

MONASTICON ANGLICANUM:

A NEW EDITION,

ENRICHED WITH A LARGE ACCESSION OF MATERIALS
TAKEN FROM LEIGER BOOKS, CHARTULARIES, ROLLS, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS PRESERVED IN THE
NATIONAL ARCHIVES, PUBLIC LIBRARIES, AND OTHER REPOSITORIES;
THE HISTORY OF EACH RELIGIOUS FOUNDATION IN ENGLISH BEING PREFIXED TO ITS RESPECTIVE
SERIES OF LATIN CHARTERS.

BY

JOHN CALEY, ESQ. F. R. S. and S. A.

LATE KEEPER OF THE RECORDS IN THE CHAPTER HOUSE AT WESTMINSTER
AND IN THE AUGMENTATION OFFICE,

SIR HENRY ELLIS, LL. B. F. R. S. *Sec.* S. A.

PRINCIPAL LIBRARIAN OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM,

AND

THE REV. BULKELEY BANDINEL, D. D.

RECTOR OF HAUGHTON-LE-SKERNE, AND KEEPER OF
THE BODLEIAN LIBRARY, OXFORD.

VOLUME THE SIXTH.—PART I.

Monasticon Anglicanum:

A HISTORY

OF THE

ABBIES AND OTHER MONASTERIES,

HOSPITALS, FRIERIES,

AND

CATHEDRAL AND COLLEGIATE CHURCHES,

WITH THEIR DEPENDENCIES,

IN

England and Wales;

ALSO

OF ALL SUCH

SCOTCH, IRISH, AND FRENCH MONASTERIES,

AS WERE IN ANY MANNER CONNECTED WITH RELIGIOUS HOUSES IN ENGLAND.

TOGETHER WITH

A PARTICULAR ACCOUNT OF THEIR RESPECTIVE FOUNDATIONS, GRANTS, AND DONATIONS,

AND

A FULL STATEMENT OF THEIR POSSESSIONS, AS WELL TEMPORAL AS SPIRITUAL.

ORIGINALLY PUBLISHED IN LATIN

BY

SIR WILLIAM DUGDALE, KNIGHT,

GARTER PRINCIPAL KING AT ARMS.

VOLUME THE SIXTH.

PART I.

London :

PUBLISHED FOR THE PROPRIETORS BY

JAMES BOHN, 12, KING WILLIAM STREET, CHARING CROSS.

1846.

392677



ANALYTICAL TABLE OF CONTENTS.

VOL. VI.

- ABERBROTHIC ABBEY, *in Scotland*,
 Account of, 1150, 1151.
- ABERGWILLY, COLLEGE of, *in Caermarthenshire*,
 Account of, 1376.
- ABINGDON, HOSPITALS of ST. HELEN and ST. JOHN at, *in Berkshire*,
 Account of, 753.
- ACLEY, or LYRE OCLEY PRIORY, *in Herefordshire*,
 Account of, 1049.
- ACON, HOSPITAL of ST. THOMAS of, *London*,
 Account of, 645.
 Charters, &c. of, 646, 647.
- ACORNBURY PRIORY, *in Herefordshire*,
 Account of, 489.
 Charters, *ibid.*, 490.
- D'ACY, ABBEY of ST. MARTIN,
 Account of, 1103.
 Charters, *ibid.*, 1104.
- ST. ALBAN'S, HOSPITAL of ST. JULIAN at,
 Account of, 618.
 Charters, &c. of, *ibid.*
- ALBERBURY, or ABBERBURY PRIORY, *in Shropshire*,
 Account of, 1031.
- ALENSBORNE, or ALBORNE PRIORY, *in Suffolk*,
 Account of, 583.
- ALLERTON MALLEVERER PRIORY, *in Yorkshire*,
 Account and Charters of, 1028.
- ALLERTON, NORTH, HOSPITAL of ST. JAMES, and MAISON DIEU at, 730.
 WHITE FRIARS of, 1581.
 AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1603.
- ALNEWICK ABBEY, *in Northumberland*,
 Account of, 867.
 Charters, *ibid.*
 Comput. Ministr. 868.
 HOSPITAL, 771.
- ALVINGHAM, or AFFINGHAM PRIORY, *in Lincolnshire*,
 Account of, 957.
 Charters, 958.
- ANDEWELL PRIORY, *in Hampshire*,
 Account of, 1047.
- ANDOVER PRIORY, *in Hampshire*,
 Account of, 992.
 HOSPITAL at, 761.
- ANGLESEY PRIORY, *in Cambridge-shire*,
 Account of, 394.
 Charters of, 395.
- ANJOU, ABBEY of ST. NICHOLAS at,
 Account of, and Charters, 1104.
- ANSTY, Co. Wilts., PRECEPTORY of, 800.
- APELDERCOMB PRIORY, *in the Isle of Wight*,
 Account of, 1000.
- APPLEBY, Co. Westmoreland, HOSPITAL at, 778.
 WHITE FRIARS of, 1581.
- ARDES, PRIORY of ST. ANDREW at, *in Ireland*, 1123.
- ARMESTON, HOSPITAL at, *in Northamptonshire*, 770.
- ARUNDEL HOSPITAL, *in Sussex*,
 Account of, 736.
 Lic. pro fundatione, 737.
 PRIORY, 1057.
 COLLEGE of,
 Account of, 1377.
 Charters, *ibid.*, 1378.
 BLACK FRIARS at, 1495.
- ST. ASAPH CATHEDRAL, *in Wales*,
 Account of, 1302.
 Bishops of, 1303.
 Deans, *ibid.* Note.
 De translatione Sedis Episcopalis, 1304.
- ASHE COLLEGE at CAMPSEY, *in Suffolk*, 1468.
- ASHEN, Co. Essex, AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1591.
- ASHFORD, COLLEGE of, *in Kent*,
 Account of, 1454.
- ASHRIDGE COLLEGE, *in Buckinghamshire*,
 Account of, 514.
 Charters of, 515.
- ASLAKE, Co. Linc., PRECEPTORY at, 800.
- ASTLEY PRIORY, *in Worcestershire*,
 Account of, 1055.
- ASTLEY, COLLEGIATE CHURCH of, *in Warwickshire*,
 Account of, 1371.
 Statuta et Ordinationes in fundatione ejusdem, 1372.
- ATHELINGTON HOSPITAL, *in Dorsetshire*,
 Account of, 759.
- ATHERINGTON PRIORY, *in Sussex*,
 Account of, 1056.
- ATHERSTON, *in Warwickshire*,
 AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1602.
- ATTLEBURGH, COLLEGIATE CHURCH of, *in Norfolk*,
 Account of, 1400.
- AVEBURY PRIORY, *in Wiltshire*,
 Account of, 1054.
- AUKLAND, BISHOPS, COLLEGE at, *in the County of Durham*,
 Account of, 1334.
 Charters, *ibid.*, 1335.
- AULCASTER, NETHER, or ACASTER COLLEGE, *in Yorkshire*, 1473.
- AUNAY, or DE ALNETO ABBEY, *in Normandy*,
 Account of, 1109.
- AXEMOUTH PRIORY, *in Devonshire*,
 Account of, 1046.
- AXMINSTER, COLLEGE of, *in Devonshire*,
 Account of, 1450.
- AYLESBURY, HOSPITALS of ST. JOHN and ST. LEONARD at,
 Account of, 631.
 GREY FRIARS of, 1509.
 DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1615.
- AYLESFORD, *in Kent*, WHITE FRIARS of, 1571.
- AYNHO HOSPITAL, *in Northamptonshire*, 770.
- BABLAKE at COVENTRY, COLLEGIATE CHURCH of, 1471.
- BACHANNIS, *in Caermarthenshire*,
 DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1627.
- BACTANESFORD, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, Co. Durham, 1617.
- BADEISLEY, SOUTH, Co. Hants, PRECEPTORY of, 800, 836.
- BADLESMERE PRIORY, *in Kent*,
 Account of, 522.
 Licence of foundation, 523.
- BAGBY, Co. York, HOSPITAL at, 780.
- BALDOCK, *in Hertfordshire*, HOUSE of LEPERS at, 762.
- BALLINTOBBER, ABBEY of, *in the County of Mayo*, 1138.
- BALMERINOCHE ABBEY, *in Fife-shire*,
 Account of, 1154.
- BALSHALL, Co. Warw., PRECEPTORY of, 800, 834.

- BAMBURGH PRIORY, in *Northumberland*,
Account of, 103.
Charters of, *ibid.*
HOSPITAL, 771.
COLLEGE, 1461.
BLACK FRIARS *at*, 1489.
- BANBURY HOSPITAL, in *Oxfordshire*, 772.
COLLEGE, 1461.
- BANCORNABURGH, in *Flintshire*,
DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1628.
- BANGOR CATHEDRAL;
Account of, 1297.
Bishops, *ibid.*
Deans, *ibid.* Note.
Charters, 1298.
- BANGOR, in *Caernarvonshire*, BLACK FRIARS of, 1500.
- BANWELL, in *Somersetshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1622.
- BARBE, ST., EN AUGE, ABBEY, in *Normandy*,
Account of, 1112.
Charter of K. Hen. II. to, *ibid.*
- BARHAM, in *Cambridgeshire*,
CRUTCHED FRIARS of, 1585.
- BARKING COLLEGE in LONDON, 1456.
- BARLINGS ABBEY, in *Lincolnshire*,
Account of, 915.
Charters, &c., 916.
- BARLYNCH PRIORY, in *Somersetshire*,
Account of, 384.
Priors of, 385.
Charters, *ibid.* 386.
- BARNACKE COLLEGE, in *Northamptonshire*,
Account of, 1460.
- BARNARD CASTLE, *Durham*,
HOSPITAL of ST. JOHN *at*, 760.
- BARNHAM NORTON, in *Norfolk*,
WHITE FRIARS of, 1573.
- BARNSTAPLE HOSPITAL, in *Devonshire*, 758.
AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1591.
- BARNWELL PRIORY, in *Cambridgeshire*,
Account of, 83.
Registers of, 84.
Charters, &c. of, 86.
- BARROW, Co. *Chesh.*, PRECEPTORY of, 801.
- BARROWE, or ST. BARWE, in *Lincolnshire*,
DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1621.
- BARTHOLOMEW, ST., PRIORY of, in *Smithfield*,
Account of, 291.
Charters, &c. of, 292.
- BARTHOLOMEW, ST., HOSPITAL of, *London*,
Account of, 626.
- BARTON, or BURTON COLLEGE, in *the Isle of Wight*,
Account of, 1453.
- BASINGSTOKE HOSPITAL, in *Hampshire*,
Account and Charter of, 694.
- BATH, HOSPITALS of ST. JOHN BAPTIST and ST. MARY MAGDALENE *at*, 773.
- BATISFORD, Co. *Suff.*, PRECEPTORY of, 801.
- BATTAYLEFIELD, COLLEGE of, in *Shropshire*,
Account and Charters of, 1426.
- BAWTRY, Co. *York*, HOSPITAL of ST. MARY *at*, 780.
- BAYHAM, or BEIGHAM, ABBEY, in *Sussex*,
Account of, 910.
Charters, &c. of, 911.
- BEAUBEC ABBEY, in *Normandy*,
Account of, 1069.
Charters, *ibid.*, 1070.
- BEAUBEC ABBEY of, in *the County of Meath*, 1129.
- BEAUCHIEF ABBEY, in *Derbyshire*,
Account of, 882.
Abbats, 883.
Seals, Charters, &c. 883, 884.
Comput. ministr. 886.
- BEAUPORT ABBEY, in *Britanny*, 1117.
- BEAUVALE PRIORY, in *Nottinghamshire*,
Account of, 11.
Priors, 12.
Charters of, 13.
- BEBINGTON HOSPITAL, in *Cheshire*,
Account of, 756.
- BEC, or BEC HELLOUIN, ABBEY, in *Normandy*,
Account of, 1067.
Charters, *ibid.*, 1068.
- BEC HOSPITAL, in *Norfolk*, 767.
- BECCANFORD, or BEKEFORD PRIORY, in *Gloucestershire*,
Account of, 1048.
- BECCLES HOSPITAL, in *Suffolk*, 774.
- BECMACHEN, in *the Isle of Man*,
GREY FRIARS *at*,
Account of, 1545.
- BEDFORD, HOSPITALS of ST. JOHN and ST. LEONARD *at*,
Account of, 753.
GREY FRIARS of, 1509.
DESTROYED MONASTERY *at*, 1615.
- BEESTON PRIORY, in *Norfolk*,
Account of, 568.
- BEGARE PRIORY, in *Yorkshire*,
Account of, 1055.
- BELLENCOMBER PRIORY, in *Normandy*,
Account of, 1113.
Charter of, *ibid.*
- BENET'S, ST., in *Cornwall*,
DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1616.
- BENTLEY PRIORY, in *Middlesex*,
Account of, 544.
- BENTLEY HOSPITAL, in *Derbyshire*,
Account of, 758.
- BENYNGTON LONG PRIORY, in *Lincolnshire*,
Account of, 1024.
- BERDEN PRIORY, in *Essex*,
Account of, 551.
- BERKHAMSTEDE, in *Hertfordshire*,
HOSPITALS of ST. JOHN BAPTIST and EVANGELIST, ST. THOMAS, and ST. JAMES *in*, 762.
- BERKING CHURCH HOSPITAL, *London*,
Account of, 708.
- BERKLEY, in *Gloucestershire*, HOSPITAL of, 761.
DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1618.
- BERMINGHAM, Co. *Warw.*, HOSPITAL of ST. THOMAS *at*, 777.
- BERNARD CASTLE COLLEGE, in *the County of Durham*,
Account and Charter of, 1440.
AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1591.
- BERTON HOSPITAL, in *Shropshire*, 773.
- BERWICK, HOSPITALS of GOD'S HOUSE and ST. MARY MAGDALENE *at*, 771.
BLACK FRIARS *at*, 1439.
GRAY FRIARS of, 1513.
TRINITARIAN FRIARS *at*, account of, 1563.
WHITE FRIARS of, account of, 1574.
- BERWICK, SOUTH, in *Northumberland*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1622.
- BETHKELERT PRIORY, in *Caernarvonshire*,
Account of, and Charters, 200.
- BETHLEHEM, HOSPITAL of ST. MARY, *without London*,
Account of, 621.
Charters of, 622.
- BEVERLEY, COLLEGIATE CHURCH of ST. JOHN *at*,
Account of, 1307.
Charters of, *ibid.*, 1308.
Sanctuary *at*, 1307, Note.
HOSPITALS of ST. GILES, TRINITY, and ST. NICHOLAS *at*, 780.
PRECEPTORY *at*, 801.
BLACK FRIARS of, 1495.
GREY FRIARS *at*, account of the, 1544.
- BIGGING, HOSPITAL *at*, in *Hertfordshire*, 762.
- BIGLESWADE CHANTRY, in *Bedfordshire*, 1476.
- BILEIGH ABBEY, in *Essex*,
Account of, 901.
Charters, &c., *ibid.*, 902.
- BILSINGTON PRIORY, in *Kent*,
Account of, 492.
Charters, *ibid.*
- BINGHAM COLLEGE, in *Nottinghamshire*,
- BIRSTALL PRIORY, in *Yorkshire*,
Account of, 1019.
Charters, 1020.
- BISSEMEDE, or BUSHMEAD PRIORY, in *Bedfordshire*,
Account of, 280.
Charters of, 281.
- BITUMÆUM, in *Worcestershire*,
DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1625.
- BLACKMORE PRIORY, in *Essex*,
Account of, 552.
- BLAKEMORE-FOREST, near *Dorchester*, AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1591.
- BLAKENEY, alias SNITERLEY, in *Norfolk*, 1572.
- BLAKENHAM PRIORY, in *Suffolk*,
Account of, 1002.
- BLANCHE LANDE ABBEY, in *Normandy*,
Account and Charters of, 1116.
- BLANCLAND ABBEY, in *Northumberland*,

- Account of, 886.
Charters, &c., *ibid.*
- BLANDFORD, LONG, HOSPITAL, *in Dorsetshire*,
Account of, 759.
- BLEATARN, *in Westmorland*,
DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1625.
- BLIBURGH, or BLYTHBURROW
PRIORY, *in Suffolk*,
Account of, 587.
Charters, 588.
- BLOCKLEY, or BLOCCAN LEAH,
in Worcestershire.
DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1625.
- BLYTHE HOSPITAL, *in Nottinghamshire*, 772.
- BOCHERVILLE, ABBEY of ST.
GEORGE at, *in Normandy*,
Account of, 1066.
Charters, *ibid.*, 1067.
- BOCKING HOSPITAL, *in Essex*,
Account of, 718.
Lic. pro fundatione, *ibid.*, 719.
- BODMIN HOSPITAL, *in Cornwall*,
Account of, 757.
GREY FRIARS of, 1510.
- BOLTON PRIORY, *in Yorkshire*,
Account of, 201.
Priors, &c., *ibid.*, 202.
Charters of, 203.
WHITE FRIARS of, 1581.
- BOLTON, COLLEGE *within the Castle*
of, *in Yorkshire*, 1396.
- BOLTON HOSPITAL, *in Northumberland*,
Account of, 693.
Carta de fundatione, *ibid.*
- BONDEBY PRIORY, *in Lincolnshire*,
Account of, 1056.
- BONPORT ABBEY, *in Normandy*,
Account of, 1110.
- BOSEHAM COLLEGIATE CHURCH, *in*
Sussex, 1469.
- BOSTON, *in Lincolnshire*, HOSPITAL
at, 766.
BLACK FRIARS at, 1486.
GREY FRIARS, account of the, 1513.
WHITE FRIARS at, 1571.
AUSTIN FRIARS, account of, 1593.
- BOUGHTON HOSPITAL, *in Cheshire*,
Account of, 756.
- BOULOGNE, HOSPITAL of ST.
MARY at, 1114.
- BOULOGNE, PRIORY of ST.
WLAUX at,
Charter of K. Hen. I. to, 1114.
- BOURN, or BRUNNE PRIORY, *in*
Lincolnshire,
Account of, and Charters, 370.
- BOWES HOSPITAL, *in Guernsey*,
Account of, 711.
Licentia pro fundatione, *ibid.* 712.
- BOXWELL, *in Gloucestershire*, DE-
STROYED MONASTERY of, 1618.
- BOYCODESWADE HOSPITAL, *in*
Norfolk, 767.
- BRACEFORD, Co. York, HOSPITAL
of ST. HELEN at, 780.
- BRACKLEY HOSPITAL, *in North-*
amptonshire,
Account of, 616, 770.
Charters, &c. of, 617, 751.
CRUTCHED FRIARS of, 1586.
- BRADANFIELD, or BRADFIELD,
in Berkshire, DESTROYED MONAS-
TERY of, 1615.
- BRADBUSK HOSPITAL, *in Not-*
tinghamshire, 772.
- BRADENSTOKE PRIORY, *in Wilt-*
shire,
Account of, 337.
Charters, 338.
- BRADFORD, Co. Wilts, HOSPITAL
at, 778.
- BRADGARE, COLLEGE of, *in Kent*,
Account of, 1390.
Charters, 1391.
- BRADLEY PRIORY, *in Leicester-*
shire,
Account of, 493.
Ministers' Accompts of, 494.
- BRADSOLE ABBEY, *in Kent*,
Account of, 939.
Charters, 940.
- BRECKNOCK, *in Wales*, BLACK
FRIARS of, 1496.
Account of, from the Collections
of Hugh Thomas, *ibid.*
Charter of Hen. VIII. to, 1497.
- BREDON PRIORY, *in Leicestershire*,
Account of, 96.
Priors, 97.
Charters, &c. of, *ibid.*
- BREDON, *in Worcestershire*, DE-
STROYED MONASTERY of, 1625.
- BRENT, or EAST BRENT, *in*
Somersetshire, DESTROYED MONAS-
TERY of, 1622.
- BRESETHE, or BRISETEMAGNA
PRIORY, *in Suffolk*,
Account of, 173.
Charters, 174.
- BREYDEFORD, Co. York, Hos-
pital at, 780.
- BRIDGE TOWN, or DE PONTE
FERMOY PRIORY, *in the County*
of Cork, 1145.
- BRIDGENORTH HOSPITAL, *in*
Shropshire,
Account of, 663.
Charters, 664.
COLLEGIATE CHURCH *in the Castle*
of, 1463.
GREY FRIARS, account of, at, 1531.
- BRIDGEWATER, HOSPITAL of ST.
JOHN at,
Account of, 662.
Charters, &c. *ibid.* 663.
GREY FRIARS at, account of, 1531.
- BRIDLINGTON PRIORY, *in York-*
shire,
Account of, 284.
Charters, 285.
- BRIDPORT HOSPITAL, *in Dorset-*
shire,
Account of, 759.
DESTROYED MONASTERY at, 1617.
- BRIMPTON, Co. Berks, PRECEP-
TORY at, 801.
- BRIMSFIELD, or BROMSFEUD
PRIORY, *in Gloucestershire*,
Account of, 1048.
- BRINKBURNE PRIORY, *in*
Northumberland,
Account of, 331.
Charters of, 332.
- BRIOPTUNE, or BRIONTUNE,
in Wiltshire, 579.
- BRISOLL, BREDESALE, or
BREDSALL PARK, *Derbyshire*,
AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1591.
- BRISTOL, ABBEY of ST. AUGUSTINE,
now the Cathedral,
Account of, 363.
Priors and Bishops of Bristol, 364.
Charters of, 365.
GAUNT'S or BILLESWYKE HOSPITAL
at,
Account of, 687.
Charters of, *ibid.*
- ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL at,
Account of, 670.
Charter of, *ibid.*
- HOSPITAL of ST. LAURENCE at,
Account of, 670.
Charter of, 671.
- HOSPITALS of ST. BARTHOLOMEW,
ST. CATHARINE, TRINITY, LYON'S,
ST. MARGARET, ST. MARY MAG-
DALENE, &c. *in*, 774.
AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1599.
BLACK FRIARS, 1492.
GREY FRIARS at, account of, 1531.
WHITE FRIARS of, 1580.
- BRODHOLM PRIORY, *in Notting-*
hamshire,
Account of, 918.
Charters, &c. of, 919.
- BROMEHILL, or BROMWELL
PRIORY, *in Norfolk*,
Account of, 569.
- BROMERE, or BRUMMORE
PRIORY, *in Hampshire*,
Account of, 328.
Charters, &c. of, 329.
- BROMYARD COLLEGE, *in Here-*
fordshire,
Account of, 1454.
- BROOKE PRIORY, *in Rutlandshire*,
Account of, 233.
Charters of, 235.
- BROUGH, Co. Westmoreland, Hos-
pital at, 778.
- BROUGHTON, under BLEAN,
HOSPITAL at, *in Kent*, 763.
- BROUGHTON, Co. York, HOSPITAL
of ST. MARY MAGDALENE at, 780.
- BRUERN, or TEMPLE BRUER,
Co. Linc., PRECEPTORY of, 801, 835.
- BRUNNESBURGH, *in Cheshire*,
DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1616.
- BRUSYARD, *in Suffolk*, NUNS MI-
NORESSES at,
Account of, 1555.
Statuta Ecclesie Collegiate de
Brusyard, *ibid.*, 1556.
- BRUTON, or BRIWETONE ABBEY,
in Somersetshire,
Account and Charters of, 335,
336.
- BRUTON HOSPITAL, *in Somerset-*
shire, 773.
- BUCKENHAM, OLD, PRIORY of,
in Norfolk,
Account of, 418.
Charters, 419.
- BUCKINGHAM, HOSPITAL at,
Account of, 754.
- BUCKSTEAD, Co. Sussex, HOSPITAL
at, 776.

- BULLINGTON, or BOLYNGTON PRIORY, in *Lincolnshire*,
Account of, 951.
Charters, 952.
Comput. Ministr., 954.
- BUNBURY COLLEGE, in *Cheshire*,
Account of, 1383.
Licentia pro fundatione, *ibid.*
- BURCESTER PRIORY, in *Oxfordshire*,
Account of, 432.
Priors, 433.
Charters, 434.
HOSPITAL of, 730.
- BURFORD, PRIORY or HOSPITAL of ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST at, in *Oxfordshire*, 773.
- BURFORD, COLLEGIATE CHURCH of, in *Shropshire*, 1463.
- BURGH CASTLE, *anciently* CNOBHERESBURG, in *Suffolk*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1623.
- BURIEN, ST. COLLEGE of, in *Cornwall*,
Account of, 1448.
- BURNE, or PATRICKSBURNE CELL, in *Kent*,
Account of, 1012.
- BURNHAM ABBEY, in *Buckinghamshire*,
Account of, 545.
Charter of foundation, &c., 546.
- BURSCOUGH PRIORY, in *Lancashire*,
Account of, 457.
Charters, 458.
- BURTON LAZARS HOSPITAL, in *Leicestershire*,
Account of, 632.
Charters, &c. *ibid.* 633.
- BURWELL PRIORY, in *Lincolnshire*,
Account of, 1015.
- BURY ST. EDMUND'S, HOSPITALS of GOD'S HOUSE or ST. JOHN'S, ST. NICHOLAS, ST. PETER, ST. SAVIOUR, and ST. STEPHEN at, 775.
COLLEGE at, account of the, 1467.
BABWELL, or GREY FRIARS at, account of, 1532.
- BUTTLESHAM, BISHAM, or BYSHAM MONTAGUE PRIORY, in *Berkshire*,
Account of, 526.
Priors, and Charters of, 527.
- BUTLEY PRIORY, in *Suffolk*,
Account of, 379.
Charters, 380.
- BYRKLEY PRIORY, or HERMITAGE, in *Somersetshire*,
Account of, 581.
- CADBURY, NORTH, COLLEGE, in *Somersetshire*,
Account of, 1423.
- CAEN, ST. STEPHEN'S ABBEY at, in *Normandy*,
Account of, 1070.
Charters, *ibid.*, 1071.
- CAEN, ABBEY of the HOLY TRINITY at,
Account of, 1072.
Charters, *ibid.*
- CAERMARTHEN PRIORY,
Account of, 431.
- Instruments relating to, 432.
GREY FRIARS at, 1545.
- CAISTOR, in *Northamptonshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1621.
- CALCARIA, in *Yorkshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1626.
- CALDWELL PRIORY, in *Bedfordshire*,
Account of, 391.
Charters of, 392.
- CALKE, CELL of, in *Derbyshire*,
Account of, 429 and Note *c.*
Charters of, 598.
- CALNE, Co. *Wilts*, HOSPITAL at, 778.
- CALWICH, or CALEWYCK CELL, in *Staffordshire*, 595.
- CAMBRIDGE, HOSPITAL of ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST,
Account of, 755.
GILBERTINE PRIORY at, account of, 981.
BLACK FRIARS at, 1485.
WHITE FRIARS of, 1570.
GREY or FRANCISCAN FRIARS of, 1509.
AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1591.
FRIARS DE SACCO of, 1607.
BETHLEMITTE FRIARS of, 1611.
FRIARS of OUR LADY at, 1611.
- CAMERINGHAM PRIORY, in *Lincolnshire*,
Account of, 1050.
- CAMESTRUM, or CAMESTERNE, in *Dorsetshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1617.
- CAMPES, or CAMPSEY PRIORY, in *Suffolk*,
Account of, 583.
Donations to, 584.
Charters, &c. 585.
- CANONS ASHBY PRIORY, in *Northamptonshire*,
Account of, 441.
Priors of, 442.
Charters, *ibid.* 443.
- CANTERBURY, EASTBRIDGE HOSPITAL at,
Account of, 691.
Charter, &c. of, 692.
HOSPITAL of ST. GREGORY at, account of, 614.
Charters &c. of, 615, 616.
- CANTERBURY, HOSPITALS of ST. JOHN BAPTIST, ST. LAWRENCE, and ST. MARGARET at, 763.
BLACK FRIARS at, 1486.
GREY FRIARS of, 1512.
AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1592.
DESTROYED MONASTERY at, 1619.
- CANTILUPE COLLEGE, *Lincoln*, 1456.
- CARBROKE, Co. *Norf.*, PRECEPTORY of, 801.
- CARDIF, in *Glamorganshire*, BLACK FRIARS of, 1500.
GREY FRIARS at, account of, 1545.
WHITE FRIARS of, 1582.
- CARESBROOKE PRIORY, in the ISLE OF WIGHT,
Account of, 1040.
Charters, *ibid.* 1041.
- CARHAM UPON TWEED, AUSTIN CELL of, *Northumberland*,
Account of, 579.
- CARLISLE PRIORY, in *Cumberland*,
Account of, and its Priors, 141.
Bishops of Carlisle, 142.
Charters, &c., 144.
HOSPITAL at, account of, 757.
BLACK FRIARS at, 1485.
GREY FRIARS of, 1510.
- CARMANS SPITAL, in *Yorkshire*,
Account of, 613.
Carta de dotatione, *ibid.*
- CASTLE HYMEL, or FINISHED PRIORY, in *Northamptonshire*,
Account of, and Charters, 449.
- CASTRE by YARMOUTH, in *Norfolk*,
Account of, 1458.
- CATCHBURNE HOSPITAL, in *Northumberland*, 771.
- CATHALE, in *Hertfordshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1619.
- CATTELEY PRIORY, in *Lincolnshire*,
Account of, 967.
- CATTERICK, Co. *York*, HOSPITAL at, 780.
- CATUNE, in *Staffordshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1623.
- CAVERSHAM CELL, in *Oxfordshire*,
Account of, 579.
- CERISY, ABBEY of ST. VIGOR at,
Account of, 1072.
Charters, *ibid.* 1073.
- CHAMPS, ABBEY of ST. MARTIN DES, in the suburbs of *Paris*,
Account of, 1098.
- CHARLETON PRIORY, near *Uphaven* in *Wiltshire*,
Account of, 1054.
- CHARLETON upon OTMOORE PRIORY, in *Oxfordshire*,
Account of, 1052.
- CHARTER HOUSE, LONDON,
Account of, 6.
Priors, 9.
Charters of, *ibid.*
- CHATHAM, in *Kent*, HOSPITAL at, 764.
- CHAUCOMB, or SAUCOMB PRIORY, in *Northamptonshire*,
Account of, 426.
Charters of, 427.
- CHAUCE, or CHARITE, in *Sussex*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1624.
- CHELMESFORD, BLACK FRIARS at, 1485.
- CHELTENHAM, in *Gloucestershire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1618.
- CHERBURGH, ABBEY of, NOTRE DAME DU VOEU at,
Account of, 1110.
Charters, *ibid.* 1111.
- CHESTER, HOSPITAL of ST. JOHN BAPTIST at,
Account of, 756.
COLLEGE of ST. JOHN at,
Account of, 1447.
COLLEGE of the HOLY CROSS at,
Account of, 1448.
BLACK FRIARS at, 1485.
GREY FRIARS of, 1510.
WHITE FRIARS of, 1570.
- CHESTER-LE-STREET, COLLEGIATE CHURCH of, in the County of *Durham*.
Account of, 1337.

- Deans, 1338.
Charters of, *ibid.*
- CHESTERFIELD HOSPITAL of
LEPERS, in *Derbyshire*,
Account of, 758.
- CHETWOOD PRIORY, in *Buckinghamshire*,
Account of, 498.
Charters of, 499.
- CHEWSTOKE, in *Somersetshire*,
DESTROYED MONASTERY of ST.
CROSS in, 1622.
- CHICH, or ST. OSITH'S PRIORY, in
Essex.
Account of, 308.
Charters of, 309.
- CHICHESTER, HOSPITALS of ST.
JAMES and ST. MARY MAGDALENE,
and ST. MARY, at, 776.
- CHICHESTER CATHEDRAL, in
Sussex,
Account of, 1159.
Bishops, *ibid.*
Deans, 1161, Note.
Charters to, 1162.
COLLEGE of VICARS in, 1469.
BLACK FRIARS of, 1495.
GREY FRIARS at, account of, 1533.
DESTROYED MONASTERIES of, 1624.
- CHICKSAND PRIORY, in *Bedfordshire*,
Account of, 950.
Comput. Ministr. 951.
- CHILLE and CHILTRE, in *Hertfordshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERIES,
1619.
- CHIPLEY PRIORY, in *Suffolk*,
Account of, 589.
- CHIPPENHAM, Co. *Cambr.* PRE-
CEPTORY of, 801.
- CHIRBURY PRIORY, in *Shropshire*,
Account of, 580.
- CHOLSEY, near *Walingford*,
DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1615.
- CHRIST CHURCH, or the HOLY
TRINITY PRIORY, within *Aldgate*,
LONDON,
Account of, and its Priors, 150.
Charters of, 152.
Abstract from Prior *Axebridge's*
Register, 155.
- CHULMLEIGH, COLLEGE, of, in
Devonshire,
Account of, 1450.
- CHURCHILL, DESTROYED MONAS-
TERY of, in *Devonshire*, 1617.
- CIRENCESTER ABBEY, in *Gloucestershire*,
Account of, 175.
Charters, &c. of, 177.
HOSPITALS of, ST. JOHN and ST.
LAURENCE at, 761.
COLLEGE at, account of, 1483.
DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1618.
- CLARE, ALIEN PRIORY, in *Suffolk*,
Account of, 1052.
- CLARE, ST. PRIORY, in *Caermarthenshire*,
Account of, 1056.
- CLATFORD PRIORY, in *Wiltshire*,
Account of, 1054.
- CLATTERCOTE PRIORY, in *Oxfordshire*,
Account of, 982.
- CLERKENWELL, ST. JOHN of
JERUSALEM,
Account of the Hospital of, 799.
Priors, *ibid.*
Preceptories belonging to, 800—
805.
Charters, &c. of, 805.
- CLEYHANGER HOSPITAL, in *Devonshire*, 758.
- CLIFTON COLLEGE, in *Nottinghamshire*, 1461.
- CLIST GABRIEL, or EPISCOPI,
COLLEGE of, in *Devonshire*,
Account of, 1451.
- CLIVE, or WENDESCLIVE, in
Gloucestershire, DESTROYED MO-
NASTERY of, 1619.
- CLONARD, NUNNERY of, in the
County of Meath, 1144.
- CLOTHALE, in *Hertfordshire*, Hos-
PITAL at, 762.
- CLOVELLY, COLLEGIATE CHURCH
of, in *Devonshire*,
Account and Charter of, 1385.
- CLUGNY, ABBEY of, in *Burgundy*,
Account of, 1109.
- CLYWD VALLEY, in *Denbighshire*,
DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1628.
- COBHAM COLLEGE, in *Kent*,
Account of, 1454.
- COGGES PRIORY, in *Oxfordshire*,
Account of, 1003.
Charters, *ibid.* 1004.
- COKERHAM, in *Lancashire*, DE-
STROYED MONASTERY of, 1620.
- COKERSAND ABBEY, in *Lancashire*,
Account of, 906.
Charters, &c. *ibid.*
- COKESFORD PRIORY, in *Norfolk*,
Account of, 368.
Charters of, 369.
- COLCHESTER, ST. JULIAN and ST.
BOTOLPH'S PRIORY at,
Account of, 104.
Charters, &c. of, 105.
ST. MARY MAGDALEN HOSPITAL at,
Account and Charters of, 631.
GREY FRIARS of, 1511.
CRUTCHED FRIARS of, 1585.
- COLD NORTON PRIORY, in *Oxfordshire*,
Account of, 420.
Charters of, *ibid.* 421.
- COLDINGHAM PRIORY, in *Scotland*,
1149.
- COMB TEMPLE, Co. *Somerset*, PRE-
CEPTORY of, 801, 838.
- COMBWELL PRIORY, in *Kent*,
Account of, 412.
Priors, 413.
Charters, &c. of, *ibid.* 414.
- CONALL, GREAT, ABBEY, in the
County of Kildare,
Account of, 1138.
Charters of, 1139.
- CONGRESBURY COLLEGE, in
Somersetshire, 1465.
- CONISHEVED PRIORY, or Hospi-
TAL, in *Lancashire*,
Account of, 555.
Charters, 556.
- CONSTANTYN, in *Cornwall*, DE-
STROYED MONASTERY of, 1616.
- CONWAY, or ABERCONWAY, in
Caernarvonshire, DESTROYED MO-
NASTERY at, 1627.
- COOKHAM, Co. *Surr.* HOSPITAL of
ST. ANTHONY at, 776.
- CORHAM, or COVERHAM ABBEY,
in *Yorkshire*,
Account of, 920.
Charters, &c. *ibid.*
- CORK, NUNNERY of ST. JOHN BAP-
TIST at, 1123.
- CORMELLES, ABBEY of, in *Nor-
mandy*,
Account of, 1075.
Charters, *ibid.* 1076.
- CORNWORTHY NUNNERY, in *De-
vonshire*,
Account of, 550, 551.
- COSHAM PRIORY, in *Wiltshire*, 1055.
- COTES, in *Northamptonshire*, LE-
PROUS HOUSE at, 770.
- COTHERSTOKE COLLEGE, in
Northamptonshire,
Account of, 1374.
Licentia pro fundatione, *ibid.*
- COTTINGHAM, in *Yorkshire*, DE-
STROYED MONASTERY of, 1626.
- COVENHAM PRIORY, in *Lincoln-
shire*,
Account of, 993.
- COVENTRY, MONASTERY of ST.
ANNE near, Co. *Warw.*
Account of, 15.
Charters of, 16.
HOSPITAL of ST. JOHN BAPTIST at,
Account of, 658.
Charters, &c. of, *ibid.* 659.
HOSPITALS of BABLAKE, the GREY
FRIARS, and SPONNE HOSPITAL
in, 777.
GREY FRIARS at, account of, 1533.
Corpus Christi, Plaie of the, 1534,
note.
WHITE FRIARS of, 1580.
- COUTANCE, ABBEY of ST.
SAVIOUR at,
Account of, 1105.
- COWIKE, or CUICH PRIORY, near
Exeter,
Account of, 1043.
- COWLEY, TEMPLE, Co. *Oxford*,
PRECEPTORY of, 801, 823, 843.
- CRABHOUSE, or WIGENHALE
NUNNERY, in *Norfolk*,
Account of, 570.
- CRAWLEY, DESTROYED MONAS-
TERY of, in *Buckinghamshire*, 1615.
- CRAYKE, in *Yorkshire*, DESTROYED
MONASTERY of, 1626.
- CREDITON, or KIRTON, COL-
LEGIATE CHURCH of, in *Devonshire*,
Account of, 1450.
HOSPITAL of, 758.
- CRESSING, TEMPLE, PRECEPTORY
of, Co. *Essex*, 801.
Charters, &c. concerning, 820, 833.
- CRESSWELL PRIORY, in *Hertford-
shire*,
Account of, 1035.
- CREYK ABBEY, in *Norfolk*,
Account of, 486.
Charters, 487.

- CRICKLADE, *Co. Wilts*, HOSPITAL at, 778.
- CROOKEDLANE, ST. MICHAEL, COLLEGE of, in *London*, Account of, 1379. Carta de fundat. ejusdem, 1380.
- CROSS, ST. HOSPITAL of, near *Winchester*, Account of, 721. Masters, 722. Licentia pro incorporatione, *ibid.* 723.
- CROSS, ST. PRIORY of, in the *Isle of Wight*, Account of, 1047.
- CROWMERSH HOSPITAL, in *Oxfordshire*, 773.
- CROXTON ABBEY, in *Leicestershire*, Account of, 876. Charters, *ibid.* Comput. Ministr. 879.
- CROYDON HOSPITAL, in *Surrey*, 776.
- DACOR, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, in *Cumberland*, 1617.
- DALBY, *Co. Leic.*, PRECEPTORY of, account of, 802.
- DALE, LE, or DE PARCO STANLEY, in *Derbyshire*, Account of, 894. Charters, *ibid.* Comput. Ministr. 897.
- DARLINGTON, COLLEGE at, in *Durham*, Account of, 1452.
- DARTFORD NUNNERY, in *Kent*, Account of, 537. Charters, 538. TRINITY HOSPITAL at, Account of, 720. Lic. pro fundatione, 721. TRINITY and ST. MARY MAGDALEN HOSPITALS at, 764.
- DARTMOUTH, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, in *Devonshire*, 1617.
- DAVID'S, ST. CATHEDRAL, in *Wales*, Account of, 1301. Archbishops and Bishops of, *ibid.*
- DAVID'S, ST. COLLEGIATE CHURCH of, in *Pembrokeshire*, Account of, 1387. Charter of, 1388.
- DENNEY, in *Cambridgeshire*, MINORESSES of, 1549. Charters to, *ibid.* 1550.
- DENSTON, or DENARDSTON COLLEGE, in *Suffolk*, 1468.
- DENTON'S HOSPITAL, near the *Tower of London*, Account of, 708.
- DENWALL, HOSPITAL, in *Cheshire*, Account of, 756.
- DENYS, ST. PRIORY, near *Southampton*, Account of, 212. Priors, 213. Charters, &c. of, *ibid.*
- DENYS, ST. ABBEY, near *Paris*, Account of, 1077. Charters, &c. *ibid.* 1078.
- DERBY HOSPITALS, MAISON DIEU, and ST. LEONARD, Account of, 758. BLACK FRIARS at, 1485.
- DEREHAM, WEST, ABBEY of, in *Norfolk*, Account of, 899. Charters, *ibid.*, 900.
- DERLEY PRIORY, in *Derbyshire*, Account of, 357. Abstract of the Chartulary of, 358. Charters, &c. 359.
- DETFORD, in *Kent*. See DARTFORD.
- DEVIZES, *Co. Wilts*, HOSPITALS at, 778.
- DINGLEY PRECEPTORY, *Co. Northampton.*, 802.
- DODELYNG, or DODELINCH, in *Somersetshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1622.
- DODFORD PRIORY, in *Worcestershire*, Account of, 944. Charters, *ibid.*
- DODNASH PRIORY, in *Suffolk*, Account of, 590.
- DOKKING PRIORY, in *Norfolk*, 1057.
- DONCASTER, *Co. York*, HOSPITALS of ST. JAMES and ST. NICHOLAS at, 780, 781. BLACK FRIARS of, 1496. WHITE FRIARS of, 1583. GREY FRIARS, account of, 1544.
- DONINGTON, CASTLE, in *Leicestershire*, HOSPITAL at, 765.
- DONNINGTON HOSPITAL, in *Berkshire*, Account of, 715. Lic. pro fundatione, *ibid.* TRINITARIAN FRIARS of, 1562.
- DORCHESTER HOSPITAL, in *Dorsetshire*, Account of, 759. GREY FRIARS at, 1510. Deed relating to, 1511.
- DORCHESTER ABBEY, in *Oxfordshire*, Account of, 323. Charters, &c. of, 324.
- DOVER, HOSPITAL of ST. MARY at, Account of, 655. Charters, 656. HOSPITAL of ST. BARTHOLOMEW at, 764.
- DOUGLASS, or DUFFGLASS, in the *Isle of Man*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1630.
- DOWNPATRICK, ABBEY of, in *Ireland*, 1124. Charters of, *ibid.*
- DRAX, HOUM, or HEILHAM PRIORY, in *Yorkshire*, Account of, 194. Charters, &c. of, 195.
- DRAYTON IN HALES, in *Shropshire*, WHITE FRIARS of, 1580.
- DROGHEDA, HOSPITAL of ST. MARY near, 1139.
- DROITWICH, *Co. Wore.* HOSPITAL at, 779. AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1603.
- DRYBURGH ABBEY, in *Berwickshire*, Account of, 1152.
- DUBLIN, CATHEDRAL of the HOLY TRINITY, otherwise CHRIST CHURCH, at, 1148. PRIORY of ALL SAINTS in, 1140. PRIORY of ST. THOMAS THE MARTYR at, 1140, 1141.
- DUMFERMLING, ABBEY of, Account of, 1151. Charters, 1152.
- DUNBRODY, ABBEY of, in the *County of Wexford*, 1130. Charter of, *ibid.* 1131.
- DUNMOW PARVA PRIORY, in *Essex*, Account of, 145. Priors, 146. Charters, &c. of, 147.
- DUNSCROFT, in *Yorkshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1626.
- DUNSTAPLE PRIORY, in *Bedfordshire*, Account of, 238. Charters, &c. of, 239. BLACK FRIARS at, 1485.
- DUNSTON, or DUNSTANE HOSPITAL, in *Lincolnshire*, 766.
- DUNWICH, DOMUS DEI and ST. JAMES'S HOSPITALS in, 775. PRECEPTORY of, 817. BLACK FRIARS at, 1493. GREY FRIARS at, 1532.
- DUREFORD ABBEY, in *Sussex*, Account of, 936. Charters, &c. 937.
- DYNMORE, *Co. Heref.* Account of the PRECEPTORY of, 802.
- DYNNESLEY, TEMPLE, *Co. Heref.* Account of the PRECEPTORY of, 802. Charters of, 810.
- EASBY, ABBEY of ST. AGATHA at, in *Yorkshire*, Account of, 921. Charters, &c. of, 922.
- EASTBRIDGE HOSPITAL, at *Canterbury*, Account of, 691. Charters, &c. of, 692.
- EASTRY, in *Kent*, DESTROYED MONASTERY at, 1620.
- EATON HOSPITAL, in *Bedfordshire*, Notice of, 753. CHANTRY at, 1476.
- EBBCHESTER, *Co. Durham*, ANCIENT MONASTERY at, 1618.
- ECCLESFIELD PRIORY, in *Yorkshire*, Account of, 1055.
- EDINDON, or EDYNGDON PRIORY, in *Wiltshire*, Account of, 535. Abstract of Register of, *ibid.* Charters, &c. 536.
- EDITH WESTON, or EDYWESTON PRIORY, in *Rutlandshire*, Account of, 1052.
- EGLE, or AQUILÆ BALLIVATUS, *Co. Lincoln*, account of the PRECEPTORY of, 802.
- EGLESTON ABBEY, in *Yorkshire*, Account of, 943. Charters, &c. *ibid.* 944.
- ELENFORDESMER, PRIORY of, 1630.

- ELFLEET, or ELSLIT, in *Kent*, DESTROYED MONASTERY at, 1620.
- ELINGHAM PRIORY, in *Hampshire*, 1046.
- ELLESHAM or AILSHAM PRIORY, in *Lincolnshire*, Account of, 559. Charters of, *ibid.* 560.
- ELEMETE, in *Yorkshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1626.
- ELSING SPITAL, near *Cripplegate, London*, Account of, 703. Priors or Masters of, 704. Charters, 705.
- ELLESHAUGH HOSPITAL, in *Northumberland*, 771.
- ELRETON PRIORY, in *Yorkshire*, Account of, 975. Charters, &c. 976.
- ELY, ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL at, in *Cambridgeshire*, Account of, 755.
- EMMESEY, in *Yorkshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1626.
- ENDELLION, COLLEGE of, in *Cornwall*, Account of, 1449.
- ENDESTON, or EYNESTANE PRIORY in *Somersetshire*, Account of, 1052, 1057.
- EPPEWORTH, PRIORY of, in the *Isle of Axholm*, Account of, 25. Charters, &c. *ibid.*
- ERDBURY PRIORY, in *Warwickshire*, Account of, 406. Charters of, 407.
- L'ESSAY ABBEY, in *Normandy*, Account of, 1080. Charters, &c. *ibid.* 1081.
- ESTON, in *Wiltshire*, TRINITARIAN FRIARS at, Account of, 1565.
- ETON COLLEGE, in *Berkshire*, Account of, 1433. Provosts of, *ibid.* Charters relating to, 1434.
- EVERDON PRIORY, in *Northamptonshire*, Account of, 1051.
- EVROUL, ST. ABBEY, at *UTICA*, in *Normandy*, Account of, 1078. Charters, &c., *ibid.*, 1079.
- EWELME HOSPITAL, in *Oxfordshire*, Account of, 716. Charters of, 717.
- EXETER, HOSPITALS in, Account of, 759. HOSPITAL of ST. ALEXIUS at, Account of, 697. ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL at, Account of, 697. Charter of foundation, 698. COLLEGE within the *Castle of*, Account of, 1451. BLACK FRIARS at, 1485. GREY FRIARS of, 1510.
- EYE, HOSPITAL of ST. MARY MAGDALENE at, in *Suffolk*, 775.
- FECAMP ABBEY, in *Normandy*, Account of, 1082. Charters, *ibid.* 1083.
- FELLEY PRIORY, in *Nottinghamshire*, Account of, 125. Charters of, 126.
- FERREBY, NORTH, PRIORY, in *Yorkshire*, Account of, 589.
- FERRING, in *Sussex*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1624.
- FERNS, ABBEY of, in the *County of Wexford*, 1141.
- FEVERLEGE, in *Herefordshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1619.
- FIELDALLYNG PRIORY, in *Norfolk*, Account of, 1051.
- FLADBURY, in *Worcestershire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1625.
- FLANESFORD PRIORY, in *Herefordshire*, Account of, 534. Licence of foundation, *ibid.*
- FLITCHAM PRIORY, in *Norfolk*, Account of, 582.
- FLIXTON HOSPITAL, in *Yorkshire*, Account of, 613. Carta de dotatione, *ibid.*
- FLIXTON NUNNERY, in *Suffolk*, Account of, 593.
- FLORANT'S, ST. ABBEY, at *Saumur*, Account of, 1083. Charters, *ibid.* 1084.
- FONTENAY ABBEY, in *Normandy*, Account of, 1084. Charters, *ibid.* 1085.
- FORDHAM PRIORY, in *Cambridgeshire*, Account of, 982.
- FORDINGBRIDGE, HOSPITAL at, in *Hampshire*, 761.
- FOSSEGATE HOSPITAL, *York*, Account of, 737. Ordinatio ejusdem, *ibid.*
- FOTHERINGHEY COLLEGE, in *Northamptonshire*, Account and Charters of, 1411.
- FOUGERES PRIORY, in *Brittany*, Account of, 1114.
- FOULSNAPE, Co. *York*, HOSPITAL of ST. MICHAEL at, 781.
- FOUNTAINS ABBEY, Co. *York*, HOSPITAL at the *Gate of*, 781.
- FOURCARMONT ABBEY, in *Normandy*, Account of, 1086. Charter of, *ibid.*
- FRAMPTON PRIORY, in *Dorsetshire*, Account of, 1000.
- FRITHELSTOKE, or FRISTOKE PRIORY, in *Devonshire*, Account of, 434. Charters of, *ibid.*
- FROOME, in *Somersetshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1623.
- FROUCESTER COLLEGE, in *Gloucestershire*, Account of, 1453.
- FYFIELD HOSPITAL, in *Berkshire*, Notice of, 753.
- GAILLE-FONTAINE ABBEY, in *Normandy*, Account and Charter of, 1088.
- GALMANHO, in or near *York*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1626.
- GARE, or GORE, in *HANSLAP*, in *Buckinghamshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1615.
- GATESHEAD, Co. *Durham*, HOSPITAL of ST. EDMUND and THE TRINITY at, 760. DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1618.
- GAUNT'S, or BILLESWYKE HOSPITAL, at *Bristol*, Account of, 687. Charters of, *ibid.*
- GILD MARTYN HOSPITAL, in *Cornwall*, Account of, 757.
- GILES', ST. HOSPITAL, without *London*, Account of, 635. Charters, *ibid.* 636.
- GILLING, near *RICHMOND*, in *Yorkshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1626.
- GISBURNE, or GISBURGH PRIORY, in *Yorkshire*, Account of, 265. Priors, &c. 266. Charters of, 267.
- GISLINGHAM, Co. *Suffolk*, account of the PRECEPTORY of, 802.
- GLAMORGANSHIRE, MONASTERY in, founded by *Cungarus*, since destroyed, 1629.
- GLANFORD BRIGGE, in *Lincolnshire*, Account and Charter of, 688.
- GLASENEY, alias PENRYN, in *Cornwall*, Account of the COLLEGIATE CHURCH of, 1344. Charter to, 1345.
- GLASTONBURY HOSPITAL, in *Somersetshire*, 773.
- GLEMISFORD COLLEGE, in *Suffolk*, 1468.
- GLOUCESTER, ST. OSWALD'S PRIORY at, Account of, 82. Charters of, 83.
- GLOUCESTER, HOSPITAL of ST. BARTHOLOMEW near, Account of, 688. De fundatione, &c. *ibid.* HOSPITALS of ST. MARGARET and ST. MARY MAGDALEN at, 761. BLACK FRIARS at, 1486. GREY FRIARS of, 1511. WHITE FRIARS of, 157.
- GNUUSHALE COLLEGE, in *Staffordshire*, 1466.
- GODESFIELD, account of the PRECEPTORY at, Co. *Hants*, 802.
- GOLDCLIFF PRIORY, in *Monmouthshire*, Account of, 1021. Charters, 1022.
- GORING NUNNERY, in *Oxfordshire*, Account of, 581.
- GORLESTON, or LITTLE YARMOUTH, in *Suffolk*, HOUSE of LEPERS at, 775. AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1602.
- GOSFORD, PRECEPTORY at, Co. *Oxford*. Account of, 802.

- GRACE DIEU PRIORY, *at* BELTON, *in Leicestershire*,
Account of, and Charters, 567.
- GRAIGNEMANAGH, *or* DUISK, ABBEY,
Account of, 1134.
Charter of Hen. III. 1135.
- GRANDMONT ABBEY, *in Normandy*,
Account of, 1088.
Charters, 1089.
- GRANTHAM, *in Lincolnshire*, GREY FRIARS *of*, 1513.
- GRANY, NUNNERY *of*, *in the County of Kildare*, 1125.
- GRAVE, DE LA, PRIORY, *in Bedfordshire*,
Account of, 1044.
- GRAYSTOKE, COLLEGE *of*, *in Cumberland*,
Account of, 1449.
- GREATHAM HOSPITAL, *in the County of Durham*,
Account of, 689.
Masters of, 690.
Carta de fundatione, *ibid.*
- GREENHAM, *Co. Berks*, PRECEPTORY *at*, 805.
- GREEN OAR, *on* MENDIP, DESTROYED MONASTERY *of*, 1512.
- GREENWICH, GREY *or* OBSERVANT FRIARS *of*, 1512.
- GREISLEY MONASTERY, *in Derbyshire*,
Account of, 550.
- GRESTEIN ABBEY, *in Normandy*,
Account of, 1090.
Charters, *ibid.*, 1091.
- GREY FRIARS *of* LONDON, account of, 1514.
- GRIMESBY ABBEY, *in Lincolnshire*,
Account of, 469.
Charters, 470.
GREY FRIARS *of*, 1513.
- GROSMONT PRIORY, *in Yorkshire*,
Account of, 1625.
- GUILDFORD, *or* LANGLEY *prope* GUILDFORD, BLACK FRIARS *at*, 1493.
Priors of, *ibid.*
Charters of, 1494.
- GUILDFORD, *Co. Surrey*, CRUTCHED FRIARS *at*, 1587.
- GUY'S CLIFF COLLEGE, *near* WARWICK, 1671.
- GWYSNES, *or* GYSNES, supposed DESTROYED MONASTERY *of*, 1622.
- HACCOMBE, COLLEGE *or* ARCH-PRESBYTERY *of*, *in Devonshire*,
Account of, 1451.
- HADESCOE, PRECEPTORY *of*, *Co. Norf.*,
Account of, 817.
- HADLEIGH, *in Suffolk*, DESTROYED MONASTERY *of*, 1623.
- HAGHAM, *or* HAYHAM PRIORY, *in Lincolnshire*,
Account of, 1050.
- HAGHE PRIORY, *in Lincolnshire*,
Account of, 1028.
Charters, &c. 1029.
- HAGHMOM ABBEY, *in Shropshire*,
Account of, 107.
Charters, &c. of, 108.
- HAGNEBY ABBEY, *in Lincolnshire*,
Account of, 891.
Charters, *ibid.*
Comput. Ministr. 892.
- HAILING PRIORY, *in Hampshire*,
Account of, 1049.
- HAKYNGTON COLLEGE, *near* Canterbury, *in Kent*,
Account of, 1455.
- HALES-OWEN ABBEY, *in Somersetshire*,
Account of, 926.
Charters, &c. 927.
- HALSTEDE COLLEGE, *in Essex*,
Account of, 1453.
- HALSTON, *or* HAWSTON, PRECEPTORY *at*, *Co. Norf.*
Account of, 802.
- HALTEMPRICE PRIORY, *in Yorkshire*,
Account and Charters of, 519.
- HALYWELL CELL, *in Warwickshire*,
Account of, 595.
- HAMELE, *or* HAMELRISE PRIORY, *in Hampshire*,
Account of, 1049.
- HAMME, *in Berkshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY *of*, 1615.
- HAMPTON, *Co. Midd.*, PRECEPTORY *at*,
Account of, 802.
- HARMONDSWORTH PRIORY, *in Middlesex*, 1056, 1057.
- HARTLEPOOLE, *Co. Durham*, GREY FRIARS *of*, 1511.
ANCIENT MONASTERY, *called* HEORTHU, *near*, 1618.
- HARWOLDE, *or* HARWOOD PRIORY, *in Bedfordshire*,
Account and Charters of, 330.
- HASILBERGE PRIORY, *in Somersetshire*,
Account of, 218.
Historia fundationis, *ibid.*
- HASTINGS PRIORY, *in Sussex*,
Account of, Charters, &c. 168.
COLLEGE *in*, account of, 1470.
- HAVERFORD PRIORY, *in Pembrokeshire*,
Account of, 444.
Charters, &c. relating to, 445.
BLACK FRIARS *of*, 1500.
- HAVERHOLM PRIORY, *in Lincolnshire*,
Account of, 948.
- HEDON HOSPITAL, *or* NEWTON ST. SEPULCHRE, *in Yorkshire*,
Account of, 654.
Charters, &c. *ibid.* 655.
- HEHANBIRI, *or* HAMBURY, *in Woreestershire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY *of*, 1625.
- HEHANBURGE, *or* HANDBURY, *in Staffordshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY *of*, 1623.
- HELAGH PARK PRIORY, *in Yorkshire*,
Account of, 437.
Charters of, 438.
- HELEN'S, ST. PRIORY, *in the Isle of Wight*,
Account of, 1049.
- HELSTON HOSPITAL, *in Cornwall*,
Account of, 757.
- HEMMINGBURGH, COLLEGIATE CHURCH *of*, *in Yorkshire*,
Account of, 1375.
Licentia pro fundatione, *ibid.*
- HEMPTON PRIORY, *in Norfolk*,
Account of, 571.
- HENLEY HOSPITAL, *Co. Warw.* 777.
- HENTON PRIORY, *in Somersetshire*,
Account of, 3.
Priors, 4.
Charters of, 5.
- HERBALDOUN HOSPITAL, *in Kent*,
Account of, 653.
- HEREFORD, CATHEDRAL *of*,
Account of, 1210.
Bishops of, *ibid.* 1211.
Deans, *ibid.* Note.
Charters of, 1212.
- HEREFORD, HOSPITALS *of*, 762.
BLACK FRIARS *at*, 1486.
GREY FRIARS *of*, 1512.
DESTROYED MONASTERY *at*, 1619.
- HERINGBY HOSPITAL, *in Norfolk*, 768.
- HERINGFLET PRIORY, *in Suffolk*,
Account of, 600.
- HERINGHAM, *or* HARDHAM, PRIORY, *in Sussex*,
Account of, 307.
Charters of, 308.
- HERTING HOSPITAL, *Co. Sussex*, 777.
- HERTLAND, *or* HARTLAND ABBEY, *in Devonshire*,
Account of, 435.
Charters, 436.
- HETHER, *Co. Lane.*, PRECEPTORY *of* HOSPITALARS *at*, 802.
- HEXHAM PRIORY, *in Northumberland*,
Account of, 179.
Priors of, 180.
Charters, &c. *ibid.*
HOSPITALS *at*, 771.
- HEYTESBURY HOSPITAL, *in Wiltshire*,
Account of, 724.
Licentia pro fundatione, 725.
COLLEGE *of*, 1472.
- HICKLING PRIORY, *in Norfolk*,
Account of, 475.
Charters of, 476.
- HIGHAM FERRERS HOSPITAL, 770.
COLLEGE *of*, account of, 1424.
Charters, 1425.
- HIGHGATE HOSPITAL, *near* London, 766.
- HINCKLEY PRIORY, *in Leicestershire*,
Account of, 1030.
Charters, &c. *ibid.*
- HITCHIN PRIORY, *in Hertfordshire*,
Account of, 982.
WHITE FRIARS *at*, 1571.
- HITHE HOSPITAL, *in Kent*,
Account of, 709.
HOSPITAL *of* ST. ANDREW *at*, 764.
DESTROYED MONASTERY *of*, 1620.
- HOBESSE, GREAT, HOSPITAL, *in Norfolk*, 768.
- HODE, AUSTIN CELL *of*, *in Yorkshire*,
Account of, 322.
Charters, &c. *ibid.* 323.

- HODDESDON HOSPITAL, in *Hertfordshire*, 762.
- HOGSHAW, *Co. Bucks*, PRECEPTORY of Hospitalars at, 802.
- HOLBECHE HOSPITAL, in *Lincolnshire*,
Account of, 709.
Licentia pro fundatione, *ibid*.
- HOLLAND BRIGGE PRIORY, in *Lincolnshire*,
Account and Charters of, 969.
- HOLME'S COLLEGE, at ST. PAUL'S, LONDON,
Account of, 1457.
- HOLMES, in *Somersetshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1623.
- HOLN, or HOLM, near *Alnwick*, WHITE FRIARS of, 1574.
- HOLY CROSS ABBEY, *Co. Tipperary*,
Account of, 1137.
Charters, *ibid*. 1138.
- HOLY HEAD, or CAER GUBY COLLEGE, in *Anglesey*, 1475.
- HOME LACY ABBEY, in *Herefordshire*,
Account of, 935.
- HONITON HOSPITAL, in *Devonshire*, 759.
- HORKESLEGH, or HORSELEY PRIORY, in *Gloucestershire*,
Account of, 1030.
- HORNEBY PRIORY, in *Lancashire*,
Account of, 936.
- HORNECHURCH HOSPITAL, in *Essex*,
Account of, 652.
Charters of, &c. 653.
- HORNING HOSPITAL, in *Norfolk*, 768.
- HORNINGSEY, in *Cambridgeshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1616.
- HORSLEY, in *Surrey*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1624.
- HORSTED PRIORY, in *Norfolk*, 1057.
- HOU, or HOO PRIORY, in *Sussex*, 1053.
- HOUNSLOW, *Co. Midd.*, TRINITARIAN FRIARS at, account of, 1562.
- HOWDEN COLLEGIATE CHURCH at, in *Yorkshire*, 1473.
- HUNGERFORD HOSPITAL, in *Berkshire*,
Account of, 753.
- HUNTINGDON PRIORY, of *Black Canons*,
Account of, 78.
Charters, &c. of, 79.
- ST. MARGARET'S HOSPITAL at,
Account of, 651.
Carta confirmationis, 652.
- HOSPITAL of ST. JOHN BAPTIST at, 763.
AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1592.
- HURSTE, TEMPLE, *Co. York*, PRECEPTORY of, 817, 838.
- HYRST PRIORY, in *Axholm*,
Account of, 100.
Charters, &c. of, 101.
- ICANHOC, or YCANNO, in *Lincolnshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1621.
- ICKHAM PRIORY, in *Lincolnshire and Oxfordshire*, 1056.
- JERPOINT ABBEY, in the County of *Kilkenny*, 1131.
- JESMONT HOSPITAL, in *Northumberland*, 771.
- JESUS COMMONS COLLEGE, in *London*, 1457.
- IKESWORTH, or IXWORTH PRIORY, in *Suffolk*,
Account of, 311.
Charters of, *ibid*.
- ILBRE, or HOLBURGH, in *Cheshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1616.
- ILFORD HOSPITAL, in *Essex*,
Account of, 628.
Charters of, 629.
- INDIO, in *Devonshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1617.
- INGHAM COLLEGE, in *Norfolk*,
Account of, 1458.
- INISTIOGE, MONASTERY of, *Co. Kilkenny*, 1142.
Charters of, *ibid*. 1143.
- IPELPEN PRIORY, in *Devonshire*,
Account of, 1046.
- IPSWICH, HOLY TRINITY PRIORY at *Ipswich*,
Account of, 447.
Charters of, 448.
- PRIORY of ST. PETER and ST. PAUL in,
Account of, 599.
- HOSPITALS of ST. MARY MAGDALENE and ST. JAMES at, 775, 776.
BLACK FRIARS at, 1493.
GREY FRIARS of, 1532.
WHITE FRIARS at, 1580.
AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1602.
- IRFORD NUNNERY, in *Lincolnshire*,
Account of, 936.
- IRTELINGBURGH COLLEGE in *Northamptonshire*,
Account of, 1384.
Licentia pro fundatione, *ibid*.
- ISELHAM PRIORY, in *Cambridgeshire*,
Account of, 1045.
- IVELCHESTER, in *Somersetshire*,
BLACK FRIARS at, 1492.
- IVY CHURCH PRIORY, in *Wiltshire*,
Account of, 416.
Charters of, 417.
- JUMIEGES, ABBEY of, in *Normandy*,
Account of, 1086.
Charters, &c. 1087, 1088.
- KARENTOC, ST. or CRANTOC, COLLEGE of, near *Padstow*, in *Cornwall*,
Account of, 1449.
- KATHARINE, ST. HOSPITAL of, near the Tower of London,
Account of, 694.
Charters, &c. 696.
- KAYLEND, or KALENDA PRIORY, in *Northamptonshire*,
Account of, 345.
- KELLS, MONASTERY of, *Co. Kilkenny*, 1142.
- KEMESEY, in *Worcestershire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1626.
- KENILLI, near ROUEN, in *Normandy*, HOSPITAL at,
Account of, 1115.
- KENILWORTH PRIORY, in *Warwickshire*,
Account of, 219.
Priors and Abbats of, 220.
Charters, &c. of, *ibid*.
- KERSEY PRIORY, in *Suffolk*,
Account of, 592.
Charters of, *ibid*. 593.
- KERTMEL, or CARTMELE PRIORY, in *Lancashire*,
Account of, 454.
Charters, 455.
- KEYNSHAM ABBEY, in *Somersetshire*,
Account of, 451.
Charters, 452.
- KILCOMIN, PRIORY of, in the County of *Tipperary*, 1126.
- KILCOOLEY ABBEY, *Co. Tipperary*, 1132.
- KILKENNY, PRIORY of ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST in, 1143.
- KILLINGWOLDGROVE HOSPITAL, in *Yorkshire*,
Account of, 650.
Carta confirmationis, *ibid*.
- KING'S or CHILTERN LANGLEY, in *Hertfordshire*, 1486
- KINGSTHORP HOSPITAL without *Northampton*, 770.
- KINGSTON, *Co. Surr.* HOSPITALS of the BRIDGE and of ST. MARY MAGDALENE at, 776.
- KINGSTON upon HULL PRIORY, in *Yorkshire*,
Account of, 19.
Charters, &c. 20.
GOD'S HOUSE, GRIGG'S, MARINER'S, POLE'S, and SELBY'S HOSPITALS at, 781.
BLACK FRIARS of, 1496.
WHITE FRIARS, 1581.
AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1603.
- KINLEY, or KINLINE COLLEGE, in *Gloucestershire*,
Account of, 1453.
- KIRBY, MONKS, PRIORY, in *Warwickshire*,
Account of, 995.
Charters, 996.
- KIRKBY BELER PRIORY, in *Leicestershire*,
Account of, 511.
Charters of, 512.
- KIRKBY in KENDALE, HOSPITAL of ST. LEONARD, in, 778.
- KIRKBY OVERBLOWES, or OREBLOWERS COLLEGE, in *Yorkshire*, 1474.
- KIRKHAM PRIORY, in *Yorkshire*,
Account of, and its Priors, 207,
Charters, &c. of, 208.
- KIRK OSWALD, COLLEGE of, in *Cumberland*,
Account of, 1450.
- KNARESBURGH in *Yorkshire*, TRINITARIAN FRIARY at,
Account of, 1565.
Charters to, 1566.
- KNIGHTSBRIDGE, *Co. Midd.*, HOSPITAL at, 766.

- KNOLL COLLEGE, *in Warwickshire*, 1471.
- KYME PRIORY, *in Lincolnshire*,
Account of, 377.
Instruments concerning, 378.
- KYNEMARK, ST. *Co. Monmouth*,
DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1621.
- KYPIER, or KEPIRE HOSPITAL,
near Durham,
Account of, 731.
Charters, &c. of, 732.
- LACOCK NUNNERY, *in Wiltshire*,
Account of, 500.
Charters, of, 501.
- LAMBETH COLLEGE *in Surrey*,
1469.
- LAMBORN HOSPITAL, *in Berkshire*,
Account of, 754.
- LANCADANC, or LANGADOC,
COLLEGE of, *in Caermarthenshire*,
Account of, 1332.
Charters, *ibid.* 1333.
- LANCASTER PRIORY, *in Lancashire*,
Account of, 997.
HOSPITAL at, 765.
BLACK FRIARS at, 1486.
GREY FRIARS of, 1513.
- LANCASTER COLLEGE, *St. Paul's, London*, 1457.
- LANCHESTRE, COLLEGE of, *in the County of Durham*,
Account and Charters of, 1333.
- LANERCOST PRIORY, *in Cumberland*,
Account of, 236.
Charters of, *ibid.* 237.
- LANGDON, or WEST LANGDON ABBEY, *in Kent*,
Account of, 897.
Charters, &c. 898.
- LANGEPORT, HOUSE of LEPERS at,
in Somersetshire, 773.
- LANGKYWAN PRIORY, *near Gresmond, in Monmouthshire*,
Account of, 1015.
- LANGLEY ABBEY, *in Norfolk*,
Account of, 929.
Charters, 930.
- LANGRIGH HOSPITAL, *in Lancashire*,
Account and Charters of, 686.
- LANGWADE HOSPITAL, *in Norfolk*,
768.
- LANTHONY ABBEY, *near Gloucester*,
Account of, 127.
Charters, &c. of, 128.
- LANTONIA PRIMA, LANTONY, or LLANHODENEI PRIORY, *in Monmouthshire*,
Account of, 569.
- LAPPELE PRIORY, *in Staffordshire*,
Account of, 1042.
Charters, *ibid.* 1043.
- LATTON PRIORY, *in Essex*,
Account of, 601.
- LAVENDEN ABBEY, *in Buckinghamshire*,
Account of, 888.
Charters, *ibid.*
Comput. Ministr. 889.
- LAUNCESTON PRIORY, *in Cornwall*,
Account of, 210.
Priors, 211.
Charters, &c. of, *ibid.*
HOSPITAL, account of, 757.
DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1616.
- LAUND PRIORY, *in Leicestershire*,
Account of, 187.
Charters, &c. of, 188.
- LAURENCE POULTNEY, ST. or POUNTNEY COLLEGE, *London*,
Account of, 1458.
- LAWARDYN HOSPITAL, *in Pembrokeshire*, 783.
- LAYER MARNEY COLLEGE, *in Essex*, 1435.
- LAYSINGBY COLLEGE, *in Yorkshire*, 1474.
- LEADENHALL COLLEGE, *London*,
Account of, 1457.
- LECHELADE PRIORY, or HOSPITAL,
in Gloucestershire,
Account of, 683.
Charters of, 684.
- LEDBURY HOSPITAL, *in Herefordshire*,
Account of, 685.
Charter of confirm. *ibid.*
COLLEGIATE CHURCH of,
Account of, 1398.
Licentia pro fundatione, *ibid.*
- LEEDES PRIORY, *in Kent*,
Account of, and its Priors, 215.
Charters of, 216.
- LEES CELL, *in Staffordshire*,
Account of, 579.
- LEGH NUNNERY, or CANON-LEIGH, *in Devonshire*,
Account of, 333.
Charters of, 334.
- LEICESTER, ABBEY of ST. MARY DE PRE at,
Account of, 462.
Charters of, 463.
HOSPITAL of ST. LEONARD at,
Account of, 686.
HOSPITALS of ST. JOHN and ST. URSULA at, 765.
COLLEGE of ST. MARTIN the LESS at,
Account of, 1456.
BLACK FRIARS of, 1486.
GREY FRIARS of, 1513.
AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1593.
FRIARS of DE PENITENTIA, 1607.
- LENTON HOSPITAL, *in Nottinghamshire*, 772.
WHITE FRIARS of, 1575.
- LESINGHAM PRIORY, *in Norfolk*,
Account of, 1051.
- LESKARD, or MINHENNED HOSPITAL, *in Cornwall*,
Account of, 757.
- LEATHERINGHAM, AUSTIN CELL of, *in Suffolk*,
Account of, 596.
- LEVENESTRE PRIORY, *in Sussex*,
Account of, 1032.
- LEVERINGTON HOSPITAL, *in Cambridgeshire*,
Account of, 755.
- LEWES, *Co. Sussex*, HOSPITALS of ST. JAMES and ST. NICHOLAS at, 777.
GREY FRIARS at, account of, 1533.
- LEWESHAM PRIORY, *in Kent*,
Account of, 987.
- LEYSTONE ABBEY, *in Suffolk*,
Account of, 879.
Charters of, 880.
- LICHFIELD, ST. JOHN'S and BACON STREET HOSPITALS *in*, 774.
GREY FRIARS of, account of, 1531.
- LIGHES, or LEES PRIORY, *in Essex*,
Account of, 552.
- LILLESHULL ABBEY, *in Shropshire*,
Account of, 261.
Charters of, 262, 750.
- LIMBERGH MAGNA PRIORY, *in Lincolnshire*,
Account of, 1050.
- LINCOLN CATHEDRAL,
Account of, 1266.
Bishops, 1267.
Deans, *ibid.* Note.
Charters, 1269.
Registers and Inventories of Jewels of, 1278, 1287, 1289.
- PRIORY of ST. CATHERINE at,
Account of, 968.
Charter, &c. 969.
- HOLY INNOCENTS HOSPITAL at,
Account of, 627.
Charters of, *ibid.*, 628.
- HOSPITALS of ST. GILES, ST. MARY, and the HOLY SEPULCHRE *in*, 766.
BLACK FRIARS at, 1487.
GREY FRIARS of, 1513.
WHITE FRIARS of, 1571.
AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1593.
FRIARS DE SACCO at, 1607.
DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1621.
- LINDORES, ABBEY of, *in Perthshire*,
Account of, 1150.
- LINGFIELD COLLEGIATE CHURCH, *in Surrey*, 1469.
- LIRE, or LIRA ABBEY, *in Normandy*,
Account of, 1092.
Charters, *ibid.* 1093.
- LITCHFIELD CATHEDRAL, *in Staffordshire*,
Account of, 1238.
Bishops, 1239.
Charters relating to, 1240.
Statuta Ecclesiae, 1255.
COLLEGE of VICARS CHORAL at, 1466.
- LLANBADARN FAUR, *in Cardiganshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1627.
- LLANDAFF CATHEDRAL, *in Glamorganshire*,
Account of, 1217.
Bishops, *ibid.*
Charters of, 1218.
- LLANDEWI BREVI COLLEGE, *in Cardiganshire*, 1475.
- LLANGENITH PRIORY, *in Glamorganshire*,
Account of, 1047.
- LLANCARVAN, *in Glamorganshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1629.
- LLANRUSTYT, *in Cardiganshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1628.
- LLANSANFRIDE, *in Cardiganshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1628.
- LLANVAIS, *near Beaumaris, Anglesey*,
GREY FRIARS at, account of, 1545.

- LLANWIT, in *Glamorganshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1629.
- LOCKHAY HOSPITAL, in *Derbyshire*, Account of, 758.
- LODRES PRIORY, in *Dorsetshire*, Account of, 999.
- LONDON, ST. ANTHONY'S HOSPITAL in, 766.
HOSPITAL of ST. GILES, without CRIPPLEGATE, 767.
HOSPITAL of the PAPEY, 767.
ST. PAUL'S HOSPITAL in, 767.
BLACK FRIARS at, 1487.
GREY FRIARS of, Stevens's account of, 1514.
WHITE FRIARS of, 1572.
CROSSED, or CRUTCHED FRIARS of, 1586.
AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1594.
FRIARS of the SAC in, 1607.
NUNS MINORESSES of, Account of, 1553.
Charters of, *ibid.* 1554.
- LONDON, or GUILDHALL COLLEGE, in *London*, 1457.
- LONGLEAT, or LANGELETE PRIORY, in *Wiltshire*, Account of, 583.
- LONG STOW HOSPITAL, in *Cambridgeshire*, Account of, 756.
- LONLAY ABBEY, in *Cenomannia*, Account of, 1095.
Charters, *ibid.* 1096.
- LORWING HOSPITAL, in *Gloucestershire*, 761.
- LOSENHAM, in *Kent*, WHITE FRIARS of, 1571.
- LOWCROSSE HOSPITAL, Co. *York*, 781.
- LOWHADAN, in *Pembrokeshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1629.
- LOWTHORP COLLEGE, in *Yorkshire*, 1474.
- LUDLOW HOSPITAL or PRIORY of ST. JOHN BAPTIST at, in *Shropshire*, Account of, 681.
Charters, *ibid.*
WHITE FRIARS of, 1580.
AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1599.
- LUFFWICK COLLEGE, in *Northamptonshire*, Account of, 1460.
- LUTTERWORTH HOSPITAL, in *Leicestershire*, 765.
- LYME HOSPITAL, in *Dorsetshire*, 759.
WHITE FRIARS of, 1570.
- LYNNE, ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL at, Account of, 648.
HOSPITAL of ST. MARY MAGDALENE at, Account of, 649.
LAZAR HOUSES at, 768.
LYNNE COLLEGE, 1459.
BLACK FRIARS at, 1487.
GREY FRIARS of, 1522.
WHITE FRIARS of, 1573.
AUSTIN FRIARS at, 1594.
FRIARS DE PÉNITENTIA at, 1608.
- LYNTON PRIORY, in *Cambridgeshire*, Account of, 1045.
- MACCLESFIELD, or MAXFIELD COLLEGE, in *Cheshire*, Account of, 1448.
- MAGNUSFELDE, or MANGERSFELD, in *Gloucestershire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1619.
- MAIDSTONE COLLEGE, in *Kent*, Account of, 1394.
Masters, *ibid.*
Charters, *ibid.* 1395.
GREY FRIARS of, 1513.
WHITE FRIARS of, 1570.
- MALDON, LITTLE, HOSPITAL of, in *Essex*, Account of, 735.
- MALLYNG, SOUTH, in *Sussex*, COLLEGIATE CHURCH of, 1470.
- MALTBY, near *Louth*, Co. *Line*. PRECEPTORY of HOSPITALARS at, 802.
- MALTON, OLD, PRIORY, of, in *Yorkshire*, Account of, 970.
Charters, &c. of, *ibid.* 971.
- MANCHESTER, COLLEGE of, in *Lancashire*, Account of, 1423.
Wardens, 1424.
Licentia pro fundatione, *ibid.*
- MANTON HOSPITAL, in *Rutlandshire*, 773.
COLLEGE, 1463.
PRIORY, account of, 1056.
- MAPLESTEAD, LITTLE, Co. *Essex*, account of the PRECEPTORY of HOSPITALARS at, 802.
Charter of, 808.
- MARKEBY PRIORY, in *Lincolnshire*, Account of, 561.
Ministers' Accompts of, *ibid.* 562.
- MARLEBURGH, or MARLBOROUGH PRIORY, in *Wiltshire*. Account and Charters of, 981.
HOSPITAL of ST. JOHN at, Account of, 669.
Charter, &c. of, 670.
HOSPITAL of ST. THOMAS of CANTERBURY at, 778.
WHITE FRIARS of, 1581.
- MARMONTIER, ABBEY of ST. MARTIN at, Account of, 1096.
Charter of, 1097.
- MARSFIELD, in *Gloucestershire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1619.
- MARTIN LE GRAND, ST. *London*, COLLEGIATE CHURCH of, Account of, 1323.
Deans, *ibid.*
Charters of, 1324.
- MARTIN'S, ST. NUNNERY, in *Cornwall*, 1616.
- MARTON PRIORY, in *Yorkshire*, Account of, 197.
Priors, 198.
Charters, *ibid.* 199.
- MARY WEEK CHANTRY, in *Cornwall*, 1476.
- MASSINGHAM MAGNA PRIORY, in *Norfolk*, Account of, 572.
- MATTERSEY PRIORY, in *Nottinghamshire*, Account of, 965.
Charters &c. *ibid.* 966.
- MATTHEW'S ST. or ST. MAWE'S MONASTERY, in *Cornwall*, 1616.
- MAXSTOKE PRIORY, in *Warwickshire*.
Account of, 523.
Charters of, 524.
- MAYDEN BRADLEY HOSPITAL, in *Wiltshire*, Account of, 643.
Charters of, *ibid.* 644.
- MAYNE, or FRYER-MAYNE, Co. *Dorset*, Account of the PRECEPTORY of HOSPITALARS at, 803.
- MEAUDON, or MALDON COLLEGE, in *Surrey*, 1469.
- MELCHBURN, Co. *Bedford*, Account of the PRECEPTORY of HOSPITALARS at, 803.
Charters &c. of, 806, 834.
- MELCOMB, MILTON, or WEYMOUTH, in *Dorsetshire*, BLACK FRIARS at, 1485.
- MELLIFONT ABBEY, in the County of *Louth*, 1132.
- MELTON HOSPITAL, near *Gravesend*, 764.
- MERCY, or WEST MERESEY PRIORY, in *Essex*, Account of, 991.
Charters of, 992.
- MERE HOSPITAL, in *Lincolnshire*, 766.
PRECEPTORY of HOSPITALARS at, 803.
- MEREWELL COLLEGE, in *Hampshire*, Account of, 1343.
Charters of, 1344.
- MERTON PRIORY, in *Surrey*, Account of, 245.
Charters of, 247.
- MERTON, Co. *Wilts*, HOSPITAL at, 778.
- METINGHAM COLLEGE, in *Suffolk*, 1468.
- MICHAEL'S, ST. MOUNT PRIORY, in *Cornwall*, Account of, 988.
Charters, &c. 989, 990.
- MICHELHAM PRIORY, in *Sussex*, Account of, 494.
Charters, *ibid.* 495.
- MIDDLEHAM, Co. *York*, HOSPITAL at, 781.
COLLEGE of, 1440.
- MILTON, in *Oxfordshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1622.
- MINCHIN BUCKLAND PRIORY, in *Somersetshire*, Account of, 671.
Charters, &c. *ibid.* 672.
- MINOR-CANONS COLLEGE, at *St. Paul's, London*, 1457.
- MINSTER, or TALCARN PRIORY, in *Cornwall*, Account of, 1045.
- MINSTER-LOVEL PRIORY, in *Oxfordshire*, Account of, 1052.
- MINTING PRIORY, in *Lincolnshire*, Account of, 1023.
Charters, 1024.
- MIRESCOGE, alias BALLAMONA, in the *Isle of Man*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1630.

- MISSENDEN ABBEY, in *Buckinghamshire*,
Account of, 547.
Abstract of Register, *ibid.*
Charters, 548.
- MITON, or MUITON COLLEGE, in *Warwickshire*, 1471.
- MITTON HOSPITAL, *Co. York*, 781.
- MOBBERLEY PRIORY, in *Cheshire*,
Account of, 477.
Charters, 478.
- MODBURY PRIORY, in *Devonshire*,
Account of, 1044.
- MODENDON, or MUTTENDEN, TRINITARIAN FRIARS of, in *Kent*,
Account of, 1562.
- MOLTON, SOUTH, COLLEGE at, in *Devonshire*, 1451.
- MONKENLANE PRIORY, in *Herefordshire*,
Account of, 1026.
- MONMOUTH, HOSPITAL of the HOLY TRINITY at, 767.
- MONTEBOURG ABBEY, in *Normandy*,
Account and Charters of, 1097.
- MORELYNCH, or POLEDON HILL, *Co. Somerset*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1623.
- MORPETH HOSPITAL, in *Northumberland*, 771.
- MOTISFONT PRIORY, in *Hampshire*,
Account of, 480.
Charters of, 481.
- MOUNTERY COLLEGE at WELLS, in *Somersetshire*, 1465.
- MOUNTGRACE DE INGLEBY PRIORY, in *Yorkshire*,
Account of, 22.
Charters, &c. 23.
- MOUNTJOY PRIORY, in *Norfolk*,
Account of, 572.
Priors, 573.
Charters of, *ibid.* 574.
- MOUNT ST. JOHN, *Co. York*, PRECEPTORY of HOSPITALARS at, 803, 838.
- MUCKLEFORD CELL, in *Dorsetshire*,
Account of, 1056.
- NANAGH PRIORY, in the *County of Tipperary*, 1145.
- NANTWICH, HOSPITALS of ST. JOHN and ST. LAURENCE at, in *Cheshire*, 756, 757.
- NEDDRUM, MONASTERY of, in the *County of Down*, 1126.
Charters of, 1127.
- NEWARK, GREY FRIARS at, in *Nottinghamshire*,
Account of, 1524.
AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1596.
HOSPITALS at, 772.
- NEWARK, or ST. MARY the GREATER, COLLEGE, at *Leicester*,
Account of, 1397.
Charters for, 1398.
- NEWARK PRIORY, in *Suffolk*,
Account of, 382.
Charters of, 383.
- NEWBO ABBEY, in *Lincolnshire*,
Account of, 887.
Charters, *ibid.* 888, 945.
- NEWBRIDGE, in *Norfolk*, AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1594.
- NEWBURGH ABBEY, in *Yorkshire*,
Account of, 317.
Charters, &c. 318.
- NEWBURY HOSPITAL, in *Berkshire*,
Account of, 754.
- NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE, ST. CATHERINE'S or THORNETON'S HOSPITAL at,
Account of, 715.
Licentia pro fundatione, 716.
HOSPITALS of ST. MARY THE VIRGIN and ST. MARY MAGDALENE, MAISON DIEU, and BEIGHAM'S HOSPITAL at, 771, 772.
BLACK FRIARS at, 1489.
GREY FRIARS of, 1523.
WALKNOLL, or TRINITARIAN FRIARS of, 1563.
WHITE FRIARS of, 1575.
AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1595.
FRIARY DE PŒNITENTIA at, 1608.
- NEWCASTLE UNDER LINE, in *Staffordshire*, BLACK FRIARS at, 1493.
- NEWENHAM PRIORY, in *Bedfordshire*,
Account of, 372.
Priors and Register of, 373.
Charters, 374.
- NEWHOUSE, or NEWSOME ABBEY, in *Lincolnshire*,
Account of, 865.
Charters, *ibid.*
- NEWINGTON, *Co. Kent*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1620.
- NEWINGTON, *Co. Surrey*, HOSPITAL of OUR LADY and ST. KATHERINE at, 776.
- NEWINTON-LONGAVILLE PRIORY, in *Buckinghamshire*,
Account of, 1036.
Charters, &c. of, *ibid.* 1037.
- NEWLAND, *Co. York*, PRECEPTORY of HOSPITALARS at, 803, 834.
- NEWPORT HOSPITAL, near *Launceston*, in *Cornwall*, 757.
- NEWPORT, *Co. Monmouth*, BLACK FRIARS at, 1487.
- NEWPORT, in *Pembrokeshire*, AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1603.
- NEWPORT COLLEGE, in *Shropshire*,
Account of, 1438.
- NEWPORT PAGNELL OLD HOSPITAL, in *Buckinghamshire*,
Account of, 754.
HOSPITAL of ST. JOHN at, 754.
- NEWPORT POND, or BIRCHANGER HOSPITAL, in *Essex*, 760.
- NEWRY ABBEY, *Co. Down*,
Account of, 1133.
- NEWSOM, TEMPLE, *Co. York*, PRECEPTORY of, 817, 838.
- NEWSTEAD ABBEY, in *Nottinghamshire*,
Account of, 473.
Charters, 474.
- NEWSTEDE PRIORY, in *Lincolnshire*,
Account of, 562.
Charters of, *ibid.* 563.
- NEWSTEDE on ANCOLM PRIORY, in *Lincolnshire*,
Account of, 966.
- NEWTON COLLEGE, in *Cambridgeshire*,
Account of, 1447.
- NEWTON HOSPITAL, in *Yorkshire*,
Account of, 730.
- NEWTON HOSPITAL, in *Holderness*, in *Yorkshire*,
Account of, 747.
Ordinatio ejusdem, *ibid.* 748.
- NOCTON, or NOCTON PARKE, in *Lincolnshire*,
Account of, 341.
Charters, 342.
- NOENT PRIORY, in *Gloucestershire*,
Account of, 1048.
- NORTHAMPTON, ABBEY of ST. JAMES at,
Account of, 114.
Abbats, 115.
Charters, &c. of, 116.
HOSPITALS of ST. JOHN BAPTIST, ST. LEONARD, and ST. THOMAS, at, 770, 771.
COLLEGE of ALL SAINTS in, account of, 1460.
BLACK FRIARS at, 1489.
GREY FRIARS at, 1523.
WHITE FRIARS of, 1574.
AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1595.
- NORTHILL COLLEGE, in *Bedfordshire*,
Account of, 1399.
Licentia pro fundatione, *ibid.*
- NORTON ABBEY, in *Cheshire*,
Account of, 312.
Charters of, 313.
- NORTON COLLEGE, near *Stockton*, *Durham*,
Account of, 1453.
- NORTON, *Co. York*, HOSPITAL at, 781.
- NORTON SOUPECORS COLLEGE, in *Norfolk*,
Account of, 1459.
- NORWICH, HOSPITAL of ST. GILES at,
Account of, 700, 701.
ST. PAUL'S HOSPITAL in,
Account of, 698.
Charters, &c. of, 699.
HOSPITALS of GOD'S HOUSE, HYLDEBROND'S HOSPITAL, ST. MARY MAGDALEN, ST. SAVIOUR, &c. in, 768.
COLLEGE of the CHAPEL in the FIELDS at,
Account of, 1459.
BLACK FRIARS at, 1487.
GREY FRIARS of, 1522.
WHITE FRIARS of, 1573.
AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1595.
FRIARS DE SACCO at, 1608.
FRATRES DE PICA at, 1611.
FRIARS of OUR LADY at, *ibid.*
FRIARS of ST. MARY at, *ibid.*
- NOSTELL PRIORY, in *Yorkshire*,
Account of, 89.
Priors, 91.
Charters, &c. of, 92.
- NOTTINGHAM, HOSPITAL of ST. JOHN at,
Account of, 679.
Charters, &c. *ibid.* 680.
PLUMPTREE'S HOSPITAL at,
Account of, 680.

- HOSPITAL of ST. LEONARD at, 772.
COLLEGE in NOTTINGHAM CASTLE, 1461.
GREY FRIARS at, account of, 1524.
WHITE FRIARS of, 1574.
NOUE, LA, ABBEY of, 1098.
NOUSELEY, or GNOUSALE COLLEGE, in Leicestershire, Account of, 1456.
NUTLEY, or NOCTELE PRIORY, in Buckinghamshire, Account of, 277. Charters, &c. of, 278.
OCCLEVE, or HOCCLYFF HOSPITAL, in Bedfordshire, Account of, 753.
OCYMILD PRIORY, in Ireland, 1128.
OKEBURN PRIORY, in Wiltshire, Account of, 1016. Charters, &c. of, *ibid.* 1017.
OKEHAM HOSPITAL, in Rutlandshire, Account of, 714. Licentia pro fundatione, *ibid.*
ORFORD, in Suffolk, HOSPITAL of ST. LEONARD at, 776. AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1602.
ORMESBY, NORTH, PRIORY of, in Lincolnshire, Account and Charters of, 963.
OSENEY ABBEY, near Oxford, Account of, 248. Abbats, Register, &c. 249. Charters of, 250.
OSMOTHERLY COLLEGE, in Yorkshire, 1474.
OSPRING HOSPITAL, in Kent, 764.
OSULVESTON ABBEY, in Leicestershire, Account of, 422. Abbats, 423. Charters, 424.
OSWESTRE, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, in Shropshire, 1622.
OTERY, ST. MARY, COLLEGE of, in Devonshire, Account of, 1346. Charters, &c. 1347.
OTTEFORD HOSPITAL, in Kent, 764.
OTTELEY, Co. York, HOSPITAL of LEPERS at, 781.
OTTERINGTON, or OTTERTON PRIORY, in Devonshire, Account of, 1033. Charters, 1034.
OVEREY'S, ST. MARY, PRIORY, in Southwark, Account of, 169. Charters, &c. of, 171.
OVETON PRIORY, in Yorkshire, Account of, 978, 979.
OVINGHAM PRIORY, in Northumberland, Account of, 579.
Oundle, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, in Northamptonshire, 1621.
OWNEY, or WOTHENEY ABBEY, Co. Limcriek, 1136.
OXENFORD, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, in Surrey, 1624.
OXFORD, HOSPITAL of ST. BARTHOLOMEW near, Account of, 642. Ordinationes, &c. *ibid.*
HOSPITAL of ST. JOHN at, Account of, 678. Charters, *ibid.*
COLLEGIATE CHURCH of ST. GEORGE, within the Castle of, 1461.
BLACK FRIARS at, 1489. Stevens's account of, *ibid.* Note p. Instruments relating to, 1490. Great men amongst the Friars here, *ibid.* Note. Priors, 1491, Note.
GREY FRIARS at, Stevens's account of, 1524.
WHITE FRIARS of, 1574.
CRUTCHED FRIARS of, 1586.
AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1596.
FRIARS OF THE SAC at, 1608.
DESTROYED MONASTERY of ST. ALDATES at, 1622.
PAUL'S, ST. London, MINOR-CANONS COLLEGE at, 1457.
PAUNSFIELD, or PANFIELD PRIORY, in Essex, Account of, 1047.
PECCHAM, LITTLE, or WEST, in Kent, PRECEPTORY of HOSPITALARS at, 803.
PEMBROKE, HOSPITAL of ST. MARY MAGDALENE near, 783.
PENCRIZ, or PENKRIDGE COLLEGE, in Staffordshire, 1466, 1467.
PENDAR, Co. Radnor, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1630.
PENRITH, in Cumberland, AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1591.
PENTNEY PRIORY, in Norfolk, Account of, 68. Charters of, 69.
PETERBOROUGH, HOSPITALS of ST. LEONARD and ST. THOMAS at, 771.
PETERSTON PRIORY, or HOSPITAL, in Norfolk, Account of, 574.
PEVENESEY, Co. Sussex, HOSPITAL of ST. JOHN BAPTIST at, 777.
PICKERING, Co. York, HOSPITAL of ST. NICHOLAS at, 781.
PIERAN, ST. COLLEGE of, in Cornwall, Account of, 1449.
PILTON HOSPITAL, Co. Devon, Account of, 759.
PLESHY COLLEGE, in Essex, Account and Charters of, 1393.
PLEYDONE, HOSPITAL of ST. BARTHOLOMEW at, Co. Sussex, 777.
PLUMTREE'S HOSPITAL, in Nottingham, Account and Charters of, 680.
PLYMOUTH HOSPITAL, in Devonshire, 759. GREY FRIARS of, 1510. WHITE FRIARS of, 1570.
PLYMPTON PRIORY, in Devonshire, Account of, 51. Charters of, 52. HOSPITAL at, 759.
POICTIERS, NEW MONASTERY of ST. JOHN at, Account of, 1097.
PONSBURY COLLEGIATE CHURCH, in Shropshire, Account of, 1463.
PONTEFRACT, Co. York, HOSPITAL of ST. MARY at, Account of, and Licence of foundation, 703.
KNOLLES COLLEGE at, Account of, 713. Charters of, *ibid.* 714.
LAZAR HOUSE of ST. MARY MAGDALENE, and ST. NICHOLAS'S HOSPITAL at, 781.
ST. CLEMENT'S COLLEGE at, 1474.
BLACK FRIARS of, 1496.
GREY FRIARS of, 1544.
WHITE FRIARS of, 1581.
PONTELAND CHURCH, in Northumberland, 1461.
POOLE, in Dorsetshire, GREY FRIARS of, 1511. ANCIENT MONASTERY at, 1617.
POOLING, Co. Sussex, PRECEPTORY of HOSPITALARS at, 803.
PORTESMOUTH, HOSPITAL called God's House at, 761.
PLOUGHLEY PRIORY, in Berkshire, Account of, 408. Charters of, 409.
POVINGTON PRIORY, in Dorsetshire, Account of, 1046.
PRE, ST. MARY DE, or DE PRATIS, ABBEY of, near Leicester, Account of, 462. Charters, 463.
PRESTON, in Acmunderness, GREY FRIARS of, account of, 1513.
PRESTON HOSPITAL, in Lancashire, 765.
PROBUS, ST. COLLEGE of, in Cornwall, Account of, 1449.
PUCKESHALL HOSPITAL, in Kent, 764.
PULTON PRIORY, in Wiltshire, Account of, 979. Charters, &c. 980.
PYNEHAM, DE CALCETO, or THE CAUSEWAY, PRIORY of, in Sussex, Account of, and Priors, 259. Charters of, 260.
QUEININGTON, Co. Gloucester, PRECEPTORY of HOSPITALARS at, 803, 836.
RACHENESS HOSPITAL, in Southacre, in Norfolk, 769.
RADEGUND, ST. ABBEY of, near Dover, in Kent, Account of, 939. Charters, &c. 940.
RATLINGCOPE PRIORY, in Shropshire, Account and Charter of, 496.
RAVENDALE, WEST, PRIORY of, in Lincolnshire, Account of, 1050.
RAVENSTON PRIORY, in Buckinghamshire, Account of, 497. Charter of foundation, 498.
READING, HOSPITALS of ST. LAURENCE and ST. MARY MAGDALENE at, in Berkshire,

- Account of, 754.
GREY FRIARS of, 1509.
- READINGHAM, or BEDINGHAM, in *Sussex*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1624.
- REDBRIDGE, in *Hampshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1619.
- REPINGDON, or REPTON PRIORY, in *Derbyshire*, Account of, 429. Charters, 430.
- REYGATE PRIORY, in *Surrey*, Account of, 517. Instruments concerning, 518.
- RHEIMS, ABBEY of ST. REMIGIUS at, Account of, 1098. Charters, 1099.
- RHUDLAND HOSPITAL, in *Flintshire*, 782. BLACK FRIARS of, 1500.
- RIBSTANE, PRECEPTORY of HOSPITALARS at, *Co. York*, 803, 838, 842.
- RICHMOND, in *Surrey*, GREY FRIARS at, Account of, 1532.
- RICHMOND, in *Yorkshire*, HOSPITAL of ST. NICHOLAS near, Account of, 720. GREY FRIARS at, account of, 1544. WHITE FRIARS of, 1581. DESTROYED MONASTERY of NUNS at, 1626.
- RIPON, COLLEGIATE CHURCH of, in *Yorkshire*, Account of, 1367. Charters, 1368. HOSPITAL of ST. MARY MAGDALENE at, Account and Charters of, 620, 752. HOSPITALS of ST. MARY MAGDALENE, ST. JOHN, and ST. ANNE at, 781.
- RISELIPP PRIORY, in *Middlesex*, Account of, 1050.
- ROCHESTER, EASTGATE HOSPITAL at, in *Kent*, 764.
- ROCKLEY, TEMPLE, *Co. Wilts*, PRECEPTORY of HOSPITALARS at, 803.
- RODYNGTON COLLEGE, in *Nottinghamshire*, 1461.
- ROLLS CHAPEL, *London*, Account of, 682. Charters of, 683.
- ROME, HOSPITAL of the HOLY GHOST at, Account and Charter of, 1116.
- ROMENALE, or RUMNEY HOSPITAL, in *Kent*, Account of, 640. Ordinatio ejusdem, 641.
- RONTON, or ROUTHON PRIORY, in *Staffordshire*, Account of, 257. Charters, &c. *ibid.* 258, 750.
- ROSGLAS ABBEY, or DE ROSA VALLE, 1134.
- ROTHELEY, *Co. Leicester*, account of the PRECEPTORY of HOSPITALARS at, 803, 836.
- ROTHERAM COLLEGE, in *Yorkshire*, Account and Charter of, 1441.
- ROTHERFIELD PRIORY, in *Sussex*, 1053.
- ROTHWELL NUNNERY, in *Northamptonshire*, Account of, 576.
- ROUCESTER ABBEY, in *Staffordshire*, Account of, 409. Abbats of, 410. Charters, &c. *ibid.* 411.
- ROUEN, ABBEY of ST. MARY DE PRE at, in *Normandy*, Account of, 1099. Charter of, 1100. ABBEY of ST. AMAND at, Account of, 1100. Charter of Henry V. to, *ibid.* CATHEDRAL CHURCH of, in *Normandy*, 1118. NUNS of ST. DOMINICK near, 1117.
- ROUNCEVALL, ST. MARY, HOSPITAL, in *Middlesex*, Account of, 677. De fundatione, *ibid.*
- ROYSTON PRIORY, in *Hertfordshire*, Account of, 404. Charters, &c. 405. HOSPITALS of ST. NICHOLAS and ST. JOHN and ST. JAMES at, 763.
- RUMNEY, NEW, PRIORY, in *Kent*, Account of, 1047.
- RUSHWORTH COLLEGE, in *Norfolk*, Account of, 1385. Masters, 1386. Charters of, *ibid.* 1387.
- RUTHYN HOSPITAL, in *Denbighshire*, Account and Charter of, 748. COLLEGE of, Account of, 1345. Charters, *ibid.* WHITE FRIARS of, 1552.
- RUTLAND, BLACK FRIARS of, 1492.
- RYE, *Co. Sussex*, AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1602.
- SADLESCOMB, *Co. Sussex*, PRECEPTORY of, 817.
- SAINTES NUNNERY, in *Aquitaine*, Account of, 1109.
- SALISBURY, *Co. Wilts*, HARNHAM and ST. JOHN'S HOSPITALS at, 778, 779. CATHEDRAL, Account of, 1292. Bishops, *ibid.* Deans, *ibid.* Note. Charters, 1294. ST. EDMUND'S COLLEGE at, 1472. COLLEGE DE VAUX at, 1473. VICARS COLLEGE at, 1473. TRINITY HOSPITAL at, Account of, 712. Charters of, *ibid.* BLACK FRIARS of, 1495. GREY FRIARS of, account of, 1544.
- SALTASH, in *Cornwall*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1616.
- SANDLEFORD PRIORY, in *Berkshire*, Account of, 564. Charters, 565.
- SANDON HOSPITAL, or PRIORY, in *Surrey*, Account of, 675. Charters of, 676.
- SANDWICH, in *Kent*, HOSPITALS of ST. BARTHOLOMEW and ST. THOMAS at, 764. WHITE FRIARS of, 1571. DESTROYED MONASTERY at, 1620.
- SANTINGFELD HOSPITAL, near *Whitsand*, Account of, 639.
- SAPALANDA, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, in *Hampshire*, 1619.
- SAPCOTE CHANTRY, in *Leicestershire*, 1476.
- SAVIGNY ABBEY, in *Normandy*, Account of, 1102. Charter of Edward III. to, *ibid.*
- SAVOY HOSPITAL, *Westminster*, Account of, 726. Carta R. Hen. VIII. de fundatione ejusdem, 727.
- SCARDEBURGH, or SCARBOROUGH, HOSPITALS of ST. THOMAS and ST. NICHOLAS at, Account of, 639. De fundatione, *ibid.*
- SCARDEBURGH PRIORY, in *Yorkshire*, 1056. BLACK FRIARS of, 1496. GREY FRIARS at, account of, 1545. WHITE FRIARS of, 1581.
- SCARTHE, CELL of, in *Yorkshire*, Account of, 276. Charters of, *ibid.*
- SCOKIRKE, STOWKIRKE, or TOCKWITH PRIORY, in *Yorkshire*, Account of, 102. Charters, *ibid.*
- SEAFORD, *Co. Sussex*, HOSPITAL of ST. JAMES at, 777.
- SEDEBURBROOK HOSPITAL, in *Essex*, 760.
- SELBORNE PRIORY, in *Hampshire*, Account of, 510. Charter of foundation, 511.
- SELE FRIARY, in *Sussex*, 1580.
- SELWOOD HOSPITAL, in *Somersetshire*, 774.
- SEMPRINGHAM PRIORY, in *Lincolnshire*, Account of, 947. Charters, &c. *ibid.* 948.
- SEVENOKE in *Kent*, ANCIENT HOSPITALS at, 765.
- SHAFTSBURY, HOSPITAL of ST. JOHN BAPTIST at, in *Dorsetshire*, 760.
- SHAPP ABBEY, anciently HEPP, in *Westmoreland*, Account of, 868. Charters, 869.
- SHAPWICK, in *Dorsetshire*, PRIORY at, 1617.
- SHELFORD PRIORY, in *Nottinghamshire*, Account of, 577. Veredictum de fundatione, &c. *ibid.* 578.
- SHENE PRIORY, in *Surrey*, Account of, 29. Charters of, 30.
- SHENGAY, *Co. Cambridge*, PRECEPTORY of HOSPITALARS, at, 804, 834.
- SHERBORN, in *Yorkshire*, Hos-

- PITAL of ST. MARY MAGDALENE at, 782.
- SHERBOURN HOSPITAL, in *Dorsetshire*,
Account of, 717.
Licentia pro fundatione, *ibid.* 718.
- HOSPITAL of ST. THOMAS at, 760.
AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1591.
- SHERBURN HOSPITAL, near DURHAM,
Account of, 668, 669.
- SHERINGHAM CELL of AUSTIN CANONS, in *Norfolk*,
Account of, 575.
- SHIRBURN HOSPITAL, in *Dorsetshire*, 760.
- SHIRBURN. See SHERBOURN.
- SHIRBURNE, WEST, PRIORY, in *Hampshire*,
Account of, 1013.
Charters, *ibid.* 1014.
- SHOREHAM HOSPITAL, Co. *Sussex*, 777.
- SHOREHAM, NEW, in *Sussex*,
WHITE FRIARS of, 1580.
- SHOTTESBROOKE, COLLEGE of, in *Berkshire*,
Account of, 1447.
- SHOULDHAM PRIORY, in *Norfolk*,
Account of, and Charters, 974, 975.
- SHREWSBURY, ST. CHAD'S COLLEGE in, 1463.
FREE CHAPEL of ST. GEORGE in, 1464.
ST. JULIAN'S CHAPEL in, 1464.
ST. MICHAEL'S COLLEGE at, 1464.
ST. MARY'S COLLEGE in, 1464.
HOSPITAL of ST. GILES at,
Account of, 640.
Charters, *ibid.*
HOSPITALS of ST. JOHN BAPTIST, and ST. MARY at, 773.
BLACK FRIARS of, 1492.
GREY FRIARS at, account of, 1531.
WHITE FRIARS at, 1580.
AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1599.
- SIBTHORP, COLLEGE of, in *Nottinghamshire*,
Account of, 1369.
Licentia pro dotatione, *ibid.*
- SIDMOUTH, ALIEN PRIORY of, in *Devonshire*,
Account of, 1035.
- SIXHILL, or SIXLE PRIORY, in *Lincolnshire*,
Account of, 964.
- SKIRBEKE, account of the PRECEPTORY of HOSPITALARS at, Co. *Lincoln*, 804.
- SLAPTON, COLLEGIATE CHURCH of, in *Devonshire*,
Account of, 1451.
- SLEBACH, Co. *Pembroke*, PRECEPTORY of HOSPITALARS at, 804
- SOHAM, in *Cambridgeshire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1616.
- SOMERTON, WEST, HOSPITAL at, in *Norfolk*, 769.
- SOMPTING, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, in *Sussex*, 1624.
- SOUTHAMPTON, HOSPITAL called GOD'S HOUSE in,
Account of, 673.
Charters, of, 674, 675.
- HOSPITAL of ST. MARY MAGDALEN at, 761.
GREY FRIARS of, 1512.
- SOUTHWARK, HOSPITAL of ST. THOMAS in,
Account of, 672.
Charter, &c. 673.
- SOUTHWELL, COLLEGIATE CHURCH of, in *Nottinghamshire*,
Account of, 1312.
Charters of, 1313.
- HOSPITAL of ST. MARY MAGDALEN at, 772.
- SOUTHWYKE, PRIORY, in *Hampshire*,
Account of, 243.
Charters, &c. of, 244.
- SPECTESBURY, in *Dorsetshire*,
ALIEN PRIORY of, 1096.
- SPILLESBY COLLEGE, in *Lincolnshire*, 1456.
- SPINNEY PRIORY, in *Cambridgeshire*,
Account of, 478.
Charters, 479.
- SPITAL, PRIORY of ST. MARY, without Bishopgate, London,
Account of, 623.
Charters of, 624.
- SPITTEL on the PEAK HOSPITAL, in *Derbyshire*,
Account of, 758.
- SPITTEL on the STREET HOSPITAL, in *Lincolnshire*,
Account of, 766.
- SPORLE PRIORY, in *Norfolk*,
Account of, 1051.
- SPROTBURGH, Co. *York*, HOSPITAL of ST. EDMUND at, 782.
- STAFFORD, PRIORY of ST. THOMAS at,
Account of, 471.
Charters, 472.
ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL and the SPYTTEL of ST. LEONARD at, 774.
COLLEGE of ST. MARY at,
Account of, 1438.
Charters, 1439.
GREY FRIARS at, account of, 1532.
AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1599.
- STAINDROP COLLEGE, in the County of *Durham*,
Account and Charter of, 1401.
- STAMFORD, HOSPITAL of ST. JOHN BAPTIST and ST. THOMAS at,
Account of, 638.
Charters of, *ibid.*
HOUSE of LEPERS at, 766.
BLACK FRIARS at, 1487.
GREY FRIARS of, 1514.
Surrender of, *ibid.*
WHITE FRIARS of, 1571.
AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1593.
- STANDON, PRECEPTORY of HOSPITALARS at, Co. *Hertford*, 804.
- STANSTED LE THELE, or ST. MARGARET'S COLLEGE, in *Hertfordshire*,
Account and Charter of, 1429.
- STAVERDALE PRIORY, in *Somersetshire*,
Account of, 460.
Charters of, 461.
- STAYNING PRIORY, in *Sussex*.
Account of, 1053.
- STEDE PRECEPTORY, Co. *Derby*.
See YEVELEY.
- STEPHEN, ST. WESTMINSTER, COLLEGIATE CHAPEL of,
Account of, 1348.
Charters, 1349.
- STERESBERGH, or STURBRIDGE HOSPITAL, near *Cambridge*,
Account of, 755.
- STEVENTON PRIORY, in *Berkshire*,
Account of, 1044.
- STOKE by CLARE COLLEGE, in *Suffolk*,
Account and Charters of, 1415.
AUSTIN FRIARY of, 1599.
- STOKE-CURCY PRIORY, in *Somersetshire*,
Account of, 1012.
Charter concerning, 1013.
- STOKE under HAMPDEN COLLEGE, in *Somersetshire*, 1465.
- STOKE HOSPITAL by NEWARK, in *Nottinghamshire*,
Account of, 734.
Ordinatio ejusdem, 735.
- STOKE next NEYLAND, in *Suffolk*,
DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1624.
- STOKE in TYNHIDE, in *Devonshire*, RELIGIOUS HOUSE at, 1452.
- STOKEFASTON, or STOKENSTON HOSPITAL, in *Leicestershire*,
Account of, 724.
Licentia pro fundatione, *ibid.*
- STONE PRIORY, in *Staffordshire*,
Account of, 225.
Charters, &c. of, 226.
- STONLEY PRIORY, in *Staffordshire*,
Account of, 476.
Ministers' Accompt of, 477.
- STORTFORD, BISHOP, COLLEGE, in *Essex*,
Account of, 1453.
- STRATFIELD SAY PRIORY, in *Berkshire*,
Account of, 1044.
- STRATFORD-UPON-AVON COLLEGE, in *Warwickshire*, 1471.
- STRATFORD, STONY, HOSPITAL, in *Buckinghamshire*,
Account of, 754.
- STRATTON ST. MARGARET'S PRIORY, in *Wiltshire*,
Account of, 1056.
- STRENSHALL, DESTROYED MONASTERY at, in *Staffordshire*, 1623.
- STRODE HOSPITAL, near ROCHESTER, in *Kent*,
Account of, 665.
Charters, &c. of, 666.
- STUDLEY PRIORY, in *Warwickshire*,
Account of, and its Priors, 185.
Charters, &c. 186.
- STURE, or KIDDERMINSTER, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, in *Worcestershire*, 1626.
- SUDBURY, COLLEGE of, in *Suffolk*,
Account of, 1370.
Charters, 1371.
HOSPITAL at, 776.
BLACK FRIARS at, 1493.
- SULBY ABBEY, in *Northamptonshire*,
Account of, 902.
Charters, &c. *ibid.*

- SUMPTING PRIORY, *in Sussex*, 1053.
- SUTTON, *Co. York*, HOSPITAL at, 782,
- SUTTON, *in HOLDERNESS COLLEGE of, in Yorkshire*, 1474.
WHITE FRIARS of, 1582.
- SUTTON at HONE HOSPITAL, *in Kent*,
Account and Charter of, 669.
PRECEPTORY of HOSPITALARS at, 804.
- SWAINBY MONASTERY, *in Yorkshire*, 1627.
- SWANSEY HOSPITAL, *in Glamorganshire*, 782.
- SWAVESEY PRIORY, *in Cambridge-shire*,
Account of, 1001.
- SWINESTRE, *in Kent*, HOSPITAL at, 765.
- SWINFORD, *Co. Leicester*, PRECEPTORY of HOSPITALARS at, 804.
- SWINGFIELD, *Co. Kent*, PRECEPTORY of HOSPITALARS at, 804.
- SYON NUNNERY, *in Middlesex*,
Account of, 540.
Abbesses, 541.
Charters of, 542.
- SYON or BRENTFORD HOSPITAL, *in Middlesex*, 767.
- TAKELEY PRIORY, *in Essex*,
Account of, 1048.
- TAMWORTH HOSPITAL, *in Staffordshire*, 774.
COLLEGE, 1467.
- TANDRIDGE PRIORY, *in Surrey*,
Account of, 603.
Carta de dotatione, 604.
- TANINGTON, HOSPITAL at, *in Kent*, 765.
- TARENT RUSHTON HOSPITAL, *in Dorsetshire*,
Account of, 760.
- TARVIN HOSPITAL, *in Cheshire*,
Account of, 757.
- TATESHALE, or TATTERSHALL COLLEGE, *in Lincolnshire*,
Account and Charter of, 1432.
- TAVISTOCK HOSPITAL, *in Devonshire*, 789.
AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1591.
- TAUNTON PRIORY, *in Somersetshire*,
Account of, 165.
Charters, &c. of, 166.
LEPER HOUSE, 774.
WHITE FRIARS of, 1580.
- TEMPLE, *London*,
Account of the, 817.
Charters of, 818.
- TEMPLE COMB, *Co. Somerset*, PRECEPTORY of, 801.
- TEMPLE COWLEY or SANDFORD, *Co. Oxon*, PRECEPTORY of, 801, 823.
- TEMPLE CRESSING, *Co. Essex*, PRECEPTORY of, 801, 820, 833.
- TEMPLE DYNNESLEY, *Co. Hereford*, PRECEPTORY of, 802.
Charters of, 819.
- TEMPLE HURSTE, *Co. York*, PRECEPTORY of, 817, 838.
- TEMPLE NEWSOM, *Co. York*, PRECEPTORY of, 817, 838.
- TEMPLE ROCKLEY, *Co. Wilts*, PRECEPTORY of HOSPITALARS, 803.
- TENBY, HOSPITALS of ST. MARY MAGDALENE and ST. JOHN BAPTIST at, 783.
- TETENHALL COLLEGE, *in Staffordshire*,
Account of, 1467.
- TETTAN, TETTEBURI, or TETBURY, *in Gloucestershire*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1619.
- TEWKSBUURY, HOUSE of LEPERS at, 761.
- THELESFORD, *in Warwickshire*, TRINITARIAN FRIARY of,
Account of, 1563.
Charter of Edw. III. to, 1564.
- THETFORD PRIORY, *in Norfolk*,
Account of, 728.
Charters, &c. 729.
COLLEGE or GUILD at,
Account of, 1460.
HOSPITALS of GOD'S HOUSE, ST. JOHN, ST. MARY and ST. JULIAN, ST. MARY MAGDALEN, and ST. MARGARET, *in*, 769.
BLACK FRIARS at, 1488.
AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1595.
- THETHA, ST. COLLEGE of, *in Cornwall*, 1449.
- THIRLING PRIORY, *in Cambridge-shire*,
Account of, 598.
DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1616.
- THOBY, or GINGES PRIORY, *in Essex*,
Account of, 553.
Charter, &c. of, 554.
- THOMESTON, or TOMPSON COLLEGE, *in Norfolk*,
Account of, 1460.
- THUSFIELD, or THUFFIELD, TRINITARIAN FRIARS at, *in Oxfordshire*,
Account of, 1563.
- THORNEHOLM PRIORY, *in Lincolnshire*,
Account of, 356.
Charters, *ibid*.
- THORNETON ABBEY, *upon the Humber*,
Account of, 324.
Abbats, &c. of, 325.
Charters, 326.
- THORNETON'S HOSPITAL at NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE,
Account of, 715.
Licentia pro fundatione, 716.
- THORNEY ABBEY HOSPITAL, *in Cambridgeshire*,
Account of, 755.
- THREMHALL PRIORY, *in Essex*,
Account of, 75.
Charters, &c. of, 76.
- THURGARTON PRIORY, *in Nottinghamshire*,
Account of, 190.
Charters, &c. of, 191.
- THURLEIGH, or TREWELEGH PRIORY, *in Kent*,
Account of, 1049.
- THURLOW, GREAT, HOSPITAL of ST. JAMES at, *in Suffolk*, 776, 1057.
- TICHFIELD ABBEY, *in Hampshire*,
Account of, 931.
Charters, *ibid*.
- TICKHILL, HOSPITAL of ST. LEONARD at, *Co. York*, 782.
COLLEGIATE CHURCH *in*, 1474.
AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1603.
- TILLABURGH, or WEST TILBURY, *in Essex*,
DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1618.
- TILTON HOSPITAL, *in Leicestershire*, 633, 766.
- TINTERN ABBEY, *Co. Wexford*,
Account of, 1135.
- TIPTRE PRIORY, *in Essex*,
Account of, 554.
- TISSELBURY, or TISBURY, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, *in Wiltshire*, 1625.
- TITLEY PRIORY, *in Herefordshire*,
Account of, 1056.
- TIVERTON CHURCH, *in Devonshire*, 1452.
- TOBERGLORIE PRIORY, *in the County of Down*, 1146.
- TODYNGTON HOSPITAL, *in Bedfordshire*,
Account of, 719.
Licentia pro fundatione, *ibid*.
- TOFTE, or MONK'S TOFT PRIORY, *in Norfolk*,
Account of, 1027.
- TONGE COLLEGE, *in Shropshire*,
Account of, 1401.
Charters, *ibid*. 1402.
- TOOTING, or TOOTING BEC PRIORY, *in Surrey*,
Account of, 1053.
- TORKESEY PRIORY, *in Lincolnshire*,
Account of, 425.
Charters, &c. 426.
- TORR ABBEY, *in Devonshire*,
Account of, 923.
Charters, &c. of, 924.
- TORRE, *in the Isle of Glaston*, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, 1623.
- TORTINGTON PRIORY, *in Sussex*,
Account of, 597.
- TOTNESS, LITTLE, *in Devonshire*, TRINITARIAN FRIARS at,
Account of, 1562.
- TOWCESTER HOSPITAL, *in Northamptonshire*, 771.
COLLEGE, account of, 1460.
- TOWER of LONDON, COLLEGE *in the*,
Account of, 1458.
- TREBIGH, or TURBIGH, PRECEPTORY of HOSPITALARS at, *Co. Cornwall*, 804, 838.
- TREGONY PRIORY, *in Cornwall*,
Account of, 1045.
- TRENTHAM PRIORY, *in Staffordshire*,
Account of, 396.
Charters, &c. 397.
- TRISTERNAGH PRIORY, *in the County of Westmeath*, 1147.
- TRUARN, ALIEN ABBEY of,
Account of, 1105.
- TRURO, BLACK FRIARS at, *in Cornwall*, 1485.

- TUNBRIDGE PRIORY, *in Kent*,
Account of, 393.
De fundatione, 394.
- TUNSTALL PRIORY, *in Devonshire*,
1056.
- TUNSTALL PRIORY, *in Lincolnshire*,
Account of, 982.
- TUPHOLM ABBEY, *Co. Lincoln*,
Account of, 870.
Charters, *ibid.* 871.
- TUXFORD, COLLEGIATE CHURCH
of, in Nottinghamshire,
Account and Charters of, 1370.
- TWEDEMOUTH HOSPITAL, *in
Northumberland*, 772.
- TWINHAM, or CHRIST CHURCH
PRIORY, *in Hampshire*,
Account of, 302.
Charters, &c. 303.
- TYKEFORD PRIORY, *in Bucking-
hamshire*,
Account of, 1037.
Charters, 1038.
- VALERY, ST. ABBEY *of, in Picardy*,
Account of, 1106.
Charters, *ibid.* 1107.
- VALLE SALUTIS, ABBEY of ST.
MARY DE, 1136.
- VALLIS ROSINA, DESTROYED MO-
NASTERY *of, in Pembrokeshire*, 1629.
- VANDRILLE, ST. *anciently FON-
TENELLE ABBEY, in Normandy*,
Account of, 1107.
- VEGNALECH, DESTROYED MONAS-
TERY *of, in Northumberland*, 1622.
- VERNON HOSPITAL, *in Normandy*,
Account and Charters of, 1115.
- VICTOR EN CAUX, ST. ABBEY *of*,
Account of, 1105.
Charter of King Henry II. to,
1106.
- ULCOMB, or OLECUMB COLLEGE,
in Kent,
Account of, 1455.
- ULVESCROFT PRIORY, *in Leices-
tershire*,
Account of, 565.
Comput. Ministr. 566.
- UPHAVEN PRIORY, *in Wiltshire*,
Account of, 1055.
- WAINGRIF, PRECEPTORY of Hos-
PITALARS *at, Co. Derby*, 804.
- WALLINGFORD HOSPITAL, *in
Berkshire*,
Account of, 754.
COLLEGE *at*,
Account of, 1330.
Charters, *ibid.* 1331.
- WALSINGHAM PRIORY, *in Nor-
folk*,
Account of, 70.
Priors, 71.
Register of, 72.
Charters, &c. of, 73.
HOSPITAL *at*, 769.
GREY FRIARS *of*, 1523.
- WALSOKEN, HOSPITAL *at, in Nor-
folk*, 769.
- WALTHAM ABBEY, *in Essex*,
Account of, 56.
Deans and Abbats of, 57.
Registers of, 58, 59, 60.
Charters, &c. of, 61.
HOSPITAL *at*, 761.
- WARE PRIORY, *in Hertfordshire*,
Account of, 1049.
GREY FRIARS *of*, 1512.
- WAREHAM PRIORY, *in Dorsetshire*,
Account of, 1047.
NUNNERY *at*, in the Saxon times,
1617.
- WARMINGTON PRIORY, *in War-
wickshire*,
Account of, 1054.
- WARRINGTON, AUSTIN FRIARS *at*,
in Lancashire, 1593.
- WARTRE PRIORY, *in Yorkshire*,
Account of, 297.
Charters of, 298.
- WARWICK, PRIORY of ST. SEPUL-
CHRE *at*,
Account of, 602.
Charters, &c. 603.
HOSPITALS of ST. JOHN BAPTIST,
ST. MICHAEL, and ST. THOMAS
in, 777.
Account of the PRECEPTORY of Hos-
PITALARS *at*, 804.
COLLEGE of ALL SAINTS *at*, 1472.
COLLEGE of ST. JAMES *at*, *ibid.*
COLLEGE of ST. MARY *at*,
Account of, 1325.
Charters of, 1326.
BLACK FRIARS *of*, 1495.
WHITE FRIARS *of*, 1581.
DESTROYED MONASTERIES *of*, 1624.
- WATERBECHE, *in Cambridgeshire*,
NUNS MINORESSES *of*,
Account of, 1554.
Charters of, *ibid.*
- WATTON PRIORY, *in Yorkshire*,
Account of, 954.
Charters, &c. 955.
Comput. Ministr. 957.
- WAYBURN PRIORY, *in Norfolk*,
Account of, 591.
- WEDON PINKNEY PRIORY, *in
Northamptonshire*,
Account of, 1018.
Charters, *ibid.* 1019.
- WEDON on the STREET PRIORY,
in Northamptonshire,
Account of, 1051.
- WEDON on the STREET, or
WEDON BEC, DESTROYED MO-
NASTERY *of, in Northamptonshire*,
1621.
- WELBECK ABBEY, *in Nottingham-
shire*,
Account of, 872.
Charters, *ibid.* 873.
Comput. Ministr. 876.
- WELLE HOSPITAL, *in Yorkshire*,
Account of, 702.
Licentia pro fundatione, *ibid.*
- WELLES PRIORY, *otherwise*, MIR-
MAUD, *in Cambridgeshire*,
Account of, 979.
- WELLES, or WELL HALL PRIORY
in Geyton, in Norfolk,
Account of, 1010.
Charters, 1011.
- WELLOW, or GRIMESBY ABBEY,
in Lincolnshire,
Account of, 469.
Abbats, 470.
Instruments concerning, *ibid.*
- WELLS, MOUNTERY COLLEGE *at*,
1465.
VICARS COLLEGE *at*, 1466.
- HOSPITAL of ST. JOHN *at*,
Account of, 664, 665.
- WELTHAM, GREAT, *Co. Suffolk*,
CRUTCHED FRIARS *of*, 1587.
- WENDLING ABBEY, *in Norfolk*,
Account of, 889.
Charters, &c. *ibid.* 890.
- WENGE PRIORY, *in Buckingham-
shire*,
Account of, 1046.
- WENGHALE PRIORY, *in Lincoln-
shire*,
Account of, 1050.
- WENGHAM COLLEGE, *in Kent*,
Account of, 1341.
- WENLOCK HOSPITAL, *in Shrop-
shire*, 773.
- WENSLOW, COLLEGIATE CHURCH
of, in Yorkshire,
Account of, 1396.
- WERLAND, *juxta TOTNESS*,
TRINITARIAN FRIARS *at*,
Account of, 1562.
- WESTACRE PRIORY, *in Norfolk*,
Account of, 575.
Charters, &c. of, 576.
- WESTBURY COLLEGE, *in Glouce-
stershire*,
Account and Charters of, 1439.
- WESTMINSTER, ST. JAMES'S Hos-
PITAL *at*,
Account of, 637.
De terris et libertat. 638.
FRIARS DE ARENO *at*, 1611.
- WESTWOOD, *in LESNES, or
LESNES ABBEY, in Kent*,
Account of, and Charters, 456.
- WESTWOOD PRIORY, *in Worces-
tershire*,
Account of, 1004.
Charters, *ibid.* 1005.
- WEYBRIDGE PRIORY, *in Norfolk*,
Account of, 594.
- WHERSTED, DESTROYED MONAS-
TERY *of, in Suffolk*, 1624.
- WHITBY, *Co. York*, HOSPITALS *at*,
782.
- WHITCHURCH HOSPITAL, *in
Shropshire*, 773.
- WHITINGTON COLLEGE and Hos-
PITAL, *in London*,
Account of, 738.
Charters, &c. of, *ibid.* 739.
- WHITTLESFORD HOSPITAL, *in
Cambridgeshire*,
Account of, 756.
- WIGMORE ABBEY, *in Herefordshire*,
Account of, 342.
Abbats, 344.
Charters, *ibid.* 345.
- WIGTON HOSPITAL, *in Cumberland*,
Account of, 758.
- WILBURGHAM, GREAT, *Co.
Cambridge*, PRECEPTORY of Hos-
PITALARS *at*, 804.
- WILCHESWOOD, DESTROYED MO-
NASTERY *of, in Dorsetshire*, 1619.
- WILKETONE, or WILLOUGH-
TON PRIORY, *in Lincolnshire*,
Account of, 1056.
PRECEPTORY of HOSPITALARS *at*,
804, 827, 835.

- WILLESFORD PRIORY, *in Lincolnshire*,
Account of, 1018.
- WILMINGTON PRIORY, *in Sussex*,
Account of, 1053.
- WILTON, COLLEGIATE CHURCH, *in Wiltshire*, 1473.
HOSPITALS of ST. GILES and ST. JOHN at, 779.
BLACK FRIARS of, 1495.
- WIMBOURNE COLLEGE, *in Dorsetshire*,
Account of, 1452.
- WINBURN, HOSPITAL of ST. MARGARET and ST. ANTHONY at, *in Dorsetshire*, 760.
- WINCHCOMBE, HOSPITAL at, *in Gloucestershire*, 761.
- WINCHELSEA, BLACK FRIARS of, *in Sussex*, 1495.
GREY FRIARS at, 1533.
- WINCHESTER, COLLEGE of ST. ELIZABETH at, *in Hampshire*,
Account of, 1339.
Charters, *ibid.* 1340.
COLLEGE of ST. MARY or WYKEHAM COLLEGE at,
Account of, 1380.
Charters, 1381.
COLLEGE of ST. MARY KALENDER at, 1454.
TRINITY COLLEGE at, 1454.
ST. JOHN'S and ST. MARY MAGDALEN'S HOSPITAL at, 762.
BLACK FRIARS at, 1486.
GREY FRIARS of, 1512.
AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1591.
WHITE FRIARS of, 1570.
- WINDEHAM, HOSPITAL of ST. EDMUND at, *in Sussex*, 777.
- WINDSOR, COLLEGIATE CHAPEL *within the Castle of*,
Account of, 1353.
Deans, 1354.
Charters, &c. *ibid.*
Registrum librorum, vestimentorum, &c. 1362.
- WINGFIELD COLLEGIATE CHURCH, *in Suffolk*, 1418.
- WINTERBORN, WEST, PRIORY, *in Dorsetshire*,
Account of, 1045.
- WIRHAM, or WEARHAM PRIORY, *in Norfolk*,
Account of, 1051.
- WIRKESOP PRIORY, *in Nottinghamshire*,
Account of, 116.
Priors, 117.
Charters, &c. of, 118.
- WISBECH HOSPITAL, *in Cambridgeshire*,
Account of, 756.
- WITERING, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, *in Northamptonshire*, 1622.
- WITHAM, or SOUTH WYTHAM, account of the PRECEPTORY of HOSPITALARS at, *Co. Lincoln*, 805, 821, 835.
- WITHAM PRIORY, *in Somersetshire*,
Account of, and its Priors, 1.
Charters of, *ibid.*
- WITHERIAC, or GUITHERINE, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, *in Denbighshire*, 1628.
- WITHINGTON, or WUDIAN-DUN, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, *in Worcestershire*, 1626.
- WOLFRICHESTON, or WOLSTON, PRIORY, *in Warwickshire*,
Account of, 1054.
- WOLINCHMERE, or SHULBRED PRIORY, *in Sussex*,
Account of, 580.
- WOLVERHAMPTON, COLLEGE of, *in Staffordshire*,
Account of, 1443.
Charters, *ibid.* 1444.
HOSPITAL at,
Account of, 712.
Licentia pro fundatione, *ibid.*
- WOMBRIDGE PRIORY, *in Shropshire*,
Account of, 387.
Charters, &c. 388.
- WOOD, PRIORY *in the, near Eppe-worth, in the Isle of Axholm*,
Account of, 25.
Charters, &c. *ibid.*
- WOODBIDGE PRIORY, *in Suffolk*,
Account of, 600.
- WOODCHESTER, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, *in Gloucestershire*, 1619.
- WOODHAM FERRERS, or BIKENACRE PRIORY, *in Essex*,
Account of, 445.
Charters, 446.
- WOODHOUSE, AUSTIN FRIARY of, *in Shropshire*, 1599.
- WOODKIRK, or ERDISLAW PRIORY, *in Yorkshire*,
Account of, 99.
Charters, &c. of, *ibid.*
- WOODSTOCK, HOSPITAL of ST. MARY THE VIRGIN and ST. MARY MAGDALENE at, *in Oxfordshire*, 773.
- WORCESTER, HOSPITALS of ST. OSWALD and ST. WULSTAN at, 779.
BLACK FRIARS of, 1495.
GREY FRIARS of, account of, 1544.
TRINITARIAN FRIARY at, account of, 1565.
FRIARS DE PŒNITENTIA at, 1608.
- WORMEGAY PRIORY, *in Norfolk*,
Account of, 591.
- WORMELEYE PRIORY, *in Herefordshire*,
Account of, 398.
Charters, &c. of, 399.
- WORSRING PRIORY, *in Somersetshire*,
Account of, 414.
Charters, *ibid.* 415.
- WOTHENEY ABBEY, *Co. Limerick*,
Account of, 1136.
Charter of foundation, 1137.
- WOTTON BASSET, HOSPITAL of ST. JOHN at, *Co. Wilts*, 779.
- WOTTON UNDER EDGE, CRUTCHED FRIARS of, *in Gloucestershire*, 1585.
- WOTTON WAWEN PRIORY, *in Warwickshire*,
Account of, 994.
- WRAUBY, HOSPITAL at, *in Lincolnshire*, 766.
- WREXHAM COLLEGE, *in Denbighshire*, 1476.
- WRITTLE ALIEN HOSPITAL, *in Essex*,
Account of, 1057, 1116.
- WROXTON PRIORY, *in Oxfordshire*,
Account of, 485.
Charters, *ibid.* 486.
- WYBUNBURY HOSPITAL, *in Cheshire*,
Account of, 757.
- WYCOMB HOSPITALS, *in Buckinghamshire*,
Account of, 754.
- WYE COLLEGE, *in Kent*,
Account of, 1430.
- WYKES, or WYKEN HOSPITAL, *in Cambridgeshire*,
Account of, 756.
- WYMONDHAM HOSPITAL, *in Norfolk*, 769.
- WYMONDESLEY PARVA PRIORY, *in Hertfordshire*,
Account of, 555.
Ministers' Accompts of, *ibid.*
- WYRALL, DESTROYED MONASTERY of, *in Somersetshire*, 1623.
- WITHERNESS PRIORY, *in Yorkshire*,
Account of, 1056.
- YARM, or YARUM, BLACK FRIARS of, *in Yorkshire*, 1496.
- YARMOUTH, HOSPITAL of ST. MARY at, *in Norfolk*, 770.
BLACK FRIARS at, 1488.
GREY FRIARS at, 1523.
WHITE FRIARS of, 1574.
- YARUM HOSPITAL *in Yorkshire*,
Account of, 636.
Charters of, *ibid.* 637.
- YEVELEY, *alias STEDE*, PRECEPTORY of HOSPITALARS at, *in Derbyshire*, 805.
Charters, &c. of, *ibid.* 835.
- YODBY MONASTERY, *in Devonshire*, 1617.
- YORK, CATHEDRAL of ST. PETER,
Account of, 1172.
Archbishops, *ibid.* 1173.
Deans, *ibid.* Note.
Charters of, 1175.
Consuetudines Ecclesiæ, 1199.
Inventorium Jocalium, 1202.
PRIORY of ST. ANDREW at,
Account of, and Charters, 962.
VICARS COLLEGE at, 1475.
ST. SEPULCHRE'S COLLEGE *in, ibid.*
ST. WILLIAM'S COLLEGE *in, ibid.*
HOSPITAL of ST. LEONARD at,
Account of, 607.
Charters, &c. 608.
HOSPITAL of ST. NICHOLAS at,
Account of, 709.
Ordinatio ejusdem, 710.
HOSPITAL of ST. ANTHONY, GREAT HOSPITAL of ST. MARY at BOUTHAM, BOUTHAM HOSPITAL the LESS, FISHERGATE, ST. GILES'S, and LAITHORPE GATE HOSPITALS, MAISON-DIEU upon Ouse, MAISON-DIEU *in White Friars' Lane*, MARYGATE, MICKELGATE, and ST. THOMAS'S HOSPITALS, 782.
BLACK FRIARS of, 1496.
GREY FRIARS of, 1545.
WHITE FRIARS of, 1582.
CRUTCHED FRIARS of, 1587.
AUSTIN FRIARS of, 1603.
CELL of ALL SAINTS at, 1627.

A List

OF

THE MONASTERIES, &c.

CONTAINED

IN VOLUME VI.—PART I.

OF

Dugdale's Monasticon Anglicanum.

- WITHAM Priory, in Somersetshire, p. 1.
Priory of HENTON, called also ATRIUM DEI, and LOCUS DEI, in Somersetshire, p. 3.
CHARTER-HOUSE, London, p. 6.
Monastery of BEAUVALE, or PULCHRA VALLIS, in Parco de Gresseley, in Nottinghamshire, p. 11.
Monastery of ST. ANNE, near Coventry, p. 15.
Priory of KINGSTON upon HULL, p. 19.
Priory of MOUNTGRACE DE INGLEBY, in Yorkshire, p. 22.
The Priory in the Wood, near EPPEWORTH, in the Isle of Axholme, in Lincolnshire, p. 25.
Priory of SHENE, in Surrey, p. 29.
Priory of PLYMPTON, in Devonshire, p. 51.
Abbey of WALTHAM HOLY CROSS, in Essex, p. 56.
PENTNEY Priory, in Norfolk, p. 68.
Priory of WALSINGHAM, in Norfolk, p. 70.
THREMHALL Priory, in Essex, p. 75.
Austin Canons of HUNTINGDON, p. 78.
Priory of ST. OSWALD, in GLOUCESTER, p. 82.
BARNWELL Priory, in Cambridgeshire, p. 83.
NOSTELL, NOSTLAI, or NESTELHOO Priory, in Yorkshire, p. 89.
BREDON Priory, in Leicestershire, p. 96.
Priory of WOODKIRK, or ERDISLAW, in Yorkshire; a Cell to *Nostel* Priory, p. 99.
Priory of HYRST, in the Isle of Axholm, in Lincolnshire, p. 100.
SCOKIRKE, STOWKIRKE, or TOCKWITH Priory, in Yorkshire; a Cell to *Nostel*, p. 102.
BAMBURGH Priory, in Northumberland, p. 103.
Priory of ST. JULIAN and ST. BOTOLPH, COLCHESTER, p. 104.
Abbey of HAGHMON, in Shropshire, p. 107.
Abbey of ST. JAMES, NORTHAMPTON, p. 114.
Priory of WIRKESOP, in Nottinghamshire, p. 116.
Priory of FELLE, in Nottinghamshire, p. 125.
Abbey of LANTHONY, near Gloucester, p. 127.
Priory of CARLISLE, p. 141.
Priory of DUNMOW PARVA, in Essex, p. 145.
Priory of CHRIST CHURCH, or the HOLY TRINITY, within Aldgate, London, p. 150.
Priory of TAUNTON, in Somersetshire, p. 165.
HASTINGS Priory, in Sussex, p. 168.
Priory of ST. MARY OVEREY, in Southwark, p. 169.
BRESERVE, or BRISERVE MAGNA Priory, in Suffolk, p. 173.
Abbey of CIRENCESTER, in Gloucestershire, p. 175.
HEXHAM Priory, in Northumberland, p. 179.
Priory of STUDLEY, in Warwickshire, p. 185.
Priory of LAUND, LANDA, or LODINTON, in Leicestershire, p. 187.
THURGARTON Priory, in Nottinghamshire, p. 191.
DRAX, HOUM, or HEILHAM Priory, in Yorkshire, p. 194.
MARTON Priory, in Yorkshire, p. 197.
BETHKELERT Priory, in Caernarvonshire, p. 200.
Priory of BOLTON, in Yorkshire, p. 201.
KIRKHAM Priory, in Yorkshire, p. 207.
LAUNCESTON Priory, in Cornwall, p. 210.
Priory of ST. DENYS, near SOUTHAMPTON, p. 212.
Priory of LEEDES, in Kent, p. 215.
HASILBERGE Priory, in Somersetshire, p. 218.
Priory afterwards the Abbey of KENILWORTH, in Warwickshire, p. 219.
Priory of STONE, in Staffordshire, p. 225.
Priory of BROOKE, in Rutlandshire, p. 233.
Priory of LANERCOST, in Cumberland, p. 236.
DUNSTAPLE Priory, in Bedfordshire, p. 238.
SOUTHWYKE Priory, in Hampshire, p. 243.
Priory of MERTON, in Surrey, p. 245.
Abbey of OSENEY, near Oxford, p. 248.
Priory of RONTON, or ROUTHON, in Staffordshire, p. 257, 750.
Priory of PYNEHAM, DE CALCETO, or THE CAUSEWAY, in Sussex, p. 259.
Abbey of LILleshull, near Duninton, in Shropshire, p. 261, 750.
GISBURNE, or GYSBURGH Priory, in Yorkshire, p. 265.
Cell of SCARTHE, in Yorkshire, p. 276.
NUTLEY, or NOCTELE Priory, in Buckinghamshire, p. 277.
BISSEMEDE, or BUSHMEAD Priory, in Bedfordshire, p. 280.
BRIDLINGTON Priory, in Yorkshire, p. 284.
Priory of ST. BARTHOLOMEW, in SMITHFIELD, p. 291.
WARTRE Priory, in Yorkshire, p. 297.
TWINHAM, or CHRIST CHURCH Priory, in Hampshire, p. 302.
HERINGHAM, or HARDHAM Priory, in Sussex, p. 307.
CHICH, or ST. OSITH'S Priory, in Essex, p. 308.
IKESWORTH, or IXWORTH Priory, in Suffolk, p. 311.
Priory, afterwards Abbey of NORTON, in Cheshire, p. 312.
Abbey of NEWBURGH, or DE NOVO BURGO, in Yorkshire, p. 317.
Austin Cell of HODE, in Yorkshire, p. 322.
Abbey of DORCHESTER, in Oxfordshire, p. 323.
Abbey of THORNETON upon the Humber, p. 324.
BROMERE, or BRUMMORE Priory, in Hampshire, p. 328.
HARWOLDE, or HARWOOD Priory, in Bedfordshire, p. 330.
Priory of BRINKBURNE, in Northumberland, p. 331.
Austin Nunnery of LEGH, or CANONLEIGH, in Devonshire, p. 333.
Priory of BRUTON, in Somersetshire, p. 335.
Austin Priory of BRADENSTOKE, in Wiltshire, p. 337.
Priory of NOCTON, or NOCTON PARKE, in Lincolnshire, p. 341.

- Austin Abbey of WIGMORE, in Herefordshire, p. 343.
 THORNEHOLM Priory, in Lincolnshire, p. 356.
 DERLEY Priory, in Derbyshire, p. 357.
 Abbey of ST. AUGUSTINE, now HOLY TRINITY and CATHEDRAL, BRISTOL, p. 363.
 COKESFORD Priory, in Norfolk, p. 368.
 BOURN, formerly BRUNNE Priory, in Lincolnshire, p. 370.
 NEWENHAM Priory, in Bedfordshire, p. 372.
 Priory of KYME, in Lincolnshire, p. 377.
 BUTLEY Priory, in Suffolk, p. 379.
 Priory of NEWARK, in Surrey, p. 382.
 BARLYNCH Priory, in Somersetshire, p. 384.
 Priory of WOMBRIDGE, in Shropshire, p. 387.
 CALDWELL Priory, in Bedfordshire, p. 391.
 Priory of TUNBRIDGE, in Kent, p. 393.
 ANGLESEY Priory, in Cambridgeshire, p. 394.
 TRENTHAM Priory, in Staffordshire, p. 396.
 WORMELEYE Priory, in Herefordshire, p. 398.
 Priory of ROYSTON, or DE CRUCE ROESLÆ, in Hertfordshire, p. 404.
 Priory of ERDBURY, in Warwickshire, p. 406.
 Priory of POUGHLEY, in Berkshire, p. 408.
 Abbey of ROUCESTER, or ROCETTUR, in Staffordshire, p. 409.
 COMBWELL Priory, in Kent, p. 412.
 Priory of WORSRING, or WORDSPRING, in Somersetshire, p. 414.
 Priory of IVY CHURCH, in Wiltshire, p. 416.
 Priory of OLD BUCKENHAM, in Norfolk, p. 418.
 Priory of COLD NORTON, in Oxfordshire, p. 420.
 Abbey of OSULVESTON, or OUSTON, in Leicestershire, p. 422.
 Priory of TORKESSEY, in Lincolnshire, p. 425.
 CHAUCOMB, or SAUCOMB Priory, in Northamptonshire, p. 426.
 REPINGDON, or REPTON Priory, in Derbyshire, including the Cell of CALKE, p. 428.
 CAERMARTHEN Priory, p. 431.
 BURCESTER Priory, in Oxfordshire, p. 432.
 HERTLAND, or HARTLAND Abbey, in Devonshire, p. 435.
 Priory of HELAGH PARK, in Yorkshire, p. 437.
 Priory of CANONS ASHBY, in Northamptonshire, p. 441.
 HAVERFORD Priory, in Pembrokeshire, p. 444.
 WOODHAM FERRARS, or BICKENACRE Priory, in Essex, p. 445.
 Priory of the HOLY TRINITY, at IPSWICH, p. 447.
 CASTEL HYMEL, or FINISHED Priory, in Northamptonshire, p. 449.
 KEYNSHAM Abbey, in Somersetshire, p. 451.
 KERTMEL, or CARTMELE Priory, in Lancashire, p. 454.
 Abbey of WESTWOOD in LESNES, in Kent, p. 456.
 BURSCOUGH Priory, in Lancashire, p. 457.
 STAVERDALE Priory, in Somersetshire, p. 460.
 Abbey of ST. MARY DE PRE, or DE PRATIS, near Leicester, p. 462.
 WELLOW, or GRIMESBY Abbey, in Lincolnshire, p. 469.
 Priory of ST. THOMAS, at STAFFORD, p. 471.
 NEWSTEAD Abbey, in Nottinghamshire, p. 473.
 HICKLING Priory, in Norfolk, p. 475.
 Priory of STONELEY, in Huntingdonshire, p. 476.
 Priory of MOBBERLEY, in Cheshire, p. 477.
 Priory of SPINNEY, in Cambridgeshire, p. 478.
 Priory of MOTISFONT, in Hampshire, p. 480.
 FRITHELSTOKE, or FRISTOKE Priory, in Devonshire, p. 484.
 WROXTON Priory, in Oxfordshire, p. 485.
 Abbey of CREYK, in Norfolk, p. 486.
 ACORNBURY Priory, in Herefordshire, p. 489.
 Priory of BILSINGTON, in Kent, p. 492.
 Austin Priory of BRADLEY, in Leicestershire, p. 493.
 Austin Priory of MICHELHAM, in Sussex, p. 494.
 RATLINGCOPE, or RATELYNGHOPE Priory, in Shropshire, p. 496.
 RAVENSTON Priory, in Buckinghamshire, p. 497.
 CHETWOOD Priory, in Buckinghamshire, p. 499.
 Nunnery of LACOCK, in Wiltshire, p. 500.
 Priory of SELBORNE, in Hampshire, p. 510.
 Priory of KIRKBY BELER, in Leicestershire, p. 511.
 Augustine College of ASHRIDGE, in Buckinghamshire, p. 515.
 REYGATE Priory, in Surrey, p. 517.
 Priory of HALTEMPRICE, in Yorkshire, p. 519.
 BADLESMERE Priory, in Kent, p. 522.
 Priory of MAXSTOKE, in Warwickshire, p. 523.
 BUSTLESHAM, BISHAM, or BYSHAM MONTAGUE Priory, in Berkshire, p. 526.
 Priory of FLANESFORD, in Herefordshire, p. 534.
 EDINDON, EDYNGDON, or HEDINGTON Priory, in Wiltshire, p. 535.
 DERTFORD Nunnery, in Kent, p. 537.
 SYON Nunnery, in Middlesex, p. 540.
 Austin Priory of BENETHLEY, or BENTLEY, in Middlesex, p. 544.
 BURNHAM Abbey, in Buckinghamshire, p. 545.
 Abbey of MISSENDEN, in Buckinghamshire, p. 547.
 Monastery of GREISLEY, in Derbyshire, p. 550.
 Nunnery of CORNWORTHY, in Devonshire, p. 550.
 BERDEN Priory, in Essex, p. 551.
 Priory of BLACMORE, in Essex, p. 552.
 LIGHES, or LEES Priory, in Essex, p. 552.
 THOBY, or GINGES Priory, in Essex, p. 553.
 TIPTRE Priory, in Essex, p. 554.
 Priory of WYMONDESLEY PARVA, in Hertfordshire, p. 555.
 Priory or Hospital of CONISHEVED, in Lancashire, p. 555.
 ELLESHAM, ELSHAM, or AILSHAM Priory, in Lincolnshire, p. 559.
 MARKEBY, or MERKEBY Priory, in Lincolnshire, p. 561.
 NEWSTEDE Priory, in Lincolnshire, p. 562.
 SANDLEFORD Priory, in Berkshire, p. 564.
 ULVESCROFT Priory, in Leicestershire, p. 565.
 GRACE DIEU Priory at Belton, in Leicestershire, p. 567.
 BEESTON Priory, in Norfolk, p. 568.
 Priory of BROMEHILL, or BROMWELL, in Norfolk, p. 569.
 LANTONIA PRIMA, LANTONY, or LLANHODENEI, in Monmouthshire, p. 569.
 Nunnery of CRABHOUSE, or WIGENHALE, in Norfolk, p. 570.
 Priory of HEMPTON, in Norfolk, p. 571.
 Priory of MASSINGHAM MAGNA, in Norfolk, p. 572.
 MOUNTJOY Priory, in Norfolk, p. 572.
 PETERSTON Priory, or Hospital, in Norfolk, p. 574.
 Austin Cell of SHERINGHAM, in Norfolk, p. 575.
 WESTACRE Priory, in Norfolk, p. 575.
 ROTHWELL Nunnery, in Northamptonshire, p. 576.
 Priory of SHELFORD, in Nottinghamshire, p. 577.
 Austin Cell of CAVERSHAM, in Oxfordshire, p. 579.
 Austin Cell of CARHAM upon Tweed, Northumberland, p. 579.
 BRIOPTUNE, or BRIONTUNE Priory, in Wiltshire, p. 579.
 Priory of Ovingham, in Northumberland, p. 579.
 Cell of LEES, in Staffordshire, p. 579.
 Priory of CHIRBURY, in Shropshire, p. 580.
 WOLINCHMERE, or SHULBRED Priory, in Sussex, p. 580.
 Hermitage or Priory of BYRKLEY, in Somersetshire, p. 581.
 GORING Nunnery, in Oxfordshire, p. 581.
 FLITEHAM Priory, in Norfolk, p. 582.
 LONGLEAT, or LANGELETE Priory, in Wiltshire, p. 583.
 ALENSBORNE, ANESBORNE, or ALBORNE Priory, in Suffolk, p. 583.
 CAMPES, CAMPESS, or CAMPSEY Priory, in Suffolk, p. 583.
 BLIBURGH, or BLYTHBURROW Priory, in Suffolk, p. 587.
 CHIPLEY Priory, in Suffolk, p. 589.
 Priory of NORTH FERRIBY, in Yorkshire, p. 589.
 DODNASH Priory, in Suffolk, p. 590.
 WORMEGAY Priory, in Norfolk, p. 591.
 WAYBURN Priory, in Norfolk, p. 591.
 KERSEY Priory, in Suffolk, p. 592.
 FLIXTON Nunnery, in Suffolk, p. 593.
 WEYBRIDGE Priory, in Norfolk, p. 594.
 Cell of CALWICH, or CALEWYCK, in Staffordshire, p. 595.
 Austin Cell of HALYWELL, in Warwickshire, p. 595.
 Austin Cell of LETHERINGHAM, in Suffolk, p. 596.
 Priory of TORTINGTON, in Sussex, p. 597.
 Austin Cell of CALKE, in Derbyshire, p. 598.
 THIRLING Priory, in Cambridgeshire, p. 598.
 Priory of ST. PETER and ST. PAUL, in Ipswich, Suffolk, p. 599.
 HERINGFLET, or HERLYNFLETE Priory, in Suffolk, p. 600.
 WOODBRIDGE Priory, in Suffolk, p. 600.
 LATTON Priory, in Essex, p. 601.
 Canons of ST. SEPULCHRE at WARWICK, p. 602.
 TANDRIDGE Priory, in Surrey, p. 603.
 Hospital, Nunnery, or Free Chapel, at ILCHESTER, in Somersetshire, p. 604.

MONASTERIES
OF THE
CARTHUSIAN ORDER.



Walter de Burgh

OF THE
CARTHUSIAN ORDER.

THE Carthusian monks were also a branch of the Benedictines, whose Rule, with the addition of a great many austerities, they followed. We shall place Tanner's Account of them as prefatory to Dugdale's.

"Their author was one Bruno, born at Cologne in Germany, who first instituted the Order at Chartreux in the diocese of Grenoble in France, about A.D. 1080.^a Their Rule, which was confirmed by Pope Alexander the Third, about A.D. 1174, was the most strict of any of the Religious Orders, never eating flesh, and being obliged to fast on bread, water, and salt, one day in every week. None of the Monks were ever permitted to go out of the bounds of their Monasteries (which instead of Chartreux Houses are corruptly called Charter Houses) except their Priors and Procurators or Proctors, and they only upon the necessary affairs of their Houses.

"They were brought into England, A.D. 1180^b or 1181,^c by King Henry the Second, and had their first House, as will be shewn presently, at Witham in Somersetshire.

"Their habit was all white except their outward plaited cloak, which was black.

"There was no Nunnery,^d and but nine Houses of this Order in England."^e

Dugdale has given the Statutes of the Order, from a Manuscript in the Cottonian Library marked Nero A. III.

Beside the Statutes given by Dugdale, the Cottonian Manuscript Nero A. III. foll. 167, 167 b. contains the Oath of those who entered the Carthusian Order, with the Graces which were used in the Convent both before and after dinner and supper.

Some Observations upon the Origin of the Order occur in the Manuscript Tiber. A. IX. fol. 101. and a Gloss, or Exposition upon the Statutes, in Latin, in Julius IX. fol. 23.

The Cottonian MS. Calig. A. II. fol. 139. contains the "Constitutiones generalium Capitulorum Ordinis Cartusiani, ab anno 1411, in quo facta est Unitas Ecclesiæ et Ordinis, *h. e.* quando Alexander Papa V. in verum et summum Pontificem erat susceptus, ad annum 1504."

The Carthusian Houses noticed by Dugdale, are WITHAM and HENTON in *Somersetshire*, the CHARTER HOUSE at *London*, BEAUVALE in *Nottinghamshire*, ST. ANNES near *Coventry*, KINGSTON UPON HULL, and MOUNTGRACE, in *Yorkshire*, EPPWORTH in the *Isle of Axholm*, and SHENE in *Surrey*. A license for the foundation of a Charter House in the diocese of Exeter, in the 5th of Edward the Third, has been already mentioned in a former Volume of the present Work. SHAPWICK in *Dorsetshire* is also mentioned as a Carthusian Cell to Shene, by Hutchins in his History of that County. Lastly, Tanner says, that "About A.D. 1345, Mary de St. Paul countess of Pembroke, had the King's licence to build and endow an House for Carthusian Monks" at Hourne in Surrey; "but it does not appear to have ever been finished."^f These are all the Carthusian Houses.

Stevens in his supplemental Volumes to Dugdale has translated much relating to the Carthusian Order from the "Histoire des Ordres Monastiques;" vol. vii. p. 366: followed by a Catalogue of the most learned men of English birth who were Writers of the Order. These were Theobald English, who flourished in 1320; Adam, 1340; John Olvey, about 1350; Walter Hilton, 1433: Oswald, who was prior of Perth, 1450; Rock, 1470; John Parceval, 1500; Thomas Spencer, who died in 1529; John Batmanson, who died in 1531; John Houghton of the Charter House at London; and Maurice Chamney, of the same Monastery, who died in 1581.

^a So Dugdale, and Weever, *Fun. Mon.* p. 144. But A.D. 1084 or 1086, as Stevens, vol. ii. p. 237, from *Hist. des Ordres Mon.* vol. viii. p. 366, and *Newcourt's Repertorium*, vol. i. p. 578, from *Hospinian de Orig. Monach. lib. v. cap. 7.*

^b *Reyner*, vol. i. p. 161.

^c *Brompton, Script. x. Twysd. coll. 1142.*

^d Stevens, vol. ii. p. 239, says, there were but five Nunneries of this austere Order in the World, and but one hundred and sixty-seven Houses of these Monks.

^e See Tanner, *Notit. Monast. edit. Nasmith*, p. ix.

^f *Vide Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 2. m. 17 vel 18.*

DE ORIGINE CARTHUSIANORUM.

CARTHUSIANORUM exordium incidit in annum salutis m.lxxx. Quidam enim singulari doctrina, nomine Bruno, homo Coloniensis, cùm Lutesia Parisiorum philosophiam profiteretur, contigit, ut amicum quendam bonis moribus præditum, et vita jam privatum, priusquam ad sepulturam daretur, audire visus sit clamantem, Justo Dei judicio damnatus sum; et ea re motus è vestigio cum sex sociis pari miraculi eventu territis, eremi deserta quæritans, pervenerit in diœcesim Grationopolitanam (est Celtica urbs) ibique locum optaverit, cui hodie Cartusia nomen est, quem ei assignandum curavit Hugo Grationopolitanus episcopus, qui statim post, se ad eam familiam adjunxit. Eo igitur loci Bruno ad res divinas intentus primum cœnobium fundavit, cum his rigidæ vitæ institutis: intima enim veste utuntur cilicina, summa pallio nigro, subter candida toga, operculoque capitis cucullo; carnibus nunquam vescuntur, sexto hebdomadæ die pane et aqua jejunium ad edomandam vitiosam corporis naturam institutum observant, in cubiculis quæ veluti sacella habent, soli edunt, certis tamen festis diebus unà duntaxat prandent. Silentium eis penè perpetuum, nulli fas est cœnobio exire præter præfectum, et procuratorem, et illis tantùm ad negotia loci curanda, quippe opes habent per quas semper sacerdotibus minùs omnino licet, se totos, prout deberent, rebus sacris curandis dare. Mulieribus ad eorum etiam templa aditus interdictus, quò ne aliquid videant, per quod ad libidinem rapiantur.^a

Miraculum, quod instituto huic initium præbuisse dicitur, his monachi cujuspiam versibus fusiùs aliquantò describitur.

Siste viator et hos oculis percurrito versus,
Mira leges, cuivis exhorrescenda salutis
Cui sit cura suæ, historia testata fideli,
Fors vitæ hic ratio melior sumetur agendæ.

Anno octogeno supra mille atque secundo,
Parisiis doctor pietatis nomine clarus,
Doctrinæque simul, moritur. Mox funus honore
Justo quo fieret, quisquis celebratior urbe
Tota erat, huc adiit: intentis omnibus unà
Funebri officio, defunctus vertice paulum
Sublato è pheretro, clara tristisque profatur
Voce, "Dei justo sum judicio accusatus."
Obstupuère animis, oculisque, atque auribus omnes:
Quippe ad inauditum, tamque admirabile monstrum.

Proin statuunt corpus tumulandum luce sequenti,
Qua multo affluxit populus numerosior orta,
Solicita attoniti nimirum corda tremore.
Rursum effertur humo condendus mortuus, ecce
Erecto est rursus capite hæc in verba locutus,
"Justa Dei de me dudum sententia lata est."

Jam magis atque magis cunctis horrescere mentes,
Corda pavere magis novitatis nescia miræ.
Alterum usque diem conservandum esse cadaver
Consulto placuit, populus quo confluit omnis,
Indocti, docti, juvenesque, senesque, puellæ,
Matronæque graves merito rumore stupendo
Exciti, officium jam funebre tertio adornant.
Stant cuncti arrectique comas, artusque trementes,
Cùm prope putre caput jam attollitur altius, atque
Flebiliter tremula prorupit voce supremum,
"Justo judicio Christi sum condemnatus."

Demum inopina viri tam docti, tamque probati
Damnati cunctos valde sententia terret,

^a Polid. Virg. de Invent. rerum, lib. 7. cap. 3.

Incertos quid agant, desperantesque remittit
Nonnullos, multa aiunt iudicium Dei abyssus.

Bruno vir eximius doctrina et religione
Consternatus eo, qui omni admirabilis urbi
Extiterat vivus, qui si quisque alter Olympo
Esse videbatur dignandus iudice Christo,
Damnato rationem aliam disquirere vitæ
Festinat. Comites alii sex se associarunt:
Deserit extemplo populumque urbemque frequentem.
Post ad eremitæ casulam devenit, ab illo
Iudicii horrorem æterni quæ evadere possit
Scitatur; mox is respondet verba prophetæ:
“ Ecce elongavi fugiens loca sola habitavi.”
Omnes unus amor statim succendit eremi.
Iter ad Hugonem qui erat inter episcopus omnes
Unus amore Dei flagrans, populique salutis
Commissi cura, noctesque diesque fatigans.
Quid veniant paucis exponunt ordine verbis,
Secessum votis orant ardentibus aptum.
Multa diœcesi illius loca inhospita norant,
Desertosque vacare foris habitacula montes.
Audit vota lubens facilisque præcantibus ultro
Unâ abit in montem cui adhuc Carthusia nomen,
Viderat is siquidem pridem per somnia Christum
Ædificare sibi pergratam his montibus ædem,
Seque huc stellarum septem splendente ducatu
Accersi. Proin hic communi protinus ære
Tecta viris templumque Deo properata locantur.
Hic bonus Hugo à Deo versatur sæpe libensque,
Ut crebro officii monitus discedere nolens,
Invitus sanè Brunone urgente relictas
Cogatur pasturus oves, ita sancta placebat
Consuetudo hominum superis devota seorsum.
Jure hos ergo duos parili celebramus honore,
Ut Carthusiaci veneranda exordia cœtus.
Qui dedit hos versus saltem hoc mercedis habeto
Lector uti dicas, pia mens in pace quiescat.

Si verò amplum de hoc ordine tractatum perlegere otium sit, adeas libros Petri Sutoris de vita Carthusiana, in quibus, quæ ad hoc institutum spectant sigillatim tractantur, et discutuntur omnia, impressos Lovanii A. 1572.

Incipit quidam tractatus Statutorum Ordinis Cartusiensis pro Noviciis ejusdem Ordinis proficere in ipsius Observantiis consuetis cupientibus, valdè utilis.

[Ex codice MS. in bibl. Cotton. sub effigie Neronis A. III. fol. 139.]

INTRANTES ecclesiam novicii capucia remove sicut cæteri debent, usque ad sedes suas nudatis capitibus incedentes. Similiter cum exire ecclesiam contigerit, capucia remove debent signantes se. Ingressi verò ecclesiam et in chorum, in medio inclinent reverenter ad sacramentum desuper altaris, deinde priori si transeant coram illo. Item tunc stent in sedibus suis versa facie ad altare, donec ad misericordias vel super formulas prout tempus postulat inclinent. A laudibus enim vigiliæ natalis Domini usque in crastinum octabarum apparitionis, et à Pascha in crastinum octabarum Pentecostes et infra octabas corporis Christi, assumptionis et natalis beatæ Mariæ, et in festis xij. lectionum ad misericordias inclinamus, omni verò alio tempore procumbimus super formulas. Quamdiu autem

super formulas vel misericordias inclinamus, ab omni strepitu, sicut in canone missæ, quantum possumus abstinemus, et in ecclesiam intrare vel per chorum transire cavemus. Si autem contigerit quando intramus vel eximus dici Gloria Patri, vel Gloriam hymni, vel Dominus vobiscum ad missam ubicumque sumus, statim inclinamus, caventes ne alicui dorsum in faciem vertamus.

Cum soli aliquid in ecclesia dicimus et cum dicitur psalmus Te Deum, et quotiens pronunciatur Evangelium, et cum dicitur psalmus Benedictus, psalmus Magnificat, ac etiam psalmus Quicumque vult, Confiteor, Kyrieleison ad missam, Gloria in excelsis, Credo in unum, et quotiens incipitur ymnus Veni Creator Spiritus, omnes cupucia removemus.

Cum autem dicitur Alleluya, Veni sancte Spiritus, genua flectimus: surgentes à venia stamus erecti, id est, non innitimur hinc vel inde.

Item quotiens sine capuciis esse debemus non innitimur sive faciem habeamus ad altare sive non, excepto sacerdote cum dicit benedictiones et cum dicit preces et orationes in sede sua vel super formas, et cantore ebdomadario ad suffragia sancti Johannis et omnium sanctorum, et eciam toto conventu cum dicitur Confiteor.

Cum sacerdos dicit orationem in sede sua vel super formas, eo surgente surgimus omnes post Benedicamus Domino, vel Requiescant in pace; cum verò est ad lectorium, surgimus cum dicitur In unitate Spiritus sancti. Ad missam autem, ad orationem ante epistolam donec responderemus, Amen, non deponimus sedes nostras.

Ad orationes in fine missæ surgimus cum dicitur In unitate Spiritus sancti.

In canone missæ, nisi necessitas aliud cogat, faciem nostram capucio totaliter cooperimus: alio verò tempore in omnibus locis ita ut facies nostræ appareant capucia nostra tenere debemus.

Oculos autem nostros semper et ubique, maximè verò in ecclesia et in refectorio tenere nos convenit, ne nobis murmurandi aut detrahendi materiam afferant aut ridendi.

Manus nostras in ecclesia et ubique cum sumus sine capa, extra cucullam et insimul habere debemus, nisi cum aliquid tenendum est nobis vel agendum. Nec debemus tenere digitos complexos et connexos.

Cum capas habemus, in choro vel alibi quando inclinamus vel quando sedemus, oras capæ hinc inde ante genua nostra complicare debemus, nisi teneamus aliquid vel agamus.

Tibias pedum non nimis debemus extendere, divaricare, vel cancellare.

Nec debemus dum psalmodia dicitur libros alios revolvere, nec ad hospites vagè respondere.

Item quando soli fallimus id est quando deficimus, veniam accipimus super formam: eum liber nobis cadit vel eum cadere facimus, veniam accipimus super formam. Quando inclinandum est, si non inclinamus nisi cum pulsati à socio, non debemus molestè ferre, sed veniam accipimus. Cum ad missam non sumus ad Confiteor, venientes ad sedes nostras veniam accipimus super formam. Similiter facimus cum orationi non intersumus quæ fit ante horam.

Cantatis horis prior de ecclesia primus exit, nisi aliqua necessitas cum remanere compellat. Post priorem primus in ordine, deinde cæteri per ordinem.

Semel in die non tamen in conventu ascendentes ad gradum altaris, genua flectimus.

Qui fragilitatem incurrunt, quamvis inde confessi fuerint, non debent tamen ea die gradum majoris altaris ascendere, nec eciam ibidem veniam sumere.

Quando incipimus ad vespas hymnum Ave maris stella, veniam accipimus in ecclesia super formas, alibi, prout oportunitas fuerit.

Similiter facimus ad singula eorum quæ subsequuntur, scilicet, Ave Maria, sive sit invitatorium sive responsiunculum, seu versiculus vel etiam offertorium, necnon et ad Salve sancta parens, atque Salve regina.

Item quando incipitur Veni sancte Spiritus, et in lectione quando dicimus Ave gratia plena, similiter veniam accipimus.

Item in letania Paschæ et Pentecostes cum pronunciatur Sancta Trinitas veniam accipimus, nec surgimus donec dictum sit Sancta Maria ora.

Item veniam accipimus cum incipimus versum, O crux ave spes unica. Similiterque facimus in pascere cum incipitur à diacono antiphona Nos autem, et cum incipimus ymnum Veni Creator Spiritus, et etiam in natali Domini quando incipitur invitatorium, Christus natus est.

Item quodcumque corpus Domini nobis præsentibus portatur ad communicandum, ubicumque sumus veniam accipimus.

Inclinamus nudatis capitibus versa facie ad altare cum ante evangelium signantes nos dixerimus

Gloria tibi Domine, et quando inceptum est Gloria in excelsis Deo, Credo in unum, et quando gradum altaris ascendimus, et cum transimus ante altare.

Sed et quando capitulum vel etiam refectorium intramus, inclinamus ad crucem.

Inclinamus super misericordias quando dicitur Gloria Patri, nec surgimus donec dictum sit Spiritui sancto. Eodem modo inclinamus quando post evangelium dicitur antiphona Te decet laus, et quando in Gloria in excelsis Deo dicitur Adoramus te, et in Credo in unum quando dicitur Simul adoratur, et cum post offertorium sacerdos vertit se ad populum dicens, Orate fratres, et quando post præfationem dicitur Sanctus, et quando preces et orationes ad matutinas et horas dicuntur diebus festivis, et omni tempore cum ad missam dicuntur orationes. Tamen quando sacratur aqua benedicta, et ad primas orationes quæ post passionem dicuntur, in paresceve stamus versa facie ad altare. Procumbimus verò diebus ferialibus super formas ad Pater noster ante horæ initium et ad Gloria Patri, nec surgimus donec dictum sit Spiritui sancto. Similiter facimus ad preces et orationes quæ ad matutinas et horas dicuntur, et in spacio missæ quod est int̄ Sanctus et Agnus Dei, in quo spacio festivis diebus stamus versa facie ad altare. Quociens nomen Jesu vel nomen Mariæ pronunciamus vel audimus, modicè et reverenter inclinamus. Consimiliter quoque facimus priori ad lectionem eunti vel redeunti vel cum ante eum transimus, et cum prior ad aliquos venit assurgitur ei. Item quando in Credo dicitur Et homo factus est, prosternimus nos in terram osculantes, et consimiliter facimus post elevationem corporis Christi, nec surgimus donec calix deponatur. Item post Agnus Dei data pace prostrati in terram oramus. Tribus autem primi nocturni versibus explicatis, ille qui requisitus est chorum intrare non potest nisi prior aut vicarius innuat. Expleto primo psalmo non ingreditur nec vocatur. Ad missam quilibet intrare potest semper usque ad evangelium. Item quod nullus quamvis sit sacerdos quando est solus dicit Jube dompne benedicere, benedictio tamen non omittitur. Cantatis nocturnis breve facimus intervallum, in quo spacio qui voluerit remanere potest in choro stans vel sedens, non autem ad venias accipiendas. Item debemus cavere cum simus ad lectorium et ubique ne molestum strepitum faciamus folia revolvendo vel aliquod aliud agendo. Item tempore matutinarum in quibus ante Laudes fit intervallum, nulli extra ecclesiam ire licet nisi necessitas cogit. Item spaciū quod est inter matutinas et terciam diei omnibus diebus, spiritualibus exercitiis mancipatur. A terciā autem usque ad sextam et à ix. dicta usque ad vesp̄as tempus quod in eis est manualibus deputatur operibus. Quæ tamen opera semper volumus saltim brevibus orationibus interrumpere. A vesperis autem usque ad completorium spiritualibus operibus intendere debemus. Item in quadragesima tamen usque ad completorium licet manualia operari. Porro spaciis operi deputatis, utilitatem lectionis non intendimus excludere. Post completorium dictum, statim debemus ire dormitum. Monemur autem horis ad quietem deputatis dormitioni magnum impendere studium, quatinus temporibus cæteris alacriter vigilare possimus. Disciplinas vel vigiliās seu quælibet alia religionis exercitiā quæ nostræ institutionis non sunt, nulli nostrum facere licet, nec etiam abstinētiās nisi quæ ab ordine constitutæ sunt. Novicii sicut et cæteri ad missas privatas servientes, cum cuculla ecclesiastica servire teneantur. Novicii in conventu non celebrent. Et si in missarum celebratione et observanciis regularibus formæ ordinis se noluerint conformare, vel si in sustinenda opinione sua fuerint obstinati, vel in modo vivendi fuerint singulares, ad professionem nullatenus admittantur. Novicii si habent unde, provideant in noviciatu de vestibus sibi ipsis et de cæteris necessariis. Item non debent in ecclesia post conventum nimiam moram facere nisi necessitate cogente, vel in claustro post alios deridere et dissolutionem signis vel factis ostendere, nec susurrare in conventu vel clamosi esse in loquendo, nec præoccupare aliorum verba antequam finita fuerint et plena atque perfecta. Item cum imus ad ecclesiam vel ad alium locum non debemus leviter retro respicere.

De Cella et Silenciū Observatione.

HORAS in cella alterius nobis dicere non licet nisi operemur cum illo. Item in cella temporibus orationi deputatis ab omni strepitu molesto caveamus et in tempore dormitionis. Item non debemus clamose dicere Pater noster in ecclesia ne impediāmus alios, nec eciam horas vel alias orationes dicere in cellis unde possit molestia alicui oriri. Item reprehensibiles sunt qui nolunt opera manualia aliquando exercere, quia sic legitur in vitis patrum,

Nunc lege, nunc ora, nunc cum fervore labora.

Sic erit hora brevis, et labor ille levis.

Item ab exaltatione sanctæ crucis usque ad pascha in spacio quo lector refectorii refectionem accipit, nonam beatæ Mariæ dicimus in cellis, atque aliis spiritualibus exercitiis occupamur, quousque ab eodem lectore nona beatæ Mariæ priùs in ecclesia dicta pulsetur ad horam. Nullus ostium cellæ tenet apertum nisi cum aliquis est cum eo. Cum duo aut plures in una cella fuerint, primo ostio penitus aperto, secundum ex toto non claudatur nec ullatenus obseretur. Cellæ incolam id est habitatorem diligenter ac sollicitè debet vigilare, nec aliquas occasiones egrediendi foras machinetur vel recipiat, exceptis hiis qui generaliter instituti sunt; sed potiùs sicut aquas piscibus et caulas ovibus, ita suæ saluti et vitæ cellam deputet necessariam, in qua quanto diucius moratus fuerit, tanto libentiùs habitabit, nam si cellam frequenter et levibus de causis exire consueverit citò habebit eam exosam. Et ideo post nonam die colloquii petenda debet petere, et accepta, tota diligentia custodire. Si verò pane, aqua, potu, vel igne caruerit, vel insolitum strepitum aut clamorem audierit, vel periculum ignis institerit, tunc licebit ei silentium solvere. Si aliquis importunus ad cellam venerit volens loqui vel intrare nobiscum, interrogatur priùs si prior jusserit, sic dicendo, Habetisne licentiam à priore? Si dixerit, Non, mittimus eum ad pincernam vel ad portarium, ut aliquis eorum impetret licentiam à priore si possit inveniri, vel à vicario, nec ampliùs cum illo loquimur etiamsi sit germanus, quousve habeat licentiam à priore vel vicario. Si verò ex nostris ad cellam venerit aliquis volens loqui vel intrare nobiscum, ibi interrogatur priùs, si prior jusserit, aliter ad colloquium non recipitur nec intrare permittitur, nisi talis fuerit de quo sit credendum quod sine licencia non venerit.

Cum aliquis est in alterius cella vel alibi per licentiam, audito completorio statim recedere debet nisi majorem moram faciendi speciale mandatum habuerit. Nullus autem ad fenestram et ad ostium prati vel cimiterii debet venire ad colloquium, eciam si dixerit se habere licentiam colloquendi.

Cum aliqui habent licentiam colloquendi vel cum simul operantur, ipsi quidem loquuntur adinvicem, sed non cum supervenientibus nisi priore præsentem aut jubente. Nec in alterius cella nullus nisi licentiam habeat ingreditur.

Quicumque ea quæ dicit affirmaverit jurando simpliciter per Deum, per fidem, per Christum, sic Deus me adjuvet, aut alio modo simili, audiente uno vel pluribus, statim ubicumque sit veniam accipiat, et si hoc pro consuetudine faciat, gravius puniatur. Juxta voluntatem nostram nocturnis utimur sotularibus, custodientes tamen eos à cæno et à pluvia et nive quantum possumus.

Petere, accipere, donare vel literas recipere vel mittere sine licencia non debemus. Exire de cella nequaquam conceditur nisi cum ad recordationem vel jussu prioris ad aliquod colloquium evocamur. Et ad ecclesiam statutis horis convenimus exceptis paulo ante in hoc extractu recitatis.

Coquinam id est potagium et pitanciam non debemus in cellis usque in crastinum nec eciam usque ad cœnam, sine speciali licencia, reservare: herbas verò crudas et fructus quamdiu volumus retinemus.

De Utensilibus Cellæ.

NOVICII si habent provideant se in noviciatu de vestibus et aliis necessariis. Item accipit incola cellæ ad lectum pallam filtrum si possit habere, sin autem, grossum pro eo pannum simplicem non duplicatum. Pulvinar cotum vel coopertorium de grossissimis ovium pellibus et panno grosso cooperatum. Ad vestitum autem duo cilicia, duas tunicas, duas pelliceas, unam deteriorem alteram meliorem; duas similiter cucullas, ij. paria caligarum, tria paria pedulium, iiij. pelles, capam, sotulares nocturnos et diurnos, saginam ad ungendum, lumbaria duo, cingulum; omnia canebina et grossa. Et quicquid prorsus ad lectum vestitumve pertinet cujus grossitudinis colorisve sit non curabit subditus vel prælatus. Liceat tamen prioribus et aliis extra terminos euntibus vestes habere aliquantulum meliores et pro necessitate leviores quam habent hii qui domi resident, in quibus sicut in aliis omnis curiositas et accuratio devitetur; cum enim ad omnes monachos, tamen maximè ad nos humilitatem attricionemque pannorum et universorum quibus utimur vilitatem, paupertatem, et abjectionem certum est pertinere. Habet eciam cellæ habitator acus duas, filum, forfices, pectinem, novaculam ad caput, cotem, vel calculum et corrigiam ad acuendum. Ad scribendum verò scriptorium, pennas, cretam, pumices duos, cornea duo, scapellum unum ad radenda parcamena, novaculas sive rasoria duo, punctorium unum, subulam unam, plumbum, regulam, postem ad regulandum tabulas, graphium. Quod si frater alterius artis fuerit, quod apud nos rarò valde contigit, omnes enim pene quos suscipimus si fieri potest scribere docemus, habet arti suæ instrumenta convenientia. Adhuc eciam libros ad legendum de armario accipit duos, quibus omnem diligentiam curamque præbere monetur, ne fumo ne pulvere, vel aliqua qualibet sorde maculentur. Item habeant incolæ cellæ ollæ duæ, scutellæ duæ, tertia ad panem vel pro ea mantile,

quarta grandiuncula ad faciendas mundicias, coclearia duo, cultellus ad panem, justa, cibus, vas aquarium, salariam, patella, manutergium. Ad ignem focale, esca, lapis ignitus, ligna, securis. Ad opera verò dolabrum. Iccirco autem uni tanta concedimus, ne, quod illicitum ducimus, exire de cella compellatur.

De Domo Capituli.

QUANDO capitulum intramus vel exeamus nudatis capitibus inclinamus ad crucem. Item quando in capitulo confitemur, prolixitatem caveamus, in cella verò possumus diffusius confiteri. In capitulo non loquimur nisi quando confitemur vel quando tenetur capitulum. Nullus etiam in capitulo de facili loquatur nisi ea tantum quæ ad necessitatem vel ad religionis observantiam pertinere noscuntur. Nullus in capitulo vel ubicumque fuerit in conventu cum aliquo secretò loquatur.

De Refectorio.

INTRANTES refectorium nudamus capita, et venientes ad sedes nostras ad crucem inclinamus. Item in refectorio non debemus dissoluti esse, sed nos debemus habere disciplinatè ne faciamus unde alterum offendamus. Et oculos nostros maximè in refectorio tenere nos convenit, ne nobis murmurandi aut judicandi vel detrahendi materiam afferant aut ridendi. Sic dicens beatus Hugo Lincolniensis, Oculos in disco, manus in mensa, aures ad lectionem, cor ad Deum habere debemus. Item nullus pitanciam in refectorio ante se positam ad se trahit donec ille qui apposuit ad sedem suam redierit.

Cum duæ scutellæ apponuntur, quando eas exponimus unam infra alteram ponimus, nisi tantum de cibus illatis remanserit quod id facere sine immersione nequeamus.

Aliquis nolens comedere quæ sibi refectorio apponuntur, alteri porrigere fas non habet, excepto pane, fructibus, et herbis crudis.

Panem nostrum debemus ita æqualiter scindere tam in refectorio quam in cellis, ut quod residuum fuerit honestè cuilibet possit apponi. Potum quoque in cibus in tali quantitate fundere debemus, ne illum cogamur in ollas refundere.

Bibentes duabus manibus cibus tenemus.

Apponenti nobis aliquid et removenti inclinamus.

Contra consuetudinem est ut in refectorio manus vel os ad mantile tergamus. Scutellas non exponimus donec præsidens suam exponat. Mantilia non convolvimus donec prior suum mantile convolvat. Numquam exceptis cellis propriis in aliqua domo alia vel officina manducamus et bibimus nisi in refectorio in festis et tempore prandii vel cænæ, exceptis priore et procuratore.

In refectorio nulli nostrum licet loqui, sic nec in claustro vel in ecclesia.

De Colloquio Claustri.

UBICUNQUE colloquium habeamus curandum est nobis, et maximè coram extraneis seu hospitibus, ut caveamus à multiloquio et ut sermones nostri sint honesti et non seculares vel contentiosi. Nullus in communi colloquio ita submissè loqui debet vel susurrare vel dicere aliquid quod nolit ab omnibus intelligi vel audiri. Item ad colloquium vel alibi non debemus esse dissoluti ad referendos rumores seculi, nec in gestu nec in sermone et habitu exemplum et materiam ostendere dissolutionis. Item non debemus sermonibus prolixis conventum fatigare. Et etiam si contingat ut aliquis est accusatus coram priore non debemus importunè accusare nec aggravare. Tradenti nobis tortas ad ostium refectorii inclinamus, et ipse nobis.

Lector refectorii post capitulum libros portat in refectorium. Lector stat ad librum versa facie ad orientem. Inclinante conventu ad Gloria Patri et ad Pater noster, inclinatur et ipse, versa facie ad conventum. Nec debet autem sedere donec sedeat ille qui præest conventui. Historiam legit rotundiùs, sermones et omelias attractiùs; apertè tamen et distinctè legat omnia ut possit intelligi, et tali voce quod possit audiri. Ad gratias inclinante conventu inclinatur lector versa facie ad conventum. Si aliquis de libris quos attulit consummatùs est, novicius eum in ecclesiam defert, alios ad minus post cænā lector in ecclesiam portat. Si tamen in historia die crastina sit legendum in ecclesia, egresso post cænā conventu de refectorio portat eum ad ostium ecclesiæ. Lector refectorii in refectorio bene-

dictionem ad prandium vel ad cœnam iterare non debet. In cella sine licentia nunquam comedit. Poterit autem prior interdum dispensare cum eo ut mixtim possit recipere.

In vigilia quoque corporis Christi et in vigiliis quinque solemnitatum beatissimæ Virginis fiat abstinentia, propter hoc tamen non fit in septimana ultra semel. Cum festum xij. lectionum occurrerit in vigiliis ascensionis et corporis Domini, fiat abstinentia feria vj. sequenti, et in prædictis vigiliis abstinence à lacticiniis. Cum verò vigilia corporis Christi et beati Johannis Baptistæ in una ebdomada occurrerit, non in vigilia corporis Christi sed beati Johannis abstinentia ipsa fiat. Ovis quoque et lacticiniis uti non possumus feria ij. vel iiij. in qua debet fieri abstinentia propter occurrens festum xij. lectionum in feria vj. Die qua fieri debet abstinentia monachi extra cellas proprias non laborent, nec eis spaciamenta tunc concedantur. Quod panis et vini superest sabbato redditur, tamen album panem quamdiu volumus retinemus. In Adventu nec ovis nec caseo vescimur.

Cantor ebdomadarius capucium removet antequam invitatorium incipiat nudatum habens caput, donec post Venite reinceperit invitatorium. Cum autem primò inceperit invitatorium inclinatur, Venite cantat, et post ultimum versum iterum inclinatur, et tertio post Gloriam, et quarto post reinceptionem invitatorii.

Ad officium cantoris ebdomadarii pertinet ut omnes versiculos et responsiuncula ad vespas et ad matutinas Laudes et Benedicamus dicat, et antiphonas ad horas et in suffragiis et in commemoratione et in officio defunctorum incipiat. Ad omnia quæ ratione sui officii dicit vel incipit capucium removet. Ad Laudes et Vespas removet capucium antequam dicat primum Benedicamus nec reinduit donec ultimum dixerit. Hoc officium alternatim unusquisque in suo choro per ordinem facit, excepto priore et procuratore. Et hoc observatur ut non sint in eodem choro cantor ebdomadarius et sacerdos ebdomadarius, qui similiter de choro in chorum alternatim mutantur. Qui verò responsum cantat tam in brevibus quam in magnis responsoriis semper habet nudatum caput et versam faciem ad altare, et tercio inclinatur, primò post inceptum responsorium, secundo post Versum, tercio post Gloriam.

In omnibus nocturnis et matutinis laudibus antiphonæ primæ, antiphonæ quoque ad Benedictus et Magnificat, et ad Cantica, à choro cantoris ebdomadarii semper incipiuntur. Novem Kyrieleison ad vespas et matutinas et ad omnes horas sicut ad missam dicimus, et à dextro choro prioris semper incipiuntur. Ad missam verò à choro cantoris ebdomadarii.

In ecclesia, in refectorio, et in claustro, excepta recordatione, ille emendat cui injungitur à priore. Emendator emendat in omnibus quæ soli dicimus excepto quod ad recordationem emendat ille qui est juxta librum. Emendator modestius quam potest emendare debet, et si in ecclesia mendosè emendat, quamcitus percipit, veniam accipiat super formam. Cum autem emendator grunnit aut dicit iterum, ille qui legit debet, versum repetere. Cum verò emendatur illi, non debet murmurare vel dicere Ita est, vel Ita dixi, vel aliud hujusmodi. Absente priore et emendatore emendat primus in ordine si scit vel potest, aliàs emendat secundus in ordine, vel aliquis monachorum qui scit et potest emendare. Quando is qui legit aliquando non correxerit nisi quando sibi emendatur, ad pedem lectorii veniam accipere debet.

Cum verò fallit qui legit evangelium, signato libro et stola deposita, veniam accipit ad gradum altaris.

Quando dicitur antiphona Salve Regina, sacerdos ebdomadarius ad lectorium debet ad terram genuflectere, et osculetur postem lectorii.

Sciendum quod quot collectas dicit audiente conventu, tot tantummodo dicit secretas, et eodem ordine. Dicta prima secreta dicit Per Dominum et cætera usque ad Amen, quod non dicit. Deinde non præmisso Domine exaudi sed Oremus, incipit secundam, finiens extremam, levat manus scilicet cum dicit, Per omnia secula seculorum.

Minuimur autem in anno quinquies. Post octabas paschæ. Post sollempnitatem Petri et Pauli. Secunda ebdomada Septembris. Septimana ante adventum; et ebdomada ante quinquagesimam. In quo tempore minutionis scilicet per tres dies continuos bis reficimus, aliquid cibi melioris accipientes. Item secunda die et tertia minutionis divinum officium festinantius et submissius dicitur, cessantque vigiliæ et intervallum, et omnes in ecclesiæ remanent.

Ad opus manuum de consuetudine non nisi ter trinis diebus in anno conventus exit.

Prima opera communia secunda ebdomada post octabas paschæ, et alia, secunda ebdomada post festum apostolorum Petri et Pauli, tertia verò, prima ebdomada post festum Michaelis fieri consueverunt. Et si dictis temporibus aliquod impedimentum occurrerit, ante vel post, prout comodiùs fieri

poterit, supplebuntur. Nullum tamen aliud colloquium in illis septimanis nisi venerit capituli festum est habendum.

Non est nostræ consuetudinis pro victualibus murmurare, maximè in conventu.

Cum prior foris est observantias ordinis nos convenit fortiùs observare.

Qui scribere scit et potest et voluerit, à vino abstineat arbitrio prioris.

Commendat prior novicium uni ex senioribus quem idoneum ad hoc cognoverit, qui eum horis competentibus visitans instruit eundem ad horas dicendas et ad cæteras ordinis observantias, quas ignorare novicium non oportet. Ad quod agendum per unam ebdomadam vel amplius si neccsarium fortè hoc prior cognoverit, sollicitus esse debet qui ei fuerit assignatus. Interim verò donec per se solum in cella horas dicat, fratres præter priorem et procuratorem consueverunt ab ejus visitatione abstinere.

Novicii infra diem professionis non missam in conventu non evangelium non epistolam dicunt, nec ad missas etiam privatas serviunt, nisi fortè quandoque priori aliter videatur considerata qualitate personæ; sed ebdomadarii cantus facere, et tam in ecclesia quam in refectorio legere possunt quam cito sibi injunctum fuerit à priore.

Novicii autem res suas priori ex integro reddant, ut non ipsi sed prior vel cui prior præceperit, eas custodiat, de quibus quandocunque ante professionem ordinare voluerint, fiat juxta dispositionem eorum. Nullus verò nostrum de rebus novicii aliquid postulet, nec ad procuracionem faciendam instruat ab aliquo nostrum. Novicius nec reprehendit nec reprehenditur, sed cum offensam facit instruitur à priore vel magistro suo. A capitulo et claustro cum necesse est removetur. Utrum autem in colloquiis brevem vel longam moram faciat sit in dispositione prioris. Recitata lectione in capitulo et propositis à præsidente proponendis, novicii confestim à capitulo recedant, et à generali finito sermone omnino excludantur; quibus consulimus quatinus sine licentia præsidens in colloquiis non remaneant, nec tunc ibidem faciant magnam moram. De negotiis domus non se debent intromittere nisi interrogati, et tunc debent potiùs respondere juxta aliorum voluntatem quam juxta suam. Non quærent licentiam ut possint aliquem visitare nisi infirmum. Post annualem probationem novicium clericum vel laicum nisi professionem facere cum nobis placuerit sit paratus, apud nos non retinemus. Quando autem novicii duo ad aliquam domum venerint, qui posterior venit, si priùs professionem fecerit primus deinceps remanebit. Si quis autem etiam in duabus domibus nostri ordinis professionem fecerit, secundæ tantùm monachus aut conversus aut redditus erit, in prima tamen nichilominus ei salvum remanet beneficium spirituale, dummodo occasione criminis non transferatur. Si quis professionem fecerit in aliqua domo ordinis et iterum in alia habeat profiteri: sufficit ad professionem faciendam ut obedientiam promittat manibus prioris in conventu. Quando aliquis nostrum de domo in qua professionem fecerat transfertur ad aliam domum, post annum ibidem professionem faciat, vel infra quandocunque priori placuerit. Sacerdotes et cæteri qui de seculo vel altera religione venient ad ordinem, si in inissarum celebratione et observantiis regularibus formæ ordinis se noluerint conformare, vel si in sustinenda opinione sua fuerint obstinati, vel in modo vivendi fuerint singulares, ad professionem nullatenus admittantur; quoniam per tales personas olim multa in ordine scandala provenerunt. Novicii non faciant provisionem nisi proprio priore præsentem et celebrante vel alio de ordine nostro per voluntatem ejus si legitimè fuerit præpeditus; Spiritus enim sanctus illa hora gratum non recipit quicquid aliud quam debes neglecto eo quod debes obtuleris.

Qui pronuntiat antiphonam, dicat de illa ad pausam congruentem. Qui verò de ecclesia dum ultimus psalmus dicitur exit moramque extra ecclesiam facit donec præces et postmodum Exultabunt ex integro persolvantur Laudibus sequentibus interesse non poterit. Sacerdos solus nisi dicturus sit evangelium, non Dominus vobiscum sed Domine exaudi, dicat. Sacerdos celebraturus primò accedat ad gradum altaris, flexis genibus dicat Pater noster. Quamdiu sacerdos orationem facit ad gradum, nec diaconus nec aliquis alius transeat ante eum.

Exeuntes autem de refectorio, à pascha usque in crastinum exaltationis sanctæ crucis spacium quod inter prandium et nonam facimus pro dierum quantitate nunc brevius nunc longius quieti datur. Exinde usque ad pascha post prandium nonam deferimus donec lector refectorii refectionem accepit et nonam beatæ Mariæ in ecclesia cantaverit, et ab eo signum pulsetur ad nonam, in quo spacio nonam beatæ Mariæ in cellis dicimus, et aliis spiritualibus exerciciis occupamur, exceptis tribus diebus post festum Innocentium quando occurrunt sine festo capituli: Tunc enim quia colloquium in claustro non habemus, statim post prandium nonam dicimus, ad quam pulsat novicius, qua dicta, cellas repetimus. Post nonam in claustro convenimus de utilitatibus locuturi, prima tamen locutione de consuetudinibus

à kalendis Novembris usque ad pascha, exinde de Evangeliiis. Loqui autem in claustro alibi quam in parte ubi colloquium fit non licet, nisi fortè aliquando pauca verba.

Ab exaltatione sanctæ crucis non nisi semel manducamus in die, exceptis usque ad quinquagesimam festis capituli et in die susceptionis novi prioris et in die sepulturæ fratrum nostrorum ac etiam clericorum redditorum necnon et prælatorum qui apud nos pernoctabunt, et hoc inviolabiliter observetur exceptis infirmis et valetudinariis, debilibus, senibus et minutis. Alias verò si prior fregerit vel fecerit frangi, sit extra sedem suam in ecclesia per xl. dies.

Quando monachus ægrotans exit ab ecclesia, signum facit firmarius ut sequatur eum, et nichilominus cum monachus ad ecclesiam non venit, vel ab ea ægrotans exit, properet ad eum firmarius, et exhibeat ei quicquid potest humaniter.

Cum prior et sacerdos ebdomadarius et cantor ebdomadarius signum non audiunt vel forsitan infirmantur, finita Gloria Patri post Deus in adjutorium, exit firmarius ad quærendum eos, et ad alios et ad istos si diutius infirmantur exit firmarius finita Gloria Patri post Deus quid infirmum verò tantum semel in die quæsiturus vadit.

Tribus autem primi nocturni versibus explicatis, nisi prior annuat, qui requisitus est intrare chorum non præsumat. Expleto psalmo non ingrediatur nec vocetur. Hoc ipsum servatur in aliis horis. Ad missam quilibet intrare potest semper usque ad evangelium, sed de tarditate corrigatur.

Confessio in sabbato post recordationem. Omni sabbato nisi festum capituli occurrat peccata nostra priori vel quibus ab eo injunctum fuerit facta recordatione confitemur, occurrente autem capituli festo, in sabbato, die præcedenti quæ sine tali festo occurrit confitemur. Semper autem confitemur in vigilia natalis Domini nisi eadem vigilia occurrat in dominica, vel festum secunda, in quo casu confitemur in sabbato sequenti. Providendum est enim ut semper in qualibet ebdomada faciamus confessiones communes. Per totum spacium confessionis nullus debet in ecclesia residere vel libros revolvere. Quandocumque in capitulo confitemur prolixitatem caveamus, in cella autem diucius possumus confiteri. Pro privata confessione quæ in cella fit vel alibi non dimittitur generalis quæ fit in sabbato. Prostratus debet esse ac detecto capite quilibet quando confitetur. Ea quæ nobis in generali confessione confitentibus injunguntur dicit qualibet in choro prostrata.

Lector capituli egreditur diebus dominicis cum dicitur versus Unus omnino. In festis super ebdomadam Confiteor dicto egrediatur. Ipsius est antequam ingrediatur capitulum, ostium claustrum, rectorii, ostium hospicii et ostium per quod ad cellas tenditur claudere et cum vectibus obserare. In capitulo quamdiu est ad lectorium non inclinatur. Post lectionem omni tempore regresso lectore ad sedem suam, statim prior dicit Benedicite et nos Dominus aliquantulum inclinamus. Deinde in festo Reliquiarum pronunciantur Reliquiæ, et in festo sancti Stephani sic pronunciat lector in capitulo, Commemoratio benefactorum nostrorum. Libros quoque veteris ac novi testamenti eosve cum quibus celebrantur divina officia sine ejusdem capituli consilio generalis nullus emendare præsumat nisi cum exemplari in ordine emendato nisi iudicio prioris et monachorum discretorum corigalis manifestus appareat.

Prima pulsatio ad matutinas tanti spacii esse debet ut primi iiij. psalmi pœnitentiales dici possint, quo signo pulsato, omni tempore nocturnum ecclesiæ officium congruis vigiliis contra matutinas beatæ Mariæ sufficiant, et quod monachi congruè præparari possint in cella prævenimus contra vigiliæ ab idibus Septembris exceptis xij. lectionum festis, sensim paulatimque crescendo in kalendis Novembris perfectim quinquaginta psalmi non festinè cantandum minus sufficiunt. A quo tempore usque ad kalendas Februarii exceptis xij. lectionum festis et ebdomada natalis Domini decrescendo paulatim ad tantum spacium ad matutinas beatæ Mariæ sufficiat rediguntur, ex quo ad prædictas Septembris idus in eadem perdurant. Prædictum autem vigiliarum spacium sacrista cum sibi videbitur cum horologio terminabit, in quo spacio psalmis vel spiritualibus exercitiis occupamur.

MONASTICON ANGLICANUM.

Witham Priory, in Somersetshire.

WITHAM, or the Charterhouse in Selwode, is said, in Leland's Collectanea, to have been at first a Nunnery;^a but it is more certain that upon the Carthusian Monks coming over into England, A.D. 1181, this was the first House of that Order, built and endowed by King Henry II. to the honour of the blessed Virgin, St. John Baptist, and All Saints. The Alien Priories of Spectesbury in Dorsetshire, Monk's Tofte in Norfolk, and Warmington in Warwickshire, were granted, the two first by King Henry V. the last by King Henry the Sixth, to the Monks of this House, to which the CHARTER HOUSE on Mendip in Somersetshire was also a Cell.

The Foundation Charter of King Henry II. is given in the Appendix;^b together with an Inquisition relating to the same taken in the 44th Hen. III.;^c the Pension List to the Monks at the Dissolution;^d and an Abstract of the possessions of the House as they appear in the Ministers' Accounts of the 31st Hen. VIII.^e

The following names of

PRIORS of WITHAM

occur in Cole's Manuscript Collections:^f

ST. HUGH, afterwards bishop of Lincoln.^g

WALTER, June 13th, 1318.

JOHN PESLIR, 39th Hen. VI. A.D. 1460.

RICHARD, A.D. 1510.

JOHN MICHELL, the last prior, el. 1536.

On May 20th, 1459, the bishop of Bath and Wells granted a licence to this Priory for a baptismal font to be

erected "in capella de le Frery," with directions to William the suffragan bishop of Sidon, to dedicate their churchyard.^h

In Pope Nicholas's Taxation this House occurs by the name of the Carthusian Priory of Selwode, its revenues in Witham being valued at 30*l*.ⁱ

In the 26th Hen. VIII. the gross revenue of this House amounted to 227*l*. 1*s*. 8*d*.; the net income to 215*l*. 15*s*.^k

The Site was granted in the 36th Hen. VIII. to Ralph Hopton; it now belongs to the duke of Somerset, by purchase from Dr. Trenchard and Mr. Webb, who had shortly before bought the estate of William Beckford, esq.

No REGISTER of this Monastery is at present known to exist.^l

The COMMON SEAL of this Priory is appendant to the Surrender in the Augmentation Office, and represents our Saviour on the Cross, between two female figures, under a rich canopy, in base under a niche flanked by masonry, an abbot with his crosier. Legend, s . cōe . DOMVS . BE . MARIE . D' WITHAM . ORDINIS . CARTHVS.

Collinson says the ruins of the Monastery were taken down about the year 1764, excepting a small part connected with the east end of the church. A farm-house and another building have been erected on the site, by which it appears to have been an extensive edifice; the dormitory was erected in the time of Bishop Beckington.^m Since Collinson's time the remains have become very trifling.

Cartae ad Withamense Coenobium, in agro Somerset- ensi, spectantes; de Ordine Carthusiensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 1 Edw. IV. part 6, m. 32. per Inspex. Vide Cart. 5 Ric. II. n. 21. Et Cart. 1 Ric. II. n. 19.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dux Normanniæ et Aquitaniæ et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me pro anima mea et antecessorum et suc-

cessorum meorum, construxisse domum in honorem beatæ Mariæ, et beati Johannis baptistæ et omnium sanctorum, in dominio meo de Witteham de ordine Cartusiæ, et sit mea et hæredum meorum dominica domus et elemosina; et concessisse eidem domui, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, et dedisse in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam ad sustentationem eorum, totam terram infra subscriptos limites, liberam et quietam ab omni servicio. In primis à parte septentrio-

^a Lel. Collect. edit. 1770. tom. i. p. 84.

^c Num. II.

^d Num. IV.

^b Num. I.

^e Num. V.

^f MS. Cole, Brit. Mus. vol. xxvii. fol. 37 b.

^g See Alban Butler's Lives of the Saints, vol. vi. pp. 705, 706.

^h MS. Harl. Brit. Mus. 6966. fol. 91.

ⁱ Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 203 b.

^k See Num. III.

^l Bishop Tanner's References to Manuscripts and Records, exclusive of the Harleian Roll of the 44th Hen. III. which will be found in the Appendix, are, *Vide* "MS. Dodsworth in bibl. Bodl. vol. xxiv. fol. 23. cartam 22 Edw. I. Cart. 2 Joan. m. 14. n. 29. Cart. 14 Hen. III. m. 9. Pat. 35 Hen. III. m. 1 vel 2. de deafforestatione terr. in Mendeppe. Pat. 45 Hen. III. m. 17 d. Pat. 47 Hen. III. m. 7. et 10 d. Pat. 49 Hen. III. n. 90. Plac. in com. Somersct. 8 Edw. I. assis. rot. 2 d. et rot. 26 d. pro commun. pastur. in Cedderested. Ibid. rot. 5. de xviii. acris terræ in Ceddre. Cart. 14 Edw. I. n. 31. de c. sol. reddit. pro clauso vocat. Monekisham, ex concess. Edmundi com. Cornub. Cart. 22 Edw. I. n. 42. Pat. 22 Edw. I. m. . Cart. 24 Edw. I. n. 2. Pat. 3 Edw. II. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 12 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 30. Cart. 19 Edw. III. n. 4. Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 14. Pat. 28 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 20. Pat. 35 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 7. Pat. 36 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 8. et

p. 2, m. 7. Pat. 37 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 43 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 30 vel 40. Pat. 48 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 22. Pat. 50 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 11 vel 12. Cart. 1 Ric. II. n. 19. de mineris plumbi in suo solo fodiendis, de uno dolio vini annuatim in porta Bristol, &c. Pat. 2 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 39. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 33. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 30. Cart. 9 Hen. IV. m. 2. Pat. 10 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 9. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 3, m. 20. de Maner. sive Priorat. de Tofts, Norf. Warmington, War. et Spectesbury, Dorset. Ibid. p. 5, m. 36. Rec. in Scacc. 9 Hen. V. Mich. rot. 11. de exoneratione prioris de exitibus diet. maner. de Tofts, Warminton, et Spectesbury, Pat. 7 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 12. Rec. in Scacc. 7 Hen. VI. Mich. rot. 10. de maner. de Hydon. Pat. 8 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 24. Escaet. post mortem Joan. com. Bedford. 14 Hen. VI. de vi. quarteriis salis ex maner. de Caneford. Pat. 19 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 14. Pat. 22 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 4. Rec. in Scacc. 24 Hen. VI. Hill. rot. 20. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 4, m. 6. pro maner. de Warmington, Spectesbury, et Aston. Ibid. p. 6, m. 32. Rec. in Scacc. 14 Hen. VII. rot. 12. de reddit. xiii^a. iv^d. e villa de Warmington."

In the King's Remembrancer's Office is, "Witham—Carta Regis facta Priori et Conventui de Witham, Ord. Carthusianorum in Seelewood, Hil. Rec. 1 Hen. V. rot. 22."

^m Itin. Will. Worc. p. 235."

nali à fossato de parco usque ad Hachstoch; ab Hactoch de Postebery per fossatum de Berwa usque ad pratum regis, de prato regis per medium prati usque ad Hacheweie, de Hacheweie ultra Humburna usque ad Rugalega, de Rugalega usque ad Waletonia, de Waletonia, per Hanhesda usque Luthbroka, de Luthbroka, per cursum aquæ usque ad Pennemere, de Penemere usque ad maram Willielmi filii Petri, de hac mara usque ad Kinçput, de Kinçput juxta pontem usque ad Wodecroft-Petri, de Wodecroft-Petri usque ad Fraggemera, de Fraggemera usque ad Cleteweia, de Cleteweia usque ad Fleistoke, de Fleystoka, usque ad Snepsuedesweia, de Snepsuedesweia usque ad Ruggeschlivaheaved, hinc usque Chelsledesweie, de Chelsledeweie per cilium montis usque ad Fisborne-Heafole, hinc per cursum aquæ usque ad parcum; hinc per fossatum parci usque ad Fromweia, de Fromweia usque ad Hachstoch. Præterea hæc dedi eis ad pasturas eorum apud terram de Cheddenford Harechina in Hindcomesenda usque ad Lecherberg, de Lecherberg usque ad Stemberg, de Stemberg usque ad Hoppewelle, de Hoppewelle usque ad Staberga, de Staberga usque ad Sgaldebereg, de Sgaldebereg usque ad Stanamlanam et inde usque ad petram perforatam per medium putei; et de petra perforata usque ad Chimendecrive, et inde per vallem usque ad Faldam latronum, et inde usque ad Kingdoneswestende, et de Kyngdoneswestende per vallem versus orientem, usque ad viam quæ vadit de Pridia usque ad Chederford, et inde supra pratum Johannis Marescalli, usque ad petram de Pembelestorna, de Pembelestorna per semitam, usque ad collem prati Malherbe, et inde usque ad Harestana inter pratum regis, et pratum Malherbe, et de Harestona usque ad petram semitæ quæ ducit usque Hindesgravam, et de Hindesgrava, usque ad latam viam, et inde usque ad spinam parvam, et de illa spina usque ad Hedewoldesting, et de Hedewoldesting usque ad puteum inter pratum regis et pratum Rugaberga, de puteo illo usque ad Rademera, et inde usque ad petram quæ facit divisam inter pratum regis et pratum de Rugaberga, et de petra illa usque ad aliam petram; et de petra illa usque ad petram de Cliva, et de petra de Cliva, usque ad latam petram, et de lata petra usque ad Melestresenda, de Melestresenda usque ad Stanrodam, et inde ad Begesethle, de Begesethle usque ad Esweie, de Esweie ad Sigodesfeld, et inde per vallem de Smelecuma usque ad croftam Rogeri, de crofta Rogeri usque ad Rugelege, de Rugelega ad Clotleg, de Clotleg usque ad crucem de Meleweia, et inde usque Smelecuma, de Smelecuma usque ad Lefiwiesmere, et inde ad Snedelesputte, et inde ad Eilstesmede, et inde ad Bikwelle, et inde ad Suthemeste-Rodberg, et inde ad furcas; de furcis per cavum ductum ad plattam petram, et de plata petra ad Horswelle, de Horswelle ad Hindeswelle, et inde ad Walborgam, de Walborg ad Herachmam. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio quod supradicta domus mea de Witteham, et fratres ordinis Chartusiæ in ea Deo servientes, omnia prædicta habeant et teneant in libera et perpetua elemosina, ita bene et in pace, libere et quietè, integre et plenarie et honorificè, cum omnibus libertatibus suis, sicut ea unquam liberius tenui, et cum liberis consuetudinibus suis, tam de priore eligendo, quam de aliis consuetudinibus quas habet domus Cartusiæ, in bosco, in plano, in pratis et pascuis, in aquis et molendinis, in vivariis et stagnis et piscariis et mariscis, in viis et semitis, et in omnibus aliis locis, et aliis rebus ad ea pertinentibus, libera et quieta de geldis et danegeldis, et hidagiis, et scutagiis, et operationibus castellorum et pontium, et parcorum, et fossarum, et domorum. De theoloneo vero et passagio, et paagio, et pontagio, et lestagio, et de omni servitio et consuetudine, et omni questu pecuniario ad me pertinente sint liberi et quieti per totam terram meam, tam ultra mare, quam citra mare, et de essartis et regardo forestæ infra terminos suos, et de siris et hundredis et sectis sirarum et hundredorum, et placitis, et quærelis omnibus. Et omnes terræ eorum de quibus solebat dari murdrum, in perpetuum sint quietæ de murdro, et de omni exactione et vexatione et inquietatione mundana. Prohibeo etiam ne forestarii vel eorum ministri, aliquam eis molestiam faciant infra limites suos, nec ingredientibus vel egredientibus per eos. Si quis autem contra hanc piam donationem meam venire, vel eam in aliquo perturbare seu diminuerem præsumperit, iram omnipotentis Dei et meam maledictionem incurrat nisi ad condignam satisfactionem venerit. Omnibus verò misericorditer eam amplectentibus, et in pace foventibus, sit pax et remuneratio ab

Eterno Patre in sæcula sæculorum, Amen. Testibus, Hugone Dunholmensi, Gaufrido Eliensi, Johanne Norwicensi, Reginaldo Bathoniensi episcopis, Johanne filio meo; comite Willielmo Sussexiæ, Ranulpho de Glanvilla, Waltero filio Roberti, Reginaldo de Courtney, Hugone Bardulf, et Hug. de Norwico senescallo, Radulpho filio Stephani camerario, Gilberto filio Reinfredi, Gaufrido filio Petri, Roberto de Whitefeld, et Michaele Bedet, apud Marleburgam.

NUM. II.

Inquisitio Prioratus de Witham.

[Rot. antiq. Harl. N. 23.]

SOMERSETE. Anno regni regis Henrici xliiij. capta fuit hæc inquisitio.

Mandatum fuit H. de Bractone per sacramentum tam militum quam aliorum liberorum et legalium hominum de comit. Sumersetiæ et Wiltes per quos rei veritas melius sciri posset diligenter inquirere utrum dominus H. rex, avus domini regis H. qui nunc est, quando fundavit prioratum de Witham ordinis Chartusiens. de dominico bosco suo de Witham, satisfecit priori et sororibus leprosis de Bradel. pro communa pasturæ quam habere consueverunt ut dio . . . in prædicto bosco tanquam pertinente ad manerium suum de Gernefeld necne. Et si non satisfecit eis pro communa illa, quantum eadem communa pasturæ eis valere posset per annum, et ubi dictis priori et mulieribus escambium pro dicta communa pasturæ ad minus dampnum domini regis et ad majus commodum suum facere posset.

Et die Veneris proxima post translationem Sancti Andreae apostoli anno regni regis H. xliiij^{to}. venerunt coram eodem H. de Bractone, et Alano de Walton coronatore quem secum assumpsit apud Frome, in comit. Sumerset, octodecim tam milites quam liberi et legales homines de com. Sumersete, scilicet Willielmus de Badene, Hugo le Bigod, et alii, et totidem de com. Wiltes. scilicet Yvo de Sturton, Roger de Cromale, et alii, qui dicunt per sacramentum suum quod aliquando et ante tempus H. regis avi domini H. regis, antecessores prioris et sororum leprosarum de Bradel. et prædicti prior et sorores in tempore prædicti H. regis ante foundationem prioratus de Witham ordinis Charthus. per multos annos tenuerunt medietatem manerii de Gernefeld, et quidam Walkelinus aliam medietatem; et quilibet eorum communam habuit in bosco de la Holt extra vetus clausum prioris et fratrum de Witham ordinis Carthus. et qui de novo includitur de licentia domini regis, et de quo visum fecerunt, per certum redditum annum, et per certas operationes annuas. Et postea dedit idem Walkelinus suam medietatem prædictis priori et sororibus de Bradel. ita quod prædicti prior et sorores integre habuerunt communam ad omnia averia sua in eodem bosco sibi et hominibus suis de eodem manerio integro per certum redditum annum, videlicet per quatuordecim solidos per annum et per sex operationes, scilicet de qualibet domo tenantium prædictorum, tres in yeme et tres in æstate; et sic usi fuerunt saysina illa per prædictum redditum et prædicta servicia usque ad tempus quo dictus H. rex avus domini regis incepit fundare domum de Witham.

Requisiti utrum communam illam habuerunt de gratia vel de jure, vel per ballivos, cum dominus rex possit includere boscos suos dominicos pro voluntate sua vel parcos facere si vellet, ut videtur, dicunt quod de jure potius quam de gratia vel per ballivos propter certum redditum annum, quia si dominus rex eos vellet excludere a communa prædicta hoc facere non posset sine injuria eis facienda.

Requisiti etiam quare dominus H. rex avus domini regis non satisfecit eis in principio foundationis prædictæ domus de Witham sicut aliis satisfecit qui terras et tenementa et pasturam habuerunt infra metas prædictorum prioris et fratrum de Witham, vel quia infra duos annos et dimidium tacuerunt, ulterius non audirentur secundum quod per inquisitionem aliis inde factam perpenditur manifeste, dicunt quod hac ratione quia in ipsa fundatione et postea usque ad tempus quo prædicti prior et fratres de Witham nuper habuerunt licentiam a domino rege includendi terras suas, fuerunt idem prior de Bradel. et homines sui de Gernefeld in pacifica saysina de dicta communa per prædictum redditum et per prædicta servicia sicut fuerant tempore prædicti H. regis avi domini regis et ante; et nunquam fuit eorum status mutatus usque nunc. Et quia nunc primo sunt exclusi per

prædictam concessionem domini regis non habuerunt necesse prius excambium petere. Dicunt etiam quod simul cum prædicta pastura solent prior et sorores de Bradel. et homines sui de Gernefeld habere veterem boscum mortuum quem quidem vocant Oldwode underfot, et unde æstimant valorem tam communæ quam talis bosci veteris ad valentiam septem librarum et octo solidorum per annum. De quibus poterit eis satisfieri si domino regi placuerit ad minus dampnum domini regis et ad majus commodum prioris et sororum de Bradel. de octo libratibus redditus in Muleburne in comitatu Sumersete vel in ecclesiastico beneficio, scilicet in ecclesia de Tydolveshide, in comitat. Wiltes. quæ non valet per annum ut dicunt nisi quindecim marcas excepta vicaria.

Hæc est perambulatio facta per præceptum domini regis de terminis, metis, et bundis ordinis Cartusiensis in Salewod die Veneris proxima post assumptionem beatæ Mariæ anno regni regis H. fil. regis Johannis xxvijº. coram domino Gilberto de Segrave justic. domini regis de foresta per sacramentum dominorum Henr. de Erleye, Johannis de Alre, Joh. de Reynni, Mathei de Clifton, Galfr. de Laurton, Rob. de Bosco, Williemi de Tylli, Lammuel Pauncerot, Roberti Malerbe, et aliorum, qui dicunt per sacramentum suum quod a parco a parte orientali, in fossato ejusdem parci usque ad Hackestock, et de Hackestock usque Postelesbur per fossatum de la Berue usque ad parcum regis per medium prati usque Bacheswey ultra Hundburnam usque Rugleyam, de Rugeleya usque Walecumbam, de Walecumba usque Havenesefd, de Haveneshefd usque Ludebrokam, de Ludebroke per cursum aquæ usque ad Penmere, de Penmere usque ad maram Williemi fil. Petri, et de mara usque ad Kyneputte juxta pontem Wdecrofti Petri, de Vadcroft Petri usque ad Frogmera, et de Frogmere usque ad Cludeweie, infra quos terminos omnes possessiones eorum clauduntur. De Clotweie incipiunt bundæ et termini sine clauso: scilicet de Clotweie usque Flexstock, de Flestock usque Schepesnedeswey, de Schepesnedeswey usque ad Ruggesclivesefd, de Ruggesclivesefd usque Chelnesnedesweie, de Chelnesnedesweie per cilium montis usque ad Fixburnesefd, de Fixburnesefd per cursum aquæ usque ad parcum ipsorum monachorum, quæ terræ et bosci in tempore H. regis avi istius regis qui nunc est semper fuerunt sine clauso. Dicunt etiam quod dominus H. rex qui nunc est fundavit domum Charthus. de dictis terminis et bundis quando sic dictas terras tenuit.

NUM. III.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS SIVE DOMUS CARTUSIEN' DE WITTAM.

Summa totalis valoris tam omnium possessionum temporalium quam spiritualium 227l. 1s. 8d.
Summa allocationum 11l. 6s. 8d.

Et sic nunc remanet clare
omnibus deductionibus 215l. 15s. 0d.

NUM. IV.

From a Pension Book in the Augmentation Office.

WYTTAM.

Pençõns appoynted by the kinge highnes cõmyssioñs to the late prior and covent of the surrendryd howse of charthowse Wyttam in the countie of Soĩnsett the xvth. day of M'che in the xxxth. yere of the 'reigne of o^r soũaigne lorde king Henry the viijth. and they and eũy of them to

haue one quart's pençõn at thãnũcaçõn of o^r ladie next cũyng and att the feast of Saynt Mychell tharchũngell next aft^r that one halfe yeres pençõn, and soo from halfe yere to halfe yere duryng there lyves and the lyfe of eũy of them.

That is to say.

Ffurst to John Mychell, p'or	xxxij ^{li} .	vj ^s .	vij ^d .
To John Wele	vj ^{li} .	xij ^s .	iiij ^d .
To John Dove	vj ^{li} .	xij ^s .	iiij ^d .
To John Smythe	vj ^{li} .	xij ^s .	iiij ^d .
To Thoĩs Segeforde	vj ^{li} .	xij ^s .	iiij ^d .
To John Clyffe	vj ^{li} .	xij ^s .	iiij ^d .
To John Lawson	vj ^{li} .	xij ^s .	iiij ^d .
To Nycolas Lychefylde Impotent	vij ^{li} .		
To John Mychelson	vj ^{li} .	xij ^s .	iiij ^d .
To Richard Woodnett	vij ^{li} .		
To John Mylett	vj ^{li} .	xij ^s .	iiij ^d .
To Alnett Hales	vj ^{li} .	xij ^s .	iiij ^d .
To Thrustone Hyckemans, late proct'	vij ^{li} .		
To Hugh Bytt		xl ^s .	
To John Swansco		xl ^s .	

Sĩn^a of the yerely pençõns cxxj^{li}. vj^s. vij^d.
THOĩS CRUMWELL. JO. TREGONWELL.
WILLIAM PETRE.
JOHN SMYTH.

NUM. V.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 31 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE WITHAM.

Com' Somers'	£	s.	d.
Witham—Reddit' et firm'	69	9	10
Witham—Firma scitus cum ort' pomar', &c.	18	13	4
Aston—Reddit' assis'	5	7	2
Aston—Pensio de rector'	2	13	4
Warmyngton—Reddit' liber' tenentium	1	1	8
Warmyngton—Reddit' assis'	18	2	5
Com' Leic'			
Ulstroppe—Reddit' liber' ten'	0	13	8
Wilscote—Reddit' assis'	6	15	5
Warmyngton—Pensio de rector'	1	0	0
Com' Dors'			
Spetisbury—Reddit' lib' ten' et custum' ten'	16	2	4
Spetisbury—Pensio de ecclesia	1	10	0
Spetisbury—Firma maner', &c.	18	10	0
Fountell—Reddit' et firm'	3	0	0
Monkesham—Firma maner'	4	13	4
Merston—Reddit' assis'	4	2	0
Feltham et Clinke—Reddit', &c.	2	0	0
Mayden Bradley—Reddit' tenem', &c.	0	12	0
Moreland—Reddit' tenem', &c.	2	11	4
Newbery—Reddit' assis'	1	9	4
Newbery—Pens' et portio rector'	1	6	8
Woky—Reddit', &c.	1	15	0
Yerdeley—Reddit' tenem'	0	8	0
Chiltern Vage et Chiltern Dommer—Firm'	1	16	8
Bristoll—Redd' assis' cust' ten'	18	15	8
Bristoll—Redd' assis' convenc' ten'	25	15	4
Hydon—Firma grangiæ	40	0	0
Witham—Firma rector'	6	1	8

Priory of Henton, called also Atrium Dei, and Locus Dei, in Somersetshire.

WILLIAM LONGESPE earl of Salisbury gave the manor of Hethrop, in Gloucestershire, A. D. 1222, to certain monks and brethren of the Carthusian Order, as-

signed part of his revenues toward the building of a monastery for them there; and by his Will, made A. D. 1225, he bequeathed to them church-plate, vestments, certain

reliques, and a stock of cattle.^a But these Religious, after some few years' stay, not liking their habitation, prevailed with the countess Ela, the relict of their founder, to remove them to Henton, in Somersetshire; where, in her park, A.D. 1227, she began a monastery for them, which she finished in 1232, and dedicated to the honour of the blessed Virgin Mary, St. John Baptist, and All Saints.^b

King Henry the Third confirmed the Privileges of this House in the twenty-fourth year of his reign:^c and a bull of Privileges was granted to it in 1245, by Pope Innocent the fourth.^d

The temporalities of this Priory as returned in Pope Nicholas's Taxation, A. D. 1291, were, "In Chynton, 4*l.* 10*s.* In Norton Comitis, 12*l.* In Henton, 24*l.* 15*s.*," making a total of 41*l.* 5*s.*^e

Collinson says, the monks here had, by various Grants, lands in Hinton, Wellow, East Wick, Peglinch, Norton, Lullington, Iford, Freshford, Wordwick, Woodborough, Whiteoxmead, and many other places.^f King Richard the Second gave them a hogshead of wine yearly out of the port of Bristol;^g and King Henry the Fifth a charter of free warren in the manors of Hinton and Norton.^h

In the 26th Henry VIII. this Priory was valued in the gross at 262*l.* 12*s.*, the net income amounted to 248*l.* 19*s.* 2*d.* per annum.

^a See the App. Num. III.

^b Her Charter will be found in the App. Num. I.

^c See Num. II.

^d Excerpta e Reg. Wellens. MS. Harl. 6965, p. 162.

^e Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 203 b.

^f Hist. Somers. vol. iii. p. 367. from Inq. ad quod damnum.

^g Cart. Ric. II. n. 20. ^h Cart. 1 Hen. V. p. 1, n. 13.

ⁱ Collinson, ut supr. ^k Ibid. ^l Ibid.

^m Viz. "Edmund Hord, prior, his pension, 44*l.* His gratuities, or money in hand, 11*l.*

Monks.	Pensions.			Gratuities.		
	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Thomas Fletcher	6	13	4	1	13	4
William Burford	6	13	4	1	13	3
Hugh Laycock	8	0	0	2	0	0
Robert Frye	6	13	4	1	13	4
John Bachcroft	8	0	0	2	0	0
Robert Russell	2	0	0	0	10	0
Robert Lightfoot	2	0	0	0	10	0
Robert Noling	6	13	4	1	13	4
Henry Gurney	6	13	4	1	14	4
Nicholas Baland	6	13	4	1	13	4
Thomas Hellyer	6	13	4	1	13	4
William Reynold	6	13	8	1	13	4
Robert Savage	6	13	4	1	13	3
William Robinson	2	0	0	0	10	0
John Chamberlaine	6	13	4	1	13	4
William Coke	6	13	4	1	13	4
James Marble	6	13	4	1	13	4
John Legge	2	0	0	0	10	0
Henry Bourman	6	13	4	1	13	4
John Calert	2	0	0	0	10	0
Robert Stamarden	6	13	4	1	13	4

The total sum of pensions 163*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Total sum of gratuities 40*l.* 16*s.* 9*d.*

Stevens has given "King Henry the Eighth's Letters patents for the pension granted to Edmund Horde, last Prior of Hinton, translated from the Latin.

"Henry the Eighth, by the grace of God King of England and France, Defender of the Faith, Lord of Ireland, and supreme Head of the Church of England upon Earth: To all to whom these presents shall come, greeting. Whereas the late Monastery of Carthusians of Hinton is now dissolved, whereof Edmund Horde was Prior, at the time of the Dissolution, and long before. We, being willing that a reasonable yearly Pension, or suitable Promotion should be provided for the same Edmund, for his better exhibition, maintenance, and support. Be it therefore known to you, that we in consideration of the premises, of our special grace, and of our certain knowledge and meer proper motion, by the advice and consent of the chancellor and council of the Court of Augmentations of the revenues of our Crown, have given and granted, and by these presents do give and grant to the same Edmund a certain annuity or yearly pension of forty-four pounds sterling, to be had, enjoyed, and yearly received, the same forty-four pounds, by the said Edmund and his assigns, from the feast of the Assumption of the blessed Virgin Mary last past, to and for the term of the said Edmund's life, or till such time as the said Edmund shall by us be preferred to one or more ecclesiastical benefices, or other suitable promotion of the full value of forty-four pounds, or better, as well by the hands of the Treasurer of the Revenues of the Augmentations of our Crown, for the time being, out of our treasure which shall chance to be in his hands of the said revenues; as by the hands of the receivers of the profits and revenues of the said late Monastery, for the time being, out of the same profits and revenues, at the feast of St. Michael the Archangel and the Annunciation of the blessed Virgin Mary, by equal portions. And

PRIORS of HENTON.

THOMAS WYNE, or WYNNE, was Prior here 1403.ⁱ

WILLIAM, in 1465.^k

JOHN, 1513. He occurs again in 1521.^l

EDMUND HORD was the last Prior, who, March 31st, 1540, with nineteen monks, surrendered his House to the king. He had a pension of 44*l.* a year. The pensions and gratuities, which were granted him and his monks, are enumerated by Stevens in his Continuation of Dugdale.^m

In the 21st Henry VIII. A. D. 1529, the Austin Priory of St. Radegund, at Longlete, in Wiltshire, was appropriated to this House.ⁿ

The Scite of Henton was granted in the 36th Hen. VIII. to John Bartlet, who sold it to Matthew Colthurst. It was afterwards in the Hungerford family, then in the Robinson's, and, in Collinson's time, the joint property of James Humphreys, esq. and Joseph Frowd, esq. in right of their wives, the daughters of S. Robinson, esq.

No REGISTER of Henton Priory is at present known.^o

An Impression of the COMMON SEAL of this Priory, kindly communicated to one of the Editors of this Work by

farther of our more ample grace, we have given, and for the aforesaid consideration by these presents, do grant to the aforesaid Edmund Horde eleven pounds sterling, to be had by the same Edmund of our gift, to be paid by the hands of the Treasurer aforesaid, out of the treasure aforesaid, or by the hands of the said Receiver out of the profits and revenues of the manors, lands, and tenements of the said late Monastery. There being no express mention made in these presents, of the true yearly value, or of the certainty of the premises, or of any one of them, or of other gifts or grants by us made to the said Edmund before these times; or any statute, act, ordinance, proviso, or restriction to the contrary, had, made, ordained, or provided, or any other thing, cause, or matter whatsoever in any wise notwithstanding. In testimony whereof, we have caused these our Letters patents to be made. Witness Richard Riche, Knight. At Westminster, the 27th day of April, in the 31st year of our reign.

" Duke.

"By the Chancellor and Council of the Court of Augmentations of the Revenues of the King's Crown, by virtue of the King's Warrant."

ⁿ Rym. Fœd. tom. xiv. pp. 297, 298.

^o The following are Tanner's References to public Records concerning Henton: Vide "Cart. 21 Hen. III. m. 5. Cart. 24 Hen. III. m. 1. Cart. 39 Hen. III. m. 6. Cart. 43 Hen. III. m. 1. Fiu. Somerset. 1 Edw. I. n. 2 et 18. pro terris in Iford. Cart. 13 Edw. I. n. 24. pro mercat. apud Norton Carthus. Plac. in com. Somerset. 13 Edw. I. quo war. rot. 67. alloc. libertat. Pat. 17 Edw. I. m. 2 vel 3. Cart. 22 Edw. I. n. 47 et 48. pro feria apud Norton et aliis libertat. Pat. 33 Edw. I. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 2 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 9. de terris in Norton. Pat. 3 Edw. II. m. 20 vel 21. Rec. in Scacc. 15 Edw. II. pasch. rot. Pat. 16 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 8, 9, vel 10. et 14 vel 15. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 2, m. Pat. 13 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 14 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 25. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 10 et 16. pro eccl. de Henton et Philips Norton. Cart. 17 Edw. III. n. 22 vel 23. Pat. 19 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 3 vel 4. et m. 21. Cart. 19 Edw. III. n. 2. pro exempt. a theoloneo, &c. n. 5. pro feria apud Norton. Cart. 20 Edw. III. n. 23. Cart. 25 Edw. III. n. 10. Inquis. 33 Edw. III. n. 65. de ii. mess. in Bristol, ex concess. Joannis Talbot. Pat. 38 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 17. Pat. 36 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 24 vel 25. Ibid. p. 2, m. 20. pro ten. in Norton S. Philippi. Ibid. m. 42. pro ten. in Woodbarewe, Ekewyke, Whittekesnede, &c. Pat. 37 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 43 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 9. pro maner. de Pokelinch. Pat. 51 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 30. pro eccl. de Norton approprianda. Cart. I. Ric. II. n. 20. pro dolio vini annuatim in portu de Bristol et aliis libertatibus. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 17. pro maner. et eccl. de Wodewyk. Cart. 1 Hen. IV. p. 3, n. 2. Pat. 3 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 9 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 31. Cart. 1 Hen. V. p. 1, n. 13. pro lib. war., &c. in Henton et Norton. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 4, m. 33. pro ten. in Westwood, com. Wilt. et Freshford, com. Somers. Pat. 3 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 9. Pat. 21 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 31 vel 32. de mess. et terris in Philips Norton. Pat. 23 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 8. de l. marcis Fratibus de Carthusia in Sabaudia concess. c. proficuis ulnagii in com. Wilt. Pat. 24 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 23. et p. 2, m. 34. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 34. p. 4, m. 5 vel 6. et p. 6, m. 34."

See also, Rot. Hundr. tom. ii. pp. 120, 123, 132, 134, 133. Abbrev. Placit. p. 118. Plac. de quo War. pp. 700, 703.

In the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office are the following Records:

Henton. Cart. Priorat. pasch. Rec. 15 Edw. II. Mich. Rec. 30 Edw. III. Finis solutus pro confirm. diversarum Cartarum Priori et Convent. Orig. Hen. 7. rot. 150.

Several Letters from this Priory addressed to King Henry VIII. and his Privy Council, before the Dissolution, are to be found in the Chapter House at Westminster.

Lord Arundell, from a Deed dated in 1524, has for its subject the intention of its foundress, Ela countess of Salisbury, who dedicated the Priory to the honor of the Blessed Virgin Mary, St. John Baptist, and All Saints. The Seal has for its Legend these words, SIGILLVM . DOMVS . LOCI . DEI . DE . HINTON . ORDIS . CARTVSIE'SIS.

Collinson says, "The present Manor-house of Henton was erected out of the ruins of the Abbey, of which several parts, such as the chapel, out-chapel, charnel-house, and granary, are still remaining." This was in 1791.

Hentonense Coenobium, in agro Somersetensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Elæ Comitissæ Sarum de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Cart. 12 Hen. III. m. 4. per Inspex.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit Ela comitissa Sarr. æternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra quod dominus meus et quondam maritus Willielmus Longespee comes Sarr. volens construere domum ordinis Chartusiæ, per assensum meum et bonam voluntatem, donavit ordini Chartusiæ manerium de Athercop in et boscum suum de Bradene cum integritate sua, et terram de Chelewurth quam habuit ex dono Henrici Basset, ut ibi manerent tam monachi quam fratres ad serviendum Deo imperpetuum secundum consuetudinem et ordinem Chartus. Set quia monachi et fratres ad locum ipsum destinati licet stetissent ibi per plures annos non potuerunt invenire in prædictis tenementis locum ordini suo competentem, ego volens intuitu Dei perficere quod prædictus maritus meus bene inceperat, in ligia potestate et viduitate mea, post mortem ipsius, et pro anima ipsius, et pro anima comitis Willielmi patris mei, et pro salute mea et puerorum meorum, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et hæredum meorum, donavi et concessi et hac carta mea confirmavi ordini Chartusiæ in escambium prædictorum tenementorum, totum manerium meum de Henton cum advocacione ecclesiæ et parco et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis sine ullo retinemento inde michi et hæredibus meis. Et similiter totum manerium meum de Norton cum advocacione ecclesiæ et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis sine ullo retinemento michi et hæredibus meis: reservatis tamen michi et hæredibus meis serviciis militaribus omnium illorum qui de me tenent in prædictis maneriis per servicium militare; excepto servicio Ricardi parcarii et hæredum suorum de j. virgata terræ quam tenet in Henton, quod servicium pertinebit in perpetuum ad prædictos monachos et fratres, sive prædictus Ricardus defendat prædictam virgatam terræ per custodiam parci, vel per servicium militare, et etiam salvus michi et hæredibus meis kaciis forinsecis, quæ sunt extra terminos prædictorum maneriorum, ad fundandam, construendam, et in perpetuum sustentandam quandam domum ordinis Chartusiæ, in honore Dei et beatæ Mariæ et sancti Johannis Baptistæ, et Omnium Sanctorum, in parco de Henton, in loco qui vocatur Locus Dei. Habendum et tenendum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam monachis et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus secundum consuetudinem et ordinem ecclesiæ Chartusiæ. Et ego et hæredes mei warrantizabimus prædictis monachis et fratribus prædicta tenementa, cum pertinentiis, contra omnes gentes, et defendemus eos de omnibus serviciis et consuetudinibus et secularibus demandis; et ut hæc donatio, concessio, et confirmatio mea rata et stabilis imperpetuum permaneat, eam præsentis scripti testimonio, et sigilli mei impressione corroboravi. Hiis testibus, domino Joscelino Bathonensi episcopo, domino R. Sarr. episcopo, magistro Edmundo de Abendon thesaurario Sarr. magistro Elia de Derham canonico Sarr. Reginaldo de . . . tunc vic. Wiltesir. Barth. de Turbervill, Willielmo Gereberd, Waltero de Pavily, Johanne Gereberd, Baldewino filio Willielmi tunc senescallo comitis Sarr. Michaele de Cheldrinton, Willielmo de Burneford, Nicholao de Hedinton clerico, Rogero Lond

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii de Libertatibus huic Domui concessis.

[Cart. 22 Edw. I. n. 47. per Inspex. Vide Cart. 1 Ric. II. n. 22. Et Pat. 1 Edw. IV. part 6, m. 34. Et Pat. 8 Hen. VI. part. 3, m. 9.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ,

&c. Sciatis nos pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, suscepisse in specialem protectionem, et defensionem nostram et hæredum nostrorum, domum ordinis Carthusiensis, quam Ela, quondam comitissa Sarum, de licentia, et voluntate nostra, fundavit in manerio suo de Henton, et monachos et fratres suos, ibidem Deo servientes, et imperpetuum servituros, et totam eorum familiam. Concessimus etiam et hac carta nostra confirmavimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod prædicti monachi, et fratres imperpetuum habeant omnes libertates, et liberas consuetudines, quas Henricus rex, avus noster, concessit domui Carthusiensi quam fundavit in manerio suo de Witham; tam de priore eligendo, quàm de aliis, in bosco, plano, pratis, pascuis, &c. Concessimus etiam, &c. quod eadem domus imperpetuum quieta sit, de geldis, et danegeldis, hydagiis, scutagiis, operationibus castellorum, pontium, parcorum, fossarum, domorum, et de theoloneo, passagio, paagio, pontagio, lastagio, et de omni servitio, et consuetudine, et omni questu pecuniario, ad nos vel hæredes nostros pertinente; et de shiris, hundredis, et sectis shirarum, et hundredorum, et placitis, et querelis omnibus, et quod omnes terræ eorum, de quibus solebat dari murdrum, imperpetuum sint quietæ de murdro et de exactione, vexatione, et inquietatione mundana. Prohibemus etiam pro nobis, et hæredibus nostris, ne forestarii, vel eorum ministri, aliquam eis molestiam faciant infra limites suos, nec ingredientibus, vel egredientibus per eos. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. per manum nostram, apud Westmonasterium, septimo die Septembris, anno regni nostri vicesimo quarto.

NUM. III.

De Fundatione ejusdem.

[Claus. 9 Hen. III. m. 19. in dorso. Ex testamento Wil. Longesp. com. Sarum, facto in medio Quadragesimæ A. m.cclv.]

ITEM ego assignavi ad ædificationem domus Loci Dei, ordinis Carthusiensis, omnes proventus custodiæ terræ hæredis Sicardi de Campvill, undè modo sum saisitus, usque ad plenam ætatem hæredis mei. Item ego assignavi eidem domui, unum calicem de auro, cum pulcris esmeraldis et rubetis, et pixidem unum de auro cum xlii.s.; et duas fialas de argento, quarum una est deaurata et altera plana, et magnam capellam suam, scil. unam cassibulam de rubeo samito, et unam capam chori de rubeo samito; unam tuniculam, unam dalmaticam de croceo cendallo, benè efforciato; unam albam cum paruris, unam amicam et unam stolam; unam favonem cum tuallo, et omnes reliquias suas. Item ego assignavi eidem domui mille bidentes matrices, et trecentos multones, xlviiii. boves et xx. tauros, &c.

NUM. IV.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS SIVE DOMUS CARTUSIEN' DE HENTON.

Summa totalis valoris omnium possessionum	262l. 12s. 0d.
Summa allocationum	13l. 12s. 10d.
Et sic nunc remanet clare omnibus deductionibus	248l. 19s. 2d.

NUM. V.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.
[Abstract of Roll, 31 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE HENTON.

Com' Somers'	£. s. d.
Henton et Mitford—Reddit' cert' terr' et ten', &c.	17 18 0

Com' Somers'	£	s.	d.	Com' Somers'	£	s.	d.
Trayre—Reddit' assis'	3	1	8	Hope—Reddit' assis'	2	0	0
Charterhouse Henton—Firm' grang', &c.	51	8	6	Lemondslonde—Reddit' un' ten'	0	6	0
Henton Priorat'—Scit' ibidem	7	11	8	Buckelande—Reddit', &c.	0	4	0
Iford, Westwod et Rawleigh juxta Far-				Bristolle—Reddit' ten'	2	0	0
leigh—Reddit' assis'	7	17	8½	Grenewerit cum Whitnell—Firma maner'	10	0	0
Norton Sancti Philippi—Redd' assis'	27	12	8	Wiltes' et Somers' com'—Reddit' de			
Norton Sancti Philippi—Firma mans'				ulnag'	33	6	8
sive grangiæ	22	4	4	Lullyngton, Bekyngton et Longlete—			
Fresheford et Woodwike—Reddit' assis'	9	10	0	Redd' lib' ten'	0	4	6
Ladcombe—Firma	3	10	0	Lullyngton, &c.—Reddit' assis'	7	7	10
Puglege cum Shewiscombe—Reddit'				Bekyngton et al'—Reddit' assis'	7	13	0
assis'	8	3	1	Lullyngton—Firma maner'	2	13	4
Whittokesmede—Reddit' assis'	4	11	2	Lullyngton—Firma rector'	1	0	0
Puglege—Firma maner'	26	13	4	Com' Wiltes'			
Puglege—Perquis' cur'	0	1	11	Longlete—Firma terr' dominical'	2	19	0

Charter-House, London.

THE following is Stevens's Account of this Monastery, in his Continuation of the Monasticon, as selected from different authorities.

"The Charter-House, or rather Chartreux Monastery of Carthusians, London, was founded," says Stowe,^a "by Sir Walter Manny, Knt. a stranger born, lord of the town of Manny, in the diocese of Cambrai, in the Netherlands, who, for service done to King Edward the III^d, was made Knight of the Garter.

"This House he founded upon this occasion. A great pestilence entering this island, began first in Dorsetshire, then proceeded into Devonshire, Somersetshire, Gloucestershire, and Oxfordshire, and, at length, came to London, and spread over all England, making such havock, that scarce the tenth person, of all sorts, was left alive, and churchyards were not sufficient to receive the dead, but men were forc'd to appoint certain fields for burials. Hereupon Ralph Stratford, bishop of London, in the year 1348, bought a piece of ground, call'd No Man's Land, which he enclos'd with a brick wall, and dedicated for burial of the dead, building thereon a proper chapel, which was afterwards enlarg'd, and made a dwelling-house, and the burying plot a fair garden, retaining the old name of Pardon Church-yard.

"About this time, in the year 1349, the aforesaid Sir Walter Manny, in respect of the danger that might befall in a time of so great a plague and infection, purchas'd thirteen acres and a rod of ground, adjoining to the said No Man's Land, and lying in a place call'd Spittle-Croft, because it belong'd to St. Bartholomew's Hospital, since that call'd the New Church Haw, and caus'd it to be consecrated by the said bishop of London to the use of burials.

"In this plot of ground there were in that year more than 50,000 persons bury'd, as I have read in the charters of Edward the III^d.

"I have also seen, and read, an inscription fix'd on a stone cross, sometime standing in the same church-yard, which was in Latin, the English whereof was to this effect.

"In the year of our Lord 1349, a great pestilence then prevailing, this Church-yard was consecrated, in which, and within the enclosure of this monastery, there were bury'd above 50,000 bodies of the dead, besides many others from that time to this, to whose souls God be propitious. Amen."

"In consideration of the number of Christian people here bury'd, the said Walter Manny caus'd first a chapel to be built, where, for the space of 23 years, offerings were made, and it is to be noted, that above 100,000 bodies of Christian people had been bury'd in that church-yard, for the said knight had purchased that place for the burial of poor people, travellers, and others, that were diseas'd, to re-

main for ever. Whereupon an order was taken for the avoiding of contention between the parsons of churches and that house, viz. That the bodies should be carry'd to the church where they were parishioners, or dy'd, and after the funeral service done, had to the place where they should be bury'd.

"And in the year 1371, he caus'd there to be founded an house of Carthusian monks, which he will'd to be call'd the Salutation, and that one of the monks should be call'd prior; and he gave them the said place of 13 acres and a rod of land, with the chapel and houses there built for their habitation. He also gave them the 3 acres of land, lying without the walls, on the north part, betwixt the lands of the abbat of Westminster, and the lands of the prior of St. John; which 3 acres being purchas'd, inclos'd, and dedicated by Ralph Stratford, bishop of London, remain'd a long time by the name of Pardon Church-yard, and serv'd for burying of such as were executed for felonies, who were usually fetch'd thither in a close cart, bal'd over, and cover'd with black, having a plain white cross thwarting, and at the fore-end a St. John's cross without, and within a bell ringing by the shaking of the cart, whereby the same might be heard when it pass'd, and this was call'd the friery-cart, which belong'd to St. John's, and had the privilege of sanctuary.^b

"This monastery at the Suppression, in 29 Hen. VIII. was valu'd at 642*l.* 0*s.* 4½*d.* per annum.^c

"This dissolv'd Charter-House, by West Smithfield, coming after the said Dissolution to the possession of Thomas, earl of Suffolk, being spacious, and having good gardens, and many appurtenances belonging to it, Mr. Thomas Sutton thought a proper place to build an hospital. He had before resolv'd to build the same at Hallingbury Bouchers, in Essex, for poor men and children, a school-master and usher to teach the said children to read and write, as also the Latin and Greek grammar, with a preacher and a master to govern the whole. To this purpose he had already procur'd an act of parliament for empowering of him to do the same.

"Afterwards finding this Charter-House to be much more convenient for his purpose than the before intended place at Hallingbury, he prevailed with the earl to sell the said Charter-House, for which he paid him down 13,000*l.* in hand. Next he obtain'd the king's letters patents for performing the same at the Charter-House, which had been before granted by act of parliament for Hallingbury.

"For the maintenance of this hospital, the said Mr. Sutton gave his manors and lordships of Southminster, Norton, Little-Hallingbury, alias Hallingbury Bouchers, and Much Stanbridge, in the county of Essex. The manors

buried here in 1367. See Ducarel's Excerpts from the Lamb. Reg. vol. xii. p. 766.

^c This was the clear income. The gross revenue as returned in the 26th Hen. VIII. was 736*l.* 2*s.* 7*d.*

^a See Stow's Survey, p. 477.

^b Sir Walter de Manny bequeathed his body for burial at the Charter-House, by his will dated St. Andr. day, 1371, proved in April, 1372. Reg. Wittleseye archiep. Cantuar. fol. 121. Sir Robert Launde, Knt. and citizen of London, had previously bequeathed his body to be

and lordships of Bastingthorpe, alias Bustingthorpe, and Dunnesby, in the county of Lincoln. The manors and lordships of Salthorp, alias Saltrop, alias Haltrop Chilton and Blackgrave, in the county of Wilts; and also his lands and pasture-grounds, call'd Blackgrave, containing, by estimation, 200 acres of pasture, with the appurtenances in Blackgrove and Wroughton, in the said county of Wilts; and also in his manor of Missenden, otherwise Missunden, in the parishes of Wroughton Lidieride and Tregose, in the said county. All his manor of Elcomb, and a park call'd Elcomb Park, in the said county. All his manor of Watelescote, alias Wiglescete, alias Wigleskete, in the same county. All his manner of Westcote, alias Westcete, with the appurtenances, and all those his lands and pastures, containing, by estimation, 100 acres of land, and 60 acres of pasture, with the appurtenances in Wiglescote and Wroughton; and all his manor of Uscote, with the appurtenances; and also his two messuages and 1000 acres of land, 2000 acres of pasture, 300 acres of meadow, and 300 acres of wood, with the appurtenances, in Brodehinton, in the said county of Wilts. All the manors and lordships of Camps, alias Campes Castel, otherwise call'd Castel Campes, with the appurtenances, situate, lying, being, and extending in the counties of Cambridge and Essex, or in either of them, or elsewhere within the realm of England. His manor of Balsham, in the county of Cambridge. And all his messuages and lands which are in the parishes of Hackney and Tottenham, in the county of Middlesex, or in either of them. And all and singular the manors, lordships, messuages, lands, tenements, reversions, services, meadows, pastures, woods, advowsons, patronages of churches and hereditaments of the said Thomas Sutton whatsoever; situate, lying, or being within the said counties of Essex, Lincoln, Wilts, Cambridge, and Middlesex; or in any of them, with all and every their rights, members, and appurtenances whatsoever.

"Except all his manors and lordships of Littlebury and Haddestock, with their appurtenances, in the county of Essex.

"By legacy, he left towards the building of his intended hospital, chapel, and school-house, 5000*l.* if he liv'd not to see it perform'd in his life-time. Besides, he gave into the treasury or storehouse of the same intended hospital, to begin their stock with, and to defend the rights of the house, 1090*l.* To every one of his feoffees, put in trust about his intended hospital, 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* To other pious uses he left many legacies, which do not belong to this place.

"His hospital consisting of a master, governors, a preacher, a free-school, with a master and usher, eighty poor people and forty scholars, maintained with sufficient clothing, meat, drink, lodging, and wages; beside officers and ministers to attend on them, and the number to increase, according as the revenues upon the expiration of the leases increas'd.

"This hospital was finish'd, and possession taken of it by the persons intended, on the 3d of October, 1614."

To what has been said above from Stow, we will here add what follows from Newcourt, vol. i. p. 578.

"It is to be noted, that the bull which was obtain'd of Pope Urban the Vth. at the petition of the prior and convent of this house, for the uniting some ecclesiastical benefices to it, to the value of 200*l.* per annum, bears date at Rome, on the day before the ides of December, in the first year of his pontificate, which was in the year 1362, so that, though it be generally said, by Stow and others who have written of this house, that it was founded by Sir Walter de Manny, in the year 1371, it appears plainly by the said bull, that this house of Carthusians, was founded by the said Sir Walter Manny, and Michael de Northburg, bishop of London, and not by the said Walter alone; and that it was founded, and a prior and convent there settled before the date of the said bull, which must be in or before the year 1362, though the letters patents above mention'd of Edward the IIIrd. whereby he granted license to the said Walter de Manny, to found the house of Carthusian monks, and to give and assign to the prior and monks there, 20 acres of land, &c. together with the chapel and other houses built upon the same, bear date in the 45th year of his reign, on the 6th of February,

which was the year 1371, from whence, I suppose, they have dated the foundation of this house.

"This bishop Michael, who dy'd in 1361, by his will gave 2000*l.* for the founding, building, and finishing of this house of Carthusians, according to the form and fashion proper for that order, in a certain place call'd New-Church-Haw, where then stood a church dedicated to the Annunciation of the blessed Virgin; which place, with the patronage thereof, he purchas'd of Sir Walter Manny, as it is said; and to the said house, when fully perfected, he appointed that his two best silver basons should be deliver'd, to serve at the altar there, with a vessel of silver enamell'd, in which the host used to be put, as also another vessel of silver for holy water, and a silver bell.

"To the better accomplishing of this pious work, and most ample endowment of this house, he likewise devis'd all his leases whatsoever, for the term of four years after his decease; and moreover all his rents and tenements, which he possess'd within the city of London, with whatsoever reversions he had likewise in that city, he likewise gave thereunto for ever, some few excepted. Hereunto he also added the total number of all his divinity books, not otherwise dispos'd of, with the two best vestments he had, bequeathing the perpetual patronage thereof to his successors, bishops of London; and desiring, with all humility, that they would have a special regard to the building and compleating of this eminent work.^a

"Harpfield tells us, that this house was endow'd with great privileges and immunities, by King Edward III. Richard II. and other succeeding princes, by which the religious men were exempted from all publick rates and taxes to the king.^b

"Sir Walter Manny, who had a summons to parliament among the barons of this realm, from 21 Edw. III. till 44 of that king's reign inclusive, by his testament, bearing date at London, upon St. Andrew's Day, anno 1371, bequeath'd his body to be bury'd in the midst of the choir of the Carthusians, near West-Smithfield, and ordain'd that a tomb of alabaster, with his image, as a knight, and his arms thereon, should be made for him like that of Sir John Beauchamp, in the cathedral of St. Paul's, London, as a remembrance of him, and that men might pray for his soul; and among other debts, in his said will, he appointed an old debt, which the king ow'd him, by bills of his wardrobe, to be given to the prior and monks of this house, if it could be had; and whereas there was due to him from the prince, from the time he had been Prince of Wales, the sum of 100 marks per annum for his salary, as governor of Hardelegh Castle, he bequeathed the one half thereof to the said prior and monks of the Charter-House, and departing this life upon the Thursday following the feast of St. Hilary, in 46 Edward III. 1371, was bury'd here in his own church, much lamented, says Weaver,^c by the king and nobility, and commons of England; and his obsequies were perform'd with great solemnity, notwithstanding, by his will, he had order'd his burial to be without any great pomp, King Edward the IIIrd. himself, and all his children, with the greatest prelates and barons of England, being present.^d

"After the dissolution, King Henry VIII. bestow'd this monastery and that of the Holy Trinity, now call'd Duke's Place, in London, upon Sir Thomas Audley, speaker of that parliament which dissolv'd the religious houses. It passed from him to his sole daughter and heiress, by marriage, to Thomas Howard, duke of Norfolk, and so by descent to Thomas earl of Suffolk, of whom Thomas Sutton, Esq. purchas'd it, by the name of Howard-House, otherwise call'd the late dissolv'd Charter-House, near Smithfield, in Middlesex, consisting of four or five courts, a wilderness, gardens, orchards, and walks thereunto belonging, with Pardon Church-yard, and the two messuages adjoining, call'd Willbeck, with all buildings, &c. known to belong to the said house, or other mention'd premises, paying down for the same 13,000*l.* May 9, Jac. 9, 1611; and on the 22d of June following settled an hospital here, which he design'd before to have founded in the parish of Hallingbury Bouchers, in Essex, for which he had gotten an act of parliament.^e

^a Dugd. Hist. St. Paul's, p. 34. ^b Haropf. Hist. Angl. p. 544.

^c Fun. Mon. p. 433. Herne, Dom. Carth. f. 83.

^d Dugd. Bar. tom. ii. p. 150.

^e Tanner says, "The site" of the Charter-House "was first granted

not (as is said) to Sir Thomas Audley, but to Sir Edward North, Knight, 36 Hen. VIII. and 1 Marie." In a note to the mention of Sir Thomas Audley, he adds, "So Mr. Herne, but *quære*. The grants to Sir Edward North appear upon the patent rolls of those years. Mr. Herne is cer-

"After the death of the said Thomas Sutton, there being an attempt made by Simon Baxter, the said Mr. Sutton's only sister's son, as next heir of the founder, to overthrow the incorporation and foundation of this hospital; the case, after it had been pleaded by counsel learned in the law, on both sides, was solemnly argu'd in the Exchequer-Chamber, by all the judges of the land, except the lord chief justice of the King's Bench, who was then sick, and judg'd for the defendants, the governors of the hospital; and after this, there was an act of parliament procur'd in the 3d of King Charles the First, for the confirmation of the settlement thereof, to put it beyond all question.

"Of this hospital there are 16 governors, of which the master is always to be one, which are incorporated by the name of The Governors of the Lands, Possessions, Revenues, and Goods of the Hospital of King James, founded in the Charter-House, within the County of Middlesex, at the humble petition, and only cost and charges of Thomas Sutton, Esquire. These governors are usually prime ministers of state, and prelates of the church; and when any one happens to die, another is to be chosen within two months, by the voices of the major part.

"The hospital consists of a master, a preacher, a free-school, with a head master, and a second master, and eighty decay'd gentlemen, who have been soldiers. So it was intended at first, but there are more of a meaner sort of decay'd persons put in: these persons are chosen by particular governors, every one in their turn, only the king puts in two in his course, the queen and the duke of York one each.

"There are also 44 boys at school, chosen by the same persons, and after the same manner as the pensioners; they are only capable of admission between the years of 10 and 15, and are to continue in the house but 8 years at most. This also was intended for the sons of poor gentlemen, but that also is as it happens.

"Such as go from hence to the universities, of which they allow to the number of 29, have 20*l.* a piece per annum, duly paid quarterly, which continues 8 years; such as go out apprentices have 40*l.*

"The number kept in the year 1677, was 185 persons, besides the 29 scholars at the universities, and the standing council of the house, and several other persons who are mention'd in the first establishment, as physician, register, receiver, &c.

"The total sum of yearly expences of this hospital, for diets, liveries, stipends, wages, and other ordinary allowances, is 3706*l.* 9*s.* 10*d.*; besides extraordinaries.

"This establishment was made 49 years before, since which time there have been considerable alterations, chiefly upon the account of the increase of the revenue.

"The ancient revenues of this hospital came yearly to
4493*l.* 19*s.* 10½*d.*

"The new purchas'd lands to . . . 897*l.* 13*s.* 9½*d.*

"Both together amount to . . . 5391*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.*

tainly mistaken in making this Sir Thomas Audley speaker of the parliament which dissolved the Religious Houses. Dr. Bearcroft saith it was first granted June 12th, 1542, to John Bridges and Thomas Hale for their joint lives; and April 14th, 1555, to Sir Edward North, who was made a baron 1 Marie: his son Roger, Lord North, sold it May 31st, 1565, to the Duke of Norfolk for 2500*l.*, whose son Thomas Howard earl of Suffolk sold it 9 Jacobi to Thomas Sutton, Esq. for 13,000*l.*" Notit. Monast. *Midd.* viii. 3.

In the Abstracts of the Originalia, 36 Hen. VIII. p. 3, we have, "Lond. Rex 23 die Apr. concessit Edw. North mil. Donum et Scitum nuper Priorat. Carthus. Lond. ac etiam caput et originalem fontem unius Canalis sive Aquæductus situat. in quodam campo in parochia de Islyngton voc. CONDYTE FIELD." ro. 34.

^a"The nineteenth day of June," says Hall, in the 27th of Henry VIII. "were three Monkes of the Charterhouse hanged, drawn, and quartered at Tyborne, and their quarters set up about London, for denyng the Kyng to be Supreme Head of the Church. Their names were Exmewe, Myddlemore, and Nendigate. These men, when they were arraigned at Westminster, behaved themselves very stiffly and stubbornly; for hearing their Inditement read, how traiterously they had spoken against the King's Majesty, his crown and dignity, they neither blushed nor bashed at it, but very foolishly and hypocritically knowledged their treason, which maliciously they avouched, having no learning for their defence; but rather, being asked divers questions, they used a malicious silence, thinking, as by their examinations afterward in the Tower of London it did appear, for so they said, that they thought those men, which were the Lord Cromwell and other that then sat upon them in judgment, to be heretics and not of the church of God, and therefore not worthy to be either answered or spoken unto. And therefore, as they deserved, they received as you have heard before." Hall's Chron. edit. 1809, p. 317.

"Thus much of this hospital and its founder, from the history of the same, call'd Domus Carthusiana, publish'd by Mr. Samuel Herne, Fellow of Clare-Hall, who had his education in this house, anno Domini 1677.

"For the honour of this convent of Carthusians, and to do justice to the dead, as well as to set the readers of this history right; it is requisite here to insert the following observation.

"In the fourteenth vol. of Rymer's Fœdera, is the prior and convent of London's renunciation of the pope's authority, and owning of King Henry the VIIIth. as head of the church, sign'd by William Trafford, the prior, and 19 of his convent, nine others possitively refusing to sign. The names of those here said to have sign'd, were William Trafford, prior, Edmund Sterne, vicar, John Revel, Bartholomew Burgoyne, each of these three distinguish'd with the title of dominus, Thomas Clay, Robert Cardyn, D. Thomas Baringham, John Boleyn, William Wayte, procurator, Richard Byllingsley, John Thompson, John Huse, Evererd Dygby, Thomas Baker, John Nicholson, William Broke, John Enys, Thomas Owen, Robert Howell, Oliver Babmanson. Those that refus'd to sign were, D. Thomas Johnson, D. Richard Bere, D. Thomas Grene, here stil'd monks profess'd; John Davy, reserendary, Robert Salt, William Greenwood, Thomas Redyng, Thomas Shryne, Walter Pierson, William Horne, call'd here, converse. Now, with all possible deference to a worthy author, for whom I have the greatest respect, I must, for the sake of truth observe, he has been led into a mistake, I suppose, by relying on the collections of others. His History of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 126. tells us, that John Houghton, prior of the Carthusians, London, subscrib'd to the king's supremacy, on the 29th of May, 26 Hen. VIII. whereas it is evident, that this very prior was hang'd and quarter'd at Tyburn, on the 27th of April, 1535, 27 Hen. VIII. and one of his quarters set up at his own gate, for opposing the king's supremacy. Humphrey Middlemore, whom he makes to have sign'd at the same time, as also William Exmewe, and Sebastian Newdigate, to have sign'd on the 6th of June, 1534, suffer'd the same death as the prior had done, and for the same cause, on the 18th of June, 1535, as may be seen in Stow, p. 571 and 572. Richard Bere, John Davy, Thomas Johnson, Thomas Green, Thomas Shryne, Walter Pierson, Robert Salt, and Thomas Redyng, nam'd also by him among those that subscrib'd, dy'd all of them in prison, for denying the supremacy, in June and July the same year aforesaid; and William Horn, another of them, was executed on the 4th of August following.^a That these were recusants may be seen in Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 589. Nor is it to be wonder'd, that so able an antiquary should be led into an error, for in those days, when these things happen'd, many forgeries were spread abroad, to delude the multitude, as has been often practis'd since, and as will be made appear in several parts of this work. The commissioners or visitors appointed to carry on the work King Henry the VIIIth. had in hand,

Ellis, in his Original Letters illustrative of English History, has printed one from Thomas Bedyll to Lord Cromwell, preserved in the Cottonian Collection of MSS. Clcop. E. iv. fol. 217. It is as follows:

"My very good Lord, after my moost hertie commendations it shall please your Lordship to understand that the Monkes of the Charter House here at London, which were committed to Newgate for thair traiterous behavior long tyme continued against the King's Grace be almoos depeched by the hand of God; as it may appear to you by this byll inclosed. Whereof considering thair behavior and the hole matter, I am not sorry, but wold that all such as love not the King's Highnes and his worldly honor were in like caas. My Lord (as ye may) I desir you in the way of charite, and none otherwise, to be good Lord to the Prior of the said Charter House, which is as honeste a man as ever was in that habite (or els I am much deceyved), and is one which never offended the King's Grace by disobedience of his lawes, but hath labored very sore continually for the reformacion of his brethren, and now at the last, at my exhortation and instigation, constantly moved and finally persuaded his brethren to surrender thair House, lands, and goods into the King's hands, and to trust only to his mercy and grace. I beseeche you, my Lord, that the said Prior may be so entreated by your help, that he be not sorry, and repent that he hath fered and folowed your sore words and my gentill exhortation made unto him to surrender his said House; and think that he might have kept the same, if your Lordship and I had not led him to the said surrender. But suerly (I beleve) that I knowe the man so well that how soever he be ordered he wold be contented without grudge. He is a man of suche charite as I have not seen the like. As touching the House of the Charter House I pray God, if it shall please the Kyng to alter it, that it may be turned into a better use (secing it is in the face of the world), and mucbe communication wold run thereof throughout this realme; for London is the common county

were not chosen for their piety, but for their subtilty and time-serving temper, being proper tools to advance that prince's designs, as wholly intent upon their own interest, without the least regard to justice. But I shall say no more of them in this place, because they are spoken of elsewhere. As for the prior William Trafford, he had seen his predecessor Houghton suffer death in defence of his principle, and perhaps his quarter was still over the Charter-House gate. Trafford, it is likely, valu'd his life more than an oath, and accordingly comply'd, which same motive might induce others to follow his example; yet we see the ten resolute persons above-mention'd were not of his mind, but contemn'd life, to save their consciences."

The following are the names which have occurred of the

PRIORS of the CHARTER-HOUSE.

JOHN LUSCOTE, A.D. 1378. He occurs again 1415.^a
JOHN occurs in 1444.

RICHARD BOSTON in 1472.^b

RICHARD ROCHE, June 27th, 1491.^c

WILLIAM TYNBYGH was made prior in 1499. He died in 1529.

JOHN HOUGHTON succeeded in 1530. He was a native of Essex, and took the degree of B.C.L. at Cambridge. His execution at Tyburn has been already mentioned, as has WILLIAM TRAFFORD, the last prior.

No mention whatever is made of any REGISTER of this House. Tanner's, with a few other references to ancient Records relating to it will be found in the Note below.^d

The COMMON SEAL of this Priory attached to the Acknowledgment of Supremacy in the Chapter House, Westminster, A.D. 1534, has for its subject the Salutation of the Virgin Mary, under which is the letter M, crowned, and for its Legend, DOMVS . M̄RIS . DEI . CARTVS . LONDONIEN'.

Cartae ad Carthusiense Coenobium in Suburbio Londinensis Civitatis, spectantes; la Salutation Mere Dieu nuncupatum.

NUM. I.

Licentia Regis Edwardi Tertii de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 45 Edw. III. part 1, m. 33. Vide Pat. 1 Hen. V. part 3, m. 9. Et Pat. 47 Edw. III. part 2, m. 1.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod de gratia nostra speciali concessimus, et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilecto et fideli nostro Waltero domino de Manny militi, quod ipse in solo suo proprio, videlicet in quodam loco extra barram de West-smethefeld London, vocato le Newecherchewawe, quod quidem solum de nobis non tenetur in capite, quendam domum monachorum ordinis Cartusiensis, videlicet de quodam priore et certis monachis ibidem la Salutation Mere Dieu nuncupandam, in honore Dei et beatæ Mariæ virginis fundare, et xx. acras terræ cum pertinentiis de solo prædicto,

una cum quadam capella et aliis domibus super terram prædictam ædificatis, dare possit et assignare præfatis priori et monachis. Habenda et tenenda eidem priori et monachis, et successoribus suis, pro inhabitatione sua ibidem facienda, ad missas, orationes, et alia divina servicia, pro salubri statu nostro, et ipsius Walteri et Margaretæ uxoris ejus dum vixerimus, et pro anima nostra, et pro animabus progenitorum et hæredum nostrorum, necnon animabus eorundem Walteri et Margaretæ, antecessorum et hæredum suorum, cum ab hac luce subtracti fuerimus; et animabus Aliciæ de Henaud, et Michaelis de Northburgh, nuper episcopi London. ac omnium benefactorum ipsius Walteri, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, in capella et domibus prædictis, juxta ordinationem ipsius Walteri inde faciendam, celebrandas et faciendas imperpetuum. T. rege apud Westm. 6. die Februarii.

of all England, from which is derived to all parts of this Realme all good and yll occurrent here. From London the xiiith day of July. By yo^r Lordships at commaundement.

THOMAS BEDYLL.

"*Ther be departed,*

"Brother William Greenewode,
Dane John Davye,
Brother Robert Salt,
Brother Water Peereson,
Dane Thomas Greene.

"*Ther be even at the poynt of delthe*

"Brother Thomas Scryven,
Brother Thomas Reedyng.

"*Ther be sycke,*

"Dane Thomas Jonson,
Brother William Hore.

"*One is hole,*

"Dane Bird."

One or two other Letters relating to the Charter-House also occur in the same volume, of minor interest, foll. 26, 38 b, 54 b.

^a Madox, Formul. Anglic. pp. 67, 268, 390.

^b Ibid. p. 106.

^c Ibid. p. 365.

^d Tanner says, *Vide* "In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 32. Compositionem inter Priorem et Conventum Domus Cartusiensis ac Decanum et Capitulum S. Pauli super diversis viis per manerium et campum de Blemundesbury, factam A.D. 1379. P. 33. pro annuo reddito quinque marcarum solvend. rectori S. Margaretæ in Bryg Street, A.D. 1444. P. 67. de advoc. eccl. S. Cristoferi London. 2 Hen. V. P. 146. de acra terræ prope Trylmylne Broke in paroch. S. Andreae. P. 267. pro Cella et portione Claustris pro habitatione unius monachi qui celebrabit pro animabus Thomæ Aubrey et Feliciæ uxoris ejus, A.D. 1378. P. 268. pro tribus acris terræ in paroch. S. Sepulchri, 16 Ric. II. P. 269. pro mess. in villa Roucestriae, Kanc. ex concess. Ricardi Clyderhow arm. P. 353. pro liberatione Prioratus et Maner. de Okeburn, 12 Hen. VIII. P. 365. Obligationem pro arbitrio inter Priorem et Conventum et Petrum Pekham arm. de terris in campis de Holborn. P. 390. Generalem Relaxationem et Quietam Clamat. Joannis Stow et Margaretæ uxoris ejus. P. 395. Relaxationem annui redditus exeunt. ex ecclesiis de Stokton Magna, Edlesburgh, et North Mymes, et episcopo Lincoln. debit. durante vita Joannis episc. Lincoln. A.D. 1482.

"Rot. pat. 47 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 1. Pat. 50 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 10 et 13. Pat. 51 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 33. pro maner. de Elsing alias Huntingfield. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 15. pro maner. de Paneras excambiato cum Roberto Knolles pro xl. lib. annui redditus c manerio de Dunstal Kanc. Pat. 5 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 27. pro eccl. de Stokton Magna, Huntingdon, Shipden juxta Mare, Norf. et North Mymes, Hertf. Pat. 7 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 30. pro eccl. de Norton Weele approprianda. Pat. 15 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 23. pro eccl. de Edlesburgh Buckingham. Escaet. Norf. p. 1, n. 154. pro terris in Shipden, Somerton, &c. Pat. 17 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 13. pro eccl. de Stokton Magna. Pat. 21 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 24. pro eccl. S. Christophori Brodstrete approprianda. Cart. 21, &c. Ric. II. n. 2. Cart. 2 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 19. pro dolio vini in portu London. et aliis libertatibus. Pat. 6 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 3, m. 9. Pat. 3 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 8 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 10. Parl. 10 Hen. VI. pro conductu aquæ in villa de Iseldon. Pat. 20 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 1. Rec. in Seacc. 23 Hen. VI. Trin. rot. . Pat. 37 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 15, m. 18. pro Prioratu de Okeburn Wilt. Ibid. p. 7, m. 13. Escaet. Kanc. 16 Edw. IV. n. . Pat. 16 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 19. pro maner. de Cardons in paroch. de Clyffe, Kanc. Rot. Parl. 23 Hen. VIII. n. 26. pro maner. de Haselyngfield, Cantab."

A Rental of the possessions of this House in the County of Kent, previous to the Dissolution, is among the Miscellaneous Rolls in the Augmentation Office.

Among the ancient Charters in the British Museum is one Cart. Harl. 43 A. 48. Bonifacii IX. Papæ Carta Priori et Conventui Novæ Domus Matris Dei prope Londonias Ordinis Cartusien. concessa de confirmatione, anno decimo Pontificatus. This is a Confirmation of Pope Urban the VIth's Bull, printed in the Appendix to the present Account.

See also Ducarel's Excerpts from the Lambeth Registers in the British Museum, vol. xi. p. 125. de Urbani VI. PP. Bulla pro quatuor ecclesiis appropri. viz. eccl. paroch. de Stokton Magna, Northmymes, Linc. dioc. de Shipdene juxta Mare Norwic. et Norton Wele. Bath. et Welles. A.D. 1383.

For the details of Sutton's Foundation here and its subsequent History, the reader is referred to the "Historical Account of Thomas Sutton, Esq. and of his Foundation in Charter House;" by Philip Bearcroft, D.D. 8°, Lond. 1737. Malcolm's Londinium Redivivum, vol. i. p. 394. and Carlisle's Description of the Endowed Schools in England and Wales, 8°, 1818, vol. ii. p. 2.

NUM. II.

Bulla Urbani Papæ.

[Ex Autographo in Curia Augmentac.]

URBANUS episcopus servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis priori et conventui novæ domus matris Dei, propè Londonias, ordinis Cartusiensis, salutem, et apostolicam benedictionem. Exhibita nobis, pro parte vestra, petitio continebat, quod dudum felicis recordationis Clementi Papæ sexto prædecessori nostro, exposito, quod quondam Waltherus de Manny miles, Cameracensis diœcesis, tempore quo mortalitas hominum vigeat in partibus Anglicanis, locum, seu fundum quendam propè Londonias acquisiverat, quem, de licentia ordinarii, in cimiterium, pro sepultura pauperum, dedicari, et capellam in eodem fundo ædificari fecerat, opere sumptuoso; in quo collegium duodecim capellanorum, et unius qui præesset eisdem, ordinare de bonis propriis, et sufficienter dotare disposuerat; ac eidem prædecessori supplicato, ut eidem militi fundandi et dandi licentiam hujusmodi concedere dignaretur: idem prædecessor, archiepiscopo Cantuariensi et episcopo Londoniensi, non expressis nominibus, vel eorum alteri dando per suas litteras facultatem, collegium, juxta ordinationem utriusque, vel alterius ipsorum, de perpetuis capellanis vel ministris, usque ad dictum vel alium majorem numerum, prout eidem militi videretur, ac persona quæ eidem collegio præesset faciendum in dicta capella fundandi, dote tamen sufficienti, dictæ capellæ, de bonis ipsius militis, primitus assignata, jure parochialis ecclesiæ, et cujuslibet alterius semper salvo, ad instantiam ejusdem militis duxerat concedendum. Ac insuper uniendi, ea vice eidem collegio instituto prius et dotato, tria beneficia ecclesiastica in regno Angliæ consistentia, quorum fructus centum librarum sterlingorum summam, secundum taxationem decimæ, non excederunt, ad cujuscunque patronatum spectantia, patronorum ad id concensu accedente, prout in eisdem literis ejusdem prædecessoris plenius continetur. Et demum prout eadem petitio subjungebat, bonæ memoriæ Michael episcopus Londoniensis, et idem miles, prædicto collegio nondum instituto, conventum duplicem monachorum ordinis Cartusiensis, in loco prædicto, mutato proposito dicti militis, fundaverunt; quare nobis humiliter supplicari fecistis quatenus eisdem archiepiscopo, et episcopo, similem uniendi domui seu conventui vestro beneficia ecclesiastica cum cura, vel sine cura, ad summam ducentarum librarum sterlingorum, secundum taxationem decimæ ascendente in dicto regno consistentia, ad quorumcumque etiam laicorum patronatum pertineant, dummodo patronorum ad id accedat assensus, et ipsa beneficia dictam summam non excedant, facultatem concedere dignemur: nos igitur vestris in hac parte supplicationibus inclinati, venerabili fratri archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, uniendi, hac vice duntaxat, auctoritate apostolica, ecclesias parochiales, seu beneficia ecclesiastica, ad quorumcumque etiam laicorum patronatum pertinentia, dummodo patronorum ad id accedat assensus, et jus patronatus post unionem vobis remaneat, ac eorum fructus, redditus, et proventus ducentarum librarum sterlingorum secundum taxationem decimæ, valorem annum non excedant, dictosque priorem, et conventum, vel procuratores suos eorum nomine, post unionem hujusmodi, cedentibus vel decedentibus rectoribus ipsarum, et beneficiorum, qui tunc fuerint, vel alias beneficia ipsa quomodocunque dimittentibus; in beneficiorum, ac jurium, et pertinentiarum prædictorum corporalem possessionem inducendi, et defendendi inductos, amotis quibuslibet detentoribus ab eisdem, ac faciendi ipsis priori, et conventui, de ipsorum beneficiorum fructibus, redditibus, proventibus, congruas portiones ad ipsius archiepiscopi, vel ordinarii arbitrium (super quo ipsius archiepiscopi vel ordinarii conscientiam oneramus), taxandas, ex quibus si sint ecclesiæ parochiales, perpetui vicarii per priorem, qui erit pro tempore, et conventum dictæ domus, ad eadem beneficia præsentandi, commodè sustentari, jura episcopalia solvere, et alia eis incumbente onera valeant supportare. Contradictores, auctoritate nostra appellatione postposita compescendo, non obstantibus, si aliquis super provisionibus sibi faciendis de hujusmodi, vel aliis beneficiis ecclesiasticis, in illis partibus, speciales vel generales, apostolicæ sedis, vel legatorum ejus litteras impetravit, etiamsi per eas ad inhibitionem, reservationem, et decretum, vel alias quomodolibet sit processum: quas litteras, et processus habitos, et quos per eos, post unionem hujusmodi, haberi contigerit, ad dicta beneficia volumus non extendi; sed nullum

per hoc eis quoad assecutionem aliorum beneficiorum præjudicium generari, et quibuslibet privilegiis, indulgentiis, et alteris apostolicis, generalibus vel specialibus, quorumcumque tenorum existant, per quæ præsentibus non expressa, vel totaliter non inserta effectus earum impediri valeat quomodolibet, vel differri, et de quibus, quorumque totis tenoribus habenda sit in nostris literis mentio specialis, plenam et liberam tenore præsentium potestatem concedimus. Datum Romæ apud sanctam Marianam trans Tiberim, idus Decembris pontificatus nostri anno primo.

NUM. III.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

DOMUS CARTHUSIEN' PROPE LONDON'.

Summa totalis hujus prioratus	736 <i>l.</i>	2 <i>s.</i>	7 <i>d.</i>
Summa totalis repris'	94 <i>l.</i>	2 <i>s.</i>	2½ <i>d.</i>
Et remanet clare	642 <i>l.</i>	0 <i>s.</i>	4½ <i>d.</i>

NUM. IV.

[From a Pension Book temp. Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

CHARTER-HOUSE LONDON.

These be the names of the Monk℄ of the Charterhouse by London to have their pencions.

William Trafforde prio ^r	xx ^{li} .
Edmonde Skerne vicarc	v ^{li} .
William Wayte procto ^r	v ^{li} .
Thomas Barnyngh ^m	v ^{li} .
John Enys	v ^{li} .
Richarde Tragose	v ^{li} .
Thomas Baker	v ^{li} .
Edwarde Digbie	v ^{li} .
John Bardeyn	v ^{li} .
John Ffoxe	v ^{li} .
William Broke	v ^{li} .
Bartilmewe Burgon	v ^{li} .
John Thomson	v ^{li} .
John Bulleyn	v ^{li} .
Olyver Batemanson	v ^{li} .
John Nycholson	v ^{li} .
Mawrice Chauncie	v ^{li} .

THOMAS CRUMWELL.

NUM. V.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll 32, Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

DOM' CARTHUS' LONDON.

London'	£	s.	d.
Charterhouse—Firma ten' infra situm	22	2	8
Charterhouse Lane—Firma ten'	15	8	8
Fogwell Court—Firma ten'	9	14	8
St. John's Strete—Firma ten'	21	18	0
Paroch' S. Sepulchri—Firma ten'	5	0	0
Paroch' S. Gregorij—Firma ten'	3	6	8
Paroch' S. Nich' in Macell—Firma ten'	15	13	4
Chepe—Firma un' slope et un' ten'	9	0	0
Paroch' Omn' Sanct' in Brede Strete— Firma ten'	8	0	0
Paroch' S. Mar' Magd' in Fish Strete— Firma ten'	4	10	0
Paroch' S. Nich' Cold Abbey—Firma ten'	6	13	4
Paroch' S. Petr' et S. Bened'—Firma un' ten'	1	13	4
Paroch' de Aldermary—Firma mes' et ten'	10	13	4
Paroch' S. Marie Abchurch—Firma ten'	13	1	4
Paroch' S. Magni—Firma ten'	12	2	0
Paroch' S. Georgij in Billingsgate—Firma un' ten'	5	0	0
Paroch' S. Dunstan' prope Turrim—Firma ten'	1	6	8
Paroch' S. Olavi—Firma un' ten'	2	13	4
Paroch' S. Gabrielis—Firma ten'	11	13	4
Paroch' Omn' Sanct' in Gracijs Strete— Firma ten'	41	3	4
Paroch' S. Andr' Undershaft—Firma ten'	2	0	0
Paroch' S. Botolphi extra Bushopsgate— Firma ten'	2	6	8

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
London'				Hunt'			
Paroch' S. Leonardi in Shoredich—Firma gardinorum	6	0	0	Stoketon Magna—Firma rector'	40	0	0
Paroch' S. Martini Outwich—Firma ten'	4	0	0	Essex'			
Paroch' S. Mich'is in Cornehill—Firma ten'	30	0	0	Branktre—Firma rector'	10	6	8
Paroch' Be' Mar' Wolchurch—Firma ten'	5	0	0	Leic'			
Paroch' S. Margarete in Lothbury—Firma mes'	1	9	0	Roleston—Firma maner'	13	13	4
Paroch' S. Stephani in Coleman Strete—Firma ten'	3	3	4	Hertf'			
Paroch' S. Olavi in Sylver Strete—Firma ten'	0	12	0	North Mimms—Firma rector'	18	0	0
Paroch' S. Egidij extra Crepulgate—Firma ten'	10	10	8	Norf'			
Paroch' S. Botolphi extra Aldersgate—Firma ten'	2	10	8	Westfield—Firma maner'	12	13	4
Longe Lane—Firma ten'	11	0	0	Cromer—Firma rector'	6	13	4
Paroch' S. Andree Holborn—Firma ten'	11	10	0	Surr'			
Midd'				Kingston—Firma mes' et ten'	14	0	0
Hakeney—Firma prati	2	0	0	Cant'			
Marybone—Firma pasture	0	12	0	Ogburne—Annual' redd'	33	6	8
Blumsbury—Firma mes'	33	16	8	Essex'			
Holborne—Firma prat'	51	16	8	Elimosina Regis, &c.	4	14	0
Buck'				Kanc'			
Edelsborough—Firma rector'	30	0	0	Clyff—Maner' de Cardones	26	7	0
				Ingham—Firma un' ten'	1	0	0
				London'			
				Acherley's Lands—Mes', &c.	45	8	8
				Kanc'			
				Rochester—Hospit' voc' le Bull	4	0	0

Monastery of Beaubale, or Pulchra Vallis in Parco de Gresseley, in Nottinghamshire.

THE following is Thoroton's Account of this Priory in his History of Nottinghamshire.

“Nicholas de Cantelupe, lord of Ilkeston in Derbyshire, having obtain'd licence of King Edward the III^d. dated 22 September, in the 16th year of his reign, founded a monastery in his park of Greyseley, for a prior and 12 monks of the order of the Carthusians, to which he gave ten pounds per annum, of land and rent in the towns of Greysely and Selleston, together with the park of Greyseley, and the advowsons of the churches of both the said towns, which he got appropriated. And this he devoutly did for the glory of Almighty God, and the increase of religion and the divine worship, and for the good or healthful state of the said King Edward the III^d. and of William la Zouch, the lord archbishop of York, his most dear lord and cousin, and of the Lord Henry de Lancaster, earl of Derby, and of himself and Joan his wife, and William his son and heir, while they should live, and for the souls of the said king, and of all the rest, when they should dye, and of his father and mother, and all his progenitors and heirs; wherefore he, by special deed, gave to God, and to the blessed Trinity, Father, and Son, and Holy Ghost, and the prior and monks of the Carthusian Order, in the monastery call'd (the Fair Vale) Bella Vallis, which he had builded for them in his said park of Greyseley, and their successors, there serving God, according to the custom, order, and rule of the mother-church of the Carthusians; the said monastery and park of Greyseley adjoining, and 300 acres of land, ten messuages, twelve bovats, with the appurtenances in Greyseley, which Richard le Carter, John Pygot, Robert Neubell, John le Carter, Thomas Dey, Roger Pygot, Hugh, son of Agnes, John le Maisterman, Henry le Cartre, Richard Sareson, Roger Dey, Thomas de Fulwode and Hugh Pynkeston, his natives, or villains, held of him in the said town in villainage, together with the said villains, their chattels, sequels, and sects; and also 3s. rent of John Whitteberne, in the town of Selleston, and 4s. 4d. of like yearly rent of John Arnold, in the same town; as also thirteen messuages, and seventeen bovats and an half, with their appurtenances, in the said town of Selleston, which Robert le Coke, John above the Kirke, Nicholas le Schipherd, William le Taillour, William son of Richard le Wright, Thomas le Mough, Nicola who had been wife of Richard le Wright, John son of Richard le Wright, Robert

son of William Coke, and Thomas Cabald, his natives, held in that town in villainage, together with those natives, and all that were born of them, and their suits and services (here also call'd sects and sequels), and likewise the said advowsons of the churches of the said towns of Greyseley and Selleston, with all their rights and appurtenances. He also granted, that the said prior and monks, and their successors, should have common of pasture for all manner of cattle whatsoever, wheresoever they couch'd, or from whencesoever they came, through his whole dominion, or lordship, and demesnes of Greysesley and Selleston, in all places and times where his other freeholders had; and that they should have stone for all the work of the church, and their houses, and marle to marle their lands in all the said places, except his park of Kirkestall. To this deed were witnesses his said cousin the archbishop of York, Richard bishop of Durham, Thomas of Lincoln, Roger of Coventry and Litchfield, Henry de Lancaster, earl of Derby, William, earl of Northampton, and William, earl of Huntingdon, John de Grey, William Dencourt, William de Grey of Sandiacre, knights, William, his own son and heir, and Nicholas son of that William, Robert Barnah, William Faunbrige, and others. This was dated at Greyseley, December 9, 1343, 17 Edward III. as was also another of his, partly to this purpose, but something shorter, which had other witnesses, viz. Sir Richard de Wyleby, Robert de Strenley, William de Grey, John de Annesly, knights, Hugh Martell, John Attecarre, William Danvers, and others; by which it appears, very probable, at least, that in those days they were not less precise in the date of their deeds, in reference to their time or place of sealing, than they are now.

In the year 1347, 21 Edward III. By another deed, dated at Greysely, the 20th of October, before the same witnesses, saving that Thomas was then instead of Richard, bishop of Durham, and John instead of Thomas of Lincoln, and William Grey of Sandiacre was wanting, the said Nicholas de Cantelupe, his son and heir William, having by his instant supplication, obtain'd licence of the king for 20l. per annum of lands and rents in the towns of Greyseley, Selleston, Watnowe, Kynmarle and Neuthorpe, to be given to the said prior and convent, and their successors, did, for the same reasons, and as before is express'd, give five messuages, one mill, and forty acres of land, with the appurte-

nances in Greyseley and Watnowe, and all his demesne of the said town of Selleston, and a great company of his villains, with the messuages and bovats of land which they held in Watnowe, with all their chattels, suits and sequels, and 16s. 6d. yearly rent, out of the lands which Thomas de Gratton held of him in Selleston, and as much out of the lands and tenements, which Joane, who had been the wife of William le Cressy, held in the same town, and divers small rents in Greyseley, and the reversions of 21 acres, which Thomas le Purchaseour held of him, for life, in Watnowe, and of a messuage and six acres of land on the north side of the castle of Greyseley, which William de Beaurepair held for life, and of another and five acres and one rood of land, which William de Worthington and Agnes his wife held for life, on the north side also of the castle, &c.

“King Richard the II. granted licence to Elizabeth, who had been the wife of Sir Brian Stapleton, the younger, knight, and to William de Rither, chr. and Sibyl his wife, to give to the prior and convent of Beauval, each of them forty shillings a year out of their respective moieties of the manors of Kirkye Orblawers and Kereby, for two monks more especially, to celebrate in the church of Beauval, for the souls of William de Aldburgh the elder, chivaler, and Elizabeth his wife, and William de Aldburgh his son and heir (brother of the said Elizabeth and Sibyl), and Margery his wife, and of Edward Bald, chr. which they did accordingly, and William Rither, and Sibyl his wife, Mich. 18 R. II. levy'd a fine; which rents, after some time of intermission of payment, William Rither, knight, their son, and Robert de Rither, his son and heir, restor'd to Thomas Methelay, the prior, and his successors, he forgiving them all the arrears, except 40s. of silver, which they were to satisfy to the noble and reverend Guy Fairfax, which he had paid to the said prior and convent, for which the said William and Sibyl, and William and Robert, their wives and children in their lives and after their deaths, were to have full participation of all the masses, prayers, psalms, watchings, disciplines, fastings, alms, and other spiritual exercises of the said house of Beauval.

“William de Aldburgh, chr. for the soul of his Lord Edward de Baliol, king of Scotland, and Elizabeth his own wife, and that himself might be as one of the founders, and the king of Scotland as a principal benefactor, in the participation of the spiritual benefits of that house, with some others also of his near kindred, did by his deed bearing date at Willey Haye, Feb. 10, 1362, 37 Edw. III. give and confirm the said Hay of Willey, to the said prior and convent of Beauval, which he had of Sir Thomas Metham, knt. heir to his great grandfather Adam, son of Adam de Hamelton, to whom King Edward the 1st. granted it in the ninth year of his reign, reserving 10l. per annum rent to be paid yearly into the Exchequer, which said fee-farm rent of 10l. King Edward the III. January 1st, in the 32nd year of his reign, granted to his belov'd servant John Attewode for the term of his life, and the reversion of it. May 26th, in the 37th year of his reign, to his beloved cousin Edward de Baliol, king of Scotland, and William de Aldburgh, chr. with licence likewise for them to give it to this priory, which they did the same year, having obtain'd of John Attewode the possession also, so that the said Edward Baliol, king of Scotland, might from thenceforward likewise enjoy all the benefits of this house as one of the founders.

“They had the rectory of Ferneham, at the first foundation, which Sir William Malbis, Sir William de Plumpton, and Sir Robert de Roos of Ingmanthorp, pass'd to Robert de Barnak, Hugh de Cressy, and Hugh Marttell, as they to the founder Nicholas de Cantelupe.^a

^a The church of Farneham was appropriated to Beauvale Priory Dec. 14th, 1355. See MS. Harl. 6971. p. 182.

^b This, as in the case of the Charter-house of London, was the clear value. The gross income amounted to 227l. 3s.

^c Hist. Nottingh. p. 240.

^d See the Append. to the present account, Num. I.

^e Num. II.

^f Numm. III. IV.

^g A more particular account of the Pensions granted to the monks of Beauvale by King Henry VIII. will be found in the Append. Num. VI.

^h The Charters are divided under the following heads :

1. Cartæ regie de Fundatione.
2. Cartæ de Gryseleye, Seleston, et Wattenowe.

“John of Gaunt granted license to Sir William de Finchenden, knight, Richard de Ravenser, archdeacon of Lincoln, Mr. Nicholas de Chaddesden, Richard de Chesterfield, and Richard de Tystington, clerks, to give the manor of Etwelle in Derbyshire, to this priory, to pray for him while he liv'd, and for his soul, and the soul of his wife Blanch, when dead, which John de Ryboef also releas'd to the prior and convent.

“All they got was valu'd to 196l. 6s. per annum;^b and after the Dissolution, most of it, July 8, 33 Hen. VIII., was granted to Sir William Hussy, and the heirs males of his body, at 21l. 11s. 9½d. rent, viz. the site of the priory of Beauval, and divers lands of Gresley, Hucknall, Bagthorpe, Westwood, Watnow Countcliff, Watnow Chaworth, Brokebreasting, Bullwell, Moregreen, Kymberley, and Etwell, and the rectories of Ferneham, and lands in Underwood and Netwhorp, 37 Hen. VIII.

“But all these, and the manor of Selston, were, November 22, 4 Edward VI. granted to Richard Morison, and Brigit, his wife, and the heirs of Richard, at the value of 168l. 10s. 7d. yearly. The Lord Capel marry'd the heir of Morison, and, with his posterity, the earl of Essex, they still continue.”^c

Thus Thoroton, says Stevens; the Monasticon, he adds, vol. i. p. 962, has, of this house, the foundation charter, by King Edward the III.;^d the genealogy of Nicholas de Cantelupe, the founder;^e the foundation of a chantry of two monks in the church of this monastery, to celebrate for the souls of William de Aldeburgh and Edward Baliol, king of Scotland, and King Richard's license for founding of the same.^f Willis, in his History of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 167, adds the names of some of the

PRIORS of BEAUVALE.

JOHN SWIFT occurs anno 1478; as does THOMAS WYDDER in 1482. His successor, as I guess, was

AUGUSTIN WEBSTER; who being hanged for opposing King Henry the VIIIth.'s measures, May 4, 1535, was succeeded by

ROBERT LAURENCE, and he by

THOMAS WOODCOCK, the last prior, who, with seven monks, surrendered this convent, July 18, 1540, 31 Hen. VIII. for which he had a pension of 26l. 13s. 4d. Alexander Louthe 5l. 6s. 8d. Thomas Walles, Nicholas Dockmere, and Thomas Leyton 5l. each. Ralph Burde and Richard Wakefield 2l. each.^g

Among the Lists of Principals of Religious Houses, quoted from Willis's Manuscript Notes by Tanner, we find THOMAS METHELAY named as prior of Beauvale in 1395.

Tanner, probably from Dugdale's references in the present work, notices “REGISTRUM *Prioratus de Gresely sive Bella Valle.*” This Manuscript, or at least a Register of Beauvale, answering precisely to Dugdale's references, was presented to the British Museum by the Rev. Thomas Leeson Cursham, vicar of Mansfield, in Nottinghamshire, in 1814. It is in fine preservation, and forms a large quarto, written upon vellum.^h It was compiled by Nicholas Wartre, prior of the House in 1446.

Several Deeds relating to this priory and its possessions are to be met with among the Chartæ Antiquæ in the Augmentation Office, all of a date antecedent to its Dissolution.

The Particular for the Grant in the reign of Edw. VI. to Morison, is also in the Augmentation Office.ⁱ

3. Cartæ de Kynmarley.

4. Selleston, Wannessley, et Brynnesley.

5. Cartæ de Hucknall Torkard.

6. Neuthorp.

7. Etewell.

8. Wannessley Cressy fee.

9. Watnowchaworth, Watnowe, et Broke.

10. Willeye.

11. Privilegia Apostolica.

12. Cartæ de ecclesiis appropriatis.

ⁱ The following are Tanner's references to public Records concerning Beauvale Priory:

Vide “Registrum Prioratus de Gresely sive Bellavalle. In bibl. Bodl. MS. Dodsworth, vol. ciii. fol. 1. Excerpta ex Registro :

An Impression upon red wax in the Augmentation Office of the COMMON SEAL of the Priory, appendant to the Surrender, which is dated 18 July, 31 Hen. VIII. represents a male figure seated, and with a glory round his head, most probably intended for the Deity, his right hand elevated, in his left an orb, and underneath him in a niche, a monk praying. Legend, s. COMVNE . DOMVS . BELLE . VALL . GRD . CAR.

A slight view of the Remains of Beauvale Priory exists in Throsby's Edition of Thoroton's Notts, vol. ii. p. 245.

The Ruins are chiefly seen among the outbuildings of a farm-house.

The Alien Priory of BONDEBY, in *Lincolnshire*, was granted to this House in the 4th Hen. IV.

Cartae ad Beaubaleense Coenobium, in agro Nottinghamensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Foundationis.

[Ex Regist. D. Will. Zouch, Ebor. archiep. fol. 107. Vide Pat. 16 Edw. III. parte 2, m. 12.]

SCIANT præsentis, et futuri, quod cum serenissimus princeps dominus Edwardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ et Franciæ, illustris, et dominus Hiberniæ, mihi Nicholao de Cantilupo, domino de Ilkeston, ad instantem supplicationem meam, juxta devotionem meam, quam habeo ad fundandum monasterium ordinis Cartusiensis in parco meo de Gryseleye in comitatu Nottinghamiæ, pro se et hæredibus suis gratiosè concessit decem libratas terræ, et redditus per annum cum pertinentiis in villis de Greseleye, et Seleston, una cum parco de Gresleye, et advocacionem ecclesiarum villarum prædictarum de Gresleye, et Seleston, quæ de ipso domino rege tenentur in capite, priori, et duodecim monachis, dicti ordinis, et eorum successoribus ibidem Deo servituris, dare possim et assignare perpetuò possidendas. Et quod dicti prior et monachi possint prædictas ecclesias sibi appropriare, et appropriatas tenere, sine aliqua occasione mei, vel hæredum meorum imperpetuum, ita quod nec ego nec hæredes mei, nec dicti monachi, nec eorum successores, occasione statuti de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis, seu pro eo quod dicti terræ, redditus, et parcus, de dicto domino rege tenentur in capite, per ipsum dominum regem, hæredes, justiciarios, escaetores, vicecomites, ballivos seu alios dicti domini regis ministros quoscunque molestentur, seu gravarentur; ego dictus Nicholaus dictam concessionem secutus, ad laudem et gloriam omnipotentis Dei, et beatæ Mariæ virginis, genetricis ejus, omniumque sanctorum, ac religionis, et cultus divini augmentum, ac pro salubri statu dicti domini regis Edwardi domini mei, et venerabilis viri magistri Willielmi la Zouch, Dei gratia Eborum archiepiscopi Angliæ primatis, et domini et consanguinei mei karissimi, ac domini Henrici de Lacastria comitis Derbiæ dum vixerint, ac Johannæ uxoris meæ, et Willielmi filii, et hæredis mei, necnon pro animabus dicti domini regis domini mei, et omnium prædictorum cum de hoc seculo migraverimus, et pro anima Tiphaniæ, quondam uxoris meæ, necnon patris mei, et matris meæ, et omnium progenitorum, et hæredum meorum, dedi, concessi, et hac præsentis carta mea confirmavi, Deo et beatæ Trinitati, Patri, Filio, et Spiritui Sancto, ac priori et monachis ordinis Cartusiensis in monasterio quod vocatur Pulchra-vallis in dicto parco de Greseleye ad eorum usum ædificato et constructo, necnon eorum successoribus ibidem Deo, secundum consuetudinem et ordinem, seu regulam matricis ecclesiæ Cartusiensis famulantibus, dictum monasterium, et parcum de Greseleye adjacentem, ac decem libratas terræ, et redditus in villis de Greseleye et Seleston cum pertinentiis, necnon advocaciones ecclesiarum dictarum villarum de Greseleye et Seleston. Habendum et tenendum dictum monasterium, parcum, terras, et redditus, cum pertinentiis, necnon advocaciones ecclesiarum de Greseleye

et Seleston. Ac contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et defendemus eos, de omnibus serviciis, consuetudinibus, et secularibus demandis imperpetuum. In quorum omnium testimonium sigillum meum præsentibus apposui. Hiis testibus dominis, Richardo de Wylliby, Roberto de Strelley, Willielmo de Grey, Johanne de Dunesleye, militibus; Hugone Martel, Johanne Attecappe, Willielmo Danvers, et multis aliis. Datum apud Greseleye nono die Decembris, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo quadragesimo tertio, et regis Edwardi tertii post Conquestum decimo septimo.

NUM. II.

Successio Progenitorum Nicholai de Cantilupo hujus Coenobii Fundatoris.

[Ex Regist. Prioratus de Greseley.]

REGNANTE Willielmo rege et duce Normanniæ, erat quidam miles nomine Gilbertus Gaunt, qui plures terras et tenementa, in diversis partibus Angliæ, in dominio habebat. Iste in comitatu Derbiæ in Ilkeston, parva-Holme, et Staunton sex carucatas terræ, et sex bovatas terræ tenebat ad geldam, &c. Dicitur verò Gilbertus, tempore Henrici regis filii dicti Willielmi conquestoris, dedit prædictum dominium de Ilkeston cum hamelettis cuidam militi, nomine Roberto de Muskam, seneschallo suo, &c. Modò dictum dominium tenetur in capite de domino Johanne de Bellomonte, per prædictum servitium. Dicitur verò Robertus habuit quendam Hugonem filium et hæredem, qui tenebat prædictum dominium de Ilkeston, cum pertinentiis suis. De ipso Hugone descendit dictum dominium cuidam Roberto filio, et hæredi dicti Hugonis. De ipso Roberto, descendit jus et dominium de Ilkeston, cum pertinentiis, cuidam Roberto, ut filio et hæredi. Iste Robertus feoffavit quendam militem, nomine Robertum le Vavasour, in manerium Shipley, tenendum et habendum dicto Roberto et hæredibus suis, de prædicto Roberto per servitium militare et per alia plura servicia, ut in rotulo curiæ de Ilkeston invenitur. De ipso Roberto Muskam, quia obiit sine hærede, descendit jus cuidam Hugoni fratri ejus et hæredi, et de ipso Hugone descendit jus cuidam Isabellæ ut filiæ et hæredi. Et de ipsa Isabella descendit jus cuidam Agnetæ Muskam, quæ desponsata erat cuidam militi nomine Radulfo domino de Greseley et Selleston. De prædicto Radulfo descendit jus cuidam Hugoni ut filio et hæredi, qui Hugo cognominabatur Hugo filius Radulfi. De prædicto Hugone, quia obiit sine hærede, descendit jus quibusdam Eustachiæ et Idoneæ ut sororibus et hæredibus; et de ipsa Idonea, quia obiit sine hærede, descendit jus partis suæ dictæ Eustachiæ sorori suæ; quam Eustachiam desponsavit quidem miles nomine Nicholaus de Cantilupo, de comitatu Hertford, et postea Willielmus Roos desponsavit prædictam Eustachiam. Et post Eustachiam descendit jus cuidam Willielmo de Cantilupo, ut filio et hæredi dictæ Eustachiæ. De prædicto Willielmo descendit jus cuidam Nicholao de Cantilupo ut

“ Pat. 13 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 21. de fundatione. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 12. Cart. 18 Edw. III. n. 16. Cart. 19. Edw. III. n. 21. Rot. Cales. 21 Edw. III. m. 15 et 21. Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 30. Pat. 28 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 13. pro eccl. de Farnham, Ebor. Pat. 29 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 11. Escaet. Nottingh. 30 Edw. III. n. 6. Pat. 33 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 9. pro maner. de Kymark. Pat. 36 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 15. pro haia de Willawe in Sherwode. Pat. 37 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 12 vel 13. et p. 2, m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 44 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 11. pro maner. de Etwell, Derb. Cart. 2 Ric. II. n. 8. pro libertat. necnon pro

dolio vini in portu de Hull. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 4. pro terris in Silleston, Wandsley, Brimesley, &c. Pat. 17 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 9. Fin. Ebor. 18 Ric. II. m. . pro reddit. xl^s. e manerio de Kirkby Overblawers. Cart. 1 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 23. Pat. 4 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 2 vel 3, et 31. pro priorat. alienig. de Bondeby, Lincoln. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 3, m. 1 et 3. Pat. 3 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 30. pro prioratu de Bondeby. Pat. 8 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 19. Rec. in Scacc. 23 Hen. VI. Trin. rot. 15, 16. Rec. in Scacc. 24 Hen. VI. Mich. rot. 5. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 6, m. 36. Pat. 5 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 10 vel 11 vel 12.”

filio et hæredi, qui obiit anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo quinquagesimo quinto.

NUM. III.

De duobus Capellanis pro anima Willielmi de Aldeburgh, Chevalier, et Edwardi Baliol celebrantibus.

[Ibid.]

NOVERIT universitas vestra, nos priorem et conventum domus Bellævallis, ordinis Cartusiensis, Eborac. diocesis, considerantes piam et sinceram affectionem, quam dominus Willielmus de Aldeburgh junior erga nos et domum nostram semper in vita sua novimus habuisse, et præsertim, pro magna et notabili summa pecuniæ quam dominus Willielmus de Ryther chevalier, et Isabella uxor ejus, et Elizabetha quæ fuit uxor Briani Stapilton junioris chevalier, sorores et hæredes prædicti domini Willielmi, nobis in magna necessitate nostra solverunt, concessisse pro nobis et successoribus nostris, ad inveniendum duos monachos singulis diebus specialius celebraturos, pro patre et matre prædicti domini Willielmi, ac pro seipso et uxoris suæ, et pro Edwardo Balioll inperpetuum, &c.

NUM. IV.

Licentia Regia pro eadem Cantaria fundanda.

[Ibid.]

RICHARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ et Franciæ, &c. salutem. Licet de communi consilio regni nostri Angliæ statutum sit, quod non liceat viris religiosis ingredi feodum alicujus, ita quod ad manum mortuam deveniat, sine licentia nostra, et capitalis domini, de quo res illa immediate tenetur, de gratia tamen nostra speciali licentiam dedimus Elizabethæ quæ fuit uxor Briani de Stapilton junioris, chivaler, quod ipsa quendam annum redditum quadraginta solidorum, exeuntem de medietate maneriorum de Kyrkeby-Orblawers, et Kereby; ac Willielmo de Rither chivaler, et Sibillæ, uxoris ejus, quod ipsi quendam annum redditum quadraginta solidorum, exeuntem de altera medietate maneriorum prædictorum, quæ de nobis non tenentur, dare possint priori et conventui de Bellavalle, ordinis Carthusiensis, habendum sibi et successoribus ad inveniendos duos monachos capellanos, divina pro animabus Willielmi de Aldeburgh chevaler, patris, et Elizabethæ uxoris ejus, matris prædictarum Elizabethæ, quæ fuit uxor Briani et Sibillæ, ac animabus Willielmi de Aldeburgh chevaler, fratris earundem Elizabethæ quæ fuit uxor Briani, et Sybillæ, et Margeriæ uxoris ejus, et pro anima Edwardi Balioll chevaler, in ecclesia ipsorum prioris et conventus de Bellavalle singulis diebus celebraturos, &c.

NUM. V.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS DE BELLA VALLE, ORDINIS CHARTHUS' IN COM̄-NOTT' IN DECANATU NOTT'

Summa totalis valoris tam spiritualium quam temporalium 227l. 8s. 0d.

Summa totalis reprisarum deduct' remanct clare 196l. 6s. 0d.

NUM. VI.

[From a Pension Book in the Augmentation Office.]

BEUVALE.

In my right humble mañ I haue me commendyd vnto yo^r gudd mastershippe certifyyng the same, that I haue taken y^e surrendre of the howse hereafter ensuyng, and by the auctoritie of the kinge grace commysyon haue assignedd vnto the late goveno^r and bretherne there, suche pençõs as hereaft' ensuith to be payd at two vsuall termes in the yere by even porçõs; that is to saye, at the feaste of Saynt Michael the Archangle, and at the Anñoncyacõn of owre Ladye. The furste paymentt to begyn at the feaste of Saynte Michael the Archangle next coñyng, in consideraçõn that the Michelms rentt shall holy appertayne vnto the kinge grace, and that evy oon of them must be at Charde in commyng uppe to London to sew vnto yo^r mastershippe for the assurance of y^e saide pençõs. It maye therefore please youre guddmastershippe to ratyfy the sayd

pençõs, and to grawnte vnto evy oon off them in writyng by the auctoritie of the kinge grace hyghe courte of Augmentaçõn the assurance of the same. And theye all shalbe bownde there by duryng there lyves to praye vnto almyghtye Godd for the prosperowse conservaçõn of the kynges maiestye, and for yo^r mastershippe also, by whom they shall attayne the assurance of their lyvinge. At Notingham the xxiiij. daye of Julye. Anno R. R. Henrici octavi xxxj^o.

The Chaterhowse or P^orye of Bowvale.

Ffurst to S ^r Thoñs Woodcocke late			
p ^o r there	xxvj ^{li} .	xiiij ^s .	iiij ^d .
To S ^r John Langforde	vj ^{li} .		
To S ^r Willm Velt ^e	v ^{li} .	vj ^s .	vij ^d .
To Alexandre Lowthe	v ^{li} .	vj ^s .	vij ^d .
To S ^r Edmonde Garnett	v ^{li} .	vj ^s .	vij ^d .
To S ^r Robte Gowton	v ^{li} .	vj ^s .	vij ^d .
To S ^r Nicholas Dookener	v ^{li} .		
To S ^r Thoñs Lyghton	v ^{li} .		
To S ^r Thoñs Walisshe	v ^{li} .		

Conversi and agedd men.

To Ric. Wakefild	xl ^s .
To Ric. Byrde	xl ^s .
S ^m penc'	lxxij ^{li} .

Ffiant pençõdes religios' p^odict'
RYCHARD RYCHE.

Yo^r boundon orato^r.
JOHN LONDON.

NUM. VII.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. Hen. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE BEVALLE.

Com' Nott' et Derb'	£	s.	d.
Bevalle—Firma terrarum dominicalium	24	11	4
Huknalle—Reddit' assis'	0	4	11
Newthorpe—Reddit' assis'	0	12	0
Watnowechaworthe—Reddit' assis'	0	10	0
Greseley—Reddit' assis'	0	0	9
Willey—Reddit' assis'	0	1	0
Hucknall—Terr' et ten'	2	12	8
Kymbley—Terr' et ten'	3	0	0
Newthorpe—Terr' et ten'	1	10	4
Willey—Terr' et ten'	5	7	0
Hucknall—Teñt', &c.	1	7	0
Bulwelle—Teñt', &c.	1	13	5
Kymbley—Divers' ten', &c.	2	0	0
Watnowe Cancliff—Divers' ten', &c.	6	9	10
Watnowe Chauworthe—Toff'croft', &c.	3	5	4
Brokestyng—Divers' cotag', &c.	1	9	8
Newthorp—Divers' cotag' cum terr'	5	18	2
Moregrene—Divers' cotag' cum terr'	5	14	11
Nottyngham—Divers' dom'	2	13	0
Gresley—Divers' pastur', &c.	5	14	8
Wylley—Divers' clausur' &c.	12	14	0
Saxebye—Un' domus	0	10	0
Brynke—Pastur'	3	6	8
Kymbley—Miner' carbon', &c.	13	0	0
Moregrene—Molend'	2	13	4
Bulwell—Molend'	0	10	0
Brymmesley—Decim'	1	6	8
Newthorp—Decim'	1	6	8
Wyndmifeld et Cotefeld—Decim'	0	12	0
Kyrkefeld—Decim'	0	14	0
Kimbley—Decim'	0	3	4
Watnow Cancliffe—Decim'	4	1	2
Ferneham—Rector'	18	0	0
Bonbye—Rector'	6	10	0
Kymbley—Decim' gran'	2	0	0
Greseley—Rector'	10	0	0
Saxby—Pençõ de rector'	0	13	4
Stampford—Pençõ de eccl' S' Johis	0	13	4
Selston—Reddit' assis' cum redd' ad vol'	18	14	1½
Selston—Firma terrar'	29	17	0
Bagthorp—Molend'	0	14	0
Selston—Rector'	7	0	0
Selston—Perquis' cur'	0	13	0
Etwall—Maner'	14	13	4
Derb' Vill'—Elemosina regis	16	0	0

Monastery of St. Anne, near Coventry.

IN 1381, says Dugdale,^a William, Lord Zouch, of Haringworth, in Northamptonshire, having a desire to found a House of the Carthusian Order near Coventry, in honour of St. Anne, obtained from Sir Baldwin Freville, the elder, fourteen acres of land at Shortley, in the suburbs of the same city, where he purposed to build the house, resolving to endow it with sufficient possessions: but being the same year prevented by death, lying upon his sick-bed, he appointed that a hundred marks per annum should be paid out of his lands, till his heirs had procured as much in churches appropriate to be settled thereto. Which legacy, his confessor and others who were then about him thought too large; and therefore prevailed with him that it should be no more than 60*l.* per annum.

The great affection that he had to the founding of this monastery, occasioned him to procure from the House of Carthusians in London three monks; viz. one Robert Palmer, at that time procurator there, and the original mover in that business; John Netherby, then vicar of the same monastery; and Edmund Dalling; who accordingly came to Coventry on the eve of St. Andrew the apostle, and began their abode in the Hermitage of St. Anne: in which place, associating to themselves three monks from the monastery of Beauvale, in Nottinghamshire, and four more who were then newly profest of this order, they continued by the space of seven years.

But the Lord Zouch, Dugdale continues, departed life in Lent following; whereupon his good intentions and fair beginnings were prosecuted by others. For Richard Luff, sometime mayor of Coventry, and John Botoner his fellow citizen, bestowed no less than four hundred marks upon the quire, church, and cloisters: with three Cells in the east part, next to the Chapter-House, and making of seven ponds. John Holmeton, of Sleaford, 180*l.* towards the structure of the quire; and with 20*l.* of the goods of William Tilney, whose executor he was, made the Cell at the west corner of the cloister. The fourth Cell on the east side was built by Margery Byri, of Newarke; who thereupon, and for the Books of Isaiah and Jeremiah with comments, bestowed 20*l.* The fifth, being the utmost on the said east side, by the Lady Margery Tilney, of Rotston; who gave 10*l.* also to the making of the east window of the quire. The sixth, by John Bokyngham, bishop of Lincoln. The seventh, next to it on the same side, by Thomas Beauchamp, earl of Warwick.

King Richard the Second returning from Scotland in 1385, and coming to Coventry on Saturday within the octaves of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin, at the special instance of Queen Anne, his consort, with his own hands laid the first stone of the church, at the east end of the quire: publicly protesting in the presence of his nobles, as also of the mayor and citizens of Coventry, that he would be the founder thereof and bring it to good perfection. Neither were others slack in so pious a work; for the eighth Cell, viz. the third on the south side, was made with 20*l.* given as a legacy thereto by Adam Botoner, citizen of Coventry. The ninth (next to it), by Sir Nigel Loryng, Knt. at the procurement of Robert Braybroke, bishop of London. The tenth, viz. the first in the west corner, out of the goods of William Tilney beforementioned. ^a The eleventh by John Morton, canon of Litchfield.^b

King Richard II., by his precept, dated 18th March in the same fifth year of his reign, expressed that John Netherby was assigned Prior of this House, and declared the bounds of the fourteen acres of land given by Sir Baldwin Freville.^c Soon after which he granted licence to

these monks that they might obtain advowsons of churches to be appropriated to the value of 100*l.* per annum over and above what should be assigned for endowment of vicars in the same:^d and within two years following bestowed upon them the advowson of the church of Walton upon Trent, in Derbyshire.^e In the 9th year of his reign he gave them the advowson of the church of Ecclesfield, in Yorkshire.^f In the 13th he granted licence to the monks of St. George, at Banquerville, in Normandy, that they might settle their manor or priory of Edweston, in Rutland, upon them:^g and in the 16th, in recompence for the advowson of the church of Walton beforementioned, which he had granted with the manor to John Delves, Esq. gave them licence to purchase the priory of Lymberg, alias Limbroke, in Herefordshire, with the parcels of Curtelyngton and Ashby-Mares; together with the advowson of the vicarages; all which belonged to the abbey of Aveneye, in Normandy.^h

In the 17th Ric. II. they had licence to purchase from the abbat of St. Sergius and Bachus, in Normandy, the manors of Swaveseye and Dry-Drayton, in Cambridgeshire, with the advowson of the church of Swavesey, excepting sixty-five marks sterling, annually due to the warden and scholars of King's Hall, in the University of Cambridge:ⁱ and in 20 Ric. II. from the monks of St. Peter super Divam, in Normandy, the Priory of Wolston, in Warwickshire, which was a Cell belonging to that monastery. As also the Priory of Haghham, in Lincolnshire, from the abbat and convent of S. Severus, in Normandy.^k And now that they were grown thus rich in possessions, by his charter bearing date 21st May, in the 21st of his reign, did he grant as ample protection to them, and privileges, both for the choice of their prior and otherwise, as the original house at Carthuse had, together with immunity from all taxes and payments whatsoever.^l

Neither did his bounty to them stay here; for the next year ensuing he released unto them the payment of those sixty-five marks per annum to the scholars of Cambridge before mentioned; upon condition that they should find and maintain within the precinct of their house xii. poor scholars from seven years old till they accomplished the age of seventeen, there to pray for the good estate of him the said king and of his consort, during this life; and afterwards for the health of their souls: as also for the soul of Queen Anne late deceased, and for the souls of his father and mother and all the faithful departed.^m And to the end that the service and worship of God might yet be further augmented in this monastery, by a convent of monks which were priests, he granted unto them the Priory Alien of Lodres in Dorsetshire, which was a Cell to the Abbey of Monteburgh in Normandy; the Priory of Wotton in Warwickshire, which belonged to the Abbey of Councches in Normandy, with the manor of Monkenlane in Herefordshire, parcel of the possessions belonging to the said Priory of Wotton; and the Priory of Long Benyngton in Lincolnshire, belonging to the Monastery of Chirburgh in Normandy. Which said priories alien were all seized into the king's hands by reason of his wars with France.ⁿ But the most of these last mentioned were reassumed in 1st Hen. IV.

To the ample donations here recorded King Henry the Seventh, in the tenth year of his reign, added his licence for the appropriation of the church of Potter's Piry in Northamptonshire of their patronage; and of Eymond in Shropshire, whereof the advowson belonged to the Abbey of St. Peter at Shrewsbury; in consideration that they should daily pray for the good estate of the said king, his queen, and their children; as also of his mother: celebrating likewise once a

^a Hist. Warw. p. 132.

^b Such is the account which Dugdale gives from a fragment of two leaves of parchment communicated to him by his friend Mr. John Langley, the same having, by some ignorant person, made the cover to a school-boy's book. See the original transcribed in the Appendix to the present Account in Numm. I. II. III. IV.

^c Claus. 5 Ric. II. m. 4. Pat. 5. Ric. II. p. 2, m. 22.

^d Pat. 6 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 1. See the Append. Num. V.

^e Pat. 8 Ric. II. m. 8, in the Append. Num. V.

^f Pat. 9 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 30. See Num. VII.

^g Pat. 14 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 5. See the Append. Num. VIII.

^h Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 26. App. Num. IX.

ⁱ Pat. 17 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 1. See Num. X.

^k Pat. 20 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 32. Num. XI.

^l Pat. 21 Ric. II. n. 2.

^m Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 4. See the Append. Num. XII.

ⁿ Ibid. In the Append. Num. XIII.

week a mass of the Holy Ghost during the king's life, and a solemn yearly obit for his soul after his departure hence.^a

In the 26th of Henry VIII. the gross amount of the revenues of this house were returned at 25*l.* 5*s.* 9*d.*; the clear income at 135*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.*^b

PRIORS of the CHARTER HOUSE at COVENTRY.

JOHN NETHERBY has been already mentioned as the first. Cole in one of his manuscript volumes in the Museum adds

ROBERT, in 1392. Another

ROBERT, 1459, and

THOMAS, who occurs in 1497 and 1504.^c

The Scite of this Monastery was granted 17th June, 34th Hen. VIII. to Richard Andrews, gent. and Leonard Chamberleyn, Esq. and to the heirs of Andrews.^d In 9th Eliz. Henry Waver, alias Over, a mercer of Coventry, died seized of it:^e whose son Richard sold it in the 11th Eliz. to Robert, earl of Leicester.^f It subsequently passed through numerous hands.

No REGISTER of this Priory has occurred. Tanner's references, as far as they relate to Manuscripts and Records, will be found below.^g

The COMMON SEAL of the Carthusians of Coventry has not yet been met with by the Editors of this Work.

Cartae ad S. Annae Coenobium juxta Coventriam, in agro Warwicensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

De Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex veteri pergamena in bibl. Hattoniana, a. 1640.]

ANNO Domini millesimo trecentesimo octogesimo primo, ad instantiam domini Willielmi domini de la Sowche proponentis primò fundare domum ordinis Cartusiensis, juxta Coventream, in honorem sanctæ Annæ, rex Ricardus secundus post conquestum, concessit et acceptavit dictam fundationem, et se fecit principalem fundatorem ejusdem; et in parlamento apud Westmonasterium post festum sancti Michaelis eodem anno celebrato, auctorizata et confirmata fuit dicta fundatio. Facta deinde ab eodem domino de la Sowche, fide de sufficienti dotatione facienda eidem domui, missi fuerunt Coventriæ, ad instantiam dicti domini, per auctoritatem domini Johannis Luscope, tunc prioris domus Cartusiensis London, et visitoris provincie, tres monachi ejusdem domus London, videlicet Robertus Palmer, tunc procurator Lond. qui fuit primus motor, et causa ejusdem fundationis, Johannes Netherbyry, tunc vicarius ejusdem domus, et Edmundus Dallyng, qui in vigilia sancti Andreæ apostoli venerunt Coventream, et in heremitorio sanctæ Annæ ibidem demorari cœperunt; et deinde associatis eisdem tribus monachis domus Bellevallis, et aliis quatuor ibidem de novo professis, per septem annos in eodem heremitorio morati sunt. Deinde ad instantiam ipsius domini de Sowche, dominus Baldewinus Frevyle miles, filius Baldewini senioris,^h dedit regi Ricardo, pro fundatione prædicta quatuordecim acras terræ, in quibus domus ipsa nunc sita est, de suo dominio de Shorteley. Et ulterius tempore quadragesimali sequente, pro eo quod prædictus dominus de Sowche infirmabatur ad mortem, et non potuit ulterius proseguere intentum suum; rex Ricardus prædictus, ad instantiam specialem Annæ reginæ, consortis suæ, acceptavit ibi plenariam fundationem ipsam, dans, per cartam suam, priori et monachis Cartusiensibus ibidem futuris ipsas quatuordecim acras pro situ et inhabitatione ipsorum imperpetuum.

^a Pat. 10 Hen. VII. pars unica m. 3. in the App. to the present account, Num. XIV.

^b See the Append. Num. XV. Tanner states the revenues, probably the clear income, from a MS. Valor and Stevens, at 161*l.* 6*s.* 4*d.* Dugdale says, amongst the reprises recorded in the survey of the 26th Hen. VIII. besides the yearly pensions and arms paid by composition to the hospital of Okham in Rutland; to the poor of Potter's Piry in Northamptonshire; to the poor of Wolston in Warwickshire; and to the friers Carmelites in Coventry, I find that 53*s.* 4*d.* per annum was allowed for expences in bread and beer at the washing of poor people's feet on Maundy Thursday; and 14*l.* 10*s.* per annum for bread and beer daily bestowed on the like poor, living in and near Coventry, at the gates of this monastery: viz. in thirty quarters of rye yearly at 5*s.* a quarter, and thirty quarters of malt at 4*s.* 8*d.* a quarter.

^c MS. Cole, vol. xxvii. fol. 94 b.

^d Pat. 34 Hen. VIII. p. 4.

^e Esc. 9 Eliz.

^f Pat. 11 Eliz. p. 7.

^g "Vide in Registro Joannis Fordham episc. Eliensis MS. f. 209. de appropriatione eccl. de Swavesey Cantabr. In Museo Ashmol. Oxon.

NUM. II.

De præcipuis Benefactoribus Domus sanctæ Annæ.

[Ibid.]

PRÆDICTUS verò dominus de la Sowche, in die sancti Georgii sequentis, diem suum clausit extremum et in extremis jacens disposuit pro sustentatione prioris et conventus dictæ domus sanctæ Annæ centum marcas annuas de possessionibus suis persolvendas, donec per hæredes suos, in ecclesiis eisdem appropriandis sufficienter dotarentur. Sed per confessorum suum, et alios de consilio, ipsum propositum suum in hac parte dissipatum fuit; sed tantum sexaginta libras ex legato dicti domini, executores ejusdem domini sanctæ Annæ contulerunt. Et sic iste dominus de la Sowche fuit primus benefactor dictæ domus sanctæ Annæ, prout patet aliquid ex prædictis.

Post hunc Ricardus Luff dudum major civitatis Coventriæ, et Johannes Botener socius ejusdem, similiter civis civitatis prædictæ, speciali devotione ad dictam domum affecti primo plura expenderunt in factura stagnorum et deinde in ædificatione chori, et ecclesiæ, et claustrum, aliarumque domorum, et pro ejusdem domus promotione, viis et modis quibus potuerunt, penès alios continuè institerunt, unde et tres cellas proximiores domui capitulari, à parte claustrum orientali, sumptibus suis ædificaverunt.

Summa verè expensarum in prædictis, per eosdem, æstimatur ad quadringentas marcas se extendere.

NUM. III.

De Benefactoribus et Ædificationibus Cellarum.

[Ibid.]

DEINDE quidam Johannes Holmeton de Sleaford, affectus specialiter ad ipsius domus incrementum, contribuebat cum præfatis Ricardo et Johanne in ædificatione chori et expendidit ibidem ciiiij^{xx} libras, et ipsius promotione facta fuit cella angularis in parte occidentali claustrum de bonis

MS. Dugdale F. 2. p. 316. Transcripta quædam hunc Prioratum concernentia.

"Pat. 5 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 22. pro xiv. acris terræ in campo vocat. Shorteleyfield pro situ domus. Claus. 5 Ric. II. m. 4. Pat. 10 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 16. pro eccl. de Ecclesfield, Ebor. approprianda. Pat. 14 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 41 vel 42. Escaet. War. 19 Ric. II. n. 73. Pat. 21 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 4. Cart. 21 Ric. II. n. 2. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 6, m. 26. licent. perquirendi maner. de Swavesey et Dry Draiton ab abbate S. Sergii et Bachi. Cart. 2 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 17. confirm. libertates, et pro uno dolio vini Gascon. annuatim percipiendo in portu London. Pat. 6 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 18. Ibid. m. 23 vel 24. de aquæductu quodam. Pat. 8 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 27. de compositione cum magistro hospitalis de Okeham. Pat. 11 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 3. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 3, m. 2. Pat. 9 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 3. et p. 2, m. 10. pro maner. de Swasy et Dry Draiton. Pat. 1 Hen. VI. p. 6, m. 16. Pat. 8 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 24. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 6, m. 29."

In the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office is "De Sampson Baker, occasionato ad ostendendum quo titulo tenet Situm nuper Prioratus Carthusianorum Coventr. Mich. Record. 18 Eliz. ro. 81.

^h Vide Claus. 5 Ric. II. m. 4. Et Pat. 5 Ric. II. part 2, mem. 22.

Willielmi Tilney, cujus ipse executor fuit, scilicet xx.li. expensis.

Cella quarta ab ecclesia in parte orientali ædificata fuit per dominam Margeriam Byri de Newerke, quæ dedit xx.lib. ad ejus ædificationem, et librum cum Ysaia et Jeremia glossatum.

Cellam quintam, scilicet ultimam in illa parte orientali construebat domina Margeria Tylney de Rotston, dans xx.li. ad ejus constructionem, et decem libras dedit ad fenestram in capite chori.

Cella sexta, videlicet prima in parte claustrum australi, ædificata fuit per dominum Johannem Bokynghon episcopum Lincolnia, cum xx.lib. datis per eum.

Cellam septimam, videlicet proximam sequentem, construebat dominus Thomas de Bellocampo comes Warwici, cum xx.li. datis per eum.

Et memorandum quod septem cellæ suprascriptæ ædificatæ fuerunt ante fundamentum ecclesiæ factum per regem Ricardum, ut patet infra.

NUM. IV.

De primo lapide posito à Rege fundatore.

[Ibid.]

ANNO Domini m.ccc.lxxxv. dominus Ricardus rex Angliæ prædictus, principalis fundator domus sanctæ Annæ, rediens de Scotia circa festum Nativitatis beatæ Virginis, et veniens Coventream, die sabati infra octavas nativitatis ejusdem, equitando ab alta via usque ad domum ipsam sanctæ Annæ, viam regiam ipsam tunc fecit, necnon et propriis manibus posuit primum lapidem in fundamento ecclesiæ, videlicet in capite ejusdem chori orientali, protestando publicè coram dominis et magnatibus tunc præsentibus, necnon in præsentia majoris et civium civitatis Coventriæ, se esse fundatorem domus prædictæ, et velle ipsam domum ad effectum finaliter producere.

Cella octava, scilicet tertia in parte australi, facta fuit cum xx.lib. legatis per Adam Botener civem Coventriæ.

Cella nona, scilicet proxima sequens, facta fuit cum xx.lib. de bonis domini Nigelli Loryng militis, per dominum Robertum Braybroke episcopum Londini dictæ domui adquisitis.

Cella decima, videlicet angularis prima in parte occidentali, facta fuit de bonis Willielmi Tylney ut suprascribitur.

Cellam undecimam, videlicet proximam sequentem in parte occidentali, fecit dominus Johannes Morton canonicus de Lichfeld cum xx.li. de bonis suis, et dedit unum librum continentem partem bibliæ in testamento antiquo et novo ...

NUM. V.

Licentia Regia de ejusdem Domus Fundatione.

[Pat. 6 Ric. II. part. 1, m. 1.]

REX, &c. Sciatis quod de gratia nostra speciali, et ea consideratione quod monachi ordinis Cartusienensis per nos de novo fundati juxta civitatem nostram de Coventre sine possessionibus temporalibus ultra unam placiam terræ super quam ipsi inhabitantur, fundati existunt, concessimus, &c. præfatis monachis, quod ipsi advocaciones ecclesiarum appropriandarum per prædictos monachos usque ad valorem centum librarum per annum, ultra portiones quæ pro vicariis ibidem pro eorum dotatione erunt assignatæ, &c. acquirere possint. Habend. &c. imperpetuum. T. rege, apud Westm. xvij. Nov.

NUM. VI.

Concessio Ecclesiæ de Walton super Trent.

[Pat. 8 Ric. II. part. 1, m. 8.]

REX, &c. Sciatis quod ob reverentiam Dei, et in auxilium sustentationis dilectorum nobis in Christo prioris et conventus S. Annæ juxta Coventre ordinis Cartusienensis, &c. concessimus eisdem priori et conventui advocacionem ecclesiæ de Walton super Trentam quæ ad nos pertinet. Habendam, &c. imperpetuum, &c. T. rege, apud Westm. xxiiij. Nov.

vol. vi.

NUM. VII.

Donatio Ecclesiæ de Ecclesfeild.

[Pat. 9 Ric. II. part. 2, m. 30.]

REX, &c. Assignavimus priori et conventui Cartusien. per nos de novo fundatis juxta civitatem nostram de Coventre, advocacionem ecclesiæ de Ecclesfeild in com. Eboraci, quæ quidem advocatio nuper ad abbatem et conventum S. Wandregeseli in Normannia pertinuit, et jam in manu nostra, virtute cujusdam recuperationis inde in curia domini Edwardi nuper regis Angliæ avi nostri per ipsum, de advocacione prædicta habitæ, existit. Habendam, &c. eisdem priori et conventui, et eorum successoribus imperpetuum; et concessimus, &c. eisdem priori, &c. quod ipsi ecclesiam illam appropriare, &c. possint, &c. T. rege, apud Westm. ix. Nov.

NUM. VIII.

Donatio Manerii de Ediweston.

[Pat. 14 Ric. II. part. 1, m. 15.]

REX, &c. Licentiam dedimus, &c. abbati et conventui S. Georgii de Banquiervilla in Normannia ordinis S. Benedicti, Rothomagensis dioc. alienig. quod ipsi manerium, domum, sive prioratum de Edyweston cum pertinentiis in com. Rotelandiæ, quod quidem manerium, domus, sive prioratus sunt de possessionibus ipsorum abbatis et conventus in regno nostro Angliæ, et tenentur de nobis in capite, &c. dare possint, &c. priori et conventui domus ordinis Cartusienensis juxta civitatem nostram de Coventre. Habenda, &c. eisdem priori et conventui, et successoribus suis, &c. imperpetuum. T. rege, apud Westm. xxx. Sept.

NUM. IX.

De Prioratu de Lymberg huic Domui concessio.

[Pat. 16 Ric. II. part. 3, m. 26.]

REX, &c. Sciatis quod cum, &c. concesserimus, &c. priori et conventui domus Cartusien. S. Annæ juxta Coventre quæ de fundatione nostra existit, advocacionem ecclesiæ de Walton super Trentam, habendam, &c. imperpetuum. Ac postmodum concesserimus Johanni Delves armigero manerium de Walton cum advocacione ecclesiæ ibidem. Nos, &c. in recompensationem advocacionis dictæ ecclesiæ, &c. concessimus eisdem priori et conventui, &c. licentiam adquirendi de abbate et conventu de Aveneye in Normannia, prioratum de Lymberg alienig. cum capellis de Curtelyngton, et Asheby-Mars, una cum advocacionibus et patronatibus vicariarum, &c. Habenda, &c. imperpetuum. Reddendo inde nobis et hæredibus nostris xxv. marcas singulis annis, &c. quamdiu guerræ inter nos et Francigenas motæ duraverint, &c. T. rege, apud West. xv. Oct.

NUM. X.

De Maneriis de Swaveseye et Dry-Drayton similiter concessis.

[Pat. 17 Ric. II. part. 1, m. 1.]

REX, &c. Licentiam dedimus, &c. abbati monasterii sanctorum Sergii et Bachi ordinis sancti Benedicti, et conventui ejusdem loci de potestate Franciæ, quod ipsi dare possint, &c. priori et conventui domus sanctæ Annæ ordinis Cartusienensis juxta Coventre, per nos nuper fundatæ, et domui suæ prædictæ, maneria de Swaveseye et Drye-Drayton cum pertinentiis, &c. Ac etiam advocacionem, &c. ecclesiæ de Swaveseye, &c. Habend. in proprios usus imperpetuum, &c. in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. Salvis tamen lxx. marcis sterlingorum quas prædicti prior et conventus onerentur, &c.olvere annuatim post finem sex annorum prox. futurorum custodi et scholaribus aulæ nostræ in universitate Cantebriegg imperpetuum, &c. T. rege, apud Westmonasterium xix. Nov.

NUM. XI.

De Prioratibus de Wolfrichston et Haghham concessis.

[Pat. 20 Ric. II. part. 1, m. 32.]

REX, &c. Licentiam dedimus, &c. Johanni abbati monasterii beatæ Mariæ de S. Petro super Dynam ordinis sancti Benedicti Sagiensis diocesis et ejusdem loci conventui, quod ipsi domum, manerium, sive prioratum de Wolfrichston, alias dictum prioratum de Wolfreston, cum pertinentiis in comitatu Warwici, necnon abbati et conventui beatæ Mariæ de

D

S: Severo ordinis sancti Benedicti Constantiensis diocesis, quod ipsi domum, manerium, sive prioratum de Hagh in comitatu Lincoln. cum pertinentiis; qui quidem domus, manerium, sive prioratus de Wolfricheston, &c. xx. libr. dictus domus, &c. de Hagh duodecim marc. valent per annum, ultra reprisas, sicut, &c. est compertum, dare possint, &c. priori et conventui domus ordinis Cartusienensis juxta civitatem nostram de Coventre fundatæ. Habend. &c. eisdem priori et conventui et successoribus suis, &c. imperpetuum, &c. T. rege, apud Westm. v. Julii.

NUM. XII.

De xij. pauperibus Clericis inveniendis.

[Pat. 22 Ric. II. part. 3, m. 4.]

REX, &c. Sciatis quod cum nos, &c. licentiam dederimus abbati et conventui sanctorum Sergii et Bachi ordinis sancti Benedicti de potestate Franciæ, quod ipsi dare possint, &c. priori et conventui domus sanctæ Annæ ord. Cartusienensis juxta Coventre, &c. maneria de Swaveseye et Drye-Drayton cum pertinentiis, &c. Habenda, &c. in liberam elemosinam imperpetuum, salvis inde lxv. marcis tantum, quas ipsi post finem sex annorum proximò sequentium post datam literarum nostrarum prædictarum, custodi et scolaribus aulæ nostræ de universitate nostra Cantebriegg annuatim solvere tenentur imperpetuum, &c. Nos, &c. sub ea conditione quod prædicti prior et conventus invenient et sustineant imperpetuum, infra bundas domus prædictæ, duodecim pauperes clericos de ætate septem annorum usque ad ætatem xvij. annorum, ad exorandum pro salubri statu nostro et carissimæ consortis nostræ reginæ quamdiu vixerimus, et pro animabus nostris cum ab hac luce migraverimus, ac etiam pro anima Annæ nuper reginæ Angliæ defunctæ, necnon pro anima carissimi domini et patris ac carissimæ dominæ et matris nostrorum, ac omnium fidelium defunctorum imperpetuum, dedimus, concessimus, et relaxavimus præfatis priori et conventui, et successoribus suis, dictam firmam sexaginta et quinque marcarum, &c. T. rege, apud Hereford xxj. Maii.

NUM. XIII.

De Prioratibus Alienigenis de Lodres, Wotton, Long-Benington, Feldalling, et Hagh concessis.

[Ibid. m. 4.]

REX, &c. Sciatis quod de gratia nostra speciali, &c. et in augmentationem divini servitii in domo S. Annæ ord. Cartusienensis juxta Coventre de cætero melius et decencius faciendi, eandem domum de uno conventu monachorum capellanorum ultra monachos qui ad præsens sunt ibidem, ordinavimus et volumus augmentari, concessimus Roberto priori domus prædictæ, et conventui ejusdem domus, et successoribus suis imperpetuum, prioratum de Lodres in comitatu Dorsetiæ alienigenam, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, qui quidem prioratus abbatia de Monteburgh in Normannia pertinet, et reddit nobis annuatim quater viginti libras; prioratum de Wotton alienigenam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, qui quidem prioratus de Wotton abbatia de Couches in Normannia pertinet, et reddit nobis annuatim quinquaginta et tres libras, sex solidos et octo denarios; et Monkenlan in com. Hereford prædicto prioratui de Wotton pertinentem, prioratum de Long-Benyngton in com. Linc. alienigenam, et Feldallyng in com. Norff. eidem prioratui de Long-Benyngton pertinentem, qui abbatia de Saviniaco in Normannia pertinet et reddunt nobis annuatim quinquaginta libras; et prioratum de Hagh in dicto com. Linc. alienig. qui abbatia de Chirburgh in Normannia pertinet et reddit nobis annuatim xx. libr. cum omnimodis dominiis, maneriis, &c. advocacionibus et patronatibus ecclesiarum, vicariarum, capellarum, &c. dictis prioratibus de Lodres, &c. pertinentibus. Qui quidem prioratus de Lodres, &c. alienigenæ occasione guerræ inter nos et illos de Francia motæ, ad manus nostras deveniunt. Habendum, &c. præfato Roberto priori prædictæ domus S. Annæ, &c. à festo paschæ proximò præterito durante guerra supradicta, &c. et insuper, &c. licentiam dedimus, &c. dictis abbati et conventui prædictæ abbatia de Monteburgh in Normannia, et conventui prædictæ abbatia de Couches, &c. conventui dictæ abbatia de Saviniaco, &c. conventui de Chirburgh, &c. quod ipsi pro se et successoribus suis, &c. assignare possint prædicto Roberto priori prædictæ domus sanctæ Annæ, &c. prædictos prioratus de

Lodre, Wotton, Long-Benyngton et Hagh alienig. cum omnimodis dominiis, &c. dictis prioratibus, &c. spectantibus, &c. infra regnum nostrum Angliæ et Walliæ, &c. Habendum, &c. prædicto Roberto priori prædictæ domus S. Annæ, ordinis Cartusienensis, et commonachis suis, et successoribus suis imperpetuum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. T. ut supra.

NUM. XIV.

Pro Ecclesiis de Potterspiry et Eggemond appropriandis.

[Pat. 10 Hen. VII. part. unica, m. 3.]

REX, &c. Sciatis quod cum ex parte dilectorum, &c. prioris et conventus domus S. Annæ, ord. Cartusienensis, juxta Coventre, quæ de fundatione progenitorum nostrorum regum Angliæ existit, nobis sit intimatum quod domus prædicta, &c. pensionibus annuis onerata sit, &c. quod iidem prior, &c. ad solutionem dictorum pensionum, &c. ex propriis non sufficient. Nos, &c. ut iidem prior et conventus, pro bono statu nostro, ac consortis nostræ liberorumque nostrorum, ac carissimæ matris nostræ Deum altissimum deprecetur Indies et exorent; ac missam de Spiritu sancto semel in ebdomada pro nobis durante vita nostra faciant celebrari, et quendam solempnem annualem obitum pro anima nostra cum ab hac luce migraverimus, &c. custodiant et observent, &c. concessimus, &c. eisdem priori et conventui, quod ipsi et successores sui ecclesiam parochialem de Potters-Perry in com. Northamptoniæ, &c. quæ quidem ecclesia de patronatu eorundem prioris et conventus existit, necnon ecclesiam parochialem de Eggemond in com. Salopiæ, &c. quæ de patronatu abbatis et conventus monasterii beati Petri Salopiæ existit, appropriare, &c. sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum. T. rege, apud Westm. v. Dec.

NUM. XV.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

DOMUS ORDINIS CARTUSIEN' IN CIVITATE COVENTR'.

Summa totalis oneris	251l. 5s. 9d.
Summa omnium allocationum	115l. 9s. 5d.
Et remanet ultra	135l. 16s. 4d.

NUM. XVI.

[From a Pension Book, Augmentation Office.]

CHARTERHOUSE BESYD COVENTRE.

In my right humble manor I have me cōmendyd vnto yo^r good mastershippe certifying the same that I have taken the surrender of the prior and covent of the Charterhowse besyd Coventre, and in considration he and hys brothren voluntariye grauntyd vnto the same notw^tstondyng they lately obtaynyd the king^e gc^s chartre for the cōtynance of the same to ther and thur frynds great chardge, and hath delyvd the sayd chartre w^t all other evydence of that howse to be in yo^r keping or wher els y^t shall please yow to will the same; and farther considering the howse ys in very litell dett, have assigned vnto hym, and to e^vy oon of hys brothern such pensions as insuyth, besehing yo^r mastershippe ye will by yo^r high auctorytie confyrme the same and therby other that as yit hath nott made lyke surrendys will w^t the bett^r will do the same. Thus o^r lord w^t increase of moch hono^r long pres^ve yo^r gudde mastershippe. At Coventrye, xxix^s. Januarij.

Johannes Bocherde prior	xl ^{li} .		
Johannes Todde quasi cecus et senex	vj ^{li} .	xij ^s .	iiij ^d .
Robertus Bolde valde senex et debilis	vj ^{li} .	xij ^s .	iiij ^d .
Willms Abell vicarius	vj ^{li} .		
Thoñs Corbyn	v ^{li} .	vj ^s .	viiij ^d .
Richardus Appulbye pcurator familie	vj ^{li} .		
Richardus Croft	vj ^{li} .	vj ^s .	viiij ^d .
Thoñs Letherbarow	v ^{li} .	vj ^s .	viiij ^d .
Johannes Todde	v ^{li} .	vj ^s .	viiij ^d .
Richardus Slader	v ^{li} .	vj ^s .	viiij ^d .
Ricardus Wall			

Thys Richarde Wall wrote certen letters wiche be in my lorde of the pryvie sealys houes, wich letters soundith daungerously toward^e hym wherefor he ys in warde at Coventrye, and I have nott appoyntede any pension to hym but rešvyd that vnto my sayd lord^e pleasure.

Yo^r boundon orato^r,

JOHN LONDON.

NUM. XVII.

COMPUT. MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 31 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS CARTHUSIANORUM JUXTA CIVITATEM COVENTRIÆ.

Com' War'	£	s.	d.
Coventre—Reddit' assis'	2	0	0
Coventre—Reddit' tenentium ad vol'	1	12	0
Coventre—Diversæ firmæ	6	6	8
Coventre—Scit' et precinct' cum terr' dominicalibus	2	6	10½
Coventre—Perquis' cur'	1	3	4
Coventrie—Redd' capell' S. Annæ	0	5	0
Wolston—Firm' temporal'	0	1	8
Wolston—Firma rector'	19	0	0
Barkeswell—Mes' et terr'	0	15	0
Oxhall—Una grovetta	0	1	0
Com' Staff'			
Typton et Rowley—Terr' et ten'	2	13	4
Com' Leic'			
Houghton—Le ferme place	5	3	1½
Com' War'			
Church Lawford—Pens' de rector'	0	10	0

Com' Leic'	£	s.	d.
Houghton—Pens' de rector'	2	0	0
Com' Ebor'			
Ecclefeld—Firma rector'	38	13	4
Bradfeld—Capella	22	0	0
Sheffield—Firma rector'	11	10	0
Com' Rutl'			
Edyweston—Firma maner'	0	13	4
Com' Linc'			
Eston juxta Stamford—Redd' et firm'	2	15	7
Assheby Marys—Firma rector'	6	0	0
Long Benyngton—Pens' de prior' et conv' de Mountgrace	1	2	0
Com' Northton'			
Potterspurly—Firma rector'	18	0	0
Com' Oxon'			
Kirtlyngton—Firma rector'	13	6	8
Com' Cantab'			
Swasey—Firma rector'	30	0	0
Com' Lincoln'			
Haugham—Reddit' assis'	4	5	8
Haugham—Reddit' ten' ad vol'	3	17	0
Haugham—Firma maner'	3	6	8
Haugham—Firma rector'	10	10	0
Lymber Magna et Lymber Parva—Firma rector'	10	0	0

Carthusian Priory of Kingston upon Hull.

FROM a patent of the 51st Edw. III. printed in the Appendix to the present Account, it appears that Sir William de la Pole, knight banneret, intended at first to have built an hospital at Kingston, and afterwards resolved to found, instead of it, a house for nuns of the order of St. Clare, and had licence of King Edward the Third to found and endow the same; but, being prevented by death, his son, Michael de la Pole, afterward earl of Suffolk and Lord Chancellor of England, founded without the north-gate a Carthusian Priory for thirteen monks,^a commended it, according to Tanner, to the patronage of St. Mary, St. Michael, and St. Thomas of Canterbury;^b and endowed it with ample revenues.^c

In the will of Michael de la Pole, duke, marquis, and earl of Suffolk, dated 17 Jan. 27 Hen. VI. 1450, that nobleman directs "my wreched body to be beryed in my Charterhouse at Hull, wher y wol myn ymage and stone to be made, and the ymage of my best beloved wyf by me, she to be there with me, yf she lust my saide sepulture to be made by her discrecion in the said Charterhouse, where she shal thinke best, in caas be that in my dayes it be not made nor begonne."^d

In the 26th Hen. VIII. the total amount of the revenues of this House came to 231*l.* 17*s.* 3*d.* The clear income was no more than 174*l.* 18*s.* 3*d.*

JOHN CRAVEN occurs prior here in 1410.^e

Tanner says the Scite of this House after the Dissolution was granted to Thomas duke of Northumberland, 6 Edw. VI. to Edward lord Clinton, and 2 Mariæ to John Gren and William Jenyns.

No REGISTER of this House is known.^f

There is, in the Augmentation Office, an Impression of the Priory COMMON SEAL; the subject is St. Michael slaying the Dragon, underneath is a Shield of Arms, being a fess between three leopards' heads, bearing the Arms of

the De la Poles, the founders. The Legend is imperfect; what remains may be thus read, s. co'e . dom . mich'is

Leland, in his Itinerary, vol. i. fol. 57, says, "The Charter House of the De la Pole's foundation, and an Hospital of their foundation standing by it, is without the North Gate. The Hospitale standith. Certain of the De la Poles wher buried yn this Cartusian Monastery: and at the late suppressing of it were founde dyverse trowehes of leade with bones in a Volte under the High Altare ther. Most part of this Monastery was buildid with brike, as the residew of the Buildinges of Hulle for the most part be."

Of this House, now, not the slightest vestige remains. It stood in the fields on the north side of the town of Hull, at the distance of about four hundred and fifty yards from the walls, and two hundred yards from the western bank of the river Hull. In an ancient Plan of Hull preserved in the Cottonian Manuscript, Aug. I. vol. i. art. 83. it is represented as surrounded by a wall, with a gateway in the centre of the south side, facing a postern in the town wall. Above the enclosure the church is seen to rise with a square tower in the centre. In Hollar's Plan of Hull, taken about 1640, the Priory is represented without a tower; and in 1642, a great part of what remained was destroyed by Sir John Hotham, in order to deprive the Royalists of its protection. The eastern gate, also shewn in Hollar, and of which a view is given in Tickell's History of Hull, was taken down about twenty-five years ago, and soon afterwards the Scite of the Priory was disposed of for building upon; a street called Sykes-street being laid out in a line west of the old gateway, in digging for the foundations of the houses in which, several masses of wall were found of great thickness, with a quantity of human bones and skulls, some of extraordinary size. The only fragment now remaining of the Priory is a coat of arms of the De la Poles, supported by two mutilated figures of angels, inserted in the wall of a tenement adjoining De la Pole's Hospital.

Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 4, m. 1. Pat. 3 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 3. de reddit. exeunt. e maner. de Langham, Essex. Pat. 7 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 13. pro eccl. de Hoggesthorpe approprianda. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 10. Pat. 14 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 14. pro ten. in Mitton. Pat. 19 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 8. pro maner. de Rymeswell. Rec. in Scacc. 24 Hen. VI. Mich. rot. 24. Pat. 2 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 24."

In the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office is the following Record. "Fines soluti pro Confirmatione Libertatum Priori et Conventui S. Mich. Ordinis Carthusianorum in Kingston super Hull."—Orig. 1 Hen. VIII. rot. 142.

In the Augmentation Office there is a Paper Survey, temp. Hen. VIII.

^a Append. Num. I.
^b St. Michael was usually considered as the chief patron: and the house most generally called by his name.
^c See the charter of foundation, Num. II.
^d Reg. Cantuar. Stafford, foll. 189 b, 190.
^e MS. Harl. 6969, p. 127.
^f Tanner's references to records concerning it are, "Registr. MS. Alex. Neville archiepsc. Ebor. fol. 47—62. Pat. Ric. II. p. 1, m. 16. et p. 2, m. 36. Pat. 7 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 32. Cart. 7 Ric. II. n. 5. Pat. 8 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 27. pro. eccl. de Thetolthorp et Hogsthorpe. Pat. 14 Ric. II. p. 2, m. . Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 24. pro terris in Anlabye.

Cartae ad Kingstonense Coenobium super Hull, in agro Eboracensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Licentia Regis Edwardi tertii pro Fundatione Domus Carthusiensium apud Kingston super Hull.

[Pat. 51 Edw. III. m. 10.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. Sciatis, quod cum nuper, de gratiâ nostrâ speciali, concessissemus et licentiam dedissemus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, Willielmo de la Pole seniori jam defuncto, quod ipse quoddam hospitale capellanorum et pauperum apud Kingston super Hull, fundare; et magistro et fratribus ibidem statuendis, viginti acras terræ, et viginti libratas annui redditus, cum pertinentiis, in dictâ villâ de Kingston, et villâ de Miton, quæ de nobis tenentur in capite, ut in socagio et burgagio, dare posset et assignare. Et etiam quod idem Willielmus, hæredes vel executores sui, teneant temporalia et beneficia spiritualia ad valentiam ducentarum marcarum per annum, quæ de nobis non tenentur, juxta rationabilem extentam indè faciendam, acquirere possent et ea dare et assignare præfatis magistro et fratribus; habenda et tenenda sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum. Et insuper concessissemus et licentiam dedissemus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, dilecto et fideli nostro Ricardo le Scrope, quod ipse advocationem ecclesiæ de Medburne, quæ de nobis in socagio tenetur, dare posset, et concedere præfato Willielmo, habendam et tenendam sibi et hæredibus suis; et quod idem Willielmus eandem advocationem præfatis magistro et fratribus, sibi appropriandam, dare et assignare posset; habendam et tenendam sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum; statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito, non obstante.

Ac postmodum præfatus Willielmus, mutando, pro majore devotione, propositum suum, dictum hospitale in domum religiosam monialium, seu sororum minorissarum, de quibus una foret abbatissa; ac certum numerum pauperum constituere et ordinare; necnon terras, tenementa, et redditus, ac omnia alia prædicta, præter advocationem dictæ ecclesiæ de Medburne, quam versùs prædictum Ricardum postmodum recuperavimus, et quæ quidem ecclesia ad xx. l. taxatur; et loco ejusdem advocationis terras, tenementa, et advocationes beneficiorum spiritualium ad valorem xx. l. per annum eidem domui ac præfatis abbatissæ, monialibus vel sororibus et pauperibus dare, assignare, et concedere imperpetuum possidendas proposuerit; et super hoc licentiam nostram regiam petierit et optinuit gratiosè. Et nos subsequenter volentes concessionem nostram prædictam effectui debito mancipare, concessimus et licentiam dederimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis fuit, præfato Willielmo, quod ipse manerium de Frisby, cum pertinentiis, et quatuor messuagia cum pertinentiis, in Kingston super Hull, et advocationes ecclesiarum de Frisby, North-Cave, et Fostone juxta Holderness, quæ quidem messuagia de nobis ut in burgagio; et prædicta manerium et advocationes de aliis quàm de nobis tenentur; et valent prædicta manerium et messuagia xvii. l. et xvi. s. et dictæ ecclesiæ xlii. marcas per annum, sicut per diversas inquisitiones indè, de mandato nostro per Willielmum de Reygate in com. Ebor. et Walt. de Kelby in com. Linc. nuper escaetores nostras captas, et in cancellariâ nostrâ retornatas, extitit compertum, dare posset et assignare præfatis abbatissæ, monialibus, sive sororibus et pauperibus: habenda et tenenda sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, in valorem cxl. marcarum per annum, in partem satisfactionis viginti acrarum terræ, viginti librarum redditus, et tenementorum temporalium, et beneficiorum spiritualium, ad valorem cc. marcarum annuarum prædictarum imperpetuum; et eisdem abbatissæ, monialibus, sive sororibus et pauperibus; quod ipsi dicta manerium et messuagia, cum pertinentiis, et advocationes prædictas, à præfato Willielmo recipere, et ecclesias illas appropriare, et eas sic appropriatas in proprios usus tenere possent sibi et successoribus suis prædictis imperpetuum, sicut prædictum est, similiter licentiam dederimus specialem, prout in diversis literis nostris patentibus indè confectis plenius continetur.

Jamque dilectus et fidelis noster Michael de la Pole,

filius et hæres præfati Willielmi, nobis supplicaverit, ut cum dictæ literæ nostræ in nullo sortitæ sunt effectum; idemque Michael cupiens intimè voluntatem et devotionem dicti patris sui effectualiter adimplere; et pro securiori regimine et meliori tuitione dictæ domus, cum perfecta fuerit providere, loco dictorum abbatissæ et monialium vel sororum, quæ inibi nondum sunt constitutæ, tresdecem monachos de ordine Cartusensi, quorum unus sit prior, et juxta ordinis illius regulam regimen habeat aliorum, per quos tutius, vigilantius, et devocius, quam per mulieres, Deo ibidem versimiliter creditum deserviri: necnon sicut prius provisum erat, tresdecem viros pauperes et tresdecem pauperes mulieres, quorum unus cæteris similiter præsit, et magister nuncupetur, in dictâ domo religiosâ ponere, constituere et ordinare proponat: Qui quidem prior et monachi, ac magister et pauperes, simul vel separatim, viz. dicti prior et monachi per se, et prædicti magister et pauperes per se vivant, regantur, permaneant antur juxta ordinationem ipsius Mich. hæredum vel executorum suorum in hac parte faciendam imperpetuum: Velimus in eâ parte licentiam regiam impartiri; et ulterius concedere eidem Michaeli, quod ipse, hæredes, vel executores sui terras, tenementa, redditus, et omnia alia prædicta, quæ dictis abbatissæ, monialibus, vel sororibus et pauperibus, virtute dictarum literarum nostrarum dari, assignari, et concedi deberent, si ibidem constitutæ fuissent et absque amotione pro perpetuo remansissent, dare possent, concedere et assignare præfato priori et monachis, ac magistro et pauperibus conjunctim vel divisim possidenda, juxta dictam ordinationem præfati Michaelis, hæredum vel executorum suorum prædictorum imperpetuum.

Nos ad piam et devotam intentionem prædicti Michaelis, in hac parte, nostræ considerationis intuitum dirigentes; et ut cum eo in tantæ tamque salubris et perfectæ devotionis retributionibus et præmiis participes effici valeamus, &c. concessimus et licentiam dedimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eidem Michaeli; quod intervenientibus auctoritate et assensu loci diocæsanæ, et aliorum quorum interest, loco dictarum abbatissæ et monialium, vel sororum minorissarum, tresdecem monachos ordinis Cartusiensis, quorum unus sit prior, et regimen habeat aliorum; ac xiii. viros pauperes, et xiii. pauperes mulieres, quorum unus cæteris præsit, et magister nominetur, ut prædictum est, in domo prædictâ, per ipsum Michaellem, hæredes vel executores suos, de licentiâ nostrâ de novo fundandâ, ponere, constituere, et stabilire possit; ita quod iidem prior et monachi, ac magister et pauperes, simul vel separatim, ut præmittitur, vivant, regantur, permaneant et antur imperpetuum juxta prædictam ordinationem ipsius Michaelis, hæredum vel executorum suorum prædictorum. Et quod idem Michael, hæredes vel executores sui, hujusmodi xx. acras terræ, et xx. l. annui redditus, cum pertinentiis in prædictis villis de Kingston et Miton, quæ de nobis tenentur in capite, ut in socagio, et burgagio; ac tenementa temporalia cum pertinentiis et advocationes beneficiorum spiritualium, et valorem cc. marcarum per annum, quæ de nobis non tenentur. Et loco prædictæ advocationis ecclesiæ de Medburne, terras, tenementa, et advocationes beneficiorum spiritualium ad valorem xx. l. per annum, quæ de nobis tenentur in socagio, juxta rationabilem extentam indè faciendam, in feodo acquirere; et ea cum acquisita fuerint, dare possent et assignare præfatis priori et monachis, ac magistro et pauperibus; habenda et tenenda sibi et successoribus suis, conjunctim vel divisim, juxta ordinationem prædictam imperpetuum, &c. T. rege, apud Westm. xx. Maii.

NUM. II.

Carta Fundationis.

[Claus. 2 Ric. II. m. 18. In dorso.]

UNIVERSIS Christi fidelibus præsentibus has literas visuris vel audituris, Michael de la Pole, miles, dominus de Wingfeild, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Dum in nostra jugitè mente revolvimus qualiter præcharissimus pater

noster et dominus, D. Willielmus de la Pole miles, jam defunctus, nuper dum vixit, divinitus instigatus, quoddam hospitale pauperum, primò, et postmodum mutato, pro majore devotione proposito suo hujusmodi, quendam domum religiosam monialium, seu sororum minorissarum regularium, ordinis sanctæ Clare, et pauperum, ad dilatationem et decorem ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, et ut hæredem sibi Christum constitueret, apud Kingston super Hull fundare et stabilire proposuit; et cum idem pater noster finem mundanis imponens, donationem suam prædictam non impleverit, et prout idem pater noster, ante obitum suum ore tenens nobis injunxerit, ut secundum voluntatem et discretionem nostram, de dicta domo, pro majori devotione nostra disponeremus. Cupimus corditè et sollicitè desiderium et devotionem dicti patris nostri effectualiter adimplere, et pro securiori regimine et meliori tuitione dictæ domus salubritèr providere; idcirco noveritis quod, ad honorem Dei et gloriosissimæ Virginis Mariæ matris ejus, ac beati Michaelis archangeli, et omnium archangelorum angelorumque omniumque sanctorum spirituum, ac beati Thomæ martyris dudum archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, et aliorum sanctorum Dei, et ob spiritualem affectionem, quam ad devotissimam religionem ordinis Cartusiensis gerimus et habemus, de licentia et autoritate metuendissimi domini nostri, domini Edwardi nuper regis Angliæ, tertii post conquestum, jam defuncti, et aliorum quorum assensus in isto casu requirendus existit, fundamus et facimus in quodam messuagio nostro, extra muros dictæ villæ de Kingston super Hull, quendam domum religiosam perpetuis temporibus duraturam, loco verò dictarum monialium vel sororum quæ inibi nondum sunt constitutæ, tredecim monachos de prædicto ordine Cartusiensi, quorum unus vocetur et sit prior, juxta ordinis illius regulam, regimen habeat in alios, per quos tutius, vigilantius, et devotius quàm per mulieres in dicta domo verisimilitèr credimus deserviri, quam ex nunc domum sancti Michaelis ordinis Cartusiensis, volumus nominari, ponimus, constituimus, et ordinamus per præsentem, ac per assensum prioris Cartusiensis majoris in Sabaudia, quæ est principalis domus ordinis prædicti, ubi etiam dictus ordo cepit originem, facimus dompnm Walterum de Kele priorem monachorum domus nostræ prædictæ; donamus etiam et concedimus de licentia et autoritate nobilissimi principis, et domini nostri, domini Richardi nunc regis Angliæ illustris, ac aliorum quorum interest, et per has literas nostras confirmamus præfatis priori et monachis, dictum messuagium cum pertinentiis, continens septem acras terræ, quod nuper fuit parcella manerii de Myton, et vocabatur olim la Maison Dieu, et quod ex nunc domus sancti Michaelis ordinis Cartusiensis de Kingston super Hull, ut primatus, volumus vocitari, una cum quadam capella in eodem messuagio constructa, et omnibus aliis ædificiis ibidem ædificatis, et aliis pertinentiis suis quibuscunque, prout scituatur, inter quendam foveam dominæ Katerinæ de la Pole, matris nostræ carissimæ, versus occidentem, et quoddam hospitale nostrum, nunc vocatum la Maison Dieu versus orientem, et inter quoddam fossatum dictæ matris nostræ versus austrum, et terram quondam Rogeri Swerde versus boream, ac etiam advocacionem ecclesiæ de Foston, habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis, videlicet dictum messuagium, cum capella, ædificiis, et pertinentiis suis prædictis, pro eorum habitatione; una cum libero et competenti introitu et exitu ad idem messuagium, et advocacionem prædictam, ut dotem, sive dotalicium eorundem prioris et monachorum, et successorum suorum prædictorum, de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per servitia inde debita, et consueta imperpetuum. Concessimus insuper, mediantibus licentia et autoritate prædictis, quod manerium de Sculcotes, cum pertinentiis, et decem messuagia, duæ carucatæ terræ, centum acræ pasturæ, et decem marcata redditus cum pertinentiis in Bishopesburton, et Sutton in Holdernes, quæ Thomas Ranyard clericus tenet ad terminum vitæ suæ, ex dimissione Johannis de Nevill chivaler, et quæ post mortem ejusdem Thomæ, nobis et hæredibus nostris remanere deberent, post mortem ipsius Thomæ remaneant præfatis priori et monachis, simul cum prædictis messuagiis et advocacione sibi superiùs per nos datis et assignatis, ac prædicta ecclesia per ipsos in futurum approprianda imperpetuum.

Ita quod idem prior et monachi, virtute licentiæ et auctoritatis prædictarum, dictum messuagium cum pertinentiis, et cum introitu, et exitu, prout prius dictum est, ac advoca-

tionem prædictam sibi sit data et assignata à nobis recipere, et ecclesiam prædictam appropriare, et eam sic appropriatam in proprios usus tenere, ac prædicta manerium, messuagia, terram, pasturam, et redditum cum pertinentiis sibi ut primitus remansura post mortem præfati Thomæ ingredi possunt et tenere sibi et successoribus suis prædictis de capitalibus dominis feodorum per servitia inde debita et consueta imperpetuum. Volumus itaque et ordinamus quod præfati prior, et monachi, et eorum successores habeant specialiter in missis, orationibus, et aliis divinis servitiis recommendatum, statum nobilissimi domini nostri regis Richardi prædicti, et nostrum, ac nobilissimæ dominæ nostræ et matris meæ dominæ Katerinæ, et Katerinæ consortis nostræ carissimæ, domini Edmundi fratris nostri, ac Michaelis filii et hæredis nostri, et aliorum liberorum et hæredum nostrorum; necnon venerabilis patris Alexandri archiepiscopi Eboraci, ac domini Johannis de Nevell domini de Raby, ac domini Richardi le Scrop dum vixerimus, et cum ab hac luce migraverimus, orent, celebrent, et celebrare facient, pro animabus nostris, ac specialiter, et continuè pro anima dicti domini nostri regis Edwardi defuncti, et pro anima præcarissimi patris nostri antedicti, et pro animabus Walteri, et Thomæ fratrum nostrorum militum, ac Blanchiæ sororis nostræ nuper uxoris dicti domini Richardi le Scrop, et animabus domini Radulphi de Nevill patris et Alesie matris prædicti Johannis, et Matildæ quondam uxoris ejusdem Johannis, ac omnium benefactorum nostrorum, et ipsius patris nostri, et pro quibus orare tenemur, et omnium fidelium defunctorum. Et nos prædictus Michæl, et hæredes nostri, dictum messuagium, capellam, et ædificia, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis apud dictam villam de Kingston, ac advocacionem prædictam, necnon prædicta manerium, messuagia, terram, pasturam, et redditum cum pertinentiis sibi ut primitus remansura, cum acciderint, prædictis priori, et monachis, et eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus, et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium præsentibus sigillum nostrum apposuimus. Hiis testibus, prædicto domino Richardo le Scrop tunc cancellario Angliæ, ac dominis Thoma de Sutton, Gerardo de Ufflete, Waltero Fauconberge, et Roberto de Hilton militibus, Richardo de Ferbie tunc majore dictæ villæ de Kingston super Hull, Roberto de Selby, et Waltero de Frost de eadem villa, et aliis. Dat. apud Kingston super Hull decimo octavo die Februarii anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo septuagesimo octavo et regni prædicti domini nostri regis Richardi secundo.

NUM. III.

Carta Regis Ricardi Secundi.

[Ex autogr. penes Joh. Crosse armig. de Kingston super Hull.]

RICARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ et Franciæ et dominus Hiberniæ archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, prioribus, ducibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, præpositis, ministris, et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis salutem. Sciatis quod de gratia nostra speciali ad honorem Dei et ecclesiæ sacrosanctæ, necnon ob grandem affectionem quam ad ordinem Cartusiensem, qui multiplici fervore devotionis religionisque sinceritate inter cæteras religiones florere dinoscitur, optinemus volentes dilectos nobis in Christo priorem et fratres domus sancti Michaelis ordinis Cartusiensis juxta villam nostram de Kyngeston super Hull favoribus prosequi graciosus, concessimus et hac carta nostra confirmamus eisdem priori et fratribus libertates subscriptas quas per inspectionem rotulorum cancellarii domini E. nuper regis Angliæ avi nostri priori et fratribus domus de Bella Valle ejusdem ordinis in Anglia invenimus per prædictum avum nostrum concessas, et quæ per nos specialiter confirmantur. Videlicet quod iidem prior et fratres domus sancti Michaelis et successoribus sui imperpetuum sunt quieti de geldis, danegeldis, hidagiis, scutagiis, operationibus castellorum et pontium, parcorum, fossatorum, et domorum, ac de theolonio, passagio, paagio, pontagio, lestagio, et de omni servitio et consuetudine ac omni quæstu pecuniario ad nos vel hæredes nostros pertinente per totum regnum et potestatem nostram, ac de assartis et regardo forestæ, necnon de shiris et hundredis et de sectis shirarum et hundredorum, ac placitis et quærelis omnibus, ac etiam de murdro et de omni exactione, vexatione, et inquietatione mundana, et insuper quod quieti sunt per totum regnum et potestatem nostram de omnibus auxiliis, tallagiis, contributionibus, et consuetudinibus quibuscunque,

nobis et hæredibus nostris ex quacunque causa præstandis. Concessimus etiam pro nobis et hæredibus nostris et hac carta nostra confirmavimus eisdem priori et fratribus domus sancti Michaelis et successoribus suis quod si decimam vel quamvis aliam impositionem clero Angl. per aliquem summum pontificem vel auctoritate ecclesiæ Romanæ imponi contigerit et nobis et hæredibus nostris concedi, aut si bona temporalia seu spiritualia aliquorum religiosorum regni nostri Angliæ occasione aliquarum concessionum nobis et hæredibus nostris per communitatem seu per clerum ejusdem regni faciendarum in futurum taxari contigerit, propria bona dictorum prioris et fratrum domus sancti Michaelis et successorum suorum occasione hujusmodi concessionum aut impositionum non taxentur nec aliquid inde prætextu hujusmodi concessionum aut impositionum ad opus nostrum vel hæredum nostrorum levetur. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris quod prædicti prior et fratres domus sancti Michaelis et eorum successores habeant omnes et singulas libertates, quietantias, et immunitates prædictas, et eis et earum qualibet imperpetuum plene gaudeant et utantur. Hiis testibus venerabilibus patribus W. archiepiscopo Cantuar. totius Angliæ primate; R. London. W. Wynton. episcopis; Johanne rege castellæ et legionis duce Lancastriæ, Edmundo comite Cantabr. Thoma comite Bukyngham, avunculis nostris carissimis; Ricardo Arundell. Hugone Staff. comitibus; Michaele de la Pole cancellar. Hugone de Segrave thesaur. nostris; Johanne de Monte Acuto senescallo hospicii nostri, et aliis. Dat. per manum nostram apud Esthamstede primo diē Maij anno regni nostri octavo.

Per Literam ipsius Regis de signeto,

Holm.

NUM. IV.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

DOMUS SIVE MONASTERIUM CARTUSIEN' JUXTA HULL.

Valet clare in spiritualibus et temporalibus per annum
174*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.*

NUM. V.

[*From a Pension Book, Augmentation Office.*]

COMITATUS EBOR'.

CARTHUSIENS' NUP PŌRATUS JUXTA HULL.

Pençones assignat' nup priori et conventus iðm sup disso-

luçõem dict' nup p'oratus p commissioner' ðni regis nono die mensis Decembris anno regni p'dicti ðni regis Henrici Octavi tricesimo p'mo.

Videñt,

Pencones.

Radulpho Malevorere nup p'ori iðm	. l. m̄c̄ç.		
Robto Hall p̄sbit'	. . . . .	xj ^{li.}	xiiij ^{s.} iiiij ^{d.}
Adam Rede p̄sbit'	. . . . .	vj ^{li.}	xiiij ^{s.} iiiij ^{d.}
Willmo Remyngton p̄sbit'	. . . . .	vj ^{li.}	xiiij ^{s.} iiiij ^{d.}
Willmo Browne p̄sbit'	. . . . .	vj ^{li.}	xiiij ^{s.} iiiij ^{d.}
Robto Brewet p̄sbit'	. . . . .	vj ^{li.}	xiiij ^{s.} iiiij ^{d.}
Thome Synderton p̄sbit'	. . . . .	vj ^{li.}	xiiij ^{s.} iiiij ^{d.}
Sm ^a	. . . . .	lxxiiij ^{li.}	vj ^{s.} viij ^{d.}

WALTER HENDLE.

P me THOMAM LEGH.
RYCHARDE BELASSYS.
RICHARD WATKYNs.

NUM. VI.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll, 33 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

NUPER PRIORATUS SIVE DOMUS CARTUSIEN' JUXTA VILLAM DE KYNGESTON SUPER HULL.

Com' Ebor'	£	s.	d.
Kyngston super Hull—Scitus prioratus cum terris dominicalibus	4	13	4
Kyngston super Hull—Reddit' et firm'	5	13	4
Scowlcotes—Reddit' et firm'	86	3	8
Bysshopeburton—Reddit' un' mesuag'	2	13	4
Anleyby—Redd' un' mesuag'	4	0	0
Staynfery, Sutton, Lopham et Drypole—Reddit' et firm'	10	12	6
Raynswell alias Rymswell—Reddit' et firm'	17	7	10
Staynfery et Sutton—Lib' reddit'	1	2	6
Raynswell—Lib' reddit'	0	12	5
North Cave—Firm' rector'	26	0	0
Skulcotes—Firma rector'	5	0	0
Foston—Firma rector'	40	0	0
Kelke Parva—Firma decimarum	8	13	4
Hoggesthorpe—Firma rector'	28	0	0

Priory of Mountgrace de Ingleby, in Yorkshire.

THE following is Burton's Account of this House. "Thomas de Holand, duke of Surrey, earl of Kent, and lord Wake, founded a Carthusian Priory here in the manor of Bordelby, and dedicated it to the blessed Virgin and St. Nicholas, about the 20th Ric. II. A.D. 1396;^a and not only endowed it with his manor of Bordelby, near Cleveland, but also obtained for it of the same king, the lands and possessions of the religious at Hinkley in comit. Leicestershire; of Wareham in Dorsetshire; and of Carisbrook in Southamptonshire; three alien priories belonging to the abbey of St. Mary in Normandy, to hold the same as long the war betwixt England and France should last;^b but he dying soon after in arms against King Henry the Fourth,^c before all the buildings were finished, the work was at a stand; and the right of the monks to their possessions was questioned; till King Henry the VIth. in A.D. 1440, confirmed in parliament all the duke's grants to them. After this the buildings were soon completed, and the monastery flourished till the general dissolution."^d

^a See the Charter in the App. Num. I.

^b Compare the Charter Num. II.

^c Dugd. Bar. tom. ii. p. 77.

^d Burton, Monast. Ebor. p. 258.

^e See Num. I.

PRIORS of MOUNTGRACE.

ROBERT TREDEWY was the first prior, A.D. 1396.^e

EDMUND occurs in 1399, 22 Ric. II.^f

ROBERT LAYTON, A.D. 142 . . .^g

JOHN WILSON was the last prior.^h

In the 26th Hen. VIII. the gross Income of this House amounted to 382*l.* 5*s.* 11½*d.*: the clear value to 323*l.* 2*s.* 10½*d.*

The Pension List of this Priory will be found in the Appendix.ⁱ Burton says, "In A.D. 1553, here remained in charge 10*l.*; in fees 52*l.*; and the following pensions; to the last prior 60*l.*; to Henry Harris and Robert Marshal, each 7*l.*; to Richard Shipping, Thomas Diconsone, William Presse, and Leonard Hall, each 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; to John Wells, and Roger Thompson, each 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; to Robert Shepley and John Saunderson, each 2*l.*: making a total of 173*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.*"^k

^f See Num. II.

^g Burton, ut supr. from Reg. Testament. p. 38. marked dc.

^h Rym. Fœd. tom. xiv. p. 665.

ⁱ Num. V.

^k Burton, p. 259.

Tanner's References to Records relating to this House are below.^a

No COMMON SEAL of this Priory has, as yet, been discovered.

According to Tanner the Site was granted 32 Hen 8. to James Strangwaies; it afterwards descended to the Lascelles, and was sold by the late Robert Lascelles to the family of Mauleverer, the present proprietors.

The Church was in the form of a cross, the walls of which are standing, the roof is gone, but the tower is perfect and beautiful. The outer walls inclose about three acres of ground, and are still standing, fantastically covered with ivy. On the summit of the woody mountain which shelters this place on the east, are the ruins of a building called the Lady Chapel, founded in the year 1515.

Two Views of the Remains of this Priory are given in Grave's History of Cleveland, pp. 129, 133.

Cartae ad Mount-Gracense Coenobium, in agro Eboracensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Foundationis.

[Ex autographo penes Wil. Ingleby de Ripley equit. aurat. Vide Pat. 21 Ric. II. part. 2, m. 14.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ præsentis litteras visuris vel audituris Thomas de Holand dux Surreiæ, comes Kancie, ac dominus de Wake, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum pium et meritorium sit pro parentibus, cunctisque Dei fidelibus opera caritatis administrare; et jam, a primæva ætate, in mente habuimus, et desideravimus, Deo inspirante, cultum divinum augmentare: et quia credimus, et veraciter scimus quod omnes status et ordines sanctæ ecclesiæ boni sint et devoti; tamen inspirante Deo, specialem devotionem, et potissimam affectionem gerimus ad sanctissimum ordinem Carthusiensem cujus observantias sanctas et singulares, atque personas in eodem ordine degentes, non solum diligimus, sed valdè miramur: quorum numerum, gratia divina cooperante, augere cordialiter peroptamus. Idcirco sciatis quod, ob reverentiam et honorem Dei et suæ sanctissimæ matris et Virginis Mariæ et sancti Nicholai; et ob affectionem quam habemus ad festa Assumptionis ejusdem gloriosæ Virginis et beati Nicholai; et ob affectionem quam gerimus ad sanctam religionem supradictam, nos prædictus Thomas dux, de licentia regia per presentem chartam nostram fundamus, et facimus unam domum monachorum ejusdem ordinis Carthusiensis infra manerium nostrum de Bordelby propè Cleaveland in comitatu Eboracensi, quam vocamus et vocare volumus, in futurum, domum Montis-Gratiæ de Ingelby, in honorem et perpetuam memoriam benedictorum festorum præscriptorum. Volumus etiam quod unus monachorum dictorum vocetur prior, et per assensum prioris Carthusiensis majoris ordinis prædicti facimus dominum Robertum Tredewy priorem nominatum domus nostræ prædictæ, et donamus et concedimus et per hanc præsentem cartam nostram confirmamus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam dicto priori nominato et suis monachis præfatum manerium nostrum de Bordelby cum suis pertinentiis pro eorum inhabitatione communi ibidem facienda, habendum et tenendum totum prædictum manerium cum suis pertinentiis præfato priori et monachis et eorum successoribus de capitalibus dominis feodi illius, per servitia inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum. Volumus insuper et ordinamus quod prædictus prior et monachi et eorum successores habeant specialiter in missis, orationibus, et aliis divinis serviciis recomendatum statum illustrissimi regis nostri domini Ricardi Secundi, et Isabellæ illustrissimæ reginæ et consortis ejusdem regis, et statum nostrum et Johannæ consortis nostræ carissimæ et hæredum nostrorum et Johannis de Holland ducis de Excestria et Johannis de Ingelby et Ellenæ uxoris suæ quamdiu sumus in hac vita, et orent et celebrent pro animabus nostris cum ab hac luce substracti fuerimus, et pro animabus progenitorum et hæredum nostrorum et pro animabus Annæ nuper illus-

trissimæ reginæ et consortis illustrissimi regis prædicti, Edmundi quondam comitis Kantie, et Margaretæ uxoris ejus, Johannæ nuper principissæ Walliæ aviæ nostræ, Thomæ de Holland nuper comitis Kantie, ac Thomæ de Holland nuper comitis Kantie patris nostri, necnon Aliciæ matris nostræ, et pro animabus antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, et pro animabus Thomæ de Ingelby, et Katherinæ uxoris suæ, Willielmi et Margaretæ de Aldeburgh, et Willielmi, Alianoræ, Agnetis, Margaretæ Anthorpe, Ricardi, Aliciæ, Walteri, Gilberti, Thomæ, Margaretæ, Aliciæ, Ricardi, Margaretæ, Johannis, Walteri Walkstead, Walteri, Johannæ, et Johannæ Wrigge, Johannis, Johannæ, et Ricardi Wakehurst; necnon pro animabus omnium pro quibus orare tenemur et cunctorum fidelium defunctorum. Et nos prædictus Thomas dux et hæredes nostri totum prædictum manerium cum suis pertinentiis prædicto Roberto priori nominato et monachis suis et eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus imperpetuum.

NUM. II.

De Prioratibus alienigenis de Hinkley, Warham, et Caresbroke huic Domui concessis.

[Pat. 22 R. II. part. 3, m. 11.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod de gratia nostra speciali, et ad supplicationem carissimi nepotis nostri Thomæ ducis Surreiæ, concessimus dilecto nobis Edmundo priori domus de Mountgrace ordinis Cartusien. per præfatum ducem de novo fundatæ et commonachis ejusdem loci et successoribus suis prioratum de Hynkele in comitatu Leyc. alienigenam, prioratum de Warham in com. Dorset. alienigenam, et prioratum de Caresbroke in comitatu Sutht. alienigenam, ac omnia alia terras, tenementa, et possessiones ad abbatiam beatæ Mariæ de Lira, in Normannia alienigenam pertinentia, cum omnibus maneriis cum suis pertinentiis, ac cum aliis terris, tenementis, redditibus, possessionibus, advocacionibus ecclesiarum, vicariarum et cantariarum, portiones, pensiones, parvas porciones aliarum ecclesiarum, elemosinas, et ecclesias appropriatas, cum quibuscunque possessionibus, &c. ad prædictos prioratum de Hynkele, &c. pertinentia, &c. Qui quidem prioratus de Hynkele, &c. ad manus nostras occasione guerræ inter nos et illos de Francia motæ, devenerunt, &c. habendum, &c. præfato Edmundo priori, &c. et successoribus suis à festo sancti Michaelis ultimo præterito quamdiu prædicta guerra duraverit, &c. T. rege, apud Haverford in Wallia, xx. Maii.

NUM. III.

Ratificatio Foundationis per Regem Hen. VI.

[Cart. 19 Hen. VI. m. 22.]

REX omnibus, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod cum dilecti

^a "Pat. 21 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 14. et p. 3, m. 12. Cart. 22 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 5 et 27. Pat. 13 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 11 vel 12. Licent. removendi ossa fundatoris ab abbacia de Cirencestre ad hunc prioratum. Cart. 3 Hen. V. n. 3. Pat. 3 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 39. de prioratu alienigena de Hinkley. Pat. 9 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 19. de prioratibus alienigenis de Long Benington, Kanc. Minting, Linc. et Fieldalling, Norf. Pat. 14 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 1. Rot. Parl. 13 Hen. VI. n. 34. Pat. 19 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 20. pro maner. de Bordelby. Pat. 34 Hen. VI. m. 20. pro eccl.

de Beghton approprianda. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 4, m. 11. pro maner. de Atherston, Warw. et p. 6, m. 14. Pat. 11 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 16. pro priorat. de Beggare. Pat. 1 Ric. III. p. 4, m. 8. confirm. libertatum." There is a Survey on Paper of this Priory temp. Hen. 8. in the Augmentation Office.

There are also divers charters, and confirmations of charters to this priory in the several reigns of Hen. 4. 5. 6. 7 and 8. in the Offices of the King's Remembrancer and Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer.

nobis in Christo, prior et conventus monasterii domus Assumptionis beatæ Mariæ de Mountgrace, ordinis Carthusiensis, in comitatu Eboracensi, per quamdam petitionem suam nobis in ultimo parlamento nostro exhibitam, nobis monstraverunt, qualiter monasterium suum prædictum tempore domini Ricardi nuper regis Angliæ secundi post conquestum, anno regni sui vicesimo, per licentiam suam, in villa de Bordelby, per venerabilem dominum Thomam ducem Surregiæ fundatum extitit; idemque dux, tempore foundationis illius, eandem villam quæ facit manerium de Bordelby, et quæ valoris annui decem marcarum, vel circiter, existit, prædecessoribus prædictorum prioris et conventus et successoribus suis donavit imperpetuum; ac non diu post quod ipse monasterium prædictum inceperat ædificare, obiit; qua de causa monasterium illud in magna sua parte ædificandum existit, ad ipsorum prioris, et conventus, et servientium suorum non modicum nocumentum, et dampnum; idemque prior et conventus ulterius procedere in ædificatione monasterii sui prædicti pro malignitate et indispositione temporis, præsertim ipsorum qui fingere titulos, et querelas, et gentes simplices absque jure seu causa turbare non curant, ausi non existunt; unde nobis humiliter supplicarunt ut, præmissis consideratis, ad ipsum priorem, et conventum et successores suos, ab omnibus perplexitatibus et dubiis ponendis vellemus, ex certis considerationibus eadem petitione specificatis, per assensum dominorum spiritualium et temporalium ac communitatis regni nostri Angliæ in dicto parlamento existentium, donationem et concessionem prædictas per dictum fundatorem factas, &c. ratificare, approbare, &c.

NUM. IV.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

MONASTERIUM DE MONTE GRACIÆ, IN COM' EBOR'.

Summa totalis valoris temporalium et spiritualium monasterio prædicto pertinentium	382l.	5s.	11½d.
Summa totalis reprisarum	59l.	3s.	1d.
Et valet clare	323l.	2s.	10½d.

NUM. V.

[*From a Pension Book in the Augmentation Office.*]

COMITATUS EBORÆ.

MOUNTEGRACE NUP' PRIORATUS.

Penções assignat' nup' priori et conventui ißm sup' dissoluõem dicti nup' prioratus p' comissionar' dñi regis xviii^o. die mensis Decembris anno regni p'dicti dñi regis Henrici Octavi tricessimio p'imo.

	Videßt,		
Joñni Wylson, nup' priori ißm	lx ^{li} .		
Cum domo et capella ißm vocat' le Moute.			
Robto Fletcher, p'sbit'	vij ^{li} .		
Henrico Ayraye, p'sbit'	vij ^{li} .		
Galfrido Hodgeson, p'sbit'	vij ^{li} .		
Joñni Grise, p'sbit'	vij ^{li} .		
Robto Fuyster, p'sbit'	vij ^{li} .		
Augustino Fell, p'sbit'	vij ^{li} .		
Robto Mersshall, p'sbit'	vij ^{li} .		
Willmo Bee, p'sbit'	vj ^{li} .	xiijs.	iiij ^d .
Robto Stell, p'sbit'	vij ^{li} .		
Thome Hargrave, p'sbit'	vj ^{li} .	xiijs.	iiij ^d .
Richardo Chyppyng, p'sbit'	vj ^{li} .	xiijs.	iiij ^d .
Thome Dykenson, p'sbit'	vj ^{li} .	xiijs.	iiij ^d .
Richardo Mersshall, p'sbit'	vj ^{li} .	xiijs.	iiij ^d .
Willmo Preist, p'sbit'	vj ^{li} .	xiijs.	iiij ^d .
Joñni Thorpe, p'sbit'	vj ^{li} .	xiijs.	iiij ^d .
Leonardo Hall, p'sbit'	vj ^{li} .	xiijs.	iiij ^d .

Joñni Ffoster, novic'	iiij ^{li} .	vjs.	viiij ^d .
Joñni Welles, novic'	iiij ^{li} .	vjs.	viiij ^d .
Rogero Thomson, novic'	iiij ^{li} .	vjs.	viiij ^d .
Jacobo Nelly, converso		xl ^s .	
Richardo Walker, converso		xl ^s .	
Petro Tutbagge, converso		iiiij. m̄c℥	
Robto Shipley, converso		xl ^s .	
Joñni Saunderson, converso		xl ^s .	
Thome Gellye, converso		iiiij. m̄c℥	
Joñni Tong, donato		xxvj ^s .	viiij ^d .
Sñ ^a	ciiij ^{xx} .	xiiij ^{li} .	
	WALTER HENDLE.		
	THOMAS WROTH.		
	RICHARD BELASSYE.		
	R. WATKYNs.		

NUM. VI.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll, 34 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

MOUNTGRACE NUPER PRIORATUS.

Com' Ebor'	£	s.	d.
Mountgrace—Firma terr' dnical'	4	0	4
Est Harleseey—Redd' terr' et ten'	6	0	2
Osmonderley—Redd' terr' et ten'	2	9	7½
Welbery—Redd' terr' et ten'	1	8	0
Northallerton, Boynton super Woldam, et Skipton super Swale—Redd' terr' et ten'	8	12	10
Shexton—Redd' terr' et ten'	4	4	0
Appleton super Wyske—Redd' terr' et ten'	0	17	5½
Rounketon—Redd' terr' et ten'	4	0	8
Estworsall—Un' teñtum	0	8	0
Pottowe—Un' bovat' terr'	0	6	8
Graynholme—Mesuag' terr', &c.	5	3	3
Thornton—Un' bovat' terr'	0	13	4
Newby super Wyske—Redd' un' ten'	1	6	0
Thurske et Bagby—Mesuag' terr' et ten'	3	0	0
Sutton subtus Whystoncliff—Ten' et terr'	2	19	10
Ebor', &c.—Terr' et ten'	11	1	4
Com' Derb'			
Beighton—Firma rector'	6	3	4
Com' Dunolm'			
Stockton—Terr' et ten'	1	13	4
Bishopton—Mesuag' et terr'	3	0	10
Darneton—Un' teñtum	1	3	4
Com' Ebor'			
Middilton in Tyesdale—Terr' et ten'	6	14	10
Padyse in Swaledale—Terr'	3	7	0
Com' Westm'land'			
Hilton—Terr' et ten'	6	13	4
Com' Richmond'			
Richmond—Redd' terr' et ten'	10	13	4
Sutton juxta Masham—Un' ten', &c.	0	13	2
Feriby juxta Masham—Un' ten', &c.	0	15	2
Com' Linc'			
Long Benyngton—Firma maner'	54	4	0
Hough—Dominium, &c.	65	3	6
Mintyng—Maner', &c.	30	19	4
Com' Leic'			
Hinckley—Maner', &c.	34	14	3
Com' Warr'			
Atherston—Maner', &c.	41	11	7½
Com' Norf'			
Feldallyng, Saxlynggham, et Hindringham—Terr' et ten'	18	18	11
Com' Essex'			
Woodham Feryes—Reddit', &c.	2	0	0
Stratforde—Lib' reddit' de abbatia	0	10	0

The Priory in the Wood, or the House of the Visitation of the Blessed Virgin, near Eppeworth, in the Isle of Axholm, in Lincolnshire.

BY Milwood Park, says Leland in his Itinerary, stood the right fair Monastery of the Carthusians, where one of the Moubrays, dukes of Norfolk, was buried in a tomb of alabaster. Mr. Candish, he adds, hath now turned the monastery to a goodly manor place.^a

This House was founded in the 19th Ric. II. by Thomas Moubray, earl of Nottingham, and earl marshall of England, afterwards duke of Norfolk, who commended it to the patronage of St. Mary, St. John the Evangelist, and St. Edward the King and Confessor.^b He also procured the royal licence to enable the abbat and convent of St. Nicholas at Angiers to make over to this priory their Cell of Monks Kirby, in Warwickshire, with the manors of Newbold super Avon, Copston, and Walton, to the same belonging; as also the advowsons of the churches and vicarages of Kirkby Monachorum, Neubold super Avon, Milnbroke, Wapenbury, and Sharnford, with their respective pensions:^c John, son and heir to Sir Can. Robsart the lessee, releasing all right and title in the said Cell to the king and John Moresby, the then first assigned Prior of Eppeworth.^d

King Henry the Fourth, for a short time, restored the patronage of Monks Kirby to the Abbey of Angiers:^e but Henry the Vth. reciting the licence of King Richard the Second, on the 28th of June, in the third year of his reign, again confirmed the change.^f

The possessions of Eppeworth were also confirmed by King Edward the Fourth and King Henry the Eighth.^g

PRIORS of EPPEWORTH.

JOHN MORESBY has been already mentioned as the first prior.

RICHARD BOSTON occurs prior Jan. 10, 1472.^h

MICHAEL MAKENESS was the last prior.ⁱ

In the 26th Hen. VIII. the gross revenue of this House was returned at 290*l.* 11*s.* 7¼*d.*; the net income at 237*l.* 15*s.* 2¾*d.*

The Scite was granted in the 32d Hen. VIIIth. to John Candisse, or Candish.^k

No REGISTER of this House is at present known to be preserved; but Tanner's references to Manuscripts and Records relating to it, with a few others, will be found in the note below.^l

An Impression of the COMMON SEAL, 27 Hen. VIII. has two females under a rich canopy, and on each side of them a shield with a lion rampant, underneath another shield with three lions passant, a label of three points.

Cartae ad Eppeworthense Coenobium infra Insulam de Axholme, in agro Lincolnensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Licentia Regia de Fundatione et Dotatione ejusdem.

[Ex ipso autographo in Curia Augustinae. Vide Pat. 20 Ric. II. part. 2, m. 14.]

RICARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, et Franciæ, et dominus Hiberniæ, omnibus ad quos præsentis literæ pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis quod de gratia nostra speciali concessimus, et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis, et hæredibus nostris quantum in nobis est, dilecto, et fideli consanguineo nostro, Thomæ comiti Nottingham, et marescallo Angliæ, quod ipse, in solo suo proprio, apud Eppeworth, infra insulam de Axholme, in comitatu Lincolnæ, vel alibi infra eandem insulam in eodem comitatu, quandam domum conventualem de monachis ordinis Cartusiensis; videlicet, de quodam priore et certis monachis, Visitationem matris Dei nuncupan-

dam, ad honorem Dei, et gloriosæ matris ejus Mariæ, sancti Johannis Evangelistæ, et sancti Edwardi regis, et confessoris, ordinare, facere, et fundare, et centum acras terræ, cum pertinentiis in Eppeworth, vel alibi infra dictam insulam, quæ de nobis tenentur in capite, ut dicitur, de solo suo proprio dare, concedere, et assignare possit, pro se, et hæredibus suis, priori et monachis dictæ domus, cum fundata fuerit. Habend. et tenend. eidem priori, et dictis monachis, confratribus suis, et eorum successoribus pro inhabitatione sua ibidem facienda, ad missas celebrandas, ac orationes, et alia divina servitia ibidem facienda, pro salubri statu nostro, ac prædicti comitis, dum vixerimus, et pro animabus nostris, cum ab hac luce subtracti fuerimus, ac pro animabus progenitorum, ac hæredum nostrorum: necnon pro animabus antecessorum, et hæredum ipsius comitis, et pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, de præfato comite, et hære-

^a Lel. Itin. vol. i. p. 39.

^b See Num. I.

^c Dugd. Warw. p. 51.

^d Pat. 19 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 2.

^e Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 3.

^f Pat. 3 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 39.

^g Dugd. Warw. p. 52.

^h MS. Cole, vol. xxvii. fol. 204 b.

ⁱ Ibid.

^k Orig. 32 Hen. VIII. p. 1 Lincoln. "Rex. xij. die Maii concessit Johanni Candisse de Westbutterwyke Domum et Scitum nuper Domus, Monasterii, sive Prioratus de Carthus. in Owston in Insula de Axholm, ac mesuag., &c. in Overburnham, Hawksey, Saxby, Glentworth, Harpeswell, et Cotes, habend., &c." Ro. 97.

^l Vide "In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 433. fol. 172. Commandment to the steward of the Lordship of Epworth, to suffer the prior to receive his rents within the said lordship, temp. Ric. III.

"Cartas, Rentalia, &c. in Officio nuper Curie Augustinationis.

"Rot. pat. 19 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 26. licent. fundandi Domum Religiosam Ordinis Carthusiani, et de perquirendo Prioratum de Monkes Kirby, Warw. Cart. 21, &c. Ric. II. n. 2. Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 21. de terris et ten. in Ouston, Haxey, Epworth, et Belton; et p. 3, m. 2, pro ecel. de Withebrok, Warw. approprianda. Rec. in Seace. 6 Hen. IV. Mich. rot. 5. Cart. 10, &c. Hen. IV. n. 6. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 3 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 39. de Prioratu de Kirkby

Monachorum cum maneriis de Newbold, Coppeton, et Walton annectandis. Rec. in Seace. 13 Hen. VI. Trin. rot. 9. de maner. de Walton juxta Kirkby. Pat. 23 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. . Pat. 26 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 18. pro ecel. de Sileby approprianda. Claus. 28 Hen. VI. m. 5. dorso, de dimissione terrar. et reddit. Abbatis de Selby, pro reddit. x^{li}. in Axholm et Stockwith pro e. annis. Ibid. m. 11. de dimissione maner. de Wode et Thornholm pro e. annis per Abbatem de Selby. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 6, m. ult. Rec. in Seace. 3 Edw. IV. Mich. rot. 16. Pat. 8 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 6. confirm. Priorat. de Kirkby Monachorum. Pat. 9 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 12. Rec. in Seace. 9 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 12. Pat. 16 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 22. pro maner. de Outethorne et tenementis in Withersay. Fin. Line. 1 Ric. III. n. 4. de terris in Nether et Upper Barnham, Westwood, Ouston, Epworth, &c. Rec. in Seace. 14 Hen. VIII. pasch. rot. 41."

In the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office is Eppeworth.—Carta Regis Priori et Conventui ibidem. Mich. Record. 18 Hen. IV. vel Edw. IV. rot. 16.

And in the same repository is

Axholme.—Prior et Conventus Domus Be. Mariæ Ord. Carthusianorum in Insula de Axholme. Finis solutus pro Confirmatione quarundam Concessionum. Original. 1 Hen. 5. rot. 61.

dibus suis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, juxta ordinationem ipsius comitis, in hac parte faciendam, imperpetuum, una cum libero ingressu et egressu ad domum suam prædictam, simul cum communia pasturæ omnibus animalibus, et averiis suis, in pasturis, moris, et mariscis infra dictam insulam; necnon communia turbariæ et piscariæ in quibuscunque aquis, moris, et mariscis prædictis, et cum omnibus aliis commoditatibus, aisiamentis, et proficuis infra dictam insulam, et alibi, adeo plenè, liberè, et integrè sicut aliqui liberè tenentes ejusdem comitis dictæ insulæ, melius habent, et habere solent, vel deberent de consuetudine, vel de jure; et eisdem priori et monachis quod ipsi dictas centum acras terræ cum pertinentiis in Eppeworth, vel alibi infra insulam prædictam, a præfato comite recipere possint, et tenere, &c. licentiam dedimus specialem, statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito, seu eo, quod dictæ centum acræ terræ de nobis tenentur in capite, non obstante. Insuper de gratia nostra speciali, ad instantiam prædicti comitis, consanguinei nostri, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, abbati monasterii sancti Nicholai in Andegavia, ordinis sancti Benedicti, de potestate Franciæ, et ejusdem loci conventui, quod ipsi dare possint, concedere, et assignare præfato priori dictæ domus Cartusiensis, ac monachis, et confratribus suis, ejusdem domus, et successoribus suis imperpetuum, manerium, sive prioratum de Kirkeby-monachorum, cum pertinentiis in com. Warwicensi, cum maneriis de Newebalde super Avene, Coppeston, et Walton in eodem comitatu, et cum quibuscunque membris, et hamelettis, et aliis pertinentiis ad dictum manerium sive prioratum de Kirkeby-monachorum qualitercumque spectantibus; et omnia alia maneria, dominia, &c. cum pertinentiis, quæ ad prædictum manerium, sive prioratum de Kirkeby qualitercumque spectant, sive dependent ab eisdem, et quæ prædicti abbas et conventus monasterii sancti Nicholai habent, et quæ ad ipsos qualitercumque pertinent. Ac etiam advocaciones, et patronatus ecclesiarum de Kirkeby-monachorum, Newebald super Avene, una cum advocacionibus et patronatibus vicariarum earundem ecclesiarum; quas quidem ecclesias, præfati abbas et conventus, in proprios usus habent, et tenent sibi, et dicto monasterio suo appropriatas; necnon advocaciones, et patronatus ecclesiarum de Whythybrok, Wappenbury, et Sharnford, cum pensionibus earundem, ac advocaciones et patronatus ecclesiarum, vicariarum, capellarum, portionum, cantariarum, et aliorum beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum quorumcumque; necnon omnes et singulas annuitates et pensiones cum suis pertinentiis, quas ipsi habent, et ad ipsos pertinent quoquo modo. Quæ quidem manerium sive prioratus de Kyrkeby-monachorum, cum pertinentiis, cum maneriis de Newebalde, Coppeston, et Walton, et cum quibuscunque membris, et hamelettis, et aliis pertinentiis suis ad dictum manerium sive prioratum de Kyrkeby spectantibus, ac alia maneria, dominia, molendina, terræ, &c. in manibus nostris, occasione guerræ inter nos et adversarium nostrum Franciæ motæ, seu occasione scismatis, existunt; et quæ exceptis feodis militum, et advocacionibus ecclesiarum, et vicariarum, in manibus nostris retentis, per nomen custodiæ prioratus de Kyrkeby-monachorum alienigenæ in comitatu Warwici, et omnium terrarum et possessionum eidem prioratui spectantium, in manu nostra occasione guerræ, inter nos, et illos de Francia motæ existentium, ad firmam pro quadraginta libris, nobis annuatim reddendis nuper dimittebantur.

Ac etiam quod dictæ ecclesiæ de Kyrkeby-monachorum, et Newebalde, prædictis abbati et conventui monasterii sancti Nicholai Andegaviæ, et dicto monasterio suo appropriatæ, et quas quidem ecclesias ipsi in proprios usus, sic tenent, ut prædictum est, licitè transferri possint, in et ad prædictos priorem, et monachos dictæ domus Cartusiensis, et successores suos, ac domum, et ecclesiam suam, ordinis Cartusiensis, supradictas, meliori modo quo fieri possit imperpetuum; seu alias quod unio, appropriatio, et incorporatio dictarum ecclesiarum de Kyrkeby-monachorum et Newebalde præfatis abbati et conventui sancti Nicholai sic factæ penitus dissolvantur, et eidem ecclesiæ de novo, si necesse fuerit, approprientur, uniantur, et incorporentur, prædictis priori, et conventui domus ordinis Cartusiensis, et successoribus suis, ac ecclesiæ, et domui suæ prædictæ, tenend. in proprios usus imperpetuum. Habendum et tenendum prædictum manerium sive prioratum de Kyrkeby-monachorum cum maneriis

de Newebald, Coppeston, et Walton, et cum quibuscunque membris, hamelettis, et aliis pertinentiis ad dictum manerium, sive prioratum de Kyrkeby spectantibus, necnon omnia alia supradicta maneria, dominia, molendina, terras, &c. ad dictos abbatem et conventum sancti Nicholai spectantibus, præfatis priori, et conventui dictæ domus, ordinis Cartusiensis, et successoribus suis, ac ecclesiæ et domui suæ prædictæ imperpetuum, de prædicto comite, et hæredibus suis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, adeo plenè et integrè, sicut prædicti abbas et conventus monasterii sancti Nicholai, seu prædecessores sui, ea unquam habuerunt, vel tenuerunt, vel habere debuerunt, ante hæc tempora, de consuetudine, vel de jure, absque aliquo nobis vel hæredibus nostris, tempore guerræ, vel pacis, occasione guerræ seu scismatis, aut aliis causis aliquibus, indè reddendo, vel solvendo, et adeo quietam, et exoneratam, tam de dicta firma quadraginta librarum per annum, quam de omnibus aliis firmis, redditibus, debitis, arreragiis firmarum, et aliorum omnium, et rerum quarumcumque, erga nos, et hæredes nostros, sicut prædicti abbas et conventus monasterii sancti Nicholai, seu prædecessores sui, ea unquam habuerunt, et tenuerunt, antequam prioratus, maneria, dominia, terræ, tenementa, &c. et patronatus supradicta, ad manus nostras, vel ad manus progenitorum nostrorum, occasione guerræ seu scismatis devenerunt, non obstante dicto statuto, de terris, et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis, edito, &c. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, vicesimo sexto die Junii, anno regni nostri vicesimo.

NUM. II.

Indulgentia Bonifacii Papæ IX.

[Ex autographo in Curia Augustac.]

IN Dei nomine, Amen. Per præsens publicum instrumentum cunctis constet manifestè, quod anno ab incarnatione Domini secundùm cursum et computationem ecclesiæ Anglicanæ millesimo tricentesimo nonagesimo octavo, indictione sexta, et pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris, ac domini nostri domini Bonifacii divina providentia Papæ noni, anno nono, mense Julii die quartadecima, in villa de Gaynesburgh, Lincolniensis diocesis, in domo hospitii Johannis Gaugee, in mei notarii publici præsentia, et testium subscriptorum constitutus personaliter venerabilis et religiosus vir dominus Johannes divina patientia prior prioratus Visitationis beatæ Mariæ, ordinis Cartusiensis, in Insula de Axiholm, Lincolniensis diocesis, literas dicti sanctissimi in Christo patris ac domini domini Bonifacii divina providentia Papæ noni, ejus verò bulla plumbea cum cordula de filis cericis crocei et rubii coloris impendente, more curiæ Romanæ bullatas, sanas et integras, veras et congruas, non viciatas non cancellatas, nec in aliqua sui parte corruptas, sed omni suspicione prorsus et vicio carentes, una cum copia sive transcripto indulgentiæ sancto Francisco concessæ, mihi notario tanquam authenticæ personæ tradidit, et exhibuit, et instantiùs me rogavit et requisivit ut dictas literas et copiam diligenter palparem, inspicerem, et perlegerem, et ne hujusmodi literæ per inundationem aquarum vel locorum sive viarum discrimina aut alia pericula quæ casualiter accidere et contingere potuerint fortè perirent, rogavit me notarium memoratum, ut prædictas literas, exemplarem, easque earum tenores de verbo ad verbum fideliter transumerem, transcriberem, et in publicum redigerem instrumentum, vel in plura et publica redigerem instrumenta. Litterarum verò apostolicarum per omnia tenor talis est.

Bonifacius episcopus servus servorum Dei universis Christi fidelibus præsentibus literas inspecturis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Licet is de cujus munere venit ut sibi à suis fidelibus dignè et laudabiliter serviatur, de abundantia suæ pietatis quæ merita supplicum excedit et vota bene servientibus sibi multo majora retribuat quam valeant promereri; nihilominus tamen desiderantes Domino populum reddere acceptabilem et bonorum operum sectatorem, fideles ipsos ad complacendum sibi quasi quibusdam allectivis muneribus, indulgentiis scilicet et remissionibus invitamus, ut exinde reddantur divinæ gratiæ aptiores. Cupientes igitur ut capella beatæ Mariæ prioratus de Wode antiquitus dicta, in Insula de Axiholme, Lincolniensis diocesis, juxta quam dilectus filius nobilis vir Thomas comes Nottinghamiæ quandam domum Cartusiensis ordinis, in honorem Dei sub vocabulo Visitationis beatæ Mariæ Virginis, et sanctorum Johannis Evangelistæ, ac Edwardi regis et Confessoris, omniumque sanctorum canonicè construi et

ædificari fecit, seu proponit, congruis honoribus frequentetur, ac etiam conservetur, et ut Christi fideles eo libencius, causa devotionis, confluant ad eandem, et ad ipsius conservationem necnon domus hujusmodi fabricam et constructionem manus promptius porrigant adjutrices, quo ex hoc ibidem dono cælestis gratiæ uberius conspexerint se refectos, de omnipotentis Dei misericordia et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum auctoritate confisi, omnibus verè pœnitentibus et confessis qui in festo Visitationis ipsius beatæ Mariæ quod secunda die mensis Julii inibi annuatim celebratur, eandem capellam devotè visitaverint annuatim, et ad ipsius conservationem necnon domus hujusmodi constructionem et fabricam manus porrexerint adjutrices, illam indulgentiam et remissionem peccatorum concedimus, quam ecclesiam beatæ Mariæ in porciuncula dictam de Angelis extra muros Assisinos, primo et secundo diebus mensis Augusti visitantes annuatim quomodolibet consecuntur. Volumus autem quod si aliàs visitantibus dictam capellam vel ad ejus fabricam seu conservationem, aut ipsius domus constructionem seu fabricam, manus porrigentibus adjutrices, aut aliàs inibi pias elemosinas erogantibus, seu aliàs aliqua alia indulgentia imperpetuum, vel ad certum tempus nondum illapsum duratura, per nos concessa fuerit, ipsa aliàs facta concessio nullius existat roboris vel momenti. Datum Romæ apud sanctum Petrum kalendas Junii pontificatus nostri anno octavo.

Tenor vero transcripti de indulgentia sancto Francisco concessa, per omnia talis est.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Postquam beatus Franciscus ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ de Angelis juxta Assisium reparaverat ex devotione quam habuit in reginam cælorum, ibidem morabatur in omni sanctitate et devotione ac continua oratione. Et cum in una nocte ferventissimè exoraret, fuit sibi revelatum quod Dominus noster Jhesus Christus et beata Virgo mater ejus in ecclesia prædicta cum multitudine angelorum adessent, qui statim consurgens et cellam suam exiens cum maxima læticia spirituali ecclesiam introivit. Et videns Dominum Jhesum Christum et dulcissimam matrem ejus stantes super altare, atque multitudinem angelorum in circuitu altaris, prostravit se in terram, et tunc Christus beato Francisco ait, Postula à me quid vis circa tuam salutem, et aliorum, quia daturus es in lucem gentium et præparationem ecclesiæ cælestis. Franciscus jacebat in terra quasi raptus; tandem verò ad se reversus ait, Sanctissime pater et rex eterne domine, supplico ego miser peccator, ut digneris facere hanc gratiam generi humano, ut concedas veniam et indulgentiam omnibus et singulis venientibus ad locum istum, ac intransitibus ecclesiam istam omnium peccatorum suorum universaliter et singulariter de quibus contriti confessionem veram fecerint sacerdoti. Item supplico beatissimæ Mariæ matri tuæ advocatrici generis humani, quod pro hujusmodi me adjuvare, et apud tuam clementiam et piissimam majestatem intercedere dignetur. Tunc regina ipsa cælorum beati Francisci precibus humiliter inclinata statim cœpit supplicare filio suo, dicens, Altissime Deus Christe supplico deitati tuæ et humiliter intercedo, quod dignetur majestas tui inclinare se precibus fratris Francisci famuli tui et mei. Tunc Christus statim respondit dicens, Satis grande est Francisce quod petisti; sed majoribus dignus es, et majora habebis, et ego orationem et petitionem tuam admitto: tu autem habes ire ad summum pontificem vicarium meum qui ex nunc est Perusium, Honorium tertium, et ex parte et auctoritate mea petere indulgentiam quam tibi concessi. Quibus dictis, Dei filius cum benedicta matre sua et multitudine angelorum in cælum ascendit, et visio disperuit. Franciscus vero de mane surgens vocavit fratrem Massen. de Maretin, cum quo dominum papam adiit, et se ibidem præsentans dixit, Sancte pater nuper ad honorem matris Christi reparavi unam ecclesiam, et supplico sanctitati vestræ quod ponatis ibi indulgentiam absque oblationibus pecuniæ. Qui respondit, Hoc convenienter non possit fieri, quia qui petit indulgentiam oportet ut ipsam mereatur adjutricem manum apponendo. Et dixit, Indica mihi frater Francisce quot annos vis de indulgentia? Vis quod ponam ibi indulgentiam quinque annorum? Et respondit, Pater sancte, quid est hoc? Iterum papa, Vis ut ponam ibi sex aut septem annorum? Et sanctus Franciscus non erat bene contentus, ideo dixit, Domine quid est hoc? Et dominus papa ad eum, Quid vis ut faciam tibi? Cui sanctus Franciscus respondit, Sanctissime pater placeat sanctitati vestræ non dare annos sed animas. Et ait papa, Quomodo vis animas? Qui re-

spondit, Volo, pater, si placeat sanctitati vestræ, ut propter beneficia quæ Deus fecit in illo loco, quod quicumque venerit ad illam ecclesiam devotus, contritus, et confessus, et, sicut expedit, per sacerdotem absolutus, habeat ibidem indulgentiam plenam omnium peccatorum suorum quæ commisit a die baptismatis sui usque ad horam introitus sui ecclesiæ memoratæ, ut non ulterius habeat aliam brigam pro illis. Dominus papa respondit, Multum est quod petis Francisce; non est consuetudo curiæ Romanæ talem indulgentiam exhibere. Et sanctus Franciscus dixit, Domine quod peto non ex parte mea peto, sed ex parte illius qui misit me, Domini Jhesu Christi. Statim papa cum ferventissimo spiritu respondit, Et nos concedimus quod ita sit et fiat in nomine Domini; ita ter dicens, Placet mihi quod habeas quicquid petisti Francisce. Quod cum audissent cardinales qui tunc aderant, dixerunt papæ ut eam revocaret quia in præjudicium terræ sanctæ erat. Et papa ad eos, Non revocabo eam quia auctoritate clavium concessi sibi. Tunc cardinales dixerunt, Si huic talem indulgentiam conceditis, curiam Romanam destruitis, et indulgentiam magnam beatorum Petri et Pauli ad nihilum redigetis. Et papa dixit, Deditimus et concessimus eam sibi; non possumus nec expedit illud destruere quod per nos et potiùs per Deum factum est. Tunc cardinales dixerunt, Artate igitur eam in quantum potestis. Et respondit papa, Modificemus eam ut tantum ad diem naturalem se extendat. Tunc vocavit sanctum Franciscum, et dixit ei, Ecce frater Francisce, concedimus tibi ut quicumque venerit devotè et intraverit dictam ecclesiam contritus et confessus, sit ille plenè absolutus. Et hoc valere volumus singulis annis imperpetuum tantum per diem naturalem à primis vespers, includendo noctem, usque ad vespers diei sequentis. Tunc sanctus Franciscus recessit; et dominus papa videns eum abire, vocavit eum, et dixit ei, O tu simplex homo, quasi stultus appares, quid portas tecum de indulgentia tibi concessa? Cui sanctus Franciscus respondit, Sufficit mihi unum verbum tuum, opus Dei est, ipse habeat opus suum manifestare; de hujusmodi nolo aliquid instrumentum nisi ut Virgo beata sit carta, et Christus sit notarius, angeli sancti sint testes.

Exiens autem beatus Franciscus de palacio post concessionem indulgentiæ prædictæ, et sic recedendo de Perusio, venit in quodam loco qui dicitur Colle ad quatuor miliaria, ubi erat et adhuc est habitus leprosororum, et ibi cum socio aliquantulum requievit et dormivit, et excitatus audivit vocem de cœlo dicentem sibi, Francisce scias sicut hæc indulgentia data est tibi in terra, ita confirmata est in cœlo. Qui cum surrexisset, vocavit socium suum dicens, Frater Massen. dico tibi ex parte Dei, indulgentiam mihi exhibitam per summum pontificem Honorium tertium esse confirmatam in cœlo. Cum beatus Franciscus esset in cella sua quæ erat in orto post ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ versus silvam, in mense Januarii et orationi vacans, et in eodem anno, ecce noctis silentio venit diabolus et dixit ei, Francisce quare vis mori ante tempus? an ignoras quod dormitio sit potissimum alimentum corporis? Quare ergo stas ad talia facienda; nonne alias dixi tibi quod juvenis es et adhuc satis tempestivè poteris facere pœnitentiam de peccatis? ad quid ergò vigiliis et orationibus te perimis? Tunc sanctus Franciscus exivit de cella sua in fervore avido, et projecta tunica sua transivit silvam densam, et inter vepres et spinas traduxit corpus suum, dicens, Melius est mihi inestimabiliter ut cognoscam sic passionem Domini nostri Jhesu Christi, quam ut ego obtemperem blandiciis inimici. Ubi cum se palparet lacerau s et fractus frigoribus, affuit circa eum lumen immensum et rosæ albæ et rubeæ, mirifici odoris et venustissimi aspectus, rosæ hujusmodi in copiam magnam circa eum apparuerunt, et cum ipsis multitudo angelorum dicentium, Francisce surge, et accede citò ad Dominum et ad Salvatorem tuum et matrem ejus qui sunt in ecclesia tua. Tunc beatus Franciscus seipsum invenit novo et candido vestimento indutum, quomodo aut qualiter ipse ignoravit. Tunc accepit de rosis duodecim albas et duodecim rubeas, et venit versus ecclesiam, et videbatur sibi semitam esse inter silvam et ecclesiam pannis cericis stratam et perornatam. Qui veniens et intrans, dictas rosas posuit super altare. Et statim vidit Jhesum Christum et matrem ejus super altare cum multitudine angelorum in circuitu, et dixit Jhesus Christus; Francisce quare non das dotem matri meæ, quas sibi dare debes. Beatus igitur Franciscus intelligens quod de animabus salvandis per indulgentiam illius ecclesiæ loqueretur, dixit, Sanctissime pa-

ter, ordinator cœli et terræ, et salvator humani generis, digneris diem istum ordinare propter magnam misericordiam tuam in quo potero dotes illas dare beatissimæ matri tuæ generis humani advocatrici. Et Christus statuens diem dixit, ut quicumque venerit à vesperis primæ diei mensis Augusti usque ad vespervas sequentis diei contritus et confessus de peccatis suis de quibus memor existeret, quod omnia essent et erant plenariè remissa à die baptismatis sui usque ad diem et horam introitus ecclesiæ prædictæ. Tunc sanctus Franciscus humiliter jacens in pavimento, dixit Christo, Sanctissime pater et salvator noster, quomodo veniet in notitiam et credulitatem generis humani? Cui Christus, Hoc fiet per gratiam meam; tu tamen habes ire ad vicarium meum Romanum, ut ipse faciat patefieri, prout ei expedire videbitur. Beatus Franciscus respondit, Qualiter mihi peccatori vicarius tuus credet? Cui Christus dixit, Ducas tecum aliquos ex sociis tuis qui hoc audierunt, et rosas albas et rubeas quas in hoc mense Januarii in silva collegisti in afflictione et disciplina corporis tui, et in eo numero deferas rosas tecum sicut bonum videatur tibi. Istud autem præceptum audierunt quatuor fratres et stabant in cellis suis juxta cellam beati Francisci juxta ecclesiam prædictam. Tunc sanctus Franciscus de rosis albis et rubeis ad honorem sanctæ Trinitatis tres accepit de utrisque, hoc fecit in præsentia dulcissimæ matris. Tunc cœtus angelorum hoc carmen cecinit et dixerunt, Te Deum laudamus, et usque in finem compleverunt. Quo dicto, statim disperuit visio. Et sanctus Franciscus induit se tunica sua, et mane accedens ad prædictos socios dixit illis, Præparate vos ad eundem Romanam; et imposuit eis silentium de hiis quæ audierant. Venientes autem Romam invenerunt dominum papam Honorium in loco Lateranensi; et genibus flexis ante eum retulit dictus Franciscus omnia sicut supranotata sunt, offerens ei sex rosas, tres albas et tres rubeas, in signum veritatis. Et dominus papa aspiciens dictos flores odoriferos præsentem, cum admiratione magna dixit; Hoc est admirabile opus Dei, habere sex rosas in mense Januarii. Et nos frater Francisce credimus verum esse testimonium vestrum; loquemur autem cum fratribus nostris et audiemus responsum illorum et deliberabimus quid sit super hoc faciendum. Interim dominus papa fecit recipi beatum Franciscum cum sociis suis valde bene. Sequenti autem die, de mandato venit beatus Franciscus coram eo, et dixit, Digne Christi vicarie adimpleas voluntatem regis cœlestis et matris ejus de ecclesia cujus vocabulum Ecclesia Angelorum de Porciuncula vocatur. Et papa respondit; Francisce, dicas coram fratribus nostris cardinalibus, quæ est voluntas regis cœlestis et matris ejus, licet alias dixisti. Et respondit; Voluntas ejus est, ut à primis vesperis primæ diei Augusti usque ad vespervas sequentis diei dicti mensis, quod quicumque intraverit ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ de Angelis de Portiuncula, Assisiensis diœcesis, remittuntur ei omnia peccata sua à die baptismatis sui usque ad illum diem de quibus recordatur, vel non recordatur, et in confessione memoriam fecerit corde, contrite, et humiliato, si absolutus fuerit a sacerdote. Et papa respondit; Magnum est quod petis; sed quia Dominus noster Jhesus Christus ad instantiam matris ejus tuam orationem exaudivit, nos scribemus episcopis Assisiensibus, Perusiensibus, Turdenn, Spolentino, Fulginatino, Anterino, Eugubino, quod veniant ad sanctam Mariam de Angelis de Portiuncula prima die Augusti et notificent venientibus ad indulgentiam istam sicut tibi placuerit. Et sic beatus Franciscus cum sociis suis, acceptis literis summi pontificis ad prædictos episcopos venit, et literas eis præsentavit, et procuravit idem adeo, quod in die prima Augusti omnes prædicti episcopi convenirent ad prædictam ecclesiam; et factum fuit pergulum ligneum, id est pulpitem, in quo omnes prædicti episcopi ascenderunt simul cum beato Francisco. Et cum magna multitudo populi ibi esset congregata circa pergulum, nutu divino dixit beatus Franciscus episcopis, Quis vestrum vult prædicare populo, et veniam concessam annunciare? Qui habito consilio responderunt beato Francisco. Nos habemus sequi voluntatem tuam secundum tenorem literarum papalium. Tunc beatus Franciscus ait; Licet indignus inter vos sum, volo populo prædicare et annunciare indulgentiam de mandato regis cœlestis, quæ conceditur in loco isto ad instantiam matris ejus gloriosæ. Et vos unà mecum annunciabitis eandem de mandato vicarii sui. Et surgens beatus Franciscus, benedictione accepta, prædicavit adeo benè quod videretur angelus, et non homo

carnalis, et denunciavit eis indulgentiam prædictam, ut quicumque venerit ad ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ de Angelis in Porciuncula, et ingrederetur devotè, à primis vesperis primæ diei mensis Augusti usque ad vespervas sequentis diei hujus mensis, scilicet per diem illum naturalem tam de nocte quam de die, includendo noctem, sicut diem, remittuntur sibi omnia peccata sua plenariè post confessionem cum contritione factam et absolutionem à sacerdote susceptam, à die baptismatis sui usque ad prædictum diem, et hoc in hoc loco habebit in prædicto die integro quolibet anno inperpetuum. Audientes autem episcopi indignati sunt quando audierunt inperpetuum duraturam plenam remissionem pœnæ et culpæ; et dixerunt beato Francisco, Licet dominus papa mandavit nobis quod circa hoc sequeremur voluntatem tuam ad notificandam indulgentiam, non tamen suæ opinionis erat quod sequeremur quod incongruum est. Unde annunciamus indulgentiam decem annorum tantum. Tunc surrexit episcopus Assisiensis, et credens annunciare populo decem annos, annunciavit quicquid dixerat priùs beatus Franciscus. Alii autem indignati contra eum ascenderunt unusquisque post alterum, et quilibet eorum per se proponentes firmiter dicere decem annos, semper annunciabant plenam remissionem inperpetuum duraturam, ut superius dictus est. Et ad hoc fuerunt multi testes tam de Perusio et Assisio quam de aliis civitatibus, castris, et villis, inter quos aliqui subscribuntur fide digni, videlicet dominus Suppolinus, Hugolius, dominus Andreas de Monte-Molino, de Assisio, Neapolius de Armentano. Dominus Johannes Gualteri, dominus Johannes Petri Tubaldaci. Dominus Bruncus Lamansii, et universaliter multi alii qui domino papæ omnia prædicta retulerunt, et de sermonibus dictorum septem episcoporum, et præsentibus etiam domino Petro Cassali, fratre Angelo ministro, fratre Bonifacio, fratre Benedicto de Arcio, fratre Guidone, fratre Bartholomeo de Perusio, et multis aliis. Acta sunt hæc, prout suprascriptum et recitantur, anno indictionis pontificis, mense, die, et loco prædictis, præsentibus tunc ibidem discretis viris, domino Roberto de Selby, rectore ecclesiæ parochialis de Sybthorp, Eboracensis diœcesis, dominis Roberto Barton, Richardo Hodesake, capellanis, Lincolniensis diœcesis, et Roberto Veer, laico dictæ Eboracensis diœcesis, testibus ad præmissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

NUM. III.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

DOMUS CARTUSIEN' IN INSULA DE AXHOLME IN COM' LINCOLN'.

Valor omnium dominiorum, maneriorum, terrarum, et tenementorum, &c. per annum	290l. 14s. 7½d.
Summa omnium deductionum	52l. 19s. 5d.
Et valet ultra	237l. 15s. 2¼d.

NUM. IV.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 30 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

AXHOLME INFRA INSULAM NUPER PRIORATUS.

Com' Linc'	£	s.	d.
Axholme, &c.—Reddit' assis' cum reddit' ad volunt'	4	2	7
Axholme, &c.—Reddit' ad volunt' et per copiam	4	17	4
Axholme et alibi—Prat' et terr' tent' per priorem et convent' per copiam de Edwardo com' Derby et diversis alijs personis	13	12	0
Axholme, Belton, Clawerworthe, Ketby, Doithethorp, Crowle, Borneham, Ouston, Gunthorpe, Epworthe, et Owtethorn—Firma terrarum, prat' pasc' pastur' et tenementorum	49	5	4
Com' Notts'			
Misterton—Firma mol' ventrit'	1	0	0
Com' Linc'			
Axholme—Firma terrarum dominicalium	3	7	4
Com' Leic'			
Melton Mowbray—Lib' reddit'	0	13	4
Kyrkby Bellers—Firma terr' et ten'	10	6	8
Sileby—Firma rector'	20	13	4

Com' Leic'	£	s.	d.	Com' Leic'	£	s.	d.
Melton Mowbray—Pensio vicar'	4	0	0	Kirkby—Firma rector' cum alijs decimis	106	10	11½
Kirkby Monachorum—Reddit' assis' in				Creke—Pens' de rector'	2	0	0
Kirkby et alibi	1	17	9½	Wythbroke—Pens' de rector'	2	0	0
Kirkby et alibi—Reddit' per cop'	16	17	10	Shernford—Pens' de rector'	2	13	4
Kirkby et alibi—Firma terrarum	77	13	9	Kirkby—Perquis' cur'	1	10	5½

Priory of Shene, in Surrey.

IN detailing the History of this House we can do no better than condense the materials furnished to us in Manning's History of Surrey.

In the year 1414, says Mr. Manning, King Henry the Fifth founded at this place a House for the maintenance and support of forty monks of the Carthusian order, whom he incorporated by the name of the House of Jesus of Bethlehem, at Shene. The foundation-charter describes it as built on the north side of his manor-house or palace there; being three thousand one hundred and twenty-five feet in length, and one thousand three hundred and five feet eight inches in breadth; extending from Hakelot by Divers-bush on the south, to the cross called Cross-ash on the north; and Willis and Aubrey inform us, from a manuscript copy of Florence of Worcester (though the account there given is not a very clear one) that the length of the Hall was forty-four paces, and the breadth twenty-four; the great quadrangle a hundred and twenty paces long, and a hundred broad; the Cloisters a square of two hundred paces, and nine feet in height. Nor, he adds, was the founder's munificence in the endowment of it unbecoming the magnificence of the structure itself.

Its *Temporalities* consisted of the alien Priory of Ware, in Hertfordshire; the alien Priories of Noyon and Newmercat, in Normandy; the alien Priory and manor of Lewisham, in Kent; the manor of East Greenwich and Old Court, its mansion; the manor of East Comb, in Greenwich; the alien Priory of Hayling, in the county of Southampton; the alien Priory of St. Mary, at Caresbrook, in the Isle of Wight; together with all lands, tenements, and possessions which had belonged, in England and Wales, to the Abbey of Lyra, excepting only the Priory of Hinckley, in the county of Leicester; the Sewer or Were of Petersham, with half an acre of land adjoining thereto; and four pipes of red wine of Gascony yearly, to be received out of the king's wines in the port of London, or the wines of his household, at the discretion of the prior and convent.

Bishop Tanner likewise informs us, from Rymer, that Henry V. by his last will and testament, bequeathed a thousand marks to this convent toward the completion of their House.

They had also a manor at East Hendred, in Berkshire. King Henry VIIIth. on Dec. 23, 1531, in the 23d year of his reign, gave to the monks here the manor of Bradwell, in Bucks, and the priory there, with their appurtenances in Byfield, Padbury, &c. in the counties of Buckingham and Northampton, in exchange for their manors of Lewisham, Greenwich, and Comb: a curious rental of which estate is preserved in the Cottonian Library.^a

The *Spiritualities* of Shene consisted in the impropriation of the vicarage of Ware, with the chapel of Thundridge, in Hertfordshire; the impropriations and advowsons, of Belgrave, in the county of Leicester, and of Byfield, Merston, St. Laurence, and Middleton Cheney, in Northamptonshire; the impropriations and advowsons of Lewisham and Marden, in Kent; the impropriations and advowsons of Hailing, in Hampshire, and of Winterborn Stoke, in Wiltshire; the impropriations and advowsons of Upper Clatford and St. John's, in Southampton; of Carisbrook, Areton, or Ather-

ton, Freshwater, Godshill, Wippingham, Newchurch, and Newtown, in the Isle of Wight; of Basildon, Easthamstead, and Sunningfield, in Berkshire; the alien Priory of Wareham, in Dorsetshire, with the impropriations and advowsons of St. Martin, St. Mary, St. Michael, and St. Peter thereto belonging; the impropriations and advowsons of Linton, Bridstow with Wilton chapel, Westeord, Great Merely, Fownhope, Lene, and Erisland or Areland, with the tithes of the lordships of Dunre, Pulton, King's Chapel, Credenhill, Chislet, Stanford, Thornbury, and Lugwardine, in Herefordshire; the impropriations and advowsons of Tuddenham, Lydney, and Chedworth, with the tithes of the whole lordships of Alvington and High Hempstead, and two hides of land in Duntesham Abbots, in Gloucestershire; the impropriations and advowsons of East Ham cum Handley, Feckingham, and Tenbury, with the tithes of the forest of Malverne, and the liberty of chace therein; with those of the whole lordships of Crowle, Brisseley, Fort Elmedon, and Eldersfield, in Worcestershire; the tithes of the forest of Grosmont, half the tithes of the toll of Strigul, and half the tithes of cows, hogs, fish, and honey, between the Wye and the Usk, in Monmouthshire; the impropriations and advowsons of Elmedon, in Essex, and Hellingley, in Sussex; and the impropriation and advowson of Padbury, in Buckinghamshire: all of which, like the greater portion of their temporalities, were part and parcel of the possessions of alien priories.

There is also a patent extant of the founder for licence to appropriate the church of Fulham, in Middlesex, to this priory, Pat. 9 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 1., but it never took effect.

Such, says Mr. Manning, were the estates of which this House was possessed: beside which, the immunities and privileges granted to them by their founder were uncommonly great and extensive, amounting to an exemption from every burden and service incident to a subject of the realm, whether personal or pecuniary; and this, not only for themselves, but for the tenants of their estates. See the detail in the charter foundation.^b

In 1416, a Hermitage was founded within the monastery for a recluse, endowed with an annual rent of twenty marks issuing out of the manors of Lewisham and Greenwich: the first chaplain or hermit of which was John Kingston.^c Dr. John Colet, also, dean of St. Paul's, built himself lodgings within these walls, where he died of the sweating sickness, Sept. 16th, 1519.^d

This Monastery was also memorable for receiving the corpse of James the Fourth of Scotland, which was found upon the field after the battle of Flodden; Stowe was shewn it here, lapped in lead, in a lumber-room, after the dissolution.^e

PRIORS of SHENE.

JOHN WIDRINGTON was made the first prior here, March 7th, 1414.^f

WILLIAM WILDBY occurs in 1476.

JOHN INGLEBY, in 1479.^g

JOHN BOKYNGHAM was made prior Aug. 25, 1431.^h

JOHN JOBURN occurs in 1504; and again in 1531. He is stated to have been still alive in 1554.

^a MS. Cotton. Julius C. ii. art. 16.

^b Append. Num. III.

^c Manning, vol. i. p. 420. from Reg. Wainflete, P. ii. fol. 37.

^d Ibid. Wood, Ath. Ox.

^e Stowe, Annales, p. 494.

^f Bray's Add. to Manning, from Reg. Wells, MS. Kennet.

^g Manning says, "It is related of one Godwin, a monk of this

convent, that, in the latter end of March, 1502, he murdered the prior of the House in a cellar; but whether it was Prior Ingleby, or some other that succeeded him, and whose name is lost, I do not find."

^h MS. Kennet. Lansd.

ⁱ Manning, ut supr. from Reg. Wells.

HENRY MAN was the last prior. He was a native of Lancashire, and was of Corpus Christi College, in Oxford, where he took the degree of doctor in divinity in 1539; about which time the convent was surrendered to the king. A pension of 21*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* was assigned to him after his resignation. As a farther reward for his compliance he was, shortly after, appointed the second dean of Chester, and, in 1546, bishop of the Isle of Man, with which he held his deanery in commendam. He died Oct. 19, 1556.^a

The revenues of this House in the 26th of Henry VIIIth. amounted, in the gross, to 96*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*; in the net receipts to 77*l.* 12*s.* 0½*d.*^b

The Scite was granted, in 1540, to Edward earl of Hertford, afterwards duke of Somerset; and upon his attainder in the beginning of 1552, to Henry Grey, duke of Suffolk, who resided here. But on Jan. 26, 1556-7, Queen Mary resumed the Grant, and replaced the Carthusian monks here: and by her Letters patent, dated Nov. 14th, 1558, (in consideration of a surrender made by

MAURICE, their new *Prior*,

of certain estates in Essex, which had been given them the year before by Sir Robert Rochester,) gave them the manors of Bocking-Hall, in the parish of West Mersey, in Essex; of Stanes, in Middlesex; of Merton and Pirford, and the prior's manor at East Horsley, in Surrey, with the respective rights, members, and appurtenances of each; together with the wood called Charter-House Grove, situated near Comb Park, and containing by estimation seven acres. This new foundation, however, was of very short continuance: for an act having passed in the beginning of 1559 suppressing all such Religious Houses as had been re-founded by Queen Mary, and for re-annexing them and their estates to the crown, this among the rest was finally dissolved.^c

In 1572 the Scite appears to have been in the possession of Percival Gunston, gent.^d Queen Elizabeth, by Letters patent, of June 23, 1584, granted it, for life, to Sir Thomas Georges and his wife Helen, relict of William Par, marquis of Northampton. Sir Thomas died March 30th, 1610; the lady Helen in April, 1635. About three years after, viz. 2d May, 1638, King Charles the First granted it, on the same tenure, to James duke of Lenox,^e who died 30th March, 1655. But in the mean time, in 1650, it was sold as crown land,

being valued at 92*l.* per annum, and purchased by Alexander Easton, on which occasion a survey was taken by order of parliament, in which the buildings, according to the state of them at that time, are minutely described. The priory church is mentioned as standing, though very ruinous; the Priors' lodgings, of brick work; the Refectory, a stone building; the Lady St. John's lodgings; the Hermitage, or Anchorite's Cell; and the Gallery.^f On the 8th of August, 1660, King Charles the Second granted a lease of the Priory, or some part of the Scite of it, for sixty years, to Philip viscount Lisle, son of Robert earl of Leicester;^g who, in 1661, assigned it to John lord Bellasque; to whom, on his surrender of it to the crown in 1662, a new grant was made of sixty years more. In 1675, a lease of the priory was granted to Robert Raworth and Martin Folkes, in trust for Henry Brouncker (afterwards viscount Brouncker) and Sir William Temple. Part of the scite of this monastery, with two messuages and other buildings thereon, and also several parcels of ground, being those which were formerly granted to Sir William Temple, were demised by lease, dated 2d July, 1750, to John Jefferys, esq. for fifty years from that date, and another part to Charles Buckworth, esq. by lease, dated 2d July, 1760, for such term as would make up the term in being thirty-one years, being the time limited by statute for granting crown lands on lease.^h

The Scite of this Priory, now inclosed within the lower park at Richmond, is marked by some old trees, and by a slight unevenness of ground. A representation of it in its ancient stateⁱ is comprised in one of the views of Richmond Palace, drawn in the time of K. Philip and Queen Mary, by Anthony van Wyngaarde, the publication of which is speedily intended by Messrs. Harding and Lepard.

On June 8th, 1820, William Bray, esq. exhibited to the Society of Antiquaries an Impression of the SEAL of this Priory, appendant to an Indenture between John Bokyngham, prior, on the one part, and John and Joan Rede, of Lewisham, in Kent, on the other, respecting a garden or toft in East Greenwich, dated 22 Hen. VI. The Impression was small, upon green wax, of an oval shape; bearing in the area a representation of the Adoration of the Shepherds. At the bottom were the arms of France and England quarterly. The Inscription round, as read at length, was, SIGILLVM . DOMVS . JHESV . CHRISTI . IN . BETHLEM . ORDINIS . CARTVSIENSIS . DE . SHENE.^k

Cartae ad Sheneense Coenobium, in agro Surregiensi, spectantes:

NUM. I.

[Hist. Angl. Tho. Walsingham, p. 432, num. 10.]

Hoc anno, scilicet m.cccc.xiii. cœpit rex Henricus fundare tria monasteria religiosorum, juxta prædium suum (apud Schene vulgaritèr appellatum) unum de ordine monachorum Cartusiensium, aliud monachorum qui Celestini vocantur, profitentes regulam sancti Benedicti, quam servare se dicunt ad literam, et ulterius se astringunt ad reclusionem

^a Manning, vol. i. p. 421.

^b See the Append. Num. IV.

^c Manning, ut supr. pp. 421, 422.

^d Manning from Terr. of lands in Surrey, Harl. MSS. 4705.

^e Pat. 14 Car. I. p. 43. ^f Surv. in Augm. Office.

^g Pat. 12 Car. II. p. 31. ^h Manning, ut supr. p. 422.

ⁱ Evelyn, in his Memoirs, vol. i. p. 470, says, "1678, 27 Aug. I din'd at Mr. Hen. Brouncker's at the Abbey of Shene, formerly a Monastery of Carthusians, there yet remaining one of their solitary Cells with a Crosse."

^k The following are Tanner's references to Records and Manuscripts relating to this Priory:

Vide "In Rymeri Conventionum, &c. tom. xiv. p. 407. Claus. 22 Hen. VIII. m. 13. d. quo maner. de Lewisham et Est Grenwich concessa sunt dom. regi. In Libro Memorand. Thomæ Rotherham episc. Lincoln. fol. 14. Compositionem de decimis in parochia de Middleton Conduit (. . .) domui de Shene spectantibus.

"Rentale Prioratus de Shene, 24 Hen. VIII. MS. bibl. Cotton.

perpetuam, tertium Brigittinorum, qui sancti Augustini profitentur regulam, quæ cum aliis adjunctis ceremoniis vocatur ab eis Regula Salvatoris. Hiis non licet habere proprium, non quidem obolum, nec pecuniam tangere quovis modo. In hoc monasterio, juxta regulam debent esse sorores sexaginta, sacerdotes tredecim, diaconi quatuor, octo fratres laici, quibus omnibus computatis, tantus erit numerus personarum, quantus erat tredecim apostolorum, et septuaginta duorum discipulorum Christi. Hi non lineis, sed laneis semper utun-

Julius C. II. 16. Inter MSS. Dodsworth, in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. lxxvii. fol. 41. de Prioratu de Shene.

"Cart. 2 Hen. V. p. 1, n. 3. Cart. 3 et 4 Hen. V. n. 14. Pat. 9 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 1. pro eccl. de Fulham approprianda. Rec. in Scacc. 2 Hen. VI. Trin. rot. 2. Pat. 2 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 20 vel 21. Ibid. p. 4, m. 27. Pat. 6 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 11 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 22. Pat. 20 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 24. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 6, m. 18. Rec. in Scacc. 3 Edw. IV. Trin. rot. 29. Rec. in Scacc. 6 Edw. IV. Mich. rot. 49. Pat. 6 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 16. pro Aquæductu faciendo a fonte vocat. Hillesdenwell in Shene ad cœnobium. Pat. 19 Edw. IV. p. . m. 25. Rec. in Scacc. 22 Hen. VIII. Mich. rot. 3. pro mess. et terris in Est Henrith vel East Hanry, Berks. Rot. Act. Parl. 23 Hen. VIII. n. 6. pro excambio terrarum: Bill. sign. 23 et 24 Hen. VIII. (23 Dec.) pro Monasterio de Bradwell, Buckingham., &c. in consideratione maner. de Lewesham et Est Grenwich. Pat. 5 et 6 Phil. et Mar. p. 4, m. . (14 Nov.) pro maner. de Bocking in Est Mersy, Essex. Staines, Midd. Merton, Perford, Esthorsely, &c. Surr."

Orig. 1 Hen. VIII. Confirmatio Cartarum, rot. 93.

tur. Qui duo conventus habebunt unam ecclesiam in communi, moniales habebunt superius sub tecto, fratres inferius ad terram, et sunt utrique conventus separatim inclusi, quibus post professionem non licebit egredi nisi de domini papæ licentia speciali. Isti duo conventus debent habere, ex regula, sufficientem dotationem ad sustentationem personarum et servientium, ac supportationem onerum tanti monasterii, ita quod absque indigentia, et mendicitate, tam in anno sterili quam fertili, possint sufficienter et quiete subsistere. Postea verò si totus mundus possessiones et prædia eis offerret quicquam omnino recipere non liceret. Antè festum Omnium Sanctorum annuatim computari debent, et præsciri victualia, et necessaria anni subsequenti, et quæcunque tunc remanent de victualibus, seu pecunia anni tunc instantis, in crastino Omnium Sanctorum debent pauperibus erogari.

Si verò aliquando victualia sequentis anni videntur non sufficere, tunc de pecunia aut victualibus imminentis anni additur sequenti anno quantum necesse est, et non plus, si abbatissa et generalis ejusdem loci confessor, periculum animæ suæ voluerint evitare, et ex post quicquid remanserit, egenis dari debet. Abbatissa cum consensu sororum et fratrum eligere debent unum de tredecim sacerdotibus in confessorem generalem monasterii, cui omnes fratres obedire debent, et contra præceptum ejus omnino nihil facere. Nullus secularium virorum, seu mulierum secularium, seu religiosorum, ingrediatur claustra monasterii monialium. Hos ritus et plures alios, observant hujus novellæ religionis professores, quos ad præsens omittimus ad alia festinantes.

NUM. II.

Accessus Monialium Ordinis Sanctæ Brigidæ Virginis ad Lenn, et Præsentatio ex parte Majoris.

[Ex Registro quodam ad Majorem et Communitatem Villæ de Lenne in Norfolciâ spectante, a. 1652.]

MEMORANDUM quod 26 die Augusti Adam White et Joh. Browne camerarii villæ de Lenn-episc. ex consensu et assensu majoris et communitatis præsentant reclusis monialibus ordinis sanctæ Brigidæ virginis unam pipam vini quas Nicholaus Pecche armiger, domini regis ambassiator specialis, adduxit in Angliam ex præcepto domini regis. Quibus monialibus et ordini metuendissimus dominus Henricus quintus rex Angliæ ædificavit, ac de novo construxit, ob reverentiam Dei et virginis prædictæ, unam placeam sive mansionem ubi manerium de Shene quondam scituatum fuit: quod quidem manerium dominus Richardus secundus quondam rex Angliæ prostravit et destruxit eo quod domina Anna ejus consors dudum regina Angliæ in prædicto manerio diem suum clausit extremum.

NUM. III.

Carta Foundationis.

[Cart. de anno 3 et 4 Hen. V. m. 8. Vide etiam Pat. 2 Hen. VI. part. 4. m. 27.]

REX, &c. salutem. Cum excelsæ magestatis exennia quæ gloriam nostri regiminis de die in diem ubertim, ut ipsi videmus, extollant, ritè a nobis graciaram vendicant actiones, justissimum credimus ut eo medio in auctorem tendant quo nobis ab auctore fluxerunt, nomine salvatoris; ut sicut per mediatorem Dei et hominum Dominum Jesum ad nos indignos, de patre luminum, bona cuncta procedunt, ita nostræ laudes quamvis inutiles per eundem Jesum Christum et datorem gratiarum, et omnis boni principium revertantur; nam Jesus iste noster non nave set Nazare in terram sanctæ Christianitatis transcenso Jordanis alveo nos omnes baptizatos induxit, quod Moyses vetus non potuit. In Moyse enim, sine ordine, sicut populus sic sacerdos incessit, in Jesu nostro refertur sacerdocium præcedit, archa sequitur, dux comitatur et populus et omnia per ordinem distinguntur. In Jesu nostro Aggei templum reædificatur per Babilonios hæreticos ante consumptum; Jesu nostro baptizato tota Trinitas carnalibus nostris ipsa corporalis apparuit. Jesus dum se humiliter inclinaret adulteram potenter redemit. Stans Jesus in medio reparavit incredulos. Resurgens de supulcro consolabatur mæstos. Deprecans in horto deicit inimicos; et quid mirum si ego qui utcunque minimus servus sum Jesu, sic cum propheta quasi cantans Exultem in Deo Jesu meo, cum hostis Herodes impius viso Jesu meo miro modo gaudebat. Fatemur quicquid nobis prospere contigit Jesus ipse donavit,

ipse per nos dejecit hæreticos, servavit catholicos, Jesus ipse nobis pacificat æmulos exteriores, et domat intrinsecos, subicit homines, et abigit dæmones, ut quasi visibiliter cernimus verum esse, quod in homine Jesu flectitur omne genu, cælestes obsecuntur, spiritus terrestres obediunt, et inferi contremescunt; legitur namque quod Romani à Barbaris persecuti, in locis Domini Jesu dedicatis, per virtutem ejus salvati fuerant, et defensi; nec mirum cum secundum apostolum non sit aliud nomen sub cælo datum hominibus in quo oporteat salvari; ipse etenim, sacro attestante eloquio, salvum faciet populum suum; cæcis siquidem dedit visum, surdis auditum, claudis cursum, mutis sermonem, mortuis vitam, totamque diaboli potestatem de obsessis corporibus effugavit. Ex hac igitur meditatione commoniti, et Domini Jesu gratia, ut speramus, præventi, considerando quod bona est negotiatio per quam largiendo transitoria declinantur, et æterna fælici commercio subrogantur, quandam domum conventualem monachorum ordinis Cartusiensis, ob specialem et sinceram affectionem quam ad ordinem et religionem illam multis inducti causis et motivis gerimus et habemus, in quodam solo nostro apud Shene ex parte boreali situs manerii nostri ibidem, continente tria millia centum et viginti et quinque pedes in longitudine ac mille ac trecentas et quinque pedes et octo pollices in latitudine; et extendit se à Hakeloto juxta Diversbussh ex parte australi usque ad crucem vocatam Crosasshe ex parte boreali, ad honorem et gloriam ac exaltationem nominis dulcissimi Jesu, quam quidem domum, Domum Jesu de Bethlæm de Shene nominari volumus perpetualiter et vocari, disposuimus et duximus ordinandam, et fundandam, ac in eisdem solo et loco, si et quatenus in nobis est vel esse poterit, domum illam tenore præsentium erigimus, fundamus, creamus et stabilimus, temporibus perpetuis duraturam. Et idcirco solum et locum prædicta cum pertinentiis prout limitantur, seu imposterum limitabuntur et includentur, Johanni Wydrington monacho ordinis prædicti, priori ejusdem loci, assensu eorum quorum interest assignato et constituto, ac monachis ordinis prædicti Deo ibidem servituris et moraturis, pro situ et constructione ac primaria fundatione ejusdem domus ac inhabitatione dictorum prioris et monachorum ac certarum aliarum personarum imposterum specificandarum et nominandarum, et per eosdem priorem et monachos et successores suos imposterum sustinendarum et subveniendarum, de gracia nostra speciali et ex certa scientia nostra, ac de maturo et deliberato assensu consilii nostri, pro nobis et hæredibus damus, concedimus, et hac carta nostra confirmamus. Habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis de nobis et hæredibus nostris in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, libera et quieta ab omni exactione et servicio seculari, cum liberis introitu et exitu et omnibus aliis aisiamentis in hac parte rationabiliter necessariis, vel oportunis, pro orationibus et aliis divinis officiis tibi faciendis, pro salubri statu nostro, dum vixerimus, ac anima nostra cum ab hac luce migraverimus, et animabus parentum et progenitorum nostrorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum; necnon pro pace, tranquillitate, et quiete populi et regni nostri; ac insuper pro aliis pietatis operibus ibidem sustinendis, ministrandis, et supportandis juxta ordinationem nostram, hæredum vel executorum nostrorum, in hac parte plenius faciendam. Et nos et hæredes nostri solum et locum prædicta præfatis priori et monachis et successoribus suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum; et eisdem priori et monachis, quod ipsi solum et locum prædicta à nobis recipere et tenere possunt sibi et successoribus suis prædictis, sicut prædictum est, imperpetuum tenore præsentium licentiam dedimus specialem, statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito, aut eo quod solum prædictum est parcella manerii nostri prædicti, aut alia causa quacunque non obstante. Et ulterius de uberiori gracia nostra dedimus et concessimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, præfatis priori et monachis procuratoriam domum sive prioratum de Ware in comitatu Hertf. alienigenam, cum pertinentiis; prioratum de Noien et Newmarket alienigenam, cum pertinentiis ad abbatiam de sancto Ebrulpho in Normannia, prioratum sive manerium de Levesham et Grenewich in comitatu Kancie alienigenam, cum pertinentiis ad abbatiam sancti Petri de Gaurot in Flandria, ac prioratum sive manerium de Hayling alias dictum Heling alienigenam, cum pertinentiis ad abbatiam de Lesne, alias dictam abbatiam B. Petri Genetensis spectantes, necnon prioratum de Carisbroke, cum per-

tinentiis in Insula Vectæ, ac omnia terras, tenementa, ecclesias, portiones, pensiones, elemosinas, et alias quascunque possessiones ad abbatiam de Lira in Normannia alienigenam, infra regnum nostrum Angliæ, et partes Walliæ pertinentia, sive spectantia; prioratum de Hinkeley cum pertinentiis in comitatu Lecestriæ, qui est de possessionibus dictæ abbatiæ de Lira, duntaxat excepto: ista omnimoda maneria, terras, tenementa, hundreda, redditus, servicia, possessiones, feoda militum, advocaciones ecclesiarum, vicariarum, capellarum, hospitalium, portiones, pensiones, decimas, oblationes, obventiones, ac alia emolumenta, et proficua quæcunque ad prioratus, sive maneria prædicta, et eorum quodlibet, ac ad prædicta terras, tenementa, et possessiones dictæ abbatiæ de Lira, exceptis præexceptis, qualitercunque pertinentia, sive spectantia; una cum reversionibus quibuscunque, post mortem illarum personarum quæ ea, vel aliqua eorum, tenent in feodo talliato, seu ad terminum vitæ, vel annorum, aut alio modo quocunque. Habenda et tenenda eisdem priori, et monachis et successoribus suis, prioratus sive maneria prædicta, ac dicta terras, tenementa, possessiones, dictæ abbatiæ de Lira, exceptis præexceptis, una cum reversionibus prædictis, ac omnimodis hundredis, maneriis, terris, &c. adeo plenè et integrè sicut personæ prædictæ ea jam habent et tenent seu aliqui alii ea ante hæc tempora habuerunt et tenuerunt, absque apporto, firma, compoto, vel ratiocinio, aut alio proficuo quocunque nobis vel hæredibus nostris inde reddendo vel solvendo.

Concessimus insuper, &c. quod si prioratus sive maneria prædicta, ac dicta terras, tenementa, et possessiones dictæ abbatiæ de Lira extra manus ipsorum prioris et monachorum seu successorum suorum absque fraude vel malo ingenio evinci vel recuperari, aut aliàs qualitercunque ab eisdem priore et monachis seu successoribus suis capi contingerit in futurum, tunc iidem prior et monachi et successores sui habeant et percipiant annuatim in locis subscriptis septingentas marcas, videlicet centum libras de exitibus hanaperii cancellariæ nostræ et hæredum nostrorum per manus custodis hanaperii prædicti pro tempore existentis, ad terminos sancti Michaelis et paschæ, per æquales portiones, ac centum libras in portu civitatis nostræ London; necnon centum libras in portu villæ nostræ de sancto Botulpho, ac etiam centum et decem marcas in portu villæ nostræ Suthampton: ac etiam centum marcas in portu villæ de Lennepiscopi: necnon quadraginta marcas in portu civitatis nostræ Cicester de custuma lanarum, coriorem, et pellium lanutarum in portibus prædictis, per manus collectorum ejusdem custumæ pro tempore existentium, ad terminos prædictos per æquales portiones, quousque præfatis priori et monachis alibi in loco congruo infra regnum nostrum Angliæ de terris, tenementis, et possessionibus ad valorem dictarum septingentarum marcarum per annum ultra reprisas, sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum habendas et possidendas per nos vel hæredes nostros fuerit provisum.

Et ulterius concessimus eis quod si aliqua parcella dictorum prioratuum sive maneriorum aut dictorum terrarum, &c. dictæ abbatiæ de Lira seu aliarum possessionum prædictarum extra manus eorundem prioris et monachorum aut successorum suorum absque fraude vel malo ingenio evicta vel recuperata, seu aliàs qualitercunque ab eisdem priore et monachis, seu successoribus suis capta fuerit in futurum, tunc iidem prior et monachi et successores sui habeant et percipiant annuatim de exitibus hanaperii cancellariæ prædictæ ac de custumis prædictis in portibus prædictis, ad terminos prædictos, valorem parcellæ illius sic evictæ vel recuperatæ, aut ab eis, ut præmittitur, captæ, quousque eis alibi in loco congruo infra dictum regnum nostrum Angliæ de terris, &c. ad valorem parcellæ illius sic evictæ, vel recuperatæ, aut ab eis, ut præmittitur, captæ, sibi imperpetuum habendis et possidendis per nos vel hæredes nostros prædictos fuerit provisum.

Concessimus insuper eisdem priori et monachis Domus Jesu quandam seweram nostram in aqua Thamisiæ prope Shene vocatam Petirsamwere, ac medietatem unius acræ terræ eidem seweræ adjacentem, necnon totam piscariam nostram de Shene in aqua prædicta, habendam et tenendam sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum; statuto prædicto, aut eo quod expressa mentio de vero valore seweræ, terræ, ac piscariæ prædictarum in præsentibus facta non existit, seu alia causa quacunque non obstante.

Concessimus etiam præfatis priori et monachis duo

dolia, sive quatuor pipas vini rubei de Vasconia, habendas et percipiendas imperpetuum sibi et successoribus suis de vinis nostris in portu London per manus capitalis pincernæ nostri et hæredum nostrorum pro tempore existentis, vel ejus locum tenentis in portu prædicto, vel de vinis nostris hospicii nostri per manus pincernæ hospicii nostri et hæredum nostrorum pro tempore existentis, ad electionem dictorum prioris et monachorum et successorum suorum singulis annis ad Purificationem beatæ Mariæ.

Et præterea, &c. concessimus, &c. quod præfati prior et monachi, et successores sui, imperpetuum sint quieti de auxilio ad primogenitos filios regum milites faciendos, ad primogenitas filias regum maritandas, et de omnibus auxiliis regum, placitis, quærelis, assisis, et summonicionibus, necnon contributionibus et tallagiis quæ ab ipsis, ratione terrarum, &c. quæ nunc habent, vel ex nunc habituri sunt, per nos aut hæredes nostros aut ballivos nostros seu ministros nostros vel hæredum nostrorum quoscunque ad opus nostrum vel ipsorum hæredum nostrorum exigi deberent vel poterunt in futurum; et quod quodocunque clerus regni nostri Angliæ aut Cantuariensis provinciæ, per se, vel Eboracensis provinciæ, per se, decimam seu aliam quotam de bonis suis spiritualibus, et ecclesiasticis, vel communitas comitatum regni nostri Angliæ aut cives vel burgenses civitatum vel burgorum dictorum comitatum decimam, quintam decimam, vel aliam quotam seu taxam quamcunque de bonis suis temporalibus seu mobilibus, aut terris, tenementis, seu redditibus suis nobis vel hæredibus nostris qualitercunque concesserint, seu nos vel hæredes nostri dominica nostra per Angliam fecerimus talliari, aut dominus summus pontifex qui pro tempore fuerit decimam seu quotam aliam clero regni nostri Angliæ aut Cantuariensis vel Eboracensis provinciarum prædictarum imposuerit, et eam vel aliquam partem ejusdem nobis vel hæredibus nostris concesserit, ecclesiæ et beneficia ipsis priori et monachis appropriata et approprianda, terræ, tenementa, redditus, bona, et catalla ipsorum prioris et monachorum et successorum suorum quorumcunque, ad opus nostrum vel hæredum nostrorum non taxentur, assideantur, &c. Et si contingat super homines comitatum dicti regni nostri Angliæ vel alicujus eorundem comitatum aut aliorum locorum ipsius regni, seu ipsorum terras, possessiones, vel bona, aliquas pecuniæ summas pro municione et apparatus hominum ad arma hobelariorum, sagittariorum, seu peditum quorumcunque, pro obsequio nostro vel hæredum nostrorum imposterum cligendorum, et in hujusmodi obsequium ad quascunque partes et ex quacunque causa mittendorum, vel pro custodia maritima facienda, assideri, &c. Volumus et concedimus, &c. quod terræ, possessiones, et bona prædictorum prioris et monachorum, &c. nullatenus assideantur.

Concessimus etiam, &c. quod ipsi et successores sui imperpetuum habeant et teneant omnes domos suas quas jam habent vel erunt habituri quietas de liberatione senescallorum, marescallorum, et aliorum ministrorum nostrorum, et hæredum nostrorum, ac senescallorum, marescallorum, provisorum, ministrorum, reginarum, filiorum nostrorum, fratrum nostrorum, ac filiarum hæredum nostrorum, fratrum nostrorum, procerum, magnatum, et aliorum quorumcunque, &c. Et quod nullus dux, comes, baro, vel magnas regni nostri aut aliundè, vel senescalli, marescalli, seu escaetores, vicecomites, coronatores, aut alii ballivi nostri, seu ministri nostri, vel hæredum nostrorum, &c. colore aliquo hospitentur ibidem vel morentur sub pœna statutis in contrarium editis contenta.

Concessimus insuper, &c. quod præfati prior et monachi et successores sui et omnes homines et tenentes residentes sui, ac alii residentes quicunque, tam de et in villa de Eschinrech in com. Berks, quam de et in terris, dominiis, &c. sint quieti per totum regnum nostrum Angliæ de omni theolonio in quolibet mercato et in omnibus nundinis, et in omni passagio poncium, aquarum, viarum, et maris, per totum regnum nostrum Angliæ et per omnes terras nostras in quibus libertates eis dare possum; et quod omnia bona, catalla, et mercandisæ hominum et tenencium residencium suorum, et aliorum residencium prædictorum quorumcunque, sint similiter in locis prædictis quietas de omnimodo pavagio, passagio, lestagio, stallagio, cariagio, picagio, teragio, tronagio, pontagio, chiminagio, ankeragio, wharvagio, et tallagio, &c. et de omni scotto et geldo, et omnibus auxiliis regum et vicecomitum, et de omnibus misericordiis et de finibus comitatum et hundredorum, et de hidagio, scrutagio, et de dana-

geldo, hornegeldo, carucagio, et wapentake, et shewyne, et miskennyng, swanemoode, et de thesauro ducendo, et wardepeny, wardecorne, averpeny, hundredpeny, et bor-thalpeny, et tythingpeny, et de kaagio, muragio, paagio, barbicanagio, et de operacionibus castrorum, parcorum, et poncium clausuris, et domorum regalium ædificatione ac reparacione, necnon de sectis comitatum, hundredorum, et lastorum, hundredorum, et wapentachiorum, ac de murthero et de communi misericordia quando contigerit, videlicet comitatus et hundredi coram nobis vel aliquibus iusticiariis nostris, &c. per totum regnum et potestatem nostram.

Concessimus eciam, &c. quod ipsi, &c. habeant bona et catalla hominum et tenencium suorum, &c. convictorum de felonia sive utlagatorum pro felonia, contemptu, transgressionem, debito, compoto, aut alia occasione quacunque ad sectam nostram seu hæredum nostrorum vel ad sectam partis, &c. Et quod prædicti prior et monachi et successores sui habeant inperpetuum retorna præceptorum nostrorum, et hæredum nostrorum, ac brevium et præceptorum quorumcunque et executionem eorundem, &c. Ac etiam quod præfati prior, &c. tam de et in dicta villa de Esthenreth, quam de et in terris, dominiis, &c. prædictis, &c. necnon fines pro licentia concordandi, et omnia amerciamenta, redemptiones, &c. necnon omnimoda escapia felonum, de et in villa, terris, &c. Ac etiam, &c. deodanda, thesaurum inventum, et omnia bona et catalla vocata manuopera, inventa seu invenianda, cum quacunque persona infra villam, terras, &c. prædicta, et insuper, &c. omnimodos fines et redemptiones pro quacunque causa emergentes, et amerciamenta quæcunque, &c.

Et ulterius, &c. qd. nullus vic. ballivus, &c. capiat aliquem hominem tenentem residentem seu alium residentem quemcunque tam de et in dicta villa de Esthenreth, quam de et in terris, dominiis, &c. prædictis per breve præceptum aut per aliud warantum vel causam quamcunque infra comitatum ubi sint residentes, &c. Et quod prædicti prior et monachi, &c. per se et ministros suos in omnibus terris, &c. faciant et habeant assisam emendationem, et assisam panis, vini et serviciæ, ac omnimodorum aliorum victualium ac mensurarum, et ponderum quorumcunque, et aliorum ad officium clerici mercati hospicii nostri et hæredum nostrorum pertinentium, cum punitione eorundem, &c. Concessimus etiam, &c. quod habeant omnia amerciamenta, redemptiones, et exitus forisfactos et forisfacturas quascunque, annum, diem, vastum, et streppum, &c. de omnibus hominibus et tenentibus residentibus vel aliis residentibus de et in villa prædicta ac terris, &c. prædictis, tam nunc datis et concessis, quam exnunc dandis, &c.

Concessimus insuper quod iidem prior et monachi et successores sui habeant wreccum maris, et etiam animalia quæ dicuntur wayf, et stray inventa in villa prædicta, ac in terris, dominiis, &c. Et insuper concessimus, &c. quod ipsi et successores sui ad pensionem, corrodium, seu sustentationem aliquam alicui de prioratu prædicto, aut aliis possessionibus seu rebus suis contra voluntatem suam ad rogatus vel mandata nostra aut hæredum nostrorum concedendum, ministrandum, seu inveniendum nullatenus teneantur nec ad hoc quomodolibet compellantur, &c. ac etiam quod habeant liberam warennam in omnibus terris, dominiis, feodis, ac possessionibus sibi collatis et de cætero conferendis ubicunque fuerint, etiamsi fuerint infra metas forestæ nostræ, ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis vel ad aliquid capiendum quod ad warennam pertineat, &c. Volumus insuper et concedimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, et hac carta nostra confirmamus, quod prædicti prior et monachi et eorum successores inperpetuum habeant et teneant exnunc omnia terras, &c. cum soca et saca, infangenthes et outfangenthes; et etiam quod habeant inperpetuum visum franciplegii de omnibus hominibus et tenentibus residentibus ac aliis residentibus in terris, dominiis, &c. ac de omnibus hominibus et tenentibus residentibus ac aliis residentibus in dicta villa de Esthenreth, cum omnibus ad visum franciplegii spectantibus. Et quod iidem prior et monachi et successores sui in hujusmodi terris, dominiis, feodis, ac possessionibus suis ac in villa prædicta Esthenreth prout sibi placuerit habere possunt thew, pillorium, atque tumbrellum pro punitione malefactorum ibidem; ac etiam quod ipsi furcas in solo suo terrarum, dominiorum, et feodorum ac possessionum prædictorum erigi, et iudicium de malefactoribus quos ibidem ac in villa prædicta deprehendi contigerit, juxta dictam liberta-

tem de infangenthes et outfangenthes fieri facere possunt sine occasione vel impedimento nostri vel hæredum nostrorum, iusticiariorum, escaetorum, &c.

Concessimus etiam eidem priori et monachis quod ipsi et successores sui inperpetuum habeant letas suas et lawdayes cum omnibus ad letas et lawdayes spectantibus, de omnibus hominibus et tenentibus suis, &c.

Concessimus etiam, &c. quod præfati prior et monachi et successores sui inperpetuum habeant unum mercatum singulis septimanis per diem Martis apud dictam villam de Esthenreth, et duas ferias singulis annis per octo dies duraturas; videlicet per duos dies ante festum sancti Augustini episcopi in Maio, et in eodem festo et per unum diem proximè sequentem et per duos dies ante festum sanctæ Katharinæ virginis, et in eodem festo et per unum diem proximè sequentem, &c.

Concessimus etiam, &c. quod ipsi quendam aquæ ductum subterraneum à quodam fonte vocato Dillesdenwell in Shene usque ad domum suam prædictam ad aquam de fonte illo usque ad eandem domum inde ducendam facere, et fistulas conductus illius subtus terram à fonte prædicto ubi pro eis commodius facere viderint faciendum apponere, conductum illum sic factum quotiens indigerint reparare et emendare possunt et tenere sibi et successoribus suis inperpetuum, absque impetitione nostri vel hæredum nostrorum, &c. eo quod expressa mentio, &c. Hiis testibus, venerabilibus patribus H. archiepiscopo Cantuariensi totius Angliæ primate, &c. Datum per manum nostram apud Westmousterium primo die Aprilis.

NUM. IV.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS DE SHENE.

Summa totalis valoris hujus prioratus	962l. 11s. 6d.
Summa omnium allocationum . . .	162l. 6s. 1½d.
Et remanet	800l. 5s. 4½d.

NUM. V.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 35 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE SHENE.

	£	s.	d.
Com' Northton'			
Middleton Chenduyt—Reddit' assis' pens', &c.	18	17	5½
Laurence Merston—Firma maner' et pens' vicar'	11	0	0
Reddeston—Firma rector'	4	13	4
Welton—Porc' x ^{mar'}	0	13	4
Com' Linc'			
Nettleham—Pens' de dec' et cap' Linc'	2	0	0
Com' Oxon'			
Wilcombe—Reddit' ten'	1	10	0
Bodicote—Reddit' assis'	2	0	0
Charlton super Otmore—Reddit' et pens' rector'	17	2	3
Baldyngton—Reddit' assis'	3	0	0
Chebenhurst—Reddit' assis'	3	0	0
Com' Buck'			
Grafton—Reddit' assis'	2	0	0
Beckotte—Reddit' assis'	4	0	0
Ardyngton—Reddit' assis'	0	8	0
Mertleston—Reddit' assis'	2	10	0
Com' Berks'			
Esthenreth et Est Hanney—Redd' assis' et ten' dnic'	36	15	0
Com' Glouc'			
Arlyngton—Porc' x ^{mar'}	1	6	8
Com' Wiltes'			
Fitelton—Redd' assis' et pens' rector'	8	13	4
Winterburnstawke—Firma rector'	13	6	8
Fossebury—Reddit' assis'	6	0	0
Com' Northton'			
Ashby Legers—Porc' x ^{mar'}	1	6	8
Com' Wigorn'			
Alvington et Roche—Reddit' et pens' rector' de Roche	8	8	5

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Com' Wigorn'				Com' Staff'			
Faknam—Firma rector'	9	0	0	Shirithales—Firma rector'	6	16	8
Tembury—Firma rector'	8	0	0	Orme—Firma maner'	6	10	0
Wigorn' Civ'—Un' ten'tum	1	0	0	Com' Hertf'			
Ellefelde—Reddit' assis'	0	6	8	Ware—Firma rector'	40	0	0
Bushley—Reddit' et decimæ	0	15	0	Com' Southton'			
Com' Heref'				Carysbroke—Firma priorat'	133	6	8
Erisland—Firma rector'	10	0	0	Com' Dors'			
Liresocle—Firma maner'	7	0	0	Warham—Redd' assis'	0	14	3½
Farmhope—Firma rector'	4	0	0	Warham—Redd' cust' ten'	0	12	4
Marcle—Decim' de Kynnaston	0	13	4	Stowbarowe—Redd' assis'	0	9	2½
Marcle Magna—Redd assis'	2	10	0	Warham—Firma terr'	6	0	0
March' Wall'				Estwytway—Firma maner'	4	13	4
Langwen—Firma maner' sive priorat'	2	13	4	Egleston—Firma med' partis maner'	3	6	8
Wolton—Decim' in Magna Marcle	5	6	8	Warham—Firma mol' et marisc'	1	6	8
Lynton—Firma rector'	2	13	4	Blandford—Terr' prat', &c.	2	0	0
Duxswale—Firma rector'	1	10	0	Shapwyk—Terr', &c.	2	6	8
Dyenere—Terr' dnical'	0	12	0	Warham—Terr' x ^m &c.	3	4	4
Brydstowe—Firma rector'	2	6	8	Warham et alibi—Divers' pens'	8	4	8
Wyttoxende, &c.—Firma decim'	3	6	8	Gussage—Porc' x ^m	3	8	4
Pollardyington—Reddit' assis' et x ^m	11	0	3	Bestwall—Porc' x ^m	0	6	8
Nethorpe, &c.—Porc' x ^m	3	6	8	Bradell—Porc' x ^m	0	8	0
Com' Glouc'				Padbery—Firma rector'	6	13	4
Quynton—Decim'	2	1	8	Merden—Firma rector'	15	0	0
Com' War				Com' Som'			
Oxhulff—Porc' x ^m	0	13	4	Cheuton sub Mendip—Firma rector'	20	0	0
Com' Glouc'				Elmandon—Rector'	15	0	0
Tudenham—Firma rector'	6	13	4	Com' Essex'			
Chadworth in Coteswold—Firma terr', &c.	8	0	0	Coldherbert et Maplested—Marisc' et terr'	3	0	0
Com' Surr'				Com' Cantab'			
Richmond—Firma prat'	3	13	4	Melreth—Firma	18	0	0
Ham, Mortlake, Est Shene, Kew, et Sheswick—Tent' et terr'	1	12	4	Gamlingay—Firma maner'	1	0	0
Com' Midd'				Com' Leic'			
Isleworth—Firma passag', &c.	3	6	8	Willoughby et Laughton—Rector'	0	5	10
Heston—Firma terr'	3	13	4	Shelton et Desford—Porc' x ^m	5	0	0
Gray's Inn—Pens'	6	13	4	Belgrave—Redd' assis'	5	18	0
London				Thunaston—Pens' rector'	1	7	0
Lyme Street—Un' ten'	2	0	0	Leicester Vill'—Redd', &c.	0	7	0
Com' Surr'				Stoughton—Redd'	0	6	8
Rowholts—Terr' prat', &c.	1	6	8	Sybston et al'—Penc' de rector'	11	6	8
Com' Buck'				Basset House—X ^m	0	10	0
Ellesborow—Firm' porc'	4	0	0	Church Over—Reddit'	0	7	6
Com' Kanc'				Sapcott et al'—Pens'	0	19	4
Greenwich—Divers' ten'	5	3	8	Holgateward—Porc' x ^m	3	6	8
Com' Buck'				Kybworth et al'—Porc' x ^m	3	14	6
Bradwell, &c.—Redd' assis'	9	7	2½	Com' War'			
Bradwell—Maner' et rector'	43	0	0	Nuneton—X ^m gran', &c.	11	0	0
Com' Southton'				Petlyng Magna—Maner' &c.	26	10	0
Hayling—Firma priorat'	56	0	0	Com' Leic'			
Hayling—Mol' aquat'	1	0	0	Thurleston et al'—X ^m	1	4	4
Hayling—Perquis' cur'	3	1	11	Belgrave—Redd' assis'	0	15	0
Byfeld—Reddit' assis'	8	6	0	Shepey Magna—Porc' x ^m	0	4	0
Byfeld—Firma maner'	4	8	2	Com' Sussex'			
Com' Staff'				Hellingle—Firma rector'	4	0	0
Drayton—Firma rector'	18	0	0	Com' Surr'			
Merston—Firma maner'	15	8	6	Shene—Situs cum terr' dominical'	5	6	0

END OF THE CARTHUSIAN MONASTERIES.

MONASTERIES

OF THE

ORDER OF ST. AUGUSTINE.



Att. H. car.

Engraved by W. Finden

A Canon Registrar of St. Andrew's

OF THE
C A N O N S
OF THE
O R D E R O F S T. A U G U S T I N E.

REGULAR Canons, says bishop Tanner, were such as lived under some Rule; they were a less strict sort of Religious than the Monks,^a but lived together under one roof, had a common Dormitory and Refectory, and were obliged to observe the Statutes of their Order.^b

The chief Rule for these Canons is that of St. Augustine, or Austin, who was made bishop of Hippo, A.D. 395. But they were little known till the tenth or eleventh Century, were not brought into England till after the Conquest, and seem not to have obtained the name of Austin Canons till some years after.^c

Bale,^d indeed, and Sir Robert Atkyns^e say, that these Canons were brought into England by St. Birinus in the beginning of the seventh Century:^f but those were certainly Secular Canons whom he placed at Dorchester: and all other Historians agree that we had no Regular Canons here till the eleventh, and probably not till the twelfth Century. For though they differ about the place of their first settlement, yet the general opinion is, that they came in after King Henry I. began his reign. Jos. Pamphilus^g indeed saith that they were seated in London, A. D. 1059, but he seems to have been but an obscure writer. Mr. Somner says, that St. Gregory's, in Canterbury, which was built by archbishop Lanfranc, A.D. 1084, was their first House;^h but Leland's saying, that archbishop Lanfranc placed Secular Canonsⁱ at St. Gregory's, and that archbishop Corboil changed them into Regulars,^k makes the authority of that judicious antiquary in this case doubtful. Reyner says, that they were brought into England by Athelwulphus, or Adulphus, confessor to King Henry the First;^l and had their first House at Nostell, in Yorkshire; but they seem not to have been settled there till Thurston was archbishop of York,^m and that was not till A.D. 1114.ⁿ Stowe says, that Norman was the first Canon Regular in England, and that these Religious were first seated at the Holy Trinity, or Christ Church, within Aldgate, London; A.D. 1108,^o but that House was not built till R. Beaumeis was bishop of London;^p whereas the House of these Canons at Colchester was founded before the death of bishop Maurice his predecessor,^q which happened Sept. 26, 1107.^r And, therefore, bishop Tanner thinks that John Rosse^s and Pope Paschal II.^t are right in placing them first at Colchester, though it could not be in Rosse's year, 1109, but was rather A. D. 1105.^u

^a "Medium genus inter monachos et canonicos, quos Seculares appellant." Erasmus in Peregrinat. Religionis ergo.

^b Vide Constitutiones P. Bonifacii XII. super reformatione Canonicorum Regular. Ord. S. Augustini dat. A. D. 1339, in Wilkinsii Concil. vol. ii. 629. Spelm. Concil. vol. ii. p. 511.

^c Bingham, b. vii. ch. 2. §. 9.

^d Cent. xiii. 4.

^e Antiq. of Glouc. p. 1.

^f A. D. 630 or 640; as Fuller, Church Hist. b. vi. p. 268.

^g In Chronic. Augustin. Fuller, ut supr.

^h Antiq. Canterb. p. 89.

ⁱ These were clergymen conversant in the world: differing in nothing almost from ordinary priests, save that they were under the government of some local statutes. They were maintained by distinct prebends, similar in manner with the canons and prebendaries of our cathedrals and collegiate churches at present.

^k Collectanea, vol. i. p. 89.

^l Apostol. Benedict. tr. i. p. 157.

^m Mon. Angl. former edit. vol. ii. p. 34 a, 36 a.

ⁿ He was elected in 1114, but not consecrated till 1119. Willis's Cathedrals, vol. i. p. 34.

^o Survey of Lond. p. 930.

^p Who is said to have been the founder.

^q He is witness to one of the charters of King Henry the First to Colchester.

^r Godwin, p. 175. Newcourt, Repert. vol. i. p. 10.

^s Mon. Angl. former edit. tom. ii. p. 572.

^t Ibid. p. 45.

^u In which Fuller, Ch. Hist. b. vi. p. 268, places the coming of these Canons into England.

Stevens tells us, in his Continuation of Dugdale,^a that though there were Regular Canons who embraced the Rule of St. Austin, taken from his sixth. epistle, in the eleventh Century (as particularly at the Abbey of St. Denis, at Rheims, about A. D. 1067), yet the Regular Canons did not make solemn vows till the twelfth Century; and did not, in general, take the name of "Regular Canons of St. Austin" till Pope Innocent II. ordained in the Lateran Council, A. D. 1139, that all Regular Canons should submit to that Rule of St. Austin in his sixth. epistle. So that these Regular Canons certainly fall short of the time of their pretended founder, and therefore when Black or Regular Canons are mentioned before A. D. 1105, the reader must thereby understand Secular Canons. For it was usual in those days to call the Secular Canons of cathedral and collegiate churches "Canonici Regulares," to distinguish them from the common parochial clergy, though probably many of those societies might become Austin Canons afterwards.

Their HABIT was a long black cassock, with a white rochet over it, and over that a black cloak and hood.^b The monks were always shaved, but these canons wore beards, and caps on their heads.

Tanner says, he found above one hundred and seventy-five houses of these canons and canonesses in England and Wales.

But besides the common and general sort of these Canons, there were also the following particular sorts:

First, such as observed St. Austin's Rule according to the regulations of St. Nicholas of Arroasia,^c as those of Harewold, in Bedfordshire; Nutley, or Crendon, in Buckinghamshire; Hertland, in Devonshire; Brunne, in Lincolnshire; and Lilleshul, in Shropshire.

Secondly, some of the Rule of St. Austin, and the Order of St. Victor; as at Keynsham and Worspring, in Somersetshire; and Wormesley,^d in Herefordshire.

Thirdly, of the Order of St. Austin, and the Institution of St. Mary of Meretune; as at Buckenham,^e in Norfolk.

Fourthly, Premonstratenisan, or Canons who lived according to the Rule of St. Austin, reformed by St. Norbert, afterwards archbishop of Magdeburgh, who set up this regulation about A. D. 1120, at Præmonstratum in the diocese of Laon in Picardy, a place so called because pointed out, as it was said, by the blessed Virgin to be the head of this reformed Order.^f They were brought into England after A. D. 1140. It is reckoned that in England this Order had about thirty-five Houses. More will be said of its History and Regulations hereafter.

Such are the particulars, chiefly from Bishop Tanner's Preface, which it seemed necessary to lay before the Reader respecting the Origin and Branches of the Houses of the Order of St. Augustine.

Numerous Copies of the Rule of this Order, chiefly written in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries, are to be found in our Manuscript Libraries: see particularly MSS. Harl. Brit. Mus, 2939, art 1. 4053. Some with Commentaries, as Ibid. 2939, art 5. 3995, art 7. In Harl. MS. 3392. we have "Regula B. Augustini cum expositione Hugonis de S. Victore, *Latinè et Italicè.*" Sæc. xv. cod. membr.

The Cottonian Manuscript Vesp. D. I. contains,

1. "Varia Capitula generalia et provincialia Canonicorum Regularium Ordinis S. Augustini in Provincia Cantuariensi celebrata variis locis, ab Anno 1325 ad An. 1404." fol. 41 b.

2. "Capitulum solenne et magnum eorundem habitum Leicestriæ, A^o. 1518." fol. 63.

This last Chapter was held preparatory to the promulgation of the Reformed Rules of the Order for the Houses in England set forth by Cardinal Wolsey in following year.

The Cardinal's Regulations are preserved in the Cottonian Manuscript Vesp. F. ix. "Ordinationes et Statuta per Thomam Wolsey, titulo S. Cecilie Cardinalem per singula Monasteria Canonicorum Regularium S. Augustini observanda: composita xxij^o. Martii A^o. Dom. M.DXIX. et Regis Henrici Octavi xj^o."

^a Vol ii. p. 65.

^b See the Plate.

^c See a short account of this regulation in Stevens, vol. ii. p. 149. from Hist. des Ordres Mon. vol. ii. p. 106. See also Bollandus's Lives, at January 13, and Reyner, vol. i. p. 159, who there saith, these reformed canons were brought into England, A. D. 1112, and first placed at Nutley; but that was not founded till A. D. 1162.

^d Regist. Caroli Booth episc. St. Austin's, Bristol, is said in Fuller's Ch. History, b. vi. p. 325, to be of the Order of St. Victor.

^e Mon. Angl. former edit. tom. ii. p. 271. At Merton, in Surrey, there was a Priory of Austin Canons dedicated to St. Mary; and instead of *Merton*, it was anciently wrote *Meretune*; but whether those canons were of any particular order, or whether that was the St. Mary of Meretune here referred to, is unknown.

^f Mon. Angl. former edit. tom. ii. pp. 580, 582, 583, 584. 586, 587. Weever, p. 139. Collier, Eccl. Hist. vol. i. p. 337.

The following are the Titles of the Sections of this Rule after the Preamble :

1. De Unione et Capitulo generali omnium Canonicorum Regularium per Angliam.
2. De admittendis ad Religionem; et forma profitendi eosdem.
3. De Obedientia.
4. Contra vitium Proprietatis.
5. De fæminis infra Monasterium non admittendis.
6. De vestibus Converso, aut alio ad abluendis aptiori tradendis.
7. De non egrediendo septa Monasterii.
8. De habitu et tonsura Canonicorum.
9. De horis canonicis uniformiter et devote ab omnibus simul Canonicis canendis et audiendis.
10. De modo dicendi Divina in minoribus Domibus sive Monasteriis.
11. De Dormitorio.
12. De Refectorio.
13. Ut prædicta per Abbates et Priores diligentius observari curentur cum diligentia et vigilantia super gregibus sibi commissis.
14. Moderatio seu Modus Recreationum.
15. De Calculo per Abbates et Priores non exemptos, et per eorum officarios præstando.
16. De Negotiis forinsecis.
17. De Sermone Latino, et fratribus ad Universitatem mittendis.
18. De Numero Canonicorum.

The Reader who wishes for further information on the History of this Order, may consult the *Histoire des Ordres Monastiques*, quoted by Stevens: and for the Minutiæ of its customs in this Country, Fosbrooke's *British Monachism*.

DE CANONICORUM ORDINIS ORIGINE.

[Rod. Hospin. de Orig. et Progressu Monachatus, impr. Tiguri, 1588. fol. 71 b.]

Canonicorum Collegia quare instituta.

ERANT ab initio ordines monachorum et clericorum prorsus distincti: monachus enim (ut inquit Hieronymus) non doctoris, sed plangentis officium habet. A viris autem religiosis et piis monasticæ vitæ imitationem, etiam presbyterorum et canonicorum collegia instituta sunt, in quibus clerici ministeriis ecclesiæ initiati ac destinati, et presbyteri in ecclesiæ ministerio jam constituti, ad certam et præscriptam regulam vitam agerent, quæ quamvis monastica illa paulò fuerit liberior, tamen etiam certis legibus et canonibus adstringebantur, unde et vita illa canonica, et qui eam profitebantur Canonici dicti sunt, ipsorumque collegia, Monasteria quoque dicta fuerunt: quod nomen adhuc in celebrioribus nonnullis collegiis retinetur, ob eamque causam in antiquioribus conciliis monasteria monachorum et clericorum memorantur: atque his præerant episcopus, ut illis abbas, hodie tamen episcopi loco præpositum habent.

De Origine Canonicorum variæ Sententiæ.

De auctore hujus instituti variæ proferuntur variorum sententiæ. Thomas Aquinas secunda secundæ, quæstione 88. comprobare nititur, apostolorum esse inventum: inquit enim inter alia, apostoli post ascensum Christi in cælos, in Monte Sion, de genere vitæ deliberantes, communia inter se omnia, ac tria vota coram Deo statuerunt: sicut etiam refert Polydorus lib. 7. cap. 3. de Invent. His autem paucissimis Thomæ verbis duo falsissima insunt. Primum est, quòd dicit apostolos post ascensionem Christi de novo quodam vitæ genere deliberasse. Alterum, quòd ait, apostolos tria vota instituisse. De his enim ne vestigium quidem ullum apud Evangelistas extat: quorum concursus est sententia, apostolos mox post ascensionem Domini rectam reversos Hierosolymam, fuisse semper in Templo laudantes et benedicentes Deum. De novo quodam vitæ genere, et tribus votis ab se institutis, nulla prorsus fit mentio. Hoc igitur (ut inquit D. Hieronymus) quia de Scriptura Sacra non habet auctoritatem, eadem facilitate contemnitur, qua probatur. Deinde, nemini dubium esse debet, quin apostoli id vitæ genus

ingressi sint quod ipsis erat à Christo præscriptum, qui dixit, Profecti docete omnes gentes, baptizantes eos in nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti: docentes eos servare omnia quæ mandavi vobis, Matthæi vigesimo octavo. Hanc regulam sequutos esse apostolos Marcus 16. cap. testatur, qui dicit: Illi egressi prædicarunt ubique, &c. Tertiò adversatur Thomas eorum sententiæ, qui S. Basilium trium monasticorum votorum authorem faciunt.

Alii igitur hujus canonicæ vitæ initium ad Urbanum I. Romanum Pontificem referunt, qui floruit circa annos Christi 230, ideo quòd is constituisse legitur, ut ex prædiis et bonis matricibus ecclesiis collatis, episcopi omnes communem vitam degere volentibus, cuncta necessaria subministrent: sicut legitur in Decretali I. Urbani.

Nonnulli D. Augustinum hujus instituti præcipuum authorem faciunt, qui cum cætum quendam piorum virorum congregasset, qui extra urbem et turbas hominum pietatem exercerent, factus episcopus, intra episcopium monasterium quoque clericorum et presbyterorum, cum quibus communiter viveret, instituisse legitur. Refert equidem Possidonius de S. Augustino hujuscemodi quid in vita ejus: sed ratio illa Augustini vivendi cum clericis longè alia fuit quàm hodie canonicorum sit: nullis enim votis illi obligati erant ut hi sunt, neque etiam eo vestitu usi leguntur quo hodie utuntur. Adhæc longè fuit aliud illorum officium quàm horum sit nostra ætate. Nam quum probè illi in honestis disciplinis et sacrarum literarum arcanis instituti fuissent, ad ecclesiastica munia promovebantur, et vel ecclesiam docendo cum episcopo in commune regebant, ut qui veluti collegæ ejus essent in munere pastoralis, vel ipsi ad episcopatus dignitatem evehebantur: hi verò docendi munere prorsus neglecto abjectoque, si tantum in choro (unde et Chorherren Germanicè, quasi chori Domini, vocantur) constitutis horis cantillent, et nescio quas preculas demurmurent, tam demum egregiè se suo officio perfunctos arbitrantur.

Onuphrius Panuinius in suis ad Platinam annotationibus, indicat ex archivis ecclesiæ Lateranensis, Gelasium I. Papam, circa annum 495, canonicos regulares ordinis sancti Augustini Laterani primùm collocasse. Crediderim ergo hunc Gelasium horum canonicorum esse authorem, et ad hoc exemplum mox alibi quoque in majoribus ecclesiis eos institutos esse: de quo tamen alii judicent. Fuit certè hic Gelasius idololatriæ egregius architectus, et cæremoniarum cumulator, ut in vita ejus indicatur.

De origine hujus ordinis ita scribit Sabellicus Enne. 9. lib. 9. In hæc, inquit, tempora, quibus nimirum schisma ingens erat inter Benedictum XIII. Gregorium XII. et Alexandrum V. reponit canonicorum regularium ortum Philippus eremitanus apud Frisonariam Lucensis agri oppidum. Sed hujus fidem elevat inveterata contentio de eremitanæ et canonicæ familiæ ortu, utraque suam ad Aurelium Augustinum referens originem. Potuit igitur instauratio esse verius quàm origo. Hæc Sabellicus.

Cranzius lib. 4. cap. 37. Metrop. indicat, ordinem hunc sub Ivone Carnotensi episcopo refluere cœpisse circa annum 1080. Vicentius in Spec. Hist. lib. 26. cap. 51. et Antoninus tit. 15. cap. 17. indicant hoc factum saltem in ecclesia S. Quintini Beluacensis, sub Ivone ejusdem ecclesiæ præposito; postea verò Carnotensi episcopo, Panuinius in Chron. ait, hunc ordinem in Galliis esse ab Ivone restitutum. Gilbertus verò cognatus Narat. lib. 3. refert, in doctorum hominum locum, quorum collegia Basilius et Augustinus instituerint, canonicos regulares successisse anno Domini 1080, sub Ivone, et postea reformatos anno 1380.

Canonici quando primum in Angliam venerint.

Balæus centuria I. scriptorum Britannicorum indicat sectam canonicorum à Berino, circa annum Domini 636, in Angliam primùm esse propagatam: et addit, hanc sectam unum ex duobus bestiæ cornibus fuisse, quod mendacibus signis Antichristum ad stellas extulerit, juxta id quod extat Apocal. 13.

Canonici Reformati.

Hæc autem vita canonica cum paulatim laxari et solvi cœpisset, in concilio Moguntino anno 813, sub Carolo celebrato, canonici ad ejus observationem revocati sunt, cap. 9. enim leges canonicæ vitæ breviter comprehenduntur: ut canonici clerici canonicè vivant, observantes divinam scripturam et doctrinam, et documenta sanctorum patrum: nihilque sine scientia episcopi sui vel magistri agere præsumant: et ut simul dormiant ac manducent, ubi facultas hoc faciendi suppetat, et in suo claustro maneant. Hinc Tritthemius in Chronico Hirsaugiensi, fol. 41. refert, in cathedralibus ecclesiis hanc fuisse canonicæ vitæ antiquam institutionem, ut canonici in commune viverent, unam habentes mensam, unam bursam, unumque commune dormitorium. Cum verò hæc Caroli constitutio fortassis minus proficeret, in conventu Aquisgranensi sub Ludovico I. Imp. mandatum fuit, ut liber conscriberetur,

in quo accuratius et copiosius ex scriptis potissimum sanctorum patrum, tota ratio canonicæ vitæ descripta esset: missusque fuit liber ille per civitates et monasteria canonici ordinis, et vitam illam profitentibus injunctum, ut quæ præciperentur in illo fideliter custodirent et servarent: imprimisque ut abjicerent succrescentem pompam in auro et argento, inque pellibus varii generis magnique precii: quæ res jam tum per Galliam et Germaniam excreverat in abusum maximum.

Canonicus non debet fieri Monachus.

De iisdem canonicis præcipitur in Synodo Educensi, circa annos Domini 1083, ut nullus abbas vel monachus ipsos à proposito professionis canonicæ revocare, et ad monasticum habitum trahendo suscipere audeat, ut monachi fiant, quamdiu ordinis sui ecclesiam invenire quiverint; quod si temerario ausu id agere tentaverint, anathemate feriuntur, c. 19, q. 3. In quam sententiam etiam Urbanus II. papa mandavit, et universaliter interdixit, ne quis canonicus, nisi publicè lapsus fuerit, monachus efficiatur. Si contra egerit, ad ordinem redeat, et deinceps memorialem cucullam deferat, ultimusque in choro maneat: ibidem. Si tamen hoc fecerit cum patris et totius congregationis licentia, licet ex ejusdem Urbani ad abbatem S. Ruffini concessione: ibidem. In Coloniensi synodo anno 1260 celebrata, sancitur, Can. 7. Ne canonici frequenter extra immunitatem ecclesiarum suarum comedant aut dormiant. Et cap. 9. Si quando per vicos civitatis, aut plateas incedant, ita decenter in habitu vestimentorum incedant, sicut ab antiqua consuetudine observatum sit.

Progressu verò temporis affluentibus divitiis, et religiosis laicis ecclesiarum patrimonia supra quàm credi possit locupletantibus, vetus canonicorum disciplina penitus collapsa et conculcata est. Religio enim ubi peperit divitias, mox filia devoravit matrem: id est, opes pepulere pietatem et induxerunt luxum. Neglecta autem pietas errori locum aperuit, error verò omnia superstitione opplevit, superstitione bonas literas oppressit, proque his barbariem plantavit. Luxus pauperibus valedicere, egenos negligere, equisones et canum magistros conducere, palatia extruere, aulas regias instruere, Alcinoique hortos adornare docuit.

Canonici Regulares quando orti. Canonici Seculares qui, et quando cœperint.

Cum igitur illorum vita longissimè sic à regula deflexisset, ipsique jugum omne excussissent, et veterum constitutionum repagula perfregissent, in eorum locum successit canonicorum aliud genus, qui cum regulæ præscriptum propius sequerentur, canonici regulares dicti sunt, ad quorum differentiam illi regulæ desertores, absurdo et monstroso nomine Canonici Seculares, hoc est, regulares irregulares, dicti sunt. Quo tempore autem hæc irregularitas per Germaniam cœperit, Tritthemius indicat in Chronico Hirsaugiensi, fol. 46, ubi inquit: Anno 977, Canonici Trevirenses majoris ecclesiæ abjecta regulari vita, desierunt esse regulares, et facti sunt nomine et re seculares. Quorum exemplo canonici quoque S. Paulini Trevisis, S. Castoris Confluentiæ, item Moguntinenses, Vuormatienses, Spirenses et complurium aliarum ecclesiarum diversis temporibus regularitatem abjecerunt. Non injuria autem Albertus Cranzius, lib. 3, cap. 15. et lib. 7, cap. 50. Metrop. Canonicum Secularem vocat monstrum sine exemplo: regularem sine regula: canonicum sine canone.

Canonicorum Ordo restauratus.

Cùm itaque, post annos Domini 1300, hic ordo penè interisset, rursus instauratur, et in plures familias diducitur circa annos Christi 1380, ut Antoninus refert tit. 15, cap. 17.; eo enim tempore exorta est congregatio canonicorum Servatoris, quæ et Scopetina nuncupatur: alia item Frisonaria, quam et Lateranensem appellant. Tertia D. Gregorii Venetiis in Alga, ut Polydorus indicat lib. 7, cap. 3, de quibus et nos in classe quarta plura dicemus.

Vestitus Canonicorum.

Vestitus canonicorum est tunica candida, cum linea toga, sub nigro pallio; tegumentum à scapulis impositum, cervicem totumque contegit caput, præterquam à fronte, ut testantur Sabellicus Enne. 7. lib. 9. et Polydorus Virgilius, lib. 7, cap. 3. Et in Senonensi synodo, cap. 22, sancitur, ut canonici regulares tam intra quam extra monasteria super veste exteriori togam lineam ferant. Volateranus, lib. 21. Anthr. de vestitu eorum ita scribit: Amictus est, inquit, linea tunica tantum, veste cujuscunque superaddita, quam Jacobus apostolus præsul Hierosolymitanus primus ex more Levitico veterumque sacerdotum sibi assumpsit: post eum Marcus Alexandriæ. Posterii verò diversis inter se factis conciliabulis, alii alia simul cum lineis indumenta corripuere, statutaque condidere.

Canonicorum Ordinis Incrementa et Propago.

Sabellicus Ennead. 7, lib. 9. ait, quæ intra extraque Italiam sortiti sint canonici loca, aut quantus sit hodie initiatorum numerus neque ipsos scripsisse, nec se alioquin scriptum reperisse. Volateranus autem lib. 21. Anthrop. affirmat, ordinem hunc habuisse olim in Europa Cœnobia 4555, in Italia 700, hodiè autem vix 60 ibi habere. Pontifices maximos 36, cardinales 300. Sanctos viros, seu in catalogum sanctorum relatos, ad 7500.

Regula Prima, quam divus Pater Aurelius Augustinus Fratribus, seu Monachis, qui simul et communiter vivere spondissent, præscripsisse dicitur.

[Ibid. fol. 213 a.]

CAPUT I.

COMMUNI diffinitione decrevimus apud nos, quòd nunquam postmodùm ab aliquo poterit infringi. Residentibus in monasterio, in nomine Domini nostri Jesu Christi, omnibus placuit, secundùm apostolicam traditionem, unum sentire in Domino, et communiter possidere, sicut scriptum est, Unum sentite in Domino, et nemo quidem proprium vendicet quicquam; sed sicut scriptum est in Actibus Apostolorum, “Habentes omnia communia, nemo quicquam esse suum dicebat, quod à nobis scriptum est.”^a In Domino ergo jure observationis nos teneamus, quoniam in lege scriptum est, “Qui perseveraverit usque ad finem, hic salvus erit.”^b

CAPUT II.

SI quis autem venire desiderat ad congregationem fratrum, qui unum esse videntur: non ignoret Evangelicum dictum, quod dixit: “Vendat omnia sua, et eroget egenis et pauperibus.”^c Et iterùm: “Abneget semetipsum sibi, et tollat crucem suam, et sequatur me.”^d Et ne tractet in corde suo de victu aut vestitu, et cæteris quæ necessaria sunt corpori, ipso Domino præmonente in Evangelio et dicente: “Nolite cogitare, dicentes, quid edetis aut quid vestiemini? hoc enim gentes cogitant. Scit Pater vester, quia horum omnium indigetis. Quærite primùm regnum Dei, et justitiam ejus, et hæc omnia apponentur vobis.”^e

CAPUT III.

VERUMTAMEN antequàm statuatur esse in monasterio, probet propositum fratrum atque exemplum, et ipsi probentur in omni conservatione ab illo qui prior est, et cæteris consentientibus, propter illud quod Scriptura docet et admonet, dicens: Amicum noli citò comprobare.

CAPUT IV.

SED si contigerit ut aliquis ex qualibet causa necessitatis, à monasterio fuerit abstractus: ne vel mente concipiat, secum aliquid ferre de his omnibus quæ in monasterio fuerunt: sive etiam quæ secum aliquando attulerat, sive ea quæ cum fratribus adquisierat: quia certum est, fratres nihil habere, possidere, dare, vel accipere debere, sine superioris licentia. Quòd si propinquus vel amicus, vel quilibet fratrum aliquid offerre voluerit, primò quidem priori insinuetur, et sic suscipiatur, si ipse mandaverit: de quo tamen nihil fiat aliud, nisi quod priori placuerit vel permiserit: quoniam valdè verendum est, ne sibi eveniat quod scriptum est: “Vir mutabilis in lingua, incidit in mala.”^f Et istum ut nullum de fratribus secum provocet: ne magis destructor quàm ædificator monasterii videatur, propter id quod scriptum est: “Qui non est mecum, contra me est: et qui mecum non congregat, dispergit.”^g Et quicumque provocatus ab aliquo, de monasterio voluerit abscedere, aut indicet præposito: cui utique de his, quæ in communi decrevimus, nihil esse censeo subtrahendum: quia scriptum est, “Pacifici sint tibi multi: sed unus ex mille, sit tibi consiliarius.”^h

CAPUT V.

IGITUR hæc quæ scripta sunt, cum summa diligentia observanda sunt a præposito usque ad omnes fratres. Et si quis ab aliquo doctrinam audiverit, præterquam in monasterio consecutus est ab eo cui

^a Act. 2 et 3.

^b Mat. 10 et 24.

^c Matth. 19.

^d Luc. 9.

^e Matth. 6.

^f Proverb. 13.

^g Matth. 12.

^h Eccles. 6.

se credit, hanc autem suscipiat, et eam non subtrahat doctore; quia scriptum est, Omne quod manifestat, lux est. Si enim bona fuerit, collaudanda est: si verò prava, reprobanda.

CAPUT VI.

DE his autem fratribus, qui in unitate consistunt, si quis subito adversus præpositum altercatus fuerit, non solum semel, sed secundo et tertio, ut Evangelium docet, licet exorare. Si autem noluerit se emendare, ille cui injuria irrogata est post poenitentiam vel secundam correctionem, quæ non revocaverit, contumacem denunciât, et illud præposito: ne per taciturnitatem ille et frater suus periclitetur, sicut Solomon ait: Qui occultat inimicitiam instruit dolum.

CAPUT VII.

SI verò, ut fieri solet, incursio repentina supervenerit, aut hostilitas, ut impossibile sit, fratribus in unum fugam petere propter insecutionem inimicorum, et postmodum Deo favente evaserint, et potuerint pervenire, ubi præpositum esse cognoverant, velut filii ad patrem festinare debebunt. Nec ullo modo poterunt separari, quos divina charitas sociavit, quia scriptum est: "Perfecta dilectio foras mittit timorem."^a

CAPUT VIII.

SI quis autem, quod superius diximus, causa necessitatis detinet id quod à monasterio secum portavit, necesse habebit, ubi præpositus suus est, illud proferre: qui non poterit sibi retinere, quod per pactum ad omnes pertinet, et Deo utique est consecratum. Sed si cogitaverit de his aliquid retinere, contra dictum apostoli agere videtur, qui ait: "Nemini quicquam debeatis, nisi ut invicem diligatis vos."^b

CAPUT IX.

OMNIA quæ in isto libro continentur, omnes fratres observent, atque se subscribant, qui boni esse desiderant. Verum propter illos hæc sunt cauta, id est, scripta, qui in omnibus stabiles esse noscuntur.

D. Patris Aurelii Augustini Regula Secunda, Confratres et Monachos de modo ac tempore orandi, psallendi, legendi, operandi, vivendi et conversandi, instruens.

CAPUT I.

ANTE omnia, fratres charissimi, diligatur Deus: deinde proximus. Qualiter autem oporteat nos orare, vel psallere, describimus: id est, in matutinis dicantur psalmi octuaginta octo cum debitis antiphonis, versibus, et responsoriis. Ad primam et tertiam dicantur sui psalmi, antiphonæ duæ, lectiones duæ. Simili modo ad sextam et nonam dicantur sui psalmi, cum debitis responsoriis, et antiphonis. Hoc idem in vesperis et completorio servetur. Ad lucernarium autem psalmus unus, responsorium unum, tres antiphonæ, lectiones tres. Et opportuno post lucernarium, omnibus sedentibus, legantur lectiones. Nocturnæ autem lectionis mense Novembri, Decembri, Januario, et Febuario, antiphonæ duodecim, psalmis sex, lectiones tres: Martio, Aprili, Septembri, Octobri, antiphonæ decem, psalmi quinque, lectiones tres: Maio, Junio, Julio, et Augusto, antiphonæ octo, psalmi quatuor, lectiones duæ.

CAPUT II.

OPERENTUR à manè usque sextam, et à sexta usque ad nonam vacent lectioni: et ad nonam reddant codices. Et postquam refecerint, sive in horto, sive ubicunque fuerint, faciant opus usque ad horam lucernarii. Nemo sibi aliquid vendicet proprium, sive in vestimento, sive in quacunque re. Apostolica enim vita optamus vivere. "Nemo cum murmure aliquid faciat, ut non simili judicio murmuratorum pereat."^c Fideliter obediant: hi patrem suum post Deum honoraverunt: præposito suo deferant, sicut decet sanctos. Sedentes ad mensam taceant, audientes lectiones: si autem aliquid opus fuerit, præpositus eorum sollicitus sit. Sabbato et dominica, sicut consuetudo est, qui volunt vinum accipiant.

^a 1 Joan. 4.^b Rom. 12.^c Act 2 et 4.

CAPUT III.

SI opus fuerit ad aliquam necessitatem mitti, duo eant. Nemo extra monasterium sine præcepto manducet, neque bibat. Non enim hoc ad disciplinam pertinet monasterii. Si opera monasterii mitantur fratres vendere sollicitè caveant, ne quid faciant contra præceptum, scientes, quoniam exacerbant Dominum in sanctis suis. Si aliquid emant ad necessitatem monasterii, sollicitè et fideliter, ut servi Dei, agant.

CAPUT IV.

OTIOSUM verbum apud illos non sit. Manè ad opera sua sedeant: post orationem tertiæ eant ad opera sua: non stantes fabulas contexant, nisi fortè aliquid sit pro utilitate animæ: sedentes ad opera taceant: nisi necessitas operum exigeret, ut loquatur quis.

CAPUT V.

SI quis autem non omni virtute, adjuvante misericordia Dei, hæc conatus fuerit implere, sed contumaci animo despexerit: semel atque iterum commonitus, si non emendaverit, sciat se subjacere disciplinæ monasterii sicut oportet. Si autem talis fuerit ætas ipsius, vapulabit. Hæc in nomine Christi fideliter et piè observantes, et vos proficietis, et nobis non parva lætitia erit de vestra salute. Hæc sunt, quæ ut observetis, præcepimus in monasterio constituti.

D. Patris Aurelii Augustini Regula tertia, in qua latius tradidit ea, quæ ad communem Clericorum Vitam pertinent: quæ à nonnullis inter sermones de communi Vita Clericorum enumeratur.

ANTE omnia, fratres charissimi, diligatur Deus: deinde proximus,^a quia ista præcepta sunt principaliter nobis data. Hæc igitur sunt, quæ ut observetis, præcipimus in monasterio constituti.

CAPUT I.

PRIMUM propter quod in unum estis congregati, ut unanimes habitetis in domo, et sit vobis anima una et cor unum in Deo. Et non dicatis aliquid proprium, sed sint vobis omnia communia.^b

CAPUT II.

Et distribuatur unicuique vestrum à præposito vestro victus et tegumentum: non æqualiter omnibus, quia non æqualiter valetis omnes: sed potius unicuique, sicut cuique opus fuerit. Sic enim legitis in Actibus Apostolorum: Quia erant illis omnia communia, et distribuebatur unicuique sicut cuique opus erat.

CAPUT III.

QUI aliquid habebant in seculo, quando ingressi sunt monasterium, libenter velint illud esse commune. Qui autem non habebant, non ea quærant in monasterio, quæ nec foris habere potuerunt.

CAPUT IV.

SED tamen eorum infirmitati, quod opus est, tribuatur: etsi paupertas eorum, quando foris erat, nec ipsa necessaria, poterat invenire. Tamen non ideò se reputent esse felices, quia invenerunt victum et tegumentum, quale foris invenire non poterant: nec erigant cervicem, qui sociantur eis, ad quos foris accedere non audebant, sed sursum cor habeant, et terrena vana non quærant: nec incipiant esse monasteria divitibus utilia, non pauperibus: si divites illic humiliantur, et pauperes illic inflantur.

CAPUT V.

RURSUS etiam illi, qui aliquid esse videbantur in seculo, non habeant fastidio fratres suos, qui ad illam sanctam societatem ex paupertate venerunt. Magis autem studeant non de parentum divitum dignitate, sed de pauperum fratrum societate gloriari. Nec extollantur, si communi vitæ aliquid de suis facultatibus contulerunt: nec de suis divitiis magis superbiant, quia eas monasterio partiuntur, quàm si eis in seculo fruerentur. Alia quippe quæcunque iniquitas in malis operibus exercetur, ut

^a Matth. 22.

^b 12 q. 1.

fiant: superbia verò etiam bonis operibus insidiatur, ut pereant. Et quid prodest dispergere dando pauperibus, et pauperem fieri, cùm anima miseria superbior efficitur divitias contemnendo, quàm fuerat possidendo?

CAPUT VI.

OMNES ergo unanimiter et concorditer venite, et honorate in vobis Deum invicem, cujus templa facti estis.

CAPUT VII.

ORATIONIBUS instate horis et temporibus constitutis.

CAPUT VIII.

IN oratorio nemo aliquid agat, nisi ad quod factum est, unde et nomen accepit: ut si fortè aliqui etiam præter horas constitutas, si eis vacat, orare voluerint, non eis sint impedimento, qui ibi aliquid agendum putaverint.

CAPUT IX.

PSALMIS et hymnis cùm oratis Deum, hoc versetur in corde, quod profertur in voce.

CAPUT X.

ET nolite cantare, nisi quod legistis esse cantandum. Quod autem non ita scriptum est ut cantetur, non cantetur.

CAPUT XI.

CARNEM vestram domate jejuniis et abstinentia escæ, quantum valetudo permittit.

CAPUT XII.

QUANDO autem aliquis non potest jejunare, non tamen extra horam prandii aliquid alimentorum sumat, nisi cum ægrotat.

CAPUT XIII.

CUM acceditis ad mensam, donec inde surgatis, quod vobis secundùm consuetudinem legitur, sine tumultu et contentionibus audite; ne solæ vobis fauces sumant cibum, sed et aures esuriant Dei verbum.

CAPUT XIV.

QUI infirmi sunt ex pristina consuetudine, si aliter tractantur in victu, non debet aliis molestum esse, nec injustum videri, quos fecit aliqua consuetudo fortiores. Nec illos feliciores putent, quia sumunt quod non sumant ipsi: sed sibi potius gratulentur, quia valent, quod non valent illi.

CAPUT XV.

ETSI eis, qui venerunt ex moribus delicatoribus ad monasterium, aliquid alimentorum, vestimentorum, operimentorum datur, quod aliis fortioribus, et ideo felicioribus, non datur: cogitare debent quibus non datur, quantum de sua seculari vita illi ad istam descenderint, quamvis usque ad aliorum, qui sunt corpore firmiores, frugalitatem pervenire nequiverint; nec debent velle omnes, quod paucos vident amplius, non quia honorantur, sed quia tolerantur, accipere: ne contingat detestanda perversitas, ut in monasterio, ubi, quantum possunt, fiunt divites laboriosi, fiant pauperes delicati.

CAPUT XVI.

SANE quemadmodum ægrotantes necesse habent minus accipere, ne graventur: ita post ægritudinem sic tranctandi sunt, ut citius recreentur, etiamsi de humillima seculi paupertate venerunt, tanquàm hoc illis contulerit recentior ægritudo, quod divitibus anterior, consuetudo.

CAPUT XVII.

SED cum vires pristinas reparaverint, redeant ad feliciorum consuetudinem suam, quæ famulos Dei tanto amplius decet, quanto minus indigent: ne cibi eos teneat voluptas jam vegetatos, quos necessitas levarat infirmos. Illos existiment ditiores, qui in sustinenda parcitate fuerint fortiores. Melius est enim, minus egere, quàm plus habere.

CAPUT XVIII.

NON sit notabilis habitus vester, nec affectetis vestibus placere, sed moribus.

CAPUT XIX.

QUANDO proceditis, simul ambulate : cum veneritis, quo itis, simul state.

CAPUT XX.

IN incessu, statu, et in omnibus motibus vestris nihil fiat, quod cujusquam offendat aspectum, sed quod vestram deceat sanctitatem.

CAPUT XXI.

OCULI vestri etsi jaciuntur in aliquam fœminarum, non figantur in illa. Neque enim quando proceditis, fœminas videre prohibemini : sed appetere, aut ab ipsis appeti velle, criminum est. Nec solo tacito affectu, sed affectu quoque et ad aspectu appetitur, et appetit concupiscentia fœminarum. Nec dicatis vos habere animos pudicos, si habeatis oculos impudicos : quia impudicus oculus, impudici cordis est nuncius. Et cùm se invicem sibimet, etiam tacente lingua, conspectu muto corda nunciant impudica, et secundùm concupiscentiam carnis alterutro delectantur amore, etiam intactis ab immunda violatione corporibus, fugit castitas ipsa de moribus. Nec putare debet, qui in fœmina oculos figit, et illius in se diligit fixum, ab aliis se non videri, cùm hoc fecerit. Videtur omnino, et à quibus se videri non arbitratur. Sed ecce lateat, et à nemine hominum videatur : quid faciet desuper inspectore, quem latere nihil potest ? An ideo non putandus est non videre, quia tanto videt patientius, quanto sapientius ? Illi ergo vir sanctus timeat displicere, ne velit fœmina malè placere. Illum cogitet omnia videre, nec velit fœminam malè videre. Illius namque et in hac causa commendatus est timor, ubi scriptum est : Abominatio est Domino defigens oculum.

CAPUT XXII.

QUANDO ergo simul estis in ecclesia et ubicunque ubi fœminæ sunt, invicem vestram pudicitiam custodite. Deus enim qui habitat in vobis, etiam isto modo custodiet vos ex vobis.

CAPUT XXIII.

ETSI hanc, de qua loquor, oculi petulantiam in aliquo vestrum adverteritis, statim admonete, ne cœpta progrediantur, sed de proximo corrigantur. Si autem et post admonitionem iterum vel alio quocunque die id ipsum eum facere videritis, jam velut vulneratum, sanandum procedat, quicunque hoc potuerit invenire. Prius tamen et alteri vel tertio demonstrandum, ut duorum vel trium possit ore convinci, et competenti severitate coerceri. Nec vos judicetis esse malevolos, quando hoc indicatis. Magis quippe innocentes non estis, si fratres vestros, quos indicando corrigere potestis, tacendo perire permittitis. Si enim frater tuus vulnus habet in corpore quod velit occultari, cùm timeret secari : nonne crudeliter abs te sileretur, et misericorditer indicaretur ? Quanto ergò potius debes manifestare, ne deterius putrescat in corde ? Sed antequam aliis demonstretur, per quos convincendus est, si negaverit : prius præposito ostendi debet, si admonitus neglexerit corrigi : ne fortè possit, secretius correctus, non innotescere cæteris. Si autem negaverit, tunc neganti adhibendi sunt alii : ut jam coram omnibus possit non ab uno teste argui, sed à duobus vel tribus convinci. Convictus verò, secundùm præpositi, vel etiam presbyteri, ad cujus dispensationem pertinet, arbitrium debet emendatorem subire vindictam. Quam si ferre recusaverit, etiam si ipse non abscesserit, de vestra societate projiciatur. Non enim et hoc sit crudeliter, sed misericorditer, ne contagione pestifera plurimos perdat.

CAPUT XXIV.

ET hoc, quod dixi de oculo non figendo, et in cæteris inveniendis, prohibendis, judicandis, convincendis, vindicandisque peccatis, diligenter et fideliter observetur cum dilectione hominum et odio vitiorum.

CAPUT XXV.

QUICUNQUE autem in tantum progressus fuerit malum, ut occultè ab aliquo literas vel quodlibet munus accipiat, si hoc ultro confitetur, parcatur illi, et oretur pro illo. Si autem deprehenditur, atque convincitur, secundùm arbitrium presbyteri vel præpositi gravius emendetur.

CAPUT XXVI.

VESTES vestras in unum habeatis sub uno custode vel duobus, vel quot sufficere potuerint ad eas excutiendas, ne à tinea lædantur. Et sicut pascimini ex uno cellario, sic induamini ex uno vestiario.

Et si fieri potest, non ad vos pertineat, quod vobis indumentum, pro temporis congruentia, proferatur, utrum recipiat hoc unusquisque quod deposuerat, an aliud quod alter habuerat: dum tamen unicuique prout opus est, non negetur. Si autem hinc inter vos contentiones et murmura oriuntur, cum queritur aliquis deterius se accepisse, quam prius habuerat, et indignum se esse, quod non ita vestiatur, sicut alius frater ejus vestitur: hinc vos probate, quantum vobis desit in illo interiore sancto habitu cordis, qui pro habitu corporis litigatis. Tamen si vestra toleratur infirmitas, ut hoc recipiatis, quod posueritis: in uno tamen loco, sub communibus custodibus habete, quod ponitis.

CAPUT XXVII.

ITA sanè, ut nullus sibi aliquid operetur: sed omnia opera vestra in unum fiant majori studio et frequentiori alacritate, quam si vobis singulis feceritis propria. Charitas enim, de qua scriptum est, quod non querit quæ sua sunt, sic intelligitur, quia communia propriis, non propria communibus, anteponebat. Et ideò quanto amplius rem communem, quam propria vestra, curaveritis, tanto vos amplius proficere noveritis: ut in omnibus, quibus utitur transitura necessitas, superemineat, quæ permanet charitas.

CAPUT XXVIII.

CONSEQUENS ergò est, ut etiam qui suis filiis, aut necessitudine aliqua ad se pertinentibus, in monasterio constitutis, aliquam contulerit vestem, sive quodlibet aliud inter necessaria deputandum, non occultè accipiatur, sed sit in potestate præpositi, ut in rem communem redactum, cui necessarium fuerit, præbeatur.

CAPUT XXIX.

QUOD si aliquis rem sibi collatam celaverit, furti iudicio condemnetur.

CAPUT XXX.

INDUMENTA vestra, secundum arbitrium præpositi, laventur, sive à vobis, sive à fullonibus, ne interiores animæ sordas contrahat mundæ vestis nimius appetitus.

CAPUT XXXI.

LAVACRUM etiam corpori, cum infirmitatis necessitas cogit, minimè denegetur. Fiat sine murmure de consilio medicinæ, ita ut, etiam si nolit, jubente præposito, faciat quod faciendum est pro salute. Si autem velit, et fortè non expedit, suæ cupiditati non obediatur. Aliquando enim, etiam si noceat, prodesse creditur quod delectat. Denique si latens est dolor in corpore, famulo Dei dicenti, quid sibi doleat, sine dubitatione credatur. Sed tamen, utrum sanando illi dolori, quod delectat expediat: si non est certum, medicus consulatur.

CAPUT XXXII.

NEC eant ad balnea, sive quocunque ire necesse fuerit, minus quam duo vel tres. Et ille qui habet aliquo eundi necessitatem, cum quibus præpositus jusserit, ire debet.

CAPUT XXXIII.

ÆGROTANTIUM cura, sive post ægritudinem reficiendorum, sive aliqua imbecillitate, sive etiam febribus laborantium, uni alicui debet injungi, ut ipse de cellario petat, quod cuique opus esse prospexerit.

CAPUT XXXIV.

SIVE autem qui cellario, sive qui vestibus, sive qui codicibus præponuntur, sine murmure serviant fratribus suis.

CAPUT XXXV.

CODICES certa hora singulis diebus petantur: extra horam qui petierit, non accipiet.

CAPUT XXXVI.

VESTIMENTA verò et calceamenta quando indigentibus fuerint necessaria dare non differant, sub quorum custodia sunt, quæ poscuntur.

CAPUT XXXVII.

LITES autem nullas habeatis, aut quam celerrimè finiatis: ne ira crescat in odium, et trabem faciet de festuca, et animam faciat homicidam. Sic enim legitis: Qui odit fratrem suum, homicida est.

CAPUT XXXVIII.

QUICUNQUE convicio, vel maledicto, vel etiam criminis objectu aliquem læsit : meminerit ritè satisfactionem quàm citius curare quod fecit : et ille qui læsus est, sine disceptatione dimittere. Si autem invicem se læserint, invicem sibi debita relaxare debebunt propter orationes vestras : quas utique quanto crebriores habetis, tanto saniores habere debetis. Melior est autem, qui quamvis sæpè tentatur, tamen impetrare festinat, ut sibi dimittat, cui se fecisse agnoscit injuriam : quàm qui tardius irascitur, et ad veniam petendam tardius inclinatur. Qui autem nunquam vult petere veniam, aut non ex animo petit, sine causa est in monasterio, etiam si inde non projiciatur.

CAPUT XXXIX.

PROINDE vobis à verbis durioribus parcite : quæ si emissa fuerint ex ore vestro, non pigeat ex ipso ore proferre medicamenta, unde facta sunt vulnera.

CAPUT XL.

QUANDO autem necessitas disciplinæ in moribus coercendis dicere vos verba dura compellit, si etiam ipsi vos modum excessisse sentitis : non à vobis exigitur, ut à vestris subditis veniam postuletis : ne apud eos, quos oportet esse subjectos, dum nimium servatur humilitas, regendi frangatur authoritas : Sed tamen petenda est venia ab omnium Domino, qui novit etiam eos quos plus justo fortè corripitis, quanta benevolentia diligitis. Non autem carnalis, sed spiritualis inter vos debet esse dilectio.

CAPUT XLI.

PRÆPOSITO tanquam patri obediatur : multò magis presbytero, qui omnium vestrum curam gerit.

CAPUT XLII.

UT ergo cuncta ista serventur, et si quid servatum minus fuerit, non negligenter prætereatur, sed ut emendandum corrigendumque curetur : ad præpositum præcipuè pertinebit, ut ad presbyterum, cujus est apud vos major authoritas, referat quod modum vel vires ejus excedit.

CAPUT XLIII.

IPSE verò qui vobis præest, non se existimet potestate dominante, sed charitate serviente felicem. Honore coram vobis prælatus sit, vobis timore coram Deo substratus sit pedibus vestris. Circa omnes seipsum bonorum operum præbeat exemplum, corripiat inquietos, consoletur pusillanimes, suscipiat infirmos, patiens sit ad omnes. Disciplinam libens habeat : metuendus imponat, et quamvis utrumque sit necessarium, tamen plus à vobis amari appetat, quàm timeri, semper cogitans Deo se pro vobis redditurum esse rationem. Unde vos magis obediendo, non solum vestri, sed etiam ipsius miseremini, qui inter vos quanto in loco superiore, tanto in periculo majore versatur.

CAPUT XLIV.

MONET Dominus, ut observetis hæc omnia, tanquam spiritualis pulchritudinis amatores, et bono Christi odore de bona conversatione fragrantés, non sicut servi sub lege, sed sicut liberi sub gratia consituti.

CAPUT XLV.

UT autem vos in hoc libello, tanquam in speculo possitis inspicere, ne per oblivionem aliquid negligatis, semel in septimana vobis legatur. Et ubi vos inveneritis ea, quæ scripta sunt, facientes : agite gratias Domino, bonorum omnium largitori. Ubi autem sibi quicumque vestrum videt aliquid deesse, doleat de præterito, caveat de futuro : orans, ut debitum dimittatur, et in tentationem non inducatur. Amen.

Forma secundum quam Beatus Augustinus communem Societatem dedit eis, qui suo Fratrumque suorum Consortiis conjungi optabant.

OMNES quivis per gratiam baptismi fratres sumus in Christo, et unum patrem habemus in cœlo, si ejus præceptis, prout possumus, obsequimur, procul dubio tunc maximè unimur, quando orationibus et

beneficiis invicem nosmetipsos copulamus, quemadmodum et in primitiva ecclesia, quibus cor unum erat, et anima una. Quorum amore plures accensi mente, possessiones, et facultates rerum vendentes, congregatis cum matre Jesu Christi in unum præcia deferebant gaudentes. Sicque iste nihilominus, Deo inspirante, eorum exemplo commonitus, nostris optat conjungi consortiis, idcirco damus ei communem societatem vivendi nobiscum: quantum autem à Domino promereri possumus, et nostrum est largiri, quatenus cum electis à remuneratore omnium bonorum præmia repromissa percipere. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum, Amen.

Judicium de Regula Augustini.

Ex iis verò quæ superius libro 3. cap. 5. diximus, apparet, S. Augustinum hanc regulam non scripsisse. Adhæc Augustinensium monachatus, quem hac regula informari gloriantur, nihil habet prorsus commune cum eo vitæ genere quod D. Augustinus cum doctis et studiosis hominibus ante episcopatum Hipponensem in loco, à turbis et frequentia hominum remoto paululum, egit. Quocirca Erasmus, magni judicii vir, ausus est dicere à prima regula, nihil eos habere frontis ac mentis, qui tales nænias adscribant tali tantoque viro. De secunda scribit, ejusdem farinae eam esse cum superiore. Tertiam ait, et sententiis et dictionis figura referre quidem Augustinum, quin et pia civilitate humanitateque præferre authorem suum: attamen probabile esse eam non clericis, sed fœminis esse scriptam. Ita Bellarmin. de Script. Eccles. in Augustino, p. 165, quæ in unum collectæ sub moderatione sororis Augustini vixerint. Eam enim præpositam vocat, sed omnium summa potestas erat penes presbyterum. Nonnullis autem immutatis accommodaverunt eam viris, velut ubi de modestia cultus præcipit fœminis, c. 18. Non sit notabilis habitus vester, nec affectetis vestibus placere, sed moribus: ne sint vobis tam tenuia capitum tegmina, ut retiola subter appareant, sic enim arbitratur Erasmus legendum. Capillos ex nulla parte nudos habeatis, nec foris vel spargat negligentia, vel componat industria, quod viris accommodari non poterat omiserunt, Item, c. 20. In omnibus motibus nihil fiat quod cujusquam illiciat libidinem: sic mutatum est, quod cujusquam offendat aspectum. Rursus quod præcipit de non aspi-ciendis fœminis, item de hoc, c. 30, 32. ut bini aut terni procedant, de lavandis propriis vestibus, de operando in commune, aliaque permulta parùm congruunt in clericos ejus temporis, quorum tum erat major et libertas et dignitas. In calce alludens ad formæ studium, speculum et odores, quibus fœmineum genus peculiariter delectatur, quæ dicit, c. 44, Donet Dominus ut observetis hæc omnia tanquam spiritualis pulchritudinis amatrices, et bono Christi odore, de bona conversatione fragrantés: et c. 45. Vos autem in hoc libello tanquam in speculo possitis inspicere, &c. non perinde quadrant in viros. Sunt et alia quædam, verùm hæc exempli causa proposuisse sufficit. Postremò ut nihil sit, quod non possit ad clericos detorqueri, certè nihil est hic quod illis cum fœminis non fit commune. At quàm multa erant præscribenda de presbyterorum, hypodiaconorum, ac diaconorum officiis, si illis regulam præscribendam judicasset. Et tamen hæc regula fundamentum est multorum ordinum, quam fœminis traditam utinam bene servent viri. Habetur verò in epistola centesima nona, ineptum est autem de hujus viri titulo contendere: magis ad rem pertinet pietatis et eruditionis illius æmulatione decernere, ut hi jure optimo dicantur Augustinenses, qui virtutem Augustini proximè referunt. Illud constat orationem quæ cucullæ et balthei meminit, sub Ambrosii nomine confictam esse. Nec ipse Augustinus usquam se monachum vocat, nec suos clericos eo nomine designat, quanquam exiguum in cognomine momentum est. Ipse fatetur se reliquisse omnia, et eodem multos provocasse: tum in oratione quadam apud populum, negat se usurum pileo rubro. Decet, inquit, episcopum, at non decet Augustinum; ubi magis dicendum erat, non decet monachum. In libris de moribus ecclesiæ, præter anachoretas et cœnobitas, tradit genus tertium, eorum qui quoniam in eremum secedere non erat commodum, vel ob parentes, vel ob liberos, aut alias causas, tamen ut quietius viverent, complures in iisdem ædibus commorabantur, nullo imperio, sed libera charitate omnia moderante. Eos conventus diversoria vocat, quæ Romæ permulta viderit. Hoc exemplum videtur imitatus in Africa, sic ut nec cultu notabiles essent, quemadmodum monachi, et liceret ab eo convictu discedere, si cui parum esset commodus, licet Posidonius appellet hæc monasteria. Ex Polydori quoque lib. 7. cap. 3. colligi potest, ne ipsi quoque visum, has et similes regulas ab Augustino, Hieronymo, aut aliis conscriptas.

Priory of Plympton, in Devonshire.

LELAND, speaking of Plympton in his Itinerary, says, "The Glory of this Towne stode by the Priorie of Blake Chanons there, buildid and richely endowid with landes. The original beginning of this Priorie was after this fashion: One William Warwist, bishop of Excester, displeasid with the Chanons or Prebendaries of a Fre Chapelle of the fundacion of the Saxon Kinges, because they wold not leve theyr concubines, found means to dissolve their Colledge, wherein was a Deane or Provost and four Prebendaries, with other ministers. The Prebende of Plymton self was the title of one, and the Prebend of St. Peter and Paule at Suttoun, now called Plymmouth, another. Bishop Warwist, to recompence the Prebendaries of Plymton, erectid a Colledge of as many as were ther at Boseham, in Southsax, and annexid the Gift of them to his successors Bishops of Excester. Then he set up at Plymton a Priorie of Canons-Regular, and after was there buried in the Chapitre House.

"Diverse Noblemen gave after landes to this Priorie, emong whom was Walterus de Valle torta, lord of Tremerton in Cornwall, and, as sum say of Totenes, but yet I know no certentie of that.

"I know that he was a man of fair possessions about Plymmouth, and that he gave onto Plymtoun Priorie the Isle of S. Nicolas cum cuniculis, conteyning a two acres of ground, or more, and lying at the mouthes of Tamer and Plym ryvers.

"I hard say, that the landes of Valletorte were for a morther doone by one of them confiscate, and sins the great part of them have remaynid yn the Kinges handes.

"There were buryed some of Courteneis and diverse other gentlemen in the Chirch of the Priorie of Plymtoun.

"Plymtoun Priorie stonidith not apou Plym river; for it is distant almost half a mile from it. But it stonidith on Torey brooke by the est ripe of it, wherby the lower and first Buildinges of the Court of the Priorie be almost clene chokid with the sandes that Torey bringgith from the Tynne Workes.

"One Prior Martine, the third or fourth Prior of Plymtoun buildid the substance of the Chirch that there a late stode."^a

Such is Leland's Account of this Priory, which Dugdale gave in the former edition of this work, both in English and Latin.

Bishop Warlewast's foundation was settled in 1121; and was dedicated to the apostles St. Peter and St. Paul. Tanner says the former foundation was in being, if the record is true,^b in the time of Edgar, who was a benefactor to it.

The principal Instruments which will be found in the Appendix to the present account are; the particulars of the foundation from the Placita of the 2d Ric. II.;^c three

Charters of King Henry the Second, one of privileges, a second of confirmation, and the third granting the land of Neweton;^d a charter from William de Curchi of land in Posterigg;^e a charter of Robert bishop of Exeter, confirming the gifts of the church within the castle of Exeter of the church of St. Michael, at Alrynton, and of the church of St. Andrew, at Chen;^f a charter of Edward the First of lands and the church of Landoho;^g and a lease of land at Posterigg.^h

Within the cemetery of the conventual church of Plympton, says Mr. Oliver, was a parochial chapel dedicated to St. Mary. As a mark of dependence, the parishioners had been accustomed, from time immemorial, to assist at divine service in the conventual church, on the feast of its dedication; as also to receive there the blest palms on Palm Sunday, and to walk in the procession. Bishop Lacy confirmed these customs on March 21st, 1436.

The Priory, he adds, possessed in the city of Exeter, a garden situated near the bishop's palace; a large house at the eastern corner of the entrance from Fore-street into St. Mary Arches-street, now (1820) occupied by Mr. Coldridge, ironmonger; also a house and garden in the parish of St. Mary Major. This tenement was in Cooke's Rewe, and was let by the last prior to John Alyn, 16th Sept, 15th Hen. VIII.ⁱ

The following is Mr. Oliver's List of the

PRIORS of PLYMPTON,

partly from Willis's Mitred Abbies, and partly from the Registers of the See of Exeter.

RALPH, the first prior, A.D. 1121.

GEOFFREY, elected in 1128.

RICHARD succeeded in 1160.

JOHN, elected in 1169.

MARTIN, A.D. 1176.

JOHN, admitted prior in 1188.

ROBERT ISBLINCTON succeeded in 1202.

ANTHONY appointed in 1214.

RICHARD DE BRUGISS followed in 1225.

ROBERT DE MOLTON in 1236.

BALDWIN elected in 1251.

ROBERT DE BLUNDON was confirmed prior, Nov. 1, 1263.

PETER DE SANCTO ANTONIO succeeded in 1273.

RICHARD DE TREGONY elected in 1280.

JOHN (called by Willis DE LA STURT) occurs in 1304.

MATTHEW DE MIMMINGLOND succeeded and died very early in 1332. The Priory, during his government, as appears from bishop Grandison's Register, was overcharged with debt.

JOHN DE ENGLEBOURNE was instituted on the 28th March, 1332. He died Sept. 14th, 1347.

ROBERT DE FORDE succeeded Nov. 3, 1347.

Rowaldon 18s. Apud le Flertriselton, Waltersall, et Math. quod tax. 3l. 14s. In Decanatu de Plimton de redd. assis. 1l. Apud Cornwode 3s. Apud la Clive 6s. Apud Swineston 13s. 4d. Apud Halwill 5s. Apud Apeldreslade 5s. Apud Westonnesham 13s. 4d. Apud la Vore juxta Langhiwis 10s. Apud Langhiwis 4s. Apud la More Sperlot 7s. Apud Lamhide Crispini 6s. 8d. Apud Ernesseche 4s. Apud Worthele 1s. 6d. De terra le Cok 2s. De terra de Maydeswille 1s. 6d. De la Brok, 2s. De Grauntindon 3s. Apud Tottewill 3s. Apud Cumbe 4s. De terra le Bor 3s. 6d. Apud la Fenne 8s. Item apud Middleton 5s. Apud Stowe-hille 4s. Apud Schanescombe 6s. 8d. Apud Maneton 8s. Apud Lorkecumbe 13s. 4d. Item apud la More 16s. Apud Donnsideok 5s. Apud Lamford 16s. Item apud Routhdonne 3s. Apud Schorrerigg 6s. 8d. Apud Tornbur 12s. Apud Cropton 6s. Item in Cornub. in Decanatu de Estwineschire et Poudreschire, apud Tredendale Cornub. Hendretredinet, Collewod, et Grenistoit quod taxatur 2l. Apud Sanctum Antoninum de redd. 3l. 11s. 2d. Item in Cornubia apud Lanhou de redd. 4l. 3s. De terra, molendino, et perquis. ibidem quod tax. 1l. 14s. 4d. Apud Crimele et Makre quod tax. 1l. 6s. 8d. Summa temporal, 53l. 7s. 8d.

Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 143, 143 b, 144, 147 b, 148 b, 149 b, 150, 150 b, 153, 153 b.

^a Lel. Itin. vol. iii. pp. 45, 46.

^b See the Instrument in the Appendix to the present Account, Num. VII.

^c Num. I.

^d Numm. II. III. IV.

^e Num. V.

^f Num. VI.

^g Num. VII.

^h Num. VIII.

ⁱ Historic. Collect. relative to the Monasteries in Devon, p. 38.

The following are the entries in Pope Nicholas's Taxation concerning Plympton Priory:

Dioc. Exon. *Spirit.* In Exon. de Capella S. Joh. de Arcubus 1l. per annum. De eccl. de Exminstre 3l. 6s. 8d. De eccl. de Stok 2l. De eccl. de Donne 2l. De eccl. S. Justi 13s. 4d. De ecclesia S. Mangani 1l. 6s. 8d. De eccl. de Hugelburgh 8l. De eccl. de Aveton 6l. 13s. 4d. Vicaria de Bokland Monachorum appropri. Domui de Plympton. Vicaria de Tamerton appropri. Vicaria de Hekbocland appropri. De ecclesia de Mewey 13s. 4d. De ecclesia de Bristowe 6l. 13s. 4d. De eccl. de Histelington 5l. De eccl. de Bratton 5l. 6s. 8d.

Dioc. Exon. *Temp.* Apud Alympton, Rigwuye, Sireford, Mottonna, Boringdon, et Braston quod taxatur 7l. 18s. 8d. Manerium de Dene 6l. 3s. Manerium de Niwetton, Bealthlengh, et Puriton, 8l. 11s. 4d. Apud Tamerton, Martinescumbe, et Kentebur 1l. 19s. 4d. Apud Combe

THOMAS DENLYTH.

RALPH PERSON occurs in 1373. He died late in 1379.

JOHN SHALDON succeeded on the 27th of February following. He died in 1422.

NICHOLAS SELMAN was confirmed as his successor May 4th, 1422. He died March 1st, 1425.

RICHARD BREDON succeeded March 21st, 1425. He died Oct. 18th, 1437.

ROBERT BOYS was instituted Oct. 31, 1437. He died 14th April, 1440.

WILLIAM HYLLE was confirmed May 3d, but resigned on account of age and infirmity in July, 1462.

ROBERT DENBAWDE succeeded on the 5th of the following August.

DAVID BERCLE instituted prior in 1479. He died March 13th, 1508.

JOHN RYSE was confirmed 31st March, 1508.

JOHN DAVID, sub-prior, succeeded and died early in 1522.

JOHN HOWE, the last prior, succeeded March 8th, 1522. He subscribed, with twenty monks, to the king's supremacy in 1534. At the dissolution he received a pension of 120*l.* a year; retired to Exeter College, Oxford, and was still alive in 1553.

The annual Revenues of Plympton in the 26th of Henry the Eighth amounted to 91*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.*

The Scite and Demesnes were granted in the 2d of Queen Elizabeth to Arthur Champernoun; they afterwards came into the family of Fownes; they were parted with a few years ago by John Fownes Luttrell, esq. and the immediate Scite of the Monastery went to a miller of the name of Deal; but there are scarcely any remains of the Monastic Buildings.

Tanner notices "REGISTRUM Prioratus de Plympton," without mentioning the name of the possessor: in the Harleian MS. 6974, however, we have "Excerpta è Registro Prioratus de Plympton penes Joh. Episc. Norw. A.D. 1698: and either this or another Register, in 1725, was in the position of . . . *Strode* of Plymouth.^a

Attached to the Surrender of this House, dated 1 March, 30 Hen. VIII. is an impression of the COMMON SEAL on red wax, representing Saint Peter with his keys, and Saint Paul with his sword, both seated. The Inscription round the Seal is, SIGILLVM . ECCLESIE . AP'LOR . SÇOR . PETRI . ET . PAVLI . DE . PLIMTONA.

Plympton Priory is stated by Mr. Oliver to have borne the ARMS of the See of Exeter.

There were two CELLS to PLYMPTON PRIORY whose history is short, and may be here despatched: one, was ST. ANTHONY'S, near St. Mawe's in Cornwall: the other was MARSHE near Exeter, between Exeter and Exmouth.

ST. ANTHONY'S was supplied with two monks only. A lease of the premises and demesnes of this Cell was granted by King Henry the Eighth, Jan. 21, in the 31st year of his reign, at the rate of 2*l.* per annum, to Henry Thomas of London, yeoman, for twenty-one years.^b It was afterwards granted in fee, in the 38th Henry VIII. as parcel of Plympton, to Thomas Goodwin.

MARSHE, or ST. MARY'S DE MARISCO, now called Marsh Barton, was founded in the reign of Henry the Third. Leland incorrectly states it to have been a Cell to St. Anthony's already mentioned. At the dissolution the scite of this was granted by King Henry VIII. to James Coffin and Thomas Godwin.^c The rents of this Cell in 1291 appear to have amounted to 6*l.* 7*s.* 1*d.*

Cartae ad Prioratum de Plympton, in agro Devonienſi, ſpectantes.

NUM. I.

De Fundatione Prioratus de Plympton de Willielmo Exoniensem Episcopum.

[Plac. coram Rege apud Westm. de term. S. Hill. 2 Ric. II. Rot. 20. Devonia.]

THOMAS episcopus Exon. liberavit domino regi quandam petitionem suam, in hæc verba. A trespuissant et tresgraciose prince seigneur le roy, et son honorable conseil, supplie humblement vostre Chappellein Thomas Evesque de Excestre; que come Henry Fitz William Conquerour per sa chartre nadgairs rendy et restituta à l'eglise de S. Marie et S. Pier de Excestre susdite; la esglise de saint Petroke el counte de Cornewayle, en la quelle le priorie de Bodemyn est fonduz; et auxi la esglise de Plympton el counte de Devenshire, et autres esglises en les dues countees, ensemblement ove les terres, dismes, et autres choses a ceo appur-

^a Tanner says, "Vide Rentale de terris, &c. in Newton, Dent-Prior, Scheagh, Priorton, Thryscheton, Waterfall, Tamerton, et Martinston, ad hoc monast. spectant. 9 Hen. IV. MS. in bibl. Harleiana. In eadem bibl. MS. 362, p. 248. de Refectione cancelli ecclesie de Sottone. In Museo Britannico, inter Collect. Francisci Peck, vol. iv. Notificationem Indulgentiarum concessarum a diversis pontificibus eis qui visitaverint capellam de Plymbridge per Johannem How priorem de Plympton.

"Rot. claus. 5 Hen. III. n. . Rot. Vascon. 38 Hen. III. m. . de mercat. et feria apud Sutton. Pat. 20 Edw. I. m. . Inquis. Devon. 11 Edw. II. n. 27. Cart. 2 Edw. III. n. 46. Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Claus. 5 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 15. de eccl. de Landeho. Brev. Reg. 5 Edw. III. n. 40. Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 12 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 35. de eccl. de Neweton S. Cyric. Ibid. p. 3, m. 16. de eccl. de Brydestow. Plac. coram rege, 37 Edw. III. Hill. rot. 22. Pat. 40 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 44. Rec. in Scacc. 40 Edw. III. Hill. rot. 9. Brev. Reg. 2 Ric. II. n. 43. de jure patronatus hujusce prioratus inter regem et episcopum Exon. Pat. 8 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 16. Rec. in Scacc. 9 Ric. II. de libertatibus Villæ de Sutton Prior. Claus. 15 Ric. II. m. . Rec. in Scacc. 20 Ric. II. Trin. rot. 7. Rot. Parl. 3 et 14 Edw. IV. n. 48. Cart. 6 Edw. IV. n. 9. Cart. 22 Edw. IV. n. 2. de feria ibidem in festo

tenantes, come appiert per la chartre le dit roy Henry, dount la copie est escript en la does de la dit bille, in ces paroles.

In nomine sanctæ et individuae Trinitatis, ego Henricus, Willielmi Anglorum primi regis filius, totiusque Angliæ rex ac moderator; notum facio omnibus, clero simul et populo, tam præsentis seculi quàm futuri, quia Dei misericordia concupciùs pro absolutione peccatorum meorum et salute animæ meæ, reddo et restituo S. Mariæ et S. Petro Exon. ecclesie has subscriptas ecclesias, ita omnibus modis liberas et quietas, sicut eas donatas esse à præclaris regibus prædecessoribus meis, ipsorum cartæ testantur; ecclesiam viz. S.^d Petroci, sancti Stephani, S. Perani, Tohou probus, cum omnibus terris et rebus ad eas pertinentibus, ita liberas et quietas ab omnibus geldis, quærelis, et consuetudinibus, sicut fuerunt temporibus antecessorum meorum. Præter hæc autem tres ecclesias in Devonia, quas piæ memoriæ Willielmus rex, pater meus, Willielmo episcopo Exoniensi, dum adhuc ca-

S. Johannis Bapt. Rec. in Scacc. 10 Hen. VIII. Hill. rot. 7. de patronatu prioratus inter regem et episcopum Exon. Rot. Parl. 25 Hen. VIII. n. 1. discharging the town of Plymouth of the payment of 29*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* per ann. to the priory, and in lieu thereof appropriating the churches of Ugburgh and Blackeaveton."

Mr. Oliver, Historic Collections, p. 33. has printed an Instrument relating to the ecclesiastical possessions of this priory of the year 1334, from Bishop Grandison's Register.

See also Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 79, 91, 95. Abbrev. Plac. p. 34. Plac. de Quo War. p. 163.

The following Records concerning this priory are in the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office.

1. Carta Regis Priori de Plympton facta.

Hil. Record. 40 Edw. 3. rot. 9.

2. Fundatio Prioratus de Plympton in tenore Exemplificationis Recordi et processus Loquelæ coram Rege Ricardo Secundo in Cancellaria sua inter ipsum nuper Regem et Thomam nunc Episcopum Exoniæ.

Hil. Rec. 10 Hen. 3. rot. 7.

^b Historic Collect. p. 33.

^c Ibid.

^d Apud Bodmyn.

pellanus suus esset, dedit, ecclesiam scil. de Plintona, de Branctona, et ecclesiam S. Stephani intra ipsam civitatem Exoniæ, ipsis concedo et dono sedi episcopali Exoniensi, hæreditario jure imperpetuum optinendas, pro redemptione animæ meæ et patris mei, cum omnibus terris et decimis et rebus ad eas pertinentibus, ita liberas et quietas ab omnibus consuetudinibus et querelis, sicut pater meus prædicto Willielmo eas dederat. Necnon et ecclesiam de Culitona, quam ego præfato Willielmo episcopo dederam, similiter concedo et dono sedi episcopali Exoniensi, pro remissione peccatorum meorum, cum terris et decimis, et omnibus rebus ad eam justè pertinentibus. Et ut hæc ita data inviolabiliter et inconcussè sub æterno munimento permaneant, signo S. Crucis consignata diimitto. Ego Adeldis regina confirmo. Ego Willielmus Cantuar. episcopus confirmo. Ego Robertus comes de Gloucestria consigno. Ego Turstinus Ebor. episcopus confirmo. Ego Willielmus comes de Sudreia consigno. Ego Rogerus Sarum episcopus confirmo. Ego Rogerus comes de Warwyk consigno. Ego Alexander Linc. episcopus confirmo. Ego Robertus comes de Legrecestre consigno. Ego Ebrardus Norwicensis episcopus confirmo. Ego Hugo Bygotus, dapifer, consigno. Ego Herveus Eliensis episcopus confirmo. Ego Willielmus Pirou, dapifer, consigno. Ego Radulphus Cicestrensis episcopus confirmo. Ego Willielmus de Albineyo consigno. Ego Ranulphus Dunelmensis episcopus confirmo. Ego Nigellus de Albineio consigno. Ego Robertus Coventrensis episcopus confirmo. Ego Ricardus filius Baldewini consigno. Ego Theoldus Wygorniensis episcopus confirmo. Ego Baldwinus de Redveriis consigno. Ego Bernardus de S. David episcopus confirmo. Ego Johellus de Barstapla consigno. Ego Ricardus Herefordensis episcopus confirmo. Ego Guido de Totteney consigno. Ego Godefridus Bathon. episcopus confirmo. Ego Robertus de Cadentona consigno. Ego Gaufridus cancellarius confirmo. Ego Willielmus filius Odonis, confirmo. Ego Gaufridus S. Petri Winton. confirmo. Ego Goselinus de Pomereda consigno. Ego Osbertus de Tavystocha confirmo. Ego Raynaldus de Valletorta consigno. Ego Turstinus abbas de Sireburna confirmo. Ego Willielmus filius Ricardi consigno. Ego Vincentius abbas Abbendonæ confirmo. Ego Herbertus de Alneto consigno. Ego Safridus abbas Glastoniensis confirmo. Ego Umfridus de Bohun consigno. Ego Willielmus abbas Cernensis confirmo. Ego Walterus filius Turstini consigno.

Sur quoi William adonque evesque d'Excestre founda et ordyna la priorie de Plimpton en la mansion de la rectorie en dite esglise de Plimpton; et dona la dite esglise de Plimpton a les Chanons rewelers q'il myst illoeques, ove terres, dysmes, et toutes autres choses a la dite esglise appurtenantz; quelle foundation le dit roy Henry per sa chartre confirma, &c.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici Primi, quod Canonici de Plimton sint immunes de Geldis, &c.

[Cart. 2 Edw. III. m. 13. Ibid.]

REX archiepisc. &c. salutem. Inspeximus literas patentes Domini H. quondam regis Angl. progenitoris nostri in hæc verba. H. rex Angl. Ric. fil. Rald. et G. de Furnell salutem. Præcipio vobis, quod permittatis esse in pace terram canonicorum de Plimton, de quicquid inde requiritis de geldis et assisis et omnibus aliis rebus, quia episc. Sarum recognovit per cartam de thesauro meo, quod ipsa ex toto ita quietata est, et ita, quod ipsa terra de Weybiria et Colebrone non in numero hidarum mearum est; et hoc idem testatur episcopus per breve suum quod inde habent. T. ipso episcopo Sarum apud Westm.

NUM III.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Ibid.]

INSPEXIMUS etiam cartam Domini H. quondam regis Angliæ progenitoris nostri in hæc verba. H. rex Angl. et dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmasse ecclesiæ et canonicis regularibus de Plimtona duas hidas terræ de Colbroc et de Wenbiria, liberas et quietas de danegeldis, et assis-

sis, et scyris, et hundredis, et omnibus rebus, quæ sunt extra numerum hidarum mearum, sicut carta regis H. avi mei testatur; et omnes illas terras, quas comes Baldewinus de Radveriis, et Wido de Nuvant, et Robertus filius Martini, et Matillis Peurella uxor sua, et vavasores eorum eis in elemosinam dederunt; videlicet, in corpore manerii de Plimtona de dominio comitis Baldewini, conductum aquæ per hortos hominum suorum ad officinas eorum. Et terram in eadem villa, quæ est inter viam quæ ducit à Colbroc ad mare; et Plinirhigiam, quam pater suus Ricardus eis dedit concessu ipsius Baldewini: et de feodo ipsius in eodem manerio, terram de Biri, quam Nigellus de Plimtona eis dedit. Et de feodo ejusdem in villa Ermintona, Swinstanam. Et dimidiam virgatam terræ in Bureton, quam Robertus fil. Martini, et Matillis Peurell illis dederunt. Et de feodo ejusdem in Sanford dimidiam virgatam terræ, et dimidium ferlingum, quæ Ascelinus eis dedit. Et de feodo ejusdem in Widhe dimidiam virgatam terræ, quam Ric. de Holeweia eis dedit. Et de feodo ejusdem in Blakestana quater viginti acras terræ inter boscum et planum, quas Paganus filius Serlonis eis dedit. Et de feodo ejusdem in Alfemestona dimidium ferlingum terræ quam Hugo de Alfemestona eis dedit. Et in Ebford I. quarrariam, quam Goistenus bastardus eis dedit. Et de feodo Widonis de Nuvant dimidiam Waleford, quam Hugo de Waleford eis dedit; et Styreford, quam Fulco filius Angerii, et Adeliz uxor ejus eis dederunt. Et Cadewurdam, quam Rogerus de Pola, et Pomereius frater ejus eis dederunt, sicut carta regis H. avi mei testatur.

Præterea concedo eis et confirmo quicquid eis rationabiliter datum est; ex dono comitis Baldewini, Carston, exceptâ terrâ molendinarii in cujus excambio dedit eis totidem acras juxta Daneresdonam. Et decimas molendini, quod ibi est; et partes decimarum quas servi habere solebant. Et in Ermintona terram Wulwardi nigri; et terram filii sui, et terram cujusdam viduæ, quas Matillis Peurell eis dedit in excambio terræ de Killebiria. Et ex dono comitis Ricardi servicium de Alfemestona, concessu Walteri Giffard et Eustachii, salvo servicio ejusdem comitis per denarios. Et in Ebford I. ferlingum terræ juxta quarrariam. Et in Uggaburghga, Luetonam et I. ferlingum terræ, quæ Robertus dimidius miles eis dedit. Et Storterigge, cum bosco; et capellam S. Martini de Blakestana, cum omnibus quæ Paganus eis dedit. Et terram de Tamestona, et totam terram de Bricstanestuna, cum bosco pertinente; et terram de Anetona, quam Walt. Gifford et mater ejus eis dederunt, cum quatuor hominibus; et terram de Henemerдона, et totam terram de Watrifalla; et Langestanam et Wudemanneswella, cum bosco; et Rughadona, et servicium Roberti Hwite de I. stillingo terræ apud Brentam; et medietatem decimæ piscariæ de Bikel, et paunagii, et de mortuo bosco quantum eis opus fuerit; et virgas de bosco ad faciendum caulas suas: et totam terram juxta hortum suum, cum mora et prato et aqua et Landford, quietam de quarta parte servicii unius militis.

Clamo etiam quietam prædictam ecclesiam de Plimtona ab omni opere castelli de Plimton et ecclesiam de Anetona, quam Rogerus filius Stephani de Mandevilla eis concessit et confirmavit. De feodo etiam Rogeri de Nuvant, Westscirefort, quietam et liberam de omnibus rebus, exceptis danegeld et murdro, sicut idem Rogerus eis concessit, et per cartam suam confirmavit. Et de feodo ejusdem Staghess, cum omnibus appendiciis suis, et exclusagium de aqua de Mewz; et totam Bruterewurdam, ita liberas sicut carta Rogeri eis testatur. Et ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ de Sidenham, quam Fulco filius Angerii et Adeliz uxor ejus eis dederunt; et Hordrunelandam, quam Rob. fil. Fulconis eis donavit. Et in Wurdihel, ex dono Henrici de Pin, I. ferlingum terræ; et ex dono Godefridi de Westona, terram de Hamma, quæ est ex occidentali parte viæ de molendino usque ad divisam Willielmi de Albamara, concessu Roberti Bulzun domini sui; et ex dono Mathillis de Pomereia omnia tenementa sua, quæ habuit in Wudford; et de feodo Roberti fil. Martini, Miderdenam, quam Nich. de Buseye Gaufrido priori vendidit; et Wichstaneswurde ex dono ejusdem Nicholai. Et de feodo Willielmi comitis Gloucestriæ. Et ex dono Walteri de Clavilla ecclesiam de Buoldescumba, et molendinum ejusdem villæ, et ecclesiam de Morduna et terram de Fareweia, et de Benordewuda. Et ex dono Ricardi Pincernæ, et Henrici de Cultura domini sui, terram de Langelhiwis, cum omnibus appendiciis suis pro V. sol. per annum.

Præterea concedo eis omnes terras et tenuras rationabi-

liter eis datas, de quibus cartas donatorum habent vel dominorum feodorum. Concedo etiam et confirmo in perpetuam elemosinam de unaquaque præbenda Exoniensis ecclesie, primo anno post mortem et decessum canonici ejusdem ecclesie, vel post vitæ mutationem, iiii. libratas, sicut carta venerabilium episcoporum Roberti primi et secundi Exoniensis ecclesie testantur. In Cornubia, ecclesiam de Landloho, cum omnibus appendiciis suis, ita ut decedentibus ejusdem ecclesie clericis, præbendæ eorum in usus canonicorum regularium de Plimtona cedant. Et in civitate Exon. domum et hortos Ascelini archidiaconi, quæ Will. episc. emit et canonicis in elemosinam dedit; et terram quandam et domum in vico Australi suprascriptæ civitatis, quæ fuit Clarembaldi, et terram de Lulcacumba, quam Hugo de Salceto eis dedit assensu et confirmatione ejusdem episcopi. Et terram de Stokeleia de ecclesia Exon. tenendam ad quartam partem servicii unius militis in denariis.

Et in Cornubia ecclesiam sancti Antonini regis et martyris, et ecclesiam sancti Justi martyris, cum terris, decimis, libertatibus, et omnibus appendiciis suis, quæ Robertus episcopus primus eis dedit; et ex dono Roberti filii Martini in manerio de Dertintona quartam partem terræ de Fenna; et Ailricum filium Sameri de Kalestoc. Quare volo, &c. T. Roberto de Novo Burgo, et Ric. de Humet constabulario, et Manass. Biset dapifero, et Henr. de Oilli constab. et Roberto de sanctæ Mariæ ecclesiâ; et Hugone de Pিরer. apud Brokeherst, &c.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Concessionem Terræ de Newton per Robertum de Pontearchie factam, confirmans.

[Cart. antiq. Z. n. 12.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c. Sciatis me, ad petitionem Roberti de Ponte-Arche, concessisse et præsentem cartam nostram confirmasse ecclesie apostolorum Petri et Pauli de Plympton, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, totam terram de Newton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, quia prædictus Robertus de Ponte Arche, assensu Matildis uxoris suæ, et hæredum suorum, dedit eis, et concessit in perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, et cartam suam confirmavit; quia Emma, soror ejusdem Roberti, sponsa R. de Rivertis comitis Devonie, eidem ecclesie et canonicis prius in elemosinam dederat, sicut cartam ejusdem Roberti testatur. Quare volo, &c. Testibus, R. Wintoniensi, G. Eliensi, et I. Norwicensi episcopis, Richardo thesaurario, et pluribus aliis, apud Westmonasterium.

NUM. V.

Carta Willielmi de Curchi de Terra de Posterigg.

[Ex autogr. in bibl. Hattoniana.]

DOMINO et patri suo charissimo Roberto, Dei gratia Bathoniensi episcopo, Willielmus de Curchi, salutem. Sciatis quia concessi, et per cartam meam confirmavi, ecclesie sanctorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli de Plympton, et canonicis ibidem Deo famulantibus, terram meam de Posterigg, pro anima patris mei, &c. quietam ab omnibus rebus, excepto servicio, quod regi pertinet, quam Rogerus de Rigni, et Mabilla, et Willielmus, et Baldewinus, et Richardus eorum filii, eidem ecclesie in elemosinam dederunt. Hii testes interfuerunt; videlicet. Alnodus sacerdos, Willielmus de Baionvilla, et Robertus de Baionvilla, et Philippus de Carevilla, et Jordanus de Curchi frater meus.

NUM. VI.

Carta Roberti Exoniensis Episcopi, Donationem Ecclesie de Castello Exoniæ, per Will. Avenel factam, confirmans.

[Ex autogr. in Officio Armorum.]

ROBERTO Dei gratia venerabili Exoniensi episcopo, archidiacono, canonicis suis, totique conventui Exoniensis ecclesie, Baldwino comiti et Ricardo filio ejus, et omnibus baronibus per Devoniam constitutis, Francis et Anglis, Willielmus Avenel salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et literis sigillo meo sigillatis confirmasse ecclesie sanctorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli de Plympton, ea quæ Ranulphus pater

meus et Adeliz ejus amita eidem dederunt et cartis eorum confirmaverunt, et nominatim ecclesiam de castello Exoniæ cum quatuor præbendis et terris et decimis et omnibus redditibus ubicunque sint eidem ecclesie pertinentibus; necnon ecclesiam sancti Michaelis de Alrynton; ecclesiam quoque sancti Andreæ de Chen. Et ut dictum est etiam confirmo quæcunque præfata ecclesie, sive à patre meo sive ab Adeliz amita sua data sunt, et cartis eorum confirmata. Cujus rei testes sunt Robertus episcopus Exoniæ, Ricardus filius comitis, Rogerus de Nuvant, &c.

NUM. VII.

Carta Regis Edwardi Primi, per quam concessit Canonicis de Plympton, quod de cætero habeant in Ecclesia de Landoho unum Vicarium et unum Capellanum seculares.

[Pat. 35 Edw. I. m. 20. Vide Brevia Regis 2 Ric. II. n. 43. Et Pat. 40 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 44.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod cum nuper in curia nostra coram dilectis et fidelibus nostris, Johanne de Berewyk et sociis suis justiciariis nostris ultimo itinerantibus in com. Cornubiæ præsentatum fuisset, quod quidam bonæ memoriæ Edgarus quondam rex Angliæ, prædecessor noster dedit canonicis de Plympton duas carucatas terræ, centum solidatas redditus cum pertinentiis in Landoho, et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, pro sustentatione duorum canonicorum ad divina ibidem celebranda, et elemosinam pauperibus erogandam, et pro peregrinis et aliis hospitandis pro anima dicti regis et successorum suorum; et quod hujusmodi celebratio et elemosinarum erogatio à tempore donationis prædictæ, ibidem factæ fuerunt usque ad principium quindecim annorum dictum iter justiciariorum nostrorum prædictorum præcedentium; quo celebratio et elemosinarum erogatio prædictæ substractæ fuerunt. Ac prior dicti prioratus de Plympton in dictâ curiâ nostrâ, coram præfatis justiciariis nostris super subtractione hujusmodi allocutus, asseruerit, quod quidam Willielmus quondam Exon. episc. de assensu capituli sui Exon. dedit ecclesiam prædictam cuidam G. tunc priori de Plympton et canonicis ejusdem loci; et quod dictus prior et prædecessores sui, per donum dicti episcopi et confirmationem celebris memoriæ domini H. quondam regis Angliæ proavi nostri, prædictos terram, redditum et ecclesiam tenuerunt absque celebratione divinorum, elemosinarum erogatione, seu peregrinorum hospitalitate inde faciendis. Cumque per inquisitionem in dicta curia nostra coram præfatis justiciariis nostris, de præmissis, captam, in quam dictus prior se posuit, compertum fuisset, quod quidam prædecessor prædicti prioris habuit prædictos terram, redditum, et ecclesiam de dono prædicti regis Edgari pro cantaria, elemosinis, et hospitalitate sustentandis in forma suprascripta; et quod eadem cantaria, elemosinæ, et hospitalitas à tempore donationis prædictæ per prædecessores prædicti prioris sustentatæ fuerunt, quousque substractæ extiterant, ut est dictum, per quod dicta curia nostra consideravit, quod prædictæ cantaria, elemosinæ, et hospitalitas sustentarentur, et quod prior prædictus ad hæc distringeretur, sicut per recordum et processum coram præfatis justiciariis nostris inde habita, quæ coram nobis venire fecimus est compertum. Nos licet prior et canonici prædicti ad sustentationem dictorum duorum canonicorum, elemosinarum erogationem, et hospitalitatem juxta considerationem curiæ nostræ prædictæ teneantur: attendentes nihilominus cultum divinum adeo honestè et congruè per præbiteros seculares, quam per religiosos extra conventum in loco privato commorantes posse excerceri et sustentari, ad requisitionem dictorum prioris et canonicorum volumus et concedimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, quod prædicti prior et canonici et eorum successores, de cætero habeant ad dictam ecclesiam de Landoho unum vicarium et unum capellanum seculares divina ibidem celebraturos, et elemosinarum erogationem et hospitalitatem nomine dictorum prioris et canonicorum, pro terra, redditu, et ecclesia prædictis facturos imperpetuum. Nolentes quod iidem prior et canonici vel successores sui ad aliquos canonicos seu alios, ultra dictos vicarium et capellanum, in dicta ecclesia de Landoho ad prædicta pietatis opera excercenda, sicut prædictum est, inveniendos de cætero teneantur, aut per nos vel hæredes nostros, justiciarios, escaetores, vicecomites, aut alios ballivos seu ministros nostros quouscumque ad hoc aliquo modo compellantur. In cujus, &c. Teste rege apud Karleolum xxvj. die Martij.

NUM. VIII.

De Terra de Postrigge per Canonicos de Plimton Waltero de Kentelesberi et Hæredibus suis concessa, pro xiijs. vjd. eis annuatim reddendis.

[Ex ipso autographo in bibl. Hattoniana.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri, quod ego Juliana quondam uxor Willielmi le Bret, assignata virorum religiosorum prioris et conventus de Plymton, in ligia potestate et viduitate mea, tetigi et inspexi, et ad instantiam Johannæ, quæ fuit uxor Johannis Trevet, et Hugonis de Popham, tunc viri sui, cartam, quam frater Robertus prior de Plymton et conventus ejusdem loci fecerunt Waltero de Kentlesberi et hæredibus suis de dono et concessione terræ de Postrigge in hiis verbis. Omnibus Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris vel auditis, frater Robertus de Plimton et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem æternam in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, nos communi assensu nostro dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsentis carta nostra confirmâsse Waltero de Kentelesberi et hæredibus suis vel assignatis, pro homagio et servicio suo, totam terram nostram de Postrigge, cum hominibus nostris et sequelis eorum, et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis ad dictam terram pertinentibus. Tenendum et habendum sibi et hæredibus suis vel assignatis, de nobis et successoribus nostris jure hæreditario in perpetuum liberè, quietè, pacificè, et integre. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris quadraginta tres solidos, et sex denarios legalis monetæ, in cella nostra de Marisco, quæ est sita extra civitatem Exoniæ in parte occidentali, in pascha, pro omni servitio, querela, vel demanda ad nos pertinente. Salvis tamen nobis releviis et homagiis quandocumque secundum legem terræ acciderint. Idem verò Walterus et hæredes sui vel assignati persolvent servitium regale quantum pertinet ad dictam terram, et facient sequelas omnimodas quæ debentur de jure de dicta terra aliquibus. Dictus verò Walterus et hæredes sui vel assignati prædictam terram poterint assignare, vendere, vel dare cuicumque voluerint, dummodo hoc nullo modo alicui domui religionis, nec in Judaismo pignori obligare præsumant.

Nos verò et successores nostri dictam terram cum pertinentiis dicto Waltero et hæredibus suis vel assignatis teneamus warrantizare contra omnes gentes in perpetuum. Et ut nostra donatio rata et inconcussa in posterum permaneat, præsens scriptum sigilli monasterii nostri impressione roboravimus. Hiis testibus, dominis Willielmo Malet, Hugone Fichet, Roberto de Chilton, Willielmo Fichet, Thoma Trevet, Roberto de Eston, Roberto de Coker, et aliis. Hanc verò donationem, concessionem, et præsentis cartæ confirmationem in omnibus suis articulis, ego dicta Juliana pro me et hæredibus meis ratam habens, eidem Johannæ et hæredibus suis vel assignatis, et in omnibus articulis suis confirmo et concedo in perpetuum; habendam et tenendam de me et hæredibus meis in perpetuum forma prædicta, et reddendo mihi et hæredibus meis dicta Johanna et hæredes sui vel assignati, redditum prædictum in termino prædicto, apud Maydenebroke, juxta Cedene, et omnia alia servitia inde debita et consueta faciendo. Ego verò Juliana et hæredes mei dictam terram de Postrigge cum omnibus prædictis et suis pertinentiis dictæ Johannæ et hæredibus suis, vel assignatis contra omnes mortales warrantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus in perpetuum, pro servitio prædicto, ut prædictum est. Et si aliquo casu contingente contingat dictam Johannam vel ejus hæredes seu assignatos suos in solutione dicti redditus dictis termino et loco deficere, tunc licitum sit dictæ Julianæ et ejus hæredibus dictam Johannam et ejus hæredes vel assignatos per catalla sua distringere, et averia sua fugare et detinere ubicumque voluerint in com. Somerset, quousque de dicto reddito ad plenum fuerit satisfactum. In cujus rei testimonium præsentem cartam ad modum cyrographi confectam sigillo meo roboravi, et etiam dictus Hugo, vir dictæ Johannæ, sigillum suum apposit. Hiis testibus, dominis Johanne de Acton, Roberto de Wodeton, Johanne filio Galfridi, militibus; Hugone le Liff, Hugone de Maundeville, Willielmo Fichet, Waltero de Cantok, et aliis. Datum apud Somerton, justiciariis domini regis tunc itinerantibus ibidem, tertio die post Nativitatem beati Johannis Baptistæ, anno regni regis Edwardi octavo.

NUM. IX.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

DOMUS SIVE PRIORATUS APOSTOLORUM PETRI ET PAULI DE PLYMPTON.

Summa omnium possessionum tam temporalium quam spiritualium monasterij prædicti clare . 912l. 12s. 8¼d.

NUM. X.

[From a Pension Book in the Augmentation Office.]

PLYMPTON.

Pençõns appoynted by the kinge highlines comyssioñs of the late prior and covent of the surrendryd howse of Plympton, in the countie of Devon, the fyrste day of M'che in the xxxth. yere of the reigne of oure soũaigne lorde king Henry the viijth. and they and eũy of them to haue one quart's pençõn at thañncacõn of o^r ladie next cumyng, and at the feast of Saynt Mychell tharchũngell next after that one halfe yeres pençõn, and so from halfe yere to halfe yere during there lyves.

That is to say,

Ffurst to John Howe prior . cxx^{li}.
To Willm Peyrs supprior . x^{li}.
To Henry Derke . . . vij^{li}.

To Henry Luxton . . . cvj^s. viij^d. and
Serving the cure of Shave to haue for his yerely wagge sevyen pounde accompting his pençõn for pte of the same.

To Symonde Saverey . . . vj^{li}.

To Robert Rudge . . . cvj^s. viij^d.
To John Ferrys . . . cvj^s. viij^d.

To John Derke . . . vj^{li}.

To Rafe Savage . . . iij^{li}. xij^s. iij^d.

To Barnarde Cole . . . iij^{li}. xij^s. iij^d. and
Serving the cure of Wenbery to haue for his yerely wagge vj^{li}. xij^s. iij^d. accompting vt supra.

To John Pereman . . . vj^{li}. xij^s. iij^d.

To John Bedforde . . . iij^{li}. xij^s. iij^d.

To Robert Demonde . . . cvj^s. viij^d.

To Richard Keyser . . . x^{li}.

To John Nycolles . . . vj^{li}. xij^s. iij^d.

To Robert Heron . . . iij^{li}. xij^s. iij^d.

To Edward Marten . . . iij^{li}. xij^s. iij^d.

To Thoñs Wylcocke . . . c^s.

To John Wymonde . . . vj^{li}.

THOMAS CRUMWELL.

JO. TREGONWELL.

WYLLIAM PETRE.

JOHN SMYTH.

NUM. XI.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE PLYMPTON.

Com' Devon'	£	s.	d.
Boryngdon—Reddit' lib' ten'	2	12	4
Boryngdon—Reddit' custum' ten'	30	15	0¼
Boryngdon—Firma grangie	13	6	8
Boryngdon—Perquis' cur'	1	3	8
Wembury—Reddit' lib' ten'	0	15	4
Wembury—Reddit' custum' ten'	30	5	2
Wembury—Firma maner'	21	10	0
Wembury—Perquis' cur'	0	10	11
Canbarne—Reddit' lib' ten'	2	1	8
Canbarne—Reddit' custum' ten'	4	9	10
Canbarne—Perquis' cur'	0	1	5
Newton Sancti Cirici—Reddit' lib' terr'	3	19	2
Newton Sancti Cirici—Reddit' custum' ten'	35	6	7
Newton Sancti Cirici—Perquis' cur'	0	9	7
Deane Prior—Reddit' lib' ten'	3	2	4
Deane Prior—Reddit' custum' ten'	23	2	9
Deane Prior—Firma terr' dnical'	8	4	10
Deane Prior—Perquis' cur'	0	8	7
Priorton—Reddit' assis'	8	4	1½
Sheaghe—Reddit' assis'	7	9	5
Sheaghe—Perquis' cur'	0	4	0
Combe Prior—Firma capital' mans'	6	0	0

Com' Devon'			Com' Devon'		
	£	s. d.		£	s. d.
Waterfall—Reddit' lib' ten'	0	7 8½	Cella divi Anthonij—Rectoria ibidem	17	0 0
Waterfall—Reddit' custum' ten'	6	19 8	Plympton—Firma rector'	74	0 0
Waterfall—Perquis' cur'	0	2 7½	Plymstocke—Firma capell'	72	0 0
Wrangton—Reddit' assis'	6	5 2	Wembury—Firma capell'	40	13 4
Wrangton—Venditio operum	0	3 6	Bryxton—Firma capell'	30	0 0
Wrangton—Perquis' cur'	0	0 9	Sheagh—Firma capell'	20	0 0
Sutton alias Plymouth—Feodifirma	20	0 0	Sandforde Spyna—Firma decimar'	9	6 8
Marescombe—Reddit' assis'	15	1 5	Plympton S. Mauric'—Firma decim'	11	0 0
Marescombe—Sit' et terr' dnic'	11	6 2	Sutton alias Plymouth—Firma rector'	15	0 0
Slurforde—Reddit' lib' ten'	0	15 0	Ecke Bukland et Tamerton Foliatt— Firma rector'	9	0 0
Slurforde—Reddit' custum' ten'	7	18 4	Sutton alias Plymouth—Pens' de vicar'	8	0 0
Slurforde—Firma maner'	20	0 0	S' Budoc—Firma capell'	9	0 0
Slurforde—Perquis' cur'	0	1 0	Mariston et Thrusselton—Firma rector' cum capell'	8	0 0
Tamerton—Reddit' assis'	15	10 0	Deane Prior et S' Seric'—Firma rec- toriarum	23	10 0
Martynstowe—Reddit' lib' ten'	1	11 9	S' Joh' de Arcubus—Firma capell'	9	19 2½
Martynstowe—Reddit' custum' ten'	3	19 6	Ugburgh—Pens' rector'	8	0 0
Martynstowe—Firma grangiae	5	13 4	Maker—Firma rector'	11	6 8
Plympton Grange, &c.—Redd' lib' ten'	9	9 3	Com' Cornub'		
Plympton Grange—Redd' cust' ten', &c.	51	12 5	Lanowe alias Kewe—Firma rector'	20	0 0
Plymouth—Redd' terr' et ten'	1	16 6	Com' Devon'		
Salteashe—Reddit' un' ten'	0	13 4	Briddestowe—Pens' de rector'	6	13 4
Plympton—Situs cum terr' dnic'al'	12	5 4	Bratton—Pens' de rector'	5	6 8
Plympton, &c.—Perquis' cur'	2	3 5	Stokynghonhed—Pens' de rector'	2	0 0
Tregendale—Reddit' assis'	4	18 10	Exmynster—Pens' de rector'	3	6 8
St. Lanowe—Redd' lib' ten'	0	14 4¾	Com' Cornub'		
St. Lanowe—Redd' custum' ten'	10	6 11	Mewe—Pens' de rector'	0	13 4
St. Lanowe—Perquis' cur'	0	8 0	Marogan—Pens' de rector'	1	6 8
Cella divi Anthonij—Lib' redd'	0	19 10	S' Just—Pens' de rector'	0	13 4
Cella divi Anthonij—Redd' cust' ten'	3	11 0			
Cella divi Anthonij—Firma situs cum terr' dnical'	6	13 4			

Abbey of Waltham Holy Cross, in Essex.

THE Harleian Manuscript 3776, among several other Tracts, contains two which illustrate the early history of this Abbey. One is entitled "Vita et Miracula Haroldi quondam Regis Angliæ," the other, "De Inventione S. Crucis de Waltham;" they are in a hand of the twelfth century, and were once in the abbey library. The first Tract is imperfect at the end. From the second we learn that Tovi, the standard-bearer to King Canute, was the first founder of a religious House here, which he built for two priests; a cross, with the figure of our Saviour upon it, which had been found at Montacute, and had been transferred here, gave a name and sanctity to the place;^a and was believed to perform miracles; one of which, it is stated in the first Tract, was performed upon Harold the son of earl Godwin, who, having been attacked by a stroke of palsy, was relieved entirely from it upon a visit to this cross. He in consequence rebuilt the church, increased the number of secular priests to twelve, furnished it with an ample endowment, and made it as much of a school of learning as his day allowed.^b

From other authorities it is stated that Harold's selection of this place was owing to the circumstance of its having been bestowed upon him by Edward the Confessor, after Athelstan the son of Tovi had squandered away the estate.

Certain it is, from King Edward the Confessor's con-

firmation charter, that Harold endowed his new foundation with no fewer than seventeen manors, Passefeld, Walde, Upminster, Wallfare, Tippedene, Alwartune, Wodeford, Lambhithe, Nelsingan, Brikendune, Melnho, Alricheseia, Wormeleia, Nethleswelle, Hicche, Lukintone, and West-Waltham: all these manors the king confirmed to the dean and canons serving there, with sac, soc, tol, theam, and the other usual privileges: the boundaries of nine of the manors being distinctly enumerated.^c

The generality of our historians appear to admit that after the fatal battle of Hastings, Harold's body having been given to his mother, was brought to Waltham and interred. So Brompton, col. 961, Higden, &c. And Knyghton, col. 2342, mentioning the assertion of Giraldus Cambrensis that Harold became a recluse at Chester and afterwards died there, says, "de ista opinione fiat qualiter poterit, hoc unum scio, quod tumulatio ejus cum imagine superposita in ecclesia abbatihæ de Waltham videre adhuc volentibus ostenditur."

From the Life of Harold, already quoted, it appears that the Conqueror treated the canons of Harold's foundation here with some degree of harshness: He is represented to have robbed them of the chief of the moveable wealth which Harold had bestowed upon them. The particulars are given below.^d Their landed endowment, however, went for the most part undisturbed.

^a Which till then had been only a hunting seat; "vile domicilium ad succurrendum, cum, causa venandi, accederet illuc heros ille."

^b Ac vir magnificus locum et loci cultum omnimodis cupiens cum suis cultoribus sublimare, novam ibi basilicam fabricare, ministrorum augere numerum, redditusque eorum proponit ampliare, utque celebriorem fama illustriorem clericorum frequentia, cœlestibus nobilitatum muneribus locum terrigenis exhiberet, scholas ibidem institui sub regimine AILARDI suæ ut prælibatum est salutis ministri, dispositione sategabat prudenti.—"Jaciantur festinato ecclesiæ amplioris fundamenta, surgunt parietes, columnæ sublimes, distantes ab invicem parietes arcuum aut testudinum emicidiis mutuo federantur; culmen impositum æris ab introgressis plumbei objective laminis, variam secludit intemperiem. Binarius clericorum numerus, scilicet infamis, in mysticum senatus apostolici duodenarium convalescet."

^c Append. Num. I.

^d "Judicium proinde rerum illarum quæ a primo Normannici generis Anglorum rege Willielmo in Haroldi, ut traditur, invidiam sanctæ suæ Crucis ecclesiæ violenter ablata, et in Neustriam translata sunt præsentî paginæ inserendum. Transtulit enim, ut legitur idem rex de, Waltham in Normanniam septem Serinia, ubi tria fuerunt aurea et quatuor argentea deaurata, cum gemmis preciosis, plena reliquiarum; quatuor textos, auro argento gemmisque ornatos; quatuor turibula magna, aurea atque argentea; sex candlabra, quorum duo aurea, cætera argentea: tres urceos magnos ex Græco opere, argenteos atque deauratos; quatuor cruces, auro atque argento et gemmis fabricatas; unam crucem ex quinquaginta marcis argenti fusilem; quinque vestimenta sacerdotalia preciosissima, auro gemmisque ornata; quinque casulas auro gemmisque ornatas; quinque calices, duos aureos, cæteros argenteos; quatuor altaria cum reliquiis, quorum unum arcum cætera argentea deaurata; unum cornu vinacium argenteum centum sol. computatum; decem philacteria,



Drawn and Engraved by John Conroy

Waltham Abbey, Essex, 1877.



Drawn and Engraved by John Coney.

Melton Abbey, Essex.

The state of the lands held by the Abbey of Waltham *in capite*, at the time of the Domesday Survey, will be found in the Appendix to the present Account transcribed from the Record.^a In addition to these entries, however, in Waleton Hundred in Surrey, the Canons appear to have been under tenants to Earl Moretayne for a hide and a half.^b

There are two entries also in the Survey for Bedfordshire, among the bishop of Durham's lands in Bicheleswade Hundred, respecting possessions which appear to have been alienated from them. Under Melehou, of four hides and a half, it is said, "Hanc terram dedit rex Edwardus ecclesie S. Crucis de Waltham, ut homines de hundredo testantur." Of eight hides and two parts of a virgate in Alrichsie, it is said, "Hoc manerium tenuerunt canonici S. Crucis de Waltham in elemosina tempore regis Edwardi."^c

Waltham continued a College, according to Harold's foundation, for about a hundred and fifteen years, from 1062 to 1177; when Henry II. purposing to institute Regular Canons, in the room of the Seculars, ("quia clerici seculares, qui ibidem huc usque manserant, mundanis operibus, et illecebris illicitis magis quam divino servitio intendebant,") Guido, or Wido Ruffus, the last Dean, having previously been suspended by Richard archbishop of Canterbury, resigned his Deanery into the hands of the archbishop, Geoffrey bishop of Ely, and Gilbert bishop of London, the king's commissioners. This happened in 1174.^d

After this, in 1177, the king came to Waltham on the eve of Pentecost, where Walter bishop of Rochester, on the part of the archbishop, Gilbert bishop of London, John bishop of Norwich, and Hugh bishop of Durham, meeting him, by the precept of the king and the mandate of the pope, the said archbishop consenting, sixteen Regular Canons of the Order of St. Austin, six of Cirencester, six of Oseney, and four of Chich, were inducted into the church, and Walter de Gaunt, a canon of Oseney, constituted the first abbat. The church being at the same time declared exempt from episcopal jurisdiction.^e

Pope Lucius III. by his bull, confirmed to the monastery the exemption from all episcopal jurisdiction.

Henry the Second having thus settled his Regular Canons in this Church of Waltham, dedicated at first to the Holy Cross, and after that to St. Laurence, not only confirmed the Confessor's Charter, with many parcels of land and tenelements which pious benefactors had afterwards bestowed on this foundation, but also gave them the rich manors of Sewardston and Epping.^f

King Richard the First, in the first year of his reign, granted to the Canons here his whole manor of Waltham, with the great wood and park called Harold's Park, three hundred acres of assart-land, the market of Waltham, the village of Nasing, a member of Waltham, and a hundred and sixty acres of assart-land there, they paying yearly into

his Exchequer 60*l.* for all services.^g By a second charter he gave them the church of St. John Baptist, of New Windsor, with his chapel of Old Windsor, and the church of All Saints, in Hertford, as also the churches of Alrichesey and Nasing:^h and by a third charter in the tenth year of his reign, confirmed to the monks all the lands and endowments which had been before confirmed and given by his father King Henry the Second.ⁱ

Other charters, which will be found in the Appendix, are, from John de Nevil of the manor of Thorndon;^k from Geoffrey de Scalars of the church of Badburgeham;^l from Roger de Gaist of the church of Kateram;^m from Everard de Gaist of the churches of Gaist and Gaisthorp, and the third part of the church of Nortone;ⁿ from Robert de Valoines of the church of Hartford;^o from Julia de Sudecampe of the church of Sudecampes;^p from John de Tany of the manor of Theydon Boys;^q and a bull from Pope Urban.^r

DEANS of WALTHAM upon HAROLD'S FOUNDATION.

HENRY occurs in 1144.^s

WIDO,^t or GUIDO RUFFUS^u, occurs in 1167; he resigned in 1177.

ABBATS of WALTHAM.

WALTER DE GAUNT became the first abbat in 1177.^x He died on the eve of the Ascension, 1201.^y

RICHARD succeeded in 1201.^z

NICHOLAS DE WESTMINSTER became abbat in 1214.^a

WALTER occurs in 1217.^b

RICHARD in 1218.^c

HENRY, prior of the monastery, was elected in 1229.^d He died in 1248. The Harleian Manuscript 3776, mentions him as the third abbat, and calls him "HENRICUS EX EMWELLE."

A. occurs abbat in 1237.^e

SIMON DE SEHAM, or SAHAM, became abbat in 1248.^f Fuller and Newcourt are wrong in making him abbat in 1245. He died in 1263.^g

ADAM DE WITZ, or WIZ, received the temporalities Aug. 20th, 1263.^h The Harleian MS. 3776. calls him ADAM DE WICH. He died in 1269.ⁱ

RICHARD DE HAREWES, or Herges, was abbat in 1269.^k Newcourt is wrong in placing him as early as 1264.^l

REGINALD DE MAIDENHITH received the temporalities Jan. 29th, 2 Edw. I. 1273.^m

HUGH occurs in 1288.ⁿ

ROBERT DE ELINTONE was abbat in 1290:^o and occurs again in 1294.^p He died before the 2d of February, 30 Edw. I.^q

JOHN DE BADBURGHAM received the royal assent to his

unum quorum de duabus marcis auri et gemmis preciosis, cætera auro argentoque parata; duas sambucas sellas foemineas, ex multo auro fabricatas; duas campanas preciosas. Hæc et alia permulta quæ longum esset referre quamquam Normannorum ambicio incomparabilia æstimaret, devote per Haroldum Sanctæ Cruci oblata, et per Willielmum invidiouse noscuntur ablata."

^a Append. Num. III.

^b Domesd. tom. i. fol. 34 a.

^c Ibid. fol. 210 b.

^d Script. x. Twysd. Coll. 583, 1434. Newc. Rep. ii. 628.

^e Compare Twysd. Script. coll. 598, 1118, 1119, 1434. Hoved. 320. At this induction and ordination, the said Guido, the late dean, was present, to whom the king gave a manor during his life, in exchange for his deanery, and to the Secular Canons, who were also present, the value of their prebends, at least to such as resigned; for some refused, to whom he granted free liberty to enjoy their prebends, during their lives, after to revert to the Regulars; and the king promised to augment their revenues so, that they should be sufficient to maintain eighty or a hundred canons, which he did not perform. Newc. Rep. ut supr.

^f Append. Num. IV.

^g Num. VI.

^h Num. VII.

ⁱ Num. V.

^k Num. IX.

^l Num. X.

^m Num. XI.

ⁿ Num. XII.

^o Num. XIII.

^p Num. XIV.

^q Num. XV.

^r Num. XVI.

"In a verdict of a jury given the tenth of December in the xxijth. yere of Kinge Edward the Fourthe, towching the defaults and ympediments stopping and lettinge the full course and libertye of the ryver called the Water of Ley, from the bridge of the towne of Ware in the shere of Hertford, unto the nether ende of the same shere, (that is to saie) unto the beginninge of the shere of Midd. as well on the east side as on the west side of the said ryver, it was amongst other things found

and presented towching the Abbott of Waltham's Annoysaunces in the ryver as followeth:

"Also the hedd at the entry of the said Abbott's Myll, where water goeth out of the kinges ryver, is of xvjth. fote brode where it should be but foure foote, by the which the kings streame is sore hurte. Also the said Abbott hath a locke which is but xvth. foote broade where it should be xvijth. foote, for the which cause it must be broke up, for it is great jeopertie to all manner barges and boates w^{ch} that goith by the water there." A.D. 1482. MS. Lansd. Num. I, art. 42.

^s Reg. Walth. Harl. fol. 7 b. Newcourt, Rep. vol. ii. p. 629.

^t He was excommunicated by Thomas à Becket. Epist. 1. iii. ep. 34.

^u Gervas. Chron. col. 1434.

^x Hoved. fol. 320.

^y Hoved. fol. 465.

^z MS. Cott. Tib. C. ix. fol. 141. Reg. Walth. foll. 84, 92.

^a Farmer, Hist. Walth. Ab. p. 102. Cotton. MS. Claud. A. viii.

^b Farmer, p. 103.

^c R. abbas de Waltham in communi consilio Reg. 3 Hen. III. Prynne, Coll. tom. iii. p. 42.

^d Pat. 14 Hen. III. m. 5. Apr. 1.

^e Bishop Kennet's MS. Note to Mon. Angl. from Reg. Walth. fol. 142.

^f Pat. 32 Hen. III. m. 8. 11 Apr.

^g Newc. Repert. vol. ii. p. 630.

^h Pat. 48 Hen. III. m. 5.

ⁱ Harl. MS. 7520. Farmer, p. 103.

^k Pat. 54 Hen. III.

^l Newc. Repert. vol. ii. p. 630.

^m Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 24.

ⁿ Newc. Rep. from Reg. Walth. fol. 174.

^o MS. Harl. 7520.

^p Newc. from Reg. Walth.

^q Prynne, vol. iii. pp. 930, 1015.

election March 30th, 30 Edw. I., but the temporalities were not restored to him till Febr. 6th, 1303.^a He died in 1307.^b

RICHARD DE HERTFORD succeeded in 1307.^c

JOHN occurs in 1334.^d

RICHARD died in 1345.^e

THOMAS DE WOLMERSTY was made abbat in the same year.^f He died in 1371.^g

NICHOLAS MORYS, or MORRIS, became abbat Sept. 6, 1371. The temporalities were restored to him Aug. 6th, 1372.^h He was one of the persons appointed to inquire into the miscarriages of Richard the Second's reign.ⁱ

WILLIAM NEEL received the royal assent to his election Dec. 29th, 1390,^k and had the temporalities Jan. 16th, 14 Ric. II.^l

MICHAEL occurs in 1397.^m

WILLIAM is the next who occurs. He was succeeded by WILLIAM HARLESTON,ⁿ who, according to Farmer, died soon after his admission, A.D. 1400, of a pestilential fever.^o

WALTER, according to Farmer, occurs abbat in 1408.^p

WILLIAM was certainly abbat May 26th, 7 Hen. V.^q He was succeeded by

WILLIAM DE HERTFORD, to whom the temporalities were restored Oct. 12th, 8th Hen. V. 1420.^r William, probably the same person, occurs abbat in 1439 and 1444.^s

JOHN LUCAS became abbat in 1460.^t He died in 1475.^u

THOMAS EDWARDS received the temporalities Aug. 5th, 1475,^x on Lucas's death. He was deposed for dilapidation in 1488.^y

GERVASE ROSE received the temporalities May 20th, 1488.^z He occurs in 1497.^a

ALAN REDE received the temporalities Nov. 12th, 1500. He died in 1507.^c

JOHN SHARNBROKE received the temporalities June 23rd, 1507.^d

JOHN MALYN the next abbat occurs in 1526:^e in which year he resigned, and was succeeded by

ROBERT FULLER, the last abbat, to whom the temporalities were restored Sept. 4th, 1526.^f He was afterwards elected Prior of St. Bartholomew, in Smithfield, and held the priorate in commendam with his abbey. He surrendered this monastery to the king March 23d, 31 Henry VIIIth.: a few months after which the king bestowed a lease of the Scite of it, with many large and rich lands, upon Sir Anthony Denny, Knt. for thirty-one years, who dying about the 2d of King Edward the Sixth, dame Joane, his widow, purchased the reversion in fee for three thousand odd hundred pounds. From the Dennys the Scite of Waltham Abbey passed by the marriage of a daughter to James Hay earl of Carlisle; and has since come into the possession of the family of Sir William Wake, Bart.

The gross Income of this House in the 26th of Henry the Eighth amounted to 1079*l.* 12*s.* 1*d.*: the clear revenue to 900*l.* 4*s.* 3*d.*^g

Tanner mentions a REGISTER of Waltham Abbey, which in 1632 was in the possession of Lord Wimbledon: and another in 1639 in that of Mr. Roger Dodsworth.^h

Two others, original Registers on vellum, were subsequently in the library of Peter le Neve, Esq. Norroy King of Arms, both of which are now in the Harleian Collection of Manuscripts, one marked No. 391.ⁱ the other 4809.^k

^a Prynne, ut supr. p. 1015. ^b Newc. Repert.
^c Pat. 1 Edw. II. Rex capit ejus fidelitatem 5 Jun. 1308.
^d Newc. Rep. ^e Pat. 19 Edw. III. p. 2.
^f Pat. 19 Edw. III. ^g Newc. Rep. ut supr.
^h Pat. 46 Edw. III. p. 2. ⁱ Knighton, Col. 2635, 2687.
^k Pat. 13 Ric. II. p. 2. ^l Pat. 14 Ric. II. p. 2.
^m Cotton. Epist. Rot. p. 369.
ⁿ Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 8. Harl. MS. 7520.
^o Farmer, Hist. Walth. Ab. p. 104.
^p Farmer, ut supr. p. 104. ^q Pat. 7 Hen. V.
^r Pat. 8 Hen. V. ^s Newc. Rep.
^t Farmer, p. 104. Cole, in one of his MS. volumes, xxxv. p. 28, says, "In the parish church of Lofts, in Essex, are brasses for a man and woman, and beneath them

"Hic jacent Will'mus Lucas et Katerina uxor ejus, quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen."

"At the lower part of the stone their children are represented: four boys and four girls. The eldest boy has a mitre and crozier, and is habited like an abbat. He is supposed to have been John Lucas who died abbat of Waltham in 1475."

^u Whart. Angl. Sacr. ^x MS. Lansd. 963. p. 46.
^y Newc. Rep. e Reg. Morton, archiep. Cantuar.
^z MS. Lansd. 963. p. 54. ^a Newc. Repert.
^b Orig. 16 Hen. VIII. MS. Lansd. ut supr. p. 55.
^c Ibid. p. 57. ^d Orig. 22 Hen. VII. ibid.
^e Newcourt, Repert. ^f MS. Lansd. 963, p. 61.
^g It may not be irrelative to insert here a few HISTORICAL NOTICES concerning Waltham.

King Henry the Third, who was a benefactor to Waltham, frequently made this Abbey his place of residence, bestowing upon it a seven days' fair annually.

In 1242, Matthew Paris informs us that the church here was again solemnly dedicated, the king and many noble personages being present. Mat. Par. ed. 1684, p. 527.

King Richard the Second was "now at London, now at Waltham," during Wat Tyler's Rebellion. Stowe's Annals, edit. 1592, p. 292.

According to Duearel's Excerpts from the Lambeth Registers, vol. xvii. p. 271, John duke of Bedford had willed to be buried at Waltham Abbey had he died in England.

Here also Margaret the third daughter of Richard duke of York, afterwards dutchess of Burgundy, was born, May 3d, 1446. Will. Wyrcest. Aneed. quædam ad calc. Lib. Nig. Seacc. tom. ii. p. 526.

^h Of this last he says, *Vide* "Excerpta ex eodem, in bibl. Bodl. Dodsworth, vol. clix. fol. 212. *Vide etiam* Dodsw. Collect. vol. lxxviii. fol. 107. et in eadem Bibl. Ric. Jamesii Analecta ex Registro Walthamensi, vol. xxiv. p. 58.

ⁱ The following are its more important contents: Transcripta Cartarum de Fonte de Wermele, fol. 13. Estimatio bonorum ecclesiasticorum et temporalium abbatis et conventus de Waltham, fol. 21 b. Excerpta è libro de Domesday, fol. 24.

Assisa Placiti apud Westm. de mediet. ecclesiæ de Leverton, fol. 28. Carta regis Hen. II. de terra le Poer, fol. 30 b. Literæ Edw. I. regis matri suæ et baronibus de scaccario missæ de firma de Waltham, fol. 31 b. Carta regis Edwardi Confessoris de possessionibus, fol. 33.^a Carta regis Henrici Secundi de possessionibus, fol. 35 b. Confirmatio regis Henrici Tertii (i. e. Junioris, fil. Hen. II.) de possessionibus, fol. 37 b. Carta comitis Ricardi (postea Ric. I. regis Angl.) de possessionibus, fol. 39 b. Carta Hen. II. regis de villa de Stanstede et pontis de Tele, fol. 40. Carta ejusdem de libertatibus, fol. 41. Carta regis Ric. de possessionibus dat. apud Nunancurt, fol. 42. Carta ejusdem de manerio de Waltham, fol. 42 b.^b Item Carta regis Ricardi de manerio de Waltham, fol. 48 b. Confirmatio Alienoræ reginæ de mutatione Canonicorum, fol. 50 b. Carta regis Johannis de manerio de Waltham, fol. 52. De parco Haroldi ampliando. 51 Hen. III. fol. 56 b. De pontibus et calceto de Waltham, 23 Edw. I. fol. 63 b. Cirographum inter dominum abbatem de Waltham et dominum Petrum de Saobadia, fol. 71. Cirographum de gurgite Johannis Juvenis in Nasinge, fol. 72. The bowndys bytween the lordshippys of Waltham and Chesthunt, fol. 74 b. Cartæ de Stanstede, fol. 77. 84 b. 85 b. 87. Cartæ de Melnho, fol. 78. Cartæ de Levertone, fol. 93. Cartæ diversæ de Ecclesiis, sc. de Windesores, Hertford, Alriche-seia, Nasinges, Badburgeham, Geiste, Geistetorp, Skerning, Sudecampes, Alfelmeustunc, Lamburne, Geystweyt, Wandæ, et Crokesby, fol. 97—120. De Capella in domo abbatis de Waltham apud Billingsgate, London, fol. 120 b. Privilegia Paparum, fol. 121—139. 145—175. ^k This Cartulary was originally divided into twenty-one sections, each containing the Charters of a respective manor: but at present it begins with the seventh. Viz. VII. Cartæ de manerio de Luketone, fol. 1. VIII. Wodeford, fol. 21. IX. Walda, fol. 26. X. Upmenstre, fol. 30. XI. Thorndon, fol. 34. XII. Stanford, fol. 56. XIII. Passefeld, fol. 80. XIV. Berton, Stanwey, Lixeden, fol. 87. XV. Tillingham, fol. 100. XVI. Takley, fol. 106. XVII. Macching, Lanfare, fol. 122. XVIII. Nettleswell, fol. 131. XIX. Stanstede, fol. 138. XX. Brikendon, Hertford, fol. 166. XXI. Wermele, fol. 190.

In the same Collection, No. 3739, is what has been called the first of five Volumes of a Chartulary compiled by Robert Fuller the last abbat. But there does not seem

good reason for believing that Fuller ever went farther in his work than the volume which he preserved. It is a folio, on paper, and is a fine specimen of writing.^a

^a The following are the contents of this Volume :

1. Carta Sancti regis Edwardi de possessionibus nostris, fol. 1.
2. Carta Mathildis reginæ de molendinis, fol. 7.
3. Carta regis Henrici Primi de molendinis, fol. 8.
4. Carta Mathildis reginæ de Northlanda, ibid.
5. Carta regis Henrici Primi quam fecit Mathildæ reginæ, fol. 9.
6. Carta Adelicæ reginæ de decimis dandis, fol. 10.
7. Carta regis Stephani de libertatibus Canonicorum, fol. 11.
8. Carta regis Henrici Secundi, fundatoris nostri, de possessionibus nostris, prima et originalis, fol. 12.
9. Carta regis Henrici II. de libertatibus nostris, fol. 20.
10. Carta regis Ricardi Primi de possessionibus, fol. 24.
11. Carta regis Ricardi Primi de manerio de Waltham innovata, fol. 35.
12. Carta regis Ricardi Primi de essartis, fol. 41.
13. Carta regis Ricardi Primi facta Ricardo filio Aucheri de perdonatione xxiii^o. iiii^d. de firma de Waltham, fol. 43.
14. Carta regis Henrici III. filii regis Johannis de possessionibus nostris secundum tenorem secundæ cartæ regis Ricardi de eisdem possessionibus, fol. 45.
15. Carta regis Henrici III. de manerio nostro de Waltham, data apud Waltham anno regni ejusdem regis tricesimo septimo, fol. 56.
16. Carta regis Henrici III. de warennis, dat. apud Waltham anno tricesimo septimo, fol. 64.
17. Carta regis Henrici III. de ampliacione lx. acr. terræ ad parcum Haroldi, fol. 69.
18. Carta regis Henrici III. de duobus boscis nostris claudend. scilicet de Nesinge et de Eppinge, fol. 71.
19. Carta regis Henrici III. facta Auchero et heredibus suis de annuo redditu xxvj^o. de firma de Waltham, fol. 73.
20. Carta regis Henrici de manerio de Parndon, fol. 74.
21. Memorandum de anno xxij^o. regis Ricardi Secundi Trin. rec. rot. xxij. fol. 77.
22. Copia divers. sex cartarum et finis levatus pro manerio de Lawfar, fol. 93.
23. Carta prioris et conventus de Cruce Roys de redditu xxx^o. et unius libri piperis et cimini in Laufarc et Machinge, &c. fol. 113.
24. Carta Willielmi de septem molis de toto tenemento suo in Stanforde, fol. 117.
25. Carta Rogeri de Bello Campo de confirmatione et warantizatione totius terr. Willielmi de septem molis in Stanford, fol. 119.
26. Queta clamatio Rogeri de Bello Campo, de feodo suo in villa de Stanford, fol. 121.
27. Cirographum inter Willielmum de septem molis tenente et Willielmum le Band petentem de feod. mediet. unius milit. in villa de Stanford et de capella in eodem, fol. 123.
28. Carta Hugonis de Nevell de manerio de Thorndon, fol. 125.
29. Alia carta de Hugone de Nevell pro manerio de Thorendon, fol. 129.
30. Confirmatio Johannis de Nevell de manerio de Thorendon, fol. 133.
31. Carta Johannis de la Mare de Bukherst et villa de Lucton, Woodford, Chingforde, Chyggwell, cum octo solidatis annui redditus, et aliis rebus, fol. 135.
32. Carta Petri Heved de toto tenemento quod habuit in villa de Tillingham, cum omnibus pertinentiis, fol. 138.
33. Carta Ricardi de Gibbecrake de duobus mariscis in Danesy, scilicet Mouchmere et Halsmere, cum pertinentiis, fol. 142.
34. Carta Johannis de Engayn de toto tenemento Ricardi filii Petri de Terynton in minori Stanwey, fol. 144.
35. Carta Johannis de Burgo de tribus acris terræ, et 1 acr. prati, et de communi pastura ad lxxx. oves in villa de Lexeden et de Stauwey, fol. 146.
36. Testificatio regis Edwardi quod appropriamus terras in Stanwey et Wrangle ante statutum et edictum super mortua manu, fol. 148.
37. Carta Warini filii Geroldi de terra in Wethersfeld anno Domini cc. xj^{mo}. fol. 142.
38. Carta Thomæ de Alerby de particula bosci sui in villa de Wethersfeld, fol. 159.
39. Carta domini Johannis de Crakehale de redditu unius marcæ in Lamborn ad pitanciam, fol. 154.
40. Carta domini Roberti fil. Rogeri de Stokesby, fol. 157.
41. Carta Johannis de Levertun de advocacione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ, fol. 159.
42. Confirmatio presentationis ecclesiæ de Levertune episcopi Lincolnien. fol. 161.
43. Carta Roberti de Valonia de ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum de Hertforde, fol. 162.
44. Carta Walteri Lincolnien. episcopi de ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum de Hertforde, fol. 163.
45. Confirmatio capituli Lincoln. ecclesiæ de eccl. Omnium Sanctorum in Hertforde, fol. 164.
46. Carta Julianæ dominæ de Sudecampes de ecclesia ejusdem villæ, fol. 167.
47. Carta domini Galfridi Eliensis episcopi de ecclesia de Sudecampes, fol. 168.
48. Confirmatio capituli Elien. de ecclesia de Sudecampes, fol. 171.
49. Taxatio vicariæ ecclesiæ de Sudecampes confirm. et domini Galfridi Eliens. episcopo, fol. 172.
50. Cirographum inter nos et Willielmum de Snepwell anno regis Henrici fil. regis Johannis tertio de advocacione eccl. de Sudecampes, fol. 174.
51. Carta regis Edwardi de terris perquisitis apud Campes, post

- statutum religiosarum de ten. ad manum mortuam non ponendis, fol. 177.
52. Carto Galfridi de scalaris de ecclesia de Badburgheham, fol. 179.
53. Carta Eustachii Eliensis episcopi de eccl. de Badburgham, fol. 181.
54. Carta capituli Eliens. de eadem ecclesia, fol. 183.
55. Carta Hugonis episcopi Eliensis de ecclesia, et taxatione vicariæ de Badburham, fol. 184.
56. Sequestratio fructuum ecclesiæ de Badburgeham, et paroch. reddiderunt compot. ad valores ix^d. ix^s. vij^d. coram commissar. Eliensis. fol. 187.
57. Carta Rogeri de Gaist de ecclesia de Kateram, fol. 190.
58. Carta Willielmi episcopi Wintoniensis de ecclesia de Katerham, fol. 192.
59. Confirmatio capituli Winton. ecclesiæ de ecclesia de Katerham, fol. 195.
60. Compositio facta inter nos et vicar. de Caterham ratificata per dominum archidiacon. Surreye, A.D. m.ccc. xxxiii^o. fol. 199.
61. Carta Willielmi de Dreitune de ecclesia de Skervynge, fol. 210.
62. Institutio nostra de Skervynge per episc. Johannem, fol. 211.
63. Confirmatio Johannis Norwicens. episcopi de ecclesia de Skervynge, fol. 212.
64. Confirmatio capituli Norwicensis de eadem ecclesia, fol. 214.
65. Taxatio vicariæ ecclesiæ de Skervynge, fol. 216.
66. Carta Everardi de ecclesiis de Geist et Northune, fol. 217.
67. Donatio Johannis episcopi Norwicens. de ecclesiis nobis collatis a domino Everardo de Geiste, fol. 219.
68. Confirmatio capituli Norwicensis de ecclesiis de Gaiste et Gaisthorpe, fol. 221.
69. Taxatio eccl. de Gaiste et de Gaisthorpe, fol. 225.
70. Carta Johannis Salisber. episcopi de ecclesia de Windesor, fol. 227.
71. Confirmatio capituli Sar. de ecclesiis de Windesores, fol. 229.
72. Confirmatio regis Henrici III. de ecclesiis de Windesor, Hertford, Alricheseye, et Nasyngge, fol. 233.
73. Carta Roberti de Lamborne de ecclesia Lamb. fol. 236.
74. Carta Ric. fil. Roberti de ecclesia de Elfhamston, fol. 237.
75. Carta Ric. fil. Ricardi de ecclesia de Elfmestune, fol. 239.
76. Confirmatio Ricardi episc. London. ecclesiar. de Elfmestone et de Lamborne, fol. 240.
77. Confirmatio Will. Lond. episc. de eisdem ecclesiis, fol. 243.
78. Sententia diffinitiva contra Personam de Lamborne super xl^o. de annua penc. fol. 246.
79. Sententia diffinitiva contra Personam de Elfmestone, fol. 254.
80. Licentia appropriandi manerium de Theydon Boys cum confirmatione cartæ Johannis de Tany, fol. 267.
81. Concessio et queta clamatio domini Antonii episcopi Dunolm de Theydon nobis facta, fol. 271.
82. Queta clamatio domini Ricardi rectoris ecclesiæ de Lamborne de manerio de Theydon Boyes, fol. 272.
83. Licentia domini regis Edwardi de triginta libris terræ appropriandis, fol. 274.
84. Licentia domini regis Edwardi de impetrand. tenement. in de Newhall in Ware, fol. 276.
85. Carta domini Johannis de Hengham clerici de ten. suo de Newhall in Ware, fol. 279.
86. Breve domini regis direct. dom. Rogero extraneo justiciar. de Foresta pro parco de Nasinge claudendo, fol. 281.
87. Licentia regis Edwardi claudendi boscum nostrum de Nasyngge fol. 286.
88. Carta regis Henrici facta Ricardo filio Aucheri de balliva forestar. dimid. hund. de Waltham, fol. 288.
89. Carta regis E. facta Auchero fil. Henr. quod possit dare et concedere Johanni Shardelowe et hæred. suis ballivam forestar. in dim. hund. de Waltham, fol. 292.
90. Queta clamatio Bartholomei Langriche facta Johanni Shardelowe mil. et Johannæ uxori ejusdem de forestar. dimid. hundr. de Waltham, fol. 295.
91. Licentia domini regis E. facta Henrico filio Aucheri quod possit includere certum clausam suam ad elarg. parci sui de Coppedhall, fol. 297.
92. Carta de lic. regis Edw. III. de permutatione maneriorum de Coppedhall et Singelhall cum pertin. pro maneriis de Borham, Campes, et Horsseye, fol. 299.
93. Carta Johannis Sherdelowe et Johannæ ux. ejus et Thomæ fratris ejus de maneriis suis de Coppedhall et Shingelhall in escambium pro maneriis de Borham, Sudecampes, et Horsseye, fol. 302.
94. Carta quam fecimus domino Johanni Shardelowe et Johannæ ux. ejus, &c. de escambio pro maneriis de Coppedhall et Shingelhall, fol. 305.
95. Finalis concordia de escambio isto, a^o. r. r. Edw. III. xxiii^o. ibid.
96. Queta clamatio Johannis Sherdelowe de maneriis de Coppedhall et Shingelhall, fol. 311.
97. Licentia regis Ricardi Johanni Frosshe et Julianæ uxori ejus quod possint assignari A. et C. de Waltham forestarii dim. hund. de Waltham, fol. 313.
98. Finis levatus in curia regis inter Joh. Frosshe et Julianam ux. ejus fil. quondam Willielmi Langriche de forestaria dimid. hund. de Waltham, fol. 316.
99. Licentia Ricardi regis canonicis quod possint includere clxij.

The Cottonian Manuscript Tiberius C. ix. originally perhaps the finest of all the Registers of Waltham Abbey, suffered materially in the Fire of the Cottonian Library in 1731. It is on vellum, and consists of two hundred and eight leaves, and though these are contracted toward the margins, the Volume is in most parts sufficiently legible for reference.

The Harleian Manuscript 3776, also, among several other Tracts, contains two which illustrate the Early History of this Abbey, one intitled "Vita et Miracula Haroldi quondam Regis Angliæ," the other "De Inventione S. Crucis de Waltham:" they are in a hand of the twelfth century, and were once in the Abbey Library. The first Tract is imperfect at the end. It was the production of one of the ejected canons in the reign of Henry the Second. The Harleian Manuscript 3766, likewise, contains "Pars Libri cui titulus Liber Niger qui fuit inventus cum Cruce magna de Waltham S. Crucis: et agit præcipue de virtutibus Crucis et miraculis." On vellum, of the fourteenth century.

Vertue engraved the SEAL and two COUNTER-SEALS

acras terræ de dominicis terris suis, et quondam venellam juxta Copedhall Parke in elargitionem parcorum de Harroldes parke et Copedhall-Parke, fol. 318.

100. Carta regis Henr. VI. super quendam inquisitionem coram escaetor. E. regis de terris, &c. sect. cur. Henr. fil. Aucheri de x^{li}. et dim. marc. et dim. lib. piperis et unum lib. cimini ejusdem in maneria de Magna Laufer in Essex per dom. W. abbatem, fol. 321.

101. Carta Joh. Morice facta N. abbati et conv. de redd. xx^{li}. de Halifeldhall, qui redd. assignatus est pro anniversario ejusdem N. abbatis, fol. 327.

102. Carta regis Ricardi de Halifeldhall in parochia de Waltham, fol. 329.

103. Licentia regis Ricardi ad ponend. ad manum mortuam manerium de Cullyngs concess. abb. et conv. de Waltham, fol. 333.

104. Carta indemnitatis regis Ricardi Secundi de uno corrodio voc. Loygorislyne et confirmat. per dominum Henricum Quartum, fol. 358.

105. Queta clamatio et acquietanc. Lodowici Fitzlewes de terris in Westhorndon voc. Maydeujedon, fol. 361.

106. Carta pro firma de Provill in Eppinge, fol. 364.

107. Conventio inter abbateum et conventum de Waltham et WALTERUM fil. Roberti super quibusdam amerciamentis in Royden, fol. 373.

108. Cyrographum prioris et capituli hospitalis de Jerusalem de quodam loco molendini sui de Brokesborne, fol. 376.

109. Cyrographum de hospitio nostro in Gildeford, fol. 380.

At the end of this volume, at the folios 382, 394, 407, 423, 427, and 430, are other Deeds and Indentures of the time of Abbat Fuller; the three first concerning the manor of Stanstead Abbat, in Hertfordshire, exchanged with King Henry the Eighth for the suppressed Priory of Blackmore, with some of its possessions; that at fol. 427, relating to the exchange of Copped Hall with King Henry the Eighth for the farms called Cane Fields and Woods at Pancras, by London, and the manor of Dame Elyns, in Little Warley, Essex.

The following are Tanner's references to public Records concerning Waltham Abbey: "Cart. antiq. M. n. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 23. T. n. 33. LL. n. 7, 10, 11. NN. n. 57. PP. n. 53. RR. n. 7, 8, 9. Cart. 2 Joan. m. 33, n. 187. Claus. 15 Joan. m. 2. Claus. 9 Hen. III. m. 16. de cimiterio Vet. Windsor. Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. III. Mich. rot. 11. de molendino de Geist, Norf. Pat. 10 Hen. III. m. 9, 10. d. pro boscis de Epping et Nasing includendis. Claus. 10 Hen. III. m. 29. Liberat. 10 Hen. III. m. 6. Cart. 11 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 12. n. 101, 104, 113. Fin. 11 Hen. III. m. 7. de bosco de Nasing. Claus. 13 Hen. III. m. 25 Hen. III. Cart. 30 Hen. III. 1. Cart. 36 Hen. III. m. 3. pro mercat. et feria apud Epping, &c. Inquis. Cantabr. 37 Hen. III. n. 3. de terris in Badburgham. Cart. 37 Hen. III. n. 30. quod Abbas debet reparare Staunford Bridge. Cart. 41 Hen. III. m. 7. de Harold-park includendo. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 19 et 21. dorso. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 34. Pat. 4 Edw. I. m. 36. Plac. in banco Regis, term. Mich. 5 Edw. I. rot. 14. Pat. 7 Edw. I. m. . pro exclusis prosternendis quas abbas de Waltham levavit apud Amwell et Stansted in nocument. abbatis Westmon. Cart. 9 Edw. I. n. 14. Rec. in Scacc. 9 Edw. I. Pasch. rot. 2. de LVII. l. solvi consuetis e villa de Waltham per abbatem. Pat. 14 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 23 Edw. I. m. 2 vel. 3. Pat. 34 Edw. I. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 30. Cart. 13 Edw. II. art. 26. Pat. 19 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 4. Claus. 2 Edw. III. m. 20. Escaet. 3 Edw. III. m. 78. pro bosco de Isney includend. et parco ibidem faciend. Plac. in banc. 5 Edw. III. Mich. rot. 546. de fractione pillarii apud Alrichesaye Bedf. Rec. in Scacc. 6 Edw. III. Trin. rot. . Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . pro imparcatione bosci de Isney Hertf. . Cart. 6 Edw. III. n. 39. pro ampliss. libertat. in Waltham. Nasing, et Epping, quæ sunt de antiquo dominico regis pro ii. feriis apud Waltham, uno

of this Abbey.^a An Impression of the first, on green wax, is appendant to a charter of the 23d of Henry VIII. in the Chapter House at Westminster. It has also been engraved in Ogbourne's History of Essex.

The Inscription round the Common Seal was HOC . EST . SIGILL . ECCLESIE . SANCTE . CRVCIS . DE WALTHAM. The first Counter-Seal, appendant to a Deed of the year 1253, has two heads in the area, supposed to represent Tovi and Harold, looking toward each other, circumscribed, HOC . CARTE . FEDVS . CUM . TOVI . FIRMAT . HAROLDVS. The second Counter-Seal, was apparently an antique of the Roman times, which had been dug up.

Exclusive of the Nave of the Abbey Church, the REMAINS of this Monastery are few. They consist of a Gateway of entrance across an arm of the river, some Walls, and a few vaulted Arches in a Garden belonging to the Abbey Farm. The Refectory is reported to have stood eastward of the church: and what is now the Abbey Farm to have been anciently the Stables. The Campanicle of Waltham Abbey was struck by lightning in 1444.^b

mercat. apud brueriam de Epping, una feria ibidem, uno mercat et feria apud Tackell: lib. war. in Tackell, Berton, et Lixeden. Essex. Wermel, Brokesburn, Brykendon, Emwell, et Stansted, Hertf. Alrichesle et Melho, Bedf. Wrangle, Leke, et Maunby, Linc. Badburgham, Abbyton, Sudcamps, Horsey, et West Fen, Cantab. Geysthwayt, Geysta, Skarning, et Rishworken, Norf. Wytheresfeld, Suff. et Kateram, Surr. Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 14 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 37. pro lv^l. per ann. solvendis Aulæ Regis in Cantab. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 11. pro succidendis arbor. in boscis propriis infra metas forestæ de Essex. Esc. 16 Edw. III. n. 72. Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 22 vel 23. de excambio maner. de Borham Essex de Campes et Orsey Cantab. pro maner. de Copped-halle et Shingled-hall Essex. cum Joanne de Shardelow: Pat. 31 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 5. Pat. 39 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 26. pro medietate manerii de Perndon Magna. Pat. 40 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 31. Pat. 43 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 4. pro ten. in Stansted Abbat. Ibid. m. 11 vel 12. pro manso abbatiæ Kernellando. Pat. 45 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 48 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 30. Pat. 51 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 28. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 6, m. 4. Pat. 2 Ric. II. p. 2, m. . pro iii. damis et vi. damabus singulis annis, et libertat. succidendi arbores ad valorem e^l. per spatium e. ann. Pat. 4 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 26. de pareis de Copped-hall et Haroldes-park elargandis. Pat. 6 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 21. Pat. 7 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 23. pro forestaria hundredi de Waltham. Pat. 11 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 17. pro maner. de Colings Hertf. Cart. 11 Ric. II. n. 12. Cart. 1 Hen. IV. p. 2, n. 13. Rec. in Scacc. 4 Hen. IV. Pasch. rot. 25. Pat. 4 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 17. Cart. 1 Hen. V. p. 2, n. 9. Pat. 2 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 15. et p. 2, m. . Pat. 3 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 12. Pat. 10 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 20. Pat. 19 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 30. p. 3, m. 29 vel 30. Rec. in Scacc. 19 Hen. VI. Trin. rot. 4. Pat. 4 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 6, 9. Rot. act. Parl. 23 Hen. VIII. n. 3. Ibid. 25 Hen. VIII. n. 4. Ibid. pat. 23 Hen. VIII. p. 2. Jan. pro Prioratu de Blakamore in excamb. pro aliis terris."

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 79 b, 82, 91 b, 94 b, 95 b, 97, 98, 101, 108 b, 114 b, 207 b, 209 b, 296 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 12, 17, 106, 160, 269, 348, 385. vol. ii. pp. 413, 421, 423, 424, 427, 429. Abbreu. Plac. pp. 46, 48, 73, 192, 207, 210, 214, 244, 249, 273. Plac. de Quo War. pp. 8, 15, 16, 106, 235, 237, 283, 284, 285, 286, 404, 471.

In the King's Remembrancer's Office are,

- I. Tenor Record. de diversis libertatibus Abbati de Waltham concessis.—Hil. 7 Edw. IV. rot. 6.
- II. Tenor Actus de excambio divers. terr. inter Dom. Regem et Abbatem de Waltham.—Pasch. 28 Hen. VIII. rot. 32.

In the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office are,

- I. Waltham Abbatis Carta.—Trin. 13 Edw. II. et. 6 Edw. III.
- II. De allocatione faciendi Abbati et Canonicis de Waltham de 49s. 4d. et arreragijs ejus pro terris Ricardi filii Ascherii ab eis exactis de firma 60^l. per annum pro Villa de Waltham in com. Essex. et Hertford.—Pasch. Rec. 4 Hen. IV. rot. 25.
- III. Carta Regis Abbati et Conventui S. Crucis de Waltham de libertatibus et aliis concessis.—Trin. Rec. 19 Hen. VI. rot. 4.
- IV. Finis solutus pro Confirmatione Literarum Patentium Ricardi 2^{di}. per Abbatem et Conventum S. Crucis de Waltham—Orig. 25 Hen. VI. rot. 63.

A Deed of Agreement between the abbat of Waltham and the bishop of London respecting a Chapel in the Abbat's House in the parish of St. Mary Hill, will be found in the Harleian Manuscript, 6956. p. 74.

^a Vetusta Mon. Soc. Antiq. vol. i. pl. lviii.

^b Hist. Croyl. Contin. p. 520. Carter's Architectural Survey of this Monastery is in the Gent. Mag. for Oct. 1807.

Cartae ad Walthamense Coenobium, in Comitatu Essexiae, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Sancti Regis Edwardi de Possessionibus nostris.

[Ex Registro de Waltham in bibliotheca Cottoniana (Tiberius, C. 9.) fol. 49 a. Et Cart. antiq. M. n. 1.]

IN nomine Domini nostri Jesu Christi, qui unus Deus in Trinitate ab omnibus se colentibus veneratur, et puro cordis affectu adoratur. Ego Edwardus Dei dono Anglorum rex, in hujus mundi decursu hujus seculi filiorum, qui justii inveniuntur studens exaltare cornu, utpote regalis imperii jure ritè roborati, accedant ad eum per callem justitiæ qui dat petentibus justè et religiosè vivere. Hæc tam beata commutatio dignè censetur in hoc seculo, ut sui fælicitas tantum deliberaverit animi, quod mundialium gravedine cupiditatum postpositâ, velut granum frumenti à spinis suffocantibus, aliquando verò dumetis arescentibus, decipiat in hunc tenorem emergi, ut divina virtute firmatus vigeat suo Creatori et Domino. Istas etenim inter transitorias mundi procellas cuidam meorum comitum, onomate Haraldo, quandam terram, quæ antiquitùs ab incolis illius loci nuncupatur Waltham hæreditario jure concessi, cum omnibus ad se pertinentibus campis, pascuis, pratis, silvis, et aquis. Exhinc sibi tantam Deus suæ pietatis gratiam contulit, ut inter momentanea mundi desideria cogitaret fæluciter desudando cœlestia: quinetiam ille, qui omnia in omnibus operatur ut vult, talem divinæ pietatis dulcedinem, ut supra memoravi, concessit ei, ut non solùm Dei cultor efficiatur, verum etiam canonicæ regulæ strenuus institutor fieri credatur; nam hæc divinitùs fidei declaratione et operum exhibitione cæterarumque ecclesiasticarum rerum plenitudine probavit eventus. Quis autem finis ejus desiderii post hæc evenerit, sapientia per Solomonem declarando prompsit, dum ait, "Justis dabitur desiderium bonum."

Enimvero rationali consilio ditatus, ac suæ non immemor conditionis, in præscripto loco monasterium ad laudem Domini nostri Jesu Christi et sanctæ Crucis construxit. Primum concedens ei terram quæ vocatur Northlande, unde ecclesiam villæ antiquitùs dotatam invenit. Post fundatum dehinc sacræ fidei monasterium, ad normam sanctæ Dei ecclesiæ dedicari fecit honorificè, ob memoriam mei et conjugis meæ nomine Ædithæ, patris ac matris pro se suisque omnibus vivis et defunctis sibi consanguinitate conjunctis. Hoc enim per plurimos sanctorum apostolorum, martyrum, confessorum, virginum reliquiis ornavit. Hoc non solùm terris (quarum vocabula post hæc sunt recitanda) verum etiam libris evangelicis, vestibus, ac diversis ornamentorum generibus templo Domini congruentibus, qui divinis cultibus clarè ac dulcedine imbutus, attentius sanctæ celebrationis templum excolere cœpit ac venerari. Quid plura? suæ denique conditionis non immemor, ibidem, quorundam catervulam fratrum secundùm auctoritatem sanctorum patrum canonicæ regulæ subjectam constituit, quæ Deo et sanctis ejus die noctue laudes hymnizando decantet.

Hæc sunt vocabula prædiorum ad præfatum pertinentia monasterium: Passefeldam, cum omnibus ad se pertinentibus campis, pascuis, pratis, silvis, et aquis. Walde, cum omnibus ad se pertinentibus campis, pascuis, pratis, silvis, et aquis. Upminster, cum omnibus ad se pertinentibus campis, pascuis, pratis, silvis, et aquis. Wallifare, cum omnibus ad se pertinentibus campis, pascuis, pratis, silvis, et aquis. Tippedene, cum omnibus ad se pertinentibus campis, pascuis, pratis, silvis, et aquis. Alwartune, cum omnibus ad se pertinentibus campis, pascuis, pratis, silvis, et aquis. Wodeforda, cum omnibus ad se pertinentibus campis, pascuis, pratis, silvis, et aquis. Lambehithe, cum omnibus ad se pertinentibus campis, pascuis, pratis, silvis, et aquis. Nésingan, cum omnibus ad se pertinentibus campis, pascuis, pratis, silvis, et aquis. Brikendune, cum omnibus ad se pertinentibus campis, pascuis, pratis, silvis, et aquis. Melnho, cum omnibus ad se pertinentibus. Alricheseia, cum omnibus ad se pertinentibus. Wrmeleia, cum omnibus ad se pertinentibus. Nethleswelle, cum omnibus ad se pertinentibus. Hicche,

cum omnibus ad se pertinentibus campis, pascuis, pratis, silvis, et aquis. Lukintone, cum omnibus ad se pertinentibus. Westwaltham, cum omnibus ad se pertinentibus.

Has omnes supradictas terras ego Edwardus rex pro redimendis peccatis meis et antecessorum, sive etiam successorum meorum, consilio archiepiscoporum et episcoporum, necnon et principum terræ meæ, ecclesiæ sanctæ Crucis et fratribus ibidem in Dei nomine congregatis sive congregandis concedo, cum sacha, et socha, tol, et team, et infangenethof, et flemenesfyrinthe, et gridbreche, forstal, hamsokne, blodwite, ordel, et oreste. Si verò aliquis successorum meorum, quod absit, de terris istis quicquam substraxerit vel substrahi permiserit, et inde requisitus emendare noluerit, ei Deus justus Judex, regnum pariter et coronam auferat. Nos autem archiepiscopi et episcopi ad hanc confirmationem congregati ex præcepto domini nostri regis, ejusdem hortatu excommunicamus et maledictione perpetua condemnamus omnes transgressores hujus consularis donationis et regularis concessionis.

Ðij jýnd þa land zemæra into Pajrefelde. þ ʒ ærejt of þare ealdan hæcce æt Freodenefelde into ppefta hlýpe. into þam bece to Staundone. ʒ of Staundone to Scealdeforða. ʒ of Scealdeforða to Colebozeþelle. of there þelle eft into þære ealdan hæcce. ʒ ʒpa eft into Freodenefelða.

Ðij jýnd þa land zemæra into Welde. epejt of Dellen norð into þere zemýde eajt into Hæfezeæte. of Hæfezeæte eajt into þam pulfþýtte. of ðam þýtte ʒuð into þam þurce. of þam þurce ʒuð to þreobearnejt hlýpe. ʒ ʒpa into mannejt lande, ʒ þanon eft into Dellen.

Ðij jýnd þa land zemære into Urmýnre. æpejt æt Tigelhyrte ʒuð toþare Marcðice. of þare ðice þejt in Ingceþurpe. ʒ of þare þurpe norð into Beccenzare. ʒ of Beccenzare norð andlang þare palð ʒtate into Stanzare. of Stanzare norð into Mannejt lande. of Mannejt lande eft into Tigelhyrte.

Ðij jýnd þa land zemære into Wallfare. æpejt of þam ærce to þære ealdan hlýpe. of þare hlýpe to þare ealdan þudehacche. of þare hæcce to þare ealdan ʒtate. ʒ of þare ʒtate to Sandæcere. ʒ of þam æcere to Beadeþan ea. ʒ of þare ea to þreþroce. of þam þroce norð eft to þan ærce.

Ðij jýnd þa land zemære into Tippedene. æpejt in Tippaburpe. of þare þurpe up to þam heþe. ʒ of ðam heþe to þet dene zemære rið æftan hecce. ʒ ʒpa into þære ea. andlang þære ea þæt eft cýmð to Tippaburpe.

Ðij jýnd þa land zemære into Ælþarþone. æpejt æt þerð hæcce. of þerð hacce to ea cþofte. of ea cþofte into Beolleþole. of þam þole into Leofþrejt mad. of Leofþrejt mad into Omeri mad. of Omeri mad into Æðeþucejt hlýpe. of þare hlýpe into pulf hlýpe. of pulf hlýpe into Hejþalde. of Hejþalde into ʒtanþeþejt hacce. of ʒtanþeþejt hacce into Sateþeþþýcþ.

Ðij jýnd þa land zemære into Wudeþorðe. æpejt in Anþrejt þurpe to Ealdeþmannejt hæcce to þæri Cýnþejt hæcce. of þæri Cýnþejt hæcce eft into Anþrejt þurpe.

Ðij jýnd þa land zemære into Lambehýðe. æpejt æt Bþuxþejt ʒtane ʒ ʒpaþorð þurþh þane ʒþaj to þam Mæreðice. ʒ ʒpa to bulce tþeo ʒ þam bulce tþeo to Hýþe. ʒ þam Hýþe to Ælþýþejt hæcce. ʒ ʒpa eft to þare ʒtate. ʒ ʒpa andlang ʒtete eft to Bþuxþejt ʒtan.

Ðij jýnd þa land zemære into Nafþingþan. þæt ʒ æpejt of Ceþlenhacce andlang mearþe to Scelþenmeþe to þare þurpan. ʒ of þare þurpan to buteþþýlle to Ðunolþemæþen. ʒ of Ðunolþejt zemæþen, eft andlang mearþe to Ceþlenhacce. ʒ þeo mæð þe þarþo ʒebýþað hð ut belþean.

Id est.

Hi sunt fundi limites apud Passefeldam. Scilicet, primò à veteri clauso apud Freodenefeldam [campum sic dictum] in sacerdotum saltum [pergendo] in rivulum [et sic] ad Standonam. Et à Standona ad Scealdefordam [vadum

ita dictum:] et à Scealdeforda ad Colebogewellam [fontem sic appellatum] à fonte denuo in vetus illud clausum: et sic iterum in Fereodenefeldam.

Hi sunt terræ termini apud Weldam. Primò à Della (i. e. valle) aquilonem versùs in caveam, orientem versùs in Hafegatum [portam sic dictam;] ab Hafegata orientem versùs in [cujusdam] Wulfii puteum; à puteo austrum versùs in septum; à septo austrum versùs ad ingenuæ prolis saltum; et sic ad [cujusdam] Manni fundum; et inde rursum in Dellam.

Hi sunt fundi limites apud Upminstram. Primò apud Tigelhyrstam [silvam ita nominatam] austrum versùs ad Marcdicam [i. e. fossam limitarem:] à fossa occidentem versùs in Ingceburnam [torrentem sic dictum:] et à torrente aquilonem versùs in Beccengaram: et à Beccengara aquilonem versùs per longitudinem [vel, tractum] Waldstratæ^a in Stangaram: à Stangare aquilonem versùs in [cujusd.] Manni fundum: à Manni fundo iterum in Tigelhyrstam.

Hi sunt terræ termini apud Wallifaram. Primò à fraxino ad veterem saltum, à saltu ad vetus sylvestre clausum: à clauso ad veterem viam: et à via ad arenosum agrum: ab agro ad [cujusdam] Beadwiæ aquam: et ab aqua ad Wivebrocam [amnem sic dictum:] à broca aquilonem versùs iterum ad fraxinum.

Hi sunt fundi limites apud Tippedenam. Primò Tippæburnæ [torrenti sic dicto:] à torrente sursum in planitiem: à planitie ad vallis limitem retro clausum: et sic in aquam, per longitud. [vel cursum] aquæ, aquæ refluit ad Tippæburnam.

Hi sunt terræ termini apud Ælwartunam. Primò apud munitum septum: à munito septo ad agellum amnicum: ab agello amnico in Beollæ stagnum; à stagno in Leofsii pratum: à Leofsii prato in Omeri pratum: ab Omeri prato in Ætherici saltum, à saltu ad Wulfii saltum: à Wulfii saltu in Helfaldam [caulam sic dictam:] ab Hesfalda in viæ lapideæ clausum, à viæ lapideæ clauso in Sateresbrygam [i. e. satyri pontem.]

Hi sunt fundi limites apud Wudefordam. Primùm in Angriciburnæ [torrente sic vocato] ad senatoris clausum [pergendo] ad regis clausum: à regis clauso iterum in Angriciburnam.

Hi sunt terræ termini apud Lambelytham. Inprimis apud Brixii lapidem, et sic prorsum per lucum ad Meredicam:^b et sic ad arborem verrucosam: et ab arbore ad Hysam: et ab Hysa ad Ælfii clausum: et sic iterum ad viam: et sic per tractum viæ ad Brixii lapidem.

Hi sunt fundi limites apud Nassingam. Scilicet, primò à rusticorum clauso per longitudinem limitis ad Sceldenmeram [metam sic dictam:] à Sceldenmera ad torrentem: et à torrente ad butyri fontem: et à butyri fonte ad Thuoldi limitem: et à Thuoldi limite iterum per limitis longitudinem ad rusticorum clausum. Et pratum quod eò pertinet jacet foras secùs Ligeam [fluvium sic dictum.]

Ego Ædwardus nutu divino rex, omnia prædia quæ Haroldus comes monasterio apud Waltham subjecit, vel quæ adhuc se daturum decernit, sublevans, statuo, ut ab omni servitutis jugo sint semper libera, et à shiris, et hundredis et extra curiam sanctæ Crucis omnibus placitis et omnibus geldis. Scriptum est autem istud privilegium anno dominicæ incarnationis, m.lxij. indictionibus terquinis, epactis septenis concurrentibus. Hiis testibus consentientibus, ego Ædwardus, Anglorum basileus hac inscriptione ✠ salutiferæ crucis deliberando assigno. Ego Eadgyda, Dei munere Christi regina, hæc eadem confirmando testimonium do. Ego Stigandus, Dorobornensis archipræsul, hæc eadem affirmo.

Ego Ealdredus archiepiscopus hæc consolido.
Ego Alfwoldus episcopus ad hæc testimonium perhibeo.
Ego Heremannus episcopus testimonium exhibeo.
Ego Leofricus episcopus testimonium adhibeo.
Ego Willielmus episcopus hæc affirmo.
Ego Ailmarus episcopus hæc consolido.
Ego Lefwinus episcopus testimonium perhibeo.
Ego Uulfwinus episcopus hæc eadem confirmo.
Ego Aelwinus episcopus testimonium exhibeo.
Ego Africus episcopus hæc affirmo.
Ego Walterus episcopus hæc eadem corroboro.
Ego Gyso episcopus hæc omnia præscripta confirmo.

Ego Ægelnothus abbas.
Ego Æflwinus abbas.
Ego Wlffricus abbas.
Ego Leoffricus abbas.
Ego Leofstanus abbas.
Ego Ælwig abbas.
Ego Hordricus abbas.
Ego Ægelsinus abbas.
Ego Lefstanus abbas.
Ego Ædmundus abbas.
Ego Sitricus abbas.
Ego Haroldus comes operando consolido.
Ego Ælfgaras comes. Ego Tostinus comes.
Ego Lefwinus comes. Ego Gyrth comes.
Ego Esgarus regiæ procurator aulæ.
Ego Rodbertus regis consanguineus.
Ego Radulphus regis aulicus.
Ego Bundinu regis palatinus.
Ego Hesbernus regis consanguineus.
Ego Regenbaldus regis cancellarius.
Ego Petrus regis capellanus.
Ego Baldewinus regis capellanus.
Ego Brithricus princeps. Ego Ælfstanus princeps.
Ego Wigodus regis pincerna.
Ego Herdingus reginæ pincerna.
Ego Azdurus regis dapifer.
Ego Yfingus regis dapifer.
Ego Godwinus reginæ dapifer.
Ego Doddo princeps. Ego Alfgarus princeps.
Ego Brixinus princeps.
Ego Esbernus princeps.
Ego Ædricus princeps.
Ego Siwardus princeps.
Ego Ægelnothus princeps.
Ego Eadwig princeps.
Ego Ægelmundus princeps.
Ego Alwoldus princeps.
Ego Ælphig princeps.

Hæc ego conscripsi Swidar sub nomine Christi.✠

NUM. II.

[W. Malmesb. fol. 57 b. n. 40.]

ILLE (videlicet Willielmus dux Normanniæ) ubi perfecta victoria potitus est, suos sepeliendos mirificè curavit, hostibus quoque, si qui vellent idem exequendi licentiam præbuit. Corpus Haroldi matri, repente sine pretio, misit, licet illa multum per legatos obtulisset. Acceptum itaque apud Waltham sepelivit, quam, ipse, ecclesiam ex proprio constructam in honore Sanctæ Crucis, canonicis impleverat.

[Tho. Walsyng. ypodig. Neust. p. 43. n. 20.]

An. 1177, amotis ab ecclesia Walthamensi canonicis secularibus, subinducti sunt regulares, autoritate summi pontificis sub præsentia regis patris (viz. H. 2^{di}.) in vigilia Pentecostes.

NUM. III.

Excerpta e Libro Censuali Gul. I. Regis, vocate Domesday Book.

[Tom. foll. ii. 15 b. 16. 16 b.]

Com. Essex.

TERRÆ CANONICORUM SANCTÆ CRUCIS DE WALTHAM.

HUNDRET de Waltham. EPINGAM tenet semper Sancta Crux pro manerio et ii. hid. et xv. acr. Semper i. car. et dim. in dominio et ii. bor. et ii. ser. Silva i. porc. iii. acr. prati. x. animal. i. runc. xx. por. xx. ov. viii. capræ et val. xv. sol.

NASINGAM semper tenet Sancta Crux pro v. hid. Tunc i. car. in dominio modo i. et dim. Tunc i. car. hom. modo i. et dim. Semper v. vill. modo ii. bor. Tunc iii. ser. modo nullus. Silva i. porc. xiii. acr. prati. dim. pisc. i. runc. iii. anim. x. por. xv. ov. Tunc. val. xl. sol. modo lx.

Hundret de Beventreu. WDEFORT tenet semper Sancta Crux tempore regis Edwardi, v. hid. Semper ii.

^a Viæ silvestris.

^b Fossam limitarem.]

car. in dominio. Tunc XIII. car. hom. modo VII. Semper XIII. vill. Silva D. porc. XXVI. acr. prati. Tunc I. mol. modo null. Tunc III. bor. modo VII. Tunc III. ser. modo nullus. Tunc I. an. modo VI. C. OV. I. por. XL. capr. Semper val. C. sol.

LOCHINTUNAM tenet semper Sancta Crux pro manerio et III. hid. et XX. acr. Tunc II. car. in dominio, modo I. Semper I. car. hom. et II. vill. Tunc II. bor. modo V. Silva C. por. V. acr. prati, I. car. pot. restaurari, V. an. V. OV. et val. XL. sol.

LOCHINTUNAM tenet Sancta Crux pro manerio et II. hid. et dim. Semper I. car. in dominio. Tunc II. bor. modo III. Silva XL. por. III. acr. prati, IX. an. X. por. XX. OV. val. XX. sol.

Hundr. de Angra. PASSEFELDAM tenet semper Sancta Crux. pro manerio et pro II. hid. XXX. acr. minus. Tunc VI. vil. modo V. modo III. bor. Tunc VII. ser. modo III. Tunc II. car. in dominio, modo III. Tunc III. car. hom. modo II. Silva DCC. porc. VIII. acr. prati. Tunc III. an. modo VI. Tunc XX. por. modo XXX. L. OV. Tunc XVI. capr. modo XXXVI. Modo I. runc. Semper val. VI. lib.

ALVERTUNAM tenet semper Sancta Crux pro manerio et III. hid. et dim. et X. acr. Tunc VII. vill. modo IX. Tunc II. bor. modo VI. Tunc V. ser. modo III. Semper II. car. in dominio. Tunc III. car. hom. modo II. Silva CCCC. por. XV. acr. prati, II. an. VIII. OV. X. por. XV. capr. Semper val. III. lib.

TIPPEDENAM tenet semper Sancta Crux pro manerio et III. hid. et XL. acr. Semper III. vill. et VII. bor. Tunc III. ser. modo nullus. Tunc II. car. in dominio, modo I. Tunc II. car. hom. modo I. Silva CCC. por. VI. acr. prati, II. an. VIII. por. IX. OV. Semper val. XL. sol. Quidam liber homo tenuit XL. acr. quem invasit ecclesia postquam rex venit in hanc terram, et tenet adhuc. Tunc I. car. modo nulla, et quando recep. dim. III. acr. prati. Tunc val. VI. sol. et VIII. d. Modo V. sol. et III. d.

Hund. de Ceffeorda. WELDA tenet semper Sancta Crux pro uno manerio et tempore regis Edwardi pro II. hid. modo pro I. et dim. Goisfridus de magna villa habet aliam dim. sed hundr. nescit quare habeat, et G. dicit se habere pro escangio. Semper X. villani et VI. bor. et III. ser. et II. car. in dominio. Tunc VI. car. hom. modo III. Silva CC. por. I. acr. et d. prati, modo III. an. Tunc X. por. modo XXV. Tunc XXV. OV. modo LXV. et val. VI. hid. In hoc manerio jacuit I. soc. qui tenuit I. carr. terræ, sed modo habet Rob. Gernon ex dono regis ut ipse dicit.

VPMONSTRAM tenet Sancta Crux pro II. hid. et dim. et XL. acr. Tunc VIII. vill. modo VI. Tunc II. bor. modo III. Tunc III. ser. modo III. Semper II. car. in dominio et III. car. hominum. Silva CCC. por. VI. acr. prati, II. an. Tunc XX. OV. modo L. Tunc XI. por. modo XXX. Semper val. III. lib. Huic manerio jacet I. soc. de XXX. acr. et dim. car. et val. XX. d.

WALCFARAM tenet semper ecclesia pro III. hid. XL. acr. minus. Tunc III. bor. modo X. Tunc VI. ser. modo III. Semper II. car. in dominio et I. car. hom. Silva XXX. por. XVIII. acr. prati. Modo I. runc. Semper V. an. V. por. XL. OV. II. vasa apum. Val. XL. sol.

Comit. Hertford.

[Ibid. tom. i. fol. 136 b.]

TERRA CANONICORUM DE WALTHAM. In Hertford hund. Canonici Sanctæ Crucis de Waltham tenent WERMELAI. pro V. hid. se defend. Terra est III. car. In dominio III. hidæ et II. virg. et dim. et ibi est una car. et alia pot. fieri. Ibi V. villani habent II. car. Ibi III. bord. et III. cot. et II. servi. Pratum III. car. pastura ad pecuniam. Silva CCC. porc. In totis valentiis val. et valuit III. lib. Tempore regis Edwardi C. sol. Hoc manerium jacuit et jacet in ecclesia S. Crucis de Waltham.

Ipsi canonici ten. BRICHENDONE. Pro V. hid. se defend. Terra est VIII. car. In dominio III. hidæ et dimid. et ibi sunt II. car. et tertia pot. fieri. Ibi IX. villani habent III. car. et V^{ta} pot. fieri. Ibi IX. bord. et XXIII. cot. et II. servi. et I. molend. de VIII. sol. Pratum II. car. Pastura ad pecuniam villæ et II. sol. Silva CC. porc. In totis valentiis val. et valuit C. sol. Tempore regis Edwardi VIII. lib. Hoc manerium jacuit et jacet in ecclesia Sancta crucis de Waltham.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, scilicet Fundatoris nostri de Possessionibus nostris, Prima et Originalis.

[Ibid. fol. 52 b. Et Cart. antiq. M. n. 2. Et Pat. 4 E. IV. p. 3. m. 9.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, episcopis, &c. salutem. Cum ex divinæ benignitatis gratia, quæ corda regum ad quod voluerit, sola potest inclinare, propositum nobis esset et voluntas construendi monasterium canonicorum regularium, duximus imprimis à viris religiosis et à majoribus regni nostri de loco convenienti construendo monasterio consilium quærere, qui diligenter super hoc deliberantes, locum proposito nostro congruum, ecclesiam de Waltham existimaverunt; et præcipuè, cum in ea canonici seculares nimis irreligiôsè et carnaliter vixissent, ita quod infamia conversationis illorum modum excedens multos scandalizasset, visum fuit archiepiscopis et episcopis nostris; et aliis viris religiosis opus esse pietatis, illis amotis, quos infamiæ nota maculaverat, viros sanctæ conversationis substituere, et opinione laudabiles; ut sic uno eodemque facto regiæ celsitudinis propositum sanctum sortiretur effectum, et à loco celeberrimo turpitudinis remove-retur exemplum.

Hiis itaque de consilio majorum regni nostri ad dominum papam Alexandrum tertium relatis, ut ipse discretionis suæ consilium nobis impertiret, in hac forma responsum nostra consultatio suscepit; videlicet ut canonicis secularibus ecclesiæ de Waltham pro qualitate præbendarum suarum aliàs provideretur; et deinde canonici regulares introducerentur. Cum igitur prædictis canonicis competenter fuisset provisum, canonici regulares, ex auctoritate prænominati papæ, per manus episcoporum quos ad hoc convocavimus, in commemoratam ecclesiam de Waltham à primitiva sua fundatione semper regalis fuisset capella nulli archiepiscopo, vel episcopo, sed tantum ecclesiæ Romanæ et regiæ dispositioni subjecta, illam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis liberam, et, ut præscriptum est, absolutam ex auctoritate supradicti papæ concessimus et donavimus in perpetuam elemosinam canonicis regularibus, gloriosam servantibus vivendi regulam à sanctis apostolis traditam, et postea à magno et beato Augustino divinâ revelatione, multis adjectis, adornatam. Hanc insuper ecclesiam, quasi novam Christi sponsam novâ dote, sicut decebat, dignum duximus esse ditandam.

Concedimus ergo et donamus illi et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute nostra liberorum successorumque nostrorum, pro redemptione etiam nostrorum prædecessorum regum Angliæ, et reginarum, omniumque fidelium in perpetuam elemosinam, quietas à me et ab omnibus hæredibus meis, Siwardestune, cum omnibus ad se pertinentibus campis, pascuis, pratis, silvis, et aquis: Eppinges, cum omnibus ad se pertinentibus campis, pascuis, pratis, silvis, et aquis; item Walterum de Geldeford filium Alwrini, et domum suam, cum omnibus pertinentiis, et libertate inferiùs expressa, quam domum ego eis dedi, ut habeant ibi hospicium in eundo et redeundo ad curiam regis. Veteres etiam possessiones commemoratæ ecclesiæ de Waltham, quas in præsentis pagina certis duximus exprimendas vocabulis illis perpetuâ stabilitate confirmamus; scilicet apud Waltham terram quæ dicitur Norlande; mansiones quæ fuerunt canonicorum secularium; prata hiis mansionibus adjacentia, scilicet Normad, Chelnoseie, majorem Wardam et minorem. Item pratum quod dedit Philippus de Swineheya; pratum quod dedit Galfridus pincerna de Enefeld: pratum quod dedit Alexander de Enefeld: pratum quod dedit Porthors; pratum quod dedit uxor Gilleberti de Hillifeld: decimam fœni de toto prato domini de Waltham: molendina ipsius villæ.

Apud Eppinges, terram quam tenuit Bruningus presbyter de Can: decimam domini regis ejusdem villæ et ipsam ecclesiam cum omnibus pertinentiis: terram Helyoth ejusdem villæ; duas Scrutlandas de Nasinges cum ipsa ecclesia, et omnibus pertinentiis. In eadem villa decimas de Lange-riche. Item manerium de Nethleswelle et ecclesiam cum omnibus pertinentiis. Passefeld et ad illam pertinentia. Waldam, et ejus villæ ecclesiam cum suis pertinentiis. Duas scolandas de Walfare, cum suis pertinentiis. Upministre cum suis pertinentiis. Terram quandam de soccagio ejusdem villæ, quæ reddit XXI. denarios. Wodeforde et ejus ecclesiam cum suis pertinentiis. Alwarton cum suis

pertinentiis. Luketon cum ecclesia et Scrutlanda et suis pertinentiis. Tippeden cum suis pertinentiis. Terram quam dedit Unfridus de Bartun ipsi ecclesie de Waltham. Terram de Lamburne et decimam de Purlai. Hæc in Essexia.

In Hertfordsire, Wrmeleia cum ecclesia et suis pertinentiis. Brikendon cum suis omnibus pertinentiis. In Bedefordsire, Alricheseiam, cum ecclesia et suis pertinentiis. Melno, cum suis pertinentiis. In Duntone, terram quam camerarius de Duntone ipsi ecclesie contulit. In Berksire, Westwaltham cum omnibus pertinentiis. Has omnes terras et possessiones ecclesie de Waltham à prædecessoribus nostris vel ab aliis in præterito, vel à nobis, impræsentiarum collatas, vel in futuro à regibus, vel ex aliorum liberalitate conferendas, vel alio modo adquisitas, Deo et canonicis regularibus in præfata ecclesia constitutis, concedimus et præsentī scripto confirmamus, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus quas regia potestas liberiores alicui ecclesie conferre potest, in bosco et plano, in viis et semitis, in pratis et pascuis, in molendinis et aquis, et piscariis, infra burgum et extra burgum, cum soca et sacha, et thol, et theam, et infangenethef, et uftaungenetheof, et hamsoca, et grithbreche, et blodwite, et murdro, et forstal, et flemenferd, et ordel, et oreste, infra tempus et extra, et in omnibus locis et cum omnibus causis quæ sunt vel quæ esse possunt.

Volo etiam et firmiter præcipio, ut ipsi et homines sui liberi sint ab omni scotto et geldo, et omnibus auxiliis regum, vicecomitum, et omnium ministerialium eorum, et hidagio, et denegaldo, et exercitibus, syris, et hundredis, et placitis, et querelis, et warda, et wardpani, et boreghalpani. Item ab operibus castellorum, et parcorum, pontium clausuris, et omni careio, et summagio, et navigio, et domuum regalium ædificatione, et omnimoda operatione, et silvæ eorum ad prædicta opera vel ad aliqua alia nullo modo capiantur. Liceat eis liberè bosco suo uti, porcos et animalia sua, quanta et quando voluerint, ibi ponere. Exsarta omnium terrarum suarum et hominum suorum jam facta et quæ fient assensu regio eis imperpetuum quieta clamo.

Præcipio etiam quod ecclesia Sanctæ Crucis de Waltham libera sit et secura ab omni dominatione comitum et baronum, et ut ipsi canonici et omnes homines terrarum eorum liberi sint et quieti ab omni theloneo in omni foro et in omnibus nundinis, et in omni transitu pontium, viarum, et maris, per totum regnum meum, et per omnes terras meas et omnia mercata sua et hominum suorum sint similiter in prædictis locis ab omni theloneo quieti, et hoc super forisfacturam meam præcipio. Item, catalla furum et mercie quæ ex murdris, vel ex aliis forisfactis contingunt vel contingere possunt, quantum ad terras suas et hominum suorum, suæ sint, servata regie potestati malefactorum justicia. Præterea nihil de possessionibus Walthamensis ecclesie in feodum detur, set, si opus est, ad censum annuum vel ad operationem secundum utilitatem ecclesie solvendam. Item præcipio ut apud abbatiam Walthamensem vel in omnibus possessionibus suis, nullus consanguineus abbatis seneſcalciam vel aliam ministrationem habeat. Nullus homo per hæreditatem teneat officium, set in arbitrio abbatis et canonicorum sit de transmutandis præpositis vel aliis officariis.

Quare volo et firmiter præcipio, ut canonici mei de Waltham omnia supradicta tenementa, cum omnimodis libertatibus, habeant et teneant in pace, et quietè, liberè, et honorificè, de me et hæredibus meis imperpetuum. Si quis autem contra hæc statuta scienter venire temptaverit, et ammonitus hoc non emendaverit, indignationem omnipotentis Dei et Sanctæ Crucis et Omnium Sanctorum incurrat. Testibus Ricardo Cantuariensi archiepiscopo et apostolicæ sedis legato; Gileberto Londoniensi episcopo; Jocelino Sarebericensi; Waltero Roffensi; Bartholomeo Exoniensi; Rogero Wigornensi; Ricardo Wintoniensi; Galfrido Eliensi; Johanne Cicestrensi; Johanne Norwicensi; Reginaldo Bathoniensi; Hugone Dunolmensi; Adam de sancto Asaphi, episcopis; Galfrido Lincolniensi electo; Galfrido filio meo, Willielmo comite Glocestrie; Ricardo de Luci, Hunfrido de Boun constabulario; Rogero Bigod; Reginaldo de Curtenai; Willielmo de Lanuual; Thoma Baseth; Willielmo filio Radulfi; Willielmo Baseth; Radulfo filio Stephani camerario; et Eustachio fratre suo; Ailwardo camerario, apud Wintoniam.

NUM. V.

De Possessionibus, major Carta et melior, per Secundum Sigillum innovata.

[Ibid. fol. 58 b.]

RICARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c. Quoniam quæ à venerabili principe rege Henrico Secundo, patre nostro, pro salute sua et suorum sunt condita, et à rege Henrico Tercio fratre nostro confirmata, honori nostro concedens et saluti nostræ necessarium est semper observare; inde est, quod sicut pater noster mutationem canonicorum secularium et institutionem canonicorum regularium fecit in ecclesia de Waltham, et eis quasdam novas possessiones et veteres concessit et confirmavit; sic nos laudabilem virorum commutationem in præfata ecclesia factam nostra auctoritate approbamus, et pro salute prædicti patris nostri, et nostra, et matris nostræ, et fratrum nostrorum, et pro salvatione omnium fidelium, constitutionem canonicorum regularium in eadem ecclesia factam; et donationes novas, quæ à patre nostro eis factæ sunt, veteresque possessiones et libertates commemoratæ ecclesie Walthamensi ab eodem concessas et confirmatas; donationes etiam, quæ à quibuscumque eis rationabiliter pro Deo factæ sunt vel in futurum sunt faciendæ, regia potestate et hac præsentī carta nostra confirmamus, et à nobis et à successoribus nostris et ab omnibus regni nostri hæc observanda constituimus. Et ne quid omittatur quod ad securitatem prædictorum dominicorum canonicorum nostrorum et ecclesie nostræ de Waltham in carta nostra comprehendendi conveniat novas donationes eis factas et veteres possessiones eis concessas propriis volumus exprimere nominibus.

Quapropter prædictæ ecclesie de Waltham et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus concedimus et perpetua stabilitate confirmamus; inprimis donationem quam pater noster eis fecit de medietate villæ de Stanstede, et pontis de Thele, quam emit de Michaele de Waunci adquietando eum adversus Brunum Judæum de ducentis quater viginti libris et xvij. solidis et iij. denariis, et aliam medietatem ejusdem villæ, quam in præsentia patris nostri prænominatus Michael præfatis canonicis dedit in perpetuam elemosinam, tenendam de eo et de hæredibus suis pro xijl. per annum, cum omnibus conventionibus inter eos factis, et cum omnibus libertatibus et adquietanciis, quas pater noster eis et Gilleberto de Striguil et hæredibus suis et Michaeii et hæredibus suis de omni regali et forinseco servicio quod de præfata terra aliquo modo exigere poterat, fecit, sicut ejusdem patris nostri carta testatur. Et licet prædictus Gillebertus tunc in custodia patris nostri fuerit, tamen quia hæc auctoritate et scientia tam venerabilis et sapientis principis, et non sine alto consilio facta fuisse credimus et confirmata, ideo regia auctoritate decernimus quod nullo tempore liceat successoribus præfati Gileberti de Striguil, quicumque fuerint, venire contra conventiones prædictas inter præfatum principem patrem nostrum, et Michaelem de Waunci factas. Et similiter statuimus, quod à Michaele et hæredibus suis firmiter observetur; quod pro sua magna necessitate et auctoritate principis regni factum est, sicut cartæ eorum continent et testantur.

Confirmamus etiam conventionem quæ facta est inter Willielmum Marſcallum et prædictos canonicos, de villa de Stanstede, et de libertatibus eis à prædicto Willielmo concessis, sicut cartæ eorum testantur, ut stabilis sit conventio imperpetuum. Item assensu et bona voluntate A. reginæ matris nostræ, concedimus et confirmamus præfata ecclesie de Waltham et prædictis canonicis ejusdem ecclesie in perpetua elemosina quieti à nobis et hæredibus nostris, Siwardestunam, cum campis, pascuis, pratis, silvis, et aquis, et omnibus aliis ad se pertinentibus; Eppinges, cum campis, pascuis, pratis, silvis, et aquis, et omnibus ad se pertinentibus. Et licet prædictæ villæ de dote fuerint reginæ, tamen elemosinam quam pater noster fecit de illis, ecclesie de Waltham quando eam fundavit de canonicis regularibus stabilem et firmam omni tempore fore decernimus, et ut ipsis canonicis pro anima patris nostri securius provideatur, firmiter statuimus, quod liberè et quietè præfatas villas possideant à calumpnia omnium mortalium. Item Walterum de Geldford, filium Alfrini, et domum suam, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertate inferiùs expressa, ut habeant ibi hospitium suum quando curia ibi fuerit. Item terram de Melno et de Duntone, quam Galfridus et Willielmus fratres eis dedcrunt.

Confirmamus etiam conventionem, quam Rogerus de

Brai, et Margarita uxor sua, et Milo filius et hæres eorum, de prædicta terra fecerunt cum canonicis de Waltham, sicut cartæ eorum rationabiliter testantur. Apud Brikendon, terram quam Gillebertus monachus eis contulit. Pratum quod adquisierunt in Alrich de Odone Burnard in Waleburgheshale. Veteres etiam possessiones commemoratæ ecclesiæ de Waltham, quas in præsentis pagina certis duximus exprimentas vocabulis, illis perpetua stabilitate confirmamus, scilicet apud Waltham terram quæ dicitur Norlande; mansiones quæ fuerunt canonicorum secularium, prata his mansionibus adjacentia, scil. Normade Chelnoseie; marjorem wardam et minorem. Item pratum quod dedit Philippus de Swineia; pratum quod dedit Galfridus pincerna de Enefeld; pratum quod dedit Alexander de Enefeld; pratum quod dedit Portehors; pratum quod dedit uxor Gilleberti de Halifeld; decimam fœni de toto prato domini de Waltham; molendinum ipsius villæ. Apud Eppinges terram quam tenuit Bruningus presbyter de canonicis. Decimam domini regis ejusdem villæ et ipsam ecclesiam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Terram Helyoth ejusdem villæ; duas Scrutlandas de Nasinges cum ipsa ecclesia et omnibus pertinentiis suis. In eadem villa decimas de Langrich.

Item manerium de Nethleswelle et ejus ecclesiam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Passefeld et ed illam pertinentia. Waldam et ejusdem villæ ecclesiam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Duas Scolandas de Walfare cum suis pertinentiis. Upminster cum suis pertinentiis. Terram quandam de so-cagio ejusdem villæ quæ reddit xxi.^d Terram quam dedit Hunfridus de Barenton ipsi ecclesiæ de Waltham. Wodeford et ejus ecclesiam cum suis pertinentiis. Alwaton cum suis pertinentiis. Luketun cum ecclesia Scrutlanda et suis pertinentiis. Tippedene cum suis pertinentiis. Terram de Lamburne et decimam de Purlai. Hæc in Essexia. In Hertfordsire, Wrmeleia cum ecclesia et pertinentiis suis. Brikendon cum suis pertinentiis. In Bedfordsire, Alriche-seiam cum ecclesia et suis pertinentiis. Melno cum suis pertinentiis. In Duntone, terram quam camerarius de Duntone ipsi ecclesiæ contulit. In Berksire, Westwaltham cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et in eadem villa concedimus illis libertatem fossandi circa boscum suum de Witeparoch, et de Heywode tam largo fossato quam voluerint et bonâ sepe illum claudere.

Has omnes terras, et homines illarum, et possessiones ecclesiæ de Waltham à prædecessoribus nostris vel ab aliis in præterito, vel à nobis in præsentiarum collatas, vel in futuro a regibus vel ex aliorum liberalitate conferendas, vel alio modo adquisitas, Deo et ecclesiæ de Waltham et canonicis regularibus in præfata ecclesia constitutis concedimus, et præsentis scripto confirmamus. Et præcipuè ex nostra liberalitate præfata ecclesiæ de Waltham hanc libertatem perpetuò concedimus et donamus, ut cum abbas ejusdem ecclesiæ decesserit, liberam habeant electionem, et interim donec abbatem habeant, ipsa abbatia et omnes possessiones in manu et custodia canonicorum sint, et omnes redditus et exitus, et omnia bona præfata domus in usus pauperum, et præsertim ecclesiæ, liberè per ipsos canonicos expendantur. Hæc autem eis concedimus cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus quas regia potestas liberiores alicui ecclesiæ conferre potest, in bosco et plano, in viis et semitis, in pratis et pascuis, in molendinis et aquis et piscariis; infra burgum, et extra burgum, cum soca et saca, et thol, et them, et infangenethof, et utfangenthof, et hamsokne, et grithbrethe, et blodwite, et pecunia quæ solet dari pro murdro, et forstal et forfang, et flemenefrit et ordel et oreste, infra tempus et extra, et in omnibus locis et cum omnibus causis, quæ sunt vel esse possunt.

Volumus etiam et firmiter præcipimus, ut ipsi, et omnes homines sui liberi sint ab omni scotto et geldo, et omnibus auxiliis regis et vicecomitis, et omnium ministerialium eorum, et hydagio, et denegeldo, et horngeldo, et exercitibus, et scutagio, et thailagio, et syris, et hundredis, et placitis, et querelis, et warda, et warpani, et borghalpani. Item ab operibus castellorum, parcorum, et pontium clausuris; et omni careio, et summagio, et navigio, et domuum regalium ædificatione; et omnimoda operatione, et silvæ eorum ad prædicta opera vel ad aliqua alia nullo modo capiantur. Concedimus etiam eis quod liberè et sufficienter possint capere de omnibus boscis suis ad usus domus suæ, nec propter hoc in forisfacto de wasto vel in misericordia ponantur, et porcos et animalia sua quando et quanta voluerint, in eis

ponere. Essarta omnium terrarum et hominum suorum jam facta, et quæ fiant assensu regio eis in perpetuum quieta clamamus.

Præcipimus etiam quod ecclesia Sanctæ Crucis de Waltham libera sit et segura ab omni dominatione comitum et baronum, vicecomitum et omnium ministerialium eorum; et ut ipsi canonici et omnes homines terrarum eorum liberi sint et quieti ab omni theloneo, et in omni foro, et in omnibus nundinis, et in omni transitu pontium, viarum, et maris, per totum regnum nostrum et per omnes terras nostras, de quibus ad nos pertinet dare libertatem vel ad prædecessores nostros pertinebat, à quibus prædicta ecclesia habet libertates per cartas suas, quando illas libertates dare potuerunt. Et omnia mercata sua et hominum suorum sint similiter in prædictis locis quieta ab omni theloneo. Et hoc super gravem forisfacturam præcipimus. Item concedimus eis et confirmamus, quod si aliquis hominum illorum pro delicto suo vitam vel membrum debeat amittere, vel fugerit, et iudicio noluerit stare, vel aliud delictum fecerit pro quo debeat catalla sua perdere, ipsa catalla prædictorum canonicorum sint, ubicumque justitia fieri debeat, sive in curia nostra, sive in alia curia. Similiter si aliquis hominum suorum sit in mercia erga regem vel ballivos suos, pro quacumque causa vel delicto vel forisfacto, mercie et merciamenta prædictis canonicis reddantur, servatâ regie potestati justitia mortis et membrorum.

Præterea de possessionibus Walthamensis ecclesiæ nihil in feodo detur, sed, si opus est, ad censum annuum vel ad operationem secundum utilitatem ecclesiæ solvendam. Item præcipimus, ut apud abbatiam Walthamensem vel in omnibus possessionibus suis, nullus consanguineus abbatis senescalciam vel aliam administrationem habeat. Nullus homo per hæreditatem teneat officium, sed in arbitrio abbatis et canonicorum sit de transmudandis præpositis vel aliis officariis. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus ut canonici nostri de Waltham omnia supradicta tenementa cum omnimodis libertatibus habeant et teneant in pace et quietè, liberè et pacificè de nobis et hæredibus nostris in perpetuum. Si quis autem contra hæc statuta scienter venire temptaverit, et ammonitus hoc non emendaverit, indignationem, &c. Dat. per manum Eustachii, Elyensis episcopi cancellarii nostri, apud Rupem Andeliacam xvij. die Septembris anno decimo regni nostri.

NUM. VI.

Prima Carta de Manerio de Waltham per primum sigillum.

[Ibid. fol. 60 a.]

R. DEI gratia rex Angliæ, &c. Quoniam honori nostro condecens et saluti nostræ necessarium sit loca sancta et religiosa, quæ à patre nostro rege H. Secundo sunt fundata defendere, custodire, et amplificare: inde est quod Deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Crucis de Waltham, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, damus et concedimus, et hac præsentis carta nostra confirmamus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, pro anima prædicti patris nostri; qui eundem locum fundavit, et pro salute nostra, et A. reginæ matris nostræ, et fratrum nostrorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, totum manerium nostrum de Waltham, cum magno bosco et cum parco, quod dicitur parcum Haroldi, ad claudendum et habendum in parcum, ad usus canonicorum, cum omnibus wastis et ccc. acris do essartis nostris in eodem manerio, et cum foro ejusdem manerii, et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis: et villam de Nesinges, quæ est membrum de Waltham, cum omnibus wastis et cum clx. acris de essartis in eadem villa, quæ omnia wasta et essarta prædicta quieta eis clamamus ad firmam faciendam ejusdem manerii, cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, et cum omnibus rebus et omni jure et omnibus consuetudinibus quæ ad prædictum manerium pertinent, vel ad firmam ejus, ad tenendum de nobis et de successoribus nostris imperpetuum, reddendo annuatim pro omni servicio lx. tantum libras in numero, ad festum sancti Michaelis ad scaccarium.

Quoniam sciatis nos, pro salute omnium supradictorum, dedisse et condonasse et quietas clamasse in perpetuam elemosinam ad honorem Sanctæ Crucis præfatis canonicis nostris, qui Deo et Cruci suæ deserviunt ix. libras et viij. solidos et xj. d. de firma quam ipsum manerium ante reddere consueverat, ut de cætero non nisi prædictas lx. tantum libras de ipso manerio, sicut supradictum est, persolvant. Et hoc

facimus, ut nostri dominici canonici, qui prænominati sunt, liberius et quietius et securius in prædicto loco Deo, pro patre nostro et nobis et nostris superius nominatis, servire possint, et opus, quod pater noster ibi inchoavit, melius possint perficere et conservare. Quapropter volumus et firmiter præcipimus, quod prædicti canonici nostri totum præfatum manerium de Waltham et totam villam de Nesinges, quæ ad prædictum manerium pertinet, cum dimidio hundredo suo, et nominatim cum wastis et essartis et prænominatis, de rewardis et visu forestariorum quietis, et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis integrè habeant, et perpetuò teneant pro prænominatis lx. libris per annum liberè, quietè, pacificè, honorificè, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, quas ipsum manerium habuit tempore antecessorum nostrorum, et cum omnibus libertatibus, quas regia potestas liberiores alicui ecclesiæ conferre potest, ut de nostro beneficio plenam libertatem habeant, qui pro nobis et nostris orare debent.

Et volumus ut has libertates habeant in bosco et plano, in viis et semitis, in pratis et pascuis, in molendinis et aquis, et piscariis, infra burgum et extra burgum, cum soca et saca, et thol, et theam, infangenethof, et utfangenethof, et hamsoca, et grithbreche, et blodwite, et murdro, et forstal, et flemenefrit, et ordel, et oreste, infra tempus et extra, et in omnibus locis, et cum omnibus causis quæ sunt vel esse possunt. Volumus etiam et firmiter præcipimus, ut ipsi et omnes homines sui de Waltham et de Nesinges liberi sint et quieti ab omni scotto et geldo, et ob omnibus auxiliis regum, vicecomitum, et ministerialium eorum, et hidagio, et denagaldo, et hornegaldo, et exercitibus, et scutagio, et schiris, et hundredis, et placitis, et querelis, et warda, et wardpani, et borughalpani. Item ab operibus castellorum, parcorum, pontium, et clausuris, et omni careio, et summagio, et navigio, et stallagio, et lestagio, et domuum regalium ædificatione, et omnimoda operatione, et silvæ eorum ad prædicta opera nec ad aliqua alia ullo modo capiantur. Liceat eis liberè bosco suo uti, et de eo ad usus domus suæ sufficienter capere, et porcos et animalia sua quando et quanta voluerint ibi ponere. Præcipimus etiam quod omnes homines prædictarum villarum et omnia mercata sua libera sint et quietia ab theloneo in omni foro, et in omnibus nundinis, et in omni transitu pontium, viarum, et maris, per totum regnum nostrum, et per omnes terras nostras; et hoc super forisfacturam x. librarum præcipimus. Item catalla furum et merciarum vel misericordiarum, quæ ex murdris, vel ex aliquibus aliis forisfactis prædictorum hominum contingunt, vel contingere possunt, prædictorum canonicorum sint, cum omni justitia quod ipsum manerium consuevit habere. Testibus hiis, &c. Data apud Wintoniam primo anno regni nostri xx. die Octobris per manum Willielmi de Longo Campo, Eliensis electi, cancellarii nostri.

NUM. VII.

Carta Regis Richardi de Ecclesiis de Windesora, et Hertford, Nesinges, Alricheseia.

[Ibid. fol. 62 a.]

RICHARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c. Sciatis nos donasse et concessisse Deo et hospitalitati domus nostræ de Waltham ecclesiam sancti Johannis Baptistæ de nova Windeshora, cum capellis suis de veteri Windeshora; et ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum de Hertford, quæ sunt in dominio nostro. Item noveritis nos concessisse, et hac præsentis carta nostra confirmasse cameræ canonicorum regularium prædictæ domus ecclesiam de Alricheseia, et ecclesiam de Nesinges, ad vestimenta illorum quæ sunt in veteri dominio de Waltham. Quapropter præcipimus, ne liceat alicui abbati vel canonicis ejusdem loci aliquam prædictarum ecclesiarum alicui donare per pensionem vel ad firmam; sed constituimus quod in manu sua eas teneant ad usus præscriptos imperpetuum. Testibus his, &c. Datum apud Cantuariam primo anno regni nostri, primo die Decembris, per manum Willielmi de Longo Campo, Elyensis electi, cancellarii nostri.

NUM. VIII.

WEALTHAM ABBATIA.

Comes Haraldus primus Fundator.

[Leland. Collectan. in bibl. Bodl. vol. i. fol. 93.]

SIMON le Bret appropriavit ecclesiam de Wrangle, tempore Henrici Secundi ejus domini.

Roger. de Cramavilla miles, testis donationis.

Robertus de Valoniis, vir potens, appropriavit ecclesiam omnium sanctorum de Hertford.

Joannes filius Alwardi de Leverton, Lincoln. dioc. appropriavit ecclesiam de Leverton, sacram S. Helenæ.

Juliana filia Galfridi de Sudecamps, et Sampson ejus filius, appropriavit ecclesiam de Sudecamps, Eliensis diocesis.

Galfridus de Scalariis appropriavit ecclesiam S. Petri de Badburgham, licentia domini G. comitis Britanniae, domini ejusdem fundi. Est in Eliensi diocesi.

Johannes, episcopus Sarum, appropriavit ecclesias de Veteri et Nova Windsore.

Johannes, Londinensis episcopus, appropriavit ecclesiam de Southewalda.

Ecclesiæ S. Laurentii de Blakemore, Hormede-magna, et Ging-magna, aliàs Margaret-Ying, et Wormingford, aliàs Withermunford, nuper appropriatæ.

NUM. IX.

Carta Johannis de Nevill, de Manerio de Thorendon.

[Ex Collect. Robt. Glover, quondam Somerset Heraldi (Miscel. lib. 5.) fol. 15 a. (modo penès prænob. Comitum Elginæ).]

OMNIBUS, &c. Johannes de Nevil salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me pro animabus Hugonis de Nevill patris mei, et Johannæ de Cornhilla matris meæ, confirmasse canonicis S. Crucis de Waltham, manerium de Thorendon; quod viz. manerium Hugo de Nevill pater meus, pro anima Johannæ matris meæ eisdem canonicis in elemosynam dederat, &c. Hiis testibus, domino Ricardo de Munfichet, Nicholao de Barton, Willielmo Pilcet, et aliis.

NUM. X.

Carta Galfridi de Scalariis, de Ecclesia de Badburgeham.

[Ibid.]

GALFRIDUS de Scalariis, omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglis salutem. Noveritis me dedisse canonicis de Waltham ecclesiam S. Petri de Badburgeham; et hoc facio pro salute domini mei regis Henrici Secundi, et per requisitionem ejus, et pro salute hæredum meorum. Et sciatis me hanc donationem fecisse purè, pro amore Dei, et per admonitionem Briani clerici, nepotis mei (filii Nobiliæ sororis meæ) personæ prædictæ ecclesiæ de Badburgham, qui se in prænominata ecclesia de Waltham concessit Deo, in regulari habitu servituum. Testibus hiis, domino rege, et Johanne filio ejus; comite Alberico, et Alberico filio ejus, Radulfo de Heford, et aliis.

NUM. XI.

Carta Rogeri de Gaist, de Ecclesiam de Kateram.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS, &c. Rogerus filius Everardi de Gaist salutem. Noveritis me dedisse canonicis de Waltham ecclesiam S. Leonardi de Kateram, ad promovendum et construendum novum opus ecclesiæ, et ad ejus perpetuam conservationem, et pauperum sustentationem et hoc feci pro anima regis Henrici Secundi, fundatoris ejusdem loci, et filii ejus regis Ricardi, et Godefridi de Luci Wintoniensis episcopi; et pro animabus patris et matris meæ, et Roesiæ uxoris meæ, et Engelrami de Albinum avunculi mei, et Alaviæ uxoris ejus, et pro salute domini mei regis Johannis, &c.

NUM. XII.

Carta Everardi de Gaist, de Ecclesiis de Gaist, de Gaisthorpe, et de tertia parte Ecclesiæ de Nortone.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS, &c. Everardus filius Radulphi de Geist salutem. Certum et notum sit omnibus, me dedisse et concessisse, assensu Rogeri filii et hæredis mei, canonicis de Waltham ecclesiam S. Andreæ de Geist, et ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum de Geisthorpe, et tertiam partem ecclesiæ S. Petri de Nortone: Et hanc donationem feci pro anima domini mei regis Henrici Secundi, et pro anima patris et matris meæ, et pro salute regis Ricardi domini mei; et pro salute mea et A. uxoris meæ, et Rogeri filii et hæredis mei, et Ricardi filii mei, &c.

NUM. XIII.

Carta Roberti de Valonia, de Ecclesia de Hartford.

[Ibid.]

ROBERTUS de Valonia, omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglis salutem. Notum sit vobis me dedisse, &c. canonicis de Waltham, ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum de Hartford, pro salute mea et Hawisiae uxoris meae, &c. Hiis testibus, Hawisia uxore mea, Willielmo de Lauvall, Radulfo de Latima, Johanne de Valonia, Galfrido filio Alani, et aliis.

NUM. XIV.

Carta Julianæ de Sudecampe, de Ecclesia de Sudecampes.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS, &c. Juliana filia Galfridi de Sudecampe, salutem. Noveritis me, pro salute animæ meae, &c. dedisse, assensu et bona voluntate Samsonis filii et hæredis mei, canonicis de Waltham, in elemosynam, ecclesiam S. Mariæ de Sudecampes, &c. Hiis testibus, Samsone Burre filio meo, Galfrido de Scalariis, Alberico, et Matheo fratribus ejus, et aliis.

NUM. XV.

Carta Joh. de Tany, de Manerio de Theydon Boys.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS, &c. Johannes de Tany filius Petri de Tany militis, salutem, &c. Noveritis me pro salute animæ meae, &c. dedisse, &c. canonicis de Waltham manerium meum de Theydon-Boys, &c. Hiis testibus dominis Ric. de Tany, Henrico filio Aucheri, Johanne de la Mare, militibus, &c.

NUM. XVI.

Bulla Abbati et Conventui Monasterii Sanctæ Crucis de Waltham, quod non liceat obligare bona sua creditoribus propter alicujus mandatum.

[Rymeri Fœdera, &c. tom. i. m. 743. A.D. 1262. A. 46 H. III. ex Autogr.]

URBANUS episcopus servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis abbati et conventui monasterii Sanctæ Crucis de Waltham, ad Romanam ecclesiam nullo medio pertinentis, ordinis Sancti Augustini, Londinensis diœcesis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem.

Ecclesiarum utilitatibus tunc recte consulimus, cum earum indemnitatibus præcavemus.

Sane ad audientiam nostram pervenit quod, diversis creditoribus, per patentes litteras vestro sigillo munitas, in diversis pecuniarum summis vos ad importunam aliquorum instantiam, obligastis; de quibus plerumque, quamquam ad manus vestras non pervenerint, nec cesserint in utilitatem monasterii vestri, creditoribus ipsis satisfacere vos oportet, propter quod monasterium ipsum incurrit sæpius detrimentum.

Nos itaque volentes super hoc salubre remedium adhibere, universitati vestræ auctoritate præsentium districtius inhibemus, ne, ad aliquorum instantiam, vel mandatum, vos prædictum monasterium, vel bona ejus obligare aliquibus creditoribus de cætero præsumatis.

Nulli ergo hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ inhibitionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire.

Si quis autem hoc attemptare præsumserit, indignationem omnipotentis Dei, et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus, se noverit incursum.

Dat. Viterbii secundo non. Maii, pontificatus nostri anno primo.

Sigillo avulso.

NUM. XVII.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

JURISDICTIO DE WALTHAM.

Monasterium de Waltham Sanctæ Crucis in temporalibus et spiritualibus per annum clare valet

900*l.* 4*s.* 3*d.*

NUM. XVIII.

[From a Pension Book in the Augmentation Office.]

THE LATE MONASTERI' OF WALTHMĒ W^t IN THE COUNTIE OF ESSEX'.

Pencions assigned by Sir Richard Rychē, Knyght,

Chauncello^r of the Augmentaciōn of the revenue of the Kynges Crowne and other of the kynges Coñyssyoīs assigned for the dissolucion of the late monasteri their ap-
poÿted the xxiiijth. daye of Marche anno xxxj^{mo}. R. Henrici viijth. to the religious p̄sons whoes names ben hereaft̄ con-
teined.

That ys to saie,

To Robert Ffuller, late abbot their in landis

& possessiōs to the yerlie value of cc^{li}.

Thomas Warren, late prior there	xx ^{li} .		
Robert Wodlyff	ix ^{li} .		
Richard Rede	vj ^{li} .	xiijs.	iiij ^d .
Wifm Lylle, quondm chauntor	vj ^{li} .	xiijs.	iiij ^d .
Thom̄s Hawkyns	ix ^{li} .		
George Solis	vj ^{li} .	xiijs.	iiij ^d .
Edm̄nd Saunders, quondm supprior	x ^{li} .		
Bobert Pker, quōdm stexten	vj ^{li} .	xiijs.	iiij ^d .
Edward Storye	viiij ^{li} .		
Hew Yonge	vj ^{li} .	xiijs.	iiij ^d .
Humfrey Marten	vj ^{li} .	xiijs.	iiij ^d .
Myles Garrerd	vj ^{li} .	xiijs.	iiij ^d .
John Norres	vj ^{li} .	xiijs.	iiij ^d .
John Saunders	v ^{li} .		
John Holmsted	v ^{li} .		
Robert Hull	v ^{li} .		
Edmūd Ffreke	v ^{li} .		
S ^m ^a	cccxxvj ^{li} .		

Ex p̄ me THOMAM MILDEMAÏE, Auditorē.

THOM̄S ESSEX.

RYCHARD RYCHE.

NUM. XIX.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER MONASTERIUM DE WALTHAM.

Com' Essex'	£	s.	d.
Waltham—Reddit' assis'	38	7	5½
Waltham—Terr' dimiss' ad vol' dñi'	24	5	9
Waltham—Terr' dimiss' per indentur'	30	19	0
Waltham et Hallifeld—Firma decim'	3	6	3
Hallifeld—Reddit' assis'	7	6	0½
Hallifeld—Firma terr'	0	13	4
Upshire—Reddit' assis'	15	17	6
Upshire—Firma terr' ad volunt', &c.	1	2	8
Sydwardeston—Reddit' assis'	1	14	1½
Sydwardeston—Firma terr' ad volunt'	1	7	4
Sydwardeston—Firma terr' dimiss'	6	13	4
Sydwardeston—Redd' mobil'	0	4	2
Waltham—Firma molend' fullon'	2	0	0
Waltham—Perquis' cur' et firma nundin'	10	3	4½
Waltham—Scit' cum terr' dñical'. Non respond' quia reservantur ad usum sereniss' magistratis, &c.			
Waltham—Firma grangiæ, &c.	93	2	9
Waltham—Firma rector'	29	15	6
Waltham—Firma mol' aquat'	26	13	4
Claverham—Firma maner'	23	0	0
Woodreden—Firma terr', &c.	8	0	0
Pekenpshire—Firma terr', &c.	3	6	8
Sydwardston—Firma	14	0	0
Sydwardston—Reddit' assis'	7	11	8
Sydwardston—Redd' repertus	0	13	0
Sydwardston—Perquis' cur'	5	4	0½
Nasing—Firma maner'	31	18	0
Nasing—Reddit' assis'	32	18	3¼
Nasing—Perquis' cur'	0	12	5
Lucton alias Loughton—Firma maner'	46	0	0
Lucton—Reddit' assis'	1	8	4
Lucton—Firma terr' et ten'	6	12	0
Lucton—Reddit' mobil'	0	5	8
Lucton—Perquis' cur'	3	19	9½
Woodford—Firma maner'	30	0	0
Woodford—Reddit' assis'	4	7	10½
Woodford—Perquis' cur'	4	7	7
Woodford—Novus redditus	0	4	0
Epping—Firma maner'	53	6	8
Epping—Reddit' assis'	1	10	6½

		£	s.	d.			£	s.	d.
Com' Essex'					Com' Bed'				
	Epping—Firma terr'	0	15	4	Mylhoo—Maner'. Non r' quia concess' Johi Burgoyne et Thomæ Burgoyne.				
	Epping—Perquis' cur'	2	15	7	Com' Hertf'				
	Shinglehall—Firma maner'	7	10	0					
	Epping—Firma ten' voc' Pervills	4	13	4	Brykendon—Firma maner'	24	0	0	
	Theydon—Firma maner'	18	0	0	Wormeley—Maner'. Non respond' quia concess' Edw' Northe.				
	Neteswell—Firma	23	13	4	Cheshunt—Firma maner' de Cullings	6	0	0	
	Pasfeld—Firma maner'	30	0	0	Horemede Magna—Firma rector'	11	0	0	
	Buckehurst—Firma unius ten'	2	13	4	Newhall—Firma maner'	4	13	4	
	Wyllinghall—Firma	3	9	4	Amwell—Firma maner'	6	0	0	
	Bromefeld—Firma terr'	3	6	8	Com' Buck'				
	Paringdon Magna—Firma maner'	4	13	4	Gaysthorp—Firma rector'	3	6	8	
	Paringdon Magna—Perquis' cur'	0	8	0	Com' Norf'				
	Marking—Reddit' assis' cum perquis' cur'	2	13	5½	Skarning—Firma rector'	2	0	0	
	Tyllingham—Firma terr'	5	6	8	Com' Linc'				
	Stanvey—Firma maner'	3	6	8	Wrangle—Firma maner'	40	0	0	
	Takeley—Firma maner'	8	0	3	Wrangle—Pens' de vicar'	5	0	0	
	Takeley—Perquis' cur'	0	0	5	Com' Cantab'				
	Wormyngford—Firma maner' et rector'	13	0	3	Badburgham—Firma maner' et rector'	20	0	0	
	Wormyngford—Perquis' cur'	0	3	10	Badburgham—Perquis' cur'	0	1	5½	
	Southwold cum rectoria ibm—Non respond' quia concess' Briano Tuke mil'.				Sudycamps—Firma rector'	2	0	0	
	Stanford—Firma maner'	20	0	0	Com' Surr'				
	Stanford—Reddit' assis'	5	6	3½	Caterham—Firma maner'	6	13	4	
	Stanford—Perquis' cur'	2	6	3	Com' Berk'				
	Blackemere—Maner'. Non respond' quia concess' Johi Smyth et Eliz' uxori ejus.				Windsor—Firma maner' et rector'	17	0	0	
	Ging Margaret—Maner'. Non respond' quia concess' Eliz' Hyll, vid'.				Windsor—Perquis' cur'	0	13	5	
Com' Bed'					Hayward—Maner'. Non r' quia concess' Johi Norres, arm'.				
	Alrychsey—Firma maner'	35	6	8	Com' Midd'				
	Alrychsey—Perquis' cur'	3	13	0	Canewood, in Kentish Town—Firma terr', &c.	13	0	0	
					London—Redd' assis' ten', &c.	15	13	4	

Pentney Priory, in Norfolk.

THE founder of this Priory was Robert de Vallibus, or Vaux, one of those who came over with William the Conqueror, in whose time, Tanner supposes, it might have been founded.

From the foundation charter it appears that the House was dedicated to the honor of the Holy Trinity, the Virgin Mary, and St. Mary Magdalen; and was endowed with the manor of Pentney in the isle called Eya, the mill and miller of Brygmylne, two salt-works, or brinaries, one at Lynn the other at South Wotton, the whole rent of Fulk de Congham, the assart belonging to the hermitage of Walney, with Offsey and Shortwood, fifteen acres of land at Wadington called Crundale, the land of Richard the weaver in Wadington, consisting of thirteen acres, the mill at Shotesham, with the land of Ralph fitz presbyter; and the advowsons of the churches of Thorston, Chedeston, Keteringham, Shotsham, St. Botolph, Houghton, and Shotsham Allhalows.^a

The founder, at his death, left three sons, William, Oliver, and Henry. William, the eldest, confirmed his father's grants, and gave by deed a rent charge of four shillings per annum out of land in Wootton to be paid by William the priest there and his heirs.^b William de Vaux, at his death, left also three sons, Robert, Adam, and William.

In the 16th Hen. III. Rowland le Sire and Helewis his wife granted, by fine, to Simon the prior of Pentney, lands in Thorp. In the 34th Hen. III. Nicholas de Hastings gave by fine to Simon the same prior, a mesuage and two carues of land in Thorp by Geyton, and East Winch, and certain customs and services which Thomas de Multon demanded of the prior for lands held there.^c

In the 3d Edw. I. the prior was found to hold the advowson of the church of West Bilney, of the gift of Peter de Pelevile.^d

Sir John de Thorp gave in the 16th Edw. II a lord-

ship in Geyton Thorp, with a mesuage, a hundred acres of land, four of pasture there and in Walton, Wykes, and Bekeswell, and the advowson of a moiety of the church of Geyton Thorp, with twenty-eight acres of land in Tilney; and before this, in the 11th of the said king, the prior had licence to purchase a mesuage, twenty-two acres of land, two roods of pasture, and seven shillings rent of Amicia, wife of John Butterwick in Fincham and Stradset, and, in the 43d Edw. III. had a patent for the manor of Belhouse in North Tudenham.^e

In the 44th Edw. III. the prior had a grant of free warren in Pentney, West Bilney, and Thorp.^f

In 1468, Walter bishop of Norwich, with the consent of his convent, and of John earl of Northumberland, patron of the priory of WIRMEGAY, united and consolidated that Priory to this of Pentney; upon which the prior and convent of Pentney engaged to pay xl.d. per annum to the Priory of Norwich for a moiety of the church at Fordham, in Norfolk, appropriated to Wirmegay; and xx.d. per annum for the church of Westbriggs, appropriated thereto, and xii.d. per annum for this union and consolidation of the said two priories.^g

The manor of Grantcourts, in East Winch, and that of Curples, in West Derham, and lands in Rexham, by West Derham, belonged to them.^h

This House had also a manor in Keteringham, with the rectory appropriated and the patronage of the vicarage, to which Richard de la Rokele added land, and also Alice de Kangham, who in 1249 gave twenty-eight acres of land, eight of wood, and five shillings rent per annum.ⁱ

Shotesham, All Saints, and St. Botolph's rectories were appropriated to the canons of Pentney, and they presented to the vicarages of those churches; Shotesham St. Mary was also appropriated to them, and was granted to them by

^a See the Append. Num. I.

^b Blomfield, Hist. Norf. vol. iv. p. 660.

^c Blomf. ut supr. p. 660.

^d Ibid.

^e Ibid.

^f Ibid.

^g Ibid. pp. 660, 661.

^h Ibid. p. 661.

ⁱ Ibid.

William de Roos, who had married Maud de Vaux, in 1311. The churches of Pentney, Thorston, West Bilney, Shanbourn, and Refham alias Whitwell, were appropriated also. The presentation of the vicar of Sharnbourn, Whitwell, and Thorston, in Norfolk, was also in this Priory, with the patronage of St. Mary's church of Warham. The rectories of Abington Parva, in Cambridgeshire, and of Chedeston, in Suffolk, were likewise in this Priory, and appropriated.^a

The patronage of this House descended by marriage from the Vaux's to Sir William Nereford.^b

PRIORS of PENTNEY.

WILLIAM DE VAUX, grandson of the founder, was prior in the reign of Henry the Second.

RALPH occurs in the 9th Hen. III.

SIMON in the 12th and 34th Hen. III.

JEFFREY, toward the close of Henry the Third's reign.

WILLIAM.

RICHARD DE MARHAM was admitted prior Sept. 20th, 1302.

GILES DE WHITEWELL occurs 1338.

THOMAS DE HELGEY was admitted Oct. 19, 1342.

RALPH DE FRAMELYNGHAM, Aug. 16th, 1349.

VINCENT DE CALDECOT, Sept. 27th, 1351.

PETER BYSSHOP was admitted on Caldecot's resignation, July 16th, 1353.

WALTER DE TYRINGTON was admitted Oct. 26th, 1381; and occurs in 1397.

JOHN DE WILTON.

WILLIAM SWAFFHAM, February 15th, 1414.

JOHN DE TYRINGTON, June 20th, 1416. He occurs in 1448.

RICHARD PENTNEY, Aug. 12th, 1449.

RALPH MIDYLTON, Sept. 10th, 1464.

ROBERT DE WATERVILLE.

JOHN WOODBRIGGS, alias HAWES, occurs in the time of Henry the VIIIth.

ROBERT CODDE, or JODDE, occurs in 1526. He was the last Prior, and with Richard Lynne and twelve other canons, subscribed to the King's supremacy Sept. 9th, 1534. They afterwards surrendered their Priory to the King, and had pensions for life. In the Compendium Compertorum the last Prior of this House is charged as having had criminal conversation with the Prioress of Marham, a circumstance not very consistent with the subsequent grant of a pension.

The yearly Revenues of this House in the 26th of Henry the VIIIth. amounted in the clear to 170*l.* 4*s.* 9¼*d.*; in the gross, including the Cell of Wirmegay, to 215*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.*^c

The Scite was granted in the 30th Hen. VIII. to Thomas Mildmay, auditor of the Exchequer.

The present possessors are John Lloyd, esq., lord of the Priory-manor, and Mr. Gamaliel Carter, owner of the Scite.^d

Taylor, in his Index Monasticus, gives the following as the ARMS of this House, from Edmondson: *Gu.* three covered Baskets *Or.*

Dugdale quotes a REGISTER of this House, as in the possession of the Duke of Rutland, at Belvoir Castle. Tanner's References to Records, with some other Memoranda will be found below.^e

The SEAL of this House bore the figure of St. Mary Magdalene, with this Inscription, SIGILLVM . SCE . MARIE . MAGDALENE . DE . PENTNEIA.

In Parkin's time the Gate-house, of free-stone, was still standing, covered with lead.^f

Cartae ad Prioratum de Pentney, in agro Norfolkciensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Domini Roberti de Vallibus de Fundatione ejusdem Domus.

[Ex cod. MS. penès prænob. Comitum Rutl. apud Castrum de Belvoir. Vide Pat. 24 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 5.]

IN nomine sanctæ et individuae Trinitatis, Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. Omnibus catholicæ fidei, et S. matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam modernis, quàm futuris, præsens scriptum visuris, vel auditoris, Rob. de Vauz salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra me ad honorem Trinitatis, et honorem gloriosæ virginis Mariæ et beatæ Mariæ Magdalene, et pro salute animæ meæ, et Agnetis uxoris meæ, et omnium parentum meorum concessisse, dedisse, et hac præsentī carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ Magdalene de Pentney, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, et imperpe-

tuūm servituris, totam insulam quæ vulgò dicitur Eya, et totam villam de Pentney, cum omnibus pertinentiis, ad eam pertinentibus; scilicet in homagiis, terris, et redditibus; in marescis, aquis, et piscariis: in stagnis, et vivariis, pasturis, et molendinis, et præcipuè molendinum, quod dicitur Brygmylne, cum molendinario suo, cum aquis et pratis ad illud pertinentibus; et duas salinas meas, unam apud Lynne, et alteram apud Wotton; et totum redditum Fulconis de Congham; et totum le Sart de heremitagio de Walney, et Offesseye, et Shortwood cum pertinentiis suis; et apud Wadyngton totam terram illam, quæ dicitur Crundale circa quindecim acras; et terram Ric. Textoris in Wadyngton; scil. tresdecem acras; et molendinum apud Shotesham, cum terra Rad. filii presbiteri; scilicet quindecim acras terræ cum pertinentiis suis; et advocaciones ecclesiarum terræ meæ; videlicet, ecclesiæ de Thorston et de Chedeston, et de Keteringham, et Sancti Botolphi de Shotesham, de

^a Blomf. Hist. Norf. vol. iv. p. 661.

^b Ibid. p. 660.

^c Tann. Notit. Mon.

^d Taylor's Index Monasticus, p. 25.

^e Vide "Rot. fin. Norf. 9 Hen. III. n. 165. pro advoc. eccl. S. Mariæ de Warham. Fin. Norf. 12 Hen. III. n. 5. de ten. in Lenn. Fin. Norf. 13 Hen. III. n. 123. de ten. in Worstede. Ibid. 17 Hen. III. n. 38. de ten. in Thorp. Ibid. 18 Hen. III. n. 61. de ten. in Est Winch. Ibid. 34 Hen. III. n. 61. pro medietat. advoc. eccl. Omn. Sanctorum in Shotesham. n. 90. pro boscis et reddit. in Ketteringham. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 14. dorso, de ten. in Est Winch. Plac. apud Westm. 20 Edw. I. rot. 103 et 109. de commun. pastur. in Aylswithorp. Plac. de banco, 26 Edw. I. Hill. rot. 123. pro terris in Est Winch. Escaet. Norf. 33 Edw. I. n. 209. Pat. 33 Edw. I. p. 2, m. ult. Fin. Norf. 5 Edw. II. n. 238. pro eccl. S. Mariæ de Shotesham. Inquis. Cantab. 9 Edw. II. n. 30. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 32. de dimid. acræ et advoc. eccl. de Abiton (forsan rectius *Abinton*) ex concess. Petronillæ

de Nerford. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 3. de terris in Fincham et Stradeset. Fin. Norf. 15 Edw. II. n. 163. pro maner. de Aylswithorp. Pat. 16 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 24. pro maner. de Aylwisthorp, terris in Geyton, Est Walton, Tilney, &c. perquirendis de Joanne Thorp. Pat. 19 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 20. pro eccl. de Abington parva, Cantab. Escaet. Norf. 35 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 40 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 31. pro maner. de West Bilney. Fin. Norf. 40 Edw. III. n. 58. pro eodem. Pat. 43 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 3. pro maner. de Belhouse hall, in North Tuddenham. Cart. 44, &c. Edw. III. n. 9. pro lib. war. in West Bilney, Pentney, et Thorp juxta Geyton. Pat. 24 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 5." See also, Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 462, 523, 537, 538.

In the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office is a record, "De Literis Regis Edwardi Sexti Johanni Spencer armig. de manerio de Worsted nuper Prioratui de Pentney in Com. Norfolk. dudum. spectan. confectis. Mich. Rot. 9 Eliz. rot. 255."

^f Blomf. Hist. Norf. fol. edit. vol. iv. p. 662.

Houghton, et Omnium Sanctorum de magna Shotesham, cum omnibus libertatibus, consuetudinibus, et appenditiis suis; habendum et tenendum illis et successoribus suis, in liberam puram, et perpetuam elemosinam; et ego dictus Robertus, et hæredes mei warrantizabimus omnia prædicta; insulam, villam, cum pertinentiis; homagiis, terris, et redditibus, maressis, molendinis, salinis, le sart de Wolney, cum Offessaye, et Shortwood, cum pertinentiis, et advocacionibus ecclesiarum, cum appenditiis suis, dictis canonicis, et eorum successoribus, contra omnes gentes imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. II.

Confirmatio Willielmi filii Roberti de Vallibus super eisdem.

[Ibid.]

NOTUM sit universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, quod ego Willielmus de Vaus, filius Roberti de Vaus, concessi, et hac præsentis carta mea, confirmavi Deo, et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ de Pentney, et ejusdem loci canonicis, omnes illas donationes, quas Robertus de Vaus pater meus eisdem dedit; scilicet totam villam de Pentney, cum omnibus omnino, ad eadem pertinentibus, cum terris, homagiis, redditibus, silvis, pratis, pasturis, marescis, molendinis, stagnis, vivariis, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et nominatim Brygmylne, cum molendinario, et terra ejus. Et advocaciones ecclesiarum terræ meæ; scilicet de Thorston, de Cheddeston; Omnium Sanctorum de magna Shotesham; St. Botulphi de Shotesham, de Ketyryngham, et de Houton, et cum le Sairt de Wolney, cum Offesserie, et Shortwood, et molendinum illud de Shotesham, cum terra Radulphi filii presbiteri, scilicet quindecim acras terræ, et duas salinas, unam apud Lynne, et alteram apud Wotton, cum pertinentiis, et apud Wotton totam terram quæ dicitur Crundalle, circa quindecim acras: Et præterea dedi, concessi, et hac præsentis carta mea confirmavi dictæ ecclesiæ, et dictis canonicis quatuor solidos annui redditus, in villa de Wotton, de Willielmo presbytero, et hæredibus suis percipiendos, de terra sua de Wotton. Habendum et tenendum illis, et successoribus suis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam; et ego dictus Willielmus, et hæredes mei warrantizabimus prædictam villam cum pertinentiis, advocaciones ecclesiarum, &c. Et ut hæc mea concessio rata sit et stabilis, præsentibus sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. III.

Nomina Fundatorum de Pentney. Memorandum de Fundatoribus de Pentney.

[Ibid.]

PRIMUS fundator fuit ROBERTUS de Vallibus, qui venit cum Willielmo duce Normanorum in Angliam; qui quidem Robertus tres genuit filios; scilicet, Willielmum, Oliverum, et Henricum. Secundus fundator fuit dictus WILLIELMUS, qui successit patri suo, qui genuit Robertum, Adam, et Willielmum. Qui quidem Willielmus fuit prior de Pentney.

Tertius patronus fuit dictus ROBERTUS filius Willielmi; qui plures genuit filios; scilicet, Willielmum, Oliverum, Johannem, Philippum, Rogerum, et Hugonem, et quandam

Willielmum. Quartus patronus fuit ROBERTUS filius dicti Roberti tertii patroni, qui obiit sine liberis.

Quintus patronus fuit OLIVERUS, filius dicti Roberti, qui genuit Robertum, Willielmum, et Oliverum. Sextus patronus fuit ROBERTUS filius dicti Oliveri. Septimus patronus fuit WILLIELMUS frater dicti Roberti, cui successit frater ejus dominus Iohannes de Vallibus: obiit autem ille Iohannes de Vallibus anno ab incarnatione Domini m.ccc. octogesimo octavo, cui successerunt duæ filiæ ejus; scilicet, Petronilla et Matilda. Petronilla fuit nupta Willielmo de Nairford, et genuit Johannem primogenitum suum. Matilda fuit nupta domino Willielmo de Roos, et genuit Willielmum primogenitum filium suum. Et post Willielmum successit Thomas frater ejus. Et post obitum Johannis de Nairford, filii Willielmi de Nairford, ut supradictum est, successit ei Thomas frater ejus; et post Thomam successit Johannes filius prædicti Thomæ, qui moriebatur ad bellum in Francia: Cui successit filia ejus M. quæ obiit sine liberis et cepit velum castitatis. Et post obitum prædicti domini Thomæ de Roos, successit dominus Johannes filius ejusdem, qui obiit sine liberis. Et post obitum prædicti Johannis, successit Willielmus frater ejus; cui successit Johannes filius ejusdem. Et post obitum prædicti Johannis successit Thomas frater ejusdem. Et post obitum prædicti Thomæ, successit dominus Thomas filius ejusdem, anno regni regis H. vi. xix.

NUM. IV.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS DE PENTNEY.

	£	s.	d.
Com' Norf'			
Pentney—Rector'	5	0	0
West Bilney—Rector'	5	0	0
Ketyryngham—Rector'	5	0	0
Therston—Rector'	6	0	0
Shotesham—Rector'	10	0	0
Sherborne—Rector'	8	0	0
Whitewell—Rector'	4	13	4
Est Walton—Pens' de vicar'	0	2	1
Com' Norf'			
Cheddeston—Rector'	5	0	0
Com' Cant'			
Habyngton—Rector'	6	16	8
Com' Norf'			
Pentney et Ashewood—Firma maner'			
cum profic' terr' prat', &c.	26	13	7
Narburgh—Firma maner'	10	15	3 $\frac{1}{2}$
West Bilney—Firma maner'	28	12	11 $\frac{3}{4}$
Ailesthorp—Firma maner'	18	10	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
Grauntcourts in Estwynche—Maner'	10	6	10 $\frac{1}{2}$
Belloushall in North Todeham—Maner'	11	5	1 $\frac{3}{4}$
Narford—Maner' et molend'	4	5	2 $\frac{1}{4}$
Lynne—Tenūm in Mercersrow	0	1	8
Shotesham—Reddit' assis'	1	0	0
Walton—Reddit' assis'	0	5	6
Asshwekyng—Terr'	1	0	0
Est Walton—Terr' et prat'	1	4	0
Ovyngton et Welley—Terr' et claus'	2	0	0
Wigenhale S. German—Terr' et prat'	2	13	4
Tilney—Terr' et prat'	1	10	6
Worsted—Firma maner'	4	13	4

Priory of Walsingham, in Norfolk.

THE following is the Account of "The Fundacion off the Priory off the Chanowns in Walsyngham," and of its patrons to the time of Henry the Sixth, preserved in the Register of the House in the Cottonian Library.

"In primis Sir Geffray Faverches Knyth, lord of Walsyngham, fowndyth the Chyrche off the seyde Priory; and he gaffe therto the Chapel of ovr Lady with al the grownd with inne the syte off the seyde place, wyth the

Chyrch off the seyde ton qwych than was taxid c^o. by zer. And with viij. acr. dim. off lond with xx^s. of zerly rent to be payd owe of hys maner in the seyde Walsyngham.

"The yerli valwe of alle this seyde fundacion, except the offeryng of the seyde Chapel of ovr Lady, passed not x. marc.

"Afftyr thys come Rogerus de Clar patron of the seyde place, and he confermyd the seyde fundacion: and gaffe



Drawn & Engraved by John Henry.

Walsingham Priory, Norfolk

therewith a mylle in the seyde towne wych is decayd of tyme with owth mynde.

“Aftyр thys come Rycherd de Clar Erle of Glowceter and off Hertford, patron of the seyde place, and he gaffe ther to th’avoysen of the Chyrch of Sent Peter in Walsyngham magna.

“Aftyр hym come Gylbertus de Clar Erle of Glowcetyr and of Hertford, and he gaffe therto viij. acr. j. rod of lond in Magna Walsyngham, and the grownd withowth the West zate of the yerd of owr Ladys Chapell whych is now callyd the common place.

“Aftyр hym come Wylliam de Clar, and confermyd all these zeftys, and mor over he grawntyd to us the lete towchyng all owr tenawntys in Walsyngham.

“Also he grawntyd a dyscharge to the Prior, of sewte to hys lete in Walsyngham in perpetuum; for the qwych the seyde Wylliam de Clar of owr graunte hath the feyr viij. dayes at the nativite of owr Lady, qwych the Prior had be for of grawnt of Kyng Herry sone to Kyng John, of qwych feyr the Prior hath the x. peny; mor owyr the seyde Will. and hys successorys han a graunt of the seyde Prior half the avayl of the grownd called the comen place the Sat. and Sunday except the howsys and schoppys qwych holy per- teyneyd to the Prior. And mor ovyr the seyde William and hys eyr depert with the Prior the lete off the comon- place.

“Aftyр this come Richard Duke of York, ffadyr onto Kyng Edward the iiijth. and Patron of the seyde place: and he gaff thereto vj. acrys and j. rode of medowe, and xxvj. acrys of londe lying in the felde of lytel Walsyngham with the lyberte of a ffoolde.”^a

This is the correct account of the foundation; though it should be told that a Chapel was first built here, dedicated to the Annunciation of our Lady, in 1061, by the mother of Geffrey, the widow of Richoldis de Faverches, which was afterwards in the reign of William the Conqueror converted into, or made a part of the Priory.

The confirmations and additional endowments received by this House from the descendants of the founder, as their patrons, have been already enumerated.

The continuator of Blomfield has selected the names of numerous other benefactors; amongst whom we find William de Hocton, in the reign of Henry the Second, giving lands in Wighton; William le Ker, a messuage and thirty acres of land in Walsingham Magna and Wighton; Damietta de Flichtam, and Emma de Beaufoe; Roger Earl of Clare; William de Valence Earl of Pembroke; William Longespee Earl of Salisbury; Roger, son of Ralph de Sall; Hubert de Brisworth; Reginald and Stephen de Wharfles; John de Nerford; Richard de Wichingham; Godwin, the son of Reynford; Ralph de Hacon; Ranulph Earl of Chester; Hawisia de Quincy; John de Somery; Ralph de Hemenhale, knt. who gave his manor of North Creke, with a moiety in the advowson of the Church; Richard Earl of Gloucester, William de Clare, knt. and others.^b

The temporalities and spiritualities of this Priory in the year 1291, are stated to have amounted to 157*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.* per annum.^c

The Prior and Convent here had a patent in the 2d of Edward the Second, to acquire lands to the amount of 40*l.*: with another grant to hold to the value of forty marks per annum. In the 30th Edw. III. licence was obtained for the Prior of Anglesey in Cambridgeshire to grant to this Priory several messuages and tofts of land held by them in the two Walsinghams; with other licences to purchase tenements at Walsingham in the same year, and in the 40th Edw. III. in Hoghton, Egmore, and North Creke.

Other acquisitions of importance to this Priory were, the alienation to it by Sir Stephen de Hales in the 8th Ric. II. of the manors of Great and Little Ryburgh, with the advowson of the Church of the former, a messuage and seven acres at Walsingham, the manor of Penthorp, lands and tenements in Warham, Snoring, West Barsham, &c. to found a chantry

for Sir Thomas de Felton and his family; the amorlization of twenty acres of land in Burnham in the 7th Hen. IV. from John Gourney and John Drew parson of Apley to celebrate an obit for Sir Edmund de Rynham; and the lordship of Egmore, and tenements in Walsingham, Wighton, Waterden, &c. in the 3d of Hen. VI.

The continuator of Blomfield says, that in the 28th Hen. VI. the temporalities of this House in Norfolk were taxed at 78*l.* 18*s.* 0*¼d.*; the spiritualities at 78*l.* 16*s.* 8*¼d.*^d

At the Dissolution of this House the gross income was rated at 446*l.* 14*s.* 4*¼d.*; the net receipts at 391*l.* 11*s.* 7*¼d.* besides the offerings to our Lady, valued in one MS. at 260*l.* 12*s.* 4*½d.* per annum; but in another at 26*l.* 15*s.* only.^e

The Image of OUR LADY at WALSINGHAM, was so famous in former times that even foreigners came on pilgrimage to visit it. Erasmus has given us a description of the Chapel or Shrine in which it was contained, and which appears to have been a distinct building from the Priory Church. King Henry the Third paid his devotions to it in his 26th year, anno 1248. Edward the First visited it in his 9th and 25th years. Edward the Second in his 9th year. Edward III. in his 35th year. John de Montford Duke of Bretaine came over to visit it in the 35th Edw. III. David Bruce King of Scotland in the 38th of that king. Henry the Sixth went there in 1455. Henry the VIIth. ordered an image of silver gilt to be set up before it in his will; and Henry the Eighth and his first Queen made more than one visit to it. Sir Henry Spelman says, that when he was a youth, the tradition was that Henry the Eighth had walked barefoot from the town of Barsham to the Chapel of our Lady, and presented her with a necklace of great value.

This famous Image, however, upon the change of belief was taken from Walsingham to Chelsea, near London, and there burnt in the 30th of Henry VIII.^f

PRIORS of WALSINGHAM.

EDWIN is stated, by Blomfield’s continuator, to have been the first Prior.

RALPH.

RICHARD.

ALEXANDER.

WILLIAM occurs 1st Hen. III.

PETER.

ALAN, in 1253 and 1273.

WILLIAM, in 1276.

JOHN, in 1290 and 1298.

WALTER DE WIGHTONE, adm. in 1313.†

SIMON DE WYVERTON occurs in 1335, and again in 1344.

THOMAS CLARE was admitted in 1349.

JOHN DE NARING, 1374.

JOHN DE HERTFORD, 1389.

HUGH WELL occurs prior, 1428.

THOMAS HUNT was admitted in 1437.

JOHN FAREWELL, 1474.

WILLIAM LOWTH occurs, 1489. He resigned upon a dispute with his canons in 1514.

RICHARD VOWELL, prior of Lees in Essex was his successor.

This Richard Vowell, with Edmund Warham the sub-prior, William Rose, and nineteen other Canons, subscribed to the King’s supremacy September 18th, 1534; and on August the 4th, in the 30th Hen. VIIIth. by deed enrolled in Chancery, surrendered the Priory with the Cell of Flichtam, and all their possessions, to the king. Several of the Canons are said to have confessed themselves to have been guilty of notorious crimes. Vowell the prior had a pension of 100*l.* a year for life.

The Scite of this House was granted Nov. 17th,

^a Reg. Walsingh. MS. Cotton. Nero E.^{vii.} fol. 4 b.

^b See Blomf. Hist. Norf. vol. iv. pp. 835, 836.

^c Compare Pope Nicholas’s Taxation, pp. 74, 82, 89, 93, 93 b, 94, 94 b, 95, 96, 98, 98 b, 99, 101, 101 b, 103 b, 104, 104 b, 105, 105 b, 106, 106 b, 107, 126.

^d Blomf. ut. supr. p. 836.

^e Tann. Notit. Mon. Norf. lxviii.

^f The Harleian MS. 791. fol. 27. contains some articles o. enquiry, chiefly concerning the offerings to this image.

31 Henry VIIIth. together with lands in Follesham and Woodnorton to Thomas Sidney, and his wife Agnes, and their heirs.^a

The REGISTER of Walsingham Priory quoted by Dugdale as in the possession of Samuel Roper, Esq. was given by that gentleman in 1670 to Sir Robert Cotton, in whose Collection it still remains in the British Museum, MS.

^a Repert. Orig. MS. Brit. Mus. vol. iii. p. 105.

^b At the beginning and end, different Instruments and Memoranda are inserted, in lands later than that in which the body of the Manuscript is written. Among these are "Indentura inter Prior. de Wals. et Priorem S. Fidis de Horsham de decima garbarum unius aeræ."—Plac. de term. Pasch. 19 Edw. III.—Inquis. 21 Edw. III. de terr. in Norf.—Plac. inter Priorem de Wals. et Joh. Bulwere de Wals. parva pro taxat. Villæ de Wals. prædicta.—Sententia de decimis de Oulton, A.D. 1316.—Onus compoti Collect. de Wighton an. 15 Edw. IV.—"The fundacion off the Priory off the Chanowns in Walsyngham."—Redditus solvendus annuatim domino de Walsyngham parva.—Carta Ricardi Ducis Eboraci 27 Hen. VI.

The Chartulary itself begins at fol. 7. The Instruments are arranged under the following Places :

1. Parva Walsingham, fol. 7.
2. Magna Walsingham, fol. 28.
3. Hoctune, fol. 40.
4. Warfles, fol. 40 b.
5. Eggemere, fol. 41.
6. Holeham, fol. 44.
7. Welles, fol. 51.
8. Warham, fol. 52.
9. Stivekeye, fol. 55.
10. Wieton, fol. 55 b.
11. Hindringham, fol. 56.
12. Thursford, fol. 60 b.
13. Berneye, fol. 61 b.
14. Snaringe, fol. 62.
15. Brunham, fol. 64.
16. Suth Crek, fol. 64 b.
17. Sidesterne, fol. 66.
18. Bermere, fol. 66 b.
19. Waterdene, fol. 67.
20. North Barsham, fol. 68.
21. Estbarsham. Thorplond, fol. 74.
22. Parva Snaring. Pamestorp, fol. 74 b.
23. Stiberde. Depedale, fol. 75.
24. Clipstorp, fol. 76.
25. Bahele, fol. 76 b.
26. Sarentone, fol. 77.
27. Gunethorp, fol. 77 b.
28. Bringham. Feld-Dallinge, fol. 79.
29. Merstone, fol. 79 b.
30. Sniterle. Glandford. Cleie. Gresham, fol. 80.
31. Kellinge. Leringsete, fol. 80 b.
32. Holt, fol. 81.
33. Hemstede. Bodham, fol. 81 b.
34. Wabrun, fol. 82.
35. Egefild, fol. 82 b.
36. Birstone, fol. 83.
37. Thirninge. Stratton, fol. 83 b.
38. Wikemere, fol. 84.
39. Itringham, fol. 85.
40. Wlerton, fol. 85 b.
41. Oweltone, fol. 86.
42. Irninglond, fol. 87.
43. Thornton. Herpingham, fol. 87 b.
44. Owestrond. Reppes. Bestun, fol. 88.
45. Becham, fol. 88 b.
46. Gernemuta. Sumertone, fol. 89. 89 b.
47. Abeton, fol. 90.
48. Colecestre, ibid.
49. Folesham, fol. 90 b.
50. Salle, fol. 93.
51. Swenygtune, fol. 98 b.
52. Brandeston, fol. 101.
53. Heveringelond, fol. 101 b.
54. Wichingham, fol. 102.
55. Thirninge, fol. 103 b.
56. Geystweyt, fol. 105.
57. Humelhord, fol. 106.
58. Baldeswelle, fol. 106 b.
59. Wode Nortun, fol. 107.
60. Fulmodestun, fol. 109 b.
61. Bynetre, fol. 110.
62. Sparham. Wude Dallinge, fol. 111.
63. Refam, fol. 111 b.
64. Lynges. Kyngelond, fol. 112.
65. Laveyngham, fol. 112 b.
66. Ribureh, fol. 113.
67. Heleghtun. Colekirke, fol. 113 b.
68. Mareshale. Wikkewode. Tudeham, fol. 114.
69. Nordtudeham. Runhale, fol. 114 b.
70. Derham. Stratesete, fol. 115.
71. Mendham, fol. 115 b.

Cotton. Nero E. vii. a superb Chartulary, of the larger folio size, written on vellum, with rubrics.^b

A Paper Survey of the Possessions of this Monastery t. Hen. VIII. is preserved in the Augmentation Office.

References to detached Records and Charters relating to Walsingham will be found in the Note below.^c

72. Lenn, fol. 116.
73. Withone, fol. 120.
74. Haleh. Seehe. Ilington, fol. 120 b.
75. Wigenale, fol. 121.
76. Ebeham, fol. 121 b.
77. Flicham. Marham, fol. 122.
78. Weynflet, fol. 123.
79. Anderbi, fol. 124.
80. Watlingtun, fol. 124 b.
81. Thyd, ibid.
82. Flete. Ledenham, fol. 125.
83. Well, fol. 126.
84. Wygenhale. Upwelle. Owtwelle, fol. 129.
85. Peterston, fol. 130 b.

^c Here follows a Catalogue of Charters alphabetically arranged under the names of Places extending from fol. 133 to 140: then various Copies of Inquisitions, Placita, &c. fol. 141 b to 144 b. again followed by a transcript of the Taxation of the Possessions of the Priory of Walsingham taken in 1291. After which the regular charters of the Register are resumed.

86. Norwic. fol. 146.
 87. Salle, fol. 148.
 88. Oweltone, fol. 151.
- Placita and other Instruments here occur again.

89. Titlishale, fol. 156.

90. Wynetone, fol. 161.
91. Swantone Nowers, fol. 164 b.

Among the Instruments and Charters of more particular note not already specified are

Confirmatio Regis Edwardi de omnibus ecclesiis et aliis possessionibus. fol. 9.

Bulla Innocentii Papæ, ibid.

Confirmatio Nicholai Papæ III. fol. 10.

Confirmatio Willielmi de Clar de omnibus donationibus et acquisitionibus omnium antecessorum suorum et suæ, fol. 12 b.

Alia confirmatio Willielmi de Clare, fol. 13.

Carta Edw. III. regis de warena in omnibus dominicis terris prioratus, a. r. 28. fol. 22.

Carta regis Edw. III. de confirm. appropriat. eccl. B. Petri de Magna Walsingham, fol. 22 b.

Carta regis Edw. III. de licentia acquirendi maner. de Northereyk, fol. 23 b.

Bulla de appropriatione ecclesiæ sancti Petri de Magna Walsingham. an. 1 Clem. PP. fol. 37 b.

Memorandum de omnibus faldis in Holkham, fol. 50.

Compositio inter priorem et conventum ex una parte, et parochianos suos de Wals. Parva ex altera parte, de clerico parochiali et ejus rewardo, fol. 63.

^c Tanner has the following :

"Vide Claus. 10 Hen. III. m. 20. pro mereat. et feria apud Walsingham. Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. III. n. 52. pro terris in Hindringham. Fin. Suff. 34 Hen. III. n. 74. pro mess. in Bungay. Fin. Norf. 35 Hen. III. n. 40. pro e. redd. in Folesham. Ibid. n. 58. pro ten. in Holkham. Cart. 35 Hen. III. m. 10. pro feria apud Walsingham P. Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. III. n. 98. pro medietat. eccl. Omn. Sanctorum de Walsingham. Fin. Norf. 53 Hen. III. n. 131. pro advoc. eccl. S. Clementis in Burnham. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 28. dorso, pro eccl. de Burnham. Fin. Norf. 14 Edw. I. n. 85. de ten. in Longham. Pat. 22 Edw. I. m. Eseaet. Norf. 27 Edw. I. n. 121. pro mess. in Norwic. Pat. 27 Edw. I. m. . Cart. 28 Edw. I. n. 22. pro lib. war. in maner. &c. de Walsingham Parva, Walsingham Magna, Brunham, Holcham, Norton, Folesham, Salle, Swenyngton, Lavyngham, Bedingham, Upwelle, et Utwelle. Pat. 2 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 9. licent. perquirendi xli. per ann. in manum mortuam. Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 10. pro eccl. de Walsingham Magna approprianda. Pat. 13 Edw. II. m. 40. pro maner. de Bedingham perquirendo de Johanne de Uvedale. Pat. 30 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 10. pro ten. in Walsingham Magna et Parva. Pat. 33 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 10. pro advoc. eccl. de Tittleshall. Pat. 40 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 10. pro ten. in Houghton, North Creke, &c. et p. 2, m. 4. Fin. Norf. 42 Edw. III. n. 147. de ten. in Walsingham parva. Rec. in Seace. 44 Edw. III. Hill. rot. 9. Eseaet. Norf. 8 Ric. II. n. 62. Pat. 3 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 3. vel 4 et 18. pro maner. de Egmere, et ten. in Wighton, Warfles, et Waterden. Ibid. p. 2, m. 8 vel 9. pro lib. war. in eisdem maneriis. Claus. 12 Hen. VI. m. 20. de maner. de Riburgh Magna et Parva, et advoc. eccl. de Riburgh Magna. Pat. 28 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 18. pro priorat. de Peterston. Pat. 31 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 29 et 33. pro maner. de Riburgh et St bberd. Pat. 5 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 4. Pat. 22 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 22. pro ten. in North Clenchwarton, Hindringham, Snorings in Flicham, Berningham, &c. Eseaet. Norf. 20 Edw. IV. n. 97. pro eisdem."

See also the Printed Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 483, 484, 485, 488, 524, 526.

Among the Ancient Charters presented to the British Museum by Lord Frederick Campbell is one, L.F.C. xii. 5. Carta Gilb. de Clare

Two SEALS of Walsingham Priory are described in Taylor's Index Monasticus, p. 26.

Blomfield's continuator has given an Account of the Remains of Walsingham Priory as they stood in his time. The present Remains consist of a portal or west entrance Gateway; an ornamented arch of considerable height which

formed the east end of the church, of the architecture of the fifteenth century; the Refectory, seventy-eight feet long by twenty-six in breadth; a Norman arch, part of the original chapel; part of the cloister; a bath; and two uncovered wells, called the Wishing Wells. The principal of these remains are included in the pleasure-grounds of Henry Lee Warner, esq. the present owner of the Site.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Walsingham, in agro Norfolciensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Foundationis ejusdem.

[Ex Registro de Walsingham, penès Sam. Rooper. de Hospitio Lincoln. Arm. hod. MS. Cotton. Nero E. vii. fol. 7. Vide Pat. 22 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 40.]

OMNIBUS ecclesiae sanctae fidelibus Gaufr. de Favarches quæ est in Christo salutem. Notum sit vobis me dedisse et concessisse Deo et S. Mariæ et Edwio clerico meo, ad ordinem religionis, quem ipse providerit instituendum, pro salute animæ meæ, et parentum et amicorum meorum, in perpetuam elemosinam, capellam quam mater mea fundavit in Walsingham in honore perpetuæ Virginis Mariæ, unâ cum possessione ecclesiae Omnium Sanctorum ejusdem villæ, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, tam in terris quàm in decimis, et redditibus, et humagiis, et omnibus rebus quas præfatus Edwius possedit die qua ego iter Jerosolimitanum suscepi. Et nominatim xx. solidos annuatim de meo dominio reddendos, pro duabus partibus decimarum domini mei. Necnon et terram de Snaringes, quam Hawis dedit Deo et prædictæ capellæ, scilicet, dimidiam acram in villa de Snaringes, quæ jacet juxta terram et domum Thovy; et viii. acras in campis ejusdem villæ cum partibus prati quæ eidem terræ pertinent. Hanc itaque donationem meam et concessionem, ut prædictus Edwius et ejus successores regularem vitam professi inconcusse jure perpetuo in ecclesiasticam teneant possessionem, cartæ meæ et sigilli mei attestazione ad honorem Dei et beatæ Mariæ perpetuæ Virginis corroboro, atque confirmo. Hujus verò donationis et concessionis testes sunt Alanus presbyter de Tursfordia, &c.

NUM. II.

Confirmatio Roberti de Brucurt.

[Ibid.]

WILLIELMO Dei gratia Norwicensi episcopo, et omnibus S. ecclesiae fidelibus, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, Robertus de Brucurt salutem. Notum sit vobis me dedisse et concessisse Deo et S. Mariæ et canonicis de Walsingham omnes possessiones, quas ipsa ecclesia possedit die qua Gaufridus de Favarches iter Jerosolimitanum suscepit, pro salute animæ meæ et parentum meorum in perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis in terris, in decimis, et redditibus, et nominatim terram quam præfatus G. dederat Roberto de Sprotel, sicuti ipse Robertus eis concessit. Et terram de Snaringes, quam Hawis dedit Deo et ecclesiae beatæ Mariæ, annuente Domino G. concedo etiam eis xx. solidos de molendino meo in Walsingham usque illis idem alias provideant. Hanc itaque donationem cartæ meæ, et sigilli mei attestazione confirmo, quatinus ipsi canonici jure perpetuo in ecclesiasticam teneant possessionem. Hujus concessionis testes, Petrus Decanus, &c.

NUM. III.

Carta Rogeri Comitæ de Clare de Ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum de Parva Walsingham.

[Ibid.]

WILLIELMO Dei gratia Norwicensi episcopo et omnibus S. ecclesiae fidelibus, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, Rogerus comes de Clare salutem. Notum sit vobis me dedisse et

concessisse Deo et S. Mariæ et clericis meis de Walsingham Radulpho atque Galfrido ad ordinem canonicalem regularem instituendum, pro salute animæ meæ, et parentum meorum, in perpetuam elemosinam, capellam quam Richeldis mater Galfr. de Favarches fundavit in Walsingham, cum omnibus pertinentiis, in terris, in decimis, et redditibus, et cum omnibus possessionibus, quas ipsa capella possedit die qua prædictus G. de Favarches iter Jerosolimitanum suscepit, unâ cum possessione ecclesiae Omnium Sanctorum ejusdem villæ, et quicquid in futurum, præstante Domino, justè et canonicè poterint adhipisci. Concedo etiam eis molendinum unde G. de Favarches duas garbas decimæ suæ adquietare solebat uno et quoquo anno monachis de Clare xx. solidos tradendo; et quod homines de eadem villa et quicumque voluerint ad prædictum molendinum liberè et sine omni prohibitione molant, sicut solebant in tempore G. Hanc itaque donationem et concessionem, ut præfati Radulphus et Galfridus, cum hiis quos ipsi elegerint et eorum successores regularem vitam professi inconcusse jure perpetuo in ecclesiasticam teneant possessionem, corroboro atque confirmo. Hii sunt testes, Walterus fil. Roberti, Robertus fil. Baldvini, &c.

NUM. IV.

Carta Willielmi fratris Regis Henrici de situ Grangiarum.

[Ibid. fol. 7 b.]

WILLIELMUS frater Henrici regis Angl. omnibus amicis suis, et hominibus suis Anglicis et Francis, tam futuris quàm præsentibus, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse ecclesiae S. Mariæ de Walsingham et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus in perpetuam elemosinam xl. nummiatas terræ in Walsingham, quæ fuit Archetell, et Brinig fratris ejus, de socca Wichtunie liberè, quietè, et honorificè, absque omni servicio et omni consuetudine. Testibus, &c.

NUM. V.

WALSINGHAM.

[Lel. Coll. vol. 3. p. 26.]

SACELLUM D. Mariæ inchoatum tempore Edwardi Confessoris. Deindè, tempore Gulielmi nothi inducti sunt canonici.

[Lel. Coll. vol. i. p. 58.]

Galfridus Faverchesse miles, fundator: postea comites de Marchiis.

NUM. VI.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 39 Hen. III. m. 5. in cedula.]

REX archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos intuitu Dei concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse pro nobis et hæredibus nostris priori et canonicis de Walsingham, omnes donationes et concessionem subscriptas; viz. ex dono Rogeri filii Radulphi de Salle, terram suam quam habuit in villa de Salle de honore Glouc. cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. De dono Huberti de Brisewurth advocacionem trium partium ecclesiae S. Andreæ de Burneham, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et xxv. acras quas idem Hubertus tenuit in dominico in campis ejusdem villæ, cum prato et pastura ad idem do-

Com. Glovern. et Herteford Pr. et Conv. B. M. Wals de octo acris terræ in Cranelawe.

In the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office is "Walsingham

VOL. VI.

—De Thoma Sydney et uxore occasionat. ad ostendendum quo titulo tenent Domum nuper Monasterii de Walsingham in Com. Norf." Pasch. Rec. 2 et 3 Phil. and Mar. rot. xl.

L

minicum pertinentibus; et xii. acras terræ quas Herveus Pike de eodem Huberto tenuit, et homagium Willielmi filii Ricardi, cum toto tenemento suo et pertinentiis suis sine aliquo retenemento; et Hervicum de Sutton cum tota sequela sua, et toto tenemento suo, quod de eodem Huberto tenuit; et Elyvat filium Roberti, cum toto tenemento et sequela; et totum servicium et tenementum quod Willielmus Wudeburg tenuit de eodem Huberto, cum sequela sua ad illud tenementum pertinente; et Willielmum Pigge, cum toto tenemento et sequela sua, et Godæ quæ fuit uxor Symonis, cum toto tenemento et sequela sua; et servicium cum toto tenemento quod Eustachia quæ fuit uxor Willielmi Chapelein de eodem Huberto tenuit. Et Gunildæ quæ fuit uxor Walteri, cum tota sequela sua, et tenemento quod de eodem Huberto tenuit; et Hawisiæ filiæ Trudes cum toto tenemento et sequela sua ad ipsum Hubertum pertinente; et quatuor denarios redditus quos Willielmus filius Rogeri eidem Huberto reddere solebat; et sex denarios redditus, quos Radulfus sacerdos eidem Huberto reddere solebat; et xii^d. redditus, quos Thomas de Tofte eidem Huberto reddere solebat; et quinque solidos redditus quos Rogerus de Calethorp eidem Huberto reddere solebat; et quicquid juris idem Hubertus habuit, vel habere potuit, vel de prædictis ei contingere possit.

De dono Johannis Marescalli lx. acras terræ per perticam xx. pedum in nemore ejusdem Johannis de Folesham, quod quondam vocabatur Loch, et viam quam idem Johannes eis fecit latitudinis duarum perticarum ab occidentali parte prædictarum lx. acrarum terræ, et communem pasturam ejusdem sokæ secundum quantitatem prædicti tenementi et duas marcatas redditus tantummodo de tenemento quod Ricardus filius Everardi tenet de eodem Johanne in Geiste de soka de Folesham, annuatim percipiendas per manus ipsius Ricardi et hæredum suorum. De dono prædicti Johannis Marescalli xxx. redditus de tenemento Hamonis filii Willielmi de Hemstede in Gaiste et Gaistveit. De dono Ricardi de Burgo xii. acras terræ, quas idem Ricardus tenuit de Johanne Marescallo in assarto suo de Folesham in Loch. Habendum et tenendum eisdem priori et canonicis in perpetuum in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut cartæ prædictorum donatorum, quas prædicti prior et canonici inde habent, in quibus prædictæ donationes et concessiones plenius continentur rationabiliter testantur. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. per manum venerabilis patris R. Cicestr. episcopi, cancellarii nostri, apud Tefford xvi. die Martii.

NUM. VII.

Carta Regis Edwardi Primi Donatorum Concessionem recipientium et confirmans.

[Cart. 9 Edw. I. n. 75.]

REX archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum concessisse, et hac carta nostra confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Walsingham, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes donationes et concessionem; necnon et possessiones ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ, quas habent in præsentem, subscriptas; videlicet, ex dono Galfridi de Favarches ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum de Parva Walsingham, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Ricardi comitis Hertford advocacionem ecclesiæ sancti Petri de Magna Walsingham, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Johannis Marescalli advocacionem ecclesiæ de Tymelthorp, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Roelenni de Terra Vasta ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum de Magna Walsingham, cum omnibus pertinentiis. Ex dono Willielmi le Ventre ecclesiam sancti Clementis de Brunham, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Huberti de Burgo ecclesiam sancti Andreæ de Bedingham, et ecclesiam de Owelton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Alivæ la Mareschale totum tenementum et omnes redditus, cum suis pertinentiis, quos ipsa Aliva adquisivit in villis de Folesham et de Byntre. Ex dono Huberti de Breseworth, advocacionem trium partium ecclesiæ sancti Andreæ de Burnham, cum omnibus pertinentiis. Et volumus et firmiter præcipimus pro nobis, et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, quod prædicta ecclesia beatæ Mariæ de Walsingham, et canonici ibidem Deo servientes, omnia prædicta habeant et teneant liberè, quietè, benè et in pace, cum omnibus pertinentiis

imperpetuum, sicut cartæ donatorum suorum, quas, præfati canonici inde habent, et quas inspeximus, rationabiliter testantur, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Walsingham octavo die Januarii.

NUM. VIII

Pro Cantaria in quadam Capella S. Annæ, de quatuor Capellanis, divina in eadem celebraturis pro animabus Edwardi Principis Walliæ, Thomæ Felton et Thomæ filii ejus.

[Pat. 8 R. II. p. 2, m. 15.]

REX, &c. Licentiam dedimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, Stephano de Hales chivaler; Olivero de Calthorp chivaler; Radulpho de Shelton chivaler; Willielmo de Walsham clerico; Edmundo Gurney, Willielmo Wynter, Galfrido de Derham personæ ecclesiæ de Tytlethale, Willielmo Ellerton personæ ecclesiæ de Thursford, Ricardo Athewald, Roberto de Bilney, Willielmo de Norwico, Johanni de Burgham, et Johanni de Lyngge, quod ipsi manerium de magna Riburgh, ac manerium de parva Riburgh, vocatum Woodehalle, cum pertinentiis in comitatu Norff. ac Rogero de Chestre de Aldwinle capellano, Johanni de Dunton capellano, Thomæ de Birlingham capellano, Ricardo Gode capellano, et præfato Johanni de Lyngge, quod ipsi unum messuagium et septem acras terræ et dimidiam cum pertinentiis in magna Walsingham, et parva Walsingham, quæ de nobis non tenentur, et valent per annum quadraginta marcas, tres solidos, et quatuor denarios, sicut per inquisitionem inde per Williel. Curson de Billyngford escaetorum nostrum in comitatu prædicto, de mandato nostro captam et in cancellaria nostra retortam, est compertum, dare possint et assignare præfatis priori et conventui; et quod iidem Stephanus, Oliverus, Radulfus, &c. concedere possint, quod advocatio ecclesiæ ejusdem manerii de magna Riburgh, quæ similiter de nobis non tenetur, et quam Johanna, quæ fuit uxor Thomæ de Felton militis, tenet ad vitam suam, ex concessione prædictorum Stephani, Oliveri, &c. post mortem præfatæ Johannæ remaneant eisdem priori et conventui; habendum et tenendum; videlicet prædicta maneria, et advocacionem ad inveniendum quatuor capellanos canonicos vel seculares, divina pro salubri statu ipsius Johannæ dum vixerit, et pro anima sua cum ab hac luce migraverit, et pro animabus carissimi domini et patris nostri, domini nostri principis Walliæ, et prædicti Thomæ de Felton, et Thomæ filii ejus, et animabus antecessorum et benefactorum suorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, in quadam capella sanctæ Annæ intra prioratum prædictum, per præfatos priorem et conventum de novo construenda, singulis diebus celebraturos, ac prædicta messuagium et terram cum pertinentiis, ad inveniendum quandam lampadem in ecclesia prioratus prædicti, ad altam missam singulis diebus ardentem, eisdem priori et conventui et successoribus suis in plenam satisfactionem quadraginta librarum terræ et redditus prædictorum imperpetuum, &c.

Dat. apud Westm. ix. die Maii.

NUM. IX.

De Terris Ecclesiæ de Walsingham concessis, ad Anniversaria facienda pro Animabus Edmundi de Reynham militis, Stephani de Hales militis, &c.

[Pat. 7 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 29.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Licet, &c. de gratia tamen nostra speciali, et pro centum marcis, quas dilecti nobis in Christo prior et conventus de Walsingham nobis solverunt in hanaperio nostro, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, Johanni Gournay, Johanni Drewe personæ ecclesiæ de Harplee; Ricardo Creyk, et Johanni Lyngge seniori, quod ipsi quater viginti acras terræ, cum pertinentiis in Brunham, quæ de nobis non tenentur, dare possint, et assignare præfatis priori et conventui. Habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis ad anniversaria Edmundi de Reynham militis, et Cristianæ uxoris ejus, in ecclesia ipsorum prioris et conventus de Walsingham singulis annis, diebus obituum eorundem Edmundi et Cristianæ, juxta ordinationem prædictorum Johannis, Iohannis, Ricardi, et Iohannis in hac parte faciendam, tenendum imperpetuum: Ac Thomæ Erpingham chivaler, Willielmo Snetesham, Iohanni Poyt

clerico, Galfrido Hambury clerico, et Ricardo Rokell clerico, quod ipsi concedere possint, quod manerium de Swanton-Nowers, cum pertinentiis, quæ Iohanna, quæ fuit uxor Stephani de Hales militis, tenet ad terminum vitæ suæ, &c. post mortem ipsius Iohannæ, prædictis priori et conventui reverti deberet; necnon præfatis Iohanni Poyt, Galfrido et Ricardo Rokell, quod ipsi concedere possint, quod manerium vocatum Braunches in Wyneton, cum pertinentiis, quod prædicta Iohanna tenet ad terminum vitæ suæ, &c. post mortem ejusdem Iohannæ prædictis priori et conventui remaneant, tenendum præfatis priori et conventui et successoribus suis; videlicet prædictum manerium de Swanton-Nowers, ad inveniendum quendam capellanum divina pro anima prædicti Stephani et prædictæ Iohannæ cum ab hac luce migraverit, in ecclesia prædicta, singulis diebus celebraturum. Ac prædictum manerium vocatum Braunches, ad anniversaria prædictorum Stephani et Iohannæ, singulis annis, diebus obituum suorum in ecclesia prædicta tenenda, juxta ordinationem prædictorum Thomæ, Willielmi, Iohannis Poyt, Galfridi et Ricardi Rokel in hac parte faciendas imperpetuum, &c.

Teste rege apud Westm. 7 Maii.

NUM. X.

*Denarii soluti per Johannem Farwell Priorem de Walsyng-
ham pro terris per ipsum noviter perquisitis.*

[Reg. Walsingh. ut supr. fol. 54 b.]

SOLUT. Willielmo Freman pro terris et tenementis in Byrnyngham xxxvj^{li}. Solut. Henrico Blogge pro duobus clausis in Walsyngham magna vj^{li}. xij^s. iij^d. Solut. Johanni Malburgh pro hospicio ad Anglum cum terris eidem pertinentibus in Walsyngham parva xl^{li}. Solut. Edmundo Spryngwell pro titulo et jure suo in terris et tenementis in North Clenchewarton c^{li}. In expens. factis circa perquisitionem dictarum terrarum in Clenchewarton xxiiij^{li}. vj^s. viij^d. Solut. Willielmo Congham pro una percella terræ in Walsyngham parva vij^{li}. Solut. Annæ Denham pro terris et tenementis in Walsyngham magna iij^{xx}. Solut. Galfrido Skeyte pro terris ibidem ix^{li}. vj^s. viij^d. Solut. Johanni Gottes pro uno clauso ibidem x^{li}. Solut. Johanni Westhawe pro uno clauso ibidem xj^{li}. vj^s. viij^d. Solut. Henrico Heydon militi pro terris nuper patris sui ibidem cv^{li}. xij^s. iij^d. Solut. eidem pro terris et redditibus ibidem Hugoni Fenne iij^{xx}. xij^{li}. vj^s. viij^d. Solut. domino Willielmo Dykes et Johanni Kempe pro terris ibidem iij^{li}. Solut. Ricardo Hales pro manerio vocato Bottes ibidem xxxix^{li}. Solut. domino Johannis Spycer pro uno clauso et uno prato ibidem xij^{li}. x^s. Solut. Henrico Wandham et aliis pro terris et ten. ibidem nuper Stephani Lyng lxxij^{li}. xv^s. vj^d. Solut. Thomæ Fox pro uno clauso in Folsham xij^{li}. vj^s. viij^d. Solut. domino Johanni Bertram pro titulo et jure suo in manerio de Flycham xx^{li}. Solut. circa admortisationem prædictarum terrarum xxxij^{li}.

Summa totalis Dcc.xvij^{li}. v^s. vj^d.

NUM. XI.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS SIVE MONASTERIUM DE WALSYNGHAM.

In spiritualibus et temporalibus 485*l.* 4*s.* 0*d.* ob.di.q.
In oblationibus 260*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.*

NUM. XII.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.
[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE WALSINGHAM.

Com' Norf'	£	s.	d.
Righborough Magna—Maner'	Non r'	quia	
	concess'	Willmo	
	Butts arm'		
Righborough Parva—Maner'	Non r'	quia	
	concess'	præfato	
	Willmo	Butts.	
Northcreke—Maner'	10	0	0
Bedingham—Maner' et firm'	9	10	0
Swanton—Maner'	Non r'	quia	
	conc'	Riçō	Southwell.
Walsingham Magna et Parva—Firma			
terr', &c.	18	1	8½
Walsingham Parva—Firma ten', &c.	1	1	0
Walsingham Nova—Firma domorum	11	19	4
Wells—Reddit' terr'	0	18	8
Snoringe Magna—Firma terr'	0	9	4
Wyghton—Reddit' terr'	0	2	0
Waterden et North Barsham—Reddit'			
terr'	0	6	8
Upwell et Outwell—Firma terr'	0	16	0
Hindringham—Firma terr'	1	4	0
Norwic. Civ.—Firma ten'	1	0	0
Worthing—Firma terr'	0	4	0
Swanyngton—Firma terr'	1	10	6
Walsingham Magna et Parva—Firma			
terr' dnic'	14	3	8
Walsingham Magna—Firma mol' aquat'	5	6	8
Walsingham—Scitus prioratus	1	0	0
Walsingham—Exit' nundin'	0	9	2
Walsingham—Incrementum redd'	1	5	4
Walsingham—Perquis' cur'	0	14	9
Houghton—Firma maner' voc' Laxham	13	6	5½
Egmere—Firma maner'	9	0	0
Peterston—Firma maner'	13	17	2½
Burnham Overy—Firma maner' cum			
rector'	16	9	7½
Colingham in Walsingham—Firma			
maner'	2	11	0¾
Fennes cum Marche in Walsingham			
Magna—Firma maner'	1	9	9½
Botts et Haddelshaw in Walsingham			
Magna—Firma maner'	3	6	9
Folesham cum Bintry et Norton—Firma			
maner'	9	16	6
Morehall in Sall—Maner'	Non r'	quia	
	conc'	Jacobo	Bulleyn
	et Eliz.	Uxori	s'.
Braunchall in Wyveton—Firma maner'	6	2	2
Snoringe in Flytcham—Firma maner'	7	1	3
Flytcham—Maner' et cella	Non r'	quia	
	Ric.	Willyames	alias
	Crumwell	huit	et
	recepit.		
Clenchewarton North—Firma maner'	12	0	0
Sparreham—Firma maner'	2	0	0
Walsingham rector' Omn' Sanctorum,			
&c.—Firma, &c.	96	17	4

Thremhale Priory, in Essex.

THE Priory of Thremhale, Thremhall, or Trenchale, situated in the parish of Stansted Mountfichet, about two miles South East from the Church, by the side of Hatfield forest, was founded, according to Tanner, by Gilbert de Montefixo, or Montfichet, who came into England with the Conqueror;^a Morant says by Richard de Montfichet, the

first of the name, the son of Gilbert.^b The House was dedicated to St. James.

Dugdale has printed Richard de Montfichet's grant to this Priory of thirty acres of land in Stansted.^c

The Patronage of Thremhale Priory went from the Montfichet family to the Veres earls of Oxford, with whom

^a Tann. Notit. Mon. Essex. xl.

^b Morant, Hist. Essex. vol. ii. p. 579.

^c Append. Num. I.

it continued till the Dissolution: the descent is explained in Dugdale's transcript of the "Origio Baronum de Montfichet."^a The greatest endowment of Thremhale came from the Veres. Robert de Vere, the fifth earl of Oxford, about A.D. 1289, granted to the prior and convent ninety-five acres of arable, and five of meadow land in Takeley, with forty-three acres of arable, and two of meadow in Birchangre.^b Hugh de Vere confirmed the same, and added to it two messuages, six acres of meadow, fourteen acres of pasture, and sixteen shillings rent in those two parishes and in Stansted.^c They had also the great tithes of the parish of Stansted; an estate in Tendring, supposed to be what was called the manor of Gernons, though that name is now forgotten; the manor of Geddy Hall, alias Engaynes, in Little Clacton; lands in Great Clacton, Rose-bridge, Perstedeyes, Watmade, &c.^d

One of the Vere family granted to this Priory Beches in Pelham Furneaux in Hertfordshire: and Richard de Wendover, canon of St. Paul's, gave forty marks to buy lands that a canon of St. Paul's might, in the Church of this Priory, celebrate for the soul of the said Richard.^e

At the Suppression this House was valued in the gross income at 70*l.* 19*s.* 3½*d.* The net produce of its rents amounted to 60*l.* 18*s.* 7½*d.*^f

PRIORS OF THREMHALE.

WILLIAM DE SHERFORD, prior of Thremhale, died June 15th, 1368.^g

JOHN DE TAKELEY was elected prior on the 24th of the same month.^h

JOHN ROKBY died prior in 1438, when on account of deficiency in the proper number of canons for an election the bishop of London put in

REGINALD HARNEYS to the office:ⁱ and for the same reason, upon Reginald Harney's death, the bishop appointed JOHN CROWNE, June 6th, 1465.^k

JOHN HERBERT was appointed prior, upon Crowne's death, April 28th, 1474.^l

Cole in one of his Manuscript Volumes, in the Museum, vol. xii. fol. 244 b, has preserved a "Rentale reddituum pertinentium Prioratui de Thremmenhale."^m

SIMON SPONER was the last prior.ⁿ

There are no Ministers' Accompts of this Priory in the Augmentation Office, by reason of the possessions having been granted away by Letters patent of King Henry the Eighth in the 28th year of his reign to Sir John Cary, knt. and Jocosa or Joice Walsingham widow, and the heirs male of their bodies lawfully begotten.^o The Premises were subsequently granted to Sir Wymondham Carew, knight, in fee, 6 Eliz. The Particular for which latter Grant is in the Augmentation Office.^p Newcourt says that in the 8th Eliz. Wymond Cary (the same person abovementioned) had license to alienate the scite to William Glascock.^q

NO SEAL of this Priory has been discovered by the Editors.

For many years past no vestiges of Thremhale but a stone wall.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Thremhale, in Essexia, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Ricardi de Munfichet de quibusdam Terris in Stanstede.

[Ex vet. membrana in bibl. Hatton.]

RICARDUS de Muntfichet, filius Ricardi de Muntfichet, omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, hoc præsens scriptum visuris, vel audituris, salutem. Noveritis me dedisse, et concessisse, caritatis intuitu, et pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum et successorum meorum, Deo, et ecclesiæ beati Jacobi apostoli de Thremhale, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, triginta acras terræ arabilis in Stansted, quas Ricardus pater meus illis dedit in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Tenendas liberè, et quietè ab omni seculari servitio et exactione: dedi etiam eis octodecim acras terræ, quæ jacet inter parcum meum de Stanstede, et terram Walteri de Haitfeld in Birchangre. Præterea concessi eis habere omnia averia sua in parco meo de Stanstede, et viginti porcos quietos de pascuagio, et fualium ad panem suum et ad cibos coquendos, per visum et liberationem servientum et parcario- rum meorum quod asportabunt. Concessi eisdem habere libertatem ad exeundum, et intrandum, à curia sua in parcum meum. Si quis verò vel militum, vel liberorum hominum meorum aliquam terræ meæ partem, de feodo meo, sæpenominatæ ecclesiæ, et canonicis pro Deo offerre voluerit, gratulanter illud concedo et confirmo. Hiis testibus, Hu-

gone de Plaiz, Roberto de Maza, Radulpho de Munfichet, Petro Picot, Willielmo de Sancto Leodgario, Nicolao de Barenton; Willielmo de Herlave, Warino de Munfichet, Warino de Borenton, Ricardo de Hakeburne, Hugone de Carevill, et aliis.

NUM. II.

Pars Stemmatum Familiæ de Plaiz.

[Ibid.]

A NOSTRE tresdoute et tresexcellent seignour le roy supplie John Plaiz chivaler et heir Aveline que fuist la feme Edmonde frere a roy Edward fitz a roy Harry, que come mesme la Aveline fuist seisi in soun demene come de fee, de les maners de Langley et Wyrardesbury, queux sont tenuz de roy en chief per service de chivaler, et ent de tiel estate morust seisi saunz heir de son corps; apres qui mort mesmes les maners furent seisz as mayns le dit roy Edward; Rauff fitz Richard de Plaiz, fitz Philipp, sorer Aveline, mier William pier lavantdit Aveline feme Edmundede deinz age adonques esteant. De Rauff qui morist deinz age, saunz heir de son corps, descendi le fee et le demesne, a Giles, deinz age adonques esteant, come a frere et heir. De Giles descendi le fee et le demesne a Richard, deinz age adonques esteant, come a fitz et heir. De Richard descendi le fee et le demesne a

SPIRITUAL. *Dioc Lond.* In Birchangre, 1*l.* Porcio in eccl. de Berden, 13*s.* 4*d.*

See Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 15, 16, 22 b, 23, 25 b, 28, 23 b, 29, 270 b.

^g Reg. Lond. Sudb.

^h Ibid.

ⁱ Reg. Lond. Gilbert.

^k Reg. Kemp.

^l Ibid.

^m Tanner has the following References to Records concerning Thremhale.

"Pat. 33 Edw. 1. p. 1, m. 14. quod Johannes Lancaster possit dare quatuor acras terræ, et advocacionem ecclesiæ de Stansted Montfichet. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 12. de mess. in Cantabrigia. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 23. pro ecclesia de Stansted Montfichet. Pat. 48 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 51 Edw. III. m. 30 vel 31." See also the printed Rot. Hundr. vol. ii. pp. 379, 389, 390.

ⁿ See Append. Num. VIII.

^o App. Num. VII.

^p App. Num. VIII.

^q Newc. Rep. vol. ii. p. 551.

^a Num. III.

^b Morant, ut supr. from Inquis. 16 and 27 Edw. I. Compare also the Append. Numm. IV. V.

^c Ibid.

^d Morant, ut supr. from Inquis. 7 Edw. VI.

^e Newcourt, Rep. Eccles. vol. ii. p. 511. from Cart. orig.

^f In Pope Niebolas's Taxation we find the following entries of the Revenues of this Priory:

TEMPORAL. *Dioc. Lond.* In Thornle de redd. 3*s.* 4½*d.* In Storteford de terr. redd. et pratis, 15*s.* 3*d.* In Pelham Arsa de redd. 4*d.* In Hatfield Regis, 1*l.* In Hallingber magna de redd. et cons. 6*d.* In Aungre ad Castr. 6*d.* In Tendring, 3*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.* In Manewden, 3*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.* In Farnham, 1*l.* 13*s.* 2*d.* In Stansted, 2*l.* 14*s.* 1*d.* In Elsengham, 8*s.* 6*d.* In Birchangr', 12*s.* 3½*d.* In Thakeleye, 1*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.* *Dioc. Eleyens.* Bona in Cantebr. 14*s.* 4*d.*

Richard, deinz age adonques esteant come a fitz et heir de Richard fitz Rich. le fee et le demesne descendi al avantdit John, que ore poursuit, come a fitz et heir le dit Richard fitz Richard, et cosyn et heir l'avantdit Aveline, file William fitz Aveline, come desus est dit; que please a vostre tresexcellente et tresgraciose seignourie comander, que droit et reson soient faitz a dit suppliant, come ley et resoun de le terre demandent; considerantz, que le dit John et ses auncestres ent long temps ont poursuiz.

NUM. III.

Origo Baronum de Montfichet.

[Ibid.]

DE nobilitate vestri generis, licet incognita, minùs, tamen intelligentibus necesse est declarare quemadmodum patres nostri antiquiores in scripturis, ne memoria nostrorum fundatorum in posterum labaretur nobis ideo rumoribus relinquendo exposuerunt. Dominus Gilbertus de Montefixo, qui fuit genere Romanus, et editus de stirpe Romanorum, patrem vestræ generationis primùm nominamus, qui in palacio regis Romanorum exstitit venerabilis, et inter omnes Romanos reputatus est gloriosus. In tempore verò illo quo regnavit iste dominus Gilbertus inter Romanos, omnes reges, principes, duces, comites, barones totius Christianitatis semel vel sæpius in vita eorum sedem apostolicam ob causam animarum saltim conati sunt visitare: sed inter cæteros Willielmus bastardus dux Normaniæ, cui dominus Gilbertus fuit consanguineus. Et quando ille nobilis dux Normaniæ curiam Romanam dignatus est visitare, semper apud prædictum Gilbertum fuit hospes; in suis maneriis, castellis, dominationibus, cum omnibus suis laudabiliter est susceptus. Et sicut veritas est semper amico dicenda, sic iste dux nobilis et reverendus aperuit omnem thesaurum sui cordis, et omne consilium sine velamine fixationis; et quomodo sanctus Edwardus rex Angliæ misit sibi literas pro corona Anglorum post ejus mortem hæreditariè adhibenda, et sic prædictum Gilbertum de Montefixo ille nobilis dux rogavit, ut dignaretur esse ejus amicus, et sibi cum omnibus suis præbere auxilium in præmissis; unde factum est quod prædictus Gilbertus, cum magno exercitu Romanorum, cum domino suo duce Normaniæ intravit in Angliam, et ibi dimicaverunt, et regem nobilem Heraldum cum suo exercitu, et militibus ferocissimis in illo bello ceciderunt: Et sic contingebat prædicto Gilberto, gratia Dei mediante, ex quocumque se divertisset cum suo exercitu omnes sibi Saxonum contradicentes viriliter superabat. Multa verò dominia, prædia, et castella diversis partibus Anglorum sibi in possessionem strenuè subjugavit; unde in tempore prædicti Gilberti fuit quidam canonicus, cui nomen Daniel, valde sanctus, sed natione Scotus, quem Gilbertus tenere diligebat, cui dedit locum domini sui, videlicet Thremhale, ad ædificationem ecclesiæ et domum religiosorum cum possessionibus valde tenuis, sed in promissione ditissimus. Et inmediate post, ad terram sanctæ nativitatis Romanorum, quam sæpiùs visitarat, est regressus, et omnia bona sua, dominia, prædia, cum omni sua possessione, filio suo domino Ricardo hæreditariè reliquit.

Iste Ricardus de Montefixo, filius prædicti Ricardi similiter cum ad virilem ætatem pervenisset, Romanam curiam devotè peregrinando visitavit, et ibi usurpavit sibi nomen fortitudinis in jactando lapidem in civitate Romana ultra omnes nationes, et inde mirati sunt omnes Romani, in tantum, quod posuerunt palas æreas in signum suæ fortitudinis, quia nemo in diebus illis attingere poterat ad limites supradictas; sed tamen in diebus supradicti Ricardi contingebat quod omnia sua castella fuerunt dejecta et ad nichilum redacta, et per guerram baronum importunè devastata. Et iste Ricardus tam viribus robustus genuit filium, cui imposuit nomen proprium, scilicet Ricardus, et iste dominus Ricardus secundus, cumque ad ætatem pervenisset virilem, accepit sibi uxorem, quæ fuit relicta domini Thomæ Engayne, cui nomen erat Jocosa, quæ fuit valdè inter mulieres decora, atque in omnibus sancta et generosa; sed tamen ab ea prolem (quod est dolendum) minime suscitavit; unde iste nobilis vir dominus Ricardus secundus, videns quod migraturus esset de hoc mundo sine hærede de corpore proprio procreato, tunc cœpit sanctiùs vivere, facultates ejus pauperibus erogare, possessiones suas distribuere, ecclesias

divitiis ornare, monasteria plurima fundare sumptibus propriis, atque possessionibus multipliciter dotare.

Et iste dominus Ricardus de Montefixo decessit sine hærede de corpore suo legitimè procreato; et ideo omnia terræ et tenementa descendebant hæreditariè duabus sororibus ipsius Ricardi, quarum una nupta fuit domino Hugoni de Ver, quæ ex Hugone viro suo genuit quatuor filias, scilicet Philippam, Margeriam, Matildam, et Aliciam; unde prædicta Philippa nupta fuit domino Rogero de Lancastræ, quæ concepit ex viro suo et genuit dominum Johannem Lancastræ. Et Margeria nupta fuit domino Nicholao Corbet. Et Matilda fuit nupta domino Hugoni de la Vale. Et Alicia nupta fuit domino Waltero Hundercombe. Secunda soror dicti Ricardi de Montefixo fuit nupta domino Ricardo de Plays, quæ ex Ricardo viro suo genuit Ægidium Plays. Et dominus Ægidius Plays genuit dominum Iohannem Plays, et dominus Iohannes Plays genuit dominum Iohannem Plays. Et prædictus Iohannes genuit filiam, quæ nupta fuit domino Iohanni Haward, quæ ex prædicto viro suo genuit filium et filiam; quæ filia est subarrata Domino Jesu Christo mantello castitatis et annulo æternæ beatitudinis et claritatis. Et prædictus filius, qui etiam vocabatur Iohannes Haward junior, in sua ætate florea atque ætate tenera, areptus est viam versùs Sanctam Terram et mortuus est, qui genuit filiam, quæ Elizabetha est vocata, quæ jam honorificè comiti de Oxford est maritago copulata.

Gilbertus de Montefixo habuit exitum Ricardum, Ricardus habuit exitum Ricardum et duas filias, quarum nomina ignorantur.

NUM. IV.

De cxlv. Acris Terræ in Bilchaungre et Tackley concessis per Rob. Comitem Oxon.

[Esc. 16 E. I. n. 75. Essex.]

JURATORES dicunt, &c. quod non est ad dampnum domini regis nec aliorum, si dominus rex dat licentiam Roberto de Vere comiti Oxoniæ, quod ipse dare possit et assignare cxlv. acras terræ, et prati, cum pertinentiis in Bilchaungre et Takeleg, pro salute animæ suæ et animæ Gilberti de Vere filii sui, priori et conventui de Thremhale, &c.

NUM. V.

De quibusdam Terris et Redditu per Hugonem de Vere concessis.

[Esc. 27 E. I. n. 112. Essex.]

JURATORES dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod non est ad dampnum domini regis nec aliorum, si Hugo de Vere duo messuagia cxlv. acras terræ, sex acras prati, quatuordecim acras pasturæ et sexdecim solidatas redditus cum pertinentiis in Birchangre, Tackley, et Stanford dare possit et assignare priori de Tremleye. Habendum et tenendum dictis priori et conventui et successoribus suis imperpetuum.

NUM. VI.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS DE TREMHALE.

In temporalibus et spiritualibus per annum clare valet 60l. 18s. 7½d.

NUM. VII.

[Abstract of Particular for Grant, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS SIVE MONASTERIUM DE TREMHALL.

Com' Essex'	Thremhall—Scitus prioratus cum ecclesia.	} Concess' per Literas Patentes A° 28 Hen' VIII. Johanni Cary Militi et Jocosæ Walsingham Vid.
	Thremhall—Maner'	
	Engeynshall—Maner'	
Com' Hertf'	Beches in Pelham Furneys—Maner'	
Com' Essex'	Thremhall—Rector'	
	Stansted—Rector'	
	Birchanger—Portio x ^{mar'}	
	Byerden—Portio x ^{mar'}	

Com' Essex'

Ugley—Portio x^{mar}
 Manuden—Terr', &c.
 Stansted—Terr', &c.
 Birchanger—Terr', &c.
 Byerden—Terr', &c.
 Ugley—Terr', &c.
 Tendring—Terr', &c.
 Clackton—Terr', &c.
 Engaynshall—Terr', &c.
 Rosebridge—Terr', &c.
 Perstedys—Terr', &c.
 Watmede—Terr', &c.

Concess' per
 Literas Pa-
 tentes A° 28.
 Hen' VIII.
 Johanni Cary
 Militi et Jo-
 cosæ Wal-
 singham Vid.

NUM. VIII.

[Abstract of Particular for Grant, 6 Eliz. to Sir Wymond-
 ham Carew, knt. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS SIVE MONASTERIUM DE THREMHALL.

Com' Essex'

Thremhall—Scitus et procinctus
 Thremhall—Maner'

Com' Essex'

Engayneshall—Maner'
 Beches in Pelham—Maner'
 Thremhall—Rector'
 Stansted—Rector'
 Thremhall—Advoc' vicar'
 Stansted—Advoc' vicar'
 Birchanger—Porc' x^{mar} 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*
 Byerden—Porc' x^{mar} 0*l.* 0*s.* 6*d.*
 Ugley—Porc' x^{mar} 0*l.* 0*s.* 9*d.*
 Thremhall, Manuden, Stansted, Bir-
 changer, Byerden, Ugley, Tendring,
 Clackton magna et parva, Engaynes-
 hall, Rosebridge, Perstedys, Wat-
 mede—Divers' premiss'

Com' Hertf'

Beches, Pelham Furneys, Stansted—
 Divers' premiss'

Ad clar' valorem per annum 61*l.* 0*s.* 0*d.*

Quæ omnia nuper fuerunt Simonis Sponer nuper
 Prioris prioratus sive monaster' de Thremhall et ejusdem
 loci conventus.

Austin Canons of Huntingdon.

OUR Account of this House must be principally taken from Tanner; who calls it a Priory of Black Canons dedicated to St. Mary,^a and founded in or near the parochial church of St. Mary, before A. D. 973,^b which was removed to a place without the town^c of Huntingdon by Eustace de Luvetot,^d either in the time of Stephen or King Henry the Second, where it continued till the Dissolution; when it consisted of a prior, eleven canons, and thirty-four servants;^e the revenues being valued in the gross amount to 232*l.* 7*s.* 0½*d.*; in the net receipt at 187*l.* 13*s.* 8¼*d.* per annum.^f

King Henry the First's charter of confirmation to this Priory, of the different donations made to it, with another "de geldis;" two Bulls, one of Pope Eugenius in 1147, the other of Pope Martin, in the tenth year of his pontificate; and a confirmation from King Henry the Third; will be found in the Appendix of Instruments.^g

The Scite of this House was granted, May 29th, 33 Hen. VIII. with the Scite of St. Neot's, and lands in

various other places, to Richard Cromwell, otherwise Richard Williams.

PRIORS of HUNTINGDON.

ROGER BLUNTESHAM, 1322.

JOHN, April 13, 1492.

THOMAS FORTE, bishop of Achonry, in Ireland, 1492, and canon of Bodmin cum Prim; commendatory of Huntingdon, 12 Hen. VIII. A.D. 1496. He voided this priorate, either by death or cession in 1503.

GREGORY NORWICH, prior of Bismede, in Bedfordshire, was chosen prior here in 1503.

WILLIAM GIDDING, resigned April 13th, 1532.

HUGH OLIVES, alias WHITEWICK, elected in 1532. He occurs in 1536. He was the last prior; and had a pension at the Dissolution,^h

Tanner's references to Records concerning this Priory will be found in the note below.ⁱ

^a Leland. Collect. tom. iii. p. 14. Itin. vol. iv. p. 31.

^b See King Edgar's charter of that date to Thorney Abbey in a former part of the Monasticon, according to which this Priory should have been subject to Thorney; for the king therein confirms to Thorney "duas mansas juxta Huntandune, et Monasterium S. Mariæ extra oppidum dedicatum supradictum."

^c So Leland, in the places before cited expressly: but according to the last quotation, from the account of Thorney Abbey, it was then without the town. And Camden says, it was out of the town, eastward.

^d So Leland, Collect. tom. iii. p. 14. Itin. vol. ii. p. 31, and the former edition of this Work, vol. ii. p. 224. But Leland, Collect. tom. i. p. 71. Camden, and Speed, make Maude the Empress co-foundress with Eustace Lovetot, which perhaps might be occasioned by what is said in the Appendix to the present Account, Num. II. of Maud, the first queen of Henry the First, being a benefactress to this House. It was in the patronage of Hugh d'Audele, jun. 15 Edw. II. as Dr. Hutton.

^e Appendix to Willis's Mitred Abbies, vol. ii. p. 11.

^f The following are the entries of the possessions, rents, &c. of this Priory, in the Taxation of 1291.

"SPIRITUAL. Dioc. Linc. Pene. in ecel. Omn. Sanctorum in Huntynghdon 10*s.* Porc. in ecel. de Overton Longevile 1*l.* 10*s.* Poreio in ecel. de Overton Waterville 1*l.* Porc. in ecel. de Cestretton 1*l.* Poreio in ecel. de Wassingele 1*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Porc. in ecel. de Caldecote 6*s.* 8*d.* Pore. in ecel. de Stilton 10*s.* Porc. in ecel. S. Andreae de Saltreya 1*l.* Porc. in ecel. de Elington 10*s.* Poreio in ecel. de Grafham 5*s.* Pore. in ecel. de Molesworth 1*l.* Porc. in ecel. de Abbottesle 1*l.* 10*s.* Porc. in ecel. de Gyllinge 1*l.* Pene. Prioris in ecel. de Offord Daey 2*l.* 10*s.* Poreio in ecel. de Sutho 1*l.* Dioc. Elien. Poreio in ecel. de Pappeworth Agnes 10*l.* In Croxton in dec. 5*s.* Dioc. Ebor. Pene. in ecel. de Kildewick 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

"TEMPORAL. Dioc. Linc. In Thorneston de redd. 1*s.* In Dene et Tyllebrec, in terr. redd. et eolomb. 6*l.* 1*s.* 5*d.* Ibidem in fruct. greg. et animal. 1*l.* 2*s.* 10*d.* In Conington, de redd. 1*s.* In Rolton, Calde-

cote, et Overton, de redd. 1*l.* 12*s.* De maner. in Hereford 4*l.* In Stivecele magna, et terris et redd. 1*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.* In Magna Gydding in terr. redd. oper. molend. 10*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.* Ibidem in fruct. greg. et animal. 1*l.* In parva Paxtone in terris et redd. 3*l.* 10*s.* In magna Stotton de redd. 1*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* In Huntingdon, in terr. redd. et cur. 3*l.* 15*s.* 4*d.* Ibidem in fruct. greg. et animal. 1*l.* Elemosinar. Hunt. habet ibidem in terris 5*s.* 10*d.* Sacrista dietæ domus ibidem in terris 10*d.* In Hemmingford Prior, in terris, columb. et pratis 6*s.* 3*d.* In Subo, in terris et redd. 1*l.* 15*s.* In Offord Daey, de redd. 13*s.* In Pappeworth Agnes, de redd. 2*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* In Riston, in terris 1*l.* 5*s.* Ibidem in fruct. greg. et animal. 10*s.* 8*d.* In Haregrave in paroch. de Raundes, de redd. 3*s.* In Evenel et Roddeston, in redd. 6*s.* 4*d.* Dioc. Elien. In Croxton 2*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* In Pappeworth Anneys 3*l.* 0*s.* 2*d.* In Fendrayton 13*s.* 4*d.* In Cantebr. 3*l.* 10*s.* Dioc. Ebor. In Moriceby in Coupland 16*s.*"

Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 35 b, 36 b, 47, 48, 50 b, 51, 51 b, 52, 54, 54 b, 55 b, 266 b, 268 b, 269 b, 300 b, 309 b, 321 b, 333.

^g App. Numm. II. III. V. VI. VII.

^h The following were the payments still remaining in the 2d and 3d Phil. and Mary.

"HUNTINGDON nuper Prioratus. Annuit. Johannis Aylworth an. per annum xl*l.* Pene. Hugonis Oliver per annum xxvj*l.* xij*s.* iiij*d.* Roberti Mayle per annum evj*l.* viij*d.* Nicholai Gate per annum c*l.* Willielmi Lute per annum iiij*l.* Jacobi Hande per annum iiij*l.*"

ⁱ They are, "Plac. coram Rege, 1 Joan. Pasch. rot. 23. dorso, de hida terræ in Croxton. Rot. cart. 5 Hen. III. m. 13. Fin. div. com. 43 Hen. III. de advoc. prioratus. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 9. dorso, de terris in Hargrave. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 36. Pat. 13 Edw. I. m. . Brev. 6 Edw. II. Pasch. rot. 7 et 11. Pat. 15 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 20. de mess. et terris in Papworth Anneis. Claus. 16 Edw. II. m. 28. de maner. de Papworth et Croxton. Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 15 vel 16. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 39 vel 40. Pat. 30 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 20. Pat. 51 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 34. pro ecel. de Southoo, eum capella de Halyweston appropriandis. Esc. Huntingdon. 51 Edw. III. n. 13. Pat.

The COMMON SEAL of this Priory was round, and its subject elaborate, representing a Saint crowning a King, on each side an Angel, in chief a head, probably intended to represent the Father Omnipotent, between the letters alpha and omega. Of this Seal an Impression, in some respects imperfect, is attached to the acknowledgement of supremacy 1534, at the Chapter-House. Such part of the Legend as remains may be read, s . COMMVNE . P ET . CANONICORVM . SCE . MARIE . HVNTINGDONE.

The Scite of this Priory belongs to the Earl of Sandwich; the buildings have long been demolished, but the lanes which sever the closes from each other, still retain their ancient appellations. In the Priory Close two stone coffins were dug up in the last century. In this Priory David Bruce, the Scotch Earl of Huntingdon, and brother to King William, was buried; and there was also an elegant monument, with the figure of a knight on horseback in his hunting dress, ascribed by the townspeople to another Earl of Huntingdon.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Huntendune, infra burgum Huntendunensem, spectantes.

NUM. I.

De prima Fundatione ejusdem, et Stemmata Fundatoris.

[Ex Registro quodam de Burgo S. Petri, in bibl. Cotton. fol. 103.]

ABBAS de Burgo, et prædecessores sui tenuerunt unum feodum in Clopton, Pokebroke, et Thirning, de quodam Richardo comite Gloucestræ. Veritas est quod Æustachus vicecomes, fundator ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Huntingdon, tenuit duo feoda de honore Burgi in Clopton, Pokebroke, Catworth, Wynwyke, et Henyngton; tenuit etiam unam baroniam in capite de rege in comitatu Huntingtoniæ, in Sutho, Pirie, Graffham, Wynwyke, Sautre, Wassingle, Thirning, Overton-Lungvile, Offord, Heungford, Pappeworth, Gidding, Cesterton, et Stilton: et vocatur baronia de Lovetot.

De istis terris, et tenementis, feoffavit diversos tenentes; et etiam domum canonicorum de Huntington super fundatione ejusdem, dotavit; tenendum de eo, &c. quorum nomina, quantitatum feodorum, habentur in Rubro Libro Feodorum Scaccarii, fol. clviij. et annotantur etiam inferiùs. Cujus status postea pervenit ad quendam Willielmum de Lovetot; quo mortuo, successit ei Richardus de Lovetot, filius et hæres, et tenuit dicta duo feoda; et per cartam régis Richardi, anno regni sui primo, inter cætera quæ tenentur de abbate de Burgo, confirmavit duo feoda in Clopton, et pertinentiis, quæ Richardus de Lovetot tenuit, ut in carta prædicta régis Rich. plenius apparet.

Qui quidem Richardus de Lovetot habuit duos filios; videlicet, Willielmum et Nigellum, et tres filias, viz. Amiciam, Rosiam, et Margeriam; Willielmus obiit sine hærede de se; et sic descendit hæreditas Nigello filio juniore, qui fuit clericus beneficiatus. Similiter iste Nigellus obiit sine hærede de se, cui successerunt tres sorores supradictæ, inter quas fuerat prædicta hæreditas divisa; prima istarum sororum Amicia fuit desponsata Radulpho de Mandevil; qui genuit ex ea Nigellum Mundevil, et Eliam. Secunda soror, scilicet Rosia, fuit desponsata Huberto de Bromford, qui genuit ex ea filium nomine Richardum, quo tenuit cognomen matris suæ, antecessorum videlicet de Lovetot, ut consanguineus et hæres: tamen ad istam partem, nihil fuit assignatum de duobus feodis supradictis, quæ tenentur de abbate de Burgo S. Petri. Tertia soror, scilicet Margeria, fuit desponsata Richardo Patrick, qui ex ea genuit unum filium, Willielmum nomine, et unam filiam, nomine Margeriam, quæ nupta fuit cuidam Willielmo de Vernon, qui quidem Willielmus, frater Margeriæ, dedit totam partem suam Margeriæ sorori suæ. Et quod ista fuit vera, et dicta hæreditas, patet per librum supradictum feodorum scaccarii, ubi sic dicit; Nigellus de Mandevil, Margeria de Vernon, et Rogerus de Lovetot tenent in Sutho, &c.

De istis duobus feodis supradictis, quæ tenentur de abbate de Burgo Sancti Petri, tenuit quidam Hugo Fleming, et filius ejus Robertus post eum, tenementa in Pokebroke, Kingesthorp, et Clopton, per feofamentum antecessorum de Lovetot; tenendum de feofatoribus suis, videlicet, de illis de Lovetot, Walterus filius Walteri tenuit residuum,

scilicet in Catteworth, et Wynewike, qui ante feofavit quendam Iohannem de Vallibus, consanguineum suum; et ipse Iohannes abbatem et conventum de Sautre; qui pro duobus feodis supradictis facit sectam ad curiam de Castre, de tribus septimanis, in tres septimanas, quia reddit v^s. per compositionem per annum, quæ sequitur inferiùs.

Prædicto verò Willielmo Patrick fuerunt assignatæ homagium et servitium Hugonis Flemming et hæredum suorum, et Thomæ Smert, et hæredum suorum, qui tenuerunt tenementa sua in Pokebrook in dominico, et tenementa in Clopton in servitio, in partem suam; et per donationem prædicti Willielmi, ut supra, remanserunt Margeriæ sorori suæ; quæ quidem Margeria maritata fuit cuidam Willielmo de Vernon, quo mortuo, prædicta Margeria in libera viduitate sua, dedit et concessit, &c. homagia et servitia prædictorum Roberti Flemming, et Thomæ Smert, et hæredum suorum Iohanni de Caletto, abbati de Burgo, per factum suum, quod sequitur inferiùs. Et misit literas suas prædictis Roberto et Thomæ, quod atturnarent. Hoc idem fecit Nigellus de Mundevil. Post, prædictus Robertus Flemming feofavit prædictum Iohannem abbatem de omnibus terris, et tenementis, quæ habuit in Pokebroke per cartam, cujus tenor sequitur inferiùs.

Post, prædicta Margeria desponsata fuit cuidam Iohanni Littelbiri; qui quidem Iohannes et Margeria concesserunt cuidam Richardo comiti Gloucestræ, per finem inde levatum. Anno regis Henrici filii regis Iohannis xliij. coram Rogero de Thurkilby, unum messuagium, et unam carucatam terræ in Sutho, et homagium et servitium Petri Cordon, Thomæ de Hotetot, Roberti Flemming, et Roberti de Lovetot, de terris quæ tenuerunt in Wynewike, Pokethorp, et Thirnyng; et homagium prioris de Huntington, &c. Similiter Nigellus de Mundevil hoc idem fecit per finem inde levatum coram eisdem justiciariis, et eodem anno. Et concessit tres carucatas terræ in Sutho et Cesterton in comitatu Huntington, et tres carucatas in comitatu Lincolnæ, et unam carucatam in Preston in Craven. Et advocationem prioratus de Huntingdon; et homagium et servitium Henrici Dengaine, Berengarii le Moyne, et Roberti de Beaumeys de omnibus terris et tenementis, quæ tenuerunt de prædicto Nigello in Werisle, Thyrnyng, et Sautre.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici primi Concessionem Donatorum resistans et confirmans.

[Cart. antiq. H. n. 8.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ episcopo Lincolnensi, comiti Huntendonæ, et Willielmo de Lovetot, et justiciariis, et baronibus, et vicecomitibus, et ministris suis, et omnibus de quibus canonici tenent, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, et præsentem cartam confirmasse ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Huntendone, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes possessiones suas, tam in ecclesiis, quàm in terris et decimis; et nominatim duas hidas in quibus ipsa ecclesia sita est, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari exactione, et omnes ecclesias

7 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 4. Pat. 10 Ric. II. m. 1. pro ten. ibid. et in Stivecele Magna, Alkmanbury, Wodeweston, Copemanford, &c. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 28. Pat. 14 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 8. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 6, m. 35."

See also, Abbrev. Plac. pp. 218, 223, 225, 322, 351. Plac. de

Quo War. pp. 12, 53, 100, 292, 295, 569, 802. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 3, 197, 198. vol. ii. pp. 8, 391, 473, 474, 476, 479, 509, 510, 597, 599, 605, 614, 626, 627, 628, 632, 633, 637, 653, 659, 660, 665, 668, 676, 679, 681, 682. Cart. antiq. Off. Augm. Cc. 84. Rot. Parl. vol. i. p. 48.

suas et terras infra burgum de Huntendon et extra; et feodum unius militis in Gidoinga et Lullintona, sicut Ingelrannus de Auco illud tenuit et canonicis dedit. Et unam hydram in Westone; et unam hydram in Croxton; et in Stivecle virgatam Gunnildæ, et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, cum suis pertinentiis. Et ecclesiam de Suthewic cum suis pertinentiis. Et in Stoke lx. solid. terræ, cum eisdem libertatibus, cum quibus Matilda regina eam eis dedit et cartâ suâ confirmavit. Et in Dena terram quam Willielmus Meschin eis dedit liberam et quietam ab omni seculari exactione. Et ecclesiam S. Trinitatis de Scipeton^a cum omnibus sibi pertinentibus; sicut idem Willielmus eam eis dedit et confirmavit. Et capellam castelli de Huntendon cum pertinentiis suis, et scolam ejusdem villæ, ita ut nullus aliquam infra Huntendonscira, absque illorum licentia teneat. Quare volo, &c. Teste Willielmo Cantuariæ archiepiscopo, David rege Scotiæ, et pluribus aliis.

NUM. III.

Carta ejusdem Regis Henrici Immunitatem dictis Canonicis de geldis concedens.

[Ibid. n. 9.]

H. REX Angliæ R. episcopo Lincolnæ et comiti David et vicecomiti, et omnibus baronibus et fidelibus suis de Huntendonscira salutem; volo et præcipio, quod soka sanctæ Mariæ et canonicorum de Huntendone, et duæ hydæ suæ de Hormanecros-hundred sint ita quietæ de communitate et geldis burgi Huntendone, sicut commitatus intravit inde in diratiocinamentum adversum burgenses, et in burgensibus defecit, et siquis est hominum de soka sua qui habeat estallagium in burgo, et sit in communitate burgi; si non, reddat ibi consuetudinem estallagii sui, quam justè reddere debuerit. T. episcopo Linc. et pluribus aliis.

NUM. IV.

Venandunum, vulgo Huntingdune.

[Lel. Col. vol. 3. p. 11.]

HUNTINGDUNE, id est mons Venatorum; opidum aliquot abhinc seculis quindecim parochialibus ecclesiis insignis; quarum tantum quatuor nunc supersunt; reliquæ, vetustate, et incuria collapsæ sunt, extantibus tamen etiamnum in aliquot locis murorum vestigiis et cimiteriis.

Cænobium canonicorum, quod nunc paululum quiddam distat ad opido, erat eo loco ubi nunc ecclesia S. Mariæ est; quod, per Eustachium, Huntingdunensem comitem, translatum est in locum paulò remotiorem, propter opidi strepitum. David Brucius, Scotus, comes Huntingdunensis sepultus in hoc cænobio. Est et ibidem sepulcrum elegantis operis cujusdam (ut illi putant) comitis Huntingdonensis, in quo eques inculpitur, cum insignibus venatoriis. Habent et opidani in sigillo publico venatorem cum suis armis. Habent numisma vetustissimum, non procul ab oppido erutum, cum imagine canis leporarii, sed inscriptio, præ vetustate, oblitterata est.

NUM. V.

Bulla Eugenii Papæ.

[Ex autographo bibl. Cottoniana.]

EUGENIUS episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis Roberto priori S. Mariæ de Hunduni, ejusque fratribus, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, salutem quotiens illud à nobis petitur, quod religioni et honestati convenire dinoscatur, animo nos decet libenti concedere.

. Quocirca, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris justis postulationibus clementer annuimus, et præfatam beatæ Mariæ ecclesiam, in qua divino mancipati estis obsequio, sub beati Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus, statuentes ut quasunque possessiones, quasunque bona in præsentiarum ipsa ecclesia justè et canonicè possidet, aut in futurum concessione pontificum, largitione regum vel principum, oblatione fidelium, seu aliis justis modis, Deo propitio, poterit adipisci, firma vobis vestrisque successoribus, et illibata permaneant. In quibus hæc propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis.

Extra villam Huntendona duas hidas terræ, et infra villam, ecclesiam S. Mariæ, et ecclesiam S. Johannis, ecclesiam S. Martini, ecclesiam S. Benedicti, ecclesiam S. Entmundi; et quicquid juris habetis in ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum. Capellam castelli cum suis appenditiis. Ecclesiam de Stiveclai cum suis appenditiis; ecclesiam de Geddinga cum suis appenditiis. Ecclesiam de Sudwic, cum suis appenditiis. Ecclesiam de Evenleia, cum suis appenditiis. Quicquid habetis in Sudham, Peri, Cattewrda, Moleswrda, Calikcota, Hisham, Ristona, Cloptona, Pocchebroc, Turninga, Winewic, Saltreia, Pappewrde, Oppafort, Hemmingeford. Decimam Radulfi Tesard, de Wansingelai, de Sticheltona, Overtona, et alia Overtona, Chestretona, Sibetorp.

Præterea manerium de Herford cum ecclesia et molendino. Terram quæ fuit Ingelrami de Auco in villa de Huntenduni. Terram de veteri castellarario, et alias terras et mansiones, quas ibi habetis; et tertia parte molendinorum ejusdem villæ et duo prata sub castello. In Stiveclai unam hidam et viginti acras inter boscum et planum, et unam toftam, et virgatam Gunild in eadem villa. In Lolintona unam virgatam. In Lodintona unam virgatam. In Westona unam hidam. In Dena duas hidas, et unam virgatam et dimidiam. In Saltreia unam virgatam. In Sudham dimidiam virgatam. In Gratham unam virgatam. In Hargrave unam virgatam, et quicquid juris habetis in decima Rogerii Moin. In Cunintona unam virgatam. In Stotona xx. solidatas terræ. In Leia duodecim solidatas terræ. In Pappewrda unam hidam terræ, de dono Aluredi de Coldintona. In Stoches lx. solidatas terræ. Medietatem Hedure. In Sproxtona molendinum de dono Ogerii. Decimam molendinorum de Stanford. In Crochestona unam hidam. In Bedefordia quandam terram de dono Radulfi militis.

In Norwicensi episcopatu, ecclesiam de Wetinges, cum suis pertinentiis. In Fletwella sex solidatas terræ, de dono Hugonis de Plaic. In Rechesham decimam molendinorum. In Wella unum millenum anguillarum annuatim, de dono Willielmi filii Rogerii, et alterum in Paccelade de dono Willielmi de Lovetot. In London, quatuor solidatas terræ de dono Goie.

Decernimus ergò, ut nulli omnino hominum liceat præfatum locum temerè perturbare, aut ejus possessiones auferre, vel ablatas retinere, minuere, aut aliquibus vexationibus fatigare. Sed omnia integra conserventur eorum pro quorum gubernatione, et sustentatione concessa sunt usibus omnibus profutura. Salva sedis apostolicæ auctoritate, et dyocesani episcopi canonica justitia. Si qua igitur in futurum ecclesiasticæ secularisve personæ, hanc nostræ constitutionis paginam, sciens, contra eam temerè venire temptaverit, secundò, tertio, et commonita, si non satisfactione congruâ emendaverit, potestatis honorisque sui dignitate careat, reamque se divino judicio existere de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat, et à sacratissimo corpore, ac sanguine Dei, ac Domini nostri Jesu Christi aliena fiat, atque in extremo examine districtæ ultioni subjaceat. Cunctis autem eidem loco justa servantibus, sit pax Domini nostri Jesu Christi, quatinus et hic fructum bonæ actionis percipiat, et apud districtum judicem præmia eternæ pacis inveniat, Amen.

- ✠ Ego Eugenius ecclesiæ catholicæ episcopus.
- ✠ Ego Alberius Ostiensis episc.
- ✠ Ego Imarus Tusculanus episc.
- ✠ Ego Gillebertus indignus sacerdos S. Marci, &c.

Datum Altisiodori per manum Guidonis sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ diaconi cardinalis. Et cancellarii, xvij. kal. Septemb. x. indict. Incarnationis Dominicæ m.c.xlvij. Pontificatus verò domini Eugenii Papæ tertii, anno tertio.

NUM. VI.

Bulla Martini Papæ de Appropriatione Ecclesiæ de Southo, cum Capella de Harleweston, Priori et Conventui de Huntendune.

MARTINUS episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis priori et conventui beatæ Mariæ de Huntendon ordinis sancti Augustini, Lincolnensis diocesis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Cum à nobis petitur quod justum est et honestum, tam vigor æquitatis, quàm ordo exigit rationis,

^a Com. Ebor.

ut id per sollicitudinem officii nostri, ad debitum perducatur effectum. Eapropter dilecti in Domino filii, vestris justis postulationibus, grato concurrentes assensu, omnes libertates et immunitates à prædecessoribus nostris Romanis pontificibus, sive per privilegia, aut alias indulgentias vobis et prioratui vestro concessos; ac parochialem ecclesiam de Southo, quam cum capellâ de Halyweston, dictæ diœcesis unitâ, in vestros usus canonicè tenere vos asseritis; necnon libertates et exemptiones secularium exactionum à regibus et principibus, aut aliis Christi fidelibus rationabiliter vobis, et per nos dicto prioratui indultas, sicut eas justè et pacificè obtinetis, vobis et per vos eidem prioratui auctoritate apostolica confirmamus et præsentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Nulli ergo omnino hominum hanc paginam nostræ confirmationis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit, indignationem omnipotentis Dei, et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus se noverit incursum. Datum Romæ apud Sanctos Apostolos iiiij. kal. Martii pontificatus nostri anno decimo.

NUM. VII.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 1 Edw. III. n. 64. per Inspex. Et Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 6, m. 35; Et Pat. 7 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 4. Et Pat. 14 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 8.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, &c. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum concessisse, et hac carta nostra confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Hantedone, et priori et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, et eorum successoribus, omnes possessiones suas, tam in ecclesiis, quàm in terris et decimis, et nominatim duas hidas terræ, in quibus ipsa ecclesia sita est, liberas et quietas ab omni seculari exactione; et omnes ecclesias suas infra burgum Hantedone; videlicet ecclesiam beatæ Mariæ, ubi ipsi canonici primò fundati fuerunt; et ecclesiam beati Botulphi; et advocaciones ecclesiarum S. Benedicti, S. Martini, S. Johannis, S. Edmundi, et medietatem advocacionis ecclesiæ Omnium Sanctorum; et omnes terras quas habent infra dictum burgum Hantedone, &c. Et feodum unius militis in Giddyng et Lollintone, sicut Ingeramus de Auco illud tenuit, et dictis canonicis dedit. Et unam hidam terræ in Westone, et unam hidam in Croxtone, et in Steve-cle virgatam Gunnildæ, et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ cum suis pertinentiis. Et ecclesiam de Suwyc cum suis pertinentiis. Et in Stoca lx. sol. terræ, cum eisdem libertatibus cum quibus Matildes regina eam eis dedit et carta sua confirmavit. Et in Dena terram quam Willielmus Meschyn eis dedit et liberam et quietam ab omni seculari exactione; et capellam castelli de Hantedone cum pertinentiis suis, et scolam ejusdem villæ; ita quod nullus aliquam infra Hantedonshire, absque illorum licentia teneat.

Et pratum quod dicitur Bromholme de Brampton, juxta aquam; faciendū inde servicium debitum et consuetum. Et pratum suum juxta pontem Hantedone, et socam eorundem canonicorum de Hantedone, ita quietam de communitate et geldo burgi Hantedone, sicut comitatus intravit inde in dirationamentum adversus burgenses, et in burgenses defecit. Et si quis est hominum de socâ suâ qui habeat estallagium in burgo, et sit in communitate burgensium, reddat ibi consuetudinem estallagii sui, quam justè reddere debuerit, et xl^s. per annum in molendino de Hantedone, in elemosinam, et in perpetuam possessionem. Et villam de Hereford cum molendinis et aliis pertinentiis suis ad feodi firmam; reddendo inde unoquoque anno xij^l. nobis et hæredibus nostris; et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, cum suis pertinentiis et libertatibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et quod teneat imperpetuum septem acras terræ cum pertinentiis de dominico nostro de Hantedone, sicut eas prius tenuerunt. Reddendo annuatim ballivis de Hantedone x^s. ad festum S. Michaelis pro omni servicio. Et præter hæc omnia alia tenementa sua de quocunque teneant infra burgum de Hantedone et extra. Et quod totus victus et vestitus et materies prædictorum canonicorum, et animalia eorum, et quicquid homines eorum poterint affidare, esse et pertinere ad proprium usum ecclesiæ et canonicorum prædictorum, sit quietum ab omni theloneo, consuetudine, chiminagio et passagio, et super hoc non disturbentur res vel homines

VOL. VI.

eorum, super x^l. forisfactura. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Westm. xxx. die Maij, anno regni nostri xxxvij.

NUM. VIII.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

MONASTERIUM SIVE PRIORATUS CANONICORUM DE HUNTINGDON, UBI HUGO WHITWYKE EST MODO PRIOR ET INCUMBENS.

Summa totalis tam temporalium quam spiritualium dicto monasterio pertinentium . . . 232l. 7s. 0½d.
Summa repris' 44l. 13s. 4¼d.
Et valet clare 187l. 13s. 8½d.

NUM IX.

COMPUT. MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.
[Abstract of Roll, 30 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE HUNTINGDON.

Com' Hunt'	£	s.	d.
Huntingdon—Firma scitus cum terris dominical'	40	16	2
Huntingdon—Terr' et ten' in paroch' be' Mar'	4	4	11
Huntingdon—Terr' et ten' in paroch' S. Bened'	3	11	4
Huntingdon—Terr' et ten' in paroch' Omnium Sanctorum	1	7	0
Huntingdon—Terr' et ten' in paroch' S. Joliis	1	18	8
Huntingdon—Terr' et x ^m	4	8	0
Brampton—Prat' et terr'	1	5	0
Stivecley—Ten' et terr'	7	15	6
Godemechester—Claus' et terr'	1	0	4
Sowtho—Croft' et terr'	0	10	0
Groffham—Ten' et terr'	0	15	0
Offord Dacy—Croft' et terr'	0	6	8
Connyngton—Ten' et terr'	0	5	0
Caldecote—Terr'	0	2	0
Stilton—Croft' et terr'	0	2	0
Copmanford—Croft' et terr'	0	2	0
Catwarthe—Quiet' reddit'	0	0	2
Gillinge—Messuag' et terr'	2	8	0
Swyneshed—Terr'	1	10	0
Stoughton Magna—Lib' reddit', &c.	1	0	4
Stoughton Parva—Redd' terr'	0	1	0
Sawtre—Redd' un' croft'	0	0	6
Helington—Terr'	0	0	3
Hynchingbrok—Quiet' redd'	0	0	6
Halyweston—Ten' et claus'	1	8	0
Croxton—Messuag' et terr'	3	18	8
Pappeworth Anneys—Maner'	5	17	0
Draiton—Quiet' redd'	0	13	4
Cambridge—Terr'	1	0	0
Barnwell—Terr'	0	19	0
Bennewike—Gurg' et marisc'	0	5	0
Ristonne—Un' tentum	1	6	8
Iseham—Croft' et terr'	0	6	4
Harodowne—Quiet' redd'	0	2	0
Stanford—Ten' et croft'	0	2	0
Rudeston—Pençõ	0	14	0
Hardegrave—Pençõ de rector'	0	6	8
Offord Dacy—Pençõ de rector'	2	10	0
Ellington—Pençõ de rector'	1	10	0
Huntingdon—Pençõ de ecclia Omn' Sanctorum	0	10	0
Huntingdon—Pençõ de rector' S' Bened'	0	13	4
Huntingdon—De jure hospital'	1	0	0
Huntingdon—Pençõ de rector' S' Joh' Bapt'	0	6	8
Pokebroke—Porc' x ^m	0	13	4
Abbotlesley—Porc' x ^m	1	6	8
Gillyng—Porc' x ^m	1	0	0
Millesworth—Porc' x ^m	0	10	0
Groffham—Porc' x ^m	0	6	8
Stillow—Porc' x ^m	0	10	0
Thilrangers—Porc' x ^m	0	6	8
Papworth—Porc' x ^m	1	10	0
Herford—Reddit' assis'	17	4	11½
Herford—Firma terr', &c.	11	12	0

M

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Com' Hunt'				Com' Bed'			
Herford—Firma rector'	8	13	4	Overdeane—Reddit' assis'	1	19	2
Gydding Magna—Reddit' assis'	0	13	5	Netherdeane—Reddit' assis'	1	9	7½
Gydding Magna—Redd' ten' per cop' cur'	15	0	9	Overdeane—Firma maner'	4	13	4
Gydding Magna—Redd' mobil'	0	3	6	Bolnehurst—Redd' ten'	0	5	7
Lodynton—Lib' reddit'	0	2	9	Com' Linc'			
Lodynton—Ten' croft', &c.	5	0	2	Stoke—Reddit' assis'	2	13	4
Lodynton—Reddit' mobil'	0	1	4	Com' Hunt'			
Wynewyke—Redd' per cop' cur'	2	7	0	Stewkley—Firma rector'	20	0	0
Gydding Magna—Firma rector'	20	0	0	Hemingford Grey—Firma rector'	17	0	0
Weywyke—Firma rector'	12	0	0	Halyweston et Southo—Firma rector'	6	13	4
Alkunbury et. Wodweston—Reddit' assis'	1	18	5	Southwike—Firma rector'	5	6	8
				Evenlay—Firma rector'	1	0	0

Priory of St. Oswald, in Gloucester.

SOME of the legendary writers, says Tanner, report that Mexwald, viceroy of the western part of Mercia, and his wife Domneva, did, about the year 660, build a stately monastery here in honour of St. Oswald the king and martyr.^a It is more certain that, A.D. 909, Ethelred earl of Mercia, and the famous Elfreda, daughter of King Alfred, his countess, translating the relics of that canonized prince from Bardney to this place, founded here a religious House, from whence the monks being forced to fly in the Danish wars, it became a college of secular priests,^b which was accounted a free chapel royal, exempt from the jurisdiction of the archbishop of Canterbury, or the bishop of Worcester; but King William Rufus gave it to the archbishops of York in lieu of their claims to Lindesy and some parts of Lincolnshire, which they quitted to the bishop of Lincoln.^c

Fosbrooke says, "During the Anglo-Saxon æra, when the monastery seems to have had an intimate connexion with the Mercian palace, and the college devoted to the service of the kings, during their residence at Gloucester, its endowment appears to have been ample; for the canons complained that Thomas archbishop of York had given their estates to St. Peter's Abbey in his pretended restitution. The times were unfavourable to secular priests, and the priory was forced to yield to its lofty rival."^d

In 1153, Henry Murdac archbishop of York placed here regular Canons of the Order of St. Austin, putting over them one HUMPHRY, a religious of Lantony and a man of letters, as prior.^e

The Prior of this House was summoned to parliament in the 21st of Edw. III.^f

The archbishops of York so impoverished this House that in the 26th Hen. VIII. we find it valued at no more than 90*l.* 10*s.* 2½*d.*^g Tanner says there were then no more than seven canons in it.^h

Fosbrooke has given the following List of the

PRIORS of ST. OSWALD, GLOUCESTER.

from Furney and Rudge:

1153, HUMPHRY.

^a See *Lel. Collect.* tom. ii. p. 170. Fosbrooke, *Hist. of Gloucester*, p. 287.

^b Compare *Will. Malmesb. Script.* post *Bedam*, fol. 161 b.

^c *Tann. Notit. Mon. Glouc.* xiii. 4. See also *Angl. Sacr.* tom. i. p. 295.

^d *Hist. Glouc.* ut *supr.* p. 233.

^e Compare *Simeon Dunelm. Script.* x. col. 230.

^f Fosbrooke, ut *supr.* from *MS. Harl.* 240.

^g Among the spiritualities of the Diocese of Worcester in Pope Nicholas's Taxation belonging to this priory, we find, "Porcio in eccl. de Northcernaye, 6*s.* 8*d.* Porcio in eccl. de Lassindon, 8*s.* Porcio in capella de Wydecomb, 13*s.* 4*d.*" Among the temporalities of the same, "Terr. apud Colewell et Norton, 4*l.* 14*s.* 7¾*d.*; apud Parthon, 7*s.*; apud Compton et Havenepenn, 2*l.* 10*s.*; apud Ellesworth et Aston, 10*l.* 2*s.* 1*d.*" The total of the temporalities amounting to 23*l.* 13*s.* 3¾*d.* See *Taxat. P. Nich.* IV. pp. 222, 224 b, 233.

^h *Notit. Mon.* ut *supr.*

ⁱ See Fosbrooke, p. 290.

^k *Collect. Joh. Kydde, notarii publici, Coll. Hen. Wharton, MS.* L. fol. 34.

1260, WILLIAM.

1281, RICHARD DE BACHAMPTON.

1289, GUIDO.

1289, PETER DE MALBURN resigning.

1301, WALTER DE BINGHAM. He resigned in 1310.

1310, HUMPHRY LAVYNTON, who resigned in 1312.

1312, JOHN AYSHWELL. He resigned the same year.

1312, RICHARD KIDDERMINSTER, removed in the same year: when

JOHN AYSHWELL was restored.

1352, WILLIAM HEVED.

1398, THOMAS DICK, or DUCK.

1404, JOHN PLAYERS.

1408, JOHN DE SHIPTON.

1433, JOHN SUCKLEY.

1434, JOHN HIGGINS.

1447, JOHN INGLIS, canon of Cirencester; collated by the archbishop of York.

1491, NICHOLAS FALKNER, canon of Lanthony; also collated by the archbishop of York.

1530, WILLIAM EYLFORD, *alias* JENNENS; or GYF-FARD, *alias* JENINGS; resigning he became a monk of St. Peter's, Gloucester, and was afterwards the first Dean of that Church.ⁱ

HENRY, *bishop of Salisbury*, in 1501, held this Priory in commendam.^k

No REGISTER of this Priory is at present known to exist;^l nor have the Editors yet met with any Seal of this House.

The Scite of this House was granted in the 31st Hen. VIIIth. to John Genyns, or Jennings. In Rudder's time, whose *History of Gloucestershire* was published in 1779, it was the property of the rev. John Newton, who resided there. Rudder adds, "Most of the Priory has been long since demolished, but by the buildings yet remaining it seems to have been a small quadrangle, with a gate on the south side, and another on the north, leading to the church adjoining."^m

^l Tanner's references are:

"*Vide In foliis rejectitiis præfixis Polychronico MS. nuper penes autorem, nunc in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. recognitionem terrarum et reddituum in villis de Kingston, Gossington, et Duroley tentis de Priore et Conventu S. Oswaldi, anno 18 Edw. II. Necnon placitum de secta hundredo de Wakerescomb, et euriæ de Wydingdon, quam episcopus Wigorn. clamavit pro terris et tenementis Prioris in Cold-Aston, 14 Edw. I. Pat. 18 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 20 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 33 Edw. I. p. 2, m. . Pat. 12 Edw. III. p. 3, m. . Pat. 13 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 14 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 29 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 6 et 20. pro ten. in Parton, Brighthampton, et Upton S. Leonardi. Pat. 40 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 32 vel 33. Fin. 1 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 11. Pat. 12 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 10. confirm. terras, &c. prius scholæ Glocestr. per Hen. I. concessas. Rec. in seacc. 13 Ric. II. Trin. rot. 15. Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 17. pro eccl. de Minsterworth approprianda. Pat. 9 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 23. Pat. 6 Hen. V. m. 21."*

See also *Abbrev. Plac.* p. 252. *Rot. Hundr.* vol. i. p. 181.

^m Rudder, p. 190.

Cartae ad Prioratum S. Oswaldi juxta Gloucestriam spectantes.

NUM. I.

Historia Foundationis ejusdem.

[Lel. Col. vol. iv. fol. 172.]

THE Priory of St. Oswald stode north northwest from Gloucester Abbay, upon Severn ripe. Ethelredus, erle of Marches, and Ethelfleda his noble wife, doughter to Edward the First afore the Conquest, foundyd originally this house; instituting prebendaryes in it, and thither translatid from Bardney the body of S. Oswald king of Northumberland, and there richly entombed it. It chanced that soon afir the Conquest, a bishop of Lincolne, grete with the king, required other jurisdiction or lands in Lyndesey belonging to the seat of Yorke, for the which the king entreated the archbishop, being at that tyme also bishop of Worcester: whereupon the bishop of Yorke desyring the king to have the Colledge of S. Oswalde impropriate to the seate of Yorke, and so he had: whereupon he practised with the prebendaries of a new foundation, and that they should be channons regular. Some were content, some wold not; but the bishop brought his purpose to pass by power; and there instituted a house of channons regular, impropriating benefices unto them, and gyving them roylets of land, reserving the goodly lands to the chirch of Yorke, that at this time be possessid of it.^a

NUM. II.

Rex Fundator ante Conquestum.

[Lel. Col. vol. i. p. 62.]

TUNC libera capella fuit regis, postea facta est juris archiepiscopi Eboracensis, qui canonicos regulares induxit.

In hac domo olim fuere canonici seculares, et hæc ecclesia erat collegiata; à tempore Danorum usque ad tempus Gulielmi Rufi, qui concessit hanc ecclesiam archiepiscopo Eboracensi loco domini de Lynsey et Moteham, quod ipse archiepiscopus dedit episcopo Lincolnæ, qui illud dominium affectabat applicari sedi episcopali Lincolnæ, propterea quod ibidem natus erat corpus S. Oswaldi hic sepultum.

NUM. III.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS SANCTI OSWALDI IN SUBURBIJS VILLÆ GLOUCESTR'.

Summa clari valoris prioratus prædicti 90*l.* 10*s.* 2½*d.*

NUM. IV.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 23 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS SANCTI OSWALDI JUXTA GLOUCESTRIAM.

Com' Glouc'	£	s.	d.
Gloucestr' Vill'—Reddit' assis'	1	11	2
Gloucestr' Vill'—Firma scit' monaster' et tenementorum	31	17	10
S' Oswald' juxta Glouc'—Firma rector'	7	5	4
Chursden—Rector'	16	13	4
Hoculcote—Rector'	9	13	4
Compton Abdale—Rector'	9	0	0
Norton—Rector'	13	6	8
Norton—Reddit' custum' tenen'	4	6	8
Norton—Firma maner' et molend'	7	2	11
Norton—Perquis' cur'	0	10	11
Sawntehurst—Rector'	10	14	0
Perton—Reddit' assis'	0	2	0
Perton—Reddit' custum' tenen'	7	11	8
Perton—Firma maner'	4	4	0
Perton—Perquis' cur'	0	2	2
Tulwell—Firma maner'	6	0	0
Nawnton—Reddit' assis', &c.	1	19	10
Ayleworth—Firma maner'	1	6	8
Coldaston—Firma unius teñti	1	0	0
Wotton—Firma messuag', &c.	1	10	8
Slymbridge—Reddit' assis'	0	2	1
Havenpen—Firma orrei cum terr', &c.	4	0	0
North Cerny—Portio x ^{mar}	1	3	4
Widcombe—Pens' eccl'	0	13	4
Lassenden—Pens' eccl'	0	8	0
Minsterworth—Rector'	9	0	0

Barnwell Priory, in Cambridgeshire.

IN or near the Church of St. Giles, in Cambridge, says Tanner, Picot, a Norman lord of Bourne, and many years sheriff of Cambridgeshire, at the instance of Hugolina his wife, began a religious House for a prior and six canons,^b A. D. 1092,^c which was twenty years^d after removed to a place on the other side of the river called Barnwell, by Pain Peverell, that famous soldier, who was standard-bearer to Robert duke of Normandy in the holy wars. Here he new built and enlarged the priory, in honour of St. Giles and St. Andrew, designing it for thirty canons of the order of St. Austin.^e

Extracts from the Charters of foundation and re-foundation are given by Dugdale, in the Appendix to the

^a Dugdale, in the former edition, appended a Latin translation of this passage of Leland, which is omitted in this edition as unnecessary.

^b Not Monks, as Parker's Scelet. Cantab. edit. Hearne, p. 191.

^c 1093, as Leland, Coll. tom. ii. p. 325. but not in the reign of Will. I. as Magn. Brit. Ant. et Nova, p. 261.

^d Yet Henr. Huntingdon, who wrote temp. Steph. mentions this church of St. Giles.

^e Not Black Monks, as in MS. Bodl.

present Account;^f together with a confirmation-charter from King Henry the First.^g

Pain de Peverell died before he had fully completed the number of thirty canons: William Peverell, however, confirmed his father's donations, adding half a hide of land in Brunne to their possessions; but, dying at Jerusalem, he left four sisters his co-heirs; the eldest of whom marrying Hamo Peche, the patronage of Barnwell Priory came into that family.^h Sir Gilbert Peche was a considerable benefactor toward the middle of the thirteenth century.

Mr. Rutherford, in the History printed in the Bibliotheca, has given a transcript of a charter of confirmation granted to the monks by King John. Dugdale has printed

^f App. Num. I. See also the Bibl. Top. Brit. vol. v. Acc. of Barnwell, pp. 10, 12.

^g Num. III. Other confirmations from Remigius bishop of Lincoln, from Hervey and Nigel bishops of Ely, and from Theobald archbishop of Canterbury, are given in the Bibliotheca. William bishop of Ely dedicated the conventual church 11 kal. May 1191. Rutherford, p. 42. John de Fortibus dedicated the chapel of the Infirmary to the honor of St. Peter, A. D. 1222, and the chapel of St. Mary in 1229. Ibid. p. 43.

^h Compare the App. to the present Account Num. II. Hist. in Bibl. Top. pp. 15, 16, 17.

another from Henry the Third, confirming that of John.^a Rutherforth gives other charters from King Edward the First and King Edward the Second, with a second charter from the latter, whereby the prior and convent were freed from tallages for all their estate in Cambridge.

Rutherforth, p. 62 to 74, is very minute upon the grants of property to Barnwell Priory, the whole of the possessions of which will be found comprized in Tanner's references which will presently be given, and in the abstract of the Ministers' Accompts of the 32d Hen. VIIIth.^b

In the wars between Henry the Third and his Barons Richard King of the Romans was at one time quartered at Barnwell Priory.

Richard the Second, in 1388, came to Barnwell and held a Parliament there.^c

The Prior of Barnwell is stated in Selden's Titles of Honour, p. 723, to have been summoned to Parliament in the 49th Hen. III.

The following is a list of the

PRIORS of BARNWELL,

partly from Cole's Manuscripts in the Museum, partly from Rutherforth's Account, from the Harleian Register, and from Records.

GEOFFREY was the first prior. He died about 1113. Caius, p. 11. calls him GEOFFREY DE HUNTINGTON.

GERRARD was the successor of Geoffrey.

RICHARD NORRELL. Rutherforth calls him NOEL: the Harleian Register NOREL. Cole says, upon his resignation after two years,

HUGH DOMESMAN was elected, about 1115.

ROBERT, surnamed JOEL, was elected about the year 1135. After holding the priorate thirty-five years he resigned on account of age. Another

ROBERT occurs in 1197.

WILLIAM DEVONSHIRE died 8 kal. Jan. 1213. He was buried in the cloister, "juxta ostium ecclesiae in parte occidentali."^d

WILLIAM DE BEDEFORD was elected 10 kal. Nov. 1213, but deceased soon after.

RICHARD DE BURGH, or DE BURGO, who succeeded, died the same year.

LAURENCE DE STANFIELD, or STANESFELD, the next prior, held his office thirty-eight years. He built the Refectory, the Infirmary, the great Hall for guests, the Granary, Bake-house, Brew-house, Stable, the inner and outer gate, &c.; the chapel of St. Edmund, and very excellent barns.^e He was succeeded by

HENRY DE EYA, about, 1251. He resigned from incapacity and debt in 1255; but remained in the priory for fourteen years before his death.^f

JOHN, or rather JOLANUS DE THORLEYE, Cole calls him SHOTLEY (probably by mistake), succeeded in 1256. He raised the number of canons to thirty; relieved the convent from debt; new built part of the cloister; and though he resigned, yet, afterwards, finished the greater part of the chapter-house and two sides of the cloister.

SIMON DE ASCELLIS was the next prior. In his time, "A. D. 1287 quicquid lignae fabricae in nobilissima Turri

^a App. Num. VII.

^b The following are entries relating to the Possessions of Barnwell in the Taxation of 1291 :

"SPIRITUAL *Dioc. Lond.* Porcio in eccl. de Chishelle Magna, 13s. 4d. *Dioc. Linc.* Porcio in eccl. de Aldewynce, 13s. 4d. *Dioc. Elyen.* Porcio in eccl. de Hokyton, 1l. 6s. 3d. Porcio in eccl. S. An d. de Hyston, 2l. 6s. Porcio in eccl. de Rampton, 2l. 6s. 8d. Porcio in eccl. de Middleton, 3l. 6s. 8d. Porcio in eccl. de Landbech, 1l. Porcio in eccl. de Impeton, 1l. Penc. in eccl. S. Edw. in Cantebrig. 13s. 4d. Porcio in eccl. S. Botolphi Cantebr. 2l. 13s. 4d. Pens. in eccl. S. Sepulchri Cantebr. 6s. 4d. Porcio in eccl. de Lolleworth, 15s. Porcio in eccl. de Hungatell, 5s. Porcio in eccl. de Kingeston, 2l. Porcio in eccl. de Toft, 2l. Porcio in eccl. de Barton, 4s. Porcio in eccl. de Cotes, 4s. Porcio in eccl. de Hasclungfeld, 1l. 4s. Porcio in eccl. de Wynepole, 10s. Porcio in eccl. de Trumpiton, 1l. 6s. 8d. Porcio in eccl. de Stowe, 2l. Porcio in eccl. de Swafham, 15s. Porcio in eccl. de Pampesworth, 1l. 2s. In decimis in Bodekesham, 2s.

"TEMPORAL. *Dioc. Lond.* In paroch. S. Andr. de Cornhull, 13s. 4d. In Newport, com. Essex, 10d. In Huntingdon de redd. 6s. *Dioc. Norw.* In Wylton de marisco, 3s. In Wygenhale de terra, redd.

de Bernewelle ictu fulguris est combustum."^g He resigned June 20th, 1297, and was succeeded by

BENEDICT DE WELTON, to whom the temporalities of the priory were restored July 3d, 1297.

FULCO was elected Dec. 3d, 1316. The temporalities were restored to him Jan. 24th, 1317.^h Upon FULK's death,

JOHN DE QUOYE, or QUYE, was elected. He received the temporalities March 22d, 1331.ⁱ Willis by some strange error calls him *John de Oxney*.

JOHN DE BRUNNE was elected 10th kal. Dec. 1340.

RALPH DE NORTON received the temporalities July 1st, 1350.^k

JOHN DE BERNEWELL occurs in the Ely Register in 1404. Upon his death

WILLIAM DOWNE was elected. He received the temporalities Jan. 17th, 1408.^l Upon his death

JOHN CHATERIZ or CHATERYS, was elected. The temporalities were given to him Dec. 3d, 7th Hen. VI.^m Upon his death the temporalities were restored to

JOHN PAGE, March 22d, 13th Hen. VI.ⁿ Another

JOHN BERNEWELL received the temporalities May 24th, 19th Hen. VI.^o

JOHN POKET died Aug. 28th, 1464; upon the 27th Oct. in which year

JOHN WHADDON received the temporalities.^p

WILLIAM TEBALD was elected Nov. 26th, 1474,^q and had the temporalities December 14th, following.^r

JOHN LEMERYNGTON received the temporalities Feb. 14th, 5th Hen. VII. A. D. 1489.^s

WILLIAM CAMBRIDGE received the temporalities 18th Dec. 11th Hen. VII.^t

THOMAS RAWLINS received the temporalities July 10th, 14 Hen. VIII.^u

NICHOLAS SMITH, the next prior, was obliged to resign in 1534;^x in which year on November the 24th,

JOHN BADCOCK was constituted prior.^y He surrendered his monastery to the king Nov. 8th, 1539: and obtained a pension of 6*l.* as did his predecessor Smith of 20*l.* a year. Prior Badcock afterwards farmed the priory lands under a lease from the crown. He died about the 2d year of Queen Elizabeth.

In the 26th Hen. VIII. the total amount of the yearly revenues of this House was given at 351*l.* 15*s.* 4*d.*: the clear income at 256*l.* 11*s.* 10½*d.*

The Scite was granted in the 38th Hen. VIII. to Anthony Browne; and again in the 6th Edw. VI. to Edward Lord Clinton.^a

A REGISTER of Barnwell Priory, a very fine volume upon vellum, was purchased in 1798 at the sale of Dr. Farmer's library, by Richard Gough, Esq. of Enfield, and is now preserved with Mr. Gough's Topographical Collection in the Bodleian Library at Oxford. This is probably the same MS. which Tanner names as "penes dom. Ed. Peyton mil." Mr. Rutherforth made use of another Register, formerly belonging to Mr. Francis Peck; but which seems to have been a transcript from a very fine Register written in a clear and beautiful letter, upon two hundred and forty-three leaves of vellum, formerly belonging to Richard St. George, Norroy King of Arms.^b This latter manuscript

et fetu animal. 2*l.* 13*s.* De redd. in Ryscby, 4*d.* De redd. in Wratigg Magna, 2*s.*"

See the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 12 b, 23, 28 b, 39 b, 51 b, 96, 100 b, 112 b, 131 b, 132 b, 265 b, 266, 266 b, 267, 267 b, 268.

^c Rutherforth, p. 56.

^d MS. Harl. 3601. fol. 23.

^e Ibid. fol. 24.

^f Ibid.

^g Chron. Dunstap. p. 550.

^h "Fulco electus prior eccl. S. Egidii de Barnewelle pardonatur pro transgress. quam fecit procurando electionem suam confirmari ab I. episcopo Elyen. antequam rex consensum dedisset." Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 1.

ⁱ Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 1.

^k Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 2.

^m Pat. 7 Hen. VI. p. 1.

ⁿ Pat. 19 Hen. VI.

^o Pat. 4 Edw. IV. p. 2.

^p Pat. 5 Hen. VII. MS. Lansd. 963. p. 52.

^q Ibid. p. 53.

^r Rutherforth, p. 61.

^s Ibid. p. 62.

^t A Table of the Rubrics of the Charters occupies a considerable space toward the beginning: "Per istam Tabulam poterit diligens lec-

^l Pat. 10 Hen. IV. p. 1.

^m Pat. 13 Hen. VI. p. 1.

ⁿ Pat. 4 Edw. IV. p. 2.

^r Pat. 14 Edw. IV. p. 2.

^u Ibid. p. 60.

^y Ibid.

^a Tanner, Notit. Monast. Cambr. iii.

is intitled "Liber Memorandorum Ecclesiæ Conventualis de Bernewelle."

The COMMON SEAL of this Priory was large and oval; it is appended to the Surrender temp. Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office; the subject of it was a Prior with his pastoral staff and habited in full canonicals. The Inscription, SIGILL. ECCLESIE. SANCTI. EGIDII. DE. BERNEWELL. A small Seal also of this Priory occurs in the Archæolog. vol. x. p. 386. Cole in his MSS. vol. xii. p. 191. has given a sketch of a Seal probably the same with that appended to the Surrender, in which the abbat is represented as bearing in his left hand a book; appended to a Deed of the 12th Edw. IV. In another of Cole's volumes, xlv. p. 223. is a Sketch and Description of the Seal which the prior and convent were accustomed to use for their leases. Oval,

tor invenire omnes casus et materias quæ in hoc volumine continentur per rubricas singulas. Omnia quæ inferius scripta sunt ad doctrinam et consolationem fratrum futurorum scripta sunt."

The following are among the more important articles in the manuscript:

1. Prologus in librum memorandum ecclesiæ conventualis de Bernewelle, fol. 11.
2. Vera narratio de prima fundatione canonicorum de Bernewelle, et Pycoto vicecomite qui fuit primus eorum fundator, ibid.
3. De Hugolina uxore Pycoti vicecomitis, ibid.
4. De egritudine et voto ipsius Hugolinæ, ibid.
5. De opere ecclesiæ et institutione canonicorum regularium sub Galfrido priore, fol. 11 b.
6. Carta Pycoti vicecomitis quam fecit canonicis suis, ibid.
7. De morte Pycoti et Hugolinæ, fol. 12.
8. De Roberto filio Pycoti, ibid.
9. De Pagano Peverel, fol. 12 b.
10. De loco de Bernewelle, ibid.
11. De dilectione Pagani Peverel quam habuit canon. suis. ibid.
12. Qualiter Paganus dotavit canonicos suos, fol. 13.
13. De Cartis et Confirmationibus, fol. 13 b.
14. Carta gloriosi regis Henrici Primi, ibid.
15. Carta domini Remigii Lincolnienſis episcopi, ibid.
16. Carta domini Hervæi Eliensis episcopi primi, fol. 14.
17. Carta domini Nigelli Elyensis episcopi, ibid.
18. Carta Theobaldi Cantuar. archiepiscopi, fol. 14 b.
19. De translatione canonicorum de Cantebri. usque ad Bernewelle, ibid.
20. De morte Galfridi prioris et de reliquiis quas Paganus dedit canonicis, ibid.
21. De morte Pagani Peverel, fol. 15.
22. De Willielmo filio Pagani Peverel, ibid.
23. Qualiter jus patronatus ecclesiæ de Bernewelle descendit ad dominum Gilbertum Pecche in re hereditario, fol. 15.
24. De Gilberto Pecche qui fuit ultimus patronus noster et fratribus ejus et morte parentum ejus, fol. 15 b.
25. De Instrumento quod Gilbertus Pecche fecit de jure patronatus, ibid. A.D. 1256, fol. 16.
26. De domino Gilberto Pecche qui fecit regem et reginam heredes suos, fol. 16 b.
27. Qualiter advocatio ecclesiæ de Bernewelle devoluta est ad manus regis et reginæ, ibid.
28. De confirmatione regis E. tempore vacationis a. r. xiiij. fol. 17 b.
29. Quid advocatio ecclesiæ de Bernewelle valeat domino regi per annum, ibid.
30. De Willielmo Bastard et cæteris regibus Angliæ, fol. 18.
31. De nominibus priorum de Bernewelle a prima fundatione et de operibus eorum, fol. 22.
32. De Cestertone, de firma et de irrotationibus, fol. 26.
33. Carta regis Johannis, ibid.
34. De confirmationibus regis Henrici et regis Eadwardi, fol. 26 b.
35. Cartæ de Cestertone, fol. 26 b, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32.
36. De obitu Gilberti Pecche, fol. 30 b.
37. De feria de Bernewelle, ibid. 31, 31 b.
38. De tallagio de Cantebri. fol. 32 b. 33.
39. Serjantea de Cumberton, fol. 33.
40. Carta ad inveniend. duos capellanos perpetuos in Univ. Cantabr. fol. 33 b.
41. Carta de eccl. de Berton, fol. 39 b. 40. 40 b. 42.
42. De extenta pasturæ de Maddingle, fol. 43 b.
43. De incendio de Brunne, fol. 45.
44. De adventu regis H. et ejus exercitu, fol. 45 b.
45. Placitum de decimis de Histone, fol. 52 b.
46. De incendio de Waterbeche, fol. 53.
47. Placitum contra executores W. Kilkenni episc. Elyens. de centum marcis, fol. 54.
48. Taxatio facta per Walterum episc. Norwyc. fol. 71.
49. De incendio ecclesiæ de Bernewelle, A.D. 1287. fol. 84.
50. De prima dedicatione ecclesiæ de Bernewelle et capellarum ejus, fol. 85.
51. Nota de warena de Cestreton, fol. 93 b.
52. Les estatutz de Westmoster, fol. 95.
53. Statuta Walliæ, fol. 129.
54. Adnotatio feodorum comit. Cantebri. et Huntend. fol. 142.

with two figures beneath a double canopy; one mitred, giving the benediction, with a crozier in his right hand; the other in a mass habit, caressing a hind, and intended for St. Giles. Below, beneath a separate arch, a canon of St. Austin kneeling; Inscription, s. PRIORIS. ET. CONVENTVS. BERNEWELLE. AD. CA. The latter words for *Ad causas*.

The principal REMAIN of this House is the Chapel of Barnwell, formerly a part of the priory.

Cole in his Manuscripts, vol. viii. fol. 85 b. says, "Part of the stones of Barnwell Abbey were given by Mr. Wendy, son of Dr. Wendy of Haselingsfeld, to Benet College in Queen Elizabeth's reign, to build their Chapel, which were delivered to that Society by Father Tibolds, one of the late monks there."

55. De redd. tenentibus, villanis, et eorum consuetudinibus pertinent. ad ecclesiam de Bernewell, fol. 160.

56. Plac. apud Warryk de termino Pasch. anno r. r. Edw. III. a Conquestu octavo, fol. 190.

57. Libellus de observantiis regularibus, fol. 194. Rutherford has printed the following Documents relating to Barnwell at length in the Appendix to his History of the Priory:

Processus electionis prioris de Bernewell, e Reg. W. Grey episc. Elien. fol. 157. App. p. 11.

Alia electio, A.D. 1464. Ibid. p. 15.

Appropriatio eccl. de Stowe Quye. A.D. 1457. Ibid. p. 18.

Commissio ad inquirend. super appr. eccl. de Kingston prioratui de Bernwell, A.D. 1446. Ibid. p. 19.

Plac. inter cancellar. universitatis et priorem de Bernwell de x. marcis, quas idem prior annuatim solvere tenetur sacerdotibus de Universitate studentibus et divina pro anima episcopi Eliens. celebrantibus. 14 Edw. I. Ibid. p. 23.

Mandatum ad monend. omnes illos malefactores qui tempore insurrectionis intrarunt prioratum de Barnewell et prostrarunt arbores ibidem, et alia mala ibidem perpetrarunt, quod restituant, alias denuncientur. Ibid. p. 24.

Bulla Eugenii PP. priori et conv. de Bernew. cujus virtute valeant dimittere ad firmam suas possessiones. A.D. 1442. Ibid. p. 29.

The composition between the town of Cambridge and the prior of Barnwell, A.D. 1505. Ibid. p. 45.

Tanner has these References to Manuscripts and Records in addition concerning Barnwell. "*Vide* MS. Baker in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. vol. xxviii. fol. 41. Compositionem inter priorem et conventum de Barnwell et abbatissam et sorores de Waterbeche pro decimis. Cistellam evidentiariam ad prioratum de Bernwell spectantium in thesaurario collegii regalis Cantab. unde quædam hausit cl. Dodsworth, vol. cviii. p. 22, 27, et edidit tres cartas Dugdalius in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 31. Composition between the town of Cambridge and the prior of Barnwell, for Sturbridge and Midsomer fairs, MS. in bibl. Caio-Gonvil, Cantab. C. II. De contentione inter priorem de Bernwell, et rectorem de Wympole pro portione decimarum terrarum Pagani Peverel, A.D. 1404. in registro Johannis Fordham episc. Eliens. f. . Cart. antiq. N. n. 47. Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2, m. 7, n. 94. pro villa de Cestreton, pro redd. xxxl. per ann. Fin. 5 Hen. III. m. 8 et 10. de Cestreton. Fin. 8 Hen. III. m. 9. Claus. 11 Hen. III. m. 17, 18. de Cestreton. Fin. 11 Hen. III. m. 9 et 10. Pat. 13 Hen. III. m. 4. d. Cart. 13 Hen. III. m. 4. pro feria apud Barnwell in die S. Etheldredæ. Fin. Suff. 16 Hen. III. n. 30. Cart. 13 Edw. I. n. 82. Rec. in Scacc. 17 Edw. I. Pasch. rot. . Pat. 20 Edw. I. m. . Plac. in com. Cant. 27 Edw. I. assis. rot. 1. d. de decimis in Waterbech. Ibid. rot. 9. d. rot. 15. rot. 27. Plac. in com. Cant. 29 Edw. I. assis. rot. 26. de terris in Dry Draiton. Pat. 31 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 2 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 3 vel. 4. Cart. 2 Edw. II. n. 36. Brev. in Scacc. 6 Edw. II. Pasch. rot. . Pat. 6 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 21. Pat. 17 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 9. d. de falda in Maddingle. Esc. Cant. 5 Edw. III. art. 97. Pat. 12 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Esc. Cant. 17 Edw. III. n. 79. de extentis omnium terrarum prioratus. Cart. 13 Edw. III. n. 4. Pat. 27 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 9. quod possint dare advocacionem ecclesiæ S. Botulphi in Cantebri. magistro et scholaribus domus Corporis Christi, pro quatuor marcatibus redditus in Cantebri. Pat. 36 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 11. Pat. 43 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 37. de ten. extra Aldersgate Lond. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 4. Pat. 5 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 34. Cart. 11, &c. Ric. II. n. 15. pro feria apud Bernwell. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 2. Pat. 17 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 23. de terris in Waterbech et Gilden Morden. Pat. 7 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 26. Plac. coram rege 2 Hen. V. . . rot. 15. de consuetudinibus tenentium in Chesterton. Pat. 5 Hen. V. m. 7. Pat. 16 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 17. Pat. 24 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 2. 24 et 28. pro eccl. de Kingston appropr. Pat. 35 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 4 et 7. pro eccl. de Stoke Quay approprianda. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 19. pro feria ibid. et pro villa de Cestreton. Pat. 1 Ric. III. p. 4, m. 18. pro feria apud Bernwell in vig. et die S. Etheldredæ in æstate et ii. dieb. sequent."

See also Abbrev. Plac. p. 87. Plac. de Quo War. pp. 99, 566. In the Index to Two Volumes of the Hundred Rolls are a great number of References, too numerous for insertion here.

In the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office is "Barnwell. De Thoma Wendy arm. occasionato ad ostendendum quo titulo tenet situm nuper prioratus de Barnwell," &c. Pasch. rec. 14 Eliz. rot. 93.

* See also Masters's Hist. c.c.c.c. p. 209.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Bernewell, in agro Cantabrigiensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Historia Foundationis et Fundatorum ejusdem Cœnobii.

[Ex veteri eodice Bernwellensis Monasterii, de variis rebus memorabilibus Grantibrigensis provinciae. Lel. Col. vol. i. p. 621.]

REGNANTE rege illustri Anglorum Gul. primo, exstitit quidam vir nobilis in partibus Cantabrigiæ, de gente et genere Normannorum, Picotus nomine, Vicecomes cognomine; quia vicecomitis in illis partibus fungebatur, et inter optimates regni pro comite habebatur.

Memoratus namque rex quandam baroniam in provincia Cantabrigiæ, dum integra esset satis opulentam illi contulerat; et altis aliis honoribus et opibus, ut benè dignus erat, per diversa regni loca, eum satis ditaverat.

Hugolina uxor Picoti S. Egidium, tanquam patronum, coluit; quæ aliquandò gravissimè ægrotans monasterium ex voto, si salutem recuperaret, D. Egidio dicaturam se promisit, &c. ut convaluerit, et maritum de complendo voto exoraverit.

Tandem Anselmo Cantuar. episc. et Remigio Lincoln. consultis, ecclesiam in honore beati Egidii, et officinas satis eo tempore competentes, Cantabrigiæ juxta castrum construxerunt; et sex canonicis regularibus, in brevi illic adunatis, ad eorum curam gerendam, Galfridum de Hantedon canonicum, magnæ religionis virum, præfecerunt. Ad horum itaque sustentationem, duas partes decimarum de dominiis suis, atque omnium militum suorum ejusdem provinciae, antequam ipsis militibus fundos conferrent, uti mos erat Francigenis, domini Remigii episc. priùs habita concessione, assignaverunt. Ecclesiarum verò de jure fundi, intra fines illius provinciae, ad se spectantium, advocacionem, eis contulerunt. Decernentes, ut cum vacarent, usibus eorum cederent; et chartam suam inde fecit ad petitionem et instantiam uxoris suæ Hugolinæ.

Ex Charta Picoti de Donatione.

[Ibid. Vide Plac. coram rege Term. Pasch. 8 E. III. rot. 16. Cantab.]

“Consilio Remigii, et precibus Hugolinæ ux. meæ, concessi, et hac charta confirmavi canonicis regularibus S. Egidii, ecclesiam S. Egidii, ubi domus eorum fundata est, eccl. de Mordon cum capella de Redderia: ecclesiam de Thadelaws: ecclesiam de Brune, alias Brunne, cum capella castelli, et cum capella de Caldecote: ecclesiam de Cumbretone: ecclesiam de Maddingelc: ecclesiam de Rampton, ecclesiam de Harlestone, et de Henxton; habendas et tenendas liberè,” &c.

Ex eadem Picoti Donatione.

[Ibid. p. 622.]

“Concessi similiter concilio Remigii episcopi, duas partes decimarum de omnibus dominiis omnium militum meorum, in Cantebrigeshire; scil. de Queya (nunc Qui propè Anglesey) de Stow; de Waterbeche; de Midlctone; de Impeton; de Histone; de Grettone; de Hocketone; de Ramptone; de Coteham; de Lollesworth; de Trumpitone; de Haselingfold; de Harlestone; de Everstone; de Tofte; de Caldecote; de Kingestone; de Winepola; de Craudena; de Hatteleia; de Pampelworth; de Aldewinle; habendas et tenendas liberè, quietè, et integrè,” &c.

Post paucos annos, cœnobio non perfecto, ambo fœlices migraverunt ad Dominum; adjurantes Robertum filium suum, ut de illa domo ditanda et amplianda, onus subiret et curam gereret.

Sed ille Robertus, parentum relicto vestigio, in brevi accusatus, quod in regis necem et regni prodicionem conspirasset; à glorioso rege Henr. primo conventus, diem de parendo juri in curia regis sibi præfixum, fugiendo prævenit; cujus baronia, de jure regni, fisco cedente; domus S. Egidii illa pauperula, facta est sub tributo; omnes etenim amici ejus spreverunt eum, et facti sunt ei inimici.

Procedente verò tempore, contulit rex Henricus baroniam illam cuidam suo familiari; scil. Pagano Peverelle, egregio militi, armis insigni, militia pollenti, viribus potenti, et super omnes regni proceres bellico usu laudabili. Qui

partes Cantabrig. adiens, et illam domum S. Egidii desolatam, et ad nihilum redactam intuens; dixit:

“Triginta hic constituam canonicos, per Dei gratiam, me ad æternam vitam producturos. Et sicut loco hæredis successi Picoto, ad hæreditatem possidendam; ita et succedam ad domum istam ditandam et sufficienter dilatandam.”

Impetravit Paganus à rege Henrico locum extra burgum Cantebrig. à magnâ plateâ, usque in riveram Cantebrig. se extendentem; et amœnitate situs loci delectabilem. Porrò de illius loci medio, fonticuli puri et vividi emanabant, Anglicè Barnewell, idem Fontes Puerorum eo tempore appellati, eò quod pueri et adolescentes semel per annum in vigilia scilicet nativitatis S. Johannis Bapt. illuc convenientes, more Anglicano luctamina et alia ludicra exercebant puerilia, et cantilenis et musicis instrumentis sibi invicem applaudebant; unde propter puerorum et puellarum turbam illic concurrentium et ludentium, mos inolevit, ut in eodem die illic conveniret, negotiandi gratia, turba vendentium et ementium. In hoc etiam loco quidam homo magnæ sanctitatis, Godilone nomine, conversari consueverat, solitariam vitam ducens; et parvulum oratorium ligneum, in honore beati Andreae apostoli constructum, habens; qui parum antea defunctus, locum sine habitatione, et oratorium sine custode, dimiserat.

Picoti donatio confirmata à Pagano Peverelle.

Ex Charta novæ Donationis Pagani.

“Concessi similiter eisdem canonicis, quendam locum jacentem in campis Cantabrig. pro xiiij. acris, circa fontes de Barnwelle; quæ Henr. mihi dedit ad domum eorum stabilendam et fundandam, liberè, quietè, et integrè; à magna platea usque in riveriam de Cantebrig.,” &c.

Ad eccles. S. Egidii, ut dictum est, Picotus Vicecomes canonicos fundavit An. D. 1092. Sed ad prædictum locum de Barnwelle, Paganus canon. regulares, cum magna apparatu et supellectili, comitante non modicâ catervâ cleri et populi, et burgensium Cantebrig. à primo foundationis loco, postquam ibi steterat per xx. annos, transtulit, et translatos in prædicto loco Barnwelle, multò magis eis oportuno, cum gaudio magno, collocavit A.D. 1112. Ecclesiamque miræ pulcritudinis, et ponderosi operis, in honore beati Egidii, ibidem inchoavit. Sicque beatus Andreas, sicut in cœlo et in terra beatum Egidium sibi associans, hospitioque suscipiens, hospes ejus usque in hodiernum diem est effectus; et ambo permanent ejusdem loci patroni, usque in sempiternam.

NUM. II.

De Morte Pagani Peverell.

VERUNTAMEN antequam propositum suum de xxx. canonicis constituendis complêsset, vel sufficientem sustentationem eis providisset, à translatione canonicorum decennio nondum decurso, Londini, febre correptus, migravit ad Dominum; Bernewellamque delatus in aquilonari parte magni altaris decenter est collocatus.

Gul. Pevrell filius Pagani confirmavit donationem patris sui, adjectâ dimidiâ hidâ terræ in Brunne.

Post Gul. Peverelle Hierosolimam adiit, et illic à seculo migrans, nullum ex se reliquit hæredem.

Quatuor sorores, dicti Pagani filias, reliquit; quæ totam baroniam inter se diviscrunt: quarum primogenita vocabatur Mathildis de Doure; et ipsa sine hærede de se mortua est: et sic hæreditas ad tres sorores devoluta est, et pars prædictæ Mathildis inter ipsas divisa; quarum una fuit uxor Hamonis Peche senioris, quæ vocabatur Alicia, et ex illa processerunt filii et filiae. Primogenitus Hamonis vocabatur Gilbertus Peche primus, et secundus vocabatur Gaufridus Peche. Iste Galfridus dedit canonicis ecclesiam de Harleston ad vesturam.

De Gilberto autem processit Hamon Peche, qui uxorem accepit nomine Evam, de partibus transmarinis oriundam, quæ genuit quinque filios et filias.

Primogenitus Gilbertus Pecche, qui fuit de isto stipite, ultimus noster patronus. Secunda soror Gul. Peverelle,

vocabatur Roisia, de illa processit Albreda de Harecourt, et ex illa Albreda, processerunt Galfridus Trussebut.

His omnibus defunctis sine hærede de se, tres sorores remanserunt, scilicet Roisia, Hillaria, et Agatha.

Ex Roisia Robertus de Ros senior. De Roberto Gul. de Ros, et isti tres, scilicet Gulielmus, Hillaria, et Agatha hæredes sunt in parte.

Tertia verò soror vocabatur Ascelina de Waterville, et ex illa nata sunt duæ filiæ, scilicet Ascelina de Waterville, et Matildis de Diva.

De Ascelina venit Rogerus de Torpel, et de Mathilda, Hugo de Diva.

Gilbertus Pecche fuit filius Hamonis Pecche. Hic fecit avum suum, Gilbertum Peche nomine, et Aliciam uxorem ejus levare de pulvere, et in uno sepulcro marmoreo, ex parte aquilonari magni altaris, ad caput egregii Pag. Peverelle, amborum corpora recondi.

Pater ejus vocabatur Hamon Pecche, et uxor ejus Eva de transmarinis partibus oriunda.

Ex iis processerunt sex filii, scilicet Gilbertus primogenitus, Hamo, Hugo, Robertus, Thomas, et Gulielmus.

Ex iis vidimus quinque milites potentes, prudentes, et robustos. Sextus verò, scilicet Hamon, erat clericus ecclesiis et redditibus copiosè ditatus. Pater verò eorum mortuus est in Terra Sancta, et corpus ejus delatum est Bernewelle, et sepultum est in capella D. Mariæ; uxor verò ejus Eva senex et plena dierum, cum magna veneratione, præsentibus quatuor filiis suis, sepulta est à dextra viri sui, et filius illorum junior Gul. Peche miles, aspectu quidem pulcher, et armis inter omnes bachelarios validissimus nominatus, sepultus est à sinistra patris sui.

Prædictus dominus Gilbertus Peche duas habuit uxores, unam quæ vocabatur Mathildis de Hastings, genere quidem claram, sed moribus multò clariorem, et habuit filios et filias. Quæ London. defuncta est, sepultum est corpus ejus in ecclesia canonicorum beatæ Mariæ ultra aquam; quia videlicet huc deferri honorificè non potuit tunc temporis, sicut ipsa optaverat, propter perturbationem quæ tunc erat in Anglia. Sed cor ejus huc deportatum fuit, in locello plumbeo, et coram magno altare, juxta pueros, filios suos, sepultum.

Post hæc accepit D. Gilbertus aliam uxorem filiam D. Simonis de Grey; quæ vocabatur Joanna. Hanc quidem dilexit et honoravit multùm, eò quod pulcherrima esset et bona.

De hac quidem genuit filios et filias, et ob amorem matris magis cœpit diligere pueros secundæ uxoris quàm primæ, quod, ex post facto, patuit.

Nam secundæ uxori, et pueris suis, dedit Gilbertus maneria quædam, et securitatem super his, quæ necessaria erant ad perpetuitatem, providenter providit. Johannem verò Peche primogenitum suum, et Edmundum ejus fratrem filios primæ uxoris, quasi ferè dimisit inanes. Nam nescio quo spiritu ductus vel consilio, dominum regem Edwardum filium regis Henrici et reginam Alianoram, de residuo baroniæ suæ suos fecit hæredes.

A.D. 1284. D. Gilbertus Peche filius Hamonis Peche, dedit Edwardo regi jus patronatus cœnobii de Bernewelle perpetuò possidendum.

Paganus Peverelle signifer fuit Rob. Curthosæ, filii Gul. nothi regis Angl. in Terra Sancta.

NUM. III.

Carta Regis Henrici Primi de loco in quo Ecclesia de Bernewell fundata fuit.

[Cart. antiq. K. n. 36. Videtis etiam Pat. 5. Ric. II. p. 1, m. 33. per Inspex.]

H. REX Angliæ Herveo episcopo de Ely, et Gilleberto vicecomiti, et omnibus baronibus suis, Francis et Anglis, de Cantebriagscire salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse, ad preces Pagani Peverel, canonicis de Cantebriagia, locum quendam in campis Cantebriagiæ jacentem circa fontes de Bernewell, pro tresdecem acris terræ, ad domum suam stabiliendam, et ecclesiam suam fundandam. Habendam et tenendam in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè, quietè, integrè, in sicco, in marisco, à platea usque in riveriam de Cantebriag, secundùm quod curia eorum in longum extenditur. Concessi etiam eis decimas de dominio meo de Cantebriagia, et ecclesiam S. Egidii, et ecclesiam de Cumbertone in perpetuam elemosinam. T. Rogero episcopo Sarum, et Willielmo episcopo Exon. et Johanne episcopo Badue, Tur-

stano capellano, Hamone dapifero, apud Merlebergam, in Pascha.

NUM. IV.

Carta Willielmi filii Otomis, de advocacione Ecclesiæ de Bertone.

[Ex ipso autog. in Collegio Regali Cantabr.]

SCIANT præsentibus et futuris, quod ego Willielmus filius Otomis concessi, et hac meâ cartâ confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Egidii de Bernewell, et canonicis ejusdem loci, advocacionem ecclesiæ de Bertona in Ketstevene, quam Radulphus de Waltervill, avunculus uxoris meæ Matildæ, eis donavit, et Matilda de Diva mater ejusdem Matildæ, uxoris meæ, cartâ suâ eis confirmavit. Hiis testibus, Hugone de Diva, Roberto Guz, Willielmo de Bars, Baldewino de sancto Georgio, Silvestro persona de Cest . . . de Whitsand, Roberto de Chantelu, Richardo filio Willielmi, Symone filio Willielmi, Willielmo de Chaune.

NUM. V.

Carta Ascelinæ de Waltervilla.

[Ibid.]

ASCELINA de Waltervilla omnibus hominibus et amicis suis, Francis et Anglis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse, et hac cartâ meâ confirmâsse, Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Egidii de Bernewelle, et canonicis ejusdem loci, donationem fratris mei Radulphi de Waltervilla, quam fecit eidem ecclesiæ, et canonicis de advocacione ecclesiæ de Bertone in Ketstevene, et cartâ suâ eis confirmavit: volo ergo, ut eam habeant quantum ad me et hæredes meos pertinet, liberè et quietè, in puram elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ, et pro animabus antecessorum meorum, et pro anima prænominati Radulphi fratris mei, quem bonâ et purâ devotione prædictam donationem eis fecisse novi. Hiis testibus, Radulfo sacerdote de Hingistitune, Martino sacerdote de Berdeks; Radulfo de Diva, Luca de Bans, Johanne Baubedor, Radulfo de Tichemers, Radulfo Pistore, et multis aliis.

NUM. VI.

Carta Matildis de Diva.

MATILDIS de Diva omnibus hominibus et amicis suis, Francis et Anglis, tam præsentibus, quàm futuris, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse, et hac cartâ meâ confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ sanctæ Egidii de Bernewell, et canonicis ejusdem loci, donationem fratris mei Radulphi de Waltervilla, quàm fecit eidem ecclesiæ, et canonicis, de advocacione ecclesiæ de Bertone in Ketstevene, et cartâ suâ confirmavit: volo ergo, &c. Hiis testibus, Radulfo sacerdote de Hengstiton, &c.

NUM. VII.

Confirmatio Regis Henrici Tertii de Villa de Cestreton Canonicis de Bernewell per Regem Johannem priùs concessa.

[Cart. antiq. FF. n. 12. Et Cart. 11 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 3.]

HENR. Dei gratia, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse et præsentibus cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse priori et canonicis de Bernewell, quod villam de Cestreton, cum pertinentiis suis quam dominus J. rex pater noster eis concesserat, et cartâ suâ confirmavit, ad feodi firmam pro xxx^l. sterlingorum blancorum; annuatim reddendis ad scaccarium nostrum, habeant et te neant de cætero de nobis et hæredibus nostris ad feodi firmam pro xxx^l. numero annuatim reddendis ad scaccarium nostrum ad duos terminos, scilicet ad Pascha xvl. et xs. et ad festum S. Mich. xvl. et xs. ita quod nos et hæredes nostri per hanc concessionem nostram eis factam quieti erimus imperpetuum de xl. argenti, quas præfatus pater noster J. rex ante concessionem et confirmationem suam eis factam de manerio suo de Cestreton, sicut prædictum est, eis concesserat annuatim de elemosina sua percipiendas. Concessimus etiam pro nobis, et hæredibus nostris, quod manerium prædictum de Cestreton imperpetuum sit quietum de visu franciplegii. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. per manum venerabilis patris R. Cicestr. episcopi, cancellarii nostri apud Westm. xx. die Febr. anno regni nostri xi.

NUM. VIII.

Veredictum Juratorum Burgi Cantabr. anno tertio Regis Edwardi Primi.

[Ex Rotulis Hundr. pro com. Cantabr. in arce Lond.]

PRIOR de Bernewell et canonici tenent locum et situm ecclesiæ suæ conventualis, continentem tresdecem acras terræ

et amplius, &c. ex dono Pagani Piverell militis, qui fundator et patronus est, &c. Dicti prior et canonici habent infra villam et extra tres carucatas terræ, et amplius, et xs. redditus, pro quibus solvent capitalibus dominis feodi, &c. et ballivis domini regis Cantabrigiæ, qui tenent dictam villam ad feodi firmam de domino rege pro lagabulo et langabulo . . . lviis.

Habent aliquam partem, ex dono multorum in perpetuam elemosinam; et aliam partem de perquisito, &c. unde comes David dedit eis duas acras ante portam ecclesiæ suæ, pro iiiid. per annum redditu.

Et Matilda comitissa dedit duas acras in perpetuam elemosinam, &c. dedit etiam homo quidam, dictus Picotus vicecomes cis locum in villa Cantabrigiæ, ubi modo ecclesia S. Egidii sita est ad castrum, et ibi habitabant dicti canonici per xx. annos, donec Paganus Peverell transferret eos de illo loco, usque ad locum de Bernewell, ubi modo habitant.

Habent et dicti canonici, ex dono Dunnigg, proavi Hervei Dunnigg, et Matildis uxoris suæ, L. acr. terræ, in campis citra pontem, et ex donatione Alketilli, L. acr. terræ in libera elemosina, salvo lagabulo domini regis, quæ solvunt singulis annis ballivis domini regis sicut dictum in magna summa prædicta superiùs scripta, lviis.

Habent, ex dono prædicti Henrici tria messuagia in Cantabrigia propè forum, et duo alia messuagia quæ Henricus Liswes, et Robertus le tenuerunt sub prædicto redditu, de lviis. et solvit ad Hagabulum, sicut dictum est.

Habent canonici . . xx. acras de feodo prioris de Ely, ex dono Willielmi filii Baldwini Blamignun, cum messuagio et redditu per annum duas marcas, et dictus prior acquietabat eos versùs ballivos domini regis Cantabrigiæ de hagabulo, &c. quo warranto prior de Ely clamat, ignorant.

Habent ex dono ejusdem Willielmi lxxii. acras terræ et totum messuagium, quod Ranulphus filius Gwidonis tenet de eo, in vico Pontis, &c. et reddit in magna summa prædicta de lviis. ad hagabulum.

Habent ex dono Thomæ Toylet xxiiii. acras terræ de feodo Baldwini Blangernun, &c.

Habent ex dono Walteri de Wyshenden, per manum ballivi Cantabrigiæ, xs. annui redditus, &c.

Habent ex dono Acii Frere tria messuagia, et illud tenementum quod Reginaldus Alicon tenet, et vi. acras terræ de feodo Baldwini Blangernun, &c. pro anima ipsius Acii Frere, &c.

Habent ex dono Johannis de Kaleys et Basilæ uxoris suæ xl. acr. in campo de Cantabrigia, et totum servitium magistri Henrici Nuttele et aliorum septemdecim, &c. Pro hiis dicti canonici reddunt per annum in curia domini regis, dictis Johanni et Basilæ durante vitâ utriusque eorum, duo corrodia duorum canonicorum, et unius liberi servientis, et xls. sterlingorum singulis annis, &c. et 5000. turbarum ad comburendum, et tres carectatas litteræ, et si Ricardus le Waleys, filius ipsius Basilæ, et Matildis soror ipsius Richardi prædictos Johannem et Basiliam supervixerint, tunc dicti prior et canonici annuatim reddent viiis. et duo corrodia canonicorum, &c.

Habent duo molendina ventritica, sed levata sunt de suo proprio solo, et nullum possunt arctare ad molendum ibi, nec tenentes suos proprios.

Habent etiam prior et canonici advocatum ecclesiæ suæ de Bernewell, dominum Gilbertum Peche, per decensum de hærede in hæredem, à tempore Pagani Peverell, qui fuit ipsius ecclesiæ fundator et patronus, sicut prædictum est. Leonnis Dunnig tenet unum messuagium cum pertinentiis in parochia S. Egidii Cantabrigiæ, quæ descendit jure hæreditario, per mortem Adæ Dunnig patris sui, qui quidem Adam emit dictum messuagium de Nicholao Wergell, qui habuit ex antiqua successione antecessorum suorum, tenetque molendinum equicum in villa de Cantabrigia, reddendo pro messuagio viiid. et pro molendino vid. dicto priori, et hæredibus Walteri de S. Edmundo.

NUM. IX.

Ordinatio inter Priorem et Conventum de Bernewell et Gilbertum Pecche de Electione Prioris.

[Pat. 13 Edw. I. m. 21.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Litteras inter dilectos nobis in Christo priorem et conventum de Bernewell, ex parte una, et dilectum et fidelem nostrum Gilbertum Pecche, ex altera, ad modum cirographi confectas inspexi-

mus in hæc verba: Omnibus has literas inspecturis Gilbertus Pecche salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, me ad dilucidationem juris patronatus, quod habeo in monasterio de Bernewell, cum ipsum vacare contigerit, pro me et hæredibus meis in subscriptam formam consensisse et canonicis ejusdem inviolabiliter observandam concessisse: ordinatum est igitur ex communi assensu meo, videlicet, et supradictorum canonicorum, quod cum supradictum monasterium vacare contigerit, quod ad me, si in regno Angliæ fuero, vel ad senescallum meum, qui pro tempore fuerit, si extra regnum fuero, debeant unum vel duos canonicos destinare, et per eosdem vacationem sui monasterii denunciare; ac taliter diceret, "Domine, ad vos tanquam ad patronum nostrum accedimus, et vacationem domus nostræ vobis denunciavimus; et de vestro beneplacito ad electionem nostram procedemus." Quo facto, petitâ licentiâ, licèt non optentâ, possunt redire liberè ad eligendum. Cum autem electio facta fuerit, debent electum suum michi, tanquam patrono, et hæredibus meis præsentare, et consensum meum requirere. Concedo autem dictis canonicis, ut ratione patronatus, quem habeo in eorum monasterio, nullus hæredum vel successorum meorum possit aliquam destructionem facere in eodem monasterio tempore vacationis suæ, vendendo, largiendo, distrahendo bona eorundem, aut mutando aliqua, quorum mutatio ad dampnum ejusdem monasterii fore comprobabitur. Et ut nulla occasio distractionis vel destructionis fiat, volo, et eisdem canonicis concedo, ut tempore vacationis, quamdiu monasterium suum vacare contigerit, non habeam ego, nec aliquis successorum meorum nisi unicum famulum cum equo et garcione, qui propter recognitionem juris patronatus mei, et meorum successorum, habeat simplicem possessionem, qui nullam faciat destructionem, prout superiùs dictum est; set unâ cum officialibus domus se intromittat ad salvandum omnia bona ejus, donec de priore fuerit provisum eisdem. Hanc igitur supradictam formam et libertatem concedo eisdem; contra quam nolo quod aliquis hæredum vel successorum meorum aliquid in præjudicium ejusdem monasterii, attemptet. Et ut hæc concessio imperpetuum robur habeat et firmitatem, duo instrumenta in modum cirographi sunt hinc inde confecta, quorum unum sigillo capituli prædicti monasterii, et sigillo magistri Ricardi de Wytton gerentis tunc temporis vices domini Cantuariensis in diœcesi Elyensi, vacante tunc eadem sede, signatum residet penès me; et aliud sigillo meo et sigillo prædicti magistri Ricardi signatum residet penès prædictos canonicos. Dat. apud Bernewelle anno D. m.c.c.lvi. dominicâ primâ adventus ejusdem. Hiis testibus, magistro Reginaldo de Gefringhale, tunc cancellario Cantabrig. magistris Stephano de Wotton, Roberto de Rothing, &c. Nos autem consensum et concessionem prædictam hinc inde factos, acceptantes, eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, concedimus et confirmamus, &c. In cujus, &c. T. R. apud Westm. xij. die Maij.

NUM. X

Ex Libello de Prioribus Bernewellensis Cænobii.

[Lel. Col. vol. i. p. 626:]

GALFRIDUS canonicus de Huntendon, primus prior in utroque cænobio, hoc est et Picoti et Piperelli.

GERARDUS prior, cujus tempore ecclesia inchoata à Pagano, consummata non fuit.

RICHARDUS NOEL bienni præfuit.

HUGO DOMESMAN. Hic totam terram Osberti Domesman patris sui, scilicet septies xx. acras in campis de Kantebrig, ac plures mansuras in burgo ecclesiæ suæ deit.

ROBERTUS. Hic verò virum honorandum et per omnia commendandum, militem egregium Everardum de Beche, ad officinarum et ecclesiæ constructionem sibi consocians, ac ejus consilio ac auxilio utens, ecclesiam à Pagano inchoatam funditus evertit, aliamque decentiorem complevit.

Inscriptio in basi Crucis sitæ in publica via ex occidentali parte de Bernewelle.

QUISQUIS es Evrardi memor esto Bechensis et ora,

Liber ut ad requiem transeat absq. mora.

GULIELMUS DEVONIENSIS, prior.

GULIELMUS de BEDEFORDE.

RICHARDUS de BURGO.

LAURENTIUS de STANESFELD, capellam S. Edmundi perfecit.

HENRICUS de EIA.

JAHANUS de THORLEY. Hic obligavit domum suam, ut inveniret perpetuò duos capellanos in universitate, missas, celebraturos pro anima Gulielmi de Kilkenny episcopi Eliensis, à quo acceperat CC. marcas.

Duo sacerdotes imperpetuum celebraturi in capella elemosinaria de Bernewelle, unus pro anima Thomæ Tuylet, et alius pro anima Aci Ferre, quorum corpora sepeliuntur in eadem capella.

Ille ACIUS FERRE suis sumptibus capellam ipsam fabricavit, et terras et domos canonicis de Bernewelle, et domui elemosynarie dedit.

THOMAS TUYLLET dedit lx. acras terræ in campis Cantabrigiæ.

EUSTACHIUS PYCOT, tempore Ricardi primi regis, dedit terras in Madingele prioratui de Bernewelle.

Vide Esc. 17. E. 3. n. 79. pro extenta terrarum ad canonicos de Bernewell olim spectantium.

NUM. XI.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS DE BARNEWELL.

In temporalibus et spiritualibus per annum valet 256l. 11s. 10¼d.

NUM. XII.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE BARNEWELL.

Com' Cantab', &c.	£	s.	d.
Bourne—Redd' lib' tenen'	6	17	0½
Bourne—Redd' custum' tenen'	8	3	4½
Bourne—Firma maner' cum rector'	28	0	0
Gylden Moredon—Redd' assis'	5	4	4
Gylden Moredon—Redd' mobil'	0	3	4
Gylden Moredon—Firma rector'	17	0	0
Wendon Magna—Firma rector'	7	6	8
Tofte—Firma maner'	5	6	8
Dry Draton—Firma maner'	4	6	8
Stoke Quy—Firma rector'	20	0	0
Barton—Reddit' assis'	2	13	10
Barton—Firma terr'	8	6	8
Barton—Perquis' cur'	0	2	0
Waterbeche—Rector'	13	6	8
Cantab' Vill'—Rector' S' Egidij	8	0	0
Comberton—Firma rector'	19	0	0
More, alias Morebarnes—Firma maner'	12	0	0
Madyngley—Firma rector'	12	0	0
Harketon—Firma rector'	17	13	4
Hynxston—Firma rector'	16	0	0
Tadloo—Firma rector'	10	0	0
Crawden—Firma rector'	7	6	8
Cantab' Vill'—Rector' S' Petri	4	13	4
Cantab' Vill'—Firma terr' in paroch' S' Petri	1	3	8

Com' Cantab', &c.	£	s.	d.
Cantab' Vill'—Terr' in paroch' S' Clementis	1	2	4
Cantab' Vill'—Terr' in Trompyngton Strete	0	16	2
Cantab' Vill'—Ten', &c. in paroch' S' Sepulchri	5	2	4
Cantab' Vill'—Lib' redd' in paroch' S' Benedicti	0	0	6
Cantab' Vill'—Redd', &c. in paroch' S' Trinitatis	1	15	6
Cantab' Vill'—Ten' in paroch' S' Andree	2	6	8
Cantab' Vill'—Redd', &c. in paroch' S' Botulphi	0	8	10¾
Cantab' Vill'—Redd' in paroch' S' Marie	0	14	8
Trompyngton—Firma terr'	0	8	0
Trompyngton—Reddit' assis'	0	5	0
London—Messuag', &c. in Aldersgate Strete	2	0	0
Wympill—Lib' reddit'	0	5	0
Hardewyke—Lib' reddit' et terr'	0	3	4
Fenne Drayton—Lib' reddit'	0	15	5
Hogington—Lib' reddit'	0	3	0
Gratton—Firma terr'	0	9	0
Impington—Firma terr'	2	3	8
Landebech—Reddit' terr'	0	4	6
Rampton—Lib' reddit'	0	6	0
Borrow—Pastur' voc' Ravenshold	6	13	4
Wynall—Firma un' ten'	1	6	8
Cheveley—Firma terr'	1	0	0
Melborne—Lib' reddit'	0	3	0
Barnewell—Firma un' marshe	0	3	4
Kyngston—Pens' rector'	1	5	0
Calcot—Pens' rector'	0	10	0
Cotton—Pens' rector'	0	4	0
Lolworth—Pens' rector'	0	6	8
Cotenham—Pens' rector'	2	0	0
Rampton—Pens' rector'	0	10	0
Pampsworth—Pens' rector'	1	0	0
Landebech—Pens' rector'	2	0	0
Haslingfelde—Pens' rector'	1	0	0
Tofte—Pens' rector'	1	0	0
Hogington—Pens' rector'	3	0	0
Milton—Portio x ^m rector'	3	6	8
Harleton—Portio x ^m rector'	1	0	0
Trompyngton—Pens' rector'	1	6	8
Barton—Pens' rector'	0	4	0
Soffeham—Pens' rector'	0	15	0
Hylton—Pens' rector'	2	0	0
Chisshull—Pens' rector'	0	13	4
Chesterton—Maner'	49	13	4

Nostell, Nostlai, or Nestelhoo Priory, in Yorkshire.

THIS Priory, in the deanry of Pontefract, and archdeaconry of the West Riding, was founded in the time of King William Rufus, by Ilbert de Lacy, and finished by Robert de Lacy, his son, in the time of Henry the First. Here had previously stood a House of poor Hermits, dedicated to St. James; but the new foundation was endowed to the honour of St. Oswald, king and martyr. Reyner makes this the first established house of Austin Canons in England, in which he is incorrect.^b Thus far Tanner.

Burton gives a different account of the Foundation. He says, "It happened that King Henry the First, going on an expedition against the Scots, was attended by one *Ralph Adlave*, his chaplain and confessor, who, falling sick, was obliged to be left at Pontefract: but after some time growing better, was induced, for the speedy recovery of his

health, and perhaps by inclination for hunting, frequently to ride from thence to this part of the country, about three miles distant, where he found some hermits; and being struck with their pious manor of living, became desirous to be one of their society; but as that could not be, without the king his master's consent, he was obliged to defer his intention till the king's return; and then, communicating his design, the king approved of it. RALPH then sate about founding a Priory there, and took upon him the habit and order of St. Austin; and, by the king's mandate, became the first governor, master, and rector *veteris loci*, as it is called, and of eleven brethren or monks, the king himself, in A.D. 1121, becoming a benefactor by granting them twelve pence per day, to be received out of his exchequer at York. Several of the nobility followed his example, and

^a Robert de Lacy, and Mabel his wife, and Henry and Gilbert their sons, gave to Gilbert the hermit of St. James Nostell, and to his Brethren of the same house, and their successors serving God there, the Manor of Nether Sutton, with all such liberties, &c. as Gilbert, the father

of the said Robert, had of the free gift of William, Duke of Normandy, the year after he conquered England. MS. penes Cox Macro. 12. ii. 176.

^b Reyner. Tract. i. p. 158.

particularly ROBERT DE LACI (in whose fee of the honor of Pontefract this place was situated), who granted them the wood in which it was built, with two oxgangs of land in Hardwic; for which reason the Laci family looked upon themselves, and were always deemed, the founders. Though the succeeding Canons, when they became powerful and rich, would have gladly assumed the honor of being of a royal foundation, as well from the benefaction of Henry the First, already named, as from his confirmation of their lands and privileges by a charter, dated 4th id., that is, the 10th of January, 1121. Their possessions were also confirmed by Pope Calixtus the Second, in the first year of his pontificate.^a

"This Ralph Adlave," Burton adds, "having been the principal instrument of their foundation, they were desirous of looking upon him as a saint. He died on the 4th id. May 1128, and was buried (*apud veterem locum*), at Old Place, *i. e.* where the old chapel stood, and where afterwards the parish church was built."^b

King Henry the Second granted, that all which belonged to the canons of Nostell, and their demesnes, should be free from tolls and customs; he also granted them soc, sac, toll, theam, and infangtheof, with the same privileges as were enjoyed by the Church of St. Peter at York; and Thurstin, archbishop of York, exempted them from archiepiscopal duties. In A. D. 1512, Henry the Eighth also exempted them from payment of tolls throughout the kingdom.

Burton, from the manuscript already mentioned, traces the gradual progress in the buildings of Nostel Priory. Adelward or Athelward, the second prior, he says, began the work, having obtained a faculty or bull from Pope Calixtus II. for placing the new building at a little distance northward from where the ancient or first chapel of St. Oswald stood: but he does not seem to have proceeded farther than the vaults or crypt. Savard, the third prior, elected in 1153, was scarcely settled in his office, when Henry de Laci, earl of Lincoln and lord of Pontefract, began to dispute the right to the ground whereon the building was erecting; who, however, on going to the holy wars, relinquished his claim. Anketil, the fifth prior, began the choir of the church, and built several houses. William de Clifford, the thirteenth Prior, built the nave of the church, and began to build the chapter-house, which was finished by his immediate successor Richard de Wartre, who died in 1291. William de Birstall, the next Prior, began the refectory or hall, and built the kitchen, larder, buttery, and also the treasury. He enlarged the dormitory or common bed-chamber. He also erected a warehouse for their wool till sold; laid aqueducts to the house; built the new chamber near the Infirmary, called the bishop's chamber, and a new oratory or chapel, dedicated to the Virgin Mary, on the north side of the cemetery; caused a picture of the crucifixion to be painted by one Asbert for the great altar; and set up the cross at the left of the entrance into the choir. Henry de Abberford began the new choir to be joined to the church; but between the expenses, and loss occasioned by the incursions of the Scots, he was obliged to desist. John de Dewsbury, the eighteenth Prior, attempted to proceed in the building, but did little. Thomas de Dareford, his successor, though he dismissed the workmen from the main structure, caused the clock to be set up in the church, built the Prior's apartments, and the great granary. He died in 1372, and was succeeded by Richard de Wombwell, who divided the dormitory into cells or separate places for each canon: he built a new Infirmary; chambers for guests who came to the house, a bake-house, and stable near the pool; made a new belfry, and dug a drain to convey the water from the coal-mines. At his death, in 1385, the new choir still remained unfinished, and so continued for many years.^c

Burton has given some remarkable facts relating to the wealth of this Monastery. He says, in 1312, when William de Birstall resigned his office of Prior, the produce of the

manor of Bamburgh, in the county of Northumberland, belonging to this house, was sold for 383*l.* 11*s.* 9*d.* The Prior, then, had a great number of servants; in the malt-house and bake-house eleven; in the kitchen five, except the master and cook of the Priory; in the brewhouse three; in the smiths' and carpenters' workhouses, nine; curriers five; plowmen, sixteen; at Huntwick, five; at Santingley, six; in Bercar, seventeen; in all seventy-seven. But in autumn, he had as many reapers as ran his expenses up to 1274*l.* In the kitchen, the expenses amounted to 224*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.*, besides what was out of the dairy and stores; of wheat bread, 500*l.* per annum; of flour 260 quarters; in malt liquor eleven hundred and five score of oats, and five score quarters of barley:^d he had 2540 sheep, five score cows, four bulls, 72 oxen, 61 heifers, and 33 calves.

There was in the house twenty-six canons; to the cloathing of whom there was a pension out of the Churches of Wynwyk and of Lymington, amounting to 24*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* per annum.

In A. D. 1328, this priory was held by divers creditors, for the sum of 1012*l.* 4*s.* 1*d.* during the priorate of Henry de Abberford. The profits of Bamburgh were lost for fifteen years, amounting, in the whole, to 4454*l.*, and the rent of 60*l.* The loss out of the profits of Burstall church, which used to bring in 100*l.* per annum, but for six years had brought 40*l.* only, amounted to 360*l.*

In three years the canons lost, by the murrain, 1200 sheep, 59 oxen, 400 cows, calves, &c. But in two years and eight months time, John de Insula, the seventeenth Prior, paid off 540*l.* out of the 1012*l.* 4*s.* 1*d.* above-mentioned, and left 319*l.* in the treasury.

In A. D. 1372, when Thomas de Dereford, the nineteenth prior died, he left 8000 sheep in the pastures, and 800 marks of silver in the treasury; and yet in A. D. 1390, when Adam de Bilton resigned, the priory was indebted twelve hundred marks.^e

The lands, tenements, &c. of this Priory lay in Acton, Aikton, Akenshaw, Audreskirke, Bamburgh in Northumberland, Baal, Bedford, Botelvestan, Bramham, Burstal, Burton, Burton-Fleming, Canonthorpe, Castleford, Charwelton, Chebesai, Chedendon, Chevit, Cranton, Crofton, Cumberworth, Cuthworth, Elforth in Northumberland, Escheby, Estoft, Fletham in Northumberland, Friteby, Gomersale, Halton, Hammerton, Hardwic, Heath, Herlleton, Hesel, Holm, Houghton, Huntewic, Hupton, Inclesmore, Langeley, Lamenton or Leminton, Leventhorp, Lythe, Medley, Middleton, Morlay, Norton, Norwich, Nostel, Oglethorpe, Pontefract, Preston or Purstan-Jackelyn, Rogerthorp, Salden, Santingley-Grange, Saxton, Seldfort, Sharleston, Smethal, Stapleford, Sticheswald, Sulgholm or Sulkhalm in Nottinghamshire, Swinton, Thornhurst, Thurnesco, Tockwith, Tong subtus Montem, Warsop, now Worksop, in Nottinghamshire, Wath, Willesic, Winterset, Winwic in Lancashire, Witeness or Witteheness, Wiverthorp, Woodchurch, and York. King Edward the First, in 1269, granted the monks here free-warren in their lands in Castleford: Edward the Second, in 1318, gave them free warren in Hardwicke, Houghton, and Medley: and Richard the Second, in 1379, in all their lands at Burstal, Crofton, Elforth, Fletham in Northumberland, Houghton Magna, Kirkby South, Preston, Skokirke, Sharlston, Sulgholm, Thurnesco, Warsop, and Wodechirch.

The Churches and Chapels which they held were, Adwic upon Derne, Bateley, Bamburgh, Becton Chapel, Bolton Percy, Bramham, Bredon, Burstal, Chepesai, Chedendon, Featherston, Felkirk, Huthersfield, Kirkby South, Knaresburgh, Langley, Leathley, Leminton, Lithe, (out of which the canons had a pension) Madwich, the mediety of Mexburgh, Newbold, Nostel alias Wragby, Rodwell, Staynton near Tickhill, Tockwith or Scokirk Chapel, Warmfield, Wath, Wharrom, Widington Chapel, a pension out of Winwic, Wiverthorp, and Wodekirk.

^a Burton, Monast. Eborae. p. 300, from a MS. in folio, on vellum, given by a clergyman to Sir Rowland Wynn, Bart. of Nostel, entitled, "De Gestis et Actibus Priorum Sancti Oswaldi de Nostel a prima fundatione usque ad dominum Robert de Quixley," who was made prior in A. D. 1393, and reigned thirty-five years.

^b Burton, p. 301.

^c Ibid. p.

^d The hundred here meant was the Tolfædic hundred, and consisted of 120: it was the old English hundred.

^e Burton, pp. 301, 302.

^f Burton ut supr. p. 302-310. In Pope Nicholas's Taxation, the entries of the property of Nostel are few, and two of them repeated. "SPIRIT. Dioc. Coventr. Penc. in Eccl. de Lomyngton, 10*l.* Dioc. Ebor. Preb. de Bramham in Eccl. Ebor. 40*l.* Eccl. de Felkirk appr. 10*l.* Eccl. de Ardewik appr. 4*l.* TEMPORAL. In Archid. Ebor. 78*l.*" See Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 242, 297 b, 300, 305, 321 b, 325.

PRIORS of NOSTEL.^a

RALPH ADELAVE, A. D. 1121.
 ADELWELD, who in 1133 was the first bishop of Carlisle.
 SAVARDUS elected in 1153.
 GALFRID, who died in 1175.
 ANKETIL, from 1175 to 1196.
 ROBERT DE WODEKIRK succeeded; he died Jan. 5, 1199.
 RALPH DE BEDFORTH, the next Prior, died July 19, 1208.
 JOHN, whose father is said to have been a benefactor to the Priory. He died Sept. 27th, 1237.
 AMBROSE died Nov. 18th, 1240, whom
 STEPHEN succeeded. He resigned in 1244, when
 RALPH, junior, became Prior. He died in 1246.
 ROBERT DE BEHAL, who succeeded Ralph, died Jan. 4th, 1255.
 WILLIAM DE CLIFFORD, who began the Chapter-House, was the next Prior. He died Aug. 16th, 1277.
 RICHARD DE WARTRIA, completed the Chapter-House. His death is recorded to have taken place Aug. 26, 1291.
 WILLIAM DE BRISTAL, or BIRSTALL, was confirmed 6 non. Oct. 1291.^b He resigned on account of age, 4 id. Apr. 1312.^c Burton has recorded his good deeds.
 HENRY DE ABBERFORD was chosen Prior twenty-six days after the resignation of his predecessor. He began the building of a new choir, and ran the Priory to numerous expenses. He died June 3d, 1329.
 JOHN DE INSULA, Prior of Bredon, succeeded Abberford. He was confirmed in his office, July 29th, 1328, but died on the 8th March following.
 JOHN DE DEWSBURY was confirmed April 28th, 1331. Upon his death,
 THOMAS DE DERFORD, or DERFELD, was elected Prior. He was confirmed April 30th, 1337.
 RICHARD DE WOMBWELL, cellerer of Nostell, was the next Prior. He was confirmed in the office upon Derfeld's death, May 10th, 1372.
 ADAM DE BILTON, Prior of Bredon, succeeded. He occurs in 1385.
 JOHN DE LEDYS was confirmed March 4th, 1390.
 ROBERT DE QUIXLEY was confirmed Prior upon the death of Ledes, Oct. 4, 1393.^d
 JOHN DE HUDRESFELD received confirmation upon Quixley's death, in the month of August, 1427. He resigned, and had a pension, 5th Sept. 1471, when
 WILLIAM DE ASHTON was elected Prior, Sept. 5th, 1472.

RICHARD, according to Burton, occurs in 1489; but in the Registers of the See of York,

WILLIAM MELSONBY, or MELTONBY, is said to have been confirmed Prior "*per mortem Will. Ashton*," 10th May, 1489. His successor was

THOMAS WILCOX, or WILKOK, who was confirmed Prior on Melsonby's resignation, 24th July, 1489.

RICHARD HIRST was confirmed Prior, upon Wilkok's death, Oct. 17, 1489.

RICHARD MARSDEN, or MERSDEN, was confirmed Prior, 6th Nov. 1505.

ALVERED COMYN was confirmed May 13th, 1524.

ROBERT FERRER was the last Prior. He surrendered his Convent 20th November, 1540, 31 Hen. VIII. and had a pension, not of 100*l.*, but of 80*l.* a year assigned to him. Sept. 9th, 1548, he was made bishop of St. David's.^e

At the time of the Suppression, the gross revenue of this Priory amounted to 606*l.* 9*s.* 3*d.*: the net income to 492*l.* 18*s.* 2*d.* The Scite was granted in the 31st Hen. VIII. to Thomas Leigh, LL.D., one of the visitors of the Religious Houses.^f

In 1625 Sir Richard Gargrave, Knt. sold the Scite to — Ireland, Esq.; and it was afterwards sold to Sir Rowland Wynne, Bart.,^g whose descendant, Charles Wynne, Esq., is the present possessor.

Tanner refers to a CHARTULARY of this Priory as existing, in 1632, in the possession of Charles Fairfax of Monston, in the county of York, Esquire. Whether this was the same REGISTER which was afterwards given to the Cottonian Collection by Sir Christopher Hatton, does not appear. This latter Manuscript is still preserved in the British Museum, MS. Cotton. Vespas. E. xix.^h Tanner refers to another *Register*, with various charters, rentals, and accompts concerning Nostel, as in 1719, in the possession of Sir Rowland Wynne.ⁱ

An impression of the COMMON SEAL of this Monastery is attached to a Deed dated in 1280, in the Chapter House at Westminster. It is on green wax, of a round form, and contains Saint Oswald, king and martyr, holding in his right hand a cross, in his left a sprig of laurel; he is seated in an antique chair, decorated with the heads of wolves: the Legend is, SIGILLV . SĪI . OSWALDI . REGIS . MR . DE . NOSTELL.

The ARMS of Nostel Priory are engraved in Tanner. See also MS. Coll. Brit. Mus. vol. xviii. fol. 211, 214, 214 b.

^a Where other references are not given, Burton is the authority for this List.

^b Reg. Romaine. ^c Reg. Gifford. ^d Reg. Arundel Ebor.

^e See the Pension List in the App. Num. XI.

^f See Rep. Orig. Mus. Brit. vol. iii. fol. 133 b. ^g Burton, p. 310.

^h It is written on a hundred and eighty-five leaves of vellum, of the small folio size. An alphabetical Index of the places to which the different charters belong, is prefixed in a hand of the fifteenth century. It refers to the ancient (not the more recent) paging of the Manuscript. The reader is referred to this Index, as it is a more copious one than any which our limits could admit.

ⁱ Tanner's other references are,

"*Vide in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. MS. Dodworth, vol. viii. p. 117, 178, 195, 200, 260. quindecim Cartas ineditas. vol. ix. p. 276, 280. Cartas octo ineditas. vol. cxvii. fol. 7. ex cista S. Oswaldi in turre S. Mariæ Ebor. vol. cxxxviii. a fol. 1 ad 59. et a fol. 61 ad 154. Extracta ex Cartulario penes Magistrum Fairfax. vol. cli. fol. 126. ex libro S. Oswaldi de Nostell. In bibl. Harleiana. MS. 258, fol. 143, et MS. 2077, p. 280. Excerpta ex Registro hujus Prioratus. MS. 1499, fol. 64, of the Foundation and Arms of the Priory. MS. 2101, fol. 227. Cartam Roberti de Ferrariis de concessione eccl. S. Mariæ, et S. Hardulfi de Bredona, et Cartam Hugonis filii prædicti Roberti confirmatoriam, fol. 228. Abstract of the Charter of Robert Lacy, of the grant of the town of Nether Sutton, fol. 230. Abstracts or copies of divers original Charters relating to this Priory. In rotulo Walt. Gray, archiepisc. Ebor. n. 14. pro reddit. xxxvi. marcarum in eccl. de Lith. In Registro Corbrigg archiepisc. f. appropriationem ecclesiæ de Birstall huic Prioratui, A. D. 1301. In Registro Greenfield archiepisc. fol. . pro eccl. de Adwyk juxta Bolton.*

"*Plac. coram reg. 1 Joan. Pasch. rot. 15. pro advoc. capellæ de Stainton pertin. ad eccl. de Tickhill. Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. 83 et 88. de terris in Huntewich. Cart. 17 Joan. n. 11. pro advoc. eccl. de Bambergh (Dunelm. dioc.) ibid n. 45. pro eccl. de Knaresburgh et Tickhill, et pro confirmatione libertatum. Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. III. n. 117. pro advoc. eccl. de Bolton. Fin. Northampt. 6 Hen. III. n. de . advoc. eccl. de Cherwelton. Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. III. n. 6. de terris in Bramham. Cart. 11 Hen. III. n. 12. Cart. 12 Hen. III. m. 1 et 5. de eccl. de Cranesburgh, cum capellis concess. per priorem et conventum archiepisc. Ebor. Claus. 14 Hen. III. m. 4. d. Fin. Ebor, 20 Hen. III. n. 304. de ccxxii. acris terræ in Bramham. Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. III. n. 17. de bovata terræ in Huddresfeld. Plac. assis. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. III.*

rot. 67. d. de commun. pasturæ in Westerdeslowe. Plac. assis. apud Ebor. 8 Edw. I. rot. 40. d. de commun. pastur. in Okelesthorp. Cart. 8 Edw. I. n. 9. Fin. Ebor. 14 Edw. I. n. 35. de tofto in Gomersha llet advoc. eccl. de Barstall. Plac. assis. apud Ebor. 14 Edw. I. rot. d. de terris in Grimesthorp ut jus eccl. de Felekirk. Pat. 2. Edw. II. p. 2, m. 13. pro eccl. de Barstall approprianda. Pat. 4. Edw. II. p. 1. m. 10. pro mess. in civit. Ebor. Brev. reg. 7 Edw. II. Mich. rot. 9. Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 25. pro terris in South Kirkby, Okelesthorp, Gomer shall, &c. Plac. in com. Ebor. 14 Edw. II. n. 124. de terris in Crofton. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 16. pro mess. et terris in Crofton. Plac. de quo war. in com. Nottingham. 3 Edw. III. rot. 3. d. de libertat. in maner. de Silkholme. Cart. 4 Edw. III. n. 53. pro feria apud Nostell, et pro feria apud Bredon, Leicestr. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 23 vel 24. Escaet. Ebor. 6 Edw. III. n. 128. Pat. 14 Edw. III. p. 3, m. . Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . de eccl. de Newbold Pacy, Warw. concedenda præposito et scholaribus Aulæ Reginæ Oxon. Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 3, m. . Pat. 25 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 27. pro vicaria de Tickhall. Pat. 27 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 6. pro exemptione maner. de Sulkeholme, Nottingham. a secta ad wapentack de Bersetlow. Cart. 3 Ric. II. n. 14. pro lib. war. in Winterset, Crofton, Sharneston, Preston, Jakelin, Bramham, Scokirk, South Kirkby, Thornhirst, Thornscogh, M. Halghton, Swinton, Wodekirk, Birstall, et Huddresfeld, Ebor. Sulgheholm et Warsop, Nottingham. Bredon, Leicestr. Elforth et Fletcham, Northumb. Pat. 13 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 27 vel 28. Pat. 14 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 8. pro mess. in Bambergh. Pat. 18 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 8, m. 17. pro ten. in Tolby, Crofton, Ryle, et Shuneston. Pat. 5 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 30. pro ten. in Pomfret et Preston. Pat. 10 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 341. pro maner. de Bramham recipiendo in manum mortuam a Willielmo Gascoign, &c. Claus. 12 Hen. VI. m. 13. d. de patronatu eccl. de Winwick Lancastr. concedendo Joanni Stanley mil. reservanda priori annua pensione c. sol. Pat. 16 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 11. Parl. 18 Hen. VI. m. 23. de patronatu et annexione Hospitalis S. Nicolai de Pontefracto. Parl. 33 Hen. VI. m. . de eodem. Rot. Parl. 2 Edw. IV. m. ." See also Plac. de Quo War. pp. 592, 601, 613, 614. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 109, 110, 113, 126, 180. vol. ii. pp. 18, 20.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office is—S. Oswaldus. De Thoma Chalouero mill. occasionato ad ostendendum quo titulo tenet situm monasterii S. Oswaldi in Com. Ebor. Hil. Rec. 2 Edw. VI. rot. 69. Also Nostell. Concessio priori S. Oswaldi et conventui de Nostell. Orig. 3 Hen. VIII. rot. 95.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Nostell, in agro Eboracensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Foundationis per Robertum de Laci.

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Robertus de Laci, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium antecessorum et hæredum meorum, concessisse, et hac præsentî cartâ meâ confirmâsse Deo, et ecclesiæ S. Oswaldi de Nostle, et canonicis regularibus ejusdem loci, dimidiam carucatam terræ, in qua sita est ecclesia eorundem canonicorum, super vivarium; et ecclesiam de Warnefeld; et ecclesiam de Hundresfeld; et ecclesiam de Bateleia; et ecclesiam de Rowella; et totam terram de Akeneschage, salvo reddito meo, quem inde soleo habere; scilicet, quinque solidos pro omni servitio; et totam terram quæ fuit Ottonis in Chivet; et duas bovatas terræ in Hesel; et unam bovatom terræ in Heth; et unum messuagium in Pontefracto, quod Hugo de Bateleia de eis tenet, cum omnibus prædictarum ecclesiarum et terrarum pertinentiis, sine omni retenemento: et liberam suam electionem ad priores suos eligendos, liberè, et quietè, et honorificè, sine omni contradictione, vel reclamatione, de me et hæredibus meis imperpetuam, et puram elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio, et seculari exactione de me et hæredibus meis, et de omnibus hominibus meis. Præterea concedo et confirmo, et quantum ad me et hæredes meos pertinet, do prædictis canonicis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ecclesiam de Suthkirkby, et ecclesiam de Federstan, cum omnibus pertinentiis earum. Confirmo eis etiam unum molendinum, cum pertinentiis in Saxtona, de dono Roberti Pictavensis; et de dono Malgeri de Scharneston, unam bovatom terræ, cum pertinentiis suis in Scarneston, et dimidiam sartam ipsius Malgeri in eadem villa; et omnes alias terras et possessiones, sive redditus, quos de me, sive de hominibus meis adepti sunt, vel imposterum adipisci poterunt. Hiis testibus, Osberto archidiacono, Willielmo de Friston, Ada filio Petri de Birkin, Willielmo de Buill; Burnaldo de Meinil; Galfrido Hanselin, Willielmo filio Eustachii, Ricardo de Lewes, et multis aliis.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici primi Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

IN nomine Patris et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, amen, temporibus totius mundanæ potestatis summa virtus fuit, ut ecclesiam Christi; regum et principum autoritate, ac vires, et incrementa suscipiat, et gregis Dei religio per totam orbis terrarum augeatur, et crescat. Ea sanè regis dignitatis maxima laus est, cum ad posterorum memoriam de fide, et religione multa probitatis prælibantur insignia. Eapropter ego Henricus Dei gratia rex Anglorum, et dux Normannorum, pauperes Christi in cœlesti curia semper advocatos habere desiderans, utpotè cujus ipsi sunt, et concives simul et præsules, ad eosdem, tanquam ad sanctæ munitiois asilum confugio, et eorum saltem merear opitulatione salvari, qui de meis meritis nihil dignum censeo: ecclesiam igitur beati Oswaldi regis et martyris, quæ juxta castellum Pontisfracti, in loco qui dicitur Nostla, super vivarium sita est, et in quâ canonici regulares ad serviendum Deo viventi, per manum venerabilis Turstini Eboracensis archiepiscopi constituti sunt, regiæ potestatis autoritate confirmo.

Donationem verò quam prædicti martyris ecclesiæ, et ejusdem loci canonicis facio; videlicet, totum nemus, quod circa eandem ecclesiam est, et quod dicitur nemus Sancti Oswaldi imperpetuum eis liberum et solutum concedo, sicut unquam Ilbertus de Laceio, vel Robertus filius ejus meliùs et honorificentius idem nemus habuerunt; duodecim etiam denarios in die de firmâ meâ propriâ Eborasiræ, regali dono, eis in perpetuum concedo: dimidiam verò carucatam terræ, in qua prædicta ecclesia sita est, et eidem ecclesiæ adjacet, et duas bovatas terræ in Hardenwic, quam simul terram Ro-

bertus de Laceio eis dedit et concessit, et Rad. Grammaticus, quantum ad se indè spectabat, ab omni terreno servitio, et omnibus regalibus consuetudinibus in perpetuum, regali munificentia, liberam, solutam, et quietam eis concedo. Præterea confirmo donum quod feci prædictæ ecclesiæ, et canonicis ejusdem loci; videlicet, ecclesias Sancti Oswaldi, et Aldani de Baenburch, sicut Algarus presbiter unquam eas meliùs tenuit; et ecclesiam de castello de Tichehelle, quam habent ex dono Turstini archiepiscopi, qui prius eam meo dono possiderat, cum terris, et decimis, et omnibus rebus, quæ ad prædictas ecclesias pertinent.

Donationes etiam, quas fecerunt prædictis canonicis principes, et nobiles regni mei, ego quoque potestate regali confirmo; videlicet,

De Hug. de Laval, ecclesias de Rothenwella, Lachaworda, Federstan, Suthkerchebi, Hudresfeld, et Bateleia, cum terris et decimis, et omnibus rebus pertinentibus, et manerium de Hesela, cum servitio Oilerii.

De Willielmo Foliot duo molendina in Nortona, et in Frisekia, et unam mansuram in castello Pontisfracti. De Ada de Reinervilla unam bovatom terræ in Histoft: de Rogero Pictaviensi unum molendinum in Saxtona.

De Swenio filio Ailrici unam carucatam terræ in Croftona, et totum manerium de Wintersetta, in bosco, et in plano, sicut idem Swenius meliùs tenuit; et de eodem Swenio ecclesiam de Felkericha, et ecclesiam de Adewic, et dimidiam ecclesiæ de Mechesburc, cum terris, et decimis, et aliis pertinentibus.

De Acelino de Daeio nemus et terram, sicut jacet ex occidentali parte ecclesiæ et stagni Sancti Oswaldi, et sicut idem Acelinus eis dedit, et concessit. De Levena in Torp, et Rogeri Torp, concessione Hugonis de Laval vi. carucas terræ. De Ingulfo de Matona unam bovatom terræ, et unum pratium, et unam piscariam, in Bechala. De Radulfo de Fetherstan, decem acras terræ, de Becca tres acras terræ. De Swenio filio Edwini presbiteri unam bovatom terræ in Haltona. De Gerbodo tres bovatas terræ in Warnefeld. De Ebrardo unam bovatom terræ in Lockwith. De Willielmo de Arches duas bovatas terræ in Hamertona.

De Roberto Fossardo, ecclesiam de Bramham, cum xiiii. bovatis terræ, quæ ad ecclesiam spectant, et ecclesiam de Warrum, cum quatuor bovatis terræ, et ecclesiam de Lithe, cum x. bovatis terræ, et cæteris omnibus, quæ ad ecclesias prædictas pertinent; quas videlicet ecclesias prædictus Robertus Fossardus dedit prædictis canonicis per manum Turstini archiepiscopi. De Auschetillo de Bolemer xii. bovatas terræ in Bramham.

De Hugone de Muscampo unam carucatam terræ in Bortona. De Willielmo filio Nigelli dimidiam carucatam terræ in Buctona. De Herberto filio Hereberti, et Willielmo^a fratre ejus Eboracensis thesaurario, ecclesiam de Winertory, cum omnibus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus concessione Turstini archiepiscopi; de Pichoto de Perceio ecclesiam de Booltona.

De Willielmo de Archis, et de Galfrido filio Pagani capellam Omnium Sanctorum de Tockwic, et terram quæ capellæ adjacet.

De Willelmo comite Warrennæ et Rudulfo de Insula, et de Willielmo filio ejus, ecclesiam de Wudecherche, per manum Turstini archiepiscopi; et de eodem Radulfo, et Willielmo filio suo xij. bovatas terræ in Mosley.

De Roberto filio Herberti de Bestona xij. acras in Morlaia; de Radulfo de Lacella unam bovatom terræ in Cumberwortha. De Sunuena unam mansuram terræ in Eboraco. De Cliberno et Sunwlfō mansuras quas dederunt Sancto Oswaldo in Eboraco. De Gilberto filio Gocèlini vj. bovatas terræ in Stitcheswald. De Leofwino filio Anieti duas bovatas terræ in Crantona.

De Stephano comite Moretonii, et de Rog. de Limesi, capellano ejus,^b ecclesiam Sancti Oswaldi de Macrefeld.

De Autropio filio Humfridi Hasteng, unum molen-

^a Postea Archiep.

^b Nunc Winwick in com. Lanc.

dinum, cum terra quæ eidem molendino pertinet in Seldfort, et ecclesiam de Lamentona, Chebesei, et Newbold. Et de Humfrido fratre ejusdem Autropii, et Lecelina matre Humfridi ecclesias de Heseleia, et de Wittehenesse, cum terris, et decimis, et cæteris rebus eisdem ecclesiis pertinentiis, testimonio Turstini archiepiscopi.

De Adeliza uxore Radulfi de Cheynduit, et de Symone, et Hugone filiis ejus, ecclesias de Chedendona, Langhe-Pega, et Charweltona, cum pertinentibus. Et in Saldena duas hidas terræ; et in Mideltona xv. acras terræ.

De meo proprio dono, terram quæ fuit Godrici mercatoris in Norwico, et consuetudinem, quæ de eadem terra exit. Item in Warsop, et Sutheholma tres bovatas terræ, et duas partes unius bovatae terræ. Et præter hæc quicquid beneficii, vel elemosinæ in terris, ecclesiis, cæterisque possessionibus prædictæ ecclesiæ rationabiliter collatum fuerit, ego quoque similiter, gratiæ regalis autoritate, confirmo.

Sit igitur tota prædicta elemosina quieta et libera, sicut et aliqua elemosinarum mearum quietior et liberior est.

Denique ego gratia Dei rex Henricus do et concedo ecclesiæ Sancti Oswaldi, regis et martyris, de Nostlai, eandem libertatem, et easdem leges, et consuetudines, quales etiam habet ipsa matrix ecclesiæ beati Petri Eboracensis; præter ea, quæ ad magisterium Christianitatis, et reverentiam archiepiscopatus respiciunt dignitatis: Quam nimirum libertatem, et consuetudinem eidem ecclesiæ Sancti Oswaldi, ab omni exactione episcopalis consuetudinis solutæ, venerabilis Turstinus Eboracensis archiepiscopus ratam, et inviolabilem possidendam concessit.

Nulli autem hominum meorum post hæc liceat hanc elemosinam meam, et hunc locum ob incolumitatem regni mei et salutem animæ meæ, et pro animabus antecessorum meorum, videlicet patris mei Willielmi magni regis Anglorum, et matris meæ Mathildis reginæ, et uxoris meæ Mathildis reginæ secundæ, et Willielmi filii mei, omniumque fidelium defunctorum confirmatum, et omnes possessiones ejus perturbare vel minuere; sed in perpetua, et regali pace firma, et illibata permaneant, unde imposterum res firma consistat, præsentem paginam propriæ manus impressione consigno.

✠ Signum Henrici regis Anglorum. ✠ Signum Turstini Eboracensis archiepiscopi. ✠ Ricardi Herefordensis episcopi.

✠ Signum Willielmi Wintoniensis episcopi. ✠ Signum Ebrardi Norwicensis episcopi. ✠ Signum Eustachii filii Johannis. ✠ Signum Pagani filii Johannis. ✠ Signum Walteri Espec.

NUM. III.

Carta Roberti de Perci, de Ecclesia de Bolton-Percy.

[Ex Autog. in turri beatæ Mariæ Eboraci, an. 1640.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus, quam futuris, Willielmus de Perci, filius Rodbert. de Perci, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, et hac meâ cartâ confirmasse Deo, et ecclesiæ S. Oswaldi de Nostlat, et cononicis ibidem Deo servientibus ecclesiam de Booltona, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in bosco, et plano, in pratis, et pascuis, quam Picotus avus meus eis in liberam elemosinam dedit, et Rodbertus pater meus cartâ suâ confirmavit. Hanc autem elemosinam eis confirmo, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servitio, sicut ulla elemosina liberior et quietior esse potest, de me et de omnibus hæredibus meis in perpetuum. Hiis testibus. Henrico de Pusat, Petro Basset, Willielmo de Langetwait, Willielmo filio Hervei, Radulfo de Insula, Ottone de Tilli, filio Ottonis, Picoto de Perci, Willielmo de Insula, filio Radulfi de Insula, Ricardo de Insula, et Willielmo fratre ejus, Nicolao Basset, filio Petri Basset, et multis aliis.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

✠ HENRICUS rex Angl. dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andeg. omnibus, &c. salutem. Notum sit omnibus vobis, me ecclesiam beati Oswaldi, regis et martyris, quæ, juxta castellum Pontefracti in loco qui dicitur Nostlai, super viva-

rium sita est, in quâ canonici regulares ad serviendum Deo viventi, per manum venerabilis Turstini Eboracensis archiepiscopi constituti sunt, et omnes possessiones ejusdem ecclesiæ regiæ potestatis autoritate confirmasse, sicut Henricus avus meus rex Anglorum eandem ecclesiam ante me constituit et confirmavit. Donationem etiam verò, quam prædicti martyr ecclesiæ et ejusdem loci canonicis idem rex Henricus fecit; videlicet totum nemus quod circa eandem ecclesiam est; et quod dicitur nemus Sancti Oswaldi, imperpetuum eis liberum et solutum concedo et confirmo. Duodecem etiam denarios in die de firmâ meâ propriâ Eboracisræ, quos Henricus rex avus meus ecclesiæ Sancti Oswaldi et canonicis ejusdem ecclesiæ regali dono concessit, ego eis regali autoritate imperpetuum concedo et confirmo. Dimidiam verò carucatam terræ, in quâ prædicta ecclesia sita est et eidem ecclesiæ adjacet, et duas bovatas terræ in Hardewich, quam simul terram Rodbertus de Laceio eis dedit et concessit, et Radulphus Grammaticus, quantum ad se indè spectabat, ab omni terreno servitio et omnibus regalibus consuetudinibus imperpetuum regali munificentia liberam, solutam, et quietam eis confirmo.

Præterea confirmo donum, quod fecit rex Henricus prædictæ ecclesiæ et canonicis ejusdem loci, videlicet ecclesias S. Oswaldi et Sancti Aidani, cum capellis suis de Baamboorth, sicut Algarus presbiter unquam eas melius tenuit; et ecclesiam de Tichehill, quam etiam habent ex dono Turstini archiepiscopi, qui prius eam dono regis Henr. considerat. Et ecclesiam de Chnaresburgh, cum terris et decimis et capellis, et omnibus rebus, quæ ad prædictas ecclesias pertinent. Et terram quæ fuit Godrici mercatoris in Norwiche, et consuetudinem quæ de eadem terra exit. Item in Warsoph et in Sulchholm, tres bovatas terræ, et duas partes unius bovatae terræ ad Uthwara, concedo et confirmo ecclesiæ Sancti Oswaldi et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus. Donationes etiam quas fecerunt prædictis canonicis principes et nobiles regni mei, ego quoque potestate regali confirmo; videlicet de Hugone de Laval, ecclesiam de Rodthenvella; et ecclesiam de Hachwurtha, et ecclesiam de Fetherstan; et ecclesiam de Huderfeld, et ecclesiam de Batheleia, cum terris et decimis et omnibus rebus eisdem ecclesiis pertinentibus; et manerium de Hesella, cum servitio Oilerii. De Willielmo Folioth duo molendina in Nortona et in Frisebia; et unam mansuram in castello Pontefracti. De Adam de Reinevilla, unam bovatom terræ in Histoft. De Rogero Pictavensi unum molendinum in Saxtona. De Sueno filio Ailrici unam carucatam terræ in Croftona, et totum manerium de Winterseth, in bosco et plano, sicut idem Suenus melius tenuit, et de eodem Sueno ecclesiam de Felekircha, et ecclesiam de Muddewich, et dimidium ecclesiæ de Mecheshburch, cum omnibus rebus ipsis ecclesiis pertinentibus.

De Ascelino de Daieo, nemus et terram, sicut jacet ex occidentali parte ecclesiæ, et stagni Sancti Oswaldi, et sicut idem Ascelinus eis dedit et concessit. De Oilerio unam bovatom terræ in Haseleia. De Godardo de Cropltona terras quæ sunt in occidentali parte prædictæ unam bovatom terræ in eadem villa, et vastas villæ, quas idem Godardus et cæteri homines ejusdem villæ præfatis canonicis concesserunt. De Leivena in Torp, et in Torp Rogeri concessione Hugonis de Laval sex carucatas terræ, de Hingulfo de Matona unam bovatom terræ, et unum pratium, et unam piscariam in Bechala. De Radulpho de Fetherstan decem acras terræ. De Beita tres acras terræ. De Sueno filio Edwini presbiteri unam bovatom terræ in Haltona. De Gerbodo ecclesiam de Warnefeld; cum terris et decimis et omnibus rebus pertinentibus eidem ecclesiæ, et tres bovatas terræ in eadem villâ. Et de eodem Gerbodo et filiis suis, Willielmo et Roberto unam carucatam terræ in Barnaburch.

De Everaldo unam bovatom terræ in Tochwith. De Willielmo de Arches duas bovatas terræ in Hamertona. De Roberto Fossardo ecclesiam de Brammaham, cum quatuordecim bovatis terræ, quæ ad ecclesiam pertinent, et ecclesiam de Werum cum quatuor bovatis terræ, et ecclesiam de Lid,^a cum decem bovatis terræ; quas videlicet ecclesias prædictus Robertus Fossardus præfatis canonicis dedit per manum Turstini archiepiscopi. De Willielmo Fossardo, filio Roberti Fossardi, et Agnete filiâ ejus duas carucatas terræ in Brammaham, et molendinum ejusdem villæ. De dono etiam Alexandri Painel et Agnetis uxoris ejus, viginti acras

terræ in eadem villâ. De Aschatillo de Bolemer duodecem bovatas terræ in eadem villâ. De Hugone de Muscampo, unam carucatam terræ in Burtona. De Willielmo filio Nigelli dimidiam carucatam terræ in Burtona. De Herberto filio Herberti et Willielmo fratre ejus Eboracensi thesaurario ecclesiam de Wivertorp, cum omnibus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus, concessu Turstini archiepiscopi. De Picoto de Perceio ecclesiam de Booltona. De Willielmo de Arches et Gaufrido filio Pagani capellam Omnium Sanctorum in Lochwith, et terram quæ capellæ adjacet. De Willielmo comite Warenne, et de Radulpho de Insula, et Willielmo filio ejus ecclesiam de Wudechirka per manum Turstini archiepiscopi. Et de eodem Rad. et Willielmo filio ejus duodecem bovatas terræ in Moralai. De Roberto filio Herberti de Bestonâ, duodecem acras terræ in Moralai. De Radulfo de Lacella unam bovatom terræ in Cumbrewrtha. De Suvena unam mansuram in Eboraco. De Cliberno et Suulfo mansuras quas dederunt Sancto Oswaldo in Eboraco. De Gileberto filio Gothstelini, vi. bovatas terræ in Sticheswald, et molendinum de Eschebi. De Lefwino filio Ameti duas bovatas terræ in Crautona. De Stephano comite Moritonii, et de Rogero de Limeseia capellano ejus ecclesiam Sancti Oswaldi de Machresfeld. De Autropio filio Unfridi Hasteng, unum molendinum cum terra quæ eidem molendino pertinet in Saldeford, et ecclesiam de Lamentona, et ecclesiam de Chebesei, et ecclesiam de Newbold. Et de Unfrido fratre ejusdem Autropii, et Lecelina matre Unfridi ecclesiam de Heseleia, et ecclesiam de Witenes cum omnibus rebus eisdem ecclesiis pertinentibus, testimonio Turstini archiepiscopi. De Ætheliza uxore Radulfi Chasneduith, et de Simone et Hugone filiis ejus, ecclesiam de Chedendona, et ecclesiam de Langehegha, et ecclesiam de Cherweltona, et in Saldena duas hidas terræ, et in Mideltona quindecim acras terræ.

Confirmo etiam donum quod Osbertus Silvanus fecit ecclesiæ Sancti Oswaldi, scilicet totam terram suam de Swinton, id est duas carucatas terræ ad Utwara. De Alexandro Painello unam carucatam terræ quæ vocatur Huen in Haltona: et in eadem villâ terras quas dederunt prædictæ ecclesiæ Suenus filius Edwini, et Jordanus Painellus, et in Thernescho terras quas dederunt Radulphus et Jordanus de Laceio: et in eadem villa tres bovatas terræ et dimidiam de dono Adæ de Novo-mercato. De Helia de Bosevilla tres bovatas terræ et vi. acras, et unam toftam quæ fuit Huschar in Barneburch, et unum molendinum de Herletona, quod pertinet ad eandem Barneburch. Concedo etiam ecclesiæ Sancti Oswaldi et canonicis ejusdem ecclesiæ, ut habeant feriam apud Nostleth, sicut rex Henricus avus meus duobus diebus ante festum sancti Oswaldi et in die festi et duobus diebus post festum concessit, et benè et quietè et honorificè eam teneant cum omnibus consuetudinibus suis, quæ feriæ pertinere debent, et omnes homines ad ipsam feriam venientes et inde redeuntes cum omnibus rebus suis firmam pacem meam habeant, et nullus eos disturbet, nec aliquam contumeliam sive injuriam eis faciat super x. libris forisfactura.

Præter hæc quicquid beneficii vel elemosinæ in terris, ecclesiis, cæterisque possessionibus præfatæ ecclesiæ rationabiliter collatum fuerit, ego quoque similiter gratiæ regalis auctoritate confirmo. Sit igitur tota prædicta elemosina quietæ et libera, sicut aliqua etiam elemosinarum mearum quietior et liberior est. Denique ego Dei gratiâ rex Henricus do et concedo ecclesiæ Sancti Oswaldi regis et martyris de Nostleth, sicut ante me rex Henricus avus meus eidem ecclesiæ dedit et concessit, scilicet eandem libertatem et easdem leges et consuetudines, quales etiam habet ipsa matrix ecclesia beati Petri Eboracensis, præter ea quæ ad magisterium Cristianitatis, et reverentiam archiepiscopalis respiciunt dignitatis. Quam nimirum libertatem et consuetudinem eidem ecclesiæ Sancti Oswaldi ab omni exactione episcopalis consuetudinis solutæ, venerabilis Turstinus Eboracensis archiepiscopus ratam et inviolabilem possidendam concessit. Nulli autem hominum meorum post hæc liceat hanc elemosinam Henrici regis avi mei et meam, et hunc locum ob incolumitatem regni mei et salutem animæ meæ, et pro animabus antecessorum meorum et successorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum, confirmatum, et omnes possessiones ejus perturbare vel minuere, sed in perpetuâ et regali pace firma et illibata permaneant. Volo enim et firmiter præcipio, ut prædicti canonici benè, et in pace, et quietè, et ho-

norificè teneant, cum saca et soca et toll, et team, et infan-guenetheof, et omnibus aliis liberis consuetudinibus, in nemore et plano, in terris et aquis, pratis et pascuis, et pas-sagiis, et in omnibus locis. Testibus, Thedbaldo Cantuariensi archiepiscopo. Rogero Eboracensi archiepiscopo. Roberto Lincolnensi episcopo. Hugone Dunelmensi episcopo. Thoma cancellario regis Anglorum. Reginaldo comite Cornvallia. Willielmo comite Albemerliæ. Roberto comite Leicestria. Hugone comite. Henrico de Essexia. Henrico de Suili. Willielmo de Perceio. Eustachio filio Johannis.

NUM. V.

Carta Ricardi filii Roberti de Eston, patris sui Donum de loco super Rodanum, &c. Canonicis de Nostell confirmans.

[Ex Registro S. Oswaldi de Nostel in bib. Hattonia].

RICHARDUS filius Roberti de Eston, omnibus sanctæ ecclesiæ fidelibus, tam clericis, quàm laicis, salutem: notum sit universitati vestræ me pro salute animæ meæ, et uxoris meæ, et antecessorum et hæredum et successorum meorum, dedisse, et concessisse, et hac meâ præsentî cartâ confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et sancto Egidio, et beato Oswaldo de Nostell, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, locum super Rodanum, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quem pater meus eis dedit, et concessit, cum cæteris elemosinis et beneficiis, quos ego desuper eis dedi, et concessi, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, sc. totam terram ubi homines prædicti loci manent, cum suis pertinentiis, et totam terram Rob. Molendinarii, similiter cum suis pertinentiis. Confirmo etiam eis assartam quam Asketillus homo meus eis vendidit et concessit in perpetuam elemosinam; ita quod Otho de Tilli adquietabit eandem assartam per denarios suos. Confirmo etiam eis assartam, quam Bern. homo meus dedit, et concessit eis, et totam terram, cum suis pertinentiis, quam Osbertus Silvanus canonicis de Sancto Oswaldo adquisivit in Hactona, et unam bovatom terræ in Herdewico, cum omnibus pertinentiis, et libertatibus eidem villæ; hæc omnia concedo domui et canonicis Sancti Oswaldi de Nostell, ibidem Deo servientibus, et per cartam istam confirmo, ut benè et quietè et liberè sine omni terreno et regali servitio in bosco, et in plano, in pratis et in aquis, et in pascuis, habeant et teneant, de me et de omnibus hæredibus et successoribus meis.

Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. VI.

Carta Johannis filii Mathæi de Eston, eundem locum super Rodanum, (Canonthorp nuncupatum,) confirmans.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis Joh. filius Mat. de Eston, salutem. Notum sit universitati vestræ, me, pro salute animæ meæ et patris mei et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, concessisse, et hac præsentî chartâ meâ confirmâsse, in liberam, et puram, et perpetuam elemosinam Deo, et sanctæ Mariæ, et sancto Oswaldo de Nostell, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, locum super Roder, qui vocatur Canuntorp, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in terris et in assartis, in bosco et in plano, in pratis et in pascuis, in aquis et in omnibus aliis libertatibus, et asiamentis, et cum omni communia, sicut unquam meliùs et liberiùs temporibus antecessorum meorum, locum illum, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, tenuerunt. Et volo et concedo et firmiter præcipio, ut omnia prædicta liberè et honorificè habeant soluta, et quietæ ab omni terreno et seculari servitio.

NUM. VII.

Carta Stephani Prioris de Nostel et ejusdem loci Conventus, de Concessione dicti loci de Canonthorp, Ricardo de Crul Clerico et Hæredibus suis.

[Ibid. f. 378.]

UNIVERSIS Christi fidelibus has literas visuris, vel audituris, Stephanus prior, et conventus de Sancto Oswaldo, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, nos dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsentî cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse Richardo de Crul, clerico, et hæredibus suis, locum supra

Roder, qui vocatur Canuntorp, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, tam in terris, assartis, et aquis, quàm in redditibus, ad dictum locum spectantibus: tenendum et habendum sibi et hæredibus suis liberè, solutè, et quietè in perpetuum, cum omnibus libertatibus, asiamentis, et communis ad dictum locum pertinentibus; reddendo indè annuatim domui nostræ unam marcam argenti, medietatem, scilicet, ad Pentecosten, et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini: et sciendum est, quod dictus Richardus, et hæredes sui, invenient ibi ad dictum locum de Canuntorp sacerdotem celebrantem divina per tres dies in hebdomada. Quare si in prædictorum divinorum celebratione defecerint, dabunt nobis quolibet anno, quando defectus ille fuerit, quadraginta, solidos, nomine pœnæ: et subjecerunt se jurisdictioni nostræ, et capituli nostri, ad compellendum eos quando voluerimus districtioni, tam ad prædictorum divinorum celebrationem faciendam, quàm pœnæ solutionem, si fuerit commissa. Et sciendum quod non licebit dicto Richardo vel hæredibus suis, terram prædictam, cum suis pertinentiis Judæis dare vel aliquo alio modo eis impignorare, vel ad aliquos viros transfere religiosos. In cujus rei testimonium, tam nos, quàm dictus Richardus, huic scripto, in modum cyrograficum confecto, sigilla nostra hinc inde apposuimus. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. VIII.

Conventiones inter Canonicos de Nostell et Will. de Runeys militem, super loco vocato Canonthorp.

[Ibid. Anno 1231.]

ANNO gratiæ MCCXXXI. facta fuit hæc conventio, inter Johannem priorem et conventum de Sancto Oswaldo, ex una parte, et Willielmum de Runeys militem, ex altera; videlicet, quod prædicti prior et conventus concesserunt, et hac præsentis cartâ suâ confirmaverunt prædicto Willielmo, locum suum sancti Egidii supra Roder, qui dicitur Canuntorp, cum omnibus pertinentiis, suis, in totâ vitâ suâ de eis tenendum. Reddendo inde eis per annum unam marcam argenti; medietatem ad Pascham, et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Mich. Prædictus verò Wil. miles, singulis ebdomadis in capella prædicti loci, tribus diebus, divina faciet celebrari; die videlicet dominicâ, et quartâ et sextâ feriâ. Cum dictum Willielmum, militem, viam universæ carnis contigit ingredi, medietatem omnium bonorum suorum, mobiliū et immobilium, ubicunque fuerunt inventa, domui Sancti Oswaldi de Nostell, tanquam fratrem ejusdem loci, relinquet; similiter et terrarum et reddituum, si quas habuerit de suo adquisitu.

Et sciendum quod prædictus Willielmus prædictum locum de Canuntorp, ad proprios sumptus, in ædificiis, virtutibus, fossatis, et claustris et omnibus aliis dicto loco contingentibus honorificè, pro viribus reparabit, locum præfatum construēt, et ædificabit; constructa et ædificata conservabit; nemus verò ad prædictum locum pertinens fideliter custodiet, juxta quod nihil de eo capiet, vendet, donabit, vel aliquo modo alienabit, nisi ad refectiōem sepium et domorum, loco prædicto construendorum; et ad usum suum rationabilem in memorato loco faciendum. De quercubus tamen ejus nemoris nullam scindet, vel scindi faciet sine assensu, visu, et voluntate prædictorum prioris et conventus; nec licebit prædicto Willielmo prædictum locum, nec aliquod quod ad illum pertineat impignorare vel aliquo casu in manus alicujus ponere, vel aliquid aliud facere, quo prædicti prior et conventus, post decessum ipsius, prædictum locum, cum pertinentiis liberè ingredi impediatur. Et tam de his quàm de prædicta summa fideliter solvenda, prædictus Willielmus miles, corporale præstitit sacramentum. In cujus rei testimonium prædicti prior et conventus ex una parte, et prædictus Willielmus miles ex altera parte, istius scripti sigilla sua hinc inde apposuerunt.

NUM. IX.

Compositio inter Canonicos de Nostell et Richardum de Crul, super loco de Canonthorp.

NOTUM sit omnibus præsens scriptum visuris vel auditoris, quod cum inter dominos priorem et conventum Sancti Oswaldi ex una parte, et Richardum de Crul clericum ex altera, super retentione annui redditus unius marcæ; quam debet prædictus Richardus, dominis priori et conventui, pro loco supra Roder, qui vocatur Canonthorp, defectu et cele-

brationis divinorum, et pœna quadraginta solidorum propter hoc sæpius, ut dicebatur, commissa; item super reædificatione ædificiorum, incendio consumptorum, et vasto boschi; necnon capellæ ejusdem loci per indebitam inhabitationem prophanatione, et aliis coram decano et capitulo Pontefracti quæstio verteretur: tandem idem Richardus, volens de omnibus satisfacere, ordinationi et misericordiæ dictorum prioris, et conventus omnino se submitit; promittens pro se et hæredibus suis, quod, de cætero, assignatis terminis redditum unius marcæ, quam eis debet, fideliter et sine dilatione, apud Sanctum Oswaldum persolvent; videlicet, dimidiam marcam ad Pentecosten, et dimidiam marcam ad festum sancti Martini in hieme: et si eos in aliquo prædictorum terminorum in plenaria solutione cessare contingit per octo dies, pro cujuslibet cessatione dabunt prædictis priori, et conventui, nomine pœnæ, dimidiam marcam argenti. Prædictus autem Richardus, et hæredes sui invenient in perpetuum sacerdotem, qui celebret divina per tres dies in hebdomada in capella de Canuntorp, sub pœna quadraginta solidorum pro quolibet anno sæpedictis priori et conventui solvendorum, quando defectus erit in præmissa celebratione.

Ita quod pœnâ solutâ, rata non maneat conventio. Dictam autem capellam, cum consecrata sit, sub pœna præmissa honestè facient custodiri; nec per inhabitationem prohibitam vel inhonestam, aliquo modo permittent prophanari. Domos etiam et ædificia eidem loci infra unius anni spatium, ad eundem statum, quo ea dictus Richardus recepit, vel meliorem, reformabit; et boscum non vastabit, et ad omnium præmissorum firmiter, et majorem securitatem, prædictus Richardus subjeit se et hæredes suos jurisdictioni præfati decani et capituli, ut possint, per censuram ecclesiasticam excommunicationis sententiam, unicâ monitione præmissâ, ipsos ad præmissorum omnium et singulorum observationem compellere, et sententias in eis latas, inviolabiliter facere observari, quoties in aliquo, præmissa infringere, vel non observare præsumpserint; renuntiando omni exceptioni, cavillationi, et regiæ prohibitioni, et cuilibet alteri defensionem, vel vi et facti remedio super hoc competentibus vel expetituris; et obligando se et hæredes suos ad omne damnum et expensas, quas pro defectu ipsius Richardi, vel hæredum suorum, ipsos incurrere contingit, declarandas solius prioris assertionem, sine ulterius probatione; et sciendum est quod non licebit dicto Rich. vel hæredibus suis prædictum locum de Canonthorp, vel ejus pertinentiis Judæis dare, vel aliquo modo impignorare eis, vel ad aliquos viros religiosos transfere, vel alicui alteri alienare, sine dictorum prioris et conventus assensu et voluntate. Hæc omnia et singula tactis sacrosanctis, juravit dictus Richardus fideliter observanda, sine qualibet deceptione et fraude, pro se et hæredibus suis. Acta apud Pontefractum in capitulo xvi. cal. Februarii, anno gratiæ MCC. xl. sexto. Et in hujus rei testimonium tam dictus prior, quam Richardus huic scripto cyrografico sigilla sua apposuerunt.

NUM. X.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

MONASTERIUM SIVE PRIORATUS SANCTI OSWALDI DE NOSTELL.

Summa totalis valoris prioratus prædicti 606l. 9s. 3½d.

NUM. XI.

[From a Pension Book in the Augmentation Office.]

COMITATUS EBOR.

SANCTI OSWALDI NUP' MONASTM'.

Penções assignat' nup' priori et conventui ibm̄ sup dissolutionem dicti nup' prioratus p' comissionar' dñi regis vicesimo die Novembris anno regni p'dicti dñi regis Henrici Octavi tricesimo primo.

	Videlt'.		
Roſto Ferrer nup' p'ori ibm̄	iiij ^{xxli} .		
Willmo Brokysbanke nup' subp'ori ibm̄	vij ^{li} .		
Thome Musgrave p'sbitero	vj ⁱⁱ .	xiijs.	iiij ^d .
Richardo Thrugaland p'sbitero	vj ^{li} .		
Roſto Cowerd p'sbitero	vj ^{li} .		
Georgio Sutton p'sbitero	vj ^{li} .		
Thome Wagere p'sbitero	vj ^{li} .	xiijs.	iiij ^d .
Roſto Holden nup' p'ori de Wodkyrke	xij ^{li} .		
Richardo Jeynkynson p'sbitero	vj ^{li} .		

canons there all the lands they had held in the time of Robert de Ferrers. Isolda, his daughter, carried the patronage of this Priory, by marriage, into the family of Tateshall.^a

In 1303, Robert de Tateshall, at his death, was found to be the true patron of the Priory of Bredon, worth 20*l.* a-year to the prior and canons.^b

Concerning the presentation to this Priory of Bredon, Mr. Nichols says, we find an agreement entered into between the Prior and Convent of Nostell, and Walter de Tateshall, son of Robert, patron of the church of Bredon, that the said prior and convent (with the consent of the patron) should choose out two of the canons of this cell at Bredon, and present them to the said Walter (or the heirs of him by his wife Isolda) who should appoint one of them to be prior here; and in case no two canons should be found properly qualified at Bredon, in such case two others were to be sent from the convent of Nostell, of which the said patron was to elect one, who was then to be presented to the bishop of the diocese as Prior of Bredon Cell, where he was to remain without molestation so long as he behaved himself according to canon, and in obedience to the superior Prior of Nostell. In case of his death or dismissal, the same method was to be observed in the election of a new prior. Farther the said parties covenanted not to disturb the goods and possessions of the said Cell; and the said Prior of Nostell also covenanted "quod non perhendinabit ad ipsius Cellulæ superfluum gravamen."^c

In 1317 Thomas earl of Lancaster confirmed to the monks of Bredon all their former grants; with the additional privilege of exemption from his court-leets.^d

Henry earl of Lancaster and Leicester, his son, also gave them pasturage for forty great cattle and three hundred sheep, with pannage for all their swine in his outwoods at Melborne and Newton, in the county of Derby. He also granted them pasture for two hundred and forty sheep at Hethcote in the Peak, in lieu of the pasture for five cows, six score ewes, and four rams, which they had from William and Robert de Ferrers, earls of Derby.^e

Of benefactions of a smaller kind, Nichols says, in Andreskirke the prior and convent had several other lands granted them by the third Robert de Tateshall, then lord of Bredon, Isolda Pantulfe, his mother, and others; and divers lands in Worthington by Roger de Colston, and William, the son of Simon Pakeman.^f Richard de Staunton, the son of Harald de Lecha, gave to the canons of Bredon, in 1202, all his land called Scalacre; the monks to find a chaplain at Staunton. In 1296, Alan, the son of Richard de Staunton, confirmed to the priory certain lands in Staunton.^g Thomas Curzon gave them half a virgate in Diseworth, and confirmed to them a small parcel of land where they afterwards built a grange.^h William de Winteworth gave them eleven acres of land in Winteworth.ⁱ

Peter Picot also, lord of Radclive upon Sore, gave them two virgates of land in Kingston in Nottinghamshire, which Thomas Picot, his son, confirmed.^k

In 1330, the Prior and Convent of Nostell obtained, from King Edward the Third, permission to change their annual fair at Bredon from one to five days;^l and in 1379, from King Richard the Second, a grant of free warren at Bredon.^m

PRIORS of BREDON.

WILLIAM, 1170.

WILLIAM BUTTERBUSKE, 1202.

GERVASE, 1210.

RALPH, 1220.

GERVASE, 1229.

WILLIAM DE STOKES, canon of St. Oswald, 1244.

THOMAS DE AUTON, about 1280.

ROBERT SUTTON.

ROBERT DE PONTEFRAC, canon of St. Oswald, 1314.

JOHN DE INSULA, about 1324. Another

WILLIAM DE BUTTERBUSKE occurs 1331.

WILLIAM HERBURY, 1333 and 1342.

ADAM, 1377.

JOHN AMYAS, canon of St. Oswald, June 28, 1401.

WILLIAM HORBNEY, 1429.

RICHARD BRETEN, 1508.

THOMAS CLARK, 1529.ⁿ

At the Dissolution, the priory of Bredon, according to Tanner, contained but two canons.

In the 26th Hen. VIII. the gross sum of the Revenues of this Priory amounted to 25*l.* 8*s.* 1*d.* The clear income to 24*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.*

Nichols, in his History of Leicestershire, vol. iii. p. 695—701. has printed an Analysis of the Bredon REGISTER, in the possession of Earl Ferrers, collated with the Excerpts in the Cottonian MS. Claud. A. VIII. p. 73. and with Dugdale's Extracts. To this the Reader is referred. Copies are given in it of various charters of confirmation from our early kings; with more minute details of other kinds than fall within the prescribed limits of the Monasticon.^o

There is a small SEAL of Adam prior of Bredon in the Augmentation Office, as old as the reign of Richard the Second, representing a religious person with keys. Inscription, S. ADA' . PETRI.

The Church belonging to the Cell, is now the parish church of Bredon: adjoining are some small remains, and but small, of the conventual buildings. A View of both will be found in Nichols's Leicestershire, vol. iii. pl. xcii. p. 688.

Cartae ad Bredon, in agro Leicestrensi, spectantes,
Cellam S. Oswaldi de Nostell.

NUM. I.

Carta Foundationis ejusdem.

[Ex Registro S. Oswaldi de Nostel in bibliotheca Hattonia.]

ROBERTUS comes Notingham omnibus baronibus suis et hominibus fidelibus salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et hac

^a Hist. of Leicestr. p. 693.

^b Ibid.

The Entries relating to Bredon in the Taxation of 1291, are few. SPIRIT. *Dioc. Ebor.* In Kynston, 1*l.* 10*s.* TEMPORAL. *Dioc. Linc.* Archid. Leic. 6*l.* 12*s.* In decanat. Frameland, 3*l.* 12*s.* In Akele, 3*l.* Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 67, 73, 312 b, 339 b.

^c Printed in Nichols's Hist. Leic. vol. iii. p. 697.

^d Ibid. p. 694.

^e Ibid.

^f Ibid. 693.

^g Ibid.

^h Ibid. 694.

ⁱ Ibid. See the Deed in the Append. Num. VI.

VOL. VI.

meâ cartâ confirmâsse, pro salute animæ meæ, et patris mei, et matris meæ, et hæredum meorum, domino et ecclesiæ sancti Oswaldi de Nostla, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ, et sancti Hardulfi de Bredona, cum omnibus pertinentiis; videlicet, cum quatuor virgatis terræ; et cum decima mea tota, et hominum meorum de Tonga, et

^k Nichols, p. 694.

^l See the Charter in Nichols, p. 693.

^m Ibid.

ⁿ Nichols, ut supr. p. 694.

^o Tanner's MS. References have been all used by Nichols. They are "MS. Peck. in Museo Britan. vol. iv. cartam 4 Edw. III. de feria apud Bredon. Cart. 3 Ric. II. de libera warena ibid. Excerpta ex Reg. Prioratus de Bredon, MS. Cotton. Claud. A. viii. 7. Rot. Inquis. ad quod damnus Leicestr. 17 Edw. II. n. 201. Cart. 4 Edw. III. n. 53. pro feria apud Bredon. Cart. 3 Ric. II. n. 14. pro lib. war. in Bredon.

de Andreskirka, et de Wivelestona; et capellam de Wrdintona, et capellam de Stanton, cum terris, et decimis et pertinentiis eorum: et similiter decimas de Neubolt, et de Diceswrda, quantum pertinent feodo meo. Præter hoc dedi et concessi prædictæ ecclesiæ, et canonicis prædictis, de acremento, unam virgatam terræ in Andreskirka in una essarta, in occidentali parte montis; et mercatum de Bredona; et annuatim viginti solidos de molendino de Crakemers; et viginti solidos in Tonga; et viginti solidos in Westleka; et quadraginta solidos in soca de Stapelfordia; et unam herdewicam in Hethcote, juxta Hertedona, in Pecco. Confirmo etiam eis quinque solidatos reddituum in Overtona. Teste Hugone capellano, et cæteris.

NUM. II.

Carta Willielmi Comitis de Ferrariis.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, præsentibus et futuris, Willielmus comes de Ferrariis salutem. Notum sit omnibus vobis me concessisse et ratam habere, et hac cartâ meâ confirmâsse, pro salute animæ meæ, et Sibillæ sponsæ meæ, et animabus antecessorum meorum, canonicis de Bredona, ecclesiam de Bredona cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in decimis, et redditibus, et omnibus quæ ad prædictam ecclesiam pertinent, et capellam de Wrdintona cum omnibus pertinentiis, et forum de Bredona, et redditum xl. solidorum in Sessebi de socna Stapelfordiæ, et unam herdewicam apud Hetcotam in Peco. Et de molendino de Crakemers viginti solidos; et de Leka, Jordani de Toc, viginti solidos. Et in Dicheswrth decimas sex carucatarum, et quinque virgatas terræ in Andresseka et redditum quinque solidorum in Overtona, et tria messuagia super montem de Bredona et boscum de Brunhage, cum essartis, quæ ipsi canonici tenuerunt, quando ad Hierosolymam profectus sum; culturam etiam eisdem canonicis confirmavi, sub monte ad fontem; et capellam de Stanton, cum omnibus pertinentiis, et Scalacher. Hæc omnia supradicta, pietatis intuitu concessi et confirmavi, hac cartâ meâ, præfatis canonicis, tenenda in perpetuum liberè, et quietè, et honorificè, sine omni servitio, ad me et hæredes meos pertinente præter orationes in Domino. Testibus, &c.

NUM. III.

Confirmatio Hugonis de Ferrariis.

[Ibid.]

HUGO de Ferrariis omnibus sanctæ ecclesiæ filiis, et omnibus hominibus suis, clericis, et laicis, Francis, et Anglis, æternam in Domino salutem. Notum sit universis ecclesiæ Dei fidelibus, me dedisse et concessisse Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et sancto Herdulfo de Bredona, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo famulantibus, in elemosinam liberam et quietam, in soca de Stapelford, quadraginta solidatas redditum, pro quadraginta solidatis denariorum, quos Robertus de Ferrariis, comes patruus meus, prædictæ ecclesiæ et canonicis singulis annis de firma sua de Stapelford dare solebat, sicut chartâ suâ confirmavit; pro anima scilicet præfati comitis Roberti, et pro animabus patris et matris meæ, et pro salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum meorum et successorum, tam præsentium quàm futurorum; videlicet, molendinum de Stapelford super Prepee; et in Saxebi quatuor virgatas terræ cum villanis, et duodecim denarios in eadem de quadam virgata terræ, quam quidem presbiter tenet. Et hanc elemosinam Deo et præfate ecclesiæ et canonicis regularibus dedi et concessi, ab omni humano vel temporali servitio et exactione, pro Dei amore, in perpetuam quietam clamo, et per hanc cartam confirmo. Hujus donationis et concessionis testes sunt, &c.

NUM. IV.

Cantaria de Stanton.

[Ibid. fol. 707.]

SCIANT omnes sanctæ ecclesiæ filii tam presentes, quàm futuri, quod ego Ricardus filius Haraldi de Lecha, communi consilio hominum meorum de Stanton, concessi, et hac præsentis cartâ meâ confirmavi, pro amore Dei et sanctæ

Mariæ, et pro salute animæ meæ, et parentum meorum, Deo, et sanctæ Mariæ, et beato Hardulfo de Bredona, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam, et quietam ab omni servitio seculari, totam terram meam quæ appellatur Scallacre; scilicet, in latitudine inter sepem haiæ de Stanton et divisam inter Stantonam et Andreskirkam; et in longitudine inter Brunhage, et viam quæ dividit divisam inter campum de Wrdintona, et Stantonam, excepta una roda, quam retineo ad viam habendam juxta haiam meam. Hanc quidem concessionem fecimus ego, et homines mei, tali conditione, quod prior et canonici de Bredona invenient mihi, et hominibus meis de Stanton, et hæredibus meis in perpetuum, suis sumptibus, capellanum manentem apud Stantonam, qui ibi ministrabit, per totum annum, excepto die sancti Hardulfi, in quo die homines mei de Stanton venient, ex consuetudine, ad ecclesiam beati Hardulfi de Bredona, sicut ad matricem ecclesiam suam. Homines verò de Stanton sacramentum baptismatis percipient in capella apud Stantonam, et sponsalia ibi sua habebunt, et purificationes, et confessiones, et dominici corporis communionem, et omnia jura ecclesiastica, (excepta sepultura). Omnes enim homines de prædicta villa, sepulturam accipient apud matricem ecclesiam suam de Bredona, sicut parochiani illius ecclesiæ, et panem benedictum, more solito, matri ecclesiæ de Bredona, et omnes decimationes suas, et oblationes, et obventiones, et cætera jura sua matri ecclesiæ suæ de Bredona persolvent, excepta paschali cera, quæ dabitur capellæ Stantonæ ad faciendum cereum de pascha, propter servitium per totam ebdomadam. Ego vero Richardus et hæredes mei dabimus matri ecclesiæ de Bredona, et canonicis ibidem degentibus omnes oblationes domus meæ, et omnes decimas et obventiones de blado, de lino, de ferro, de molendino, de vivariis, de pomerio, de ortis, de lana, de agnis, de vitulis, de pullis, de porcis, et de omnibus, de quibuscumque rationabiliter debent persolvi decimæ, excepto fœno, et pannagio. Capellanus verò, qui apud Stantonam ministrabit, habebit mansuram unam, scilicet Wetecroft, cum orto, ubi possit manere, et omnes communitates prædictæ villæ; et si eis visus fuerit inutilis removebunt ipsum, et alium loco ipsius, substituent. Ego siquidem Ricardus et hæredes mei, totam prædictam terram præfatis canonicis de Bredona warrantabimus, et ipsi mihi et hæredibus meis, unam virgatam, quæ data fuit capellæ, quietam clamaverunt. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. V.

Conventio inter Priorem et Conventum de Nostell, et Walterum filium Roberti de Tateshall, Advocatum de Bredon, de Electione Prioris.

[Ibid. fol. 307.]

HÆC est conventio facta inter priorem et conventum de sancto Oswaldo de Nostla, et Walterum filium Roberti de Tateshall, advocatum de Bredona, super ecclesiam de Bredona, ad ecclesiam sancti Oswaldi de Nostla, et canonicos ibidem Deo servientes pertinentium; scilicet quod prædicti prior et conventus de sancto Oswaldo de Nostla, duos de canonicis suis de cellula sua de Bredona, quos voluerint, eligent, cum assensu advocati, et præsentabunt eos prædicto Waltero vel hæredibus suis ex se et Isoulda uxore provenientibus, et ipse vel hæredes sui recipient unum de illis duobus, quem voluerint; et si fortè in præfata cellula de Bredona non fuerint inventi idonei canonici, tunc priores et canonici præfati, de domo sancti Oswaldi de Nostla, eligent duos, et præsentabunt prædicto Waltero, vel hæredibus suis; ex quibus recipient unum quem voluerint; et sic deinceps de cæteris. Prænominatis verò priori, simul cum præfato Waltero, vel hæredibus suis, præsentabunt eum diocæsano episcopo ad prioratum cellulæ de Bredona, qui totâ vitâ suâ stabilis ibi remanebit, quamdiu canonicè se habuerit, salvâ professione, et subjectione ecclesiæ sancti Oswaldi de Nostla. Et si fortè contigerit, quod aliqua ratione amoveri debeat, vel in fâta cesserit, tunc autoritate episcopi, et assensu prædicti prioris et conventus sancti Oswaldi de Nostla, et prænominati advocati, vel hæredum suorum, admovebitur, et alius loco ipsius, secundum quod prædictum est, substituetur; et canonici, qui cum eo moram faciunt, per priorem et conventum sancti Oswaldi de Nostla ibi erunt, si possessiones

præfata cellulæ poterint sufficere, salvâ in omnibus professione et subjectione sæpeditæ ecclesiæ sancti Oswaldi de Nostla. Prior sancti Oswaldi, et advocatus de Bredona, non disturbent bona, vel possessiones prænominatæ cellulæ; nec prior in ea perendinabit, ad ipsius cellulæ superfluum gravamen. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. VI.

Carta Willielmi de Winteworth de undecim acris Terræ concessis Monachis Beatæ Mariæ Magdalene de Brettona, in agro Leicestriensi.

[Penes Rad. Thoresby de Leedes in Com. Ebor. armig.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri quod ego Willielmus de Wintewrk filius Hugonis filii Henrici de prænominata villa, concessi et præsentis carta mea confirmavi, ex dono patris mei Deo et beatæ Mariæ Magdalene de Brettona, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, undecim acras terræ de dominio meo in Wintewrk, scilicet, unam acram et dimidiam ad caput villæ apud orientem, et unam acram in Langefurlangel, et dimidiam acram versus molendinum; et dimidiam acram versus chiminum de Waht, et cæteras acras in campo sicuti jacent, cum tota communione et cum omnibus asiamentis prædictæ villæ, scilicet, in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in aquis, in pascuis, in introitibus et in exitibus, solas, quietas et liberas ab omni servitio, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Hiis testibus, Johanne Tîrel, Willielmo de Peniggift, Simone de Tancisley, Simone clerico de Wirkisburg, Hugone filio Alani, Rogero de Suinishefd, Radulpho de Wahd, Petro de Hudlist, Roberto de Karlent, Ada filio Aki de Bretton, et multis aliis.

NUM. VII.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS DE BREDON.

Valet in spiritualibus	17l.	0s.	0d.
In temporalibus	8l.	8s.	1d.
	25l.	8s.	1d.
De quibus in deductionibus	0l.	17s.	9d.
Et remanet clare per annum	24l.	10s.	4d.

NUM. VIII.

[Abstract of Paper Survey temp. Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.]

BREDON NUPER CELLA IN COM' LEICESTR' DISSOLUT'.

Com' Leic', &c.	£	s.	d.
Saxby—Reddit' terr' et ten'	2	0	0
Kynston—Reddit' terr' et ten'	0	10	0
Le Peke, in com' Derby—Reddit' terr'	0	4	0
Worthingston—Reddit' terr'	0	3	4
Bredon—Reddit' assis'	0	7	9
Bredon—Terr' et ten'	1	14	8
Bredon—Reddit' un' mesuag'	1	6	8
Bredon—Scit' nuper celle et terr'	0	4	0
Bredon—Reddit' 100 acr' dim' terr' et pastur' dñical'	3	13	0
Bredon—Reddit' claus' voc' Shepcote Close	0	6	8
Bredon—Reddit' claus' juxta le Dumpe	1	6	8
Bredon—Reddit' claus' voc' le Horseclose et le Oxclose	3	0	0
Bredon—Rector'	28	2	8
Langley—Pens' de priore et conv'	0	4	6
			<i>extinguitur.</i>

Priory of Woodkirk, or Erdislaw, in Yorkshire.
A Cell to Nostel Priory.

TANNER calls this Cell Widkirk, olim Wodechurch, or Kirkwode, in the deanry of Pontefract in Yorkshire. It was situated about three miles from Wakefield.

William earl of Warren, he says, Ralph L'Isle and William his son, having given the church of St. Mary here to the priory of Nostel temp. Hen. I.^a some Black Canons^b from thence were placed here.^c

The earl of Warren's charter follows this account,^d with another confirming land at Erdeslaw to it, from Robert Brito of Dennyngby.^e

Burton says, that John son of Henry de Deneby, gave an oxgang of land in Deneby:^f and that other lands were given by dame Maud de Preston.^g

We have no account of the Priors of this House, who were probably appointed and removed at the pleasure of the priors of Nostel.

Tanner's References to MSS. and Records relating to Woodkirk are, "Inter Collect. Rog. Dodsworth, vol. viii. fol. 195. vol. ix. fol. 294. vol. cxvii. fol. 124. Fin. com. ignot. 4 Joan. n. 49. inter Matildam fil. Gilberti et priorem de Wodechirch, de terris in Brightlington. Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 33."

The Valor Ecclesiasticus of the 26th Hen. VIII. makes the value of this Cell to have amounted to 49l. 7s. 2d. per annum.^h The Ministers' Accompt in the Augmentation Office 34th Hen. VIII. makes the value 47l. 0s. 4d."

Woodkirk Cell was situated five miles and a half from Wakefield, in the parish of West Ardesley. The REMAINS of it are very trifling.

Cartae ad Cellam de Wodekirke, in agro Ebor. spectantes.

NUM. I.

[Ex analectis Johannis Hanson de Woodhouse in Com. Ebor.]

WILLIELMUS comes de Warena, Willielmo filio Raven,

^a This grant was confirmed to Nostell by King Henry the First before Aug. 15, A.D. 1127; for Richard bishop of Hereford, who is one of the witnesses to it, died that day. See Godwin, and Willis de Episc. Hereford.

^b So expressly in the Instruments in the Append. Numm. I. II. III. But in Dr. Hutton's excerpts from the Lincoln Registers there is mention,

vicecomiti suo, et omnibus vicecomitibus futuris, de Wachefeld; et Roberto filio Eliæ, et Ranaldo filio Britonis, et omnibus baronibus et fidelibus, et amicis suis, et ministris Francis et Anglis, salutem et amicitiam. Sciatis me conces-

an. xii. Hugonis Wells episc., of a pension of five marks granted out of the church of Daylington to the Prioress and Nuns of Wudechirch.

^c Tann. Notit. Monast. Yorksh. cxxiv.

^e Num. II.

^g Ibid.

^h See the Append. Num. IV.

^d Num. I.

^f Monasticon Ebor. p. 313.

sisse in elemosinam Deo et ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Wodechurche; et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ, et uxoris meæ, et pro animabus patris et matris meæ, et antecessorum et successorum meorum, sicut ipsi ante me concesserunt, totam terram in qua præfata ecclesia sita est, et totum nemus, inter duos rivulos qui currunt per pontem Seldæ, et pontem Ligulfi. Et præterea concessi eidem ecclesiæ in perpetuum, quolibet anno, viginti solidos de reddito meo de Erdeslaw, et volo et præcipio quod ipsi canonici teneant in mea firma pace nemus suum, et terras suas, et molendina sua, et omnia quæ tenuerunt in empore patris mei de feodo suo, et meo, quæcunque eis dedit. Et prohibeo ne denarium de reddito meo de Erdislaw exportetur, antequam elemosina mea compleatur, sed ponatur super altare sanctæ Mariæ, die Assumptionis ejus. Et precor omnes amicos meos, et præcipio omnibus ministris meis, quatenus sicut me diligunt, meam teneant elemosinam, et canonicos meos sicut meum dominicum, contra omnes qui eis adversari voluerint, et prohibeo omnibus meis hominibus, ne aliquis disturbet, nec conturbet ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ, nec elemosinas quæ concessæ sunt eidem ecclesiæ de feodo meo, super decem libras forisfacturæ. Vale.

NUM. II.

Carta de Erdislaw.

[Ibid.]

ROBERTUS Brito de Dennyngby, Roberto de Everingham, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et hac præsentem cartam meam confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Wodkirke et canonicis ibidem totum tenementum quod de me tenetis in Herdislaw, et servitium sine aliquo retinemento in puram elemosinam. Quare vobis mando quatinus faciatis eis illud servitium quod mihi facere consueveritis, et ego vobis hoc warrantizabo contra omnes homines, &c.

[Ibid.]

Johannes comes Warrennæ quietum clamavit et relaxavit canonicis de Wodkirke sectam curiæ suæ de Wakefeld, pro tenementis quæ iidem canonici possident in Erdislawe, de dono Roberti Britonis de Deningby. Hiis testibus, Radulfo de Horbiry, Johanne fratre ejus, Thoma Cooke senescallo, Willielmo de Langfeld constabulario castris de Sandale, &c.

Debetur magistro de Wodkirke, pro Everingham-fee, in Erdislaw, annuatim redditum xiiii. librarum.

NUM. III.

Carta Aliciæ filia Roberti Scot de Essarto de Daterode concessa Canonicis de Wdekirk.

[Penes cl. Walt. Calverley de Calverley in com. Ebor. baronettum Stev. Contin. vol. ii. p. 353.]

SCIANT omnes præsentem, quod ego Alicia filia Roberti Scoti concessi et confirmavi donationem quam fecit Simon de Ferselay maritus meus ex adquisitu suo Deo et sanctæ Mariæ de Wdekirk et canonicis de sancto Oswaldo ibidem Deo servientibus, scilicet unam acram terræ in Tyrsale cum edificiis quæ Hugo filius Roberti tenuit, et unum essartum quod vocatur Daterode. Hanc autem concessionem et confirmationem ego et hæredes mei prædictis canonicis in perpetuum, et contra omnes homines warrantizabimus. Et in hujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Richardo de Tonga, Johanne de Tilly, Johanne de Papelay, Richardo fratre suo, Henrico de Thingelan, Simone filio Jordani, Ada hujus cartæ scriptore, et multis aliis.

NUM. IV.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

COM' EBOR'.

CELLA DE WODKIRKE PRIORAT' SANCTI OSWALDI DE NOSTELL PERTIN'.

Cella ibidem valet in

Situ cell' ibidem cum gardin' pomar' columbar' et vivar' infra præinct' ejusdem cell' per annum	0l. 10s. 0d.
Terr' clausur' prat' pasc' et pastur' in man' custodis dictæ cellæ per annum	6l. 3s. 8d.
Oblation' ac minut' decim' et privat' communiter	5l. 2s. 0d.
Gran' decimal' ibidem communibus annis	8l. 5s. 0d.
Exit' Lan' et Agnell' decim' communibus annis	1l. 10s. 0d.
Perquis' cur' ibidem communibus annis	0l. 3s. 2d.
Exit' et profic' tolnet' et stallag' nundinar' ibidem communibus annis	13l. 6s. 8d.
Annual' redd' ibidem recept' ex dono comitis Warenn' per annum	1l. 0s. 0d.
Redd' et firm' tenentium ibidem per annum	13l. 6s. 8d.
	49l. 7s. 2d.

Priory of Hyrst, in the Isle of Arholm,

IN LINCOLNSHIRE.

THIS Cell appears to have been founded in the time of Henry the First by Nigel de Albini, whose charter, with two others of Roger de Moubray, will be found below.

In the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIII. the revenues of this little Cell are stated to have amounted to 7l. 11s. 8d.^a In the Ministers' Accompts of the 35th Hen. VIII. the rents appear to have risen to the sum of 9l. 18s.^b

Impressions of the COMMON and COUNTER SEAL of this small Priory exist in the British Museum

upon white wax, marked Cart. Harl. 43. 1. 18.; the former represents the blessed Virgin and divine Infant, the latter a small figure; these Impressions are, however, very imperfect.

The Scite of this little Priory was granted in the 1st Edw. VI. to John earl of Warwick, and then valued at forty shillings per annum. The Particular for the Grant is extant in the Augmentation Office.

Scarcely a fragment of the Buildings is remaining.

^a See the Append. Num. IV.^b Num. V.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Hyrst, infra Insulam de
Arholme, in agro Lincolnensi, spectantes; Cellam
de Nostell.

NUM. I.

Carta Nigelli de Albin, de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex Cartulario S. Oswaldi de Nostel in bibl. Hatton. fol. 323.]

NIGELLUS de Albin, Widoni capellano, et Jeralino, et omnibus ballivis, et omnibus hominibus suis de Insula, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, et concessisse monasterio de Hyrst, et Radulpho canonico ibidem inhabitanti, et post ipsum Radulphum, canonicis ibi Deo servientibus, in manu semper prioris Sancti Oswaldi, pro Dei amore, et pro salute animæ meæ, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, habitationem in Hyrst, et totum illud nemus ad sartandam, ad usus suos, et marais quod est circa Hyrst, et de Hyrst, usque in Don. Et quindecim solidos et quatuor sesteras de brasio, et quatuor sesteras frumenti, et quatuor sesteras sili-ginis; et dimidium mille anguillarum in uno quoque anno. Et concedo eis communem ubique in bosco et in plano, in pascuis et in aquis; et præcipio, quod annona ipsorum sit molendinata in molendino meo super Trentham in Insula, sine multura, et post illam, annonam quam invenient in tre-meia. Test., æc.

NUM. II.

Carta Rogeri de Moubray, de Nemore de Hyrst, et Hertsic, &c.

[Ibid. fol. 324.]

ROGERUS de Mubray, omnibus hæredibus suis, et ho-minibus, et universis sanctæ ecclesiæ filiis, salutem; sciatis me dedisse, et concessisse, et præsentî scripto confirmâsse, in puram elemosinam inperpetuum, loco de Hyrst in Insula, et Osberto Silvano canonico, et omnibus ei successuris in eodem loco, sub obedientia capituli Sancti Oswaldi, pro anima patris mei Nigelli, et matris meæ Gundredæ, et pro salute mea et hæredum meorum, totum nemus quod vocatur Hirst, et Hirtesic: et in marays, de Hirtesic usque Rise-bergam, sicut jacet inter nemus de Hyrst, et Estsmore, et Howkeswra, et Horscroft, et marays inter locum de Hirst, et Eppen, et totum marays, et fossatum usque Don, et uno quoque anno xxx. solidos denariorum de firma mea de Beltona, et octo sextaria brasii, quos dabunt eis homines mei de Beltona, illi scilicet homines quos censum suum eis reddere constitui. Ita quod nullus præpositorum, meorum, nec censum nec brasium hoc, ad opus meum accipiat ab illis hominibus; sed canonicis meis dentur, sine omni disturba-tione.

Præter hæc dedi et concessi eisdem canonicis, pro uno milliario anguillarum quod eis unoquoque anno concesseram, piscarias in aquis de Don, et Yddel, quas de me tenebant Suenus de Beltona, et Reginaldus frater ejus, et reddere mihi solebant unum milliarium anguillarum: insuper dedi eis, et concessi sex bovatas terræ in Littshesell, cum terra Gladewini, et pannagium suum, et hominum suorum in omnibus boscis meis in Insula, clamo eis quietum, et in per-petuum; et concessi eisdem canonicis meis, et hominibus suis omnem communitatem in bosco, et in plano, in maris et aquis, et omnibus aliis, in quibus homines mei habent com-munitatem. Volo etiam et præcipio, ut hæc elemosina mea, cum omnibus tenuris suis, et hominibus, sit libera et quieta ab omni exactione et consuetudine seculari de me et de hominibus. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. III.

Carta Rogeri de Molbrai de xxx.s. annui Redditus, et octo sextariis Brasii, &c.

[Adhuc ex præfato Cartulario.]

✠ ROGERUS de Molbrai, Rodberto Dei gratia, Lin-colniensi episcopo, et omnibus post eum futuris episcopis

Lincoln, et omnibus hæredibus suis, atque baronibus, et omnibus hominibus suis Fr. et Ang. salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse, in elemosinam in perpetuum monaste-rio de Hirst in Insula; et Osberto Silvano, canonico de ec-clesia Sancti Oswaldi, et omnibus canonicis post eum succes-suris in eodem loco Hirst, Deo et Mariæ servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ, et pro animabus patris, et matris meæ, et hæredum meorum; scilicet, unoquoque anno triginta solidos denariorum, de firma mea de Beltona; et octo sexta-rios de brasio, quos dabunt eis homines mei de firma mea de Beltona; illi, videlicet homines, quos censum suum eisdem reddere constitui; ita ut nullus præpositorum meorum, cen-sum neque brasium, ad opus meum accipiat ab illis homini-bus, sed canonicis meis detur liberè et sinè aliqua disturba-tione, pro uno milliario anguillarum, quod eisdem canonicis, uno quoque anno, concesseram, et dederam.

Concessi præfato Osberto Silvano, piscarias in aqua; videlicet, Don et Iddell, quas tenebant de me Suenus de Beltona, et Reinaldus, frater ejus, et mihi inde reddere sole-bant unum milliarium anguillarum; insuper dedi et concessi prædicto loco de Hirst, sex bovatas terræ in Litthesun, cum terra Gladwini. Et eidem Osberto, et omnibus cano-nicis post eum futuris, in eodem loco, pro amore Dei et suo, concessi et dedi in elemosinam inperpetuum, nemus totum quod vocatur Hirst, et pasnagium suum et hominum suorum clamo eis quietum inperpetuum.

Volo igitur et præcipio, ut hæc elemosina mea, cum omnibus tenuris suis et hominibus, sit libera, et quieta, et soluta ab omni exactione, et consuetudine servicii secularis, sicut illa elemosina liberior, et quietior, et solutior est. Testibus Roberto de Davidvilla, Radulpho de Bellun, Wil-lielmo filio Turberti.

NUM. IV.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

COM' LINCOLN'.

CELLA DE HIRSTE IN INSULA DE AXHOLME DICT' PRIOR'
(S. OSWALDI DE NOSTELL) PERTINEN'.

Cella ibidem valet in

Situ cellæ ibidem cum gardino per an- num	0l.	5s.	0d.
Terr' prat' pasc' et pastur' in man' cus- todis ibidem occupat' per annum	1l.	15s.	0d.
Redd' et firm' divers' ten' ibidem per annum	5l.	6s.	8d.
Perquis' cur' ibidem communibus annis	0l.	5s.	0d.
	7l.	11s.	8d.

Summa valoris patet.

NUM. V.

COMPUT. MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 35 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER CELLA DE HIRSTE IN INSULA DE AXHOLME IN
COM' LINCOLN'.

Com' Linc'	£	s.	d.
Hirste—Reddit' assis' lib' tenentium	0	3	9
Hirste—Reddit' tenentium cum diversis minutis firmis dimiss' per indenturam	9	14	3
Summa totalis receptæ,	9l.	18s.	

Scokirke, Stowkirke, or Tockwith Priory,

IN YORKSHIRE.

A Cell to Hostel.

THE Chapel of All Saints, with two oxgangs of land here, were given to the Priory of Nostell by Geoffrey Fitz-Pain; before A.D. 1114, some black canons of that Monastery were sent to reside here.

King Henry the First confirmed to this Cell the grant of Geoffrey the son of Paganus, being the ploughlands at Tockwrit, with all the liberties which he enjoyed.^a Aldreda de Harecure, relict of William Trussebut, the son of Geoffrey, ordered the bailiffs, &c. of her lands to support the canons in their rights.^b Albert de Tockwith gave them two acres of land at Nes.^c

A controversy arising about a certain tithe of bread between the canons here and Iveta de Arches, Pope Innocent referred the decision thereof to the Prior of the Holy Trinity at York, and others; but the matter was amicably ad-

justed in this manner, that the said Iveta should pay the canons half the tithe of her corn given them by her father, William de Arches; and that they should find a canon to say mass at Scokirk, for her soul, and those of her ancestors.^d

A like controversy arising between the canons and Peter de Brus, about half the tithe of corn of his manor of Thorp-Arches, it was decided that he should allow them ten sheaves of corn, and they to find a canon to say mass at Scokirke.^e

In the 26th Hen. VIII. this Cell appears to have been of the value of 8*l.* a-year.

Tanner has but one reference to MSS. relating to it: "Collect. d. Rog. Dodsworth, vol. ix. pp. 283, 284."

Cartae ad Prioratum de Scokirke, in agro Eboracensi, spectantes; Cellam de Nostell.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici primi Donationem Gaufridi filii Pagani, de duabus bovatis terræ in Tockwith, confirmans.

[Ex Cartulario de Nostel, in bibl. Hatton.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ T. Ebor. archiepiscopo, et Nigello de Albini, et omnibus baronibus et fidelibus suis Eboracisciræ, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse Sancto Oswaldo de Nostla, et canonicis ejusdem loci, duas bovatas terræ in perpetuam elemosinam, quas Gaufridus filius Pagani eis dedit in Tockwid; et concedo et confirmo eis, ut tales habeant libertates et consuetudines, in bosco, in plano, in pascuis, in porcorum pasnagiis, quas Gaufridus habet concessione ipsius Gaufridi coram me; et volo et firmiter præcipio ut benè in pace et honorificè teneant, sicut meliùs tenet aliquam elemosinam. Testibus Waltero de Glouc. apud Waltham.

NUM. II.

Carta Albredæ de Harecuria, relictæ Willielmi Trussebut, filii Gaufridi, filii Pagani.

[Ibid.]

ALBREDa de Harecuria dapifero suo, et omnibus balivis suis, et hominibus suis Eboracisciræ, salutem. Mando vobis, et præcipio, quatenus pro Dei amore, et domini mei Willielmi Trussebut, et mei, manuteneatis pauperes canonicos ecclesiæ de Boscho, quia dominici canonici sunt mei domini, et mei; et faciatis eos tenere benè, et in pace, et habere libertates suas in bosco, in plano, in pascuis, in porcorum pasnagiis, prout carta eorum testatur quod tenere debent.

NUM. III.

Carta Alberti de Tockwid de duabus acris terræ.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Albertus de Tockwid, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me concessisse, et dedisse, et meâ præsententi chartâ confirmâsse Deo et Sancto Oswaldo, et ecclesiæ Omnium Sanctorum de Scokirke, et canonicis de Sancto Oswaldo, ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum meorum, duas acras terræ in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, scilicet in Nes in oriente juxta Suincbroc

dimidiam acram; in occidente Suinestibroc dimidiam acram; in Winethwrt juxta Scamelandes dimidiam acram; et in Presthueit juxta Rudegate dimidiam acram. His testibus, &c.

NUM. IV.

Controversia inter Ivetam de Arches et Canonicos de Scokirke sedata.

[Ibid. f. 319.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis hoc scriptum visuris, vel audituris, R. prior Sanctæ Trinitatis, et H. thesaurarius, et magister G. canonicus Eboracensis, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos mandatum domini papæ in hæc verba suscepisse. "Innocentius episcopus servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis priori Sanctæ Trinitatis, H. thesaurario, et magistro G. canonico Eboraci, salutem, et apostolicam benedictionem. Exposita nobis prioris, et canonicorum de Nostla petitio reseravit, quod cum Iveta mulier de Arches, Eboracensis diocæsis, quandam decimam panis domus suæ canonicis suis apud Scokirke morantibus in perpetuam elemosinam assignatam contra justitiam detinet, et reddere contradicit: Ideoque discretioni vestræ, per apostolica scripta mandamus, quatinus partibus convocatis, audiatis hinc inde proposita, et quod justum fuerit, appellatione proposita statuat; facientes quod statueritis, per censuram ecclesiasticam firmiter observari. Nullis literis veritati et justitiæ præjudicantibus, a sede apostolica impetratis; quod si non omnes hiis exequendis potueritis interesse, duo vestrum ea nihilominus exequantur. Datum Romæ apud Sanctum Petrum, decimo quinto kalendarum Junii, pontificatus nostri octavo." Hujus igitur autoritate mandati, partibus in præsentia nostra constitutis, sub hac pacis forma controversia mota amicabiliter inter partes sopita est; scilicet, quod prædicta domina Iveta de Archis concessit Deo et ecclesiæ Omnium Sanctorum de Scokirke, et canonicis de Sancto Oswaldo, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam medietatem decimæ panis domus suæ, quam pater ejus Willielmus de Archis, per cartam suam prædictæ ecclesiæ contulit, recipiendam, et in perpetuum habendam; memorati verò canonici invenient, in prædicta ecclesia de Scokirke, unum canonicum presbiterum; scilicet specialiter celebrantem divina pro anima sua, et animabus patris, et matris ejus et virorum suorum. R. de Flamavilla, et Adæ de Brus, et antecessorum suorum et

^a See the Append. Num. I.

^b Num. II.

^c Num. III.

^d Num. IV.

^e Num. V.

hæredum suorum. Et ut hæc compositio perpetuo firmitatis robore optineat, eam sigillorum nostrorum appositione corroboravimus.

NUM. V.

Compositio inter Priorem et Petrum de Brus, de vicessima panis vel bladi Manerii de Torp.

[Ibid. fol. 320.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis has literas visuris vel audituris, H. decanus Eboraci, et magister I. Romanus canonicus Eboraci, salutem in Domino. Mandatum domini Pandulfi Norwicensis electi domini papæ Camerarii, apostolicæ sedis legati, dilectis filiis decano, et I. Romano canonico Eboraci salutem in Domino. Dilecti filii prior et conventus Sancti Oswaldi, sua nobis quæstione monstraverunt, quod nobilis vir P. de Bruse Eboracensis diocæsis, vicesimam panis vel bladi de manerio suo de Torp,^a ad ipsos de jure spectantes, contra justitiam detinet, et eis solvere contradicit: Ideoque discretioni vestræ, quâ fungimur legationis autoritate, mandamus, quatinus, partibus convocatis, audiatis causam, et quod canonicè fuerit, statuatis, facientes quod statueritis firmiter observari. Testes autem qui nominati fuerunt, si se gratia, odio, vel timore substraxerint, per censuram ecclesiasticam cogetis veritati testimonium perhibere: Datum apud Gaywude tertio idus Januarii. Hujus igitur autoritate mandati, partibus in præsentia nostra per sufficientes procuratores constitutis, post multas altercationes hinc inde habitas, tandem inter præfatos priorem et conventum ex una parte, et prædictum Petrum de Bruse, et hæredes suos, pro salute animæ suæ, et uxoris suæ Johannæ, et antecessorum et successorum suorum, divinæ caritatis intuitu, decem sceppas bladi, videlicet, tres sceppas frumenti, et tres avenæ, et quatuor siliginis et ordeï, ad sustentationem unius canonici apud Scokirke, prædictis priori et conventui annuatim in perpetuum concesserit percipiendas de manerio suo de Torp-Arches, ad duos ter-

minos, videlicet, medietatem ad festum sancti Michaelis, et medietatem in octabis Epiphaniæ Domini. Et sciendum est quod prænominati prior et conventus quendam canonicum presbiterum in perpetuum invenient. Si autem prædictus canonicus aliquâ justâ causâ fuerit impeditus, quo minùs divina celebrare possit, prædicti prior et conventus interim per aliquem alium idoneum capellanum ibidem divina facient celebrari, si autem prædictos P. de Bruse, vel hæredes suos in solutione prædicti bladi, aliquatenus cessaverint, licebit decano et capitulo Eboraci, remotâ appellatione, non obstante fori privilegio, prædictum P. de Bruse vel hæredes suos, ad solutionem dicti bladi, monitione præmissâ, ecclesiasticâ distictione compellere. Similiter si præfati prior et conventus, juxta formam superscriptam, divina celebrari non fecerint; licebit similiter prædictis decano et capitulo Eboraci prænominatos priorem et conventum, appellatione remotâ, non obstante fori privilegio ad H. faciendam, monitione præmissâ sibi compellere distictione.

Ut autem ista compositio perpetuæ firmitatis robur optineat, præsentî scripto sigillum capituli Eboracensis ecclesiæ, quàm sigillum præfatorum judicum et dictorum prioris et conventus et domini P. de Brus sunt apposita.

NUM. VI.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

COM' EBOR'

CELLA DE SKOKIRK DICTO PRIORATUI (SANCTI OSWALDI DE NOSTELL) PERTINEN'.

Cella ibidem valet in

Situ cellæ ibidem cum gardino et pomario per annum	0l. 6s. 8d.
Terr' clausur' prat' pasc' et pastur' dictæ cellæ pertinen' et in manibus magistri sive custodis ibidem occupat' per annum	7l. 13s. 4d.
Summa valoris	8l. 0s. 0d.
Q' clare valet.	

Bamburgh Priory, in Northumberland.

DUGDALE has taken no notice of this Priory in the Monasticon; and Burton, in the account of the Priory of St. Oswald, Nostel, has despatched it in little more than a single line.

Tanner says, King Henry I. having given the Churches of St. Oswald and St. Aidan here, with these Chapels, to the Priory of Nostell, some Regular Canons of the Order of St. Austin were settled here as a Cell. They were endowed, however, altogether, with what may be called a considerable revenue, as may be gathered from the Valor Ecclesiasticus and the Ministers' Accompts.

There is a Paper Survey of this Cell, 32 Hen. VIIIth,

in the Augmentation Office, which gives a very minute account of its demesne lands.

No SEAL of this Cell has been discovered, nor of any other of the Cells of St. Oswald Nostel, except Hyrste in Axholme.

The Scite of Bamburgh was granted 6th March, 37 Hen. VIII., to John Forster, Esq., with tithes in Bamburgh, Shafton, Synderland, Elynton, Roos, and Belforth, in the county of Northumberland, to hold to him and his heirs. A Seat erected upon the Scite by the descendants of Mr. Forster was pulled down about the year 1812.

Cella de Bamburgh, in agro Eborac.

NUM. I.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

COM' NORTHUMBR'.

CELLA BE BAMBURGH PRIORAT' SANCTI OSWALDI DE NOSTELL PERTINEN'.

Cella ibidem valet in

Situ cell. ibidem cum gardinis annex' per annum	0l. 6s. 8d.
Terr' de gleb. ibidem, viz. 4 ^{or} acr' in man' custodis ibidem	0l. 3s. 4d.

Firma terr' dominic' ibidem ac in Fletham et Elforth	16l. 0s. 7d.
Granis decimal' paroch. ibidem communibus annis	93l. 6s. 8d.
Oblationibus ibidem communibus annis	5l. 0s. 0d.
Minut' et privat' decim' ibidem communibus annis	4l. 13s. 4d.
Exit' lan' decimal' et agnell' communibus annis	5l. 0s. 0d.
Perquis. cur' ibidem communibus annis	0l. 5s. 0d.
	124l. 15s. 7d.

^a Thorp-Arches.

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 34 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER CELLA DE BAMBURGH IN COM. NORTHUMBR
MONASTER. SANCTI OSWALDI DE NOSTELL PERTIN'.

Com' Northumb'	£	s	d.
Scitus cum terris dominicalibus . . .	1	13	0
Spitlegate—Reddit' assis' . . .	0	1	4
Elforth—Reddit' assis' . . .	0	1	9
Warenden—Reddit' assis' . . .	0	2	0

Com' Northumb'	£	s	d.
Spitlegate—Reddit' ten' ad vol. . . .	0	6	6
Elforth—Reddit' ten' ad vol. . . .	9	17	4
Fletam—Reddit' ten' ad vol. . . .	3	6	8
Lukker—Reddit' ten' ad vol. . . .	2	0	0
Bamburgh—Lector'	45	4	0
Belforth—Capella	2	0	0
Tugehalle—Capella	0	10	0
Barwik—Firma decimarum piscium in aqua de Twede	1	6	8
Summa totalis oneris	64	19	3

Priory of St. Julian and St. Botolph, Colchester.

MORANT is so very full upon the history of this Priory that we shall make his account the ground-work of our own.

It was founded, according to Morant, about the beginning of the twelfth century; Tanner says before 1107, by a monk named Eynulph, or Ernulph, who was also the first Prior. The scite and gardens of the Priory appear to have been all the land with which it was in the first instance endowed.^a

Henry the First gave the Canons here the whole tithes of his demesnes in Hatfield Regis. He also confirmed to them the lands they had in Colchester and elsewhere; the third part of the mill under the Castle, called Middle-mill, and the Serjeancy, and all the lands which they had of the gift of Hugh Fitzstephen, upon condition that whenever he or his successors should make war in Wales, they should find one horse of five shillings price, a sack, and a spur, for forty days only, "ad custum regis." Finally, he confirmed to them land and houses in Canterbury, given to them by Bristerd and his wife Lunne.^b

The property of these Canons, as it stood at a period somewhat later, will be found minutely detailed in the confirmation charter from King Richard the First.

In 1398, Thomas Whot and John Hervy gave three mesuages, two hundred and forty-two acres of land, seventeen of meadow, and xxi^{d.} in rent, in Peldon, Adburton, and Leyre de la Haye, not held of the crown, and worth yearly lxiv^{s.} ix^{d.}; and also one mesuage, with the appurtenances in Colchester, held of the King in free burgage, worth ij^{s.} per annum.^c The same year John Doreward and John Clerke gave two mesuages, a hundred and twenty-four acres of land, one acre of meadow, twelve acres of pasture, five acres of wood, and xvj^{d.} rent in Great Teye, called Trumpington.^d John Doreward also gave the canons two acres of land, and the advowson of the parish church of Chigwell in Essex, to find a chaplain to pray for the soul of his father, ancestors, and benefactors.^e They had also thirty acres of land and two acres of wood, called Godekye, in Lexden, recovered by William de Colchester, prior, in the year 1419; ^f eighteen acres in Monkwykfield; ^g thirteen shillings rent out of Coke's place; ^h the Church of Frating; and a portion of tithes in Mount-Buers.ⁱ

"What other possessions they had," Morant says, "not already mentioned, appears in King Henry the Eighth's grant of them to the Lord Chancellor Audeley, which comprehended, beside the scite of the Priory, the manors of Blyndeknights, Canwikes, and Dilbredge, and

the rectories or impropriate tithes of St. Botolph, Colchester, Leyr de la Hey, and Tay Maundeville; and the advowsons of the Churches of St. James, St. Peter, and St. Martin, in the town of Colchester, and of Mile-end near the same; and an annual pension of lx. shillings out of the Priory of Hatfield-Regis; vj^{s.} viij^{d.} out of Mile-end Rectory; xxvj^{s.} viij^{d.} out of St. Peter's Vicarage; iii^{s.} out of the Rectory of St. Martin's; x^{s.} out of the Rectory of St. James, and vi^{s.} viij^{d.} from the Guardians of the Chapel of St. Anne in Colchester; vj^{s.} viij^{d.} out of Frating Rectory; xx^{s.} out of the Rectory of Little Raine; and vj^{s.} viij^{d.} out of the Rectory of Adham, in the county of Essex; x^{s.} out of the Rectory of Bures St. Mary; vj^{s.} viij^{d.} out of that of Holton, and vj^{s.} viij^{d.} out of the Rectory of Cornerd, in the county of Suffolk; and all the pensions and portions of tithes in Boxted, White Chapel in Great Tay, Whytham, and White Notley in Essex, belonging to this Monastery; and vjs. viij^{d.} out of the manor of Sheriffs in Colne Engaine in the county of Essex; and all other rights and hereditaments in the towns and suburbs of Colchester; and in Leyra de la Haye, Peldon, Abberton, Fingringhoo, Great and Little Wigboro, Ardley, Great and Little Bentley, Bromley, Lawford, Abresford, Dadham, Wyvenhoo, Elmsted, Est-Donyland, Birch, West-Donyland, Lexden, Stanwey, Copford, Mile End, Gynstead, Great Tey, Little Tey, Tey-Mandevyle, Earl's Colne, White Colne, Colne Engayne, Keldor, Boreham, Notley, Cressing, Hatfeild-Regis, Frating, Little Rayne, Fordham, Bergholt-Sackvile, Langham, Aldham, and Roydon, in the County of Essex; Bures St. Marys, Holton, Cornerd, and Reydon, in the County of Suffolk; and in Hawesdon, in the County of Cambridge; parcel of the possessions of the aforesaid Priory of St. Botulphs; and a yearly rent of x. marks out of the manor of Brydeknyghts, which the Priory of St. Botulphs used to pay to the Prior of Woodbridge. All the said premises being valued at 134*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* per annum."^k

This Priory was surrendered to the King, March 20th, 1535.

The following is Morant's List of the

PRIORS of ST. JULIAN and ST. BOTOLPH,
COLCHESTER.

EYNULPH, or ERNULPH.

HASCOIL.

ASTULPH, in the reign of Henry III.^l

^a By Pope Paschal's Bull, however, in 1116, this House was endowed with most extraordinary privileges. See the Append. Num. V.

^b See the Append. Numm. I. II. III.

^c Morant's Hist. Colch. p. 147. from Pat. 22 Ric. II. 20 Jun. 1398.

^d Ibid. from Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 2.

^e Ibid. Newc. Rep. vol. ii. pp. 102, 275.

^f Rot. Cur. 7 Hen. V. vol. xxxii.

^g Carta antiq. penes T. Morant.

^h Ibid.

ⁱ Newcourt, ut supr.

In Pope Nicholas's Taxation, A. D. 1291, we have the following entries relating to the Priory of St. Botolph, Colchester.

"TEMPORAL. Dioc. Lond. In Hatfield Regis, de terr. et past.

11*d.* In villa S. Laurentii, 1*s.* 3½*d.* In Borham, 12*s.* 4*d.* In Coln Engayne, 3*l.* In Theya ad Ulmos, 4*s.* 6*d.* In Fordham, 8*s.* In Birthe Mag. 8*d.* In Aldham, 14*s.* 10*d.* In Langham, 2*s.* 4*d.* In Theya Mag. 1*s.* In Leyra de la Haye, 6*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* In Nigra Nutelle, 12*s.* In Barested Magna, 1*l.* In Elmstede, 6*s.* 10*d.* In Thoritone, 8*d.* In Bromley Parva, 8*s.* 6*d.* In Ardley, 2*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* In Tendryngg, 1*l.* 1*s.* In Bromley Parva, 7*s.* 3*d.* In Colecestria 18*l.* 1*s.* 10*d.* SPIRITUAL. Dioc. Lond. Porcio in eccl. de Hatfeud Regis, 5*l.*"

Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 16. 18 b, 25, 26 b, 28 b, 29.

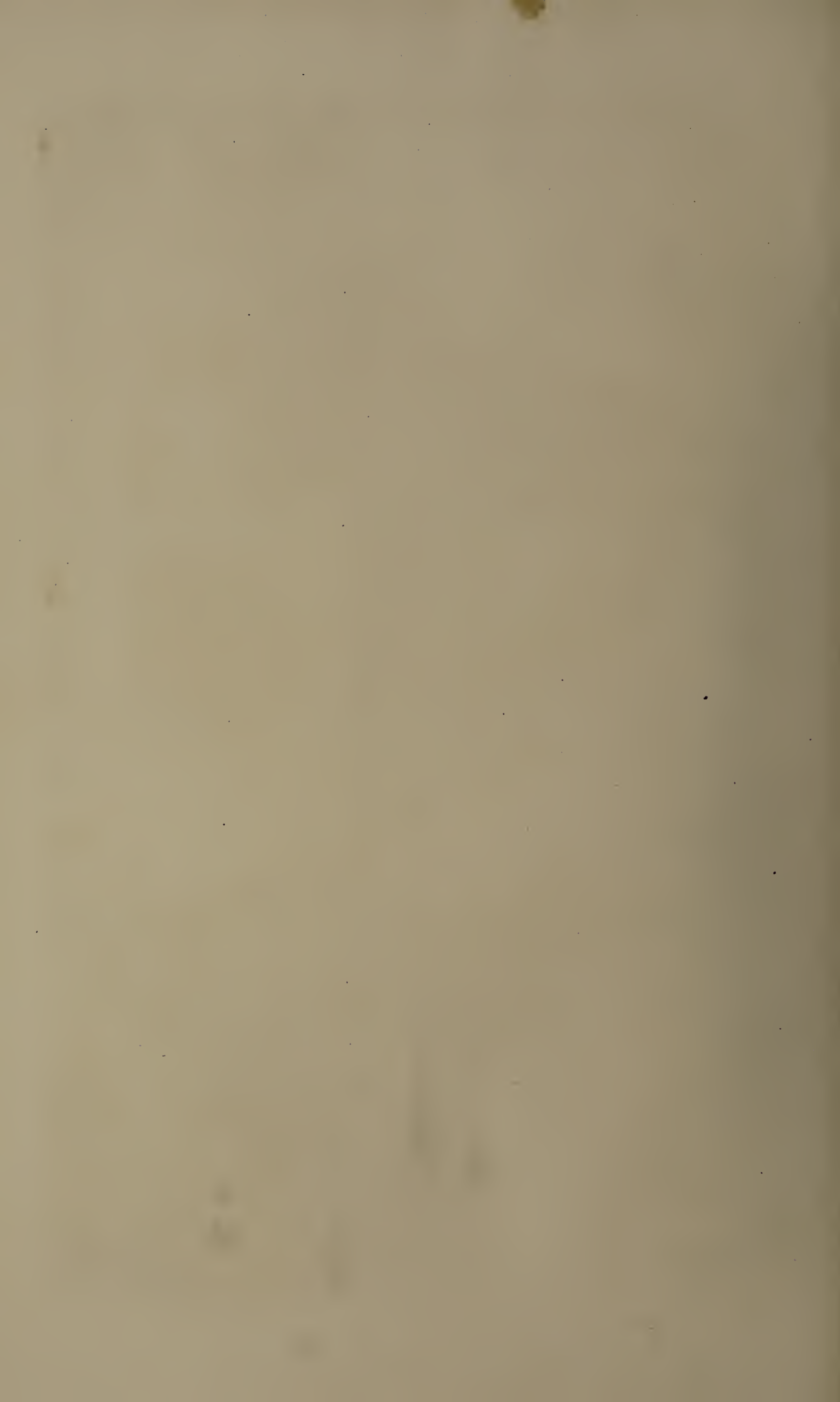
^k Morant, ut supr. pp. 147, 148. from Pat. 23 Hen. VIII. p. 4. n. 186.

^l Ibid. from Rot. Cur. 7 Hen. V. ro. 32.



Drawn and Engraved by John Coner.

St. Botolph's Priory, Colchester, North West View.



ROBERT, in 1221.
 EDWARD, *t.* Edw. I.^a
 RICHARD, in 1273.
 SIMON, in 1281.
 JOHN DE COLUM.
 JOHN, in 1338.
 THOMAS SAKKOT died in 1361.
 JOHN PRUET, 1 Edw. III.^b
 JOHN DE LA NEYLONGE, in 1374.^c
 JOHN NEWLAND, in 1390.^d
 WILLIAM WESTBROME, in 1394. He was still Prior in 1412.^e
 WILLIAM DE COLCHESTER, in 1416.^f
 JOHN DEPYNG, in 1428.^g
 JOHN NORTH, in 1436.
 THOMAS COLMAN, in 1450.^h
 JOHN WARDOUS, WARDHOUS, or WARDHUS, in 1457.ⁱ
 JOHN FLYNGAUNT, in 1462.^k
 JOHN STAMPE, in 1497.^l
 WILLIAM, in 1514.^m
 THOMAS THOMAS, *Prior de novo electus.*ⁿ
 WILLIAM GOOCHE, died 17th Nov. 1527, when
 JOHN TURNER, the last Prior, was elected.^o

The Prior of St. Botolph's owed suit at the law-hundred courts of Colchester.

Upon the Suppression, the Scite of St. Botolph and St. Julian, Colchester, with all its revenues, valued then at 113*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.*, were granted by K. Henry VIII. 26th May, 1536, to Sir Thomas Audeley, Knt. Lord Chancellor of England,

to be held in capite by knight's service, paying a yearly quit rent of 13*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.*^p He sold part of the revenues thereof the same year to John Christmass, Esq. who alienated them again, Feb. 5th 1552, with Kellers-more, in More-lane, and near Chidwell-lane, to George Christmass, Esq. and his heirs, and to Edward Markaunt, Gent.^q But the Scite of the Priory was alienated by the Lord Chancellor Audeley, in September, 1540, to John Golder.^r It has since descended through various hands.

No REGISTER of this Priory is at present known to exist.^s

An Impression of the COMMON SEAL exists in the Chapter House, Westminster: its subject is St. Botolph seated between a bishop, or mitred abbot, on his right, and a prior on his left standing; under an arch beneath is a small representation of a church, having a star and crescent on each side of its spire. The Legend is, SIGILL. ECCLESIE. SANCTI. BOTVLEI. DE. COLCESTR.

It is said few Remains of this building (the Priory) can at present be traced: some of them have been modified into the walls of a brewhouse, erected on their scite. The Priory Church continued perfect till the time of the siege of Colchester, but was then in a great measure demolished.

Two Views, one of the west front, the other of the interior of St. Botolph's Priory, are neatly engraved in the Excursions in Essex, vol. i. p. 86.

Cartae ad Coenobium S. Juliani et S. Botulphi Colcestriae, in agro Esseriano, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Primi de Dominio suo de Hetfelda.
 [Pat. 5 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 15. per Inspex.]

HENR. rex Angliæ M. episcopo Lund. et Hugoni de Bocland, et omnibus baronibus et hominibus suis de Essessa, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse in elemosinam ecclesiæ S. Juliani, et S. Botulphi de Colcestra, et canonicis Deo ibidem servientibus, pro salute mea et uxoris meæ M. reginæ, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum, decimam, plenariè de omni dominio meo de Hetfelda, in bosco et plano, quicumque inde aliquid teneat, et de pathnagio, de porcellis, vitulis, agnis, caseis, et omnibus rebus ad dominium pertinentibus: undè volo atque præcipio, quod benè et liberè et quietè hæc omnia habeant, et garbas vel in campo, vel ad horreum, prout ipsi eligerint, recipiant; nec aliquis eis, super hoc, injuriam vel contumeliam super xl. forisfacturæ faciat. T. Matilda regina, et Roberto episc. Linc. et Eudone dapifero, apud Berchold.

^a Taxatio Septimæ. The Priors, whose names are given without particular references, were taken by Morant from the Registr. S. Joh. Colcestr. pp. 140, 208, 222, 262, 277, 302.

^b Carta Johannis de Colcestr.

^c Rot. 43 Edw. III. rot. 3, 19.

^d Rot. Cur. de Martels-hall.

^e Rot. Cur. Colc. 18 Ric. II. and 14 Hen. IV.

^f Rot. 4 Hen. V. ro. 5.

^g Rot. 7 and 12 Hen. VI. ro. 19, &c.

^h Rot. 29 and 33 Hen. VI.

ⁱ Rot. 36 Hen. VI. rot. 16. and rot. 37 Hen. VI. rot. 10.

^k Rot. 2 and 4 Edw. IV. rot. 14.

^l Draught of Monday-Courts.

^m Rot. de Martells-hall.

ⁿ Carta, penes Canning, arm.

^o Reg. Savage Episc. Lond.

^p Pat. 28 Hen. VIII. p. 9.

^q Book of Alienat. Part i. p. 82.

^r Morant, ut supr. p. 148.

^s The following are Tanner's References to Instruments relating to St. Julian and St. Botolph, Colchester:

"Vide Apographa Cartarum regum Stephani, Hen. II. et Ric. I. huic Prioratui, in vol. Collect. autoris notat. T. T. p. 674, &c. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon.

"Claus. 12 Hen. III. m. 9 et 10. Brev. Orig. 6 Edw. II. Pasch. VOL. VI.

NUM. II.

Carta ejusdem Regis Henrici de quibusdam Terris in Colcestria.

[Ibid.]

HENRIC. rex Angliæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, baronibus, vicecom. et omnibus fidelibus suis totius Angliæ salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmasse ecclesiæ S. Juliani et S. Botulphi Colcestriae, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro animabus patris et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum, et pro salute mea et uxoris meæ M. reginæ, omnes terras quas habent in Colcestre et extra; et tertiam partem molendini sub castello, quod dicitur Midelmelne, cum omnibus pertinentiis eorum, in liberam et puram elemosinam. Concedo etiam et confirmo eis serjantiam et omnes terras quas habent ex dono Hugonis filii Stephani cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et ipsi facient michi et hæredibus meis, cum contigerit nos ire in Walliam ad expugnandum inimicos nostros, servicium tale, scilicet invenient equum

rot. 17. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 4. Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 1, m. ult. et p. 2, m. 16. pro eccl. S. Petri Colcestr. Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 37, 38, 39. Pat. 26 Edw. III. m. ult. Pat. 35 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 3, m. . Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 31. bis. Pat. 7 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 25 vel 26. de decem libris annuatim solvend. abbati Westmon. e manerio de Leyre de la Hay. Pat. 13 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 16 vel 17."

There are no Ministers' Accompts of this Priory in the Augmentation Office, owing to its having been granted by the Crown to Audley, 28 Hen. VIII., and consequently before there was time to render the annual account; neither is there any Paper Survey of it. The Valor of the 26 Hen. VIII. is also deficient.

In Libro Nigro Scaccarii, p. 391, de Colun et Legre tent. de Honore Boloniæ pro feodo 1. mil. In Madoxii Formul. Angl. p. 344. Sir Thomas Audeley's release of the iiii*l.* pension paid by the Prior of Hatfield Regis, for a portion of tythes there, dated 29th Hen. VIII. See also Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 157. Abbrev. Plac. p. 55.

In the Treasurer's Rememb. Office are the two following documents:

"1. De Alicia Clark vidua, occasionat. ad ostendendum quo titulo tenet situm Monasterij S. Botulphi in Suburbij Villæ Colcestriae in Com. Essex.—Hil. Record. 1 Mariæ, Rot. 23.

"2. De manibus Reginæ amovendis de situ nuper Monaster. in Suburbij Villæ Colcestriae, ac Albano Clark filio Arthuri liberand.—Pasch. Rec. 7 Eliz. Rot. 58."

P

unum de precio quinque solidorum, et unum saccum, et unum aculeum per XL. dies tantum, ad custum nostrum. Et omnia prædicta concedo et confirmo eis pro me et hæredibus meis imperpetuum, ita ne aliquis super hiis eis injuriam vel contumeliam super xl. forisfacturæ faciat. T. Mauricio Lund. episcopo, et R. episcopo Linc. et Eudone dapi-fero, apud Westm. per M. reginam, Warinum filium Geroldi, et Simonem filium Per.

NUM. III.

Carta ejusdem Regis Heurici, de Terra et Domibus in Cantorbiria.

[Ibid.]

H. REX Angliæ Rualen vicecomiti et præposito Cantorbiriæ salutem. Præcipio quod canonici de S. Juliano et de S. Botulpho de Colcestre, habeant et teneant terram et domos de Cantorbiria, quas Bristerd et uxor ejus Lunna eis dederunt cum Edmundo filio suo, quando fecerunt illum canonicum, benè et in pace et honorificè et justè, sicut idem Bristerd et prædicta uxor sua unquam melius tenuerunt, et eisdem consuetudinibus; et si quicquam inde captum est vel venditum præter consensum eorum postquam eis donata fuit, reddatur eis justè, ita quod ne audiam inde clamorem. T. G. cancellario apud Colecestriam.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Ricardi primi, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Ex vetusto Rotulo in bibl. Cottoniana. Vide Pat. 2 H. IV. p. 1, m. 31. et Pat. 5 H. VI. p. 2, m. 15.]

RICARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dux Norm. Aquit. comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et præsentem cartam confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ S. Botulphi de Colcestre, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes elemosinas, decimas, et possessiones quas habent de feodo Willielmi filii Roberti de Hastyngges, et de feodo de Salkevill, et de hamesocna; et tertiam partem molendini quod dicitur Middelmelne, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et omnes alias terras et possessiones, decimas et elemosinas quas prædicti canonici habent in Colcestre, et in hundredo de Colcestre in ecclesiis, in decimis, in elemosynis, et in aliis tenementis: de feodo Boloniæ, ecclesiam de Gamelegeye, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et omnes terras quas habent apud Colum, et apud Legram: et totam quartam partem villæ quæ appellatur Grenestede, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis infra burgum Colcestræ, et extra. De feodo Hugonis filii Stephani ecclesiam de Legra, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. De feodo de Mandevill ecclesiam de Theya, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Decimas et possessiones quas habent de feodo Thomas de Mandevil. De feodo Roberti de Sakevill, totam terram quam habent apud Fordham, quam priùs tenuit Ranulphus presbyter.

In parochia de Wedermundefeld, totam terram quam Will. de Bilestune, de eis tenuit. De feodo Ernaldi de Curtune, totam terram quam habuit apud Duniland, de donatione ipsius Ernaldi. In parochia de Ardeleia omnes terras et elemosynas, quas habent de feodo Roberti Britonis, et de feodo Radulphi Martell, et de feodo Ricardi de Bovill, et de feodo Baldwini Wyschard, et de feodo Aliciæ filiæ Roberti, filii Goscelini. Et totam terram quam habent de sochna de Dedham. De feodo Ricardi de Reymes, totam terram quam tenuit Radulphus King, cum mansura, pro una acra, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; quam terram habent in villa de Reymes: et omnes alias elemosynas, decimas, et possessiones, quas habent de feodo Roberti de Reymes. In Hathfeldia nostra, de elemosina Henrici regis, avi patris nostri, omnes decimas plenariè de toto dominio nostro ejusdem villæ, de bosco et de plano, et de pasco, quicumque inde aliquid teneat vel colat: et de pathnagio, de porcellis, vitulis, agnis, caseis; et de omnibus essartis factis et faciendis de plano in prædicta villa de Hathfeld; et garbas vel ad horreum, vel in campo, prout ipsi canonici elegerint, recipiant. Concedimus et confirmamus prædictis canonicis illam acram terræ, quam tenuit Wilfricus Ganibun in prædicta villa de Hathfelde, ubi et ipsi canonici bladum suum congregare solent. Quare volumus, &c.

Dat. per manum Willielmi de Longocampo, cancellarii nostri, Eliensis electi, apud Cantuariam quarto die Decembris, anno primo regni.

NUM. V.

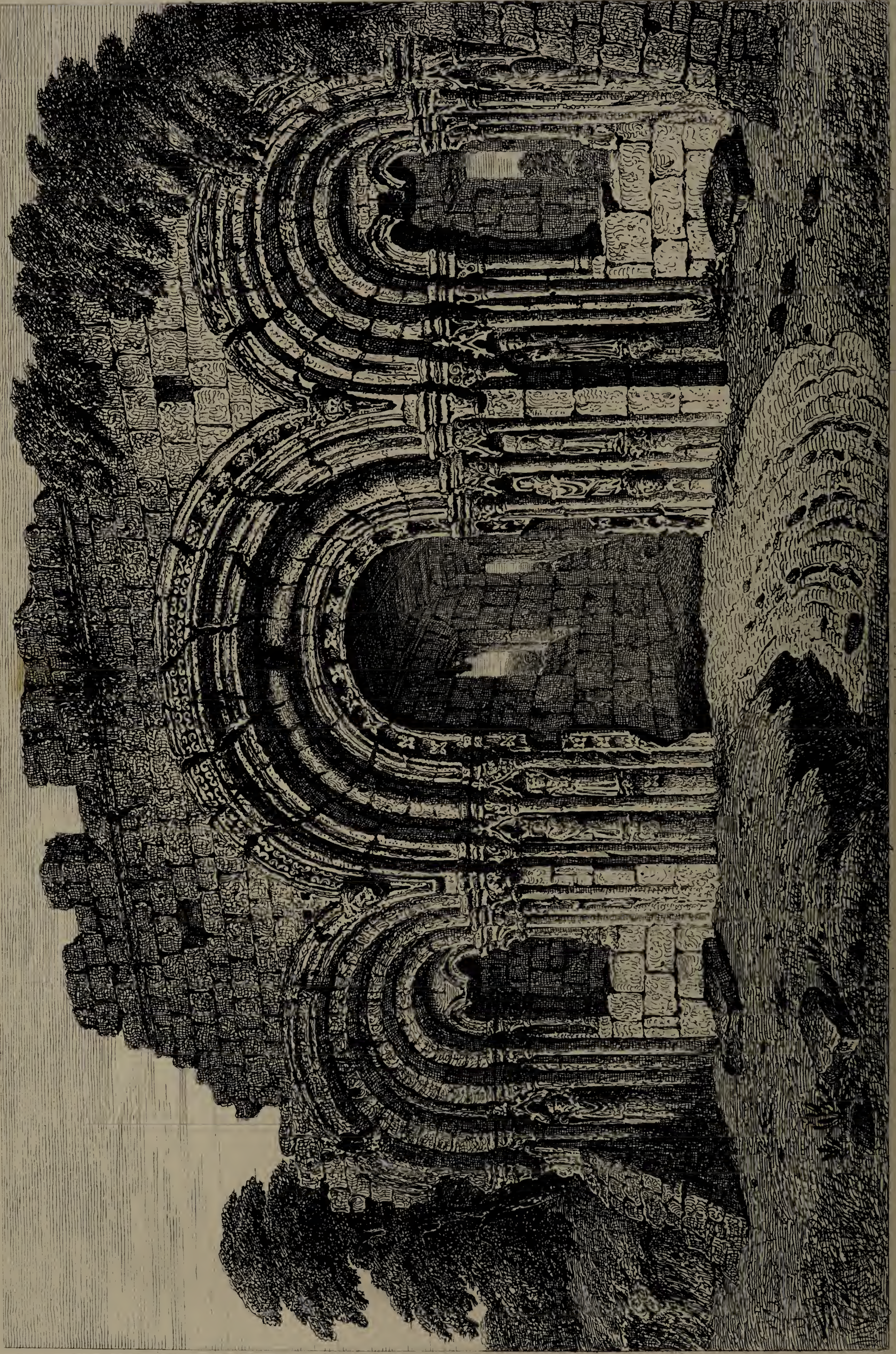
Bulla Paschalis secundi Rom. Pontificis.

[Ibid.]

PASCHALIS episcopus servorum Dei, dilecto in Christo filio Ernulpho præposito, cæterisque dilectis filiis et fratribus ecclesiæ Christi Colcestriæ, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Singulare semper sedis apostolicæ privilegium claruit, ut per nos licet indignos, subjectarum nobis per orbem ecclesiarum status dirigatur, stabiliatur, et augeatur. Cæterum cum universis sanctæ ecclesiæ filiis id apostolicæ sedis auctoritate ac benevolentia debeamus, illis tamen locis atque personis, quæ ampliori religionis gratia eminent, propensiori nos studio convenit imminere, ut quibus universalis conditor Deus plenioris misericordiæ suæ contulit largitatem, nos quoque ipsius exemplo excellentiorem conferamus dignitatem. Unde non immerito æstimamus locum sive canonicam vestram amplioribus nostræ benignitatis muneribus honorandam, quam omnipotens Deus ad formam ecclesiæ primitivæ primitivam in loco hujusmodi quædam eximia prærogativa plantavit; ostendens quid possit figulus in luto, plastes in plasmate, Deus in homine. Primi enim omnium, ut à religiosis personis accepimus canonicæ religionis professores in patria vestra floruistis, primicias corporum et animarum vestrarum conditori Deo, spontanei optulistis; et ideo hujus secundi privilegii nostri auctoritate decernimus, ut sicut in hoc ordine primi in Anglia militastis, ita quoque dignitate ipsius primi semper habeamini; ut ubicunque per canonicas in Anglia fratrum negligentiam sentitur imbecillitas, vestra per nos potens succurrat auctoritas. Et si fortè instinctu diaboli quilibet fratrum, causa seculi vel ordinis imitandi, ab hoc ordine lapsus fuerit, Colcestrensis præfati auctoritate revocetur, ubicunque reperiat, et apostata ac desertoris militiæ prioris, pœna plectatur. Ad formam itaque vitæ vel institutionis canonicæ vestræ, cæteræ omnes regantur. Hinc personæ sapientes eligantur, electæ per canonicas distribuuntur, distributæ, si opus est, locis singulis præferantur, ut in omnibus quibus in locis canonicæ religionis viget integritas, superemineat vestra per nos regularis auctoritas. Ecclesiam S. Trinitatis Londini, quam vobis Matilda regina commendavit, cum ecclesia S. Leonardi, et cæteris quas habetis, obedientiis vestri juris esse præcipimus, et ad hujus præcepti tenorem præsentis decreti paginam promulgamus: quas si quis ibidem manentium fratrum per superbiam, vel per subreptionem, vel latenter vel palàm, quasi secularis potestatis auctoritatem inducens, de manu vestra subtrahere voluerit, illius spirituali gladio perdat animam, cujus corporali Malchus amisit auriculam. De cæteris etiam vobis concessis, sive decimis, sive possessionibus aliis quæcunque miseratione regum, libertate principum justè adquisistis vel acquirere poteritis idem iudicium Spiritus Sancti iudicio fiat.

Ut autem in omnibus paci vestræ consulamus, ab omni vos tam secularis quam ecclesiasticæ personæ iugo liberos esse volumus; interdicens in nomine Domini, et apostolica censura statuentes, ex auctoritate S. Petri, ut nullus archiepiscopus, aut episcopus, nullus regum aut principum, aut quælibet omnino magna vel parva persona, Colcestrensi cœnobio in universis ad ipsum pertinentibus, quocunque modo, seu qualibet occasione, aliquid auferre, minuere, vel violentiam inferre, fatigare, aut Dei servos inquietare puniendam temeritate præsumat, quatinus solius S. Romanæ ecclesiæ protectione defensi perpetualiter sint securi.

Obeunte autem te Ernulpho nunc ejus loci præposito, vel tuorum quolibet successorum, nullus ibi qualibet subreptionis astutia præponatur, nisi quem fratres communi consensu vel fratrum pars consilii sanioris elegerit. Electus Londonensi pontifici consecrandus representetur, à quo etiam crisma et oleum sanctum, consecrationes altarium sive basilicarum, ordinationes canonicorum accipiant, si gratiam et communionem apostolicæ sedis habuerit, et si omnia gratis et sine molestia fratrum exhibere voluerit omni exactione sepositâ. Si quid autem horum obstiterit, liceat præfato, vel fratribus, quemcunque voluerint antistitem adire, et ab eo præfata sacramenta percipere, quatinus Romanæ soli ec-



Engraved by John Colver
The Temple of the Sun, Lima, Peru.

clesiæ eadem canonica subdita, præter hanc nulli videatur esse subjecta.

Quum autem huic ordini à patribus nostris dispensatio verbi Dei, prædicationis officium, baptismus, reconciliatio pœnitentium semper credita fuerit, sicut est videre in tractatibus S. Augustini ad Aurelium papam, nos eorum exempla secuti, et ordinis celsitudine subtiliùs intuentes, patrum sanctita confirmamus, confirmata sanctificamus præsentis paginæ auctoritate: Quam si quis temerario ausu in aliquo transgredi præsumpserit, Sancti Spiritus iudicio, ac beati Petri, apostolorum principis, anatematis vinculo religetur, et cum transgressoribus angelis et Juda traditore æternis suppliciis deputetur, nisi statim congrua satisfactione pœniteat. Conservantibus autem hæc et benedictio cum misericordia conservetur, ut et hic fructum bonæ actionis suæ percipiant, et apud districtum iudicem præmia æternæ recompensationis inveniunt. Nostis fratres, quod vobis ad cœnulum nostræ dilectionis altare, cum sanctorum reliquiis impositis, per manus filii nostri, fratris vestri, Zenonis transmisimus,

obsecrantes ut dignè ambuletis vocatione qua vocati estis. Scriptum per manum Grisogoni scriviarii et notarii sacri palatii. Datum Laterani per manus Gaietani cancellarii ac bibliothecarii sanctæ sedis apostolicæ, mense Augusti anno incarnationis dominicæ MCXVI. indictione ix. pontificatus autem domini Paschalis papæ secundi anno xx. regnante Domino nostro Jesu Christo, cui laus et imperium permanet in secula seculorum. Amen.

Colchester S. Botulphi Prioratus Canonorum.
Eynulphus vir religiosus fundator.

NUM. VI.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS SANCTI BOTULPHI JUXTA COLCESTRIAM.

Per annum clare valet . . . 113*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.*

Abbey of Haghmon in Shropshire.

WILLIAM FITZ ALAN of Clun, according to Tanner, founded the Abbey of Haghmon, A.D. 1110, for canons of the Order of St. Augustine. The structure when finished being dedicated to St. John the Apostle and Evangelist.

Dugdale has been ample in the selection of charters which form the Appendix to the present Account; to which, to the abridgement of the Harleian Register, and to the Abstract of the Ministers' Accompts, the reader is referred for the minute particulars of its endowment.

King Edward the Second granted it a Charter of Confirmation of considerable length; and its privileges were defined by Pope Alexander the Third in 1172.^b

The following is a List of the

ABBATS of HAGHMON.

ALURED, *t.* Hen. II.^c

ENGELARD received the royal assent as abbat 1 Apr. 25 Hen. III.;^d upon whose cession, very shortly after,

GILBERT prior of Stone was elected, and received the royal assent Aug. 24th, 25 Hen. III.^e

JOHN L'ESTRANGE, an. 1243, 28 Hen. III.^f

HENRY DE ASTLEY received the temporalities 4th Dec. 9 Edw. I.^g Upon his death,

GILBERT DE CAUMPEDEN was elected abbat. He received the royal assent July 27th, 12th Edw. I.^h Upon his cession

RICHARD DE BROOK was elected, who received the temporalities 1st Feb. 33 Edw. I.ⁱ

NICHOLAS; who, according to Willis, built the new Kitchen about A.D. 1332.^k

^a See the App. Num. IV.

^c Willis, Mit. Ab. vol. ii. p. 191.

^e Ibid.

^g Pat. 9. Edw. I.

ⁱ Pat. 33 Edw. I. p. 1.

^l Ibid.

ⁿ Willis, ut supr.

^p Willis, ut supr. In 1553 here remained in charge 11*l.* in annuities and corrodices, and these pensions, to Christ. Hunt, 10*l.* Will. Rilaunde, Hugh Coke, and Roger Meking, 6*l.* each. Wm. Rigge, Tho. Leighe, John Matthew, and William Owen, 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

In Pope Nicholas's Taxation we have the following summary of the property of Haghmon Abbey in 1291. "TEMPORAL. Dioc. Cicestr. In archid. Cicestr. 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* In Dioc. Hereford. 17*l.* 17*s.* 1½*d.* Summa mobilium in eadem, 3*l.* 9*s.* 8*d.* Dioc. Wygorn. apud Weerugg et Wytebard de redd. assis. 3*l.* 10*s.* Dioc. Coventr. 18*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.* Dioc. Assav. apud Neuton et Caldecot, 4*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* SPIRITUAL. Dioc. Heref. eccl. de Stokesay appr. Dioc. Coventr. ecclesia de Chesewarthyng appropr. 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* In eccl. de Staunton, 4*s.*" Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 89, 139, 163 b, 166 b, 230 b, 242 b, 247 b, 260, 289 b.

^q Gough in his British Topography, vol. ii. p. 184, says of this Ma-

RALPH occurs in 1414.¹

ROGER WESTELEY; upon whose death

RICHARD BURNEL was elected in 1420.^m He occurs in 1459.ⁿ

RICHARD PONTISBURY, according to Cole's Manuscripts, occurs in 1495.^o

THOMAS CORVESAR was the last abbat; he, with ten monks, surrendered his monastery to the king 9th Sept. 1539, when a pension was assigned to him of forty pounds a year.^p

At the Dissolution the Revenues of this House were valued in the gross at 294*l.* 12*s.* 9*d.*: in the clear income at 259*l.* 13*s.* 7*d.* The Scite was granted in the 32d Hen. VIII. to Edmund Littleton.

Tanner mentions two REGISTERS of this Abbey; one which in 1653 was in the possession of dame Margaret Barker, and afterwards in that of John Kynaston, Esq.; the other, a fragment belonging to Peter Le Neve, Esq. Norroy King of Arms, now in the Harleian Collection at the British Museum, Num. 446.^q

Attached to the Surrender of this Abbey, 31 Hen. 8. in the Augmentation Office, is an Impression of the COMMON SEAL on red wax. It is round, in the centre is a female figure seated, having before and behind her a male and a female standing, each of them with a key; in chief a star and crescent: underneath is a bird. Legend, s. COMMUNE. CAPITVLI. DE. HAGHEMON.

manuscript, "Mr. Le Neve in a Letter in my possession tells bishop Tanner that he had in his custody (being rescued the minute it was designed to be burned) an original Register on vellum of the monastery of Haghmon, Salop, which he supposed the same with that mentioned in the Notitia to be in the hands of Mr. Barker: but it was imperfect, all being torn out to the sixth leaf, the tenth was wanting; also the 22d and 23d and several after the 43d; yet he could hardly think it the same which Dugdale saw, because he could find nothing of what is in the second Volume of the Monasticon."

The following are the contents of this Manuscript at present:

1. Relaxatio Edm. Com. Arundell de una placea terræ infra boscum de Upton et boscum ipsorum canonicorum, fol. 6.
2. Lettre de seysine de una place en le boys de Upton, ibid.
3. Lettre de seysine 10 Edw. II. fol. 6 b.
4. Scriptum factum inter comitem et abbatem, de Blakwalleomor, ibid.
5. Queta clamatio Walteri de Hybernia de eadem, fol. 7.
6. Confirmatio Edwardi regis de lx. acris bosci, a. r. xi. ibid.
7. La Voueson de l'Eglise de Wroxcestre, ibid. fol. 9.
8. Une Lettre Warante de seysyne, fol. 8.
9. La Lettre Rog. Carles de la seysine des trois acres de wast en la bruwere de Nortone.

The REMAINS of the Abbey of Haghmon are considerable: though it would perhaps be difficult to give an entire trace of the whole foundation. The Chapter House is almost entire, built in the style of the twelfth century; much also remains of the Refectory, and of the buildings which are supposed to have formed the Abbat's lodging. The Scite of the Church was opposite to the Refectory.

The present owner of the Scite of this Abbey is John

Corbet, Esq. who has long taken a great interest in the preservation of the Ruins.

Of this Abbey the Mess. Buck engraved a North-West View. Two Views also, one of them representing the Chapter House, have been engraved in the Beauties of England and Wales, vol. viii.

DE SARTIS, or RAUNTON Priory, in Staffordshire, was a Cell to Haghmon Abbey.

Cartae ad Abbatiam de Haghmon, in agro Salopiensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

De Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex Registro Cartarum de Haghmon, penès Walt. Barker, arm. anno 1639.]

FUNDATA est abbatia de Haghmon, anno Domini millesimo, centesimo, et in anno ultimo regni regis Willielmi Rufi, et anno regni regis Henrici primi, primò per Willielmum filium Alani, ut patet in pluribus, et specialiter in duobus bullis suis plumbo, Alexandri papæ tertii, vocantes eum fundatorem prædicti loci, de sede, et loco abbatia, ibidem.

NUM. II.

Carta Willielmi filii Alani de sede Abbatia.

WILLIELMUS filius Alani, universis hominibus Francis et Anglis, et universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, salutem.

10. Carta Thomæ de Carrue dom. de Wroxcestr de eisdem iij. acris, fol. 8 b.
11. Cartæ de ecclesia de Wroxcestr. foll. 9, 9 b.
12. Scriptum molendini de Bentemull et suis pertinentiis, fol. 11.
13. Carta de molendino de Mulford. fol. 12.
14. Carta Joh. fil. Alani de Hydeslond, et de Bentmull, et de reddit. de Mulleford, ibid.
15. Carta Ricardi comitis de Bentmulle, et pluribus aliis, fol. 13 b.
16. Confirmatio E. comitis Arundelli de pluribus. 12 Edw. II. fol. 14 b.
17. Carta comitis de iij^{or}. sol. redditus in Halhton, fol. 15 b.
18. Litera licentiæ de exeambio terræ apud Aston, ibid.
19. Carta R. episeopi de Sancto Assaph de Albo monasterio, fol. 16.
20. Carta Joh. filii Alani comitis Arundell super eodem, ibid.
21. Carta Johannis Extranei de Baldreton et aliis, fol. 16 b.
22. Quia clamatio Johannis de Schelnak, ibid.
23. Quia clamatio Roderi Extranei de molend. de Thornford, &c. fol. 17.
24. Carta de una virgata terræ in Kynton et de villa de Wyvelcote, fol. 17 b.
25. Confirmatio Johannis Extranei quinti, fol. 18.
26. Confirmatio Johannis Extranei sexti, domini de Knokyn, fol. 18 b.
27. Alia confirmatio Johannis Extranei sexti, fol. 19.
28. Carta de capella de Knokyn, fol. 19 b.
29. Carta Joh. Extranei de Sieheto in Smethwodifal, ibid.
30. Carta ejusdem de prato de Bilemers, fol. 20.
31. Conventio inter dom. abbatem et dom. Joh. Extraneum de Mudle. 7 Edw. III. fol. 20 b.
32. Indentura de Bulderton et Mudle, fol. 21.
33. Inquisitio de vivario juxta Hethemull, fol. 24.
34. Prima Carta Johannis Septimi, fol. 24 b.
35. Cartæ de molendino de Longenholre, fol. 25 b, 26.
36. Cartæ de boso de Leghe et Mittelwode, fol. 27, 27 b.
37. Indentura de bundis de Nagynton, fol. 28.
38. De ecclesia de Stoke, et pluribus aliis, fol. 28 b.
39. Cartæ de Fites, fol. 29.
40. Carta de Pruna, fol. 30.
41. Cartæ de manerio de Galdone, Ibid. 30 b.
42. Carta de Symondesleye in Walleford, fol. 31.
43. Cartæ de Herdewyk, fol. 31 b, 32.
44. De boso de Hadenhale, fol. 32.
45. Confirmatio W. Banastra de donationibus patris sui et antecessorum suorum, fol. 32 b.
46. Conventio facta inter abbatem et conventum de Haghmon et W. Banastre de vasta de Herdewyk, fol. 33.
47. Carta Thomæ de Roshale de villa de Addeecote, fol. 33 b.
48. Carta confirmationis Viviani de Roshale de Addeecote, fol. 34.
49. Cartæ de pratis de Lochesford, de Upton, de Longeye, et de Hodeneth, fol. 34, 34 b, 35.
50. Cartæ de Hydeslond, fol. 35, 35 b.
51. De nemore de Heppelge, fol. 35 b.

Noverit universitas vestra, me pietatis intuitu, et pro salute patris mei, et antecessorum meorum, dedisse, concessisse, et præsentem cartâ meâ confirmâsse Deo, et ecclesiæ S. Johannis de Haghmon, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus in perpetuam elemosinam, sedem et locum ecclesiæ eorundem, cum omnibus ejusdem loci pertinentiis, &c. Hiis testibus, Roberto filio Haber. Henrico Malevloino, Ricardo de Constantino, Helia de Hedingeham, Galfrido de Ver, &c.

NUM. III.

De Jure Fundatoris Abbatia de Haghmon, et de Patronatu ejusdem.

[Ex Registro de Haghmon penès D. Margar. Barker, an. 1657.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ, et dux Normanniæ et Aquitanniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, omnibus episcopis, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, ministris et aliis suis,

52. Quia clamatio unius placeæ terræ in brueria de Hople, fol. 36.
 53. Licentiæ pro adquisit. terr. in Halghton, et Hadenhale, fol. 37, 37 b.
 54. Licentia regis pro medietate villæ de Wynterton, fol. 38 b.
 55. Licentia pro terris in Wroxcestr. Haghmon et Bottewoda, fol. 39 b.
 56. Carta regis Edw. II. de warena et mercat. apud Legh, fol. 40.
 57. Licentia Hen. III. regis de xvj. acris percand. in bosco de Haghmon. fol. 40 b.
- Tanner says,
 "Vide Excerpta e puleherrimo MS. libro Cartarum Abbatia de Haghmond, eom. Salop. penes Walt. Berker ejusdem loci dominium, 1639. MS. inter Codd. Dodsworth, in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. x. fol. 140, et vol. cx. fol. 139. Ibid. vol. lxxix. fol. 142. a Letter from John Langley to Mr. Dodsworth, with a transcript of some part of the Leiger Book of Haghmon, dated at Trentham, 2d Oct. 1639. In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 2188. fol. 123. Collectanea ex archivis hujus monasterii. MS. 6068. fol. 10. Cartas diversas ad hanc abbatiam spectantes. REGISTRUM penes dom. Marger. Berker, 1653. postea penes Joannem Kynaston arm. FRAGMENTUM REGISTRI hujus abbatia, MS. in pergamento penes Petrum de Neve arm. 1697. modo ex dono dieti Petri in bibl. Harleiana 446. In eod. antiquo MS. exhibitum in visitatione quadam epise. Litehf. et Cov. penes Petrum de Neve Norroy, 1721, fol. 16. Cartam Joannis Extranei donantis eecl. de Cheswordyn, cum confirmatione Joannis fil. ejusdem: Cartam Wydonis de Sauberia donantis eecl. de Sauberia et virgat. terræ, ibid. fol. 17. Appropriationem ecclesiarum de Saghberi eum capellis, et de Cheswordyn, per Hugonem et Ricardum episeopos Coventr.: Cartam Ricardi epise. Coventr. eonfirm. ecclesiarum donationes: Cartas Ricardi epise. pro eecl. de Saghebury; et Alexandri epise. Coventr. pro pensione iv. sol. ex. eecl. de Staunton: Cartas duas Hugonis rectoris de Stanton de dicta pensione, fol. 18. bullam Alexandri III. eonfirm. donationes terrarum et ecclesiarum privilegia, &c.
- "Pat 11 Edw. I. m. . pro assart. et iv. acris bosei in foresta de Boutewode includendis. Pat. 25 Edw. I. p. 1, m. 1 vel. 2. pro imparcatione xx. aerarum bosei de Haghmon infra metas forestæ. Pat. 6 Edw. II. p. 2, m. . pro assart. et includend. lx. aer. bosei in foresta de Haghman. Pat. 10 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 28. pro eecl. de Pontesbury et maner. de Walecote perquirendis et appropriandis. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 11. de boso de Upton et terris in Halghton perquirendis. Cart. 13 Edw. m. 5. pro mereat. apud le Leye in Bodewode. Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 21. pro eecl. de Staynton super Henheth et Wroxeter appropriandis. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 15. pro eecl. de Wroxcester. Pat. 7 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 10 vel 11. de terris in Coderidge. Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 14 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 34 vel 35. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 6. pro eecl. de Hanemere approprianda. Pat. 17 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 8 vel 9, et m. 30 vel 31. pro eecl. de Lydurn. Pat. 19 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 22 vel 23. de reddit. e. sol. exeunt. e maner. de Barton juxta Condovre, ex dono Steph. de Salop. et Ric. Dudington. Pat. 3 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 9."
- See also Rot. Hundr. vol. ii. pp. 58, 62, 65, 78, 79, 83. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 28, 103, 104, 129.

salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse imperpetuum, ad preces Aluredi abbatis de Haghmon, nutricii mei, Willielmo filio Alani et hæredibus suis, custodiam abbatia de Haghmon in Salopshire, et omnium possessionum ejusdem, in omnibus vacationibus quoties contigerit ipsum abbatiam vacare, non obstantibus dotationibus sive donationibus per me factis, vel possessionibus quibuscunque per me vel hæredes meos, regis Ang. dandis in futurum eidem abbatia; ita quod nullus hæredum meorum, vel ministrorum meorum, aliquo tempore vacationis dictæ abbatia, se intromittat, quod ad ipsam abbatiam pertineret; sed dictus Will. et hæredes sui sic custodiant dictam abbatiam imperpetuum, in singulis vacationibus ejusdem, quod ordo regularis ibidem teneatur; et totum instaurum, redditus, et omnia quæ pertinent ad ipsam abbatiam, vel proveniunt ex ipsa, durantibus vacationibus, fideliter custodiantur, et liberentur integrè singulis successoribus dicti Aluredi, cum fuerint præfecti et installati. Testibus, Gaufrido archiepiscopo Cantuariæ, Ricardo de Canvill, &c. apud Wodestoke.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Edwardi Secundi, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 13 Edw. II. m. 12.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Donationem et concessionem, quas Cadwaladrus frater Owyni magni, per cartam suam fecit Deo et ecclesie Sancti Johannis evangelistæ de Hagheman, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de ecclesia de Neun, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et de tota terra quæ est inter duos rivulos, inter quos prædicta ecclesia sita est et de tota terra de Chremhoc cum omnibus pertinentiis et eysiammentis suis. Donationem etiam quam Maduc, quondam rex Ponnwissentium, per cartam suam fecit ecclesie S. Michaelis Blederiis, quam abbas et canonici dictæ ecclesie S. Joh. evangelistæ nunc in proprios usus tenent, ut dicitur, de quadragintis satis, scilicet de villa quæ vocatur Trescemer. Donationem etiam quam Hoelus, quondam rex Arwistill, per cartam suam fecit ecclesie S. Mich. de Trenegelus, quæ tunc fuit in subjectione Dei et dictæ ecclesie S. Joh. de Hageman, de tota terra quæ vocatur Brendbedwyn à fossa cimiterii usque ad Olemant; et de terra de Trefkemer, à cruce usque ad Olemant; et de tota terra de Kilgremut cum toto nemore adjacente: videlicet à Nantelyn, usque amnem quæ vocatur Kerift, in perpetuam elemosinam.

Concessionem etiam, &c. quas Lewelinus quondam princeps Northwalliæ per cartam suam fecit prædictæ ecclesie Sancti Johannis et prædictis canonicis, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, de tota medietate de Kenewych, cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis suis. Concessionem etiam quam idem Lewelinus per eandem cartam suam fecit prædictis ecclesie S. Joh. et canonicis de quietantia pannagii ad sexaginta porcos, ubicunque porci ipsius Lewilini pessonam habuerint infra hundredum de Ellesmere. Donationem, &c. quas Johannes fil. Johannis Extranei per cartam suam fecit prædictis ecclesie et canonicis, &c. de una acra terræ cum pertinentiis in Ruton, unà cum advocacione ecclesie de Ruton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Concessionem, &c. quas Radulphus Extraneus per cartam suam fecit eisdem ecclesie Sancti Johannis et canonicis, &c. de jure patronatus capellæ de Chnukyn; habendum cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis suis. Donationem, &c. quas Johannes fil. Johannis Extranei per cartam suam fecit Deo et hospitali Albi Monasterii, et fratribus ac pauperibus ejusdem domus, quod quidem hospitale præfatæ ecclesie S. Johannis, modo ut dicitur, est annexum de tota villa de Wynelecote cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem, &c. quas præfatus Johannes per eandem cartam suam fecit præfatæ ecclesie Sancti Johannis de Hageman, ad sustentationem pauperum portæ ipsius domus, de tota prædicta terra de Wynelecote, cum omnibus libertatibus, et pertinentiis suis, si fortè contingeret aliquo eventu prædictam domum hospitalement omnino adnichilari.

Concessionem, &c. quas Wydo Extraneus et Maria uxor ejus, fecerunt eisdem ecclesie S. Johannis et canonicis, de molendino de Stretton, quod est super Avenam; et de molendino de Elmedelege, et ibidem de sua parte de alio, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in perpetuam elemosinam. Concessionem, &c. quas Radulphus Extraneus, filius Wydonis

Extranei, per cartam suam fecit prædictis ecclesie et canonicis, &c. de tota terra quam Horparius tenuit in Alvidelega, et de communione in pascuis et pasturis, et omnibus eysiammentis et de eodem Horm cum filiis suis, in commutationem quinque solidorum, quos prædictus Radulphus eisdem canonicis annuatim persolvere debuit de terra de Nordstepe, quam de eis tenuit. Donationem, &c. quas Gaufridus de Veer per cartam suam fecit dictæ ecclesie de Hageman et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus in perpetuam elemosinam, de duabus virgatis terræ cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis suis in Newentonia. Concessionem etiam quam Robertus filius Haher per scriptum suum cirographatum fecit abbati dictæ ecclesie de Hageman, et præfatis canonicis, de tota terra, quam in Neutonia tenuit, libera et quieta in perpetuam elemosinam tenenda; salvo servicio forensi. Concessionem etiam, &c. quas Radulphus Bochart per cartam suam fecit dictis canonicis, de terra de Buleruge, et stagno molendini de Begtona, et de dimidia parte aquæ, quam Gilb. pater ipsius Radulphi dictis canonicis dedit. Concessionem, &c. quas Payn de Famthro per cartam suam fecit prædictis ecclesie et canonicis de tota terra ipsius Pain in Grinelesul, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, libera et quieta ab omnibus terrenis consuetudinibus et exactionibus.

Concessionem etiam, &c. quas Robertus Gyros per cartam suam fecit dictis ecclesie et canonicis, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, de tota terra quam Adam de Giros de ipso Roberto tenuit in Prima; habenda et tenenda, cum toto servicio ejusdem Ada et hæ. suorum, sc. xvii. solidis annuatim, ita quod prædicti canonici annuatim inde persolverent v. solidos in festo Sancti Mich. in capella S. Mich. in castello de Salopesbiria. Concessionem, &c. quas Robertus fil. Nigelli per cartam suam fecit in perpetuam elemosinam prædictis ecclesie et canonicis de advocacione ecclesie de Stagesburia, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis. Donationem, &c. quas Robertus de Stantune per cartam suam fecit prædictis ecclesie et canonicis, &c. de tota terra quam idem Robertus emit de Thoma de Costentyn in villa de Halechtune, scilicet iii. virgatas terræ, simul cum redditu xii. denariorum de molendino ejusdem villæ, et cum omnibus aliis libertatibus et pertinentiis suis. Concessionem, &c. quas Thomas de Costentyn per cartam suam fecit prædictis ecclesie et canonicis, &c. de donatione, quam Robertus de Stanton eisdem fecit de quatuor virgatis terræ in Haleton, quas idem Robertus de præfato Thomâ priùs emerat. Concessionem, &c. quas prædictus Thomas per eandem cartam suam fecit eisdem canonicis de duobus denariis, quos idem Robertus et hæredes sui præfato Thomæ et hæredibus suis pro eadem terra annuatim persolvere solebant.

Donationem, &c. quas Gaufridus Griffin per cartam suam fecit prædictis ecclesie et canonicis de tribus bovatis terræ cum pertinentiis in Stanton, ad sustentationem canonicorum infirmorum.

Donationem, &c. quas Walterus De Clifdus filius Ricardi, filii Puncii, per cartam suam fecit eisdem ecclesie et canonicis, &c. de molendinis ipsius Walteri de Tamedeburia, cum molta et secta, auxiliis, et operationibus et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Concessionem, &c. quas Rogerus filius Rogeri de Clifforde per cartam suam fecit eisdem ecclesie et canonicis, &c. De molendinis de Tamedebury cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis suis. Donationem, &c. quas Walterus de Clifford, fil. Walteri de Clifford, per cartam suam fecit eisdem ecclesie et canonicis, ad sustentationem coquinæ canonicorum prædictorum, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de molendino de Culmitune cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et de molendino de Syntun; et de una dimidiâ virgatâ terræ in Syntun, cum masuagio suo quod ad prædictum molendinum de Syntun pertinebat, cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis eorum. Concessionem etiam quam idem Walterus per eandem cartam suam fecit eisdem canonicis, de omni secta et omnibus auxiliis hominum manerii de Culmitune ad prædictorum molendina pertinentibus, tam in eorundem molendinorum reparatione et stagnorum elevatione, vel emendatione, quàm in lapidibus molaribus attrahendis.

Donationem, &c. quas Walterus de Clifford per cartam suam fecit eisdem ecclesie et canonicis, &c. de tota terra cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quam Richardus Balle de ipso tenuit in villa de Sinetun, scilicet de duabus dimidiis virgatis terræ, de quibus dicti canonici, receperunt octo solidos annuos, et de tota alia terra, cum pertinentiis quam

dem Ric. de prædicto Waltero tenuit; et pro qua sibi reddidit duos solidos annuos. Donationem, &c. quas Osbertus filius Hugonis, per cartam suam fecit eisdem ecclesiæ et canonicis, &c. de molendino de Wichebald, cum moltis, sectis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis. Concessionem, &c. quas Hugo de Say per cartam suam fecit eisdem ecclesiæ et canonicis de donatione quam Osbertus filius Hugonis, frater prædicti Hugonis de Say, fecit dictis ecclesiæ et canonicis de molendino de Wichebald. Confirmationem etiam, quam idem Hugo per eandem cartam suam fecit eisdem canonicis, de una virgata terræ cum pertinentiis apud Castellum Ricardi, in Wytebrok. Donationem, &c. quas Alicia de Rodgniton per cartam suam fecit eisdem ecclesiæ et canonicis, &c. de medietate unius virgatæ terræ in Cnesbrigg, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Concessionem etiam, &c. quas Paulinus fil. Gilberti capellani de Hodenethe, per cartam suam fecit prædictis ecclesiæ et canonicis, &c. de medietate tocus prati et moræ ipsius Paulini, per has divisas; scilicet à Webeleya juxta torrentem in longum, usque ad Ettaneslache; et in latitudine per viam quæ ducit ad Ettaneslach, de Stillone Ewyne.

Concessionem etiam, &c. quas Baldewynus fil. Odonis de Hodenethe, per cartam suam fecit eisdem ecclesiæ et canonicis de donatione quam Paulinus filius Gilberti capellani de Hodenethe fecit eisdem canonicis de medietate totius prati et moræ ipsius Paulini per divisas supradictas. Concessionem, &c. quas Baldwinus de Hodenethe filius Odonis de Hodenethe per scriptum suum fecit eisdem ecclesiæ et canonicis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de donatione quam Odo pater suus fecit prædictis canonicis de toto superiori prato Odonis de Alnemulneurst, quod est propinquus Choce, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis. Donationem, &c. quas Richardus de Wylderdelega per cartam suam fecit eisdem ecclesiæ et canonicis, &c. de tota terra in Wylderdelega, et de Cudarthoie cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis suis, salvo forensi servicio. Concessionem etiam, &c. quas Stephanus de Hopa, per cartam suam fecit prædictis ecclesiæ et canonicis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de tota terra in Wylderdelega, et de Coardecota, cum omnibus libertatibus suis et pertinentiis: Relaxationem etiam et quietam clamantiam, quas idem Stephanus pereandem cartam suam fecit eisdem canonicis de dimidia marca argenti, quam ipsi præfato Stephano vel hæredibus suis, pro eadem terra annuatim reddere tenebantur. Concessionem etiam, &c. quas Will. de Courtenai per cartam suam fecit prædictis ecclesiæ et canonicis de donatione quam Ricardus de Wylderdelega fecit eisdem canonicis de tota terra in Wilderdelega et Cuthardicthe, cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis suis. Concessionem, &c. quas idem Willielmus per eandem cartam suam fecit prædictis canonicis de toto servicio quod Ricardus de Wylderdelega vel hæredes sui debebant præfato Willielmo vel hæredibus suis, de tota prædicta terra de Wylderdelega, et de Cuthardicote, excepto scutagio et rationabili relevio ad eandem terram pertinente.

Concessionem, &c. quas Berthrem de Losthesford per cartam suam fecit prædictis ecclesiæ et canonicis, &c. de quarta parte cujusdam prati in Lostchesford, quod vocatur Pratum Molendini. Donationem, &c. quas Thomas Manduit per cartam suam fecit eisdem ecclesiæ et canonicis, &c. de una virgata terræ in villa de Clia, illa scilicet dimidia virgata, quam Henricus filius Pagani tenuit; et de dimidia virgata de dominico ipsius Thomæ. Concessionem, &c. quas Thomas Mandut filius Roberti Mandut per cartam suam fecit prædictis ecclesiæ, et canonicis, &c. de tota terra de Offituna, cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis suis. Donationem, &c. quas Alanus de la Mare per cartam suam fecit eisdem ecclesiæ et canonicis, ad sustentationem fratrum infirmorum in infirmaria, de una virgata terræ in Boldham; illa scilicet quam Haer et Galfridus Ribel tenuerunt, simul cum quodam masuagio et crofta, quæ Edricus tenuit. Donationem, &c. quas Hugo de Say et Lucia uxor ejus, filia Walteri de Clifford, filii Ricardi filii Puncii, per cartam suam fecerunt prædictis ecclesiæ et canonicis de molendino de Rochesford, cum molta et secta, auxiliis et operationibus, et omnibus pertinentiis suis.

Concessionem, &c. quas Ricardus de Say filius Hugonis de Say, per cartam suam fecit eisdem ecclesiæ et canonicis de molendino de Rochesford cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Concessionem, &c. quas prædictus Richardus per eandem cartam suam fecit prænominatis canonicis de donatione,

quam Lucia mater ejus fecit eisdem canonicis de tribus virgatis terræ et dimidia nocha, et duodecim . . . atis in eadem villa, cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis. Concessionem etiam, quam idem Richardus, per eandem cartam suam fecit prædictis canonicis de acquietando homines eorum de Rochesford, de sequela hundredi et comitatus. Donationem, &c. quas Elias de Say fecit prædictis ecclesiæ et canonicis, de una marca per annum, scilicet de duodecim solidis et iiij. denariis de terra Willielmi filii Nicholai de Blethelee, et xij. de terra Hugonis de Stuche. Concessionem, &c. quas Robertus de Say per cartam suam fecit dictis ecclesiæ et canonicis, de donatione quam Helias de Say fecit eis de una marcata redditus in Nordstoke, scilicet de terra Nicholay de Blechelega et hæredum suorum duodecim solidos et quatuor denarios annuatim; et de terra Hugonis de Stuche, et hæredem suorum, duodecim denarios annuatim. Necnon concessionem, &c. quas Robertus de Girros per cartam suam fecit prædictis ecclesiæ et canonicis, &c. de tota terra, quam idem Robertus habuit in Brochtune, simul cum hominibus præfatam terram tenentibus cum tota sequela eorum; et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, ratas habentes et gratas eas, &c. confirmamus, &c. In cujus, &c. Teste rege apud Westm. xxvij. die Febr.

NUM. V.

Carta Willielmi le Zouche Donationes Antecessorum suorum de Molendino de Rochesford, confirmans.

[Ex registro de Haghmon prædicto.]

UNIVERSIS ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit Willielmus le Souche filius Roberti de Mortuomari, quondam dominus de Castro Richardi, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me cartam Hugonis de Say et Lucie uxoris suæ, filie Walteri de Clifford, filii Ricardi, filii Puncii, prædecessorum meorum, inspexisse et intellexisse, super donatione molendini de Rochesford canonicis de Haghman: Et etiam concessionem et confirmationem domini Hugonis de Mortuomari avi mei, de eodem molendino: Quas quidem donationes ratifico, &c. Testes, &c. Thomas Tregooz, Johannes Hamelyn, Robertus Sturmy, Ricardus de Leighton, &c.

NUM. VI.

De Corrodio per Abbatem et Conventum dicti Cænobii Roberto Lee de Uffington concessio.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri, quod nos Radulphus abbas monasterii S. Johannis de Haghmon, et ejusdem loci conventus, unanimi assensu et concensu, ad instanciam et speciale rogatum excellentissimi et reverendissimi domini nostri, Thomæ comitis Arundeliæ et Surreiæ, dedimus, concessimus, et hac præsentis cartæ nostræ indentatæ confirmavimus Roberto Lee de Uffington, unum corrodium pro termino vitæ suæ, essendo cum abbate monasterii prædicti armigerum, cum uno gartione et duobus equis; capienda ibidem esculentia et poculenta sufficientia pro seipso, sicut armigeri abbatis, qui pro tempore fuerint, capiunt et percipiunt, et pro gartione suo sicut gartiones abbatis et armigerorum suorum capiunt et percipiunt: Capiendo etiam pro equis suis fœnum et præbendam, durante termino prædicto, sicut armigeri abbatis qui pro tempore fuerint capiunt et percipiunt, quotienscunque et quodocunque idem Robertus in monasterio prædicto esse voluerit: Et quod idem Robertus habeat vesturam armigerorum, per tempus prædictum, de tot ulnis, et tali panno, quando abbas, qui pro tempore fuerit, dat vesturam, sicut aliquis armigerorum suorum capit et percipit: ita quod non est intentio neque voluntas dicti excellentissimi et reverendissimi domini nostri, vel nostri aut successorum nostrorum, nos aut successores nostros, vel monasterium prædictum, de cætero, de aliquo tali corrodio onerare. Data, &c. die Sabbati proximo post festum apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi, anno regni regis Henrici quinti, post conquestum Angliæ decimo tertio.

NUM. VII.

Obligatio pro Collegio Canoniorum Oxonii facta Monasterio de Haghmon.

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Johannes permissione divinâ prior ecclesiæ S.

Trinitatis civitatis Londoniarum et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Illustris et metuendus princeps, dominus noster Henricus, Dei gratiâ, rex Angliæ sextus post conquestum, fidelem et Christianam intentionem invictissimi principis et domini Henrici, nuper regis Angliæ, patris sui, concedendo omnibus canonicis regularibus ordinis S. Augustini doctoris, licentiam ad perquirendum certas terras extra muros villæ suæ Oxoniensis, et in franchesiam ejusdem; ad finem, quod omnes studentes ordinis prædicti, in universitate villæ prædictæ, pro honestate suæ religionis, ac virtutis et scientiæ incremento, et fidei Christianæ manutenentiâ, insimul morari possent, prout in quadam literâ indè sub signeto ejusdem patris sui factâ, et præsentibus abbatibus et prioribus ordinis prædicti missâ, plenius poterit apparere: quæ quidem intentio, in vitâ ejusdem patris sui minimè adimpleta, fideli devotione intuens et contemplans, de gratiâ suâ speciali, et de avisamento et consensu consilii sui, concesserit et licentiam dederit, dilectis sibi Thomæ Holden armigero, jam defuncto, et Elizabethæ uxori ejus, quod ipsi unum messuagium, cum gardinis eidem pertinentibus, in parochiâ S. Petri in Balliâ, et S. Michaelis propè Northgate, infra dictam villam Oxonii, dare possint et assignare nobis præfato priori et successoribus nostris, nomine totius ordinis supradicti; habenda et tenenda dieta messuagium et gardina, cum pertinentiis: nobisque dicto priori S. Trinitatis et successoribus nostris, nomine totius ejusdem ordinis: et nobis, quod nos prædicta messuagium, et gardina, cum pertinentiis, à præfatis Thomâ et Elizabethâ recipere, et ea nobis et successoribus nostris prædictis, ut prædictum est, imperpetuum tenere: necnon, quod nos, vel successores nostri, indè quoddam collegium, pro canonicis studentibus, ordinis prædicti, ab ibidem insimul, sicut suæ religionis honestas exigit, commorandis, facere possumus, similiter licentiam dederit specialem, prout in literis suis patentibus, indè confectis, plenius continetur: nos, securitati ordinis prædicti, pro perficiendâ intentione prædictâ, ne dicta messuagium et gardina, per nos vel aliquem successorum nostrorum, in alios usus, quam ut præmittitur, convertantur, aut aliquo modo alienentur, quo minus collegium, pro canonicis studentibus ordinis prædicti, ut præmittitur, indè fiat continuè duraturum; de communi assensu et concensu nostris, obligamus nos dictos priorem S. Trinitatis London et ejusdem loci conventum, abbatem de Haghmon, et ejusdem loci conventui, et successoribus suis, in quadraginta libris sterlingorum, solvendis eisdem abbati et conventui, et successoribus suis, si et quando unquam (quod absit) nos, aut aliqui successorum nostrorum, messuagium, et gardina prædicta, aut aliquam indè partem, in alium usum, quàm ut prædicatur, mutaverimus vel mutaverit, alienaverimus vel alienaverit, aut aliud quid fecerimus vel fecerit, quo minus dictum collegium indè fiat continuè duraturum: ad quam quidem solutionem, sub modo, formâ, et conditione prædictis, bonè et fideliter faciendam, obligamus nos et successores nostros, firmiter per hoc scriptum. In cujus rei testimonium huic præsentis scripto nostro, sigillum nostrum commune apposuimus. Data in domo nostrâ capitulari xx. die mensis Maii, anno regni regis Henrici Sexti post conquestum xxi.

NUM. VIII.

Inquisitio pro prædicto Jure fundatorio.

[Ibid.]

HÆC est inquisitio facta per hos subscriptos, domino Hugone de Scheynton; Rogero de Pivelesden, &c. qui dicunt, quod vacante abbatia de Haghmon per mortem, vel per cessionem abbatem ejusdem loci, antecessores domini Johannis filii Alani, consueverunt habere custodiam ejusdem abbatie; et quod prior et conventus ejusdem loci, solebant requirere licentiam eligendi à prædecessoribus dicti Johannis filii Alani; et ipsius antecessores semper præbuerunt assensum electioni illi: et quod dominus rex, nec prædecessores sui, nunquam habuerunt custodiam ejusdem abbatie, nisi quando dominus Johannes filius Alani fuit infra ætatem, et tota terra sua in custodiâ domini regis, tunc vacavit abbatie, et conventus petiit licentiam à domino rege, eligendi, et elegerunt Gilebertum in abbatem, et dominus rex præbuit assensum electioni illi: et dicunt, quod antecessores domini Johannis filii Alani, ea ratione habuerunt custodiam; quia dicta abbatia est de feudo dicti Johannis filii

Alani, et à prædecessoribus suis fundata, anno xxxvii. regis Henrici secundi.

NUM. IX.

Privilegium Episcopale Monasterio de Haghmon concessum.

[Ibid.]

RICARDUS Dei gratiâ Coventriæ episcopus, omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, salutem. Concedimus, quod in monasterio de Haghmon, sit unus confratrum sacrista sub abbate, qui possit baptizare tam Judæos quam parvulos, in dicto monasterio; et habeat jus parochiale in familiares et domesticos ejusdem, ministrando eis ecclesiastica sacramenta. In cujus rei testimonium et Robur sigillum nostrum apposuimus.

NUM. X.

Ordinatio pro Coquinâ Conventus.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS præsentis literas inspecturis, frater Nicholaus, abbas monasterii de Haghmon, salutem in Virgine gloriosâ. Religionis honestas, quam sicut decet, super omnia conversationem habere quietam, ita postulat consequenter ut laborantibus in vinea taliter ministrenter victualia, ne ex inordinatè, seu defectivo hujus ministerio murmur ingruat; seu forsitan quies ad inquietem, vel tranquillitas inurbationis materiam convertantur: cum igitur longis retro temporibus fuerat in monasterio de Haghmon usitatum ministrari priori et canonicis et refectorio comedentibus, sub quadam formâ mediocri et simplici (ut de paupertate propter monasterii honestatem taceamus ad præsens) ex quâ frequenter oblocutionis dabatur occasio, et os bovis trituranis sæpè videbatur esse ligatum: ac noviter per Dei gratiam dicti monasterii facultates aliquo modo, licet non sufficienter, prout exposcit necessitas, sint adauctæ, Nos volentes augmentationem hujus participare cum fratribus, ut tenemur, de voluntate et consensu prioris et conventus prædicti, taliter duximus ordinandum; viz. quod iidem prior et conventus habeant de ætèro novam coquinam, pro refectorio assignatam, quam ædificari celeriter faciemus; in quâ parari faciant per coquum eorum specialem, cibaria eorum quæ ad coquinam pertinent, de quibus ministrabitur eisdem, diebus singulis, per canonicos et ministros ad hoc per eos, cum abbatis licentiâ deputandos. Habebunt iidem prior et conventus ecclesiam parochialem de Hunstanton, Norwicensis diocesis; ac ecclesiam parochialem de Ruyton Coventr. diocesis, cum earum pertinentibus et obventionibus quibuscunque, cum vivario de Saleispark, et vivario illo quod vocatur Vivarium Prioris, pro alimentatione in carnibus et piscibus, prout ad coquinam pertinet antedictam; omnes etiam aliæ expensæ ad coquinam necessariæ, ut in focalibus, farinâ, piscibus, omnimodis pottagiis, pro tempore consuetis, vasis æneis, caseo, et butiro, debent nihilominus fieri de communi. Concedimus etiam pro nobis et successoribus nostris, quod omni tempore anni habeant in communi porcariam domus quæ est extra portam, viginti porcos ad sumptus communes domus, pro eorum lardaria faciendo. Habebunt etiam annuatim duas summas frumenti, pro pastellis, cum voluerint, faciendis; ministrabiturque abbati de eadem coquinâ, sicut duobus canonicis ubicunque fuerint infra septa dicti monasterii, ac etiam in uno ferculo pro secularibus, seu extraneis, quorum unus erit clericus communis domus, cum eos secum adducere voluerit in refectorio commensuros.

Cumque celerarius liberaverit pro aliquo canonico, extra monasterium, in aliquâ grangiâ dicti monasterii, panem et cervisiam, liberabuntur pro eodem canonico cibaria de coquinâ novâ superius expressâ, ac si idem canonicus personaliter domi esset: pro abbate tamen nec ejus capellanis, nec etiam senescallo domus erit quicquam extra septa dicti monasterii liberatam de proventibus dictæ coquinæ; sin autem lis et contentio super eisdem ecclesiis, vel earum alterâ, oriatur, expensæ litis debent fieri de communi, ita quod ex hoc nihil ex alimentatione conventui solitâ subtrahatur. Cocus etiam et garcio suus in prædictâ coquina specialiter servientes, victualia et stipendia in omnibus percipient, sicut cocus, et page suus, qui in communi coquinâ deserviunt, ante hæc tempora perceperunt. Per hanc tamen dispositionem intendimus facere divisionem bonorum, quæ ad monasterium nostrum de Haghmon pertinent, nequiequam includere, quod fectionem^a inferat seu separationem effectivalem

^a Infractionem.

in rebus aut personis; ne quod ad bonum, ut præmittitur, est dispositum, ad noxam seu dissolutionis opprobrium tendere dinoscatur: volentes etiam, quod minister dictæ coquinæ, quicumque fuerit, de expressum^a factis in dictâ coquinâ, abbati et conventui reddat, quater, compotum annuatim. Concedimus etiam, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, quod diebus infrascriptis, viz. die natalis Domini, S. Joh. evangelistæ, die Paschæ, Ascensionis Domini, die Pentecostes, et in diebus Corporis Christi, Assumptionis beatæ Virginis, et in die Omnium Sanctorum, dicti prior et conventus nullas expensas facient de ecclesiis antedictis, sed tam ipsi quàm eorum servientes, in coquinâ prædictâ, annis singulis, in dictis diebus procurari debent in omnibus de communi: Ne tamen præsens dispositio in eventum aliquem sit mutata, eam, tam sigillo monasterii nostri, quam sigillo nostro privato, fecimus communiri; et à venerabili patre nostro in Christo Domino Coventr. et Lichfelden. episcopo procurabimus confirmari. Data in capitulo nostro de Haghmon die Martis in virgiliâ Epiphaniæ Domini, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo tricesimo secundo.

NUM. XI.

Ordinatio pro Officiis Prioris et Sub-Prioris ibidem.

[Ibid.]

IN Dei nomine, amen. Divinâ inspirante gratiâ, anno Domino millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo nono die S. Michaelis archangeli, Richardus Burnell, sub tuitione deificâ, abbas monasterii S. Joh. apostoli et evangelistæ de Haghmon, columnæ canonicalis gerens officium, in pleno capitulo, cum assensu sui conventus, et aliorum prudentum virorum fretus consilio, observantias pertinentes ad ministraciones, quos priori claustrali, et sub-priori, in ordinali suo non aliquo modo repertas, ita prudenter et laudabiliter ordinavit: Inprimis quod vices abbatis, illo absente, generaliter habeant, statutaque ejus legalia inviolata conservent, et semper in omni loco sanctorum patrum ordinationes ad regulam canonicalem constituta teneantur. Et præter hæc specialiter ordinavit certas in oratorio, ad præfati prioris officium pertinentes, observantias: Primariè sancivit, quod locum et sedem pro priore deputatum, dummodo fuerit in ecclesiâ, habeant et custodiant præter in horâ postquam celebrabit missam altam, et tunc chori ultimum servet locum. Item in omni processione conventuali prosequatur dominus prior totalem conventum immediatè et directè ante abbatem; et absente illo servet locum ipsius abbatis; viz. post conventum directè, et in medio, nisi in processibus ad aquam benedictam, et ad recreationes perquirendas, in quibus consimilem ordinem et locum teneat conventus in procedendo, sicut in aliis post conventum. Subsequendo insuper ebdomodarii curam minimè observet, sed celebret ipse missam conventualem in festis omnibus duplicibus, exceptis illis in quibus dominus abbas voluerit celebrare. Præterea semper post incensationem abbatis in choro, immediatè et secundariè incensetur prior ab eodem à quo incensabatur et abbas. Ulteriùs in capitulo, refectorio, et infirmariâ, et in omnibus locis, tam conventualibus quam non conventualibus, servet et custodiat sæpeditus prior, post dominum abbatem, locum et sedem super omnes suos confratres, maximè superiorem: Et quod in omni loco, absente abbate, sibi serviatur de capho et omnibus ferculis coopertis.

Item ad sub-prioris curam decrevit sollicitamque, sicut post priorem, præcedit alios onere, ita omnes præcedet honore; quare post priorem in omni loco sit primus, et ab abbate in choro teneat sedem, quæ est quinta. Et ut hæc omnia inviolabiliter à prædictis et assidue observentur et religiosorum animæ ad horum curas sollicitudines spe allectivâ condignæ remunerationis ferventiùs excitentur, protegentibus cœlestis oraenli verbis; viz. "dignus est suâ mercede operarius:" Decretisque sanctorum patrum munientibus; sc. "à mercede repelli non debet, qui eligitur ad onus;" sancivit in hunc modum: Inprimis, quod præfatus prior claustralis habeat pro recreationibus suis, cameram quandam sub dormitorio, introitum habentem in claustro juxta parlarii ostium, quam prædictus confrater noster et canonicus dominus Will. Salop pronunc, et diu ante, prior claustralis nuper magnis reparavit sumptibus et plurimis renovavit laboribus, cum gardino vocato ab antiquo Longenores-gardine cameræ præscriptæ annexo, unâ cum columbari in eodem; quæ om-

nia et singula prædicto præfato domino Will. Salope priori concedimus, vitâ sibi comitante, per præsentem; possidebitque sæpeditus prior claustralis cameram antedictam, cum suprascriptis, post decessum solum prænominati Will. Salop, nunc prioris, ac omnia et singula jocalia et ornamenta, tam altari in capellâ S. Andreae in ecclesiâ, quam dictæ cameræ pertinentia, quæ conscribuntur, seu aliquibus futuris temporibus conscribentur, ex concessione seu donatione ejusdem, ad officium prædicti prioris claustralis, et alterius cujuscunque in scedula præsentibus annexâ, ita tamen quod annuatim feriâ sextâ proximè post festum Assumptionis Virginis gloriosæ sæpenominatus prior claustralis, qui pro tempore fuerit, seu alius qualiscunque, dictam cameram, cum aliis prænominatis, habens et occupans dicet et faciet dici pro anniversario dicti domini Will. nunc prioris, per totum conventum, cum nota, Placebo et Dirige, cum novem lectionibus; et in crastino, viz. die Sabbati sequentis, Commendationes et Missam de requiem, pro quo eodem die dabitur per prædicta habentem et occupantem eidem conventui xvij. in piscibus, seu in aliis ad pietantiam, et domino abbati viij. pro lagenâ vini, ad audiendum per se aut per suam assignatum compotum, de omnibus et singulis jocalibus et ornamentis in præfatâ scedula specificatis seu specificandis; et si aliqua eorundem, per prædictum priorem claustralem, seu alium, prædicta habentem, dampnificantur, tunc dominus abbas pensionem priori claustrali inferiùs assignandum detinebit, quousque de dictâ dampnificatione fuerit satisfactum, seu per retractionem alterius pecuniariæ distributionis pertinentis alicui alteri, omnia prædicta habenti et possidenti, et quousque solum sit abbati, vi s. viij. quociens deficitur in servitio et computo suprascriptis.

Præterea percipiet de pecunia pro ebdomodariis ordinata non minus, et denarios quadraginta. Item omnes ad abbatiam infrascriptam de Biriton redditus recipiet, cum pensione quadam ex decimis de Eton ejusdem rectore solidos ipse xx. habebit, sub-prior decem, sed domino abbati reliquum remanebit. Et ut hoc decretum perpetuæ firmitatis robur obtineat invocato Dei consilio in capitulari domo contradictores sententiâ excommunicationis innodavit, ut quicumque, temporibus futuris, hanc paginam violare, vel contra hanc collationem suam venire præsumpserit, indignationem Salvatoris Domini nostri Jesu Christi et beatæ virginis Mariæ, et beati Johannis apostoli et evangelistæ, et omnium sanctorum irremediabiliter possit incurrere. Et quia voluit quod hæc sua donatio et concessio, et confirmatio rata et stabilis imperpetuum permaneat, hoc scriptum sigilli sui munimine, unâ cum communi sigillo domus de Haghmon, et toto capitulo, datum apud Haghmon die et anno suprascriptis.

NUM. XII.

Privilegia per Papam Alexandrum tertium, concessa Anno Domini 1172, et deinceps in sex Bullis, Monasterio de Haghmon.

[Ibid.]

IMPRIMIS ut ordo canonicus qui secundum Deum, et beati August. regulam ibidem esse dinoscitur perpetuis temporibus observetur.

Item quascunque possessiones, quæcunque bona ecclesia de Haghmon possidet nunc, aut in futurum, concessione pontificum, largitione regum vel principum, oblatione fidelium, seu aliis justis modis poterit adipisci, firma et illibata permaneat.

Item de novalibus dicti monasterii et nutrimentis animalium, nullus præsumat exigere decimas.

Item confirmamus libertates et immunitates ab episcopis, regibus, principibus, seu aliis quibuscunque fidelibus vobis concessas.

Item sepulturam ipsius loci liberam esse concedimus; et eorum extremæ voluntati nullus obsistat, qui se illic sepeliri deliberaverint.

Item nequis fratres, clericos et laicos, post factam in dictâ ecclesiâ professionem, suscipiat aut retineat sine literarum vestrarum cautione.

Item prohibemus, ut neque ecclesiasticæ, nec seculari personæ novas et injustas exactiones in præfatâ ecclesiâ vel in locis eis subditis exercere, aut indebita gravamina irrogare.

Item quod nullus ibi in abbatem præponatur, qualibet subreptionis astutiâ, seu violentiâ, nisi quem fratres communi

^a Expensis.

consensu vel fratrum pars consilii sanioris, secundum Dei timorem, et beati Augustini regulam providerint eligendum.

Item decernimus, ut nulli omnino hominum liceat præfatam ecclesiam, vel loca sibi subdita, temerè perturbare, aut ejus possessiones auferre, vel ablatas retinere, minuere, seu quibuslibet vexationibus fatigare.

Siqua igitur in futurum ecclesiastica secularisve persona, hanc nostræ constitutionis paginam, sciens, contra eam temerè venire temptaverit, secundò tertiove commonita, nisi præsumptionem suam dignâ satisfactione correxerit, potestatis honorisque sui dignitate careat; reamque se divino judicio existere de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat; et à sacratissimo corpore ac sanguine Dei et Domini Redemptoris nostri Jhesu Christi aliena fiat, atque in extremo examine districtæ ultioni subjaceat.

Item liceat vobis personas liberas et absolutas è seculo fugientes, ad conversationem vestram recipere; et eatenus, sine alicujus contradictione in vestro collegio retinere.

Item in parochialibus ecclesiis, quas tenetis, liceat vobis, clericos eligere et episcopo præsentare; quibus idonei inventi fuerint, episcopus animarum curam committat, ut de plebis curâ episcopo; vobis autem de temporalibus debeant respondere.

Ita cum generale interdictum terræ fuerit, liceat vobis clausis januis, exclusis excommunicatis, et interdictis, non pulsatis campanis, suppressâ voce, divina officia celebrare.

Item ecclesiam vestram cum omnibus quæ in præsentiarum legitime possidet, et in futurum justis modis poterit adipisci, sub beati Petri et nostrâ protectione suscipimus.

Item de molendinis et pratis vestris, nemini decimas solvere teneamini, si de hiis non consueverunt aliquando decimæ solvi.

Item liceat vobis ecclesias piè vobis collatas, de auctoritate diœcesanorum episcoporum, et assensu dominorum fundi, recipere, à secularibus viris, jus patronatus, si jus ipsum piè vobis duxerint conferendum.

Item in hibemus, ne cui liceat, infra parochias vestras, sine assensu diœcesani episcopi, et vestro, ecclesiam vel oratorium ædificare.

Item in hibemus, nequis, infra grangias aut clausuras vestras, ignem apponere, furtum vel rapinam facere, hominem capere, aut interficere audeat.

Item nequis, pro benedictione seu intronizatione abbatis vestri, quicquam à vobis exigere vel extorquere præsumat, quia, sicut libera et gratuita ejus esse debet electio, ita ipsius benedictio at intronizatio.

Item Honorius papa tertius, auctoritate tibi præsentium indulgemus, ut salvis commissionibus à te hactenus impetratis, de causis cognoscere de cætero minime teneatis, nisi de indulgentiâ hujusmodi optinendâ, ad te literæ plenam fecerint mentionem.

Item Nicholaus papa tertius, personas vestras, et locum in quo divino estis obsequio mancipati, cum omnibus bonis, quæ in præsentiarum possidetis, aut in futurum justis modis, præstante Domino, poteritis adipisci, sub beati Petri et nostrâ protectione suscipimus; specialiter terras, domos, possessiones, grangias, redditus, prata, silvas, pascua, pasturas, nemora, maneria, et alia bona vestra, sicut ea omnia justè et pacificè possidetis, vobis et per vos monasterio vestro, auctoritate apostolicâ confirmamus, et præsentis scripti patrocinio communimus.

Item Nicholaus papa tertius, omnes libertates, et immunitates, à prædecessoribus nostris Romanis pontificibus, sive per privilegia, vel alias indulgentias monasterio vestro et vobis concessas, necnon libertates, et exemptiones secularium exactionum, à regibus, principibus, et aliis Christi fidelibus vobis indultas, vobis et per vos eidem monasterio, auctoritate apostolicâ, confirmamus.

Item Bonifacius papa nonus, de omnipotentis Dei misericordiâ et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus auctoritate confisi, omnibus verè pœnitentibus, et confessis, qui in Assumptionis beatæ Mariæ Virginis, Johannis Evangelistæ, ac Inventionis et Exaltationis S. Crucis, et Johannis Baptistæ festivitibus, necnon per ipsarum Assumptionis beatæ Mariæ, Johannis Evangelistæ, et Joh. Baptistæ festivitatum octavas, ecclesiam conventualem S. Johannis Evangelistæ monasterio de Haghmon devotè visitaverint, annuatim, et ad conservationem hujusmodi, manus porrexerint adjutrices, singulis festivitatum tres annos et totidem quadragenas; octavarum verò diebus, quibus ecclesiam ipsam

devote visitaverunt, ut præfertur, centum dies de injunctis eis pertinentiis misericorditer relaxamus.

Item Martinus papa quartus, prædecessores vestri, qui fuerunt pro tempore, quibusdam privilegiis, et indulgentiis, à prædecessoribus nostris Romanis pontificibus monasterio vestro concessis propter simplicitatem, et juris ignorantiam, usi non fuerint temporibus retro actis; nos vestris supplicationibus inclinati, indemnitati ejusdem monasterii volentes imposterum præcavere, ut de cætero hujusmodi privilegiis, et indulgentiis liberè uti possitis, dummodo eis non sit per præscriptionem vel alias legitime derogatum, auctoritate vobis præsentium indulgemus.

NUM. XIII.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

MONASTERIUM DE HAGHMOND IN COM' SALOP'.

Summa totalis valoris tam spiritualium			
quam temporalium	294l.	12s.	9d.
Summa reprisarum	34l.	19s.	1½d.
Et sic remanet clare	259l.	13s.	7½d.

NUM XIV.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 33 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER MONASTERIUM DE HAUGMOND.

Com' Salop'	£	s.	d.
Pilescote et Wilderby—Reddit' assis'	0	7	8
Codercote—Reddit' ten' ad vol'	0	18	11
Behecote—Reddit' ten' ad vol'	0	0	6
Pernlescote—Reddit' ten' ad vol'	0	14	4
Wilderley—Reddit' ten' ad vol'	1	0	8
Codercote—Terr'	0	6	8
Codercote—Firma mesuag'	0	15	8
Codercote—Firma trium capital' mes'	0	13	4
Codercote—Firma cotag', &c.	1	8	8
Stutte—Firma divers' mesuag' et terr'	3	0	0
Beachcote—Firma mes' et terr'	2	19	4
Pyclescote—Mesuag' et terr'	1	0	0
Wilderley—Firma mes' et terr'	3	3	4
Modlecote—Firma prat'	0	5	0
Beachcote—Firma capell'	1	0	0
Stutte—Firma rector'	0	13	4
Wilderley—Appruamentum	0	10	0
Lee Mere—Liber' reddit' de Linley	0	5	0
Linley—Redd' ten' ad vol'	5	17	10
Norton—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	9	0
Peldradley—Reddit' de tencn'	0	2	0
Le Beache juxta Lynley—Firma vill'	0	15	0
Lynley—Firma un' molend'	1	1	0
Claresley—Liber' reddit' in Bewbridge	0	5	3½
Brigenorth—Liber reddit'	0	0	6
Com' Wigorn'			
Droitwich—Liber' reddit' in Wichebold	0	8	5
Com' Salop'			
Bewbridge—Reddit' ten' ad vol'	0	5	6
Com' War'			
Wynterton—Reddit' ten' ad vol'	0	3	4
Com' Wigorn'			
Wichebold—Reddit' ten' ad vol'	0	3	2
Netherbewbridge—Mesuag' et terr'	0	19	0
Bewbridge—Firma grangiæ	2	10	0
Bewbridge—Mesuag' et terr'	3	17	8
Wynterton—Mesuag' et terr'	2	16	8
Broughton—Mesuag' et terr'	1	1	4
Wythehowe—Un' mol' aquat'	0	13	8
Auveley—Un' mol' aquat'	0	12	0
Stokesey—Lib' reddit'	0	16	8
Corbeton—Lib' reddit'	0	2	2
Cliva S' Margareta—Lib' reddit'	0	8	0
Weltylton—Lib' reddit'	0	5	8¼
Abcote—Reddit' ten'	0	4	0
Tenbury—Reddit' ten'	0	10	10
Aldon—Reddit' ten'	0	6	8
Cliva Margareta—Reddit' ten'	0	1	0
Long Staunton—Reddit' ten'	0	18	0
Newton—Reddit' ten'	0	1	0
Castrum Ricardi—Firma terr'	0	8	0

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Com' Wigorn'				Com' Salop'			
Rocheford—Firma mes' et terr'	0	12	8	Grenehill et alibi—Redd' terr'	3	19	4
Newton—Firma	0	17	0	Hopton et al'—Firmæ dimiss' per in-	16	16	10
Newton—Feodi firma mes'	0	1	6	dentur'	0	6	10
Cibeton—Un' molend' aquat'	1	2	8	Salop' Vil'—Redd' ten' ad vol'	12	16	0
Newton—Firma rector'	4	13	4	Salop' Vil'—Diversæ firmæ	0	5	0
Meriden—Lib' reddit'	0	13	2	Derefault—Decim' grangiæ	0	5	0
Brent Mulford—Lib' reddit'	0	9	0	Haughton—Lib' reddit'	0	5	0
Grafton in Fytt—Redd' tenem'	0	13	4	Walcote—Pastur'	1	18	0
Thorneford—Reddit' tenem'	0	3	4	Uffington et al'—Redd' ten' ad vol'	10	8	8
Webstowe in Midle—Redd' tenem'	0	4	0	Uffington et al'—Diversæ firmæ	28	14	7
Meriden—Redd' tenem'	3	0	0	Wichmalbank—Un' domus'	0	13	4
Meriden—Terr' et ten'	5	3	0	Uffington et al'—Firma molend'	6	5	0
Fytt—Firma toft'	0	6	0	Uffington—Firma rector'	6	13	4
Com' Carnv'				Walcote et al'—Reddit' assis'	0	18	6
Nenwinne—Terr' et ten'	1	0	0	Walcote et al'—Redd' ten' ad vol'	2	2	10½
Com' Salop'				Wylcote et alibi—Diversæ firmæ	10	4	5½
Haughton—Pastur'	0	0	8	March' Wall'			
Adcote—Terr' et ten'	2	5	4	Tretheglois—Firma rector'	2	6	8
Caldecote—Firma grangiæ	0	6	8	Com' Salop'			
Riton—Firma un' mes'	0	8	0	Shanby—Firma rector'	10	3	4
Watford in Baschurch—Firma	1	6	8	Staunton—Firma rector'	8	0	0
Walford—Un' plac' vast'	0	7	0	Wrocetor—Firma rector'	9	6	8
Adcote—Firma un' molend'	2	0	0	Ercall et al'—Reddit' assis'	1	0	4
Caldecote—Firma mol'	3	0	0	Water Upton—Redd' prat'	0	4	0
Fytt—Firma un' molend'	1	10	0	Aston Rogers—Firma vill'	0	13	4
Ryton—Firma un' molend'	2	0	0	Asturley—Firma terr'	0	6	0
Ryton—Firma rector'	9	0	0	Nagynton—Firma grangiæ	1	5	10
Wyllaston—Lib' reddit'	0	4	0	Shigdon—Firma tofti	0	6	8
Libottwood—Redd' mesuag'	0	10	0	Hunstanton—Firma x ^{marum}	8	0	0
Libottwood—Redd' ten' ad vol'	5	19	8	March' Wall			
Libottwood—Diversæ firmæ	12	10	0¼	Hangmer—Firma x ^{marum}	24	0	0
Berrington—Un' molend' in Eyton				Com' Salop'			
Market	0	13	4	Chestwaryn—Terr' et ten'	10	0	0
Eyton Market—Firma x ^{marum}	2	0	0	Com' Suff'			
Newton—Diversæ firmæ	1	13	4	Pypering—Firma maner'	5	13	4
Hangmer—Firma scit' rector'	0	13	4	Com' Salop'			
Hardwicke—Reddit' assis'	0	4	2	Haughmond—Feodi firma scit' cum			
Hopton—Reddit' mes'	0	10	0	terr' dominical'	2	8	7½

Abbey of St. James, Northampton.

THIS Abbey was founded, to the honour of St. James, for black canons, by William Peverel, of Nottingham, natural son to the Conqueror. The precise time of its erection does not appear. It must, however, have been built before the year 1112; the founder dying about the latter end of that year, or the beginning of 1113. Adeliva, his wife, died in 1119. The ground allotted to the monks by the founder for their buildings was forty acres, to which he added the mill and church at Duston. These donations were confirmed in the 5th Hen. I. and again by Henry the II. in the eighteenth year of his reign; with a further confirmation of sixty acres of assarts at Hyde and at Rokeland. Their revenues became soon augmented by considerable benefactions and possessions. In the fifty-second of Henry III. they obtained licence for a fair to be held at the convent on the eve of the festival of St. James, and the two following days. This grant was renewed in the 14th year of Henry IVth. The fair continued to be held in the abbey grounds long after the dissolution of the monastery. About 1760 it was moved into the town of Northampton, where it is still kept.

Bridges, from whom the above particulars have been taken, gives a long list of donations of small parcels of land to this monastery, with a few gifts of higher importance.

^a See Bridges's Hist. Northampt. pp. 501, 502. from the Register of St. James and other Records.

The following are the Entries concerning St. James, Northampton, in Pope Nicholas's Taxation, A.D. 1291.

"Linc. Sp. Porc. in eccl. de Rode, 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Linc. Temp. In Bluham de redd. 11*s.* In Turveye de redd. 2*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* In Northampt. in redd. 4*l.* Ibid. de redd. ad pitanc. 4*l.* In Dyston in terris redd. et pratis, 5*l.* 16*s.* Ibid. de redd. ad pitanc. monachorum, 3*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.* In Wotton et Alrington et le Hyde et Gordon in terris pratis redd. 4*l.* 14*s.*

Among the latter we find, a part of the church of Rode, one virgate of land in Rode, with the chapel and certain lands and a mill in Hertwell; fifty acres of land adjoining to Hide, by the gift of Robert de Pavely; the church of Throp, from William de Betun; a moiety of the church of Helmeden, by Matthew de Remeili, afterwards given up; the church of Lichebarewe, by Rai le Poer; the church of Gatesden Parva; and divers houses and rents in the town of Northampton, St. James's End, and at Charing Cross in London.^a

In the 12th Edw. II. the abbat of St. James was summoned to a parliament held at York: being very infirm he appointed Henry de Bliseworth, a canon of the House, his proxy, to excuse his attendance. Upon searching the Rolls of Chancery, it appeared that the abbat of this convent had been called to parliament once only before, in the 49th Hen. III. having however been never inrolled, and holding nothing of the king in capite, or by barony, but in frank almoigne, and as a parliamentary attendance would greatly impoverish the convent and monks, the Lord Chancellor permitted his name to be struck out of the chancery register.^b

In 1534, John Dusset, the abbat, and eight monks, subscribed to the king's supremacy.

1*d.* In Lithebar, in terris, 1*l.* 4*s.* In Bosegate, Eston, Hecham, et Cranford in terris redd. deducend. 4*l.* 7*s.* 7*d.* Ibidem in fruct. greg. et animal. 4*s.* 5*d.* In West Haddon de pratis, 10*s.* In Watford, in pratis, redd. terris, et redd. pastur. 6*l.* 15*s.* Ibidem in fruct. greg. et animal. 12*s.* 10*d.* In Geyton et Tyffeld in terris redd. et pitanc. 8*s.* 8*d.* In Decanat. Rutl. 4*s.* In Archid. Leic. 3*l.*

Taxat. P. Nic. IV. pp. 38 b, 48 b, 53, 53 b, 54, 54 b, 55, 55 b, 67, 73.

^b Selden's Tit. of Hon. p. 731.

In the Survey of the 26th Hen. VIII. the gross amount of the revenues of this abbey amounted to 213*l.* 17*s.* 2½*d.*: the clear income to 175*l.* 8*s.* 2½*d.* The Surrender of this abbey, dated August 25th, 1539, is still remaining in the Augmentation Office; signed by the abbat and five monks. The Scite was granted in the 37th Hen. VIII. with the demesne lands, a wood called the Great Grove, and the profits of St. James's fair, to Nicholas Giffard, in whose family they remained for several generations.

The following is a List of the

ABBATS of ST. JAMES, NORTHAMPTON,

partly from Bridges's History, and partly from Records.

RALPH presided here in 1158. During his government the church and abbey were new built, and the situation changed. In 1173 the monks, quitting their former habitation, took possession of their new house. He died in 1176. 22 Hen. II. and was succeeded by

WILLIAM PAVELY. He sat only four years, and dying in 1180, had

WALKELIN DE DUSTON his successor; upon whose death in 1205, 7th Joh.

THOMAS was elected abbat. Upon his decease

ADAM DE DUSTINE succeeded, in 1220; who dying in 1231, the vacancy was supplied by

WALTER DE MELTON. He died May 27th, 1237; when

OSBERT DE LUFFENHAM succeeded. Upon his resignation

ADAM GILLY, GRILL, or GRIW, became abbat in 1241.

JOHN DE LOU was admitted on the death of Gilly, in 1269.

ADAM DE KEYLMERS, or KEYEMERSH, succeeded; at whose decease in 1274,

RALPH DE HECHAM, or HEGHAM, became abbat.

NICHOLAS DE FLORA, who succeeded Hecham in 1298, sat till 1334.

GERARD DE COMBES, his successor, received the temporalities Sept. 19th, 1355; and died in 1358: when

WILLIAM DE THORPE succeeded. The temporalities were restored to him April 2d, 1353. He died in 1378.

JOHN CAYNHO received the temporalities 23 July 1378: and held the office till his death in 1410: when

JOHN BACON was admitted. He received the temporalities May 28th, 1410. On his decease in 1430

* Tanner's References to other Manuscripts and Records are as follow:

"Vide Collect. magistri . . . Vincent ex libro hujus abbatie olim penes magistrum Rob. Tanfeld de . . . Templo London. MSS. in bibl. Coll. Armorum Lond. n. 218. p. 37. n. 402. p. 49, &c. Cartas quamplurimas originales, rotulos, computos, &c. ad istam abbatiam spectantes penes r. v. . . . Gifford nuper rectorem eccl. paroch. de Russel in agro Wilton. Collect. e Cartulario hujus cœnobii MS. in bibl. Bodl. Dodsworth, vol. lxi. fol. 120. vol. cii. fol. 71. in Museo Ashmol. 344. 4.

"Cart. antiq. H. n. 18. Fin. Northamt. 8 Ric. I. n. . . pro terris in Duston. Fin. Northamt. 24 Hen. III. n. . . pro eccl. S. Joan. de Cranford. Cart. 52 Hen. III. m. 6. pro feria apud Northampton. Cart. 18 Edw. I. n. 11. pro eccl. de Wichleia et Watchford. Pat. 31 Edw. I. m. . . Pat. 33 Edw. I. p. 2, m. . . Pat. 34 Edw. I. m. . . Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 11. confirm. donationis R. Edw. I. de domo in Northampton quæ fuit Schola Judæorum. Pat. 10 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 30. pro eccl. de Horton, Thorp, et Sprotton, et terris in Wulmershale, &c. Pat. 13 Edw. II. m. 28. pro mess. terris in Boseyate et Duston. Pat. 19 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 15. de terris in Boseyate, et bosco de Hynwood; p. 2, m. 5. Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Edw. III. assis. rot. 43 dorso, pro terris in Flora, &c. Ibid. quo war. rot. 10. de appropri. eccl. de Sprotton. Cart. 10 Edw. III. n. 25. Plac. coram reg. 25 Edw. III. Trin. rot. 6. Pat. 32 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 18. pro mess. voc. *St. James's End.* Pat. 33

JOHN WATFORD, alias MARGYORY, succeeded. Upon his death

WILLIAM YOUNG became abbat. He is probably the same person whom Cole in one of his MSS. vol. xxvi. fol. 226 b. calls WILLIAM YON, and says he occurs in 1446.

JOHN GRANTWELL or BRAUNTEWELL, received the temporalities Oct. 30th, 11 Edw. IV. He died in 1476, and was succeed by

JOHN WEEKLY, or WYKELEY.

HENRY COKKYS received the temporalities 1 Feb. 15 Hen. VII. He died in 1532.

JOHN DASSET was the next abbat. His successor, the last abbat of this monastery, was

WILLIAM BROCKDEN, by whom it was given up to the crown.

The REGISTER of this Abbey, from which Bridges selected his chief information, in the sad fire of the Cottonian Library in 1731, was reduced to a crust. It consisted formerly of two hundred and forty-one leaves. Its title in Smith's Catalogue was Tiber E. v. "Liber Chartarum cum confirmationibus Regum, &c. cum omnibus libertatibus ad ecclesiam S. Jacobi extra Northamptonam spectantibus; conditas A.D. 1313."^a

Tanner has given the ARMS of this Monastery, party per pale Ar. and Gu. an Escallop Shell Or. The same Arms occur for this Abbey in the Lansdowne MS. 255. fol. 13 b. with Sa. instead of Ar.

An impression of the COMMON SEAL is appendant to the Surrender in the Augmentation Office, for an account of which see Baker's History of Northamptonshire, part 1st. p. 150. where it is engraved.

The following is Bridges's Account of the small Remains of St. James's Abbey as they existed in his time:

"The Site of Church and Churchyard contains about two acres; and the Abbey demesnes lay on both sides of the Road which leads to Banbury. Going down to the Abbey is a causey called Cut-throat lane, with the old wall upon the left. In a close adjoining was a Mill supplied by a Spring now called the Abbey Spring. In this close was kept St. James's Fair; and formerly there were standing in it a barn and door house; and here is supposed to have stood the Abbey itself. Westward is a wall of ashler stone, near which are the foundations of Buildings.^b

Edw. III. p. 1, m. 9. Pat. 36 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 11. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 32. pro mess. et terris ibid. et in Boseyate, Wihele, Duston, &c. Claus. 4 Hen. IV. m. 18. pro feria apud abbatiam. Pat. 4 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 24. pro feria ibidem per tres dies. Assis. in com. Northamt. 5 Hen. IV. rot. 19. pro reddit. in Nether Heyford. Pat. 19 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 20 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 17. pro ten. in Lichbarow et Furdington. Pat. 22 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 9. de fundatione per Will. Peverell com. Nottingh. pro exoneratione de corrodio versus dominum regem. Pat. 33 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. . . Pat. 17 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 18."

See also Rot. Hundr. vol. ii. pp. 2, 6, 7, 9, 10, 13, 15, 330. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 323, 325. Plac. de Quo War. p. 570.

Among the charters given to the British Museum by the late Lord Frederick Campbell is one x. 3. Carta Henrici Cocks abb. S. Jac. juxta N. et Thomæ Vaus de Harodon, Petro Crewyn capellano, de Cantaria de Norton Davy cum pertin. 15 Hen. VIII.

In the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office in the Exchequer is "Finis solut. per Abb. et Conv. S. Jac. Northampt. pro confirmatione Cartæ pro feria apud Northampton extra Abbatiam tenenda." Orig. 11 Hen. VIII. rot. 56.

There is a Paper Survey temp. Hen. VIII. of the possessions of this abbey in the Augmentation Office. In the King's Remembrancer's Office also is a Decree respecting the Tithes of the Scite of St. James's Abbey, &c. Trin. Term. 2 Jac. II.

^b Bridges, ut supr. p. 503.

Cartae ad Prioratum S. Jacobi juxta Northampton spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donationem Willielmi Peverell confirmans.

[Cart. antiq. T. n. 30. videsis Cart. 18 Edw. I. n. 11. Et Cart. 10 Edw. III. n. 25. Plac. coram Rege term. Trin. 25 Edw. III. rot. 6. North.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ et dux Normanniæ, et Aquitaniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, et confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ S. Jacobi de Northampton, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, quicquid eis rationabiliter est datum; videlicet quadraginta acras terræ, juxta Northampton, in quibus beati Jacobi apostoli abbatia fundata est. Et ecclesiam de Dunstona, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et molendinum illud de Dunstona, quod est propinquius Northamptoniæ, sicut Willielmus Peverell illis dedit, et cartâ suâ confirmavit. Et præterea do, et concedo, et confirmo eis sexaginta acras de assartis, quas ipsi essartaverunt apud Hidam et Rothelam. Concedo etiam eis omnia illa quæ sibi rationabiliter perquisierunt, et rationabiliter adquirere poterunt. Quare volo, et firmiter præcipio, quod ipsi canonici omnia prædicta teneant, benè, et in pace, liberè, et quietè, et honorificè, sicut aliquis antecessorum suorum meliùs tenuit, in bosco, et plano; in terris, et pratis, et pascuis; in aquis, et molendinis; in viis, et semitis, in burgo et extra, cum soca, et sacca, et thol, et them et infangenetheof, et cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, prædictis terris pertinentibus. Testibus, Thoma cancellario, et Richardo de Hummet constabulario, et Manasero Biset dapifero, Warino filio Gerardi camerario apud Northampton.

NUM. II.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

ABBATIA S. JACOBI JUXTA NORTHAMPTON'.

Valent in temporalibus	146 <i>l.</i> 17 <i>s.</i> 2½ <i>d.</i>
Spiritualibus	67 <i>l.</i> 0 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i>
	213 <i>l.</i> 17 <i>s.</i> 2½ <i>d.</i>
Inde in repris' et petitionibus	38 <i>l.</i> 9 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i>
Et remanet clare	175 <i>l.</i> 8 <i>s.</i> 2½ <i>d.</i>

NUM. III.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 30 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

MONASTERIUM SANCTI JACOBI JUXTA NORTHAMPTON'.

Com' Northton'	£	s.	d.
Northampton—Reddit' assis'	5	6	0
Northampton—Reddit' ten' ad vol' dni	31	9	0
Northampton—Firma tenementorum	4	0	8
Northampton—Annual' reddit'	1	13	4
Northampton—Lib' redd' vic' S'ci Jacobi	0	3	10
Northampton—Redd' ten' ad vol' dni	2	19	0
Northampton—Firma terr'	2	10	0

Com' Northton'	£	s.	d.
Northampton—Firma melond'	0	10	0
Northampton—Terr' dominical'	14	0	0
Northampton—Firma tolnet' nundin'	2	7	6
Hayforde—Reddit' assis'	1	12	6
Hayforde—Firm'	7	18	4
Watford et Sillesworth—Redd' ten' ad vol' dni	2	9	8
Watford et Sillesworth—Firm'	2	18	0
Watford—Rectoria	23	0	0
Sillesworth—Decim' redd'	2	13	4
Bosyate—Reddit' assis'	0	11	5
Bosyate—Redd' ten' ad vol' dni	10	5	6
Bosyate—Firma terr'	4	8	0
Bosyate Rectoria	10	0	0
Horton, Wotton, Collintre, Brynton Magna et Parva, Welton et Daventre—Reddit' assis' et firm' terr'	4	17	8
Horton—Rectoria	11	0	0
Upton, Lychbarow, Irkersham et Ritherthorp—Firm' terr'	9	18	0
Upton—Rectoria	3	10	0
Upton—Pens'	1	0	0
Retherthorp—Rector'	6	13	4
Sprotton—Firma tenementorum	0	13	4
Sprotton—Rectoria	15	13	4
Rode, Harlaston, et Atterbury—Reddit' assis'	1	2	0
Rode, &c.—Redd' ten' ad vol' dni	1	19	10
Rode, &c.—Firma terr' et ten'	13	13	9
Rode et Ashton—Decim'	3	0	0
Pateshull—Redd' ten' ad vol' dni	2	12	0
Pateshull—Firma terr' et ten'	10	5	8
Bukby, Rushton, Dalington—Reddit' assis'	0	14	8
Bukby et al'—Redd' ten' ad vol' dni	1	1	6
Bukby et al'—Firm'	0	14	0
Wykeley—Firma rector'	10	0	0
Midleton, Halfeld, Arthyngworth, et Flowre—Reddit' assis'	2	14	3
Midleton et al'—Redd' ten' ad vol' dni	0	3	2
Midleton et al'—Firm'	6	12	0
Midleton et al'—Annual' redd'	2	6	8
Byllyng Magna, Holcott, et Westhad-don—Reddit' assis'	2	11	3
Byllyng Magna et al'—Redd' ten' ad vol' dni	1	3	6
Byllyng Magna et al'—Firma terr' et ten'	5	13	4
Byllyng Magna et al'—Annual' redd'	0	2	8
Byllyng Magna et al'—Pens'	0	13	4
Duston—Reddit' assis'	0	0	4
Duston—Redd' ten' ad vol' dni	11	9	8
Duston—Firma tenementorum	1	15	0
Duston—Firma rectoriæ	5	0	0
Summa	274	2	0

Priory of Wirkesop, in Nottinghamshire.

THE Priory of Wirkesop, situated at Radford, near Wirkesop, and sometimes called Radford Priory, was founded in the third year of Henry the First by William de Luvetot, whose endowment of it will be seen in the foundation charter, given in the Appendix.^a Richard, the

son of William de Luvetot, confirmed his father's donations,^b as did Richard, the son of Nigel de Luvetot,^c and Maud, the daughter and heiress of William de Luvetot.^d

Pope Alexander the Third, by a bull dated in 1161, defined the privileges of this monastery;^e and King Edward

^a App. Num. I.

^b Num. II.

^c Num. III.

^d Num. IV.

^e Num. VII.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Wirkesop, in agro de Nottinghamensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Workesop Abbatia fundata fuit tertio idus Maii anno tertio Regis Henrici Primi.

[Ex Chron. de Wyrkesop, inter Collectanea S. Kniveton arm.]

Id. Aprilis obiit Gulielmus de Lovetot fundator, et sepultus est ibidem. Et Ricardus de Lovetot filius ejus sepultus fuit ibidem. Et Willielmus de Lovetot filius ipsius Ricardi sepultus fuit ibidem. Et Matildis filia et hæres ejusdem Willielmi nupta Gerardo de Furnivall per regem Ricardum primum, qui venit à Normannia.

NUM. II.

Carta W. de Luvetot Fundatoris primi istius Monasterii de Terris et Tenementis, per ipsum tempore Foundationis istius Monasterii piè et devotè collatis, ac per Filium ejus.

[Ex Registro de Wyrkesop penès virum clariss. Joh. Seldenum, fol. 1 a.]

NOTUM sit T. archiepiscopo Eboracensi, et archidiacono de Nottingham, et omnibus baronibus, clericis, ac laicis, Francis et Anglicis, totius Angliæ et de Nottinghamshira, quod W. Lovetot concessione et consideratione Emmæ uxoris suæ et filiorum suorum, concedit et confirmat per breve, suum donum quod fecit Deo et sanctæ ecclesiæ et canonicis sancti Cuthberti de Wirkesop in perpetuam elemosinam. Imprimis totam capellariam totius domus suæ, cum decimis et oblationibus; deinde ecclesiam de Wirkesop, in qua canonici sunt, cum terris et decimis et omnibus rebus ad ecclesiam eandem pertinentibus, et vivarium et molendinum, quod est juxta ecclesiam de Wirkesop, et pratum quod est juxta molendinum et vivarium: et præterea omnem decimam denariorum de redditibus suis constitutis, tam in Normannia, quàm in Anglia. In campo de Wirkesop unam carucatam terræ ad Inwara, et pratum suum de Catala: et omnes ecclesias suas de dominio suo de honore de Blida; scilicet ecclesiam de Gringelai, et ecclesiam de Mistertona, et ecclesiam de Walcringhama, et ecclesiam de Normanton, et ecclesiam de Colestona, et ecclesiam de Wylgeby, et ecclesiam de Wyshou, et partem suam de ecclesia de Tyreswelle, cum omnibus terris, decimis, et rebus ad præfatas ecclesias pertinentibus; similiter et decimam de pannagio suo, et de melle, et de venatione, et de piscibus, et de volucris, et de braseo, et de molendinis suis, et de omnibus rebus suis de quibus decima dari solet vel dari debet. Et vult et firmiter concedit, quod prædicti canonici hæc omnia teneant benè et in pace, liberè et honorificè, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus cum quibus ipse meliùs et liberiùs tenet. Testibus, Egero sacerdote, Wulveto sacerdote, Ilberto scriptore, Rogero de Lincolnia, Edone dapifero, Erturo præposito, Wigero de sancto Albino, Cont. de Sheffield, Gilberto de Gaytef, Rogero de Sayendale.

NUM. III.

Confirmatio Domini Ricardi de Lovetot, Filii Fundatoris.

[Ibid.]

NOTUM sit universis sanctæ ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus, quam futuris, quod ego Ricardus de Luvetot concedo et confirmo donum quod fecit pater meus Willielmus de Luvetot Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Cuthberti de Wirkesop, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ipsam videlicet ecclesiam, cum terris et decimis et omnibus rebus ad eam pertinentibus; et vivarium, et molendinum quod est juxta ecclesiam de Wirkesop: et pratum quod est inter molendinum et vivarium: et unam carucatam terræ ad Inwara, in prædicta villa. Et decimam de denariis et redditibus meis constitutis ejusdem manerii. Et omnes ecclesias de terra mea de honore de Blida. Ecclesiam videlicet de Gringaleia, ecclesiam de Walcringham; ecclesiam de Mistertona, ecclesiam de Normanton; ecclesiam de Wishou, et partem meam de ecclesia de Claverburg; et partem meam de ecclesia de Tyres-

welle, cum omnibus terris, et decimis, et rebus ad easdem ecclesias pertinentibus; et similiter omnes decimas de terris, quas possideo in dominio meo de honore de Blida, et decimam de melle, et pannagio, et venatione, et piscibus, et volucris, et brasio, et molendinis. Et decimam de omnibus denariis meis de redditibus constitutis de prædicto honore, et de omnibus rebus de quibus decima dari solet, vel dari debet. Et duas bovatas terræ in Herthewik ad Utwara.

In Wirkesop terram quæ fuit Wlneti sacerdotis, et Hugonis fratris sui, scilicet inter viam et parcum, et Impecroft, ad virgultum faciendum. Confirmo etiam donum meum proprium quod feci prædictæ ecclesiæ sancti Cuthberti post obitum patris mei; totum videlicet situm villæ de Wirkesop juxta ecclesiam, sicut per magnum fossatum clauditur usque ad pratum de Bersebrigga. Et extra fossatum sedem molendini, cum mansura una. Et pratum Buselini quod est inter virgultum ecclesiæ et aquam. Ex alia verò parte aquæ versùs aquilonem, pratum et terram per divisam de Kilton, ab aqua usque ad viam subtus furcas versùs meridiem, et per cruces quas ego et Willielmus filius meus propriis manibus ereximus usque ad moram, id est mucosam et humidam planiciem. Terram etiam versùs meridiem à capite calceiæ ultra planiciem, sicut per fossatum cingitur usque ad aquam. In Manton molendinum cum vivario. Et Slatwyk totam.

Confirmo etiam donum matris meæ Emmæ, quod dedit concessione meâ ecclesiæ sancti Cuthberti; molendinum videlicet de Bolum, de dominio meo de Gringelei, ad vinum emendum ad opus missarum; simul cum essarto de Asaleya ad oblatas faciendas. In Shirakas, molendinum cum mansura una. Et in eadem villa unam bovatom quæ fuit Anrwy filii Birxi, cum sua mansura. Et totam terram inter aquam et divisam de Thorp per viam quæ descendit de Stiveleia, usque ad aquam de Holmker, excepto vivario. In Gringelei juxta ecclesiam à parte orientali mansuram unam, à parte meridiana mansuram unam ad proprias domos canonicorum, cum quodam spacio ad pomerium faciendum, sicut per fossatum clauditur. Et totam gravam sicut per fossatum cingitur. Et extra fossatum unam mansuram atte Vinas. Et molendinum de Waltreta, cum quadam mansura. In Hayton essarta Sotsuni. In Rampton unam piscariam. In Normanton terram domini mei cum prato ad eandem pertinente. Et dimidiam mansuram ex parte meridiana ecclesiæ, et essarta Wlfach, cum prato ad eandem pertinente.

In Tuxforda quatuor bovatas. In Colestona ecclesiam et duas bovatas de dominio meo, cum una mansura. In Wyshou duas bovatas de dominio meo. Præterea confirmo escambium quod feci cum canonicis pro redditu suo, quem habebant in Wirksopa; totum videlicet Bolum in terra et prato et molendino. Communionem etiam totius villæ de Wyrkesopa in bosco et plano, in exitibus et viis et pasturis. Concedo etiam canonicis ad proprios porcos suos, quot habuerint, pastionem in Runwoda; porcis verò hominum eorum de Wyrkesopa, et de Slaswyk, quot habuerint de proprio nutrimento suo, pastionem in eodem nemore liberam et quietam. Et si fortè prædicti homines in hiis modum excesserint, in curia sancti Cuthberti iudicio stabunt, et juramento se purgabunt. Concedo etiam ut prædicti canonici duas habeant quadrigas errantes in parcum meum de Wyrkesopa ad siccum lignum, quicquid jacens inventum fuerit, excepto viridi et materie.

Confirmo etiam terram de Thorp, ex dono Walteri de Haier, et concessionem Rogeri filii ejus, per divisas, sicut carta prædicti Walteri testatur. Hanc itaque donationem et confirmationem omnium supradictorum feci ecclesiæ sancti Cuthberti de Wyrkesopa, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus in perpetuam elemosinam, annuente filio meo Willielmo, mecumque præsentem cartam super altare offerente, pro animabus patris et matris meæ, pro meipso et eodem Willielmo filio meo; necnon et pro cunctis meis parentibus, tam vivis quàm defunctis. Testibus, Roberto de Meisnil, Roberto filio suo, Leonio de Maleverer, et Michaele filio suo, Hen-

rico de Luvetot; Roberto de Sumervill, et Roberto filio suo, Radulfo de Luvetot, Jordano de Revenell, et Thoma filio suo, Radulfo de Tortesmains, Fulcone de Traitona; Odone de Estona, et Mathæo filio suo, Nigello filio Godardi.

NUM. IV.

Concessio et Confirmatio Ricardi filii Nigelli de Lovetot.

[Ibid. fol. 3 a.]

OMNIBUS filiis sanctæ ecclesiæ ad quos præsens carta pervenerit, Ricardus de Lovetot filius Nigelli de Luvetot, salutem. Notum sit vobis me voluntate et consensu fratrum meorum, scilicet Rogeri de Luvetot, et Nigelli, et Roberti, et Willielmi de Luvetot, concessisse et hac cartâ meâ confirmâsse Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et sancto Cuthberto, et canonicis de Radeford, donationes quas mei antecessores fecerunt Deo et prædictis canonicis, sicut cartæ illorum protestantur, scilicet donationem Willielmi de Luvetot avi mei, et donationem Nigelli de Luvetot patris mei, et donationem Ricardi de Luvetot avunculi mei, et donationem Willielmi de Luvetot filii sui, cognati mei. Hanc itaque concessionem feci pro salute animæ meæ, et pro anima patris mei et pro animabus antecessorum meorum. Hiis testibus, Roberto de Meinil, Philippo monacho, Henrico de Luvetot, Rogero Gernun, Roberto filio Pagani, Roberto de Luvet, Thoma capellano, Henrico clerico camerario, Reynero dispensatore, et multis aliis.

NUM. V.

Confirmatio Matildis de Lovetot filii et hæredis W. de Lovetot.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus hanc cartam visuris vel audituris, Matildis de Lovetot, filia et hæres Willielmi de Lovetot, salutem. Noveritis me in libera potestate et viduitate mea concessisse, et hac præsentî cartâ meâ confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ et sancti Cuthberti de Radeford, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, omnes donationes tam in terris, et ecclesiis, quàm in omnibus rebus aliis, quas Willielmus de Luvetot quondam pater meus, et Ricardus de Luvetot avus meus eis fecerunt; scilicet, ipsam ecclesiam de Wyrkesopa, cum terris, et decimis, et omnibus rebus ad eam pertinentibus; et vivarium et molendinum quod est juxta ecclesiam de Wyrkesop, et pratum quod est inter molendinum et vivarium. Et unam carucatam terræ in prædicta villa, et decimam de denariis et redditibus meis constitutis ejusdem manerii. Et omnes ecclesias de terra mea, et de honore de Blida; ecclesiam videlicet de Gringeleia; ecclesiam de Walcringham; ecclesiam de Misterton; ecclesiam de Normanton, et partem meam de ecclesia de Tyreswell, cum omnibus terris et decimis et rebus ad easdem pertinentibus. Et similiter omnes decimas de terris quas possideo in dominio meo. Et decimam de melle et pannagio, et venatione, et piscibus, et volucris, et brasio, et molendinis, et de omnibus denariis meis, et de redditibus constitutis, quos habeo, vel Deo disponente habitura sim, citra mare vel ultra; et de omnibus rebus de quibus decima dari solet vel dari debet.

Et totam villam de Herthwik, cum pertinentiis. In Wyrkesopa terram quæ fuit Wlveti sacerdotis, et Willielmi fratris sui, scilicet viam et parcum et Impecroft ad virgultum faciendum. Et præterea ex dono avi mei Ricardi de Luvetot totum situm villæ de Wyrkesopa juxta ecclesiam, sicut per magnum fossatum clauditur usque ad pratum de Bersebrigg; et extra fossatum sedem molendini cum mansura una. Et pratum Buselini, quod est inter virgultum ecclesiæ et aquam. Ex alia verò parte aquæ versùs aquilonem pratum et terram per divisam de Kylton, ab aqua usque ad viam subtus furcas versùs meridiem, et per cruces quas Willielmus de Luvetot pater meus, et Ricardus de Luvetot avus meus propriis manibus erexerunt, usque ad moram, id est mucosam et humidam planiciem. Terram etiam versùs meridiem à capite calceiæ ultra planiciem, sicut per fossatum cingitur, usque ad aquam. In Manton molendinum cum vivario. Et totam villam de Slaswik cum pertinentiis. Confirmo etiam donum Emmæ, quod dedit ex concessione filii sui Ricardi de Luvetot avi mei ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ et sancti Cuthberti de Wyrksopa; molendinum videlicet de

Bolum, cum pertinentiis de dominio meo de Cringeleye, ad vinum emendum ad opus missarum, simul cum essarto de Aselera, ad oblatas faciendas. In Shirakas molendinum cum pertinentiis, et cum mansura una; et in eadem villa unam bovatom terræ quæ fuit Aurwy filii Bixi cum suis pertinentiis. Et totam terram inter aquam et divisam de Thorp per viam quæ descendit de Stiveleia usque ad aquam de Holmker.

In Gringeley juxta ecclesiam à parte orientali, mansuram unam, à parte meridiana, mansuram unam ad proprias domos canonicorum, cum quodam spacio ad pomerium faciendum, sicut per fossatum clauditur. Et totam gravam sicut cingitur per fossatum; et extra fossatum mansuram unam acræ unius, et tres bovatas terræ in Walcringham, cum pertinentiis, quas Nicholaus ingeniator dedit eis, quas pater meus Willielmus de Luvetot eisdem confirmavit. Et molendinum de Waltreia, cum pertinentiis et cum quadam mansura. In Hayton essarta Sotsimi. In Rampton unam piscariam. In Normanton terram domini mei cum prato ad eandem terram pertinente, et dimidiam mansuram à parte meridiana ecclesiæ, et essarta Wlfac, cum prato ad eandem pertinente. In Tuxford quatuor bovatas terræ cum pertinentiis. In Coleston ecclesiam et duas bovatas terræ de dominio meo, cum mansura una. Præterea ex dono Ricardi de Luvetot avi mei confirmo totum Bolum, in terra et prato et molendino. Communionem etiam totius villæ de Wyrkesopa in bosco, in plano, in exitibus, in viis et semitis, et pasturis. Et pastionem in Ruinwode ad proprios porcos suos quot habuerint: porcis verò hominum eorum de Wyrkesopa et Slaswic quot habuerint de proprio nutrimento, pastionem in eodem nemore liberam et quietam. Et si fortè prædicti homines modum in hiis excesserint, in curia sancti Cutli. judicio stabunt, et juramento se purgabunt.

Concedo etiam ut prædicti canonici duas habeant tcarectas errantes in parcum meum de Wyrkesopa ad siccum boscum capiendum per liberationem forestariorum meorum. Confirmo etiam terram de Thorp ex dono Walteri de Haier, et concessione Rogeri filii sui, per divisas, sicut carta prædicti Walteri testatur. Præterea concedo et confirmo Deo et ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ et sancti Cuthberti de Wyrksopa illam portionem in ecclesia de Shefeld, quam Radulfus et Willielmus sacerdotes in illa ecclesia personaliter habuerint ex concessione et præsentatione antecessorum meorum; videlicet de omnibus decimis terciam partem plenariè in omnibus, cum terris ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus, et oblationibus et obventionibus altaris, sicut præfati sacerdotes eas unquam melius habuerunt. Concedo etiam et confirmo supradictæ ecclesiæ de Wyrkesopa molendinum de Holmker cum vivario. Et ex dono aviæ meæ Cecilie concedo et confirmo prædictæ ecclesiæ de Wyrkesopa ecclesiam de Aynesleia, cum terris et decimis et omnibus pertinentiis suis.

Præterea concedo et confirmo eisdem canonicis omnes donationes quas Gerardus de Furnival quondam vir meus eis fecit; scilicet in Shirakes duas bovatos terræ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quas Johannes et Rogerus Blundus quondam tenuerunt; et pratum quod jacet inter hayam Rogeri Blundi et aquam. Et in molendino meo de Wyrkesopa quatuor marcas annuatim percipiendas à quocumque prædictum molendinum tenuerit; scilicet ad emendationem luminarii de cera in jam dicta ecclesia in perpetuum; et pasturam in parco meo de Wyrkesop quadraginta averiis possidendam imperpetuum à clauso Paschæ singulis annis usque ad festum sancti Michaelis in eodem anno. Et escambium factum cum hominibus meis de prato suo juxta Bersebrigg possidendum imperpetuum, sicut per fossatum clauditur. Et totam terram de Wyrkesop quæ fuit Henrici de Luvetot, cum pertinentiis suis in perpetuo possidendam ad luminarium ceræ inveniendum ad missam beatæ Mariæ virginis, quæ singulis annis fit in eadem ecclesia. Et similiter totam terram quæ fuit Arnaldi Stulti in eadem villa.

Et præterea in villa de Walcringham duo tofta quæ Willielmus filius Ketelberi et Robertus filius Wlstan quondam tenuerunt: et præterea unam bovatom terræ cum pertinentiis suis sub Bolakeknol in campo de Stanington. Et pasturam quadraginta vaccis cum earum sequela trium annorum in foresta mea de Rineling perpetuò possidendam. Hanc autem concessionem et confirmationem feci Deo et jam dictis canonicis pro salute animæ meæ et animæ Gerardi de Furnival quondam mariti mei, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum. Præterea concedo et confirmo eisdem

canonicis omnia dona quæ Rob. de Sumervil quondam miles meus eis fecit de feodo meo, ut habeant et teneant liberè et quietè absque omni exactione mei et meorum imperpetuum, sicuti cartæ testantur quas inde habent de prædicto Roberto. Hiis testibus, Ada de Novo Mercato; Willielmo Cressy; Radulfo de Eccleshale; Radulfo Salvain, Hugone de Capella, Waltero de Haier; Rogero de Mareschai; Roberto clerico de Blida. Ricardo clerico. Magistris Johanne camerario, Rogero de Weston, Rogero braciatore, et multis aliis.

NUM. VI.

Quieta Clamatio Dominæ Matildis de Lovetot, de Secta Curie.

[Ibid. fol. 4 a.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus hanc cartam visuris vel audituris, Matildis de Luvetot, quondam uxor Gerardi de Furnival, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me in ligia potestate et viduitate mea pro salute animæ meæ antecessorum et successorum meorum quietum clamasse de me et hæredibus meis in perpetuum, priori de Wirkesop et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnimodam sectam curiæ michi et hæredibus meis pertinentem; ita quod nec ego nec aliquis hæredum meorum aliquam sectam curiæ de cætero ab eisdem exigere possimus. In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, dominis Willielmo de Furnivall, Roberto de Montenev, Hugone de Capella, Nicholao de Tyvill, militibus. Ivone de Eton, tunc temporis constabulario de Tykehill; Nicholao de Ordeshall; Willielmo de Venella; Willielmo de Gayteford; Hugone dispensatore, et aliis.

NUM. VII.

Confirmatio Alexandri Papæ super Cartis Fundatorum.

[Ibid. fol. 15 a.]

ALEXANDER episcopus servus servorum Dei dilectis filiis Willielmo priori ecclesiæ sancti Cuthberti de Radeford, ejusque fratribus, tam præsentibus quàm futuris regularem vitam professis imperpetuum. Effectum justa postulantis indulgere, et vigor æquitatis et ordo exigit rationis; præsertim quando petentium voluntatem, et pietas adjuvat, et veritas non relinquit. Ea propter dilecti in Domino filii vestris justis postulationibus clementer annuimus; et præfatam ecclesiam in qua divino mancipati estis obsequio, sub beati Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus. In primis siquidem statuentes ut ordo canonicus, qui secundum Dei timorem et beati Augustini regulam noscitur institutus, perpetuis ibidem temporibus inviolabiliter observetur. Præterea quascumque possessiones, quæcumque bona eadem ecclesia impræsentiarum justè et canonicè possidet, aut in futurum concessione pontificum, largitione regum vel principum, oblatione fidelium, seu aliis justis modis Deo propicio poterit adipisci, firma vobis vestrisque successoribus et illibata permaneant: In quibus hæc propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis. Ex dono Willielmi de Luvetot fundatoris ipsius ecclesiæ et hæredum ejus locum ipsum in quo eadem ecclesiæ sita est, cum terris, decimis, et omnibus earum pertinentiis. Ecclesiam de Walcingham; ecclesiam de Gringeleia, ecclesiam de Normanton, ecclesiam de Wisson; ecclesiam de Coleston, ecclesiam de Willeley: quicquid habetis in ecclesiis de Mistornton, et de Claverburt, et de Teriswell, cum pertinentiis earum.

Præterea decimas omnes de terris ejusdem Willielmi de honore de Blida de omnibus rebus ex quibus decima dari solet et dari debet. In Herdewyc duas bovatas terræ. In Caleston duas bovatas terræ cum mansura una de dominio ejusdem Will. In Tuxford quatuor bovatas. In Wishou quatuor bovatas terræ, cum una mansura, et totam terram ipsius Willielmi de Hertebey et Slaswic, præter unam bovatom terræ. In Hayton novalia Sotsimi. In Normanton dominium sæpefati Willielmi, cum prato. Novalia Wlfac. Et Bolum cum molendinis et novalia de Thorp. In Schirakis unam bovatom terræ, cum mansura una, et totam terram ex parte rivuli, versùs meridiem in eadem villa. Novalia de Apelia, et gravam, sicut per fossatum clauditur. Molendinum de Manton cum vivario: molendinum de Schirakis. In Rampton unam piscariam, et totum situm villæ

de Radeford, sicut per fossatum clauditur. Ex dono Gilberti de Menil terram de Hirst, cum molendino, et dimidiam bovatom terræ, in Bellh. Ex dono Roberti de Stivelleia sex bovatas terræ in Newhall. Ex dono Rad. Briton locum Felleye^a cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Aviciæ filiæ Wil. de Taneya tres bovatas terræ in Hermodestone, ex dono Cecilie uxoris Richardi de Luvetot quicquid habetis in territorio ecclesia de Dinisleya. Libertates quoque et immunitates à regibus sive principibus pia vobis devotione concessas nichilominus præsentis scripti pagina confirmamus.

Sanè novalium vestrorum, quæ propriis manibus aut sumptibus colitis, sive de nutrimentis vestrorum animalium, nullus à vobis decimas præsumat exigere; in parochialibus autem ecclesiis, quas tenetis, liceat vobis de fratribus vestris sacerdotes eligere et episcopo præsentare, qui de plebis quidem cura eidem episcopo, de rebus vero temporalibus ad ipsam ecclesiam pertinentibus vobis debeant respondere. Statuimus præterea, ut nulli ecclesiasticæ secularive personæ in præfata ecclesia liceat injustas exactiones vel indebitas exercere, aut sacerdotibus in eis ecclesiis commorantibus indebite gravamina irrogare. Sepulturam quoque ipsius loci liberam esse concedimus, ut eorum donationi et extremæ voluntati, qui se illic sepeliri deliberaverint, nisi forte excommunicati vel interdicti sint, nullus obsistat. Salva tamen canonica justitia matricis ecclesiæ et parochialium ecclesiarum de quibus mortuorum corpora assumuntur. Porro cum commune interdictum terræ fuerit, liceat vobis clausis januis, exclusis excommunicatis et interdictis, non pulsatis tintinabulis, suppressâ voce divina officia celebrare. Obeunte verò te nunc ejusdem loci priore vel tuorum quolibet successorum, nullus ibi qualibet subreptionis hastucia vel violencia præponatur, nisi quem fratres communi consensu vel fratrum pars consilii sanioris secundum Dei timorem et beati Augustini regulam præviderint eligendum.

Decernimus ergo ut nulli hominum omnino liceat præfatam ecclesiam temerè perturbare, aut ejus possessiones auferre, vel ablatas retinere, minuere, seu quibuslibet vexationibus fatigare, sed omnia integra conserventur eorum, pro quorum gubernatione ac sustentatione concessa sunt, usibus omnimodis profutura, salva sedis apostolicæ auctoritate et diocæsani episcopi canonica justitia. Si qua igitur in futurum ecclesiastica secularive persona hanc nostræ constitutionis paginam sciens contra eam temerè venire temptaverit, secundo terciove commonita, nisi præsumptionem suam congrua satisfactione correxerit, potestatis honorisque sui dignitate careat, reamque se divino judicio existere de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat, et à sacratissimo corpore ac sanguine Dei et Domini redemptoris nostri Jesu Christi aliena fiat, atque in extremo examine districtæ ultioni subjaceat. Cunctis autem eidem loco sua jura servantibus sit pax Domini nostri Jesu Christi, quatinus et hic fructum bonæ actionis percipiant, et apud districtum judicem præmia æternæ pacis inveniant. Amen, Amen, Amen. Data Anagninæ per manum Hemanni sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ subdiaconi et notarii, xi kal. Februarij, indictione viij. incarnationis dominicæ anno m.clxj. pontificatus vero domini Alexandri papæ tertii anno secundo.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Regis Edwardi Secundi Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans. Edwardus, &c. Inspeximus, &c.

[Cart. 9 Edw. II. m. 10. n. 33. per Inspex. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 36.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ, et dux Normanniæ et Aquitaniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopus, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Cuthberti de Radeford, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus donationem quam fecit Willielmus de Luvetot, et Richardus filius ejus; videlicet ecclesiam de Radeford, cum terris et decimis et omnibus rebus ad eam pertinentibus, et vivarium, et molendinum quod est juxta ecclesiam, et pratum quod est inter molendinum et vivarium et decimam de denariis et redditibus suis constitutis de eodem manerio de Radeford; et unam carucatam terræ ad Inwara, et omnes ecclesias suas de tota terra sua de honore de Blida; videlicet eccl. de

^a Cella ad hunc spectans prioratum.

Gringlesia et ecclesiam de Walcringham, et ecclesiam de Misterton; et partem suam de ecclesia de Claverburgh; et partem suam de ecclesia de Pireswell; et ecclesiam de Normanton; et ecclesiam de Wishow, et ecclesiam de Wyllegby, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et decimas de terris suis quas tenet in dominico suo de honore de Blida, et decimam de melle, et de pasnagio suo, et de venatione sua, et de piscibus suis, et de volucris, et de brasio, et molendinis, et de omnibus denariis et redditibus suis constitutis de prædicto honore, et de omnibus rebus suis de quibus decima dari solet, et dari debet.

Et duas bovas terras in Herdewic, et Utwara; et terram quæ fuit Wlneti sacerdotis, et Hugonis fratris sui, infra villam ipsam de Radeford, scilicet inter viam et parcum et Impecrofs; et ecclesiam de Coliston, cum duabus bovatis terræ, et una mansura de dominio suo, quatuor bovas terras in Tuxford, et duas bovas terras in Wishow, et molendinum de Mantone cum vivaria, et tres solidos de redditu molendinorum ejusdem manerii de Radeford ad luminare ecclesiæ, et pratum Buselmi, quod est inter virgultum ecclesiæ et aquam et communem pasturam ejusdem villæ de Radeford; ac unam piscariam apud Rampton, et terram suam de Hertheby, et totam Glaswick, præter unam bovatam terræ, et essarta Sotsumi in Hayton, et molendinum de Bolum cum essartis de Aseleya, et totam gravam sicut per fossam clauditur; scilicet centum acras essarto, cum una mansura unius acræ extra fossam; et terram de dominio suo Normanton cum prato eidem adjacenti, et essarta Wlfac cum dimidia mansura in Normanton, et quinquaginta solidatas terræ in Bolum, quas Richardus de Luvetot eis dedit in escambio, pro redditu suo de Radford. Et molendinum de Sarakes, cum quadam mansura, et totum situm villæ de Radeford, sicut per magnum fossatum clauditur, et per fossatum quod dividit villam à prato de Bersebrigga; et essarto de Thorp et unam mansuram in Gringeleya juxta ecclesiam; et apud Sarakes unam bovatam terræ cum mansura in eadem villa, et terram inter aquam et rivulum versùs meridiem, et viam quæ ducit ad Holmker à vado quod est juxta domum figuli, et viginti et duas acras ultra prædictum rivulum à meridie inter viam de Holmker, et terminum de Thorp et Colmancrofts.

Ex dono Gilberti de Menill terram de Hirst, cum molendino, et dimidiam bovatam terræ in Belh. Ex dono Roberti de Stiveleya sex bovas terras in Nevehalla. Ex dono Radulphi Britonii locum de Felleya^a cum pertinentiis suis ex dono Aliciæ filiæ Wil. de Taneya tres bovas terras in Hermodeston. Ex dono Nigelli de Luvetot duas bovas terras in Wyshow. Præterea concedo eis et confirmo quicquid eis rationabiliter datum est vel dabitur. Et volo et firmiter præcipio, quod ecclesia sancti Cuthberti, et canonici prædicti, habeant et teneant omnia hæc prædicta cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, et quietanciis suis, in bosco, in plano, in pratis, et pascuis, in viis et semitis, in aquis et molendinis, in vivariis et piscariis, infra burgum et extra, et in omnibus locis, et in omnibus rebus, ita benè et in pace, et liberè et quietè et honorificè, sicut carta regis Henrici avi mei et cartæ donatorum suorum testantur. Teste, Rogero archiepiscopo Eboracensi, et Roberto Lincolnensi episcopo; et Roberto comite Legrecestriæ, et Richardo de Luci, et Henrico filio Gerardi, camerario, apud Nothingham.

Carta ejusdem Regis Henrici pro immunitate Tolneti, &c.

HENRICUS rex Angliæ, dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andeg. justiciariis, vicecomitibus, et omnibus ministris et fidelibus suis totius Angliæ, et nominatim portuum maris, salutem. Concedo et firmiter præcipio, quod canonici ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Radeford, et omnes homines eorum, et omnes res eorum, quas homines sui poterunt affidare suas esse proprias, sint quieti de tolneto, et passagio, et pontagio, et omni consuetudine ubique per totam terram meam Angliæ. Quare prohibeo ne quis eos super hoc inde injustè disturbet, nec aliquam injuriam vel contumeliam eis faciat super decem librarum forisfacturam. Teste Gaufrido archidiacono Cantuariensi apud castellum del Pech.

Nos autem donationes, concessionem, et confirmationes prædictas; necnon donationem, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Ricardus de Luvetot fecit eisdem priori et

canonicis de tota Slaswick, et de una mansura in Gringel juxta ecclesiam à parte orientali, et de una mansura à parte meridiana, cum quodam spatio ad pomerium, sicut per fossatum clauditur. Et de tota Bolum, in terra, prato, et molendino; et de communionem totius villæ de Werchesop, in bosco et plano, et viis, et pasturis; et de libera et quieta pastione ad proprios porcos suos, quot habuerint in Rumwoda; et ad porcos hominum eorundem de Werchesop, et de Slaswick, quot habuerint de proprio nutrimento suo in eodem nemore: et de duabus quadragis errantibus in parcum suum de Wyrchesop ad siccum lignum quicquid jacens inventum fuerit, excepto viridi et materie, in perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem etiam et concessionem quas Willielmus de Luvetot fecit præfatis canonicis de molendino et vivario, et dimidia alneti de Holmker; et de illa portione in ecclesia de Schefeld, quam Radulphus et Willielmus sacerdotes in illa habuerunt; videlicet de omnibus decimis plenariè tertiam partem in omnibus, cum terris ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus, et oblationibus, et obventionibus altaris, sicuti præfati sacerdotes eas unquam meliùs habuerunt; et de ecclesia de Dynesleya, cum terris et decimis et omnibus pertinentiis suis, et de omni decima denariorum de omnibus redditibus suis, quos habuit vel habiturus fuisset citra mare vel ultra; et de tribus bovatis terræ cum pertinentiis in Walcrengham, quæ fuerunt Rogeri Franci, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam.

Donationem etiam quam Rogerus de Luvetot filius Nigelli de Luvetot fecit præfatis canonicis de unâ bovatâ terræ in Wisou. Donationem etiam et confirmationem, quas Ricardus de Luvetot filius Nigelli de Luvetot fecit eisdem canonicis de decem acris terræ, et uno mesuagio cum crofto in Wisou, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; insuper et confirmationem, quas Walterus filius Richardi clerici de Wisou, fecit eisdem canonicis de duabus acris terræ in Wishou juxta molendinum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem etiam et confirmationem, quas Willielmus filius decani de Thorp fecit eisdem canonicis de duobus selionibus in territorio de Thorpe in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem etiam, et concessionem et confirmationem, quas Girardus de Furnivall fecit præfatis canonicis de quatuor marcis annuatim percipiendis, de molendino suo de Wirkesop, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et de pastura quadraginta averiis in parco de Wyrkesop, à clauso Paschæ singulis annis, usque ad festum S. Michaelis. Et de duabus bovatis terræ cum pertinentiis in Sirakes, et de illo prato quod jacet inter haiam Rogeri Blundi et aquam, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et de duobus toftis in Walcringham in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam; et de tofto in villa de Wirkesop cum pertinentiis, quod Henricus de Luvetot dedit eisdem in elemosinam, et de una bovatâ terræ cum pertinentiis in Blacknoll in campo de Stanygton, et de pastura quadraginta vaccis, cum earum sequacia trium annorum in Rivingel imperpetuum possidenda.

Donationes insuper, concessionem, et confirmationes, quas Robertus de Somervill fecit prædictis canonicis de annuo redditu trium marcarum in molendino de Wyrkesop in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Concessionem etiam, donationem, et confirmationem, quas Gerardus de Furnivall fecit eisdem canonicis de capella de Bradefeld cum pertinentiis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Thomas de Furnivall fecit eisdem canonicis de quinque marcis annuatim percipiendis de molendino de Brekeskert de alneto quod vocatur Halfacregrave; et de illo alneto cum essarto quod vocatur Prestesforth; et de pastura ad ducentas oves apud Knoll, cum communia de Stanigton, cum pertinentiis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Concessionem etiam, donationem, et confirmationem, quas Matilda de Luvetot quondam uxor Gerardi de Furnivall fecit eisdem canonicis de toto illo bosco in parochia de Wyrkesop, qui vocatur Staddeburgchaved, cum pertinentiis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, et de una marca redditus percipienda annuatim de molendino de Wyrkesop; et de totâ terrâ suâ quam habuit in territorio de Wellum, cum dominicis, homagiis, serviciis, hominibus, et eorum sequelis; et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis; et de molendino suo adventum in Gringelaye, cum omnimoda secta molendini totius villatæ de Gryngelaye, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam.

Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem,

^a Cella spectans ad hoc cœnobium.

quas Robertus nuncius de Gringelaye fecit eisdem canonicis de una perticata terræ et dimidia in territorio de Gringeleye, scilicet ad Midelkenel, in liberam et puram elemosinam. Donationem insuper, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Gerardus filius et hæres Thomæ de Furnivall fecit eisdem canonicis de tertia parte molendini de Bradefeld cum sectis hominum suorum de soka de Bradefeld; ac de ipso molendino et stagno ejusdem per eundem Gerardum et hæredes suos propriis sumptibus et laboribus hominum suorum in omnibus in perpetuum sustinendis et reparandis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Willielmus de Furnivall fecit eisdem canonicis de Ada fratre suo, et Ada Belamy de Hayton, nativis suis, cum tota sequela sua, et omnibus cattallis suis de omnibus terris cum pertinentiis, quas de ipso tenuerunt in villa de Haiton, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem etiam et confirmationem, quas Thomas de Phurniveell filius Thomæ de Furnivall fecit præfatis canonicis, de annuo reddito sex marcarum in molendino de Bradefeld, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; et de communia pasturæ in friscis et dominicis suis in Wirkesop ex parte boreali, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, cum libero et pacifico exitu et ingressu omni tempore anni, &c.

Donationem etiam et confirmationem quas Galfridus de Malquinci fecit præfatis canonicis de ecclesia sanctæ Elenæ de Burtona, cum pertinentiis, et de tribus partibus unius bovatae terræ in Burton, cum communione ejusdem villæ in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis. Et de medietate terræ quam Willielmus Kanterell tenuit de ipso in eadem villa, cum communione prædicta, et de una bovata terræ et dimidia in eadem villa, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Richardus de Rutyingdon, filius et hæres Willielmi de Rutyingdon, fecit præfatis canonicis, de una bovata terræ et dimidia, et tertiâ parte tertiæ partis unius bovatae terræ in Burtone, cum pertinentiis, cum toftis ad dictas terras pertinentibus, cum domibus et omnibus ædificiis, et cum hominibus dictas terras tenentibus, cum eorum sequelis et cattallis suis, et de uno tofto cum domibus et pertinentiis suis in Burtone super Trentam, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, &c.

Confirmationem etiam quam Robertus filius Willielmi fecit eisdem canonicis, de dono quod Willielmus pater suus et Robertus avus suus fecerunt ejusdem canonicis de ecclesia de Osberton, cum pertinentiis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Concessionem etiam et donationem quas Robertus filius Ranulfi fecit eisdem canonicis de ecclesia de Osbertona cum pertinentiis, in puram et liberam et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Rogerus de Norton scissor, fecit præfatis canonicis de tota terra sua cum pertinentiis in Osbertona, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, &c.

Concessionem etiam, donationem et confirmationem, quas Radulphus de Wilgesic et Beatrix uxor ejus fecerunt præfatis canonicis, de una bovata terræ in Wicresie, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Concessionem etiam, donationem et confirmationem, quas Rogerus filius Richardi de Wicherlesleia fecit præfatis canonicis de dominio ecclesiæ de Wicherleia; et de toto jure quod in ea habuit, cum pertinentiis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, &c.

Concessionem etiam, donationem, et confirmationem, quas Robertus de Sovervilla fecit præfatis canonicis de loco suo de Gives, et de tota terra sua, ab Hortesikedæie, usque ad Iverstalme, et de duodecim acris terræ inter Schastebecks et Iverstalme; et de duodecim acris terræ ad Rogemond, et de quatuor acris terræ ad Holbech; et de toto bosco suo de Aykelund; et de totâ terrâ suâ de Waterfall, usque ad Helmelow, cum communia de Oxtona in omnibus salvis parcis suis cum pertinentiis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, &c.

Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Robertus de Mennill filius Gilberti de Mennill et Robertus filius ejus fecerunt præfatis canonicis de ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum de Cluna, et de toto jure suo, quod in eadem ecclesia habuerunt, in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. ratas habentes et gratas, &c. confirmamus, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Lincoln, decimo quarto die Februarii, anno regni nostri nono.

NUM. IX.

Stemma Fundatorum Prioratus de Wyrksope.

[Ex vet. pergam. MS. penès . . . Talbot de Grafton, in Com. Wigorn. arm. a. 1587.]

WHICH had that affiaunce and inspiration
The Monastery of Worsoppe first for to found,
Mortest therto goods thereupon,
Wooddes, medues and mounds; to say a greate grounde,
Therefore in speciall, certs we are bounde,
To pray for his soule, and his successours,
As we nightly do, and dayly at all houres.

This was founded in King Herrye dayes,
The first, as we rede, after the Conquest
Of William Conquerer, as the Cronicles says,
Third sonne, which England mightely possest
Third day of the moneth of Mars as is cest,
The third yere rennyng of Herry aforesayd,
As in divers monuments tyl us is conveyd.

The seventh yere and xxx. of William Conquerour,
That Conquest this realme the yere of our Lord
A thousand sixtie and six, was that shoure
Against Harold king, the Chronicles accord,
And so sone counted it is to record
The yeres of our, that now present be,
How many they are, sene he had the gree,

Anno milleno sexageno quoque seno,
Anglorum metæ crimen sensere cometæ,
Dux Normannorum transit mare, vicit Heraldum.

Which Sr. William^a dicest and was tumulate
In the said church on the north side,
On the nederest gree, for his hye estate,
Tendyng to the hye awter, and there doth abyde:
And he gat Sr. Richard his sonne in good tyde
Which beryed was beneth him under a white stone
The lefte side Thomas Nevill, and thereon gone.

And Sr. Richard gate William Lovetoft also
Beryed next the neder gree on the said payment;
Sr. William gate good Molde Lovetoft, called tho
Last of that tayle as aunchaunt hath ment:
Then by King Richard conquerer was sent
First Furnivall Gerard, and he her marryed
That came out of Normandie streight as we rede.

Apud Ebrard in Neustriâ, Normandia vocata est, tumulatus in suo dominio, quod constat Fornevall, per rectam successionem; si patria cum Anglia existeret pacificata.

Which Gerard gate Thomas; and Gerard eke
Good S. William cleped also in dede:
Which Thomas to the Holy Lande went for to seeke
The sepulture of Christe, and therto agreed
With Gerard his brother, and there Thomas dyed
Slayne of the Sarazens for Christes love,
Therefore we trist Christ hath reward him above.

Then dicest Gerard the first Fournyvall
And beryed was in Normandy, his owne inheritance;
Which this place indued with lordships royall;
And goode Molde them confirmed with good affiance;
Gave us more to withouten distaunce
For his saule and hers, as monuments declare
Under sure seales where so that they are.

To report the good deedes that they did to us,
Right longe time and space they wold have, I write
Bot in speciall: reward them our Lord Jesus,
Progenitours and successours, and in Heaven them quyte.
And of their successors further to indyte
How they do succeed by noble yssue
More under I will say in this pedegree.

Goode Molde was beryed most principall
Above Sr. Thomas Nevill afore the hye autere,
For a goode doer most worthie of all
That indued this place; and her husband in fere
To reherse what she did, dyvers things sere

^a Lovetot.

As expressed afore, it wolde take longe space,
Bot in Heven therfore we trust is there place.

When Sr. Thomas was slayne for Christes sake
His broder came home Gerard agayne,
And that Molde ther moder grevously gan take
That his bones emong hathen shuld be lane,
And made him retorne without more disdeyne
Againe to the Holy Lande, and his bones home brought,
As it was Goddes will; that him dere boght.

Then tumulate here in Notinghamshire,
At Wyrksoppe, the north syde of this mynster,
With his helm on his hede will enquere
With precious stones sometyme, that were sett sere,
And a noble charbuncle on him doth he bere.
On his hede to see they may who so will
Of my writing witness for to fulfill.

Sr. Gerard on the south side under a merbill stone
Next St. Peters Chappell is beried also,
And Sr. William ther brother both flesh and bone
In our Lady Chappell was beried even tho,
In the midst of the chappell good Molde a little fro grace:
Wyf to first S. John Fournivall that was;
Which forsaid Sr. Will. was greatly enduid with.

For five candells perpetuall in that chappell
He ordeyned to brynne afore our Lady;
And mych more he ordeyn'd as we herd tell
As his auncestrie afore had done worthely
And there lyeth tumulate full worshipfull
All in free-stone, and on him is write
These versés here that thus are indite.

Me memorans palle, similis currisque calle
De Fournivalle pro Williélmo rogo psalle.

Then Thomas gat Thomas which beryed was
At the bare foote-fryers in the towne of Doncaster:
And Thomas gat Gerard, this is the case
Beryed at Wyrksoppe, in this place here,
In Seynt Mary Chappell which doth not appere
Under the stall, nothing but the hede
Of this through-stone is sene lengthe and brede.

Then Gerard gate Thomas and William his broder
Which Thomas sterne and right hasty man,
The hasty Fournivall, but he was good founder
To the place of Wyrksoppe in his time than;
Which had none yssue from him that ran
Bot of his broder Sr. William foresaid
And from him dame Jone certs was conveyd.

Which forsaid Thomas on the north-side is layde
In a tumbe of alabaster above the hye quere.
And William of the south side enens him is seid,
Here these two breder are beried in fere.

This Thomas Nevill first gan appere
Brother that was to Erle Westmaryland
By dame Johanne, Lord Foernivall we understand.

And he maryed dame Johane, daughter to S. William
And they had a doghter, dame Molde that hight
With which doghter maryed the most noble of fame
Sr. John Talbot, warryour, that noble knight,
Here alterats the name, as we have in sight
Of Fournivalles to Talbots, knyt both in one,
Lovetofts and Fournivalles to the Talbots thus gone.

Dame Johane is beryed aboven the hye quere
Next Thomas Nevill, that was her husband,
In alabaster an ymage Sr. Thomas right nere
As he is tumulate on his right hand:
And by her daughter Molde we understand
Went owt the Fournivalles, as by their name
As Lovetofts by dame Molde afore did the sam.

And Sr. Thomas Nevill treasurer of England,
Aboven the quere is tumulate, his tumbe is to see
In the middes, for most royall there it doth stand:
And his doghter Molde of right hye degree.

In Saynt Mary Chappel tumulate lyeth shee
Afore our blessed Lady, next the stall side
There may she be seene, she is not to hyde.

Whom Sr. John the noble Talbot maryed,
And gate of her three sonnes by naturall yssue;
First Thomas which dicest right yonge in dede,
And then John Talbote, who so it knewe,
And St. Christofer, no mo by that pedegrue:
Which Sr. John Talbote, first Sr. John Fournivall,
Was most worthie warriour we reade of all:

For by his knighthode, and his chivalrye
A knight of the garter first he was made;
And of King Henry the First, Erle Scrovesberye
To which Sr. John his sone succession hade
And his noble successors now thereto sade
God gave them good speede in their progresse
And Heaven at their ende, both more and lesse.

The live to report of this foreseid lorde
How manly he was and full chivalrose,
What deedes that he did, I cannot by worde
Make rehersal by meter ne prose:
How manly, how true, how famose
In Ireland, France, Normandy, Gyon, and Gascone,
His pere so lang renyng I rede of none.

When he was no more bot xvi. yere of age
By Sr. Thomas Nevill Lord Fournivall
He was sent to Ireland, and there right sage
He quyt him full manfully in that land over all.
Both castles and townes he gat there royall.
Lord Fournivall was by the said Nevill's daughter
And after Lord Talbot by his progenitor.

Which while he reigned was most knight
That was in this realme here many yere
Most dughty of hand, and feresest in fight
Most drede of all other with Frenchmen of werre:
In Ireland, France, Gyon; whose saule God absolve
And bring to that blyss, that will not dissolve.

For speciall remembrance moreover also
His sonne Sr. John Talbot have we in mynde,
To whom dame Elizabeth was maryed tho
The erle daughter said of Ormunde we finde:
Which John erle was of Shrovesbery we finde
And true succession of his father afore
To second erle said of Shrovesbery that wore.

And they had faire yssue from theim procedynge
Sr. John, James, and Gilbert, and Christopher saide
With doghters royall they furth gan bring
And thus theire succession to us is conveyde:
Which Sr. John, erle second is tumulate and layde
In our Lady quere, at Northampton slayne
The tenth day of July, it is not to lane.

Anno milleno quater C. X. quoque seno
Festo sep. fratrum Northampton dat tibi bellum
Prato sanctarum moenia juxta monacharum.
Quid plagis, quid aqua sunt multa corpora strata,
Ex quibus hiis Buckingham Talbot proceres Bemont dic. et
Egremont
Et Lucy miles; Deus omnibus hiis requiem des.

Salopiæ comitis lapis hic tegit ossa Johannis,
Cui nihil antiquius, quam fuit alma fides.
Hanc ut servaret, regi tormenta subivit,
Intrepidus ferri, sanguineamque necem.
Ergo licet parvum condat sua viscera saxum,
Virtus Angligenum lustrat in omne solum.
Hii versus super tumbam suam.

By his moder his son is at the ixth. degree
From Gilbert Beket, fader that was
To Seynt Thomas of Canterbury by the Ormundes say we
The more as we trust shall fortune his grace:
With Duke of Buckingham doghter which maryed was
Third Sr. John Talbot, and erle Shrovesbery
Which gat George Talbot, no ferther can I.
R 2

This processe one Pigote brevely thus saith
 If any can say more it is corrigible
 To there better avise I me bequaith
 To make it in matter more intelligibill,
 That none to my knowledge shuld be forgotten
 Bot remembrance lineall shuld be forshotton.

These saules, rehersed in generall afore,
 Have in remembrance what man so thow be ;
 Have piety, and pray for them evermore.
 Say Pater-noster, with the salutation Ave :
 And if thow a clerk be for there hye degree,
 Say De profundis withouten disdeyne,
 For them and all christen, that suffres pane.

Iste dominus Johannes Talbot, comes Salopiæ tertius, natus fuit in vigilia S. Lucie virginis, et martyris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo octavo. In horâ cujus ortus nativitatisque, scil. quartâ horâ post mediam noctem, quidem simplex canonicus audivit vocem, per aures suas procedentem et dicentem, Gloria in excelsis Deo et Angelis.

¶ vii. Idus Aprilis, obiit Willielmus de Lovetoft, fundator istius ecclesie; jacet ante majus altare, juxta parietem, ex parte boreali. Qui legi debet in capitulo die præcedenti obitus sui; et habebat Placebo et Dirige, cum notâ, cum missa et pulsatione, et præbendam in refectorio.

¶ iv. Idus Maii obiit dominus Thomas de Fournivall, filius Berthæ, advocatus noster; qui jacet in ecclesiâ fratrum minorum Doncastriæ: qui legi debet in capitulo die præcedenti obitus sui: et habebit Placebo et Dirige, sine notâ, cum missâ, et pulsatione, et præbendam in refectorio.

NUM. X.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

WORKSOPE PRIOR' IN COM' NOTT', FUNDAT' IN HONORE
 BEATÆ MARIE VIRGINIS ET SANCTI CUTHBERTI CON-
 FESSORIS.

THOMA STOKK, PRIORE IBIDEM.

Summa totalis valoris temporalium			
prior' præd'	156l.	8s.	0d.
Summa totalis valoris spiritualium	145l.	18s.	10d.
Summa totalis valoris tam spi-			
ritualium quam temporalium			
prædict'	302l.	6s.	10d.
Repris'	62l.	11s.	5d.
Et remanet clare	239l.	15s.	5d.

NUM. XI.

[From a Pension Book in the Augmentation Office, temp.
Hen. VIII.

WIRKSOPE NUP' PRIORATUS.

Thomas Stockes p ^{ori}	l ⁱⁱ		
Willmus Nutt	vj ^{li}		
Thomas Richardson	v ^{li}	vj ^s	vij ^d
Willmus Yngrame	v ^{li}	vj ^s	vij ^d
George Copleye	vj ^{li}		
Ričus Asteleye	vj ^{li}		
Laurenç Starkbone	v ^{li}	vj ^s	vij ^d
Alexandre Boothe	v ^{li}	vj ^s	vij ^d
Thomas Bedall	v ^{li}	vj ^s	vij ^d
Georgius Barnesley	v ^{li}	vj ^s	vij ^d
Edmūdus Robyneson	v ^{li}	vj ^s	vij ^d
Jacobus Wyndebanck	iiiij ^{li}		
Roßtus Hermystede	iiiij ^{li}		
Johñes Hailes		xl ^s	
Chřoferus Haslame		xl ^s	
Willmus White		xl ^s	

THOMAS CRUMWELL.

NUM. XII.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE WORKSOPE.

Com' Nott'	£.	s.	d.
Workesope—Firma terrarum dominica-			
lium	9	11	4

Com' Nott'	£.	s.	d.
Workesope—Vicar' et un' dom'			non resp'
Wellome—Reddit' assis'	1	1	6
Hayton—Reddit' assis'	0	2	0
Grenele super Montem—Reddit' assis'	0	2	0
Normanton—Reddit' assis'	1	0	0
Ayekrynge—Reddit' assis'	0	0	10
Workesope—Reddit' assis'	3	8	8
Shyreokes—Reddit' assis'	0	1	0
Est Retford—Reddit' assis'	0	8	8
Brampton—Reddit' assis'	1	4	6 ^½
Newalle—Reddit' assis'	0	5	0
Rotheram—Reddit' assis'	0	6	8
Donnyngton—Reddit' assis'	0	14	0
Todwyke—Reddit' assis'	0	1	5
Swynton cum Osgarbye—Reddit' assis'	0	0	8
Shirebruke—Reddit' assis'	0	6	8
Carleton—Reddit' assis'	0	5	6
Wellome—Un' ten'	0	15	0
Cleisburghe—Messuag' et ten'	5	8	8
Grenelye—Un' cotag'	0	8	0
Walkeringham—Divers' teñta	0	9	6
Truswella—Duo teñta	0	6	6
Whetley—Terr'	0	2	8
Tuxforthe—Ten' et terr'	1	13	4
Matterley—Un' ten'	0	4	0
Mysterton—Cotag' et terr'	1	14	8
Sturton—Un' toft'	0	2	0
Normanton—Ten' et terr'	3	17	0
Workesopp—Ten' et terr'	7	15	11
Pryor Greve—Terr'	0	6	8
Manton—Terr'	0	7	0
Radforde—Ten' et terr'	12	17	4
Shyreoke—Un' ten'	0	15	0
Howghton—Terr' prat' et pastur'	0	7	0
Slowswyke—Teñta	1	11	4
Est Retford—Diversa teñta	3	6	0
Canteley—Diversa teñta	1	8	8
Auston—Terr'	0	0	8
Ebor'			
Harthill—Prat'	0	8	0
Nott'			
Whyston—Diversa teñta	1	3	0
Todwyke—A Kylnehouse cum terr'	0	13	4
Linc'			
Lincoln' Civ'—Diversa mesuagia	2	2	8
Derb'			
Shiresbruck et Whitwell—Ten' et terr'	0	5	6
Whitwell—Un' ten'	0	10	0
Bothenstake—Prat'	0	1	6
Brampton in Canteley—Un' ten'	1	0	0
Nott'			
Radforde—Ten' cum molend', &c.	2	4	8
Workesopp—Un' molend' fullon'	1	6	8
Wellome—Mesuag' et terr'	2	9	0
Wellome—Ten' et terr'	2	1	8
Hayton—Firma grangiæ	2	14	0
Hayton—Un' ten'	1	1	4
South Leverton—Un' ten'	0	6	0
Sturton—Un' ten'	0	16	0
Worksopp—Una pecia terr'	0	1	0
Shyreokes—Ten' et terr'	2	7	4
Shyreokes—Firma grangiæ	12	13	4
Slowswyke—Ten' et terr'	2	16	8
Osberton—Firma grangiæ	6	0	0
Estretford—Tofta	0	5	8
Brampton—Firma grangiæ	3	0	0
Cantley—Terr' et piscar', &c.	0	12	4
Cantley—Firma grangiæ de Thorpe			
Rygnell	6	13	4
Whyston—Terr'	0	5	4
Ulley—Un' ten'	2	6	0
Ebor'			
Doncaster—Terr'	0	8	4
Thorpe Salven—Terr'	0	6	0
Dunbye—Terr' et ten'	0	16	8
Nott'			
Swynton cum Osgarbye—Terr' et ten'	1	6	8
Bleygh—Firma grangiæ	3	0	0
Bolom—Firma molend'	8	0	6

Com' Nott'	£	s.	d.	Com' Nott'	£	s.	d.
Greneley super Montem—Un' mol' ventrit'	1	13	4	Felley—Pençō	1	0	0
Greneley super Montem—Molend' aquat'	1	17	0	Com' Derb'			
Normanton—Rector'	10	0	0	Clonne—Pençō	2	0	0
Wyrksop—Rector'	35	0	0	Com' Linc'			
Burton—Firma rector'	4	19	0	Ryskington—Pençō	2	0	0
Walkeryngham—Maner' et rector'	28	11	8	Com' Ebor'			
Greneley—Rector'	22	13	4	Wykeyley—Pençō	0	6	8
				Com' Nott'			
				Brasbrige—Un' mesuag'	0	13	4

Priory of Felley, in Nottinghamshire.

RALPH BRITO, with Reginald de Annesley his son (says Tanner), A.D. 1156,^a gave the Church and an old hermitage in this place, to the Monastery of Radford or Worksop, whereupon a Convent of Black Canons from thence were placed here, who not long after got themselves released from all subjection to that House.^b William, archbishop of York, appropriated to these Canons the Church of Adingburgh:^c and, as appears from other instruments, the substance of which is given by Thoroton, they had also the Church of Annesley appropriated to them.

The release of this Priory from subjection to Worksop was effected by a Composition, dated 5th non. March 1260, between John, prior, and the Convent of Worksop, and Henry, prior, and the Convent of Felley; on condition of the latter paying to Worksop an annual rent of twenty shillings: the same being confirmed by Godfrey archbishop of York.^d

Other persons who are recorded as benefactors to the Priory of Felley, were, Yvo de Heriz, who gave twenty acres of land in Ogeston and Brachinpheynt; Robert de Heriz, who gave an essart in Ogedeston; John de Heriz, who gave sufficient land in Tibbeself to maintain two canons; and Geoffrey de Langley, who gave them his whole land in Essover.^e

By an exemplification of a charter of King Henry III., in 18 Edw. I., it appears that the canons of Felley were to be quit of toll, and all customs, throughout England. King Edward the First, in the 34th year of his reign, gave them the tithes of his essarts in the Hayes of Lindeby, Romwood, and Willey.^f

This Priory was dedicated to the blessed Virgin Mary; and, according to Tanner, had only five or six religious. The value of the possessions of this House, in 1291, will be seen in the Note below.^g In the 26th Hen. VIII., its gross revenue was 61*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.*: its clear income, 40*l.* 19*s.* 1*d.* per annum.

PRIORS of FELLEY.

ROBERT DE PLESLEYE, deposed for sundry crimes, was succeeded by

THOMAS DE WATHENOWE, 6 id. July, 1276.^h
WILLIAM DE TOVETON, upon whose cession

^a So Thoroton, Hist. Nott. p. 253. Dugd. App. Num. I. places it in 1152.

^b Notit. Monast. Nottingh. vii.

^c App. Num. II.

^d See Stevens, Contin. of Monast. vol. ii. p. 132. ^e Ibid. p. 133.

^f Ibid. from Thoroton.

^g TEMPORAL. *Dioc. Coventr. et Lich.* Apud Plesleya in Decan. de Scarvesdale unam caruc. terr. et valet per annum 1*l.* *Dioc. Ebor.* in Archid. Not. 4*l.* 15*s.*

SPIRITUAL. *Dioc. Ebor.* Ecclesia de Annesley. Monast. de Felley appropriat. 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 264 b, 310, 312, 339.

^h Harl. MS. 6970. p. 186.

ⁱ Ibid. p. 241.

^k MS. Coll. Brit. Mus. vol. xxvii. fol. 78 b.

^l Harl. MS. 6972. p. 16.

^m Ibid. p. 18.

ⁿ Ibid. p. 23.

^o Harl. MS. 6969. p. 63.

^p Ibid. p. 77.

^q Ibid. p. 94.

^r Harl. MS. 6972. p. 28.

^s Ibid. p. 30.

^t Ibid. p. 31.

^u Ibid. ^x Ibid. p. 37.

^v Ibid. p. 41.

^w Ibid. p. 45.

^x Ibid.

ELIAS DE LYNDEBY was elected non. Apr. 1315.ⁱ
Upon his death,

ADAM, according to Cole, occurs about this time.^k

JOHN DE KIRKEBY was elected in 1328.^l

JOHN DE HOLBROKE. Upon his death

RICHARD DE SHYREBROK was confirmed 10th Sept. 1349.^m

ROBERT EWYS. Upon whose death

THOMAS DE ELMETON, or ELVETON, was made Prior, 11th Oct. 1378.ⁿ Upon his cession

JOHN DE MANSFELD was confirmed, 8th May, 1381.^o

WILLIAM DE TUXFORD was confirmed 3d Dec. 1391.^p

Upon his death,

WILLIAM HOPWOOD was confirmed, 25th Aug. 1405.^q

JOHN GAYNSBURGH. Upon his death,

PETER METHLAY was constituted Prior, 8th Aug. 1442.^r

JOHN THROGHROFT. Upon his resignation

WILLIAM ACWORTH was confirmed 11th Sept. 1454.^s

He was made Prior of Wyrkesop in 1463.^t

RICHARD CONGREVE was confirmed 17th Oct. 1463.^u

On whose death,

WILLIAM SYMONDSON, alias BOLTON, was confirmed, Aug. 5th, 1482.^x

LAURENCE YNGGAM was elected upon Symondson's cession, 20th July, 1500.^y

ROBERT GATEFORD, who at the end of 1518 was made Prior of Wyrkesop.^z Upon his resignation,

THOMAS STOKKE succeeded. He was confirmed 29th April, 1519.^a

At the Dissolution, the Scite of this House was granted Sept. 1st, 30 Hen. VIII. to William Bollas, Lucy his wife, and their heirs; and in the 4th and 5th of Phil. and Mary, to Sir Anthony Strelley, and Joan his wife. King James the First, in the first year of his reign, granted the reversion of this House and Scite to Anthony Millington and his heirs, in whose family it remained in Thoroton's time.

Tanner refers to a REGISTER of this Priory which was extant in 1697.^b

^b "Vide Registrum hujus Prioratus penes Gilbertum Millington de eadem, arm. 1697." Tanner's other References are,

"Plac. in comm. Derb. 9 Edw. I. coron. rot. 12. de terris in Tybeself. Pat. 18 Edw. I. m. 6. Escaet. Nottingh. 21 Edw. I. n. 112. pro terris in Tershalle. Escaet. Nottingh. 28 Edw. I. n. 112. pro terris in Tyversole. Pat. 33 Edw. I. p. 1, m. 6. pro decimis assart. haiarum de Lindeby, Rumwood, et Willey. Plac. in com. Notting. 3 Edw. III. quo war. rot. 11. dorso. Petit. Parl. apud Winton, 4 Edw. III. n. 25. pro decimis et commun. pastor. in haia de Lindeby. Fin. Nottingh. 13 Edw. III. Pasch. rot. . Mich. rot. . pro advoc. eccl. de Adingburgh. Pat. 13 Edw. III. p. 1, n. ult. vel penult. Pat. 17 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 25 et 26. pro eccl. de Adingburgh approprianda."

See also Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 60.; ii. p. 315.

There is a Paper Survey of the lands of this Priory, temp. Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office: and, in the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office, "Felley. De Anthonio Strelley milite occasione ad ostendendum quo titulo tenet situm nuper Monasterii de Felley in Com. Nott.' Pasch. Rec. 4 Eliz. rot. 46.

An Impression of the COMMON SEAL of this Priory is appendant to a Deed in the Augmentation Office. It represents the blessed Virgin and divine Infant; it is imperfect, and very little of the legend remains.

Nothing is now left of the MONASTIC BUILDINGS here, except some small fragments, incorporated into a farmer's residence.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Felley, in agro Nottinghamiensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

[Ex Registro de Wyrksop, penès v. cl. Joh. Seldenum an:1654. fol.100. Ib. fol. 114.]

RADULPHUS de Annesleia, et filius suus Reinoldus, an. Domini m.clii. secundo anno imperii regis Henrici secundi, concessit ecclesiae beati Cuthberti de Radeford, ecclesiam de Felley.

Alexander papa (tertius) per bullam suam datam xi. kal. Febr. anno Domini m.clxii., inter alia, confirmavit ecclesiae S. Mariae de Wyrkesop, ex dono Radulphi Britonis, locum de Felley, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis.

NUM. II.

De Appropriatione Ecclesiae de Adingburgh Prioratui praedicto, ut crescat numerus Canonorum in eodem.

[Ex Registro Cartarum Eccl. Cath. S. Petri Ebor. (vulg. nuncupato the White Book) f. 15.]

NOVERINT universi per praesentes, quod nos Capitulum ecclesiae beati Petri Ebor. decano in remotis agente, vidimus et inspeximus literas venerabilis in Christo patris, ac domini Willielmi Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopi, Angliae primatis, sedis apostolicae legati, tenorem qui subscribitur a verbo ad verbum, per omnia continentes. Willielmus permissione divina Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliae primas, sedis apostolicae legatus, dilectis filiis priori et canonicis monasterii de Felley, ordinis S. Augustini, nostrae diocesis, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Christi pauperum inopiae et praecipue divino cultui jugiter insistentium beneficio subsidii consulatur, et numerus Deo devotè famulantium consultius augmentetur, ut eo melius et liberius conditori omnium valeant famulari, cujus obsequiis sunt ascripti, devotorum fidelium excitentur, ac illi amplioris gratiae merito attollantur, in quibus uberius devotionis studia contemplamur curam et sollicitudinem nos exhibere, divina pietas nos amovet et inducit. Sane vestra nuper nobis exhibita petitio continebat; quod cum possessiones, redditus, et proventus, quos devoti Christi fideles, pro sustentatione vestra vobis antiquitus contulerunt, qui secundum taxam decimae nunc currentis, undecem librarum et viginti denariorum sterlingorum valorem annum non excedunt, adeo tenues sunt et exiles, propter terrarum et praediorum vestrorum sterilitatem manifestam, tenentium vestrorum depauperationem et inopiam, graviumque sumptuum circa aedificiorum vestrorum in dicto monasterio vetustate dirutorum reparationem, et constructionem sumptuosas; quod ex his et aliis causis necessariis, et inevitabilibus depressi estis gravi sarcina debitorum; in tantum, quod possessiones et proventus vestri hujusmodi, ad congruam vitae vestrae sustentationem non sufficiant in praesenti; nec futuris temporibus vestra attentata necessitate urgente, possibiliter aere exui poteritis alieno; nec incumbentia vobis onera quomodolibet supportare, nisi indigentiae vestrae succurratur uberius ex adverso.

Ex causis hujuscemodi ecclesiam parochialem de Adingburgh, nostrae diocesis, cujus estis, ut asseritis, veri patroni, cum suis juribus et pertinentibus universis. Vobis et dicto monasterio vestro in supportatione omnium praedictorum, divini cultus, et numeri canonicorum augmentum, canonicè appropriare paternae compassionis spiritu curaremus.

Cum itaque religionis honestas, sub qua dilecti filii devotum impenditis Domino famulatum, promereri noscatur, ut justis petitionibus vestris benignum impertientes assensum, illam vobis gratam faciamus quae Deo et hominibus

laude digna, ac domui vestrae praedictae et vobis fore conspicitur opportuna. Nos demum vestrae quotidianae devicti instantiae, divinae pietati gratam et acceptam fore provisionem nostram, vobis et vestris necessitatibus succurrere attendentes super causis pro appropriatione hujusmodi facienda, praetensis et veritate earundem, licet notè et manifestè extiterant, inquiri fecimus diligenter, vocatis in hac parte omnibus quorum interest, ac plenae causae cognitione praehabita, decreto insuper interposito, et aliis solemnibus subsequentibus, quae in concessionibus et in alienationibus rerum ecclesiasticarum in hoc casu juxta juris exigentiam et qualitatem negotii exiguntur, jurisque ordine in omnibus observato.

Quia invenimus contenta in dicta petitione vestra, vera esse, ac appropriatione hujusmodi damnum seu praedictum ecclesiae nostrae Ebor. praedictae, nec alicujus alterius loci seu personae tendere quovismodo, evidensque utilitas, et urgens necessitas id exposcant, de consensu dilectorum filiorum capituli ecclesiae nostrae cathedralis beati Petri Ebor. unanimi et expresso, cum quibus super his diligentem tractatum habuimus et solemnem et aliorum omnium, quorum interest, juxta qualitatem negotii, et naturam ac submissionem vestram ordinationi nostrae in hac parte factam, cujus tenor, talis est. "Universis pateat per praesentes, quod nos prior et canonici domus de Felley, ordinis sancti Augustini, Ebor. diocesis, veri patroni ecclesiae parochialis de Adingburgh ejusdem diocesis, et in possessione juris patronatus ipsius existentes; nos et jus patronatus ipsius ecclesiae, ac ipsam ecclesiam, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, quatenus ad nos attinet, pure, spontè, et absolutè, altae et bassae, ordinationi, dicto-arbitrio, decreto, pronuncioni, et diffinitioni venerabilis in Christo patris, ac domini, domini Willielmi Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopi, Angliae primatis, sedis apostolicae legati, ejusdem jurisdictioni et coercioni in omnibus submittimus per praesentes. Ratum, gratum, et firmum habentes, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, et perpetuis futuris temporibus habituris, totum et quicquid idem dominus archiepiscopus super praemissis, et ea contingentibus ordinaverit, dixerit, decreverit, vel pronunciarit quovismodo. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune praesentibus est appensum. Datum in domo nostra capitulari apud Felley, tertio die Martii anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo quadragesimo tertio."

Invocatà ad hoc Spiritus Sancti gratia, ecclesiam parochialem de Adingburgh praedictam, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis ac dependentiis universis, vobis priori et canonicis, ac vestro monasterio de Felley praedicto, autoritate nostrae pontificali, integrè concedimus, annectimus, unimus, et incorporamus, per decretum, in usus vestros proprios et successorum vestrorum possidendam, in supportationem onerum praedictorum, divini cultus, et numeri fratrum augmentum; videlicet ubi hactenus quinque, duntaxat fuistis, alii quatuor, recipiantur, et creentur inter vos, ut sitis ac sint de caetero in monasterio vestro praedicto, novem ad minus canonici regulares; quorum unus sit prior perpetuis temporibus successivis, à tempore quo possessionem liberam et pacificam dictae ecclesiae de Adingburgh, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis fueritis assecuti; sicque crescat devotio, vigetque inter vos ordo et religionis honestas, eoque devotius Deo deserviat laudabiliter in divinis; reservata, ordinationi nostrae hujusmodi de ipsius ecclesiae fructibus, redditibus, et proventibus pro uno vicario in ipsa ecclesia perpetuo servituro. Ac quotiens ipsa vicaria vacaverit, nobis et archiepiscopo Ebor. qui pro tempore fuerit, sede plenae, et eae vacante, decano et capitulo ecclesiae nostrae



Drawn & Engraved by J. H. S. 1841.

Ebor. per vos præsentando, ac per nos et ipsos, ut præmittitur, admittendo et instituendo portione congruâ, ex quâ commodè sustentari valeat; ac sibi incumbentia onera supportare.

Annua etiam censu, seu pensione annuâ quadraginta sex solidorum et octo denariorum, sterlingorum; quorum viginti sex solidi et octo denarii nobis et archiepiscopo Ebor. qui pro tempore fuerit, sede plenâ; et eâ vacante, decano et capitulo custodibus spiritualitatis ecclesiæ cathedralis Ebor. futuris archiepiscopis liberandi: Et viginti solidorum sterlingorum de fructibus, redditibus, et proventibus dictæ ecclesiæ de Adynburgh, eisdem decano et capitulo, ad opus diaconorum chori ejusdem ecclesiæ Ebor. ad festa Pentecostes et sancti Martini, quolibet anno, per æquales portiones perpetuò persolvantur, expressè et specialiter reservatâ. Quem quidem censum seu pensionem annuam, in perpetuum, ut præmittitur, præstandam, propter indemnitatem ecclesiæ nostræ Ebor. prædictæ; ac in signum subjectionis ipsius ecclesiæ de Adynburgh, indicimus et imponimus, ac decernimus, perpetuis futuris temporibus, per vos in formâ præmissâ fideliter persolvendam, &c. Dat. et act. in manerio nostro de Thorpe juxta Ebor. undecimo die mensis Martii anno ab incarnatione Domini millesimo ccc. quadragesimo tertio, et pontificatus nostri anno secundo.

NUM. III.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS BEATÆ MARIE DE FELLEY ORDINIS SANCTI AUGUSTINI IN COMITATU NOTT' EBOR' DIOECESIS.

Summa totalis valoris tam spiritualium quam temporalium 61l. 4s. 8d.

NUM. IV.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Book, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

Com' Nott'	£	s.	d.
Felley—Firma scitus cum terris dominicalibus	7	2	2
Annesley—Reddit' et firm'	6	3	4
Selston—Redd' assis'	5	8	0
Southwell—Redd' assis' un' ten'	0	2	0
Kelham mede—Redd' part'	0	6	8
Kyrkeby in Aisshefeld—Reddit' toft' et terr'	1	15	8
Huknall Torket—Reddit' assis'	0	0	6
Allesworth—Reddit' assis'	0	2	4
Wodburgh—Reddit' assis'	0	0	8
Taversall—Mesuag' et terr'	6	2	4
Nottingham Vill'—Redd' assis'	0	14	10
Bony Ryce—Redd' assis'	0	1	4
Aissheover—Ten' et terr'	6	12	8
Houghton—Redd' et firm'	2	9	0
Tybshef—Terr' prat', &c.	6	11	4
Com' Ebor'			
Brathwell—Reddit' assis'	0	13	6
Com' Nott'			
Bramcote—Reddit'	0	7	0
Annesley—Rectoria	5	6	8
Adenburgh—Rectoria	18	0	0
Corshall—Portio decimarum	0	6	8

Abbey of Lanthony, near Gloucester.

THE original foundation of the Abbey of Lanthony in Monmouthshire, thence called Lanthonia Prima, as far as its history in English is concerned, must be again spoken of in another part of the present volume. The Canons who inhabited it, from the ill usage of the Welsh, were removed by Milo Earl of Hereford, in the reign of Henry the First, to a spot of ground on the South side of the City of Gloucester, called the *Hide*, where, in 1136, the Church of a New Monastery, originally intended as a Cell only, and thence called LANTHONIA SECUNDA, was consecrated by Simon bishop of Worcester, and dedicated to the Virgin Mary.

Milo Earl of Hereford's deed, which will be found in the Appendix,^a mentions his several donations to these Canons: and a charter of King John confirms a large number of Grants from different persons, among which we find one from Walter de Laci, of the Church of St. Mary of Drogheda in Ireland, dated 30th July, in the first year of his reign.^b These grants were again confirmed by King Edward the Second.^c

King Edward the Fourth, in the 21st year of his reign, united the two LANTHONIES, making this near Gloucester the principal House, and obliging the Monks to maintain only a residentiary Prior and four Canons in the old Priory, to say masses, which Prior was removeable at will; and thus Lanthony, in Monmouthshire, became a Cell only to *Lanthonia Secunda*.^d

PRIORS of LANTHONIA SECUNDA.

WILLIAM DE WYCOMBE, made Prior by the Bishop in 1137; but removed by Roger Earl of Hereford.

^a See Num. III.

^b App. Num. V.

^c See the App. Num. VI.

^d Ibid. Num. VII. The following are the Entries which relate to Lanthonia Secunda in the Taxation of 1291.

TEMPORAL. *Dioc. Linc.* In Dunston in redd. 6s. *Dioc. Heref.* Summa temporalium Prioris de Lant. juxta Glouc. 9l. 0s. 8d. Summa mobilium ejusdem, 2l. 8s. 4d. *Sarum. Dioc.* Prior de Lantani, 5l. 18s. *Dioc. Winton.* Summa temporalium, 71l. 1s. 6d. *Dioc. Menev.* in Archid. Brecon, 13l. 15s. 4d.

CLEMENT was the next Prior.

ROGER DE NORWICH presided A.D. 1178. Upon his death,

GEOFFREY DE HENELAWÉ succeeded. Rudder says he was preferred to the See of St. Davids in 1203.

MATTHEW, from Prior of this House, was made Abbat of Bardney in 1214.

JOHN occurs in 1218. He died in 1240.

GODFREY resigned in 1251.

EVERARD.

MARTIN.

ROGER DE GODESTRE.

WALTER, A.D. 1285.

JOHN DE CHANDOS, 1289.

STEPHEN.

PHILIP, or PETER.

DAVID.

THOMAS DE GLOUCESTER resigned in 1301.

JOHN occurs A.D. 1310.

SIMON BROCKWORTHE.

EDWARD ST. JOHN.

WILLIAM CHERITONE.

WILLIAM DE PENEURY.

THOMAS DE ELMHAM presided A.D. 1415. He was the author of the Life of Henry the Fifth.

HENRY DEAN, 1st Edw. IVth. He was successively made Bishop of Bangor and Salisbury, and in 1501 was raised to the See of Canterbury.

EDWARD FOREST governed in 1513.

RICHARD HEMPSTED, or HART, A.D. 1534. Who, with twenty-one Canons, surrendered his House to the

SPIRITUAL. *Dioc. Wygorn.* Porcio in eccl. de Tyderinton, 4s. Porcio in eccl. de Rodmerton, 1l. Porcio in eccl. de Cerneye Milton, 1l. 5s. Porcio in eccl. de Colesbourn, 2l. 6s. 8d. Porcio in eccl. de Lechampton, 4s. 2d. Porcio in eccl. de Morton, 6s. 8d. Porcio in eccl. de Harsecomb et Pychenecomb, 5s. Porcio in eccl. B. M. Glouc. in dec. major. 1l. 6s. 8d. Porcio in eccl. B. M. de Austro Glouc. 3s. Porcio in eccl. Omn. Sanctorum, 2s.

Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 83, 160, 160 b, 166 b, 174, 185 b, 221, 221 b, 222, 223 b, 224, 224 b, 232 b, 233, 274 b.

King, May 10th, 1539, and had a pension of 100*l.* a-year.

This House was valued, in the 26th Hen. VIII., at 748*l.* 19*s.* 11½*d.* Tanner, in one of his MSS. in the Bodleian, No. clxiv., speaks reproachfully of the lives of some of the Canons of Lanthony. The Scite was granted, in the 32d Hen. VIII., to Sir Arthur Porter.

Fosbrooke says, the daughter and heir-general of the Porter family marrying a Scudamore, the Priory went into that family, and descended thence to the late dowager Duchess of Norfolk.

No CHARTULARY of Lanthony has fallen within the notice of the Editors of this Work;^a though the contents of one will be quoted below, from the Memoranda supplied by Mr. Fosbrooke, in his History of the City of Gloucester.^b

The COMMON SEAL of this Lanthony was oval, large, and handsome; its subject, the blessed Virgin and divine Infant; underneath the Virgin, a Lion couchant. Legend: SIGILLVM . COMVNE . PRIORIS . ET . COVENTVS . ECCLIE . BTE . MARIE . LANTHONIE . JVX^a . GLOUCESTR. There is an Impression of it in the Chapter House, Westminster.

The Abbey Barn and Gateway are the chief REMAINS of Lanthony, the latter ornamented with the Arms of the family of Bohun. Fosbrooke says, in digging the Berkeley canal, the foundations of the old Church were discovered, and some bodies disturbed, but no stones appeared: they had been carried away at the Dissolution, for then the tomb of Ann, Countess of Stafford, and many others buried here were lost.^c

Cartae ad Coenobium Lanthoniense spectantes; cujus origo primum in Wallia, postea vero juxta Gloucestriam translatum.

NUM. I.

Historia Fundationis, et postea Translationis ejusdem.

[Ex Historia Abbatiae de Lanthony, in bibl. Cottoniana, (sub effigie Julii, D. xi. fol. 30. b.)]

BENEDICTUS Deus, qui vult omnes homines salvos fieri, et ad nominis sui cultum pervenire, qui ubi vult, et quomodo

^a Tanner's references to Manuscripts and Charters concerning this Monastery are as follow:

"*Vide* Carmen in Monast. Lanthoniense MS. inter Collectanea cl. Ric. Jamesii in bibl. Bodl. vol. xxvi.: Excerpta ex chronicis hujus Monasterii, MS. in Museo Ashmol. Oxon. 846. et in Miscel. vol. vii. fol. 58. et G. 2. penes Cox Macro S. T. P. olim lib. Hen. Spelmanii, et in bibl. Cotton. Cleopatra, C. III. 21.; Cartas, Epistolas, &c. ad terras et negotia hujus Coenobii pertinentes, MSS. in bibl. Corp. Christi Coll. Oxon. n. 154.: Librum Precum in usum Ecclesiae Lanthoniensis cum martyrologio, obituario, et calendario ejusd. MS. in ead. bibl. Corp. Christi Coll. Oxon. n. 192.: Catalogum Librorum Prioratus Lanthoniensis juxta Gloucestriam, in bibl. Harleiana, MS. 460.: In eadem bibl. MS. 1087. fol. 59. e Cronica hujus Prioratus de fundatoribus: MS. 3648. Collectanea ex Registro: MS. 5804. fol. 50. Extracts from the Chronicles: MS. 6079. foll. 101. 104. Extracts out of the Records of this Priory.

"Cart. Regis Ric. I. antiq. B. n. 26. R. Joan. B. n. 27. Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1, m. 28. n. 51. et n. 169. Fin. div. Com. 8 Joan. n. 39. Cart. 9 Joan. p. 2, m. 25. Claus. 18 Joan. m. 7. de Bramcote. Cart. 17 Hen. III. m. 1 et 2. Fin. Norf. 35 Hen. III. n. 74. et 43 Hen. III. n. 154. de advoc. eccl. S. Augustini in Norwico, et de reddit. eidem pertin. Cart. 49 Hen. III. m. 3. Cart. 52 Hen. III. m. 12. pro mercat. et feria apud Alneton sive Alvyngton. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 27. de terris in Brecworth. Pat. 4 Edw. I. m. 34. dorso, pro terris in Nethermyge. Cart. 12 Edw. I. n. 38. Pat. 18 Edw. I. m. 20. Cart. 21 Edw. I. m. 17. pro lib. war. in Heyhamstede, Pedesmede, Quedesly, Brocworth, Bermithon, Colesburn, Prestbury, et Sevenhampton, Glouc. Henlaw, Bedf. Pat. 2 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 1 vel 2. Ibid. p. 2, m. 3. Cart. 2 Edw. II. n. 8 et 9. pro eccl. S. Kinani in Hibernia, capella infra castrum Glocestr. schola in eadem villa, &c. Pat. 3 Edw. II. m. 3. de terris in Burton Regis et Brokeswerth. Pat. 4 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 12. de terris in Legher. Brev. in Scacc. 6 Edw. II. rot. 7. Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 3. de terris in Albrighton. Pat. 16 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 23. Cart. 18 Edw. II. n. 11. Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 30. pro eccl. de Knyghton. Ibid. p. 2, m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 15. Cart. 18 Edw. III. n. 1. Cart. 14 Edw. III. n. 26. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 1, n. 28 vel 29. Esc. 19 Edw. III. n. 76. de costumis levandis, de singulis navibus, crayeriis, &c. applicant. infra portum de Wesepole infra maner. de Almugton et Albrighton. Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 25 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 14. licent. excambiandi maner. de Coveley pro eccl. de Aure cum Mauritis de Berkley. Cart. 28 Edw. III. n. 26. Pat. 32 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 26. pro maner. de Elmore. Pat. 36 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 43 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 45 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 15. Pat. 47 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 20. pro ten. in Cherington. Pat. 50 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 21. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 6, m. 30. Pat. 2 Ric. II. p. 1, m. . et p. 2, m. 31. Pat. 6 Ric. II. p. 3, m. . Pat. 14 Ric. II. p. 1, m. . Rec. in Scacc. 16 Ric. II. Hill. rot. 7. pro mess. in Glocestr. Pat. 17 Ric. II. p. 2, m. . Cart. 18, &c. Ric. II. n. 18. pro mercat. et duabus feriis apud Alvyngton, Glouc. Pat. 19 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 7. pro terris in Eyleworth et Hertford. Pat. 21 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 18. pro vicariis de Paynswick, Prestbury et S. Au-

vult, quaecumque vult potenter facit, sapienter regit, suaviterque disponit, tenerorum infantiam fovens blanditiis, robustorum virilitatem exercens in fortibus, qui sicut elephantem natantem, ita etiam agnum adjuvat ambulatorem; nam quis opulentas bonitatis ejus divitias sufficienter enumerat? Et quis profundum consiliorum ejus abissum perfectè investiget? qui in clivo Lanthoniensi vineam suam

doeni, Glouc. annectendis. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 5, m. 32. et p. 7, m. 2. 26 et 30. Pat. 6 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 3. pro ten. in Hereford. Inquis. 13 Hen. IV. n. 4. de terris in Winrish, Hertford, Aylworth, et North Leehe. Pat. 15 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 24. pro xiv. aeris terræ, et prato, parcell. capelle quondam voc. Maudeleyns, in consideratione quod reparent Maudelein Bridge in Hib. Pat. 17 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 5. de arboribus succidendis et habendis a bosco de Buckolt in Brimsfield tam pro monasterio quam manerio de Brokworth. Rec. in Scacc. 20 Edw. IV. Mich. rot. 8. pro decimis in Newton Stacy, Southampton. Pat. 21 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. . Origin. 1 Hen. VII. rot. 77. de libertatibus infra forestam de Dene. Rec. in Scacc. 1 Hen. VII. Hill. rot. 42. de manerio de Barton Stacy, Southampton."

See also Rot. Hundr. vol. i. p. 181. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 21, 22, 107, 125, 151, 227, 299, 345.

In the Treasurer's Rememb. Office,

1. Carta Regis de libertatibus Priori et Fratibus de Lanthony juxta Gloucestriam.—Orig. 1 Hen. VII. rot. 77.
2. Lanthony juxta Glouc. Carta Regis Priori et Conventui ibidem.—Hil. Rec. 4 Hen. VIII. rot. 3.

^b Fosbrooke says: "In 1407, John bishop of Worcester, visited the Priory of Lanthony, to the intent and purpose that they might exhibit all benefits which then did appertain to their Monastery; and, in obedience to the same visitor, they by their Proctor exhibited and said, that at this time they had possessed the parish Church of St. Audoens in Gloucester, with the Chapel within Gloucester Castle, St. Kyneburg of the same; in Heyhampsted, Quedesley, and Elmore, depending on the same, and the parish churches of Payneswicke, Tiderinton, Brokworth, Prestbury, Sevenhampton, Wyrnicke, Berington Magna, Beryington Parva, &c. Harsfield, with the tithes, and a yearly pension of five shillings to that Monastery, anciently due from the rectory of the Chapel of Harscomb, and two parts of the great tithes of Colesbourne, and all great tithes from divers lands of the same Monastery in the town and parishes of Collesborne, Turkdeanc, South Cerney, and Southam, and all tithes of the demesne lands of Whaddon, Brockthrop, Leckhampton, Longford, and Southam; the same Monastery then had by right the yearly pensions following due to them, viz. from the Church of St. Mary in the South of Gloucester, 3*s.*; All Saints in Gloucester, 2*s.*; Rodmerton, 40*s.*; portions of Vicars ministering in the same Churches only excepted. Reg. Lanth. fol. 1-6. MSS. Prin."*

Fosbrooke adds, "And by the same Registry it appears that they had, besides, estates in Aiberton, Alvyngton, Aure, Barington, Barington Parva, Barton Lacy, Balmium, Brockworth, Burghill, Buckholt, Baldicote, Cerney, Chardsey, Chirinton, Cheltenham, Collesbourne, Cannock, Cushope, Dudston, Elkstone, Eylworth, Fulley, Frome Canons, Frome Bishops, Gloucester city, Haresfield, Hempsted, Henlaw, Kingswood, Mattesden, Monkmead, Mordeford, Myntz, Netheruge, Newent, Newland, Newton Sacy, Prestbury, Quedisley, Redgrove, Rockhampton, Sevenhampton, Staunton near Corse, Staunton Lacy, Southam, Tyderington, Tellington, Webley, Westbury, Wigginsmore, Windrige, Wales, Ireland. MSS. Prin."

^c Fosbr. p. 293. from Gough, Sepulchr. Mon. vol. ii. p. 49.

* Hist. of the City of Glouc. 4to. 1819. p. 293.

mirabiliter plantavit, et beneficiis variis misericorditer irri-
gavit, quam nichilominus ad incrementum salubre, gratiâ
comitante, feliciter perduxit.

Stat namque inibi in valle profunda, ecclesia conven-
tualis præ omnibus ferè Britanniarum cœnobiis perfectæ re-
ligioni magis accommoda, tantò contemplativæ quieti et se-
cretiore cum omnipotente confabulatione ydonea, quantò
popularibus strepitibus, et tumultuosis clamoribus inaccessa.
Non denique hic querulæ oppressorum audiuntur calump-
niæ; non protervæ litigantium ponderant insanix, sed pax
certa, quies securâ, karitas firma ita sanctam religionem in-
vitant, sicut omnimodam dissolutionem dissuadent.

De situ verò loci quid referam, cum pene universa eo
tempore, quo primùm inhabitari cœperat, modo dissimilia
esse sciantur. Præruptæ namque rupes vix feris præpeti-
bus (quarum est ibi copia magna) perviæ, quibus valli op-
paca, orbiculariter cingitur silvis aereis coronantur, longè
et latè terra marique intuentibus, tam miranda quam eminenti-
ora spectacula præbent; vallis verò media variis et densissi-
mis nihilominus arboribus hirsuta in angustam opacæ abyssi
subsidiit profunditatem, cuilibet aeris inclementiæ adeo ex-
posita, ut sive die laxatur humus, seu fulgida lucent sydera,
sæpe vel vento pervalido et urente, vel nebula caligante, vel
ymbre ruente, vel gelu stringente, vel grandine rigente vel
nive molestiæ, blandiente angustatur, licet aliàs clementioris
auræ grata spiret æqualitas.

Fontium etiam rivuli perspicui è vicinis montibus co-
posiùs defluentes, fluvium efficiunt; qui vallis medium à
lapsu placido interfluendo seperat, diversi generis piscium
grata fœcunditate in alveo marmoreo refertus, qui cum
aquis pluvialibus (quarum ibi frequentia est) habundantiùs
intumuerit, cujuslibet obicis inpatiens, non sine locorum fi-
nitimorum inundatione fertur in præceps, lapides subvertens,
arboresque violenter prosternens. Pascua verò uberrima
per montes spaciosos et prata apprica pecoribus jumentisque
alendis accomoda frequentem terræ sterilitatem præponde-
rare creduntur, ita ut in gratum annonæ defectum spontanea
peculii suppleat fœcunditas. Aer salubris, etsi optusus,
accolas incolumes usque ad senectam et senium frequenter
conservare probatur. Gens vicina fera, vomere verbi Dei
inculta, vaga, inconstans, rapinâ vivere gaudens, certarum
sedium ignara quocumque eam rapit tempestas, hospita
fertur.

Fingit siquidem Francorum urbana eloquentia locum
istum dici Lanthony, quasi ex duabus corruptis compositam,
acsi apertiùs diceretur la lande de Hodenay, hoc est enim
nomen fluvii illius, vel Lanthotheni; Lan enim Kambrice
locus ecclesiasticus sonat. Exquisitiùs tamen dici potest,
quòd propria nuncupatio loci illius Kambrice est Nantho-
them; Nant etenim rivus dicitur aquæ decurrentis, unde et
à Walensibus dicitur ille locus Landeuvi Nanthotheni, id
est, ecclesia David super rivum Hotheni. In hujus verò
vallis invio, steterat olim beati David capella, structura fa-
brili modica, musco et hedera silvestri circumdata, densis
fructectis tecta, vix adincluda homini, vix adeunda feræ.
Fama etenim celebris est, et à senioribus indubitanter itera-
tum, virum prædictum, ab hominum conversatione semo-
tum, aliquot annos inibi solitariè transegisse; et quis ambigere
audeat locum tanto hospite sanctificationis gratia donatum?
Quis tanti exemplaris speculo pie suspensus vasta silvarum
vel devia montium impetusve ferarum formidet? quis tanti
satoris semen in segetis copiosæ fœnora germinare desperet?
Affuit quandoque tempus cum pii patris herba in opimam
messem gratâ maturitate proripit, et panem qui confirmat
cor hominis, esurientibus justitiam largissimè erogavit, ut
qui in labore et ærumpnâ peregrinationis semina misit, in
gaudio et exultatione patriæ beatæ retributionis manipulos
præsentium tribulationum camino excoctos, et in area multi-
plicium temptationum probatos, in horreo dominico sicut
fidelis servus et prudens reconderet.

Cum igitur superno placuit dispensatori, et neglecta
scintilla lucernam clarè radiantem misericorditer producere,
miles quidam de domo et familia cujusdam principis Anglo-
rum, nunc verò consors et concivis Anglorum, dum die qua-
dam solito sollicitiùs venatorio scrutineo lustræ ferarum circu-
ierat, earumque ferocius impeta avidissimo lustra per scopu-
lorum devia turbaverat, non casu, sed divina potius aliciente
dispositione, ad præfatam vallem non sine ingenti sui suo-
rum sudore per affractus viarum, per ambiguas rupium
crepidines tandem venisse refertur. Nomen verò præscripti

viri principis illustrissimi Hugo de Laci. Nomen verò mi-
litis, quem vas electionis divina sibi prædestinaverit clemen-
tia, Willielmus. Qui dum æstu viaque fessus in humo gra-
minea sub umbra paululum requiesceret; novo cœpit æstu-
are incendio,

Dumque situm sedare cupit, sitis altera crevit.

Namque dum tacitus juga montium, prærupta rupium,
devexa vallium, rivulosque fontium vicinumque fluvium,
sagaci animo visuque sollicito perlustraret; secum fortè talia
disseruit.

Hæc latebræ, dulces etiam si credis amœnæ,
Incolumen quemvis facient Septembribus horis.

Quinetiam ô omni felicitate beati, qui in melotis, pelli-
busque caprinis Christumque sequentes, montes, speluncas
terræque cavernas excelsis principum mœnibus fidei testi-
monio probati prætulere! ô quam præstantius est abjectum
degere in domo Dei, quàm tumidum in tabernaculis habitare
peccatorum. Nonne regnum cœlorum vim patitur, et qui
in eo gaudent hic, necesse est ut illud per violentiam ad-
quirant.

Dumque hujusmodi sancto dictante spiritu secum silenter
volveret, elevans oculos vidit haut procul capellam, de qua
supradictum est, et grandi resumptâ fiduciâ ait. "Ecce, ne
quid voto piè properantis obsistat, oratorium satis vicinum
aspicio, et de cæteris quid sollicitor? Non enim affliget
Deus fame animam justî. Anima mea jam eripi incipit de
laqueo venantium; absit ut iterum per negligentiam viscatis
aleat alis." Dixit et sociis canibusque relictis, ipse modico
contentus famulatu Deo inservire decrevit. Et ait; "Ecce,
qui mollibus vestiuntur in domibus regum sunt. Non sic
mihi, non sic, sed veterem hominem cum actibus, desiderii,
deliciisque voluptatibus suis exuere oportebit." Suscepit ergo
pro balteo funiculum; pro syndone cilicium supra humanum
usum, pro toga militari ferri pondus non modicum; nam
loricam qua corpus muniri contra inimicorum jacula solebat,
sibi strictissimè circumdedit, ne anima hostis antiqui insidiis
molliter patefacta succumberet; ex quo homo exterior ma-
jori austeritate affligeretur, eò interior tutiori sanctitate di-
vino cultui manciparetur. Nec ad modicum et quasi ad ho-
ram fervescens, et subita temptationis procella tepescens, tali
se censura cruciavit; sed loricam in corpore suo circumtu-
lisse donec macularum reciaculum rubigine et vetustate con-
sumptum dissiluit, indubitanter asseritur.

Sic igitur iste Deo dilectus, diebus multis in fame et
siti, in frigore et nuditate et laboribus plurimis Deo infati-
gabiliter militavit, omnem cogitatum suum in ipsum jactans,
qui in se sperantes deserere non novit. Omnes verò qui
conversationis ejus vias audierant, hanc invitationem dexteræ
excelsi piè admirantes, Salvatoris clementiam in eo laudabant.
O quàm congruè loci illius primus inhabitator miles fuit,
quem de facili aliquis inhabitare non poterit, nisi relictâ for-
midinis ignaviâ militaris strenuitatis audaciam fortiter arri-
puerit? Nam si militia est vita hominis super terram,
quantò magis religiosi super faciem deserti? Initio verò
conversationis suæ iste Dei electus parvam litterarum ha-
buit notitiam, sed qui ex ore infantium et lactentium perficit
laudem, quique ora jumentorum cum voluerit in humanæ
vocis expeditam modulationem mira potestate resolvit; inter
cætera gratiarum ei collata beneficia etiam litterarum et
scripturarum addidit intelligentiam, ut esset lex Dei ejus in
corde ipsius etsi non in codice, ita ut infra annos paucos sa-
cerdocii dignitate, quia dignus erat, illustraretur. O quam
frequenti annisu molitus est antiquus hostis columpnam hanc
evertere! nunc prospera pollicendo, fraudulentur blandiens,
nunc adversa comminando terribiliter intonans; nunc deserti
solitudinem palatii primo choortisque militum præcipuo im-
properanter objiciens: Sed et athleta invictissimus, tanto se
cautiori fortitudine accingere studuit, quantò atrociori seve-
ritate contra se inimicum debacchari haut ambiguo experi-
mento cognovit; nam sicut aliquibus ipso revelante inno-
tuit, cum jam senex et plenus dierum, maturaque ætate
gravidus in majoribus sollempnitatibus missarum sollempnia
tanquam omnium pater ex more celebrare debuisset, sæpius
eum totius munditiæ, et continentix adversarius nocturnæ
illusionis fantasiâ impedire decertavit.

Hujus athletæ Christi præconiis crebrâ relatione longè
lateque innotescens, multisque auditâ preclarâ tanti viri

famâ piè atthonitis, et imitantes sanctâ devotione beatificantibus, vir quidam vitæ venerabilis jam tunc heremi cultor famosus nomine Ernisius, tantarum laudum non surdus auditor, tantò plus cæteris virum prædictum tacitus piâ congratulatione collaudabat, quantò certiori experimento, quæ sit hujus vitæ arduitas, quæve hujuscemodi certaminis immanitas jam pridem ipse didicerat. Erat itaque vir iste Ernisius in curia Henrici regis primi, inter primos palatii nominatissimus, capellanus videlicet venerandæ recordationis Matildis reginæ, uxoris ejusdem Henrici, qui post diutinas curialis exercitii ambages, post inexplicabiles errorum circuitus, tandem ad suave heremiticæ vitæ sabbatum divinâ miseratione respiravit; in qua quàm strenuiter, quàm feliciter soli Deo vacaverit, quamque perfectum se Dei ministrum in omnibus exhibuerit, non est meæ pusillanimitatis evolvere; nam quia legitimè certavit, gloriosissime in fine triumphavit.

Degebat verò hic vir Dei eâ tempestate apud Edegarslegam, juxta forestam de Canotho, magnarum virtutum patrator eximius, loci illius accolis hospes carissimus, mæstorum et mærentium consolator efficacissimus. Erat enim eloquio dulcis, literarum studiis adprimè eruditus, parcimoniâ magnus, karitate præcipuus, multa gratiarum prærogativâ spectabilis, hostis invidi collectator diutinus. Huic itaque præfati Willielmi fama accito, quia

Segnius irritant animum dimissa per aures,
Quam quæ sunt oculis subjecta fidelibus.

Parum fuit solo auditu tanti viri laudibus applaudere, nisi etiam gratæ præsentia copiâ frueretur, optatique colloqui gratia confoveretur. Surgens igitur varios cogitationum conflictus, cœpit inire, et laboriosâ peregrinatione quærebat verum animæ virum, pro quo dignum judicaret mori, ut semper ejus inhæreret amori, et multis viarum amfractibus peragratis Lanthoniam usque properavit. Cujus adventum cum vir Dei Willielmus, jam non novus incola loci, comperisset, statim gratulabundus ei occurrit, et religiosa eum hilaritate suscipiens, pauperibus tectis inducit et admovit antris.

Humanitatis verò obsequiis pro loci possibilitate reverenter exhibitis, jam spirituales delicias eructantes, juvabat insomniam sermone benigno ducere noctem. Si sic gratiarum distributor et dispensator Deus, quæ stulta sunt elegit ut sapientes confundat. Ecce literatus illiteratum adit, vir industrius ab homine simplici in via deponit roborari, et quota pars futurorum Dei beneficiorum hæc est.

Anno igitur ab incarnatione Domini millesimo centesimo tertio; ab adventu Normannorum in Angliam anno tricesimo octavo, regnante pio et pacifico rege Henrico primo, qui tertius Normannorum in Anglia regnasse asseritur; Willielmus et Ernisius apud Lanthoniam, animâ unâ et corde uno in Deo habitare concorditer cœperunt. Nam postquam vir Dei Ernisius montes illos specialis jocunditatis dulcedine stillare, collesque sanctæ refectionis lac et mel fluere cognovit, nulla ratione exinde divelli consensit, quin potius Christi karissimi collegæ sui vita et exemplis animatus, in rupibus illis aliquam sanctæ karitatis scintillam strenuiter sibi excluderet. Isti itaque viri in præscriptæ vallis solitudine alternis nisibus insudantes, et mutuo sese exemplo in stadio certaminis choartantes, felicique solatio in temptationum fluctibus sullevantes, ecclesiam inibi confluerunt, rudi siquidem factam scemate, sed cœlesti præditam virtute, quæ officio Urbani diocesanis episcopi, et Ramelini Herfordensis episcopi, anno ab incarnatione Domini MCVIII. in honore S. Johannis Baptistæ sollempniter dedicata est, cujus tam grata ibi sentiuntur oportuna patrocina, quam famæ peribent indebita præconia. O quam convenienter heremiticæ vitæ sectatores non tepidi singularem et primum heremi cultorem sibi præsullem præficiunt, ut tantò interventorem sentiant propitiorem, quantò amica studia ferventiùs exercere conantur. Quis enim congruentiùs solitarius præsularet, quàm qui sub annis teneris inaccessibilia deserti antra viciorum contagia fugiendo primus subire non timuit? Vel quis efficacius pro justè et piè viventibus intercederet, quàm qui ex utero matris sanctificatus, sanctoque spiritu repletus, tam excellenti præconio meruit à saltatore sullimari, et eò major nullus hominum unquam surrexerit? Quis enim citiùs à piissimo exauditore petita impetret, quàm specialiter electus, singulariter sanctificatus, sanctissimè conversatus Christi baptista, Salvatoris præcursor, primus gra-

tia prædicator, præco Judicis, paronymphus sponsi, hostis luxuriæ, virgo, præcipuus assertor veritatis, martyr invictissimus, apostolis prælatus, patriarchis præpositus, angelis adhæquatus, amicus Christi Johannes?

Horum patrociniū et temporalis solacii curam gerendam innato religionis amore, suscepit Hugo de Laci, præfati loci tunc advocatus. Vir quidem genere nobilis, sed nobilior moribus; inter primos regni principes nominatissimus, pauperum et oppressorum miseror benignissimus. Hic ne in aliquo paternæ religionis degener argueretur, liberalitatis et devotionis insignia, quæ traxit ex stipite felicibus indiciis in flores fructusque salubres produxit. Pater namque ejus in civitate Herefordiæ monasterium religiosorum à fundamentis construxit, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus ex propriis prædiis atque redditibus subsidia plena constituit. Frater etiam ejus Walterus in egregio cœnobio sancti Petri Gloucestriæ, sub patris imperio aliquandiu in monachica professione militavit, ibi postea abbas effectus, religionem, quæ inibi singularis sanctitate, fervore semper florere consuevit, suâ industriâ tam verbis quam exemplis propagavit. Nepos nichilominus miles probatissimus post innumeros probitatis titulos, post multos certaminum et bellorum triumphos, tandem sub habitu Templariorum pro summo rege Christo organizare non recusavit.

Hic ergo Hugo, ne tantarum virtutum laudibus, quæ in totam generis sui successionem naturali quadam innatæ religionis lineâ evitabiliter defluerunt, aliquatenus privaretur, non minus cæteris circa prænominatos fratres extitit in largiendo munificus, in colloquendo affabilis, in providendo sollicitus; nam eis donaria multa et prædia ampla contulit, et ampliora devotissima optulit liberalitate, sed ipsi melius arbitantes minus egere quam plus habere, ex quo sibi utcumque sufficere accepta credebant, plus accipere constantissimè recusabant.

Postquam verò divinæ visum est moderationi, hujus vineæ palmites longiùs extendere, propagesque latius propagare, ne lucerna sub modio latens, quos illuminare poterat diucius caligare permetteret, prædictorum fratrum mentibus incidit voluntas et consilium, approbante et consulente beatæ memoriæ Anselmo Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, ut post heremiticæ vitæ fructus aliquandiu jam feliciter collectos, contubernium duorum transiret in cœnobium multorum. Quamquam primò Willielmus hæc minus gratè accepisset, tandem precibus, instantiis, consiliis tam Ernisii qui ad hæc præcipuè nitebatur, quam aliorum discretorum adquiescens, assensit libens. Consilio ergo inito cujus ordinis cujusve professionis instituta arriperent; nigri monachi non eliguntur, ne labe superfluitatis, quæ eos singulariter inficere dicitur, aliquatenus notarentur: Nec etiam Cistercienses, singulariter enim incedere dicuntur, et aliis religiosis parum communicare, et præterea rebus augendis cupidâ satis sollicitudine inhiare. Tandem competenti quadam mediocritate subnixi, canonici regulares fieri præeligerunt, tum quia illo adhuc tempore propter caritatem cariores habebantur, tum quia leviori et modestiori contenti impensa, tanta rerum varietate non indigeant, tum quia habitus satis sit elegans, neque nimium nitidus, neque plurimum adjectus, unde plerumque solet superbia nutriri, vel sanctitatis ficta suscitari.

Acciti sunt igitur ex electis cœnobiis, videlicet de Mereton et de Sancta Trinitate Londoniarum, et de Colecestre viri religiosi et timentes Deum, qui fratres apud Lanthoniam secundum regulam sancti Augustini vivere diligenter instruerent. Qui accedentes et Deum semper præ oculis habentes, injunctum sibi ministerium docendo, præcipiendo, corripiendo, increpando, obsecrando efficaciter adimplere studuerunt. Nam quæcumque optima vel in alienis monasteriis censuerunt, hæc eis velut electos flosculos exponere diligenter curaverunt, tanto faciliore aviditate divini verbi calix sitientes inebriaret, quanto plurium (ut ita dixerim) aromatum sapore condiretur. Coartata est igitur eorum vitæ institutio sub censura cœnobiali, scilicet, ut unus imperans præesset, alii obsequentes subessent, ita duntaxat, ut quicquid ille secundum Deum imponeret, illi incunctanter et voluntariè obediendo adimplere festinarent, &c.

Cum fratres apud Lanthoniam cœnobialibus observantiis sufficienter instruerent, accitus est dyocesanus episcopus, qui electionem prælati in personam præfati Ernisii factam pontificali auctoritate communiret, qui etiam ei curam animarum, secundum sanctorum patrum traditionem cum

regula religionis commisit. Prioris itaque dignitate Ernisius sullimatus, eandem morum gravitatem, eandem quam priùs sectebatur humilitatem, creber in oratione, strenuus in vigiliis, assiduus in jejuniis, in suscipiendis hospitibus devotus, forma autem gregis per omnia factus, quod verbis docuit, operibus corroboravit: Augebatur cotidie merito et numero fratrum collegio, ita ut ex XL. vel eò amplius, canonici tunc temporis inibi resedisse referantur. Fragrabat et longè latèque approbatæ opinionis odor suavissimus; vigilabat namque in omnibus et in singulis religionis censura, ordinis diligentia, divini cultus instantia, frugalitatis, austeritatis continua, et sanctæ communionis inconcussa concordia. Non jam Hugo de Laci solus, sed etiam Henricus rex Anglorum primus, et beatæ memoriæ Matildis regina, et alii barones nominatissimi eorum curam temporalem gerere decreverunt, illos non mediocriter beatos asseverantes, qui se tam sanctæ congregationis orationibus aliquatenus committere prævalerent.

Hinc amplæ possessiones, apprica prædia, acceptissima donaria à pluribus certatim offeruntur, quæ ab eis magna ex parte respuuntur, quia magis elegerunt pauperes habitare in domo Dei, quod videlicet unum à Domino cum summa devotione petierant, quam variis refertos opulentiis litigiosis causis gelidisque solitudinibus agitari; nam cum eis aliquando tota provincia de Bergelay, à rege et regina gratis offeretur, vix precibus optinuerunt, ut sine illorum indignatione liceret eis oblata non recipere: regina verò Matildis, supradicti Willielmi sanctitatis ignara, quanta videlicet mentis constantia insaturabilem divitiarum fugeret ingluviem, eum aliquando rogare cœpit ut modis omnibus sineret eam manum suam in synum ejus mittere. Quod cum ille satis pudenda simplicitate tandem permisisset, illa inter cilicium et ferrum non modicum auri pondus effudit, ut sic velut quadam artificiosa benignitate deluso, aliquod solacii et beneficii remedium gratuita aviditate impartiret. O prorsus stupendus mundi contemptus! ô omnibus imitanda singularis nil habendi voluntas! sed et aliàs ecclesiæ ornamenta licet invitis regia munificentia devotissimè offerre satigit.

Da mihi si possis de tot modo millibus unum.

Quem tam excellentissimi datoris munera oblata non delectarent, etiamsi nullo priùs cupiditatis igniculo anelaret.

————— Nam acceptissima cuique
Munera sunt, auctor quæ preciosa facit.

Sed viri isti religione et sanctitate notissimi semper sibi summo opere præcavere studebant, ne crescentibus opibus cresceret in eis opum furiosa cupido, et sic inciperent in via ardua recalitrare, vel præsigna inertis defectu languere, quia

————— Dissuadet honestum
Luxum, et humanas obcæcat copia mentes.

Et quoniam ambulaverunt coram Domino in torto corde suo, dedit eis Deus gratiam in conspectu omnium principum terræ, insuper et illud modicum quod habebant, plus illis habundare consueverat, quam aliis multo amplior et numerosior substantiæ plenitudo.

Walterus Constabularius, princeps militiæ domus regiæ, vir magnus et potens et inter primos regni præcipuè honoratus, audito tam celebris sanctitatis, tamque religiosæ conversationis præconio, universis seculi pompis grataque sobolis fæcunditate et numerosæ cognationis turbis relictis, præcunctis Angliæ tam egregiis cœnobiis, inter pauperes Christi apud Lanthoni residuum vitæ sub habitu canonici transigere, tandemque inibi finiri firmissimo consilio decrevit, quod etiam sub valle laudabili celeritate, opere complere non distulit. Illi verò qui corde perfectò sinceraque constantia seculum relinquere, Deumque sub habitu religionis sine desidioso temporis . . sequi statuerant, ipsorum se collegio jungere nitebantur. Qui autem mente bipertita non nisi duabus viis terram ingredi didicerant, nullatenus ad eos accedere præsumebant, ne in arduo conversationis clivo deficientes, eorum simulatione subitò detecta, aspicientes risu pulsarent, et fierent novissima eorum pejora prioribus. Nihil enim inter eos lascivum, nichil frivolum, unde desidia foveri solet, vertebatur, sed quicquid eis incompositum fortè surreperat, frequentibus vigiliis, diuturnis jejuniis, crebrisque verberibus premebatur.

Tempore aliquanto interlabente pater Ernisius Lantho-

niensis ecclesiæ prior primus, debita fati per solvens sublimiter in cœlis ab eo procul dubio meruit coronari, pro quo in terris legitimè certare non formidavit. Conventione igitur inter fratres de substituendo pastore facta, Robertum de Retun, licet plurimum renitentem, priorem sibi constituunt. Erat enim Robertus vir simplex et rectus, nobilis progenie sed nobilior moribus, ab ipso puerili ævo secutus Dominum, in artibus liberalibus magister emeritus, et in divina pagina ita prædicator catholicus, sicut in fidei articulis sufficienter eruditus, vir etiam religiosus ac timens Deum, omniumque virtutum prærogativa spectabilis. De hujus viri eximia sanctitate, excellentissima caritate, modestia, pietate, perfecta humilitate multa qualicumque macilenti sermonis stilo scribere mihi ex devotione esset voluntarium, aliisque pro imitatione forte pernecessarium; sed ejus vita venerabilis actusque laudabiles luculento peritoeque sermone insigniter digesti sunt.

Et quis avida intentione lectitare non gaudeat quantæ virtutis iste Deo dilectus extiterit, quantæ videlicet circa necessaria comportanda strenuitatis, quam piæ circa subditos compassionis, quam promptæ circa compares veneratōnis, quam voluntariæ erga superiores obedientiæ, quantum etiam aliis largus, sibique parcus, insuper qualiter prophetiæ spiritu et miraculorum gratia feliciter enituerit? et quis ista legendo non proficiat? Et quis proficiens Deum in dilecto et electo suo non glorificet? Sed quia paucos in vita sua ejus virtutibus pastores similes habuit, utinam vel aliqui post mortem ejus mox imitatores invenirentur. Sed non permissa est Lanthonia diu tanto rutilare thesauro, tali fulgere lucerna, tamque imitandi patris melliflua gratulari doctrina. Invidet enim sæpius fortuna successibus, nam urgentibus apostolicis mandatis regiisque præceptis, et aliorum magnatum deprecatoriis renitendi commentis cassatis, dulcibus latebris invictus abstrahitur, optatis sedibus mærens abducitur, dilectissimis fratribus piissimis pater violenter auferitur, et in episcopum Herefordensem gaudente ecclesia, plaudente clero, exultante regno sollempniter consecratur, &c.

Tandem post lamenta spiritu consolationis utcumque resumpto, redeuntes in se post mentis stuporem fratres, quis tam incomparabili patri digne succedere possit diligenter tractare cœperunt. Et ecce inter cæteros invenerunt Robertum de Braci multorum karismatum insigniis florere, virum videlicet venerabilem et ingenium in religione ferventem, et secundum scientiam ordinis zelum habentem. Hunc ergo sibi pastorem et in via Dei doctorem præficiunt, hujus maturitatis et puritatis non ambigunt reportantes confidentiam. Et nescio si fortè ad hunc eligendum ipso nomine in aliquo allicerentur, ut frequenti successoris nominatione, sancti prædecessoris virtutes nunquam à recenti memoria exciderent, et de illis non immeritò diceretur

Ejusdem vocis nomen ut omen amant.

Porro quoniam ea quæ secuntur paucis expediri non possunt, ut postea mutato labore fortiùs in area discurrat

Principio clivi fessus anelat equus.

Interea Henricus primus, rex pacificus, et princeps gloriosus finem vitæ suæ sortitus de medio sublatus est. Et ne parum fortuna miseris urgeret, non multis post evolutis diebus defungitur archipræsul Cantuariæ, mutulatur suo protectore tam regnum quam sacerdotium. Grassantur illico feralibus inimitiis, seditiosisque simultatibus quos priùs regalis districtiōnis timor non amor justitiæ cohercuit. Insaniunt undique filii pestilentes, et non est qui prohibeat. Rapiunt, cædunt, incendunt, et non est qui pacificos de manu hostis possit eripere. Et quoniam non est qui se murum pro domo Israel opponat, extenditur inundans flagellum usque in sanctuarium Dei; nam in subversione ecclesiarum et religionis indifferenter acteritur sicut populus sic sacerdos. Deprehenditur ecclesia Lanthoniensis in medio nationis pravæ et perversæ, quæ ob innatæ feritatis improbitatem ambitiosâ rapacitate singulariter gaudere cognoscitur. Adde etiam consuetam gentis illius paupertatem, rabiem effrenatam, insolentem circumquaque discurrendi audaciam, et Christianæ fidei magna ex parte ignorantiam, quæ universa malignandi præbent incentivum.

Talium vicinorum ingrata propinquitate durissimè opprimuntur fratres Lanthonienses, spoliuntur sæpius victualibus, nec mittuntur alia esurientibus tutò convectari. Affi-

guntur acerrimè propriis angustiis, nec minus alienis, quos fervor karitatis edocuerat aliena dampna propria reputare. Nusquam enim pax, nusquam justitia, nusquam divini nominis pristina reverentia. Est præterea et aliud quod animos innocentium plus omnibus hiis in fixorio angustiarum acerbis terreat; unus namque ex vicinis Walensibus inimicorum minis et jaculis undique impeditus, cum nullus ei tutus ad latendum vel evadendum locus superesset, cum omni domo sua ad Lanthoniam convolvit; hanc sibi constituens domum refugii ut salvus fieret, quem inimici odio inexorabili persequentes non longè ab atrio in insidiis sedentes vigilantius oportunitatem observabant, quando in eum casu aliquo tandem oblatum irarum virus evomere prævalerent. Ipse verò in interiores officinas, quo securior redderetur, cum suis et ancillis se ingessit, ita ut ubi fratres reficere consueverant, ibi mulieres choros ducere et cætera muliebria ignominiosè tractare non erubescerent. Quid facient milites Christi tot hostium cuneis tam atrociter vallati? Ecce foris pugnae et intus timores. Non enim possunt de foris jejunis alimoniae comportari, nec possunt ab intus fratres divinis officiis præ ingratorum hospitem insolentiâ, consuetâ veneratione interesse: luget Martha quia pascere non permittitur, dolet Maria quia sanctæ refectiois epulis privatur, et præterea nimis timet ne in infirmioribus membris suis alicujus culpæ surreptione dehonestetur.

Sed cum tot cladibus involutis quid potius eligerent penitus non eluceret, mittitur Herefordiæ qui viri venerabilis Roberti episcopi super hiis consulta ingestaret, ut quicquid piissimus pater in hoc articulo fieri decrevisset, in cuncta conniventia universi agere non hæsitarent. Quæ cum vir misericors audisset, sicut erat compatiens et super afflictos pia gestans viscera, tristatur, angustiatur, incredibili mœrore affectus, et præ cunctis quæ pectus sanctissimum sollicitant, fraterni enim dolores gravius affligunt, fraterna vulnera acerbis cruentant. Quid multa? Consul hortatur, jubet conventum adesse, ut sub umbra alarum suarum protegatur à facie impiorum qui eum afflixerunt. Nec mora, accincti venire festinant. Episcopus verò domibus cedens episcopalibus, tradidit eis capellam, horrea, celaria, et cæteras oportunas officinas, ut in sede pontificali divinis officiis consuetâ devotione vacarent. Et ne quid eis in sumptibus necessariis deesset, redditus episcopales, quantum eis sufficere ratus est, eorum supposuit arbitrio. Quidam verò quos ferventior animi constantia accenderat, ut potius gladiis vel fame insigniter mori eligerent, quàm inimico et persequenti enerviter terga præbere, à loco conversionis et professionis divelli nulla ratione consenserunt. Sicque factum est divinâ hoc nimirum ordinante clementia, ut nullo tempore ecclesia Lanthoniensis religiosorum orbaretur residentiâ.

Istorum ergo magnanimitas laudabiliter est extollenda; illorum cautela satis nihilominus approbanda, quia magno se iudice quisque tuetur: audiunt enim isti, "In pace vestra possidete animas vestras:" illi verò, "Cum persecuti vos fuerint in civitate ista, fugite in aliam."

Cumque ferè biennium conventus Lanthoniensis apud Herefordiam super expensis episcopi moraretur, nec

Venerat inceptis mollior hora malis

ut sopitâ persecutionis rabie fratres ad propria cum pace remeare possent, quin potius crebrescentibus undique malis, novis semper insaniis pacis inimici debachabantur. Nam inter regem Stephanum et cognatam ejus Matildem imperatricem et H. filium ejus, non modica de regni calumpnia simultas exorta est; unde, invalescente inter eos odio ferali, iteratis cædibus et incendiis insistitur, nec finem in alis gratior aura permittebat. Fuerunt siquidem inter hæc mala sæpefato episcopo lacrimæ suæ panes die ac nocte, et præcipuè pro diutina fratrum desolatione, ut prædictum est, urebatur; unde pristinam pro eis gerens sollicitudinem, sicut apes argumentosa circumquaque sedulus quæritabat, ubi eos religiosè et honestè collocaret.

Convenit super hoc Milonem Constabularium comitem Herefordiæ, exponens ei fratrum necessitates, ad memoriam reducens devotionem patris sui Walteri, qui apud eos etiam humatus quiescit. Dedit ergo eis præfatus Milo locum quandam extra urbem Gloucesteriæ, qui Hyda dicebatur, in quo ipsi pecunia quam secum à Lanthonia detulerunt, et expensis aliis quas eis præfatus episcopus ad hoc contulerat: ecclesiam inibi sub admirabili celeritate construxerunt, quæ

ab episcopo Symone Wygornia, et Roberto Herefordiæ anno ab incarnatione Dom. m.c.xxxvi. in honore beatæ Dei genitricis Mariæ solempniter consecrata est. Transtulit igitur episcopum illuc conventum, hac procul dubio interjecta conditione, ut cum fortuna prosperior arderet, Deo ecclesiæ et populo suo pacem et tranquillitatem largiente, universi ad pristinam et matricem ecclesiam suam absque cunctatione redirent, tresdecim tantummodo ibidem remanentibus, qui divinis officiis regulariter et religiosè vacarent, non omnium videlicet electissimis ut sæpedictus Milo primò poposcerat, sed probis et discretis, unde ipse rationabiliter se pacatum non ambigeret.

Hanc verò ecclesiam quam recenter ædificaverant, nomine prioris ecclesiæ suæ Lanthoniam vocare, ne aliter veniret in dubium quin hæc ex illa, tanquam ramus ex stipite, vel stipes ex radice, indubitanter processerit; videat qui voluerit, utrum de jure filia vel cella sit nominanda, quæ hoc ordine originem accepisse cognoscitur; nam etsi patronus fundi locum illum ecclesiæ sancti Johannis in Wallia non contulerit canonicis, tamen illius ecclesiæ et non alterius professis illum se contulisse negare non poterit. Et quid est ecclesia? nunquid lapides? nonne Christi fideles? Sed ne mihi super hiis aliquis succenseat, digito compesco labellum, verbum non ampliùs addens. Aspice, quæso, vineam Domini Sabaoth, palmites extendentem, propagines dilatantem; nec tamen à nativi saporis oblectamento aliquatenus degenerantem; sed potiùs multarum terrarum populos fœcunda præclari calicis suavitate inebriantem: viri namque prænominati, etsi jam in alio regionis tractu positi, pristinae tamen sanctitatis et religionis censuræ nequaquam obliti, jocundissimo probatæ opinionis odore longè lateque fragrant.

Cernens itaque vir illustris Milo comes, regis constabularius, ecclesiæ illius fundator et advocatus, religiosam ipsorum conversationem, et quanti essent apud Deum meriti, et quam gratæ in impetrando efficaciam per experientiam satis eruditus unà cum egregia sobole sua, militibus videlicet opinatissimis et matronis famosissimis, ecclesiam illam variis donariis et possessionibus non minus largè quam voluntariè ditare adjecit. Et utinam ipsi hiis quæ eis aperta fidelium devotione oblata sunt, ita sano consilio uterentur, ne multiplici opulentia saturatis debitâ obedientiam promissaque fidei reverentiam in fastidium vel oblivionem veniret. Nam postquam cœperunt inibi rebus ditari, honoribus efferri, crebris visitantium allocutionibus confoveri, et solito delicatioribus cibariis potioribusque poculis recreari, primitivæ solitudinis latebras, primæque professionis ecclesiam minùs quàm deceret venerantes; sed ut veriùs fatear turpiter dehonestantes, visitare vel inhabitare neglexerunt; quod in non modicum matricis ecclesiæ desolationis tumulum versum est, sicut ex consequentibus lectoribus sufficienter poterit elucere.

Igitur Roberto de Braci Lanthoniensis ecclesiæ Priori tercio, viam universæ carnis ingresso, et in monasterio suo apud Gloucesteriam debitâ honorificentiam sepulto, Willielmus de Wycumba cononica fraternæ conniventia electione, locum et officium prioris sortitus est. De hujus eximia literatura, etsi lingua ingrata silere voluerit, paginae tamen disertis sermonibus ab ipso editæ ejus peritiam immarcessibili præconio loquentur. Erat siquidem hic Willielmus sæpedicto Roberto episcopo diutinæ dilectionis affectu familiaris, capellanus videlicet ejus; vir quidem multarum virtutum titulis insignis, sed aliquantulum districta severitate austerus. Cernens itaque Robertus episcopus et mente præsaga intelligens, quò se res verteret, quanta videlicet desolationis dispendia ecclesiæ Sancti Johannis jam tunc oriri inciperent, iteratâ supplicatione à sede apostolica impetravit, ut ecclesia Sanctæ Mariæ extra Gloucesteriam, cum suis possessionibus, auctoritate duorum Romanorum pontificum, Eugenii videlicet et Lucii, ecclesiæ Sancti Johannis Baptistæ Lanthoniensi, tanquam cella in perpetuum confirmaretur; ut si timore vel odio rei veritatem aliquandiu subticeri contingeret, tamen aliquando ad eam convincendam et debiti ecclesiæ status reformationem, tantæ auctoritatis testimonium posset, non inconvenienti argumenti assumi.

Præterea quidem conventus xx. fratrum, virorum videlicet prudentium et proborum, quos terræ sterilitas et loci importunitas nemrosis aditibus expulerant, hujus viri venerabilis industria studiosius procurante, una die intra collegium Lanthoniense admissi sunt: Et ne illorum ingressu, aliis oneri videretur, terris et ecclesiis, quas prius eis contulerat, etiam alias munificentissimè adjecit.

Considero hujus eximii viri tam munifica circa fratres opera, et admirari non sufficio, quanto karitatis fervore eos dilexit, qui illos in tempore necessitatis, tam prompta hilaritate suscepit, tam largis impensis exhibuit, tam indefessâ strenuitate in loco pascuæ et solo optimo et terra fluente lac et mel collocavit; tam desiderabilibus opulentiis ditavit, tam grato consilio et auxilio virorum sapientium roboravit. Bone Jesu, bonorum omnium benignissime remunerator, memento ei super hiis rebus omnibus in bono, et ne deleas miserationes ejus, quas fecit in domo tua et in servis tuis; sed cum præelectis tuis mirifica sanctum tuum et constitue eum in pace. Amen.

Exigit ipse locus, ut quæ superiùs de desolatione et spoliatione matricis ecclesiæ tacta sunt, hic apertius desiderantur: Si quis omnia etiam quæ memoriæ occurrent sine singultu et suspiriis stilo prosequetur; equis vel saxei pectoris ea sine lacrimabili admiratione audire poterit? Non enim potest commiserabilis ecclesiæ querela ingemiscere, dicendo, "Filiis matris meæ pugnaverunt contra me;" nam leniùs communia tangunt, sed quodammodo spetialiore et tanto atrociori flere, clamando, "Filiis uteri mei pugnaverunt contra me," quia

Non sua sunt summa leviter perstricta sagitta
Pectora, descendit vulnus ad ossa suum;

Flante namque aura gratiori, et pace ecclesiis et terris redditâ, cum jam cuilibet deambulare tutò liceret, filii Lanthoniensis ecclesiæ matris suæ limina terere, et Deo ibidem prout deceret deservire, renuerunt. Nam valde dissimiliter sibi respondere experti sunt, urbem Gloucestriæ et montem Hatyre, et fluvium Sabrinae, et aquam Hodanie, Anglos ditissimos et Walenses pauperrimos; illic agros fertiles, hic saltus steriles, unde illorum copia blandiente illecti, istorum inopia urgente pertæsi locum istum, nec hominum quorumlibet necdum religiosorum inhabitatione dignum censuerunt. Audivi quidem dici et ex parte credo, quosdam linguæ levitate, et utinam non odii livore desiderâsse, ut quilibet hujus ecclesiæ lapis lepus foret: Alios autem, quod in pace illorum dixerim, ore sacrilegio impetisse, ut ecclesia cum omnibus officinis abyssi voragine absorberetur. Omnes verò ecclesiæ hujus redditus pro suo arbitrio expenderunt, illic excelsa et decentia officinarum ædificia fabricantes, hic verò fabricata situ et vetustate deferentes.

Et quoniam indignissimum eis videbatur, ut locus tam antiquâ religione sacer, et tam amplis possessionibus ditatus, omnino virorum religiosorum residentiâ destitueretur, destimare solebant senes, debiles, et abjectiores, qui nec sibi nec aliis multum prodesse valebant, qui non inmerito cum apostolo dicere poterant, Tanquam purgamenta fratrum facti sumus omnium paripsima usque adhuc. Hos verò multiplici inopia ibidem laborare permittebant, ita ut pro defectu contra usum et consuetudinem ordinis, sine superpellicis, eos passim incedere et præ carentia femoralium consuetam, et regularem disciplinam sæpiùs declinare, et bidio unius diei pane sustentari oporteret, fratribus apud Glocestriam omnium istorum sufficientia gaudentibus. Unde non fratres vel canonici sed præbendarii sæpiùs dicebantur. Divinum officium neque in ecclesia neque in refectorio regulariter et ordinatè agebatur. Quod si quis liberiori audacia postulâsset, ut majus adjutorium divinis officiis provideretur, faciliùs inde iram vel derisum excitare quàm promotionem impetrare videretur. Aliquando namque et fortè sæpius super hiis conquerenti responsum est. Quibus ibi cantandum est nonne lupis? Nunquid catuli luporum altissonâ melodiâ delectabuntur? Generaliter et quasi proverbialiter à multis de eo qui huc mittebatur dici solebat. Quid enim mali fecit? quâ meruit culpâ in carcerem retrudi? Carcer namque et quasi reorum exilium ipsa, quæ de jure domina et mater erat, propter causas supradictas à multis vocabatur.

Et cum tam variis angustiis ecclesia ista non minus turpiter quàm atrociter urgeretur, licet plures eam filioli amore affectuosiùs diligerent, ferè nullus inveniebatur qui ejus libertatem attestaretur, ut ejus adversarius quasi cum Assur gloriari posset, dicente, In fortitudine manus meæ feci hæc; nec erat qui moveret pennam et aperiret os et ganniret. Quod si quis super hiis aliquatenus, licet modicè velut conquerens mutire præsumeret, tanquam pro enormi delicto gravi proinde sententiâ plectebatur. Igitur plurimorum connivente conventiculo, occultoque Dei sed nequaquam injusto permittente judicio, spoliatur libris armarium, pannis

sericis, et auro vel argento textis reliquiis, variisque cartarum et privilegiorum munimentis vacuatur gazophilacium; cæterorumque thesaurorum repositis nudatur ærarium; et quicquid visu pulcrum vel precio acceptum in ecclesia sancti Johannis reperiebatur, nullo prohibente apud Glocestriam asportabatur: Campanas eciam, licet metalli ponderositas diripientium agilitatem de jure posset retardare, nichilominus asportabant, &c.

Restant adhuc non pauca de ecclesiæ hujus afflictionibus dicenda; quæ licet per singula non scribantur, propter sui immanitatem, nunquam ut reor oblivione obliteranda, filii qui nascentur et exurgent enarrabunt filiis suis. Videat qui voluerit an in talibus tantisque tribulationibus desideranda esset respiratio. Et ne quid purgationis probationisve afflictæ ecclesiæ deesset, hujusmodi persecutiones usque ad septuagesimum annum ad instar illius Babylonicæ captivitatis protelatae, spiritus et animas innocentium variis et acerbis doloribus cruciabant.

Cum autem supradictus Willielmus annis aliquot ecclesiæ Lanthoniensi honestis moribus et religiosis exemplis præfuisset, contigit eum apud Rogerum comitem, tunc advocatum ecclesiæ Glocestriæ, grave simultate periclitari, divino hoc permittente seu etiam fortassis procurante judicio, ut ubi plus æquo et non sine aliorum læsione in rebus comportandis extiterat sollicitus, ibi se pudenda dejectione humiliari videret. Hujus itaque odii seminarium hujusmodi initium sumpsit: Milo comes Herefordiæ pater ejus Rogeri, tempore aliquo ecclesiam et ecclesiasticas personas acerbissimè insectabatur, et ecclesiasticâ sententiâ sub horribili austeritate proinde plectebatur. Hic verò Willielmus, qui Roberto episcopo comes individuus diutius adhærebat, omnem ejus tyrannidem actusque detestabiles probrosamque à grege dominico sequestrationem, tanquam æternæ mandans memoriæ, in libello quodam (sicut erat vir summæ eloquentiæ) digesserat. Fratres siquidem qui eum præ nimia vitæ austeritate inflexibilique severitate exosum habebant, cupientes omnimodis ejus carere consortio, quippe

———— quem metuit quisque perire cupit.

Hæc et fortè alia si qua impudenti malitiâ componere poterant, ipsi Rogero intimaverant, suggerentes ei, hujusmodi homini implacabilem se esse debere, nec aliquatenus passurum eum domui suæ ulterius præesse. Qui nimirum ulterius et suggestionibus eorum credulus, et præ magnifica sui potentia plurimum impatiens, tantam exarsit in iram, ut assereret, se nunquam domum illam, dum ipse præesset, ingressurum, quinimmo verbis levibus et si dici liceat blasphemis (quibus illud hominum genus habundantiùs intumescit) omnia eorum bona se velociùs demoliturum atrociter comminabatur. Quid quæso consilii superest priori hujusmodi angustiis inopinatè circumvento? videt hinc terribiles advocati comminationes, hinc cotidianas fratrum importunitates. Quod potuit fecit, cessit, loco officio et beneficio, et residuum vitæ apud Fremam unius canonici contentus solacio sub satis honesta conversatione transegit.

Quo cedente, fratres unanimi assensu virum clarissimum nomine et re, Clementem supprioris tunc officio fungentem in sortem prioris elegerunt. Et quis ego sum ut omnes hujus eximii viri virtutes stilo tegere præsumam, sed nunquid si omnia dignè explicare non sufficio, saltem vel aliqua utcumque tangere recusem? Absit hoc à devotissimi filii congratulatoria admiratione, ut immarcessibilia tanti patris præconia silenti transcursu censeam prætereunda. Floruit itaque permaximè in divinarum studiis litterarum, in quibus quantum extiterit, in investigando subtilis, in sapiendo sobrius, et in disserendo catholicus, insignia ejus volumina sano satis eloquio testantur. Præterea quantum fuerit in exhortando efficax, in prædicando alacer, et in cæteris spiritualis conversationis exercitiis (de quibus hic per singula longum esset enumerando discurrere) assiduus et devotus, viri probi, et seniores qui adhuc supersunt indubitabili peribent testimonio.

Deinque ea quæ in ordinis seu divini servicii consuetudinibus ei minus decentia videbantur, virorum prudentium sapienti usus consilio ita emendare et ordinare satagit, ut ecclesia Lanthoniensis nulli majorum cœnobiorum in hujusmodi crederetur esse secunda, plura verò ut alia majori devotione et alacritate fierent, prudenter resecauit; quædam autem ad majorem aliorum perfectionem discreto modamine adjecit, nonnulla etiam ad majorem aliorum venustatem

non animi levitate, sed quadam decenti varietate mutavit. Denique matricem ecclesiam suam majori quàm plures alii, qui ante vel post eum prælati extiterunt, colebat obsequio, et venerabatur, ita ut per annum conventum universum spontè vel invitè unà secum cogeret in ea residere, tredecim cum suo rectore apud Glocestriam remanentibus; quod quia diutius propter nimiam quorundam inopportunitatem hoc modo facere non prævaluit, magno animi torquebatur angore: Dicere enim sæpius consuevit, Omnes propter Sanctum Johannem in infernum descendemus.

Plus tamen in hiis, quàm fecit, facere potuisset, si tantum illi serpentinæ prudentiæ quantum columbinæ simplicitatis ingenita ejus benignitas contulisset; verum cum jam provectoris esset ætatis, propter multam parentum et cognatorum suorum turbam, nimiamque eorum familiaritatem minus solito à fratribus molestè id ferentibus venerabatur: O quàm multorum famam denigravit hujusmodi inaccepta curiositas! Contingere namque mirum in modum solet, ut cum aliquis monasterium petens, universa, quæ seculi sunt, corde perfecto reliquisse videtur, paucis evolutis annis cum jam in sancta religione multum profecisse credi posset, quosdam nepotes vel cognatos in tantum diligere, tanto mentis affectu circa eorum curam affici, tantaque sollicitudine incipit agitari, ut non inmerito omnibus fratribus ejus inquietudo gravis, ejusque curiositas onerosa habeatur. De hujus autem eximii viri opinatissima vitæ honestate breviter, quod de familiaribus ejus didici, dico, quia virgo senex obiit, deficiensque senectute bonâ appositus est ad prædecessores suos priores, sepultusque est in monasterio suo apud Glocestriam.

NUM. II.

Fundatorum Progenies.

[Ex Chronicis Abb. de Lanthoni, juxta Glouc., per Rob. Gloverum, Somerset Heraldum, quondam transcripta.]

MEMORANDUM, quod in tempore regis Henrici filii Willielmi conquestoris Angliæ, fuit quidam constabularius nobilis, nomine Walterus; qui quidem Walterus habuit in sua custodia, castella Gloucestriæ et Herefordiæ: et dictus Walterus fieri fecit prædictum castellum Gloucestriæ, super proprium solum suum, et postea moriebatur, et jacet humatus apud Lanthoniam in Wallia.

Walterus constabularius prædictus, habuit unicum filium, nomine Milonem constabularium: quem Milonem rex Henricus prædictus fecit comitem Hereford; et ultra hoc, in augmentatione ipsius comitatus, dictus rex Henricus dedit sibi et hæredibus suis, totam forestam de Dene. Qui quidem Milo desponsavit Sibillam, hæredem de Brekenok, filiam domini Bernardi et Agnetis de Nova-Marchia. De quibus Milone et Sibilla procreati fuerunt quinque filii et tres filiæ; viz. Rogerus, Henricus, Walterus, Mathæus, et Willielmus; Margeria, Berta, et Lucia.

Et dictus comes Milo fundavit domum sive prioratum Lanthoniæ, juxta Gloucestriam, 25. die Maii anno Domini MCXXXVI. et regni regis Stephani primo. Et postea idem comes Milo moriebatur in vigilia natalis Domini, anno Domini MCXLIII. et jacet in capitulo dicti prioratus Lanthoniæ juxta Gloucestriam. Post cujus comitis Milonis mortem, quilibet prædictorum quinque filiorum suorum, post alium, fuit comes Herefordiæ; sed brevi temporis spacio migraverunt de hoc seculo sine hæredibus de corporibus suis legitime procreatis; per quod hæreditas dicti comitis fuit partita inter tres filias prædictas.

Lucia prædicta, scil. tertia filia dicti comitis Milonis, fuit desponsata domino Hereberto filio Hereberti, cum foresta de Dene, et aliis terris in Anglia. De quibus Hereberto et Lucia Petrus filius Hereberti. De Petro Reginaldus filius Petri. De Reginaldo, dominus Johannes filius Reginaldi. De Johanne, Herbertus filius Johannis. De Herberto, dominus Mathæus filius Hereberti. Postea dicta Lucia moriebatur, et jacet in capitulo prædicto.

Berta supradicta, dicti comitis Milonis secunda filia, fuit desponsata Willielmo Brewes, cum dominio de Brekenoke; de quibus procreati fuerunt tres filii, viz. Willielmus, Egidius, et Reginaldus. Qui quidem Willielmus senior filius et hæres, postea, tempore regis Johannis, debellavit cum adversario suo, nomine Guenhunewyn, et eum superavit; nec non plus quam 3000 Walenses uno die in Elvel interfecit; viz. in crastino S. Laurentii martyris, anno Domini MCXCVIII. ob quam causam, rex Johannes supra-

dictus exhæredavit dictum Willielmum ipsumque exulari fecit extra regnum absque judicio; et sic in utlagatione sua moriebatur: Et Mathildis uxor ejus, et Willielmus filius eorum et hæres, per mandatum ipsius regis Johannis imprisonabantur, et in prisiona moriebantur.

Egidius de Brews, secundus filius supradictus, fuit episcopus Herefordiæ: Et Reginaldus de Brews tertius filius prædictus, post mortem prædicti regis Johannes et duorum fratrum suorum, Willielmi et Egidii supradictorum, intravit in omnia terras et tenementa, quæ fuerunt fratris sui Willielmi supradicti, ut rectus ejus hæres, et stetit dominus xiii. annis. Qui Reginaldus desponsavit filiam domini Willielmi de la Bruere; de quibus Willielmus de Brews quartus, qui desponsavit Evam filiam domini Willielmi Mareschalli sæpedicti: De quibus quatuor filiæ, viz. Isabella, Matildis, Eva, et Alianora. Isabella fuit desponsata David filio Lewelini principis Walliæ: qui quidem Lewelinus, in quodam magno convivio, per ipsum facto, cito post festum Paschæ, anno sc. Domini MCCXXIX. concipiens gelositatem inter uxorem suam et dictum Willielmum, proditiosè ipsum Willielmum fecit suspendi, per quod tota marchia Walliæ fuit graviter turbata, rege Henrico tertio ad tunc in partibus Franciæ, cum magno exercitu, morante.

Matildis secunda filia supradicta, fuit desponsata domino Rogero de Mortuomari, domino de Wyggemore, de quibus Edmundus de Mortuomari. De Edmundo Rogerus primus comes Marchiæ. De quo Rogero Edmundus. Et de Edmundo Rogerus. De Rogero Edmundus comes Marchiæ et Ultoniæ. De quo Edmundo Rogerus comes Marchiæ et Ultoniæ. De quo Rog. Edm. comes Marchiæ et Ultoniæ, et Rogerus frater ejusdem Edmundi. Et quia dicti Edmundus comes et Rogerus frater ejus obierunt sine hærede de se, tota eorum hæreditas descendebat duabus sororibus suis; viz. Annæ et Alianoræ. Et quia dicta Alianora defuncta est sine hærede de se, tota dictorum comitatum hæreditas descendebat supradictæ Annæ, ut sorori et unicæ hæredi supradicti Edmundi comitis Marchiæ et Ultoniæ; et quæ quidem Anna desponsata fuit domino Ricardo comiti Cantabrigiæ.

Eva tertia filia Willielmi de Brewes antedicti, desponsata fuit Willielmo de Cauntello. Elianora quarta filia fuit desponsata Hunfredo de Bohun quinto, cum dominio de Brekenok; et per idem maritadium dominium de Brekenok aliquando descendebat comitibus Heref.

Eo quod mentio facta est de duabus filiabus supradicti comitis Milonis, sc. Berta et Lucia; est memorandum, quod de illa nobili patrona Lanthoniæ, juxta Gloucestriam, sc. Margeria de Bohun antedicta, seniore filia comitis Milonis prælibati et hæredibus suis.

Dominus Hunfredus de Bohun, cum barba; qui primò venit cum Willielmo conquestore in Angliam de Normannia, cognatus dicti conquestoris, genuit dominum Hunfredum de Bohun secundum; qui fuit vocatus Hunfredus magnus, qui per voluntatem et præceptum regis Willielmi Rous, filii dicti conquestoris, desponsavit Matildem filiam Edwardi de Salesbury; cum qua Matilda pater suus donavit dicto Hunfredo in liberum maritadium, omnia terras et tenementa sua quæ fuerunt ex perquisitione dicti Edwardi; viz. Weston juxta Salesbury, et Walton, Newenton, Piryton, Stauntone, Trobrege, et unum messuagium in Salesbury juxta portam orientalem, et advocationem ecclesiæ S. Crucis, quæ est fundata supra portam antedictam, unà cum uno prato extra Salesbury. Et Weston prædicta postea fuit data in escambium pro Wynelesford et Manyngford: et omnia alia terræ et tenementa, quæ fuerunt de hæreditate dicti Edwardi, remanebunt filio suo et hæredi, vocato Waltero Salesbury. De quibus Humfredus tertius de Bohun, et Matildis.

Iste Hunfredus tertius, postea tempore regis Henrici supradicti, fuit senescallus dicti regis Henrici, et desponsavit Margeriam de Bohun, nobilem patronam Lanthoniæ prædictæ, cum comitatu Hereford, et aliis terris, ac constabulario Angliæ. De quibus Humfredo et Margeria, procreatus fuit dominus Humfridus quartus de Bohun, comes Herefordiæ et constabularius Angliæ. Margeria supradicta supervixit dominum suum Humfredum, et postea moriebatur sexto die Aprilis, anno Domini MCLXXXVII. et jacet in capitulo Lanthoniæ, juxta Gloucestriam.

Humfredus quartus supradictus, desponsavit Margaretam comitissam Britanniæ, de quibus dominus Henricus de Bohun comes Hereford et constabularius Angliæ. Hum-

fredus quartus postea moriebatur, et jacet in capitulo Lanthoniae, juxta Gloucestriam prædictæ.

Henricus de Bohun antedictus, desponsavit Matildem filiam et hæredem domini Galfridi filii Petri comitis Essexiæ; de quibus procreati fuerunt Humfredus quintus de Bohun, comes Hereford et Essex et constabularius Angliæ, et dominus Henricus de Bohun, qui moriebatur juvenis, et jacet in capitulo Lanthoniae prædictæ. Henricus comes prædictus moriebatur primo die Junii anno Domini MCCXX. et jacet in capitulo Lanthoniae, juxta Glouc.

Henricus quintus prædictus, qui vocabatur tempore suo Bonus Comes Hereford, desponsavit primò Matildem filiam comitis de Ewe in Normannia. De quibus procreati fuerunt dominus Humfredus sextus de Bohun, dominus de Brekenok, et quatuor filia: De quibus filiabus senior, quæ vocabatur Matildis, nupta fuit Ancelmo filio et hæredi Willielmi le Mareschall. Alia, vocata Alicia, nupta fuit domino de Thonye, et quæ Alicia jacet in capitulo prædicto. Tertia filia desponsata fuit domino de Quincy, et quarta incognitur cui donata fuit. Comitissa Matildis prædicta, filia comitis de Ewe, moriebatur in vigilia assumptionis beatæ Mariæ, et jacet in prædicto capitulo Lanthoniae juxta Gloucestriam.

Humfredus sextus supradictus, post mortem matris suæ, vivente adhuc patre suo, desponsavit Alianoram de Brewes, hæredem de Brekenoke, prædicta: De quibus procreati fuerunt Humfredus septimus de Bohun, comes Herefordiæ et Essexiæ, constabularius Angliæ et dominus Breconia.

Humfredus sextus supradictus, avus domini Oliveri de Bohun, fuit captus in bello de Evesham, quarto die Aug. anno Domini MCCLXV. et missus ad castellum de Bystone juxta Cestriam, in quo castello moriebatur in vigilia sanctorum Simonis et Judæ proxima sequente post dictum bellum, in custodia regis, vivente patre suo, et jacet in abbatia de Cumbremere. Alianora de Brewes supradicta, uxor ejus, postea moriebatur, et jacet in prædicto capitulo Lanthoniae.

Humfredus quintus supervixit filium suum Humfredum sexdecem annis, et desponsavit aliam mulierem, vocatam Matildem de Avenebury; de qua procreavit dominum Johannem de Bohun, dominum de Haresfeld, patrem domini Edmundi de Bohun, et postea moriebatur Humfredus quintus, xxiii. die Septembris anno Domini MCCLXXV. et corpus suum jacet apud Lanthony juxta Gloucestriam coram summo altari, et cor ejus apud Workleye.

Matildis de Avenebury, uxor ejus, comitissa antedicta, defuncta est octavo die Octobris, in vigilia S. Johannis, apud Sorgee in Gasconia, anno Domini MCCLXXIII. et in eadem villa fuit primò humata; et postea xvii. anno mortis suæ, filius ejus nomine Johannes de Bohun antedictus, misit ad dictam villam de Sorges, pro ossibus dictæ matris suæ, et ea reportari fecit in Angliam, et sepeliri fecit cum magna solempnitate in choro Lanthoniae prædictæ, juxta Humfredum patrem suum, in festo S. Kyneburgæ virginis, anno Domini MCCXC.

Humfredus septimus de Bohun desponsavit Matildem de Fenes: De quibus Humfredus octavus de Bohun, comes Herefordiæ et Essex, constabularius Angliæ et dominus Breconia: Et in festo S. Leonardi moriebatur mater ejus Matildis comitissa supradicta, et sepelitur apud Waldene. Humfredus septimus, per longum tempus supervixit prædictam uxorem suam, et sepelitur etiam apud Waldem.

Humfredus octavus de Bohun desponsavit Elizabetham filiam regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici tertii; de quibus sex filii et quatuor filia; viz. Margareta quæ juvenis obiit, Humfredus nonus, qui etiam juvenis obiit, x. die Septembris anno Domini MCCCIII. Johannes comes Hereford et Essex, constabularius Angliæ, et dominus Breconia. Humfredus decimus, comes Hereford et Essex, constabularius Angliæ, et dominus Breconia. Edwardus et Willielmus nati ad unum tempus; Alianora, Margareta secunda, Eneas, Isabella quæ juvenis obiit. Elizabetha comitissa supradicta, uxor prædicti Humfridi octavi, sepelitur apud Waldene.

Humfredus octavus supradictus moriebatur apud Boroughbrigg 16 die Martii anno Domini MCCCXI. et sepelitur apud Ebor. inter Fratres Prædicatores.

Johannes de Bohun, comes supradictus, post decessum patris sui, primo desponsavit Aliciam filiam domini Edmundi comitis Arundeliæ, quæ statim moriebatur et jacet apud Waldene, post mortem dictæ Aliciæ, dictus Johannes desponsavit Margaretam filiam domini Radulphi Basset, de quibus nullus exitus evenit. Eneas supradictus, filius præ-

dicti Humfredi octavi, post decessum ipsius patris sui, moriebatur sine hærede de se, et jacet apud Waldene. Edwardus prædictus moriebatur in Scotia, sine hærede de se, et jacet apud Waldene.

Post prædictum Edwardum, comes Johannes supradictus, moriebatur apud Kirkeby Thore, sine hærede, in festo sanctorum Fabiani et Sebastiani, anno Domini MCCCXXXV. et jacet in abbatia de Stratford, juxta London. Post decessum cujus Johannis, tota hæreditas descendebat fratri suo Humfredo decimo, qui Humfredus nullam uxorem habuit.

Willielmus de Bohun supradictus, quem rex Edwardus tertius, post mortem prædicti Johannis fratris sui, fecit comitem Northamptoniæ, desponsavit Elizabetham filiam domini Bartholomei de Badlesmere, quæ fuit priùs desponsata domino Edmundo de Montuomari; de quorum exitu postea plenè declaratur: tamen, de dictis Willielmo et Elizabetha, procreati fuerunt unus filius, nomine Humfredus undecimus, et una filia, nomine Elizabetha.

Elianora de Bohun supradicta, senior filii prædicti Humfredi octavi, post decessum patris sui, fuit primo desponsata domino Jacobo le Botyler Hybernica, quem dominus rex Edwardus tertius supradictus postea fecit comitem de Urmond: de quibus Jacobus le Botiler, et alii filii et filia, qui moriebantur juvenes.

Margareta de Bohun supradicta, secunda filia prædicti Humfredi octavi, post decessum dicti patris sui, desponsata fuit domino Hugoni de Cortney, quem supradictus rex Edwardus postea fecit comitem de Devonschire. De quibus Hugo et Margareta de Courtney, Elizabeth, Thomas, Edwardus, Johannes, Alianore, Caterina, Guenevera, Willielmus, Humfredus, Johannes, et Isabella.

Willielmus de Bohun, antedictus comes Northamptoniæ, et constabularius Angliæ, moriebatur xvi. die Septembris, anno Domini MCCCCL. et sepultus est apud Waldene: post cujus mortem hæreditas comitatus Northamptoniæ descendebat Humfredo undecimo de Bohun, filio suo.

Humfredus, decimus de Bohun, comes Herefordiæ et Essexiæ, ac dominus Breconia, frater dicti Willielmi, supervixit dictum comitem Northamptoniæ, fratrem suum, per unum annum, unum mensem, et quinque dies; et moriebatur apud Pleydis sine hærede de se, anno Domini MCCCXLI. et sepultus est Londini apud Fratres Augustinos, coram summo altari: Post cujus decessum comitatus Herefordiæ et Essexiæ, cum domino Breconia, descendebat Humfrido undecimo, filio dicti comitis Northamptoniæ et constabularii Angliæ, et sic dictus Humfridus undecimus fuit comes Herefordiæ, Essexiæ, et Northamptoniæ, constabularius Angliæ, et dominus Breconia. Qui quidem Humfredus undecimus desponsavit Johannam filiam Richardi comitis Arundeliæ et de Surreia. Et Elizabetha filia Willielmi comitis Northamptoniæ desponsata fuit Richardo filio et hæredi ipsius comitis Arundeliæ.

Anno Domini MLXVI. Willielmus dictus Bastard, dux Normanniæ venit in Angliam cum magno exercitu Francorum et Normannorum, et eam conquestus fuit; et coronatus fuit rex Angliæ die Lunæ in festo Natalis Domini. Cum quo Willielmo, venit quidam Hugo de Lacy primus fundator prioratus Lanthoniae in Wallia, qui obiit sine hærede de se; unde hæreditas ipsius Hugonis descendebat duabus sororibus suis, viz. Ermelinæ, quæ obiit sine hærede de se, et Emmæ sorori suæ, desponsatæ de qua processit Gilbertus de Lacy. De quo, Hugo, qui obiit sine hærede de se, et Walterus frater ejus, qui desponsavit Margeriam filiam Matildis de S. Walerico, quondam uxoris Willielmi de Brewes. De quibus procreati fuerunt plures filii et filia, qui obierunt sine hæredibus de se, excepto quodam Gilberto de Lacy qui fuit maritus Isabellæ Mareschal. De quibus Margeria, uxor Johannis de Verdon, et una hæredum dicti Gilberti de Lacy patris sui; quia ipse decessit sine hærede masculo. Matildis altera filia et hæres ipsius Gilberti, uxor Galfridi de Genevile.

De Waltero de Lacy descendit jus totius hæreditatis suæ, cuidam Gilberto de Lacy, ut filio suo et hæredi: et de ipso Gilberto descendit jus, &c. quibusdam Margeria et Matildi, ut filiabus et cohæredibus ipsius Gilberti; inter quas tota hæreditas ipsius Gilberti, patris eorum, partita fuit. Et dicta Margeria nupta fuit Johanni de Verdon, unde tota propars hæreditatis suæ descendebat Nicholao, ut filio suo et hæredi. Et de ipso Nicholao, quia obiit sine hærede de se, descendebat jus hæreditatis suæ, cuidam Johanni ut fratri

suo et hæredi. Et de ipso Johanne, quia obiit sine hærede de se, descendebat jus hæreditatis suæ, cuidam Theobaldo, ut fratri suo et hæredi. Et de ipso Theobaldo, descendit jus cuidam Johanni ut filio suo et hæredi. Et de ipso Johanne, quia obiit sine hærede de se, descendit jus cuidam Theobaldo, ut fratri suo et hæredi. Et de ipso Theobaldo descendit jus cuidam Johanni, ut filio suo et hæredi. Et de ipso Johanne, quia obiit sine hærede de se, descendit jus cuidam Willielmo ut fratri suo hæredi: et de ipso Willielmo, quia obiit sine hærede de se, descendit jus quibusdam Johannæ, Elizabethæ, Margeriæ, Isabellæ, et Catherinæ, ut filiabus Theobaldi de Verdon supradicti, ut filiabus et uni hæredi. Et de ipsa Catherina, quia obiit sine hærede de se, descendit jus propartis suæ, prædictis Johannæ, Elizabethæ, Margeriæ, et Isabellæ, ut sororibus et hæredibus: et prædicta Johanna desponsatur Thomæ de Furnivall; et prædicta Elizabetha cuidam Bartholomæo de Burghersta; et prædicta Margeria cuidam Willielmo Blount: et Isabella supradicta desponsatur cuidam Henrico de Ferrariis.

Propars illorum de Genyville.

De Waltero de Lacy supradicto descendit jus hæreditatis suæ, &c. cuidam Gilberto de Lacy, ut filio suo et hæredi: et de ipso Gilberto descendit jus quibusdam Margeriæ et Matildi, ut filiabus et cohæredibus ipsius Gilberti, inter quas tota hæreditas ipsius Gilberti patris eorum partita fuit. Et dicta Matildis nupta fuit Galfrido de Genevyle: et de ipsa Matilde descendit jus cuidam Galfrido Genevyle, ut filio suo et hæredi: et de ipso Galfrido, quia obiit sine hærede de se, cuidam Petro Genevyle ut fratri et hæredi suo; et de ipso Petro, quibusdam Johannæ, Matildi, et Beatrici ut filiabus suis et cohæredibus. Et de ipsa Matilde, quia dimisit se in ordine monialium apud Acornbury, in quo ordine professa est, per quam dimissionem, &c. descendit jus propartis suæ prædictis Johannæ et Beatricæ ut sororibus et hæredibus: et de ipsa Beatrice, quia ingressa est eundem ordinem, descendit jus propartis suæ, prædictæ Johannæ, ut sorori et hæredi; quæ Johanna desponsata est domino Rogero de Mortuomari, comiti Marchiæ; de quibus Edmundus de Mortuomari, &c.

Rogerus de Pedwardyn habuit uxorem, nomine Royse; de quibus Robertus, et Radulphus de Roberto, Adam de Pedwardyn, et Ricardus frater ejusdem Adæ. De Adam et Matilde uxore sua, Walterus de Pedwardyn miles; de quo Johannes de Pedwardyn; de quo Walterus de Pedwardyn, cujus uxor Elizabetha. Cui Waltero Willielmus de Hyntes dedit Bertelithe. De quibus Waltero et Elizabetha Rogerus de Pedwardyn; de quo Willielmus de Pedwardyn; de quo Rogerus de Pedwardyne; de quo Walterus, qui desponsavit Matildem filiam domini Johannis Lyngayn, quæ defuncta desponsavit Thangharran sororem Leotini principis Walliæ.

De quibus quidem Waltero et uxore sua, Rogerus de Pedwardyn, qui desponsavit Aliciam filiam et hæredem Henrici de Longocampo, et Petronillæ Croun uxoris suæ, filiæ et hæredis Guidonis Croun, et Claræ uxoris suæ, filii et hæredis Mauricii Croun, filii et hæredis Alani Croun, baronis et domini baroniæ de Croun, et de Burton Croun in comitatu Lincolnæ, et de South-Warnborn in com. Southamp. Quod quidem South-Warnborn est parcellum et membrum manerii de Burton baroniæ de Croun; cum multis feodis militum eidem baroniæ in com. Linc. et alibi incumbentium. Qui quidem Alanus fuit tempore Matildis imperatricis, rectæ hæredis Angliæ, ac in tempore Stephani regis Angliæ, quem ipsa Matildis devicit in bello, et ipsum habuit in prisiona sua.

Et post liberationem præfati Stephani, prædictus Alanus fundavit prioratum S. Jacobi de Freston in Holandia, cellam S. Guthlaci de Crouland, præsentem Godefrido abbate de Crouland, qui fuit germanus ipsius Alani: at dedit eis omnes terras dominicales de Frestone et septem ecclesias, et multa alia dominia.

Sed ascendendo linealiter ab isto Alano usque ad Guidonem, qui venit cum Willielmo bastardo, conquestore regni Angliæ, nemo scit graduatim et linealiter declarare: sed declaratur plenariè, in quodam libro, tempore ipsius Willielmi regis composito, qui Domesday vocatur; quod supradictus Guido fuit baro baroniæ de Croun prædicta.

Memorandum, quod Petronilla supradicta, post decesum Willielmi Longechampe primi viri sui, desponsata fuit

Johanni de Vaux; cui ipsa Petronilla dedit manerium de Frestone in feodo talliato, eo quod Willielmus suus primus filius supradictus, fuit ejus hæres de tota hæreditate sua. Et etiam memorandum, quod Henricus Longchampe supradictus, desponsavit Sibillam filiam domini Thomæ Haringaude, de quibus Alicia uxor Rogeri Pedwardyn supradicti.

De quibus Rogerus et Alicia Longechampe uxore sua, alius Rogerus de Pedwardyn maritus Agnetis, filiæ domini Philippi Darcy. Et quia Normannus Darcy frater dictæ Agnetis obiit sine hærede de se, baronia de Hocton partita fuit inter dictam Agnetem et Julianam Lymbery, ut sorores et cohæredes dicti Normanni. Et de prædictis Rogero de Pedwardyn et Agnete uxore sua, processit Walterus de Pedwardyn, qui desponsavit Isabellam filiam domini Roberti Hilton militis, ac consanguineam et unam hæredum Thomæ de Thwenge, et de Castel-Kilton infra com. Ebor. ac domini parcellæ domini et baroniæ de Bruys de Kirkeby in Kendale in comitatibus Westmerlandiæ Ebor. et Lancastriæ. De quibus Waltero et Isabella uxore sua, Robertus de Pedwardyn, qui desponsavit Elizabetham filiam domini Roberti Purpoint. De quibus Walterus de Pedwardyn, qui desponsavit Catherinam filiam De quibus Rogerus maritus Beatricis filiæ Mathæi Leeke de Houlande.

NUM. III.

Carta Milonis Constabularii Gloucestriæ.

[Ex Collect. v. cl. Henrici Spelmanni, Eq. aur.]

MYLO constabularius de Gloucestria, Symoni Dei gratia Wigorniensis episcopo, et Roberto episcopo Herefordiensis, et omnibus baronibus de Wirecestresyra, et Herefortsyra, omnibusque fidelibus sanctæ ecclesiæ, salutem. Notum esse volumus universis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, quod ego pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum, per manum Roberti Herefordensis episcopi, dedi Deo et sanctæ Mariæ, et canonicis ecclesiæ Lanthoniensis, in perpetuam elemosinam, ecclesiam de Burchulla, cum omnibus beneficiis ad eam pertinentibus; hidam de Glocestria liberam ab omni servicio; pratum quod dicitur Castele-mede; decimam fœni de prato de Prestenham; decimam piscium vivarii et molendini de Quedesse, et fossati circa castellum: ecclesiam Sancti Audoeni, cum pertinentibus ad eam. Hæc autem sunt pertinentia ipsius ecclesiæ, quæ prius dederunt antecessores mei, Rogerus de Glocestria et Walterus constabularius, capella infra castellum, et terrula super ripam Sabrinae, ad luminare ipsius capellæ. Tota oblatio custodum turris et castelli, et baronum ibi commorantium. Medietas totius oblationis meæ, et familiæ meæ, contra capellanum meum, si præsens ibi fuerit; tota autem si illa defuerit. Item capella Sanctæ Keneburge, et tota parochia terra constabularii infra portam de Sut; et tota parochia quæ est extra eandem portam; et tota terra quam Rogerus de Tochehem et Richardus capellanus tenent infra eandem portam, et extra.

De piscaria juxta castellum decima tota. Capella de Heccamstuda, cum omnibus decimis villanorum in omnibus. Capella de Quedesse, cum decima tota domini in omnibus; et omnibus decimis villanorum in omnibus; et terrula quadam ad colligendam decimam. De Caldecota duæ partes decimæ in omnibus. De Wadona tota. De curia de Broctorp tota in omnibus; et omnium villanorum, cum terrula quadam ad colligendam decimam. De curia Longford tota; et decima vineti Covesl. De curia Suthan, tota in omnibus, cum terrula ad colligendam decimam. De hida Glocestriæ tota in omnibus. De Bernintona duæ partes de curia in omnibus. De Colesburna Samsonis duæ partes: duæ partes decimæ Heltæ Loholt de Colesburna. Capella de Elmoura, cum tota decima domini in omnibus; et omnibus decimis villanorum, cum terrula quadam ad colligendam decimam. De curia Cerneia duæ partes. De Culchertona tota. Ecclesia de Tocheham, cum pertinentibus. De curia Lotherig tota. De curia Ciretone. Medietas totius decimæ. De Sutgrava Restald tota decima: et hanc donationem de prædictis decimis, feci canonicis Lanthoniæ in ecclesia Mariæ apud Glocestriam, die et hora qua ipsa ecclesia dedicabatur, anno ab incarnatione Domini millesimo centesimo trigesimo septimo. Testibus, episcopis Simone Wigorniensis, et Roberto Herefordi, Roberto abbate Teochesburiae, Serlone abbate Cirecestriæ, Willielmo de Mara, Willielmo de Bercale,

Alano filio . . . Rogero filio Ricardi, Richardo Wicet, Rogero Wicet, Rogero de Tocheham.

Postea dedi eis ecclesiam de Bertona, juxta Wintoniam, cum dimidia hida terræ ad eam pertinente, quas utraque pertinet ad feodum meum, antiquo jure antecessorum meorum, et mea tenura eatenus: item anno ab incarnatione Domini millesimo centesimo quadragesimo primo, apud Bristodium positus, jamque consulatus honorem adeptus, dedi eis manerium de Hechamsteda, cum pratis, et omnibus ejus, tam in aqua, quàm in terra, liberum et quietum ab omni servitio et consuetudine, sicut pater meus, et ego ipse, unquam meliùs et liberiùs tenuimus. Hanc donationem uxor mea Sibilla, et filii mei Rogerus, et Walterus, atque Henricus, in ecclesia canonicorum apud Glocestriam, fecimus; ita quod Rogerus, jam miles, et uxoratus, juravit super altare Mariæ, et quatuor evangelia, quod de illo manerio nunquam deinceps faceret eis injuriam, vel perquireret damnum, sivè diminutionem in aliquo, neque per se neque per alium: idem juravit et Walterus filius meus.

Ego verò post paucos dies, de Bristodio regressus, æstantibus et contestantibus præfatis filiis meis, et Drogone dapifero, Roberto Corbet, Willielmo de Bercale, Alano filio Main, Hugone de Hesela, Turstino filio Symonis, Willielmo Briton, Rogero Parvo, Radulfo Avenel, Waltero de Brosela, Roberto filio Hugonis. Primæ donationis apud Bristodium testes fuerunt imperatrix, Robertus comes Gloucestr., Brienus filius comitis, Robertus filius Martini. Similiter dedi eis piscariæ de Hasepole medietatem, quæ ad manerium ipsum pertinet, cum locis piscalibus, hinc et inde pertinentibus: reliquam verò medietatem dedi eis post paucos inde dies, in eadem ecclesia, per anulum aureum super altare pro sospitate Rogeri filii mei recuperata. Secundo post hæc anno, cum Walterus filius meus ægrotaret apud eos, dedi eis pratum apud Elmouram, quod Rogerus de Tocheham, de grava quadam extocaverat, et in hoc dono statui redditum ad luminare ante Corpus Domini, quod eis promiseram, et Deo voveram.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Johannis, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 14 Edw. III. n. 26. per Inspex. Vide etiam Cart. 8 Edw. III. n. 1. Et Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 7, m. 2, et m. 30.]

JOHANNES Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c. Noverit universitas vestra, nos pro Dei amore, &c. confirmasse in perpetuam elemosinam Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ et S. Joh. Bapt. et canonicis regularibus de Lantonay, subscriptas donationes, quæ illis rationabiliter factæ sunt. Ex dono H. regis patris nostri capellam juxta castellum Gloucestræ, et scolam unam in eadem villa, et medietatem piscariæ de Hersepol; quæ et de dominico nostro, et iiii. lib. terræ in manerio de Berningtone in perpetuam elemosinam; et alias quatuor libratis terræ in eodem manerio in feodi firmam, pro quatuor libratibus inde singulis annis reddendis. Ex dono Hugonis de Laceio, et Pagani filii Johannis Ominour Bethreshant, Redwerennam, et veterem villam; et Fromam minorem, et dimidiam hidam apud Aclam; et in Herchenefeld quasdam terras; et in Hamma unam piscariam cum quatuor acris terræ; et tenementum quod Ord. et antecessores ejusdem tenuerunt cum piscariis de Tudenham, et gordiis de Hodenac, et totam piscationem pertinentem ad illud, sicut Paganus unquam meliùs et honorificentius tenuit. Ex dono Walteri de Lasceio totam terram, quæ est inter montes ab Irisebroke usque in Ansmere; et terram quam Richardus Poncii dedit eis in Turchedene. Ex dono Brientii filii comitis duas carucatas terræ in villa S. Michaelis.

Ex dono Nigelli filii Hordfast, et concessione Henrici de Albeny, et Roberti filii ejus, quicquid prædictus Nigellus tenuit in soka de Hanelowe in Ayricheseya, cum ecclesia de Hanelanne. Ex dono Rogeri de Candos, et Roberti filii ejus. Boneshul, Chenecestriam, et Felileiam, quicquid Aldredus tenebat, cum una virgata terræ in Hopa. Ex dono Roberti de Candos, ecclesiam de Brokwordyn, cum dimidia hida terræ et mansionem una, juxta cimiterium ex parte occidentali; et terram quæ dicitur Norbroc, in Brokwordyn, usque ad veterem viam juxta parcum comitis, et duo exsarta, quæ Ricardus de Brokwordyn dedit eis. Et dimidiam vir-

gatam terræ quæ fuit Alredi; et in Felleia terram quæ fuit Hugon. de Dunnoc, cum servicio ejus, cum communi pastura animalibus suis cum animalibus domini; et duo molendina de Mardeford, cum triginta acris terræ, et de nemore quantum sufficit ad molendina reparanda, et iterum xxiii. acras terræ, quas supradictis addidit, et iterum xxx. acras terræ et unam acram prati et ecclesiam de Begendone, cum pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Rogeri de Candos junioris in Brokwordyn unam virgatam terræ xlii. acrarum, et exsartum totum quod fuit Garemondi, et x. acras juxta idem exsartum, et quinque quas tenuit Johannes presbiter, et unam virgatam terræ quæ fuit Ricardi, et totum algardum, ex parte orientali, juxta monasterium, et terram quæ dicitur Kiteleshull et Heglane Frudying, et Pilemede; et unam virgatam terræ quæ fuit Lonewici de Strete, et communem pasturam animalibus canonicorum cum animalibus domini; et excambium quod habent canonici in Brokwordyn pro Kenecestria.

Ex dono Radulfi de Baskervill omnes decimas ad ejus jus et potestatem pertinentes, et ecclesiam de Herdesleia cum xii. acris terræ, et ortum cum parte muretti sub cimiterio, et ecclesiam de Janesore et capellam de Strettone; et ecclesiam de Chiweshope, capellam de Pulule, ecclesiam de Hortope, exsartum de Herdesleya cum parte nemoris sicut divisæ monstrant, Hardeshope totum cum Brechull et Foxleia, cum pertinentiis eorum, et terram quæ dicitur Canendinan. Ex dono Milonis comitis ecclesiam de Burchull, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Bertone cum dimidia hida terræ, et unam hidam terræ sub castello de Glocestria, et pratum quod dicitur Castelmede, et decimam feni de prato de Prestenham, et manerium de Hechampsted, cum pertinentiis suis, cum medietate piscariæ de Hersepole, et pratum de Elmore, quod Rogerus de Cokeham excocavit. Ecclesiam S. Audoeni, cum duabus præbendis, et omnibus ad easdem pertinentibus, et quatuor acras in prato militum, et duas acras prati Willielmi de Mara; et duas acras prati Roberti filii Iordani eorum consensu, et terram quæ fuit Guncelini, et terram quæ fuit Redmeri Braciatoris, et decimam vini de Brocwerne.

Et dono Walt. constabularii, et confirmatione Milonis comitis, dimidietatem de Bernyngtone, cum ecclesia et omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Rogeri comitis, aliam dimidietatem Bernyngtone ad procuracionem xiii. leprosororum. Ex dono Hugonis de Lasey, et confirmatione Rogeri comitis, ecclesiam de Wyke, cum pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Walteri de Hereforde villam quæ dicitur Aldyntone, cum pertinentiis. Ex dono Gerardi de Lymesy terram quæ fuit Rogeri Silvani in Ramurthewyke. Ex dono Roberti Exon. episcopi ecclesiam S. Mariæ in Glocestria cum capella Omnium Sanctorum. Ex dono Rodlandi Malherbe quatuor acras in Hanelane. Ex dono Henrici de Hereford ecclesiam de Hersefeld, et ecclesiam de Caldicote, et Gortune sub castello Glocestriæ; et medietatem prati quod dicitur Prestetiam. Ex dono Mahel de Hereford alteram medietatem prati et pomerium sub castello Glocestriæ. Ex dono Margar. de Bohun duas partes de Onedesleye, quæ illæ remanserunt post divisionem factam inter ipsam et Luciam sororem suam. Item ex dono ejusdem, et confirmatione H. de Bohun filii sui, ecclesiam de Chiritone, cum una hida terræ. Item terram quandam in Cerney in recompensatione xv.l. terræ, quas fratres ejusdem Margaretæ eisdem canonicis dederunt et confirmaverunt.

Item ex dono Margaretæ de Bohun xx. sol. terræ in Cudesleya in perpetuam elemosinam, ut inde constituentur et amministrentur duo cerei, qui ardeant ad majorem missam. Ex dono Walteri de Hereford quædam exsarta in Chittenham. Item ex dono Radulfi Picardi totam terram quam habuit in Gloec. Ex dono Ricardi Murdoc unam hidam terræ in Dutesburne. Item quandam terram in Sutham, quam Margareta de Bohun dedit canonicis in excambium terræ de Blakemere, quam Rogerus de Harsforth dedit eis. Item omnes elemosinas quas liberi homines præfatæ Margaretæ, cum consensu et confirmatione ipsius, præfatis canonicis dederunt. Item ex dono Walteri de Lacy ecclesiam beatæ Mariæ de Droghda in Hibernia. Hæc omnia prædicta et alia quæcunque eisdem canonicis data sunt rationabiliter, vel in futurum dabuntur, tam in Anglia quam in Hibernia, illis concedimus. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. per manum H. Cantuar. archiepisc. cancellarii nostri apud Rupem-Aurivall. xxx. die Julii, anno regni nostri primo.

NUM. V.

Carta Walteri de Lacy, Donationem Hugonis patris sui, de diversis Ecclesiis et Terris, in Hibernia, recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 17 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 13, per Inspex.]

UNIVERSIS Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus de Lacy filius Hugonis de Lacy, dominus Midie, eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, quod cum operationis sanctæ propositum nulla humanæ temeritatis occasio de jure debeat præpedire, aut infirmare; immo potius omnes teneamur pro viribus nobis à Deo collatis, ad manutenendum et protegendum viros religiosos, et eorum bona ab antecessoribus nostris, pro animabus suis et nostris, intuitu pietatis, et ex proposito sancto eisdem religiosis collata, ad imitationem pii propositi domini Hugonis de Lacy patris mei; pro salute animæ meæ, matris meæ, et uxoris meæ; et pro animabus antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedi et præsentem scripto confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ S. Johannis Baptistæ Lanthoniæ primæ, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes decimas et proventus et bona, quæ bonæ memoriæ prædictus H. de Lacy pater meus quibusdam archiepiscopis et episcopis Hiberniæ assensum, cum suis capitulis, et consensum præventibus, priusquam liberos homines suos in Hibernia infeodasset, pro anima sua eisdem canonicis assignaverat, de terra sua quam acquisivit in Hibernia; scilicet ecclesiam de Calp, cum decimis Comingerie, et de Duvenacharvy, ecclesiam de villa Marmeri, cum decimis piscariæ; ecclesiam de Anye; ecclesiam de Valle Clonalewy, ecclesiam de villa Oggary in Midia; ecclesiam de Stathmolin et advocacionem vicariæ de Lillen, ecclesiam de Kilmessan; ecclesiam de Kilculy; ecclesiam de Delvene; ecclesiam de Killimethe; ecclesiam villæ quæ fuit Reginaldi de Turbervill; ecclesiam de Kilkarvam; ecclesiam de Dunboin; ecclesiam de Rathbegan; ecclesiam de Kilbruy; et ecclesiam de Drumrath; et terram de Balibin, et terram quam Gillebertus Cornubiensis tenuit in honore de Rashouthe, quas eis perpetuo possidendas confirmavi, cum omnibus earundem ecclesiarum capellis, et pertinentiis, et cum omnibus etiam terris et beneficiis ecclesiasticis eis in terra mea Midie collatis, prius, aut de cætero conferendis. Et ego et hæredes mei jura patronatum earundem ecclesiarum cum capellis et pertinentiis suis dictis priori et canonicis, contra omnes homines et foeminas warrantizabimus, &c. Hiis testibus, Roberto de Turberville, Waltero filio Alured, Philippo de Colevillem, Simone de Tyleslope, &c. et multis aliis.

NUM. VI.

Carta Regis Edwardi Secundi, Donationes et Concessioniones Walteri de Lacy et aliorum, recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 28 Edw. III. n. 1. Vide etiam Cart. 28 Edw. III. n. 26. Et Cart. 1 Joh. p. 1, n. 169. Et Cart. 17 Hen. III. m. 1.]

EDWARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ dominus Hiberniæ et dux Aquit. archiepiscopis, &c. Inspeximus scriptum quod Walterus de Lacy nuper dominus Midie fecit canonicis Lanthoniæ primæ in hæc verba: Universis fidelibus, præsens scriptum inspecturis vel audituris, Walterus de Lacy dominus Midie salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me divinæ pietatis intuitu concessisse canonicis Lanthoniæ primæ, ut secundum præteriti temporis morem, non requisito consensu meo vel hæredum vel successorum meorum, licitum sit eisdem canonicis, cum ecclesiam suam priore vacare contigerit, personam idoneam de gremio ejusdem ecclesiæ, vel aliunde, per regularem electionem sibi præficere in pastorem, episcopo diocæsano præsentandam, ut ab ipso confirmationem accipiat. Ego quidem illo tempore medio quo ecclesia sua pastore vacaverit, in rebus, terris, aut possessionibus suis molestiam aut gravamen aliquod eisdem inferre nullatenus attemptabo, nec etiam aliquis successorum meorum. Et ut hæc libertas eligendi eis imperpetuum perseveret illibata, huic scripto sigillum meum est appositum.

Inspeximus etiam scriptum quod Walterus de Lacy, filius Hugonis de Lacy fecit eisdem canonicis in hæc verba: Sciant præsentem et futuri, quod ego Walterus de Lacy, filius Hugonis de Lacy, dedi et concessi et præsentem cartam meam confirmavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et beatæ Mariæ et ecclesiæ sancti Johannis Bapt. Lanthoniæ primæ, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ, et animæ dominæ Margeriæ uxoris meæ, et

animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum, totam vallem cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in qua dicta ecclesia sita est; scilicet ex parte de Kenentasset, et Askareswey; et per la Ruggeweye usque ad Antefin; et ex parte Haterel à terra Seisel filii Gilberti, par le Ruggeweye, usque ad divisas de Talgargh, liberam et quietam ab omni servicio, consuetudine, et demanda.

Et concedo, quod habeant omnimodam venationem et dominationem infra metas terræ suæ. Nolo etiam quod aliqui ad venandum, vel pasturandum, vel boscum scindendum, vel ad aliquid aliud faciendum infra metas suas prædictas, sine assensu et consensu ipsorum canonicorum habeant introitum: et si fortè aliquem vel aliquos infra metas suas prædictas, venando vel pasturando, vel boscum scindendo, sine ipsorum consensu intervenerint, liceat ipsis canonicis et hominibus suis, in ipsos manus apponere, et emendationem per judicium curiæ suæ propriæ ab eisdem accipere. Nolo etiam, quod aliquis senescallus, constabularius, ballivus, keys, sive forestarius, serviens, vel venator, vel aliquis ballivus alius per terram eorum venientes, ab ipsis nec ab hominibus suis pascantur, nec aliquid cibi vel potus vel alterius rei ab eisdem canonicis vel hominibus suis accipiant, nisi gratis dederint.

Concessi eisdem canonicis et hominibus eorum, quod habeant plenè communem pasturam in Wrynen et heybot et husbot, et omnia aisiamenta, quæ ipsi et sui habere poterunt ibidem, sine contradictione, demanda, et vexatione. Nolo etiam, quod aliquis ballivus meus vel hæredum meorum, pro aliquo forisfacto, infra terras eorum manus apponat. Volo etiam, quod dicti canonici et manupasti sui, ad porcos suos habeant personem in bosco meo de Mascoit liberè et quietè sine pannagio et telonio. Et volo quod dicti canonici et homines sui quieti sint a telonio et demanda per totam terram meam. Volo etiam quod homines ipsorum canonicorum quieti sint de aratura, falcatura, messura, et ab omnibus consuetudinibus et exactionibus, in omnibus locis et rebus. Concedo eisdem canonicis, quod habeant omnem immunitatem, potestatem, quietanciam, et libertatem omnem, quam habeo vel habui, vel hæredes mei habere poterant in terra de Ewias.

Volo et firmiter præcipio, quod canonici Lanthoniæ primæ, omnia tenementa sua in terra de Ewias, tam laica quàm ecclesiastica, quæcumque in præsentem habent vel imposterum, emptione, donatione, vel quocumque alio titulo habituri sunt, benè et in pacè, liberè et quietè teneant in omnibus locis et rebus ubicunque fuerint in terra de Ewias, quieta de omnibus placitis et querelis et auxiliis et sumagiis et cariagiis et claustris; et de pontium et castrorum ædificatione, et de conductu thesauri; et de omni operatione et lestagio et stallagio et de summonitionibus, et de assisis et superassisis, et de omnibus forisfactis quacumque occasione emergerint, et de assartis. Nullus verò de forestariis nostris quicquam se intromittat de boscis prioris et canonicorum Lanthoniæ primæ; set omnem potestatem et libertatem, quam ego et hæredes mei in boscis nostris habemus, vel habere poterimus, habeant prædicti prior et canonici in boscis suis, sint vero prædicti canonici et homines et res ipsorum quieti de telonio, et ex omnibus exactionibus et consuetudinibus, in nundinis, foris, et mercatis; et in omnibus locis et rebus per totam terram de Ewias.

Habeant prædicti prior et canonici omnem justitiam de assaultu et murthero, et sanguinis effusione, et pacis infractione, et thesauri inventione, et quicquid ad nostram pertinet potestatem. Mercie nullæ, quacumque occasione venerint, de ipsis canonicis, vel de tenementis vel hominibus eorum exigantur; nec exacte solvantur; set omnia quæ eorum sunt quietam sint et libera, et solummodo canonicis respondentia de omnibus. Concedo quod ipsi prior et canonici habeant de hominibus suis et de tota possessione sua, quam habent vel habituri sunt in terra de Ewias et de alienis in eadem forisfacientibus, vel ibi cum forisfacto, interceptis, omnia placita de furto, homicidio, raptu, et incendio; et omnia alia placita quæ placitari possunt in curia de Ewias, cum ynfongenetes ut utfongenetes; et amerciamenta emergentia de placitis, quæ coram eisdem canonicis vel ballivis eorum deducuntur, eisdem canonicis remaneant. Concedo etiam, quod habeant furches ad prædictam justitiam tenendam et faciendam in terra sua ubi maluerint.

Concedo quod prædicti prior et canonici omnes libertates prædictas et liberas consuetudines habeant adeo liberè

et quietè, pacificè et integrè, sicut ego aut antecessores mei ipsas libertates unquam meliùs, pleniùs, et liberiùs habuimus. Concedo eciam, quod habeant omnes libertates, quas ego et successores mei per regem Angliæ vel alium habere poterimus, in terra de Ewias. Et ego et hæredes mei prædictam donationem et concessionem prædictis canonicis contra omnes homines et fœminas imperpetuum warrantizabimus. Et ut hæc mea donatio et concessio firma sit imperpetuum et inconvulsa, eam præsentis scripto, et sigilli mei impressione corroboravi. Hiis testibus, domino Simone de Clifford, domino Waltero de Baskervill, domino Ricardo de Hampton, domino Waltero Parvo, Waltero Condecot.

Nos autem donationes, concessiones, et confirmationes prædictas; necnon donationem, &c. quas Johannes filius Reginaldi per scriptum suum fecit eisdem canonicis, de pacifica pastura per totam terram ejusdem Johannis in Wallia, tam in forestis et liberis chaceis, quàm aliis locis, excepto parco suo tunc incluso, ad equicium eorundem canonicorum, sine ullo impedimento habenda, et de libera ambulatione habenda ad dictum equicium prosequendum et reducendum pro voluntate sua; necnon pisces de mara quærendas, ac alia negotia sua expedienda, quociens sibi et quando viderint oportunitatem; ac remissionem et quietam clamationem, quas prædictus Johannes per idem scriptum suum fecit eisdem canonicis de tributo pecuniæ numeratæ, vel pullanorum, vel alterius cujuscumque rei, si quod prædicto Johanni vel prædecessoribus suis per præfatos canonicos reddi consuevit, ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilectis nobis in Christo priori canonicis loci prædicti et successoribus suis concedimus et confirmamus, sicut scripta prædicta rationabiliter testantur.

Et præterea, licet per inquisitionem per dilectos et fideles nostros Johannem de Beek et Johannem le Botiller de Lanlutwynt, de mandato nostro factam, et in cancellaria nostra retornatam compertum sit, quod prædicti prior et canonici et eorum prædecessores aliquibus libertatum et quietantiarum prædictarum per aliquod tempus præteritum usi non sint; volentes tamen per finem quem dictus prior fecit nobiscum, sibi et canonicis prædictis gratiam in hac parte facere specialem; concedimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eisdem priori et canonicis, quod ipsi et successores sui, omnibus et singulis libertatibus et quietantiis in dictis scriptis contentis, futuris temporibus, quocienscumque et quandocumque sibi expediens fuerit, plenè gaudeant et utantur, sine occasione vel impedimento nostri vel hæredum nostrorum, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Langeleye vicesimo sexto die Januarii, anno regni nostri decimo octavo.

NUM. VII.

Licentia per Regem Edwardum Quartum, pro Unione Prioratus de Lanthony primâ, in Wallia, Prioratus de Lanthony juxta Gloucestriam.

[Pat. 21 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 4.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod cum nos considerantes, qualiter nonnulla prioratus, domus, ac loca religiosa infra regnum nostrum Angliæ et Walliæ existentes, per nobiles progenitores nostros et alios regni nostri proceres et magnates ad divina officia, ac hospitalitatis et elemosinarum, aliaque pietatis et devotionis onera facienda et supportanda, laudabiliter fundatæ et constructæ exstiterint; et præsertim prioratus Sancti Johannis Bapt. de Lanthony prima, in Wallia, Menevensis dioc. ordinis S. Augustini; nostræque foundationis, et patronatus ratione comitatus nostræ Marchiæ. Quodque eadem prioratus domus et loca religiosa; et præsertim antedictus prioratus S. Joh. Bapt. de Lanthony prima, in Wallia; tam per subitas et frequentes amotiones et expulsiones priorum et occupatorum locorum prædictorum, quàm per diversas personas seculares et alios firmarios possessionum eorundem, ita enormiter, tam in domibus quàm in rebus et aliis possessionibus devastabantur, dilapidabantur, et destruebantur, quod divini cultus, regularisque observantiæ inibi, plus solito cessabant; ac hospitalitates et elemosinæ, ac alia insuper caritatis et pietatis opera, ibidem ab olim stabilita, et fieri consueta, subtrahebantur.

Ac cum Johannes Adams, prior de Lanthony prædicta,

ut plenè intelleximus, fructus, reventiones, proventus, et emolumenta ejusdem prioratus devastavit, et destruxit, et indies devastat et destruit; ac nullos canonicos, præter seipsum et quatuor alios minùs religiosè viventes, in dicto prioratu invenerit aut sustentaverit; immo divinum cultum, hospitalitatis et alia pietatis et caritatis opera, quæ ibidem fieri sustentari consueverunt, juxta primariam foundationem ejusdem, subtraxit, et adhuc subtrahit; per quod fundatorum vota sic multipliciter defraudebantur, ac in præsentis defraudantur, ad Dei omnipotentis offensam et displicentiam non modicam; ac contra formam foundationis prædictæ. Et quia pia fundatorum vota prioratus prædicti, sic frustrari nolumus; set recolentes sanum regimen religiosorum virorum canonicorum regularium prioris et conventus prioratus sive monasterii beatæ Mariæ de Lanthony, juxta Gloucestriam, ordinis S. Augustini, Wigorn. dioc., qualiter divinus cultus, regulares observantiæ, &c. in prioratu sive monasterio illo indies honorificè et obsequiosè conservantur et fiunt, juxta tamen facultates possessionum prioratus ejusdem; ac volentes ad honorem Dei et sanctæ ecclesiæ, pro divini cultus augmentatione, &c. ac dictorum fundatorum pia intentione, circa præmissa conservanda dicto prioratui commodè providere.

De gratia nostra speciali, &c. dedimus et concessimus, &c. dilectis nobis in Christo Henrico Deeno priori prioratus sive monasterii beatæ Mariæ de Lanthony juxta Gloucestriam prædictæ, et ejusdem loci conventui, et eorum successoribus imperpetuum, jus patronatus et patronatum, et ad vocationem prioratus sive ecclesiæ conventualis sive monasterii S. Johannis Bapt. de Lanthony prima, in Wallia sæpedict., necnon prioratum illum cum omnibus membris, cellis, ecclesiis, capellis, dominiis, maneriis, terris, et tementis, tam in Anglia et Wallia, quàm Hibernia, parcellis ejusdem prioratus, aut prioratui de Lanthony prima, in Wallia prædicta, sive alicui cellarum, ecclesiarum, &c. prædictarum, quoquo modo pertinentibus; necnon cum omnibus redditibus, &c. habenda et tenenda præfatis priori et conventui prioratus sive monasterii beatæ Mariæ de Lanthony juxta Gloucester, et successoribus suis, pro trecentis marcis nobis præ manibus præsolutis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum.

Et ulterius per præsentem concedimus eisdem priori et conventui et eorum successoribus de Lanthony juxta Gloucester, quod ipse prior et conventus et eorum successores ecclesiam conventualem, sive monasterium, S. Johannis Bapt. de Lanthony prima, in Wallia prædicta; ac prioratum ejusdem cum suis juribus, et pertinentiis universis, ipsis priori et conventui de Lanthony juxta Gloucester, ac successoribus eorundem, et eorum ecclesiæ conventuali, sive monasterio de Lanthony juxta Gloucester prædict., et successoribus suis, consolidari, uniri, annecti, appropriari, transferre, et transferri procurare et ea sibi et successoribus suis in proprios usus tenere et possidere possint imperpetuum, cum omnibus membris, cellis, ecclesiis, &c. Ac ea omnia et singula, sic ut præmittitur, consolidata, &c. et translata habere et tenere possint sibi et successoribus suis prædictis in proprios usus imperpetuum, ad divina officia pro bono statu nostro et Eliz. carissimæ consortis nostræ, dum vixerimus; et pro animabus nostris, cum ab hac luce migraverimus, necnon pro animabus progenitorum et hæredum nostrorum, et pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum specialiter celebrandum et fiendum et orandum.

Ac quod prædicti prior prioratus seu monasterii de Lanthony juxta Gloucester et ejusdem loci conventus, et eorum successores imperpetuum exhibebunt et sustentabunt eorum sumptibus, et expensis, in dicto prioratu sive monasterio de Lanthony prima, in Wallia, unum priorem dativum, remotivum ad libitum et voluntatem prioris prioratus sive monasterii de Lanthony juxta Gloucester prædict. pro tempore existentis; ac quatuor canonicos ad missas et alia divina officia in dicto prioratu de Lanthony prima, in Wallia, imperpetuum celebraturos sacramenta et sacramentalia parochianis inibi ministraturos, si à rebellibus ibidem sive pacis nostræ perturbatoribus, ad hoc fiendum non perturbentur, sive impediuntur; ac pro animabus fundatorum dicti prioratus de Lanthony primâ, in Wallia; et pro animabus supra dictis oraturos, ad nutum dicti prioris de Lanthony juxta Gloucester prædict. pro tempore existentis, remotivos, &c. Teste rege apud Westm. x. die Maii.

NUM. VIII.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS LANTHONÆ JUXTA GLOUCESTRIAM.

Summa totalis valoris omnium dominiorum, maneriorum, terrarum, et tenementorum, rectoriarum, et aliorum hereditamentorum tam spiritualium quam temporalium
648*l.* 19*s.* 11½*d.*

NUM. IX.

COMPUT. MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll 31 Hen VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORAT' LANTHONIE.

Com' Glouc'	£	s.	d.
Lanthonia—Scit. cum terris dominical'	22	16	4
Gloucest' Vill'—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	12	13	4¾
Gloucest' Vill'—Redd' ten' ad volunt' dni	37	5	8
Gloucest' Vill'—Firm' ten' cotag' et gardin'	26	10	0
Gloucest' Vill'—Portio x ^m de castel' orchard'	0	3	4
Gloucest' Vill'—Pensio rector' eccl' Christi	0	3	0
Gloucest' Vill'—Pensio rector' eccl' Omn' S'cor'	0	2	0
Cellers in Westbury—Reddit' assis' tam lib' quam custum' tenen'	7	2	1
Cellers in Westbury—Perquis' cur'	0	0	6
Sevenhampton—Firma maner' cum rectoria	1	13	4
Barrington—Reddit' assis'	0	1	0
Barrington—Red' assis' ten' in bondagio	26	2	0½
Barrington—Firma maner' cum x ^{mis}	11	0	0
Barrington—Perquis' cur'	4	4	6
Barrington—Firma rector' et x ^m	14	16	0
Windrich—Firma rector'	4	13	4
South Cerney—Reddit' assis' lib' ten'	0	12	0
South Cerney—Redd' custum' ten'	8	17	8
South Cerney—Firma maner' et terr' dnic'	9	14	0
Mynty—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	0	6	4
Mynty—Redd' custum' ten'	1	0	0
Barnesley—Red' custum' ten'	1	16	0
South Cerney et al'—Perquis' cur'	1	16	3
Aylworth—Firma maner'	8	0	0
Alvington—Redd' custum' ten'	23	4	7
Alvington—Red' assis' lib' ten'	2	19	1
Alvington—Firma terr' cum x ^m	13	11	8
Aylberton—Reddit' assis'	9	5	9
Aylberton—Redd' custum' ten'	9	19	2
Alvington et Aylberton—Perquis' cur', &c.	4	7	10
Tydrington—Redd' custum' ten'	1	0	0
Tydrington—Firma grangiae cum rector'	14	0	0
Turkedeane—Redd' custum' tenen'	2	12	4
Turkedeane—Firma maner'	2	4	0
Northletche—Firma ten' ad vol'	2	4	8
Redgrove—Reddit' assis'	0	7	9
Redgrove—Redd' custum' ten'	0	2	0
Redgrove—Firma terr', &c.	2	6	8
Redgrove—Perquis' cur'	1	9	11½
Redgrove—Venditio spin' et lez firres	0	18	8
Prestbury—Reddit' assis'	0	14	2
Prestbury—Redd' custum' ten'	3	11	6
Prestbury—Firma maner' et rector'	19	2	8
Prestbury—Perquis' cur'	0	1	0
Payneswik—Red' custum' ten'	4	9	6
Payneswik—Firma mes' et terr'	2	0	0
Payneswik—Firma rector', &c.	24	1	4
Harsfeld—Redd' custum' ten'	4	12	6
Harsfeld—Redd' mobilis	0	0	3¾
Harsfeld—Firma maner'	3	11	0½
Harsfeld—Firma rector'	9	18	8
Harsfeld—Firma x ^m parci	0	6	8
Collesborne—Reddit' assis'	1	11	5
Collesborne—Redd' custum' ten'	2	1	3
Collesborne—Firma maner' cum terr' dominical'	7	13	4

Com' Glouc'	£	s.	d.
Collesborne—Perquis' cur'	0	5	0
Ocle Clifford—Reddit' assis'	0	13	0
Ocle Clifford—Redd' custum' ten'	4	7	4
Ocle Clifford—Firma maner'	5	10	0
Ocle Clifford—Perquis' cur'	0	16	0
Quedesley cum Elmore—Red' assis' lib' ten'	0	7	0
Quedesley cum Elmore—Redd' custum' ten'	22	14	2
Quedesley cum Elmore—Firma maner' cum rector'	24	14	0
Quedesley cum Elmore—Perquis' cur'	1	15	1
Hempsted—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	0	7	0
Hempsted—Redd' custum' ten'	28	18	0¾
Hempsted—Firma maner' cum terr' dnic'	8	0	4
Hempsted—Redd' mobil', &c.	0	17	3
Hempsted—Firma rector', &c.	6	10	0
Hempsted—Perquis' cur'	3	13	9½
Aure et Pulton—Firma orr' et x ^m	15	0	0
Brockeworth—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	0	8	4½
Brockeworth—Redd' ten' ad vol'	6	17	10½
Brockeworth—Redd' custum' ten'	19	3	0
Brockeworth—Firmæ	18	17	6
Brockeworth—Firma rector'	4	13	0
Brockeworth—Perquis' cur'	1	2	0
Duntesborne—Firma maner'	1	11	8
Staunton juxta Corse—Firma mes' et terr'	1	1	0
Cirencester—Reddit' assis'	0	17	10½
Cirencester—Redd' custum' ten'	5	1	0
Cherington—Red' assis' lib' ten'	0	16	0
Cherington—Redd' custum' ten'	7	8	6
Cherington—Firma maner' cum x ^m	16	6	8
Barton Stacy—Firma rector'	17	0	0
Barton Stacy—Pensio	6	6	8
Staunton Lacey—Reddit' assis'	1	9	4
Rockeley—Firma capital' mes', &c.	2	1	11
Staunton Lacey—Firma rector'	16	0	0
Staunton Lacey—Perquis' cur'	0	1	6
March' Wall			
Haddenok—Firma terr' et ten'	1	10	0
Caldicote—Reddit' assis'	0	0	6
Caldicote—Redd' custum' ten'	5	6	7
Caldicote—Firma rector'	16	0	0
Boysdich et al'—Portiones x ^{marum}	0	16	10
Lantrissan—Redd' custum'	1	6	0½
Lantrissan—Firmæ	2	6	8
Lantrissan—Firma rector'	3	10	0
Henlow—Reddit' assis'	17	11	10½
Alrichsey—Reddit' assis'	1	18	0½
Henlow—Firma maner' et mol'	9	0	0
Henlow—Perquis' cur'	4	5	8
Henlow—Firma rector'	8	3	4
Henlow—Pensio de vicar'	1	13	4
Falley—Reddit' assis'	2	11	9¼
Falley—Firma maner' cum al'	23	14	2
Falley—Perquis' cur'	1	4	4
Kington—Firma rector'	11	6	8
Com' Heref'			
Webley—Firma maner' cum rect'	13	10	0
Wydmershmore—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	11	2	10¾
Wydmershmore—Firma sit' maner'	1	10	0
Wydmershmore—Perquis' cur'	0	3	0
Froma Canonicorum—Reddit' assis'	0	1	2
Froma Canonicorum—Reddit' custum'	9	3	8
Froma Canonicorum—Firma maner' cum x ^{mis}	11	2	2
Egilton—Firma x ^m	2	0	0
Bradwardyn—Pensio de vicar'	0	10	0
Froma Canonicorum—Perquis' cur'	0	2	4
Boroughill—Redd' assis'	0	9	0
Boroughill—Firma maner' et rector', &c.	19	1	6
Brynshop et al'—Pensiones	1	0	8
Monketon Lanwaren—Red' assis'	0	19	8
Monketon Lanwaren—Redd' custum' ten'	0	6	10
Monketon Lanwaren—Firmæ	16	16	10
Froma Episcopi—Firma rector'	8	13	4



W. H. Sturges del. & sculp. 1841

Priory of Carlisle.

TANNER gives the best account of the origin of the Bishoprick and Austin Priory of Carlisle. "Several writers of St. Cuthbert's Life," he says, "tell us of that holy man's founding here, A. D. 686, a Convent of Monks, a School, and an Abbey of Nuns; but from Bede's Life of St. Cuthbert, cap. 27, it seems as if the Monastery here, to which Queen Ermenburga retired, was in being before St. Cuthbert's coming to Carlisle. But all these ecclesiastical buildings, with the city and adjacent country, being laid waste in the Danish wars, the city was rebuilt and fortified by King William Rufus; and Walter, a Norman priest, (being made by that King governor of the city) began a Monastery to the honour of the blessed Virgin Mary,^a which was finished and endowed by King Henry the First, who placed regular Canons therein;^b and when he had established the Bishop's See here, made this Church a Cathedral; but it is observable, that this was the only Episcopal Chapter in England of the Order of St. Austin."^c

King Henry the First, before the foundation of the bishoprick, gave to this Priory various churches, and amongst them those of Newcastle upon Tyne and Newbourne.^d He also gave them a fishery in Eden, and a mill upon the bridge there, as we find from King Henry the Second's charter of confirmation, in which all the smaller donations to this Priory are recited.^e

King Henry the Third gave to the Bishop and Convent the manor of Dalston, which he ordered to be disafforested, and held separate from the King's forest of Englewood;^f and by his charter, dated July 15th, in the fifteenth year of his reign, gave them tol, theam, and all the other general privileges so often recited in grants to the greater Monasteries, throughout all their lands and tenements.^g

By another Charter, bearing date Oct. 18th in the same year, the said King granted to them that their woods adjoining to their manors of Carleton and Briscaille should be free from wastes, regards, and assarts; and that they should be free from escapes of beasts in the forest, and from chiminage and forestage; and that they should have liberty to chase the deer or game out of the forest of Dalston into the King's forest, and take them there, and return without the hindrance of the Foresters.^h

King Edward the First, by a charter in the 22d year of his reign, gave to this church the tithes of certain assart lands within the forest of Englewood, together with all other tithes of lands and places within the said forest, being without the limits of any parish, in time coming to be assarted:ⁱ and in the 32d of his reign, in consequence of the devastations committed upon their domains, gave them the church of Adingham, with the chapel of Salkeld annexed,ⁱ and also the church of Sourby to be appropriated to their own use.^k

King Edward the Second, for the same reason, confirmed to them the Cell of Toberg glory, in the County of Downe in Ireland, which had been bestowed upon the Prior and Convent, with certain other gifts, by John de Courcey.^l

The following is Willis's List of the

PRIORS of CARLISLE,

with one or two corrections.

ALHELWOLD was the first Prior, and afterwards the first Bishop of Carlisle.

WALTER was the next Prior.

JOHN occurs in the time of Bishop Bernard.

BARTHOLOMEW, *temp. Hugonis episcopi.*

RADULPHUS in the time of bishop Walter.

ROBERT DE MOREVILL.

ADAM DE FELTON.

ALANUS.

JOHN DE HALTON, or HALLANGTON, translated from the Priorate to the See of Carlisle in 1293.

JOHN DE KENDAL.

ADAM DE WARWICK resigned in 1304.

WILLIAM DE HANREWYSSEL.

ROBERT DE HELPESTON, 4 cal. Oct. 1308.

SIMON DE HAUTEWYSSELL occurs about 1325. He died within a year of his election, when

WILLIAM DE HUSTEWORTH or HUSTWORD succeeded.

JOHN DE KIRKBY was the next Prior. He was promoted to the bishoprick in 1332.

GALFRIDUS.

JOHN DE HORNCASTRE, who in 1352 was nominated, though he did not succeed to the Bishoprick. His next successor as Prior was

THOMAS DE HEXTILDSHAM; but he soon yielded it to

RICHARD DE RYDALE.

JOHN DE PENRETH occurs in 1377.

WILLIAM DE DALSTON, who was afterwards elected by the Convent, refusing obedience to the Bishop, was excommunicated with his adherents, whereupon he resigned his Priorship to

ROBERT DE EDENHALL, who was instituted in 1387.^m He occurs in 1403.^m

THOMAS DE HOTON.

THOMAS ELYA; in whose time the Grange House at New Lathes was built.

THOMAS BARNABAS occurs as Prior in 1434, in Fuller's Worthies.

THOMAS DE HAYTHWAITH succeeded about 1445.

THOMAS GOUDIBOR. Willis says that, in his time, in St. Katherine's Chapel within the Cathedral Church, on one of the old Presses, was this Verse:

"En Domus hæc floruit Goudibour sub tegmine Thomæ."

SIMON LENOS, or SENHOUS; who beautified an Oratory within the Tower of his Church. He was alive in 1519.

CHRISTOPHER SLEE. He built the West gate of the Priory, as appeared by this Inscription on the edge of the inward Arch, "*Orate pro anima Christopheri Slee, Prioris, qui primus hoc opus fieri incepit, A.D. M.D. XXVII.*" Growing

habitis, 4*l.* Porcio Prioris Karleol. in eccl. B. Nicholai Novi Castri, 38*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Porcio Prioris Karleol. in eccl. de Wytingeham, 40*l.* Dioc. Karliol. Porcio Prioris Karli' in eccl. B. Mariæ Karli. 20*l.* Porcio Episcopi in eadem, 9*l.* 9*s.* Porcio Prioris Karli' in ecclesia de Stamewegg, 10*l.* 3*s.* Pens. Prioris Karli' in eccl. de Cambok, 2*s.* Pens. ejusdem in eccl. de Castelkayrok, 2*s.* Pens. ejusdem in eccl. de Bocheastr. 6*s.* 3*d.* Pens. Prioris Karli' in eccl. de Kerkeland, 1*l.* Pens. ejusdem in eccl. de Ulmsby, 6*s.* 3*d.* Pens. ejusdem in eccl. de Hoton, 2*s.* Pens. ejusdem in eccl. de Edenhale, 4*s.*

"TEMPORAL. Episcopatus Karli' habet in Dioc. Karl. 126*l.* 7*s.* 7*d.* Prior Karli' habet 96*l.* 19*s.*"

Sec Taxat. P. Nich. iv. pp. 316, 317, 318, 318 b, 319, 320 b.

In p. 331 b. of the Taxation, we have "Porcio Prioris Beatæ Mariæ Karli' in eccl. B. Mariæ, 5*l.* Porcio Episcopi in eadem, 3*l.*" Then "Porcio Prioris Be. Mariæ Karli' in ecclesia de Staynwick," and "Porcio Episcopi in eadem," without any sums; "non taxantur quia parochia totaliter destructa:" the destruction here spoken of was in consequence of the devastations of the Scots. In pp. 333, and 333 b, the pensions from some of the Churches in the Diocese to the Prior of Carlisle are repeated.

^m Pat. 5 Hen. IV. p. 1.

^a Lel. Collectanea, tom. i. pp. 120, 121.

^b "The Priory seems to have been restored before the placing of the bishoprick here in A.D. 1133; for William bishop of Winchester, who is witness to a grant of King Henry I. to the Canons here," (see the Append. to the present Account, Num. I.) "died A.D. 1128. Fordun, Scotichron. edit. Hearne, p. 362, saith, this Bishoprick was not erected till the time of King Henry the Second, and that, till then, it was part of the diocese of Glasgow; but this is not the only mistake which he hath made in his account of our English affairs."—TANN.

^c Leland. Itin. vol. vii. p. 57.

^d See the Append. Num. I. II.

^e Ibid. Num. III.

^f Nicolson and Burn's Hist. of Westmorl. and Cumberland, vol.

ii. p. 244.; and Append. No. 24.

^g Ibid. p. 244.; and Append. No. 25.

^h Ibid. and Append. No. 26.

ⁱ Ibid. p. 245. and Append. No. 27.

^k See the Charter in the App. to the present account, Num. IV.

^l Ibid. Num. V.

The following are the Entries in Pope Nicholas's Taxation, which relate to the Bishoprick and Priory of Carlisle.

"SPIRITUAL. Dioc. Dunelm. Pens. quam recipit Episcopus Dunelm. per manus Episcopi et Prioris Karliol. pro diversis Ecclesiis

old and infirm he resigned his Priorship, and had a pension of 24*l.* per annum for life. His successor was

LANCELOT, or LAURENCE SALKELD, the initials of whose name appear upon carved work in several parts of the Cathedral choir. He was made Prior, according to Antony-a-Wood, about the year 1532. In his time the PRIORY was dissolved Jan. 9th, 1540.^a

King Henry the Eighth, by his charter dated on the 8th of May in the same year, 31 Hen. VIIIth., in the place of the Priory erected and incorporated a Dean and Chapter, by the name of The Dean and Chapter of the Holy and Undivided Trinity of Carlisle: and by his charter bearing date the 6th of May, in the 33d year of his reign, granted unto them all those the manors of Newbiggin, Newlaithes, Ellerton, Catcottys, Botchergate, Hospital of St. Nicholas, Henderbye, Sebergham, Lorton, Isakely alias Prior Hall, Newbiggin in Allerdale, Crosby in Allerdale alias Crosby Canonby, Allerthwait, and Little Salkeld in the county of Cumberland; and the manor of Corbridge in the county of Northumberland; together with possessions in a hundred and twenty-six other different places by name; all late belonging to the Priory of Carlisle. Also granting to them (late belonging to the said Priory), the Rectories and Advowsons of the Churches of St. Mary and St. Cuthbert in Carlisle, Sowreby, Adingham, Kirkland, Thuresby, Beghokirke, Sebergham, Ireby, Canaby, Camerton, Hutton, Castle Carrock, Cumwhitton, Cumreu, Edenhall, Roccliffe, a moiety of the rectory of Stanwix, and the rectories and churches of Whittingham and Corbridge, and a moiety of the rectory of Newcastle-upon-Tyne; also pensions out of the following Churches; Hakemonby, 2*s.* 6*d.* Hutton in the Forest, 2*s.* Ullerby, 6*s.* 8*d.* Castlecarrock, 2*s.* Aketon, 40*s.* Thursby, 13*s.* 4*d.* Bewcastle, 6*s.* 8*d.* Whittingham, 8*l.* Lowther, 26*s.* 8*d.* Also the advowsons and donations of all the

Chantries of St. Catherine, St. Cross, and St. Rock, in the cathedral Church of Carlisle, and St. Alban in the city of Carlisle, and of St. Mary of Skelton. King Henry the Eighth also granted to them all the revenues of the Priory of Wetherall. Paying to the Crown for the whole 82*l.* 11*s.* 9½*d.* yearly by way of tenths; and reserving to be paid by them, 3*s.* per annum to the Chantry of the Hospital of St. Catherine in Castlegate, 46*s.* 8*d.* to the chaplain of the Hospital of St. Nicholas, and 5*l.* 17*s.* to three poor bedesmen there, 2*s.* 4*d.* a subsidy to the Bishop, 6*l.* to the Curate of St. Mary's Carlisle, 6*s.* 8*d.* to two Priests to hear confessions in the same Church, 4*l.* to the Chaplain of the Chapel of St. Mary of Hascott, 20*s.* for a composition to the Vicar of Layzonby, 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* to the Curate of St. Cuthbert Carlisle, 2*s.* 10½*d.* to the Bishop for a subsidy of the Churches of Sowreby and Adyngham, 4*s.* to the Bishop for synodals, 13*s.* 4*d.* to the Vicar of Adyngham, 6*s.* 8*d.* to the Vicar of Kirkland by composition, 53*s.* 4*d.* to the Vicar of Edenhall, 8*l.* to the Bishop of Durham out of the moiety of the rectory of Newcastle, 8*l.* out of the rectory of Whittingham, and 12*l.* to the Bishop of Durham out of the rectory of Corbridge, and except the fee of 3*l.* to the collector of the rents of the late Priory of Cell of Wetherall.^b

King Philip and Queen Mary, by their Charter bearing date 7th March, in the 4th and 5th years of their reign, granted to the Bishop the advowson and collation of all the four prebends of his Cathedral.

Nicolson and Burn add, that the same Queen, by the advice of Cardinal Pole, intended to give the advowsons that then remained in the Crown, which had belonged to the Religious Houses, to the several Bishops within their respective dioceses; and accordingly there is a Grant by Philip and Mary to the bishop of Carlisle of the several advowsons of Bampton, Crosby, and Overton in the county of Westmorland, and Burgh, Kirkoswald, and Dacre in Cum-

^a For compression's sake we shall give the List of the
BISHOPS of CARLISLE

in a note.

ATHELWOLD was the first bishop; he was consecrated in the year 1133, and died in 1156. BERNARD was consecrated in 1157. He died about 1186, when King Henry the Second caused PAULINUS DE LEEDS to be elected; but he refused to take possession of the see. HUGH DE BELLO LOCO, who is usually considered the third bishop, was consecrated Jan. 24th, 1218. He died in Burgundy, while returning from Rome in 1223. WALTER MALCLERK received the royal assent to his election Oct. 27th, 1223. He resigned June 29th, 1246, when Le Neve surmises that he died Oct. 28th, 1248. SILVESTER DE EVERDON was elected in 1246, and consecrated Feb. 5th, 1247. He died May 13th, 1254. THOMAS VIPONT had the royal assent to his election Nov. 6th, 1255. He died in the beginning of October, 1256. ROBERT DE CHAUSE, or CHANSEY, was consecrated Apr. 10th, 1258. He died about Michaelmas, 1278. RALPH DE IRETON received the temporalities of the see July 10th, 1280. He died the last day of February, 1292, and was buried in his own cathedral. JOHN DE HALGHTON had the temporalities restored July 18th, 1293. He died Nov. 1st, 1324, at Rose Castle. WILLIAM AYRMINE had the temporalities of the see restored to him Feb. 13th, 1324; but was set aside in consequence of the Pope having consecrated, at Rome, one JOHN DE ROESE, LL. D. to whom the temporalities were restored Jan. 20th, 1325. He died in 1332. JOHN DE KIRKEBY received the temporalities July 9th, 1332, and was consecrated on the 19th of the same month. He died in 1353. JOHN DE HORNCastle was nominated by the king, and confirmed by the archbishop; but was set aside by the pope in favour of GILBERT DE WILTON, or WELTON, who was confirmed by papal provision May 24th, 1353. He died Jan. 18th, 1363. THOMAS DE APLEBY was consecrated in 1363; and died Dec. 5, 1395. WILLIAM STRICKLAND was next elected, but set aside by the pope. ROBERT READE, bishop of Waterford and Lismore, in Ireland, was translated to this see by papal provision, the temporalities whereof were restored to him March 30th, 1396; and at the latter end of the same year he was translated hence to Chichester. THOMAS MERKS, *alias* OF NEWMARKET, *alias* SUMESTRE, chosen by papal provision, was consecrated in 1397. He was deprived by Henry the Fourth, when WILLIAM STRICKLAND, or STYRKLAND, was restored to the temporalities Nov. 15th, 1399, and consecrated August 15th, 1400. He died Aug. 30th, 1419; and was buried in his cathedral. ROGER WHELPDALE received the temporalities March 17th, 1420. He died Febr. 4th, 1422. WILLIAM BARROW, bishop of Bangor, having been translated to this see, had the temporalities restored to him June 16th, 1423. He died Sept. 4th, 1429. MARMADUKE LUMLEY, LL. B. received the temporalities April 15th, 1430; and was translated in 1450 to the see of Lincoln. NICHOLAS CLOSE had the temporalities restored March 14th, 1450, and two years after was translated to the see of Lichfield and Coventry. WILLIAM PERCY had the temporalities restored October 24th, 1452. He died in 1462. JOHN KINGSEOTES was appointed by papal provision July 12th, 1462. He received the temporalities Oct. 20th following; and died about a year after. RICHARD SCROOPE had the temporalities restored June 5th, 1464. He died May 22d, 1468. EDWARD STORY,

D. D. received the temporalities Sept. 1st, 1468. In 1478 he was translated to the see of Chichester. RICHARD BELL, who was appointed by papal provision, received the temporalities April 24th, 1478. The year of his death is not exactly known. WILLIAM SIVER, or SIVREYER, had the temporalities restored Dec. 11th, 1495. He was translated in 1502 to Durham. ROGER LEYBURN was consecrated Sept. 10th, 1503, and had the temporalities restored to him Nov. 12th, 1504. JOHN PENNY, bishop of Bangor, was translated to this see June 20th, 1509; and died in 1520. JOHN KITE, archbishop of Armagh, and titular archbishop of Thebes, was consecrated to this see in 1521; the temporalities of which were delivered to him Nov. 11th that year. He died June 19th, 1537. ROBERT ALDRICH received the temporalities August 24th, 1537. He died at Horncastle, in Lincolnshire, March 5th, 1555, and was there buried. OWEN OGLETHORP had the custody of the temporalities delivered to him Oct. 27th, 1556. He was deprived about midsummer 1559, and died not long after. JOHN BEST, S. T. P. received the temporalities April 18th, 1561. He died May 22d, 1570. RICHARD BARNES, stiled bishop of Nottingham, had the temporalities of this see restored to him July 26th, 1570. In May, 1577, he was translated to Durham. JOHN MEY, S. T. P. received the temporalities Oct. 8th, 1577. He died in 1598. HENRY ROBINSON, S. T. P. was elected May 27th, 1598. He died June 19th, 1616, and was buried in his cathedral. ROBERT SNOWDEN, S. T. P. had the temporalities restored to him Dec. 20th, 1616. He died at London May 15th, 1621. RICHARD MILBOURNE, bishop of St. David's, was translated to this see in 1621. RICHARD SENHOUSE was consecrated Sept. 16th, 1624. He died 1626. FRANCIS WHITE, S. T. P. was consecrated Dec. 3d, 1626, and in January, 1628, was translated to the see of Norwich. BARNABUS POTTER, S. T. P. was consecrated March 15th, 1628. He died in London in 1641. JAMES USHER, archbishop of Armagh, in Ireland, had leave to hold this bishoprick in commendam, and received the administration thereof Febr. 16th, 1641, and held it to his death, which happened at Reygate, in Surrey, March 1st, 1655. From this time the see of Carlisle was vacant for five years. RICHARD STERNE, S. T. P. was consecrated Dec. 2d, 1660; and in 1664 was translated to the archbishoprick of York. EDWARD RAINBOW, S. T. P. was consecrated July 10th, 1664. He died March 26th, 1684. THOMAS SMITH was consecrated June 29th, 1684. He died April 12th, 1702, aged eighty-eight. WILLIAM NICHOLSON, archdeacon of Carlisle, was consecrated June 14th, 1702. SAMUEL BRADFORD was consecrated June 1st, 1718; and translated to the see of Rochester, July 19th, 1723. JOHN WAUGH was consecrated Oct. 13th, 1723. SIR GEORGE FLEMING, Bart. Jan. 19th, 1734. RICHARD OSBALDESTON consecrated August 15th, 1747; and translated to London in the month of January, 1762. CHARLES LYTTELTON consecrated Feb. 20th, 1762. EDMUND LAW had the congé d'elire 28th Jan. 1768. JOHN DOUGLAS, Sept. 29th, 1787; translated to Salisbury in 1791. EDWARD VENABLES VERNON, 26th Aug. 1791; translated to York in 1807. SAMUEL GOODENOUGH Jan. 26th, 1808.

^b Willis says, an. 1553, here remained 15*l.* in annuities, and only these two pensions, payable out of the revenues of this Convent. To two of the late unpreferred Monks, viz. William Thomson, 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, and Richard Jackson, 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

berland (together with divers others in Cumberland, which, by mistake are set forth to be in the diocese of Carlisle, but are in reality in the diocese of Chester). But the Queen seems to have died before this Grant was carried into full execution. It bears date 14th Nov. 5th and 6th Phil. and Mar., and she died three days after, viz. on the 17th of the same month.^a

The Revenues of the Bishoprick of Carlisle in the 26th of Hen. VIII. were valued, in the whole, at 577*l.*, in the clear at 531*l.* 4*s.* 11*d.* The Revenues of the Priory were valued in the whole at 482*l.* 8*s.* 1*d.*, and at 418*l.* 3*s.* 4½*d.* clear.

Tanner's References to MANUSCRIPTS and RECORDS concerning the Bishoprick and Priory of Carlisle are given below, with two or three additions.^b

An Imperfect SEAL of the Priory of Carlisle, in the Duchy Office of Lancaster, represents the Virgin with the Divine Infant in her arms, standing on a bridge, and having on each side of her an Angel. Beneath the two arches of the

bridge stand a mitred abbot or bishop, and a monk. The Legend of the Seal, when perfect, was probably, SIGILL . COMMVNE . ECCLESIE . BEATE . MARIE . CARLEOLI .

The ARMS of this Priory were *Ar.* a Cross *Sa.*

The Cathedral of Carlisle need hardly be described here. It was built at various periods, and displays specimens of different styles of architecture. The length of the choir is 137 feet; its height, 75; and its breadth, together with the aisles, 71; the breadth of the transept is 28 feet, and its length 124. The height of the square embattled tower in the centre between the nave and transept, from the area of the Church, is about 130 feet.

The Chapter-House and Cloisters stood on the south side of the Cathedral, but were pulled down in the civil wars: part of the Dormitory is yet remaining, and also the pantry or refectory, which is now used as the Chapter-House. The Priory Gate is also standing, and in tolerable repair. It was built by PRIOR SENUS, or SENHOUS, in 1507.

^a Nicolson and Burn's Hist. Westm. and Cumberland, vol. ii. pp. 245, 246.

^b "Vide Notitiam Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Carliol. cum catalogo Priorum et Decanorum per Hugonem Todd S. T. P. ejusdem Ecclesiæ canonicum, MS. in bibl. eccl. Cath. Carliol. n. 3. History of the Diocese and Bishops of Carlisle by the same, MS. ibid. n. 4. Collectanea ex registris Episcoporum Carliol. per eundem, MS. ibid. n. 5. Placita 21 Edw. I. de maneriis de Penrithe, Sowerby, et Queenshames; computum Walteri Storze collectoris Episcopi, 22 Edw. IV. computum Ricardi Stanley receptoris ejusdem 22 Edw. IV. 1 Ric. III. MS. ibid. n. 2. In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 433. fol. 48. Grant of two tonnes of red wyn by the hands of the chief buttelere of Englande, &c. for using divine observances, and also to have the tithes of the mylles of Karlil and all things within the cite of Karlil with other new privileges, 1 Ric. III. fol. 174. Grant of the tithes of the King's mills at Carlisle given of the King of his special grace for the relief and succour of the Priory, 1 Ric. III. fol. 166. grant of 20*l.* yearly. MS. 669. fol. 175. Objectiones procuratoris Willielmi de Dalton per scrutinium in Priorem Carliol. canonicæ electi contra Thomam de Wartha pretensum electum et fautores ejus, A.D. 1374. MS. 1499. fol. 82. of the foundation of this Priory. In bibl. Col. Corp. Christi Cantab. MS. 170. p. 179. Commissionem in partibus pro causa audienda et determinanda inter Priorem et Conventum eccl. Carliol. et firmarios eorundem ac vicarium de Lazynby de decimis cujusdam parci. Seriem Priorum Carliolensium, &c. in volumine Collectaneorum meorum notato T. T. p. 686.

"De antiquis libertatibus, possessionibus, &c. Episcopatus et Prioratus Carliolensis:

"Fin. 2 Hen. III. m. 9. pro ten. maner de Salghill. Claus. 3 Hen. III. m. 11. Pat. 7 Hen. III. m. 2. pro advoc. eccl. de Penred. Fin. 11 Hen. III. m. 6. Claus. 12 Hen. III. m. 14. Cart. 14 Hen. III. m. 4. pro soka de Horncastle, pro feriis apud Horncastle, Linc. et Melburn. Derb. Ibid. m. 7. de reddit. in Salkeld. Ibid. m. 10. pro Dalston. Ibid. m. 11. de Horncastro. Cart. 15 Hen. III. m. 7. Cart. 19 Hen. III. m. 3. Cart. 22 Hen. III. m. 2. Cart. 36 Hen. III. m. 11. Cart. 53 Hen. III. m. 7. Cart. 55 Hen. III. m. 9 et 10. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 26 et 32. Plac. in com. Cumbr. 6 Edw. I. rot. 1. de commun. pastur. in Seburgham. rot. 3. pro viii. bovatis terræ in Blencarn. Pat. 10 Edw. I. m. . de priore et eccl. Carliol. amerciandis v. marc. eo quod elegerunt episc. sine licent. regis. Cart. 18 Edw. I. m. 26, 27. pro confirm. composit. inter episc. et priorem et conv. super divisione terrarum, ecclesiarum, nemorum, &c. ad eccl. Carliol. spectantium. Ibid. n. 39. pro lib. war. in Dalston et Linstock, Cumb. Fintentine, Westm. Horncastle, Linc. Ibid. n. 40. pro ecclesia de Rothbury. Pat. 18 Edw. I. m. 20. pro pensione de eccl. de Rothbury. Ibid. m. 64. pro eccl. de Werkworth, Colebrugge, Wittingham, Rodeburia, de Novo Castro super Tinam, et de Nueburn. Pat. 20 Edw. I. m. . de aqueductu ad molendinum suum juxta Castrum de Roos. Cart. 20 Edw. I. n. 66. pro stauro sedi episcopali relinquendo, scil. libros in theologia et jure canonico, crv. boves, xvi. afros, &c. Cart. 22 Edw. I. n. 34. pro terris in suburbiis Carliol. et Dalston. Pat. 22 Edw. I. m. . pro libertat. in foresta de Englewode. Pat. 23 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 25 Edw. I. p. 2, m. . Pat. 29 Edw. I. m. . pro appropriat. eccl. de Dalston. Pat. 31 Edw. I. m. . pro ecclesiis de Rothbury et S. Mariæ Carliol. appropriandis. Pat. 32 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 33 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 35 Edw. I. m. . Cart. 35 Edw. I. n. 44 et 45. Pat. 1 Edw. II. m. 22. pro ecclesia de Brauncora. Pat. 2 Edw. II.

p. 2, m. 3. pro eccl. de Soureby approprianda. Pat. 5 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 22 vel 23. Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 4. pro eccl. de Roubery approprianda. Cart. 8 Edw. II. n. 25. Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 17. pro eccl. de Horncaster cum capella approprianda. Cart. 11 Edw. II. n. 74 et 76. pro deafforestatione maner. et bosci de Dalston et aliis libertatibus. Cart. 12 Edw. II. n. 17. pro libertatibus apud Horncastle. Pat. 12 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 15 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 25. confirm. excamb. decimarum inter episcopum et priorem. Escæt. 3 Edw. III. n. 34. Claus. 3 Edw. III. m. 12 et 22. Claus. 4 Edw. III. m. 31. Petit. Parliam. 4 Edw. III. m. 19. n. 63. 89. Rec. in Scacc. Trin. rot. . Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 8, 9. pro confirmatione libertatum amplissimar. et decimarum de terris assartis in foresta de Inglewode. Claus. 5 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 57. Claus. 6 Edw. n. . Cart. 6 Edw. III. m. 30. pro eccl. de Aldingham cum capella de Salkeld approprianda. Claus. 7 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 6. de decimis extraparochial. in foresta de Inglewode. Cart. 7 Edw. III. n. 29. Pat. 8 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . pro eccl. de Rothbiry. Ibid. p. 2, m. 17 vel 18. pro eccl. de . . . Rec. in Scacc. 8 Edw. III. Mich. Cart. 9 Edw. III. n. 29. pro v. . . . terræ in regno Scotiæ episcopo concessis. Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 10 Edw. p. 1, m. 26 vel 27. quod episcopus possit kernellare mansum suum de la Ros. Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 48. Cart. 19 Edw. III. n. 3. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 29 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . pro kernellando manso de la Rose. Rec. in Scacc. 29 Edw. III. Pasch. et Trin. rot. Pat. 31 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 8 vel 9. pro elargitione parci de . . . Pat. 39 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 14. pro ten. in Carliol. Caldicote, Carleton, Burstaw, &c. Pat. 44 Edw. III. p. . m. 21. pro ten. in Huntercomb. Pat. 4 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 8. pro eccl. de Rothbiry approprianda. Pat. 11 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 34. Pat. 20 Ric. II. p. 1, m. . quod tenentes episcopatus per quinque annos pro focali et haybote possint in foresta de Inglewode succidere mericam, ruscariam, et juncos. Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 36. Pat. 4 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 7. pro eccl. de Horncastle approprianda. Pat. 5 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 8. de hospicio episc. extra barram Novi Templi London. Pat. 16 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 14. de ecclesia de Kirkland approprianda. Pat. 21 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 23. pro ecclesiis de Calbeck et Rothbury, Northumb. appropriandis. Cart. 25, &c. Hen. VI. n. 13. pro bonis felonum, &c. Rec. in scacc. 26 Hen. VI. Hill. rot. 5. Pat. 27 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 9. Pat. 7 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 11. Pat. 8 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 22. pro ten. et eccl. S. Andreæ et commun. pastur. in Thuresby. Escaet. 16 Edw. IV. n. . Pat. 17 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 16. pro hospitali S. Nicolai. Pat. 33 Hen. VIII. p. 9. 6 Maii, pro dotatione Decani et Capituli Carliol. Pat. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. p. 13. 7 Mart. pro advocacione quatuor præbend. in eccl. cath. . . . Pat. 5 et 6 Phil. et Mar. p. 4. 14 Nov. pro advoc. ecclesiarum."

See also Abbrev. Plac. p. 169. Plac. de Quo War. pp. 116, 117, 118, 121, 122, 125, 128, 226, 591, 599, 608.

In the Lord Treasurer's Remcmb. Office are—I. Carta Regis facta Episcopo, Priori, et Conventui de Karleolo, Trin. Record. 4 Edw. III. —II. De exemplificatione Cartæ Regis de Libertatibus Episcopo, Priori, et Conventui de Karliolo., Hil. Record. 26 Hen. VI. rot. 8.

Among the Museum Manuscripts not alluded to by Tanner are: MS. Lansdowne 287. p. 16. Pat. 5 Joh. De Episcopo Carleol. Exemptific. Bullæ per quam archiepiscopus Ragusin. ad Eccl. Carleol. transfertur. MS. Lansd. 288. p. 4. Pat. 1 Hen. III. m. 8. a tergo, Literæ Regis Papæ circa Canonic. Carliol.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Caerleol, infra praecinctum Caerleolensis civitatis, spectantes.

NUM. I.

*Carta Regis Henrici Primi, de Ecclesiis de Novo Castello
super Tynam, et Newbourne.*

[Cart. 6 Edw. III. m. 19. n. 30. per Inspex. Et Cart. 8 Edw. II. n. 25.]

HEN. rex Angliæ archiepiscopo Ebor. et episcopo Dunelm. et vicecomiti de Northumbrelanda, et omnibus baronibus et fidelibus suis de Northumbrelanda, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse Deo et S. Mariæ de Cairlelio, et canonicis ejusdem loci, ecclesiam de Novo Castello desuper Tynam; et ecclesiam de Niweburna; et ecclesias quas Ricardus de Aurea Valle de me tenet post obitum ejus: Et Ricardus et clerici qui ipsis ecclesiis deserviunt, recognoscant de canonicis ipsis, et faciant eis servicium quod michi facere solebant, et post obitum eorum redigantur ecclesiae in manus canonicorum, ita quod clerici, qui eis deservient, habeant inde necessaria, et canonici habeant reliquum, &c. T. Willielmo episcopo Wynton. et Bernardo episc. de S. David de Sigillo apud Roth.

NUM. II.

*Carta ejusdem Regis Henrici de Ecclesiis de Wercheorda,
Colebruge, Wittingeham, et Rodeberia, Ricardo de Aurea
Valle Capellano suo concessis.*

[Ibid.]

HENR. rex Angliæ Ran. Dunelm. episcopo et Rogero Picoto et omnibus fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis et ministris de Northumbreland, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse Ricardo de Aurea Valle capellano meo, quatuor ecclesias de quatuor meis maneriis; scilicet Wercheorda, et Colebruge, et in Witingeham, et in Rodeberia, tam in terris quam in decimis et in hominibus quæ ad terras harum ecclesiarum pertinent, cum soca et saca, et tol et tean et infangeneteph, cum omnibus suis consuetudinibus, volo ut ipse habeat et teneat. Tu verò Rogere Picot . . . eum inde, aut Aluricus de Colebruge, aut Hamo Balistarius præpositus, aut Ernevinus præpositus. I. Roberto episcopo Lincoln. et Willielmo de Werlewast, et Eurardo filio comitis, et Thoma capellano apud Cirecestriam, in natale S. Joh. Baptistæ.

NUM. III.

*Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donatorum Concessionem
recitans et confirmans.*

[Vide Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 36.]

H. DEI gratia rex Angliæ, et dux Norm. et Aquit. &c. Sciatis me concessisse et præsentem cartam meam confirmasse Deo et ecclesiae S. Mariæ Karleol, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, donationem quam rex H. avus meus fecit eis de piscaria una et molendino uno faciendo super pontem Hedene, ubi voluerint, in competenti loco super terram suam; ita ut exclusa ab alia parte sit super terram meam. Concedo etiam eis et confirmo omnes donationes quæ eis rationabiliter factæ sunt vel fient, secundum testimonium cartarum donatorum. Ex dono regis Scotiæ unam carrugatam terræ cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in Hachet Wisel; illam scilicet quam pater Ailsa habuit et tenuit, sicut carta ipsius regis testatur. Ex dono Waldevi filii Gospatrichi, ecclesiam de Espatric, cum carrugata terræ et omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et unam mensuram juxta ecclesiam S. Cuthberti in Karleol. Ex dono ejusdem Waldevi, ecclesiam de Crosseby, cum carrugata terræ et omnibus decimis, et omnibus quæ ad illam ecclesiam pertinent, usque ad aquam Alne, et capellam S. Nicholai supra mare, cum terra quæ circa capellam jacet, et decimam allecusium.

Ex dono Alani filii Waldevi parvam Crosseby, juxta Scaddebothes sitam, cum terris et herbagiis, in planis et pascuis et aquis et omnibus prædictæ Crosseby jure pertinentibus, et per eandem divisas et tenuras per quas Willielmus filius Baldwini tenuit. Ex dono ejusdem Alani ecclesiam de Yreby, in terris et decimis et omnibus rebus eidem ecclesiae pertinentibus, et sextam partem villæ de Yreby; scilicet Langethweit, et Staletweit, et alios Thweiter qui pertinent

ad Langethwest; et totam tenuram Aldredi filii Gamel in terra et bosco in planis et pascuis. Ex dono Waldevi filii Alani majorem Crosseby cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quam eis dimisit. Ex dono Randulfi de Lindeseia totam terram quam habuit prædictus Randulfus in Artureth, et totam terram suam de Loretuna, cum molendino et cum omnibus pertinentiis ejusdem terræ. Ex dono Gospatrici filii Crinani ecclesiam de Caldebech cum omnibus sibi adjacentibus, et hospitem domum de Caldebech cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, secundum quod cartæ ejusdem Gospatrici testantur. Ex dono ejusdem Gospatrici totam terram quam Asulfus de eo tenuit juxta Flemyngeby, inter duas valles, cum bosco et pastura, et omnibus aliis rebus prædictæ villæ pertinentibus.

Ex dono Radulfi Engainne et hæredum ejus totam Henricheby cum molendino et omnibus prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, et omnibus libertatibus, secundum quod carta ejus testatur. Et ex dono Willielmi Engainne quatuor salinas inter Burch et Drumbogh, et medietatem terræ suæ de Scaddebothes, et medietatem redditus alectium, et infra civitatem Kaerleol mansuram unam quam Reginaldus Faber de eo tenuit. Ex dono Hugonis de Morevilla duas bovatas terræ in Mebrunne, scilicet xxxii. acras in agro ejusdem villæ, et pratum ad capita suarum segetum, et communem pasturam animalibus hominum suorum, et quasdam domos cumcroftis quas habuerunt in diebus Wallevi, secundum testimonium cartæ ipsius Hugonis. Ex dono Johannis de Morevilla et hæredis sui, dimidiam carrugatam terræ in Crekestoc, et quatuor acras apud Tympaurim. Ex dono Uchredi et Adæ hæredis sui, Fithvenni; scilicet terram quæ fuit in calumpnia inter Boolt et Colleby; et communem pasturam et omnia aisiamenta. Ex dono Rannulphi filii Walteri, unam carrugatam terræ in Staintone cum duabus mansionibus, quas Ivo filius Forni et Agnes uxor ejus, et Walterus pater ejus in perpetuam elemosinam eis dederunt; et totam terram illam quam tenent in Timpaurim de donatione Theobaldi de Dacre. Et illam terram quam Gilbertus Aculf, et hæredes sui eis dederunt de sua dominica mensa, quæ pertinet ad Tympaurim. Et terram quæ fuit circa burum Arthuri in Kaerleol, juxta mansionem canonicorum.

Ex dono Hugonis de Morevilla terram illam quam Halthle Malchael et Eva uxor ejus dederunt illis in elemosinam apud Crachethorpe, juxta ripam de Trutebethe; scilicet xv. acras, et pratum de terra Crakethorpe in Elrether super ripas de Hedene et de Trutebethe, ubi sunt prædictæ aquæ. Ex dono Umfridi Malchael totam tertiam partem ecclesiae de Louthere, sicut carta ejus testatur. Ex dono Adæ Aculf terram illam totam quam tenuerunt canonici in Timpauron de donatione Theobaldi avi sui; et illam terram quam pater suus Gilbertus et mater sua Gerild eis dederunt de dominica mensa sua. Ex dono Roberti de Vauls unam carrugatam terræ de dominio suo in Hattone, et communiam pasturam et alia aisiamenta sua communiter cum hominibus suis in eadem villa, quanta ad unam carrugatam terræ pertinerint. Ex dono ejusdem Roberti ecclesiam de Hettona, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, secundum quod carta ejus testatur. Ex dono Willielmi Decani de Kaerleol terram illam extra murum quam eis dedit, scilicet tres acras, et mansuram unam infra murum Kaerleol. Ex dono Adæ filiæ Utthredi duas bovatas terræ in Talentyr. Quare volo, &c. Nos autem, &c. confirmamus, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Westm. 4 die Marcii.

NUM. IV.

*Carta Regis Edwardi Primi, de Advocatione Ecclesiae de
Soureby.*

[Pat. 4 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 3. per Inspex.]

EDWARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ dominus Hiberniæ et dux Aquitanniæ, omnibus ad quos præsentem literam pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis quod ob devotionem quam erga gloriosam cognomen Mariam, et reliquias beati Thomæ martyris, et aliorum sanctorum in ecclesia beatæ Mariæ

Karleoli existentes, gerimus et habemus; necnon in releuationem oppressionum et dampnorum quæ dilecti nobis in Christo prior et conventus ejusdem loci, per invasiones et combustiones Scotorum, inimicorum et rebellium nostrorum, hactenus sustinuerunt, dedimus eis et concessimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, advocacionem ecclesie de Soureby Karliolen. dioc. in com. Cumbriae, ita quod iidem prior et conventus ecclesiam illam, cum eam vacare contigerit, sibi in proprios usus possidendam appropriare, et eam appropriatam tenere possint sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, &c. T. meipso, apud Karleolum iv. die Apr. anno regni nostri xxxv.

NUM. V.

Carta Regis Edwardi Secundi, Donationem Johannis de Curceio recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 12 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 17.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Volentes dilectis nobis in Christo priori et canonicis ecclesie beatae Mariæ Karleol, qui per hostiles ingressus Scotorum, inimicorum et rebellium nostrorum, destruuntur et depauperantur, gratiam facere specialem, donationem, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Johannes de Curceio fecit Deo et canonicis regularibus ecclesie prædictæ, de loco quem fundavit in honore S. Thomæ martyris ad honorem ipsorum canonicorum juxta fontem qui vocatur Tiber glorie in suburbio de Dun, inter duas vias; quorum una tendit ad Trenis, alia ad grangiam de Saballo; cum tribus carucatis terræ eidem loco propinquioribus, de dominio ipsius Johannis, cum terris, pratis, pascuis, molendinis, et cæteris aisiamentis, in aquis salsis, et dulcibus, in nemoribus, in soc, et sac, tol, et team, et toc et infangethef, liberè, quietè, et honorificè in omnibus libertatibus; et ita liberè et quietè et tam honorificè, sicut aliqua elemosina quietior et liberior in tota Anglia. Donationem etiam, &c. quas idem Johannes fecit prædictis canonicis de uno burgagio infra urbem de Dun, de tota decimatione domus prædicti Johannis, et hospitii sui, et omnium dominorum suorum, tam castellorum quam aliorum locorum, de quibuslibet cibis et potibus, ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, &c. confirmamus, &c. In cujus, &c. Test. rege apud Ebor. secundo die Novembris.

NUM. VI.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS BEATÆ MARIÆ KARLIOL' INFRA DECANATUM KARLIOL'.

CRIST. SLEE PRIOR EJUSDEM PRIORATUS.

Spiritual' pertinen' dicto prioratui . 332*l.* 5*s.* 10*d.*

Temporal' pertinen' dicto prioratui . 150*l.* 2*s.* 3*d.*

Summa totalis valoris tam spiritualium
quam temporalium . 482*l.* 8*s.* 1*d.*

NUM. VII.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Minister's Account, 31 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

KARLIOLL NUPER PRIORATUS IN COM' CUMBR'.

Com' Cumber'	£	s.	d.
Carlioll—Terr' dominical'	31	13	4

Com' Cumber'	£	s.	d.
Carlioll—Tenementa terr', &c.	39	13	8
Carlioll—Terr' et ten' extra civ'	42	8	9
Carleton—Redd' et firm'	15	19	0
Briskoo Magna—Redd' et firm'	9	6	8
Briskoo Parva—Redd' et firm'	1	17	2
Peterelwraye—Redd' et firm'	9	8	4
Henderby—Firma maner' et molend'	15	13	0
Seburgham—Redd' et firm'	8	16	6
Langholme—Redd' sive firm'	5	19	6
Sowreby—Redd' trium ten'	0	17	6
Newby super Moram—Redd' sive firm'	1	12	0
Lorton—Redd' et lib' firm'	5	2	4
Isakeby—Redd' et firm' maner'	6	7	2
Brommelston—Redd' sive firm'	1	5	0
Wodesyde—Redd' sive firm'	0	13	4
Crosby in Allerdail—Redd' sive firm'	5	13	9½
Allerthwayte—Redd' sive firm'	4	14	0
Salkeld Parva—Terr' et ten'	4	18	4
Talentyre, Seton, et div' al' vill'—Redd' sive firm'	32	10	9½

Com' Northumbr'			
Corbridge—Liber' firm'	1	7	0
Corbridge—Redd' sive firm'	2	10	8
Whyttingeham, Haltwysell, et div' al' vill'—Redd' sive firm'	5	2	0

Com' Westmorl'			
Rutter—Redd' sive firm'	1	6	8
Knype, Crosseby Garrett, et div' al' vill'—Redd' sive firm'	1	13	10½
Carliol—Rector' eccl' Beate Marie	83	11	2
Carliol—Rector' eccl' S. Cuthberti	36	13	8
Sowreby—Rector'	16	0	0
Addyngham—Rector'	13	10	0
Kyrkeland—Rector'	21	0	0
Thuresby—Rector'	7	6	8
Bughokyrke—Rector'	11	0	0
Sabrugham—Rector'	9	10	0
Ireby—Rector'	10	6	8
Camerton—Rector'	8	0	0
Canabye—Rector'	13	6	8
Haton—Rector'	5	13	4
Cumwhitton—Rector'	5	0	0
Cumrewe—Rector'	3	6	8
Edenhall—Rector'	12	6	8
Stannex—Mediet' rector'	6	18	0
Rokeclyffe—Rector'	2	14	0
Wygton, Hokemondby, et al' eccl'—Divers' Pension'	9	13	2

Com' Northumb'			
Novum Castrum super Tynam—Mediet' rector	11	0	0
Whyttingham—Rector'	32	0	0
Corbridge—Rector'	25	8	8

Com' Westmorl'			
Lowther—Pensio de rector'	1	6	8

Priory of Dunmow Parva, in Essex.

THE Priory of Dunmow Parva was founded in 1104 by Juga sister of Ralph Baynard. The church was consecrated by Maurice bishop of London, at which time the foundress endowed it with half a hide of land. Saer de Quinci gave it 10*s.* yearly rent in Bradenham in Suffolk.^a Roger de Cantebriegg, in 1302, ten acres of arable, and half an acre of meadow in Great Saling.^b They had also the

rectory of that church, and advowson of the vicarage. In Burnham, the manors of Eastwick and Westwick; and the rectory and advowson of the vicarage. The rectory and advowson of the vicarage of Henham. A portion of tithes in Finchingfield. Two parts of the tithes of the lordship of Norton. The tithes of the lordship of Pasfeld and Packlesham. The tithes of all the land that was Ernald Blake's

^a See Num. I. in the Appendix to the present Account.

^b Inquis. 31 Edw. I.

A neat Impression of the COMMON SEAL is attached to the acknowledgment of Supremacy in the Chapter-House, Westminster. The Seal is Oval, and contains two female figures, seated under a rich canopy, in base; under a niche, is a monk praying, and on each side of him a shield, with the arms of the Priory, viz. a Cross between four Mullets. The Inscription round the Seal is, SIGILLVM . CŌE . ECCL'IE . SĈE . MARIE . DE . DVNMOWE .

Of the Priory it is said some foundations of the Old Building were a few years since visible on the South-West Side of the Church, and the Site of the Offices of the Priory is occupied by the present Manor House.

The Church dedicated to the Virgin Mary was a large and stately fabric, the roof being supported by pillars of the Tuscan Order, some of which remain.

What now forms the Parish Church, is only the east end of the choir, with the north aisle.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Dunmow, in agro Essexiano, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Historia Foundationis, necnon Fundatorum et Benefactorum ejusdem domus.

[Ex Chron. de Dunmowe, MS. in Bibl. Cotton. (sub effigie Cleopatrar, C. 3.) fol. 20 1. a.]

1104. JUGA Baynard domina de parva Dunmowe, fecit Mauricium episcopum Londoniensem dedicare ecclesiam de dicta villa, in honore beatæ Virginis Mariæ, unde cura animarum commissa fuit per episcopum prædictum cuidam presbitero, nomine Britrico: Cui ecclesiæ ipso die dedicationis, dicta domina dimidiam hidam terræ dedit liberam ab omni servitute, &c.

1106. Igitur Galfridus Baynard filius et hæres Jugæ Baynard, considerans devotionem, &c. posuit canonicos in ecclesia de Dunmow, assensu Anselmi archiepiscopi Cantuariensis.

1111. Willielmus Baynard, sub quo domina Juga tenebat villam de parva Dunmawe, per infortunium et feloniam amisit baroniam suam; et Henricus rex Angliæ dedit totam baroniam prædictam Roberto filio Ricardi filii Gilberti comitis de Clare, et hæredibus suis, cum honore Castri Baynard, et suis pertinentiis in civitate London., qui Robertus fuit tunc dapifer domini regis Henrici.

1112. Robertus filius Ricardi desponsavit Matildam de Sancto Licio quæ fuit domina de Bradeham, quæ domina dedit canonicis de Dunmawe duas partes decimarum ejusdem villæ.

1127. Obiit Britricus primus prior de Dunmowe, et successit Augustinus.

1134. Obiit Robertus filius Richardi, primus patronus canonicorum de Dunmawe, et intumulatur apud Sanctum Neotum, propè sepulturam Ricardi comitis de Clare patris sui, et alios de stirpe sua: Et successit Walterus filius ejus et hæres, qui dederunt ecclesias, decimas, et alia tenementa ecclesiæ suæ de Dunmowe, pro salute animarum suarum.

1140. Obiit Matildis de Sancto Licio uxor Roberti filii Ricardi.

1142. Walterus filius Roberti duxit uxorem Matildem de Bohun, et Robertus comes captus est, et pro sua liberatione Stephanus rex Angliæ liberatus est.

1146. Obiit Matildis de Bohun.

1148. Walterus filius duxit uxorem Matildem de Lucy, et genuit Robertum et alios.

1163. Obiit Augustinus prior ecclesiæ de Dunmowe Robertus successit.

1179. Obiit Robertus prior de Dunmawe, Radulphus successit.

1183. Hic inchoatur opus S. Mariæ de Tiltey xvii. kal. Aprilis à venerabili Simone abbate.

1198. Obiit Walterus filius Roberti, patronus ecclesiæ de Dunmowe, qui jacet intumulatus in medio chori ecclesiæ suæ, et successit Robertus filius Walteri, militiâ strenuus.

1208. Obiit Radulphus prior de Dunmowe, et succedit Durandus.

1216. Mota est discordia inter regem Johannem et barones suos in Anglia, occasione Matildis, quæ dicebatur pulchra filia domini Roberti filii Walteri, quia rex concupivit eam, et pater noluit consentire, factâ guerrâ per totam Angliam. Et recepti sunt barones in civitate Londoniarum invito rege, et dampna præmaxima fecerunt regi et suis per omnia. Et rex destruxit principaliter Castrum Baynard London, et alia castra et tenementa baronum recepit in manu sua. Et Robertus filius Walteri, Rogerus filius Roberti, et Richardus de Muntfichet mare transierunt ad regem Franciæ, et alii in Walliam et in Scotiam, et paraverunt et creaverunt mala regi Angliæ. Et quia dicta Matildis perhendinavit apud Dunmowe, nuncius regis venit ad eam sub titulo amoris, et quia noluit consentire, toxicavit omne sorbile ad opus ejus, et sic expiravit, et intumulatur inter duas columpnas in choro, ex parte meridionali, apud Dunmowe. Et rex Franciæ coepit vastare et currere in terras regis Angliæ, ex parte sua, et alii ex parte altera. Tunc capta est dies amoris inter regem Franciæ et regem Angliæ in transmarinis partibus, ita quod brachium maris erat inter duos exercitus. Tunc quidam miles regis Angliæ clamavit versùs partem regis Franciæ, si aliquis vellet pro amore amicæ suæ hasti ludere; et sine mora Robertus filius Walteri se paravit et ultra transivit, descenditque equum suum, posuit pedem suum in stupa, sine armigero equum ascendit, et in occursum socii sui se præparavit; et ad primum cursum Robertus filius Walteri percussit eum lanceâ suâ grossâ, ita quod miles et equus ad terram contemptibiliter corruerunt. Lanceâ verò fractâ, et arrepto equi fræno, remeavit ad regem Franciæ. Tunc dixit rex Angliæ, Per dentem divinum rex esset qui talem militem haberet in comitativa sua. Et amici ejus hæc audientes prostraverunt se coram rege et dixerunt, Domine, miles vester est et paratus ad vestra beneplacita, Robertus filius Walteri. Et crastina die ipso vocato reddidit ei baroniam suam, cum suis pertinentiis; et sic concordæ facti sunt ambo reges, ipso Roberto tunc mediantem; et fecit revocare omnes exules, et dedit eis pacem suam et licentiam reædificandi castra sua et forceletta. Et eo tempore non fuerunt nominari in Anglia nisi duo milites fortes et dimidius, scilicet Robertus filius Walteri, Robertus filius Rogeri; et Richardus de Montfichet fuit miles dimidius. Et post steterunt semper cum rege Johanne.

1217. Obiit Durandus prior de Dunmowe, et successit Willielmus.

1221. Obiit Willielmus prior de Dunmowe, et successit Thomas.

1234. Obiit nobilis vir Robertus filius Walteri, patronus ecclesiæ de Dunmowe, qui tumulatur ante majus altare; et succedit Walterus filius ejus et hæres.

1238. Obiit Thomas de Tanton, prior de Dunmowe, et successit Johannes Pateforde.

1245. Obiit Johannes, prior de Dunmowe, et succedit Hugo de Steveinheth.

III. p. 2, m. 15. pro ten. in Burnham, Siminstre, et Kerkesy. Escaet. 46 Edw. III. n. 10 post mortem comitis Hereford. Pat. 4 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 19. Pat. 13 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 16. pro maner de Southall. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 23. pro mess. et terris in Dunmawe Magn. Tolhant, &c. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 4, m. 10. pro ten. in Clothale et Wallington, Hertf. et Poslingworth, Suff. Claus. 11 Hen. IV. m. 23. de

terris in Burnham cum marisco vocat. Baynards. Pat. 13 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 15. pro eccl. de Tey Magna approprianda. Rec. in Scacc. 3 Hen. VI. Trin. rot. 2."

See also, Abbrev. Plac. p. 281. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. p. 157. vol. ii. pp. 173, 196.

1246. Obiit Hugo prior de Dunmowe, succedit Edmundus.

1247. Obiit Edmundus prior de Dunmowe, succedit Galfridus.

1248. Obiit Galfridus prior de Dunmowe, succedit Johannes de Codham.

1249. Natus est Robertus filius Walteri patronus de Dunmowe apud Henham.

Obiit Walterus filius Roberti patronus ecclesie de Dunmowe cujus baronia Baynardi fuit in warda dom. Henrici regis Angliæ, et dedit domino Johanni de London, quia Robertus filius Walteri fuit tunc de ætate X. annorum tantum, qui tunc habuit uxorem Dereweguldem.

1259. Natus Nicholaus de Brumfield postea canonicus de Dunmowe.

1268. Johannes prior de Dunmowe suspensus et ecclesia conventualis interdicta, propter decimam non solutam, per iii. dies, per magistrum Godefrydum de Sancto Dunstano et Fulconem Lovel; et appellatione facta negabant suspensionem. Eodem anno Robertus filius Walteri ætatem suam probavit per dominum Hugonem priorem, tunc electum Londoniensem et per cronicas nostras.

1270. Obiit Johannes de Codham prior de Dunmowe, et successit Hugo de Poffington.

1274. Robertus filius Walteri factus fuit miles.

1275. Natus Walterus filius Roberti apud Henham.

1279. Cessit Hugo prior de Dunmowe, et successit Ricardus de Wicham.

1284. Derevergaldis uxor Roberti filii Walteri obiit.

1286. Walterus filius Roberti desponsavit Johannam filiam domini Johannis de Engayne, apud Wodeham.

1289. Robertus filius Walteri, de consilio domini regis, duxit Alienoram filiam comitis de Ferrariis, sororem comitis de Ferrers, en capella domini regis apud Westmonasterium.

1291. Natus est Robertus filius Walteri, de Johanna Engayne.

1293. Obiit Walterus filius Roberti in prioratu de Dunmowe.

1298. Robertus filius Walteri, per licentiam domini regis, recepit custodiam constabulariæ à comite Herefordiæ. Nata est Dionysia filia Roberti filii Walteri, apud Binham.

Robertus filius Walteri factus est custos Essexiæ, per literam domini regis ad custodiendum.

1300. Natus est Robertus filius Roberti, ex Alienora uxore sua, et Robertus filius Walteri tunc de ætate lii. annorum, fundator ordinis canonicorum de Dunmawe, anno Domini 1300.

1303. Nata est Maria filia domini Roberti filii Walteri, apud Binham.

1305. Dominus Johannes de la Ward, senescallus domini regis Angliæ, desponsavit Ydam filiam domini Roberti filii Walteri, apud Haltwell, cum omni honore: et Robertus filius Walteri, ortus ex Johanne Engayne, desponsavit filiam domini Johannis Buttecort: et idem Robertus citò post obiit.

1306. Rex Angliæ domino Roberto filio Walteri remisit omnia debita ex quacumque causa sibi debita tempore suo, et prædecessorum suorum, pro se et hæredibus suis imperpetuum.

1307. Obiit Johanna de Acres comitissa de Clare. Et sepulta est in ecclesia fratrum S. Augustini apud Clare; et dominus Edwardus frater ejus fuit in præsens cum omnibus magnatibus ferè Angliæ. deceret corpus, et de Karlel usque ad Waltham Crucis, cum omni honore, et ita factum est; et quod episcopi, abbates, et priores, per baroniam tenentes, ibidem accederent, et cursum ebdomadenum in divinis officiis debitè et honestè complerent; et ita factum est: et hiis ordinatis, dominus Walterus de Langeton, de Waltham Crucis recessit. Tunc venit constabularius turris Londoniarum, cum parenti novi regis ad resistendum corpus dicti domini Walteri et ad ducendum ad castrum de Wallingford, et sic factum est: sed ignoratur causa, &c. Post sepulturam domini Edwardi regis Petrus de Gavestone desponsavit filiam minorem quondam Gilberti de Clare; et dominus rex dedit comitatum Cornubiæ.

1308. Post le hokeday, in dicto parlamento, dominus Robertus filius Roberti desponsavit Aliciam relictam Warini de Insula, cum omni honore, petitâ licentiâ à domino rege Angliæ, et optenta per diem Sabati Londoniis in crastino Inventionis sanctæ crucis.

1309. Dominus Robertus filius Walteri fundamentum posuit ecclesie Fratrum Minorum de Colecestria, opus consummavit, et ecclesiam ædificare cum honore procuravit.

1312. Obiit Stephanus de Noble prior de Dunmowe.

Stephanus est gratus prior inclitus atque beatus,

Qui rectè natus ad culmen jure vocatus;

Post Stephan Robertus prior artus, pulchre aspectus:

Ille gubernavit socios quos semper amavit;

Comes Herefordiæ permansit in partibus Essexiæ Londoniarum, et Cantia; assumpto secum domino Roberto filio Walteri in consilium et auxilium intraverunt terras maritimas, ne fortè per procuracionem dicti domini Petri ex improviso extranei in Angliam venirent.

Edwardus rex Angliæ tenuit natale Domini apud Windlesoram, cum omnibus comitibus suis, salvis Lancastrensi, Herfordensi, et Warwicensi; et cum baronibus suis venit dictus Robertus filius Walteri ibi, et omnes literatoriè erant invitati.

1314. Dominus Robertus filius Walteri justiciarius efficitur de iii. comitatibus, scilicet Essex, Hertford, Cantebrigia, et Huntindon, ad inquirendum de malefactoribus et multis aliis.

1315. Dominus Robertus filius Walteri, cum aliis, super traylibaston apud Chelmissford inquirendo de malefactoribus, &c.

1316. Natus Johannes filius Roberti, filii Roberti, filii Walteri, de Johanna.

1317. Transfretavit dominus Robertus filius Walteri, ut perhendinaret in partibus transmarinis cum domina Alicia de Insula, uxore sua, et familia moderata.

1319. Dominus Robertus filius Roberti, filii Walteri, accinctus gladio militari apud Novum Castrum super Tynam. Hic est hæres patris sui nobilis indolis, de quo magna spes bonitatis et probitatis habetur, et transfretavit ad partes Franciæ.

1321. Dominus Robertus filius Walteri inter hæc omnia tenuit se prudentissimè et sapienter ab utraque parte, neutrius partis indignationem incurrens; domino regio servicio de baronia sua debito sufficienter exhibito per milites stipendiarios.

1322. Captus fuit Bartholomeus de Badelesmere, et ductus ad regem; cui dominus Robertus filius Roberti, advocatus hujus ecclesie de Dunmowe, obviavit in veniendo à domino rege post prædictum conflictum; erat enim de retinentia domini Eymeri de Valencia, qui se gerebat ex parte domini regis.

1325. Obiit dominus Robertus filius Walteri, secundus advocatus hujus ecclesie.

1365. Die sanctorum Johannis, et Pauli, natus est Robertus primogenitus Walteri filii Johannis, filii Walteri apud Totham.

1370. Nonis Septembris natus est Walterus filius prædicti domini Walteri apud Henham.

1398. Natus est Humfridus primogenitus domini Walteri domini Fitzwalter apud Peneshherst, in comitatu Canciæ, inter secundam et terciam horam post mediam noctem.

1400. Natus est Walterus, filius secundus dicti domini Walteri domini Fitzwalter, apud Wodeham.

1430. Nata erat Elizabetha primogenita Walteri domini Fitzwalter, apud Henham.

1501. Decimo die mensis Augusti omnes quinque campanæ consecratæ sunt in campanili ecclesie beatæ de Dunmowe.

Prima campana in honore Sancti Michaelis archangeli.

Secunda, in honore Sancti Johannis evangelistæ.

Tertia in honore Sancti Johannis Baptistæ.

Quarta in honore Assumptionis beatæ Mariæ.

Quinta in honore Sanctæ Trinitatis et omnium sanctorum.

NUM. II.

Carta Saheri de Quinci de x^s. redditus in Villa de Bradenham.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesie filiis, Seherus de Quinci salutem in Christo. Noverit universitas vestra, me dedisse et concessisse ecclesie de Dunmowe et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ, et Saheri filii mei, et omnium antecessorum meorum, decem solidos in villa de

Bradenham in perpetuam elemosinam, scilicet de Ricardo clerico de Skering et hæredibus suis vi. sol. de redditu meo assiso, et tres acras terræ meæ pro. ii. sol. quas Edwardus Pristre tenuit, ad quatuor anni terminos annuatim reddendos; scilicet, ad festum sancti Michaelis ii. sol. vi. ad Natale totidem, ad Pasca tantum; ad festum beati Johannis totidem. Hujus donationis et concessionis testes sunt Richardus et Quincy, Alolfus de Curres, Sagardo Sancto Petro.

NUM. III.

Of the Bacon at Dunmow Priory.

[Ex collect. D. Richardi S. Georg. eq. aurat. armorum Regis, 1640.]

ROBERT FITZWALTER, living long beloved of King Henry the son of King John, as also of all the realme, betook himself in his latter dayes to prayer and deeds of charity, gave great and bountifull almes to the poor, kept great hospitality, and reedified the decayed prison at Dunmow, which one Juga, a most devout and religious woman, being in her kinde his ancestor, had builded; in which prison arose a custome, begun and instituted eyther by him or some other of his successors, which is verified by a common proverbe or saying, viz. "That he which repents him not of his marriage eyther sleeping or waking in a yeer and a day, may lawfully go to Dunmow and fetch a gammon of bacon." It is most assured, that such a custome there was, and that this bacon was delivered with such solemnity and triumphs as they of the priory and the townsmen could make. I have enquired of the manner of it, and can learne no more, but that it continued untill the dissolution of that house, as also the abbies. And that the party or pilgrim for bacon was to take his oath before prior and covent, and the whole town, humbly kneeling in the church-yard, upon two hard pointed stones, which stones some say are there yet to be seen in the prior's church-yard; his oath was ministred with such long process, and such solempne singing over him, that doubtless must make his pilgrimage (as I may terme it) painfull. After he was taken up upon men's shoulders, and carryed, first, about the priory church-yard, and after through the town with all the fryers and brethren, and all the townsfolke young and old following him with shouts and with acclamations with his bacon borne before him, and in such manner (as I have heard) was sent home with his bacon; of which I finde that some had a gammon, and others a flecke, or a flich; for proof whereof I have, from the records of the house, found the names of three severall persons, that at severall times had it.

Memorandum, quod quidam Stephanus Samuell de Ayston parva in com. Essex, &c. which being in Latine entred into the book belonging to the house, I have thus Englished.

"Memorandum, That one Steven Samuel of Little-Ayston, in the county of Essex, husbandman, came to the priory of Dunmow on our Lady day in Lent, in the seventh yeer of king Edward the Fourth, and required a gammon of bacon, and was sworn before Roger Bulcott, then prior, and the covent of this place; as also before a multitude of other neighbours, and there was delivered to him a gammon of bacon."

"Memorandum, That one Richard Wright of Badbourgh, neere the city of Norwich, in the county of Norfolk, yeoman, came and required of the bacon of Dunmow, namely the 27 day of Aprill, in the 23d yeer of the reign of King Henry the Sixth; and according to forme of the charter was sworne before John Cannon, prior of this place, and the covent, and many other neighbours, and there was delivered to him the said Richard, one flich of bacon."

"Memorandum, That in the yeer of our Lord 1510 Thomas le Fuller, of Cogshal, in the county of Essex, came to the priory of Dunmow, and on the eighth of September, being Sunday, in the second yeer of King Henry the Eight, he was, according to the forme of the charter sworn, before John Tils, then prior of the house, and the covent; as also before a multitude of neighbours, and there was delivered unto him the said Thomas a gammon of bacon."

Hereby it appeareth that it was according to a charter, or donation given by some conceited benefactor to the house; and it is not to be doubted but that, at such a time, the bordering townes and villages resorted, and were partakers of their pastimes, and laught to scorne the poor mans paynes.

The Form of the Oath taken by those at Dunmow, who are to have the Bacon.

You shall swear by custom of confession,
If ever you made nuptial transgression,
Be you either married man or wife,
If you have brawls or contentious strife;
Or otherwise at bed or at board
Offended each other in deed or word:
Or since the parish clerk said Amen,
You wished your selves unmarried agen;
Or in a twelve-moneth and a day
Repented not in thought any way;
But continued true in thought and desire,
As when you joyned hands in the quire:
If to these conditions without all feare,
Of your own accord you will freely sweare,
A whole gammon of bacon you shall receive,
And bear it hence with love and good leave:
For this is our custome at Dunmow well knowne,
Though the pleasure be ours the bacon's your own.

NUM. IV.

De Lardo apud Prioratum Dunmuensem obtinendo.

[Ibid.]

ROBERTUS FITZWALTERUS [vel, filius Walteri] jam grandævus, Henrico regi, Johannis regis filio, sed et universo populo dilectus, per posteriora vitæ suæ tempora orationibus et operibus charitatis se dicavit; amplas enim liberali manu pauperibus erogavit eleemosynas, hospitalitate præstabat, prioratum etiam Dunmuensem, à quadam Jugâ, piissimæ et religiosissimæ conversationis fœminâ, ejus quodammodo antecessore, erectum, tunc autem temporis collapsum, reædificavit. Ubi, quidam, aut ab ipso, aut à quodam successorum ejus inceptus et institutus inolevit mos, vulgari hoc proverbio confirmatus: quod videl. quem per annum et diem, sive dormientem, sive vigilantem, conjugii sui non pœnituerit, Dunmuam ei ire liceat, et pernam vindicare. Certo certius est, talem olim ibi extitisse consuetudinem, lardumque istud tantis solemnitatibus et exultationibus fuisse traditum, quantas prioratus viri et oppidani excogitare potuerunt. In modum inquisivi, nihil autem comperi, nisi quod usque in eandem domus illius cum abbatiis dissolutionis diem duraret; eumque qui lardi gratiâ peregrinabatur, juramento coram priore et conventu omnibusque oppidanis in cœmeterio super lapidum durorum, eorumque acutorum, pari (adhuc, ut quidam ferunt, ibi in prioratus cœmeterio conspiciendo:) flexis genibus humiliter præstando, oneratum fuisse. Juramentum [autem] formâ tam longâ, adeoque solemnî super eum cantandi ritu, ei fuit ministratum, ut aliter vix contingere potuerit, quin peregrinationis, (si ita nominanda) magnum tædium suscipientem subiret. Postea in quorundam humeros attollebatur, et primò circa prioratus cœmeterium, posteaque per oppidum, omnibus fratribus sodalibusque ac universis oppidanis, juvenibus senibusque, cum jubilationibus et acclamationibus eum sequentibus, lardo etiam ante eum gestato, ferebatur, ac eodem (ut audivi) modo domum suam cum lardo fuit remissus. Cujus, ut comperi, quidam pernam, alii verò quidam habuere succidiam. In cujus rei fidem, inter domus regesta, trium personarum nomina comperi lardo isto donatarum.

"Anno 23 Hen. 6. Memorandum, quod quidam Richardus Wright de Badbury juxta urbem Norwicen in agro Norfolciensi plebeius, Dunmuam accessit, & lardum petiit, 27 viz. die Aprilis, anno regni regis Henrici 6. 23. et secundùm chartæ [donationis] formam juratus fuit coram Johanne Cannon loci priore et conventu, aliisque vicinis quamplurimis, et eidem Ricardo tradebatur succidia.

"Anno 7 Ed. 4. Memorand. quod quidam Stephanus Samuel de Ayston parva in comitatu Essexiæ agricola, in die beatæ Virginis in Quadragesima, anno regis Edwardi quarti septimo, prioratum Dunmuensem accessit, et pernam requisivit. Juratus autem fuit coram Rogero Bulcott, tunc loci priore, et conventu, necnon coram aliorum vicinorum multitudine, cui perna tradita fuit.

"Anno 2 Hen 8. Memorand. quod anno Domini, 1510. Thomas, fullo de Cogshal in comitatu Essexiensi, prioratum Dunmuensem accessit, et 8 die Septembris, die dominico existente, anno regis Hen. 8. secundo, juxta formam charta præscriptam, juratus fuit coram Johanne Tils, tum

domus priore, et conventu, necnon coram proximorum multitudine, cui quidem Thomæ perna tradita fuit.

Hinc liqueat, lardum hoc chartâ benefactoris alicujus, faceti ingenii viri, fuisse constitutum: nec dubitandum quin tunc temporis oppidani et villani contermini eò se contulerint, tam speciosi ludicri participes futuri, et miseri peregrinatoris ærumnas merito ludibrio excepturi.

NUM V.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS DE DUNMOWE.

In temporalibus et spiritualibus per annum clare
150*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*

Priory of Christ Church, or the Holy Trinity within Aldgate, London.

ON the place, says Tanner, where one Syred had formerly begun to build a Church in honor of the Holy Cross and St. Mary Magdalene, at the South East corner of Leadenhall Street, Queen Maud, by the persuasions of Archbishop Anselm and Richard Beaumeis bishop of London, founded, A.D. 1108, a Monastery for Canons regular of the Order of St. Austin, then newly brought to England. Thus the MS. Register of the House, Stow's Manuscripts, &c.; but Matthew Paris, the Chronicle of St. Benet Hulm, a Chronicle cited in Leland's Collectanea,^a and the MS. Chronicle of Barth. Cotton, make Norman the first prior to have been the Founder, A. D. 1107. In one passage of Dugdale's Appendix Bishop Beaumeis himself is considered the founder upon the testimony of a Manuscript in Corpus Christi College, Oxford.

Queen Maud, who is most properly considered as the foundress, confirmed the Church to be free and acquitted from all subjection, except from the Church of St. Paul and the bishop of London; giving the canons the Gate called Aldgate, with the Soken thereunto belonging, which was of her own demesne, and two parts of the revenues or rents of the city of Exeter.^b

Stow says the multitude of bretheren praising God in this Church, in a short time so increased, that all the City was delighted in beholding them; insomuch that in 1125, certain burgesses of London gave to the Church and Canons the land and soken called Knighten Gild, now Portsokenward, which had been created by King Edgar. In consequence of this grant the priors of Christ Church or the Holy Trinity became aldermen of the City of London, of Portsokenward, and so continued till the Suppression in the time of Henry the Eighth, and sat, and rode among the aldermen of the city in livery like them, saving that their habit was in shape of a spiritual person, as I myself, saith Stow, have seen in my childhood. At which time the prior kept a bountiful house of meat and drink both for rich and poor, as well within the house as at the gate, to all comers according to their estates.^c

In 1132 this priory with its church was consumed by fire.

The possessions of this priory in the middle of the thirteenth century will be seen in the charter of King Henry the Third, dated in the 11th year of his reign. Stow says, in process of time this house became a very fair

and large church, rich in lands and ornaments, and passed all the priories in London and Middlesex.^d

This house was surrendered by Nicholas Hancock the last prior, George Grevil, and seventeen more of the convent, to the king, February the 4th, 1531; who said they did it, because their house was much involved in debt, and the revenues and profits sunk, and in effect come to nothing.^e The canons of this place were sent to other houses of the same order, and the priory, with the church, lands, and plate thereto belonging, given by King Henry the Eighth to Sir Thomas Audley, who at last offered the church and steeple to whomsoever would pull it down at his own cost.^f Fuller says, that in his time this was spoken of as the first church and monastery which was granted to a layman and his heirs.^g

PRIORS of the HOLY TRINITY PRIORY,
from Newcourt, Stevens, and original Records.

NORMAN was the first prior of this house, A. D. 1108. He occurs in 1125. Stevens says he died in 1147.

RALPH is believed to have been his successor. Stevens says he was created prior 16 kal. Feb. 1148.

STEPHEN became prior 16 kal. June 1170: and was deposed in 1197. He died in 1198.

PETER DE CORNWALL became prior 7 id. May 1197, and died in July 1221.

RICHARD was made prior 17 kal. Aug. 1223, and died, according to Stevens, in 1248. Other, and apparently more authentic accounts, say he died in 1252, in which year, on Oct. 5th, the royal assent was given to the election of

JOHN DE TOTING, who had held the office of sacrist. He died, according to Stevens, in 1258.

GILBERT was created prior in 1260. Stevens says he died in 1264.

EUSTACHIUS received the temporalities, according to Stevens, 7 id. Jan. 1264: according to other accounts Jan. 12th, 1268. Stevens says he died in 1280.

WILLIAM AYGNELL, or AYNELL, received the temporalities Jan. 19th, 1285. Stevens says as early as 1280: and that he died in 1289.

STEPHEN DE WATTON received the royal assent to his election May 29th, and the temporalities June 4th, 1294. Stevens ante-dates him in 1289.

RALPH DE CANTUARIA received the temporalities

^d The prior of the Holy Trinity was an alderman of London, sitting for Portsoken ward. Stowe says, I read that Eustace the eighth prior, about the year 1264, because he would not deal with temporal matters, instituted Theobald Fitz Ivo alderman of Portsoken ward under him, and that William Rising prior of Christ's Church was sworn alderman of the said ward in the first of Ric. II. These priors have sitteu and ridden among the aldermen of London, in livery like unto them, saving that their habit was in shape of a spiritual person, as I myself have seen in my childhood. At that time the prior kept a most bountiful house of meat and drink, both for rich and poor, as well within the house, as at the gates, to all comers, according to their estates. Stevens, Contin. vol. ii. pp. 94, 95.

^e Maitland, Hist. Lond. vol. ii. p. 1109. Stevens says this house was surrendered in July 1532.

^f See Newcourt's Repertorium, ut supr. p. 558.

^g Church History, b. vi. p. 306.

^a Lel. Collectan. tom. iii. p. 73.

^b Stowe in his Annals, edit. 1592. pp. 191, 192, under the year 1115, says, "Edgar sometime king of England graunted unto thirteen knights, a portion of ground without the walls of the cittie of London, left void in the east part of the said cittie, together with a gild which he named Knighten Gild, that now is called Portsoken warde, and now the church of the Holy Trinity, being founded within Aldgate as is afore shewed, the successors of these knights, to wit Radulphus fitz Alzede, Winiard le Dovershe, &c. gave the foresayde lands called Knighten Gild, to the same church: but Othowerus, Accolinillus, Otto, and Geoffrey earl of Essex, constables of the Tower of London by succession, withhelde by force a portion of the same land, that is to say East Smithfield neere to the Tower, to make a Vineyard, and would not depart from it by any means till the second year of King Stephen, when the same was adjudged and restored to the church of the Holy Trinitie."

^c Compare Newcourt, Repert. Ecclesiast. vol. i. p. 557, 558. Stevens in his Continuation has translated the details of the foundation with numerous charters from the register. These latter will be hereafter given in the Appendix.

March 19th, 1302, upon Stephen's cession. Upon Ralph's death

RICHARD DE WYMBISH received the royal assent June 27th, and the temporalities July 12th, 1316. Stevens, by mistake, says 1314.

ROGER DE POLAY received the temporalities June 21st, 1325, upon Wymbish's cession. Stevens says upon his deposition

THOMAS HERON succeeded on Polay's cession. The temporalities were restored to him June 11th, 1331. Upon his death

NICHOLAS DE LONDON was elected. He had the temporalities given to him March 20th, 1339-40. He is elsewhere called NICHOLAS ALYNTON. Upon his death,

WILLIAM DE RISING received the royal assent to his election 29th July, 1377.^a

ROBERT EXCETRE was elected Aug. 14th, 1391. He died in 1408.

WILLIAM HARRINGTON had the royal assent to his election 22d Sept. 8th Hen. IVth. Stevens calls him HARADON, and says he died Sept. 1, 1420.

WILLIAM CLARK had the king's assent, 18th Oct. 8th Hen. Vth.

JOHN SEVENOK, or SEVENOT, S. T. B. on June 10th, 17th Hen. VIth. He was then the senior canon.

THOMAS POMERY 19th Feb. 24 Hen. VI.

THOMAS PERCY received the royal assent 2d Oct. 21 Edw. IV.

RICHARD CHARNOCK died prior in 1507.

THOMAS NEWTON on the 4th Aug. 20th Hen. VII. on Charnock's death.

JOHN BRADWELL 29th Oct. 4th Hen. VIIIth. A.D. 1513.

NICHOLAS HANCOCK had the royal assent 1st. Aug. 16th Hen. VIIIth.^b

The aforesaid Sir Thomas Audley, made chancellor by King Henry the Eighth in the 24th year of his reign, and created Lord Audley of Walden by letters patent dated 29th Nov. 30th Henry VIII., dwelt in this priory, and died there April 30th, 1554. After whose death, says Newcourt, this

priory came to Thomas duke of Norfolk, by virtue of his marriage with Margaret the daughter and heir of the said Lord Audley, and from thence was called *The Duke's Place*; from which duke (who was beheaded June 2d, 15th Eliz.) it descended to Thomas Howard earl of Suffolk, eldest son to the said duke, by Margaret, his second wife: and he by indenture of bargain and sale, bearing date July 21st, 34th Eliz., with Katherine his wife sold the same to the mayor, commonalty, and citizens of London, to have and to hold to them and their successors in as large and ample a manner as the said earl and his wife, or the said Lord Audley, or the said King Henry the Eighth, or the said prior and convent or their predecessors, at any time before the said Dissolution, or any other time, had, used, or enjoyed the same, by virtue of any grant, privilege, prescription, law, custom, or any other ways or means whatsoever.^c

The mayor, commonalty, and citizens of London, by whom the church of St. James's, Duke's Place, was subsequently built there, according to Newcourt, at one time, pretended an exemption from the jurisdiction of the bishop of London: but their claim was not allowed.

Tanner refers to two CHARTULARIES of the Holy Trinity Priory, neither of which have fallen in the way of the present Editors.

1. "Chartularium hujus Prioratus, MS. penes. v. cl. rei heraldicæ et patriarum antiquitatum peritissimum Joannem Anstis arm. regem armorum principalem titulo *Garter*."^d

2. "Chartularium olim penes Doct. Bateman, postea penes Thomam Astle arm. et nunc in Museo cl. Gulielmi Hunter, M.D."

A Fragment of another Chartulary, formerly Lord Lansdowne's, is preserved in the British Museum, MS. Lansd. 448. containing the Foundation Charter, with other Deeds concerning the churches of Braughing, in Hertfordshire; St. Edm. the King, All Saints super murum, St. Botolph, Aldgate, and All Saints, Fenchurch, in London; and Byxle, in Kent.

In the King's Remembrancer's Office in the Exchequer there is a Book of Rentals of lands in several Counties of England belonging to this Priory taken in the 35th Edw. III.^e

tibus. Rec. in Scacc. 5 Ric. II. de exitibus terræ nuper Willielmi de Bohun com. Northampton. Pat. 6 Ric. II. p. 2, m. . Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 3, m. . Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 13. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 8, m. 32. pro ten. in Bokeland, Leyston, Wydyhall, Alswick, et Buntingford. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 40. Pat. 8 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 6. Pat. 14 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 19. de ten. in Oxon. Rec. in Scacc. 14 Hen. VI. Mich. rot. 21. pro mess. et terris in Braghing et Standon Hertf. Pat. 17 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. . de custodia domus ad inopiam redactæ commissa præsedenti Ordinis, &c. Pat. 18 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 19. pro eccl. S. Edmundi Lombardstrete London. approprianda. Rot. act. parl. 25 Hen. VIII. n. 11. for the assurance of the Priory of Christ Church in London to the King and his heirs."

There are various Charters relating to the Holy Trinity Priory among those which were given to the British Museum in 1814 by the late Lord Frederick Campbell; Cart. antiq. L.F.C. xiv. 6—24 inclusive and xxiii. 21—24. The following are the most important of these,

xiv. 6. Carta Stephani Regis Angliæ, de terra quæ fuit Godefridi Beivin servientis sui in Liesnes.

8. Carta Gauteri Roffensis eccl. ministri de ecclesia de Liesnes.

13. Testimonia diversa contra parochianos Eccl. de Lesyno, A.D. 1348.

15. Commissio pro eccl. de Lesenes, A.D. 1423.

MS. Lansd. 968. fol. 51. contains a transcript of the Deed of surrender of this House to Henry VIIIth. "ex libro membranaceo de Feodis et Feofamentis Thomæ Audley militis;" dat. 24th Feb. 1531, and signed by Nicholas Hancock Prior, George Grevys, John Dawson, Thomas Bradman, John Hayward, William Crettynge, John Byrd, John Richardson, William Amyri, Richard Hill, John Brocden, John Lyche-feld, Henry Bradshawe, William Colysby, John Clovyll, John Barnard, John Clerke, William Castyllon, Richard Palaver. It is followed by copies of Three Grants to Sir Thomas Audeley, Knt. Chancellor of England, 1. Of the Site dated 9 Apr. 25th Hen. VIII. 2. Of a message in the parish of St. Botolph, Aldgate, lately belonging to Christ Church, and 3. Of the manor of Braughyng in Hertfordshire.

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 9, 12 b, 13 b, 14 b, 18, 21, 21 b, 22, 22 b, 26, 26 b, 29 b, 37, 51 b, 52. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 70, 190, 191, 407, 410, 412, 418, 420. Plac. de Quo War. pp. 460, 471. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 317, 344.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office,

De Literis Patentibus de Situ nuper Monasterij S. Trinitatis London. Thomæ Audley Mil. Cancellario Angliæ factis. Hil. Rec. 28 Hen. viij. rot. 10 et 11.

Regina Licentiam dedit Thomæ Domino Howard et Kath. Uxor. ejus alienare situm nuper Monasterij S. Trinitatis voc. Christchurch Majori et Communitati London. et successoribus suis. 4 et 5 partes Orig. 34 Eliz. rot. 82.

^a Thus far Newc. Rep. vol. i. pp. 560, 561.

^b These are chiefly from the Lansdowne MS. 963, copied from the Originalia Records.

^c Newc. Rep. vol. i. p. 558.

^d The Charters which Stevens translated from this Book will be found in the Notes to the Appendix.

^e Tanner's References to Records and Manuscripts beside these are, *Vide* "Cartas quamplurimas ad hunc Prioratum spectantes in bagis penes vicecamerarios Scaccarii, A.D. 1697. Ordinationem de missis celebrandis in hoc Prioratu pro magistro Joanne Young officiali curiæ Cantuar. A.D. 1368. MS. in bibl. Cotton. Nero C. 111. 5. Ibid. n. 9. Donationem eccl. de Toteham per Simonem com. Northampton. Ibid. n. 25, 26. Acquietantias factas Priori S. Trinitatis per quosdam Judæos Latine et Hebraice. Ibid. Claudius D. 11. 52. Cartam R. Hen. III. In bibl. Coll. Corp. Christ. Cant. MS. 170. p. 197. Supplicationem R. Edw. IV. ad Papam pro Tho. Pomeray priore Eccl. Christi Lond. et ex officio primo post majorem Civitatis Lond. aldermanno, ut concederetur ei usus mitræ, baculi, et pontificalium. In bibl. Harleiana MS. 60. fol. 7. Spiritualia et temporalia Prioris S. Trinitatis. MS. 544. fol. 76. Persons of note buried in this Priory. MS. 433. p. . licence to grant an annuity of 20*l.* to the Abbess of Berking.

"Cart. antiq. N. n. 1—23. .

"Fin. Ebor. 10 Joan. n. . de terris in Brakking et Bordesden Hertf.

"Assis. in com. Essex temp. Hen. III. rot. 2. pro annuo reddito ex molendino in Stratford. Plac. coram Rege 14 Hen. III. Trin. rot. 10. pro eccl. de Bramfield Essex. Cart. 37 Hen. III. m. 12. Fin. com. ignot. 42 Hen. III. n. 40. de ten. in West Melne. Ibid. 46 Hen. III. n. 6. de terris in Edelmeton Midd. Ibid. 49 Hen. III. n. 61. de ten. in Edelmeton. Plac. in London et Middlesex 2 Edw. I. rot. 5. dorso, pro boscis et redditibus in Edelmeton. Plac. apud Hertf. 6 Edw. I. assis. rot. 1 et 8. pro terris in Braching. Ibid. rot. 17, 23, 26, et 38 quod Prior tenetur reparare duos pontes in loco vocato St. Mary Hope juxta Leyton. Plac. in com. Essex, 13 Edw. I. assis. rot. 44. pro ex. sol. redditus pro decimis maner. de Bendish. Pat. 20 Edw. I. m. 19. de pardonatione Priori e^l. Plac. in com. Middlesex 22 Edw. I. assis. rot. 20. d. pro boscis in Edelmeton. Rec. in Scacc. 23 Edw. I. Mich. rot. 1. Pat. 31 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 7 Edw. II. m. 3. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 14. pro terris in Edelmeton. Fin. 12 Edw. II. m. 13. de ten. in Braghinge, Corney, Barkedon, et Milkeley. Plac. apud turrim London. 14 Edw. II. assis. rot. 46. dorso, quo war. rot. 100. Pat. 15 Edw. II. p. 3, m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 13. Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 4 vel 5. de taxatione temporalium. Brev. Reg. 15 Edw. III. de terris et ten. in dioc. London. Lincoln. et Roffens. viz. in Wansted, Welcomstow Parv. Waltham, Kentish town, Britholt, Aspeden, Wakeley, et Lesnes. Claus. 19 Edw. III. m. 21. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 36. et p. 6, m. 5. Cart. 3 Ric. II, n. 2. pro mercat. et feria apud Corney, et aliis liberta-

Neither the Valor Ecclesiasticus 26 Hen. VIII. nor any Ministers' Accompts of that reign are preserved of this monastery, but at the Chapter House Westm. a Valuation and several other papers of that period respecting it exist, together with an account of the bells, timber, and other materials belonging to the House.

An Impression of the COMMON SEAL, representing the Blessed Saviour seated on a Rainbow, and having in his left hand a Book, resting on his knee, his right hand elevated, is extant in the Chapter House, Westminster, attached to a Deed without date, the Legend, SIGILLV̄ . ECL'IE . SĒE . TRINITATIS . LVNDONIE.

A few years ago considerable traces were to be seen of the Holy Trinity Priory. There is now scarcely any thing remaining.

Stowe says, "Sir Thomas Audley offered the great

church of this Priory, with a ring of nine bells well tuned, (whereof four, the greatest, were since sold to the parish of Stebunhith, and the five lesser to the parish of St. Stephen, in Coleman-street), to the parishioners of St. Catherine's Christ Church, in exchange for their small parish church, minding to have pulled it down, and to have built there towards the street; but the parishioners having doubts in their heads of after claps refused the offer. Then was the Priory, Church, and Steple, proffered to whomsoever would take it down, and carry it from the ground; but no man would undertake the offer; whereupon Sir Thomas Audley was fain to be at more charges than could be made of the stones, timber, lead, iron, &c. for the workmen with great labour, beginning at the top, loosed stone from stone and threw them down, whereby the most part of them were broken, and few remained whole, and those were sold very cheap. The said Thomas Lord Audley built and dwelt on this Priory during his life, and died there in 1544."

Cartae ad Prioratum S. Trinitatis, in Civitate London. spectantes.

NUM. I.

De Fundatione ejusdem.

[E MS. in Collegio Corp. Christi Oxon. an. 1642. E Chron. S. Bened. de Hulmo in bibl. Cottonian.]

RICHARDUS BEUMEYS Normannus, episcopus Londoniensis, fundavit ecclesiam Christi Londoniis, in qua posuit canonicos multos.

Anno M.CVII. Normannus prior fundavit ecclesiam Christi Londoniis; et sub ordine S. Augustini canonicos ibidem instituit.

NUM. II.

Carta Matildis Reginae, de Ecclesia de Brackynge.

[Ex vet. rot. MS. in bibl. Cotton.]

M. DEI gratia regina Angliæ, Roberto Lond. episcopo, et universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, salutem. Noveritis me, caritatis intuitu, dedisse et concessisse, pro salute regis Stephani, domini mei, et pro salute mea, Deo et ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis Londoniarum, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Brakinge, cum pertinentiis suis. Quare volo, &c. Hiis testibus, Theobaldo Cantuariensi episcopo, &c.

NUM. III.

Carta Hugonis Tricket, de Ecclesia de Lefstancherche.

[Ibid.]

EPISCOPO Lond. et omnibus sanctæ ecclesiæ fidelibus, Hugo Triket salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse in perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis Lond. et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, quicquid ego et pater meus, vel prædecessores mei habuimus in ecclesia de Lefstanchirche, cum tota terra mea de Cornhee, ita quod quicumque eandem ecclesiam tenuerit, de prædictis canonicis eam teneat et recognoscat, sicut eam tenuerunt, de me et antecessoribus meis. Testibus Simone de Gerardvil, Hugone Pluket, Rogero de Cao, &c.

NUM. IV.

Carta Ricardi filii Willielmi. de Capella de Alswik.

[Ibid.]

RICARDUS filius Willielmi, universis sanctæ filiis, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse canonicis, S. Trinitatis Lond. in elemosinam perpetuam, capellam de Alswike, cum pertinentiis suis; et super altare S. Trinitatis eam obtulisse. in præsentia domini Thomæ Cantuar. archiepiscopi eam illis reddidisse per manum ejus; et recognovisse coram eo, quod pertineat ad ecclesiam suam de Lefstancherche, sicut quæ fundata est in parochia ejusdem ecclesiæ, cujus omnes rectitudines volo conservare sicut matris ecclesiæ: Et hoc feci pro amore Dei, et pro salute mea, et uxoris meæ et hæredum et propinquorum meorum, et pro animabus antecessorum meorum: Et prædicti anonici receperunt nos in fraternita-

tem ecclesiæ suæ, et orationes suas imperpetuum. Quare precor omnes amicos et hæredes meos, quatinus hanc meam elemosinam confirment, et ne impediatur in aliquo, manu teneant. Testibus magistro Johanne de Tileberia, et Willielmo fratre ejus, Roberto clerico de Turri, &c.

NUM. V.

Carta Davidis Regis Scotorum, de Ecclesia de Toteham.

[Ibid.]

DAVID rex Scotorum, Gilberto Lond. episcopo, et omnibus fidelibus salutem. Sciatis me dedisse ecclesiam de Toteham canonicis ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis Lond. perpetuo jure in elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ, et pro anima Matildæ Reginae sororis meæ, et Matildis reginæ uxoris meæ, et Simonis comitis, et omnium antecessorum nostrorum; et ut canonici benefaciant servire ecclesiæ. Testibus Hereberto cancellario; Walkelino capellano, &c. Hugone de Morvilla; Roberto de Brus; Waltero a' Espec, &c.

NUM. VI.

Carta Aliciæ de Teonio de Ecclesia de Welcomstowe.

[Ibid.]

R. DEI gratia Lond. episcopo, universisque sanctæ ecclesiæ filiis, Aliz de Toeni salutem et obsequia. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis Lond. et canonicis in ea Deo servientibus, in elemosinam, pro salute animæ Hugonis de Toeni filii mei, qui ibidem jacet sepultus; et pro salute animæ Radulphi de Toeni mariti mei, et meæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum; et pro incolumitate filiorum meorum, Rogeri de Toeni at Simonis, et filiæ meæ Isabellæ, et aliorum parentum et amicorum meorum, ecclesiam de Welcomstowe, cum decimis et pratis et terris, et cæteris omnibus, tam in bosco quàm in plano ad eam pertinentibus, sicut Ordricus presbyter tenuit, cujus petitione id feci, quando prædictæ ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis se in canonicum dedit. Insuper dedi eidem ecclesiæ, de cremento, dimidiam virgatam terræ, et acram de prato, solutam et quietam sicut elemosinam. Hujus donationis testes sunt Simon filius meus, Isabella filia mea, et Moyses presbyter, et Elias clericus, et Ricardus de Portis et Willielmus de Orivals.

NUM. VII.

Donatio Walteri de Mandevill, de Ecclesia de Bromfeild.

[Ibid.]

EPISCOPO Londoniensi et archidiacono de Essex, et toti clero London. ecclesiæ, Walterus de Mandevilla salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse in elemosinam perpetuam, Deo et ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis London. et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus imperpetuum ecclesiam de Bromfeild, cum terris et decimis; et omnibus ad eam pertinentibus: Et volo quod præfatæ ecclesiæ canonici præsentis et futuri, eandem ecclesiam benè et in pace et honorificè teneant, cum omnibus

pertinentiis suis, sicut eam unquam aliquis meliùs tenuit, &c. Testibus Adam et Waltero decanis, &c.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Regis Henrici Primi, de Soca de Cnihttengilda et Ecclesia S. Botulphi.

[Ibid.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ, Richardo episcopo London. et vicecomiti et præposito et omnibus baronibus et fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis de London. et de Midd. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmâsse ecclesiæ et canonicis S. Trinitatis Lond. socam de Anglica Cnihttengilda, et terram quæ ei pertinet; et ecclesiam S. Botulphi, sicut homines ejusdem gildæ eis dederunt et concesserunt. Et volo et firmiter præcipio quod benè et honorificè et liberè teneant, cum soca et saca et tol et theam et infangenethf, et omnibus consuetudinibus suis, sicut homines prædictæ gildæ meliùs habuerunt tempore regis Edwardi; et sicut rex Willielmus pater meus, et frater meus eis concesserunt per brevia sua. Teste A. regina et Gaufrido cancellario; et Gaufrido de Clintona, et Willielmo de Clintona, apud Wodestocam.

NUM. IX.

Carta Huberti Camerarii de Decima de Benedishe.

[Ibid.]

NOTUM sit omnibus tam præsentibus quàm futuris, me dedisse et concessisse in elemosinam perpetuam ecclesiæ Christi London. et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus decimam de meo dominio de Benedishe, de blado, de feno, de lino, de animalibus cujuscunque generis; et de omnibus rebus de quibuscunque decima dari debet; exceptis hiis quæ solent dari ecclesiæ de Radewynter; scilicet una acra de frumento, et alia de avena; et uno agno et uno porcello, per annum; concedentibus et confirmantibus hoc, Agnete uxore mea, et filiis meis.

NUM. X.

Carta Eustachii Comitis Boloniæ, filii Regis Stephani, de tota Terra de Cornea.

[Cart. Antiq. N. n. 8. Vide Cart. 11 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 34.]

EUSTACHIUS comes Boloniæ, filius regis Stephani, episcopo Lond. et omnibus baronibus et hominibus suis, Francis et Anglis, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse Deo, et ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis Londoniæ, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, totam terram de Cornea, quam Hugo Tryket eis vendidit, cum omnibus rebus ad eam pertinentibus, ita plenariè, et integrè, sicut prædictus Hugo eam canonicis concessit, et cartâ suâ confirmavit; et insuper servitium meum de prædicta terra; scilicet, quartam partem militis remisi ipsis canonicis ad duos bisantos, singulis annis pro omni servitio; et hoc feci pro salute regis Stephani patris mei, et pro anima Matildis reginæ matris meæ, necnon pro animabus Baldwini fratris mei, et Matildis sororis meæ, qui apud præfatam ecclesiam sepulti sunt. Quare volo, &c. Sciatis etiam, quod ego petitione ejusdem Hugonis, fidei jussor ipsius sum erga canonicos, quod pactionem, quæ inter ipsos est, tenebit; et eis terram præfatam adversus omnes garantizabit. Testibus Symone de Girardvilla, Hugone Pluket, Rogero de Caio, Henrico de Novoforo, &c.

NUM. XI.

Carta Matildis Reginæ, Donationem Regis Stephani mariti sui confirmans.

[Ibid. n. 2.]

MATILDIS Dei gratia Anglorum regina, episcopo Londoniensi, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, baronibus, ministris, et omnibus fidelibus suis, Francis et Anglis, de Herefordshire, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse donum regis Stephani, et confirmâsse, quod fecit ecclesiæ Christi Londoniarum, et Radulfo priori, et canonicis in ea Deo servientibus, de centum solidatis terræ in manerio de Bracchinge, in perpetuam elemosinam, pro requie animarum, scilicet, Baldewini filii mei, et Matildis filiæ meæ, qui in eadem ecclesia sepulti requiescunt. Præterea concedo et confirmo eidem ecclesiæ, et prædictis canonicis, vi. libratas terræ in eodem manerio de Bracchinge pro escambio molendini sui, et illius partis terræ suæ, quam concesserant mihi juxta turrim London. ubi feci hospitale pauperum, illas videlicet, vi. libratas terræ illis concessi, quas rex retinuerat in dominio suo, postquam partitus fuit cæteras partes illius manerii; hoc est partem illam

VOL. VI.

in qua fundata est ecclesia, et ad quam etiam forum pertinet. Quare volo, &c. Testibus Theobaldo archiepiscopo Cantuariensi; et Roberto episcopo Londoniensi; et Roberto episcopo Herefordiæ; et Roberto episcopo Exoniensi; Hilario episcopo Cicestrensi; et Willielmo episcopo Norwicensi, et comite Eustachio filio regis, Willielmo de Ipra; Roberto de Veer; Willielmo mareschallo; et Henrico de Essexia; Richardo de Lucy; Warino de Luisoriis apud Londonias.

NUM. XII.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 11 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 34. Vide Pat. 8 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 6. Et Cart. 3 Ric. II. n. 2.]

H. DEI gratia, &c. archiepiscopis, episcopis, &c. Sciatis nos intuitu Dei, concessisse, et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis in civitate London. sitæ, et priori et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus; quod prædicta ecclesia Sanctæ Trinitatis libera sit et quieta ab omni subjectione, tam ecclesiæ de Waltham, quàm omnium aliarum ecclesiarum, præterquam ecclesiæ Sancti Pauli London. et episcopi, cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, secundum tenorem cartarum M. reginæ fundatricis ejusdem ecclesiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis, et H. regis primi, viri sui, et H. regis secundi, avi nostri.

Concedimus etiam eis et confirmamus, de donatione prædictæ M. reginæ, portam de Alegate, cum soca pertinente, sicut in præsentem eas tenent, et duas partes redditus civitatis Exoniæ; scilicet xxv. libr. blanc. per annum percipiendas ad scaccarium nostrum, per manus vicecomitum Devon. Et concessionem eis factam à prædicto H. rege primo, de via muro claudenda, quæ erat inter ecclesiam et officinas eorum et murum civitatis London. ex altera parte usque ad murum prædictæ civitatis, et de via similiter quæ solebat ibi esse, quæ nunc est ante ecclesiam prædictam, ex alia parte: et similiter homines suos et terram suam de Anglica Cnittenegilde, simul cum libertatibus et quietanciis, quas inde habent ex concessione prædicti H. regis primi, et H. regis secundi: et similiter terram suam de Leiton, cum libertatibus quas inde habent per cartam prædicti H. regis primi.

Concedimus etiam eis et confirmamus custodiam hospitalis juxta turrim London, cum terris et molendinis ad prædictum hospitale pertinentibus, sicut ea habent ex concessione regis Stephani et reginæ Matildis uxoris ejus: et similiter terras suas cum pertinenciis, in Bracking, cum ecclesia de Bracking, simul cum libertatibus, quas habent ex concessione eorundem; et similiter alias terras suas de honore Boloniæ; scilicet terram de Berkedene, de dono Ricardi de Anestia: et terram de Cornea: et ecclesiam de Lefstanechirche, de dono Hugonis Triket: et capellam de Alsiswik, de dono Ricardi filii Willielmi. Concedimus etiam eis et confirmamus terras et redditus suos de Bekeham, et de Claihurst, quas habent de dono Picoti Empastorat, simul cum libertatibus quas ibidem habent ex concessione Matildis imperatricis, filiæ H. regis primi.

Concedimus etiam eis et confirmamus terras et teneamenta, quæ habent de dono subscriptorum; scilicet, de dono Rogeri filii Briani et Matildis uxoris ejus, duas carucatas terræ in Hodenho, et Trockinge. De dono Roberti de Gattone terram suam de Hamstede, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quam Gilebertus de Bradele tenuit de eo ad feodi firmam. De dono Huberti camerarii reginæ, iv. libratas terræ in manerio de Brackinge. De dono Ricardi Walensis quater xx. et unam acram et dimidiam terræ et iv. acras prati in Brackinge, cum serviciis Augustinii filii Wulwardi, et Edithæ viduæ, et Ricardi Cruylant. De dono Radulphi Harenge xxv. acras terræ et dimidiam in campis de Hestone, et pratum quantum pertinet ad tantum teneamentum de eodem feodo; et servicium, quod Robertus Faber de Hestone ei annuatim facere consuevit. De dono Willielmi Blemund totum boscum suum cum bruera, et cum omnibus pertinenciis sicut undique fossatis includitur, in parochia Sancti Pancracii de Kentissetone, juxta parcum domini London. episcopi, versus austrum, et Willielmum Uggel et hæredes suos et eorum servicia.

De dono Radulphi Triket croftam quæ vocatur Hograve, et morsellum terræ juxta horreum suum in Brambeleghe, et Northmede; et Spareweham, et Wildam, et Wigevvikam; et terram quæ fuit Edmundi; et terram quæ

X

fuit Hugonis filii Baldewini, et managium ejusdem Hugonis, cum campo adjacente. De dono Ricardi filii Osberti, locum quendam cum pertinentiis suis in quo quoddam molendinum situm fuit apud Brambeleghe; quod videlicet molendinum fuit unum ex quatuor molendinis juxta molendinum monialium de Stratforde, versùs orientem.

De dono Roberti Burel x. solidatas redditus in Brambeleghe. De dono Willielmi de Pirho xvi. solidos redditus in molendino quod appellatur molendinum monachorum apud Brambeleghe. De dono Radulphi Hyerun, et Willielmi Thrusse, et Willielmi de Berkinge xlii. acras terræ, et unam acram prati cum pertinentiis, et redditum xv. solidorum, et vi. denariorum, et dimidiam libram piperis, per annum, in Edelmetone. De dono Willielmi comitis Essexiæ, et comitis Galfridi patris sui, terram suam de Selegheforde, et unam hidam terræ et dimidiam in Brambeleghe. De dono Ricardi de Lucy xx. solidatas redditus in Newetone, et totam terram quam Godefridus Beifum, serviens suus, tenuit una die et una nocte in manerio de Lesnes. De dono Henrici de Furnellis, et Theobaldi de Brackinge molendinum de Brackinge, cum pertinentiis suis. De dono Henrici de Corneya terram et pratum et redditum xxxvii. denariorum, quæ habent in Corneya et Widihale.

De dono Petri de Bendenge x. solidos quieti redditus de terra de Balesherse. De dono Huberti de Anestia, et Dionysiæ uxoris suæ, ix. solidatas quieti redditus de molendino de Caldecote. De dono Nicholai de Gatesbirie, et Katerinæ uxoris suæ xi. acras terræ cum pertinentiis in Gatesbirie. De dono Thomæ de Bordesdene ix. acras terræ cum pertinentiis in Bordesdene. De dono Hugonis de Marines sexdecim acras et unam rodam terræ, et servicium Stephani la Weite et hæredum suorum in Westmelne. De dono Ricardi filii Roberti, unam virgatam terræ et quartam partem unius virgatæ, cum pertinentiis, in Westmelne, et servicium Galfridi fratris sui, de medietate terræ patris sui. De dono Henrici de Scaliariis, et Johannæ filia suæ, ix. acras terræ et dimidiam, cum pertinentiis in Widihale. De concessione et confirmatione comitis Willielmi de Maundeville xl. carectatas buschi, per annum, in bosco de Enefelde.

De dono Walterii de Maundeville ecclesiam de Brumfelde, cum terris et decimis et omnibus ad eam pertinentibus. De dono ejusdem Walteri ecclesiam de Nutelegli, cum terris et decimis et omnibus ad eam pertinentibus. Hæc autem omnia prædicta, prædictis priori et canonicis et successoribus suis concedimus et confirmamus: habenda et tenenda in perpetuum, sicut cartæ et confirmationes prædictorum, quas inde habent, et quas inspeximus, rationabiliter testantur, et sicut ea pacificè in præsentem habent et tenent. Quare volumus, &c. Data per manum venerabilis patris R. Cicestrensis episcopi, cancellarii nostri, apud Westm. viii. die Febr. anno regni nostri xi.

NUM. XIII.

Ecclesiam Christi juxta Algate Lundoniæ sitam suscipit in Protectionem apostolicam Papa Innocentius II.

[Fædera et Conventiones, vol. i. p. 7. A.D. 1137. anno regni regis Stephani II. Ex Orig. Stev. contin. ii. 322.]

INNOCENTIUS episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio Normanno priori ecclesiæ Christi infra muros Lundonensis civitatis sitæ, ejusque fratribus tam præsentibus quam futuris in perpetuum.

Apostolicæ sedis clementiæ congruit religiosas personas affectione paterna diligere, et loca eis commissa, optatæ defensionis munimine confovere; proinde, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris petitionibus rationalibus clementer annuimus et ecclesiam Christi, in qua divinis estis obsequiis mancipati, apostolicæ sedis patrocinio communimus.

Statuimus etiam ut quascumque possessiones, quæcumque bona eadem ecclesia in præsentiarum juste et legitime possidet aut in futurum concessione pontificum, regum, vel principum, oblatione fidelium, seu aliis justis modis, præstante Domino, poterit adipisci, firma vobis vestrisque successoribus et illibata consistent. In quibus hæc propriis nominibus duximus exprimenda, duas scilicet partes redditus de civitate Exoniæ; terram de Lectuna quam Simon de Molins et uxor ejus Adelina eidem loco, divinæ pietatis intuitu, contulit; terram et socam de Angliche-cnihte-gylde; ecclesiam de Bix cum redditibus suis; ecclesiam de Totenham; præterea quascumque ecclesias, seu terras, extra civitatem Lundoniensem, vel infra a Dei fidelibus vobis rationabiliter

collatas, seu alia quæ in posterum offerri contigerit, vobis et per vos, eidem ecclesiæ apostolica auctoritate firmamus.

Decernimus ergo, ut nulli omnino hominum liceat eandem ecclesiam temere perturbare, aut ejus possessiones auferre, vel ablatas retinere, minuere, aut aliquibus vexationibus fatigare; set omnia integra conserventur eorum, pro quorum gubernatione et sustentatione concessa sunt usibus omnimodis profutura: salva nimirum dyœcesani episcopi debita reverentia.

Si qua igitur in futurum, ecclesiastica secularive persona hanc nostræ constitutionis paginam sciens contra eam temere venire temptaverit, secundo tertioque commonita, si non congrue satisfecerit, potestatis honorisque sui dignitate careat, et a sacratissimo corpore et sanguine Dei, et Domini redemptoris nostri Jesu Christi aliena fiat, atque in extremo examine districtæ ultioni subjaceat.

Cunctis autem eidem loco sua jura servantibus sit pax Domini nostri Jesu Christi, quatenus et hic fructum bonæ actionis percipiant, et apud districtum judicem præmia æternæ pacis inveniant. Amen, Amen, Amen.

Ego Innocentius catholicæ ecclesiæ episcopus. Ego Theodwinus sanctæ Rufinæ episcopus. Ego Gregorius diaconus cardinalis sanctorum Sergii et Bachi. Ego Drogo Ostiensis episcopus. Ego Anselmus presbyter cardinalis. Ego Albertus Albanensis episcopus. Ego Bubaldus diaconus cardinalis sanctæ Mariæ in Via Lata. Ego Manfredus presbyter cardinalis sanctæ Christinæ. Ego Crisogonus diaconus cardinalis sanctæ Mariæ in porticu. Ego Lucas presbyter cardinalis titulo sancti Stephani. Ego Gg. presbyter cardinalis titulo sanctæ Priscæ. Ego Bernardus presbyter cardinalis titulo sancti Crisogoni. Datum Viterbi per manum Aimerici sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ diaconi cardinalis et cancellarii, vi. idus Aprilis, indictione xv., dominicæ incarnationis anno m.c.xxxvii., pontificatus domini Innocentii papæ II. anno viii.

Filis sericii flavi rubeique coloris pendet bulla plumbea.

NUM. XIV.

Ecclesia Christi juxta Muros Londonien. postea suscipitur sub protectione Eugenii Papæ.

[Fædera, Conven. &c. vol. i. p. 9. A.D. 1147. regis Stephani 12. Stev. ut supr.]

EUGENIUS episcopus servus servorum Dei dilectis filiis Radulpho, priori ecclesiæ Christi infra muros Londoniensis civitatis sitæ, ejusque fratribus, tam præsentibus quam futuris, regularem vitam professis, in perpetuum.

Piæ postulatio voluntatis effectu debet prosequenti compleri, ut devotionis sinceritas laudabiliter enitescat, et utilitas postulata vires indubitanter assumat; ea propter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris justis postulationibus clementer annuimus, et ecclesiam Christi, in qua divinis estis obsequiis mancipati, sub beati Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus; statuentes ut quascumque possessiones quæcumque bona eadem ecclesia in præsentiarum juste et canonice possidet, aut in futurum concessione pontificum, largitione regum vel principum oblatione fidelium, seu aliis justis modis, Deo propitio, poterit adipisci, firma vobis, vestrisque successoribus et illibata permaneant. In quibus hæc propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis, duas scilicet partes redditus de civitate Exoniæ; terras de Lectuna, quas Simon de Molins et uxor ejus Adelina eidem loco, divinæ pietatis intuitu, contulit; terras et socam de Angliche-cnihte-gylde; ecclesiam de Bix, cum redditibus suis; ecclesiam de Totenham; ecclesiam de Welcumbestoa, cum pertinentiis suis; decimam de Hehham; ecclesiam de Soresdich, cum pertinentiis suis; ecclesiam de Brumfeld, cum pertinentiis suis; terras de Branbeleia, de dono Willielmi canonici ejusdem ecclesiæ; terram de Becham; terram de Scelhgam, de dono Gaufridi de Magnavilla; terram de Brachingis, de elemosina Stephani illustris regis, et Matildis reginæ uxoris ejus; terram de dono Huberti camerarii in eadem villa; terram de Teca, ex liberalitate ejusdem, decimam de Benedis.

Obeunte vero te, nunc ejusdem loci priore, vel tuorum quolibet successorum, nullus ibi qualibet subreptionis astutia, seu violentia præponatur; nisi quem fratres communi consensu, vel pars consilii sanioris, secundum Dei timorem, et beati Augustini regulam, providerint eligendum.

Sepulturam quoque ejusdem loci liberam esse concedi-

mus; ut eorum, qui se illic sepeliri deliberaverint, devotioni et extremæ voluntati, nisi forte excommunicati sunt, nullus obsistat.

Decernimus ergo, ut nulli omnino hominum liceat præfatum locum temere perturbare, aut ejus possessiones auferre, vel ablatas retinere, aut aliquibus vexationibus fatigare; set omnia integra conserventur eorum, pro quorum gubernatione et sustentatione concessa sunt, usibus omnimodis profutura (salva sedis apostolicæ auctoritate, et diocæsani episcopi justitia.)

Siqua igitur in futurum, ecclesiastica secularisve persona, hanc nostræ constitutionis paginam sciens contra eam temere venire temptaverit, secundo, tertiove commonita, si non satisfactione congrua emendaverit, potestatis honorisque sui dignitate careat, reamque se divino judicio existere de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat, et a sacratissimo corpore ac sanguine Dei Domini nostri Jesu Christi aliena fiat, atque in extremo examine districtæ ultioni subjaccat.

Cunctis autem eidem loco sua jura servantibus sit pax Domini nostri Jesu Christi, quatenus et hic fructum bonæ

actionis precipiant, et apud districtum judicem præmia æternæ pacis inveniant. Amen, Amen, Amen. Signum Eugenii Papæ III. (locus monogr. S. Petrus S. Paulus.) Eugenius Papa III. Fac mecum Domine signum in bonum. Ego Eugenius catholicæ ecclesiæ episcopus. Ego Albericus Hostiens' episcopus. Ego Ymorus Tusculanus episcopus. Ego Loverhaldus presbyter card. tit. sanct. Johannis et Pauli. Ego Gillibet indignus sacerdos tit. sanct. Marci. Ego Arilicus cardinal. presbit. tit. sanctæ Anastasiæ. Ego Julius presbit. card. tit. sancti Marcelli. Ego Guido presbiter card. tit. pastoris. Ego Oddo diac. card. sancti Georgii ad velum aureum. Ego Octavianus diaconus card. sanct. Nicholai in carcere Tulliano. Ego Gregorius diac. card. sancti Angeli. Ego Johannes diac. card. sanctæ Mariæ Novæ. Ego Guido diac. card. sanctæ Mariæ in porticu. Ego Jacinctus diac. card. sanct. Mariæ in Cosmydyn. Dat. Latalaum per manum Guidonis sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ diac. card., vii. kal. Nov., indictione xi., incarnationis dominicæ anno M.C.XLVII., pontificatus vero domini Eugenii papæ III. anno iii.^a

^a Exclusive of the Charters here printed from Stevens, Num. XIII. to XXVII. of the present Appendix, he has given a Translation of many others in an Abstract from the Registry of this Priory written in 1425 by Thomas de Axebrigge, the son of John de Cornwall priest and canon of the House. This Register, in his time, was in the possession of John Anstis, Esq., Garter Principal King of Arms. The Charters so translated by Stevens are as follow :

1.

The Charter of King Henry I. declaring the Church free from all subjection.^a

HENRY, king of England, to Richard bishop of London and Hugh de Roch, and to all his lieges French and English, throughout all England, greeting. Know ye, that I have granted to queen Maud, my wife, that she place canons regular in the church of the Holy Trinity, in London. Know ye also that this same church is free and discharged from subjection to the church of Waltham, by the exchange the said queen gave to the church of Waltham, with my consent, in the presence of T. bishop of Salisbury, and Th. St. John, and Jordan Say. It is my will, and I ordain, that the aforesaid church of the Holy Trinity, and all things belonging to the same, remain as free and unmolested as ever they were in the time of the queen herself, and in the time of William bishop of Durham. Given at Dunstable.

And thus this church was discharged from the subjection to the church of Waltham, as will most certainly appear by the following deed of that same chapter.

2.

The Deed of the Dean and Chapter of Waltham discharging this Church from all subjection.

WALTER dean, and the whole chapter of Waltham, to Richard bishop of London, and all faithful, greeting. Know ye, that we have quitted claim to the church of the Holy Trinity, in London, which belonged to our church, for the exchange which queen Maud gave us, with the consent of our lord king Henry. Farewell.

3.

The Charter of Queen Maud, giving Algate to this Church.

MAUD, by the grace of God, queen of England, to R. bishop of London, and all the faithful of the holy church, greeting. Be it known to you, that I, by the advice of archbishop Anselm, and with the consent and confirmation of my lord king Henry, have given and confirmed the church of Christ seated near the walls of London, free and discharged from all subjection, as well to the church of Waltham, as all other churches, except the church of St. Paul, London, and the bishops, with all things appertaining to the same, for the honour of God, to the canons regularly serving God in the same with Norman the prior, for ever, for the redemption of our souls, and of those of our parents. I have in like manner given them the gate of Algate, with the soc belonging to the same, which was my lordship, and two parts of the revenue of the city of Exeter. And it is my will, and I command, that the said canons hold their lands, and all things belonging to their church, well and peaceably, and honourably and freely, with all the liberties and customs, which my Lord king Henry, by his charter, confirmed to them, so that neither wrong nor injury be done to them. Witness William bishop of Winchester, Roger bishop of Salisbury, Robert bishop of Lincoln.

The aforesaid renowned king Henry did not only confirm the aforesaid donation of the most noble queen, but also graciously strengthened the same with mighty privileges, as will appear by the following charter.

4.

The Charter of King Henry the First, for Immunities granted to this Church of the Holy Trinity.

HENRY, king of England, to the archbishops, bishops, abbats, earls, sheriffs, and all his lieges, French and English, greeting. Know ye, that I have granted and confirmed the canonry of canons regular in the church of Christ in London, there founded by my wife, queen Maud, that it be established for ever, and exempt from all subjection,

except to the bishop of St. Paul; and it is my will, and I command, that the same canons do hold their lands, and all things belonging to their church, well, and peaceably and honourably, with sac and soc, and toll and them, and infangentheof, and all their customs, as well within the city, as without it, and so that no wrong or injury be done to them. Witness Roger bishop of Salisbury, and Robert bishop of Lincoln. At Westminster.

All the things above mentioned, the same noble king more fully confirms by his first charter, concerning several parishes; as most plainly appears in the same.

5.

The Charter of King Henry the First, granting to the Church of the Holy Trinity the enclosing of a Way.

HENRY, king of England, to Richard bishop of London, and Albericus de Ver sheriff, and to all his barons and lieges of London, greeting. Know ye, that I have granted to the Holy Trinity, and to Norman prior, and the canons of the Holy Trinity, in London, that they may inclose with walls the way that was between their church and offices, and the wall of the city of London, both ways, as far as the aforesaid city wall, and that they hold the same peaceably. And the way that was wont to be there shall be now before their church on the other side. And this I grant them for the souls of my father and mother, and successors, and for my own safety, and the state of my kingdom. Witnesses, Ranulphus, chancellor, Geoffrey Clynton, and Ralph Basset, at Northampton.

6.

Grant made by the Prior and Convent to John Panyvadir.

BE it known to all that now are and shall be, that John, the prior, and the convent of the Holy Trinity, in London, have granted and let, and by this present deed confirmed to John Panyvadir, certain land, with the houses built on the same, in the parish of the Holy Trinity, within Algate, between the land which Hugh le Mason holds of the said canons, and the land of the brothers of Mount Joye, viz. whatsoever they had, or could have in the said lands and houses built thereon, with all appurtenances, of all sorts, without any exceptions, to be had and held by the aforesaid John, and his heirs or assigns, freely, quietly, and peaceably for ever, paying thence yearly to the said canons and their successors four shillings sterling, at the four yearly terms; viz. 12d. at the feast of St. Micheal; 12d. at the feast of the Nativity of our Lord; 12d. at Easter; and 12d. at the feast of St. John Baptist, without fail. And it is to be known, that the said John, and his heirs and assigns shall not have it in their power to render the same land habitable, nor to spoil the houses built on the same, but shall always improve and maintain them. And if he shall design to sell the aforesaid land to any one, the said canons and their successors shall have the preference before all others of a bezant of 2s. if they will have the same. This land and houses with their appurtenances the said canons and their successors will for their service of 4s. warrant and defend to the aforesaid John, and his heirs and assigns, against all men and women, as long as they shall make full payment to the aforesaid canons and their successors, at the appointed times. For this grant, cession, warranting, defence, and the confirmation of this deed, the aforesaid John gave to the above mentioned canons forty shillings sterling, as a fine. In testimony hereof, the seals of the parties on both sides have been affixed to this signed deed, before these witnesses, Richard Hardel then mayor of London, Matthew Bokeral, Thomas the son of Thomas the sheriff, and many more.

Here follows in the original manuscript, a very long series of deeds made by this convent of the Holy Trinity, to a great number of persons, of all their lands and possessions in the above-mentioned parishes, as also in St. Catherine, or All Saints Colmanchurch; which names of persons and places, being now altogether unknown, will be of no manner of use, or satisfaction to any reader, nothing being to be gathered from the same, and the first of them above being sufficient to satisfy the curiosity of such as desire to see the form of such deeds

^a This charter is in the roll of the 8th year of the reign of King Richard.

NUM. XV.

Papa concedit Priori Sanctæ Trinitatis London, facultatem corrigendi excessus.

[Fœdera et Couvent. vol. i. p. 20. an. 1162. Stev. ii. p. 323.]

ALEXANDER episcopus servus servorum Dei dilecto

at that time: we shall therefore only add the total value of what the church of the Holy Trinity possessed in that parish, as set down in the rental. The total sum of this parish *6l. 11s. 2d.* The total of their revenue in the parish of All Saints Staning *8l. 4s. 4d.* Fanchurch was of the patronage of the Holy Trinity, and formerly belonged to the sock of Knightengild, paying to the church of the Holy Trinity *2s.* yearly from the time it had been conferred on the canons. The total of the revenue of the Holy Trinity, in the parish of Fanchurch was *6s. 8d.* In the parish of St. Denis, bishop and martyr, called Backchurch, the total of the revenue *13s. 1d.* In the parish of St. Olave, near the Tower of London, in the total *3l. 9s. 4d.*; and yet the tenth to the king, as for *101s. 10½d.* In the parish of All Saints Berkingschurch, the total *19s.* In the parish of St. Dunstan in the East *63s.* In the parish of St. Mary de la Hulle, near the land of the abbat of Waltham *10s. 4d.* In the parish of St. Margaret Patyns *2s.*; and yet the tenth as for *3s. 6d.* as in the king's book. In the parish of St. Andrew, Eastcheap, *19s. 8d.* In the parish of St. Botolph, Billingsgate, *35s. 4d.* In the parish of St. George, Eastcheap, *17s.* In the parish of St. Margaret, Southwark, *6s.* In the parish of St. Magnus Martyr *2s. 6d.* In the parish of St. Margaret, in Bridge-street, towards London-Bridge, *33s. 4d.* In the parish of St. Michael, Candlewykestreet, *13s. 4d.* In the parish of St. Leonard, Eastcheap, or Milk-church, *54s. 4d.*; and the tenth as for *4s. 10d.* In the parish of St. Benedict, Gracechurch, *42s. 10d.* In the parish of All Saints, Gracechurch, *45s. 4d.*; and yet the tenth as for *53s. 10d.* as in the king's book. In the parish of St. Peter, Cornhill, *1d.*; and yet the tenth as for *20s. 4d.* as in the king's book. In the parish of St. Michael, Cornhill, *20s. 2d.* In the parish of St. Edmund, Gracechurch, *28s. 4d.* In the parish of St. Clement, Candlewykstreeet, *12d.* In the parish of St. Magnus Orgar *27s. 8d.*; and yet the tenth at *23s.* as in the king's book. In the parish of St. Lawrence, Candlewykstreeet, *14s.* In the parish of St. Mary Abbechurch *7l. 6s.* In the parish of St. Switlin In the parish of St. Mary Bothawe *11s. 8d.*; and yet the tenth to the king at *23s. 2d.* as in the king's book. In the parish of All Saints, at Heywarfe, *3s. 4d.*; and yet the tenth at *47s. 4d.* as in the king's book. In the parish of St. Michael, Paternoster Church, *21s. 4d.* In the parish of St. Martin, Vintrye, *5s.*; and yet the tenth at *16s. 4d.* as in the king's book. In the parish of St. John, at Walbrook, *38s.* In the parish of St. Stephen, Walbroke, *22d.* In the parish of St. Mary Newchurch, alias Wolchurch, *6l. 6s. 8d.* In the parish of St. Mary Wolnothemape Church, in Lombard-street, *15s. 4d. viz. 13s. 4d.* in St. Swithin's parish, and *2s.* in the parish of St. Mary Wolnoth. In the parish of St. Benedict Schorhog *22s.* In the parish of St. Pancrace, Soperlane, *4l. 9s. 8d.* In the parish of St. Mary of the Arches *19s.*; and yet the tenth at *25s.* as in the king's book. In the parish of St. Mary Colechurch *13l. 8s. 4d.* In the parish of All Saints, Honylane, *8s. 4d.*; and yet the tenth at *48s. 4d.* as in the king's book. In the parish of St. Mary Aldemary *6s. 8d.* In the parish of St. Thomas the Apostle *40s.* In the parish of St. James, Garlickhil, *15s.* In the parish of the Holy Trinity the Little *3d.* In the parish of St. Olave, Breadstreet, *5s.* In the parish of St. Michael Cold-abbey, near Old Fishstreet, *21s. 8d.* In the parish of St. Mildred, Breadstreet, *17s.* In the parish of All Saints, Breadstreet, *26s. 8d.* In the parish of St. Michael, Queenhitth, *20s.* In parish of St. Mary Somerset *2s.* In the parish of St. Mary Magdalen, in Westpistry, *2s. 6d.* In the parish of St. Benedict-West *14s. 7d.* In the parish of St. Gregory *20s.* In the parish of St. Faith Virgin *18s.* In the parish of St. Matthew, Friday-Street, *3s.* In the parish of St. Augustine, at the gate, *2s.* In the parish of St. Vedast *33s. 8d.* In the parish of St. John Zachary *31s. 4d.*; and yet the tenth at *51s. 4d.* as in the king's book. In the parish of St. Mary, Staning-lane, *12s.* In the parish of St. Peter, Woodstreet The manuscript sets not down the total in this parish by itself, as in the rest, but by two articles I find it amounts to *20s.* In the parish of St. Michael, in Woodstreet, *5s.* In the parish of St. Alban, Woodstreet, *12s.* In the parish of St. Alphage Martyr *11s. 6d.* In the parish of St. Giles, without Cripplegate, *4s. 9d.*; and yet the tenth at *23s.* as in the king's book. In the parish of St. Mary, Aldermanbury, *34s. 2d.* In the parish of St. Lawrence, in the Jewry, *4s.* In the parish of St. Martin, in Ironmonger-lane, *6s. 8d.* In the parish of St. Michael Bassyngeshaw (now Bassishaw) *34s. 4d.* In the parish of St. Stephen, in Colemanstreet, *2s. 6d.*; and yet the tenth at *10s. 6d.* as in the king's book. In the parish of St. Margaret, in Lothbury, *13s. 9d.* In the parish of St. Mildred *10s.* In the parish of St. Christopher *16s.* In the parish of St. Bartholomew the Less *7s.* In the parish of St. Benedict Fink *3s. 1d.* In the parish of St. Martin Oteswych *22s. 4d.* In the parish of St. Olave, in Broadstreet, *4s.* In the parish of All-hallows, London-Wall, *2s. 4½d.* In the parish of St. Ethelburga *5s.*; and yet the tenth at *7s.* as in the king's book. In the parish of St. Augustin Pappay, or on London-wall, *2s.* In the parish of St. Mary Axe, or Pellipar, *24s. 6d.* In the parish of St. Andrew, on Cornhill, or St. Andrew at Knap, *26s. 11d.* In the parish of St. Sepulchre, without Newgate, *47s. 6d.* In the parish of St. Martin, at Ludgate, *6s.* In the parish of St. Botolph, without Bishopsgate, *26s. 8d.*

The total income from all the above-mentioned parishes appears to amount to *105l. 17s. 3¼d.* per annum, which was a great revenue in those days, the manuscript containing it appearing to be about 300 years old.

filio, priori Sanctæ Trinitatis Londonien. ordinis sancti Augustini, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem.

Tuæ favore religionis inducimur, ut tuis precibus, per quas status ecclesiæ tuæ conservetur et reformetur in melius benignus annuamus; hinc est, quod nos, desiderantes ut ecclesiæ ipsius personæ, sub regularis observantiæ disciplina,

7.

The Charter of King William Rufus.

WILLIAM, king of England, to Maurice the bishop, and G. de Magn, and R. Delparc, and his lieges of London, greeting. Know ye, that I have granted to the men of Knightengild their gild, and the land that belongs to it, with all customs, as they had the same in the days of King Edward, and of my father. Witness H. de Boch, at Rethyng.

King Henry the First also confirmed the same to them as follows.

8.

The Charter of King Henry I. to the Knights of the Knightengild.

HENRY, king of England, to Maurice the bishop, to the Sheriff of London, and to all his barons and lieges, French and English, in London, greeting. Know ye, that I have granted to the men of Knightengild their gild, and the land belonging to it, with all customs, as they best had the same, in the days of king Edward, and of my father, and as my brother granted to them by his brief and seal; and let no man dare to do them any wrong in their fee, on account of my forfeiture. Witness N. de Mounford, and R. Bigot, and H. de Boch, at Westminster.

9.

The Charter of King Henry I. to the Church of the Holy Trinity.

HENRY, king of England, to Richard, bishop of London, and to the sheriff and mayor, and to all his barons and lieges, French and English, in London and Middlesex, greeting. Know ye, that I have granted and confirmed to the church and canons of the Holy Trinity, in London, the soc of the English Knightengild, and the land belonging to it, and the church of St. Botolph, as the men of that gild gave and granted it to them. And it is my will, and I strictly command, that they hold the same well and honourably, and freely, with sac and soc, and toll and theam, the infangencthef, and all its customs, as the men of the aforesaid gild best had it, in the days of king Edward, and as king William my father, and my brother granted to them by their deeds. Witness A. queen, and Geoffry, chancellor, and Geoffry de Clynton, and William de Clynton, at Woodstock.

10.

The Bull of Pope Innocent the III^{d.} to the Prior and Monastery of the Holy Trinity.

INNOCENT, bishop, servant to the servants of God, to his beloved sons, the prior and convent of the monastery of the Holy Trinity, in London, greeting, and apostolical blessing. The sincere devout affection which you, my sons, bear us and the Roman church deserves, that we favourably, as far as with God we may, comply with your desires, especially those by which the benefit and advantage of your monastery is procured. Wherefore, my beloved sons in the Lord, granting your request, we receive your persons, and the church in which you perform the divine offices, with all the goods you at present reasonably possess, under St. Peter's and our protection; but more especially the church of St. Botolph, in the soc of the English Knightengild, without and near Algate, London, as also of St. Catherine, and the chapel of St. Michael, in the churchyard of your monastery, united and annexed, and canonically incorporated, which we by apostolical authority confirm, and strengthen by virtue of this present writing. Besides, out of our apostolical benignity, it is our will, and we ordain, that for the future, the parish church of St. Botolph, as also of St. Catherine, and the chapel of St. Michael aforesaid, be laudably served by two of the canons, to be removed at the will of the prior of the monastery, whensoever he shall find it expedient; who are to administer the sacraments, and ecclesiastical sacramentals to the parishioners of the aforesaid church and chapel; providently considering that the union, annexing and incorporation of the said church and chapel, by reason of their poverty would be rendered of no benefit to the said canons, if there should be portions for vicars assigned in the same. Let no man therefore presume to infringe this our constitution, or rashly to act contrary to it; but if any shall presume to attempt it, be it known to him, that he shall incur the indignation of Almighty God, and of his holy apostles Peter and Paul. Given at the Lateran, on the 15th of the calends of June, and the 4th year of our pontificate.

Here follow in the manuscript all the leases granted by the prior and canons of this church of the Holy Trinity to the several tenants, among whom the land of the aforesaid Knightengild was divided. The names of the persons therein mentioned, and the several parcels of land assigned them, being now equally unknown, it would be of very little use to insert here the said leases, which are therefore omitted to make room for charters, and other matters of more note. Though the particulars of the land, and the value of each particular are here omitted for the reason aforesaid, it will be some information to know that the total of the lands thus let in the parish of St. Botolph, without Algate, being part of the aforesaid Knightengild amounted to *8l. 6s. 3¼d.*; and yet the tenth was as for *14l. 10s. 1d.* as appears in the king's book.

dignum et acceptum impendant Domino famulatum, te illas, prout ad te pertinet, correctionis, sicut expedit, ferula casti-

11.

The Charter of King Henry I. confirming the Foundation of the Canons of the Holy Trinity, in London.

HENRY, by the grace of God king of England, to the archbishops, bishops, abbats, earls, barons, sheriffs, and to all his ministers and lieges, greeting. Know ye, that I have granted, and by this present charter confirmed the canonry of the canons regular of the Holy Trinity, in London, which my wife queen Maud there founded; to be for ever established, and free from the subjection of all churches; and that the same canons may stop up the way which is between their church and the city wall. I have also granted to the same canons, for my own soul and the soul of queen Maud, my wife, 25 livres blancs yearly for ever, as a pure and perpetual alms, of the revenues of the same queen Maud, at Exeter, which the said queen Maud, with my consent, gave them during her life; and so that whosoever shall be sheriff in Devonshire, shall pay them to the aforesaid canons at Easter and the feast of St. Michael, in London, as duly as they were ever paid. I have, besides, given to the same canons the gate of Algate, with the soc belonging to the same. And I have granted to the same canons, that they have the soc of the English Knightengild, with the lands and all the liberties belonging to the same soc, within and without the city of London. It is also my will, and I strictly enjoyn, that the aforesaid canons, and their men, have and hold all their lands and possessions, and their fees and alms, as well ecclesiastical, as worldly things and possessions, with all liberties and free customs and claims, whether in woods or plains, in meadows and pastures, in waters and mills, in paths and ways, in lakes and ponds, in marshes and fisheries, in granges and underwoods, within the city and without it, within the burough and without, with sac and soc, toll and theam, and infangenethief. And that the same canons, and their men, be for ever exempt and quitted of all gelds and scots, and wits and assessments, and of all aids to the sheriffs, and their minstrels,^a and from all suits of shires, hundreds, laths, and hustings, and from pleas and trespasses. And that they, be quit and free from hidage, scutage, from exercisings and ridings, from burdens of expeditions, from keeping watches, from the works of castles, parks, bridges, warrens, walls, and all enclosures, and from all carriage by cart, by horse, and by ships, and building of royal palaces, and all sorts of work, and from all secular service and exaction, and from all occasions. I have also granted, that the aforesaid canons and their men be quit of all toll in all markets, and in all fairs, and in passing all ways, bridges, and the sea, and throughout all my kingdom. And the men who hold of the aforesaid canons, as well in the city of London, as without it, shall not plead unless in the court of the canons, where they are to plead. And I forbid under pain of forfeiture to me, that they be not impleaded on account of any tenement of theirs, unless before me, or my chief justice. And that no person contrary to this my charter, wrong them, or their men, for as much as all their lands and possessions, and those of their men are under my keeping, and special protection. Witness, Ranulphus the chancellor, G. de Clinton, Ralph Basset, at Northampton.

This charter is enrolled in the roll of memorandums of the exchequer, among the records of Trinity term, in the 7th year of the reign of Edward the son of Edward.

It is also enrolled in Guildhall, in London, in the great book of memorandums, with the letter C. folio 68.

12.

The Charter of King Stephen, confirming the Lands and Immunities of the Holy Trinity.

STEPHEN, king of England, to the bishop of London, and the sheriffs, mayor, and magistrates, and all his barons, French and English, of London, greeting. I do command that what the canons of the Holy Trinity in London do hold of my alms, and the donation of the queen, wife to king Henry, be peaceable and quit of all gelds and scots, and aids and customs, and suits, as it ever was at the best in any time. And it is my will, and I strictly command that they well, and honourably and freely hold whatsoever, and from whomsoever they hold, with soc and sac, and toll and theam, and infangenethief, and all their customs, as king Henry granted and confirmed the same by his charter to the canons of the aforesaid church. And moreover, I forbid under my displeasure, that no person presume any way to injure or abuse their men, or other things belonging to the church of the Holy Trinity. And the men of that church shall not plead, but where they ought to plead, viz. in the court of the aforesaid church, because I will not consent that their right should in my time decline, or be lessened. Witness the bishop of Winchester, and William de Pont, at Westminster.

13.

The Charter of King Henry the Second confirming those above.

HENRY, king of England, duke of Normandy and Aquitaine, and earl of Anjou, to the archbishops, bishops, abbats, earls, sheriffs and magistrates of London, and of all England, and to all his lieges, French and English, greeting. Know ye, that I have granted and confirmed the canonry of canons regular in the church of Christ, in London, which my grandfather, king Henry, and his wife queen Maud, my grandmother founded there, to be established for ever, and free from all subjection, except to the bishop of St. Paul's. And it is my will, and I command that the same canons do well and peaceably, and honourably and freely hold all their lands, and all things belonging to their church, with sac and soc, and toll and theam, and infangenetheof, with all their customs, of whomsoever they hold, as well within the city, as without. I also command; that what the aforesaid canons hold

gante, tuis precibus inclinati corrigendi subditorum tuorum excessus, ac revocandi in eandem ecclesiam fugitivos, prout

of the alms and donation of King Henry my grandfather, and queen Maud, and mine, be altogether peaceable and quit of all gelds and scots, and aids, and customs and suits, as it was at the best in any time. And I prohibit, under my displeasure, that none presume to do any wrong, or injury to the men or things belonging to the aforesaid church. Witness queen Elenor, and Hubert D'Aubigney, bishop; Thomas, chancellor, and Richard de Lucy, and Humphrey de Bohun, sewer, and Ralph Hastings, at London.

Memorandum, that St. Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury, was chancellor of the kingdom in the reign of the aforesaid king, and at the granting of the above mentioned charter.

14.

The Charter of King Henry the Third, confirming all former Grants.

HENRY, by the grace of God, king of England, lord of Ireland, duke of Normandy and Aquitaine, and earl of Anjou, to the archbishops, bishops, abbats, priors, earls, barons, justices, sheriffs, mayors, magistrates, and all bailiffs, and his lieges, greeting. Know ye, that we, for the sake of God have granted and by this charter confirmed to God, and to the church of the Holy Trinity, seated in this city of London, and to the prior and canons there serving God; that the aforesaid church of the Holy Trinity be free and exempt from all subjection, as well to the church of Waltham, as all other churches, except the church of St. Paul, in London, and the bishop, with all things belonging to it, pursuant to the purport of the charters of queen Maud, the foundress of the same church of the Holy Trinity, and king Henry the First, her husband, and of king Henry the Second, our grandfather. We also grant to them, and confirm the donation of the aforesaid queen Maud, of the gate of Algate, with the soc belonging to it, as they at present hold the same, and two parts of the revenue of the city of Exeter, viz. twenty-five livres blancs a year, to be received at our exchequer, at the hands of the sheriff of Devonshire, and the grant made to them by the aforesaid king Henry the First, for shutting up with a wall the way which was between their church and offices, and the wall of the city of London on the other side, as far as the wall of the aforesaid city, and likewise of the way which used to be there, and is now before the said church, on the other side, as also their men and their land of the English knightengild, with the liberties and immunities they have thence of the grant of the aforesaid king Henry the First, and of king Henry the Second, and in like manner, their land of Leyton, with the liberties they have from the same, by the charter of the aforesaid king Henry the First. We also grant to them, and confirm the custody of the hospital by the Tower of London, with the lands and mills appertaining to the said hospital, as they have the same by grant of king Stephen, and queen Maud, his wife, and likewise their lands with their appurtenances at Bracking, with the church of Bracking, with the immunities they have of the grant of the same, and likewise their other lands of the honour of Bolon, viz. the land of Berkeiden, of the gift of Richard de Anesty, and the land of Corney, and the church of Leflane church, of the gift of Hugh Triket, and the chapel of Alsyswick, of the gift of Richard the son of William. We also grant to them, and confirm the lands and revenues of Bekeham, and of Clayherst, which they have of the gift of Picot Empastorat, together with the liberties they have there of the grant of Maud the empress, the daughter of king Henry the First. We also grant to them, and confirm the lands and tenements they have of the persons underwritten, viz. of the gift of Roger, the son of Brian, and Maud his wife, two carrucates of land; at Haddenho and Trockyng, of the gift of Robert Gutton, his land of Hamstede, with all its appurtenances, which Gilbert de Bradele held of him in fee-farm; of the gift of Hubert, the queen's chamberlain, four pounds in the manor of Bracking; of the gift of Richard Wallensis, fourscore and one acres and a half of land, and four acres of meadow at Brackyng, with the service of Augustin the son of Wilebard, and the widow Editla, and Richard Crugland; of the gift of Ralph Hareng, twenty-five acres and a half of land in Heston fields, and as much meadow as belongs to such a tenement of the same fee, and the service which Robert the smith of Heston used to do him yearly; of the gift of William Blemund, all his wood, with the heath ground, and with all its appurtenances, as on every side enclosed with ditches, in the parish of St. Pancrace, of Kentishtown, by the park of the lord bishop of London on the south side, and William Uggel and his heirs, and their service; of the gift of Ralph Tricket, the cross called Hogue, and a piece of land by his barn, at Brambeles and Nortmade, and Spareweham, and Wild, and Wigewike, and the land that belonged to Edmund, and the land that belonged to Hugh, the son of Baldwyn, and the riding place of the same Hugh, with the adjacent field; of the gift of Richard the son of Osbert, a certain place, with its appurtenances, in which a certain mill was seated at Brambeleg, which mill was one of the four mills, by the mill of the nuns of Stratford, on the east side; of the gift of Robert Burell, ten shillings revenue at Brambeleg; of the gift of William Pyrko, sixteen shillings revenue of the mill called the Monks Mill at Brambeleg; of the gift of Ralph Heyrun, and William Thruste, and William Berking, forty-two acres of land, and one acre of meadow, with their appurtenances, and fifteen shillings and sixpence revenue, and half a pound of pepper yearly, at Edelmeton; of the gift of William earl of Essex, and earl Geoffry his father, his land of Selegeford, and one hide and a half of land at Brambeleg; of the gift of Richard Lucy, twenty shillings revenue at Neweton, and all the land that Godfrey Beysum, his servant, held a day and a night in the manor of Leesnes; of the gift of Henry de Furnell, and Theobald of Bracking, the mill of Brackyng, with its appurtenances; of the gift of Henry Corney, the land and the meadow, and thirty-seven pence revenue, which they

^a qu. ministers.

ad officium tuum spectat, regia sive qualibet alia seculari prohibitione nequaquam obstante, liberam tibi, auctoritate

have at Corney and Widihale; of the gift of Henry Bendeng, ten shillings revenue of quit rent of the land of Bilesheise; of the gift of Hubert Anestie, and Dionisia his wife, nine shillings revenue of quit rents of the mill of Kaldecot; of the gift of Nicholas Catesbery, and Catharine his wife, eleven acres of land, with appurtenances, at Catesbery; of the gift of Thomas Bordesden, nine acres of land, with appurtenances at Bordesden; of the gift of Hugh Marnies, sixteen acres and one rod of land, and the service of Stephen Wayte, and his heirs, at Westmelne; of the gift of Richard the son of Robert, one rod, and the fourth part of a rod of land, with appurtenances, at Westmelne, and the service of Geoffry his brother, for the half of his father's land; of the gift of Henry Stalar, and Joan his daughter, nine acres and a half of land, with appurtenances, at Widilhal; of the grant and confirmation of earl William of Mandevill, forty cart loads of wood yearly in the wood of Enefeld; of the gift of Walter Mandevill, the church of Bremsfeld, with the lands and tithes, and all things belonging to it; of the gift of the same Walter, the church of Nuteleg, with the lands and tithes, and all things belonging to it. All these things aforesaid we grant and confirm to the aforesaid prior and canons, and their successors, to hold and to have for ever, as the charters and confirmations aforesaid, which they have relating to the same, and which we have seen, reasonably testify, and as they at the present peaceably have and hold them. Wherefore it is our will, and we strictly command, that the aforesaid prior and canons, and their successors for ever, have and hold all the things aforesaid well and peaceably, and quietly, entirely and honourably in all places and things, with all their liberties, and free customs, as aforesaid. Witnesses, E. London, J. Bath, R. Sarum, bishops; Hubert de Burg our justice; Ranulphus earl of Chester and Lincoln; William Eynesford, and Richard de Argent, our seneschals; Stephen Segrave; Henry de Capella, and others. Granted by the hand of the venerable father R. bishop of Chichester, our chancellor, at Westminster, the 8th day of February, in the eleventh year of our reign.

15.

The Charter of King Richard the Second, confirming all former Grants.

RICHARD, by the grace of God, king of England and France, and lord of Ireland, to the archbishops, bishops, abbats, priors, dukes, earls, barons, justices, sheriffs, mayors, magistrates, and all bailiffs, and his lieges, greeting. We have seen the charter of our lord Henry, late king of England, our progenitor, in these words.

Here is in the manuscript the charter of king Henry the First, word for word, as it is above, presently after the title of charters of several parishes, and therefore it is needless to repeat the same, the reader may turn back to it.

We have also seen the charter of the lord Stephen, once king of England; our progenitor, in these words. Stephen, king of England, to the bishop of London, the justices, sheriffs, barons, officers, and all his lieges French and English, in Hertfordshire, greeting. Know ye, that I have given and granted to the church of the Holy Trinity in London, and to the canons there serving God, 100 shillings revenue in my manor of Bracking, as a perpetual alms for the repose of the souls of Baldwin my son, and Maud my daughter, who lye buried in that church. I have besides given and granted to the same church and canons, land to the value of six pounds in the same manor of Bracking in exchange for their mill, and of that part of their land, which they granted to Maud, my wife, by the Tower of London, where she built an hospital for the poor; I say I granted them those lands, to the value of six pounds, which I had retained in my lordship, after I had divided the other parts of my manor; that is, the part on which the church is founded, and to which the market also belongs. Wherefore it is my will, and I strictly command, that the aforesaid church and canons do hold and for ever possess the aforesaid land, well and peaceably, and freely and honourably, and quit of any secular exaction, as my sovereign alms, with sac and soc, and toll and theam, and infangenethief, and with all their other free customs, with which they hold their other possessions. Witness, Theobald archbishop of Canterbury, and Robert bishop of London, and Robert bishop of Hereford, and Robert bishop of Exeter, and Hilary bishop of Chichester, and William bishop of Norwich, and queen Maud, and earl Eustace my son, and William of Ydres, and Robert d'Eu, and William Mare, and Henry of Essex, and Richard Luey, and Waren de Luser, at London. We have also seen a certain charter of the same lord Stephen, our progenitor, in these words.

This charter is the same, word for word, as that before, under the title of charters of several parishes, and next to that above referred to of king Henry the First, where the reader may find the same.

We have also seen another charter of the same king Stephen, our progenitor, in these words. Stephen, king of England, to the sheriffs and barons of London, greeting. I command, that the prior and canons of the Holy Trinity in London, do hold their men and their land of the English knightengild, as well and peaceably, and justly, and quietly and honourably as their ancestors held it, as best and freest in the days of king William, my grandfather, and of the kings William and Henry, my uncles, and in mine, and in the days of Leovestan,^a and in the best manner they have held the same themselves since. And

præsentium, concedimus facultatem. Nulli ergo omnium hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ constitutionis infrin-

moreover, they shall be quit from the ward, and forfeiture for the same, as my proper alms, because in justice they are to be quit of the same, and as both they and their predecessors were ever till now quit of the same, and as the charter of king Henry testifies. Witness, queen Maud, and W. de Luser, at Bermundsey. We also have seen another charter of the same lord Stephen our progenitor, in these words. Stephen, king of England, to the bishop of London, the justices, sheriffs, barons, officers, and all his lieges French and English, in London, greeting. Know ye, that I have restored and granted to God, and the church of the Holy Trinity, in London, and to the canons regular there serving God, for the soul of king Henry, and for the safety of myself, and queen Maud my wife, and my son Eustace, and my other sons, for ever, their land of Smithfield, which earl Geoffry had seized to make his vineyard. Wherefore it is my will, and I strictly command, that they well and peaceably, and freely, and quietly and honourably have and hold their other lands, and as king Henry granted it to them, and confirmed it by his charter. Witness queen Maud, and Thomas Capell, and William of Ypres, and Richard Luey, at London. We have also seen another charter of the same lord Stephen, our progenitor, in these words. Stephen, king of England, to the bishop of London, the justices, sheriffs, barons, and all his officers and lieges, French and English, in Essex, greeting. Know ye, that I have granted to God, and to the prior and canons of the Holy Trinity, of London, for the souls of my father and mother, and for the welfare of my friends, and relations, and predecessors, two hydes of land, at Leyton, which Simon de Molend, and his wife Adelina, and afterwards Robert de Ver gave them in alms. Wherefore it is my will, and I strictly command, that they hold the same, well and peaceably, and freely, and quietly, and honourably, in wood, and plain, and meadows and pastures, and waters and ways, with soc and sac, and toll and theam, and infangenethief, and with all other things, and liberties and immunities belonging to the same, as the aforesaid Simon and his wife ever held them at best, and most freely, and as they gave and granted the same to them. Witness Robert Cave, and William Mars, and Fulk de Dilly, at Westminster. We have moreover seen another charter of the same lord Stephen, our progenitor, in these words. Stephen, king of England, to the justices, sheriffs, barons, and officers, and lieges, French and English, of Hertfordshire, greeting. I command, that all those who shall come to the market of the canons of the Holy Trinity of London, from Bracking, in their stay there, and return thence, have my firm peace. And I forbid any person unjustly to disturb them, or the things belonging to them herein, upon forfeiture of ten pounds. Witness William Mark, at Bermundsey. We have also seen a certain charter of the aforementioned lord Henry, our progenitor, in these words. Henry, king of England, and duke of Normandy and Aquitaine, and earl of Anjou, to the archbishops, bishops, abbats, earls, sheriffs, and his officers of London, and of all England, and to all his lieges, French and English, greeting, &c.

This is the same charter of king Henry the Second, word for word, which may be seen above, after the title of charters of several churches, next to the charters above referred to of king Henry the First, and king Stephen.

We have also seen certain letters patents of the same lord Henry, our progenitor, in these words. Henry, king of England, to the sheriffs and barons of London, greeting: I command that the prior and canons of the Holy Trinity of London do hold their men and lands of the English knightengild, as well and peaceably, and justly, and quietly, and honourably, as their predecessors ever most freely held the same in the days of my father and of my brother, and mine, and in the days of Levestan, and as they had them at best themselves since then till now. And moreover, that they shall be exempt from the ward and forfeiture of the same, as my proper alms, because they are to be exempt from the same, and as both they and their predecessors were always till now exempt from the same. Witness R. de Ver, at Westminster. We have also seen a certain charter of the lord Henry, the son of king John, formerly king of England, and our progenitor, in these words. Henry, by the grace of God, king of England, lord of Ireland, duke of Normandy and Aquitaine, and earl of Anjou, to the archbishops, bishops, abbats, priors, earls, barons, justices, sheriffs, mayors, officers, and all his bailiffs and lieges, greeting. Know ye, that we have granted, and by this charter confirmed, to our beloved in Christ, the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity of London, that they and their successors for ever, have free warren in all their lordship lands, which they now have in the counties of Hertford, Kent, and Middlesex, provided that those lands be not within the bounds of our forest, so that none enter those lands to drive in them, or to take in them what belongs to warren, without the leave or consent of the said prior and convent, or their successors, under the forfeiture of ten pounds to us. We have also granted to the same prior and convent, that they and their successors for ever have a market at their manor of Corney, on Thursday in every week; and that they have, in the same place, a fair every year, to last eight days, viz. on the eve, and on the day of St. Bartholomew the apostle, and the six following days; unless that market, and that fair, be to the detriment of the neighbouring markets and neighbouring fairs. Wherefore it is our will, and we strictly enjoyn, for ourselves, and for our heirs, that the said prior and convent, and their successors for ever, have free warren in all their lordly lands, which at present they have in the counties of Hert-

Note, That this Leovestan was the father of Alwin, the father of Henry mayor of London, whose first charter is in the priory of Tortington.

gere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Siquis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit, indignationem omnipotentis Dei, et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus, se noverit in-

ford, Kent, and Middlesex, provided nevertheless, that those lands be not within the bounds of our forest, so that none enter those lands to drive in them, or to take any thing that belongs to warren, without the leave and consent of the same prior and convent, or of their successors, under forfeiture of ten pounds to us; and that they and their successors for ever, have a market, at their aforesaid manor of Corneye, on Thursday in every week, and that they have, in the same place, a fair every year, to hold eight days, viz. on the eve, and on the feast of St. Bartholomew the apostle, and the six following days, with all liberties, and free customs, to such market, and fair appertaining, unless that market and that fair be to the detriment of the neighbouring markets; and the neighbouring fairs, as aforesaid. These being witnesses, master William of Kilkenny, Archibald Coventre, John de Greye, Henry Wendeham, William Chaboncy, William Grey, Imbert Pugey, Henry Peyterun, and others. Given by our hand at Havering, the fourth day of April, the thirty-seventh year of our reign. We have also seen another charter of the same lord Henry, the son of king John, our progenitor, in these words.

Here is again, in the manuscript repeated, the whole charter of king Henry the Third, which is to be seen immediately before this, and therefore needless to be here again inserted; the reader may turn back to it.

We have also seen the charter of the lord Edward, late king of England, our great-grandfather, in these words. Edward, by the grace of God, king of England, lord of Ireland, and duke of Aquitain, to all to whom these presents shall come, greeting. Know ye, that of our special grace, we have granted and given leave for ourselves and our heirs, as far as in us is, to our beloved in Christ, the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity of London, that they may add lands or revenues of ten pounds value yearly, according to the true value of the same, with their appurtenances, as well of their own fee as of others, excepting the lands and tenements, which they hold of us in capite, to be held by them and their successors for ever; notwithstanding the statute set forth against giving of lands and tenements to mortmain; provided nevertheless, that it appear by the inquisitions to be made in due form about the same, or to be returned into ours or our heirs' chancery, that the same can be done without damage and prejudice of us and our heirs, or of any other whatsoever. In testimony whereof we have caused these our letters patents to be passed. Witness myself, at Westminster, the third day of November, in the eleventh year of our reign. We have also seen the charter of the lord Edward, our grandfather, late king of England, in these words. Edward, by the grace of God, king of England, lord of Ireland, and duke of Aquitain, to all to whom these presents shall come, greeting. Though our beloved in Christ, the prior and convent of the church of the Holy Trinity of London, ought, by the charters of our progenitors, once kings of England, which we have seen, to be free and exempt from performing any secular service to our said progenitors, or to us or our heirs for ever; nevertheless, the aforesaid prior and convent, both at the request of some of our progenitors, as at present, have burdened their said house with the maintenance of certain persons, for the term of their lives, to the great damage of their house, and contrary to the purport of the aforesaid charters. We being unwilling to prejudice the same prior and convent, on account of such maintenances granted as aforesaid, and resolving to provide for the immunity of themselves, and their liberties in this particular, do will and grant, for ourselves and our heirs, that after the death of those who have corrodies or maintenances in the aforesaid house, at the command or request of our said progenitors, or of us, the aforesaid prior and convent, or their successors, be not obliged to, or burdened with any maintenance to be granted to any one, at the command or request of us or our heirs, on account of any right of ours, or of any other thing whatsoever; but that the same prior and convent, and their successors, be for ever exempt from granting any maintenances. In testimony whereof, we have caused these letters patents to be made. Witness myself at York, on the sixth day of June, in the ninth year of our reign. Now we holding for valid, and approving all the things aforesaid, donations, grants, and mandates, of our aforesaid progenitors, as also all and every thing and things contained in the aforesaid charters and letters, do, of our special grace, by these presents approve, ratify, and confirm the same, for ourselves and our heirs, as far as in us is, according to the tenor of the aforesaid charters and letters, to our beloved in Christ, the present prior and convent of the aforesaid church of the Holy Trinity of London, and their successors, as the charters and letters aforesaid reasonably testify. Besides, being willing to do farther favour to the same prior and convent, we have granted for ourselves and our heirs, and by this our charter confirm, that though they or their predecessors, on account of some emergency, have not hitherto made full use of any one or more liberties, immunities, and privileges contained in the said charters and letters, nevertheless the said prior and convent, and their successors shall, from this time forward for ever, fully enjoy and make use of the aforesaid liberties, immunities, and privileges, or any of them. And moreover, notwithstanding during the life of our grandfather aforesaid, Thomas Richeer, chaplain, did by will bequeath to the then prior and convent of the church of the Holy Trinity of London, to have and to hold for ever, for them and their successors, one messuage, one toft, and one key, with their appurtenances, in the parish of St. Mary-at-Hill, in London; and William Thorleston one messuage, and one shop, with their appurtenance, in the parish of St. Botolph, without Algate, London; the which messuages, toft, shop, and key, were held

cursurum. Datum Viterbii, iii. idus Julii, pontificatus nostri anno tertio.

Filis sericis crocei flavique coloris.

in burgage of our said grandfather; and that the aforesaid prior and convent entered upon the said messuages, toft, shop, and key, on pretence of the said legacies, without obtaining leave of our said grandfather, and the said messuages, toft, shop, and key, for that reason, and because the aforesaid Thomas and William were not free-men of the aforesaid city, having belonged to our grandfather, and now belonging to us, as being forfeited to us by virtue of the statute made against conveying of lands and tenements to mortmain, as we have been informed; we nevertheless, of our special grace, and for the devotion we bear and have to the said church of the Holy Trinity, have pardoned the aforesaid transgressions, and the forfeiture of the messuages, toft, shop, and key aforesaid fallen to us in manner aforesaid, and have granted for ourselves and our heirs, as far as in us is, to the aforesaid now prior and convent, that they have the said messuages, toft, shop, and key, with their appurtenances, pursuant to the form of the aforesaid legacies, and that they hold them for ever of our gift, to themselves and their successors, of us and our heirs, by the same services by which they were held of our said grandfather, before the forfeiture aforesaid, the statute aforesaid, or the said messuages, toft, shop, and key having been held of our aforesaid grandfather, notwithstanding; without let or impediment from us or our heirs, the justices, escheators, sheriffs, or other our bailiffs or officers whatsoever; and in regard that the aforesaid prior and convent, under pretence of the aforesaid letters of our said great-grandfather, have purchased lands and tenements to the value of 23s. 8d. in part of satisfaction for the aforesaid 10 pounds, lauds and revenues; we will not that now the aforesaid prior and convent, or their successors, do by virtue of the same letters, or by the tenor of these, any way acquire any thing besides the remaining 7l. 17s. 4d. in land and revenue, of the said 10 pounds in land and revenue. These being witnesses, the venerable fathers, S. archbishop of Canterbury, primate of all England, our chancellor; Ch. bishop of Exeter, our treasurer; John, king of Castile and Leon, and duke of Lancaster; Edmund earl of Kent; Thomas of Woodstock, earl of Bucks, our most beloved uncles; Nicholas Arundel, Thomas Beauchamp, earls of Warwick; William Beauchamp, our chamberlain; Hugh Segrave, steward of our household; John Fordham, keeper of our privy seal, and others. Given by us at Westminster, the 30th day of May, in the third year of our reign.

Here follow several grants and donations made by private persons.

17.

The Grant of the Abbess and Monastery of Berking, of 13s. 8d. per annum.

BE it known to all persons present and to come, that we Alicia of Merton, humble abbess of the religious house of St. Athelberga of Berking and the convent of the same place, by the unanimous will and consent of the whole chapter, have given and granted, and by this present deed confirmed to God and the church of the Holy Trinity of London, and to the canons there serving God, 13s. 8d. yearly quit-rent in London, viz. 8s. and 8d. from the land and houses built on it, with their appurtenances, which once belonged to Edmund the Cordwainer, in the parish of St. Michael towards Algate, which land, with the houses and appurtenances, lies between the tenement once belonging to Roger of Levesham, on the west, and the tenement once of Thomas le Breton on the east; and 5 shillings of the land, houses built on the same, and their appurtenances, which once belonged to Joseph the barber in Marklane, in the parish of All Saints of Stanyng-Church, towards the Tower of London; which land, with the houses and appurtenances, lies between the tenement of Alicia of Portsmouth on the south, and the tenement of Henry le Lung on the north; the said canons and their successors, or their assigns, to have and receive all the aforesaid quit-rent yearly of us and our successors freely, quietly, entirely, well and peaceably for ever, at the four principal terms of the year, viz. at the feast of St. Michael 3s. 5d. and at the nativity of our Lord 3s. 5d. and at Easter 3s. 5d. and at the nativity of St. John Baptist, without any delay. So that the one half of all the aforesaid revenue be to the use of the church of the said canons, and the other half for the use of sick in the infirmary of the said canons, they therefore paying to us and our successors yearly one clove at Easter, for all secular services and demands. And if the said revenue happen to be in arrear in the whole, or in part, the aforesaid terms not being observed, it shall be lawful for the said canons, and their attorneys whatsoever, against us or our successors, to seize and distrain the said lands, with the houses built on them, and their appurtenances, and to hold the seizure till full satisfaction be made to them for the aforesaid revenue. And we the aforesaid abbess and monastery, and our successors, will for ever, through the aforesaid service, warrant, quit, and defend, to the said canons and their successors, or their assigns, as is above expressed, all the aforesaid revenue yearly and quietly, to be received in the manner aforesaid, against all men and women, as well Christians as Jews. For this donation, grant, warrant, defence, quittance, and the confirmation of this present deed, the said canons gave us ten marks sterling in hand. And to the end that all these things aforesaid may be perpetually established, we have affixed our common seal to this present deed; these persons being witnesses, John Rokesle, then mayor of London, John Adrian and Walter le Engleis, sheriffs, John of Northampton and William of Hadestoke, aldermen of the same wards, Ralph de la More, and John Coke, clerk and alderman.

NUM XVI.

Papa confirmat Taxationem factam in Ecclesiis Ecclesiarum deputatarum in usus Prioris et Conventus Ecclesie Sanctae Trinitatis, London.

[Ibid. p. 22. A.D. 1162. An. 8. H. 2. Ex Orig. Stev. ii. p. 324.]

ALEXANDER episcopus servus servorum Dei, dilectis

18.

The Grant and Donation of John Rosamund of Forty Shillings per annum.

BE it known to all present and to come, that I John Rosamund, for the health of my soul, and of the souls of my predecessors and successors, have given and granted, and by this present deed confirmed to God, and to the church of the Holy Trinity of London, and to the brothers E. prior, and the canons of the said place, 40s. of yearly revenue in London, viz. 20s. which I had of the gift and grant of Thomas of Oxford, and his wife Alicia, of all their revenue in the parish of St. Dunstan, opposite to the church in the street that leads to the Tower; and one mark of yearly revenue, which I had of the gift and grant of Godfrey of Essex and his wife Lettice, of a certain messuage, with a shop and appurtenances, which Robert of Utele, held of the same Godfrey and Lettice, for two marks yearly, in the parish of St. Mary Abby Church, in Candlewickstreet; and half a mark of yearly and quit-rent, which I had of the gift and grant of Adam Gyseburn and his wife Marsilla, of all their land, with the houses which the same Adam and Marsilla had and held of Gilbert Felford, in the parish of St. Edmund, towards Garschurch, viz. whatsoever I had and could have in the said 40s. without any reserve, to be had and held by the said prior and canons and their successors, as a free and perpetual alms. And it is to be known that the aforesaid 40s. are to be yearly received at the four principal terms, without any let, paying thence yearly to Thomas of Oxford and his wife Alicia, and their heirs, for the said 20s. half a pound of cumin seed, or 3 grains of pepper, and to Godfrey of Essex and his wife Lettice, and their heirs, for the said revenue of one mark, half a pound of cumin seed, or 3 grains of pepper, for all secular services and demand. In testimony whereof, I have made good this present deed, with the impression of my seal, and for the greater security have delivered to the aforesaid prior and canons, as to my assigns, all the deeds of enfeoffment I had relating to the said 40s. These persons being witnesses, John Adrian then mayor of London; Philip le Tailor and Walter le Poter, sheriffs; Matthey Bokerel, Thomas and Alnard Tedmar, aldermen, and others.

It would be tedious to insert all the rest of the deeds at length as hitherto, and the information be never the more; therefore to avoid nauseating the reader, we shall only set down the names of the donors, the value, and the places where such donations lay.

John Splent gave to these canons 18*d.* revenue of a piece of land, near the gate of his capital messuage near Kingstreet, in the parish of St. Andrew, in Eastcheap; and a revenue of 8*d.* of another piece of land in the parish of St. Botolph without Algate, between the churchyard of that church on the south, and the land of Ralph the chaplain on the north. For which grant the said canons remitted to the said John 9 shillings and 6 pence sterling, and all suit against him for arrears.

Felicia, the widow of Jocius the young, gave to these canons 40 shillings of quit-rent, whereof 20s. of the land and three shops, with appurtenances of the fee of the hospital of St. Giles, in Bridgestreet, London, between the land and shop of Wygod the mercer on the south, and the land and shop which belonged to Richard Blund of the same fee to the north, &c. 8s. in the parish of St. George, Eastcheap, and 14s. at St. John, Walbrook; of all which 2 shillings were to be paid to the lords of the fee.

Alan Fitz-Peter gave and granted to these canons 26s. 4*d.* yearly revenue, viz. 13 shillings in the parish of St. Margaret, towards the bridge, adjoining to the churchyard of that church on the south; and 5 shillings revenue in the parish of St. Clement, Candlewickstreet; and 8 shillings revenue at St. Leonard, Eastcheap.

Geoffy Fitz-Stephen gave to these canons six shillings yearly, of a butcher's shop in Eastcheap; five shillings yearly of some ground in the parish of All Saints, towards Gracechurch, 18 pence yearly more in the same parish, 18 pence more in Colemanstreet, in the parish of St. Stephen; three shillings more in Staninglane, seven shillings more in the parish of St. Michael, Woodstreet; two shillings more quit-rent in the parish of St. Alban, Woodstreet; this last being in all seven shillings, out of which they were to pay to the monks of St. Alban, to whom the ground belonged, five shillings yearly.

Amicia, the daughter of William Wilchin, alderman, gave these canons 7s. a year quit-rent, whereof 3s. 6*d.* in the parish of All Saints Gracechurch, 3s. 6*d.* in the parish of St. Benedict Gracechurch.

William Blemont gave to these canons 20 shillings a year quit-rent in the parish of St. Mary Newchurch; also 17 shillings yearly in Cornhill and the parish of St. Mary Wolnod-mary-church.

It was agreed between Benedict abbat of Stratford, and his convent on the one side, and Peter prior of the church of the Holy Trinity, and his canons, that the said abbat and convent should give to the prior and canons aforesaid 60 marks of silver and 40 shillings in quit-rents in London, in exchange for two parcels of land, one of them called Luymudhe, and the other Holecumham, which lands the prior and canons gave to the abbat and monks of Stratford for ever; and the aforesaid 40 shillings a year in quit-rents, which the said abbat and monks of Stratford assigned to the said prior and canons are thus,

filiis, priori et conventui Sanctae Trinitatis, Londonien ordinis Sancti Augustini, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem.

Quæ propter bonum ecclesiarum statum, et obsequentium in eis quietem, per superiores eorum, deliberatione provida, statuuntur, corroborat apostolicæ sedis auctoritas non indigne; cum igitur, sicut nobis exponere curavistis, in

eight shillings in the parish of St. Faith; eight shillings in the parish of St. Benedict; in the parish of St. Nicholas five shillings; in the parish of St. Martin, in Candlewickstreet, seven shillings; in the parish of St. Peter, Cornhill, 12 shillings.

William Fitz-Roger, citizen of London, gave to these canons 24 shillings a year in the parish of St. Martin, near Candlewickstreet; also 23 pence yearly in the parish of St. Martin Oteswyeh; for which the canons were to pay yearly to the monks of St. Saviour of Bermundsey 10 shillings. For this grant the prior and canons of the Holy Trinity gave to the said William Fitz-Roger 12 marks of silver in hand.

Richard Reng, citizen of London, gave to Richard, prior of the Holy Trinity, and his canons, two shillings a year in the parish of St. Mary Somerset, also 14 pence a year in the parish of St. Swithin, in Candlewickstreet; also 7 shillings and 6 pence yearly in the parish of St. Botolph without Bishopsgate. This is the first of all the private grants hitherto mentioned that bears any date, and it is dated in the year of grace 1236.

William Chamberlain, the son of Robert Chamberlain, gave to Richard, prior of the Holy Trinity, and his canons, all his capital messuages, with appurtenances, in the parish of the Holy Trinity the lesser, and 5 shillings quit-rent and half a pound of pepper; also 5 shillings of quit-rents and half a pound of pepper in the same; also one pound of pepper yearly in the parish of St. Thomas the Apostle, Pater-noster-church, with 8 shillings a year. Item, in the parish of St. Mildred, Breadstreet, 12 shillings yearly. Item, in the parish of St. James, on the Thames, 20 shillings. Item, 35 shillings yearly in the parish of St. Michael on the shore; also 8 shillings yearly in the parish of St. Richard Olaf. Item, in the parish of St. Augustin, near St. Paul, one pound of cumin seed yearly. Item, 4 shillings yearly payable by the nuns of Holiwell for houses within Newgate, and 10 shillings payable by the same nuns in the parish of St. Andrew.

Ralph la Justise gave to the aforesaid Richard, prior, and his canons, 42s. yearly, viz. a mark in the parish of Paternoster-church; in the parish of St. James 5s. yearly, and 14s. yearly in the parish of St. Thomas the Apostle, and in the parish of St. Nicholas 3s. and in the parish of St. Faith half a mark; for this grant the prior and canons aforesaid gave the said Ralph ten marks of silver.

Peter, prior of the Holy Trinity, and his canons, agreed with the nuns of St. Leonard, at Stratford, to reap all their tithes within their lordship of Bracling every year for ever, which they were wont to reap at their own charge, and to permit the servants of the said nuns, without any let, to come into their lands with their wains and carts to carry away the said tithes; in return for which the said nuns of Stratford gave to the said canons 40*d.* yearly in the city of London, viz. 18 pence in the parish of the Holy Trinity at Algate, and 22*d.* in the parish of St. Stephen at Walbrook.

Eustace, the son of David de Staunford, granted to John, prior of the Holy Trinity, and his canons, two marks a year in the parish of St. Mary Newchurch, and 22s. and 4*d.* yearly of a contiguous house in the same parish, out of which they were to pay 9s. a year to the landlord. He also gave them 3s. yearly of quit-rent in Cokeslane, and all his land and garden near the Tower of London, for which they were to pay 2*d.* yearly to the king for soccage. For this grant the said canons gave the said Eustace six marks yearly during his life.

Robert, the son of John Chermihurt, gave to these canons a stone house, with its appurtenances, in the parish of St. Mary Wolnoth, Marychurch, they paying for the same to the king 1*d.* soccage, and 2s. to the monks of Moroton, for all services. He also gave the said canons a piece of ground in the parish of St. Mary Abbechurch, the said ground being of their own fee; and moreover, he gave them 8s. rent of his ground in the parish of St. Mary Newchurch, out of which they were to pay 2s. yearly to the head landlord.

Richard Flit, and Alicia, the daughter of Alured the mercer, sold and made over to these canons 6s. of quit-rent of two pieces of ground, the one at Basinghall, and the other in Aldermanbury; for which the said canons gave them 50s.

William, the son of Brichtmar of Handhul, gave to these canons 3s. rent in the parish of St. Richard Westmateker; for which the said canons quitted to him all arrears, amounting to 40s. due to them for five years rent for two pieces of ground 8s. a year, the one in the parish of St. Mary Magdalen, the other in the parish of St. Michael, Basinghall. This deed was dated in the year 1196, from the incarnation of our Lord.

Sabina, the daughter of David Cordewisse, confirmed to these canons the sale before made to them of 7s. quit-rent in the parishes of St. Gregory and of St. Leonard, Eastcheap, for which confirmation the said canons gave her half a mark silver.

William, the son of Osbert Piedefer, the husband of Sabina above mentioned, sold the aforesaid quit-rent to these canons for five marks of silver.

Ralph, the son of Roger Palmer, gave to these canons his capital tenement in the parish of St. Peter, Woodstreet, with two shops, for which they were to pay to the lords of the fee two marks and a half in lieu of all service; he also gave them eighteen pence quit-rent, and a shop at St. Ives.

Adam Branking, clerk, assigned over to Ralph the prior, and to these canons, two tenements in the parish of St. Botolph, without

ecclesiis vobis in usus proprios deputatis, prout ad eos pertinet, taxaverint vicarias earundem ecclesiarum, vicariis de ipsorum redditibus, pro sustentatione sua, et consuetis earum oneribus supportandis, congruis portionibus assignatis, prout in ipsorum diœcesanorum, super hoc, confectis literis plenius dicitur contineri; nos vobis, in hac parte, gratificari volentes, vestris precibus inclinati, quod ab eisdem diœcesanis super præmissis provide factum est ratum et gratum habentes, id auctoritate apostolica confirmamus, et præsentis scripti patrocinio communimus.

Nulli ergo hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ confirmationis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire.

Siquis autem hoc attemptare præsumperit, indigna-

tionem omnipotentis Dei, et beatorum Petri et Pauli, apostolorum ejus, se noverit incursum. Dat. Viterbii vi. id. Octobr., pontificatus nostri anno tertio.

Deest sigillum.

NUM. XVII.

Favore suo Papa Innocentius prosequitur Priorem et Canonicos Sanctæ Trinitatis, apud London.

[Ibid. vol. i. p. 122. A.D. 1201. an. 2. Joh. Ex. autogr.]

INNOCENTIUS episcopus servus servorum Dei, Dei dilectis filiis — priori et canonicis Sanctæ Trinitatis, London. salutem et apostolicam benedictionem.

Annueret consuevit sedes apostolica piis votis et honestis

Algate, London, with their appurtenances, and 6s. and 8d. of quit-rent in the parish of St. Sepulchre, without Newgate.

Thomas Haverhill gave to these canons 3s. of quit-rent without New Temple-Bar, in the parish of St. Clement, and 3s. in Cokeslane, out of which the canons were to pay 2s. per annum to Roger Towers; and besides he gave them his ground in the parish of St. Edmund, out of which revenues half a mark was to be reserved for a pittance to the canons on the day of the said Thomas's anniversary.

19.

King Richard the Second's Exemplification of all the Revenues belonging to the Church of the Holy Trinity in London, as taxed to the King's Tenth.

RICHARD, by the grace of God king of England and France, and lord of Ireland, to all those to whom these presents shall come, greeting. Know ye, that having seen the roll of the particular taxation of the temporal estates of the clergy of the city of London, in the diocese of London, it appears in the same, among other things, to this effect. The estate of the prior of the Holy Trinity of London, in the parishes, in that of St. Mary Woolchurchshaw 70s. 8d.; in St. Mary Ax 23s. 2d.; in St. Lawrence, in the Jewry, 4s.; in St. Christopher's 16s.; in All Saints Berking 11s.; in St. Swithin 13s. 4d.; in All Saints, Coleman-Church, 55s. 4d.; in St. Andrew, Cornhil, 18s.; in St. Faith, Virgin, 18s.; in St. Olave at the Tower 101s. 10½d.; in St. Peter's, Cornhill, 120s. 4d.; in St. Mary, Aldermanbury, 34s. 2d.; in St. Peter's, Woodstreet, 4s.; in St. Alphege's 5s. 5d.; in St. Botolph's, without Bishopsgate, 24s. 8d.; in St. Michael's, Cornhill, 25s. 4d.; in St. Michael, Queenhith, 20s.; in St. Mary Wolnoth 2s.; in All Saints at Fenn 47s. 4d.; in St. Clement's, Candlewyc-street 12d.; in All Saints Stainingchurch 8s. 4d., in St. Giles's, Cripplegate, 28s.; in St. Benedict Fink 3s.; in All Saints Fenchurch 6s. 8d.; in St. Martin's, Ludgate, 6s.; in St. Margaret Pattins 3s. 6d.; in St. Margaret's, at the bridge, 33s. 4d.; in St. George's 17s.; in St. Benedict Shorhog 22s.; in St. Mary Magdalen's, Fishstreet, 2s. 6d.; in St. Mary Arches 25s. 8d.; in St. Pancrace, London, 66s. 8d.; from Aldermay Church 6s. 8d.; in St. Vedast's 5s.; in St. Michael's, Paternoster-Church, 15s.; in All Saints, Gracechurch, 53s. 10d.; in St. Edmund, Gracechurch, 25s. 8d.; in St. Mary Somerses 2s.; in St. John's, Walbroke, 24s.; in Holy Trinity the Less 3d.; in St. Mary de la Hull 3s.; in St. Ethelburga 7s.; in St. Martin, Candlewyc, 28s.; in St. Benedict, Gracechurch, 42s. 2d.; in St. Botolph's, Billingsgate, 35s. 4d.; in All Saints at the wall 2s. 4½d.; in St. Alban's, Woodstreet, 10s.; in St. Martin Otteswyk 21s.; in St. Richard Olaf 5s.; in St. Thomas the Apostle 30s.; in St. Sepulchre 25s.; in St. Augustine at the gate 2s.; in St. James's, at Garlekhuth, 25s.; in St. Mary Vintrey 15s. 7d.; in St. Mary Abbechurch 67s. 2d.; in St. Martin Orchard 6s. 8d.; in All Saints, Honylane, 48s. 4d.; in St. Michael and St. Katherine, within Algate, 16l. 1s. 1d.; in St. John Zachary 51s. 4d.; in St. Stephen's, in the Jewry, 10s. 6d.; in St. Benedict Woodwharf 12s.; in St. Mildred, Breadstreet, 17s.; in St. Nicholas Cold-abby 21s. 8d.; in St. Stephen, Walbroke, 22d.; in St. Botolph's, without Algate, 14l. 10s. 1d.; in St. Andrew Hubbard 16s. 4d.; in St. Mary Bothaw 23s. 2d.; in St. Leonard's 5s. 4½d.; in St. Denis's 3s.; in St. Dunstan's, east, 62s.; in St. Mary Colechurch 13l. 6s. 8d.; in St. Michael Basyngeshawe 32s. 6d. All which, at the request of our beloved in Christ, the prior of the Holy Trinity of London, we have thought fit to be exemplified under the seal of our exchequer. In testimony whereof, we have caused these our letters patent to be made. Witness R. de Plessynton, at Westminster, on the 26th day of January, in the 7th year of our reign, according to the aforesaid roll of particulars in the treasury, and by the barons.

The total of the above contents 121l. 16s. 6½d. The tenth whereof 12l. 3s. 7¾d. and the half tenth 6l. 1s. 10d.

The church of St. Botolph, without Algate, ten marks, thence the tenth 13s. 4d. and the half 6s. 8d. The church or chapel of St. Catherine, one mark, thence the tenth 16d. and the half 8d.

20.

Last Wills and Testaments relating to several Parishes.

THE last will of Ralph Blunt was proved and enrolled in the Husting of London, held on Monday before the feast of St. Valentin, in the 24th year of the reign of king Edward, and the year of our Lord 1295; wherein, among other things, the said Ralph bequeaths to the conventual church of the Holy Trinity, after the death of his wife Maud, six marks of yearly quit-rent, viz. four marks in the parish of St. Mary Wolchurchhaw; two marks in the parish of All Saints, Breadstreet, to say mass for ever for his soul and the soul of his wife Maud.

The last will of Thomas of Algate was read, proved, and enrolled in the Husting of London for land pleas, held the Monday next after

the feast of the translation of St. Edward, king, in the 33rd year of the reign of king Edward the third, after the conquest, and of our Lord 1358; wherein the said Thomas orders his body to be buried in the churchyard of the Holy Trinity, within Algate, by his father and mother, and bequeaths to his brother Nicholas, then prior, and to that convent, his tenement in the parish of St. Catherine, within Algate, also a revenue of 6s. 8d. in the parish of St. Andrew, Cornhill, London, and his tenement in the parish of St. Botolph, without Algate, for the increase of the maintenance of the boys choristers in the said church, with ten shillings quit-rent of the same tenements. He also left ten pounds to Hugh, the son of John Skinner, to be paid him when out of his apprenticeship; but if he happened to die before he was out of his apprenticeship, then the said ten pounds to go to the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, to pray for the souls of the said Hugh and his kindred, and for this Thomas and his kindred. All the rest of his estate, real and personal, he left to his aforesaid brother Nicholas, the prior, for him to dispose of as he should think fit, for the good of his soul, and of the souls of his father and mother, and of all his kindred.

The last will of Thomas Richer, chaplain, was proved, proclaimed, and inrolled, in the Husting at London for pleas of land, held on the Monday next after the feast of St. Gregory, pope, in the 36th year of the reign of king Edward the Third, after the conquest. Wherein he orders his body to be buried in the churchyard of the Holy Trinity, leaving 20s. for the expense of his funeral; besides, he bequeathed 20s. to the said church. Item, 3s. 4d. to every canon thereof. Item, to the convent, all his tenement on the key and vacant place adjacent, in the parish of St. Mary Attehil. Item, all his lands and tenements in the parish of the Holy Trinity the Great, in London. Item, a tenement, with a garden and appurtenances, in the parish of St. Botolph, without Algate, London. He also bequeathed to the friars, preachers in London, 6s. to the Carmelites 6s. to the friars minors 6s. to the friars of Autun 6s. and to the brothers of the cross, 6s., &c.

The last will of Simon Hatfield, proved, proclaimed, and inrolled in the Husting at London for common pleas, held the Monday next after the feast of the translation of St. Edward, king; wherein he bequeaths to the church of the Holy Trinity, all his tenement in the parish of St. Catherine, in the churchyard of the church of the Holy Trinity aforesaid, for the use of the sacrist, for the repairs and maintenance of the church aforesaid, for which, on every anniversary day of his death, the sub-prior of the said church then in being, or his deputy, should say mass at the high altar for his soul, and the souls of his kindred; and that the aforesaid sacrist pay to every canon of the convent on that day 6d. in silver out of the profits of the said tenement, and if the said sacrist should at any time fall in arrear, by non-payment of the said money, then all the said tenement to devolve to the prior and convent for the increase of their common stock, besides what they before used to receive, that canon then in the office of sacrist being wholly excepted; and if the said prior and convent should convert the said profits to any other uses than as aforesaid, then the said tenement with its appurtenances, to devolve to the chapel of Guildhall, London, and the chaplains there to pray for his and the souls of his kindred. He also bequeathed to the said prior and convent 20s. of quit-rent in the parish of St. Catherine aforesaid; also 12d. of quit-rent in the parish of St. Botolph, without Algate; also 11s. of quit-rent in the parish of St. Botolph, without Aldersgate.

The last will of John de Cantebregge, subscribed, read, proved, proclaimed, and enrolled in the Husting at London for pleas of land, held on Monday, at the festival of St. Thomas the Apostle, in the first year of the reign of king Richard, the second after the conquest. The will itself expresses that it was made in the year 1376, and the 50th year of the reign of king Edward, the third after the conquest; wherein the said John orders his body to be buried in the chapel of the blessed Virgin Mary of Criccherch, of the Holy Trinity, London, where his two wives, Elizabeth and Agnes and his son John, lay interred. Then he bequeaths to the prior and convent of the said church, all the tenements at Ebbegate, London, in the parish of St. Lawrence, near Candlewycstreet, with the reversion of certain tenements in the parish of St. Giles, without Cripplegate, London; also, all his tenements in the parish of St. Catherine, within Algate.

Here end the wills in the manuscript, and then follow several acquittances or discharges to tenants for arrears of rent, &c. which do not appear to be of any use at present, and are therefore omitted. The book concludes with leases, and those imperfect, which for the same reason are not thought fit to be taken notice of. After the charters of kings, is an explanation of the terms used in them.

petentium precibus favorem benivolum impartiri; ea propter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris precibus annuentes, ecclesiam vestram cum omnibus bonis tam ecclesiasticis quam mundanis, quæ in præsentiarum rationabiliter possidet, aut in futurum concessione pontificum, largitione regum vel principum, oblatione fidelium, vel aliis justis modis, præstante Domino, poterit adipisci, sub beati Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus.

Specialiter autem de Lesnes, de Brachling, de Foreham, de Welcumstrone, de Bromfeld, de Alfwic, de Nutele, Sancti Botulphi extra portam quæ Alegate vocatur, Omnium Sanctorum super muros civitatis London, Sancti Michaelis in via quæ vocatur Algate, et de Bixle ecclesias, cum omnibus eorum pertinentiis, sicut eas juste ac pacifice possidetis, vobis et per vos ecclesiæ vestræ auctoritate apostolica confirmamus, et præsentis scripti patrocinio communimus.

Auctoritate præsentium inhibentes ne quis in vos vel vicarios vestros, sine manifesta et rationabili causa, excommunicationis audeat sententiam promulgare.

Cum autem generale interdictum terræ fuerit, liceat vobis, clausis januis, exclusis excommunicatis et interdictis, non pulsatis campanis, suppressa voce, divina officia celebrare.

Decernimus ergo ut nulli omnino hominum, liceat hanc paginam nostræ protectionis, confirmationis, et inhibitionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire.

Siquis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit, indignationem omnipotentis Dei, et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus se noverit incursum.

Dat. Lateran. 2. id. Januarii, pontificatus nostri anno 3.

Filis seric. flavi rubeique coloris.

NUM. XVIII.

Bulla de Protectione papali pro Priore et Conventu Sanctæ Trinitatis, London.

[Ibid. vol. i. 314. A.D. 1230. an. 14. H. III. Ex orig. Stev. ut supr.]

GREGORIUS episcopus servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis priori et conventui Sanctæ Trinitatis, Londoniensis, ordinis Sancti Augustini, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem.

Justis petentium desideriis dignum est nos facilem præbere consensum, et vota quæ a rationis tramite non discordant, effectu prosequente complere.

Ea propter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris postulationibus grato concurrentes assensu, personas vestras et locum in quo divino estis obsequio mancipati, cum omnibus bonis ecclesiasticis et mundanis, quæ in præsentiarum rationabiliter possidetis, aut in futurum justis modis, præstante Domino, poteritis adipisci sub beati Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus.

Specialiter autem terras, prata, nemora, piscarias, molendina, domos, possessiones, redditus, ac alia bona vestra, sicut ea omnia juste et pacifice possidetis, vobis et per vos, ecclesiæ vestræ auctoritate apostolica confirmamus, et præsentis scripti patrocinio communimus.

Nulli ergo hominum liceat, hanc paginam nostræ protectionis et confirmationis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire.

Siquis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit, indignationem omnipotentis Dei, et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus, se noverit incursum.

Dat. Perusii non. Aprilis, pontificatus nostri anno tertio.

Sigillo avulso, manent fila serica flavi rubeique coloris.

NUM. XIX.

Bulla pro Conventu Sanctæ Trinitatis, London.

[Ibid. vol. i. p. 390. A.D. 1240. an. 24. H. III. Ex autogr. Stev. ii. p. 325.]

GREGORIUS episcopus servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis priori et conventui ecclesiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis, Londonien. ordinis Sancti Augustini, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem.

Justis petentium desideriis dignum est nos facilem præbere consensum, et vota quæ a rationis tramite non discordant, effectu prosequente complere.

Ea propter, dilecti in Domini filii, vestris justis postulationibus grato concurrentes assensu, Sanctæ Catherinæ et

Sancti Michaelis Londonien. capellas, nec non decimas de Walemers, quas canonice proponitis vos adeptos, sicut vos juste et pacifice possidetis, vobis, et per vos, eidem ecclesiæ auctoritate apostolica confirmamus, et præsentis scripti patrocinio communimus salvo in prædictis decimis modamine concilii generalis.

Nulli ergo omnium hominum liceat, hanc paginam nostræ confirmationis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire.

Siquis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit, indignationem omnipotentis, Dei, et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus se noverit incursum.

Dat. Lateran. 4. non. Julii, pontificatus nostri anno quarto decimo.

Sigillo avulso.

NUM. XX.

Bulla pro Priore Sanctæ Trinitatis, London.

[Ibid. vol. i. p. 511. A.D. 1254. an. 38. H. III. Ex autogr. Stev. ut supr.]

INNOCENTIUS episcopus servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis abbati de Waltham et priori de Crucerois, Londonien. diœc. et magistro Johanni de Cadomo, canonico ecclesiæ Sancti Pauli, Londonien. salutem et apostolicam benedictionem.

Precibus dilecti filii prioris ecclesiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis, Londonien. ordinis Sancti Augustini benignum impertientes assensum, discretionem vestræ per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus ea, quæ post ipsius iter arreptum ad sedem apostolicam veniendo, inveneritis temere in ejus præjudicium attemptata, in statum debitum legitime revocetis.

Contradictores, per censuram ecclesiasticam, appellatione postposita, compescendo; non obstante si aliquibus, de partibus illis, quod excommunicari, suspendi, vel interdicti, aut conveniri extra certa loca non valeant, a sede apostolica sit indultum: Et constitutione de duabus dietis edita in concilio generali.

Quod si non omnes hiis exequendis potueritis interesse, duo vestrum ea nichilominus exequantur.

Dat. Asisii 2. non. Sept., pontificatus nostri anno undecimo.

Plumbeo sigillo pendente a filo canabeo.

NUM. XXI.

Bulla pro Priore et Conventu Monasterii Sanctæ Trinitatis Ordinis Sancti Augustini, London, super Ecclesia de Bixle.

[Ibid. vol. i. p. 539. A.D. 1255. an. 39. H. III. Ex autogr. Stev. ut supr.]

ALEXANDER episcopus servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri episcopo, et dilecto filio officiali Londonien. salutem et apostolicam benedictionem.

Sua nobis dilecti filii prior et conventus monasterii Sanctæ Trinitatis, Londonien. ordinis Sancti Augustini, petitione monstrarunt quod, cum in causa, quæ inter ipsos ex parte una, et venerabilem fratrem nostrum Cantuarien. archiepiscopum ex altera vertitur, super eo quod idem archiepiscopus ipsos eorum ecclesia de Bixle Roffen. diœc. pro suæ voluntatis libito spoliavit, fuisset hinc inde diutius litigatum;

Tandem eodem archiepiscopo ecclesiam ipsam de facto magistro Gulielmo de Papio, clerico conferente, felicitis recordationis Innocentius papa predecessor noster dilectis filiis electo et officiali Wintonien. suis dedit literis in mandatis ut eundem magistrum qui eandem ecclesiam occupatam detinet, peremptorie citari curarent, ut infra quatuor menses, post citationem suam, per se, vel per procuratorem idoneum apostolico se conspectui præsentaret, in eodem negotio, prout ordo juris exigit, processurus.

Idem vero electus, prout ex tenore literarum ipsarum patet, magistrum peremptorie citare curavit eundem, ut in hujusmodi termino apostolico se conspectui per se, vel per procuratorem idoneum præsentaret.

Cumque postmodum dictus prædecessor procuratori eorundem prioris et conventus, quem propter hoc in eodem termino ad sedem apostolicam destinarunt, dilectum filium magistrum Raynerium de Viterbio capellanum nostrum super hoc dederit auditorem, idem capellanus, pro dicto magistro nemine comparente, quanquam ipsum in audientia

publica, prout moris est, pluries citari fecerit, et diutius post terminum expectarit,

Pronunciando decrevit eosdem priorum et conventum, et procuratorem suum, eorum nomine, fore in possessionem ecclesie præfatæ, causa custodiæ, inducendos, prout in literis ipsius capellani confectis exinde dicitur plenius contineri;

Quocirca discretioni vestræ per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus præfatos priorem et conventum, vel ipsorum procuratorem, eorum nomine, in ejusdem ecclesie corporalem possessionem, auctoritate nostra, per vos, vel alios inducere procuretis.

Contradictores per censuram ecclesiasticam, appellatione postposita, compescendo.

Non obstante si aliquibus a sede apostolica sit indultum quod interdici, suspendi, vel excommunicari non possint per literas apostolicas, nisi plenam et expressam, vel de verbo ad verbum fecerint de indulto hujusmodi mentionem.

Dat. Neapoli, secundo kal. Februarii, pontificatus nostri anno primo.

Plumbeo sigillo pendente a filo canabeo.

NUM. XXII.

Litteræ diffinitivæ super questione de Ecclesia de Bixle, inter Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, et Priorem et Conventum Sanctæ Trinitatis, London.

[Ibid. vol. i. p. 637. A.D. 1257. an. 41. H. 3. Ex Transcript. authent. Stev. ii. p. 326.]

STEPHANUS miseratione divina, episcopus Penestrinus, universis presentes litteras inspecturis, salutem in Domino.

Noveritis quod olim, in causa quæ inter priorem et conventum monasterii Sanctæ Trinitatis Londonien. ordinis Sancti Augustini, ex una parte, et archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, ac magistrum Gulielmum tunc simplicem clericum, nunc Papiensem episcopum ex altera, vertebatur, super eo quod dictus archiepiscopus dictos priorem et conventum ecclesie de Bixle Roffens. dioc. quam a tempore, cujus non extat memoria, ex concessionibus et collationibus quorundam archiepiscoporum prædecessorum ipsius, qui ei ecclesia Cantuar. pro tempore fuerunt, capituli Cantuarien. et loci diocesanis accedente consensu, in perpetuam elemosinam et in proprios usus, prout in prædecessorum ipsorum literis, confectis exinde, dicitur plenius contineri, obtinuerunt, contra justitiam spolians, eam dicto magistro de facto, cum de jure nequiret, contulerat.

Felicis recordationis dominus Innocentius papa quartus, magistrum Raynerium de Viterbio capellanum suum partibus deputavit auditorem.

Qui priorem et conventum præfatos, causa custodiæ in possessionem ecclesie supradictæ inducendos esse decrevit, propter ipsius magistri contumaciam manifestam.

Postmodum vero dominus Alexander papa quartus venerabili patri episcopo et discreto viro officiali London. suis dicitur dedisse literis in mandatis, ut præfatos priorem et conventum, vel ipsorum procuratorem, eorum nomine, in ipsius ecclesie corporalem possessionem, auctoritate litterarum hujusmodi, per se, vel alios, inducere procurarent; contradictores, &c. prout in ipsis literis dicitur plenius contineri.

Et, licet ipsi prior et conventus, per episcopum et officialem præfatos in dictæ ecclesie possessionem inducti corporalem, eam postmodum aliquandiu pacifice possiderent;

Tandem magistro Gulielmo eodem in episcopum Papiensem assumpto, vir venerabilis magister Jordanus, domini papæ subdiaconus et notarius, de ejusdem domini speciali licentia, et mandato, viva voce sibi facto, præfatam ecclesiam, per promotionem dicti electi vacantem, discreto viro Oddoni vicecomiti, ejusdem domini capellano, nomine et vice Ubaldini clerici, nepotis venerabilis viri domini O. Sanctæ Mariæ in Via Lata diaconi cardinalis, contulit; ipsum Oddonem, nomine ipsius, viz. per suum pilleum investiens de eadem, decursu temporis de consecrandis episcopis diffinito a canone non obstante, venerabili viro electo Winton. eidem viz. super dicta ecclesia executore concessio, qui procuratorem ejusdem in ipsius ecclesie possessionem induxit, seu mandavit induci.

Cumque postmodum inter ipsos priorem et conventum ex parte una, et præfatum Ubaldinum ex altera, orta materia quæstionis, ad sedem apostolicam per appellationem delata fuisset, demum nos, quem dominus papa, in causa hujusmodi, partibus concessit auditorem, de speciali mandato

ipsius, nobis viva voce facto, fratre Radulpho canonico et procuratore monasterii prædicti, et Ferrarino canonico Ferrarien. procuratore dicti Ubaldini, in nostra præsentia constitutis, et de communi consensu et voluntate ipsorum sententialiter pronunciantes, eidem Ubaldino super ipsa ecclesia de Bixle perpetuum silentium imponimus.

Statuimus etiam, ordinamus, atque decernimus ut collationibus magistro Guillielmo, et Ubaldino præfatis, et quibuscunque aliis, apostolica vel ejuscumque auctoritate, de prædicta ecclesia de Bixle, cum juribus et pertinentiis suis factis, vel in posterum faciendis, quas ex nunc decernimus cassas, irritas, et inanes, et quicquid secutum est ex eis, vel ob ipsas nequaquam obstantibus, eo quod ecclesia ipsa tunc temporis non vacabat, utpote in usus proprios jam dicto monasterio concessa, dictus Ubald. dimittat de cætero præfatam ecclesiam de Bixle, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis prædictis, priori et conventui liberam et quietam, et quod tandiu prior et conventus prædicti ipsi Ubald. viginti et quinque marcas sterlingorum, in festo Sancti Michaelis Londoniis, exhibeant annuam pensionem, donec dictus prior in regno Angliæ, in locis, quibus viderit expedire, jam dicto Ubaldino de ecclesiastico beneficio, præbenda, personatu, vel dignitate cum cura, vel sine cura, ad cujuscunque collationem spectante, quod sexaginta marcas sterlingorum ad minus valeat annuatim, per litteras apostolicas quas idem Ubaldinus ad priorem impetrabit eundem per se, vel per alium, seu alios duxerit providendum.

Et dictus Ubaldinus vel ejus procurator suo nomine hujusmodi beneficii possessionem pacificam atque corporalem habuerit, et fructus pacifice perceperit de eodem; ac dicto Ubald. hujusmodi provisionem adeptus, idem prior et conventus ad solutionem pensionis ejusdem nullatenus teneantur, nec dictus Ubald. ipsam exigat ab eisdem, et de ipsius domini papæ speciali mandato supplentes, si quis in concessionibus, collationibus, et confirmationibus memoratis archiepiscoporum, capituli, et loci diocesanis prædictorum habitus est defectus; inhibemus quod eadem ecclesia de Bixle nulli, cujusquam auctoritate, de cætero conferatur, sed ipsa in perpetuum in proprios usus prioris et conventus ipsorum libere, cum juribus et pertinentiis suis, remaneat et quiete, alicujus seu aliquorum contradictione nequaquam obstante.

In cujus rei testimonium præsentibus litteras sigilli nostri munimine fecimus roborari. Lata et recitata fuerunt prædicta Viterbii, sub anno Domini 1257, pontificatus domini Alexan. papæ quarti anno tertio, 15 indict. die nona Septembris exeuntis. Præsentibus magistro Uberto de Coconato; magistro Roberto de Scotia, domini papæ capellanis; magistro Johanne Romanucii, domini papæ scriptore; magistro Adulpho, canonico Pruiven; magistro Georgio, canonico Strigonien.

Et aliis pluribus testibus de hiis rogatis et vocatis.

Ego Berardus de Insula, Romanæ apostol. ac sacrosanctæ sedis auctoritate notarius, prædictorum prolationi interfui ut supra legitur; et de mandato prædicti domini Penestr. episcopi, scripsi, et rogatus fideliter provocavi.

NUM. XXIII.

Bulla pro Conventu Sanctæ Trinitatis London. super Hospitali Sanctæ Katharinæ.

[Fædera et Convent. &c. vol. i. p. 787. A.D. 1264. an. 48. H. III. Ex autogr. Stev. ii. p. 327.]

URBANUS episcopus servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis abbati et priori Gloverniæ, Wigornien. dioc. salutem et apostolicam benedictionem.

Dilecti filii prior et conventus ecclesie Sanctæ Trinitatis Londonien. ordinis Sancti Augustini nobis exponere curaverunt, quod claræ memoriæ H. rex Angliæ, et M. regina uxor ipsius, perpetuam custodiam et quicquid juris habebant in hospitali eorum Sanctæ Katharinæ, juxta Turrim Londonien. posito, quod ipsi de bonis propriis construxerant et dotarant, dictis priori et conventui, ac eorum ecclesie Sanctæ Trinitatis liberaliter contulerunt.

Et postmodum quidam reges Angliæ, qui post ipsos fuerunt, et etiam charissimus in Christo filius noster rex Angliæ illustris. collationem hujusmodi habuerunt ratam et firmam.

Aliqui etiam Londonien. episcopi, de consensu capituli Londonien. præfatum hospitale, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, dictis priori, et conventui, et ecclesie concesserunt.

Et tamen ipsi, quam quidam, archiepiscopi Cantuarien.

metropolitan. loci, collationem seu donationem hujusmodi confirmarunt, prout in litteris inde confectis dicitur plenius contineri.

Dictique prior et conventus hospitale præfatum, ejusque custodiam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, a centum annis citra, usque ad hæc tempora, pacifice possederunt.

Instituentes et destituentes fratres ibidem, qui suscipiebant ab eis professionem, habitum, et vivendi modum, secundum regulam Sancti Augustini, et promittebant juramento, sub eorum obedientia vivere, et ipsis tam de spiritualibus, quam de temporalibus plenarie respondere.

Sed venerabilis frater noster Londonien. episcopus, contra collationem et confirmationem hujusmodi veniens, ipsos hospitali prædicto, ejusque juribus et pertinentiis suis spolians, non permittit fratres commorantes ibidem canonicam eis et debitam exhibere obedientiam, ad eorum venire capitulum, et sibi de temporalibus more solito respondere.

Quocirca discretioni vestræ per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus, si est ita, dictum episcopum, quod eidem priori et conventui hospitale ipsum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, cum integritate restituat, dictosque fratres ejus libere respondere permittat de justitiis consuetis, monitione præmissa, auctoritate nostra, appellatione remota, compellatis.

Non obstante si eidem episcopo a sede apostolica sit indultum, quod excommunicari, suspendi, vel interdicti non possit per litteras sedis ejusdem, non facientes plenam et expressam de indulto hujusmodi mentionem.

Quod si non ambo hiis exequendis potueritis interesse, alter vestrum ea nichilominus exequatur.

Dat. apud Urbem Veterem quinto kal. Aprilis, pontificatus nostri anno tertio.

Plumbeo sigillo a filo canabeo.

NUM. XXIV.

Bulla pro Priore et Conventu Sanctæ Trinitatis, quæ dirigitur Regina Angliæ pro Hospitali Sanctæ Caterinæ.

[Ibid. A.D. 1264. an. 48. H. III. Ex. autogr. Stev. et supr.]

URBANUS episcopus servus servorum Dei, charissimæ in Christo filiæ reginæ Angliæ illustri, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem.

Dilecti filii prior et conventus ecclesiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis Londonien. ordinis Sancti Augustini, nobis exponere curaverunt, quod claræ memoriæ H. rex Angliæ et M. regina uxor ipsius, perpetuam custodiam, et quicquid juris habebant in hospitali eorum Sanctæ Katerinæ, juxta Turrim Londonien. posito, quod ipsi de bonis propriis construxerant et dotarant duxerunt eis et dictæ ecclesiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis liberaliter conferenda.

Et postmodum quidam reges Angliæ, qui post ipsos fuerunt, et etiam carissimus in Christo filius noster rex Angliæ illustris, collationem hujusmodi habuerunt ratam et firmam.

Aliqui etiam episcopi Londonien. de consensu capituli Londonien. præfatum hospitale, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, dictis priori et conventui, ac ecclesiæ concesserunt; et tam ipsi, quam quidam archiepiscopi Cantuarienses metropolitani loci, collationem seu donationem hujusmodi confirmarunt, prout in litteris inde confectis dicitur plenius contineri.

Dictique prior et conventus hospitale prædictum, ejusque custodiam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, a centum annis et citra, usque ad hæc tempora pacifice possederunt, instituentes et destituentes fratres ibidem, qui ab eis professionem, habitum, et vivendi modum, secundum regulam Sancti Augustini suscipiebant; vivendo sub ipsorum obedientia, et ipsis tam de spiritualibus quam temporalibus respondendo.

Sed nunc memorati prior et conventus hospitale prædicto, ejusque pertinentiis de mandato tuo, quod vix credimus, spoliati dicuntur, nec permittunt fratres, commorantes ibidem, canonicam eis et debitam exhibere obedientiam, ad eorum venire capitulum, et sibi respondere de temporalibus, ut solebant.

Propter quod iidem prior et conventus ad apostolicæ sedis providentiam recurrerunt.

Quia vero decet honorem tuum, ut hujusmodi salubris et pia concessio, per tot reges, totque pontifices roborata, conservetur illæsa, excellentiam tuam rogamus, monemus, et hortamur attente, quatinus hospitale ipsum, et omnes pertinentias ejus, quæ in tuis manibus detineri dicuntur, eidem

priori et conventui, pro nostra et apostolicæ sedis reverentia, facias prompta benignitate restitui, ac ipsos pacifica prædictorum possessione gaudere; ita quod tibi, propter hoc, a Deo vitæ perennis præmium, et a nobis condigna proveniat actio gratiarum.

Dat. apud Urbem Veterem kalend. Aprilis, pontificatus nostri anno tertio.

Sub filo canabi.

NUM. XXV.

Bullo pro Conventu antedicto de Testimonio perhibendo in causis propriis.

[Ib. p. 768, A. D. 1264. an. 48. H. III. Ex autogr. Stev. ii. p. 328.]

URBANUS episcopus servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis priori et conventui ecclesiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis Londonien. ordinis Sancti Augustini, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem.

Etsi superfluum videatur precibus postulari quod a jure communi conceditur, interdum tamen ipsa quoque justitia non inutiliter indulgetur, ut eo sit a contraria potentia tutior, quo fuerit de gratia speciali concessa.

Hinc est quod nos, devotionis vestræ precibus inclinati, vobis auctoritate præsentium, indulgemus ut liceat vobis, in causis ecclesiæ vestræ, verum testimonium ferre, dummodo unus, vel duo ex vobis ad agendum et respondendum fuerint instituti; quorum testimonium admitti non debet in causis, in quibus auctores extiterint, vel etiam responsales.

Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ concessionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire.

Si quis autem hoc attemptare præsumperit, indignationem omnipotentis Dei, et beatorum Petri et Pauli, apostolorum ejus, se noverit incursurum.

Dat. apud Urbem Veterem kalend. Aprilis, pontificatus nostri anno tertio.

Sub plumbeo sigillo pendente a filis sericis flavi rubeique coloris.

NUM. XXVI.

Bulla de Protectione pro Monasterio Sanctæ Trinitatis London.

[Fædera et Convent. &c. vol. ii. p. 23. A.D. 1274. an. 2. Edw. I. Ex orig. Stev. ut supr.]

GREGORIUS episcopus servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis priori et conventui monasterii Sanctæ Trinitatis Londoniensis, ordinis Sancti Augustini, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem.

Sacrosancta Romana ecclesia devotos et humiles filios, ex assuetæ pietatis officio, propensius diligere consuevit, et ne pravorum hominum molestiis agitentur, eos, tanquam pia mater, suæ protectionis munimine confovere.

Ea propter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris justis postulationibus grato concurrentes assensu, personas vestras et locum, in quo divino estis obsequio mancipati, cum omnibus bonis quæ in presentiarum rationabiliter possidetis, aut in futurum justis modis præstante Domino, poteritis adipisci, sub sancti Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus; specialiter autem decimas, domos, terras, possessiones, et alia bona vestra, sicut ea juste et pacifice possidetis, vobis, et, per vos, vestro monasterio, auctoritate apostolica confirmamus, et præsentis scripti patrociniis communimus; salva in prædictis decimis moderatione concilii generalis.

Nulli ergo, &c.

Dat. Lugduni idibus Martii. Pontificatus nostri anno secundo.

Sub filis sericis flavi rubeique coloris.

NUM. XXVII.

Bulla Urbani Sexti Papæ pro Prioratu Sanctæ Trinitatis Londoniensis, contra Occupatores et Detentores Possessionum, &c. ejusdem Prioratus.

[Fæd. et Convent. vol. vii. p. 632, A.D. 1369. an. 13. R. II. Ex autogr. Stev. ut supr.]

URBANUS episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, et dilectis filiis abbati monasterii de Waltham Londoniensi diocesi, ac archidiacono Londoniensi, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem.

Militanti ecclesiæ, licet immeriti, disponente Domino, præsidentes, circa curam ecclesiarum et monasteriorum om-

nium solertia reddimur indefessa solliciti, ut, juxta debitum pastoralis officii, eorum occurramus dispendiis, et profectibus, divina cooperante clementia, salubriter intendamus.

Sane, dilectorum filiorum, prioris et conventus prioratus Sanctæ Trinitatis Londoniensis, ordinis Sancti Augustini, conquestione percepimus quod nonnulli archiepiscopi, episcopi, alique ecclesiarum prælati et clerici, ac ecclesiasticæ personæ, tam religiosæ, quam seculares, necnon duces, marchiones, comites, barones, nobiles, milites, et laici, communia civitatum, universitates oppidorum, castrorum, villarum, et aliorum locorum, et aliæ singulares personæ civitatum et diocesium, ac aliarum partium diversarum, occuparunt, et occupari fecerunt castra, villas, et alia loca, terras, domos, possessiones, jura et jurisdictiones, necnon fructus, census, redditus et proventus dicti prioratus, et nonnulla alia bona, mobilia et immobilia, spiritualia et temporalia, ad priorem et conventum ac prioratum prædictos spectantia, et ea detinent indebite occupata, seu ea detinentibus præstant auxilium, consilium, vel favorem.

Nonnulli etiam civitatum, diocesuum et partium prædictarum, qui nomen Domini in vanum recipere non formidant, eisdem priori et conventui, super prædictis castris, villis, et locis aliis, terris, domibus, possessionibus, juribus et jurisdictionibus, fructibus, censibus, redditibus, et proventibus eorundem, et quibuscumque aliis bonis, mobilibus et immobilibus, spiritualibus et temporalibus, et aliis rebus ad eosdem priorem et conventum, ac prioratum spectantibus, multiplices molestias et injurias inferunt ac jacturas.

Quare dicti prior et conventus nobis humiliter supplicarunt ut, cum eisdem valde reddatur difficile, pro singulis querelis, ad apostolicam sedem habere recursum, providere ipsis super hoc paterna diligentia curaremus.

Nos igitur adversus occupatores, detentores, præsumptores, molestatores et injuriatores hujusmodi, illo volentes eidem priori et conventui remedio subvenire, per quod ipsorum compescatur temeritas, et aliis aditus committendi similia præcludatur, discretioni vestræ, per apostolica scripta, mandamus quatinus vos, vel duo, aut unus vestrum, per vos, vel alium, seu alios, etiamsi sint extra loca in quibus deputati estis conservatores et judices, præfatis priori et conventui efficacis defensionis præsidio assistentes, non permitatis eosdem super hiis et quibuslibet aliis bonis et juribus, ad priorem et conventum ac prioratum prædictos spectantibus, ab eisdem vel quibusvis aliis indebite molestari, vel eis gravamina, vel damna, vel injurias irrogari; facturi dictis priori et conventui, cum ab eis, vel procuratoribus suis, aut eorum aliquo, fueritis requisiti restitutione hujusmodi castrorum, villarum, terrarum, et aliorum locorum, jurisdictionum et jurium, et bonorum, mobilium et immobilium, reddituum quoque ac proventuum, ac aliorum quorumcumque bonorum, necnon de quibuslibet molestiis, injuriis, atque damnis, præsentibus et futuris, in illis (videlicet) quæ judicialem requirunt indaginem, summarie et de plano, sine strepitu et figura judicii, in aliis vero, prout qualitas eorum exigerit, justitiæ complementum, occupatores, seu detentores, præsumptores, molestatores et injuriatores hujusmodi, necnon contradictores quoslibet et rebelles (cujuscunque digni-

tatis, status, ordinis, vel conditionis extiterint) quandocunque et quotiescunque expedient, auctoritate nostra per censuram ecclesiasticam appellatione postposita compescendo; invocato ad hoc, si opus fuerit, auxilio brachii secularis non obstantibus tam, felicitis recordationis, Bonifacii papæ VIII., prædecessoris nostri, in quibus cavetur ne aliquis, extra suam civitatem et diocesium, nisi in certis exceptis casibus, et in illis ultra unam dietam a fine suæ diocesis ad iudicium evocetur; seu ne iudices et conservatores, a sede deputati prædicta, extra civitatem et diocesium, in quibus deputati fuerint, contra quoscunque procedere, sive alii vel aliis vices suas committere, aut aliquos ultra unam dietam a fine diocesis eorundem trahere præsumant, dummodo ultra duas dietas aliquis, auctoritate præsentium non trahatur, seu quod de aliis, quam de manifestis injuriis et violentiis, et aliis, quæ judicialem requirunt indaginem, pœnis, in eos, si secus egerint, et in id procurantes, adjectis, conservatores se nullatenus intromittant, quam aliis quibuscunque constitutionibus, a prædecessoribus nostris, Romanis pontificibus, tam de iudicibus, delegatis et conservatoribus, quam personis, ultra certum numerum, ad iudicium non vocandis, et aliis edictis, quæ vestræ possent in hac parte jurisdictioni aut potestati, ejusque libero exercitio, quomodolibet obviare. Seu si aliquibus, communiter, vel divisim, a prædicta sit sede indultum, quod excommunicari, suspendi, vel interdici, seu extra, vel ultra certa loca ad iudicium evocari non possint, per litteras apostolicas, non facientes plenam et expressam, ac de verbo ad verbum de indulto hujusmodi, et eorum personis, locis, ordinibus, et nominibus propriis, mentionem, et qualibet alia dictæ sedis indulgentia, generali vel speciali, cujuscunque tenoris existat, per quam, præsentibus non expressam, vel totaliter non insertam, vestræ jurisdictionis explicatio in hac parte valeat quomodolibet impediri, et de qua, cujusque toto tenore, de verbo ad verbum, in nostris literis habenda sit mentio specialis, cæterum volumus, et apostolica auctoritate decernimus, quod quilibet vestrum prosequi valeat articulum etiam per alium inchoatum, quamvis idem inchoans nullo fuerit impedimento canonico præpeditus, quodque a data præsentium sit vobis, et unicuique vestrum, in præmissis omnibus et eorum singulis, ceptis et non ceptis, præsentibus et futuris, perpetuate potestas et jurisdictio attributa, ut eo vigore, eaque firmitate possitis in præmissis omnibus, ceptis, et non ceptis, præsentibus et futuris, et pro prædictis procedere, ac si prædicta omnia et singula coram vobis cepta fuissent, et jurisdictio vestra, et cujuslibet vestrum, in prædictis omnibus et singulis, per citationem vel modum alium perpetuata legitimum extitisset; constitutione prædicta, super conservatoribus, et alia qualibet, in contrarium edita, non obstante; præsentibus post quinquennium minime valituris. Dat. Romæ apud Sanctum Petrum iii. non. Julii. Pontificatus nostri anno duodecimo.

N. DE GLYWICZ.

Jo. SCOJUSCO.

Pro G. WERT.
MARCUS.

Sub filis cannabaceis.

Priory of Taunton, in Somersetshire.

ON the eastern part of the town of Taunton, says Tanner, was a Priory of Black Canons erected by William Giffard bishop of Winchester, in the time of Henry the First, to the honor of St. Peter and St. Paul. His successors the bishops of Winchester were patrons of this priory for a great while; but, according to Dr. Hutton, from the Wells Registers, in 1317 Sir Robert Fitzpain was patron.^a

An Inquisition of the 13th Edw. II. designating the founder, and the confirmation of his endowment by King Henry the First; a charter of Edward the Third confirming all previous grants; and the gift of the manor of Dulverton in fee farm by William de Montacute, earl of Salisbury, in the 11th Edward the Third, are the Instruments relating to

this House preserved by Dugdale.^b The Minister's Accounts show its endowment at the time of the Dissolution.^c

Staverdale Priory in Somersetshire was annexed to this House in the 24th Hen. VIII.^d

In the 26th Hen. VIII. this priory was valued in its gross revenue at 438*l.* 9*s.* 10*d.*; in its clear income at 286*l.* 8*s.* 10*d.* per annum.

The Site of the Priory and divers lands belonging to it were granted, 36 Hen. VIII., to William Chapleyn and John Selwood. From the first of these gentlemen (from whom it came to be called Chapleyn's holding), it descended to Mr. Joseph Sweeting of Taunton, in whose family it still remains.^e

^a Tann. Notit. Mon. Somers. xl. Leland. Collect. tom. i. p. 81. says "Gul. Giffarde et Henry Blesance (Blesensis) episcopi Wintoniensis fundatores."

^b See the Append. Numm. I. II. III.

^c Num. VI.

^d Tann. ut supr.

^e Toulmin's Taunton, p. 21.

PRIORS of TAUNTON.

STEPHEN occurs, according to Collinson, in 1175 and 1189.

JOHN, in 1313.

STEPHEN DE PYCOTESTON in 1315. He died in 1325.

RICHARD DE COLMSTOKE, 1325.

RALPH DE COLMSTOKE in 1331. He occurs again in 1334.^a He resigned in 1338.

ROBERT DE MISSINGHAM, 1339.

THOMAS COK, or LE COCK, April 8th, 1346.

THOMAS DE PEDERTON, died 1361.

WALTER DE GRATLEY, 1361.

WALTER COKE; upon whose death

ROBERT NEUTON's election was confirmed Jan. 31, 1407.^b He died August 12th, 1413; upon September the 1st in which year

THOMAS ULFCOME was confirmed prior.^c

THOMAS BENNET, 1438.

RICHARD occurs Oct. 24th, 1470.^d He was probably the same person with RICHARD GLEME who died prior Jan. 31st, 1475.^e

JOHN ASH was nominated to this office by the bishop of Winchester on the 27th of February following.^f Collinson calls him AYSHER.

JOHN PROWSE occurs in 1492 and 1497.^g Upon his resignation

NICHOLAS PEPPER was elected Feb. 23, 1512.^b He died Sept. 26th, 1523, when the convent granted the presentation to the priorate for that time to Cardinal Wolsey, who on Nov. 29th, 1523, appointed

WILLIAM YORKE,ⁱ canon of Brewton.

WILLIAM WILLIAMS was the last prior, Upon the Dissolution of this House in the 30th Hen. VIII. he had a pension granted to him of 60*l.* a year.^k

Bishop Tanner says the Site of this House was granted in the 36th Hen VIII. to Matthew Colehurst. The Abstracts of the Originalia in the British Museum say that in the 36th Hen. VIII. 13th June, the Site was granted to Sir Francis Bryce, knt.^l and alienated in the 3d Edw. VI. to Thomas More.^m

Leland, Collectanea, vol. iii. p. 153. mentions three Manuscripts in the Library of this Monastery, "Chronicon Ivonis; Philaretus de pulsibus; Theophilus de Urinis."

No REGISTER of this House has occurred either to Tanner or the present Editors.ⁿ

An Impression of the COMMON SEAL is in the Augmentation Office, representing the apostles Peter and Paul; the former with his keys, the latter with his sword. Legend, s. sČORV . APOSTOLOR . PETRI . ET . PAULI . TANTONIESIS . ECCLIE.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Taunton, in agro Somersetensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

De prima Fundatione ejusdem.

[Esc. 10 Edw. II. n. 172.]

INQUISITIO capta coram escaetore domini regis apud Taunton sexto die Januarii anno regni regis Edwardi decimo, utrum viz. prioratus de Taunton sit de fundatione progenitorum domini regis quondam regum Angliæ, seu progenitoris ipsius regis an aliorum; seu alterius, et quorum, et cujus, et de quibus terris et tenementis; et à quo tempore, per sacramentum Johannis Hortherd, &c. Qui dicunt per sacramentum suum, quod prioratus de Taunton non est de fundatione progenitorum domini regis regum Angliæ, seu progenitoris alicujus regis, set dicunt quod prædictus prioratus est de fundatione cujusdam Willielmi Giffard, quondam episcopi Wynton. ante^o tempus regis Edmundi Iryneside, à quo tempore, quo non extat memoria, de totâ terrâ suâ in parte aquilonari extra portam orientalem villæ suæ de Tauntone ad construendum ibidem monasterium et situm suum per bundas et divisas in carta ejusdem episcopi contentas et nominatas, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam: quas quidem fundationem et donationem Henr. rex Angliæ et dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andeg. per cartam suam confirmavit in puram et perpetuam elemosinam sicut in carta prædicti episcopi de fundatione et donatione prædictis plenius continetur. Et dicunt, quod dictus prioratus nullas terras seu tenementa habet de fundatione seu donatione cujuscumque progenitoris regis Angliæ seu progenitorum quorumcumque regum Angliæ. In cujus rei testimonium prædicti jurati huic inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt.

^a MS. Harl. 6965. p. 84.

^b MS. Harl. 6966. p. 4.

^c Ibid. p. 30. Collinson, by mistake, says in 1431.

^d MS. Harl. 6966. p. 130. Collinson says he occurs in 1449.

^e MS. Harl. 6966. p. 144.

^f Ibid. p. 144.

^g Ibid. p. 153.

^h MS. Harl. 6967.

ⁱ Ibid.

^k See the Pension List in the Appendix, Num. V.

^l Rep. Orig. vol. iv. p. 90.

^m Ibid. vol. v. p. 93.

ⁿ Tanner's references to Records are:

"Cart. antiq. Z. n. 16. scil. 6 Joan. Cart. 6 Joan. n. 111. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 35. de commun. pastur. in Oggesele, &c. Plac. in com. Somerset. 8 Edw. I. assis. rot. 18. pro mess. et terris in suburb. de Taunton. Pat. 18 Edw. I. m. 18. Cart. 8 Edw. III. n. 12. Claus. 11 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 17. pro reddit. pro maner. et hundred. de Dylverton. Pat. 14 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 29 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 6. Pat. 7. Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 22. Pat. 24 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. . de prioratu de Staverdale uniendo."

For other references, see Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 152, 183 b, 193 b, 204, 204 b, 205 b. Abbrev. Plac. p. 95.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rem. Office are the following Records:

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Edwardi Tertii Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 8 Edw. III. n. 12. per Inspex.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ et dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andeg. archiepiscopus, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, et imperpetuam elemosinam confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ Tantonix, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes donationes, quæ eis rationabiliter factæ sunt. Ex dono Willielmi episcopi, fundatoris ejusdem ecclesiæ, omnes ecclesias Tantonix cum capellis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, et terram de Blakedona, et ecclesiam de Kingestona cum capellis et pertinentiis suis; ecclesiam de Lydyard, cum pertinentiis suis; ecclesiam de Legha, cum pertinentiis suis; ecclesiam de Hilla cum pertinentiis suis; ex dono Henrici episcopi ecclesiam de Pypemynstra, cum pertinentiis suis, et cum capellis: ex dono Roberti Aurundelli duas hidas terræ apud Dissam, et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, cum pertinentiis suis; ex dono Willielmi filii Odonis, terram de Wildelanda, et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, cum pertinentiis suis, consensu Willielmi nepotis, et hæredis ipsius, sicut carta sua testatur. Ex dono Willielmi de Moioum terram de Lydiard. Ex dono Ricardi de Turbervilla concessu Hugonis fratris sui, ecclesiam de Dubertono, et terram de Gelialanda. Ex dono Rogeri Britonis terram de Uppocota. Ex dono Baldwini de Cumba terram de Mora. Ex dono Galfredi Foliot unam virgatam terræ et dimidiam in terra de Stanton. Ex dono Osberti, et Gaufridi de Hidona terram de Middledona. Ex dono Baldwini de Cumba xvi. acras. Ex dono Hugonis de Flury,

1. De Thoma Moore occasionato ad ostendendum quo titulo tenet Situm nuper Prioratus de Taunton.

Pasch. Rec. 5 Edw. VI. rot. 1.

2. De Roberto Cuff gen' exonerand' de 7*l.* pro firma decimarum 12 molendinorum episcopi Wintonix ac nuper mon. de Taunton pertinenti' ac Francisco Broune et Will^o. Lancaster inde onerandis.

Hil. Rec. 18 Eliz. rot. 86.

3. De Jaspero More gen' occ. ad ostend. quo titulo tenet Situm Prioratus de Taunton.

Hil. Rec. 19 Eliz. rot. 99.

4. De Ricardo Mompesson occ. ad ostend. quo titulo tenet Situm Prioratus de Taunton.

Mich. Rec. 9. Jac. 1. rot. 132.

In the King's Rem. Office,

Somersset. de Priore de Taunton exonerand. de Nona.

Trin. 34 Edw. III.

There is a Paper Survey of Taunton, temp. Hen. 8. in the Augmentation office.

^o Error hic est maximus; nam iste Will. Gyffard consecratus fuit in episc. Wint. a 1107. 8 Hen. I.

viginti acras terræ in Hestercumba. Quare volo, &c. Testibus Ricardo London, et Nigello Eliensi et Roberto Lincolnensi episcopis, Thoma cancellario, Roberto comite Le greceviæ, Will. comite Glouc. &c.

NUM. III.

Dimissio Manerii de Dulverton Canonicis de Taunton ad feodi firmam, per Will. de Monteacuto Comitem Sarum.

[Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 12. per Inspex.]

PER hoc scriptum indentatum cunctis appareat evidenter, quod nobilis vir Willielmus de Monteacuto comes Sarum concessit, et ad feodi firmam dimisit, et hoc scripto suo indentato confirmavit religiosis priori et conventui de Taunton manerium et hundredum de Dulverton, cum pertinentiis; habendum et tenendum eisdem priori et conventui et eorum successoribus, unà cum libertatibus regalibus ac aliis liberis consuetudinibus, et aliis quibuscunque ad prædicta manerium et hundredum cum pertinentiis spectantibus, seu pertinentibus imperpetuum. Reddendo inde eidem comiti, hæredibus, et suis assignatis decem libras sterlingorum per annum ad duos anni terminos: viz. ad festa Paschæ, et S. Michaelis æqualis porcionibus, &c. Dat. in capitulo dicti prioratus de Tanton xviii. die Marcii anno regni domini regis Edwardi tertii à conquestu xi.

NUM. IV.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

DOMUS ET PRIORATUS TAUNTON.

Summa totalis valoris tam omnium temporalium quam spiritualium . . . 438l. 8s. 10d.

Inde

Allocationibus pensionibus et stipendijs 152l. 0s. 0d.

Et sic nunc reman. clare oneribus deductis 286l. 8s. 10d.

NUM. V.

[From a Pension Book in the Augmentation Office.]

TAWNĒTON.

Herafter ensuyth the namys of the late p^{ior} & covente of Tawneton in the countie of Sof^{ms} with the annuall pençõs assigned vnto them by vertue of the kyng^e highnes cõmission, the xij daye of february in the xxxⁱⁱ yere of the reigne of o^r soveigne Lorde Kyng henry the viijth. the furst payment of the saide pençõs & eũy of them to begynne at the ffeaste of th'annunciacion of o^r blessid lady next comyng for one halfe yere, and so to be paide from halfe yere to halfe yere duryng ther lyffs.

that is to saye,

Willm Willms p^{ior} . . . lxⁱⁱ.
 Willm Gregory . . . xⁱⁱ.
 Willm Baylye . . . vj^{li}. xiiij^s. iiij^d.
 Nicholas Berame . . . vj^{li}.
 John Heywarde . . . cvj^s. viij^d.
 Thomas Dale . . . cvj^s. viij^d.
 and S'ving the Cure of Saynt Jamys in Tawneton to have for his yerly wag^e vij^{li}. accomptyng his pençõn for pte of the same . . .
 Thom^s Mathewe . . . cvj^s. viij^d.
 Willm Pson . . . cvj^s. viij^d.
 John Waren . . . cvj^s. viij^d.
 Willm Bynnesmede . . . cvj^s. viij^d.
 Willm Culronde . . . cvj^s. viij^d.
 John Cockeram . . . cvj^s. viij^d.

THOM^S CRUMWELL.

JO. TREGONWELL.

WYLLIAM PETRE.

JOHN SMYTH.

NUM. VI.

COMPUT. MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll 31 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE TAUNTON.

Com' Somers'	£	s.	d.
Taunton—Scitus cum terris dominicalibus	8	18	10
Esse—Redd' lib' ten'	1	0	0
Esse—Redd' assis'	16	6	8
Esse—Firma maner' et rector'	2	6	9

Com' Somers'	£	s.	d.
Esse—Perquis' cur'	0	8	5½
Westowe—Reddit' assis'	6	3	3½
Middelton—Reddit' assis'	5	14	6
Middelton—Firma	10	0	0
Middelton—Perquis' cur'	5	0	6
Brewton—Redd' lib' ten'	1	15	1
Brewton—Reddit' assis'	6	0	0
Battecombe—Reddit' assis'	1	11	0
Battecombe—Redd' lib' ten'	0	15	0
Lovynghon—Reddit' assis'	2	4	4
Thorneoffyn—Reddit' assis'	4	0	4
Brewton et al'—Perquis' cur'	0	5	0
Willond—Reddit' assis'	15	2	3
Willond—Reddit' forenc'	0	5	10
Willond—Perquis' cur'	6	17	10
Blackeden et al'—Reddit' assis'	3	17	11
Berton—Firma grangiæ	5	0	0
Corffe et Pitmister—Firma rector'	8	7	0
Thurloxston—Redd' lib' ten'	0	1	1
Thurloxston—Reddit' assis' cust' ten'	14	14	9
Pyxston—Reddit' assis'	15	6	4
Pyxston—Perquis' cur'	23	8	4
Tobrige—Reddit' assis'	6	18	2½
Tobrige—Perquis' cur'	6	0	6
Wylton—Firma capell'	6	13	4
Wicus Canon'—Reddit' assis'	29	18	4
Wicus Canon'—Perquis' cur'	20	8	4
Taunton extra Portum—Redd' assis'	13	0	4
Taunton extra Portum—Perquis' cur'	2	8	1
Dulverton—Redd' lib' ten' rect'	10	14	0
Dulverton—Firma rector'	11	10	0
Dulverton—Redd' lib' ten' maner'	0	9	1
Dulverton—Redd' assis' cust' ten'	12	9	7
Dulverton—Redd' voc' Downe Rent	0	10	0
Lucott—Reddit' assis'	1	18	8
Dulverton—Redd' voc' Shamellrent	0	2	10
Dulverton—Redd' terr' et ten'	0	4	0
Withull—Reddit' assis'	1	11	0
Dulverton—Redd' ass' voc' Bonviles Rent	1	12	0
Dulverton—Perquis' cur'	34	18	10
Dulverton—Vend' bosci	2	6	8
Grasscroft—Reddit'	1	10	0
Langport—Reddit'	0	5	0
Athilbury, Oldcliff, et Brigewater—Reddit'	1	2	4
Holcombe—Reddit'	0	17	8
Taunton Hundr'—Decim' molendinorum	2	0	0
Clownbury—Pensio de rector'	0	4	0
Orcharde—Pensio de rector'	0	5	0
Dulverton—Pensio de vicar'	3	0	0
Langford—Decimæ	0	13	4
Courthay et Priestlonds—Firma cert' terr'	1	4	0
Kyngeshill—Reddit'	2	2	4
Fons Georgij—Redd' assis' et perquis' cur'	3	10	2
Galden—Reddit' assis'	6	12	7
Galden—Firma mess' terr', &c.	4	0	0
Thurlebare—Reddit'	3	17	8
West Hatch—Reddit'	1	17	8
Up Hatch—Reddit'	1	3	4
Stoke—Reddit'	0	0	8
Thurlebare et Stoke—Firma rector' cum capella	9	13	4
Hill Episcopi—Firma decim'	18	0	0
Withill—Firma rector'	4	6	8
Staffordell—Firma capital' mans'	5	0	0
Wyncaunton—Reddit' assis'	8	5	0
Wyncaunton—Firma rector'	8	0	0
Roundhill—Firma capital' mans'	9	0	0
Barowe—Reddit' assis'	8	6	8
Wyncaunton, &c.—Perquis' cur'	0	5	8
Kyngston—Firma rector'	14	0	0
Taunton—Firma rector' S' Mar' Magd'	29	12	11
Taunton—Firma rector' S' Jacobi	12	6	2
Staplegrove—Firma capell'	8	0	0
Ryshton cum Stoke—Firma capell'	10	11	3
Trull—Firma rector'	15	0	0
Pallyngford, Holford, et Oteford—Firma decim'	7	7	4
Nynehed—Firma rector'	7	0	0

Hastings Priory, in Sussex.

THAT the Priory of Austin Canons, at Hastings, was founded as early as the reign of Richard the First is evident, as it is mentioned in Gervase of Canterbury. Leland says Sir Walter Bricet, Knt. was the founder.^a

The Church and House being overflowed and destroyed by an inundation of the sea, Sir John Pelham gave this convent lands at Warbilton, in the 14th of Henry the Fourth, whereon to build a new church and monastery:^b but Tanner says that it does not appear that this design ever fully took effect. Other well disposed persons contributing their aid, a new priory^c was erected at Hastings, at a short distance from the town, which, in the 26th Hen. VIIIth., was valued in the whole at 57*l.* 19*s.*; in the clear at 51*l.* 9*s.* 5*d.* per annum.

The Site was granted in the 29th Hen. VIII. to John Baker.^d

Dugdale, in the former edition of this Work, printed a charter as belonging to Hastings Priory, which really be-

longed to the King's Free Chapel or College, at Hastings, an account of which will be given in another place.

THOMAS occurs Prior of Hastings in 1266.^e

No REGISTER of Hastings Priory is at present known:^f nor are the Editors acquainted with any Impression from the SEAL of the Convent.

So complete and entire has been the decay of this Priory, that it may be almost literally said to have scarcely left one stone upon another to repeat the story of its existence. A very small fragment of an old wall in a farm-yard, adjoining to a cottage on the site where it stood, is the only discernible trace now left of it.^g

The present owners of the Site of the Priory are, Earl Cornwallis, who possesses three-fourths, and Edward Milward, Esq. who has the remaining part.

Prioratus de Hastings, in Susseria.

NUM. I.

[Lel. Coll. vol. i. p. 82.]

Novus prioratus de Hastings, Walterus Bricet miles fundator. Modernus, Pelham miles.

NUM. II.

De Translatione sedis Prioratus de Hastings, ratione maris inundationis, usque Warbilton.

[Pat. 14 Hen. IV. m. 19.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod cum ecclesia S. Trinitatis de Hastyng, ac inhabitatio dilectorum nobis in Christo prioris et conventus ecclesie predictae apud Hastyng, per mare inundatae et vastatae existunt, ita quod ipsi ibidem amplius morari non possunt, sicut praefati prior et conventus nos informarunt; eoque praetextu dilectus et fidelis miles noster Johannes Pelham, de licentia nostra, dedit et concessit eidem priori et conventui certa terras et tenementa in Warbilton super quas terras unam novam ecclesiam, et inhabitationem in honore sanctae Trinitatis construere inceperunt, ut dicitur. Nos de gratia nostra speciali et praemissorum intuitu, dedimus et concessimus praefatis priori et conventui, in auxilium sustentationis novae ecclesiae et inhabitationis praedictarum, manerium de Wythiam, vocatum Mounkencourt, cum advocacione ecclesiae de Wythiam, ac omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus et serviciis, pensionibus, portionibus, ac aliis commoditatibus suis quibuscunque; quod quidem manerium de possessionibus prioris et conventus de Morteyn alienigenae, in manibus nostris occasione guerrae inter nos et adversarium nostrum Franciae motae existentis existit, et ad xxv. libr. v. sol. v. denar. per annum extenditur, ut dicitur: Habendum et tenendum eidem priori et conventui dictae ecclesiae S. Trinitatis et successoribus suis a decimo nono die Decembris ultimo praeterito, usque ad finem xx. annorum extunc prox. sequentium, absque aliquo nobis vel haeredibus nostris inde reddendo, aliqua ordinatione in contrarium facta non obstante. In cuius, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xxiii. die Octobris.

^a Collectan. tom. i. p. 87.

^b See the Instrum. Num. II.

^c "Novus Prioratus juxta Hastings." MS. Valor, "Novus Prioratus de Hestyng." Valor in Stevens's Supplem. vol. i. p. 26. "New Priory by Hastings," in pat. 29 Hen. VIII. Warbilton is ten miles from Hastings. TANN.

^d Tann. Notit. Monast. *Sussex*, xiv. 2.

^e Hayley's MS. Collections for Sussex, MS. Donat. Brit. Mus. 6343. col. 59.

^f Tanner says, "Vide In volumine Collect. Rob. Glover, MS. inter libros MSS. autoris in bibl. Bodl. fol. 226. Cartam Joannis Pelham mil. donantis Priori et Conv. S. Trinitatis Hastings, terras, &c. in Warbilton, 9 Hen. VI. In Registro Episc. Cicestr. C. fol. 70 b. Siffridi II. Episc. Cicestr. Confirmationem appropriationis super ecclesiis de Crowhurst et Tichurst fact. Priori et Canonicis S. Trin. de Hastyngs ex donatione Walteri de Seaton. Ibid. fol. 69 b. Confirmationem cartarum Radulphi

NUM. III.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

NOVUS PRIORATUS DE HASTYNG.

Com' Sussex'	£	s.	d.
Tysehurst—Firma rector'	10	13	4
Ashbornham—Firma rector'	2	13	4
Hastyng—Profic' terr' dominical'	13	10	0
Burwesshe—Reddit' assis'	1	4	6
Hourstmouncez—Reddit'	0	7	6
Dalyngton—Redd' et firm'	1	1	5
Tysehurst—Reddit'	0	17	2
Ashbornham—Reddit'	0	6	8
Warbylton—Reddit' et firm'	0	8	0
Mayfeld—Firma terr'	2	6	8
Hastyng—Redd' et parv' firm' in paroch' Omn' Sanctorum	1	8	10
Hastyng—Redd' et firm' in paroch' Sancti Clementis	2	2	3
Hastyng—Redd' et firm' in paroch' Scti Michis	8	2	2
Holyngton—Redd' et firm'	2	0	6
Bexhill—Firma	2	13	4
Westham—Redd' et firm'	0	9	0
Willyngdon—Reddit'	0	2	3
Ewherst—Redd' et firm'	0	4	1
Brede—Redd' et firm'	0	10	0
Odymer—Firma	1	10	2
Wynchelse—Reddit'	0	0	8
Ikylsam—Redd' et firm'	1	14	2
Gestlyng—Reddit'	0	7	4
Farelye—Redd' terr'	0	4	0
Westfeld—Redd' et firm'	1	19	10
Crowherst—Reddit'	1	1	0

Summa totalis valoris tam spiritualium
quam temporalium 57 19 0

Cicestr. episc. super eccl. de Tyhurst, Dalyngton, Ashburnham, Crowhurst, et S. Michaelis de Hastyngs: confirmationis approbationem per decanum et capitulum Cicestr. Pat. 13 Hen. III. m. 7. de ten. in Michelham, eccl. de Heileham, &c. Pat. 8 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 17. de terris in Warbleton. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 4, m. 14 vel 15. et m. 26. pro maner. de Withyam. Pat. 20 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 5.

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 137 b, 141, 141 b.

In the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office is,

"De Ricardo Barker arm. occasionato ad ostendendum quo titulo tenet Situm nuper Prioratus juxta Hastings voc. New Priory, in Com. Sussex." Pasch. Rec. 6 Eliz. rot. 25.

There are no Ministers' Accompts of Hastings Priory in the Augmentation Office, but the particular for the grant of it to Baker is there.

^g Moss's History of Hastings, p. 79.



Drawn and Engraved by John Coney

Westwerk of the Cathedral of St. Lawrence, Le Mans.

Priory of St. Mary Overey, in Southwark.

STOW tells us, from a tradition delivered to him by Linsted the last prior, and who surrendered the House to King Henry the Eighth, that there was long before the Conquest a House of Sisters here, founded by a maiden named Mary, and endowed by her with the profits of a ferry across the Thames; that afterwards it was converted by a noble lady of the name of Swithen into a college of priests, who, in place of the ferry, built the first bridge over the Thames of timber, and kept it in repair. That honest Stow had this account given him, says Manning, there is no doubt; but it is inconsistent to suppose that the priests would build a bridge, if they were able so to do, by which the profits of their ferry would be destroyed, and they would lose the means of maintaining it when built. Swithen has been, in all other instances, considered as the name of a man.

Tanner observes, that this account of the foundation of the religious house here is not confirmed by any other authority in print or manuscript that had occurred to him, and must depend on the story told to Stow; that, according to Matthew of Westminster, canons regular, then newly come into England, were placed here, and by Bishop Giffard according to the historian Major Wintoniensis, but he observes that this last account is inconsistent with what had been said two pages before, that Bishop Giffard was then in exile. Whether this bishop was the founder at any other time, Tanner observes, there is reason to doubt, no deed to that effect having yet appeared, no hint to that purport in his own charter of confirmation of the church of Stoke Poges to this priory, nor in the annals of Waverley Abbey, that kind of chronicle not being usually silent in regard to acts so much to the honour of their founder.

There seems however to be no doubt that in 1106 this foundation was renewed for canons regular by William Pont d'Arch and William Dauncey, two Norman knights, and that this bishop, when he obtained quiet possession of his see in 1107, assisted them, and built the nave of their church, on which account, perhaps, some have called him their founder. In the Appendix to the present account, Num. XI. there is a grant, or more properly a confirmation to this priory by King Stephen of a stone house in Dowgate, which had belonged to William de Pont d'Arch.^a

In 1213, 14th John, this priory was consumed in the fire which burnt down a great part of Southwark. The prior and convent, in consequence, built a place in which they celebrated divine service till their house was rebuilt. This they called the Hospital of St. Thomas.

The priory was rebuilt not many years after by the munificence of Peter de Rupibus, bishop of Winchester, so made in 1205, who also erected a spacious chapel, and dedicated it to St. Mary Magdalen, which afterwards became the parish church of that name, and was subsequently made the south aisle of the priory church, as it now is. In 1273, Walter, archbishop of York, granted thirty days' indulgence to all who should contribute to the fabric of the church.

This house was again burnt, or at least much damaged by fire in the time of King Richard the Second, and was rebuilt in that or the succeeding reign; when Gower the poet is stated to have been a large benefactor. Cardinal Beaufort is also conjectured to have contributed at this or a subsequent time to the restoration of the church, his arms being carved in stone upon a pillar in the south cross aisle.

Manning has given the following List of the

PRIORS of ST. MARY OVEREY:

taken from Registr. Priorat. in bibl. Cotton. Faustina A. viii. Wharton's Coll. ex Annal. de Southwark, Willis's Mitred Abbies ii. p. 233, Stevens's Supplem. to Dugdale, and the Registers of the diocese of Winchester.

ALDGOD, first prior, A.D. 1106. He died 8 id. Jan. 1130.

ALGAR died 8 cal. Nov. 1132.

WARIN died 2 cal. March, 1142.

GREGORY died 13 cal. Feb. 1150.

RALPH died 6 id. March, 1154.

RICHARD presided nine years.

VALERIANUS died cal. Apr.

WILLIAM DE OXFORD died 4 id. Nov. 1203.

RICHARD DE ST. MILDRED died non. Jan. 1205.

WILLIAM FITZ SAMARI presided one year.

MARTIN died 3 id. Jun. 1218.

ROBERT DE OSENEY was elected Sept. 1st, 1218. He died 4 cal. May, 1223.

HUMPHREY continued prior for eighteen years.

EUSTACHIUS for thirteen years.

STEPHEN was also prior for thirteen years.

ALAN died 5 cal. Octob. 1283.

WILLIAM WALLYS, elected 2 non. Oct. 1283, died 17 cal. Jan. 1306.

PETER DE CHEYHAM Sept. 1327.

THOMAS DE SOUTHWARK elected 16 cal. Oct. 1327, resigned 23 Oct. 1331.

ROBERT DE WELLES elected 25th Oct. 1331; died in 1348.

JOHN DE PECKHAM resigned in 1359.

HENRY COLLINGBOURN was prior thirty-four years, nine months, and two days. He died June 15th, 1395.

JOHN KYNGESTON was elected June 24th, 1395, and confirmed July 2d. He died Dec. 29th, 1397.

ROBERT WESTON elected in Jan. 1398, sat upwards of seventeen years.

HENRY WERKWOORTH elected in 1414, died about A.D. 1452.

JOHN BOTTISHAM elected 26th Jan. 1452, was confirmed Feb. 4th following. He resigned in the beginning of February, 1462.

HENRY DE BURTON was elected February 6th. 1462. He died Jan. 1, 1486.

RICHARD BRIGGES elected Feb. 4th, 1486, died July 30th, 1491.

JOHN RECVLVER elected Aug. 11th, 1491, sat till about 1499.

ROBERT MICHELL sat about thirteen years. He resigned Dec. 15th, 1512.

ROBERT SHOULDHAM.

BARTHOLOMEW LINSTED, *alias* FOWLE, elected Jan. 26th, 1513. He surrendered his priory to the king Oct. 14th, 1539, and received a pension of 100*l.* a year, which he continued to enjoy in 1553.

Manning has enumerated the possessions of the monks of St. Mary Overey as near as he could according to the chronology of the grants: and first in TEMPORALITIES. In the time of Henry the First or Henry II. Alexander Fitzgerald gave them annually two weighs of cheese at Badleking in the manor of Kingston Lisle in Berkshire. Alice de Rumely, wife of Alexander, confirmed the donation. Alexander gave them also all his land of Waleton, willing to be buried there if he died in those parts. Amicia de Tregoz, daughter of Robert Fitzgerald and Alice his wife, sister of Alexander, and wife first of Philip de Leyburn and then of John de Tregoz, confirmed the donation of the lands of Waleton. Robert de Leyborn also confirmed the donations of his mother and his ancestors. Henry Fitzgerald, younger brother of Warin of Kingston Lisle, gave them a field of wheat, and confirmed the grant of his grandfather Alexander Fitzgerald of the weighs of cheese. They had several rents issuing out of houses in London. William de Warren gave them sixty acres called Wadeland at Foots Cray in Kent; which were confirmed by Beatrice his daughter. Mabel, wife of Nigel de Mowbray, gave a virgate in Benestede. King Stephen gave the tithes of his farm in Southwark: and confirmed the grant of a stone edifice which had been William de Pont arch's. Cecily, countess of Hereford, gave all her lands in Ketebrok, and 4*l.* a year in Preston, in the time of Henry the Second. Hamelin, earl of Warren, and Isabel his wife, gave them ten acres of land,

^a Compare Manning's Hist. of Surrey, vol. iii. pp. 559, 560.

William de Ros gave the hermitage of Plumsted in Kent, with three acres of land in the marshes, and certain wood, to provide a mass chaplain in the hermitage, saving the right of the mother church of Plumsted. In the time of Henry the First, William de Montfichet and Roesse his wife gave the tithe of his house of Cupefeld and ten acres in the manor. Gilbert, earl of Pembroke, who died in 1149, gave one carucate of land with ten acres of meadow, and his garden and mansion at Easinges. Hugh de Fraxineto and Alice Botelrel his wife gave an annual rent of twelve pence, and two hides of land in Micheham. In the time of Henry the Second, Walter, first earl of Clare, confirmed the carucate abovementioned, adding the meadow called Londmead, a barn, a heath, and his garden and mansion there. Henry de Scales gave his land at Stow in Cambridgeshire, with half a hide of other land. Theobald de Scales also gave land in Stow. Stephen de Scales gave ten acres of land in Shakington or Shakeston. The canons of St. Mary Overy had also various lands in Micham, in Craneford at Beddington, in Chelsham, Cherleton, and Kidebroke, and divers mesuages in Southwark: besides lands in North Tadworth, Betham Parva, common of pasture in Ewel, Bansted, and North and South Tadworth, lands in Oxted; tenements in Camerwell, Newenton, and Lambeth, all in Surrey; lands, tenements, and woods, in Stoke Pogies, Bucks; the appropriation of Westilbury; and rents in Addington, Oxted, Micham, Clapham, and Camberwell. John De Molins, who lived in the time of Edward the Third, was a great benefactor to them; in the 6th Edw. III. he assigned them under licence twenty-five acres in Stoke in exchange. In SPIRITUALITIES these canons possessed the advowsons of Micham and Plumbeton, the latter by the gift of Reginald de Warren; the church of Benestede in Surrey given by Tirrell de Manners, and afterwards appropriated the churches of the manor of Benestede, Wudemarsesthorpe, and Berghes, and the church of St. Margaret in Southwark, given by Nigel de Mowbray; those of Crechesfeld, Beschesward, and Leghe, of the gift of Hamelin earl of Warren, afterwards appropriated; St. Giles of Stoke Pogies of the gift of Hugh de Stokes; the advowson of the church of Ketebrok given in the time of Henry the Second by Cicely countess of Hereford; the church of Totinges in Surrey of the gift of Hamo de Gravenel; the church of Edinton with the chapel of All Saints given by Bartholomew de Caineto; the church of Newdigate given by Hamelin earl of Warren; the advowsons of St. Benet Sherehog, St. Mary Abchurch, St. Mildred Bread Street, St. Mildred Poultry, and Trinity the Less in London; and the church of Hokering in Norfolk, with the chapel of Berack, of the gift of Hubert de Rie.

In the 26th Hen. VIII. the gross income of this house was valued at 656*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* per annum; the clear revenue 624*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.*

On the 18th July, 1545, 36th Hen. VIII. the Site was granted to Sir Anthony Brown, knt. who was afterwards created Viscount Montagu. Either he, or his son, built a house here, a part of which still remains, and retains the name of Montagu Close.

The Cottonian MS. Faustina A. VIII. contains numerous entries and charters concerning the monastery of St.

Mary Overey, mixed with various matters of a historical kind. At fol. 49 the List of the Convent and its Officers, in 1303, occurs. The convent it appears was visited by the bishop of Winchester in 1311. Another list of the prior, officers, and monks in 1298 occurs at fol. 50 b. The names and weights of the bells of St. Mary Overey occurs at fol. 79 b, as taken in 1424. At fol. 116 b, we have Epistola Bonifacii Papæ ad Abbatem Monasterii de Lesnes pro conservandis redditibus et privilegiis Monasterii de Suthwerke. Fol. 118 b. Nomina Priorum Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Suthwerke a prima fundatione ad A.D. 1327. A Register of lands, payments, advowsons, pleadings, &c. follows in detached folios of the manuscripts, beginning at fol. 145 b. and continued at foll. 150, 152 b, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170; and at 177 are the names of the Priors, with the duration of their respective rules, till the last prior, of whom it is said "Bartholomew Lynsted electus fuit in Priorem mense Februarii anno quarto regis Henrici VIII. et rexit."

Another Cottonian Manuscript, Nero C. III. contains, amongst other original charters to religious houses, the following concerning St. Mary Overey:

1. Carta H. com. Waren. de capella de Nudigate, fol. 181.
 2. Carta L. archiep. Cantuar. de ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum de Gravene. *ibid.*
 3. Indulgentia concessa ab archiepiscopo Eboracensi iis qui ad fabricam conventualis ecclesiæ B. Mariæ de Suwerk de suis facultatibus aliquid charitative contulerint. A.D. 1273. fol. 184 b.
 4. Finalis Concordia facta anno 1. regis Johannis inter Sewalem fil. Roberti petentem, et Will. priorem de Suthwerk tenentem de terris in Bensted, fol. 185.
 5. Conventio altera inter eosdem. *ibid.*
 6. Breve vicecomiti Surriæ, nomine justiciarii; ut præcipiat priori de Suthwerk Sewallo filio Roberti duas virgatas terræ, &c. in Benstede reddere. *ibid.*
 7. Finalis Concordia inter Robertum de Sap et Will. priorem de Suthwerk; de terris in Tadelawe. anno 4 Joh. fol. 185 b.
 8. Breve de præcipe, nomine justiciarii, de terris prædictis. *ibid.*
 9. Conventio inter Edwardum filium Ailbrieti de Sudwerke et Thomam de Sudwerke, de terris ibi venditis. fol. 186 b.
 10. Legatum Cristinæ uxoris Rodberti ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Suthwerca. *ibid.*
 11. Conventio inter priorem de Sudwerke et Ric. de Stow, de ædificanda domo in usum prioris. fol. 187.
 12. Carta comitis Giseberti de terra de Derenduna eccl. S. Mariæ de Sudwercha, et decima de Cupefeld, fol. 207.
- Four leaves of a Register of St. Mary Overey are also preserved in the British Museum, MS. Donat. 6040, recovered some years ago from a child's drum-head. They were in the collection of Mr. Thomas Martin of Palsgrave, who says in a memorandum, "The Drums were made at Exeter." They were presented to the Museum by William Bray, Esq. the editor of Manning's Hist. of Surrey. One leaf contains an Inventory of the goods of the Priory in the 30th Edw. III.^a

^a Tanner's references exclusive of these are, "Vide In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. inter collect. MS. cl. Dodsworth, vol. xxx. fol. 21. cartam Willielmi de Ros de donatione heremitorii de Plumstede canonicis de Suwerk. vol. cii. fol. 32. ex libro monast. S. Mariæ de Overey. vol. exxxvi. fol. 146. ex registro prioratus. vol. exxxx. fol. 44. collect. per Camdenum ex libro prioratus de Southwerk. In eadem bibl. collect. Ric. James, vol. ii. p. 217. ex libro B. Mariæ Overey in bibl. coll. Magdalen. Inter Codd. MSS. Clarendon, n. 61. Excerpta dom. Jac. Waræi, ex calendario eccl. B. Mariæ de Southwark, fol. 83 b. Nomina Priorum ejusdem ecclesiæ, fol. 84 b. Ex annal. ejusd. eccl. a Christo nato ad A.D. 1234. Collect. Augustini Vincent gen. e cartulario. In bibl. Harl. MS. 60. fol. 6. temporalia prioris. MS. 544. fol. 110. nomina priorum. MS. 2044. fol. 105. transcripts and extracts from original deeds relating to this priory. Fin. Surr. 25 Hen. III. n. . . Fin. Surr. 32 Hen. III. n. . . Plac. de banco, 34 Hen. III. Trin. rot. 24. de advoc. eccl. S. Benedicti Sherehog Lond. recup. Fin. Surr. 44 Hen. III. n. . de advoc. eccl. de Michan. Fin. Buckingham. 46 Hen. III. n. 38. de carucata terræ in Boxham. Fin. Buckingham. 47 Hen. III. n. 68. de terris in Stokes et Wexham Fin. Surr. 49 Hen. III. n. . . Fin. div. com. 1 Edw. I. n. 6. de terris in Northtadworth et Betham Parva. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 7. d. de commun. pastur. in Ewel. m. 23. de commun. pastur. in Bansted, North Cadworth, et South Cadworth. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 34. d. Fin. div. com. 3 Edw. I. n. 19. pro advoc. eccl. de Fotes Cray Kent. et Plimpton Suff.

Plac. in com. Surr. 7 Edw. I. assis. rot. 13 et 31. pro terris in Oestede. Plac. apud Ebor. 27 Edw. I. rot. 4. de ten. in Camerwell. Pat. 33 Edw. I. p. 1, m. . . Brev. reg. 6 Edw. II. Pasch. rot. 7, 8, 11. de libertat. in Southwerk. Pat. 6 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 9 vel 10. Brev. reg. 7 Edw. II. Pasch. rot. 8. Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 23. Plac. apud turrim, 14 Edw. II. assis. rot. 25 d. et 48. Quo war. rot. 101 d. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 23. Pat. 17 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 6. Pat. 19 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 34. pro ten. in London. Petit. Parl. 4 Edw. III. n. 51. pro reddit. excunte de maner. de Westerham. Brev. reg. 5 Edw. III. n. 37. Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 26 vel 27. p. 2, m. 10 vel 11. de exeamb. terrarum in Stoke Pogeis cum Joanne de Molyns. Fin. Buckingham. 11 Edw. III. n. 126. de mess. et terris in Stoke Pogeis. Cart. 18 Edw. III. n. 8. pro decima firmæ de Southwark, &c. Pat. 19 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . . Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 1, m. ult. vel penult. *Ibid.* p. 3. m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 25 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 20. pro ten. in Newenton et Lambeth. Pat. 10 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 31. pro terris et boscis in Stoke Pogeis. Pat. 13 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 14. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 35. Pat. 20 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 11. Pat. 19 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 6. Pat. 26 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 27. pro eccl. de Kedbroke approprianda. Rec. in Seace. 27 Hen. VI. Mich. rot. 41. Pat. 3 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 21. Pat. 4 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 6. Pat. 15 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 10. pro eccl. de Westelbury approprianda."

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 8 b, 10, 19, 46, 206 b, 271. Rot.

The COMMON SEAL of this priory is attached to a Deed in the Augmentation Office, dated in 1376; it is round and contains within an oval compartment the Virgin and Child: surrounding them on a scroll are the words AVE . MARIA . GRACIA . PLENA . DOMINVS . TECVM . BENEDICTA : on the outer sides of this compartment are four angels. The Legend is, SIGILLVM . ECCLESIE . SANCTE . MARIE . DE . SVTHEWERCHA. The Impression is on red wax.

Attached to the Harleian Deed 43 J. 43. is an imperfect Impression of the Seal of St. Mary, Southwark, "AD CAVSAS," for Leases.

The present church of St. Mary Overey is a fine specimen of what is called Gothic architecture; the whole building being in length 272 feet; the breadth, including the two aisles, 61 feet; the north transept 29, and the south 31 feet in length; built in the cross form, like a cathedral, having a central tower resting upon four columns. In spite of two fires in the thirteenth century, it still presents some remains of its earliest structure, though the greater part was rebuilt in the reigns of Richard the Second and Henry the Fourth. The key-stones of the building are ornamented with the arms of the priory, and other devices, amongst which are seen phœnixes rising from flames, evidently alluding to the restoration of the church after fire. The tower is thirty-five feet square, and a hundred and fifty in height. The roof of the nave is supported by twenty-six pillars, thirteen on each side. The Lady Chapel, at the east end, is forty-two feet in length; now used as the bishop's court: the visitations for the deanery of Southwark are also held in it. The front of the west end of the church has a range of small pillars forming niches.

Before the late repair of this fabric began in 1818, under the care of George Gwilt, Esq., a century had nearly passed away without any thing worthy of notice having been

done for its preservation. It would appear from a date upon the nave, that in 1734 some considerable changes were effected upon the exterior of the structure; the embattled parapets shewn in Hollar's engraving of the church were then removed, and the external stonework cased over with brick. About the same time the northern front of the north transept was taken down, and a substitute of timber framing and geometrical tiles, as an enclosure to two of the bays which were left standing, put up in its stead. The south transept was respited till the next year, when the same operation was performed as upon the nave; the rose window was demolished; and the moulded tracery of the side windows, and the painted glass of knights in armour, of which a drawing is preserved among Nicholas Charles's Collections in the Lansdowne MSS. removed. The tower had been substantially repaired, and the pinnacles rebuilt in 1689. In 1818 the tower was again repaired, and the whole exterior encircled with cast-iron bars or ties, in three stages, so concealed as not to be distinguishable from the masonry. In 1822 and 1823 the choir was repaired, and a very considerable portion rebuilt; the chapel of St. Mary Magdalen on the south side of the choir taken down; the side windows of the aisles restored with new masonry; and the windows throughout inclosed with cast-iron lights instead of lead-work; in all of which works the architect judiciously adhered not only to the ancient general design, but to the minutest detail, wherever it could be made out: fragments of moulding worked up in the masonry of the old building having in some instances served as models. The exterior of the choir having gone to entire decay on account of the softness of the stone which had been used, was rebuilt from a new design. The repair of the tower of the church cost 5200*l.*, that of the choir nearly 12,000*l.* The transepts and the bishop's court are still to be repaired.

Cartae ad Prioratum S. Mariæ Overie infra burgum de Suthwarke, in agro Surregiensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

De Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex Cartaceo MS. in bibl. Col. Corp. Christi Oxon. (B.) f. 193. a.]

WILLIELMUS GIFFARD episcopus Wintoniensis fundavit monasterium S. Mariæ Overie in Suthwarke, extra Londoniam, et canonicos seculares ibi instituit.

NUM. II.

Carta Reginaldi de Warena de Ecclesia de Plumbton.

[Ex Collect. Aug. Vincent gen.]

EGO Reginaldus de Warena dedi canonicis de Suthwerke ecclesiam de Plumbton, cum assensu Aliciæ uxoris meæ, et Willielmi filii mei, pro salute mea et Aliciæ uxoris meæ et liberorum meorum; et pro salute Isabellæ comitissæ dominæ meæ; et pro animabus patris et matris meæ; et pro anima Willielmi comitis Warennæ fratris mei; et pro anima Willielmi de Wormengay patris Aliciæ uxoris meæ.

NUM. III.

Carta Will. de Warena de LX. acris terræ.

[Ibid.]

EGO Willielmus de Warena dedi canonicis de Suthwerke, unâ cum corpore meo LX. acras terræ in Fortiscrea, dictas Wadeland, pro animabus patris mei Reginaldi, et matris meæ Aliciæ, et Beatricis uxoris meæ, et Reginaldi filii nostri; et Beatricis et Isabellæ filiarum nostrarum.

Hundred. vol. ii. pp. 224, 536. Abbrev. Plac. p. 215. Plac. de Quo Waranto, p. 473. MS. Harl. 6961. pp. 142, 143. Ducarel's Excerpts from the Lambeth Registers, vol. ix. p. 473. Cart. antiq. Mus. Brit. Harl. 43 A. 32. Honorii Papæ Bulla fidelibus per Cantuariensem provinciam constitutis scripta de reparatione ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Suwerke, an. x. pontific. Cart. antiq. l.f.c. xvi. 1 to 6. Repert. orig. vol. iv.

NUM. IV.

Carta Beatricis uxoris ejusdem Willielmi.

[Ibid.]

EGO Beatrix, filia Willielmi de Warena, post mortem viri domini mei Radulphi, dum essem in viduitate mea, concessi et confirmavi donationem quam pater meus Willielmus de Warena fecit canonicis de Suthwerke, pro salute avi mei Reginaldi de Warena, et Aliciæ aviæ meæ, et patris mei Willielmi, et matris meæ Beatricis, et fratris mei Reginaldi, cujus corpus ibi requiescit; et Isabellæ sororis meæ, et meæ, de LX. acris terræ in Fortiscrea, viz. in Wadeland, cum pertinentiis suis, &c.

NUM. V.

Carta Tirelli de Maniers de Ecclesia de Benstede.

[Ibid.]

TIRELLUS de Maniers omnibus amicis suis Francis et Anglis salutem. Noveritis me dedisse Deo et canonicis de Suthwerke ecclesiam meam de Benstede, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et præcipio quod de me et de hæredibus meis æternaliter in pace teneant.

NUM. VI.

Carta Nigelli de Moubray de eadem Ecclesia.

[Ibid.]

NIGELLUS de Moubray omnibus amicis et hominibus suis, Francis et Anglis, salutem. Notum vobis facio me de-

fol. 43. MS. in the Stow Library Press. 111. No. 91. "Parochial Register of St. Mary Overey, Southwark, 1305—1512." This is no doubt a mistake for *Priory Register*. MS. Lansd. 977. fol. 129. Abjuration of Joane Baker respecting pilgrimage to St. Saviour's, Southwark, A.D. 1510.

disse et præsentî cartâ confirmâsse Deo et canonicis de Suthwerke ecclesiam de manerio meo de Benestede, quod cum uxore mea in matrimonium accepi, &c. Testibus Hamelino de Warena, et Rogero de Moubray.

NUM. VII.

Carta Mabilæ filiae Willielmi Patrio, uxoris Nigelli de Moubray.

[Ibid.]

NOTUM sit præsentibus et futuris, quod ego Mabilla uxor domini Nigelli de Moubray, concessi canonicis de Suthwerke unam de virgatis terræ quas Radulfus Vineton tenuit de Nigello domino meo et marito et de me: reddendo indè ad curiam de Benstede, &c.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Regis Stephani de Decima Firmæ de Sudwerke.

[Pat. 3 E. IV. p. 3, m. 21. per Inspex. Vide Cart. 18 E. III. n. 8.]

STEPH. rex Angliæ episcopo Wynt. justic. vicecomitibus, baronibus, et omnibus ministris et fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis de Sudreia, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse in perpetuam elemosinam Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Sudwerca, et canonicis regularibus in ea Deo servientibus pro anima regis Henrici avunculi mei, et aliorum antecessorum meorum, decimam firmæ meæ de Sudwerca. Quare volo, &c. T. M. regina, et Ricardo de Lucy, et Huberto camerario, apud London.

NUM IX.

Carta Hamelini, Comitis de Warena, de Ecclesiis de Crechesfeld, Becheswurd, et Leghe.

[Ibid.]

NOTUM sit omnibus S. ecclesiæ fidelibus, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, quod ego Hamelinus comes de Warena et Hysabella comitissa mea, pro amore et honore Dei, et beatæ Mariæ semper virginis, et omnium sanctorum; et pro animabus regum Angliæ Willielmi primi et secundi, et Henrici, et omnium suorum; et pro anima patris, &c. comitis Andegaviæ; et pro animabus comitum Warrennæ, Willielmi primi, secundi, et tertii; et pro anima Gundredæ comitissæ et Hisabellæ comitissæ; et pro salute, Henrici regis secundi; pro nostra salute, et omnium consanguineorum nostrorum, et amicorum et familiarium concedimus, et præsentis scripti pagina confirmavimus imperpetuum ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Sudewurch et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Crechesfeld, cum ecclesia de Becheswurd, et ecclesia de Leghe, et omnibus ad eas pertinentibus tam in decimis quam in terris et omnibus aliis redditibus et consuetudinibus. Insuper donamus eis x. acras de dominio nostro in orientali parte ecclesiæ, juxta cimiterium, in escambium pro burgagio suo quod habuerunt in villa mea, salva mansura Ailmeri Pur. quam de eis in elemosinam tenet, et via ingressionis et exitus campi sui Yngleswurde. Et volo ut ita benè et liberè et pacificè teneant, quod nullus de eis super me se intromittat; quod si quis infirmare vel disturbare, vel à prædicta ecclesia aliquo modo ausu temerario alienare voluerit, anathematis mucrone feriatur, donec satisfactione respiscat. Hiis testibus, Th. elemosinarius, Philippus capellanus, &c.

NUM. X.

Carta Willielmi Episcopi Winton. Donationem Ecclesiæ de Stokes confirmans.

[Ibid.]

WILLIELMUS Dei gratiâ Wynton. episcopus venerandus, S. ecclesiæ fidelibus, salutem. Notum sit omnibus quod Hugo de Stokes, et uxor ejus, et Aluredus presbyter de Stokes dederunt ecclesiam S. Egidii de Stokes ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Sudwerca et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus in perpetuam elemosinam, et optulerunt eam super altare S. Mariæ, per cultellum Reginaldi fratris Hugonis, in præsentia mea, cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus; scilicet cum decima de Stokes et decima de Dutona, et cum omni tenemento, quo Aluredus presbyter eam tenuit in terris et silvis et mansionibus sine calumpnia et contradictione. Et ipse Aluredus presbyter suscepit habitum religionis in ecclesia S. Mariæ ea die. Hujus donationis sunt testes qui nobiscum fuerunt præsentés, Stephanus archidiaconus de Surreia, Giraldus capellanus, Bernardus capellanus, &c.

NUM. XI.

Carta Regis Stephani de Domo lapidea apud Dovegate.

[Ibid.]

STEPHANUS rex Angliæ episcopo London. et justic. et vic. et baronibus et ministris et omnibus fidelibus suis Londoniæ et totius Angliæ, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Sudwerca in elemosinam, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus domum lapideam, quæ fuit Willielmi de Ponte-Archarum, quæ sita est contra sel-das de Dovegata, pro salute mea, et Matildis reginæ uxoris meæ, et liberorum meorum, et pro animabus prædecessorum meorum regum Angliæ. Quare volo, &c. T. H. episcopo Wynton. et Matilda regina Angliæ, apud London.

NUM. XII.

Carta Regis Johannis Donationem de Terra et Ecclesia de Ketebrok confirmans.

[Pat. 19 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 6. per Inspex.]

JOHANNES Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse priori et canonicis S. Mariæ de Sudwerca rationabilem donationem quam Cecelia comitissa Herefordiæ eis fecit de tota terra sua de Ketebrok cum advocacione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ, et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis in redditibus et homagiis, &c. Præterea concessimus et confirmavimus eisdem priori et canonicis de dono prædictæ Ceceliæ comitissæ quatuor libratas redditus annui in Preston, annuatim recipiendas per manus illorum qui terram illam de se et de hæredibus suis tenebunt in duobus terminis anni, scilicet xl. sol. ad Pascha, et quadraginta solidos ad festum S. Michaelis, sicut carta prædicta Ceceliæ comitissæ, et confirmatio Willielmi de Munkensy nepotis et hæredis sui, quas inde habent, rationabiliter testantur. Quare volumus, &c. T. dominis W. London. P. Winton. &c. episcopis apud Lameh. vii. die Maii, anno regni nostro octavo.

NUM. XIII.

Carta Ricardi Wintoniensis Episcopi, Donatorum Concessionem Canonicis S. Mariæ (Overie) in Suthwerce confirmans.

[Ex ipso antogr. penès Ricardum Parre Camberwell, in com. Surr. gen. 2. 1658.]

RICARDUS Dei gratiâ Wintoniensis episcopus, omnibus parochianis suis, clericis et laicis, præsentibus et futuris, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Quoniam religiosus viris in his quæ rationi et honestati conveniunt propensius decet impartiri suffragium, universitati vestræ dignum duximus intimare, quod ecclesiam S. Mariæ de Suwerch, et fratres ibidem Deo servientes, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sub Dei et nostrâ protectione suscepimus; et possessiones suas in parochiâ nostrâ constitutas, quas dignum duximus certis designare nominibus; videlicet ecclesiam de Benstede, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, ex concessione et præsentatione Nigelli de Munbrai. Ecclesiam de Wudemarestorne, et ecclesiam de Berghes, pertinentes ad ecclesiam de Benstede. Ecclesiam de Totinges, ex præsentatione et concessione Hamonis de Gravenel; et totam decimam de dominio ex concessione ejusdem Hamonis. Ecclesiam de Edintone, cum capellâ Omnium Sanctorum, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, ex concessione et præsentatione Bartholomæi de Kaisneto; in quâ, viz. capellâ Omnium Sanctorum, Reginaldus de Edintone jus patronatus quandoque sibi vindicaverat, ipsamque postea, coram nobis et pluribus aliis, Deo et ecclesiæ præscriptæ, canonicisque ibidem Deo servientibus in perpetuam elemosinam concessit; ita quod ipse vel hæredes sui, nichil in ea juris, de cætero, modis aliquibus poterunt vindicare. Subsequenter etiam idem Reginaldus, memoratam capellam, coram Herberto Cantuariensi archidiacono, et aliis viris discretis et honestis, quos ad faciendum destinaverimus, hoc in ecclesiâ beatæ Mariæ de Suwerch sæpèdictis canonicis concessit, eamque super majus altare, per cultellum plicatum, velut in memoriale perpetuum, eisdem astantibus optulit; seque id ipsum fecisse statim coram nobis confessus est. Item ecclesiam S. Margaretæ in Suwerca, undè habent confirmationem domini regis Henrici secundi, et Willielmi bonæ memoriæ Wintoniensis episcopi, quas nos ipsi vidimus. Ecclesiam de Niwethgate, ex concessione et præsentatione comitis de Warrenne. Has igitur et quas-cunque alias possessiones, quæcunque bona, donatione, con-

cessionem, vel oblationem fidelium adepti sunt, sive amodo justè et canonicè adipisci poterunt, firmè et inconcussè possidenda, concedimus, et præsentis scripti munimine confirmamus. Quisquis igitur hanc nostræ confirmationis paginam, sciens, contra eam temere venire temptaverit, secundò, tertiove commonitus, si non congruâ satisfactione emendaverit, omnipotentis Dei maledictionem et iram se noverit incursum; cunctis autem eidem loco bona facientibus, sit pax et gratia Domini nostri Jesu Christi, hic, et in æternum. Amen.

NUM. XIV.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

MONASTERIUM DOMUS SIVE PRIORATUS BEATÆ MARIE VIRGINIS OVERY IN BURGO DE SOUTHWARKE.

Summa totalis valoris hujus monasterij:

Viz. { In temporalibus 456l. 8s. 8½d. } 656l. 10s. 0½d.
 { In spiritualibus 200l. 1s. 4d. }

Summa omnium allocationum . . . 32l. 3s. 6½d.

Et remanet clare 624l. 6s. 6d.

NUM. XV.

[From a Pension Book in the Augmentation Office.]

These be the names of the relygyeuse psons of the late dyssolved monasterye of Seinct Marye Oüey' in Sowthwarke, with thaire pençones to them assigned by the Comyssyoners upon the dyssoluçon of the same monasterye, to be payed eury halphe yere. And the first payment to comence at the ffeast of Thañnucyaçon of o' Ladye next insewing.

As ffolowithe.

Barthelmew Ffowle late pryor	c ^{li} .
Thoñs Henden	vij ^{li} .
Witñm Goodewyne	vij ^{li} .
Joñm Morpithe	vj ^{li} .
Steven Byssetur	vj ^{li} .
Witñm Man	vj ^{li} .
Edmunde Alston	vj ^{li} .
Jamez Drynker	vj ^{li} .
Thoñs Lyttlewoorthe	vj ^{li} .
Robt Goodman	vj ^{li} .
Thoñs Kendall	vj ^{li} .
Alyne Blande	vj ^{li} .

Sñ of pençones appoynted clxx^{li}.

It'm the seid late pryor is appoynted by the seid comyssyoners to haue a howse wythin the close wherein Doctor Mychell nowe dwellith for terme of his lyff.

THOÑS CRUMWELL.
 WILLYAM PETRE.
 JOHN' MORES.
 WILL'M CAVENDYSSH.

NUM. XVI.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS BEATÆ MARIE OVERY.

Com' Surr'	£	s.	d.
Southwark burg'—Reddit' assis'	50	1	3½
London—Pens' rector' S' Mildred' Bred Strete	1	0	0
London—Pens' rector' S' Bened' Sherehogg	0	10	0
London—Pens' rector' Trin' Parv'	1	4	0
London—Pens' rector' S' Mildred' in Pultr'	0	13	4
London—Firm' ten', &c. in Friter Lane	4	0	0
London—Firma ten' S' Dunstan' Flete Strete	18	6	8
London—Firma ten' in paroch' S' Martini, in Chepe	2	0	0

London—Firma ten' in paroch' S' Mich', Quenehythe	0	12	0
London—Firma ten' in paroch' Omn' Sçor' Major'	3	10	0
London—Firma terr' in paroch' S' Mich', Cornehyll	7	10	8
London—Firma ten' in paroch' Omn' Sçor', in Lomberd Strete	5	3	4
London—Firma ten' in paroch' S' Bened', Gracechurch	4	0	0
London—Firma ten' in paroch' S' Marg', Brede Strete	2	13	4
London—Firma ten' in paroch' S' Mich'is	11	6	8
London—Firma ten'torum in paroch' S' Mariæ Bothawe	8	0	0
London—Firma ten'torum in paroch' B' Mar' Abchurch	4	6	8
Com' Surr'			
Southwark—Firma ten'torum in Barmesey Strete	2	10	0
Southwark—Firma ten'torum in Petty-burgen	9	0	8
Southwark—Firma ten' et cotag' in Watergate	12	8	0
Southwark—Firma cotag' in Purser Aly	5	11	4
Southwark—Firma ten' jacen' extra Purser Aly	16	0	0
Southwark—Firma ten' in paroch' S' Mar' Magd'	5	13	4
Southwark—Firma ten' in Peper Aly	22	1	4
Southwark—Firma ten' jacen' extra Peper Aly	43	3	4
Southwark—Firma ten' infra Cumter	15	13	4
Southwark—Firma al' ten' infra Cumter	41	17	4
Southwark—Firma ten' infra clausum	29	11	4
Southwark—Firma terr' et ten' in paroch' S'ci Salvator'	43	9	0
Southwark—Firma terr' et ten' in paroch' S' Georgij	11	8	0
Newyngton—Firma terr' et ten'	8	16	0
Com' Midd'			
Brayneford—Reddit' assis'	0	4	0
Com' Cantab'			
Longstewe—Redd' terr'	3	0	0
Com' Buck'			
Stoke Pogys—Firma rector'	12	2	8
Wexham—Firma maner'	7	11	0
Wendover—Firma rector'	20	0	0
Com' Kanc'			
Kydbroke—Firma maner' cum rector'	18	0	0
Kydbroke—Reddit' assis'	2	13	6
Graveney—Firma rector'	7	6	8
Preston et Fotiscray—Reddit' assis'	5	0	0
Com' Surr'			
Reigate—Firma rector'	20	0	0
Bansted—Firma rector'	24	6	8
Est Bechworth—Firma rector'	9	10	0
Camerwell—Firma terr' et ten'	5	7	5
Adyngton—Firma rector'	9	0	0
Micham—Firma maner' cum' rector'	16	0	0
Pyrford—Reddit' assis'	0	8	4
Oxsted—Reddit' assis'	0	16	0
Eweyt—Reddit' assis'	0	4	2
Horsmonger Lane—Firma terr'	0	4	0
Walyngton—Firma terr'	0	3	0
Carsalton—Firma mol' fullon'	4	13	4
Southwark—Firma rector' S' Salvatoris	63	13	4
Wodmersthorne—Pensio rector'	1	0	0
Boureshall—Reddit' assis'	2	0	0

Bresethe, or Brisete Magna Priory, in Suffolk.

ABOUT A. D. 1110, says Tanner, Ralph Fitz Brien erected a Priory here, for Canons of the order of St. Austin, to the honour of St. Leonard. It was subordinate to the

Monastery of Nobiliac, in the diocese of Lymoges, and duchy of Berry.^a

Having been suppressed among the other Alien Prio-

^a Prynne, Papal Usurp. vol. iii. pp. 682, 707.

ries, Bresethe or Brisett was granted by King Henry the Sixth to King's College, Cambridge; there is no return of it therefore in the Valor Ecclesiasticus of the 26th Hen. VIII., but a short account of it is given in a Book of Surveys, 37 Hen. VIII., in the Augmentation Office.^a

For the lands with which Bresethe was endowed the reader is referred to the charters copied by Dugdale.^b

Tanner has given a few references to the Records

which concern this House,^c though no REGISTER of them is at present known.

No SEAL of this Religious House has yet been met with.

Brisett is situate near Bildeston, in the Hundred of Bormere.

The present owners are the Provost and Fellows of Kings College, Cambridge.

Cartae ad Brisettense Coenobium, in agro Suffolciensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Fundatio per Radulphum filium Briani.

[Ex Autographo penès Præpositum et Scholares Collegii Regalis Cantabrig.]

SPIRITUALI patri suo Hereberto Dei gratia Norwicensi episcopo, omnibusque dilectis sanctæ ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, omnibusque hominibus Francis et Anglis, Radulfus filius Briani, et Emma uxor sua, in Christo salutem et devotam dilectionem. Quoniam ego Radulfus filius Briani, horrore mortis quotidie perterritus, dum auras percello temporales, finem meum expecto, dum licet mihi, dum tempus habeo, mea adaugendo elemosynas corrigo. Vobis itaque, domini mei et amici mei desideratissimi, notifico, quod sponte mea, instinctu et consilio domini episcopi Norwicensis Hereberti, et Aluredi archidiaconi sui, et domini mei Willielmi Pevereli le Mechin, stabilivi ecclesiam Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et sanctissimo confessori suo Leonardo apud Brisete, in qua canonicos regulares Deo ibidem perhenniter servituros apposui et institui, pro salute et redemptione animæ meæ et Emmæ uxoris meæ, et filiorum meorum, et pro incolumitate domini nostri Henrici regis, et pro animabus amicorum meorum, et pro totius salvatione populi Dei; cui loco meipsum et uxorem meam et hæredes meos, qui meo adqueverint consilio, optuli et donavi: Scitote ergo, quod prædictos canonicos pono in protectione Norwicensis episcopi, quatenus quicumque prior extiterit, ipse prior potestatem habeat justè apponendi vel removendi quos sibi placuerit canonicos. Præterea concessi et Deo dedi et sancto Leonardo et canonicis ibidem servientibus totam tenuram Hugonis sacerdotis, cum suis pertinentiis, scilicet totam decimam de Brisete, et totam decimam de Losa, cum capella; et quamdiu fuero in Suffolcia, canonici mei erunt capellani, et tam diu habeant decimam de pane meo, et de cervisia similiter.

Insuper adcrevi victui canonicorum quoddam meum magnum gardinum quod est ab aquilonari parte monasterii, cum quarta parte unius acræ, quæ conjacet pomerio, et curiam quæ interjacet gardino et ecclesiæ, cum alio parvo gardino, quod est ab orientali plaga, et terram Pachingi de Waterfeld, vi. acras in Ernesdoun; et juxta tres acras de curta terra, et Haddescroth. Juxta nemus triginta tres acras. In Hecham septem acras. In Hanus quinque acras, quas Robertus de Sancto Martino tenuit, et unam acram prati per majorem percant^d in Bildeston, ubi fons exoritur; et locum ad vivarium faciendum, quo, si voluerint canonici, molendinum faciant, et habeant liberè sine aliquâ molestiâ; et plateam quæ jacet ante portam ecclesiæ, excepto quod introitum et exitum meum habeam: et communionem pasturæ cum pecoribus meis sua pecora habeant ubique, viis-

^a See the Append. Num. VIII.

^b Append. Num. I. to VII.

^c He says, "Vide Compositionem super subjectione et aliis controversiis inter Priorem et Conventum Nobiliaci et Priorem et Conventum de Brisete factam, A.D. 1259; renovatam et confirm. per Episc. Norvic. A.D. 1310. MS. in archivis Decani et Capituli Norvic. Cistam chartarum ad Prioratum de Briset spectantium, in Thesaurario Coll. Regalis Cantab. Fin. com. ignot. 2 Hen. III. n. 17. de ten. in Buckshak. Ibid. 8 Hen. III. n. 36. de terris in Wiverston. Fin. Suff. 11 Hen. III. n. 7. de terris in Wattesham. Fin. Suff. 24 Hen. III. n. 41. pro terris in Ringshall. Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. III. n. 59. de terris in Battisford. Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Edw. I. assis. rot. 71. de mercat. et feria apud Briset clamatis per Priorem. Escaet. Suff. 33 Edw. I. n. 235. Pat. 33 Edw. I. p. 2, m. 4 vel 5. Escaet. Suff. 10 Edw. II.

que participentur sicut et ego canonicorum etiam homines ab omni inquietatione et mala consuetudine quieti et liberi teneant. Et decimam nemoris dedi eis et pasnagium quietum, et de Perested decimam; et de Hobrege decimam, concessione Christianæ sororis meæ, decimam de Smedfeld^e apud Lund. In Tilingam de Wlward sexaginta acras; [de Eringe lx. acras, de Godeva x. acras, Mygeland lx. acras;] meam partem ecclesiæ de Stepla, cum tertia parte decimæ meæ. [Ecclesiam de Stanesgate, cum tertia parte decimæ mea] domini mei simul cum terris quas dabo in dedicatione ecclesiæ. Warinus etiam apposuit decimam suam de Meddlimeta et de Claketon. Hujus donationis sunt testes Aluredus archidiaconus, Herlewinus presbyter, Hugo presbyter, Robertus presbyter de Rengesela, Willielmus Tresgat, Willielmus de Insula, Ricardus Madwit. De villa de Brisete, Ursel, Hereward, clericis, Franchinne, Godwinus filius Alfred, et cæteri plures. Valet.

NUM. II.

Carta Radulphi filii Brienni.

[Ibid.]

SPIRITUALI patri suo T. Dei gratia Cantuarien. archiepiscopo, et Willielmo eadem gratia Norwicensi episcopo omnibusque dilectis ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, omnibusque hominibus suis Francis et Anglis, Radulphus filius Brienni et Agnes uxor sua, in Christo salutem, et devotam dilectionem. Sciatis, quod ego concedo et confirmo hanc cartâ meâ omnem donationem, quam Radulphus filius Brienni avus meus dedit beatæ Mariæ de Sancto Leonardo de Briset, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, tam in rebus ecclesiasticis, quam laicis, sicut carta prædicti Radulphi avi mei testatur et confirmat, cum cæteris confirmationibus quas habent, excepto loco vivarii, pro quo habent escambium; scilicet acram et dimidiam quæ jacet inter terram Wlmari et terram monachorum de Acre, excepta quarta parte unius acræ, pro qua habent escambium, scilicet rodam et dimidiam juxta terram, quæ est Earnesdune. Hiis testibus, Huberto clerico de Bercing, W. sacerdote de Nedding, Tho. Warino clerico de Navelton, Waltero de Mideltune, Abraham, Samuell, Radulpho de Navelton, W. Hacon, Albrico de Dammartino, Ricardo de Wacheffam, Roberto de Villaghesham, Gaufrido Tolebuc, Galtero de Haia, Jordano de Ringeshele.

NUM. III.

Carta Brienni filii Radulphi, de Terra extra Parcum suum jacente.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS hominibus et amicis suis, Francis et Anglis, Briennus filius Radulphi salutem; notum sit universitati

n. 7. Escaet. Suff. 18 Edw. II. n. 105. Fin. Suff. 18 Edw. II. n. 167. Escaet. Suff. 19 Edw. II. n. 99. Escaet. Suff. 5 Edw. III. n. 53. pro tribus partibus maner. de Brisete. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 4 vel 5. Claus. 20 Edw. III. m. 23. Rec. in Seacc. 6 Hen. V. Mich. Rot. 20. Pat. 31 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 20. de concess. Col. S. Nicholai Cantab. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 23."

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 17 b, 115, 117 b, 122, 124, 128, 128 b, 129 b, 130 b, 131, 131 b, 132, 133. Placita de Quo War. p. 729. Rot. Hundr. vol. ii. p. 155.

^d Lege perticam.

^e Intellige Smithfeld apud Londinum. [Hæc licet autographo desint, in vetusto tamen exemplari reperiuntur.]



Drawn & Engraved by J. C. Smith

vestræ quod ego Briennus, successor, et hæres patris mei Radulfi, concedo et scripti mei testimonio confirmo, terram illam, quæ jacet juxta parcum meum, inter terram Bage, et terram Mansteth, quæ fuit Sictrich, Deo et ecclesiæ Sancti Leonardi de Brisete, et canonicis ibidem Deo ministrantibus, in perpetuam elemosinam, quam pater meus eis concessit et dedit, pro salute animæ suæ, et antecessorum, et successorum suorum. Habeant itaque in perpetuum, et teneant, prædicti canonici, et eorum successores, eandem terram, sicut carta patris mei testificatur, liberam et quietam ab omni sæculari consuetudine, et servitio. Hii sunt testes, Willielmus de Bovilla, Osbertus filius Hervei; Johannes Manant, Galfridus de Ambliā; Robertus de Burnavilla; Stephanus de Montecanisia, Willielmus de Montecanisia, Willielmus de Glanvilla, Hubertus Hacun, Rodobertus Menant, magister Johannes Herbertus sacerdos, Thomas presbiter, Alexander clericus.

NUM. IV.

Carta Almarici Peche militis, Donationem Radulphi filii Briani, antecessoris sui, confirmans.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS has literas visuris vel audituris Almaricus Peche miles, dominus de magna Brisete, salutem in Domino. Noveritis me, pro salute animæ et antecessorum et successorum meorum, concessisse, et hac præsentis cartæ meâ confirmâsse, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro me et hæredibus meis, Deo et ecclesiæ S. Leonardi de Bresete, priori et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Bresete et decimas; capellam de Losa et decimas; et decimas de Perstede; et omnia alia, quæ in carta Radulphi filii Briani antecessoris mei pleniùs continentur. Et ut hæc mea concessio et præsentis cartæ meæ confirmatio rata sit et firma imperpetuum, huic præsentis cartæ meæ sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, dominis Roberto de Burnaville, Egidio de Wachesham militibus, Anselmo de Ringesele, Ricardo Pigaz, Radulpho Eu, Hamelino de Breseta, Roberto Russell, et aliis.

NUM. V.

Carta Almarici Peche, de Amerciamensis hominum Prioris et Canonicorum de Brisete.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Almaricus Peche, dominus de Bresete magna, salutem in Domino. Tenore præsentium notum vobis facio, quod cum manerium de Bresete magna, ex dono domini Henrici regis Angliæ primò receperim, ecclesiam Sancti Leonardi de Bresete, priorem et canonicos ejusdem loci, ex donatione Radulphi filii Brianni, ex confirmatione regia in plenam seysinam inveni de amerciamensis suorum tenentium in Bresete provenientibus pro asisa regis non servata; ut de pane, et servisia, et de mensuris falsis, ut de lagenis, ulnis, busellis, ponderibus, et cæteris hujusmodi, et de omnibus aliis transgressionibus prædictorum tenentium qualitercunque provenientibus, unde amerciamenta possint exigi et levari. Quare volo et concedo, et hoc præsentis scripto meo confirmo pro me et hæredibus meis, ac pro salute animæ meæ, patris et matris meæ et filiorum meorum, Bartholomæi et Eadmundi, et filiarum mearum, quod omnia prædicta amerciamenta dictorum tenentium prædictorum prioris et canonicorum eorundem successorum qualitercunque provenientia, cum omnibus et singulis libertatibus præmissis ecclesiæ Sancti Leonardi de Bresete prædictæ, priori et canonicis prædictis ibidem Deo servientibus, et eorum successoribus, liberè, quietè, benè, et in pace, in pura, et perpetua elemosina, habeant, et possideant in perpetuum. Insuper fateor me recepisse de dictis religiosis septem acras ~~temp~~, ad incre-

mentum culturæ dicti manerii, jacentes propè campum qui vocatur Dawsfeld, pro omnibus curiarum sectis, pro terra quondam Radulphi de Beylham, et pro omnibus aliis curiarum sectis à dictis religiosis in perpetuum exigendis. Et ut hæc mea concessio, et scripti hujus confirmatio rata et stabilis imperpetuum remaneat, huic præsentis scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, domino Galfrido de Bernavill milite; domino Johanne de Cokefeld, rectore ecclesiæ de Ringesse, Ricardo de Bundeford, Ricardo Loveday, Ricardo Pygace, Roberto de Wylailham, Walter Baldwino, Johanne Do. Willielmo de Nawylton, et multis aliis.

NUM. VI.

Carta Willielmi Norwicensis Episcopi.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus præsentis literas visuris vel audituris, Walterus Dei gratia Norwicensis episcopus salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos voluntate et assensu prioris, et conventus de Brisete dilecto filio Almarico Peche, et uxori suæ filiæ et hæredi quondam Radulphi Brien, et eorum hæredibus, cantariam in capella infra septa curiæ eorum de Brisete constructa, concessisse sub hac forma; viz. quod capellanus in eadem ministraturus, in primo suo adventu, præsentis priore, vel suo procuratore jurabit, inspectis sacrosanctis evangeliis, quod omnes oblationes, et obventiones undecunque eidem capellæ obvenientes, matri ecclesiæ, eadem die qua percipiuntur, vel proximè sequenti, integrè, et absque diminutione restituet, et quod nullum parochianum matri ecclesiæ ad confessionem, sive aliquod aliud ecclesiasticum sacramentum admittet, nisi periculum mortis immineret. Erit siquidem præfata capella matri ecclesiæ subjecta; et in signum subjectionis præfatus Almaricus, uxor ejus, et eorum hæredes, unà cum eorum familia, ad matricem ecclesiam diebus infrascriptis; scil. die natalis Domini, die Paschæ, die Pentecostes, die Assumptionis gloriosæ Virginis, et die S. Leonardi, cum debitis et consuetis oblationibus ad magnam missam, si ibidem fuerint præfatam ecclesiam veneraturi. Nos autem omnes illos, qui aliquid in hujusmodi nostræ concessionis præjudicium, sive fraudem machinaverint, sive fieri procuraverint, sententia excommunicationis innodamus. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus. Dat. apud Hoxum. xii. kal. Augusti pontificatus nostri anno sexto.

NUM. VII.

De quarta Parte Manerii de Brisete data per Ric. Hacoum.

[Esc. de ad quod dampnum 20 Edw. III. n. 24. Norff.]

JURATORES dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod non est ad dampnum domini regis nec aliorum, si rex licentiam dat Ricardo Hacoum et Annæ uxori ejus dare quartam partem manerii de Brisete, cum pertinentiis, priori et conventui de Brisete. Habendum dictis priori et conventui et successoribus suis in satisfactionem decem librarum terræ, &c. et dicunt quod xxx. libratæ terræ in Melton in com. Norfolciæ remaneant prædictis Ricardo et Annæ ultra donationem prædictam, &c.

NUM. VIII.

[From the Book of Surveys of the University of Cambridge, 37 Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.]

COLLEGIUM REGALE.

SUFFOLC. PRIORATUS SIVE MANERIUM DE BRYSETT.

Valet in

Reddit' firm' et den' ibidem per annum	30l.	0s.	0d.
Perquis' cur' ibidem cum 20s. pro introit'			
dict' firm' communibus annis	2l.	5s.	0d.
Vendic' bosc' communibus annis	1l.	6s.	8d.
	33l.	11s.	8d.

Abbey of Cirencester, in Gloucestershire.

THE following is the substance of the account which Rudder gives of the Abbey of Cirencester.* King Henry

the First, he says, built the Abbey Church here, which he began in 1117, and completely finished in fourteen years,

* Hist. Glouc. pp. 357—359.

Leland states, that here was a rich College of Prebendaries before the Conquest; and his evidence is corroborated by the Domesday Survey, in which the Church of Cirencester is said, both in the Confessor's and the Conqueror's time, to have held two hides of land in Cirencester hundred in alms, with six acres of meadow, the whole worth 40s. It also held a vill in Wiche, with a portion of wood, worth 10s. King William is stated to have given the wood.

REINBALDUS the chancellor of King Edward the Confessor, was the dean of this Collegiate Church.

King Henry having placed regular canons in the Abbey Church, and obtained Pope Innocent's licence, and the consent of the archbishops, bishops, and temporal nobility of his kingdom, endowed it with all Reinbald's estates. King Richard the First increased its revenues in the 9th year of his reign, by annexing to it the jurisdiction of the Seven Hundreds: and King John, in the first year of his reign, confirmed its different charters.

Omitting, in the English account of this Monastery, any minor and trifling donations, it may be proper to observe, that it obtained a grant of a fair in the 17th of John; and another grant of fairs, in the town of Cirencester, 37th Hen. III., and of markets there, and in the Seven Hundreds, in the 42d Hen. III.

Some proceedings against the abbat, which appear to have been merely vexatious, occur upon the Quo Waranto Rolls of the 15th of Edward the First, as well as an Inquisition in the 1st Hen. IV.

The extent of the abbat's jurisdiction in the manor court of Hethrop was particularly specified and settled by a composition between Hugh, the abbat of Cirencester, and Wymark, prioress of Laycock, to whom that manor belonged. The deed itself will be printed in the Appendix to the latter monastery. Sir Robert Atkyns has printed a deed of concession, made in 1305, from the abbat to one John de Lalton.

The great charter of confirmation to this house, from King Edward the Third, with King John's confirmation, will be found in the Appendix.

This was a mitred abbey. The abbat was summoned to the great council in the 43d Hen. III., but had not a stated seat in parliament till William Best obtained that honour, with the use of the mitre, in 1416. Rudder adds, that the abbat had the privilege of coinage; but his only authority for the assertion is the discovery of a church counter, or jetton, in the vicinity of the abbey, charged with the arms of the abbey, and the words AVE . MARIA . GRACIA . PLEN., with the letters G . A . G . A . for *Georgius abbas* on the reverse; William George being abbat from 1445 to 1461.

The following is Willis's list of the

ABBATS of CIRENCESTER,

with a few corrections.

SERLO, the fourth dean of Salisbury, was the first abbat, A.D. 1117. He died in 1147.

ANDREW was his successor. He died in 1176.

ADAM, prior of Bradney, the third abbat, died in 1183.

ROBERT, canon of Cirencester, succeeded, but died the same year; when another

ROBERT was chosen. He died in 1187.

RICHARD, prior of St. Gregory's, Canterbury, succeeded. He died in 1213.

^a Leland says that "Blake, the last abbat, built two fulling mills at Cirencester, which cost seven hundred marks of money." "They be wonderful necessary," he adds, "because the town standeth by clothing."

^b "Vide Registra duo olim penes Will. Masters de Cirencestr. arm. Registrum penes dom. Hen. Pool de Saperton, postea penes dom. Rob. Atkyns, et nunc penes Ed. Cartaret arm. A Register of the presentations and other grants made from this abbey, beginning A. D. 1421, and ending 1523. MS. penes Ric. Parsons, LL.D. cancell. Glocestr." now among Dr. Rawlinson's Manuscripts at Oxford. "In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 60. fol. 15. taxationem possessionum abbatibus de Cirencestre. MS. 1975. fol. 41, copy of a roll relating to the manor of Driffild in com. Gloc. MS. 6748. fol. 15. cartas RR. Ric. I. et Joannis MS. 7520. Nomina abbatum. MS. Dodsworth, in bibl. Bodl. vol. xxiv. fol. 74. cartam 42 Edw. III. MS. Wood in museo Ashmol. vol. ci. p. 173. ex registro hujus abbatie.

"Cart. antiq. scil. Ric. I. S. n. 12. Ibid. scil. R. Joan. Z. n. 20. Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1, m. 24, n. 68. et n. 152. Oblat. 1 Joan. m. 17. Cart. 5 Joan. m. 2, n. 7. Fin. Buckingham. 5 Joan. n. 100. Cart. 8 Joan. n. 12. Cart. 17 Joan. n. 19, pro feria apud Cirencester. Claus. 8 Hen. III. m. 30.

ALEXANDER NECHAM was the next abbat. He died in 1217.

WALTER was confirmed 28th April, 1st Hen. III. Some records, according to Willis, call him RICHARD. He died in 1230.

HUGH DE BAMPTON, alias BATHON, who is elsewhere called HENRY, succeeded. He died in 1238, and was succeeded by

ROGER DE RODMERTON, who died in 1266.

HENRY DE MUNDEN had the royal assent Oct. 20th, 1266.

HENRY DE HAMPTONET was made abbat in 1281. He died Nov. 2d, 1307: eleven days after which

ADAM BROKENBERWE was elected abbat Nov. 13th. He was confirmed December the 3d following. He died in 1319.

RICHARD DE CHARLTON received the temporalities 15th Nov. 14th Edward II., on whose resignation, in 1334.

WILLIAM HERWARD was admitted abbat, who died April 25th, 1352.

RALPH DE ESTCOTE was elected May 11th, and confirmed May 20th, 1325. He died in 1357.

WILLIAM DE MARTELEY, or MARTELEYE, was confirmed Jan. 5th, 1358, and died in 1361.

WILLIAM DE DINTON received benediction Nov. 28th, 1361. He died in 1363.

NICHOLAS DE AMENEY was confirmed abbat June 30th, 1363. He died in 1394.

JOHN LEKHAMPTON succeeded the same year.

WILLIAM BEST became abbat in 1416. He died Feb. 6th, 1429.

WILLIAM WOTTON obtained benediction March 5th, 1429. On his death, in 1440,

JOHN TAUNTON was consecrated abbat: he was consecrated on June 3d. He died in 1445, and had for his successor

WILLIAM GEORGE. He died in 1461.

JOHN SALBURY or SADBURY, received the benediction at Alnchurch, Oct. 13th, 1461.

THOMAS COMPTON occurs abbat in 1478.

RICHARD CLYVE was elected Oct. 25th, 1481.

THOMAS ASTON succeeded in 1488. He resigned in 1504.

JOHN HALEBORNE, or HAUCKEBORNE, was confirmed Dec. 7th, 1504. He died about 1522, being succeeded by

JOHN BLAKE, the last abbat,^a who, in 1534, subscribed to the king's supremacy, with the prior, and sixteen canons. He surrendered his House to the king Dec. 19th, 1539, and obtained a pension of 200*l.* a-year.

In the 26th Hen. VIII. this House was valued at 1051*l.* 7*s.* 0*d.* The Site was granted, August 19th, 1st Edw. VI., to Thomas, Lord Seymour; and, in the 6th of Elizabeth, having reverted to the crown, in consequence of Lord Seymour's attainder, it was granted to Richard Master, Esq.

The ARMS of this abbey were *Gu.* on a chevron *Ar.* 3 rams' heads caboshed, *Sa.* attired *Or.*

Tanner's references to manuscripts and records concerning Cirencester are given in the note below, with some additions.^b

Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. III. rot. 28. de servitiis hominum villæ de Cirencester. Claus. 13 Hen. III. m. 8. dorso, de x. lidis in Eston, Berks. Cart. 31 Hen. III. m. 10. Cart. 36 Hen. III. m. 3. Cart. 37 Hen. III. m. 12, pro feria. Cart. 42 Hen. III. m. 4. Pat. 42 Hen. III. m. 29. Fin. com. ignot. 43 Hen. III. n. 44. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 5. Pat. Edw. I. m. . Pat. 31 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 32 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 33 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 35 Edw. I. m. . bis. Pat. 4 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 27. Brev. reg. 6 Edw. II. Pasch. rot. 17. Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 17, et p. 2, m. 4. Ibid. p. 2. m. 15. pro eccl. de Amney approprianda. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 17 et 18. Claus. 10 Edw. II. m. 10. Claus. 14 Edw. II. m. 26. Cart. 15 Edw. II. n. 33. Pat. 15 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 12, et p. 2, m. 12. de medietate ecclesiæ de Hakeborn approprianda. Claus. 15 Edw. II. m. 29. Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Cart. 10 Edw. III. n. 3. Brev. 16 Edw. III. p. 1. m. . Pat. 17 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 26 vel 27. Cart. 17 Edw. III. n. 13. pro eccl. S. Joannis Baptistæ cum capellis de Banditton, Wigwold, et St. Cecilie, ac hosp. S. Joannis et S. Laurentii cum pertinentiis, boso de Okley, Minty, septem hundredis, returno brevium, &c. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 32 vel 33. Ibid. p. 2. m. . n. 4. Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 3. m. 3. pro eccl. de Benefeld Berks. approprianda. Cart. 30 Edw. III. n. 11. pro libertat. in maner. de Bradewell Oxon.

There is an impression of the COMMON SEAL attached to the acknowledgement of supremacy, 1534, in the Chapter-House, Westminster; but it is very imperfect, representing two figures, a male and female, seated, and in conversation. The Legend is, s. ECCLESIE . SANCTE . MARIE . CIRENCESTRIE.

Leland, who saw the abbey church of Cirencester before the Suppression, says the east part was a very old building. The west part, from the transept downward, was of later work. The whole fabric appears to have been demolished very soon after the surrender, and the materials so

totally removed that even the precise place where the Church stood was forgotten. In Rudder's time, however, the precinct was ascertainable, as the spital and almery gates of the abbey, with the abbey barn, were remaining. Willis has copied the dimensions of the church, as recorded by William of Wyrcestre, in the reign of Henry the VIth. The length was 140 steppys, the breadth of the nave 41 steppys, with two aisles, or 24 yards. The Lady Chapel was 41 yards in length by 21 yards. The cloister 52 steps in length; the Chapter-house 14 yards by ten yards.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Cirencestre, in agro Gloucestrensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Diploma Regis Edwardi tertii, Cartam Foundationis ejusdem Prioratus recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 10 Edw. III. n. 28. Vide Cart. 14 Ric. II. n. 9.]

REX archiepiscopis, &c. Inspeximus cartam celebris memorie domini H. quondam regis Angliæ progenitoris nostri, in hæc verba. Hen. rex Angliæ archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, prioribus, comitibus, baronibus, justic. vic. et omnibus filiis sanctæ ecclesiæ per Angliam constitutæ, salutem. Sciatis universi, quoniam ego consensu et autoritate piæ memorie Papæ Innocentii, consilio etiam et communi laudatione archiepiscoporum et episcoporum, principum et baronum regni mei, dedi, et concessi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ Cirecestriæ, cujus ego, licet indignus, constructor extiti, pro animabus patrum et antecessorum meorum, et remissione peccatorum meorum; et pro statu et incolumitate regni mei, abbati Serloni primo, et omnibus successoribus ejus, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo deservientibus, in elemosinam perpetuam, totam tenuram Reimbaldi presbiteri, in terris et ecclesiis, et cæteris omnibus, quæ subscripta sunt; videlicet in villa Cirecestriæ ii. hidas terræ; et in die dominica qua mercatum villæ est, tertiam partem de theoloneo, et plateis meis; et duas partes decimæ de toto dominio Cirecestriæ; et totam decimam totius parrochiæ.

In Glocestrescire in villa Prestetone viii. hidas terræ, et ecclesiam. In Norcota hidam terræ. In Drifeld vii. hidas. In Amenel iiiii. hidas et j. virgatum et ecclesiam villæ. In Walle ii. hidas quæ fuerunt Balchi Daci. In Elmundestan j. hidam. In Wica j. virgatum terræ, et boscum. In Cilteham ecclesiam villæ, cum terra et j. molendino, et capellis et omnibus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus.

In Wiltescira, in Lattona et in Eisi ix. hidas, et ecclesias earundem villarum, cum terra et capella de Eattona, quæ pertinet ad ecclesiam de Eisi. In Crichelada, in burgo iii. maisuras, ecclesiam quoque de Peneseia, cum terra et decimis et consuetudinibus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus. In Aveberia ecclesiam, cum terra et capellis et decimis, et consuetudinibus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus.

In Sumerseta ecclesiam de Meleborna, cum terra et capellis, et decimis, et omnibus rebus, eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus. In Froma ecclesiam, cum terris et capellis, et decimis, et omnibus aliis rebus, tam in plano quàm in bosco, eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus. In Walon ecclesiam, cum

terra et capellis et decimis et omnibus consuetudinibus, tam in plano quàm in bosco eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus.

In Dorseta, Puleam, cum x. hidis terræ, et bosco et prato. In Barchescira ecclesiam de Scriveham, cum terra et capellis, et decimis et omnibus consuetudinibus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus. In Cocheham ecclesiam, cum terra et capellis, et decimis et omnibus rebus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus. In Bray ecclesiam, cum terra et capellis, et decimis, et omnibus rebus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus. In Estona x. hidas; Hacheburnam cum xi. hidis, et iii. virgatis terræ, et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, cum capella et decimis alterius Hacheburne.

In Oxonefordscira, Boicotam cum j. hida terræ, in bosco et plano, et j. molendino. In Buchingehamscira ecclesiam de Passeham, cum terra et decimis et omnibus rebus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus. In Norhamptescira ecclesiam de Rowella, cum terra et capellis et decimis, et omnibus consuetudinibus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus. In Brichestocha ecclesiam, cum terra et capellis, et decimis, et omnibus consuetudinibus, tam in bosco quàm in plano, eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus. In Wintonia iii. maisuras terræ. Ego autem dedi et concessi ecclesiæ illi, de meo proprio dominio imperpetuum j. hidam terræ in Cirecestra, quæ vocatur Scirrevehida, ad faciendum ortos et virgulta et sedem unius molendini. Et abbas Serlo licentia mea escambiavit de prædicta hida ii. maisuras de burgensibus Cirecestriæ; ad opus clericorum suorum; et cursum aquæ et boscum qui vocatur Aleia, cum forestariis et terra eorum; et nichil michi de bosco illo retineo, præter solam venationem meam, et quod abbas illum essartare non debebit.

De rebus autem prædictis, quæ fuerunt Reimbaldi, hoc statuimus, quod quicquid Rogerus episcopus Sarum inde tenet in vita sua teneat, et post obitum ejus ad proprios usus et dominium canonicorum regularium revertatur; hoc idem statuentes de his quæ Willielmus filius Warini vicecomes tenet, et Nicholaus nepos episcopi Wynton. et de hiis quæ canonici seculares tenent in præbendas. Concedimus etiam prædictæ ecclesiæ in omnibus possessionibus suis, socam et sacam, et toll, et theam, et infangenetheof, et omnes alias libertates, et quietationes, et consuetudines, et dignitates, sicut eas liberius tenuit tempore regis Edwardi,^a et patris et fratris mei, et meo huc usque; et sicut aliæ elemosinæ regni mei liberius tenent. Hanc itaque donationem et concessionem meam factam, laudo, et regia autoritate corrobore; et a Deo michi tradita potestate, illi ecclesiæ imperpetuum

Pat. 32 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 34 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 39 vel 40. Cart. 42 Edw. III. n. 6. MSS. Dodsworth, 24. fol. 74. Pat. 43 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 12 vel 13. Rec. in Scacc. 46 Edw. III. Hill. rot. 7. Pat. 48 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 11 vel 12. Rec. in Scacc. 49 Edw. III. Mich. rot. 11. Pat. 2 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 36 vel 37. Cart. 14 Ric. II. n. 9. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 14. Rec. in Scacc. 17 Ric. II. Trin. rot. 6. Pat. 10 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 25. pro ii. feriis apud Cirencester. Cart. 1 Hen. V. p. 1, n. 21. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 13 vel 14. de serviitiis tenentium in Cirencester. Pat. 2 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 10 vel 11. et 13 vel 14. Rec. in Scacc. 3 Hen. VI. Pasch. rot. 2. Pat. 17 Hen. VI. p. 2. m. . .

Sec also Taxat. P. Nich. 1V. pp. 12, 38 b, 39 b, 43 b, 44 b, 45 b, 187 b, 188 b, 189 b, 190, 193, 193 b, 196, 221 b, 222, 223 b, 224, 234 b, 238. Rot. Hund. vol. i. pp. 12, 14, 23, 177, 180; vol. ii. pp. 44, 269, 323, 830, 836. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 202, 234. Plac. de Quo War. pp. 241, 254, 504.

In the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office, are—Cirencestria. I. Carta regis de libertatibus abbati concess.'—Orig. 17 Edw. III. rot. 17.

II. De clameo abbatis de diversis summis.—Mich. Rec. 49 Edw. III. rot. 11.

III. Carta regis facta abbati et conventui irrotulata.—Mich. Rec. 49 Edw. III. rot. 12.

IV. De abbate onerato de diversis bonis et catallis quæ fuerunt T. G. fugitivi pro felonia, inde exoncrand.—Pasch. Rec. 4 Hen. IV. rot. 6.

V. De abbate ocasionato ad respond. regi de bonis et catallis pretij 13l. 1s. 5d. quæ fuerunt Thomæ Gelmya de Tettebury fugitivi pro felonia.—Pasch. Record. 8 Hen. V. rot. 7.

VI. Carta abbatis.—Pasch. Record. 3 Hen. VI. rot. 4.

VII. Allocatio facta abbati de 480l. de quadam firma 30l. per annum.—Hil. Rec. 24 Hen. VIII. rot. 21.

In the Augmentation Office are some proceedings as to the Domesnes in the Court of Augmentations, and a certificate, temp. Hen. VIII.

^a sc. Edwardus Confessor.

obtinendam decerno; eamque in manu et protectione regia, tanquam propriam elemosinam meam retineo. Testibus Will. Cantuar. archiep. et Turst. Eborac. archiep. et Rogero episc. Sarum; et Henr. episc. Wynton. et Alexandro episcopo Lincolniæ, et Gaufrido episc. Dunelm. et Nigello episc. Eliensi; et Roberto episc. Heref. et Johanne episc. Rovecestriæ, et Rob. de Sigillo, et Rob. de Ver, et Milone Gloec, et Rob. de Oilli, et Hug. Bigoto, et Rob. de Curci; et Pag. fil. Johannis; et Eustachio, et Will. fratribus ejus; et Will. de Albin Britone, apud Burnam in transfretatione mea anno incarnationis Domini m.c.xxxiii. regni vero mei xxxiii. Nos autem donationes, &c. confirmamus, &c. Dat. per manum regis apud Berewicum super Twedam, primo die Julii.

NUM. II.

Confirmatio Regis Johannis.

[Cart. Antiq. MM. n. 12. et G. n. 9.]

JOHANNES Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Quam honori nostro condecens est et salutis nostræ necessarium, loca sancta et religiosa, quæ ab avo patris nostri, rege Henrico primo, sunt fundata, et à rege Henrico secundo, patre nostro confirmata, defendere, custodire, et amplificare. Indè est, quod Deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Cyrencestre, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus damus, et concedimus et hac præsentis carta confirmavimus, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, pro anima prædicti regis Henrici, qui eundem locum fundavit; et pro anima prænominati patris nostri; et pro anima (regis Richardi fratris nostri;) et pro salute nostra, et A. reginæ matris nostræ, et fratrum nostrorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, totum manerium nostrum de Cyrencestre, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et cum villa de Minthy, quæ est membrum ejusdem manerii; et cum septem hundredis ad prædictum manerium, et ad firmam ejus, pertinentibus; et cum aliis pertinentiis suis, ad tenendum de nobis, et successoribus nostris imperpetuum, pro triginta libris, per annum pro omni servitio reddendis; singulis annis ad scaccarium Sancti Michaelis.

Et sciatis nos, pro salute nostra, et omnium supradictorum, dedisse, et condonasse, et quietas clamasse, in perpetuam elemosinam, ad honorem Sanctæ Mariæ, et præfatis canonicis nostris de Cirencestre, qui Deo serviunt, quadraginta solidos de firma, quam ipsum manerium reddere consueverat, ut de cætero non nisi triginta tantum libras de ipso manerio, sicut supradictum est, persolvant. Et hæc fecimus, ut nostri dominici canonici, qui prænominati sunt, liberius, et quietius et securius in prædicto loco, Deo pro patre nostro, et pro nobis, et nostris superius nominatis, servire possint. Quare volumus, &c. Volumus itaque, et præcipimus, quod illud manerium ita habeant plenarie, et quietè cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus suis, sicut rex Richardus frater noster, illud habuit quando in manu sua fuerat, exceptis tantummodo placitis coronæ nostræ, et foresta nostra de Minthy, quæ nobis retinuimus, sicut carta regis Richardi fratris nostri testatur. Testibus, R. comite Leicestriæ, Willielmo comite Pembrokiæ, Willielmo de Albinacio, Garino de Glapum, Petro Estokes, et multis aliis.

NUM. III.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

MONASTERIUM CIRENCESTRÆ.

Valores annui omnium et singulorum dominiorum maneriorum terrarum tenementorum rectoriarum portionum pensionum et aliorum emolumentorum quorumcumque monasterio prædicto qualitercumque spectantium

1051*l.* 7*s.* 0¼*d.*

NUM. IV.

From a Pension Book in the Augmentation Office.

THE LATE MONASTERIE OF CIRCESTER IN THE COWNTIE OF GLOUCESTR.

Pencions assigned to the late Abbot and Religious there by the kyngs highnes cõmissioners appointed for the taking of the surrender of the said late monasterie the xixth. daie of Decembre in the xxxjth. yere of the raigh of o^r soveraigne Lorde King Henry the viijth.

John Blake, late abbot cc^{li}.
Richard Woodall, late prio^r xiiij^{li}. vj^s. viij^d.
William Warbot, late cellerer viij^{li}.

Willm Phelippes, vicar of the pish churche of Circester	ij ^{li} .	qr' declarat' in pede.
Thomas Fisser	vj ^{li} .	xiiij ^s . iiij ^d .
Thomas Hodde	vj ^{li} .	xiiij ^s . iiij ^d .
John Russell	vj ^{li} .	xiiij ^s . iiij ^d .
John Walle	vj ^{li} .	xiiij ^s . iiij ^d .
William More	vj ^{li} .	xiiij ^s . iiij ^d .
Richard Bolle	vj ^{li} .	xiiij ^s . iiij ^d .
John Straunge	vj ^{li} .	xiiij ^s . iiij ^d .
Thomas Logger	vj ^{li} .	xiiij ^s . iiij ^d .
Anthony Chilcoke	vj ^{li} .	xiiij ^s . iiij ^d .
Henry Hanks	vj ^{li} .	xiiij ^s . iiij ^d .
James Parlebeien	vj ^{li} .	xiiij ^s . iiij ^d .
Willm Smyth	vj ^{li} .	xiiij ^s . iiij ^d .
Richard Lane		cvj ^s . viij ^d .

Memor^d. that Willm Phelippes abovenamed is assigned to the vicarege and cure of the pish of Circestr. w^t the hole tithes of woolle, lambe, hey, oblaçõns, alterage, and all other pfitts bilonging to the same churche, the tithes of corne and grayne, w^t all other tithes of the demayne lands latelie being in the occupaçõn of the late abbot and cõvent there onely excepted, yelding therfore vnto the king^e maiestie in consideraçõn the same vicar shal be charged w^t the finding of iij prests besides hymself to mynister there, and also shall finde wyne and wex at his ppre costs and charg yerely—liij^s. iiij^d. And so the said vicar shall have a resonable livyng, and a convenyent porcion of the pfitts of the said churche, the quantitie of the cure there dueliè concidered.

ROBERT SOWTHWELL.

EDWARD CARNE.

RI. GWENT.

JOHN LONDON.

RYCHARD POULET.

JOHN ARNOLD.

WILLM BERNERS.

NUM. V.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER MONASTERIUM DE CIRENCESTER.

Com' Glouc'	£	s.	d.
Cirencester—Reddit' assis'	21	0	2½
Cirencester—Reddit' custum' tenen'	29	13	8
Cirencester—Reddit' ad vol' dñi regis	87	3	6
Cirencester—Firma scit' mon', &c.	66	1	8½
Bawdington—Redd' cust' ten'	1	2	0
Cirencester—Firmæ	13	6	8
Chesterton—Reddit' assis'	0	4	11½
Chesterton—Redd' cust' ten'	0	10	0
Chesterton—Redd' ad vol'	0	14	6
Chesterton—Firmæ	2	18	4
Cirencester—Decim' minut'	2	13	4
Chesterton—Firma porc' decim'	5	13	4
Bawdington et Wiggewold—Firma decim'	5	6	8
Archebande—Firma porc' decim'	1	0	0
Cirencester—Exit' stallorum et stallag'	5	0	4
Cirencester—Exit' tolnet' nund' et marcat'	1	2	8
Cirencester—Firma offic' serjant'	8	0	0
Cirencester—Thesaur' invent'	0	7	6
Cirencester—Bona felon', &c.			null'
Cirencester—Perquis' cur'	0	0	6
Crothorne—Exit' hundr'	2	0	4
Brightwalls Banowe—Exit' hundr'	1	17	2
Respegate—Exit' hundr'	1	2	1
Bradley—Exit' hundr'	4	17	1
Langtree—Exit' hundr'	1	13	8
Cirencester—Tolnet' animal' extra villam	0	2	8
Myntyte—Redd' cust' ten'	12	1	1
Myntyte—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	6	8
Myntyte—Reddit' mobil'	0	6	8
Myntyte—Firmæ	17	6	10
Myntyte—Perquis' cur'	1	0	5
Dryffeld—Reddit' assis'	0	7	0
Dryffeld—Reddit' custum' ten'	14	6	8
Dryffeld—Firmæ	8	6	8
Preston et Northcote—Redd' custum' ten' et x ^m '	11	17	10
Preston—Firmæ	13	1	8



W. P. Storer del.

Engr. by J. H. Storer.

Westminster Abbey

Com' Glouc'			Com' Glouc'		
	£	s. d.		£	s. d.
Preston—Perquis' cur'	0	3 8	Avebury—Firma man' et rector'	4	0 0
Ampney S. Mar'—Reddit' assis'	0	3 0	Milton—Firma maner' sive rector'	18	0 0
Ampney S. Mar'—Redd' custum' ten'	7	1 0	Com' Berks'		
Ampney S. Mar'—Firmæ	11	0 0	Shrevenham—Redd' cust' ten'	2	7 6
Ampney S. Mar'—Perquis' cur'	0	1 11	Shrevenham—Firma maner'	25	10 0
Nuttebene in Duntisborne Lyer—Firma scit' maner'	4	7 8	Burton—Redd' cust' ten'	2	17 10
Nether Duntisborne—Firma ten' et terr'	2	13 4	Burton—Firma x ^m	4	0 0
Walle in Allesworth—Reddit' cust'	0	13 4	Becote—Firma x ^m	4	0 0
Walle—Scit' cum x ^{mis}	4	1 8	Langcote—Firma x ^m	6	0 0
Salperton—Redd' assis'	0	8 1	Wachingfeld—Redd' cust' ten'	0	3 4
Salperton—Redd' cust' ten'	3	2 0	Wachingfeld—Firmæ	7	6 8
Salperton—Firmæ	9	15 4	Shrevenham—Perquis' cur'	0	1 11
Througham—Redd' cust' ten'	0	18 6	Langcote—Pensio	0	2 0
Througham—Firm' scit' maner', &c.	6	10 4	Cokeham—Firma maner' et rector'	22	0 0
Craneham—Redd' cust' ten'	1	3 4	Bray—Firma rector'	43	0 0
Westwood—Redd' custum'	1	16 0	Hackborne—Reddit' assis'	0	7 6
Abbenasse—Redd' cust' ten'	0	4 0	Hackborne—Redd' cust' ten'	30	5 1
Frampton—Redd' cust' ten'	0	10 0	Hackborne—Firma maner'	58	10 0
Strode et Okeruge—Redd' custum'	0	14 4	Aston in Hackborne—Redd' assis'	4	2 10½
Cliffale—Redd' assis'	0	19 11	Aston in Hackborne—Redd' cust' ten'	12	12 7
Througham—Perquis' cur'	1	16 7	Aston Upthropp—Firma maner'	12	0 0
Cheltenham—Firma maner' et rector' cum capella de Charleton	67	0 8	Escote—Redd' cust' ten'	34	10 2
Shipton Moyn—Redd' assis'	1	4 8	Hackborne—Redd' ad vol'	2	8 0
Shipton Moyn—Redd' cust' ten'	0	19 8	Hackborne—Perquis' cur'	0	19 3
Daglingworth—Redd' cust' ten'	0	9 0	Bradwell—Reddit' assis'	0	14 4
Daglingworth—Firma pastur'	3	0 0	Bradwell—Redd' cust' ten'	3	11 4
Com' Somers'			Bradwell—Redd' ad vol'	0	4 2
Frome—Reddit' assis'	1	14 11	Bradwell—Firma scit' maner'	11	6 8
Frome—Redd' cust' ten'	27	5 7½	Abberbury—Redd' assis'	0	5 0
Frome—Redd' ten' ad vol'	6	17 8	Abberbury—Redd' cust' ten'	3	16 5
Frome—Firm' maner' et rector'	22	8 4	Abberbury—Redd' ad vol' dñi	1	16 9
Langley—Firma maner'	4	6 8	Mylton—Redd' assis'	un' lib' piperij	
Frome—Perquis' cur'	3	8 10	Mylton—Redd' cust' ten'	3	5 6
Milborne Port—Firma rector'	18	1 0	Mylton—Redd' ad vol' dñi	0	10 11
Wellowe—Redd' ad vol' dñi	0	5 0	Bloxham—Redd' cust' ten'	0	18 0
Wellowe—Firma scit' maner'	36	12 0	Stratton Audley—Redd' cust' ten'	0	14 6
Pulham—Redd' cust' ten'	28	14 11	Abberbury—Perquis' cur'	0	6 8
Pulham, Holwall, et Insul' de Purbek—Redd' ad vol' dñi	3	7 2	Brigstock—Reddit' assis'	0	2 2
West Pulham—Firma scit' maner', &c.	18	3 3	Brigstock—Redd' cust' ten'	0	8 4
Pulham—Penc' de rector'	0	6 8	Brigstock—Firma rector'	10	13 4
Latton—Redd' cust' ten'	29	6 11½	Stamgern—Firma decim'	5	6 8
Latton—Firma maner'	23	7 8	Rothwell—Reddit' assis'	3	4 1½
Eysy—Redd' cust' ten'	16	18 6	Rothwell—Redd' cust' ten'	6	17 6
Com' Wiltes'			Rothwell—Redd' ad vol' dñi	1	1 0
Crekelade—Redd' custum'	0	2 0	Rothwell—Redd' mobil'	0	0 5½
Latton—Perquis' cur'	0	7 10	Rothwell—Firma rector'	16	0 0
Com' Glouc'			Overton Thropp—Firma x ^m	12	0 0
Doune Ampney—Redd' assis'	1	8 0	Patteshull—Redd' terr'	0	13 4
Rushey Mede et al'—Prat' et mor'	11	8 4	Oclee parva—Redd' assis'	0	6 8
Water Etton—Firma rector'	7	0 0	Rothwell—Perquis' cur'	2	1 10
			Lodington et alibi—Pensiones	7	3 4
			Cirencester—Offic' ball' forinc'	7	4 0

Hexham Priory, in Northumberland.

ST. WILFRID, says Tanner, having obtained a grant of the town of Hexham from St. Etheldreda,^a queen to Ecgfrid King of Northumberland, herein, about A.D. 674, founded a Church and Monastery to the honour of St. Andrew,^b of such fine building as never was before seen in these parts of Europe. Some few years after, upon the division of the diocese of the Northumbers, the see of a new bishop was placed there, where it continued till the year 821, when it was re-united to Lindesfarne.

Such is the outline of what relates to the Bishopric here, of which a more detailed history is given by Wallis in his

Antiquities of Northumberland;^c and other particulars from Richard of Hexham, with a List of the Bishops, will be found in the Appendix to the present account.^d

The first Abbey here was destroyed by the Danes; but after the Conquest, upon some difference between King Henry the First, and the bishop of Durham, this place, with the county about it, still called Hexhamshire, was given by that King to the Church of York; whereupon Archbishop Thomas the II^d. placed here a Prior and Convent of regular Canons of the Order of St. Austin, Wallis says, in 1113. The new foundation was endowed with the Cathe-

^a Lel. Collect. tom. ii. p. 259; tom. iii. p. 109.

^b Cressy, Ch. Hist. vol. xv. c. 3. § 16. makes the foundation of this monastery to have been earlier, viz. by K. Oswald. But see Spelman's Councils, vol. i. p. 203. where Wilfrid claims the foundation.

Vol. ii. p. 72. et seqq.

^d Num. II.

dral and its privileges, and with all the tithes, both great and small, of the parish of Hexham. Archbishop Thurstan gave it the prebend of Salton, in the cathedral of York, consisting of the impropriation of the Church of Salton, and the advowson of the Vicarage. Wallis has given the substance, in English, of an Inquisition concerning the lands and revenues of this House, taken at Newcastle-upon-Tyne in 1297, the original of which will occur presently.^a It was taken in consequence of the Priory having been burnt by the Scots in 1296. This Inquisition led to Charters of Confirmation in the 27th and 35th of Edward the First. They had some other privileges and possessions, which may be seen in Tanner's references to Records in the Note below.^b

The Conventual Church of St. Andrew at Hexham had anciently the privilege of Sanctuary for a mile round it, till the 25th Hen. VIII. 1534, when it was enacted that gross offenders against the laws taking sanctuary at the altar, or any consecrated place, should be out of the protection of Churches.^c

The Revenues of this House in the 26th Hen. VIII. amounted in the gross to 138*l.* 1*s.* 9*d.*; in the clear income to 122*l.* 11*s.* 1*d.* The Site was granted in the 30th Hen. VIII. to Sir Reginald Carnaby.

PRIORS of HEXHAM.

ASCHTILL, or ASKETILLUS, the first prior, died March 17, 1130.

ROBERT, 1142.

RICHARD, 1143.

JOHN, *t.* Hen. II. about A.D. 1170.

RALPH.

RICHARD DE EBOR. occurs about 1267.

WILLIAM died about A.D. 1278.

HENRY, 1278.

WILLIAM DE CLAY adm. A.D. 1280.

THOMAS DE FENNEWYK occurs in 1295. He died of old age 3 kal. May, 1311, when

GILBERT DE PONTEBURG was elected, who resigned in the month of December in the same year.

ROBERT DE WHELPINGTON was elected and confirmed in the month of January, 1312. Upon his resignation,

THOMAS DE APPLETON was elected. He received confirmation 12 kal. Nov. 1328.

JOHN DE BRIDKIRK was confirmed 22nd Oct. 1345.

JOHN DE WALWORTH professed canonical obedience Oct. 10, 1349.

WILLIAM DE KENDALE. Upon whose death

ALEXANDER DE MARTON was confirmed July 22, 1367.

Upon his cession,

JOHN DE HEXHAM was confirmed 9th Dec. 1398.

JOHN WOODHAM occurs 3 Hen. VI.

JOHN BRAWBY was adm. 1427. He was succeeded by

THO. FERROUR, who was confirmed 28th June, 1443.

JOHN WELLES was confirmed upon Ferroure's resignation, 11th Dec. 1457. He died 27th Dec. 1475.

WILLIAM BYWELL was elected 21st Feb. 1476. He died 16th Feb. 1479.

ROWLAND LECHMAN was confirmed 22d March, 1479.

THOMAS SMITHSON, Jan. 5, 1499.

EDW. JAYE was confirmed 9th May, 1524. He was the last prior.^d

No SEAL of this Monastery has been yet met with by the Editors of this work.

The Abbey Church and Gateway are nearly all that remain of the monastic Buildings. The church is in the form of a Greek cross, and has a tower in the centre more than 100 feet high: the Gothic and Saxon styles of architecture are here completely intermixed; the choir is roofed with timber, but the side aisles are arched with stone, and a double gallery opening with Saxon arches runs round the whole structure. At the west end of the church formerly stood the Monastery, of which little remains, as before observed, but the Gateway, which bears strong marks of Saxon architecture. T. R. Beaumont, Esq. is the present owner.

There was an Hospital for the sick at Hexham, called the Spital, dependant on this Priory, situated about a mile west of the Town.

Cartae ad Hagustaldense Coenobium, in Comitatu Northumbriae, spectantes, vulgariter Hexham nuncupatum.

NUM. I.

Quomodo et à quibus et quando Hagustaldensis Ecclesia sit aedificata, et quare Hestoldesham sit appellata.

[Hist. MS. Ricardi Hagustaldensis in bibl. Collegii S. Benedicti Cantabr.]

EST in Northamhymborum provincia, haud procul a Tyna flumine, ad austrum sita, villa quaedam, nunc quidem

^a App. Num. V.

^b They are, "*Vide* REGISTRUM DE HEXHAM MS. olim penes Joh. Fenwick mil. Cartas quasdam ad Priorat. spectantes penes v. doctiss. Rad. Thoresby Leodiensem, arm." (These, it is believed, are now among Dr. Richard Rawlinson's MSS. at Oxford.) "*Miracula* S.S. patrum qui in eccl. Hagustaldensi requiescunt, MS. in bibl. Cotton. Vitell. A. xx. 15. Brevem annotationem de antiquo et moderno statu Hagustaldiensis ecclesiae, et de pontificibus ejusdem ad annum 1114. MS. ibid. Vitellius, E. xii. 23. Breviarium Chronici Hagustaldiensis ecclesiae ab anno 674. ad tempus R. Hen. I. Ibid. Titus, A. ii. 11. In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. inter MSS. collect. Rogeri Dodsworth, vol. xv. excerpta ex cartis dom. Joan. Fenwicke; and out of the Black Book of Hexham, containing the rental of the lands of the Priory, made A.D. 1479. Ibid. vol. cxviii. fol. 101. principium, continuationem, et finem episcopatus Hagustaldensis, cum numero episcoporum et eorum armis, &c.

"Fin. Ebor. 11 Joan. n. . pro terris in Eddeston. Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. III. n. 81. pro medietat. maner. de Heton Parva. Pat. 13 Edw. I. . Cart. 14 Edw. I. n. 13. pro lib. war. in Boris, Walden, Colder, Cheseburgh, Matfenner, Milburne, &c. North Saulton et Broughton Ebor. Plac. in com. Cumberl. 20 Edw. I. quo war. rot. 66. de terris in Ishale. rot. 75. de advoc. eccl. de Aldeneston et Ishale. Plac. in com. Northumb. 21 Edw. I. assis. rot. 20. dorso; quo war. rot. 1. dorso. Plac. in com. Ebor. 21 Edw. quo war. rot. 5. dorso. Fin. Ebor. 22 Edw. I. lig. E. n. 48. de servit. in Broghton. Plac. coram Justic. de

modico et raro cultore habitata; sed, ut antiquitatis vestigia testantur, quondam ampla et magnifica. Hæc autem à rivulo ibi decurrente, et quandoque ad modum torrentis exuberante, Hestild nomine, Hestoldesham quasi prædium Hestild, vocatur. Beata verò regina Etheldreda, Annæ regis orientalium Anglorum filia, primo australium, Girvisorum principi nomine Tunberto, sed illo, post modicum,

banco, 27 Edw. I. rot. 99. pro terris in Allerwarke. Cart. 33 Edw. I. n. 20. pro eccl. de Stanfordham. Cart. 34 Edw. I. n. 13. pro eccl. de Aldoviston. Cart. 35 Edw. I. n. 22. Pat. 2 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 6. pro eccl. de Stanfordham approprianda. Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 14. pro maner. de Hoton Parva. Pat. 16 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 4. pro terris in Kirk Hoton, Nesbit, Stewik, &c. Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 33 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 19. Pat. 47 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 11. dorso, de perambulatione inter terras prioratus et Henrici de Percy, in Corbrigg et Amwyke. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 6, m. 18. pro eccl. de Ovingham et Ilkley Ebor. appropriandis. Pat. 20 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 9. pro le Payle de Staworth."

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 316 b, 318, 331. Abbrev. Plac. p. 338. Plac. de quo war. pp. 120, 208, 227, 229, 586. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 123.

In the Office of the duchy of Lancaster are some Pleadings of this religious house, temp. Hen. VII.

In the Office of the King's Remembrancer are depositions concerning lands which appertained to this monastery. Pasch. 30 Eliz. rot. 273.

A Paper Survey of this monastery, temp. Hen. VIII. is in the Augmentation Office, and one of the same reign in the Chapter House at Westminster.

^c Wallis, ut supr. vol. ii. p. 83.

^d The names of these Priors have been principally obtained from the Excerpts from the Registers of York, MSS. Harl. 6970, 6971, and 6972.

defuncto, deinde Ecfrido Northanhymbrorum regi desponsata fuit. Quæ tamen integritatis virginalis gloriam semper intactam, Deo protegente, servavit. Hæc itaque sancto Wilfrido, quem plurimum dilexit, illi inquam jam existenti Eboracensi episcopo, prædictam villam, cum circumjacente regione, circa annum dominicæ incarnationis dclxxiiii. in perpetuam elemosinam dedit, ut eam episcopali cathedrâ sublimaret, quam ipse primus, et post eum alii jure ecclesiastico sederint.

NUM. II.

Principium, Continuatio, et Finis Episcopatus Hagustaldensis, vulgo Hexham, cum Numero Episcoporum, et Annis quos continuabant.

[Ex Chron. Dunelm. in bibl. Cottoniana, autore Roberto monacho ejusdem Cœnobii. A.D. 674.]

UT in cronica Haugustaldensis (quæ vulgariter Hexam, sive, ut antiquitùs Hextildesham, à quodam flumine Hextild ibi decurrente vocatur) scriptum est; anno incarnationis dominicæ dclxxiiii. et à fundatione ecclesiæ Lindisfarnensis, quadraginta annorum curriculo transcurso, beatus Wilfridus fundavit, in honore sancti Andree apostoli, dictam ecclesiam Haugustaldensem, cum sede episcopali, in quo plures floruerunt episcopi, viri sanctissimæ vitæ; quorum ordo est, primus Wilfridus xlv. annis.

Secundus, Eata. vii. annis.

Tertius, Tunbertus. iii. annis.

Quartus, Johannes. vii. annis.

Quintus, Sanctus Acca. xxiv. annis.

Sextus, Fredbertus. xxxiv. annis.

Septimus, Sanctus Almundus. xiii. annis.

Octavus, Tilbertus. viii. annis.

Nonus, Ethelbertus. vii. annis.

Decimus, Eadfredus. iii.

Undecimus, Eanbertus, vel Osbertus. xiii. annis.

Duodecimus Tydferdus, sed tempus episcopatus hujus ignoratur; itaque episcopatus Haugustaldensis ecclesiæ incipiens circa dclxxiiii, dominicæ incarnationis annum, duravit cxliv. annis, (excepto ultimo episcopo) cujus tempus ignoratur; scilicet usque ad dcccxiiii. annum dominicæ incarnationis; et extunc (deficientibus episcopis) cessavit dicta sedes, ante devastationem provinciæ Northanaimabrorum, quæ dcccclxxv. anno Domini incarnationis, ab Haldano Dano facta est, et ex fundatione Lindisfarnensis ecclesiæ ccxli.; ab obitu Sancti Cuthberti clxxxix. Et ex quo Haugustaldensis ecclesiæ episcopi defecerunt liiii. Et tunc Eadulphus episcopus Lindisfarnensis, et abbas ejusdem; Eadredus, de insula Lindisfarnensi incorruptum corpus Sancti Cuthberti, cum maximâ parte thesuari illius ecclesiæ, exportaverunt; et ante faciem barbarorum, per septem annos, de loco ad locum cum illo discurrerunt. Tandem verò redeuntes ad villam olim Kunchacestram vocatam de venerunt; ibique cum reliquiis quieverunt; et multo tempore deficientibus episcopis Haugustaldensis ecclesiæ, dictus Eadulphus episcopalia officia ibidem exercere cœpit, et successores ejusdem post apud Koncestre; post apud Dunelme usque ad tempus Henrici regis primi circiter annos, episcopalia officia agebant. Sed orta dissentione inter Henricum regem Angliæ primum, et Ranulphum Dunelmensem episcopum, dictus rex dictum episcopum ecclesiâ Hagustaldensi, cum regione pertinenti privavit; et contulit archiepiscopatu Eboracensi; licet virtute devotionis factæ per reges Guthredum, et Aluredum Deo, et S. Cuthberto, et sibi ministrantibus, de tota terra inter Tesam et Tynam, ecclesiam de Hexham, cum regione adjacente, ex parte australi Tynæ, sita, inter metas terræ S. Cuthberti, protinus fuerat comprehensa.

NUM. III.

De Electione secundi Thomæ Eboracensis Archiepiscopi; et de ejus Introductione Canonicorum Regul. in Eccl. Hagustaldensem.

[Ex Hist. MS. Ric. Hagustaldensis in bibl. Col. S. B. Cantab.]

ANNO igitur dominicæ incarnationis m.cvi. et regni Henrici ix. quo desiderante, et unanimi consensu, et desiderio cleri et populi, in Eboracensem archiepiscopatum electus, pontificalis officii dignitatem quantum potuit, bonis operibus adimplere, cum magna cura, et diligentia satagebat. Cumque archiepiscopatus monasteria frequenter visitaret, et in eis, pro

suis viribus, et pro locorum congruentia Dei servitium exaltaret, contigit quoque eum sæpiùs, visitandi gratiâ, ad Hagustaldense monasterium devenire, undè, Deo inspirante, cœpit crebriùs ad memoriam reducere, illud quondam possessionum, ac dignitatum magnificentiam opulentissimum, et cultui religionis notissimum, ad quem miserrimum statum devenisset. Igitur ob sanctorum ibi quiescentium merita declaranda, Deo miserante, super ejusdem dijectione, magno compassionis dolore condoluit, ac de ipsius resuscitatione ipse sedulo excogitare, et cum suis diligenter tractare, ac retractare cœpit. Cognita autem ipsius voluntate quamplures, et maximè quidem de suis clericis, ei dilectissimi et familiarissimi, omnibus modis, quibus poterant ad hoc perficiendum ipsius animum accenderunt. Anno igitur ab incarnatione Domini m.cxiii. &c. sæpeditus Thomas, concilio et auxilio capituli sui, videlicet ecclesiæ Sancti Petri Eboracensis, &c. ad kal. Novembris duxit illuc canonicos regulares; quibus cum suis consuetudinibus, et cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, quietam et liberam, sicut ipse eam in suo dominio habuerat, ecclesiam tradidit.

NUM IV.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, Donationem Johannis de Normanvile et Roberti de Insula, de Manerio de Nesebyta, confirmans.

[Cart. 39 Hen. III. m. 2.]

REX archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ S. Andree de Hextildesham, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, donationes subscriptas eis factas; videlicet de dono et concessione Johannis de Normanvile et Roberti de Insula, totum manerium de Nesebyte, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et libertatibus, in dominicis, homagiis, serviciis, custodiis, releviis, et cum omnibus escaetis suis, sine aliquo retinememto; et de redditione et resignatione Walteri filii Walteri de Nesebyte, totum jus et clamium quod idem Walterus vel hæredes sui unquam habuerunt vel habere poterunt in manerio prædicto, cum pertinentiis, sine aliquo retinemento, sicut cartæ prædictorum Johannis Roberti et Walteri, et confirmatio Johannis de Baylol, quas prædicti canonici inde habent rationabiliter testantur. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Novum Castrum super Tynam xxv. die Septembris.

NUM. V.

Carta Confirmationis Domini Regis Edwardi Primi Priori et Conventui de Hextildesham, post incendium Domus suæ per Scotas, eis facta, de omnibus Ecclesiis, Terris, &c. eisdem in fundatione, seu postea, per Donatores concessis.

[Rot. Cart. 27 Edw. I. n. . Vide Cart. 35 Edw. I. n. 22.]

REX archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Inspeximus quandam inquisitionem, quam per dilectos et fideles nostros Guichardum de Charroun, et Adam de Crokedayke nuper fieri fecimus, in hæc verba. Inquisitio facta apud Novum Castrum super Tynam coram Guycharo de Charroun et Adam de Crekedayk, die Veneris proximæ ante festum exaltationis S. Crucis, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici vicesimo quinto, per Willielmum de Halton, &c. per breve domini regis in hæc verba. Edwardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c. dilectis et fidelibus suis Guichardo de Charroun et Ade de Crokedayk, salutem. Quia ex querela dilectorum nobis in Christo prioris et conventus de Hextildesham accepimus, quod omnes cartæ et munimenta sua, per quæ ipsi, et prædecessores sui, terras, redditus, et tenementa ecclesiæ suæ de Hextildesham tenuerunt, nuper in invasione prioratus illius, et diversis incendiis per Scotas ibidem nequiter perpetratis combusta fuerunt, et consumpta; per quod eisdem priori et conventui, et ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ exhæreditationis periculum de facili poterit innuere. Nos status eorundem prioris et conventus, ac ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ pio compatientes affectu, et eidem providere volentes in hac parte assignavimus vos ad inquirendum per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de comitatibus Northumberlandiæ, Cumberlandiæ, et Eboraci, per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit, quas terras, quos redditus, et quæ tenementa iidem prior et conventus tenuerunt tempore invasionis prædictæ, et à quo tempore, et de quibus, et per quæ servitia; et quas terras, redditus, et quæ tenementa iidem prior et conventus tempore prædicto tenuerunt, per cartas, et munimenta, et per quas cartas, et quæ munimenta, et quas terras, quos redditus et

quæ tenementa tenuerunt, sine cartis et munimentis et qualiter, et quomodo; et in quibus locis terræ illæ et tenementa existunt. Et ideo vobis mandamus, quod ad certos diem et locum, quos ad hoc provideritis, inquisitionem illam faciatis; et eam distinctè et apertè factam nobis sub sigillis vestris, et sigillis eorum, per quos facta fuerit, sine dilatione mittatis, et hoc breve. Mandavimus enim vicecomitibus nostris comitatum prædictorum, quod ad certos diem et locum, quos eis scire facietis venire faciam coram vobis tot, et tales probos et legales homines de comitatibus prædictis, per quos rei veritas, in præmissis, melius sciri poterit et inquiri. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium vii. die Julii anno regni nostri vicesimo quinto. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod prædicti prior et conventus tenent ecclesiam de Hextildesham in proprios usus, et prioratum suum de Hextildesham, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam de dono domini Thomæ secundi Eboracensis archiepiscopi, et inde habuerunt cartam dicti domini Thomæ, et confirmationem capituli Eboracensis; et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Dicunt etiam quod tenent manerium et villam de Aynewike, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, et villas de Sandhou et Yarnzigg cum suis pertinentiis, in campis, silvis, boscis, aquis, viis, semitis, et molendino de Tyne, cum stagno ejusdem, et cum tota secta quæ ad illud pertinet, vel pertinere debet, et decimam omnium rerum, tam episcopi, quam aliorum, infra libertatem de Hextildesham existentium, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam de dono domini Thomæ secundi Eboracensis archiepiscopi, et inde habuerunt cartam et confirmationem capituli Eboracensis. Habent etiam de dono prædicti domini Thomæ archiepiscopi sokam, et sakam, et alias libertates; videlicet emendas assisæ panis, et servisiæ; et servientes suos virgam portantes, ad faciendas distinctiones, summonitiones et attachiamenta; et omnium transgressionum emendationes de tenentibus suis in curia ipsius prioris. Tenent etiam quasdam terras in villa de Hextildesham; scilicet, totum vicum integrum, qui vocatur Cokeshou. Tenent etiam in eadem villa viginti et quatuor messuagia, cum pertinentiis suis, in vico qui vocatur Prestpoffeld. Tenent etiam quatuordecim messuagia in vico qui dicitur Vicus Fori, cum pertinentiis. Tenent etiam in eadem villa sexdecim messuagia cum pertinentiis, in vico qui dicitur Hennecotes. Tenent etiam totam villam de Dotteland, cum pertinentiis, et Knitelhesell, et utramque Grotinton cum omnibus suis pertinentiis; et decimam omnium animalium infra libertatem de Hextildesham, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, ex dono domini Thurstini quondam Eboracensis archiepiscopi, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria, sine aliquo seculari servitio faciendo. Tenent etiam medietatem villæ de Byngefeld, cum suis pertinentiis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono Germundi, à tempore quo non extat memoria, sine aliquo servitio seculari faciendo; et inde habuerunt cartam. Tenent etiam sex marcatas redditus in villa prædicta de Byngefeld in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam ex dono Roberti de Skipton, et eas tenuerunt per decem annos, et ampliùs, per feofamentum ipsius Roberti, et inde habuerunt confirmationem domini regis nunc. Tenent etiam duo molendina aquatica, cum suis pertinentiis in Hamburne, et Neubiging, et quater viginti acras terræ, in eisdem villis, cum secta omnium terrarum novarum assartarum, et assartandarum, ad illa duo molendina prædicta, ex dono domini Walteri le Gray, quondam Eboracensis archiepiscopi, per servitium duodecim marcarum per annum, et tenuerunt per cartam, et tenuerunt tenementa prædicta, à tempore Henrici regis patris domini regis nunc. Tenent etiam unam placeam quæ continet unam rodam terræ in villa de Akum, et unam placeam continentem unam rodam in villa de Walle, et unam placeam continentem unam rodam terræ in villa de Haliden, et unam placeam continentem unam rodam terræ in Kepwyke, et unam rodam terræ in villa de Nivebenk, et unam rodam terræ in villa de Rouley, pro grangia decimali ædificando de dono dominorum Walteri Gray, et Walteri Giffard episcoporum Eboracensium, unamquamque per se per servitium quatuor denariorum per annum tantum, à tempore regis Henrici patris domini regis nunc, de quibus habuerunt cartas. Tenent etiam manerium integrum de Wardone, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, et ecclesiam ejusdem loci, in proprios usus, unà cum

capellis suis de Stayncroft, Heyden, et Langeley, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono domini Adæ de Tyndale, de quibus ipsi habuerunt cartam et confirmationem domini episcopi Dunelmensis, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam quadraginta acras terræ, et sex acras prati, et duo messuagia in Sadelingstanes, de dono Adæ de Sadelingstanes in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam in Owynteleye duo messuagia et quadraginta acras terræ, cum pertinentiis, et decem solidatas redditus de dono Adæ de Thorngraston, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, et inde habuerunt cartam et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam totam terram del Byres, per suas rectas divisas, et etiam communiam pasturæ extra divisas terræ prædictæ, cum pertinentiis, de dono domini Adæ de Tyndale in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam molendinum de Alrewess cum pertinentiis de dono Uctredi de Alrewess in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam unam carucatam terræ in Alrewes, cum suis pertinentiis, in quodam loco, qui vocatur Onlemers, de dono Ricardi quondam ballivi de Hextildesham in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent ecclesiam de Chelverton, cum suis capellis, scilicet, Birteleye, Chipchesse, Gonewarton, et Swynburne, Parva Heton, et Colewell, cum suis pertinentiis in proprios usus, et octo bovatas terræ cum pertinentiis in villa de Chelverton, de dote ipsius ecclesiæ, unà cum quinque acris terræ, quæ vocantur le Michelcroft, ex boreali parte illius ecclesiæ, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono Odineilli de Umfranvill, et inde habuerunt cartam, et confirmationem, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam totum hamletum de Beumonde, cum suis pertinentiis, per suas rectas divisas, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam de dono Gilberti de Umfranvill, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore regis Henrici patris domini regis nunc. Tenent etiam unum toftum et septem acras terræ cum suis pertinentiis in Birteleye, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono Ricardi de Umfranvill, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam totam terram et pasturam de Coldene, cum suis pertinentiis, per suas rectas divisas, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono Ricardi de Umfranvill, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria, et inde habuerunt cartam. Habent etiam communiam pasturæ, in mora de Gonewarton; ad quinquies viginti averia exeuntia de Scalinga de Coldene, tam tempore clauso quàm tempore aperto, de dono Radulfi de Gonewarton, et inde habuerunt cartam in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, et tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam duo tofta, et triginta acras terræ, cum suis pertinentiis in villa de Barewesford, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, et inde habuerunt cartam, de dono Margeriæ de Umfranvill, et tenuerunt à tempore regis nunc. Tenent etiam duo tofta et duas bovatas terræ, cum pertinentiis in villa de Chestrethorp in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono Radulfi de Gonewarton, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam unam carucatam terræ, cum suis pertinentiis in Newton in Cokedale, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono Walteri de Insula, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam communiam pasturæ ad triginta et duos boves, decem vaccas, et ad ducentas, et quadraginta oves, in Colewell, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono Walteri Corbet, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore Henrici regis patris, regis nunc. Tenent etiam manerium de Parva Heton, et de Caldestrother, cum pertinentiis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono Aliciæ de Bolum, Jacobi de Caus, et Aliciæ uxoris suæ, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam et sex acras terræ in Parva Babington, de dono Stephani Bataille, et tenent in eadem villa duo tofta, et tres acras et dimidiam cum pertinentiis in communia pasturæ ad quindecim averia, sexaginta oves, et ad duos equos, de dono Gilberti de Worcestre, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, et

inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam tria tofta cum grangia decimali, et duas bovatas, et duodecim acras terræ cum pertinentiis, in villa de Conewarton, et Thurkilby, de Caderon, et inde habuerunt cartam, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam ecclesiam de Slaveleye, in proprios usus, et unam carucatam terræ de dote ejusdem ecclesiæ, et communiam pasturæ in eadem villa ad ducentas, et sexaginta oves, et communiam pasturæ in le Stele, ad ducentas et sexaginta oves, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono Gilberti de Slaveleye, et inde habuerunt cartam, et confirmationem domini episcopi, et capituli Dunelmensis, et tenuerunt à tempore regis Henrici patris domini regis nunc. Tenent etiam unam domum, et unam acram terræ cum pertinentiis in villa de Chipchese, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam de dono Roberti de Insula, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore domini regis Henrici, et etiam quadraginta solidatas et quatuor denariatas redditus exeuntes de octo messuagiis in villa Novi Castri super Tynam, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono diversorum, et inde habuerunt cartas, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam quadraginta et tres solidatas et duas denariatas redditus, exeuntes de quindecim messuagiis in villa de Corbrigg, de dono diversorum, et inde habuerunt cartas, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam unum messuagium, septem acras terræ cum pertinentiis in Hayden, et communiam pasturæ ad ducentas et sexaginta bidentes, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono domini Adæ de Tyndale, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam unam acram terræ in campo de Westswyneburne, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono Johannis de Winecestre, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore regis Henrici patris domini regis nunc. Tenent etiam totum manerium de Northmilneburne, cum pertinentiis, et cum communa pasturæ in mora de Crekelaghei, ex dono domini Thomæ de Duneleston, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, et inde habuerunt cartam, et licentiam domini regis nunc ingrediendi, non obstante statuto domini regis inde edito, et tenuerunt à tempore domini regis nunc. Tenent etiam totam terram de Stelden, per cartas divisas, in escambium, pro servicio viginti et trium solidorum per annum, ex concessione abbatis Novi Monasterii, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam, et habent] dominium totius villæ de Whitefeld, et sexdecim solidatas et quatuor denariatas redditus in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono Willielmi regis Scotiæ, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Habent etiam quandam moram, quæ vocatur Karrawarsid, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono prædicti Willielmi regis Scotiæ, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam quoddam hamlettum, quod vocatur Carraver, cum suis pertinentiis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam de dono Ricardi Comyn, et habent de dono ejusdem Ricardi unam carucatam terræ cum pertinentiis in Rischeles, per suas rectas divisas, unà cum communia pasturæ de Hetheneshalgh, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam unum toftum et triginta acras terræ cum pertinentiis in Stayncroft, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono prædicti Ricardi Comyn, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam sex tofta et unam carrucatam terræ cum pertinentiis in Thyrlwall, et communiam pasturæ ad quaterviginti averia, quaterviginti jumenti, cum secta, et ad quadraginta porcos et ad quaterviginti capras, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono Bricii de Thirlewall, et Rogeri filii ejus, et inde habuerunt cartas, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam quandam pasturam, quæ vocatur Presedal cum suis pertinentiis, per suas rectas divisas, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam de dono Ivonis de Veteri-ponte, et inde habuerunt cartam, et confirmationem domini regis Henrici patris domini regis nunc, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam octo messuagia, et unam carucatam terræ cum pertinentiis in Aldeneston, in liberam,

puram, et perpetuam elemosinam de dono Ivonis de Veteri-ponte, et inde habuerunt cartam et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Habent etiam octo solidatas redditus, cum pertinentiis in Treket, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam de dono Laurentii de Teket, et inde habuerunt cartam et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Habent etiam tresdecem solidatas et quatuor denariatas redditus in molendino de Elrington, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono Ivonis de Veteri-ponte, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Habent etiam octo solidatas redditus in Aldechele in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam de dono Henrici de Graham, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam medietatem manerii de Ethewyke in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono Roberti filii Huberti Delavale, et Richoldæ matris ejus, et inde habuerunt cartam et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Et tenent in eadem villa de dono Thomæ de Echewyke decem acras terræ, cum pertinentiis, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et septem acras terræ in eadem villa, ex dono Petri de Fandon, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, à tempore domini regis Henrici patris domini regis nunc, et inde habuerunt cartam. Tenent etiam tresdecem solidatas et octo denariatas redditus in villa de Stokefeld, de dono Willielmi filii Bosonis, reddendo inde per annum ad wardam castri septem solidos, et inde habuerunt cartam et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam et habent tres solidatas redditus in villa de Stokesfeld in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam de dono Johannis filii Heliæ de eadem, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore regis Henrici, patris domini regis nunc. Tenent etiam quinque tofta et decem bovatas terræ et tres acras prati, cum pertinentiis in Thornton in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam de dono Willielmi de Insula, et inde habuerunt cartam et confirmationem domini Walteri de Bolbek, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam unum manerium et tres acras terræ, cum pertinentibus per suas rectas divisas de Hugone de læ Vale in Benewell, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et inde habuerunt cartam et tenuerunt à tempore regis Henrici patris domini regis nunc. Habent etiam in villa de Throkelagh duas acras terræ, et sexdecim solidatas redditus, cum pertinentibus in eadem, de dono Roberti de Snestanes, et Cristianæ de Throkelagh in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Habent etiam in Est-Mathsen unum manerium, sex messuagia, et tres carucatas terræ, cum pertinentibus in eadem, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam de dono Thomæ de Fenewyke, et inde habuerunt cartam et confirmationem domini Roberti de Insula, et tenuerunt à tempore regis Henrici patris domini regis nunc. Habent etiam in villa de Staington unum toftum et duas bovatas terræ cum suis pertinentibus in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam de dono Rogeri de Merley, et inde habuerunt cartam et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Habent etiam in eadem villa decem et octo denariatas redditus de dono ejusdem Rogeri, et inde habuerunt cartam et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Habent etiam in molendino de Brinkelagh unam marcatam redditus in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono Henrici de Ferlington, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore regis Henrici patris domini regis nunc. Tenent etiam in villa de Whalton unum toftum et croftum, et quadraginta et duas acras et dimidiam terræ cum pertinentiis, et communiam pasturæ ad quadraginta oves matrices, et ad agnos earundem in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono Walteri filii Willielmi et Isabellæ uxoris ejus, et inde habuerunt cartam et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Habent etiam in villa de Riplington octo solidatas redditus cum pertinentiis de dono eorundem Walteri et Isabellæ uxoris ejus in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Habent etiam duas piscarias in aqua de Tyne, et unam placeam ad siccandum retia sua, quarum piscaria una vocatur Dripinttell, altera Foul, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ex dono Rogeri Bertram, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Habent etiam et tenent in villa de Stanfordham unum toftum, et duas carrucatas terræ cum perti-

mentis in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono Johannis de Normanvill, et inde habuerunt cartam et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam manerium de Cheseburgh et de Nesebeth cum pertinentiis, scilicet in dominicis, serviciis, bondis, et omnibus aliis suis pertinentiis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono Johannis de Normanvill, et inde habuerunt cartam et confirmationem domini de Balliolo, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Habent etiam quandam porcionem in ecclesia de Standfordeham, videlicet decimas garbarum quinque villarum, scilicet Mathsen, Est-Nesebeth, Ulkeston, Hankwell, et Bechefeld, ex concessione et ordinatione domini Richardi Dunelmensis episcopi, et inde habuerunt cartam et confirmationem capituli Dunelmensis, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Habent etiam et tenent manerium de Stelling, cum suis pertinentiis, et in villa de Neubigings super mare, unum toftum, et duas acras terræ, cum suis libertatibus, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono Bernardi de Balliolo, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Habent etiam de dono ejusdem Bernardi quadraginta solidatas redditus in villa de Seton, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et inde habuerunt cartam et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam tertiam partem villæ de Dalton, cum pertinentiis, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono Radulfi de Gonewarton, et tenent etiam in eadem quatuor bovatas terræ, et quinque solidatas, et sex denariatas redditus, provenientes de molendino ejusdem villæ, de dono Willielmi de Dalton, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam in villa de Prodehou unum toftum et octo acras terræ, cum pertinentiis, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono Richardi de Umfravill, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Habent etiam homagium Johannis de Swyneburn Est, et hæredum suorum, et servicium duodecim denariorum annui redditus, pro capitali messuagio suo de Est-Swyneburn, de dono Hugonis de Balliolo in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, et tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria, et inde habuerunt cartam. Habent etiam homagium hæredum Nicholai de West-Swyneburn, et servicium trium solidorum per annum pro cantaria capellæ de West-Swyneburn ex concessione Johannis de Wincestre, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore regis Henrici patris domini regis nunc. Habent etiam homagium Johannis de Comhou, pro terris et tenementis quæ tenet in Parva-Heton, et Caldestrother, de dono Alivæ de Bolom, Jacobi de Cauz et Alesixæ uxoris suæ, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et inde habuerunt cartas, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Habent etiam homagium Richardi de Thirlewall, et tres solidatas annui redditus, pro terra quam tenet de eis in Thirlewall, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam de dono Bricii de Thirlewall, et Rogeri filii ejus; et inde habuerunt cartas et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Habent etiam homagium Adæ de Whytelagh, et servicium quatuor solidorum annui redditus de eodem, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam de dono Adæ de Tyndale, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Habent etiam homagium Thomæ filii Richardi, filii Bricii de Thirlewall pro terra quam tenet de eis in Thirlewall, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono Adæ de Tyndale, et inde habuerunt cartam et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria; habent etiam homagium Johannis de Normanvill pro terra de Stokesfeld et Apeireleg per servicium tresdecim solidorum et octo denariorum, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam annuatim, de dono Willielmi filii Bosonis, et inde habuerunt cartam et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Habent etiam homagium Roberti de Rihill et servitium decem solidorum annui redditus et tres sectas ad curiam prioris per annum, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono Theophaniæ de la Bataille, et inde habuerunt cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Habent etiam homagium Mathei de Whitefeld, pro terra et tenementis in Whitefeld, cum pertinentiis, quæ de eis tenet in eadem, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et inde

habuerunt cartam Willielmi regis Scotiæ à tempore quo non extat memoria. Habent etiam homagium Roberti de Throkelagh, pro terris et tenementis quæ de eis tenet in eadem, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et inde habuerunt cartam de dono Roberti de Inestanes, et Cristianæ de Throkelagh, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam quandam grangiam decimalem, cum gardino, in villa de Est-Swyneburn, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de dono Hugonis de Balliolo, et inde habuerunt [cartam, et tenuerunt à tempore quo non extat memoria. Nos autem præmissa testificari, et veritati volentes testimonium perhibere, ne prædicti prior et conventus, aut successores sui, vel ecclesia sua prædicta, per defectum cartarum et munimentorum suorum prædictorum, sic combustorum, dampnum, aut exhæreditationis periculum futuris temporibus, incurrat, inquisitionem prædictam sub sigillo nostro duximus exemplificandam. Hiis testibus, venerabili patre W. Coventriæ et Lychefeldiæ episcopo, &c. Datum per manum nostram apud Novum Castrum super Tynum vicesimo tertio die Novembris, anno regni nostri vicesimo septimo.

NUM. VI.

Carta Richardi Cumin facta Ecclesiæ de Hextildesham, de Terra in Stancroft.

[Ex autogr. penès Joh. Fenwike militem et baronet.]

R. CUMIN omnibus hominibus suis salutem. Notum sit omnibus vobis, me, consilio et assensu uxoris meæ Hextildis, et amicorum, et hominum meorum, concessisse, et dedisse, et præsentem cartâ confirmâsse ecclesiæ S. Andreae de Hextildesham, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus de campis villæ meæ de Stancroft, terram illam quæ jacet juxta locum qui dicitur Charrau, et tendit juxta murum Romanorum versus occidentem, per divisas eis ostensas, in elemosinam perpetuam, &c. Confirmo etiam eis dimidiam carucatam terræ de feudo meo in Hedeneshalech, quam Aquilfus miles meus dedit eis in elemosinam. Hoc autem beneficium eis confero, quia me et uxorem meam Hextildem, et fratrem meum Waltherum, et hæredes meos in plenariam fraternitatem receperunt, et in vita, et post mortem. Testes sunt Hugo de Morevilla, Gilebertus de Umfranvill, Odonellus de Umfranvill, Willielmus de Sumervill, Waltherus de Ridall, Willielmus de Lindeseia, Waltherus Cumin, Aquilfus, Nicholaus frater ejus, Waltherus filius Ranulphi, et multi alii.

NUM. VII.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS DE HEXHAM IN COMITATU NORTHUMBRIÆ.

Valet in spiritualibus et temporalibus per annum clare 122l. 11s. 1d.

NUM. VIII.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

HEXHAM NUPER MONASTERIUM.

Com' Northumb'	£	s.	d.
Hexham—Firma terr' dnical'	0	17	4
Hexham—Firma tent' sive burgag'	12	14	5
Sandehowe—Firma ten'	5	6	8
Annewik—Redd' et firm' ten'	8	13	1
Yarwith—Redd' et firm' ten'	2	6	8
Dotland—Redd' et firm' ten'	3	6	8
Beyngfeld—Firma cap' mer' et terr'	7	0	0
Beaufronte—Firma cap' mer'	1	0	0
Grotington—Firma un' ten'	2	0	0
Milborne—Firma grang'	5	6	8
Aldstanemore—Firma ten'	4	13	4
Kirkeheton—Firma ten'	7	0	0
Dalton—Firma ten'	8	13	4
Neisbie—Firma ten'	5	6	8
Chesborne—Firma grang'	4	0	0
Stellyng—Firma ten'	1	13	4
Echewyke—Firma ten'	3	6	0
Canawe—Firma grang'	null'	quia	wasta
Jugo Mylne—Firma mol'	0	13	4
Purdo—Firma un' ten'	0	8	0
Walton—Firma un' ten'	0	10	0
Nov' Castr' super Tynam—Firma ten'	1	7	8
Estmatfen—Firma ten'	2	13	4

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Com' Northumb'				Com' Ebor'			
Westmatfen—Firma cotag'	0	1	4	Sawton—Firma prebend'	24	0	0
Slavelee—Firma cotag'	0	5	0	Sawton—Exit' et profic' rector'	13	8	0
Stokefeldhall—Firma un' ten'	0	13	4	Ekeley—Firma rector'	5	0	0
Newburne—Firma un' ten'	0	5	0	Com' Northumb'			
Stannyngton—Firma un' ten'	0	5	0	Hexhamshire—Exit' et profic' decim' totius			
Gonnerton—Firma un' ten'	0	13	4	paroch'	55	10	5
Warden—Firma ten'	6	13	4	Aldestonemore—Rector'	3	6	8
Birespark—Firma un' ten'	1	13	4	Newburgh—Decim'	1	6	8
Chollerton—Firma un' ten'	2	0	0	Aldewytch—Decim'	1	0	0
Temple Thorneton—Redd' ten'	1	6	8	Fowlestons—Decim'	0	13	4
Reshalles—Firma un' ten'	null'	quia	wast'	Slaveley—Decim' et capell'	4	0	0
Karesley—Firma un' terr'	0	6	8	Chollerton—Decim'	1	6	8
Com' Dunolm'				Barford—Decim'	1	13	4
Farendenhall—Firma un' terr'	5	6	8	Chipches—Decim'	4	6	8
Steynton—Firma un' terr'	1	6	8	Colnewell—Decim'	2	0	0
Langchester—Firma ten'	1	13	4	Haydenbriggs cum Langley—Decim'	17	13	4
Com' Ebor'				Com' Cumb'			
Broughton Parva—Firma maner'	12	18	4	Isell—Decim'	5	0	0

Priory of Studley, in Warwickshire.

THIS Priory was first founded by Peter de Studley, otherwise called Corbicon or Corbezon, at Wicton in Worcestershire, where it was endowed with the churches of Wicton in Worcestershire, Stodley or Studley and Coughton in Warwickshire, and Salperton in Gloucestershire, half the town of Wicton before specified, three houses in Worcester, two furnaces of salt at Wiche, and some tithes. At Wicton, however, the canons of which the convent was composed did not rest long; but were translated by their founder, who increased their endowment, to Studley in Warwickshire.^a

The first foundation is believed to have taken place in the reign of Stephen; the removal in that of Henry the Second.^b

Peter Corbicon the son of the Founder passed the patronage of this House to William de Cantilupe, in the time of Bishop Wittlesey, at which time its revenues were so wasted by ill guidance and government that there were no more than three canons left in it. Nevertheless, says Dugdale, by the pious care of him and his posterity it flourished again. Beside the grant of his possessions in Shotswell in Warwickshire which he had acquired from Eustace de Mortain and John Wandard, he gave the convent here the privilege of chusing their own prior at every vacancy, first only craving licence of him the said William and his heirs, and afterwards desiring his or their assent as patrons; the sub-prior and celerer during any vacancy to have the administration of the house: which concessions were ratified by William Wittlesey bishop of Worcester, at Studley, on the day of St. Sylvester the Pope A.D. 1364, 38th Edw. III.^c

William de Cantilupe, the second of the name, granted to the convent lands in Aston Cantilupe to the value of 10*l.* per annum for the support of a hospital for impotent people, which his father had erected at the gate of the monastery. He also gave them a yearly rent of xx*s.* in Snarkeston in Leicestershire, with pasturage, &c.; the church of Hemeston in Devonshire, certain assarts within his park at Shelfhull, the patronage of the church at Aston, and lands in Trentre; he also obtained the royal charter for them in the 26th Hen. III. for certain liberties in their woods within the royal forest of Fekenham.^d

From other benefactors they had numerous smaller donations which will be seen in the charter of the 1st Edw. III.^e

Lady Eva de Cantilupe the widow to the last William, gave them lands of c*s.* annual value within her manor of Lodeswell in Devonshire, with the homage and services of certain freeholders there, and a yearly rent of xx*s.*^f

Being thus enriched, says Dugdale, with such fair and ample possessions the canons here began to rebuild their church, which was dedicated by John de Monemuth bishop of Llandaff, then suffragan to the bishop of Worcester 3 non. Jun. 1308.^g

After the male line of Cantilupe became extinct, the patronage of this monastery went to William la Zouche of Haringworth, who had married one of the coheiresses of Cantilupe, and who in the 20th Edw. III. became also a benefactor, giving one mesuage, four acres of land, and li*s.* rent to this house in the vills of Studley and Mertone.^h Beside this, til^t the Dissolution, the convent appears to have had but one gift, in the 14th Edw. IV. in the free chapel of St. Mary Magdalen at Sponne near Coventry.ⁱ

In the 26th Hen. VIII. the gross amount of the revenues of this house was 181*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.*; the clear income 117*l.* 1*s.* 5½*d.* It was suppressed in the 27th Hen. VIII. as one of the smaller monasteries: John Yardley the then prior having an annuity of fifteen pounds assigned to him for his life.

In the 30th Hen. VIII. the Site was granted to Sir Edmund Knightley. It afterwards came to the Knotsford.^k

PRIORS of STUDLEY,

from Dugdale, and Cole's Manuscript Collections.

FROMUND, *t.* Steph.

ROGER, *t.* Hen. III.

JOHN DE WITENHULL, 1291.

RICHARD HOLLAND, 1310.

ADAM TESSULL, 1319.

ROB. DE LONGDEN, ob. 1338.

JOHN LE SOUCHE, 10 July, 1338.

JOHN DE GORCOTE.

JOHN DE EVESHAM, 9 Jan. 1371.

WILLIAM HAY, 1407.

ROB. WYNBY, 27 Sept. 1431.

RICHARD SKYTT alias UPTON, 1449.

THOMAS BEDULL, *t.* Hen. VI.

RICHARD WODE, 8 Mar. 1454.

augmentationem ejusdam Hospitalis apud Stodle datus erat a Cantilupis.^l

^e App. Num. I.

^f Dugd. p. 556. from Cart. 46 Hen. III. m. 3. per Insp.

^g Reg. Ren. Bryan episc. Wore. fol. 12. a.

^h Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 11.

ⁱ Pat. 14 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 19.

^k See Dugd. ut supr.

^a See Dugd. Warw. edit. 1656. p. 555.

^b Tann. Notit. Mon. Warw.

^c Dugd. e Reg. Wittlesey, fol. 12. a.

^d Tanner says, of this Hospital, "Vide Inter Collect. cl. Francisci Peck in Museo Britan. vol. iii. Quietam Clamationem Prioris et Conventus de Stodle de arrearagiis xxv*s.* annui redditus apud Muston in com. Leic. a dom. Radulfo de Charneis debitis; qui redditus longe ante in

THOMAS WODE, 1493.

JOHN YARDLEY, elected 22 March, 1520.^a

A very imperfect Impression of the COMMON SEAL of this Priory is in the hands of William Hamper, Esq. attached to a Deed dated 25 Edw. I.; the Legend is entirely

gone, and no more of the subject the Seal was intended to represent remains than the Virgin and divine Infant seated under a canopy between two shields, the arms on which are wholly defaced; in the lower part of the Seal, under a niche, is a Monk praying.

Prioratus de Stodely, in agro Warwicensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Edwardi Tertii Donatorum Concessionem recipientium et confirmans.

[Cart. de an. 1 Edw. III. n. 3.]

REX archiepiscopis, &c. Inspeximus cartam quam dominus H. quondam rex Angliæ progenitor noster fecit canonicis de Stodleya in hæc verba. H. Dei gratia rex Ang. dux Normanniæ et Aquitaniæ, et comes Andegaviæ archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ de Stodleya et canonicis ejusdem ecclesiæ omnes donationes, quas Petrus de Stodleya et alii donatores eis fecerunt rationabiliter. Quare volo, &c. quod prædicta ecclesia et canonici habeant et teneant omnes donationes illas in perpetuam elemosinam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in terris, et ecclesiis, et capellis, et decimis, et elemosinis, &c. liberas et quietas de schiris et de hundredis, et geldis et consuetudinibus secularibus; et ita benè et in pacè, liberè, &c. sicut cartæ prædicti Petri et aliorum donatorum testantur. T. G. Eliensi, I. Norwicensi, Willielmo Herefordensi episcopis, Walerano comite Warewich, Rondulpho de Glanvill, apud Gaitenton, &c.

Nos autem donationes, &c. prædictas; necnon fundationem, quam Petrus de Stodleya per cartam suam fecit de quadam domo religionis canonicorum regularium in ecclesia S. Petri de Wictona; et concessionem et assignationem, quas ipse per eandem cartam fecit prædictis canonicis regularibus ad eorum usum et sustentationem de prædicta ecclesia de Wyctona, de ecclesia de Stodleya, de ecclesia de Coctona, et de ecclesia de Salpertona, cum omnibus earum pertinentiis, et etiam de omnibus aliis ecclesiis quæ de advocacione prædicti Petri, fuerunt post mortem clericorum, quia eas per ipsius Petri vel per patris sui donationem priùs habuerunt. Donationem etiam, quam idem Petrus per eandem cartam fecit in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam præfatis canonicis de medietate villæ de Wictona, cum pertinentiis; et de tribus mansuris terræ in Wygornia, et de decem junctis salis in Wichio, cum duabus salinis et fuistallo; et de dimidia decima de dominio prædicti Petri in Trikenapeltre; et de tota de essarto et de prato, et de chirset ejusdem villæ. Et de centum acris terræ de dominio ipsius Petri in Salpertona; et de capellaria domus ipsius Petri, cum omnibus rebus ad eam pertinentibus et de quietancia tam pro præfatis canonicis, quàm pro hominibus suis de tol et de tak, et de cæteris omnibus consuetudinibus et exactionibus ad ipsum Petrum et hæredes suos pertinentibus.

Translationem etiam quam idem Petrus per aliam cartam suam fecit de prædictis canonicis à prædicto loco de Wictona, usque ad Stodleyam; et fundationem quam fecit de eisdem canonicis in feodo suo apud Stodleyam. Et concessionem et assignationem, quas eis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam fecit ad eorum usum et sustentationem de ecclesia de Stodleya, ecclesia de Wyctona, ecclesia de Salpertona, ecclesia de Coctona, ecclesia de Anedeburna; et capella de Dormestuna in omnibus earum pertinentiis. Et etiam de

capellaria domus ipsius Petri cum omnibus ad eam de jure spectantibus; et de una virgata terræ in Stodleya super ripam Aruwe, cum duabus curtilagiis ad eam pertinentibus; et de tota terra residua sub terra viam quæ ducit Bordesleyam usque ad metas Ippesleia; et de toto prato, quod vocatur Brunham; et de toto alneto inter Stretford et Wasford, et de molendino cum pertinentiis, quod Edwynus Brochard tenuit de terra Aschetilli et nemore eidem terræ proximo; et de terra Eluricii Telarii, et de nemore inter terram Alani, et terram Rogeri de la Haye, et terram Roberti Meriam. Donationem etiam quam idem Petrus per eandem cartam suam fecit eisdem canonicis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam de centum acris terræ de dominio suo in campo orientali de Salpertona, et de aliis centum in campo occidentali, et de tribus mansuris terræ in Wygornia, et de dimidia decima de dominio ipsius Petri in Tikenapaltre, et de tota de essarto, et de prato et de chirchset; et de tota decima totius salsi ipsius Petri in Wichia, cum duabus salinis et fuistallo.

Donationem etiam, &c. quas Willielmus de Cantilupo per cartam suam fecit præfatis canonicis de tota terra ipsius Willielmi in villa de Sochewell, quam Eustacius de Mortein sibi dedit; et de terra ipsius Willielmi in villa prædicta quas Johannes filius Wandardi sibi dedit, cum domo et curtilagio. Donationem etiam et confirmationem, quas Willielmus filius Willielmi de Cantilupo senioris, fecit præfatis canonicis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam de decem libratis terræ in manerio de Eston, ad sustinendum quandam domum hospitalis juxta portam prædicti prioratus de Stodleye. Concessionem etiam quam eis fecit per eandem cartam de xx. sol. redditus quas Radulfus de Charnells sibi reddere solebat de terra quam de ipso tenuit in Southernkeston; et de pastura octo boum, duarum vaccarum et unius caballi, simul cum bobus et vaccis ipsius Willielmi in dominica pastura sua de Beuchme, et de la Rene; et de curia ipsorum canonicorum de hominibus suis habenda sicut idem Willielmus unquam melius vel plenius habuit vel habere debuit. Donationem, &c. quam Willielmus de Cantilupo per cartam suam fecit priori et conventui loci prædicti de ecclesia de Hemeston, cum pertinentiis, quantum ad patronum pertinuit, ad sustentationem fratrum hospitalis, quod pater prædicti Willielmi construxit ante portam prioratus prædicti, et ad sustentationem ægrorum et pauperum ad idem hospitale confluentium. Donationes, &c. quas Willielmus de Cantilupo filius et hæres Williel. de Cantilupo fecit præfatis canonicis, &c. de toto essarto cum suis pertinentiis extra parcum de Scelef-hull, sicut includebatur per viam quæ ducebat de Spenovere versùs Aston, cum advocacione ecclesiæ de Aston cum pertinentiis. Donationes etiam, &c. quas Willielmus de Cantilupo per cartam suam, &c. fecit præfatis canonicis de tota terra, quam ipse tenuit in villa de Trente, cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis suis.

Donationes, &c. quas Willielmus Comin dominus de Yerdeley per cartam suam fecit, &c. de triginta et tribus acris terræ cum pertinentiis in Yerdeley. Donationes, &c.

^a Compare Dugd. Hist. Warw. ut supr. MS. Cole, Brit. Mus. vol. xxvii. fol. 95 b.

The following are Tanner's references to Manuscripts and Records relating to Studley.

"Vide Epistolam Godfridi episc. Wigorn. de paupertate hujus Prioratus, dat. kal. Apr. A.D. 1269. MS. in bibl. Corp. Christi Coll. Oxon. 154. Transcripts and Extracts from original Deeds relating to this Priory, MS. in bibl. Harl. 2044. fol. 105. Fin. War. 5 Hen. III. Mich. n. . de advoc. eccl. de Cocton. Plac. in com. War. 13 Hen. III. (forsan rectius 13 Edw. I.) rot. 4. dorso, de maner. de Compton Magna. Cart. 26 Hen. III. m. 8. quod bosci in foresta de Fekenham sint quieti de regarda forestaria. Cart. 46 Hen. III. m. 3. de terris in Lodeswell, Staunton, Haselholt, Oddeton, &c. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 26. Plac. de banco 4 Edw. I. Hill. rot. 23. Pat. 24 Edw. I. m. 1. de advoc. eccl. de Aston Cantelue concess. per Joannem de Hastings in exchange pro

xiii. libratis terræ in eadem villa. Claus. 13 Edw. II. m. 5. Cart. 1 Edw. III. n. 3. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 11. de terris in Studley ex dono Will. la Zouche. Pat. 14 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 19. pro capella sive hospitali S. Mariæ Magd. apud Sponne approprianda."

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 203 b, 217 b, 218, 213 b, 220, 222 b, 230 b, 237 b, 256. Rot. Hundred. vol. ii. p. 226. Plac. de Quo War. pp. 730, 732. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 114, 139, 266. Ducarel's Excerpts from the Lamb. Registers MS. Brit. Mus. Repert. Orig. vol. iii. fol. 50 b.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rem. Office,

De Literis Regis Patentibus de Prioratu de Studley in comitatu Warwici concess. Edward Knyghtley servienti ad Legem. Mich. Rec. 30 Hen. VIII. rot. 1.

In the Augmentation Office is a Rental of this Priory temp. Hen. VIII.

quas Willielmus de Edricheston, &c. fecit, &c. de tota terra quam idem Willielmus habuit, &c. de novo perquisito in Yerdeley et Crete, cum homagiis, &c. et aliis pertinentiis suis. Donationem, &c. quas Thomas le Barber, &c. fecit, &c. de tota terra ipsius Thomæ cum pertinentiis, quæ quondam fuit Radulfi de Andevill in Ippesleg. Donationes, &c. quas Petrus de Asrugge, &c. fecit, &c. de tota terra ipsius Petri in Aldeswelle. Donationes, &c. quas Johannes le Roter filius Huberti Balistarii de Wicton, juxt Wichiom, &c. fecit, &c. de tota terra ipsius Johannis, &c. in villa de Wicton juxta Wichiom et extra cum capitali manso suo, homagiis, &c. Donationes, &c. quas Petrus de Monteforti dominus de Bellodeserto, &c. fecit, &c. de toto dominico ipsius Petri de la Wynyarde in villa de Stodley, sicut includitur per certas metas, et divisas, cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis suis, et de homagio et servicio Petri de la Mersse et hæredum suorum. Donationes, &c. quas Constancia filia Willielmi de Parco quondam uxor Simonis de Cocton militis in viduitate et ligea potestate sua, &c. fecit, &c. de omnibus terris, &c. quas prædicta Constancia habuit de dono prædicti Willielmi patris sui in libero maritaggio in la Wike in territorio de Cocton, sicut includebantur per sepes, fossata, et certas metas et divisas. Donationes, &c. quas Johannes de Stodleye, &c. fecit, &c. de omnibus terris, &c. quæ prædictus Johannes habuit in villa de Hattone. Donationes, &c. quas Robertus de Freynuse, &c. fecit, &c. de tota terra ipsius Roberti quam habuit in villa de Hattone cum capitali manso, bosco, gardinis, &c. ratas habentes et gratas, &c. confirmamus. Dat. &c. apud Nottingh. vii. Jan.

NUM. II.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS DE STUDELEY ORDINIS SANCTI AUGUSTINI.

Dominus JOH'ES YARDELEY Prior dicti loci.

Summa totalis oneris hujus Prioratus 181*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.*

Summa omnium allocationum . . . 64*l.* 2*s.* 0½*d.*

Et sic reman' clare ultra omnes has allocationes per annum . . . 117*l.* 1*s.* 5½*d.*

NUM. III.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

STUDELEY NUPER MONASTERIUM.

Com' Warw'	£	s.	d.
Studeley—Reddit' assis'	1	1	0

Com' Warw'	£	s.	d.
Studeley—Reddit' tenen' per copiam . . .	10	5	4
Studeley—Reddit' ten' ad volunt' dni . . .	8	11	4
Studeley—Diversæ firmæ	6	12	10
Studeley—Situs nuper priorat'	23	3	8
Studeley—Rectoria	20	4	2
Welvyngton et Lodeswell—Reddit' assis' . . .	0	14	7½
Welvyngton—Reddit' un' mes'	1	6	8
Welvynton et al'—Firm'	6	1	6½
Com' Somers'			
Trent—Firma maner'	10	4	0
Com' Glouc'			
Oldeswell—Firma maner'	2	13	4
Com' Wigorn'			
Bromsgrove—Firma un' mes'.	1	0	0
Com' Devon'			
Hempston—Firma rector'	34	0	0
Com' Warw'			
Alne Parva, Marton, et Pakyngton—Lib' reddit'	2	0	10½
Alne Parva—Redd' ten' per copiam	3	6	8
Aston Cantelou—Redd' mes'	1	18	0
Newenham—Redd' un' mes'	0	16	0
Alne Parva et Marton—Ten' ad vol' dñi . . .	1	14	10½
Alne Parva—Firm' mes' et terr'	3	2	8
Alceter—Firm' tent' et terr'	1	3	4
Halton—Firm' terr' ten', &c.	2	3	4
Shotteswell—Firma maner'	5	6	8
Whateley—Firma maner'	2	11	8
Cowghton—Firma terr' ten', &c.	2	6	0
Com' Wigorn'			
Greet in Yardley—Firma maner'	10	13	4
Donnyston—Firma mes' terr', &c.	1	13	4
Aston Cauntelou—Firma un' mol' aquat' . . .	2	5	8
Cowghton—Firma decim'	1	4	0
Stamborne in Cowghton—Redd' et profic' garb' et ten'	12	18	4
Cowghton—Penc' sive porc' de rector' . . .	1	6	8
Whytton—Firm' dom' et rector'	2	0	0
Dormyston—Firma capell'	2	0	0
Com' Glouc'			
Salperton—Firma capell'	2	0	0

Priory of Laund, Landa, or Lodinton,

IN LEICESTERSHIRE.

MR. NICHOLS has been so elaborate upon this Monastery in his History of Leicestershire that we can do little more than follow him in outline.

Laund Priory was founded in the latter part of the reign of Henry the First about A.D. 1125 by Richard Basset and Maud his wife the daughter of Geoffrey Ridell. The particulars are given in a confirmation charter from King Henry the First:^a and its further endowment in another charter of the same king.^b By a charter of Geoffrey Ridell, printed in the Liber Niger Scaccarii, it appears that the canons of Laund held three ploughlands within his fee; they had also in frankalmoigne ten ploughlands in Lodington, one ploughland and three oxgangs in Dalby, one ploughland in Weston, eight ploughlands in Frisby held by foreign service, and another separate ploughland in Weston.^c King Henry the Second gave the Convent here another charter of confirmation.^d

Mr. Nichols has given transcripts of various other charters: particularly a confirmation from Hugh bishop of

Lincoln, a charter of Peter de Nevil of Allextun, a confirmation from Grossteste bishop of Lincoln of the different churches belonging to this House, a grant of free warren from King Henry the Third in 1248, two charters of confirmation from King Edward the Second in 1313, one from King Edward the Third in 1330, and a Petition in old French against the encroachments of the Priory made in Parliament in 1370; besides numerous abridgements of smaller donations,^e all of which will be found comprised in the Valor of the 26th and in the Abstract of the Ministers' Accompts of the 32d Hen. VIIIth.^f

PRIORS of LAUNDE.

- JOHN, A.D. 1125.
- WAKELINE, 1189.
- ADAM, 1200.
- MARTIN died in 1230.
- GEOFFREY, 1231. He was removed by Grossteste bishop of Lincoln in 1236.

^a See the App. Num. I.
^c Lib. Nig. Scacc. p. 210.

^b Ibid. Num. II.
^d Num. III.

^e Nich. Hist. Leic. vol. iii. pt. i. p. 300—308.
^f See the Append. Num. V.

RICHARD DE MARTIVAUX received confirmation as Prior 5 id. Jul. 1237.

ROBERT DE MARTIVAL, 1248. He died in 1252.

REGINALD occurs in 1269. Whether he was the prior of Laund who was summoned in 1264 to the rebel assembly at London under Simon de Montfort does not appear.

RICHARD DE MARTIVAL, A.D. 1272.

JOHN DE KIRKBY elected A.D. 1300: Sir Richard Basset^a being at that time patron of the monastery.

JOHN DE BURGO, A.D. 1306.

HENRY DE BRAUNSETON received the royal assent as prior 12 Nov. 1339.

THOMAS DE LICHEFELDE, A.D. 1384.

WALTER DE BALDOCKE was the next prior. He was executed as a partizan of Richard II. in 1402.

THOMAS COLMAN, 1408.

THOMAS MYLES occurs in 1458.

THOMAS FRYSEBY, 1464.

JOHN LANCASTER became prior 1513, and continued

to the Dissolution. He, with five others of his House subscribed to the king's supremacy Sept. 12th, 1534. He had subsequently a pension of 60*l.* a year.

In the 26th Hen. VIIIth. this House was valued in the gross revenue at 510*l.* 16*s.* 5¼*d.*; in the clear income at 399*l.* 3*s.* ¾*d.*

The Site was granted in the 31st Hen. VIIIth. to Thomas Lord Cromwell.

The Priory itself has been changed to a modern residence the property of John Finch Simpson, Esq.: the chief remain of the old buildings is the Chapel of the Priory, which Mr. Nichols has engraved in his Leicestershire, vol. iii. pl. xlv. p. 326.

At the time of the Dissolution there remained in the Priory of Laund a hundred and fourteen fodder of lead. Leland notices three MSS. in the library of this Monastery: "Plinius Secundus de re Medicâ; Chronicon Isidori; Cleopatra de genitura."^b

Cartae ad Prioratum de Landa, in agro Leicestrensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Primi, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 4 Edw. III. n. 5. per Insp. Videsis plac. coram rege term. Mich. 14 Ric. II. rot. 28. Northampt.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ, Willielmo archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, et Alexandro episcopo Lincoln. comitibus, baronibus, et omnibus fidelibus suis clericis et laicis salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmasse omnes donationes quas Ricardus Basset, et Matildis Ridel uxor ejus fecerunt Deo et canonicis ecclesiæ Sancti Johannis Baptistæ de Landa, quam fundaverunt pro anima regis Willielmi patris mei; scilicet, villam de Lodinton, cum ecclesia, et omnibus ejusdem villæ pertinentiis, Frisebi, cum ecclesia ejusdem villæ et omnibus pertinentiis suis; ecclesias, de Weledon, de Weston, de Weleham, de Pitesle, de Essebi, de Warleie, de Kettleby, de Ondebi, de Coleston, de Haversge, de Stanton, de Thacheham, de Patingham, de Widerle, de Walveshull. Præterea concedo et cartâ meâ præsentis præfatis canonicis confirmo, quicquid eis, ab aliis datum fuerit, tam in terris, quàm in ecclesiis, et in aliis redditibus quibuslibet, sicut cartæ donatorum testantur. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio, quod omnia supradicta benè et in pace, liberè et quietè et honorificè teneant imperpetuum in liberam elemosinam, cum

^a Richard Basset occurs as patron in 1220. Nich. Hist. Leic. ut supr. p. 303. In 1495 the Priory was in the patronage of the heir of Basset of Weldon. Ibid. p. 306.

^b Lel. Collect. tom. iii. p. 44.

The following are Tanner's references to Manuscripts and Records relating to this Priory: "In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 2077. p. 3. Abstracts from Deeds relating to the parochial Church of Rosthorpe belonging to this Priory. MS. Peck in Museo Britann. vol. iv. Cart. 32 Hen. III. de libera warena in Lodington, ac de bosco suo claudendo. Pat. 34 Edw. I. de terris in Friseby super Wrethek. Inquis. 2 Edw. II. de exambio terrarum in Halstede et Skestington. Cart. 7 Edw. II. donatorum concessionem recit. et confirm. Pat. 3 Edw. III. pro terris in Friseby et Hellestede. Claus. 4 Edw. III. donationes Ricardi Basset breviter recit. et confirm. Claus. 5 Edw. III. pro priore, ut acquietaretur de secta ad curiam de Barewe. Inquis. 7 Edw. III. de messuagiis et terris in Est Norton, Witham, et Lodington. Inquis. 11 Edw. III. de terris in Tilton ac Skestington. Escaet. 41 Edw. III. de terris in Friseby et Tilton. Pat. 2 Ric. II. de eccl. de Ashby Folville approprianda. Pat. 20 Ric. II. de eccl. de Ab-Ketilby approprianda. Pat. 24 Ric. II. de eccl. de Oudeby approprianda. Inquis. 17 Edw. IV. de terris et tenementis in North Merfield, Halsted, Whatborough. Pat. 18 Edw. IV. de eisdem. Inquis. 21 Edw. IV. de terris in Melton Moubay et Friseby. Cart. R. Hen. II. donatorum concessionem recit. et confirm.

"Fin. Oxon. 25 Hen. III. n. . de terris in Clayndon. Plac. de banco 27 Hen. III. rot. 5. de commun. pastur. in Coleton. Nottingh. Cart. 35 Hen. III. m. 2. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 11. de ten. in Friseby super Wrethek. Plac. assis. in com. Linc. 9 Edw. I. rot. 77. de molend. in Paunton P. Plac. assis. in com. Leic. 12 Edw. I. rot. 2. de advoc. eccl. de Otheby. Ibid. rot. 7. de advoc. eccl. de Wyderdelc. Cart. 29 Edw. I. m. 27. Pat. 34 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 2 Edw. II. p. 2,

omnibus pertinentiis suis, absque omni seculari servitio, et consuetudine; in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in pasturis, in molendinis, et stagnis, et aquis; in viis, et semitis; et in omnibus locis, et sicut Richardus Basset unquam meliùs, et liberiùs, vel aliquis antecessorum suorum tenuit, cum socka, et saka, et tol, et theam, et infangenetheof, et cum omnibus libertatibus ad liberam et perpetuam elemosinam pertinentibus. Testibus Rogero episcopo Salesb. Randalpho cancellario, Simone comite, Gilberto de Aquila; Hugone vicecomite Leycestriæ; apud Westmonasterium.

NUM. II.

Alia Carta ejusdem Regis Henrici.

[Ibid.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, ministris, et omnibus fidelibus suis, clericis et laicis, Francis et Anglis totius Angliæ, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmasse Deo et sancto Johanni Baptistæ de Lodintona, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes ecclesias, et terras, et redditus, et tenuras subscriptas, quas Richardus Basset, et Matildis uxor sua eis in elemosinam dederunt, et concesserunt, sicut cartulæ prædicti Richardi Basset testantur; videlicet totam villam Lodintonam, et quinque virgatas terræ de

m. 12. de redd. v. marc. relax. in Halsted et Skislington. Cart. 7 Edw. II. n. 38. Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 10. de ten. in Tilton, Friseby, &c. Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 16. pro terris in Friseby. Claus. 5 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 11. pro eisdem. Cart. 7 Edw. III. n. 38. Pat. 8 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 32 vel 33. Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 3, m. . Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 22. pro eccl. de Patingham cum capella de Pateshull. Pat. 19 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . prope finem. Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 29 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . pro fundatione cantariæ pro uno custode et duobus capellanis in eccl. de Chaddesden, Derb. pro anima Henrici de Chadesden nuper archidia. Leicestr. Plac. apud Westm. 13 Ric. II. Mich. rot. 28. de eccl. de Archingworth Northampt. Pat. 13 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 16. pro eccl. de Ashby Folville approprianda. Pat. 20 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 23. pro eccl. de Apketilby approprianda. Pat. 21 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 32. pro eccl. de Wardeley Rutl. et Haversseg appropri. Pat. 24 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 27. pro eccl. de Oudeby appropri. Pat. 31 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 20 vel 21. Esc. 17 Edw. IV. n. 59. Leic. Pat. 18 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 13. pro ten. in Merefeld, N. Halsted, et Watborow. Pat. 22 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 15. de maner. de Luditon et imparcatione bosci in foresta de Rutlande."

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 39, 44, 54, 54 b, 63, 63 b, 65, 66, 66 b, 67, 69, 246 b, 310, 311 b, 333, 339. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 9, 296, 338. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 237, 238, 240, 312, 316. Vol. ii. pp. 11, 319, 707.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rem. Office, Landa.—Finis solutus per Priorem et Conventum pro Confirmatione Libertatum. Orig. 11 Hen. VIII. rot. 58.

De Willm^o. Halford occasionato ad ostendendum quare Situs nuper Monasterij de Launde in manibus Regis seisiri non debet. Mich. Rec. 9 Jac. I. rot. 55.

Several ancient Documents are in the Chapter House, Westminster, respecting this Priory, to one of which the Common Seal is annexed.

Nortuna, cum hominibus, et omnibus ad easdem terras pertinentibus, sicut Richardus Basset, et uxor sua dederunt et concesserunt, et sicut cartæ ejus testantur. Et præterea concedo et confirmo in perpetuam elemosinam, omnes ecclesias, quas prædictus Ric. Basset eis dedit et concessit, sicut cartulæ suæ testantur; videlicet ecclesias de Weledon, et de Weston, et de Weleham, et de Holt, et de Pittesleye, et de Esseby, et de Warlea, et de Chetelbi, et de Friseby, et de Ondeby, et de Coleston, et de Hersegia, et de Stanton, et de Tacheham, et de Patingeham, et de Wirdedelai, et de Brinton, et de Malucshella. Has omnes tenaturas, tam in terris quam in ecclesiis, et aliis redditibus, et quæcunque bona isti vel alii domini dederunt eisdem canonicis, vel daturi sunt, eis in perpetuam elemosinam confirmo, et præsentis sigilli mei impressione corrobore. Quare volo, &c. Testibus H. episcopo Wyntoniensi, et G. de Glintono, et Alberico de Veer, et R. de Sigillo. apud Windesor.

NUM. III.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Ibid.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ et dux Normanniæ et Aquitaniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, omnibus archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse ecclesiæ sancti Johannis Baptistæ de Landa, et canonicis ibidem Deo seruiantibus, ecclesiam de Ernehala, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et insuper confirmasse illis omnes donationes, quas Richardus Basset et Matildis uxor ipsius, et hæredes sui rationabiliter eis fecerunt, scilicet totam villam de Lodinton, in cujus territorio abbatia fundata est, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et Fresby cum ecclesia ejusdem villæ, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; dimidium Grimestone, cum ecclesia et pertinentiis suis Salterford; ecclesiam de Coleston; ecclesiam de Warleg, cum capella de Belton; ecclesiam de Flethen; ecclesiam de Petlingis; ecclesiam de Widredele; ecclesiam de Ondeby, et in eadem villa quinque virgatas terræ. In Dalby undecim bovatas terræ, in Norton quinque virgatas terræ: ecclesiam de Chetelbi cum capellis de Warenodbi, et de Holewell, et in Holewella unam carucatam terræ: ecclesias de Weledon, et de Weston, et de Weleham, et terram quæ fuit Radulphi de Swyneford, et unam carucatam in Walecote, et Upetun.

Insuper et omnes ecclesias domini eorum; videlicet ecclesiam de Piteslai, et de Asseby, et de Stanton, et de Brinton, et de Tacheham, et de Walvesella et Patyngham, et de Hersege, et omnes alias ecclesias, terras, et possessiones, quas Richardus Basset et hæredes sui, illis rationabiliter dederunt, sicut cartæ eorum testantur. Præterea eisdem canonicis concedo et confirmo, quicquid eis ab aliis rationabiliter datum est, tam in ecclesiis, quam in terris, et in aliis redditibus, et rebus quibuslibet, sicut cartæ donatorum testantur; ecclesiam de Tiltona, cum capellis et omnibus pertinentiis suis, et in eadem villa unam virgatam terræ, et prata de Heresmore, de dono Everardi et Walerani, et hominum eorum, et totius parochiæ; et culturas domini inter Holebec, et boscum Herewardswde; et ecclesiam de Reidebi, et duas virgatas in Langeham; et ecclesiam de Glaeston, molendinum de Panton, et Hotwet, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et duas virgatas terræ in Schefinton. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio, &c. Testibus Thoma cancellario regis; comite Cornubiæ, Richardo de Humet constabulario; Gwarino filio Gerardi camerario apud Northamptoniam.

NUM. IV.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

MONASTERIUM DE LAUNDA.

Valet in spiritualibus	231 <i>l.</i>	11 <i>s.</i>	4 <i>d.</i>
In temporalibus	279 <i>l.</i>	4 <i>s.</i>	9½ <i>d.</i>
	510 <i>l.</i>	16 <i>s.</i>	1½ <i>d.</i>
Et per annum clare post deduc'	399 <i>l.</i>	3 <i>s.</i>	3¼ <i>d.</i>

NUM. V.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE LAUNDE.

Com' Leic'	£	s.	d.
Frysby—Reddit' assis'	3	14	7
Frysby—Redd' ten' ad vol' dñi	10	6	4

Com' Leic'	£	s.	d.
Frysby—Firma maner' cum' terr' dñic'	4	13	4
Frysby—Firma mol' aquat'	3	0	0
Frysby—Firma rector'	6	13	4
Frysby—Terr' perquis' per prior' Lancaster	7	12	5
Frysby—Perquis' cur'	0	3	8
Est Norton—Redd' ten' ad vol'	4	1	8
Est Norton—Redd' terr' perquis' per prior' Lancaster	3	4	0
Est Norton—Diversæ firmæ	8	13	4
Est Norton—Perquis' cur'	0	7	2
Halsted in Tylton—Redd' ten' ad vol'	11	11	7
Halsted—Redd' terr' perquis' per prior' Lancaster	1	10	0
Halsted—Redd' communis furni	0	3	4
Halsted—Diversæ firmæ	8	7	6
Halsted—Redd' molend'	1	10	0
Halsted—Redd' vocat' Pasture Sylver	1	14	10½
Tylton et Halsted—Reddit' x ^m	20	0	0
Halsted—Redd' x ^m feni	0	13	5
Tylton—Redd' x ^m feni	0	10	0
Halsted—Perquis' cur'	0	4	8
Welham—Reddit' assis'	0	7	5½
Halloughton—Redd' ten' ad vol'	1	2	0
Halloughton et Welham—Diversæ firmæ	4	5	6
Welham—Firma rector'	8	13	4
Skevyngton—Reddit' assis'	0	1	6
Skevyngton—Redd' ten' ad vol'	6	7	2
Skevyngton—Diversæ firmæ	4	19	10
Newton Burdett et Dalby Magna—Redd' assis'	0	2	8
Wythcock—Redd' un' tenū	0	9	0
Wythcock—Firma terr'	0	5	0
Abketylby—Firma molend'	1	13	4
Abketylby—Firma rector'	10	0	0
Wynsolde et alibi—Redd' assis'	0	12	0
Somerby et al'—Redd' ten' ad vol'	5	14	8
Somerby—Firma ten'	2	6	8
Somerby—Redd' un' mol'	1	6	8
Wythcock—Pensio	0	2	6
Belton—Diversæ firmæ	1	10	0
Belton—Firma x ^m	6	10	0
Com' Rutl'			
Glaston—Pensio de vicar'	0	6	8
Com' Nott'			
Colston Bassett—Redd' ten ad vol'	2	16	4
Colston Bassett—Firma rector'	16	0	0
Colston Bassett—Redd' feni decimalis	0	15	0
Sutton et Flete—Reddit' assis'	2	5	10
Sutton, Marnham, et Skegby—Diversæ firmæ	4	4	8
Com' Norhampton'			
Weston—Firma mol'	1	6	8
Com' Nott'			
Sutton—Firma x ^m	5	13	4
Ardynworth, Weldon Magna, et Bowdon Parva—Redd' assis'	0	18	1
Com' Norhampton'			
Weston—Redd' ten' ad vol'	1	18	6
Weston—Redd' un' mes', &c.	1	6	8
Blathewyck—Redd' terr' et ten'	1	0	0
Weston—Firma rector'	6	6	8
Weldon—Firma rector'	3	13	4
Bowden Magna—Pensio de rector'	0	13	4
Arthyngworth—Pensio de rector'	1	6	8
Blathewyke—Pensio de rector'	1	13	4
Com' Oxon'			
Chastelton—Redd' ten' ad vol'	8	11	6
Com' Leic'			
Odeby—Firma rector'	10	0	0
Ashby Fovell—Firma rector'	11	0	0
Maresfeld—Redd' x ^m	2	13	4
Endesbye—Redd' x ^m	1	6	8
Petlyng Parva—Pens' de vicar'	0	3	6
Rotherby—Pens' de vicar'	0	6	8
Asheby Legers—Firma rector'	10	13	4
Com' Derb'			
Haddersedge—Firma rector'	11	6	8
Com' Staff'			
Patyngham—Firma rector'	8	0	0

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Com' Cestr'				Com' Leic'			
Rowtherston—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	9	10½	Lodyngton—Firma sit' maner', &c.	28	6	8
Rowtherston—Firma mans' et rector', &c.	80	1	11	Lodyngton—Reddit' et firmæ	32	11	11½
Com' Leic'				Lodyngton—Redd' voc' Pasture Sylver	1	9	10½
Launde—Firma maner' cum sit' et terr' dnical' 93	7	8		Lodyngton—Firma rector'	8	0	0

Thurgarton Priory, in Nottinghamshire.

THIS House was founded by Ralph de Ayncourt, according to Thoroton, sometime in the reign of Henry the First; Tanner says about A. D. 1130. St. Peter was its tutelary saint.

The foundation charter, with numerous deeds of gift from other benefactors beside the founder, will be seen in the Appendix,^a with a large charter of confirmation from King Edward the Third.^b Its possessions as they remained in the hands of the Crown in the 32d Hen. VIIIth. are also enumerated.^c Thoroton has given an abridged translation of these, which it is not necessary to copy here.

Stevens has given a few names of the

PRIORS of THURGARTON

from Willis's Mitred Abbies.

They are
HENRY, A. D. 1209.
ADAM, 1270.
JOHN ALLYSTRE.
ELIAS.
GILBERT.
WILLIAM.
RICHARD.
JOHN BERWICK.

The following is a better List, from good authorities.

W. occurs in the 26th year of the pontificate of archbishop Walter Grey.^d

ROBERT DE BASEFORD resigned in 1284.^e

GILBERT DE PONTEBURG was admitted 7 ides Jul. 1284.^f He resigned in the 5th year of archbishop Romane's pontificate.^g He was at one time accused of incontinence.^h

ALEXANDER DE GEDELING was his successor.ⁱ

JOHN DE HIKELING was elected in 1304, but was set aside by the archbishop.^k

JOHN DE RUDESTAN was elected 5 non. May 1304.^l Upon his cession

^a Num. I. to XIV.

^c Num. XVII.

^e Ibid. p. 74.

^g Ibid. p. 100.

ⁱ Ibid. p. 107.

^l Ibid.

ⁿ Ibid. fol. 16.

^p Ibid.

^r Ibid. fol. 23.

^t Ibid. fol. 29.

^x Ibid. fol. 35.

^z Ibid. fol. 37.

^b Ibid. fol. 43.

^d Ibid. fol. 47.

^f Thoroton, Hist. Nottingh. p. 305.

^g His other references to Manuscripts and Records are,

"Vide Collectiones e veteri Cartulario Prioratus de Thurgarton, MS. Baker in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. vol. xxxii. p. 341. Inter collect. cl. Dodsworth MSS. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. cv. fol. 94. from the transcript of a chartulary of the priory of Thurgarton by the earl of Kingston, 1642. Vol. cxxvi. fol. 123. c transcriptis cartarum et munimentorum pertin. ad monast. de Thurgarton, penes dominam Stanhop, 1615. quorum apographa habentur in bibl. Harleiana, MS. 972. p. 107. Ibid. MS. 3374. Collectanea ex registro. MS. 6748. fol. 16. cartam regis Johannis. Cart. antiq. A. 18 vel 19. G. 14. Plac. . . . 9 Joan. Mich. rot. 7. in dorso, de advoc. eccl. de Hawkesworth. Fin. div. com. 42 Hen. III. n. 38. de terris in Hocton. Cart. 54 Hen. III. m. 4. pro mercat. et feria apud Fiskerton. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 36. dorso, de ten. in Haneworth.

^b Num. XV.

^d MS. Harl. 6970. p. 34.

^f Ibid. p. 86.

^h Ibid. p. 105.

^k Ibid. p. 147.

^m MS. Harl. 6972. fol. 15.

^o Ibid. fol. 18.

^q Ibid.

^s Ibid.

^u Ibid.

^v Ibid.

^a Ibid.

^c Ibid. fol. 45.

^e MS. Lansd. 963. p. 62.

JOHN DE HIKELING was again elected 1 Feb. 1319.^m Upon his resignation

ROBERT DE HATHERN was elected 9 kal. Oct. 1331.ⁿ

JOHN DE RUDSTAN again succeeded upon Hathern's death 8 id. Sept. 1337.^o He again resigned 4th June 1338,^p when

RICHARD DE THURGARTON was elected. He was confirmed 5 kal. June 1338.^q

JOHN DE CALVERTON was the next prior.^r Upon his death

WILLIAM DE SAPIRTON was confirmed 12 Jun. 1381.^s

ROBERT WOLVEDEN resigned 30th Oct. 1434.^t

RICHARD HALEY was confirmed 5 Dec. 1434.^u

WILLIAM BINGHAM received confirmation 5th Feb. 1471.^x He died April 22d, 1477.^y

RICHARD THURGARTON,^z upon whose death

JOHN ALESTRE was confirmed Aug. 12, 1494.^a

JOHN GOVERTON was confirmed 6th Oct. 1505.^b

JOHN ANGEAR was confirmed 7th Nov. 1517.^c

THO. DETHICK, upon Angear's death, received confirmation 30th April 1534.^d He received the temporalities May 19th following.^e

JOHN BERWICK was admitted prior upon Dethick's resignation in the 28th Hen. VIII.^f

In the 26th Hen. VIII. this house was endowed with a gross revenue of 359*l.* 15*s.* 10*d.* The clear income amounting to 259*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.*

The Site was granted in the 30th Hen. VIII. to William Cooper and Cecily his wife.

Tanner refers to two REGISTERS of Thurgarton Priory. "Registrum hujus Prioratus penes comitem de Chesterfield," and "Registrum penes Ceciliam Cooper gen. 1677."^g The last of these is now in the library of the Collegiate Church of Southwell.

No Impression from the COMMON SEAL of this Priory has yet occurred to the observation of the Editors.

Escaet. Nottingh. vel Derb. 8 Edw. I. n. 32. de terris in Wiverton. Plac. in com. Notting. 8 Edw. I. quo war. rot. 1. pro mercat. apud Fiskerton. Plac. in com. Lincoln. 9 Edw. I. quo war. rot. 15. pro novem bovatis terræ in Marton. Escaet. Nottingh. 31 Edw. I. n. 103. pro terris in Marton. Escaet. in Nottingh. 31 Edw. I. n. 103. pro terris in Eperston. Pat. 32 Edw. I. m. . . Cart. 6 Edw. II. n. 14. Brev. orig. 6 Edw. II. Trin. rot. 5. Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 10. de terris in Elmeton. Cart. 17 Edw. II. n. 5. Cart. 1 Edw. III. n. 4. Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Edw. III. assis. rot. 18. dorso; quo war. rot. 15. Plac. in com. Derb. 4 Edw. III. quo war. rot. 11. dorso. Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 22. Cart. 12 Edw. III. n. 2. Pat. 14 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 29. Escaet. Nottingh. 23 Edw. III. p. 2, n. 20. de mess. et terris in Eperston. Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 25 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 29. pro ten. in Thurgarton et Hospell. Ibid. p. 3, m. 1. pro ten. in Hoveringham. Pat. 41 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 26 vel 27. Escaet. Nottingh. 41 Edw. III. n. 36. Escaet. Nottingh. 44 Edw. III. n. 40. Pat. 2 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 9. pro ten. in Radcliff super Trent. Pat. 15 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 12. pro ten. in Rolston, Suthwell, Eddingley, Farnsfield, Blesby, Goverton. Recup. Nottingh. 10 Hen. IV. Pasch. rot. 302. de redd. ann. solvendo capellanis in capella S. Mich. in eccl. de Cestrefeld. Pat. 13 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 22 vel 23. Pat. 9 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 3. de c^s. solvendis priori de Markeby. Fin. Nottingh. 9 Hen. VI. m. 3. pro cantaria fundanda per Alic. ux. Will. Deyncourt."

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 60, 61 b, 71 b, 310, 310 b, 311, 311 b, 312, 313, 338. Plac. de Quo War. pp. 147, 414, 417, 418, 419, 422, 635. Abbrev. Plac. p. 329. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 312, 390, 391. vol. ii. pp. 27, 28, 29, 310, 313, 315, 318, 319.

There is a Valuation of this Priory, t. Hen. VIII. in the Chapter House at Westminster.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Thurgarton, in agro Nottinghamensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Radulfi de Ayncourt de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex Registro de Thurgarton penès Comitem de Chesterfield. fol. 57.]

EGO Radulfus de Ayncourt, pro salute animæ meæ, filiorum, filiarumque mearum; et pro anima patris et matris meæ; et pro anima Basilie mulieris meæ, et omnium parentum, et antecessorum meorum, fundavi domum religionis apud Thurgarton, et in ejusdem domus fundatione concessi, et dedi canonicis ibidem Deo, et beato Petro regulariter servantibus, consilio et prece piæ memoriæ Thurstani Eborac. archiepiscopi, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, totam Thurgartonam, et Fiskertonam, et parcum juxta Thurgarton, et omnes ecclesias de tota terra mea; scilicet ecclesiam de Graneby; ecclesiam de Cotes; ecclesiam de Swaffeld; ecclesiam de Haneworth; ecclesiam de Scaupewic; ecclesiam de Kirkeby; ecclesiam de Braunceton; ecclesiam de Tymberland; ecclesiam de Blaunkeny; et ecclesias de Elmeton et Langwath, cum omnibus pertinentiis, consuetudinibus, et libertatibus, ad easdem terras, et ecclesias pertinentibus, in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in pascuis, in aquis, in piscariis, et in molendinis, exceptis decem solidis, quos iidem canonici reddent annuatim, de dono meo, in firmis de Stokes; precor universos sanctæ ecclesiæ filios, ut hanc meam elemosinam, cum omnibus rebus suis pro Dei amore, et pro salute animæ suæ, manuteneant, et defendant. Si verò hæres meus illam cum libertatibus suis manutenerit et sustentaverit, divinam gratiam, et paternam benedictionem ei in æternum relinquo: sin autem, Dei iram, et meam maledictionem, nisi resipuerit, incurrat. Hujus donationis sunt testes Capitulum sanctæ Mariæ de Suthewell, Robertus filius Huberti, Willielmus de Hertz, Richardus de Kiviell, Robertus de Sancto Audeno, Herveus clericus, et multi alii.

NUM. II.

Carta Willielmi Sampson de Terra sua de Creswell.

[Ibid. fol. 85.]

EGO Willielmus Sampson dedi Deo, et ecclesiæ sancti Petri de Thurgartona et canonicis ibidem Deo servantibus totam terram meam de Creswell, concessu Hugonis filii mei, et hæredis, et aliorum filiorum meorum. Hanc donationem hujus terræ feci pro amore Dei et sancti Jacobi apostoli, in cujus honore prædicti canonici fundaverunt altare in ecclesia sua apud Thurgarton, pro voto meo solvendo, quod eidem apostolo antea voveram, pro anima patris mei et matris meæ, et pro salute mea, et omnium meorum.

NUM. III.

Carta Huberti filii Radulfi Domini de Cruche, de Terris in Scarthclive.

[Ibid. fol. 63.]

SCIANT tam præsentibus, quàm futuris, quod ego Hubertus filius Radulfi, dedi canonicis de Thurgarton, in puram elemosinam, cum matre mea Matilda, quando habitum religionis suscepit, terram quam Willielmus filius Georgii tenuit de me in territorio Scarthclive, &c.

NUM. IV.

Carta Matthæi de Vilers, de Terra sua de Lund, &c.

[Ibid. fol. 65.]

NOTUM sit omnibus modernis et posteris, Matheum de Vilers, et fratres suos Willielmum, et Alanum, et Thomam, concessisse ecclesiæ et canonicis de Thurgarton, cum Ricardo fratre suo, totam terram suam de Lund, in bosco et in plano, et servicium Radulphi de Sanchi, et ecclesiam suam de Warington, et ecclesiam suam de Tytheby, et capellam de Crophill: et Thomas frater meus concessit ecclesiam de Outhorpe; et dominus Matheus concessit pelles agnorum suorum suæ domus.

NUM. V.

Carta Willielmi Pincernæ, de Ecclesia de Werington, &c.

[Ibid.]

NOTUM sit omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, quod

ego Willielmus Pincerna, &c. pro salute animæ meæ, et uxoris meæ Dionysiæ, et omnium antecessorum, et hæredum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam concessisse, et præsentibus cartâ meâ confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Petri de Thurgart. et canonicis ibidem Deo servantibus, ecclesiam de Werington, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et ecclesiam de Titheby cum capella de Crophill, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et illam carucatam terræ in Crophill quam dominus Matheus de Vilers avus meus eis dedit in dominico suo in villa de Crophill, &c.

NUM. VI.

Carta Adæ Tyson de Bovata Terræ in Egrum.

[Ibid. fol. 63.]

ADAM TYSON omnibus hominibus suis, Francis et Anglis, modernis et posteris, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse canonicis de Thurgarton, illam bovata terræ in Egrum, quam Levericus Hog tenuit, liberam, et quietam, cum omnibus commoditatibus, et aisiamentis villæ de Egrum, pertinentiis, &c.

NUM. VII.

Carta Henrici Hose Donationem prædicti Adæ Tyson confirmans.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ fidelibus, et maximè hominibus honoris de Egrum, Henricus de Hose salutem. Notum vobis fieri volo, quod ego concedo, et hac meâ cartâ confirmo in perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Petri de Thurgarton, et canonicis ibidem Deo servantibus, consensu uxoris meæ Amiciæ, bovata terræ, quæ fuit Leverici Hog, quam Adam Tyson eidem ecclesiæ dedit, liberam et quietam ab omni servitio seculari, pro salute animæ regis Henrici filii imperatricis, &c.

[Ibid.]

Henricus Hose, filius dicti Henrici, confirmavit donationem patris.

NUM. VIII.

Donatio Ecclesiæ de Athelington per Henricum Biset.

[Ibid. fol. 72.]

HENRICUS Biset filius Willielmi Carpentarii, dedit priori de Thurgarton ecclesiam de Athelington.

[Ibid.]

Willielmus de Beuvero, et Albreia uxor ejus, confirmavit donationem prædictam Henrici Biset, de prædicta ecclesia.

NUM. IX.

Carta Willielmi Carpentarii de Molendino de Cliva.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ ecclesiæ fidelibus, clericis, et laicis, Francis et Anglis, Willielmus Carpentarius salutem. Notum sit vobis omnibus, me dedisse Deo, et ecclesiæ sancti Petri de Thurgarton, et canonicis ibidem Deo servantibus, cum consensu hæredum meorum, Henrici Biset filii mei, et Manaseri Biset fratris mei, et Ernulfi Biset nepotis mei, molendinum meum de Cliva, in perpetuam elemosinam pro salute animæ meæ, et hæredum meorum, et pro anima, patris mei Willielmi Biset, et matris meæ Hawisiæ, et uxoris meæ Susannæ, et pro anima fratris mei Henrici Biset, et Ausoldi fratris mei, et Henrici nepotis mei.

NUM. X.

Carta Hugonis de Chaisneto de una Bovata Terræ in Sarindale.

[Ibid. fol. 73.]

EGO Hugo de Caisneto dedi, &c. canonicis de Thurgarton, unam bovata terræ cum tofto, &c. quæ Willielmus de Adellington de me tenuit, in villa de Sarindale, in puram elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ, et uxoris meæ Leuciæ, et hæredum meorum; et pro anima Willielmi Carpentarii domini mei, et uxoris ejus Susannæ, et pro anima dominæ Albreæ Biset, &c.

NUM. XI.

Carta Henrici Biset Donationem Hugonis de Caisneto confirmans.

[Ibid.]

EGO Henricus Biset confirmavi eandem concessionem Hugonis de Caisneto pro salute animæ meæ, &c. Et pro anima Willielmi Carpentarii patris mei, et matris meæ Susannæ, et pro anima Albreæ Biset uxoris meæ, &c.

NUM. XII.

Carta Oliveri de Aincourt de una Carucata Terræ in Braunceton.

[Ibid. fol. 90.]

EGO Oliverus de Aincurta dedi canonicis de Thurgarton dimidiam carucata terræ in Braunceton, cum tofto, quod fuit Lefwini filii Turlac, sicut Walterus de Eyncaria avus meus dedit Waltero presbytero pro anima Oliveri filii sui, quem idem Walterus, bello apud Lincoln. à captivitate et morte liberavit, sicut carta prædicti Walteri avi mei testatur. Et si fortè dictam dimidiam carucata terræ prædictis canonicis warantizare non potero, dabo eisdem canonicis quinque solidos redditus assisi in villa de Braunceton, vel in villa de Graneby, vel in Blaunkeney, vel in Elmeton.

NUM. XIII.

Carta Adæ de Herthill de Terra in Derlesthorpe.

[Ibid. fol. 68.]

ADAM de Harthill dedi Rogero filio et hæredi Rogeri de Ayncourt, cum Alizia filia mea in liberum maritagium, totam terram meam in Derlesthorp, et Dornthorp cum omnibus pertinentiis, libertatibus, et aysiamentis, ut in escaetis, homagiis, releviis, &c. Habendam prænominato Rogero filio Rogeri Dayncourt, et hæredibus suis, quos de Alicia filia mea habebit imperpetuum.

NUM. XIV.

Confirmatio Ricardi de Herthill.

[Ibid. fol. 496.]

EGO dominus Richardus de Herthill concessi Aliciæ sorori meæ, totam terram, cum nativis, et pertinentiis suis, quæ habet de dono Adæ patris mei in villa de Dornthorp, et Colingham, faciendo servicio duodecimæ partis unius feodi militis.

Prædicta Alicia uxor Rogeri de Dayncourt dedit prædictam terram in Dornthorp et Colyngliam priori de Thurgarton.

NUM. XV.

Carta Regis Edwardi tertii Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. Inspeximus, &c.

[Pat. 14 E. III. p. 2, m. 30. per Inspex. Vide Pat. 6 E. III. p. m. 22.]

HENR. Dei gratia rex Angliæ et dux Normanniæ et Aquitaniæ, et comes Andegaviæ archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et præsentem cartam meam confirmasse Deo et beato Petro de Thurgarstone, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus rationabilem subscriptam donationem sibi factam, et cartam donatorum confirmatam; scilicet ex dono Radulphi de Aincurt totam Turgarstone, et Fischarton et parcum juxta Turgarstone, et omnes ecclesias de tota terra sua; scilicet ecclesiam de Graneby; ecclesiam de Elmetone; ecclesiam de Cokes; ecclesiam de Swafelde; ecclesiam de Haneworthe; ecclesiam de Scapewic; ecclesiam de Kyrkby; ecclesiam de Brauztone; ecclesiam de Tymberland; ecclesiam de Blankenei. Ex dono Willielmi filii Ranulphi ecclesiam de Blakwelle. Ex dono Mathei de Vilers, ecclesiam de Waringtone; ecclesiam de Tichibi, capellam de dominio. Ex dono Gerardi filii Walteri de Suttone ecclesiam de Suttone et duas bovatas terræ in eadem villa. Ex dono Willielmi Carpentarii molendinum de Cliva. Ex dono Henrici Hose unam bovatom terræ in Egrum. Ex dono Roberti de Cauz molendinum de Doverbert. Ex dono Willielmi de Bella-aqua duos solidos de molendino de Kirlingtone. Ex dono Willielmi Sanson terram quæ vocatur Creswelle. Ex dono Roberti de Hoveringham ecclesiam de Hoveringham. Ex dono Radulphi de Bellofago molendinum de Duverbert, quod dicitur Snellinmilne, cum terra et prato adjacente. Ex dono Willielmi de Bereville unam bovatom terræ in Kirkebi. Ex dono Hugonis de Hoveringham

septem bovatas terræ in Tichebi, quas Emma avia sua, e. Robertus pater suus dederunt. Ex dono Walteri villan¹ Linc. unam bovatom terræ in campis Lincolnæ. Ex dono Ricardi Putrel dimidiam carucata terræ de dominio suo in Turmestone cum una mansura in eadem villa. Ex dono Radulphi de Aincurt, filii Rogeri, ecclesiam de Winefield. Ex dono Ricardi de Criell quatuor tofta in Turgarstone, et duas toftas in Mortone, quas filius ejus Robertus confirmavit cartâ sua. Ex dono Johannis filii Willielmi medietatem ecclesie de Uvetorp, et pro decimis Ailwinæ Hecche xxvii. sol. sicut carta canonicorum hospitalis S. Sepulchri Linc. testatur. Quare volo, &c. Testibus Hugone Dunelmensi episcopo, Willielmo comite Arundelli, Ranulpho de Glanvill, Bernardo de S. Wallerico, Rogero de Stutevill, Willielmo de Stutevill, Hugone Bardulf dapifero, Ranulfo de Gudd. Apud Clipston.

Nos autem concessionem, &c. necnon donationem et concessionem, quas Robertus de Vilers per cartam suam fecit Deo et ecclesie beati Petri de Thurgarton et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, de toto dominico et capitali mesuagio suo in Uvetorp. Donationem, &c. quas idem Robertus per aliam cartam suam fecit, &c. de tofto quod fuit Wolnetti, et de tofto quod fuit Hugonis de Lincolnia, et de v. bovatis terræ de dominico præfati Roberti in eadem villa de Uvetorp. Donationem, &c. quas idem Robertus, &c. fecit, &c. de duabus bovatis terræ integris in eadem villa de Uvetorpe. Donationem, &c. quas idem Robertus, &c. fecit, &c. de quatuor bovatis terræ et dimidia cum pertinentiis in eadem villa de Uvetorpe. Donationem, &c. quas Willielmus filius Pagani de Vilers, &c. fecit, &c. de quatuor bovatis terræ cum toftis et croftis et aliis pertinentiis in eadem villa de Uvetorpe.

Donationem, &c. quas Radulphus de Bellofago per cartam suam fecit, &c. de ecclesia de Loudham, et de molendinis de Dourebec cum terra eidem molendino adjacente, et de terra sua de Wodeburg. Donationem, &c. quas idem Radulphus per aliam cartam suam fecit, &c. de molendino de Dourebec quod dicitur Snellingmilne, cum terra et prato adjacente. Donationem et concessionem quas Emma de Bellofago per cartam suam fecit, &c. de molendino quod dicitur Snelling, cum una bovata terræ et prato prædicto molendino adjacente, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Donationem, &c. quas Gerardus de Phanecurt per cartam suam fecit, &c. de capitali mesuagio et toto dominico suo, homagiis et serviciis omnium liberè tenentium suorum, cum wardis, releviis, et escaetis, nativis et coterellis suis, et eorum catallis et sequelis, terris, et tenementis, quæ quondam quidam nativi et coterelli de ipso tenuerunt in villenagio, et de molendino ad ventum cum secta, et de prato et bosco vivariis, et toto dominio et tenemento quæ idem Gerardus quondam habuit in Hikelyng et Kynaltone. Donationem et concessionem quas idem Gerardus per aliam cartam suam fecit, &c. de homagiis et serviciis omnium liberè tenentium de terra sua et de feodo suo de Kyrkeby et Scapwyck cum pertinentiis, et de iii. solidatis redditus, quas idem Gerardus percipere consuevit de canonicis de Catheleghe, pro tribus bovatis terræ, et forinseco servicio ad illas pertinente, et de unâ bovata terræ, quam Emelina tenuit, et de uno tofto quod Ricardus Crophull quondam tenuit, et de uno tofto quod Siricha quondam tenuit, et de uno tofto quod Alicia Skelle quondam tenuit; et de uno tofto quod Fulco quondam tenuit, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis.

Remissionem etiam, &c. quas idem Gerardus, per dictam cartam suam fecit cisdem canonicis, de quinque solidatis redditus cum forinseco servicio quod iidem canonici sibi reddere consueverant pro duabus bovatis terræ, et tofto Ricardi Helebold. Donationem, &c. quas Alicia filia Radulphi de Bereville per cartam suam fecit, &c. de uno tofto et dimidia bovata terræ cum pertinentiis in Scaupewyke et Kirkeby. Donationem, &c. quas Henricus Biset filius Willielmi Carpentarii per cartam suam fecit, &c. de passagio de Briggeford cum tofto ad passagium prædictum pertinente, et cum Willielmo molendinario. Donationem, &c. quas idem Henricus per cartam suam fecit, &c. de ecclesia de Adelinctone cum pertinentiis. Donationem, &c. quas Hugo de Chaisneto per cartam suam fecit, &c. de una bovata terræ et tofto et eorum pertinentiis quas Willielmus de Adclington de ipso quondam tenuit in villa de Saxendale. Donationem, &c. quas Oliverus de Aencurt et Matildis Peche uxor ejus, per cartam suam fecerunt, &c. de quatuor bovatis terræ in villa

de Boilestone cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Donationem, &c. quas Adam de Pedworth, de assensu et voluntate Matildis uxoris ejus per cartam suam fecit, &c. de serviciis et homagiis omnium hominum et liberè tenentium suorum et hæredum dictorum hominum in villa de Hermestone, et de xii. bovatis terræ cum pertinentiis in villa de Hermestone, et de villanis dictas xii. bovatas terræ tenentibus, cum tota sequela et omnibus catallis eorum. Donationem, &c. quas Robertus Peisun per cartam suam fecit, &c. de una bovata terræ in Colingtone. Donationem, &c. quas Gocelinus de S. Paulo per cartam suam fecit, &c. de ecclesia de Konkesworth. Donationem, &c. quas Walterus filius Walteri, filii Willielmi de Aslacton, per scriptum suum fecit, &c. de v. bovatis terræ et dimid. cum tofto et aliis pertinentiis suis in villa de Hokesworth et Aslacton.

Donationem, &c. quas Philippus de Marton per cartam suam fecit, &c. de terra sua et manerio suo in villa de Martone, cum homagiis, &c. Donationem, &c. quas Alicia de Aincurt, quondam uxor Rogeri de Aincurt, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de terra sua in Darnethorpe et Colingham cum toftis et pertinentiis suis, &c. Donationem, &c. quas Rogerus filius Willielmi de Houtone per cartam suam fecit, &c. de septem bovatis terræ cum pertinentiis in Houtone. Donationem, &c. quas Matheus de Vilers per cartam suam fecit præfatis canonicis dudum apud Fiscartone supra Trentam Deo et sancto Petro servientibus de una carucata terræ in Crophull. Donationem, &c. quas Walterus de Stantone per cartam suam fecit, &c. de uno tofto et de duabus bovatis terræ cum prato eidem terræ adjacente, &c. in Crophill. Donationem, &c. quas Philippus de Marton miles, per scriptum suum fecit, &c. de una bovata et decem acris terræ, et una acra prati cum pertinentiis in Haneword. Donationem, &c. quas idem Philippus per cartam suam fecit, &c. de una cultura terræ in eadem villa, &c. de una bovata terræ in eadem villa, &c. et de una cultura terræ quæ vocatur Hillewong, cum pastura eidem terræ adjacente, et de tribus acris prati cum pertinentiis in eadem villa, &c. et de uno tofto cum prato et de una bovata terræ cum prato et marisco eidem terræ adjacentibus; et toto bosco ipsius Philippi, qui vocatur Northhagg, cum pertinentiis in eadem villa. Donationem, &c. quas Philippus de Haneword per cartam suam fecit, &c. de toto servitio et annuo redditu Ricardi Hacon de quatuor bovatis terræ et duobus toftis in eadem villa. Donationem, &c. quas Galfridus filius Willielmi de Haneword per cartam suam fecit, &c. de tota terra sua quam habuit in eadem villa de Taneworth. Donationem, &c. quas Philippus de Marton miles per cartam suam fecit, &c. de sex acris terræ cum pertinentiis in eadem villa. Donationem, &c. quas Ricardus Hacon de Taneworth per cartam suam fecit, &c. de uno tofto, tribus bovatis terræ, et novem denariatis redditus in eadem villa. Donationem, &c. quas idem Ricardus per cartam suam fecit, &c. de uno tofto, uno columbari, et una bovata et duabus acris terræ et dimidia cum pertinentiis in eadem villa. Donationem, &c. quas Hugo filius Alredi de Carletone per cartam suam fecit, &c. de tofto et crofto quæ fuerunt Anki, et una bovata terræ quam Rogerus clericus tenuit in Carletone.

Donationem, &c. quas Rogerus de Aincurt per cartam suam fecit, &c. de serviciis et homagiis Ricardi filii Baldewini de Strettone, Henrici filii Ricardi de Pillesleye, Willielmi le Westreys, et Hugonis filii Hugonis de Suttone, et hæredum suorum, cum tenementis quæ idem Ricardus, Henricus; Willielmus et Hugo tenuerunt de præfato Rogero in Senovere et Pillesleye. Donationem, &c. quas Walterus filius Stephani de Radeclive per cartam suam fecit, &c. de duabus bovatis et uno quarterio bovatae terræ cum tofto et prato et pertinentiis suis in Flintham. Donationem, &c. quas Lisiardus de Musters per cartam suam fecit, &c. de illa bovata terræ cum pertinentiis in Leirton, quæ fuit Ulskelli. Donationem, &c. quas Adam Tisun per cartam suam fecit, &c. de illa bovata terræ cum pertinentiis in Egrum quam tenuit Levericus Hogge. Donationem, &c. quas Philippus filius Odonis per scriptum suum fecit, &c. de tota terra sua de Gonaldestone cum pertinentiis. Donationem, &c. quas Radulphus filius Walteri per cartam suam fecit, &c. de duabus bovatis terræ cum pertinentiis in Martineland. Donationem, &c. quas Simon filius Simonis de Hoveringham per cartam suam fecit, &c. de una bovata terræ cum toto prato et omnibus pertinentiis suis in villa de Hoveringham. Donationem, &c. quas Benedictus de Rol-

destone per cartam suam fecit, &c. de tribus toftis et una bovata terræ cum pertinentiis in Roldestone. Donationem, &c. quas Hubertus filius Radulfi per cartam suam fecit, &c. de terra quam Willielmus filius Gregorii tenuit de præfato Huberto in Scartheclive. Donationem, &c. quas Willielmus filius Gilberti Carpentarii de Schelford et Mariota uxor ejus per cartam suam fecerunt, &c. de una bovata terræ cum pertinentiis in Timberland. Donationem, &c. quas Gaufridus de Maugruci per cartam suam fecit, &c. de Hugone filio Aunfridi cum una bovata terræ quam tenuit in villa de Scaudebi. Donationem, &c. quas Philippus de Paunton miles fecit, &c. de xv. solidatis redditus et redditu sex altium de Willielmo filio Reginaldi de Kercolston.

Donationem, &c. quas Gerardus de Fanecurt per cartam suam fecit, &c. de servicio et annuo redditu Thomæ filii Gilberti, Johannis filii Willielmi, et Willielmi filii Gilberti de tenementis, quæ de ipso Gerardo tenuerunt in villis de Skrevetone et Kercolstone; et de tribus toftis in Kercolstone. Donationem etiam frater Will. prior et conventus de Shelford per scriptum suum fecerunt in excambium præfatis priori et conventui de Thurgartone, de duabus acris terræ in Gunthorpe pro duabus acris terræ in Shelforde. Donationem, &c. quas Emma de Bellofago per cartam suam fecit, &c. de xviii. redditus percipiendis de Roberto filio Martini de Gunthorpe et de hæredibus suis. Donationem, &c. quas Ricardus filius Gervasii de Wyveretone per scriptum suum fecit, &c. de una bovata terræ cum pertinentiis in Bernestone. Donationem, &c. quas Ricardus de Wyveretone miles per scriptum suum fecit, &c. de uno tofto, tribus bovatis terræ, et duabus acris prati in Bernestone et Wyveretone. Donationem, &c. quas Willielmus filius Walteri Punche per scriptum suum fecit, &c. de uno tofto cum ædificiis in Bernestone, et xx. acris cum pertinentiis in eadem villa. Donationem, &c. quas Radulfus de Rodes miles per scriptum suum fecit, &c. de ij. sol. percipiendis in perpetuum singulis annis ad Pentecosten de duabus bovatis terræ in Bernestone, ratas habentes et gratas, &c. confirmamus, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Westm. viii. die Maii anno regni nostri xvii.

NUM. XVI.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS SANCTI PETRI DE THURGARTON IN COM' NOTT' EBOR' DIOC'.

Summa totalis valoris tam spiritualium quam temporalium	359l. 15s. 10d.
Summa totalis repris' monasterij sive prioratus prædicti	100l. 6s. 5½d.
Et reman' clare	259l. 9s. 4¾d.

NUM. XVII.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

Com' Nott'	£	s.	d.
Thurgarton—Firma terr' dominical'	22	0	4
Gonerton—Firma un' mesuag'	1	12	8
Creswell, &c.—Firma terr'	4	16	8
Thurgarton—Firma rector'	12	0	0
Hoveryngham—Firma rector'	3	13	4
Thurgarton—Reddit' assis'	0	3	4
Thurgarton—Firma terr' et ten'	14	11	5
Hoveryngham—Firma ten'	2	0	6
Thurgarton—Firma divers' mes', &c.	18	15	2
Hoveringham—Firma maner', &c.	5	13	4
Thurgarton—Firma un' ten'	0	13	0
Hoveringham—Mol' aquat'	3	6	8
Hoveringham—Perquis' cur'	0	8	8
Southwell—Redd' assis'	0	4	4
Langar—Redd' assis'	0	2	0
Fulbeke et Farnefeld—Redd' assis'	0	6	8
Edyngley et Grebeslane—Redd' assis'	0	17	8
Golnaston—Firma terr'	0	14	0
Eperston—Firma terr'	1	0	0
Woodborowgh—Firma terr'	1	0	0
Carleton—Firma terr' et ten'	0	7	0
Nottingham—Firma terr' et ten'	0	13	0
Alverham—Firma terr'	0	10	0
Roldeston—Firma terr' et ten'	0	6	8
Stowe—Firma piscar' in le Trent	0	6	8

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Com' Nott'				Com' Linc'			
Stowe—Firma ten' et terr'	0	9	0	Owthorp—Redd' assis'	0	16	4
Newark—Firma terr' et ten'	0	12	0	Owthorp—Redd' cotag'	0	8	0
Sutton in le Vale of Bevcr—Firma terr' et ten'	1	19	0	Cropwell Butler—Redd' cotag'	0	12	0
Gonerton—Firma' divers' mes'	3	9	4	Hykling—Firma terr', &c.	10	13	10
Gonerton—Firma terr' et ten'	1	4	10	Owthorp—Firma terr'	5	4	4
Gunthorpe—Passag' aquæ	1	13	4	Cropwell Butler—Firma maner', &c.	6	9	0
Nottingham—Firma un' ten'	0	10	0	Weverton et Tetheley—Firma mesuag' et terr'	5	10	0
Roldeston—Firma un' mesuag'	2	3	8	Owthorp—Firma rector'	8	13	4
Stoke—Firma mes' et terr'	1	19	8	Cropwell Butler—Firma rector'	9	6	8
Thorpe—Firma terr'	0	3	8	Hykling—Porc' x ^m	1	6	8
Dernethorp—Firma maner'	1	16	8	Tetheley—Firm' mans' et x ^m	2	0	0
Hawton—Firma mes', &c.	2	15	0	Weverton et Tetheley—Firma rector'	5	10	0
Hawksworth—Firma terr'	0	10	0	Granbye—Firma rector'	12	0	0
Langar et Barneston—Firma mes' et prat'	2	13	4	Feldkyrk—Firma rector'	4	6	8
Fernefeld—Firma un' mes'	0	17	0	Radcliffe super Trent—Firma rector' et mans'	20	0	0
Com' Derby				Hykling—Prec' un' vitul' de extra hura	0	1	10
Pylleslay—Firma terr'	0	5	0	Fyskerton—Redd' assis', &c.	6	4	3½
Senovere—Firma terr'	0	13	4	Fyskerton—Firma terr' &c.	36	10	6
Boylston—Firma un' mesuag'	1	0	0	Fyskerton—Firma molend'	5	6	8
Com' Linc'				Fyskerton—Perquis' cur'	0	3	0
Lincoln—Terr' et ten'	0	15	7¼	Kyrkeby, Stopewyke, Tymberland, Marton, cum alijs—Redd' assis' et ad vol'	4	18	6½
Com' Nott'				Marton—Firma terr', &c.	1	1	0
Lowdam—Mol' aquat'	2	13	4	Tymberland—Firma terr', &c.	0	16	6
Sutton super Ashfeld—Firma rector'	14	0	0	Potterhamworth—Firma cap' mes', &c.	3	6	8
Cotton—Firma mans' rector', &c.	2	0	0	Harmeston—Firma terr', &c.	1	19	0
Cothome—Firma orrci decimal' cum x ^{mis}	6	0	0	Kirkby et Scowpewyke—Firma mes', &c.	5	9	0
Blakwell—Firma rector'	7	13	4	Scowpewyke—Firma mol'	1	0	0
Elmeton—Firma rector'	3	6	8	Tymberland—Firma rector'	13	6	8
Roldeston—Firma x ^m mol'	0	6	4	Scoupyke—Firma rector'	9	10	4
Langwathe—Pensio de rector'	0	13	4	Brampton—Pensio de rector'	3	6	8
Swafeld—Pensio de rector'	0	13	4	Peterhamworth—Pensio de rector'	1	0	0
Com' Linc'				Blankney—Pensio de rector'	0	13	4
Alyngton—Pensio de rector'	0	13	4	Skopewyke—Pensio pro x ^{mis}	0	13	4
Hawksworth—Pensio de rector'	0	6	8				
Hykling, &c.—Redd' assis'	0	14	10½				

Drax, Houn, or Heilham Priory,

In the deanry of the Ainsty and archdeaconry of the West Riding of Yorkshire.^a

THIS Priory was founded by William Paganel or Paynel in the time of Henry the First, at the exhortation and with the advice of Turstin or Thurstin archbishop of York, for black canons; and was dedicated to the patronage of St. Nicholas. The lands with which it was endowed lay in Ayremin, Babthorp, Bardelby, Barlay, Barnby, Beston, Bestcalby in Lincolnshire, Bingley, Brakenholm, Brayton, Camelsford, Carleton, Cliff, Drax, Draxburgh, South Duffield, Ecclesmore, Faghadre or Favedre in Rumbles-moor, Folkardby, Foston, Garthorpe in Leicestershire, Gosc, Grimesby in Lincolnshire, Gunnell, Hathelsey, Helewyk, Hemingbrough, Hibton, Howden, Hunsflete or Husflete, Hynham, Langerak, Lanhow, Lincoln, Lofthusum, Lumby, Micklethuaite, Morham, Morton, Neuhay, Newland, Osgodeby, Presthorpe, Middle Rasin in Lincolnshire, Riddlesden, Riplingham, Risceby, Roxby in Lincolnshire, Salteby in Leicestershire, Smalethorpe, Snyterton, Stanhill, Swyneflete, Swynchamstead in Lincolnshire, Waplington, Wetherby, Weston, Wressel, and York.

For the minor rents and possessions the reader may consult Burton, who has been extremely minute upon them.^b

The greater benefactors were William the founder, and

Fulk Paganel,^c Peter de Brus, Gregory son of William Haxilthorpe, and Robert de Neuhus, who gave a fishery in the river Derwent.^d

King Edward the Third granted to the monks here a charter of free warren for their lands in Cerleton, Camelsford, and Neuhay, where they were not within the boundaries of his forest.^e

The following is a List of the

PRIORS of DRAX.

NORMAN, A.D. 1178.^f

ALAN, A.D. 1206, and again in 1226.^g

ROBERT succeeded in 1227.^h

JOHN DE RASEN occurs after Robert.ⁱ

GERVAGANUS occurs 1244.^k

ROBERT, 1252.^l

ADAM, 1272.^m

THOMAS DE CAMESAL, or CAMPSAL, occurs in 1282.ⁿ

He resigned id. Dec. 1286,^o when

ELYAS DE BYRTON became prior. He was confirmed in the office, 11 kal. Feb. 1287.^p

^a Tanner says, "Canonici insulæ de Heilham," in some of the charters. Dodsw. vol. viii. p. 171, &c.

^b Monast. Ebor. p. 100—113.

^c See the Charters in the App. Num. I. II. III.

^d Burton, ut supr. pp. 102, 107.

^e Ibid. pp. 103, 109.

^f Ibid. p. 114 e Reg. de Drax.

^g Ibid.

^h Ibid.

ⁱ Ibid.

^k Ibid.

^l Ibid.

^m Ibid.

ⁿ MS. Harl. 6970. p. 98.

^o Ibid.

^p Ibid.

^q Ibid.

^r Ibid.

^s Ibid.

JOHN DE LINCOLN was confirmed prior 18 kal. May, 1291.^a

WAR . . . occurs in 1291.^b

HENRY occurs in 1315.^c He died in 1332, 6th Edw. III.^d Upon his death

GILBERT DE ONNESBY was elected, and confirmed kal. Jan. 1333.^e

JOHN DE SAXTON, elsewhere called SAPERTUN, is the next who occurs. Upon his resignation

JOHN DE WYGGETON succeeded 1st Dec. 1354.^f

THOMAS DE SHIRBURN occurs 28th Aug. 1360.^g

RICHARD DE LEDES was elected ult. Dec. 1391.^h

JOHN DE USFLET occurs, according to Burton, in 1393;ⁱ and again, in the Excerpts from the York Registers, in 1398.^k

WILLIAM SELBY, upon whose death

WILLIAM CHYPPYNGDALE was made prior; he was confirmed 7th Nov. 1429.^l

JOHN occurs in 1465 and 1475.^m

THOMAS HANKOKE occurs next; upon whose death

RICHARD WILSON was confirmed prior, Oct. 25, 1507.ⁿ

In the 26th Hen. VIII. this House was valued in the gross at 12*l.* 18*s.* 3½*d.*; in its clear revenue at 10*l.* 14*s.* 9*d.*

The Site was granted in the 30th Hen. VIII. to Sir Marmaduke Constable.

Tanner's References to MSS. and RECORDS relating to this Monastery, with a few additions, will be found below.^o

The ARMS of Drax Priory, according to Cole,^p were *Ar.* on a fesse *Gu.* between three Sheldrakes *V.* a Cinquefoil *Ar.* Tanner gives the Drakes *Sa.*

The COMMON SEAL of this Priory was large and oval: it represented a bishop standing, having his right hand uplifted, and a crosier in his left: the Inscription was, SIGILLVM . SANCTI . NICOLAI . EPISCOPI. An Impression of it is in the Duchy Office of Lancaster.

Not a vestige of this Priory is now to be found; nor was there in Burton's time, without digging, and its site is only known by a farm house in the township, bearing the name of Drax Abbey, five miles from Snaith.^q It was situated on the south side of the Ouse, nearly opposite to the spot where that river is joined by the Derwent, not far from Selby.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Drax, in agro Eboracensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Willielmi Paganelli de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex Cartulario ejusdem domus penes Marmaducum Constable de Everingham, arm. fol. 1. a.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus quam futuris, Willielmus Paganellus, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsentî cartâ meâ confirmâsse, Deo et S. Nicholao, et canonicis Deo et S. Nicholao servientibus in territorio de Drax, insulam quæ dicitur Halington, et Middleholm, ubi fundata est ecclesia S. Nicholai prioratus de Drax; et terram Horm, et terram Hadde, cum ipsis hominibus; et à terra jam dicti Horm, totam terram, cum nemore, et marisco et prato, usque ad ulteriorem partem novæ truncatæ, simul cum tractu Sagenarum, in Usa. Et ecclesiam parochialem de Drax; et ecclesiam de Bingelay; et ecclesiam de Roxeby, et ecclesiam de Media Rasa; et ecclesiam de Hyrnham; et ecclesiam de Swinehamsteade; et ecclesiam de Salteby cum omnibus earum pertinentiis, et libertatibus, et duas carucatas terræ in Snytertona, et triginta esceptas vivæ annonæ suæ de molendino de Hunsflet; et dimidiam carucatam terræ in Westona; et unam bovatom terræ in Faghadre; et unam bovatom terræ Berlay, et Aldethcroft, cum prato simul, et aqua de Ayre; et unam marcantem argenti de Ayrmina; et molendinum de Drax, cum sequela tota sua; et decimam omnium molendinorum de Ledes, et duodecim bovatas terræ in territorio de Roxby, partim de meo dominio, partim de terris rusticorum, cum

septem toftis in eadem villa, et communiam in marisco: et molendinum de Roxby, cum tota sequela ejusdem villæ; et omnes sedes molendinorum ejusdem villæ et territorii.

Et duas carucatas terræ in territorio de Salteby, cum quinque toftis; et omnem decimam mensæ meæ de frumento, et brasio, et occisione ovium, et porcorum meorum ubicunque fuerint facta; et de omnibus quæ ad coquinam pertinent, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam prorsus ab omni seculari servitio, et exactione et consuetudine. Hæc omnia dedi Deo et ecclesiæ Sancti Nicolai et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, monitu, et consilio domini Turstini Eborum archiepiscopi, cum socha et sacha, et tol, et them, et infangthefe, cum omnibus libertatibus, et commoditatibus, et communiis; in viis, in semitis, in pratis, in pascuis, in bosco, in plano, in mariscis, cum omnibus liberis exitibus, et introitibus, in omnibus ubique locis, pro salute mea, et pro animabus patris et matris, et pro animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum, sicut puram elemosinam, quam ego et hæredes mei warrantabimus, et defendemus contra omnes homines, de murdro, de danegeldo, de themantale, de servitio regum, de auxilio vicecomitum, et clientum eorum. Hiis testibus, Radulfo Paganello, Petro filio Essolf, Adam et Thoma filiis ejus, Warino de Sancto Patricio, Willielmo de Stanegref, Willielmo de Altaripa, Simone de Stanegref, Willielmo de Balioll, Hugone del Bois, Roberto de Roxby, Roberto filio Silvestri, et Achardo mareschallo.

^a MS. Harl. 6970. p. 101.

^c Ibid.

^e MS. Harl. 6972. fol. 14.

^g Ibid. p. 19.

ⁱ Ibid.

^l Ibid. p. 28.

ⁿ MS. Harl. 6972. fol. 43.

^b Burton, ut supr. p. 114.

^d MS. Harl. 6957. p. 67.

^f MS. Harl. 6971. p. 164.

^h Burton, ut supr.

^k MS. Harl. 6972. fol. 24.

^m Burton, ut supr.

^o Tanner says, "*Vide* Collect. v. cl. Rog. Dodsworth in bibl. Bodl. vol. vii. p. 79, 83, vol. viii. p. 94. Ordinationem Vicariæ de Salteby per Ricardum Episc. Lincoln. et triginta alias cartas ineditas, pp. 53, 61, 62, 94, 101, 166-171, 210, 275, 284, 285, 293. vol. ix. pp. 309, 312. vol. xxvi. a f. 24 ad 95. ex libro de Drax in custodia Marmaduci Constable de Everingham, A.D. 1620. similiter vol. cxviii. fol. 69. vol. lxxvi. f. 124, 125. de appropriatione Eccl. de Roxby. In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 2117. fol. 266. abstracts of deeds belonging to this Priory. In Registro Jo. Romani archiepisc. Ebor. fol. 29. de visitatione Prioratus de Drax. In Registro Grenfield, P. ii. fol. 85. pronunciationem appropriationis Eccl. de Drax et Bingeley huic Prioratui. In magno rot. Pipæ 31 Hen. II. et 33 Hen. II. de reddit. ex terris Will. Paganelli in Nottinghamshire et Derbyshire. Fin. Ebor. 6 Joan. n. 1. pro commun. pastur. in Berley ad 1. averia post fenum. Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. III.

n. 184. pro ii. bovatis terræ in Waplinton. Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. III. n. . de mess. et terris in Ofgotby. Plac. assis. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. III. rot. 43 d. de tofto et ii. bovatis terræ in Lofthusum. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 13 d. pro ten. in Salteby. Ibid. m. 19 d. pro ten. in Berley. Plac. assis. apud Ebor. 14 Edw. I. rot. 41. de commun. pastur. in Berley. Pat. 4 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 11. Cart. 4 Edw. II. n. 15, 16, 17. In бага de quo war. Ebor. temp. Edw. II. rot. 5. confirm. donationum Will. Paganelli fundatoris per R. Ricardum. Ibid. rot. 36. de xiii. bovatis terræ in Waplinton. Pat. 13 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 34. Claus. 19 Edw. II. m. 25. Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 29. pro ten. in civit. Ebor. Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 8 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 13 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 3, m. ult. Cart. 36 Edw. III. n. 12. Pat. 37 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 23. pro terris in Drax. Pat. 47 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 13. Pat. 2 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 10. pro Eccl. de Wresell approprianda. Pat. 7 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 26."

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 65, 72, 75 b, 300, 305, 325. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 45, 67. Plac. de Quo War. p. 211. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 104, 110, 121, 135, 240, 312, 316, 361.

^p MS. Cole, Brit. Mus. vol. xviii. p. 214.

^q Langdale's Topographical Dictionary of Yorkshire, p. 273.

NUM. II.

Carta Confirmationis Fulconis Paganelli.

[Ibid.]

ROGERO Dei gratia archiepiscopo ecclesie Sancti Petri Eborum, totius ejusdem ecclesie capitulo, universisque sancte matris ecclesie filiis, tam presentibus quam futuris, Fulco Paganellus, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me Fulconem Paganellum pietatis intuitu, assensu Lecelline uxoris mee et heredum meorum, et hominum, pro animabus patris et matris mee et antecessorum meorum, dedisse, et in puram et perpetuam elemosinam concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie beati Nicholai de Drax, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ipsam insulam que vocatur Holinholm, et Midleholm, sicuti fossatis eorum circumcinguntur: et sedem molendini cum ipso molendino ante portam eorum; et fossatum quod est stagnum memorati molendini, et . . . cum fossato adjacente proximo versus meridiem, cum libero exitu. Et ecclesiam de Drax, cum duabus bovatis terre, et uno tofto in eadem villa, et cum capella de Stanhill, cum alneto eidem capelle antiquitatis pertinente. Et unum toftum in Camelesford, cum terra illa pertinente, que vocatur Alfgeridding, et omnibus aliis libertatibus eidem ecclesie de Drax pertinentibus. Et unam bovatom terre in Birlay, de qua percipiunt memorati canonici duodecim denarios per annum, in festo Sancti Nicholai. Et unam marcam argenti in Ayrmyna annuatim, per manum servientium meorum. Et de bosco meo quantum usui eorum opus fuerit ad comburendas et ad sepes suas faciendas rationabiliter, per visum forestariorum meorum; et pannagium porcorum suorum nutritorum in curia sua quietam, et communem pasturam. Hec omnia dedi et concessi eis libere et quiete et solute ab omni seculari exactione et consuetudine. Et warrantizabimus ego et heredes mei contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. III.

Carta Phulconei Pagannelli, de Ecclesiis de Drax et Carthorp.

[Ex autogr. in turri beate Marie, Ebor.]

SCIANT presentes et futuri, quod ego Fulconus Paganellus dedi, concessi, et hac presenti charta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie beati Nicholai de Drax et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesias de Drax et de Garthorp, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis de quibus seistate erant prefate ecclesie, quando hac carta facta fuit, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Facta autem fuit hac carta ad festum Sancti Michaelis, proximum postquam Richardus rex Anglie iter suum accipuit Jeresolymam. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. IV.

Carta Matildis Comitisse Northumbrie, pro Obitu Gilberti de Umfraville Angusie Comitiss, viri sui.

[Ibid.]

CESTE indenture fait parentre tres noble dame, dame Malde Countesse de Northumberland, dun parte et les prior, et covent de Drax d'autre parte. Tesmoigne que le dit Prior et Covent ount graunte, a la dit countesse, de faire chescun ane en lour covent, une obite pour l'alme Gilbert de Ounfraville, count de Angos iadys marie a dit dame Malde, en l'endemayn del Typhane nostre seigneur. Cest a savoir pour dire Placebo et Dirige mesme le iour de Typhane et l'ndemayn comendation et une messe de Requiem pour l'alme dit Gilbert, sicom pour une chanone professe. Et a cest divine service a faire, et dire chesceuna ane, en les jours et fourme avantdit, les dits Priour et Covent se obligent, et a leur successours a tous jours pour que le divine service, et set over de charite, la dit Countesse ad done a edit Prior et Covent vint-marz, en eide de lour meson. En tesmoignage de quele chose, les parties avand ditz a ces indentures entrechaunge oblement ount mise leur seles. Done a Drax le primer iour de May l'an nostre Seigneur Jesu Christ Mille CCC.LXXXIII.

NUM. V.

Carta Roberti de Gaunt super Ecclesiam de Swinehamsted.

[Ibid.]

REVERENDIS dominis suis abbati de Fontibus, et abbati de Valledi, et universis sancte Ecclesie filiis, Robertus de

Gant in Domino salutem. Notum sit universitati vestre quod Willielmus Paganellus dedit ecclesiam de Swynamstede, Deo et sancto Nicholao de Drax et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus pro salute anime sue, et parentum suorum, et illam carta sua corroboravit, multis annis peractis antequam terram possedi cum filia Willielmi Paganelli: (Et cum hoc ignotum mihi esset) rogatu Eustachii filii regis Stephani concessi predictam ecclesiam Wydoni clerico, quem nec illi nec alicui dare potui, unde valde poenitet me sic temere fecisse. Quare Sanctitati vestre provolutis supplico genibus, ut consilium, et auxilium predictis Canonicis impendere curetis, ne ecclesia prescripta, pro defectu vestro, ulterius injuste prematur. Valet.

NUM VI.

Carta Avicia de Romeilli, de Advocatione Ecclesie de Saltebi.

[Ex autogr. in Officio Armorum.]

ROBERTO Dei gratia Lincolniensi episcopo, et Hugoni Legrecestrenci archidiacono, omnibusque sancte Ecclesie filiis, tam presentibus quam futuris, Avicia de Romeilli salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse Deo et ecclesie Sancti Nicholai de Drax et canonicis ejusdem loci, et eorum successoribus, Deo ibidem famulantibus, plenariam advocationem ecclesie de Saltebi, vivente persona Achardo ejusdem ecclesie: et post ejus decessum in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam eis concedo prefatam ecclesiam cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus possidendam. Hanc concessionem feci pro anima Willielmi Paganelli mariti mei, et pro anima mea, et pro animabus omnium predecessorum meorum, assensu domini Roberti de Gaunt, et Adelicie filie mee uxoris ejusdem Roberti. Eapropter vestre supplico dominationi quatinus pro Dei amore hanc donationem ratam habeatis, et vestra auctoritate corroboretis. Hujus donationis et concessionis testis est ipsi Robertus de Gaunt et Adelicia Paganella uxor ejus, et Adelicia soror Roberti de Gaunt, et Radulphus de Cham, Jordanus capellanus, Willielmus clericus, Willielmus de Londoniis, Willielmus capellanus, Willielmus de Laceio, Adam filius Petri, Adam de Munbugun, Thomas filius Petri, Richardus Pincerna, Willielmus Danensis, Robertus aurifaber, Stephanus citharista, Walterus filius Jordani, Achardus marescallus, Stephanus clericus, Mauricius clericus, Robertus de Juvenni, Herbertus de Perci.

NUM. VII.

Carta Roberti de Gaunt, de Advocatione Ecclesie de Saltebi.

[Ex autogr. in turri beate Marie Ebor.]

ROBERTUS de Gaunt, omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis, tam presentibus, quam futuris, salutem; sciatis me concessisse, et dedisse Deo et Ecclesie S. Nicholai de Drax, et canonicis ibidem Deo imperpetuum famulantibus, advocationem ecclesie de Saltebi, vivente Acardo persona ejusdem ecclesie; et post ejus decessum, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, eis concedo prefatam ecclesiam, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, et totam decimam domus mee in omni blado, et in omni brasio, et in porcorum occisione, ubicunque fuerit facta, sicut Wil. Paganellus testatur eis dedisse per cartam suam, in perpetuam elemosinam: Præterea sciatis me adjecisse prefatis canonicis, in perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute mea, et uxoris mee, et predecessorum meorum, omnem decimam domus mee, in emptione segetis, et brasii, et panis, et cervisie, et casei, et butiri; et in omnibus que ad coquinam pertinent. Hujus donationis testes sunt, Jordanus capellanus de Drax, Willielmus de Baliol, Willielmus de Ploix, Acardus marescallus, Thomas filius Petri, Willielmus clericus, Rogerus prepositus, Hugo camerarius, Richardus de Fulgeres, Alanus forestarius, Alurædus venator, Godardus, Henricus de Hic.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Agnetis filie Walteri de Scotenni, de redditu duarum Marcarum in Roxbi.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT omnes presentes et futuri, quod ego Agnes, filia Walteri de Scotenni, intuitu pietatis, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Ecclesie beati Nicholai de Drax et Canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus redditum duarum marcarum de libero maritaggio meo in Roxbi, singulis annis per manum meam, vel procuratoris mei ibidem percipien-

dum, ad duos terminos, unam, scilicet, marcam ad Pentecosten, et unam marcam ad festum Sancti Martini, pro salute animæ meæ, et pro animabus patris et matris meæ, omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum. Has verò duas marcas warrantizabimus ego, et hæredes mei, præscriptis canonicis, contra omnes homines. His testibus, Waltero de Scotenni, Adam Painel, Willielmo Hanselin domino de Wrahebi, Adam Painel juniore, Radulpho fratre ejus, Otone de Barkestun, Henrico de Staingrif, Radulpho Frinel, Johanne filio ejus, Willielmo filio Richardi, Lamberto Scrope.^a

NUM. IX.

Carta Prioris et Conventus S. Nich. de Drax, de Terra concessa Johanni filio Nicholai Oggoteby.

[Stevens, tom. ii. App. Num. CCCCXX. Ex autogr. penes Radulphum Thoresby de Leedes in eom. Ebor. armig.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Johannes prior de Drax et ejusdem loci conventus salutem æternam in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos communi assensu totius capituli nostri dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsentis carta confirmasse Johanni filio Nicholai de Oggoteby, pro homagio et servitio suo unum toftum et unam bovatom terræ arabilis in territorio de Oggoteby cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; illud scilicet toftum quod Robertus Boy aliquando de nobis tenuit, et illam bovatom terræ quam idem Johannes et Robertus de Barneby in eadem villa aliquando de nobis tenuerunt; habendum et tenendum prædictum tenementum prædicto Johanni et hæredibus suis, libere, quiete, integre, bene, in pace, in feodo et hæreditate, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et aisiamentis, in pratis et pasturis, in moris et turberis, in viis et semitis, in aquis et wastis, et omnibus aliis locis infra villam et extra ad dictum tenementum pertinentibus, reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris unam marcam argenti, scilicet dimidiam marcam ad Pentecostem, et dimidiam marcam ad festum Sancti Martini in Yeme, pro omni sæculari servitio, exactione, consuetudine, et demanda. Nos autem dicti J. prior et conventus et successores nostri prædicto Johanni et hæredibus suis totum prædictum tenementum cum omnibus pertinentiis suis per prædictum servitium per omnia sicut prædictum est, contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus, adquietabimus, et defendemus, quemadmodum donatores nostri nobis warrantizaverunt, quod erit, Deo dante, in perpetuum. Et ut hæc donatio nostra, concessio, et cartæ præsentis confirmatio rata et stabilis perseveret, præsentis scripto sigillum capituli nostri apposuimus. Hiis testibus, domino Willielmo de Atton, Roberto de Habtorp, Johanne de Klyle, Richardo filio ejus, Roberto filio Adæ de Oggoteby, Waltero filio Hugonis de eadem, Hugone filio Petri de eadem, et aliis.

NUM. X.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS DE DRAX.

Summa totalis valoris	121l. 18s. 3½d.
Summa allocationum sive reprisarum	29l. 11s. 10½d.
Et valet clare	92l. 7s. 5d.

NUM. XI.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

DRAXE PRIORATUS.

Com' Ebor'	£	s.	d.
Draxe—Reddit' assis' lib' ten'	0	8	6½
Lanehouse—Reddit' assis'	0	4	0

Com' Ebor'	£	s.	d.
Woodhouse—Lib' reddit'	0	1	0
Camylford—Redd' lib' ten'	0	11	8
Newhey—Redd' lib' ten'	0	8	6
Prestethorpe—Redd' lib' ten'	0	3	4
Hunfleate—Lib' redd'	0	10	0
Haddilsey—Lib' redd'			et j lib' piperis ij lib' piperis
Barley—Lib' redd'	0	1	0
Draxe—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	12	4
Newland—Redd' terr'	0	5	4
Ruffholme—Redd' terr'	0	3	0
Brokholes—Firma	6	18	6
Stanhill—Redd' clausi	0	2	6
Lanehouses—Redd' terr'	4	2	4
Langrake—Redd' terr'	0	8	6
Norwood—Redd' terr'	0	2	4
Woodhouse—Redd' terr'	0	17	0
Camylford—Redd' terr'	0	19	2
Newhey—Redd' terr'	3	17	4
Newhey—Firma grangia	9	4	0
Newhey—Passag' ultra Usam	0	1	0
Brakenholme—Redd' terr'	0	1	0
Brende—Redd' un' mesuag'	0	6	0
Howden—Redd' terr', &c.	0	16	0
Foquarby—Firm' mes' et terr'	1	6	8
Brayton—Townend closes	0	1	8
Brayton—Firma terr'	0	15	0
Wederby—Redd' terr'	0	18	0
Lumby—Redd' terr'	0	7	0
Byngley—Firma terr'	1	18	4
Presthorpe—Firma terr', &c.	2	17	10
Barley—Firma terr'	0	19	8
Swynflete—Firma terr'	2	0	0
Ebor' civ'—Terr', &c.	3	12	4
Roxby—Firma	1	19	0
Com' Leic'			
Belgrave—Redd' terr'	0	13	4
Saltby—Redd' terr'	3	0	4
Barleby—Redd' terr', &c.	0	6	2
Com' Linc'			
Lincoln civ'—Firma shopæ et gardini	0	3	0
Com' Ebor'			
Draxe—Firma sit' prior' et terr' dnic'	15	10	6
Draxe—Firma hortorum	0	1	4
Draxe—Firma de redd' ripæ S. Mariæ in Langrake	0	1	0
Camylford—Firma grangia	3	6	8
Draxe—Firma eccl' S' Petri	5	0	0
Draxe—Firma x ^m	4	0	0
Draxe—Firma x ^m granor'	0	5	0
Newland—Firma x ^m	10	0	0
Newhey—Firma x ^m	3	0	0
Rupholme—Firma x ^m	0	4	6
Wresill—Firma rector'	8	13	4
Lostehosome—Firma un' mes'	1	10	0
Byngley—Firma x ^m	20	0	0
Byngley—Firm' x ^m abb' de Ryvall	0	10	0
Byngley—Firma x ^m agnorum	1	10	0
Com' Linc'			
Roxeby—Firma rector'	6	13	4
Rason—Pensio de vicar'	0	6	8
Swynstede—Firma x ^m	1	6	8
Saltby—Firma x ^m in Bascalby	2	13	4
Saltby—Firma al' x ^m	0	13	4

Marton Priory, in Yorkshire.

MARTON in Galtres, as this Priory was called, in the deanry of Bulmer, and archdeaconry of Cleveland, was founded by Bertram de Bulmer, who lived in the reign of Stephen, and in the beginning of that of King Henry the

Second. It was originally instituted for men and women. The nuns, however, were subsequently removed to Molesby; the canons only remaining till the general suppression.

The lands and rents of this Priory lay in Bulmer,

^a Videsis confirmationem plurimarum donationum, Pat. 4 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 2

Burnsal, Corneburghe, Crackhou and Crafa, Flaxton, Hobi, Lilling, Marton, Molesby, Quenby, Riseberghe, Sherif-Hoton, Skipton, Sutton near Tadcaster, Sutton in Galtres, Terrington, Thornton, Thorpe in Craven, Welleburn, and Woodhouse. They had also the churches of Marton, Sherif-Hoton, and Sutton in Galtres. Burton is minute upon the different donations.^a

The Charters which will be found in the Appendix are, one of King Henry the Second, confirming the first grant of land to the canons and nuns; a charter of Henry de Nevil, grandson of the founder, in confirmation; another charter of Henry de Nevil, giving to the canons the manor of Woddhuses; and a charter of confirmation from Peter de Malo lacu the third.^b Its possessions at the time of the Suppression are minutely enumerated in the abstract of the Ministers' Accompts.^c

PRIORS of MARTON.

HERNISIUS, before A.D. 1196.^d

WALTER;^e upon whose cession

GREGORY DE LESSET, canon of Newburgh, was put in by the archbishop of York, 2 non. Aug. 1280.^f He resigned in the first year of archbishop Romayne's pontificate.^g

JOHN DE WILTON; upon whose cession

WILLIAM DE BULMER was elected; but the choice was refused by the archbishop, who put in

JOHN DE LUND, a canon of Bolton. This was in the second year of archbishop Romayne's pontificate.^h

ALAN DE MULTON was confirmed 11 kal. Jan. 1305.ⁱ

SIMON DE BRAUBY succeeded 2 kal. March, 1307.^k He resigned 17 kal. July, 1318.^l

HENRY DE MELKYNTHORP succeeded Brauby 16 kal. Aug. 1318. *Alan de Sherburn* had been elected by the convent, who refused to confirm the choice; and put in Melkynthorp.^m

ROBERT DE TIKHILL was confirmed 21 July 1334.ⁿ Upon his death

WILLIAM DE CRAVEN was appointed 4 kal. Dec. 1340.^o

HUGH DE RICCAL's election, upon the death of Craven, was confirmed Feb. 3d, 1344.^p Upon his death

JOHN DE THRESK was elected prior. He was confirmed Sept. 10th, 1349.^q He resigned in 1357.^r

JOHN DE GOLDESBURGH, A.D. 1436.^s

ROBERT CAVE. Upon his resignation

HENRY RAYNE was confirmed prior, 13th March 1443.^t

CHRISTOPHER LATON was confirmed Sept. 30th, 1506.^u

JOHN CATERIK, March 9th, 1519.^x

GEORGE DAVY: On whose resignation

THOMAS YODSON was confirmed, June 7th, 1531.^y Tanner, from Willis, calls him GODSON. He, with fifteen brethren, surrendered this house to the king, Feb. 9th, 1536.^z

At the Dissolution, this Monastery, which was dedicated to St. Mary, was valued in its gross revenue at 183*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.* The clear income was 151*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.* The Site was granted in the 34th Hen. VIII., in exchange for some other estates, to the archbishop of York.

Tanner's references to MSS. and RECORDS concerning Marton are few. They are given below.^a There is a Valuation of this Priory, *t.* Hen. VIII., in the Chapter-House at Westminster.

The COMMON SEAL of this Priory was round, representing the blessed Virgin seated. A very imperfect Impression remains of it, attached to the Surrender, dated 9th Feb. 27th Hen. VIII., in the Augmentation Office. All that remains of the Legend is, SIGILL . CAPITVLI . SĒE . MARIE

This House was situated in the flat country, about fourteen miles north-east from York, a little south-east of the rising ground towards Brandsby and Gilling-castle, on the right side of the road leading from York. The site only, which had been moated, could be traced in Burton's time: there were even then no remains of the old buildings. A farm-house adjoining, which is still standing, had been erected out of the materials.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Marton, in agro Eboracensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donationem Loci de Molesby confirmans.

[Cart. 12 Edw. II. n. 47.]

REX, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam quam Henricus quondam rex Angliæ progenitor noster, fecit canonicis, et sanctimonialibus de Martona (quæ quidem sanctimoniales ab eodem loco ad quendam locum qui vocatur Molesbii, postmodum translatae fuerunt, et ibidem jam inhabitant) in hæc verba. "Henricus, &c. Sciatis me concessisse, &c. canonicis et sanctimonialibus de Martona quadraginta solidatas terræ in villa de Hebi, in puram elemosinam." Quare volo, &c. Inspeximus, &c. "Henricus rex Angliæ et dux Normanniæ, et Aquitaniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, Rogero archi-

episcop. Eboracensi, et Henrico episcopo Dunelmensi, et omnibus baronibus et justiciariis, vicecomitibus et ministris suis, et fidelibus de Eborascire, Francis et Anglis, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, et dedisse, et confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ Sancti Johannis de Molesbi, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, in perpetuam elemosinam, terram et locum de Molesby, ubi sita est ecclesia illarum; et terram de Riseberga, quæ solebat reddere triginta solidos, quietam, cum ipso redditu; et insuper quicquid eis rationabiliter datum est a quocunque donatore, sicut cartæ donatorum testantur, et quicquid eis in futurum dabitur in elemosinam." Quare volo, &c. Testibus Rogero archiepiscopo Eboraci, R. episcopo Lincoln. H. episcopo Dunelm., &c. Nos autem, &c. confirmamus, &c.

^a Monast. Eboracensi, p. 265—267.

^b See the App. Numm. I. II. III. IV. ^c Num. VI.

^d Burton. Mon. Ebor. p. 268. ^e Ibid.

^f MS. Harl. 6972. p. 2. Burton says, in 1285.

^g MS. Harl. ut supr. p. 4. ^h Ibid.

ⁱ MS. Harl. 6970. p. 138. ^k MS. Harl. 6972. p. 12.

^l Ibid. p. 14. ^m Ibid.

ⁿ Burton, p. 268. ^o MS. Harl. 6972. p. 13.

^p Ibid. p. 18. ^q Ibid.

^r Ibid. ^s Burton, ut supr.

^t MS. Harl. 6972. p. 28. Burton says, 1463.

^u MS. Harl. ut supr. p. 43. ^x Ibid. p. 45.

^y Ibid. p. 48. Burton says, Jan. 7th, 1531.

^z Willis, Mit. Ab. vol. ii. p. 277.

^a He says, "Vide in MSS. Dodsworth, vol. vii. foll. 163, 175, 177, 178, 324. et vol. viii. fol. 11. sex vel septem cartas ineditas. In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 1499. fol. 45. of the founder and arms of the Priory.

Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. III. lig. C. n. 199. de bovata terræ in Flaxton. Plac. assis. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. III. rot. 4. de commun. pastur. in Sutton. Fin. Ebor. 8 Edw. I. n. 194. de tofto et v. acris in Sutton. Plac. assis. apud Ebor. 14 Edw. I. rot. 6. pro mess. et bovat. terræ in Tiverington. Pat. 20 Edw. I. m. . pro xx. acris de bosco suo de Northwode et le Frith includendis. Cart. 3 Edw. II. n. 5. pro eccl. Omn. Sanct. de Sutton et de Hoton appropriandis. Cart. 7 Edw. III. n. 42. pro lib. war. in Marton, Corneburgh, Quenby, Tiverington, Stutton, Bramham, Kepewyk, Crakhow, Trepland, Apeltrewyk, et Wodhouse, Ebor. Escaet. Ebor. 18 Edw. III. n. 44. de terris in Corneburgh. Claus. 35 Edw. III. m. 36. de mess. in civit. Ebor. Pat. 20 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 13. de minera habenda in Marton, Dalton, et Orgrave. Pat. 22 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 8."

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 301, 305 b, 325 b. Abbrev. Plac. p. 190. Plac. de Quo War. p. 309. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 117. Repert. Orig. Mus. Brit. vol. iii. fol. 263. MS. Cole, vol. xviii. fol. 212.

NUM. XI.

Carta Henrici de Nevill, Donationem Bertrami de Bulemer, avi sui, de Situ Prioratus de Marton, confirmans.

[Ex. autogr. in bibl. Hatton., an. 1640.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ ecclesiæ filiis visuris vel audituris literas istas, Henricus de Nevill, salutem in Domino. Sciatis me dedisse, concessisse, et præsentî cartâ meâ confirmasse Deo et Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Martona, et canonicis meis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ, et pro salute animarum, patris et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum, donum et elemosinam Bertrami de Bulemer avi mei, quam ipse prædictæ domui antedictis canonicis donavit, et cartâ suâ confirmavit, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; scilicet, locum de Marton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; videlicet, villa de Marton, cum ecclesia ejusdem villæ, et cum omnibus pertinentiis, in bosco et plano, et aquis et molendinis, in pratis et pasturis, et in omnibus aliis, sola et quieta ab omnibus secularibus actionibus et servitiis cuicunque terræ pertinet, sicut carta Bertrami avi mei, fundatoris ejusdem loci, testatur. Et triginta acras terræ in communi territorio de Brinnessale, et de Thorp in Cravena, cum omnibus pertinentiis quæ ad terram pertinent; et pasturam ad trecentas oves et ad triginta vaccas, per communem pasturam de prænominatis Brinnessale et Thorp, quæ scilicet sunt de feodo meo; tenendas et habendas libere, et quiete, ab omnibus consuetudinibus, et actionibus, quæ terræ pertinent, sicut carta Bertrami de Bulemer donatoris hujus elemosinæ testatur. Et decem acras terræ in Crakehove, in Crafua, et pasturam ad ducentas oves, in eadem villa, quæ sunt de feodo meo, quas prænominati canonici habent ex dono Richardi de Runtheclive, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solas et quietas ab omni servitio seculari, sicut carta ejusdem Richardi testatur. Et decem bovatas terræ cum toftis, et croftis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis in Sutton juxta Tatecastra, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quas tenent de feodo meo, ex dono Rogeri de Punchardune filii Eudonis de Punchardune, sicut carta ejusdem Rogeri testatur. Ut autem præfati canonici prædictas terras et pasturas, cum omnibus pertinentiis earum, liberè et quietè, et pacificè sine vexatione et perturbatione alicujus, teneant et possideant, imperpetuum, inspectis et auditis cartis donatorum, eas duxi confirmandas. Et ut hæc avi mei elemosina, confirmatio, et parentum, et hominum meorum donatio, firma et stabilis in perpetuum permaneat, præsens donationis et confirmationis meæ Scriptum sigilli mei appositione munivi. Hiis testibus, Roberto de Barke-sword, Ada de Mulethorp, Simone de Bridderhale, Willielmo Hagget, Roberto Stabello, Nicholao Burdino, Thoma filio Thomæ, et multis aliis.

NUM. III.

Carta Henrici de Nevill, de Manerio de Woddhuses.

[Ex autographo in turri beatæ Mariæ Ebor.]

OMNIBUS hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, Henricus de Nevill salutem in Domino. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse Deo et canonicis ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Marton, pro salute animæ meæ, antecessorum et hæredum meorum, manerium meum de Woddhuses, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum dominio; et sine aliquo servitio: exceptis duabus bovatis terræ in Apeltrewic; quas intendo dare sanctionialibus de Muncketon. Et ego et hæredes mei prænominatis ecclesiæ et canonicis prædictum manerium cum pertinentiis et dominio, contra paganos et christianos warrantabimus in perpetuum. Hiis testibus, Eustachio de Rilleston, Ingramo de Corneburgh, Paulino de Lilling militibus, Rogero de Stokesworth, et multis aliis.

NUM. IV.

Confirmatio Situs Prioratus de Marton per Dominum Petrum de Malolacu tertium, dominum feodi illius.

[Ex autogr. in bibl. Hattoniana.]

OMNIBUS hoc scriptum visuris, vel audituris, Petrus de Malolacu tertius, dominus de Mulgref, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me pro salute animæ meæ, et Nicolæ uxoris meæ, et pro animabus antecessorum, fratrum, et hæredum meorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, concessisse, et hoc præsentî scripto confirmasse Deo et Ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Martona et Canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro me, et hæredibus meis, successoribus, vel assignatis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, omnes terras, tenementa, et possessiones cum pertinentiis suis, quas habent

de feodo meo; videlicet, situm prioratus sui de Martona, et totam villam de Martona, cum pertinentiis suis. Et duas carucatas terræ cum capitali messuagio, et sex toftis in villa et territorio de Cornebury; et duas bovatas terræ cum pertinentiis suis in Queneby. Et quatuor bovatas terræ cum pertinentiis suis in Liverington. Et duas bovatas terræ, cum pertinentiis suis in Thorneton. Et unum toftum cum tribus acris terræ in villa et territorio de Welleburne. Et duas acras terræ in territorio de Bulmer. Et unam bovatom terræ cum pertinentiis suis in Flaxetona. Et duas bovatas terræ cum pertinentiis suis in Lilling. Et octo bovatas terræ cum pertinentiis suis in Shirifhoton; et clausuram, quæ vocatur le Frith, una cum duabus acris prati in marisco ejusdem villæ, tenendum et habendum dictis canonicis, et suis successoribus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, quietam et solutam ab omnibus sectis curiæ, consuetudinibus, servitiis, demandis, et districtioibus imperpetuum, nisi in illo casu tantummodo quando pro scutagio districtio fieri debet, et hoc cum nulla alia tenementa de feodo meo, in potestate donatorum, et hæredum eorum, successorum vel assignatorum eorum, ubi districtio fieri debeat, poterunt inveniri: pro hac autem concessione et confirmatione, dicti canonici, et eorum successores, die obitus prædictæ Nicholæ et mei, cum acciderit, singulis annis in eorum ecclesia solempniter, et devotè celebrabunt. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto chyrographato sigilla utriusque partis alternatim sunt apposita. Hiis testibus, dominis Roberto de Malolacu, Galfrido de Aguylon, Willielmo de Sancto Quintino, Willielmo Mal. Radulpho filio Willielmi; Johanne de Staynegref; Johanne de Bulmer; Johanne de Ferlington; Johanne de Pothou; Nicholao de Riparta; Waltero de Perceay; Paulino de Lilling, militibus, et aliis.

NUM. V.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS DE MARTON.

Summa omnium temporalium et spiritualium prioratus prædict'	183l.	2s.	4d.
Repris'	31l.	17s.	4d.
Et valet clare	151l.	5s.	4d.

NUM. VI.

COMPUT' MINISTRO- RUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

Com' Ebor'	£	s.	d.
Stratford juxta Killynge—Liber' reddit'	0	8	0
Carleton—Lib' reddit'	0	1	0
Crakehove—Lib' reddit'	0	0	1
Brounshalle et Thorpe—Lib' reddit'	0	0	6
Woodehouse et Appultrewik—Lib' reddit'	0	1	0
Ebor' civ'—Lib' reddit'	0	0	4
Shirrevehutton—Cap' mess' et ter'	2	13	4
Shirrevehutton—Redd' ten' ad vol'	6	12	2
Shirrevehutton—Firma prat', &c.	2	16	4
Flaxton—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	19	4
Welburne—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	5	0
Sandehutton—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	10	0
Thriplande—Redd' ten' ad vol'	7	0	0
Crakehove—Redd' ten' ad vol'	8	13	2
Bromeshalle—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	6	4
Woodehouse—Firma maner'	2	13	4
Woodehouse et Appultrewick—Redd' gardin' et ten', &c.	4	12	0
Estlillinge—Firma de x ^{mis}	0	8	0
Teveryngton—Firma terr', &c.	4	12	0
Kepwick—Redd' mes' et ten'	1	9	0
Thikley—Redd' terr'	0	10	0
Whenby—Redd' mesuag', &c.	1	0	0
Steresby—Redd' mesuag' et terr'	1	11	2
Bransby—Libera quarr'			null'
Birdfurth—Redd' cotag' et gardin'	0	5	0
Thornhamby—Redd' cotag' et gardin'	0	6	8
Sutton in Galtres—Firma terr', &c.	12	12	0
Stutton—Firma terr', &c.	4	10	0
Bramham—Redd' mes', &c.	1	0	0
Ebor' civ'—Firma ten', &c.	1	0	8
Corneborowe—Firma de le Foss House, &c.	17	0	0
Marton—Firma terr', &c.	53	15	10
Marton—Terr' dñical	28	6	8
Shirrevehutton—Firma rector'	37	0	0
Sutton—Firma rector'	17	3	4

Bethkelert Priory, in Caernarvonshire.

THE Priory of Bethkelert, or de Valle S. Mariæ de Snaudonia, for black canons, was of early foundation, though it has by some been ascribed to Llewellyn the last reigning Prince of Wales.

The two first Instruments given in the Appendix to the present Account, relate to its restoration after having been destroyed by fire accidentally, in or about A.D. 1283. In the second of them, Anianus bishop of Bangor, enumerating its early benefactors, grants an Indulgence of forty days to all who should contribute to the rebuilding, and declares it to have been the oldest religious House in all Wales except Bardsey.^a

In 1291 the rents and profits of the Convent amounted to 7*l.* 4*s.* 2*d.*^b

In the 27th Hen. VIII. the revenues amounted to 70*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.*

PRIORS of BETHKELERT.

MADOC occurs in the 14th Edw. I.^c

LLEWELIN received the temporalities as Prior 20th May, 15th Edw. II.^d His successor was

JOHN DE LEYN: he received the temporalities 10th April, 11th Edw. III.^e

DAVID CONWAY was the last Prior.^f

The Site of Bethkelert was granted in the 27th Hen. VIIIth. in exchange to the Monastery of Chertsey, in Surrey; and, in the 29th Hen. VIIIth. together with Chertsey, to the Abbey of Bisham, in Berkshire. It now belongs to the earl of Radnor.

There are no Ministers' Accompts of this Priory in the Augmentation Office, the return made in the Ecclesiastical Taxation 26th Hen. VIII. is therefore given in lieu of it.^g

No part of the BUILDINGS of this Monastery now remain: nor has a SEAL either of the priory or of any of its priors been discovered.

Prioratus de Bethkelert in agro Caernarvonensi.

NUM. I.

De Antiquitate et Chartis Monasterij de Valle Sanctæ Mariæ in Snaudonia.

[Fœd. et Convent, &c. vol. ii. p. 316. A.D. 1286, an. 14 Edw. I. Ex bundella Brevium et Literarum an. 14 Edw. I. in Turri.]

UNIVERSIS Christi fidelibus, has literas visuris vel auditoris, Anianus, permissione divina, Bangorensis ecclesiæ minister humilis, salutem æternam in Domino. Noveritis nos vidisse cartas varias diversorum principum priori et conventui de Valle beatæ Mariæ de Snaudonia. Videlicet chartam Lewelini Magni, super totam terram Kyndewewic de Rennaut. Et chartam Lewelini filij Griffini super omnes terras filiorum Ithael de Penard. Et chartam Lewelini filij Griffini, super totam terram hominum de Trehan apud Kenynbeind et Lecheitaur. Et chartam domini Oweni, super totam villam que vocatur Tref Ybeyrd apud Kynind Meney. Et chartam domini Lewelini filij Griffini, super totam terram illam et locum de Beckellers. Et chartam domini David, super totam terram quam habuerit Ierberd Vab Yrefeynt, et Feraul apud Epenant. Et super dictis terris vidimus literas papales confirmatorias, bullatas, non cancelatas, non abollitas, nec in aliqua parte vitiatas. Ad hæc sciant universi, quod dicta domus beatæ Mariæ, senior domus religiosa est in tota Wallia (excepta insula sanctorum Bardigeya) et melioris hospitalitatis, et communioris indigentibus et transeuntibus Anglicis et Walensibus, de Anglia et Westwallia transeuntibus ad Nordwalliam, et de Ybernia et Norwallia euntibus in Angliam. Sed, in damnum non modicum et defectum communem omnium, dicta domus, incendio casuali penitus destructa, licet hospitalitatis tempore maximam pateretur ruinam, per tamen regem pium, catholicum, liberalem, Dei gratia, dominum Edwardum ad plenum fuisset restaurata. Et quia pium est afflictis et oppressis subvenire. Nos de misericordia Dei, et de intercessione ejusdem genetricis, et omnium sanctorum suffragijs confidentes, omnibus benefactoribus dictæ domus, undicumque subvenientibus, qui de bonis, a Deo collatis, pias elemosynas vel favores contulerunt, 40 dies de injuncta sibi pœnitentia misericorditer relaxamus; dum sint vere convicti et confessi. In cujus, &c. Dat. apud Maesyllan in octabis annunciationis beatæ Mariæ, anno Domini 1286.

^a App. Num. I. II.

^c Compare Num. II.

^e Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 1.

^g See Num. IV.

Tanner says, "Vide in Prynni Recordor. tom. iii. p. 572. Pat.

^b Num. III.

^d Pat. 15 Edw. II. p. 2.

^f MS. Cole, vol. xxvii. fol. 120 b.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Edwardi Primi, Donatorum Concessionones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 14 Edw. I. n. 5.]

REX archiepiscopus, &c. salutem. Accidentes ad nos frater Madocus prior domus Vallis beatæ Mariæ de Bethkelert, et frater Hugo concanonicus suus ejusdem domus, nobis humiliter ac devotè supplicaverunt, ut cum omnia ædificia Prioratus ipsius, et cartæ ac alia instrumenta sua de diversis terris et tenementis eidem prioratui facta, cum eisdem ædificiis per infortunium nuper combusta fuerunt, securitatem aliquam de terris et tenementis prædictis sibi ac successoribus suis Deo servientibus in eodem loco caritatis intuitu facere curarem. Et quia venerabilis pater Anianus Bangorensis episcopus, misit nobis literas suas patentis, per quas testabatur, se vidisse cartas diversorum principum priori et conventui loci prædicti factas; videlicet cartam Lewelini magni, de tota terra Kindeluluyt, de Fennant; cartam Lewelini filij Griffini de omnibus terris filiorum Izthael de Pennard; cartam Lewelini filij Griffini de tota terra hominum de Treban, apud Kenynbeind, et Letheycaur; cartam domini Oweni de tota villa quæ vocatur Frefynerd, apud Kimidmeney; cartam Lewelini filij Griffini, de tota terra illa et loco de Bethkelert; cartam domini David de tota terra Adoer apud Epenant; cartam domini David de tota terra Legwaret, Vayre, Gneyr, de Penaut; et cartam domini David de tota terra quam habuerunt Jorverd, Vab. Yrefeyrat, et Steyraul apud Epenant. Nos dampnis innumeris, quæ prædicti prior et conventus sustinuerunt de combustione prædicta piè compatientes, ac laudabili testimonio prædicti episcopi de cartarum prædictarum inspexione fidem plenam adhibentes, donationes prædictas, ob salutem animæ nostræ, et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum per prædictos donatores terrarum prædictarum prioratui prædicto factas, acceptamus, et eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, prædictis priori et conventui, prout ipsi donationibus illis rationabiliter hactenus usi sunt, et eorum successoribus imperpetuum concedimus et confirmamus. Hiis testibus, venerabili patre R. Bathon. et Wellensi episcopo, cancellario nostro; Gilberto de Clare comite Gloucestris et Herefordis, Edmundo comite Cornubiæ con-

21 Edw. I. m. 3. licentiam eligendi Priorem, et pro restitutione temporalium: p. 1292. brev. 16 Edw. I. de lite inter epise. Eliensem et Priorem et Conv. S. Mariæ de Bethkelert sedanda. In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 696. fol. 101. Narrationem Placiti de quo Waranto super libertatibus Prioris Vallis B. Mariæ de Bethkellerthe."





Wm. G. W.

Wm. G. W. Thiers

sanguineo nostro; Edmundo de Mortuamari, Willielmo de Breus, Roberto filio Johannis, Willielmo de Leyburne, et aliis. Data per manum nostram apud Cantuariam x. die Maii.

NUM. III.

Taxatio Ecclesiastica P. Nich. IV.

ARCHID' BANGOR'

BONA PRIORATUS DE BESKELER.

Prior habet grangiam de Lecheydor et Ippenant cum parte molendinorum (et) duas caracutas terræ	<i>Taxatio.</i>	<i>Decima.</i>
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
	1 10 0	0 3 0
Item habet grangiam de Fenhydill et villam de Gyeberi cum alijs commoditatibus	2 2 0	0 4 2½
Item habet grangiam de Habersesth unam carucatam terræ et de assibus	0 16 8	0 1 8
Exitus animalium de Beskeler. Prior habet quinquaginta vaccæ exitus	2 10 0	0 5 0
Item habet viginti duas oves exitus	0 5 6	0 0 6¾
Summa bonorum prioratus de Beskeler	7 4 2	
Summa decimæ	0 14 5¼	

NUM. IV.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

MONASTERIUM DE BETHKYLHERT.

Temporalia Com' Caern'.

Manerium de Bethkylhert

Valet in

Reddit' terr' dominicalium ibidem per annum 1*l.* Reddit' terr' in man' divers' person' 6*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* 7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Spiritualibus Com' Caern'.
Rector' de Bethkylhert in decanatu de Evion'

Valet

In grosso communibus annis per scrutinium et examinationem commissionar' 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Rectoria de Llanvangel y Pennaunt in decanat' prædict' Val' in

Decimis et alijs proficuis ecclesie ibidem 7*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.*
Terr' glebat' in villa de Llechither 18*s.* 4*d.* Terr' glebat' in villa de Penant 13*s.* 8*l.* 17*s.* 0*d.*

Rectoria de Aberech in decanatu prædict'

Val' in

Terr' glebat' ibm per annum 5*s.* Decimis et oblationibus communibus annis per scrutin', &c. 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* 13*l.* 11*d.* 8*d.*

Rectoria de Llan Vaire et Bettocharmon in decanatu prædict'

Val' in

Terr' glebat' ibm per annum 3*s.* 4*d.* Dec' et oblationibus ibm per scrutin', &c. 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* 6*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*

Rectoria de Dolwethlan in decanat' de Issaph Nanconwey et Cruthyn

Val' in

Terr' glebat' ibm per annum 5*s.* Decimis et oblationibus ibm communibus annis 4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* 4*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.*

Com' Angles'. Rectoria de Llanredan in decanat' de Meny et Maltraith

Valet

In grosso per scrutinium et examinationem commissionar' cum 40*s.* pro terr' glebat' 70*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.*

Et reman' in manibus dni regis 22*l.* 0*s.* 0*d.*

Priory of Bolton, in Yorkshire.

THIS Priory was also called Emmesey, Embesea, Emsleshey, or Emshaw, and was situated near Skipton, in the deanry of Craven and archdeaconry of the West Riding; and sometimes called Bolton in Craven.

The following is Burton's Account of its foundation: He says, "William de Meschines, and Cecilia de Romeli his wife, baroness of Skipton, founded here, A.D. 1120, a monastery for canons regular of the Order of St. Austin, to the honor of the Virgin Mary and St. Cuthbert: but by tradition this foundation took its rise from the story, as handed down to us by Dr. Johnston (a physician at Pontefract) from Dodsworth's MSS. vol. cxxv. fol. 144. in the following manner, viz. It is there said, that Alice de Rumeli had only one son, who going a coursing with his greyhounds, came to a narrow brook or water, which was so narrow, as might easily be stepped over, called the Strides, which he attempted to do; but by leading one of the dogs which did not advance, was drawn backwards into the water and drowned. The huntsman went to his mother and asked her, 'what was good for a bootless beane?' and she deeming some ill to her son, replied 'Endless sorrow;' so he told her it was her case, and then related the accident that had befallen her son. She then said she would make many a poor man's son her heir, and then founded the religious House at Emsay, and afterwards removed it to Bolton. And the Doctor says, that in Bolton-hall he has seen the picture of this lady, her son, and dog."^a

Dr. Whitaker in his History of Craven, 2d edit. p. 369, refers this story to one of the sons of Cecilia de Romeli the first foundress (both of whom died young) because the son of the second foundress is himself a party and witness to the charter of foundation.

The lands and rents of this House are very minutely enumerated by Burton, who states that EMMESAY, which Tanner says was founded in 1120, was endowed with Carleton chapel near Skipton and Emmesay, with the town of Emmesay; the village of Kildewic, with the mill and the soc or suit thereof, the hagh, and all the premises of Aspsiche; the church of Skipton; and all Cecilia de Romeli's land in the territory of Stratton.

In 1151 the Priory was translated to BOLTON: after which, estates, rents, tithes, privileges, &c. were granted to it in the following places, Aldwaldley, Appletrewyk, Arncliffe, Arneford, Bolton, Bradeley, Brandone, Broughton and its church, Brydlath, Burgley, Caldcoter, Calton, Carleton near Skipton, Castelay, Collyng, Conanly, Crakehou, Craven, Depedalestall, Draughton, Embesey, Estburne, Estby, Fernhill, Gargrave, Gildvestat, Glasburn, Halthavit, Halton, Harwood and its church, Haytefeld-East, Hellefeld, Holme, Holmeton, Kesewick, Kettlewell-Church, the advowson of Kighley, Kildwick-Church, Killingbeck, Lofthouse, Lothesdene, Malham, Marton, Midelton, Newbigging, Newson, Newton, Penigsthorpe, Preston or Long Preston with its church, Rie or Bie, Rawden, Scocethorp, Seacroft, Siglesden or Silsden, Siglesferne, Skybden, Skipton and its church, Staveley, Stede, Stiveton alias Steeton in Craven, Styrk, Storth, Thresfeld, Wenteworthe, Wethetone, Whinfield, Winerthlay or Wiverthly, Wychelesworth, Wygedone, Yedon or Jedon, and York.^b

The following is a List of

The PRIORS of BOLTON.

REGINALD, A. D. 1120.^c

^a Monast. Eborac. p. 115. from Johnston's MSS. vol. C. 1. p. 476. penes Ric. Frank de Campsal. armig.

^b Burton, p. 115—120.

^c See the App. Num. XII.

ROBERT OCCURS, A.D. 1222.^a

WILLIAM DE DANFIELD was made prior 4 kal. May 1267. The Countess of Albemarle gave him institution.

RICHARD DE BURLINGTON, called also BAKHAMPTON, resigned 19 kal. Feb. 1274.^b

WILLIAM HOG's election was assented to 18 March, 1275, 3 Edw. I.^c Upon his removal

JOHN DE LUND received confirmation as prior Nov. 2d, in the same year.^d He continued till 1330, when he resigned.^e

THOMAS DE COPPELAY was the next prior.^f Upon his death

ROBERT HARTON was confirmed 16th kal. Nov. 1340.^g

ROBERT DE OTTELEY was confirmed on Harton's death, 2 Oct. 1369.^h

ROBERT DE GRENE OCCURS IN 1398.ⁱ

JOHN FARNHILL, upon whose resignation

ROBERT CATTON was confirmed 31 March, 1416.^k On his death

JOHN FARNHILL again succeeded 6th March, 1430.^l

THOMAS BOTSON was the next prior, upon whose resignation

WILLIAM MAN was confirmed 20th Nov. 1456.^m He resigned and received a pension in 1471; on the 14th of November in which year

CHRISTOPHER LOFTHOUS was confirmed.ⁿ

GILBERT MARSDEN, prior of Bolton, was suspended by the archbishop for his dilapidations and irregularity of life, April 10th, 1482.^o He afterwards resigned, when

CHRISTOPHER WOD was confirmed 10th July, 1483.^p

THOMAS OTTELEY was confirmed on Wode's resignation 27th Oct. 1495.^q Upon his death

RICHARD MOYNE was made prior April 4th, 1513.^r Burton calls him Mayne or Moone.

The Surrender of this House by Moone and fourteen canons, dated 29th Jan. 1540, is still preserved in the Augmentation Office. Dr. Whitaker has printed it, and engraved the signatures of the priors and canons.^s

In the 26th Hen. VIII. Bolton was valued in the gross income at 30*l.* 9*s.* 3*d.* The clear revenue was 21*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*

The Site and possessions of Bolton Priory having remained in the King's hands somewhat more than two years were granted April 3d, 1542, in consideration of the sum of 2490*l.* to Henry earl of Cumberland.

Dr. Whitaker, speaking of the Expences and Regulations of this Convent, says, Their establishment consisted first of the prior, who had lodgings, with a hall and chapel, stables, &c. distant from those of the house. There were, on an average, fifteen canons and two conversi; besides whom were the armigeri or gentlemen dependant on the house, who had clothing, board, and lodging; the liberi servientes within and without; and, lastly, the garciones, who were villeins in gross, or mere domestic slaves. Of the free ser-

vants intra curiam there were about thirty; among whom may be distinguished the master carpenter, the master and inferior cook, brewer, and baker, the master smith, the hokarius, the fagotarius, and the ductor saccorum. These received wages from 10*s.* to 3*s.* each per annum. The servants *extra curiam*, or those employed in husbandry upon the farms and granges, were from seventy to a hundred and eight, of whom John de Lambird is stiled magister berchariæ. The precise number of the garciones, as they received no wages, it is impossible to discover; but it may be guessed at, from the expence of their cloathing, and the general consumption of provisions in the house. They wore the coarsest cloth, but the quantity purchased on their account was generally more than for the free servants. The prior alone must have had more than twenty, as their *calciatura* amounted to more than twenty shillings per annum. The cellarer had another class, employed probably about the kitchen and hall; and even the conversi seem to have had each a garcio to themselves. Among those of the prior are enumerated the huntsman and page of the stable. But the garciones in general were furnished with bows and arrows, undoubtedly for the use of the chace; and certainly assisted in netting for game and fish, the implements of which amusements are distinctly mentioned. In other respects undoubtedly, they performed the lowest offices of drudgery about the house.

On the whole, says Dr. Whitaker, I cannot but persuade myself that the whole establishment at Bolton consisted of more than two hundred persons; an opinion which, with every reasonable allowance for hospitality to strangers, will be fortified by the following accurate statement of one year's provisions. Wheat flour used in conventual or gruel (coarse) bread, 319 quarters. Barley meal for the same, 112 quarters. Oatmeal for pottage, 80 quarters. Ditto for dogs, 39 quarters. Provender for the horses, 411 quarters. Oats malted for ale, 636 quarters. Barley, or mixtilis 80 quarters. They generally brewed twelve quarters at each pandoxation, as it was termed, and that once every week, and sometimes oftener. With respect to animal food, besides venison, fish, poultry, &c. they slaughtered in one year, 64 oxen, 35 cows, one steer, 140 sheep, and 69 pigs. For other domestic purposes they consumed 113 stones of butter. Their spiceries, though expensive, were used with no sparing hand; ex. gr. in one year, in almonds 200*lb.* 33*s.* Rys (rice) 72*lb.* 9*s.* Pepper 19*lb.* 21*s.* 7*d.* Saffron 4*lb.* 23*s.* Cummin 25*lb.* 2*s.* 8*d.* One quarter of maces. One rase of figs and reysins, &c. One circumstance in their economy, he says, I find it difficult to account for; they were generally about a year's income in debt, and were borrowing and paying every year.

The above particulars have been obtained from a Computus, a folio volume of a thousand pages fairly written, to which both Burton and Dr. Whitaker had access; extending from 1290 to 1325.^t The former gave a transcript of the last year from it from the feast of St. Michael 1322 to the

^a Burton, p. 120.

^c MS. Harl. 6958. p. 40.

^e MS. Harl. 6970. p. 98.

^g Ibid.

ⁱ Ibid. p. 24.

^l Ibid. p. 28.

^m Ibid. p. 35.

ⁿ Ibid.

^r Ibid. fol. 44 b.

^s Tanner in his References to MSS. and Records concerning this Monastery says, "Vide In registro Corbridge archiepisc. Ebor. f. . Ordinationem vicariæ de Preston, A.D. 1303. super appropriatione ejusdem ecclesiæ priori et conventui de Bolton: In registro Grenfield archiepisc. P. i. fol. 37. pronunctionem super appropriationibus ecclesiarum huic prioratui: In Registro Thoresby archiepisc. . . de appropriatione eccl. de Harwood, A.D. 1353. In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. MSS. Dodsworth, vol. viii. fol. 13, 14, 20, 23, 24, 25, 28, 71, 148, 210, 216, 217, 221. cartas viginti ineditas pertin. huic prioratui. Ibid. vol. ix. fol. 219, &c. cartas quinque alias ineditas. vol. lxxvi. fol. 44. vol. xciii. fol. 89. ex rental redditus annualis monast. S. Mariæ de Bolton facta A.D. 1340. per Rob. de Horton priorem: vol. lxxxii. fol. 127. concordiam originalem inter priorem de Bolton et Abbatem de Kirkstal super moras de Rawden et Stafford: vol. cxiv. fol. 94. assisam inter archiepisc. Cantuar. et priorem de Bolton, 21 Edw. I. vol. exxv. fol. 144. of the occasion of the foundation of this priory: vol. cxlv. fol. 1, &c. Ex cartulario prioratus de Bolton pence Will. Ingleby de Ripley arm. A.D. 1634. In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 530. fol. 124. note concerning the foundation of the monastery.

^t Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. . pro iii. bovatis terræ in Emmesey. Fin. Ebor. 7 Joan. n. . de terris in Yedon. Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. III. n. 54. 72. pro advoc. eccl. de Preston. Claus. 9 Hen. III. m. 24. pro ii. bovatis

^b MS. Harl. 6970. p. 181.

^d Ibid. p. 44. Pat. 3 Edw. I.

^f MS. Harl. 6972. p. 13.

^h Ibid. p. 20.

^k Ibid.

^m Ibid. p. 30.

^o Ibid. p. 37.

^q Ibid. p. 38.

^s Hist. Craven, p. 414.

terræ, xii. acris bosei et 1. molendino in Wigdene et Brandon. Plac. assis. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. III. rot. 17. pro ten. in Killingbee. Fin. Ebor. 39 Hen. III. n. . pro advoc. eccl. de Broeton. Cart. 41 Hen. III. m. 8. pro lib. war. in Bolton, Kildwyke, Feedes, Rodings, Ormesey, Estby, Marcum, Wykedon, Brandon, Wentworth, Strete, et Rythers. Fin. Ebor. 47 Hen. III. n. 76. de advoc. eccl. de Kytheley. Escaet. Ebor. 3 Edw. I. n. 67. Plac. de quo war. apud Ebor. 8 Edw. I. rot. 3. pro lib. chacia apud Boltonhath, &c. Plac. assis. apud Ebor. 14 Edw. I. rot. 27. d. pro seeta molendini in Farnhull. Pat. 19 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 20 Edw. I. m. ult. Fin. Ebor. 27 Edw. I. n. 68. pro terris in Ryther. Pat. 23 Edw. I. m. . pro maner. de Apeltrewykes. Pat. 29 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 32 Edw. I. m. . et prope finem rotuli. Cart. 33 Edw. I. n. 47, 48, 51. Pat. 35 Edw. I. m. . Bagam de quo war. temp. Edw. I. rot. 31. d. alloeat. lib. war. in omnibus maneriis. Pat. 1 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 2 et 6. de terris in Ottringham, Holmeton, Pensthorp, &c. Fin. Ebor. 3 Edw. II. n. 59. pro terris in Holintorn, Penstorp, &c. in Holderness. Ibid. 4 Edw. II. n. 109 et 136. Pat. 4 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 16. de maner. de Apeltrewiek concessio per Jae. Eston. Cart. 4 Edw. II. n. 27. pro lib. war. in Apeltrewiek. Escaet. Ebor. 8 Edw. II. post mortem Rogeri et Rob. Clifford. Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 19 et 23. Fin. 10 Edw. II. m. 3. in cedula de terris in Holmeton, Penningsthorp, &c. Pat. 10 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 15 vel 16. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 15. Pat. 12 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 1. pro terris in Wykethorp. Pat. 16 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 4. 7. et 16. de terris in Seothorp. Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 32 vel 33. Cart. 2 Edw. III. n. 88. pro feria apud Apeltrewyk. Pat. 25 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 1 vel 2. p. 3, m. 15. pro advoc. eccl. de Harwood. Escaet. Ebor. 26 Edw. III. n. 33. Pat. 26 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 13. pro terris in Harwood. Claus. 26 Edw. III. m. 3. indentur. eum Joanne Lisle super appropriatione eccl. de Harwood. Claus. 27 Edw. III. m. 26. pro xliv. mess. mxev. acris terræ, &c. in Harwood pro cantaria in Harwood vel Bolton fundanda per Joannem Lisle. Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 4. Pat. 31

same feast in 1325.^a Dr. Whitaker printed the year from the feast of St. Martin 1298 to the feast of St. Martin 1299; following it with extracts from different years.^b

The COMMON SEAL of this Priory is engraved in Whitaker's History of Craven. It represents the Blessed Virgin with the Divine Infant in her lap: the Legend when perfect was probably, "*Sigillum Sancte Marie de Bolton.*" The ARMS of this House were *Gu.* a cross fleury potent, counterpotent *Ar.* and *Az.*

The Shell of the Church of Bolton Priory is nearly entire: the nave being still used as a parochial chapel. The west front richly ornamented, has three lancet windows of considerable height. Dr. Whitaker says there was a tower over the transept. The roof of the nave in the interior is of

flat oak-work. The cloister quadrangle, with the other buildings of the Convent, have been destroyed. The Gatehouse remains entire.

Dr. Whitaker has given the following as the dimensions of the church. Length, from west to east, outside, 261 ft. 7 inches. Inside length 233 ft. 11 in. Inside length of the Nave (the present church) 88ft. 6 in. Inside length of the transept, 121 ft. 5 in. Total width of the choir, 40ft. 4 in. Inside width of ditto 30 ft. 9 in. Width of the Nave within, 31 ft. 3 in. Diameter of the columns 4 ft. 8 in. North aisle of the nave 11 ft. 7 in.

Bolton Priory was one of the burial places of the Cliffords.^c

Dr. Whitaker has engraved a Ground Plan of this Priory, upon which the whole of the ancient buildings are laid down.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Bolton, in agro Eboracensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

De Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex vet. membrana in turri beatæ Mariæ Ebor. an. 1120.]

MEMORANDUM quod in anno Domini millesimo centesimo vigesimo, fundatum est monasterium canonicorum apud Emmesey per dominum Willielmum Meschines, et dominam Ceciliam uxorem suam, dominam et hæredem Honoris de Skipton, in honorem beatæ Mariæ semper Virginis et sancti Cuthberti pontificis, anno regni regis Henrici filii Willielmi regis Bastardi, vicessimo primo et anno pontificatus domini Turstini Eboracensis archiepiscopi secundo. Et dederunt canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus ecclesiam de Skipton, cum capella sua de Carlton, et totam villam de Emmesey prout patet per cartam sequentem.

NUM. II.

Carta Fundationis Prioratus de Emmesey.

[Vide Cart. 33 Edw. I. n. 48 et 51. Et Pat. 5 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 8.]

TURSTINO Dei gratia Eborum archiepiscopo, et omnibus sanctæ ecclesiæ matris filiis, Willielmus de Meschines, et Cecilia uxor mea, salutem. Sciatis quod nos damus et concedimus Reginaldo priori, ecclesiam sanctæ Trinitatis de Skipton, cum capella sua de Carletone, cum omnibus pertinentiis, et totam villam de Emmesey, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et rectis divisis suis, ad faciendam inde Ecclesiam canonicorum regularium in puram elemosinam pro salute animarum nostrarum, et antecessorum et successorum nostrorum. Hiis testibus, H. capellano, Reginaldo Revel, R. cementario, Everardo cementario.

NUM. III.

Carta Cecilie de Rumeli, de Villa de Kildwyke.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT omnes qui sunt et qui venturi sunt, quod ego Cecilia de Romeli, dedi, concessi, Deo et ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ, et sancti Cuthberti de Embesea, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus totam villam de Childewic, cum molendino et soca molendini cum haga et omnibus pertinentiis, in bosco et plano, usque ad Aspsiche, et in aquis et in pascuis, et communitate totius pasturæ, in puram et liberam elemosinam, et absolutam ab omni seculari servitio, et consuetudine; et totam terram quam Reginaldus Revel tenuit in Strattona, pro salute animæ meæ, et parentum meorum. Ita quod ego, et gener meus Willielmus, nepos regis Scotiæ Dunecani, obtulimus easdem per unum cultellum villas super altare sanctæ Mariæ et sancti Cuthberti. Hiis testibus, Ada Suani filio, et Ranulfo de Lyndeseia, et Waltero de Vianes,

Edw. III. p. 3, m. 15. Rec. in Scacc. 45 Edw. III. Hil. rot. 11. pro molendino in Harwood."

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 300, 321 b, 325, 333 b. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 111, 120. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 190, 212.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office,

De Henrico comite Cumb. exonerand. de residuo 2490l. per ipsum regi Hen. 8vo. debit. pro situ et terris dominicalibus nuper monasterij de Bolton in Craven, &c. per eundem regem Hen. 8vum. sibi vend. Mich.

et Waltero Flandrensi, Rogero Tempest, et Willielmo de Acres, et Richardo filio Esulfi, et Eltone Maleverer et Rogero Farsinton, et Simone filio Gaspatriæ, et Willielmo de Rilliston, et Aldredo de Farnhill, et Henrico fratre ejus, et Edwardo camerario, et Osberto Fairchild.

NUM. IV.

Carta Willielmi Nepotis Regis Scotiæ.

[Ibid.]

TURSTINO Eborum archiepiscopo, et Osberto archidiacono, Willielmus filius Dunecani, nepos regis Scotiæ, salutem. Notum sit vobis et omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ fidelibus, quod ego et Aeliz de Rumeili, uxor mea, dedimus et concessimus, et hac præsentî cartâ confirmavimus Deo et ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ, et S. Cuthberto de Embeseia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum de Broctune, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, tam in terris quàm in decimis, in puram et liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animarum nostrarum. Hiis testibus, Alexandro abbate de Kirkestal; Benedicto abbate de Sallay, Ulfo decano, Ranulfo constabulario, Willielmo Flandrensi, Rogero Tempest, Rogero Faisington.

NUM. V.

[Ibid.]

MEMORANDUM quod in anno Domini millesimo centesimo quinquagesimo primo, anno regni regis Henrici secundi primo, translati fuerunt dicti canonici, per assensum, voluntatem, et ordinationem dominæ Aliciæ de Romalli, tunc advocatæ, usque Boulton. Quæ quidem Alicia dedit dictis canonicis capitale manerium de Boulton in escambium aliarum terrarum, ut patet per cartam quæ sequitur.

Notum sit omnibus tam præsentis quam futuri temporis sanctæ ecclesiæ filiis, quod ego Adeliza de Rumelli, consensu et assensu Willielmi filii, et hæredis mei, et filiarum mearum, dedi, concessi, et hac præsentî cartâ confirmavi Deo, et canonicis regularibus sanctæ Mariæ, et sancti Cuthberti Embesiæ, totum manerium de Bolton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in bosco et plano, aquis, pratis, et pascuis, per istas divisas; scilicet à Lumgila subtus hajam quæ dicitur Lobwith, sicut descendit à mora, quæ vocatur Lobwithslec, per ipsum Lumgile, usque in aquam de Wherfe, et sic per ascensionem ipsius aquæ usque od Berdenbec; et sic per Berdenbec usque ad Crossekelde, et ad viam quæ vadit per Merebec, quæ est divisa inter Boelton et Halton; et sic ad Hameldune versùs occidentem, per divisas de Berewick, usque perveniatur iterum ad Lumgilheved in moram

Rec. 4 Eliz. rot. 32. et alia exoneratio pro iisdem. Hil. Rec. 8 Eliz. rot. 20.

There is a Paper Survey of the Possession of this Priory temp. Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office, where are also several Proceedings 32 and 33 Hen. VIII. in the Court of Augmentations.

^a Burton, Monast. Ebor. p. 121—133.

^b Hist. Craven, 2d edit. p. 369—384.

^c Ibid. pp. 420, 421.

juxta Lobwith, cum omnibus libertatibus, et omnibus liberis consuetudinibus, quas ego vel aliquis antecessorum meorum habuerimus, vel habere potuerimus, in eodem manerio, sine omni retenemento, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, in escambium pro duobus maneriis, quæ fuerunt canonicorum; scilicet Stretone et Skibdune. Quare volo et præcipio, ut præfati canonici habeant et teneant prædictum manerium de Boulton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, per prænominatas divisas, cum omnibus libertatibus et immunitatibus, quas homo dare potest, benè et in pace, liberè, et quietè, solutè ab omni seculari servitio, consuetudine, et exactione cuilibet mortalium pertinente, sicut liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ, et prædecessorum meorum et successorum meorum. Hoc autem escambium ego et hæredes mei prænominatis canonicis imperpetuum warrantizabimus. Hiis testibus, Wil. filio meo de Egremont; Ada filio Suani; Henrico filio Suani, Osberto archidiacono, Willielmo Flandrensi, Arturo, Heltone Maleleporario; Jordano filio Essalfi; Rogero Tempest; Rogero Faisington; Simone Muhaunt; Petro de Morton; He . . de Ebor. Willielmo de Rilleston; Ketello filio Torsini; Roberto Macun; Edwardo Camerario; Rogero Muncin; Albredo filio Cliberni; Ada de Fernhil; Hano Fauvell, Galfrido Mori, et multis aliis.

NUM. VI.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi.

[Ibid.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ, dux Normanniæ, et comes Andegaviæ; justiciariis, vicecomitibus, baronibus, et omnibus fidelibus suis de Eborascire, salutem. Concedo quod canonici sancti Cutberti de Craven teneant benè et in pace, liberè et quiete, honorificè et justè, escambium suum scilicet Boelton, quod dedit eis Adelizia de Rumeli, pro Scibeton, et Stretton, sicut carta ejusdem Adeliziæ testatur. Testibus comite Reginaldo apud Notingeham.

NUM. VII.

Carta Aeliz de Rumilly, de divisis de Emesay.

[Ibid.]

AELIZ de Rumilly omnibus sanctæ ecclesiæ filii salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse et præsentem cartâ confirmasse, pro me et hæredibus meis, Deo et ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Boelton, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes illas terras et possessiones, quas Wil. Meschines et Cecilia de Rumely dederunt et concesserunt dictæ ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ et sancti Cutberti de Embesay, et canonicis ejusdem ecclesiæ tunc apud Embesiam, nunc apud Boelton commorantibus, de dicto loco de Embesay usque Boelton, de voluntate, assensu, et ordinatione mea, translatis; scilicet villam de Embesay, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in bosco et plano, aquis, moris, pascuis et pasturis; videlicet à divisis villarum de Skipton et Skibedon, ad usque divisas villæ de Killeston, et Berdene in longitudinem; et à dominica haya mea de Crokeris, usque in le Routandebek in latitudine, sine ullo retenemento: villam de Childewick, cum molendino, et soccha molendini et haya cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, in bosco et plano, aquis, moris, pascuis, et pasturis, videlicet à divisis de Fernhill, usque ad divisas de Silesden; scilicet usque ad Aspesike; et sic sequendo Aspesike, usque in aquam de Ayre, sine omni retenemento.

Concedo etiam eisdem canonicis et confirmo, locum qui Stede dicitur, et totam terram inter Poseford, et Spec-tebek, et aquam de Werfe, et Walkesburn: præterea do et concedo, et hac præsentem cartâ confirmo præfata ecclesiæ de Boelton, locum ipsum et totam villam de Boelton, ad fundandam ibidem ecclesiam canonicorum regularium, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et suis rectis divisis, sicut patet in carta mea, quam inde habent: et in Skipton quatuor mansuras terræ; et in Malghum duodecim bovatas terræ, quas Helt Malleferer eis dedit. Præterea concedo præfata ecclesiæ canonicis de Boelton, liberam chaceam, in omnibus terris et boscis suis in feodo meo, et omnimodas feras chaciandas, et capiendas, et omnem decimam feram captam in scachia mea in dominicis, boscis meis, et schaciis in Craven. Quare volo ut prænominata ecclesia sanctæ Mariæ de Boelton, et canonici ejusdem ecclesiæ, habeant et teneant omnes supradictas terras, et possessiones et libertates, benè et in pace, justè et honorificè, liberè et quietè, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam sine ullo retenemento

in perpetuum, ita liberè, sicut aliqua elemosina liberiùs concedi potest, vel confirmari. Hiis testibus, Ada filio Swani, Henrico filio Swani, Osberto archidiacono, Willielmo Flammang, Arturo, Helt Malleverer.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Henrici de Traches et Uxoris suæ Cecilie.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT omnes qui sunt et qui venturi sunt, quod ego Henricus de Traches et uxor mea Cecilia concedimus et volumus Deo et beatæ Mariæ et ecclesiæ de Emseie, et canonicis ibidem, totam Chyldwyke, cum omnibus decimis, et oblationibus et commoditatibus eidem villæ pertinentibus, cum molendino et totam fossam molendini, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam ab omni re, et servitio seculari, et exactione. Hiis testibus, Thoma capellano, Heltone Malleverer, &c. Willielmo de Carlton filio, Rogero Tempest clerico de Skipton, Johanne de Aduggin, cum multis aliis.

NUM IX.

Carta Adeliziæ de Rumelio.

[Ibid.]

ADELIZA de Rumelio, omnibus sanctis filii salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmasse Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et canonicis de Bolton, totam villam de Chyldewyke, cum decimis et oblationibus, et cum molendino ac totam socam molendini, atque totam terram quam habent et tenent in villis de Fernhill et Conanlia, cum omnibus aliis commoditatibus ad villam Childwike pertinentibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servitio et exactione; ita verò quod aliud molendinum infra socam ab aliquo hominum, sine voluntate et consensu canonicorum, non fiat nec habeatur. Si quis autem de prædicta soca renuerit venire ad prædictum molendinum, et repertus fuerit veniens ab alio molendino non solito, saccus et bladus et equus et forisfactum erunt canonicorum; quas villas antecessores mei dederunt eis. Hoc do pro salute animæ mei patris, et matris, et antecessorum meorum. Hanc utique concessionem testantur Osmundus capellanus, et filius ejus Simon, Radulfus de Sosela, Hamundus de Bradley, et Hamundus filius ejus, Willielmus filius, Ricardus d'Altaripa, Johannes capellanus de Skipton, et alii.

NUM. X.

Carta Regis Edwardi Secundi Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 5 Edw. II. p. m. 3.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos donationem et concessionem quas Willielmus le Meschyn et Cecilia de Rumelio uxor sua fecerunt Reginaldo priori de ecclesia Sanctæ Trinitatis de Skipton, cum capella de Carleton, et de tota villa de Emmesay cum pertinentiis, et rectis divisis suis, ad fundandam inde ecclesiam canonicorum regularium. Donationem etiam et concessionem, quam præfata Cecilia de Rumely fecit Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ et sancti Cutberti de Embeseya, et canonicis ejusdem ecclesiæ de tota villa de Childwyke, cum molendino et soccha molendini, cum haia, et omnibus pertinentiis suis. Donationem etiam et concessionem quas eadem Cecilia fecit Deo et beatæ Mariæ et sancto Cuthberto de Emmesay, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus de molendino de Siglesden, cum omni multura ejusdem villæ et opera molendini quod eidem Cecilie debebatur, et cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus quas prædicta Cecilia habuit in prædicto molendino. Concessionem etiam et confirmationem quas Alicia de Rumely fecit Deo et ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Boulton, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, postquam dicta ecclesia de Emmesay, usque ad locum illum de Boulton translata fuit de villa de Emmesay, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, de villa de Chyldewyke, cum molendino, et soccha molendini, et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Necnon concessionem et confirmationem quas eadem Alicia fecit eis de loco qui Stede dicitur, et de tota terra inter Poseford et Speciesbec, et ab aqua de Werfe usque ad Walchesburn.

Donationem insuper et concessionem et confirmationem, quas eadem Alicia fecit præfata ecclesiæ de Boulton de loco ipso, et tota villa de Boulton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et de octo solidatis redditus in Halton de terra Haldredi filii Cliburnii; et de quatuor mansuris terræ in Skipton. Necnon et confirmationem, quam eadem Alicia fecit eisdem ecclesiæ

et canonicis de duodecim bovatis terræ in Malgum, quam Halto Malleferer eis dedit: ac concessionem quam eadem Alicia fecit eisdem ecclesiæ et canonicis de libera chacea in omnibus terris et boscis suis in feudo ipsius Aliciæ, ad omnimodas feras chaciandas et capiendas; et de omni decima fera capta in chacea ipsius Aliciæ, in dominicis, boscis suis et chaceis in Craven. Donationem etiam, et concessionem, quas eadem Alicia fecit dictis ecclesiæ et canonicis de Boulton, de una placea, in singulis villis suis et hamlettis ad grangias suas decimarum faciendas; et de communi pastura omnibus averiis suis, cum propriis averiis ipsius Aliciæ, tempore autumpnali, tam in boscis, quàm in moris, et campis quæ decimas suas carriaverint, et de libero transitu cum plaustris, carectis, et equis, ultra terras ipsius Aliciæ, et pasturas cariandi decimas suas, et alia bona sua, ubi voluerint. Concessionem etiam, et confirmationem, quas Isabella de Fortibus comitissa Albemariæ et Devonæ, ac domina Insulæ, fecit Deo et præfatis ecclesiæ et canonicis de Boulton, de villis de Wygedone et Brandone cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et de uno messuagio, et uno tofto, et duabus carucatis terræ in Wethetone et Halthait, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis: et de uno messuagio et novem bovatis terræ cum omnibus pertinentiis in Roudone, et de sex burgagiis in Harwode, et tribus assertis quæ vocantur Bancroft, Wytlaycroft, et Augrum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis in eadem villa; et duabus acris terræ apud Kerebidam, et de molendino de Harewode, et Hetheryk, cum sectis totius parochiæ prædictæ de Harwode, et cum attachiamento stagnorum in terris ipsius Isabellæ, quotiens necesse fuerit; et de duodecim carectis bosci, annuatim percipiendis in bosco ipsius Isabellæ de Langwode; et de omnibus aliis terris, tenementis, et redditibus, quæ iidem canonici habent in Wytheton, Helthait, Harwode, Wynerdelay, Wygedon, Brandon, et Roudon, et ubicumque in feodo ipsius Isabellæ de Harwode, ex dono et concessione sua, vel antecessorum suorum.

Concessionem etiam quam eadem Isabella fecit Deo et præfatis canonicis de Boulton de dictis molendinis de Harwode, cum tota illa placea, quæ vocatur le Milnegrene, sicut includitur fossato; et de licentia stagni et aquæductus dictorum molendinorum purgandi, demundandi, et etiam ampliandi de terra ipsius Isabellæ, si necesse fuerit, quotiens dictis canonicis visum fuerit expedire. Concessionem etiam, donationem, et confirmationem quas Jacobus de Eston fecit Deo, et beatæ Mariæ et priori et conventui dicti loci, de toto manerio de Apeltrewyk de Boulton, cum toto dominio ejusdem manerii, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, libertatibus, et eysiammentis, dicto manerio qualitercunque pertinentibus, unà cum maneriis, weyvis, tolloniis, et stallagiis, sine ullo retenemento; tutas habentes et gratas eas, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eisdem priori et conventui de Boulton, et successoribus suis, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut cartæ et scripta prædictorum donatorum, quæ inde habent, rationabiliter testantur. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Eboracum xviii. die Martii. Per finem viginti marcarum factum coram rege.

NUM. XI.

Appropriatio Ecclesiæ de Skipton per Thurstinum Ebor. Archiepiscopum.

[Ex autog. in bibl. Hattoniana.]

UNIVERSIS Christi fidelibus præsentibus litteras inspecturis, Willielmus permissione divina Eboracensis archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Noveritis quod nos literas subscriptas, non rasas, non cancellatas, non abollitas, nec in aliqua parte earumdem vitiatas, vidimus et inspeximus, tenores continentes subscriptos, P. Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus, tam futuris quam præsentibus fratribus et filiis in Christo salutem, et Dei benedictionem. Quia novellam religionis plantacionem sub cura nostræ sollicitudinis pius pastor nuper inseruit, equidem justum est et pro officio nobis divinâ miseratione imposito, valdè nobis pernecessarium, ut eandem frequenti et benigna consolatione rigare, et sollerti vigilantia non solum extollere, si plus magis propagare intendamus: unde nos ecclesiam Sanctæ Trinitatis de Skipton, cum capella sua de Carleton, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, quam dilectus filius noster W. Meschini et uxor sua Cecilia de Rumelio liberam Reginaldo priori, ad fundandam et construendam inde ecclesiam canonicorum regularium contulerunt, eisdem concedimus, et eos in perpetuam personam ejusdem ecclesiæ, episcopali auctori-

tate suscepimus. Ut autem libera episcopalis mansuetudo opus Dei inceptum in meliùs promoveat, omnes jam dictæ ecclesiæ fructus, præfatis canonicis in proprios usus concedimus, et eandem ecclesiam liberam et quietam a synodalibus, et omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus, consensu et assensu Willielmi decani et totius Eborum capituli esse perpetuò sancimus. Hoc verò sub sigilli nostri testimonio, ut ratum et firmum sit futuris temporibus denunciemus. Valet.

NUM. XII.

Appropriatio Ecclesiæ de Kildewyke.

[Ibid.]

THURSTINUS Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus omnibus Dei fidelibus, salutem in eo qui est vera salus. Cum boni pastoris sit custodiæ gregis sibi commissæ devotione invigilare fidei; etiam inter vitæ pabula hiis qui minus abundant, opera misericordiæ multotiens impartiri tenetur, sed ad horum profecto indigentiam sublevandam, manum largitatis potissimùm extendere debet, qui cunctis pro Christo spretis ob vitæ præmium ejus se pauperes ultrò fecerunt. Hinc ergò est quod ad præsentationem dilectæ filiæ nostræ Cecilie de Rumelio, Reginaldo priori, et sancto collegio beati Cuthberti de Emmesey, ecclesiam Sancti Andree de Kildewyk tribuimus, et eam in proprios usus habendam eorum inopiæ commiserantes eis episcopali munificentia, salvis synodalibus et episcopalibus consuetudinibus, in perpetuum concedimus. Valet.

NUM. XIII.

Appropriatio Ecclesiæ de Preston.

[Ibid.]

HENR. Dei gratia Eborac. archiepiscopus, omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens pagina pervenerit, salutem in Domino. Cum ex pastoralis sollicitudine, quâ Deo auctore fungimur, subjectorum nobis puram paterno affectu tenemur explere; ad eos maximè ex beneficio misericordiæ obtutum dirigere debemus, qui sua relinquentes, pauperes Christi se ultrò fecerunt; hinc est quod ad petitionem et præsentationem dilecti filii nostri Walteri de Amundevilla, priorem, et collegium sancti Cuthberti de Emmesey, ad ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ de Preston suscepimus, et eam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis episcopali auctoritate dictis canonicis perpetuò concessimus. Ut igitur hæc nostra concessio integra perpetuò perseveret, eam præsentis scripti munimine confirmamus. Hiis testibus, Osberto de Baius archidiacono Eborum; Arkillo decano, Richardo clerico de Prestona.

NUM. XIV.

Carta Prioris de Huntendone super Subjectione Domus de Boelton.

[Ex autographo in turri beatæ Mariæ Eboraci.]

WILLIEL. dictus prior S. Mariæ de Huntendon, et ejusdem loci humilis conventus, omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, salutem in Domino. Ad universitatis vestræ notitiam volumus pervenire nos ratam et gratam habere pacem, et concordiam inter nos, et priorem, et canonicos de Boelton factam, per R. abbatem de Neuhus, et S. decanum Eboraci, et R. archidiaconum Leicestriæ, iudices communi partium assensu, à Celestino papa tertio delegatos, super subjectione domus de Boelton, quam petebamus coram eis, secundum quod continetur in literis eorum sigillis signatis; et ut hæc pax rata perpetuis temporibus perseveret, eam præsentis sigilli nostri appositione dignum duximus roborandam. Testibus Stephano priore, et canonicis de Wirkesop, magistro Gerardo de Hoilande, magistro Gregorio, magistro Michaeli de Walering, magistro Simone de Bertun, Nicholao persona de Tichehile, magistro A. clerico magistri Simonis decani Eborum; Petro et Johanne canonicis capellæ archiepiscopi Ebor. Alano de Westune, Ada de Brinsale, Rogero de Acre, Richardo de Walering, Galfrido de Rie, Willielmo de Rodeberg, Bartholomeo Tillemer, Henrico de Rednes.

NUM. XV.

Carta de Absolutione Prioris de Boelton de Subjectione Priori de Huntendone.

[Ibid.]

VENERABILI domino, et patri in Christo charissimo, G. Dei gratia archiepiscopo Eborum, et Angliæ primati, R.

de Giseburn et W. de Marton priores, salutem et debitam in omnibus obedientiam. Ad vestram noticiam volumus pervenire, nos, auctoritate apostolica, in causa quæ vertitur inter priorem et canonicos de Boelton et priorem et canonicos de Huntedone, super subjectione domus de Boelton, et super sententia à præcentore Eborum, et priore de Novoburgo, et archidiacono de Cliveland, pro jam dictis canonicis de Boelton, solempniter et canonicè lata, ordine judiciario processisse, et præfatis priori, et canonicis de Huntedon super venatione prioris et canonicorum de Boelton, et ipsius domus subjectione, imperpetuum silentium, consilio virorum discretorum, et juris peritorum, per sententiam definitivam imposuisse: Hoc autem ideo vestræ discretioni significamus, ut luce clariùs possit vobis constare, dominum London. et archidiaconum London. et abbatem de Waltham, quos præfati prior et canonici de Huntedone iudices elegerant, in ipsa causa nihil de jure posse statuere, cum literæ à domino papa Celestino tertio, super eadem causa, nobis directè sint revocatoriæ, quarum auctoritate cognita ipsius causæ plenius veritate, præfatum priorem et canonicos de Boelton, à prædictorum canonicorum de Huntedone absolvimus vexatione, unde vobis necessariò duximus intimare, ut si quid, occasione dicti mandati, domino London. et collegis suis directi, per aliquos in vestra diœcesi constitutos, contra canonicos de Boelton excommunicari mandatum sit; vos illud apostolica freti auctoritate, et nostra irritetis, et denunciatis per vestram diœcesim non tenere. Si verò aliquos illorum exequutores pertinaces inveneritis, quominus velint ab executione à domino London. sibi injuncta desistere, vobis firmiter injungimus, ut in eis graviùs animadvertetis. Valet.

NUM. XVI.

Carta Prioris de Bolton facta Domino Johanni de Insula super Cantaria sex Capellanorum in Ecclesia de Harewod.

[Ex autog. in turri Mariæ Ebor.]

NOTUM sit omnibus, quod licet prior et conventus de Bolton in Craven concesserint Johanni de Insula, domino de Rubeo monte, quendam annum redditum centum librarum percipiendum sibi, et hæredibus suis, de omnibus terris et tenementis dictorum prioris et conventus in Roudon, Wigdone, Brandon, Kildewyk, Halton, Emmeseye, Estby, Apeltrewik, Malghom, Penyesthorp, de Holmeton, prout in quodam scripto, sibi indè confecto plenius continetur; dictus tamen Johannes vult, et concedit, pro se et hæredibus suis, quod si prædicti prior et conventus perfecerint, et tenuerint quandam cantariam sex capellanorum in ecclesia de Harewod, vel septem capellanorum in ecclesia sua de Bolton, et etiam servierint omnes alias conventiones juxta ordinationem, et concordiam inter eos initas, et concordatas; vel si prædictus Johannes, et hæredes sui non servaverint ex parte sua, dictas conventiones, prout in quadam alia indenturâ inter eos inde factâ plenius continetur; quod dictus annuus redditus cesset, quousque prædicti prior et conventus in faciendo dictas conventiones, seu earum aliquam, defecerint; et si fortè defecerint, et dictus Johannes, et hæredes sui ex parte sua, eas plene servaverint, in suo robore perseveret, in forma qua in dictâ indenturâ plenius continetur. In cujus rei testimonium sigilla partium præsentibus alternatim sunt appensa. Dat. apud Bolton, supradicto die Mercurii proxima post festum sancti Leonardi, anno regni regis Edwardi tertii à conquestu Angliæ vicessimo sexto.^a

NUM. XVII.

Carta Willielmi Vavassour de una Carucata Terræ et Dimidia Priori et Canonicis de Bolton in Comitatu Eboracensi concessa.

[Stev. Contin. tom. ii. App. Num. ccccxiii. e transcript. penes nobilem Walterum Calverley baronnetum.]

WILLIELMUS VAVASSOUR omnibus sanctæ ecclesiæ fidelibus salutem. Sciatis me concensu Roberti et Malgeri filiorum meorum concessisse et præsentem cartam confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ Boeltuniæ, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, unam carrucatum terræ et dimidiam in Jedona, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in bosco et plano, aquis et pasturis, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, quam Robertus filius Malgeri avunculus meus dedit præfatæ ecclesiæ et canonicis in liberam et puram elemosinam. Quare volo ut præfata ecclesia et canonici Boeltuni habeant et

teneant et imperpetuum possideant totam terram prædictam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis bene et in pace, libere et quiete, et solutam ab omni seculari servicio et consuetudine et exactione. Hiis testibus, Alano de Jedona et Thoma fratre suo, Galfrido de Difford, Ada de Butebroe, Ricardo de Cletero, Alberto de Altun, et filio ejus Waltero, Willielmo Malleverer, et Willielmo filio Rodberti, et Willielmo de Crane.

NUM. XVIII.

Carta Simonis de Braam de una Bovata Terræ in Overyeodon, Adæ filio Thomæ de Mouchant concessa, reddendo inde annuatim 10^d. Priori de Bolton, Capitali Domino.

[Ibid. Num. ccccxiv.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri quod ego Simon de Braam concessi, dedi, et hac præsentem cartam confirmavi Adæ filio Thomæ de Mouchant unam bovatum terræ in villa de Over-Yeadon, scilicet illam bovatum quæ vocatur terra Mareschalli, tenendam et habendam dictam bovatum terræ cum pertinentiis, communiis, et aisiamentis prædicto Adæ et hæredibus suis de capitali domino libere et quiete, bene et in pace imperpetuum, reddendo inde annuatim capitali domino, scilicet priori de Boulton, ad festum sancti Martini et ad Pentecostem decem denarios pro omni servicio seculari. Et ego prædictus Simon et hæredes mei dictam bovatum terræ cum communiis, aisiamentis, et omnibus pertinentiis prædicto Adæ et hæredibus suis et suis assignatis imperpetuum warrantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic præsentem cartam meam sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, domino Simone Warde, domino Johanne Warde, Waltero de Hawkesword, Matheo de Roudon, Johanne de Chelbray, et aliis.

Carta Johannis filii Johannis de Chelleray per quam Roberto de Horbery et Margaretæ uxori ejus unam bovatum terræ in superiore Yedon concedit, testatur priorem de Boulton capitalem dominum fuisse ejusdem terræ, et ei reddebat annuatim pro ipsa decem denarios.

Carta Richardi de Chelleray de nuno messuagio et una bovata terræ in villa de Over Yedon idem testatur de dominio dicti prioris in eisdem, reddendo inde 10^d eidem.

Idem testatur carta Richardi Bateman de Giselay de dimidio tofto et crofto et dimidia bovata terræ in Yedon Johanni filio Adæ Chapman de Yedon concessis, reddendo inde eidem priori de Boulton quinque denarios annuatim, quod et confirmatur per cartam Johannis Chapman de Bramhop.

NUM. XIX.

Carta Alani de Wintworth de una Acra Terræ concessa Canonicis Beatae Mariæ de Boulton, in agro Eboracensi.

[Penes Rad. Thoresby de Leedes in Com. Ebor. armig.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri quod ego Alanus filius Richardi de Wintwrthe, dedi, concessi, quietum clamavi, et hac presentem cartam confirmavi de me et hæredibus meis Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Boulton et canonicis ibidem servientibus, pro quadam summa pecuniæ mihi præ manibus persoluta, totum jus et clamium, quod unquam habui, vel aliquando habere potui in una acra terræ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in campis de Wyntewrthe jacente versus Oldehawe infra dominicum prædictorum canonicorum, habendam et tenendam prædictis canonicis et eorum successoribus, libere, quiete et integre, cum omnibus pertinentiis et aysiamentis ad dictam terram pertinentibus, sine aliquo retinemento mihi et hæredibus meis quod inde exigi possit vel vendicari. Ego vero Alanus et hæredes mei totam terram prædictam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis prædictis canonicis et eorum successoribus imperpetuum warrantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus. In hujus rei testimonium præsentem scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Willielmo de Streta, Willielmo subtus viam in Wyntewrthe, Nicholao de eadem, Rogero de Berew, Willielmo del Westhale in Wyntwrth, Henrico del Stede.

NUM. XX.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS DE BOLTON IN CRAVEN.

Valet in spiritualibus et temporalibus per annum clare 212l. 3s. 4d.

^a Irrotulatur in dorso clausurarum 26 Edw. III. mense Novemb.

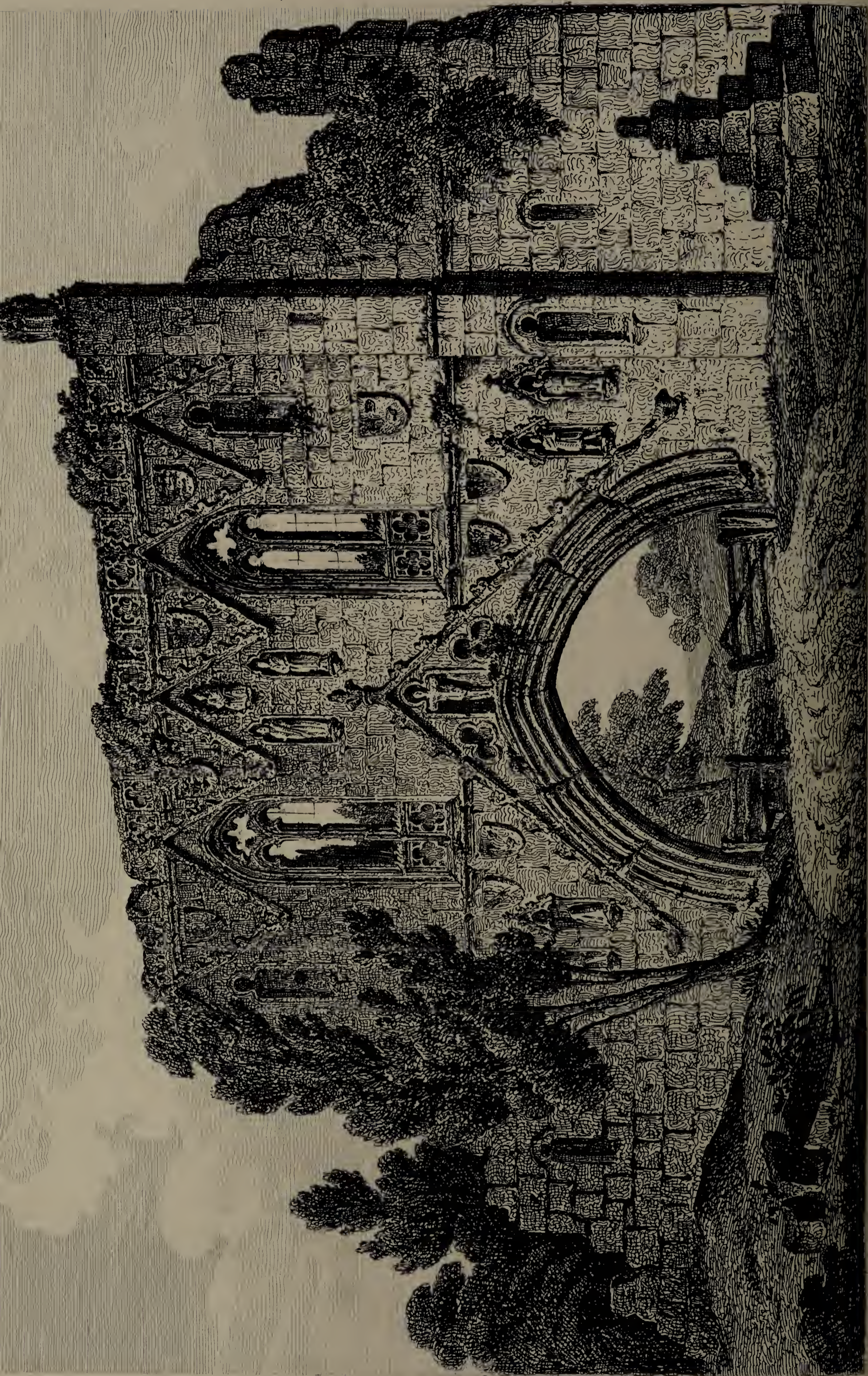


FIG. 3. The Cathedral, No. 1.

NUM. XXI.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 31 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

BOLTON NUPER PRIORATUS.

Com' Ebor'	£	s.	d.
Bolton—Firma terr' dnical'	51	18	8
Halton—Redd' et firm'	21	14	4 ³ / ₄
Storthes cum Hesilwood—Redd' et firm'	22	0	11
Wigton—Reddus et firm'	6	1	1
Weton—Reddus et firm'	4	12	10
Brandon—Redd' et firm'	2	16	0
Herwood—Redd' et firm'	13	19	10
Cliston—Redd' et firm'	0	3	4
Skypton—Redd' et firm'	0	14	4
Emsey et Estby—Firma maner', &c.	24	18	1
Estby—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	0	14	0
Kyldewyk—Redd' lib' ten'	0	14	6
Kyldewyk—Redd' ten' ad vol', &c.	18	2	2
Selysden—Redd' et firm'	1	14	8
Stevynton—Firm' un' ten'	0	8	0
Estburne—Firm' un' ten'	0	16	0
Elusburne—Firm' un' mesuag'	0	1	0

Com' Ebor'	£	s.	d.
Fernehill—Firm' un' ten'	0	10	0
Sutton—Firm' cert' terr'	0	14	0
Conondeley—Firm' divers' ten'	9	2	6
Appletrewyk—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	0	7	0 ¹ / ₂
Appletrewyk—Firm' divers' ten'	17	9	8
Appletrewyk—Tolnet' nund'	0	13	4
Wenteworth—Firma maner'	6	13	4
Holmeton in Holderness—Maner'	nihil	hoc	anno
Yeddon—Redd' lib' ten'	0	9	1
Rawden—Redd' lib' ten'	0	11	7
Rawden—Firma maner' &c.	11	16	11
Scothorpe et al'—Redd' lib' ten'	0	16	8
Malholme, Eyrton, et al'—Redd' ten' ad vol'	20	4	4
Preston—Firma rector'	24	0	0
Broughton—Firma rector'	10	0	0
Carleton—Firma rector'	8	10	0
Skypton—Firma rector'	30	6	8
Kildewick—Firma rector'	29	0	0
Herwood—Firma rector'	38	16	2 ¹ / ₂
Bolton—Firma decim'	6	0	0
Kettilwell—Pensio rector'	1	0	0
Kyghley—Pensio rector'	0	13	4

Kirkham Priory, in Yorkshire.

A PRIORY of Austin Canons was here founded by Walter Espec and Adeline his wife, to the honour of the Holy Trinity, A.D. 1121. The following is the Legend of the foundation.

Sir Walter Espec had only one son by his wife Adeline, also called Walter, who took great delight in riding swift horses; galloping one day toward Frithby near Kirkham, his horse fell near a stone cross, and the young man died instantly. The father, scarcely knowing whom to make his heir, and being desirous to devote his estate to the service of God, consulted William his uncle, then rector of Garton, who advised him to found a Monastery at Kirkham; and accordingly he endowed it with seven Churches, which were appropriated thereto: the profits of which, together with the rents and other possessions, in Yorkshire and Northumberland, amounted to eleven hundred marks.^a

The lands, rents, &c. of this House lay in Burton, Bergerthorp, Berwethorpe, the church of Berythorpe, Billesdale, Boelton in Northumberland, Bollum, the church of Cald-Overton, Carr upon Tweed in Northumberland, the church of Crambum, Derwent, Duggleby, Frithby, Fudeston, the church of Garton, turbarry in the forest of Galtres, free warren in Grannum, Harum, Helmesley-Blakemore and the church there, the church of Hildeston, in Hoelton in Northumberland, Hoton-Bardolf, Howsom in Kirkeby Crendale with its church, the manor, parochial church, &c. in Kirkeham, in Lengeby, Lynton, Melthorpe in Bucross, Myndrom, the church of Newton in Glendale, Pockley, the church of Ross, land in Sixtendale, Sledmere, Sproxton near Hamelac, Swinton, the manor of Titelington, lands in Turkilesby, and Werch, the town of Whitwell, lands in Westhue, Winestowe, or Wistow, free warren in Woodhouse, and certain houses in York.^b

The founder's two charters to this Monastery, with an agreement between Hugh Prior of Kirkham and William de Ros, respecting the liberty of chase upon the demesne lands of the latter at Hamelake, in 1261, will be found in the Appendix to the present account:^c together with an Instrument relating to the lease of lands in Berghetorp, probably from the same Prior, and an Abstract of the Ministers' Accompts.^d

PRIORS of KIRKHAM.^e

WILLIAM rector of Garton, the uncle of the founder, was the first prior, A.D. 1121. It was probably another WILLIAM who occurs A.D. 1190.

DROGO, in 1195 and 1199.

ANDREW, or ANDREAS.

HUGH, in 1261,^f and again in 1267.^g

JOHN DE WETWANG occurs A.D. 1304.^h

JOHN DE ELVELEY was confirmed 5 non. May, 1304.ⁱ Upon his resignation

ROBERT DE VETERI BURGO, or OLDBURGH, was chosen on St. Valentine's day 1310.^k Upon his death

JOHN DE JARUM, or YARUM, was elected. He received confirmation 14 kal. Nov. 1321.^l He is again noticed as "adult. cum Clemente uxore Thomæ de Boulton militis," between the years 1328 and 1331.^m Upon his death

ADAM DE WARTRIA succeeded. He was confirmed 5 kal. Dec. 1333.ⁿ

JOHN DE HERTILPOLE was confirmed upon Wartrey's death 6 Mar. 1349.^o

WILLIAM DE DRIFFEILD was confirmed, upon the cession of Hertilpole 27th Feb. 1362.^p

JOHN DE BRIDLINGTON, upon the death of Driffeild, 13th July 1366.^q

JOHN DE HELMESLEY, on Bridlington's death, 11th May 1398.^r

RICHARD OTTELEY, on Helmesley's death, 6th April 1408.^s

WILLIAM FRITHBY, upon whose death

NICHOLAS NABURN, the sub-prior here succeeded, 4th Aug. 1457.^t

THOMAS IRTON was confirmed upon Naburn's death, 15th Oct. 1462.^u

WILLIAM PRILL, PRIBLE, or PERLE, a canon here, succeeded upon Irton's death, 9th Jan. 1470.^x

THOMAS BOUTRE, or BAWTRE, succeeded upon Prill's death, Dec. 25th, 1504.^y

JOHN KILWIK was confirmed 14th Oct. 1518.^z He was the last Prior, and had a pension allowed to him of 50*l.* a-year subsequent to the Dissolution.

^a Compare Burton, Monast. Ebor. 373.

^b See Burton, p. 374—377.

^c Num. I. II. IV.

^d Num. V. VII.

^e When other references are not given, Burton is the authority for this List.

^f See the App. Num. IV.

^g MS. Harl. 6972. fol. 1.

^h Ibid. fol. 7.

ⁱ Ibid.

^k Ibid. fol. 10.

^l Ibid. fol. 15 b.

^m Ibid.

ⁿ Ibid. fol. 19.

^o Ibid.

^p Ibid. fol. 24. Burton calls him Robert de Otteley.

^q Ibid. fol. 31.

^r Ibid. fol. 35.

^s Ibid. fol. 45 b. Burton calls him Kildwyk; and dates his election in 1528.

^t Ibid.

^u Ibid. fol. 20 b.

^v Ibid. fol. 23 b.

^w Ibid.

^x Ibid. fol. 42.

In the 26th Hen. VIIIth. this House was valued in the full at 300*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.* In the clear income at 269*l.* 5*s.* 9*d.* per annum. Cole in his MSS. says, here were, at the suppression, "Monks 17; Lead, 30 fodder; Bells, 7; Plate 442 ounces."

The Site was granted in the 32d Hen. VIIIth. to Henry Knyvet and Ann his wife.

There is a Paper Survey of this House of the time of Henry the Eighth in the Augmentation Office.^a

The COMMON SEAL of Kirkham Priory was large and oval; its subject was a Female seated, her head-dress having long lappets, and holding in her left hand a book: the Inscription, SIGILLUM. SANCTE. TRINITATIS. DE. CHIRCAM.

A fair drawing of this Seal is in the hands of one of the editors of this work, by favour of the Rev. J. Raine of Durham.

Kirkham, which is extra-parochial, and six miles from Malton, has had no Church since the Dissolution of the Priory. The Inhabitants attend the Church of Westow. The principal REMAINS of Kirkham consist of a beautiful Gateway, which has been engraved for the present Work, a fine Norman doorway, and part of the Cloisters.

The ARMS of Kirkham Priory were *Gu.* 3 water bougets *Ar.* In the midst erect a pastoral staff *Or.*

Cartae ad Prioratum de Kirkham, in agro Eboracensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Foundationis ejusdem.

[Ex registro de Belvoir penes Comitem Rutlandiæ. Cart. Antiq. V. Vide Cart. 10 Edw. II. n. 33. et Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 8.]

TURSTINO Dei gratia Ebor. archiepis. et Galfrido eadem gratia Dunelm. episcopo et successoribus eorum, Walterus Espec, et Adelina uxor ejus, salutem: Sciatis nos concessisse et dedisse Deo et ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis de Kirkham, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, consensu Henrici regis Anglorum, et consensu nostro, et auxilio, consensuque nepotum meorum filiorum, videlicet sororum meorum; et pro animabus patrum, et matrum nostrarum, et omnium parentum, et benefactorum nostrorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam; videlicet totum manerium de Kirkham in bosco, et plano, in terris, et aquis; in pratis, et pascuis, in pasturis, et molendinis, et omnibus omninò eidem loco pertinentibus. Et ecclesiam parochialem de Kirkham, cum una carucata terræ, et omnibus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus. Et ecclesiam de Helmeslac, cum una carucata terræ, et omnibus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus; et nominatim tres toftas, scilicet toftum canonicorum, et toftum presbiteri, et toftum Aldredi; et ecclesiam de Kirkeby in Crandala, cum una carucata terræ, et omnibus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus; et ecclesiam de Gartona, cum una carucata terræ, et omnibus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus; et nominatim campum, quem vocant Flattum S. Michaelis, et totam villam de Westhone, cum septem carucatis terræ, et omnibus eidem villæ pertinentibus, in bosco et plano, in terris, et pascuis, et omnibus omnino rebus.

Et totam villam de Whitewella, cum novem carucatis

terræ in bosco, et plano, in pratis, et pascuis, et omnibus eidem villæ pertinentibus: et in Sextendale octo carucatas terræ cum omnibus eidem terræ pertinentibus; et decimam denariorum de firmis meis, et de malis maneriorum meorum; et nominatim de villa, et molendino de Hewsom, et piscationem aquæ de Derwent, circa Hewsom et meas domos de Eboraco: et decimam Lyntonix de meo dominio: et idem canonici habebunt decimas cervorum, et porcorum, et caprearum, et ferarum silvestrium, quæ vel ego, vel posteri mei capiemus; et volatilium, quæ capientur per meas rivas: et proprii porci canonicorum, et hominum suorum, qui nutriti sunt in hiis suis terris supranominatis, erunt in bosco de Helmeslac, quieti de pasnagio; scil. canonici habebunt inde pasnagium: et animalia, et pecora eorundem canonicorum ibunt ubique cum animalibus, et pecoribus meis, et hæredum meorum in eadem pastura; et ubi ego, et hæredes mei accipiemus boscum, ad nostras necessitates, ibi et canonici accipient. Et homines canonicorum habebunt ubique communem pasturam cum hominibus meis.

Præterea concessimus, et donavimus eidem canonicis in Northumberland, totam villam de Carram super Twedam fluvium, et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ cum omnibus eidem villæ et eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus; in terris, et aquis, in pratis, et pascuis, in pasturis, et molendinis, in divisis et consuetudinibus: Et unam mansuram in Werch; et totam villam de Tytelintona, cum omnibus eidem villæ pertinentibus in bosco et plano, in pratis, et pascuis, et in divisis, et consuetudinibus; et ecclesiam de Hildretune, cum omnibus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus; et ecclesiam de Newton in Glendala, cum omnibus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus: et omnes meas dominicas decimas, et nominatim decimam de-

^a The following are bishop Tanner's references to Manuscripts and Records concerning Kirkham:

"Vide In bibl. Harl. MS. 1499. p. 58, 66. of the foundership and arms of this Priory. MS. 6748. fol. 11. eartam R. Hen. II. Cartularium hujus Prioratus, MS. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Fairfax, 7. Quære annon idem eum Cartulario penes Rogerum Dodsworth, 20 Jun. 1632. MS. Dodsw. vol. vii. p. 340. Inter Collect. v. cl. Rog. Dodsworth, MS. in bibl. Bodl. vol. vii. inter p. 191. et 212. p. 263. et 304. sunt apographa eartarum septuaginta plus minus ad hunc Prioratum spectantium ex autographis olim in turre B. Mariæ Ebor. hæctenus ineditis, vol. viii. p. 115. Ibid. vol. ix. Ibid. vol. xev. fol. 1, &c. Ex cartulario de Kirkham nuper in turre S. Mariæ Ebor. Ibid. vol. lxxiv. fol. 99. Conventionem inter Priorem de Kirkham et Joannem de Frithby de dominio de Frithby, A.D. 1332. In Registro Wiek wane archiepise. Ebor. fol. 76. Visitationem Prioratus, et correctiones deinde factas. In Registro Corbridge archiepise. Ebor. p. 3. de ordinatione Vicariæ de Helmesley Prioratui appropriat. In Registro Grenefeld, p. ii. Pronunciationem super appropriatione ecclesiæ de Kirkby in Crendale Mora, Cranburn, Helmesley, Garton, &c. A.D. 1311. Cart. Antiq. v. 2, 3.

"Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. 99. pro advoc. eccl. de Hoton Bardolf, ex dono Radulphi Bardulf, pro fundatione Cantariæ. Ibid. de terris in Frithby. Plac. Ebor. 7 Joan. Hill. rot. 3. d. pro advoc. eccl. de Quixley, ex dono Joannis fil. Fuleonis. Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. III. n. 17. pro ii. bovatis terræ in Hildeskes. Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. III. n. 135. de bovata terræ in Tiverington. Cart. 11 Hen. III. p. 1, n. 1. pro turbaria in longitudine l. pertie. et in latitudine l. pertie. in mora vocat. *Travibery more* in foresta de Galtras. Claus. 11 Hen. III. m. 8. de eadem turbaria. Fin. Ebor. 12 Hen. III. n. 1. de advoc. eccl. de Quixle. Cart. 19 Hen. III. m. 2. Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. III. n. . de bovata terræ

in Dynegelby. Cart. 36 Hen. III. m. 2. pro lib. War. in Kirkham, Whytemell, Grannum, Wadehoft, Karram, Killum, et Newton. Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. III. n. 64. pro xii. bovatis terræ in Mulethorp in Cranedale. Plac. de jur. et assis. Ebor. 52 Hen. III. rot. 23. 48. et 51 d. pro terris in Shakelthorp. Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. III. n. 4. pro ii. bovatis terræ in Bergerthorp. Fin. Ebor. 15 Edw. I. n. 52. pro advoc. eccl. de Quixley. Plac. de quo War. Ebor. 21 Edw. I. rot. 14. d. pro lib. War. in Kirkham, Whytemell, &c. Plac. assis. in eom. Northumb. 21 Edw. I. rot. 17 d. pro commun. pastur. in Killum. Fin. Ebor. 22 Edw. I. n. 74. de xxii. bovatis terræ in Kirkeby in Cranedale. Cart. 10 Edw. II. n. 33. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 24. de maner. de North Tydelyngton. Rot. Rom. 17 Edw. II. m. 7. Pat. 17 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 12. de eccl. de Quixley (Rielm.) approprianda. Pat. 3 Edw. III. m. 7 vel 8. Parl. 4 Edw. III. n. 28. pro maner. de Coreham in marchiiis Seotix. Pat. 7 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 31 vel 32. Cart. 10 Edw. III. n. 33. confirm. libertates et donationes. Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 8. Pat. 13 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 29 vel 30. Pat. 26 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 33. Inquis. Com. Lineoln. 15 Ric. II. lig. 8. rot. 12. quod Prior. et Conv. de Kirkham tenentur reparare Spytel brigg juxta Barton. Pat. 3 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 9. Pat. 8 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. . de advoc. Prioratus eoneess. Radulpho dom. Graystoke."

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 301 b, 303 b, 304, 304 b, 305, 316 b, 317, 326, 326 b, 327 b, 328 b, 334 b, 336, 343.

Abbrev. Plac. pp. 44, 49, 120, 252.

Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 114, 117. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 213, 585. In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office is the following Record.

Kirkeham—Fines soluti per Priorem et Conventum pro Confirmatione libertatum.—Originalia, 3 Hen. VIII. rot. 95.

nariorum de censu terrarum mearum in Northumberland: et duas partes decimæ de dominio de Myndrom, et de Boeltune, et de molendino de Boeltune, et si dederò alicui homini aliquam de terris supranominatis, semper decima remanebit ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis de Kirkham.

Hæc omnia supradicta concessimus et donavimus prædictis canonicis in elemosinam solam, et quietam ad tenendam ita benè, et quietè, liberè, et honorificè, sicut unquam meliùs et liberiùs habuimus, et tenuimus, cum omnibus liberis consuetudinibus; et sicut alii canonici regulares liberiùs, meliùs, et quietiùs tenent in tota Anglia; et concedimus ea quietà esse, de omnibus terrenis servitiis, quæ nobis, et successoribus nostris pertinebant, salvâ dignitate S. Petri Eboraci, et ecclesiæ Eboracensis, et archiepiscopi ejusdem ecclesiæ, et salvâ dignitate ecclesiæ S. Cuthberti Dunelmensis, et episcopi ejusdem ecclesiæ. Hiis testibus, Willielmo de Buyssy, et Jordano de Buyssy, et Rogero de Buyssy, filiis Hawisiæ sororis meæ primogenitæ, et Galfrido, de Trailli, et Willielmo de Trailli, et Nicholao de Trailli, et Gilberto de Trailli, filiis Albredæ sororis meæ secundæ, et Everardo de Roos, et Roberto de Roos, filiis Audelinæ sororis meæ junioris. Et Theodorico presbitero et vicario de Helmeslac; et Waltero capellano, et Huberto capellano, Briano clerico, et Drui de Haram, et Thoma fratre ejus; et Roberto de Sproston, et Roberto Lenvesiz, Petro de Sourdevalle, et Willielmo fratre suo, Roberto de Barkethorp; Waltero de Canci; Willielmo de Barneville; Willielmo de Staingrive, Willielmo Lovel, Alano filio Pagani, Hugone Camin, Johanne Ingray, Roberto de Botellesdon, Hugone Bonefacio, Bertramo de Bulemere, Will. filio Serlonis, Beringar. arbalistario, Osberno pincerna, Goldwino de Husum, et Hugone Leuveseiz, Willielmo de Harom, Luca Walter, Stephano Murdak, et Roberto de Waburg.

NUM. II.

Secunda Fundatio Prioratus de Kirkham.

[Ex Cartulario de Rivalx in bibl. Cotton. fol. 134 b.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri, quod ego Walterus Espec dedi et concessi canonicis de Kirkham ecclesiam de Kirkham cum una carucata terræ, et omnibus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus. Et ecclesiam de Garton, cum una carucata terræ, et cum omnibus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus, et nominatim quem Flattum sancti Michaelis vocant. Et ecclesiam de Kirkebi Crandale cum una carucata terræ, et cum omnibus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus. Et ecclesiam de Helmesle cum una carucata terræ, et cum omnibus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus: et tres toftas; scilicet toftam canonicorum, et toftam presbiteri, et toftam Aleredi: et in Kirkham xxiv. acras terræ, quæ sunt inter boscum et aquam de Derwent, et meum novum gardinum, et mansuram, quam Radulfus presbiter ibi habuit. Et proprii porci canonicorum ibunt in boscum meum de Kirkham, sine panagio cum suo nutrimento, et segetem suam ad molendinum meum molent sine multura, et decimum denarium habebunt de firma molendini.

Præterea concessi eis septem carucatas terræ de Winestowe, cum toto instauramento quod fuerit in eadem villa post decessum meum, nisi in vita mea eis dare voluero. Et pro decima quinque carucarum de Tilleston, et pro decima iv. carucarum de Grif, et pro omnibus quæ canonicis pertinebant, quæ modo habent abbas et monachi Rievallis, donavi eis meum purprisum de Kirkeham, et domos meas et molendinum, et prata mea et omnia quæ habui inter boscum et aquam, et piscationem de aqua de Kirkham et de Husum; et totam villam de Witewille cum novem carucatis terræ, in bosco et in plano, et in omnibus quæ villæ pertinent, et in Sextendale iv. carucatas terræ, et post decessum meum alias iv. carucatas, quas habeo in manu mea de octo quæ sunt in eadem villa, nisi in vita mea eis dederò; et hoc cum toto instauramento quod ibi erit in illa die. Et apud Helmesle ibunt animalia et pecora canonicorum, cum animalibus et pecoribus Walteri Espec, in una pastura; et ubi Walterus accipiet boscum ad suas necessitates, ibi et canonici accipient: et homines canonicorum habebunt communem pasturam cum hominibus villæ, et porci canonicorum et hominum suorum qui nutriti sunt in hiis terris suis supranominatis erunt in bosco de Helmesle sine panagio; set canonici habebunt panagium, et canonici habebunt decimam cervorum et porcorum et caprearum et ferarum silvestrium, quæ Walterus

et posteris sui capient, et similiter volatilium, quæ capientur per suas riverias, et decimas denariorum de firmis suis, et de mala maneriorum; et nominatim de Husum, et de molendino de Husum, quod factum est apud Fudeston super ripam aquæ de Derwente: et meas domos de Eboraco; et decimam Lintoniæ; et in Northumberland totum manerium de Titlington, et ecclesiam de Hilderton, cum omnibus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus. Et ecclesiam de Newton in Glendale, cum omnibus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus et totam terram Ulfkilli clerici. Et ecclesiam de Karram super Tweedam fluvium, cum omnibus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus, et totam villam de Karram, cum omnibus eidem villæ pertinentibus, in terris et aquis, in pratis et pascuis, piscariis, molendinis, et in divisis, et in consuetudinibus ejusdem villæ. Et totam terram Ulfkilli clerici, quam de me tenebat in eadem villa, sicut alii liberi homines ejusdem villæ per easdem divisas. Et omnes meas dominicas decimas, et nominatim decimam denariorum de censu terrarum mearum de Northumberland. Et si dederò alicui aliquam ex terris illis, semper decima remanebit ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis de Kirkham. Hæc omnia supradicta concessi et donavi priori et canonicis S. Trinitatis de Kirkham, ita benè et quietè, liberè et honorificè, sicut meliùs et liberiùs unquam habui, cum omnibus liberis consuetudinibus, et sicut canonici ejusdem ordinis liberiùs et quietiùs habent. Et concedo ea esse quietà de omnibus terrenis quæ mihi et successoribus meis pertinent, salve dignitate ecclesiæ sancti Petri Eboraci, et archiepiscopi ejusdem ecclesiæ; et salva dignitate ecclesiæ S. Cuthberti Dunolmiæ, et episcopi ejusdem ecclesiæ. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. III.

E Libello Alredi Rievallensis Abbatis, de Bello Standardico.

[Lelandi Collectanea, vol. ii. p. 312.]

ADFUIT et Walterus Espec vir senex, et plenus dierum, acer ingenio; in consiliis prudens, in pace modestus, in bello providus, amicitiam sociis, fidem semper regibus servans. Erat ei statura ingens, membra omnia tantæ magnitudinis, ut modum excederent; et tantæ proceritati congruerent; capilli nigri; barba prolixa; frons patens et libera; oculi grandes, et perspicaces; facies amplissima, tractitia tamen; vox tubæ similis, facundiam quæ ei facilis erat quadam soni majestate componens. Erat præterea nobilis carne, sed Christianâ pietate nobilior; nempe cum liberis careret, hæredibus, licet ei strenui nepotes non deessent; de optimis tamen quibusque possessionibus suis Christum fecit hæredem: nam in loco amœnissimo, Kircham nomine, monasterium regularium condidit clericorum, multis illud donariis ornans, et ditans possessionibus.

NUM. IV.

Concordia inter Priorem de Kirkham et Willielmum de Ros, super Chaciam ejusdem Prioris in terris dominicis præfati Willielmi in boscis de Hamelak.

[Ex Registro Cartarum Hospitalis S. Leonardi Eboraci, in bibliotheca Cottoniana, fol. 30. b.]

NOTUM sit omnibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, quod cum placitum aliquando motum esset per breve domini regis, inter Hugonem priorem de Kirkham petentem, et W. de Roos defendentem, de chacia habenda in boscis et moris de Hamelak; amicabiliter in hunc modum conquievit, die sancti Martini anno gratiæ mclxli.; videlicet quod dictus Willielmus de Roos concessit et dedit pro se et hæredibus suis, priori et conventui de Kirkham imperpetuum, unum toftum in Pockle, liberum ab omni servitio: concessit etiam, quod idem prior et conventus liberum habeant transitum, tam per boscos, quàm per moras ipsius domini Willielmi de Hamelak, et hæredum suorum ubicunque excepto parco: dabunt etiam dictus dominus Willielmus et hæredes sui imperpetuum dictis priori et conventui, et eorum successoribus, pro decima venationis suæ, tres feras competentes. Dedit etiam et concessit idem dominus Willielmus pro se et hæredibus suis, dictis priori et conventui, singulis annis C. s. Sterlingorum pro decima de mala maneriorum suorum; quam quidem decimam dicti prior et conventus habuerunt de dono domini Walteri Espec, fundatoris domus suæ de Kirkham, prout in carta feofamenti sui, quam ex inde habent, plenius continetur, solvendos eisdem vel attornato suo de camera sua singulis annis apud Hamelak, ad duos anni terminos, scilicet quinquaginta solidos ad festum Sancti Martini in yeme, et quinquaginta ad Pentecosten. Hæredes

autem dicti domini Willielmi, solucionem prædictorum C. s. supradictis canonicis, vel eorum attornato, in modo supradicto tenebuntur facere imperpetuum.

Pro hac autem donatione et concessione præfati prior et conventus relaxaverunt, et quietum clamaverunt, pro se et successoribus suis, dicto domino Willielmo de Roos et hæredibus suis imperpetuum, totam chaciam, quam in curia domini regis erga dictum dominum Willielmum de Roos aliquando petebant, in boscis, et in moris ipsius Willielmi de Hamelak; ita quod nullâ ratione, de cætero aliquam chaciam exigere vel habere poterint. Omnia autem supradicta, sicut superiùs specificantur, dictus dominus Willielmus de Roos, et hæredes sui, præfatis priori et conventui et eorum successoribus, warrantizabimus, adquietabimus, et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium, tam dictus prior, quàm dictus dominus Willielmus de Roos, huic scripto, in modum cirographi, confecto et partito sigilla sua mutuò apposuerunt, &c.

NUM. V.

Carta H. Prioris et Conventus de Kirkeham de terris ad firmam concessis.

[Stev. Contin. tom. ii. App. Num. ccccxxiv. ex autogr. penes Rad. Thoresby de Leedes in com. Ebor. armig.]

OMNIBUS has literas visuris vel audituris H. prior et conventus de Kirkeham, salutem. Noveritis nos concessisse et ad firmam dimisisse Waltero venatori de Berghertorp duas bovas terras cum pertinentiis in Berghertorp; duas scilicet bovas terras de dimidia carrucata terras quam habemus in dominico in eadem villa quæ jacent propinquiores soli cum tofto remotiore a sole: tenendas et habendas cum omnibus pertinentiis, libertatibus, et aisiamentis, infra villam et extra, libere, et quiete ab omnibus servitiis et demandis: reddendo nobis annuatim xx. solidos pro omnibus, dimidium ad Pentecostem, et dimidium ad festum Sancti Martini, et ————— molendinum novum de Berghertorp ad forum aliorum ejusdem villæ. Et nos prior et conventus prædictas duas bovas terras warrantizabimus, defendemus, et adquietabimus. Illo autem defuncto prædicta terra cum tofto et edificiis nobis libera et quieta remanebunt, salva uxori suæ quam habuerit vestura illius anni tamen pro firma prædicta viginti solidorum ad dictos terminos. Teste Capitulo nostro.^a

NUM. VI.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

COM' EBOR' MONASTERIUM DE KYRKEHAM.

JOHANNE KYLWEK Priore ibidem.

Valet	300l.	15s.	5d.
De quibus repris'	31l.	9s.	8d.
Et remanet clare	269l.	5s.	9d.

NUM. VII.

COMPUT. MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 31 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

KIRKHAM NUPER PRIORATUS.

Com' Ebor'	£	s.	d.
Kirkham—Firma terr' dñical'	42	19	8
Kirkham—Redd' et firm'	8	4	8
Whitwell—Redd' et firm'	26	4	8
Cramborne—Redd' et firm'	18	7	2
Barton—Redd' et firm'	3	0	0

Com' Ebor'	£	s.	d.
Flaxton—Firma un' ten'	0	5	0
Westowe—Redd' et firm'	9	0	10
Forby—Redd' et firm'	5	6	4
Billesdale—Redd' et firm'	20	17	7
Sextendale—Redd' et firm'	10	9	8
Frydaythorpe—Redd' et firm'	4	2	0
Levynge—Redd' et firm'	4	13	8
Berythorpe—Redd' et firm'	3	1	4
Thornethorpe—Redd' et firm'	3	0	0
Kenythorpe—Ten' et terr'	1	4	0
Langton—Redd' cotag'	0	6	6
Birdsall—Lib' redd', &c.	0	18	0
Kirkeby in Grindalith—Firma maner'	32	4	4
Dowgelby—Firma maner'	7	9	4
Mowthorpe—Firm' un' ten'	2	2	0
Newton juxta Wintringham—Un' curtilag'	0	8	0
Kyrkby—Un' shepegate	0	13	4
Kyrkeby—Un' mol' gran'	0	12	0
Newton juxta Woodehows—Terr' voc' Kirkham Halt	0	5	0
Sledmere—Firma maner', &c.	26	17	4
Skakilthorpe—Firma un' ten'	3	6	8
Tirrington—Firma un' ten'	0	14	0
Sproxtion—Pastur' voc' a sheepgate	0	3	4
Adellyngflete—Terr'	0	0	6
Crome—Redd' ten' et un' bovat' terr'	0	10	0
Ebor' civit'—Firma divers' ten'	5	0	0
Gollesthorpe—Redd' un' ten'	0	6	8
Malton—Redd' ten'	2	2	0
Ruston in Holderness—Redd' ten'	0	13	4
Slyngesby—Redd' ten' et terr'	0	13	4
Skarburgh—Redd' un' ten'	1	3	4
Semar—Redd' un' cotag'	0	8	0
Carleton—Redd' un' shepecot' et ten'	0	6	8
Thorpebasset—Redd' terr'	0	0	6
Woodhows—Redd' grang'	13	6	8
Hoton super Darwent—Redd' terr' et tcn'	5	15	4
Warter—Redd' un' ten'	0	11	0
Killome—Redd' terr' et ten'	3	0	0
Titlyngton—Firma maner'	6	13	4
Newmynster—Redd'	0	4	0
Leremouth—Redd' un' ten'	0	12	0
Akeld—Redd' un' ten'	0	6	8
Hotell—Redd' un' ten'	0	6	8
Paston—Redd' un' ten'	0	6	8
Mindrom—Redd' un' ten'	0	8	0
Cramborn—Firma rector'	21	19	10
Helmesley—Firma rector'	36	17	11
Garton—Firma rector'	40	7	8
Kirkham—Firma decim'	8	0	0
Wistowe—Firma rector'	5	0	0
Ryvalls et Bittesdale—Pens'	5	0	0
Rosse in Holderness—Pens' rector'	2	0	0
Lynton super Ouse—Redd' pro x ^{mis}	5	0	0
Howsom—Redd' pro x ^{mis}	2	3	4
Whildrake—Redd' pro x ^{mis}	2	0	0
Shirborne—Redd' pro x ^{mis}	0	13	4
Menythorpe—Decim' mol'	0	1	0
Com' Northumb'			
Carham—Firma decim'	18	10	0
Newton—Firma rector'	13	0	0

Launceston Priory, in Cornwall.

THERE was a College of Secular Canons, says Tanner, before the Conquest, in the Church of St. Stephen, about half a mile from the town of Launceston,^b which being given to the bishop and church of Exeter by King Henry the First, it was suppressed, before A. D. 1126, by William Warlewast bishop of Exeter, who in lieu of it

founded in the West suburb, under the Castle hill, a Priory for Canons of the order of St. Austin, which was also dedicated to St. Stephen; to which he gave the best part of the College lands.^c This House was anciently called Lanstave-ton, which means "Fanum S. Stephani."

King Henry the Third's confirmation charter, which

^a Cartæ hæc indentata, absque sigillo et anno, et multum obesa.

^b See the extract from Leland in the App. Num. I. In the Domesday Survey we read "Canonici S. Stephani tenent Lanstave-ton. Ibi

sunt iv. hidæ terræ, &c. De hoe manerio abstulit Comes Moriton unum mereatum, quod ibi erat T. R. E."

^c The Lansdowne Manuscript 939 fol. 21 b, contains two or three

will be found in the Appendix,^a recites the Endowment of this House in minute detail.

The following List of the

PRIORS of LAUNCESTON

has been communicated to the Editors by the Rev. George Oliver of Exeter.

ROBERT FISSACRE was excommunicated by Bronescombe bishop of Exeter in Sept. 1258, "propter inobedientiam et multiplicem offensam," but was absolved by him at Bodmin at the end of a week.

RICHARD died Prior in 1308.

ROGER DE HORTON was confirmed his successor 3d May 1308.

ADAM DE KNOLLE resigned 26th June 1346.

THOMAS DE BOURDON succeeded July 13th 1346.

ROGER LEYE occurs 1373.

STEPHEN was Prior in Jan. 1400.

ROGER COMBRYGGE died Prior in June 1410.

JOHN HONYLAND was confirmed July 5th 1410. He died Sept. 28th 1430.

WILLIAM SHYRA was elected, but on account of some irregularity in the election was not confirmed until 21st Aug. 1431.

WILLIAM HOPKYN died 10th Aug. 1507.

JOHN CARLIAN was confirmed 20th Sept. 1507.

JOHN BAKER resigned in 1531.

JOHN SHEYR was confirmed 6th June 1531.

In the 26th Hen. VIIIth. the revenues of this House were rated in the total at 39*l.* 11*s.* 2*d.*; in the clear income at 35*l.* 0*s.* 11½*d.* The Prior and Eleven Canons subscribed to the Supremacy in 1534.^b

Tanner mentions REGISTERS of this House as formerly in the possession of two persons: or they may possibly be the same Register: viz.

1. "Registrum hujus Prioratus, penes magistrum Ric. Escot de hosp. Lincoln.

2. "Registrum Prioratus MS. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Tanner, 196."^c

The COMMON SEAL is engraved in Lysons's Cornwall from the Surrender in the Augmentation Office, bearing date 24th Feb. 30th Hen. VIII.

Lysons says of this Priory that not many years ago there were considerable REMAINS of the Conventual buildings, which have since been wholly destroyed. Leland describes it as in the west part of the suburb "under the hill, by a fair wood side, an arrow shot northward from the Castle." It is probable that the Saxon gateway of the White Hart Inn had been part of Bishop Warlewast's building, removed on occasion of the demolition of the Priory. When Leland visited Cornwall, Sir Gawen Carew had the custody of the Priory. The immediate Site is now the property of Mr. Hill.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Launceston, in agro Cornubiensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Relatio Johannis Lelandi de eodem.

[Lel. Itin. vol. ii. fol. 71.]

THE priorye of Launston stondith in the west south-west part of the suburb of the toun, under the rote of the hille, by a fair wood side, and thorough this wood rennith a pirlle of water cumming out of an hill thereby, and servith at the offices of the place.

In the church I markid two notable tumbs, one of Prior Horton, and another of Prior Stephane; one also told me there that one Mabilia a countes was buried there in the chapitre house. One William Warwist, bishop of Excestre, erectid this priorie, and was aftyr buryed at Plymtoun priorie, that he also erectyd. Warwist for erection of Launston priorie suppressed a collegiat chirch of S. Stephan, having prebendaries, and gave the best part of the lands of it to Launston priorie, and toke the residue himself. There yet standith a church of S. Stephen about half a myle from Launston on a hille where the collegiate church was. Gawen Carow hath the custody of the priory.^d

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii Donatorum Concessionones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 13 Hen. III. m. 10.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ, &c., salutem. Inspeximus cartam domini Johannis regis patris nostri in hæc verba.

Johannes Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c., salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse, dedisse, et hac presenti chartâ confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ S. Stephani de Lanstave-ton, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ nostræ, et pro anima Henrici regis patris nostri, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, viginti solidatas terræ in manerio nostro de Climeston; et præterea viginti nummatas terræ in eodem manerio, scilicet dimidiam acram quam Eggerus de Holrode tenet. Hæc autem sunt metæ terrarum illarum, scilicet à termino terræ Radulphi Piltenam, sicut rivus descendit in magnam aquam de Eny, et usque ad terminum terræ prædicti Eggeri de Holrode, ex parte orientis et meridiei. Item ex parte occidentis et septentrionis, à Wideslade, sicut rivus currit et descendit in magnam aquam de Eny in terram de Climerston, et terram de Treuris. Et præter hoc dimidiam acram terræ in Norton, quam Warinus tenet. Confirmamus etiam eisdem canonicis omnia subscripta, sicut eis rationabiliter data sunt, scilicet ex dono Richardi de Raddon unam virgatam terræ, quæ vocatur Trewenta, quietam et liberam ab omni servitio, præter quindecim denarios, quos reddere debet ad Tidlaton, de quadam consuetudine, quæ vocatur Motiled; et ex dono Roberti filii Alkitilli, concessu comitis Reginaldi domini sui, terram quæ vocatur Trenchicot, et ex dono comitis Reginaldi partem Hamelini presbiteri de capella de castello, cum omnibus libertatibus, et rebus parti illi pertinentibus; et quadraginta solidos per annum de firma de castello de Donheved, et ecclesiam Sancti Andreae de Stratton, cum pertinentiis suis;

Memoranda from a Copy of a Register of Launceston formerly in the possession of William Griffith. After giving the titles of Warlewast's foundation charter, and the confirmation of it by Robert bishop of Exeter, it gives the following substance of another Deed of Warlewast: "Noseat præsentis temporis ætas quod Radulfus eccl. S. Steph. de Launcestone decanus Decanatum mihi Willielmo Episcopo reddidit. Et ego Canonicis regularibus quos in eadem constitui totum dedi. Testes sunt Osbertus Abbas de Tavistoca, Gofridus Prior Plymptoniæ, Will. de Augo archid. Cornubiæ, Clarenbaldus capellanus Regis, Magister Odo, &c.

^a Num. II.

^b Willis, Mit. Ab. vol. ii. p. 53.

^c Tanner's other references are, "Vide Pat. 13 Hen. III. m. 7. pro maner. de Cloveston. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 24. de terris in Tottesden. Pat. 11 Edw. I. m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 1. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 3 pro ten. in New-

port. Ibid. p. 3, m. 19. Pat. 6 Ric. II. p. 3, m. . Pat. 12 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 24. pro mess. voc. Shiphouse in Treburdesk. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 31. de mess. et terris in Newland, Landren, Leskard, &c. Pat. 19 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 35. pro vicariis S. Tallini, de Tallam S. Mellorii, &c. Parl. 4 Hen. IV. Pctitionem contra Priorem de vicariis de Lyskeret, Larkinham, et Tallum. Inquis. Corn. 1 Hen. V. n. 51. de Bernhay. Pat. 2 Hen. V. p. 3, m. 32 vel 33. Rec. in Scacc. 10 Hen. VI. Trin. rot. 5. Pat. 19 Edw. IV. m. 5 vel 6." See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 149, 150 b. Plac. de Quo War. p. 110.

In the Augmentation Office are some Proceedings had in the Court of Augmentations concerning this Priory t. Hen. VIII., and in the same Repository is a Lease of the Site of the Priory to Sir Edw. Carew 1 Eliz.

^d In the former edition Dugdale has given a Latin translation of his passage from Leland, following the English. It has been omitted here as unnecessary.

et unam carucatam terræ de dominico manerii de Stratton, juxta alteram terram ejusdem ecclesiæ, cum quadam area Salmarii Elfordiæ, salvâ dignitate capellæ nostræ de castello de Lanstave-ton, et molendinum quod est sub castello de Donheved cum eisdem pertinentiis et consuetudinibus, quas habebat dum erat in manu comitis Reginaldi; et terram de Karnedon, quæ est membrum de Kidlacton. Ita quidem quod de reliqua parte ipsius manerii de Kidlacton perficiatur eis tantum; quod benè et plenariè, habeant centum solidatas terræ, sicut comes Baldewinus de Redevers eis concessit et assignavit, et cartâ suâ confirmavit.

Et ex dono Osberti de Bikesleya viginti solidatas terræ in manerio de Treuris, scilicet villam quæ vocatur Tregof, et terram quæ fuit Luffe, et terram Warnii, juxta pontem; et unam acram in villa quæ vocatur Carsbroc, cum hominibus, et omnibus quæ ad præfatas terras pertinent, et partem nemoris apud orientem, sicut via dividit usque ad aquam. Et ex dono Bernardi clerici duas acras terræ, quas tres homines tenent, et reddunt Deo et ecclesiæ Sancti Stephani inde, quinque solidos annuatim, quæ sunt subtus viam Trebursi. Et ex dono Williemi de Henemerdon totam terram de Pech. Hæc quidem omnia cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, concessimus eis et confirmavimus dum essemus comes Moreton, sicut ea rationabiliter possident, et sicut cartæ donatorum suorum testantur, &c. Datum per manum H. Cantuariensis archiepiscopi cancellarii nostri, vigesimo octavo die Junii apud Aurivallem, anno regni nostri primo. Nos igitur has donationes, &c. confirmamus, &c. Insuper concedimus et confirmamus eisdem canonicis et eorum successoribus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, donationem quam Reginaldus regis filius, consul Cornubiæ, eis fecit in incrementum ecclesiæ suæ de Lanstave-ton, de ecclesia de Leskeret; et de ecclesia de Lankinhorn, in die translationis reliquiarum et canonicorum ipsius ecclesiæ de villa de Lanstave-ton ad vadum, sicut carta ipsius Reginaldi regis filii, quam inde habent, rationabiliter testatur. Hiis testibus H. de Burgo comite Kentii, justiciario Angliæ, Philippo, de Albimaco, Thoma Basset, Williemo Basset, &c.

NUM. III.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS DE LAUNCESTON.

Unde Willm̄us Warwest quondam episcopus Exon' est fundator.

Summa valoris tam spiritualium quam temporalium prioratus prædicti . . . 392*l.* 11*s.* 2¼*d.*
Repris' . . . 38*l.* 10*s.* 3*d.*
Et valet clare ultra repris' prædict' per annum . . . 354*l.* 0*s.* 11¼*d.*

NUM. IV.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 31 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE LAUNCESTON.

Com' Cornub'	£	s.	d.
Launceston—Scit' cum terris ðnicalibus	15	19	6
Launcestonlonde cum burg' de Newporte—Reddit' assis'	118	5	7
Launcestonlonde, &c.—Redd' lib' ten'	0	3	5
Launcestonlonde, &c.—Firm'	10	0	0
Bradford—Redd' lib' ten'	0	14	7
Bradford—Redd' coven' ten'	6	8	1½

Com' Cornub'	£	s.	d.
Bradford—Perquis' cur'	0	3	6
Canedon Prior'—Redd' lib' ten'	3	9	7½
Canedon Prior'—Redd' coven' ten'	12	0	6
Canedon Prior'—Perquis' cur'	1	11	10½
Clymysland—Redd' lib' ten'	0	8	0
Clymysland—Redd' coven' ten'	6	13	9
Trewothgy—Redd' lib' ten'	4	13	7
Trewothgy—Redd' tam custum' quam convenc' ten'	3	17	0
Trewothgy—Perquis' cur'	0	6	2
Stratton—Redd' lib' ten'	1	2	0
Stratton—Redd' coven' ten'	6	5	8
Stratton—Perquis' cur'	0	3	3
Tottysdone—Redd' lib' ten'	0	9	5
Tottysdone—Redd' coven' ten'	1	lib' cum'	
Tottysdone—Perquis' cur'	3	12	8
Estwaye—Redd' lib' ten'	2	10	0
Estwaye—Redd' lib' ten'	0	9	7
Estwaye—Redd' cust' et coven' ten'	6	11	0
Estwaye—Perquis' cur'	1	8	4
Boyton—Redd' lib' ten'	1	3	11
Boyton—Redd' coven' ten'	6	16	5
Bradryche—Terr' ðnical'	8	11	0
Boyton—Perquis' cur'	0	7	2
Buclawrenbucke—Redd' lib' ten'	0	1	6
Buclawrenbucke—Redd' conven' ten'	19	15	6¼
Buclawrenbucke—Perquis' cur'	0	2	10
Bonealvey—Redd' lib' ten'	1	6	11
Bonealvey—Redd' coven' ten'	6	4	6
Bonealvey—Perquis' cur'	0	6	2
Halgland—Redd' lib' ten'	1	6	9
Halgland—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	3	5
Halgland—Perquis' cur'	0	9	8
Treworell—Redd' lib' ten'	1	4	10
Treworell—Redd' conven' ten'	0	2	0
Beyworthe—Pensio	0	10	0
Ayssheby—Pensio	0	2	0
Deweston—Pensio	0	5	0
Loffyngeo—Pensio	0	2	0
S. Egid'—Pensio	0	2	0
Tresmare—Pensio	0	1	8
South Siddenham—Pensio	0	1	0
Lyskerde—Pensio	5	0	0
Talland—Pensio	2	0	0
Bridgernell—Pensio	0	3	0
Lynkinhorne—Pensio	1	6	8
Laneste—Pensio	0	3	4
Lescard—Decim'	25	0	0
Talland—Decim'	10	0	0
Wulryngton—Rector'	21	9	4
Egloskery—Rector'	21	8	0
Poughill—Rector'	7	0	0
Stratton—Rector'	11	0	0
S. Genefrè—Rector'	11	0	0
Lawanyke—Rector'	10	0	0
Launceston—Rector' S' Thomæ	6	0	0
Lanest—Rector'	5	0	0
Inlett—Rector'	6	0	0
Lankynhorne—Rector'	18	0	0
Launceston—Rector' B' Mar' Magd'	3	13	4
S' Steph' cum Tresmore—Rector'	13	0	0
Tynnyheme—Porcio x ^m	0	6	8
Tamerton—Rector'	9	13	4

Priory of St. Denys, near Southampton.

THIS House was built for black Canons to the honor of St. Dionyse, Denyse, or Dennis, about the year 1124, by King Henry the First, as may be gathered from the names

of the subscribing witnesses to his charter of endowment: although Speed ascribes the foundation to King Richard the First.

* See the App. Num. I. William Corboile who subscribes it as archbishop of Canterbury, came to the See in 1122. William bishop of Winchester who signs it died in 1128.

King Stephen, King Henry the Second, King Richard the First, Gundreda de Warren, Humphry de Bohun constable of England, William Musard, Walter de Chalke, and Geoffrey bishop of Winchester, were among the principal benefactors to this Priory.^a

The state of its endowment in the 28th Hen. VIIIth. will be seen in the Abstract of the Ministers' Accompts of that year.^b

Tanner, from a MS. in the library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, says "Here were a Prior and nine religious at the Dissolution." Their total revenues in the 26th Hen. VIIIth. amounted to 91*l.* 9*s.*: the net income of the House to 80*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.* per annum. The Site was granted in the 30th Hen. VIII. to Francis Dawtrey.^c

PRIORS of ST. DENYS, SOUTHAMPTON.

JOHN STAUNFORD: upon whose death

JOHN RYALL was elected. He had the royal assent 13 Dec. 1398.^d

THOMAS WYNCHESTER received the temporalities 2 May, 13th Hen. IVth.^e

THOMAS ARNEWODE, upon Wynchester's death 5th April, 13th Hen. VI.^f

WILLIAM NORMAN received the temporalities upon Arnewode's death, 19th Jan. 35 Hen. VI.^g

THOMAS ROBIS was confirmed on Norman's death, 9th Nov. 2 Edw. IV.^h

JOHN FORSTER received the temporalities 10th Nov. 8th Hen. VII.ⁱ

ROBERT WODE, 29th Aug. 15th Hen. VII.^k

WALTER MAY 10th Feb. 22 Hen. VIIth.^l

No REGISTER of this Priory is at present known.^m

Two Fragments of the COMMON SEAL of St. Denys Priory, are in the Augmentation Office. They represent St. Denys after his decapitation, bearing his head in his hand.

The REMAINS of this Priory, about two miles from Southampton, near Portswood, are at present but of small extent, they chiefly consist of some fragments of the west end of the Priory Church. A farm-house has been erected within the precinct. The site was recently the property of General Stibbert. It now belongs to . . . Mac Kinnon, Esq.

Cartae ad Prioratum S. Dionisii juxta Suthamptonam spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Primi de Dotatione ejusdem.

[Cart. 17 E. III. n. 15. per Inspex. Vide Pat. 2 H. IV. p. 3, m. 28.]

HENR. rex Angliæ W. episcopo Wintoniæ et Willielmo de Pontearch vicecomiti, et Warino de Hamtone et bnr-gensibus de Hamtona et omnibus baronibus et fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis et de Hantescira, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse, pro salute animæ meæ, simul et pro redemptione animarum patris et matris meæ, necnon et Matildis reginæ conjugis meæ, et Willielmi filii nostri; et pro salute vivorum et requie omnium defunctorum fidelium, Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Dionysii, necnon et canonicis meis in eadem ecclesia desuper Hamptonam Deo servientibus, partem terræ meæ, quæ jacet inter Portefroda, et fluvium Hytiæ, quæ solebat mihi reddere per annum xi. sol. et vi. den. Et volo et præcipio, &c. Teste Willielmo archiepiscopo Cantuariæ, et Rogero episcopo Saresberia, &c. Concessi etiam Deo et S. Dionysio et Girardo canonico, cæterisque fratribus in monasterio desuper Hamptonam, in ordine canonico Deo deservientibus, illam partem terræ meæ de Portefroda, quæ jacet juxta mare, in orientali parte de Hamptona, quæ solebat reddere per annum xli. sol. et vi. den. Et volo et firmiter præcipio, &c.

^a See their Charters, Num. II. to IX.

^b Num. X.

^c Orig. 30 Hen. VIII. Villa Suth. "Rex. xxvi. die Augusti concessit Francisco Dawtrey armig. Domum et Scitum nuper Priorat. sive Monast. S. Dionisii in parochia de Suthstonam in com. Villæ Suth. ac maneria de Poteswod, Northam, et Loberley, et terr. &c. in Estdeane, &c. habend. ei et hæred. et assign. suis imperpetuum." Ro. xxxviii^{mo}.

^d Pat. 21 Ric. II. p. 2.

^e Pat. 13 Hen. IV. p. 2.

^f Pat. 13 Hen. VI.

^g Pat. 35. Hen. VI. p. 1.

^h Pat. 2 Edw. IV. p. 2.

ⁱ MS. Lansd. 963. p. 53.

^k Ibid. p. 55.

^l Ibid. p. 57.

^m Tanner's References to MSS. and Records concerning this House are, "Vide in bibl. Harleiana, MS. 1761. fol. 97. de fundatione Cantariæ per Gilbertum filium Gilberti de Popham. Cart. antiq. Ric. I. dat. Norvici, X. n. 30. Rot. cart. 2 Joan. n. 45. pro Kingsland, et bosco vocat. Porteswode, &c. Claus 2 Edw. I. m. 7. dorso, de terris in Bereford. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 24. dorso, de molendino subtus Castrium Sarisb. Pat. 33 Edw. I. p. 2, m. ult. Pat. 5 Edw. II. p. 1 vel 2, m. 11. Brev. 7 Edw. II. Trin. rot. 1. Brev. 3 Edw. II. Hill. rot. 7. Cart 10 Edw. II. n. 17. pro terris, ecclesiis, &c. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 1. licent. pro ecel. S. Crucis (tunc in medio vico situat.) in alio loco construenda. Claus. 18 Edw. II. m. 14. Pat. 20 Edw. II. m. 18. de manerio de Bereford. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 41. dorso. Cart. 6 Edw. III. n. 54. pro uno dolio vini rubei pro celebratione missæ annuatim percipiend. in portu de Southampt. a pincerna Regis ibid. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 1. pro hospitali S. Mariæ Magdalenæ. Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 14

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi.

[Ibid.]

HENR. rex Angliæ, &c. salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Dionysii juxta Hamtonam, canonicis meis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, pro mea et meorum, tam antecessorum, quàm posterorum salute; et pro anima regis Henrici avi mei, capellas meas quas habebam infra burgum de Hamtona, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; scilicet capellam sancti Michaelis, et capellam Sanctæ Crucis, et capellam sancti Laurentii et capellam Omnium Sanctorum. Quare volo, &c.

NUM III.

Carta Regis Stephani.

[Ibid.]

STEPHANUS rex Angliæ episcopo Wintoniæ, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmâsse donationem illam, quam Robertus de Limeseia fecit Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Dionysii juxta Hantoniam et canonicis in ea Deo servientibus de terra Betheslega, quam Willielmo Marc dederam, quam idem Willielmus dedit præfato Roberto. Quare volo, &c. Teste Willielmo Marc, et Eudone Marc, et Ricardo de Luci apud Winton.

vel 15. Pat. 25 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 4 vel 5. pro exemptione a reparatione pontis de Kingsmill subtus Vet Sarisb. Pat. 41 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 22. Pat. 45 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 37. Pat. 51 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 41. dorso. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 19. dorso, et p. 3, m. 29. Cart. 11 Ric. II. n. 7. Claus. 13 Ric. II. in initio. Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 37. de Hospitali S. Mariæ Magdalenæ. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 3, m. 6. pro Capella S. Mariæ Magdalenæ. Ibid. m. 28. Pat. 6 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 18. Inquis. 10 Hen. IV. n. 4. Pat. 10 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 18. Pat. 6 Hen. V. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 1 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 9, 10, vel 11. Pat. 4 Edw. IV. p. 4, m. 18. Rec. in Scacc. 1 Ric. III. Trin. rot. 20. pro terris in Bemerton Wilt."

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 184 b, 185 b, 186, 186 b, 189 b, 192 b, 213 b. Rot. Hundred. vol. ii. p. 207.

In the King's Remem.'s Office.—Southampton. Commissio ad supervidendum omnia et singula terr. et ten., &c. infra com. et libertates ejusdem Vill. nuper Monaster. S. Dionisij in Com. South'ton. Pasch. 28 Eliz. Lib. Commiss.

There are divers ancient Deeds of this Priory in the Augmentation Office.

See also an Extent of its Possessions taken at Romsey 12 Oct. 36th Hen. VI. MS. Donat. Mus. Brit. 6165. p. 5. among the Transcripts of Monastic Instruments presented to that Institution by H. M. Commissioners upon the Public Records.

Madox in his Formulæ Anglicanum, pp. 39, 121, 196, 241, 248, 278, 358, 378, 382, has printed several Deeds relating to this House.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Ricardi Primi.

[Ibid.]

RICARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos pro Dei amore, &c. dedisse, &c. Deo et ecclesiæ beati Dionysii juxta Suthampton, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam Kingsland et boscum qui vocatur Porteswarde, cum omnibus ad ea pertinentibus, infra burgum et extra. Quare volumus, &c. datum apud Warwicum xviii. die Septembris, &c.

NUM. V.

Carta Gundredæ de Warema de Ecclesia de Parva Fageham.

[Ex autogr. in bibl. Hatton.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri, quod ego, Gundredia de Warrena dedi, &c. ecclesia sancti Dionysii juxta Suthampton, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Parva Fageham, quæ est de maritaggio meo, ita plenariè, &c. possidendam, sicut Galfridus Hosatus dominus meus eis dedit, et ad petitionem meam et instantiam, domino Johanni Norwicensi episcopo præsentavit. Teste Gllme Hosato, &c.

NUM. VI.

Carta Humfridi de Bohun de Ecclesia de Chelewrth.

[Ex autogr. in Officio Armorum.]

EPISCOPO et archidiacono Wintoniæ, et omnibus fidelibus clericis et laicis de Hamtesira, Humfridus de Bohun domini regis Angliæ constabularius, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et hac præsentis cartâ confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ beati Dionysii, quæ sita est juxta Hamtonam, canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, donationem quam Humfridus de Bohun pater meus eis fecit de ecclesia de Cheleworth. Hoc autem feci pro mea meorumque salute tam posteriorum, quàm antecessorum. Quare volo et præcipio, quod prædicti canonici habeant et possideant prædictam ecclesiam, cum terris et decimis et cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, tam in bosco quàm in plano, eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus, in perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè et honorificè et integrè. Et canonici supradicti debent invenire capellanum qui assiduè supradictæ ecclesiæ administret. Testibus hiis, Milone capellano; Willielmo filio Gaufridi; Roberto de Vernun tunc dapifero; Ricardo Wac; Wigain de Cheresburc; Humfrido Pancewt; Ricardo le Bigot; Reginaldo de Sumerford; Elya clerico; Ricardo de Aug.

NUM. VII.

Carta Willielmi Musard, de tribus Solidatis Redditus.

[Ex autogr. in Curia Augment.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri, quod ego Willielmus Musard concessi, dedi, et hac præsentis cartâ meâ confirmavi, Deo, et ecclesiæ sancti Dionysii juxta Southampton et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, et in perpetuum Deo servituris, pro salute animæ meæ, et Isabellæ uxoris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, tres solidatas quieti redditus in villa de Elleden, quas Joanna soror mea mihi annuatim reddere consuevit. Tenendas et habendas dictas tres solidatas redditus, de me, et hæredibus meis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè, benè et pacificè, in perpetuum. Ita tamen quod inveniant unum cereum coram altari beatæ Mariæ in prædicta ecclesia sancti Dionysii, ubi corpus dictæ Isabellæ defunctæ requiescit humatum. Dicti verò canonici recipient dictum redditum, ad quatuor anni terminos, scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis novem denarios, ad Nathale Domini novem denarios, ad Pascha novem denarios et ad festum sancti Johannis Baptistæ novem denarios. Ego verò Willielmus et hæredes mei, dictum redditum dictæ ecclesiæ, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, contra omnes mortales in perpetuum warrantizabimus, &c. Hiis testibus, domino Waltero de Romesis; domino Lanvall Pancevot; Gregorio de Stanham; Johanne de Welles; Henrico de Welles; Hugone de Chukehull; Johanne de Rumesey persona de Codeford; Augustino leric, Ricardo de Perisut clerico, et multis aliis.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Walteri de Chalke, de duobus Bisantiis annuis.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri, quod ego Walterus de

Chalke, et uxor mea Beatrix, et hæredes nostri dedimus, et hac præsentis cartâ confirmamus Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Dionysii juxta Sowthampton, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, et pro bonis quæ idem canonici sæpe nobis misericorditer contulerunt, duos bisanzios in perpetuum habendos, et annuatim, ad festum sancti Michaelis, de Gaufrido Hule et hæredibus suis percipiendas: quos bisanzios, prædictus Gaufridus, et hæredes sui, nobis tenebantur reddere de annuo redditu in Eblinton. Et ut hæc mea donatio stabilis et inconcussa in perpetuum perseveret, eam et præsentis scripto, et sigillo confirmamus. Testibus hiis, Matheo de Columbario, Thoma, Richardo, fratribus ejus; Philippo de Columbario, Gillone Hosato; Waltero de Pierfith; Johanne de Wallop; Johanne de Stanham; Richardo de Stanham; Willielmo Anglico; Johanne Pastun; Gaufrido servienti; Ivone Hereberto, Fitz-Ricardo fratre ejusdem; Gilberto famulo, et multis aliis.

NUM. IX.

Carta Godefridi Episcopi Wintoniensis, Donationem Willielmi Aliz confirmans.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus ad quos præsentis scriptum pervenerit, Godefridus Dei gratia Wintoniensis ecclesiæ minister, salutem in Domino. Ea quæ viris religiosis, pia fidelium largitione conferuntur, competens est scriptis autenticis communire; ea propter attendentes honestam conversationem dilectorum in Christo filiorum canonicorum sancti Dionysii juxta Hampton, autoritate pontificali, confirmavimus concessionem, et donationem, quam Willielmus Aliz pro devotionis affectu, eis fecit; et cartâ suâ, quam inspeximus, confirmavit, de decimo denario totius redditus sui annui in Aldintona, et de quinque solidis annuis de molendino ejusdem villæ, et de decima paunagii sui, et de triginta porcibus habendis in bosco suo quietis de paunagio, sicut in carta ipsius Willielmi, quam prædicti canonici exinde habent, plenius continentur. Datum apud Winton, permanum Philippi clerici nostri, octavo calendas Septembris, pontificatus nostri anno decimo quinto. Testibus hiis, Gregorio, Umfrido capellanis; Johanne de Lucy; magistro Willielmo de Turri; magistro Roberto; Roberto de Lucy; Reginaldo, Michaele, Stephano, Clemente, clericis, et aliis.

NUM. X.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen VIII.

DECANAT' SOUTHAMPTON.

PRIORATUS SANCTI DIONYSII. CANONICORUM ORDINIS SANCTI AUGUSTINI.

Valet in firma terrarum unacum alijs redditibus tam spiritualibus quam temporalibus . . . 91l 9s. 0d.
Repris' in elemosinis feodis et alijs resolutis 10l. 17s. 6d.
Et valet ultra . . . 80l. 11s. 6d.

NUM. XI.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 23 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

Com' Southiton'	£	s.	d.
Southiton—Exit' maner' S. Dionisij cum graungia ibidem	13	6	8
Southiton—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	2	16	7½
Southiton—Redd' custum' ten'	1	7	8
Southiton—Firma ten' cotag' et gardin' dimiss' ad vol'	12	2	4
Southiton—Firma ten' contag' et gardin' per indentur' dimiss'	18	17	9
Northam—Firma maner'	9	6	8
Southiton—Pensio vic' eccl' Crucis	2	0	0
Southiton—Pensio vic' Omn' S'coz	0	13	4
Southiton—Pensio rector' S. Laur'	0	13	4
Southiton—Pensio vic' S. Mich'	0	13	4
Southiton—Pannag' porcorum	0	2	2
Southiton—Perquis' cur'	0	1	10
Shamelhurst—Firma grang'	3	6	8
Shamelhurst—Firma divers' terr'	1	6	8
Aldington—Redd' tam lib' quam cust'	2	14	4
Porteswod—Redd' et firm'	5	10	4
et una rosa rubra			
Leverley—Firma maner'	2	13	4

Com' Southton'	£	s.	d.	Com' Southton'	£	s.	d.
Estdeane—Redd' custum'	1	0	0	Burbage—Firma un' ten'	0	10	0
Broughton—Redd' assis'	1	0	0	Chesbury—Portio decim'	0	6	8
Houghton—Firma ten'	0	7	0	Brinknoll—Portio decimarum	0	6	8
Estudderley—Firma rector'	1	6	8	Berfords—Firma maner'	5	0	0
Chillworth et Shirley—Firma rectoriarum	8	0	0	Shreton—Firma un' ten'	1	5	0
Somborne Regis—Pens' de rector'	2	13	4	Stapleford—Firma un' ten'	0	5	0
Somborne Regis—Pens' rect' eccl' Omn' Sanctorum	1	0	0	Bemerton et Quidhampton—Firm' maner'	11	0	0
Romsey—Corrodium	2	0	0	Com' Wilts'			
Ablingeton—Redd' assis', &c.	6	8	0	Wilton—Pensio eccl' S. Trin'	0	2	0
Appulshawe—Redd' assis'	0	3	0	Com' Dors'			
				Sturmyuster et Lichette—Redd' assis'	0	18	0

Priory of Leedes, in Kent.

THE endowment of this House is fully detailed by Dugdale in a Charter of Insepimus of the 41st of Edw. III, whence it appears that Robert de Crepido-corde, Crevequer, or Croucheart, founded this Priory for black canons, giving them a scite to build their church upon, with other convenient buildings; the former to be dedicated in honour of St. Mary and St. Nicholas. Tanner and Hasted date this foundation in 1119. The same Insepimus records the confirmations and donations of other branches of the family; of Daniel the son of Robert de Crevequer, of Robert the son of Daniel, of Robert the son of Hamo, of Hamo the son of Robert de Crevequer, and of Acelina de Wodenceberga.^a

Pope Innocent the Third in his second year, anno 1198, confirmed the subjection of this Priory to the jurisdiction of the See of Canterbury.^b

The archdeacon of Canterbury, it appears, claimed the privilege of installing the Prior of Leedes, at which time he stayed at the Priory for two nights and a day receiving victuals and drink.^c

In the reign of King Richard the Second, William de Verdun, Prior of this House, with others, having laid violent hands on a monk of St. Albans, was prosecuted for it by that fraternity, which occasioned a violent contest between the two societies, and it continued till competent satisfaction was made, and the delinquents absolved by a Bull of Pope Boniface IXth. in his 3d year, anno 1391.^d

In the 21st year of Richard the II. the Prior of Leedes lent the king twenty marks to supply his exigencies.^e

James Goldwelle, LL.D. bishop of Norwich in the reign of Henry the Seventh, finding this Convent deep in debt, and unable to support their usual hospitality, relieved them bounteously, insomuch that they acknowledged him in some measure as the founder of their House. And the bishop, being rather desirous for the health of his soul than the repayment of the money, founded a Chantry of one priest to pray daily for ever, for his and his parents' souls, at the altar of the Virgin Mary, in the south part of the nave of this Conventual Church; to which the Prior and

Convent acceded, and by their instrument dated in the Chapter House, June 12th, 1487, decreed that in consideration of the bishop's magnificent and generous act to their Convent, one of their canons should daily perform the service, in manner as above mentioned.^f

The Prior, Sub-prior, and ten Canons gave their signature to the king's supremacy, Dec. 22d, 1534;^g at which time the clear revenues of this House amounted to 362*l.* 7*s.* 7*d.* It was surrendered in the 31st Hen. VIIIth.

PRIORS of LEEDES.

THOMAS DE ROFFA is the first who occurs. Upon whose death

EMERIC EDENHALL was confirmed Prior 7 id Jun. 1379.^h

WILLIAM DE VERDON is mentioned by Hasted as Prior, from Weever, in 1391.

THOMAS SEDYNGBOURNE is the next who occurs. Upon his death

JOHN SURYNGDEN was confirmed October 8th, 1410.ⁱ

Upon Surynden's death

JOHN WITTESHAM was confirmed 6th May 1447.^k

JOHN BREDGAR, 1487.^l

RICHARD CHETHAM occurs in 1511 and 1520.^m

ARTHUR ST. LEGER, 20th Hen. VIIIth.ⁿ and 1534.^o

THOMAS DAY was the last Prior. He had a pension of 80*l.* a year granted to him upon the Surrender, in 1539.

The Prior of Leedes is stated to have been summoned to the assembly held in the 49th Henry III. but had no summons to Parliament afterwards.^p

The House and Scite of this Priory with various manors belonging to it were granted in the 32d Hen. VIIIth. to Sir Anthony St. Leger upon lease:^q but by Edw. VIth. in his fourth year in capite.^r

Tanner mentions a Chartulary of Leedes Priory as in the possession of Sir Edward Filmer, bart. in 1727. In Hasted's time it belonged to Sir John Filmer.^s

^a See the Charter in the App. Num. I.

^b Reg. Eccl. Christi Cant.

^c Hasted, ii. p. 479. from Somn. Cant. pt. ii. Append. num. 28.

^d Thomas de Maydenston, Nicholas Shirton, John de Renham, canons here, and Hugh de Forsham cl. and Anthony Messenger, John Frere, and John Linne, laymen, were the accomplices in this transaction. The monk who was slain was named John de Stopley. Weever. Fun. Mon. p. 237.

^e Rym. Fœd. tom. viii. p. 11.

^f Hasted, ut supr. p. 479, 480. ^g Rym. Fœd. tom. xiv. p. 513.

^h Ducarel's Excerpts from the Reg. of Cant. vol. x. p. 210.

ⁱ Ducarel, ut supr. vol. xvi. p. 239. ^k Ibid. vol. xix. p. 30.

^l Hasted, p. 480. ^m MS. Cole, Brit. Mus. vol. xxvi. fol. 200 b.

ⁿ Rep. Orig. MS. Donat. Brit. Mus. vol. ii. f. 80 b.

^o Rym. Fœd. vol. xiv. p. 513. ^p Hasted, p. 480.

^q Ibid. ^r Orig. 4 Edw. VI. 13 Aug.

^s Tanner's other references to Manuscripts and Records are, "Vide inter MSS. Ashmol. Oxon. N. 794. tr. 2. f. 60. Compositionem satis longam inter religiosos viros Abbatem et Conventum S. Albani et Priorem et Conventum de Ledes, dioc. Cantuar. super perceptione decimarum majorum et minorum de dominico quondam Willielmi Perrot in parochia de Woodnesbergh dioc. Cantuar. A.D. 1347.

^t Plac. apud Westm. 6 Ric. I. rot. 5. Rot. cart. 7 Joan. m. 6,

n. 47. pro eccl. de Berden, concess. per Sim. de Berden. Fin. 7 Joan. m. 10. Fin. com. ign. 14 Joan. n. 60. de eccl. de Hanings. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 27. pro commun. pasture in Bleau et Herboldoun. Cart. 3 Edw. I. n. 71 et 72. Pat. 6 Edw. I. m. 15. de partitione terr. et bosc. in Herboldoun et Bleau. Cart. 13 Edw. I. n. 71 et 72. pro feria de Caterham, et aliis libertatibus. Cart. 14 Edw. I. n. 1. pro advoc. eccl. de Peckham P. Pat. 14 Edw. I. m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 21 Edw. I. m. . Plac. in banco, 27 Edw. I. rot. 19 vel 79. de terris in Meredon. Pat. 27 Edw. I. m. penult vel antepenult. Pat. 29 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 13 Edw. II. m. 12. pro eccl. de Chart. approprianda. Pat. 15 Edw. II. p. 3. Pat. 19 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 2. pro eccl. de Old Runcy approprianda, et m. 3. pro mess. in Southwre. Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 25. Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 3 vel 4. p. 3. m. . Cart. 4 vel 41 Edw. III. n. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19. Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 25. Pat. 12 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 28 vel 29. pro reddit. in Sydingborn, Merston, &c. Pat. 14 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 31 vel 32. Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 38. Pat. 38 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 30 vel 31. pro ten. in Herboldoun, Cherring, Bardfield, Lenham, &c. Claus. 43 Edw. III. m. 6. Pat. 43 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 21. Pat. 45 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 26. Pat. 48 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 20. pro eccl. de Est-shetford approprianda. Pat. 2 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 11. pro eccl. de Sutton Valens approprianda. Pat. 7 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 8. pro ten. in Sydingburn, Stokebury, Leeds, &c. Pat. 15 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 5. Pat. 19 Ric. II. p. 1,

The ARMS of this Priory were *Ar.* a cross voided *Gu.*

Attached to the acknowledgement of King Henry the Eighth's supremacy 1534, in the Chapter House, Westminster, by the prior and convent, is an Impression of their COMMON SEAL, round, and somewhat large; having for its subject the Blessed Virgin and her divine Infant, on each side of her an angel, and under an arch below, three

monks praying: Legend, SIGILLVM . COMMVNE . ECCLESIE . DE . LEDIS. The Impression is on Green Wax.

Leedes Priory is situated about three quarters of a mile westward from Leedes Castle, and by its remains appears to have been a spacious building. The Church, which was equal to some of our Cathedrals in size, was noted for a figure of the Virgin Mary in it. It had altars also to St. Katherine, St. Martial, and St. Anne.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Ledes, in agro Cantiano, spectantes.

NUM. I.

De Prima Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex Chron. claustr. Roffensis.]

ANNO MC.XIX. monasterium de Ledes dominus Robertus de Crepito-corde (Creucor sive Cruchurt Anglicè, Creveceur Gallicè) dictus, fundavit, ope filii Adami de Crepito-corde; posueruntque in eo canonicos regulares.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Edwardi tertii, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 41 E. III. m. ult. Vide etiam Cart. 3 E. I. n. 71 et 72. Et Pat. 2 E. III. p. 2, m. 25. Et Pat. 9 E. III. p. 2, m. 25.]

REX, &c. Inspeximus cartam, quam Robertus de Crepito-corde fecit canonicis de Ledes, in hæc verba. "Noscant præsentem et posteri quod ego Robertus de Crepito-corde, pro Dei amore, dedi canonicis de Ledes Deo ibidem imperpetuum servituris, situm unum ad fundandam ecclesiam suam, in honorem beatæ Mariæ et beati Nicholai, et ad alia ædificia religiosis oportuna, ibidem facienda, cum aquis et arboribus, et aliis omnibus sicut fossatis includitur: et volo quod illi habeant liberum et absolutum ab omni terreno servicio et exactione seculari. Deditque eis forstallum, quod est ante portam ipsorum, liberum et quietum; et terram quæ jacet ex utraque parte ejusdem forstalli. Hiis testibus, Roysa uxore mea, Elia filio meo, Daniele filio meo; Hamone filio Vitalis." Inspeximus etiam cartam quam prædictus Robertus fecit eisdem canonicis, in hæc verba: "Notum sit omnibus Francis et Anglis, tam præsentibus, quàm futuris; quod ego Robertus de Crepito-corde, fundator cœnobii de Ledes, pro Dei amore et pro salute animæ meæ et omnium propinquorum meorum, dedi et concessi et hæc cartâ meâ confirmavi canonicis apud Ledes Deo servientibus, et ibidem Deo in perpetuum servituris; advocacionem omnium ecclesiarum terræ meæ; videlicet advocacionem ecclesiæ de Ledes, cum quinquaginta acris terræ in eadem villa; advocacionem ecclesiæ de Gutterste, cum viginti acris terræ in eadem villa; advocacionem ecclesiæ de Lamberthert, cum duabus acris terræ in eadem villa; advocacionem ecclesiæ de Farleggha, cum viginti acris terræ in eadem villa; advocacionem ecclesiæ de Terstane, cum sexdecim acris terræ in eadem villa; advocacionem ecclesiæ de Chelham, cum triginta acris terræ in eadem villa; advocacionem ecclesiæ de Rainham, cum octodecim acris terræ in eadem villa. Habendas et tenendas dictas advocaciones et terras, de me et hæredibus meis, et assignatis meis liberè, quietè, et pacificè, imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, Nicholao capellano, Willielmo senescallo, Roberto marescallo, Guydone pincerna, et multis aliis." Inspeximus insuper cartam, quam Daniel de Crevequer fecit eisdem canonicis in hæc verba. "Sciunt tam futuri quàm præsentem, quod ego Daniel de Crevequer

concedo et confirmo ecclesiæ S. Nicholai de Ledes, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, quicquid pater meus Robertus de Crevequer prius in elemosinam dederat; scilicet situm domus eorum, cum advocacionibus omnium ecclesiarum baroniæ de Crevequer, cum terris et omnibus pertinentiis ad dictas advocaciones pertinentibus, et terris cum eisdem advocacionibus eis datis. Præterea do et concedo iisdem terram de Brokedene, et advocacionem medietatis ecclesiæ de Halghton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, unà cum duabus virgatis terræ in eadem villa, in liberam elemosinam perpetuam et puram. Hiis testibus, Henrico dapifero, Normanno clerico, magistro Rogero, Ricardo de Heri, Galfrido Ridel, et aliis." Inspeximus etiam cartam, quam idem Daniel fecit eisdem canonicis, in hæc verba. "Daniel de Crevequer, omnibus hominibus et amicis suis, salutem. Sciatis quod ego dedi ecclesiæ sancti Nicholai de Ledes, in liberam elemosinam perpetuam et puram, molendinum meum de Bradiscompe, cum libera secta tenencium meorum de Ledes, ad eandem; et cum omnibus ejusdem pertinentiis; ad faciendum indè anniversarium meum imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, Gilberto et Radulpho de S. Leodogaro, Fulcone Peuforer, et aliis." Inspeximus etiam cartam, quam Robertus filius Danielis de Crevequer fecit eisdem canonicis, in hæc verba. "Sciunt tam præsentem quàm futuri, quod ego Robertus de Crevequer, pro Dei amore, et pro salute animæ meæ, et animæ patris mei Danielis, concessi et confirmavi præsentem cartâ meâ dilectis canonicis meis de Ledes, omnes possessiones et bona, quæcunque ipsi habent de donis et concessionibus Roberti avi mei, et Danielis patris mei; videlicet advocacionem ecclesiarum de Ledes et Bromfield, de Chetham, de Renham, de Farleggha, de Terstane, de Gutherst, de Lambcherst, et medietatis ecclesiæ de Halghtone, cum duabus virgatis terræ in eadem villa cum omnibus earundem advocacionum pertinentiis, unà cum molendino de Brandescompe in villa de Ledes, cum libera secta sua; necnon et cum omnibus terris, tenementis, et redditibus, quæcunque ipsi habent de donis et concessionibus prædecessorum meorum prædictorum: volo insuper et concedo, pro me et hæredibus meis, et assignatis quibuscunque, quod dicti canonici et eorum successores in perpetuum habeant liberam communiam in toto frichto meo de Ledes, ad pascenda pecora sua, in omnibus anni temporibus, pro voluntate sua. Ac etiam quod vacante eorum conventuali ecclesiâ, liberam habeant potestatem custodiendi, disponendi, et administrandi omnes eorum possessiones et bona imperpetuum sine impedimento mei, vel hæredum meorum vel assignatorum quorumcunque. Do insuper eis boscum meum qui vocatur Eastpart cum terris sibi cohærentibus in villa de Ledes, imperpetuam elemosinam, et puram. Et ego prædictus Robertus et hæredes mei warrantizabimus, et defendemus, et acquietabimus omnes prædictas ecclesiarum advocaciones, cum terris, boscis, molendinis, et libertatibus, et cum

m. 26. pro eccl. de Herietsham approprianda. Pat. 20 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 10. Rec. in Scacc. 12 Hen. VI. Pasch. rot. 12. pro xxx. acris in Rovyngham. Pat. 18 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 20. confirm. libertat. et pro eccl. de Sutton Valence. Ibid. p. 2, m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 20 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 29. pro eccl. de Sutton Valence. Escaet. 4 Edw. IV. n. . Surr. de eccl. de Ledred. Pat. 22 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 5. Pat. 1 Ric. III. p. 3, m. 9. de confirm. libertat. in recompensatione xxiv. acr. in Bromfield concess. in elargitionem parci Regis de Ledes. Rec. in Scacc. 2 Hen. VII. Mich. rot. 6. Rec. in Scacc. 8 Hen. VIII. Mich. rot. 35. pro maner. de Townland et East Sutton. Rec. in Scacc. 18 Hen. VIII. Hill. rot. 6. pro mess. et terr. in Wodechirch."

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 2, 2 b, 4 b, 21, 64. Abbrev.

Plac. pp. 3, 92, 256. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 216, 223. Plac. de Quo War. pp. 310, 346, 353.

There is a Paper Survey temp. Hen. VIII. of the possessions of this Priory in the Augmentation Office.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office,

Carta Regis de confirmatione Priori et Conventui de Ledes in com. Manc. facta pro exoneratione Decimarum, &c. Mich. Record. 2 Hen. VII. rot. 6.

Thorpe in his Registrum Roffense, pp. 161, 177, 207, 209, 210, 211, 212, 214, 217, 218, 318, 353, 371, 378, 410, 457, 514, 598, 675. has printed various deeds relating to this Priory.

omnibus præmissorum pertinentiis, dictis canonicis et eorum successoribus, sicut liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes gentes, imperpetuum. In quorum omnium testimonium sigillum meum apposui cartæ præsentis. Hiis testibus, Gilberto de S. Leodogaro, Roberto de Walton, Johanne Francys, Johanne de Bloen, Roberto dapifero, Adam pyncerna, Willielmo Gyon." Inspeximus etiam cartam quam Robertus de Crevequer, filius Hammonis de Crevequer junioris, fecit canonicis in hæc verba. "Sciunt tam præsentis quàm futuri, quod nos Robertus de Crevequer filius Hammonis de Crevequer junioris concessimus et confirmavimus cartâ nostrâ præsentis, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris et assignatis quibuscunque, dilectis fratribus nostris canonicis de Ledes, et eorum successoribus imperpetuum, omnes donationes, libertates, emptiones, et bonas consuetudines, quas ipsi habent de donatione vel concessione antecessorum nostrorum quorumcunque, vel nostrâ, vel tenentium nostrorum infra baroniam nostram de Crevequer, in terris, boscis, pratis, pasturis, redditibus, serviciis, et aliis rebus, et juribus universis; quod ea habeant et teneant imperpetuum libera et quieta. Concedimus insuper et confirmamus et omnino quietas clamamus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris et assignatis, eisdem canonicis et eorum successoribus imperpetuum advocaciones ecclesiarum subscriptarum, cum omnibus juribus et pertinentiis earundem; videlicet ecclesiæ parochialis de Ledes, et capellæ de Bromfeld; ecclesiæ de Chetham; ecclesiæ de Renham; ecclesiæ de Serres; ecclesiæ de Farleigh; ecclesiæ de Terstane; ecclesiæ de Gutherst; ecclesiæ de Lamberherst; ecclesiæ de Halghton; ecclesiæ de Wednesday; ecclesiæ de Bergksted; ita quod nos, nec hæredes nostri, nec assignati nostri quicquam juris vel clamii in iisdem advocacionibus, cum suis pertinentiis vindicare poterimus infuturum. Volumus insuper et concedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris et assignatis nostris, quod dicti canonici et eorum successores, cum eorum ecclesia conventualis vacaverit quomodo, liberam habeant custodiam domus suæ, et omnium bonorum suorum, ubicunque existentium, et plenariam administrationem eorundem sine impedimento nostro vel hæredum nostrorum, vel assignatorum quorumcunque, imperpetuum. Ac etiam, quod in vacationibus hujusmodi, ipsi et eorum successores perpetuis temporibus eligere sibi valeant priores ad suum et ecclesiæ prædictæ regimen, nostrâ vel hæredum nostrorum, vel assignatorum licentiâ non petita. Salvâ nobis et hæredibus nostris et assignatis, electorum suorum hujusmodi præsentatione, nobis post electos faciendâ, prout antiquitùs antecessoribus nostris fieri consuevit. Concedimus etiam pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, et assignatis, quod dicti canonici et sui successores possint acquirere terras, redditus, tenementa, cum suis pertinentiis ubique infra feodum nostrum, absque omni contradictione vel vexatione, adquisita hujusmodi intrare et pacificè possidere; et quod habeant plenam potestatem distringendi ubique infra feodum nostrum pro redditibus eorum detentis, et eorum arreragiis recuperandis; et etiam districtione retinendi quousque ita de redditibus, quàm de emendis, et pro eorum detentione competenter sibi fuerit satisfactum. Concedimus insuper et confirmamus dictis canonicis feriam de Chetham, cum omnibus suis juribus et libertatibus imperpetuum. Et nos et hæredes nostri et assignati warrantizabimus, defendemus, et acquietabimus omnes et singulas donationes, concessiones, et confirmationes, cum omnibus libertatibus, juribus, et pertinentiis, quas ipsi habent ab antecessoribus nostris, et nobis, sicut liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum. Et in omnium præmissorum robur et testimonium sigillum nostrum cartæ præsentis est appensum tertio die Decembris, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici tertio. Hiis testibus, dominis Radulpho de Ottringden, Thoma Bigod, Radulpho Sauvage, Willielmo de Detlingge, Roberto de Champeigne, militibus; Henrico et Osberto de Ledes clericis, Henrico de Chivene, Johanne de Benburge, Roberto de la Care, Johanne de Hamme, clerico, et multis aliis." Inspeximus, &c. "Noscant præsentis et posteris, quod ego Robertus de Crevequer corde, pro Dei amore, dedi canonicis Deo apud Ledes imperpetuum servituris situm unum ad fundandam ecclesiam suam in honorem beatæ Mariæ et beati Nicholai; et ad alia ædificia religionis oportuna ibidem faciendâ, cum aquis et arboribus, et aliis omnibus, sicut fossatis includitur. Et volo, quod illum habeant liberum et absolutum ab omni terreno servicio et exactione seculari. Dedique eis forstallum, quod est ante portam ipsorum, liberum et quietum; et

terram quæ jacet ex utraque parte ejusdem forstalli. Hiis testibus, Roysa uxore mea, Elia filio meo, Daniele filio meo, Hamone filio Vitalis." Inspeximus, &c. "Sciunt tam futuri quàm præsentis, quod ego Daniel de Crevequer concedo et confirmo ecclesiæ S. Nicholai de Ledes, et canonicis ibidem servientibus quicquid pater meus et Robertus de Crevequer eis in elemosinam dederat; scilicet ecclesiam de Chetham; ecclesiam de Renham; ecclesiam de Farleggha; ecclesiam de Lamberherst; ecclesiam de Tearstana; ecclesiam de Gutherste, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis; et omnes decimas agrorum, nemorum, pratorum, mariscorum, molendinorum, pomeriorum, linorum, pullorum, vitulorum, agnorum, porcellorum, caseorum, vellerum, et omnium de quibus ratio exigit decimam dari. Præterea do et concedo canonicis de Ledes decem acras terræ in liberam elemosinam, pro anima sororis meæ Gunnoræ, quas tenuit uxor Wyse, et Edstanus; quas si hæredes præscriptorum adversus canonicos acquietaverint, tunc hæredes illi faciant eisdem canonicis servicium quod mihi deberent, salvâ tamen regiâ consuetudine. Præterea do et concedo eisdem canonicis terram de Brokdena, et quoddam molendinum de Eastwode, et terram Edrici Clampen, quæ bosco adjacet. Ex parte alia do eis ecclesiam de Halecton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et duas virgatas terræ in villa eadem pro anima Isabellæ uxoris meæ, in liberam elemosinam; et uno quoquo anno viginti ambras salis apud Leyam. Hii sunt testes, Henricus dapifer; Normanus clericus; magister Richardus de Kerris; Gaufridus Ridel; Willielmus de Heliom, Rogerus Nepos, Gaufridus Ridel, Rogerus de Croke; Radulphus filius Godefridi; Walterus filius Gudmundi; Gilebertus de Ulecumba; Petrus de Ottenham; Gulielmus de Eclingham." Inspeximus, &c. "Daniel de Crevequer omnibus hominibus et amicis suis salutem. Sciatis quod ego dedi cum corpore meo ecclesiæ S. Nicholai de Ledes, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ, molendinum de Brudesham; et volo ut fratres ejusdem ecclesiæ in die obitus mei, honorificè inde pascant. Et siquid remanserit, pauperibus distribuatur. Testibus hiis, Gileberto de S. Leodogaro, Radulpho ejus filio, Fulcone Peforer, &c." Inspeximus, &c. Helias de Crevequer fecit eisdem canonicis in hæc verba. "T. Dei gratia Cantuariensis ecclesiæ archiepiscopo, E. Norwicensis ecclesiæ eadem gratia episcopo, omnibusque sanctis Dei ecclesiæ ministris, H. de Crevequer salutem. Notum sit vobis me concessisse ecclesiam meam de Tanet in elemosinam, et caritative ecclesiæ de Ledes, et canonicis ibi Deo servientibus; et hoc annuente persona ecclesiæ prædictæ. Et ecclesia R. de Crevequer, et uxore sua, et uxore mea; et Henrico dapifero; et Roberto filio Ricardi." Inspeximus, &c. "Sciunt præsentis et futuri, quod ego Hamo de Crevequer benignè concessi, et hac meâ cartâ confirmavi dilectis fratribus meis, et canonicis de Ledes, omnes donationes, &c. donatione et confirmatione Roberti de Crevequer atavi mei, vel Danielis avi mei, vel Roberti patris mei, vel aliquorum antecessorum, vel alicujus tenentis tenementa mea in omnibus ecclesiis, in hominibus, in terris, &c. volo etiam et concedo quod prior et conventus de Ledes, et eorum successores, habeant amerciamenta sua propria, et tenentium suorum, cum in curiis meis inciderint; salvis mihi, et hæredibus meis, rationabilibus emendis forisfacti; et siquid michi vel alicui antecessorum meorum ex sua liberalitate contulerint ad libitum suum, ne cedat in consuetudinem, retrahatur. Præterea etiam volo, quod habeant decem porcos tempore de pesson in bosco meo de Bokingesand, et decimas herbagii cum decimis molendini ibidem. Concedo etiam eis, pro me et hæredibus meis, et assignatis meis, terras et tenementa quæ et quas temporibus meis adquisierint; videlicet quinque acras et dimidiam apud Herst, et duas acras et dimidiam cum mesuagio et pertinentiis quæ fuerunt Willielmi de Villa; et tres acras, et tres virgatas terræ de dono Simonis Fabri; salvis michi et hæredibus meis redditibus inde de jure pertinentibus. Hæc autem omnia præscripta, sicut prænominata et distincta sunt, volo ut habeant, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, et teneant liberè, &c. Et ut hæc mea concessio et confirmatio rata et stabilis permaneat, huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, domino Fulcone Peyforer, domino Nicholao de Lenham; domino Roberto de Crevequer, filio meo; Richardo Blundell, senescallo meo; Henrico de Chevene, Johanne de Greneway, Dunstano de Madenestan, Johanne Doulberg, Waltero Janitore de Ledes, Andræa clerico, et multis aliis." Inspeximus, &c. "Acelina de

Wodenceberga cunctis fidelibus sanctæ ecclesiæ, salutem. Notum facio omnibus, me dedisse ecclesiæ S. Nicholai de Ledes et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, et imposterum servituris, ecclesiam de Wodenceburga, cum omnibus quæ ad eam pertinent, pro me, et pro animabus antecessorum meorum. Testibus, Roberto de Crepito-corde; Helia filio ejus, et Roberto Folet, et Willielmo filio ejus, Radulpho de la Plancha, Willielmo de Rippa, et Osburno; et Roberto Glauco, et Roberto filio Vitalis, et multis aliis, &c." Nos autem donationes, &c. prædictas ratas habentes et acceptas eis pro nobis, et hæredibus nostris, dilectis nobis in Christo, priori et canonicis dictæ ecclesiæ de Ledes, quæ jam de patronatu nostro existit et eorum successoribus; accum dictis ecclesiis de Ledes et Chetham, concedimus et approbamus, et tenore præsentium confirmamus, &c. Dat. &c.

NUM. III.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

DIOC' CANTUAR'.

PRIORATUS DE LEDYS.

Summa totalis de claro . . . 362l. 7s. 7d.

NUM. IV.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 33 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE LEDES.

Com' Essex'

Leeds—Firma scitus nuper Priorat' cum

	£	s.	d.
Com' Essex'			
terris dominicalibus, terr' voc' Westhall in Sutton et terr' voc' Bollyngherste in Bromefeld	42	17	2
Leeds—Reddit' assis'	1	0	3
Leeds—Firma divers' minut' firm'	23	0	0
Bromefyld—Firma minut' firm'	2	5	4
Fareborn—Divers' firm' ibidem	5	1	0
Hollyngborn et Wormsell—Divers' firm' ibidem	6	5	0
Staplehurst et Yalding—Firma terr'	3	14	8
Reynham—Firma rector'	30	0	0
Reynham—Firma shoparum	0	3	4
Reynham—Firma un' ten'	0	14	0
Reynham—Firma al' ten' cum gardino	0	6	0
Reynham—Firma al' ten' cum gardino	0	6	8
Borden—Firma rector'	38	18	4
Borden—Redd' terr' voc' Longland	0	7	8
Borden—Redd' camp' voc' Helfeld	0	8	0
Borden—Firm' terr' voc' Peckam	0	3	10
Borden—Reddit' assis'	1	16	7
Densted—Firma maner'	12	6	8
Rigsole—Firma terr'	4	6	8
Wylderden in Woodchurch—Reddit' assis'	0	8	0

Hasilberge Priory, in Somersetshire.

TANNER'S Account is all which we have to transcribe concerning this Monastery. He says, "About the year 1150,^a William Fitzwalter lord of the town of Hasilberge (where the famous hermit Saint Wulfric had his Cell, died,

and was buried) began here an house for Religious canons, which he intended to have endowed well, but it seems not to have been ever finished." Collinson says this Monastery was destroyed in the contests of the barons.^b

Prioratus de Haselberge, in agro Somersetensi.

Historia Foundationis ejusdem.

[Lel. Coll. vol. i. p. 645.]

BEATUS Wulfricus natus in Contona, qui viculus distat à Bristolla octo passuum millibus. Wulfricus sacerdotis munere aliquanto tempore functus est, in villâ quæ Diverelle dicitur.

Gulielmus dominus villæ Diverellis.

Haselberga, villa Gulielmi, distans versùs orientem xxx. passibus mill. ab Exoniâ.

Wulfricus familiaris Gulielmo. Wulfricus migravit in cellulam, vicinam ecclesiæ de Haselberge. Wulfricus pro indusio lineo loricâ ferreâ usus est.

Henricus primus rex, unâ cum regina, Wulfricum invisunt; que tempore Drogo blasphemator infirmus, ab Wulfrico curatus est.

Wulfricus longo tempore claruit spiritu prophetiæ.

[Ibid. p. 646.]

Sampson de Lincolnia, vir non parvi nominis, avunculus Aluredi de Lincolnâ, qui nunc superest, frater fuit uxoris Gulielmi domini de Haselberge.

^a "Gervase of Canterbury," he adds, "places this foundation in A.D. 1146. But St. Wulfric did not die till 1154. And his legend speaks of it as begun not long before his death. It is said that he prophesied it never should be finished, and that the canons should not prosper here. Leland, Collect. vol. i. pp. 645, 646. Hen. Huntingdon in libro De sanctis Angliæ saith, St. Wulfric's Haselberg is in Dorsetshire. 'Wilsonus in Wiltonia locat,' uti J. Bollandus in vita S. Wlfrici 20 Febr. But the bishop of Bath's determining the dispute about his

Gulielmus filius Gualteri dominus de Haselberge. Durandus de Mohun miles, frater uxoris Gulielmi filii Gualteri.

Widèle villa Gulielmi filii Gualteri.

Gulielmus filius Gualteri instituit canonicos regulares apud Haselberge, et eos possessionibus ditavit.

Verba Wulfrici ad Gulielmum filium Gualteri.

"Incipies sed non consummabis collegium canonicorum apud Haselberge; neque enim hii quos introducere disponis, prosperabuntur in loco isto."

[Ibid. p. 647.]

Wulfricus, plenus dierum obiit apud Haselbergam, anno Domini M.C.LIIII. x. kal. Martii, et primo anno Henrici secundi.

Robertus episcopus Bathon sepelivit Wulfricum in ejus cella apud Haselberg.

Osbernus (parochus de Haselberge) postea transtulit corpus S. Wulfrici in aquilonarem partem altaris ecclesiæ de Haselberge.^c

body argues for the place where he lived being within his jurisdiction; and Leland, Itin. vol. ii. p. 95. saith it was at Hasilberge, one mile from Crookhorn.

^b Hist. Somers. vol. ii. p. 331.

^c Tanner, referring to these Extracts, says "Plura videat lector in edit. Hearne, p. 444, 445, 446. ex Vita S. Wulfrici scripta per Joannem monachum Fordensem ad Baldwinum Cantuar. archiepiscopum."

Priory, afterwards the Abbey of Kenilworth,

IN WARWICKSHIRE.

THIS Priory was built and endowed to the honor of the blessed Virgin Mary by Geoffrey de Clinton, chamberlain and treasurer to King Henry the First, about A.D. 1122. By the charter of foundation it appears that he gave to the Canons whom he placed here all the lands and woods of Kenilworth except what he had reserved for the making of his Castle and Park, together with the manors of Salford, Itlicote, and Neunham in Warwickshire; the church of Wotton with a hide of land, two hides in Lilenton, and the church of Clinton, in Oxfordshire; and the church of Barton in Northamptonshire.^a By another charter he gave them the tenth of every thing that should be brought to his Castle, to the cellar, kitchen, larder, granary, or hall-garth, although they might have been tithed elsewhere before; together with the lambs'-skins throughout his manors, as well of the lambs killed for eating as of those which might die casually.^b In a third charter he gave them the manor of Hichenden in Buckinghamshire which he had had by grant from King Henry the First, and the church of Stone in Staffordshire, which he had procured of one Enisan.^c

Geoffrey de Clinton, son of the founder, confirmed his father's donations; adding to them the land of Newton (which he gave at the time of his father's burial), the manor of Packinton with the church and mill, the greatest part of Lemington with the church and mill, the mill of Guy's Cliff, the Cell of Bretford, with lands at Wridfen and Wotton; with the churches of Wormleighton, Herberbury, Radford, and Budbroke in Warwickshire, and the church of Stewkley in Buckinghamshire.^d

Henry de Clinton, son of the second Geoffrey, also granted a charter of confirmation to these canons, which will be found in the Appendix:^e the contents of which need not to be repeated here.

Dugdale in his History of Warwickshire has enumerated the principal grants to this Monastery from other persons. These were Brueria, now called Hathe near Wotton, given by Odo de Turri; the church of Stoneley by King Henry the First; divers lands in Molington by Julian de S. Remigio, as also the church of Yftley with a yard land in Cowley near Oxford; the church of Hethe in Oxfordshire by Lescelina daughter of Geoffrey the founder, and wife to Norman de Verdon; which Bertram her son confirmed, adding a meadow at Asho called Rugenhole, and another at Bretford; the churches of Brailes and Wallesburne by Roger Earl of Warwick; of Locksley by Robert Fitz Odo, with certain lands also there; of Whitnash by Ralph de Mara and Lesceline his wife; of Hampton in Arden and Smite, with the chapel of Brinklow, by Roger de Mowbray; of Langford in Derbyshire by Nicholas de Gresley and Margaret his wife; of Chesterton by William Croe; of Fenny-Compton and one hide of land there by Gilbert le Bigot; of Eatendon by Sewell the son of Fulcher; and of Cherlton-Camvile in the county of Somerset. Also of Broke in Rutlandshire, afterwards a Cell to Kenilworth, given by Hugh de Ferrers and confirmed by Walcheline his brother; of lands in Newton by Ernald de Bois; in Hardwic and Halford by William Gifford; in Baginton by Henry de Arden; in Ludewell by Manasses Arsic; in Tisho by Richard de Bereford, Cecily his wife, and Ralph de St. Edmund; of half a yard land in Ricardscote in

Staffordshire, by Cecily the daughter of Roger le Wayte; of lands in Herberbury by Henry Malory and others; of fire-wood in Berkswell by Nigel de Mundeville; and of lands in Wolston by Roger de Treville and Sibill his wife. And to these were added the church of Milverton by Walter Espigurnell and Celestina his wife in 16 Hen. III.; with the greatest part of Locksley, Wescote, and Morton, and the advowson of the church of Locksley by Peter de Mora, about the 38th Hen. III. Afterwards in the 19th Edw. II. John Sok and Roger de Boyvill had licence from the King to grant the manor of Patteshull in Staffordshire to this monastery: in 20th Edw. III. Thomas de Hampton to give five mesuages and a hundred and twelve acres of land in Radford; and in the 25th of the same reign John the son of John de Peto for granting fourteen mesuages, two carucates, and five yard land in Loxley to it. Other small parcels, in several places, were at sundry times given to these canons by more common persons, which even Dugdale thought it unnecessary to enumerate minutely.^f

The Charters beside those already referred to which Dugdale has transcribed at length from the Kenilworth Register, are, the Confirmations of King Henry the First and Second,^g and the charters of Nicholas de Greslei and Margaret wife of Nicholas de Longford of the Church of Longford.^h

A Licence for a purchase in mortmain in 1511, and the Surrender have been added from Stevens.

The privileges of the Canons of Kenilworth appear to have been great; they had power to keep Court-leet, assise of bread and beer, and authority to try malefactors within divers of their lordships; with freedom from suit to the county and hundred courts; beside various free warrens: and in the 4th Edw. III. the Sub-Prior and Convent were allowed during every vacancy of the Priorate, to have the custody of the House, paying only to the King, his heirs and successors, for every whole year 117*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*ⁱ

The Siege of Kenilworth Castle in the 50th of Hen. III. impoverished the resources of the Priory to a great degree; so much so that in the following year their different tenants were called upon by royal authority for contributions.^k

Kenilworth was at first a Priory, but became an ABBEY before the 3d Hen. VIII.^l

In the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIII. the gross revenue of Kenilworth was rated at 843*l.* 14*s.* 9½*d.* the clear income at 538*l.* 16*s.* This Monastery was surrendered by the Abbat and sixteen monks to the King 15th April, 29th Hen. VIII.^m and was given soon after to St. Andrew Flamock.

Dugdale made use of a REGISTER of Kenilworth, which in 1640 was in the possession of Sir Simon Clerk of Salford, bart. Tanner refers to this same Register as, in 1726, in the possession of Richard Graves, Esq. of Mickleton, whose son Morgan Graves, Esq. sold it to James West, Esq. in 1731. By him it was presented Jan. 28th 1737 to the Earl of Oxford, and is now the Harleian MS. 3650: an oblong quarto on vellum, neatly written on 174 pages. It was the only Manuscript saved out of the fire of Mr. West's library Jan. 6th 1737.

Dugdale in his History of Warwickshire p. 443. refers to another Register of Kenilworth "penes E. Greswold gen."ⁿ

the following references to MSS. and records concerning Kenilworth. "Vide Collect. magistri Vincent, ex registro de Kenilworth, olim penes dom. Tho. Sherley, MS. in Museo Joannis Anstis arm. Collect. cl. Rob. Glover ex registro de Kenilworth, MS. in bibl. Coll. Armorum Lond. Philpot 17. Analecta e registris de Kenilworth, MS. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodsworth, vol. xxxix. fol. 94. vol. cx. fol. 6. In Museo Ashmol. Dugd. F. 2. fol. 316. Et MS. in bibl. Coll. Armorum, n. 23. In bibl. Cotton. MS. Claudius, A. 1. 2. Epistolam Lucii Papæ ut ecclesias suas, cum vacaverint, in proprios usus reservare possint. Of the foundation of Kenilworth Priory, MS. olim penes Hen. St. George mil. A. 17. Charters belonging to the Priory of Kenilworth, not in the Monasticon, MS. in eccl. S. Mariæ apud Warwicum. Ibid. in registro de Thelesford, de annua pensione priori et canonicis de Kenilworth solvenda pro eccl. de Cherlecote. Excerpta e Registris hujus Prioratus MSS. Harl. 782, fol. 94. 2060, fol. 36. 2273, fol. 318. Ibid. MS. 60,

^a See the App. Num. I.

^b Num. II.

^c Num. III.

^d See Dugd. Warw. edit. 1656. p. 157: compare also Num. IV.

^e Num. V.

^f Dugd. ut supr.

^g Numm. VI. VII.

^h Numm. VIII. IX.

ⁱ Dugd. p. 158.

^k Ibid. p. 164.

^l See Rym. Fœd. tom. xiii. p. 310. xiv. p. 593.

^m The pensions given at this time were to SIMON JAKES the abbot 100*l.*; to John Lyster, prior 8*l.*; to John Rogers and Thomas Stone 7*l.* each; to William Warwyke and Richard Bager 6*l.* each; to Thomas Parker, George Rydel, and Richard Hathe, 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* each; to Ralph Bakester, John Rivers, William Clare, Richard Palmer, and Richard Todde, 5*l.* each. These were canons. Dugd. p. 159. ex Cod. MS. in Cur. Augm.

ⁿ In addition to the Chartularies here mentioned, Tanner has given

For the following List of the

PRIORS and ABBOTS of KENILWORTH,

where no other authority is given, the Editors are indebted to Dugdale's Hist. of Warwickshire.

BERNARD t. Hen. I.

LAURENCE t. Steph.

SILVESTER 2 Joh.

WALTER was elected 6 Joh.^a

HENRY 16 Hen. III.

DAVID occurs in the 20th and 23d Hen. III.

NICHOLAS became Prior in the 43d Hen. III.^b

HUMPHREY, 51 Hen. III.

ROBERT DE ESTELEY received the temporalities 22 Dec. 51 Hen. III.^c He resigned 4th Edw. I.

WILLIAM DE EVESHAM received the temporalities 31 March 4 Edw. I.^d

RICHARD DE TYNLESFORD received the temporalities 3 March 7 Edw. I.^e Upon his death

ROBERT DE SALLE was confirmed Prior 27th Aug. and received the temporalities 8th Sept. 20th Edw. I.^f He died 6 Edw. II.

THOMAS DE WORMYNTON was made Prior 6 Edw. II. He received the temporalities Sept. 5th.

JOHN PEYTO received the temporalities April 18th, 19 Edw. III.^g

HENRY DE BRADWEYE elected 8th Aug. 35th Edw. III.^h

WALTER DE CHARLETON received the temporalities 14th April, 49th Edw. III.ⁱ

THOMAS DE MERSTON received the temporalities upon Charleton's death 21st March, 8th Ric. II.^k

WALTER BRAYLIS or BRENGLIS received the temporalities 17 Aug. 1 Hen. IV.^l Upon his resignation

THOMAS KYDERMYNSTER was elected. He received the temporalities 14 Feb. 4 Hen. IV.^m

THOMAS HOLYGREVE received the temp. 29 Aug. 17 Hen. VI.ⁿ

JOHN YARDLEY 2 May 1458.

RALPH MAXFIELD received the temporalities 2 Feb. 10 Hen. VIII.^o

WILLIAM WALLE, S.T.B. 5 Dec. 8 Hen. VIII.^p

SIMON JEKYS, or JAKYS, 29 Hen. VIII.

There is an Impression on red wax of the COMMON SEAL of Kenilworth Abbey attached to the surrender thereof in the Augmentation Office. This Seal was very handsome, but not ancient; the subject of it was the Blessed Virgin, seated with the infant on her lap; she is crowned and bears a sceptre in her hand, underneath are the Royal Arms. Legend, s . cōe . MONASTERIJ . BE . MARIE . DE . KENELLWORTH.

A fragment of a much older Seal is preserved among the Charters given to the British Museum by Lord Frederick Campbell L. F. C. xi. 13.

The present REMAINS of Kenilworth Priory consist chiefly of an ancient Gateway.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Kenilworth, in agro Warwicensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Gaufridi de Clintona de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex registro de Kenilworth, penès Sim. Clarkei baronettum. An. 1640. Videsis Pat. 13 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 9.]

GAUFRIDUS de Clintona Henrici regis camerarius, universis sanctæ Dei ecclesiæ fidelibus, salutem in Domino. Notum sit omnibus vobis, tam Francis quam Anglis, tam

fol. 16. Taxationem possessionum Prioris de Kenilworth in dioc. London. Ibid. 433, fol. 104. grant of land in Kenilworth. Cart. antiq. P. 22. scil. Hen. I. pro licentia fundandi. Pat. 23 Hen. II. confirm. donationes. Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2, n. 22. Fin. War. 2 Joan. m. . Plac. coram reg. 6 Joan. Mich. rot. 4. pro advoc. eccl. de Heche Oxon. Fin. War. 15 Joan. n. . Plac. in com. War. 5 Hen. III. rot. . . pro advoc. eccl. de Hampton in Arden. Claus. 10 Hen. III. m. 9 vel 18. de comun. pastur. in foresta regis ibidem. Fin. Northampt. 14 Hen. III. n. . de advoc. eccl. de Barton. Fin. War. 16 Hen. III. n. . Cart. 19 Hen. III. m. 7. confirm. finis inter comitem Cestriæ et priorem de Kenilworth, de eccl. de Stokes, et duabus virgatis terræ in Scheping. Fin. Oxon. 21 Hen. III. n. . de advoc. eccl. de Clynton. Fin. War. 23 Hen. III. Pasch. n. . Plac. apud Westm. 26 Hen. III. Mich. rot. 2. Pat. 34 Hen. III. m. . pro aquæ conductu. Pat. 45 Hen. III. m. . pro eccl. de Cestreton. Pat. 51 Hen. III. m. 32. Fin. War. 12 Edw. I. n. . de eccl. de Cestreton. Pat. 13 Edw. I. m. . Plac. in com. Warw. 13 Edw. I. quo war. rot. 2 et 4. bis, de libertat. in maner. de Newenham, &c. Cart. 19 Edw. I. n. 51 pro lib. war. in Kenilworth, Pakinton, et Utlicote. Pat. 21 Edw. I. m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 1 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 6. Pat. 6 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 20. Cart. 8 Edw. II. n. 4. Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 3. pro eccl. de Lillington, Pakinton, et Budeford appropriandis. Escaet. Warw. 11 Edw. II. n. 98. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 11. pro mess. et terris in Radford Symely, &c. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 12. Escaet. Warw. 15 Edw. II. n. 99. Pat. 15 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 19. Escaet. Warw. 18 Edw. II. n. 103. Pat. 18 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 31. Claus. 19 Edw. II. m. 8. de bosco de Wolvden in Saltford. Pat. 19 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 9. pro maner. de Patelshull Staff. perquirendo. Escaet. Warw. 3 Edw. III. n. 130. Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 18. de eccl. de Cobinton approprianda. Pat. 7 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 7. licent. perquirendi medietat. maner. et advoc. eccl. de Church Wavre. Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 11. de terris in Radford. Ibid. p. 2, m. 33. confirm. composit. cum priore de Stone. Pat. 12 Edw. III. p. 3, m. . Pat. 14 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . de advoc. eccl. de Toneworth concess. com. Huntingdon. Escaet. Warw. 19 Edw. III. n. 6. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 30. de terris in Radford. Pat. 22 Edw. III. p. 1, m. ult. Pat. 25 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 19. pro xiv. ten. in Lokksley, ex concess. Joannis Peto. Plac. coram reg. 26 Edw. III. Trin. rot. 38. de reparatione pontis de Clond. Pat. 29 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 21. pro ten. in Westwood et Cratteshull. Ibid. m. 24. Pat. 30 Edw. III. p. 2,

extraneis quam parentibus, quod ego Gaufridus pro redemptione peccatorum meorum, et pro salute domini mei Henrici regis et uxoris et filiorum et omnium parentum meorum, ipso rege concedente, fundavi ecclesiam de Chenilleurda in honore S. Mariæ; et concessi canonicis ibidem regulariter Deo servientibus, totam planam terram ipsius Chenilleurda, et boscum et reliqua omnia prædictæ villæ pertinentia, exceptâ particulâ quæ ego inde retinui ad castellum et ad par-

m. 15 vel 16. Pat. 35 Edw. III. m. 9. Pat. 40 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 16. Rec. in Scacc. 41 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . de reparat. pontis de Cloutebrige. Claus. 43 Edw. III. m. 21. de maner. de Radford. Pat. 44 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 14. pro ten. in Coventre. Cart. 11, &c. Ric. II. n. 26. pro lib. war. in maneris suis de Saltford, Radford, et Etyndon (Warw.), Hichinden (Bucks). Pat. 13 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 9. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 10. pro mess. et terris in Huchinden. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 4, m. 3. Fin. Warw. 6 Hen. VI. m. 8. Pat. 25 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 15. Cart. 27 Hen. VI. n. 7. pro catallis felonum, &c. Pat. 13 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 17. Recup. et Fin. Derb. 7 Hen. VIII. Hill. n. 526. pro ann. reddit. L^s. a rectore de Longford. Rec. in Scacc. 15 Hen. VIII. Mich. rot. 78. pro mess. et terris in Ladwell Oxon. Rec. in Scacc. 16 Hen. VIII. Mich. rot. 73. pro mess. et terris in hameletto de Berington."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 13, 44, 44 b, 47, 73, 218, 218 b, 219, 241, 241 b, 242, 242 b. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 31, 45, 96, 100, 105, 134, 208. Rot. hundr. vol. i. pp. 23, 45, 46, vol. ii. pp. 225, 227, 228, 334, 335, 360, 712, 713, 837, 877. Plac. de Quo War. pp. 96, 97, 779, 785.

In the King's Rememb. Office is a Record thus entitled, "Depositiones tangentes Situm nuper Monasterij de Kenelworth pro commodo reginæ." T. 15 Eliz. rot. 217.

A Paper Survey of the Monastery of Kenilworth, temp. Hen. VIII. is in the Augmentation Office.

Among the Harleian Charters in the Museum are 43 A. 33. Greg. IX. Papæ Literæ Priori et Conventui scriptæ super protectione Sedis Apostolicæ et confirmatione loci de Kenilwrde cum bonis eidem collatis et de Ecclesia de Antidona. Pont. iii. 43 A. 42. Urbani Papæ Literæ Priori et Conventui de debitis eorum A.D. 1261. 43 A. 43. Greg. X. Papæ Bulla de confirmatione libertum. 43 A. 44. Martini Papæ Literæ de appropriatione Eccl. de Lillington ad Priorem et Conventum. See also Cart. antiq. Harl. 44 E. 52. Cart. antiq. Cotton. Brit. Mus. xi. 23. Cart. L. F. C. xi. 13.

^a Harl. MS. 6957, p. 7.

^c Pat. 51 Hen. III. n. 37.

^e Pat. 7 Edw. I.

^g Harl. MS. 6959, p. 202.

^h Ibid. p. 248.

ⁱ MS. Lansd. 963, p. 53.

^o Ibid.

^b Harl. MS. 6957, p. 130.

^d Pat. 4 Edw. I.

^f Harl. MS. 6958, p. 103.

^h Harl. MS. 6960, p. 98.

^k MS. Harl. 6961, p. 75.

^m Ibid. ⁿ Ibid. p. 53.

^p Ibid.

cum meum faciendum. Præterea concessi eis manerium de Salfort, et manerium de Itelicota, et manerium de Niweham, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, libera et quieta ab omni servicio seculari erga regem et erga me et erga hæredes meos. Concessi quoque eis ecclesiam de Wottona cum omnibus quæ ad eam pertinent, scilicet in ipsa Wottona unam hidam terræ, et duas hidas in Lilentona; et ecclesiam de Clintona, et ecclesiam de Bartona, quæ est in Norhantescira, quas eis adquisivi. Concedo etiam et firmiter statuo, ut habeant curiam suam et omnes consuetudines et libertates suas, ita liberè et quietè et integrè sicut ego meam curiam et meas consuetudines, ex concessu regis, meliùs et firmiùs habeo. De pasturis etiam eis concedo, ut ubicunque, sive in parco vel extra parcum, animalia mea et porci mei fuerint, ibidem ipsi sua animalia, et suos dominicos porcos habeant; porcos verò hominum suorum de terris suis in aliis boscis meis præter haiam et parcum ponant, et paunagium inde accipiant, sicut ego de meis hominibus accipio. Hæc autem omnia, et si quid aliud ad opus ecclesiæ deinceps acquirere potero, liberè et quietè, et sine omni servitio terreno, et absque omni exactione seculari, concessi servis Dei in præfata ecclesia degentibus, tam posteris quam præsentibus. Rogo igitur universos sanctæ ecclesiæ fideles, ut supra-memoratam ecclesiam cum omnibus suis redditibus, pro Dei amore et salute animæ suæ, manuteneant et defendant. Si autem hæres meus, ex hiis quæ præfatae ecclesiæ contuli, aliquid auferre aut minuere temptaverit, paternam maledictionem et Dei iram, nisi resipuerit, incurrat. Quod si ipsos canonicos et has præfatas libertates, quas eis concessi, manutenuerit, sustentaverit, divinam gratiam et benedictionem, quam pater potest filio conferre, ipsi et successoribus suis idipsum conservantibus in æternum relinquo. Hujus concessionis et confirmationis sunt testes, Robertus episcopus Cestriæ; Rogerus episcopus Saresburiae, et Nigellus nepos ejus; Rogerus comes de Warwic. Radulphus Basset, Normanus, prior Lundoniæ, et Bernardus frater ejus; Gaufridus Luvet, Ricardus de Torneris; Auscherus dapifer; Nicholaus clericus; et Nicholaus de Rotomago.

NUM. II.

Alia Carta ejusdem Gaufridi.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ Dei ecclesiæ fidelibus Gaufridus de Clintona, Henrici regis thesaurarius, in Domino salutem. Notum sit vobis me concessisse in elemosinam canonicis sanctæ Mariæ de Chenillewrda, plenariam decimam de omnibus quæcunque et undecunque ad castellum meum pervenerint, sive ad cellarium, sive ad coquinam, sive ad lardarium, sive ad granarium, sive ad halgardum, tam de empticiis et donatitiis, quàm de propriis redditibus; videlicet in blado et feno, in porcis et animalibus, multonibus, et baconibus, venatione, caseis, piscibus, vino et melle, in cera et sebo, pipere et cymino, quandocunque et quomodocunque ad castellum de Chenillewrda pervenerint, quamvis ea omnia etiam alibi decimaverim. Præterea concessi eis ad pellicias fratrum omnes pelles agnorum de omnibus maneriis meis; sive sint in meo dominico, sive ad firmam, tam de his quæ eduntur, quam de mortitivis. Hæc etiam concessi eis, ut quoties porci ierint in pastionem, ubicunque mei fuerint, ibidem et ipsi suos dominicos porcos ponant. Similiter post festum S. Martini si ego meos in parco meo, vel in haia, vel in aliquo alio defenso posuero, ipsi quoque suos in eisdem locis mittant. Porcos verò hominum suorum de omnibus terris suis in aliis boscis meis ponant, et paunagium inde accipiant, sicut ego de meis hominibus accipio. Volo etiam et firmiter concedo, ut in his et in omnibus aliis consuetudinibus, ita liberè et quietè teneant, sicut et ego meliùs et quietiùs de ipso rege meas consuetudines habeo. Hujus autem donationis et concessionis sunt testes Simon episcopus Wigorniae, Richardus archidiaconus, Radulfus vicecomes; Reginaldus magister; et Robertus magister de Crikelada; Ogerus decanus; Willielmus et Paganus capellani Wigorniensis episcopi; Siwardus de Ardena; Gaufridus de Petra futa; Engelgerus de Bohun; Willielmus de Bosovilla; Radulfus dapifer; et Willielmus filius ejus; Paganus filius Willielmi.

NUM. III.

Carta ejusdem Gaufridi, de Manerio de Hichendene, et Ecclesia de Stanes.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ ecclesiæ fidelibus G. de Clintona

salutem. Sicant omnes tam posteri quam præsentis, quod ego pro redemptione peccatorum meorum, et pro salute animæ domini mei H. regis, dedi, et in elemosinam concessi ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Kenildewurda, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, manerium de Hichenden cum omnibus pertinentiis suis liberam et quietam de omni servicio et auxilio seculari, præter communia gelda regis. Et feci hoc concessione domini mei H. regis, ex cujus dono et dominio idem manerium teneo, assensu etiam et petitione Gaufridi de Sancto Roerio, qui eandem terram de Hichenden de me tenebat. Præterea concedo eisdem canonicis ecclesiam de Stanes,* cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, quam eis adquisivi ex dono Enisani, in cujus dominio, et assensu Nicholai de Stafford, in cujus feodo ipsa ecclesia fundata est. Hiis testibus, Hugone de Legrecestri, Gaufrido Luvet, Radulfo pincerna, et Willielmo filio ejus, Ricardo de Torneris, Gudmundo, et Rogero Merulam de Hichenden; Alexandro, et Ernaldo, et Roberto filio Pagani, et multis aliis. Valet.

NUM. IV.

Carta Gaufridi de Clintone, Donationes Patris sui recitans et confirmans, &c.

[Ibid.]

GAUFRIDUS de Clintona omnibus amicis et ministris et hominibus suis Francis et Anglis, et universis sanctæ Dei ecclesiæ fidelibus, salutem. Noverint omnes tam extranei quàm parentes, tam posteri quam præsentis, quod ego Gaufridus pro remissione peccatorum meorum, et pro salute mea et dominorum, parentum, et amicorum meorum, et præcipuè pro anima patris mei Gaufridi camerarii, et animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum concedo, et in perpetuam et liberam elemosinam confirmo ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Cheningeurda et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes terras et ecclesias et alias res, cum omnibus earum pertinentiis et libertatibus, quas prædictus G. de Clintona pater meus, ipsius ecclesiæ fundator, eisdem canonicis dedit vel adquisivit. Inprimis scilicet totam terram ipsius Cheninguurdæ in nemore et plano, et omnibus aliis prædictæ villæ pertinentiis, exceptâ particulâ quam idem pater meus inde retinuit ad castellum et ad parcum suum faciendum. Manerium quoque de Salford, et manerium de Hichendena, et manerium de Utelicote; et manerium de Niveham, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, libera, soluta, et quieta de omni servicio et auxilio seculari, exceptis communibus denegeldis, quæ currunt per totum comitatum. Præterea ecclesiam de Wottona cum omnibus quæ ad eam pertinent, scilicet in ipsa Wottona unam hidam terræ, et duas hidas in Lilentona, et ecclesiam de Clintona; et ecclesiam de Bartona cum omnibus earum pertinentiis. Insuper plenariam decimam de omnibus quæcunque ad castellum de Chenileurd pervenerint, sive ad cellarium, sive ad coquinam, sive ad lardarium, sive ad granarium, sive ad halgardum, tam de empticiis et donaticis, quàm de de propriis redditibus; videlicet in blado et feno, in porcis et animalibus, multonibus, baconibus, venatione, caseis, piscibus, vino et melle, in cera et cebo, pipere et cumino, et in omnibus aliis quæcunque et quomodocunque ad castellum de Cheninguurd pervenerint quamvis ea omnia etiam alibi decimata sunt. Præterea in unacunque septimana, habeant canonici uno die piscandi in vivario de castello quocunque ipsi eligerint. Sed et omnes pelles agnorum ad pellicias fratrum de omnibus maneriis meis, sive sint in dominio, sive ad firmam tam de his quæ eduntur, quam de mortitivis. Hæc quidem omnia, quæ pater meus eis dedit, concedo et confirmo; et pro anima ipsius, et pro salute mea et meorum, prædictam ecclesiam de Cheninguurd, ex parte mea accrevi, et canonicis dedi, quæ subter annotantur. Inprimis terram de Neutona, quam eis dedi ad sepulturam patris mei, liberam et quietam ab omni servicio seculari. Manerium quoque de Pechintona, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, et libertatibus, solutum et quietum de omni servicio seculari. Præterea totam terram quam Gilbertus Nutritius de me tenebat in Lemintona, cum ecclesia et molendino ejusdem villæ, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis, exceptâ parte illâ manerii quam Atforus et nepotes sui de eodem Gilberto tenebant. Molendinum etiam de Kibbecliva, quod idem Gilbertus de me tenebat, similiter quietum ab omni servicio. Insuper concedo et confirmo prædictis canonicis terram de Wiredefen, quæ fuit Willielmi Palmarii, et totam terram Willielmi de

* Stone in com. Staff.

Moiun; et terram de exsartis quam pater meus essertaverat de bosco Stanleja, et unam hidam terræ circa Wiredefen, et terram de Wttona, quam Odo de Turri dedit eis. Ad hæc concedo et confirmo eisdem canonicis ecclesiam de Wilmelethona, et ecclesiam de Clintona, et ecclesiam de Herberburie, cum omnibus earum pertinentiis. Concedo etiam et firmiter statuo, ut canonici habeant curiam suam, et omnes consuetudines suas et libertates, ita liberè et quietè et integrè, sicut ego curiam meam, et meas consuetudines meliùs et firmiùs habeo. De pasturis etiam meis concedo, ubicunque sive in parco vel extra parcum animalia mea et porci mei fuerint, ibidem ipsi sua animalia, et suos porcos habeant; et ubicunque mei homines pasturam habuerint, ibidem homines eorum sine calumpnia vel contradictione pasturam habeant. Sed et hominibus eorum licentiam et libertatem dono de communi bosco capiendi quod necessarium domibus et focis et sepibus fuerit, sine emptione et vinditione. Hujus rei testes sunt abbas Warinus, et Gilbertus, et Ricardus Mon; Willielmus filius Odonis, Ernaldus frater ejus, Willielmus de Curli, reliqui.

NUM. V.

Carta Henrici de Clintona, Donationes Antecessorum necnon aliorum confirmans, et plurima de seipso concedens.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT qui sunt et qui futuri sunt, quod ego Henricus de Clintona, pro salute mea et meorum concedo, et hac cartâ meâ in puram et perpetuam elemosinam confirmo, ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Kenildeurda et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes terras et ecclesias, et omnes alias res, cum omnibus eorum pertinentiis et libertatibus, quas G. de Clinton, avus meus, domini regis camerarius, eis pro salute regum Angliæ et sua et suorum dedit, adquisivit, et concessit in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Totam videlicet terram ipsius Kenild. in bosco et plano, &c. Præterea concedo eis in perpetuum et confirmo omnes terras, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, quas eis prius dederam, concesseram, et confirmaveram, tenendas de me et hæredibus meis in perpetuum elemosinam; scilicet totam terram cum bosco à loco ubi domus Ailmeri fuit, usque ad fossam Stotfolde, et à Stotfold usque ad angulum nemoris ipsorum canonicorum de Blachwelle, cum Colgrimus-holifast, et iterum ad Stotfolde versùs viam de Wridefen xvi. acras terræ, ita ut quod deest in longitudine superpleatur in latitudine. Et warrantizabo eis totum nemus quod Robertus le Francois calumpniabatur infra fossatum canonicorum de Blachwell, et totam terram et boscum à sepe Roberti pistoris, usque ad caput veteris fossati quod ibi extenditur, et à capite illius fossati usque ad angulum novi fossati, quod canonici fecerunt circa nemus quod eis prius dederam; et ab angulo illo usque ad divisas inter me et Templarios, et sic per divisas Roberti le Francois de Langele usque ad boscum quod eis prius dederam, scilicet totum boscum et totam terram, quam ibi habui inter divisas prædictorum canonicorum et Templariorum et Robertum le Francois. Totam quoque terram quam Ricardus carbonarius de me tenuit apud Wridefen, et totam terram quam Turgisius de me tenebat, juxta terram canonicorum de Wridefen; et totam terram quæ jacet inter alnetam canonicorum, et terram Nigelli de Mundavilla, et totam terram quæ fuit Thomæ filii Henrici forestarii, quæ est inter prædictam alnetam et rivulum de Wridesen. Et unam acram terræ quam Johannes le Strange, homo canonicorum, de me tenuit; et quicquid juris habuit in terra, quæ est ad dextram viæ quæ vadit de ponte supradicti rivuli juxta horrea canonicorum ad terram Nigelli de Mundavilla, dedi ipsis canonicis in perpetuam elemosinam. Et totam terram illam quæ fuit Willielmi de Coleshull apud Wridefen ante curiam ipsorum canonicorum; et buttas juxta pontem de Wridefen, quæ sunt ex altera parte viæ contra culturam canonicorum; et duas acras terræ ad Bernet quæ sunt infra sepem terræ, quæ fuit Toli pistoris. Et totam moram quæ est inter Badeford-Broch et terram Radulphi carbonarii juxta viam quæ itur ad Harestone. Et x. acras terræ, quas Gilbertus de Prestewelle tenuit, cum tota terra illa quam idem Gilbertus exsartavit, quæ Stodgrave dicitur; et pratum illum quod est contiguum prædictis decem acris. Et totam terram de Wridefen quam Rogerus et Ailmerus de me tenuerunt, cum ipsis hominibus et eorum sequela. Et unam acram terræ, quam Ranulfus et Reginaldus Rufus de me tenuerunt, et nemus quod est inter domum prædicti Regi-

naldi, et nemus quod ad ecclesiam de Kenill. ab antiquo pertinere dinoscitur, à fonte unde rivus defluit, qui Neusiche dicitur, usque ad crucem quam Robertus le Francois erexit, ad divisam faciendam inter nemus quod idem Robertus de me tenuit, et illam partem nemoris quam mihi ipsi retinui, et ab illa cruce usque ad angulum hujus prædicti Roberti le Francois. Et totam terram illam quam Ernaldus de Hulla tenuit de me in Kenildewurtha; scilicet unum mesuagium juxta barram, et duas acras retro illud mesuagium; et illud mesuagium quod est inter mesuagium Ricardi Sibille, et mesuagium Girardi porcarii, cum tofta et crofta; et xii. acris terræ et dimid. novem scilicet cum cheviscis ad ipsas pertinentibus juxta Frenchisestochinge, et se extendit usque ad sicheth de Bushale, et duas acras et dimid. quæ jacent inter fossatum parci, et viam quæ vadit de Kenill. ad Wridefen, et descendunt à monte de Wridefen cum cheviscis suis usque ad sicheth de Bushale. Et illam acram terræ, quæ jacet inter acram Gerardi, et acram Johannis filii Alani. Et totam terram quam habent ex dono Osberti filii Willielmi de Tidalmuntona; scilicet illud mesuagium in Kenell. quod est inter domum Nicholai, et domum Wigani, et domum Ricardi filii Sewardi, cum tota terra quam Ricardus filius Anketelli de Stivele tenuit aliquando super Descherleshull. Et totam moram à ponte de Wridefen juxta viam, quæ tendit versùs Hareston usque ad exsarta Ernaldi Harlscherl. de Wridefen; et totam moram in circuitu, per exsarta Roberti pistoris et Ernaldi armigeri, et Reginaldi hominis canonicorum. Et totam terram quam Thomas filius Henrici tenuit apud Wridefen. Et volo ut prædicta ecclesia et canonici de Kenill. habeant et teneant omnes has prædictas terras quas ego ipse eis dedi, liberas et quietas in perpetuum ab omni servicio et exactione seculari, de me et de hæredibus meis, et ego et hæredes mei omnes terras illas warrantizabimus eis in perpetuum. Concedo etiam eis et confirmo totam villam de Tachelesbroc, cum molendino et omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, quam prius eis dederam, cum serviciis et homagiis omnium hominum qui de me in eadem villa tenuerunt; et nominatim cum servicio et homagio Willielmi de Warwick, et Walerand, et Widonis de Chedelesfunz, et Willielmi Brun, et Johannis de Crest et hæredum ipsorum in perpetuum, sine ulla retentione mihi vel hæredibus meis, liberam et quietam ab omni servicio de me et de hæredibus meis in perpetuum ab omni exactione, salvo foraneo servicio. Et ego et hæredes mei omnes prædictas terras, quas ego ipse eis dedi et confirmavi, warrantizabimus eis in perpetuum contra omnes homines. Et si eas ipsas (quod absit) warrantizare non poterimus, rationabilem eis escambium in nostra hæreditate faciemus. Concedo etiam eis et confirmo in perpetuum in villa de Stiucle, servitium illius virgatæ terræ, quam Ricardus Bever de me tenuit; scilicet unam libram piperis, et aliam cumini ad natale Domini; et homagium ejusdem Ricardi et hæredum suorum in perpetuum. Et in Herberbury illam virgatam terræ, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, quam Levenath pastor tenuit, et Ricardus le Engineer, et sequelam suam, cum messuagio quod pertinet ad prædictam terram; et cum augmento duarum acrarum; pro una scilicet acra illud chevesce quod est al chiefe de Withicrofth, et aliam acram inter la Lawe et Puttes. Et ego et hæredes mei omnes has prædictas terras eis contra omnes homines warrantizabimus in perpetuum. Concedo etiam eis et confirmo totam terram in Mollinton quam habent de dono Julianæ de Sancto Remigio, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis in perpetuum, ab omni servicio et exactione seculari, salvo foraneo servicio. Et ego et hæredes mei totam terram illam warrantizabimus eis in perpetuum. Concedo etiam et confirmo eis, ex dono ejusdem Julianæ ecclesiam de Ystle, et unam virgatam terræ in Codele, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et libertatibus; et ecclesiam de Etha ex dono Lecelinæ et concessione Bertrami de Verduno filio ejus; et pratum de Rugenhale apud Essesho, et pratum de Bereford ex dono ejusdem Bertrami. Quare volo, &c. Hiis testibus, Roberto; Radulpho; magistro Willielmo Martell; Willielmo clerico de Warewiche; magistro Ricardo de Gnowshale; Roberto de Harecurth; et Willielmo filio ejus, Willielmo de Ardena, Radulfo fratre ejus; Walerand de Cumpton; Johanne filio Alani; Henrico de Camera; Johanne de Londonia; Ricardo pincerna; Henrico Blundel; Johanne Blundel; Rogero Godecave; Willielmo de Norfolkia.

NUM. VI.

Carta Regis Henrici Primi, Donatorum Concessioniones recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 13 Edw. IV. part. 2, m. 17. per Inspex.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, vicecomitibus, baronibus, et ministris et omnibus fidelibus suis totius Angliæ salutem. Sciatis me concessisse Gaufrido de Clintona thesaurario meo et camerario meo fundare ecclesiam S. Mariæ in terra de Chenildewrda, quam ei dedi in feudum et hæreditatem de dominio meo. Et concedo Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et canonicis regularibus, quos ibi ad serviendum Deo constituit, terras, ecclesias, et decimas, et omnes res quas eis dedit et concessit vel adquisivit, sive adquisierit; seu quæ deinceps eis dabuntur in elemosinam: videlicet totam terram ipsius Chenildewrd in nemore et plano, quam idem Gaufridus liberavit Bernardo priori ad opus ejusdem ecclesiæ, præter illam duntaxat terram in qua castellum ejus situm est, et quam retinuit in suo dominio ad burgum suum faciendum, et ad vivarium suum, et ad parcum suum. Præterea concedo eidem ecclesiæ manerium de Salford, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, quod fuit Livithæ monialis, quod ego dirationavi versùs Rogerum comitem de Warewic. fuisse de elemosina mea; quodque ipse Gaufridus de eodem comite tenebat, ipse verò comes illud manerium meo concessu eidem ecclesiæ donavit, solutum et quietum de servicio unius militis, quod ei Gaufridus inde faciebat, et de omnibus auxiliis et serviciis quæcunque ad idem manerium pertinebant. Ad hoc etiam concedo præfatæ ecclesiæ, terram de Itelicota quam Nicholaus de Stafford meo concessu ei dedit, et Robertus filius ejus concessit solutam et quietam et liberam de servicio unius militis, quod Gaufridus inde debebat, et de omni auxilio et servitio seculari. Et insuper duo prata in Tiesho, de quibus idem Nicholaus ipsi Gaufrido, mea concessione, unum dedit, et aliud vendidit. Et præter hæc concedo ei manerium de Niweham, quod Gaufridus de Clinton et Hugo filius Ricardi tenebant. Ipse verò Hugo illud manerium eidem ecclesiæ dedit, et Rogerus comes de Warwic, de cujus feodo erat, concessit solutum et quietum de servitio unius militis, quod Gaufridus ei inde debebat, et de omnibus auxiliis et serviciis secularibus. In Lilentona dimidiam hidam terræ, quæ fuit Fulcoldi, ex dono ipsius Hugonis eadem libertate concedo. Præterea concedo prædictæ ecclesiæ ecclesiam de Wottona de meo dominio, cum terris et decimis et cherchez et omnibus consuetudinibus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus, scilicet in Wottona unam hidam terræ, et duas hidas in Lilentona, cum omnibus rebus quas eadem ecclesia meliùs et plenariùs habuit tempore regis Edwardi et patris mei et meo, exceptà particulâ nemoris, quam Gaufridus inde retinuit ad inforestandum. Ecclesiam etiam de Chintona de meo dominio cum terris et decimis et cherchez, et omnibus rebus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus. Similiter ecclesiam de Stanleja de meo dominio, cum terris et decimis et cherchez, et cum omnibus rebus quæ ad eandem ecclesiam pertinent. Ecclesiam quoque de Budiford de meo dominio quam Bernardus prior dirationavit fuisse de parochia sua de Salford. Concedo etiam supradictæ ecclesiæ ecclesiam de Brailes, et ecclesiam de Walesburna cum omnibus quæ ad eas pertinent, cum terris et decimis et omnibus aliis rebus, quas Rogerus comes de Warewic eidem ecclesiæ dedit, et postea coram me concessit. Ecclesiam quoque de Cumtona cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, quæ est de feodo Radulfi pincernæ de Legrecestria; et ecclesiam de Bertona in Norhantescira ex dono et concessu Willielmi de Fornellis, cum omnibus quæ ad ipsam ecclesiam pertinent. Has verò terras et ecclesias et omnes alias res, quæ ad ecclesiam S. Mariæ de Chenildewrda pertinent, volo et firmiter præcipio, ut canonici ejusdem ecclesiæ teneant quietas et liberas de omnibus serviciis secularibus; videlicet de omni expeditione infra vel extra Angliam, et de omnibus auxiliis et exactionibus secularibus quomodocunque et quotiescunque venerint: Nec aliquis dominus vel vicecomes, sive aliquis de ministris meis in ipsis terris vel ecclesiis super hoc aliquid requirat, præter mea communia gelda, quæ erunt per totum comitatum; sed habeant omnia sua integra, et quietas, et libera à modo et inperpetuum, cum soca et saca, tol et team et infanguenetheof, et omnibus aliis con-

suetudinibus et libertatibus, et adquietationibus, in bosco et plano, terris, aquis, pratis, et pascuis, et omnibus locis, sicut aliqua ecclesia alia totius terræ meæ de elemosina mea, meliùs et quietiùs et honorificentius tenet. Quod ego Henricus Dei gratia rex pro salute animæ meæ et pro statu regni mei, et pro animabus prædecessorum et successorum meorum concedo, et signo sanctæ crucis manu mea confirmo, annuentibus etiam et signo crucis annotantibus Adeliza regina, et archiepiscopis atque episcopis, cæterisque fidelibus annotatis.

NUM. VII.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donatorum Concessioniones recitans et confirmans.

[Ex autogr.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ et dux Normanniæ et Aquitanniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et præsentem cartâ in perpetuam elemosinam confirmasse ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Kenning. et canonicis ibidem Deo servantibus, terras, ecclesias, decimas, et omnes res, quas rex Henricus avus meus eis in elemosinam concessit, et per cartam suam confirmavit. Scilicet totam terram ipsius Kenning. &c. Ecclesiam etiam de Stanis cum capellis, terris, decimis, et omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis, quas tempore Henrici regis avi mei unquam meliùs et plenariùs habuit; totam etiam terram quæ fuit Brusardi in Stanis, et medietatem totius nemoris; et terram quæ fuit Alani generi Enisani in Walatona, cum exsartis quæ facta sunt in bosco ipsius Walatonæ, et terram quæ fuit Alduini. Et terram de Niwentona et Lodbroch, cum omnibus earum pertinentiis et libertatibus, sicut eas tempore Henrici regis avi mei unquam meliùs et plenariùs tenuerunt. Insuper concedo et in elemosinam confirmo prædictis canonicis de Kenning. terras de exsartis; et in Wttona terras quas habebant per Odonem de Terri, cum prato; et molendinum de Kibbecliva; et ecclesias de Wilmelechton, et de Radeford, et de Stiucleia, et de Clinton ex feodo et dono Gaufridi de Clinton, sicut in cartis ejusdem continetur, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus, quas prædictæ terræ et ecclesiæ tempore regis Henrici avi mei meliùs et plenariùs habuerunt. Terram quoque de Bretford ex dono Seburgæ et Noemi sanctimonialium, concessione ejusdem Gaufridi de Clinton; et unam hidam terræ et dimidiam in Ludewella ex dono Manasseri Arsic. Similiter ex feodo et dono Roberti de Stafford, terram quæ fuit Curtesii in Liesbo, et terram quæ fuit Ailrici in Branchota; et molendinum de Wttona proximum ecclesiæ. Et apud Staford terram Walteri filii Juthe, et terram Briani filii Cadiho propè castellum. Et ex dono Nicholai de Mulewic terram de Frodeswelle; et ex dono Walteri de Cheureswella medietatem ecclesiæ de Stoches; et ex dono Willielmi Giffard et Rogeri fratris ejus, terram quam habent in Herdewic. Ecclesiam etiam de Maddleja; et ecclesiam S. Nicholai in castello de Stafford; et ecclesiam de Wlwarda; et ecclesiam de Tiesho cum virgulto et molendino ecclesiæ proximo; et incrementis quæ Matildis de Stafford, assensu Roberti de Stafford, adjecit; et cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis. Concedo etiam et in elemosinam confirmo supradictis canonicis terram de Broch^a cum bosco et exsartis, sicut Hugo de Ferrariis eis divisit et concessit assensu Walchelini nepotis sui, et Willielmi fratris sui, sicut in eorum cartis continetur. Præterea ex dono Henrici filii Sewalli et concensu Roberti comitis de Ferrariis, ecclesiam de Eatendona cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, sicut cartæ eorum testantur. Ex dono Rogeri de Moubray, et concessu Sansonis de Albineio ecclesiam de Smita, sicut in eorum cartis continetur. Et ecclesiam de Ceastretona ex dono Willielmi Croc. Et ecclesiam de Witenes ex dono Lecelinæ; cujus dote ipsum manerium est, cum terra ad eandem ecclesiam pertinente ex dono ipsius Lecelinæ. Et ecclesiam de Herberburia cum duabus virgatis terræ, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Et ecclesias de Lemintona et de Cubintona, quæ sunt de jure et tenura ecclesiæ de Wttona. Et ex dono Nicholai de Hychendena, ecclesiam ejusdem villæ de Hychendena, sicut ipsius carta testatur. Terras etiam et mansuras quas habent in Warewich, cum earum libertatibus, et pratam de Bathechinton, quod habent ex dono Henrici de Ardena, sicut ejusdem carta testatur. Terram etiam quæ fuit Milonis in Kintona, et terram quæ fuit Turgisii in eadem Kintona. Et eccle-

^a Brooke in Com. Rut.

siam de Locheslea, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis. Manerium etiam de Pachintona cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, ex dono Gaufridi de Clinton, et concessione Henrici de Ardena, et Hugonis fratris sui per servicium dimidii militis. Et Lamintonam totam cum pertinentiis et libertatibus suis ex dono et concessu prioris et conventus de Coventre per servicium dimidii militis. Et ex dono Nicholai filii Nigelli, et Margaretæ uxoris suæ, hæremitorium de Calewich, cum terra et nemore, et cum ecclesia de Adalacheston, et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, sicut eorum carta testatur. Et sex solidatas terræ in Normanton ex dono Willielmi de Alncio, et concessu Roberti Banaster. Et terram de Stallintona quam canonici habent ex dono Nicholai Malveisin, et concessu Stephani de Budls per v. sol. annuatim, sicut in donatorum cartis et scriptis continetur, Et v. virgatas terræ in Wlurichestona. Quare volo, &c. Test. Thoma archiepisc. Cantuar. magistro Gaufrido archidiacono Cantuar. Roberto comite Leicestræ, Ricardo de Humet constabulario, Manasero Bisset dapifero, Henrico filio Geroldi camerario, Goscelino de Baliolo apud Westmonasterium.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Nicholai de Greselei, de Ecclesia de Longford.

[Adhuc ex præfato registro de Kenilworth.]

Ego Nicholaus de Greselea, concessu Willielmi fratris mei, et Margaretæ uxoris meæ, pro anima Nigelli patris mei, et assensu Rogeri episcopi Cestrensis, concessi ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Kiningwurd, &c. ecclesiam de Longford, cum omnibus pertinentiis, quæ sita est in patrimonio uxoris meæ Margaretæ; quam elemosinam uxor mea Margareta donavit præfate ecclesiæ de Kiningwurd, concensu Gaufridi camerarii, fundatoris ejusdem ecclesiæ, sub cuius cura fuit per tempus non modicum, et patrimonium ejus totum: Et hanc donationem, quam uxor mea fecit, ratam habui. Et quod hanc concessionem, et uxoris meæ donationem firmam et stabilem imperpetuum manere, volo et firmiter constituo, ut prænominati canonici de Keningwurd, et fratres de Calwich^a habeant et teneant hanc meam elemosinam, cum terris et decimis, &c. liberam ab omni servicio et exactione seculari. Testes Radulfus prior de Stanes, Johannes propheta, Radulfus de S. Quintino.

NUM. IX.

Carta Margaretæ uxoris Nicholai de Longford, de Ecclesia de Longford.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS, &c. Margareta uxor Nicholai, filii Nigelli de Longford, salutem. Sciant, &c. quod ego, pro animabus prædecessorum meorum, dedi canonicis de Kiningwurd, ecclesiam de Longford, cum pertinentiis, quæ sita est in patrimonio meo; et hanc meam donationem, dominus meus Nicholaus ratam habuit, &c. Testibus Simone filio meo, Reginaldo serviente canonicorum de Calwich, &c.

NUM. X.

Licentia a Rege Henrico Octavo Abbati et Conventui de Kenelworth, Canonicorum Sancti Augustini, quod ipsi acquirere possent Terras, et alios Redditus Annui Valoris quadraginta Librarum.

[Fæd. et Convent. vol. xiii. p. 310. A. D. 1511. an. 3 Hen. VIII. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem.

CUM Monasterium canonicorum beatæ Mariæ de Kenelworth, in comitatu nostro Warwicæ, de fundatione et patronatu nostris existat, ac pro eo quod abbas et conventus ejusdem monasterii et eorum successores unam missam solemnem de nomine Jhesu quolibet die Veneris per annum (die Parasceves dumtaxat excepto) ad laudem et honorem omnipotentis Dei, cum una collecta speciali in eadem missa, pro salubri statu nostro et Katerinæ consortis nostræ, necnon cum ab hac luce migraverimus unam aliam collectam specialem pro animabus nostris celebrare intendunt imperpetuum. Ac etiam pro eo quod prædictum monasterium tantis possessionibus congruis minus sufficienter dotatum modo existat, sciatis quod nos, nedum præmissa verum etiam animarum nostrarum salutem merito contemplantes, ac ob singularem devotionem quam in prædictam

missam de dulcissimo nomine Jhesu gerimus, et specialiter quod tale opus magnificum misericorditer in Domino inceptum aliquo casu emergente non cedat in ruinam seu vastitatem, de gratia nostra speciali, ad laudem et honorem omnipotentis Dei, ac intemeratæ Virginis Mariæ matris ejus in cuius honorem dictum monasterium fundatum existit, et omnium sanctorum cæli, necnon ad augmentum divini cultus in eodem monasterio, dedimus et concessimus licentiam, ac, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, per præsentem, licentiam damus et concedimus prædictis nunc abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus quod ipsi terras, tenementa, et redditus annui valoris quadraginta librarum, ultra reprisas, quæ de nobis seu de quocunque alio tenentur in capite, acquirere, ac aliis mediis et modis quibus meliùs fecerint, sibi et successoribus suis in suos proprios usus, pro perpetuo possidenda, optinere possint et valeant. Habenda et tenenda omnia prædicta terras, tenementa, et redditus, annui valoris quadraginta librarum, ultra reprisas, per præfatos abbatem et conventum et eorum successores acquirenda, aut aliter, ut præmittitur, optinenda, eisdem abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus imperpetuum in manum mortuam, absque fine seu feodo nobis in cancellaria nostra sive in hanaperio cancellariæ nostræ proinde reddendo seu solvendo; statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito in aliquo non obstante. Eo quod expressa mentio de aliis donis sive concessionibus, præfatis abbati et conventui, et successoribus suis, per nos vel progenitores nostros perantea factis, in præsentibus minime facta existit, aut aliquo alio statuto, actu, sive ordinatione, in contrarium factis, non obstantibus. In cuius, &c. Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium decimo tertio die Novembris.

Per breve de privato sigillo.

NUM. XI.

Deditio Abbatiae de Kenelworth Ordinis Sancti Augustini in Manus Regis Henrici Octavi, per Abbatem et Conventum.

[Stev. Contin. tom. ii. App. Num. CCCCXII. ex autogr. penes Wil. Stanford de Salford Abbatem in Com. Warwicensi, arm.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Simon Jekes abbas monasterii sive abbatiae beatæ Mariæ Virginis de Kenelworth in comitatu Warrewici ordinis sancti Augustini et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos præfatos abbatem et conventum, unanimi assensu et consensu nostris animis deliberatis ita scienter et mero motu nostris ultro et sponte, dedisse, concessisse, et per præsentem damus, concedimus, reddimus, et confirmamus illustrissimo principi et domino nostro Henrico octavo Dei gratia Angliæ, Franciæ, regi, &c. totum dictum monasterium sive abbatiam nostram de Kenelworth ac totum scitum, fundum, circuitum, et præcinctum ejusdem, necnon omnia et singula maneria, dominia, terras, tenementa, possessiones, hæreditamenta, et jura nostra, tam infra dictum comitatum Warrewici quam infra comitatus Gloucestræ, Wigornæ, Northamptoniæ, Buckinghamiæ, Somersetiæ, Oxoniæ, et alibi infra regnum Angliæ, Walliæ marchias, eorundem eidem monasterio sive abbatiae de Kenelworth spectantia, habenda et tenenda et gaudenda dictum monasterium dominia, maneria, et cætera præmissa, cum pertinentiis præfato invictissimo principi et domino nostro regi, hæredibus, et assignatis suis imperpetuum. In quorum testimonium nos præfati abbas et conventus huic scripto sigillum nostrum commune apponi fecimus. Dat. decimo quinto die Aprilis anno regni dicti domini nostri regis vicesimo nono.

Concordat cum recordo quoad præmissa et examinatum per

THO. RAVENSCROFT.

NUM. XII.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen VIII.

MONASTERIUM DE KENELWORTH ORDINIS SANCTI AUGUSTINI.

Summa totalis oneris hujus Monasterij	643l. 14s. 9½d.
Summa omnium allocationum hujus monasterij	104l. 15s. 5½d.
Et sic valet monasterium prædictum ultra omnes allocationes prædictas per annum	538l. 19s. 4d.

^a Calwich in Com. Stafford, Cella de Kenilw.

NUM. XIII.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 31 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER MONASTERIUM DE KENELWORTH.

Com' Warw'	£	s.	d.
Kenelworth—Reddit' lib' ten'	0	8	1½
Kenelworth—Situs cum terr' dñic'	7	6	8
Kenelworth—Firma rector'	10	0	0
Kenelworth—Reddit' tenen'	42	18	10
Kenelworth—Perquis' cur'	2	16	2
Wrydefine—Firma maner'	10	0	0
Pakyngton—Firma maner', &c.	37	12	0
Pakyngton—Perquis' cur'	0	13	4
Salforde—Firma sit' maner', &c.	49	18	5
Wodebevyngton—Feodi firma	13	13	4
Bidforde—Firma rector'	16	6	8
Bidforde—Pensio	3	0	0
Uclicote—Redd' lib' ten'	0	1	0
Uclicote—Redd' ten' custumar'	11	0	2
Uclicote—Firma maner'	10	0	0
Uclicote—Perquis' cur'	1	5	1
Brayles—Redditus	0	15	0
Brayles—Firma rector'	20	0	0
Loxley—Redd' lib' ten'	0	1	7½
Loxley—Redd' ten' custum'	6	12	3
Loxley—Firma maner'	3	13	4
Loxley—Perquis' cur'	0	4	8
Wellesburne—Firma rector'	16	0	0
Wellesburne—Firma terr' et ten' nuper custumar'	2	7	8
Wellesburne—Perquis' cur'	0	0	8
Lambecote—Firma terr' dñic'	4	0	0
Etyngdon—Firma rector'	10	0	0
Etyngdon—Redd' ten' custum'	0	1	0
Nether Etyngdon—Redd' ten' custumar'	1	0	0
Halforde—Redd' ten' custumar'	2	4	8
Halforde—Pensio	2	0	0
Halforde—Perquis' cur'	0	10	0
Kyngton—Reddit' assis'	0	1	3
Kyngton—Firma rector', &c.	29	13	4
Tyso—Lib' reddit'	0	0	6
Tyso—Redd' cust' ten'	3	0	0½
Kenelworth—Pens' de prior' de Shene	9	11	4
Fenycompton—Lib' reddit'	0	3	4
Kyngton—Perquis' cur'	0	0	2
Tachebroke—Firma	7	9	4
Warwic'—Redd' ten'	0	18	0
Norton et Lymesey—Redd' custum'	1	2	4
Bareforde—Redd' custum'	1	0	0
Fulbroke—Terr' et ten'	0	10	0
Lekewotton—Firma maner'	13	6	8
Wotton—Redd' custum'	2	1	4
Mylneton—Firma	8	6	8
Gybcliff—Molend'	4	13	4
Lekewotton—Perquis' cur'	0	1	0
Radforde—Redd' lib' ten'	0	10	7
Radforde—Redd' cust' ten'	13	17	6½
Radforde—Firma maner'	6	16	8
Radforde—Firma terr' dñical'	19	0	0

Com' Warw'	£	s.	d.
Herberbury—Redd' lib' ten'	0	15	8
Herberbury—Redd' cust' ten'	4	2	0
Herberbury—Firma rector'	10	0	0
Herberbury—Firma terr' dñical'	2	13	4
Herberbury—Perquis' cur'	0	0	6
Lemyngton—Redd' lib' ten'	0	12	1
Lemyngton—Redd' cust' ten'	6	15	0
Lemyngton—Firma rector'	4	0	0
Lemyngton—Firma terr' dñical'	2	13	4
Lemyngton—Firma mol' aquat'	1	17	4
Lemyngton—Perquis' cur'	2	13	5
Lillyngton—Firma rector'	3	6	8
Lillyngton—Redd' cust' ten'	12	2	8
Cubyngton—Firma rector'	6	0	0
Cubyngton—Redd' cust'	0	3	4
Bagynton—Redd' cust'	3	19	4
Bagynton—Pensio	1	0	0
Stoneley—Firma rector'	13	0	0
Caveley et Flechamsted—Porc' x ^m	3	0	0
Stoneley—Pensio de vicar'	1	10	0
Ashoo—Pensio de rector'	1	0	0
Home Grange, &c.—Pensio	5	4	0
Stoneley et Ashoo—Firma' terr' et ten'	10	3	6
Bubnell—Firma molend'	2	6	8
Newton—Redd' lib' ten'	0	0	4
Newton—Redd' cust' ten'	5	10	2
Braunden—Firma prat'	2	6	8
Bretforde—Redd' terr'	0	15	4
Pryncethorp—Reddit'	0	7	3
Newenham—Redd' custum' ten'	14	10	9
Newenham—Firma maner' et rector'	24	2	0
Criche Over—Redd' cust' ten'	4	12	8
Marston—Reddit'	0	10	1
Hampton in Arden—Firma rector'	9	6	8
Balsall—Reddit'	0	6	8
Hampton in Arden—Pensio vic'	1	0	0
Wormleighton—Firma rector'	15	0	0
Coventr' Civ'—Reddit'	7	4	10
Coventr' Civ'—Pensio	0	7	0
Eggetshall—Pensio de rector'	0	13	4
Hodensull—Pensio eccl'	0	16	8
Tonworth—Pensio de rector'	1	10	8
Brynelowe—Pensio eccl'	1	6	8
Whitenashe—Pensio eccl'	0	2	0
Calwiche—Pensio sive portio	3	0	0
Barton Segrave—Pensio sive portio	2	0	0
Langeford—Pensio sive portio	2	10	0
Com' Leic'			
Odeby—Redd' lib' ten'	3	12	5
Com' Oxon'			
Molyngton—Firma cap' mes' et terr' dñic'	5	0	
Dudwell—Firma	0	10	0
Cowley—Firma	0	16	0
Ellyngton—Pensio de rector'	0	6	8
Com' Bucks'			
Huchenden—Firma maner' et rector'	20	0	0
Stukelyff—Firma rector'	16	0	0
Com' Somers'			
Charleton—Firma rector'	8	13	4

Priory of Stone, in Staffordshire.

WOLPHERE, says Tanner, the first Christian King of Mercia, founded here a College of Secular Canons about A.D. 670, in honour of his two sons Wolfadus and Rufinus,^a whom he had before his conversion barbarously murdered

with his own hands at or near this place.^b The Canons being dispersed during the Danish wars, about the time of the Conquest some few Nuns seem to have been in possession of this place,^c who by the means of Robert de Stafford

^a Tanner says, some ascribe this foundation to his Queen Ermenilda, and say that she placed Nuns here: and that after the Conquest, one Ensam who had a grant of these lands, expelled the nuns and brought in the regular canons from Kenilworth. Leland, Collect. vol. ii. p. 59.

^b Their murder by Ensam of Walton, Tanner continues, seems to be very legendary; for it appears by deeds in the Monasticon that he

was a great benefactor, if not original founder of this Priory; although the Staffords, being superior lords, and also great benefactors, retained the honour of being ever esteemed patrons or founders. Sam. Lee in King's Vale Royal says, Whulphere's killing his sons is thought fabulous by Selden in his Notes on the eleventh Song of Polyolbion.

^c See Domesday Book, where tom. i. fol. 145 b. "Monasterium de Stanes" occurs.

were changed in the time of Henry the First into a Convent of Regular Canons from Kenilworth, to which House this Priory was a Cell till about the year 1260, when another lord Robert Stafford got it to be freed from any subjection to Kenilworth, save only the right of patronage and a yearly pension.^a

Dugdale beside the Legend of the Foundation, and the Copy of a metrical Table relating to the History of the House, which was suspended in the Priory in the time of Henry the Eighth, has preserved a charter of Enisanus de Waleton and Ernald his son to the canons of Kenilworth of the church of Stanes; a charter of Nicholas de Stafford relating to the same; the grant of Hortone and Grette by Robert de Stafford; a confirmation of King Henry II.; a charter of William Pantolf of the third part of the tithes of his demesne of Cublesdon; a charter of R. de Suggenhill and Petronille his wife, of lands in Derlauston; and another of A. de Beauchamp of lands in Little Sandon.^b

In the 26th Hen. VIIIth. the gross income of this House amounted to 129*l.* 2*s.* 11*d.* per annum; the clear income to 119*l.* 14*s.* 11½*d.*^c

The Ministers' Accompts in the 29th Hen. VIIIth.

give a detailed statement of the possessions as they stood vested in the Crown.^d

The Site was granted in the 30th Hen. VIII. to George Harper.

THOMAS WESTHAUGH was prior of Stone *t.* Hen. VI.^e

The Editors have not met with any Impression from the SEAL of this House.

There is a REGISTER of Stone Priory preserved in the Cottonian Library of Manuscripts, marked Vesp. E. xxiv. written on thirty-nine leaves of vellum, large octavo. In a blank leaf at the beginning, in Sir William Dugdale's hand is written "Registrum Cartarum Prioratus de Stone in com. Staffordiæ; ex dono Christopheri Baronis Hatton."^f

Another Transcript of Charters belonging to this Priory occurs in the same Collection, Cart. antiq. Cotton. xiii. 6.^g

There are scarcely any Vestiges of this Priory now remaining. Cole says a new parish church was built at Stone about 1756, in the construction of which, the materials of the Priory Church were principally used.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Stone, in agro Staffordiensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Historia Fundationis ejusdem. Passio Sanctorum Wlfadi et Ruffini filiorum Wlferi Regis.

[Ex vetusto MS. in bibl. Cottoniana (sub effigie Othonis A. 16.) fol. 1.]

SI Tullianæ facultatis fœcunda facundia penetrans pectinasset pectus meum, et ad liquidum limâsset linguæ plectrum, sederet proposito prædicare ac panagerico stilo beatorum Wlfadi et Ruffini fratrum, puerorum profectò illustrium illustrare martirium. Ipsorum namque triumphales titulos ab ipsa sapientia patris accipimus commendatos, credimus consecratos. Cum enim Salvator noster suos athletas ad agonum armaret ac animaret, multimoda certamina pro nomine suo toleranda; præmonens et præmuniens prædixit inter cætera, "Trademini à parentibus, cognatis et amicis, et morte afficient ex vobis." Iterum alibi dicit expressiùs et

manifestiùs quod istis congruit martiribus, "Tradet pater filium in mortem," &c. ut tantò sanctorum patientia probaretur propensior, ac merces in cœlo copiosior coronaque celsior, quantò fuisset sanguinis linea proximior persecutor. Quis enim dignè pensare poterit quos quantosve cruciatus cordis cum corporis tormentis pertulerit proles, dum suum carissimum cruentum carnificem, et proprium patrem perpetitur sui peremptorem? Quod quidem à Domino prædictum qualiter in prænominatis pueris fuerit adimpletum, aggreddiatur agresti licèt relatu enodare noticiæ posteriorum. Et quidem ad id agendum propria me incitavit devotio. Et ut plurimorum discretio censet, passio præfatorum antiquitàs descripta, ob stilum incultum et falsam grammaticam, quibus tota scatet, potiùs contemptui quam lectioni patet. O dolorem indicibilem, ô coronam inmarcessibilem, quando non trepidat aut tardat martiri mortem inferre, qui jure naturæ

^a The substance of the Decree by which Stone was relieved from the principal part of its subjection to Kenilworth is given by Dugdale in his History of Warwickshire, edit. 1656. p. 158. from Registr. Giff. fol. 84 a. as well as the substance of a final agreement made between the two Houses in 1291, from Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 33.

^b See the App. Numm. III. to IX.

^c See Num. X.

^d Num. XI.

^e MS. Cole, Mus. Brit. vol. xxix. p. 59.

^f It begins with Confirmatio Hervei de Stafford, fol. 1. Among other important charters in this volume are several of its privileges, foll. 16, 16 b. Carta Hen. II. Regis, fol. 16 b. Cartæ de Tysho, foll. 2, 2 b, 3, 3 b, 4. Carta de Wottona, fol. 4. Cartæ de Dorlawston, foll. 5, 5 b, 6, 7, 8, 9. Cartæ de Stalinton, foll. 9, 10. Cartæ de Mulewiz, foll. 10 b, 11. Frodeswell, fol. 11. Eecl. de Bradel. foll. 11, 11 b. Langele, fol. 11 b. Cartæ de Stafford, foll. 12, 12 b, 13, 36, 37, 14. Derlaxton, fol. 15. Carta de terra in Witewie, fol. 20 b. Normancote, fol. 21 b. Eecl. de Dulvern. fol. 22, 22 b. Eston, fol. 23. Hyldeweston, fol. 24. Gubelstun, ibid. Eecl. de Chekkeley, fol. 28. De eecl. de Swyneverton, 29 Edw. III. foll. 30 b, 32, 32 b.

The Bibliotheca Stowensis, vol. ii. p. 140. speaks of another REGISTER at the Duke of Buckingham's at Stow, Press III. num. lxxi. said to be the same which Dugdale quotes as Lord Hatton's.

^g Its contents are, 1. (*Illegible*). 2. Carta Hen. II. regis eecl. S. M. de Kenilworth concessa de possessionibus. 3. Carta alia Hen. II. regis eecl. de Kenilworth facta de protectione. 4. Carta Roberti de Staford eecl. et eanon. de Stone facta, de capella de Staford, de eelesia de Thisho, de eelesia de Wlfuuard eum capella, de eecl. S. Leon. in manerio de Madele, de Briano fil. Cadilho eum eattallis suis, de molendiuo de Wottona, et de decimis venationis suæ. 5. Carta ejusdem de controversia inter Ernaldum de Waleton fil. Elusani et eanonicos de Stan, A.D. 1103. 6. Carta Ernaldi fil. Enusani de Waleton de eecl. S. Wolfadi de Stan, et de terris in Stone et Waleton. 7. Carta Rob. de Staford confirmans Horton eum Grottona. 8. Carta Ernani et Ernaldi filii sui, de eecl. S. Wolfadi de Stan, et de terris in Stan et Waleton. 9. Carta Nieh. fil. Rob. de Statfort et Roberti primogeniti et hæredis sui Bernardo priori de Kining. et eanoniceis suis de eecl. de Stanis et de terris in Stanes et Waleton. 10. Carta Nicolai de Staford et Roberti fil. sui Osberto fil. Rualdi concessa de capella de Staford; eum decimis. 11. Carta Rob. de Staford de Westeota *t.* Sim. epise. Wigorn. 12. De capella S. Nieh. in castella de Staford. 13. Memorandum de carta

Rob. fil. Odonis ad Joh. epise. Wigorn. directa de eecl. de Lochesl. 14. Carta Rob. de Staford de terra in Frodeswelle et de medietate eecl. de Stoeces. *In dorso*, 15. Carta confirm. eecl. de Stanes concessa, *sine anno*. 16. Carta T. Cant. archiep. eecl. B. M. de Kinild' concessa de confirmatione. 17. Confirmatio Rog. Cestr. epise. eecl. S. M. et S. Wlfadi de Stanes concessa. 18. Carta Ric. Coventr. epise. super statu eecl. de Bradle. 19. Carta Walt. Coventr. epise. de eadem eecl. 20. Confirm. Simonis Wigorn. epise. eelesie de Stan. et Bern. priori de Kining et eanoniceis concessa de eelesia de Thisho. 21. Carta Walt. Coventr. episeopi de controversia inter eanon. de Stan. et Osbertum et elericeos de eecl. de Swinwrtona. 22. Carta Rob. Heref. epise. de benedictione cimiterii de Herdewie in parochia de Thisheso.

Tanner's references to other Records are, "Vide in Registro Godefr. Giffard epise. Wigorn. fol. 84. Compositionem inter priorem de Kenilworth et priorem de Stanes, juxta decretum finale Rogeri episeopi Litehf. et Coventr. A.D. 1260. Ibid. fol. 376. Appropriationem eecl. de Tyso, Warw. A.D. 1294. In libro MS. de cartis Religiosorum exhibitis in quadam Visitatione dioe. Coventr. et Litehf. penes Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, fol. 273 b. cartam Enisani et Ernaldi editam, in Mon. Angl. ordinationem Rogeri epise. Coventr. et Litehf. de exemptione prioratus de Stanes a prioratu de Kenilworth, A.D. 1260. (abbreviat. in Dugd. Warwie. p. 158.) eum confirmatione xx. sol. ex eadem. fol. 280. a. aliam finalem conceordiam 7. Ric. I. de eisdem advoc. et pensione, et decimis de Normancote. Bullam P. Alexandri IV. de non ordinanda vicaria in eecl. paroch. de Stanes. Fin. Warw. 1 Joan. n. . pro eecl. de Loxley. Plac. apud Westm. 26 Hen. III. Mich. rot. 2. pro advoc. eecl. de Wolward Warw. Cart. 35 Hen. III. m. 4. pro mereat. et feria apud Stanes, et pro lib. war. in Stanes et Stalinton. Fin. Warw. 51 Hen. III. Hill. rot. . Plac. in eom. Staff. 21 Edw. I. assis. rot. 25 de terris in Waleton. Ibid. rot. 29. et quo. war. rot. 4. Pat. 19 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 13. Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 34 vel 35. Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 33. de compositione inter priorem de Kenilworth et priorem de Stanes, super subjectione et annua pensione. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 13. pro eecl. de Maddelegh. Rec. in Seace. 17 Ric. II. Mich. rot. 28. Ibid. 22 Ric. II. Hill. rot. 6. Pat. 3 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 10. pro ten. in Stanes et Walton. Pat. 17 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. .

See also Taxat. P. Nieh. IV. pp. 242 b, 243, 252. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 32, 96. Plac. de Quo War. p. 708.

There is a Paper Survey of this House *t.* Hen. VIIIth. in the Augmentation Office.

pro illius vita tuenda tenetur mortem sufferre. Beatos adolescentulos Wlfadum et Ruffinum natura generando germanos edidit, set eos gratia regenerationis in fide atque sanguinis effusione feliciori germine germaniores reddit. Dicuntur enim fuisse filii Wlferi regis Merciorum, et sanctæ reginæ Ermenildis; qui quarto anno post patris sui Pendæ paganissimi principis internitionem, paternum jure successivo suscepit sceptrum. Is namque baptizatus à Finano episcopo, votum vovit Domino se delubra dæmonum destructurum, et omnia ydola de regno suo deleturum, et Christianæ religionis cultum pro posse dilaturum. Hoc etiam iteravit promissum quando egregiam Ermenildam duxit in matrimonium. Hæc enim beatissima erat præclara genere et specie, set fide præclarior et sanctitate. Ex Exberto rege Cantuariæ genita ex atavis Francorum illustrissimis regibus descenderat, atque ex sanctissima regum orientalium Anglorum stirpe originem duxerat. Et quoniam præfatus Penda tum dolis tum Martij campi casibus alludentibus sibi, plures reges Angliæ tulit de medio, qui postremo ab Oswio fratre sancti Oswaldi cæsus cum cunctis pene principibus, satrapis atque satellitibus suis, ob illorum vindictam interiit justo Dei iudicio, formidavit cor Wlferi filii ejus ne ob inimicitiam patris pari periret exitio. Prospiciens proinde sibi et suo regno, desponsavit sanctam Ermenildam, cunctis regibus extinctis consanguinitate vel affinitate connexam, dstricto discretoque consilio, ut in tempore iracundiæ gratia ipsa fieret reconciliatio. Wlferus igitur regis nomen nactus et insigne, vota sua, quæ distinxerunt labia ejus, Domino reddere distulit; immo instigante quodam pravo atque perverso, nomine Weredod, qui erat ei à secretis, penè in apostasiam lapsus, à fide retrorsum abiit.

Erat iisdem Weredodus idolatra, vir Belial, satelles Sathanæ, minister, immo mali artifex, quod pater ejus Penda perpetraverat, quem sibi auricularium et consiliarium velud alterum Achitophel ac rectorem à se secundarium in toto regno suo, sicut Assuerus quondam Aman constituerat. Extitit corde versutus, ore vafer, opere versipellis, carne lubricus, mente tumidus. Hic in tantam elationem prorupit, ut peteret à rege dari sibi conjugem filiam ejus ætate adhuc parvulam, Wurburgam vocabulo, quam ei regina peperit. Æstimabat enim hujusmodi fœdere nuptiarum se in regno regi successurum, et in præsentem non modicam partem regni possessurum. Et quidem rex ipsius petitioni assensum præbuit, set regina maturiùs et consultiùs hoc omnino fieri prohibuit. Disposuit despondere illam uni viro virginem castam exhibere Christo; quod et fecit in tempore oportuno. Venerabilis enim Wurburga spretis regii germinis procis, totius mundialis gloriæ pompaticum fastum fastigiumque fastidita, velut viola viroris inviolati vernabat decore, et quasi lilium florens ortum Domini suo virgineo venustabat candore.

Prænominati adolescentes germani virginis Wurburgæ, insolentiam hominis pagani præsertim indignè tulerunt, et ejus præsumptosæ petitioni, ne videlicet auditu digna judicaretur, in faciem restiterunt. Ab illo ergo die versutus ille doli artifex insidiabatur pueris, factus illis quasi lancea in latere, ac velut sudas in oculis. Illi verò proficiebant ætate et gratia sancti dilecti Deo et hominibus; et quamvis nondum regenerati per baptismum in Christo, quendam tamen sacri lavacri candidatum præferentes, placebant bonis operibus et optimis moribus. Erant autem specie clari, set morum elegantia clariores, gestibus faceti, astuti ingenio, disertis eloquio. Supra senes intelligentes, ultra sapientes, erga omnes munifici et liberales. Hiis et aliis similibus adornando actibus in benedictionibus dulcedinis suæ prævenit eos Dominus.

Prior natu Wlfadus exutâ pueritiâ, jam adolescentiæ limen attigerat, et ut decet genus regium, aliquotiens aucupio, venatui tamen potissimum indulgebat. Set miro moderamine miserantis Dei dum feras venari concupiscit et consuescit ad mortem, à Domini venatoribus sagittatur, comprehenditur ad salutem. Quadam namque die, dum venatum pergeret, offendit cervum miræ magnitudinis, quem fugientem diuciùs solus solum insequatur, sociis dispersis, ac nuto divino fatigatis. Cervus opaca silvarum irrumpens, ad habitaculum viri Dei Ceddæ infra nemoris condensa supra cujusdam fontis marginem constructum pervenit, seque in eundem fontem latitando lascitudinem requie refrigerioque recreando projecit. Famulus Christi Cedda misericordiæ visceribus affluens erga creaturas Dei; frondibus et foliis arboreis cervum occultando et refrigerando contextit; quo-

niam ut in fine rei claruit, aliquid divinitus actitari per ejus obsequium intellexit. Nam collo ejus postmodum funem circumposuit, et requie refocillatum ad pabula carpenda in silvas abire præcepit.

Erat sanctissimus Cedda, teste Beda, ecclesiæ Lichefeldensis episcopus, virtutibus et signis præclarus. Qui profectò partem meliorem Mariæ sibi eligens, secretiùs et sacra-tiùs dulcedini contemplativæ inhians, solitariam vitam ibidem ad tempus ducebat, radicibus herbarum et fructibus arborum silvestrium se sustentabat. Venerabilis adolescens Wlfadus è vicino terens vestigia cervi, devenit ad cellam hujus hominis Dei. Quem intuens et salutans, sciscitabatur ab eo, quo devenisset cervus, quem tota die cum tanto sudore fuerat insecutus. Cui respondit sanctus. “Nunquid custos cervi tui sum ego? Non curo, non custodio feras silvarum seu pecora campi, vel volucres cœli, set agnovi et suscepi ductorem salutis tuæ ministerio cervi. Voluntas enim Domini præparantis cervos revelavit tibi condensa sacramentorum suorum, ut credas in nomine ipsius, et baptizeris in remissionem peccatorum tuorum. Perpulcro prænostico, immo indicio certi præsagii portendit et præostendit tibi cervus demersus in fontem salutaris baptismi lavacrum, quatinus ex sententia discere possis illud Daviticum, Quemadmodum desiderat cervus ad fontes aquarum, ita desiderat anima mea ad te, Deus; sitivit anima mea ad Deum fontem vivum; quando veniam et apparebo ante faciem Dei?” Perplura etiam peroravit sanctus, persuadens et docens qualiter in misterio irrationalium animalium misteria sua revelare dignata sit divina sapientia in salutem fidelium. Nempe Noe nuntiavit post suum naufragium, mundi reparatricem siccitatem, per columbam, et ore subjugalis asinæ prophetæ cohibuit insipientiam, et obsequio corvi prophetam eximium pavit Helyam. Jure verò Dominus prophetarum tendens Jerosolimam ascendere dignatus est asinam et pullum, in conversionis utriusque populi figuram. Narravit nichilominus ei quod de beato Eustachio legitur, qualiter in specie cervi ei apparere Dominus dignabatur; et multa subjunxit quæ in gestis beatorum Martini, Jeronimi, et aliorum sanctorum patrum patrata signa de brutis animalibus inveniuntur.

Venerabilis Wlfadus vas electionis respondisse fertur ad verba sancti sacerdotis. “Verè venerande pater à sanctitate tua prolata testimonia credibilia facta fuissent nimis; et mihi ad credendum quæ persuades conducibiliora, si cervus quem capere conabar, quem in fonte occultasti, et fune collo ipsius circumligato in silvam abire jussisti, tuis precibus aut præcepto appareret continuo in nostra præsentia.” Sanctus sacerdos protinus se in orationem prostravit. Et ecce cervus memoratus funem in collo gestans, è nemore prorumpens, eorum se conspectui exhibuit. Tunc sanctus surgens ab oratione ait adolescenti. “Intellige vel nunc, quia omnia possibilia sunt credenti; et si quis petierit Patrem quicumque in nomine Filii, fiet ei. Audi, ergo, fili et vide; inclina aurem tuam ad obediendum Christianæ fidei, ad percipiendam gratiam baptismi; qui enim crediderit et baptizatus fuerit, juxta Salvatoris promissum salvus erit.”

Confortatus et corroboratus in fide Wlfadus, provolvit se ante pedes viri Dei; postulavitque sibi tribui regenerationem salutaris lavacri. Videns beatus Cedda juvenem in fide radicatum et fundatum, exultavit in Domino, gratias agens Deo salutari nostro qui inchoavit in ejus pectore habitationis suæ locum; impositaque manu catezizavit eum. Benedicens denique fontem, in eodem baptizavit illum in nomine Sanctæ Trinitatis, eidem effectus patris et pater spiritualis. Et quoniam advesperascebat et inclinata erat jam dies, pater sanctus secum filiolum pernoctare fecit, et cibo corporalis et spiritualis alimoniam, prout potuit, illius utrumque hominem refecit. Perpulchrum simul spectaculum ibidem apparebat; sicut sanctus Cedda cum sancto Wlfado manebat, sic cervus cum jumento, agreste animal cum domito in omni mansuetudine stabat, accubabat, fœnum carpebat. Mane facta, sanctus sacerdos missam celebravit, et neophitum suum dominici corporis et sanguinis participatione communicans, eum ecclesiæ corpori tanquam proprium et perutile membrum associavit. Cervus nichilominus ad jussionem patris Ceddæ nota nemora repetiit, et animus tironis Christi magis ac magis in fide ac caritate Dei proficit.

Ingressus Wlfadus viam veritatis, de fratris sui salute sollicitus, suppliciter sanctum Ceddam deprecabatur, quatinus precibus suis impetrare satageret à Domino, ut fratri suo Rufino perveniendi ad Christianæ fidei religionem, affectum

et effectum largiretur. Cui sanctus sævior ait. "Quid postulas à me exiguo præstari quod impetrare poteris à Domino in instanti? Fides enim tua fratrem tuum salvum faciet, et infra triduum ad agnitionem veritatis perducet; qui enim vos segregavit ex utero matris vestræ, ambos vocabit per gratiam suam ad se, justificabit in se, glorificabit ex se." Post hæc valefaciens Wlfadus viro Dei sanctum osculum illi libavit, benedictioneque ab eo petitâ et perceptâ, robustus in fide ad sua remeavit. Cumque appropinquaret castro patris sui à quo decesserat, quæ nunc vocatur Wlfere-Cestria, obvium habuit fratrem suum Rufinum magno mærore afflictum ex ipsius absentia. Suspiciabatur illum ab aliqua discerptum bestia, sive ab aliquo adversario peremptum fuisse, vel illi aliquid aliud adversi accidisse. Hac de causa perplures suorum adunavit; et illum per concava vallium, per condensa nemorum, per lustra ferarum quærere disposuit. Illo verò viso, tristitia vertebatur in gaudium, trepidatio in trepidium, sollicitudo in solacium. Sciscitabatur ab eo quo demoraretur? vel si rectè omnia circa se agerentur? Respondens Wlfadus, prospera cuncta erga se actitari asseruit; secretiusque illum alloquens, omnia quæ gesserat indicans illi, eadem facere attentius admonuit.

Rufinus verò divina præventus gratia gratias multiplices reddebat Deo, affirmans se diu desiderâsse atque deliberâsse pervenire ad fidem quæ est in Jesu Christo, ex quo verbum vitæ primùm audierat à sancto Germano Anglorum orientali episcopo. Is namque pontifex cum venerabili Erminda superiùs memorata, ad partes illas advenerat, et aliquanto tempore ibidem degens, verbum Dei multis evangelizabat. Magnificavit igitur anima Wlfadi dominum, et exultavit spiritus ejus in Deo cunctorum salutari, quia respexit, et lumen suæ visitationis illustravit mentem fratris sui. Ut igitur maturiùs manciparetur effectui, quod illorum divinitus inspirabatur affectu, prudenti usi consilio progrediuntur mane cum canibus quasi venatum, ut dum certam et tritam viam non tenentes pervenirent ad sancti Ceddæ cellam, celaretur cæteris ipsorum propositum. Nondum in silvam longiùs processerant, et ecce cervus, qui prius beato Wlfado apparuit, fune collum circumplexum habens, illis se repræsentavit, et usque ad mansionem viri Dei prævium præbuit. Rufinus è vestigio præcurrentem sequebatur. Set Wlfadus quid bruti animalis præsentia et præcursorio prætenderit intelligens, clamando et cornu clangendo illum revocare nitebatur, ne fortè fera ferens ferculum salutis, ab ipso sagittaretur. Puer tamen non intelligens neque intendens clamorem aut cornicinium fratris sui præcurrit citiùs illo, et venit prior ad habitaculum hominis Dei. Cervus verò, sicut priùs, projecit se in fontem famuli Christi, ut patenter daretur intelligi, quod indicio, quo poterat, puerum perduceret ad vitalis fluentia baptismi. Referunt plures sanctissimum Ceddæ fontem illum de terra suis precibus perduxisse, qui usque in hodiernum diem vocatur Fons Sancti Cedde, multisque variis incommodis laborantibus præbet salutiferæ haustum medelæ. Animadvertens homo Dei auditu et visu quæ fiebant, exivit è cella sub divo, infixis oculis ac manibus cælo, pro utriusque hominis salvatione devotas preces profudit Deo vivo. Cumque orationi instantissimè antistes astartet, Rufinus affuit, ipsumque beatum Ceddæ esse de quo multa et magna Germano narrante audierat, in ipso ictu oculi statim animo persuasum habuit. Et cum omni reverentia salutans eum, ait; "Tunc es Domine pater Cedda dilectus Deo et hominibus, amicus Annæ, quondam orientalium Anglorum regis christianissimi doctor et ductor ad salutem Wlfadi fratris mei?" Quo respondente, "Sum," procidit ad pedes ejus, obsecrans, obnixè ne tardaret se Christianæ fidei regulis initiare, impartiendo salutare lavacrum. Admirans et animo amplexans almus antistes devotionem tantam in pectore pueri, set sensu cani fervere, gavisus est gaudio magno valde; set et Wlfadus interim adveniens, dum agnoscit fraternum desiderium de ipsius certioratus conversione, impletum est gaudio os ejus; et lingua exultatione sanctus Cedda continuò catezizavit et baptizavit eum in ipso fonte, Wlfado ipsum ecclesiastico more tenente, atque de lavacro suscipiente, sic qui prima in generatione frater fuerat illius uterinus, in secunda effectus est ei patrinus. Celebravit sacerdos Altissimi postea missarum sollempnia, ipsosque agnos novellos effectos de grege, tonsos ascendentes de lavacro, sancitavit agni immaculati libatione sacrosancta; mente voceque præsaga prævidit, prædixit eos ascensuros ad montem Galaad, hoc est martyrii

fastigia. Denique docebat eos observare mandata Dei, prædicans eis præcepta et legem vitæ, et disciplinæ, quia sciebat quod corrigerent adolescentiores vias suas in custodiendo sermones legis divinæ. Declaratio itaque sermonum Dei tantum intellectum dedit parvulis suis in Christo, ut neque mors, neque vita, neque instantia, neque futura, neque aliqua creatura posset eos separare à caritate Dei quæ est in Christi Jesu omnium Domino.

Discessuri electi Dei à præsentia præsulis sancti, et ad sua reversuri, humili quidem et devota precum instantia virum Domini rogabant, ut propiùs castrum patris sui Wlferecestriam dignaretur habitationem suam construere, quo liberiùs ad eum convenire divinis mysteriis celebrandis, horisque canendis frequentiùs interesse; ac verbum Dei valerent crebriùs audire. Placuit petitio puerorum in oculis pontificis; cellamque cum oratorio competenti loco ædificans viciniorem, exhibuit illic copiam sui se visitaturis. Ipsi cotidie ad virum Dei venientes divinis officiis assistebant, aliquando divinis morabantur, studioque venandi simulato Christianam religionem, quam susceperant, obumbrabant, ne in eis deprehenderentur. Verumptamen quia scriptum est, "Semper diligit qui est amicus," et è contrario "In tempore suo non absconditur inimicus." Werbodus, vir Belial, longè superiùs memoratus, sedebat in insidiis, quasi arcus dolosus, ut sagittaret immaculatos, ut interficeret innocentes pueros illos. Plerumque pedetentim proditor ille instar pavonis post illos gradiens vespere ac mane ad cellam sancti euntes, exploravit itinera et actus eorum. Omni autem nisu tempus et occasionem aucupabatur quo regis animum inflammaret in odium, immo perniciem eorum. Cumque indagine certiori explorando didicisset ipsos christianissimos effectos, divini cultus gratia oratorium illud frequentare, hominemque sic visitare; accedens ad regem idipsum illi studuit intimare, verbis dilatoriis ac malignis circumlocutionibus circumscribens, eum in iræ furorem non cessavit incitare. Erat enim idem rex Wlferus, sicut et Penda pater ejus, naturali conspersione iracundus, et tempore commotionis suæ fera ferocior ferâ furibundus. Nactus igitur tempus oportunitatis maliciæ ac nequitia suæ, inventor et inventor totius mali fertur ad regem in hunc modum prorupisse. "Diu domine mi rex est deliberandum quod semel est statuendum, quoniam ad puerilem levitatem spectat, immo in ignominiam regiæ maturitatis redundat convellere plantata, ædificata destruere, decreta dissipare, sancita immutare. Placuit proinde prudentiæ sullimitatis vestræ propensioris providenciæ, ponderare discreto libramine, utrum Christianorum nova secta debeat eligi, an cultura deorum à temporibus avitis approbata retineri. Sub illa enim pater tuus diu victoriosissimus vixit, feliciter diis propiciantibus regnavit, splendide de tyrannis et regibus triumphavit; si vero illam abjicere, atque de regno vestro delere vestræ placuerit majestati, cum consilio magnatum vestrorum illud concedet fieri. Nunc autem filii tui Christicolæ effecti, animo irreverenti et infrunito, vestrum dispositum despicientes, cotidiè Christianæ legis fanum frequentare non cessant quod infra condensa silvarum in regiæ majestatis vestræ contumeliam contumaciter ferri fecerant. Nisi ergo animadversione districta talis præsumptio punita fuerit, auctoritas vestra quam citius deperibit, et quilibet quamlibet sectam sibi eliget quæ oculis suis plus placuerit." Hæc et hiis similia rex audiens, irâ totus incanduit, seque graviter in illos vindicturum, si sic se res haberet, juravit. Malignitatis autem ministrum secum nocte illa demorari fecit, in crastino cum ipso solo volens explorando experiri rei veritatem, quam ei detulit. Iccirco illum accusatorem solum secum ducere consultiùs arbitratur. Et si quid gravius in filios irâ dicente perpetraret, ejus solius notitiâ perceptum in posterum cunctis celaretur. Summo sequentis diei diluculo, cum adhuc tenebræ essent super terram, rex, cum filio tenebrarum, accinctus gladio iter arripuit versùs locum. Sciens autem se fore impotem impetum iræ suæ refrenandi, præmisit ante faciem satellitem illum diaboli, qui annunciaret filiis suis adventum sui, si fortè, in oratorio illo fuissent reperti, ut sic saltem perterriti se absentarent ab eo beneficio fugæ atque latibuli. Missus in minister atque magister sceleris, clanculo ad oratorium accedens et per fenestrellam introspectans, illos solo tenus prostratos orationi devotissimè procumbere perpendit, et nec verbum aliquod aut sonitum saltem in visitando emittens, set latenter cum omni silencio recessit; et ad regem reversus ait. "Assunt filii tui contumaces et

rebeldes mandatis vestris, in proposito suo pertinaces et obstinati, Christum colunt et adorant. Et non solum à facie vestra non formidant, set etiam convicia et in properia ingerentes mihi multiplicia, vos non regem aut patrem, set blasphemum et apostatam nominant." Hæc vir Belial omnia mentiens protulit, et regem supra modum motum in sanguinem filiorum suorum ire compulit. Ibat ergo rex cum pestifero illo, spirans minarum et cædis in filios suos jam discipulos Christi, et non verba jactando, set potiùs fulminando præ furore, appropinquabat septis oratorii. Beatissimi adolescentes audientes tonitruum vocis ejus, sollicitabantur pro patre suo spirituali, timentes ne nimio succensus furore mitteret manum in ipsum sanctissimum Ceddam Christum Domini. Nihil enim aliud patrem illaturum sibi nisi verborum injurias aut plagas virgarum poterant suspicari; cum tamen ipsi promptum paratumque cor haberent pro nomine Jesu contumelias et terrores et quælibet mortis genera pati. Beatus Cedda sciens quod, teste Salomone, sicut fremitus leonis, sic ira regis, ipsis pueris cogentibus, dans locum iræ, à facie regis Wlferi, sicut David à facie Saulis declinavit, et ad interiores ulterioresque partes procedens silvarum, se abscondit. Hoc quidem faciens mortem minimè formidavit, quam sibi lucrum deputavit, set meliorem fructum ex vita ejus adhuc conservata quam de instanti morte susceptâ multis fore proventurum intellexit.

Rex Wlferus (si tamen rex rectè in hoc loco debeat nominari, qui seipsum regere non potuit aut noluit) irrum-pens in capellam illam, invenit filios ante Salvatoris imaginem orationi attentius expositos, et ait ad illos. "Quid facitis degeneres et contumaces novas sectas colentes et culturam Christianæ legis in regnum meum absque mei permissione palam inducentes? Si sectæ huic confestim non abrenunciatis, abjuro jura me totius paternitatis ulterius erga vos tenere, quoniam ipsi vosmet privastis mei filiatione; vosque dampnabo perpetua carceris intrusione, aut exilii relegatione, seu membrorum mutilatione multabo vel morte." Ad hæc Wlfadus respondit. "Non est in conscientia nostra suscipiendo seu custodiendo cultum Christianæ fidei genus regum aliqua degeneri depravasse infamia, sive vobis in aliquo voluisse rebellare, præsertim cum et vos baptismum dudum suscepistis, et per totum regnum vestrum idolatriam penitèntiam delere, legemque Christi, prout putavimus propalare aut promulgare proposuistis. Noveritis, domine rex, reverende ac pater karissime, quod nullius carceris squalor, aut exilii terror, seu membrorum abscisio, sive supplicii cujuslibet vel mortis intentatio, vel illatio poterunt nos separare à catholica fide quam suscepimus in baptisate. Si verò immeriti ob fidem et dilectionem Christi affectu vestro paterno privamur, illius filii sumus et erimus effecti à quo omnis paternitas in cœlo et in terra nominatur."

Cumque in hunc modum sermones sanctus proferret, Wlferus fera ferocior omni, et efferatior, naturam exuens, instigante Sathana ejusque satellite stimulante, gladio extracto Wlfadi athletæ Christi caput amputavit, Christoque martyrem, licet invitus vel inscius, consecravit. Rufinus junior hæc videns fugam iniit, quem pater furibundus insequens, letiferum illi vulnus infixit; quo accepto, in terram corruens post modicum spacium temporis expiravit, fratri suo commartyr effectus, ad cœlestem gloriam demigravit. Sic sic quos in terra conterinos fecit natura, ipsis unitis in fide ac caritate cor unum et animam unam in Domino tribuit gratia; utrosque adunavit et univit in cœlestibus gratia. Passi sunt autem ix. kal. Augusti.

Tanto piaculo perpetrato, rex cum sæpiùs memorato mortis ministro concito gressu divertit se à loco paricidii conscio. Ne verò nepharium opus in notitiam deveniret reginæ vel populi, provisum est utriusque consilio totum habitaculum illud nocturno tempore ab illo filio necis debere destrui, corporaque occisorum in aliquo loco latebroso sepe-
liri. Set, teste Salomone, non est sapientia, non est prudentia, non est consilium, contra Dominum, quia quod factum est in tenebris, molimine cujuslibet obstare non prævalente, in lumine fuerit revelandum. Cum enim rex castrum cum illo pessimo, qui ei erat à secretis, introisset, et in sua se recepisset, ante fores domus reginæ in atrio in conspectu multorum simul astantium, invasit spiritus malignus machinatorem mortis martyrum germanorum fratrum, velut mancipium et vasculum proprium. Manus enim suas et brachia propriis dentibus dilaniabat; et quicquid per sui ipsius funestam instigationem in filios pater cruentus commiserat,

vociferans in auribus omnium vocibus inconditis divulgabat. Spiritus verò Domini malus illum tamdiu non cessabat vexare, quoad usque compelleret eum spiritum fœtidum exhalare.

Fama facti detestandi, licèt perplures gravi cruciatu percusserit, ex quo sanctæ reginæ aures attigerat, tum pro reginæ conscientinæ atque famæ læsione, tum pro natorum suorum interfectione ipsius animum inestimabilis doloris gladius transverberabat. Quia verò quod factum est non potest non fieri, prudentissima regina maritum, ut ad pœnitentiæ remedia recurrere deberet, sedulo studuit exhortari. Ipsa verò ad locum martyrii eorum accessit, et corpora colligens illorum, in uno saxeo sarcophago simul honorificè sepelivit. Et congruè Domino disponente, à filia lucis in pace sepulta sunt corpora eorum, quorum animas introduxit Dominus in splendoribus sanctorum, ut vivant nomina eorum libro vitæ inscripta in secula seculorum. Processu verò temporis regina venerabilis venustiori opere de lapidibus ecclesiam ibidem fabricare fecit. In quo loco magnus Dominus martyrum suorum merita magnificans quando fides promeretur, miraculis multimodis mirificare consuescit. Exhinc multitudo debiliùm diversisque languoribus laborantium et aliorum quærentium Dominum, et beneficia beatorum martyrum deposcentium, consuevit locum illum frequentare, et ad ædificium lapides illic deportare. Unde et locus ille Stanes nuncupatur, quod nomen ex Anglico sermone in Latinum versum, Lapides interpretatur. Ab illo autem tempore sancta Ermenilda regina conjugis consorcio carere cupiens, non solùm à maritali thoro abstinere, set etiam à regali throno descendere proposuit, et cum beatissima virgine Werburga filia sua, sanctimonialis fieri, fixum in corde constituit, sicut et postea fecit.

Rex Wlferus ob necem natorum intolerabili animi angustia confossus, lecto languoris decubuit, ex cujus salute suos omnes desperatio depressit. Amici autem et proximi ejus ad eum appropinquaverunt et steterunt, doloremque cordis, quo tactus erat intrinsecus, lenire gestientes, ut venationi vel aucupio insisteret, musicæ melodis instrumentis intenderet, illi suaderunt Regina verò cum suis monuit eum ante omnia de divina misericordia nunquam diffidere, set potiùs sanctos episcopos Jermanum et Ceddam consulere, corde contrito et humiliato, pœnitentiæ formam ab eis suscipiendo, satisfacere ad arbitrium eorum; idolatriam de regno suo funditus ejicere, vitamque suam deinceps corrigere. Rex autem hujusmodi consiliis animum accommodavit, et sanctum Ceddam visitare, ac quicquid injungeret illi facere, firmiter apud se statuit. In crastinum cum suis vadens venatum, veniendi ad virum Dei tali occasione spem conceperat, sicut et filios jam martyres actitasse ante audierat. Beatus Cedda pontifex ad priorem mansionem secus fontem statim post interfectionem sanctorum adolescentium reversus fuerat, ibique solitariè degens secum habitabat.

Cum autem rex processisset paululum longiùs infra condensa silvarum, omnibus suis nutu divino per diversa dispersis, solus existens, perspexit eminèntem salientem cervum, multociens memoratum, habentem collum fune circumligatum. Qui viso lætus effectus illum sequebatur præambulum, tanquam suæ salutis nuncium ac bajulum, donec perveniret ad servi Dei sancti Ceddæ, videlicet habitaculum. Pertransiens cervus et transiliens, quasi peracta legatione sua, regem reliquit, seque ob refrigerium vel potus haustum fonti præsulis inmersit. Desilivit rex confestim de equo, et accedens ad fenestram oratorii, vidit virum Dei sacerdotibus indutum, missam celebrantem, altaribus astare. Stansque foras obstante rata conscientia, antequam absolutus à pontifice introduceretur non audebat intrare. Cum autem canonem inchoans sacerdos Domini extolleret manus suas in sancta, tanta lux cœlitus emissa emicuit per parietis foramina, ut sacrificium et circumposita ejus texerentur fulgore perfusa. Hæc intuentis obtutus obtenebrantur, quoniam in hujusmodi deifici luminis comparatione lux meridiana quodammodo nulla vel perexigua putabatur. Et quod mirabile satis fuit, splendor ille nullatenus minuebatur donec missæ sacrosanctæ celebratio consummaretur. Expletâ verò missâ lumen illud cœlicum disparuit, et sol materialis per fenestras et foramina ingrediens, secus altare radios porrexit. Adventus autem regis hæc videntis, divino lumine interiùs et exteriùs se illustrante, pontifici sancto innotuit, et quid expectaret et expeteret agnovit. Celebratâ missâ sacris vestibus cum festinatione se exuens, et estimans illas super

reclinatorium ligneum secus altare ponere, super radium solarem nescius projecit, regemque foras oratorium existentem adiit. Solaris verò radius indumenta sacerdotalia super se posita ne in terram caderent sustentavit; manifesto miraculo satis indicans, quod filius ille lucis soli justitiæ fide atque dilectione firmiter adhæserit. Egressus sanctus invenit regem ante hostium ecclesiæ in terrâ prostratum, pro peccato suo valdè confusum, atque nimio animi languore afflictum. Sanctus antistes elevavit eum, infundens vulnere animæ illius cum vino asperæ increpationis, exemplo boni Samaritani, consolationis oleum, ne in desperationis laberetur vicium. "Multotiens," inquit, "rogavi clementissimum Conditorem omnium, ut transferre dignaretur peccatum tuum, quod in filios commisisti mortis mancipio te instigante, qui jam effectus est inquilinus inferorum. Dominus autem, ut ostenderet in te divicias bonitatis suæ, dedit tibi precibus meis, locum pœnitentiæ, si consiliis meis volueris acquiescere." Respondit rex cum magna humilitate se per omnia velle illius consiliis obtemperare, et quod impiè gessit ad ejus arbitrium emendare.

Injunxit sanctus Cedda regi Wlfero sub clavi pœnitentiæ; quatinus, sub omni celeritate in toto regno Merciorum faceret tota delubra demonum destrui radicitus; idolatriam evelli, ecclesias exstrui, monasteria fundari, clerum ordinari, Christianæ legis instituta juberet edicto publico firmiter observari; ammonuit, ut judicium et justitiam inter virum et virum faceret; orationibus crebris intenderet, operibus misericordiæ secundùm exortationem sanctæ scripturæ peccata redimeret, à pravis actibus omnimodis se contineret, ac conjugali thoro fidem custodiret. Cum hæc et hiis similia vir Domini dixisset, divertens parumper à rege, ad orationem se contulit, ipsi etiam regi, ut faciem Domini deprecaretur, indixit. Prostravit se rex pœnitens juxta verbum sancti sacerdotis in oratione. Levansque oculos vidit vestimenta sacerdotalia super radium solis dependere, non absque ingenti admiratione. Surgens ergo protinus accessit ut videret visionem hanc magnam, suasque cirotlicas et baltheum posuit super radium, quæ statim ceciderunt in terram. Intellexit vir altioris ingenii, sanctum Ceddam consortem concivemque decretum esse supernorum civium solisque justitiæ dilectum; cui adhuc in terra degenti tale sol solvit obsequium. Paulò post pontifici ab oratione regresso, rex rem recolendam retulit, et nec dum animadvertendam insigne suum indignum occultatione ad oculum ostendit. Qui statim accedens vestimenta illa resumpsit, et super altare deponens, veræ luci quæ illuminat omnem hominem venientem in hunc mundum, devotas gratias actionesque exhibuit. Rex ædificatus ac valde delectatus in Domino, sanctum sacerdotem secum adducens, ad sua et suos reversus est. In brevi studens opere complere, quæ Deo coram sancto viro pollicitus est.

Beato Cedda commonente, et cooperante sancta Ermenilda, rex infra temporis spacium totum regnum suum ab omni spurcitia idolatriæ purgavit, et quicquid sanæ fidei adversum agnoscere poterat eliminare curavit. Ecclesias congruis in locis exstruxit, aut extrui fecit; monasteria utriusque sexus plura et præclara ædificavit, amplisque possessionibus locupletavit. Inter quæ illud nobile cœnobium in Medeshamstede prædiis et possessionibus ditavit, ob facinus in filios commissum expiandum specialiter fundâsse perhibetur, quod hodie Petreshurch, id est, Civitas Sancti Petri nominatur. Ibi enim ecclesia, in honore principis apostolorum, dedicata multos cives sanctorum in se continet, et plures ad consorcium civium supernorum, beatissimo Petro conducente ac regni januam aperiente, transmittere solet. IN ILLO AUTEM LOCO, vocabulo STANES, ubi sanctorum martyrum Wlfadi et Rufini corpora in pace sepulta sunt, collegium canonicorum regularium divinis obsequiis mancipatur, ubi signis coruscantibus multa beneficia salutem postulantibus, ad laudem Domini nostri Jesu Christi, meritis sanctorum præstantur, cui est gloria et imperium in omnia secula seculorum. Amen.

Omnipotens Deus irritatus et iratus peccatis Anglorum Christianam legem prævaricantium, tradidit eos in manus gentium Christum ignorantium. Danorum dirissima et durissima barbaries multociens in multitudine gravi, et præcipuè sub ducibus Inguar et Hubbi, qui martirizaverunt sanctum Edmundum, totam inundavit Angliam, omni annis

elaborans ut evacuaret à Christianismo, et ab indigenis insulam. Ecclesias namque cum ministris, monasteria cum monachis, mares cum mulieribus, senes cum junioribus, flamma, fame destruxerunt, libros in divinæ legis vitas sanctorum atque sanctarum cum miraculis descriptas incendio deleverunt. Duravit hæc pernicioosa clades vario rotatu fortunæ, quandoque vincens, aliquando victa, usque ad excellentissimi regis Edgari tempora, quibus nulla unquam feliciora experta est Anglia. Ipso namque principante atque pontificantibus sanctis Dunstano Cantuariensi archipræsule, et Ercheswaldo Wintoniensi episcopo, novam faciem pacis et fertilitatis omnium rerum Anglicana induit regio. Sancta etiam ecclesia in suo gradu firmiter stetit, santaque religio speciali profectu pullulavit, floruit, fructificavit.

Studebant plures religiosa devotione patriæ suæ sanctos exaltare, pia sollicitudine vitas illorum investigare, summique pontificis autoritate ipsos canonizare, illaque de causa nonnulli satagebant apostolicam sedem visitare. Hujus rei gratia procurator tunc temporis ecclesiæ beatorum martyrum Wlfadi et Rufini, Romam adiit, attulitque secum contra voluntatem omnium ferè fratrum ibidem Deo servientium, caput beati Wlfadi, cujus sanctitate facilius impetrare posset quod petere proposuit. Domini autem papæ præsentiam se præsentans, postulabat attentius ut ipse vicarius Christi dignaretur sanctos suos, immo paternos canonizare, ac eorum nomina juberet inscribi martirilogio sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ. Ne quis verò de martirum diffideret seu ambigeret sanctitate, licèt miracula de illis scripta paganorum fuissent deleta rabie, ultro se optulit cum eodem capite rogum ignis pertransire velle, atque ob hanc causam asseruit se secum illud illuc apportâsse. Sanctus papa, discretionis spiritu pollens, respondit, Illud fieri vetat dominicum dictum, "Non temptabis Dominum Deum tuum." Non enim examinationem ignis vel aquæ sive cujuslibet generis monomachiam fieri sacri sanxerunt canones, set illam adinvenierunt superstitiosi homines. Compatiens tamen itinere laborioso, ipsorum justis postulationibus annuit, et ecclesiæ sedis apostolicæ martirilogio sanctorum illorum nomina inseri, diemque martyrii eorum in terra et ecclesia propria solempnizari statuit. Tanto negotio ad votum expleto, in magna mentis lætitia domi revertentes apud civitatem Biterinum pernoctaverunt, ibique in ecclesia sancti Laurenti martyris illa sola nocte sanctum caput custodiendum commendaverunt. Mane facto, iter maturare attemptantes, sacrum illud resumere ac repatriare voluerunt, set nullo conamine à loco illud amovere valuerunt. Operuit ergo confusio faciem, magnaque mœstitia mentem illorum amisso tanto thesauro repetentium natale solum. Liqueat ergo non esse bene placitum Deo et sancto Wlfado martiri ob probationem sanctitatis de regno ad regnum per varia loca, quasi ad spectaculum caput ipsius deferri, et etiam, quod pejus est, gratia lucri vel honoris seu favoris adipiscendi. Caput ergo sancti martyris in illa urbe remansit, crebrisque miraculis coruscantibus illum cum martiribus in cœlo manere cunctis innotuit.

NUM. II.

The Copie of the Table that was hanging in the Priorie of Stone, at the time of the Suppression of the same, in the xxix. yeare of the Raigne of our Sovereign Lord King Henry the VIII.

ALL manner of men, that lust for to here
How this Monasterie was founded here,
Read out this Table, that here it is written,
And all this matter so may ye witten.
Saint Armemild that good woman,
Saint Wolfald's mother this place first began,
Who soe lust to witt what wise, and why,
Read over this other Table that here is written by.
And all the whole matter there shall ye finde
In the life of Saint Wolfade and nothing left behinde;
But who that canons began here first to dwell,
In this present Table here shall you here tell.

In the time of the Conquest was the lord of Stafford
Baron Robert, which here was chief lord;
And in his life/time befel such a rase,
That two nunns and one preest lived in this place,
The which were slayne by one Enysan;^a
That came over with William Conquer. than.

^a Enisanus de Walletona juxta Stafford, ut patet in Registro prioratus de Stone.

This Enysan slue the nuns and priest alsoe,
 Because his sister should have this church thoe,
 But for that offence he did to Saint Wolfade,
 His sister soon died, and himself great vengeance had ;
 And when Enisan this cruel deede had doon
 Then blessed baron Robert bethaught himself soone,
 To Killingworth anon that he would goe,
 And tell Geffrey of Clinton there of this woe,
 Which was in the castle of Killingworth then dwelling,
 And was chamberlain to first Henry the king,
 And founder of that castle, and abby alsoe,
 Which counseled this blessed baron Robert tho,
 To restore and helpe Saint Wolfad's house again,
 And make canons there in steed of the nuns that Enysan
 had slayne.

So through baron Robert, and counsel of Geffry yn fere,
 Canons were first thus founded here.
 And for love and devotion that baron Robert had,
 He sate here cannons to serve in worship of Saint Wolfad ;
 And he sent a cannon after to Roome alsoe,
 To canonicize this matter of Saint Wolfade tho ;
 And let make this shrine that now is here,
 In worship of Saint Wolfade, and his broder in fere.
 And from Stafford, in pilgrimage with great devotion,
 To visit the shrine, to Stone, hither he came,
 And loved Saint Wolfade so entirely,
 That this church he made all new to edify.
 And when that he had builded this place,
 Then he dyed as God's will was,
 In the entry of the cloyster he was buried sekerly,
 And Avice de Clare his wife lyeth him by.

After this blessed Robert, came Nicholas his sonne,
 Which to this place had greate devotion ;
 And to this place did many benefits sekerlie,
 As by his charters appeareth apertlie.
 After this blessed founder died, and whent to blisse,
 And before the chapter house door buried is,
 And Maude Moolte his wife lyeth him by,
 One whose soules our Lord God have mercie.

After this Nicholas, then Robert his sonn
 Was founder there, by heritane and succession,
 And maintained this place worthily with all his might,
 As a blessed founder, and God's true knight ;
 And when that he died, as God's will was,
 He bequethed his body into this place,
 By Nicholas his fader, in the cloister to lye
 Before the chapter house doore, and Avice his wife him by.

After this blessed baron Robert was laid on beyre,
 Then was Harvey his sonne, lord and founder here,
 Which to this place did benefits many one,
 And augmented the lifelode and possession anon.
 And when it pleased God, he died, and went to blisse,
 And in the chapter house there buried he is.
 Thidder he bequethed his body sekerly,
 And Millyasant his wife lyeth him by.

After this Harvey, cam Harvey his sonn,
 And was founder there by herritage and succession ;
 Which many blessed deeds here did and made,
 For great love he had to Saint Wolfade :
 And when time came that he should dye,
 He bequethed his body here to lye,
 In the sextri he was buried tho,
 And Parnel his wife by him also.

After he was buried in this mannere,
 Then was Robert his son founder here,
 Which for great love he had to Saint Wolfade,
 This church and the cannons from Killingworth free he made,
 And granted to the prior of Killingworth full power
 To give licens of election of priors here.
 Thus he discharged this place and made it free,
 And bequethed his body buried here to be.
 Before Saint John Baptist auter sekerlie,
 And his two wives Jone and Jone lye him bye,
 And eyther side one I wis,
 And himselfe in the midst buried is.

After this Nicholas, Edmond his son also,
 And of this place was founder thoe,
 And loved Saint Wolfade so intirely,
 That he sojourned in this place sikerlie,

And many blessed benefits he did here,
 As it openly by his charters doth appear ;
 But after, through the counsel of a frier minor,
 Which was that lorde confessor,
 When he should be dead he bequethed his body
 To Stafford in the fryer minors for to lye,
 But Margaret his blessed wife ywys
 Before the alter of Tyssho buried is.

After this Robert came his son Nicholas,
 And after his father here founder was ;
 To Saint Wolfade he did great honour,
 And was to this place full gracious governour.
 He bequethed, at deathe, his body,
 Before the high awter heere for to lye.

After this Edmond came Raufe his son than,
 Earl of Stafford that worthy man,
 And the worthiest that ever was,
 And was here founder then of this place ;
 To this place great love he had,
 And worshipped much the martyr Saint Wolfade :
 He appropred the church, and made lye co to this place,
 And many a blessed dead he did through Gods grace ;
 And at Tunbridge he is buried sekerlie,
 And dame Margaret his wife lyeth him by,
 And his brother sir Edward Stafford ywys,
 In this church, in S. Peeters ile, buried he is ;
 And sir Thomas of Stafford, his son also,
 In the same ile is buried, a little his fader fro.

After this earl Raufe, that blessed man,
 Came earl Hugh his sonne, and was founder than ;
 He loved this place full well also,
 And over pilgrimage to Hierusalem can goo.
 In his coming homeward, at Rodes sekerly
 There it happened him to die ;
 He bequeathed his bones to be buried here
 At Stone, before the high auter here,
 John Hinklay, that was squire with him thoe,
 Brought hither his hart and bones alsoe ;
 In a fayre tombe before the high auter he doth lye,
 And dame Philippe his wife lyeth him by,
 That daughter to the earl of Warwicke was,
 And by her husband lieth in the same place.

After this earl Hugh came Thomas his son also,
 And was founder of this place tho.
 He dyed at Westminster, and bequeathed his body
 In the north side of this quier by his fader to lye.

After this Thomas cam his brother William,
 And so was founder of this place than ;
 Which, ynneage at Plaishe, died ywys,
 And by his grandfather Raufe buried he is.

After this William, came earl Edmond his brother ywis,
 That was full of beauty and blessedness,
 A full gracious founder he was to this place,
 And mentained it worthely, through God's grace :
 He died at the battel of Shrewsburie,
 On Saint Mary Maudelens even sekerly,
 The year of our Lord one thousand four hundred and three,
 And is buried at Stafford as you may see,
 In the fryer Austins, in the quier,
 In a tomb before the high auter.
 And dame Anne his wife I wys,
 In Launthonie Abby buried shee is.
 And his brother sir Hugh, the lord Bouchier,
 Is buried in the south side of this quier,
 Besides his father earle Hugh, as you may see,
 In a fayre new tombe here buried is hee.

NUM. III.

Carta Enisani de Waletona et Ernaldi filii sui facta Canoniciis de Kenilworth de Ecclesia de Stanes.

[Ex rotulo pervetusto in bibl. Hattoniana.]

EGO Enisanus et Ernaldus filius meus, donavimus et concessimus in elemosinam Bernardo priori et canonicis suis ecclesiam S. Ulfadi de Stanes, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, quæ est de feodo nostro, liberam et quietam de omni servitio et consuetudine, et exactione seculari, ad nos pertinente. Præterea donavimus eidem ecclesiæ in elemosinam, eadem libertate terram quam tenuerat Brisardus de nobis in Stanis ; scilicet waram et dimidiam cum cotlanda. Et in Waletona, manerio nostro, concessimus canonicis prædictæ ecclesiæ

similiter in elemosinam, et eadem libertate totam terram cum hominibus et ejus pertinentiis, quam vendiderunt eis Alanus gener meus et filia mea uxor ejus; scilicet unam waram, et duas cotlandas cum dominio et prato quod ei in matrimonio dederamus. Donavimus etiam mediam partem totius nemoris quod pertinet Waletonæ, manerio nostro, eisdem canonicis simili libertate.

Pro concessione verò hujus libertatis, habuit Ernaldus de Gaufrido de Glingtona quinquaginta solidos in denariis, et unum palefridum viginti solidorum. Et ego Enisanus unum pallium griseum, et unum palefridum. Hanc autem concessionem in præsentia domini Rogerii episcopi nostri fecimus, et in manus ejus misimus, et eandem hæredibus et successoribus nostris conservandam statuimus. Ego Rogerus Dei gratia Cestrensis episcopus huic donationi et concessioni interfui, et petitione Enisani et Ernaldi sigillo meo confirmavi. Hujus donationis et confirmationis sunt testes Normanus prior de Lundoniis, Osbertus prior de Brunfeld, Rogerus comes de Warwic, Robertus frater ejus, Hugo de Lecester, Normannus de Verdune, Willielmus de Greseleia, Ingelger de Buhun, Guilielmus de Boesavilla, Ricardus de Torneriis, Radulfus dapifer, Willielmus filius ejus, Richardus archidiaconus, Willielmus de Vilers, Richerius de Sancto Lando, Rogerus Turpis, Osbertus de Bailleol, Robertus filius Hugonis, Robertus frater ipsius, Guilielmus de Landa, Guilielmus filius Conani.

NUM. IV.

Carta Nicholai de Stafford facta Canonicis de Kenilworth de Ecclesia de Stanes.

[Ibid.]

Ego Nicholaus, filius Roberti de Statfort, et Robertus primogenitus et hæres meus, pro animabus nostris et parentum nostrorum; pro incolumitate regis Henrici, et statu regni ipsius, concedimus in elemosinam Bernardo priori de Kiningworda et canonicis suis, ecclesiam sancti Ulfadi de Stanis, quæ est in feodo nostro cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, liberam et quietam in perpetuum de omni servitio et consuetudine et exactione seculari ad nos pertinente. Præterea concedimus in elemosinam eidem ecclesiæ, eadem libertate, totam terram quam tenuerat Brisardus in Stanes; scilicet waram et dimidiam cum cotlandis, et insuper medietatem totius nemoris, quod pertinet Waletonæ manerio, sicut Enisanus et Ernaldus filius ejus Gaufrido de Glingtona ad opus prædictæ ecclesiæ vendiderunt, scilicet unam waram et duas cotlandas, cum dominio et prato quæ Enisanus prædictæ filiæ suæ in matrimonium dederat. Noverint etiam, tam posteri quàm præsentis, quod Enisanus et Ernaldus filius ejus, qui de nobis Waletonam manerium in feodo tenuerant, præfatam ecclesiam cum supranominatis terris, et medietate nemoris in elemosinam prius eisdem canonicis concesserant, et de omni servitio et consuetudine et exactione, et omni re ad eos pertinente, ex toto liberos et quietos clamaverant. Nos quoque ipsis præsentibus, absque omni contradictione et calumpnia, hanc ipsorum donationem confirmavimus: præterea quicumque de nostro feodo aliquod beneficium, sive in terris, sive in decimis, sive in aliis quibuslibet rebus præfatæ ecclesiæ per nos conferre voluerit, concedimus, et eadem libertate confirmamus. Præcipimus itaque super forisfacturam nostram, ne aliquis ex nostris de sibi concessis, seu concedendis, sive in bosco, sive in plano, sive in pratis, sive in pascuis, seu in aquis, seu in quolibet alio, quicquam detrahat vel diminuat, vel inquietet; sed omnia sua perpetua pace habeant, et absolutè, liberè et quietè, et firmiter teneant. Hanc cartam in ecclesia de Stanes xv. kal. Novembris confirmavimus, et super altare imposuimus. Hujus concessionis sunt testes Robertus archidiaconus, Robertus filius Odonis, Ivo Pantulf, et multi alii.

NUM. V.

Concessio de Hortone et Grettone per Rob. de Stafford.

[Ibid.]

ROBERTUS de Statfort concessit ecclesiæ de Stanes et in perpetuam elemosinam cartâ suâ confirmavit; Hortone cum Grottona et cæteris ejus pertinentiis; ita quod ipse Robertus et hæredes ejus contra omnes homines, et contra omnem calumpniam prædictam terram præfatæ ecclesiæ warrantizabunt. Pro hac donatione et concessione dederunt

canonici triginta marcas argenti in recognitionem, et ipse Robertus et hæres ejus Robertus hanc ipsam elemosinam supra altare de Stanes obtulerunt, et ipse Robertus manu sua, fide data, absque omni malo ingenio se observatum hoc ipsum confirmavit, et si hanc elemosinam prædictæ ecclesiæ non warrantizaverint, statim priusquam requisiti fuerint, infra quadraginta dies triginta marcas prædictis canonicis reddent.

NUM VI.

Carta Regis Henrici secundi Donatorum Concessionem recipientes et confirmans.

[Ibid.]

HENR. rex Angliæ, dux Norman. et Aquit. comes Andeg. archiepiscopus, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, et præsentem cartâ in perpetuam elemosinam confirmasse ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Kinildeworda et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, terras, ecclesias, decimas, et omnes res quas rex Henricus avus meus eis in elemosinam concessit, et per cartas suas confirmavit; scilicet totam terram ipsius Kinildeword, in bosco et plano, præter illam terram quam Gaufridus de Clintona fundator ejusdem ecclesiæ retinuit in suo dominio, et ecclesiam etiam de Stanis, cum capellis, terris, decimis, et omnibus libertatibus, et pertinentiis, quas tempore regis Henrici avi mei unquam meliùs et plenius habuit. Totam etiam terram quæ fuit Brusardi in Stanis, et medietatem totius nemoris, et terram quæ fuit Alani generi Enisani in Walatona, in exsartis quæ facta sunt in bosco ipsius Walatonæ; et terram quæ fuit Alduini, cum omnibus earum pertinentiis et libertatibus.

Similiter ex feodo et dono Roberti de Stafford terram quæ fuit Curtesii in Piesho, et terram quæ fuit Lurici in Brancota, et molendinum in Wttonia proximum ecclesiæ; et apud Stafford terram Walterii filii Guthe, et terram Briani filii Cadihou propè castellum; et ex dono Nicholai de Mulewich terram de Frodeswelle. Et ex dono Walteri de Kenereswelle medietatem ecclesiæ de Stokes. Et ex dono Willielmi Giffard et Rogeri fratris ejus, terram quam habent in Herdewich. Ecclesiam etiam de Madellei, et ecclesiam sancti Nicholai in castello de Stafford, et ecclesiam de Wlfharda, et ecclesiam de Tiesho, cum virgulto et molendino ecclesiæ proximo, et incrementis quæ Matildis de Stafford assensu Roberti de Stafford adjecit, et cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis; et ecclesiam de Locheslei, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis; et terram de Stallingtona, quam habent canonici de dono Nicholai Malvecin, et concessu Stephani de Budelers per quinque solidos annuatim, sicut in donatorum cartis et scriptis continetur, &c. Quare volo, &c.

NUM. VII.

Carta Willielmi Pantolf de tertia parte Decimarum domini de Cublesdon.

[Ex Registro de Stone in bibl. Hattoniana, an. 1640.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis Willielmus filius Yuonis Pantulf salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me pro salute animæ meæ et uxoris meæ, et antecessorum meorum, et successorum meorum, dedisse et concessisse, et hac præsentem cartâ meâ confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Wlfadi de Stanes, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, totam tertiam partem decimarum totius domini mei de Cublesdon, tam in garbis, quàm in minutis decimis, eam scilicet, quam ad antiquis temporibus prædecessores mei ad capellam suam de Cublesdon deservendam penès se habuerunt. Concedo etiam cas duas partes decimarum totius feni mei et pomerhanei, et totius paunagii mei, tam de porcis hominum meorum, quàm aliorum, et molendinorum meorum toto manerio meo de Cublesdon fideliter percipiendas. Ego siquidem et hæredes mei omnia jura ecclesiastica matri ecclesiæ de Stanes persolvemus, et ab eadem, quæ salutem nostram sunt debita, recipiemus. Salvâ nobis liberæ familiæ nostræ cantariâ in capella nostra de Cublesdon: reservatis tamen eidem ecclesiæ omnibus oneribus et eventibus quinque festorum principalium per annum, videlicet diei Pentecostes, diei sancti Wlfadi, diei Omnium Sanctorum, diei natalis Domini, diei Paschæ, in quo ego et hæredes mei, cum familia nostra possibili matricem ecclesiam visitabimus, quod si venire non poterimus, in capella nostra à quodam canonico vel capellano de Stanes servitium nostrum audiemus. Volo

etiam ut capellanus meus priori de Stanes fidelitatem faciat, ne in præjuditium matricis ecclesiæ aliquid contra jus usurpare præsumat. Et ut præsens scriptum hujus concessionis et confirmationis meæ, futuris temporibus robur optineat, illud sigilli mei appositione communivi. Hiis T., &c.

NUM. VIII.

Carta R. de Suggenhill et Petroniltæ Uxoris ejus, de Terris in Derlauston.

[Ibid. fol. 8. 6.]

OMNIBUS ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit R. de Suggenhill et Petronilla uxor sua, filia Eugenulfi de Grefeleg, salutem. Noverit universitas, vestra, nos dedisse et concessisse, et hac præsentî cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ et sancti Wlphadi de Stanes, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, messuagium juxta montem qui dicitur Wlferecestre in territorio de Derlauston apud australem partem, et duas acras ad Scorteston; unam versûs orientalem, aliam versûs australem, et terram versûs occidentem, quæ jacet inter viam et eundem montem; et duas acras in Wetforloc quæ consistunt super Ethwelle; et duas acras, quæ consistunt super Ewlfselade, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Habendum et tenendum de nobis et hæredibus nostris liberè et quietè et honorificè, &c.

NUM. IX.

Carta A. de Bellocampo de Terris in Parva Sandona.

[Ibid. fol. 22 a.]

A. DE Bellocampo quondam uxor Willielmi Maubanc, omnibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra quod ego Ada dedi et concessi et hac præsentî cartâ meâ confirmavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Wlfadi de Stanes et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, decem acras terræ de Parva Sandona, jacentes inter terram de Burgeston, et tres carectas bosci in nemore de Sandon. singulis septimanis anni, in locis commoditati canonicorum competentibus, sine vasto. Hanc autem donationem feci eis pro salute animæ Willielmi Maubanc domini mei, et meæ, et Hugonis hæredis mei, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum: omnes itaque illi qui hanc donationem meam illæsam, et inconcussam servabunt, benedictionem Dei et sancti Wlfadi martyris, et nostram habeant. Hii sunt testes, Herveus Bagot, W. Pantulph, Robertus filius Pagani, Ivo de Waleton, Normannus Pantulphe, Radulfus Bret, Willielmus Griffyn, Radulfus Braal, Walterus de Salt, Henricus de Vardon, Thomas de Eccleshale; et multi alii.

NUM. X.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

STONE PRIORATUS IN COM' STAFF'.

Temporalia	50l. 19s. 6d.
Spiritualia	68l. 15s. 5d.
Summa de claro tam spiritualium quam temporalium	119l. 14s. 11d.

NUM. XI.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 29 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

Com' Staff'	£	s.	d.
Stone—Reddit' assis'	0	19	4
Stone—Reddit' burgag' et alior'	14	10	4
Stone—Reddit' cotag', &c.	17	1	4
Stone—Firm' dimiss' per indent'	9	13	0
Stone—Firma mol' fullon'	1	6	8
Stone—Perquis' cur'	1	6	8
Aston et Darlaston—Reddit' assis'	0	7	2½
Aston, Stoke, et Darlaston—Redd' ten' ad vol'	3	13	0
Burston, Aston, Stoke, et Darlaston—Firm' dimiss' per indent'	3	11	4
Stone—Situs cum terr' dñical'	5	0	4
Stone—Firm' ten' ad vol'	3	0	8
Stone—Firma mol'	4	0	0
Stone—Firma pastur'	3	6	8
Stone—Redd' assis' in hamlett' forensicis	0	17	2
Meyford—Redd' terr'	0	3	0
Hildreston—Redd' terr'	0	5	0
Stafford—Redd' un' burgagij	0	3	4
Shebrige—Firm' mesuag'	2	0	0
Fulford—Redd' ten'	0	8	0
Walton—Reddit' assis'	1	10	1
Walton—Firm' tenen' ad vol'	6	10	4
Walton—Firm' dimiss' per indent'	9	18	4
Stalyngton—Firma divers' messuag' &c.	23	6	8
Stone—Firma rector'	39	10	0
Walton, Darlaston, Fulford, et Spotte—Firma x ^m '	6	0	4
Tyttensor—Firma x ^m '	2	13	4
Burston—Firma x ^m '	0	10	4
Com' Warr'			
Tyso—Firma rector'	22	0	0
Com' Staff'			
Madeley—Firma rector'	9	6	8
Milwyche—Firma rector'	4	0	0
Swynerton—Pensio de rector'	2	0	0
Checkley—Pensio de rector'	1	0	0

Priory of Brooke, in Rutlandshire.

THIS small Priory of three or four canons only was founded by Hugh de Ferrers in the time of King Richard the First; and was a Cell subordinate to the Priory of Kenilworth in Warwickshire. King Henry the Second's confirmation of the lands at Brooke to Kenilworth, will be seen in the Appendix of Instruments.

Wright makes but a short mention of this House in its proper place, in his History of Rutlandshire; but in the Additions, p. 5. he says,

“Of the priory of canons here at Brook, I have this further to add, out of certain old deeds and grants now in my possession. Their estate lay at Brook, Braunston, Knauston, Okeham, and Langham, all towns near adjoining. As to what they held in Braunston, I find that Reginald, son of Roger de Branteston, gave to God and the sacristy of the church of the blessed Mary of Broc, the yearly rent of 12*d.* which the canons there did use to pay yearly to the said Reginald, as capital lord of Braunston, for one bovat of land holden of him; which said rent he did

appoint for the maintaining of the fourth and fifth lamp at our Lady's vespers and mattins; and in like manner for the maintenance of the fourth and fifth candle at the high mass, and at our Lady's morning mass. A little before the Suppression, Robert Orwell prior, and the convent of this house, did by their lease, dated 12 May, 23 Hen. VIII., demise to Robert Reve, John his son, and Joan his wife, dwelling in Knoston in the county of Leicester, a mese place and four yard lands, with all houses, messuages, pastures, commons and liberties, late in the tenure of the said Robert Reve, lying in the town and fields of Knousington and Braunston, for their several lives, at the yearly rent of 4*3s.* 4*d.*, and besides usual covenants and lessees, obliged themselves to set and plant one hundred ashes upon the land and ground so demised, within the space of five years next ensuing from the date of the lease. This lease was confirmed by Anthony Coope, Esq. to whom the lands belonging to this priory were granted after the suppression. The rest of the lands belonging to this house, with the reversion upon this lease, were

sold and conveyed 20 Jan. 36 Hen. VIII. by Anthony Coope of Hardwicke in the county of Oxford, Esq. to John Burton of Braunston; yet some of the lands being held in capite, were not alienated 17 Oct. 13 Eliz.

“Walkelinus de Ferrariis, who was lord of Okeham, Langham, and Brook, in the time of King Henry the Second, and seems to be the first founder of this house, gave to God and the church of St. Mary of Brook, and the canons there in pure and perpetual alms, the homage and service of Jordanus de Saxonis, and whatsoever right he had in him and his tenement; and also the tithes of the profits arising from the fair of Okeham, held at the feast of the decollation of St. John Baptist, and of the mills of the said town of Okeham, and of Langham. Witnesses to which deed, were Simon the priest of Okeham, Gilbert his brother, Hugh de Ferrariis, William de Frenes, Geffry de Carento, master John the physician, &c. This deed was afterwards confirmed by Henry de Ferrariis, son of Walkeline, and after that by Isabel de Mortuomari, sister and heir of the said Henry de Ferrariis. Long after this, viz. at the great court of Edward, duke of York, who was also earl of Rutland, held at Okeham, on the Wednesday next after the feast of St. Michael, in the 6th year of Henry IV., the then prior of Brook, exhibited his claim to the tithe of the mills of Okeham and Langham, valued at 24*s.* per annum, which his predecessors had formerly enjoyed, except for six years last past; but whether he ever enjoyed them afterwards, does not appear. The before-mentioned Isabel de Mortuomari granted to the prior and canons of Broke, a tenement in Langham, which Gilbert Carecarius held of her, and directed her precept under her seal to William Hampton, her then bayliffe at Okeham, to deliver to the said prior, full seisin of the same.”

The Priors of this House were presented by the prior and convent of Kenilworth.

RALPH occurs about A.D. 1180.^a

RICHARD DE LUDINGTON was prior in the 19th Hen. III. and is said to have been invested in his office by the delivery of the book of the priory into his hands.^b

JOHN DE WOTTON, 1249.^c

ROBERT DE LEDEBIR was prior in 1285, upon whose resignation

NICHOLAS BREDON was presented on the 16th kal. Nov. that year.^d

RICHARD MERSTON, he was succeeded by

WILLIAM UNWINE in 1486.^e

ROGER ORWEL or HURWELL was the last prior. He had a pension of 10*l.* assigned to him at the Dissolution.^f

Wright and Stevens have both given the following Letter from William Walle, the last abbat of Kenilworth but one, to Lord Cromwell, dated 17th June 1536, concerning the conduct of Prior Orwel in the surrender of this Cell, the original of which is still preserved in the Cottonian MS. Cleop. E. iv.

“Right honorable and my singular good master, my convenable duety with condigne recommendatjons humbly unto your mastership remembryd. May it please you to be further advertisyd of such matter as at this day I and my pore house are much perplexed and unquietid in, concerning our mannor and cell of Broke in the county of Rotteland, which by the unjust and untrue demeanor and behaviour of such my chanon as I sent thider for to have the governance

and rule thereof, and for that he had not such profitable and commodious pencyon assigned and made sure unto him during his life as he and his counsels wold and could devyse and aske hath instyled the King's Highness in his Court of Augmentatjons unto the hoole tythe and interest thereof, which woll and shall be onle your merciful favour be ministrid and shewed therein a utter undoyng and distruction of my house and monastery for ever, for it is not unremembred I dowte not unto you that when I first received your Letters concerning the said house at my next sending after the said your Letters I offrid the seme and lesse of the same unto any friend of yours that it please you to nam thereunto, and so entred into bargain and lesse and dimisid it after such forme and facion as ye knowe, with bond of a M. mark unto the lesse for his surety and state therein, accordingly, wych if it cannot be performed by us we be dangred in the said sum by the laws of this realme, wherefore it may please you of your goodness and frofit chartite to be a mean unto the king's highness, and to oder of his counsel that shall have the hering, ordring and determination of the said matter that our just, trewe and perfit interest of the said manner of Broke with the appurtenancies which was perpetually and freghly given unto our monastery of Kenellwerth, in pure almesse as it is most evidently apparent in evidence may still belonge and apperteyn unto our said house, according as thys law is and right doth require and aske, and for that it shall not becom me to stand in contention and traverse with his highness, or to defend or prosecute any thing that his grace and counsel do suppose and deme to be his right and tite by his laws newly made and ordered it may please your mastershippe for and in my name to be solicitour and mediatour, that I and my house may have and enjoye of the lesse of our said sovereigne lord the residue of all the lands and tenements at this day belonging unto the said Cell of Broke for such resonable rent as they now be demysed by me and for like yerys in fee ferme to thientent that such my lesse as now hath them by me may enjoy and continue such dimyssion as is dymisid unto them in salvation of the bond of the said M. mark whereunto I and my house stand charged. And where it pleased the king's highnes for my good and true service done to his grace at the insurrection of Coventre to my great charge, to promise me his favour in any my reasonable suyte concernyng right of my house, I shall for his goodness to me in this case shewed accept my self well recompesid, and what end soever your Mastershippe shall take, I shall at all oures abide, for in you now is all my trust, as God knoweth, who ever prosper you in honour. At Kenellworth the xvij day of Junii. Your humble orator,

WILLIAM Abbat there.

The clear value of this House in the 26th of Henry the VIIIth. is stated to have been 40*l.* Speed who puts it at 43*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* probably gives the gross income.

After the Dissolution the Site of Broke was granted 9th Sept. 28th Hen. VIIIth. to Anthony Cope, Esq. upon a reserved rent of 4*l.* 3*s.* 11*d.*: by whom the premises were sold in the 2d Edw. VIth to Andrew Noel, of Dalby in Leicestershire, Esq. in whose descendants it is still vested.

The Noels erected a Mansion-house upon the spot on which the Priory stood. There are, at the present day, but few traces of the ancient buildings.

No SEAL of this Priory has been hitherto discovered.^g

“Cart. 37 Hen. III. m. 10. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 22. dorso. Pat. 3 Edw. II. m. 23. pro c. acris vocat. Wichle (Wictile) in foresta de Rutland, includendis et assartandis. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 11. Cart. 2 Edw. III. n. 73. Escaet. 49 Edw. III. n. 42. Weston Prior—de consuetudinibus et serviitiis tenentium.” Against this last, Tanner puts a “Quærc.”

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 66 b, 67, 71.

^a Principals of Relig. Houses, Tann. Notit. Mon.

^b Stevens, vol. ii. p. 136. from Wright.

^c Tann. Notit. Mon. ut sup.

^d MS. Harl. 6951. p. 18.

^e Tann. ut. supr.

^f Willis, Mit. Ab. vol. ii. p. 86.

^g Tanner gives the following references to Records concerning this House.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Broke, in Rutlandia, spectantes; Cellam de Kenilworth.

NUM. I.

De Concessione Terræ de Broc Canonicis de Kenilworth.

[Ex. Regist. de Kenilw.]

. . . . de Novoburgo et Walchelinus de Ferrariis, Hugoni de Ferrariis dilecto suo salutem. Notum sit vobis nos concessisse donum quod fecistis canonicis Kiningwordiæ de terra de Broc. Et cum prædictus nepos vester sigillum habuerit, hoc donum libenter suo confirmabit sigillo; et nos interim cum quibuscunque sigillis vobis placuerit hoc donum firmabimus.

Sciatis autem quod omnia quæ nepos vester habet, vellem ut essent in manu vestra.

NUM. II.

Confirmatio ejusdem Donationis per W. de Ferrariis.

[Ibid.]

EGO W. de Ferrariis meos homines atque meos amicos saluto. Vobis viventibus atque venientibus notifico, quatinus ex mea parte elemosinam, quam Hugo frater meus priori et canonicis de Kiningword dedit, libenter concedo.

NUM. III.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donationes prædictas confirmans.

[Ibid. f. 149.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ et dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes And. archiep. &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, et præsentem cartam in perpetuam elemosinam confirmasse, ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Keningword, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, terras, ecclesias, decimas, et omnes res, quas rex Henricus avus meus eis in elemosinam concessit, et per cartas suas confirmavit; (sc.) totam terram ipsius Kiningword in bosco et plano, &c. Concedo etiam et in elemosinam confirmo prædictis canonicis, terram de Broch, cum bosco et exsartis sicut Hugo de Ferraris eis divisit et concessit, assensu Walchelini nepotis sui, et Willielmi fratris sui, sicut in eorum cartis continetur. Quare volo, &c. Test. Tho. archiep. Cant. magistro Gaufrido archid. Cant. Rob. co. Leic. Ric. de Humet constab. Manassero Bisset dapifero, Henr. fil. Ger. cam. Gocel. de Baiolo, apud Westmonasterium.

NUM. IV.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

COM' RUTLAND'.

PRIORATUS BEATÆ MARIÆ DE BROKE.

In temporalibus et spiritualibus per annum clare 40l. 0s. 0d.

NUM. V.

[From a Book in the Chapter House, Westminster.]

COM' RUTLAND'.

THE breiff certificate of John Harryngton Esquyer, George Gyfford, and Robert Burgon, commissioners of our Soueraine Lord the Kyng, together with Thomas Brudenell Esquyer and Davyd Cecill Esquyer, to viewe and survey all and all manner Monastres, Abbeis, and Priores lienge and being in the said sheire under the cleire yerely value of 200l. whiche now be in our seid Soueraine Lord's hand by reason of an acte of parliament thereof lately made, accordyng unto Kynghis commission vnto them amonges other directed, dated the xxiiij. daye of Aprill in the xxviij. yere of our seid Soueraine most noble reigne.

Articles of Instrucion.

The names Howses of what religion to whome they been Cells and of what value at their last valuacion.

Answers to the seid Articles.

The Priory of Broke blake chanons of the order of Seynt Austen, and a hedd howse for anythyng that we here to the contrary.

The clere yerely value of the same at this newe survey.

Answer.

46l. 18s. 9½d. whereof the demeanes over and beside the 10th of the same demens valued by the commissioners of the 10th, 13l. 16s. 8d.; and other rents, fermes, and 10ths 33l. 2s. 1½d.

The number of religious persons, with there lyffe and conversation, howe many been prest and howe many will have capacities.

Answer.

The Prior and no more, forasmuche as th'abbot of Kelyngworth compelled 2 other channons being yer of late to come to Kelyngworth wher they nowe rem', ye seid prior of good lyvyng by reporte.

The number of serūnt℥, hynds, and other p'sons having their lyvyng of the same howse.

Answer.

11 whereof serūnt℥, 8 persons havynge meate and drynge by covent seale, and other persons havynge meate and drynge 2 meales in the weke for theym self℥ and their lyem' houndes, 2 beyng kepers in the forrest of Lyghfeld apou an old prescription.

The value of bells, lead, and other buyldyngs to be sold w'theestate or ruyn of the seid howse.

Answer.

23l. 4s. 10d. the house in most parte ruynous and in decaye.

The entire value of the moveable good℥, stock and store, w't debts owyng vnto the howse.

Answer.

51l. 10s. 2d., whereof in debts 20s., and in other moueable goods and catells with the corne nott seued 50l. 10s. 2d.

The woods, with theage of theym, parks, forrests, and commons belongyng to the howse, and number of acres.

Answer.

228 acres beyng withyn the forrest of Lyghfeld, wherof in very olde wood and no good tymbre about the age of 200 yers 200 and 8 acres, and in woods of the age of 7 yers standyng in the seid forrest; the spryng wherof is destroyed, 20 acres comons in the seid forrest, with 300 shepe and 30^{ti}. of other sorte of catell; parks and forrests none.

The debts owyng by the house.

Answer.

4l. 13s. 4d. as apperith by a bok of parcells remaining w't the comyssoners.

The howses of religion and left owt at the last valuacon.

Answer. Null'.

(Indorsed)

To the Right Honorable Mr. Crumwell Chief Secretary unto the King's Majesty.

Priory of Lanercost, in Cumberland.

THIS Priory was founded in 1169 by Robert de Vallibus lord of Gillesland, for Augustine Canons, and from its dedication to St. Mary Magdalene was also sometimes called "Domus de Valle S. Mariæ Magdalenæ." The founder's charter, King Richard the First's confirmation charter of all its possessions, and a pedigree of the descendants of the founder, are the articles in the Appendix relating to it, selected by Dugdale. Its possessions as they stood at the Dissolution are added to these from a Paper Survey in the Augmentation Office.

Burn and Nicolson refer to charters of confirmation to this House from Henry the Third and Edward the First: the latter of which monarchs made three visits to this Priory, one with Queen Eleanor in 1280;^a again in 1299 or 1300;^b and a third time in 1306 with Queen Margaret.^c King Edward the First also gave the canons here the churches of Mitford and Carlatton.^d This was probably in consequence of the injuries which the canons suffered from the Scots, who burnt their House in 1296.

Robert Bruce King of Scots was at Lanercost with his army in 1311, when he imprisoned several of the monks, but set them at liberty before his departure. He remained at Lanercost three days.^e The House was also pillaged by David King of Scots in 1346.^f

On the 22d of March, 1281, Ralph Irton, newly elected bishop of Carlisle, visited this House, and obliged the canons to receive a new set of statutes.^g

PRIORS of LANERCOST.

JOHN^h resigned the priorate in 1283, when SIMON DE DRIFFELD succeeded.ⁱ
HENRY DE BURGH died in 1315, when ROBERT DE MEBURNE succeeded.^k
WILLIAM DE SOUTHWYKE died in 1337.
JOHN DE BOWETHBY was his successor.^l Upon his death

JOHN DE BOTHECASTRE was chosen in 1338.^m He resigned in 1354, when

THOMAS DE HEXTILDESHAM was elected: who died the next year.ⁿ

RICHARD DE RYDAL was the next prior.

JOHN ROBYSON was prior in 1535.

These are all the names of the Priors of Lanercost which have occurred to the Editors of the Monasticon.

Tanner says that at the Suppression the Convent of Lanercost consisted of a Prior and seven Canons. Its revenues were valued in the gross at 79*l.* 19*s.* per annum. In the net income at 77*l.* 11*s.* 11*d.*

The Site was granted Nov. 22d 34th Hen. VIII. to Thomas Dacre, Esq. afterwards Sir Thomas Dacre, Knt. an illegitimate son of Thomas Lord Dacre of the North, and his heirs male.^o Upon the death of James Dacre, Esq. of Lanercost, in 1716, without issue male, the priory estate consisting of Lanercost, &c. reverted to the Crown, from which it is at present held under lease by the Earl of Carlisle.^p

The CHRONICLE of LANERCOST has been already referred to in the Notes.

Tanner refers to a CHARTULARY of Lanercost, formerly belonging to William Lord Howard of Naworth, and since to the Earl of Carlisle.^q

The CHAPTER SEAL of this Priory is elegantly engraved in Surtees's History of the County of Durham, vol. ii. plate XII.

There are considerable RUINS of this Priory, particularly of the conventual church, an engraving of which has been already given in the present Work. The nave has been fitted up as the parish church. Mr. Lysons has engraved several portions of it in detail.

The Priory House continued to be the seat of the Dacres till the death of Mr. Dacre abovementioned. It is now a farm-house.

Prioratus de Lanercost, in Comitatu Cumbriæ.

NUM. I.

Carta Roberti de Vallibus, de Fundatione ejusdem.
[Pro Priore de Lanercost. Ex Cartulario de Lanercost nuper penès Dom. Will. Howard de Naworth Castro.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Robertus de Vallibus, filius Huberti de Vallibus, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, assignasse, et dedisse, et in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam præsentî cartâ hac confirmâsse Deo et sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, et priori de Lanercost, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus eandem laudam de Lanercost per has divisas; scilicet inter murum antiquum, et Jerthinam, et inter Burch et Poltres. Et præterea dedi eis villam de Walton, infra has divisas subscriptas; scilicet, de muro antiquo per longum suum, quæ est contigua Cospatreclaye, usque in Irthin, et ita per Irthin usque ad locum ubi Cambec cadit in Irthin, et sursum per Cambec, usque ad sicam quæ descendit de nigra quercu, quæ est in via quæ ducit ad Cumgnencath;

et ex alia parte nigræ quercus, usque ad sicam Polterkeved, quæ cadit in Ring; et per Ring usque ad murum. Et communem pasturæ, usque ad . . . Et ecclesiam de ipsa Walton, cum capella de Treverman. Præterea concessi eis ecclesiam de Erchinton, et ecclesiam de Brampton, et ecclesiam de Karlaton, et ecclesiam de Farlam, cum omnibus quæ ad easdem ecclesias pertinent. Et concessi et dedi eis laudam de Warthcolemon, et laudam de Roswrageth, et laudam de Apeltrewarthwayt; et quandam terram, in mora de Brenkiber, per has divisas; scilicet, sicut Sechevent cadit in Herchingburn; et deindè versùs Tindale per has divisas, per quas Gille filius Bueth, illam meliùs, et pleniùs in vita sua, tenuit, et per quas dominus Henricus rex secundus, illam Huberto de Vallibus patri meo, et mihi dedit, et cartis suis confirmavit. Et communem pasturam totius moræ, cum liberis hominibus meis, et unam scalingam thyemalem, in competenti loco ultra Hertingburn.

^a A.D. mclxxx. Eodem anno iii. id. Septembris venerunt dominus Edwardus Rex Angliæ et Regina Alienora apud Lanercost. Et prior et conventus obviabant eis in cappis in porta. Item rex optulit pannum sericum. Rex autem in venatu suo, ut dicebatur, cepit tunc ec. cervos et cervas in Ingelwood. Chron. Lanerc. fol. 191 b.

^b Lysons's Cumberl. p. 131. ^c Chron. Lanerc. fol. 212.

^d Burn and Nicolson, vol. ii. p. 496. where they give the charter. See also Wallis, vol. ii. p. 324. Prynne, Papal Usurp. tom. iii. p. 1159.

^e Chron. of Lanercost, MS. Cotton. Claud. D. vii. fol. 214.

^f Ibid. fol. 241. ^g Ibid. fol. 192.

^h His real name was John de Galwythia. His death is registered in the Chron. of Lanercost in 1289. MS. Cotton. Claud. D. vii. fol. 197.

ⁱ Ibid. sub. an. ^k Ibid. fol. 216 b.

^l Burn and Nicolson, vol. ii. p. 499. ^m Ibid. p. 500.

ⁿ Ibid. Lysons says, that at his election he was obliged, besides the oath of canonical obedience, to make a solemn promise that he would not frequent public huntings or keep so large a pack of hounds as he had formerly done. Mag. Brit. Cumberl. p. 132.

^o Tanner is mistaken in saying the Site was granted to Thomas Lord Dacre.

^p Lysons, Mag. Brit. Cumberl. p. 132.

^q He mentions "Collectanea ex eodem MS. in bibl. Harleiana 294. fol. 200. et MS. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodsworth, vol. xlv. fol. 7." His other references are, "Fin. 16 Joan. m. d. de terris in Cleburn. Pat. 35 Edw. I. m. 24. pro advoc. ecclesiarum de Carlton, Cumb. et Mitford, Northumb. Pat. 2 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 8. Pat. 10 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 24. de tcn. in Preston. Ibid. p. 2, m. 22. pro mess. in civit. Carloli." See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 319, 320 b.



Street View of St. Andrew's Church, N. York.



Et concessi eis habere triginta vaccas ubique in foresta mea de Walton, et viginti sues cum nutrimento duorum annorum, et pasturam boum qui prædictas laudas arabunt, et liberum panagium de porcis suis propriis, tam de nutritis, quàm de emptis. Dedi etiam eis omnem corticem de mermio meo proprio, et de toto illo quod dederò, cuicumque illud dederò, in boscis meis, infra baroniam meam, de terra quæ fuit Gille filii Bueth. Et lignum siccum, et jacens ubique in foresta mea, ad sustinendam domum suam: volo etiam et concedo, ut prædicti canonici, et servientes illorum, habeant vias suas, et semitas, sine aliquo impedimento servientium meorum ad eundem ad domos suas et ecclesias; scilicet, versùs Brampton, et versùs Walton, versùs Treverman, versùs Warboleman, et Roswrageth; et de lauda ad laudam, versùs Denton, et versùs Brenkibeck.

Concessi autem eis, et dedi quandam terram in bosco meo de Bramton, ad horrea facienda, et colligendas decimas suas, juxta sepem Laysing, per easdem divisas, quibus ego ostendi eis et perambulavi coram pluribus: Et de cætero, si voluerint et necesse habuerint, molendinum, vel piscationes facere super Irthing, vel Ring, Hertingburn, vel alibi in terra sua propria, concessi eis et dedi licentiam firmare stagnum suum super dominium meum, ubi locum competentem, et aptum viderint, absque detrimento molendinorum meorum. Quare volo ut prædicti canonici habeant, et teneant prædictas terras, per præfatas divisas, et ecclesias, et pasturas, et libertates, in liberam, et puram, et perpetuam elemosinam de me et hæredibus meis, liberam, et quietam ab omni seculari servitio, pro domino Henrico rege secundo, et hæredibus suis, qui donator et warrantizator patri meo, et mihi, terræ illius est, de qua elemosina ista sumpsit exordium; et pro animabus antecessorum, et successorum illius, et pro anima patris mei Huberti, et matris meæ Greciæ, et antecessorum meorum; et pro me, et successoribus meis. Hiis testibus, Christiano Candidæ Casæ episcopo; Waltero priore de Karleolo, Roberto archidiacono, Richardo Malattera, Roberto clerico de Leventon, Thoma clerico de Walton, Roberto capellano, Huberto dec. Petro de Teilliol, Alexandro de Windesofres, Willielmo filio Hudardi, Willielmo de la Kersune, Radulpho de la Ferte, Bernardo de Flamang, Gilberto Engain, Radulpho Engain, Galtro Windesofres, Hugone de Verbure, Roberto de Vallibus juniore, Willielmo clerico, Roberto persona de Brampton, Israele camerario, Johanne clerico de Leventon, Johanne camerario, Thoma pincerna, Jordano camerario, Eustachio Wall, Galfrido Flamang, Roberto filio Asketilli, Jordano de Kers. Petro de Leventon, Rogero de Vallibus, Stephano filio Richardi, Willielmo de Vallibus filio Roberti de Vallibus, Gilberto Senzaver, Jocelino Augner, et multis aliis.

Anno ab incarnatione Domini m.c. sexagesimo nono, dedicata fuit ista ecclesia, a domino Bernardo episcopo Karl. anno pontificatus ejusdem xii.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Ricardi primi, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 9 Edw. I. n. 58. per Inspex.]

RICARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ et dux Normanniæ et Aquitanniæ et comes Andegaviæ; archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et præsentem cartam confirmasse ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ de Lanrecost, et priori et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnia subscripta, quæ eis rationabiliter data sunt, in perpetuam elemosinam, scilicet ex dono Roberti de Vallibus filii Huberti de Vallibus, laudam de Lanrecost, per divisas in carta ipsius Roberti determinatas; et villam de Walton per divisas in carta ejusdem Roberti notatas, cum communi pastura circumquaque; et ecclesiam de ipsa Walton, cum capella de Kenerman; et ecclesiam de Hyrchinton; et ecclesiam de Brampton; et ecclesiam de Karlaton; et ecclesiam de Farham, cum omnibus quæ ad easdem ecclesiam pertinent; et laudam de Werver-coleman; et laudam de Ros-wragatt, et laudam de Appeltrewaitt, et quandam terram in mora de Brenkybeck per divisas in carta ejusdem Roberti distinctas. Et communem pasturam totius moræ, cum liberis hominibus

suis, et unam terram inter Sechevent et Neutemenii; et unam stalingham ultra Hartlingburna, in competenti loco, cum communi pastura de Timeleside.

Confirmo etiam eisdem canonicis concessionem quam prædictus Robertus eis fecit de xxx. vaccis habendis ubique in foresta sua de Walton, et de xx. suibus cum nutrimento duorum annorum. Et de pastura boum, qui prædictas laudas arabunt; et de libero panagio de porcis suis propriis, tam de nutritis, quàm de emptis, et omnem corticem de mairmio suo proprio, et de toto illo quod dederit cuicumque illud dederit in boscis suis infra baroniam suam, de terra quæ fuit Gillæ filii Bueth, et lignum siccum et jacens, ubicumque invenerint in foresta sua ad sustentandum domum suam; et ut prædicti canonici et servientes illorum habeant vias suas, et semitas sine aliquo impedimento servientium prædicti Roberti de Vallibus ad eundem ad ecclesias et domos suas; scilicet versùs Bramton, et versùs Walton, et Keverman, et Werver-coleman, et Roswagart. Et de lauda ad laudam et versùs Denton et versùs Brenkibeck. Confirmo etiam eis quandam terram in bosco suo de Branton ad horrea sua facienda, et colligendas decimas suas juxta sepem Laysing, per divisas in carta ipsius Roberti distinctas, cum una bercheria. Et ut faciant ubi voluerint et necesse habuerint molendinum, vel piscationes super Hirchinam vel Ring vel Hertlingburne vel Camboc, vel alibi in terra sua propria, ita ut stagnum suum firment super dominium prædicti Roberti, ubi locum competentem et apertum viderint, absque detrimento molendinorum suorum; et villam de Conquetach per rectas divisas, cum libertatibus et aisiamentis in cartis prædictis Roberti determinatis, et Lauretaithin, et quoddam vastum inter Hertlingburne, et Blacheburne, per rectas divisas in cartis ipsius Roberti de Vallibus determinatis.

Et duas Askertonas cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis, sicut in carta Roberti de Vallibus distinctæ et determinatæ sunt, et decimam totius venationis prædicti Roberti de Vallibus et hæredum suorum, tam in carnibus, quàm in coriis et pellibus vulpinis, ubicumque per totam terram suam in Cumberlanda venabuntur. Et decimam de lacis suis et piscationibus, et omnes decimationes de vasto suo in pullis suis, in vitulis et agnis et purcellis, in lanis, in caseis, in butyris, et si fortè infra vastum suum aliqua terra culta fuerit, decimas ipsius terræ. Ex dono Adæ filii Willielmi Engainne et Eustachiæ xxx. acras terræ lucrabiles in marisco de Burch; et duas acras in cercana terra ad domos suos faciendos, et duas salinas faciendas liberam, cum aisiamentis quæ ad easdem salinas pertinent, et in eodem marisco pasturam cc. ovium, et pasturam boum ad eandem terram colendam, et ad easdem salinas sustinendas; et quoddam rete liberum medena in potestate sua, et ejusdem retis siccacionem in terra sua liberam, et duas mansuras liberam ad bothas suas faciendas in Scaddebothes. Et unam carucatam terræ in Blenetreit, et comunem pasturam ejusdem villæ ad serviendum Deo altari et sanctæ Katerinæ in ecclesia de Lanrecost, et ad celebrandam missam quotidie pro anima Simonis de Morevilla sponsi sui, et pro cunctis fidelibus defunctis; et tres marcas argenti in ecclesia de Burch.

Et ecclesiam de Leisingby et ecclesiam de Brenesdale cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et parvam Hareston cum communi pastura et libertatibus, et aisiamentis in carta ipsius Adæ determinatis. Ex dono Davidis filii Terreci et Roberti filii Asketilli, hæremitorium quod Leising, tenuit cum terra quam ipsi prædictis canonicis perambulaverunt; et communem pasturam de Dentona cum libertatibus quæ in ipsorum carta continentur. Ex dono Alexandri de Windesoveres decimam partem multuræ de molendino suo de Korkeby. Ex dono Willielmi filii Udardi unam toftam cum terra quadam quæ fuit de hospitali juxta molendinum de Korkeby; reddente annuatim duos solidos. Ex dono Petri de Teillol, unum toftum et unam acram terræ in Scales. Ex dono Simonis de Teillol, octo acras lucrabiles et dimidiam de prato; et in eadem villa, ex dono Henrici Noreis duas acras terræ.

Ex dono Eustachii de Vallibus unam carucatam terræ in territorio de Heitun, cum bosco et augmento, et pasturis et aliis libertatibus, quas ipse dedit, et prædictus Robertus de Vallibus cartam suam confirmavit. Ex dono Roberti filii Bueth, et Roberti filii Asketini dimidiam carucatam terræ in territorio de Denton, et pasturam ad unum milking de ovibus, et ad xx. vaccas, et unum taurum, cum nutrimento duorum annorum. Quare volo, &c.

NUM. III.

Progenies Fundatoris.

HÆC sunt nomina baronum et dominorum de integra baronia Gilleslandiæ, et dominorum parlamenti à conquestu Angliæ, ac fundatorum istius monasterii.

HUBERTUS DE VALLIBUS primus dominus parlamenti.

ROBERTUS DE VALLIBUS secundus dominus parlamenti, filius ejus et hæres, primus fundator istius monasterii.

RANULPHUS frater ejus, dominus tertius parlamenti.

ROBERTUS filius Ranulphi, dominus quartus parlamenti.

HUBERTUS DE VALLIBUS, filius Roberti, quintus dominus parlamenti.

MATILDIS DE VALLIBUS, filia Huberti de Vallibus. Ob. 23 Edw. I. Thomas de Multon maritus dictæ Matildis, sextus dominus parlamenti. Ob. 25 Hen. III.

THOMAS DE MULTON, filius dictæ Matildis, septimus dominus parlamenti. Ob. 23 Edw. I.

THOMAS DE MULTON, filius dicti Thomæ, octavus dominus parlamenti. Ob. 7 Edw. II.

MARGARETA MULTON, filia dicti Thomæ. Ob. 35 Edw. III. Ranulphus Dacre, maritus dictæ Margaretæ, dominus nonus parlamenti. Ob. 29 Edw. III.

RANULPHUS DACRE, filius dictæ Margaretæ, dominus decimus parlamenti. Ob. 49 Edw. III.

HUGO DACRE, filius dictæ Margaretæ, dominus undecimus parlamenti. Ob. 7 Ric. II.

WILLIELMUS DACRE, filius dicti Hugonis, dominus duodecimus parlamenti. Ob. 23 Ric. II.

THOMAS DACRE, filius dicti Willielmi, dominus decimus tertius parlamenti. Ob. 37 Hen. VI.

RANULPHUS DACRE, filius dicti Thomæ, decimus quartus parlamenti. Ob. 1 Edw. IV.

HUMFRIDUS, DACRE frater dicti Ranulphi, decimus quintus dominus parlamenti. Ob. 1 Hen. VII.

THOMAS DACRE, filius dicti Humfridi Dacre, decimus sextus dominus parlamenti. Ob. 17 Hen. VIII.

WILLIELMUS DACRE, filius dicti Thomæ Dacre, decimus septimus dominus parlamenti. Ob. 6 Elizabeth.

THOMAS DACRE, filius dicti Willielmi decimus octavus dominus parlamenti. Ob. 8 Elizabeth.

GEORGIUS DACRE, filius dicti Thomæ Dacre, decimus nonus dominus parlamenti.

NUM. IV.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

DECANATUS KARLIOLI.

PRIORATUS BEATÆ MARIÆ MAGDALENÆ DE LANERCOST.

JOHANNES ROBYSON Prior ejusdem Prioratus.

Summa spiritualium 51*l.* 8*s.* 2*d.*

Summa temporalium 28*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.*

Summa totalis tam spiritualium quam temporalium 79*l.* 19*s.* 0*d.*

Summa deductionum 2*l.* 7*s.* 1*d.*

Et remanet 77*l.* 11*s.* 11*d.*

NUM. V.

[From a Paper Survey, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

COM' CUMBRIÆ.

ABBATHIA DE LANRECOST ORDINIS SANCTI AUGUSTINI.

	£	s.	d.
Lanrecost—The demeanez	4	9	4
Walton—Fourteen tenements	6	5	4
Thornymorez—Seven tenements	1	1	4
Whitehill—Six tenements	1	8	0
Wall, Dufecote, et Burthom—Twenty-two tenements	5	16	4
Bankes—Eight tenements	2	4	0
St. Mary Holme—Seven tenements	1	16	10
Wallholme—Four tenements	1	6	8
Irthing et King—Twelve tenements	2	11	4
Brampton—Three tenements	0	9	0
Hareskeughe—Four tenements	3	0	0
Denton—Five tenements	0	16	4
Newcastell—One tenement	0	2	0
Carlesley—One tenement	0	3	4
Walton—A water corn mill	1	6	8
Lanrecoste—The parsonage	19	17	1
Brampton—The parsonage	5	0	0
Irthington—The tithes com'	4	0	0
Laisingby—Pension from the vicar	6	13	4
Gryndesdalle—The parsonage	4	0	0
Farlam—The tithes	3	0	0
Mitford—The parsonage	10	0	0

Dunstaple Priory, in Bedfordshire.

HERE, says Tanner, King Henry the First, toward the latter end of his reign,^a built and endowed a Priory of Black Canons to the honour of St. Peter. Henry the First it appears had a palace at Dunstaple,^b which King John in 1204 gave to the prior and convent.^c

The minute particulars of the early history of this foundation are given by Dugdale in the Appendix from a MS. in the Herald's College, with the foundation Charter of King Henry the First, and a grant of land in Cateby from Morinus de Pinu.^d To these have been added some large Excerpts from the Annals of Dunstaple printed by Hearne; in which the dates of the erection of various parts of the Priory buildings, of purchases and grants of lands in the thirteenth century, and of their law proceedings will be found in chronological arrangement, interspersed with the particulars of two or three royal visits. Henry the Sixth, according to Holinshed, was at Dunstaple Priory in 1457.

The Priors of Dunstaple enjoyed very extensive liberties and privileges. They had power of life and death, and sat with the King's Justices itinerant, who on their circuit, always came to Dunstaple for the purpose of trying such

offences as had been committed within the jurisdiction of the town. They had more than one gaol, for, as appears in the Annals of the Priory, their *principal* gaol was rebuilt in 1295; and they had a gallows at a place without the town called Edescote.

During the Insurrections in the reign of Richard II. in 1371, the Townsmen exacted of the prior a charter of liberties, but it was cancelled afterwards, as having been extorted by force.

PRIORS of DUNSTAPLE.^e

THOMAS. He resigned in 1202: and died in 1203.

RICHARD canon of Merton succeeded in 1202.

RICHARD DE MORINS died 5 id. April, 1242.

GALFR. DE BARTON became Prior in the 6th year of the pontificate of Grosseteste bishop of Lincoln. Upon his cession

SIMON DE ETON was elected, in 1262. He died on the morrow of St. Simon and St. Jude 1274, when

WILLIAM LE BRETON, BARTON or BROTHAN, the

^a Robert Bishop of Hereford is one of the witnesses to the foundation charter, who was not made bishop till the year 1131.

^b Lysons says, "On the site of it is now a farm-house on the road to Luton, near Mrs. Marsh's hospital." Mag. Brit. *Bedf.* p. 73.

^c Ann. Dunstap. p. 49.

^d See the App. Numm. I. II. III.

^e This List has been compiled from the Chron. of Dunstaple, the Lincoln Register, and the Patent Rolls.



Drawn and Engraved by John Conroy.

Dunstable Priory, Bedfordshire, 1818. North West View.

subprior, was elected. He was confirmed April 26th, 1275. He resigned in 1280, and retired to Rokeshoe, a possession of the Convent, where he died in 1288.

WILLIAM DE WEDEROV was admitted 8 kal. Feb. 1280. On whose cession

JOHN DE CHEDINGTON was elected. He was confirmed 8 id. Dec. 1302.

HENRY was the next prior, on whose death

JOHN DE LONDON succeeded in 1341. Upon his cession

ROGER DE GRAVENHURST was confirmed 15 kal. May, 1348.

THOMAS MARESCALL adm. 7 id. Oct. 1351. He died Oct. 12, 1413.

JOHN ASTON became prior 5th Nov. 1 Hen. Vth.; on whose death almost immediately

JOHN ROYSTON succeeded. He was confirmed 18 Dec. 1413.

THOMAS GYLES received the temporalities 11th April, 12 Edw. IV. 1473.

RICHARD CHARNOCK was the next prior.

JOHN WASTELL, 1 Oct. 8th Hen. VII.

GERVASE MARKHAM was the last prior. He took an active part in the proceedings relative to the divorce between King Henry the VIIIth. and his Queen Catherine of Aragon. The commissioners sat at Dunstaple Priory, and the sentence of divorce was pronounced by archbishop Cranmer on the 23d May, 1533, in the Chapel of our Lady there. Prior Markham, after the Dissolution of his Convent, had a pension of 60*l.* per annum. He died in the

month of September, 1561, and was buried at Dunstaple, as appears by the parish register.

The Revenues of this Priory at the Dissolution amounted in the gross income to 402*l.* 14*s.* 7½*d.*; in the net receipts to 344*l.* 13*s.* 3*d.* per annum.

The Site was granted 12 Jan. 1554, 1 Phil. and Mar. to Dr. Leonard Chamberlayne. It is now the property and residence of Col. Madison.

There is a CHARTULARY of Dunstaple Priory, a folio volume on vellum among the Harleian MSS. Num. 1885, an abstract of which, with various extracts from its contents, have been published by Hearne in the *Chronicon sive Annales Prioratus de Dunstaple*, 8°, Oxon. 1733. Præf. pp. lxxviii.—xciii. 676—713.^a

An Impression of the COMMON SEAL, but somewhat imperfect, is attached to the acknowledgement of Supremacy, 1534, in the Chapter House, Westminster; it represents St. Peter with his keys seated. Legend, SIGILL . ECCL'IE . S'CI . PETRI . DE . DVNESTAPLE.

The only REMAINS of the conventual buildings (excepting what is now the Parish Church) are some rooms with vaulted and groined stone roofs; one of them converted into a parlour.

The Messrs. Lysons, in their *Magna Britannia*, have engraved a Plan of the Remains of the Priory Church; with a section of part of the Nave. See also Britton's *Architectural Antiquities*.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Dunstaple, in agro Bedfordiensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Historia Foundationis.

[Ex vet. membrana in Officio Armorum.]

DOMINUS Henricus rex Angliæ, filius Willielmi regis, villas de Houghton et Kenesworth in dominio tenuit et habuit. Locus autem ille propè Houghton, ubi Watling et Ickneld duæ stratæ regiæ conveniunt, extitit undique nemorosus et latronibus sic repletus, ut vix possit ibi legalis pertransire, quin per eosdem necaretur, aut membrum vel catalla perderet: dictus autem dominus rex ad hujusmodi malitiam refrænandam, locum illum circumquaque jusserat assartari; et in proximo construxit regium sibi mansum, quod Kingsbury nominant: et continet platea illa novem

^a Beside the Chronicle and Chartulary of Dunstaple here alluded to, Tanner has the following References to MSS. and Records which concern this House: "*Vide* In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 604. fol. 21. extracta ex antiqua telligraphe de tenura hominum manerii de Houcton, de constructione villæ de Dunstaple, et de fundatione Prioratus. MS. 6748. fol. 4 et 5. Cartam Henrici I. MS. Dodsworth, vol. xxiv. fol. 16. Cart. 4 Edw. II. Registrum Cœnobii de Dunstable penes . . . Parson unum ex auditoribus Scaccarii regii, postea penes Jacobum Mickleton de Furnivals Inn gen. Cartam de terris in Cateby concessis huic Prioratui, ex dono Mauricii de Pinu, MS. Macro. 12. II. 19. Cart. 5 Joan. p. 1, m. 17. n. 133. pro placea et gardino, ubi rex Hen. I. habuit domos in Dunstaple, m. 24. n. 208. pro dominico de Hocton. n. 209. pro feria apud Dunstaple: Liberatè 5 Joannis m. 13. Cart. 5 Joannis p. 2, m. 15 et 19. Claus. 11 Hen. III. n. 18, 19. Fin. 11 Hen. III. m. 10. 19. Claus. 14 Hen. III. m. 14. Fin. Bucks, 29 Hen. III. n. 60, 61. pro terris in Stokes. Fin. div. com. 43 Hen. III. n. 46. pro terris in Stodham et Barworth. Fin. div. com. 46 Hen. III. n. 4. de reddit. in Stodham, et bosco in Teteno Hert. Plac. assis. iu div. com. 18 Edw. I. rot. 5. de communia pasturæ in Hoghton. Pat. 34 Edw. I. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 2 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 15 vel 25. de terris in Barworth Hertf. Pat. 3 Edw. II. m. 21 vel 22. Cart. 14 Edw. II. n. 20. pro manerio et burgo de Dunstaple cum mercato et quatuor culturis terræ circa villam, commun. pastur. in Hocton, Caderton, Kemsworth, Totenho, &c. Cart. 16 Edw. II. n. 5. pro liber. warrenna in Hoghton regis, Totenho, Eyton, Stodham, Fletwike, Pullokeshull, Segenhow et Wadelow, Bedf. et Bareworth Hertf. Pat. 2 Edw. III. m. 21. pro ecclesia de Rishendon approprianda. Cart. 4 Edw. III. n. 79. Placit. in com. Bedford, 4 Edw. III. quo warranto rot. 36. Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 1 vel 2. Cart. 14 Edw. III. n. 20. Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 36. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 37. de taxatione temporalium. Pat. 35 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 17. de allocatione bonorum felonum. Claus. 40 Edw. III. m. 6. dorso, de litibus inter Priorem et Conventum, et

acras. Volens præterea constituere ibi villam, per omnes regni sui partes fecit proclamari, ut omnes ibi accedentes ad morandum, pro singulis acris darent duodecim denarios annuatim: Haberentque omnes et singuli hæredes, libertates et acquietantias, per totum regnum suum, quas civitas Londini vel aliquis burgus Angliæ habuit ab antiquo. Et sic per talem gentem per quadrum et longum dictarum stratarum, ædificabatur dictus locus: Et quod latro quidam Dunning nomine, latrocinium ibi consueverat exercere, villa illa Dunningstable est vocata.

Rex verò villam de Dunstable, tanquam francum burgum suum per septemdecem annos et dimidium, in manu sua detenebat: burgenses dictæ villæ liberi erant et quieti;

communitatem villæ super libertatibus et consuetudinibus. Pat. 40 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 42. de ten. in Stodham et Flitwyke. Pat. 43 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 4. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 16. Rec. in Sc. 4 Ric. II. pasch. rot. 11. Pat. 10 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 1. pro quarta parte manerii de Luton. Ibid. m. 29. Pat. 13 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 14. de concordia inter Priorem et Burgenses. Rec. in Scacc. 15 Ric. II. Hill. rot. 17. Rec. in Sc. 18 Ric. II. Trin. rot. 15. Mich. rot. 11. Hill. rot. 18. Pat. 19 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 30. pro mess. in Luton, Todington, Flitwyke, et Houghton regis. Pat. 21 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 23. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 27. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 5, m. 15. Pat. 2 Hen. VI. p. 4, m. 11. Rec. in Scacc. 4 Hen. VI. Mich. rot. 32. Rec. in Sc. 12 Hen. VI. Hill. rot. 2. pro manerio de Rokesokes. Pat. 2 Edw. IV. p. 6, m. 16. Pat. 19 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 13. de eccl. de N. Marston, Bucks. appropri. et danda capellæ S. Georgii Windsor."

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 33, 33 b, 34, 34 b, 35, 46, 47 b, 48 b, 49, 55 b, 62, 64, 67, 73. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 5, 7, 8, 59, 190. Vol. ii. p. 327. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 26, 27, 30, 79, 80. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 13, 14, 72, 73, 96, 561, 571.

In the King's Rememb. Office, 1. Certificatio pro priore de Dunstable. Hil. 12 Edw. IV. rot. 8. 2. Literæ Regis Pat. Confirm. Prior. et Conv. Trin. 14 Hen. VII. rot. 10.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rem. Office, 1. De Literis Regis Pat. fact. Priori de D. irrotulatis. Mich. Rec. 48 Edw. III. rot. 1. 2. Carta Priori. Pasch. Rec. 4 Ric. II. rot. 10. 3. De allocatione faciendæ de libertatibus. Pasch. 4 Ric. II. rot. 11. 4. De diversis clameis allocatis Priori. Trin. 15 Ric. II. rot. 6. 5. De Carta Prioris irrotulata. Hil. 15 Ric. II. rot. 17. 6. De clamio Prioris de finibus, &c. Hil. 21 Ric. II. rot. 14. 7. De Ric. Denton occasionat. ad ostendendum quo titulo tenet capital. mans. nuper Mon. de Dunstaple, &c. Hil. Rec. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. rot. 20. 8. De Ric. Ames et Ux. occasionat. ad ostendendum quo titulo tenent sit. et cap. mans. Prior. de Dunstable. Mich. Rec. 6 Eliz. rot. 135.

per totam Angliam in forma supradicta toto tempore dicti regis: numquam coram justiciariis itinerantibus vel aliis domini regis ministris, extra villam Dunningstable, et libertatem responderunt; sed justiciarii et ministri domini regis, ad Dunstable divertebant, et per sacramentum duodecem juratorum de burgensibus, sine associatione alicujus extranei, omnia placita terminabant. Statuit autem et habuit idem rex in dicto burgo mercatum bis singulis septimanis, et nundinas ad festum S. Petri ad Vincula, per tres dies durantes: et liberas furcas habuerunt ad fures suspendendos extra villam de Dunstable in loco qui Edescote appellatur. Tandem dictus rex, in limite dicti burgi, in honorem S. Petri, ecclesiam fabricavit, monasterium construxit; et sicut longè in animo conceperat, priorem et canonicos ibidem posuit regulares. Dedit autem eis et eorum successoribus in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, ecclesiam antedictam; dictum burgum cum burgensibus, foris, nundinis, libertatibus et approvamentis quibuscunque, et omnibus rebus et proventibus quos percipere consueverat, quando in manu sua tenuit idem burgum. Dedit etiam eis et concessit quantamcunque conferre possit potestas regia libertatem tenendi in perpetuum, et habendum, sicut ipse de Deo dictum burgum tenuit et habebat.

Retinuit autem prædictus rex in manu sua mansum suum capitale, quia infra septa canonicorum adhuc receptaculum competens non habebat. Habent etiam dicti prior et canonici super hoc confirmationem regis Henrici secundi et regis Richardi, cum additione et donatione plurimarum libertatum. Item confirmationem regis Johannis; et ex dono ejusdem domos suas et locum de Kingsburey supradicto: Item ex dono ejusdem Johannis feriam in festo S. Fremundi per tres dies similiter duraturam. Item habent confirmationem Henrici regis tertii super chartam regis Richardi; et aliam confirmationem super chartam regis Hen. primi, dictæ ecclesie fundatoris: et per hujusmodi confirmationes et collationes habuerunt dicti canonici omnia placita, et misericordiam hominum suorum. Et justiciarii, ministri domini regis infra libertatem de Dunstable, omnia terminabant, priore semper eum eis tanquam socio consentiente. Item habuit prior clericum suum cum clericis justiciariorum et rotulum cujuslibet veredicti. Et temporibus regum omnium prædictorum, dictus prior et canonici et burgenses usque in præsens, dictis libertatibus pacificè sunt gavis. Nunc autem in dicto burgo de Dunstable, plurimi tenentes in capite de priore, et plurimi sunt tenentes, qui pro tenementis quæ tenent, servitia tenementis suis debita, faciunt canonicis memoratis: et sunt omnes liberi, sicut fuerunt tempore prædicti regis, sub quo fuit conditus dictus burgus: et ecclesia de Dunstable, toto tempore pro c^s. census burgi pro c^s. proventus mercati pro c^s. taxabantur: et dicta taxatio adhuc durat. Tres autem partes burgi sitæ sunt super feodum de Houghton de bosco suo apud Buckwood. Quarta verò pars villæ, ex parte australi, de feodo de Kenesworth reputatur.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici Primi, de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Cart. 11 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 27. per Inspex. Vide Pat. 2 Edw. IV. p. 6, m. 16. Et Cart. 4 Edw. III. n. 79. Et Cart. 14 Edw. II. n. 20. Et Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 27. Pat. 2 Hen. VI. p. 4, m. 11.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia, &c. archiepiscopis, &c. Inspeximus cartam illustris regis Anglorum Henrici primi, in hæc verba. H. rex Angliæ, &c. archiepiscopis, episcopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me pro Deo, et pro salute mea et anima Willielmi filii mei, et Matildis reginæ uxoris meæ, dedisse ecclesie sancti Petri de Dunstaple, quam ego in honore Dei et ejusdem apostoli fundavi, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus in perpetuum, in liberam elemosinam, totum manerium de Dunstaple, cum terris eidem villæ pertinentibus; silicet quatuor culturas circa villam de Dunstaple, et mereatum ejusdem villæ, et scolas ejusdem villæ, eum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus eidem villæ pertinentibus; ita benè et in pacè, et liberè, et quietè, et honorificè, et integrè, sicut eum ego meliùs in dominio meo tenui.

Retineo autem in dominio meo meas domos villæ, et gardinum ubi hospitari soleo; et habeant socam, sacam, et

tol et theam, et infangenethof, et grithbrith, et hamsocne, et elodwith, et forstal, et flemenesferd, et communionem in bosco Hoctonæ, et communes pasturas Hoctonæ, et Sadenonæ, et Keneswurthæ, et de Tothenho, et quadrariam ejusdem villæ. Præcipio autem, quod homines qui venerint ad mercatum de Dunstaple habeant meam firmam pacem, in eundo et redeundo, et ne quis eos disturbet injustè super decem librarum forisfacturam.

Concedo etiam prædictis canonicis quicquid rationabiliter acquirere poterunt, et quod ipsi et homines sui sint quieti de syris, et hundredis, et murdris, et tallagiis, et placitis, et querelis, et geldis, et denegeldis, et hydagiis, et de theloneo, et passagio, et pontagio, et stallagio, et omni consuetudine et omnibus secularibus exactionibus et terrenis serviciis, per totam terram meam; et sicut Deo auctore prædictum manerium liberè et quietè de Deo tenui, ita ipsum liberum et quietum ecclesie sancti Petri et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus regia auctoritate in perpetuum possidendum concedo et confirmo: ita quidem, quod in hac et in omni possessione sua habeant in perpetuum quantamcunque conferre potest potestas regia libertatem. Testibus Roberto episcopo Herefordiensi, et Simone episcopo Wirecestr. et G. cancellario, et Roberto de sigillo, et N. nepote episcopi Milone Glocestr. et Humfrido de Bohun, et G. filio Pagani, et P. filio Johannis, et Drogone de Monceio, et Mauricio de Windr. apud Cumbam. Nos igitur, &c.

NUM. III.

Carta Morini de Pinu, de Terra de Cateby.

[Ab exemplari quodam in Officio Armorum.]

MORINUS de Pinu carissimis fratribus suis Willielmo de Pinu, et Gileberto de Bonesbor genero suo, et aliis amicis suis, et omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesie filiis, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse ecclesie S. Petri apostoli de Dunstaple, et canonicis regularibus ejusdem loci, qui me in consortium suum canonicum receperunt, terram de Cateby in elemosinam perpetuam: et volo et jubeo, ut eam habeant et teneant benè et in pace, et honorificè, liberè et quietè sine omni servicio, jure perpetuo; et hoc consilio domini mei comitis Mellent, feci; et cartæ meæ testimonio confirmavi, &c. Hiis testibus, Waleranno comite Mellenti, Rogero comite de Warewic, Hugone de Mellent, fratre comitis; Philippo decano Lincolnæ; Radulfo de Munt, magistro Ricardo de Belmont, Radulfo pincerna comitis Leicestræ, Henrico de Harecurt et aliis.

NUM. IV.

Excerpta ex Annalibus de Dunstaple.

A.D. 1203. Restituit nobis rex totum dominicum de Hoctuna cum fructibus, circa festum Pentecostes. Eodem anno, dedit et confirmavit nobis rex nundinas trium dierum in Maio.

A.D. 1204. Dedit et confirmavit nobis rex domos suas et gardinum in Dunstaple. Eodem anno, auctoritate Willielmi Lincolnensis episcopi assignata est vicaria in ecclesia de Pullokeslulle.

A.D. 1205. Galfridus de Cauceis^a dedit et confirmavit nobis ecclesiam de Bradburne, mense Septembri; et mortuus est in Maio sequenti. Eodem anno Anor Morbane dedit et confirmavit medietatem ecclesie de Magna Briehulla. Eodem anno ordinavimus super priorem apud Rokeshac; et disposuimus de elemosinario et sacrista quid recipere et quid facere debeant annuatim.

A.D. 1206. Mense Februarii, spoliati sumus terra nostra de Hoctuna.

A.D. 1207. Dedicata sunt in ecclesia nostra altare S. Mariæ et altare Sancti Frehenundi, et altare S. Nicholai, et altare S. Jacobi.

A.D. 1208. Incepimus domum elemosinariam in Martio; et ante festum S. Lucæ fuit consummata.

A.D. 1209. Composuimus cum Willielmo de Cantilupo de terra Sceortegrave.

A.D. 1210. Obtinuimus contra Henricum Brunum in curia regis, super medietate ecclesie de Pullokeslulle.

A.D. 1212. Eodem anno, mense Julii, datum est nobis breve regis de terra de Octona recuperanda. Et in die Magdalenæ sequenti, missi sumus in possessionem publice per ballivum regis; et habuimus de fœno septem bigatas.

^a Godfridus de Lucy. HEARNE.

Deinde in crastino Sancti Jacobi, per armigeros Hugonis de Gorney spoliati sumus eadem. Cumque super hoc conquereremur, rex et Galfridus filius Petri justiciarius, et eorum ballivi negaverunt nos auctoritate regis possessionem habuisse: sicque iterum querela rediit ad audientiam archiepiscopi et legati; deinde per delegationem sedis apostolicæ, dati sunt iudices ejusdem causæ idem archiepiscopus et Hugo Lincolniensis episcopus: sed guerra superveniente destiterunt.

A.D. 1213. In festo Sancti Lucæ dedicata est ecclesia de Dunstaple ab Hugone secundo Lincolniense episcopo, presentibus comitibus et baronibus, abbatibus et prioribus, et nobilibus multis, et plebe cujus non erat numerus. Ubi pœnitentibus vere confessis, infra quindecim dies illuc venientibus, facta est remissio trium dierum; et exinde in perpetuum, ad anniversarium diem dedicationis, vel infra octo dies sequentes venientibus, facta est ibidem remissio viginti dierum per eundem episcopum: a quo reliquiæ multorum sanctorum, per priorem a multis amicis acquisitæ, repositæ sunt in majori altari.

A.D. 1220. Mense Octobri per Hugonem secundum Lincolniæ episcopum, ordinatæ et taxatæ sunt vicariæ in ecclesiis quas canonici de Dunstaple habent in usus proprios. sc. in ecclesiis de Stodham, de Toternho, de Chaugrave, de Segenho, et de Husseburne. Eodem anno prior de Dunstaple tractus in causam contra Ricardum de Stepingle, per breve domini regis de ultima præsentatione, recessit quietus a iudicio, et alter in misericordia remansit. Similiter tractus in causam per Alis Martel, per breve de dote, de terra de Bokeleshore quietus a lite remansit.

A.D. 1221. Ricardus prior movit controversiam contra quosdam burgenses de Dunstapla: et tandem contra omnes super decimis negotiationis ubicunque exercitæ; et super decimis fœni et molendinorum; et super quibusdam oblationibus de quibus compositio facta est coram Johanne archidiacono Bedefordiæ, et coram populo Dunstapliæ, in ecclesia recitata est, et ab omnibus approbata; et per iudices à Papa delegatos confirmata. Videlicet, quod omnes dabunt decimas de negotiatione ubicunque habita; et ter in anno fiet sententia contra detentores de fœno et molendinis petita, sine dilatione: sed de oblationibus observabitur antiqua et bona consuetudo. Et insuper, dabit populus denarios Dei fabricæ ecclesiæ in perpetuum. Et insuper burgenses, (quotquot prior voluit) misericordiam suam in manibus suis invadiaverunt.

Eodem anno, composuimus cum abbate et monachis de Woburne, super vicaria ecclesiæ de Cestresham, ita quod ex toto renunciavimus juri nostro: et abbas et monachi nobis perpetuo conferrent redditum trium marcarum annuatim quod factum est per ordinationem de Bedeford et de Hunte-don archidiaconorum.

Eodem anno, mense Junii, corruit tectum presbyterii de Dunnestaple, quod ante autumnum sequentem fuerat reparatum. Et mense Decembri, corruerunt duæ turres in fronte ecclesiæ de Dunnestaple; quarum altera cecidit super aulam prioris, et confregit magnam partem ipsius: altera vero cecidit super ecclesiam, et locum in quo cecidit conquassavit.

A.D. 1223. Percepimus primum croppum de Balidena et Tiscinctuna: et obtinuimus in curia regis præsentationem ecclesiæ de Herlingeduna contra Ricardum Piroth. Et prior de Newham obtinuit contra nos præsentationem ecclesiæ de Aspele.

A.D. 1224. Formatum est cirograffum inter priorem de Dunstaple et Ricardum Pirot super ecclesiam de Herlingedune.

A.D. 1225. Irrotulata est in rotulo regis, conventio facta inter nos et magistrum Rogerum de Neuport de terra de Segenhou in v. septimanas post Pascha. Eodem anno factum est cirograffum inter nos et monachos de Wuburne, super quietancia thelonei in foro de Dunstaple: pro qua dederunt nobis octo marcas; et magister Simon Bubelin pro eis annum redditum trium solidorum.

Eodem anno, per finem factum impetravimus confirmationem Willielmi Mariscalli de terra de Chaltone, et confirmationem Willielmi de Abrinces de terra de Wrthing, et cirographum recepimus in curia regis contra monachos de Wuburne de theloneo. Item illud cirographum contra Hugonem de Gornath de terra de Hoctone.

Eodem anno evicimus decimas de fœnis et molendinis contra Simonem de Littingtona, et Johannem Juvenem, et multos alios.

A.D. 1226. Factum est cyrographum de terra de Hoctone in curia regis, inter nos et Hugonem de Gornaco et Willielmum de Cantilupo, et alios dictæ terræ detentores. Et tunc cœpimus ædificia facere super terram prædictam.

A.D. 1227. Recuperavimus in usus proprios medietatem capellarum de Baledene, et de Tiscuttone. Eodem anno fecimus pacem cum abbate de Woburne et priore de Bello Loco et Philippo de Flitta, super marisco de Flitta et de Flitthe-wich, et molendinis de Grenefelde et Hippewelle.

A.D. 1228. Dissentio inter priorem de Dunstaple et decem burgenses ejus super subtractione oblationum. Eodem anno fundata est capella S. Mariæ in cimiterio canonicorum de Dunstaple.

A.D. 1229. Mense Maio, Henrico rege transeunte per Dunstapliam et in prioratu hospitato, Ricardus prior humiliter ei supplicavit quod sicut totius regni gubernaculum accepit, et specialiter ipsius ecclesiæ habuit patronatum; super discordiis ortis inter priorem et burgenses, pacem Deo acceptabilem faceret: et tam ecclesiæ quam burgensibus utilem provideret.^a

A.D. 1232. Compositum fuit inter nos et parochianos de Flittewike et abbatem de Wardona, super communa de Bucokeshoye: ita quod dedimus abbati viginti solidos pro bono pacis, et jure nostro retinendo.

Eodem anno compositum fuit super sequela curiæ de Tudingdone et hundredi de Flitta. Eodem anno recepimus plenam seisinam de tota terra de Wadelowe.

A.D. 1233. Dirationavimus contra Willielmum de Fuldho unam viam quindecim pedum juxta gravam suam in Pullokeshulla.

A.D. 1234. Adquisivimus unam virgatam terræ in parochia de Segenho quæ fuit Roberti de Wodwelle. Eodem anno Walterus de Kyrkebi dedit nobis unam carucatam terræ in Gikewella. Concessimus abbati et conventui de Wuburne molendinum nostrum de Grenefeld ad firmam perpetuam, pro viginti sex solidis annuis.

A.D. 1235. Recuperavimus apud scaccarium quatuor marcas de misericordiis burgensium nostrorum. Eodem anno, magister Simon Bobelun concessit ecclesiæ nostræ ad firmam perpetuam omnes terras quas habuit in Houtona et in Seuwella pro tribus marcis annuis. Et ipsius anni crop-pum tunc seminatum habuimus pro duodecim marcis.

A.D. 1238. Obtinuimus cirographum in curia regis de ecclesia de Bradburne contra hæredes Galfridi le Cauceis. Eodem anno ædificavimus apud Wadelowe, Gikewelle, Chalthona, et Winfeld.

A.D. 1240. Alanus de Hida admissus in fratrem nostrum dedit nobis cum corpore suo unam virgatam terræ in Chaletona, unam virgatam in Lytegrave et ibidem redditum quatuor solidorum, et in Sloppesleya redditum dimidii marcæ, ad sustentationem eorum qui in ecclesia nostra annuale celebrabunt, qui pro ejus anima perpetuo facient in ipso annuali memoriam specialem. Item dedit nobis viginti marcas; et redditum trium solidorum in Dunstaple, pro victu et vestitu Johannis Passelewe ad vitam suam; et pro eadem pecunia emimus molendinum Nicholai in Flittewich quod valet annuatim nobis tres marcas et amplius.

A.D. 1242. Orta est contentio super communa pasturæ de Kenesworda. Eodem anno emimus terram de Wade.

A.D. 1243. Placitavimus cum Simone de Pateshulla pro firma nostra de Grimescota. Eodem anno emimus in Maldone toftum cum ædificiis, et plures terras, et prata.

A.D. 1246. Fecimus magnum horreum apud Stokes. Et die Sancti Nicholai combusta fuit domus nostra apud Stodeham.

A.D. 1247. In vigilia B. Laurentii venit rex apud Dunstaple cum regina, et Eadwardo, et Margareta filia sua; quibus omnibus dedimus jocalia, scilicet regi cuppam deauratam; et reginæ aliam; Edwardo firmaculum aureum; et Margaretæ alium. Pretium jocalium viginti duæ marcæ; præter alias expensas. Et tunc obtulerunt rex et regina octo pannos de serico: et dedit nobis rex centum solidos argenti pro turribulo et pixide faciendis. Eodem anno, circa Purificationem, vendidimus terram nostram de Gikewelle Willielmo de Trippelawe, et infra mensem sine hærede

^a For what followed this application on the part of the prior the reader must consult Hearne's edit. of the Annals of Dunstaple, p. 189—200.

vel attornato mortuus est; et sine lite et gravamine terram ipsam recuperavimus. Eodem anno comparavimus unam bovatom terræ apud Balidevere pro decem marcis circa Nativitatem. Eodem anno et tempore dedimus pro firma molendini de Le, ad decem annos, undecim marcas.

A.D. 1248. Dedit nobis Nicholaus de Tyngritha quicquid habuit in dominico in Craule et Husseburna. Eodem anno, in festo Omnium Sanctorum accepimus dominicum de Stokes ad duos annos proximo sequentes. Eodem anno die Circumcisionis, post prandium, combusta est domus nostra apud Wadelowe nova et optima. Eodem anno, circa festum S. Gregorii incepimus duo columbaria, unum apud Winefeld et aliud apud Caldecote; et perfecimus. Eodem anno emimus de Johanne Blundo duodecim acras super Banelonde in campis de Pullokeshulla.

A.D. 1249. Ad quindenam Paschæ reddidit iudicium contra nos Willelmus de Eboraco tunc episcopus Sarisburiensis de seisina pasturæ de Kineswortha et Cadendona. Remanet tamen quæstio juris super prædictis. Eodem anno ædificavimus apud Stokes aulam et boveriam: apud Wadelowe domum ad manendum: apud Stodham, bercariam et partem boveriarum; apud Cherltonam horreum magnum; apud Pateshullam, domum servantibus ad manendum; apud Rokeshoc dayeriam.

A.D. 1250. Mense Martis incepimus portam interiorem infra curiam de Dunstaple; et eodem anno perfecimus; et magnum horreum apud Pullokeshullam; et berkariam apud Winefeld; et berkariam apud Craule; et decem careias plumbi super refectorium posuimus. Eodem anno, circa festum S. Michaelis emimus terram de Moldrichyf. Eodem anno, Adelina Wake, domina de Wardona dedit nobis redditum trium solidorum in eadem villa, quem de Thoma capellano percipere consuevit. Eodem anno dictus Thomas capellanus circa Pentecosten reddidit nobis terram nostram de Gikewella, sumptibus suis seminatum, quam de nobis acceperat ad totam vitam suam, pro novem marcis annuis ad duos terminos nobis persolvendis.

A.D. 1251. Fecimus privatum dormitorium novum, propter timorem ruinæ veteris dormitorii. Eodem anno fecimus unum columbarium apud Segenho, et aliud apud Craule. Fecimus grangiam novam, et bercariam augmentavimus, et tres domos ad lotandum fecimus apud Craule. Et frontem cancelli de Husseburna a fundamento novam construximus.

A.D. 1252. Fecimus domum novam carpentariis et rotariis in curia de Dunstaple.

Eodem anno in Hokke-day combusta est villa de Esseburna miserabiliter; ubi multi fuerunt depauperati et stabulum nostrum de Bradeburna. Eodem anno ædificavimus et seminavimus primo apud Moldrich.

A.D. 1253. Consummavimus duo columbaria, unum apud Stodham et aliud apud Sortegrave: et post Pentecosten unam grangiam apud Sortegrave. Eodem anno fecimus duas boverias, unam apud Winefeld, et aliam apud Crauleye.

A.D. 1254. Fecimus pacem cum Philippo Lovel et magistro H. filio ejus de decimis de Cardvilleh.

A.D. 1257. Emimus parvum boscum apud Boclishore de Johanne Puscer, dimidia marca. Eodem anno emimus de Johanne Æinfrei redditum quatuordecim denariorum, una marca. Eodem anno emimus de Philippo de Dageham redditum novem denariorum, octo solidis. Eodem anno fecimus magnum horreum apud Rokeshoc, et augmentavimus boveriam apud Pullokeshille; et tunc primo vacas ibi posuimus. Eodem anno emimus de Johanne de Heltesdona terram arabilem et gravem quas habuit super Dunam pro triginta et quinque marcis. Eodem anno emimus terram de Pullokeshille de Ammarico de Sancto-Amado, quam habuit ex dono Joannis Boinun, pro quadraginta tribus marcis et dimidia. Et redditum viginti solidorum de Hugone Britone de Walda pro sexdecim marcis et dimidia: et Johanni de Bocclesforde dedimus viginti solidos pro ejusdem terræ confirmatione.

A.D. 1258. Die Sabati in ebodomada Paschæ, cecidit magnum stabulum nostrum in Dunstaple. Eodem anno cecidit horreum nostrum juxta portam apud Sortegrave; quod statim postea relevavimus.

A.D. 1262. Implacitavit nos Willelmus Pyrot de

advocatione ecclesiæ de Pullokeshulla. Item Johannes de Esseragge implacitavit nos per breve domini regis de quadraginta acris terræ apud Wadelowe; et quia defensionem plenam non habuimus, dedimus ei duas marcas et cartam suam obtinuimus. Item Colinus Cocus de Herlingedone nos itidem implacitavit de decem acris terræ et vestura injuste asportata; quod pro duabus marcis et dimidia pacificavimus.

A.D. 1263. Comparavimus quandam partem bosci in Flittewic, a Simone filio Winnart; et medietatem pasturæ de Brademor a filia Petri de Tingrie, solvendo eidem pro eadem blad. prout continetur in scripto.

A.D. 1273. Sumptibus parochianorum renovatus fuit cumulus ecclesiæ nostræ de Dunstaple; scilicet ab altari ad crucem, usque ad ostium occidentale versus le North. Henricus Chadde majores expensas apposuit circa illud. Eodem anno fecimus molendinum ad ventum super Schykes-acher. Eodem anno fuit summa bonorum nostrorum per annum centum libræ, septem libræ, secundum taxationem magistri Constantini et G. de Tantone.

A.D. 1274. In festo Pentecostes deficit brasium nostrum; et bibimus quinque dolia vini, et multum profuit nobis.

A.D. 1275. Die Sancti Andreae rex et regina hospitati sunt in domo nostra; et rex obtulit unum baudekyne pretiosum.

A.D. 1277. Magister Michael fecit nobis duas campanas grandiores; Henricus filius ejus, post obitum patris tertiam nobis fecit.

A.D. 1282. Emimus unam acram terræ apud Bokesleshore de Willelmo filio Willelmi: et est de feudo nostro, et intra terram nostram. Eodem anno, in æstate, fecimus novum cumulum de pistrino cum appendiciis: et parum ante, murum de braseria. Item fecimus novum cumulum de cancello de Huseburne de meremio ad hoc dudum parato.

A.D. 1283. Fecimus horologium quod est supra pulpitum collocatum. Eodem anno fecimus salam apud Neubothle: ad quod camerarius noster reperit omnes sumptus: salva tamen singulis fratribus camera tunc in ea.

A.D. 1284. Emimus a Benedicto Sporon quandam croftam terræ arabilis et quædam capita prati quæ de nobis tenuit in Wadelowe.

A.D. 1285. Prior implacitatus de advocatione ecclesiæ de Neubotle juxta Suttone Regis.

A.D. 1286. Prior implacitatus de libertatibus, quia clamat habere visum franci-plegii et weyf in Dunestaple, et visum franci-plegii in Segenho, Husseborne, Flittewike, Chalgrave, Howthone, Thoternho, et Stodham, &c.

A.D. 1289. Placitum de libertatibus in Toternho. Eodem anno assisa de communa pasturæ in Houghthone. Eodem anno, duo pinnacula in fronte ecclesiæ versus le North, perfecerunt parochiani de Dunstaple et cælaturam lapideam undique ruinosam in porticu aquilonari, similiter repararunt. Ad quæ omnia, Johannes Durant senior medietatem dedit expensarum.

A.D. 1290. Placitum de communi pasturæ in Houctone.

A.D. 1293. Sumptibus J. Burgeys de Dunstaple magna crux in ecclesia cum imaginibus Mariæ et Johannis noviter depinguntur. Plures etiam imagines sanctorum in ipsa ecclesia similiter renovantur. Eodem anno, assisa de terris in Wadelowe.

A.D. 1294. In æstate, combusta est grangia nostra ad fœnum in curia nostra de Dunstaple, cum fœno, meremio, et aliis repositis in eadem.

A.D. 1295. Placitum inter nos et hospitalarios, ratione ecclesiæ de Merstone et de fine facto. Eodem anno reparavimus gaolam nostram principalem ab ipso fundamento.

A.D. 1324. Prostravimus veterem capellam Beate Mariæ (quia ruinosam erat) per priorem Ricardum hujus ecclesiæ quartum fundatam; et a fundamentis reparavimus illam. Et primum lapidem posuimus in crastino Sancti Barnabæ apostoli proximo sequente.

A.D. 1349. Tempore pestilentie, parochiani de Dunstaple fecerunt sibi unam campanam, et vocabant eam MARIAM. Et prior Rogerus commodavit plumbum ad cooperiendum campanile.

NUM. V.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

MONASTERIUM DE DUNSTABLE.

GERVASIUS MARKEHAM Prior ibidem.

Summa totalis valoris omnium dominiorum, maneriorum, terrarum, et spiritualium . . . 40*l.* 14*s.* 7½*d.*

Summa totalis allocationum . . . 58*l.* 1*s.* 4*d.*

Et sic omnia dominia, maner', terræ, et spiritualia valent clare . . . 344*l.* 13*s.* 3½*d.*

NUM. VI.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 34 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE DUNSTAPLE.

Com' Bedf'	£	s.	d.
Lytgrave et Stoppesley—Redd' lib' et cust' ten'	1	7	11½
Luton—Reddit' assis'	8	17	11
Luton—Reddit' ten' ad volunt'	7	18	2
Houghton Regis—Redd' lib' et cust' ten'	0	8	7½
Houghton Regis—Firma terr'	0	0	10
Chalton—Redd' lib' et cust' ten'	2	1	9½
Toternho et Badlesden—Reddit' lib' ten'	1	2	7½
Toternho—Firma terr'	2	5	6
Battelesden—Redd' terr' et ten'	0	9	0
Whypsnade et Westnyngge—Redd' terr' et ten'	0	4	0
Studham—Firma maner'	9	0	4

Com' Bedf'	£	s.	d.
Studham—Firma rector'	10	3	6
Fletwyke—Firma pastur' et prat'	6	7	6
Toturnho—Firma decimarum	10	0	0
Wadlowe—Firma maner'	4	13	4
Polluxhill—Firma maner'	4	6	8
Polluxhill—Firma rector'	21	6	8
Wynfeld—Firma rector'	18	0	0
Harlyngton—Firma rector'	12	0	0
Husburn Crawley—Firma rector'	22	2	6
Stokehamond—Firma maner'	3	6	8
Gledley—Firma maner'	2	13	4
Flytwyk—Firma rector'	11	0	0
Segenho—Firma rector'	12	0	0
Bradburn—Firma rector'	24	0	0
Pensiones diversis locis	18	6	4
Pattysnull Firma rector'	7	13	4
Grymscote—Firma maner'	4	12	0
Com' Northton'			
Charleton—Firma terr', &c.	1	6	8
Catesby—Firma maner'	1	13	4
Wedonbek—Firma x ^{mar}	12	0	0
Com' Bedf'			
Hocclyff—Firma hospital'	4	15	4
Com' Northton'			
Newbotell—Firma rector'	3	6	8
Com' Bedf'			
Shortegrave—Firma maner'	10	0	0
Dunstaple—Firma terr' dnica†	7	7	9¾

Southwyke Priory, in Hampshire.

KING HENRY 1st, in 1133, founded in the church of St. Mary at Porchester a Priory of Canons of the Order of St. Austin, which seems not long after to have been removed to Southwyke, where it continued till the Dissolution.^a

The following names of the

PRIORS of SOUTHWYKE

have been chiefly obtained from the Patent Rolls.

WALKELIN died 19 Hen. III.

MATTHEW received the royal assent to his election Nov. 25th, 19th Hen. III. He died in the 50th Hen. III. in which year, on April 3d,

PETER MAUPUDRES or de MAUPOL received the royal assent.

ANDR. DE WYNTON was confirmed 4 Dec. 2 Edw. I.

JOHN DE CLERE had the temporalities 9 Dec. 10 Edw. I.

ROGER DE HEMPTON, or HONTON, 28 Dec. 19 Edw. I.

WILL. DE WYNTON, 28 May, 9 Edw. II. 1316.

NICH. DE CHERYNTON, 2 Apr. 9 Edw. II. 1317.

THO. DE GLOUCESTER, 13th Feb. 8 Edw. III.

JOH. DE GLOUCESTER, 24th Sept. 8 Edw. III. He died 23 Edw. III.

RICHARD DE BRANDEN, 28th Dec. 23 Edw. III.

RICHARD NOWEL, 27th May, 4 Ric. II.

WILL. HURSELEGH, 20th Oct. 13th Ric. II.

THOMAS CURTEIS or CORTAYS, 22 Jul. 22 Ric. II.

EDWARD DENE, 23 Sept. 11th Hen. VI.

JOH. SOBURTON, on whose death

PHILIP STANEBROK received the temporalities Sept. 20th, 3 Edw. IV.

JOHN LANDER, 27 Jun. 8 Hen. VII.

WILLIAM NOXTON, 8 Feb. 9th Hen. VIII. He continued prior in the 26th Hen. VIII. At which time the Revenues of this House amounted in the total to 314*l.* 17*s.* 10½*d.*: in the clear receipts to 257*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.*

Leland, Collect. vol. iii. p. 149. has noticed the titles of a few of the manuscripts which he saw in the library of this priory.

The Scite was granted 15th March, 30 Hen. VIII. with various lands in the neighbourhood to John White, Esq. Southwick Park is now the property and residence of Thomas Thistlethwayte, Esq.

Six Leaves of a REGISTER of Southwyke Priory occur in the Harleian MS. 317. Their contents relate chiefly to lands in Hoo and Hanyngton belonging to this house; with "Indentura inter Priorem et Conv. de Suthewyk et Willelmum Northlech capellanum perpetuum Cantariæ in eccl. parochiali de Clyware in com. Berk. et successores suos, dat. Suthew. 36 Maii 8 Ric. II.:" and a copy of the Inquisition taken 4th May, 4th Ric. II. upon the death of Prior Richard Brandon.^b

^a Tanner fixes the date of this priory from the consecration of the bishops elect named as witnesses in Henry the First's charter, and the king's passage into Normandy. Leland, Collectan. vol. iii. p. 148. says "Cœnobium de Sudwic olim sedem habebat in ipso Castello de Portchester."

^b Beside referring to the fragment here mentioned Tanner has the following notices of MSS. and Records of Southwyke. "Vide cartas, rentalia, computos, et alia munimenta ad hunc prioratum spectantia penes Ricardum Norton arm. de ead. Cart. antiq. R. Joan. C. 24. ejusdem regis antiq. A. A. n. 29. Cart. 5 Joan. p. 1, m. 5, n. 32. pro terra de Dena: p. 2, n. 104. Liberate 5 Joan. m. 7. Plac. apud Westm. 4 Hen. III. Hill. rot. 22. Cart. 19 Hen. III. m. 11. de mercat. et feria apud Suthwic. Pat. 6 Edw. I. m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 18 Edw. I. m. . Commun. de term. Hill. 20 Edw. I. rot. 10. Cart. 6 Edw. II. n. 24. pro terris et ecclesiis. Cart. 14 Edw. II. n. 32. pro lib. war. in Southwyke, Westborhunt, Basevill, Hippley, Crofton, Stibinton juxta Portesey,

Nova Terra, Anedesmere, Mundesmere, Elsefield, Dane, et Colmere Southamt. Fishburne, Sussex, et Clenfield Oxon. Pat. 17 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 18 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 7. de terris in Wanstede et Southwike. Ibid. m. 9. pro ecclesia de Swindon approprianda. Pat. 8 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 37 vel 38. Pat. 17 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 10. de terris in Cronker et Farlington. Esc. 21 Edw. III. Southamt. n. 21. Cart. 25 et 26 Edw. III. m. 9. pro mercat. et feria apud Southwike et aliis libertatibus. Cart. 27 Edw. III. m. 9. n. 19. Pat. 30 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 14. pro ten. in Portesemuth. Pat. 31 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 10. pro eccl. de Swindon. Pat. 43 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 5. pro manerio de Burhunt, &c. ten. in Portchester, &c. eis amortizat. per Will. Wickham episc. Winton. Plac. de foresta in com. Southamt. temp. Edw. III. rot. 21. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 10. de redditu in Stobington. Ibid. p. 3, m. 37. de maner. de Denc et Colmere. Pat. 8 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 36. de maneriis de Hoo et Hannington. Cart. 15 Ric. II. n. 32. Pat. 18 Hen.

Among the Chartæ Antiquæ in the Augmentation Office, one occurs dated A.D. 1189, having attached to it the COMMON SEAL and Counter Seal of this Priory: the former represents a very ancient church with a porch,

nave, and steeple: no Legend remains. The latter a gem with an eagle, and this Inscription, SPIRITVS . VERVM . VICTVS . SPIRAT.

The REMAINS of this Priory are very trifling.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Suthwike, in Com. Hantoniensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Diploma Regis Henrici Tertii, Foundationis Cartam recitans et confirmans.

[Claus. 53 Hen. III. m. 8. Vide Cart. 27 Edw. III. m. 9, n. 19. Et Cart. 24 Hen. VI. n. 17 et 7. Cart. 25 et 26 Edw. III. m. 9. Communia de ter. Hill. 20 Edw. I. Rot. 10.]

REX archiepisc. &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam, quam bonæ memoriæ H. quondam rex Angliæ illustris abavus noster fecit dilectis nobis in Christo priori et conventui de Suwyka, in hæc verba. “H. rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, vicecomitibus, et omnibus fidelibus sanctæ Dei ecclesiæ per Angliam constitutæ, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Porcestre, et canonicis regularibus ibidem servientibus, ipsam ecclesiam S. Mariæ ibidem, à me fundatam, cum terris et decimis et omnibus rebus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus. Et concedo eis ut de bosco meo de Hyngesdone habeant heybod et husbot et communam pasturam, tam in bosco, quàm in plano, et ad focum suum de foresta mea, temporibus meis, et omnium successorum meorum rationabilem sustentationem, sine contradictione, et sine vexatione percipiat. Similiter concedo eis manerium de Cardeura, in quo sunt quinque hidæ terræ, et una virgata, quod manerium Will. de Pentearch eis dedit in elemosinam de dominio suo. Et in Suwyk unam hydram terræ; et in Appelstede unam hidam terræ, quam ipse Willielmus emit de Ivone Pantulpho ad opus ejusdem ecclesiæ, concessu meo. Hanc ecclesiam, cum omnibus rebus quæ ad ipsam pertinent, pro animabus patris mei, et Willielmi fratris mei, et matris meæ, et antecessorum meorum, et successorum; et pro statu et incolumitate regni mei, sciatis me velle manutenere et defendere, et liberam et quietam esse ab omni seculari servicio et exactione et gravamine, et accepisse in manu et defensione et protectione mea contra omnes homines, sicut meam propriam elemosinam.

Quare volo et firmiter præcipio quod prædicti canonici et eorum ministri et servientes omnes possessiones et elemosinas suas habeant et teneant, cum soca et saca, et thol et theam, et infangenethef, et cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus et quietanciis in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in pascuis, in aquis, et molendinis, in viis, et semitis, in mariscis et piscariis, in grangiis et virgultis, infra burgum et extra, in omnibus locis, in omnibus rebus solutas et liberas et quietas de shiris et hundredis, et de omnimodis sectis, et de placitis et querelis et pecunia pro murdris et latrocinis de hamsocha, et foresta, de scutagiis, et hidagiis, geldis et danegeldis; horngeldis, et de assartis, de assisis; de donis et auxiliis et summagiis et warpani, et averpani, et hundredespeni, et de meskenninge et blodewyte: et sint imperpetuum quieti tam per terram quam per aquam de thelonio, et passagio, et pontagio, et tallagio, et de omni consuetudine, et de omnibus occasionibus quæ sunt vel esse possunt, exceptâ solâ justitiâ mortis et membrorum. Prohibeo etiam ne aliquis in tota terra mea præfatis canonicis vel eorum hominibus molestiam aliquam inferat; nec eos pro aliqua consuetudine vel servitio aut exactione vel pro aliqua causa ullo modo disturbet de rebus suis; nec de aliqua re ponantur in placitum, nisi in præsentia mea vel hæredum meorum.

VI. p. 1, m. 20. Cart. 24 Hen. VI. n. 7 et 17. pro commun. pastur. in forestis de Southbere et Porcestre, et aliis libertatibus. Cart. 25 Hen. VI. n. 25. de custodia prioratus tempore vacationum. Ibid. n. 34. de libera chacea et commun. pastur. in foresta de Southbere, et aliis libertatibus. Rec. in Seacc. 25 Hen. VI. rot. 12. Pat. 31 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 34 vel 35. Pat. 5 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 22.”

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 44 b, 190, 213 b; Rot. Hundred. vol. ii. p. 224. Plac. de Quo Warr. p. 763. Repert. Orig. MS. Brit. Mus. vol. iii. fol. 53.

T. Henrico episcopo Wynt. et Rogero episcopo Sarum, et Bernardo de S. David; et Nigello Eliensi electo; et Gaufrido Dunelmensi electo; et Brientio filio comitis, et Roberto de Veer, et Hugone Bygote, et Humfrido de Bohun, et Albrico de Ver, et Ricardo Busset, apud Burnham in transfretatione mea.” Nos autem prædictas donationes et concessionem ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris concedimus, quantum in nobis est, et confirmamus, sicut carta prædicta, quam iidem canonici inde habent rationabiliter testantur. Hiis testibus, venerabili N. Wynton. episcopo, Rogero de Mortuo Mari, Willielmo de Wyntershull, Stephano de Eddewrth, Rogero de Wanton. Petro Everard, et aliis. Dat. per manum nostram apud Wantam x. die Augusti.

NUM. II.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS SOUTHWIK.

Canonicorum Ordinis Sancti Augustini Jurisdictionis Winton. WILLIELMUS NOXTON, modo Prior.

Valet in firma terrarum unacum alijs redditibus tam spiritualibus quam temporalibus	324l. 17s. 10½d.
Reprisæ in elemosinis, feodis, et alijs resolutis	67l. 13s. 6½d.
Et valet ultra . . .	257l. 4s. 4d.

NUM. III.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.
[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

SOUTHWIKE NUPER PRIORATUS.

Com' Southwik'	£	s.	d.
Southwike—Reddit' assis'	1	4	10
Southwike—Redd' custum' ten'	38	2	0
Southwike—Redd' ten' ad vol' dñic'	7	7	0
Southwike—Firm' scit' monaster'	}	Non resp' quia	concess' Joh' White.
cum terr' dñic'			
Southwike—Firma divers' terr' et ten'	25	1	8
Southwike—Firma rector'	10	0	0
Newlande—Firma maner'	8	0	0
Southwyke—Perquis' cur'	1	11	0
Hannyngton—Reddit' assis'	1	4	9
Hannyngton—Redd' cust' ten'	4	9	1
Hannyngton—Firma maner'	4	0	0
Hannyngton—Perquis' cur'	2	9	2
Sutton Scotney—Reddit' assis'	0	11	0
Sutton Scotney—Redd' cust' ten'	5	0	3
Sutton Scotney—Firma maner'	5	6	8
Sutton Scotney—Perquis' cur'	0	0	10
Moundesmer—Reddit' assis'	0	10	0
Moundesmer—Redd' cust' ten'	4	1	4
Moundesmer—Firma maner'	10	0	0
Preston Candever—Firma rector'	6	0	0
Nutteley—Firma rector'	4	6	8
Moundesmer—Perquis' cur'	0	12	8
Oldefishborne—Redd' cust' ten'	0	13	4
Oldefishborne—Firma maner'	4	13	4

In the King's Rememb. Office. Literæ Regis Patentes de diversis libertatibus et francheis. Pasch. 24 Hen. VI. &c.

In the Lord Treas. Rememb. Office. De W. D. et alijs assign' ad inquirendum si Thomas Stephens et al' impleverunt conditiones in Indentura inter nuper Priorem de Southwike et præfat. Thomam Stephens. Mich. Commissiones 1 Eliz. Rot. 19.

The Lansdowne MS. in the Museum Num. 1. art. 28. contains an account of the prices of provisions spent at the priory of Southwick 2 Hen. VI.

Com' Southton'	£	s.	d.	Com' Southton'	£	s.	d.
Farlington—Reddit' assis'	0	17	7	Hoo—Redd' assis'	0	15	4
Farlington—Redd' cust' ten'	0	15	10	Hoo—Redd' cust' ten'	10	7	8
Farlington—Firma maner'	7	10	0	Hoo—Firma maner'	6	13	3
Farlington—Firma piscar'	0	10	0	Hoo—Decim'	Non resp' quia assign' ad curat'.		
Farlington—Firma mansionis	5	4	8	Hoo—Perquis' cur'	1	2	4
Denmede Molens—Reddit' assis'	2	4	9 $\frac{1}{4}$	West Barrant—Redd' assis'	0	8	8 $\frac{1}{2}$
Denmede Molins—Firma maner'	2	13	4	West Barrant—Redd' cust' ten'	11	6	8
Clanveld et Aldebourne—Maner'	Non resp' quia concess' Riço Ingram.			West Barrant—Firma scit' maner', &c.	22	19	4
Swyndon—Firma rector'	10	13	4	West Barrant—Decim'	Non resp' quia assign' ad curatum.		
Weralles in Dorchester—Firma maner' et rector'	33	6	8	West Barrant—Perquis' cur'	0	4	1
Priorsdeane—Reddit' assis'	4	7	10	Winton Civitas—Redd' assis'	0	3	4
Colmere—Reddit' assis'	1	19	4	Winton Civitas—Redd' cust' ten'	0	19	8
Priorsdeane et Colmere—Reddit' custum' ten'	23	13	10	Winton Civitas—Firma ten'	0	13	0
Colmere—Redd' mobil'	0	2	10	Andever—Redd' assis'	0	9	5
Colmere—Perquis' cur'	0	10	6	Andever—Redd' cust' ten'	0	14	7
Stubbington—Firma maner'	14	0	0	Andever—Firma cap' ten', &c.	1	16	0
Portesey et Portesmouth—Firma rector'	26	6	8	Barrant Harbert—Redd' assis'	1	17	6
Wymering et Wanstede—Firma rector'	8	0	0	Bury—Firma maner'	4	0	0
				Barrant Harbert—Perquis' cur'	0	2	7

Priory of Merton, in Surrey.

THERE is some little discrepancy in the accounts of the foundation of this Priory. Stowe says the foundation was laid in 1092; but Tanner observes that it does not appear to have been completed before 1117, when Robert the first prior and some canons regular of the order of St. Austin began to settle here under the patronage of Gilbert Norman, sheriff of Surrey, who erected a handsome church, dedicated as the Priory was to the Virgin Mary. Lysons states the facts of the foundation differently in his *Environs of London*: and he gives them from a manuscript in the *Heralds' College* which appears to have been written by a contemporary of the founder. He states that King Henry the First gave the manor of Merton to Gilbert Norman, who built a convent of wood in this place in 1115; that having so done, and obtained the royal patronage, he procured one Robert Bayle a canon of Huntingdon to superintend the new establishment. From the dissatisfaction of the superintendent the founder was induced to remove his Priory to another spot, where at last Robert Bayle and fifteen brethren were settled in it. A contribution of a hundred pounds in silver, and six marks of gold, presented to the king for the encouragement of an expedition to the Holy Land, gained for the convent, according to this account, a charter of confirmation in 1121. In the year 1130, it is said, Merton Abbey was first built of stone; the founder himself laying the first stone with great solemnity, the prior the second, and the brethren, then thirty-six in number, each one. The founder died the same year on the calends of August. The canons entered the new convent in 1136, being inducted by the bishops of St. Asaph and Rochester, who were deputed for that purpose by archbishop Corboyle. Mr. Bray, in his *Additions to Manning's Account of this Priory*, says that the manuscript in the *Heralds' College* is certainly erroneous in one particular at least, as the king gave the manor of Merton to the Abbey at once, as is proved by the charter printed by Dugdale. Matthew Paris moreover makes Gilbert Norman to have died in 1125.

Manning has made a chronological arrangement of the different benefactions to this monastery in temporalities and spiritualities. The chief of the former were the manor of Merton, given by King Henry the First; the manor of East Moulsey, by or by the procurement of Gilbert Norman; lands at Peckham, by Ralph de Caisnes and Alice his wife; the manor of Ewell with its members of Kingswood and Selswood, in 1156, by King Henry the Second; a hundred acres in Ewell by King Rich. I.; the manor of Taplow, in Buckinghamshire, by William de Turville and

his wife Isabel; the manors of Berewell, Kingston-Canonbury, and Hertingdon in Kingston; the manors of Fecham, Biggin, and Tamworth; the manor of Wexham, in Bucks; the manor of Hersham in Walton upon Thames; lands in Salthouse and Kelling, in Norfolk; and the manor of Aldershot in Hampshire. In 1255 Peter Chacepor a native of Poitiers bequeathed to the convent six hundred marks to enable them to purchase lands in England. They had also lands in Waybridge forest in the county of Huntingdon; a hundred acres of land at Mepertshal in Bedfordshire; and the manor of South Talworth in Long Ditton in Surrey. In 1359, Thomas Cooke, parson of Taplow, gave them considerable lands in Ewell and Chipsted; and in 1364 the archbishop of Canterbury demised to them the demesne lands of the manor of Wimbledon in Surrey. They had also lands at Patric's Burn and Harrietsham in Kent; the manor of Dunsford in Wandsworth; the manor of South Tadworth in Bansted, and of Moor-hall in Hertfordshire; with, A.D. 1423, the manor of Combe Nevil in Kingston.

The Spiritualities of this Priory, which were still more numerous, consisted in the Advowsons of churches, the whole of which will be found enumerated in the abstract of the Ministers' Accompts of this Priory in the 32d of Henry VIIIth.

The following List of the

PRIORS of MERTON

is taken partly from Manning's *History of Surrey*, and partly from bishop Kennett's *Collections among the Lansdowne Manuscripts*.

ROBERT BAYLE, A.D. 1117. He died in 1150.

ROBERT, a second prior of the name, died in 1167.

WILLIAM died 6 kal. March 1177.

STEPHEN succeeded.

ROBERT III. died in 1186.

RICHARD, prior from 1190 to 1198. He was succeeded by

WALTER, who in 1218 took the habit of a Carthusian monk.

THOMAS became prior in 1218. He died in 1222. On Sept. 12th in which

RALPH DE GILLING received the royal assent to his election.

GILES DE BOURNE was elected Oct. 25th, 1222. In 1231 he became a monk of Beaulieu in Hants, being succeeded here by

HENRY or HUGH DE BASYNG. He died Dec. 22, 1238.

An Impression of the COMMON SEAL of Merton Priory is to be found among the Cottonian MSS. in the British Museum. The subject is the Blessed Virgin and Divine Child; on each side of them is the profile of a

head. Legend, SIGILL . ECCLESIE MARIE . DE . MERITONA.

Little more than some outer walls are now remaining of the priory of Merton.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Merton, in Comitatu Surre- giæ, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici primi, de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Cart. antiq. U. n. 5.]

IN nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis, Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti. Anno ab incarnatione Domini millesimo centesimo vigesimo primo, regni autem mei vigesimo secundo, ego Henricus primus Dei gratia rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum, ad honorem Dei omnipotentis, et gloriosæ semperque Virginis Mariæ, instinctu Spiritus Sancti arctus, dedi in perpetuum et concessi villam de corona mea, scilicet Meretonam in comitatu Sutheriæ, canonicis regulariter in eodem loco viventibus et victuris, ad construendam ecclesiam in honore præfatæ Virginis Mariæ, et pro salute animæ meæ, et Adeliæ uxoris meæ; et pro animabus patris et matris meæ, Matildisque reginæ, atque Willielmi filii mei. Hanc autem villam ita liberam, et ab omni terrenæ potestatis exactione, vexatione, inquietudine absolutam esse constituo, et confirmo, sicut erat cum eam ad coronam meam, jure fisci tenebam, cum soca et saca et toll et theam et infangenetheof, et forestal, et hamsocna, et mundbriche, et cum aliis consuetudinibus quæ ad jus coronæ meæ pertinebant.

Hanc etiam ecclesiam et quæ ei collatæ sunt vel deinceps conferentur in regia manu et defensione mea propria retineo, et successoribus meis regibus ita defendenda contrado, ut nulli seculari potestati liceat in eam manum mittere, aut aliqua injuria seu turbatione irrogare; salvo episcopali jure Wintoniensis ecclesiæ, in cujus diocesi sita esse dinoscitur. Ego Henricus rex hanc præfatam donationem meam impressione hujus ✠ crucis propriâ manu meâ factâ confirmavi, et baronibus meis, quorum nomina subscribuntur confirmandam tradidi: ✠ Adelizia in hoc ipsum consentiens subscripsi. ✠ Ego Radul. Cant. archiep. confirmavi. ✠ Ego Turstanus archiepiscopus Eboraci annui. ✠ Ego Radulphus cancellarius. ✠ Ego Willielmus Winton. episcopus idem sanxi. ✠ Ego Willielmus Londinensis episcopus consensi. ✠ Ego Rogerus Saresb. episcopus corroboravi. ✠ Ego Robertus Lincolnensis episcopus collaudavi. ✠ Ego Ranulphus Dunelmensis episcopus non renui. ✠ Ego Willielmus Exon. episcopus adqueivi. ✠ Ego Ebrardus Norwicensis episcopus consensi. ✠ Ego Theolaldus Wigorniensis episcopus conscripsi. ✠ Ego Arnulphus Rofensis episcopus consignavi. ✠ Ego Radulphus Cicestr. episcopus laudavi. ✠ Ego Robertus Cestr. episcopus subnotavi. ✠ Ego Richardus Herefordensis episcopus consensi. ✠ Ego Bernardus Menevensis episcopus concessi. ✠ Ego Herveius de Hely non recusavi. ✠ Ego Johannes Radensis episcopus volui. ✠ Ego Herbertus abbas Westm. ✠ Ego Hugo abbas sancti Augustini collaudavi. Ego Willielmus de Warrena comes de Sutheria interfui et assensi. Ego David comes Laudani. ✠ Ego Waleranus comes Mellenti. ✠ Ego Radulfus comes. ✠ Ego Robertus comes de Glouc. ✠ Ego Stephanus archidiaconus. ✠ Ego Simon decanus Leu ✠ Ego Alexander archidiaconus.

NUM. II.

[Lelandi Coll. vol. i. p. 67.]

GILBERTUS NORMAN vicecomes Surregiæ, Cantabrigiæ, et Huntingdoniæ tempore Gulielmorum, aut Henrici primi, fundator.

Ecclesia de Kingeston in Surrey, cum quatuor capellis annexis, impropria.

BENEFACTORES.

Faramusius de Bolonia dedit ecclesiam de Karsalton in Sussexia.

Gulielmus de Danmartin dedit ecclesiam de Effingham in Surregia.

Eustachius comes Boloniæ dedit ecclesiam de Sutton in Hantshire.

Paganus de Bellocampo dedit ecclesiam de Upton in Buckinghamshire.

Stephanus comes Moritonæ et Boloniæ dedit ecclesiam de Eiton in Bedfordshire.

Rogerus de Wancy dedit ecclesiam de Stansted in Hertfordshire.

Stephanus rex dedit ecclesiam de Gumicestre, alias Godmanchester, in Huntingdonshire.

Radulphus de Kaines dedit ecclesiam de Cumbe-Kaines in Dorsetshire. Hic Radulphus de Kaines dedit aliquot præterea ecclesias.

Gulielmus Testarde dedit duas ecclesias in Gilforde in Surreja.

Robertus filius Brientii dedit ecclesiam de Middelton-Brien in Bedfordshire.

NUM. III.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS DE MERTON.

Summa totalis valoris hujus prioratus	1039 <i>l.</i>	5 <i>s.</i>	3 <i>d.</i>
Reprisæ	78 <i>l.</i>	8 <i>s.</i>	9 <i>d.</i>
Et remanet clare	960 <i>l.</i>	16 <i>s.</i>	6 <i>d.</i>

NUM. IV.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE MARTEN.

Com' Surr' &c.	£	s.	d.
Marten—Redd' cust' ten' et ad vol'	9	6	6½
Marten—Firma grang'	23	0	0
Marten—Firma molend'	5	6	8
Marten—Terr' vocat' Salyng	10	5	0
Marten—Firma voc' West Barnes	18	10	0
Marten—Firma voc' Holts tenement	4	13	4
Marten—Firma voc' Bryke Heux	2	0	0
Marten—Firma rector'	2	0	0
Marten—Communis finis	0	10	0
Byggyng—Redd' lib' et cust' ten'	4	9	0½
Byggyng et Tamworth—Firma maner'	7	0	0
Micham—Firma voc' Amery Land	3	11	8
Ewel et Kingston—Firma maner' Non respond' quia annex' honori de Hampton Court.			
Southwark et London—Redd' lib' ten'	23	8	6
London—Redd' et firm' in paroch' S' Trin'	5	19	4
London—Imhall in dict' paroch' Non resp' quia conc' priori de Merton durante vita.			
London—Ten' in Lothbury	10	13	4
London—Redd' et firm in paroch' S' Bened' Gracechurch	13	0	0
Com' Midd'			
Pancras—Diversa tenementa	11	6	8
Com' Surr'			
Southwark—Redd' in paroch' S' Margaretæ	11	13	4
Southwark—Redd' infra paroch' S' Georgij	9	16	8
Bykney Magna—Firma terr'	1	6	8

	£.	s.	d.		£.	s.	d.
Com' Surr'				Com' Cornub'			
Walyngton—Firma terr' voc' Cross Lands	2	0	0	Tregony Marten—Firma rector'	6	13	4
Pollesden—Firma voc' Bowetts	0	13	4	Com' Devon'			
Walton—Firma voc' Parsyngmede	1	6	8	Forde—Redd' assis'	0	5	6
Horley et Horne—Firma voc' Landshott	3	6	8	Canontenge—Firma maner'	14	0	0
Cotes juxta Graveney—Firma terr'	1	0	0	Bury Pomeroy—Firma rector'	19	0	0
Maldon—Firma terr'	0	2	0	Exon—Pensio de hosp' de S' Joh'	1	6	8
Tullesworth—Firma quarr'	1	16	0	Clyste—Pensio de rector' S' Georgij	0	6	8
Kingston, Shene, et Keyo—Terr' et ten'	8	13	4	Ashcombe—Pensio de ecclia	0	6	0
Chaldon—Firma terr'	0	3	8	Com' Surr'			
Warlyngham—Redd' terr'	0	5	0	Carsalton—Firma rector'	20	0	0
Bedyngton—Firma terr'	0	6	8	Effyngham—Firma rector'	10	0	0
Sutton—Firma terr'	0	11	8	Codyngton—Firma rector'	Non respond' quia annex' honori de Hampton Courte.		
Tanrygge—Redd' divers' croft'	0	3	4	Dunsford—Firma maner'	Non respond' quia annex' honori de Hampton Courte.		
Kingston, Ditton, Talworth, Chesynden, Hoke, et al'—Reddit' assis'	1	16	1½	Com' Hertf'			
Letherhed—Redd' maner' de Packenshem	1	1	6	Stansted—Redd' ten'	2	11	4
Rowbarne—Reddit'	0	10	0	Kympton—Firma rector'	11	10	0
Walyngton—Firm' scit' mol'	0	2	0	Stansted—Firma rector'	7	0	0
Karsalton—Redd' un' ten'	0	5	0	Morehall—Firma maner'	5	6	8
Berewell—Maner'	Non respond' quia annex' honori de Hampton.			Com' Sussex'			
Marten—Firma scit' et terr' dominical'	26	13	4	Chuddynglyghe—Redd' lib' ten'	0	14	0
Clapam—Hydefield et Balammede	4	6	8	Netherseymersted—Redd' un' toft'	0	10	0
Chessyngdon—Firma maner'	4	0	0	Denton—Redd' mes' cum' curtilag'	0	1	0
Mordon, Maldon, et Merton—Firma de Hobbalds, &c.	10	0	0	Hertfeld—Redd' terr' voc' Bromlam	0	2	0
Mordon—Firma mansionis voc' le Spyttell	6	5	0	Ovynden—Redd' ten' et terr'	0	10	0
Tulleworth—Firma maner'	7	0	0	Combes—Redd' ten'	2	14	8
Com' Nortf'iton'				Goryng—Redd' ten'	0	14	4
Flowre—Firma rector'	17	0	0	Dunketon—Redd' un' molend'	0	13	4
Com' Bedf'				Ewhurst—Pensio' de rector'	1	0	0
Myddleton Bray—Redd' assis'	3	3	5	Com' Surr'			
Eyton—Firma rector'	20	0	0	Guyldford—Pensio de rector'	1	0	0
Mylton Bryan—Pensio de rector'	0	6	8	Longditton—Pensio de rector'	1	0	0
Com' Cant'				Karsalton—Portio x ^{marum} de molend'	0	9	0
Gamlingay—Redd' ten'	0	16	4	Karsalton—Portio x ^{marum} alterius molend'	0	6	8
Barton—Firma rector'	13	6	8	Kingston—Rector'	Non respond' quia annex' honori de Hampton Courte.		
Com' Hunt'				Calwych—Firma maner'	43	0	0
Godmanchester—Firma rector'	50	0	0	Kingston—Maner' de Combwell	Non respond' quia ut supra.		
Alcumbery Weston—Firma rector'	24	0	0	Fecham—Firma maner'	13	6	8
Erl yng—Pensio de rector'	4	0	0	Com' Bucks'			
Com' South'iton'				Upton—Redd' lib' et cust' ten'	35	2	7½
Holleshotte—Firma maner'	38	13	4	Upton—Firma maner'	20	0	0
Sutton Epi'—Firma rector'	12	0	0	Upton et Waxham—Firma ten'	3	12	0
Ropley—Firma rector'	12	0	0	Taplou—Firma maner'	13	6	8
Sutton—Redd' terr'	1	17	4	Taplou—Firma molend'	8	10	0
Sherfeld—Pensio de ecclia	0	13	4	Mylwardhay—Firma unius weræ	5	0	0
Hedley—Pensio de ecclia	3	0	0	Colbroke—Redd' assis'	0	1	6
Com' Oxon'				Upton, Wexham, et Fulmere—Firma bosc'	0	2	0
Mylcombe—Redd' de maner'	1	4	0	Upton—Firma grangiae	10	0	0
Dunstew—Firma rector'	10	0	0	Huchame—Pensio rector'	0	2	0
Com' Somers'				Whypsnade—Pensio rector'	0	6	8
Mydsomer Norton—Firma maner' et rector'	23	13	4	Com' Surr'			
Com' Dors'				Pollesdon Lacey—Firma maner'	6	13	4
Est Lulworth—Firma rector'	4	0	0	Tadworth—Maner' { Non r' quia annex' honori de Hampton Courte.			
Combelayne—Firma rector'	4	0	0	Charlyngton—Maner' {			
Wynterborn Marton—Terr' et ten'	0	12	0	Ashsted—Firma maner'	6	0	0
Bynden—Pensio de monaster'	Null' quia extinguitur.			Ryershe—Firma rector'	4	0	0
Com' Wiltes'				Patrick'sborne—Redd' assis'	5	13	4
Aldyngton—Redd' terr'	1	0	0	Patrick'sborne—Situs maner' cum rector'	28	0	0
Chelworth Magna—Firma maner' &c.	8	0	0	Lunborough—Redd' ten'	0	18	7½
Somerford Keynes—Firma rector'	2	0	0	Lunborough—Redd' assis'	1	3	4
				Sutton—Redd' terr'	8	0	0

Abbey of Osney, near Oxford.

ROBERT de Oilei, or D'Oylly, the second (nephew to the first of that name), at the desire of his wife Edith (who had been concubine to King Henry the First), built,

A. D. 1129, upon one of the islets made by the river, not far from the Castle of Oxford, a Priory of Canons Augustines, to the honour of the Virgin Mary. To prevail with

her husband, says bishop Kennett, she told him a story of the chattering of birds and the interpretation of a friar.^a The House not long after its foundation became an Abbey.

Robert de Oilei's first charter of endowment settled on the monks the isle of Osenev with the tithe of his mills, the churches of Kidlington, Weston, Hook-Norton, Claindon, Senestan, and Chesterton, and certain lands in Oxford, half a hide and a virgate of land in Hook-Norton, a mansure near the castle of Oxford, and the vill of Eton.^b This was afterwards followed by a more extensive charter, which beside other large donations conveyed to the canons of Osenev the endowment of the collegiate chapel of St. George within the castle of Oxford, which had been founded in 1074 by his uncle Roger de Oilei and Roger de Ivery. This latter charter was granted in 1149.^c Robert de Oilei, the founder of Osenev, is stated to have died before or about A.D. 1157.^d

Beside the charters of the founder, Dugdale has given a confirmation from Henry de Oilei the second;^e a grant of the manor of Waneting from Robert bastard son of Henry the First;^f one from Henry de Oilei of lands in Hoke-Norton;^g a charter of Philip earl of Flanders confirming a fishery at Bentune;^h and a charter of general confirmation from King Edward the Second.ⁱ

Other benefactors of note were, Sir Robert de Gait, who in 1140 gave to the canons here the church of Hampton Gay, in Oxfordshire;^k Bernard de St. Walery, who, about 1172, gave a pool with a watercourse running to the mill belonging to the canons, with the moiety of seventeen acres and a half of land in the isle of Osenev;^l Ralph de Weston, who, about 1177, gave five acres in Weston;^m Richard de Camvill, who, in 1215, gave a messuage with its buildings in Erdinton, with liberty to the monks to collect the tithes of his demesnes in Erdinton in Burcester;ⁿ Richard earl of Cornwall, who, in 1232, confirmed the vill of Mixbury which Thomas de St. Walery had given them;^o William de Areines, who, in 1233, gave certain lands in Mixbury;^p Thomas Brent, who gave the tithe of his demesne lands in Heyford Warin in 1293;^q Sir Richard d'Amorie, who released to them the manor of Weston in 1326;^r and William del Peecks clerk, who, in 1350, gave the advowson of Bucknell.^s

Henry the Third granted a charter of confirmation to this House in 1266. The churches of Chesterton, Weston, and Hampton Gay, in Oxfordshire, had been appropriated in 1263.^t

In the 24th of Edward the Third William de Shares-hull had license from the king to exchange with these canons certain lands in Tewe Parva, Sandford, and Oxford, for others at Barton, Endon, and Roulesham.^u In the 26th Edw. III. these canons were allowed to exchange their advowsons of Buckenhull and Swereford with Hamo bishop of Rochester for the advowson of the church of Mexbury.^x

Thomas Manne of Oxford, in 1512, accused of the heresy of Wicliffe, was condemned to perpetual imprisonment in Osenev Abbey.^y

ABBATS of OSENEY.^z

RALPH, 1129.

WYGOD, 1138.

EDWARD, 1168.

HUGH, 1184.

CLEMENT, 1205, on whose death

RICHARD DE GRAY was made abbat 26 Sept. 5 Hen. III.

JOHN RADING received the royal assent to his election 13th July, 13 Hen. III. He had been previously sub-prior of the House; but afterwards became a Friar Minor; when

JOHN DE LEECH succeeded 19th Oct. 19 Hen. III.

ADAM DE BERNERS received the royal assent 14th June, 33 Hen. III.

RICHARD, prior of the monastery, was made abbat Oct. 26th, 38 Hen. III.

WILLIAM DE SUTTON received the temporalities 26 June, 52 Hen. III. A.D. 1267.

ROGER COVYNTRE received the temporalities 7th March, 1284.

JOHN DE BIBUR, or BIBURY, obtained the royal assent to his election 25th April, 25 Edw. I.

JOHN DE OSENEY received the temporalities 7th April, 10th Edw. II. A.D. 1317.

THOMAS DE CUDELYNGTON received the temporalities 10th Aug. 4 Edw. III.

JOHN BOKELAND was confirmed 5th June, 1373.

WILLIAM WENDOVERE, 1403.

THOMAS HOKENORTON, 1430.

JOHN MUCTON died in 1472.

RICHARD LEYCESTRE succeeded the same year.

ROBERT OSENEY, 1485.

WILLIAM BURTON, 1505.

JOHN BURTON, 1531.

ROBERT KYNG, 1539. He was afterwards the first bishop of Oxford.

Upon the erection of the new Bishopricks by King Henry the Eighth in 1542, the Abbey of Osenev was changed into a Cathedral Church of Christ and the blessed Virgin, wherein were settled a dean, prebendaries, &c. who were to be the chapter of the bishop of Oxfordshire, whose palace was to be at Gloucester Hall: but this establishment continued not above three or four years, when, in 1546, the Conventual Church of St. Frideswide, then called King Henry the Eighth's College, was made the cathedral and called Christ Church.^a

In the 26th Hen. VIII. the revenues of Osenev in gross income amounted to 755*l.* 18*s.* 6½*d.* per annum. The net revenue amounted to 654*l.* 10*s.* 2¼*d.*

The REGISTER of CHARTERS of Osenev Abbey in the Cottonian Library Vitell. E. xv. is at present but a Collection of burnt fragments. Another Register is preserved in the King's Remembrancer's Office in the Exchequer.^b

^a See the App. of Charters, Num. I.^b App. Num. III.^c Kennett, Par. Antiq. new edit. vol. i. p. 157.^d Num. V.^e Num. VI.^f Num. VII.^g Num. VIII.^h Num. IX.ⁱ Kennett, Par. Antiq.^k Ibid. p. 200.^l Ibid. p. 252.^m Ibid. p. 298.ⁿ Ibid. p. 299.^o Ibid. p. 456.^p Ibid. p. 580.^q Ibid. vol. ii. pp. 106, 107.^r Ibid. vol. i. p. 579.^s Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 24.^t Pat. 26 Edw. III.^u Wood, Ath. Ox. sub. an.^z This List has been chiefly compiled from Bishop Kennett's MS.

Collections and the Patent Rolls.

^a See Rym. Fœd. tom. xiv. p. 754. Pat. 34 Hen. VIII. p. 6, m. 9.

de erectione Episcopatus Oxon. et Monasterii Osneiensis in eccl. cathedral. Christi et B. M. Virginis Oxon.

^b Tanner says, "Vide Gul. Button, (rectius Sutton) abbatis Osneiensis, de fundatione et dotatione dicti Cœnobii et rebus gestis Abbatum historiam, sive chartarum Registrum, MS. olim in bibl. cl. Walteri Copi, postea in Cottoniana, nunc in thesaurario eccl. Christi Oxon. fol. pergamen. Roberti Glover Somerset Collect. ex Registro prædicto MS. inter codd. MSS. autoris in bibl. Bodl. James, vi. fol. 38. Antonii Wood collect. ex eodem, MS. in Museo Ashmol. Wood, vol. li. pp. 360, 417, 587. Conventionem inter abb. de Osney et Ric. fil. Joan. desecta curiæ apud Steple Claydon Buckingham. MSS. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. MS. Dodsworth, vol. xxxiii. fol. 36. Ibid. vol. xxxix. fol. 95. Excerpta de Registro Abbatæ Osneiensis mutuo dato per Augustinum Steward:

Ibid. MS. vol. lxxviii. fol. 117. ex Cartulario Mon. de Osneia. Ric. Jamesii v. doctiss. Collect. ex libro rationali Osneia MS. in bibl. Bodl. James, xxvi. fol. 160. ex libro Osneyæ in Æde Christi. Ibid. vol. vi. fol. 53. Rentalia duo Monasterii Osneiensis, de redd. in villa Oxoniæ ab anno 1453 ad 1479 et 1498. MSS. in Museo Ashmol. Oxon. Wood, vol. x. xv. Will. Wirley collect. de fundatione Monasterii de Osney, MS. Ibid. Wood, vol. xvi. Mr. Wood's Collections about Osney Abbey, MS. ibid. vol. xxix. fol. 214.; vol. li. pp. 360, 417, 587.; vol. lv. f. 89. Collect. alia e Chronicis et Registris de Osney, MS. ibid. vol. ci. foll. 125, 135, 155. Cartas quasdam originales ad hanc Abbatiam spectantes, in pyxide Acad. Oxon. legata ab Ant. Wood, in Museo Ashmol. Rentalia, Computos, et alia munimenta quamplurima ad hanc Abbatiam spectantia, in thesaurario Eccl. Cath. Christ. Oxon. Plurima munimenta de rebus spectant. ad hanc Abbatiam, olim inter MSS. Gulielmi Glyn baronetti, n. 31. Indiculum supellectilis sacre et vasorum Monasterii de Osney, MS. in bibl. Cotton. Tiberius A. ix. 7. Notes taken out of the great Leger Book belonging to Osney, borrowed of Mr. Stow, A.D. 1591. by Fr. Thynne, MS. penes Jo. Anstis arm. Seriem Abbatum Osneiensium ad A.D. 1435. et Registrum Chartarum hujus Monasterii MS. in bibl. Cotton. Vitellius E. xv. 2, 3. In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 60. fol. 14. Taxationem possessionum Abbatæ de Osney in diocesi London. MS. 79. fol. 1. Inquisitionem captam 18 Edw. I. de quodam falso scripto, per quod abbas et conventus Judæis quibusdam mille marcas persolvere tenebantur. Ibid. diversas literas scriptas temp. Johannis de Beybure abbatæ, A.D. 1302. MS. 972. fol. 106. ex libro hujus Abbatæ. MS. 2009. fol. 6. Excerpta ex Registro penes August. Steward, MS. 2273. fol. 165. e quodam Cartulario de Osney.

The COMMON SEAL of this Abbey is appendant to the Acknowledgement of Supremacy 1534, Chapter House, Westminster: the Impression is of green wax; the subject, the Virgin Mary and blessed Infant, underneath the words DE . OXONIA; below an Ox passing over a Ford. Legend, SIGILLVM . ABBATIS . ET . CONVENTVS . ECCLESIE . SANCTE . MARIE . DE . OSENEYA.

There are no Ministers' Accompts of Osenev in the

Augmentation Office: an Abstract of the Valor 26 Hen. VIII. has therefore been given in lieu of them.

At present there are no intelligible traces of the Buildings of Osenev Abbey. A print of the Tower and some adjoining parts of the structure, published in some copies of the second volume of the former Edition of the Monasticon, has been re-engraved in Skelton's "Oxonia Antiqua Restaurata," Pl. 115.^a

Cartae ad Abbatiam de Osenev, juxta Oxonium, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Foundationis Historia.

[Lel. Itinerar. vol. ii. f. 17.]

ROBERTUS de Ollejo, that cam into England with Wil-

REGISTRUM hujus Cœnobii in Scaccario penes Rem. Reg. Acts of the Abbots of Osney in the hands of Mr. James Bailly of Oxford. Lel. Itin. vol. ii. p. 46. Cart. antiq. E. 9, 10, 11. scil. Matildis Imp. Hen. II. et Johannis R. de præbenda lx^a. quam Peverellus presbyter habuit. Ibid. H. n. 17. cartam Hen. I. pro pannagio et bosco in Auncote. Fin. Buckingham. 8 Ric. I. n. . Fin. Buckingham. 10 Ric. I. n. 43. de ten. in Morle. Cart. 1 Joannis p. 1, n. 116. Cart. 2 Joan. m. 18. n. 58. recit. et confirm. donationes. Ibid. n. 59. de præbenda lx^a. quam Peverell presbyter tenuit. Fin. Oxon. 13 Joan. n. . de vi. virgatas terræ in Tiwa parva. Plac. de banco 8 Hen. III. Mich. rot. 5. pro man. de Ape-langer. Fin. 11 Hen. III. m. 4. pro maner. de Weston. Claus. 14 Hen. III. m. 16 et 20. pro med. nem. de Hillsden, et de rationalibus estoveriis inde capiendis. Cart. 14 Hen. III. m. 12. Fin. Oxon. 7 et 14 Hen. III. n. . pro maner. de Hampton Gay. Cart. 15 Hen. III. m. 4. de terris in Hanebergh, Holeomb, Bensington, Warbergh, &c. Fin. Oxon. 19 Hen. III. m. . pro terris in suburbiis Oxon. Cart. 19 Hen. III. m. 12. Fin. Oxon. 21 Hen. III. n. . de iii. hidis in Sibford. Fin. Oxon. 24, 25 Hen. III. n. . pro medietat. eccl. de Rollesham. Fin. Buckingham. 25 Hen. III. n. 105. de hida terræ in Dodford. Fin. Oxon. 31 Hen. III. pro medietat. eccl. de Rollesham. Esson. apud Oxon. 31 Hen. III. pro piscatione in aqua de Bampton. Plac. in com. Glocestr. 32 Hen. III. assis. rot. 46. de terris in Bampton. Pat. 32 Hen. III. m. 4. Fin. Oxon. 41 Hen. III. n. . pro terris in Sibford. Fin. Buckingham. 41 Hen. III. n. 7. pro ii. carucat. in Dodford. Fin. Oxon. 43 Hen. III. n. . pro terris in Sibford. Fin. Oxon. 45 Hen. III. n. . pro mess. in Oxon. Cart. 51 Hen. III. m. 9. vel. 10. recit. cartam fundatoris. Fin. Buckingham. 52 Hen. III. n. 99. de terris in Stow et Langport. Cart. 52 Hen. III. m. 6. Fin. Northampton. 53 Hen. III. n. . de terris in Estrop. Fin. Buckingham. 53 Hen. III. n. 72. Fin. Oxon. 54 Hen. III. n. . de terris in Sibford. Fin. Oxon. 55 Hen. III. n. . pro medietat. eccl. de Rollesham. Plac. forestæ in com. Oxon. 56 Hen. III. rot. 1. pro estoveriis in forestis in com. Oxon. et Buckingham. salvis parois de Forsthull et Stow prius a monachis inclusis. Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Edw. I. quo war. rot. 21, 38, 39. de carucat. terræ in Alberbury. Pat. 33 Edw. I. p. 2, m. . Brev. 6 Edw. II. Pasch. rot. 5. Brev. 8 Edw. II. Pasch. rot. 8 et 9. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 3. de mess. in paroch. S. Petri in Oriente Oxon. ex dono Joannis de Colshill; et m. 35. de terris in Westm. Cart. 13 Edw. II. n. 7. Rec. in Scace. 14 Edw. II. Hill. rot. 8. Pat. 17 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 10. Cart. 3 Edw. III. n. 24. Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 7 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . de abbate non veniendo ad Parliamenta. Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 48 pro reddit. in Cosington et Stratton Parva. Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 6. vel 7. et m. 24. Pat. 26 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 24. de exambio advocacionis cum epise. Roffensi. Pat. 27 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 7. Pat. 28 Edw. III. p. 1, m. ult. de exambio cum episcopo Roffensi. Pat. 31 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 5. Pat. 37 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 34. pro maner. de Arlington, Gloucestr. Cart. 39 Edw. III. n. 26. pro lib. war. in Water Eton, Weston, Mixbury, Folewell, et Tuke Parva. Pat. 50 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 23. pro exambio cum Priore S. Fridiswidæ, de terris in Godestow, Toroldesham, et Eton. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 3, m. . Pat. 7 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 10. Pat. 8 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 20. pro terris in Hampton Gay et Water Eton. Pat. 2 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 25 vel 26. Pat. 10 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 27. pro ii. molendinis juxta Oxon. et de prato voc. Kingsmede juxta Osney. Pat. 12 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 2 et 4. pro ten. in Thorp et Cudelington. Ibid. m. 25. pro ten. in Stone et Cudelington. Pat. 13 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 14. Pat. 20 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 24. pro eccl. de Buckenhull et Cornwell in exambio pro eccl. de Mixbury. Cart. 3 et 4 Hen. IV. n. 7. de custodia abbatiae durante vacatione. Pat. 24 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 26. pardon. pro ten. quibusdam in Oxon. perquisitis absque licentia regia, et quod abbas non sit collector decem. vel quintadeim. Pat. 5 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 9. Rec. in Scace. 14 Edw. IV. Pasch. rot. 3. Rec. in Scacc. 17 Hen. VIII. Mich. rot. 8."

To these may be added MS. Harl. 6974. Excerpta c libro S. Frideswidæ in Coll. C. C. Oxon. et e Lib. S. Fridesw. in Thesaurar. Ædis Christi Oxon. MS. Harl. 4316. p. 56. Particulars of Henry VIIIth's grant to his New College with the Site of St. Frideswidæ's Repert. Orig. Brit. Mus. vol. iv. fol. 257 b. Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 5, 12 b, 17, 18 b, 23, 24 b, 25, 25 b, 26, 26 b, 27 b, 28 b, 29, 121 b, 122 b, 123, 124 b, 125, 125 b, 127 b, 128, 128 b, 131 b, 132, 132 b, 133 b, 270. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 22, 23, 28, 30, 31, 32, 33, 37, 44; vol. ii.

liam Conqueror, had gyven to him the baronies of Oxford and Saint Waleries. This Robert made the castelle of Oxford, and as I coniect, other made the wauls of Oxford or repaired them. This Robert made the chappelle of Saint

pp. 31, 32, 35, 36, 47, 783, 789, 790, 791, 792, 805, 833, 874. Plac. de Quo War. pp. 93, 665. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 246, 268. In the King's Remembr. Office is an Indenture between the Abbat, &c. of Osney and T. Stanley, Mich. 4 et 5 Eliz. roll. 418. In the Lord Treasurer's Rem. office, Concordia inter dominum Thesaurarium Angliæ et Abbatem de Osney pro temporalibus ejusdem Abbatihæ. Pasch. Record. 11 Hen. VII. rot. 2.

^a Mr. Skelton has given the following particulars of the ancient state of the Abbey from the Manuscripts of Anthony a Wood.

"Within the great gate, which was on the north side of the Abbey, was a spacious court or quadrangle, for the most part of free stone, and situated at the west end of the church, from the gate, on the left hand; and so all under the said end of the church was a spacious cloister, decked and beautified with a boarded roof, having the arms of benefactors thereon; as also several rebusses and allusions referring to those persons, especially the abbats, who contributed toward the building, the chief of whom was John Leech, who built three parts of the cloister that led from the Refectory, which was on the south side of the quadrangle, to be joined to the cloister at the west end of the church; and so thereby made it come half or more round the court. Going through the cloister, the passenger was conducted to the Refectory, or Common Hall, which was of a large curious structure; it was rebuilt about the year 1247, partly with the money granted for that purpose, and partly by abbat Leech. It was the common place of resort, and where all met, at the sound of the bell, to take their diet. Their meat was served from the Kitchen adjoining the Refectory on the west side, both ample and convenient for the purpose, where, for their accommodation, they had a cistern supplied by a pipe that came from the lavatory or conduit that stood in the middle of the court. Behind the Refectory, on the south side, was the Nosocomium or Infirmary; or, as the ancient word is, Firmory; which was a place allotted purposely for sick monks when they were removed from their chambers, and where they had all things convenient for their condition. Adjoining to it was a little Chapel or Oratory, where there were prayers said to them by one of the officers of the church every day. This Chapel, with the Infirmary itself, was built the same year before mentioned, by abbat Leech, who erected the most part of it, except the two western spaces. The next place observable was the Dormitory, commonly, for brevity, called the Dortor. It was a long room divided into several partitions; in every one of which was a bed. In this Dortor all the canons and monks, except those that were aged, infirm, or employed with offices belonging to the Abbey, slept. Every one had his bed to himself, and that also open at the feet towards the common passage, that the prefeet, as he went by, might see that each was in his place. After every one of them was reposed, there was a candle set up to burn for the most part of the night; or at least to serve till the time of performing their nocturns, or prayers appointed for certain hours in the night season. The candle being lighted, the keys of the Dortor were carried to the prefeet or vicar by the servitor; and by him again, at the appointed time in the morning opened. Then each monk received his sunnons to rise; had half an hour or thereabouts allowed them, both in making up themselves and their beds. At the west end of the church was situated the Campanile or Tower, which enduring the brunt, stood firm and whole till about 1644. It contained a large and melodious ring of bells, thought to be the best in England. At the first foundation there were but three bells, beside the Saint and Litany bells; but by abbat Leech they were increased to the number of seven. The bells were christened, and called by the names of Hautcelare, Doucement, Austyn, Marie, Gabriel, and John. All which, for the most part, towards the Suppression being before broken and recast, had gotten new names; which, by tradition, we have thus; Mary and Jesus, Meribus and Lucas, New Bell and Thomas, Conger and Godeston; which Thomas, now commonly called Great Tom of Christ Church, had this Inscription not long since remaining upon it, '*In Thomæ laude resonò Bim Bom sine fraude*;' and was accounted six feet in diameter, which is eighteen feet in compass. This church is said to have been used in the days of Queen Elizabeth." Wood's Notes when these particulars were taken are dated Nov. 26th, 1661.

The Harleian MS. 6972. fol. 39. recites from the Register of Rotherham archbishop of York an Indulgence of forty days to all who should visit the Lady Chapel at Osenev Abbey either in pilgrimage or devotion, or who should bestow any of their goods upon it; dated Nov. 23, 1480.

George in the castelle of Oxforde, and founded a college of prebendaries there. This Robert dyid withoute issue, and wher he was buryed it is not very certainly knowen. This Robert had one John de Eiverio, that was exceeding familiar with him; and had beene in the warres as sworn brother unto him, and had promised to be partaker of Robert's fortunes, wherapon he enriched him with possessions, and as sum think gave hym S. Waleries.

Robert Oilley had a brother caullid Nigellus, of whom be no very famouse things written. Nigellus had a sunne caullid Robert, that provid a very noble man. This Robert the second had a wife caullid Edithe Forne, a woman of fame and highly esteemed with King Henry the First, by whose procuracion Robert weddid her.

This Robert began the priorie of blake chanons at Oseney by Oxford emong the Isles that Isis ryver ther makyth.

Sum write that this was the occasion of making of it. Edith usid to walke out of Oxford castelle with her gentlewoman to solace, and that oftentimes wher yn a certen place in a tree, as often as she cam, a certen Pyes usid to gither to it, and ther to chattré, and as it were to speke on to her. Edithe much mervelyng at this mattier, and was sumtyme sore ferid as by a wonder, whereapon she sent for one Radulphe a chanon of S. Frediswides, a man of a vertuous life and her confessor, askyng hym counsell; to whom he answerid, aftir that he had sene the faschion of the Pyes chattering only at her cummyng; that she shulde bilde sum chirche or monasterie in that place. Then she entreated her husband to build a priorie, and so he did, making Radulph the first prior of it.

The cummyng of Edith to Oseney and Radulph waiting on her, and the tree with the chattering Pyes be paintid in the waulle of th'arch over Edith tumbe in Oseney priorie. Ther lyeth an image of Edith of stone in th'abbite of a vowes, holding a hart in her right hand on the north side of the high altare.

Robert Oilley the second founder of Oseney priorie was buried in th'abbey of Eignesham, a three mile from Oxford.

Robert Oilley the second had faire issue by Edithe his wife, emong the which Henry was his heire. This Henry lyeth buryed yn Osney chirch in the very middle of the presbyteri under a flat marble stone, wherapon is a flourid crosse porturid. This Henry had Henry the secund, and from Henry the secund wer other discents, but in processe the landes of the Oilleys wer disparkeleyd.^a

NUM. II.

[Ex cod. MS. in Col. Corp. Christi Oxon. (B. 2.) f. 7. a.]

Anno m.lxxii. Robertus de Oili struxit castellum Oxonii.

Anno m.lxxiv. Robertus de Oili et Rogerus de Iveri struxerunt templum S. Georgii in castello Oxon.

Anno m.c.xxix. Robertus de Oili, filius Nigelli de Oili, et Editha uxor struxere ecclesiam beatæ Mariæ in insula Oseneve.

Durante obsidione Mathildis (imperatricis) in castello Oxonii, structa erat capella S. Thomæ in subsidium parochianorum S. Georgii, qui durante obsidione templum S. Georgii, nequibant frequentare.

Robertus de Oili primus, et Nigellus de Oili fratres erant germani, cum Willielmo Neustrio Angliam ingressi.

Robertus absque sobole obiit. Nigellus anno m.c.xxix. genuit Robertum secundum, qui cum Editha uxore, beatæ Mariæ ecclesiam fundavit in insula de Oseney; Theobaldo archiepiscopo Cantuar. et Alexandro episcopo Lincolnæ approbantibus, regnante Henrico primo.

NUM. III.

Carta Roberti de Oilli Fundatoris, de principali Donatione sua.

[Ex Registro de Oseneia in bibl. Cotton. f. 5. a.]

NOTUM sit fidelibus sanctæ ecclesie, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, quod ego R. de Oileo, volentibus et concedentibus Editha uxore mea et filiis meis Henrico et Gilleberto, do et concedo in perpetuam elemosinam ecclesie Dei et Sanctæ Mariæ genitricis ejus, et canonicis in ea Deo servientibus, quam ego, consulente et confirmante Alexandro Dei gratia Lincolnensi episcopo, fundavi in insula quæ di-

citur Oseneia, pro salute regis et incolumitate totius regni; necnon et pro mea et uxoris atque filiorum et parentum et amicorum nostrorum salute, quicquid meum est in præfata insula, cum omnibus mansuris quas habui supra waram, quæ est de molendinis meis, quæ sunt juxta castellum Oxenefordie, et decimationes de ipsis molendinis, et istas ecclesias de terra mea; de Chidelinton; de Weston; de Hoehenarton; de Claindon, de Senestan, de Cestreton.

Infra burgum Oxenefordie terras quas tenuerunt Engericus, Reimundus, Ailnoth, Godwinus filius Edwacher, Ermenoldus, Godwinus Nicuma, Sueting cadica, Ravenig Segrin, juxta murum Hen. Corueiser, Leow. claudus, Godwinus monetarius, Brichticus monetarius, Godricus Willielmus, Radulphus pistor, Leofwinus budda, Gaufridus molendinarius; et duas solidatas redditus quas tenebat Fromundus capellanus, et decimationem Nicholai de Stodeham, quam idem Fromundus tenebat. Infra Hoehenarton manerium meum, dimidiam hidam, quæ fuit Hugonis Franceis, et unam virgatam quam tenuit Mauricius canonicus, et post ipsum filius ejus Simon, et juxta castellum Oxenefordie subtus murum, unam mansuram quæ fuit Warini capellani.

Ethonam totam villam meam, cum omnibus quæ ad eam pertinent, præter molendinum quod aliæ ecclesie dedi, et Sperweseiam, et ita ut illa pars quam mater mea tenet, quandocunque eam tenere destiterit, in dominium ecclesie ad usus fratrum veniat. Quare volo et precor, quatinus benè et in pacè, plenè et honorificè, res præfatas prædicta ecclesia teneat cum omnibus consuetudinibus et libertatibus, scilicet in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in aquis, viis, et semitis et omnibus aliis locis, sicuti umquam aliquis alius meliùs ante eas tenuit, vel ego ipse tenebam, dum erant in dominio meo. Testibus Waltero archidiacono, Raero priore, Main, Waltero monachis de Abbendune, Willielmo capellano, Gaufrido, Arturo, Rogero de Amar. Edwardo presbytero de Tiwa, Simeone clerico, Fulcone de Oilli, Hugone de Tiwa, Roberto filio Widonis, Rogero de Amar. Philippo de Hamtonæ, Radulfo filio Rogeri, Radulfo filio Radulfi, Rogero Testard, Gilleberto de Tiwa, Roberto de Amar.

NUM. IV.

Transcriptum Magnæ Cartæ Roberti de Olleyo, de Fundatione domus Osenevæ.

[Ibid. fol. 48 b.]

NOTUM sit omnibus Christianis, quod ego Robertus de Olleyo, volentibus et concedentibus Editha uxore mea, et filiis meis Henrico et Gileberto, do et concedo in puram et perpetuam elemosinam ecclesie Dei et Sanctæ Mariæ genitricis ejus, et canonicis regularibus in ea Deo servientibus, quam ego, consulente et confirmante Roberto Dei gratia Lincolnensi episcopo, fundavi in insula quæ dicitur Oseneve, pro salute regis et incolumitate totius regni; necnon et pro mea et uxoris ac filiorum, parentum et amicorum nostrorum salute, quicquid meum est in præfata insula, cum omnibus mansuris, quas habui supra waram quæ est de molendinis meis. Et quicquid habui in burgo Oxenefordie, vel in suburbio. Et ecclesiam Sancti Georgii quæ sita est in castello Oxenefordie, cum omnibus ecclesiis et capellis, terris, redditibus, tenementis, decimis et possessionibus, et rebus aliis dictæ ecclesie Sancti Georgii pertinentibus; videlicet, ecclesiam Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, quæ sita est in suburbio Oxonia, cum tribus hidis in Waltona. Et terra de Twenti acre, et decima earundem terrarum, et prato quod vocatur Brunmannes-med, cum decima ejusdem prati, et cum decima de Northam Wyveleya et Lincha, et omnium terrarum et pratorum, et aliarum rerum decimabilium, quæ sunt inter castellum Oxonia et Henxteseyam, aut Boteleyam; scilicet in comitatu Oxonia et cum aliis rebus et decimis ad dictam ecclesiam Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ pertinentibus.

Et ecclesiam de Coveleya, cum duabus hidis terræ et pratis de Sidenham, et de Froggemor et aliis pertinentiis. Et tres hidas terræ in Cudeslawe, cum hominibus, decimis, et aliis pertinentiis, et capellam de Fres, cum manso. Et terram ex opposito capellæ versùs occidentem, cum pascuis et pasturis et aliis suis pertinentiis. Et duas hidas in Ernicote cum bosco et aliis pertinentiis. Et ecclesiam de Stowa, cum tota villa et capella de Norton, et duabus hidis de feodo Sancti Georgii in eadem villa, similiter cum boscis et aliis

^a Dugdale in the former edition added to this account a Latin version of the Fundationis Historia, which it has been thought unnecessary to repeat here.

rebus et libertatibus ad ecclesiam Sancti Georgii pertinentibus. Et terram de Worton, cum decima unius hydæ in eadem. Et unam hydam cum pertinentiis in Santford. Et terram de Foresthulle et de Burthonia, et de utraque Stonhale cum capellis in eisdem, boscis, villenagiis, redditibus, et decimis, et aliis rebus de feodo meo ecclesie Sancti Georgii pertinentibus.

Et dimidiam hydam et unam virgatam terræ in Hokenorton, cum pertinentiis. Et duas partes decimæ de omni re quæ decimari solet de omnibus dominicis utriusque^a honoris quæ adjacent castello Oxenefordie, videlicet de Hokenorton, Swerefordia, Berefordia, Wigintona, et de una hyda et dimidia in Edburbury. Et de una hida et tercia parte dimidiæ hydæ in Cornwelle. Et de Cudelinton, Thorp, Wythull, Hensinton, et Northleya. Et de una hyda et dimidia in Barton-Odonis. Et de Rolesham de utraque curia. Et de Dunestywa, Ludewelle, et Heyfordia. De Hampton, cum Northbrok-Gaytorum, et Blechesdon. De Weston, Berencestria, cum Wrechewych, Bukenhulle, Ardulfleya, cum Northbroc juxta Somerton. De Mirebury, Willaneston, Foulewelle, Herdewic, Tynfordia, Westbury, Shaldeston, Turesmerc, Stratfordia, Turveston, et Golde-welle.

De Wyke, Thornton, Thornburg, Radecliva, Haseleya. De Burtona, Kenicote, Norton, Bampton, Dukelinton; de Estkote-Dylivorum, de Beckel, de tota villa Horton; Morcote. Et de dimidia hyda in Stodleya quæ pertinet ad Beckeleyam. Et de Assha, de Wode Pire et Pyria, Elsefelda, Ocleya et Horsepathe. De Turkedon, Parva Risindon, Treton, Hampton et Tettebury, Cherinton et Haselden. De Watlinton, Garinges, Weston juxta Oyltre, de feodo quod pertinet ad castellum Oxoniæ Evere. Et de utraque curia de Shireburn. De Herdinton, Betrinton, Harewelle, Ledecumbe, et in Elflinton de tribus hydibus et molendinum. De Craneford, Leyes, Tenesse, Peryet, Haurugge, Coleston, Messeworth et Clopham. Et totam decimam de dominico de Wolgaricote. Et in Baldindon de tribus hydibus. Et in Waverton de dominico. De Croftes, et Twycros duas partes omnimodarum decimarum. Et in Ybbestan decimam de una hyda. Et in Curtlinton decimam de una hyda. Et in Caudewell decimam de tribus virgatis.

Quare volo et firmiter præcipio quod canonici præfata ecclesie et eorum successores habeant et teneant benè et in pace omnia tenementa, terras, redditus, decimas, et possessiones, quas habent in omnibus præfatis maneriis, et quæ de me vel hæredibus meis aut hominibus meis perquirere poterunt temporibus futuris, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, quas ego unquam habui vel aliquis antecessorum meorum. Et quod habeant curiam ipsorum liberam de suis hominibus de omnimodis transgressionibus et defaltis. Et quieti sint tam ipsi quam eorum tenentes de omnimodis curiæ meæ sectis, et de secta molendinorum meorum, et de omnimodis demandis, excepta justitia mortis et membrorum. Et si ipsi aut eorum homines amerciati fuerint erga me vel hæredes meos seu ballivos meos pro quacunque causa, delicto vel forisfacto, omnes mercie et merciamenta, et omnes fines, et omnia commoda, et omnes exitus placitorum quæ provenerint de ipsis aut eorum hominibus, ipsorum canonicorum erunt sine ullo retinemento mihi vel hæredibus meis, sive sit pro defalta sive pro alia causa. Similiter volo et firmiter præcipio quod dicti canonici et eorum successores ac eorum tenentes liberum habeant introitum et exitum et liberam communiam ad bidentes eorum et porcos, et ad omnia eorum averia in omnibus maneriis meis et ne possint inparcari nisi in dampno inventi fuerint manifesto. Quod si contigerit, per vadimonium averia sua recipient, et per visum virorum legalium dampnum quod averia fecerunt extra curiam meam emendari facient: et ut hæc mea donatio et concessio et cartæ confirmatio rata sit et stabilis in perpetuum, huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Thcobaldo Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, &c.

NUM. V.

Carta Henrici de Oilli secundi, de Donis suis et antecessorum suorum.

[Ibid. fol. 6.]

NOTUM sit cunctis fidelibus sanctæ ecclesie, quod ego

Henricus de Oilli filius Henrici de Oilli, consensu et assensu Roberti fratris mei, et consilio liberorum hominum meorum, concessi, et præsentem cartam confirmavi ecclesie Sanctæ Mariæ de Oseneia et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus pro animabus prædecessorum et parentum meorum, et pro salute mea ac meorum, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, omnes donationes quas Robertus avus meus, et Editha avia mea, et Henricus pater meus eidem ecclesie fecerunt, scilicet de dono Roberti avi mei, qui præfata ecclesiam fundavit, totam præfata insulam Oseneie cum omnibus mansuris, quæ sunt de feodo meo super waram in eadem insula, et decimationes de molendinis quæ sunt juxta castellum Oxenefordie; et subtus murum unam mansuram quæ fuit Warini capellani. Et istas ecclesias de feodo meo, ecclesiam de Kedelinton, ecclesiam de Westona, ecclesiam de Hokenarton, ecclesiam de Claindon, ecclesiam de Senestan, ecclesiam de Cestretton.

Infra burgum Oxenefordie terras quas tenuerunt Engelri, Reimund, Ailnod, Godwinus filius Edwaker, Ermenold, Godwinus incuma, Sueting cadica, Ravenig, Segrun juxta murum, Henricus le Corvesir, Leofwinus claudus, Godwinus monetarius, Bricthric monetarius, Godric, Willielmus, Radulphus pistor, Leofwinus budda, Gaufridus molendinarius, et duas solidatas redditus quas tenebat Fromundus capellanus, et decimationem Nicholai de Stodham, quam idem Fromundus tenebat, et Ethonam totam villam in dominio et vilenagio et libero feodo præter molendinum et Sparweseie. Infra Hokenarton dimidiam hidam, quæ fuit Hugonis Franceis; et unam virgatam quam tenuit Mauricius canonicus. De dono Henrici patris mei ecclesiam Sancti Georgii, cum omnibus quæ ad eam pertinent de feodo meo, ecclesiam de Watlinton. In Hokenarton unam hidam de vilenagio et Prestesfeld et Buterhull, et de prato de dominio quantum pertinet ad tres hidas, scilicet duas acras ad unamquamque virgatam. In Etthona, Sparweseie et ix. acras de Waltona, cum hominibus et pratis et pascuis ad easdem pertinentibus. De dono avie meæ Edithæ simul et patris mei; in Claindon duas hidas et dimidiam, et de dominio ejusdem villæ Suenesham et la Readeland, et Sibecroft et Ringesbrugehale, et Stodfald, et Benetrebrec, et dimidiam hidam quæ fuit Gaufrid, cum prato quod ad eandem terras pertinet, et unam croftam et volatam quam Hemmingus presbiter solebat habere, et pannagium de propriis porcis suis, et in bosco ejusdem villæ, quod necesse eis fuerit domibus et sepibus suis reficiendis et ad focum faciendum. In Westona hidam et dimidiam, tres virgatas de vilenagio; scilicet virgatam ubi mansio canonicorum est, et virgatam quam Robertus tenet, et virgatam quam Herbertus tenet, et tres virgatas de dominio cum prato; et in omnibus maneriis meis pasturam propriis bobus et ovibus et porcis suis communem cum meis.

Præterea ego dedi prædictis canonicis in augmentum pro animabus parentum meorum, et pro salute mea ac meorum, totum pratium meum quod est ad occidentem curiæ suæ de Oseneia, in perpetuam elemosinam, liberum et quietum ab omni servicio, et purpresturam gardini sui de Kedelinton. Canonici autem quietas clamaverunt mihi duas culturas in Claindon, scilicet Medhelle et Pretestora, quas clamaverunt adversum me de dono avie meæ et patris mei. Hanc concessionem et donationem et confirmationem feci ego, voluntate et assensu Roberti fratris mei et consilio liberorum hominum meorum, et super altare beatæ Mariæ in præfata ecclesia Oseneie obtuli, et corpus meum in eadem sepeliendum post obitum meum devovi. Quare volo ut sæpedita ecclesia et canonici omnia prænominata habeant et teneant in perpetuum, ita liberè et quietè ab omni servicio, quod ad me et ad hæredes meos pertinet, sicut aliquis prædecessorum meorum ea liberè et quietè tenuit, quando erant in dominio suo. Hiis testibus, Roberto fratre meo, Roberto de Whitefeld tunc vicecomite Oxenefordie, Hugone filio Willielmi, Stephano de Hamtona, Willielmo de Chaisnci, Roberto filio Radulfi, Rogero fratre suo, Willielmo de Maisuil-Hermer, Ricardo clerico, Lamberto de Oxenefordia, Willielmo fratre Anketill, Thoma filio Eilrich, Willielmo filio Sueting, Gaufrido clerico, Gocelino filio Safar, Leofwino Choch, Philippo clerico, Roberto coco, Willielmo de Sanwiz, Gilleberto Portier, Daniele Hugonc de Pristino; et multis aliis.

^a D'Oilli scil. et de Ibreio, id est de S. Walerico.

NUM. VI.

Carta Roberti Filii (nothi) Regis Henrici Primi, de Manerio de Waneting.

[Ex ipso autogr. in bibl. Cotton.]

NOTUM sit, tam præsentibus, quàm futuris, quod ego Robertus Henrici regis filius, consilio Henrici de Oleio fratris mei, et aliorum amicorum meorum, do et concedo, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Oseneia, cui meipsum devovi, sive in vita, sive in morte, pro anima præfati patris mei Henrici regis, et aliorum amicorum meorum, decem libratas terræ in manerio meo de Waneting, sicut meliùs et commodiùs providere poterunt prior et canonici præfatae ecclesiæ. Testes sint Hugo de Camvilla, Paganus de Westbury, et Hugo de Westbury, et Richardus de Cahaines.

NUM. VII.

Carta Henrici de Oleio, de x. Libratis Terræ in Hokenorton.

[Ibid.]

NOTUM sit fidelibus sanctæ ecclesiæ, quod ergo Henricus de Oleio, volente et concedente Roberto filio regis, fratre meo et aliis amicis et hominibus meis, do et concedo in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Oseneia, pro anima Henrici regis, et pro anima patris mei Roberti de Oleio, qui eandem ecclesiam fundavit; et pro anima fratris mei Gilberti, et pro animabus aliorum antecessorum meorum, et pro salute domini mei Henrici et mei, et omnium amicorum meorum, decem libratas terræ, scilicet, in Hocanortona manerio meo, terra quæ dicitur Prestefeld, quam olim ad ecclesiam ejusdem villæ pertinuit, secundum quod probabiliter valeret per juramentum proborum hominum. Et duas hidas terræ in eodem manerio, quas præfata ecclesia aliquando habuit ex concessu patris mei, secundum valentiam suam. Et siquid defuerit ad perficiendas decem libratas, ego perficiam, vel in jam dicta villa de Hocanortona, vel in aliis terris meis, secundum quod meliùs providebimus, ego et præfatae ecclesiæ prior. Testibus Hugone de Chamvilla, et Pagano de Westbury, et Hugone de Westburi, et Richardo de Cahaines.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Philippi Comitis Flandriæ, de Piscatura Bentuniæ.

[Ibid.]

PH. Flandriæ et Viromandiæ comes, ballivis de Bentunia salutem. Elemosinam illam, piscaturam videlicet de Bentunia, quam frater meus Mathæus comes Boloniæ canonicis de Oseneia perpetuò habendam, et liberè, ac sine omni calumpnia tenendam concessit, præsentis scripto meo eisdem confirmo; unde vobis præcipio, ut præfata piscatura canonicos illos faciatis, et liberè et quietè eos illam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sicut in literis fratris mei continetur, possidere permittatis; et quicquid inde recepistis eisdem integrè restituatis; nec de cætero ipsos super hæc vexare præsumatis.

NUM. IX.

Carta Edwardi II. Regis, de Confirmatione.

[Ex ipso autogr. penès Decan. et Canon. Ecclesiæ Christi, Oxon. 3 Aug. an. 1644. Vide Cart. 13 Edw. II. n. 10. Et Cart. 3 Edw. III. n. 24.]

EDWARDUS, &c. Inspeximus cartam, quam dominus Henricus quondam rex Angliæ, progenitor noster, fecit ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Oseneia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in hæc verba.

Henricus rex Angl. et dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmasse ecclesiæ Dei et Mariæ de Oseneia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute mea ac meorum, in perpetuam elemosinam; et pro anima regis Henrici avi mei, et pro anima patris mei et aliorum parentum meorum, ecclesiam S. Georgii, quæ sita est in castello Oxeneford, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; scilicet ecclesiam S. Mariæ Magdalenæ, quæ est in vico extra portam de Nort, et terram de Waltona, ex utraque parte viæ, per quam itur de Waltona ad castellum, sicut Walterus archidiaconus eam tenuit; et terram de Cudeslania, et de Coveleia cum ecclesiâ; et terram de Stowia et de Mortona, cum ecclesia et capella; et terram de Wrtona et de Stanford, et duas hidas de Êrnicot, cum omnibus aliis rebus ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus, in decimis, in hominibus, in domibus, in terris et pratis et

pascuis, in bosco et plano, sicut præfata ecclesia tenuit à tempore eorum qui eam fundaverunt; et sicut mater mea, domina imperatrix, illam eis concessit, et cartâ suâ confirmavit. Quare volo, &c.

Inspeximus, &c. Henricus rex Ang. &c. Sciatis me concessisse, &c. ecclesiæ Dei et S. Mariæ de Oseneia, &c. in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, præbendam illam de lx^s. quam Peverel presbyter habuit et tenuit, quæ est in hiis tribus maneriis, scil. in Beinsinton xxiv^s. et in Heddon xii^s. et in Beinton xxiv^s. unde volo, &c.

Inspeximus, &c. Henricus, &c. Gaufrido de Ivori salutem. Præcipio, quod abbas de Oseneia, &c. teneant terram de Holecumba, quæ liberata eis fuit per homines de hallimota de Bensintune, et per probos homines de hundredo, pro elymosyna mea de Bensintona, quam solebat habere in denariis de antiquis elemosynis regum Angliæ: et prohibeo, quod nemo de elemosinis meis quicquam capiat nec intromittat. Quare volo, &c.

Inspeximus, &c. Johannes Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c. Sciatis me concessisse, &c. Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Oseneia, &c. manerium de Mixburi, quod habent de dono Thomæ de S. Walerico. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. &c. xxi. Jan. xv. regni.

Inspeximus, &c. Henricus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, &c. Noveritis nos, &c. concessisse, &c. abbati et canonicis Sanctæ Mariæ de Osenei, donationem, &c. quam Alicia quondam regina Angliæ fecit Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ Oseneiæ, &c. de una hida terræ, quæ jacet apud Haneberge, juxta pontem de Bladene. Reddidimus etiam et concessimus, &c. prædictis abbati et canonicis, &c. terram de Holecumbe, quam Galfridus de Ivery eis assignavit pro xviii^s. quos habere debeant annuatim in Bensington, simul cum terra de Warbergh, quam idem Galfridus eis assignavit pro vi. solidis. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. &c. apud Oxoniam xiv. Julii anno regni nostri xv.

Inspeximus etiam cartam, quam Aelidis filia Godefridi ducis Lotharingiæ, quondam uxor regis H. Angliæ et ducis Norm. fecit ecclesiæ predictæ in hæc verba. A. Dei gratia regina archiepiscopis, &c. Sciatis quod ego Aelidis filia Godefridi ducis Lotharingiæ, quæ fui uxor nobilissimi regis H. Angliæ et ducis Normanniæ, concessi et dedi ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Oseneio unam hidam terræ, quæ jacet apud Haneberge, et pertinet ad Stantonam manerium meum, pro remedio animæ nobilissimi regis Henrici Angliæ domini mei, et mea salute, et parentum suorum et meorum; et pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum. Quapropter volo, &c.

Nos autem donationes, &c. prædictas, &c. confirmamus, &c. Et insuper donationem, &c. quas Bernardus de S. Walerico, per cartam suam fecit ecclesiæ et canonicis prædictis de gurgite suo juxta Thamisiæ, cum cursu aquæ quæ currit ad molendinum eorundem canonicorum in Oseneia in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam ab omni servicio seculari et demanda. Concessionem etiam et traditionem, quam Galfridus Dive per cartam suam fecit prædictis canonicis de tota terra quæ incipit ad fontem de Prettesmede usque ad alium fontem qui est dominicis terris Gilleberti Angevin. Ac etiam donationem, &c. quas Thomas de S. Walerico per cartam suam fecit ecclesiæ et canonicis prædictis de toto manerio suo de Mixburi, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, cum capitali curiâ, et cum omnibus pertinentiis, &c. Et cum homagiis et serviciis Roberti Purcel et hæredum suorum, de feodo quod de ipso Thoma tenuit in Newenthon, viz. xxiv. solidos per annum de redditu et servicio dimidii militis, et omni eo quod de eodem feodo habuit vel habere potuit, cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis ad prædictum manerium de Mixeburi pertinentibus.

Necnon donationem, &c. quas Wido de Arenis, filius Bernardi de Arenis, per cartam suam fecit ecclesiæ et canonicis prædictis de tota terra sua de Mirebyri, cum pertinentiis, &c. scil. sex virgatis terræ de villenagio, cum villanis et eorum sectis, &c. et servicio quatuor virgatarum terræ, cum homagiis et redditibus, &c. Necnon donationem, quas Adelelmus de Fulewelle per cartam suam fecit ecclesiæ et canonicis prædictis, de tota villa sua de Fulewel, cum advocacione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ, &c. Ac etiam remissionem, &c. quas Adam de Belescoth filius et hæres Adæ de Belescoth, per scriptum suum fecit ecclesiæ et canonicis prædictis de xx^s. qui ipsum contingunt jure hæreditario, ratione hæreditatis Melioris matris suæ, filiæ Alelni quon-

dam domini de Fulewelle. Necnon concessionem, &c. quas Walterus Buci de Devonia, filius et hæres Radulphi Buci filii Agnetis de Fulewel per scriptum suum fecit ecclesie et canonicis prædictis de xx^s. qui ipsum contingunt jure hæreditario, ratione hæreditatis Radulphi patris sui, filii Agnetis de Fulewell, filii Alelmi quondam domini de Fulewell. Ac etiam concessionem, &c. quas Robertus Damari per cartam suam fecit ecclesie et canonicis prædictis, de donatione illa et concessione, quas Aldelmus de Fulewell illis fecit de tota villa sua de Fulewell, cum omnibus pertinentiis.

Donationem, &c. quas Henricus Hosatus per cartam suam fecit, &c. de tota terra sua de Upton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Necnon donationem, &c. quas Nicholaus de Weston fecit, &c. de una carucata terræ cum pertinentiis in villa et in campis de Edburburi, cum capitali messuagio suo, et cum pratis et croftis, et cum homagio et servicio liberorum tenentium suorum, &c. Concessionem, &c. quas Johannes de sancto Johanne, dominus de magna Bartona, filius et hæres Johannis de S. Johanne, per scriptum suum, &c. fecit, &c. de ecclesia de magna Bartona, cum capellis de Sandford et Ledwell, quas habent de dono antecessorum suorum, &c. Ac etiam de illa remissione, &c. quas præfatus Johannes pater suus eisdem ecclesie et canonicis fecit de uno molendino et quinque virgatis terræ, cum omnimodis eorum pertinentiis in villa de Weston extra Burncestre, quæ vocatur Simeons Land; et de illo molendino in Ode Barton et xxv. acris in campo australi; et de illis xv. acris in pastura quæ dicuntur le Croft; ita quod dictæ xv. acræ cum pastura imperpetuum maneant clausæ, sicut fuerunt tempore confectionis scripti prædicti. Necnon de donatione illa et concessione, quas habent de dono Johannis de S. Johanne, avi patris prædicti Johannis de pastura habenda in omnibus dominicis suis ad sex boves, duas vaccas, duos affros, lx. oves et xx. porcinos ubicunque hujusmodi animalia ipsius Johannis et hæredum suorum depascunt, seu depascere consueverunt, &c. ratas habentes et gratas, &c. confirmamus, &c. Dat. &c. xxvi. die Febr. anno regni nostri xiii.

Edwardus, &c. Inspeximus cartam, quam dominus H. dudum rex Angliæ progenitor noster, fecit ecclesie Dei et S. Mariæ de Oseneia, &c. in hæc verba. H. rex Angliæ et dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andeg. Roberto episcopo Lincolnæ et baronibus de Oxenefordscire, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmasse ecclesie Dei et S. Mariæ de Oseneia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, de insula quæ vocatur Middeneia, ita ut singulis annis reddant prædicti canonici dimidiam marcam argenti pro hac tenentura, ubi ipsi cives jusserunt, sicut cirographum prædictorum civium testatur. Quare volo, &c.

Inspeximus etiam cartam, quam dominus Henricus quondam rex Angliæ avus noster fecit, &c. Henricus, &c. Sciatis nos, &c. concessisse, &c. abbati de Osneya, et canonicis, &c. donationem, quam Henricus de Oili eis fecit, &c. de capitali manso suo, quod habuit in Weston et de bosco et quodam molendino, et quodam prato juxta idem molendinum versùs Kerlinthon; et de tribus croftis, viz. Bencroft, Grascroft, et Hegcroft, cum pertinentiis in eadem villa; et de omnibus quæ prædictus Henricus retinuit ad opus suum, quando primò dedit et concessit prædictis abbati et canonicis totam aliam partem ejusdem manerii de Weston; ita quod prædicti abbas et canonici habeant et teneant benè et in pace, &c.

Nos autem concessionem, &c. necnon donationem quas Will. de Chen. aldermanus de gilda mercatorum Oxenfordiæ de communi civitatis et de gilda prædicta, fecit ecclesie et canonicis prædictis in perpetuam elemosinam, de insula quæ Middleleya vocatur, quam dicti cives præfato Willielmo in perpetuum feodum concesserunt. Necnon donationem, &c. quas Bernardus de S. Walerico per cartam suam fecit de medietate xvii. acrarum et dimid. terræ, de dominio ejusdem Bernardi in Oseneia, &c. Donationem, &c. quas Thomas de S. Walerico per cartam suam fecit, &c. de duabus selionibus terræ ad quandam viam faciendam apud Nord Orkney juxta fossatum terræ canonicorum prædictorum.

Donationem, &c. quas Willielmus de Bracy per cartam suam fecit, &c. de ecclesia de Stone, cum hida terræ; et cum decimis, domibus, pratis, &c. ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus; tenendam et habendam in proprios usus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Ac etiam concessionem,

quam Galfridus camerarius de Glintonia per cartam suam fecit, &c. de tota terra sua de Langneia cum pratis, &c. Necnon donationem, quam Alanis de North Oseneia per cartam suam fecit, &c. de tota placea sua, cum pertinentiis, quam habuit in North Osney, quæ incipit à solo aquæ Thamisie, quæ currit ad molendinum juxta castellum Oxonii, et se extendit in longitudine usque ad viam in cursum aquæ quæ ducit versùs capellam S. Thomæ martyris.

Concessionem insuper, &c. quas Willielmus Paganellus per cartam suam fecit, &c. de ecclesia de Watlingtune cum terris, &c. et aliis pertinentiis suis. Et præter hoc de molendino de Sibeford, cum libertatibus, &c. eidem pertinentibus; et de una virgata terræ de dominio suo, scil. xx. acris. Et de una mansura juxta domum Fabri; et de duabus acris in quibus mansio canonicorum est; et de terra quæ jacet inter januam eorum et viam juxta aquam; et de pasnagio de nutrimento porcorum suorum in eadem villa; et de pastura suis bobus unius scilicet carucatæ communi cum bobus ipsius Willielmi. Ac etiam donationem, &c. quas idem Willielmus per eandem cartam suam fecit, &c. de dimidia acra terræ, ad augmentandum curiam suam in longum ipsius curiæ. Donationem etiam, quam Willielmus filius Helie per cartam suam fecit de ecclesia de Pery, &c. Necnon donationem quas Bardolphus filius et hæres Rogeri filii Bardulphi de Cestreton in Henemers per cartam suam fecit ecclesie prædictæ de illo tenemento, cum ædificiis, vivariis, croftis, et aliis pertinentiis, quod Margeria avia sua tenuit in dotem in dicta Cestreton; et de alio tenemento cum ædificiis, &c. quod Will. le Noreys aliquando tenuit in eadem villa. Donationem insuper, &c. quas idem Bardolphus, &c. fecit, &c. de duabus virgatis terræ arabilis in campis de dicta Cestreton, &c.

Donationem, &c. quas Johannes filius Willielmi Hauteyn de Brikehull per cartam suam fecit, &c. de toto medietate hithæ suæ apud Hengesteseye, ex parte australi, cum libero introitu et exitu, &c. Necnon donationem, &c. quas Robertus de Gay per cartam suam fecit præfatis ecclesie et canonicis de toto manerio suo de Hampton-Gay, cum capitali curia et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, &c. Donationem, &c. quas Ric. de Camvilla per cartam suam fecit &c. de uno messuagio cum superædificio in villa sua de Erdinton, &c. Concessionem etiam, quam idem Ricardus per eandem cartam suam fecit prædictis canonicis, de eo quod liberè et sine ulla vexatione possint congregare decimas suas quas habent de dominicis suis de Erdinton, et de Bernescestre. Necnon donationem, &c. quas Gocelinus de Bailol per cartam suam fecit, &c. de uno messuagio in Harewelle, &c.

Concessionem, &c. quas Henricus filius et hæres Rogeri de Bottele per cartam suam fecit præfatis ecclesie, et canonicis de illo fonte super terram suam in campo de Hengsteseya, qui vocatur Rede-Moreswelle, cum omnibus rivulis et aquarum cursibus ad eundem fluentibus vel defluentibus, absque aliquo impedimento, &c. quin prædictus fons aut rivuli ad eum fluentes, per conductum indè defluentibus liberum et consuetum habeant ad domum Osenei cursum suum, &c. Necnon concessionem, quam idem Henricus per scriptum suum fecit, &c. de eo quod possint super præscriptum fontem unam domum ædificare, longitudinis xviii. pedum et latitudinis xiii. pedum; et quod habeant aisiamenta super terram suam, ad dictam domum, quotiens necesse fuerit reparandam et emendandam.

Donationem, &c. quas Savaricus de Clovile filius et hæres Willielmi de Clovile, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de uno messuagio in villa de Hertwell, &c. Donationem, &c. quas Willielmus filius Radulphi de Langeport per cartam suam fecit, &c. de duobus messuagiis, &c. in Dodeford, &c. Donationem, &c. quas Mathæus de Stratton archidiac. Buckinghamiæ, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de tota curia sua de Morton, &c. Donationem, &c. quas Paulinus de Theidene per cartam suam fecit, &c. de tota terra quam Juliana quondam uxor Henrici de Theidene patris sui aliquando tenuit in dotem in villa de Turkedene, &c. Donationem, &c. quas Johannes dudum Wigorn. episc. per scriptum suum fecit, &c. de ecclesia de Begaberia, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et de tota decima redditus ipsius episcopi, de Wiche, in sale.

Necnon concessionem, quam Philippa Basset, quondam comitissa Warwici, per scriptum suum fecit, &c. de eo quod iidem abbas et conventus et successores sui habeant singulis

annis imperpetuum xx. averia intrantia cum averiis prædictæ comitissæ in pratis de West-Osney, quæ sunt de feodo dictæ comitissæ post fena falcata et adunata. Ac etiam concessionem, quam dicta comitissa per idem scriptum fecit, &c. de eo quod omnia clausa sua in bonâ pace habeant et imperpetuum teneant; scil. clausum de Hamme, de feodo d'Oily et de S. Valerie, retro molendinum fulerez de Osney, &c.

Donationem, &c. quas Willielmus de Wigornia per cartam suam fecit, &c. de tota terra^a sua de Sidan, &c. Ac etiam de libera pastura in pastura sua de Slebevin ad duo millia ovium, cum exitibus earum; et ad cc. vaccas cum exitibus earum, et ad xl. equas portantes, &c. Donationem, &c. quas Rogerus de Wigornia per cartam suam fecit, &c. de ecclesia de Kilstevenan, cum omnibus decimis ejusdem villæ quæ dicitur Sidan, et cum omnibus decimis villæ quæ dicitur Balidunan; et cum omnibus decimis de villa quæ dicitur Clariarlega; et cum rath quod est coram castello suo, et cum duabus hidis terræ in villa de Sidan, &c. ratas habentes et gratas, &c. confirmamus. Dat. &c. xxviii. die Febr. anno regni nostri xiii.

NUM. X.

Charta Regis Edwardi Tertii, pro Abbate de Osneye, de exonerando, quamvis Nomen in Rotulo ad Parliamentum summonitorum sit insertum.

[Rym. Fœd. et Convent. tom. v. p. 456. A.D. 1345. An. 19 Edw. III. Claus. 9 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 6.]

REX thesaurario et baronibus suis de scaccario, salutem. Cum nos nuper, pro eo quod, per inspectionem cartarum progenitorum nostrorum, quondam regum Angliæ, nobis constabat quod abbatia de Osney est de fundatione Roberti de Olleio, et non de fundatione aliquorum progenitorum nostrorum,

Et quod abbas ejusdem loci tenet omnia terras, et tenementa sua, abbatia prædictæ annexa, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam eleemosinam,

Et pro eo quod, per certificationem vestram, de mandato nostro factam, et in cancellaria nostra retornatam, non inveniebatur quod idem abbas tenet aliqua terras seu tenementa per baroniam, seu alias, de nobis in capite,

Concesserimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, præfato abbati quod ipse et successores sui abbates loci prædicti, de veniendo ad parlamenta, seu concilia nostra, vel hæredum nostrorum, imperpetuum exonerentur, et quod ad eadem nullatenus summoneantur, prout in litteris nostris patentibus, inde confectis, plenius continetur,

Ac jam, ex parte ipsius abbatis, nobis sit ostensum quod, Licet brevia aliqua eidem abbati,

Ad veniendum ad parlamentum nostrum, apud Westmonasterium, anno regni nostri Angliæ duodecimo, convocatum, in quo parlamento archiepiscopi, episcopi, et cæteri prælati, magnates, et communitas dicti regni nostri Angliæ, nobis medietatem lanarum suarum, usque ad summam viginti millium saccorum lanæ, concesserunt,

Aut ad concilium nostrum apud Northamptoniam postmodum dicto anno duodecimo tentum, ubi ordinatum fuit qualiter id, quod tunc de viginti millibus saccorum lanæ defuit levaretur,

Præsentata non fuerunt, nec idem abbas eisdem, parlamento et concilio personaliter, vel per procuratorem interfuerit, set, credens ipsum ad dicta parlamentum et concilium summonitum non fuisse,

Quandam decimam annalem, una cum aliis religiosis, et viris ecclesiasticis Cantuariensis diœcesis, qui ad parlamentum et concilium prædicta summoniti non fuerunt, in convocatione cleri ejusdem diœcesis, apud ecclesiam Sanctæ Brigidæ Londoniis, in crastino Sancti Jeronimi postmodum, dicto anno duodecimo, celebrata, nobis, ultra decimam triennalem, nobis prius per eundem clerum concessam, tunc currentem, concessit et solvit, et terminos solutionis secundi anni dictæ decimæ triennalis anticipavit, ita quod a præstatione lanarum prædictarum exonerarentur.

Quo prætextu, per breve nostrum, demandatum fuerit singulis episcopis, in quorum diœcesi dictus abbas temporalia et spiritualia habet, quod collectoribus, ad dictas lanas, pro ipsis episcopis, in dictis diœcesibus suis, colligendum deputatis, darent in mandatis quod ipsi collectores dictam summam decimam annalem, per dictum clerum sic conces-

sam, terminis consuetis, necnon decimam dicti secundi anni triennalis, in terminis anticipatis, a præfato abbate, sicut de cæteris dicti cleri, levare, et exactioni, per ipsos collectores eidem abbati, pro dictis lanis, prætextu concessionis et ordinationis prædictorum, factæ, omnino supersederent,

Vos tamen, Pro eo quod nomen ipsius abbatis inter nomina prælatorum, qui ad parlamentum et concilium prædicta summoniti fuerunt, in quodam rotulo, ad scaccarium prædictum, de cancellaria nostra misso, est insertum.

Ipsam abbatem ad hujusmodi lanas, virtute concessionis et ordinationis prædictorum, inter alios prælatos, qui eisdem parlamento et concilio, juxta summonitiones eis factas, interfuerunt, et lanas suas ibidem concesserunt, solvendum graviter distringi, et multipliciter inquietari, facitis minus juste.

Super quo nobis supplicavit sibi per nos de remedio provideri. Nos, tam ad contenta in litteris nostris prædictis, per quæ apparet dictum abbatem ad hujusmodi parlamenta et concilia summoneri non debere, quam ad hoc quod præfatis episcopis, de supersederi faciendo levationi lanarum prædictarum, de prædicto abbate, ex causis prædictis, per diversa brevia nostra, sicut per inspectionem rotulorum cancellariæ nostræ nobis constat, demandatum fuit in forma prædicta, considerationem habentes,

Ac volentes, intuitu præmissorum, eidem abbati in hac parte fieri quod est justum,

Vobis mandamus quod, si, per inspectionem rotulorum scaccarii prædicti, vobis constiterit dictum abbatem decimam,

Ipsam de decima annali, quam dicti religiosi, et alii viri ecclesiastici dictæ Cantuariensis diœcesis, qui ad parlamentum et concilium prædicta summoniti non fuerunt, nobis, ultra dictam decimam triennalem, in convocatione prædicta, ut a solutione et præstatione dictarum lanarum quietarentur et exonerarentur, ut præmittitur, concesserunt, contingentem,

Solvisse, et terminos solutionis secundi anni dictæ decimæ triennalis anticipasse, sicut prædictum est, tunc demandæ (quam eidem abbati, pro dictis lanis, juxta concessionem et ordinationem prædictas, inde factas, solvendis, fieri facitis) supersederi, et ipsum inde ad dictum scaccarium exonerari, et quietum esse faciatis; eo non obstante quod nomen dicti abbatis inter nomina aliorum prælatorum, qui ad dicta parlamentum et concilium summoniti fuerunt, in rotulo prædicto est insertum, sicut prædictum est.

Teste rege apud Westmonasterium septimo die Junii.

NUM. XI.

De Mutuo ab Abbate Sanctæ Mariæ de Osneya, pro Passagio Regis Edwardi Tertii.

[Fœd. et Convent. vol. 5. p. 48. A.D. 1338. An. 12 Edw. III. Aleman. 12 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 10.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Noveritis nos recepisse de dilecto nobis, abbate Sanctæ Mariæ de Osneya, unum calicem aureum, cum patena, ac lapidibus pretiosis, in pede ejusdem calicis, ponderis quatuor marcarum, et quatuordecim denariorum, et pretii triginta et duarum librarum, et quatuordecim solidorum, per manus dilecti clerici nostri, Roberti de Wodehouse, thesaurarii, et camerariorum nostrorum.

Ex causa mutui, nobis, pro passagio nostro, versus partes transmarinas, facti.

Quem quidem calicem, cum patena, et lapidibus prædictis, præfato abbati restituere, vel ei dictum ejus pretium solvere promittimus bona fide.

In cujus, &c. Teste rege apud Turrim Londoniæ vicesimo sexto die Maii.

Per ipsum regem, et per literas patentes ipsorum thesaurarii et camerariorum, in cancellaria exhibitas.

NUM. XII.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

MONASTERIUM DE OSNEY.

Com' Oxon'	£	s.	d.
Osney—Terr' prat', &c.	10	4	0
Oxon' Civ'—Reddit' et firm'	77	3	4
Walton—Terr' prat', &c.	10	14	9
Weston—Firma maner' et rector'	55	8	11
Chesterton—Firma tent' et terr'	2	0	0
Ardeley—Firma ten', &c.	1	9	0

^a In Hibernia.

Com' Oxon'		£	s.	d.	Com' Oxon'		£	s.	d.
Hampton Gayt cum Thropp—Firma maner'		17	2	0	Hampton Poyll et al'—Reddit'		nihil quia		
Hampton Poyll—Redd' ten'		1	0	8			denegatur.		
Blechingdon—Redd' ten'		1	8	0	Oxon'—Pens' vicar' eccl' S. Magd'		1	6	8
Arcnot—Redd' ten'		2	19	0	Rewley—Pens' abb' et conv'		2	6	8
Mixbery—Redd' ten' et warren'		22	8	4	Blechyngdon—Pens' rector'		0	6	8
Fulwel—Firma maner'		10	15	0	Bokenhull—Pens' rector'		0	13	4
Newton Pursall—Lib' redd' et perquis' cur'		1	4	4	Burcester Wrechwike—Pens' rector'		3	0	0
Water Eton—Maner' pastur', &c.		71	17	2	Hardewyke—Pens' rector'		0	3	4
Cudlyngton—Firma rector' vicar' &c.		43	2	0	Hayfordwaryn—Pens' rector'		0	13	4
Barton Odo, Barton Magna, Medyll Barton, et Wescot—Firma rector' ten', &c.		28	10	5	Northbroke—Pensio		0	16	8
Ledwell—Reddit' et firm'		5	2	8	Somerton—Pens' rector'		0	7	6
Sanford—Redd' ten'		3	18	4	Towres mere—Pens' rector'		0	1	8
Tewe Parva—Redd' ten' &c.		8	12	11	Baldyngton—Pensio		0	13	4
Worton—Redd' ten'		6	16	8	Bekley—Pensio		1	2	0
Hensyngton—Redd' ten'		0	15	10	Northly—Portio x ^m		1	13	4
Hanburgh—Firma terr'		5	6	8	Cornwall—Pens' rector'		0	5	0
Shipton—Redd' un' ten'		0	1	4	Chastelton—Pens' rector'		2	0	0
Forsthyll—Firma maner'		8	7	8	Freton—Pens' rector'		0	4	0
Church Cowley—Firma rector' et vic', &c.		15	8	4	Kencote—Pens' rector'		0	10	0
Sandeford—Redd' ten'		1	6	8	Norton Bryen—Pensio		0	7	0
Waterpery, Thomley, cum Ledalle—Firma rector' terr', &c.		6	13	4	Bareford—Pensio		1	6	8
Garsyngton—Redd' mesuag' et terr'		0	8	0	Dunstew—Pensio		1	6	8
Draicote—Redd' mesuag' et ten'		0	12	0	Wiggynghon—Pensio rector'		0	5	0
Noke—Redd' mesuag' ten', &c.		0	16	0	Swereford—Pensio rector'		1	0	0
Hedington—Liber' reddit'		0	12	0	Goryng—Pensio		0	4	0
Hokenorton—Firma rector' et vic' lib' ten', &c.		62	1	11	Shirborn—Pensio		1	11	8
Ipwell—Redd' mesuag' terr' et mol'		0	10	1½	Com' Buck'				
Sibford—Redd' ten' custum'		2	14	3	Clopham Mesworth—Pensio		8	13	4
Chastelton—Firma ten' et terr'		1	10	0	Ratclyff Chakmore—Pens' rector'		0	10	0
Burton—Firma maner' rector' &c.		22	7	8	Shadeston—Pens' rector'		0	6	8
Leu—Redd' lib' et cust' ten'		1	7	10	Stratford ad aquam—Pens' rector'		0	6	8
Clamfeld—Redd' mesuag' et terr'		0	10	0	Westbury—Pens' rector'		1	6	8
Weld—Lib' redd' ten', &c.		1	0	0	Com' Berks'				
Rushhey—Firma piscar'		0	14	0	Harewell—Pensio		2	15	0
Abburbery—Firma maner'		6	13	6	Ardington—Pensio		2	13	4
Dunsten—Redd' terr'		0	8	0	Ledcomb Bassett—Pens' rector'		1	0	0
Watlyngton—Firma rector' et terr'		12	14	4	Com' Glouc'				
Holcomb—Redd' claus'		3	0	0	Hasilden et Cheryngton—Pensio		1	0	0
Warborough—Redd' ten'		0	9	0	Rysinden—Pens' rector'		1	0	0
Com' Buk'					Com' Hertf'				
Upton—Redd' et firm'		13	3	10	Waverton—Pensio		0	13	4
Bishopston cum Southcote—Redd' et firm'		1	4	0	Com' Northt'				
Stony—Firma rector'		21	6	0½	Thenford—Pensio		1	6	8
Hartwell—Redd' et firm'		2	0	0	Com' Oxon'				
Ovyng—Redd' lib' et cust' ten'		1	16	6	Bulstake—X ^m piscar'		12	marc'	
North Merston—Firma terr', &c.		3	0	0	Snelshey juxta Osney—X ^m		0	2	0
Stratford ad aquam—Firma prat'		0	4	0	Ardeley—Pens' rector'		0	10	0
Stuple Cleydon—Firma rector', &c.		14	11	10	Hensington—Portio x ^m		0	5	0
Stow—Firma rector' et redd' assis'		15	2	5	Ludwell—Portio x ^m		0	6	0
Maiden Morton—Redd' lib' ten'		5	2	6½	Rusleham—Portio x ^m		1	6	8
Lamport—Redd' et firm'		3	15	9	Whitehull—Portio x ^m		1	0	0
Dodford—Redd' ten'		1	12	10	Ascott—Portio x ^m		0	16	8
Westbury—Redd' mesuag' et terr'		0	7	0	Duklyngton—Portio x ^m		1	6	8
Barton Parva—Redd' lib' et cust' ten'		4	14	4	Elfyngton—Portio x ^m		1	6	8
Iver—Firma terr'		1	1	8	Ipstan—Portio rector'		0	10	0
Com' Northt'					Weston juxta Chiltern—X ^m rector'		0	13	4
Astrop—Firma terr' et ten'		3	0	0	Okeley—Portio x ^m		0	6	8
Turveston—Reddit' molend'		0	3	0	Woodpurly—Portio x ^m		0	10	0
Com' Glouc'					Horspath—Portio		0	5	0
Turkden—Firma rector'		12	0	0	Thornton—Portio x ^m		0	6	8
Bibery—Firma maner'		19	6	0	Com' Bucks'				
Alryngton—Redd' lib' et cust' ten'		9	19	10	Thornburgh—Pens' rector'		0	5	0
Aldesworth—Firma rector', &c.		13	13	4	Com' Berks'				
Wynston—Redd' mesuag' et ten'		0	8	0	Pewsey—Pens' rector'		2	13	4
Com' Staff'					Com' Glouc'				
Shenston—Firma maner'		0	15	1	Hamptonet—Portio x ^m		1	0	0
Com' Midd'					Com' Northt'				
London—Firma ten'		5	6	8	Bardesleigh—Portio x ^m		2	6	8
					Wykedyve—Portio rector'		1	3	4

Priory of Ronton, or Routhon, in Staffordshire.

THE time of the foundation of this Priory, called also De Sartis, Des Essars, and de Exsartis, is not precisely known. It was subordinate to the Abbey of Haghmon in Shropshire. Dugdale considers it to have been built and endowed by Robert fitz Noel in the time of Henry the Second, but Tanner thinks it was endowed in the time of Henry the First.

The first three Charters given by Dugdale in the *Appendix* to the present account, are all which he inserted in their regular place in his second volume of the *Monasticon* relating to this House; in a subsequent page of that volume he gave two other Charters, with some other charters and memorials relating to it in his third volume. All these are here brought together.

The following names of

PRIORS of RONTON.

have been communicated to the Editors by William Hamper, Esq. of Birmingham, from Lowdale's Staffordshire Collection:

RADULPHUS.

ALFRED or ALURED, 1240.

GILBERT, 1252.

THOMAS, 1292.

JOHN HARCOURT, 1366.

THOMAS SUTTON, 1480.

ROGER, 1495.

JOHN WENLOCK, or WILLINGTON, 1499.

THOMAS ALTON, 26th Hen. VIIIth, 1534.

In the 26th Hen. VIIIth (about which time here were seven religious) the revenues of Ronton amounted in the gross to 102*l.* 11*s.* 1*d.* In clear income to 90*l.* 2*s.* 10½*d.* per annum. The Site was granted in the 30th Hen. VIII. to John Wiseman. It was afterwards in the possession of the family of Cope, Baronets.

A REGISTER of this Priory is still preserved, a folio volume of sixty-one leaves of vellum, among the Cottonian Manuscripts at the Museum.^a

Tanner's references to other Manuscripts and Records relating to Ronton will be seen in the note below.^b

There is a Paper Survey of this Priory, temp. Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.

Ronton is a small parish situated between four and five miles west of Stafford. The principal REMAINS of the Abbey which are yet standing consist of the high tower of the Church, part of its Walls, and a small part of the Cloisters. The Church is but small, and thatched. A tenement is erected on part of the site of the ancient Abbey.

An Impression of the COMMON SEAL, has been kindly communicated by William Hamper, Esq. representing the Blessed Virgin seated with the divine Infant in her lap. Legend, s. SCE . MARIE . DE . RONTONE . AD . CAUSAS. The date of the Instrument to which it was attached is 1505.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Ronton, in agro Staffordensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Foundationis ejusdem.

[Ex autographo penès Walterum Harcourt de Ellenhall in Com. Staff. Eq. aur.]

ROBERTUS filius Noeli omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos hoc præsens scriptum pervenerit, salutem. Sciunt omnes tam clerici quàm laici, tam præsentis quàm futuri, me dedisse locum, qui dicitur Sancta Maria des Essarz, pro anima mea et uxoris meæ, et omnium parentum meorum in perpetuam elemosinam, Deo, et Sanctæ Mariæ, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus sub regula et obedientia^c Hamanensis ecclesiæ, cum tota terra in circuitu, &c. Hiis testibus, Thoma filio Roberti ejusdem loci fundatoris, et Philippo fratre ejus, Willielmo clerico, Roberto Noell fratre, et Ricardo et Johanne ejus fratribus, Huberto de Handesacre, et Roberto filio ejus, et Willielmo fratre ejus.

NUM. II.

Carta Thomæ filii Roberti Noeli, Donationem patris sui confirmans.

[Ibid.]

NOTUM sit omnibus, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, quod ego Thomas filius Roberti filii Noeli confirmo omnia, quæ Robertus filius Noeli pater meus dedit Deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Sartis apud Raunton, cum omnibus per-

tinentiis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. Hiis testibus, Galfrido Salvagio, Willielmo filio Petri, Hugone fratre ejus, Willielmo de Braie, Henrico de Lega, Roberto filio Nicolai, Philippo Noell, Philippo filio episcopi, Rogero de Warwico, et aliis.

NUM. III.

Confirmatio B. Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi.

[Ibid.]

B. DEI gratia Cantuariensis archiepiscopus omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos ratam habuisse et gratam donationem, quam dilectus filius noster, vir nobilis Robertus Noell, piæ memoriæ, fecit de loco qui dicitur ad Sanctam Mariam de Essarz Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et canonicis sub regula Hagemanensis ecclesiæ Deo servientibus, &c. cum omni integritate et libertate sua, sicut eam Willielmus Noell, vel aliquis predecessorum ejus unquam meliùs tenuit, &c.

NUM. IV.

Carta Foundationis Prioratus de Rontone in agro Staffordiensi per Robertum filium Noel.

[Ex Cartulario de Rontone in bibl. Cotton. Vesp. c. xv. fol. 1.]

ROBERTUS filius Noel omnibus filiis sanctæ ecclesiæ salutem. Sciunt omnes tam clerici quàm laici, tam præsentis quàm futuri, me dedisse locum qui dicitur ad Sanctam Ma-

^a MS. Cotton. Vespas. c. xv. It formerly belonged to Thomas Povey, Esq. by whom it was given to the Cottonian Collection. Dugdale, who had the use of this Chartulary, took from it what he considered of the greatest importance. The rest of the grants in it relate mostly to some parcels of land.

^b "Vide Cartas originales, &c. penès Walt. Harcourt de Ellinhale mil. Cartam foundationis, &c. MSS. in bibl. Bodl. Dodsworth, vol. cxlvii. fol. 39. In Registro Walteri Langton Episc. Cov. et Lichf. fol. 79 b. appropriationem eccl. de Granburgh, Warw. In cod. MS. Pctrum le Neve arm. de cartis Religiosorum exhibitis in visit. quadam dioc. Lichf. et Cov. fol. 275. Bullam P. Martini, pro decimis ecclesiæ de Pakenton: Bullam P. Honorii, pro augmentatione vicariæ de Sutton,

Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 11 et 15. de commun. pastur. in Knightley. Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Edw. I. assis. rot. 28 d. pro ten. in Flosbrook. Ibid. quo war. rot. 6. Cart. 7 Edw. II. n. 48. pro lib. war. in Ronton, Cetesford, Elinghale, Knighton, Flosbrooke, Gatingaire, Melewich, Hunehalgh, et Wolvedale, Staff. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 30 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 18. de xxxvi. acr. vasti de Bloresheath infra maner. de Eccleshall in recompens. commun. pastur. in dicto vasto. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 4, m. 10. pro vicaria eccl. de Greenburgh, Warw. approprianda. Fin. 2 Hen. IV. m. 3. pro eadem Ecclesia."

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 242 b, 251 b, 256.

^c Haghmon in com. Salop.

riam des Ezarz, pro animâ meâ et uxoris meâ, et omnium parentum meorum in perpetuam elemosinam Deo et Sanctæ Mariæ et canonicis ibidem Deo servantibus, sub regulâ et obedientiâ Hamanensis ecclesiæ, cum totâ terrâ in circuitu, tam in bosco quàm in plano, quæ continetur intra divisas hic nominatas; viz. à vado quod dicitur Foleford per rivulum sursum usque ad viam quæ vadit inter domum redi et Edwardi, et inde usque ad Sciressice; et inde per divisas fossatas ad viam Cnihteleia, et per illam viam usque ad Cnurniac: et à Cnurniac per semitam usque ad hæremitorium: et ab Eshebroc qui ibidem currit, per divisas fossatas usque ad Blakeiseiche; et sic per viam ad Hayteleiam, et inde per divisas fossatas usque ad Smalebroc, et inde ad Fouleford, et communionem tam in bosco meo quàm in plano ad omnia necessaria sua. Et octo virgatas terræ de Cucessione liberas et quietas ab omni seculari servitio et exactione. Molendinum quoque de Claneford liberum et quietum ab omni seculari servicio: et unam virgatum terræ ibidem quæ sola à castelli servicio non est quieta.

Hiis testibus, Thomâ filio Roberti præfati loci fundatoris, et Filippo fratre ejus, Will^o. clerico, Roberto Noelo fratre; et Ricardo et Johanne ejus fratribus: et Huberto de Handesacre, et Roberto filio ejus, et Will^o. fratre ejus.

NUM. V.

Confirmatio Domini Roberti Domini de Stafford, super Donatione Roberti Noel Fundatoris Domus de Ranton.

[Ibid.]

ROBERTUS de Stafford omnibus filiis.....
.....tam clericis quàm laicis, tam præsentibus
quàm futuris.....parentum
meorum donationem Roberti filii Noel mei.....
seculari servicio et exactione cartulâ meâ, et confirmavi
.....ibidem Deo servantibus, sub regulâ
et obedientiâ Hamanensis.....præfati loci,
tam in bosco quàm in plano, intra divisas hic nominatas, viz.
à vado quod dicitur Fouleford, &c. ut supra. Hiis testibus,
Hilberto de Tene,.....et Bernardo, et Godefrido B.....
.....et Adam et Matheo et Nicholao.....
.....præposito de Madeleiâ, et multis aliis.

NUM. VI.

Carta Roberti Noel primi Fundatoris de Ecclesia de Cestford.

[Ibid. fol. 1. b.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ ecclesiæ fidelibus Robertus filius Noel salutem. Sciant omnes, tam posteri quàm præsentis, quod ego Robertus, pro salute meâ et meorum dominorum, parentum, et amicorum, dedi in perpetuam et liberam elemosinam ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Exsartis, et canonicis ibidem Deo servantibus, ecclesiam de Cestford, sitam in feodo et dominio meo, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, in bosco, in plano, in terris, in aquis, in pratis et in pascuis, et in omnibus aliis rebus et locis, salvo personali tenemento Wittii fratris mei, ita quod amodo ex toto de hoc intendat ad eos sicut antea fecit ad me. Hiis testibus, Rogero priore de Stanes, &c.

NUM. VII.

Confirmatio Thomæ Noel de omnibus quas Pater suus dedit Prioratui de Rontone.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS filiis sanctæ ecclesiæ Thomas filius Roberti, filii Noel, salutem; Noverit universitas vestra, quod ego Thomas filius Roberti, filii Noel, concedo et præsentis cartâ mea confirmo omnia quæ Robertus filius Noel pater meus dedit et cartis suis confirmavit Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Exsartis apud Rontone, pro salute meâ et uxoris meæ; et pro animabus patris et matris meæ, et omnium parentum meorum in perpetuam elemosinam; sc. locum qui dicitur ad Sanctam Mariam de Sartis cum totâ terrâ et pertinentiis, tam in bosco quàm in plano, qui continetur inter divisas hic memoratas; viz. à vado qui dicitur Fuleford, &c. [sicut in primâ cartâ.]

Præterea confirmo Deo et memoratæ ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Sartis, et canonicis ibidem Deo servantibus, sub regulâ et obedientiâ Hagemanensis ecclesiæ, illas ecclesias, quas pater meus prædictæ ecclesiæ dedit, et cartâ suâ con-

firmavit; scil. ecclesiam de Greneberhe, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis; ecclesiam de Cestford cum omnibus capellis suis; scil. de Rontone et Elinhale, et de Doddington, et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in terris et aquis, et in omnibus aliis rebus et locis; precor igitur universos sanctæ ecclesiæ fideles, quatinus hanc meam elemosinam, pro amore Dei, et salute animæ suæ manuteneant et defendant, nec eam ab aliquo gravari vel inquietari permittant. Hiis testibus, Waltero abbate de Wat. . . . Waltero abbate de Lilleshull, Waltero priore de Sancto Thomâ, &c.

NUM. VIII.

Nomina Antecessorum Domini Willielmi de Harecourt, Domini de Elinhale, à conquestu Willielmi Bastard.

[Ibid.]

INPRIMIS quidam Noel nomine et Cestria uxor ejus venerunt in exercitu dicti Willielmi Bastard, in Angliam, et habuerunt dictum manerium de Elinhale cum membris, ex donatione ejusdem Willielmi Bastard. De prædicto Noel descendit jus et hæreditas cuidam Roberto Noel tanquam filio et hæredi, qui desponsavit quandam Aliciam nomine, et fundavit prioratum de Rontone, vivente Celestriâ matre suâ.

De dicto Roberto Noel descendit jus et hæreditas cuidam Thomæ Noel, tanquam filio et hæredi, qui desponsavit Margaretam le Straunge. De dicto Thomâ Noel descendit jus et hæreditas quibusdam Aliciæ et Johannæ tanquam duabus filiabus et uni hæredi; viz. dicta Alicia senior nomine, in partitione dictum manerium de Elinhale integrè: et ipsa Alicia nupta fuit cuidam Willielmo de Harecourt per regem Johannem domini Edwardi regis, patris Henrici, qui tunc fuit.

De dicta Alicia descendit jus et hæreditas de purpartiâ suâ cuidam Ricardo de Harecourt tanquam filio et hæredi, qui desponsavit Orabillam sororem Rogeri de Quinci. De dicto Ricardo descendit jus et hæreditas cuidam Willielmo de Harecourt, tanquam filio et hæredi, qui primo desponsavit Aliciam la Zouche; et post decessum ejusdem Aliciæ idem Willielmus desponsavit Illariam quæ fuit soror domini Henrici de Hastings.

De dicto Willielmo de Harecourt descendit jus et hæreditas cuidam Ricardo de Harecourt tanquam filio et hæredi, qui desponsavit Margaretam filiam domini Johannis Beke: et de dicto Ricardo descendit jus et hæreditas cuidam Johanni de Harecourt tanquam filio et hæredi, qui primo desponsavit Elianoram la Souche; et post decessum ejusdem Alianoræ idem Johannes desponsavit Aliciam filiam domini Petri Corbet de Caus.

De dicto Johanne descendit jus et hæreditas cuidam Willielmo de Harecourt tanquam filio et hæredi, qui desponsavit Johannam filiam domini Ricardi de Grey de Codnore.

De dicto Willielmo descendit jus et hæreditas cuidam Ricardo de Harecourt tanquam filio et hæredi, qui desponsavit Johannam filiam domini Willielmi de Schareshull. De dicto Ricardo descendit jus Thomæ fratri dicti Ricardi, ut hæredi masculino, qui desponsavit Aliciam filiam domini de Grey de Rothurfeld.

Et de dicto Thomâ descendit jus et hæreditas cuidam Thomæ Harecourt tanquam filio et hæredi, qui desponsavit Johannam filiam domini Roberti Fraunceys militis. De dicto Thomâ descendit jus et hæreditas cuidam Roberto de Harecourt tanquam filio et hæredi, qui desponsavit Margeriam filiam domini Johannis Berone militis. De dicto Roberto Harecourt descendit jus et hæreditas cuidam Johanni Harecourt tanquam filio et hæredi: qui desponsavit Annam filiam Johannis Norris. De dicto Johanne descendit jus et hæreditas Roberto Harecourt militi, tanquam filio et hæredi, qui desponsavit Annam filiam Thomæ Lymerke.

NUM. IX.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

RONTON PRIORATUS.

THOMAS ALTON, Prior.

Verus valor omnium maner', &c.	56l.	9s.	7d.
Summa abat'	5l.	15s.	4d.
Summa de claro	50l.	14s.	3d.

NUM. X.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 29 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

RONTON NUPER PRIORATUS.

Com' Staff	£	s.	d.
Seighford—Redd' mes' terr' x ^m , &c.	2	0	0
Bricheford—Mesuag' et terr'	0	9	4
Elynhall—Mesuag' et terr'	1	1	4
Ronton et Seighford—Cotag' et x ^m	3	10	2
Ronton et Seighford—Firma dimiss' per indent'	5	15	0
Ronton—Sit' et terr' dñical'	13	11	0
Hethcote—Firma grangiæ	3	16	0
Elynhall—Firma rector'	3	12	8
Seighford, Cokyslane, et Clanford—Decim' garb'	4	13	4
Aston et Dodyngton—Decim' garb'	4	0	0
Cotton—Decim' garb'	1	6	8
Byrchford—Decim' garb'	2	0	0
Doddyngton, Cotton, et al'—Decim' feni	0	11	8
Doddyngton, Cotton, et al'—Decim' lan' et agnell'	1	5	0
Ronton—Firma rector'	4	13	4
Wheteley More—Firma grang'	2	13	4
Kneighton—Firma grang'	2	0	0
Ellerton—Firma grang'	2	10	0
Bacheacre—Firma grang'	2	0	0

Com' Staff	£	s.	d.
Hivall—Firma grang'	3	6	8
Oldall—Firma grang'	1	4	0
Watley More et al'—Ten' et terr'	1	10	0
Com' Leic'			
Shepey—Firma maner'	4	7	0
Com' War'			
Grenesburgh, &c.—Firma rector'	36	17	0
Aston—Liber' redd'	0	18	4
Billington—Terr'	0	6	6
Apton—Prat'	0	8	4
Com' Staff			
Stafford—Burgag'	0	2	4
Knyghtley—Terr'	0	0	3
Aston—Terr' vast'	0	1	0
Haghton—Redd' mes'	0	3	4
Eccleshall—Burgag'	0	18	0
Novum Castrum—Burgag'	0	2	4
Whitgreve—Mes' terr' et prat'	0	6	8
Billyngton—Mes' et terr'	0	18	0
Stafford—Un' horreum, &c.	0	5	4
Com' Salop'			
Stokton—Un' mesuag'	0	12	0
Walford—Un' mesuag'	0	5	0
Milwiche—Un' mesuag'	0	16	0
Wode Eton—Un' croftum	0	0	10
Gnossoll—Pastur'	0	8	0
Com' Cestr'			
Nantwich—Redd' salis	1	11	0

Priory of Wyneham de Calceto, or the Causeway, in Sussex.

THE history and description of this small and almost unknown Priory have been so fully given by Mr. Dallaway in his *Western Sussex*, ii. 56, the editors of this work think they cannot do better than give them in his own words.

Before^a the year 1151 a priory of Augustine canons was founded here by Adelisa Queen dowager of King Henry I. (who was remarried to William de Albin, Earl of Arundel) which was dedicated to St. Bartholomew. The convent consisted of a prior and a very few monks; and the site shews that the buildings could never have been very spacious, of which the base of a strong square building, probably a tower, only remains, and which exhibits nothing of a monastic appearance. We collect from several episcopal registers, that the revenues, which were small, even in proportion to the establishment, were mortgaged during many years, and the priory nearly deserted.^b In this state it was found by Cardinal Wolsey, who procured a bull from Pope Clement VII. in 1524, for the dissolution of this, together with thirty-eight of the smaller monasteries, towards the foundation of his intended college (now Christ Church) in Oxford. Upon his disgrace the grant was resumed by the Crown, and long after the general suppression, the lands were given to Anthony Viscount Montacute in 1607.

PRIORS.

- JOHN COSTUNE.
- 1400 JOHN CHAMPNEY.

- 1434 EDWARD DENE.
- 1438 JOHN CHAMBERLAINE.
- 1440 JOHN BAKERE.
- NICHOLAS ELMERE.
- JOHN GIFFORD.
- 1478 JOHN BERYMAN.
- 1488 ELIAS PARKER.
- 1504 WILLIAM FROUMOUND.
- 1521 ROBERT AYLING.

Queen Adeliza gave them lands in Pernsted, Bourne, and Wodemancote, with the tolls of Arundel causeway and bridge, which she had erected, and which donation was confirmed by W. de Albin her son, who likewise gave wood from Arundel forest yearly for the repair of the bridge, with a right of pasture in Arundel brooks or meadows. In 13 Edward III. they were excused from paying fifteenths on account of their poverty.^c When dissolved, the priory was valued in spirituals 11*l.* in temporalities 32*l.* 10*s.* In the course of the Bishops' registers several memoranda concerning them occur, and the matrix of the conventual seal annexed was in the possession of Dr. R. Rawlinson, and by him bequeathed to the Bodleian library, in Oxford. St. Bartholomew, here represented, was the tutelar or patron of hospitals, or institutions the object of which was a temporal benefit to the laity, particularly causeways and bridges.^d

By an act passed in 1805 for exchanging certain lands

^a Dugdale Mon. Angl. t. ii. p. 143. Tanner Not. Monast. Sussex xxvi. Rymer Conventionum t. xiv. p. 179, 181. MSS. à Wood. Mus. Ashmol. Oxon. 32, 9. rot. Pat. 2 Edw. II. m. 5. pro concess. messuagii et 80 ac. terræ per Robertum Bourne. R. Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 14. 18 Edw. II. quod canonici de Calceto sint custodes pontis de Arundel. Memoranda in the Cardinal's bag among the records in Chancery.

^b Regist. E. 82. Episc. Priory of Calceto mortgaged "donec et quousque domus fuerit, ex ære alieno, exonerata." In 1440, I. Bakere prior, appointed by the bishop only, "et non intendimus juri prænobilis viri comitis Arundel si quid habuerit." At the visitation in 1521 by John Sherburn, Robert Ayling prior, and John Forster and Lawrence Gold, canons, only were resident, and no service was performed "propter raritatem et paucitatem canonicorum."

^c Tanner, giving references to Records concerning this Priory, says, "Vide The Cardinal's Bundle among the Records in Chancery. The

bags of the Cardinal's College, &c. in the Tally Court of the Exchequer. Cartas quasdam originales ad hunc prioratum spectantes in pyxide quam Museo Ashmol. Oxon. legavit insignis. antiquarius Ant. Wood. Transcripta quarundam cartarum hujus cœnobii, ibid. MS. Wood, 32. 9. Pat. 2 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 5. pro mess. et lxxx. acr. terræ in Warblington, ex concess. magistro Roberti Bourn. Pat. . . . Edw. III. p. 2, m. 14. pro ten. in Pernsted, Bourn, et Wodemancote. Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 2. quod prior et canonici sint custodes pontis de Arundell, et de solutione xv. marc. ann. ratione paupertatis. Claus. 19 Edw. III. m. 2. Pat. 19 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 21. Pat. 26 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 13 vel 14.

^d Mr. Holmes, the Keeper of the Records in the Tower, exhibited this Seal to the Society of Antiquaries March 26th 1741. It was inscribed, SIGILLVM COMMVNE DOMVS SANCTI BARTHOLOMEI DE CALCETO. In the area was the Image of St. Bartholomew, and the front of a Gothic-built Church.

held by W. Stephen Poyntz, Esq. of Cowdray, and purchasing others, in right of his wife, sister and heir of George Samuel, late Viscount Montagu, Calceto, with its lands and dependencies, was purchased by the late Charles Duke of Norfolk, and is a part of the estates settled upon the earldom

and castle of Arundel, by another act, which was obtained in 1810.

In the Chapter-House, Westminster, is a Rental of the possessions of the Priory whilst in the hands of Cardinal Wolsey. See Append. Num. III.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Calceto, sive de Wyneham, spectantes, in agro Sussexiensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Adelizæ Reginae, de Terra ultra Pontem de Arundel pro Sustentatione duorum Capellanorum.

[Ex vet. Rotulo penès Thesaur. et Camerarios Scaccarii.]

ADELIZA Dei gratia regina episcopo Cicestrensi et omnibus baronibus et hominibus suis, tam Francis quàm Anglis de honore de Arundel, et omnibus S. Dei ecclesiæ fidelibus, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse Willielmo, et Reinbrono socio suo, capellanis, unam parcellam terræ ultra pontem de Brundell juxta viam jam Pinham, pro anima domini mei Henrici regis ad sustentationem ditorum capellanorum, &c.

NUM. II.

Confirmatio Ranulphi Cicestrensis Episcopi.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Ranulphus divina providentia Cicestrensis ecclesiæ minister humilis, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos inspexisse chartam nobilis viri Willielmi comitis Arundellæ in hæc verba. Willielmus comes Arundellæ omnibus hominibus suis et amicis, Francis et Anglicis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, salutem. Notum sit vobis, quod ego concessi et hac chartâ meâ confirmavi Deo et S. Bartholomæo, Willielmo, Petro, et Waltero viris religiosis, ordinis S. Augustini, capellanis de Calceto, sive de Wyneham juxta Arundell, et eorum successoribus, locum prænominatum, ad construendum ibidem ecclesiam in honorem Dei et S. Bartholomæi, cum omnibus ædificiis, quæ ad usum pertinent regularem; et etiam unum modium frumenti de molendinis meis de Swanebourne, pro animabus illustris domini mei Henrici regis, et eximiæ Adelizæ reginæ et hæredum suorum; et pro salute animæ meæ et animabus hæredum et successorum meorum, quam terram et modium frumenti, quondam prædicta domina A. regina prædicto Willielmo et successoribus suis, et pro anima Henrici regis dedit cum donationibus infrascriptis, ad ecclesiam prædictam in ejus foundationem, ad sustentationem prædictorum religiosorum et successorum eorundem per me insuper collatis et concessis; viz. tresdecem carucas bosci annuatim in foresta nostra de Arundell, ad focale; et etiam maeremium ad reparandum sive resartandum ligni pontem, qui est in medio pontis de Arundell, quotiens et quodocunque necesse fuerit, per visum et liberationem forestarii nostri qui pro tempore fuerit.

Insuper do et concedo eidem Willielmo, et successoribus suis, piscariam ex utraque parte pontis de Arundel, ad longitudinem unius forlongæ; et etiam pasturam communem cum burgensibus meis in prato meo de Arundel, pro quatuordecim vaccis et duobus tauris; et pasnagium quietum de omnibus porcibus suis dominicis, tam in parco, quàm in foresta de Arundell, unà cum communi pastura cum hominibus meis, omnibus animalibus et pecoribus suis in Wepham, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam ab omni servicio et exactione seculari mihi et hæredibus meis pertinente, sicut aliqua elemosina meliùs et liberiùs dari potest. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio, quod dicti religiosi et successores sui, habeant et teneant omnia et singula prædicta liberè et quietè, ita quod nulli homini inde de aliquo, sive in aliquo, nisi soli Deo respondeat. Testibus, &c.

Nos igitur, de Dei omnipotentis misericordia, beatæ et gloriosæ virginis Mariæ et omnium sanctorum meritis confidentes, supradicto Willielmo comiti, hæredibus et successoribus suis, quotienscunque dictas concessionem seu elemo-

sinas per se vel per suos persolverint; necnon omnibus et singulis verè contritis et confessis, qui ad sæpeditas collationes et confirmationes, quodocunque manus porrexerint adjutrices, quo meliùs et efficaciùs persolvantur, xl. dies de injuncta sibi pœnitentia misericorditer relaxamus; et etiam præscriptam chartam ratam habentes et gratam, cum auctoritate episcopali confirmamus, et præsentis scripti testimonium sigilli appositione corroboravimus. Si quis autem sciens, hanc nostræ confirmationis paginam infringere, aut ei aliquatinus contraire, seu perturbare præsumperit, sit ille anathema maranatha. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. III.

[From a Book of Cardinal Wolsey's Possessions, temp. Hen. VIII. in the Chapter-House, Westminster.]

CALCETO CUM MEMBRIS ET ALIJS SUIS PERTIN'.

Calceto.	£	s.	d.
De Will' Corgée de Arundell pro terris vocatis Palinghame et terris vocatis Castel Grene	0	6	9
De dño Daláware milite pro terris suis infra parcum de Offington ibidem per annum	0	6	8
De Thoma Person firmario ibidem manerij	3	0	0
De Johanne Shelley armigero pro redd' s' lib' per annum	0	6	8
De Johanne Palmer generoso pro terris ibid' voc' Calcot et Lambeast, per annum	0	13	4
De Johanne Paynet de Pelling ibm per ann'	0	12	0
De Alicia Geneman vidua pro uno campo vocato Ruffelde ibm per annum	0	7	0
De Thoma Belchamken pro terris voc' Priors leases, per annum	0	13	4
De Joh' Bowkemote de Paching per annum	0	6	8
De Will ^o Duke in jure uxoris suæ pro uno mesuagio cum suis pertinentijs	0	11	4
De eodem pro quadam parcella terræ voc' Duffes	0	1	4
De Stephano Frauncis pro uno mesuag' cum pertin'	1	0	0
De Johanne Barr de Wyke pro manerio de Canonsbarne cum suis pertin'	3	6	8
De Roberto Strong pro 8 acris dim' terr' anal' ib'	0	10	0
De Margar' Sherlok vidua pro uno cotagio in Arundell per annum	0	6	8
De Ric ^o Browne pro una crofta in villa de Arundell	0	1	0
De Thoma Prestall pro terr' voc' Peryfeld s' per ann'	1	8	0
De Joh' Forde de Petworth pro redd' unius prati ibid'	0	5	0
De Will ^o Landarde de Stoke pro uno mes' cum suis pertin' ibm	0	13	4
De Joh' Wyseman de Arundell pro uno curtil' ibid' cum suis pertin'	0	0	8
De Joh' Peryer de Grene pro certis terris per indenturam dimissis ibid' per annum	0	13	4
De Joh' Hill de Pulbright pro certis terris ibid' per annum	0	7	0
De Will ^o Clerke de Madhurst pro terris ibid'	0	1	8

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Calceto.				Sulham.			
De Will ^o Gosse de Houghton pro terris suis	0	1	0	De Thoma Morys	0	11	11
De Joh' Campyon de Arundell pro tribus acris terræ	0	3	0	De Joh'e Felder	0	8	0
De Thoma Washer ibidem per annum	0	5	0	De Thoma Stele	0	0	6
De Joh' Rolfe pro una acra terræ	0	1	0	De Thoma Howik	0	1	6
De Rad ^o Bellingham armigero	0	0	4	De Henr' Briger ibidem	0	0	2
De Joh' Aling per annum	0	1	0	De Will ^o Bownde ibidem	0	2	0
De Roberto Yonge per annum				De Ric ^o Humpey	0	4	0
Summa				De Joh' Forde	0	5	0
				Summa			
Sulham.				Borne.			
De Will ^o Capurne firmario ibidem per indenturam	5	0	0	De Philippo Carpenter			
De eodem pro terris vocatis Knyghts	0	5	0	De Rogero Stonden			
De David Owen milite ibidem	0	4	0	De Joh' Purdue			
De Thoma Oseborn pro libero redd'	0	10	0	De Thoma Smyth			
De Edmundo Felder pro uno mesuagio cum pertinentijs	0	8	3	De Alicia Woode			
De Priorissa de Esborn un' lib' piperis				De Alicia Smyth vidua			
De Joh' Yealding pro libero redd'	0	3	0	De Henrico Spote			
De Joh' Goodwyn	0	3	0	De Roberto Shorte			
				De Henrico Soomer			
				Summa			

Abbey of Lilleshull, near Duninton, in Shropshire.

RICHARD DE BELMEIS, the last Dean of the Collegiate Church of St. Alcmund in Shrewsbury, about the year 1145, with the consent of Pope Eugenius and King Stephen, surrendered up that Church, with all the lands and churches belonging to the same, to the use of some regular Canons of the Order of St. Augustine, who came from Dorchester, and began to build an Abbey to the honor of the blessed Virgin upon one of the prebendal estates here in the wood of Lilleshull, to which his kinsman Philip de Belmeis was an early and great benefactor.^a

St. Alcmund's College had been founded by Elfreda queen of the Mercians sometime before the year 800; and had had its endowment extended to the support of ten prebendaries by King Edgar.^b

Stevens has added three Instruments relating to this Monastery to those collected by Dugdale.

The following List of the

ABBATS of LILLESULL

has been communicated to the Editors by William Hamper, Esq. from Lowdale's MS. Collections for Staffordshire.

- WILLIAM, *t.* Matild. Imperatr.
- WILLIAM, occurs about 20 Hen. II.
- WALTER, 2 Joh.
- RALPH, 5 and 10 Joh.
- ALAN, 5 Hen. III.
- WILLIAM, 11 and 14 Hen. III.
- SIMON, 20th and 25th Hen. III.
- RICHARD, 26th, 36th Hen. III.
- ROBERT, 39th, 50th Hen. III. He was summoned to Parliament by writ as abbat in the 49th and 56th Hen. III.
- WILLIAM DE HALES, 3 Edw. I.
- LUCAS, 5th and 10th Edw. I.
- RALPH, 14th Edw. I.
- JOHN, 13th Edw. I.
- WILLIAM DE BRUGGE, 19th, 34th Edw. I.
- JOHN DE CHETWINDE, 3 Edw. II. and 3 Edw. III.
- HENRY DE STOKES, 4th and 24th Edw. III.

^a Tann. Notit. Mon. *Shropsh.* xvi. Richard de Belmeis was nephew to Richard Belmeis, the first of that name, bishop of London, who founded the Abbey of Chich.

^b See the "Historia Foundationis" in the Appendix to the present Account, Num. I. It is also mentioned in two or three entries of the Domesday Survey. See Domesd. tom. i. fol. 253, 258, 260 b.

^c "Vide Registrum hujus abbatie MS. penes Ric. Leveson de Trentham in com. Staff. 1604. Collect. ex eodem per Fr. Thynne, penes Jo. Anstis Garter, B. 2. fol. 143, 148. per Rog. Dodsworth in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. MS. Dodsw. vol. cx. fol. 113. et in bibl. Harleiana MS. 2060. p. 54. Processum elect. Will. de Peyntone, in abb. post mortem Rogeri Norreys circa A.D. 1421. MS. in bibl. Harl. 2179. fol.

ROB. DE ASHLEY, 27 Edw. III.

WILL. DE PEPLOW, 33, 41, Edw. III.

ROGER NORREIS, 44, 45 Edw. III. "When this Roger died, the monks of Lilleshull had a very solemn obit for him, and sent to all the Monasterys in England to begg their Prayers for his soule. The Bead or Prayer Roll wth the subscription of most Abbys and Priors ran in this or the like form: (Titulus) Ecclesie, &c. Anima Dompni Rogeri Abbatis de Lilleshill, et animæ omnium fidelium defunctorum per misericordiam Dei in pace requiescant. Vestris Nostra Domus, pro nostris vestra rogamus."

WILL. 50 Edw. III. and 16 Ric. II.

WILL. LYE, 2 Henr. IV. and 6 Henr. VI.

JOH. DE WENLOCK, 10 Henr. VI. 2, 3 Edw. IV.

ROB. FIL. JOH. 12 Henr. VII.

GEOFFREY BARTON, 14 Henr. VII. 7 Henr. VIII.

JAMES COCKRELL, 10, 11 Henr. VIII.

ROB. WATSON, 13 Henr. VIII. the last Abbat. He resigned the 16th Jul. 30 Henr. VIII.

The total amount of the annual revenue of this House in the 26th Hen. VIII. was 327*l.* 10*s.* The clear income 229*l.* 3*s.* 1*½d.*

The Site was granted in the 31st Hen. VIII. to James Leveson. The RUINS of Lilleshull Abbey occupy a sequestered situation, partly surrounded with wood, and, together with the estate, now belong to the Marquis of Stafford. The boundary walls of the precinct may be traced to a considerable distance beyond the present remains of the Abbey Church, which are extensive, and display some fine specimens of early Norman architecture. The large east window of the choir has a beautiful pointed arch of the 14th century. Its stalls were at the time of the dissolution removed to the Collegiate Church of Wolverhampton, where part of them now remain.

Tanner's references to the RECORDS of this House will be found below.^c

145. In Reg. eccl. Litchfeldensis penes v. cl. Petrum Le Neve Norroy, præter cartas regis Stephani, Walteri episc. Coventr. et Theobaldi archiepisc. Cantuar. in Mon. Angl. evulgatas, habentur cartæ RR. Hen. II. et Joan. confirm. donationes; Hugonis episc. Coventr. pro appropriatione eccl. de Lylleshull; Ricardi et Alexandri episcoporum Coventr. pro eccl. S. Alcmundi Salop. Confirmationes Bonifacii, et Huberti archiepisc. Cantuar. pro eccl. S. Alcmundi Salop. et Lilleshull. Bulla P. Honorii, perampla recit. et confirm. donationes ecclesiarum, terrarum, &c. De appropriatione eccl. paroch. de Holm juxta marc in com. Norf. abbatie de Lylleshull per Henricum episc. Norvic. A.D. 1398. in libris Institutionum, &c. fol. vi. 360 et 361. De appropriatione eccl. de Farnburgh et ordinatione vicarie ibidem A.D. 1345. per Rog.

The COMMON SEAL of this Abbey, of which there is an Impression on red wax in the Augmentation Office, appendant to the Surrender, dated 16th Oct. 30 Hen. VIII. is a homely representation of the Blessed Virgin, with the

Divine Infant in her lap, having in her right hand a Lilly on her left the word AVE. The Legend runs thus, SIGILL. ECCLESIE . BEATE . MARIE . DE . LILLESVLL.

Cartae ad Abbatiam de Lilleshull, in agro Salopiensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Historia Foundationis ejusdem.

[Ex registro de Lilleshull penès Ric. Leveson militem de balneo, p. 100. Videsis Cart. antiq. EE. n. 16. Et Pat. 21 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 9.]

ECCLESIA sancti Alcmundi, temporibus antiquorum Anglorum habebatur in veneratione; Adelfleda etenim regina Merciae, eam dicitur fundasse, et magnis honoribus ditasse. Post multum temporis, rex Edgarus pacificus, concilio beati Dunstani eam ampliavit, et ditavit terris et possessionibus, et decem præbendas fecit, quia erat de genere beati Alcmundi, descendens de nobili prosapia regum Northanumbrorum: Itaque una de decem præbendis erat Wilfrescota, Mora, Mersse, Effechota, Wistanestowe, scilicet quatuor hidæ, et ecclesia de Wistanestowe. Habuerunt itaque ex dono regum, præbendam istam canonici, successivè usque ad tempus regis Edwardi: Rex verò Edwardus dedit eam Godrico Wisesune. Iste verò Godricus Wisesune tenuit eam in temporibus regis Willielmi Normanorum ducis, et Rogeri comitis Salop, mortuo Godrico, successit ei in præbenda, per comitis Rogeri donum, Nehel clericus, qui fuit medicus comitis Salopiæ.

Mortuo Nigello, Hugo comes, filius Rogeri comitis, impetravit à canonicis sancti Alcmundi, quod dimitterent præbendam illam Gilberto de Cunesbr. laico, per tres vel quatuor annos; reddendo inde x. solidos ecclesiæ S. Alcmundi per annum: Comes Hugo, infra hoc terminum morte præventus est in Anglesia; cui successit Robertus de Belismo, qui bellum movit contra regem Henricum, &c. Vicecomes verò Paganus, cujus filiam Rogerus comes Hereford, vir bellicosus, duxit in uxorem, quam postea sprexit; Helyas verò de Sary dominus de Clune, quia præbenda illa erat ei vicina et utilis, petiit eam à Rogero Hereford. comite, et hoc concilio Baldwini de Stepeltun, et dedit ei triginta marcas, qui nec potuit nec debuit eam dare nec vendere; et sic concordati sunt comes Rogerus et Helyas, qui primitus inimici erant, et guerram habebant inter se; et hoc fuit in tempore regis Stephani. Helyas de Sary dedit eam Baldwinino de Stepleton pro servitio unius militis, Baldwinino successit Philippus filius ejus; qui eam injustè occupavit, et Isabell de Sary filia Helyæ recepit servitium unius militis ad Clunam de Philippo filio Baldwini.

Norburgh episc. Cov. et Litchf. in registro principali episcoporum Cov. et Litchf. Northburgh, fol. 116 b. Cart. antiq. EE. n. 16. Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1, m. 99. Ibid. m. 16, n. 121. Cart. 15 Joan. n. 1. de terris in Kirkedon, Arkenden, &c. Assis. apud Salop. 4 Hen. III. rot. 4. de terris in Edbrightly secundum finem tentis per W. N. Burnell canon. de Lilleshull. Plac. in com. Salop. 6 Hen. III. assis. rot. 3. de ponte facto per abbatem apud Attingham, et de captione unius denarii de qualibet earuca transeunte. Pat. 34 Hen. III. m. . . de assartis in Lilleshull et Haghman. Plac. in com. Salop. 40 Hen. III. Hil. rot. . pro estoveriis et bosco in Tong. Ibid. perambulatio per metas inter terram abbatis in Ukinton, et terrain Joannis fil. Alani in Wroxcester. Fin. div. com. 45 Hen. III. n. 70. de reddit. in Warenford Salop. et Hales Staff. Cart. 53 Hen. III. m. 7. pro terris apud Attingham. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 6. dorso, deten. in Mokeleston. Plac. de banco, 3 Edw. I. Trin. rot. . pro advoc. eccl. de Hulmo Norf. Cart. 4 Edw. I. n. 9. pro feria apud Attingham. Pat. 8 Edw. I. m. . . Cart. 11 Edw. I. n. 43. Cart. 13 Edw. I. n. 5 et 77. pro lib. war. in Langdon, Cold Acton, Okerton, et Henecote. Fin. Norf. 14 Edw. I. m. 137. pro jure abbatis in advoc. eccl. de Holme. Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Edw. I. assis. rot. 17. pro ead. eccl. Plac. in com. Northamt. 14, &c. Edw. I. assis. rot. 14. de maner. de Brandeston juxta Davintre. Plac. de banco 17 Edw. I. Pasch. Norf. 30. Ibid. 18 Edw. I. Hill. Norf. 34. pro dicta eccl. de Holme. Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 10. de advoc. eccl. de North Moulton, Devon. perquirendo ab Alano Zouch, et de eadem eccl. approprianda. Plac. apud turrin Lond. 14 Edw. II. rot. 57. de libertat. Pat. 7 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 36 vel 37. pro excamb. terrarum in Morton Corbet et Charleton. Pat. 14 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 24. pro eccl. de Farnburgh. Ibid. p. 2, m. 31. pro eccl. de Badminton. Fin. Warw. 14 Edw. III. Pasch. rot. . pro advoc. eccl.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici primi facta Ricardo de Belmeis.

[Ibid].

HENRICUS rex Anglorum, episcopo Cestrensi, et omnibus baronibus et fidelibus suis, Francis et Anglis de Salopscire, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse Richardo de Belmeis, nepoti Ricardi episcopi Lundoniensis, ecclesias et terras et omnes res, quas Ricardus episcopus London. tenuit de me, quæ fuerunt Godebaldi et Roberti filii sui. Et volo et præcipio quod ita benè et in pace et honorificè et quietè teneant, sicut Richardus episcopus et Godebaldus et Robertus filius ejus, unquam meliùs et honorificentius et quietius tenuerunt. Testibus G. cancellario, et N. de Albini, et W. Gloec. et P. filio Johannis, et W. Peverell, apud Portesmundam.^a

NUM. III.

Carta Philippi de Belmeis, de Fundatione ejusdem Domus.

[Adhuc ex eodem registro.]

DOMINO suo et patri carissimo, venerabili Rogero Cestrensi episcopo, cæterisque tam prælati, quàm subditis sanctæ ecclesiæ filiis, Philippus de Belmeis in Domino salutem. Noscat paternitas vestra, cæterorumque tam prælatorum quàm subditorum fraterna dilectio, me dedisse et concessisse in firmam elemosinam et perpetuam possessionem pro animabus patris et matris meorum, et uxoris meæ, cæterorumque antecessorum nostrorum, necnon pro salute mea, et uxoris et filiorum meorum, totam terram quæ continetur infra Wathlingestrete et Merdiche, ad fundandam ecclesiam in honore sanctæ Dei genetricis Mariæ, canonicis de ordine Arroasiæ, de ecclesia Sancti Petri Dorcestriæ egressis, Deo ibidem et S. Mariæ regulariter servientibus, solutam, et quietam, et absolutam, ab omni sæculari servitio et exactione. Concedo etiam eis commoditates vicinorum nemorum, tam ad focum quàm ad materiam ædificiorum. Superaddidi quoque ecclesiam S. Elenæ de Aessevi, cum ecclesia de Blackfordbi, cui sexaginta acræ adjacent; et cum cæteris pertinentiis suis. Superaddidi etiam in eadem villa de Aessibi totam terram de dominio meo, quæ vocatur Suartelive, et terram Haconis sutoris; et decimam molendinorum meorum ejusdem villæ; et decimam armenti mei; videlicet equarum et pullorum earum; et decimam pasnagii mei; et

de Farnburgh. Pat. 13 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 17. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 3. pro ten. in Coton et Castelforgate. Pat. 18 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 7. Pat. 19 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 32. Pat. 21 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 27. pro ten. apud Lilleshull, et pro eccl. de Holm, Norf. approprianda. Rec. in Scacc. 2 Hen. IV. Pasch. rot. 4. Cart. 21 Hen. VI. n. 47, 48. pro bonis felonum et aliis libertatibus. Pat. 21 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 9. Rec. in Scacc. 24 Hen. VI. Mich. rot. 8. Claus. 2 Edw. IV. m. 25. pro bosco vocat. Person's Wood in West Park in North Malton, Devon. Rec. in Scacc. 9 Edw. IV. Trin. rot. 27. Pat. 11 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 16. pro custodia Hosp. S. Joan. de Brugenorth.

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 67, 73, 257, 261, 262, 309 b, 329 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 116, 238, 239. vol. ii. pp. 55, 57, 58, 59, 66, 75, 79, 95, 96, 104, 105, 114. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 453, 679. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 103, 218.

In the Treasurer's Rememb. Office are,
I. Carta regis de libertatibus concessis abbati et conventui de Lylleshull.—Mich. Rec. 24 Hen. VI, rot. 8.
II. Processus placitatus tangens Abbatem de Lylleshull.—Trin. Rec. 9 Edw. IV. rot. 17.

There is an Extent of the Abbey of Lilleshull among the Monastic Records in the British Museum, dated 28th June, 4 Edw. III. MS. Donat. 6165. p. 69.

In the Augmentation Office there is a Paper Survey of this Abbey, temp. Hen. VIII.

^a Vide amplam donationum confirmationem in Pat. 13 Ric. II. p. 1. m. 7.

quietam pasnagii de porcis suis, et commoditatem nemoris mei, tam ad focum, quàm ad materiem ædificiorum suorum. Hujus ergo donationis et concessionis hii testes sunt subscripti, Robertus episcopus Herefordiæ, Philippus filius Philippi de Belmis, qui non tantum testis, sed etiam conditor et concessor prædictæ elemosinæ, domina Matilda filia Willielmi Meschin, uxor prædicti Philippi de Belmis, Herebertus de Castello, Hugo de Cuilli, Hugo de Say, Philippus filius Odonis, et Rogerus frater ejus; Rogerus de Ewias, Robertus clericus, Walterus de Aessebi. Valeat sanctitas vestra in Domino. Amen.

NUM. IV.

Carta Walteri Coventrensis Episcopi, præfatam Donationem confirmans.

[Ibid. p. 47.]

WALTERUS Dei gratia Coventrensis episcopus, omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam posteris quàm præsentibus, salutem. Fidelium oblationes quas pietatis intuitu religiosorum fratrum conventibus canonicè impenderint confirmare, eorumque devotioni assensum præbere, ad episcopalem maximè spectat sollicitudinem: Itaque, Richardus de Beaumeys decanus ecclesiæ sancti Alcmundi de Salopia, assensu regis Stephani, et sanctione domini Papæ, eandem ecclesiam in meliùs reformans, canonicos religiosos de ordine Arroasiæ, sub obedientiæ jugo, Christo militantes, in ea constituens, canonicis secularibus præfatæ ecclesiæ, in eorum præbendas et beneficia subrogavit; dedit quoque eis præbendam suam propriam, scilicet Lilleshull et Etingham, cum omnibus earum pertinentiis. Qui egressi de ecclesia Sancti Petri de Dorkecestria, abbatiam ad honorem perpetuæ virginis Mariæ in bosco de Lilleshull ædificare cœperunt.

Hanc donationem liberam et quietam, et ab omni exactione absolutam à domino papa Eugenio imperpetuum eis confirmatam, et à domino archiepiscopo corroboratam; et à prædecessore nostro bonæ memoriæ Rogero episcopo præmunitam; nos quoque tantorum patrum auctoritatem sequentes, concessimus et confirmamus. Præterea quicquid in diocesi nostra, fidelium devotione eis legitime collatum est, vel postmodum conferetur, præsentis cartæ confirmatione communimus. Hiis testibus, Willielmo abbate de Radmora; Galfrido abbate de Cumbremare; Ranulfo abbate de Billdewas, Richardo abbate de Roucestria; Radulfo priore de Keningworth; Richardo priore de Tuttesbiria; Rogero archidiacono Salopesberie; et aliis.

NUM. V.

Carta Domini Alani la Zuche, de Ecclesia de Esseby, &c.

[Ibid. p. 48.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, Alanus la Zouche filius Galfridi vicecomitis, in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me dedisse et concessisse canonicis de Lilleshull, pro salute mea, et uxoris meæ Aliciæ, et puerorum nostrorum; et pro animabus Philippi de Beumeis senioris, et Philippi junioris et cæterorum filiorum ejus, et omnium antecessorum nostrorum, ecclesiam de Essebi cum capella de Blackfordeby, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis; scilicet in Blackfordby lx. acras, in Essebi iii. virgatas terræ, et quartam extra villam quæ fuit Willielmi Forestarii: et terram Haconis sutoris; et totam terram de Suartclyve quæ est inter viam de Pakynton ad Bredonam et divisas per nemus; et terram de Overton; et decimam molendinorum meorum, &c. et totam terram de Lusard quæ est inter Watlyngestreet et Merdich, et commoditates nemoris mei de Tong-Castle, &c.

NUM. VI.

Carta Regis Stephani facta Canonicis de Duninton, de Præbenda in Ecclesia S. Alcmundi Slopiæ.

[Ibid.]

STEPHANUS rex Angliæ archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, baronibus, ministris, et omnibus fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis totius Angliæ salutem. Sciatis quia prece Richardi archidiaconi, dedi et concessi pro anima regis Henrici avunculi mei, et aliorum prædecessorum meorum regum Angliæ; et pro salute mea, et Mathildis reginæ uxoris meæ, et Eustachii filii mei, et aliorum puerorum meorum, præbendam ipsius

Richardi, quam habuit in ecclesia Sancti Alcmundi de Salopesberia; et totum dominium suum et omnes res suas canonicis regularibus de Duninton et omnes alias præbendas prædictæ ecclesiæ sancti Alcmundi quando delib cum omnibus ad illas pertinentibus. Quare volo, &c. Testibus, Imaro Tusculanensi episcopo legato, et R. Herefordensi episcopo, et Rotrodo Eboracensi episcopo, et R. de Gant cancellario, et comite W. de Warrenna, et comite Gilberto de Clarea, et comite Alberico; et W. de Ipra, et H. de Essexia, apud Sanctum Edmundum.

NUM. VII.

Confirmatio Theobaldi Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis.

[Ibid.]

THEOBALDUS Dci gratia Cantuariensis archiepiscopus et totius Angliæ primas, cunctis sanctæ ecclesiæ fidelibus salutem. Devotioni fidelium, assensum præbere, earumque oblationes quas pietatis intuitu religiosorum conventibus canonicè impenderint confirmare, ad episcopalem maximè spectat sollicitudinem. Quocirca donationem et elemosinam Richardi de Belmis decani Sancti Alcmundi de Salopesberia. Scilicet præbendam suam Lilleshull et Hetingeham cum omnibus earum pertinentiis et omnes alias præbendas præfatæ ecclesiæ cum vacuæ fuerint quam Richardus pro salute animæ suæ, et omnium suorum justè et canonicè fecit canonicis Arovasiæ de ecclesia Sancti Petri in Dorkecestria egressis, ad abbatiam ædificandam in honorem Sanctæ Mariæ semper virginis, in bosco de Lilleshull, sicut venerabilis frater noster Rogerus Cestriæ episcopus ipsis jussu domini papæ Eugenii confirmavit; et nos concedimus, atque præsentis scripti munimine confirmantes in perpetuum corroboramus. Valet.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Domini Johannis Extranei de Ecclesia de Hulmo, quam ipse dedit Domui de Lilleshull.

[Ibid. p. 54.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsentibus literæ pervenerint, Johannes Extraneus filius Johannis Extranei, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me pro salute animæ meæ, et animæ Amiciæ uxoris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, dedisse, et concessisse Deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Lilleshull, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, ecclesiam de Hulmo cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus, et aisiamentis, in omnibus locis; ut de cætero, nihil juris, vel patronatus, vel alicujus possessionis ad ecclesiam illam pertinentis, mihi vel cuidam hæredum nostrorum retineatur, sed totum integerrimè divinæ pietatis intuitu in prædictos canonicos conferatur. Ut igitur hæc mea donatio rata, stabilis, et inconcussa permaneat, eam præsentis scripti munimine, et sigilli mei appositione corroboravi. Hiis testibus, magistro Willielmo Extraneo fratre meo et multis aliis.

NUM. IX.

Carta Domine Hillariæ de Trussebut, de Terra sua de Arkendene.

[Ibid. p. 51.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsentibus scriptum pervenerit, Hillaria de Trussebut salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, quod ego in ligia potestate meâ dedi, concessi, et hac præsentis cartæ meâ confirmavi, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam Deo, et beatæ Mariæ de Lilleshull, et ejusdem loci conventui ibidem Deo servientibus, pro animabus patris et matris meæ, et pro anima Roberti de Budlers quondam viri mei, et pro salute animæ meæ, et hæredum meorum, totam terram meam de Arkendene, tam in villenagio, quàm in libero servitio, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, infra villam et extra, sine ullo retinimento, habendum et tenendum imperpetuum liberè et quietè ab omnibus demandis, et consuetudinibus, ad me vel ad hæredes meos pertinentibus. Concessi etiam eis ut illic sibi construant molendinum, cum secta molturæ hominum suorum; et si fortè molendinum ibi non fecerint de præfata moltura hominum suorum, faciant libitum suum. Concessi itaque eis, et confirmavi, ut habeant omnia aisiamenta sua ad usus proprios, veluti ad domos suas, et molendinum suum faciendum et reficiendum, et cætera necessaria sua, et usbotam et ley-

botam ad sufficientiam in bosco meo de Ditcon et Indeyke-manthorp. Hanc verò elemosinam assignavi caritatis intuitu ad prædicti conventus coquinariam sustentationem et ad augmentum victus sui in refectorio, sine cibi consuetæ appositionis subtractione. Et ego et hæredes mei prædictam elemosinam meam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis prædicto conventui contra omnes homines warantizabimus. Hiis testibus, Roberto Walensi tunc vicecomite Ebor. &c.

NUM. X.

Carta ejusdem Hillariæ de Terra de Brandeston.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus domina Hillaria de Trusebut salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me confirmâsse et dedisse ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Lilleshull et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ubi corpus meum devovi sepeliendum, intuitu Dei et pro salute animæ meæ, et domini Roberti de Budlers mariti mei, &c. ad sustentationem cujusdam canonici qui imperpetuum singulis diebus plenarium servitium faciat, post obitum meum, pro anima mea, et anima domini Roberti de Budlers et patris et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, totam terram meam de Brandeston cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, infra villam et extra, in bosco, et plano, in viis, et semitis et pascuis, in aquis et molendinis et omnibus aliis aisiamentis ad prædictam terram spectantibus, salvâ advocacy tertie partis ecclesiæ præfata villæ mihi et hæredibus meis, et salvo servitio capitalis domini. Quare volo, &c.

NUM. XI.

Carta Regis Henrici tertii, Concessionones Donatorum recitans et confirmans.

[Ibid. p. 101. Videsis Cart. 1 Joh. p. 1. n. 99. Et Pat. 18 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 7. Et Pat. 21 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 9.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c. Inspeximus cartam domini Johannis regis patris nostri in hæc verba. Johannis Dei gratia, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse, et præsentem cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse Deo, et beatæ Mariæ de Lilleshull, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ipsum locum in quo ecclesia illorum fundata est, cum septis, et fossatis, quæ circa eandem ecclesiam sunt, et ecclesiam Sancti Almundi de Salop. cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in terris, ecclesiis et capellis, et decimis, et cum terris subscriptis, ad ipsam ecclesiam pertinentibus; scilicet, Lilleshull cum pertinentiis suis, Etincham, Ackinton, Longedon, Preston Golalt, Lee, Edbrithteleg, Hennecote, Dunthull, Cherleton, Preston juxta Moneford, Wyanstowe, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et libertatibus. Ex dono Philippi de Beumays, ecclesiam de Esseby (alias de Asheby-de-la-Zouch) cum capella de Blackfordebye, cum terris, et omnibus pertinentiis suis; et terram de Lusghart inter Watlingstreete et Merdiche, et duos rivulos. Ex dono Mathæi de Stokes in Peccho Grenlowe, cum pertinentiis. Ex dono Helewisæ duce de Brer-Lacton, totam terram suam in eadem villa, cum pertinentiis suis. Et V. S. de Brocton. Ex dono Aliciæ de Belmeis molendinum de Tonge. Ex dono Henrici de Becho unam virgatam terræ in Chanford. Ex dono Hillariæ de Trusebut, totam terram quam habuit in Erkeneden, &c.

Hugo de Bolinghall dedit ecclesiæ de Lilleshull pro salute animæ suæ et Fælicie uxoris suæ, totam terram suam de Bolinghall, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, wardis, releviis, maritagii, herietis, &c. Testibus dominis Johanne de Chetewinde, Johanne de Pichford, Johanne filio Hugonis, militibus.

Willielmus de Hugford miles obligavit se et manerium suum de Hugford, et homines suos in eodem manerio demorantes abbati de Lilleshull, ad acquietandum terram abbatis de Bolinghall de omnibus servitiis forinsecis subscriptis, quæ dictam terram de Bolinghall cum dicto manerio de Hugford facere solebat; videlicet hidagiis, &c. Testibus dominis Rogero Sprenchose, Hugone Burne, Rogero Tyrel, militibus.

Henricus de Erdinton dominus de Shaubury quietum clamavit abbatia de Lilleshull, totum jus suum quod habuit in communi pastura totius feodi grangie ipsius abbatis de Cherleton. Testibus dominis Rogero Corbet, Rogero

Tyrell, Johanne filio Aeri, Johanne de Erkelowe militibus, Hugone de Bolinghall, &c.

NUM. XII.

Conventio facta inter Conventum de Lilleshull et Edelinam filiam Durandi sacerdotis.

[Penes Radulphum Thoresby de Leedes in Co. Ebor. Armig.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri quod hæc conventio facta fuit inter abbatem et conventum de Lilleshull ex una parte et Edelinam filiam Durandi sacerdotis ex altera. Videlicet quod dicta Edelina in viduitate et ligia potestate sua constituta, dedit et concessit Deo et beatæ Mariæ et abbati et conventui de Lilleshull duo messuagia cum pertinentiis in villa de Novo Burgo, illa scilicet quæ dictus Durandus sacerdos emit et ei dedit. Ita scilicet quod pro hac conditione et concessione prædictus abbas et conventus de Lilleshull, dabunt de camera dicti abbatis prædictæ Edelinæ quoad vixerit annuatim quatuor solidos ad duos terminos, scilicet, duos ad festum sancti Michaelis, et duos ad annunciationem beatæ Mariæ. Et præterea dicta Edelina percipiet tota vita sua de abbacia prædicta singulis diebus anni duos panes servientium, unum de frumento, et alium de siligine et unum galonem de cervisia liberorum servientium. Si autem Rogerus filius Stephani filii prædictæ Edelinæ dictam Edelinam supervixerit, ille tota vita sua de camera prædicti abbatis annuatim percipiet iv. solidos ad prædictos terminos sine prædicto cunredo, et nichil amplius poterit exigere ratione hujus conditionis. Sed post decessum prædicti Rogeri iv. prædicti solidi revertentur ad dominum de Lilleshull quieti et soluti sine omni clamio hæredum suorum. Hanc autem conventionem fideliter observaturam dictus abbas pro se et pro conventu suo in bonâ fide promisit. Et dicta Edelina præstito corporali sacramento fide media se observaturam similiter promisit; et in pleno hundredo de Novo Burgo de dictis messuagiis et pertinentiis dictum abbatem et conventum seisiavit. Ad majorem autem securitatem hujus conventionis prædictæ partes hanc conventionem hoc cyrographo et sigillis suis appensis confirmaverunt. Hiis testibus, domino Galfrido Griffin, Roberto de Wudecote, Rogero de Pineslesd, Alexandro piscatore, Dionisio de Fortelest, Philippo de Mortun, Roberto de Waletun, et toto hundredo de Novo Burgo, et multis aliis.

Sigillorum supradictorum nihil superest.

NUM. XIII.

Carta Roberti Wudehot, de Terra in Sakerlawe Canonicis de Lilleshull concessa.

[Penes Joh. Smith de Acton Burnel in Com. Salop. Armig.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit Robertus Wudehot salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute animæ meæ et omnium antecessorum meorum et successorum meorum cum corpore meo dedisse et concessisse, et præsentem charta confirmasse Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et ecclesiæ ejusdem de Lilleshull, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, totam terram meam quam habui in Sakerlawe in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus, &c. secundum tenorem chartæ quam dominus Ricardus de Beaumeys fecit avunculo meo Roberto, salvo servicio domini feudi, &c.

NUM. XIV.

Carta Milisant uxoris prædicti Roberti, de Terra in Horselawe eisdem Canonicis de Lilleshull concessa.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit Milisant quondam uxor Roberti de Wudehot salutem in Domino. Ad universitatis vestræ notitiam volo pervenire, quod ego Milisant in ligia potestate mea constituta pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum dedi, et concessi, et præsentem charta mea confirmavi, cum corpore meo, Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Lilleshull, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, unam virgatam terræ in Horselawe, scilicet illam nocam quam Adam abbas tenet, et illam nocam quam, &c.

Robertus filius et hæres supradicti Roberti de Wudehot, et Adam de Brimton miles, dominus de Eyton, hanc ultimam donationem chartis suis confirmaverunt.



Drawn & Engraved by John Coney.

St. Anne's Church, York.



South View of a Tomb formerly existing
in the Conventual Church at Giseburne.



North View.



NUM. XV.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

MONASTERIUM DE LYLLESHULL IN COMITATU SALOPIÆ.

Summa totalis valoris tam spiritualium quam temporalium monasterij prædicti	326l.	0s.	10d.
Summa totalis reprisarum	96l.	17s.	6½d.
Et remanet	229l.	3s.	3½d.

NUM. XVI.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER MONASTERIUM DE LYLLESHULL.

Com' Salop'	£	s.	d.
Attingham—Reddit' assis'	0	9	6
Attingham—Reddit' ad volunt'	1	3	8
Attingham—Diversæ firmæ	28	9	4
Attingham—Firma molend'	6	13	4
Attingham—Perquis' cur'	0	8	10
Uckyngton—Terr' et tēnta	2	7	0
Uckyngton—Redd' terr' et ten'	1	8	4
Uckyngton—Diversæ firmæ	8	17	2
Uckyngton—Firma molend'	1	14	0
Hencote—Firma maner'	8	10	0
Preston Gobalds—Firma villæ	16	13	4
Dynthill—Firma maner'	2	6	8
Preston Mountforth—Profic' x ^m	0	12	0
Lylshull—Redd' ter' et ten'	1	13	4
Lylshull et Hynyngton—Divers' reddit'	8	3	2
Lylshull—Diversæ firmæ	8	16	4
Hynyngton—Firma molend'	2	14	0
Lylleshull—Rector'	5	6	8
Lyleshall—Perquis' cur'	2	3	0
Muxton—Reddit' assis'	0	4	0
Muxton—Redd' cus' ten'	1	7	4
Muxton—Redd' ten' ad vol'	5	4	0
Muxton—Diversæ firmæ	4	3	4
Donyngton—Redd' ten' ad vol'	7	10	10
Donyngton—Diversæ firmæ	11	7	2
Gildmore Pole—Stagnum sic vocatum	0	6	8
Chirshall—Grangia	4	13	4
Wyldmore—Grangia	12	0	0
Depmore—Pastur'	1	6	8
Chorltons—Grangia	6	13	4
Lyseyard—Grangia	2	5	4
Bramston—Reddit' assis'	1	8	8½
Bramston—Redd' cust' ten'	6	10	2
Bramston—Firma	5	2	8
Com' Staff'			
Byterton—Redd' mesuag'	0	12	0
Com' Warr'			
Fermborou—Rector'	4	10	0
Sherisshanshill—Reddit'	0	11	0
Byrlaston—Reddit'	0	6	8
Chiffnall—Lib' reddit'	0	2	4
Belyngghall—Lib' redd'	0	0	1
Orsley, &c.—Redd' cust' ten'	0	8	0

Com' Warr'	£	s.	d.
Orsley—Terr' et ten'	2	13	4
Com' Staff'			
Wyrley—Lib' redd'	0	1	6
Com' War'			
Frysley—Lib' redd'	0	3	2
Frysley—Terr' et ten'	2	3	0
Frysley—Firma cap' mer'	2	17	0
Com' Staff'			
Leke—Lib' redd'	0	10	0
Com' Derb'			
Moche Hucklow, &c.—Diversæ firmæ	8	2	8
Com' Cestr'			
Wormyngham—Lib' redd'	1	2	0
Wormyngham—Terr' et ten'	2	0	0
Nantwich—Lewiche houses, &c.	5	14	10
Com' Staff'			
Wroxetor—Lib' redd'	0	19	7
Norton—Redd' ten'	1	9	2
Norton—Redd' terr' et ten'	4	6	4
Norton—Le Fermplace	2	0	0
Norton—Profic' x ^m	1	0	0
Norton—Perquis' cur'	0	15	0
Colohalton—Lib' redd'	0	5	4
Broketon—Lib' redd'	0	5	0
Tyrne—Redd' terr', &c.	1	0	0
Sugden, &c.—Reddit'	0	3	6
Longdon, &c.—Grangia, &c.	15	3	0
Longdon—Redd' molend'	6	0	0
Longdon—Perquis' cur'	0	6	8
Newport—Lib' redd'	1	6	9
Howell—Lib' redd'	0	2	0
Ashton Magna—Terr' et ten'	2	11	4
Pacheley—Firma un' mesuag'	1	0	0
Ockeclyffe—Firma un' mesuag'	0	16	0
Salop' Vill'—Lib' reddit' in paroch' S'			
Alkemundi	0	1	1
Salop' Vill'—Redd' gardin'	0	1	6
Welchpole—Redd' ten'	1	0	0
Salop' Vill'—Diversa tenementa, &c.	6	14	0
Com' Ebor'			
Arkenden—Reddit' assis'	0	10	0
Arkenden—Redd' cust' ten'	6	10	8
Arkenden—Red' ten' ad vol'	0	8	6
Com' Leic'			
Ashby de la Zouch—Firma rector'	14	14	2
Com' Salop'			
Armegrove—Reddit'	0	10	0
Salop' Vill'—Decim' gran' de capell' S' Jacobi	3	3	4
Witstanston—Annuā pensio de rector'	2	0	0
Com' Norf'			
Holme—Firma rector'	6	0	0
Hunstanstowe—Profic' x ^{marum}	0	10	0
Com' Devon'			
North Molton—Firma rector'	15	0	0
Com' Glouc'			
Badmington—Rector'	6	13	4

Gisburne or Gysburgh Priory, in Yorkshire.

ROBERT DE BRUS, by the counsel and admonition of Pope Calixtus the IIId. and Thurston archbishop of York, founded and amply endowed this priory in the 29th Hen. Ist. A. D. 1129, for Canons of the Order of St. Austin, to the honor of the blessed Virgin Mary.

It appears from the Rolls of Parliament of the 18th Edw. Ist. that this Monastery having been burnt by accident, and all the books, relics, and goods destroyed, King Edward granted to the Priory and Convent, upon their petition, a licence to appropriate the Churches of Esington, Bermingham, and Heselerton, of which they had the advowsons; the appropriation however does not seem to have taken effect.

In 1375, 49th Edward the Third, the King granted his licence to the Prior and Convent to inclose and embattle the walls of this Priory.

King Henry the Fourth granted them the privileges of frankpledge, waif, strays, return of writs, &c.

Dugdale and Stevens have been very copious in their collections of Instruments relating to this Priory, and Burton has appropriated fourteen pages of the Monasticon Eboracense to the alphabetical list of places wherein their possessions lay. All of these will be found enumerated in the charters and Ministers' Accompts.

Burton, and the Excerpts from the York Registers in the Harleian Library have supplied the following List of the

PRIORS of GISBURN.

WILLIAM, who occurs in 1131.
 RANULPH, or RALPH, 1147.
 CUTHBERT, before 1184.
 ROALD, before 1196, and in 1211.
 LAWRENCE, about 1211, an. 23 pontif. Walt. Grey.
 MICHAEL, 1218.
 JOHN, elected about 1230.
 SIMON.
 RALPH DE IRETON occurs in 1261 and 1265.
 W. occurs in 1281.
 ADAM DE NEWLAND, 1289.
 WILLIAM DE MIDDLEBURGH, upon whose cession
 ROBERT DE WILTON succeeded 18 kal. March, 1320.
 JOHN DE DERLINGTON succeeded 5th Dec. 1346.
 JOHN DE HURREWORTH occurs in 1391. He resigned
 4th Sept. 1493.
 WALTER DE THORPE was elected Oct. 25, 1393.
 JOHN DE HEMMESLEY occurs in 1408.
 THOMAS TWENGE in 1436.
 RICHARD DE YRION, on whose death
 THOMAS DARLINGTON was elected April 15th, 1455.
 JOHN MOREBY 18th September 1475.
 JOHN WHITBY, 1491.
 JOHN MOREBY became prior 13th March 1505.
 BENEDICT, Sept. 11th, 1511.
 WILLIAM SPIRES, Decemb. 13th, 1511.
 JAMES COCKERILL, D.D. was confirmed July 1st,
 1519. He was afterwards abbat of Lilleshull.
 ROBERT PURSGLOVE, alias SYLVESTER, was the last
 Prior. He had a pension at the Dissolution of 166*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

A moiety of the patronage of this Priory belonged to
 Marmaduke de Thweng, who married Lucia, daughter of
 Peter de Brus. In the 13th Hen. IVth. the advowson be-

longed to the D'Arcies of Temple Hurst; but in 1421,
 the Fauconbergs lords of Skelton were patrons thereof.

The Revenues of this Priory in the 26th Hen. VIIIth.
 amounted in the gross to 712*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.* The clear income
 was 628*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*

The Site was granted ult. Octob. 4th Edw. VI. to Sir
 Thomas Chaloner and his heirs. Graves in his History of
 Cleveland, p. 421, gives a description of Gisburne Priory
 as sent in a Letter to Sir Thomas Chaloner soon after he
 became proprietor of the Site.

There is a vellum Manuscript of the fourteenth century
 in the Cottonian Collection, Cleopatra D. II. fol. 110,
 which although intitled only "Annotationes Cartarum de
 Gysburn" is in reality a CHARTULARY. The Instruments it
 contains are arranged under heads, the titles of which ac-
 cording to their succession will be found in the Note below*.

The COMMON SEAL of this Priory was handsome
 and elaborate, representing the Virgin and Child under a
 rich Gothic canopy, having over their heads the words
 AVE. MARIA. GRATIA. PL. . . on each side, under a niche
 a Monk on his knees praying. Legend, s. CAPITVLI.
 SCE. MARIAE. DE. GISBVRNE. An Impression of this Seal
 is extant in the Augmentation Office on dark brown wax.

The ARMS of this House were *Ar.* a Lyon rampant.
Az. Upon him a bend *Gu.*

The present Remains of Gisburne are chiefly those of
 the Priory Church, to the south of the Parish Church,
 situated in the bottom of a rich and fertile vale, surrounded
 by hills. The ruins are peculiar for their elegance of form.
 Of the Priory Offices, little more than a small gateway and
 some walls remain.

* They are, Gysburn; Fines, seu Finales Concordiæ; Cartæ
 Regum; Elemosinar.; Cartæ fabricæ eccl. de Gyseburne; Cartæ de
 Hotona; Cartæ de Loneros; Bernaldeby; Pynclunthorp; Upsale cum
 Tunstal; Ormesby; Normanby; Marton; Thormodeby; Levingtona;
 Cætona; Thresk; Estona; Lackenby; Lyum; Cotum; Scelton; Broc-
 ton; Moresom; Kylton; Lofflms; Esyngton, Lyverton; Glasedale;
 Uggethorp; Percybyging; Sletholme; Sealyng; Redker; Mersk; and
 Hesele.

Tanner has the following other references concerning Gisburne to
 MSS. and Records: "Vide Inter collect. v. cl. Rog. Dodsworth. MS. in
 bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. vii. a fol. 40. ad 81, 86, 205. vol. viii. fol. 172,
 278, 287. vol. ix. fol. 133, &c. habentur cartæ fere centum ad hunc prio-
 ratum spectantes ineditæ. Ibid. vol. lxx. fol. 5. cartæ prioris de Gis-
 burn facta dom. Henrico Clifford et Auræ consorti suæ, A.D. 1507.
 vol. lxxvi. fol. 37. indentura de terris in Up Lithum et Uggethorp; et
 fol. 42. vol. xciv. fol. 117. vol. cxiii. fol. 21. vol. cxxviii. fol. 165. Ex
 Registro Prioratus de Giseburn. vol. cxviii. fol. 49 et 106. Ex calen-
 dario olim spectante ad Prioratum de Gisburn penes dom. Rob. Cotton.
 In bibl. Harleiana MS. 1499. fol. 46. of the foundation and arms of
 this priory. Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. 43, 51. de ten. in Hagethorp. Plac.
 assis. 9 Joan. rot. 3 d. pro x. marcis reddit. in Scurveton et advoc. eccl.
 de Kirkby super Wisk. Fin. Ebor. 13 Joan. pro xxix. bovatis terræ in
 Alesby, ex concess. Rogeri de Lascells. Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. III. n. 81.
 pro advoc. eccl. de Liverton. Fin. 7 Hen. III. n. 44. pro moris de
 Glasedale et Swinheved. Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. III. n. 168. pro ii. bovatis
 terræ in Ormesby. Cart. 13 Hen. III. m. 6. Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. III.
 n. 43. de xiv. bovatis terræ in Bernaldby. Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. III. n.
 107. de terris in Bernaldby. Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. III. n. 75. de terris
 in Bernaldby. Cart. 47 Hen. III. n. . Plac. de assis. apud Ebor.
 52 Hen. III. rot. 16. de bovata terræ in Rottesete. Pat. 2 Edw. I.
 m. 3. d. de commun. pastur. in Perth Bigging. Fin. Ebor. 4 Edw. I.
 n. 33. pro maner. de Thormodeby. Fin. Ebor. 8 Edw. I. n. 206.
 pro maner. de Uggethorp. Fin. Lincoln. 9 Edw. I. rot. 66. pro terris
 in Alesby. Plac. de quo war. apud Carlol. 20 Edw. I. rot. 65.
 de mess. et iv. carucat. terræ in Brydekyrk. Baga de quo war. in com.
 Ebor. temp. Edw. I. rot. 34. allocat. libertatum. Pat. 5 Edw. II. p. 2,

m. 18. de maner. de Thormodeby ex concessione Will. de Bozwill. Fin.
 Ebor. 8 Edw. II. n. 91. pro ii. mess. et ii. bovatis terræ in Gyseburn.
 Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 8. de toftis et terris in Merske, Up Lithom,
 et Lofthouse. Pat. 8 Edw. III. m. 3. d. de commun. pastur. in Glace-
 dale et Swinesheved. Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . de maner. de Gise-
 born. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 3, m. ult vel penult. Fin. Ebor. 17
 Edw. III. rot. 8. pro ii. mess. et ii. bovatis terræ in Gisburn. Pat. 18
 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 39 vel 40. pro kernellatione monasterii. Pat. 22
 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 34 vel 35. Pat. 33 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 21. pro eccl.
 de Heselarton approprianda. Pat. 39 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 16. de im-
 parcando bo-co de Clyve, cum terris contiguis. Cart. 39 Edw. III. n.
 22. pro lib. war. in Thornby, Urlby, et Hoton juxta Giseburn. Pat. 44
 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 8. Pat. 47 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 16. de commun.
 pastur. in Thorp. Pat. 49 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 15 et m. 20. Ibid. p. 2,
 m. 24. pro ten. in Kingston super Hull. Pat. 50 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 29.
 Pat. 4 Ric. II. p. 1, n. 4. pro ten. in Lound. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 6.
 de terris in Lound. Cart. 2 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 7. de pastur. in Bradley
 ad lx. vaccas et lxi. equas, lib. war. in Giseburn, Uggethorp, Ber-
 noldby, Lovesdale, et pro mercat. et feria apud Giseburn. Cart. 10
 Hen. IV. n. 7. pro returnis brevium, visu franciplegii, &c. Pat. 21
 Hen. IV. m. 5. pro ten. in Beverley et Hoton. Pat. 2 Hen. V. p. 1,
 m. 5. Claus. 7 Hen. VI. m. 13 et 14 d."

See also, Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 72 b, 301, 301 b, 303 b, 305 b,
 314, 314 b, 315, 324, 325 b, 329, 335. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 128, 129,
 Plac. de Quo War. pp. 115, 117, 210. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 64, 106.

Cart. Antiq. Harl. 43 B. 12. Carta Roberti fil. Rob. de Brus do-
 mini Vallis Anand. Deo. et ecclesiæ S. M. de Gysebur. et canonicis
 ibidem concessa de eccl. de Anand. cum terris, decimis, et posses-
 sionibus ad eam pertinentibus; de ecclesia de Logmaban cum terris,
 &c.; de ecclesia de Kyrkepatric cum capella de Logan, de ecclesia de
 Kaynpatric, de eccl. de Cumbertres, et de eccl. de Gretenhow; etiam
 de eccl. de Hart. cum capella S. Hildæ de Herterpoll, et de eccl.
 de Stanton. Cum. Sig. s. a.

In the Augmentation Office there is a Paper Survey of this Priory
 temp. Hen. VIII.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Gisburne, in agro Eboracensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Foundationis.

[Ex Registro Cart. de Gyseburne in bibl. Cot. (sub effigie Cleopatrarum D. 2) fol. 110. a. Videsis Cart. 10 Hen. IV. n. 7. Et Pat. 2 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 5.]

REGI Anglorum et archiepiscopo Eboracensi, omnibusque sanctae matris ecclesiae filiis Robertus de Brus salutem. Notum sit caritati vestrae, me consilio et ammonitione Calixti papae secundi, et Turstini Eboracensis archiepiscopi, quoddam monasterium canonicae religionis in Gyseburna, ad honorem Dei et S. Mariae fundasse, ibique canonicos regulares pro regis Angliae et mei atque uxoris meae liberorumque salute animarum, constituisse, et eidem ecclesiae, atque Deo in ea servituris, totam Gyseburnam, cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus dedisse; videlicet xx. carucatas terrae, et duas bovatas, quas habeant in bosco et plano, pratis et pascuis, et aquis, per eosdem terminos et metas ex omni parte villae, per quas eas tenueram, excepta haia, et Asadala, quam retinui in manu mea ab orientali parte semitae Ernaldi, quae ducit ab Holebec usque in moram. Reliquam vero partem Asadalae, in parte occidentis, et totam terram usque ad introitum nemoris de Hellawath, et inde totum nemus ab occidente illius viae, qui ducit ad Hellawath ex utraque parte aquae; et totam moram a dextris usque ad introitum de Schelderscol; et inde totum nemus et moram a parte occidentis, sicut aqua ducit ad Colemanergas; et inde totum, sicut aqua ducit usque in Esc et Dephil; ex exinde totum, sicut via ducit a vado de sub Depeliil in parte dextera usque ad hayam Ernaldi de Hinderscol; et inde totum a parte aquilonis; sicut vallis et aqua ducit ad viam quae descendit versus Kildalam; et inde sicut magna via ducit ad semitam Ernaldi, quae descendit in Golstandalam; et inde totum in parte dextera, sicut semita ducit usque ad aquam Golstandalae; et inde ad vallem et aquam quae dividit territorium Gyseburnae, et Atunae; et inde per rivulum usque ad magnam viam de Hensberg, et inde totum sicut via ducit ad semitam quae est desuper nemus Hotuniae illis concessi.

Dedi etiam praefatae ecclesiae molendina mea in Gyseburna cum soca et molta sicut ea habui; et ita, ut nullus faciat molendina in parochia ejusdem villae absque canonicorum licentia et concessu. De terra autem filii Gaufridi, et de terra Uctredi de Clivelanda liberum habeant servitium, quod mihi debebatur. Dedi etiam supradictis fratribus totam Lyum, scilicet novem carucatas terrae, cum illa parte de Cotun, quae illi adjacet, et caeteris omnibus ad eam pertinentibus; et decimam domini mei de Lyum; et ecclesiam de Merse, et ecclesiam de Burnus, et ecclesiam de Scheltona, et ecclesiam de Daneby, et ecclesiam de Uplyum, et ecclesiam de Staintona, et ecclesiam de Leviutona, et ecclesiam de Herte, et ecclesiam de Strantona, cum omnibus appendiciis et terris illarum. Et volo ut decedentibus clericis, qui quasdam de praedictis ecclesiis tenent, habeant eas canonici praefati ad sustentationem suam ita liberè et quietè, sicut aliqua abbatia liberiùs et meliùs tenet in toto archiepiscopatu Eboracensi. Dedi etiam illis materiem in Escadala in perpetuum, ad aedificia sua et caetera omnia necessaria domus suae.

Haec omnia supradicta dedimus et concessimus, ego videlicet Robertus de Brus, et Agnes uxor mea, et Adam filius noster et haeres, ecclesiae S. Mariae de Gyseburna, et fratribus ibidem servituris, in liberam et quietam et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et dignitatibus, quas in eis habuimus ex donatione et concessione Henrici regis Angliae. Quod si quis violaverit, vel in diripiendo possessiones ecclesiae vel minuendo dignitates, Deum inde, ejusque matrem sentiat vindicem. Confirmamus etiam donationes hominum nostrorum factas praefatae ecclesiae, videlicet ecclesiam de Ormesby, cum omnibus appendiciis suis, et molendinum de Caldecotes, cum terra sibi adjacente, ex dono Ernaldi de Percy. Et dimi-

diam ecclesiae de Martona cum omnibus sibi adjacentibus, ex dono Roberti Sturmy. Et ecclesiam de Aclum ex dono Alueredi, et unam carucatam terrae in Arusum, ex dono Willielmi Engelram; et tres bovatas in Lofhus, ex dono Theobaldi: et unam bovatom in Esintun de dono Rogeri de Rosel.

NUM. II.

Carta Radulphi de Clera facta Canonicis de Gisburne, de loco ubi Domus eorum sita est.

[Ex ipso autograph. in Turri B. Mariae Eboraci.]

RADULPHUS de Clera omnibus hoc scriptum auditoris salutem. Notum sit omnibus vobis, me concessu et consensu uxoris meae Mabillae, pro amore Dei et S. Mariae, et pro salute animae meae, et corporis uxoris meae, et filii nostri dedisse, et hac meae cartae confirmasse Deo et S. Mariae de Gyseburne, locum illum et terram ubi sita est domus canonicorum de Gisburne, juxta capellam S. Michaelis, versus austrum, in liberam, quietam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, per metas illas quas septa canonicorum a nobis concessa demonstrant. Hiis testibus, Rogero capellano, R. . . . Ada capellano, Ada clerico de Walton; Willielmo capellano de Sivelmyt; Willielmo Bainard; Hugone de Corneburgh; Hugone Buche de Gisburn; Willielmo de Sceltun, et multis aliis.

NUM. III.

Fundalorum Historia.

[Ex Rotulo pergamenario, nuper in arce Pontefracti existente.]

ANNO ab incarnatione Domini MLXVI. intravit Willielmus bastardus et conquestor inclitum regnum istud Anglicanum: cum quo quidem Willielmo, tunc veniebat dominus Robertus de Bruse, nobilis miles de Normannia. Habuitque idem dominus Robertus per conquestum, et alios titulos diversae acquisitionis, dominia et terras subscripta, ita quod fuit dominus Castri de Skelton, Merkes, Uplythum, S. Westyby, et Brudone; dominus de Danby, Levynghon, et Parum; dominus de Kendall, et dominus Vallis Anandiae. Habuitque Hert et Hertnes, Brune et Tybthory, Karlton in Balne, et Thorp dez Arches.

Evoluto extunc tempore sibi placito, dedit Roberto de Bruse filio suo juniore, Vallem Anandiae, tenendam de rege Scotiae. Motà postea guerrā, inter regem Angliae et Scotiae, captus fuit praedictus Robertus filius, a patre suo in bello hostili cum rege Scotorum; cum quo tenebat, ratione terrarum suarum, scil. Vallis Anandiae infra regnum Scotiae existentium, et a patre, ut praefertur, donatorum. Qui quidem Robertus de Bruse pater, praedictum Robertum filium suum, sic per ipsum captum regi Angliae praesentavit. Rex autem Angliae, curialiter, et ut tanto regi decuit, praedictum Robertum filium, nutrice suae, id est matri propriae, custodiendum emendavit: moramque faciente cum patre suo, intinendo patri, quod in Valle Anandiae panis frumenti non fuerat: unde pater precibus filii motus, dedit ei Hert et Hertnes; tenenda de se et haeredibus suis, dominis de Skelton.

Qui quidem Robertus de Brus pater, obiit anno Domini MCXLI. quinto idus Maii, et regni regis Stephani, post conquestum Angliae, secundo; sepultusque est apud Gysburghe in Cleveland, in quodam monasterio canonicorum, quod erat ex fundatione sua. Cui successit Adam de Bruse, filius et haeres dicti Roberti patris sui, qui dominia paterna, et haereditatem sibi tenuit ad terminum vitae suae, pacificè, integraliter, et honorificè, qui obiit anno Domini MCLXVII. xiii. kal. Aprilis, et anno regni regis Henrici secundi post conquestum Angliae octavo, sepultusque est apud Gysburghe praedictam.

Cui successit Adam de Bruse, secundus filius et haeres Adae patris sui, tenuitque sibi totam praedictam haereditatem, qui obiit anno Domini MCLXXX. quinto idus Julii et regni regis Henrici secundi, post conquestum Angliae xxi. sepul-

tusque est apud Gysburghe prædictam. Cui successit Petrus de Bruse, primus filius prædicti Adæ et hæres, tenuitque ad terminum vitæ suæ totam paternam hæreditatem; qui obiit anno Domini MCCXI. decimo sexto kal. Februarii, et regni regis Henrici tertii, post conquestum Angliæ, tertio, sepultusque est apud Gysburghe prædictam. Cui successit Petrus de Bruse secundus, filius et hæres suus. Hic Petrus secundus, redeundo à terra sancta, ad quam profectus fuerat, obiit apud Marsiliam, anno Domini MCCLXVII. id. Septembris, et regni regis Henrici tertii, post conquestum Angliæ XXXIX. reductusque est à suis, apud Gysburgh prædictam sepultus.

Cui successit Petrus de Bruse tertius, filius et hæres suus. Hic Petrus de Bruse duxerat in uxorem, dominam Hillariam de Malolacu, ex qua non procreavit liberos, eo quod ei sterilis permansit; et sic transactis temporibus, decursusque vitæ suæ curriculo, debitoque humanæ naturæ soluto, obiit idem Petrus anno Domini MCCLXXIII. XIV. kal. Octob. et anno regni regis Edwardi primi post conquestum Angliæ nono; sepultusque est cum uxore sua. Et hic cessit illud cognomen de Bruse, propter defectum hæredis masculi: successeruntque ei in hæreditate quatuor sorores suæ; viz. Agnes, Lucia, Margareta, et Laderina ultima; divisaque est illa hæreditas magna, inter illas quatuor sorores, hoc modo. Prima soror, domina Agnes de Bruse, quam duxerat in uxorem dominus Walterus Fauconberg, dominus de Ryse in Holdyrnes; habuitque in partem suam cum uxore sua, castrum de Skelton, Hersk, Uplythum, Westyby, et Estburne; habuitque cum viro suo septem filios et quatuor filias; viz. Petrum, qui in pueritia obiit, Walterum, Frankum, Petrum, Alexandrum; (qui duo efficiebantur fratres prædicatores) Johannem et Patricium. Filias verò Aviciam, Lorettam, Helwisiam, et Agnetem: obiitque domina Agnes, mater eorum, ante virum suum, anno Domini MCCLXXXVI. in vigilia ascensionis Domini, et regni regis Edwardi primi, post conquestum Angliæ XIX. et sepulta est apud Gysburgh præfatam. Et Walterus maritus suus obiit apud Ryse in Holdyrnes, anno Domini MCCCIV. die scilicet commemorationis animarum, et regni regis Edwardi secundi, post conquestum Angliæ, quinto, sepultusque est apud Kylyng in Holdyrnes, in ecclesia sanctarum monialium, quæ erat ex foundatione antecessorum suorum.

Istis ergo domino Waltero, et dominæ Agneti uxori ejus, successit dominus Walterus Fauconberg secundus, filius et hæres; qui dominam Isabellam filiam domini Roberti de Rose de Hamelak, duxerat in uxorem: Ex qua sex filios procreavit, et quatuor filias; viz. Petrum, Walterum, Johannem, et Willielmum, et duos parvulos qui cito obierunt. Filias verò Agnetem, Laurettam, Ivoitam et Jonettam. Petrus autem primogenitus obiit puer. Walterus verò duxerat in uxorem filiam Radulphi de Nevyl, Anastatiam nomine; et quia nata fuit in nocte natalis Domini, et tunc memoriam fecimus beatæ Anastasiæ, ideo illud sibi nomen imposuerunt. Walterus verò maritus suus, factus adultus, suscepit arma militaria, in vigilia Pentecostes, cum aliis regni proceribus; et cum Edwardo filio regis in servitio permansit.

Domina Lucia secunda soror, quam duxerat in uxorem dominus Marmaducus de Tweng; habuitque in partem suam cum uxore sua, Danby, Bretton, Parum, et Kyrkeburne: habuitque cum viro suo ix. filios et v. filias.

Domina Margareta de Bruse, tertia soror, quam duxerat in uxorem dominus Robertus de Rose, dominus castri de Warke; habuitque in partem suam, totam Kendale.

Domina verò Laderina, quarta soror et ultima, quam duxerat dominus Johannes de Bellew, id est de Bella aqua; habuitque in partem suam Carleton in Balne, Kamlesforth, Thorpe des Arches, Tybthorpe, et cæteras bovatas terræ in Setlibarne: habuitque cum viro suo tres filias, Aliciam quam duxerat dominus Willielmus Hunke, quæ mortua est sine hærede, Sibillam et Johannam; quæ duæ tantum, post mortem patris dividerunt hæreditatem inter se æqualiter in cunctis locis.

Sibillam autem duxerat dominus Milo de Stapylton.

Johannam verò duxerat dominus Aucherus filius Henrici de le Coped-Hall, qui erant superstites anno Domini MCCCVII. et anno regni regis Edwardi secundi, post conquestum Angliæ septimo.

NUM. IV.

Nomina Antecessorum de Carleton de Familia de Brus.

[Ex vet. Cod. MS. penès Thomam Metham de Metham in agro Ebor. Eq. aur.]

MEMORANDUM, quod primus de Brus de Carleton fuit Robertus de Brus; qui quidem Robertus cum Willielmo conquestore in Angliam venit. Hic Robertus desponsavit Agnetam filiam Fulconis Paynell; et cum ea prædictus Fulco dedit prædicto Roberto, manerium de Carleton, cum pertinentiis Roberto: jure successit Adam filius, et hæres ejus. Huic Adæ successit Adam filius et hæres ejus. Huic Adæ secundo successit Petrus de Brus primus. Huic Petro successit Petrus secundus. Huic Petro successit Petrus de Brus tertius; huic Petro tertio successerunt quatuor sorores, tanquam unicus hæres; videlicet Agnes, Lucia, Margareta, et Laderina; Agnetem desponsavit Walterus de Fawconberg, avus Johannis de Fawconberg. Luciam desponsavit Marmaducus de Thevenge, avus Luciæ, quam Willielmus Latimer desponsavit. Margaretam desponsavit Robertus de Roos de Werke, avus Thomæ de Roos de Kendall. Laderinam desponsavit Johannes de Bella aqua, proavus Milonis de Stapleton, et avus Henrici filii Aucheri.

De prædicto Roberto de Brus primo, venit Robertus filius ejus junior, cui pater dedit villam Anandiæ de regno Scotiæ; et similiter eidem filio suo donavit postea Hert et Hertnesse, tenendum de se et successoribus, hæredibus suis. Huic successit Willielmus filius ejus, et hæres. Huic Willielmo successit Robertus Brus secundus. Huic Roberto Robertus de Brus tertius, qui jacet apud Gisburne: Huic Roberto successit Robertus de Brus quartus, qui desponsavit filiam et hæredem comitis Karrigg; et ideo comes ejusdem appellatus erat: Hic jacet apud Holme-Coltram. Huic successit Robertus de Brus quintus; qui fuerat rex Scotiæ, et postea surrexit contra Edwardum filium regis Henrici, avum domini regis, quâ de causâ forisfactæ sunt terræ suæ de Hert, et Hertnesse. Quas quidem terras, idem dominus rex dedit domino Clifford, salvo tamen jure episcopali, et ecclesiæ Dunelmiensi. Huic Roberto de Brus successit Daniel, qui nunc est; qui quidem Daniel desponsavit Joannam de Turre, sororem Edwardi tertii à conquestu.

NUM. V.

Carta Petri filii Petri de Brus, Concessionem Donatorum recitans et confirmans.

[Ex præf. Registro in bibl. Cottoniana, fol. 155 b.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Petrus de Brus filius Petri de Brus salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me concessisse et hac cartâ meâ confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Gyseburne, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes donationes, quas homines de feodo meo et omnes de me tenentes eis fecerunt; videlicet ecclesiam de Ormesby, cum omnibus appendiciis suis, et molendinum de Caldecotes, cum terra sibi adjacente, ex dono Arnaldi de Percy. Et ecclesiam de Crathorn cum pertinentiis suis ex dono Willielmi de Percy. Et ecclesiam de Marton, et dimidiam carucatam terræ in Tollesby ex dono Roberti Sturmi. Et ecclesiam de Acclum ex dono Alredi. Et tres bovatas terræ in Lofthus ex dono Theobaldi. Et unam bovatom in Esington ex dono Rogeri Rosel. Et ecclesiam de Esington ex dono Rogeri Rosel. Et ex dono Walteri Ingelram ecclesiam de Erenclive, cum duabus bovatis terræ et manso eis adjacente; et ecclesiam de Wellebergh, cum duabus bovatis terræ, et manso eis adjacente; et ecclesiam de Heselerton, cum dimidia caracuta terræ, et manso, et cum capella alterius Heselerton, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; excepto quod dimidia carucata terræ de Heselerton forinsecum facit servitium.

Et ex dono Roberti de Lacels capellam de Harlesay, et quinque tofta in eadem villa; et ecclesiam de Lofthus ex dono Willielmi de Saucey. Et ecclesiam de Linerton ex dono Henrici filii Canani. Et unam bovatom terræ in Daneby ex dono Willielmi de Camera. Et ex dono Ricardi Bard duas bovatas terræ in Lofthus et Uctredecroft, sine omni retentione. Et ex dono patris mei quatuor bovatas terræ in Brocton, quæ fuit Rogeri Dispensatoris, et cum toto essarto quod Aldredus tenuit. Ex dono Roberti de

Thyrun duas bovatas terræ in Brocton, cum tofto et crofto. Et ex dono Willielmi de Thyrun, unum toftum in Brocton. Et ex dono Roberti Brutonis de Skelton totam terram quam habuit in Broctundale, juxta culturam domini Petri de Brus, quæ vocatur Salemuncroftflat. Et ex dono Nicholai filii Galfridi clerici de Skelton, totam terram in Skelton, quam pater suus emit de Ricardo Costard, per easdem divisas, per quas pater suus eam tenuit. Et ex dono Galfridi filii Willielmi de Morsum duo tofta et unam bovatom terræ et quatuor acras in Morsum. Et ex dono Hugonis filii Patricii duas bovatas terræ cum tofto et crofto, quas Thorald tenuit, et quadraginta et septem acras terræ in Morsum. Et unum toftum et croftum in Skelton ex dono ipsius Hugonis, quas Ricardus diaconus tenuit.

Et ex dono Umfridi filii Johannis de Tokotis, unam bovatom terræ in Uppelithun, et quatuor acras terræ et dimidiam in Mersk juxta grangiam prioris. Et ex dono Godefridi de la Hoge decem acras terræ in campis de Mersk, quas habuit in escambium; et ex dono Willielmi filii Aicardi duas bovatas terræ in Bernaldby. Et ex dono Gregorii de Neuton viginti et duas acras terræ et capitale toftum et croftum, quod fuit Walteri patris sui in Bernaldby. Et totam culturam de Skugdale, et totam moram et boscum de Skuggedale. Et ex dono Hugonis Lackenby tres bovatas terræ et quinque tofta cum prato et crofto, quod fuit ipsius Hugonis in Lackenby, excepta dimidia acra terræ. Et ex dono Ricardi Loft duas bovatas terræ in Northmanby. Et ex dono Ricardi filii Roberti de Northmanby, unam bovatom terræ cum tofto et crofto in Northmanby. Et ex dono Roberti de Bonington unam bovatom terræ in Tibbethorp. Et ex dono Adæ Panel unum toftum in Tibbethorp. Et ex dono Ivonis de Seton totum manerium cum omnibus pertinentiis de Castledun, sicut in carta ipsius continetur. Et ex dono Willielmi de Percy in Ormesby unam bovatom terræ, quam recuperavit de Radulfo filio Atæ, et quinque tofta. Et ex dono Walteri de Percy duas dimidias bovatas terræ in Ormesby ad inveniendum duos cereos arduos ad missam de beata Maria in ecclesia de Gyseburne. Et ex dono Walteri filii Rayneri de Ormesby duas bovatas terræ et duas rodas in Ormesby. Et ex dono Rogeri de Bayhus de Ormesby duas bovatas terræ et duo tofta in Ormesby. Et ex dono Reginaldi de Bayhus unam bovatom terræ cum pertinentiis in Ormesby, excepto tofto et decem et octo acris terræ et dimidia in eadem villa. Et unum toftum et croftum in Caldecotis. Et ex dono Petri de Cliveland duas bovatas terræ et quatuor acras et tres rodas in Ormesby, et totam terram sine ullo retenemento, quam habuit ad vallem de Marton, et totam terram suam quæ vocatur Tunge, et totam terram suam quæ vocatur Halfaker, sine ullo retenemento, et totam terram apud Sandwath, sine aliquo retenemento, et tres rodas in Austtultacre, et unam rodam terræ et dimidiam ad Sandpittes.

Et ex dono Roberti filii Stephani de Lackenby unam bovatom terræ in Ormesby. Et ex dono Reginaldi de Tunstale cum corpore Hawysæ uxoris suæ, duas bovatas terræ, cum toftis et croftis in Ormesby. Et ex dono Roberti de Tunstale molendinum de Uppesale, cum secta et molta, et unum toftum et croftum in parva Uppesalle. Et ex dono Willielmi de Acclum dimidiam carucatam terræ in Tollesby. Et ex dono Willielmi filii Fulconis de Mauteby duas bovatas terræ in Malteby. Et ex dono Henrici Falconarii unam bovatom terræ cum tofto et crofto in Thormodby. Et ex dono Willielmi Lorengis tres bovatas terræ et tres toftos in Caldengelby. Et ex dono Willielmi de Tokotis duas bovatas terræ in Levington. Et ex dono Willielmi de Witton dimidiam carucatam terræ in Levington. Et ex dono Ricardi de Levington decem acras terræ in Kirkelevington. Et ex dono Swani de Stoctos unum toftum in Jarum. Et ex dono Aldus uxoris quondam Petri Gegge, unum toftum in Jarum. Et ex dono Hugonis capellani filii Danielis, unum toftum in Jarum in quo pater suus mansit. Et ex dono Willielmi Engelram dimidiam carucatam terræ in Ingelby juxta Erencliff, et quinque acras prati et decem et novem acras terræ in eadem villa. Et ex dono Willielmi de Tameton unam bovatom terræ in Levingthorp. Et ex dono Gregorii de Levingthorp quatuor acras terræ in Arsum. Et ex dono Willielmi filii Ricardi de Levingthorp, duodecim acras et tres rodas terræ in Arsum. Et ex dono Henrici Rufi de Arsum tresdecim acras terræ cum

pertinentiis in Aresum. Et ex dono Johannis Ingelram unam carucatam terræ in Aresum.

Ex dono Rogeri filii Willielmi de Tokotis unam carucatam terræ in Lyn. Et ex dono Willielmi de Tokotis unam bovatom terræ in Tokotis. Et ex dono Johannis filii Umfred de Tokotis unam bovatom terræ in Tokotis. Et ex dono Alani de Parco unum toftum in Skelton. Ex dono Roberti Esturim unum toftum in Skelton. Ex dono Marchis de Uppedale quatuor seliones in Ormesby. Ex dono Walteri de Morton quoddam pratum in Morton quod vocatur Engeflat. Et ex dono Reginaldi de Tunstale et Hawysæ uxoris suæ unum toftum in magna Uppesale. Ex dono Roberti filii Willielmi Longi de Marton duodecim acras terræ in Marton, et dimidiam acram in Tollesby. Ex dono Rogeri Tofti de Marton quatuor acras terræ et dimidiam in Marton. Et ex dono Roberti filii Willielmi Longi unam culturam in campis de Tollesby, que jacet super Bergh. Ex dono Roberti Galiciæ unam culturam ad capud australe de Tollesby. Ex dono Reyneri de Collesby unam acram terræ in Collesby. Ex dono Emmæ de Hoton duas bovatas terræ in Hoton. Ex dono Willielmi de Bernaldby domum hospitale de Loucros. Omnia verò supradicta cum omnibus suis pertinentiis concessi et confirmavi Deo et præfatis canonicis; tenenda et habenda in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, prout cartæ donatorum, quas inde habent, testantur. Et ut hæc mea concessio et confirmatio rata et inconcussa in æternum permaneat, præfatis scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, domino Johanne de Lascy comite Lincolnæ; domino Roberto de Lexinton, domino Willielmo de Eboraco, tunc justiciario domini regis; domino Petro de Malo lacu: domino Willielmo de Cantilupo; domino Henrico de B.; domino Willielmo de Ros.; domino Roberto de Thweng: domino Ricardo de Hoton; Willielmo de Leyrton, et aliis.

NUM. VI.

Carta Roberti filii Willielmi de Brus, super omnibus quæ dederunt vel confirmaverunt Robertus avus suus, et Willielmus pater suus, tam in Ecclesiis, quàm Terris, in Scotia, vel alibi.

[Ex autog. in Turri S. Mariæ Ebor.]

OMNIBUS hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Robertus de Brus salutem. Sciatis me, divinæ pietatis intuitu concessisse, et hac cartâ meâ confirmasse Deo, et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Gisburne et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, donationem quam fecit eis Robertus de Brus avus meus, et quam eisdem confirmavit Willielmus pater meus; scilicet, de ecclesia de Anant; et de ecclesia Locmaban; et de ecclesia de Kirke Patric; et de ecclesia de Cumbertres; et de ecclesia de Rain Patric; et de ecclesia de Gretenhou, cum omnibus pertinentiis singularum ecclesiarum. Ad hæc etiam concessi, et confirmavi prædictis canonicis, in liberam, et puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, sex bovatas terræ, quinque in Stranton, et unam in Hert, cum toftis eisdem adjacentibus, et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis, libertatibus, et aisiamentis suis, infra villam, et extra; et omnes alias terras, quas eis dedit Robertus de Brus, avus meus, vel confirmavit; et quas Willielmus pater meus dedit eisdem, vel confirmavit, tam in Hiltepole, quam omnibus aliis locis. Quare volo et præcipio, quod prædicti canonici habeant et teneant illas terras, liberè, et quietè, et honorificè, sicut aliqua ecclesia liberius et quietius aliquam elemosinam tenet. Hanc etiam concessionem et confirmationem meam feci præfatae ecclesiæ de Gisburn, et canonicis prænominatis, pro amore Dei et beatæ Mariæ, et pro salute animæ meæ et uxoris meæ et liberorum meorum; et pro animabus patris mei, et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum, in liberam, et quietam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Hiis testibus, Willielmo de Brus, Johanne de Brus, Rogero Avenel, Ricardo de Bosco; Richardo de Humez; Hugone de Corm; Johanne de Arturet, Umfrido de Gardino, Alano Angl. Radulfo de Tametun, Engeramo de Munceus, Hugone filio Hamelini, Thoma clerico, Jordano de Beverel, Roberto de Mida; et multis aliis.

NUM. VII.

Carta Willielmi Regis Scottorum, Donationes de diversis Ecclesiis infra regnum Scotiæ existentibus, confirmans.

[Ibid.]

WILLIELMUS Dei gratia rex Scottorum, omnibus pro-bis hominibus, totius terræ suæ, clericis et laicis, salutem.

Sciant præsentis, et futuri, me concessisse et hac cartâ meâ confirmâsse, Deo, et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Giseburne, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, donationem illam, quam Robertus de Bruis et Willielmus de Brus filius ejus fecerunt, de ecclesia de Anant, et de ecclesia de Locmaben, et de ecclesia de Kirke Patric, et de ecclesia Cumbertres, et de ecclesia de Rein Patric, et de ecclesia de Gretenhou, cum omnibus pertinentiis prædictarum ecclesiarum. Tenendam in liberam, et quietam, et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut cartæ prædicti Roberti de Bruis, et Willielmi de Bruis filii ejus justè testantur, et confirmant. Testibus, Waltero capellano meo, Johanne de Huntingdun, officiali Glasguensis, Willielmo de Bosco, et Hugone, clericis meis; Henrico filio comitis David; Ada de Carliolo clerico meo, Ada filio Hereberti, Alexandro de Sinton, apud Selescher.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Richardi Episcopi Dunelmensis, Donationes et Appropriationes diversarum Ecclesiarum recitans et confirmans.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS Christi fidelibus, præsentis literas inspecturis, vel audituris, Richardus permissione divina Dunelmensis episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam; Noverit universitas vestra, nos concessisse, et præsentis scripto confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Gyseburn, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, et servituris; donationes, concessionis, et confirmationes, quas fecerunt eis venerabiles patres, ac prædecessores nostri Dunelmenses episcopi, accedente concensu Dunelmensis capituli: necnon et donationes, quas alii donatores infra scripti fecerunt eisdem, prout inferiùs annotantur; videlicet ecclesiam de Herte; et ecclesiam de Stranton, cum omnibus appenditiis, et terris illarum, quas eis donavit Robertus de Brus fundator suus; et quas bonæ memoriæ Hugo Dunelm. episcopus prædecessor noster, de concessu capituli sui, dictis canonicis, ad usus proprios confirmavit, unâ cum capella de Hertilpolle, ad ecclesiam de Herte, et capella de Seton, ad ecclesiam de Stranton pertinentibus. Et totas terras et redditus, quas eis dederunt Willielmus de Brus, et Robertus de Brus in villis de Hert et Hertilpolle; de vico, scilicet, qui dicitur Vicus beatæ Mariæ; et aliis redditibus in eadem villa. Et sex bovatas terræ quas eis dedit Robertus de Brus, in villa de Stranton; et totam terram suam in Aselackeby, quam habent, ex dono abbatis et conventus de Augo; et quam eis bonæ memoriæ Walterus Dunelm. episcopus confirmavit, et totam terram suam in Edmundebyres, quam habent ex dono Petri Bruncoste. Et totam terram suam, quam habent in Elleton, quatuor scilicet bovatas terræ, quas habent ex dono Matildis cognatæ Roberti de Brus, prout confirmatio ejusdem Roberti de Brus testatur.

Et annuum redditum tresdecem denariorum, quem habent de triginta acris terræ in Biscopeton ex dono Rogeri de Conyers: insuper manerium de Treludon, quod eis donavit in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, bonæ memoriæ Richardus secundus Dunelm. episcopus, quondam episcopus Sarysburiensis, accedente consensu capituli Dunelm. et confirmatione domini regis Henrici. Et capellam ejusdem villæ, quam eis donavit bonæ memoriæ Willielmus, quondam Dunelmensis episcopus, de consensu capituli sui Dunelmensis. Et manerium de Castlerden, quod eis donavit Ivo de Seton, et quod eis confirmavit bonæ memoriæ Nicholaus Dunelmensis episcopus, accedente sui capituli confirmatione. Et medietatem decimi bladi capellæ ejusdem villæ, cum toto alteragio ejusdem, et duo messuagia juxta cimiterium, et tribus acris terræ, quas habent ex dono prioris et conventus Dunelm. ecclesiæ.

Nos vero prædictas donationes, concessionis, et confirmationes, prout in eisdem perspeximus plenius contineri, ratas habentes et gratas, ipsas ex certa scientia, autoritate pontificali in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam prædictæ ecclesiæ de Gyseburn, et canonicis prædictis confirmavimus in usus proprios perpetuò possidendas. Ad cujus rei perpetuam memoriam præsentis scripto sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus in testimonium præmissorum. Datum apud Greteham xii. kal. Novembris, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo undecimo, et pontificatus nostri primo.

NUM. IX.

Carta Foundationis Loci de Scarthe (Cellæ de Giseburne) non procul à Castro de Wherlton in Cliveland.

[Ex autogr. in Turri B. Mariæ Eboraci, An. 1640.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Hugo de Rudby æternam in Domino salutem. Bonarum mentium est, divinum ac religiosum ampliare cultum, religionisque devotius ac studiosius promoveri vota, quatinus numerositate religiosorum Domini multiplicentur talenta. Quocirca viri illi illustres, et domini, Stephanus videlicet, de Manilio senior, et Robertus filius ejus, et Stephanus ipsius Roberti filius; intuitu salutis animarum suarum, et præcedentium parentum suorum, et succedentium, locum de Scarth, cum universis suis pertinentiis, sicut eorum prolocuntur cartæ, Domino Deo, cum omni liberalitate contulerunt devotè, et omnibus ibidem Deo servientibus religiosè, ut habeant quo quietius Domino vivant, et expeditius ipsi deserviant. Quibus itaque tam devotè concessis, præfatus Stephanus junior suæ magnificentiam, et magnificentiam liberalitatis adhibuit, quoniam eum zelus Domini comedit; et ecclesiam de Rudebi, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et ecclesiam de Wervelthun, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et capellaniam domus suæ totam, et integram, liberè, prænominato donavit loco de Scarth. Hujus verò donationis (ut optatum sortiretur effectum) me capellanum suum, et prædictarum ecclesiarum personam, fidum substituit executorem; ut sicut unctio Spiritus me doceret, elemosinam illam dispensarem; unde multa et diuturna deliberatione circumactus, in portum tandem salubrem, pro voto sumi appulsus; scilicet, domum de Giseburn præcæteris omnibus eligens, atque illi, de toto hujus rei, dispensationem, et dispositionem, ex parte prædictorum advocatorum plenè et perfectè, sicut ipsi disposuerunt mihi, et commiserunt, dispono, et committo; et quicquid juris in rebus prædictis, aliquo modo et aliquo tempore habuerunt ipsi, vel etiam ego ipse noscor habuisse, simul cum cartis prænominatorum advocatorum propositum, et eorum ultimam voluntatem continentibus, in priorem et conventum prænominatæ domus de Giseburn gratanter, et gratis transfundo, et trado; quatenus haecenus, communi consilio, in locum de Scarth, viros sub pretextu religionis inducant; ac regulæ canonicæ disciplinis, secundum morem domus suæ, instituant; et res omnes quas prolocuti in procurationem sui, et sustentationem, illibatè, et sine aliqua sui mutilatione tradantur, atque dominio suo possidendi amodò, et in seculum, et utendi supponantur. Teste capellano de Giseburn, et Willielmo persona de Wellebergh, et Roberto ejusdem Hugonis filio; et Nicholao de Hasel, Rogero de Brochetun, Willielmo clerico de Giseburn, Hugone Buche, Waltero capellano de Semere, Rogero presbitero, filio Thomæ de Estun, et aliis multis.

NUM. X.

Carta Waldevi filii Cospatrici Comitissæ, facta Ecclesiæ S. Brigidæ (vulgariter dictæ Brydekirke) in Com. Cumbriæ, de Ecclesiâ de Apeltun.

[Ex ipso autogr. penès Ricardum Tolson de Brydkirke in Com. Cumbriæ. Arm. Apr. 1665.]

In nomine Domini, omnibus ecclesiæ filiis, clericis scilicet et laicis, Waldevus filius Cospatrici comitissæ salutem. Notum sit omnibus catholicæ fidei viris, me concessisse et dedisse ecclesiæ Sanctæ Brigidæ virginis, villam nomine Apeltun, et omnia ipsi villæ adjacentia; scil. in campis et aquis, et silvis et pratis, in elemosinali feodo, consentiente uxore meâ Sigridâ, et filiis meis Cospatrigo et Alano, et omnibus cognatis et amicis, pro animabus nostris, et animabus parentum nostrorum: Domum etiam propriam Sanctæ Brigidæ, cum omnibus lucris ipsius domus, liberam concessi de moltipurâ. Hanc itaque ecclesiam et omnia pertinentia ad illam concessi et dedi E. p. et El. filio Erlafi presbyteri cognato meo et alumpno liberè et quietè tenere, sicut decet ecclesiasticam elemosinam. Testibus, Gerardo capellano, Suano presbytero, Ligulfo et Uchtredo fratribus, filiis Uchtredi; Terbaldo dapifero Ivonis, et Wald. filio Buet; Rotgero filio Aldani; Uchtredo filio Gamal; Ulf filio Gamal; et multis aliis.

NUM. XI.

Carta Alani filii Walleovi, filii Cospatrici Comitis, de prædiciâ Villâ de Apeltum, et Molendino de Broctunâ.

[Ibid.]

IN nomine Domini, omnibus ecclesiæ filiis, clericis scilicet et laicis, Alanus filius Walleovi, filii Cospatrici comitis salutem. Notum sit omnibus catholicæ fidei viris, me concessisse et dedisse ecclesiæ Sanctæ Brigidæ virginis villam nomine Apeltum, et omnia ipsi villæ adjacentia; scilicet in campis et in aquis, et silvis et pratis, in elemosinâ, in elemosinali feudo, consentiente matre meâ; pro animâ meâ et animâ patris mei, et omnium parentum meorum. Domum etiam propriam Sanctæ Brigidæ, cum omnibus lucris ipsius domus, liberam concessi de moltura; et de molendino de Broctunâ decimam concessi: hanc itaque ecclesiam et omnia ad illam pertinentia concessi et dedi Athelwaldo clerico, filio Erlavi sacerdotis, liberè et quietè tenere, sicut decet ecclesiasticam elemosinam. Me Alano et matre meâ Sigarith testibus; et Rodberto capellano; et Suano, et Acca, et Samuele presbiteris; et Uthredo filio Uttheedi; Will^o. filio Waldeovi; et Egelwardo et Orme fratribus suis, filiis Dalfini; et Chetello filio Ulfchill; et Chetello filio Roberti; et multis aliis.

NUM. XII.

Carta Aeliciæ de Rumely, filia Willielmi, filii Duncani, de eadem Villâ.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS has literas visuris vel auditoris Ælicia de Rumely, filia Willielmi filii Duncani, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me in viduitate meâ, et liberâ et plenariâ potestate meâ, pro salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedisse et concessisse, et quietam clamasse de me et hæredibus meis imperpetuum, et hac præsentis cartâ meâ confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Brigidæ virginis, et canonicis de Giseburne, qui eandem ecclesiam tenent, villam nomine Apeltum in Alredale, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in silvis, et planis, pascuis, et pasturis, aquis et molendinis, et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, et aisiamentis et libertatibus eidem villæ pertinentibus, in elemosinâ et elemosinali feudo, sicut in cartis antecessorum meorum, viz. Waldevi filii Cospatrici comitis, et Alani filii Waldevi, continetur. Habendam et tenendam in liberam et puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. Hiis testibus, Adam filio Roberti, Radulpho de la Ferte, Johanne Alemano, Willielmo de Perci; Adam de Derewentewater, Johanne de Plumland, Gaufrido de Talentyr; Willielmo de Derham, &c.

NUM. XIII.

Literæ Testimoniales Thomæ filii Johannis Vicecomitis Cumbriæ aliorumque Militum ejusdem Comitatus, super Serviis debitis de Villâ de Apeltone.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis Thomas filius Johannis tunc vicecomes Cumberlandiæ, magister G. de Louth, Ricardus Gernun, Radulfus de la Ferte, Ricardus de Levintone, Adam de Wiketone, Robertus filius Willielmi de Corkebi, Willielmus de Johannebi, et alii milites comitatus Cumberlandiæ, salutem in Domino: Noveritis Ricardum Racin, tunc senescallum domini W. de Forz comitis Albemariæ, die Martis proximo post festum Sancti Michaelis anno incarnationis Domini MCCXXI.* literas domini sui, ad prædictum Thomam filium Johannis vicecomitem detulisse deprecatorias; ut omnia servicia et exactiones, quæ de villâ de Apeltone solent exigi, ipsi et ballivi sui, de prædicto comite et senescallo suo, prædicto Ricardo, tunc præsentem, et cæteris eidem successuris exigerent, secundum formam cartæ prædicti comitis, quæ eadem die in comitatu apud Karleolum coram nobis lecta fuit: quam cartam prior et canonici de Giseburne habent; undè prædictus vicecomes prædictum senescallum ad prædicta servicia facienda, quantum in se fuit benignè admisit. Et ne super hoc in posterum ab aliquibus possit dubitari, in hujus rei testimonium, nos et alii milites comitatus nostri huic scripto, sigilla nostra duximus apponenda. Valet in Domino.

NUM. XIV.

Carta Aliciæ de Rumeley, filia Willielmi, filii Duncani, facta Canonicis de Gyseburne, de Ecclesiâ de Bridekirke.
[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, domina Alicia de Rumeley, filia Willielmi, filii Duncani, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me in viduitate et liberâ postestate meâ, concessisse et dedisse, et hac præsentis cartâ meâ confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Gyseburne et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ, et patris mei, et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, et maritorum meorum Gilberti Pypard et Roberti de Curtenay, ecclesiam de Bridekirke in Alredale, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; habendam et tenendam in puram et liberam et perpetuam elemosinam. Unde volo, ut prædicti canonici habeant et teneant prædictam ecclesiam, de me et de hæredibus meis, ita liberè et quietè sicut aliqua elemosina liberius et quietius, honorificentius à viris religiosis, in totâ terrâ meâ, vel in archiepiscopatu Eborum habetur et tenetur. Ut autem hæc donatio mea rata et illibata permaneat, eam præsentis scripti testimonio, et sigilli mei appositione corroboravi. Hiis testibus, domino B. tunc Karleolensi episcopo; domino J. abbate de Fontibus; domino N. abbate de Furneis, &c.

NUM. XV.

Carta ejusdem Aliciæ, dictis Canonicis facta, de Ecclesia de Derehame.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, domina Alicia de Rumeley, filia Willielmi, filii Duncani, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me in viduitate, et liberâ potestate meâ, concessisse et dedisse, et hac præsentis cartâ meâ confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Gyseburne, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ, et patris mei, et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, et maritorum meorum G. Pypard et R. de Curtenay; ecclesiam de Derehame, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis: habendam et tenendam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, &c.

NUM. XVI.

Charta Petri de Brus. de duabus Bonatis Terræ Canonicis de Giseburn concessis.

[Autogr. penes Th^o. Strangways Robinson de Piekering in Com. Ebor. Armig. Stevens, Contin. tom. ii. p. 340.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis Petrus de Brus salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse, et præsentis cartæ meæ confirmasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Gisburn, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, donum Ric. Host de Normanby, scilicet duas bovatas terræ in campis de Normanby, quas idem Ric. eis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam dedit, cum illa parte culturæ suæ quæ est ab orientali parte villæ, juxta viam versus austrum, sicut in cartâ ejusdem Ric. continetur. Uterius volo et concedo, ut habeant et teneant prædictas bovatas, et illam partem culturæ sicut prædictum est, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, in perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio et consuetudine et exactione, salvo servitio meo a prædicto Ric. Concedo etiam eis et confirmo donum Stephani, filii Henrici de Perci, scilicet unam bovatom terræ in eadem villa, cum pertinentiis suis, sicut in cartâ ejusdem Stephani continetur, salvo mihi servicio meo, quantum pertinet ad unam bovatom terræ; undecem carucata terræ faciunt feodum unius militis. Hiis testibus, Willielmo de Tamet seneschallo meo, Roberto Colebi, Roberto Augeram, Roberto de Aulum, Willielmo de Theweg, Willielmo clerico loci.

Sigillum triangulare, in quo equus, et circumscriptio, PETRUS DE BRUIS.

NUM. XVII.

Charta Roberti filii Petri de Cliveland, de Prato Canonicis de Giseburn concessio.

[Penes eandem.]

OMNIBUS hoc scriptum visuris vel auditoris Robertus filius Petri de Cliveland salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse, et hac cartâ meâ confirmasse Deo et canonicis

de Gisburn, totum pratum cum pertinentiis quod habent de dono Petri de Cliveland, patris mei, in pratis de Ormesby, scilicet apud Kecelpictes, sine ullo retenemento, tenendum et habendum, in liberam, et puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Et ego Robertus et hæredes mei totum prædictum pratum, cum pertinentiis, Deo et præfatis canonicis contra omnes homines warrantizabimus et defendemus in perpetuum. Hiis testibus, Willielmo de Tachales, Johanne de Langeberigg, Johanne de Tachotes, Willielmo de Martan, Reginaldo de Bayis, Henrico de Cliveland, Johanne de Bernaldebi, Rad. de Martan, et multis aliis.

NUM. XVIII.

Charta Johannis de Cliveland, de Terris et Tenementis in Ormesby Canonicis de Gisburn concessis.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS hoc scriptum visuris vel auditoris, Johannes de Cliveland, filius et hæres Roberti de Cliveland de Ormesby, salutem. Noveritis me concessisse, remisisse, et omnino de me et hæredibus meis in perpetuum quietum clamasse Deo, et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Gisburn, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, et successoribus, omnes terras et tenementa quæ habui in villa et territorio de Ormesby, ex permissione, concessione, seu dono quorumcunque antecessorum meorum; quas quidem terras et tenementa antecessores mei habuerunt ex dono seu concessione Ernaldi de Percy, seu alicujus alterius in territorio dictæ villæ, vel alibi, qualitercunque prædicta tenementa seu terræ ad manum prædictorum canonicorum pervenerint, et totum jus et clamium quod habui, habeo, vel habere potero in dictis terris et tenementis, cum pertinentiis, in perpetuum; habendum et tenendum dictis canonicis et eorum successoribus in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam; ita quod nec ego nec hæredes mei, vel aliquis nomine nostro, aliquid juris vel clamei in prænominatis terris et tenementis vel eorum pertinentiis de cætero exigere vel vindicare, nec contra dictos canonicis aliquam actionem movere poterimus in perpetuum. Et ego Johannes, et hæredes mei, prædictas terras et tenementa, cum singulis suis pertinentiis, dictis canonicis contra omnes homines warrantizabimus, adquietabimus, et defendemus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium præsentis scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Johanne de Yrcon, Johanne de Redmarshill, Ada de Jackotes, Johanne de eadem, Roberto de Laisingby, Willielmo Beacham, Waltero filio Eustacii, et multis aliis.

NUM. XIX.

Charta Roberti filii Petri de Cliveland, de duabus Acris Terræ Canonicis de Gisburn concessis.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS hanc cartam visuris vel auditoris, Robertus filius Petri de Clivelandia, salutem. Noveritis me concessisse, et hac carta mea confirmasse, Deo et canonicis de Gisburn, in liberam, et puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, duas acras terræ in Ormesby, cum omnibus pertinentiis, libertatibus, et aysiammentis suis, infra villam vel extra, quas habent ex dono Petri de Cliveland patris mei; unam scilicet acram terræ ad Primhill quæ jacet propinquior soli, et unam acram terræ ad Recelpines, quæ jacet propinquior soli: et ego Robertus et hæredes mei prædictas duas acras terræ, cum pertinentiis, Deo et præfatis canonicis de Gisburn, et assignatis suis, contra omnes homines warrantizabimus in perpetuum. Hiis testibus, Ricardo de Hoton, Willielmo de Tachotes, Richardo de Normaneby, Willielmo de Martan, Reginaldo de Martan, Reginaldo de Baius, Henrico de Normaneby, Ricardo Werdais, Henrico de Clivelandia, Johanne de Bernaldeby, et multis aliis.

NUM. XX.

Charta Petri de Cliveland, de tribus Acris Terræ Canonicis de Gisburn concessis.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT omnes præsentis et futuri, quod ego Petrus de Clivelandia concessi et præsentis scripto confirmavi Deo et canonicis de Gisburn, in liberam, et puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, tres acras terræ, cum pertinentiis, in territorio de Ormesby, quas eis dedit Rad. frater meus, necnon et omnes particulas terrarum quas Henricus frater meus et Robertus filius Stephani de Lackenby dederunt eisdem in eadem villa;

tenend. et habend. in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, prout in chartis eorum Henrici et Roberti, quas inde habent, continetur. Hiis testibus, Reginaldo de Bayus, Richardo Werdais, Rogero Lart, Johanne de Martan, Johanne de Bernaldebi, Rob. Galicien, Johanne de Tascotes, Petro Welliby, Petro de Aula, et multis aliis.

NUM. XXI.

Charta Roberti filii Ricardi filii Simonis de Ormesby, de Terra in Ormesby Canonicis de Gisburn concessa.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS hanc chartam visuris vel auditoris, Robertus filius Ricardi, filius Symonis de Ormesby, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me reddidisse, et quietam clamasse de me, et hæredibus meis in perpetuum, priori et canonicis de Gyseburn, totam terram, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, infra villam et extra, sine aliquo retenemento, quam tenui de eis in Ormesby, et quam antecessores mei de eis tenuerunt in eadem villa; et præterea quietum clamavi de me et hæredibus meis in perpetuum Deo et præfatis canonicis, siquid juris vel clamii habui vel habere potui in terra aliqua quam habent in Aruscum; et ne ego vel hæredes mei in posterum de prædict. terris vel de aliqua illarum terrarum, versus præfatos priorem et canonicos clamium vel querelam movere, vel aliquod juris exigere possimus, hanc cartam meam sigillo meo munitam prædict. canonicis dedi in hujus rei testimonium. Hiis testibus, Ric. de Hotam, Willielmo de Jachotes, Gregorio de Levingtoun, Henr. et Riaffo de Aruscum, Johanne de Bernalby, Adam de Livingtorp, Petro Wellilim, Petro Hurry, Reginaldo de Bayus, Petro de Cliveland, Henrico fratre ejus, Ricardo Werdias, Ralp. de Cliveland, Richardo de Normaneby, et multis aliis.

NUM. XXII.

Charta Ricardi filii Simonis de Ormesby, de una Acra Terræ Canonicis de Gisburn concessa.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS hanc cartam visuris vel auditoris, Ricard. filius Symonis de Ormesby, salutem. Noveritis me dedisse, concessisse, et hac carta mea confirmasse, Deo et ecclesiæ de Gisburne, unam acram terræ in campis de Ormesby, illam scilicet quæ jacet propinquior soli, de illis duabus acris terræ super Illebraych quas tenui de eisdem canonicis; tenendam et habendam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, libertatibus, et aysiammentis suis, in liberam, et puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, salva eisdem canonicis firma decem denariorum, quam ego et hæredes mei in perpetuum debemus annuatim eis reddendam, et uno tofto, et crofto, et una acra terræ quam tenemus de eisdem in eadem villa: et in hujus rei testimonium præsentis scripto sigillum apposui. Hiis testibus, Reginaldo de Bac, Petro de Cliveland, Rogero Last, Roberto de Normaneby, Radulpho de Cliveland, Henry de Martan, et multis aliis.

NUM. XXIII.

Carta Roberti filii Ricardi filii Simonis de Ormesby, de Terra in Ormesby Canonicis de Gisburn concessa.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS hanc cartam visuris vel auditoris, Robertus, filius Ricardi, filii Symonis de Ormesby, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me reddidisse et quietè clamasse de me et hæredibus meis in perpetuum, priori et canonicis de Gyseburn, totam terram, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, infra villam et extra, sine aliquo retenemento, quam tenui de eis in Ormesby, et quam antecessores mei de eis tenuerunt in eadem villa; et præterea quietum clamavi de me et hæredibus meis in perpetuum Deo et præfatis canonicis, siquid juris vel clamii habui vel habere potui in terra aliqua quam habent in Aruscum: et ne ego vel hæredes mei in posterum de prædictis terris, vel de aliqua illarum terrarum, versus præfatos priorem et canonicos, clamium vel querelam vel aliquid juris exigere possemus, hanc chartam meam sigillo meo munitam prædictis canonicis dedi in hujus rei testimonium. Hiis testibus, Richardo de Motan, Gulielmo de Tacholes, Gregorio de Levinthorp, Henrico Ruffo de Aruscum, Johanne de Tachotes, Johanne de Bernaldeby, Adamo de Luin, Petro Tuesteby, Petro Hurry, Reginaldo de Bayus, Petro de Cliveland, Henrico fratre ejus, Richardo Werdais, Radulfo de Cliveland, Richardo de Normaneby, et multis aliis.

NUM. XXIV.

Carta Canoniorum de Giseburn, de uno Tofto concessio Johanni de Jarum.

[Penès Rad. Thoresby de Leedes in Com. Ebor. Armig.]

OMNIBUS ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit Johannes prior Giseburn, et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem. Sciatis nos dimisisse, concessisse, et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmasse Johanni de Jarum tanatori, et hæredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, unum toftum cum ædificiis, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in villa de Jarum; quod quidem toftum jacet juxta cimiterium ex aquilonari parte, et extendit se versus Teyliam; habendum et tenendum eidem Johanni et hæredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, in feodo et hæreditate de nobis in perpetuum; reddendo inde annuatim sacristæ de Giseburn, ad luminare magni altaris beatæ Mariæ de Giseburn, quinque solidos per annum, videlicet, duos solidos et sex denarios ad Pentecosten, et duos solidos et sex denarios ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme, pro omni servitio, consuetudine, et demanda ad nos pertinente. Et sciendum est quod nec dictus Johannes, nec hæredes sui, nec sui assignati prædictam terram vendere, dare, nec impignorare Judæis, neque viris religiosis poterunt sine consensu et licentia nostra. Et sciendum est quod si dictus Johannes, vel hæredes sui, vel sui assignati, de solutione prædictæ firmæ, ad dictos terminos, vel ad Pentecosten, vel ad dictum festum Sancti Martini defecerint, licebit nobis terram illam secundum consuetudinem villæ de Jarum destringere. Si autem contingat quod per annum defecerint, licebit nobis terram illam in manu nostra capere, et inde pro voluntate nostra disponere, non obstante ista concessione, neque aliqua contradictione ipsius Johannis, vel hæredum suorum, vel suorum assignatorum. Nos autem prædictum toftum, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, libertatibus, et aysiamenis eidem terræ infra villam et extra pertinentibus, prædicto Johanni et hæredibus suis vel suis assignatis, per prædictum servitium contra omnes homines warrantizabimus, et defendemus in perpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium præsentis scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus. Hiis testibus, domino Ada de Hiltona, Waltero de Eggelclive, Ricardo de Hottona, Johanne Gretheved de Jarum, Waltero filio Epper, Arnaldo Juvene, Waltero fratre ejus, Johanne de Aula, Reginaldo de Neutona, Rogero filio Margeretæ, Reginaldo tinctore, et multis aliis.

Impressio sigilli in viridi cera multum comminuta.

NUM. XXV.

Carta Stephani de Hoton, de Terris in Castel Eden Canonicis de Gyseburn concessis.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS hanc cartam visuris vel auditoris, Stephanus filius Walteri de Hoton salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis me dedisse, concessisse, et de me et hæredibus meis in perpetuum quietam clamasse Deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Gyseburn, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, totum jus et clamium quod habuimus vel habere potuimus in terris omnibus et singulis, cum earundem omnimodis pertinentiis, quas ego vel antecessores mei habuimus vel tenuimus in villa et campis de Castel Eden. Et si contingat prædictos canonicos vel eorum successores, super terris hujusmodi, vel eorum aliqua particula, seu earum pertinentiis, aliquatenus vexari vel gravari, ego et hæredes mei terras easdem, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, memoratis canonicis contra omnes homines warrantizabimus, adquietabimus, et defendemus in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium præsentis scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Gilberto de Crane, Edwardo de Castel Eden, Gileberto de Holum, Gyleberto Ayr de eadem, Matheo de Clapton, Waltero de Thorp, Johanne de et aliis.

Carta aliquantum lacera et absque sigillo.

NUM. XXVI.

Carta Walteri Falconberg, Attornatum constituens ad tradendam Seisinam Conventui de Gyseburn.

[Ibid.]

TENORE præsentium pateat universis quod nos Walterus Faucomberg, dominus Castri de Kelton, facimus et ordinamus per præsentem Johannem de Levunthon attornatum

nostrum ad tradendam saisinam priori et conventui de Gyseburn de una acra terræ quam eisdem pro quodam excambio concessimus, quæ jacet juxta duas acras et dimidiam versus austrum eorundem prioris et conventus, quas habent juxta ecclesiam de Mersky in eodem campo. In cujus rei testimonium præsentis scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus.

Deest sigillum.

NUM. XXVII.

Carta Willielmi Prioris Gyseburn, de uno Tofto et uno Crofto.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS hoc scriptum visuris vel auditoris Willielmus prior Gysburn, et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos concessisse et dimisisse Willielmo de Rywans unum toftum et unum croftum in villa de Gyseburn, quod fuit quondam Walteri Forestarii de eadem. Quod quidem toftum et croftum jacent inter toftum quod fuit Radulfi filii Stephani de ecclesia, quod vendidit magistro operis ecclesiæ de Gyseburn, et toftum Nicholai filii Stephani de eadem villa, cum omnibus aysiamenis et libertatibus infra villam de Gyseburn et extra ad prædictum toftum nuper pertinentibus, tenendum et habendum præfato Willielmo et uni hæredum suorum, vel uni assignatorum suorum tantum, de nobis et successoribus nostris liberè, quietè, benè, integrè et in pace, cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamenis. Reddendo inde annuatim bursario nostro octo solidos ad duos anni terminos, scilicet ad Pentecosten et ad festum Sancti Martini in yeme, per partes æquales, pro omni servitio, exactione, et demanda. De quibus videlicet octo solidis bursarius solvet sacristæ duodecim denarios, et luminari altaris Sanctæ Katarinæ duos solidos, et rectorario ad species conventus duos solidos et sex denarios prædictos per partes æquales. Nos vero prædicti W. prior Gyseburn, et ejusdem loci conventus, et successores nostri, prædictum toftum et croftum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, libertatibus, et aysiamenis, prædicto W. et uni hæredum suorum, vel uni assignatorum suorum, usque ad finem vitæ prædicti Willielmi, et unius hæredum suorum vel assignatorum suorum tantum, contra omnes homines et fœminas warrantizabimus, adquietabimus, et defendemus. Et sciendum quod post decessum præfati Willielmi et unius hæredum suorum, vel unius assignatorum suorum, prædictum toftum cum crofto ad nostrum monasterium sine omni contradictione et calumpnia totaliter convertetur. In cujus rei testimonium præsentis scripto ad modum chyrographi confecto sigillum capituli nostri et sigillum præfati Willielmi sunt appensa. Hiis testibus, Johanne de Yrton, Johanne de Redmehill, Willielmo Bouchamp de Gyseburn, Waltero filio Eustachii de eadem, Gilberto de eadem, et multis aliis.

Quo tempore hæc carta facta fuit non liquet; sigilla quoque desunt.

NUM. XXVIII.

Carta Petri Escarbot, de duabus Bovatis Terræ in Upplivor concessis Canonicis Sanctæ Mariæ de Giseburn.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT universi tam præsentis quam futuri, quod ego Petrus Escarbot concessi ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Giseburn, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, duas bovatas terræ in campis de Upplium quas Walterus Pinnferthing tenuit, cum tofto uno in eadem villa ad eas pertinente, liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et consuetudine seculari erga me et hæredes meos et omnes homines, excepto communi danegeld quando cæteræ ecclesiæ provincie dederunt, usque in xxvi. annos, pro quinque marcis iv. solidis quos à prædictis canonicis recepi. Cum autem prædicti canonici de prædicta terra xxvi. croppos perceperint, ipsa terra ad me et ad hæredes meos quietam revertetur. Hanc conventionem affidavi ego Petrus tenendam prædictis canonicis de me et hæredibus meis usque ad prædictum terminum. Et si ego vel hæredes mei hanc terram sæpedictis canonicis warrantizare non potuerimus, dabimus eis in excambium ad valentiam in carucata mea de Sceltona, cum uno tofto in eadem villa proxima, scilicet tofti illius quod fuit Toui versus aquilonem. Terminus autem iste incepit anno incarnationis Domini M.C.LXXXVIII. ad festum Sancti Martini.

Hiis testibus, Suano capellano, Gaufrido Bonchevaler, Ricardo de Scelton, Rogero de Brottun et Thoma filio ejus, Petro de Upplium, Willielmo Bard, Hugone de Hasel, Alano de Hasel, Rogero Cat, Willielmo Pulein, Willielmo de Toscotes.

Nulla mentio sigilli.

NUM. XXIX.

Confirmatio Radulphi Episcopi Carliolensis de Ecclesia de Bridekyrke.

[Ibid.]

RADULPHUS miseratione divina Karliolensis episcopus dilectis in Christo filiis, priori et conventui de Giseburn, nostræ diœceseos, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Curam animarum diligentius procurari ac commodius dispensari religiosæ personæ quæ a primis quidem cunabilis regularibus institutis instructa quæres exemplo sanctæ conversationis et vitæ subditos informare valeat eadem de Brydekyrck nostræ diœceseos, quam in proprios usus canonicè possidetis ad vestram præsentationem secularis ob religionis tam sacræ reverentiam cultusque divini augmentationem, ac hospitalitatis abundantioris ampliationem quas in nostris subditis vigere visceraliter affectamus. Ordinamus et concedimus, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, quod addictam vicariam quantumcunque eam vacare contigerit liceat vobis concanonicum vestrum perpetuum vicarium in dicta ecclesia præficiendum nobis et nostris successoribus præsentare, qui ab episcopo Karliolensi qui pro tempore fuerit curam recipiet animarum, secumque habeat alium canonicum ac presbiterum parochialem secularem secum prout convenit commorantes. Proviso tamen quod nobis et successoribus nostris in omnibus et singulis quæ ad jurisdictionem et correctionem ordinariam spectare noscuntur, et vobis priori et successoribus vestris in omnibus et singulis quæ regularem professionem disciplinam et observantiam ordinis vestri contingunt, reverenter subsit, obediat, et intendat. Datum apud Skelderirischothl pridie nonas Septembris, anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo octogesimo septimo, et pontificatus nostri octavo.

Hæc carta ut superius apparet oblitterata, sed sigillum integrum et oblongum in cera rubra, cum impressione ex utraque parte, viz. clavis, gladius, effigies episcopi, et gladius; inscriptio, RADULPHO DEI GRATIA CARLIOLENSIS EPIS. †

NUM. XXX.

Carta Monachorum de Giseburn, Walterum de Marton suum Attornatum constituens.

[Ibid.]

PATEAT UNIVERSIS per præsentem, quod nos Robertus prior de Giseburn et ejusdem loci conventus assignavimus, et loco nostro posuimus dilectum nobis in Christo Walterum de Marton ad recipiendam plenam seisinam de Johanne Gretheved seniore, de uno messuagio et uno crofto cum pertinentiis in Marton, ratum et gratum habituri quicquid prædictus Walterus in præmissis fecerit sicut nosmet præsentem fuisset. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum prioratus apposuimus. Datum apud Giseburn die Mercurii proximo post festum Paschæ. Anno gratia millesimo ccc^{mo} quadragesimo tertio.

NUM. XXXI.

Carta Prioris et Conventus de Giseburg, de uno Manso concessio Lucianæ de Lund.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS has literas visuris vel auditoris, L. prior et capitulum Sanctæ Mariæ de Giseburgh, salutem. Sciatis quod mansum illum de Yarum ab aquilonari parte ecclesiæ, quem nobis et ecclesiæ nostræ dompnus Ericus capellanus in perpetuam elemosinam gratuito dedit, Lucianæ de Lund et hæredibus ejus, videlicet eis vel ei cui assignare voluerit præterquam religiosorum, communi consilio et assensu concedimus, et præsentem scripto confirmamus. Ita quod nobis pro omnibus serviciis quæ ad nos pertinent de prænominato manso, quinque solidos annuatim ad assumptionem beatæ Mariæ super altare in opus sacristæ persolvat. Hiis testibus, Roberto de Marton, Reginaldo de Engelby, Berardo de

Stokesle, Willielmo Britton, Symone tinctore, Willielmo de Bretteby, Hugone filio Randulfi, Hugone de Lincolnia, Erico filio Walteri Henrico de Stokcsle.

Adest sigillum appensum, sed aliquantulum deformatum et fractum.

NUM. XXXII.

Carta Conventus de Gyseburn, Willielmo Rypplingham Tenementum unum in sexaginta Annos dimittens.

[Ibid.]

HÆC indentura testatur quod Johannes prior de Gyseburn in Clyveland et ejusdem loci conventus concesserunt, et ad firmam dimiserunt Willielmo Rypplingham burgensi de Kingeston super Hull, unum tenementum cum gardino adjacente in boreali parte cimiterii capellæ Sanctæ Trinitatis in tenura Nicholai Clerk; habendum et tenendum prædictum tenementum cum gardino prædicto Willielmo, hæredibus, et assignatis suis, à festo Sancti Martini in yeme proxime futuro post datam præsentium usque ad terminum sexaginta annorum tunc proxime sequentium, et plenarie complendorum; reddendo inde annuatim prædictis priori et conventui, et successoribus suis, viginti duos solidos sterlingorum ad festa Pentecostes et Sancti Martini in yeme æquis portionibus, primo termino solutionis incipiente ad festum Pentecostes anno Domini millesimo cccc^{mo} tricesimo primo. Et si contingat prædictam firmam aretro fore post aliquem terminum prænominatum, in parte vel in toto, tunc bene licebit prædictis priori et conventui, et successoribus suis in dicto tenemento, cum suis pertinentiis, distringere, et distractiones asportare et tenere quousque de prædicta firma una cum areragiis, si quæ sint, eisdem plenarie fuerit satisfactum, sine contradictione vel impedimento aliquo prædicti Willielmi, hæredum, vel assignatorum suorum. Et prædictus Willielmus se obligat, hæredes, et assignatos suos, prædictum tenementum, cum pertinentiis suis, tam domos jam ædificatas quam de novo ædificandas annuatim, si necesse fuerit, bene et sufficienter reparare et sustentare sumptibus suis propriis, ut in meremio, coopertura, et omnibus aliis necessariis suis, et sic bene et sufficienter reparatas et sustentatas in fine termini sui dimittent vel dimittet, et in dicto tenemento commorabunt vel commorabit per totum tempus supradictum, vel saltem tenentem sufficientem in dicto tenemento imponent vel imponet, ita quod semper inveniantur bona et catalla sufficientia infra tenementum prædictum ad distringendum et satisfaciendum prædictis priori et conventui, et successoribus suis, tam pro firma quam pro pejoratione et sustentatione domorum tenementi prædicti. Et si districtio sufficiens in tenemento prædicto inveniri non poterit, aut si dictus Willielmus, hæredes, vel assignati sui defecerint vel defecerit in solutione firmæ prædictæ per aliquem terminum prænominatum, aut si defecerint vel defecerit in sustentatione vel reparatione tenementi prædicti cum pertinentiis suis annuatim durantibus sexaginta annis prædictis, ita quod domus jam ædificatæ vel de novo ædificandæ, aut pars alicujus domus, sint vel sit prostratæ vel prostrata, aut non reparatæ vel reparata, per visum scilicet celerarii vel procuratoris prædictorum prioris et conventus qui nunc sunt aut pro tempore erunt, et aliorum bonorum et legalium hominum ejusdem villæ de Kyngeston super Hull, tunc bene liceat præfatis priori et conventui, et successoribus suis in dicto tenemento, cum pertinentiis suis, rcintrare, et retinere, et commodum suum inde facere, ac alteri tenenti dimittere, dimissione prædicta in aliquo modo non obstante. Et prædicti prior et conventus, et successores sui, prædictum tenementum cum pertinentiis suis prædictis Willielmo Rypplingham, hæredibus, et assignatis suis, usque ad terminum sexaginta annorum prædictorum, in forma prædicta, contra omnes gentes warantizabunt. In cujus rei testimonium uni parti harum indenturarum penès prædictum Willielmum residenti prædicti prior et conventus sigillum suum commune ad causas apposuerunt, alteri vero parti penès prædictum priorem et conventum remanenti prædictus Willielmus sigillum suum apposuit. Hiis testibus, Johanne Bedford tunc majore de Kingeston super Hull, Willielmo Keldesay et Ricardo Skoles tunc ballivis ejusdem villæ, Johanne Tutebery, Thoma Marschall, Johanne Fittelyngs, Roberto Schabils, et aliis. Datum apud Gyseburn tertio die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo cccc^{mo} xxx^o.

Sigillum in cera nigra multum confractum et comminutum.

NUM. XXXIII.

Compositio Litis inter Canonicos de Giseburn, et Rectorem Capellæ de Herlessei.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, S. decanus, H. præcentor Eboraci, et B. prior de Novoburgo, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos mandatum domini papæ suscepisse in hæc verba. "Celestinus episcopus servus servorum Dei dilectis filiis, decano et præcentori Eboracensibus et priori de Novo burgo, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Conquesti sunt nobis dilecti filii prior et canonici de Giseburn, quod W. clericus, et B. filius ejus, qui in capella de Herlessei tanquam rector ipsius proximo ministravit, eandem capellam pertinentem ad ecclesiam eorum de Erneclive, in præjudicium juris canonicorum ipsorum subtrahere non verentur supradictis canonicis. Quibus igitur clamantibus ad nos, in sua justitia nos oportet adesse, diligentiæ vestræ per apostolica scripta mandamus, quatinus vocatis ad præsentiam vestram, quos videritis esse vocandos, capellam ipsam eisdem canonicis faciatis appellatione cessante restituui, vel sub vestro examine justitiæ plenitudinem exhibi irritis litteris veritati et justitiæ præjudicantibus à sede apostolica impetratis. Quod si omnes his exequendis nequiveritis interesse duo vestrum nichilominus exequantur. Datum Laterani viii. kal. Augusti, pontificatus nostri anno quinto." Nos itaque harum auctoritate, partes ad nostram vocavimus præsentiam et transaccionem iniri fecimus inter eas, in hanc formam. Prædicti clerici W. et R. palam confessi sunt coram nobis prædictam capellam de Herlessei ad ecclesiam jam dictorum canonicorum de Erneclive, tanquam ad matrem pleno jure pertinere, et tactis sacrosanctis evangeliiis juraverunt quod nichil machinabantur quin post decessum eorum vel recessum eadem capella penès matricem ecclesiam de Erneclive plenarie resideat, et quod interim Willielmus unum aureum vel duos solidos, et Radulphus duos aureos vel quatuor solidos eisdem canonicis nomine pensionis annuatim persolvat, scilicet medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, salva in omnibus annua pensione antiqua, scilicet una marca argenti. Et canonici eis in verbo veritatis promiserunt quod neque artem quærent, nec per quod à beneficio quod hactenus in sæpedita capella habuerunt, in tota vita eorum elongentur, nisi fortè divinitus accensi ad religionem se transtulerint. Hiis testibus, Roberto præposito Beverlaci, Reginaldo Arundel, Willielmo de Scithendebi, magistro Willielmo de Tornet, Willielmo de Male palude, magistro Gaufrido de Wartria, magistro Adamo de Mekeburg, Willielmo de Lech, Luca Salvagio, Petro Ward, Rogero de Hansam, Adam capellano de Burun, Lamberto, Alexandro, capellanis, Henrico de Vitri, Willielmo de Tornet, Willielmo de Totheotes, et multis aliis.

Sigillum viride factum oblongum.

NUM. XXXIV.

Carta Rogeri del Hill et Willielmi de Slitenham, de Terris et Tenementis Priori et Conventui de Giseburn concessis, pro Cantaria in Ecclesia Sanctæ Trinitatis de Kyngston super Hull (in Comitatu Eboracensi) et XII. Pauperum sustentatione in quodam Hospitali ibidem.

[Bibl. Bodl. MS. Dods. No. 7. f. 69.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri quod nos Rogerus del Hill capellanus, et Willielmus de Slitenham, licentiis domini regis, et domini Henrici de Percy comitis Northumbriæ, et Willielmi episcopi Dunelmensis mediantibus, dedimus, concessimus, et hac præsentis carta nostra confirmavimus, priori de Giseburn et ejusdem loci conventui quinque messuagia, duo tofto, septem bovatas terræ et dimidiam, et duos solidos redditus cum pertinentiis in Lunde. Habend. et tenend. eisdem priori et conventui et successoribus suis in augmentacionem sustentacionis unius canonici regularis divina singulis diebus in ecclesia Sanctæ Trinitatis de Kyngston super Hull pro animabus Ricardi de Ravenser quondam archidiaconi Lincoln. Roberti de Selby fratris ejus, et Emmæ uxoris ejusdem Roberti, ac animabus domini E. nuper regis Angliæ, dominæ Philippæ aviæ, et Isabellæ proaviæ domini Ricardi nunc regis Angliæ, omniumque fidelium defunctorum celebraturi. Nec non duodecim pauperum hominum in quodam hospitali de fundacione ipsorum Ricardi

et Roberti ibidem existentium quolibet eorundem hominum capiente unum obolum per diem in perpetuum, secundum vim, formam, et effectum cartæ dicti domini regis Ricardi de licentia prædicta nobis inde confectæ. In cujus rei testimonium huic præsentis cartæ nostræ sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus, Edv. de Kilingwyke milite, Hugone de Arden, Johanne del More, Willielmo de Lutton, Roberto Spenser de Brun, et aliis. Datum apud Giseburn die Lunæ proximo ante festum Sancti Michaelis archangeli, anno r. Ricardi secundi post conquestum Angliæ sexto decimo.

NUM. XXXV.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

MONASTERIUM SIVE PRIORATUS DE GYSBURNE.

Summa totalis valoris temporalium et spiritualium monasterij prædicti . . .	712l. 6s. 6½d.
Summa totalis reprisarum . . .	84l. 3s. 2½d.
Et valet clare . . .	628l. 3s. 4d.

NUM. XXXVI.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

GISBURNE NUPER PRIORATUS.

Com' Ebor'	£	s.	d.
Gisburne—Situs et terr' dnical' . . .	49	18	8
Gisburne—Terr' et ten', &c.	20	18	5¼
Gisburne—Firma communis pistrinæ . . .	4	6	8
Gisburne—Firma tolnet' marcat' et nund' . . .	1	3	4
Gisburne—Firma molend'	13	12	2
Gisburne—Redd' mobil'	0	2	3
Gisburne—Vendic' operum	0	2	9
Towcotes—Redd' terr'	0	10	4
Laykenby—Terr' et mesuag'	8	5	8½
	et 1 par cirotec'		
Gisburne cum capella de Uplethone—Firma rector'	30	0	0
Skelton cum capella de Brotton—Firma decim'	8	0	0
Ormesby cum capella de Eston—Firma decim'	36	0	0
Marton—Firma decim'	8	0	0
Merske—Firma decim'	26	13	4
Stanton cum capellis de Acclom et Thormonby—Firma decim'	26	13	4
Pynchingthorpe—Redd' et firm'	4	14	5
Hoton juxta Gisborn—Redd' et firm'	26	12	6
Colmandale—Firma maner', &c.	10	0	4
Marton—Firma maner', &c.	5	0	0
	et 15 præcar'		
Scollesby—Redd' et firm'	1	0	0
	et 21 præcar'		
Ormysby—Redd' et firm'	16	18	4
Marton—Vendic' operum	0	6	0
Marton—Firma decim'	8	0	0
Ormesby—Firma decim'	26	13	4
Thormonby—Firma maner', &c.	20	9	11
Mayrsome—Redd' et firm'	6	0	9
Middlesburgh—Redd' et firm'	1	2	4
Levythorpe—Redd' et ten'	0	19	2
Unerby—Redd' et firm'	20	15	8½
Kirkelethom—Redd' et firm'	8	10	11
Cottom—Redd' et firm'	23	16	6
Redcarre—Redd' et firm'	5	8	0
Marske—Redd' et firm'	16	13	10
Uplethom—Redd' et firm'	2	10	7
Marske—Firma rector'	26	13	4
Lofthouse—Redd' et firm'	10	5	0
South Lofthouse—Firma un' claus'	0	2	0
Ugthorpe—Firma maner'	14	12	6
Mikilby—Firma cotag', &c.	0	5	0
Rotsey—Redd' et firm'	4	15	0
Haynton—Redd' et firm'	3	1	8
Sibthorpe—Firma cotag' et terr'	0	7	0
Kirkeburn—Reddit', &c.	0	11	0
Southburn—Redd' mesuag', &c.	6	16	0
Lunde—Redd' mesuag', &c.	5	17	4
Bottilborne—Redd' mesuag', &c.	5	13	4
Heslerton—Redd' cotag'	0	8	0

Com' Ebor'	£	s.	d.	Com' Ebor'	£.	s.	d.
Eston—Redd' et terr'	0	16	0	Ingilby—Rector'	11	6	8
Normanby—Redd' et terr'	2	2	0	Danby—Rector'	27	8	8
Skelton—Redd' et firm'	3	2	10	Esington—Pens' eccl'	1	0	0
Brotton—Redd' et firm'	1	0	0	Crathorne—Pens' de rector'	0	6	8
Danby—Redd' et terr'	1	10	8	Welbery—Pens' de rector'	1	6	8
Glaysdale—Redd' ten' et terr'	0	16	0	Stranton—Redd' et firm'	12	8	4
Ayton—Redd' cotag' et terr'	0	11	0	Harte—Redd' et firm'	5	15	4
Upsall—Redd' toft' et terr'	0	10	0	Hartipole—Redd' et firm'	1	3	8
Galveton—Redd' cotag' et terr'	0	6	0	Stranton cum capella de Seton—Firma			
Salcoke—Redd' cotag'	0	4	0	decim'	22	0	0
Welbury—Redd' cotag'	0	4	0	Harte cum capell' de Hartilpole—Firma			
Broughton juxta Brakby—Redd' et terr'	0	10	0	decim'	22	0	0
Eastby—Redd' cotag' et pastur'	0	2	6	Com' Dunelm'			
Hoton juxta Rudby—Redd' mes' et terr'	0	10	0	Castilden—Redd' et firm'	19	10	0
Kirklewynton—Redd' mes' et terr'	2	14	6	Eden—Pens' rector'	1	0	0
Dromonby—Reddit'	0	4	0	Trymdon—Redd' et firm'	29	15	4
Middleton super Leven—Redd' mes' et terr'	0	14	0	Seton Caryk—Mes' et terr'	2	13	4
Worsall—Redd' mes' et terr'	0	12	0	Aslaby—Mes' et terr'	5	0	0
Staynton—Redd' cotag' et terr'	0	9	0	Elton—Redd' terr'	0	6	8
Thaneton—Redd' cotag' et gard'	0	1	6	Edmondbyers—Redd' terr'	0	5	0
Ingilby—Redd' terr'	1	4	0	Trimdon—Firma rector'	6	13	4
Yarome—Redd' cotag'	0	3	4	Com' Cumb'			
Maltby—Redd' mes' et terr'	1	6	8	Bridekirk—Redd' et firm'	12	17	6
Newesome—Redd' mes' et terr'	0	7	8	Broughton Parva—Redd' cotag' et gard'	0	6	0
Branyngham—Redd' croft' et al'	0	6	0	Tallantyre—Redd' cotag' et gard'	0	2	0
Thriske—Redd' mes' et terr'	2	0	0	Durham—Ten' ibidem	0	17	0
Kepwike—Redd' cotag' et prat'	0	11	10	Cockermouth—Burgag' et gard'	0	3	4
Beverlaci villa—Redd' mesuag'	0	10	0	Bridekirk—Rector'	28	11	0
Kingeston super Hull—Firma	6	13	4	Dereham—Rector'	8	6	8
Ebor' Civ'—Reddit', &c.	2	3	8	Com' Northumb'			
Huntyngton—Redd' mes' et terr'	0	17	0	Seton Woodhorn—Redd' ten'	3	6	8
Hesill—Rector'	28	4	0	Com' Linc'			
Burne—Rector'	40	0	0	Alisbye—Redd' et firm'	11	9	4
Sherburn super Woldam—Rector'	14	18	0				

Cell of Scarthe, near Wharleton, in the Deanry and Archdeaconry of Cleveland, in Yorkshire.

IN conformity with the Charter printed by Dugdale, Scarthe is here mentioned as a Cell to Giseburn. It is stated to have been founded as such by Stephen Meinil in the reign of Henry the First. Tanner doubts whether this charter ever took effect, there being no mention of this Cell among the deeds of Giseburn, nor in the Valuation of that Priory in the 26th of Henry the Eighth.

Burton, in the *Monasticon Eboracense*, p. 357, speaks as if there had been some remains of this Cell in his time. He adds, "And there is a stone coffin, and some banks of earth, which were thrown up when the foundation stones were removed about A.D. 1746; adjoining the South of which," he says, was "a little close called Chapel-garth."

Cella de Scarthe juxta Wharleton, in agro Eboracensi.

Carta Hugonis de Rudebi facta Canonicis de Giseburne, de loco de Scarthe, et Ecclesiis de Rudebi, et Werdelthum.

[Ex ipso autog. in bibl. Hattoniana.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Hugo de Rudebi æternam in Domino salutem. Bonarum mentium est divinum ac religiosum ampliare cultum, religionisque devotius ac studiosius promovere vota, quatinus in numerositate religiosorum Domini multiplicentur talenta. Quocirca viri illustres et domini, Stephanus videlicet de Mainillo senior, et Robertus filius ejus, et Stephanus ipsius Roberti filius, intuitu salutis animarum suarum et præcedentium parentum suorum et succedentium, locum de Scarth cum universis suis pertinentiis, sicut eorum prolocuntur cartæ, Domino Deo cum omni libertate contulerunt devotè et omnibus ibidem Deo servientibus religiosè, ut habeant quo quiescunt Domino vivant et expeditius ipse de-

serviant. Quibus itaque tam devotè concessis, præfatus Stephanus junior suæ munificentiam et magnificentiam liberalitatis adhibuit, quoniam eum zelus Domini comedit, et ecclesiam de Rudebi cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et ecclesiam de Werwelthun cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et capellaniam domus suæ totam, et integram, liberè prænominate donavit loco de Scarth. Hujus igitur donationis ut optatum sortiretur effectum, me capellanum suum et prædictarum ecclesiarum personam fidum substituit executorem; ut sicut unctio Spiritus me doceret, elemosinam illam dispensarem. Unde multâ et diuturnâ deliberatione circumactus, in portum tandem salubrem pro voto sum appulsus, scilicet domum de Giseburne, præ cæteris omnibus eligens, atque illi de toto hujus rei, dispensationem et dispositionem ex parte præfatorum advocatorum plenè et perfectè, sicut ipsi disposuerunt mihi et commiserunt, dispono et committo; et quicquid juris in rebus prædictis aliquo modo et aliquo

tempore habuerunt ipsi, vel etiam ego ipse noscor habuisse, simul cum cartis prænominatorum advocatorum propositum et eorum ultimam voluntatem continentibus in priorem et conventum prænominatæ domus de Giseburne gratanter et gratis transfundo et trado, quatinus hactenus communi consilio in locum de Scarth viros sub prætextu religionis inducant, ac regulæ canonicæ disciplinis secundum morem domus suæ instituant, et res omnes quas prælocuti sumus in

procuracionem sui et sustentationem, illibatè et sine aliqua sui mutilatione tradantur, atque dominio suo possidendi amodo et in seculum et utendi supponantur. Teste Capitulo de Giseburne; et Willielmo persona de Welleberg; et Roberto ejusdem Hugonis filio; et Nicholao de Hasel; Rogero de Brocthun. Willielmo clerico de Giseburne; Hugone Bucho; Waltero capellano de Semere; R . . . presbitero filio Thomæ de Estun, et aliis multis.

Nutley or Noctele Priory, in Buckinghamshire.

THIS Priory was also called De parco Crendon, or De parco super Thamam. It was built and endowed by Walter Giffard second earl of Buckingham and Ermengard his wife, in 1162, for canons of the Order of St. Augustine,^a and was dedicated to the Virgin Mary and St. John Baptist.

Dugdale has given the founder's charter; two charters from King Henry the Second, one of confirmation; and a charter of confirmation from King John. Another charter from John confirms the privilege of the pastoral staff which had been granted to the monks here by William Marshall earl of Pembroke. Joceline bishop of Salisbury confirmed the church of Bradley to this Monastery.^b Its possessions as returned in the 28th Hen. VIII. will be seen in the Abstract of the Ministers' Accompts.^c

The Priory of Chetwood in Buckinghamshire on account of poverty and a deficiency in the number of its canons was appropriated to Nutley Abbey 28th July 1460.^d

ABBATS of NUTLEY.

OSBERT was the first abbat.

ROBERT occurs in 1189. He died in 1203.

EDWARD occurs in 1205 and 1221.

JOHN, 1234. On whose resignation

HENRY DE SANCTA FIDE succeeded in 1236.

JOHN GRENDON was elected in 1252. Stevens says he was summoned to Parliament in the 49th Hen. III.

JOHN GLOUCESTER succeeded him in 1268.

RICHARD DE DORKESTER elected 1269.

HENRY MEDICUS, or THE PHYSICIAN, elected Nov. 2, 1272.

WILL. DE SHERINGTON, 1298. He died in 1309.

JOHN DE THAME elected 6 non. March, 1309.

RICHARD DE CRENDON, 1339.

JOHN DE CHERDESLE died in 1386, when

NICH. AMCOTES succeeded.

WILLIAM occurs in 1400.

NICHOLAS REDDING, 1447.

^a Stevens, Contin. of Monasticon, vol. ii. p. 150, makes this House from Reyner to have been the only one in England of the Canons of Arroasia, a House of Reformed Augustines in the diocese of Arras in France.

^b See the Charters in the Appendix Num. I. to VII.

^c Num. IX. ^d Reg. Chedw. Linc. fol. 77.

^e His other references are, "*Vide* Rotulum magnum pergam. in quo descriptæ sunt quamplurimæ cartæ ad terras et ecclesias abbatia de Parco Crendon spectantes, MS. in Thesaurario Ædis Christi Oxon. Collectanea ex eodem in bibl. Harl. MS. 2044. fol. 7. MS. Dodsworth in bibl. Bodl. vol. ex. fol. 108. de monasterio de Notley. Cartas quasdam originales hujus abbatia in pyxide cartarum Museo Ashmol. Oxon. legatarum ab Ant. Wood, 1695. Collectanea ex Registro de Noteley inter Codd. MSS. in Museo Ashmol. Oxon. scil. Dugd. vol. xxxix. fol. 68. Ashmol. 844, 4. 846, 17. Wood, 32. fol. 58. De appropriatione eccl. de Lillingston, Hunt. huic abbatia. Regist. Joan. Buckingham Episc. Linc. fol. 413. Cart. antiq. D. n. 44. E. n. 62. Cart. 1 Joan. p. 2, m. 13. n. 86. Cart. Norman. 2 Joan. n. 118. Fin. Buckingh. 5 Joan. n. 92. de terris in Winchendon. Fin. 6 Joan. m. 7. Pat. 8 Joan. m. 2. n. 10. Plac. &c. 15 Joan. Mich. et Hill. rot. 13 et 17 d. de advoc. eccl. de Bodekesham Cantabr. Fin. Bucking. 18 Joan. n. 113. pro med. man. de Winchedon. Claus. 12 Hen. III. m. 4. et 10. pro focalibus in Foresta de Bernwood. Claus. 14 Hen. III. m. 13 d. Pat. 53 Hen. III. n. 35. Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Edw. I. quo warr. rot. 2. d. pro manerio de Stagerthorp, ex donatione Walteri de Burgo. Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Edw. I. assis. rot. 52 d. pro maner. de Deverel Kingston. Plac. in com. Berks. 12 Edw. I. assis. rot. 19. de libert. in West Whytenham. Pat. 19 Edw. I.

WILLIAM STAUNTON occurs in 1456 and 1479.

PETER CAVERSHAM, who occurs in 1480, died in 1503. He was succeeded by

RICHARD PETYRTON, who was elected Nov. 21, 1503. He died in 1513.

JOHN MERSTON was elected April 9th, 1513. He resigned, and was succeeded by

ROBERT BRICE, who received the King's confirmation 12th Oct. 20 Hen. VIII.

JOHN MERSTON according to Willis's MSS. Notes again succeeded Brice the next year.

RICHARD RIDGE succeeded in 1532. He with seventeen others subscribed to the King's supremacy Sept. 6th, 1534. He surrendered his House Dec. 9th, 1539, with fourteen monks, and had a pension granted to him of 100*l.* a-year. He died in 1553, and was buried in the chancel of Crendon Church, as appears by his will.

The revenues of Nutley in the 26th Hen. VIII. amounted in the total to 495*l.* 18*s.* 5*d.*: in the clear income to 437*l.* 6*s.* 8½*d.* per annum. The Site was granted in the 1st Edw. VI. to Sir William Paget. In Lysons's time, it was, with the manor of Nutley, the property of Mr. Reynolds a farmer, who resided in the the Abbey House.

Tanner refers to a CHARTULARY of Nutley Priory formerly in the possession of the Earl of Abingdon.^e

The COMMON SEAL of this Priory is appendant to a Deed in the Duchy of Lancaster 38 Edw. III. and is oval: it represents the Blessed Virgin and divine Infant; on one side of them is a Star, on the other a Crescent; the Virgin is seated on an antique chair, crowned, and having in her right hand a lily. The Legend is, SIGILLVM . SANCTE . MARIE . DE . NVTLE . The Impression is on brown wax.

The REMAINS of Nutley Abbey, now converted into a Farm, are considerable. They occupy three sides of a quadrangle, on the south side of which is the hall, sixty-

m. . Pat. 4 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 9. de mess. in London. Cart. 6 Edw. II. n. 23. Plac. apud Turrim Lond. 14 Edw. II. rot. 83. quod canon. sint quieti de nundinis et feriis. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 1. pro ten. in Bredstreet et Friday Street, Lond. Claus. 18 Edw. II. m. 23. pro decimis parci in Risebergh. Pat. 18 Edw. II. p. 2, n. 17. Claus. 3 Edw. III. m. 30. de patronatu hujus Abbatia. Claus. 6 Edw. III. m. 39. Cart. 9 Edw. III. n. 62. Pat. 19 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 4. et 28. de terris in Beckingham, Thragelthorp, &c. Linc. Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . pro ii. carectis bosci mortui singulis diebus e foresta de Bernwood. Pat. 28 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 23. pro eccl. de Lillingston approprianda. Pat. 31 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 5. Pat. 38 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 38. Pat. 39 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 21. Pat. 50 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 2. de capella S Annæ in Caversham Oxon. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, n. 35. de mess. et terris in Nether-Winchendon. Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 32."

See also Taxat. P. Nicholai IV. pp. 30, 31 b, 43 b, 45, 45 b, 46 b, 47 b, 49, 72 b, 80 b, 82, 86, 89, 269 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 23, 24, 29, 42, 329, 386; vol. ii. pp. 816, 834. Plac. de Quo war. pp. 82, 89, 181, 392, 454. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 37, 92.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rem. Office are,

1. De Certificatione facta pro Abbate de Notell. in Com. Buck.—22 Edw. III. rot. .
2. Concordia facta inter Barones Scaccarij et Abbatem de Nutley, scilicet quod idem Abbas redderet Regi per annum 10*l.* pro Reddito, &c.—Hil. Rec. 22 Hen. VI. rot. 1.

There is a Paper Survey of Notley temp. Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.

eight feet in length and twenty-three feet nine inches in width, now used as a barn. Adjoining to the hall, at the east end is a passage with an arched ceiling ten feet wide, the entrance to which is on the south side of the quadrangle, and has a pointed door-way, the pillars of which have enriched capitals. On the west side are the buildings of the

Farm-House, in the style of the latest Gothic; some part probably erected after the Dissolution. A chamber, 18 feet by 37, has the Stafford knot round the cornice frequently repeated, and this motto in black letter, *En lui plesance*. The Staffords Dukes of Buckingham were patrons of this House.

Cartae ad Abbatiam de Nutley, in agro Buckinghamiensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Walteri Giffard Comitis Buckinghamiæ, de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Inter Collectanea v. claris. Henrici Spelmani Eq. aur. Videsis Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 32. Et Cart. 9 Edw. III. n. 62.]

IN nomine Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, amen. Walterus Giffarde comes Buckinghamiæ et Ermigardis, comitissa uxor mea, dedimus, et concessimus in perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animarum nostrarum, antecessorum nostrorum, et propinquorum nostrorum; et pro domino nostro, rege Anglorum, Henrico; et pro domina nostra regina Alianora, et omni eorum propagine, antecessorum et successorum, Deo et sanctæ Mariæ de Parcho, et abbati et canonicis de Parcho, ibidem Deo servientibus, totum parochum meum de Crendon, et quicquid infra ambitum parochi continentur, et extra inter parochum et aquam de Theame, pratum uni carucatæ boum: et ex altera parte, extra unam culturam terræ, à via, quam dedi eis ad exitum et introitum illorum, inferiùs, usque ad pratum; et sic ut via vadit de Crendon apud Cherteslay; et molendinum de Crendon cum molitura tota, et omnibus pertinentiis, liberum, et absolutum ab omni servitio et exactione; ad construendam in honore Dei et beatissimæ virginis Mariæ, quandam liberam abbatiam canonicorum regularium, secundum ordinem et institutionem sancti Nicholai Arroioasiæ Joressendensis ecclesiæ.

Et ad sustentationem canonicorum ibidem Deo servientium, deputamus et donamus terram nostram de Haineia cum omnibus eidem terræ pertinentibus, exceptis feodis Williemi Chokerel, et Roberti de Longevill, et viginti solidatis terræ monachorum de Longevile; et universas ecclesias, et decimas quæ nostræ erant donationis, necdum deputatæ erant religioni; videlicet ecclesiam de Kaveresham, cum suis pertinentiis: ecclesiam de Risenberg, et decimam de dominio: ecclesiam de Hainea, et decimam de dominio: ecclesiam de Chiltune, et capellam de Dortune: ecclesiam de Essevendone: ecclesiam de Hildesdon, cum decima de dominio: ecclesiam de Cheseley cum suis pertinentiis; et decimas de marisco. Præter hæc in villa de Crendon gardinum, quod fuit Roberti capellani; et in communi pastura de Crendon cc. oves, et duodecem vaccas, et duas carrucatas bovum; et apud Risenbergam, unam partem de bosco meo, qui dicitur Lullestleda. Et ne ista quæ diximus aliquo adversantium turbentur cursu, donationem nostram sigillorum nostrorum impressione, et subsequentiū testium attestacione confirmamus. Teste Hugone de Bolebec, Galfrido Williemi filio, Widone de Rocsfort, &c.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici secundi, de Hæremetorio de Finemere.

[Cart. 2 Edw. III. m. 16. n. 55. per inspex.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ et dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andeg. archiepiscopus, &c. Sciatis me concessisse ac præsentem cartam confirmasse ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Parcho Crandon, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus hæremitorium de Finemere, quod est de feodo Ruelandi Maleth de Quentone, totum integrè cum pratis et pasturis et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis infra boscum et extra; et in bosco quod opus habent prædicti canonici ad emendationem domorum et sepium de Finemere, et quod opus est ad fualium suum, et pannagium porchorum suorum per omnia quietum. Prohibemus etiam ne quis forestariorum molestiam faciat prædictis canonicis super præmissis, vel animalibus suis in

foresta nutritis aut nutriendis, seu pascendis, molestiam inferat aut gravamen seu impedimentum in forestam de Bruhull introeundi vel exeundi, aut ab aliquo alio permittat inferri. Prohibeo autem et firmiter præcipio ne quis eis vel hominibus suis super hiis quæ concessi eis, et hac cartâ meâ confirmavi, aliquam injuriam vel contumeliam aut gravamen facere præsumat super vita et membris. Hiis testibus, Radulpho de Glanvill, Hugone de Cressy, Gileberto Pipard, Williemo de Gerpounvill, apud Bruhull.

NUM. III.

Alia Carta ejusdem Regis, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Ibid.]

HENRICUS, &c. Sciatis me concessisse et præsentem cartam confirmasse ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Parcho Crandon, et abbati et canonicis ibidem Deo et S. Mariæ servientibus, quicquid venerabilis comes Walterus Giffard et Ermengard comitissa sponsa sua eis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam dederunt, et cartam suam eis confirmaverunt; scilicet totum Parcum Crandon, et quicquid infra ambitum parochi continentur et extra; et totam Wykam cum hominibus et cum illorum tenura, et omnia quæ continentur infra duos rivulos usque ad aquam de Theame et sursum, sicut via vadit de Crandone apud Cherdesleam cum terris et pratis et omnibus aliis rebus; totam villam de Wynchedone cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; molendinum de Crandone cum tota molitura et omnibus pertinentiis suis, et cætera omnia quæ præfatus comes et comitissa dederunt ad præfatum abbaciam construendam, videlicet ecclesiam de Crandone cum decima de dominio, et cum capella de Wynchedone, et cum capella de Cherdesle, et aliis pertinentiis suis; ecclesiam de Cavershams cum capella beatæ Mariæ et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis; ecclesiam de Risemerge, cum decima de dominio et aliis pertinentiis suis; ecclesiam de Chiltone cum capella de Dortune et aliis pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Essendone cum pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Hildesdone cum decima de dominio, et aliis pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Stokes cum decima de dominio et cum capella de Herdwyke, et aliis pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Bradeleg cum capella de Hornyngesham, et cum decima de dominio et aliis pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Bodyngesham cum pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Siryngheham cum decima de dominio et aliis pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Banham cum pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Wyleby cum pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Cheseley cum pertinentiis suis. Decimas de marisco de dominijs præfati comitis. Et præter hæc terram de Wyttenham, quam idem comes dedit Adæ clerico pro servicio suo, unde præfati canonici recipiunt dimidiam marcam singulis annis. Et in villa de Crandone gardinum quod fuit Roberti capellani, et sedem coquinæ, ubi postea jacebant canes comitis. Et sedem grangiæ unde monachi de Longavilla reddebant annuatim xii. denarios; et quicquid infra clausum curiæ prædicti Roberti continentur; et in dominica pastura de Crandone cc. oves et xii. vaccas, et duas carrucatas boum, et apud Rysemberge unam partem de bosco sæpediti comitis qui dicitur Lullestled, sicut carta ejusdem distinguit. Et in dominico bosco comitis unam bigam assidue euntem et redeuntem pro bosco ad coquinam suam. Quare volo, &c. Testes, Rand. de Glanvill. Hug. de Cressy, Gileb. Pipard, Willielmus de Gerpennvill, apud Wudestoke.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Johannis, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 1 Joh. p. 2, n. 123.]

JOHANNES Dei gratia, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse et præsentem cartam confirmasse ecclesie Sanctæ Mariæ de Parco Creendon, et abbati, et canonicis ibidem Deo et S. Mariæ servientibus, quicquid comes Walterus Giffard, et Ermeinard comitissa sponsa sua, eis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam dederunt, et cartam suam eis confirmaverunt; scilicet totum parcum Creendon et quicquid infra ambitum parchi continetur, et extra; cum terris et pratis, et pasturis, sicut carta prædicti comitis testatur. Et molendinum de Creendon, cum tota molitura et omnibus pertinentiis suis; et cætera omnia quæ præfatus comes et comitissa dederunt ad præfatam abbatiam construendam; scilicet ecclesiam de Creendon, cum decima de dominio, et cum capella de Winchendon; et cum capella de Cherdesle et aliis pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Kaveresham, cum capella beatæ Mariæ et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Risenberge, et decimam de dominis, et aliis pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Chiltone cum capella de Dortone et aliis pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Essendone cum pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Hilledune cum decimis de dominio et aliis pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Stoke, cum decimis de dominio, et cum capella de Herdewick, et aliis pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Bradeleg, cum capella de Hormingesham, et decimam de dominio et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Bovingesham cum pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Siringesham cum decimis de dominio et aliis pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Banham cum pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Wileby cum pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Cheselay cum pertinentiis suis, et decimas de mariscis, de dominiis præfati comitis.

Et præter hæc terram de Witteham, quam comes dedit Adæ clerico, pro servicio suo, unde præfati canonici recipiunt dimidiam marcam; et in villa de Creendon gardinum quod fuit Roberti capellani; et sedem coquinæ ubi postea jacebant canes comitis. Et sedem grangiæ, unde monachi de Longavilla reddebant annuatim duodecim denarios. Et quicquid infra clausum curiæ prædicti Roberti continetur. Et in dominicâ pasturâ de Creendon ducentas oves et duodecim vaccas et duas carucas boum. Et apud Risenberge unam partem de bosco sæpedicti comitis quæ dicitur Lullestede, sicut carta ejusdem distinguit. Et in dominico bosco comitis unam bigam assiduè euntem et redeuntem pro bosco ad coquinam suam. Quare volumus, &c. Et quoniam bonæ memoriæ Rex H. pater noster eosdem canonicos et eorum res et possessiones universas de manu sæpedicti comitis in manum, protectionem, et custodiam suam specialiter regendas suscepit, sicut eos dominicos canonicos; idcirco volumus et firmiter præcipimus, ut ipsi et terræ suæ, et liberè tenentes eorum, sint quieti et soluti et liberi, de siris et hundredis, et de sectis sirarum et hundredorum; de auxiliis, et assisis, et de geldo, et danegeldo, de donis et scotis de operationibus castellorum, domorum, murorum, vivariorum, fossarum, et pontium, et de omni opere et summagiis, et caricagiis; de wardpeni, et averdpeni, et hundredespeni, et thethigpeni.

Volumus etiam et concedimus, ut ipsi sint quieti in nundinis et mercatis per totam terram nostram, et per aquam de theloneo, et pontagio, et passagio, et de omnibus placitis et querelis, et occasionibus, excepto murdro, et latrocinio probato. Concessimus etiam eisdem canonicis duas bigas singulis annis euntes et redeuntes in foresta de Brenwud pro bosco ad focum eorum per visum forestariorum a Pascha usque ad festum Omnium Sanctorum, exceptis xv. diebus ante festum S. Joh. Bapt. et quindecim post. Prohibemus etiam ne idem cononici ponantur in placito de terris vel tenementis suis, nisi coram nobis vel capitali justicia nostra. Prohibemus etiam et firmiter præcipimus ne quis eis vel hominibus suis, super hiis quæ eis concessimus et hac cartam nostram confirmavimus, aliquam injuriam vel contumeliam vel gravamen faciat vel fieri permittat super forisfacturam decem librarum, sicut carta H. regis patris nostri rationabiliter testatur. Testibus, W. Lond. E. Elyen. H. Sar. episc. R. com. Leic. Will. Maresc. &c. Gaufrido filio Petri, &c. Dat. per manum H. Cant. archiep. can. nostri apud Westm. xix. die Aprilis, anno regni nostri primo.

NUM. V.

Carta Regis Johannis facta Will. Marescallo Comiti Penbrochiæ, de Donatione Baculi pastoralis de Abbatia de Nutley.

[Cart. 2 Jho. n. 18.]

JOHANNES Dei gratia, &c. Sciatis nos propter amorem quem erga dilectum et fidelem nostrum Willielmum Marescallum comitem de Penbroc habuimus; et propter bonum et fidele servicium, quod ipse nobis fecit, dedisse et concessisse et hac cartam nostram confirmasse ei et hæredibus suis donationem baculi pastoralis abbatie de Nutelega, quæ et in feodo suo. Habendam et tenendam in perpetuum cum omnibus rebus et libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus ad donationem baculi pastoralis pertinentibus. Quare volumus, &c. Testibus, R. com. Mellent, et R. comite Cestr. R. com. Leirc. Dat. per manum S. Wellen. archid. apud Regulam xvi. die Aug. anno regni nostri secundo.

NUM. VI.

Confirmatio Jocelini Episcopi Sarum, super Donationem Ecclesie de Bradley Canonicis de Parco super Thamam.

[Ex vet. rotulo penès decan. et canonicos Ecclesie Christi, Oxon. m. 10.]

UNIVERSIS, &c. Jocelinus Dei gratia Sarum episcopus, salutem, &c. Noverit, &c. nos intuitu caritatis et religionis, ad præsentationem venerabilis Walteri Giffard comitis de Buckingham, concessisse, &c. canonicis regularibus de Parco super Thamam, ecclesiam de Bradeleie, cum decima de dominio et omnibus pertinentiis suis, tam in terris et decimis, quàm in cæteris obventionibus, sicut carta domini regis et carta prædicti comitis testantur, quas manibus contractavimus et oculis inspeximus. Statuentes, ut iidem canonici ecclesiam illam habeant et possideant ita integrè, &c. sicut aliquis eam tempore aliquo meliùs et pleniùs possedit, et sicut personæ et domini habeant illius ecclesie plenam et liberam et expeditam administrationem; ita quidem ut canonicus sacerdos de congregatione illorum, sicut eis à sede apostolica constat esse indultum, in præfata ecclesia ministret et curam habeat animarum, salvis in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus, &c.

NUM. VII.

Literæ Jocelini Episcopi Sarum, declarantes, quod Dedicatio Capellæ Leprosarum de Bradley non sit ad dampnum Matricis Ecclesie.

[Ibid. m. 11.]

UNIVERSIS, &c. Robertus miseracione divina Sarum ecclesie minister humilis, salutem, &c. Literas bonæ memoriæ Jocelini quondam Sarisburiensis episcopi, prædecessoris nostri, &c. inspeximus, quarum tenor talis est. Omnibus, &c. Jocelinus, &c. salutem in Domino. Universitatem vestram scire volumus, quod cum ad capellam leprosarum mulierum de Bradeleia dedicandum descenderimus, ne quid in injuriam vel detrimentum matricis ecclesie de Bradleia per nos ageretur, priusquam capellam illam dedicarem; seu leprosas ipsas ad locum illum reciperemus; Humfridus de Bradele tunc seneschallus Manserii Biset, domini ejusdem villæ, et alii liberi homines de Bradeley, ex parte Manserii Biset, qui villam memoratam leprosis contulit; et etiam ex parte leprosarum, in præsentia nostra juraverunt, quod ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum de Bradeley in nullis quæ priùs habuerat, aut in posterum habere deberet, sive de assartis, sive de aliis novalibus, aut obventionibus ad illam spectantibus, per antedictam capellam, vel leprosas, aut illarum procuratores, dampnum aliquod, sive diminutionem pateretur; quod ne in posterum possit deduci in dubium, præsentem scripto sigillo nostro roborato testificamur. Quia verò sigillum ejusdem prædecessoris nostri ipsis literis appensum, pro nimia vetustate incipiebat in parte consumi; ex parte dilectorum filiorum religiosorum virorum abbatibus et conventus de Nottele, fuit nobis humiliter supplicatum, quod literas ipsas innovari, et sub sigillo nostro exemplari faceremus; quorum precibus annuentes, has literas nostras sibi fieri fecimus patentes, quibus sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus ad memoriam futurorum. Nolumus tamen, quod per innovationem hujusmodi aliquid juris in hiis, quæ in dictis literis continetur ipsis accrescat, ultra quòd beneficio eorundem eis acquisitum est in præsentem. Datum apud Wodeford v. idus Jan. pontificatus nostri anno primo.

NUM. VIII.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

MONASTERIUM DE NOTLEY.

Ubi RICARDUS RIDGGE est modo abbas et incumbens.

Summa totalis valoris tam temporalium quam spiritualium prædicto monasterio pertinen' per annum . . . 495*l.* 18*s.* 10½*d.*

Summa totalis omnium reprisarum et deductionum tam temporalium quam spiritualium, per annum . . . 58*l.* 11*s.* 9*d.*
Et sic valet clare per annum 437*l.* 7*s.* 1½*d.*

NUM. IX.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 23 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER MONASTER' DE NOTTLEY.

Com' Buck'	£.	s.	d.
Winchendon Inferior—Redd' lib' et cust' ten'	21	15	9½
Winchendon Inferior—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	0	8
Winchendon Inferior—Communis finis	0	10	0
Winchendon Inferior—Consuetudines ten'	0	7	4
Winchendon Inferior—Redditus mobilis	0	17	0
Winchendon Inferior—Firma maner'	12	0	0
Winchendon Inferior—Firma de le New Close	6	13	4
Winchendon Inferior—Firma rector'	21	15	0
Cleydon—Redd' mes' et terr'	0	16	0
Grendon Underwood—Firma terr'	1	3	4
Quaynton—Firma terr'	1	0	0
Godyngton—Firma ten'	0	8	0
Ocley et Brill—Firma terr'	0	16	0
Wotton Underwood—Firma terr'	0	17	8
Crendon—Firma maner' et rector'	48	4	4
Preston—Firma un' ten'	0	18	0
Charsley—Redd' ten' per cop' cur'	1	6	0
Charsley—Consuetud' ten'	0	2	0
Charsley—Redditus mobilis	0	0	10
Buckenhill—Reddit' assis'	0	12	0
Chylton—Redd' lib' et cust' ten'	5	6	0
Chylton—Firma maner'	5	6	8
Chylton—Firma rector'	16	0	0

Com' Buck'	£	s.	d.
Chardesley—Firma rector'	10	0	0
Caversham et Canonend—Redd' ten'	5	5	4
Canonend—Firma maner'	2	11	4
Caversham—Firma rector'	18	0	0
Barton—Redd' mes' et terr'	2	2	8
Stephe Ashton—Firma grang' de Nethercote	5	0	0
Wendelbury—Profic' terr' et ten'	0	16	0
Com' Oxon'			
Thame—Firma ten'	1	3	4
Pyrton—Firma terr'	0	8	0
Kylmiston in Cheryton—Firma terr'	0	8	6
Sonyngdon—Firma grang' voc' Nottley	2	0	0
Com' Linc'			
Strangelthorp—Firma maner'	13	9	10
Com' Buck'			
Durton—Firma rector'	14	13	4
Princes Risborough—Firma maner' et rector'	40	0	0
Chytwood—Firma maner'	4	13	4
Barton Hartshorn—Firma rector'	0	12	0
Asshendon—Firma rector'	22	0	0
Esyngton in Chylton—Portio x ^m	5	0	0
Hilsden—Firma rector'	13	6	8
Com' Oxon'			
Stokelyle—Firma rector'	6	10	0
Com' Norf'			
Shyringham—Firma rector'	16	0	0
Cholsey—Portio x ^m	2	13	4
Com' Glouc'			
Netherswell—Firma rector'	6	13	4
Com' Wilts'			
Maydenbradley—Firma rector'	16	0	0
Com' Berk'			
Lyford—Portio x ^m	1	6	8
Com' Buck'			
Wellfeldes, alias Bryllcloses—Pastur'	14	0	0
Nottley—Firma terr' dnical'	19	4	8
Winchendon Inferior—Perquis' cur'	0	11	8
Chilton—Perquis' cur'	1	8	1
London—Redd' ten' in Woodstreet	4	12	0
London—Redd' ten' in Friday-street	13	16	8
London—Firma ten' in Fysh-street, in parochia S. Mildred'	1	10	0
London—Firma ten' in Bradstreet, in paroch' S. Mildred'	1	6	8

Bissemede or Bushmead Priory, in Bedfordshire.

BUSHMEAD Priory was founded in the reign of Henry the Second by Hugh son of Oliver de Beauchamp, the Messrs. Lysons say by Oliver Beauchamp and his son Hugh, for Canons of the Order of St. Austin. It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary. The foundation charter by Hugh de Beauchamp, a confirmation from Roger de Beauchamp the brother of Hugh, two other charters from Hugh, a charter from Isabella Pouncefot of the manor of Blaysworth, with a farther confirmation of Blaysworth from Nicholao, Margery, and Beatrix ladies of Great Stocktone, and a Bull of protection from Pope Gregory, are the deeds of this House assembled by Dugdale. To these are added an Abstract of the Ministers' Accompts of this House in the 28th Hen VIIIth. Stevens, in his Continuation of the Monasticon, vol. ii. p. 97, has printed an account from the Cottonian Manuscript Otho D. III. of William de Hurst's granting the manor of Caldecote in Hertfordshire to the Prior and Convent of Bushmead, and their releasing it to the Abbey of St. Albans.

PRIORS of BUSHMEAD.

JOSEPH, on whose death

JOHN DE WILDEBOL succeeded in 1233.

ROBERT occurs, 15th Edw. III.

GREGORY NORWICH, Prior of Bushmead, was made Prior of Huntynghdon, in 1504.

NICHOLAS SMITH, or SMETH, Prior in 1521.

ROBERT BURR the last Prior, with his Convent, subscribed to the King's supremacy Sept. 30th, 1534.

The annual revenues of this House in the 26th Hen. VIII. amounted in the total to 81*l.* 13*s.* 5½*d.* in the net income to 71*l.* 13*s.* 9½*d.* per annum. The House and good part of the possessions, came by exchange to Sir William Gascoigne in the 29th Hen. VIII. It passed a few years afterwards to the Gerys.

The Messrs. Lysons, in their Magna Britannia, state that in 1806 the Rev. Hugh Wade Gery, the then proprietor of the Site, was possessed of a Chartulary of Bushmead, the same probably which Tanner speaks of as, in 1640, in the possession of Arthur Trevor, Esq. of the Inner Temple.^a

^a Tanner's other references to MSS. and Records are, "In bibl. Harl. MS. 1835. fol. 117. carta Ricardi de Lega de terra

in Bedford: (Extat. in Cartul. de Dunstaple a cl. Hearne edit. p. 703.) In bibl. Cotton. August. ii. fol. 111. Bulla Gregorii Papæ. Plac. apud

Among the Deeds in the Office of the Duchy of Lancaster is a small round Seal of a Prior of Bushmead, of the date of 15 Rich. II. representing the Blessed Virgin and Child, and a Monk praying to them on his

knees, with this Inscription, AVE . MARIA . GRATIA . PLENA . DNO.

The Refectory, converted into a stable and offices, is all that now remains of the Conventual buildings of Bushmead.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Bissemede, in agro Bedfordiensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Hugonis de Bellocampo de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex ipso autographo penès Edw. dominum Vaux de Harwedon. Videsis Regist. de Bissemede penes Arth. Trevor Arm. Inter. Templi socium. f. 24 b.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Hugo de Bellocampo, filius Oliveri de Bellocampo, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me pro Dei amore, et pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedisse, et præsentem cartam meam confirmasse, Deo et sanctæ Mariæ de Bissemede, et Will. capellano de Colmerdia, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris, locum de Bissemede, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis; et tantum bosci et terræ, quantum continetur à torrente fluente sub Bissemede de parco meo, scilicet Hetuniæ, juxta foveam Simonis de Pateshull, in longitudine usque ad et in latitudine à fovea Simonis de Pateshull usque ad boscum Willielmi Danensis; concessi, et confirmavi eidem domui de Bissemede, et eam inhabitantibus, ad introitum et exitum habendum, et animalia sua pascenda, unam viam duarum perticarum in latitudine, et quatuor pedum per perticam decem et octo pedum mensuratam; à porta scilicet ejusdem domus usque ad terram Reginaldi filii Goseberti decani, in qua nullus alius, nisi voluntate et consensu inhabitantium domum de Bissemede animalia sua pascet; nec itineris causa, nisi per capud ejusdem viæ introitum faciet. Aliam etiam viam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, eidem domui et fratribus concessi et confirmavi in latitudine duarum perticarum, per perticam scil. decem et octo pedum mensuratam, à bosco ejusdem domus de Bissemede in longitudine, se extendentem, usque ad forenses boscum versus orientem, juxta boscum Willielmi Danensis; et quantum terræ jacet inter Hangere et boscum Ricardi de Bellocampo, ad viam et pasturam habendam, cum fovea ex parte bosci Ricardi de Bellocampo, usque ad terram Willielmi de Burate; et a terra Willielmi de Burule et illa via; aliam viam in latitudine decem et octo pedum, se extendentem usque ad terram, quam eis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam dedi, et concessi; scilicet viginti et octo acras per perticam quindecim pedum et dimidium mensuratas; et inter januam quæ fuit de parco Alcolbei et de Bucstall, juxta terram Ricardi de Bellocampo jacentes. Ista autem via à bosco prædictæ domus usque ad terram ejusdem domus, sic ex pluribus viis collectis, tam eidem domui de Bissemede. Et Willielmo capellano et fratribus ejusdem domus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam concessi, et confirmavi, ut per eam eant ad terram suam et redeant, et animalia sua in eadem via pascant; et sua animalia per illam viam ad communia pascua per omne dominium meum ducant, et reducant; ita tamen quod nullus hominum in mundo sine permissu et voluntate Willielmi capellani et fratrum ejusdem domus, ad hanc libertatem vel ad aliam quamcunque sibi vendicandam prænotatam intrare possit.

Concessi etiam eis in molendinis meis de Hetune primam multuram post illam quæ sursum fuit inventa. Præterea concessi eis et confirmavi, cum omnibus liberis meis hominibus, omnem libertatem, scilicet in pratis, in pascuis, in viis,

in semitis, in aquis, in bosco, in plano, et in omnibus communibus et in omnibus locis. Præterea concessi et confirmavi memoratæ domui et fratribus ejusdem, totas terras in assarto meo Hetuniæ à Willielmo de Brutteville et Adæ de Chau-tune eis in perpetuam elemosinam collatas, et eadem libertate et integritate, sine aliqua subtractione diminutionis, quæ ipsi unquam meliùs integrè tenuerunt.

Præterea concessi et confirmavi domui de Bissemede decimationes medietatis terræ Simonis de Pateshull, quam habet in parco Hetuniæ, quas Richardus de Bellocampo in puram et perpetuam elemosinam eidem domui dedit, et concessit; et si quas ampliores in posterum conferre voluerit cum omnibus libertatibus memoratæ domui collatis, et concessis. Omnia autem ista, sicut in instrumento isto prænotata sint et conscripta, sæpedicta domus et fratres in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de me, tanquam à patrono, et omnibus hæredibus meis, liberè, quietè, honorificè, et pacificè ab omni seculari exactione tenebant. Item confirmavimus eis omnes emptiones, et acquisitiones quæ ad præsens in assarto nostro Hetuniæ; scilicet aut alibi in feodo nostro justè et rationabiliter facere et adipisci potuerunt, vel in futurum, justis modis, Deo volente, facere et adipisci poterint. Ut autem istæ donationes, concessiones, acquisitiones firmiores, securiores, et stabiliores sint, præsentem scripto et sigilli mei appositione confirmavimus. Hiis testibus, Nicholao de Bellocampo, Andrea capellano de Hetune, Will. capellano de Kaiso, Richardo capellano de Sancto Neoto, Johanne capellano de Pertenhale; Radulfo de Weldebuf, Rogero de Bellocampo; Reginaldo de Ba, Will. de Chantune, Hugone de Wildebuf, Roberto filio Radulfi de Will. de Wildebuf, Olivero de Wildebuf, Gerardo de Wildebuf, Waltero de Wildebuf de Stachedene, Simone de Chanu, Gilberto de Broi, et multis aliis.

NUM. II.

Confirmatio Rogeri de Bellocampo.

[Ibid. 29 b.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Rogerus de Bellocampo, filius Holiveri de Bellocampo, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me, intuitu caritatis, et pro salute animæ meæ, et pro anima patris mei et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, ratam et gratam habere per confirmationem sigilli mei, donationem et concessionem loci et domus Sanctæ Mariæ de Bissemede, cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis quam Hugo de Bellocampo filius Holiveri de Bellocampo, priori et canonicis et fratribus ejusdem loci, et ejusdem domus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam fecit, cum bosco, et cum viis omnibus, et cum pasturis omnibus per omne dominium meum; et cum terris omnibus feodi mei, eidem loco et domui adjacentibus. Præterea memorato priori et canonicis de Bissemede, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, confirmo medietatem decimationum Simonis de Pateshall, et primam multuram illud quod sursum inventum fuerit in binna in molendinis meis de Hetune, sicut concessum fuerat eis a fratre meo Hugone de Bellocampo.

Item et omnes terras in hac confirmatione inferiùs enu-

In the King's Remembr. Office is, "Process. tang. Prior. de Bushmeade pro inlausura.—Hill. 14 Hen. VIII. rot. 1."

In the Lord Treas. Rem. Office is, "De Willielmo Gerey arm. occasionato ad ostendendum quo titulo tenet domum et situm nuper prioratus de Busschemeade, &c. in com. Bedford.—Pasch. Rec. 13 Eliz. rot. 60."

There is a Paper Survey of Bushmeade, temp. Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.

Huntingd. 14 Edw. I. assis. rot. 6. pro mess. et terris in Blaysworth. Plac. apud Bedf. 4 Edw. III. quo war. rot. 39 d. pro libert. in Eton, &c. Pat. 25 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 40 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 45 vel 46. Pat. 5 Ric. II. p. 1, m. . Pat. 13 Ric. II. p. 1, m. . Pat. 11 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. . "

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 48, 48 b. 49 b, 51, 51 b, 52, 54 b, 72 b, 269 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. p. 345. ii. pp. 326, 330, 548, 620, 625, 671, 673, 674, 681, 682, 686. Plac. de Quo Warr. p. 79. Abbrev. Plac. p. 319.

meratas sæpeditæ domui de Bissemede et priori et canonicis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ab omni genere servitii, liberas et quietas confirmo; scil. totam terram cum omnibus suis libertatibus, et pertinentiis, quæ Adam de Chautune in parco Etuniæ tenuit, et viginti acras terræ cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, et libertatibus, quas Will. de Bretevilla in assarto de Etune tenuit; et totam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et libertatibus, quam habent memorati canonici pro anima Reginaldi de Stachedene; et totam terram cum omnibus suis pertinentiis et libertatibus quam habent antedicti canonici de la part del Parc, usque ad terram Williemi de Breteville; et totam terram cum suis pertinentiis et libertatibus, quam Henricus Pigun de antedictis canonicis in villa de Etune tenuit. Et totam terram cum suis libertatibus, et pertinentiis, quam supradicti canonici de Bissemede de Laurentio de Sefort in parochia de Etunia habent, cum messuagio Ricardi capellani de Etune, eidem terræ adjacenti; et cum terra quam Jordanus aurifaber de Sancto Neoto, et Adam de Bifield memoratæ terræ similiter adjacentes in campis de Etune tenuerit; et tres quarterias terræ cum omnibus suis pertinentiis et libertatibus, quas memoratus Ricardus capellanus in villa de Etune tenuit; et totam terram cum messuagio, quam Philippus Hutell à præfatis canonicis in villa de Etune tenuit; et sæpeditis domui et canonicis concessi et confirmavi, cum omnibus meis liberis hominibus, omnem libertatem, scilicet in pratis, in pascuis, in viis, et semitis, in aquis, in bosco, in plano, et in omnibus communiibus de Etune, &c. ut autem istæ donationes, concessiones, et acquisitiones, quas ad præsens in assarto meo de Etune, aut alibi in feodo meo, justè et rationabiliter adepti sunt, vel in futurum justis modis adipisci poterint, firmiores, stabiliores, et securiores sint, præsentis scripto et sigilli mei appositione eas in puram et perpetuam elemosinam confirmavi. Hiis testibus, Nicholao de Bellocampo, Richardo capellano de Etune, Williemo capellano de Kaiso, Johanne capellano de Partehall, Galfrido de Bretteville; Hugone de Veteriponte, Radulfo de Weldebuf, &c.

NUM. III.

Alia Carta præfati Hugonis de Bellocampo.

[Adhuc ex præfato Registro Bissemede, fol. 23 b.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Hugo de Bellocampo filius Oliveri de Bellocampo, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me pro Dei amore et pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedisse et concessisse et hac præsentis cartâ meâ confirmâsse Deo et domui S. Mariæ de Bissemede, et priori et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris, locum de Bissemede, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et tantum bosci et terræ quantum continetur à torrente fluente sub Bissemede de parco meo de Ettune juxta foveam Simonis de Pateshull, in longitudine usque Lemmaresweie, et latitudine à fovea Simonis de Pateshull usque ad boscum Williemi Danensis. Concessi etiam et confirmavi eidem domui et canonicis ejusdem, decimationes medietatis terræ Simonis de Pateshull quam habent in parco de Ettune. Dedi etiam et confirmavi præfata domui et canonicis ad introitum et exitum habendum, et ad animalia sua pascenda, unam viam in latitudine duarum perticarum et quatuor pedum per perticam xviii. pedum mensuratum, à porta scil. ejusdem domus usque ad terram Reginaldi filii Goseberti decani; in qua via nullus alius, nisi voluntate et consensu inhabitantium domum de Bissemede, animalia sua pascet; nec itineris causa, nisi per caput ejusdem viæ introitum faciat.

Præterea aliam viam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam eidem domui et canonicis dedi et confirmavi, in latitudine duarum perticarum, per perticam xviii. pedum mensuratum, à bosco illius domus in longitudine se extendentem usque ad forense boscum versùs orientem juxta boscum Williemi Danensis; et quantum terræ jacet inter Hanger et boscum Ricardi de Bellocampo, ad viam et ad pasturam habendam, cum fovea ex parte bosci Ricardi de Bellocampo usque ad terram Williemi de Brutteville; et à terra Williemi de Brutteville aliam viam in latitudine xviii. pedum, se extendentem usque ad terram quam eis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam dedi et concessi; scil. xxviii. acras per perticam xv. pedum et dimi. mensuratas; et inter januam quæ fuit de parco à Colweie et le Bucstall, juxta terram Ricardi de Bellocampo jacentes. Istam autem totalem viam à bosco prædictæ domus, usque ad terram ejus-

dem domus sic ex pluribus viis collectam, eidem domui in puram et perpetuam elemosinam dedi et confirmavi, ut per eam viam eant ad terram suam et redeant animalia, et animalia sua pascant in eadem via, et per illam viam animalia sua ad communia pascua per omne dominium meum ducant et reducant; ita tamen quod nullus hominum in mundo, sine permissu et voluntate prioris et canonicorum ejusdem domus ad hanc libertatem, vel aliam quamcumque sibi vendicandam, viam prænominatam intrare possit.

Item concessi et confirmavi domui et canonicis Bissemede, terram quam Williellmus de Brutteville sæpeditæ domui et canonicis in perpetuam elemosinam dedit et concessit; scil. xx. acras per perticam xviii. pedum mensuratas; reddendo annuatim pro omnibus consuetudinibus, serviiciis, et exactionibus Williello de Brutteville et hæredibus suis unam libram piperis ad Pascham. Item concessi et confirmavi præfata domui et præfatis canonicis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, terram quam Adam de Chauton tenuit de me in assarto de Ettune; scil. xxvi. acras terræ arabilis per perticam xviii. pedum mensuratas, et unam acram prati in prato de Ettune; tenendas et habendas liberas et quietas ab omni servicio et exactione seculari, quas præfatus Adam dedit prædictæ domui et canonicis in perpetuam elemosinam.

Concessi etiam memoratæ domui in molendinis de Ettone, primam molturam post illam quæ sursum fuerit inventa. Præterea concessi et confirmavi eidem canonicis cum omnibus meis liberis hominibus, omnem libertatem; scil. in pratis, in pascuis, in viis, in semitis, in aquis, in bosco, in plano et in omnibus communiis, et in omnibus locis de Ettone. Ut autem istæ donationes, concessiones, acquisitiones, quæ ad præsens in assarto meo de Ettone, aut alibi in feodo meo, justè et rationabiliter adepti sunt, vel in futurum justis modis Dei voluntate adipisci poterint, firmiores, securiores, stabiliores sint, præsentis scripto et sigilli mei appositione eas confirmavi. Hiis testibus, Nicholao de Bellocampo, Ricardo capellano de S. Neoto, Williemo capellano de Kaiso, Johanne capellano de Partenhale, Ricardo de Bellocampo, Reginaldo de Baa, &c.

NUM. IV.

Carta ejusdem Hugonis, de Decimis Parci sui de Ettune.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsentis literæ pervenerint, Hugo de Bellocampo, filius Oliveri, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, quod ego Hugo de Bellocampo, filius Oliveri, dedi et concessi Deo et S. Mariæ et loco de Bissemede, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes decimas parci mei de Ettune, quæ ad meam donationem pertinent, tam de bosco, quam de essartis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ, et pro animabus patris et matris meæ, et omnium prædecessorum meorum, liberè, quietè, et pacificè possidendas. Et ut hæc donatio et concessio rata in posterum et intacta remaneat, sigilli mei impressione confirmavi. Hiis testibus, Ricardo capellano de Ettune, Andrea capellano de Ettune, Williemo capellano Thoroldi, Radulpho persona de Colmorth, &c.

NUM. V.

Carta Isabellæ Pauncefot, de Manerio de Blaysworth.

[Ibid. fol. 63 a.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, Isabella Pauncefot salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, me in libera viduitate et ligea potestate mea, pro salute animæ meæ, antecessorum et successorum meorum, et omnium fidelium, dedisse, et concessisse, et præsentis cartâ meâ confirmâsse, Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Bissemede, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris, totum manerium meum de Blaysworth, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, ut in campis, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, boscis, gardinis, planis, aquis, viis, semitis, sepibus, vivariis, stanguis, toftis, et croftis, warrennis, libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, et homagiis liberorum et liberè tenentium, et eorum serviiciis, redditibus, wardis, releviis, escaetis, villenagiis, villanis cum sequelis eorundem, catallis et tenementis; et cum omnibus et singulis quæ michi vel hæredibus meis aliquo modo, ratione, vel casu de dicto manerio, vel ejus pertinentiis accidere possent in perpetuum, sine aliquo retenemento, mihi vel hæredibus meis: habendum et tenendum prædictis canonicis dictum manerium in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam ab omni seculari

servicio, sectis curiæ consuetudinibus et demandis, quæ à me vel hæredibus meis peti seu exigi possent imperpetuum; faciendo dominis feodi servicia indè debita et consueta. Et ego prædicta Isabella et hæredes mei dictum manerium, cum homagiis, &c. ut prædictum est, contra Christianos et Judæos et universos mortales warrantizabimus et adquietabimus imperpetuum, &c.

NUM. VI.

Carta Dominarum de Stoktone, prædictam Donationem de Manerio de Blaysworth confirmans.

[Ibid. f. 63 b.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Nicholaa, Margeria, et Beatrix, dominæ de magna Stoktone, et filiæ Matildis de Kuriel, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis, quod cum domina Isabella Pauncefot dederit et cartâ suâ confirmaverit Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Bishemede, priori et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus et in perpetuum servituris, manerium suum de Blaysworth, cum hominibus et tenentibus et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis; salvis dominis feodi serviciis et consuetudinibus inde eis debitis et consuetis, sicut in carta ipsa, quam vidimus et plenariò intelleximus, plenius continetur. Nos considerantes benevolentiam et affectum dominæ quondam Matildis de Kuriel matris nostræ, in dicta ecclesia tumulata, quæ erga dictum locum et canonicos habuit; ac idem manerium in sectis curiæ et relevio pro uno feodo militis nobis teneatur ad remotionem cujusque prioris de Bishemede, et in aliis serviciis diversis; pro salute animæ ejusdem matris nostræ et animarum nostrarum; et animæ Rogeri de Rollinges, et antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, pro nobis et hæredibus, seu quibuscunque assignatis et successoribus nostris, remisimus et quietum clamavimus prædictis canonicis relevia prædicta et sectas prædictas eidem priori et canonicis imperpetuum, &c. In cujus, &c.

NUM. VII.

Bulla Gregorii Papæ.

[Ex ipso autographo in bibl. Cottoniana. Videsis regist. de Bissemede, f. 17. a.]

GREGORIUS episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis, priori monasterii de Bissemede ejusque fratribus, tam præsentibus quam futuris, regularem vitam professis, in perpetuum. Religiosam vitam eligentibus, apostolicum convenit adesse præsidium, ne fortè cujuslibet temeritatis incursus, aut eos à proposito revocet, aut robur (quod absit) sacræ religionis infringet. Eapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris justis postulationibus clementer annuimus, et monasterium de Bissemede, Lincolniensis diocesis, in quo divino estis obsequio mancipati, sub beati Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus. Inprimis siquidem statuantes, ut ordo canonicus, qui secundum Deum, et beati Augustini regulam in eodem loco institutus esse dinoscitur, perpetuis ibidem temporibus inviolabiliter observetur.

Præterea quascunque possessiones quæcunque bona idem monasterium in præsentiarum justè ac canonicè possidet, aut in futurum concessione pontificum, largitione regum vel principum, oblatione fidelium, seu aliis justis modis, præstante Domino poterit adipisci, firma vobis, vestrisque successoribus, et illibata permaneant: in quibus hæc propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis. Locum ipsum in quo præfatum monasterium situm est, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, terras, redditus, et feudum quoddam, ac alia in de Ettune et de Wiboldeston villis, à bonæ memoriæ Hugone de Bellocampo fundatore monasterii vestri, et Rogeri fratris ejus vobis intuitu pietatis collata. Decimas etiam quas habetis in villa de Ettune; terras, redditus, et molendina aquatica et ad ventum; et omnia alia quæ in de Craute, Latebrie, de Stachesdene, de Burtune, de Grane-ford de Talentune, et de Ettune, villis ex concessione Henrici de Braybroc vos proponitis obtinere. Terras, prata, piscarias, redditus, et alia bona quæ habetis in territorio et villa de Stiltone: unam virgatam terræ in territorio de Overtone; terras quas habetis in magna Stoktone; terras prata, boscum, et alia quæ habetis in parva Stoktone; pratum et alia quæ habetis in territorio villæ de Blanswrð: terras, prata, et alia quæ habetis in territorio villæ de Bere-

ford. Redditus quatuor solidorum in villa de Caldecote. Terras, redditus, ac alia bona in villa de Trumpetone.

Redditus duodecim denariorum, et alia quæ habetis in villa de Huntedone: terras, redditus, ac alia bona quæ habetis in territorio villæ de Crattecord: redditus duorum solidorum ac alia quæ habetis in villa de Magdigle; et redditus duorum solidorum, et alia bona quæ habetis in villa de Mogerharg: terras et redditus ac alia bona quæ habetis in villa de Raysho: terras, redditus, ac alia bona quæ habetis in parvo Paston et Touleshunt; terras, redditus, ac alia bona quæ habetis in villa et territorio de Bolehurst, cum pratis, vineis, terris, nemoribus, usuagiis, et pascuis, in bosco et plano, in aquis et molendinis, in viis et semitis, et omnibus aliis libertatibus et immunitatibus suis.

Sane novalium vestrorum, quæ propriis manibus aut sumptibus colitis, de quibus aliquis hætenus non percepit, sive de vestrorum animalium nutrimentis, nullus a vobis decimas exigere, vel extorquere præsumat. Liceat quoque vobis, clericos vel laicos, liberos et absolutos è seculo fugientes, ad conversionem recipere, et eos absque contradictione aliqua retinere. Prohibemus insuper ut nulli fratrum vestrorum, post factam in monasterio vestro professionem, fas sit sine prioris sui licentia, nisi arctioris religionis obtentu, de eodem loco discedere; discedentem verò absque communium litterarum vestrarum cautione nullus audeat retinere. Cum autem generale interdictum terræ fuerit, liceat vobis, clausis januis, exclusis excommunicatis interdictis; non pulsatis campanis, summissa voce dummodo causam non dederitis interdicto, divina officia celebrare. Crisma verò oleum sanctum, consecrationes altarium, seu basilicarum, ordinationes clericorum qui fuerint promovendi ad ordines, à diocæsano suscipietis episcopo, siquidem catholicus fuerit, et gratiam et communionem sacrosanctæ Romanæ sedis habuerit, et ea vobis voluerit sine pravitare aliqua exhibere.

Prohibemus insuper, ut infra fines parochiæ vestræ, nullus sine assensu diocæsani episcopi et vestro, capellam seu oratorium de novo construere audeat, salvis privilegiis pontificum Romanorum. Ad hæc, novas et indebitas exactiones ab archiepiscopis, archidiaconis, seu decanis, aliisque omnibus ecclesiasticis, secularibusve personis, à vobis omnino fieri prohibemus. Sepulturam quoque ipsius loci liberam esse decernimus, ut eorum devotioni et extremæ voluntati, qui se illic sepeliri deliberaverint, nisi fortè excommunicati vel interdicti sint, aut etiam publicè usurarii, nullus obsistat; salva tamen justitia illarum ecclesiarum à quibus mortuorum corpora assumuntur. Decimas præterea et possessiones ad jus ecclesiarum vestrarum spectantes, quæ à laicis detinentur, redimendi et legitimè liberandi de manibus eorundem, et ad ecclesias ad quas pertinent revocandi, libera sit vobis de nostra autoritate facultas. Obeunte verò te nunc ejusdem loci priore, vel tuorum quolibet successorum nullus ibi qualibet surreptionis astutia seu violentia præponatur; nisi quem fratres communi consensu, vel fratrum major pars consilii sanioris, secundum Deum et beati Augustini regulam providerint eligendum. Paci quoque et tranquillitati vestræ paterna in posterum sollicitudine providere volentes, autoritate apostolica prohibemus, ut infrà clausuras locorum seu ecclesiarum vestrarum, nullus rapinam seu furtum facere, ignem apponere, sanguinem fundere, hominem temerè capere vel interficere, seu violentiam audeat exercere.

Præterea omnes libertates et immunitates à prædecessoribus nostris, Romanis pontificibus, ordini vestro concessas; necnon et libertates et exemptiones secularium exactionum à regibus et principibus, vel aliis fidelibus rationabiliter vobis indultas, autoritate apostolica confirmamus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus. Decernimus ergò, ut nulli omnino hominum liceat præfatum monasterium temerè perturbare, aut ejus possessiones auferre, vel ablatas retinere, minuere, seu quibuslibet vexationibus fatigare; set omnia integra conserventur eorum, pro quorum gubernatione ac sustentatione concessa sunt usibus omnimodis profutura; salva sedis apostolicæ autoritate, et diocæsani episcopi canonica justitia, ac in prædictis decimis moderatione concilii generalis. Si qua igitur in futurum ecclesiastica secularisve persona hanc constitutionis nostræ paginam sciens, contra eam temerè venire temptaverit, secundò tertiove commonita, nisi reatum suum congrua satisfactione correxerit, potestatis honorisque sui careat dignitate, reamque se divino judicio existere de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat,

et à sanctissimo corpore et sanguine Dei, et Domini redemptoris nostri Jesu Christi aliena fiat, atque in extremo examine, districtæ subjaceat ultioni. Cunctis autem eidem loco sua jura servantibus, sit pax Domini nostri Jesu Christi, quatinus et hic fructum bonæ actionis percipiant, et apud districtum Judicem, præmia æternæ pacis inveniant. Amen, amen.

Solebant hic venerari quendam Heremitam primum fundatorem domus.

The chapell where sometime the Hermitage was serveth in stede of the paroch chirche.^a

NUM. VIII.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS DE BUSSHEMEDE.

In spiritualibus per annum . . .	nihil.
In temporalibus per annum . . .	8 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 5½ <i>d.</i>
Reprisæ . . .	9 <i>l.</i> 19 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
Et remanet sic clare . . .	71 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 2½ <i>d.</i>

NUM. IX.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE BUSSHEMEDE.

Com' Buck', &c.	£	s.	d.
Busshemede—Redd' terr' ðnical'	20	1	4

Com' Buck', &c.	£	s.	d.
Eyton—Redd' lib' ten' et ad vol'	3	18	0
Staplo—Redd' ten' terr' et pastur'	4	0	7
Lelhou—Redd' lib' ten' et ad vol'	1	17	3½
Honydon—Redd' lib' ten' et firm'	3	7	0½
Stokton Magna—Reddit' terr'	0	8	2
Pertenall—Reddit' terr'	0	1	0
Blasworth—Firma un' mesuag'	2	0	0
Stocketon Parva—Reddit' terr'	2	14	10¾
Colmorth—Redd' et firm'	2	19	5
Burton Latymer et Craynforde—Redd' terr' mol', &c.	4	7	0
Barford—Redd' et firm'	4	8	0
Wylden—Reddit' terr'	0	3	0
Chalston—Redd' terr' pastur', &c.	2	0	0
Copingford—Reddit' terr'	0	12	0
Caysson—Reddit' terr'	0	8	2
Borne—Redd' un' claus'	0	1	0
Barkeford—Redd' terr'	0	6	8
Paxton Parva—Redd' terr'	1	0	8
Stylton—Redd' lib' ten'	21	0	0
Thirle—Reddit' terr'	0	2	0
Trompington—Reddit' terr', &c.	1	13	4
Talington—Firma molend'	6	0	0
Bedford—Redd' un' ten'	0	6	8
Fendrayton—Redd' un' parv' prat'	0	0	6
Madingley—Reddit'	0	1	0
Mogerhanger—Reddit'	0	2	0

Bridlington Priory, in Yorkshire.

THE Priory of Bridlington, Burlington, or Berlinstone was founded by Walter de Gant, early in the reign of Henry the First; and was dedicated to the Virgin Mary: or according to a Bodleian Manuscript, to St. Mary and St. Nicholas.

Dugdale and Stevens have given copies of the principal Deeds of this Monastery. For these the reader is referred to the Appendix to the present account. Burton has given an alphabetical list of the places wherein the lands of this Monastery lay, with the names of the donors filling no fewer than thirty-three pages; to these also the reader is referred for the ascertainment of the smaller portions of land, the limits even of the Monasticon not allowing the enlarged detail here.

King Edward the Second in the fifth year of his reign, A.D. 1312, confirmed to the canons of Bridlington all their possessions: but all these appear to have been forfeited in consequence of the attainder of William Wode the last prior, Jan. 17th, 1537, 28 Hen. VIII. for high treason. Burton has given the Abstract of the Inquisition taken in consequence of the forfeiture 18th December 1538.^b

PRIORS of BRIDLINGTON.

GUICHEMAN, or WIKEMAN, A.D. 1124.

ADEBOLD, before 1141.

BERNARD, about A.D. 1145.

ROBERT, A.D. 1160.

GREGORY, before A.D. 1181.

HUGH occurs A.D. 1189 and 1192.

HELYAS, about A.D. 1200.

HUBERT, A.D. 1218.

THOMAS, 1231 and 1249.

JOHN, 1252.

GEOFFREY DE NAFFERTON occurs in 1262 and 1291.

GERARD DE BURTON in 1297 and 1309.

PETER DE WYRETHORPE, 11 Apr. 1315.

ROBERT DE SCARDEBURGH, 15 kal. Aug. 1321.

PETER DE APPLEBY, 15th Feb. 1342.

PETER DE COTES, 29th Jan. 1356.

JOHN DE TWENGE, 3d Jan. 1361.

WILLIAM DE DRIFFIELD.

JOHN DE BRIDLINGTON, 13th July, 1366.

WILLIAM DE NEWBOLD, 20th Nov. 1379.

JOHN DE GISEBURNE occurs in 1420.

ROBERT WARD, 22 Apr. 1429.

ROBERT WILLY, ult. Mar. 1444.

PETER ELLARDE, 2 Mar. 1462.

ROBERT BRISTWYK, 1st. Sept. 1472.

JOHN CURSON, 13th Nov. 1488.

ROBERT DANBY, 4th Apr. 1498.

JOHN ENGLISH, 19th Nov. 1506.

JOHN HOMPTON, 5th July, 1510.

WILLIAM BROWNSFETE, 15th June 1521.

WILLIAM WODE, or WOLDE, 17th June, 1531. He was hanged at London in 1537 for rebellion.^c

In the 26th Hen. VIII. the full revenue of the House amounted to 68*l.* 13*s.* 9*d.* per annum, the clear income to 54*l.* 6*s.* 11½*d.*

^a Lel. Coll. vol. i. p. 68.

^b Monast. Ebor. p. 247. Stevens says, vol. ii. p. 129. "The following Grant I had from the Rev. Mr. Foster, late Rector of St. Clement's Dancs in the Strand, London, which I suppose to belong to this Monastery of Bridlington; though here called Bulington, because I have not ever met with any such distinct house of Bulington; and it is frequent to find the same name variously written, as we see above that it is also called Brelinton. If I mistake, such as shall get better information are desired to correct the same: The grant is as follows:

To all, &c. Hugh Nevil greeting, Know ye, that I, for the health of my soul, and of the souls of all my predecessors and successors; and for the souls of all those whose goods I at any time unjustly took away,

have given, &c. to the monastery of Brelington, &c. all the land in the territory of Wikenbe, which I had of the gift of Robert Chamberlain of Wikenbe, viz. Five score acres lying together at Flittland; also all the land in the territory of Snelleshund, of the gift of Helton of Snelleshund; also all the land at Snelleshund of the gift, of Peter Wikes (being six acres), &c. This donation I made to the said monastery for the maintenance of two chaplains, who shall perform divine service in the house of Bulington for ever, for the souls of my father, my mother, and all, &c. as above."

^c A Letter from him concerning Gilbert de Gant as the founder, that is, the confirmer of Walter de Gant's foundation here, is preserved in the Cottonian MS. Cleopatra, E. IV. fol. 53.



Nichols sculp. 1855.

Engraved by J. C. G.

Bridlington Priory.

Stevens, from Willis's Mitred Abbies, vol. ii. p. 274, gives the following Letter in part relating to this House after the Dissolution, transcribed from one of Dodsworth's Manuscripts in the Bodleian. He entitles it a Letter from Richard Bellycys, 14th Nov.

"Plesythe your good lordship to be advertysed, I have taken down all the leade of Jervase, and made itt in pecys of half foders, which lead amountyth to the number of 18 score and five foders, with thyrtty and four foders, and a half that were ther before; and the said lead cannot be conveit, nor caryed unto the next sombre, for the ways in that contre are so foull and deep that no caryage can pass in wyntre; and as concernynge the raising and taking downe the house, iff it be your lordship's pleasure, I am mindeth to lett it stand to the spring of the year, by reason of the days are now so short it wolde be double charges to doe it now; and as concerning the selling of the belles, I can not sell them above 15s. the hundredth, wherein I would gladly know your lordship's pleasure, whether I should sell them after that price, or send them up to London; and if they be sent up, surely the cariage will be costly from that place to the water; and as for Brydlington, I have doyn nothing there as yet, but spayreth it to March next; because the days now are so short; and from such time as I begyn, I trust shortly

to dispatche it after such fashion, that when all is finished, I trust your lordship shall think that I have bene no evil howsbound in all such things as your lordship appoynted me to do; and thus the Holy Ghost ever preserve your lordship in honour.

"At York this 14th day of Nov. by your most bounden beadman,

"RICHARD BELLICYS.

"This letter was written An. Dom. 1538."

No REGISTER of this Priory has fallen under the examination of the present Editors of the Monasticon.^a

Among the Harleian Charters in the British Museum there is an imperfect Impression of the COMMON SEAL of this Priory, together with a Counter Seal. The former exhibits two figures, seated under a Canopy, one male, the other female. The Counter Seal has upon it the blessed Virgin crowned, with the divine Infant in her arms. The Instrument to which this is attached bears date 1327, and the impression is on green wax.

The West end of the Priory Church and an arched Gateway are now the principal remains of Bridlington.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Bridlington, in agro Eboracensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Foundationis ejusdem.

[Ex registro de Bridlington penès Will. Ingleby, Eq. aur.]

Ego Walterus de Gant notifico omnibus sanctæ ecclesiæ fidelibus, quod in ecclesia sanctæ Mariæ de Bredlintonæ, canonicos regulares stabilivi, ex præcepto et concensu regis Henrici, pro anima ejus, et pro animabus patris, et matris ejus; et pro animabus patris, et matris meæ, et anima mea, et amicorum meorum; concedo igitur eidem ecclesiæ, et

^a Tanner's references to Manuscripts and Records concerning this Priory, are

"Vide Registrum hujus Prioratus olim penès Will. Ingleby, mil. modo penès dom. Joannem Ingleby, equ. aur. 1697. Cartularium penès Ric. Malleverer bar. Registrum penès Walterum Clavell arm. Computos, rentalia, &c. in бага intit. Bridlington in superiori arca quintæ aræ in Officio Curie Augmentationis. Inter MSS. Collect. v. cl. Rog. Dodsworth in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. cartarum quamplurimarum ad hunc Prioratum speetantium ineditarum apographa, vol. vii. fol. 11, 128, 163, 213, 230, 246, 247, 260, 264, 274, 275, 294, 308, 309, 310, 311, 317, 330, 331; vol. viii. fol. 119, 213; vol. ix. a fol. 139 ad 155. vol. lxxvi. fol. 147. vol. exviii. fol. 68. Mr. Gaseoigne's notes from the coucher of Bridlington, vol. elix. fol. 130. ex Cartulario Monasterii de Bridlington in custodia Jacobi Bellingham de Levens in com. Westm. mil. 1627. Ibid. fol. 174. ex cartis in eista de Bridlington in turre B. Mariæ Ebor. In bibl. Cotton. MS. Augustus, A. II. 51. cartam Regis Henrici de confirmatione quarundam terrarum. In Registro Joannis Romani archiepisc. Ebor. fol. 68. ordinationem Vicariæ in ecel. de M. Cowton huic Prioratui appropriata. In Registro Gul. Grenefeld archiepisc. p. ii. f. Pronuniationem super appropriatione ecclesiarum de Bridlington Flaynburgh, Kerneleby, Oteringham, Fyfle, Attywyke, Bovington, Galmeton, Willarby, et Scaleby, Priori et Conv. de Bridlington, A. D. 1310. Ibid. fol. 119, inhibitionem adorationis ejusdam imaginis B. Mariæ in Monasterio de Bridlington. In Registro Alex. Nevile archiepisc. fol. 99 vel 100, eommissionem ad cognoscendum de miraculis ad tumbam Joannis de Tweng prioris de Bridlington, examinand. testes, &c. 26 Jun. A.D. 1386. Fin. Ebor. 1 Joan. n. 3. de advoe. medietat. ecel. de Bidford; n. . pro x. bovatis terræ in Rednes. Cart. 2 Joan. m. 19, pro eisdem. Fin. Ebor. 4 Joan. de terris in Beverle. Fin. Ebor. 10 Hen. III. n. 133, de terris in Brunthon. Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. III. n. 77, 84, de bovata terræ in Caton. Plae. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. III. rot. 3. d. de eadem. Fin. Ebor. 20 Hen. III. n. 199, 235, de eadem. Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. III. n. 11. de eommun. turbariæ in mariseo de Wilardby. Fin. Ebor. 33 Hen. III. m. . de advoe. ecel. de Beford. Ibid. n. 85. de bovata terræ in Flotmanby. Plae. assis. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. III. rot. 11. d. 27, 51, 65. pro tertia parte duarum partium maner. de Bridlington. Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. III. n. 53. pro medietat. feodi mil. in Bridlington. Fin. Ebor. 5 Edw. I. n. 48. pro mess. et terris in Killum. Plae. assis. apud Ebor. 8 Edw. I. rot. 31 d. pro xxii. toftis in Bridlington. Pat. 13 Edw. I. m. . Plae. assis. apud Ebor. 14 Edw. I. rot. 5. d. rot. 7 et 85. de serviciis tenentium in Frakis-

servitoribus ejus, quicquid habui in eadem villa; videlicet, tresdecem carucatas terræ cum molendinis, quæ eidem terræ adjacent: terras quoque illas quas homines mei dederunt ipsi ecclesiæ concedo; videlicet Willielmus constabularius, unam carucatam terræ in Besyngebi; Forno in eadem villa duas bovatas; Machernus in Hildertrop duas bovatas; Radulphus Buch, et Gocelinus filius ejus, in Estona duas bovatas dederunt: Radulphus in Grendala dedit quatuor bovatas; Gozo in Bucetona, concessione Alani filii sui, dedit quatuor bovatas; Malgerus in Richetona quatuor bovatas.

thorp. Cart. 18 Edw. I. n. 32. pro lib. war. in maner. et pro mercat. et feria apud Bridlington. Pat. 18 Edw. I. m. 11. de terris in West Askham. Plae. de quo war. 21 Edw. I. rot. 29. alloeat. libertat. in Besingby, &c. Plae. 27 Edw. I. rot. 65. Pat. 29 Edw. I. m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 32 Edw. I. m. . Fin. Ebor. 32 Edw. I. n. 60. de prato in West Askham. Pat. 33 Edw. I. p. 1, m. 1 vel 2. p. 2, m. . Pat. 34 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 35 Edw. I. m. 6. Pat. 2 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 1 et 14. Pat. 4 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 5. Cart. 5 Edw. II. n. 19. Pat. 5 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 14 et 16. Pat. 12 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 6. Claus. 16 Edw. II. n. 18. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 12 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 29 vel 30. Claus. 20 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 9. Pat. 20 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 36. de libertat. in soca de Sealby ratione terr. iu Cloughton. Pat. 26 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 3. pro ten. in Sywardby, Burton, &c. Ibid. p. 2, m. 24. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 26. pro ten. in Eston, Louthorp, &c. Pat. 11 Ric. II. p. 2, m. . pro kernellatione Prioratus. Pat. 12 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 26. pro ten. in Besingby, Fraythorp, Newton, &c. Brev. orig. 15 Ric. II. rot. 34. Cart. 15 Ric. II. n. 26. Rec. in Seace. 19 Ric. II. Mich. rot. 14. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 21. confirm. wreecum maris et alias libertates. Ibid. p. 4, m. 15. pro ten. in Welthorp et Bueton. Fin. Ebor. 4 Hen. IV. n. . de xxⁱⁱ. iⁱⁱ. ix^d. ann. reddit. in Bridlington. Pat. 8 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 8. pro ecel. de Scardeburgh. Rec. in Seace. 1 Hen. V. Mich. rot. 12. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 4, m. 9 vel 14. Pat. 9 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 24. Pat. 20 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 4 vel 5. Cart. 21 Hen. VI. n. 5. Pat. 23 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 21 vel 22. Cart. 24 Hen. VI. n. 6. Cart. 25 vel 26 Hen. VI. n. 15. Cart. 27 Hen. VI. n. 26. Cart. 30 Hen. VI. n. 26. Rec. in Seace. 33 Hen. VI. Mich. rot. 5. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 15. Pat. 5 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 19. Rec. in Seace. 8 Edw. IV. Mich. rot. 6."

See also Taxat. P. Nieh. IV. pp. 71 b, 303 b, 304, 304 b, 306, 307, 326 b, 336. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 107, 108, 114, 115, 120, 122, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 260, 316, 377. Plae. de Quo Warr. p. 224. Abbrev. Plae. pp. 134, 236, 271, 335.

In the King's Rememb. Office, Inquisitio tangens quoddam staurum per Priorem, &c. nuper Monaster. de Bridlington. Paseh. 21 Eliz. Rot. 251.—In the Lord Treasurer's Rem. Office,—Divers charters in-rolled of the several reigns of Rich. II. Hen. V. Hen. VI. and Edw. IV.

A Survey of the Priory, taken about 32 Hen. VIII. is printed in the 19th vol. of Archæologia, from the Original in the Chapter-House, Westminster.

Et insuper dedi eidem ecclesiæ et servitoribus suis canonicis, ecclesiam de Edenham, et aliam de Witham, et dimidiam ecclesiæ de Sutferebi, et ecclesiam de Fivilai, cum molendino uno; et ecclesiam de Swaledala, ecclesiam quoque de Willerdebi, et aliam de Galmetona, quas Adalarus venator dedit, concessu Henrici filii sui, concedo. Has omnes terras, et ecclesias, cum terris quæ eis adjacent, concedo eis solutas et quietas ab omni geldo et omnibus consuetudinibus, præter geldum regis; videlicet danegeldum. Hiis testibus, Turstino archiepiscopo, Alano de Perci, Eustachio filio Johannis, Jordano Pagnel, Willielmo constabulario; Lamberto constabulario; Willielmo de Mundavilla; Radulpho de Novavilla, Willielmo de Perci, Radulpho de Grendala, et Radulpho filio ejus, Gocelino Buch; Malgero de Ergohom, Wimundo capellano, Richardo pincerna, et Girardo fratre ejus; Roberto de Ropesle, Waltero de Calce: et superaddo etiam eis ecclesiam de Elthesdona, cum eadem libertate quam in supradictis ecclesiis habent.

NUM. II.

Confirmatio Gilberti Comitis, de Terris de dono Walteri de Gaunt Fundatoris; et Donum ejusdem de Burton, Besyngby, Hilderthorp, Willethorp, Barton, et Fordone.

[Ibid.]

GILBERTUS de Gaunt comes Lincolnæ omnibus hominibus suis, Francis et Anglis, et omnibus ecclesiæ filiis, salutem. Notum sit vobis me concessisse, et præsentis cartæ testimonio confirmasse ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Bredlingtona, et canonicis meis ibidem Domino servientibus, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, omnes donationes quas pater meus et homines sui fecerunt eidem ecclesiæ, in ecclesiis et terris, et tenuris, ita liberam et quietam ab omnibus consuetudinibus, et geldis, præter solum danegeldum, sicut pater meus eidem ecclesiæ concessit, et per cartam suam confirmavit. Præterea donavi eisdem canonicis meis, et præsentis cartæ testimonio confirmavi, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, totam villam de Bestingebi, cum omnibus eidem villæ pertinentibus in Hilderthorpe, Willesthorp, et Forduna. Et in Barton de una carucata terræ quam Lambertus filius Willielmi tenet; et totam villam de Spetona, cum omnibus eidem villæ pertinentibus; et quicquid ego habeam in dominio meo in prato de Ravenscliffe; et quicquid Walterus filius Bertini, et Audoenus de Hundemanbi, homines mei, in eodem prato habebant; et Burtonam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, tam in dominiis meis quam in serviis illorum, qui in eadem villa tenebant de me; et ecclesiam de Baemburch, et in eadem villa unam carucata terræ, et servitium Hugonis Escrop, et Johannis camerarii, et Obbonis, et Johelis, et Walteri Brand, et omnium aliorum ministrorum meorum, qui liberè de me terras suas tenebant. Has omnes terras, et tenuras dedi eis, et confirmavi cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, in terra arabili, et in pascuis, in pratis, et in mariscis, in aquis, et in molendinis, in mari, et in piscariis, in viis, et in semitis, et in omnibus locis, et in omnibus rebus, ad eas pertinentibus, solutas, quietas, et liberam ab omnibus consuetudinibus, et geldis, præter danegeldum. Hiis testibus, Roberto de Gaunt fratre meo, Willielmo filio Walteri, Radulpho de Novavilla, Stephano de Farliutona, Galfrido filio Malgeri, Henrico de Willerdebi, Thoma arbalistario, Thoma filio Petri, Roberto filio constabularii, Willielmo Luvet, Simone capellano, Johanne camerario.

Carta Gilberti de Gaunt, Comitis Linc. de Pastura ad quinquaginta Oves in Campo de Hundemanbi.

[Ibid. fol. 55.]

OMNIBUS ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Gilbertus de Gaunt comes Lincolnæ, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsentis cartæ meâ confirmasse Deo, et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Bridlington, et canonicis meis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, sufficientem pasturam ad quinquaginta oves in campo de Hundemanbi, cum situ unius bercariæ, in una parte campi, duas acras continenti, cum libero introitu, et exitu per terram meam in eodem campo. Hanc donationem feci canonicis meis, pro anima mea, et omnium parentum meorum et hominum meorum, qui sunt mortui vel sunt morituri. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. III.

Carta Regis Henrici primi, plurimas Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 15 Ric. II. n. 26. per inspex. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 21.
Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 4, m. 9.]

IN nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. Henricus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, principibus, baronibus, et universis fidelibus totius Angliæ, clericis et laicis, Francis et Anglis, tam præsentibus quam futuris, salutem. Quoniam ad hoc à superna potestate regalibus celsitudinem potestatis accepimus, ut in ecclesia Dei potentiam nostram juste, pariter, et misericorditer exerceamus, visum est nobis, ut non solum sub nostra tuitione et munimine ab infestantium malicia atque calumpnia tueatur, verum etiam ad suarum sustentationem necessitudinum nostri muneris liberalitate foveatur. Præcipuè verò illis hæc facere debemus, qui voluntariam subeuntes paupertatem sub regulari disciplina Domino militare decreverunt, ut secundum apostolum "ex nostra opulentia eorum suppleatur indigentia," et nos eorum interventu in æterna recipiamur tabernacula. Damus itaque, et sub præsentis hujus cartæ nostræ privilegio atque attestatione confirmamus ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Brellintona, et canonicis regularibus Domino ibidem servientibus, duas carucatas terræ ex meo dominio, quarum una et dimidia est in Estona, dimidia verò in Hildertorp, solutas et quietas ab omni geldo, et omnibus consuetudinibus. Cætera verò quæ à Waltero de Gante et à Jordano Pagnel, vel ab aliis baronibus et vavassoribus meis data sunt prædictæ ecclesiæ, et in hujus cartæ nostræ pagina continentur, concedimus, atque ejusdem cartæ auctoritate confirmamus.

Walterus de Ganto dedit ipsi ecclesiæ, tredecim carucatas terræ in Brellintona. Jordanus Pagnel dedit in eadem villa unam carucata terræ pro anima Geretrudis uxoris suæ, dono et concessione Stephani de Mainil privigni sui. Homines Walteri de Ganto dederunt eidem ecclesiæ concessione ipsius Walteri . . . Willielmus constabularius dedit unam carucata in Basingeby. Forno dedit in eadem villa duas bovatas. Macherius dedit duas bovatas in Hildertorp. Radulphus Bught et Gozelinus filius ejus dederunt duas bovatas in Estona. Radulphus dedit quatuor bovatas in Grendala. Goro dedit quatuor bovatas in Buchetona. Malgorus dedit quatuor bovatas in Richtona. Morcarus dedit unam bovata in Beintona, concessione Roberti de Brus domini sui. Item Walterus de Ganto dedit ecclesiam de Edenham, et aliam de Wickham, et dimidiam ecclesiam de Suthfereby, et etiam de Fineley, et ecclesiam de Sualadala. Adelardus autem venator dedit, concessione Henrici filii sui, et concessu Walteri domini sui, ecclesias de Wilardeby et de Galmetona. Stephanus comes de Albamara dedit ecclesiam de Bovintona. Willielmus filius Nigelli dedit ecclesiam de Flemeburhe; et Eustachius filius Johannis concessit, et in dedicatione ipsius ecclesiæ accrevit eidem ecclesiæ unam bovata terræ; ecclesiam quoque de Cuthima dedit idem Eustachius. Eurardus filius Petri dapiferi de Hildernessa dedit ecclesiam de Attingewitt. Radulphus de Gosla dedit ecclesiam de Sproteleia. Has omnes ecclesias et terras dederunt prædicti domini, solutas et quietas ab omni geldo et consuetudinibus præter geldum meum, videlicet danegeldum. Præterea concedo et confirmo escambium toftorum quod fecerunt inter se canonici et Jordanus Pagnel. Adhuc Willielmus de Moion et uxor ejus Agnes dederunt ecclesiam de Wichforda.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Stephani, de Portu de Brillingtona.

[Ibid.]

STEPHANUS rex Angliæ comiti Eboracensi et ministris suis, salutem. Mando vobis quod permittatis priorem de Brillintona, benè et in pace, tenere et habere portum suum de Brillintona, sicut Walterus de Gant et Gislebertus pater suus illum meliùs tenuerunt aliquo tempore, ne super hoc fiat ei injuria vel contumelia. Et faciatis omnes ibidem applicantes justè habere pacem meam, ne aliquis eos injustè disturbet, neque infestet. T. Richardo de Lucy apud Roteswardam.

NUM. V.

Carta Regis Henrici secundi.

[Ibid.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ, et dux Normanniæ et Aqu-

taniæ, et comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, justiciariis, baronibus, vicecomitibus, ministris, et omnibus fidelibus suis totius Angliæ, Francis et Anglicis, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmasse ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Brellingtona, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, duas carucatas terræ de dominio meo, quarum una et dimidia est in Estona, dimidia verò in Hildertorp, solutas et quietas ab omni geldo, et omnibus consuetudinibus, sicut carta regis Henrici avi mei eis testatur et confirmat. Præterea concedo eis, et confirmo omnes donationes quæ eis rationabiliter factæ sunt; videlicet ex dono Walteri de Gant tredecim carucatas terræ in Brellingtona, et ecclesiam de Finelai, et ecclesiam de Edenham, et ecclesiam de Wicham; et dimidiam ecclesiam de Suthferiby; et ecclesiam de Elchesdona, et ecclesiam de Sualadala. Ex dono comitis Gilberti de Gant totam villam de Besingebly, cum omnibus eidem villæ pertinentibus. In Hildertorp, et Wyvelesthorp, et Forduna, et cum servitio Lamberti filii Willielmi de una carucata terræ in Bartonam, et tres carucatas terræ in Syetona, quas Willielmus filius Lamberti de eo tenuit, et in eadem villa servitium Fecionis de tribus carucatis terræ, et quicquid idem comes Gilbertus habebat, in dominio suo in prato de Ravenesdif; et quicquid Walterus filius Bertini, et Audoenus de Hundemanneby, homines sui, in eodem prato habebant; Burtonam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, tam in dominiis comitis Gileberti, quàm in serviciis illorum qui in eadem villa tenebant. Et ecclesiam de Baenburgo, et in eadem villa unam carucatam terræ et servicia ministrorum comitis Gilberti, qui terras de ipso tenebant; scilicet Johannis camerarii, et Hugonis Estrop, et Obbonis et Johel, et Walteri Brandi, et omnium aliorum ministrorum prædicti comitis, sicut carta sua eis testatur et confirmat. Ex dono Rogeri de Molbraio unam carrucatam terræ in Freistingetorp, et dimidiam carrucatam terræ in Martona. Ex dono Roberti de Withvilla unam carrucatam terræ in Scireborna. Ex dono Willielmi de Percy unam carrucatam terræ in Newetona. Ex dono Willielmi filii Nigelli ecclesiam de Flaineburge. Ex dono Eustachii filii Johannis ecclesiam de Scalleby, et ecclesiam de Cutona. Ex dono Everardi de Ros, ecclesiam de Attingewic. Ex dono Gaufridi dispensatoris ecclesiam de Bointona. Ex dono Athelardis venatoris, ecclesiam de Wilardeby et ecclesiam de Galmetona. Ex dono Radulphi de Gosla ecclesiam de Sprotelai. Ex dono Roberti de Percy ecclesiam de Kerendeby. Ex dono Jordani Paganelli unam carrucatam terræ in Brellingtona. Ex dono Radulphi Buoc duas Bovatas terræ in Estona. Ex dono Radulphi de Grandala quatuor bovatas terræ in Buchetone. Ex dono Malgerii quatuor bovatas in Richtona. Ex dono Marcari duas bovatas in Bentona. Ex dono Willielmi de Moion, ecclesiam de Wicheforda. Ex dono Willielmi de Oteringeham ecclesiam de Oteringeham. Ex dono Alani de Moncell duas bovatas terræ in Winchetona. Ex dono Ernaldi duas bovatas terræ in Martona. Ex dono Radulphi de Gosla quatuor bovatas terræ in Gosla. Ex dono alterius Radulphi de Gosla quatuor bovatas terræ in Biforda. Ex dono Angrinii de Trismarisco unam carrucatam terræ in Ledbrethonia. Ex dono Aufridi de Tilemeburg quatuor bovatas terræ in Kilmerdeby. Ex dono Walteri de Rutha, duas bovatas terræ in Rutha. Quare volo, &c. Testibus R. Eboracensi archiepiscopo, Hillario Cicestrensi episcopo, Toma cancellario, Johanne thesaurario Eborum, Willielmo fratre regis, Hugone Pigod comite de Norfolk, Mangero Biset dapifero, Warino filio Gerardi camerario, Eustachio filio Johannis, Richardo de Campivilla, Roberto de Dunestamilla, et Simone filio Willielmi, apud Waltham.

NUM. VI.

Carta Johannis filii Johannis de Harpham, de Medietate Ecclesiæ de Twenge.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS has litteras visuris vel auditoris, Johannes filius Johannis de Harpham salutem æternam in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse et dedisse, et hac præsentis cartæ meâ confirmasse, Deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Brellingtona, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam, et puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, medietatem ecclesiæ Omnium Sanctorum de Twenge, cum omnibus ad eandem medietatem pertinentibus, intra villam et extra vil-

lam, sine ullo retenemento, ita liberè et integrè, sicut aliquis miles liberiùs et integriùs viris religiosus ecclesiam concedere vel dare potest, nichil de eadem medietate ecclesiæ michi vel hæredibus meis retinens, nisi orationum suffragia. Et ut hæc mea donatio rata sit et stabilis, præsens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roboravi. Hiis testibus, Marmaduco de Twenge; Gilberto de Atone; Roberto de Maynill; Willielmo de Twenge; Reinero de Beverlaco; Johanne de Oketona; Richardo et Willielmo capellanis; Magistro Roberto de Brellingtona, Gilberto de Spetona; Ernaldo de Marton; Ernaldo de Bucketona; Luca Silver, et multis aliis.

NUM. VII.

Carta R. filii Hernisii, de Ecclesia de Gausla.

[Ibid.]

R. FILIUS Hernisii, omnibus ecclesiæ filiis salutem. Notum sit vobis me dedisse, et præsentis cartæ testimonio confirmasse, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Berlintonam et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Gausla, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, pro redemptione animæ fratris mei, qui eam dederat eidem ecclesiæ, et pro salute animæ meæ et omnium consanguineorum meorum, et amicorum. Hiis testibus, Roberto presbitero de Sproteley; Walcalino presbitero; Ernaldo presbitero; Adam diacona; magistro Alexandro; Milone equite; Willielmo de Wdeford; Willielmo Haltain; Radulpho de Sproteley; Hereberto Morant; Waltero Moin; Henrico de Berlintonam; Serlone Talun; Reinaldo Pynchewer; Willielmo coco, &c.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Walteri de Ver filii Adæ de Gousle, de Ecclesia de Sprotelle.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS hoc scriptum visuris vel auditoris, Walterus de Ver, filius Adæ de Gousle, salutem in Christo. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse, et præsentis cartæ meâ confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Brellingtonam, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ecclesiam Sancti Swithinii de Sprottele cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus intra villam et extra villam, sine ullo retenemento. Ita liberè et integrè sicut aliquis miles liberiùs et integriùs viris religiosus ecclesiam concedere vel dare potest, nichil de eadem ecclesia michi vel hæredibus meis retinens, nisi orationem suffragia. Quare volo, &c. Hiis testibus, Johanne de Sancta Cruce capellano domini regis, Benedicto capellano de Sprottele; magistro Roberto de Brellingtonam, &c.

NUM. IX.

Carta Matildis filie Stephani Consulis Britannia, uxoris Walteri de Gaunt.

[Adhuc ex Cartulario de Bridlington, fol. 188.]

THURSTINO Dei gratia Eborum archiepiscopo, et omnibus baronibus de Richmundschire, et omnibus fidelibus sanctæ Dei ecclesiæ, Matildis filia consulis Stephani Britannia, uxor Walteri de Gaunt, salutem. Notum sit vobis me dedisse in elemosinam canonicis S. Mariæ de Brellingtonam, ecclesiam S. Andreæ de Swaldale, cum Gronton, et omnibus sibi adjacentibus; consensu domini mei Walteri, de matrimonio meo; solutam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio, sicut rem ecclesiæ. Hiis testibus, Wimundo capellano, Willielmo Geroldi filio, Lamberto consitore, Radulpho de Novavilla, Rachmari filio Gilberti, et Willielmo, Waltero de Grendal, Baldwino Gileberti filio, Malgero de Erghom, Odone.

NUM. X.

Carta Roberti de Gaunt, Donationes Patris et Fratris sui confirmans.

ROBERTUS de Gaunt, filius Walteri de Gaunt, omnibus visuris vel auditoris has litteras, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, et meâ cartâ confirmasse ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Brellingtonam et canonicis meis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, omnes concessionem et donationes quas Walterus de Gaunt pater meus, et Gilbertus de Gaunt

comes Lincolniae frater meus, fecerunt eis in ecclesiis, et terris, et tenuris, et omnibus pertinentiis earum, cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, sicut cartae eorum illis testantur, salvo servitio meo mihi, et hæredibus, de illis et hæredibus illorum. Hiis testibus, Ernasio priore de Martona, Gilberto canonico de Martona, Galfrido canonico de Kirkham, Henrico de Gaunt dapifero meo, magistro Roberto Escrop, Roberto constabulario, Waltero de Bovingtona, Willielmo de Trop, Willielmo de Siwardebi, et Roberto filio ejus, Malgero de Ricthona, Adam de Bovingtona, Willielmo filio Adelardi, Gilberto de Spetona, Willielmo de Flamburch, et Richardo fratre ejus, Henrico Silver, et Roberto fratre ejus, Willielmo de Bucktona, Malgero de Rudestane, Radulpho de Flameburch, Osberto de Siwardebi.

NUM. XI.

Quod Gilbertus de Gaunt nutritus in Prioratu de Bridlington, Locum Sepulturæ ibidem elegit.

[Ibid.]

GILBERTUS comes Lincolniae omnibus ecclesiae filii salutem. Notum sit vobis, quod ego pro redemptione peccatorum meorum, et pro peculiari dilectione quam semper habui erga ecclesiam S. Mariae Brellintoniae, mancipavi me ipsum eidem ecclesiae, ea videlicet ratione, ut ubicunque vivendi finem fecero, in monasterio Breclintonensi locum sepulturæ accipiam. Et si aliquando Deus cor meum tetigerit, et opportunitatem dederit, ut, relictâ seculari vanitate, in paupertate Deo servire decernam, in prædicto monasterio habitum religionis accipiam, et in illorum consortio vitæ meæ spacia compleam inter quos, ab annis infantiae, coalueram: conveniens quippe mihi visum est, ut ubi in hunc mundum ingressus sum de ventre matris meæ, ibi de hoc mundo egrediar in matrem omnium; et per eorum exemplum, atque doctrinam Christo merear in bonis operibus conformis fieri, per quorum ministerium Christum baptisinate indui: quapropter noverit quisquis qui hæc audierit, quia mihi propriè officiosus, aut injuriosus erit, quisquis eidem ecclesiae utilis aut noxius fuerit. Hiis testibus, Galfrido fratre meo, Waltero decano, &c.

NUM. XII.

Carta Roberti de Gaunt.

[Ibid.]

ROBERTUS de Gaunt, filius Walteri de Gaunt, omnibus sanctæ ecclesiae filiis, salutem. Notum sit vobis me concessisse et dedisse, et præsentis cartæ testimonio confirmâsse, ecclesiae S. Mariae de Bridlingtona, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, totam pasturam, et totum herbagium in Swadole, in longitudine, versûs occidentem ab Hertay usque ad ulteriorem torrentem qui vocatur Hawardesdalebec, et proximior est colli qui dicitur Blabergh; et in latitudine à flumine Swala, sursum versûs austrum, quantum terra mea durat; salvis feris bestiis meis, et arboribus meis. Concessi etiam, et præsentis cartæ testimonio confirmavi, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, ut liceat eisdem in eadem pastura facere fœnum quantumcunque voluerint; et de bosco meo, sine arborum succisione, sufficientem materiam ad faciendos domos, et faldas duarum vaccariarum, quot opus habuerit; et virgas sufficientes ad domos faciendas, in eisdem vaccariis; quarum una vaccaria est apud Whallesheved, et altera apud Frithloc; et de prædicto bosco meo habebunt ad arandum in eisdem vaccariis, quantum necesse fuerit: habebunt etiam iidem canonici ad prædictas vaccarias, quatuor canes cum integris pedibus; duos ad unam, et duos ad alteram, solutos noctibus, et ligatos diebus; qui, si inventi fuerint soluti à prima hora diei usque ad vesperum, custodes eorum erunt in forisfacto domini, et canes in miserecordia ejus, Quod si forte animalia canonicorum terminos antefatæ pasturæ transierint, rationabiliter capientur et rationabiliter dimittentur, &c. Testibus, Henrico de Gaunt dapifero meo; magistro Roberto le Escrop, Roberto constabulario, Willielmo de Torpe, Waltero de Bovington, Willielmo de Bucton, Willielmo de Siwardby, et Roberto filio ejus, et Gilberto de Speton, et Petro filio ejus.

NUM. XIII.

Bulla Innocentii Tertii Papæ.

[Adhuc ex præfato registro de Bridlington.]

INNOCENTIUS episcopus servus servorum Dei, venerabilibus fratribus archiepiscopis, episcopis, et dilectis filiis archidiaconis, decanis, et Eborum officialibus, in quorum parochiis dilecti filii canonici de Bridlington ecclesias optinent, salutem, et apostolicam benedictionem. Gravem, nec silentio transeundam, dilectorum filiorum prioris, et canonicorum de Bridlington querelam accepimus, quod cum olim archidiaconus Richmundiæ parochiam suam, visitationis gratiâ circumiret cum centum equis, minus tribus, viginti canibus et uno, tribus avibus venatoriis, ad quandam ecclesiam prædictorum canonicorum accedens, tantum domum istam, sumptu immoderato, gravârit, quod hora brevi dicitur consumpsisse quod toti familiæ, longo tempore suffecisset. Nos igitur tantæ immoderantiæ volentes, sicut convenit, obviare; universitati vestræ, per apostolica scripta, præcipiendo mandamus, districtiùs inhibentes, ne quis vestrum, de cætero, cum parochiam suam visitet, in procuracionum exaltatione, seu modis aliis, præterquam Lateranensis concilii statuta permittunt, ecclesias, seu clericos, vel servientes prædictorum canonicorum gravare præsumat; si quis verò sententiam in ecclesias ipsas, vel eorum clericos, seu laicos propter hoc temerè promulgaverit, illam decernimus, auctoritate apostolica nullatenus observandum.

NUM. XIV.

De Petraria de Fivete.

[Adhuc ex Cartulario de Bridlington, fol 59 b.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Radulphus de Nevill, filius Radulphi de Nevill, salutem. Novcritis me dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsentis cartæ meâ confirmâsse, Deo et ecclesiae, et canonicis de Bridlingtona, petram in petraria de Fivete ad fabricam monasterii sui, et officinarum suarum omnium, ubique illis habendam, et ad sumptus suos fodiendam, et capiendam, ubi, quantum, et quando voluerint. Et præterea concessi quod habeant largam, liberam, et rationabilem viam, super falesiam petrariæ, per totam longitudinem dicti falesii, et ubique scilicet, tam in loco, qui appellatur Le Hok, quàm alibi, ubi possunt petram invenire, cum libero ingressu, et egressu ad carrectas suas, ad prædictam petram cariandam. Et ego et hæredes mei prædictam petrariam, cum rationabili via et aliis pertinentiis, prædictis canonicis contra omnes homines warrantizabimus imperpetuum, et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, &c.^a

NUM. XV.

Carta Procuracionis nobilis viri Johannis de Nevile, de Grymesthorp.

[Ex ipso autographo in Turri B Mariae Eboraci.]

IN Dei nomine, Amen. Coram vobis venerabilibus viris dominis abbate de Thornton super Hambriam, ac priore de Elsham, Lincolnensis diocesis, in causa appellationis infra-scriptæ, iudicibus sub certa forma à sede apostolica deputatis in jure proponit, procurator nobilis viri Johannis de Neville domini de Grimesthorp contra religiosos viros priorem et conventum de Bridlington, ordinis S. Augustini, Eboracensis diocesis, ecclesiam de Edenham Lincolnensis diocesis, in proprios usus optinentes, et pro eis quemlibet legitime intervenientem; quod cum ipsi religiosi, ratione suæ ecclesiae de Edenham prædictæ, ipsum super quibusdam decimis ad eos, ut dicebant, pertinentibus, primò coram officiali Lincolniae, auctoritate ordinaria cognoscente traxissent in causam; tandem causa hujusmodi per appellationem ipsius Johannis ex certo gravamine interjecto, ad Cantuariensem curiam loci metropolitani legitime devoluta, decanus ecclesiae beatæ Mariae de Arcubus London. generalis auditor causarum dictæ curiæ, finito ejusdem appellationis articulo, ac appellatione prædictâ legitime nunciatâ, perperam in principali causa procedens, contra dictum Johannem diffinitivam sententiam promulgavit iniquam; à qua dictus Johannes ad officialem dictæ curiæ ad quem ab eodem auditore de antiqua approbata et hactenus paci-

^a Videsis Confirmationes Donationum et Cartarum Prioratui de Bridlington; viz. Pat. 5 Edw. II. p. 6, m. 14 et 12; et Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 21.; et Cart. 26 Hen. VI. n. 15.

ficè observata consuetudine appellabatur et appellatur, appellationem emisit. Verùm quia dictus officialis ejusdem curiæ sententiam contra justiciam confirmavit, eandem ad sedem apostolicam legitimè appellavit Johannes supradictus. Quare petit dictus procurator, nomine quo supra, probatis in hac parte probandis, seu quavis via juris detectis vel declaratis, hiis vel eorum aliquo quæ vel quod sufficiant vel sufficiat in hac parte pro appellatione prædicta, ad sedem eandem interjecta, et jurisdictione vestra in hac parte pronunciari, ipsamque appellationem justam et legitimam fuisse et esse sententialiter declarari, necnon detectis dictarum sententiarum officialis et decani, ipsas sententias diffinitivas prædictorum officialis et decani, et quicquid ex eis vel ob eas est subsecutum infirmari, revocari, tractari, seu annullari, viribusque cavere discerni ulterius et statuere in hac parte quod est justum addendi, mutandi, et in omnibus juris beneficio semper sibi salvo.

NUM. XVI.

Carta Walteri de Ver, de Donatione Ecclesiæ de Gousle Canonicis de Brellington.

[T. Hearnii Notæ in Guil. Neub. p. 714.]

OMNIBUS hoc scriptum visuris vel auditoris, Walterus de Ver filius Adæ de Gousle, salutem in Christo. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse, et præsentis carta mea confirmasse, Deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Brellington, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam, et puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum de Gousle, cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, intra villam et extra villam, sine ullo retinemento, ita liberè et integrè sicut aliquis miles liberius et integrius viris religiosis ecclesiam concedere vel dare potest, nichil de eadem ecclesia mihi vel hæredibus meis retinens nisi orationum suffragia. Quare volo ut prædicti canonici fructus et obventiones illius ecclesiæ in usus suos perpetuo convertant, ad sustentationem hospitalitatis de Brellington. Promisi etiam fideliter juramento corporaliter præstito, quod contra prædictos canonicos de ecclesia de Gousle nunquam litem movebo, nec aliquo scripto faciente mentionem de illa, ullo unquam tempore contra eos utar, neque hæredes mei utentur. Hiis testibus, domino Ricardo abbate de Selebi, domino Jordano abbate de Thorenton, magistro Gerardo de Hoiland, magistro Johanne, Nicholao de Chavecurt, Waltero de Hoton, Nigello Alemanno, Alano Wambeis, et Willielmo fratre ejus, Willielmo de Leckeburn, Ernaldo de Marton, Luca Silver, Roberto de Waltham, Gaufrido Marascald.

Periit sigillum. In dorso manu eadem, ut videtur, Walteri de Ver de ecclesia de Gousle. Et e regione manu recenti, Walter de Vere fi. Adæ de Gousle.

NUM. XVII.

Carta Regis Stephani, de Confirmatione Monasterii de Birlington.

[Script. Ebor. MS. penes Rad. Thoresby, Arm. fol. 73.]

In nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. Stephanus Dei gratia rex Angliæ archiepiscopis, principibus, baronibus, et universis fidelibus totius Angliæ, clericis et laicis, Francis et Anglis, tam præsentibus quam futuris, salutem. Quoniam ad hoc à superna potestate regalis celsitudinem potestatis accepimus, ut in ecclesia Dei potentiam nostram, justè, pariter, et misericorditer exerceamus, visum nobis est, ut non solum sub nostra tuitione et munimine ab infestantium malitia atque calumnia tueatur. Præcipuè vero illis hæc facere debemus qui voluntariam subeuntes paupertatem sub regulari disciplina Domino militare decreverunt, ut secundum apostolum ex nostra opulencia eorum suppleatur indigentia, et nos eorum interventu in æterna recipiamur tabernacula. Damus itaque et sub præsentis hujus cartæ nostræ privilegio atque attestatione confirmamus ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Brellingtona, et canonicis regularibus Domino ibidem servientibus, duas carucas ex meo dominio, quarum una cum dimidia est in Estona, dimidia vero in Hildertorpe, solutas et quietas ab omni calumnia et omnibus consuetudinibus et geldis; terras vero quas a Waltero de Ganto et a Jordano Painell, vel ab aliis baronibus et vavassoribus meis data sunt prædictæ ecclesiæ, et in hujus cartæ nostræ pagina continentur, concedimus, atque ejusdem cartæ autoritate confirmamus. Walterus de Ganto dedit ecclesiæ xiii. carucas terræ in Brellingtona.

Jordanus Paganel dedit in eadem villa unam carucatam terræ pro anima Geretrudis uxoris suæ dono et concessione Stephani de Maixil privigni sui. Homines Walteri de Ganto dederunt eidem ecclesiæ concessione ipsius Walteri. Willielmus cunstabularius dedit unam carucatam in Basingbie. Forno dedit in eadem villa duas bovatas. Macherilus dedit duas bovatas in Hildercorpe. Radulfus Buche et Gocelinus filius ejus dederunt duas bovatas in Estona. Radulfus dedit quatuor bovatas in Grendala. Gozo dedit quatuor bovatas in Buchetona. Malgerus dedit quatuor bovatas in Rich-tona. Morcharus dedit unam bovatom in Benitona, concessione Roberti de Brus domini sui. Item Walterus de Ganto dedit ecclesiam de Edenham et aliam de Wicham, et dimidiam ecclesiam de Sutferebi, et ecclesiam de Finelta, et ecclesiam de Swaledala. Adelardus Am . . . venator dedit concessione Henrici filii sui et concessu Walteri domini sui laic^a de Withlardebi et de Val. Et Stephanus comes de Albamar dedit ecclesiam de Bovintona. Willielmus filius Nigelli dedit ecclesiam de Flemeburch. Et Eustachius filius Johannis concessit in dedicatione ipsius ecclesiæ accrevit ecclesiæ unam bovatom terræ; ecclesiam quoque . . . dedit idem Eustachius . . . filius Petri dapiferi de Hildernissa dedit ecclesiam de Attingwich. Radulfus de Gossa dedit ecclesiam de Spreteleia. Quas omnes ecclesias et terras dederunt prædicti domini solutas et quietas ab omni calumnia et consuetudinibus præter geldum meum, viz. danegeldum. Præterea concedo et confirmo escambium toftorum quod fecerunt inter se canonici et Johannes Paganel. Et ad hoc Willielmus Noiori et uxor ejus Agnes dederunt ecclesiam de Wichfonda. Emma uxor Alani de Perci dedit unam carrucatam terræ concessu Willielmi filii sui in Neuton. Teste episcopo Lincoln. H. episcopo Eliensi, et Rogero Lanc. apud Eboraciam.

NUM. XVIII.

Sententia Officialis Archidiaconi Richmondia de Ecclesiis de Couton et de Grenton, Conventui de Bridlington appropriatis.

[Penes eundem.]

IN Dei nomine, Amen. Cum olim reverendus vir dominus Rogerus de Northburgh archidiaconus Rychemund, in archidiaconatu suo, fama publica deferente, comperiens, quod religiosi viri, prior et conventus de Bridlington, ordinis sancti Augustini, Eboracensis dioceseos, infra dictum suum archidiaconatum, ecclesiam beatæ Mariæ de Couton, et ecclesiam beati Andreæ de Grenton in Sualdala, possident atque tenent; dictusque archidiaconus super prædictus volens procedere contra eos, mandavit et fecit eos coram se vel suo commissario ad iudicium evocari, ad ostendendum et proponendum rationes, jura, et munimenta si quæ haberent in præmissis, parte vero ipsorum religiosorum coram nobis Michaeli de Harda dicti domini archidiaconi officiali, et ejus in hac parte commissario, sub forma quæ sequitur. "Rogerus de Northburgh archidiaconus Richmondia, discreto viro magistro Michaeli de Harda officiali nostro salutem in Auctore salutis. Ad audiendum et recipiendum quæcunque proponenda et exhibenda super occupatione et retencione ecclesiarum de Grenton et de Couton, nostri archidiaconatus, ex parte prioris et conventus de Bridlington, et ea examinandum et discutiendum, necnon ad cognoscendum et procedendum juxta formam citationis eis de mandato nostro factæ, ac naturam et qualitatem negotii pronunciandum, diffiniendum, et exequendum, vobis de cujus fidelitate, circumspectione, et industria ad plenum confidimus vices nostras committimus cohortionis canonice potestate. Datum Eboraci xiiii. kalendas Augusti, anno Dominio m^o. ccc^o. decimo nono." Specialiter deputato, in iudicio comparente, objectis eisdem capitulis et expositis, liteque legitime contestata, necnon de calumpnia et de veritate dicenda præstito juramento, productis per partem eorundem testibus, et eis in forma juris admissis, juratis, et examinatis, eorumque attestationibus publicatis, nonnullis etiam literis tam apostolicis quam archiepiscoporum Eboracensium et capituli ejusdem ecclesiæ, et prædecessorum dicti archidiaconi, ac quampluribus aliis auctenticis et publicis instrumentis exhibitis seu productis, præfixoque termino competenti ad proponendum et introducendum omnibus quibus uti volebat pars prædicta. Et demum facto concluso, et ad diffinitivam sententiam audiendam termino assignato, nos prædictum processum et omnia exhibita et producta exami-

^a Sic.



Com' Ebor'	£	s.	d.	Com' Ebor'	£	s.	d.
Askham Ryherd—Firma molend'	0	16	0	Grendale—Capella	16	0	0
Ulrome—Reddit' assis'	0	3	4	Boynton—Rector'	6	0	0
Crome juxta Sledmer—Firma	1	13	4	Kernetby—Rector'	12	0	0
Gronton cum Swadall—Redd' ten' custum'	29	8	8	Fraystroppe—Rector'	2	8	8
Grenton—Firma molend'	1	6	8	Hilderthorpe—Capella	5	0	0
Boston—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	5	0	Willysthorpe—Capella	3	0	0
Barton super Humber—Firmæ minutæ	0	6	8	Sewardby et Marton—Decimæ	25	0	0
Barrowe—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	6	8	Eston—Decimæ	8	0	0
Gouxhill—Redd' lib' ten'	0	0	9½	Ottrynham—Rectoria	24	0	0
Southferyby—Redd' assis'	0	3	9	Attyngwick—Rectoria	8	0	0
Baumeburgh—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	1	4	Fyneley—Rectoria	20	0	0
Edenham—Reddit' assis'	0	10	8	Scardburgh—Rectoria	40	0	0
Edenham—Redd' ten' ad vol' et per cop'	4	10	0	Scawbye—Rectoria	10	10	0
Wytham—Reddit' assis' et ad vol', &c.	0	15	0	Cloughton—Capella	3	6	8
Holbeche—Firmæ minutæ	2	13	4	Galmeton—Rectoria	7	6	8
Lincoln' Civ'—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	5	0	Escowton—Rectoria	9	6	8
Brydlington—Firma rector'	40	0	0	Estgrenton—Rectoria	41	0	0
Besyngby—Capella	10	14	4	South Stanley—Rectoria	1	0	0
Albury—Capella	Non r' quia dimiss' cum rector' de Bridlington.			Keyton—Decimæ	1	0	0
Bempton, Newsom, et Spton—Capellæ	19	13	4	Flamborough—Rectoria	32	0	0
Buckton—Capella	14	0	0	Foxhooles—Portio x ^{marum}	0	12	0
Willerdby et Staxton—Capellæ	4	6	8	Befforth—Pensio de rector'	0	13	4

Priory of St. Bartholomew, in Smithfield.

RAHERE, the founder of St. Bartholomew's Priory, is said to have been originally a wit or minstrel of the Court of Henry the First, who in contrition for an ill spent life in his early days, founded both the Hospital and the Priory of St. Bartholomew in the suburbs of London. He began the building of the Priory in 1123, and obtained from King Henry the First a charter confirming its endowment in the year 1133.^a

Dugdale has given numerous particulars of Rahere's life from the Cottonian MS. *Vespasian, B. ix.* to which the reader is referred.^b

Henry the Third in the 38th year of his reign, by a charter dated at Winchester, and confirmed by an *Inspeximus* of Richard the Second, confirmed to the Prior and Canons the Site of their Church and Hospital given to them by King Henry the First, and the churches and lands given to them by the several benefactors there specified; and subjected the hospital to the Prior and Canons, as by the charters of King John and Henry the First.^c

King Henry the First is said by Leland to have been the founder of this Priory, as giving the ground on which both the Priory and Hospital were built, and some churches in Suffolk; and it must be owned, that although Rahere is so much spoken of in the Legend already referred to, there is no mention of him except as Prior only in the charter of Henry the Third. But by his means and solicitations, in all probability both Houses were begun, the buildings carried on, and the first endowment settled.

Rahere is supposed to have lived till 1213. He was buried in the north wall of the east end or chancel of his Church, the place usually appropriated to founders or great benefactors, where a monument was erected over him, which is said by Weever to have been renewed early in the fifteenth century, when the Priory Church was in a great measure rebuilt, A. D. 1410.^d

Within a century after its foundation Boniface archbishop of Canterbury claimed a right of visiting this Priory, but was resisted by the canons. An account of the affray on this occasion will be found in Matthew Paris sub an. 1250. The canons were ultimately obliged to submit to this invasion of their rights; and in addition to the more regular jurisdiction of the Bishop of London by whom their Priors were confirmed, were obliged to pay obedience to the arch-

bishop when he visited them metropolitically.^e Archbishop Winchelse, who visited them in 1303, made Injunctions for them and Rules for their better government.^f

PRIORS of ST. BARTHOLOMEW.

RAHERE.

G. canon of Oseney, A.D. 1213.

PETER resigned 40 Hen. III. 1256, when

ROBERT received the royal assent, Nov. 23. that year.

GILBERT DE WELEDON was elected in Nov. 1262.

JOHN BACUN, 1264.

HUGH died in 1295.

..... 1317.

JOHN DE PEKENDEN died in 1351.

EDM. DE BRAUHYNG had the temporalities June 23. 1351. He resigned April 18th, 1356, when

JOHN DE CARLETON was elected.

THOMAS DE WATFORD died June 4th, 1381.

WILLIAM GEDNEY was elected June 10th, 1381; upon his resignation

JOHN REPYNGDON, alias EYTON, was elected March 3d, 1390.

JOHN PRIOR of St. Bartholomew was cited to a convocation at Oxford, Nov. 23, 1407.

REGINALD occurs May 1st, 1437.

JOHN, 1439.

ROBERT TOLLERTONE, upon whose death,

WILLIAM GUY received confirmation 23d June, 1 Rich.

III.

WILLIAM BOLTON succeeded 27th Aug. 21 Hen. VIIth. He died Prior April 15th, 1532.

ROBERT FULLER, his successor, held this Priory in commendam with the Abbey of Waltham, Holy Cross. He surrendered the Priory to the King Oct. 25th, 1540, 31st Hen. VIIIth. Stowe and Weever mistakenly speak of BOLTON as the last Prior.

The total of the Revenues of this House in the 26th of Henry the Eighth, amounted to 773*l.* 0*s.* 1½*d.* The net income to 693*l.* 0*s.* 10¾*d.*

The Site was granted in the 36th Hen. VIII. to Sir

^a See the Append. Num. III.

^c Ibid. Num. II.

^b Append. Num. I.

^d Weever, Fun. Mon.

^e See Newcourt, Repert. Eccles. vol. i. p. 294.

^f See *Vetusta Monumenta*, vol. ii.

Richard Rich, Knt.^a and again to the same person by the name of Richard Lord Rich, and his heirs in free socage, in the 2d of Elizabeth.

In the interval between the two grants, Queen Mary placed here a Convent of black or preaching Friars, who under father Person, began to rebuild the nave of the Church, which had been pulled down; but they were turned out 1 Eliz. and Lord Rich again put into possession.

The Editors of the Monasticon have not been so fortunate as to meet with a Register of St. Bartholomew's Priory. Tanner's and a few other references to MSS. and Records relating to it, will be found in the Note below.^b

Two SEALS, one believed to have been Prior Ra-

here's own, the other the earliest of the Convent, are engraved in the Archæologia of the Society of Antiquaries, vol. xix. p. 49. The Seal used by the Convent at the Surrender is engraved in the Vetusta Monumenta, vol. ii. Pl. 36. The Seal of this House made for the restored Convent in the time of Queen Mary is engraved in the xvth volume of the Archæologia.^c

The REMAINS of this Priory are scattered in the Walls and among the Cellars of surrounding Houses. The Priory Church exists in part only, used as a Parish Church. Malcolm in his London, and Mr. Brayley in the Account of London in the Beauties of England and Wales, have endeavoured to ascertain the position of the different Offices of the Priory.

Cartae ad Prioratum S. Bartholomæi in Smithfelde, in Suburbio Civitatis London, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Quis hanc Ecclesiam ædificavit, et quanto Tempore ei præfuerit.

[Ex eod. MS. in Bibl. Cottoniana sub effigie Vespasiani, b. 9. fol. 1.]

HANC igitur ecclesiam in honorem beatissimi Bartholomæi apostoli piæ memoriæ Raheus fundavit, et ibidem Deo servituros secundum regulam sanctissimi patris Augustini viros religiosos aggregavit, eisdemque per viginti duos annos prioris dignitate et officio functus præfuit. Liberalium artium scientiam minimè assecutus, sed quia omni scientia supereminet, conscientie puritate præditus; erga Deum devotione, erga fratres humilitate, erga hostes suos quadam benevolentia certabat: cujus animi probata sinceritas, mores honestate conspicui, spectata in divinis sedulitas, prudens in terrenis administrandis sollicitudo laudi fuere. In conviviis sobrius, hospitalitas sectator præcipuus, tribulationes miserorum et necessitates pauperum opportunè admittens, patienter supportans, competenter expediens. In prosperis nequaquam elatus, in adversis patiens; si quid sinistri occurreret, sub umbra patroni sui, quam venerabatur, quem intimis visceribus amplectebatur, sedebat, cujus auxi-

lio in omnibus periculis tutus erat. Subdito gregi cum omni humilitate prævidens, cum summâ diligentia, quæ necessaria erant, providens, augebat sibi indies apud Deum et homines gratiam, loco reverenciam, amicis læticiam, lividis pœnam, posteris gloriam. Et talis quidem ejus vita post conversionem extitit. Qualis verò ante fuerit, et quo ordine hujus sacratissimi templi fundamenta locaverit, paucis intememus, sicut nobis contestati sunt qui eum videre, et ejus operibus et alloquiis interfuerunt; quorum quidam dormierunt in Christo, quidam adhuc supersunt, et horum quæ dicturi sumus testes sunt.

Quam Vitam ante Conversionem suam egerit.

VIR iste, humili oriundus prosapiâ, ubi adolescentiæ florem attigit, domos nobilium, ædes principum frequentare, ibi pulvillos sub omni cubito manus consuere, ludicris et adulationibus delinitos sibi in amicitiam asciscere morem gerebat. Nec hiis contentus, regale palacium crebrius adire, inter tumultus curiæ tumultuosè se ingerere et suavitate joculari, plurimumque volebat corda facilè sibi allicere. Ibi spectaculis, epulis, jocis, cæterisque curialibus nugis totâ die intendere negotium ducebat. Et nunc quidem regis, nunc

^a From the deed of grant, dated May 19th, it appears that a consideration for the same was paid to the King in the sum of 1064*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* As appendages to the chief mansion we find enumerated "le Fermery, le Dorter, le Frater, lez Cloysters, le Galleries, le Hall, le Kitchen, le Buttery, le Pantry, le Olde Kichen, le Woodhouse, le Garner" and "le Priours stable;" all situated within the Close. The Church, described as situated within the Great Close, was to be a Parish Church for ever, distinct and separate from other parishes, and the void ground 87 feet in length and 60 in breadth, next adjoining to the West side of the church, ordered to be taken for a church-yard.

^b "Vide Injunctiones super Visitatione Prioratus per Walterum Schirington custodem spiritualium Sede episcopali London. vacante, A.D. 1439, in libro MS. præcedentium, B. p. 244. in bibl. Bodl. inter MSS. Tanner.—Librum foundationis Eccl. et Prioratus S. Bartholomæi in West Smithfield, London. Latine et Anglice, MS. in Bibl. Cotton. Vespas. B. ix.—Cartularium hujus Prioratus olim penes doctorem Rawlinson. In bibl. Harl. MS. 60. fol. 6. Spiritual. et Temporal. Prioris S. Bartholomæi. MS. 380. fol. 38. eartam R. Hen. I. fundatoris (scil. Cart. antiq. L. n. 1.) Cart. antiq. L. n. 1—9. 11. Rot. oblat. 3 Joan. m. 4. pro eccl. de Hemelhamsted, Hertf. Cart. 5 Joan. m. 16. n. 131. de protectione et libertatibus. Plac. de banco, 3 Hen. III. Mich. rot. 14. pro eccl. de Bradfield, Essex. Cart. 13 Hen. III. Mich. rot. 4. pro eccl. de Gorleston, Jernemutha parva, Lowestoft, et Belton. Fin. Buckingham. 20 Hen. III. n. 76. de terris in Mentmore. Fin. Buckingham. 25 Hen. III. n. 101. Plac. Hertf. 6 Edw. I. rot. 35. de libertat. Plac. ad hustengum London. 7 Edw. I. de xciij. vlij^{d.} ex dono executor. Jacobi Stanes. Fin. Suff. 15 Edw. I. n. 112. pro eccl. S. Petri de Wenhaston. Cart. 18 Edw. I. n. 16 et 17. ubi de privileg. feriæ in vigilia et die S. Bartholomei, &c. Plac. in eom. Midd. 22 Edw. I. assis. rot. 13. pro terris in Stanmere Parva, et rot. 37. Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 11. de mess. et terris in Stanmere Parva. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 16. Pat. 10 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 10. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 7. Plac. apud turrim Lond. 14 Edw. II. quo war. de feria in Smithfield per tres dies. Claus. 14 Edw. II. m. 11. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 4. Cart. 17 Edw. II. n. 2. Claus. 17 Edw. II. m. 23. dorso, pro eccl. de Hemelhamsted. Rec. in Seacc. 19 Edw. II. Mich. rot. Rec. in Seacc. 1 Edw. II. Trin. rot. Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 13. de terris in Ac-

ton. Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 32 vel 33. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 3 vel 4. Rec. in Seacc. 7 Edw. III. Pasch. rot. Pat. 8 Edw. III. p. 2, m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 22 vel 23. Ibid. p. 2, m. 17. pro eccl. de Theidonbois. Rec. in Seacc. 10 Edw. III. Mich. Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 13. pro ten. in Acton. Pat. 14 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 21 vel 22. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 34 vel 35. Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 31 vel 32. Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 22. de terris in Acton, Kentishtown, et Iseldon, Midd. et Theydonbois, Essex, ex dono Edmundi de Grymesby pro anniversario ejus. Pat. 33 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 16. Pat. 35 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 5. pro maner. de Stanmere Magna. Rec. in Seacc. 37 Edw. III. Mich. rot. 23. Pat. 38 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 1. Pat. 47 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 5. pro tenemento in Eggesware. Pat. 48 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 22 et 23. Pat. 51 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 9. pro maner. de Tewing et ten. in Welwen, &c. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 20. Cart. 5 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 20. Cart. 5 Ric. II. m. 7. Pat. 7 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 32. pro eccl. S. Martini Ironmougerlane approprianda. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 5. pro maner. de Walshall, Hertf. et m. 36. Ibid. p. 2, m. 26 pro maner. de Stanmere Magna, Midd. et Walshale Hertf. perquirendis de abbat. S. Albani. Pat. 5 Hen. V. m. Pat. 7 Hen. V. m. 19. Pat. 2 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 4. Claus. 5 Hen. VI. m. 5. de redd. xx. marc. concess. Dec. et Capit. Ebor. Pat. 7 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 19. Pat. 8 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 19. Pat. 11 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. pro aquæductu a villa de Iseldon. Pat. 16 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 40. de corodiis non præstandis. Pat. 19 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 5 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 15.

See also Cart. Antiq. Mus. Brit. L. F. C. xiv. 28, Ducarel's Excerpts from the Lambeth Registers, vol. xix. p. 129. Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 9 b, 13 b, 15, 17, 17 b, 19, 21, 25 b, 26, 28, 28 b, 29, 49, 52 b. Plac. de quo war. pp. 279, 469, 478. In the King's Remembrancer's Office is the King's Charter for the Priory of St. Bartholomew, London. Hil. 37 Edw. III.

^c Impressions of the Common and Counter-seal are attached to a Deed in the Duchy Office, Lancaster, dated 16 Ric. II.; the former representing Saint Bartholomew seated in a curiously wrought gothic chair, the latter a Church in a Ship on the Waves, with the words NAVIS. ECCLIE. This is the Seal engraved in the Vetusta Monumenta.

attritâ fronte optimatam sequelæ se ingerens, obsequium quod placeret eis sedulo impendebat, et si quid liberet petere, facilius impetrabat. Eo modo regi, magnatibusque aulicis notus, familiaris et socius erat. Hoc vivendi genus imprimis elegerat, et in hiis juventutem suam exercebat. Sed inspector et miserator omnium Deus, qui à Maria Magdalena septem dæmonia ejecit, qui piscatori claves regni cœlorum dedit, hunc etiam misericorditer ab errore viæ suæ convertit, et converso plurima virtutum munera adjecit; quoniam quæ stulta et infirma sunt mundi elegit Deus, ut confundat fortia.

Quomodo conversus Roman adierit.

Hic ergo per Dei gratiam aliquando admissorum pœnitens, diesque suos dimidiare proponens, ut plenam atque perfectam omnium peccatorum consequeretur indulgentiam, sanctam decrevit Romanam adire curiam; cupiens in tam laborioso itinere dignos facere fructus pœnitentiæ. Qui habitum cœlitus inspirati animi nequaquam desidiosâ mente in tempora et annos differens, sed conceptum pio desiderio bonum opus constanter exequens, iter aggressus est, et Domino gressus ejus dirigente, incolumis, eo quo proposuerat, pervenit. Ubi ad martyria beatissimorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli commissa deplorans, et delicta juventutis suæ et ignorancias ad memoriam reducens, remissionem eorum sibi à Domino tribui exorabat, de cætero nichil simile se acturum pollicens, sed hiis abrenunciatis, voluntati ejus devotè pariturum. Præclara illa duo cœli luminaria, duos viros misericordiæ, mediatores inter se et dominatorem universæ terræ constituit, quod videlicet à præteritis ineptiis caveret, et pollicitis operam sedulus impenderet.

Interea dum ibi moraretur, gravi valetudine fatigari cœpit, et doloribus suis paulatim augmenta capientibus, jam ad extrema duci. Qui se pro commissis Deo nondum satisfacisse timens, et iccirco in ultionem criminum, apud externos ultimam sibi mortis horam imminere retractans, effudit tanquam aquam cor suum in conspectu Domini, et totus in lacrimas erumpens, votum etiam vovit, quod si sanitate adeptâ, ad patriam suam sibi redire liceret, ad pauperum recreationem hospitale construeret, et pauperibus ibidem congregatis, necessaria, quoad posset, ministraret. Nec multò post, benignus et misericors Dominus, qui Ezechiaë lacrimas vidit, qui Cananæ importunitatem pietatis suæ beneficio remuneravit, hunc quoque lacrimantem clementer respexit, et votum ejus, optatam salutem largiendo approbavit. Qui ab infirmitate convalescens, et sanus in brevi factus, ad propria remeare cœpit, votum quod fecerat exacturus.

De Visione quam in itinere vidit; et de Præcepto Apostoli.

CUMQUE cœptum iter conficeret, nocte quadam visionem vidit, terrore simul et dulcedine plenam. Cum enim post diurnos sudores membra quiete foveret, visum est ei ab animali quodam quatuor pedes et geminas alas habente in sublime deferri, et ab eodem in loco eminentissimo constitui. Qui cum ex tanta altitudine oculorum aciem ad ima deflecteret, horribilem sub se puteum esse deprehendit, cujus terribilis visio timorem simul et horrorem cernenti incuteret, profunditas verò omnem humanum frustraretur intuitum. Ipse ergo suorum sibi conscius scelerum, ratus se jam casurum in tam inmane præcipitium, ut sibi videbatur, inhorruit, et validos ex ore clamores emittere cœpit. Cui sic timenti et præ timore clamanti, vir quidam regiam majestatem vultu præferens, miræ pulchritudinis et imperialis autoritatis affuit, et fixo in eum intuitu locutus est verba bona, verba consolatoria, ferens bonum nuncium, quasi in hæc verba loqueretur.

“O homo (inquit) quid et quantum obsequii illi impenderes, qui tibi in tanto mortis discrimine opem ferret?” Cumque ad hæc responderet, se quicquid cordis, quicquid virium sibi esset ereptoris sui gratiæ diligentissime compensaturum, subjunxit. “Ego sum (inquit) Bartholomæus, apostolus Jesu Christi, qui tibi in angustiis succurrere veni, et cœlestis tibi reserare secreta mysterii; noveris enim me totius summæ Trinitatis voluntate et imperio, et communi cœlestis curiæ favore et consilio, in suburbio Londoniarum apud Smethfield locum delegisse, ubi nomine meo fundabis ecclesiam; eritque ibi domus Dei, tabernaculum Agni, templum Spiritus sancti. Hanc domum spiritualem omnipotens Dominus inhabitabit, sanctificabit, glorificabit, et immaculatam in æternum conservabit. Eruntque oculi ejus aperti et aures

ejus intentæ super domum istam die ac nocte, ut potens accipiat, quærens inveniat, pulsans introeat. Omnis enim qui conversus et pœnitentiam agens in hoc loco oraverit, in cœlo exaudietur, quærens perfecto corde quacumque tribulatione auxilium, proculdubio consequetur; pulsantibus pio desiderio ad ostium sponsi, assistentes angeli aperient januam regni, suscipientes et Deo offerentes preces et vota fidelis populi. Confortentur ergo manus tuæ, et fiduciam habens in Domino viriliter age. Nec de hujus ædificii impensis sollicita mente quicquam dubites, tantummodo diligentiam adhibe, meus erit ad dirigendam et consummandam hujus operis fabricam sumptus necessarios providere, et ipsum locum Deo et mihi acceptum evidentissimis signorum indicis prodere, teque indesinenter sub umbra alarum mearum protegere. Hujus operis te ministrum, me noveris esse dominum. Tu diligenti utere ministerio, ego domini et patroni fungar officio.” In hæc verba visio illa disparuit.

Quid de Visione apud se tractaverit.

EXPERGEFACTUS ille, ea quæ viderat sagaci mente volvere cœpit, et dubiam interdum fluctuanti animo habere sententiam, utrum videlicet pro fantastica illusionem, quæ hominibus in sompnis frequentiùs accidere solet, an pro cœlesti habenda essent oraculo, quo se satis indignum judicabat. Certabant in corde fidelis viri humilitas et timor, et incertum erat, cui magis credendum esset. Humilis enim latere volebat, nec se altiora præsumere: timidus formidabat apostoli præcepta negligere, et negligendo, non humilis sed superbus districto summi Judicis tenere examine. Dignioribus ergò sententiis, et potiori allegatione instructus, timor triumphum obtinuit, et comitante se gratia prærogati beneficii, humilem erexit, pusillanimum confortavit, nutantem, stabili gradu cum felici proposito firmavit. Eo igitur docente interiùs, sicut credimus per suam unctionem, qui antea per nocturnam instruxerat visionem, statuit jussa perficere; præsertim cum sibi tantum præceptum esset adhibere operam, præceptoris autem esset cætera, prout vellet ordinare.

Sane per somnia multa divinæ voluntatis secreta ad hominum noticiam pervenisse, in veteris ac novi testamenti serie non semel legimus, undè unum ex utroque producere testimonium sufficiat. Daniel sanctus, somnium regis suo somnio discit, et interpretationem ejus, Deo revelante, cognoscit. Joseph justus, ne timeat accipere Mariam conjugem suam in somnis admonetur; et nunc instante persecutionis articulo in Ægyptum fugere; nunc defuncto persecutionis autore, Judæam redire, ab angelo jubetur. Visiones itaque nocturnis temporibus factas, non semper deceptionis causam prætereunt; sed aliquando cœlestis mysterii gravidas, et fide atque admiratione dignas credere. Hiis et multis sacræ Scripturæ autoritatibus edocemur; quarum perfectam habere discretionem, non humani reor ingenii, sed muneris est divini; ideo secundum legem relinquamus igni.

Expositio ejusdem Visionis.

CÆTERUM si requiratur quid pennati animalis visio, quid horribilis putei, quid hominis in superioribus locacio portenderit, quid super hiis sentiam, paucis absolvam. Animal, diabolum significasse arbitror, qui in Ezechiele aquila grandis mysticè appellatur, tum propter dignitatem cœlestis naturæ, tum propter magnitudinem spiritualis nequitiæ. Qui et ibi magnarum alarum et hic etiam alas habuisse visus dicitur, eò quòd fastu elationis tumidus ad sublimiora nitens, Deo similis esse voluerit, hominemque fallaci promissione contra Creatorem suum superbè erexit, quo delicto maximo omne hominum genus attemptare, plures involvere, multos æterno igni secum addere, nullo tempore, nullâ horâ desistit. Quatuor ejus pedes vel quatuor ventos, de quibus agitur in Zacharia, vel quatuor temptationum genera, quas enumerat psalmista; vel quatuor vicia, de quibus Johel propheta loquitur, dicens, “Residuum erucae comedit locusta, et residuum locustæ comedit brucus, et residuum bruci comedit rubigo;” per erucam libidinem, per locustam inanem gloriam, per brucum ingluviem, per rubiginem iram significans et furem.

Quatuor autem ventorum meminit Zacharias dicens, “Et levavi oculos meos et vidi, et ecce quatuor cornua. Et dixi ad angelum qui loquebatur in me, Quid sunt hæc? Et dixit ad me, Hæc sunt cornu aquæ ventilaverunt Judam et Israel et Jerusalem.” Hiis quatuor ventis quatuor animæ

passiones figurantur; scilicet timor et læticia, quæ quietem mentis omnino dissipant, et

Nubila mens est
Vinctaque frenis
Hæc ubi regnant.

De quatuor temptationum generibus ait David de justo loquens, "Non timebis à timore nocturno; à sagitta volante in die, à negotio perambulante in tenebris, ab incursu et dæmonio meridiano." Prima temptatio est levis et occulta; secunda levis et aperta; tertia gravis et occulta; quarta gravis et aperta. Hiis atque prædictis modis tanquam pedibus suis, ille singularis humani generis inimicus terræ nos comprimit, et sibi substratos sævis maliciæ suæ unguibus violenter astringit. Dehinc voluntariè sibi adhærentes, de vicio in vicium, de malis ad pejora prorumpere cogit, donec completis iniquitatibus suis, quasi ad summam totius impietatis artem eveci, Deo ulciscente in ima putei recidant, id est, in profundissimum infernum miseri et omnium miserorum miserrimi prouant.

Hac igitur visione significatum homini puto, ut multiplices callidi hostis laqueos prudenter adverteret, salubriter caveret, ne inmani præcipicio absortus miserabiliter periret. Sed quia non est hominis via ejus, nec viri est ut dirigat gressus suos, addita est supernæ miserationis consolatio, et data est non modica optinendæ virtutis occasio, ut eò propensius divinum promeretur auxilium, quo sollicitus apostolicum completeret imperium. Hæc sepientem virum per ea quæ sibi ostensa sunt æstimo intellexisse, quæ se nequaquam latuisse, tam opere prodidit quam sermone.

Quomodo accepto Favore regio et Votum et Præceptum impleverit.

IGITUR emenso, quod restabat itineris, Lundonias venit, et à notis atque amicis suis cum multo gaudio susceptus est. Cum quibus tam ergo baronibus Lundoniæ familiariter de hiis, quæ in corde suo versabantur, colloquens, quæ circa se gesta erant in via, enarravit, quidque super hiis agendum foret consuluit. A quibus responsum accepit, nichil de hiis quæ volebat, rege inconsulto, per se effici posse; præsertim quia locus divinitus sibi ostensus, infra regium contineretur forum, de quo nec ipsis principibus aut præpositis propriâ autoritate aliquantulum liceret imminuere, nedum tam solemnis obsequiis deputare. Quorum usus consilio, oportuno tempore ad regem se contulit, et episcopo præsertim Ricardo, quem sibi fautorem anticipaverat; negotium suum efficaciter exposuit, et ut prepositum suum effectui mancipare liceat, suppliciter implorat. E vestigio, ille in cujus manu erat, ad quod voluit cor regis inclinavit; nec inefficaces potuerunt esse preces, quarum auctor apostolus, exauditor erat Deus.

Placuit ergo sermo iste in oculis regis, et optimam viri voluntatem, prudenti ut erat pectore perpendens, regium favorem petenti tribuit, et auctoritatem proposita exequendi benignè præbuit. Quia à regia majestate titulum optatæ possessionis nactus, lætus admodum et nichil curæ aut diligentia omittens, geminum pietatis opus exstruere cœpit; unum pro voto quod fecerat; alterum sicut ei præcepto indictum fuerat. Cum igitur res prosperè succederent, et juxta verbum apostoli omnia necessaria ad manum confluerent, ecclesiam decenti lapideo tabulatu, hospitem verò domum paulo longius ab ecclesia semotam instanter ædificare cœpit. Fundata est autem ecclesia, sicut accepimus à senioribus nostris, mense Marcio, in nomine Domini nostri Jesu Christi, in memoria beatissimi Bartholomæi apostoli, anno ab incarnatione ipsius Domini Salvatoris nostri millesimo centesimo vigesimo tercio, summi pontificatus arcem regente sanctissimo papa, Calixto secundo, ecclesiæ vero Anglicanæ præsertim Williélmo Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, Ricardo quoque Lundoniensi episcopo, qui debito jure locum ipsum orientalis partis prædicti campi sanctificavit, et episcopali auctoritate dedicavit, breve tunc admodum cimiterium. Regnante juniore filio Williélmi nothi primi regis Anglorum, ex aquilonaribus, Henrico primo anno xxx. et circiter tertium regni ejus. Ad laudem et gloriam summæ et individua Trinitatis, ipsi benedictio, e gratiarum actio, honor et imperium per omnia sæcula sæculorum, Amen.

Quid de hoc loco Regi Edwardo revelatum sit.

Hic silere nequaquam debemus, quod majorum nostro-

rum relatione comperimus divinius ostensum, hunc orationis locum longè ante id temporis glorioso regi Edwardo confessori, filio Etheldredi regis, fratris sancti Edwardi martyris, de quo multa bona ferunt suis declaranda temporibus andisse. Hic enim rex beatissimus, cum multiplici virtutum decore in ecclesia Dei emereret; et sicut liber gestorum ejus tradit, cum religiosus et spiritu prophetiæ plenus clareret, remota quasi præsentia, et futura tanquam existentia, oculis suæ mentis, per Spiritum Sanctum illuminatas intuebatur. Qui nocte quadam, oculis ejus somnum capientibus, corde ad Deum vigilante, divino oraculo ad se facto, de hoc loco præmonitus est, quod cum Deus elegisset ut nomen suum ibi poneret, et celebrem ac venerandum Christiano populo exhiberet. Undè idem sanctissimus rex manè consurgens, locum, quem sibi monstraverat Deus, adiit, et astantibus visionem sibi nocte factam exposuit, quòd locus iste magnus corum Deo et omni populo esset futurus prædixit. Cujus præclara vaticinia quanto fuerint veritatis robore subnixa, rerum semper exitus approbavit, et hinc luce clariùs intueri quilibet fidelis poterit.

Quid tres Viri de Græcia de hoc Loco prædixerunt.

FEREBATUR etiam quod tres viri de Græcia, nobili prosapia oriundi, de terrâ et cognatione suâ egressi, et sanctæ peregrinationis laborem pro Domino aggressi, cum multa sanctorum patrocinia multis terrarum locis circueundo devotis mentibus implorâssent, emenso mari Angliam intraverint, cupientes sanctorum corpora ibi quiescentium visitare, et eorum se meritis et precibus in extremo tueri examine: Qui venientes Lundonias hunc locum adierunt, et ibidem terræ prostrati Deum adoraverunt, et ante eos qui simul aderant, et ipsos tanquam simplices et idiotas intuebantur, mira quædam de hoc loco vaticinari cœperunt. "Ne miremini (dicentes) nos hic adorare Deum, ubi gratissimum sibi templum ædificabit altissimus Creator omnium, et ejus fama pertinet à solis ortu usque ad occasum."

De Loci Emundatione.

Locus autem iste ante sui emundationem nullius boni spem præferens, imundus nimis erat, et ad instar paludis cœno et lutulenta aqua pænè omni tempore habundabat. Quod verò aquis supererat, latronum suspendio et cæterorum cruciatui, qui judiciali auctoritate dampnati erant, deputabatur. Cum autem Raherus ad purgationem hujus loci studium applicâssent, et sacro ædificio manum apponere decrevisset, non ignorans astucias Sathanæ, factus est insipiens quia coactus, et exteriùs præterdens speciem idiotæ, animi sui secretum cœpit aliquandiu occultare, et eo sapientiùs agere quo occultiùs. Denique puerorum atque servorum consortia mirâ sibi arte lusoriâ conciliabat, et eorum usus adjutorio, lapides et alia ædificio profutura facillimè aggregabat. Ludebat et ipse, qui et vilior de die in diem fiebat in oculis suis, tantum ut apostolo Christi placeret, cui se probavit. Cujus gratiâ adjutus, paratis hiis quæ necessaria videbantur, immensam fabricam erexit, et jam non insipiens quod putabatur, verè sapiens quod occultabatur, palam esse et dici cœpit.

Hinc mirum in modum Spiritu Sancto confortatus et scientiâ veritatis imbutus, per ecclesias Dei fiducialiter verbum Dei loquebatur, et tam clericorum quàm laicorum multitudinem ad sectanda ea, quæ caritatis et elemosinarum sunt, constanter exhortabatur. Ubi eo modo sermonem suum circumferebat, ut nunc ingerendo læta, omnes sibi applaudere; et incontinenti tristitia, omnes pænè in suspiria et lacrimas cogeret. Ipse autem eodem vultu et animo perseverans, sanam doctrinam, et eum, qui secundum Deum est, fidelem sermonem depromebat, et in docendo irreprehensibilis erat, ea quidem docens quæ Spiritus Sanctus per apostolos et apostolicos expositores ecclesiæ suæ immobiliter tenenda tradiderat. Præterea concordabat vita cum lingua, actio cum sermone; et sic in sacrificio Dei os turturis ad ascellas retorquebat, ne aliis prædicans, ipse reprobis inveniretur.

Hinc vehemens stupor apprehendit omnes, et de novitate surgentis fabricæ et de novi operis fundatore. Quis enim crederet ipsum locum tam repentinâ munditione purgandum? et ibi adorandæ crucis erigi insignia, ubi aliquando stabant horrenda latronum suspendia? Quis non stuperet ibi unicum pietatis construi ædificium, quod tutum esset ad se confugientibus asilum, ubi quondam communis officina

dampnatorum et generalis indicta erat pœna miserorum? Quis non admiraretur ibi dominici corporis et sacrosancti sanguinis frequentari mysterium, ubi noxiorum ante fundebatur sanguis hominum? Cujus cor facilè susciperet hujusmodi hominem, nec superbi sanguinis generositate conspicuum, nec humanarum aut divinarum scientia litterarum satis præditum, tam egregium atque magnificum opus tam prudenter incipere, et incœptum tam foelici progressu de die in diem proficere? Hæc est mutatio dexteræ excelsi. Tua sunt hæc, Christe, opera, qui excellenti virtute et singulari pietate de inmundis munda facis, infirma mundi eligis ut confundas fortia, et vocas ea quæ non sunt tanquam ea quæ sunt, qui Golgotha locum publicæ abominationis sanctuarium fecisti orationis, et solemne signum devotionis.

De Simultatibus adversariæ Partis, et Privilegiis Ecclesiæ.

PROCEDENTE itaque tempore, clerici sub regulari institutione victuri, ibidem in brevi adunati sunt, Rahero prioratus officium et curam optinente, et necessaria illis non quidem ex certis redditibus, sed ex fidelium oblationibus habundanter administrante. Nec diu ecce timor quem timebat evenit ei, et quod verebatur accidit ei, factusque est aliis odor vitæ in vitam, aliis odor mortis in mortem. Quidam enim dicebant, quia seductor est. Quia ergo in sagena magni piscatoris mali pisces bonis admixti sunt ante horam ultimæ discretionis: domestici ejus facti sunt inimici ejus, et insurrexerunt contra eum viri iniqui, sed mentita est iniquitas sibi. Igitur stimulante invidiâ, plures clam multi etiam palam in virum Dei sævire, et loco ipsique loci prælato derogare non cessabant, calumnias inferre, minis terrere, bona quæ poterant eripere, urgere nequiciis, fatigare injuriis, lacescere opprobriis, simulatis circumvenire amicitiiis.

Horum quidam in tam audacem insaniam et insanam proruperunt audaciam, ut iniquæ conspirationis fœdus secum inirent, quo statuto die et loco virum Dei dolo et astucia circumventum ad consilium suum ascirent, et præsentem e vestigio vitæ subducerent, sicque memoriam ejus omnino de terra delerent. Sed non est sapientia, non est scientia, non est consilium ante Dominum, in quo ipse jactabat cogitatum suum et ipsum cum apostolo suo ponebat brachium suum. Qui ergo erat spes ejus, factus est fortitudo ejus, et pro eo expugnavit inimicos ejus. Interea cum dies innocentis exicio deputata expectatur, quidam eorum tantæ impietatis particeps et conscius exhorrescens inauditum facinus, ante horam imminentis periculi, servo Dei totius ex ordine patefecit summam consilii. Ille ad hæc Deo et patrono suo gratias egit, quod eum nec secreta inimicorum suorum latuerint, et beneficio pietatis suæ mortem sibi paratam evaserit.

Hiis atque hujusmodi causis emergentibus, iteratò regem adiit, quo modo falsis contumeliis deformatus sit, quidque erupcio fastidiosa temptaverit, lamentabili conquestione prosecutus est; et ut personam suam locumque regali munificencia sibi præstitum tueri dignaretur precatus est. Suggestit etiam illi, quod nullam a Deo mercedem expectet, qui bonum opus inchoaverit et cœptum debito fine non consummaverit. Undè pro visceribus misericordiæ Christi de quibus confidebat, pro dignitate qua pollebat, pro potestate qua eminebat, desolatis sinum pietatis aperiret, Deum in servis suis honoraret, oblatrantem perfidorum insaniam coherceret, sicque bonis iniciis meliores subjungens exitus, domum sibi æternam construeret in cœlis, dum domum Dei veneretur in terris. Rex itaque prudenciam viri constanciamque admiratus, justis et necessariis petitionibus se annuere respondit, et quod deinceps tutor ac defensor sui suorumque foret sponndit. Igitur ecclesiam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis eisdem libertatibus quibus et coronam suam vel aliquam ecclesiam, quæ in tota Anglia magis libera est donavit, consuetudinesque relaxavit; et ab omni terrena servitute, potestate, subjectione immunem esse decrevit, acerrimamque in malignantes sententiam dictavit.

Hæc et multa alia libertatum insignia priori et sub eo militantibus et præfatae ecclesiæ concessit, et cartâ suâ cum sigillo confirmavit; adjurans etiam omnes hæredes et successores suos in nomine Sanctæ Trinitatis, ut hunc sacrum regia autoritate manutenerent et defenderent, et libertates à se concessas concederent et confirmarent. Tali munitus privilegio à facie regis lætus egreditur. Et veniens ad suos quid à regia majestate consecutus sit aliis insinuat, ut sibi congratulentur, aliis ut terreantur. Proposuerat eciam idem vir venerabilis apud sedem apostolicam, calamitatum suarum

querelam deponere, et divina opitulante gratia, ab eadem scripta sibi et posteris profutura referre. Sed variis hinc et inde suborientibus impedimentis, tandemque impendente mortis articulo, quod voluit, implere non potuit, sicque solius bonæ voluntatis laudem promeruit.

Post cujus decessum tres de eadem congregacione viri, quorum memoria in benedictione sit, singuli singulos Romanæ sedis præsules adierunt, et tribus inde relatis trium pontificum, videlicet et sanctorum Anastasii, Adriani, Alexandri privilegiis, ecclesiam ipsam hac triplici dote insignem et tanquam impenetrabili scuto contra omnes hostiles impetus munitam reddiderunt. Ecce beatissimi regis et confessoris Edwardi propheta tanto ante tempore de hoc loco prædicta, jam nunc ex magna parte cernitur impleta. Ecce enim multiplici decore præfulget hæc sacrosancto et Deo dilecta ecclesia superno prædicta et fundata oraculo, plurimis clarissimorum virorum privilegiis sublimata, atque ad cumulum laudis et gloriæ, multis sanctorum reliquiis dotata et frequentissimis celestium virtutum signis decorata.

NUM. II.

[Cart. 6 Ric. II. n. 7. per Inspex. Vide Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 7. Et Pat. 5 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 15. Et Pat. 2 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 4. Et Pat. 7 Hen. V. m. 19.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Normanniæ, Aquitanniæ, et comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos, pro salute animæ nostræ et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, concessisse, et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse dilectis nobis in Christo priori et canonicis ecclesiæ S. Bartholomæi de Smethfelde, in suburbio Londoniarum, omnes donationes et concessionem subscriptas; videlicet ex dono Henrici regis Angliæ primi, locum de Smethfelde in quo prædicta ecclesia S. Batholomæi fundata est, cum hospitali pauperum ejusdem ecclesiæ. Ex dono ejusdem Henrici regis ecclesiam Sancti Nicholai de Parva Gernemuthe, cum aliis ecclesiis et capellis in Luddyngeland. Ex done Rogeri quondam Sarum episcopi ecclesiam S. Sepulchri de ballio London. cum pertinentiis suis, infra burgum et extra.

Ex dono Hugonis Bussell medietatem ecclesiæ de Mentemor. Ex dono Willielmi filii Milonis aliam medietatem ejusdem ecclesiæ. Ex dono Roberti de Rauns capellam Sancti Bartholomæi de Tidulvestre. Ex dono Rogeri de Rauns ecclesiam Sancti Laurencii de Stanmere. Ex dono Willielmi de Bosco ecclesiam de Teydene. Ex dono comitis Willielmi de Mandevill medietatem ecclesiæ de Daingbere. Ex dono Gaufridi filii Ailwini medietatem ecclesiæ de Wennakerton. Ex dono Willielmi de Rauns ecclesiam de Bradefeld. Ex dono Radulphi Triket ecclesiam S. Martini de Pomerio. Ex dono G. quondam episcopi London. ecclesiam Sancti Michaelis, de Bassingeshagh.

Præterea concedimus et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmavimus eisdem priori et canonicis, quod habeant et teneant omnes donationes et concessionem subscriptas; videlicet omnes terras et redditus cum pertinentiis, quos habent in villa de Iseldone de feodo Radulphi de Berniers; et omnes terras et redditus cum pertinentiis quos habent in Idulvestre de feodo Willielmi quondam comitis Sarum, et omnes terras et redditus, cum pertinentiis quos habent in parva Stanmere et Bradefeud de feodo et dono Willielmi de Rauns; et omnes terras et redditus cum pertinentiis quos habent in villa de Shenle, de dono et feodo Adæ filii et hæredis Eliæ de Somery, et Saeri filii Henrici; et omnes terras et redditus cum pertinentiis, quos habent in villa de Mentemore de feodo Radulphi le Poer, et Walteri filii Hugonis Bussell, Nicholai le Dun et Ricardi de Ideburi, et omnes terras et redditus cum pertinentiis quos habent in Langelege de feodo Roberti filii Rogeri, et Johannis filii Roberti, in manerio de Clavering.

Et omnes terras et redditus, cum pertinentiis, quos habent in villa de Tywing, de dono Alexandri de Swereford quondam thesaurarii S. Pauli London. de feodo Godefridi de Tywing, filii Ricardi de Tywing, et Johannis filii Johannis, filii Vitalis, cum advocacione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ; et omnes terras et redditus, cum pertinentiis, quos habent in villa de Hertford, Amewell, et Lockeleg ex dono prædicti Alexandri de Swereford; et omnes terras et redditus cum pertinentiis quos habent in villa de Shortegrave de feodo Henrici de Merke, et Willielmi de Verdun. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod prædicti prior et canonici et eorum successores imperpetuum

habeant et teneant omnes terras et tenementa prædicta cum ecclesiis, et capellis, et advocacionibus earundem; et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, benè et in pace liberè et quietè, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad omnia prædicta pertinentibus: Et quod domus hospitalis S. Bartholomæi de Smethfelde supradicti, et omnia quæ ad ipsam domum pertinent sint in dispositione, ordinatione, et subjectione prædicti prioris et canonicorum S. Bartholomæi, sicut cartæ domini Johannis regis patris nostri, et Henrici regis primi, et sicut cartæ prædictorum donatorum et concessorum, quas super præmissis donationibus et concessionibus habent, plenius et rationabiliter testantur. Hiis testibus, venerabili patre A. Winton. electo, Bertramo de Crioll, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Winton. xv. die Junii anno regni nostri xxxvii.

NUM. III.

Carta Regis Henrici Primi, de diversis Libertatibus et Privilegiis dicto Hospitali per ipsum concessis.

[Cart. antiq. L. n. 1.]

IN nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis, Patris et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, ego Henricus rex Anglorum W. Cantuariæ archiepiscopo, et G. Londoniensi episcopo, et omnibus episcopis et abbatibus et comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, ministris, et omnibus hominibus et fidelibus suis, et civibus Londoniæ salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et hac cartâ meâ confirmâsse ecclesiæ beati Bartholomæi de Londoniis, et Raherio priori et canonicis regularibus in eadem ecclesiâ Deo servientibus, et pauperibus hospitalis ejusdem ecclesiæ, quod sint liberi ab omni terrenâ servitute, et terrenâ potestate et subjectione, præter episcopales consuetudines; videlicet tantum consecrationem ecclesiæ, baptismum, et ordinationem clericorum; ut sicut aliqua ecclesia in tota Anglia magis est libera, sic et hæc ecclesia libera, et omnes terræ ad eam pertinentes quas nunc habet, vel quas rationabiliter acquirere poterit Raherus prior vel canonici, sive emptione sive dono: et habeat soccam et sacam, et thol, et theam et infogheneteof, et omnes libertates et liberas consuetudines et quietudines in omnibus, quæ ad eandem ecclesiam pertinent, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis, in aquis et molendinis, in viis et semitis, in stagnis et vivariis, et mariscis et piscariis, et grangiis et virgultis, infra burgum et extra, et in omnibus locis nunc et in perpetuum.

Hanc autem ecclesiam, cum omnibus quæ ad eam pertinent, sciatis me velle manutenere et defendere, et liberam esse sicut coronam meam, et accepisse in manu mea in defensione contra omnes homines, quamobrem concedo Raherio priori et eidem ecclesiæ in omni jure suo et possessione sua, pacis fracturam, et pugnam in domo factam, et domus vel curiæ invasionem, et omnes assultus, et omnia forefacta, in suo jure facta; et forestal, et flemenefermdeth, in via et extra, in festo et extra, in urbe et extra. Causarum etiam discussiones habeat, et jura causarum de omni placito quod in terra sua evenerit; et omnes consuetudines, sive in ecclesiasticis, sive in secularibus, tam plenè et liberè sicut ego haberem si essent de meo dominio et mensa. Relaxo etiam et quietos clamo Raherum priorem et præfatam ecclesiam, et omnes pertinentes ad eam, de syra et hundredo, de placitis et querelis et murdris, et scutagio, et geldis et danegeldis, et lydagiis, et sartis, et assisis; et operationibus et fractionibus castellorum, vel restructione castrorum seu pontium, de parcis claudendis, de lignis, vel aliis rebus transvehendis, de ferdwita et hengwita, de wardpani, et averpani; de blodwite, et fictwite, et childwite, et hundredespani, et thethinepani, et de muthbryche, et mischennige, et schewinge, et de fridsocne, et westgeiltheof, et de wardwithc, et de utlewe, et forvenge, et withfange. Et sint quieti in omni terra mea de omni theloneo, passagio, et pontagio, et lestagio, et stallagio, et omni seculari servicio in terra et in aqua, et in portibus maris, ita ut nullis graventur oneribus expeditionum, vel occasionibus, vel auxiliis vicecomitum, vel præpositorum hundredi, vel pontificalium ministrorum.

Prohibeo etiam, regiâ autoritate, ne aliquis hominum, sive minister meus, sive alius, in tota terra mea sit molestus Rahero priori, aut præfatæ ecclesiæ de aliquibus quæ illius

sint, neque se intromittat absque consensu prioris vel fratrum; clericorum vel laicorum nemo illius loci dominium usurpare præsumat. Confirmo etiam omnia privilegia et donationes et cartas vel quas habet, vel quas habitura est à regibus, à pontificibus, vel à quibuscunque fidelibus, et quæcunque scriptis vel testimoniis bonorum rememorari et probari poterunt eidem ecclesiæ justè concessa vel acquisita, nullus ex his subtrahere aut disperdere qualibet occasione, calumpnia, judicio, aut potestate præsumat.

Post obitum verò Raheri prioris, ex eadem congregatione eligatur prior, qui dignus sit: aliorum autem nullus eligatur exactione, sive pontificum, sive principum, nisi manifestis criminibus accusantibus, inibi aliquis qui tali officio dignus sit fungi nequiverit inveniri: quod si evenerit, quod absit, potestatem habeant de alio noto et familiari loco priorem eligendi. Possessiones verò, quæ ibi à quibuscunque donatæ fuerint vel emptæ, sine consensu capituli ab ecclesia separatæ, vel ad parvum servicium redactæ, nostro regali privilegio et auctoritate revocentur, et regum munimine locus ille perpetuò tueatur. Ipseque prior soli regi serviens, commissum sibi gregem, spirituali et temporali pastu habundanter foveat. Do etiam meam firmam pacem advenientibus ad feriam quæ solet ad festum beati Bartholomæi in loco illo frequentari, et indè redeuntibus; et præcipio ne aliquis regalium ministrorum eos in placitum mittat, vel sine consensu canonicorum, in illo triduo; scil. in vigilia ipsius festi, et ipso die et sequenti, ab advenientibus consuetudines exigat. Hanc autem ecclesiam sciat omnis populus tocius regni mei, ita me manutenere et defendere, quemadmodum coronam meam: quod si quis huic nostro regali privilegio in aliquo contraire præsumpserit; vel priorem, canonicos, clericos, laicosve ipsius loci offenderit, ipse et omnes sui, et omnia quæ habet in jus regale deveniant.

Hæc autem omnia præfatæ ecclesiæ imperpetuum concessi, pro amore Dei et salute meâ et hæredum meorum, et pro animabus antecessorum meorum: adjuro igitur omnes hæredes et successores meos, in nomine S. Trinitatis, ut hunc sacrum locum regia auctoritate manuteneant et defendant, et libertates à me sibi concessas concedant et confirmant. Hujus autem meæ concessionis testes sunt Henricus episcopus Wintoniæ; Rogerius episcopus Salesbiriæ, Bernardus episcopus de S. Davide; Galfridus cancellarius, Stephanus comes Moritoniæ, Willielmus de Albin, Brito, Albericus de Vere, Ricardus de Basset, Milo de Glocestria, Paganus filius Johannis, Robertus de Curci, Hugo Bigot, et alii plures barones regni mei. Hanc autem cartam feci, et confirmari præcepi apud Westmonasterium anno dominicæ incarnationis MCXXXIII. regni autem mei anno xxxiii.^a

NUM. IV.

Breve Begis Edwardi Tertii, pro Exoneratione ejusdem de Decimis et Quintisdecimis.

[Claus. 26 Edw. III. m. 23.]

REX thesaurario et baronibus suis de scaccario, salutem. Monstraverunt nobis dilecti nobis in Christo magister, fratres, et sorores hospitalis S. Bartholomæi in Smythefeld London, per petitionem suam coram nobis et consilio nostro in Parlamento nostro apud Westm. ultimo tento exhibitam; ut cum hospitale prædictum ad omnes pauperes infirmos ad idem hospitale confluentes, quosque de infirmitatibus suis convaluerint; ac mulieres pregnantibus quousque de puerperio surrexerint: necnon ad omnes pueros de eisdem mulieribus genitos, usque septennium, si dictæ mulieres infra hospitale prædictum decesserint: ac etiam ad diversas cantarias et alias elemosinas sustentandas et inveniendas fundatum existat: quod quidem hospitale de terris, redditibus, et aliis possessionibus, ita exile dotatum existit, quod bona ejusdem ad sustentationem dictorum magistri, fratrum et sororum, et aliorum onerum prædictorum supportandorum retroactis temporibus minimè sufficiebant; sicque dicti magister, fratres, et sorores, de decimis, quintisdecimis, nonis, lanis, auxiliis, et aliis oneribus domino E. quondam regi Angliæ avo; et domino E. nuper Angliæ regi, patri, nostris, ac nobis per communitatem regni Angliæ concessis, ad scaccarium prædictum quieti fuerint et exonerati; sicut per certificationem per vos de mandato nostro factam, et in cancellaria

^a Dugdale, in the third volume of the former edition of the Monasticon, p. 386, has given what is in fact another less perfect copy of this charter from the "Cartæ Antiquæ" in the Tower L. n. 14. What his

reason for this was, does not appear. It has been omitted in this Edition as unnecessary.

nostra retornatam est compertum. Et licet nuper per breve nostrum mandaverimus taxatoribus et collectoribus decimæ et quintadecimæ hujusmodi de bonis hospitalis illius in com. prædictis faciendis, supersederent omnino; vos tamen mandatum nostrum prædictum minimè ponderantes, dictos taxatores et collectores super compotum suum ad idem scaccarium redditum, de summa dictum hospitale de decima et quintadecima prædictis contingente, hucusque exonerare distulistis et ipsos magistrum et fratres et sorores pro eadem summa, nobis ea occasione solvenda, per summonitionem scaccarii prædicti graviter distringi et inquietari fecistis, &c. Vobis mandamus quod exactionem eisdem magistro, fratribus, et sororibus, pro decima et quintadecima prædictis, ab eis ad opus nostrum per vos factæ, supersederi, et tam ipsos quam præfatos taxatores et collectores, indè ex causa prædicta exonerari et quietos esse faciatis. T. rege apud West. xiiii. die Martii.

NUM. V.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

MONASTERIUM SANCTI BARTHOLOMEI LONDON.

Summa totalis hujus monasterij . 773l. 0s. 1¾d.
Summa totalis reprisarum . . . 79l. 10s. 3½d.
Et remanet clare . . . 693l. 9s. 10¼d.

NUM. VI.

[From a Pension Book in the Augmentation Office, temp. Hen. VIII.]

The Namys of the Chanons in the late Monastye of S. Bar- tylmew in Smythefeld the tyme of the Dissoluc^o y^e of Videlt xxvjth. die Octobr. A^o xxxj^{mo} R. H. viij^{vi}.

Robertus Glassyer subp ^{or}	xv ^{li}		
Wifmus Barlawe	vj ^{li}	xij ^s	iiij ^d
Joñes Smyth Señ	vj ^{li}	xij ^s	iiij ^d
Henricus George	vj ^{li}	xij ^s	iiij ^d
Joñes Smythe Jun ^r	vj ^{li}	xij ^s	iiij ^d
Christofer Reynold	vj ^{li}	xij ^s	iiij ^d
Petre Wade	vj ^{li}	xij ^s	iiij ^d
Robertm Stoks	vj ^{li}	xij ^s	iiij ^d
Robertm Kenh ^{am}	vj ^{li}	xij ^s	iiij ^d
Ricū Duffe	vj ^{li}	xij ^s	iiij ^d
Joñes Sutton	vj ^{li}	xij ^s	iiij ^d
Georgius Chapman	v ^{li}		
Mathew Dylle	v ^{li}		

ROBERT SOUTHWELL.
WYLLIAM PETRE.
THOMs MYLDEMAYE.
THOMAS SPILMAN.

NUM. VII.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS SANCTI BARTHOLOMEI IN WEST SMITHFIELD JUXTA CIVITATEM LONDON.

Com' Midd'	£	s.	d.
Canbury—Firma maner'	24	16	11
Portepole—Firma diversorum camporum in parochia Sancti Pancracij	9	6	8
Acton—Firma maner'	17	0	0
Hendon—Firma maner' vocat' Renters	6	13	4
Stanmere Magna—Firma maner'	13	13	4
Stanmere Parva—Firma maner' de Canons	13	6	8
Stanmere Parva—Firma dom' et edific'	20	0	0
Stanmere Parva—Firma de le Grene marshe et al' terr'	13	8	9
Stanmere Parva—Firma vocat' Quarter Lands	4	0	0
Stanmere Parva—Firma al' terr', &c.	47	3	11
Shardington—Firma terr'	0	10	0
Com' Essex'			
Theydon Boyes—Firma rector'	4	0	0
Langeley—Firma maner' vocat' Langeley Hall	6	0	0
Shortegrove—Firma maner'	10	0	0
Danbury—Pensio de abbate de Byleigh	1	0	0
Walcomboston—Firma prat'	1	0	0
Bradfeld—Firma rector'	5	6	8
Com' Suff'			
Gorleston—Firma rector'	8	0	0
Lowistofte alias Leystoke—Firma rector'	4	0	0
Wennaxston—Pens' monaster' de Blyborough	1	10	0
			Extinguitur.
Com' Norf'			
Yermouth—Firma	0	13	4
Com' Hertf'			
Tewinge—Firma maner'	20	0	0
Shenley—Firma maner' de Holmes	4	13	4
S. Stephi paroch'—Firma maner' de Wallhall	4	13	4
Com' Buck'			
Mentmore—Firma rector'	18	0	0

Wartre Priory, in Yorkshire.

WARTRE Priory, in the deanry of Herthill and archdeaconry of East Riding in Yorkshire, was founded A.D. 1132, by Geffery Fitz-Pain, alias Trusbut, and dedicated to St. James. Little of History relating to it is known. The following were the names and dates of the

PRIORS of WARTRE.

JOSEPH.
RALPH.
RICHARD.
Yvo, A.D. 1132.
NICHOLAS.
RICHARD.
THOMAS, A.D. 1223.
RANULPH, A.D. 1229. Upon his resignation,
JOHN LEYSTINGHAM, 1235.
JOHN DE DUNELM, 1236. Upon his cession,
ROBERT DE LUND succeeded in 1249.
JOHN DE QUELDRICK, 1264. Upon his cession,
ROBERT became Prior, 1271.
JOHN DE THORPE, 19 Dec. 1280. Upon his cession,

RICHARD DE WELLEWYCKS, 20th Oct. 1314.
ROBERT DE BALNE, 16th July 1354.
WILLIAM DE FERRIBY, 19th Aug. 1634. On his death,
HENRY DE HOLM succeeded 1380.
JOHN DE HEMINGBURGH, 1383.
WILLIAM DE TYNINGTON or TYRINGTON, 1385. He was expelled by the archbishop of York: when
JOHN DE HEMINGBURGH was elected a second time, 11th Dec. 1388.
ROBERT TAKEL, 5th May 1392, upon Hemingburgh's second resignation. Upon Takel's cession,
THOMAS RULANDE succeeded in 1410.
WILLIAM WARTRE, 1424.
ROBERT HEDON, upon the death of Wartre, 30th May 1445.
WILLIAM YORK, 1st March, 1453. Upon his cession,
WILLIAM SPENSER succeeded 20th Sept. 1458.
JOHN PRESTON, 18th Oct. 1485.
THOMAS BRIDLINGTON, 1495.
THOMAS NEWSOME, 1500.

WILLIAM HOLME, 4th Dec. 1516. He was the last Prior.^a Willis in a MS. Note to his Mitred Abbies dates Holme's election in 1526.

The Earl of Rutland, as the descendant of the Founder, was the Patron of this Monastery at the time of the Dissolution; and to him the Site was granted, with various lands belonging to the House in Yorkshire and Lincolnshire, by two separate Deeds, one dated Sept. 2d, 28 Hen. VIII., the other March 8th, 32 Hen. VIII.^b

Dugdale has made copious extracts from the REGISTER of Wartre, now in the Bodleian Library.^c

Tong's Visitation of the North in 1530 gives the following as the ARMS of this Abbey. *G.* 3 water-bougets *A.* Over all a Pastoral Staff in pale *Or.* Another account says *Gu.* 3 water-bougets in pale *Ar.* Over all a Cross *Or.*

The Revenues of Wartre amounted in the 26th Hen.

VIII. in the gross income to 221*l.* 3*s.* 10*d.* The clear receipts amounted to 143*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* per annum. About the time of the Dissolution here were ten Canons.

There are no Ministers' Accompts of this Priory extant in the Augmentation Office, by reason of the entire possessions which belonged to it having been granted in the 28th year of Hen. VIII. to Thomas Earl of Rutland and the heirs of his body lawfully begotten; so that there was no time for returning into the Court of Augmentation the annual accmpt. The reversion of these premises was granted four years afterwards (32 Hen. VIII.) to the same Earl in fee.

No Impression of any SEAL of this Priory has been met with. Warter is five miles from Pocklington, in the East Riding of the County of York; there are no remains of the Priory. Warter Hall is the Seat of Lord Muncaster.

Cartae ad Wartreïense Coenobium, in agro Eboracensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

De Prima Fundatione ejusdem, et de Successione Priorum.

[Ex registro de Wartre penès Thomam Widrington Eq. aur. fol. 57 a Vide Cart. 14 Edw. I. n. 39.]

MEMORANDUM quod domus Wartriæ fundata fuit à Galfrido Trusbut anno Domini m.c.xxxii. tempore regis Henrici filii Willielmi conquestoris, videlicet anno regni sui xxxii., cui in fundatione tantummodo contulit ecclesiam de Wartria cum xi. bovatis terræ in campo ejusdem villæ. Quam quidem domum confirmavit Innocentius papa II.

Hujus domus fuerunt rectores isti, Joseph prior 1. Radulphus prior 2. Ricardus abbas 1. Yvo abbas 2. et ultimus Nicholaus prior 3. Richardus prior 4. Thomas prior 5. rexit vi. annis, et cessit. Ranulphus prior 6. rexit vi. annis. Johannes Lestyngham prior 7. rexit dimidio anni, et vi. mensibus. Johannes de Dunelmia prior 8. rexit xiii. annis et cessit. Robertus de Lunde prior 9. rexit xv. annis et cessit. Iste Robertus de Lunde, qui nundinas Wartriæ in festo sancti Jacobi impetraverat, relictâ suo successori magnâ habundantiâ mobilium atque pecuniæ; postquam dominus Petrus de Ros boves suos deprædaverat, in pastura jacente inter Westbek, et Westres, sponte de prioratu relaxatus est post autumpnum; et ei successit in regimine ejusdem domus Johannes Qweldreke 10. prior, qui rexit xvi. annis et postea

cessit. Iste Johannes Qweldreke prior 10. et conventus de Wartria eo tempore jus patronatus trium ecclesiarum, videlicet ecclesiæ de Lunde; ecclesiæ de Burnhom, et ecclesiæ de Qweldreke, quod longo tempore transacto optinuerant; posuerunt se in ordinatione Walteri Gyffarde archiepiscopi Eboracensis. Qui cum quæsisset ab eis quam ecclesiam de illis tribus mallent habere, et illi respondissent, quod ecclesiam de Lunde libentiùs acciperent, ipse eandem ecclesiam eis appropriavit; præcepitque eis conferre sibi et successoribus suis patronatus duarum aliarum ecclesiarum prænominatarum; quod et fecerunt sine aliqua mora per cartam sigillo suo communi signatam.

Iste Johannes Qweldreke prior Wartriæ, emit campum qui vocatur Gylfeld à Johanne de Skyryn, cum communi pastura in tribus stagnis adjacentibus, anno Domini m.c.c.lxxi. Item tempore ejusdem Johannis Qweldreke facta est annexio hospitalis Sancti Ægidii Beverlaci, abbatiae de Wartria, nonas Decembris per venerabilem patrem Walterum Giffarde Eboracensem archiepiscopum, anno Domini m.c.c.lxxviii. Tunc idem prior Wartriæ Johannes Qweldreke, et ejusdem loci conventus dederunt manerium suum de Langwath, cum silva illius quod paulò ante emerant de abbate Vallis Regalis, id est de Dernhalle, pro quingentis marcis, eidem Waltero Giffarde archiepiscopo et successoribus suis pro illa unione, sicut priùs conductum fuerat inter eundem archiepiscopum et priorem Wartriæ; verump-

^a Burton, Monast. Ebor. pp. 384, 385.

^b Reperit. Orig. Brit. Mus. vol. iii. fol. 2 b, and 194 b.

^c Tanner's references to MSS. and Records concerning Wartre are, "Vide CARTULARIUM hujus Prioratus, MS. in bibl. Bodl. Fairfax 9. In MS. Dodsworth, vol. vii. fol. 325, 325. In Bibl. Harleiana, MS. 433. p. 211. Grant to Will. Tirwhite, of the fee-farm rent payable by the Prior of Wartour, 2 Ric. III. In Registro Walteri Giffard archiepisc. Ebor. f. n. 3. de appropriatione ecclesiæ de Lund, et reservatione advoc. eccl. de Brannum et Qweldrick archiepiscopo et successoribus. In Registro Will. Wickwane, fol. 77. donationem xxx^{s.} per annum ad species emendas per Jo. Qweldric priorem, A.D. 1279. In Registro Grenfield, p. i. fol. 119. provisionem Joannis de Thorp. prioris resignantis, A.D. 1309. Plac. apud Westm. 1 Joan. Mich. rot. 9. pro advoc. eccl. de Clifton, ex dono Radulphi Engayne. Fin. Ebor. 5 Joan. n. 23. pro advoc. eccl. de Qweldric. Fin. Ebor. 8 Joan. n. de terris in Wartre. Fin. Ebor. 11 Joan. n. pro advoc. eccl. de Lund. Fin. Ebor. 14 Hen. III. n. 8. de dimid. carucat. terræ in Askham. Fin. Ebor. 30 Hen. III. n. de ii. bovatis terræ in Queldrick. Cart. 36 Hen. III. m. 21. pro mercat. et feria apud Wartre. Plac. assis. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. III. rot. 44, 66. de tofto, &c. apud Wartra. Pat. 55 Hen. III. n. 6. de aqueductu per parcum de Wartre. Fin. Ebor. 2 Edw. I. n. 7. de mess. et terris in Wartre. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 24 et 26. d. pro commun. pastur. in Gildesdale et Duton. Cart. 4 Edw. I. n. 17. pro haia de Langworth. Plac. de quo war. Ebor. 7 Edw. I. rot. 11. d. de iv. bovatis terræ in Brunneby ex feoffamento Ric. fil. Thomæ (temp. R. Joan.) Fin. Ebor. 7 Edw. I. n. 13. de mess. et bovata terræ in Middleton. Cart. 13 Edw. I. n. 33. pro lib. war. in Wartre, Seton, Lincroft, et

Raventhorp. Cart. 14 Edw. I. n. 39. pro unione hospitalis S. Egidii Beverl. huic Prioratui. Fin. Ebor. 15 Edw. I. n. 90. pro tertia parte de Bagotby. Plac. de quo war. Ebor. 21 Edw. I. rot. 29. allocat. libertatum in Wartre, Seton, &c. Pat. 22 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 29 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 31 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 32 Edw. I. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 2 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 4. licent. pro amortizatione maner. de Wartre per Will. de Ros de Hamelak, exceptis servitiis tenentium per servitium militare. Fin. Ebor. 3 Edw. II. n. 62. pro maner. de Wartre. Pat. 3 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 4. de eodem manerio. Cart. 7 Edw. II. n. 50. pro mercat. apud Wartre. Pat. 10 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 31. Fin. Westmorl. 10 Edw. II. n. . pro advoc. eccl. de Barton. Claus. 12 Edw. II. m. 24. de feria ibidem in festo S. Jacobi cassanda. Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 36 vel 37. de relaxatione c. sol. ann. reddit. Decano Lincoln. Claus. 9 Edw. III. m. 21. de ann. reddit. vi. marc. exeunte e maner. de Halthorp. Pat. 14 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 39. pro commun. pastur. in Queldryk contra abbatem de Fontibus. Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 40. pro maner. de Wexham. Pat. 30 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 23. Pat. 45 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 11. pro ten. in Gildhousdale et Swanland. Pat. 48 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 24 vel 25. Brev. Reg. 1 Ric. II. n. 14. Pat. 13 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 8 vel 9. de feodi firma de vi^{h.} per ann. et terris in Wartre concess. Antonio dom. Rivers."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 305, 319 b, 332 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 104, 105. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 201, 225. Ab-brev. Plac. p. 235.—In the King's Rem. Office are divers decrees of the Court as to the apportionment of the Fee-Farm Rents reserved on the grant of this Priory in 33 and 34 Eliz.

tamen mentio doni in carta tantummodo facta fuit ad decanum et capitulum ecclesiæ Eboracensis.

Anno Domini M.CC.LXXXI. absolutus est ab officio prioratus Johannes Qweldreke, et ei successit in regimine Johannes de Thorpe prior 11. qui emit manerium cum campo de Bagothy ab Hugone de Billiburgh, in quo est fons cum aquæ-ductu juxta terram, quæ extenditur a Westres usque ad Westbeke, quam dedit Asketillus Rider priori et conventui de Wartria, anno Domini M.CC.LXXXVIII. Iste Johannes Thorpe prior 11. emit capitale mesuagium ejusdem villæ cum XXVIII. bovatis terræ in campo illius de domino Willielmo de Ros filio Roberti; et quicquid habuit in villa seu in campo Wartriæ, excepto dominio feodi militaris et religiosorum; reddendo annuatim prædicto domino et hæredibus suis xx. l. prosequente negotium perpetrationis illius in curia regis, Ricardo Welweke cellerario ejusdem domus.

Anno Domini M.CCCIX. iste Johannes Thorp, qui in prioratu Wartriæ per XXXIII. annos præfuerat, sponte cessit, cui Ricardus de Welwyk, canonicus ejusdem domus in eodem officio successit. Iste Ricardus Welwyk prior 12. in primo anno prioratus sui patronatus ecclesiæ de Bartun in Westmerland collatus fuit prioratui de Wartria per dominum Johannem de Lancastria; et postea dominus Johannes de Lancastria apud Karliolum appropriavit ecclesiam prædictam domui Wartriæ. Hiis temporibus nundinæ, quæ apud Wartriam extiterant à tempore Roberti de Lunde, prioris Wartriæ, prohibitæ sunt per dominum regem Edwardum Carnarvon et cunctos majores regni in Eboraco, sub pœna amissionis omnium bonorum ibi inventorum, propter crebras verberationes atque occisiones hominum in eis factas. Anno Domini M.CCC.XXVIII. manerium de Holthorp emptum fuit à domino Johanne Bartun per Ricardum Wellwyk priorem Wartriæ. Iste Ricardus Wellwyk stetit in prioratu suo XLIII. annis et cessit præ nimia senectute. Tunc electus fuit in priorem domus Wartriæ Robertus Balne; et iste fuit prior 13. et rexit III. annis et cessit. Tunc electus fuit in priorem Willielmus Feryby prior 14. Iste emit dominium gillæ de Gildhonsdale cum omnibus pertinentiis à domino Johanne Bentley, rectore ecclesiæ de Scheffelde in comitatu Canciæ, et multa alia bona fecit in prioratu suo, et cum rexisset XVI. annis obiit; et electus est in priorem Henricus Holme. Iste fuit prior 15. et cum rexisset tribus annis obiit. Et electus est Johannes Hemyngburgh in priorem. Iste fuit prior 16. et rexit prima vice anno et dimidio, et cessit, et iterum electus fuit, et tunc rexit II. annis et dimidio et obiit.

Tunc electus fuit Willielmus Tynyngton prior 17. Iste Willielmus fuit à domino archiepiscopo Eboracensi propter certas causas depositus, postquam rexisset IV. annis de domo expulsus, et electus fuit in priorem Robertus Takel. Iste Robertus fuit prior 18. bonus et religiosus, et multa bona fecit in tempore suo, et cum rexisset XVII. annis cessit. Et electus est Thomas Rulande in priorem. Iste Thomas fuit prior 19. In tempore suo alienatum fuit croftum S. Ægidii in Beverlaco pro sexaginta libris, communitati villæ Beverlaci, et postquam rexit X. annis VII. mensibus et cessit, et electus est in priorem Willielmus Wartre. Iste Willielmus fuit prior 20. et cum rexisset XXV. annis obiit, et electus est in priorem Robertus Hedon. Iste Robertus fuit prior 21. et in tempore suo, videlicet anno IV. præsentavit Willielmum Spenser cellarium de Wartria, ad vicariam de Barton in Westmorland; et postquam rexisset VIII. annis et IX. mensibus, præ nimia senectute cessit et electus est in priorem Willielmus York. Iste Willielmus fuit prior 22. et postquam rexisset IV. annis cessit, et electus est in priorem Willielmus Spenser.

NUM. II.

Confirmatio G. Trusebut super Donatione G. filii Pagani.

[Ibid. f. 7. Vide Cart. 4 Edw. 1. n. 18. Et Cart. 14 Edw. I. n. 39.]

OMNIBUS, &c. Galfridus Trusebuthe, salutem in Christo. Noscat dilectio vestra, quod ego G. filius Willielmi Trusebuthe, concedo illam donationem, quam Galfridus filius Pagani prædecessor meus fecit canonicis regularibus de Wartria, et quantum ad me pertinet do et hac cartâ meâ confirmo in elemosinam perpetuam; videlicet ecclesiam S. Jacobi ejusdem villæ, cum capellis et decimis; et VI. bovatis

terræ, quæ antiquitùs prædictæ ecclesiæ adjacebant, et cum aliis rebus jure eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus. Præterea do eis totam terram quæ est intra clausum curtis eorum, cum dimidia acra ubi Asketillus miles manebat juxta curtim. Item do eis undecim bovatas terræ de dominio meo, et quatuor bovatas de terra rusticorum, duas scilicet quas Asketillus tenuit priùs; et alias duas quas Algar et Johannes filius ejus tenuerunt, et toftum quod Robertus filius Sigge tenuit, et aliud quod tenuit Aky; et totam terram quæ est de feodo meo inter Westbec et Westbris. Do etiam eis unum molendinum quod situm est super Westbec ad molendum bladum eorum, et bladum hominum suorum manentium in terra ecclesiæ, et decimam molendinorum meorum. Item do eis unam carucatam terræ in Howald.

In Seton concedo eis Prestthwarth et partem nemoris quæ est circa locum illum per divisas quibus eis assignavi, et in prato XXI. acras et dimidiam acram. In turbaria tantum turbæ quantum convenit eis et hominibus eorum manentibus in elemosina. Præterea do eis et concedo pasturam mille ovibus, et quaterviginti et X. animalibus in communi pastura Wartriæ et Setonæ. In Lindesey quoque do eis in Ulseby totam illam partem ecclesiæ, quam Galfridus regis capellanus tenuit. Hæc omnia prædicta tam terras, quam ecclesias do eis et concedo in perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni terreno servicio et seculari exactione de me et hæredibus meis pro salute animæ meæ et pro anima patris mei et matris meæ, et Galfridi filii Pagani, et omnium prædecessorum meorum. Præterea concedo et præsentî cartâ confirmo præfatis canonicis omnes donationes et acquisitiones terrarum, quas habent de meis francis tenentibus, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio mihi et hæredibus meis pertinente, salvo domini regis servitio, prout cartæ factæ inter eos testantur.

NUM. III.

Confirmatio R. Trusebut, de Ecclesia S. Jacobi de Wartria, cum aliis rebus.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS, &c. Robertus Trusebuth, salutem. Noscat universitas vestra quod ego R. filius W. Trusebuth concedo et confirmo illam donationem quam G. filius Pagani et G. frater meus, &c. sicut priùs cum additione unius clausulæ, videlicet do etiam eis et confirmo ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum de Melton in feodo meo fundatam.

NUM. IV.

Confirmatio H. Regis Angliæ.

[Ibid.]

HENR. Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dux Norm. Aquit. et comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et præsentî cartâ confirmâsse canonicis regularibus de Wartria omnia subscripta, quæ eis rationabiliter data sunt in perpetuam elemosinam: scilicet ex dono G. filii Pagani ecclesiam S. Jacobi de Wartria, cum capellis et decimis et VI. bovatis terræ, et cum omnibus aliis rebus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus. Ex dono autem G. Trusebuth terram quæ est intra clausum curtis eorum, cum dimidia acra ubi Asketillus miles manebat, juxta curtim. Et XI. bovatas terræ de dominio illius; et quatuor bovatas de terra rusticorum; scilicet duas quas Asketillus tenuit priùs, et alias duas quas Algar et Johannes filius ejus tenuerunt; et toftum quod Robertus filius Sigge tenuit; et aliud quod tenuit Aky; et totam terram quæ est de feodo ejus inter Westbec et Westris. Et unum molendinum quod situm est super Westbec ad molendum bladum eorum et bladum hominum suorum manentium in terra ecclesiæ; et decimam molendinorum illius; et carucatam terræ in Howald, et in Seton, Prestweith et partem nemoris quæ est circa locum illum per divisas quas eis assignavit; et in prato XXI. acras et dimidiam, et in turbaria quantum convenit eis et hominibus eorum manentibus in elemosina, et pasturam mille ovibus et quarter viginti et X. animalibus in communi pastura Wartriæ et Setonæ.

In Lindesey etiam, in Ulseby, totam illam partem ecclesiæ quam Galfridus regis capellanus tenuit. Præterea concedo et confirmo eis omnes rationabiles donationes et acquisitiones quæ eis factæ sunt, sicut cartæ donatorum testantur. Quare volo, &c.

NUM. V.

Confirmatio Agathæ Trussebut, de iiii. bovatis Terræ in Wartria.

[Ibid. f. 8. 6.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus ad quos præsentis literæ pervenerint, Agatha Trussebut salutem æternam in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me divinæ pietatis intuitu, pro salute animæ meæ et omnium antecessorum meorum, concessisse et hac præsentis cartæ meâ confirmâsse in legia potestate et liberâ viduitate meâ, Deo et ecclesiæ Sancti Jacobi de Wartria, et canonicis ibidem servientibus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, quatuor bovatas terræ in villa de Wartria, cum omnibus pertinentiis, libertatibus, et aysiamentis suis intra villam et extra, et cum hominibus dictas bovatas terræ tenentibus, et cum omnibus catallis et sequelis suis absque ullo retenemento; videlicet quas habent de dono Thomæ de Dayvile, prout carta ipsius Thomæ plenius testatur, quas scilicet ego Agatha eidem Thomæ pro servicio suo dedi. Et ego Agatha Trussebut et hæredes mei dictas iiii. bovatas terræ, cum pertinentiis, libertatibus, et aysiamentis suis intra villam et extra, cum hominibus easdem bovatis terræ tenentibus, et cum catallis et sequelis suis, dictis canonicis de Wartria contra omnes homines warantizabimus et de omnibus rebus, exactionibus, consuetudinibus, et demandis imperpetuum defendemus; ut autem hæc omnia supra memorata rata et inconcussa imperpetuum permaneant, præsentem paginam sigillo meo signatam præfatis canonicis de Wartria dedi in testimonium. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. VI.

Confirmatio Domini R. Trussebut, de Terra Jordani de Hornigton.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum, &c. Ricardus filius et hæres quondam domini Willielmi Trussebut de Wartria, salutem in Domino. Noveritis me pro salute animæ meæ et animarum patris mei et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum, concessisse et præsentis scripto confirmâsse, ac de me et hæredibus ac assignatis in perpetuum quietum clamâsse Deo et ecclesiæ Sancti Jacobi de Wartria, et priori et conventui ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, v. bovatas terræ et dimidiam, et xxi. messuagia in Wartria, cum omnibus pertinentiis, libertatibus, et aysiamentis suis infra prædictam villam et extra; et omnes liberè tenentes cum omnibus serviciis eorundem; et omnes nativos dictas terras tenentes, cum omnibus sequelis et catallis suis sine aliquo retenemento: cum homagiis, wardis, relevis, et exactis, quæ de dictis terris et tenementis ac tenentibus eorundem aliquo modo per me et hæredes meos, vel assignatos meos exigi vel vindicari possunt in perpetuum. Quas quidem terras et messuagia, cum omnibus tenentibus eorundem, habent et tenent de dono Jordani de Hornigton et Matildis uxoris suæ in prædicta villa de Wartria. Habendum et tenendum prædictis priori et canonicis et eorum successoribus ac assignatis in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, &c.

NUM. VII.

Confirmatio R. de Ros, de Terris in Wartria, Mydelton, et Seton ultimo facta.

[Ibid. fol. 13. 6.]

OMNIBUS, &c. Robertus de Ros dominus de Beuver, salutem, &c. Noverit universitas vestra, quod ego prædictus Robertus, advocatus prioratus de Wartria, inspectis cartis et munimentis de terris et tenementis, quæ prior et canonici mei ejusdem loci habent de feodo meo, pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum concedo, et præsentis scripto, pro me et hæredibus meis confirmo Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Jacobi de Wartria et Johanni priori et canonicis ejusdem loci, et successoribus suis ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris imperpetuum, prædictam ecclesiam de Wartria, cum tota mansura sua et aliis pertinentiis suis, et quinque carucatas terræ et tres bovatas, cum toftis, croftis, pasturis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, quæ habent de feodo meo in villa et territorio de Wartria. Et totam terram cum pertinentiis quam habent de dono Astini filii Humfridi, et Willielmi filii ejusdem Astini in eadem villa. Et undecim bovatas terræ cum toftis et croftis et aliis pertinentiis suis,

quæ habent de feodo meo in villa et territorio de Mydelton. Et sex bovatas terræ cum toftis et croftis, boscis, pratis, culturis, pasturis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, quæ habent de feodo meo in villa et territorio de Seton. Et si dicti religiosi plus habuerunt per acras de feodo meo in prædictis villis et territoriis die sancti Michaelis anno gratiæ M.CC.LXXIX. totum eis concedo et confirmo absque aliquo retenemento imperpetuum. Tenenda et habenda sibi et ecclesiæ prædictæ et successoribus ac assignatis suis in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, &c.

NUM. VIII.

Confirmatio Domini W. de Ros, de omnibus Terris de Feodo suo.

[Ibid. fol. 17. a.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Willielmus de Ros de Hamelak, et advocatus prioratus de Wartre, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, quod nos prædictus Willielmus, pro salute animæ nostræ et antecessorum nostrorum, concedimus et præsentis scripto pro nobis et hæredibus nostris confirmamus Deo et ecclesiæ S. Jacobi de Wartria, et canonicis ejusdem loci, et successoribus suis ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris imperpetuum, prædictam ecclesiam de Wartre, cum tota mansura sua, et aliis pertinentiis suis, et quinque carucatas terræ et tres bovatas, cum toftis, croftis, pasturis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis quæ habent de feodo nostro in Wartre, et totam terram cum pertinentiis, quam habent de dono Astini filii Humfridi, et Willielmi filii Astini in eadem villa. Et undecim bovatas terræ, cum pertinentiis, quas habent de feodo nostro in Middleton. Ex sex bovatas terræ cum toftis et croftis, boscis, pratis, culturis, pasturis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis et libertatibus suis quæ habent de feodo nostro in Seton. Concedimus etiam dictis religiosis et confirmamus unam carucatam terræ cum pertinentiis in Bagotby. Et quatuor bovatas terræ cum toftis et croftis, boscis, et aliis pertinentiis quæ habent de feodo nostro in Benteley. Et clausam de Lyncroft cum pertinentiis suis. Et si prædicti religiosi plus habuerint per acras de feodo nostro in prædictis villis, totum eis concedimus et confirmamus absque aliquo retenemento in perpetuum. Tenenda et habenda omnia prædicta tenementa cum pertinentiis suis et libertatibus dictis religiosis et ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ et successoribus, ac assignatis suis, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. Dominis Alexandro de Cave, Galfrido de Hothom, Johanne de Hothom militibus, W. Sturmy, Gilberto de Lascels, Jacobo de Milington, Willielmo de la Serge, et aliis.

NUM. IX.

Ultima Confirmatio omnium Bonorum in specialia.

[Ibid. fol. 22. a.]

INNOCENTIUS episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis priori monasterii S. Jacobi de Wartria ejusdem fratibus, tam presentibus quàm futuris, regularem vitam professis. In primis religiosam vitam eligentibus apostolicum convenit adesse præsidium, ne fortè cujuslibet temeritatis incursus aut eos à proposito revocet, aut robur, quod absit, sacræ religionis infringat. Eapropter dilecti in Domino filii vestris justis postulationibus clementer annuimus, et ecclesiam S. Jacobi de Wartria Eboracensis diocesis, in qua divino estis obsequio mancipati sub beati Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus. In primis siquidem statuentes, ut ordo canonicus qui secundum Deum et beati Augustini regulam, in eodem loco institutus esse dinoscitur, perpetuis ibidem temporibus inviolabiliter observetur. Præterea quascumque possessiones, quæcumque bona eadem ecclesia justè ac canonicè possidet, aut in futurum concessione pontificum, largitione regum vel principum, oblatione fidelium, seu aliis justis modis, præstante Domino, poterit adipisci, firma vobis vestrisque successoribus et illibata permaneant; in quibus hæc propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis.

Locum ipsum in quo præfata ecclesia sita est, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Brunum, cum capella de Torp, et omnibus pertinentiis suis de Ascun et de Clifton. Ecclesias Carleolensis diocesis, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ecclesiam de Setona, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Partem decimarum, quam habetis in ecclesia de Barton,

Carliolensis diocesis. Partem decimarum quam habetis in ecclesia de Ulsebi. Quicquid habetis in ecclesia de Helton, Lincolniensis diocesis; et in ecclesia de Lund, et in ecclesia de Queldric, Eboracensis diocesis. Grangiam quam habetis in prædicto loco de Queldric, cum pratis, pascuis, piscariis, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Grangiam de Seton, cum terris, pratis, nemoribus, pascuis, piscariis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis. Grangiam de Brunneby, cum terris, pratis, pascuis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Radulfi dicti Bardolf iv. bovatas terræ, cum toftis et croftis, pratis, pascuis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. In villa de Farmanby, cum pratis, terris, nemoribus, usuagiis, pascuis, in bosco et plano, in aquis et molendinis, in viis et semitis et omnibus aliis libertatibus et immunitatibus suis. Sane novallium vestrorum, quæ propriis manibus aut sumptibus colitis, sive de vestrorum animalium nutrimentis, de quibus decimas aliquis hactenus non percepit, nullus à vobis decimas exigere vel extorquere præsumat.

Liceat quoque vobis clericos vel laycos liberos et absolutos è seculo fugientes, ad conversionem recipere, et eos absque contradictione aliqua retinere. Prohibemus insuper ut nulli fratrum vestrorum post factam in ecclesia vestra professionem fas sit sine prioris sui licentia, nisi artioris religionis obtentu, de eodem loco discedere; discedentem verò absque communium literarum nostrarum cautione nullus audeat retinere. Crisma vero, oleum sanctum, consecrationes altarium seu basilicarum, ordinationes clericorum, qui ad ordines fuerint promovendi à diocesanis suscipietis episcopo, siquidem catholicus fuerit et gratiam et communionem sacrosanctæ sedis habuerit, et ea vobis voluerit sine pravitate aliqua exhibere. Cum autem generale interdictum terræ fuerit, liceat vobis clausis januis, excommunicatis et interdictis exclusis, non pulsatis campanis, dummodo causam non dederitis interdicto, suppressa voce divina celebrare. Prohibemus insuper ut infra fines parochiæ vestræ nullus sine assensu diocesanis episcopi et vestro cappellani seu oratorum de novo construere audeat, salvo privilegio pontificum Romanorum. Ad hæc novas et indebitas exactiones ab archiepiscopis, episcopis, archidiaconis, seu decanis aliisque omnibus ecclesiasticis secularibusve personis à vobis omnino fieri prohibemus; sepulturam quoque ipsius loci liberam esse decernimus, ut eorum devotioni et extremæ voluntati, qui se illic sepeliri deliberaverint, nisi fortè excommunicati vel interdicti sint, aut etiam publicè usurarii, nullus obsistat. Salva tamen justitia illarum ecclesiarum à quibus mortuorum corpora assumantur.

Decimas præterea et possessiones ad jus ecclesiarum vestrarum spectantes, quæ à laicis detinentur redimendi et legitime liberandi de manibus eorum, et ad ecclesias ad quas pertinent revocandi libera sit vobis de nostra auctoritate facultas. Obeunte verò te nunc ejusdem loci priore vel tuorum quolibet successorum, nullus ibi qualibet surreptionis astutia seu violentia præponatur, nisi quem fratres communi consensu, vel major pars consilii sanioris secundum Deum et beati Augustini regulam providerint eligendum, paci quoque et tranquillitati vestræ paterna in posterum solitudine providere volentes, auctoritate apostolica prohibemus, ut infra clausuras locorum seu grangiarum vestrarum nullus rapinam seu furtum facere, ignem apponere, sanguinem fundere, hominem temerè capere vel interficere, seu violentiam audeat exercere.

Præterea omnes libertates et immunitates à prædecessoribus nostris Romanis pontificibus ordini vestro concessas, necnon libertates et exemptiones secularium exactionum à regibus et principibus vel aliis fidelibus inviolabiliter vobis indultas auctoritate apostolica confirmamus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus. Decernimus ergo ut nulli omnino hominum liceat præfatam ecclesiam temere perturbare, aut ejus possessiones auferre vel ablatas retinere, minuere, seu quibuslibet vexationibus fatigare, sed ea omnia integra conserventur, eorum, pro quorum gubernatione et sustentatione concessa sunt usibus omnimodis profutura; salva sedis apostolicæ auctoritate et diocessanorum episcoporum canonica justitia, et in supradictis decimis moderatione concilii generalis. Si qua igitur in futurum ecclesiastica secularisve persona, hanc nostræ constitutionis paginam sciens, contra eam temere venire temptaverit, secundo tertiove commonita, nisi reatum suum congrua satisfactione correxerit, potestatis honorisque sui careat dignitate, reamque se divino iudicio existere de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat, et à sacratissimo

corpore et sanguine Dei et Domini redemptoris nostri Jesu Christi aliena fiat, in extremo examine districtæ subiaceat ultioni. Cunctis autem loco sua jura servantibus sit pax Domini nostri Jesu Christi, quatinus et hic fructum bonæ actionis præcipiant, et apud districtum Judicem præmia æternæ pacis inveniant, Amen. Data Lugduni per manum magistri Marini sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ vicecancellarii v. idus Junii indictione iii. incarnationis dominicæ anno m.c.c. quadragesimo v. pontificatus verò domini Innocencii papæ iv. anno secundo.

NUM. X.

Donatio facta Decano et Capitulo Eboraci de Langwath.

[Ibid. fol. 56 b.]

OMNIBUS, &c. Decanus et Capitulum beati Petri Eboraci, &c. Noveritis nos habere quoddam scriptum feofamenti super haia de Langewath, sigillo prioris et conventus de Wartria signatum, cujus tenor talis est. Omnibus, &c. I. prior et conventus de Wartria salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, nos dedisse, concessisse, et præsentem cartam nostram confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ beati Petri Eboraci, et decano et capitulo ejusdem loci, et eorum successoribus, totam hayam nostram de Langewath cum solo ejusdem hayæ, bruera, marisco, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis in liberam, &c. elemosinam quietam ab omni servitio seculari. Habendam et tenendam eisdem decano et capitulo et eorum successoribus adeo liberam, quietam, benè et pacificè, sicut nos unquam illam hayam meliùs, liberiùs, et quietiùs habuimus vel tenuimus: ita quidem, quod si animalia nostra infra præinctum prædictæ hayæ inveniantur ob defectum clausuræ ipsius hayæ, sine inparcatione, scapagio, et omnibus aliis dampnis et exactionibus curialiter rechacientur in perpetuum, &c. In cujus, &c.

NUM. XI.

Carta Abbatis et Conv. de Dernhall, de præfata Haya de Langwath.

[Ibid. fol. 58 a.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis hanc cartam visuris vel audituris, frater Johannes dictus abbas de Dernhall ordinis Cystersiensis, et ejusdem loci conventus, Coventrensis et Lychefeldensis diocesis, æternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, nos pro speciali utilitate ecclesiæ nostræ de Dernhale, unanimi assensu et communi voluntate nostra, et ex speciali licentiâ domini nostri domini Edwardi regis Angliæ illustris fundatoris nostri ad hoc requisitâ et optentâ, dedisse, concessisse, et præsentem cartam nostram confirmasse, pro nobis et successoribus nostris in perpetuum, Deo et ecclesiæ beati Jacobi apostoli de Wartria Eboracensis diocesis, et priori et canonicis ejusdem loci ordinis beati Augustini, et eorum successoribus in perpetuum, et eorum assignatis, totam hayam nostram de Langewath in comitatu Eboracensi, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, quam dictus dominus noster rex Edwardus, dum fuit comes Cestriæ, tempore foundationis ecclesiæ nostræ prædictæ de Dernhale, per cartam suam, sine ullo retinimento, nobis dedit, cum solo ejusdem hayæ, brueria, et marisco, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, quietam ab omni servicio seculari; et quam nobis et successoribus nostris per cartam suam deafforestavit. Habendam et tenendam eisdem priori et canonicis de Wartria et eorum successoribus in perpetuum in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, &c.

NUM. XII.

Ordinatio Walteri Giffarde super Hospitale S. Egidii Beverlaci, viz. quod sit sub Regimine Canonicorum de Wartre.

[Ibid.]

EA plerumque quæ pro cultu Christi et ob zelum animarum ac ad religionis augmentum, pietatis intuitu, et salubriter sunt inventa, tendunt, pro dolor! contra pristinam et primariam intentionem devotorum, flebiliter in ruinam. Sanè cum hospitale Sancti Ægidii Beverlaci, dignæ devotionis optentu, fervidæ religionis prætextu, ac spe virtutum et fructuum quæ vigerent fuissent primitus ordinatum. Nos Walterus permissione divina Eboracensis archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, ad præsens nisi religionis ruinam, inhabitantium irreparabilem miseriam, habitus et morum amaram memoriam et alia quasi innumeranda, quæ nobis horrorem incutiunt, coram Deo nichil conspicimus, nichil reperimus,

nec corripientes proficimus usquequaque. In nomine igitur Sanctæ Trinitatis ordinamus, diffinimus, et sententialiter pronunciamus de consilio et assensu capituli nostri Eboracensis, et magistri ac fratrum dicti hospitalis, quod memoratum hospitale Sancti Ægidii cum omnibus et singulis possessionibus, rebus, juribus, et liberis consuetudinibus suis, sub debitis oneribus omnino, sit de cætero sub ordinatione, regimine, cura, habitu, et regula regularium canonicorum prioris et conventus de Wartria nostræ diocesis, prout sanctius et devotius disposuerint imperpetuum. Ita quod presbiteri et conversi ejusdem hospitalis, qui nunc inibi sustinentur ibidem, vel apud Wartriam, secundum ordinationem prioris et conventus ipsius loci, ad perpetuam sui sustentationem curialiter commorentur. Hanc autem diffinitionem

et ordinationem nostram præmissis priori et conventui de Wartria, ac magistro, presbiteris, et conversis hospitalis prædicti tenore præsentium nunciamus. Eis in virtute obedientiæ et sub pœna excommunicationis observationem ipsius ordinationis deinceps modis omnibus injungendo. Data apud Scroby iii. kal. Octobris anno Domini m.cc.lxx. septimo, et pontificatus nostri undecimo.

NUM. XIII.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

COMITATUS EBOR'

DECANATUS DE HARTHILL.

Prioratus de Waurter valet in spiritualibus et temporalibus clare 144*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.*

Twinham or Christ Church Priory, in Hampshire.

IN the Church of Christ or the Holy Trinity here, says Tanner, was a Dean and twenty-four Secular Canons in the time of King Edward the Confessor, who continued after the Conquest, their College being new built by Ranulph Flambard bishop of Durham, sometime Dean here, and much encreased in revenue by the elder Richard de Redvers earl of Devon, temp. Hen. I.; but Earl Baldwin, son to the said Richard, about A.D. 1150, procured that the Seculars should be changed into Regular Canons of the Order of St. Austin. In a note, Tanner says, This House was reckoned among those of the Premonstratensian Order in the famous charter, 22 Edw. I.

The REGISTER of this House, which Dugdale saw and copied from, was lost in the Cottonian fire of 1731. The Excerpts from it in the Cottonian MS. Claud. A. viii. 13, which still remain, consist of five pages only, and are of little consequence.^a

PRIORS of TWINHAM.

JULIANUS is mentioned in Madox's Formulæ, A.D. 1162, 8th Hen. II.

JOHN DE COMBE occurs 25th Ed. I. A.D. 1297.

WALTER, elected in 1317.

EDMUND occurs 1323.

WILLIAM TYRWACH, 1348.

JOHN BERARD, Jan. 2d, 1398.

^a Tanner says, "Vide in cl. Anstisii Aspilogia, n. 199. cartam Hadewisæ de Courtenay confirm. terram de Wicham: et n. 210. cartam Hugonis de Courtenay comitis Devon. 15 Edw. III. Cartas quasdam originales ad hoc cœnobium spectantes penes Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy. Ex Registro hujus cœnobii vocato *Speculum Prioris* et composito A. D. 1372. collectanea cl. Rog. Dodsworth in bibl. Bodl. vol. lxxviii. fol. 21. vol. eii. fol. 94. Cart. 15 Joan. n. 7. pro manerio de Fleta. Cart. 16 Joan. m. 3, n. 17. de manerio de Fleta. Cart. 13 Edw. I. n. 5. pro lib. war. in Hurne, La Grave, La Brendefield, Welhampton, Henton, Apse, Southampt. Piddelton, Ilyngton, et Fleet, Dors. Pat. 13 Edw. I. m. . Cart. 25 Edw. I. n. 7. Cart. 29 Edw. I. n. 33. pro mereat. et feria apud Piddleton. Dors. Pat. 4 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 12. Brev. 6 Edw. II. Trin. rot. 5. Cart. 7. Edw. II. n. 17. 20 et 21. pro terris, eeclesiis, et libertatibus. Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 2. Pat. 12 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 20. et p. 2, m. 3. Pat. 15 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 24. Rec. in Seæce. 15 Edw. II. Pasch. . Pat. 16 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 16. Claus. 18 Edw. II. m. 9. Ese. Dorset. 4 Edw. III. n. 61. Pat. 7. Edw. III. p. 1, m. 17 vel 18. de advoe. S. Leonardi de Rishton. Cart. 9 Edw. III. n. 26. Cart. 12 Edw. III. n. 25. Claus. 12 Edw. III. m. 11. de annuo reddito 20*l.* pro manerio de Piddleton. Cart. 15 Edw. III. n. 11. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 32 vel 33. Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 24 vel 25. Pat. 29 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 14. Pat. 43 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 8. Pat. 51 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 30. Plac. forestæ in eom. Southampton. temp. Edw. III. rot. 13 et 18. Pat. 4. Ric. II. p. 1, m. 33. Cart. 7. Ric. II. n. 6. pro lib. war. in Somerford, Aishe, Baillokesley, Mulleford, Sirery, et Knapp, Southampt. Hampsted et Ningwode Insul. Veetis,

WILLIAM EYRE, Jan. 26, 1502.

JOHN DRAPER, elected Jan. 31st, 1520.

The yearly revenues of Twinham in the 26th Hen. VIII. amounted in the total to 544*l.* 6*s.*: the net income to 312*l.* 7*s.* 0¼*d.*^b At the Dissolution, says Tanner, here were at least eighteen canons, beside the prior, who was John Draper, suffragan bishop of Neopolyton, for so many were pensioned. Draper had a pension of 133*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* per annum allowed him.

The Site was granted in the 32 Hen. VIII. to Stephen Kirton and Margaret his wife, to hold by the service of the 40th part of a knight's fee, and the rent of 31*s.* 6½*d.*; and in the ensuing year to the churchwardens and inhabitants of the town, in whom it still continues.

An Impression of the COMMON SEAL of this Priory to a Deed without date, but probably as old as the twelfth century, is round, and represents a very ancient Church, with this Legend, SIGILLV . ECCLÆSIE . TRINITATIS . D' . TWINHAM. The Deed is in the Office of the Duchy of Lancaster.

There are various remains of the conventual buildings of Twinham still in existence; and the Priory Church is a structure of no ordinary interest to the antiquary. A very minute account of it, with its dimensions, will be found in the Beauties of England and Wales for Hampshire.

Hyde, Pydel Bardolf, et Little Pydell, Dorset. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 7. Rec. in Seæce. 16 Ric. II. Mich. rot. 24. et Hill. rot. 15. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 8, m. 19. Pat. 2 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 40. pro eocl. de Blanford approprianda. Pat. 3 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 3. Rec. in Seæce. 7 Hen. VI. Trin. rot. 8. de molendino voeat. *Knapmill.* Pat. 26 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 8 vel 9. et 28. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 5, m. 11. Rec. in Seæce. 2 Hen. VIII. Hill. rot. 3."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 179 b, 183, 183 b, 184, 184 b, 185, 214. Rot. Hundred. vol. 1. p. 206. Plac. de Quo Warr. p. 182. Abbrev. Placit. pp. 196, 220.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office are,

1. Carta regis priori de Twynham, facta de libertatibus, terris, et alijs ei concessis, irrotulata inter præcepta. A. 15 Edw. II.

2. Carta regis confirmationis priori et canonicis Ecclesiæ Christi de Twynham facta. Hil. Rec. 2 Hen. VIII. rot. 3.

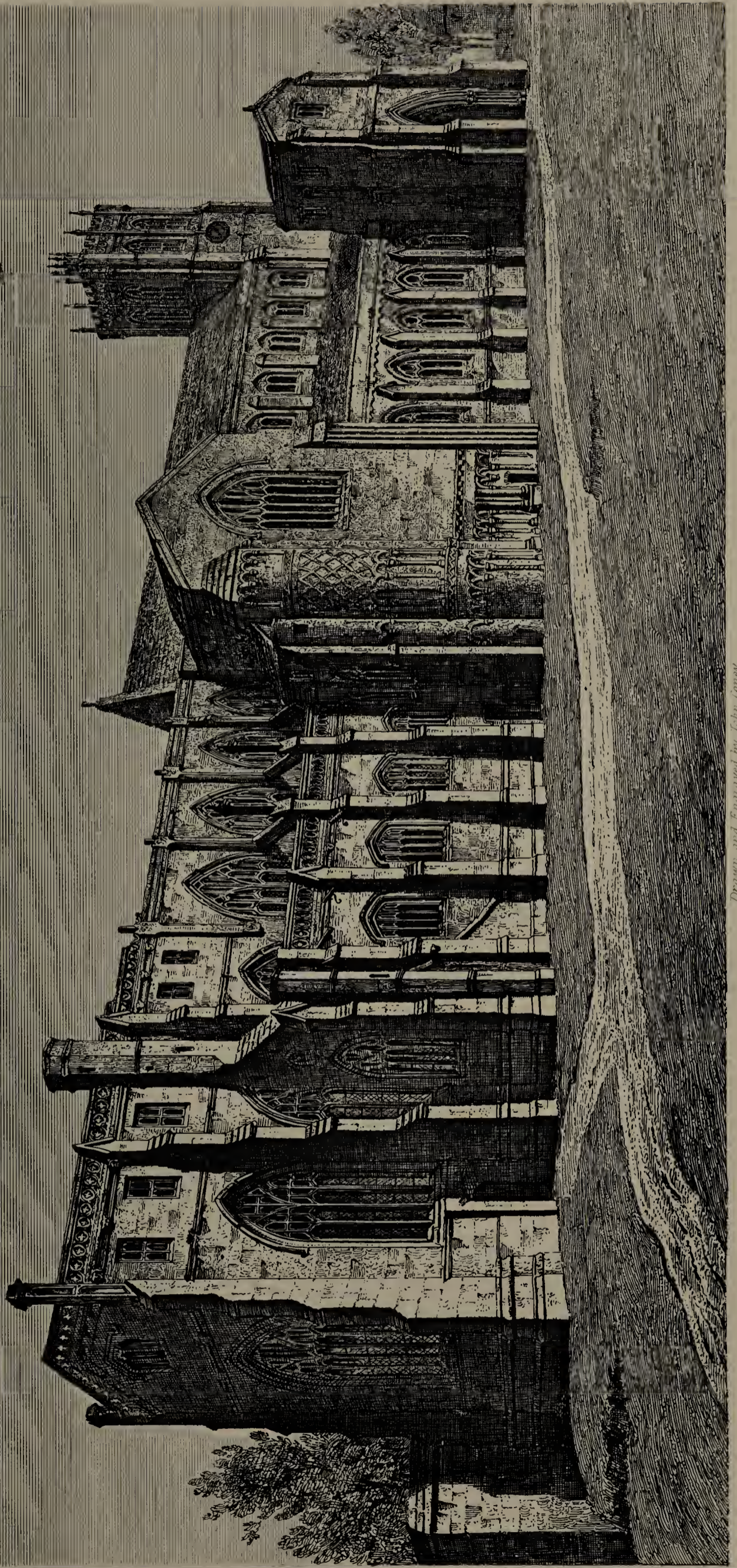
^b Prioratus Ecclesiæ Christi TWYNHAM Ordinis Sancti Augustini. JOHANNES DRAPER modo prior.

Valet in firma terrarum unacum alijs redditibus tam spiritualibus quam temporalibus, ut patet per quaternum manibus commissariorum domini regis signatum, 523*l.* 6*s.* 0¼*d.* 1 lib. piperis 1 lib. euminis.

Profic vicar' de Christehureh officio sacristæ pertinen' prius non onerat' ut patet per dietum quaternum, 15*l.* 543*l.* 6*s.* 0¼*d.*

Reprise. In elemosinis feodis et alijs resolutis ut patet per dietum quaternum, 130*l.* 19*s.* Et valet ultra 312*l.* 7*s.* 0¼*d.*

Valor Eccles. 26 Hen. VIII.



Drawn and Engraved by John Coney.

West Church, Hampden, Hampshire.

Cartae ad Coenobium de Twynham, in agro Hantonienſi, ſpectantes,

NUM. I.

Historia Foundationis.

[Ex Registro de Twinham in bibliotheca Cottoniana (sub effigie Tiberii D. 6.) fol. 194 a.]

ANNO ab incarnatione Domini m.xlii. Edwardus filius Edelredi suscepit regnum Angliæ, mansitque in eo annis xxiii. non plenis. Quod in tempore hujus exstiterunt canonici seculares in Ecclesia Christi de Twynham declarari potest per le Domesday London. Mortuo rege Edwardo tumultatus est apud Westmonasterium. Et Haroldus post Edwardum regnavit aliquot mensibus.

Anno dominicæ incarnationis m.lxvi. Willielmus comes Normanniæ, cognatus regis Edwardi prædicti, qui tumultatus est apud Westmonasterium, venit in Angliam, et pugnando Haroldum devicit, et Angliam adquisivit, et regnavit xxi. annis. Quo mortuo successit ei Willielmus filius ejus, qui dicitur Rufus, qui regnavit xiii. annis; qui quidem anno regni sui septimo, transfretavit in Normanniam, et regnum commisit Walkelino episcopo Wintoniæ, et Randulpho Flammar Dunelmensi episcopo; qui Randulphus antea fuerat decanus in Ecclesia Christi de Twynham, cujus tempore et ante ecclesiæ de Bolre, Brokenhurst, et Hordhull pertinebant ad Ecclesiam Christi de Twynham, et canonicos seculares ibidem existentes. Prædictus Willielmus rex xxx. ecclesias prostravit, et cimiteria redegit in pascua in Nova Foresta. Idem rex anno regni sui xiii. in eadem Nova Foresta venando, interfectus est. Quo mortuo, Henricus frater ejus successit et regnavit xxvi. annos. Cui successit rex Stephanus, nepos ejusdem Henrici senioris. Quo regnante introducti sunt canonici regulares in hanc Christi Ecclesiam.

[Ibid. fol. 193 b.]

Relatu antiquorum orthodoxorum patrum, avorum, attavorum, tam clericorum quàm laicorum suis successoribus, de ecclesia Sanctæ Trinitatis, quæ sita est in villa quæ vocatur Twynham, et de conventu ejusdem ecclesiæ, hujusmodi, verba traduntur verissima. Tempore enim Willielmi Rufi in Anglia regnantis, præfuit quidam clericus nomine Godricus præfatæ ecclesiæ de Twynham, vitâ et honestate præclarus, cum xxiiii. canonicis more suo horas noctis et totius diei cotidie summo complentibus diluculo. Hunc etenim Godricum sui tunc temporis clerici, non pro decano, quasi nominis ignorantes, sed pro seniore et patrono venerabantur. Horum verò canonicorum talis ecclesiastica erat consuetudo, quatinus ejusdem Godrici senioris oblationes missæ matutinalis et magnæ missæ undecunque allatæ propriæ absque alicujus forent participatione; cæteras equidem oblationes, ante missas et infra, et usque ad vespervas illatas, æquanimitè inter se dividunt. Similiter et terris ecclesiæ adjacentibus, scilicet Herna, Buretona, Prestona, sub divisione participarentur. Præterea, canonicus missam quilibet celebrans omnimodas ejusdem missæ oblationes post cappæ suæ oblationem, quousque eam indueret, sine alicujus haberet communionem huc accedente fortuna. Randulphus episcopus hanc ecclesiam, cum villa, à rege Willielmo impetravit. Cui quoniam ibidem Deus in multis multa operabatur miracula, gazas multimodas et sanctorum reliquias contulit præciosas. Tandem idem cupiens et disponens episcopus Randulphus præfatam Sanctæ Trinitatis ecclesiam de Twynham funditè eruere, et meliorem, decentioremque cuilibet ædificare religioni, Godricum ejusdem loci seniore, et totum in hiis convenit verbis conventum, ut ei ad futuræ perfectionem ecclesiæ oblationes tantummodo ecclesiasticas peregrinorum, et totius parochiæ, tam vivorum quam mortuorum, concederent, exceptis illis quæ cibi essent, atque potus, et suis terris forensibus quousque eis ecclesiam plenam et perfectam et Deo dicatam cum oblationibus receptis redderet. Interim verò eis victum inveniret insuper sufficientem, cujus voluntati et dispensationi cuncti obsecundaverunt canonici; Godrico tamen seniore obviante protervè et tam diu contradicente quousque ab ecclesia defugatum, et per Angliam vexatum,

nec regis, nec episcopi sui gratiam et auxilium in hoc impetrantem. Sed redeundo pontificis Randulphi miserecordiam exhorantem in pristinum inter canonicos de sub se idem ut fuit ante antistes constituit locum. Fregit verò episcopus illius loci primitivam ecclesiam, novemque alias quæ infra cimiterium steterant, cum quorundam domibus canonicorum propè locum ecclesiæ cimiterii, et officinarum compenciorem faciendum et canonicis in villa congruum immutationem ut dominus adaptavit locum.

Fundavit equidem hanc ecclesiam episcopus Randulphus, quæ nunc est apud Twynham, et domos et officinas cuilibet religioni. Obeunte canonicorum aliquo, ejus beneficium in sua retinebat potestate, nulli tribuens alii volens unamquamque dare præbendam religioni, si eos omnes mortis fortuna in suo tulisset tempore. Obiit ergo verò Godricus senior, non multo tempore post elapso simul et decem ex conventu canonici, quorum præbendas ipsis xiii. remanentibus ad sui victus supplementum vita illorum superstitè concessit episcopus. Denique migrante Willielmo Anglorum rege Henricus frater ejus successit in regnum, ipsumque Randulphum episcopum, graviter à multis sibi accusatum cepit; captumque apud Londonias in carcerem detrusit, ejusque ecclesiam S. Trinitatis de Twynham, priùs omnibus gazis intus ab episcopo illatis, vi et violentia spoliavit, ipsamque ab inde cuidam clerico, Gilleberto de Dousgunels nuncupato, solam et solitariam omnibusque canonicis quinque exceptis, morte irruente deliberatam, in elemosinam dedit perpetuam. Suscepit igitur Gilbertus in perfectam ecclesiam canonicorum salva libertate et omni suo jure, tam in victu à Randulpho pontifice constituto, quàm in elemosinis cibi atque potus; et terris forensibus cœptum opus imperfectæ peragebat ecclesiæ. Tandem verò quoniam situm loci cum ecclesia jam surgente competens viderat, et idoneum religioni faciendæ, communi illorum quinque canonicorum assensu, Romam petiit, ut gratia domini papæ et licentia et privilegio, honoris et dignitatis ecclesiæ accepto ibidem canonicum poneret ordinem; sed in redeundo migravit à seculo.

Interea Ricardus senior de Redvers dominationi ecclesiæ et totius provinciæ à rege adeptus Henrico, præfatæ ecclesiæ de Twynham quendam clericum de Oglandres nomine Petrum constituit, qui salva canonicorum conditione et jure, secundum Randulphi episcopi et Gilleberti constitutionem prædecessorum, supradictam suscepit ecclesiam regendam et perficiendam. Dedit enim illi ecclesiæ Ricardus de Redvers ad sui augmentum et canonicorum, quandam terram in insula^a quæ vocatur Ningweda. Dedit etiam quidam ejus baronum aliam terram, nomine Absam. Dederunt et parochiani omnes suas decimas, prout Gilbertus constituit. Ipse enim Gilbertus, diurnum, ut nunc, et nocturnum complens servicium, ordinavit conventum. Præscriptus igitur Petrus, sinistra imbutus ambitione, proh dolor! universa operi ecclesiæ, more antiquorum et canonicis quinque inventis pro oblationibus ad ecclesiæ perfectionem commodatis promissa subtraxit, sibi suisque clericis secum adductis mensam curialem vita ejus concedendo superstitè in suos et illorum transferendo usus, non canonicè sed potestativè distribuit. Hujus rei gratia, obeunte eodem Petro, mensam prælocutam idem clerici adventicii, aliis consortio et consilio expulsis, inter se occupaverunt et oblationes operi ecclesiæ constitutas astutè subripientes, singulis alteri testimonium quasi rei ratæ perhibentibus, et à decano concessæ et confirmatæ.

Hactenus in alterius regnum militaverunt. Hæc ita gesta sequens Radulphus indiscussa, et indeterminata, et sub judicii futuri examine posita, more tamen boni prælati, quam plures tegens officinas cum parte ecclesiæ, cum vita reliquit. Successit Hillarius Wyntoniensis episcopi clericus, vitæ humilitatisque honestate præclarus, qui etiam prælibatam in melius transferre cupiens, superna providente gratia Romam ductus, et domini papæ electione apud Cicestriam pontificali

^a scil. Wight.

decoratus insula, in rationis discretionem omnia propositi futura.

NUM. II.

Fundatoris Progenies.

[Ex alio cod. MS. in bibl. Cotton. (sub effigie Vitellii F. VIII. fol. 104 b.)]

HENRICUS rex, qui secundus regnavit in Anglia post Willielmum bastardum patrem suum, fecit quendam Ricardum de Redvers comitem Devonix, et dedit ei insulam de Wight, et ei hæreditario jure hujus villæ totum contulit feudum, cum hac Christi Ecclesia. Postea dictus Ricardus dedit eandem Christi Ecclesiam cuidam clerico suo, Petro de Oglandes, cum omnibus libertatibus quas Randulfus Flammard fundator hujus ecclesiæ, quæ nunc stat, et Gilbertus decanus habuerunt, cum omnibus præbendis, terris, et ecclesiis, et eorum pertinentiis, et fecit eum decanum hujus ecclesiæ. Idem Ricardus de Radvers comes Devonix genuit primum Baldewinum comitem Devonix, Willielmum et Robertum de Sanctæ Mariæ ecclesia, et Hadwysam de Rumara comitissam Lincolnix, ex Adeliza comitissa uxore sua. Baldwinus de Redvers comes Devonix genuit secundum Ricardum comitem Devonix, Willielmum de Redvers dictum Vernon, Henricum, et Hadewisam de Redvers, ex Lucia comitissa uxore sua. Ricardus de Redvers secundus comes Devonix genuit secundum Baldewinum comitem Devonix, et Ricardum de Redvers tertium comitem Devonix, ex Dionisia comitissa uxore sua.

Qui Baldwinus et Ricardus mortui sunt sine hærede, quibus successit Willielmus de Redvers avunculus eorum. Qui Willielmus de Redveris, dictus Vernon comes Devonix, genuit tertium Baldewinum comitem Devonix, dominam Mariam uxorem Roberti Courteney, et dominam Johannem uxorem Willielmi de Bruere, ex Mabilia comitissa uxore sua. Baldwinus de Redvers tertius comes Devonix genuit quartum Baldewinum comitem Devonix, ex Margareta, comitissa uxore sua. Baldwinus de Redvers quartus comes Devonix genuit quintum Baldewinum comitem Devonix, et dominam Isabellam comitissam Albemarle de Fortibus ex Amicia comitissa uxore sua. Baldwinus de Redvers quintus genuit Johannem ex Margareta comitissa uxore sua; qui Johannes obiit infans. Post quorum decessum, videlicet Baldwini et Johannis filii sui, devenit hæreditas ad dominam Isabellam de Fortibus comitissam Devonix sororem et hæredem dicti Baldwini, quæ tandem decessit sine hærede. Willielmus de Redvers dictus Vernoun proavus dominæ Isabellæ de Fortibus, ut supra diximus, habuit duas filias, videlicet Mariam et dominam Johannam de Bruere, quæ Johanna obiit sine hærede longè ante mortem venerabilis Isabellæ; sed post mortem sæpèdictæ Isabellæ devenit tota hæreditas domini sui ad hæredes supradictæ Mariæ et domini Roberti de Curtenay viri sui, qui habuerunt filium nomine Johannem; qui Johannes genuit Hugonem de Curtenay primum. Hugo de Curtenay primus genuit Hugonem secundum, qui fuit primus comes Devonix. Hugo secundus genuit Hugonem tertium, comitem secundum Devonix; videlicet de illo sanguine et nomine.

NUM. III.

Carta Ricardi De Redveris senioris, Comitis Devonix, de antiquis Libertatibus.

[Ex præfato Registro (sub effigie Tiberii,) D. 6. fol. 13 a.]

OMNIBUS fidelibus præsentibus et futuris, Ricardus de Redveris, salutem. Sciatis quod postquam placuit domino meo nobili regi Anglorum Henrico dare michi ecclesiam de Christeschircheja, dedi eam, et istâ cartâ mea confirmavi cuidam clerico meo Petro de Oglandes cum omnibus libertatibus quas Ranulfus et Gilbertus decani habuerunt; et cum omnibus præbendis, terris, et ecclesiis et earum, quarum hæc sunt nomina, pertinentiis; villam de Hurna, terram de Gostel, terram totam de Stamputta, terram de Huburne, et terram de Strode, et Dudecompa; terram de Prestun, et aliam Prestunam.

In insula Wiht terram de Apsa, terram de Hamstede in eadem insula; ecclesiam de Hordulla, cum capella de Melneford, ecclesiam de Bolra, cum capella de Brokehurst; capellam de Holeherst; capellam de Soppcle; præbendam apud Pideletonam. Adjeci etiam dare et præsentis scripto confirmare ei Christi Ecclesiæ, et Petro decano et successoribus suis, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, quandam vil-

lam in insula Wiht cum omnibus pertinentiis suis Lingwedam, cum quadam terra in Suthhamtuna, quæ pertinet ad eandem villam, tenendam eidem Christi Ecclesiæ de me et hæredibus meis liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio. Hujus meæ donationis et confirmationis testes sunt Galfridus de Mandevill, Rogerus frater ejus, Radulphus Tessun, Rogerus de Lestra, Turoid de Pampillum; Ricardus de Morevill; Rogerus de Nuvant; Robertus Foliot; Bernardus et Osmundus capellani; Godwinus et Ailmerus canonici Christi Ecclesiæ, Picot de Pideleton.

NUM. IV.

Carta Baldewini de Redveris senioris, Comitis Devonix, de antiquis Libertatibus.

[Vide Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 8, m. 19. Et Pat. 3 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 3.]

BALDEWINUS de Redveris omnibus hominibus Francis et Anglis cæterisque Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit universis, salutem. Sciatis me pro Dei amore, et pro salute animæ meæ, et pro animabus omnium tam antecessorum quam successorum et amicorum meorum, concessisse et præsentis cartâ meâ confirmasse Hyllario decano et cæteris omnibus in Christi Ecclesia de Twynham Deo servientibus et servituris, ecclesias, decimas, cherses, terras, redditus, homines, cum tenementis suis et eorum sequelis, omnes, tam ecclesiasticas possessiones quàm seculares tenuras, et omnia quæcunque illorum sunt et esse debent super feudum meum de quibus saisita est ecclesia, vel quæcunque clamant rationabiliter ac debent habere de feudo meo, sicut in terris, hominibus, pratis, pascuis, in aquis, in omnibus aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et acquitanciis, et omnia benè in pacè, liberè et quietè, de me et de hæredibus meis teneant quæ sua sunt et quæ sua esse debent, omnia integrè habeant in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam perpetuè plenè possideant, sicut meliùs, pleniùs, et liberiùs possunt possideri, ut dignitatem suam plenam, et omnes suas liberas consuetudines in omnibus rebus honorificè habeant, sicut antiquitùs semper habere solebant; villæ scilicet ipsius scolam; suam liberam curiam, cum soce et sace, tol et tem, et infangenethes, ita plenè, liberè, et quietè sicut rex Henricus patri meo Ricardo de Redveris pleniùs et liberiùs habere concessit, quando ei primum hæreditario jure habendum, totum contulit feudum, ipsam videlicet Christerchiam de Twynham cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, in qua Deo serviunt; totam terram quam habent in duobus vicis ejusdem villæ de Twynham, mesuagiis, cortilagiis, cum hominibus et eorum sequelis pertinentem usque in aquam de Stures; terram quam habent juxta cimiterium ex dono Alurici de Brochleja; totam exinde terram usque in aquam de Havene, quæ est inter cimiterium et fossatum castelli; messuagium supra ipsius castelli fossatum quod habent ex dono Gamelini. Messuagium cum pertinentiis quod habent adversus la borram.

Ecclesiam de Bolra, cum capellis suis de Limneton, et de Brokenherst: ecclesiam de Hordhull, et de Mulneford cum pertinentiis. Ecclesiam de Stoppele cum omnibus quæ ad eam spectant; unam virgatam terræ cum appendiciis in eadem villa ex dono Godwini comitis, quam Orricus de Stanton eidem Christi Ecclesiæ violenter surripuit. Capellam de Holeherst; ecclesiam de Pidelton cum omnibus ad eam spectantibus. Præbendam quam habent ex antiquo in ipsa villa de Pideleton. Totum tenementum quod tenuit Alsy præsbiter in Gailocusleia, et quod Alnold in Bostell. Totam terram de Hurne. Terram de la Grave cum ipso Bostell, Bradefeld, et Richedon cum suis pertinentiis. Hedenesburiam cum omnibus quæ sibi adjacent. Terram de Stamputta, et de Huburne, et de Prestetone, cum omnibus suis appendiciis.

In insula With, ex dono Ricardi de Redveris, manerium de Ningwode cum Hamstede, Presteton, et cum quadam terra in Suthampton cum suis pertinentiis. Totam terram de Apsa, ex dono Rogeri del Estre: decimam de dominio Alurichæ de Brochle in Ernemua. Decimam thelonei de feria de Cristescherche; decimam de Wrek quicquid illud fuerit quod super feudum meum in parochia eorum evenit præter de Grespeis, cujus sinistram noam de jure antiquo habere debent. Primum annuatim salmonem, tam decimam salmonum et omnis capturæ piscium, quam omnium novalium meorum per annum intra villam et extra. Duas cotidie carectas euntes propter brueriam super terram meam. Centum annuatim carectas turbarum ad coquinam suam de

feudo meo, si super terram suam non habuerint ubique super terram meam liberi esse à teloneo, sive vendant sive emant, primam omnium emptionem in villa de Cristecherche, si ego vel hæredes mei absentes fuerimus, si verò præsentem fuerimus secundam habere debent. Nullum mercenarium debent baillivi mei ibidem pati emere vel vendere ad dampnum vel exhonerationem ecclesiæ causa lucri mihi vel hæredibus meis, nec de mercenario telonum in ecclesia aliquando recipere per totum annum. Ubiunque voluerint piscabunt Christi Ecclesiæ servientes; sed propter salmones meos subtus Twinham, ubi duæ aquæ conveniunt, Havene scilicet, et Sture; quia hæc omnia cum eorum pertinentiis ante me, testibus multis, habuerunt liberè et quietè de me et de hæredibus meis tenenda, et integrè habenda sibi et successoribus suis, concessi, et præsentem cartam meam, et sigillo meo confirmavi; meis hæredumque meorum baillivis firmiter præcipiens, ut nullos eos exinde vexet, vel ad contrarium eis fieri permittat. Hiis testibus, Huberto de Vaus; Stephano de Mandeivill; Jordano del Estre; et multis aliis.

NUM. V.

Carta Baldewini de Redveriis et Ricardi filii sui, de introductione Canonorum Regularium.

[Ibid. fol. 13 b.]

BALDEWINUS de Redveriis comes Devonix, et Ricardus filius et hæres ejus, domino suo Henrico episcopo Wintoniæ, et omnibus baronibus et hominibus suis Francis et Anglis, salutem. Vestræ dilectioni notificamus, quod quando Deus inspiravit nobis ut Ordo canonicorum regularium ad honorem Dei pro salute animarum nostrarum, et antecessorum nostrorum in Christi Ecclesia de Twinham institueretur; concessimus atque dedimus eisdem canonicis regularibus, et suis posteris ibidem Deo servientibus atque servituris, liberè et quietè ac inconcussè possidere quicquid tenuit præfata ecclesia in die qua rex Henricus dedit eam Ricardo seniori de Redveriis prædecessori nostro, tam in ecclesiasticis beneficiis, quam in terris vel in aliis quibuslibet redditibus. Scilicet ecclesiam de Bolra cum capellis suis de Brokeherst, et de Limnetona; ecclesiam de Hordhull, et ecclesiam de Milneford; ecclesiam de Stoppole; ecclesiam de Pideleton; capellam de Holeherst. Has omnes ecclesias et capellas confirmavimus prædictis canonicis, cum omnibus pertinentiis ac libertatibus suis. In insula, quæ dicitur Vecta, villam quæ vocatur Ningweda, cum terris et redditibus suis; terram de Apsa cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; terram de Presteton, quæ est in eadem insula; villam de Hurna cum pertinentiis suis omnibus; terram de Gorstell et virgatam terræ, juxta pontem de Huver; et aliam virgatam terræ, quam Ailmerus præsbiter tenuit; terram de Presteton; terram de Huburna; hydram terræ et virgatam de Suineford; unam terram in Hamptone, quæ pertinet ad manerium de Ningwede. Hiis testibus, Lucia comitissa, Henrico de Redveriis, et Willielmo fratre ejus, et multis aliis.

NUM. VI.

Carta Ricardi de Redveriis junioris Comitum Devonix, de introductione Canonorum Regularium.

[Ibid.]

NOTUM sit omnibus tam præsentibus et futuris, quod ego Ricardus de Redveriis comes Devonix, anno ab incarnatione Domini millesimo centesimo sexagesimo primo, concessi, et hæc cartam meam confirmavi regularibus canonicis Christi Ecclesiæ de Twinham, quos Baldwinus comes pater meus, et ego, inspirante Deo, per exhortationem venerabilis Henrici Wintoniensis episcopi, Deo servituros in eadem Christi Ecclesiam primò introduximus liberam electionem prioris faciendi, ut quem canonicè inter se elegerint, et episcopo Winton. meo meorumque hæredum assensu, præsentaverint, ipse absque contradictionem eidem Christi Ecclesiæ præficiatur. Concessi etiam eis ecclesias, decimas, cherses, homines, terras, tenementa, et omnia quæcunque sunt, et quæ una die secularium canonicorum fuerunt, vel esse poterunt super feudum meum post mortem ipsorum, omnia integrè in suos usus convertenda, de me et de hæredibus meis sibi et successoribus suis liberè et quietè perpetuo possidenda.

Manerium scilicet de Ningwode cum appendiciis suis; Presteton; terram de Hampstede; terram in Hampton; ecclesiam de Pideleton cum capellis, cæterisque pertinentiis. Præbendam quam habent in eadem villa ex antiquo; eccle-

siam de Torleya cum adjacentiis. Manerium de Apsa; Deburne cum Rogero Maskerell; Huburne; Preston; la Grave; duas Hurnas; dimidiam hidam de Bostell; totas duas virgatas terræ citra pontem de Huver circumcirca, hinc inde usque in Stures, et cætera eorum omnia quæ habent et quæ habere poterunt super feudum meum. Decimam de theloneo de feria de Christeschirche. Decimam de Wrek quicquid illud sit cum super feudum meum in parochia eorum evenerit præter de Grespeiz, cujus sinistram noam habere debent. Primum annuatim salmonem; decimam tam salmonum quam omnium novalium rerum mearum intra villam et extra. Concessi etiam prædictis regularibus canonicis omnes libertates et omnes bonas consuetudines de me et de hæredibus meis perpetua libertate possidendas, quas decani secularium canonicorum unquam una die melius et liberius ante habuerunt; scilicet ut per totam terram meam sine redditione thelonei emant et vendant, et sint ipsi et homines eorum per totum feudum meum liberi et quieti ab omni exactione præter orationes, in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in pasturis, in brueria, in turberia, in viis, in semitis, in agris, in aquis, in molendinis, in piscationibus, in omnibus locis et in omnibus rebus quæ ad me et ad hæredes meos pertinent.

Præterea concessi eis ut homines eorum ad nullum hundredum, et ad nullum placitum veniant, nisi ad hundredum muredri vel homicidii. Et si fortè contingat homines eorum mihi vel hominibus meis in aliquo forisfacere, justitia inde sit mea, et hæredum meorum emendatio; et catalla sint prioris et canonicorum ex dono patris mei et meo. Si verò homines ecclesiæ de homicidio, vel latrocinio, vel aliquo scelere fuerint intercepti, plenariam curiam suam habeant, liberam et quietam ab omnibus schiris, placitis, quærelis, et causis, sicut decani canonicorum secularium unquam una die melius ante habere consueverunt, ut in curia sua tractentur et judicentur secundum rectum coram meis, meorumque successorum baillivis. In augmentum verò supradictorum prædictis canonicis dedi unum salmonem annuatim in anniversario patris mei, alterum in meo post mortem meam ad pitanciam, ut in anniversariis nostris inde recreati devociùs et festiniùs divina pro nobis celebrent obsequia. Hanc autem meam meique patris donationem et concessionem præsentem scripto et sigillo meo illis confirmavi, ut hæredibus meis stabilè et inconcussè permaneant. Testibus Henrico et Willielmo fratribus meis; Pagano Trenchard, et multis aliis.

NUM. VII.

Carta Henrici Wintoniensis Episcopi, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Ex vetusto exemplari in bibl. Cottonianâ.]

ANNO ab incarnatione Domini MCL^o. regnante rege Stephano, ego Henricus Dei gratiâ Wintoniensis ecclesiæ præsul, et Hillarius tunc temporis Christi Ecclesiæ decanus existens, petitione Baldewini comitis, et Ricardi filii ejus, ordinem canonicorum regularium in eadem Christi Ecclesiam introduximus, prioremque constituimus. Statuimus itaque, quatenus canonici, qui tunc erant in ipsâ ecclesiâ, et seculares vocabantur, quamdiu vixerint, solita stipendia præbendarum suarum habeant, sicut cum ut ea deserviant, et sicut antea decano, sic deinceps priori canonicorum regularium obediant. Obeuntibus vero ipsis, absque morâ, præbendæ eorum in usus canonicorum regularium cedant. Statuimus quoque de his qui tunc temporis personæ ecclesiarum, vel capellarum ad Christi Ecclesiam pertinentes erant, quantumquamdiu se legitimè continuerint possidebant, possidebunt: Obeuntibus autem et ipsis, nullus de parentelâ eorum tanquam per hæreditatem introducatur, sed fructus earum in usus canonicorum regularium redigantur; et ipsi canonici regulares provideant qui ecclesias vel capellas illas honestè deserviant; salvo jure præsulis Wintoniensis ecclesiæ.

Præterea constituimus quæcunque hactenus eidem ecclesiæ, largitione principum, vel aliorum canonicè concessa fuerint, vel in futurum canonicè adipisci poterit, præsentis scripti nostri munimine, inconcussa et inviolata permaneant; in quibus quæ ad nostram curam pertinent, propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis: scilicet ecclesiam de Bolra, cum capellis suis de Brokeherst, de Lymetone, ecclesiam de Hordulle, et ecclesiam de Milneford, ecclesiam de Sopleyâ, et capellam de Holeherst; ecclesiam de Torleyâ quæ est in insula Vectæ: Libertates et omnes dignitates, quas eadem

Christi Ecclesia tempore decanorum habuerat, priori canonicorum regularium concessimus, et hac cartâ confirmavimus. Sepulturam quoque istius loci liberam esse decrevimus, ut eorum qui sub nostrâ curâ sunt, et se illic sepeliri deliberaverint, devotioni et extremæ voluntati, nisi fortè excommunicati, vel interdicti fuerint nullus obsistat: salvâ tamen justiciâ matricis ecclesiæ. Si quis autem huic constitutioni nostræ inobediens esse, obviare, pervertere, contraire, non parere temptaverit, iram omnipotentis Dei incurrat: Cunctis autem eandem Christi Ecclesiam amantibus, honorantibus, manutinentibus, sit pax, æterna salus ab ipso Domino nostro Jesu Christo, qui cum Patre et Spiritu Sancto vivit et regnat Deus per omnia secula seculorum, Amen.

NUM. VIII.

[From a Book in the Augmentation Office, entitled *Certificates of Monasteries, &c.*]

CRISTCHURCH TWINH'M LATE PRIORY.

Surrendered into thandes of the seid comyssoners to the vse of the kinge magestie and his heires for euer. As by dede therof made, bering date the 28th daye of Novembre, in the 31st yere of the reigne of o' most dradde soueraigne lorde King Henry the VIIIth., more pleyntly may appere, the seid daye and yere clerely dissolved and suppressid.

The clere yerely value of all the possessions to the seid late mo'stery belonginge, aswell spuall as temporall, ouer and besides iiij^{xxv}. iiij^s. v^d. in fees and annuytes g'unted to dui'se psons by lres patentes . . . 519l. 3s. 6½d.

Wherof is

John Draper, bisshopp of Neapolitane, late prior there, 133l. 6s. 8d., and to have the mancon of Somford for tme of liff sine aliquo inde redd'.

Pencons assigned to the late religiose dispatched is, that is to sey, Robert Beuerey, 10l.; Reignolde Bennett, 6l. 13s. 4d.; Richard South, 6l. 13s. 4d.; Wilfm Clerke, 6l. 13s. 4d.; John Pope, 6l.; Walter Church, 6l.; John Poppett, 6l.; Wilfm Marten, 6l.; Robert Merifelde, 6l. 13s. 4d.; Walter Mathewe, 6l.; Wilfm Keyte, 6l.; John Stone, 6l.; Thoims Andrewes, 6l.; John Tulse, 6l.; John Drover, 6l.; Thoims Hancock, 6l. 13s. 4d.; Thoims Cooke, 6l.; Anthony Pitteman, 3l. 6s. 8d. 246l. 0s. 0d.

And soo remayneth clere . . . 273l. 3s. 6½d.

Records and euydenc' belonging to the same late priory remayn' in the treasury there, the keyes wherof bene deliuered to the custodie of Richard Poulett, essquier, receyuo'.

Houses and buylding' assigned to remayn vndefaced: The late priours lodging hoollye, as it is sette in a quadrante, w^h halle, buttery, pantree, kitchyn, and lodging' ouer the same; the gate house in the base courte w^t baking and bruyng houses, the stabull and the barne there, comytted to the custodie of Wilfm Avery, essquier, to thuse of the kinge ma^{tie}.

Houses and buylding' demed to be supfluous: The church, cloister, dormytery, chaptrehouse, ffrayter, infirmary; the subpriours lodging, w^t the vter cloister and galery, the chapeft in the same cloister, and all the houses thereto adioyng, comytted as abouseid.

Leades remaying vpon the church, cloister, and houses aforescid . . . 38 ffoders.

Belles remaying in the steple there, 7; wherof assigned to the parish, 5; and remayneth to the vse of the kinge magestie, 2 poiz by estiacon . . . 1800.

Juelles resued to thuse of the kinge magestie, None.

Plate of goolde and siluer resued to the use of the kinge magestie: goolde, 26 oz.; siluer gylte, 664 oz. df.; siluer pceft gilte, 587 oz. df.; siluer white, 655 oz. df.

1907 oz. df.

Ornament' resued to the same vse, . . . None.

S^m of all the orna^{ment}el, goodel, and catalles belonging to the seid late mo'stery, solde by the seid comyssoners, as p^ticulerly apperith in the boke of sale therof, made redy to be shewed . . . 177l. 10s. 0d.

Wherof in

Payment' to the late religious and s^{unt}el dispatched: To 21 late religious psons being preest' of the seid late priory, of the kinge magesties reward, as by booke of pcelles therof made may appere, 44l. 4s. 7d.; to 63 s^{unt}el

of the same late priory, for theyr wages and liveres, 39l. 5s. 8d. . . . 83l. 10s. 3d.

Payment' of dettes owing by the seid late mo'stery: To diuerse parsons aswell of Sa^z as of Poole and Christchurch, for victualles and oder necessaries bought to the vse of the seid late priorye . . . 41l. 19s. 6d.

And so remayneth clere . . . 51l. 11s. 1d.

Wherof in

Thand of Wilfm Avery, for such pcelles of stuff as he bought of the seid comyssoners being yette vnpaid, 4l. 9s.

And so remayneth . . . 47l. 2s. 1d.

Patronage of churches: Com' South'it'; the vicarege of Cristchurch; the vicarege of Sopley; the vicarege of Pudelton; the vicarege of Fflete; the vicarege of Bolder; the vicarege of Thorley. Com' Soms'; the parsonage of Sof-feton.

NUM. IX.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

MONASTERIUM DE CRISTCHURCH TWYNHAM.

Com' South'it'	£.	s.	d.
Cristchurch Twynham—Red' ass' lib' ten'	0	11	0
Cristchurch Twynham—Redd' cust' ten' et ad vol'	19	12	0
Cristchurch Twynham—Firm' toftorum nuper tenementorum per infortuniam ignis combust'	0	5	4
Cristchurch Twynham—Redd' voc' Master's Rent	0	10	0
Cristchurch Twynham—Firm' maner' mol' &c.	96	12	2
Cristchurch Twynham—Tolnet' nundin'			Null'
Cristchurch Twynham—Perquis' cur'	0	18	7
Cristchurch—Firma' rector'	40	0	0
Baldoxley—Rector'	2	16	0
Cristchurch—Diversæ pensiones	1	2	10
Cristchurch—Mortuaria			Null'
Somerford—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	1	3	0
Somerford—Redd' custum' ten'	53	7	8
Somerford—Redd' mobil'	0	6	8
Somerford—Herbag' pastur'	2	8	4
Somerford—Redd' voc' Larder Silver	2	15	9½
Somerford—Recogn' ten'	0	0	7
Somerford—Firma maner', &c.	10	7	4
Aisse et Southcheveton—Firma maner', &c.	13	16	0
Goreley—Reddit' assis'	0	2	0
Brokehampton—Redd' terr'	0	4	0
Gunter, Rackhams, and Radcliff—Prat', &c.	2	6	4
Somerford—Perquis' cur'	2	5	0
Hynton—Redd' cust' ten'	0	16	8
Hynton—Firm' cap' mes', &c.	8	3	10
Hurne—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	0	0	4
Hurne—Redd' custum' ten'	25	15	1½
Hurne—Terr' nuper dñic'	3	12	8
Hurne—Opera custum' ten'	1	9	5
Hurne—Redd' mobil'	0	5	8
Hurne—Firm' terr' marise'	0	8	0
Hurne—Firma maner'	8	19	0
Milford—Redd' custum' ten'	3	3	0
Milford—Firma situs maner', &c.	7	6	8
Lymington—Reddit' assis'	0	2	7
Lymington—Reddit' custum' ten'	2	2	8
Swartelinghide—Reddit' assis'	0	5	0
Brokenhurst—Reddit' assis'	0	8	0
Walampton—Firma maner'	8	0	0
Lymington—Firma maner'	8	0	0
Milford—Firma rector'	15	3	4
Brokerest—Firma rector'	3	0	0
Bolder—Pens' vicar'	2	13	4
Swey—Firma maner'	2	13	4
Swey—Firma rector'	2	0	0
Payneshill—Firma mans'	3	6	8
Ningewod—Reddit' assis'	0	10	4
Ningewod—Redd' custum' ten'	14	2	11
Ningewod—Firma maner' cum firma rector' de Thorley	22	13	4

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Com' Southt'				Com' Southt'			
Shalflet—Redd' custum' ten'	2	1	4	Estyngton—Redd' custum' ten'	1	13	4
Northamstede—Firma terr', &c.	5	6	8	Estyngton—Firma cap' mes', &c.	9	13	6
Esthamstede—Firma terr' et pastur'	2	6	8	Flete—Firma maner'	17	0	0
Southdowne—Firma rector'	1	13	4	Odiknolle et Chameleygh—Firma maner',			
Apse—Reddit' assis'	0	15	1	&c.	10	3	2
Apse—Redd' custum' ten'	11	13	11	Odiknolle—Perquis' cur'	0	8	0
Apse—Firma maner'	14	15	8	Com' Somers'			
Blackedowne—Firma mesuag', &c.	1	6	8	Clopton—Firma maner'	3	6	8
Barnerdesligh—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	1	0	6	Hewysse—Reddit' et firm'	4	4	8
Barnerdesligh—Redd' custum' ten'	10	16	10	Com' Wilts'			
Barnerdesligh—Opera custum' ten'	0	2	2	Poretton—Firma un' ten'	2	0	0
Barnerdesligh—Reddit' mobil'	0	3	0	Com' Southt'			
Barnerdesligh—Firma maner'	5	6	8	Aven et Rypley—Redd' et firm'	0	17	6
Hynbury—Firma maner'	10	13	4	Com' Dors'			
Pudeltowne—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	1	14	8	Blanford—Firma rector'	11	0	0
Pudeltowne—Redd' custum' ten'	30	18	8	Hampreston—Firma x ^{marum}	1	10	0
Pudeltowne—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	8	0	Westporte—Firma x ^{marum}	1	0	0
Pudeltowne—Redd' ten' pro co'ia fiend'	0	18	0	Penyton—Portio x ^{m'}	4	0	0
Pudeltowne—Firma cap' mes'	59	1	0	Bartramsley—Portio x ^{m'}	0	6	8
Pudeltowne—Perquis' cur'	0	15	8	Beketon—Portio x ^{m'}	0	6	8
Pudeltowne—Exit' turn' et hundred'			Null'	Bekeley—Portio x ^{m'}	0	6	8

Heringham, or Hardham Priory, in Sussex.

OF this small and obscure Priory the following interesting account is given in Dallaway's *Western Sussex*, vol. ii. p. 258.

This manor is called "Heriedeham"^a in Domesday book, belonging to Earl Roger Montgomeri, consisting of five hides of land, three fisheries, meadows, &c. It soon obtained the name of Hault Rey, and in the Norman reigns was given to John, who assumed the surname of Dehaul-trey, de Altâ Ripa, or Dawtrey, and there are reasons to conjecture by Josceline of Louvaine, to whom (as already cited) the Honor of Petworth was confirmed.^b In the reign of Hen. II. Sir William Dawtrey is said upon good evidence, to have founded at Heringham a small priory for Black Canons of the Order of St. Augustine, and to have endowed them with this and other manors; but from the burning of the original Charter, long before the dissolution of monasteries, this fact is rendered obscure. In the reign of Edward III. the establishment was so greatly augmented by Sir William Paynell, that he was considered as a second

founder when the Charter was confirmed by Hen. IV. After the family of Goring had succeeded to the patronage of the Priory, they added certain benefactions. In 1472, HENRY COMBE was prior, and four monks only resided.^c

His immediate successor is not known, but in 1521, ROBERT PRYKELOWE held that office. No return is made of the value, either by Dugdale or Speed, and it is probable that none was taken when the site and possessions were granted to Sir William Goring, who enjoyed much influence in the Court of Henry the Eighth.

The Priory had an eligible site on the declivity of the Knoll beforementioned, rising above the river, and facing the south-east. Some of the original buildings may be still traced, although now applied to the purposes of a farm-house. The Chapel was small, with lancet windows, having rich moulding, of the architecture peculiar to the latter part of the thirteenth century; and under the refectory is a vault of plain ribbed arches. Several of the ornamental parts have been discovered and removed.

^a "Heriedcham Com' Roger' tenz. v. hidas iii. piscar' de vi. sol. xv. aer. pr'ti cum silv' iii. porc'."

^b MSS. Archives in Cast. Arund. A Description of the High Stream of Arundel, 1624. "The Latin word 'ripa' was in Norman writings generally meant for a river, without relation to 'ripa' a bank. The Romans called it 'Haultrey.' There was an ancient family of Knights, owners of much lands in these parts, and of fair possessions, even in the very bosom of the 'High Stream' from which they took their name, and were called 'De haultrey,' which name remains to posterity to this day, being called Dawtrey, and in Latin 'De Altâ Ripâ.' The land which they had in the level of the parish of Hardham, or Heringham, is insulated almost clear round by the 'High Stream,' being near about seven miles in compass, all but a nicke or isthmus of some six furlongs long, whereby it joineth to the parish of Waltham. On the west part of this land of Hardham (lying altogether, No Man's land lying within it) did they found a house of Black Canons about Henry II's time. The Prior of Hardham being presentative to the Bishop of Chichester by the Founder and his Heirs, as appears by the leiger book of the said Bishop, their heir-general was married to the St. Johns, and from them it came by descent to Sir Henry Goring, Knt. that was of the bedchamber to King Henry VIII. and had a Grant of the Priory before the dissolution."

^c E Chartulario Priorat. de Lewes. "Sciant, &c. quod ego Joscelinus nepos Joscelini fratris Adelise regine dedi et confirmavi ecclesie S^{ca}. Georgii de Heringham pratum quod fuit Wilhelmi filii Alini et clausum quod dicitur Chelworth, pro animâ Joscelini avunculi."

Plac. in Com. Sussex. 16 Edw. I. rot. 2. 33. Monast. Anglic. t. 2. p. 131. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 6, m. 12. per inspex. recit. chartam R. Edw. III. confirm. donationem manerii de Cookham per W. Paynell ad inveniendum quatuor capellanos seculares celebratos in eccles. prioratûs de Heringham. Pat. 10 Edw. II. pro manerio de Cookham. Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 21. d. Cookham lies in the parish of Somp-ting.

Reg. Episc. D. 1475. Visitatio Priorat' de Heringham.

Henricus Combe prior dicit quod Nicholas Goring habet duas firmas sub sigillo communi, unam vocatam Meryfield, et rectoriam de Bodekton, et quod domus est ruinosa. Quinque fratres.

Reg. A. 93, 1524. Prior Robertus Prykelowe. Monachi R. Wakelyn. W. Best. Novitiarii, Julianus Browning et Rob. Vycar. Prior interrogatus de fundatione domus, dicit quod nunquam habuit nec vidit eandem, quia, ut audivit, fuit per multos annos elapsos incendio combusta.

Then follows an account of a dispute with the Earl of Arundel respecting Bignor Park. "Et dictus magister Jefford (monk) cum quodam alio venandi gratiâ entravit parcum de Bignor, et ibidem per spatium unius horæ manens, occidit duos damos et alios vulneravit. Et cum dictus prior vidisset eos, incontinenter fugit ad domum prioratûs. Comes remisit eis delicta per duos annos elapsos."

The Priory of Hardham stands thus in P. Nich. Valor, 1294:

	£	s.	d.
"In Billingham, Rugewick, and Pulbergh	1	0	0
Heringham	0	9	6
Preston	2	13	8
Hcurediford	0	9	0
Waltham and Merefild	2	1	4
Hodleigh	0	5	0
	6	18	6

Beside their demesne lands, which were occupied by themselves."

MSS.B. "Sir W. Goring, as heir of the founder, entered on the priory lands by agreement with Robert Prykelow, prior, and this Convent was dissolved, at common law, before the statute of dissolution of monasteries by Henry VIII."

Cartae ad Prioratum de Heryngham, in Sussexia, spectantes.

NUM. I.

De quatuor Capellanis in eodem sustinendis.

[Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 5, m. 12. per inspex.]

EDWARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, et dux Aquit. omnibus ad quos præsentis literæ pervenerint, salutem. Cum dominus E. nuper rex Angliæ pater noster, pro paupertate et inopia dilectorum nobis in Christo prioris et canonicorum de Heryngham, per literas suas patentes concessisse et licentiam dedisse, pro se et hæredibus suis, quantum in ipso fuit, Willielmo Paynel, quod ipse manerium suum de Cokeham, et triginta et duas acras terræ cum pertinentiis in Lanucynog, unâ cum passagio ultra aquam de Nova-Shoreham in com. Sussexiæ, dare posset et assignare eisdem priori et canonicis; habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis ad inveniendum quatuor capellanos seculares, divina in ecclesia prædictorum prioris et canonicorum de Heryngham, singulis diebus, pro ipsius patris nostri, et progenitorum suorum, ac ipsius Willielmi, et antecessorum suorum animabus, celebraturos imperpetuum; et eisdem priori et canonicis quod ipsi prædicta manerium, &c. recipere possent et tenere, &c. similiter licentiam dedisset specialem; statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendo edito, non obstante, prout in literis prædictis plenius continetur.

Ac Matildis filia Johannis Paynell, consanguinea et hæres prædicti Willielmi, pro eo quod diversæ rixæ et dissensiones, propter disconvenienciam conversationis regularium et secularium, inter ipsos priorem et canonicos et capellanos prædictos Indies oriuntur, per quod cultus divinus

non nimis devotè ibidem Deo exhibeatur, pro hujusmodi malis evitandis, per scriptum suum concesserit præfatis priori et canonicis, quod ipsi loco prædictorum quatuor capellanorum secularium invenire possint quatuor capellanos regulares, ordinis prædicti, ad divina in ecclesia prædicta, pro animabus prædictis imperpetuum celebraturos; et nobis per petitionem suam, coram nobis et concilio nostro in parlamento nostro exhibitam supplicaverit, ut concessionem suam prædictam acceptare velimus et ratificare, nos supplicationi suæ in hac parte favorabiliter annuentes, concessionem ipsius Matildis prædictam acceptamus, confirmamus, ratificamus, et approbamus, &c. In cujus, &c. T. meipso apud Langelye xxv. die Febr. anno regni nostri sexto.

NUM. II.

Licentia Regis Edwardi Tertii pro Appropriatione Hospitalis S. Antonii de Coukham Prioratui antedicto.

[Ibid.]

EDWARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ et Franciæ et dominus Hiberniæ omnibus ad quos præsentis literæ pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis quod de gratia nostra speciali concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilectis nobis in Christo priori et conventui de Heryngham, quod ipsi hospitale S. Antonii de Coukham, quod est de advocacione sua propria, ut dicitur, prioratui suo appropriare, et hospitale illud sic appropriatum in proprios usus tenere possint sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, &c. T. meipso apud Westm. octavo die Aprilis anno regni nostri Angliæ xxv. regni verò nostri Franciæ xii.

Chich, or St. Osith's Priory, in Essex.

TANNER says, if there be truth in the legendary writers, this was the most ancient Monastery in its county; here being as they say a Nunnery dedicated to St. Peter and St. Paul, built by Ositha, daughter of King Frithwald and queen to Sighere King of the East Saxons, who herself lived as a religious herein till she was martyred by the Danes, A.D. 635.^a

It is more certain, however, that before A.D. 1118,^b Richard de Belmeis, or Beauvais, the first of that name, bishop of London, founded a religious House here for Canons of the Order of St. Augustine to the honour of those two Apostles and the said St. Osith.^c

The endowment of this House is fully detailed in the Charters and the Ministers' Accounts in the Appendix.

The following are all the names of the

PRIORS or ABBATS of ST. OSITH'S,

for they occur by both names, which have been recovered.

WILLIAM CORBOYL, CORBEL, or CORBOIS, was the first Prior. He became archbishop of Canterbury in 1123.^d

ABEL died in 1183.^e

RALPH was abbat in 1192.^f

DAVID occurs at the time when William de Sancta Maria was bishop of London.^g

ADAM DE WIHAM, or WICKAM, was made abbat 6 Aug. 1st Edw. I.^h

ROBERT DE BOKELOW.ⁱ

ROBERT DE GLOTINGES was removed 3 kal. Feb. 1299. for a complication of crimes.^k

JOHN STORY died abbat, 27th Sept. 1375.^l

JOHN SLOMAN resigned 17th Jan. 1426,^m when

JOHN FOWLER was elected.ⁿ He was deprived for suffering the Revenues to be diminished Jan. 25th 1433.^o

JOHN DEEPING, who had been Prior of St. Botolph's Colchester, was elected to St. Osith's April 4th 1434.^p

JOHN NEWTON was elected 7 Jan. 20th Edw. IVth.^q

JOHN HENINGHAM was abbat when the bishop visited, July 11th 1495.^r

JOHN VYNTONER died abbat 19th April 1533.^s He was succeeded by

JOHN COLCHESTER alias WITHERICK, who was elected April 26th 1533.^t

The Abbat and twenty monks of this convent subscribed to the King's supremacy July the 9th 1534.^u

^a Capgr. Nova Legenda Angliæ, fol. 246 b. Haræus in Martyrologio, Oct. 7. Cressy's Church History, &c.

^b Weever, Fun. Mon. p. 107. as quoted in Newcourt's Report. Eccles. vol. ii. p. 455.

^c The Canons of this House, says Newcourt, procured the body of bishop Belmeis to be buried in a marble monument with this inscription:

"Hic jacet Richardus Beauveis, cognomine Rufus, London. Episcopus, vir probus et grandevus, per totam vitam laboriosus, fundator noster religiosus, et qui multa bona nobis et ministris ecclesiæ suæ Sancti Pauli contulit. Obiit xvi. Januarii, m.c.xxvii. Cujus animæ propicietur Altissimus."

^d Newc. Report. vol. i. p. 456.

^e MS. Cotton. Vesp. D. x. fol. 49.

^f Newcourt, ut supr. from Cart. antiq. in Scaccar.

^g Newcourt, ut supr.

^h MS. Harl. 6953. p. 33.

ⁱ Ducarel, Excerpt. c Reg. Lamb. vol. iii. p. 170.

^k "Pro dilapidatione, sacrilegio, adulterio," &c. Ibid. p. 81, a Reg. Winchelsea Archiep. Cant. fol. 134 b.

^l Reg. Sudbur. Episc. Lond.

^m Reg. Gray Episc. Lond.

ⁿ Ibid.

^o Newc. Report. vol. ii. p. 457.

^p Ibid.

^q Pat. 20 Edw. IV. p. 1.

^r Newc. Report. ut supr.

^s Reg. Tunst. Episc. Lond.

^t Ibid.

^u Willis, Mit. Ab. vol. ii. p. 81.



Chiche Abbey, Essex.
Drawn & Engraved by John Gough.

The Revenues of this House, in the 26th of Henry the Eighth, amounted in the gross to 758*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.* per annum. The clear income to 677*l.* 1*s.* 2*d.*^a It was surrendered to the King by the Abbat and sixteen monks July 28th 1539.^b

The Site was granted in the 31st of Henry VIIIth. to Thomas Lord Cromwell,^c after whose attainder it reverted to the Crown, and was granted in the 5th Edw. VI. to Sir Thomas Darcy, who was that year made a baron by the title of Lord Darcy of Chich.

No REGISTER of this House is at present known.^d

The CONVENTUAL SEAL of this Priory "ad causas" is engraved in Archæolog. vol. xviii. p. 445. from a brass matrix then in the possession of Thomas Baskerfield, Esq. F.S.A., accompanied with a description of it.

Its REMAINS are considerable. The quadrangle is almost entire, excepting part of the north side occupied by some modern apartments. The entrance is by a beautiful gateway of hewn-stone, mixed with flint, having two towers and two posterns. The stables and offices on the east and west sides of the court bear marks of great antiquity. To the east are three towers, one larger and loftier than the rest. The Priory is now the property and residence of Frederick Nassau, Esq.

Cartae ad Prioratum S. Osithae de Chich, in agro Essexiensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

De Prima Foundatione ejusdem.

[W. Malmesb. fol. 135. n. 10.]

LOCUS est in diœcesi Londoniensi apud orientales Saxones Cic, gentili vocabulo, dictus; ubi est beatæ Osigithæ in miraculis famosæ virginis requies; hunc vir ille (scil. Ric. de Belmeis Lond. episc.) terris aliquantis, et regularibus implevit canonicis. Erant ibi, et sunt clerici literaturâ insignes; eorumque exemplo talis habitus hominum leta, ut ita dicam, totam patriam vestivit seges. Meditabaturque ipse (scil. Ricardus Lond. episc.) depositis olim involucris mundi eo transire, præsertim longè paralysis tabe admonitus, si non egrum illecebris animum potestatis consuetudo retraheret. Hujus loci fuit primus prior Willielmus de Corbvill, qui defuncto Rad. archiep. Cantuar. in illum honorem erectus est.

NUM. II.

[Lel. Itiner. vol. iv. fol. 192.]

ST. OSITHE daughter to Fredwald was borne in Querendon in Aylesbury paroch; and brought up with an aunte of hers at Ellesborowe in Chilterne hills, a three miles from Aylesburye by South. St. Osith's body was translatyd for a while for feare of Danes from Chich, (alias St. Osithe) to Aylesbyrie. There was, as some say, a nunnery or other house of religion, wher as the personage yes now, and record yet remaynith that this house should be of the Maturines, alias, fratris ordinis Sanctæ Trinitatis, of like sect to the fryers of Tykchill and Hundeslowe.^e

^a "Monasterium Sanctæ Osithæ in temporalibus et spiritualibus per annum clare valet 677*l.* 1*s.* 2*d.*" Valor Ecclæs. 26 Hen. VIII.

^b Newc. Rep. ut supr.

^c Sec Morant's Hist. of Essex, vol. i. p. 457. for the various lands recited in the Grant.

^d Tanner's references are,

"Vide Cartas, rotulos curiarum, rentalia, &c. penes prænobilem Comitem Rivers. Cart. antiq. A. n. 20. E. n. 22. 24. Cart. 7 Joan. m. 3. n. 24. de advocacione hujus Abbatie concessa Episcopo Londin. Fin. Suff. 7 Joan. n. 54. Fin. 5 Hen. III. m. 10. de mercat. apud Bois Arse (vel Bruntwood). Cart. 11 Hen. III. m. 3. n. 23. pro mercat. die Martis et feria in vigilia et die S. Thomæ Martyr. apud Boisars. Claus. 11 Hen. III. m. 9. Fin. 11 Hen. III. m. 5. de eodem mercat. die Jovis, et pro feria ibidem in die translationis S. Thomæ Mart. Cart. 19 Hen. III. m. 15. Fin. com. ignot. 19 Hen. III. n. 63. de terris in Mersey. Fin. Suff. 24 Hen. III. n. 97. Plac. coram Rege 25 Hen. III. rot. 19. Cart. 35 Hen. III. m. 12. Fin. Suff. 42 Hen. III. n. 12. Fin. Suff. 46 Hen. III. n. 126. de maner. de Stutton. Cart. 52 Hen. III. m. 6. Fin. Suff. 12 Edw. I. n. 21. pro advoc. eccl. S. Mariæ in Stow-mercat. Cart. 14 Edw. I. n. 14. Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Edw. I. assis. rot. 26. de terris et ten. in Burnt Illeigh. Pat. 20 Edw. I. m. . Cart. 11 Edw. II. n. 31. Claus. 16 Edw. II. m. 15. de molendino aquat. &c. in Stowmarket. Pat. 19 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 9 vel 10. Plac. apud Westm. 5 Edw. III. rot. 171. Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 3, m. . Pat. 17 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 16 vel 17. Cart. 21 Edw. III.

NUM. III.

Carta Ranulphi de Mandevile, de Terris vocatis Westfeilds et Dira.

[Ex autographo penès Poley armigerum.]

GILBERTO Dei gratia Londinensi episcopo et universis sanctæ ecclesiæ fidelibus, Ranulphus de Mandevilla, salutem. Notum sit vobis quod ego et Rohesia uxor mea et hæredes mei, dedimus ecclesiæ beatorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli, et Sanctæ Osithæ virginis et martiris, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, terram illam de duabus Westfeilds. et terram quæ Dira vocatur, quæ fuit Radulphi filii Loifwardi, quas Thurstanus filius Askatilli de me tenuit; et volo quod idem Thurstanus amodo de prædictis canonicis teneant, et sicut mihi hactenus solebat, sic eis amodo statutum servitium faciat; scilicet viginti tres denarios. Et hanc elemosinam fecimus pro redemptione peccatorum nostrorum et salute animarum nostrarum et domini mei comitis Willielmi de Mandevilla, et anima patris mei Gilberti, et pro salute matris meæ, et fratrum meorum, &c. Testes Will. de Ver; Ric. filius Mauriti de Chiche: et Albricus filius Albrici comitis de Ver; Petrus de Kerlinge; et Hamondus de Asketot; Adam filius Alani, Thurstanus filius Asketilli, Thurstanus filius Osberti, Willielmus filius Walteri, Mauriti filius Mauriti, Willielmus filius Johannis, Radulphus magister puerorum Albrici.

NUM. IV.

Carta Bartholomæi de Crec, de xiii^{d.} annui Redditus.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri, quod ego Bartholomæus de Crec, filius Roberti de Crec, pro salute animæ meæ, et pro anima Herivæi de Glainvill, avi matris meæ, et aliorum

n. 123. pro mercat. et feria apud Stow-mercat. Plac. de banco 28 Edw. III. rot. 197. Pat. 35 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 8. pro ten. in Adburton, Althorn, et Colchester, Essex; et in Dalham, Tonstall, et Ovedon, Suff. Cart. 37 Edw. III. n. 4. Pat. 4 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 23. Pat. 6 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 12. de eccl. de Elmsted approprianda. Pat. 7 Ric. II. p. m. 8, Pat. 10 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 15. Claus. 10 Ric. II. m. 27. de medietat. maner. de Rushale. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 5. de mess. et terris in Claketon M. ex Claketon P. Plac. coram Rege, 6 Hen. IV. Pasch. rot. 7. pro maner. de Stow-hall in Stow-market. Cart. 3 Hen. V. n. 7. Pat. 3 et 4 Hen. V. n. 4. Claus. 9 Hen. V. m. 8. dorso, de medietat. maner. de Ryvers-hall in East Mersey, ex dono Ric. Sutton mil. Claus. 16 Hen. VI. m. 3. pro dimiss. maner. de Birchoo."

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 5, 12 b, 17, 18 b, 23, 23 b, 24, 24 b, 25, 25 b, 26, 26 b, 27, 27 b, 28 b, 29, 121 b, 122 b, 123, 124 b, 125, 125 b, 127 b, 128, 128 b, 131 b, 132, 132 b, 133 b, 270. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 140, 141, 149, 156, 157, 163, 164. Vol. ii. pp. 151, 172, 195. Plac. de Quo Warr. p. 237.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office is,

De Johanne Abbate S. Osithæ et alijs, occasionatis ad respondendum et satisfaciendum Regi de diversis bonis et catallis, pretij 100 lib. quæ præfat. Abb. et alii ceperunt et abduxerunt ut wrecc. maris in com. Essex.

Mich. Rec. 7 Hen. V. rot. 9.

^e In the former edition, Dugdale gave a Latin translation in addition to the original; which, seeming unnecessary, is omitted here.

prædecessorum, et successorum meorum, concessi et dedi, et hâc cartâ meâ confirmavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam Deo, et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Osithæ de Chich, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, quendam annum redditum quatuordecim denariorum in villa de Kambell de quodam prato, quod Angot filius Roberti mercatoris tenet. Quod pratum vocatur Gripe; de puo prato prædictus redditus pro anima Hervei de Glainvill dari solet, &c. Testibus Adam de Bavent, Ranulpho de Archus, Willielmo de Alneto, militibus, &c.

NUM. V.

Carta Alberici de Vere, de Terris in Dalham et Tunstall.

[Ibid.]

H. DEI gratia Cantuar. archiepiscopo, Anglorum primati, et Norwic. et London. episcopis, omnibusque sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Albericus filius Alberici de Vere comes Oxoniæ, salutem. Sciatis me confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Osythæ de Chich, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus donationem et concessionem, quam avia mea Alicia de Ver, et Albericus de Ver pater meus eis in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam dederunt; scilicet septem libratas terræ, de maritagio prædictæ Alizix avix meæ, quibus centum solidatæ terræ sunt in Dalham et Tunstall, et quadraginta solidatæ de terra de Denham, &c. Testibus Willielmo filio Fulkonis senescallo; Gaufrido filio Ricardi, &c.

NUM. VI.

Carta Regis Henrici secundi, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 11 Edw. II. n. 51. per Inspex. Vide etiam Pat. 10 Ric. II. part. 1, m. 15. Et Cart. antiq. B. n. 22. Et Cart. de ann. 3 et 4 Hen. V. m. 4.]

H. DEI gratia rex Angliæ, dux Normanniæ, comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me pro salute animæ meæ, concessisse, et præsentem cartâ confirmâsse in perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesiæ S. Osithæ de Chiche, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, totum manerium de Chiche, in quo situm est monasterium Sanctæ Osithæ virginis et martyris, liberum et quietum ab omni terreno servicio et seculari exactione; quod manerium habent ex dono et confirmatione Ricardi Londonensis episcopi, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus quas episcopi Londonensis ecclesiæ habuerunt in eodem manerio, dum esset in eorundem dominio; pro quo manerio quatuordecim libratae terræ nostræ in Lodesworda, et sex libratae in Sudministra datae sunt in escambio ab eodem episcopo, succedentibus episcopis Londonensis ecclesiæ. Et ex dono ejusdem episcopi unam hidam terræ in manerio de Chiche, quam idem episcopus emit de Ernulpho Coket, liberam et quietam ab omni terreno servicio. Et ecclesias de Claketona; et ecclesias de Sudministra et de Meilanda, cum duabus hidis terræ et marisco; et ecclesiam de Alesthorne, cum omnibus terris et pertinentiis et libertatibus quæ ad prædictas ecclesias pertinent.

Concedo et confirmo perpetuam in eodem loco abbatiæ, et ut abbas electione capituli sui semper eligatur, et constituatur. Ex dono Henrici regis avi mei ecclesias de Blieburc, et de Stowmarket, cum capellis et terris et omnibus aliis pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, cum soka, saka, et thol, et theam, et infangenethf; et prohibeo ne de predictis ecclesiis aliquis eis molestiam faciat, vel gravamen, quia eas retineo in dominio et in propria manu mea, sicut meam elemosinam propriam. Confirmo et ratam habeo translationem factam inter capitulum S. Pauli London, et ecclesiam S. Osithæ per Gilbertum Foliot episcopum Londinensem super ecclesias de Sudministra, et de Meilanda et Alesthorne et earundem pertinentiis, sicut in cartis prædicti Gilberti episcopi et capituli S. Pauli continetur. Ex dono Baldewini constabularii, et ex confirmatione comitis Stephani et Matildis uxoris suæ, et Willielmi comitis filii et hæredis eorum, tenementum de Chiche, quod est de feodo Boloniæ, in liberam elemosinam tenendum, et ab omni terreno servicio quietum. Ex confirmatione eorundem, et ex dono Walteri Makrell et Ermegard uxoris suæ, totam terram de Bircho cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, per servitium unius militis tenendum. Ex dono Aliz. de Veer et comitis Alberici filii sui, centum solidatas terræ in Dalham et in Tunstall et quadraginta solidatas in Dalham.

Ex dono Radulphi Travers, et Petronillæ uxoris suæ

dimid. hidam terræ in Boiwelle. Ex dono Huberti de Sancto Claro decem solidatas terræ in Brumleja. Ex dono Roberti de Reymes centum acras terræ arabilis, et tres acras et unam perticatam de prato in Mescinge. Ex dono Willielmi de Wokindona apud Boscum-arsum, terram quæ vocatur Cocstede, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, liberas et quietas ab omni terreno servicio. Terram etiam de Toleshunta quam habent de feodo Roberti filii Hervei, et terram de Chiche quam habent de feodo Bernardi de Baillol. Omnes has possessiones, terras, elemosinas, concedo prædictis canonicis, et confirmo ut habeant et teneant eas benè et in pace liberè et quietè de rewardo et placitis forestæ, et de omnibus consuetudinibus et exactionibus. Et prohibeo ne aliquis forestarius intromittat se de bosco eorum, set liceat eis liberè eo uti, et inde ad usus domus suæ sufficienter capere. Habeant etiam warennam in terris suis de Chiche, et de Bircho, et de Stoumarket, et duos leporarios et quatuor brachetos ad capiendum leporem et vulpem, et nullus in eis fuget, nisi per licentiam eorum. Sint illi et omnes homines sui, et omnia mercata sua libera et quietas ab omni thelonio quod ad me pertinet in omni foro, et in omnibus nundinis, et in omni transitu pontium, calcearum, viarum, et maris, per omnes terras meas. Et habeant mercatum de Chiche, et teneant illud benè et in pace, liberè et quietè, integrè et honorificè. Et prohibeo ne aliquis super hoc vexare illos, aut aliquo modo illis molestiam facere præsumat. Sint ipsi et omnes homines sui liberi et quieti de sectis comitatus et hundredorum, et placitis et querelis, et de pecunia danda pro forisfactura de murdre, de geldis, et denegeldis, et de hidagiis, de decem et novem hidis, de scutagio, salvo scutagio unius militis de Bircho, de assisis veteribus et novis, de auxiliis vicecomitum, et præpositorum hundr. et de eorum miserecordia de miserecordia comitatus, de invasione et inquietudine omnium hominum, de operibus castellorum, parcorum, pontium, calcearum, et clausuris, et omni carregio, et summagio, et navigio, et lestagio, et stallagio, et domuum regalium ædificatione, et omnimoda operatione. Et nichil de silvis eorum ad prædicta opera, vel ad aliqua alia ullo modo capiatur. Et prohibeo ne de aliquo tenementorum suorum ponantur in placitum, nisi coram me, vel coram capitali justicia mea. Quare volo, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Ebor xi. die Septembris anno regni nostri quinquagesimo secundo.

NUM. VII.

Carta Regis Johannis facta Will. Episc. Lond. et Successoribus suis, de Advocatione præfatae Abbathiæ.

[Cart. antiq. Z. n. 32.]

JOHANNES Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c. Sciatis nos, intuitu Dei, et ob reverentiam beati Pauli, dedisse, concessisse, et hâc cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ S. Pauli London. et venerabili patri nostro domino Will. London. episcopo, et successoribus suis, advocationem abbathiæ S. Osithæ de Chiche, et totum jus quod in ea habuimus, tam in custodia ejusdem abbathiæ vacantis, quam in electione ejusdem abbatis, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad hujusmodi advocationem pertinentibus. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. per manum Hugonis de Welles archidiaconi Wellensis, apud Eboracum xii. die Febr. anno regni nostri septimo.

NUM. VIII.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 31 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER MONASTERIUM ST. OSITHE.

Com' Essex'	£	s.	d.
Wigbarowe—Firma maner' de Abbots	20	0	0
Wigbarowe—Firma maner'	30	2	8
Amnerswike—Firma maner'	7	18	7
Com' Kanc'			
Petham—Firma rector'	10	0	0
Com' Essex'			
Southminster—Firma maner' vocat' le Raye	20	0	0
Brookhall—Firma maner'	14	1	6
Ramsey—Firma maner'	50	0	0
Elmested—Firma rector'	9	6	8
Brentewod—Firma maner'	20	0	0
Aula Comitum—Firma maner'	22	0	0
Plumptons cum Donneland—Firma ten', terr', &c.	7	0	0

Com' Essex'		£	s.	d.	Com' Essex'		£	s.	d.
Clackton Magna—Firma terr'		7	0	0	Mulsham—Firma capell'		5	0	0
Ositha S'—Firma trium molend'		26	0	0	Com' Suff'				
Bishopswike—Firma x ^m		3	6	8	Stowmarket—Reddit' assis'		9	11	10
Birchewhew alias Birchehall—Firma maner'		25	8	0	Stowmarket—Redd' mobil'		0	4	5
Uggle—Firma rector'		4	0	0	Stowmarket—Opera autump'		0	1	6
Chesbenheth—Firma ten' vocat' Davyes		3	0	0	Stowmarket—Firma maner'		23	0	0
Westewike et Hoowike—Firma maner'		40	0	0	Illega Combust'—Firma maner'		6	0	0
Cocetwike—Firma maner'		40	0	0	Illega Combust'—Pensio vicar'		1	0	0
Withsternehall et Howike—Firma maner'		40	0	0	Com' Essex'				
Chiche alias S' Ositha—Reddit' terr' &c.		31	9	2	Tolleshunt Bushes—Firma terr'		4	0	0
Chiche alias S' Ositha—Redd' ass', &c.		11	2	8	Cannehall—Firma maner'		26	13	4
Sowthflete—Reddit' assis', &c.		9	2	6	Le Wike—Firma maner'		40	0	0
Clacton Magna—Firmæ		0	6	9	Maylandhall—Firma		22	0	0
Ramsey—Firma ten'		0	10	2	Fons S' Osithæ—Firma maner'		18	0	0
Colcestr' Villa cum Hytha—Reddit'		2	18	3	Pleydon—Firma cap' mans' de Samptons,				
Stanway—Firma terr', &c.		0	15	2	&c.		8	0	0
Tay Magna—Un' ten'		0	5	0	Shalford—Firma maner' de Abbots		6	0	0
Ositha S' Vill'—Firma terr' et ten'		17	9	4	Mysteley—Firma de Edlines		3	6	8
Wilegh—Pencio rector'		0	6	8	Shopeland—Firma rector'		3	6	8
Tendring—Pencio rector'		1	0	0	Birchewhew—Firma molend'		2	0	0
Clacton—Pencio vicar'		0	13	4	S' Ositha—Firma rector'		11	0	0
Southminster—Pencio vicar'		0	13	4	Milend Hall prope Colcestr'—Firma maner'		13	15	4
Blighborough—Pencio priorat'		2	13	4					

Ikesworth, or Irworth Priory, in Suffolk.

TAYLOR, in his Index Monasticus, dates this Priory about the year 1100. It was first built by Gilbert Blund, or de Blount, one of the noblemen who came in with William the Conqueror; but being destroyed in the Norman wars, was rebuilt at some distance from the original site by William Blund his son. Several members of the family of Montechensy were among the early benefactors to this House. In the 30th and 37th of Edward the Third, the Pakenham family held a moiety of the advowson of this Priory.^a It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary.

JOHN JERVYS was the last prior of this House. He, and sixteen monks of Ikesworth, subscribed to Henry the Eighth's supremacy.

In the 26th Henry VIII. the revenues of Ikesworth amounted in the total to 204*l.* 9*s.* 5½*d.*, in clear income to 168*l.* 19*s.* 7¾*d.*^b

The Site of this House was granted in 1538 to Richard

Codyngton and Elizabeth his wife, in exchange for the manor of Nonesuch, in Surrey.

No REGISTER of Ikesworth Priory is at present known.^c

An Impression of the COMMON SEAL of the Priory, on red wax, is appendant to the acknowledgment of supremacy in the Chapter-House, Westminster. It is oval, and the subject elaborate, having many figures; among them, in the centre, the blessed Virgin ascending in clouds, accompanied by angel on each side; in chief are three half figures crowned; in base, two shields, one barry of six, a chevron; the other barry nebulée of six; the latter being the arms of Gilbert Blund, the founder. The Legend is, SIGILLV̄ . COMV̄NE . ECCLIE . SC̄E . MARIE . DE . IXWORTHE.

R. N. Cartwright, Esq. is the present possessor of the Site. He resides in a mansion-house on the site of the ancient Priory.

Prioratus de Irworth, in agro Suffolciensi.

NUM. I.

De Fundatione ejusdem, et Progenie Fundatoris.

[Ex Collect. S. Lo. Kniveton Arm.]

GILBERTUS BLUNDUS, veniens in conquestu cum Wilhelmo bastardo, fundavit domum conventualem beatæ Mariæ

de Ixworth in comitatu Suffolciæ, ordinis S. Augustini, propè ecclesiam parochialem ejusdem villæ, quæ processu temporis destructa fuit per guerram. Habuit iste Gilbertus in uxorem Aliciam de Colekirke, et procreavit Gulielmum filium suum.

Gulielmus filius, et successor in hæreditate, duxit Saram

^a The Cottonian MS. Cleopatra E. iv. fol. 50, preserves an original Letter from Edw. Chamberlayn, founder or patron of this Priory, to Lord Cromwell, about chusing a Prior: dated Kynbalton, Jan. 13th.

^b "Prioratus de Yxworth. Johannes Jervys prior ibidem. Temporalia et Spiritualia, 294*l.* 9*s.* 5½*d.* De quibus in reprisis, 35*l.* 9*s.* 9¾*d.* Et remanet, 168*l.* 19*s.* 7¾*d.*" Valor Eccles.

^c Tanner says, "Vide Fin. Norf. 12 Hen. III. n. 56. pro advoc. eccl. de Melton Parva, ex dono Rad. de Montecanisio. Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. III. n. 56. pro advoc. eccl. de Hunterstown. Ibid. n. 145. de terris in Ixworth. Fin. Suff. 35 Hen. III. n. 162. de mess. et lxxx. acris terræ in Dunbam juxta Brandon. Fin. Suff. 1 Edw. I. n. 39. pro advoc. eccl. de Sapceston, ex concess. Roberti fil. Walteri. Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Edw. I. assis. rot. 27 d. pro advoc. eccl. de Hunterston. Escaet. Suff. 17 Edw. I. n. 28. de terris in Ashfield, ex dono Aliciæ Talworth. Pat. 18 Edw. I. m. . prope finem. Inquis. Suff. 6 Edw. II. n. 44. Pat. 6 Edw. II. p. 2. m. 15. pro terris in Badwell, Ashfield,

Langham, &c. Pat. 13 Edw. II. m. 27. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 23. pro mess. et terris in Norton, Stow Langt, Hunterston, &c. Escaet. Suff. 25 Edw. III. de iii. mess. et cccxx. acris in Hundston, Langham, &c. Pat. 25 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 18. de medietat. maner. de Ixworth. Ibid. m. 19. Escaet. Suff. 37 Edw. III. n. 5. pro maner. de Norton. Ibid. n. 38. de terris in Berdwell. Pat. 37 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 21. pro ten. in Berdwell, &c. Pat. 38 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 40. pro maner. de Norton et ten. in Ashfield. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 1, m. . Cart. 7 et 8 Ric. II. n. 14. pro i. mercat. et ii. feriis apud Ixworth. Fin. Suff. 7 Hen. IV. n. 69, 74. de maner. in Norton et Wykin."

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 90 b, 96, 97, 101, 103, 103 b, 120 b, 121, 127, 127 b, 130, 131, 132, 132 b, 133 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. ii. pp. 154, 198. In the Treasurer's Rememb. Office is, De manibus regis amovendis, de omnibus redditibus exeuntibus de Monasterio de Ixworth, in com. Suff. et Johanni Carrell mil. liberandis.—Hil. Rec. 14 Jac. I. rot. 263.

de Montecanisio, et reedificavit et restruxit domum prædictam, in loco ubi nunc sita est ecclesia.

Præfata Sara procreavit Hubertum filium suum. Hubertus succedens in paternâ hæreditate, copulavit sibi in uxorem Agnetem de Insul, et ex eâ genuit Gulielmum filium suum. Gulielmus, patri succedens, collocavit sibi in uxorem Ceciliam de Vere, et procreavit Gulielmum filium suum, et duas filias, Agnetem et Roisiam.

Gulielmus, patri succedens, duxit in uxorem Aliciam de Capell, et fuit verus patronus ecclesiæ prædictæ; et occisus erat in prælio apud Lewes, sine prole, filios sororum suarum relinquens hæredes in baroniâ suâ.

Agnes, prima sororum et hæredum, nupta fuit Gulielmo Criketot, qui genuit ex eâ Gulielmum filium suum, et in baroniâ prædictâ materno jure cohæredem. Gulielmus Criketot junior duxit in uxorem Mariam filiam Gilberti Peche, et procreavit filium suum Gulielmum. Gulielmus Criketot tertius duxit uxorem Johannam filiam Gulielmi de Watevill, et ex eâ genuit Gulielmum Criketot. Gulielmus Criketot quartus duxit in uxorem Isabellam filiam Johannis Bracebrigge, et habuerunt exitum Gulielmum Criketot. Gulielmus Criketot quintus desponsavit Johannam filiam Thomæ Poyninges, ex quâ duos filios, cum filiabus procreavit. Gulielmus hæres, mortuus sine prole. Edmundus, natu secundus, canonicus apud Yxworth. Joanna soror eorum canonica apud Campes.

Roesia, alia soror et cohæres prædicti Gulielmi domini Blundi, occisi apud Lewes, ut superius annotatur, nupta fuit Roberto de Valoniis, et Robertus filius eorum fuit hæres. Robertus Valoines junior duxit Evam Criketot, procreans ex eâ duas filias; viz. Roesiam nuptam Edmundo Pakenham militi; qui procreavit Edmundum Pakenham militem, secundum; qui desponsavit Mariam filiam Johannis Comyn de Scotiâ; et genuit Edmundum et Thomam, qui obierunt sine exitu. Cecilia desponsata Roberto Ufford, ex quibus Robertus comes Suff. pater Gulielmi comitis Suff. ex Margareta et Isabella uxoribus ejus nullam suscepit prolem.

Gulielmus Pakenham miles, secundus filius Edmundi Pakenham militis, et Roesiæ prædictæ et frater Edmundi posterioris, ex Cecilia uxore suâ procreavit duos filios; scilicet Ricardum et Thomam. Iste Ricardus habuit in uxorem dominam de Asfeld, sine exitu. Et Thomas frater ejus, ex Alicia uxore suâ, genuit Theobaldum et Herveum; fuit iste Herveus rector ecclesiæ de Bradwell.

Theobaldus, ex Margareta uxore suâ, genuit Johannem et Roesiam. Iste Johannes copulavit sibi in uxorem Agnetem filiam Thomæ Saxhom militis, et genuit ex eâ filiam, nomine Margaretam, nuptam Gulielmo Bradwell militi; qui ex eâ genuit filios, viz. Johannem et Robertum. Iste Johannes nupsit Isabellam filiam Thomæ Barre militis, et procreavit Gulielmum filium suum.

Iste Gulielmus nupsit Elizabetham filiam Thomæ

Hethe, de qua procreavit Margeriam filiam suam, nuptam Johanni Harleston, filio et hæredi Johannis Harleston, qui nunc petit hæreditatem jure uxoris suæ.

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE IXWORTH.

Com' Suff'	£	s.	d.
Ixworth—Reddit' assis' tam lib' quam custum' ten'	20	9	9
Barnewell—Reddit'	0	7	8
Barnyngham—Reddit'	1	12	0
Staunton—Reddit'	1	3	10
Weston—Reddit'	0	2	6
Langham—Reddit' et firm' terr' et ten'	2	16	7
Ixworth—terr' dnical'	Non r' eo quod in man' et cultura prior'		
Ixworth—Firma molend'	4	13	4
Ixworth—Rector'	20	0	0
Bardewell—Portio x ^m	0	6	8
Langham—Pensio de rector'	0	13	4
Melton Parva—Portio x ^m	2	6	8
Ixworth—Exit' nundin'	Null'		
Norton—Recept' foren'	7	0	2
Sapston—Reddit' assis' tam lib' quam custum' ten'	1	4	6
Sapston—Firma maner'	2	13	4
Sapston—Rector'	3	0	0
Walsham—Reddit' assis'	0	15	4
Walsham—Firma maner'	12	0	10
Walsham—Alterag' ecclie	6	8	5
Downeham—Reddit' assis'	0	4	9
Downeham—Cust' faldag'	8	0	0
Downeham—Firma terr'	1	6	8
Downeham—Rector'	7	2	4
Norton—Firma maner'	26	13	4
Norton—Terr' voc' Nicholas	2	0	4
Hunterston—Firma maner' et rector'	13	13	4
Hunterston—Oblac' de ecclesia	0	7	0
Thorp—Reddit' assis', &c.	2	12	6
Thorp—Firma rector'	1	6	8
Shakerland—Reddit' assis', &c.	8	6	10½
Shakerland—Firma maner'	6	0	0
Badwell et Ashfeld—Firma terr'	4	0	0
Badwell et Ashfeld—Firma un' clos'	0	6	0
Badwell—Terr' pastur'	8	10	0
Badwell—Firma terr'	1	10	0
Badwell et Ashfeld—Firma rector'	15	5	11
Thirlyng et Upwell—Firma terrarum et mariscorum cum piscaria	5	9	10

Priory, afterwards Abbey, of Norton, in Cheshire.

WILLIAM FITZ NIGELL founded a Priory at Runcorne in Cheshire about 1133 or 1135, which his son William, constable of Cheshire, removed to Norton, some time in the reign of King Stephen. Both foundations were for Austin Canons. Mr. Ormerod, in his History of Cheshire, under Halton, has printed the charter of removal.^a Early in the reign of Henry the Sixth, if not sooner, the Priory was made an Abbey.^b

In the Harleian MS. 2060, 142, 144, are two successive Pleas to Quo Warrantos by the Priors of Norton, 24 Edw. III. and 14 Hen. VIII. In these they claimed soc, sac, toll and them, and exemptions from shire and hundred courts, and secular services, by charter from Henry the Third to John, Prior of Norton; exemptions from all aids, gelds, and works in castles, by charter from Randle

Blundeville Earl of Chester; and freedom from tolls of salt, passage, and customs, by charter from Henry III.^c

PRIORS of NORTON.

HENRY occurs between 1178 and 1190.

GILES, *t.* Rich. I.

RANDLE, *t.* John, on the authority of Sir Peter Leycestr.

JOHN, at the time of the grants by Earl Randle and Hen. III.

ANDREW, about 1233.

ROGER, between 1249 and 1261.

ROGER DE LINCOLN, perhaps the same person, is mentioned by Willis as Prior in 1285.

^a Hist. Chesh. vol. i. p. 507.

^b Ibid. p. 502.

^c Ibid. p. 502.

JOHN DE OLTON occurs in 1315.
ROBERT BERNARD occurs 1345.
JOHN DE WENIRHAM, or WEVIRHAM, about 1350.
RICHARD occurs in 1379.

ABBATS.

ROGER PLIMOUTH occurs 1453.
RICHARD MALBORNE, in 1495.
ROBERT LEFTWICH occurs 31 Hen. VI., a younger brother of Richard Leftwich of Leftwich.
JOHN, 14th Hen. VII.
ROGER HALL.

This Abbey was dissolved under the act passed for the suppression of the smaller Monasteries in 1536, the execution of which was opposed by the abbat, who was in consequence taken into custody, with other malcontents, by Sir Piers Dutton, then sheriff of Cheshire, on the third of August that year.

Two months after this event, says Mr. Ormerod, the insurrection which terminated in the "Pilgrimage of Grace" broke out in Lincolnshire, precisely at the time when the King's Commissioners were employed in the spoliation of Norton. Some papers communicated to the History of Cheshire by one of the Editors of this Work enabled Mr. Ormerod to give a curious account of a simultaneous movement in Cheshire, till then unnoticed. The Commissioners, it appears, were compelled to take refuge in a tower of the Abbey. Nearly three hundred men flocked to the abbat's assistance, and more were expected to rise; but this incipient insurrection was quelled by the promptness of the Sheriff.^a There are other papers preserved with these, which contain a royal warrant for the execution of the abbat and canons, addressed to the Sheriff and to Sir William Brereton of Brereton, then deputy-chamberlain, which, in consequence of the amnesty granted by the Duke of Norfolk to the rebels in Yorkshire, was respited for a time by the interference of Sir William Brereton. No authentic document, Mr. Ormerod observes, has occurred to shew whether the abbat of Norton had the benefit of Henry's general rati-

fication of this amnesty, or whether he shared the fate which certainly befel the abbats of Whalley, Salley, and other northern ecclesiastics, and is said to have befallen the abbat of Vale Royal.^b

After the Dissolution Richard Brooks, Esquire, purchased the manor of Norton, with the Site of the Priory; the grant bearing date 10th Dec: 37th Hen. VIII. 1545. The Site is still the property of Sir Richard Brooke, Bart. his lineal descendant.

In the 26th of Henry the Eighth, the gross income of this House amounted to 258*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.*, the clear revenue to 180*l.* 7*s.* 6½*d.* per annum.^c

No REGISTER of the Charters of this Abbey is at present known to exist.^d

The ARMS of this Abbey were those of its founder. *Gu.* a pale fusillè *Or.*

A Drawing of the COMMON SEAL, too rude for engraving, occurs in the Harleian MS. 2074, p. 224. There is also an imperfect Impression of the Seal of Norton, used in the reign of Hen. VIII., in the Augmentation Office. The Legend is wholly gone, and nothing more left of the subject than merely to shew that it was the blessed Virgin crowned, bearing a Sceptre in her right hand, with the divine Infant seated on her lap.

Norton Abbey is the Seat of Mr. Ormerod observes, that the present mansion is a handsome and spacious quadrangular building, situated in low ground near the Mersey, occupying the Site of the former Priory. He adds, Some of the ancient vaults of the Priory, and an ornamented doorway leading to them, are preserved in the present edifice: The arches of the doorway are semicircular, resting on pillars, with sculptured capitals, and enriched with chevrons, foliage, and other ornaments. The vaults are much altered and subdivided, but consisted originally of groined arches, sprung from short octagonal columns with capitals.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Norton, in Comitatu Cestriae, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Rogeri Constabularii Cestriae, Donationes Antecessorum et aliorum recitans et confirmans.

[Ex autographo in bibliotheca Cottoniana.]

ARCHIEPISCOPIS, episcopis, comitibus, baronibus, universis hæredibus et hominibus suis, omnibusque sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, clericis et laicis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, Rogerus, constabularius Cestriae, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, quod concessi et hac meâ præsentem cartâ confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Norton, et canonicis ibidem Deo regulariter servientibus, omnes

donationes, concessiones, et confirmationes, quas Willielmus filius Nigelli, constabularius Cestriae, et Willielmus constabularius, junior filius prædicti Willielmi, et Johannes pater meus constabularius Cestriae prenominatæ ecclesiæ et canonicis de Norton in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam fecerunt, et cartis suis confirmaverunt; scilicet totam Nortonam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et ecclesiam de Runconam; et ecclesiam de Buddewrtha, cum omnibus pertinentiis earum. Et ecclesiam de Radecliva super Soram, in Notinchamsire, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et quartam partem molendinorum ejusdem villæ, et decimas reliquarum trium partium. Et ecclesiam de Kneshala, cum omnibus pertinentiis

^a MS. Tanner, bibl. Bodl. clxiv. p. 52. These papers were communicated by the Rev. Bulkeley Bandinel, D. D. and are printed by Mr. Ormerod in his Notes, vol. i. pp. 502, 503.

^b Hist. Chesh. ut supr.

^c "MONASTERIUM BEATÆ MARIE DE NORTON.—Valet in temporalibus, 113*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*; spiritalibus, 145*l.* 9*s.*

Summa,	258 <i>l.</i> 11 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
Reprisæ,	78 <i>l.</i> 4 <i>s.</i> 1½ <i>d.</i>
Et remanet clare,	180 <i>l.</i> 7 <i>s.</i> 6½ <i>d.</i>

Valor Eccles. 26 Hen. VIII.

^d Tanner says, "Vide, In the Rev. Dr. Cox Macro's MSS. n. 12. ii. 6 et 13. Abstract of the deed of Eustace son of John de Burgavil, granting pasture for an hundred sheep to Hugh de Cathewik, upon condition that he made a final end of building the church of Norton in every part according to the first foundation of Will. fil. Nigelli. Ibid. f. 6 et 24. A grant of Ric. de Helneto of three hides and two roods of land in Estleton to the monks of Norton. In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 280. fol. 77. Nomina quorundam priorum. MS. 2044. fol. 5. Two deeds relating to the endowment, fol. 93. of the lordship of Great Budworth,

in com. Cestr. MS. 2060. p. 138. Copies of some writings concerning the monastery of Norton. MS. 2115. fol. 165. Plea of the abbat to a quo warrant, 15 Hen. VII. Fin. 12 Joan. n. . de advoc. eccl. de Thurmodeston. Plac. de banco, 2 Edw. I. Trin. rot. 13. de advoc. eccl. de Radclive. Bundel. Esson. 9 Edw. I. rot. 47 d. Pat. 18 Edw. I. prope finem. Claus. 18 Edw. II. m. 23. de reddit. e manerio de Scureby. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 4, m. 22. pro ecclesia de Donyngton approprianda. Claus. 10 Edw. III. m. 23. Pat. 17 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 32 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 15. pro redd. in Burgh Parva in Lonesdale, ex dono Joannis de Wynwic thesaurar. Ebor. Claus. 11 Edw. IV. m. 1. de advoc. eccl. de Radcliff Nottingh. Rot. pardon. 12 Hen. VI. m. 12. Pat. 22 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 25.

See also MS. Tann. bibl. Bodl. clxiv. 52. Copies of Letters relating to the suppression of Norton, already referred to in Ormerod's History of Cheshire. Ducarel's Excerpts from the Lambeth Registers, vol. xiv. p. 713. Repert. Orig. vol. iv. p. 198. Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 43 b, 259, 307 b, 309, 310 b, 311, 328 b, 338 b, 339.

In the Augmentation Office are two Paper Surveys of the Possessions of this Priory, temp. Hen VIII.

suis, et decimas molendinorum ejusdem villæ; et decimam molendini de Alretona. Et ecclesiam de Dunintonam in Leycestresira, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et decimam molendini ejusdem villæ. Et unam carucatam terræ de dominio in eadem villa, et dimidiam carucatam terræ juxta Dunintonam, quæ vocatur Wavertoft. Et ecclesiam de Burtona in Lyndeseia, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et unam mansuram in eadem Burtona, quam Rogerus filius Aluredi prædictis canonicis dedit pro anima Lecelinæ sponsæ suæ, et aliam in Derebi quam idem Rogerus eis dedit pro anima Maltildis sponsæ suæ.

Et ecclesiam de Piritona in Oxenfordesira, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, cum communitate exituum et pascurum omnium ad Piritonam pertinentium. Et monasterium sancti Michaelis in Cestria, cum una mansura in eadem civitate. Et totam capellariam totius constabulatus mei Cestriæ, tam ultra Limam, quam infra, plenariè et integrè, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et dimidiam Suttonam juxta Cestriam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et cum duabus partibus dominicarum decimarum ejusdem dimidiæ Suttonæ. Et unam carucatam terræ inter eandem Suttonam, et pontem de Stanford, quæ vocatur Dunnescroft, cum prato quod vocatur Witeker, usque ad prædictum pontem. Et duas bovatas terræ in Staneaia cum duabus partibus dominicarum decimarum, et cum decima molendini ejusdem villæ, et duas partes dominicarum decimarum in Rabi, et similiter de Barwa, cum molendino ejusdem villæ, et cum decima alterius molendini, quod pater meus Johannes postea fecit in aggere ejusdem Barwe. Et molendinum de Haltona, quod est juxta ecclesiam de Runcona, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, cum decimis aliorum molendinorum quæ prædictus pater meus postea fecit in territorio ipsius Haltonæ. Et duas bovatas terræ cum una mansura in eadem Haltona. Et dimidiam partem omnium piscariarum quæ ad Haltonam pertinent. Et communitatem boscorum et aquarum et pascurum ad Haltonam pertinentium, tam canonicis, quam hominibus suis. Et dimidiam partem totius piscariæ meæ de Thelwella, cum una bovata terræ, et cum uno piscatore in eadem villa. Et unam bovatom terræ in Calvedona.

Et duas partes dominicarum decimarum in Staininghes, ultra Ribbel. Et decimam partem redditus passagii de Merse apud Runconam. Et dimidietatem dominicarum decimarum de Widnes. Et totam terram quam Gilbertus Folliis tenuit, quæ est ante portam præfatorum canonicorum, et unam culturam terræ, quæ vocatur Rogerescroft, quæ est inter vivarium canonicorum et nemus quod vocatur Estmor. Concedo etiam prænominatis canonicis singulis annis in perpetuum in assumptione beatæ Mariæ duos damos de parco meo de Haltona; et ut omnes dominici porci eorum sint cum meis dominicis porcis in omnibus nemoribus meis et alibi ubicumque pessonam ad meos dominicos porcos adquirere possim. Necnon et ea quæ prædictis canonicis antecessoribus meis concedentibus et confirmantibus milites eorum dederunt, scilicet duas partes dominicarum decimarum de Suttona, ultra Merse. Et unam bovatom terræ de dominio in Torboc, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et duas partes dominicarum decimarum de medietate villæ de Warburtona supra Merse, quæ ad feudum meum pertinet. Et duas partes dominicarum decimarum de Estona Rogeri filii Aluredi, et tertiam partem decimæ piscariarum, quæ ad eandem Estonam pertinent in Weure.

Et molendinum de Mulintonam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, cum una cultura terræ quæ vocatur Mulincroft, cum omnibus communitatibus et eisiamentis, quæ ad eandem Mulintonam pertinent. Et molendinum de Waletona, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et unam culturam terræ inter Westonom et Runconam, quæ vocatur Gorstiacra. Volo igitur, et ex corde concedo, ut sæpediti canonici hæc omnia prædicta habeant et teneant in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam in bosco et plano, cum warena, in pratis, in agris, in aquis, in pascuis, in pasturis, ita liberè, solutè, et quietè ab omni seculari servicio; et ut habeant plenariè curiam suam, cum soca et saca, et infanganthef, et cum omnibus aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, sicut ulla elemosina concedi et dari meliùs et liberiùs debet aut potest. Hiis testibus, Stephano de Muschamps, Hugone de Duttona, Petro de Goincurt, Adam de Duttona, Ricardo capellano de Haltona, Ricardo capellano de Runcona, Hugone dispensatore, Gaufrido pincerna, Herberto de Waletona, Eitropio, Willielmo venatore, et multis aliis.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Edwardi tertii, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 3 Edw. III. n. 27. Vide etiam Pat. 22 Hen. VI. m. 25.]

REX archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam bonæ memoriæ domini H. quondam regis Angliæ progenitoris nostri, in hæc verba. H. Dei gratia rex Angliæ et dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes And. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et præsentem cartam confirmasse in perpetuam elemosinam Deo et canonicis in Nortonam, quicquid eis rationabiliter datum est; videlicet totum manerium de Nortonam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quod Willielmus constabularius Cestriæ junior eis dedit in escambium pro septem carucatis terræ, quas pater ejusdem Willielmi antea dederat eis in elemosinam. Et ecclesiam de Runcona, et ecclesiam de Buddeswoda, cum omnibus pertinentiis earum, et molendinum de Baron; et molendinum de Haltona; et duas bovatas terræ in Haltona, cum una mansura et dimidiam partem omnium piscariarum, quæ ad Haltonam pertinent; et communitatem boscorum et aquarum et pascurum ad Haltonam pertinentium, tam canonicis quam hominibus suis, et dimidiam partem totius piscariæ de Thelwella, cum una bovata terræ et cum uno piscatore; et duas bovatas terræ quæ vocatur Widnesse, cum communitate boscorum et pascurum ad Appeltonam, et ad Kinerdeleiam pertinentium, tam canonicis, quam hominibus suis; et duas partes dominicarum decimarum de Steininges; et duas partes dominicarum decimarum de Baron; et duas partes dominicarum decimarum de dimidia parte Suttonæ, juxta Cestriam.

Et duas partes dominicarum decimarum de Staneaia; et duas partes dominicarum decimarum de Raby; et duas partes dominicarum decimarum de Suttona, ultra aquam Merse. Et ecclesiam de Radeclive, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et in eadem villa quartam partem molendinorum; et decimas reliquarum trium partium. Et ecclesiam de Cneshala, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et decimas molendinorum ejusdem villæ; et decimam molendini de Alretona. Et ecclesiam de Duninctona, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et decimam molendini ejusdem villæ, et unam carucatam terræ de dominico in eadem villa, et dimidiam carucatam terræ juxta Dunintonam, quæ vocatur Wavertoft. Et ecclesiam de Burtona in Lyndesya, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et ecclesiam de Piritona, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et unam mansuram in Cestria; et in eadem civitate Cestriæ duas mansuras, quas ipsi emerunt; et dimidiam partem villæ quæ vocatur Suttona, juxta Cestriam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis.

Et monasterium Sancti Michaelis in Cestria, cum una mansura in eadem civitate, et cum duabus bovatis terræ in Staneaia, et cum decima molendini ejusdem villæ, et molendinum de Waletona; et unam culturam terræ inter Westonom, et Runconam, quæ vocatur Gorstiacra; et de feodo Warini de Vernon duas bovatas terræ in Surnalethe. Et de feodo Cestrensis episcopi unam mansuram terræ extra portam civitatis Cestriæ; et de feodo Roberti de Stafforda unam bovatom terræ in Calvedona. Quare volo, &c. Testibus T. Cantuar. archiepiscopo, Ric. Lond. Jocelino Sarum, episcopis, R. comite Cornubiæ, &c. apud Warengfordham. Nos autem concessionem et confirmationem prædictas; necnon donationem, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Wronon Punterline fecit per cartam suam, Deo et prædictis canonicis, et molendino de Mulintonam, et una cultura terræ, quæ vocatur Mulnecroft, ante publicationem statuti de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis editi. Ac donationem, &c. quas Hugo de Duttona, filius Hugonis de Dutton fecit per cartam suam prædictis canonicis, de duobus solidis et octo denariis, de redditu de Pulleseia, et quatuor solidis de terra Johannis Diggor de Haultona; et de maeremio de bosco de Kerwic ad molendinum eorum de Kekwic reparandum. Ac de terra de Fredesham cum pertinentiis; et de terra de Pulleseya, cum capella et tota terra assartata; et pastura ad sexaginta animalia ibidem, ante publicationem statuti supra dicti, ut dicitur, ratas habentes et gratas, eas, &c. confirmamus, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Glouc. xxx. die Augusti.

NUM. III.

Fundatorum Progenies, et Historia.

[Ex Cod. MS. in bibl. Cotton. (sub effigie Cléopatæ, C. 3.) f. 332. b.]

MEMORANDUM quod cum Willielmo bastard, quem sanctus Edwardus confessor, tanquam probiorem et propinquiorem consanguineum suum, hæredem Angliæ assignaverat, venit quidam miles nomine Hugo in Angliam; cui idem Willielmus rex postea dedit comitatum Cestriæ, adeo liberum ad gladium suum, sicut ipse rex totam tenebat Angliam ad coronam suam. Et cum isto comite Hugone venit quidam nobilis, nomine Nigellus; et cum isto Nigello venerunt quinque fratres, videlicet, Hudardus, Edwardus, Wolmerus, Horswinus et Wolfanus. Dictus verò Hugo comes Cestriæ dedit præfato Nigello baroniam de Haulton, ad quam pertinent ix. feoda militum et dimidium, et quarta pars unius feodi, et quinta pars unius, nomine constabulariæ Cestriæ, et fecit eum marescallum, et constabularium suum; ita quodcumque dictus Hugo comes exercitum moveret versùs Walliam, dictus Nigellus et hæredes sui in eundo præcederent et in redeundo cum exercitu, ultimi remanerent. Et ob hanc causam dedit præfatus Hugo comes prædicto Nigello duo feoda militum in Englefeld, circa Rothelam. Et illam terram tenuerunt præfatus Nigellus et hæredes sui usque ad tempus Rogeri Helle.

Dedit etiam prædicto Nigello et hæredibus suis, de præda perquisita in Wallia, omnia animalia diversorum colorum, inter quatuor membra, cujuscumque generis essent. Et ista obtinuit prædictus Nigellus, et hæredes sui hodie. Prænominatus Hudardus etiam fuit senescallus dicti Nigelli constabularii, et ei dedit Nigellus dominus suus omnes tauros venientes de Wallia in parte sua, et latori vexilli sui meliorem bovem; quæ omnia adhuc usi sunt cum aliqua expeditio movetur versùs Walliam per partes illas. Alias libertates autem dedit prædictus Hugo comes Nigello prædicto, constabulario suo; videlicet quod si aliquis hominum prædicti Nigelli furtum fecisset vel aliquod aliud scelus perpetrasset, utpote homicidium vel hujusmodi, senescallus dicti Nigelli de Haulton, liberè malefactorem caperet et duceret usque ad castrum de Haulton, ita quod ibi staret iudicio sine disturbance prædicti comitis vel ballivorum ejus; etiam ita quod senescallus vel ballivi de Haulton, si reum vellent dimittere, præsentarent eum ad tres comitatus Cestriæ, et ad tertium eum liberum dimitterent, nisi esset aliquis vel aliqua prosequens adversùs eum. Sed ista libertas infirmata est tempore Edwardi regis, filii regis Henrici, et Henrici de Lacy comitis Lincolnæ, tunc domini de Haulton, et Gunselni de Badlesmere, tunc justiciarii Cestriæ; scilicet anno gratiæ M.CC.LXXV.

Item hospitium prædicti Nigelli constabularii, et hæredum suorum, erit proximum hospitio dicti comitis, ita videlicet quod omnia quæ ad prædicti Nigelli opus erunt necessaria, emant ministri sui ante omnes alios in civitate Cestriæ, nisi prænominati comitis ministri prævenerint, sine cujuscumque contradictione. Item unam libertatem dedit prædicto Nigello comes antedictus, quam nulli baronum Cestreschyre concedere voluit; videlicet, quod si aliqua controversia inter aliquos de feodo constabulariæ movetur de divisio, de serviciis, vel de tenementis, senescallus vel ballivus de Haulton in illo loco, ubi esset contentio, sisteret curiam domini sui, et per xii. fideles de curia partibus consentientibus faceret secundum legem terræ transgressionem emendari, et amerciamenta inde provenientia ad opus domini sui perciperet. Præterea idem comes dedit præfato Nigello constabulario suo, le streteward in nundinis Cestriæ et marketzeld in omni terra pertinente ad honorem de Haulton; et omnia animalia advenientia fugitiva, Gallicè weythe, in toto hundredo de Halton. Habebat etiam Nigellus idem de concessionem dicti comitis, attinctas de xxiii. in curia sua juratas, et multa alia, quæ modo in curia non permittitur de Haulton. Et has omnino libertates non habet aliquis baronum Cestreshyre, nisi tantum hæres prædicti Nigelli. Cui etiam dedit idem comes stallagium per totum hundredum de Halton, et libertatem sibi et hominibus suis de hundredo de Halton liberè vendendi et emendi, tam in Cestria, quam in comitatu, et Wycis, ubi tunc non fuit lex ulla, omnia sine tol et stud, præter sal et equos. Et valent per annum le streteward et le marketzeld xviii. s. et ob. Et illud ob. percipiet dominus de villula de Herbury. Stallagium autem

valet per annum xxx. s. Tales igitur libertates pertinent ad honorem de Haulton.

Iste itaque Nigellus constabularius, prænominato dedit Hudardo senescallo suo de Haulton, pro homagio et servicio suo, Weston, et magnam Aston cum pertinentiis suis, scilicet unum feodum militis. Et de isto Hudardo venerunt omnes Duttonienses. Dicto autem Edwardo, Hudardi prænominati germano, dedit idem Nigellus duas bovatas terræ in Weston, quas modo tenent hæredes Willielmi filii Ranulfi. Aliis autem fratribus duobus Hudardi; scilicet Wolmero et Horswino, dedit Nigellus constabularius quandam terram in villa de Runcorne, quam nunc possident prior et conventus de Norton, ex dono scilicet Willielmi filii Nigelli. Quintus verò frater, scilicet Wolfatus, fuit sacerdos; et ipsi dedit ecclesiam de Runcorne Nigellus, quam nunc habent in proprios usus canonici domus antedictæ de dono prædicti Willielmi filii Nigelli, qui domum dictorum canonicorum fundavit primò apud Runcorne, scilicet anno gratiæ M.CXXXIII: Et iste Willielmus filius Nigelli fundator dictæ domus, obiit et sepultus est apud Cestriam. Cui in hæreditate successit filius ejus Willielmus junior, qui prædictis canonicis dedit in excambium alias terras pro terra sua de Runcorne, et aliis terris suis; scilicet ad Northonam villam transferendo prioratum antedictum. Et iste Willielmus obiit in Normannia, unde venerat avus suus, et non reliquit hæredem de corpore suo, sed habuit duas sorores, scilicet Agnetem, et Matildem, inter quas divisa fuit hæreditas honoris de Haulton. Matildem desponsavit quidam miles Eustachius nomine, qui fuit postea interfectus in Wallia. Et Aubertus Grelly duxit dictam Agnetem uxorem.

Eustachius verò prædictus antequam interficeretur, cum dicta Matilda habuit filium, qui vocabatur Ricardus. Et iste Ricardus duxit sororem Roberti de Lacy, quæ vocabatur Aubrey Lysours, de qua genuit duos filios, scilicet, Johannem constabularium, fundatorem domus de Stanlowe, et fratrem Robertum hospitalarium; et duas filias, scilicet Saram et Abreyam. Sara fuit data Roberto de Aldeford; altera vero, scilicet Abreya, data fuit Henrico Beset. Et notandum quod Aubreya soror Roberti de Lacy, ex parte matris, et non ex parte patris, quia pater ejusdem Aubreyæ fuit Robertus de Lysours; successit tamen dicto Roberto de Lacy in hæreditatem, quia ipse nullum hæredem habuit de se genitum, nec alium tam propinquum undè et illa post mortem ipsius, utramque hæreditatem, scilicet de Lacy et de Lysours occupavit. Dictus verò Johannes constabularius, filius prædicti Ricardi et Aubreyæ, duxit in uxorem Aliciam sororem Willielmi de Maundevyll, de qua genuit Rogerum constabularium, cognomento Helle, et alium filium nomine Eustachium, et plures alios. Iste etiam Rogerus habuit quandam fratrem, Ricardum nomine; cui dedit villam de More; et hic postmodum fuit leprosus, et sepultus est in capitulo canonicorum de Northon. Sed et iste Rogerus constabularius duxit uxorem Matildem de Claro, sororem thesaurarii Eboracensis ecclesiæ, de qua genuit Johannem constabularium.

Tempore quoque illius Rogeri constabularii, quidam comes Cestriæ, Ranulfus nomine exiit in Walliam cum exercitu suo; et contigit, quod deficiente exercitu, fugeret ad quoddam castellum, et ibi est à Wallensibus obsessus. Quod audiens idem Rogerus constabularius, qui non erat illa vice cum domino suo (nam remanserat in Cestria) per nuncios idem comes ei mandavit necessitate compulsus, quod quamtocius ei faceret succursum; qui accersitis sutoribus Cestriæ et histrionibus, festinanter cum exercitu suo venit domino suo facere succursum. Wallenses vero videntes multitudinem magnam venientem, relictâ obsidione fugerunt. Comes verò cum constabulario suo, et exercitu suo exeuntes, pervenerunt ad Cestriam. Et propter hoc dedit comes antedictus Rogero constabulario dominationem et advocacionem dictorum sutorum et histrionum. Constabularius verò retinuit sibi et hæredibus suis dominationem sutorum et histrionum, dedit verò senescallo suo, scilicet . . . ex hæredibus dicti Hudardi, quas libertates hæredes eorum tenuerunt usque in præsentem diem. Iste Rogerus moriebatur in festo sancti Remigii, anno gratiæ MCCXI. et cum domina Matilda uxore sua sepultus est in choro monachorum de loco benedicto de Stanlowe. Post mortem autem dicti Rogeri, Johannes constabularius, filius ejus, duxit Aleysiam filiam Gilberti de Aquila in uxorem. Quâ defunctâ et

sepultâ apud Northon, desponsavit idem Johannes Margaretam filiam Roberti de Quenci comitissam Lincolnîæ, de qua genuit Edmundum de Lacy constabularium Cestriæ, qui post mortem patris sui Johannis prædicti comitis etiam obiit ante matrem suam, postquam genuerat Henricum de Lacy comitem Lincolnîæ secundum, ex parte matris, de Alesia filia marchionis de Saluces in Italia cognata reginæ Subaudiensium, quam in juventute sua duxerat uxorem. Mater verò ejusdem Edmundi sepulta est Lundoniæ, extra chorum hospitaliorum de Clerkenwell, juxta Robertum patrem suum. Mater vero dictæ Alesie uxoris Edmundi, mortuo marchione de Saluces viro suo, desponsata fuit Meinfredo filio Frederici imperatoris, qui genuit ex ea Constanciam uxorem Petri filii Jacobi regis Arragoniæ.

Johannes etiam constabularius et primus comes Lincolnîæ de illa progenie, et hoc per Margaretam uxorem suam, mortis exsolvit debitum in festo beatæ Magdalene anno gratiæ MCCXL. sepultaque est juxta Rogerum Helle patrem suum in choro monachorum in loco benedicto de Stanlowe. Post mortem autem dicti Johannis de Lacy, filius ejus Edmundus de Lacy constabularius, et non comes, vixit xiii. annis, et moriebatur anno gratiæ MCCXLVIII. nonas Junii, et similiter jacet apud locum benedictum, juxta patrem suum.

Prædicti Edmundi de Lacy constabularii Cestriæ filius fuit et hæres, Henricus de Lacy secundus comes Lincolnîæ ex parte patris, cui rex Edwardus dedit duo cantreda in Wallia, scilicet de Roos et de Roweignok, pro servicio; scilicet anno Domini M.CC.LXXXII. Et hujus Henrici de Lacy secundi comitis Lincolnîæ filius fuit Edmundus de Lacy junior, qui natus est de Margareta filia Willielmi de Longespey, cui rex Edwardus isto anno dedit maritagium Matildæ puellæ quinquennis, filiæ et hæredis Patricii de Chanworth, quam genuit de filia Willielmi de Bello Campo comitis de Warwyk, quam postea duxit uxorem Hugo Dispenser. Iste itaque Edmundus dominus et filius Henrici de Lacy statim juvenis est defunctus, nullo post se relicto hærede de corpore suo procreato. Dictus igitur Henricus comes Lincolnîæ de præfata Margareta uxore sua genuit alium filium nomine Johannem, et filiam unam nomine Alesyam; sed Johannes iste priusquam annos nobiles attigisset, super turrem quandam in castro de Pontefracto incautè discurrens, lapsus et ultra muros et in terram collisus et confractus protinus expiravit, nullum post se sui corporis relinquens hæredem.

Prædicta igitur Alesia, filia et hæres dicti Henrici de Lacy, ix. ætatis suæ anno, desponsata fuit Thomæ de Lancastria, nepoti dicti Edwardi domini regis, filio et hæredi Edmundi comitis Lancastriæ, fratris ejusdem domini regis Edwardi; unde quia dictus comes Henricus hæredem de corpore suo non habebat præter ipsam Aleisiam filiam suam, idem comes ad instantiam dicti domini regis reddidit eidem domino regi omnia castella et castra, dominia, terras, et tenementa cum pertinentiis, quæ habuit in comitatibus Lancastriæ et Cestriæ, et manerium de Slaytburn in Bouland, cum tota foresta ejusdem; et manerium de Snayth cum soka in comitatu Eboracensi, manerium de Kyngeston cum pertinentiis in comitatu Dorset, et omnia alia terras et tenementa quæ Alesia de Lacy mater dicti comitis Hen. tenuit in dote de hæreditate ejusdem comitis in comitatu Lancastriæ. Quæ etiam omnia castra, dominia, &c. idem dominus rex statim dedit et concessit dicto comiti Hen. de Lacy et hæredibus de suo corpore procreatis. Ita tamen quod si idem Henricus sine hæredibus vel hærede de suo corpore decederet, aut si hæredes illi sine hæredibus de suis corporibus genitis morerentur, tunc omnia prædicta castra, dominia, &c. cum pertinentiis integrè remanerent dicto Edmundo comiti Lancastriæ, fratri regis, et hæredibus imperpetuum, prout in cartis indè factis plenius continetur. Et notandum quod dicta donatio sive feoffatio fuit facta anno dicti regis Edwardi regis, filii Henrici xxii. in festo apostolorum Symonis et Judæ apud Westmonasterium. Post hæc igitur moritur dictus Henricus comes Lincolnîæ anno ætatis suæ lx. et anno regni regis Edwardi tercio, et anno Domini M.CCC.X. in festo sanctæ Agathæ virginis; successitque ei in dominio omnium terrarum suarum dictus Thomas comes Lancastriæ, qui desponsaverat Aleisiam filiam et hæredem prædicti Henrici, ut dictum est. Et sic idem Thomas hæreditatem illam unâ cum hæreditate patris sui tenuit et pacificè occupavit, donec postea diabolo machinante, discordia quædam et contentio incapabilis inter dictum dominum regem Edwardum filium

regis Edwardi, et ipsum Thomam suscitata, quâ dissensione indies excrecente, tandem dictus dominus rex cum exercitu magno et vexillo erecto præfatum comitem Thomam manu armatâ invasit et hostiliter comprehendit, ac tandem comprehensum decollari fecit anno gratiæ M.CCC.XXI. alios etiam dominos et magnates dicto comiti adhærentes cum eodem deprehensos, tanquam proditores adjudicari fecit et suspendio tradi, hæreditatesque dictorum comitis et magnatum seisiri fecit tanquam proditoriè forisfactas.

Post mortem dicti comitis Thomæ præfata Alesia uxor ejus, quæ multis ante diebus ab eodem fuerat repudiata, statim adhæsit cuidam Ebuloni le Strange, sibi ut dicebatur prius familiari et dilecto; eidemque matrimonialiter est conjuncta; unde dominus rex offensus, quia maritum acceperat absque assensu suo, cum per statutum tenetur expressè, quod domina quæ de domino rege in capite tenet, non debeat se sine regis licentia maritare, seisiri fecit in manum suam quicquid ipsa habuit aut habere possit de hæreditate patris sui aut aliâs, donec finem cum rege juxta suum beneplacitum faceret pro delicto. De quo fine cum dicto domino rege non potuit convenire; quousque sibi et hæredibus suis concessisset et reddidisset omnia terras et dominia cum pertinentiis, quæ fuerant de hæreditate dicti comitis Henrici patris sui in comitatibus Lancastriæ, Cestriæ, et Eboraci, et domino le Spenser Hugoni castrum et dominium de Denebegh in Wallia, et castrum de Bolybrook cum pertinentiis, et cum omnibus aliis terris suis in comitatu Lincolnîæ, et in regno alibi terras multas. Unde post hujusmodi donationes nimis prodigas, viz. dictæ Alesie comitissæ remanserunt terræ et redditus ad valorem trium mille marcharum, cum tamen hæreditas prædicti patris ejus quæ ad eam pertinuit ut hæredem, valisset de bona extenta plusquam decies mille marchas.

Interim autem dictus dominus Edwardus rex filius regis Edwardi, propter, tyrannidem quam erga præfatum Thomam comitem et alios ejus complices pares regni exercuerat, ut est dictum; necnon propter persecutionem quam intulit dominæ Isabellæ uxori suæ reginæ et Edwardo filio suo primogenito, ab honore regali deponitur, et à regno anno ætatis suæ xlii. et regni sui xx. et anno gratiæ M.CCC.XXVI. ac postmodum per commune consilium et decretum totius regni carcerali custodiæ est commissus. Unde subsequenter eodem anno apud castrum de Barkeley, ubi fuerat tunc detentus perfidiosè per suos æmulos est occisus, et filius ejus Edwardus in regem apud Westmonasterium coronatur in die conversionis sancti Pauli proximo tunc sequenti; anno scilicet gratiæ M.CCC.XXVI. Postquam quidem coronationem parliamentum generale Londoniis celebrabatur, in quo parlamento exposita crudelitate dicti regis depositi ac tyrannide quam exercuit contra dictum Thomam comitem Lancastriæ et alios regni magnates, ipsos tanquam proditores, absque processu juridicio decernendo, mortique turpissimæ condemnando, et eorum hæreditates tanquam escaetam nequiter usurpando, convictisque erroribus habitis in hac parte, consideratum fuit per dominum regem et totum consilium parlamenti sui, quod hæredes dicti comitis Lancastriæ et aliorum dominorum complicitum suorum hæreditates suas per dictam forisfacturam temerariam, ut præmittitur, usurpatas, recuperarent et integrè rehabèrent. Inter quos dominus Henricus frater et hæres dicti Thomæ comitis Lancastriæ recuperavit duos comitatus, scilicet Lancastriam et Lycestriam, et alias terras multas, quæ fuerant patris sui Edmundi comitis Lancastriæ, et dicti Thomæ fratris sui; ac easdem terras habuit et tenuit usque ad diem suæ mortis qui fuerat sanctorum Mauricii sociorumque ejus anno gratiæ . . . Quo defuncto, successit et in hæreditatem Henricus filius ejus et hæres; cui dominus rex prius donaverat comitatum de Derbye. Iste quidem Henricus comes de Derbye, de Lancastria et Lycestria, tempore quo dictus pater ejus ab hac vita decessit, in Vasconia cum exercitu domini regis Angliæ morabatur, Johannemque de Francia et alios invasores inimicos regis Angliæ domini sui viriliter expugnando, et jura regni strenuissimè prosequendo.

Post hæc autem dum regina Angliæ Isabella, mater domini regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum Angliæ, terras et dominium de Blackburnshire, et de Bouland, ex concessione domini filii sui teneret, prout etiam perantea multis annis; quæ quidem dominium et terras dicta Alesia comitissa Lincolnîæ, filia et hæres Henrici de Lacy comitis antedicti domino regi et hæredibus suis prius concesserat, ut

superiùs est expressum. Moritur dicta Aleisia anno ætatis suæ 67. et anno gratiæ 1348. circa festum Sancti Mathei apostoli et evangelistæ, et sepulta est in ecclesia canonicorum de Berlyng, juxta corpus Ebulonis mariti sui; nec reliquit post se hæredem aliquem de suo corpore procreatum; sed in ejus morte sanguis et hæreditaria successio ultima progeniei de Lacy (proh dolor!) terminatur. Unde post ejusdem Aleisæ decessum dictus Henricus filius Henrici de Lancastria in terris de Blacburnshire, Rachdale, Totyngton, Penwortham, in comitatu Lancastriæ, et dominio de Halton in comitatu Cestriæ; ac in dominiis de Bouland, et Snathe, in comitatu Eboracensi, et in multis terris et locis alibi infra regnum juxta formam supradictam redditionis et concessionis factarum per dictum Henricum de Lacy, et per dominum regem Edwardum filium regis Henrici, ut superiùs dictum erat, seisinam accepit, videlicet vii. die Novembris. Et sic hæreditas dominorum de Lacy in comitatu Eboracensi, Lincolnensi, Lancastrensi, et Cestrensi et in pluribus aliis locis regni à nomine, posteritate dominorum de Lacy, usque ad hæredes Edmundi comitis Lancastriæ prædicti, est finaliter jam translata, tempore videlicet Edwardi regis tercii post conquestum, et anno regni sui vicesimo secundo.

NUM. IV.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.
[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER ABBATHIA DE NORTON.

Com' Cestr'	£	s.	d.
Norton—Firma situs cum terris dominicalibus	42	16	0
Norton—Firma prat' et pastur' quondam de terr' dñic'	3	12	0
Norton—Reddit' et firm'	22	3	4½
Aston—Reddit' et firm'	12	5	4
Aston juxta Sutton—Reddit' assis'	0	2	0
Halton—Reddit' et firm'	2	8	0
More—Reddit' et firm'	1	13	6
Preston—Reddit'	0	7	0
Gildon Sutton—Reddit' et firm'	20	15	8
Cestr' Civ'—Reddit' assis'	0	15	8
Walton—Firm' un' mol'	1	0	0

Com' Cestr'	£	s.	d.
Newton—Firma terr', &c.	1	19	0
Deresbury—Feodifirma terr', &c.	0	9	0
Kekewike—Reddit'	0	4	0
Stokcome—Redd' et firm'	9	19	1
Runcorne Abbatis—Redd' et firm'	3	11	4
Northwicus—Redd' et firm'	3	5	8
Lachedenys—Firm' terr'	2	0	0
Nether Pever—Redd' terr'	0	6	0
Budworth, Comberbach, Surlath, et Bar- neton—Reddit' et firm'	17	2	8
Ludecan—Reddit'	0	10	0
Frodesham—Reddit'	0	18	4
Rowthorne—Firm' terr', &c.	0	16	0
Millyngton—Firm' un' mol'	1	0	0
Wyntonley infra Villam de Halyngton— Firma mes' terr', &c.	1	10	0
Weryngton, Bolde, Penkeriche, et Ron- siche—Reddit' assis'	1	0	0
Torbok—Reddit' terr'	0	6	8
Stotfeld Shawe—Reddit' terr'	0	4	0
Oldegreve juxta Lymme—Reddit' terr'	0	3	4
Sawarby—Elemosina	1	10	0
Runcorne—Rector'	50	15	0
Budworthe—Rector'	82	2	8
Gildon Sutton—Firma decim'	2	0	0

Com' Lanc'	£	s.	d.
Halfeld et Sutton ultra Mersey—Firma decim'	2	0	0
Halton, Mede, Halfeld, et Astmorefed— Firma decim'	0	5	0
Com' Oxon'			
Pyrtion—Rectoria	20	0	0
Com' Linc'			
Burton Stather—Rector'	6	0	0
Com' Cestr'			
Croppenhalle—Pensio	0	2	0
Deneham—Pensio	0	4	0
Cestr'—Pensio extra eccl' S' Petri	0	4	0
Barrowe—Pensio	0	10	0
Raby—Pensio	0	2	0

Abbey of Newburgh, or de Novo Burgo, in Yorkshire.

THIS Abbey was founded A.D. 1145, by Roger de Mowbray, and was dedicated to the Virgin Mary. The charter of foundation will be seen in the Appendix.^a Niggell the son of the founder, and William his grandson, confirmed his donations.^b Two other charters of Roger de Mowbray are given in the Appendix; one, granting the churches of Massam, Malesart, Landeford, Haxei, Ouston, Appeworth, and Belton; the other granting the church of St. Andrew at York.^c Sanson de Albini, in the time of Augustine Prior of Newburgh, confirmed the first of these.^d

The following is a List of the

PRIORS of NEWBURGH.

R. occurs in 1269.^e

JOHN DE SCHIPTON, 12 Jan. 35th Hen. III.^f

JOHN DE FOXHOLES received the temporalities 10th May, 32 Edw. I. He was presented by the King during the minority of John son and heir of Roger de Mowbray.^g

JOHN DE HOTON, upon whose death

JOHN DE CATERYK succeeded 13 kal. Apr. 1321.

JOHN DE THRESK was confirmed 2 kal. March 1331.^h

THO. DE HUSTEWAYT, 13th Nov. 1369.ⁱ

JOHN ESYNGWALD, upon whose death

JOHN MILLOM was confirmed 24th Aug. 1437.^k

WILLIAM HELMESLAY 24th Dec. 1459.^l

THOMAS YAROM 13th July 1477.^m

JOHN LATOU, or LATOVER, 11th March 1483.ⁿ

THOMAS BARKER, upon Latou's resignation, 16th June 1505.^o

THOMAS THORP, upon Barker's death, 14th April

1518.^p

JOHN LEDES, 19th March 1524.^q

ROBERT . . . was the last Prior. He occurs in 1535.

In the 26th Hen. VIII. the total of the income of this House amounted to 457*l.* 13*s.* 5*d.* The clear receipts 367*l.* 8*s.* 3*d.*^r

^a See Num. I.

^b Num. II.

^c Num. III. V.

^d Num. V.

^e Harl. MS. 6972. fol. 1 b.

^f Ibid. 6958. p. 150.

^g Ibid. 6957. fol. 101. In the Excerpts from the Registers of York, Harl. MS. 6972, fol. 9. it is said "Joh. Foxholes confitetur crimen adulterii, verumtamen ponderata utilitate Monasterii cui presidebat, cum eo dispensatur ut in munere suo staret, injuncta prius penitentia. 2 Aug. 1314."

^h Harl. MS. 6972. fol. 15.

ⁱ Ibid. fol. 20.

^k Ibid. fol. 29.

^j Ibid. fol. 30 b.

^l Ibid. fol. 35 b.

^m Ibid. fol. 37.

ⁿ Ibid. fol. 43.

^o Ibid. fol. 45.

^p Ibid. fol. 46.

^r "Prioratus de Newburgh in com. Ebor. Robertus Prior ibidem. Temporalia valent 200*l.* 4*s.* 1*d.* Spiritualia valent 257*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.* Summa omnium temporalium 457*l.* 13*s.* 5*d.*" Valor Eccles. 26 Hen. VIII.

The Site was granted in the 38th Hen. VIII. to Margaret Simson, Ant. Bellasis, &c.^a

A Declaration by the Prior and Convent, of their wish of surrendering their House to King Hen. VIII. is in the Chapter-House, Westminster.

In the Augmentation Office is a Paper Survey of this Priory, temp. Hen. VIII.^b

An impression of the COMMON SEAL of Newburgh is in the hands of one of the Editors of this Work. It represents the Blessed Virgin seated upon a plain and antique seat, having in her lap the Divine Infant; the Virgin is crowned, and bears in her right hand a Lily. The Legend runs thus, SIGILLVM . SANCTE . MARIE . DE . NEVBVRGO.

Cartae ad Abbatiam de Novo Burgo, in agro Eboracensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Foundationis ejusdem.

[Ex autr. penès Thomam dominum Faucunbrig, 12 Aug. 1638. Videsis Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 19. Et Pat. 13 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 20. Et Pat. 18 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 19.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Rogerus de Molbray, salutem. Notum sit vobis, me dedisse, et concessisse Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Novo-Burgo, canonicisque ibidem Deo servientibus, ipsum locum, in quo abbatia eorum fundata est, et totam terram quæ est ad orientalem partem de Cukewald, ultra vivarium. Ecclesiam Sanctæ Mariæ de Hode, cum terra et bosco de subproximis montibus, sicut monachi Bellelandenses eam priùs habuerunt. Ecclesiam de Cukewald, cum novem bovatis terræ, et toftis et croftis in eadem villa; et cum capellis ad ipsam pertinentibus ecclesiam, videlicet, de Kilburna, cum una carucata terræ, et quibusdam sartis, quæ sartaverunt homines ipsius ecclesiæ. Capellam de Thurkilby, cum tribus bovatis terræ cum quibusdam toftis et croftis. Capellam in Siltona, cum duabus bovatis terræ. Ecclesiam de Tresc, cum una carucata terræ in eadem villa; et toftis et croftis in eodem burgo, cum capella Sancti Jacobi, cum duabus bovatis terræ in ipsa villa, et duobus toftis in burgo, unam etiam carucatam terræ in Tresc quam Bartholomeus Gigator tenuit, cum toftis et croftis ad eandem pertinentibus.

Item concedo eis, et hominibus illorum, qui in burgo de Tresc manent, omnes libertates et quietancias, quas burgenses mei in ipso burgo habent, emendi, et vendendi, in foro, et extra forum, ut nec tollonium, nec stallagium redant, unam bovatom terræ in Tresc, quæ fuit Willielmi filii Katelli, quam habent in escambium pro unâ bovatom terræ in Coltona. Et unum toftum in Tresc juxta barram versùs Killeventonam, inter domum Roberti Colus, et domum Humfridi. Aliud etiam toftum inter toftum Heliæ filii Elwini, et toftum Willielmi filii Roberti. Insulam etiam de Tresc, quæ fuit Richardi sacerdotis, et bovatom terræ cum tofto, et crofto, quam idem Richardus tenuit. Et toftum illud quod fuit Basilie. Ecclesiam de Honingham, cum una carucata terræ, et toftis et croftis, et mansis ad ipsam ecclesiam pertinentibus; et unâ culturâ in valle; et cum capella de Fritona. Præterea etiam unam carucatam terræ in Honingham, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, duas etiam

bovatas terræ apud Sartum, quas habent de donatione Radulphi de Belvario. Item quinque acras terræ de territorio de Baggeby juxta viam, quæ vadit versùs Sanctum Fœlicem; ecclesiam de Welleburne, cum sex bovatis terræ; et vallem ubi ipsa ecclesia sedet, cum capella de Wimbelton, cui duæ bovatom terræ adjacent.

Ecclesiam de Kirby in Ridale, cum unâ carucatâ terræ; et toftis et croftis in eadem villa. Ecclesiam de Kirkby juxta pontem de Burgo, cum una carucata terræ; et cum capella de Burtona, ecclesiam de Cundala, cum decem bovatis terræ in ipsa villa. Quæcunque etiam prædictis canonicis meis, à liberis hominibus feudi mei collata sunt rationabiliter, et conferenda, præsentis scripti testimonio confirmo, et immobiliter statuo tenenda, et possidenda, à supradicta ecclesia, jure perpetuo, quietâ de homagio, secta curiæ, forinseco servitio, et omnibus aliis servitiis secularibus, et demandis, benè et quietè, liberè et honorificè, sicut justam et legitimam elemosinam meam. Hiis testibus, Roberto de Moubray, patruo meo, Philippo de Moubray fratre meo; Roberto de Moubray fratre meo; Rogero de Daivilla seneschallo; Hugone Patric, Rogero de Fontibus, Willielmo de Busci, Roberto Trihamtun, Hugone filio Willielmi, Samsonne clerico de Massham; Benedicto clerico decani Ebor.

NUM. II.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis Willielmus de Molbrai salutem. Notum sit vobis me concessisse et præsentis cartæ testimonio confirmâsse Deo, et Sanctæ Mariæ de Novo Burgo, canonicisque ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes donationes Rogeri de Molbray, avi mei; et Nigelli de Molbray patris mei, sicut cartæ eorum testantur; videlicet, in ecclesiis, et terris, cæterisque possessionibus; ipsum locum in quo abbatia eorum fundata est, et totam terram, quæ est ad orientalem partem Cukewald, ultra vivarium, et totum montem, qui vocatur Brinc, cum tota circumjacente terra, sicut à circumfluentibus includitur rivulis, et totum pratum quod contiguum est rivulo, qui Holebec dicitur; et totum Wyteker, quod à prædicto monte Brinc incipit, et per viam quæ ducit de Amplileford extenditur, usque ad Pilethait; et inde usque ad Wlnethait; et totum Wlnethait, sicut includitur per magnum ductum, usque ad Oxedalebec, et inde usque ad rivulum, qui currit per medium Turseden.

Plac. assis. apud Ebor. 14 Edw. I. rot. 4. Fin. Ebor. 17 Edw. I. lig. C. n. 103. pro advoc. eccl. de Cookwald. Pat. 18 Edw. I. m. 6. Plac. de quo war. apud Ebor. 21 Edw. I. rot. 33. allocat. libertatum Prioris in Novobugo, Soareby, Hode, &c. Pat. 2 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 16. de mess. et terris in Langley, Thorp, Mildby, et Edlingthorp, concess. per Sim. de Stutevile. Pat. 10 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 9. pro ecclesia de Nafferton approprianda. Pat. 7 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 19 vel 20. de terris excambiatis cum Henrico Percy. Pat. 14 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 19. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 15. pro eccl. de Ouston. Eschaet. Ebor. 28 Edw. III. n. 62. de imparcando boscum inter Thursden, Ulthwait, Brinkes, et Sturcotes. Pat. 38 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 6. pro terris in Folyfait in escambio pro terris in Spofford. Pat. 7 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 19. pro imparcacione bosci de Newburgh. Pat. 13 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 20 vel 26. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 23. Pat. 18 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 43. Pat. 19 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 2. Pat. 22 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 22. pro eccl. de Brafferton approprianda. Pat. 18 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 19." See also the Taxat. P. Nicholai IV. pp. 66, 73, 75, 305 b. 325 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 115, 116, 117. vol. ii. pp. 26, 305. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 195, 205, 226. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 234, 240.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office is a record thus entitled. "De quadam dimissione de decimis granorum, fœni, et terrarum glebarum in villa de Kirkeby in com. Ebor. per Priorem et Conventum de Newburgh, Arthuro Darcy militi olim facta."—Mich. Rec. 9 Eliz. rot. 21.

^a Tann. Notit. Monast.

^b Tanner says, "Vide Cartas, Rotulos, &c. ad hoc Monasterium spectantes penes honoratiss. Thomam vicecom. Falconberg de eadem. Inter Collectanea v. cl. Rogeri Dodsworth in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. sunt Apographa Cartarum quamplurimarum ad possessiones hujus Prioratus spectantium hactenus ineditarum, vol. vii. fol. 99, 108, 114, 117, 130, 131, 132, 144, 147—151, 160, 172, 173.; vol. viii. fol. 63.; vol. xlv. fol. 69, &c.; vol. lxxvi. fol. 46.; vol. xci. fol. 1, 29, &c.; vol. xciv. fol. 75, &c.; vol. cxxi. fol. 68. In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 1499. fol. 45. of the Founder and Arms of this Priory. In Registro Giffard archiepisc. Ebor. fol. ult. Visitationem hujus Prioratus debitis onerati, A.D. 1275. In registro Grenefeld archiepisc. p. 1. f. . Ordinationem Vicariæ de Nafferton. Fin. Ebor. 12 Hen. III. n. 93. pro terris in Soareby et Brakeneberg. Plac. assis. apud Ebor. 15 Hen. III. rot. 9. pro xi. bovatis in Cukewald. Cart. 31 Hen. III. m. 2. pro lib. war. in Novoburgo et Soareby. Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. III. lig. G. n. . de redditu in Kirkby super Moram, ex dono Joannis de Courtney. Cart. 36 Hen. III. m. 4. Fin. Ebor. 37 Hen. III. lig. E. n. . pro redd. in Kildeby. Plac. assis. apud Ebor. 52 Hen. III. rot. 44. de toftis quibusdam in Wimbelton. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 11. d. de commun. pastur. in Kilborn, Seleken, Angotby, et Roustunc. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 7. de commun. pastur. in Cookwald. Fin. Ebor. 7 Edw. I. lig. B. n. 21. pro mess. &c. in Wimilton. Plac. assis. apud Ebor. 8 Edw. I. rot. 8 d. et quo war. rot. 7. de commun. pastur. in Hoton under Heath. Pat. 12 Edw. I. m. .

Totam etiam terram, sicut magna strata includit, quæ vadit per medium Turseden, usque ad divisas de Husthnait; et sic per transversum usque Sunnecliffe; et ita per magnam viam, sicut descenditur versùs Cukewale. Et culturam unam quæ dicitur Sybbecroft. Ecclesiam Sanctæ Mariæ de Hode; cum terra et bosco de sub proximis montibus, sicut monachi Bellelandenses eam priùs habuerunt; videlicet, à quodam rivulo inter Angoteby et Hode; et sic per medium montem, usque ad prominentem rupem Rautstain, ecclesiam de Cukewald cum novem bovatis terræ in eadem villa, et cum capella ad ipsam pertinentibus ecclesiam, viz. capella de Killeburna, cum unâ carucatâ terræ, in ipsâ villâ, et quibusdam sartis, quæ sartaverunt homines ipsius eccl.; capella in Turkillebi, cum tribus bovatis terræ. Capella in Siltona, cum duabus bovatis terræ: eccl. de Tresc, cum unâ carucatâ terræ in eadem villa, et quibusdam toftis in eodem burgo, cum capella Sancti Jacobi, cum duabus bovatis terræ in ipsa villa, et duobus toftis in Burgo. Ecclesiam de Kirkbi juxta pontem de Burgo, cum unâ carucatâ terræ et cum capella de Burtona: ecclesiam de Cundala cum decem bovatis terræ in ipsa villa.

Ecclesiam de Honingham, cum una carucata terræ in ipsa villa, et una cultura in valle; et cum capella de Tiritona. Ecclesiam de Welleburne, cum sex bovatis terræ, et vallem ubi ipsa ecclesia sedet, cum capella de Wimbeltun, cui duæ bovatae terræ adjacent. Ecclesiam de Kirkby in Rydale, cum unâ carucatâ terræ. Ecclesiam de Masham. Ecclesiam de Malesart. Ecclesiam de Landeford. Ecclesiam de Haxai. Ecclesiam de Austona. Ecclesiam de Eppewrth. Ecclesiam de Beltona, cum terris, et decimis, et omnibus aliis rebus ad ipsas ecclesias pertinentibus. Ecclesiam de Braftertona ex donatione Henrici de Riparia; unam bovatom terræ in Ulvestona, cum tofto suo: dimidiam carucatam terræ in Cane, quam tenuit Gregorius, cum uno tofto prati, unam carucatam terræ in Tresc, quam Bartholomeus Gigator tenuit. Duas etiam bovatas terræ in Malesart, quas Wigot tenuit, et toftum unum. Has bovatas cum tofto dederunt monachi Bellelandenses canonicis, in escambium de Gratlint. Decimas molendinorum omnium quæcunque adjacent parochiis prædictarum ecclesiarum. Decimam etiam molendini in Tresc, ad aquilonalem partem ipsius villæ annuatim reddendam, ab ipso qui molendinum tenuit. Item concedo eis decimas omnium furnorum in Tresc, et de hominibus illorum qui in burgo de Tresc manent.

Omnes libertates et quietancias, quas burgenses mei in ipso burgo habent, emendi, et vendendi in foro et extra forum, ut nec tolnetum, nec stallagium reddant. Præterea etiam unam carucatam terræ in Honingham, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Duas etiam bovatas terræ apud Sartum, quas habent de donatione Radulphi de Balverio. Quatuor etiam bovatas terræ in Brandesby, cum pastura, et cæteris aisiamentis in eadem villa, sicut carta Henrici de Riparia testatur, unam etiam bovatom in Tresc, quæ fuit Willielmi filii Ketelli, quam habent in escambium pro bovata terræ in Coltona. Item quinque acras terræ de territorio de Baggeby, juxta viam quæ vadit versùs Sanctum Fælicem. Et unum toftum in Tresc juxta barram versùs Kilvingtonam, inter domum Roberti Colus, et domum Hunfridi. Aliud etiam toftum, inter toftum Holia filii Elwini, et toftum Willielmi Roberti filii. Insulam etiam de Tresc, quæ fuit Richardi sacerdotis, et bovatom terræ cum tofto, quam idem Richardus tenuit, et toftum illud, quod fuit Basilie, cum libertate viæ, quæ de ipsa insula vadit ad villam, ratam etiam habeo, et præsentis scripto confirmo.

Donationem illam quam eisdem canonicis fecit avus meus, et pater meus cartâ suâ confirmavit, totam scilicet, terram cum nemore, sicut Keldekec cadit in Kesebec, contra obviando Ketelesmore, usque Ranthemire, cum tota Ranthemire. Et inde ascendendo usque Ketelesmore et in transversum usque Rantheau, qui est super moram, et de Rantheau iterum in Kesebec, salvo uno exitu viginti perticarum de latitudine, quem homines de Malesart, et de Torp habebunt ad averia sua usque ad moram. Pratum etiam illud quod pater meus eisdem canonicis dedit, quod fuit Augustini Athletæ, et liberum exitum hominibus et averiis suis de mansionibus illorum ad villam de Malesart. Tres etiam acras terræ ex australi parte de Keldebec contra antiqua ædificia sua.

Hæc omnia concessi et præsentis cartâ confirmavi prædictis canonicis meis in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam,

cum plenaria pastura animalibus suis, in territorio de Malesart commorantibus, per totam forestam meam, tam in bosco quàm in mora; et ut quieti sint de pannagio reddendo. Quæcunque etiam de prædictis canonicis meis, à liberis hominibus feudi mei collata sunt rationabiliter, et conferenda, præsentis scripti testimonio confirmo. Concedo etiam eis quinque solidos in alio molendino de Tresc, quatuor scilicet pro acquietatione Graflint, et duodecem denarios pro acquietatione sarti Willielmi filii Acce; hos quinque solidos annuatim recipient ab eo qui molendinum tenuerit, exceptâ marcâ unâ, quam annuatim ab eodem, pro decimâ suâ, recipient. Concedo etiam eisdem in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam viginti solidos in molendino de Malesart, annuatim eis reddendos. Hanc autem redditum sæpeditis canonicis annuatim reddet quicumque præfatum molendinum tenuerit. Hiis testibus, Roberto de Mubray, patruo meo, Philippo de Mubray, fratre meo, Roberto de Mubray, fratre meo, Rogero de Daivilla seneschaldo, Hugone Patric, Rogero de Fontibus, Willielmo de Buscy, Roberto de Trihamton, Hugone filio Willielmi, Samsone clerico de Masham, Benedicto clerico decani Eborum.

NUM. III.

Carta Rogeri de Mowbray, de Ecclesiis de Massam, Malesart, &c.

[Ex autog. in turri S. Mariæ Ebor.]

UNIVERSIS ecclesiæ filiis, Rogerus de Mowbray salutem. Notum vobis facio, me concessisse et dedisse et præsentis cartæ testimonio confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ et canonicis de Novo-burgo in perpetuam elemosinam, pro animabus patris mei et matris meæ, ecclesiam de Massam, et ecclesiam de Malesart, et ecclesiam de Landeford, et ecclesiam de Haxeia, et ecclesiam de Oustona, et ecclesiam de Appewrda, et ecclesiam de Beltona, cum terris et decimis et omnibus ad ipsas pertinentibus. Assentiente pariter et donante Sampsonis de Albeneio, cui Nigellus pater meus eas antea donaverat. Hiis testibus, Rogero abbate de Bellalanda, Samsone de Albeneio, Rogero de Condeio, Hugone sacerdote, Ricardo clerico de Malesart, Rogero de Flamwill, Olivero de Buscy, Roberto de Daivil, Willielmo de Withvill, Willielmo de Crockelaio.

NUM. IV.

Carta Sansonis de Albinneio, de diversis Ecclesiis infra Insulam de Axholme, et alibi.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS ecclesiæ filiis S. de Albinneio salutem. Notum sit vobis me concessisse et dedisse in elemosinam Augustino priori ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Neuburgo, et successoribus ejus, et fratribus in eadem ecclesia imperpetuum substituendis, ecclesiam de Haxeia, et ecclesiam de Oustona, et ecclesiam de Apewrda; et ecclesiam de Beltona, et ecclesiam de Landeford, et ecclesiam de Massam, et ecclesiam de Malesart, cum terris et decimis et omnibus eisdem adjacentibus, pro anima Nigelli de Albinneio et antecessorum meorum. Hanc donationem feci in hunc modum, quod ego ipsas ecclesias tenebo liberè et quietè dum in laicali habitu vivere voluero, et postquam ego habitum mutavero, aut ex hac vita decessero, Rogerus filius meus tenebit quatuor ecclesias de Insula, et quintam de Landeford pro quinque marcis annuatim reddendis priori de Neuburgo; ecclesiam verò de Massam tenebit de ecclesia de Neuburgo liberam et quietam ex omni exactione; ecclesiam quoque de Malesart tenebit ipse de priore, et Ricardus de ipso sicut de me tenuit, liberam, solutam, et quietam. Et post decessum Ricardi, vel post mutationem vitæ ejus, frater ejus Uchtredus eodem modo tenebit eam. Prædictus autem Ricardus habebit in custodia eundem Rogerum puerum cum ecclesia de Massam, et de ipsa ecclesia providebit puero necessaria per consilium et considerationem prioris. Alias verò quinque ecclesias habebit prior sub tutela sua, et inde providebit puero necessaria per consilium Ricardi, donec ad talem ætatem venerit, ut ipse sibi et suis providere noverit et prædictas ecclesias tenere et regere. Si ante obitum meum puer obierit, post decessum meum ipsæ ecclesiæ liberæ et quietæ remanebunt ecclesiæ de Neuburgo. Hæc donatio facta est in præsentia prioris Berlentonæ, et capituli ejusdem ecclesiæ, per consilium ejusdem Bernardi prioris Barlentonæ, præsentis Augustino priore Neuburgi, et hanc actionem concedente.

NUM. V.

Carta Rogeri de Moubray, de Ecclesia S. Andreae in Eboraco.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS sanctae ecclesiae filiis, Rogerus de Moubray salutem. Notum sit, tam praesentibus, quam futuris, me concessisse et dedisse in perpetuam elemosinam, pro anima patris mei Nigelli, et matris meae Gundredae; et pro salute mea, et uxoris meae Adeliz, Deo et sanctae Mariae de Insula desubtus Hode, et Augustino priori, et canonicis ibidem regulariter Deo substitutis, et substituendis imperpetuum, ecclesiam S. Andreae in Eboraco, quae est ultra fossam in Fischergata, cum omnibus ad ipsam pertinentibus, et cum mansura una quae fuit Turstini de Munfort, et hominem in ipsa manentem, nomine Thorbrand. Hiis testibus, Willielmo decano et capitulo S. Petri Eboraci, Samsone de Albaneio, Helia de Sancto Martino, Roberto Maltalent, Radulfo de Withvilla, et Willielmo fratre suo, Richardo pincerna.

NUM. VI.

Progenies Moubraiorum, hujus Abbatiae Fundatorum.

[Ex MS. Cod. in bibliotheca Cottoniana (sub effigie Cleopatrae C. 3.) f. 301 a. Videsis etiam Regist. de Fontibus f. 152 a.]

TEMPORE Willielmi Conquestoris erat quidam magnus dominus in Anglia, vocatus Robertus de Mowbray, cui idem Willielmus rex dedit comitatum Northumbriae, cum multis variis dotibus. Post decessum Willielmi Conquestoris, regnante Willielmo Rupho filio ejus, anno regni sui nono et anno Domini 1088, consurrexit contra regem Willielmum ille Robertus, cum quibusdam aliis magnatibus Angliae, pro justa querela matris nostrae ecclesiae, videlicet pro alienatione et exultatione beati Anselmi Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, et octogesimarum domorum religiosorum destructione, ut suam ampliaret forestam. Unde Willielmus Rufus, cum exercitu magno, ipsum scilicet Robertum de Molbray, et suos apud Bamburgh cepit et duxit apud Winsor, ibidem ipsum cum aliis decollari mandavit, ac comitatum Northumbriae et Nottinghamiae ac domini marcialis, et omnes terras et possessiones ejusdem Roberti de Mowbray in manus suas seisivit, ac omnem ejus progeniem exhæredavit. Et sic pro amore ecclesiae Dei innocens vitam finivit. Cujus animae propitiatur Deus.

Tempore regis Henrici primi, filii conquestoris, erat quidam juvenis de familiâ regis, Nygellus de Albeneye nomine, portans arcum regis, cujus fratres fuerunt duo milites, strenui viri, de curia ipsius regis, videlicet comes de Clara et comes de Arundell, qui originem duxerunt de parentibus non infimis in Normannia. Ex parte matris de Mowbray erat ille Nigellus. Qui cum miles factus fuisset ipse Nigellus et armis militaribus per regem insignitus, dedit ei rex villam de Egmanton, cum parcis variis in foresta sua de Sherwode, quam villam post modicum tempus idem Nigellus dedit cuidam amico suo speciali Roberto Davil nomine. Cum autem rex factum suum approbasset et audisset victoriosissima ejus praelia, feoffavit eum rex Henricus de wavasaria domini de Camvile, et de wavasaria domini de Wyvil. Cum verò commissum fuit bellum inter regem Henricum et Robertum Curtosse, qui fuit dux Normanniae frater praedicti regis Henrici, apud Tengechbray in Normannia, quia dictus Robertus voluit in regem Angliae coronari, statuit secum Robertus praeliari, et dictus Nigellus de Albaneyo dextrarium ipsius Roberti occidit, et ipsum Robertum Curtosse regi Henrico duxit. Tunc autem rex dedit eidem Nigello totam terram Roberti Baronis de Frontebovis, scilicet Stutfeld, in Anglia, quod se converteret ad Robertum Curthosse contra suum regem, quasi falsus proditor. Illo autem tempore per consilium regis Henrici filii conquestoris, idem Nigellus cepit in uxorem Gunredam filiam domini Hugonis de Gurnay in Normannia. Dum autem obsidisset quoddam castellum in transmarinis partibus in Normannia, idem dominus Nigellus de Albaneyo primus intrans cepit, et regi reddidit. Tunc apposuit rex eum ditare amplius, et dedit ei totam terram praedicti Roberti de Molbray in Normannia et in Anglia, cum omnibus pertinentiis, qui Robertus fuit comes de Northumbria, et statim feoffavit eum de omnibus castellis et de bajocis ac cum suis omnibus pertinentiis. Habuit tunc Nigellus milites feoffatos in Normannia sexies viginti et in Anglia sexies viginti: ipse verò Nigellus genuit de praedicta Gundreda unum filium, Rogerum nomine, sic

ipse Nigellus diversis laboribus et praeliis fatigatus, ac plenus dierum requievit in pace cum patribus suis, et sepultus est apud Bec Herlewin in Normannia.

Cum Henricus rex dedisset domino Nigello de Albaneyo praedictam terram Roberti de Molbray, praecipit ut hæres et filius ejus Rogerus nomine, ut dictum est, cognomen haberet de Molbray, et ita mutatum est cognomen de Albaneyo in cognomen de Molbray. Filius ergo Nigelli de Albaneyo et Gundredae fuit Rogerus de Molbray, qui cum consilio matris suae Gundredae abbatiam Bellalandae fundavit anno Domini millesimo centesimo tricesimo octavo, et Novum Burgum anno mc.xlv. et plura alia loca monachorum canonicorum, et monialium usque ad numerum xxxv. Tunc ipse Rogerus, cruce signatus ivit in Terram Sanctam, et ibi in magno praelio captus à Saracenis, redemptus est per militiam Templi; et diversis praeliis fatigatus reversus est in Angliam, et in suo itinere invenit draconem cum leone pugnantem in valle quae dicitur Saranell, percussitque draconem usque ad mortem, et secutus est eum leo in Angliam usque ad castellum de Hode; vixitque postea xv. annos, et mortuus est senectute bonâ, et sepultus in Ballalanda in quadam fornace in muro capituli ex parte australi juxta matrem suam Gundredam, et supra sepulchrum ejus depictus est gladius lapide insignitus, ubi nemo positus est in praesentem diem.

Tunc filius Rogeri de Molbray primogenitus, fuit Nigellus de Molbray, qui ei successit, qui habuit in matrem Aliciam de Gant. Hic Nigellus cepit in uxorem filiam Edmondi comitis de Clara, nomine Mabillam, et genuit ex ea quatuor filios, scilicet Willihelmum de Molbray, Robertum, Philippum, et Rogerum. Postea autem Nigellus, cruce signatus, ivit in Terram Sanctam, obiit in mare Graeco, et projectus fuit in mare; in dolio continebatur scriptum qualis vir erat. Ille verò porro Robertus frater ejusdem Nigelli, feoffatus fuit in Scotia nobiliter per quandam baronissam, quam cepit in uxorem, cum tota terra patris sui; et post mortem uxoris ordinem sacerdotis intravit, et multas in manus suas accepit ecclesias in Anglia, in Normannia, et in Scotia.

Willihelmus autem primogenitus et hæres Nigelli de Molbray captus fuit apud Lincolniam in quodam bello, et dedit pro redemptione sua quandam villam nomine Benestede, juxta London comitis de Arundel, nomine Agnetem, et genuit ex ea Nigellum et Robertum (sive Rogerum.)

Nigellus autem primogenitus duxit in uxorem, patre procurante, filiam Rogeri de Camvill, cum tota terra ipsius Rogeri. Qui quidem Nigellus obiit vivente patre apud Naunts in Britania, absque hærede corporis sui, ibidemque sepultus. Postea obiit pater ejus Willielmus de Molbray in insula Haxiholme, et delatum est corpus ejus ac sepultum apud Novum Burgum.

Cui successit Rogerus filius ejus, qui duxit in uxorem Matildam filiam domini Willielmi de Bellocampo, de qua genuit filias tres et unum filium Rogerum nomine. Postea obiit in insula de Haxiholme, et delatus est apud Pomfret, ibidemque sepultus in ecclesia praedictorum fratrum.

Cui successit filius ejus Rogerus, qui duxit in uxorem Roseam sororem domini Gilberti comitis Glocestriae; de qua genuit filium nomine Johannem. Qui Rogerus obiit in Gant ultra mare, et delatus est ad abbatiam de Fontibus, ibique sepultus anno 1299.

Cui successit Johannes filius ejus, qui duxit in uxorem Elianoram filiam domini Willielmi de Brews in Wallia; de qua genuit filium Johannem, qui natus fuit apud Heningham anno 1321. Qui quidem Johannes pater decollatus fuit apud Eboracum turpissima morte cum aliis magnatibus Angliae sub persecutione Hugonum le Spenser, sibi adherentibus, pro justa querela Sancti Thomae comitis Lancastriae, et pro defensione legum Angliae, et matris nostrae ecclesiae. Deinde omnes terrae ejus seisitae fuere in manus regis Edwardi secundi; necnon et uxor ejus et filius ejus Johannes capti fuerunt et incarcerati apud Turrem, usque ad parlamentum celebratum apud Westmonasterium, ubi plenariè restitutus fuit dictus Johannes filius dicti Johannis de Mowbray decollati, in hæreditatem. Qui quidem Johannes desponsavit Johannam sororem domini Henrici primi ducis Lancastriae, fratris Thomae naturalis, de qua genuit Johannem, qui natus fuit apud Epworth, anno 1326. Quae quidem Johanna sepulta est coram magno altare in Bella-

landa. Postea prædictus Johannes sepultus est in ecclesia fratrum minorum apud Bedford.

Iste Johannes de Mowbray, filius prædicti Johannis et Johannæ, natus apud Epworth, duxit in uxorem filiam et hæredem domini de Segrave, ex parte patris, et ex parte matris hæredem quartæ partis comitatus marescalli Angliæ. De quâ Elizabetha genuit duos filios, videlicet Johannem et Thomam; qui quidem Johannes filius natus fuit apud Epworth, anno 1365. Compartes autem Thomæ fuere Robertus et Galfridus, de Fontibus ac de Sallay abbates, et vovatus est Thomas, eo quod mater ejus puerperio vovebat ipsum, Thomam vocari ob reverentiam sancti Thomæ Cantuariensis episcopi et martyris. Johannes autem pater eorum peregrè profectus est ad Terram Sanctam, et occisus est à Turcis juxta Constantinopolim, anno 1368.

Johannes de Mowbray, primogenitus filius ipsius Johannis et Elizabethæ Segrave, factus est comes de Notingham per regem Richardum secundum; qui obiit sine hærede de corpore suo procreato apud Londinum anno 1380, ac sepultus est apud Albos Fratres in Londino. Post cujus mortem rex Richardus secundus dedit comitatum Nottingham domino Thomæ Mowbray. Vicesimo anno regni sui, fecit eum ducem de Norfolk, comitem de Nottingham, dominum marescallum Angliæ, seigneur de Mowbray, dominum Segrave de Gower, et Stutvill, Genevell et dominum de Vyvell; et dedit eidem Thomæ ad portandum in sigillo et vexillo suo arma sancti Edwardi. Idcirco arma bipartita portavit, videlicet sancti Edwardi et domini marescalli Angliæ cum duabus pennis scamonis erectis, et super cristam leonem et duo parva scuta cum leonibus ex utraque parte prædictorum armorum. Qui scilicet Thomas duxit in uxorem filiam comitis de Arundell, nomine Elizabetham; de qua genuit filium nomine Thomam anno 1386. Postea verò rex Richardus interdixit ei in regnum Angliæ ingressum pro suo perpetuo. Qui talis exilio transmissus, moriebatur in civitate de Venis, ex pestilencia in guttere anno 1399. Thomas de Mowbray filius ejus duxit in uxorem Annam filiam comitis de War, de qua genuit duas filias Annam et Katerinam anno 1424. Qui scilicet Thomas factus est miles in anno quarto regni regis Henrici sexti et dux Norfolchiæ xiiii. anno ipsius regis; et dedit Annam filiam suam majorem domino Thomæ Haward in uxorem, et Katherinam filiam minorem domino Henrico de Barkley. Qui quidem Thomas factus est dux de Norfolk anno secundo regis Edwardi quarti. Et occisus est apud Lecestre in bello cum rege Richardo tercio. Cui successit Thomas filius ejus; qui duxit in uxorem. . . . Sed pater hujus Thomæ factus est dux de Norfolk postquam occidisset regem Scotorum sexto anno regis Henrici octavi, sicque præliis fatigatus, ac plenus dierum requievit in pace, et sepultus apud Thetford in Norfolk. Cui dominus Thomas qui nunc regnat, cui longa vita et vita bona.

Vicit leo de tribu Judæ, leo fortissimus bestiarum, ad nullius pavebit occursum. Dominus custodiat vas et semen vestrum usque in sempiternum.

NUM. VII.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 31 Hen VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NEWBURGH MONASTERIUM IN COM' EBOR'.

Com' Ebor'	£	s.	d.
Newburgh—Firma situs monaster' cum terris dominicalibus	20	2	8
Skorton Cote—Firma grangiæ	3	6	8
Brenke cum Brenkehill—Firma grang', &c.	11	6	8
Ulthwayte—Firma grangiæ	6	0	0
Newburgh—Reddit' et firm' infra villat'	6	19	4
Cukwolde cum Lathorpe—Redd' et firm'	7	4	8
Ulleston—Redd' et firm'	34	12	1
Hoode—Firma grangiæ	10	13	4
Hutstwate—Redd' ten' et terr'	0	19	0

Com' Ebor'	£	s.	d.
Carleton juxta Hustwaite—Redd' ten' et terr'	1	11	0
Kylborne—Redd' terr' et ten'	4	12	6
Kylborne—Redd' mobilis	0	3	0
Kylborne—Perquis' cur'	1	0	8
Thirske—Reddit' et firm'	12	15	8½
Carleton juxta Thirske—Firm' un' ten'	0	13	4
Sandehutton—Firm' terr' et ten'	0	16	0
Kylvington—Firma terr' et ten'	1	16	0
Bagby—Firma terr' et ten'	4	0	0
Thirkilby Magna et Parva—Firma terr' et ten'	2	17	8
Kepwik—Firma cotag' et terr'	0	5	0
Aystenby—Reddit' et firm'	7	6	8
Raynton—Reddit' et firm'	0	12	2
Birdefurth—Redd' cotag' et terr'	1	6	0
Heton—Redd' ten' et terr'	0	16	0
Dalton—Redd' ten' et terr'	2	10	0
Crakehall—Firma un' mes' et terr'	0	2	0
Kirkby super Montem—Lib' redd', &c.	4	7	0
Milneby—Redd' et firm'	2	1	0
Langthorpe—Firm' ten' et terr'	17	4	4
Brafferton—Redd' un' claus'	0	2	0
Morton super Moore—Reddit'	2	2	9
Mikilhawe—Redd' ten' et terr'	6	16	6
Folyfayte—Redd' ten' et terr'	3	11	0
Biggyngye alias Conesage—Firm' cap' mes'	4	13	4
Siveton—Firma	0	9	0
Kyrkby Malsargh—Redd' ten' et terr'	1	12	0
Aserley—Firma	0	5	0
Aykton—Firma cap' mes', &c.	2	10	8
Spofurth—Firma terr'	0	17	0
Panalle—Firma cotag' et gard'	0	2	0
Mikilhawe—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	0	6	4
Folyfayte—Firma pastur'	0	8	0
Hoton Pannell—Firma	1	0	0
Sowerby—Firma terr'	15	5	8
Brakenbergh—Firma terr' et ten'	1	10	0
Ampleforde—Firma cotag' et gard'	0	10	0
Hovyngham—Redd' et firm'	11	17	4
Wembleton—Firma ten' et terr'	4	8	11
Kirkeby Moreside—Firma ten' terr', &c.	3	2	0
Overwhitwell—Firma terr' et ten'	1	6	8
Bowefurth—Firma ten' et terr'	1	6	8
Whitwell—Firma terr'	0	10	0
Brandesby—Firma cotag' et gard'	0	12	0
Steresby—Firma un' cote terr'	0	12	0
Thoralby—Firma pastur'	1	6	8
Stanegrave—Lib' reddit'	2	2	0
Newton super Use—Firma un' granar'	0	2	0
Ebor' Civ'—Firma terr'	0	7	8
Skipwith—Firma terr' et ten'	0	14	8
Com' Dunelm'			
Cotton—Firma de le Saltcote	0	10	0
Com' Leic'			
Melton Mowbray—Firma un' ten'	0	3	0
Com' Linc'			
Haxhey et Ouston—Firma terr' et ten'	11	10	0
Com' Ebor'			
Hovingham—Firma rector'	29	12	6
Thurske—Firma rector'	35	0	0
Thurkylby—Firma rector'	7	1	4
Kirkdale—Firma rector'	26	8	0
Cukwoulde—Firma rector'	42	11	0
Brafferton—Firma rector'	19	0	0
Kirkby super Montem—Firma rector'	43	5	4
Kirkby Moreside—Firma rector'	11	6	8
Com' Linc'			
Ouston et Haxey—Firma rector'	40	0	0
Haxhey—Pensio de vicar'	6	0	0
Kelfeld et Estfery—Decim'	0	13	4
Epworth—Pensio	3	0	0

Austin Cell of Hode, in Yorkshire.

TANNER gives the following account of this Cell. It was originally an Hermitage for a monk of Whitby, but A.D. 1138, was given by Roger Mowbray to a Convent of Cistercian Monks who were driven from Calder, in Cumberland, by the incursions of the Scots. Here they continued

four or five years, and then were removed to Byland. Afterward Samson de Albiny giving them some other lands and tithes in exchange, this place was granted to the Monastery of Newburgh, and a Cell of Black Canons from thence fixed for some time here, dedicated to the blessed Virgin.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Hode, in agro Eboracensi, spectantes: Cellam Abbatiae de Novo Burgo.

NUM. I.

Carta Willielmi de Stuttevilla, de Loco de Hode.

[Ex MS. Cod. in bibl. Cotton. (sub effigie Cleopatæ C. III.) fol. 301 a.]

WILLIELMUS de Stuttevilla omnibus visuris vel auditoris literas istas, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et præsentem cartam confirmasse donationem quam fecit Adam Fossard de loco de Hode, sicut carta prædicti Adæ testatur. Concedo etiam, et hac præsentem cartam confirmo, quod capellanus, qui residens erit in capella de Gillingemore, habeat rationabile haisiamentum in bosco et in plano et pastura, cum hominibus ejusdem villæ. Hiis testibus, Willielmo clerico de Cotingham; Ricardo clerico de Bothal, Hugone capellano, Bartholomeo de Stuttevilla, Roberto de Melsa, Benedicto de Sculecotes, Radulfo filio Paulini Eboracensis, Ada de Staneleia, Roberto filio Guinis, Johanne Burgenum, Marrino de Rothomago, Ricardo Golle, Laurencio de Donecastria.

NUM. II.

Carta Roberti filii Adæ Fossard.

[Ibid.]

ROBERTUS FOSSARD, filius Adæ Fossard, omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse, et hac præsentem cartam meam confirmasse, pro salute animæ meæ, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum, Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Novo Burgo, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pasturam in toto territorio villæ de Suttona et pertinentiis ejus; et in omnibus pascuis et aisiamentis ejusdem villæ, tam in bosco quam in plano, ad ducentas oves loci sui de Hod, et ad viginti vaccas ejusdem loci de Hod, cum uno tauro, et cum sequelis suis, donec sunt superannati; et liberum ingressum et exitum per terram meam prædictis averiis numeratis loci sui de Hod, et ad prædictam pasturam. Ego autem et hæredes mei warrantizabimus prædictis canonicis prædictam communem pasturam cum libero ingressu et exitu, sicut liberam et perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, Willielmo capellano; Philippo de Belingaia, Willielmo Wade, Hugone Calvo, Hugone de Sutton . . . Hugone de Houbernes, Rogero Burdon, Hunfrido Coco, et multis aliis.

NUM. III.

Carta Rogeri de Mowbray, de Confirmatione, &c. Conventionum inter Abbatem de Bellalanda et Canonicos de Hode.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS, &c. Rogerus de Mowbray, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmasse conventiones, quæ factæ sunt inter Rogerum abbatem de Bellalanda et canonicos de Hod, scilicet, quod pro pace Roberti de Alneto dimittit prædictis canonicis locum de Hod; cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in bosco et plano; ea conditione, quod in eodem loco fundabitur abbatia eorum canonicorum, et ibi perpetuò permanebit cum plenario conventu, qui observabit ordinem canonicorum ibi secundum regulam sancti Augustini. Sampson verò de Albineio dedit in escambio loci illius prædicto abbati viginti solidos annuatim de molendino de Cokewald, quos ipse ideo accipere solebat. Hujus conventionis testis et fide jussor ego, &c.

NUM. IV.

Carta Ricardi Malebisse, de Cella de Hode.

[Ibid.]

RICARDUS MALEBISSE omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, salutem. Sciatis me quietum clamasse de me et de hæredibus meis in perpetuum, religionis intuitu, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum, Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Novo Burgo, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, totum clamium quod habui, et jus quod clamavi me habere in cella eorundem canonicorum et pertinentiis ejus, quæ appellatur Hode. Et hanc quietam clamationem feci ego Ricardus Malebisse pro me et pro hæredibus meis. Ut autem hæc eadem quietam clamantia rata permaneat, eam præsentem cartam confirmavi. Testibus, domino Guarino abbate Rievalles, domino Laurencio priore de Giseburne; Radulfo camerario; Drogone de Harum; Alano Malecake; Rogero de Sturs, Galfrido de Toringni; Roberto Fossard; Gaufrido Fossard; Thoma de Lasceles; Willielmo de Busci; Willielmo Darel; Willielmo Britone; Gilberto de Mainil; Stephano de Mainil; Rogero Calvo; Gaufrido de Ampleford.

NUM. V.

Carta de Divisis inter Sutton et Hode.

[Ibid.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia Dunelm. episcopus, omnibus literas istas visuris, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra controversiam illam, quæ vertebatur inter canonicos de Novo Burgo, et Adam Fossard, super loco de Hod, et quibusdam divisis, quæ et nobis à domino papâ commissa erat in præsentia nostra, assistentibus, Roberto de Stuttevilla, et Willielmo filio ejus, assensumque præbentibus, amicabili compositione terminatam fuisse, fide utriusque datâ, ad perpetuam compositionis firmitatem; ita videlicet, quod Adam Fossard dimittit et concedit ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Novo Burgo, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, prædictum locum de Hode, ubi ecclesia sedet, cum terra, et nemore, per mctas, et terminos, quos inter se fecerunt, ex australi videlicet parte ecclesiæ, per rivum qui vocatur Haithwait, ex parte occidentali ab eodem rivo versùs aquilonem, per divisam quam fecerunt usque ad cilium collis proximi, ubi angulo facto, divisa distincta se porrigit versùs orientem, usque ad rivum quendam, qui veniens per transversum novæ viæ, à monachis factæ, descendit in culturam canonicorum, et per rivum illum ascendit divisa in novam viam, et sic ascendendo, porrigit se per eandem viam, priùs versùs orientem, et postea flectens versùs aquilonem usque locum illum ubi divisa, ab eis facta, extendit se versùs orientem, usque ad summitatem moræ.

Istæ divisæ distinctæ sunt, et perambulatae concorditer, ab Ada Fossard, et canonicis, adjunctâ sibi multitudine probabiliū virorum. Prædicti verò canonici recognoscent Adam Fossard advocatum jam dicti loci, de omni jure suo, et de omnibus quæ ad eum spectant: canonici verò nulla communia habeant in terra A. Fossard ultra divisas nominatas, absque consensu illius, vel hæredum suorum. Nec A. Fossard, vel hæredes sui cum canonicis communicabunt, infra divisas præscriptas. Hiis testibus, Willielmo archidiacono Dunelm.; Hugone fratre ipsius; Simone camerario;

magistro Willielmo Blesensi; magistro Richardo de Coldingham; Gaufrido magistro monialium de Duna; Willielmo Hansard, Willielmo filio Drch. Waltero de Winetorp; Ada de Warrum; Johanne de Honingham; Simone de Kirkebi; Willielmo de Stutevilla; Nicholao de Stutevilla; Joh. de

Stutevill, Ric. Croera, Reginaldo de Capetot; Ada de Boltebi, Will. Was . . . Michael filio Brien, Will. filio In-gel, Gilberto de Meinil; Johanne de Herford; Waltero de Creic; Philippo Toma nepote prioris, Willielmo Albo de Ulvestun; Ingelero de Torp.

Abbey of Dorchester, in Oxfordshire.

WITH the Bishoprick of Dorchester we have nothing to do here. It is sufficient to say that it was founded by St. Birinus about the year 635, and then comprised the two large Kingdoms of the West Saxons and Mercians; that it was subsequently abridged in extent; and finally translated by bishop Remigius about the year 1086 to Lincoln; in the account of which Cathedral, more will be said relating to it.

The ABBEY here, for black Canons, was built by Alexander bishop of Lincoln about the year 1140, to the honour of St. Peter, St. Paul, and St. Birinus.

Dugdale has given but one charter relating to this Abbey from King John, confirming the donation of the church of Pishull.^a

The Abbey was visited by Courtenay archbishop of Canterbury, about 1386.^b

ABBATS of DORCHESTER.

ALURED occurs in 1146 and again in 1163.^c

EUSTACE occurs in 1207 and 1216.^d

RICHARD, elected in 1235.^e

JOHN DE WARWICK, elected in 1258.^f He afterwards became a Frier Preacher: when

WALTER DE BURGO was elected in 1269.^g

RALPH DE DUDECOTE occurs abbat in 1290.^h He died in 1293-4.ⁱ

WILLIAM ROPFORD was elected 5 kal. Febr. 1293-4.^k

ALEXANDER DE WALTHAM was confirmed abbat 5 id. Febr. 1297-8.^l He was deprived in 1305.

JOHN DE CAVERSHAM was substituted in his place 7th id. Dec. 1305. He died in 1333;^m when

JOHN DE SUTTON succeeded, who was confirmed abbat on the 8th id. Oct. 1333. Willis says he was buried in the Abbey Church with this Inscription,

“Johan. de Sutton dictus quem Christe corona
Abbatis gessit vices hic requiescit.”ⁿ

ROBERT WINCHINGTON was elected, upon Sutton's death, on the ides of May, 1349.^o

ROBERT GODSTOW was confirmed abbat 6 Nov. 1380.^p

JOHN CLIFTON was abbat in 1438.^q

ALAN BUTTESSON resigned in 1455.^r When

THOMAS became abbat.^s

ROGER SMYTH, prior of Raunton, became abbat of Dorchester about 1510.^t He was suffragan to the bishop

of Salisbury. Willis, who gives the following Epitaph for him (remaining in his time at Dorchester), says he died in 1518. Cole, from Willis's own Notes upon the “Mitred Abbies,” says in 1535.

“Hic jacet Rogerus quondam Prior Prioratus de Ronton, Co. Staffordiæ, postea Abbas Monasterii de Dorchester, necnon Episcopus Lidensis, cujus animæ propicietur Deus.”

JOHN MERSHE was admitted abbat Oct. 22, 1533^u on Smith's resignation. He was the last abbat of Dorchester:^x and with Thomas Pyne and five others subscribed to the King's Supremacy Oct. 1st, 1534. He was alive in 1553 in the enjoyment of a pension of 22*l.* a year.^y

The following is the notice of the income of Dorchester Abbey in the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIIIth.

“Monasterie of Dorchester.

The rentys and profyttes as well spūall as temporall
219*l.* 12*s.* 0*½d.*
Deduccions and resolucions yerely payde out of the said
somes above reheresid 29*l.* 9*s.* 8*½d.*
And so remaynythe 190*l.* 2*s.* 4*¼d.*”

The Scite and Precinct of this Monastery were granted 11th June, 36th Hen. VIII. together with the Prebend and Rectory of the Church of Dorchester, to Edmund Ashefeld gent. and his heirs.^z

No REGISTER of this House has fallen within the knowledge of the present Editors.^a

The COMMON SEAL of Dorchester Abbey, plain and unadorned, is appendant to the acknowledgment of supremacy 1534, in the Chapter House Westminster: it represents Saint Peter with the keys in his right hand, and in the left a book open. Legend, SIGILLVM . CONVENTVS . SANTI . PETRI . DORCES.

The REMAINS of Dorchester Abbey, with the exception of the Church, which is now joined to the parish church of Dorchester, are few: they consist chiefly of the foundations of walls, forming a quadrangle; and are to be seen to the northward of the church.

Warton the poet, in a Letter to Mr. Gough, dated Trinity College Oxford, 28th May 1785, says, “No part

reddit. in Wallingford, n. 113. pro eccl. de Pyshull vel Dorkcestre. Claus. 17 Joan. m. 22. pro decima garba in Bensington. Fin. Oxon 25 Hen. III. n. . pro mess. et terris in Holcomb. Fin. Oxon. 46 Hen. III. n. . de terris in Milton Parva, et Thomele, &c. Pat. 3 Edw. 1. m. 31, dorso, de ten. in Clifton. Ibid. m. 30. de ten. in Semeley. Plac. 27 Edw. I. rot. 95. de mess. et terris in Piriton. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 13. de mess. in Dorehester, Piriton, Clifton, &c. Pat. 10 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 7. de terris in Nettlebed, Warburgh, Bixbrond, &c. exeambiatis cum Joanne Stonor. Pat. 17 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 14. pro mess. et terris in Draiton, Bensington, Rotherfield, &c. Pat. 19 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 12. de mess. et terris in Warburgh, Nettlebed, Herde, Clifton, &c. Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 9. Cart. 4 Edw. III. n. 89. pro terris in Hunterseomb et Bensington ex concess. Will. de Hunterseomb. Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 13 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 30 vel 31. Pat. 44 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 21 pro terris in Hunterseomb et Bensington. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 17. pro mess. terris et piscaria in Tamesi.”

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 30 b, 44, 45, 191 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. ii. pp. 40, 714, 748, 749, 751, 752, 753, 765, 767, 772, 807, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 821. Abbrev. Plac. p. 116.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rem. Office are, 1. De inquirendo de diversis articulis tangentibus Prioratum de Dorchester.—Hil. Rec. 18 Hen. VIII. rot. 6.—2. De Edwardo Fetyplace arm. occasionato ad ostendendum quo titulo tenet situm et præinctum nuper Monasterij de Dorchester in Com. Oxon.—Mich. Rec. 21 Eliz. rot. 255.

^a See the App. Num. II.
^b Ducarel's Excerpts from the Registers of Canterb. vol. xii. p. 835.
^c Reg. Abb. Messenden.
^d Madox, Formul. Anglic. p. 291.
^e MS. Cole, vol. xxvii. fol. 32 b. ^f MS. Harl. 6950. p. 208.
^g MS. Cole, ut supr. ^h Ibid.
ⁱ Willis, Mit. Ab. vol. ii. p. 175. ^k Cole, ut supr.
^l Ibid. ^m Willis, ut supr. ⁿ Ibid.
^o MS. Cole, ut supr. ^p Willis, ut supr.
^q MS. Cole, ut supr. ^r Willis, ut supr. p. 176.
^s Ibid. ^t Willis, ut supr. ^u MS. Cole, ut supr.
^x Anthony à Wood names Sir Richard Bewforest, whose epitaph in brass remains in the Church of Dorchester, as the last abbat; but he was Longland bishop of Lincoln's lessee-tenant of Dorchester manor.
^y Willis, Mit. Ab. ut supr.
^z See the Repert. Orig. vol. iv. fol. 19 b.
^a Tanner's references to Manuscripts and Records concerning Dorchester are as follow: “Vide In bibl. Harleiana MS. 261. fol. 107. foundationem Doreestrensis Ecclesiæ. Cartas quamplurimas ad hanc abbatiam spectantes in Registro dominorum de Borstall penes dom. Jo. Aubrey de eadem baronettum, 1695. Munimenta etiam alia hujus Cœnobii, penes v. rev. Ric. Davis de Sanford in com. Oxon. 1695. Cart. 6 Joan. n. 56. pro eccl. de Bensington. Rot. claus. 7 Joan. m. 25. pro

of this church is earlier than Henry the Third." But the capitals of a door on the north side seem to have been overlooked by Mr. Warton. They are evidently of an older date: and there are numerous indications in different parts of the structure of the former or first building.

The CHURCH, in its present state, consists of a chancel, nave, and two aisles, with a massive square tower at the west end. The nave is divided from the aisles by Gothic arches. Its length is rather more than two hundred and thirty feet by seventy in width. The height of the roof about fifty-five feet. The windows of the east end of the chancel are in a very peculiar style of the florid Gothic. The mullions begin to ramify almost close to their bases, and thus fill the whole

windows with their interesting tracery. The window over the altar is altogether unique: the mullions are made to form a genealogical tree, exhibiting the descent of Our Saviour from Jesse, of whom there is a recumbent statue beneath the central mullion: small statues of all his descendants occupying the points of intersection of the ramifications which shoot out from that mullion and traverse the rest. The window is both singular and elaborate in its design.

For further notices of the present state of Dorchester Church the reader is referred to Mr. Skelton's elegant "Illustrations of the Antiquities of Oxfordshire," Parts IV. and V. where different portions of the buildings are engraved with very great taste and accuracy.

Abbatia de Dorchester, in agro Oxoniensi.

NUM. I.

Johannis Lelandi Narratio de eadem.

[Lel. Itin. vol. 2. f. 10.]

IN the toune of Dorchestre I markid these notable things: the Abbay of Chanons, wher afore the Conquest was a bishops seate. Remigijs translatid it to Lincolne. Alexander bishop of Lincoln erectid there an abby of blak chanons, yet the chirch berith the name of the prebend chirch. There was buryed, as it is sayd, the bodie of S. Birine bishop there, and there yet remaynith the image of freestone that lay on the tumbe of Bishop Aschewine, as apperith by the inscription. There be buried in the quire, beside divers abbates, a knight on the southe side with an image cross-leggid, whose name is there out of remembrance. There lyith at the foote of him one Stoner, a juge somtime, as it apperith by his habite, in the raign of K. Edward the third. Ther lyith on the north side of the quier, a knight whome the late abbate tooke to be one of the Segraves; the image was of alabastre, but after the abbate told me that he heard of late one say, that ther was one Holcum a knight buryed in the body of the chauncelle. Afore the quier doore lay a gentilman caullid Ways.

Ther lye in the south isle of the quier three of the Draytons gentlemen, one hard by another, under playne marble stones. Mr. Barentine hath part of these Draytons lands. Ther lyith at the head of these Draytons one Gilbert Segrave a gentilman under a flat marble. The body of the abbay chirch servid a late for the parochie chirche. Syns the suppression one a grete rich man dwelling in the towne of Dorchestre, bought the est part of the chirch for cxl. pounds, and gave it to augment the parochie chirche.^a

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Johannis, Donationem Ecclesie de Pishull, per Stephanum de Pishull, confirmans.

[Cart. 7 Joh. n. 113.]

JOHANNES Dei gratiâ, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse et hâc cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse abbati de Dorkesester, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus. Ex dono Stephani de Pishulla ecclesiam ejusdem de Pishull, cum terris et decimis eidem ecclesie pertinentibus; et de dominio ejusdem Stephani unam carucatam terræ, cum gravis et pasturis eidem terræ pertinentibus, quæ idem Stephanus dedit et concessit prædictis canonicis in perpetuam elemosinam ab omni servitio seculari liberam et quietam; et ab omnibus geldis et consuetudinibus omnino solutam, utpote ab eo in omnibus et

per omnia erga dominos suos seculares defendendam, sicut carta ipsius S. et confirmatio regis H. patris nostri, quas iudè habent rationabiliter testantur. Quare volumus, &c. Datum per manum J. de Wellen apud Danecastre viii. die Marcii.

NUM. III.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 29 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

DORCHESTER NUPER MONASTERIUM.

Com' Oxon'	£	s.	d.
Dorchester—Reddit' cust' ten'	10	19	0
Byrcote—Reddit' et firm' cum reddit' assis'	2	10	4
Drayton et Brytwell—Redd' custum' tenen'	4	14	8
Warborowe—Redd' assis' et cust' ten'	11	17	4½
Huntercombe—Reddit' et firm' cum reddit' custum' tenen'	7	4	10
Sowndenes—Redd' custum' ten'	5	16	11
Clyfton—Redd' assis' cum redd' custum' ten'	7	2	10
Mylton et Watlyngton—Redd' mes' et terr'	3	8	9
Henley—Redd' un' cotag'	0	6	8
Thomleye—Redd' terr' et ten'	2	0	0
Brokhampton—Redd' un' mes'	0	10	0
Benson et Walyngford—Redd' divers' mesuag'	0	11	3½
Netelbed—Decim' bosc' sol' per prior' et conv' de Rewley			null' quia in man' regis
Tuffeld—Pensio rector'	0	2	6
Dorchester, &c.—Perquis' cur'	0	17	6
Dorchester, &c.—Vendic' bosc'	0	5	0
Dorchester—Terr' dnical'	14	14	4
Dorchester—Rector'	10	0	0
Holcombe—Firma grangiæ	8	0	3
Dorchester—Firma mol'	6	7	4
Bensington—Firma rector'	21	0	0
Warborowe—Rector'	24	0	0
Drayton—Rector'	11	0	0
Stodham et Cheselhampton—Rector'	18	6	8
Sherborowe—Rector'	12	0	0
Clyfton—Rector'	9	0	0
Birdcote—Rector'	4	13	4
Overe—Rector'	3	6	8
Baldon—Rector'	7	0	0
Netelbed et Pysnull—Rector'	0	13	4

Abbey of Thorneton, upon the Humber.

TANNER says this House was also called Thorneton Curteis, and Torrington. It was founded by William le Gross earl of Albemarle and lord of Holderness, about the

year 1139, for Austin Canons, and was dedicated to the Virgin Mary.

The early endowment of this house is specified in detail

^a De translatione Sedis Episcopalis à Dorcestria ad Lincolniam, vide LINCOLN. *Eecl. Cath.*

in a charter of King Richard the First, confirming its donations.^a The condition of its endowment at the Dissolution will be seen in the Abstract of the Ministers' Accmpts.^b

The advowson of this abbey as appears from a patent of the 6th Edw. III. was latterly in the crown.

The annals of the early history of this house are detailed in the first Number of the Appendix to the present account from Gervase Holles's Collections: now preserved among the Lansdowne Manuscripts in the British Museum.

ABBATS of THORNTON UPON HUMBER.

RICHARD elected in 1240 as prior; made abbat by a bull from Pope Eugenius the Third in 1148. Richard died in 1152, in which year

PHILIP was elected abbat. Upon whose death,

THOMAS was elected in 1175. He died upon his road to Rome, whither he was going upon an appeal, in 1184: when

JOHN BENTON succeeded.

JORDAN DE VILLA was elected in 1203.

RICHARD DE VILLA in 1223. He died, and was succeeded by

GEOFFREY HOLME in 1233.

ROBERT was elected in 1245. He died in the month of March 1257, when

WILLIAM LINCOLN succeeded; who died on St. Ambrose's day 1273.

WILLIAM HOTOFT succeeded him.

THOMAS DE PONTE, (he was also called THOMAS DE GLAUNTEFORD-BRIDGE) was elected abbat in 1290. Upon whose cession

WILLIAM GRYSBY was elected in 1323. Upon his cession

ROBERT DE DERLYNCTON was elected 13 August, 22d Edw. III.

THOMAS DE GRETHAM received the royal assent to his election Dec. 5th, 38th Edw. III.

WILLIAM DE MULTON received confirmation, upon Gretham's death, 21st Sept. 17 Ric. II.

^a See the App. Num. II.

^b Ibid. Num. IV.

^c The following were the Pensions granted to the Members of this House at the Dissolution.

[From a Pension Book temp. Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.]

The late Monasterie of Thorneton in the Countie of Lincoln.

Pensions assigned by the Kinges Commissioners there to the late chonons of the same place hereafte named to be paid vnto them yerely duringe their lyves at the feastes of th'annu'ciacion of o^r. Lady and Seynte mychaell th' archangell by evin porcions.

To Sr. Edmunde Sothebye	viiij ^{li} .		
To Sr. Willm' Shawe	vij ^{li} .	xiiij ^s .	iiiij ^d .
To Sr. Thomas Appulton	vij ^{li} .	xiiij ^s .	iiiij ^d .
To Sr. Christopher Smythe	vij ^{li} .	xiiij ^s .	iiiij ^d .
To Sr. John Williamson al's Storre	vij ^{li} .	xiiij ^s .	iiiij ^d .
To Sr. Stephen Thomson	vij ^{li} .	xiiij ^s .	iiiij ^d .
Sm ^a totall	xlj ^{li} .	vj ^s .	viiij ^d .

PHYLYP PARYS.
Jo. TREGONWELL.
Jo. HUGHES.

^d Summa Valoris 730*l*. 17*s*. 2*½d*. Summa totalis omnium reprisarum 135*l*. 19*s*. 4*d*. Et remanet ultra 594*l*. 17*s*. 10*½d*.

^e Tanner in his Notitia Monastica says,

"Vide Extracta Cartarum quarundam de eccl. de Woodbridge donata canonicis de Thornton a quodam Sayers de Sutton mil. in MS. Macro, 12. ii. 21. 23. Cartas quasdam ad abbatiam de Thornton spectantes, MS. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Dodsworth, vol. vii. fol. 240. vol. xxv. fol. 70. lxxxix. foll. 43, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 74, 78, 80, 82. Extracta e libro abbatie de Thornton penes Thomam Hirst clericum, A. D. 1640. viz. Seriem abbatum, celerariorum, camerariorum, elemosynariorum, sacristarum, &c. penes v. cl. Joannem Anstis arm. *Garter* principalem regem armorum.

"Historiam Abbatie sive Monasterii de Thornton super Humbrum in com. Lincoln. MS. Tanner, in bibl. Bodl. n. 166. (a very curious MS.) Cart. antiq. R. Hen. II. X. n. 21. Rot. fin. in com. Ebor. 10 Ric. I. n. 21. de terris in Faxfleet, ex conc. Philippi episc. Dunelm. Cart. 2 Joan. m. 18. n. 62. Fin. in com. Ebor. 4 Joan. n. 147 de terris in Faxfleet. Fin. in com. Ebor. 8 Joan. n. . de iv. bovatis terrae in Ottringham. Fin. in com. Ebor. 20 Hen. III. n. 269. de terris in Biford. Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. III. lig. F. n. 19. de terris in Garton. Assis. novae disseis. in div. com. 40 Hen. III. rot. 18. de prato de Gousel. Plac. in com. Ebor. 52 Hen. III. assis. rot. 29 dorso, rot. 50 et 55. de ten. in Arnehale. Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. III. n. 50, 73, 97. de terris in Nutele. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 17. de ten. in Hamby. Ibid. m. 18. et m. 23. dorso, et m. 12. dorso, de mess. in Hedon. Fin. div. com. 4 Edw. I. n. 50. de maner. de Carleton juxta Bassingham. Cart. 9 Edw. I. n. 25. Plac. in

GEOFFREY BURTON, died 1 Hen. VI.

JOHN HOTON succeeded, 1439.

WILLIAM MULTON, 1443.

WILLIAM MEDLEY, 1473.

JOHN BEVERLEY occurs abbat of Thornton in 1492, and again in 1495.

JOHN LOWTH occurs in 1499. and again in 1517.

JOHN MORE occurs abbat in 1522 and 1535.^e

In the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIII. the revenues of this house were valued in their full amount to 730*l*. 17*s*. 2*½d*. : the clear income at 594*l*. 17*s*. 10*½d*.^d

King Henry the Eighth, his queen, and attendants, were splendidly entertained in a visit which they made to the last abbat of this house.

After its Suppression in the 33d year of his reign King Henry the VIIIth. reserved the greatest part of the possessions of this house for the endowment of the college by him erected at this place for a dean and prebendaries, to the honor of the Holy and Undivided Trinity; this however continued but till 1 Edw. VI. when it was dissolved and the site granted in exchange to the bishop of Lincoln.^e

An imperfect Impression of the COMMON SEAL of this Abbey is in the Chapter-House, Westminster; the subject of it is the Blessed Virgin, crowned superbly, having in one hand a lily, in the other a cross, the divine Infant is seated on her lap: part of the legend only remains, viz. . . GILLVM . SCE . MARIE . DE . THORENTON.

The REMAINS of this Abbey show it to have been once a structure of extent, surrounded by ramparts, and evidently considered as a place of occasional defence. The gate-house is nearly entire; there are also considerable remains of the refectory, the abbat's lodge, and the abbey church. The abbat's lodge is occupied as a farm house. The Site was a few years ago, if it is not now, the property of George Uppleby, Esq.

com. Linc. 9 Edw. I. assis. rot. 22. de terris in Seynton, Othewald. Ibid. rot. 38 et 54. Ibid. quo war. rot. 13, 17. Pat. 12 Edw. I. m. 2 vel 3. Plac. in com. Ebor. 14 Edw. I. assis. rot. 26, 40, 44. de comun. pastur. in Beford. Pat. 20 Edw. I. m. . bis. Cart. 20 Edw. I. n. 61. pro manerio de Halton ex concess. Hen. Lacy com. Lincoln. Pat. 28 Edw. I. m. . Cart. 29 Edw. I. n. 26. pro mercat. et feria apud Faxfleet et lib. war. in aliis maneriis, scil. Thornton, Brunnum, Wotton, Gousle, Barwe, Killingholm, Ulseby, Limberg Parva, Gresseby, Outherby, Alderby, Ourcsby, et Stainton, Linc. Faxfleet, Fordingham, Humbleton, Thoringeroft, Wynneseles, Kylesse, Arnehale, et Shir-lagh, Ebor. Pat. 29 Edw. I. m. . bis. Pat. 35 Edw. I. m. . Cart. 5 Edw. II. n. 11. Pat. 5 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 3 et 12. de terris in Gousil. Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 12 et 13. de terris de W. Parrok et Flinton. Ibid. p. 2, m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 14. pro terris in Kill-ingham. Plac. coram rege, 11 Edw. II. Hill. rot. 48. Linc. Pat. 15 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 20. de terris in Barow. Pat. 18 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 18. de terris in Gousale, Halton, et Thornton. Claus. 1 Edw. III. m. 24. Rec. in Scacc. 2 Edw. III. Hill. rot. . Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 11. pro ten. in Gouthill. Brev. reg. 4 Edw. III. in fine, de fodis militum in com. Ebor. n. 75. licent. perquirendi maner. de Barrowe. Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 30 vel 31. Pat. 13 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 38 vel 39. de cantaria de Brokelsby. Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 10. de eccl. de Thornton et pensione inde. Claus. 35 Edw. III. m. 33. pro maner. de Carleton restituendo. Pat. 2 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 41. pro ten. in Goushill et Limbergh Magna. Pat. 5 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 2. Pat. 6 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 22. de nova domo desuper et juxta portam abbatie kernellanda. Pat. 8 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 37. Pat. 15 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 9. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 7. de terris in Humbleton, Plantflet, Grimston, et Hedon. Pat. 20 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 8. Pat. 4 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 3. pro ten. in Grimesby, Barow, &c. Pat. 20 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 13. licent. perquirendi xx^{li}. ann. redd. Pat. 21 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 12. pro ten. in Thornton, et apud Flinton in Holderness. Pat. 24 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. . Pat. 25 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. . Pat. 33 Hen. VIII. p. 7, (17 Jan.) pro dotatione Collegii. Pat. 1 Edw. VI. p. 5, m. . pro rectoriis de Flamsted, Hertf. et Holm, Ebor. in excambio pro maner. de Carleton."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 68 b, 105 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 106, 107, 129, 133, 252, 265, 266, 284, 286, 316, 362, 380, 399. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 211, 408, 413, 423. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 189, 202, 203, 224, 275.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rem. Office is, De irrotulamento Indenturæ inter Priorem de Thorneton et Robertum Skerne in com. Linc. —Pasch. Rec. 9 Eliz. rot. 110.

Two Charters relating to this House are preserved among those given to the British Museum by Lord Frederick Campbell; marked L. F. C. xxi. 4, 6.

See the Particulars of the Endowment of the College of Thornton in the Harl. M.S. 4316. p. 208.

Cartae ad Abbatiam de Thorneyton super Humbram, in agro Lincolnensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

De Prima Fundatione ejusdem, et obitibus Abbatum.

[Ex Chronicis Abbatiae de Thorneyton penes Gervasium Holles de Grimesby in Com. Linc. Armigerum anno 1640.]

ANNO Domini 1139, anno ab adventu Normannorum in Angliam 73, anno autem regni regis Stephani quarto, Willielmus Grose comes Albemarliae fundavit abbatiam sive monasterium de Thorneyton super Humbram in comitatu Lincolniae, ordinis sancti Augustini Lincoln. dioc. Sabato die Hilarii. Et anno revoluto eodem die, scilicet S. Hillarii, qui erat dies dominicus, per concilium venerabilis cognati sui Wallevi, prioris de Kyrkham in comitatu Eboraci, et fratris Simonis comitis Northamptoniae, et Henrici comitis et haeredis regis Scotiae, praedictus Walleus venit Thorneyton, ducens secum conventum duodecim canonicorum de Kyrkhame supradicta; de quibus unum Ricardum nomine, statuit in priorem, qui postea factus erat abbas, ut infra dicitur.

Praedictus comes fundator existit quatuor monasteriorum; primum monasterium S. Martini de Anyco propè Albemariam, ordinis Cluniacensis.

Secundum monasterium beatæ Mariæ de Thorneyton, ordinis S. Augustini Linc. diocesis. Tertium monasterium de Valle-Dei ordinis Cisterciensis. Quartum monasterium beatæ Mariæ de Melsa ordinis Cisterciensis in comitatu Eboraci; fundatur enim anno Domini 1100, in die Circumcisionis Domini anno xi. post fundationem monasterii beatæ Mariæ de Thorneyton.

Ricardus primus abbas monasterii beatæ Mariæ de Thorneytona, primus fuit electus in priorem praedicti monasterii à venerabili Wallevo priore de Kirkame die S. Hilarii anno Domini 1140, indictione tertia, xi. anno Innocentii papæ secundi, et quinto regni regis Stephani, datis à venerabili Willielmo Grose comite Eboraci et Albemarliae, territoriis totius Thorneyton et Burnham, et Somercroft in Barow.

A. D. 1142, fundator noster dedit nobis villam de Grysby.

A. D. 1143, dedit nobis villam de Aldelfby.

A. D. 1147, Bernardus filius Scamni dedit nobis cum filio suo Hugone, qui factus fuit canonicus, xxxiv. acras terræ.

A. D. 1149, Herbertus de S. Quintino dedit nobis totam terram suam in Staynton, et duas bovatas terræ in Barowe. Eodem anno Radulphus de Halton dedit nobis unam carucatam terræ in Halton cum nonnullis terris aliis, aquis, molendinis, &c. Dedit nobis etiam fundator noster villam de Frothyngam in comitatu Eboraci, pro anima fratris sui Ingelcanni. Confirmavit etiam omnes terras et tenementa, quas homines sui et barones dederunt nobis.

A. D. 1048, Ricardus, qui fuit ante prior, factus est abbas, ut patet per bullam Eugenii, papæ tertii, tertio anno pontificatus sui xii. kal. Novembris indictione xi.

A. D. 1152, obiit Ricardus primus abbas monasterii beatæ Mariæ de Thorneyton, die S. Edmundi archiepiscopi.

Philippus secundus abbas monasterii beatæ Mariæ de Thorneyton, fuit electus in abbatem A. D. 1152, indict. xv.

A. D. 1175, obiit Philippus secundus abbas die sancti Pantaleonis martyris.

Thomas tertius abbas fuit electus A. D. 1175, indict. viii.

A. 1180, obiit præclarus comes et eximius monasteriorum fundator Willielmus Grose, xiii. kal. Septembris.

A. 1184, obiit Thomas tertius abbas in Gallia, iter arripiens versùs Romam, propter appellationem ecclesiae de Barow, in die Exaltationis S. Crucis.

Johannes Benton, quartus abbas, electus in abbatem A. D. 1184, indictione secunda.

A. D. 1193, perquisivit privilegium ut non solvamus decimas de nutrimentis animalium in propriis usibus tenentis, à Celestino papa tertio.

A. D. 1203, obiit Johannes Benton quartus abbas iii. die Novembris.

Jordanus de Villa quintus abbas, electus A. D. 1203, indict. vi.

A. D. 1217, perquisivit confirmationem ecclesiarum de Humbleton, Garton, et Frothyngam, et patronatus ecclesiarum de Karlton et Kelstron, ab Honorio papa III.

A. D. 1223, obiit Jordanus abbas quintus, septimo die Novembris.

Richardus de Villa sextus abbas, electus in abbatem A. D. 1223, indict. xi.

A. D. 1225, perquisivit generale privilegium ab Honorio papa III.

A. D. 1228, perquisivit confirmationem de ecclesia de Barow à Gregorio papa nono, anno pontificatus sui secundo.

A. D. 1233, obiit Richardus sextus abbas, sexto die Februarii.

Galfridus Holme septimus abbas, electus anno 1233, indict. vi.

A. 1245, obiit Galfridus Holme abbas septimus die S. Christinae.

Robertus octavus abbas electus A. 1245, indict. xi.

A. 1257, obiit Robertus abbas octavus xv. die mensis Martii.

Willielmus Lyncolne ix. abbas electus anno 1257, indict. xv.

A. D. 1262, perquisivit confirmationem ecclesiae de Gouxyll ab Urbano papa quarto, pontificatus sui anno secundo.

A. 1264, hoc anno primùm inveni mentionem in compositis de officio magistri fabrici, circa fundamentum corporis nostrae ecclesiae, in duodecim operariis circa fundamentum ecclesiae xli^s. viii^d. Item lii. cimentariis viii^d. viii^s. x^d. Magnum expens. erat hoc tempore circa fundamentum ecclesiae, capituli, rectorii, claustrii, coquinae, dormitorii.

A. 1269, emptum erat Westcof de Ada dispensatore, pro ccxli^d.

A. 1273, obiit Willielmus Lyncolne abbas nonus, die S. Ambrosii.

Walterus Hotoft abbas decimus, electus anno Domini 1273, indict. i. et anno regni regis Edwardi primi, primo.

A. D. 1290, resignavit domino Thomae de Ponte postquam rexit officium abbatis per annos xvii.

Thomas de Ponte abbas xi. electus post resignationem Walteri de Hotoft anno Domini 1290, indict. iii.

A. D. 1292, emptum erat manerium de Halton ab Henrico Lacy pro mille libris.

A. 1293, emptum erat Mersland ab Henrico Lacy, pro mille marcis.

A. 1301, perquisivit bullam ut abbates nostri possint benedicere calices, patenas, corporalia, &c. à Bonifacio papa octavo.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Ricardi Primi, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 29 Edw. I. n. 25. per Inspex. Videsis Cart. antiq. x. n. 21. Et Pat. 20 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 8. Vide Plac. coram rege term. Hill. 11 Edw. II. rot. 48. Linc.]

RICARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dux Norm. Aquit. comes Andeg. archiepiscopus, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos concedimus et cartâ nostrâ præsentem confirmamus pro salute et stabilitate regni nostri, et pro anima patris nostri regis H. omnes donationes quæ rationabiliter datæ sunt abbathiae sanctæ Mariæ de Thorneyton et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus; tenendas in perpetuam elemosinam; et nominatim illam donationem, quam Willielmus comes Albæ Marlæ fecit Deo et canonicis praedictæ ecclesiae S. Mariæ de Thorneyton; scilicet villam de Thorneyton, et Brunne, et Grossebiam, et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ et Aldelfbiam, et boscum et pratum quod ad eum pertinet; et duas partes decimæ domini ejusdem villæ et pratum quod vocatur Carleswathe; et aliud pratum quod vocatur Kellokeswath in marisco de Northkeleseye; et ecclesiam de Ulseby, et villam de Frothyngam; et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ et Annotam; et ecclesiam de Heccam; et ecclesiam de Randa; et ecclesiam de Barewa, cum omnibus pertinentiis; et pratum quod vocatur Sontercroft, et Tosteng; decimationem omnium molendinorum

suorum in Anglia et redecimationem omnium casiorum suorum, ubicumque fiant in Anglia. Transitum Humbræ apud Paglam et Twyngreyn sibi et hominibus suis, et omnibus rebus suis sine naulo, et masuram quæ fuit Rogeri clerici in Barwa, et pratum quod vocatur Clerreng; i. toftam in Hedon juxta pontem, viz. villam de Helewell cum omnibus pertinentiis suis.

In Mapelton unam carucatam terræ cum pertinentiis; unam carucatam terræ in Kilnese; totum feodum Pagani Blussell in Cuningeston; de sancto Luciano, de Belvaco, ecclesiam de Thornton. Ex dono Willielmi de Scures villam de Humbelton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, et ecclesiam de Aclum, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et tresdecim bovatas terræ, et unam perticam in Flinton, et septem solidatos redditus in eadem villa, de Herberto filio Elwini. Ex dono Simonis de Merc medietatem villæ de Warham, cum dominico mesuagio. Ex dono Hanelaci de Bydon ecclesiam de Garton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Mauricii in Garton i. toftam et ii. bovatas terræ. Ex dono Petri de Falkenburgha in Wythornwyk unam carucatam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et redditum quinque solidorum in Hedon, et quinque solidos in molendino de Barewe. Ex dono Ernulphi de Monte Geboa in Dodinton dimidiam carucatam terræ, et ecclesiam de Byfort. Ex dono Adæ de Brus ecclesias de Levinton, et Jarum, et Scelton. Ex dono Engell. de Mainers unam bovatom terræ in Sceftling. Ex dono Roberti Constabularii i. bovatom terræ in Halsham, et duorum solidorum redditus in eadem villa, et iii. solidos redditus in Erneburgh Burton.

Ex dono Benedicti camerarii tres bovatas terræ et i. toftam in Preston, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Adæ camerarii iii. masuras in Hedon. Ex dono Bernardi de Hellewell unam toftam in Hedon. Ex dono Willielmi Pincernæ dimidiam tenuram suam in Neweton. Ex dono Amandi Pincernæ xii. denariorum redditum in Anfewic. Ex dono Herberti de Sancto Quintino vi. bovatas terræ ad Upware in Stainton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et duas partes decimæ domini ejusdem et villæ, et ii. bovatas terræ in Barewe, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et unam carucatam terræ in Linburga, cum pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Rogeri de Calz in eadem villa i. bovatom terræ, cum omnibus pertinentiis. Ex dono Johannis de Alneto situm molendini in Steynton. Ex dono Radulfi de Alt. ii. bovatas terræ et dimidiam ad Utware, et sextam partem molendini in Brunna, et i. masuram in Lincolnia, et i. carucatam terræ in Killingholm, cum omnibus pertinentiis, et molendinum de Scittra super Humbram, et quicquid habuit in duobus molendinis juxta abbathiam, et molendino de Ulseby, et omnem piscationem aquæ de Scittra, quæ ad prædictum Radulfum pertinuit, et moltam hominum suorum de Halton.

Ex dono Gilberti filii Gervasii de Halton i. bovatom terræ in eadem villa; et præterea pratum quod vocatur Warlotes, cum pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Willielmi filii Berardi i. bovatom terræ in Killingholm, et i. toftam cum pertinentiis. Terram de Faxflete inter fossatum quod ipsi canonici fecerunt, et inter rectas divisas vicinorum suorum de Faxflete ab Usa usque ad nemus, sicut carta Hugonis Dunelmensis episcopi testatur. Ex dono Asketini de Huk quandam turbariam in Inkelmora, habentem in latitudine xx. perticas, et in longitudine quantum ipsa mora extenditur, et i. toftam in Swyneffete. Ex dono Eliæ de Amundevilla in Middelton ii. bovatas terræ cum pertinentiis suis, et in Barewa pratum quod vocatur Magneda, et Wirth, et Clefteng, cum omnibus aysiammentis ejusdem villæ, et unam masuram in Barewa et redditum de dimidia marca in molendino juxta castellum de Barewe. Ex dono Warneri de Campania ii. bovatas terræ et vi. toftas, cum pertinentiis, in Barewe; præterea pasturam cc. ovibus in Barewe. Ex dono Albrede neptis Warneri de Campania i. bovatom terræ in Barewe cum pertinentiis.

Ex dono Jollani de Amundevill i. masuram super portum de Barewe. Ex dono Simonis filii W. in Broclousbia dimidiam bovatom terræ. Ex dono Adeliæ de Calz in Beverlaco i. masuram. Ex dono Willielmi de Haschelthorp iii. solidos in Haskelthorp. Ex dono Godefridi de Harpham redditum xii. denariorum. Ex dono Walteri filii Wynterbard apud Metringham in molendino Defold redditum ii. solidorum. Ex dono Radulphi de Hamund in Carleton duas bovatas terræ, cum omnibus pertinentiis. Ex dono God-

wini divitis ii. terras in Lincolnia. Ex dono Alfnoth institoris in Lincolnia i. masuram, in Eboraco ii. terras v. solidorum. Ex dono Jollani de Evermond in Upton. i. bovatom terræ, et i. masuram cum omnibus pertinentiis. Ex dono Simonis filii Simonis i. masuram et ii. acras terræ in Wythena. Ex dono Mathæi de Hamby ecclesiam de Welleton, et medietatem ecclesiæ de Wyner, et locum de Lythelthwait, cum omnibus pertinentiis. Ex dono Adæ de Munbegun in Suthkeleseye dimidiam carucatam terræ cum omnibus pertinentiis. Ex dono Hugonis de Bayus in Caburnia i. bovatom terræ, et communem pasturam. Ex dono Galfridi de Turs communem pasturam propriis pecoribus canonicorum de Thornton, in campis Cabornia. Ex dono Cecilie comitissæ ecclesiam de Goseford, cum omnibus pertinentiis. Ex dono Willielmi Trussebut pasturam ccc. ovibus in Ulesby.

Ex dono Engelrami de Moncellis in Cukewald ii. masuras. Ex dono Jordani de Heghebuga ii. masuras in Stalingburgh. Ex dono Roberti de Praers ecclesiam de Ulstrikebia, cum omnibus pertinentiis, et v. bovatas terræ in eadem villa, cum omnibus pertinentiis. Ex dono Roberti filii Ernisi in Witton i. bovatom et j. toftam cum omnibus pertinentiis. Ex dono Bernardi filii Stanyni terras in Witton, et Thorn, et communem pasturam in Witton, sicut cartæ ejusdem Bernardi testantur. Ex dono Godefridi de Burun dimidiam bovatom terræ in Wytton cum pertinentiis. Ex dono Gilberti de Gant transitum Humbræ apud Barton canonicis et hominibus et omnibus rebus suis sine naulo, et i. masuram in Barton, et communem pasturam Barton. Ex dono Willielmi de Roumara in Alkebarwa i. masuram. Ex dono Seziliæ in Suthburton juxta Beverlacum i. bovatom terræ, et i. toftam cum omnibus pertinentiis. De abbacia beatæ Mariæ Eborum in Brunn et Thorn dimidiam carucatam terræ, cum pertinentiis ad Utware. Ex dono Willielmi filii Roberti in Andeneby pratum, quod dicitur Honedland, juxta Warlotes. Ex dono Eustachii filii Hugonis in Barton i. masuram. Ex dono Haketti de Rydeford in Bernetteby i. bovatom terræ cum pertinentiis suis.

Ex dono Milonis de Fonteneya i. bovatom terræ in eadem villa. Ex dono Mormanni Rotarii in Nuttele redditum duorum solidorum. Ex dono Dodonis et Alani diaconi filii sui in campis Thornton ix. acras terræ. Ex dono Rogeri Wambeys locum de Rupe inter Normaneby et Clakesby. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus quod prædicta abbacia sanctæ Mariæ de Thornton, quæ est dominica capella nostra, et canonici nostri in ea Deo servientes habeant et teneant prædicta omnia, et quæ eis imposterum rationabiliter dabuntur, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis, in terris et aquis, in stagnis et molendinis, in viis et semitis, in vivariis et piscariis et mariscis; in ecclesiis et capellis, in decimis et aliis subventionibus et aliis rebus, cum soca et saca et thol et theme et infangenethef, et cum libertate curiæ suæ, et aliis libertatibus ad terras eorum pertinentibus, sicut carta donatorum, quas inde habent, testantur. Volumus etiam quod prædicti canonici nostri de Thornton et res suæ et homines sui sint quieti de shiris et hundredis, et placitis et querelis; et geldis et danegeldis, et themanatale et conclationibus, et scottis, et auxiliis, et assisis, donis, et scutagiis, et hidagiis, et summagiis, et mardo et tenigges et wapentakes, et auxiliis vicecomitum, et ministrorum suorum, et bornewynge, et operatione et fractione castellorum vel murorum, vel pontium, vel vivariorum, vel sepium, de theolonio, et passagio, et pontagio, et pedagio, et stallagio, et de omni seculari servicio et exactione, tam per terram, quàm per aquam, in omni loco potestatis nostræ. Ita quidem, quod nullus vicecomes vel minister noster vel alius aliquis prædictos canonicos nostros de Thornton, vel homines suos inde inquietet, vel disturbet, vel vexet, vel in placitum mittat super forisfacturam nostram. Testibus Waltero Rotomagensi archiepiscopo, G. Eboracensi electo, H. Saresbiriensi episcopo, apud Verzeliacum, tertia die Julii anno primo regni nostri, &c.

NUM. III.

De Advocatione ejusdem Abbatia.

[Pat. 6 Edw. III. m. 9. Vide Cart. 5 Edw. II. n. 11. Et Cart. 9 Edw. I. n. 25. Et Pat. 20 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 8.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod de gratia nostra speciali, et per finem quem dilectus nobis in Christo abbas de Thornton super Humbre fecit nobiscum,

de assensu prælatorum, comitum, et baronum regni nostri in parlamento nostro apud Westm. anno regni nostri sexto convocato, concessimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris eidem abbati et conventui ejusdem loci, quod advocatio abbaciæ suæ prædictæ, quæ de fundatione Willielmi le Gros nuper comitis Albæ Marliæ et domini de Holdernesse extitit, cujus terræ et tenementa, unâ cum dominiis, serviciis, feodis militum, advocacionibus abbaciarum, prioratum, hospitalium, ecclesiarum et capellarum ad manus domini E. quondam regis Angliæ, avi nostri, tanquam escaeta sua devenerunt, et sic in manu nostra existunt, extra manum nostram vel hæredum nostrorum de cætero non ponatur; set quod dicta advocatio nobis et hæredibus nostris tanquam coronæ nostræ annexa remaneat imperpetuum; ita quod iidem abbas et conventus vel successores sui ratione cujuscumque alienationis, seu doni de advocacione vel dominio prædictis per nos vel hæredes nostros imposterum faciendi, alicui attornare seu intendere non teneantur in futuro. Insuper concessimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris eidem abbati et conventui, quod ipsi abbaciam prædictam et omnia terras et tenementa sua quæ habent de dono et feoffamento, seu alias, de dominio prædicti comitis in Holdernesse, et alibi, in diversis partibus regni nostri, habeant et teneant sibi et successoribus suis de nobis et hæredibus nostris imperpetuum, eodem modo quo ipsi et prædecessores sui prædicti abbaciam, terras, et tenementa prædicta de præfato comite tenuerunt, et ea de nobis modo tenent. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xv. die Sept.

NUM. IV.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 34 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER MONASTERIUM DE THORNETON.

Com' Linc'	£	s.	d.
Thorneton—Situs, &c. nuper monasterij—Null' quia concess' 33 Hen. viij. decano et capitulo colleg. de Thorneton et successoribus suis.			
Thorneton—Terr' dnical'	46	11	4
Burneham—Grangia	10	0	0
Thorneton in Wotton—Maner'	12	4	6
Thorneton, Wotton, et al'—Reddit'	103	19	6½
Barrowe—Maner'	35	12	4
Barrowe—Barton, et al'—Reddit' et firm'	88	4	0
Barrowe—Decim'	2	0	0
Carleton in le Moreland—Maner'	12	13	4
Carleton—X ^m	3	14	2
Halton—Maner'	29	3	3
Killingham—Maner'	12	10	11

Com' Linc'	£	s.	d.
Gouxhull—Maner'	50	5	11
Ulcebye—Maner'	30	13	10¾
Owresby—Maner'	6	6	10
Staynton in le Hole—Maner'	5	15	5
Owreby in Serby—Maner'	21	6	5½
Reisby in Walesby—Maner'	2	12	4
Lincoln Civ'—Reddit' et firm'	0	12	8
Thorneton—Rector'	16	0	0
Ulcebye—Rector'	12	0	0
Worlebye—Rector'	7	0	0
Kelstron—Rector'	6	13	4
Gresbye—Rector'	6	0	0
Garton, &c.—Maner'	18	1	4¼
Ottryngmargh—Maner'	22	1	5
Wodehouse in Swyne—Maner'	21	4	7½
Osternwike—Rector'	7	4	0
Danthorpe—Rector	4	0	0
Fitling in Humbleton—X ^m	5	5	4
Garton—Rector'	7	16	8
Flynton—Rector'	5	4	4

Nota. Omnia præmissa concess' prædicto collegio A^o. 33 Hen. 8.

Frothingham—Firma maner', &c.	80	14	9
Frothingham—Perquis' cur'	1	2	4
Conynston—Redd' et firm'	8	4	9
Sutton—Firma mes' et ten'	0	5	0
Drypole—Firma terr'	5	1	2½
Conynston—Perquis' cur'	2	5	4
Humbleton—Maner'	40	18	4½
Flynton—Redd' assis', &c.	11	0	1
Pulton—Redd' assis', &c.	5	9	0
Easternwik—Firma terr'	0	1	0
Danthorp—Redd' assis'	0	1	0
Fittlinge—Redd' assis', &c.	1	1	10½
Humbleton—Perquis' cur'	0	2	0
Faxflete in Thorneton—Maner'	14	3	0
Swynflet in Snaith—Firma terr', &c.	13	10	4
Scawby cum Newton—Redd' ten', &c.	7	14	7
Wyncetts in Skeftlynge—Maner'	9	6	8
Skeftlynge—Firma terr'	0	16	0
Kilnese—Redd' assis' et terr'	6	13	1½
Essyngton—Firma terr'	5	2	7
Tawthorp Newton—Reddit'	0	1	1
Penthorp—Un' claus'	0	8	0
Wyncetts—Perquis' cur'	1	2	11½
Twaytes—Firma omnium possess'	15	0	0
Thorneton—Herbagium parci	2	0	0
Brokelsby—Firma cantariæ	1	10	0

Bromere, or Brummore Priory, in Hampshire.

THIS Priory was founded about the latter end of the reign of King Henry the First, for Austin Canons, by Baldwin de Redveris or Rivers, and Hugh his uncle. King Henry the First's confirmation of its endowment given in the Appendix,^a was printed by Dugdale in the former edition of the Monasticon as a charter of King Henry the Second. The only charter beside this is one from Manasser Biset of twenty-two acres of land, described as situated between the marsh of Radehell and the house of Richard de Pasir.^b

Tanner says St. Michael was the patron Saint of this Monastery; Speed joins to him the Holy Trinity and St. Mary.

^a Num. I.^b Num. II.^c "Prioratus Bromer. Canonicorum Ordinis Sancti Augustini. Willielmus Fynch modo Prior.

Valet in firma terrarum unacum alijs redditibus tam spiritualibus quam temporalibus ut patet per quaternium manibus commissionerum domini regis signatum 200l. 5s. 1½d. 2 lib. piperis.

The Abstract of the Valor of this House in the 26th Hen. VIII. will be found in the Note below.^c

The Ministers' Accompts of the 31st Hen. VIII. give the particulars of the endowment of this house as they stood at that time.^d

The following are all the names of the

PRIORS of BROMERE

which have occurred.

RALPH, t. Hen. III.^e

SIMON, in 1249.^f

Reprisæ in elemosinis et alijs resolutis ut patet per dictum quaternium 45l. 11s. 0d.

Et valet ultra 154l. 14s. 1½d. ij. lib. piperis.^g

^d Num. III.^e MS. Cole, xxvii. fol. 87 b.^f Madox, Formul. p. 136.

THOMAS, 33 Edw. I.^a
 JOHN BERARD, 22 Ric. II.^b
 JOHN resigned in the 10th Hen. VI.^c
 WILLIAM HOLYNGBORNE occurs 3 Hen. VIII.^d
 WILLIAM FYNCH in the 26th Hen. VIII.^e

The Site was granted with numerous other lands Nov. 9th, 28 Hen. VIII. to Henry marquis of Exeter and Gertrude his wife.^f

No REGISTER of this Monastery is known to exist at present.^g

An Impression on red wax of the COMMON SEAL of this Priory in the Augmentation Office has for its subject St. Michael slaying the Dragon; much of the Legend is gone; there remain only these words, s. COMMVNE . CANONICORV̄
 MICHAELIS . DE . BROMOR. The Seal is oval, and of a middling size.

Scarcely any of the Buildings of Bromere Priory are now remaining.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Brummore, in agro Hantoniensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Primi, Donationes Baldwini de Riveris et aliorum, recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 6 Edw. III. n. 43. per Inspex. Videsis Pat. 26 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 17. Et Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 34.]

HENR. rex Angliæ et dux Norm. archiepiscopis, &c. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmasse in perpetuam elemosinam canonicis regularibus de Brumora locum ipsum in quo Deo serviunt et omnes possessiones suas, tam ecclesiasticas quam mundanas, quas justè possident vel possessuri sunt futuris temporibus. In primo scilicet omnes donationes quas Baldewinus de Riveris et Hugo avunculus ejus in villa de Brumora eis in elemosinam dederunt et scriptis suis confirmaverunt; in ecclesiis, in capellis, in decimis, &c. sicut eis datæ sunt et concessæ; et terram de Stanpetta, scilicet tres hidas, quas Wicius Falconarius prædictis canonicis, concedente Baldewino, in perpetuam elemosinam dedit. Et ecclesiam de Sappeleja, quam Oricus de Stantune eis in elemosinam dedit, concedente ac confirmante episcopo Henrico Wynt. et Baldwino de Riveris. Et unam virgatam terræ in eadem villa, cum sex acris prati. Et ecclesiam de Wiccheberi, cum decimis totius manerii prænominati et terram quæ adjacet. quam Ingelramus apostolicus præscriptis canonicis, me concedente et confirmante, perpetuè in elemosinam dedit. Et terram quæ est in Brumora, quam Willielmus de Hela, concedente filio suo, in elemosinam eis dedit. Et præcipio ministris meis de Nova Foresta, quatinus centum animalia eorum sine herbagio, et centum porci absque pasnagio in Nova Foresta eant. Et de mortuo bosco habeant ad focum faciendum quantum eis necesse fuerit, &c. T. Milone de Glouc. constabulario; Pagano filio Johannis, Ricardo Basset, Willielmo de Porth, apud Wintoniam.

NUM. II.

Carta Manasseri Biset de xxii. Acris Terræ.

[Ex autographo in Officio Armorum.]

MANASSERUS BISET, dapifer regis Angliæ, omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglis salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et confirmasse in perpetuam elemosinam, xxii. acras terræ et dimidiam, marlatas, ecclesiæ sancti Michaelis de Brumora, pro domino meo Henrico rege, et pro me et uxore mea, et omnibus antecessoribus meis; et ista terra est inter maram de Radehella et domum Ricardi de Pasir. Et ego pono in ecclesia prædicta unum canonicum, qui serviet pro me et antecessoribus meis. Hiis testibus, Crispino sacerdote, Andrea filio Willielmi, Galfrido de Brinchewrth, Roberto filio Aschet, Radulfo de sancto Germano, Humfredo de Bradeleia, Godefrido Cambert, Ricardo de Cumba, Isenbarto de Wiltona. Valete.

^a Ibid. p. 163.

^b MS. Cole, ut supr.

^d MS. Cole.

^f Repert. Orig. vol. ii. p. 146.

^g Various charters relating to Bromere Priory will be found in Madox's *Formulare Anglicanum*, pp. 22, 39, 84, 92, 129, 135, 163, 180, 292, 298, 313, 368. Tanner says, "*Vide* Rot. cart. 20 Hen. III. n. 5. Cart. 31 Hen. III. n. 11. Cart. 29 Edw. I. n. 38. Pat. 29 Edw. I. m. . bis. Inquis. 6 Edw. II. n. 175. de decimis xci. aer. in Bolre infra Novam Forestam. Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 9. pro ecel. de Bording in Insula Veetis approprianda. Plac. forestæ in com. Southamt. temp. Edw. III. rot. 13, 19, et 21. Pat. 45 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 27. de ten. in Ford, Nethurbugate, et Baymore. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 34. Ese. 14 Hen. VI. post mortem Joannis ducis Bedf. de viii. quart. salis in

NUM. III.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 31 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

BREMNER NUPER PRIORATUS.

Com' South'ton'	£.	s.	d.
Bulbarne in Bremmer—Redd' assis' tam liber' quam cust' ten'	22	10	9
Bulbarne—Reddit' mobil'	0	5	4
Bulbarne—Firma scit' et terr'	19	9	4
Bulbarne—Perquis' cur'	0	6	5
Barnes—Firma grang'	7	10	0
Heywodd—Firma maner'	7	0	0
Rocksted—Reddit' assis' tam liber' quam custum'	3	6	6
Barnes, &c.—Perquis' cur'	0	0	9
Langley—Reddit' assis'	14	1	2½
Langley—Firma maner'	1	13	4
Langley—Perquis' cur'	1	3	8
Bremmer cum capellis de Charford et Hale—Firma rector' et x ^m '	16	0	0
Breeding in Insula Vect'—Firma rector'	30	0	0
South Charford—Reddit' terr'	0	12	0
Hordell—Redd' et firm'	6	2	10
Christ Church Twynham—Annual' reddit' sive pensio	5	12	0
Fordingbridge—Redd' et firm'	0	18	8
Goreley et Ibbesley—Redd' et firm'	0	15	1½
Soppley—Redd' et firm'	0	14	2
Rogborne—Firma rector'	14	0	0
Whylesbury—Firma rector'	4	0	0
Com' Wiltes'			
Corton—Firma maner'	4	18	8
Wilton—Reddit' assis'	0	2	0
Wilton—Firma un' ten'	1	0	0
Eblesborne et Gyrandeston—Firma ten' prat' pastur', &c.	7	13	4
Com' Dorset'			
Pymperne—Redd' assis' tam liber' quam custum' ten'	8	19	6
Pymperne—Firma maner'	6	1	8
Pymperne—Perquis' cur'	0	0	3
Com' Somers'			
Portebury—Redd' assis' tam liber' quam custum' tenen'	9	10	3½
Portebury—Firma maner'	5	0	0
Portebury—Perquis' cur'	2	0	0
Com' Devon'			
Northcourt—Redd' assis' tam liber' quam custum' ten'	3	7	3

granario eom. Sarisb. apud Caneford pereipiendis. Pat. 26 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 17.

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 181. 184 b. 185 b. 186. 199 b. 203. 213 b. Abbrev. Plac. p. 172. Plac. de Quo War. pp. 698. 776. 807.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office.

Bremore (nuper Priorat.)

De J. S. Firmario Rectoriæ de Bremore in com. South'ton. exonerando de denarijs per ipsum detentis pro stipendio Capellæ apud Charford et Bremore ad 6%. per annum et eidem J. S. alloecando.

Pasch. Rec. 15 Eliz. rot. 5.

Among the Chartæ Antiquæ and other deeds in the Augmentation Office are many relating to this priory and its possessions.

Harwolde, or Harwood Priory, in Bedfordshire.

TANNER says, "Here was a small Priory built, *temp. Steph.* to the honor of St. Peter, first both for Canons and Nuns according to the institution of St. Nicholas of Arrouasia, but afterward it consisted only of a Prioress and three or four Nuns of the Order of St. Austin."^a

Leland, in his Collectanea, speaks of Sampson le Forte as the founder.^b The Messrs. Lysons say it was founded in 1150.^c

Malcolm king of Scotland, as earl of Huntingdon, confirmed to this priory of St. Peter and the nuns thereof the possessions which they had in the time of his grandfather King David, and his father Earl Henry. Sampson le Forte confirmed the gift of Robert Blostevil. William king of Scots confirmed the donations of Sampson Forte and Robert Bruce; as did King John that of Stivington church, and King Henry IVth. the church of Chakirston.^d

No Names of any Prioresses of this House have occurred to the present Editors.

Tanner refers to a REGISTER of this Monastery as formerly belonging to Walter Clavel, Esq. A.D. 1709.^e

The total value of its income in spirituals and temporals in the 26th Hen. VIII. amounted to 47*l.* 3*s.* 2*d.* The clear value to 40*l.* 18*s.* 2*d.*^f

The Site was granted, in 1544, to William Lord Parr, and again in 1555, to John Cheney and William Duncombe.

There is an imperfect Impression of the COMMON SEAL of this Priory in the Augmentation Office, representing a full front figure of St. Peter with a staff in his left hand and the keys in his right: very little of the legend remains.

This Priory is now a farm house, the property of the countess de Grey. The only part of the conventual building which remains, is the refectory, now a barn, known by the name of the Hall-barn.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Harewold, in agro Bedfordiensi, spectantes,

NUM. I.

[Lel. Coll. tom. i. p. 68.]

HARWOLDE prioratus monialium S. Augustini, Sampson de Forte primus fundator.

NUM. II.

Carta Malcolmi Regis Scotiae, Donationes Canonicis ejusdem Domus, factas, confirmans.

[Ex vet. membrana in bibl. Cotton.]

MALCOLMUS rex Scotiae omnibus hominibus totius honoris Huntinduniae, clericis et laicis, salutem. Sciant tam posteri quam praesentes me concessisse, et hanc meam cartam confirmasse ecclesiae beati Petri apostoli de Harewoldia, et priori et canonicis et sororibus ibidem Deo servientibus, totam illam elemosinam quam habuerunt temporibus avi mei Davidis regis, et Henrici comitis patris mei; et quam habuerunt antequam Philippo de Colevilla hanc praefatam terram dedi. Praeterea eis concedo, et per hanc cartam meam confirmo illas decem acras terrae, quas praedictus Philippus eis pro salute animae suae dedit infra dominium suum, etcroftum Gilleberti Parelli, etcroftum Hereberti stulti, sicut carta Philippi eis testatur. Quare volo, &c. Testibus, Herberto episcopo de Glasgu, Ernaldo abbate de Kelcho, Waltero de Bid. cancellario, Hugone de Morevilla, Roberto de Bruis, Waltero filio Alani, Waltero de Sumervill, Roberto de Capella, Eadmundo camerario, apud Carlolium.

NUM. III.

Carta Sansonis Fortis, Concessionis Roberti de Blossevilla recitans et confirmans.

[Ibid.]

NOTUM sit omnibus sanctae matris ecclesiae filiis, tam

^a Notit. Monast. *Bedf.* xi. Gervase of Canterbury calls them Black Nuns.

^b Lel. Collect. tom. i. p. 73.

^c Mag. Brit. vol. i. p. 91.

^d See the Charters in the Appendix, Num. II. III. IV. V. VI.

^e Notit. Mon. *Bedf.* xi. Tanner's other References are, "*Vide Cartas originales, computos, rentalia, &c. penes illustriss. D. duccm Cantiae. Cartam orig. unam et alteram de tenementis in Bedford ad hoc coenobium spectant. penes v. el. Petrum le Neve Norroy. In cartulario archiepiscopatus Cantuar. MS. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. inter libros MS. autoris, p. 103. Ordinationem Stephani archiepiscopi Cantuar. pro tribus marcis annuatim solvendis monialibus a vicario ecclesiae S. Petri de Egethorn, et quietum clameum priorissae et conventus factum archiepiscopo Cantuar. et successoribus de toto jure suo in dicta ecclesia de Egethorn, quam habuerunt ex dono Radulphi Morin. Cart. 7 Joan. m. 1, n. 10. pro ecclesia de Stivington. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 1, pro ten. in Harewold, Carleton, Wotton, Stacheden, &c. Escaet. *Bedf.* 17 Ric. II. n. 85. Pat. 17 Ric. II. p. 1, m. . . Pat. 21 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 24. de mess. et terris in Gilling et Heminford Abby." See also Rot. Hundr. vol. i. p. 37. vol. ii. pp. 322. 325. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 349.*

futuris quam praesentibus, quod ego Sanson Fortis concedo et sigilli mei impressione confirmo unam virgatam terrae quam Robertus de Blossevilla concessit ecclesiae S. Petri de Harewolda, ad sustentationem fratrum et sororum inibi comorantium, in elemosinam perpetuo tenendum de dominio suo quam tenebat de me in Brawefeld; scilicet culturam juxta Wardeinton et Cokeliwanga, et quatuor acras terrae juxta viam de Lavendena cum pratis praedictae virgatae adjacentibus; et duas acras prati juxta pontem Torvejæ; et dimidiam acram ad hospitandum juxta ecclesiam de Bræfeld; et unam croftam in Harewolda inter duttam et fossam canonicorum. Hujus autem concessionis nostrae testes sunt isti; Simon de Wahulla, Huwardus de Lavendena, Walchierus de Timaisuii, Robertus Rusel, Nicholaus de Juvenci et fratres ejus, Nicholaius de Hulut, Amalricus Fortis, Walterus Disel, et Acardus frater ejus, Baldewinus Mordant, Stephanus de Longo prato, Hugo Ruffus, Rogerus de Halenine. Godardus de Everdun, Bonifacius Danckine, Baldewinus scriptor.

NUM. IV.

Carta Willielmi Regis Scotiae, Donationes Sansonis Fortis et Roberti filii Pagani de Bruse confirmans.

[Ibid.]

WILLIELMUS rex Scotiae, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, et omnibus aliis probis suis hominibus totius terrae suae, tam clericis quam laicis, tam Francis quam Anglis, salutem. Sciant tam praesentes, quam futuri, me concessisse et hanc cartam meam confirmasse, pro salute mea, et pro salute omnium parentum meorum et antecessorum, Deo et

In the Treasurer's Rememb. Office Exch. are the following documents as to this priory.

I. De manibus regis amovendis de situ nuper prioratus de Harrold et alijs et Johanni Cheyny liberandis.

Trin. Rec. 1 et 2 Phil. et Mar. rot. 33.

II. De literis Reginae patentibus de situ prioratus de Harwold et alia in com. Bedford. Joh. Cheyny et Rico. Duncomb factis.

Mich. Rec. 1 et 2 Phil. et Mar. rot. 127.

Et de licentia alienandi situm et manerium de Harrold et al' Willielmo Hawtrey arm' eodem rotulo.

III. De Jana Cheyny vidua occasionata ad ostendendum quo titulo tenet situm prioratus de Harwold in com. Bedford'.

Trin. Rec. 3 et 4 Phil. et Mar. rot. 35.

IV. De Thoma Swynton et uxore occasionat. ad ostendendum quo titulo tenent situm nuper prioratus de Harrold.

Trin. Rec. 7 Eliz. rot. 24.

^f "Prioratus de Harwold.

In spiritualibus et temporalibus	47 <i>l.</i> 3 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i>
Reprisæ	6 <i>l.</i> 5 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i>
Et remanet ultra clare	40 <i>l.</i> 18 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i> "



ecclesiæ beati Petri de Harewolde, et monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, et fratribus easdem moniales secundum institutiones, ecclesiæ S. Nicholai de Arrowasia tuentibus, omnes donationes, quas Sanson Fortis, et Robertus filius Pagani de Breuse illis donaverunt, et cartis suis confirmaverunt; in ecclesiis, in decimis, in terris, in aquis, in pratis, in pascuis, in piscatione, in bosco, et in pasnagio, et in omnibus aliis rebus quas illis in elemosinam contulerunt, ut eas habeant et possideant in perpetuam elemosinam, liberas et quietas, et ab omni seculari servitio et exactione absolutas, sicut cartæ eorum testantur, et sicut carta Malculmi fratris mei testatur. Hiis testibus, Nicholao cancellario, Ricardo capello; comite Simine Galfrido Ridello, Roberto Foliot, Roberto de Costentin, Roberto Wilibi, Helia Foliot, Simine Essebeje, Thoma Barton.

NUM. V.

Carta Regis Johannis, Donationem Baldwinii de Arda, de Ecclesia Stivinton, confirmans.

[Ibid.]

JOHANNES Dei gratia, &c. Sciatis nos intuitu Dei, et pro salute nostra et animabus antecessorum, et hæredum nostrorum, concessisse, et hæc cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse monialibus de Harwode, ecclesiam de Stivinton, cum omnibus appenditiis suis, quam habent de donatione Baldewini de Arda, sicut carta ejusdem Baldewini, quam inde habent, rationabiliter testatur, &c. Datum per manum Hugonis de Welles, archidiaconi, apud Rumenel quinto die Aprilis, &c.

NUM. VI.

Carta Regis Henrici Quarti, de Ecclesia de Chakirstone.

[Pat. 7 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 39.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod de gratia nostra speciali concessimus dilectis nobis in Christo priorissæ et monialibus beati Petri de Harewold in com. Bedf. unum messuagium cum pertinentiis in villa de Chakirstone, cum advocacione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ. Habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum; quod quidem messuagium valorem duorum solidorum per annum non excedit, ut dicitur. Et eisdem priorissæ et monialibus quod ipsæ messua-

gium et advocacionem prædicta de nobis recipere, ad ecclesiam prædictam appropriare, et eam sic appropriatam in proprios usus tenere possint sibi et successoribus suis prædictis imperpetuum, tenore præsentium: similiter licentiam dedimus specialem, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xxx. die Martii.

NUM. VII.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

Com' Bedf'	£	s.	d.
Harwolde—Firma terrarum dominicalium	10	10	2
Harwolde—Redd' et firm' terr' et ten' ad voluntatem domini	3	8	0
Bedford—Redd' assis' cum redd' et firm' ad volunt'	1	7	7
Mylton Harnes—Redd' lib' ten'	0	12	0
Caishoo—Redd' terr' voc' Batemans	1	3	4
Podington—Redd' cert' terr'	0	4	0
Carleton—Redd' cert' terr'	0	19	6
Com' Hunt'			
Ellingston—Reddit' et firm'	2	9	4
Hemyngford Abbott—Redd' unius claus'	0	2	0
Longstowe—Reddit' terr'	0	4	0
Com' Bedf'			
Wotton—Reddit' terr' et ten'	1	19	9
Marston—Reddit' terr'	0	8	0
Odell—Reddit' terr'	0	12	0
Biddenham—Redd' terr' et ten'	0	18	2
Bromham—Reddit' terr'	0	4	0
Astwode—Reddit' ten'	0	3	1
Stevinton—Reddit unius clausi	0	6	0
Com' Buck'			
Sulbery—Redd' terr'	0	13	4
Cranley—Redd' terr'	0	3	1
Stageden—Redd' terr'	0	2	0
Brayfeld—Pensio de rector'	1	4	0
Stevinton—Firma rector'	12	10	0
Shakerston—Firma rector'	7	6	8
Harwold—Firma rector'	10	0	0
Summa totalis oneris	57 <i>l.</i>	10 <i>s.</i>	

Priory of Brinkburne, Brekenburne, or Brincaburg,

IN NORTHUMBERLAND.

BISHOP TANNER calls this a Priory of Black Canons, founded *temp. Hen. I.* by Osbertus Colutarius, upon a piece of ground which was given him by William Bertram.^a He says, in Mr. Thynne's extracts, the founder's name is more like Solintarius. Leland mistakenly conjectures this priory to have been founded by one of the families of Felton or Lisle;^b and Wallis ascribes the foundation to William Bertram, baron of Mitford.^c

The charter of William Bertram of land at Brinkburn, with confirmation charters from William Gwaren earl of Northumberland, Henry earl of Northumberland, son of the king of Scotland, and King Henry the Third, will be found in the Appendix.^d

This House, according to Tanner, was under the patronage of St. Peter. In a patent 25 Hen. VI. it is said to have been dedicated to St. Peter and St. Paul.

The estimate of its income in the 26th Hen. VIII. will be found below.^e

The Site of this House was granted in the 4th Edw. VI. to John earl of Warwick.

Bishop Tanner refers to a REGISTER of Brinkburne Priory in the possession of Mr. Arthur Agard, A.D. 1604, and to another, or the same Register, as in the possession of Lord William Howard of Naworth.^f

From the Bibliotheca Stowensis, vol. ii. p. 158. it appears that a Register of this House is at present in the possession of His Grace the Duke of Buckingham and Chandos. Stowe Library, Press III. Num. lxxxvi.

No Impression of the COMMON SEAL of this Priory has yet been met with by the Editors of this work.

The Priory is three miles distant from Felton: much of its buildings have been demolished, yet the square tower of the church, a small spire, some pillars and arches, some side walls, and the dormitory, still remain. The estate is now the property of Mrs. Grey of Backworth.

per Franc. Thinn, MS. penes Jo. Anstis arm. In bibl. Harl. MS. 294, fol. 186. ex registro hujus prioratus Bertram nuncupato, fol. 194. ex Registro penes dom. Howard de Naworth. MS. 5855. fol. 1. Extracts out of the legend of this monastery. Cart. antiq. F. 9. Cart. 2 Joan. n. 4 vel 5. dorso, m. 4 et 11. n. 45. Cart. 37 Hen. III. m. 16. de libertat. Pat. 21 Edw. I. m. . Plac. in com. Northumb. assis. rot. 19. pro medietat. mancr. de Nethertyrwhyte, rot. 25. dorso; quo war. rot. 7 bis. Pat. 8 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 10 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 3. pro eccl. de Horsley approprianda. Pat. 25 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 7."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 318. Plac. de Quo Warr. p. 603.

^a Tann. Notit. Mon. Northumb. vii.

^b Lel. Collectan. tom. ii. p. 365.

^c Nat. Hist. Northumb. vol. ii. p. 516.

^d Numm. I. II. III. IV.

^e Valor Ecclesiasticus 26 Hen. VIII.

Brokenborne.

Prioratus monasterij de Brokenborne valet per annum clare in spiritualibus et temporalibus . . . 68*l.* 19*s.* 1*d.*

^f Tanner's other references are, "Vide Excerpta ex eodem inter Collect. Rog. Dodsworth, vol. xlv. fol. 1. Collectanea ampla ex eodem

Cartae ad Prioratum de Brinkeburne, in Com. Northumbriae, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Willielmi Bertram, primi Advocati.

[Ex Registro de Brinkeburne penès Dominum Will. Howard de Northworth castro 23 Jan. a. 1638. (fol. 1.) Videsis etiam Cart. 2 Joh. p. 1, m. 11. et Pat. 25 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 7.]

NOVERIT praesens aetas, noverit creditura posteritas; noverint omnes, quod ego Willielmus Bertram, ad honorem sanctae et individuae Trinitatis, Patris, Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, cum uxore mea Hawys, et haeredibus meis, Rogero, et Guydone, Willielmo, Ricardo, et caeteris, voluntate, et concilio, prece pariter, et petitione dompni Osberti Colutarii; pro anima mea, et parentum meorum; pro meorum remissione peccatorum; pro dominis meis vivis, et defunctis, pro uxore mea, et filiis, et pro hominibus meis fidelibus, concedo locum, qui Brinkeburne dicitur, quem idem Osbertus aedificavit, dompno Radulpho presbitero monasterii sanctae Mariae de Insula, et fratribus suis, locum hunc praetaxatum, cum terris et omnibus, quae mei juris sunt, quae praedicto Osberto prius dederam, concedo fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus et servitiis; superaddens etiam de desertis meis, videlicet, Thornhalgh, et Forderhalgh, et Papwirthhalgh, et Heley, et Over-Heley, et omnes saltus meos circumjacentes; et de silva mea, quae ab oriente est Heley, à via quae descendit à superiori parte ejusdem, usque ad Linchebourne, et exinde usque ubi eadem bourne cadit in Coket. Hæc inquam omnia concedo, et dono et imperpetuum possidenda super altare Dei et sancti Petri offero et hac mea cruce ✠ confirmo, usibus et sustentationi Christi pauperum, inibi cohabitantium, cum omnimoda libertate, sine omni inquietudine, modis omnibus profutura. Et ego Hawys uxor Willielmi Bertram, libenter in id ipsum concensum cruce ✠ adhibeo. Et ego Rogerus filius Willielmi Bertram, hac mea cruce ✠ illud idem confirmo. Præterea omni anno dono eisdem canonicis viginti pisces, de mea piscaria de Coket. Testibus, Richardo presbitero, et Baldwino filio ejus, Bertramo de Pichedene, Carod, et aliis.

NUM. II.

Carta Willielmi Comitis Northumbriae.

[Ibid. fol. 65.]

WILLIELMUS DE GWAREN comes Northumbriae, justitiae suae et baronibus, vicecomitibus et ministris, et omnibus probis hominibus, tam laicis et clericis totius Northumbriae, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse Deo et sanctae Mariae, et ecclesiae S. Petri de Brinkburne; et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, pro anima Henrici comitis dilectissimi patris mei, necnon et pro anima mea, et animabus antecessorum meorum, eandem salinam quam pater meus Henricus comes apud Werkworth, in tempore vitae suae, eis in perpetuam elemosinam dedit et concessit. Concedo et confirmo dictis fratribus totam donationem Rogeri Bertram, scilicet locum qui dicitur Brinkburne cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Volo etiam quatinus praedicti canonici de Brinkburne praedictam salinam, et omnia sua habeant et teneant, ita liberè et quietè, sicut ipsi aliquam elemosinam liberiùs et quietiùs in terra mea habeant, et nullus vestrum super plenarium forisfactum meum eis injuriam vel contumeliam inde conferat, nec fieri permittat volente. Hiis testibus, Gilberto de Umfravill, Will. de Vesci, Rogero de Merly, et aliis.

NUM. III.

Carta Henrici Comitis Northumbriae.

[Ibid.]

HENRICUS comes filius regis Scotiae, justitiae suae et baronibus, vicecomitibus et ministris, omnibus probis hominibus suis totius Northumbriae, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse Deo et ecclesiae S. Petri de Brinkburne, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro anima mea et animabus antecessorum meorum, salinam unam de salinis meis de Werkworth in perpetuam elemosinam. Volo itaque quatinus praedicti canonici de Brinkburne illam salinam habeant et teneant ita liberè, quietè, et honorificè, sicut ipsi aliquam elemosinam liberiùs et quietiùs in terra mea habeant; et

nullus vestrum super plenarium forisfactum meum eis injuriam vel contumeliam inde conferat, nec fieri permittat. Test. E. . . . cancellario comitis, Hugone Belet, et aliis.

NUM. IV.

Carta Henrici III. Regis.

[Carta 43 Hen. III. m. 4.]

REX archiepiscopis, &c. Sciatis nos pro salute animae nostrae, &c. confirmasse Deo et ecclesiae S. Petri de Brinkburne et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, &c. omnes donationes et concessionem subscriptas quas Rogerus Bertram de Milford eis fecit; viz. septies viginti acras terrae in Evenewode, de vasto suo, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, per perticam xx. pedum, et de foresta sua omnia necessaria sua sine vasto ad aedificandum, et ad aratra sua, et hers. et bigas et plaustra quantum rationabiliter sufficit ad tantam terram sustinendam per visum et liberationem ballivorum suorum, et commune focalis in turbaria sua de Glantleye quantum ad praedictam terram rationabiliter poterit sufficere, cum libero introitu et exitu. Et tantam terram de vasto ejusdem Rogeri subtus villam de Framelintone, quanta est ab exitu ejusdem villae, et ex orientali parte viae quae ducit ad vadum Willielmi, descendendo per eandem viam versùs austrum usque dum veniatur rectè contra quercum quae dicitur Bradhak, secundum factam ibidem divisam; et deinde versùs orientem rectè usque ad eandem quercum, et iterum ab eadem quercu versùs orientem usque in Suineclow; et sic ascendendo rectè per Suineclo versùs aquilonem usque ad sepem campi eorundem canonicorum. Et sufficientem clausuram ad eandem terram claudendam singulis annis, cum opus fuerit, de silvis ejusdem Rogeri propinquieribus eidem terrae; excepto defenso suo existente ex orientali parte ejusdem Suineclo, et unam partem silvae suae de Rimeside, quam dictus Rogerus eis fecit per has divisas; scilicet incipiendo in quodam siketto, quod venit de petario dictorum canonicorum in silvam, et sic descendendo linealiter in moram de Framlington, et postea tendendo versùs Brinkburne extra oram dictae silvae de Rimeshide, quoad usque perveniatur in viam quae ducit de Framelintone usque Raby; et ab illa via descendendo extra silvam usque in Linchewodeburne, cum viridi et venatione, et libero introitu et exitu, et omnibus aliis libertatibus et aisiamentis praedictae silvae pertinentibus. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Westm. xx. die Maii anno regni nostri xliii.

NUM. V.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

BRENKEBURNE PRIORATUS.

Com' Northunib'	£	s.	d.
Brenkeburne—Firma terrarum dominical', &c.	7	4	4
Cokett—Redd' et firm' tenementorum super aquam, &c.	6	3	4
Whitingham—Reddit' et firm'	1	10	8
Barton—Firma un' ten'	0	8	0
Casefeld et Helme—Firma ten'	1	8	4
Framlyngton Magna—Firma ten' et cot'	5	17	8
Snokebanke—Firma un' ten'	0	14	0
Newmorehouse—Firma duor' ten'	1	6	8
Framlyngton Parva—Firma ten' et cotag'	3	11	4
Felton Magna—Firma ten'	1	13	8
Eisens—Firma ten'	1	0	0
Grenez—Firma ten'	1	6	8
Hertley—Firma ten', &c.	7	0	0
Lynhurst—Firma un' ten'	1	0	0
Eshet—Firma un' ten'	0	10	0
Hertford Brigg—Firma un' ten'	0	13	4
Overtrouget—Firma terr'	0	6	0
Nethertrouget—Firma terr', &c.	2	0	0
Cockenfeld—Firma un' ten'	0	13	4
Tosson Parva—Firma ten' et terr'	1	12	0
Rile—Firma un' ten'	1	11	0

Com' Northumb'	£ s. d.	Com' Northumb'	£ s. d.
Brenkelawe—Firma un' ten'	0 13 4	Highworth in Glendale—Firma un' ten'	0 8 0
Felton Parva—Firma un' placeæ	2 0 0	Newbiging—Firma un' ten'	0 4 0
Cowpen—Firma un' ten'	0 13 4	Westhugh—Firma cotag'	0 6 0
Thruston—Firma un' ten'	0 7 0	Midfurth—Firma cotag'	0 9 0
Nov' Castr' super Tynam—Firma ten'	0 16 8	Kemerfelde—Firma ten'	0 5 0
Gateside—Firma un' ten'	0 5 0	Weldendike—Firma un' ten'	0 6 8
Wodon—Firma un' ten'	1 6 8	Alnewike—Firma quinque burgag'	0 15 8
Whigham—Firma un' ten'	0 12 0	Rile—Terr' et ten'	1 6 8
Caphton—Liber' redd'	0 3 4	Horseley—Firma rector'	15 0 0
Newminster—Reddit'	0 2 0	Felton—Firma rector'	21 6 8

Austin Nunnery of Legh, or Canonleigh,

IN DEVONSHIRE.

TANNER calls this House Legh, Leye, Canonleigh, or Mincheneleya, in the parish of Burlescombe or Berdlescombe, in the deanry of Tiverton.^a It was first founded by Walter Clavell in the reign of Henry the Second for Canons regular of the Order of St. Austin only; but they were changed by Matilda de Clare countess of Hereford and Gloucester, patroness of this Monastery, early in the reign of Edward the First, for an abbess and nuns, or canonesses, of the same order.^b

Mr. Oliver, whose researches we have so often had occasion to quote, in his "Historic Collections relating to the Monasteries in Devon," preserves the names of two PRIORS only of the FIRST FOUNDATION. These are

HENRY DE CREWNMAKE admitted 17th Dec. 1260.

WILLIAM DE HONETON instituted 26 Feb. 1283.

Mr. Oliver shows, that the Monastery became a Nunnery at least as early as 1285.^c

The following are the names of the

ABBESSES of LEGH.

which have occurred.

MATILDA LE GABLERE, 21 and 34 Edw. I.^d

PETRONILLA DE CLARE, 2 and 6 Edw. II.^e

MARGARET was elected in 1320.^f She was probably the same person with

^a "So," says Mr. Nasmith, "the MS. additions of the former edition;" and therefore it is very probable (as the author had conjectured) that this is the same with the Priory of Black Canons placed at Berles-ton in this county, in Gervase of Cant. or Henry Sulgrave's Catalogue of Religious Houses, supposed to be made *temp.* Ric. I. For there is no parish or place in Devonshire of the name.

^b It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, St. John the Evangelist, and St. Etheldreda. St. Etheldreda seems to have been added at the time of the new foundation.

^c He quotes Registr. Quywill, fol. 285.

^d Reg. de Legh, MS. Harl. 3660.

^e Ibid.

^f Ibid.

^g See Oliver, ut *supr.* p. 113.

^h Ibid. p. 114.

ⁱ MS. Harl. 6966. p. 17.

^k MS. Harl. ut *supr.*

^l Ibid.

^m Oliver, Hist. Collect. p. 114.

ⁿ Ibid.

^o Ibid.

^p Ibid.

^q From a Pension Book in the Augment. Office, *temp.* Hen. VIII. "Canonleighe in Com. Devon."

Hereafter ensuith the yerele penc'ons assigned and appoynted vnto the late Abbes and Convent of Canonleigh afforseid by John Tregonwell, William Petre and John Smyth esquyers the Kings Highnes Commission' the xvjth. daye of Februarij in the xxxth. yere of the reigne of King Henry the VIII. that they and eu'y of them to haue one quart' of a yere pencon at the feaste of thannu'ciacon of our Lady next comyng after this date, and at Michelmas then next following half yere pencion, and so from half yere to half yere during ther liffe. That is to sey. First to Elizabeth Fowell abbas 40*l.* It. to Thomesyn Sutton p'ores 5*l.* It. to Sabyne Cobilstone 4*l.* It. to Alice Bonde 4*l.* It. to Philippe Fortescue 4*l.* It. to Helen Aysshelford 4*l.* It. to Agnes Pery 4*l.* It. to Johane Bowyer 4*l.* It. to Margaret Sydenham 4*l.* It. to Elizabeth Chudeley 4*l.* It. to Agnes Bratton 4*l.* It. to Johane Abree 4*l.* It. to Elizabeth Carewe 5*l.* It. to Margaret Pollerd 5*l.* It. to Christian Holbene 4*l.* It. to Agnes Dulond 4*l.* It. to Mary Pomeroy 4*l.* It. to Sibell Fowell 2*l.*

Some of all the yerele pencons . . . 109*l.*

JO. TREGONWELL.
WILLIAM PETRE.
JOHN SMYTH."

MARGARET AUNGER, who died in 1345.^s

JULIANA LAMPEE succeeded the same year.^b

MARY occurs in 1411,ⁱ and again 8 Hen. VIth.^k

CHRISTINA EDEWIS.^l

LUCY WARR died Oct. 11th, 1410.^m

MARY BEAUCHAMP succeeded Dec. 3d, 1410. She died 6 Dec. 1449.ⁿ

JANE ARUNDEL succeeded 19th March, 1449.^o

ELIZABETH FOUHILL, or FAWELL, the last prioress, surrendered her Convent 16th Feb. 1538.^p She received a pension of 40*l.* a year.^q

The value of this House in the 26th Hen. VIIIth. is given in the note.^r

At the Dissolution there were eighteen Religious in this Monastery: the Scite of which was granted in the 35th Hen. VIII. to Sir John Saint Leger in exchange for other estates.^s Lysons says it was granted to Sir George St. Leger. It was subsequently in the Columb family till 1658. Later purchasers of the Scite were James Smith, Esq., Sir William Breton, Knt., and John Browne, Esq., whose son Thomas Browne, Esq. is the present owner.

A REGISTER of Legh Nunnery is preserved among the Harleian Manuscripts No. 3660.^t

The Rev. G. Oliver has favoured the Editors with an

^r "Comitatus Devon. Decanatus de Tyverton.

"Abbatia beatæ Mariæ Virginis et Sancti Johannis Evangelistæ de Canonlegh.

"Summa totalis possessionum tam spiritualium quam temporalium prædictæ Abbatiae 202*l.* 15*s.* 3*d.*

"Resolutiones 5*l.* 12*s.* 2*d.*

"Et remanet clare 197*l.* 3*s.* 1*d.*"

^s Repert. Orig.

^t This Volume is of the 14th Century, in small folio, upon vellum. The rubrics (as they are called) of the Charters which it contains, are in black ink and in French, although the Charters themselves are almost exclusively in Latin. The Charters stand in succession under the following names of the places to which they relate: Legh, Thorne, Sandford, Hemmeston, Mordone, Legh, Alyngesdon, Dulond, Hockeworth, Nytherton or Netherton, Excestre, Schydyngho, Hockeford, Rokebeare, Northlegh, Donesford, and Schydyngho. These are followed by Extenta, de Nytherton, Rokebeare, Duneforde, Hockeforde, Schydyngho, Manitre, and Guthlesford, taken in the 17th Edw. II. A.D. 1327. Then "Mensuratio terrarum, boscorum, parcorum, et pastur. quæ sunt in dominico manerii de Schydyngho, facta in mense Septembr. anno benedictionis dominæ Margaretæ Dei gratia abbatissæ de Legh quarto." Ordin. Vicariæ de Burwoldescombe. Extenta de Legh, Northlegh, et Nytherton.

Several Charters of the Clavile family occur in the earlier pages; William Earl of Gloucester's confirmation; and another Charter of confirmation from King Henry the Second. Copies of King Edward the Third's Charters 26th April and 13th May in the 14th of his reign occur for the fair and market at Leigh. The churches belonging to this house recorded in the Chartulary are Sandford (with its appropriation) Hemmerton, Mordon, Dulond, Hockeworth, and Donesford.

Tanner's references to public Records relating to Canonleigh are, "Cart. 14 Edw. I. n. 19. pro feria apud Leyam. Cart. in transmar. 14 Edw. I. n. 5. pro mercato apud Leigh Canon. Et pat. 14 Edw. I. m. . pro eodem mercato. Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 11. de eccl. de Donesford approprianda; et de manerio de Northley concess. per G. de Clare com. Glocestriæ. Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 5. pro maneriis de Donesford et Hockeford. Pat. 7 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 16. de eccl. de Rokbeare." See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 28, 144, 202.

Impression of the COMMON SEAL of this Abbey, which represents a male and female figure, under an arch, supported by a slender pilaster. What remains of the Legend may be thus read: S: . . E. MARIE. ET. S̄CI. JOH'IS. EVANGELISTE.

A wall about forty-five paces in length, and the remains of an entrance porch converted into a Coach House, form all that is now to be seen of the BUILDINGS of Canonlegh Priory.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Leye, infra Husulam de Oreseye, Com. Devon., spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Johannis, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 3 Edw. III. n. 18.]

REX archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Inspeximus litteras patentes domini E. quondam regis Angliæ avi nostri, in hæc verba. "Edwardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ et dux Aquit. omnibus, ad quos præsentem litteræ pervenerint, salutem. Cum dominus J. quondam rex Angliæ avus noster, dudum per cartam suam dederit et concesserit priori et canonicis tunc in prioratu de Leye, Exoniensis diocesis, commorantibus, viginti solidatas annui redditus percipiendas in Allinggedone de quibusdam tenentibus ejusdem villæ eisdem canonicis et eorum successoribus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et jam ex mutuo assensu et voluntate nostri et diocesanii loci, loco canonicorum prædictorum canonicæ ponantur in prioratu supradicto. Nos eisdem canonicis gratiam facere volentes, concessimus eis pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, quod ipsæ canonicæ redditum prædictum adeo liberè et plenariè habeant et percipiant sibi et successoribus suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut canonici prædicti redditum illum ante transmutationem taliter de eis factam percipere, et habere consueverunt, &c. aut earum successores occasione transmutationis prædictæ per nos vel hæredes nostros justic. escaetores vic. seu alios ministros nostros quoscunque inde occasionentur, molestentur in aliquo seu graventur. In cujus rei testim. Teste meipso apud Exon. septimo die Jan. anno regni nostri quarto decimo."

Inspeximus etiam cartam confirmationis quam dominus H. quondam rex Angliæ progenitor noster, ante transmutationem prædictam fecit Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ et sancti Johannis Evangelistæ de Lega et canonicis tunc ibidem Deo servientibus, in hæc verba. "H. Dei gratia rex Angliæ et dux Normanniæ et Aquit. et comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et præsentem cartam meam confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ et sancti Johannis Evangelistæ de Lega, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes subscriptas rationabiles donationes à Waltero de Clavilla eis factas, et per cartam Willielmi comitis Glouc. confirmatas; scilicet ecclesiam de Burewoldiscumba, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et cum viii. acris terræ, quas idem Walterus dedit ad luminare ipsius ecclesiæ, et cum dimidia virgata terræ Bilhestebroch; et ecclesiam de Duhelanda, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et cum dimidio ferlingo terræ, quam Walterus in cremetum ipsi ecclesiæ dedit; et ecclesiam de Mordona, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et cum dimidia virgata terræ, quam Walterus superaddidit. Et totam terram propè ipsum locum de Lega, situm ab aquilonali parte aquæ ductus veteris molendini à colle de Wulflega usque ad calceiam vivarii; et ipsum vivarium, et duas acras terræ ab occidentali parte vivarii; et inde totam terram sitam ab aquilonali parte aquæ de Linor usque ad aquam de Swiliende, videlicet totam terram ejus de Lega, et unum ferlingum terræ de Ruchenolle, et silvam de Ruchinolle, et molendinum, et totam molturam terræ de Burewoldescumba, et Suraple, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et conductum aquæ et locum molendini ubicumque illud facere voluerint; et communia pascua terræ ipsius; et molendinum de Widecumba, et totam molturam ipsius terræ, et sex acras terræ, propinquiores ipsi molendino; et totam terram de Nitheraton, et totam terram de Northawuda, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et totam decimam reddituum suorum in

omnibus terris suis; scilicet decimam reddituum de Burwoldiscumba, et de Suraple, et decimam reddituum de duabus Beohill; et decimam reddituum de Lumene, et de Duhelanda, et de Widecumba, et de Mordona, cum omnibus pertinentiis prædictarum terrarum, totam scilicet decimam reddituum suorum in gablis et in redditu molendinorum, et in redditu domini de hoccheday, et in redditu broiheriæ de Mordono; et decimam xiiii. sol. de terra Roberti filii Gunnart de Trever in perpetuam elemosinam, à præfato Waltero et hæredibus suis prædictæ ecclesiæ reddendam. Quare volo, &c. Testibus magistro Waltero de Const. Godfr. de Luci, Rannulpho de Glanvill, &c. apud Wintoniam." Nos autem, &c. confirmamus, &c.

NUM. II.

De Ecclesia de Dunesford per Petrum Exon. Episc. concessa.

[Pat. 18 Edw. I. m. 18.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. Licentiam dedimus Petro Exon. episcopo, quod ipse manerium suum de Dunesford, et advocacionem ecclesiæ ejusdem loci, cum pertinentiis, dare possit et assignare dilectis nobis in Christo abbatissæ et canonissis de Legh, habendum et tenendum eisdem abbatissæ et canonissis et earum successoribus imperpetuum, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xiii. die Julii.

NUM. III.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

CANONLEIGH NUPER MONASTERIUM.

Com' Devon'	£	s.	d.
Canonleigh—Firma scitus cum terr', &c.	12	1	6
Dunsforde—Reddit' lib' tenen'	0	15	0
Dunsforde—Redd' custum' tenen'	12	18	7
Dunsforde—Firma rector'	9	13	4
Dunsforde—Perquis' cur'	14	12	3
Rockebere—Reddit' liber' tenen'	0	18	0
Rockebere—Reddit' custum' tenen'	12	4	1
Rockebere—Firma terr' dominical'	7	18	4
Rockebere—Firma rector'	6	13	4
Rockebere—Perquis' cur'	8	0	0
Netherton—Reddit' lib' tenen'	0	2	6
Netherton—Reddit' custum' tenen'	5	8	9 $\frac{1}{4}$
Northleigh—Reddit' cust' ten'	3	9	10 $\frac{1}{2}$
Netherton—Firma terr' dominical'	7	0	6
Netherton—Perquis' cur'	0	4	6
Hockforde—Redd' assis' cust' ten'	11	17	6
Hockforde—Firma terr' dominical'	4	12	8
Hockforde—Perquis' cur'	0	1	4
Canonleigh—Reddit' lib' ten'	1	18	5
Canonleigh—Redd' tam custumar' quam convenc' ten'	12	2	11
Somerset Shippen, Pynslade, et Thorne—Redd' terr' et ten'	4	6	8
Canonleigh—Perquis' cur'	0	4	0
Godlyforde—Reddit' assis'	8	4	8
Manytry—Firma maner'	20	0	5
Mordon—Firma rector'	12	0	0
Hockford—Firma rector'	3	5	9
Burlescombe—Firma rector'	4	0	0
Dowlond—Firma rector'	3	9	4
South Toweton—Reddit' de terr'	1	0	0
Sampforde Arundell—Firma rector'	8	0	0

Austin Abbey of Bruton, Brewetone, or Brūwedone, IN SOMERSETSHIRE.

ABOUT the year 1005, Algar,^a Ailmer,^b or Æthelmare, earl of Cornwall, is said to have built here a religious house for monks, who were changed into black canons by William Moyne or Mohun, earl of Somerset, in the time of Stephen; according to Brian Twyne's Collections upon the 4th of the ides of August 1142.^c

William de Moyne's charter, with a confirmation of the various possessions of this house by Savaric, bishop of Bath, will be found in the Appendix to the present account.^d

This *Priory* was turned into an ABBEY in the beginning of the reign of Henry the Eighth, by the procurement of the then Prior William Gylberd or Giles, bishop of Megara, and suffragan to the bishop of Bath and Wells,^e who was a great benefactor to the buildings of this monastery, which was dedicated to the Virgin Mary.

PRIORS and ABBATS of BRUTON.

PRIORS.

JOHN COSHAM was made prior in the 19th Ric. II. He died in 1418.

JOHN SHOYLE was confirmed prior Dec. 10th.^f He resigned and became prior of Poughele in 1430.

RICHARD GLASTENBURY was confirmed 8th Aug. 1429. He died Sept. 24, 1448.^g

JOHN HENTON occurs in 1458.^h

WILLIAM GYLBERD received the temporalities as prior 11th Hen. VII. :ⁱ he was afterwards the first ABBAT.

JOHN ELYA received the temporalities as ABBAT 14th July, 25th Hen. VIIIth.^k

John de Mohun was the patron of this House in the

19th Ric. II. John Luttrell, lord of Dunster, occurs as patron in 1429.

The sum of the Valor of this House in the 26th Hen. VIIIth. will be found in the note below :^l together with the pensions assigned to the abbat and monks.^m

The Site of Bruton was granted in the 37th Hen. VIII. to Sir Maurice Berkeley.ⁿ

Tanner mentions "Annales hujus Monasterii ab adventu Will. Conq. ad annum 1336. MS. in bibl. Cotton. Otho A. iv. olim e libris magistri Tho. Allen Oxon:" but this volume perished in the fire at Westminster in 1731. He also mentions "Munimenta quædam ad hoc Cœnobium spectantia penes dom. Fitz Harding," and "Registrum, Cartæ, &c. penes dom. Berkeley de Stratton, A. D. 1719:" which were, in fact, the same.^o

The COMMON SEAL of this Abbey, oval and large, represented the blessed Virgin and divine Infant: she is seated under a Gothic canopy, having on each side of her a head in profile of a monk, somewhat above them a crescent and star, and under an arch in base persons praying. Legend, SIGILLVM . ECCLESIE . BEATE . MARIE . BRIVTONIE.

Sir Richard Colt Hoare, Bart. who is the present owner of the Scite and Lands, has lately printed an account of Bruton Abbey, embellished with engravings of its Common and other Seals, in which he observes that of the ancient abbey not a single stone remains above ground to testify its former Scite, which was to the east of the Parish Church.

HORKESLEIGH in Gloucestershire was a Cell to Bruton.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Brūweton, in agro Somersetensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Willielmi de Moyne Comitis Somers. de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 36 E. III. p. 2, m. 22. per Inspex. Vide Pat. 20 E. III. p. 2, m. 24.]

ROBERTO Dei gratia Bathoniensi episcopo, et omnibus

^a Lel. Itin. vol. ii. p. 74.

^b Lel. Collect. vol. i. p. 85.

^c Tan. Notit. Mon. Somers. ix. Collect. Br. Twyne 3. ex annalibus de Bruton, MS. Allen. "The foundation charter," says Tanner, "is directed to Robert, bishop of Bath, who was made so A. D. 1136, and died about 1165. But there is no mention in it of monks or change of the Order, as in Leland. Itin. vol. ii. p. 74. But this Mohun seems to have been the original founder. There is indeed another charter referred to in Leland's Collect. vol. i. p. 40. But it could not be dated at Shepton on the Sunday after the feast of St. Dunstan, 28 Edw. I. or A. D. 1100, as in Mr. Stow's MS." The Extracts from Leland, as Dugdale took them from his MSS. will be found in the Appendix, Num. II.

^d App. Numm. I. III.

^e Wood, Ath. Ox. 2d edit. p. 664.

^f 4 Sept. 1423. Joh. Shoyle prior de Bruton submittit se pro quibusdam delictis Dom. Episcopo Bathon. et Well. Harl. MS. 6966. p. 28.

^g Commissio ad inquirend. et puniend. symoniacam pravitatem, incontinentiam, necnon dilapidationem et cæteras enormitates Ricardi Glastenbury prioris Bruton. 7 Dec. 1445. MS. Harl. 6966. p. 60.

^h MS. Harl. ut supr.

ⁱ MS. Harl. 963. p. 63.

^k Ibid. p. 62.

^l Decanatus de Cary.

Monasterium de Brewton.

Declaratio extentæ et annui valoris.

Summa totalis valoris omnium possessionum temporalium et spiritualium 490l. 17s. 2d.

Summa allocationum 41l. 10s. 6d.

Et sic remanet clare omnibus deductis 439l. 6s. 8d.

^m From a Pension Book in the Augment. Office, temp. Hen. VIII. "The names of th' Abbot of Brueton and his brether, with their offices and pensions by th' assignement of my lord p'vey seale.

John Elye, abbot, 80l. Rich. Bogyne, p'or, 7l. Rich. Busshop, sup'po', 6l. Rich. Herte, chamberer, batcheler of divinite, 6l. John Gyls, fermerer, 5l. 6s. 8d. Thom's Eton, celleror, 5l. 6s. 8d. John Dunster, chaunt' batcheler of diuinite, 6l. Robert Welles, stuerd, 5l. 6s. 8d. Willm. Burges, frater, 5l. 6s. 8d. Willm. Wylton, chaplen, batcheler of lawe, 6l. Rich. Stacye 5l. 6s. 8d. John Harrold, scoler in Oxon. 5l. 6s. 8d. Hewe Backwell, scoler in Oxon. 6l. John Spiccr 5l. 6s. 8d. John Castelyne 5l. 6s. 8d. Rich. Alvorde 5l. 6s. 8d.

THOM'S CRUMWELL."

ⁿ See the particular specified MS. Harl. 7389. p. 5.

^o His other references are, "Cart. antiq. K. n. 19. scil. Hen. II.

filiis sanctæ ecclesiæ, Willielmus de Moyne comes Somersetensis, salutem. Notum vobis fieri volo, me prece Willielmi capellani, uxoris meæ, et multorum amicorum ac hominum consilio, hæredumque meorum concessu; et pro animæ meæ uxorisque filiorumque meorum salute; et pro

confirm. donationem Alex. de Cantilupo. Claus. 10 Hen. III. m. 18. Pat. 32 Hen. III. m. 3. de mortuo bosco in foresta de Selwode. Cart. 36 Hen. III. m. 4. Cart. 45 Hen. III. m. 2. pro eccl. de Withurst et Horsley, et maner. de Rongeton, Sussex. Plac. in com. Somerset. 13 Edw. I. quo war. rot. 66. pro libertat. in hundredo de Bruton, &c. Plac. in com. Gloucestr. 15 Edw. I. quo war. rot. 17 d. pro libertat. in Horsley, &c. Escaet. Gloucestr. 29 Edw. I. n. 62. de Cella de Horsleigh. Pat. 29 Edw. I. m. ult. Cart. 8 Edw. II. n. 22. pro eccl. de Wichehurst, Horsleigh, &c. Pat. I. Edw. III. p. 5. m. 3. Cart. 4 Edw. III. p. 81. pro maner. de Cherleton, &c. in excambio cum abbate et conv. Troarnense in Norm. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 14 vel 15. pro terris in Rungeton. Cart. 6 Edw. III. n. 16. pro maner. de Rungeton. Pat. 14 Edw. III. p. 3, m. . Pat. 13 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 39 vel 40. Claus. 19 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 19. pro terris in Steort ex concess. Philippi de Wallelesgh. Pat. 19 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 2. m. 20. pro terris in Stony Easton. Ibid. m. 24. de terris et molend. in Briuham ex dono Joannis de Maion. dom. de Dunster. Ibid. m. . de custodia prioratus tempore vacationis. Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 19 vel 20 Pat. 29 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 26. pro ten. in Wyke, &c. Claus. 35 Edw. III. m. 14. Pat. 36 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 22. et m. 44. Pat. 45 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 30. pro maner. et eccl. de Horsley et S. Andr. in Whitenhurst. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 5, m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 8 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 41. Plac. coram rege, 10 Ric. II. pasch. rot. 18. Pat. 11 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 6. de terris et ecclesiis quondam monachorum de Troarin, scil. Horsley, &c. Gloucestr. Pat. 13 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 35. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 33. Pat. 17 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 36. Pat. 19 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 8. de maner. de Stony Easton, Horsley, et Rungeton. Rec. in Scacc. 20 Ric. II. Pasch. rot. 1. Extenta maneriorum prædictorum de Stony Easton, Horsley, et Rungeton. Rec. in Scacc. 22 Ric. II. Mich. rot. 4. Rec. in Scacc. 1 Hen. V. Pasch. rot. 5. de terris in Banwell. Rec. in Scacc. 1 Hen. VI. Mich. rot. 16. de exit. maner. de Charleton, Bruton, et Brugham. Rec. in Scacc. 7 Hen. VI. Pasch. rot. 4. pro prioratu de Horsley. Rec. in Scacc. 13 Hen. VI. Hill. rot. 15. de maner. de Estropp. Pat. 27 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 16."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 133 b, 141 b, 197, 203 b, 204, 204 b. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 241, 263.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rem. Office is an Instrument thus entitled, De Willielmo Coby, attachiato ad reddendum Regi compotum de Pensione decem marcarum per annum percipienda de Priore et Conventu de Bruton in Com. Somers.—Mich. Rec. 22 Ric. II. rot. 4.

redemptione peccatorum meorum, Deo et sanctæ Mariæ, canonicisque regularibus, ecclesiam de Briweton concessisse, cum terris et decimis et consuetudinibus et omnibus rebus sicut prædictus Willielmus capellanus melius tenuit; videlicet cum terra quæ fuit Rogeri Coci, et acquietationibus tam in bosco quam in plano; scilicet de pannagio et cæteris consuetudinibus, et de bosco meo convenienter ad negotia sua, sive ad focum, sive ad domus suas reficiendas, sive ad alia in quibus bosco indigebunt; et communem pasturam in omni manerio meo de Brinham. Teste, Willielmo filio meo, Henrico, Juwanno, Petro, et Ricardo clericis; Radulpho capellano, Roberto capellano, magistro Willielmoque, Willielmo de Briutone, Reinaldo Rich. de Wacheford; Hugone de Punchardun, Willielmo Dastard, Willielmo de Locunnis, cum pluribus aliis. Et qui hanc meam donationem minuere tentaverit, maledictionem Dei æterni consequatur. Amen.

NUM. II.

Bruton Canonici in Comitatu de Somerset.

[Lel. Itin. vol. i. p. 80.]

ALMERUS comes Cornubiæ, fundator, instituit monachos; Gulielmus Mohun, post conquestum, transtulit monachos in canonicos regulares.

Bruton.

[Lel. Itin. vol. ii. fol. 45.]

The abbaye there was afore the conquest a place of monks, foundid by Algarus erle of Cornewall. Moion set chanons there sins the conquest, and divers of the Moion's were buryid ther. One William Gilbert of late time being prior of Bruton went to Rome, and there procurid first that the name of the priorie of Bruton might be chaungid ynto an abbay. This Gilbert being abbate did grete cost in the abbay of Bruton in building, almost reedyfying it.

NUM. III.

Carta Savarici Bathon. Episcopi, Diversorum Donationes recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 5 R. II. p. 1, m. 4. per Inspex. Vide etiam Cart. 6 E. III. n. 16.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Inspeximus scriptum venerabilis in Christo patris Savarici, quondam episcopi Bathoniensis et Glastoniensis, factum in hæc verba. "Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Savaricus divina permissione Bathoniensis et Glastoniensis episcopus, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, nos auctoritate episcopali confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Briweton, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes terras et possessiones, quas Henricus de Caraville senior, et Antigona filia ejus et hæres, et Alexander de Cantelo eidem ecclesiæ et canonicis, piâ devotione, concesserunt, et cartis suis, quas diligenter inspeximus, confirmâ-runt; videlicet, ex donatione H. de Caraville unam virgatam terræ, et dimidiam, cum pertinentiis, et triginta unam denariatam terræ in eadem villa; et ortum ante portam atrii, cum bordello; et totum jus quod habuit in foresta de Salewood. Et ex donatione præfatæ Antigonæ unam acram terræ ad ædificandam curiam suam. Et unam perticulam terræ extra portam eorum. Et ex donatione memorati Alexandri quicquid idem Alexander habuit in villa de Briweton; scilicet, hundredum, et forum et terram de la Cumba, et si quid aliud in eadem villa habuit. Ut autem hæc nostra confirmatio perpetuæ firmitatis optineat robur, eam præsentî cartâ, et sigilli nostri munimine dignum duximus roborare. Si quis autem contra eam temerè ire attemptaverit, indignationem Dei omnipotentis et gloriosæ Virginis se noverit incursum: valete." Nos autem scriptum prædictum, et omnia et singula in eodem contenta, rata habentes et grata, ea pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, præfatis canonicis et successoribus suis ratificamus, approbamus, et tenore præsentium confirmamus, sicut scriptum prædictum rationabiliter testatur, prout iidem canonici et prædecessores sui possessiones prædictas hactenus tenuerunt et habuerunt. In cujus rei, &c. T. rege, apud Westmonasterium tertio die Decembris.

NUM. IV.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 31 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER MONASTERIUM DE BREWTON.

Com' Somers'	£	s.	d.
Brewton—Redd' liber' ten'	0	19	10
Brewton—Reddit' assis'	67	12	11
Wyke et Pytcombe—Reddit' assis'	7	13	8
Horewood—Reddit' assis'	6	3	8
Bratton—Reddit' assis'	2	7	8
Carskelyffe—Reddit' assis'	0	12	6
Hengrove—Reddit' assis'	2	13	8
Wylkinthorpe—Reddit' assis'	0	14	4
Brewton—Redd' tenement'	11	4	10
Brewton—Redd' macell'	4	8	4
Brewton—Perquis' cur'	6	17	3
North Bruham—Redd' lib' et cust' ten'	23	6	5½
North Bruham—Firma maner'	10	0	0
North Bruham—Perquis' cur'	18	15	8
Dyscowe—Redd' assis'	6	14	6
Cyckewick—Redd' assis'	1	17	0
Holywaters—Redd' assis'	0	15	10
Brewton—Redd' assis'	1	0	2
Brewton—Scit' nuper mon, &c.	20	0	0
Brewton—Firma rector'	30	14	6
Mynhed—Firma rector'	24	5	8
Mynhed—Redd' assis'	4	0	0
Horsley—Firma cap' mans'	6	3	4
Glaston—Redd' un' ten'	3	6	8
Mylton Clyvedon—Reddit'	1	0	0
Stert—Firma terr' dnic'	4	10	0
Horsley—Firma	1	0	0
Milton Clyvedon—Firma decim'	1	3	4
Sherston—Redd' un' ten'	0	4	0
Charlton Adam—Redd' lib' ten'	0	17	7
Charlton Adam—Redd' assis'	10	7	8
Charlton Adam—Firma rector'	6	0	0
Charlton Domer—Firma rector'	5	13	4
Charlton Adam—Perquis' cur'	0	0	9
Stony Eston—Redd' assis'	5	8	7
Stony Eston—Firma maner'	12	18	9
Stony Eston—Perquis' cur'	0	18	4
Westbury—Redd' assis'	5	1	2
Westbury—Firma terr' dnic'	5	6	8
Westbury—Firma rector'	7	0	0
Westbury—Perquis' cur'	0	0	6
Banwell—Redd' lib' ten'	1	12	10
Banwell—Redd' custum' et convenc' ten'	12	15	11
Banwell—Pens' vicar'	1	0	0
Cryssheton—Pens' rector'	0	8	0
Banwell—Perquis' cur'	16	4	1
Horsley—Redd' assis'	45	6	6
Horsley—Firma terr' dnic'	11	9	0
Horsley—Firma rector'	20	0	0
Witnester—Firma rector'	11	6	8
Horsley—Pannag' porcor'	0	8	6
Horsley—Perquis' cur'	1	10	4
Horsley—Vend' bosc'	0	15	8
Rongton—Redd' assis'	18	18	11
Rongton—Firma terr' dnic'	5	13	4
Rongton—Firma rector'	9	10	0
Merston et al'—Penc' et porc'	2	6	8
Banwell—Firma rector'	38	3	4
Shepton Mountagu—Firma rector'	15	12	8
North Pederton—Redd' assis'	19	0	9
North Pederton—Firma molend'	0	6	8
Meryet—Pens' rector'	1	1	0
North Pederton—Perquis' cur'	0	15	1
Blynfield—Firma maner'	8	0	0
Warmyster—Redd' terr'	2	5	0

Austin Priory of Bradenstoke, in Wiltshire.

WALTER DE EUREUX, or de Saresbiria, built, A. D. 1142, and endowed a Priory of Black Canons here, to the honour of the blessed Virgin, wherein, after his lady's decease, he himself took a religious habit, died and was buried. The early endowment of this House, as well as its possessions at the time of the Dissolution, will be seen in the Appendix.

Latterly, the King was accounted patron or founder of this House, in right of the Duchy of Lancaster.

PRIORS of BRADENSTOKE.

which have occurred, are

SIMON, 1233.^a
JOHN, *t.* Hen. III.^p
WILLIAM.^c
ROGER LOVEL, *t.* Edw. I.^d
THOMAS WALSH, 6th Hen. VIII.
WILLIAM SNOW elected 28 April, 18th Hen. VIIIth.^e
An Abstract of the Valor of this House in the 26th

^a Reg. Brad. fol. 37 b. ^e Ibid. fol. 40 b.
^c Ibid. fol. 42 b. ^d Ibid. fol. 54. ^f MS. Lansd. 963. p. 61.
^f "Comitatus Wiltes.
Bradenestoke Prioratus.

Summa totalis Valoris omnium dominiorum, maneriarum, et terrarum	270l. 10s. 8d.
Summa omnium deductionum et allocationum	57l. 11s. 5d.
Et remanet clare	212l. 19s. 3d.

^g From a Pension Book in the Augment. Office temp. Hen. VIII. "Bradnestock.

Penc'ons appoynted to the late prior and covent of the surrendryd howse of Bradnestocke in the countie of Wilts the xvijth. day of Januarye in the xxxth. yere of the reigne of oure sou'aigne Lorde King Henry the VIIIth. and they and eu'y of them to have one halfe yeres penc'on at th'ann'cac'on of o' Ladye next cumyng and soo from half yere to halfe yere during there lyves and the lyfe of eu'y of them. That is to say, Furst to Will'm Snowe p'or 60l. To Thom's Penne 8l. To Thom's Mason 5l. 6s. 8d. To Ralfe Hyll 5l. 6s. 8d. To George Notyng'h'm 5l. To Edward Bruer 5l. 6s. 8d. To Thom's Mesenger 4l. 13s. 4d. To James Wykam 4l. 13s. 4d. To Rycharde Ware 4l. 13s. 4d. To Rycharde Tomson 5l. 6s. 8d. To John Playsterer 2l. To Thom's Baker 2l. To John Hancocke 2l. James Cole is appoynted to serve the Cure of Lynam and he to haue for his yerely wage 6l. 13s. 4d. and the small tythes as apperyth by an Indenture bearing date the xxixth. yere of the Reigne of o' said sou'aigne Lorde, and if he be remoyvd from the same, he to haue during his lyffe 5l.

THOM'S CRUMWELL.
JO. TREGONWELL.
WILLIAM PETRE.
JOHN SMYTHE."

^b The particulars of the grant to Pexalle, or Pecsalle, are in the Harleian Manuscript, 4316. p. 73. See also MS. Harl. 7389. p. 35.
ⁱ Dugdale has copied the most important Deeds in this Register in the Appendix to the present account. See Numm. I.—VII.

The following are the Places to which the Charters in it chiefly relate: Alerintone, fol. 86, 182. Ameney, fol. 75. Andebir, fol. 82. West Amberesbir, fol. 52. Molend. de Ambresbir, fol. 87 b. Bannebye, fol. 173. Bathon, foll. 89, 115. Bristol, paroch. S. Mar. Redcliff, fol. 91 b. Bremelham, fol. 57 b. Brokeneberge, fol. 57 b. Benberg, fol. 102. Bobbeclive, fol. 149. Burton, foll. 165 b, 167 b, 198 b. 199. Merc. in Bradenestok, fol. 193, 198. Calne, fol. 44. Cristemalford, fol. 62 b, 70 b, 78 b, 79. Clive Wancy, fol. 66 b. Compton, fol. 70. Caneford, foll. 75, 89 b, 90, 97 b, 100. Chernesote, fol. 76. Cerneia, fol. 80. Cetta, foll. 85 b, 99. Decimæ pertin. ad Cap. de Cetta, fol. 83. Chikeforde, fol. 97 b. Molend. de Chikeforde, fol. 89 b, 90. Cirencestr. foll. 92, 133. Chippenham, fol. 92. Cumpton, fol. 92 b. Ecclesia de Cheddarhol, fol. 101. Childecampton, fol. 111 b. Clive, fol. 148 b. Colorum, fol. 117. Costome, fol. 122. Corston, fol. 147 b. Chadyndon, fol. 182 b. Foresta de Chypeham, fol. 187. Molend. de Derwic, fol. 102 b. Divisæ, fol. 49 b. Dulvetesdone, fol. 52 b. Dodyntone, foll. 64 b, 84 b, 159 b. Capella de Dreicote, fol. 73. Dreicote, fol. 83. Dodesmore, fol. 88 b. Eydime, fol. 84. Eydone, *ibid.* Estona, foll. 100 b, 101. Estfeld, fol. 123 b. Eston, fol. 179. La Frithe, fol. 83. Haselbury, fol. 131. Hederop, foll. 97 b, 98, 99. Hetherop, fol. 51. Holecroft, subtus Coffegrove, fol. 49 b. Hethelhampton, fol. 54. Hurdleia, fol. 88. Henton apud Bristoll, fol. 100 b. Hurdecote, fol. 127 b. Hunlavynton, fol. 129. Holmede, fol. 146 b. Hamstede, fol. 157. Hechelcling, fol. 193 b. Henton, fol. 159. Holhelham, fol. 196 b. Kynstanton, fol. 74 b. Kynemersdon, fol. 115 b. Ecclesia de Kaneford, fol. 139. Langlegh Burell, fol. 126 b. Lidiard, fol. 73 b. North Lidiard, fol. 74. Lotegareshale, foll. 53 b, 80. Lylinton, fol. 106. Luvynnton, fol. 107, 108, 110. Littlecote, fol. 147. Lesunhulle, fol. 175. Est Stret in villa de Malmesbury, fol. 43. Marleberge, fol. 93. Merstone, fol. 50. Merdene, fol. 56. Ecclesia de

Hen VIII. will be found below; ^f with the List of Pensions granted to the monks at the Dissolution.^g

The Site was granted in exchange, in the 38th Hen. VIIIth. to Richard Pexalle.^h

There is an Impression of the COMMON SEAL to a Deed without date in the Augmentation Office: the subject is the Virgin Mary and divine Infant; she is seated under a Gothic canopy, having on each side of her an angel: underneath her is the full face of a monk. Legend, SIGILL. ECCLIE. BEATE. MARIE. DE. BRADENESTOKA.

The HOSPITAL of Wotton Basset was united to this Priory in the time of King Henry the Fourth.

The Cottonian Manuscript Vitellius A. xi. contains a REGISTER of Bradenstoke Priory, beginning at fol. 36. of the Volume, consisting of a hundred and sixty-nine leaves.ⁱ The latter portion of them much injured and contracted by the fire at Westminster in 1731. The Charters are almost uniformly without heads or rubrics.^k

Another *Chartulary* exists in the Library of the Duke of Buckingham and Chandos at Stowe; MS. Stow, Press III. No. lxxvii.^l

Merdene, fol. 72 b. Midelton, fol. 103. Northaston, foll. 173, 176 b, 198. Ecclesia de Northeston, fol. 104. Nuthcote, fol. 177. Eccl. de Offeleia, fol. 102. Orchestone, fol. 83 b. Ore, foll. 73 b, 126. Pestsage, fol. 79. Penicroft apud Pekinghull, fol. 127. Eccl. de Rogervill, fol. 98. Risterhale, fol. 150. Segre inferior, fol. 56 b. Segre superior, fol. 56 b, 57, 79 b. Ecclesia de Segre, foll. 77, 77 b. Sechdewelle, foll. 77, 77 b. Somerford, fol. 79 b. Sobbir, fol. 82 b. Stanlegh, fol. 89 b. Scireford, fol. 102 b. Stanlegh, fol. 121. Stodeleg, fol. 120 b. Sobbur, foll. 153 b, 161, 162, 188. Magna Sobbur, fol. 58, 94 b. Salthorpe, fol. 184 b. Sheletendune, fol. 197. Thornhalle, fol. 94 b. Tuddeworthe, foll. 89, 93 b. Tuderynton, fol. 120. Tokenham, foll. 151, 154. Tormerton, fol. 156. Tetteby, fol. 180 b. Ubbetone, fol. 50 b. Upham, fol. 90 b. Wachenesfeld, fol. 119 b. Walde de Leston, fol. 164. Waleswode, fol. 65. Westcote, fol. 181 b. Westport, fol. 41 b. Wilcote, fol. 197. Wiltona, fol. 96. Winterborne, com. Dorset, fol. 99 b. Wyvelesford, fol. 52. Wynterborn, fol. 68 b, 71, 85 b, 87, 97, 124. Wynterborn super montes, fol. 87 b. Wyche in Compton, fol. 146. Ymmere, fol. 83 b.

^k Tanner refers to Dodsworth's Manuscripts, vol. cviii. fol. 13. for "Excerpta ex Cartulario de Bradenstoke:" adding "Rentale Prioratus penes Will. Aubrey de Kington S. Mich. in com. Wilt. 1695." His other references are, "Vide in bibl. Coll. Corp. Christ. Cantab. MS. 170. p. 271. Cartam Prioris et Conventus de Bradenstoke, super compositione facta inter dictum Priorem et Conventum et Adam de Sutton de mortuariis solvendis per tenentes ejusdem Adæ. Cart. 7 Joan. m. 11, n. 100. pro pastura xl. vaccarum in foresta de Chippenham. Cart. 9 Joan. m. 6, n. 61. Fin. com. ignot. 13 Joan. n. 59. de terris in Hurcote. Cart. 17 Joan. n. 36. quod habeant in foresta Regis de Chippenham singulis diebus unum summarium ad portand. duo summagia de brulio, &c. ad Prioratam. Claus. 5 Hen. III. m. 16. pro mercat. in maner. de Wilcot. Claus. Hen. III. m. 18. d. Fin. div. com. 20 Hen. III. de terris in Segre. Fin. Oxon. 31 Hen. III. n. . de i. virgat. terræ in Berford. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 19. d. Plac. in com. Somerset. 8 Edw. I. quo war. rot. 57. d. Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Edw. I. assis. rot. 22. de terris in Littlecote. Fin. div. com. 11 Edw. I. n. 2. de terris et reddit. in Bekinton, Somers. Purton et West Hatch, Wilts. Pat. 12 Edw. I. m. ult. Cart. 13 Edw. I. n. 27. pro lib. war. in Bradenstoke, Linham, et Wilkote. Cart. 14 Edw. I. n. 34. confirm. permutationem qua abbas et Conv. S. Wandregesi Rothom. concess. Priori et Conventui de Bradenstoke omnia quæ habent in Toucestre Line. dec. et in Briditon Sarisb. dioc. et Prior et Conv. Bradenstoke, pro eisdem concesserunt omnia quæ habent in Rogervilla et Sandevilla, Rotham. dioc. Plac. in com. Dorset. 16 Edw. I. assis. rot. 1 de terris in Brideton. Pat. 30 Edw. I. m. . In бага de quo war. com. Ebor. temp. Edw. I. rot. 31 b. de libertat. in baronia de Laughton. Pat. 31 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 35 Edw. I. n. 2. Cart. 7 Edw. II. n. 24. Brev. 7 Edw. II. Mich. rot. 2. pro maner. de Chippenham. Brev. 9 Edw. II. Trin. rot. 7. Pat. 12 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 22. licent. perquirendi xxl. per ann. Plac. in com. Northant. 8 Edw. III. quo war. rot. 23. pro libertat. in maner. de Berton. Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 18 vel 19. Cart. 34 Edw. III. n. 8. pro mercat. et feria apud Bradenstoke. Escaet. Wilt. 46 Edw. III. n. 10. de feodo mil. in Segre, Bemerton, &c. Pat. 7 Hen. IV. p. 1 vel. 2. pro advoc. Hospitalis de Wotton Basset. Pat. 13 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 8. pro ten. in West Tokenham et Littlecote."

^l See the Bibliotheca Stowensis, vol. ii. p. 147.

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 33. 43 b. 54 b. 181. 183. 184. 185. 185 b. 186. 186 b. 192 b. 193. 193 b. 194 b. 203 b. 204. 221. 237. 325. Rot. Hund. vol. i. p. 113. vol. ii. pp. 131. 137. 231. 235. 243. 244. 261. 273. 274. 275. 281. 846. 860. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 12. 14. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 193. 204. 541. 689. 799. 800.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rem. Office is,

"De Edwardo Baynton armig. exonerand. de redditibus solvend. nuper prioratui de Bradenstok in com. Wiltes. Mich. Rec. 15 Eliz. rot. 69."

Cartae ad Prioratum de Bradenstoke, in agro Wiltoniensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Patricii Comitis Sarum, Walteri patris sui Concessionem in prima Fundatione ejusdem Prioratus recitans et confirmans.

[Ex registro de Bradenstoke in bibl. Cottoniana (sub effigie Vitellii, A. xi.) fol. 178. Vide etiam rot. Cart. 9 Joh. n. 61.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ fidelibus comes Patricius Sarum, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse et cartâ meâ confirmâsse in perpetuam elemosinam ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Bradenstoke, quam pater meus Walterus de Saresbiria, ad dilatandum religionis cultum construxit, ea quæ idem pater meus præfatæ ecclesiæ et fratribus in eâ canonicè Deo servientibus, devotionis intuitu contulerat; scilicet totam villam de Bradenstoke, et quicquid ad illam pertinet, tam in bosco quàm in plano, cum omnibus libertatibus et consuetudinibus suis, cum ecclesia ejusdem villæ et omnibus pertinentibus ad illam: unam hidam terræ in Helchelhampton, et quicquid ad eam pertinet: capellam quoque de Lacha cum omnibus eidem pertinentibus, et unam virgatam terræ in eadem villa, quam Richardus Cotel prædictæ ecclesiæ dedit, liberam et quietam ab omni servitio et omni seculari exactione, præter denegheldum regis. Præterea dedi et concessi in perpetuam elemosinam eidem ecclesiæ, totam Wilcote, et quicquid ad ipsam pertinet, tam in bosco quàm in plano, cum omnibus libertatibus et consuetudinibus suis. Ecclesiam quoque ejusdem villæ, cum omnibus pertinentibus ad eam; scilicet duodecim libratas in excambium pro terra de Wydelesford, quam pater meus prædictæ ecclesiæ dedit. Decem libratas pro animabus patris mei et matris meæ et Matildis comitissæ uxoris meæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum. Residuum de manerio de Wilcote, cum ecclesia ejusdem villæ, pro calumpnia quam canonici de Bradenstoke habebant in ecclesia de Caneford, et in capella sancti Andreae de Cettra.

Terram etiam quam Will. de Lytlecote supradictæ ecclesiæ dedit, liberam ab omni servitio et omni seculari exactione, ubi viciniùs et competenciùs adjacet terræ de Bradenstok. Et terram quam Will. Malcuvevant præfatæ ecclesiæ dedit liberè et quietè tenendam. Salinam etiam quandam in Caneford, quæ est apud Waldefletam, cum terrâ ad eam pertinente, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, liberam et quietam ab omnibus quæ ad me pertinent. Apud Eston ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, cum omnibus ad ipsam pertinentibus, et quinquaginta acras quas Willielmus de Estona præfatæ ecclesiæ de Bradenstok dedit de inlandâ suâ, concensu Osberti filii sui, cum tribus mansuris et unâ virgatâ terræ in eadem villâ, quam Reginaldus de Sancto Paulo prædictæ ecclesiæ vendidit. Hujus donationis et confirmationis testes sunt, Richardus de Berneriis; Elias filius Radulphi; Rogerius filius Gaufridi; Milo de Danteseia, Robertus filius Gaufridi; Walcherus filius Radulphi; Alexander de Cheverella; Richardus Cotella, Willielmus Malcuvenant; Willielmus de Lytlecote, Arnaldus de Durleg; Benedictus de Angervill; Robertus filius Ancelmi; Stephanus de Langhef; Rogerus Burell; Robertus Blusu; Robertus Winemanni; Rogerus de Derneford, filius Warini.

NUM. II.

Carta Willielmi Comitis Sarum, Walteri avi et Patricii patris sui Donationes confirmans.

[Ibid. fol. 179.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ fidelibus comes Willielmus Sarum, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse et cartâ meâ confirmâsse in perpetuam elemosinam ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Bradenstoke, pro salute animæ meæ et Elæ comitissæ matris meæ, et pro anima patris mei comitis Patricii, et pro anima fratris mei Patricii, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum, omnia quæ avus meus Walterus de Sarisbiria et comes Patricius pater meus præfatæ ecclesiæ et fratribus in ea canonicè Deo servientibus, devotionis intuitu, contulerunt; scilicet totam villam de Bradenstoke, et quicquid ad illam pertinet, tam in bosco quàm in plano, cum omnibus libertatibus et consuetudinibus

suis, cum ecclesia ejusdem villæ et omnibus pertinentibus ad illam. Totam etiam villam de Wilcote, et quicquid ad ipsam pertinet, tam in bosco quàm in plano, cum omnibus libertatibus et consuetudinibus suis, cum ecclesia ejusdem villæ, et omnibus pertinentibus ad eam. Et unam hidam terræ in Echeletintuna, et quicquid ad eam pertinet. Capellam quoque de Lacha, cum omnibus eidem pertinentibus. Salinam etiam quandam in Caneford, quæ est apud Waldefletam, cum terra ad eam pertinente, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, liberam et quietam ab omnibus quæ ad me pertinent.

Præterea dedi et confirmavi præfatæ ecclesiæ in perpetuam elemosinam pro anima comitis Patricii patris mei, et pro anima P. fratris mei, ecclesiam de Caneford, cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, sicut Philippus Clericus et magister Robertus Winnam, et Richardus de Candeur, eam meliùs, liberiùs, et quietiùs tenuere. Et capellam sancti Andreae de Cettra, cum omnibus ad ipsam pertinentibus. Concessi et confirmavi prædictæ ecclesiæ terram quam Willielmus de Lytlecote supradictæ ecclesiæ dedit, liberam ab omni servitio, et omni seculari exactione, ubi viciniùs et competenciùs adjacet terræ de Bradenstoke. Et terram quam Willielmus Malcuvenant præfatæ ecclesiæ dedit liberè et quietè tenendam; et unam virgatam terræ in villa de Lacha, quam Richardus Cotell prædictæ ecclesiæ dedit, liberam et quietam ab omni servitio et omni seculari exactione præter denegeldam regis. Apud Eston ecclesiam ejusdem villæ cum omnibus ad ipsam pertinentibus, et quinquaginta acras quas Willielmus de Eston præfatæ ecclesiæ de Bradenstoke dedit de inlandâ suâ, concessu Osberti filii sui; cum tribus mansuris, et una virgata terræ in eadem villa, quam Reginaldus de Sancto Paulo prædictæ ecclesiæ vendidit. Hujus donationis et confirmationis testes sunt Willielmus de St. Martino, Philippus et Walterus fratres mei; Osbertus de Estona; Milo de Danteseia, Humfridus Blund; Herberdus Waler; Robertus Gerbert; Robertus de Ferford; Petrus Blund; Willielmus de Poarter; Godefridus de sancto Martino; Milo parvus; Olivarus de sancto Martino, et multi alii.

NUM. III.

Carta ejusdem Willielmi Comitis, de Ecclesia de Kaneford.

[Ibid. fol. 78. a.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Willielmus comes Sarum salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me, pro Dei amore, et salute animæ meæ, et Alianoræ de Viterio comitissæ meæ; et pro animabus Patricii patris mei, et Elæ matris meæ, et Patricii fratris mei, et aliorum antecessorum meorum, dedisse et concessisse ecclesiam de Kaneford, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in puram et perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, Deo, et ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Bradenstoke, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, ad canonicorum sustentationem, et hospitium susceptionem. Et ut hæc donatio mea, rata, et inconcussa permaneat, sigilli mei munimine corroboravi. Hæc carta facta fuit apud Morters juxta Danfront in Passeis, die Lunæ proximâ ante festum sancti Barnabæ apostoli post mortem Ricardi de Candaura. Hiis testibus, Radulfo de Sumeri; Willielmo de Novomercato; Petro Blando, Willielmo Boterell, Waltero de Turbervilla, Willielmo capellano juniore, Waltero filio meo, Galfrido Vitulo camerario meo, et Rogero de Calna.

NUM. IV.

Carta Willielmi Grassi, de Terra in villa de Wales.

[Ibid. fol. 148.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri, quod ego Willielmus Grassus, primogenitus Willielmi Grassi, concessi Deo, et canonicis de Bradenstoke, concessu Willielmi le Gras junioris, et Hamonis Gras, et Anselmi Gras, thesaurarii Exoniensis, fratrum meorum, et aliorum parentum meorum, pro salute Roberti le Gras fratris mei, ibidem requiescentis, totam terram illam cum pertinentiis suis, in villa de Wales, quam dedi præfato Roberto le Gras fratri meo, pro homagio et servitio suo, &c. Testibus domino Willielmo Marescallo

comite Pembrokiaë, Willielmo Marescallo filio suo, Willielmo le Gras juniore, Hamone le Gras, Anselmo le Gras thesaurario Exoniaë, fratribus meis; Everardo Teutonico, Franco Teutonico fratre ejus, Alano filio Warini, Willielmo Bluet, &c.

NUM. V.

Appropriatio Ecclesiarum de Linham, Wilcote, Kaneford, et Segree Canonicis de Bradenstoke, per Willielmum Saresbiriensem Episcopum.

[Ibid. fol. 123.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Willielmus, miseratione divina Sarum ecclesiæ minister humilis, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Religionis observantiam, et hospitalitatis munificentiam dilectorum filiorum nobis in Christo prioris et conventus de Bradenstoke, diligentius intendentes, ad ipsorum commodum, et honorem, quantum secundum Deum possumus, et debemus, affectuosiùs assuramus. Nos igitur, eorum justis petitionibus adquiescentes, liberalitèr, et benignè, de assensu, et voluntate dilectorum filiorum domini Roberti decani, et capituli Sarisbiriensis, ecclesiam de Linham, et ecclesiam de Wilcote, cum capella de Draycote, et ecclesiam de Kaneford cum capella de Pola, et aliis capellis ad dictam ecclesiam de Kaneford spectantibus; et ecclesiam de Segres, cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, et capellam sancti Andree de Cetre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, divinæ caritatis obtuitu, eisdem canonicis in proprios usus duximus concedendas, et confirmandas; salvis vicariis ordinandis, et taxandis, tam in ecclesiis, quam in capellis, per nos et successores nostros. Salvus etiam nobis et successoribus nostris, jure, et autoritate pontificali, et dignitate Sarum ecclesiæ. In cujus rei testimonium hanc cartam nostram sigillo nostro munitam, memoratis canonicis duximus concedendam. Hiis testibus, domino Roberto de Herefordia decano Sarum; magistro Nicholao Eboraci archidiacono Wiltes.; domino Nicholao archidiacono Sarum. Data Sarum die dominicâ proximâ post festum S. Michaelis archangeli, anno gratiæ m.c.c. quinquagesimo sexto.

NUM. VI.

Carta Gilberti de Clare Comitis Gloucestriæ, de Terris in Midletone.

[Ibid. fol. 147 b.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri, quod ego Gilbertus de Clare comes Glouc. et Hertfordiæ, dedi et concessi Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Bradenstoke, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, totam terram illam de dominico meo in Midletone juxta Faireford, quam habent ex dono Thomæ Malmain, et quinque acras prati in prato quod vocatur Clyvede, et illam particulam prati quæ vocatur Wekeslade, et communiam pasturam de dominico meo in Midletone, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; scilicet pasturam duodecim boum et unius vaccæ, et duorum affrorum et trecentorum ovium. Præterea concessi et hanc cartâ meâ confirmavi dictis canonicis illam hidam terræ in Middleton cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quæ est de feodo meo quam habent ex dono Hugonis de Cadurcis, et Isabellæ comitis Gloucestriæ matris meæ. Habendum et tenendum eisdem canonicis imperpetuum, liberè et quietè, integrè et plenariè, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus. Pro hac autem concessione et confirmatione dederunt mihi prædicti canonici viginti et septem marcas argenti et dimid. et quietam clamaverunt pasturam quam clamaverunt in Fairford, et pasturas in Midletone quæ vocantur Curneford, et Hulle. Et ego et hæredes mei warrantizabimus, &c. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum apposui, &c. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. VII.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Ibid. fol. 175 b. Ex Rot. Cart. 16 Hen. III. m. 6. Videtur Cart. 9 Joh. n. 61.]

HENRICUS rex, &c. salutem. Noveritis nos intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, concessisse, et hanc cartâ confirmasse, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, priori et canonicis de Bradenstoke, omnes donationes subscriptas; videlicet ex dono Walteri de Saresbiria totam villam de Bradenstoke, et quicquid

ad illam pertinet, cum ecclesia ejusdem villæ; et unam hidam terræ in Hetheseting, et capellam de Lacha, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono comitis Patricii totam villam de Wilcote, et ecclesiam ejusdem villæ; et salinam quandam in Caneford. Ex dono comitis Willielmi Sarrisbiriensis ecclesiam de Caneford, et capellam S. Andree de Cettra. Ex dono Willielmi de Litlecot terram illam, quæ adjacet viciniùs et competenciùs terræ de Bradenstoke; et terram illam quam Willielmus Maucoventant præfatæ ecclesiæ rationabiliter dedit. Ex dono Ricardi Cotele unam virgatam terræ in villa de Lacha. Ex dono Willielmi de Eston L. acras de inlandâ suâ concessu Osberti filii sui, cum tribus mansuris. Et unam virgatam terræ in eadem villa, quam canonici prædicti rationabiliter emerunt de Reginaldo de sancto Paulo. Ex dono Willielmi Marescalli comitis Pembrocicæ ecclesiam de Estone. Ex dono Hugonis de Cadurcis unam hidam terræ in Middeltone. Ex dono Rogeri de Berkelei quandam croftam quæ vocatur Henleya in Dodintone; et unam acram terræ et dimidiam juxta Widwelle; et unam acram prati ad Sleperesnorth, et aliam acram prati in Langedale; et totam culturam arabilem inter Halebroc et vetus Lupiedd.

Ex dono Willielmi filii Everardi duas partes decimarum de toto dominico suo de Orthestone, tam de terrâ arabili quàm de pasturâ. Ex dono Simonis de Tocha xxvii. sol. redditus in Immenia. Ex dono Willielmi Keneb. totam terram suam in Keneforde. Ex dono Willielmi filii Hugonis de Hetone duas minas frumenti annuatim ad festum S. Michaelis. Ex dono Galfridi comitis Pertici vii. solidos in parochiâ de Wamburge. Ex dono Mathei de Thormarethe, dimidiam virgatam terræ in Thormarethe, quam Wuluricus tenuit. Ex dono Mauricii filii Mathei, et confirmatione Walteri de Thormarethe dimidiam hidam terræ in Thormarethe, quam Thurkel tenuit, et aliam virgatam terræ quam Scorig tenuit. Item ex dono ejusdem Walt. pasturam quingentorum ovium in communi pastura de Thormarethe, et pasturam viii. boum et iii. vaccarum, quietam ab omni exactione; et cætera animalia sua et porcos in communi pasturâ. Ex dono Nigelli de Mordon unam virgatam terræ in Eddone, quam Robertus Sprot tenuit. Ex dono Willielmi comitis Sarresbiriensis pasturam centum ovium in villa de Cettra. Ex dono W. Lungespee comitis Sarresbiriensis unam virgatam terræ in Ambresbiria, quam Willielmus comes Sarresbiriensis, filius comitis Patricii, dedit Simoni infanti. Ex dono ejusdem Willielmi Lungespee comitis Sarresbiriensis dimidiam virgatam terræ in Cettra, quam Tresmundus Culling tenuit; et aliam dimidiam virgatam terræ in eadem villa, quam R. Algar tenuit. Ex dono Walteri Croc unam quarrariam juxta tenorem cartæ suæ. Ex dono Johannis filii Gileberti medietatem villæ de Estone. Ex dono Willielmi filii Everardi lx. acras terræ desuper la Frithe. Ex dono Roberti de Ewyas et hæredum suorum homagium et totum servicium Roberti filii Ever in Horningsham, tam in redditu quàm in relevamine, et in omnibus aliis serviciis quæ ad eos pertinent.

Ex dono Stephani de Langeford dimidiam hidam terræ in Cettra et mesuagium in Wiltone, quod Rogerus de Porta tenuit de eo, et unam virgatam terræ apud Langeforde, cum uno mesuagio et duabus acris prati, et pasturam centum xx. ovium, et xii. animalium, et xvi. porcorum et unius jumentum. Ex dono Willielmi Blundi quinque solidos quolibet anno Stanley percipiendos ab eo et hæredibus suis. Ex dono Willielmi de Cotes unam virgatam terræ in villa de Cotes, quam Rogerus Pinel tenuit. Ex dono Nicholai de Hispania terram quam habuit in Winterburne super montes, scilicet tres virgatas terræ. Ex dono Osberti de Eston ecclesiam de Estone, et tenementum Radulphi de Buchell, quod pater suus ante dederat eidem ecclesiæ; scilicet L. acras de inlanda, cum tribus mansuris et consuetudinibus suis, et unam virgatam terræ quam Reginaldus de sancto Paulo vendidit supradictæ ecclesiæ. Ex dono Ricardi Murdac vii. solidatas terræ, scilicet de illa virgatâ terræ quam Adam filius Edrici tenuit in Altrinton, et hæredes ejus tenere debent jure hæreditario de canonicis de Bradenstoke, reddendo eis annuatim vii. solidos. Ex dono Willielmi Boterel dimidiam virgatam terræ in villa de Heterop. Ex dono ejusdem Willielmi Boterel unum mesuagium in villa de Lutegareshall. Ex dono Adæ filii Willielmi unam hidam terræ in Bluntesdone, et unum mesuagium quod Cuthel tenuit. Ex dono ejusdem Adæ iii. hidas terræ in eadem villa. Ex dono Berengarii

senescalli Willielmi Lungespee comitis Sarresberiensis dimidiam hidam terræ in Winterburne, in Dorseta, et x. boves liberos in pastura, cum bobus ejus, et x. vaccas et xx. porcos et trescentas oves et duos tauros et xx. animalia ociosa, et xl. capras. Item ex dono ejusdem Berengarii pasturam centum ovium in Winterburne in Dorseta, quæ fuit Hugonis de Fercles; et quod oves prædictorum canonicorum eant in pasturâ cum propriis ovibus ejus ubique, et quod sint levantes et cubantes in propriâ faldâ canonicorum prædictorum, et habeant liberum iter in exitibus et in reditibus in omnibus locis.

Ex dono Radulphi Luvel de Clive molendinum de Cristemeleforde, cum filo aquæ, et cum omnibus quæ ad aquam pertinent, et cum hameletto, quod vocatur Middelcumbe, et cum terrâ quæ est inter portam et aquam, inclusâ fossato, ad faciendum mesuagium. Ex dono ejusdem Radulphi redditum dimidiæ virgatæ terræ et trium acrarum in Petsage, scilicet quinque solidos, cum homagio Rogeri filii Osmundi et hæredum suorum, et toto servicio quod ipse vel hæredes ejus de prædictâ terrâ tenentur facere. Ex dono Philippi de Ferlege totam terram suam de Hetherope. Ex dono ejusdem totam terram suam de Cerneya. Ex dono Alexandri de Segre ecclesiam de Segre, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono ejusdem Alexandri locum qui dicitur Setwewell, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in quo fuit antiquitus piscaria, et molendinum, et ut ad placitum eorum sit utrum velint facere ibi piscariam, vel molendinum, vel simul utrumque. Ex dono Reginaldi Bathoniensis episcopi, de assensu Alexandri decani, et canonicorum Wellensium ecclesiam de Childecumton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Aviciæ de Mara, de assensu G. filii et hæredis sui, totum jus quod habuerunt in ecclesiâ de Offeleya. Ex dono et confirmatione Galfridi de sancto Leodegario totum jus quod habuit in eadem ecclesia de Offeleya. Ex dono Ricardi Ruffi omnia tenementa ejus quæ sunt inter terram quæ fuit Willielmi filii Isabellæ, et terram quæ fuit Warini Tulippe in parochia S. Nicholai in civitate London. Ex dono Johannis filii Stephani unam virgatam terræ in Winterburne super montes. Ex dono Aliciæ de Kayneto unam virgatam terræ in Bereforde. Ex dono Hunfredi Croc iiii. acras terræ in Draycote.

Ex dono Thomæ de Fercles unam virgatam terræ in Wintirburne, quæ fuit Walteri Palmerii. Ex dono Willielmi de la Warda quatuor domos in villa de Cyrencestre. Ex dono Alexandri Crede terram suam quam emit à Ricardo milite de Calna, cum omnibus domibus quæ in ea sunt, et cum duabus hammis quæ sunt juxta fontem Chanie, et pertinent ad prædictam terram; et terram illam quam emit à Willielmo filio Ediciæ et Waltero Vacere, cum domibus in eâ edificatis. Ex dono Hugonis Huse xii. den. annuatim de redditu suo de Bathonia. Ex dono Adæ Turgod terram suam de Radeclive, quam emit de Waltero Kebbel. Ex dono Johannis filii Willielmi capellani de Radeclive, totam terram suam, quæ fuit Ricardi de Mera, quæ est contra clochiarium ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Radeclive. Ex dono Theobaldi de Winterburne totum redditum suum de terra quam Willielmus de Amenesche tenuit de eo in Sumerforde. Ex dono Willielmi Ruffi de North-Estone duas acras terræ in North-Estone, quam Adam clericus tenuit. Ex dono Roberti de Ewyas, ut quæcumque ecclesia feodi sui prima vacaverit persona, ad præsentationem ejus, vel hæredum suorum instituta in ea reddat annuatim ecclesiæ de Bradenstoke nomine annuæ pensionis, sex marcas argenti in perpetuum elemosinam. Ex dono Willielmi de Novo-Mercato quietanciam de quadrigis suis propriis in villa de Hentone apud Bristollum, et liberum transitum, sine omni passagio, et theloneo. Ex dono Galfridi le Veell xii. den. de molendino de Ambresbiria, ad purificationem beatæ Mariæ in perpetuum percipiendos. Ex dono Rogeri filii Everardi unam croftam in vico qui dicitur Reawa, extra muros Divisarum.

Ex dono Willielmi Carettarii totam terram suam de Chipeham. Ex dono Willielmi de Cokerel primam acram prati de tribus acris quæ pertinent parti suæ in prato suo de Segrey. Ex dono Sewalli de Osevilla unam summam frumenti, ad festum S. Michaelis imperpetuum, ex dono domini J. regis, patris nostri, pasturam xl. vaccarum cum vitulis suis donec habeant unum annum, et duorum taurorum per totam bersam in foresta nostra de Chipeham in Wiltescira; et quendam locum qui vocatur Aldebiri; infra terminos ejusdem forestæ, ad faciendum ibi boverias suas, et

alias domos usibus suis necessarias. Ex dono Hugonis de Upham ii. acras terræ in campis de Upham. Ex dono Adæ Malherbe molendinum de Ekkeford. Ex confirmatione W. archiepiscopi Rothomagensis, quam eis fecit ad petitionem et instantiam Willielmi Lungespee comitis Sarresberiensis, ecclesiam de Rogervilla, cum pertinentiis suis. Ex confirmatione Galfridi filii Petri illam hidam terræ in villa de Cotstowe, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quam Matildis mater ipsius, et Robertus frater ejus eis dederunt. Et præterea illud mesagium quod eadem mater ejus, et idem frater ejus eis dederunt in eadem villa de Colstowa.

Ex dono ejusdem G. filii Petri ii. acras terræ in Crofta, juxta idem mesagium. Ex confirmatione Rogeri de Monteforti xii. sol. quos Patricius frater suus eis dedit de redditu de Westambresbiria; ita quod ipse Rogerus, et hæredes sui prædictum redditum acquietabunt de regali servicio, et de servicio comitis Sarresberiensis. Ex confirmatione Huberti Maucoventan xxii. acras quas Willielmus pater ejus eis dedit. Ex confirmatione Margaretæ comitissæ Britanniae unam marcatam terræ in Vinelesforde, quam Humfridus de Bohun sponsus ejus, illis dedit in testamento suo. Ex concessione Willielmi comitis Gloucestriae quietanciam de omnibus quæ ipsi canonici vel servientes ipsorum vendiderint vel emerint ad dominicum opus ipsorum in Bristollo. Ex concessione et relaxatione Ricardi abbatis et conventus Cirencestriae, simul etiam ex concessione Roberti prioris, et conventus ejusdem loci; et ex confirmatione Huberti, quondam Saresberiensis episcopi, et ex testimonio et confirmatione ejusdem Huberti, postea Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, quietanciam, quantum ad nos pertinet de omni subjectione, et obedientia, et professione prædictæ abbatiae Cirencestrensis à præfatis canonicis de Bradenstoke aliquo tempore exhibita. Omnia igitur hæc prædicta, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et omnia alia quæ prædictis priori et canonicis, vel jam rationabiliter collata sunt, vel in posterum sunt conferenda, concedimus eis et confirmamus, sicut carta donatorum vel confirmatio, et confirmatio domini Johannis regis patris nostri, quas inde habent, rationabiliter testantur. Quare volumus, &c. Data per manum venerabilis patris Radulphi Cicestr. episcopi, cancellarii nostri xxi. die Junii.

NUM. VIII.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.
[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

BRADENSTOKE NUPER MONASTERIUM.

Com' Wilts'	£	s.	d.
Bradenstoke—Firma scitus, &c.	24	3	10
Bradenstoke—Profic' tolnet', &c. in maner' de Clake	0	13	8½
Lyneham—Redd' cust' ten'	18	19	9
Lyneham—Firma terr'	4	7	8
Littlecote—Firma terr'	9	13	5
Preston—Redd' cust' ten'	8	3	0
Lyneham—Perquis' cur'	2	9	4
Lyneham—Tolnet', &c.			respond' sub maner' de Clake.
Lyneham—Firma rector'	6	0	0
Littlecote—Firma pastur'	10	10	0
Tokkenham—Reddit' assis'	0	2	11½
Tokkenham—Reddit' custum'	8	14	0
Tokkenham—Firma maner'	9	0	0
Segre—Redd' cum rectoria	11	2	4
Somerford—Redd' assis'	1	1	10
Langley Buryell—Redd' cotag'	0	4	0
Tudrington—Redd' custum'	0	5	0
Cokilborough—Redd' assis'	0	0	6
Malmesbury—Redd' assis' et custum'	0	4	0
Thornehille—Redd' assis'	0	13	4
Chadington et Bubclyve—Reddit', &c.	0	4	4
Stanley et Calne—Redd' assis'	0	10	10
Chippenham—Redd' et firm'	4	8	0
Hankerton et Myntre—Terr' et redd' assis'	0	13	4
Cornecote et Haydon—Redd' et terr'	1	0	0
Stratton—Redd' et terr'	1	1	0
Wanbrugh—Redd' assis'	0	19	0
Marleborough—Terr' et ten'	2	2	8
Tudworth—Terr', &c.			non respond' quia concess' Joh' Goddard.
Wilcote—Reddit' custum'	7	1	0
Wilcote—Firma maner'	13	6	8

Com' Wilts'	£.	s.	d.
Wilcote—Perquis' cur'	0	8	3
Wilcote—Firma rector'	6	0	0
Stowell—Redd' cust' ten'	5	10	0
Ore—Redd' assis'	1	0	0
Echelhampton—Redd' assis'	1	19	4
Wilcote—Perquis' cur'	0	3	11½
Wilford—Firm' mes' et terr'	1	0	0
Marston—Firm' un' cotag'	0	5	0
Coytes et Ryndwey—Reddit' assis', &c.	0	14	0
Russhall—Redd' assis'	0	3	0
Cleve Aunecy—Redd' assis', &c.	2	0	8
Hurdcote—Firm' terr' et ten'	3	10	5
Wevelsford et Lake—Terr' et decim'	1	8	0
Immer—Redd' lib' ten'	1	7	0
Hornynghesham—Redd' assis'	0	6	8
Fisherton Dallemer—Mes' et terr'	1	13	4
Upton—Redd' et firm'	0	18	4
Gretilton—Mes' et terr'	0	10	0
Blountesdon—Redd' assis'	0	16	0
Orcheston S. Georgij—Poc' x ^m	0	16	0
Lyllington—Redd' terr' et ten'	1	0	0
Christen Malford—Redd' assis'	0	2	0
Christen Malford—Firm' terr', &c.	7	13	4
Eston—Redd' assis'	0	6	8
Eston—Redd' custum'	5	6	4
Eston—Firma maner'	11	0	0
Eston—Perquis' cur'	0	3	4
Cowych—Firma grang'	7	6	8
Compton Bassett—Firma terr'	0	2	0
Chitterne—Firma maner'	11	0	0
Winterborne Shreveton—Firma maner'	7	10	0

Com' Wilts'	£.	s.	d.
Marden—Firma rector'	8	0	0
Com' Glouc'			
Hatherop—Terr' et ten'	2	3	4
Hamstede—Firma maner'	5	6	8
Yiveley—Terr' et ten'	0	14	0
Westcote in Lasburgh—Firma terr'	0	15	4
Lydcourte in Fayreford—Firma maner'	2	13	4
Cirencester—Terr' et ten'	1	0	0
Chipping Sodbury—Redd' assis'	0	0	2
Dodington—Terr' et ten'	2	3	4
Ampney S. Crucis—Prat' pasc' et pastur'	1	15	0
Tormarton—Terr' prat', &c.	2	4	0
Bristoll' Villa—Un' ten'	0	13	0
Com' Dors'			
Canford—Firma rector'	14	13	4
Poole—Firma ecclesie	12	0	0
Childcompton et Kynemarsden—Firma rector'	0	16	8
Com' South'			
Lymington—Redd' cust' ten'	4	19	8
Com' Som'			
Bathon—Redd' assis'	0	3	4
Com' Berks'			
East Hendred—Firma maner'	8	6	8
Washingfold—Un' ten'	0	6	8
East Hendred—Perquis' cur'	0	6	8
Com' Oxon'			
North Aston—Maner' et rector'	non respond' quia		
Com' North'			
Towcester—Firma maner'	9	1	8
Walles et Walleswod—Firma maner'	7	10	0

Priory of Nocton, or Nocton Parke, in Lincolnshire.

THE founder of this Priory was Robert de Arcy, or D'Arcy, in the time of King Stephen; who built it to the honour of St. Mary Magdalene. Dugdale, in the Appendix to the present Account, has two articles upon the history of the founder's family, to which the reader is referred.^a He has also given a copy of a grant from Thomas de Arcy of the church of Nocton,^b and of King Henry the Third's confirmation of the Priory's possessions.^c In the Abridged Translation of Dugdale's Monasticon this Priory is called Norton. Tanner says it had, about the time of the Dissolution, five Canons.^d The sum of its revenues in the 26th Hen. VIIIth. will be found below.^e

Two names only of the

PRIORS of NOCTON

have occurred to the present editors.

IVO DE SCARLA, elected in the 22d year of the pontificate of Hugh Wells bishop of Lincoln: Norman de Arcy being at that time patron of the Monastery.^f

... WIMBISH is noticed as Prior of Nocton in Peck's

^a Numm. I. III.

^b Num. II.

^c Num. IV.

^d Tann. Notit. Monast. Linc. lix.

^e "Monasterium de Nocton Parke.

Valor omnium et singulorum dominiorum, maneriorum, terrarum, tenementorum, rectoriarum, &c. tam temporal. quam spiritual.

Summa valoris 57l. 19s. 2½d.

Summa reprisarum 14l. 15s. 6½d.

Et sic valet clare 43l. 3s. 8d."

^f MS. Harl. 6950. p. 85.

^h Desid. Cur. vol. ii. b. 8, p. 3.

^h Tanner's references to Manuscripts and Records concerning it are the following: Vide in bibl. Harleiana, MS. 2044. fol. 7. Excerpta e cartis huic Prioratui spectantibus penes Christoph. dom. Hatton. MS. Dodsworth, vol. lxxxix. foll. 47, 48, 49. de terris in Nocton, Metheringham, et Huneworth. Escact. Linc. 55 Hen. III. n. 40. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 27. dorso, pro ten. in Stratton. Plac. apud Linc. 9 Edw. I. quo war. rot. 14. dorso, de libertat. in Naveby, Metheringham, &c. Pat. 19 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 40 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 13. pro ten. in suburb.

Desiderata Curiosa; he is said to have been buried in Lincoln Cathedral.^g

After the Dissolution the Site of this House was granted in the 30th Hen. VIIIth to Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk. In the 12th Eliz. it was again bestowed by the Crown upon Sir Henry Stanley Lord Strange. By the Strange family the Priory House was converted into a residence; but the greater part of the old house was afterwards taken down, and the present mansion built up in its room by Sir William Ellys, Bart. in the latter end of the seventeenth century. It is now the property and residence of the Right Honourable Frederick J. Robinson.

NO REGISTER of Nocton Priory is at present known.^h

An Impression of the COMMON SEAL is appendant to the Acknowledgment of Supremacy in the Chapter House, Westminster. It is on red wax, small, and represents the blessed Virgin crowned, addressed in prayer by a monk kneeling. Legend, SIGILLVM . CAPIT'LI . DE . NOCTONE . PARKE.

Lincoln, Hanworth, Douston, &c. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 5. Pat. 27 Hen. VI. p. . m. 24. de xx^l. perann. perquirendis. Pat. 32 Hen. VI. m. 13. pro ten. in Chancery lane, London. Pat. 19 Edw. IV. m. 16. pro maner. de Osbernby; pro ten. in Potter Hanworth, Riskington Arnwike, et maner. de Water Willoughby."

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 69. Rot. Hundr. vol. ii. pp. 312, 316, 390, 391. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 26, 40, 94. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 416, 417.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rem. Office is, De Ricardo Towneley, tenente duarum partium Monasterij de Nocton exonerando de redd. Pasch. Rec. 13 Jac. I. rot. 209.

Among the Harleian Charters in the British Museum, are two relating to Nocton, viz, 44 H. 33. Carta R. Prioris de Noketon Sibillæ uxori Rogeri de Beringwrd concessa de terra quæ fuit Aliz. Martel in Lincol. 45 G. 30. Carta Sim. Basset fil. Rad. Basset, Conventui de Noketon, de terra juxta Waltesdit quod dicitur Vetus fossatum de Dunstone.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Nocton, in agro Lincolnien- ensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Stemma Fundatoris.

[Ex registro de Alvingham in bibl. Bodl.]

MEMORANDUM quod Robertus de Arcy dominus de Nocton fundavit prioratum de Nocton Parke. Post ipsum Robertum fuerunt tres domini de Nocton gradatim descendendo, quibus erat nomen Thomas. Post tertium Thomam fuit dominus Normannus filius ejus. Post ipsum Normannum fuit Philippus filius ejus. Post ipsum Philippum fuit Normannus filius ejus. Et post ipsum Normannum venit Philippus filius ejus. Et post ipsum Philippum, venit Normannus filius ejus et hæres, qui modo est. Et sic post foundationem domus de Nocton habuerunt tres domini vocati Thomas, tres domini vocati Normannus, et duo domini vocati Philippus. Ista fuit scripta A. D. M.CCC.XXXIII.

NUM. II.

Carta Thomæ de Arcy de Ecclesia de Nocton.

[Ex autogr. penès Ric. Townley de Townley in Com. Lanc. arm.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus quam futuris, Thomas de Arcy, salutem. Notum sit vobis omnibus, me cum assensu et concessu Johannæ uxoris meæ, et hæredum nostrorum, dedisse et concessisse et hæc præsentem cartam confirmasse Deo et sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, et canonicis de parcho de Nocton, ecclesiam de Noctona, in liberam et quietam elemosinam, cum omnibus pertinentiis, pro salute animæ meæ et omnium antecessorum meorum. Testibus, magistro Ricardo de Ardres, Rogero persona de Hanewrth, et multis aliis.

NUM. III.

Darceiorum Progenies.

[Ibid.]

NORMANNUS de Arcy miles, quondam dominus de Nocton, habuit exitum Philippum de Arcy militem, qui habuit exitum Normannum, Julianam, et Agnetam. Qui Normannus obiit sine hærede de se. Quæ Juliana fuit desponsata Johanni de Lymburio militi; et habuerunt exitum Philippum Lymburg et Alianoram. Qui Philippus habuit exitum Elizabetham desponsatam primò Thomæ Swynburne, postea Thomæ Trevet militi, qui obierunt sine hærede de se. Et præfata Alienora desponsata fuit Nicholao Bernake, et habuerunt filiam Agnetem, quæ desponsata fuit Willielmo Wymbish. Et habuerunt Hugonem, Nicolaum, et Johannem Wymbish.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 55 Hen. III. m. 6. Esc. 55 Hen. III. n. 40.]

REX omnibus, &c. salutem. Quia accepimus per inquisitionem quam per vicecomitem nostrum Lincolnensem, et eschaetorem nostrum ejusdem comitatus, fieri fecimus, quod non esset ad dampnum nostrum vel exhæredationem nostram vel hæredum nostrorum, si confirmarem dilectis nobis in Christo priori et conventui de Noketon donationes et concessionem prædictas; videlicet de dono Roberti de Arcy situm prioratus sui de Noketon, et unum mesuagium et unam carucatam terræ cum pertinentiis in Noketon, et ecclesiam de Cankewell de dono Thomæ de Arcy, ecclesiam de Dunstone, et ecclesiam de Noketon; et totam terram in plano, et bosco, et in prato, quæ est inter viam quæ extenditur juxta sepem parci usque trencatum in marisco, et inter ceterius fossatum prati de Heylescote apud aquilonem, et totam daylam terræ quæ est juxta situm loci de Bergh, sicut aratro circumdicta est, et inter Aldeflete in marisco apud orientem, et inter ceterius fossatum parci apud occidentem; et duas sedes molendinorum in territorio de Dunston; unam sedem super aquam de le West, et alteram sedem molendini juxta parcum; et quoddam spacium terræ juxta illud molendinum, sicut mercatum est, cum omnibus quæ ad ipsa molendina pertinent, de dono Roberti filii Radulphi de Arcy.

Septem acras terræ et dimidiam, cum pertinentiis in Noketon, et molendinum in territorio de Dunstone, et duas seliones terræ jacentes ante portam orrei prædictorum prioris et conventus in bruerio; et totam daylam marisci tam de rossa quam de prato, de dono Roberti filii Roberti de Arcy: unam acram terræ cum pertinentiis in Noketon, de dono Michaelis de Arcy. Totam culturam infra fossatum juxta Finchehon, apud austrum; et unam bovatom terræ, cum pertinentiis in Noketon de dono Johannis nepotis Michaelis de Noketon. Medietatem marisci pertinentis ad duas bovatas terræ in Noketon; videlicet à marisco usque ad aquam de Wythem, de dono Radulphi filii Roberti de Arcy, duas seliones terræ, cum pertinentiis in Noketon, de dono Roberti filii Thomæ de Arcy unum toftum cum crofto, et unam bovatom terræ cum pertinentiis in Kalkewelle, de dono Normanni de Arcy, locum suum in marisco de Dunston, ubi batha sua sita est, cum trencato suo et aliis fossatis suis, et situm loci sui, et totum boscum suum ita liberum et quietum, quod nec warennam, nec aliquod jus sibi vel hæredibus suis inde retinet.

De dono Philippi de Arcy tria tofta et duas bovatas et undecim acras et unam percatam terræ, cum pertinentiis in Noketon, et quinque bovatas et unam percatam terræ, et unum toftum cum pertinentiis in Dunston, et totum jus quod idem Philippus habuit vel unquam habere potuit in omnes tenentes prædictorum prioris et conventus in villis de Noketon et Dunstone; ita scilicet, quod nec dictus Philippus de Arcy, nec hæredes sui de cætero petere possint aliqua tallagia, nec etiam francum plegium, nec etiam aliam demandam, quæ vocatur nathwyte; nec etiam illam quæ vocatur tolsester; nec aliquas alias consuetudines ad mariscum vel ad campos prædictarum villarum pertinentes. De dono Henrici Vileyn de Steping unum toftum et unam bovatom terræ, cum pertinentiis, in Noketon. De dono Normanni filii Philippi de Arcy totam bercariam suam ex opposito grangiæ suæ de Noketon. Decem acras terræ et dimidiam cum pastura ad sexaginta bidentes. De dono Andreæ Pinzum unam bovatom et octo acras terræ et dimidiam, et unam acram prati et pasturam ad sex vaccas, et quadraginta et octo oves. De dono Willielmi filii Roberti filii Radulphi de Arcy quatuor acras et unam percatam terræ, et dimidiam acram prati cum pertinentiis in Noketon.

De dono Henrici de Arcy septem bovatas et undecim acras et tres culturas terræ, et duas acras prati et dimidiam, et mariscum pertinens ad dimidiam carucatam terræ cum pertinentiis in Noketon. De dono Fulconis filii Mauricii de Templo, unam carucatam terræ cum pertinentiis in Dunstone. De dono Willielmi filii Johannis le Long de Dunston, quindecim acras terræ et quatuor percatas cum pertinentiis in Dunston. De dono Johannis le Long de Dunston unam selionem terræ cum pertinentiis in Dunston. De dono Willielmi le Surreys de Dunston et Aniciæ uxoris ejus unam daylam in marisco de Dunston; et duas acras terræ et duas bovatas marisci, cum pertinentiis in Dunstone. De dono Amiciæ, quæ fuit uxor Willielmi le Surreys pratum, quantum pertinet ad duas bovatas terræ et tres percatas terræ, cum pertinentiis in Dunstone. De dono Thomæ fiz la Persone de Dunston quinque acras terræ, cum pertinentiis in Dunstone, et unam acram terræ cum pertinentiis in bruerio.

De dono Philippi filii Willielmi, filii Walkelini mariscum quantum pertinet ad duas bovatas terræ cum pertinentiis in Dunston. De dono Osberti filii Roberti le Clerk de Dunstone, Tacdaylam, cum pertinentiis in marisco de Dunstone de dono Philippi de Dunstone, et Alex. uxoris ejus, tres acras terræ cum pertinentiis in Dunstone. De dono Johannis le Forester de Haneworth duas bovatas et decem et novem acras terræ cum pertinentiis in Haneworth. De dono Roberti filii Johannis le Forester sex acras et unam percatam terræ et dimidiam cum pertinentiis in Haneworth. De dono Rogeri filii Osberti de Haneworth et Aliciæ uxoris ejus tres seliones prati cum pertinentiis in Haneworth. De dono Agnetis, quæ fuit uxor Roberti de Haneworth et Ro-

geri filii sui tres acras terræ cum pertinentiis in Haneworth. De dono Simonis filii Hervei de Haneworth, unam bovatom et viginti et octo acras et medietatem unius perticatæ terræ et quatuor acras prati cum pertinentiis in Haneworth. De dono Aliciæ filii Osberti de Haneworth, et Radulphi filii sui, unam bovatom terræ cum uno tofto et uno crofto, et quatuor acras et unam perticatam terræ cum pertinentiis in Haneworth.

De dono Rogeri le Chamberleng duo tofta, unam placeam et tres acras terræ cum pertinentiis in Haneworth. De dono Willielmi le Chamberleng duas bovatas et tresdecim acras terræ et octo acras prati cum pertinentiis in Haneworth. De dono Radulphi de Botewell dimidiam acram terræ, cum pertinentiis in Haneworth. De dono Rogeri et Ulfonis, filiorum Thomæ de Metheringham, unum toftum et sex bovatas terræ, cum pertinentiis in Metheringham. De dono Willielmi Basset et Matildis uxoris ejus, unum toftum cum pertinentiis in Metheringham; unum molendinum cum pertinentiis super aquam de Dunestone. De dono Willielmi filii Willielmi Basset, duo tofta et quatuor bovatas et dimidiam et duas seliones terræ cum pertinentiis in Metheringham. De dono Walteri filii Walteri Wintrehard, molendinum de Wathinclive, cum pertinentiis in Metheringham. De dono Willielmi filii Roberti de Metheringham unum molendinum, cum pertinentiis super aquam de Dunestone. De dono Walteri Wyntrehard redditum duodecim denariorum de molendino super aquam de Dunestone. De dono Roberti filii Walteri de Metheringham quinque acras terræ et pasturam ad sexies viginti oves, cum pertinentiis in Metheringham. De dono Willielmi de Metheringham unam acram terræ et dimidiam cum pertinentiis in Metheringham.

De dono Walteri filii Radulphi Wintrehard sex bovatas terræ cum pertinentiis in Metheringham. De dono Eustachii de Ludham clerici, unam bovatom terræ cum pertinentiis in Brauneceton. De dono Jollani filii Roberti de Engelby octoginta unam acram et unam perticatam, triginta et duas acras prati, duo mesuagia, unum toftum, et unum croftum, et pasturam ad sexcentas oves, sexaginta animalia campestria, et ad centum porcos, et ad decem equas cum pullis suis, et pannagium ad decem porcos in bosco de Engelby, et communam pasturæ, per totum, cum pertinentiis in Engelby, et unum toftum cum pertinentiis in Thorp. De dono Willielmi de Engelby novem solidatas et octo denaratas redditus, cum pertinentiis in Engleby. De dono Johannis filii Eudonis de Sancto Botulfo unam placeam terræ cum pertinentiis in villa Sancti Botulfi. De dono Wynemari de Torkeseye unum toftum et quinque acras terræ cum pertinentiis in Herdewyk. De dono Osberti Giffard, et Agnetis uxoris ejus, unam carucatam terræ, cum hominibus et toftis et croftis, et omnibus aliis serviciis, et pertinentiis in Stretton. De dono Henrici filii Hamundi de Stretton unam acram et tres seliones terræ, et quatuor perticatas prati, cum pertinentiis in Stretton. De dono Paganii filii Edmundi de Stretton unam selionem et unam perticatam terræ, et dimidiam cum pertinentiis in Stretton.

De dono Anmudi filii Roberti de Stretton unum toftum et duas acras, et unam selionem terræ cum pertinentiis in Stretton. De dono Willielmi filii Elenæ de Stretton quinque seliones terræ cum pertinentiis in Stretton. De dono Rogeri filii Julianæ de Stretton, duas acras et unam perticatam et tres seliones terræ, cum pertinentiis in Stretton. De dono Simonis filii Henrici de Stretton, tres seliones terræ, cum pertinentiis in Stretton. De dono Ascini filii Osberti de Stretton, unam selionem terræ cum pertinentiis in Stretton. De dono Bartholomei filii Anketoni de Stow duas acras terræ et quatuor solidatas et sex denaratas redditus cum pertinentiis in Stretton. De dono Hugonis filii Ricardi Giffard unam mercam redditus, cum pertinentiis in Stretton. De dono Adelæ Chapeleyn de Naveneby medietatem unius tofti

et unius bovatae terræ cum pertinentiis in Naveneby; de dono Baldewini le Mercer unam acram terræ cum pertinentiis in Naveneby. De dono Galfridi Paris unum toftum, cum pertinentiis in Naveneby. De dono Willielmi Rikeman unam acram et duas perticatas terræ et dimidiam cum pertinentiis in Naveneby. De dono Walteri Ritun et Galfridi Costy unum toftum cum pertinentiis in Naveneby. De dono Ivettæ dimidiam acram et dimidiam perticatam terræ cum pertinentiis in Naveneby. De dono Reginaldi filii Reginaldi de Botheby dimidiam bovatom terræ cum pertinentiis in Botheby. De dono Reginaldi filii Briani dimidiam bovatom terræ, cum pertinentiis in Botheby. De dono Ricardi filii Reginaldi le Feure de Botheby viginti et quatuor acras, et tres perticatas terræ et novem acras et dimidiam, et medietatem unius perticatæ terræ cum pertinentiis in Botheby. De dono Hugonis le Faulkoner de Coleby sex perticatas terræ et dimidiam, et unum molendinum cum pertinentiis in Coleby. De dono Hamonis filii Rogeri de Fulebeck duas partes unius tofti cum pertinentiis in Coleby, et de dono Hugonis filii Gervasii Faulkoner terciam partem unius tofti cum pertinentiis in Coleby. Nos easdem donationes et concessionem ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut cartæ prædictæ, quas dicti prior et conventus inde habent rationabiliter testantur. In cujus, &c. Teste rege apud Westm. xxii. die Aprilis.

NUM. V.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

PRIORATUS DE NOCTON.

Com' Linc'	£	s.	d.
Water Willoughby—Redd' ass' lib' ten'	0	10	10 $\frac{1}{4}$
Osburneby et Spanby—Redd' ass' lib' ten'	0	12	2 $\frac{3}{4}$
Yngham—Redd' ass' lib' ten'	0	6	6
Newton—Redd' ass' lib' ten'	0	0	6
Awneby—Redd' ass' lib' ten'	0	6	8
Swerbye—Redd' ass' lib' ten'	0	6	8
Stirton—Redd' ass' lib' ten'	0	7	11
Nanby—Redd' ass' lib' ten'	0	0	10
Lincoln—Redd' ass' lib' ten'	0	5	0
Northorp—Firma terr'	4	1	0
Riskyngton et Aunwike—Firma ten' et croft'	2	8	0
Stopwyke—Firma mess' et terr'	3	1	0
Mettryngham—Toft' pomar' et croft'	0	9	8
Dunston—Firma mes' et terr'	1	10	0
Nocton—Mess' et terr'	0	8	0
Newton—Toft' et terr'	0	6	8
Hanworth—Firma mes' et terr'	1	11	4
Branston—Mes' et terr'	1	4	0
Lincoln—Terr' et ten'	2	7	4
Calkewell—Firma terr'	0	6	0
Willoughby—Firma maner'	4	6	8
Osburneby—Firma maner'	2	6	8
Scawpwike—Firm' un' mes'	1	10	0
Mettryngham—Mess' et terr'	0	10	0
Dunston—Firma grang'	1	10	6
Dunston—Firma mesuag'	1	6	0
Hanworth—Firma mes' et terr'	2	10	0
Wykforthe—Mesuag'	0	8	0
Hyngleby—Firma grang'	1	3	4
Hyngleby—Mes' et terr'	1	2	0
Stretton—Firm' un' mes'	0	6	0
Coots—Firma terr'	0	16	0
Nanbye—Firma un' mes'	0	10	0
Tumberlond—Firma un' mes'	0	12	0
Nocton Parke—Firma terr' dominical'	7	15	10 $\frac{1}{2}$
Nocton—Firma rector'	2	0	0
Dunston—Firma rector'	11	2	10

Austin Abbey of Wigmore, in Herefordshire.

HERE was first a small College of three prebendaries, founded in the parochial church, A.D. 1100, by Ralph de

Mortimer, which dropped upon the founding of the Abbey. This, owed its foundation originally to the directions which

the said Ralph left upon his death-bed, with his son and heir Sir Hugh de Mortimer; pursuant whereunto Sir Oliver de Merlimound, their steward, began a religious house at Scobedon or Shobdene, *temp. Hen. I.* and having made some small endowment, procured a prior and two canons from St. Victor at Paris to come hither. The want of water, and other inconveniencies, made them remove to Eye, near Aylmyster upon the river Lugg. Hence they went to Wigmore, then to Beodune, and back again to Shobdon, but were finally settled, A.D. 1179, in a noble Monastery (about a mile beyond Wigmore town and castle, in the marsh ground toward Shrewsbury) built, and so amply endowed as to be made an Abbey, at the sole expence of the said Hugh Mortimer. It was commended to the patronage of St. James.

Such is the Account which Tanner gives of the foundation of this Abbey. Hugh Mortimer the founder died in the year 1185.^a

ABBATS of WIGMORE.

ANDREW, A.D. 1174.^b

SIMON.^c

RALPH, 1180.^d

RICHARD TURVETON, 1335.^e

RICHARD BRÖMPTONE (called BROMYER by Tanner, who says he was elected in 1388), died in the month of July, 14th Ric. II.^f

GEFFREY COLLYNG died in the 22 Ric. II. in which year, upon Dec. 16th, the king gave his assent to the election of

THOMAS ASTELYGHT.^g

RICHARD DE TURPYNTON was elected Aug. 20th, 6th Edw. III.^h He occurs again in 1335.

JOHN BORREY received the royal assent Dec. 15th, 7 Hen. IV.

JOHN BURY succeeded upon Borrey's death, Dec. 11th, 13th Hen. IV.ⁱ

WALTER HOPTON resigned 5th March, 1517, when JOHN SMERT, S. T. B. was made abbat.^k JOHN, probably the same person, occurs abbat in 1523.

The Valor of this House in the 26th Hen. VIII. will be found abstracted below.^l

The Site of this House was granted in the 2d Edw. VI. to Sir Thomas Palmer, and in the 3d and 4th Phil. and Mary, to Philip Cockeram.^m

Tanner mentions a REGISTER of this Abbey: "Cartularium abbatiae Wigmorensis, olim penes dom. Ed. Harley de Brampton Bryan in com. Heref. forsitan nunc conservatum in bibl. prænobilis Roberti Com. Oxon. et Mortimer baronis de Wigmore." Various extracts from this Register occur in the Harleian Collection of Manuscripts;ⁿ but the volume itself is preserved in the Earl of Oxford's Archives.^o

No COMMON SEAL of this Abbey has yet been met with: there is a very imperfect one of an abbat of Wigmore in the Augmentation Office.

In the Abbey Church of Wigmore many of the Mortimers were buried, and among them five Earls of March, all of whose monuments were destroyed at the Dissolution, together with THE BUILDING itself to the bare walls.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Wigmore, in agro Herefordensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Fundationis ejusdem Historia.

[Ex vet. Cod. MS. penes Dominum Bruse, fol. 1 b.]

EN le temps del roy Estevene, fitz al counte de Bloys, qui regna en Angleterre per force apres le roy Henry fitz a William Bastard, estoit un tresnoble bachiler en Angleterre, preuz vailant et hardy mounsieur Hugh de Mortimer a nome, noble de nature, de sanc, de beale estature, vaillant en armes, trenoble en parler, parfond de consail, et tresriche de teriens facultez, et le plus glorious chevaler renome et dote devant totez que adonque furent en Engleterre vivantz; de quy si nais neissuns en escrit toutz les pruestes les quels il fist chevalerousement en Engleterre, en Gwales et perailors, si amonterent il a un graunt volume. Et outre ceo, fut il le plu franc et liberal de divers dons de tutz ceux qui ont conusseyent en son temps mile part. Le noble conte de Hereford Roger, riche et vaillant, et de graunt retenance

^a See Wharton's *Angl. Sacr.* tom. i. p. 477. ex *Annal. Wigorn. Dugdale*, in the App. to the present Account, occupes several pages in Latin and French, upon the History of the Mortimers and their foundation. Compare the *Numm. I. II. III.* See also the *Angl. Sacr.* tom. i. p. 528. Edmund, earl of March, by his will, 1st May, 1380, bequeathed his body to be buried at Wygmore. See his will among Dr. Ducarel's *Excerpts from the Lambeth Registers*, vol. xii. p. 743.

^b *Tann. Princip. of Relig. Houses*, p. xlii.

^c *Ibid.*

^e *Ibid.*

^g *Pat. 22 Ric. II.* p. 2.

^l Compare *MS. Harl. 6962.* pp. 72 bis, 107 bis.

^k *MS. Harl. 6979.* pp. 3, 7.

¹ "Monasterium de Wygmore.

Summa valoris omnium temporalium . . . 169*l.* 18*s.* 5½*d.*

Summa valoris omnium spiritualium . . . 132*l.* 13*s.* 10*d.*

Summa totalis . . . 302*l.* 12*s.* 3½*d.*

Deductiones . . . 41*l.* 9*s.* 5*d.*

Et remanet clarè . . . 261*l.* 2*s.* 10½*d.*

^m *Tann. Notit. Monast. Heref.* xxi. See also *Repert. Orig. Mus. Brit.* vol. vii. fol. 108 b.

ⁿ In *Bibl. Harleiana*, MS. 294. fol. 139. MS. 2060. p. 259. MS. 3648. MS. 5804. fol. 35. MS. 5855. fol. 87.

^o Tanner's other References are, "Vide in *Bibl. Bodl. Oxon. MS. Dodsworth*, vol. cx. fol. 124, 127. de abbatia de Wigmore. In *Museo*

des gentz et feers, et orgoilous tant fort demena, sovent que a force ly covient en refut demorer en ses chastels demeyne pur doute de ly. Ensement le roy Henry proschen apres le roi Estevene sovent.....od tout son host travailla come est pleinement desouzescrit.

NUM. II.

Coment le tresnoble Seygnour Mounsieur Hugh de Mortemer fist Oliver de Merlemond son chief Seneschal, et ly dona la Vile de Schobbedon pur ly lealement servir; et coment l'Eglise de Schobbedon fut fete.

CETI tresnoble seygnur et honorable, veillans entendre franchement a ses delites, et a ses dedutz santz soy carker ou entremetter d'autres chosez, elust un sage home, coynte et avercy, que ont nom Olyver de Merlymond, et ly fist chef seneschal de tote sa terre, et mestre de tote sa possession. Cesti Olyver avait la terre de Ledecote per descente de he-

Ashmol. *ibid.* MS. 846. extractum ex abbatia de Wigmore. In *bibl. Cotton. Cleopatra. C. iii. 20.* Excerpta e *ronico abbatiae de Wigmore.* Inter MSS. Antonii quondam com. Kantiae, n. 11. cartes de l'Abbaye de Wigmore et Mortimer. *Rot. cart. 49 Hen. III. m. 3.* de libertat. in maneriis de Shobdon Heref. Kayham et Walton, Salop. *Cart. 8 Edw. II. n. 35.* *Brev. 9 Edw. II. Pasch. rot. 16.* *Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 22.* pro maner. de Cokeshale. *Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 30.* pro maner. de Netherlee, Heref. Low et Hintis, Salop. *Pat. 3 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 6.* pro maner. de Chelmersh. *Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 31.* pro maner. de Letton et ten. in Attfarton, Leintwardin, Merlow, Witton, &c. *Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 29.* de maner. de Low. *Rec. in Scacc. 2 Hen. V. Mich. rot. 6.* *Ibid. 3 Hen. V. Hill. rot. 16.* *Rec. in Scacc. 2 Hen. VI. Trin. rot. 7.*

Among the Charters given to the British Museum by Lord Frederick Campbell, is one *L. f. e. xviii. 5.* "Carta Edm. de Mortuomari comitis Marchiae et Ultoniae, abb. et conv. de Wigmore de manerio de Chaillemersh in com. Salop. 49 Hen. III."

See also the *Taxat. P. Nich. IV.* pp. 159. 159 b. 164 b. 165. 165 b. 166. 166 b. 167. 172 b. *Rot. Hundr. vol. i.* pp. 59. 69. 74. 77. 88. 103. 108.

In the King's Remembrancer's Office, is

Wigmore. Heref.—De maner. de Lowe in manibus regis, quia abbas et conventus de Wigmore appropriaverunt ill' sibi et successoribus suis sine licentia regis.—m. 12 Hen. IV. rot. 26.

ritage, et sonseigneur monsieur Hugh de Mortimer ly dona a ceo tote la ville de Schobbedon, pur ly plus lealment servir et plus peniblement ; et a Eode fitz a dit Olyver, dona il la personage del eglise de Aylmondestreco. Adonk n'esteit en Schobbedon nule eglise, mes tant soulement une chapel de sainte Juliane, et cele fut de fust, et sogette al eglise de Aylmondestreo. Dount Olyver esteit mout pensif de fer lever une novele eglise en Schobbedon, et en honour de quel seinct voleyt que ele fut dedye quant ele fut perfete. Au derrein si elust il saint John l'Evangelist, le quel Jesu Crist elust devant tutz les autres disciples, pur estre patron de l'eglise.

Après ceo fist il apeler Eode son fitz, persone de Aylmondestreo, et entre conselerent coment sa eglise de Schobbedon pust estre hors de subjection del eglise de Aylmondestreo, per une empensiun annuele rendant, de ii^s. Quant cete chose fut affirme, se entremist le dit Olyver del overayne del eglise de Schobbedon. Deentre ceo sa veyt meynes cely Olyver devociun et talent de prendre le vyage al seinct Jake en pelrimage, et baila a un chevaler Bernard tote la cure del overayne, od espenses necessaries ; et emprist le pelrimage el nom Deu, et vynt a seinct Jakes seyn et heyte. Quant il ont fet ileokes ceo qe fer dust, se retorna tot dis pensif del overayne de Schobbedon ; et quant il approcha a la cite de Paris un chanoine del abbeye de seinct Victor ly atteint, et molt devotement le pria de sun hostel prendre en l'abbeye, et il a grant peyne ly otrca, et od ly en l'abbey entra et fut bel et cortoisement receu a graunt honour.

Tant come il fut leinz si regarda il et ententinement avisa totes choses q'il vist en l'osterye, en l'enclouystre, en le queor, et nomement le service qe ont fist entour l'auter ; et mut ly vynt al queot de devociun la honeste q'il vist parentre eus en tutz lieux. Dount il prist conge del abbe et des autres freres de leyns, si retourna a sun propre pais. Et quant sa eglise fut tote perfete, si requist il mut humblement, sire Robert de Betun eveske de Hereford, de quy done nus avouns le eglise de Lydebury-North qu'il deignast sa eglise de Schobbedon^a dedyer ; et il ly graunta, et jour de la dedicaciun ly assigna. A cel jour assigne vynt l'eveske, et totes les grants seigneur's du pais, chivalers, clers, et autres sans nombre pur estre a la sollempnete, devant queux toutz, fut lewe la composicion fete perentre Olyver et Eode sun fitz et de l'eveske fut confirme, et de tote la people tesmonye. Et quant l'esglise fut dedye si fust la mangerie mut sollempnement apparile pur l'evesk, et pur autres apelez, et pur ceus que vindrent de gre.

Tost apres si oyt Oliver que la persone del eglise de Buyrley auont nom Wolward, per sez deserts fut depose, si pria l'evesk Robert, que il ly vousist grant la doneyson de cel eglises ; il ly granta, pur ceo que nul nosa vyer a ly chose qu'il desira, car il estoit le second apres sire Hugh de Mortimer. Et quant Oliver avait l'eglise de Schobbedon et de Buyrley, et sa terre de Ledecote, et de Lantone en sa mayn, si ont en purpos de les doner a gents de religion, et se remembra del honestete qu'il vist autre feez entre les chanoynes de seinct Victor de Parys, et manda per sez lettres per un de quy il affia, q'ont a nom Roger le Blanc, al honorable abbe et vels, qui ont nom Gilwyn de seinct Victor, empriant qu'il vousist mauder a ly ii ou iii de sez chanoines : as queles quant eus venissent, il lor troverent tot cco que mestre lor seroit, et foyson.

A quel message ne as lettres ne dona l'abbe foy, pur ceo que per sa auctorite demeyne furent enseeles, et non pas par seel autentik ; et issi retourna le message adonk desespleite. Et quant Olyver avoit ententu per son message ken fut fet, si ala a l'avant dit evesk de Hereford, et mostra a ly tut son purpos pleinement ; de quele purpos et devociun si fust l'eveske mut rejoy, et fist fere ses lettres enseeles de sun sel, et del sel Olyver joyntement ; et les manda per Roger Knoth, un de sez prives, a meyme l'abbe de seinct Victor, empriant la request qu'el il avoyt avaunt prie. Dount l'abbe per conseil de tot lour chapitre elust ii, octasavoir Roger et Ernys ; des queus, Roger fut fet apres abbe de Owense, et Ernys abbe de seint Victor. Ceus ii. si manda l'abbe a Olyver, a quels il baila totes les choses qu'ils avait promis endementres pur lor sustinaunce, cetasavoir l'eglise de Buyrle, l'eglise de Schobbedon, ou il les fist habiter en un meson assez honeste pres de l'eglise. Il lor dona ensemment sa terre de Ledecote,

ovesk les granges pleines de blees et beafs, berbiz, et porcs a grant plente, ovesk ii. carvez de terre.

En ycel temps sourdy un contek parentre Robert, evesk de Hereford et Myles conte de Hereford, en tant que l'evesk exkumega l'avant dit conte adonc present, ovesk tote la cite de Hereford, et fist estoper les huys de l'eglise des espynes, et les croiz abatre tot a la terre, et vynt a Schobbedon per la request de Olyver et vesquit entre les chanoines a ccs costages demeyne, jeste a tant qe le conte fut acorde a ly et as sonz, et tote la cite avant dite. Puy apres esteyent les chanoines mut dolentz pur departure del eveske de lor companie, et ensemment trop mournes pur ceo que cus furent mut loyns de lor abbey, si manderent al abbe Gildwyn de seinct Victor, empriantz qu'il vousist mander autres en lor luy qui sussent parler et entendre langage d'Engleterre, et qui sussent la maner des Engliz, et ke eus pussent retourner a lor abbey ; et ensemblement manderent que le luy, q'ils avoyent, fut bon, et avenant et assez des benz pur trover lor necessaries : et l'abbe granta lour request, et manda illeokes iii. freres neez et norriz en Engleterre ; et quant eus vindrent a Schobbedon, si furent mut honestement receus, et ileok plantez, et les autres sen departirent d'ileokes a lour abbey.

Et bien toft apres sourdy un descord trop graunt et hidous parentre mounseigneur Hugh de Mortimer et lavantdit Olyver, issi qe Olyver sen departi de ly, et ala a sire Miles conte de Hereford, qe esteit adunkes sun amy enter. Et quant sire Hugh ceo aperceust, le fist apeler troiz fees en sa courte pur respondre as queeles, les queles il avait vers ly. Et pur ceo que Olyver dota la malice et la cruelte de sun seigneur, nosa apparance fere ensa courte, mes se tynt en pees endementres. Et quant sire Hugh vist ben q'il ne voleit venir, ne autre en son luy mauder prist en sa main totes les choses qe furent a Olyver, ovesk les beens des chanoines ; nepurquant il ne voleit fere as chanoines ; nule dureste sanz jugement, si lor dona respit jesk a un an ensiwant de fere demeore ; et apres l'an alassent dileokes la ou beal lor fut, sicome ceus qe furent entrees en sa terre sanz sun conge, et amenez ileokes per sun adversarie ; et la chanoines ne voloyent, ne ne poyent estre en la contre, se apparilerent de sey mettre en fuyte privement, car socours ne aveycnt ne eyde de nuly.

Cete chose vist sire Gilbert de Lacy, et voleit plesire a sire Hugh de Mortimer, vint a Lantony, et totes les choses qe furent as chanoines, si prist il per seigneurie, et lor blez fist apporter, qe amonta a grant somme d'argent. Et pur ceo qe per la ou terien eide default, D'eus imel socours, avient q'il y avait une grant congregacion assemble a Leonmestre pur hautes busoynes ; a quel assemble esteit l'evesk de Hereford od les seons et sire Hugh de Mortimer od les seons, et Robert le priour de Schobbedon, et autres plusour chivalers, clerks et laycs, assemblez de tote partz. Et quant les busoynes furent terminez pur quels eus vindrent, fut menciun fete ileokes de les chanoines de Schobbedon,^b por quels l'evesk et les chevalers, qe ileokes estient, prirent a sire Hugh de Mortimer, qu'il ust mercy de eus. Et quant il ont consile od les seons, au darrain dist en haut voiz. "Si jeo usse (dist il un abbe) tutz les beins qe Olyver lor dona, lor granteray, et plus a ceo lor dorray."

A cestec paroles prist l'evesk le priour per la main et dist ; "Vecz sire ! ici vous bail un abbe ? fetes ceo que vous avez promis ;" le quel il recust meintenant et oveske l'evesk et autres grantes seygnurs le mencrent al auter, chantantz en haut voyz Te Deum laudamus, et ileoks granta il a eus totes les choses que Oliver lor avoit done quitement, ensemblement od une provendre en l'eglise de Wygemore, qe fut adonk vacante, et totes les autres provendres en meimes l'eglise lor granta, quant eus fussent vacantz. Alseigneur de Huggcley, qe adonk fut ilcokes present, pria il qe il ly vousist doner sa eglise de Huggcley, et il ly granta ; la quele eglise meintenaunt si dona il, devant totc le people al elit de Schobbedon, et a les chanoines, la quel eglise fut adonk vacante. Ileokes promist a eus la ville de Cheilmers, ou il avait empense, de fere a eus perpetuele habitaciun tot loynz remewes de Galeys. Et quant le elit fut retourne a sa mesun, si avait bonc esperance de viure en pees et en quiete ; mes en brief temps apres, sire Hugh de Mortimer lor tolit la ville de Schobbedon, et la ville de Cheilmers, la quel il lor promist, unkes ne lor dona.

^a Ex vet. Cod. MS. penes Dominum Bruse. fol. 2 a.

^b Ibid. fol. 2 h.

Avient apres ceo qe l'avantdit evesk de Hereford passa la mere et vint en France a un concyl, et morut ileokes, et fut mene en un quyer de beof, jesk a Hereford, et ileokes enterre. Ceo vyt le clyt de Schobbedon, q'il fut privee del consail l'evesk, et de sun eyde a totes jurs, et despoile, et de la presence Olyver, qui lor apela en Engleterre, et ostes de lor terre de Schobbedon, et de Lantone, de quels terres eus aveyent lour sustinaunce, et qe plus ly greva, q'uil fut sovent ledenge et amly per sire Hugh de Mortemer et les seons, lessa totes les choses q'uil aveit par desus ses mains, sanz gardein, come home simple et sanz malice, si retorna a sa abbey.

En apres vynt une chanoine en Engleterre, q'unt nom frere Richard de Warrewyk, qi fut apres abbe de Bristoll, pur visiter ses amisez en temps de ast; et vynt a Schobbedon, et quyly les blees, et les mist en taas et les lessa en la garde des sergantz et tantost sen departi. Apres ly, vynt une chanoine de seint Victor, q'unt nom frere Henry, home de bon consail et de seyn, et vailant encoure, qu'estoit ben acoynte de Gilebert Folyoth adunk evesk de Hereford, et parent a sire Hugh de Mortemer, le quel fut receu de eus mut honorablement, et prist gard des choses qe furent a Schobbedon lesseez. Ceti quant il ont entendu de seons queles choses sire Hugh de Mortemer avoit done a chanoines, et queles ils ont promis, et que les il ont colet, approcha a ly, empriant qe il, pur l'amour de Dieu, et en remedye de sa alme, et des treshonorable progenitours, vousist restorer arere lez choses qu'il aveit sostret, et la promesse q'il fist a perimpler, et il le promist fere, mes tutz jurs le mist en delay per blandisantes paroles a beales promesses; mes Henry ly siwy per plusurs lyus, et au darrein lor granta la ville de Schobbedon.

Quant frere Henry ont la ville de Schobbedon pesiblement, avissa qe le lyu fut mut loyns del ewe, de quele eus aveyent tresgrant defaute, se purposa de remuer dileokes jeskes a Aylmondestreo, en un place qe ont apel Eye, tot pres de la ryvere de Lugge, le quel ly fust avys convenable a eus pur demorer; et donke remuerent totes lor choses q'ails aveyent a Schobdon, jeskes la per consail et eide de sire Hugh de Mortemer, et mistrent le fundament de l'esglise come gentz qe aveyent empense, de fere ileokes perpetuel habitacion pur eus, et pur lor successours. Endementres morut Pers le Kauf, chanoine de Lantoney, aquy l'evesk Robert Betun aveit done l'esglise de Lydebury-North, ovesk le ercedekne de Salopsire; et quant le priour Henry oyt ceo, manda ileokes iii. de ses chanoines, et le deen de Penbrugge, le quel lor mist en possessiun, maintenant de meimes l'esglise de Lydebury.

Apres ceo si receust le priour Henry a sa religiun, plus de chanoines, et qui dont ben de viure en grant quiet apres sun travail, mes autrement fut: car il surdy en cel temps tresgrant gere perentre sire Hugh de Mortemer et Joce de Dynant, adonk seigneur de Loddelawe, en tant qe memiez cely Joce ne poeyt franchement ne baudement entrer ne isser sun chastel de Loddelawe por doute de sire Hugh tant fort le demena il. Et pur ceo qe Joce ren ne poet fere contre sire Hugh, per force, si mist espyes per les chemins, per ou il entendy, que sire Hugh passereit sengle si le prist et le tint en sun chastel en prisone jeskes il ust fet sa ranzon de iii. mil marcs d'argent, forspris tote sa vessele et ses chevaus et ses oysels. Et pur plus toft haster cel ranzon, si pria il eide de tote partz de ses amys; et al priour Henrie si pria il, q'uil vousist granter pur metter un agistement d'argent sur sa gent de Schobbedon en eyde de cel ranzon. Et le priour, en quant il poet, le vya, et contreestut; et dist qe chose une feez donee a Deu^a et a seincte eglise franchement, ne doit pas autre fees estre taile, ne mis en servage, pur nul busoygne seculer, ne la coustume de sun pays ne le soffry mic. Et quant le priour en nule maner ne ly voleit, sa request, graunter si lessa totes les choses q'uil avoit en la garde des chanoines, les queus il ont receu, et retorna a sa abbey de seinct Victor, dunt il vynt.

Apres cely vynt un autre, qu'ont nom frere Robert de Cheresboth, et demora ovesk les chanoines, nemye priour; mes pur ceo qu'il vynt de outremer, fut en lyu de prior, pur ceo qu'ils voleient aver un abbe sur eus, et a cele chose fere si fut sire Hugh mut desirus et durement en talente. Tant, come eus furent en tel purpus, si oyrent parler de mestre

Andrew qe fut adonk prior de seinct Victor de Parys, mestre de divinite, et de nobles vertues et plusurs, et sobre si manderent a luy, empriantz qu'il deignast a eus venir et prendre la cure de abbe et estre gouverour sur eus lor choses ordyner come prelat: le quel Andrew vynt a eus, et fut receu a graunt reverence, et abbe benet de l'evesk.

Toft apres, virent les amis sire Hugh de Mortemer, et nomeement sire Hugh de Lacy, a l'esglise la quele les chanoines avoyent fet fere a Aylmondestreo, si vindrent a sire Hugh de Mortemer, amonstantz ly et conseylantz, qu'il ne seoffresist pas cel overaine ileokes estre perfet en lentre de sa terre que ses enemies per cas ne venissent en entre de sa terre et ileokes ussent refut et recet en despit de ly et al damage de tote la pais: car il avoit adonk de tote partz mutz des enemyes et adversite graunt. Et il overy apres lor consail si fist les chanoines remuer jeskes a la vile de Wygemore, et porter lour choses ovesk eus, et comcer ileokes mansiuns, come dussent a tutz jurs demorer ileokes.

Dont virent l'abbe et ses chanoines que la place ou eus habiter deveyent fut trop estreit et hidous, pur habitacion fere pur eus; et trop grant defaute, nomement de ewe et le monter sus vers l'esglise, mut lor greva ceo furent vileines paroles et deshonestes de ceus qi habilerent pres de eus, et se entreplaidrent sovent et se purpenserent a quel lyw ils pussent remewer dileokes, pur ceo que ne poient, ne ne voloyent ileokes demorer en nule maner pur l'enchesuns suisdits. Et quant sire Hugh de Mortimer ceo aperceut, mut ly vint a gre, et les comanda q'ils feysent enquerer per tut sun pais plus avenate place, et plus eise, pur eus a demerir a totz jurs, et ly feseient asaver.

Endementres sourdy un distance parentre l'abbe Andrew et ses chanoines per unt l'abbe sen departi de eus, et lor lessa tot a lor volonte, et retorna a sa mesun de seinct Victor. Et pur ceo que eus ne voleient my estre sanz abbe, elustrent de eus meimes un chanoine, qu'ont a nom Roger, qui fust novice en l'ordre, mes sage a gouverner lors temperaltes; le quel eus presenterent al evesk et fut benet de ly, et fet prelat des autres chanoines. En yeel temps si manda le roy Henry adonk novel roy a sire Hugh de Mortemer de venir a ly: et il per grant orgoil et hauteste de queor, enenflee, a ly venir dedeigna, et ses chastels de totz partz contre ly garnissa pur contreester le roy a force. De quel chose le roy fut mout corouce et durement vers ly enmewe, et ly assegy en sun chastel de Brugenorth long temps, et ses autres chastels fist il assegy per tut per ses gentz. Et quant Gilebert Folyoth ceo vist, qe esteit adonk evesk de Hereford, qe le roy fust durement enmewe, et corouce vers sire Hugh de Mortemer; et qe sire Hugh fut di tote partz arvione de sez enemyes, ala al roy emplaynaunt, qe sire Hugh tient a force sa vile de Lydebury, et la dedeigna rendre; le roy ausi toft, come il avoyt ceo oy, per grant ire et rancor comanda al eveske qu'il ulast et prist arere sa vile od tutes les apertenances. Et quant les chanoines ceo oyrent, envièrent ileokes ii. chanoines, cetasaver Symond le fitz Olyver Merlymond, et Richard de Blakemere, pur garder lour eglise de Lydebury, ensemblement ad autres choses qe ileokes aveyent. Et quant l'evesk ceo aperceust, manda a eus ces miniestres, les queus adeprimes les amonsterent per blandisantz paroles, et den apres per manees, au darrain mistrent mains sur eus, et les sa kerent, encomandantz qu'ils venissent toft parler al evesk.

Les chanoines ia pur leurs beles paroles ne furent venkuz, ne pur lors maneez abayz en nul poynt, mes se tindrent fermement dedenz l'esglise sanz remewer hors de leyns pur nule violence qe lor fut fete come bonez gentz de religiun, amantz le profit de lor mesun. Et ausi toft come l'abbe Roger ceo oy de sez freres, appela a la courte de Roume de damages, huntages et violences qe furent fetes a ly et a sez freres et a sa eglise de Lydebury, et signa totes sez chosez desuz la protectiun^b l'apostol, et maintenant se apparala prendre le chemin vers la courte de Roume en propre persone. Et quant se oyrent les amis de une part et d'autre, si en tremistrent de fere acord par entre eus, et refourmerent la pes enterement, issi qe l'evesk granta a eus la dite eglise, de aver a tut temps en pees, et la confirma per sa lettre enselee de sun seel.

Unkore esteient les chanoines trop malement encombrez et envyez de jur en jur pur lour demeur a Wygemore, come

^a Ibid. fol. 3 a.

^b Ibid. fol. 3 b.

est evantdit, si sen alerent per le pais en chescun part pur querir et avyser place la, ou eus pussent mansiun honeste et large fere pur eus et pur autres a tutz jurs. Avient per un jour en ast, qe une des chanoines, frere Water Agaymeth a nom, sist sur le champ de Beodune, outre les syours, et regarda tot le pays aviron, et avisa ententinement, et vist la place ou l'abbaye est ore assise, et nota le lyu, et retorna a mesun, et conta al abbe et as freres ceo qu'il out veu; les quels aleyent ovesk ly et aviserent la place de tots partz et virent ben qe le lyu fut assez bon et large; et avenant pur ferc ileoks lor abbeye, si furent mut joyous, et lez ademesure, et aleyent a sire Hugh de Mortimer, et firent asave a ly ceo qu'ils aveyent trovez, et qe lor plust ben la place pur perpetuele mansiun fere per eide de ly. Et il lor granta ausi toft benement, et a grant joye; et lor promist qe il les eidereit, et comanda ausi toft que eus remewasent totes choses qe eus aveyent al Wygemore jeske la. Et quant eus aveyent comandement de ceo fere, ne targerent geres del mettre en fet, et se feseyent endementres petites habetaciuns de fust, per eyde et conseil de sire Hugh.

Endementres morut la persone de Meoles-Bracy, la quel eglise dona sire Hugh as chanoines, ausi toft en perpetuele almoigne; et apres ceo toft morust l'abbe Roger, et fust religieusement enteree; et tantoft se entre parlerent de une abbe aver, et manderent pur iii. de lor freres qui furent les plus sages, a seinct Victor, pur prier a mestre Andrew, qui fut lor abbe perdevant, de venir et estre lor sovercyn, et lour abbe come avant: le quele a grant peine lor granta et vint ovesk eus, et feut receu a grant joye, et demorra abbe en la maner que il estoit.

En meimes cel temps Andrew de Staunton seygneur de Bokenhull fut accuse vers le roy Henry, grevouement, illi qe il ne poet demorer en Engleterre apertement, si vynt en le chapitre des chanoines, et en la presnce de Water Folyoth ercedeakne de Salopsire, lor dona l'eglise de Bokenhull en pure et perpctuel aumoigne. A qy tant come il demora issi en Engleterre en tapeisaunz, si troverent a ly totes ses necessaries honestement; et quant il ne pout plus longes demorer, si passa il en Escoce, et demora ilcokes seurement, jeskes a tant qe se pees fut fete al roy; et donk returna il a sa terre demeine. Et tant come il fut absent, si troverent eus a sa feme Mahaud de portz ceo que mestre ly fust.

Apres ceo vynt sire Hugh de Mortimer de outremere, et demorra a Cleyburi. Adonk morut Achelard persone de Kayham, la quele eglise les chanoines receustrent en propres huyes del done sire Hugh: et ne mie longi temps apres, vynt sire Hugh pur visiter les chanoines et lor lyu; et ileokes per request de seons et nomement de Brian de Brompton, et de John sun fitz, manda pur un moyn de Wyrecestre, le quel quant il out signe la place del cglise, fist fower et mettre le fondement: a quel fondement sire Hugh de Mortimer cocha le premicr pere, et lor promist dys marcz en eyde: mes en apres il la chevy a ses costages demnie. Brian de Brompton cocha la secunde pere et promist cent souz; mes ren ne dona d'argent; mes il lor granta totes eisementz en sa terre en boys et en champs per tot; lez queles eysementz eiderent grauntment a lour o'vraine. John le fitz al dit Brian cocha la tercc peer, et ren ne dona ne promist, mel ceo qu'il ne fist myc adonkes en promesse, il le perfourmy ben apres en coure: kar par ly fut l'eglise de Kynleth done al abbey.

En apres les chanoines sentre mistrent durement et vigrouement del overayne de lur eglise. Endementres si morust mestre Andrew lor abbe, et fut enterre a grant honneur. Apres ceo si elurent ens Symond lor priour fiz a Olyver de Merlymound pur estre lor abbe, le quel morust avant ceo quil fut benet del evesk. Apres la mort Symond, si elurent eus frere Randolph lor segresteyn, home humble et Deu dotant: en temps de quel abbe sir Hugh dona al abeye le maner de Kayham ovesk totes les appartenances ensemblement, od sun corps en pure et perpetuel aumoigne: mes une dame tynt unkerc la vile de Snytton en noum dower. Apres ceo escheerent a eus les egliscs et chapeles de suzdites, per doum sire Hugh de Mortimer en bref temps; cetasaver l'eglise de Lyntwardyn, l'eglise de Aylmondestre, l'eglise de Cheilmers, la chapelcs de Dounton, Boretton, Eleton, et Leynthale, et l'eglise de Kynleth, et le

molyn de Leyntwardin, et vint soude de terre, la quel sire Hugh de Mortimer akata de Hereberte du Chastel: et la terre desuz Wigmore, et la terre de la Newton, et la rente del molyn de Boriton, et la rente de Eleton et de Brunshop.

Dentre cestes choses si fut sire Hugh de Mortimer mut curious et penible entour l'overaine de lor eglise, la quele il fist tote pcrfere a ces costages; et quant ale fut tote perfete, si la fist dedyer per la mayn sire Robert Folyoth, adonk evesk de Hereford, en le honur de seinte Jake l'apostle. Et quant l'eglise fut dedye si fist sire Hugh de Mortimer renoverer et confirmer toutz les dounz k'il avoit fet as chanoines perdevant, a l'eglise; et nomement le maner de Kaham, od les aportenances, le quel maner donail a les chanoines devant tote la people que illeokes fut assemble, et le confirma, per sa chartre. Apres ceo dona il al eglise un chaliz d'or fin, et un coupe d'or, pur mettre dedeins eukariste; et deux chaundelers d'argent d'orrez; et fist l'evesk et l'abbe od tut le covent, et od tutz les prestres qe presentes furent excumenger tutz ceus quy nul des ceus ievens alloyassent de la mesun, for taunt seulement pur feyn et arsun: et il dona adonks al evesk une juste d'argent pleine de pyement la quele il receust pur graunt doum. Et l'evesk dona ameincs l'eglise une chape de queor pourpre, assez honeste et richement aourne des or freys.

Et quant cetes choses furent ben ordines, chescun a sun avenaunt, morust sire Hugh de Mortimer a Clebury, en bone veleste et pleine des bones eoures, et chanoyne profes en la presence de l'abbe Randolph, le quel ly baila l'abit de chanoine od aukuns de ses freres devant sa mort. Dileokes fut le corps porto jeskes a sa abbeic de Wygemore et honoralement enterre perdevant le haut auter; l'alme de quey, sy come nus crennis, repose od elitz de Dieu en joye perdurable, Amen. Pur l'alme de quel Hugh sy est chaunte chescun jour une messe per chanoine, et chescun symaigne l'office de mortz, cet a dire Placebo et Dirige une feez de neof lessons en covent, ovesk la messe matinale l'endemain. Et chescun symaigne pain et cervoyse ove altres vyaundes parties as poveres per la main del aumonier estre autres partisones qe ont fet per my l'an as poveres et a estranges. Et en le jour de sun anniversarie si sunt cent poveres puys soffysonaunt, et chescun avera une niche et deux harankes, et potage, pur ceo que sun anniversaria cheet en Quareme. Les autres aumoynes, qe ont fet pur luy, chescun jour as estas et as estrange en le ostelerye, et per ailours, et les bienfeez cspirituels qe sunt fet per chanoynes pur ly, et serrunt fetz aremenaunt, nombrer ne poit nul home; mes a Ihesu Christ sunt pleinement conews.

Et pur ceo que Roger sun fiz et heir fut tenuz en la garde le roy pur la mort de un Cadwallan a noum, le quel le seons tuerent, les ministres le roy tyndrent le chastel de Wyggemore od les appartenances, en quel temps tresze homes galeys furent pris en bataile, et furent tenuz en prison en le chastel de Wygemore fermement fyrgez; les quels per une nuyt tant, come lor gardeins dormirent, eschaperent jeskes a la dit abbeye, et furent devoutement receuz et reheitez de manger et beivre, et lour firges descheierent d'unt eus furent lyez per miracle; les queus firges furent penduz overtement en l'eglise, et les galeys demorerent ileokes en pcs jeskes a tant qe urent grace de aler a lor pais santz destourber. Plusurs autres cases semblables sunt avenuz a meime cele abbey, les queus ne sunt my escritz en liure, mes sunt per negligence lessecz.

Et quant sire Roger de Mortimer fut lesse hors de la garde du roy, franchement, si vynt al abbey, et fut receu de l'abbe et del covent a graunt joye, et mene per l'abbe et le priour en l'eglise jeskes devant le haut auter; et quant il seo avoit a ore a l'auter, si beisa tote le covent, enpromettant seurte et bone pees; mes ausi tost com la messe fut fynie a sun issir hors de l'eglise, si comensea de lor chalenger durement pur leur maner de Kayham, et comanda qe eus le rendissent a ly, et dist, qe cus a tort le tindrent. Et l'abbe et le covent mistrent lour esperance en Deu et ne soffirent pas qe lor fut tolet un pleni pec del maner. De cco fut sire Roger mut corouce ademesure, et les porsiwyt tant per ly et per les seons, qe contre le jour de Nowel covendreit al abbe et le covent d'aler jeskes a Schobbedon forspris^b poys de chanoines qui demorerent pur garder l'eglise, et illeokes demorerent jeskes apres Nowel qe per comaundement le roy

^a Ibid. fol. 4 a.

^b Ibid. fol. 4 b.

Henry retournerent a lor abbe: ear le roy comanda a sire Roger, qu'il ne feist mal ne damage as ehanoines, mes les lessast en pees desuz la protectiun de Deu, et la sowe pur Deu servir en quiete.

Dunk desirerent les chanoines mut d'aver amour et benvoilaunee de sire Roger et acord, le prierent devoutement per lors amises qu'il vousist estre lor ami pur l'amour de Deu, et si aveient grant esperance de s'amiste aver. Mes tost apres morut eele dame que avoit la vile de Snitton en dower: la quele vile granta sire Roger devant a eus de la franchement aver vers eus: mes en bref temps fut il broche per mauveys consilers pur la prendre de eus vers ly, et ensi fut fet car eus diseient que eel lyu fut mut prive et eise pur sun reet aver parentre Wygemore in Cleybury: et quant les ehanoines virent ceo, si tindrent en pees come gentz que hairent mut eonteker od lur avowe, et mistrent lor droit a l'ordinaunee de Deu.

Avient en apres que dame Isabelle de Ferrers, la feme a sire Roger de Mortimer, fut enceynte, et passa per Snynton, et illokes herbiga, et devient malade, et en sa maladye fut deliure de un enfant madle; le quel si tost come fut baptize, morust, et fut enterre en l'eglise de Cleibury. Dont la dite Isabelle per procurement des sagez gentz, pria a sun seigneur humblement et devotement en lermant qu'il vousist rendre arere as chanoines lor vile de Snitton, la quel il tynt a tort, et dist, que per encheson de ceo, si aveit grant torment en enfantant, et aveit esperance de aver en grant solaz de la vye de sun fiz, si aveit ele graunt tristure de sa mort. A la request de quy, commanda tost rendre a eus la vile franchement, ovesk le maner de Kayham de aver aremenaunt.

Cele dame Isabelle de Ferrers fut de bon vye et de nette; la quele apres la mort de son seigneur fist fere une bone mesun de gents de religiun a Lechelade,^a pur l'alme sun seigneur et la fowe, et la feffa plentivousement de beles terres et de rentes aremenant; et ileokes est ele enterre.

L'avantdit Roger de Mortimer, fiz al foundur, esteit solunc la demaunde de sun age, jolyf, juveneel, et mult volages de queor, et ankes voluntrif adeprimes, et aveit pres de ly plusurs de leger consail que ly consilerent sovent a sun plaisir, et non pas a sun profit, come le manere est de plusurs losengers qui portent oyl sus pur plere a lor seigneurs que lor chet sovent a damage. Meimes cely Roger de Mortimer, en ieel temps per mauveys consilers, et per sa volunte demeine, fist trop grantz durestes et grevances diversementz al abbe et covent et a lor gentz eontre la franchise de lur eglise. Dunk les bones gentz si sentirent de tutes partz dur demene, et nul esteit qi eider lor pust ne osast, si mistrent tote lor esperance en Deu tot pussant, nuyt et jour humblement et devotement empriantz, qu'il pur sa pite deignast mettre hastif amendement al errour de lor avowe, issi qu'il ne demorast longes en peril d'alme per enchesun de eus, et que eus aver pussent en pees et en quiete les choses que a eus furent donez et a totes jurs en aumoynez.

Endementers tant come eete perseuciun dura, avit per l'ordinaunee de Dieu, ke sire Roger de Mortimer fut cheminant per un matin vers sun deduyt, ovesk sa megne, le jour del anniversarie de sun pierre de quel ly ne sovynt pas adonkes: et come il chevauehont parentre la mesun de malades et la vile Stanweye, si regarda les champs d'ambepartz, les queus sun pere ont done a l'abbeye, et vist les bleez de une part ben ereuz et veriz, et assez espes solun la sesun; si apela aukuns de seons endisant anguissousement: "Veez beals seigneurs, eoment mun pere se tresnoblia et moy de tut mist en obliance, quy fu son fitz eygne et heir, et moylere; a qui per totes resuns dust aver vouehc sauf tot sun heritage santz demembrer ees ehamps que yei vous veez ovesk autres terres et tenementz en desheritaunee de moy, si ad il done a ceaus vileyns del abbeye," et eele ehose regretta sovent. Et tant eom il si angrissons de queor, echevaueha, si sonerent totes les cloches del abbey en manere de glaas: et quant il eeo oyt, si apela un ehanoyne de meymes l'abbeye, qu'esteyt adunk sun chapeleyn,^b et ly demaunda pur que les eloches sonerent tant fort: et il ly respoundy et dist: "Sire hieu a tantz des anz mornt vostre pere, fundour de nostre mesun, et huy est sun obit, pur qui ont fet grant sollempnitee pur s'alme especialment, et a tutz jurs fra et a resun."

Dunc demaunda sire Roger a ly, queuz furent les ben-

feez que ont fist pur ly a la jorneye; et il ly counta, de chef en chef, totz les benfeez que furent fetez pur s'alme en la dite abbeye, come est perdevant escript: et quant il avoit tot a grant leisir paroyee, fut visitee per le seincte espirist, et dist a tote sa meygne; "Aluns nus en le nom de Dieu a l'abbeye, et avisun nun le serviz et la solempnite que om fra ilcokes pur l'alme mun pere." Et echevauehoyent jeskes a l'abbeye; et quant l'abbe fut aperceu de sa venue, si amena tot le covent ovesk ly, et aleyent contre ly en la manere de procession; ear il n'entra mye la mesun, grant pete, pardevant, en lor recustrent honorablement a grant joye et esperance de sanure over et sa benveilance. A tant le abbe chanta la messe, et le covent a haute voyze et a grant devociun chanterent le office que apent: de quele office sire Roger prist tresbone gard en totez pointz, et eoment les centz povers furent servyzez sy fut amerveyle, ben paye et mut repentant de sun errur. Et quant la messe fut tut perchante et tote le office perfet, si apela il l'abbe et le covent en lor chapitre, et les pria pardon mut de humble coer de lor grevances, queus il a eus aveyt fet; et promist per l'eide de Dieu amendement, et fut aeorde a eus, et assouz de sun trespaz, et entrebeysez ly et le covant a grant leeste d'ambipartiez.

Après eeo fist il lire tutz les minumentz que sun pere avoit fet a eus de terres, tenementz, rentes, bois, preez, pastures, communes, mores, et des autres fraunchises, et ensemment des eglises, les quels il lor dona, et des autres les quels il procura estre done a eus, de ses gentz demeyne. Et quant les chartres furent totes perlewes, si agrea quant ke son pere ad fet, et confirma per sa chartre, ensele de sun sel, tot le fet de sun pere, ovesk plusurs eysementz et fraunchisez, les queus il lor dona adonk et apres per ses chartres asseeles. Apres eeo prist il beneyson et eonge del abbe et du covent, si retorna joyowsement a sun chastel de Wygemore.

Tost fut la novelc espendewe par mi le pays, coment il oust este a l'abbaye, et quel ehose il ont ileokes fet: dunt les bonez gentz enaveyent grant joye, et les mauveys tresgrant envye: entre queus envyous si esteit un sun seneschal trop corouce a demesure, si dist a sun seigneur; "Sire! avez vous este al abbeye et conferme tote la fet vostre pere a les ehanoines, et plus de vostre terre a eus avoyte, issy que ne romoint ore endreit pres de eus, terre, prec, pasture, ne mores que eus ne unt del dun de vostre pere, et de vostre, forspris le tresor de Mortimer;" et dist en moskeis. "Ore est bon ke vous doignez cele terre a eus, ke ren ne remeyne a vous ne a vos heires du vostre pres de eus."

Celes paroles dist il en sa entente qu'il ne voleit mie qu'il donast eele terre a eus, mes qu'il la retenesist vers ly meimes. Et quant sire Roger aveit escote ses paroles, demanda des autres quele fut cele place que ont apela le tresor de Mortimer. Et ly fut dist, que ceo fut une croufte joynant a l'abbeye, assez bone terre et large, et a merveile ben fructifiante: et quant il aveit ceo oye des autres, si dist a l'avantdit seneschal. "Par mun chef beels amys ben maveit dit et consile, et apres vostre conseil veil jeo overyr, et pur ceo ke cele place ad a noum Le Tresor de Mortimer, jeo le boudrai a tel tresorer por garder a mun eops, qui le mettra en tele tresorie ou nul larun l'emblera, ne artesun le mangera, ne des bestes defole serra, mes a m'alme fructifieri." Et ausi tost prist il ovesk ly gentz qui eonusseyent la place, et la demustrent a ly: et quant ont fet la vewe, entra en l'abbeye et la dona en pure et en perpetuele aumoyne a la mesun a tutz jours pur s'alme et ces auncestreys, et ces successeurs; et la conferma per sa chartre ensele de sun seel, devant tote le people.

NUM. III.

Foundationis et Fundatorum Historia.

[Ex præfatio Cod. MS. penès . . . dominum Bruse. Julii 1. 1656. f. 48 a.]

WILLIELMUS Conquestor regnum Angliæ strenuè et victoriosè optinens, in ipsius regem gloriosè exstitit coronatus, interessentibus ad hoc CC.lx. militibus suæ victoriae partiepibus, et à partibus Franciæ et Northmanniæ secum adductis; seilicet domino Radulpho de Mortuomari, milite, omnium strenuissimo, velut altero Sampsonè leonina feritate regis Haraldi exereitum invadente. Demum^c idem Radulphus tanquam strenuissimus pugil in Marehiam, et præ-

^a Fundatio Hospitalis de Lechelade.

^b Ibid. fol. 5 a.

^c Ibid. fol. 49 a.

sertim contra Edrichum Salopiæ comitem, et Wygemoriæ ac Melenythiæ cum pertinentiis dominum, conquestui adhuc non parentem, directus, post longam laboris obsidionem ipsum in eodem castro optentum, dictasque terras et plures alias in Marchia, vi gladii et fortuna, suo quam gloriosè mancipavit dominio; quem et perpetuis carceribus mancipandum, ad dominum suum regem adduxit vinctum, dictamque mancipationem castri de Dyneytha in Melenyth, per eum constructi, tuitione quam bellicosè munivit.

Demùm Will. Conquestore, ac Will. Rufo filio suo, post illum rege, universæ carnis viam dilapsis, ac Henrico, tertio ejusdem Conquestoris filio, in regem erecto; Robertus Curthosc frater ejusdem Henrici, Northmanniæ tunc dux, regno Jerosolomitano neglecto, Franciam et Northmanniam contra dictum Henricum commovendo belli aciem dirigere pro regno laborat; contra cujus commotionem sedandam, ac Northmanniam pacificandam, idem Radulfus de Mortuomari, miles strenuissimus, et in belli negotiis providissimus, per prædictum Henricum, grandi cum exercitu capitaneus, in partes dirigitur Northmanniæ, qui et ejusdem Roberti exercitum quassavit, ac ipsum dicto Henrico captivatum, sibi regnum stabiliendo transmisit; ac tunc post tot varia hujus mundi transitorii et militaris gloriæ blandimenta futuram et permansuram gloriam adepturus, idem dominus Radulphus de licentia dicti Henrici regis, ultimum condens eulogium, in quo abbatia de Wyg. foundationem, dotationem et constructionem, divina revelatione ad hoc instigatus, ordinavit, ac filium suum Hugonem, in omnibus suis citramarinis, hæredem et executorem sibi constituit universalem, Oliveri de Merlymond militis sui sagacis et providi viri tutelæ ac curæ, eundem committendo. Ac sic locum-tenens ejusdem regis in Northmannia per eum ad vitam creatus, dies suo in dominio et officio, ac partibus propriis suæ perlaudandæ senectutis dies, quàm gloriosè suis posteris, suæ probitatis exempla relinquens, in Domino finivit. Dictaque constructione per dictum Oliverum de Merlymond apud Schobdon incepta, ad ejusdem loci dotationem, et demùm apud Wyggemore, ubi proprius erat sollempne secularium canonicorum collegium, ipsiusque loci ad dotationem, ac tertio inde propter aquæ penuriam, populique perversitatem ac loci strictitudinem, ad locum ubi modo situatur, translata.

Iste illustrissimus miles dominus Radulphus de Mortuomari post diuturnas hujus mundi fatigationes, pridie nonas Augusti A.D. M.C. ab hoc ergastulo migravit ad Dominum; sed antequam ad sidera vocatus erat, misit conjugem filio suo Hugoni de Normannia ad Angliam, nomine Matildem Longespey, filiam Willielmi Longespey, ducis Normanniæ. Hic etiam dominus Radulphus de Mortuomari, cito post conquestum castri de Wyggemore, anno videlicet Domini M.C. constituit tres præbendas canonicorum secularium in eccl. villæ de Wyg. per assensum Gerardi episcopi Herefordiæ; de quibus postea Hugo filius suus primogenitus dotavit abbatiam de Wyggemore, unâ cum certis aliis terris in prima creatione sive foundatione ejusdem abbatiæ, per ipsum Hugonem incepta. Hic denique Radulphus reliquit filium juniorem, nomine Willielmum, per modicum tempus dominum de Chelmersh ex curialitate dicti domini Hugonis fratris sui senioris; et postea dominum de Netherleye, ex singulari dono et speciali ejusdem domini Hugonis.

Iste quidem Hugo fidelis paternæ voluntatis exequator, monasterium de Wyggemore, ubi jam situatur, primum etiam lapidem propriis manibus ponendo, fundavit, propriisque expensis construxit; et in hunc modum liberando easdem terras cum suis tenementis ab omni exactione temporali, præter ipsius monasterii, largifluè dotavit an. Domini M.C.LXXIX. necnon de Kayham, et Schobdon maneriis, et de medietate nemoris de Mottre, unâ cum cæteris plurimis terris, moris, pratis, pasturis, redditibus et serviciis, multò plenius in libris dictæ abbatiæ specificatis; unâ cum ecclesiis de Wyggemore, Cleobury, Leynctewardyn, Nene, Huggelcy, Burley, Lyddeburie North, Schobdone, Ailmondstreo, et Cheilmersh, cum omnibus capellis earum.

Iste Hugo probitatis paternæ non expers, Southwallensium rebelliones militatè, inclitè et sæpius domavit, eorumque dominos, scilicet Resum ap Howell, Howelum ap Owen, et Conwen fratrem suum, villam de Kardigan vastantes, captivavit; castra Kermurdine et Mapudryth, ac Camareon ædificavit: ac sic, post varia et laudabilia probi-

tatis sui merita, præsentem vitam transitoriam, meliorem volens in frugem transmutare ordinem monasterii de Wyggemore prædicti professus, in senectute bona ab hac luce xxvi. die mensis Februarii A.D. M.C.LXXXV. subtractus, filium suum Rogcrum, ex Matilda filia Willielmi Longespeye suscitatum, universorum dimisit hæredem; pro cujus anima una specialis missa cotidiana, cum aliis nonnullis elemozinis, devotisque orationibus in dicto monasterio, prout in eodem de facto pater, ubi tumulatur, noscitur esse celebrata; relinquens alios filios, scilicet Hugonem, Radulphum, et Willielmum.

Qui quidem Hugo interfectus fuit in torneamento apud Wygorniam; sed antequam ab hac luce migravit, suscepit dominam Feliciam de sancto Sydonio in uxorem, quibus Hugo pater ejus supradictus dedit manerium de Cheilmersh, unâ cum manerio de Suddebury, quæ Willielmus avunculus istius Hugonis, prius tenuit, ex concessione Hugonis (primi fundatoris præscripti) fratris sui; et quod manerium de Cheilmersh cum suis pertinentiis dicta domina Felicia, marito suo præmortuo, in sancta viduitate perseverans, plenariè et absolutè, pro xxxiii^{or}. marcis argenti prius solutis, sursum reddidit domino Rogero primo-genito subscripto, et pro se et omnibus posteris suis, eidem domino Rogero totum statum suum finaliter dedit, remisitque ac relaxavit.

Williehnus, miles in bello partibus transmarinis, captus; ibique mortuus et sepultus, ac sine conjugè et prole ad sydera migratus.

Iste Rogerus filius et hæres Hugonis, fundatoris præcitati, rebelliones etiam Wallensium strenuissimè domavit, ac duodecim majores illorum in uno conflictu^a per eum captivatos, suis carceribus mancipavit; suosque domini fines viriliter dilatavit; latronesque et furcs à partibus fortiter extirpavit, ac in anniversario patris sui unâ die ad abbatiam de Wyggemore condescendens, de tanta et devota solempnitate, orationumque effusione, pauperumque refocillatione centum, cum aliis elemozinis in câ parte factis, non modicè gavisus, omnia per patrem suum dicto monasterio donata, ex certa scientia benignè confirmavit: et ultrà, fertilissimum campum, prope monasterium situatum, Thesaurum Mortemer nuncupatum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam donavit; de quo seneschallus suus indignatus, quasi increpando dixit, "Credo quod vosmet et vestros exhæredare nitimur, sicut et pater vester antea fecit, et præsertim de illo vestro aureo campo, propter sui nobilitatem et fertilitatem Mortymeri Thesauro vocato, aliis agris deficientibus indeficienti fructu insignito." Tunc idem Rogerus respondit; "Illum campum thesaurum meum ubi furcs non furantur, neque fodunt, nec tinea demollitur thesaurizandum reposui."

Temporeque regis Johannis, Howelus filius Cadwalhlon, et Madoc filius Maylgon, prætendentes se in feodi firma ad Melenyth jus habere, cum maxima summa pecuniæ ab eo xii. militum in hac parte juratorum veredictum redimerunt; qui et isti Rogero terram de Melenyth liberè et hæreditariè possidendam dederunt, ut in sequentibus plenius patebit.

Radulphus de Mortuomari, abbas Radulphi de Mortuomari, filii Rogeri de Mortuomari, venit ad conquestum Angliæ cum Will. dicto Bastard, tunc rege Angliæ; qui rex dedit dicto Radulpho plures terras in Anglia, et etiam in Marchia; inter quas dedit ei quandam terram quæ vocatur Melenyth, quam, quidam eomes, nomine Edricus (et Anglicus) tenuit ante conquestum, et in tempore conquestus, scilicet Normannorum, quo tempore idem Edricus cum suis complicitibus, et toto pago adjacente, captus fuit manu forti per conquestum dicti Radulphi abbati Radulphi prædicti, castro suo ad tunc de Wyggemore modo hæredum ipsius Radulphi, viz. Mortuomariorum, abbatiæ de Wyggemore fundatorum. Et quia idem Edricus noluit conquestui parere, sicut cæteri Anglici, abstulit ei dictam terram per considerationem curiæ suæ; et ipse rex dedit eam dicto Radulpho hæreditariè possidendam, et ipse firmavit in ea quoddam castrum vocatum Dynyeytha. Terram verò prædictam tenuit dictus Radulphus tota vita sua.

Mortuo eo, successit ei in hæreditate quidam filius suus, Hugo nomine, qui levavit quoddam castrum in dicta terra de Melenyth, quod vocabatur Cameran: et ipse Hugo terram illam possedit tota vita sua. Isto verò Hugoni successit quidam filius suus, nomine Rogerus, qui dictam terram

^a Ibid. fol. 50 b.

tenuit omnibus diebus vitæ suæ. Tempore verò bonæ memoriæ regis Johannis, et tempore ipsius Rogeri, venerunt Howelus filius Cathwahtlan, et Madoc filius Maylgon, et dederunt ipsi regi Johanni maximam pœcc . . . per sic, quod per sacramentum proborum et legalium militum de comitatibus Salopiæ et Herefordiæ inquiri faceret, utrum ipsi Howelus et Madoc majus jus haberent tenendi terram de Melenyth de dicto Rogero, per quandam firmam sibi annuatim reddendam, quam ipse Rogerus tenendi illam in dominico, quod sic concessum fuit eis per regem; et electi sunt milites xii. de utroque comitatu coram justiciariis ad hoc per regem constitutis apud Salopiam, qui jurati dixerunt, quod dictus Rogerus majus jus habuit tenendi dictam terram in dominico suo, quam ipsi ad firmam; et sic remansit dictus Rogerus in scisina dictæ terræ, sicut de jure suo; scilicet deterra quam possederat hæreditariè, et eidem adjudicata fuerat per sacramentum, ut prædictum est.

Isti Rogero successit quidam filius, nomine Hugo, qui prædictam terram tenuit usque ad guerram motam inter dominum regem et barones suos. Et quia in dicta guerra dictus Hugo semper se tenuit cum domino suo rege Johanne, et noluit ad mandatum Lewelini principis, et domini Egidii de Breuse tunc episcopi Herefordiæ, venire, scilicet contra fidem domini regis, dicti Lewelinus et Egidius cum complicibus suis, castrum de Kamaran invaserunt et funditus prostraverunt. Tunc temporis fuit dominus Guoal legatus in Anglia, et autoritate domini papæ qua fungebatur, sententiam promulgavit in omnes qui aliquid abstulerant domino regi vel complicibus suis, nisi venirent ad satisfactionem tempestivè; ita quod captum fuit quoddam colloquium apud Wygemore, ad quod dictus Lewelinus venit, et de mera voluntate sua, et sine aliqua coactione dixit totam terram de Melenyth esse jus et hæreditatem dicti Hugonis et hæredum suorum, et illam eidem præstito sacramento corporaliter, coram omnibus concessit, et per literas suas patentis mandavit omnibus hominibus de Melenyth, quod in omnibus essent intendentes et respondentes dicto Hugoni, sicut domino suo ligeo.

In prædicto verò colloquio notatum fuit de amissionibus et dampnis dicti Hugonis, per occupationem hominum suorum, et castri sui, et æstimata et taxata fuerunt^a dampna ad quingentas marcas; et per dominum Stephanum bonæ memoriæ tunc archiep. Cantuar., et per alios Angliæ magnates provisum fuit, quod dictus Lewelinus debuit reddere dicto Hugoni, tertiam partem dictæ pecuniæ, et Mailgon reddet eidem Hugoni aliam tertiam partem, et Wenhoven aliam tertiam partem. Hugone postea mortuo, successit ei Radulphus frater ejus, qui dictam terram tenuit usque ad mortem suam, et firmavit in ea duo castra, scilicet Kevencles, et Knoclas. Quo mortuo, quia Rogerus filius ejus, qui nunc est, non fuit plenæ ætatis, dominus rex habuit custodiam ditorum castrorum, et dictæ terræ, sicut aliarum terrarum suarum, quousque dictus Rogerus satisfecit regi pro terris suis; et extunc tenuit dictus Rogerus dictas terras et castra per xv. annos, donec imminente guerra prodita fuerant dicta castra per homines suos.

Domina Milesaunt filia . . . comitis Derbyæ, prima consors antedicti domini Rogeri, fundatoris secundi abbathie de Wygemore. Qui quidem Rogerus viii. kal. Julii A.D. m.c.c.xv. dies suos sic laude plenos, posteris suis, probitatis et bonitatis exemplum relinquens, eum parentibus suis gloriosè finivit et dominabatur; relictis duobus filiis Hugone et Radulpho successivè hæredibus: Hugonem verò ex prima uxore sua Milesaunt filia comitis Derbyæ; Radulphumque ex Isabella secunda uxore, filia domini de Ferrers de Lechelade, procreavit; necnon Robertum et Philippum. Quæ quidem Isabella fecit apud Lechelade domum religionis, et ibi sepelitur.

Hugo iste juvenis elegantissimus,^b fortis viribus, moribus præclarus, verax et justus, omnes in sui amorem suarum virtutum, exigentibus meritis, aliciebat. Barones tamen regni sui parcs, postea fervida guerra diu suum regem Johannem prosequentes, in istum dominum Hugonem postea, quia eis non faventem, Egidium Brewes episcopum Herefordensem, necnon Lewelinum apud Zeruorgh, Northwalliæ; necnon Wcnwyn-wen Powysia principes; necnon Maylgon alterum potentem Wallensem, ipsorum fautores et complices, in ipsum concitaverunt; qui concitati terras suas de Mel-

nyth vastantes, infestârunt, castrumque suum de Camaron prostrârunt. Ipse tamen eos postea viriliter audaci sub clipco dictos Wallenses in deditionem et emendam coegit, ipsorumque rabies eocruit ac domavit, quingentas marcas in emendam ab eis recipiens: denique Lewelinus princeps ipsum eundem Hugonem, verum dominum de Melenyth etiam sub sigillo suo recognovit, seque de cætero ipsum in dictis terris nullatenus molestaturum ad sancta Dei Evangelia et juravit. Insuper et tenentibus eidem Hugoni, tanquam vero domino, ut parerent suis literis et mandavit.

Iste Hugo dominio de Cheilmersh, quo per patrem suum Rogerum prædictum infeodatus fuit, et Radulphum fratrem suum juniorem infeodavit. Demùm confractus et collisus in quodam torniamento, quarto idus Novembris A.D. m.c.c.xxvii. ab hac luce absque prole, prout nec uxoratus legitur, transivit ad æterna, juxta patrem suum in abbathia de Wygemore tumulatus.

Radulphus frater suus junior ex Isabella Ferrers, secunda uxore, collegii sive hospitalis de Lechclade fundatrice,^c et ibi tumulata, procreatus, successit in dominium. Iste Radulphus, bellicosus vir et strenuus, militatiter fines suos dilatavit, et ultra omnes prædecessores rabies Wallensium redomavit; et eos, ac præsertim dicti Lewelini principis terras devastando perdomavit; ac possessiones suas duobus castris de novo per eum constructis, scilicet Kenthles et Knokelas fortificavit; unde dictus Lewelinus princeps ipsius audaciam et fortunam sufferre nequiens, sibi Gwladusam Duy, filiam suam, cum omnibus terris de Kery et Kedewyn, castrisque et fortificiis, cum omnimodis earundem districta jurisdictione et honore, collocavit in uxorem. Et sic dilatato et pacificato quam gloriosè dominio suo ubique, viii. id. Augusti A.D. m.c.c.xlvii. ab hac luce subtractus, cum parentibus suis in abbathia de Wygemore exstitit sepultus.

Tempore etiam istius domini Radulphi, anno viz. Domini m.c.c.xxi. Hugone fratre suo superstite, Johannes rex Angliæ perdidit Normanniam, eò quòd pluries vocatus ad faciendum homagium regi Franciæ pro dicta Normannia, renuit omnino venire. In qua quidem Normannia iste dominus Radulphus existens ad defendendum, quantum in se fuit, justiciam dicti Johannis regis Angliæ, prout moris est progenitorum suorum, à rege Franciæ, manu centupliciter fortiori, captus est. Quo facto Wallenses læti et hillares, suas sævitias audaciùs exercentes, prima die dominica in Quadragesima, monasterium S. Jacobi de Wygemore antedictum, absque misericordiæ respectu invaserunt; et præter rerum mobilium substantiam, quam secum prædaverant, ac aliarum multitudinem, tribulationum, quam eis diutiùs intulerunt, omnes domos, officinas regulares, miserabili incendio in cineres et favillas combusserunt. Quæ quidem vorax flamma per filios iniquitatum, in camera sub dormitorio primò incensa, exierat; dormitorio ascendit, et flamma invalescente, ventoque contrario, omnes domos, officinas, cum quamplurimis hujus mundi divitiis transitoriis, quas enumerare longum est, in favillam et cinerem redegit, excepta majore ecclesia, quam Dominus misericordissima pietate sua, ad ineffabile doloris sibi in eadem famulantium solamen, incolumem reservavit.

Domina Gwladusa filia Lewelini principis Walliæ, et Johanniæ filia Johannis regis Angliæ, sponsa domini Rad. antedicti, peperit Rogerum de Mortuomari, primo-genitum, Petrum Johannem fratrem ordinis Minorum, domus sive conventus Salopiæ; et Hugonem dominum de Cheilmersh, qui jacet in medio capellæ beatæ Mariæ virginis.

^d Rog. (secundus) corundem bonæ memoriæ Radulphi et Gwladusæ filius, successit in dominium; ac Matildem de Brewys, filiam domini Willielmi de Brewys, domini de Breghnoc, in uxorem duxit. Iste Rogerus tres filios suos, Rogerum, Willielmum, et Gaufridum, primò insigniis militaribus per dominum regem Edwardum primum sublimatos, centum milites et tot dominas ad hastiludiam de Kenillworth, expensis suis sumptuosis, per tres dies solempniter ordinata et tenta, qualia in Anglia tam solempnia priùs visa non fuerant, secum adduxit, et Rotundam Tabulam ibi incepit, et quarta die leonem aureum, triumphæ signam sibi adjudicatum, dictamque comitivam, suisque expensis ad Warvyk advexit; ob cujus probitatis et virtutum famam, etiam in remotis regnis divulgatam, Navariæ reginam in ejus velut et altera pantifiliæ regina in Hectoris amorem debachata, ad

^a Ibid. fol. 51 a.^b Ibid. fol. 51.^c Ibid. fol. 51 b.^d Ibid. fol. 52 b.

dicta hastiludia in dictis regnis præconizata, flasculas lignecas, deauratis barris, et cera ligatos, vini sub specie, auro tamen plenos, in dicta abbathia de Wyggemore adhuc habitos, eidem Rogero fertur transmisisse. Ipseque dominus Rogerus, ejusdem reginæ ob amorem, carbunculum armis suis, ad totam vitam suam addidisse noscitur.

Inter alia istius Rogeri gloriosa facta, unum signanter duxi memorandum, quod rege Henrico tertio tunc regnante, et Edwardo primo-genito suo post eum rege, per Symonem Mountfort comitem Leycestriæ in bello de Lewis captivatis, idem Edwardus primo-genitus in castro de Hereford, sub carcerali custodiâ cõstitit positus, quem et idem Rogerus in hunc modum liberavit; unum dextrarium velocissimum sibi transmittendo et secretè per nuncium quod receptâ licentiâ a custodibus, ipsius velocitatem in Wydmersh probaret, et captatâ oportunitate, quando unum alium in equo albo ad ascensum montis versûs Tullinton sedentem (dominum de Crofte ad tunc ut dicitur) et capillum suum moventem videret, omni cautelâ possibili ad eum in eodem equo fugeret, velocitati ipsius equi satis confisurus; quod et concensum est; et die ad hoc statutâ, ac per dictum nuntium præcaptatâ, totâque patriâ ad custodiam dicti Edwardi, ne fugæ se poneret, congregatâ, dum idem Edwardus eundem equum ascenderet, bene illum nuncium, ut supra, capillum suum moventem conspexit, ac equum calcaribus coactum, omnibus invitis, evadendo se direxit; et licet à multitudine illa, in equis et pedibus persecutus fuerat; tamen in tantum omnes illius equi probitate præeessit, dictum nuncium sequendo, quod ad parcam de Tullinton, ubi dictus dominus Rogerus de Mortemer, in sui succursum, cum quingentis armatis dilituerat, salvus evasit; quos et idem Rogerus, tanquam leo rugiens invadendo et trucidando, usque portus Herefordiæ persecutus, eundem Edwardum primo-genitum ad castrum suum de Wygemore adduxit, ipsumque magno exercitu, et præcipuè Wallensium^a stipavit multitudine, ac cum eo in liberationem patris sui, regis Henrici, per dominum Simonem Mountfort, ubique etiam displicato vexillo, pro captivo ducti transivit, et bello exinde, quarto die mensis Augusti an. Dom. m.c.c.lxv. in valle de Evesham et prope eam, inter eos inito, cecidit dictus Simon Mountfort cum suis complicibus et fauctoribus, in multitudine etiam procerum et nobilium glomerata; et sic industria dicti domini Rogeri, dictus Henricus rex liberatur à dicto Edwardo primo-genito, stabilitur regnum.

Unde et idem rex Henricus dictum dominum Rogerum de Mortemer, dictarum terrarum de Kery et Kedewyn confirmationi, ac castrum de Delvoryn per David ap Lewelin avunculum suum constructi, collationi, et libertatis domini de Wyggemore innotata, roborationi, et aliis honoribus et munificentis remuneravit; et in vigilia apostolorum Simonis et Jude apud Kyngeston, an. Dom. m.c.c.lxxxii. ad sidera transcendit, cum progenitoribus suis in abbathia de Wyggemore tumulatur.

Domina Matilda de Breuse, uxor domini Rogeri præscripti, filia primo-genita domini Willielmi de Breuse, et Evæ, quintæ filiæ, et quintæ hæredis Willielmi Mareschalli comitis Pembrochiæ, qui dicebatur Vetus Mareschallus, filii Ricardi Strongebowe, filii et hæredis Gilberti Strongebowe comitis Pembrochiæ et domini de Strughul, ac totius Nether-Wencie, Waltero fratre suo seniore præmortuo, primo fundatore abbathie de Tinterna in Wallia, filii Ricardi comitis de O. filii et hæredis domini Willielmi domini de Wolaston et de Tudenham, qui primò venit cum Wil. Conquestore Angliæ, filii Osberti comitis de O. dicta etiam Matilda de Brewes, ex altera parte fuit filia Evæ, quintæ filiæ, et quintæ hæredis supradicti Willielmi Mareschalli, et Isabellæ uxoris ejusdem Willielmi filiæ unicæ et hæredis Evæ uxoris supradicti Ricardi Strongebow, filii et hæredis Mecmorwy reguli Lageniæ; cui Ricardo prædictus Mecmorwy dedit in maritagium cum dicta Eva filia sua unica et hærede, totam Lageniam in Hibernia, videlicet quartam partem Hiberniæ.

Quæ quidem domina Matilda præfata Rogero de Mortuomari viro suo peperit, Radulphum primo-genitum, militem, qui obiit ante decessum patris sui; Edmundum qui successit in hæreditate; Rogerum dominum de Chirke; Galfridum militem, qui etiam ante patris sui decessum, obiit, et in dicta abbathia jacet humatus; et Willielmum militem strenuissimum, ac propugnatores fortissimum.

^a Ibid. fol. 54 a.

Qui quidem Rogerus (tertio-genitus) fuit dominus de Chirke. Hic tùm propter illud dominum, eò quòd fuit annexum dominiis comitis Arundeliæ, cùm propter sinistra ex adversariis, sibi licet minus justè imposita, nequiter et injustè detentus erat in prisiona regis Edwardi tertii, infra Turrim Londini per quatuor annos et dimidium, et ibidem absque judicio et responsione obiit, viz. tertio die mensis Augusti, anno Dom. m.ccc.xxxvi. inde deductus fuit usque abbathiam de Wygemore, et ibidem sepultus est inter progenitores suos, per manus domini Adæ Herefordiæ episcopi, die dominica, in festa exaltationis S. Crucis anno supradicto. Hic habuit uxorem nomine Luciam, filiam domini Roberti de Wafre, quæ peperit ei filium nomine Rogerum, cui accidit tota hæreditas dicti domini Roberti de Wafre avi sui. Qui quidem Rogerus filius Rogeri et Luciæ habuit dominam Johannam de Tubervyle in uxorem.

^b Edmundus de Mortuomari præfati Rogeri de Mortuomari, et Matildæ de Breuse secundo-genitus, fratribus suis sine prole præmortuis, eidem successit; insignia militaria apud Wyntoniam, in festo nativitatæ gloriosæ virginis Mariæ, à domino Edwardo primo rege Angliæ solempniter recepit; ac postea ipsius uxoris dominæ Alianoræ reginæ Angliæ, regis Hispaniæ filia, consanguineam Margaretam nomine, filiam domini Willielmi de Fendles de Hispania, maxima cum solempnitate dictorum regis et reginæ expensis celebrata, duxit uxorem; de qua Rogerum primum comitem postea procreavit.

Iste Edmundus regi et reginæ carus, moribusque præclarus, ipsorum in curia nutritus, ingruente postea guerrâ inter eundem dominum regem et Lewelinum ap Griffith principem Walliæ, propter consanguinitatem patruclum inter ipsum Edmundum et dictum Lewelinum habitam, aliquantulum ipsius gwerræ tempore in Wallia vibratâ, suspectus, quia habebatur fortius, rabiem et rebellionem ipsius Lewelini ad domandum laboravit; et finaliter in congressu et conflictu belli inter eos, apud Boelt, habiti, idem Lewelinus cecidit, per eum ad mortem prostratus, ac in castro suo de Wygemore, vii. die kal. August. an. Dom. m.ccc.iiii. ab hac luce ad sidera migravit, et in dicta abbathia de Wyggemore cum suis progenitoribus jacet humatus.

De ipso Edmundo et Margareta exierunt Rogerus primo-genitus, primus comes Marchiæ; Matilda maritata Teobaldo de Verdon, domino medietatis de Lodolowe, filio Johannis de Verdon et Margeriæ filia Gilberti de Lacy, Johanna sanctimonialis in prioratu de Lyngbroke; Johannes; Elizabetha sanctimonialis apud Lyngbroke; Hugo rector de veteri Radnore; Walterus rector de Kingstane; et Edmundus rector de Hodnet, thesaurarius ecclesiæ cathedralis Eborum.

Qui quidem Johannes (filius secundo-genitus) tertio nonas Januarii an. Dom. m.ccc.xviii. in torneamento apud Wigorniam interfectus, in abbathia prædicta humatus. Ipse enim et Johannes de Leyburne simul colludere voluerunt, qui ambo quasi coetanei videbantur, ætatis circiter xviii. annorum; qui cum simul convenirent dictus Johannes de Leyburne, cum non posset hastam suam pro debilitate, juxta illius ludi naturam, pro voluntate rectè dirigere, percussit eundem dominum Johannem de Mortimer casu fortuito, invitum, in ventre; qui in crastino perceptis sacramentis ecclesiasticis, mortuus est, et cum dolore plangendus. Ae abbathiam antedictam adductus, ibidem inter progenitores suos jacet humatus.

^c Rogerus dictorum Edmundi et Margarietæ filius, ætatis xvi. annorum et trium mensium successit; cujus wardam Petrus de Gavaston, à rege Edwardo primo, anno regni sui xxxi. optinuit, quam et idem Rogerus ab eodem, pro duabus mille, et quingentis marcis, cum potestate se liberè maritanda, redemit, et sic omnes terras suas possedit; ac dominæ Johannæ filia domini Petri de Genyville, filii domini Galfridi de Genyville, domini de Trym, et de aliis multis possessionibus, de qua et Edmundum, cum cæteris subscriptis procreavit.

Iste Rogerus, primus postea comes, tempore quo Edwardus secundus, filius regis Edwardi, cingulum militiæ à suo patre accepti, unâ cum Edmundo de Arundel et aliis trecentis baccalariis, apud Westmonasterium in festo Pentecostes, anno Domini m.ccc.vi. miles creatus existit. Idem Rogerus in auxilium domini Johannis de Chorleton militis, in jure uxoris suæ dominæ Hawysie dominæ de Powys,

^b Ibid. fol. 54 b.

^c Ibid. fol. 55 b.

cujus maritagium rex Edwardus secundus sibi contulerat, contra Griffinum ejusdem Hawysiae patrum, in ipsam et maritum suum, cum omnibus pagencibus insurgentem, ac ipsos dominio de Powys spoliare intententem, Powysiam manu militari intravit; necnon eundem Griffinum, post diutinos hujusmodi labores, quibus et patriam depredavit, ad pacem coegit; ipsosque Johannem et Hawysiam in dominium de Powys stabilivit, pacificavit, et optinuit; Necnon postea, Johanni, filio eorum et hæredi, filiam suam Matildam maritavit, et in remuneratione præmissorum, terras Powysiae, cum foresta de Ucheldre inter rivos de Ryw et Elegy situata, dominio suo de Kedewyn adjacentes, sibi et suis hæreditariè ab eisdem Johanne et Hawysia recepit possidendas.

Iste etiam Rogerus, vir magnanimus et strenuus, contra Hugonem, Despenser juniorem, in jure uxoris suæ, tertiæ filiae comitis Gloucestriae, tertiam partem comitatus habentem, licet quinque mille marcarum per annum valentem, ea tamen non contentum, sed alias duas sorores suis partibus spoliare nitendo, contra justitiam et regni jura, sibi illas duas partes, vi etiam armatâ et exercitus ducendo, commotiones et seditiones faciendo, pacem regni turbando sibi usurpare laborantem, in Glamorganciam, associatis sibi Humfredo Bowne comite Herefordiæ, et domino Rogero Mortimer, domino de Chirke, avunculo suo, acies dirigit, et villam de Kardyf, cum pago adjacente, ditioni suæ coegit: necnon dominum Georgium Gorges, castrum custodem, post magnos insultus labores militares captum et vulneratum, ad castrum suum de Wygmore secum captivum advexit. Deinde immediatè castrum de Clone, cum omnibus terris, forestis, villis, et juribus, districtoque jurisdictione et honore, ea ad se jure hæreditario pertinere informatus, occupavit, ac fidelitatem et homagium à tenentibus recepit: quas terras, cum omnibus aliis terris comitis Arundelliae, citra Sabrinam in Wallia sitas, per mortem Edmundi Arundelliae comitis, morti dampnati et traditi apud Hereford, quia forisfactas, sibi postea rex Edwardus contulit tertius.

Postea eodem anno Thomæ comiti Lancastræ, et dictis Humfredo et Rogero, ac omnibus magnatibus Marchiæ sociatus, in viridibus tunicis, cum manibus dextris crocei coloris, versùs Londinum in magno exercitu transiit, qui ab omnibus quasi prælatis et proceribus regni, tractantibus, et cordis cum tripudio, juramento etiam præstito quod ad emendationem regis et regni, et præsertim ad castigationem dicti Hugonis Spenser, ex viribus insisterent, extitit receptus; verùm quia rex Edwardus hujusmodi proposito non contentus, partem in contrariam fecit, ac comitivam sibi indies in ipsorum quassationem aggregavit et multiplicavit, unde dicti congregati et præsertim dicti domini Rogerus et Rogerus gratiam inde sperantes, regi se subdiderunt, quam et rex se facere finxit, ipsos tamen sic redditos, diversis Angliæ carceribus, dictos duos Rogeros Turri, Londonensi mancipavit.

Idemque dominus Rogerus, dominus de Wygmore, certificato quod rex incunctanter ipsum neci tradere proposuit, postquam ibidem per annum et dimidium in arcta stetit custodia, domino Rogero avunculo suo ibi demisso, et mortuo in vigilia advinculæ S. Petri, ejus evasit interventu carceris custodia, ad Franciam, ubi à rege Karolo, et ab aliis regni magnatibus, consanguineis suis, honorificè est susceptus; unde et in honorem S. Petri, capellam in ulteriori warda castrum de Lodelawe, illam capellam S. Petri vocatam, cum unius capellani ibi perpetuo celebraturi cantaria noscitur construxisse, reginam et Edwardum primo-genitum, et Edmundum comitem Kanciae, fratrem suum, dictumque dominum Rogerum, ac plurimos magnates in Francia tunc existentes, rex Edwardus secundus ab Angliæ exulavit regno, et exilium per regni comitatus publicari et mandari fecit. Necnon postea regem Franciæ, pecuniis corruptum, ad eosdem captivos sibi in Angliam transmittendos, nequiter corrupit; unde et regina, dictique magnates, dicta traditione præmuniti, ad dominum Willielmum comitem Henaudiae, quàm cautè, quàmque latenter recesserunt, cujus freti auxilio. Unde et Edwardus, dictus primo-genitus, postea rex, dominam Philippam ejus filiam duxit in uxorem, fratre suo domino Johanne eis capitaneum ad hoc delegato, cum mille quingentis armatis et aliis suis expensis in c.xl. navibus viii. kal. Octobris, an. Dom. m.ccc.xxvii. in Angliam direxit;

quorum adventum proceres et populares laudantes, ad xx. milia statim adunati, receperunt in dextera; dictusque Edwardus hujusmodi adventu tertius, cum suis adulatoribus, retortisque consiliariis à facie reginæ et primo-geniti sui, ut supra, inter cæteros exulatorum ad montana Glamorganciae in Wallia fugam arripuit. De quibus, quotquot captis regina et primo-genitus, prout jura, regni que statuta exigebant, justiciam sunt executi.

Rogerus prædictus dominus de Wygmore à domino Edwardo tertio rege, anno regni sui primo, apud Sarum, unà cum Johanne de Eltham regis fratre, et Jacobo le Boteler de Hybernia, in comites Cornubiæ et Ormandiæ creatis, et Marchiæ creatur comes. Exinde rex Edwardus tertius ad Marchiam transiit, et in castris dicti domini Rogeri comitis, de Lodelowe et de Wygmore, forestisque et parvis cum maximis expensis in communiis hastiludiis, et aliis solaciis, munificisque donariis sibi et suis largiter effusis, regaliter per nonnullos dies tractatus, quem tamen idem rex, ut vulgò prædicat, debitè non remuneravit. Post hæc ad Fratres Minores Salopiæ in honore tumulatum in vigilia S. Andræ apostoli, an. Dom. m.ccc.xxxi.

Iste Rogerus comes et Johanna uxor ejus habuerunt exitum, Edmundum primo-genitum, Marchiæ comitem; Rogerum militem; Galfridum comitem Jubmensem et dominum de Cowyth, Johannem interfectum in hastiludio apud Salopiam; Katherinam nuptam domino Thomæ de Bello-campo comiti Warwykie; Johannam nuptam domino Jacobo de Audeley; Agnetam nuptam domino Johanni Hastyns comiti Pembrochiæ; Margaretam nuptam Thomæ filio Mauricii de Berkley; Matildam nuptam Johanni filio et hæredi Johannis de Chorleton domini de Powys; Blanchiam nuptam domino Petro de Graunson; et Beatricem nuptam Edwardo filio et hæredi domini Thomæ Brotherton comitis maresealli, et eo defuncto, domino Thomæ de Breusa.

^a Edmundus juvenis, probitate, sensu, et scientiâ præclarus, quo ævorum splendor in juventutis floribus posteris suis exempli gloriam relinquens; longè ante optatum finem successit telâ, heu! apud Staunton-Lacy labitur in fata, et apud dictam abbathiam cum suis progenitoribus humatus. Iste Edmundus suis meritis exigentibus, cum duobus fratribus suis, Rogero et Gaufrido, in coronatione regis Edwardi tertii, militiæ et gloriæ cingulum ab eodem rege recepit; uxoremque Elizabetham, filiam domini Bartholomei, dicti domini divitis, et Badelesmere et de Ledys, solempniter duxit; ex qua et infrascriptum Rogerum et fratrem suum subscriptum noscitur procreâsse.

Iste etiam Edmundus, inter cætera probitatis opera, memoriæ digna, nonnullas terras sibi et uxori suæ, per maritagium talliatas, per obitum patris sui injustè sibi ablatas, sensu et probitate recuperavit; et ut supradicitur, apud Staunton-Lacy xvii. kal. Januarii, an. Dom. m.ccc.xxxi. gloriosè finivit.

Quædam cronica dicunt, quod iste non fuit comes; quibus fides non est adhibenda, quia recorda regalia in contrarium testificant, per sic.

“Edwardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ et Franciæ, dominus Hiberniæ, omnibus ad quos præsentis literæ pervenerint salutem. Sciatis quod commisimus dilecto consanguineo et fidei nostro Will. de Bohun comiti Northamptoniæ, et Elizabethæ uxori ejus, quæ fuit uxor Edmundi de Mortuomari nuper comitis Marchiæ defuncti, qui de nobis tenuit in capite, custodiam castrum de Cnoklas et Pulithe cum pertinentiis in Marchia Walliæ, quod fuit predicti Edmundi, et quod ratione minoris ætatis Rogeri filii et hæredis ejusdem Edmundi, et in manu nostra, et in custodia dilecti nobis Johannis Dancok pro c^s. nobis inde annuatim reddendo existit; ut dicitur. Habendum et tenendum præfatis comiti et Elizabethæ matri prædicti hæredis à festo S. Michaelis proximo futuro, cum omnibus ad custodiam illam spectantibus, usque ad legitimam ætatem ejusdem hæredis, &c. T. meipso apud Certeseys vi. die Septembris an. regni nostri Angliæ xv. regni verò nostri Franciæ secundi.”

Iste Edmundus de prædicta Elizabetha uxore sua, procreavit duos filios; scilicet Rogerum primo-genitum, et Johannem qui puer obiit.

Rogerus^b filius ejus trium annorum ex præscripta Elizabetha, successit in hæreditate. Iste Rogerus postea fortis viribus, gloriâ belli strenuus, in consilio providus, in

^a Ibid. fol. 56 b.

^b Ibid. fol. 57.

omni morum honestate laudabilis, summique regni consiliarius, regem Edwardum tertium prædictum, in sui belli Franciæ gloria, ejusque regnum sensu, probitate, et industria, rexit; à quo et reversionem sententiæ in avum suum Rogerum (Rogerum primum Marchiæ comitem) improvisè, et sine procerum regni assensu, injustè latæ, omnium terrarum restitutione gloriosè optinuit. Comes tamen Arundeliæ præterdit quo ad castrum de Chirk, cum pago adjacente, relaxationem in ea parte ab eo habere.

Iste etiam Rogerus ex Philippa uxore sua, filia domini Willielmi Mountagu comitis Sarum, Edmundum gloriosum infrascriptum filium procreatum hæredem dimisit, et in Burgundia expeditionis ducens exercitum, cum omni militia Angliæ dolore non modico, militiam suam terrestrem in cœlestem commutans, dies præmaturè apud Roneray xxvi. die mensis Februarii, an. Dom. m.ccc.lxx. finivit; cujus ossa abindè ad dictam abbathiam de Wygemore, cum suis progenitoribus transferuntur tumulanda.

Iste Edmundus, ipsorum Rogeri et Philippæ filius unicus et primo-genitus, natus est apud Langonith in vigilia Purificationis beatæ Mariæ Virginis, anno Domini m.ccc.li. et regni regis Edwardi tertii in Anglia xxv. ac regni sui Franciæ xii. Hic, propter teneritatem ætatis, in custodia regis Edwardi adhuc existens, tamen propter ingenii perspicacitatem virtutumque excellentiam, et alias morum probitates, quibus Deus ipsum insignivit, decimo octavo ætatis suæ anno, ad tractandum cum toto consilio Franciæ, de et super utriusque regni pace, et tranquillitate, sollempnis per regem et regnum transmittitur ambaciator; à quo tractatu cum laude regressus, et honorificè à rege et regno susceptus, ad regnum Scotiæ consimiliter ad tractandum transmittitur; in quibus, et omnibus suis exigentibus meritis, gloriam et laudem reportavit; ac regis et regni consiliarius præficitur supremus, ac si patricius omnibus diebus in gloria sublimatus.

Iste etiam Edmundus meritò dictus gloriosus, dominam Philippam filiam unicam et hæredem domini Leonelli ducis Clarentiæ, Angliæ regis Edwardi tertii secundo-geniti, ac Edwardo bellicoso primo-genito, Walliæ principi, quia sine hærede ex rege Ricardo secundo, unico suo prole, decedentis immediati, uxorem habens, non solùm per eam posteros suos Angliæ et Franciæ regum, jure et sanguine illuminavit, ac decoravit, verumetiam dicti ducatus Clarentiæ, Walsyng-ham, Berdefeld, Sudebury, Hyndene, Fynchefeld, Whaddon, Cranbourne, Knolle, Pymperne, Brymmesfeld, et Styple, in Anglia; verumetiam Uske, Carlyon, et Trillet, regalibus dominiis in Wallia; ac Ultoniæ, tertioque christianitatis comitatus in dominio Konaciæ in Hibernia possessionibus et aliis ditissimè et quàm gloriosè sublimavit. Iterum iste benignissimus Edmundus cum duce Britanniæ, rege et regno Angliæ confederato Britonum rebellionem ad domandum, in expeditionem grandi cum exercitu delegatur.

Interim dictâ Philippâ consorte suâ, cum ingenti Anglorum dolore præmortuâ, ex qua Rogerum, post eum comitem, suscepit; ipsius primò patris dicti domini Leonelli apud Augustinos Fratres de Clara prædicta; necnon ejusdem Philippæ apud abbathiam de Wygemore prædictam, exequias gloriosas, immo magis regales, et per orbem Europæ diffusè famosas, quam sumptuosas fecit. Ac per extunc immediatè in Hibernia, propter suæ strenuitatis et industriæ excellentiam, ad terram Hiberniæ coronæ Angliæ dominio subjectam regendam, et pagencium rebellionem debellandam locum tenens in expeditione, sed civilibus ut utar verbis, præses ac proconsul destinatur præfectus. Et in ejus ingressu Deum primitus et justiciam coli instituit, volentibus ad sui pacem venire gratiam, fidelibus remunerationem, et rebellibus belli vindictam et ingloriam proclamari fecit. Et sic immediatè Ultoniam sibimet pacificavit, ac sic cum suis ultrò progressus, tum belli fortuna, tum sensus industria, tum amore, tum timore, quosque suæ deditiōi et præsertim suis dapsilitate victualium, scilicet sumptuosa administratione, omnibus venientibus communi affabilitateque et eloquentia infra duos annos à tempore ingressus, laboribus immensis coegit pariter et allexit.

^a Iste etiam gloriosus Edmundus à silva de Pemallt in dicto dominio suo de Usk sita, quercus admodum cedrorum Libani, quia excellentes, altas et directas, secum in Hiber-

niam sumptuosè advexit, cum quibus et pontem in amni de Banne juxta villam de Kolleroth, rebellibus tutamen et refugio, quia minùs alto et profundo, pontem solempnem ex utroque capite, et in medio castellatum, ad sui et suorum receptionem et munimen, hostiunquè invasionem, ac finalem ipsorum, ut præmittitur, effectualem confusionem, et deditiōnem, sumptuosè fabricavit. Sed ante ejus egressum ab Anglia, mundi transitoria gaudia commutans in æterna, ad fabricam novæ ecclesiæ in dicta abbathia construendam, quia antiqua deformis et ruinosam erat, et ob alia caritatis opera in suæ et dictæ Philippæ animarum relevamen, disponenda, certos amicos terris de Raddenor, Kyngeston, et Pembrugge, et aliis ad valorem annuum duarum mille marcarum, regis cum licentia; sed perfectis hujusmodi operibus ad suos hæredes reversuris, tam sanctè quamquè consultè infeodavit: ad cujus fabricam ipsemet vestibus sui status insignibus indutus, primæ petræ fundator et positor fuit, et ipsam propriis manibus suis posuit; ac murum fere inde usque ad tectum exclusivè, artificiosè per se et suos construi optinuit. Sed, heu! mortis ejus præventio hujusmodi fabricam, prout intuentibus patet, nimis tardari causavit.

Iste Edmundus gloriosus suis factis, tam splendidus futuris dicti monasterii abbatibus, in mitra et baculo, dalmatica, et aliis insignibus pastoralibus, divina celebrare; et eis futuris, et temporibus perpetuis, jure dicti monasterii, uti a domino papa suis expensis sumptuosis optinuit, et eidem insignibus, ut patet in ejusdem monasterii mitris, baculis, et aliis insignibus, insignivit et ditavit. Ac ea cum sanctorum, et præsertim sancti Seyriolis corporis, sanctæ crucis magnæ partis, et aliorum reliquiis, ac vestimentis, preciosisque donariis diffusè et largiter unà cum ipsius monasterii jurium, libertatum, et privilegiorum, plenaria confirmatione erogavit quam benignè. Cui etiam monasterio aded affectionatus erat, ita quod ab Hibernia boves, et vaccas, ac pisces marinas, et alia donaria ad ejus necessaria, militari fortunâ sibi in prædam cedentia, transmisisse dinoscitur: propositum suum etiam dicti monasterii capitulo, in recessu suo inde ad Hiberniam, coram abbate et conventu lacrimando, et se eorum orationibus humillimè commendando^b exposuit, quod in felici regressu suo idem monasterium ecclesiarum de Kyngestane, de Pembrugge, et de Raddenore, ac prioratus de Stoke appropriatione, in possessionibus plus ditaret et sublimaret. Et post sudores hujus mundi militares depositos, se eorum et dicti monasterii professioni et religioni, licentiam, à rege et regno ad hoc obtinere si posset, quam citò se offerret, et cum eis ad vitam taliter religiosè conversaret. Sed, proh dolor! diu ante optatum à rege et regno, et præsertim à dicto monasterio finem, sed cum ingenti eorum dolore, ac totius Europæ vehementi clamore, die Veneris in festo S. Johannis Evangelistæ in natali Domini, an. Dom. m.ccc. lxxxi. ætatis suæ xxix. apud Cork in Hibernia vertitur in non esse; et abhinc ad dictum monasterium defertur, et cum dicta domina Philippa consorte sua, in dicta sua nova dicti monasterii constructura, honorificè tumulatur, quorum tale est epitaphium.

Vir constans, gratus, sapiens, bene nuper amatus,
Nunc nece prostratus, sub marmore putret humatus.
Hic jacet Edmundus moriens Cork corpore mundus;
Sisque pius Christe sibi, quem lapis opprimit iste.

Item de dicta nobili matrona, domina Philippa consorte sua supradicta, domini Leonelli ducis Clarentiæ filia, Marchiæ et Ultoniæ comitissa.

Nobilis hic tumulata jacet comitissa Philippa,
Actibus hæc nituit, larga, benigna fuit,
Regum sanguis erat, morum probitate vigeat,
Compaciens inopi, vivat in arce cœli.

Tibi et Edmundo et ego orator quam totius pensito,
cum lacrymis addo.

O dolor immensis, status, ars, vel gloria sensus,
Non rediment sensus, quin casus sit tibi pensus.

Quid mora, notabilia et perhennitatis laude digna hujus
Edmundi opera, nec auris audivit, nec in cor hominis

^a Ibid. fol. 53 a.

^b Ibid. fol. 58 b.

ascendit, nec memoria mea retexere, nec calamus sufficiunt perarare.

Jam Edmunde præclare, cum dicti monasterii æterna benedictione, cum sancto rege Edmundo, tibi prædilecto, in præsentia æterni regis gloriæ æternaliter conregnare, vale, et valeat qui tui memoriam tanta laude dignam, in memoriam dignè recommendat, Amen.

^a Domina Philippa consors præscripta illustrissimi domini Edmundi nobilis fundatoris abbathiæ de Wygemore, filia unicaque hæres domini Leonelli ducis Clarentiæ, secundo-geniti regis Edwardi tertii à conquestu Angliæ, et Elizabethæ uxoris ejusdem Leonelli filix et hæredis domini Willielmi de Bourgh, filii et hæredis domini Johannis de Bourgh comitis Ultoniæ et Hertford et Elizabethæ consortis suæ, tertiæ sororis, et tertiæ hæredis Gilberti de Clari, dicti comitis Rubei, et ultimi Gloucestriæ. Per istam Elizabetham uxorem domini Leonelli, tertia pars comitatus Gloucestryæ, scilicet de Clare, Walsyngham, Sudbury, Crambourne, Pymperne, Knolles, et Berdefeld in Anglia; de Uske, Trillet, et Carlyon in Wallya; dominia comitatus Marchiæ in Wallia; et per dictum dominum Willielmum filium domini comitatus Ultoniæ, et domini de Connagh in Hibernia, et de Whaddon in Anglia, Marchiæ comitatum decoravit.

Memorandum quod Gilbertus de Clare, comes Gloverniæ desponsavit Isabellam tertiam filiam et tertiam hæredem Willielmi Mareschalli comitis Pembrochiæ: de quibus Ricardus de Clare comes Gloverniæ, maritus sororis comitis Marchiæ. De quibus Gilbertus de Clare maritus Johannæ, filix regis Edwardi primi. De quibus Gilbertus maritus Matildæ filix comitis Ultoniæ. Et quia iste Gilbertus obiit sine hærede de se, hæreditas sua descendebat Elizabethæ tertiæ sorori suæ, et tertiæ hæredi, desponsatæ Johanni de Burgo comiti Ultoniæ et Hertford. De quibus Will. de Burgo comes Ultoniæ et Hertford maritus Matildæ filix tertiæ Henrici comitis Lancastriæ, fratris et hæredis Thomæ comitis Lancastriæ, apud Pontemfractum, tempore regis Edwardi, filii regis Edwardi, decollati, mariti Alesix filix et hæredis Henrici quondam comitis Lincolnix. Qui quidem Thomas et Henricus frater ejus comites Lancastriæ fuerunt filii Edmundi comitis Lancastriæ; et qui quidem Henricus comes Lancastriæ fuit pater Henrici ducis Lancastriæ.

De quibus Will. de Burgo et Matilda uxore sua supradictis, unica filia et hæres nomine Elizabetha, desponsata Rogero Damory; quo defuncto, iterum fuit desponsata domino Leonello de Anwerpe, duci Clarentiæ, filio regis Edwardi tertii. De quibus Leonello et Elizabetha consorte sua, unica filia et hæres, nomine Philippa, desponsata domino Edmundo de Mortuomari comiti Marchiæ, et de jure uxoris suæ comiti Ultoniæ.

De prædictis Edmundo comite Marchiæ, et Philippa consorte sua, exierunt Elizabetha primo-genita, nupta domino Henrico Percy, filio domini Henrici comitis Northumbriæ; Rogerus de Mortimer, quartus Marchiæ comes, et secundus Ultoniæ in Hibernia, in bello interfectus; Philippa nupta domino Radulpho Hastynges comiti Pembrochiæ, postea Ricardo comiti Arundelliæ, et ultimò domino S. John; ac Edmundo de Mortimer miles, qui captus fuit in bello per Owenum Glendowre.

Ista Elizabetha, primo-genita, nata erat apud Uske xii. die Februarii, an. Dom. m.ccc.lxxi. et regni regis Edwardi tertii xlv. Et baptizata xvi. Febr. ac confirmata eodem die, patrino, baptizatore ac confirmatore, domino Will. Courtney episcopo Herefordensi; è matris, comitissa de Kent, et Philippa Sergeaux missa ex parte matris supradicti domini Edmundi.

Iste Rogerus suprascriptus, natus est iii. idus Aprilis, A litera dominicali, viz. die Martis in festo S. Guthlaci confessoris, an. Domini m.ccc.lxxiv. et regni regis Edwardi tertii xlvi. cujus baptismum delatum fuit usque diem dominicam proximam sequentem, in quo baptizatus fuit à reverendo patre domino Willielmo Herefordensi episcopo apud Usk, ubi fuit natus; cujus patrini fuerunt dominus Rogerus episcopus Landavensis, et dominus Thomas Hertton abbas Gloucestriæ, qui de sacro fonte dictum Rogerum levaverunt, unà cum patrino sua, viz. priorissa de Usk; ac die prænominata ab eodem domino episcopo Landavensi idem Rogerus confirmatur.

Ista Philippa, secundo-genita, nata est apud Loddelowe xxi. Novembris, anno Domini m.ccc.lxxv. et regni regis Edwardi tertii xlix. baptizator ejus prior Wigornix, patrinus comes Staffordiæ, et patrinx domina de Powys et domina de Audley, et tenetur per comitissam Staffordiæ ad confirmandam de domino episcopo Landavensi: quæ quidem Philippa postea nupta fuit domino Ricardo comiti Arundelliæ; quo etiam, unà cum prole inter eos habitis defunctis, nupta fuit domino Johanni St. John.

Iste Edmundo natus est apud Loddelowe, quinto idus Novembris die Lunæ, D. litera dominicali, in festo St. Theodori martyris, anno Domini m.ccc.lxxvi. et regni regis Edwardi tertii li. Cujus baptismum delatum erat contra adventum domini episcopi Bangoriæ et abbatis de Evesham, qui ejus patrini ordinabantur; et domina de Andley ejus patrino, usque ad xiv. kal. Decembris, quo die non venit episcopus prænominatus, ideo dictus abbas de Evesham, et abbas de Wygemore fuerunt ejus patrini, quem baptizavit abbas de Wygemore, et in crastino venit episcopus prænominatus, et eum confirmavit, et tenetur ad confirmandum per dictum abbatem de Wygemore.

Hic, prodicione præhabitâ inter Owenum Glendortwyth, prætendentem se principem Walliæ et quosdam de Melenyth in quodam bello inter dictum dominum Edmundo et dictum Owenum, pro jure regni Angliæ inito, super montem vocatum Brynglase infra Melenyth, juxta Knyghton, captus est, unà cum præmaxima populi multitudine interfectis, paucis elapsis, die viz. Jovis in festo St. Albani martyris, anno regni regis Henrici quarti, quarto.

^b Rogerus ipsorum Edmundi et Philippæ filius et hæres undecim annorum ætatis ei successit, sub warda et custodia regis Ricardi secundi educatus, cujus maritadium idem rex Ricardus primò vendidit comiti Arundelliæ pro filia sua, postea domino de Bergevenny, ac terras sub certa firma annua sibi solvenda, pro minoris ætatis tempore taliter possidendas concessit, ac fidejussoribus hujusmodi de Arundel prædictis, scilicet ac de Warrewyke et Northumbriæ comitibus liberavit; gubernationem tamen earum interim, ille inclitus leo, Hector secundus, ut Achilles strenuus, eternitatis militaris laude dignus, dicti Edmundi gloriosi fratris sui, militiæ princeps et capitaneus, ex nobili matris etiam prosapia, si illustrissima et latentis Venere, ut parcam, proles magnifica habuit et recepit, commendabiliterque gubernavit; ex cujus gubernatione ad plenam ætatem idem Rogerus perveniens, castra, mansiones, et alia habitationis suæ loca, benè reparata, et ornamentis et supellectili fulcita, maneriaque et culturæ loca benè bobus, aratris, et aliis instrumentis et jumentis, aliisque necessariis restaurata: Ne non gazofilacia quadraginta mille marcarum summis reperiit præditata: postea tamen idem dominus rex Ricardus, instantia matris suæ principissæ devictus, ipsius domini Rogeri maritadium à dicto comite Arundelliæ abstulit, et eum neptæ suæ dominæ Elianoræ, filix domini Thomæ Holland comitis Kancix, ejusdem principissæ ex diversis tamen patribus filii in maritum collocavit, ex qua dominum Edmundo jam comitem procreavit.

Iste Rogerus juvenis, probitate illius temporis præclarus, hastiludiis strenuus, in facescia gloriosus, in epulis dapsilis, in muneribus largus, in communiione affabilis et jocosus, pulchritudine et forma coetaneos excellens, in ætatis suæ vicessimo anno locumtenens Hiberniæ præficitur: unde, de et super castro et villa de Dynnebygh, cum Rosse et Ruwynnok pago adjacenti, per comitem Sarum, consilio, auxilio, et favore ducis Lancastriæ in eventum victoriæ idem sibi dominium captantis in ultimo parlamento dicti regis Ricardi, apud Salopiam tento, contra eum, causa motæ ad defensionem, militibus colore suo indutis, stipatus, et ab omnibus aliis pagentibus, etiam expensis propriis, pro majore parte, in coloribus suis, scilicet rubeo et albo vestitis, magnis cum gloria et gaudio receptus, in emulorum, et adversariorum confusionem non modicam advenit, et dictum dominum summaliter et diffinitivè evicit: Necnon à domino Despenser, si quod jus sibi in ea parte competebat, relaxationem habuit; et sic negotiis suis in Anglia dispositis ad locumtenentiæ suæ in Hibernia, cum honore rediit.

Iste Rogerus, vir licet bellicosus et inclitus, ac negotiis fortunatus, pulcherque et formosus, ut præmittitur, fuerit; nimis tamen lascivus, et in divinis, heu! remissus; consilioque

^a Ibid. fol. 59 a.

^b Ibid. fol. 59 b.

juvenum, antiquorum rejecto, abductus nimia animositate, immo veriùs ferocitate leonina, Leonelli nepoti satis innata, sed (proh dolor!) non regulata, irruendo, excercitum præcedens, Hibernicali vestitus et equitatus apparatu, nec suos in succursum expectans, ac hostes invadens apud Kenles in Hibernia per homines Obrinque invasus, belli eventu in animas suorum hostium, in festo St. Margaretæ virginis, an. Dom. mcccxcviii. cecidit inde, quia hostibus ignotus quam dolenter trucidatus, et inde ad dictam abbatiam, juxta parentes suos transfertur tumulatus.

Domina Elianora antedicti Rogeri consors, domini mei illustrissima quinta filia et senior, hæresque domus et comitatus Kancie, domini Thomæ Holland, et dominæ Philippæ consortis suæ, filiæ domini Ricardi comitis Arundellie, patris secundi Ricardi comitis, sub rege Ricardo secundo minus justè, ut asseritur, decapitati.

Iste Rogerus comes ex Alianora prædicta, genuit Annam, Edmundum, Rogerum et Alianoram.

Quæ quidem Anna nata erat in die S. Johannis evangelistæ, in natale Domini, anno regni regis Ricardi secundi xii. et desponsata domino Ricardo de Connesburgh comiti de Cambridg fratri Edwardi ducis Eborum.

Iste Edmundus, eorum Rogeri et Elianoræ primogenitus, natus est apud le New-Forest, viii. id. Nov. scil. die S. Leonardi abbatis, anno regni regis Ricardi secundi xv. obiit sine prole.

Rogerus, secundo-genitus, natus est apud Nethewoode xi. kal. Aprilis, viz. in festo S. Georgii martyris, anno regni regis Ricardi secundi xvi. obiit etiam sine prole, et jacet apud prioratum de Stoke.

Elianora uxor Courtney, primo-geniti comitis Devonie, obiit sine hærede de se.

Edmun.^a prædictus filius suus ex domina Elianora prædicta comitis Kancie filia procreatus, ætatis suæ anno sexto sibi successit in hæredem. Interim Hen. dux Lancastriæ ab exilio manu forti regressus, regni cum favore, dominum Ricardum prædictum regem Angliæ apud Flynt, in regressu suo de Hibernia captivat, custodiæque suæ mancipat, regno et corona privat, ac etiam de concensu parliamenti occupat et portat; dictumque Edmundum, cum Rogero fratre suo juniore, sub warda sua applicat, et postea Henrico primo-genito suo, principi Walliæ ad custodiam liberat. Verùm quia in ore populorum prædicabatur, quod iste dominus Edmundus à corona regni, jure dicti domini Leonelli secundo-geniti, Angliæ, proavi dicto regi Ricardo, quia sine prole sublato immediati, injustè stetit exclusus, et à pluribus ad regnandum affectatus, ætate licèt juvenis existat, moribus tamen gravis, actis compositus, fabulatione circumspectus, sapiensque et cautus tempus redimendo cum dies mali sint, refertur fore; et per omnia benè dispositus, prout naturæ ejus convenit, per dominam Despenser à custodia dicti principis, unà cum Rogero fratre suo, latenter et furtivè eripitur; sed per exploratores prosequentes, in silva de Chiltenham capitur, et ad dicti principis custodiam strictiorem mancipatur. Iste etiam Edmundus, præ nimia benignitate sua dictus est Bonus; nam in Dei servicio erat devotus, in rebus mundalibus discretus, in dandis facetus, et profusus.

Epitaphium Rogeri de Mortuo-Mari sepulti in Monasterio de Wygmore.

[Ex cod. MS. in bibl. Cotton. sub effigie Cleopatrar, C. 11.]

Hic est sepultus, qui mansit laude refultus,
Rogerus mundus de Morte-marina secundus:
Cui fuerat gratus dominus Wygmore vocatus.
Hunc dum viverat vi Wallia tota timebat:
Et sibi donata permansit Wallia tota.
Militiam scivit, semper tormenta subivit.
Edwardus Anglorum dominus per regem bonorum
usibus,
Et jura tenuit sua per loca plura.

Orate pro anima.

NUM. IV.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 31 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER MONASTERIUM DE WIGMORE.

Com' Heref' £ s. d.
Lentwarden et al'—Redd' assis' 0 19 1½

Com' Heref'	£	s.	d.
Lentwarden et al'—Annual' redd'	2	14	6
Lentwarden et al'—Redd' ten' per copiam	15	12	4
Lentwarden—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	3	0
Lentwarden et al'—Diversæ firmæ	4	18	8
Lentwarden et al'—Decimæ	2	9	8
Lentwarden—Perquis' cur'	1	8	6½
Rotlynghope—Redd' cust' ten'	4	8	7½
Rotlynghope—Perquis' cur'	0	0	8
Clybury Mortimer et al'—Redd' assis'	1	18	6
Clybury Mortimer et al'—Annual' redd'	0	12	8
Clybury Mortimer et al'—Custumar' ten'	2	9	4
Clybury Mortimer et al'—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	9	4
Clybury Mortimer et al'—Diversæ firmæ	6	3	4
Clybury Mortimer et al'—Decimæ	17	0	0
Nynne Savage—Pensio	0	13	4
Chelton—Pensio	0	10	0
Hopton Wafter—Pensio	0	6	0
Corley—Pensio	0	6	8
Hygley—Pensio	1	0	0
Clybury Mortimer—Perquis' cur'	1	0	0
Shobdon—Redd' assis'	1	5	6
Shobdon—Annual' redd'	0	0	11
Shobdon—Redd' cust' ten'	21	9	9
Shobdon—Diversæ firmæ	5	12	0
Shobdon—Decimæ	5	8	0
Shobdon—Perquis' cur'	0	2	10
Ledbury North—Redd' terr' et ten'	3	3	9½
Chelton—Redd' terr'	1	1	4
Eyton—Redd' terr' et ten'	0	18	0
Brocton—Annual' reddit'	0	4	0
Byshops Castle—Annual' redd'	0	14	2
Byshops Castle—Rector'	27	0	0
More—Pensio de rector'	0	6	8
Prestmede vel Prestend—Reddit' assis'	1	5	4½
Prestmede—Annual' redd'	0	8	8
Prestmede—Redd' custumar' ten'	9	4	9½
Prestmede—Decimæ	22	8	4
Knyll—Pensio de rector'	0	3	0
Prestend—Porc' vicar'	0	8	2
Walton—Redd' assis'	0	13	0
Walton—Redd' cust' ten'	2	8	10
Walton—Diversæ firmæ	2	0	10
Walton—Decimæ	0	7	4
Walton—Perquis' cur'	0	2	8

Com' Salop'	£	s.	d.
Hyntys et Brokrowe—Lib' reddit'	0	14	4
Hyntys et Brokrowe—Redd' terr' et ten'	0	19	1
Caynham—Redd' assis'	1	6	2
Caynham—Redd' cust' ten'	29	1	5
Caynham—Diversæ firmæ	6	19	4
Caynham—Firma molend'	0	13	0
Caynham—Pensio vicar'	1	13	4
Caynham—Perquis' cur'	0	6	8
Lenton et al'—Reddit' assis'	1	12	1
Letton et al'—Annual' redd'	0	0	8
Letton et al'—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	5	0½
Letton et al'—Redd' cust' ten'	13	13	0
Letton et al'—Firma maner'	5	12	4
Letton et al'—Decimæ	0	10	8
Letton—Redd' molend'	0	6	8
Aymonastery—Redd' assis'	0	9	2
Aymonastery—Annual' redd'	0	6	2
Yetton—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	0	2
Aymonastery—Redd' cust' ten'	3	18	9
Aymonastery—Decimæ	3	2	0

Com' Heref'	£	s.	d.
Lee—Redd' assis'	0	2	8
Lee—Annual' redd'	0	1	4
Lee—Redd' cust' ten'	4	15	10
Lee—Decimæ	3	2	0
Wygmore et al'—Redd' ass'	0	0	1½
Wygmore—Annual' redd'	1	4	10½
Wygmore—Redd' cust' ten'	1	7	2
Wygmore—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	3	8
Wygmore—Firma un' burgag'	0	1	8
Wygmore—Decimæ	15	8	8
Wygmore—Portio x ^m	3	6	8

^a Ibid. fol. 60. b.

Com' Heref'	£	s.	d.	Com' Heref'	£	s.	d.
Castrum Ricardi—Lib' redd'	0	1	10	Bradwardyn—Decimæ	2	10	0
Milbrace—Annual' redd'	0	3	4	Mylbrace—Decimæ	5	0	0
Ludlow—Annual' redd'	0	1	0	Mayston—Decimæ	2	0	0
Cowarne—Annual' redd'	0	1	8	Moldeley—Decimæ	5	0	0
Wormesley—Annual' redd'	0	0	7	Lyngayn—Decimæ	2	0	0
Borriton—Annual' redd'	0	2	0	Byrley—Decimæ	0	6	8
Stoterton—Firma mes'	3	0	0	Brecknock—Pensio	0	5	0
Bradwardyn—Firma terr'	1	6	8	Lambilo—Pensio	0	7	0
Ludlow—Mes' et gardin'	0	6	8	Carston—Pensio	0	8	0
Brilbery—Mess' et terr'	2	6	8	Aston in Wigmore—Pensio	0	2	0
Cowarne—Mes' et terr'	3	6	4	Lentwardyn—Firma terr' dnical'	12	17	8
Underhyll—Firma maner'	1	6	8	Lentwardyn—Rectoria	15	15	6

Thorneholm Priory, in Lincolnshire.

LELAND calls this Priory Thorneham. From a return to an Inquisition upon the Placita Rolls, printed in the Appendix to the present account, it appears that this Priory was founded for canons of the Order of St. Austin by King Stephen, who dedicated it to the honor of the Virgin Mary

The following are the only names of

PRIORS of THORNEHOLM

which have occurred.

JOHN WROTH, Oct. 14th, 1493.

THOMAS, 1503.

THOMAS NOWER, or NOER, in 1529.^a

GEORGE CLAYTON *alias* ROTHERHAM, 1536, who had a pension of 20*l.* per annum then granted him.

The Site of this House was granted in the 30th Hen VIIIth. to Charles Duke of Suffolk.

No REGISTER of Thorneholm Priory is at present known.^b

The Priory was situate in the parish of Appleby, to the N.W. of Glanford Bridge.

Impressions of the COMMON SEAL are in the Augmentation Office and Chapter House, Westminster, but both imperfect. The Subject is the Blessed Virgin and divine Infant seated in her lap. She bears in her right hand a Lily. Legend, SIGILL. SANCTE. MARIE. DE. THORNEHOLM.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Thornholme, in agro Lincolnensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

De Prima Fundatione ejusdem.

[Placita de Assisis apud Linc. in crast. Trinit. 4 Joh. Rot. 1. in dorso.]

UTRUM prioratus de Thurneholme est de fundatione domini regis, vel Johannis de Maleherbe. Nomina militum juratorum. Henricus de Arci, Philippus de Altaripa, Andreas de Wotton, Petrus de Bekering, Willielmus Hanelin, Rogerus Arsic, Herebertus de Nevill, Ricardus de Otteringham. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod Stephanus rex prioratum prædictum fundavit, et ibidem posuit canonicos, &c. Henricus secundus dedit manerium de Apelbi, quod est de honore Peverelli, Dovor, in quo situs est prædictus prioratus, Willielmo de Lungespe fratri suo; qui postea dedit manerium illud Johanni Maleherbe pro servitio suo.

^a MS. Cole, vol. xxvii. fol. 211 b.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

Com' Linc'.

Domus sive Prioratus de Thornholme.

Summa dominicalium	6 <i>l.</i>	14 <i>s.</i>	3 <i>d.</i>
Summa spiritualium	67 <i>l.</i>	18 <i>s.</i>	4 <i>d.</i>
Summa temporalium	31 <i>l.</i>	6 <i>s.</i>	11½ <i>d.</i>
Summa totalis tam temporalium quam spiritualium	155 <i>l.</i>	19 <i>s.</i>	6½ <i>d.</i>
Allocationes	50 <i>l.</i>	6 <i>s.</i>	6 <i>d.</i>
Et sic remanet clare	105 <i>l.</i>	13 <i>s.</i>	0½ <i>d.</i>

^b Tanner's references concerning Thornholm are,

"Vide in el. Anstisii Aspilogia, n. 308. licentiam Conventus pro fundatione Capellæ apud Orreby, A.D. 1297. In Dodsworth, MS. Collect. vol. lxxix. fol. 41. de terris in Appleby, ex dono Galfridi de Nevil: fol. 47. de terris in North Kelsey ex dono Hugonis de Nova Villa: fol. 32. de terris in Saxby: fol. 34. de terris in Barton. Rot. fin. Ebor. 11 Joan. n. . pro tertia parte advoc. eccl. de Lund. Plac. apud Linc. 9 Edw.

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

COM' LINCOLN.

PRIORATUS DE THORNEHOLME.

Com' Linc'	£	s.	d.
Appulbye—Redd' assis'	1	16	11
Reysbye—Redd' assis'	0	13	0
Santon—Redd' assis'	0	0	6
Sawclyve—Redd' assis'	0	10	0
Crosbye—Redd' assis'	0	3	2
Est Butterwyke—Redd' assis'	0	2	0
Messyngham—Redd' assis'	2	8	9
Yowthorp—Redd' assis'	0	13	4

I. assis. rot. 19. Pat. 13 Edw. I. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 28 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 34 Edw. I. m. . de advoc. eccl. de Botonesford juxta Messingham (data a Priore et Conventu Decano et Capitulo Lineoln. et succ. suis). Pat. 3 Edw. II. m. 25. pro eccl. de Langton approprianda. Cart. 5 Edw. II. n. 28. pro lib. war. in Apelby, Santon, Rydyngs, Ryseby, Messingham, Raventhorp, Triestonts, Feriby, et Kington, Line. Claus. 10 Edw. II. m. 14. de terris in Appleby et Risby. Pat. 15 Edw. II. p. 3, n. . Claus. 18 Edw. II. m. 5. de eisdem terris in Appleby et Riseby. Pat. 4. Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 3 vel 4. Claus. 7 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 5. de tofto in Appleby. Pat. 14 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 4 vel 5. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 32. pro eccl. de Scalby. Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 13. de taxatione temporalium. Pat. 7 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 23. Rec. in Scacc. 15 Hen. VIII. Trin. rot. 8."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 57 b, 59, 69, 75, 75 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 310, 316, 339, 373, 377, 397. Plac. Abbrev. pp. 29, 49, 75.—In the Lord Treas. Rem. Office is,

"De Nicolao Pawtrell. arm. serviente ad legem occasionato ad ostendendum quare manerium de Thornholme in manibus Regine seisir non debet, ratione alienationis.—Trin. Rec. 8 Eliz. rot. 53."



Drawn & Engraved by John Greuter

Thornham Abbey, Suffolk



Com' Linc'	£	s.	d.	Com' Linc'	£	s.	d.
Scotton—Redd' assis'	0	1	3	Barton—Firma terr'	0	10	0
Cletham—Redd' assis'	0	1	10	South Fereby—Firma terr', &c.	3	2	10
Mawton—Redd' assis'	0	13	10	Cadney—Firma terr', &c.	3	4	9
Waddyngham—Redd' assis'	0	13	4	Appulbye—Firma mes' et decim'	2	13	4
Stretton—Redd' assis'	0	6	11	Appulbye—Firma terr'	4	11	0
Scalbye—Redd' assis'	0	1	3	Reysbye—Firma grang'	5	3	0
Haxhaye—Redd' assis'	0	0	4	Reysbye—Firma mes' et terr'	1	4	0
Overburholme—Redd' assis'	0	0	4	Saynton—Firma ten' et terr'	3	7	8
Hesyll—Redd' assis'	0	4	5	Saynton—Firma mes' et ten'	1	6	8
Barton—Redd' assis'	0	1	4	Sawclyff—Firma terr'	1	3	4
South Fereby—Redd' assis'	1	11	9	Roxbye—Firma terr'	0	18	0
Saxbye—Redd' assis'	0	1	0	Conysby—Firma ten'	2	0	0
Bondbye—Redd' assis'	0	15	4	Messingham—Firma mes', &c.	4	4	0
Worlbye—Redd' assis'	0	3	0	Hibaltoft—Firma toft' et ten'	0	2	4
Helsham—Redd' assis'	0	3	0	Redborne—Firma ten'	0	2	0
Darnebye—Redd' assis'	0	10	0	Scalbie—Firma ten'	0	15	7
Cadney—Redd' assis'	1	6	4½	Caistrop—Firma mes'	0	7	0
Kyrmington—Redd' assis'	0	2	4	Cadney—Firma toft' et ten'	1	10	0
Deston et Emerylane—Redd' assis'	1	0	4	Kyrmington—Firma terr'	2	16	2
Appulbye—Firma dom' et terr'	8	0	0	Bynbroke—Firma terr'	0	5	0
Reysbye—Firma cotag' et terr'	2	2	8	Thorneholme—Firma terr' dominical'	6	14	6
Sauton—Firma domorum	1	14	0	Appulbye—Rector'	5	13	4
Wyverton—Firma terr', &c	1	6	0	Scalbye—Rector'	5	0	0
Asbye—Firma terr'	0	1	8	Orbye—Rector'	7	13	4
Messingham—Firma dom' et terr'	1	8	2	Cadney—Rector'	9	10	0
Blyton—Firma un' dom'	0	2	4	Laughton—Rector'	10	13	4
Mawneton—Firma terr', &c.	0	4	8	Blyton—Rector'	5	0	0
Skalbye—Firma terr', &c.	0	18	0	South Fereby—Rector'	13	13	4
Axholme—Firma ten' et terr'	0	5	5	Messyngham—Rector'	11	4	0
Epworthe—Firma ten'	0	8	0	Rysby—Rector'	4	0	0

Derley Priory, in Derbyshire.

TANNER calls this Monastery Little Derby, Derlega, or Darley. He says Robert de Ferrariis, second Earl of Derby, partly out of some of the crown monies granted him by King Henry I. or King Stephen, and partly out of his own estate, founded a religious House near the town of Derby, dedicated to St. Helen:^a but pretty early in the next reign the greatest part of these canons, and their endowment, were translated to Little Derby, a place not far off, situated on the river Derwent,^b which was given them by Hugh the priest, dean of Derby, whereon an Abbey of the Order of St. Austin was built to the honor of the blessed Virgin Mary.

The Appendix to the present Account contains a large body of the Charters granted to this Monastery; to which the Reader is referred.

The Abstract of the Valor of this House in the 26th Hen. VIIIth will be found below.^c

The following List of the

ABBATS of DERLEY,

where no other authority is quoted, has been taken from MS. Cole, Brit. Mus. vol. xxi. p. 153.

ALBINUS, 1154.

WILLIAM, 1192.

HENRY died 1229.

RALPH DE LEICESTER succeeded August 29th, 1229. He occurs in 1243.

WALTER DE WALTON was elected in 1247. He received the temporalities on the 4th of May.^d

^a A Concord between the abbat of Derley, and the Hospital of Jerusalem, printed in the Appendix to this Account, Num. XIV. dated in 1121, makes it clear that the Abbey must have existed in the time of Henry the First.

^b Tanner says, "There were either some Religious left here, or here was a Hospital, or some such House, as late as 20 Edw. I.; for in the Lincoln Taxation then made, there is 'Magister Domus S. Helenæ Derbeyæ' distinct from the abbat of Derley."

ANDREW occurs in 1259.

WILLIAM DE WYMONDHAM received the temporalities July 26th, 1260.

HENRY DE KEDLESTON received the royal assent 3d Feb. 1275.^e

WILLIAM DE ALSOP was elected in 1288. Upon his death

WILLIAM DE CLIFTON was elected in 1330.^f

LAWRENCE DE BURTON in 1353. He received the temporalities Dec. 12th.

THOMAS DE HADDON, received the temporalities upon Burton's death, 17th July, 7th Ric. II. Upon his death

JOHN DE ASHBORN succeeded in 1392. He received the temporalities Sept. 21st.^g

SIMON DE REPINGTON, in 1401.^h

ROGER DE NEWTON was elected in 1432; he received the temporalities Dec. 10th.

HENRY DE KILLINGSWORTH, in 1453.ⁱ

JOHN ASHBY, 1477.^k

HENRY WYNDELEY received the temporalities 18th July, 10 Hen. VIII.^l

THOMAS GREVYS, May 2d, 16th Hen. VIIIth.^m

THOMAS PAGE, the last Abbat, surrendered this Convent, with thirteen Monks, Oct. 22d, 1539, 30 Hen. VIII.

Anno 1540, the Tombs and the whole Church were sold for twenty pounds, the Cloister for ten pounds, the Chapter House for twenty shillings. There was then received for six bells, 45*l.* 1*s.* 10*d.* The plate then weighing in all 134 ounces."

^c "Com' Derb'. Monasterium Beatæ Mariæ Virginis de Derlegh. Summa temporalium est spiritualium . . . 285*l.* 9*s.* 6½*d.* Summa deductionum . . . 26*l.* 16*s.* 1½*d.* Et remanet clare . . . 258*l.* 13*s.* 5*d.*"

^d Pat. 32 Hen. III. m. 7.

^e Pat. 3 Edw. I.

^f Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 1.

^g Pat. 15 Ric. II. p. 1.

^h Pat. 2 Hen. IV. 29 Mar.

ⁱ Pat. 32 Hen. VI. temp. restit. 3 Jan.

^k Pat. 17 Edw. IV. p. 1.

^l MS. Lansd. 963. p. 59.

^m Ibid p. 60.

Cole has given a sketch of what he considers to have been the ARMS of this Monastery, viz. *Arg.* 5 horse-shoes sa. 3, 2, and 1. studded with gilt nails.

The SITE of this House was granted in the 32d Hen. VIIIth to Sir William West.

A CHARTULARY of Derley Abbey, imperfect at the beginning, occurs at fol. 39. of the Cottonian MS. Titus C. ix. written in different hands, but chiefly of the fourteenth century.^a

Dr. Farmer, the Master of Emanuel College, Cambridge, formerly possessed a Chartulary of Derley Abbey, a thin Quarto of twenty-one leaves on vellum. Cole, among his Manuscripts preserved in the British Museum, vol. xxi. p. 154 to 186. has a transcript of this Register. The Deeds amount to a hundred and twelve in number; Cole's transcript, however, omits the names of the Witnesses to the different Instruments.^b

Tanner mentions also

^a Among the more important articles in this Chartulary are the following:

1. Compositio inter Abb. et Conv. et W. de Draycot vicar. de Cruch, A.D. 1278, fol. 47 b.
2. Two Charters of King Edw. III. in the 24th and 33d years of his reign, fol. 48 b, 29.
3. Scriptum inter Abb. et Conv. de Derley et Moniales Derb. fol. 78.
4. Compositio inter Abb. et Conv. et parochianos de Alwaston, A.D. 1279, fol. 91.
5. Compositio de Capella de Bolton, A.D. 1271, fol. 94 b.
6. Ordiuatio Cantariæ B. Mariæ in eccl. S. Petri Derb. A.D. 1338, fol. 108 b.
7. Inter Abb. et Conv. Derl. et Priorem ac Conv. de Dunstapl. super decimis apud Audewerk, Sententia diffinitiva, A.D. 1283, fol. 126 b.
8. Confirm. Walteri Episc. Coventr. de capella de Osmundeston, fol. 154.
9. Confirmatio ejusdem W. de possessionibus Abbatiae, ibid.
10. Confirmatio Ric. Coventr. Episcopi, ibid.
11. Carta Burgensium de Derb. de parva Derley, fol. 154 b.
12. Confirmatio Ric. Coventr. Episc. de dicta parva Derley, ibid.
13. Hugo Coventr. Episc. de Ecclesia de Cruch, fol. 155.
14. Idem de Ecclesia de Penceriz, ibid.
15. Idem de Ecclesia de Bollisovere cum Capellis et Decimis, ibid.
16. Galfr. Coventr. Episc. de duabus marcis annuis de Ecclesia de Uttok. ibid.
17. Idem de duabus partibus Ecclesiae de Winnefeld, ibid.
18. Idem de xx. sol. percipiend. de Ecclesia B. Petri in Derb. ibid.
19. Litteræ quas G. misit Justiciariis pro capella de Osmundeston, fol. 155 b.
20. Willielmus Coventr. Episc. de Ecclesiis S. Petri in Derb. et de Penceriz et de Winnefeld, ibid.
21. Idem de iij. marcis annuis de Ecclesia B. Petri in Derb. ibid.
22. Idem super Ecclesia S. Mich. in Derb. cum Capella de Alwaldeston, ibid.
23. Idem super Ecclesia de Schardeclif, ibid.
24. Alex. Coventr. et Lichf. Episc. super Ecclesia de Scardeclif, fol. 156.
25. Idem super Ecclesia Beati Petri in Derb. ibid.
26. Ordinatio ejusdem super vicariis nostris, ibid.
27. Confirmatio ejusdem de decimis trium culturarum, ibid.
28. Idem super iij. marcis annuis de ecclesia de Uttok et duabus marcis annuis et dimid. de ecclesia de Brailisford, fol. 156 b.
29. Idem super ecclesiis de Bollisovere, de Cruch, de Penceriz, de Winnefeld, de Scardeclif, et de Sancto Petro et Sancto Mich. in Derb. ibid.
30. Rog. Coventr. episc. super omnibus prædictis ecclesiis, ibid.
31. Rogerus episcopus super decimis de Wygewell, A.D. 1285, fol. 157 b.
32. Taxatio vicariæ de Schyrl. per Rogerum episcopum, A.D. 1285, fol. 117 b.
33. Confirmatio Capituli Coventr. super taxatione vicariæ de Schirl. ibid.
34. Confirmatio ejusdem super decimis de Wygewell, ibid.
35. Appropriatio ecclesiae de Schirl. per Rogerum episcopum, A.D. 1268, fol. 157 b, 158. See also 164 b.
36. Confirmatio Capituli Coventr. de ecclesiis nostris, fol. 164.
37. Confirmatio ejusdem de eccl. de Scardeclif, ibid.

"Registrum, Cartæ, Rotuli, &c. ad hanc abbatiam spectantes, penes Clay de Criche in com. Derb.

"Registrum de Derley penes Rob. com. Kingston, A.D. 1630. citat. in Dugd. Warw. p. 781.

"Registrum citat. a doctore Thoroton, Nottinghamsh. p. 43."^c

Appendant to the Harleian Charter 44 D. 18, a lease of a farm at Chylswyll Notts, is a large portion of an Impression from the SEAL of Derley Abbey, oval, in red wax. The Virgin seated, with the Infant in her lap, appear in the area. All that remains of the Inscription is, ILLVM: SANTE: MARIE: DE: D. The date of the Instrument to which it belongs is 27 Hen. VIII. In another broken Impression, attached to the Surrender in the Augmentation Office, DERLE appears to be the last word.

Some walls and out-houses, the latter converted into cottages, are all that now remain of the Buildings of DERLEY Abbey.

38. Confirmatio ejusdem de decimis et de ij. marc. annui redditus de ecclesia de Uttok. et de ij. marc. annuis et dimid. de ecclesia de Brailisford, ibid.

39. Confirmatio ejusdem Capituli de taxatione vicariarum nostrarum, fol. 164 b.

The ancient part of this Chartulary is separated into divisions, marked with the letters of the alphabet, from A to P. The Charters in them are in many instances relating to smaller portions of land, burghages, &c. in the several places.

^b There is a Memorandum amongst them in the shape of a record, which illustrates what seems to have been a very ancient custom, that the body of John Heriz of Gonaldeston was not suffered to be buried, till his executors had satisfied the abbat of Darley for the tythes of his under-wood in Wynnefeld, which were unpaid and detained, A.D. 1330, cart. 63, p. 170.

^c His other references are,

"MS. Peck in Museo Britannico, vol. iv. Conventio inter Walterum abbatem et Nicholaum Balle de ii. bovatis terræ apud Wytanton. Conventio facta 39 Hen. III. inter Walt. abbatem et Henr. de Keryz, de homagio et servitio abbatis ratione diversarum terrarum apud Wytanton. Conventio facta 4 Edw. I. inter Joannem de Keryz et Henr. abbatem, de communi pastura in Wytanton et Brakenthweyt. Conventio facta 14 Ric. II. inter Thomam abb. et Johannem de Stepul, de ponte ultra aquam de Derwent extruendo.

"Extracta e Registro de Derley per St. Lo. Kniveton, penes Petrum Le Neve Norroy. Extracts from the Register Book of the Abbey of Darley, MS. Dodsworth in bibl. Bodl. vol. lxxxii. fol. 45.

"Cart 16 Joan. p. 2, m. 1. pro ii. molendinis voc. Le Castel Mills in Derby, ex dono Will. fil. Joseph. Claus. 14 Hen. III. m. 11. de bovata terræ vocata Brokele in Bolosover. Cart. 14 Edw. III. m. 7. de eadem. Cart. 19 Hen. III. m. 1. Cart. 20 Hen. III. m. 2. Cart. 36 Hen. III. m. 26 et 27. de merc. et feria apud Ryppelegh. Cart. 52 Hen. III. m. 10. Cart. 57 Hen. III. m. 26. pro terris voc. Aldworth ex dono Sewaldi de Etendum. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 35. de tenementis in Derby et Ludchurch. Assis. in com. Derb. 8 Edw. I. rot. 8. de advoc. eccl. de Bolton et modo decimandi ibidem. Escaet. in com. Nottingh. et Derb. 15 Edw. I. n. 34. Escaet. in Derb. 26 Edw. I. n. 63. pro terris in Langeroft. Pat. 27 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 2 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 11. Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 19. de 1. mess. cc. acris terræ, &c. in Burleigh. Plac. assis. in com. Derb. 4 Edw. III. rot. 7. de piscaria in aqua de Darwent. Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 3, m. . Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 27 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 2. Pat. 33 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 21. de ten. in Derby, Alwaston, Normanton, et Wissington. Pat. 37 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 47. pro ten. in Cruche, Haslewade, et Duffield. Pat. 43 Edw. III. p. 2, m. penult. Pat. 44 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 5. pro ten. in Lutechurch, Weston, Mogginton, Normanton, Spondon, Chad-desdon, et Parva Chestre. Pat. 2 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 15. Pat. 3 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 33. pro ten. in Thurstleton, Alwaston, et Ambaston. Pat. 8 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 3. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 2. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 4, m. 11. Pat. 11 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 18. pro ten. in Rippele, Waring-grene, Codnore, et Derby. Plac. in Cancell. temp. Hen. VI. n. 17. Fin. et Recup. Derb. 7 Hen. VI. rot. 454. Ibid. 21 Hen. VI. rot. 29. Escaet. Derb. 17 Edw. IV. n. 64. Fin. et recup. Derb. 9 Hen. VII. rot. 429. Fin. et recup. Derb. 2 Hen. VIII. rot. 600. Pat. 10 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. .

See also Repert. Orig. Mus. Brit. vol. iii. fol. 190. vii. foll. 169, 180. Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 243, 247, 263, 312, 339 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 59, 60, 62. vol. ii. pp. 294, 295. Abbrev. Plac. p. 213. Plac. de Quo War. pp. 136, 159.

Cartae ad Abbatiam de Derley, in agro Derbiensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Hugonis, dicti Presbyteri, Decani de Derbeia, de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Placita coram rege de Term. Paschæ 7 Ric. II. rot. 23. Derb. Vide Plac. in cancellaria temp. Hen. VI. n. 17. Et Pat. 44 Edw. III. p. 1. Et Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 4, m. 11. Et Pat. 2 Ric. II. p. 2. m. 15.]

DOMINO suo Henrico regi Angliæ et karissimo patri suo Ricardo episcopo Cestriæ, omnibusque sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Hugo presbiter dictus Decanus de Derbeia, salutem. Sciatis quod ego dedi magistro Albino et canonicis suis de sancta Helena, propè Derbeiam, totam tenuram meam apud parvam Derbeiam, ad faciendum in ea ecclesiam et habitationem, sibi et canonicis Deo servientibus ibidem in perpetuum. Dedi insuper eidem patrimonium meum de Derbeia, et patronatum ecclesiæ meæ de sancto Petro Derbeiæ et omnes pertinentias suas in liberam elemosynam, pro salute mea et vestra, et omnium fidelium Dei vivorum et defunctorum. Hanc autem donationem prædictam feci et confirmavi prædictis Albino et canonicis qui Deo servituri sunt apud locum antedictum de Derbeia, assensu et voluntate Henrici filii mei, tam pro se quàm pro me imperpetuum: Et precor vos, pro salute animarum vestrarum, ut confirmetis eam, et nullo modo sustineatis quod aliquis faciat eis inde molestiam aut nocumentum imperpetuum. Sciendum est autem, quod prænominatus Albinus et fratres sui fecerunt michi scriptum suum et fideliter concesserunt, quod nunquam deficient in auxilio, dicto Henrico filio meo. Et quia volo hanc prædictam donationem meam esse perpetuam elemosinam, hanc præsentem cartam meam sigillatam dedi eis, coram Frogero archidiacono Derbeiæ, Petro de Sandyacre, Roberto de Duyn, Henrico Tuschet. Hiis testibus, Herewardus de Ponte Gylaf, Agemund, Godewynus, Robertus filius Ulser, et Lenered, et Ingermund le Palmer, et aliis burgensibus, supra pratum juxta Derewent, &c.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi.

[Vide Cart. 57 Hen. III. m. 26. Et Pat. 8 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 3.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ et dux Normanniæ et Aquitanniæ et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et præsentem cartâ confirmasse ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Derlega, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnia subscripta quæ rationabiliter eis data sunt et concessa, sicut cartæ donatorum testantur: Ex dono et concessione Radulfi filii Stephani, camerarii mei, et Huberti filii Radulfi, terram de Pencric et de Rippeleia, et de Wechiltho; et terram illam de Childwella quæ pertinet ad manerium de Pencric, et partem nemoris de Cruche, quam præfatus Hubertus concessit eis, habendam per metas in carta ipsius determinatas, cum quietancia pannagii porcorum de dominio abbatiae per totum nemus manerii de Cruche, quos adgistare voluerint prædicti canonici in parte illa; et jus advocacionis, quod habet idem Hubertus in ecclesia de Cruche, secundum quod cartæ Radulfi et ejusdem Huberti testantur.

Ex dono Willielmi de Heriz et Walchellini de Derbeya et Gode uxoris suæ, totam tenuram prædicti Willielmi de Derbeia, infra burgum et extra, in mansuris, in molendinis, in terra culta et inculta, in pratis, in pascuis, et in omnibus locis; et totam tenuram quam prænominatus Walchelini emit de Willielmo de Heriz, in molendinis et terris infra burgum et extra, sicut carta ipsius Willielmi testatur, et unam seldam mercatoriam, et unam bovatom terræ, quas idem Walchelini emit de Gutha, et duas acras quas emit de Helga; et unam acram quam emit de Urdrico presbitero; et unam acram et dimidiam quas emit de Ricardo Cuntrel; et unam acram quam emit de Eadrico, quæ est supra foveam judicariam; et alias acras et messuagia in carta ipsius Walchellini notata, secundum quod prædictus Willielmus et Walchelini eis concesserunt et cartis suis confirmaverunt. Ex dono Petri de Sandiacre, concensu Petri hæredis sui, et Alivæ uxoris suæ, totam terram suam in campis de Derbeia

per divisas notatas in carta ipsius, et per servicium in ea determinatum: Ex dono Willielmi filii Andreæ et Alberedæ uxoris suæ, et Roberti et Ricardi filiorum suorum, totam terram suam in campis de Derbeia, per divisas in carta sua notatas, et per servicium in ea determinatum. Ex dono Sewalli filii Fulcheri, et Roberti de Piro et Willielmi filii ejus, dimidiam terram de Aldewerh, sicut cartæ eorum testantur. Ex dono Henrici de Braylesford, sicut carta ejus testatur. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio quod supradicta ecclesia S. Mariæ de Derlega et canonici in eo Deo servientes, omnia prædicta habeant et teneant benè et in pacè, liberè, &c. in ecclesiis, in terris et redditibus, &c. sicut præfati donatores eis concesserunt, et dederunt, et cartis suis confirmaverunt. Testibus Gaufrido filio meo, Willielmo de Humez constab. Reginaldo de Curten, Ricardo de Aufre, Wydone de Sancto Walerico, Willielmo de Curtmorlemer, apud Wodestochiam. Qui quidem Albinus et successores sui abbates loci prædicti statum suum continuaverunt in eadem abbatia in liberam elemosinam toto tempore prædicti regis; et de prædicto Hugone in forma prædicta illam tenuerunt, ut de fundatore eorum; et post ejus decessum de Henrico filio suo, ante sacrorum ordinum receptionem in legitimo matrimonio procreato; et post ejus decessum de Eustachia et Mariota filiabus et hæredibus prædicti Henrici filii Hugonis. Quæ quidem Eustachia et Mariota obierunt tempore Henrici filii regis Johannis. Post quarum mortem prædictus Henricus, filius regis Johannis, supponendo prædictas Eustachiam et Mariotam obiisse sine hærede, clamavit patronatum abbatiae prædictæ, per ministros suos, tanquam escaetam suam; absque hoc quod progenitores domini regis nunc, ante tempus prædicti Henrici filii regis Johannis, aliquid seu alium titulum habuerint in patronatu abbatiae prædictæ, &c.

NUM. III.

Carta Roberti Comitis de Ferrariis.

[Ex Cartulario abbatiae de Derley.]

ROBERTUS comes de Ferrariis, Waltero Coventriensi episcopo, et omnibus filiis sanctæ ecclesiæ, et maximè omnibus baronibus et omnibus hominibus sui honoris, salutem. Ego fundavi domum unam religionis in Derbey, in fisco regio, concensu et confirmatione regis Stephani, et concensu regis Henrici, et posui in eam canonicos et abbatem. Abbatem verò præsentavi utique regem; et dedi eis de terris meis, et de redditibus. Imprimis ecclesiam de Uttokishathara, et Cruche, cum omnibus suis appenditiis, et decimam denariorum redditus mei de Derbey, et tertiam partem de prato, quæ est ex utraque parte de Oddabroc, quæ ego, et pater meus tenemus hæreditario jure, de hæredibus Stephani comitis, et postea regis; et sex solidatas terræ in Osemundeston, et oratorium cum cimeterio, et sex acras in Hordevica apud Aldwerke; et quantum possint imperpetuum atrahere cum una carrata de bosco de Duffeld, vel de Chaddesden. Hæc omnia quæ dedi eis, concedo et confirmo prædictæ ecclesiæ Dei, et sanctæ Mariæ, pro me et meis, tam vivis quam defunctis; et suscipio ipsam ecclesiam, cum omnibus tenuris suis in meam custodiam, et advocacionem, in bosco et in plano, et in omni loco, salva dignitate regis in ipsa ecclesia. Et concedo eis omnes libertates, quas habeo in prædictis tenementis; scilicet tol et tem, et sacca et socca, et infangethefe, quæ omnia rex concessit et confirmavit cartâ sua, &c.

NUM. IV.

Carta Huberti filii Radulphi de Ecclesia de Cruche.

[Ibid.]

R. DEI gratia Coventrensi episcopo, et omnibus filiis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ Hubertus filius Radulfi, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, et concessisse, et confirmasse hac chartâ meâ, Deo et sanctæ Mariæ de Derbey, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Cruche, cum omnibus libertatibus, et possessionibus, quas possiderit eadem ecclesia die

Purificationis sanctæ Mariæ proxima post captionem Wilhelmi regis Scotiæ. Hanc autem donationem feci in puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute animæ meæ, et parenum, et amicorum meorum.

NUM. V.

De Bosco de Cruche.

[Ibid.]

MEMORANDUM quod anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis xxxvii. dominus de Fretchevill et homines sui in bosco de Derley, apud Cruche, pessonam, scilicet, glandes, et nuces, virgis et cortis excussisset; et querelâ indè deductâ in comitatu; tandem idem Radulfus eodem anno, die Lunæ proxima ante festum sancti Vincentii, in pleno comitatu Nottingham, recognovit se nullum jus habere ad prædicta, tali modo capiendum, nisi tantum ad communicandi de herbagio, et pessonam in dicto bosco, secundum tenorem compositionis confectæ inter antecessores suos, et abbatem, et conventum, et remanet in misericordia vicecomitis. Anno gratiæ mclxxiii in comitatu Derbiæ proxima post festum sancti Michaelis, coram domino Nicolao de Cantilupo, custode de Derbisire, et aliis, abbas de Derbia conquestus est, et Ankerus de Frechevill deforciatus, de placito cujusdam chimini, et concordatum per licentiam. Et abbas ponit se in misericordia, et Ankerus concessit chiminum, quem petiit sibi et suis liberè ad carandum quicquid voluerit in perpetuum.

NUM. VI.

Controversia inter Abbatem et Hubertum filium Radulfi, supra Manerio de Cruche.

[Ibid.]

PRÆDICTUS Hubertus filius Radulfi concessit, et sigilli sui munimine confirmavit, in perpetuum prædictis canonicis terram de Pencric, et de Ripele et de Ulkerthop; et terram illam de Chillewall, quæ pertinet ad manerium de Pencriz, quam pater ejus eis dedit, et Radul. filius Stephani eis postmodum concessit, excepto regio servitio, quod ipsi canonici facient, per manum Huberti et hæredum ejus post decessum, &c. Facta est hæc conventio anno mclxxv. mensis Septemb. decimo kal. ejusdem mensis, apud Wyg.^z

NUM. VII.

Extenta Terrarum.

[Esc. 15 Edw. I. n. 34. Derb.]

EXTENTA terrarum in Derby ad abbatiam de Derly vacante pertinentium, &c. Jur. dicunt quod dicta abbatia percipit annuatim de diversis tenentibus in Derby quatuordecim libras, et sex marcas argenti pro tribus molendinis aquaticis super Hoddebrooke. Extenta manerii de Aldewerk, et manerii de Normanton, et manerii de Botterley, et manerii de Wytanton pertinentium ad abbatiam de Derby.

Extenta abbatiae de Derly. Jur. dicunt quod est ibidem una placca super quam abbatia fundata est, cum quodam gardino et curtilagio, et valet per annum viginti solidos. Sunt ibi quatuor carucatae terræ in dominico quarum quælibet continet sexaginta acras terræ, &c.

NUM. VIII.

Quieta-clamatio Roberti de Saucheverel, de Ecclesiâ de Bolton.

[Ex Registro Abbathiae de Derley in Com. Derb. in Bibl. Cotton. fol. 3 b.]

ANNO gratiæ mclxxi. die Mercurii proximo post festum Assumptionis beatæ Marie, coram domino I. de Reygate justiciario a domino rege dato, facta fuit hæc concordia apud le Hurst; Robertus de Saucheverel, qui dicit advocacionem ecclesiæ de Bolton ad se pertinere, et quod abbas de Derley illam advocacionem ei deforciat; venit, et per licentiam concordavit: et est concordia talis, quod prædictus Robertus venit et recognovit dictam ecclesiam de Bolton esse capellam pertinentem ad ecclesiam beati Petri in Derby, et concessit ac quietum clamavit, pro se et hæredibus suis prædicto abbati et successoribus suis imperpetuum, prædictam ecclesiam esse capellam pertinentem ad prædictam ecclesiam beati Petri in Derby; ita tamen, quod prædictus Robertus quendam capellanum ydoneum ad deserviendum in dictâ capellâ providebit: et abbas, ad ipsius petitionem

illum recipiet; et habebit ad sustentationem suam tres bovatas terræ, novem selliones, et xii. sol. annui redditus cum pertinentiis in Bolton. Nichilominus idem capellanus minutas decimas in Bolton, pro suo servicio recipiet, sicut Robertus quondam capellanus eas plenius recepit per præsentationem Galfridi Barri custodem Patricii de Saucheverell. Et pro istâ concessione et quietâ-clamatione, prædictus abbas dedit prædicto Roberto xx. marcas.

NUM. IX.

Confirmatio de Advocatione Ecclesiæ S. Petri.

[Ibid. fol. 16 b.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri, quod nos Johannes de Londoniis, Petrus filius Petri Ingram et Johannes de la Cornere burgenses Derbiæ, concessimus, et præsentem cartâ nostrâ confirmavimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, Deo, &c. in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, locum foundationis monasterii ejusdem loci; scilicet totam tenuram apud parvam Derleyam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et patronatum ecclesiæ S. Petri in Derby cum pertinentiis: quem quidem locum, cum advocatione ipsius ecclesiæ S. Petri, Hugo bonæ memoriæ, quondam dictus Decanus de Derby, antecessor noster, et fundator monasterii antedicti, eisdem canonicis dedit per cartam suam; quam verò cartam nobis de plano constat combustam fuisse; cum quadam capellâ, et nonnullis aliis munimentis, ac bonis suis existentibus in eadem. Et ut hæc nostra concessio, &c.

NUM. X.

Carta Radulphi filii Stephani Domini Regis Camerarii, de Pentric et Rippeley.

[Ibid. fol. 71 b.]

RADULPHUS filius Stephani, domini regis camerarius, omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, salutem. Sciant tam præsentis quàm futuri, me dedisse et cartâ meâ confirmasse terram de Pencric, et de Rippeleyâ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et libertatibus suis ad easdem terras pertinentibus, Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Derleyâ, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ, et patris mei, et matris meæ, et animarum parentum meorum: ita liberè dico dedisse, sicuti teneo vel tenui de Huberto filio Radulfi. Hiis testibus, Willielmo vicecomite de Gloucestre, &c.

NUM. XI.

Carta Radulphi filii Stephani, de Rippeley et de Pentriz.

[Ibid. fol. 72 a.]

RADULPHUS filius Stephani, domini regis camerarius, &c. salutem. Sciatis me reddidisse ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Derley, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, Pencriz et Rippele, et Ulkerthorp; et terram de Chillewell, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in viis et semitis, in stagnis, et vivariis, in piscariis et omnibus locis, pro salute domini regis, et pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium prædecessorum meorum, in perpetuam, puram, liberam, et quietam elemosinam, sicuti ego unquam prædictas terras liberius et magis quietè tenui de Huberto filio Radulphi. Et sciatis me recognovisse ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Derley, et prædictis canonicis, jus suum quod habebant in illis prædictis terris, antequam eas haberem: et ideo volo, quod illi prædicti canonici habeant et teneant illas prædictas terras, benè et in pace, liberas et quietas ab omni clamore mei, et hæredum meorum, præter orationes. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XII.

Item de Ecclesiis de Pentriz, et de Winnefeld.

[Ibid.]

REVERENTISSIMO patri spirituali, R. Dei gratiâ Coventrensi episcopo, omnibusque sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Radulphus filius Stephani, domini regis camerarius, salutem. Noscant tam præsentis quàm futuri, et omnes homines mei honoris, quod ego Radulfus filius Stephani, dedi, concessi, et cartâ meâ confirmavi ecclesiæ de Derley et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in perpetuam elemosinam, ecclesiam de Pentriz cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et libertati-

^a Videsis Esc. 15 Edw. I. et Esc. 17 Edw. IV. pro extenta terrarum Abbathiae de Derley olim spectantium.

bus, et quietantiam de multurâ eorum, et de pannagio xl. porcorum. Ex aliâ parte dedi et concessi præfatæ ecclesiæ de Derley, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Winnefeld, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, in perpetuam elemosinam. Et ex aliâ parte dedi et concessi præfatæ ecclesiæ, et ejusdem loci canonicis, in perpetuam elemosinam, Chillewell, quantum ad feodum meum, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, solam et quietam ab omnibus secularibus serviciis: et si fortè aliquod seculare servitium emergerit, ego et hæredes mei acquietabimus, ut liberè et quietè teneant.

NUM. XIII.

Item de Terrâ de Waingrif.

[Ibid.]

NOTUM sit omnibus, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, quod ego Radulphus filius Stephani camerarius domini regis Angliæ, dono et concedo, &c. Deo et S. Mariæ, et sancto Johanni Baptistæ, et beatis pauperibus sancti hospitalis Jerusalem, totam terram de Waingrif, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ad quandam domum restaurandam fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ regis Henrici domini mei, et meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, ut simus participes omnium beneficiorum, et elemosinarum, quæ facta erunt in præfatâ domo â diebus apostolorum usque in finem seculorum. Quare volo, et firmiter præcipio, quatinus teneant illam elemosinam liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio. Hæc donatio facta fuit apud Rothele, in manu Ricardi prioris, anno Verbi incarnati MCXLVII°. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XIV.

Concordia inter nos et Domum Hospitalis Jerusalem, super Terrâ de Waingrif.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT omnes, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, quod controversia, quæ diu fuit inter domum hospitalis Jerusalem, et abbatem et canonicos Sanctæ Mariæ de Derley, de terrâ quæ vocatur Waingrif, hoc modo sopita est et pacificata: Abbas verò et canonici de Derley concesserunt domui hospitum Jerusalem Waingrif, tenendam de eis imperpetuum; ita tamen, quod hospitalarii illam prædictam terram non tenebunt in dominico suo; sed quicumque eam tenuerit per hospitalarios, habebit communionem ad propria averia sua, cum hominibus abbatibus et canonicorum, de Rippele, in bosco et plano, in aquis et pascuis, salvo jure matricis ecclesiæ de Pentriz. Et sciendum, quod quicumque memoratam terram tenuerit de hospitalariis, nulla averia habebit super terram illam, nisi sua propria, nec porcos, nisi suos proprios. Capras verò nullas, nisi homines abbatibus et canonicorum de Rippele capras habeant. De propriis autem porcis ejus, qui prædictam terram tenuerint, habebit tantum xx. porcos quietos de pannagio. Pro hac autem concessione et libertate factâ anno incarnationis Domini MCXXI°. hospitalarii persolvent annuatim prædicto abbati et canonicis quinque solidos infra octabas S. Michaelis, recipiendos apud abbatiam de Derley per manum alicujus hominis hospitaliorum. Et ut hæc concessio, &c.

NUM. XV.

Carta Henrici de Luy, de Rippele, et de Pentriz.

[Ibid. fol. 72 a.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ ecclesiæ fidelibus Henricus del Luy, salutem. Notum sit vobis, quod ego assensu uxoris meæ Quenildæ, et filii et hæredis mei Willielmi, do Deo et S. Mariæ et canonicis de Derley, Rippele, et Pentriz, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; scil. Ulkerthorp, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et xix. bovatas terræ in Chillewell, et quinque bovatas in Anelegâ. Præterea medietatem de Blacwelle, et medietatem de Hildulvescotâ, et medietatem de Neutona, et octo bovatas in Rutintone, et quatuor bovatas in Herdewicâ, et unam mansuram in Nottingham. Hæc omnia ita liberè et quietè, sicut ea pater meus et antecessores ejus tenuerunt; ego, tanquam hæres ipsius, pro salute animæ meæ et uxoris meæ, et hæredum meorum, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam concedo, et hac cartâ meâ confirmo. Hiis testibus, &c.

VOL. VI.

NUM. XVI.

Carta Huberti filii Radulfi, de Advocatione Ecclesiæ de Scardeclif.

[Ibid. fol. 115 a.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Hubertus filius Radulfi, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me, divinæ pietatis intuitu, dedisse et concessisse, et hac præsentem cartâ meâ confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Derley, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, advocationem ecclesiæ de Scardeclif, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et solutam de me et hæredibus meis, sicut unquam aliqua elemosina liberiùs et pleniùs poterit dari et confirmari viris religiosis ab aliquo advocato; ita quod nec ego, nec hæredes mei ulterius poterimus ad prædictam ecclesiam præsentare, pro salute animæ meæ et Saræ uxoris meæ, et Edelinæ quondam sponsæ meæ, et Saræ postea uxoris meæ. Et ut hæc mea donatio et confirmatio in posterum valitura perpetuo consistat, præsentem scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XVII.

Carta Hamundi de Masci, de Aldewerk et Sewelledale.

[Ibid. fol. 116 a.]

HAMUNDUS de Masci, Willielmo comiti de Ferrariis, et omnibus amicis suis, Francis et Anglicis, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, et hac cartâ meâ confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Derley super Derwentam, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus Aldewerk, et Sewelledale ubi prædicti canonici habent hordewicum suum, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et libertatibus suis, in pratis, in pascuis, et terrâ arabili, infra villam et extra, in perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni servicio, salvo servicio regis, et salvo tenemento Johannis filii Ranulfi in Aldewerke, quia volo ut teneat de prædictis canonicis pro animâ Willielmi comitis, domini mei, et comitissæ, et animâ meâ, et antecessorum meorum. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XVIII.

Carta Willielmi Peverel, de Ecclesiâ de Bollisovere.

[Ibid. fol. 80 b.]

WILLIELMUS Peverel de Nottingham, omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse canonicis Derbiæ, ecclesiam de Bollisovere, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in burgo in villâ, pro salute meâ et uxoris meæ, et hæredum meorum, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum; et totam terram inter Hanele et Godrichesgrif, usque ad aquam de Dal; et sedem molendini de Bottelhalg, cum Mulnecroft, in perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio; et communem pasturam in bosco et plano. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XIX.

Carta Aviciæ Peverel, super eadem re.

[Ibid.]

AVICIA de Lancastria, uxor Willielmi Peverel, Waltero Cestrensi episcopo, et omnibus sanctæ ecclesiæ filiis, salutem. Sciatis, consensu viri mei, me dedisse canonicis de Derby, ecclesiam de Bollisovere, cum terrâ secundum divisam assignatam, juxta silvam, cum veteri sede molendini reficiendi; et hominem quendam, Chetelbarnum nomine, in perpetuam elemosinam, ad construendam ibi religionem, liberam et quietam ab omni servicio præter orationes, &c.

NUM. XX.

Carta Rogeri Buron, de Molendino de Horseleyâ.

[Ibid. fol. 102 b.]

SCIANT omnes, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, quod ego Rogerus de Buron dedi et concessi in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et sanctæ Mariæ de Derley, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, molendinum de Horseleyâ, sub parco, cum tofto et curtilagio, et cum totâ multurâ et suitâ; et sedem molendini sub Stanwode, ad faciendum molendinum, et vivarium, cum giftâ aquæ, et tofto subtus; et uno curtilagio: Et de bosco ea quæ necessaria sunt ad reparationem prædictorum molendinorum, et vivarii, et stagni, ita

liberè et quietè sicut ego unquam liberius habui. Et ut nemo contra voluntatem prædictorum canonicorum in prædicto vivario piscari præsumit, quantum terra mea se extendit, pro salute domini mei regis, et meâ, et sponsæ meæ Sibillæ, et antecessorum meorum. Et communionem concessi molendinariis habere et pascua, in omnibus locis, cum hominibus de Horseley. Præterea dedi et concessi præfatis canonicis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, messuagium dominæ Aalinæ sororis meæ, cum sarto, quam Willielmus filius Adhelstani tenuit, et cum prato ad caput de Havercroft, assensu ejusdem Aalinæ. Et quia volo ut hæc donatio rata sit in perpetuum valitura, præsentis scripto, &c.

NUM. XXI.

Carta Roberti Comitis de Ferrariis, de Ecclesiis de Uttoxeter et Cruche, &c.

[Ibid. fol. 116 a.]

ROBERTUS comes de Ferrariis Waltero Coventrensi episcopo, et omnibus filiis sanctæ ecclesiæ; et maximè omnibus baronibus, et omnibus hominibus sui honoris, salutem. Ego fundavi domum unam religionis in Derby, in fisco regio, concessu et confirmatione regis Stephani, et concessu regis Henrici, et posui in eam canonicos et abbatem: Abbatem verò præsentavi utrique regum; et dedi eis de terris meis et de redditibus, inprimis ecclesiam de Uttokishatharâ, et Cruche, cum omnibus suis appendiciis, et decimum denarium redditus mei de Derby: et tertiam partem de prato quod est ex utraque parte de Oddebroc, quod ego et pater meus tenemus, hæreditario jure, de hæredibus Stephani comitis et postea regis, et sex solidatos terræ in Osmundestone; et oratorium cum cimiterio; et sex acras terræ ad Hordewic apud Aldewerke; et quantum possint in perpetuum attrahere cum unâ carratâ de bosco de Duffeld, vel de Chaddesdene. Hæc omnia quæ dedi eis concedo et confirmo prædictæ ecclesiæ, in honore Dei, et sanctæ Mariæ, pro me et meis, tam vivis quam defunctis; et suscipio ipsam ecclesiam, cum omnibus tenuris suis, in meam custodiam et advocationem, in bosco et in plano, et in omni loco, salvâ dignitate regis in ipsâ ecclesiâ. Et concedo eis omnes libertates quas habeo in prædictis tenementis; scil. tol et tem, et sacca, et socca, et infangenthes, quæ omnia prædicta rex concessit et confirmavit cartâ suâ. Testibus, &c.

NUM. XXII.

Carta præfati Roberti Comitis de Ferrariis, super Decimâ totius Redditus in Derby, &c.

[Ibid.]

ROBERTUS comes de Ferrariis omnibus baronibus suis; et cunctis aliis hominibus suis, tam Francis quàm Anglicis, et nominatim burgensibus de Derby, in Christo salutem. Sciatis quod ego, pro me et meis, tam vivis quàm mortuis, decimam totius redditus de Derby in perpetuam elemosinam, concedo et confirmo; et tertiam partem prati quæ est ex utraque parte de Oddebroc, inter Derby et Marketon, do canonicis sanctæ Helenæ de Derby in perpetuam elemosinam. Necnon concedo et confirmo omnes donationes quas burgenses sibi dederunt, sive in terris, sive in aquis. Et volo et præcipio, ut firmiter et liberè et quietè teneant; et de rebus quibus rationabiliter vestita est prædicta ecclesia, non respondeant nisi Deo et episcopo: Quod si quis infringere conatus fuerit, anathemati subjaceat donec satisfecerit Deo et ecclesiæ. Testibus, &c.

NUM. XXIII.

Confirmatio Willielmi de Ferrariis, Comitis Derbiæ, de Ecclesiâ de Bollisovere.

[Ibid. fol. 129 a.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Willielmus de Ferrariis comes Derbiæ, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me divinæ pietatis intuitu, et pro salute animæ meæ, et uxoris meæ Agnetis, et omnium antecessorum meorum et successorum, concessisse et hac præsentis cartâ meâ confirmasse Deo et sanctæ Mariæ de Derley, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Bollesovere cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et totam terram inter Hambecc et Godrichesgruf usque ad aquam de Dal; et sedem

molendini de Buterhalac, cum Mulnecroft, in puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni servicio, et seculari exactione; et communem pasturam in bosco et plano, sicut carta Willielmi Peverel de Nottingham testatur, quam prædicti canonici inde habent. Præterea concessi, quod idem canonici et eorum tenentes, de prænominatis ecclesiâ et terrâ liberi et quieti sint a præstatione pannagii in bosco de Bollisovere, et ab omni servicio et seculari exactione. Concessi etiam, quod idem canonici habeant unam caretam imperpetuum errantem in bosco de Bollisovere, et sibi in eadem villâ necessario rationabiliter trahentem. Et ut hæc mea concessio et confirmatio rata sit, et stabilis, et inconcussa, imperpetuum valitura, eam sigilli mei impressione et munimine corroboravi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XXIV.

Confirmatio Hugonis de Ferrariis, de omnibus Donationibus, et Concessionibus, quas Robertus de Ferrariis, et Willielmus avus ejus, et Willielmus pater ejus dederunt.

[Ibid. fol. 130 b.]

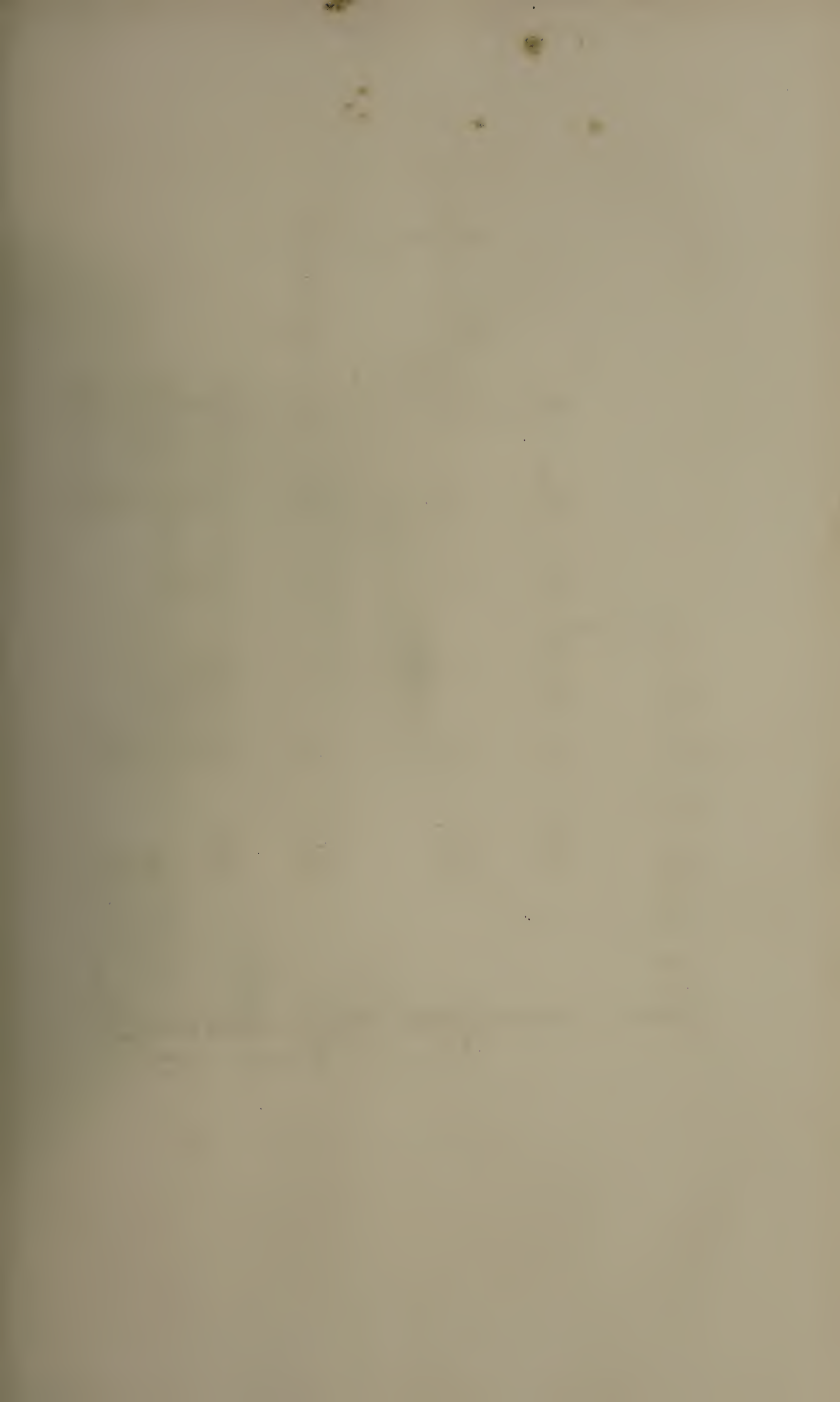
OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus, &c. Hugo de Ferrariis, filius Willielmi de Ferrariis comitis Derbiæ, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me concessisse, et hac præsentis cartâ meâ confirmasse Deo et sanctæ Mariæ de Derley, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, omnes donationes et concessionem, quas Robertus de Ferrariis, et Willielmus de Ferrariis pater meus, comites Derbiæ, eis et Willielmus avus meus, dederunt, et cartis suis confirmaverunt; scil. Aldewerc, et Sewelledale, cum omnibus pertinentiis et herewicis suis: habendas et tenendas, cum omnibus libertatibus, quas prædicti antecessores mei eisdem canonicis dederunt et concesserunt, sicut scripta eorum autentica testantur. Et in hujus rei, &c.

NUM. XXV.

Confirmatio Walteri Coventrensis Episcopi, super diversis Donationibus, Canonicis de Derley factis.

[Ibid. fol. 182 a.]

WALTERUS Dei gratiâ Cestrensis episcopus, universis sanctæ ecclesiæ fidelibus, salutem. Confirmando locum, in quo fundata est ecclesia S. Mariæ super Derewent, intimamus vobis, ea quæ canonicè, ad opus ecclesiæ, fidelium oblationibus collata accepimus; scil. de dono Henrici regis Anglorum Derlegam, et locum et foundationem, ubi prædicta ecclesia fundata est: Et de suâ propriâ firmâ de Derby decem solidos, de tenementis, quæ ipsi canonici habent in Derby: scil. de tenurâ Hugonis presbyteri, et Aghemundi fratris ejus: Et de terrâ Radulfi filii Ovenath; et de clauso S. Helenæ, cum Becroftâ: et de quinque mansuris in villâ cum terris quas habent in campis inde; molendinum super Oddebroc xxxij. d. Et quicquid eis rationabiliter datum est; ex dono Willielmi Barbæ Aprilis et meo, scolam de Derby; ex dono Henrici Taschet augmentum de Derley, sicut circographum suum testatur; ex dono Roberti comitis de Ferrariis, et ex concessionem regis Stephani, quia de suo patrimonio est, decimam de tertio denario de Derby, cum prato quod pertinet ad ecclesiam de Uttokeshatharâ, quam ego præfata abbatiæ concedo, cum ecclesiis S. Petri, et S. Michaelis, et S. Wereburgæ de Derby; et cum oratorio de Aldewerc; et cum ecclesia de Cruche, et de Pentrez, et de Rippele, et de Assoverâ, et de Winnefeld, salvo jure episcopali. Et ex dono præfati Roberti comitis vi. sol. terræ in Osmundeston, et sex acras terræ ad Aldewerk; et de bosco suo de Chaddesden, quantum poterunt attrahere cum unâ carectâ. Ex dono Petri de Sardiacrâ pratum in quo moniales manent, cum aliis tenuris suis. Ex dono abbatis et conventus ecclesiæ de Burton, et Willielmi de Heriz, et Nicholai de Brailesford duo molendina, et pratum supra Oddebroc, inter Marketon et Derby. Ex dono Radulfi filii Odonis, et Gaufridi de Constantine, concessu Roberti comitis de Ferrariis, Cruche, cum appendiciis; scil. Lea et Dethec, et Ibol, and Tanessey, et Wistanton, et Oggedeston, et Suchethormam. Ex dono præfati Radulfi, Rippele, et Pentriz, cum appendiciis suis. Ex dono Hugonis de Burg. quinque solid. in Weston. Ex dono Rogeri canonici tres bovatas terræ in Cestre, et exclusam. Ex dono Roberti de Dun, unam culturam, et unum pratum. Ex dono Willielmi Peverell, et uxoris ejus et meo, ecclesiam de Bollisovere, et



MONUMENTS.

a. Maurice, 9th Baron Berkeley, & his Lady, daughter to the Earl of March.

b. M^{rs} Mason.

c. 7th Earl of Berkeley.

d. Maurice, 6th Earl of Berkeley.

e. A Lord Berkeley.

f. Abbot Newland.

g. Sir John Young & his Lady.

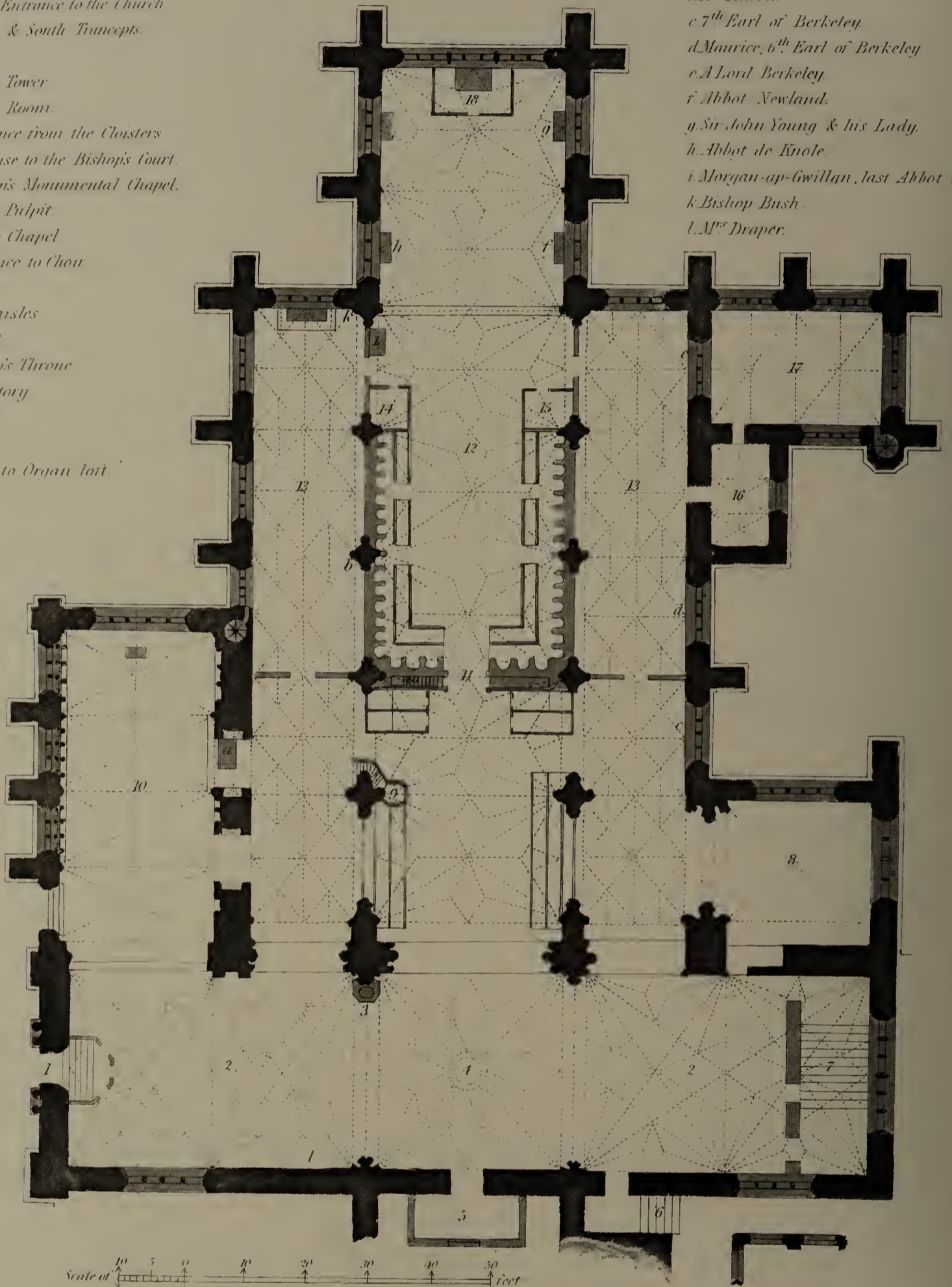
h. Abbot de Knole.

i. Morgan-ap-Gwillan, last Abbot but one.

k. Bishop Bush.

l. M^{rs} Draper.

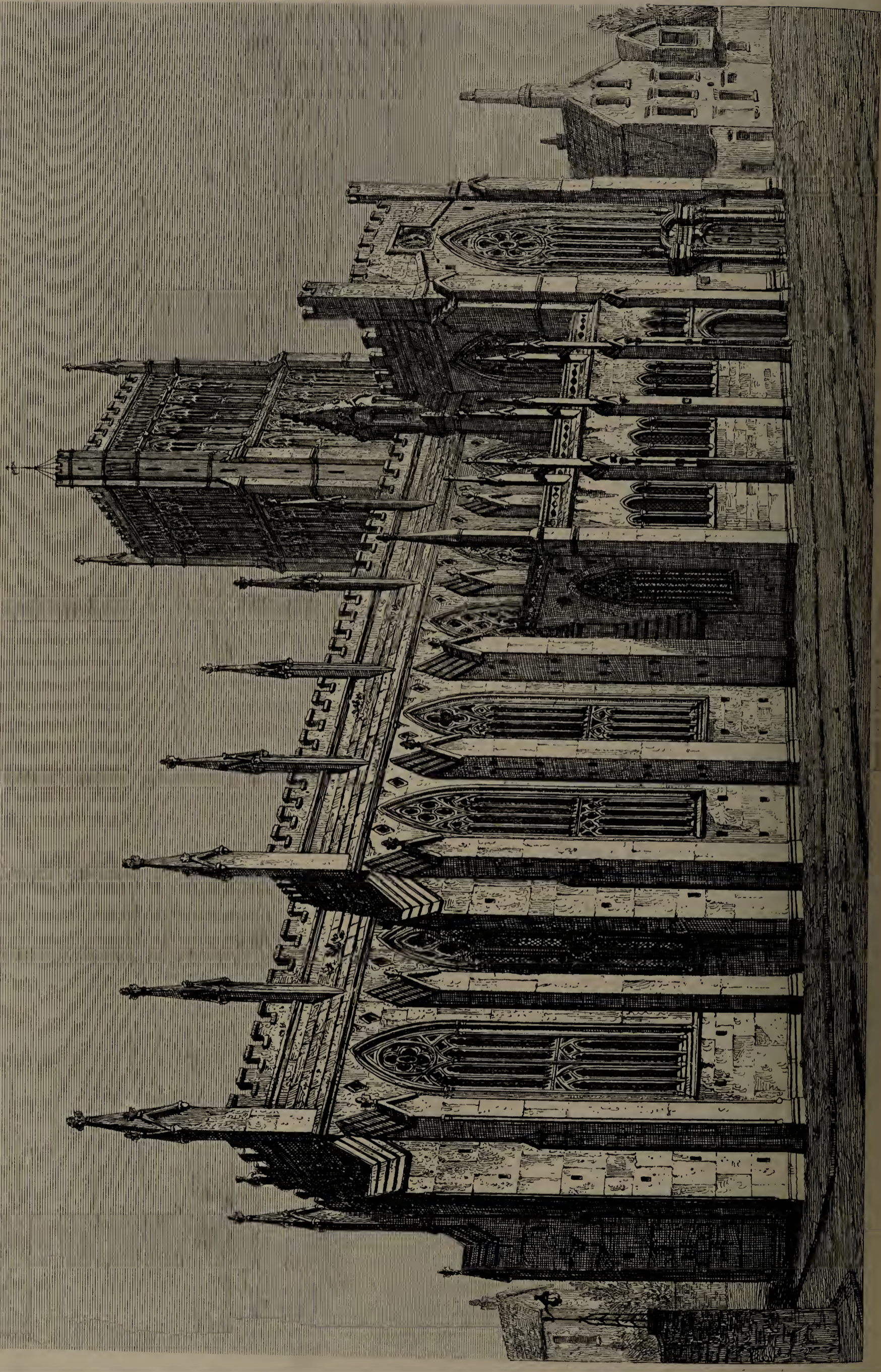
- 1 - Chief Entrance to the Church
- 2 - North & South Transepts.
- 3 - Font
- 4 - Great Tower
- 5 - Cloak Room.
- 6 - Entrance from the Cloisters
- 7 - Staircase to the Bishop's Court.
- 8 - Newton's Monumental Chapel.
- 9 - Stone Pulpit.
- 10 - Eader Chapel.
- 11 - Entrance to Chour.
- 12 - Chour
- 13, 14 - Side aisles.
- 14 - Pulpit
- 15 - Bishop's Throne
- 16 - Sacristory
- 17 - Vestry
- 18 - Altar.
- 19 - Stairs to Organ loft.

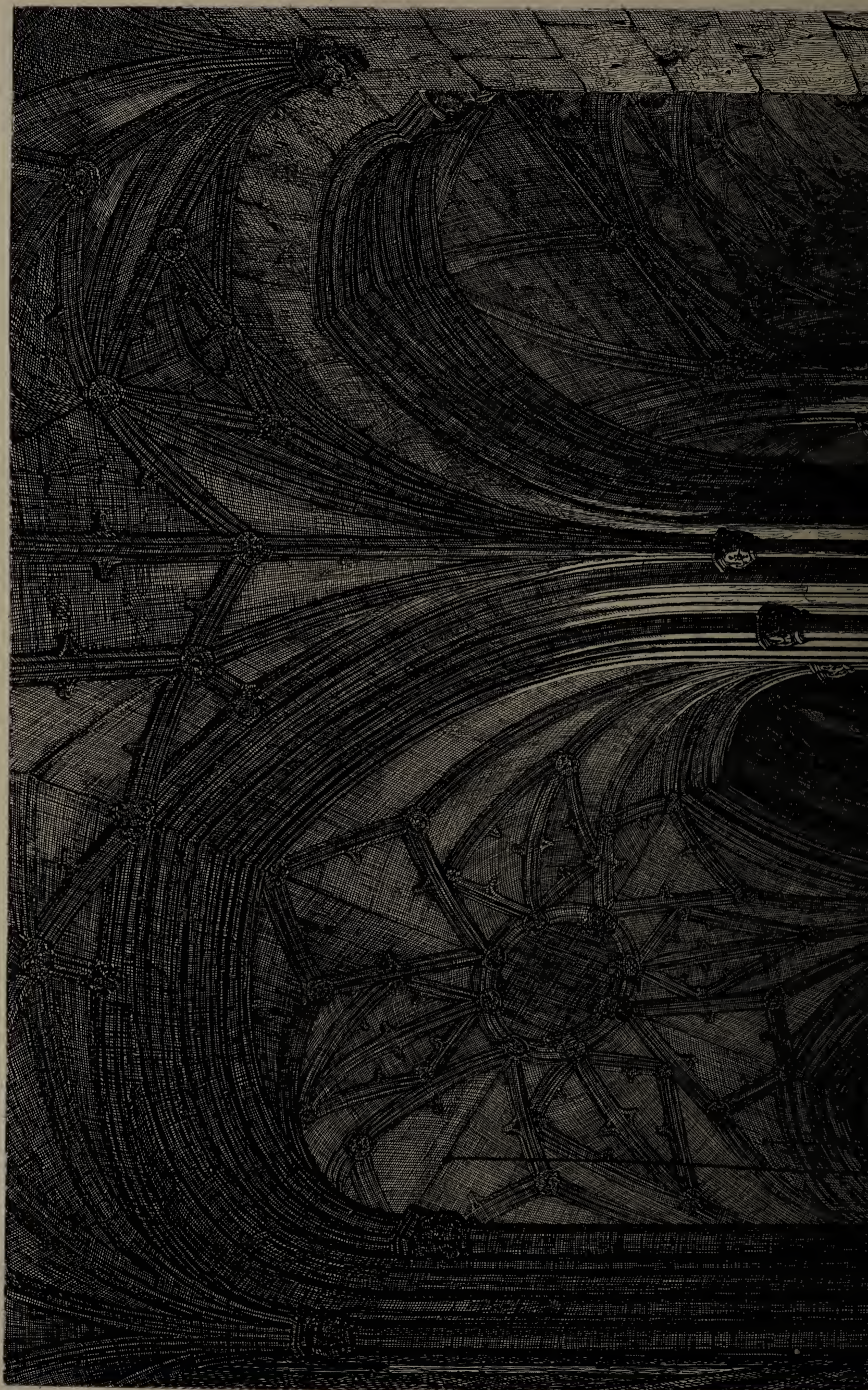


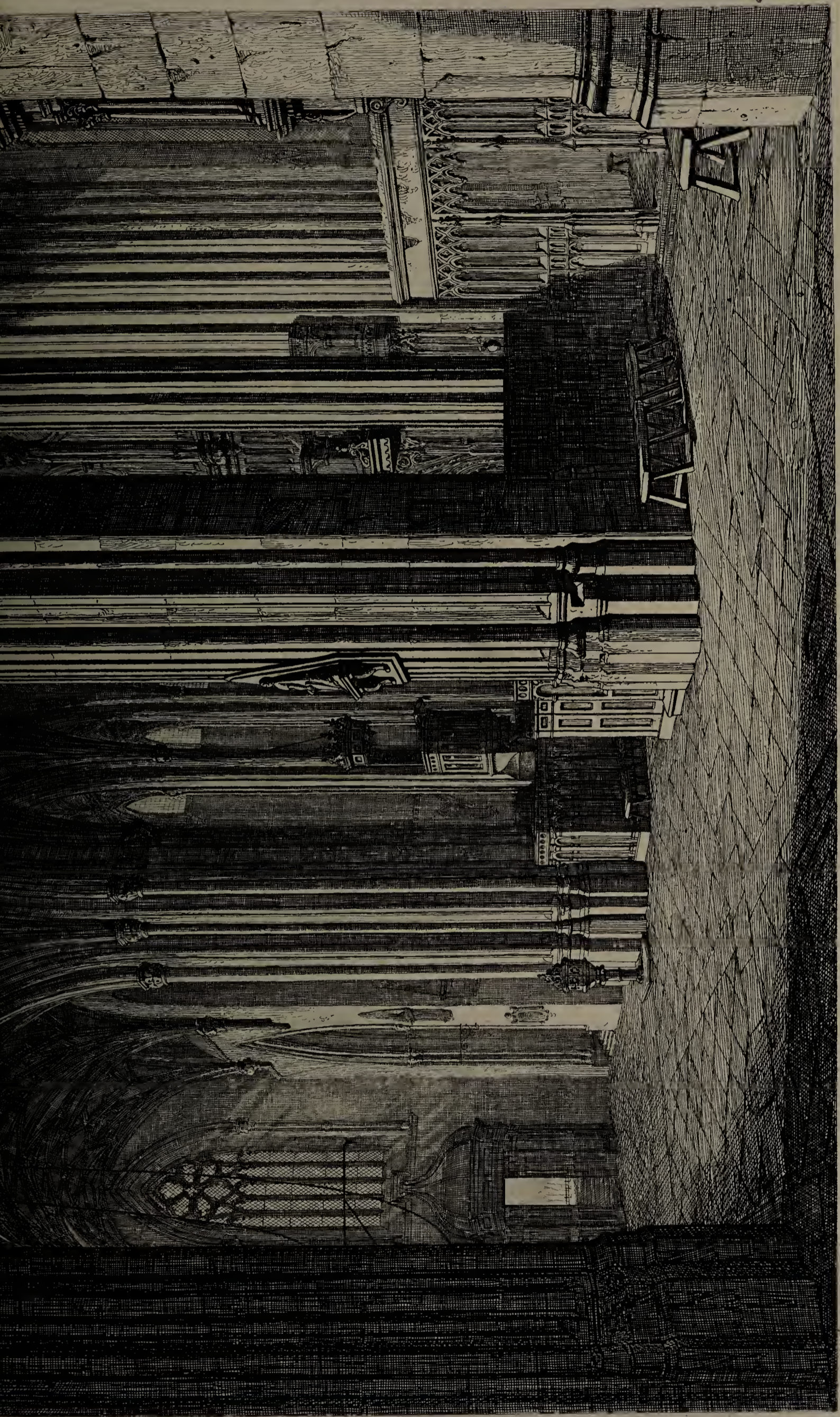
The dotted lines shew the groming of the Roof.

Drawn & Engraved by John Conroy

Ground Plan of Bristol Cathedral.







*Bristol Cathedral, 1818.
Looking Northward.*

terram in qua habitant canonici. Et concedo abbati Derbeiensi curam virginum, quarum habitaculum ipse construxit; habitaculum dico, per miliarium à canonicis longè statutum; et damus illi abbati licentiam consecrare virgines, quarum curam illi commisimus. Et concedimus prædicto abbati, et successoribus suis, ne cuiquam reddant decimas de propriis agris suis, quocunque labore cultis, sive quibuscunque; rebus suis propriis, ut de pecoribus, sive quibuscunque aliis, ubi sibi ipsis, et cui voluerint. Concedimus etiam, ut prædictus abbas, et quisque successorum ejus, sit decanus de omnibus ecclesiis, quæ datæ sunt ecclesiæ suæ in Derbisirâ; et specialiter etiam de omnibus ecclesiis quæ sunt in Derby; et teneat capitulum de clericis secularibus, ut cum ipsis, et per ipsos judicet quæ secundum canones licet decano judicare ab episcopo constituto, ne quisquam præsumat eum judicare, nisi solus episcopus episcopalia reddat, vel reddere faciat de ecclesiis decanatus sui; nec quisquam potestatem habeat, præter episcopum solvendi quos ligaverit, vel ligandi quos solverit. De parochianis decanatus sui testibus de eodem capitulo, has omnes donationes prædictas, sive à nobis, sive ab aliis exhibitas, vel collatas, stabili jure confirmamus; et obnixè tam majores quàm minores, tam præsentis quam futuros, caritativè rogamus hanc prædictam ecclesiam religione stabilem, literis decoratam, provehant et protegant.

NUM. XXVI.

Carta Burgensium de Derby, de Parva Derlegâ.

[Ibid. fol. 134 b.]

BURGENSES Derbyæ omnibus suis successoribus, salutem. Filii karissimi, ut nos decidimus, et vos deceditis: Quare admonemus, et præcipimus, ne inquietis quenquam pro parvâ Derley; nam hanc, pro salute nostrâ et vestrâ, canonicis S. Helenæ in perpetuam elemosinam dedimus; quoniam qui vestrum infringere conabitur, non minori subiacet culpæ quam nostrarum interemptor animarum. Valet.

NUM. XXVII.

Confirmatio Ricardi Coventrensis Episcopi, de prædictâ Parvâ Derleya.

[Ibid.]

RICARDUS, Dei gratiâ, Cestrensis episcopus, omnibus ecclesiæ filiis, salutem. Notum sit caritati vestræ, quod inter cætera, quæ Deus per nos, et per cæteros filios ecclesiæ nostræ administravit, canonicis S. Helenæ de Derby, burgenses ejusdem villæ, parvam Derleyam prædictæ ecclesiæ, pro se et pro suis, in perpetuam elemosinam fœliciter dederunt, H. de Tuschet et Willielmo filio Nigelli, et H. juniore de Tuschet id consentientibus et confirmantibus, salvâ antiquâ pactione pasturæ inter Marchetun et Derby; quæ res placuit, tam Marcatoniensibus quàm Derbeiensibus: quam elemosinam R. junior comes de Ferrariis, ubique congaudens religioni concedens, adjunxit de tertiâ parte prati, quæ est ex utraque parte de Oddebroc; et de decimo nummo de redditu de Derby, et de quibusdam aliis, ut carta ejus tes-

tatur. Testibus in hac re; testes ex parte H. majoris de Tuschet, quibus beneficiis à nobis ad opus ecclesiæ susceptis et confirmatis in perpetuam elemosinam excommunicamus, ex auctoritate domini papæ e. et f. ejusdem Domini Jesu Christi, et S. Mariæ, et omnium sanctorum, horum surreptores beneficiorum, et infirmatores, nisi ad emendationem venerint. Fiat, fiat, Amen.

NUM. XXVIII.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

ABBATHIA DE DERLEY.

Com' Derby	£	s.	d.
Glapwell—Redd' assis'	0	13	2
Bollesover—Firma ten', &c.	0	14	6
Scartclyff—Firma terr'	0	1	4
Glapwell—Firma mesuag'	1	17	6
Bollesover—Firm' mesuag'	1	4	6
Palterton—Firma terr'	0	17	10
Scartclyff—Firma un' ten'	0	6	8
Bollesover—Firma rector'	41	4	2
Derby et al'—Redd' assis'	5	2	11
Normanton—Dom' et terr'	0	6	8
Derby—Divers' ten'	2	9	0
Waterdowne—Terr' et cotag'	1	6	4
Osmaston—Un' mes', &c.	3	6	8
Lutchurche—Firma un' ten', &c.	3	13	4
Derby et al'—Firma terr' ten', &c.	62	16	0
Derby—Firma molend'	5	0	6
Osmaston—Decimæ	0	4	8
Normanton—Decimæ	8	0	0
Derby—Decimæ	17	13	4
Wyssington—Redd' assis'	1	13	10
Wyssington Cryche et al'—Firma terr', &c.	34	17	11
Horsley—Firma molend'	2	0	0
Wyssington—Decimæ	1	5	0
Tansley et Whetecroft—Decimæ	1	19	4
Cryche—Rector'	6	0	0
Shirley—Decimæ et rector'	3	1	0
Alestree—Decimæ	5	0	0
Makeworth—Firma rector'	2	0	0
Makeworth—Decimæ	2	0	0
Alwaston, &c.—Redd' assis'	2	3	11
Thurlaston et al'—Firma terr'	39	0	3
Derley—Firma terr' dominical'	2	3	3
Derby—Firma mol' et x ^m	24	5	4
Alwaston—Firma rector'	6	13	4
Baylefield—Pensio	1	13	4
Uttoxater—Pensio	1	6	8
Penkriche et al'—Redd' assis'	3	13	7
Penkriche et al'—Firma terr', &c.	82	17	11
Penkriche—Firma mol'	2	4	0
Penkriche—Decimæ	4	0	0
Wynfeld—Decimæ	0	4	0

Abbey of St. Augustine, now Holy Trinity and Cathedral, Bristol.

WRITERS differ as to the date of the foundation of this House. Leland, Willis, and Tanner state it to have been founded by Robert Fitz Harding, mayor of Bristol, in 1148. According to a manuscript formerly in the possession of Dr. Cox Macro it must have been founded in 1120. It stood upon a rising ground in the north-west part of the city.

* Fitzharding is expressly called mayor of Bristol in the Manuscript which was Dr. Macro's, when King Stephen is said to have given the barony of Berkeley to his son Maurice Fitz Harding. Camden says, that he was of the blood royal of Denmark, an alderman of Bristol, and

Robert Fitz Harding's Charter, with a confirmation from King Edward the Second of the possessions of the Monastery as they stood at that time, will be found in the Appendix.

Barret, in his History of Bristol, p. 251—257 enlarges upon the benefactions to this House from the Lords Berkeley. In another page he has given the regulations

so great with King Henry that his son married the daughter of Lord Berkeley, and his posterity thereby became barons of Berkeley; so that he himself probably was not Lord Berkeley, as Leland, Collectan. vol. i. p. 85, &c. makes him to have been. See Tann. Notit. Monast. Bristol, 3.

established for it in 1374, at a time when disputes and disorders appear to have prevailed in it to a very considerable extent.^a

Tanner says, in the latter end of the reign of *Henry the Eighth* this PRIORY was changed into an ABBEY:^b but its Principals are frequently called abbats upon the Patent Rolls at a much earlier date, and Edw. the III's Charter already quoted names the abbat.

The particulars of the Revenues of this House as they stood in the Valor of the 26th Henry VIIIth. are no longer extant. After the suppression, A. D. 1542, King Henry the Eighth changed it into a CATHEDRAL, by the name of the Cathedral Church of the Holy Trinity; and founded therein a bishop, dean, six secular Canons or Prebendaries, one Archdeacon, six Minor Canons or Priests Vicars, a deacon and sub-deacon, six lay clerks, six choristers, two grammar school-masters, four almsmen, &c. who were endowed with the site, church, and greatest part of the land of the old Monastery.

PRIORS or ABBATS of ST. AUGUSTINE, BRISTOL.

RICHARD, the first Prior, was instituted in 1148. He died Sept. 1st, 1186.

PHILIP was removed to the Priorate of Bellalanda in Yorkshire in 1196.

JOHN died Feb. 12th, 1215. Another

JOHN was chosen to succeed him.

DAVID resigned in 1234.^c

WILLIAM DE BRADESTON was first Prior and then Abbat of St. Augustine, to which latter office he was elected May 11th, 1234. He resigned in 1242.^d Willis says he died May 20th, 1252. Upon his resignation

WILLIAM LONG (who is called in the *Anglia Sacra* "Camerarius de Keynsham") succeeded in 1242. He died May 17th, 1264.

RICHARD DE MALMSBURY received the royal assent to his election, 5th June, 48 Hen. III.^e He died Sept. 13th, 1276.

JOHN DE MARINA, or MARMA, received the temporalities Oct. 10th, 1276. Willis says he died Feb. 21st, 1286: the patent rolls say it was upon his cession that

HUGH DODINGTON succeeded, to whom the temporalities were restored 22 Nov. 9 Edw. I.^f He died Nov. 26, 1294.

JAMES BARRY obtained the royal assent Dec. 16th following. He died Nov. 12, 1036: and was succeeded by

EDMUND KNULLE, or KNOWLE, in the month of December. Willis says, "During his Government he built the Church which is now standing, from the ground, with the Vestry, &c. and furthermore procured of the King a confirmation of all the possessions of the Monastery, dated 10th Edw. II. He died June 19th, 1332.

JOHN SNOW received the benediction July 7th, 1332. He died July 12th, 1341: on August the 2d following,

RALPH ASSHE was confirmed abbat. He died March 1st, 1351.

WILLIAM COOKE succeeded in the month of April, 1353. He resigned on Oct. 1st, 1363, and died April the 8th following: being first succeeded by

HENRY SHELLINGFORD. He died Dec. 2d, 1388.

JOHN CERNE succeeded in 1388: and died Oct. 5th, 1393.

JOHN DANBURY, DANBERY, or DAUBENEY, succeeded 8th Nov. 6 Hen. Vth. He died Jan. 10th, 1428.

WALTER NEWBURY was next preferred. Willis says, in the administration of this House he met with great troubles; for being unjustly expelled for five years, one THOMAS SUTTON intruded into his place,^g and kept the same from him till he was thrust out of the convent for dilapidations and other wastes which he committed: on which account no mention is registered of his death. Abbat *New-*

bury is reported to have been a good benefactor to his Church, and to have built the manor-place of Almondsbury, which still pertains to the bishopric of Bristol. He died Sept. 3d, 1463, and was succeeded by

WILLIAM HUNT, who was elected Sept. 11th following. He died March 14th, 1481.

JOHN NEWLAND was elected April 6th, 1481. He added to the Buildings of his Monastery, and wrote a history of it with an account of the family of the Berkeleys. He died June 12th, 1515, and was buried in his Church. His successor was

RICHARD WALKER, who received the temporalities 13th August, 2 Ric. III.

ROBERT ELIOT, 4th Aug. 7 Hen. VIIIth.

WILLIAM BURTON, 18th Dec. 17 Hen. VIIIth.

JOHN SOMERSET died according to Willis in 1533.

WILLIAM BURTON succeeded Sept. 9th, 1534. He, with eighteen others, subscribed to the King's supremacy. Three years after which he either deceased or resigned, whereby room was made for

MORGAN WILLIAMS the last abbat; who surrendered his Convent into the King's hands Dec. 9th, 1539, and obtained a pension of 80% per annum. Fuller, in his *Church History*, names him as charged with incontinency; though the pension assigned to him implies that there was little ground for the aspersion.

BISHOPS of BRISTOL.

PAUL BUSHE was consecrated the first Bishop, June 25th, 1542. He resigned in 1553; and died Oct. 11th, 1558.

JOHN HOLYMAN, S. T. P. consecrated Nov. 18th, 1554. He died Dec. 20th, 1558, when the See laid vacant three years.

RICHARD CHEYNEY held this bishoprick in commendam with Gloucester, the Letters patents for that purpose bearing date April 29th, 1562. He died in 1578; when the See of Bristol laid again vacant for two years.

JOHN BULLINGHAM, S. T. P. succeeded to both Sees in 1581, and held them both till 1589.

RICHARD FLETCHER, S. T. P. was consecrated Dec. 14th, 1589. He was translated to Worcester in 1593, when Bristol remained again vacant for ten years.

JOHN THORNBOROUGH was elected bishop, May 30th, 1603. He also was translated to Worcester in 1616.

NICHOLAS FELTON, S. T. P. was consecrated Dec. 14, 1616. He was translated in the next year to Ely.

ROWLAND SEARCHFIELD, S. T. P. was consecrated May 9th, 1619. He died Oct. 11th, 1622.

ROBERT WRIGHT, S. T. P. was consecrated March 23d, 1623. He was translated in 1632 to the See of Lichfield and Coventry.

GEORGE COKE, S. T. P. was consecrated Nov. 10th, 1632. He was removed to the See of Hereford in 1636.

ROBERT SKINNER, S. T. P. consecrated Jan. 15th, 1636. He was translated in 1641 to the bishopric of Oxford.

THOMAS WESTFIELD, S. T. P. succeeded in 1641. He died June 28th, 1644.

THOMAS HOWELL, S. T. P. was nominated Bishop in the month of July 1644. He died in 1646.

GILBERT IRONSIDE, S. T. P. was consecrated Jan. 13th, 1600-1. He died Sept. 19th, 1671.

GUY CARLETON, S. T. P. consecrated Feb. 11th, 1671. He was translated to Chichester in 1678.

WILLIAM GALSUTON, S. T. P. consecrated Feb. 9th, 1678. He died April 4th, 1684.

JOHN LAKE was translated to this See from the Bishopric of Sodor in the Isle of Man, Aug. 12th, 1684.

Sir JONATHAN TRELAWNEY, Bart. S. T. P. consecrated Nov. 8th, 1685. He was translated to Exeter in 1689.

GILBERT IRONSIDE, S. T. P. the second of the name, was consecrated Oct. 13th, 1689. He was translated to Hereford July 29th, 1691.

^a The App. Num. IV. contains the Charter of King Edw. III. by which he discharges the abbat from attendance in Parliament.

^b Tann. Notit. Monast. from MS. Digby xi. in bibl. Bodl.

^c Pat. 18 Hen. III.

^d Pat. 26 Hen. III. p. 1.

^e Pat. 48 Hen. III. p. 1.

^f Pat. 9 Edw. I. p. 1.

^g SUTTON was elected 21st April, 29 Hen. VI. See Pat. 29 Hen. VI. p. 2. He occurs again, Pat. 31 Hen. VI. p. 1.

JOHN HALL, S. T. P. consecrated Aug. 30th, 1691. He died Feb. 4th, 1709.

JOHN ROBINSON, S. T. P. consecrated Nov. 19th, 1710. He was translated to London in 1713.

GEORGE SMALRIDGE, S. T. P. consecrated April 4th, 1714.

CHARLES CECIL, D.D. the congé d'elire for whose election passed Jan. 6th, 1732.

HUGH BOULTER, consecrated Nov. 15th, 1732: afterwards archbishop of Armagh.

THOMAS SECKER, consecrated Jan. 19th, 1734-5; afterwards translated to Oxford.

THOMAS GOOCH, D.D. consecrated June 12th, 1737. He went from this See to the bishoprick of Norwich.

JOSEPH BUTLER was consecrated Dec. 3d, 1738; afterwards translated to Durham.

WILLIAM CONYBEARE, D.D. elected in Nov. 1750.

JOHN HUME, D.D. 1756. He was afterwards translated to the See of Oxford.

PHILIP YONGE, D.D. 1758. Translated in 1761 to Norwich.

THOMAS NEWTON, D.D. was elected in Dec. 1761.

LEWIS BAGOT, D.D. the congé d'elire dated 23d Feb. 1782.

CHRIST. WILSON, D. D. 14th June, 1783.

SPENCER MADAN, D. D. 5th May, 1762.

HENR. RO. COURTENAY, D. D. 8th April, 1794.

FOLIOT HERB. WALKER CORNWALL, D. D. 18th March, 1797.

HON. G. PELHAM, D. D. 1803.

JOHN LUXMORE, D. D. 15th Aug. 1807.

WILLIAM LORT MANSSELL, D. D. 23d Aug. 1808.

JOHN KAYE, D. D. 3d July 1820.

References to Manuscripts and Records relating both to the Abbey and the Bishoprick, will be found in the Note below.*

In the Augmentation Office, appendant to a Deed 1283, is an Impression of the SEAL of Abbat Hugh on Dark Wax; the Abbat is represented, holding in his right hand a Crosier, in his left a Book. Much of the Legend is gone; that which remains is, s. . HVGONIS . DEI . GR'A . ABB'IS.

The Church of this Augustine Abbey is now the Cathedral; two sides of the Cloisters, with the Chapter-house, are also entire: a part of the Refectory has been converted into a prebendal residence, and the Abbat's House under alterations made the bishop's residence.

Cartae ad Prioratum S. Augustini de Bristol, in agro Gloucestrensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Roberti filii Hardingi, de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex ipso autographo in armario Cartarum prænobilis Georgii domini Berkley, apud Berkley Castrum.]

ROBERTUS filius Hardingi, omnibus hominibus et amicis suis, et universis sanctæ ecclesiæ fidelibus, ad quos hæc carta pervenerit, salutem. Sciatis quod cum dominus rex Henricus manerium de Berchalle, et totam Berchaleiernesse mihi in feudum et hæreditatem dedisset, et cartâ suâ confirmasset, cum omnibus libertatibus et rebus ad Berchaleiernesse pertinentibus, in ecclesiis, in nemoribus, in pratis, et pasturis, et in omnibus aliis rebus, sicut fuerunt tempore H. regis avi sui: Ego consensu et assensu ipsius domini mei regis, ecclesias de Berchaleiernesse; scilicet, ecclesiam de Berchale, et ecclesiam de Were, et ecclesiam de Beverstan, et ecclesiam de Esseleswrd; et ecclesiam de Almodesburi, singulas cum capellis, et terris, et libertatibus ad ipsas ecclesias pertinentibus, pro salute animæ meæ, et domini mei regis, et antecessorum meorum, et uxoris meæ, et liberorum, dedi et concessi ecclesiæ Sancti Augustini de Bristoll, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Domino servientibus, in perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, nullo jure retento, mihi vel hæredibus meis, in prædictis ecclesiis, cum eas vacare contigerit. Similiter et omnes ecclesias de Bercha-

leiernesse, ubicumque fuerint, cum capellis et omnibus eorum pertinentiis, dedi et concessi prædictis canonicis in perpetuam elemosinam, et hac meâ cartâ confirmavi. Hiis testibus, Henrico decano Moretoniæ, et Mauritio fratre ejus, Gerino persona ecclesiæ de Utton; Gaufrido capellano, Nigello filio Arthuri, Reginaldo persona ecclesiæ de Cama, W. de Saltemaris, et Adamo fratre ejus, Helia filio Hardingi, Richardo scriptore, et Alano de Bedmenistra.

NUM. II.

[Ibid.]

A burgeys of Brestow tho Robert Hardyng
For grete tresour and richesse so well was with the king,
That he gaft him and his heires the noble barony,
That so rich is of Berkly, with all the seignorie:
And thulk Robert Hardyng a reredsuth, I wys,
An abbey of Bristow of St. Anstyn that is.

Sr. Richard le Fitz-Roy, of whom we spake before,
Gentleman he was inough, though he were last I bore:
For the Erles daughter of Warren his good moder was
And his fader king John that begat a perchas
Sir Morris of Barkley wedded suth by cas
His daughter, and gat on her the good knight Sr. Thomas.

Ibid. m. 22. pro eccl. de Fifhide approprianda. Pat. 12 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 15. Ibid. p. 2, m. 16 et 24. Rec. in Scacc. 16 Hen. VIII. Mich. rot. 10. Pat. 34 Hen. VIII. p. 10. 10 Jun. pro dotatione episcopatus. Ibid. Nov. 23. pro dotatione Decani et Capituli.

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 36 b, 152, 184 b, 203, 203 b, 220, 233 b, 281, 284 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. p. 175. Abbrev. Plac. p. 24. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 241, 262, 263, 384.

Rymer, in his Fœdera, has printed several Instruments relating to the BISHOPRICK and CATHEDRAL of Bristol, to which the reader is referred. They are; tom. xiv. p. 748. Pat. 34 Hen. VIII. p. 10, m. 21. de erectione episcopatus. Tom. iv. p. 77. Pat. 37 Hen. VIII. p. 9, m. 25. super distributione xi^{li}. per ann. elemosynarum per Decanum et Capitulum. Ibid. p. 370. Commissio ad deprivandum Paulum Episc. Bristol, A. D. 1554. Ibid. p. 459. Pat. 3 et 4. Phil. et Mar. p. 10, m. 24. pro exoneratione Joannis episc. Bristol. a primitiis et decimis, ratione episcopatus. Tom. xvi. p. 524. pro Joanne Thornborough episc. electo, pro Decanatu et præbenda in eccl. Ebor. in commendam possidentis, co quod Episcopatus Bristol tam exilis est.

Tanner's references to Records concerning the Cathedral are, "Rec. in Scacc. 16 Hen. VIII. Mich. rot. 10. Pat. 34 Hen. VIII. p. 10. 10 Jun. pro dotatione episcopatus: Ibid. Nov. 23. pro dotatione Decani et Capituli."

* Of the ABBEY,

Tanners says, "Vide Registrum, sive potius Historiam fundationis hujus Cœnobii à Joanne Newland abbate contextam, MS. apud Castrum de Berkley in com. Glocestr. Abbreviaturas quarundam concessionum huic Abbatiae in MS. Macro, 12. ii. fol. 2 a, fol. 18 a. Fin. Buckingham. 5 Joan. n. 125. de terris in Finemere. Fin. in div. com. 11 Joan. n. 55. de advoc. eccl. de Lavernac. Glamorg. Cart. 36 Hen. III. m. 13. Plac. in com. Somerset. 8 Edw. I. assis. rot. 27 de c. acris terræ in Legh. Cart. 13 Edw. I. n. 15. pro mercat. et feria apud Almundesbury, Glocestr. Ibid. n. 35. pro lib. war. in Almundesbury, Harefold, et Crumhole Glocestr. Leye, Somerset. Fifhide, Dorset. Plac. in com. Glocestr. 15 Edw. I. quo war. rot. 16. pro libertat. in Berkelehernes, &c. Pat. 23 Edw. I. m. Pat. 5 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 22. pro eccl. de Wotton approprianda. Cart. 11 Edw. II. n. 17. Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 2, m. Pat. 8 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 3. pro eccl. de Fifhyde. Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 32 vel 33. Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 6 vel 7. et m. 46 vel 47. de excambio cum priore S. Joan. Jerusalem. Pat. 22 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 10. Pat. 26 Edw. III. p. 3, m. de Clavenswell. Escaet. Somerset. 27 Edw. III. n. 52. Pat. 32 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 12. Pat. 40 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 35 vel 36. Escaet. Glocestr. 45 Edw. III. n. 72. Escaet. Dorset. 49 Edw. III. p. 2, n. 46. Pat. 20 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 11. de terris, pasturis, et boscis in Berkley, Glocestr.

NUM. III.

[Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 29. Videsis Cart. 11 Edw. II n. 17. Et Pat. 12 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 16. et 24.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam quam H. quondam dux Nor. fecit ecclesie beati Augustini de Bristou, de canonicis regularibus in hæc verba: "H. Dei gratia dux Norm. et comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, consulibus, baronibus, et omnibus fidelibus et amicis suis, Francis et Anglicis, salutem et dilectionem. Notum vobis facio, tam presentibus quam futuris, me concessisse, et presentis meae cartae munimine confirmasse, ecclesie beati Augustini de Bristou de canonicis regularibus, quam inicio juventutis meae beneficiis et protectione cepi juvare et fovere, causa et amore Dei, omnes illas terras et redditus pertinentes ad coronam Angliae, qui praefatae ecclesie Sancti Augustini et canonicis praenominatis in elemosinam à me vel ab alio dati sunt vel in futurum dabuntur; et nominatim Almodesburiam cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis et consuetudinibus suis; et hidam terrae unam, liberam et quietam, apud Wappeleiam. Et praeterea de alienis feodis Legam et Fifidam et Blackenesphurd, quae data sunt eis, et omnes alios redditus qui ecclesiae praetaxatae in futurum dabuntur. Concedo etiam eis et ecclesiae confirmo x. libratas reddituum, quas ego ipse in presenti ipsis canonicis et ecclesiae suae praedictae dedi pro anima avi mei Henrici regis, et mea propria salute: alias quoque x. libratas reddituum suppleturus, cum haereditatem meam, Dei gratia, acquisitus fuero. Testibus hiis subscriptis, Will. comite Glouc.; Regnaudo comite Cornubiæ; Roberto de Dunstan-Villa, Roberto filio Ardingi, Henrico et Mauricio filiis ejus; Ricardo de Humez constabulario, Manasero Biset dapifero; Guarino filio Geroldi camerario; Huberto dapifero."

Inspeximus etiam quandam aliam cartam quam Robertus filius Hardingi fecit canonicis S. Augustini Bristoldi, in hæc verba. "Robertus filius Hardingi, filiis suis et amicis et omnibus hominibus suis, atque universis sanctae ecclesiae fidelibus, salutem. Sciatis quod ego ad honorem Dei et sanctae religionis concessi, dedi, et presenti carta confirmavi canonicis S. Augustini Bristoldi, quorum per gratiam Dei et per auxilium domini mei regis, ecclesiam fundavi Almodesburiam, Herefeldam, Esselmordam, Cromhalam, cum dimidiis piscariis de Erlingham, Fifhidam in Dorseta, et Legham apud Redministram, et sex libratas terrae apud Cernai, et terram apud sanctam Katerinam, de feodo Portbiriae, et terram apud Blakeneswordam, omnes et singulas, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animae meae et domini mei regis, necnon et uxoris meae et omnium parentum meorum, tam viventium quam defunctorum: Eapropter volo, mando, et praecipio quatinus canonici praedicti et eorum successores omnia praedicta et singula cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, habeant et teneant in perpetuum liberè, plenè, honorabiliter, et quietè, ab omni servicio terreno, excepto murdro, si placuerit domino meo regi illud ab eis accipere, et si hidagium aut scutagium aut relevium, aut talagium, aut quaecumque alia exactio tempore futuro de terris et teneamentis in Berkeleshurnes requiratur, quae ad regem vel ad coronam suam pertineat, vel ad me vel ad haeredes meos in aliqua nostra libertate, hundredo, curia regis seu nostra curia, vel haeredum nostrorum seu nostrorum hominum de nobis tenentium; volo, mando, et praecipio, quod ita res distribuantur et ordinetur inter haeredes meos et tenentes eorum, ut canonici praedicti et eorum successores, fratres, ministri, ac eorum homines terram tenentes, liberi et villani insuper, et terrae istae praedictae omnes et singulae quae sunt libera elemosina et pura, sint liberi et quieti ac liberae et quietae, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, de omni hidagio, scutagio, relevio, summonitione, tallagio, guldagio, et de omnium vicecomitum seu aliorum ministrorum domini regis, seu nostrorum quorumcunque rationamentis, tediis, gravaminibus, calumpniis in curiis, hundredis et extra, et de omnibus rebus, sectis, misericordiis, assisis, fractis, vexationibus, laesionibus, terrenis serviciis quibuscumque, et de omnibus aliis exactionibus futuris quibuscumque, sicut semper liberi et quieti ac liberae et quietae fuerunt in vita mea, quatinus canonicos praedictos ac eorum successores, fratres, ministros, et eorum terram tenentes, tam liberos quam villanos nulli haeredum meorum, neque alicui alteri de praedictis omnibus et singulis,

ut praedictum est, oporteat respondere nisi de solis orationibus.

"Et volo ac firmiter praecipio, ut quicumque sint haeredes mei post me succedentes, quod praedictos canonicos, fratres, ministros, et eorum homines terram tenentes omnes, ac terras praedictas, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, ut praedictum est, versùs quascumque gentes in omnibus locis warrantizent, acquiescant, et defendant in perpetuum: ut ista mea concessio, donatio, sive praesentis cartae meae confirmatio illaesa, libera, pura, perpetua insuper et stabilis remaneat in perpetuum. Quae quicumque servaverit, et multiplicaverit, conservet eum in secula qui est retributor omnium bonorum Deus. Testibus, Henr. archid. Exon. Mauricio, Nicholao, Roberto, fratribus ejus, Joh. Bissop, Othone fil. Willielmi, Nigello fil. Arturi, Adam de Saltemaris, Jord. Werre, Davide, Arturo fratribus ejus, Johanne Cogan, et Waltero fratre ejus, Galfr. capellano, Ricardo scriptore; Roberto de Haun, Jacobo filio Fardeni, Adam de Cumteville, et Alano de Bedministre."

Inspeximus etiam quandam aliam cartam quam Johannes quondam comes Moretoniae fecit Deo et praedictae ecclesiae, et praefatis canonicis, in hæc verba: "Johannes comes Moretoniae, justic. vic. constabular. forestariis, et omnibus ministris et ballivis, et fidelibus suis de Anglia et de Wallia, salutem. Sciatis me divini amoris intuitu, et pro salute animae meae, et pro anima H. bonae memoriae patris mei, concessisse et presenti cartae meae confirmasse Deo et ecclesiae S. Augustini de Bristol, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes donationes quae eis rationabiliter factae sunt, vel postmodum fient, sicut cartae donatorum suorum testantur, et nominatim hæc omnia subscripta, scilicet ex dono domini regis patris mei totam terram de Aisselesword, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, sicut carta ejusdem domini regis testatur; et quietam eam clamo de visu forestariorum meorum, et de reguardo forestae. Et praeterea concedo eis, ex dono meo, xliiii. acras terrae in Eissemore, ad essartandum et ad habendum quietas de visu forestariorum, et de omni reguardo forestae, et de omnibus serviciis et exactionibus quae ad me et meos pertineant. Concedo etiam et confirmo eis Legam quae fuit membrum de Bedministre, juxta Bristol. Ex dono comitis Ranulphi de Cestria, terram de Fifhide in Dorseta, et intra villam de Bristol ecclesiam S. Leonardi, et ecclesiam sancti Nicholai, et ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum, sicut carta confirmationis domini regis patris mei, quam inde habent, testatur. Concedo etiam eis et confirmo lx. acras terrae in marisco de Romne, quas comitissa Mabillia, mater Willielmi comitis Gloucestriae eis dedit, inter monasterium S. Petri de Mora et nemus versùs aquilonem, sicut carta ejusdem comitissae testatur.

"Concedo etiam eis et confirmo c. acras terrae in Kiburgh inter Duneleis et Kenelechi, et Runnam et Donestone, ex transverso in transversum, quas habent de dono comitis Willielmi Glouc. sicut carta sua testatur. Et ex dono Osberti de Pennard terram de Pennard, cum pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, et nominatim cum pastura inter Teach et Clay, sicut comes Willielmus eam eis confirmavit. Et de dono Johannis de Gogan xx. acras terrae, et duas acras prati juxta Pennard. Et ex dono Willielmi filii Gregorii xl. solidatas terrae in Albertone, sicut comes Willielmus eas confirmavit. Et ex dono Gregorii de Turre viii. solidatas redditus in Novo Burgo, sicut comes Willielmus eas confirmavit. Et ex dono Willielmi de Lond. terram de Blakenesword, sicut carta ipsius testatur. Et ex dono Eudonis de Morevil dimidiam virgatam terrae apud Wrokeshale, et molendinum de Radeford, sicut carta ipsius testatur. Et ex dono Ric. de Wrokeshale fil. Toni, terram suam de Radeford. Ex dono Willielmi fil. Roberti filii Martini, unum masagium in Blakedone cum ii. croftis et x. acris terrae et comuniam pasturæ in eadem villa, sicut carta sua testatur. Et ex dono Willielmi filii Ascii et confirmatione Galfridi fratris sui i. virgatam terrae apud Westone, sicut carta ipsius Galfridi testatur. Concedo etiam et confirmo eis omnia burgagia, quae habent intra villam de Bristol et extra, tam inferia quam alibi, sicut comes Willielmus ea eis confirmavit, et quae post obitum ipsius comitis eis data sunt. Concedo etiam eis molendina quae habent super Trinelam, et terram similiter, quam habent apud Blakenesword. Et de dono Gileberti de Aldelane dimidiam hidam terrae in Ferenberge. Ex dono Willielmi de Clifdone ecclesiam de Clifdone. Ex dono Roberti filii Hardingi ecclesias de Porberi

et de Were, et de Powelet. Ex dono Nicholai fil. Roberti ecclesiam de Tikeham. Ex dono comitis Willielmi ecclesiam de Grantendene, et ecclesiam de Halbertone, et ecclesiam de Ronne, et de Plata-holma, cum omnibus pertinentiis earum. Et ex dono Willielmi fil. Gregorii ecclesiam de Finenere. Hæc autem omnia eis concedo et confirmo cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et quietanciis suis, adeo libera, et quietata, et soluta, sicut cartæ donatorum suorum testantur. Concedo etiam eis quod ipsi canonici, et fratres, et homines eorum, et naves et batelli ipsorum sint quieti de tolneo, et passagio, et de geldis, et de tailliagiis, et de omnibus consuetudinibus et exactionibus, quæ ad me et meos pertinent per totam terram meam in portibus maris et alibi, de omnibus rebus suis propriis quas vendiderint, et de hiis qui emerint, vel quæ eis data fuerint, vel alio modo adquisita apportaverint, vel per terram vel per aquam ad proprios usus suos vel suorum. Testibus, Stephano Rider cancellario meo, Wil. de Vennen, Rogero de Plane, Hamone de Valoniis, Rogero de Novo Burgo, Theob. Walteri, Alardo fil. Willielmi, Simone de Marisco, Wil. de Milieris, Ric. Flاندrensi, Wil. de la Faleyse, Engelram de Pratellis, Roberto de Mortem, Wil. de Buktot, Reg. de Wasonvil, Rob. fil. Roberti fil. Hardyngi, Ric. Aaron qui scripsit hæc, et multis aliis apud Bristold." Nos autem donationes, concessiones, &c. confirmamus, apud Westm. vi. die Marcii.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Edw. III. pro Abbate S. Aug. Bristollia, de non veniendo ad Parliamentum.

[Stev. Supplem. vol. ii. p. 350, 351. Rym. Fœd. tom. v. p. 246.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Monstravit nobis, dilectus nobis in Christo, Abbas Sancti Augustini Bristole, quod licet ipse non teneat Baroniam, seu aliquo alio modo de nobis in capite, nec Domus sua prædicta de fundatione Progenitorum nostrorum quondam Regum Angliæ seu nostra existat, per quod de veniendo ad Parliamentum seu Concilia nostra de jure summonire debeat; idemque Abbas, seu prædecessores sui ad veniendum ad Parliamentum et Concilia hujusmodi, ante annum regni nostri Angliæ decimum summoniti non fuerint, sicuti nec debebant, dicto tamen anno decimo, per procuracionem et abettum quorundam æmulum suorum, et postmodum continue, idem Abbas ad Parliamentum et Concilia nostra voluntarie summonitus fuit, et hucusque, prætextu summonitionis ad hujusmodi Parliamentum et Concilia nostra, multipliciter et indebite gravatus extitit, et indies existit, super quo supplicavit nobis dictus Abbas, ut sibi super hoc providere de remedio dignaremur; et quia prædictus Abbas, seu prædecessores sui prædicti, ante prædictum Annum decimum de veniendo ad hujusmodi Parliamentum et Concilia dictorum Progenitorum nostrorum, seu nostra summoniti non fuerint, sicut per inspectionem Rotulorum Cancellariæ nostræ nobis constat, Nos, consideratione prædictorum, volentes Securitati et Quietati prædicti Abbatis et Successorum suorum in hac parte providere, Volumus et concedimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod idem Abbas, aut successores sui de veniendo ad Parliamentum et Concilia nostra, vel hæredum nostrorum, futuris temporibus, nullatenus summoneantur, nec occasione non adventus sui ad Parliamentum et Concilia hujusmodi, per nos vel hæredes nostros, seu hæredum nostrorum quoscunque, occasionentur, impetiantur, molestentur in aliquo, seu graventur; ita tamen quod ipsi in procuratores, ad hujusmodi Parliamentum et Concilia mittendos per Clerum, consentiant, et, ut moris est, pro expensis contribuant eorundem. In cujus, &c. Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium secundo die Maii.

Per Breve de privato Sigillo.

NUM. V.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

MONASTERIUM SANCTI AUGUSTINI JUXTA VILLAM

BRISTOL.

Com' Glouc'	£	s.	d.
Bristoll' Vill'—Redd' assis'	5	17	0
Bristoll' Vill'—Redd' cust' ten' et ad vol'	46	3	4
Bristoll'—Firma scit' mon', &c.	55	9	8
Bristoll'—Perquis' cur'	0	0	11
Bristoll'—Pensiones	6	8	8
Ashelworth—Redd' assis'	2	15	3½

Com' Glouc'	£	s.	d.
Ashelworth—Redd' custum' ten' &c.	32	6	11
Ashelworth—Opera custum' ten'	0	14	9
Ashelworth—Firma maner' cum rector'	29	1	5
Ashelworth—Perquis' cur'	2	14	1
Cananbury—Redd' assis'	4	2	0
Cananbury—Redd' custum' ten'	32	17	9
Cananbury—Firma maner'	10	2	8
Cananbury—Perquis' cur'	0	2	3
Berkeley Herons—Rector'	65	6	8
Erlingham—Redd' assis'	0	0	2
Erlingham—Redd' custum'	5	17	2
Bradeley—Firma mes' et terr'	3	6	8
Codington—Maner'	6	13	4
Wapley—Rector'	4	13	4
Everingham—Pastur'	0	2	0
South Cerney—Redd' assis'	0	7	8
South Cerney—Redd' custum' ten'	0	8	9
South Cerney—Perquis' cur'	0	10	0
Cromehale—Redd' custum', &c.	8	14	10
Cromehale—Firma maner'	8	9	11
Cromehale—Perquis' cur'	0	8	1
Almondsbury—Redd' assis'	0	0	8
Almondsbury—Redd' cust' ten'	38	7	10¾
Almondsbury—Redd' mobil'	0	0	8
Almondsbury—Redd' vocat' Smokepens	0	1	10¼
Almondsbury—Opera custum' ten'	0	6	8
Almondsbury—Redd' ten' ad vol'	2	13	6
Almondsbury—Firma terr' et ten'	17	0	8¾
Esthcote—Redd' cust' ten'	3	11	10½
Westfeld—Pastur'	0	1	0
Pethawe—Redd' custum' ten'	7	7	8
Compton—Redd' custum' ten'	13	10	4
Compton—Redd' mobil'	0	0	10
Compton—Redd' voc' Smokepens	0	0	9
Almondsbury—Perquis' cur'	1	6	9
Almondsbury—Diversæ portiones decim'	18	17	4
Eylberton—Decimæ	6	0	0
Horefeld—Redd' assis'	0	15	0
Horefeld—Redd' cust' ten'	18	11	8½
Horefeld—Opera ten'	0	1	3
Horefeld—Redd' mobil'	0	2	8
Horefeld—Redd' voc' Smokepens	0	1	2
Horefeld—Maner'	12	8	4
Horefeld—Redd' et terr' rector'	0	13	4
Horefeld—Decimæ rector'	1	3	4
Filton—Redd' custum', &c.	8	18	9
Filton—Decimæ rector'	2	0	0
Kingsweston—Decimæ rector'	5	6	8
Combe juxta Westbury—Redd' molend', &c.	0	6	8
Horefeld—Perquis' cur'	0	8	7
Blakesworth—Redd' custum' ten'	6	8	11
Blakesworth—Firma terr'	0	10	2
Lygh—Redd' assis'	0	17	8
Lygh—Redd' custum' ten'	26	6	5
Lygh—Opera cust' ten'	0	7	0
Lygh—Redd' mobil'	0	6	10½
Lygh—Exit' quarr' lapidum	0	10	0
Lygh—Firma maner'	12	9	6
Asheton—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	4	0
Portebury—Redd' cust' ten'	5	2	2½
Hampe Grene—Redd' cust' ten'	2	1	1
Hampe Grene—Redd' mobil'	0	2	8½
Clevedon—Redd' custum' ten'	2	16	8
Tykenham—Redd' custum' ten'	2	8	8
Lygh—Perquis' cur'	5	18	3
Poulett—Maner' et rector'	21	0	0
Portebury—Rector'	14	0	0
Tykenham—Rector'	12	0	0
Clevedon—Rector'	4	0	0
Weare—Pens' rector'	9	6	8
Roughburgh—Redd' assis'	2	14	0
Roughburgh—Redd' custum' ten'	6	11	3½
Harpetree—Redd' custum' ten'	8	1	6
Roughburgh—Firma maner'	3	0	0
Roughburgh—Perquis' cur'	0	0	4
Crockerforde—Redd' assis'	0	18	4
Fiff hide—Redd' cust' ten'	16	16	8
Fiff hide—Firma maner'	22	1	0

Com' Glouc'	£	s.	d.	Com' Glouc'	£	s.	d.
Fiffhide—Perquis' cur'	0	3	2	Pennarth—Perquis' cur'	0	5	0
Fiffhide—Pensio de vicar'	3	0	0	Pennarth—Porc' x ^{marum}	0	6	2
Halberton—Redd' assis'	0	16	2	Com' Somers'			
Halberton—Redd' cust' ten'	14	4	10½	Bagnidge in Welling—Firma terr'	4	0	0
Halberton—Pannag' porc'	0	2	4	Staunton Drewes—Firma un' ten'	0	12	0
Halberton—Perquis' cur'	0	5	8	Bathon' Civ'—Redd' shoparum	0	5	0
Halberton—Rector'	33	0	0	Wallia			
Pennarth—Redd' assis'	0	3	4	Peterston—Redd' assis'	0	9	1
Pennarth—Redd' cust' ten'	8	18	5	Peterston—Redd' cust' ten'	3	16	1
Pennarth—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	6	0	Peterston—Redd' ten' ad vol'	1	0	2
Pennarth—Firma ten', &c.	9	12	8	Peterston—Firma maner' cum rector'	29	5	0

Cokesford Priory, in Norfolk.

WILLIAM CHEYNEY, de Querceto, or Caineto, founded a Priory of Canons of the Order of St. Austin, as early as the reign of King Stephen, in the Church of St. Mary at East Rudham; which, about the beginning of the reign of Henry the Third, was removed to the extremity of the parish, eastward, to a place called Cokesford, which was also dedicated to the blessed Virgin.

John de Caineto's confirmation of various donations to this House, with Hervey Belet's grant of the manor of Rudham, will be found in the Appendix.

A fair here was granted to the Prior in the 11th of Henry the IIIrd, to be held upon the feast of the translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, and two following days; which was confirmed in the 35th Hen. III.^a

In the 3d and 15th Edw. I., the Prior had the lete and free warren, with a free market on Mondays, and a fair yearly on the vigil and day of St. Matthew the apostle: and in the 27th of the same reign, a three week court, which extended to the manor of West as well as East Rudham.^b

John Matthew, prior, granted April 30th, 20th Henry VIII. to Thomas Duke of Norfolk, the manor of Rilverston belonging to this priory, the Convent being in debt to the King, and the Duke covenanting to discharge the same.^c

Mr. Taylor, in his Index Monasticus, enumerates the following names of the many benefactors to this House:—Sir William de Cheney; Anne Cheney; Hervey Belet or Belet, 1181; Sir Peter de Alto Bosco, or Hautboys, 1199; Margaret de Cheney or Cressey, 1217; Nicholas de Burmere, temp. Hen. III.; Anne Verdun; Roger de Broom, 1249; William de Rothing, 1288; Geoffrey Lord Say, 1294; Sir Robert de Ufford, 1316; Cecilia his widow, daughter of Robert de Valoines, 1316; the Lady Maud de Toney, 1325; Robert de Broom, about 1350.^d

The continuator of Blomfield has preserved several notices of the minor possessions of this House, to which the Reader is referred. He says the Canons, beside the Prior, were eight in number.^e

The following List of the

PRIORS of COKESFORD

is chiefly taken from Blomfield.

MATTHEW DE CAINETO was the first Prior.

HEREBERT or HUBERT occurs *t. Ric. I.* and 4 Hen. III.

WILLIAM, 17th Hen. III.

ADAM DE DALLING, 29th Hen. III.

JOHN, 34th and 41st Hen. III.

HUGH DE ELMHAM, 14 Edw. I. Willis speaks of *Henry de Elmham, t. Hen. IV.*

^a Blomf. Hist. Norf. vol. iii. p. 333.

^b Ibid.

^c Ibid. p. 334.

^e Blomf. ut supr.

^f Willis, Mit. Ab. vol. ii. p. 145.

^g Tanner's References to Manuscripts and Records concerning Cokesford are,

"Vide Registra duo, cartas originales, computos, &c. ad hunc Prioratum spectantia, penes prænobilem Carolum viccom. Townshend apud Rainham hall. Collectanea ex Registro hujus Monasterii, MS. inter collect. cl. Dugd. in bibl. Ashmol. Oxon. vol. xxxix. fol. 101. et in

WILLIAM DE HEMPTON elected A.D. 1315.

JOHN THORP died in 1342.

JOHN DE THORNHAM was his successor.

PETER DE TEKENHOW, Willis calls him HEKENHOW, was elected in 1346.

JOHN DE WALSINGHAM elected in 1404.

EDMUND DE SNETESHAM occurs in 1430.

JOHN DE DEREHAM was chosen in 1438.

EDMUND DE SNETESHAM was again elected upon Dereham's death in 1449.

JOHN WICKINGHAM succeeded. He resigned in 1463; when

JOHN KNOLLYS, alias CLEMENT, was elected; and, on his death in 1478,

HENRY MILEHAM was elected, and occurs Prior in 1498. Willis calls him JOHN MILEHAM.

THOMAS was Prior in the 21st of Hen. VIII. and after him

JOHN ADAMSON.

JOHN MATTHEWS occurs Prior in 1534. He subscribed with nine others to the king's supremacy: and had a pension granted to him, at the Dissolution, of 15*l.* per annum. Willis speaks of Adamson as the last Prior, and says that *he* had the pension.^f

King Henry the Eighth, on the 9th of May, in his 29th year, gave the manor of East Rudham, with the Site of the Priory of Cokesford, and the impropriate rectory and patronage of the vicarage, to Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk. In the 21st Elizabeth, Philip Howard, Earl of Arundel, son to the said duke, had license to alienate it to Sir Roger Townshend, whose immediate heir, the Right Hon. George Lord Viscount Townshend, succeeded to it. The property is at present vested in the trustees of the Marquis of Townshend.

The Abbey or Priory Church of Cokesford was standing in the reign of James the First.

The Minister's Accompts of this religious House being deficient in the Augmentation Office, by reason of its possessions having been granted immediately after the Suppression, temp. Hen. VIII. to the Duke of Norfolk, an abstract of the Return 26 Hen. VIII. is given in its room.

The Editors of the present Volumes have had no opportunity of examining the REGISTERS of this Monastery in the possession of Lord Townshend's trustees^g.

Collect. autoris notat. T. T. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. fol. 394 ad fol. 413. et fol. 689, &c. MS. Dodsworth, vol. xxxiv. fol. 4. cart. 13 Edw. I. In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 2296. fol. 126. 133. particulars relating to lands formerly belonging to this Priory. Plac. apud Westm. 7 Ric. I. rot. 7. de stagno molendini de Thorp. Fin. Norf. 10 Ric. I. n. 14. de marisco in Brunthorp. Ibid. n. 198. de terris in Rudham. Plac. apud Westm. 2 Joan. Mich. rot. 13. pro eccl. de Hautbois. Fin. Norf. 7 Hen. III. n. 147. de ten. in Kilwardeston. Cart. 11 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 7. n. 61. Claus. 11 Hen. III. m. 12. pro feria apud Rudham in festo Translat. S. Thomæ Martyris. Fin. Norf. 17 Hen. III. n. 40. pro maner. de

The COMMON SEAL of Cokesford Priory is attached to the Acknowledgment of Supremacy, 1534, in the Chapter-House, Westminster; the Impression on red wax; the subject is the Virgin Mary seated, having on her lap the

divine Infant, on each side a monk on his knees praying, and under an arch another monk, also kneeling. Legend, S . PRIORIS . ET . CONVENTVS . BEATE . MARIE . DE . COKISFORD.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Cokesford juxta Rudham, in agro Norfolciensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Johannis de Querceto (sive Cheney) de Donatione ejusdem.

[Ex autographo in bibl. Deuvesiana. Videsis Cart. 12 Edw. I. n. 70.]

WILLIELMO Dei gratia Norewicensi episcopo, et domino suo Willielmo comiti de Warena, et omnibus sanctae ecclesiae filiis, tam praesentibus, quam futuris, Johannes de Querceto, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse Deo et sanctae Mariae et canonicis de Rudham duas ecclesias ipsius villae, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et totam praeterea terram laicam, quam Bruno et Willielmus presbiteri tenuerunt. Scilicet quam avus meus Radulfus de Querceto et Willielmus filius ejus patruus meus, et ego, liberam ab omnibus consuetudinibus et exactionibus, et ecclesiastica possessione fecimus. Sciatis me dedisse eis hortos, Frehc, Godwini, Lamberti, Wilnoti, et Warini, et Almari, et molendinum de Cokesford, et vivarium, et Cadewelle-wang, et totam terram, quae est inter Cadewelle-wang, et aquam de Tattersate et Ketelesmere-wang, et totam Normere-wang, et Radulfum filium Ulmari, et totam terram suam, et Burstanum et terram suam, et hoc in escambio propter terram Almari de Gartuna, quam Moyses tenet, et servitium Sumerledi sacerdotis, et terram suam quam patruus meus Willielmus de Querceto dedit ei, et Godwinum scriptorem et totam terram suam, et Tocheswda, et totam terram de Marham quae de feodo meo esse dinoscitur, et molendinum de Torp'de vivario, et ipsum vivarium, et opera quae homines ipsius villae facere solebant ad stagnum praedicti vivarii reficiendum; et duos homines juxta praedictum molendinum manentes, scilicet, Godwinum et Ulvingum fratrem suum, et terram illorum, et dimidium nemus de Besefen, quod est extra parcum.

Et ut ipsi canonici pro anima avi mei Radulfi de Querceto, et uxoris ejus, et anima patris mei et matris meae, et Willielmi de Querceto patris mei et Rogeri et sororum eorum, et Walerani de Roccsforde, et omnium parentum meorum, et pro mca et uxoris meae et fratrum meorum, et sororum meorum, omnia supradicta inconcussè, et honorificè, et quietè jure perpetuo teneant, ea et praesentis scripti attestatione et sigilli mei appositione corroboro et confirmo, salvo servitio comitis; hujus autem donationis testes Reinaldus de Warena, Radulfus de Wiburvilla, Radulfus filius Osmundi, et Sibilla uxor domini Johannis, Petrus de Caineto, et Mathæus frater ejus, Nicholaus clericus, et Godwinus frater ejus; Scul. et Willielmus frater ejus; Radulfus sacerdos de Sartorpe, et magister Willielmus Maurinus, Willielmus sacerdos, Nicholaus de Stavehee, Wache diaconus; Gaufridus de West-Rudeham, Radulfus Avis, et Nicholaus clericus de Barsham, et Walterus clericus, et Albertus et Rigolf, et Warinus et Robertus de Croft. Ista conventio renovata fuit coram domino Willielmo Norwicensi episcopo, apud Tornodis in vigilia ascensionis Domini die sancti Dunstani, praesente ipso Johanne de Caineto.

West Rudham. Cart. 33 Hen. III. m. 10. Fin. Norf. 34 Hen. III. n. 151. pro quarta parte i. feod. mil. in. Kilverdeston. Cart. 35 Hen. III. m. 10. pro fcra in Rudham. Fin. Norf. 35 Hen. III. n. 33. de ten. in Folsham. Fin. Norf. 41 Hen. III. n. 33. de mercat. in Pensthorp ad nocum. mercat. Prioris in East Rudham. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 17. dorso, pro ten. in East Rudham. Cart. 13 Edw. I. n. 70. Escaet. Norf. 17 Edw. I. n. 49. de terris in Tittleshall. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 29. de seperali piscaria apud Thorp-market et Rughton. Pat. 19 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 22. pro mess. et terris in Grimston, &c. concess. per Matild. de Thoney. Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 4 vel 5. Escaet. Norf. 9 Edw. III. n. . de maner. de West Wretham Thorp, ex dono Thomæ de Nethergate.

Hujus autem donationis et renovationis testes sunt Willielmus Norwicensis archidiaconus, Tureldus capellanus; Radulfus de Snaringes, Ernaldus capellanus, Adam de Calna, Radulfus clericus de Sarlingham, Johannes dapifer, Petrus constabularius, Willielmus de Backetuna, Arthur, Adam filius Johannis dapiferi, Willielmus filius Ranulfi.

NUM. II.

[Lel. Col. vol. i. p. 58.]

FUNDATORES Gulielmus Cheney, Johannes Cheney, et Hervicus Belet.

Benefactores, Anna Cheney, Michael Belet, Anna Verdun.

NUM. III.

Carta Hervici Belet, de Manerio de Rudham.

[Cart. Ant. II. n. 18.]

SCIANT praesentes et futuri, quod ego Herveius Belet dedi Deo, et sanctae Mariae, et canonicis de Cokesford, manerium meum de Rudham cum pertinentiis, et quicquid inde mihi accidere potuit, vel debuit accidere, in villa et extra, scilicet in Crython, Markham, Sydesterne, Beremere, et Croft, ad sustentationem cujusdam hospitalis ad Boycodeswade, ex parte occidentali à me constitutum, et ad sustentationem cujusdam capellani in eadem domo in habitu saeculari, perpetuè ministraturo, pro anima mea et dominæ Emmæ de Kayneto matris meae, &c.

NUM. IV.

MONASTERIUM SIVE PRIORATUS DE COKESFORTH.

[Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.]

Com' Norf'	£.	s.	d.
West Rudham—Rector'	12	0	0
Est Rudham—Garb' decimal'	9	0	0
Houghton—Pensio de vicar'	1	16	0
Barmer—Rector'	8	0	0
Burnham—Medietas rector'	3	8	0
Thorpe Markett—Pensio de vicar'	2	0	0
Bungay—Pensio de priorissa	0	1	8
Bradfeld—Pensio de rector'	0	16	8
Cosseney—Rector'	6	13	4
Bronsthorp—Rector'	3	3	4
Est Rudham—Maner'	29	15	2
Cokesforth—Prat', &c.	42	13	6
Est Rudham—Tolnet' nund'	0	6	0
Est Rudham—Perquis' cur'	1	0	0
Cokesforth—Valor bosc'	0	16	8
West Rudham—Maner'	4	10	2
Harpeley—Redd' et firm'	0	8	0
Houghton—Maner'	2	15	2½
Tattersett, Tatterford, et Tittesale—Maner'	10	1	2½
Est Barsham—Profic' terr'	1	6	8
Oxewike—Reddit'	0	5	2
Geystewyke et Folsham—Reddit'	0	7	0

Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . de eodem manerio. Fin. div. com. 19 Ric. II. n. 110. Claus. 11 Hen. VI. m. 20. de advoc. Prioratus."

See the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 82 b, 86, 86 b, 89 b, 91, 95, 95 b, 96, 96 b, 97 b, 98, 99, 99 b, 100 b, 102, 102 b, 105, 105 b, 106, 106 b, 108 b. Rot. Hundr. pp. vol. i. 452, 453, 535. Abbrev. Plac. p. 57, 89.

Among the Charters given to the British Museum by the late Lord Frederick Campbell, is a fragment of a Terriar, or Register of the Lands of Cokesford Priory in Beremere, Westrudham, and Estrudham "secundum novas abutationes," 12 Hen. IVth. It is marked L. F. C. xxi. 8.

Com' Norf'	£.	s.	d.	Com' Norf'	£.	s.	d.
Hillyngton—Firma terr'	2	6	0	Lynn—Firma un' ten'	0	3	0
Burnham—Redd' terr'	0	3	4½	Wood Norton—Reddit'	0	2	0
Thorp Markett—Maner'	2	8	10¼		153l.	7s.	1d.
Marham—Firma terr'	0	7	0	Allocaciones, &c.	31l.	7s.	2½d.
Sidistern—Maner'	2	6	9¼	Et remanet ultra clare	121	18	10½
Frynge—Firma terr'	1	10	0				

Bourn, formerly Brunne Priory, in Lincolnshire.

BALDWIN FITZ GILBERT, says Tanner, in or before the year 1138, settled here an Abbat and Canons of the Order of St. Austin. His charter, bearing this date, is recited in an *Inspeximus* of the 1st Edw. III. copied in the Appendix to the present Account.^a Another charter, printed by Dugdale, relates to the possessions of this House at Chichester.^b Tanner says, herein were maintained eleven canons.

The Return of the Revenues of this House in the 26th Hen. VIII. will be seen below.^c

Willesford, or Wivelsford, an Alien Priory in this county, was settled upon the Priory of Bourne by Thomas Holand earl of Kent in the 20th Ric. II.

The only names of the

PRIORS of BOURN

which have occurred are,

EVERARD CUT, upon whose death
WILLIAM DE REPTON became prior in 1236.^d

ROBERT DE HAMME, 1248.^e

WILLIAM.^f

No REGISTER of this Priory is at present known to be extant.^g

Appendant to the Acknowledgment of Supremacy of this Abbey in the Chapter House, Westminster, is an Impression on red wax of the COMMON SEAL, of a round form, having on it St. Peter with his keys, seated. Legend, SIGILLVM . ECCLESIE . BEATI . PETRI . AP'L . DE . BRVNNNA.

The Lansdowne Manuscript 255, fol. 12 b. contains the Coat of ARMS of this House, a sword between two keys, exactly similar to the Coat which Bishop Tanner gives to Bromere in Hampshire.

The Reversion of the Site and demesne of this House was granted in the 30th Hen. VIIIth, 21 Dec. to Richard Cotton of Bedhampton, Johanna his wife, and their heirs.^h

Some small Remains of Bourn Priory are still in existence.

Cartae ad Abbatiam de Brunne, in agro Lincolnensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Diploma Regis Edwardi Tertii, Cartam Foundationis ejusdem Abbatiae, necnon diversorum Donationum recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 1 Edw. III. n. 41. per *Inspex.* Vide etiam Ib. n. 38 et 47. Et Claus. 17 Edw. II. m. 24. Claus. 8 Edw. II. m. 10. Claus. 4 Edw. III. m. 26.]

INSPEXIMUS cartam quam Baldevinus filius Gisleberti, fecit in hæc verba. "Baldevinus filius Gisleberti omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et donâsse, annuente filio meo Rogero et uxore mea Adhelina, domino Gervasio abbati de Arroasia, ecclesiam de Brunna, liberam et absolutam ab omni exactione sæculari, cum omnibus appendiciis suis, et duas carrucatas terræ in campis ejusdem villæ. Ita videlicet, quod prædictus abbas secundum consuetudinem et

religionem sui ordinis, abbatem et canonicos in eadem ecclesia constituat, pro salute et remedio animæ domini mei regis Henrici, necnon etiam pro mea et uxoris meæ et liberorum nostrorum salute. Concessi etiam ad sustentationem fratrum in jam dicta ecclesia de Brunna Deo servientium, ecclesiam de Helpryngham, cum appendiciis suis, ecclesiam de Mortuna cum appendiciis suis, ecclesiam de Est-Depinga, cum appendiciis suis, ecclesiam de West-Depinga, cum appendiciis suis, ecclesiam de Berham, cum appendiciis suis, ecclesiam de Stona, cum appendiciis suis, ecclesiam de Trape-tona, cum appendiciis suis, ecclesiam de Hicham, cum appendiciis suis, ecclesiam de Stellinghou, cum appendiciis suis, ecclesiam de Estwic, cum appendiciis suis, decedentibus personis à quibus in præsentibus possidentur. Concessi quoque et donavi eis dimidiam carucatam terræ in Spaneby, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et piscarias meas in marisco de

^a App. Num. I.

^b Num. IV.

^c "Com. Lincoln. Monasterium Apostolorum Petri et Pauli de Burne.

"Temporalia 110l. 6s. 9¼d.

"Spiritualia 87l. 10s. 8d.

"Summa valoris 197l. 17s. 5¼d.

Summa reprisarum 30l. 2s. 10¼d.

Et valet clare 167l. 14s. 6½d.

^d MS. Harl. 6950. p. 139.

^e Ibid. p. 147.

^f MS. Harl. 6953. p. 211.

^g Tanner's references to Manuscripts and Records concerning Bourn are,

"Collect. e rotulis Hundred. Linc. 3 Edw. I. MS. Dodsworth, vol. lxxxix. fol. 55. Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Edw. I. assis. rot. 72. de advoc. ecel. de Helpringham. Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 24. pro mess. et terris in South Willoughby, Dembleby, &c. Claus. 8 Edw. II. m. 10. Pat. 12 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 20. Cart. 1 Edw. III. n. 38, 47. Ese. 4 Edw. III. n. 52. Linc. de bosco et pannagiis porcorum in Brunna. Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 10, 11, vel 12. de excom. Simonis Walton abbatis per episc. Lincoln. Pat. 26 Edw.

III. p. 1, m. 9. Pat. 46 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 32. pro ten. ibid. et in Morton, Berham, et Thurleby. Pat. 4 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 17. pro ecel. de Helpringham approprianda. Pat. 19 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 20. pro ecel. de Southam. approprianda. Pat. 20 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 37. et p. 3, m. 8. quod Thomas de Holland comes Kancie possit amortizare Prioratum de Willesford Abbatiae de Brunne. Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 1, m. ult. pro Prioratu alicnig. de Willesford annectendo. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 8. Pat. 7 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 25. pro Willesford. Pat. 9 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 17. Pat. 13 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 32. de Prioratu præd. annectendo. Rec. in Scacc. 4 Hen. VII. Pasch. rot. 5. Ibid. 6 Hen. VII. rot. 25." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 36, 59 b, 60, 60 b, 66 b. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 252, 253, 256, 316, 392, 395, 396. Vol. ii. p. 54. Abbrev. Plac. p. 71.

In the King's Rememb. Office is an Instrument thus entitled, "Brunne Abb.—Literæ Regis Paten. Abbati et Conventui de Brunne et successoribus suis de Prioratu de Willesford."—Hil. 9 Hen. IV. rot. 1.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rem. Office, "Brunne.—Carta Regis Abbati ibidem de Terris concessis in Com. Linc."—Pasch. Rec. 4 Hen. VII. rot. 3.

^h Repert. Orig. vol. iii. p. 74.



Gourn Abbey, Lincolnshire, 1819. South West View.
Drawn and Engraved by John Coney.

Brunna, et vivarium ecclesiæ sancti Petri contiguum, et Godwinum piscatorem cum terra et domo sua. Decimam quoque denariorum meorum, tam de molendinis, quàm de redditibus de Brunna et Mortuna, et utraque soeia, totam etiam lanam ovium nostrarum de domo nostra de Brunna et Mortuna ad vestes fratrum, et decimam eorum venationis nostræ. Concessi etiam, ut si qui militum vel liberorum hominum meorum, aliquas donationes eidem ecclesiæ contulerint, sive in terris, sive in mobilibus, firma et illibata permaneant, salvo servitio meo. Hæc itaque in perpetuam concessi elemosinam canonicis sancti Petri de Brunna, et volo ut benè et in pacè, liberè et honorificè, hanc elemosinam teneant, ut michi et antecessoribus meis ad vitam proficiat sempiternam, Amen. Hujus concessionis testes sunt Wluricus presbyter, Radulphus presbyter, Hanno clericus, Robertus clericus, Robertus filius Gubaldi, Osbertus de Boeli, Richardus de Thaney, Hubertus filius Ernoldi, &c. Actum anno ab incarnatione Domini millesimo centesimo trigesimo octavo."

Nos autem donationes et concessionem prædictas, necnon concessionem et donationem quas Emma Wac filia Balwini, per cartam suam fecit canonicis prædictis, de ecclesiis de Breeham et de Stouva, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in perpetuam elemosinam. Concessionem etiam et donationem, quas Hugo Wac, assensu conjugis suæ Emmæ, annuente etiam filio suo Baldewino, per cartam suam fecit eisdem canonicis de ecclesiis præfatis, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem etiam et confirmationem, quas idem Hugo, assensu prædictæ conjugis suæ Emmæ, annuente etiam filio suo Baldewino, per aliam cartam suam fecit ecclesiæ sancti Petri de Brunna, et canonicis in ea Deo famulantibus, de tota pastura quæ ad dominium suum pertinuit in territorio de Alstanstorp, et mansione una juxta eandem villam, cum una virgata terræ et dimidia, ad sustentationem fratrum illhic commorantium, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Concessionem etiam et confirmationem quas idem Hugo per aliam cartam suam fecit eisdem canonicis de omnibus donationibus illis, quas Balwinus filius Gileberti, prædecessor suus, donavit et confirmavit ecclesiæ sancti Petri de Brunna, et canonicis in ea Deo servientibus, in perpetuam et puram elemosinam. Donationem etiam et concessionem quas Robertus filius Gouboldi per cartam suam fecit ecclesiæ et canonicis prædictis de tota terra in Dicheges in prato et in mariseo, quàm Baldewinus filius Gileberti sibi dedit pro suo servitio in perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem etiam et concessionem quas Hugo Wac per cartam suam fecit eidem ecclesiæ de terra illa quam Robertus filius Goubaldi tenuit, scilicet Hogas de Dic . . in perpetuam elemosinam.

Donationem etiam quam idem Hugo, annuente uxore sua Emma, et filio suo Baldewino, per aliam cartam suam fecit eidem ecclesiæ per singulos annos de tredecim sextariis vini in ministerium sacramenti altaris ejusdem ecclesiæ. Concessionem etiam, et in puram et perpetuam elemosinam donationem, quas Baldewynus Wac, per cartam suam fecit ecclesiæ et canonicis prædictis, de uno de molendinis suis in Brunna, molendino scilicet in parte aquilonari sito, eum stagno, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Concessionem etiam et confirmationem quas Baldewinus Wac, per cartam suam fecit eisdem ecclesiæ et canonicis, de capella sua de Brunna, cum dote sua, scilicet tofto quod est vicinius parti occidentali ballii de Brunna, et de capellania sua, tam in Anglia quàm extra, quocunque terrarum loco fuerint ipse vel uxor ejus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas idem Baldewinus, per aliam cartam suam fecit eisdem canonicis de sex sextariis vini, scilicet tribus sextariis in die sancti Petri, et tribus sextariis in crastino, scilicet in anniversario comitis Cestriæ Hugonis. Donationem etiam, et concessionem, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quas Bald. Wac, domini regis constabularius, per cartam suam fecit ecclesiæ sancti Petri de Brunne, et abbati et conventui ejusdem loci, de decem aeris prati in Neuland, adjacentibus juxta pratum Josci de Brunne. Concessionem etiam et confirmationem quas Baldewinus Wac per cartam suam fecit canonicis prædictis in perpetuam elemosinam de omnibus donationibus et elemosinis, quas Baldewinus filius Gileberti avus suus, et Adelina uxor ejus, avia sua, et Hugo Wac pater suus, concesserunt, et dederunt eisdem ecclesiæ et canonicis. Concessionem etiam et confirmationem, quas

idem Baldewinus per aliam cartam suam fecit eisdem canonicis, scil. de ecclesia de Brunna, ecclesia de Mortona, ecclesia de Helpringham, ecclesia de West-Depinges, ecclesia de Hieham, ecclesia de Stellingehou, ecclesia de Bercham, et ecclesia de Stowe, ecclesia de Trapestona cum pertinentiis suis, &c. et ratas habentes et gratas, &c. confirmamus, &c. Datum per manum nostram apud Eborum primo die Julii.

NUM. II.

Mandatum Domini Regis Edwardi Secundi, factum Eseaetori suo, super custodia Abbatiæ de Brunne, tempore vacationis.

[Claus. 17. 2, m. 24.]

REX dilecto sibi Matheo Broun eseaetori suo in com. Linc. Northampt. et Roteland salutem. Cum nuper ad prosecutionem dilecti et fidelis nostri Thomæ Wake, nobis suggerentis, quod ipse et antecessores sui domini manerii de Brunne, patroni abbatiæ de Brunne, in singulis vacationibus ejusdem abbatiæ, à tempore cujus contrarii memoria non existant, certam custodiam abbatiæ illius habuerunt, et de eligendo abbates futuros ibidem licentiam concesserunt; et electioni de abbatibus ibidem factæ assensum patroni præstiterunt; et post electiones hujusmodi confirmatas fidelitates abbatum illorum receperunt. Et quod vos asserentes quendam abbatem loci illius adquisivisse sibi et successoribus suis in feodo quædam tenementa in Mortone in com. Linc. et tenementa illa de nobis tenere in capite, abbatiam illam jam vacantem occasione tenementorum illorum cepistis in manum nostram; non permittentes ipsum Tho. custodiam inde habere sicut antecessores sui semper hactenus habere consueverunt; vobis mandaverimus, quod super præmissis diligentem faceretis inquisitionem.

Ac per inquisitionem illam factam et in cancellaria nostra retornatam sit compertum, quod quidam Baldewinus filius Gilberti, unus antecessorum dominorum de Wake, centum et quadraginta et quinque annis elapsis, fundavit abbatiam prædictam, à tempore ejus foundationis, singuli domini de Wake, hæredes prædicti fundatoris, in singulis vacationibus abbatiæ prædictæ, habuerunt custodiam ejusdem abbatiæ, assignando unum hominem ad conservandum simul cum priore, et cæteris obedienciariis, bona et possessiones abbatiæ prædictæ, usque ad installationem abbatis futuri, absque aliquo proficuo ad opus dietorum dominorum inde capiendo: qui quidem domini licentiam dederunt de abbatibus eligendis, et electionibus de abbatibus ibidem assensum dederunt, et de confirmatis fidelitatem ceperunt ut patroni et advocati. Et quod quidam Everardus Cut quondam abbas de Brunne, centum et sex annis elapsis; videlicet tempore domini H. regis avi nostri perquisivit sex bovatas terræ, et duas partes unius mesuagii cum pertinentiis in Mortona juxta Brunne, per bovatas, aeris, rodas et perticas, de terris tenentibus Radulfi de Mortone per diversas cartas; videlicet de Agnete filia Willielmi de Mortone et aliis in prædicta inquisitione nominatis, tenendum omnia tenementa prædicta de prædictis feoffatoribus et eorum hæredibus in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam; et quod iidem feoffatores obligaverunt se et hæredes suos ad warrantiam et acquietantiam faciendum de tenementis prædictis, et abbates loci prædicti successivè de omnibus servitiis lucusque acquietaverunt; et quod prædictus Radulphus de Mortone tenuit de prædicto avo nostro in capite duo mesuagia et triginta et duas bovatas terræ in dominio et servitio in Skaupewyk et Morton per servitium medietatis feodi unius militis, de quibus unum messuagium et xiiii. bovata terræ sunt in Mortone. Et quod de ipso Radulfo, qui obiit sine hærede de se, descendit jus hæreditatis suæ quibusdam Agneti et Cæliæ, ut sororibus suis et hæredibus; inter quas hæreditas illa partita fuit. Et quod proparti ipsius Agnetis assignata fuerunt servicia prædictæ Agnetis filiæ Willielmi et aliorum tenentium prædicti Radulfi in inquisitione prædicta nominatorum.

Et quod de ipsa Agnete, sorore Radulfi, exivit Jocelus Russell ut filius et hæres, qui totam partem suam hæreditatis illius, tam in dominio, quàm in servitio, dedit Hugoni Wake proavo prædicti Thomæ, et quod ipse nunc est medius inter nos et feoffatores prædicti abbatis; et quod idem Hugo inde obiit seiscitus, post cujus mortem intravit Baldewinus Wake, ut filius et hæres; cui successit Johannes Wake filius et hæres ejusdem Baldwini; et quod idem Johannes omnia terras et tenementa quæ habuit in comitatu

Lincolniæ in dominico et servicio, dedit domino E. quondam regi Angliæ patri nostro, tenendum in feodo. Et quod idem pater noster habitâ inde seisinâ dedit et concessit omnia terras et tenementa illa præfato Johanni et Johannæ uxori ejus, tenenda sibi et hæredibus suis de corporibus suis ex-euntibus: de quibus exivit prædictus Thomas Wake qui nunc est, ut filius et hæres. Et quod magister Johannes Walewayn, nuper escaetor citra Trentam; videlicet anno regni nostri xii. tempore Willielmi de Albotesle, nuper abbatis loci prædicti, per cujus mortem abbatia illa jam vacat, asserens prædictas sex bovatas terræ et duas partes unius messuagii cum pertinentiis in Mortone adquisitas fuisse de prædicto Radulfo de Mortone, qui de dicto avo nostro tenuit in capite, tenementa illa seisivit in manum nostram, et ea sic detinuit, quousque idem abbas cartam nostram de tenementis illis rehabendis, et de nobis in capite tenendis, licet nunquam aliquid de nobis tenuisset, perquisivit in præ-judicium prædicti Thomæ Wake et hæredum feoffatorum suorum, qui fuerunt, et sunt medii inter nos et abbatem loci prædicti, qui pro tempore fuerit, de tenementis antedictis; et quod idem Willielmus abbas se de aliquo servicio inde nunquam nobis attornavit. Nos considerantes quod propter præmissa non debet dicto Thomæ super custodia abbatiae prædictæ præjudicium generari; vobis mandamus, quod de custodia abbatiae illius, seu aliquorum ad eam spectantium, si eam occasione prædictâ, et non aliâ, cepistis in manum nostram, vos ulterius non intromittatis, exitus si quos inde perceperitis illis quorum fuerint liberantes. T. rege apud Irenacton xii. die Februarii.

NUM. III.

Mandatum Domini Regis Edwardi Tertii, Escaetori suo, de diversis decimis, &c. Canonicis de Brunna dudum concessis, liberandis.

[Claus. 4 Edw. III. m. 26.]

REX dilecto et fideli suo Simoni de Bercford escaetori suo citra Trentam, salutem. Quia accepimus per inquisitionem per vos de mandato nostro nuper factam, et in cancellaria nostra retornatam, quod Baldewinus filius Gilberti, qui fuit fundator abbatiae de Brunne, per cartam suam dedit et concessit tunc abbati et canonicis ejusdem loci et successoribus suis imperpetuum decimam denariorum tam de molendinis ipsius Baldewini, quàm de redditibus suis de Brunna et Mortuna et de utraque soka: Et quod Hugo Wake, per cartam suam dedit et concessit præfatis abbati et canonicis et eorum successoribus imperpetuum tresdecem sextarios vini in ministerium sacramenti altaris ecclesiae de Brunne, percipiendos singulis annis in manerio de Brunne. Et quod Baldewinus Wake per cartam suam dedit et concessit eisdem abbati et canonicis et successoribus suis imperpetuum, sex sextarios vini, percipiendos tres sextarios in die S. Petri, et alios tres sextarios in crastino ejusdem festi singulis annis de manerio supradicto. Et quod prædictus abbas et prædecessores sui, pro dicta decima denariorum, quadraginta solidos; et pro dictis tresdecem sextariis vini, xiii. sol.; et pro dictis sex sextariis vini, sex solidos, à tempore donationum et concessionum prædictarum singulis annis percipere consueverant. Et quod Hugo Wake filius Baldewini Wake, per cartam suam dedit et concessit eisdem abbati et conventui in puram et perpetuam elemosinam quatuor marcas argenti percipiendas singulis annis de molendino ipsius Hugonis in Brunne.

Et quod Baldewinus Wake, filius Hugonis Wake, per cartam suam dedit et concessit præfatis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus, duos fassos dorsales ramorum grossorum bosci ipsius Baldewini in Brunne, capiendos singulis diebus sine visu ipsius Baldewini vel hæredum suorum vel ballivo-

rum eorundem; et quod iidem abbas et canonici haberent porcos suos proprios sive dominicos singulis annis tempore pannagii, liberos et quietos in bosco suo de Brunne; et etiam haberent viam competentem ad carrum et carectam ad boscum suum et alia necessaria sua, quociens necesse foret, carianda; et quod nunc abbas dicti loci et prædecessores sui dictam decimam, vinum, vel præcium, quatuor marcas; et fassos à tempore donationum et concessionum inde factarum perceperunt; et dictos porcos suos tempore pannagii in eodem bosco de Brunne liberos et quietos, et etiam prædictam viam, ut est dictum, habuerunt, tam videlicet temporibus quibus manerium prædictum, quod unâ cum molendinis et bosco prædictis in manu nostra, quibusdam de causis, jam extitit in manibus progenitorum nostrorum regum Angliæ, ex quacunque de causa extitit, quam dominorum manerii illius; quodque prædictum manerium de Brunne, molendinum, boscus, et alia terræ et tenementa, de quibus idem nunc abbas præmissa percipere et habere deberet, tenentur de nobis in capite, dictis terris et tenementis in Mortuna exceptis; quas quidem donationes et concessionem prædictas per cartam nostram jam confirmavimus. Nos volentes præfato abbati in præmissis fieri quod est justum, vobis mandamus, quod eidem abbati decimam et vinum, &c. liberari faciatis, &c. T. rege apud Wodestoke xvii. die Julii.

NUM. IV.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

ABBATHIA DE BOURNE.

Com' Lincoln'	£	s.	d.
Bourne et al'—Reddit' assis'	6	7	8
Bourne et al'—Firma terr' et ten'	40	1	0
Westgate, Bourne et al'—Firma terr', &c.	21	3	5
Bourne—Firma rector'	26	0	0
Bourne—Firma terr' dnical'	15	8	4
Est Depynge—Pensio	0	18	0
Worthorpe—Pensio	0	5	0
Southykeham—Pensio	0	13	4
West Depynge—Pensio	0	13	4
Com' Hunt'			
Glatton et Holme—Portio x ^m	1	6	8
Com' Linc'			
Thorpeston—Pensio	0	4	0
Moreton—Pensio de vicar'	1	10	0
Bourne—Perquis' cur'	0	13	4
Moreton—Reddit' assis' et ad vol'	0	15	3 ³ / ₄
Moreton—Firma terr', &c.	17	12	8
Kyrkby Underwod—Redd' assis'	1	0	6
Kyrkby Underwod—Redd' ten' ad vol'	2	3	4
Hakenbye—Firma terr'	0	10	0
Staynflète—Firma terr'	0	0	4
Elsthorpp—Firma terr'	0	12	0
Ryngston—Firma terr'	0	2	0
Spanbye—Firma maner'	2	0	0
Swynneshed—Firma terr'	0	4	0
Wyllesford, &c.—Redd' assis'	2	0	3
Wyllesford—Red' ad vol'	5	19	2
Lincoln' Civ'—Firma dom'	0	18	4
Northykeham—Reddit' terr'	0	3	4
Haddyngton—Firma terr'	0	3	4
Wyllesford—Firma maner'	4	0	0
Wyllesford—Firma molend'	1	0	0
Byllestefeld—Reddit' assis'	0	3	6
Byllestefeld—Firma terr', &c.	2	4	6
Byllestefeld—Firma rector'	6	0	0
Stowe et Barholme—Firma rector'	14	5	0
Helpryngham—Firma rector'	10	0	0

Newenham Priory, in Bedfordshire.

THE Priory of Newenham, situate in the parish of Goldington, near Bedford, was founded by Simon de Beauchamp, who, according to the design of his mother, the Lady Roaisa, removed hither the Priory of Black Canons from

the Collegiate Church of St. Paul at Bedford, in the reign of Henry the Second. Tanner says, this new monastery was also dedicated to St. Paul.

King Henry the Second's confirmation of the posses-

sions of this House, a grant from Henry the Third of the Church of Tindene in consequence of the injury done to its revenues by his father, and a charter of confirmation from Thomas Lord Mowbray, are the principal deeds which Dugdale has selected relating to Newenham.^a The Abstract of the Valor of Newenham in the 26th Henry VIIIth will be found in the note below.^b The Reader may also compare the Abstract of the Ministers' Accompts in the 34th Hen. VIIIth.^c

PRIORS of NEWENHAM.

MICHAEL died in 1283.

JOHN DE BEDEFORDE succeeded in the month of July following.

NICHOLAS BALDOK died 43 Edw. III.

JOHN DE BIDENHAM succeeded.

JOHN occurs in 1490.

HENRY NEWNAM, 1493.

JOHN ASHWELL, 1527 and 1535.

JOHN BURNE was the last Prior: he had a pension upon the Suppression of this House granted to him of 60*l.* a year.^d

^a See the App. Numm. III. IV. V.

^b "Newenham Prioratus.

"Dux Norfolciæ Fundator ibidem.

"Johannes Ashwell Prior ibidem.

"Valeat in spiritualibus	187 <i>l.</i> 12 <i>s.</i> 3 <i>d.</i>
Valeat in temporalibus	149 <i>l.</i> 11 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i>
Valeat in boscis	4 <i>l.</i> 12 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i>
Valeat in perquisitis curiarum	2 <i>l.</i> 0 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i>
	343 <i>l.</i> 15 <i>s.</i> 5 <i>d.</i>

"Misæ et reprisæ 50*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.*

Et remanet ultra 293*l.* 5*s.* 11*d.*"

^c See the Append.

^d In a Pension-Book in the Augmentation Office.

"Newenh'm in the County of Bedford.

"Hereafter ensuyth the names of the late Pryor and Chanons there wyth theyr pencon assignyd by the Kynges comyscion's to be payd vnto theymyerly duryng theyr lyves at ij termes of the yere, that ys to saye at the feastes of th'annu'cyac'on of o' Lady and Seynt Michell th'arch-angell by evyn porc'ons. The first payment therof, to begyn at the feast of th'annu'cyac'on of o' Lady next ensuyng the date herof; whiche late Pryory was surrendered to the Kynges vse the second day of January in the xxxjth. yere of the reygne of o' sou'eygne Lord Kyng Henry the VIIIth. John Burne late pryor there 60*l.* Thom's Poley 8*l.* Robert Gayton 7*l.* Ewstace Brewster 7*l.* Robert Raye 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Wyll'm Warde 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Richard Gyne 3*l.* Symon Leycester 6*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* John Buntings 5*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Harry Walys 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* John Beakester, al. North'mton, 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Thom's Sterenger 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* John Smyth 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Harry Kerke al. Amtyll. 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* John Forest 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Gylbert Courtman 5*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* Summa 158*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.*

PHYLIP PARYS.
JOH'IS GOSTWYK.
JO. TREGONWELL.
JO. HUGHES."

^e Tann. Notit. Monast.

^f Repert. Orig. Brit. Mus. vol. v. p. 74.

^g Mag. Brit. vol. i. p. 89.

^h The Charters it contains are arranged under the following Titles:

1. Magna Carta Will. de Bellocampo de omnibus præbendis et possessionibus, fol. 1.
2. Carta Thomæ Comitatis Marescalli et Notinghamiæ de supradictis, fol. 5.
3. Litteræ Papales, fol. 6.
(Here a few leaves are wanting.)
4. Cartæ Advocationum, fol. 19.
5. Cartæ Regum, fol. 29.
6. Plac. de Quo Warranto, de privilegiis, fol. 43.
7. Diversæ Inquisitiones, fol. 49 b.
8. Confirmationes Episcoporum, fol. 55 b.
9. Ordinationes et Taxationes Vicariarum, fol. 60 b.
10. Compositiones Religiosorum, fol. 66.
11. Compositiones Laicorum, fol. 86 b.
12. Cartæ de Bedeford, fol. 89.
13. Cartæ de Goldyngton, fol. 101.
14. Cartæ de Salnho, Ravensden, Ronhale, &c. fol. 115.
15. Cartæ de Wuttonam, foll. 137, 142, 149.
16. Cartæ de Wroxhulle, fol. 140 b.
17. Cartæ de Stodley, Chalsterne, foll. 142, 149 b.
18. Cartæ de Stachedene, fol. 150.
19. Cartæ de Bydenham, fol. 153.
20. Cartæ de Scharnebroc, fol. 167 b.
21. Cartæ de Bereforde, foll. 183, 186 b, 187, 187 b.
22. Cartæ de Ryselee, Beskeford, Eton, foll. 186, 187.
23. Cartæ de Bradintone, Pypewell, &c. fol. 187.

The Site of Newenham passed from the Crown in the 31st Hen. VIIIth to Sir Urian Brecreton.^e In the 3d Edw. VI. the reversion, in case of defect of heirs on the part of Sir Urian, was granted to Sir George Brooke.^f Lysons says the Site of this Priory was afterwards the residence of Sir Robert Catlin, Chief Justice of the King's Bench, who died in 1574. It was afterwards the property of William Lord Cobham.^g When Lysons wrote, in 1813, the proprietor was Mrs. Mary Best.

There is a REGISTER of Newenham Priory among the Harclian Manuscripts in the Museum No. 3656, a quarto volume of rather more than two hundred leaves.^h

The COMMON SEAL of this Priory was round and large, representing St. Paul with his sword, seated, having on each side of him several persons also seated, and in chief two angels: an Impression of it in red wax is attached to the acknowledgment of supremacy in the Chapter House, Westminster. The Legend is, SIGILLVM . PRIORIS . ET . CONVENTVS . SÈI . PAVLI . DE . NEWEHAM.

No REMAINS are now existing of the Conventual buildings of Newenham.

24. Cartæ de Colesdene, fol. 188.
25. Cartæ de Wylitone, fol. 189.
26. Cartæ de Cowpol, fol. 191.
27. Cartæ de Kerdington, foll. 192, 193, 199 b, 200 b, 201, 202.
28. Harewedone, foll. 195, 197 b, 199, 200.
29. Cartæ de Cotes, fol. 195 b.
30. Arwedon, fol. 197.
31. Fenlake, fol. 199.
32. Southzevel, fol. 203.
33. Cartæ de Stotfold, foll. 203, 214, 215 b, 216.
34. Henxteworth, foll. 213, 214 b.
35. Eddelworth, foll. 213 b, 215.
36. Cartæ de Hattelc, fol. 217.
37. Cartæ de Wrastelyngworth, fol. 220.
38. Gravenhurst, fol. 223.
39. Haveresham, fol. 224 b.
40. Aspela, fol. 225.
41. Holecote, fol. 226.
42. Cartæ de Salford, fol. 227.
43. Querendone, fol. 228.
44. Swenborne, fol. 228.
45. Todington, fol. 229 b.
46. Hycchen, fol. 230.
47. Hoelive, fol. 230.
48. Wroxhull, fol. 230 b.

Tanner says.
"Vide Cartas originales, &c. olim penes Thomam Ferrar. arm.

"In bibl. Bodl. MS. Dodsworth, vol. lxxvi. fol. 40. cartam Wilhelmi de la Mara factam Roberto episcopo Lincoln. de terris in Kirington datis ecclesie de Neuham.

"Roberti ep. Lincoln. epistolam monitoriam ad priorem et conventum de Newenham, una cum actis visitationis hujus conventus A.D. 1232. per Archidiaconum Lincoln." Olim "MS. in bibl. Cotton. Otho, C. xv. 1, 2."

"Fin. com. ignot. 1 Joan. n. 6. de terris in Scambroc.
"Fin. 8 Hen. III. m. 3. Claus. 11 Hen. III. m. 8. d. de decimis dominic. reg. in Bedford. Claus. 12 Hen. III. m. 13. d. de ecc. acris in Stagden. Fin. Bucks, 22 Hen. III. n. 10. pro c. solid. redd. ex man. de Querendon conc. per Humfr. com. Heref. Plac. de banco 34 Hen. III. Trin. rot. 26. Pat. 36 Hen. III. m. 2 vel 3. de ivth. per annum exeunt. e manerio de Stanbrugge.
"Pat. 13 Edw. I. m.

"Brevia in Seacc. 6 Edw. II. Mich. . . Brev. ibid. 8 Edw. II. Hill. rot. 11. Cart. 11 Edw. II. n. 83.

"Plac. apud Bedf. 4 Edw. III. quo warr. rot. 9. de libertatibus in South Yvele, &c. allocandis. Esch. Bedf. 5 Edw. III. n. 18. pro duabus partibus decim. de Sulho et Haylweston. Pat. 8 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 4. Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 24. Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Cart. 17 Edw. III. n. 3. Esch. Bedf. 20 Edw. III. n. 64. de ten. in Stackesden et Brunham. Esch. Bedf. 33 Edw. III. n. 15. pro pensione in eccl. de Hoveden. Pat. 45 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 38. dorso. Pat. 47 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 20. Esch. Bedf. 50 Edw. III. n. 44. pro reddit. manerii de Scotfield. Pat. 50 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 17. pro ten. in Salpho, Stachden, et Goldington. Esch. Bedf. 51 Edw. III. n. 18.

"Cart. 9 Ric. II. n. 22. pro lib. warr. in Newenham, Bedford, Ronhale.

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 12 b. 33 b. 34 b. 35 b. 36 b. 46. 48. 48 b. 49 b. 51 b. Rot. Hundred. vol. ii. pp. 332. 335. Abbrev. Plac. p. 71. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 10. 29. 80. 290.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rem. Office is a Proceeding intituled,
"De Ricardo Lovet exonerand. de 4*l.* 19*s.* 10*d.* pro exitibus possessionum nuper monaster. de Newenham in com. Bedf. Mich. Rec. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. Rot. 59."

Cartae ad Prioratum de Newenham, in agro Bedfordiensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

De Prima Fundatione ejusdem.

[Lelandi Collect. vol. 3. p. 9.]

UBI nunc est ecclesia S. Pauli Bedeford olim erant canonici seculares, quorum cum unus lanionem interfecisset, omnes necessitate sunt coacti mutare sedem: petierunt igitur locum non procul à Bedeforda, qui nunc Newham dicitur, à novitate ædificiorum, et ex canonicis secularibus, tandem regulares sunt facti.

[Lel. Itin. vol. 1. fol. 116.]

S. Paul's in Bedeford is the principal church of the town, and was afore the conquest a college of prebendaries, and aftir, until the foundation of Newenham Priorie scant a mile beneth Bedford on Use ryver. The prebendaries had their houses about the circuit of the church of S. Paule, of the which the names of two prebends remayn and houses longing to them, though their stauls be in Lincoln. Roisia, wife to Paganus de Bellocampo translatid the college of the chanons irregulars onto Newenham a college of chanons regular. Simon de Bellocampo sonne to Paganus and Rohisia, confirmed and performid the acte of his mother. He lieth afore the highe altare of S. Paul's church in Bedeford, with this epitaphie graven in brass, and set on a flat marble stone.

De Bello-campo jacet hic sub marmore Simon fundator de Neweham.

Paganus de Bello-campo had the barony of Bedeford given onto him after the conquest of K. William. Roisia wife to Pagane made the priory of Chiksand, and there was she buried in the chapter house.^a

NUM. II.

[Lell. Coll. vol. 1. p. 69.]

FUNDATOR Simon de Bello-campo. Et translati erant ex canonicis secularibus, de ecclesia S. Pauli de Bedeford per Simonem de Bello-campo.

D. de Northfole, modernus ratione Moubray.

Canonici de Newnham affirmant Roisiam fuisse matrem Simonis de Bello-campo sui fundatoris.

One of the Lord Latymors wives lyeth at Newnham.

Simon de Bello-campo sepultus sub plano marmore coram summo altari in ecclesia S. Pauli Bedfordiæ.

One Edward Clynton, Esq. that marryed a duchess of Northfole lyeth at Newenham, not far from the Lady Latimor.

There lyeth one Hasilden and one Launselin that had a house and land by Mr. Gaseoyn; and Pigot giving in armes the hammer, Gaseoyn had part of Pygots lands.

NUM. III.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 11 Edw. II. n. 37. per Inspex.]

H. REX Angliæ, dux Normanniæ, et Aquit. et comes Andegaviæ, justiciarius, vicecom. et omnibus ministris suis, et nominatim portuum maris Angliæ et Normanniæ, salutem. Præcipio vobis quod canonici regulares ecclesiæ S. Pauli de Bedeford, et homines eorum, et res quas assecurare poterunt suas esse sint quietæ de theoloneo, et passagio, et pontagio, et de omni consuetudine. Et ideo prohibeo ne ipsi super hoc disturbentur super x. libr. forisfacturam. Præterea concedo eis omnes libertates quas habent burgenses de Bedeford, et suseipio præfatos canonicos, et locum in quo nunc manent, et omnes terras et possessiones eorum in manu et custodia et protectione mea, et omnia jura ecclesiæ beati Pauli de Bedeford et canonicorum ubicunque fuerint in terra mea. Et ideo, &c. T. comite W. de Mandeville apud Chuell.

^a Dugdale, in the former edition, took the pains to translate these passages from Leland into Latin. His version of them has been omitted here as unnecessary.

[Ibid.]

H. Dei gratia rex Angliæ, et dux Normanniæ, &c. archiepiscopis, &c. Seiatis nos concessisse et præsentem cartam nostram confirmasse ecclesiæ S. Pauli de Newenham, et canonicis regularibus ejusdem ecclesiæ omnia hæc subscripta, quæ Simon de Bello-campo eis rationabiliter concessit et dedit in perpetuam elemosinam, et cartam suam confirmavit, scilicet ecclesiam S. Pauli de Bedeford in omnibus præbendis et possessionibus et libertatibus ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus; et has ecclesias, videlicet de Ravenesdena, de Ranehald, de Berefort, de Wiletona, de Cherdyntona, de Goldingetone, de Dugwle, de Hattelaja, de Wittuna, de Dilewic, de Salefort, de Cravenherst, de Aspeleja, de Turveja, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis. Et has decimas; scilicet duas partes decimarum in molendinis et pannagiis, et in cæteris dominicorum de Stotfalde, de Kaiesho, de Lincelada, de Everesholt, de Hunesduna, de toto feodo suo in Holewelle. Et præterea unam marcam argenti de molendino de Lincelada per annum. Et duas partes decimarum unius hidæ et dimidiæ in Chikesand de terra quæ fuit Ricardi monachi, et decimam dimidiæ hidæ in Houtuna de terra Nigelli Malerbe; et decimam quam Jordanus presbiter tenuit de territorio de Hagenes, et duas partes decimarum dominicorum de Calworde, et de Aspeleja; et totum molendinum Golde. Et decimas horum molendinorum; scilicet molendinum de castello de Bedeford, et molendini monachorum de Bermundesie in Bedeford; et decimas molendinorum de Bidenham, de Rysingho, de Ranehala, de Wiletuna, de Kerdintuna.

Et in Goldintuna dimidiam virgatum terræ de dono Radulfi filii Acelini, et x. aeras de dono Wigeni; et tres aeras de dono Hugonis; et vi. virgatas terræ quæ fuerunt de præbendis Willielmi, Philippi, et Gileberti. Et tres hidas in Harvenduna, quæ fuerunt de præbendis Ricardi et Radulfi, cum pertinentiis et libertatibus suis. Et in Kerdintona unam virgatum terræ de dono Pagani de Bello-campo patris sui; et dimidiam virgatum terræ de dono Johannis Pincernæ. Et unam hidam in Fordes, et dimidiam hidam in Ranehala; et decimam dominici de Putenho. Terram quam prædicti canonici habent in Calwurda de dono Willielmi Druel; et terram quam habent de Thoma filio Hugonis, et de Pagano Campione, et de Johanne Pincerna, et de Roberto Mareseallo, et de Herlewino in Dilewic. Et in boseo de Kerdintona xxv. poreos singulis annis quietos de pannagio, et boseulum quod Reginaldus clericus eis rationabiliter vendidit. Quare volo, &c. T. Gaufrido et Nicholao domini regis Capellanis, et Johanne filio Luce canonico Rothomagensi; Willielmo filio Audelini dapifero; Hugone de Creissi; Roberto Marmiun: Randulfo de Glanvil; Gerardo de Canvilla; Radulpho filio Schi camerario; et Eustachio fratre suo, apud Wodestoke.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, de Ecclesia de Tindene.

[Pat. de anno 1 Hen. III. m. 13.]

REX, &c. Noverint, &c. quod nos, &c. in recompensationem dampni quod Johannes pater noster fecit priori et conventui de Newenham, quando dirui fecit ecclesiam S. Pauli de Bedeford, quæ fuit dieti prioris et conventus de Newenham, eo tempore quo firmare fecit castrum de Bedeford, concessisse eidem priori de Newenham ecclesiam de Tindene, &c. Habendum, &c. in perpetuam elemosinam. Teste rege apud Notingham v. Februarii.

NUM. V.

Carta Thomæ Domini Moubray, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Ex autographo penès Thomam Ferrar. arm.]

THOMAS Comes Marescallus et Notynghamiæ, dominus de Moubray et de Segrave, advocatus prioratus de Newen-

ham juxta Bedford; omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsentis literæ pervenerint, salutem. Inspeximus cartam antecessoris nostri domini Willielmi de Bello-campo, quondam advocati dicti prioratus, factam in hæc verba. Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, præsentibus et futuris, Willielmus de Bello-campo salutem. Novcrit universitas vestra, quod ego, pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium prædecessorum et successorum meorum, dedi, concessi, et hac præsentis cartæ meâ confirmavi, Deo et ecclesiæ S. Pauli de Newenham, et canonicis meis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, et eorum successoribus, ecclesiam S. Pauli de Bedford, cum omnibus præbendis et possessionibus, et libertatibus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ob omni seculari servicio, et consuetudine, et exactione. Istæ autem sunt possessiones; ecclesia de Kerdington; ecclesia de Wyliton; ecclesia de South-Gyvele; ecclesia de Hattelaia; ecclesia de Wolton; ecclesia de Stacheden; ecclesia de Aspeleya; ecclesia de Goldyngton; ecclesia de Ravenestone; ecclesia de Ranhale; ecclesia de Bedeford; ecclesia de Turveya, cum omnibus decimationibus et aliis pertinentiis prædictarum ecclesiarum.

Item concessi eis duas partes decimarum in molendinis et pannagiis, et in cæteris dominiorum meorum de Stotfold, de Hannes, de Kaysho, de Lynchelade, de Everesholt, de Hunestone, de Puttenho, de Calworth, de Aspeleya, de toto feodo meo in Holewell, et unam marcam argenti per annum de molendino de Lynchelade; et duas partes decimarum unius hidæ et dimidiæ in Chykesand, de terra quæ fuit Ricardi monachi. Et decimam dimidiæ hidæ in Houton de terra Nigelli Malerbæ. Et decimam quam Jordanus presbyter tenuit in territorio de Hannes, et decimam molendini monachorum de Bermundesheye in Bedeforde. Et decimam molendinorum de Bidenham, de Risingho, de Ranhale, de Wyliton, de Kerdyngton. Item concessi eis totum molendinum Golde et molendinum quod dicitur de Castello Bedeford, cum novo molendino, quod pater meus ibidem constituere fecit, cum locis et stagnis in quibus dicta molendina construuntur; et cum toto stagno à molendino Castelli Bedeford, cum salicibus et arboribus in eodem crescentibus, usque ad stagnum Joelis, ad plantandum et assartandum et emendandum, quociens et quandoque voluerint, liberum et solutum ab omni seculari servicio.

Et concessi eis pratellum illud, quod jacet ad orientalem partem molendinorum de castello, quod vocatur Castelham, et totam aquam cum piscatione, et cum omnibus aliis libertatibus et commoditatibus eidem aquæ pertinentibus, à molendino Castelli Bedeford, ex parte le Selc et campi de Goldyngton; et totam aquam à molendino Joelis de Bedeford, ex parte prati de Fenlak, usque ad caput orientale gardini dictorum canonicorum et juxta campos de Goldyngton ex utraque parte de Swynholm; et ipsum Swynholm cum quinque acris terræ, quæ jacent juxta Inland à via de Fenlak, cum insula latitudine ejusdem terræ, usque ad stagnum dictorum canonicorum, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servitio et exactione; ita ut illam aquam ad piscandum nullus habeat ingressum, absque eorum licentia petita et optenta. Et concessi eis liberum ingressum et regressum in dicta aqua mea cum naviculis et batellis eorum, ad carandum quicquid voluerint de grangiis de Fenlak apud Newenham, et de Newenham apud Fenlak, pro voluntate eorum, cum necesse fuerit.

Item concessi eis ad recreationem canonicorum infirmorum, licentiam piscandi bis vel ter in ebdomada, cum retibus vel cum aliis ingeniis, si voluerint, in tota aqua mea, à capite orientali gardini eorum usque ad caput orientale villæ de Fenlak. Habebunt etiam præfati canonici cignos suos errarios, quantos voluerint, natantes et nidificantes cum pullis et cicneolis eorum depascentes et errantes in omnibus aquis meis communibus et separatis per Ousam, à dominio baroniæ de Eton, usque ad dominium baroniæ de Wahull, absque calumpnia et contradictione mei vel hæredum meorum. Item concessi eis omnes terras, tenementa, et possessiones, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus, quas habent in villa et parochia de Goldington, de feodo meo, ex dono domini Simonis de Bello-campo, et comitissæ Roys, viz. sex virgatas terræ, quæ fuerunt de præbendis Willielmi, et Philippi, et Gilberti canonicorum; et unam virgatam terræ ex dono David Malerbe; et dimidiam virgatam terræ ex dono Radulphi filii Ascelini, et decem acras terræ ex dono Wigaeni, et quicquid habent ex dono Rogeri, et Willielmi

et Hugonis Wygayn, et Hugonis de Goldington; et ex dono Willielmi et Nicholai filiorum prædicti Hugonis, et ex dono Michaelis de Goldington, et Willielmi fratris ejus; et ex dono Adæ Pippard, et ex dono Roberti et Walteri Pippard, et ex dono Nicholai vicarii de Goldington, et ex dono Henrici et Simonis, et Willielmi Triket; et ex dono Rogeri Haliday, et Radulphi Bird, et Galfridi et Radulphi Kokere, et ex dono Adæ filii Walteri, et Roberti Mauger, et Nigelli Falkenarii, et Walteri de Risle: et ex dono Adæ filii Roberti, et Gilberti Finch, filii Hugonis Finch: et ex dono Hugonis de Goldington, et Willielmi filii ejus, et quicquid habent ex dono aliorum tenentium de feodo meo in eadem villa et parochia.

Habebunt etiam præfati canonici taurum et aprum liberi et vagi per totum dominium meum ex parte de Goldington, à ponte de Bidenham usque ad dominium baroniæ de Eton, absque calumpnia et contradictione mei vel hæredum meorum imperpetuum.

Item concessi eis unam hidam terræ in Forda, quæ fuit de præbenda Philippi et Gilberti canonicorum, et quicquid habent in terris, tenementis, redditibus et possessionibus ex dono omnium tenentium de feodo meo in villa et parochia de Bidenham et Brunham. Item concessi eis quicquid habent in Calworth in parochia de Scharnebroke de dono Willielmi Druel, et ex dono aliorum tenentium de feodo meo in villa et parochia supradictis. Item concessi eis ecclesiam de Gravenhurst, quam habent ex dono Willielmi filii Roberti; et ecclesiam de Salford, quam habent ex dono Nigelli de Salford. Item concessi eis tres hidas terræ in Harudon et Cotes in parochia de Kerdington, quæ fuerunt de præbenda Ricardi et Radulphi canonicorum, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis; et terram quam pater meus dedit eis in Kerdington, in escambium illius terræ, quam Elena de Bello-campo dedit in Stotfold, quæ jacet juxta ecclesiam de Kerdington: Et unam virgatam terræ in eadem villa ex dono Pagani de Bello-campo: Et dimidiam virgatam terræ in eadem villa ex dono Johannis Pincernæ: Et totum boscum quod vocatur Brendewode, cum frankbordo duorum pedum et dimidium, per circuitum illius bosci, cum libero introitu et exitu cum equis et carectis eorum per boscum meum de Kerdington, quotiens et quandoque voluerint et necesse habuerint. Habebunt etiam præfati canonici triginta porcos singulis annis quietos a pannagio in toto bosco meo de Kerdington.

Et concessi eis quicquid habent ex dono Thomæ et Roberti Beynoun, et Galfridi filii Gilberti et antecessorum ejus; et ex dono Roberti de Cotes, et Ricardi filii Aylwini, et Johannis de Kerdinton, et ex dono Adæ filii Radulphi de Herforde, et Willielmi capellani, et Johannis Haring, et Roberti Coci de Cotes; et ex dono Rogeri et Bartholomei le Joefoe de Harudon, et Hugonis Panell, et Willielmi filii Walteri de Pintes, et quicquid habent in terris, tenementis, redditibus et possessionibus, et in omnibus aliis rebus ex dono aliorum tenentium de feodo meo, in parochia et villis prædictis. Habebunt etiam præfati canonici taurum et aprum liberi et vagi, per totum dominium meum, ex parte de Fenlak à villa de Bedeford usque ad pontem de Gretteford, absque calumpnia et contradictione mei, vel hæredum meorum imperpetuum. Item concessi eis terram quam Jordanus camerarius dedit eis in Londoniis, quæ vocatur Achisbiria. Item concessi eis omnes terras, tenementa, et possessiones, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quas habent de feodo meo in villa et parochia de Wotton, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam: Et quicquid habent ex dono Davidis et Ricardi le Loring, et ex dono Willielmi et Hugonis de S. Edwardo, et Johannis fratris Simonis capellani, et Willielmi sacerdotis de Kerdington, et ex dono Cecilie relictæ Hugonis Engayne et Claricie filie Hugonis Engayne, et ex dono Johannis filii Fulconis et Willielmi filii Simonis, et Johannis Venatoris, et quicquid habent ex dono aliorum tenentium de feodo meo, in terris, tenementis, redditibus, et possessionibus, et in omnibus aliis rebus in villa et parochia prædictis. Item concessi eis omnes terras, tenementa, et possessiones cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quas habent in parochia et villa de Wyliton, viz. decem acras terræ quæ sunt de gleba ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ, et quatuor virgatas terræ quas habent de dono meo per concordiam factam in curia domini regis inter me et prædictos canonicos: Et quicquid habent ex dono Walteri filii Mauricii, et Simonis Balle de Wyliton, et ex dono Simonis Pikot et Roberti Merchaunt et

Simonis le Roteur de cadem, et quicquid habent ex dono aliorum tenentium de feodo meo in eadem villa et parochia, liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio; salvo mihi et hæredibus meis redditum trium caponum per annum, ad festum natalis Domini, quem dicti canonici et eorum successores solvere debent, et salvo mihi et hæredibus meis forinseco servicio, pro duabus virgatis terræ tantum in eadem villa quod similiter præfati canonici facere debent in perpetuum absque omni alio servicio seculari.

Item concessi eis quicquid habent de feodo meo in villa et parochia de Cogepol, ex dono Roberti Lismorensis episcopi, et Willielmi capellani; et ex dono Simonis Anglici et Henrici filii Henrici le Heyr, et quicquid habent ex dono aliorum tenentium de feodo meo in eadem villa et parochia, liberè et quietè ab omni servicio seculari. Item concessi eis omnes terras, tenementa, et possessiones, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quas habent de feodo meo in villa et parochia de South Givele, et quicquid habent ex dono omnium tenentium de feodo meo in eadem villa et parochia, liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servitio. Item concessionem omnes, terras, tenementa, et possessiones, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quas habent de feodo meo in villa et parochia de Stacheden et Dilewyke, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, viz. quicquid habent ex dono Roberti de Broyc et Anselmi hæredis ejus, et ex dono Adæ filii Dru, et Nicholai et Willielmi Golston, et Roberti filii Nicholai de Stacheden, et Nicholai de Boeles, et Thomæ filii Hugonis, et Ricardi hæredis ejus, et ex dono Thomæ de Stacheden, et Henrici Blundi, et Mathei filii ejus, et Pagani Campionis, et Stephani filii ejus, et Ricardi filii Roberti de Brunnia, et Stephani le Bel, et ex dono Johannis Pincernæ et Roberti Marescalli, et Harlewini, in Dilewik; et bosculum quod Rogerus clericus vendidit eis, quod vocatur le Hoo; et bosculum quod vocatur Esthey cum tota terra subjacente; et bosculum quod vocatur le Frith, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, cum sepibus et fossatis et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis, tam in viis, quam in semitis, cum libero introitu et exitu cum equis et caretis eorum, sive ad assartandum, sive ad crescendum, quotiens et quandocumque voluerint.

Et sciendum est, quod ratum et gratum habeo escambium quod Henricus de Boeles fecit cum præfatis canonicis, super tota terra sua in territorio de Stacheden de feodo meo; et totum tenementum quod fuit Ricardi Parent filii Avenel, cum messuagio etcrofto, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis juxta ecclesiam de Stacheden. Et ratam et gratam habeo donationem et venditionem, quam Willielmus filius Ricardi de Stacheden fecit prædictis canonicis de tota cultura terræ suæ, cum toto prato quod vocatur Hokeseth in territorio de Stacheden, cum toto fossato quod vocatur Grenedich, et quicquid habent ex dono aliorum tenentium de feodo meo in eadem villa et parochia, liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio; salvo mihi et hæredibus meis tantum, redditum unius denarii et oboli per annum, quæ prædicti canonici et eorum successores solvere debent ad duos anni terminos imperpetuum. Item concessi eis dimidiam hidam terræ in Ronhale, quæ fuit de præbenda Nicholai archidiaconi, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, ab omni servicio seculari et exactione; et omnes terras, tenementa, et possessiones cum omnibus pertinentiis, quas habent de feodo meo in villa et parochia de Ronhale, Ravenesden, et Salnho; et quicquid habent ex dono Nicholai clerici de Ravenesden, et Willielmi et Odonis Engayne; et ex dono Willielmi et Ricardi Thuand, et Simonis et Roberti de Broc; et ex dono Roberti et Johannis Sauvage; et Johannis filii Willielmi de Eton per confirmationem Willielmi Engayne. Et ex dono Hugonis Cementarii et Nicholai de Boeles, filii Simonis de Boeles; et ex dono Galfridi, filii Radulphi de Ronhale, et Willielmi Rufi, de eadem; et Simonis filii Galfridi, de eadem; et ex dono Galfridi filii Simonis filii Galfridi, de eadem, et Alexandri fratris ejus. Et ex dono Simonis filii Ernaldi de Cogepol, et Walteri filii Willielmi Carpentarii; et ex dono Agnetis de Wilden, per confirmationem Willielmi de Ronhale, et ex dono Willielmi et Simonis Rufi, de eadem. Et quicquid habent ex dono et venditione Galfridi Rufi de Cogepol per assensum et confirmationem hæredis sui, de omnibus terris, tenementis, et possessionibus suis cum manso suo in Salnho; et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, quæ habent in villa et parochia de Ronhal et Ravenesden, et Salnho. Et unam acram et dimidiam prati in Gol-

dington de dono ejusdem Galfridi. Et totum tenementum Simonis heremite, et quicquid habent ex dono ejusdem Simonis, et bosculum de Salnho, et de Maidengrove, cum hais, sepibus, et fossatis, pratis et pasturis circumjacentibus, cum libero introitu et exitu, sive ad crescendum sive ad assartandum; et quicquid habent ex dono Walteri et Gilberti et Rogeri Avenel; et ex dono Ceciliae, relictæ Abel, per confirmationem hæredum ejus.

Et ex dono Simonis de Cogepol, et Willielmi Wanbaken, et Huberti filii Ewayn, et David Mercenarii, et Willielmi filii Gervasii, et ex dono Willielmi et Roberti le Fulkeleyn de Ronhale; et quicquid habent ex dono aliorum tenentium de feodo meo, in terris, tenementis, redditibus et possessionibus, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in villis et parochiis prædictis, liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio; salvo mihi et hæredibus meis tantum, redditum xii^d. per annum, quem prædicti canonici et eorum successores solvere debent imperpetuum.

Item concessi eis quicquid habent de feodo meo in villis et parochiis de Berford, et de Rokesden, ex dono Willielmi Longespeye, et Henrici et Humfridi de Berford, et Walteri vicarii de eadem; et ex dono Radulphi et Roberti de Broy, et Willielmi de Brutteville, et quicquid habent ex dono aliorum tenentium de feodo meo in villis et parochiis prædictis, liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio.

Item concessi eis omnes terras, tenementa, et possessiones, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quas habent in villis et parochia de Stotfold, ex dono Hugonis filii Nigelli de Salford, et Roberti Rufi de Stotfold, et Matildis uxoris ejus, per confirmationem Nigelli de Salford. Et quatuor solidos et sex denarios annui redditus de molendino ad fordam de Stotfold percipiendos, quos habent ex dono Simonis de Litlington; et quicquid habent ex dono ejusdem Simonis et Roberti filii Radulphi, et Ricardi filii Petri, et Amiciæ filie Petri. Et quicquid habent ex dono Willielmi de Estwyke, et Willielmi Orange. Et quicquid habent ex dono Johannis Malerbe de Houton, et antecessorum ejus. Et quicquid habent ex dono aliorum tenentium de feodo meo in villis et parochiis prædictis, in terris, tenementis, et possessionibus, cum omnibus possessionibus suis, liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servitio, salvo mihi et hæredibus meis annuo redditu quadraginta solidorum, quem præfati canonici et eorum successores solvere debent imperpetuum, ad quatuor anni terminos, per æquales portiones, pro terris et tenementis quæ habent de dono Johannis Malerbe, et hoc per assignationem ipsius Johannis Malerbe, sicut ipse et antecessores sui per annum mihi facere consueverunt, et salvo mihi et hæredibus meis forinseco servicio, quantum pertinet ad feodum unius militis in eadem villa, quod similiter prædicti canonici solvere debent imperpetuum pro omni seculari servicio.

Habebunt etiam præfati canonici duodecem boves depascentes cum bobus meis quolibet anno per totum tempus, cum ad herbam fuerint, in omnibus dominicis, pratis, pascuis et pasturis communibus et separatis ubique ubi boves mei depascuntur in eadem villa. Si autem habeant boves ultra duodecem, dabunt mihi et hæredibus meis prædicti canonici, pro quolibet bove quem habent ultra duodecem, duodecem denarios pro pastura, per totum tempus prædictum. Item concessi eis liberum introitum et exitum in omnibus dominicis meis in eadem villa, in quibus terras vel pratum habent, ac dictas terras excolendas et compostandas, sive per caretam, sive per ovile; et ad dictas terras seminandas, et blada sua metenda, colligenda, et carrianda. Similiter et in pratis suis falcandis, colligendis, et collectis carriandis, quotiens et quandocumque melius et commodius dicti canonici et eorum ballivi viderint expedire, et absque calumpnia mea vel hæredum meorum imperpetuum.

Concessi etiam sæpeditis canonicis meis, omnes decimas novalium meorum et exsartorum quæcunque pater meus fecit, vel ego, sive hæredes mei facturi sumus de nemoribus nostris; quas decimas pater meus, pietatis intuitu, ad ædificationem officinarum suarum, imperpetuum assignavit. Salvis decimis, quæcunque pertinent ad ecclesiam de Chikesand. Et si fortè aliquis aliquam partem alicujus nemorum meorum vel pratorum, vel emptione, vel donatione, vel permutatione, vel quocumque alio contractu, vel à me vel à successoribus meis adeptus fuerit, ego nihilominus, decimas partis nemorum meorum, quæ sic alienatæ fuerint ad prædicti operis confirmationem et sustentationem illibatam retinco. Item concessi sæpeditis canonicis, et eorum successoribus

liberam habere et facere electionem, cum prior præfata domus obierit, vel cesserit, vel alio quovismodo à regimine dicti prioratus amotus fuerit, aliumque priorem loci ipsius eligendi, sine impedimento mei vel hæredum meorum imperpetuum. Salva michi et hæredibus meis, tempore vacationis, custodia januæ exterioris ipsius prioratus, per aliquem de meis, vel hæredum meorum, cui prædicti canonici et eorum successores, pro prædicto custode et equo suo victualia per totum tempus vacationis ministrabunt; et salvo michi et hæredibus meis, quod conventus ejusdem prioratus cum vacaverit, petere debent licentiam eligendi sibi priorem à me vel ab hæredibus meis, si in comitatu Bedefordiae, vel in partibus propinquis illius comitatus, præsentem fuerimus, et personaliter inventi. Et cum elegerint sibi priorem, debent eundem electum mihi et hæredibus meis præsentare, ut electo prædicto nostrum habeant assensum. Si autem extra comitatum Bedefordiae, in partibus remotis tempore vacationis, ego vel hæredes mei fuerimus, tunc licentiam eligendi à me vel ab hæredibus meis petere, nec electum suum præsentare minimè teneantur, sed liberè faciant quod incumbit.

Item concessi eis, quod maneria, et forinsecæ terræ, necnon et ecclesiae dictorum canonicorum, tempore vacationis custodiantur per ministros et ballivos conventus, qui eidem conventui et non aliis, de redditibus et exitibus dictorum maneriorum, ecclesiarum, et terrarum respondeant et ministrent tempore oportuno. Item concessi eis, pro me et hæredibus meis, quod si ecclesia vel vicaria pertinens ad eorum collationem, tempore vacationis vacare contigerit, liberam habere collationem, et liberè conferre cuicumque voluerint, absque calumpnia et impedimento mei, vel hæredum meorum imperpetuum. Item concessi sæpeditis canonicis, ut quicquid ipsi modo habent, vel adipisci, vel habere poterunt in futurum, dono, emptione, vel legato, in terris, tenementis, et possessionibus, in boscis et planis, in semitis et viis, in hais, sepibus, et fossatis, in pratis et pascuis et pasturis, in paludibus et mariscis, in liberis hominibus et redditibus, in nativis et custumariis, et in omnibus aliis rebus ad dictas terras, possessiones, et tenementa pertinentibus in toto feodo meo in parochiis et villis supradictis habeant et possideant, pacificè, liberè, et quietè ab omni seculari servicio, consuetudine, exactione, et demanda, ad me vel ad hæredes meos pertinente. Salvis michi et hæredibus meis annuis serviciis et redditibus infrascriptis; et salvis michi et hæredibus meis, annuis redditibus de terris in posterum acquirendis de feodo meo, si quid debeant.

Præterea remisi et quietum clamavi, de me et hæredibus meis præfatis canonicis et eorum successoribus, totum jus et clamium quod habui, vel habere potui in wardis, releviis, scutagiis, homagiis, feoditatibus, et sectis curiarum mearum, et hæredum meorum imperpetuum, de omnibus terris, tenementis, et possessionibus, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quæ modo habent vel habituri sunt de feodo meo in villis et parochiis supradictis, modo quo superius prænotatur. Et ut hæc mea donatio, concessio, et confirmatio ratum, firmum, et perpetuum robur optineat præsentem cartam sigilli mei patrocínio confirmavi. Hiis testibus, Radulfo Morin, Galfrido Rufo, Johanne de Pabenham, Johanne Malerbe, Henrico Boeles, Ada filio Dru, Rogero Percesvil, magistro Roberto Medico, Milone de Bello-campo, Willielmo de Estwyk, Milone camerario, Roberto Rufo de Stotfold, Ricardo de Aula, Andrea clerico, Abel, Ricardo clerico, qui scripsit hæc, et multis aliis. Nos autem cartam prædictam, &c. confirmamus, &c. Hiis testibus, Reginaldo Braybrock milite, Rogero Walden, clerico, thesaurario villæ Calesiæ, Willielmo Rys, et multis aliis. Data Londini, die Martis proxima post festum Conceptionis beatæ Mariæ anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum quintodecimo.

NUM. VI.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.
[Abstract of Roll, 34 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

MONASTERIUM DE NEWENHAM IN COM' BED'.

Com' Bed'	£	s.	d.
Bedford Vill'—Redd' assis' infra parochiam S. Pauli	5	5	9
Bedford Vill'—Redd' assis' infra parochiam S. Petri Merton	0	6	6
Bedford Vill'—Redd' assis' in parochia Omnium Sanctorum	0	10	2
Bedford Vill'—Redd' assis' in parochia beatæ Mariæ Virginis	0	1	6
Bedford Vill'—Redd' assis' in parochia S. Johis Baptistæ	0	4	6
Bedford Vill'—Redd' custum' ten' in parochia S. Pauli	0	12	8
Bedford Vill'—Redd' cust' ten' in paroch' beatæ Mariæ Virginis et S. Petri	0	3	4
Bedford Vill'—Firma div' ten' in paroch' S. Pauli	12	5	4
Bedford Vill'—Firma un' ten' in paroch' S. Cutberti	5	0	0
Chyksande—Firma un' gard'	0	2	0
Bedford Vill'—Firma ten' ad vol' in parochia S. Pauli	23	17	8
Bedford Vill'—Redd' ten' ad vol' in paroch' S. Petri Merton	0	8	2
Bedford Vill'—Redd' ten' ad vol' in paroch' S. Cutberti	0	17	2
Bedford Vill'—Redd' ten' ad vol' in parochia beatæ Mariæ Virginis	0	17	2
Berford—Reddit' assis'	0	2	0
Bareford—Firma rector'	24	0	0
Cardyngton—Firma maner'	12	11	3½
Cardyngton—Firma rector'	24	10	0
Stacheden—Firma rector'	21	6	8
Stotfold—Firma maner'	14	0	0
Salford—Firma rector'	0	6	0
Todyngton, Cokin Hatley, et Copull—Reddit' assis'	0	8	0
Roxston—Reddit' assis'	0	5	7
Eton—Reddit' assis'	0	0	8
Goldyngton—Reddit' assis'	1	6	8
Goldyngton—Redd' ten' ad vol'	2	8	8
Goldyngton—Redd' custum' ten'	0	13	5
Goldyngton—Firma prat' in Kingsmede	0	10	0
Goldyngton—Firma prat' in Wotton	0	6	8
Edworth—Reddit' assis'	1	5	0
Com' Hertf'			
Henxworth—Reddit' assis'	1	6	4
Com' Bedf'			
Southill—Reddit' assis'	1	3	5½
Southill—Firma rector'	17	6	8
Wotton in Studley—Redd' assis'	2	1	7
Wotton—Redd' custum' ten'	6	3	10
Wotton—Redd' ten' ad vol'	1	1	9¾
Wotton in Canons—Redd' assis'	1	3	6
Wotton—Firma rector'	26	0	0
Houghton—Redd' assis'	0	11	0
Stanbrigg—Redd' assis'	4	0	0
Newenham et al'—Pensiones	8	2	8
Bedford Vill'—Decimæ ten' voc' le Swan	0	8	8
Bedford Vill'—Decimæ in paroch' beatæ Mariæ et S. Petri	0	13	4

Priory of Kyme, in Lincolnshire.

OF this Priory our information is extremely scanty. It was founded in the time of Henry the Second by Philip

de Kyme knight; and was dedicated to the honor of the blessed Virgin Mary.* A Note of its early endowment is

* See Dugd. Baron. tom. i. p. 620. Madox. Formul. Angl. p. 251.

given in the Appendix from the Hundred Roll of the 3d Edw. Ist.^a Tanner says it consisted of about eight Religious. Pensions were granted at the dissolution to its Prior and nine canons.

The following are the names of the
PRIORS of KYME

which have occurred.

HUGH DE WAYNFLETE died 2 Hen. IV.^b

THOMAS DE BYKYRE died 3 Hen. IV.^c

ROBERT DE LANGTON resigned 9 Hen. IV.^d

THOMAS DAY, upon whose death

RALPH FAYRFAX was made Prior, 27th March 1511.^e

He was the last Prior.^f

An abstract of the Valor of this House in the 26th Hen. VIIIth will be found below.^g

The Site was granted in the 33 Hen. VIIIth to Thomas Earl of Rutland and Thomas Tirwhet.

No REGISTER of this Priory has as yet come to the knowledge of the present Editors.^h

An Impression of the COMMON SEAL is attached to the Acknowledgment of Supremacy, Chapter House, Westminster. The Subject is the Salutation—the Seal is round, and has the following Legend,

SIGILLVM . P'IORIS . ET . CONVE'TVS . DE . KIMA.

Prioratus de Kyme, in agro Lincolnensi.

NUM. I.

Kyme Prioratus Ord. S. Augustini.

[Lel. Col. vol. i. p. 86. Et Rot. Hundr. de Anno 3 Edw. 1. Lin.]

PHILIPPUS de Kyme miles, primus fundator, Simon de Kyme filius Philippi. Modernus fundator dominus Taleboise.

— Item prior de Kyma tenet duas carucatas terræ in Thorpe, quæ valent per annum iiii*l*. Et tenet eas de Philippo de Kyme per servicium xl. denariorum per annum ad auxilium vicecomitis. Et prædictus prior venit et dicit, quod ipse feoffatur de antecessoribus Philippi de Kyme in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, per cartam et cyrographum, quæ ostendit in curia, quæ hæc testantur.

Item dicunt, quod prior de Kyma tenet duas bovatas terræ cum pertinentiis, in Billingeie, quæ valent per annum xiis. de quibus elemosinantur xxx. annis elapsis, de dono Petri de Bellingeye, &c.

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 31 Hen VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE KYME.

Com' Linc'	£	s.	d.
Kyme—Reddit' assis'	0	6	8
Conesbye—Reddit' assis'	0	4	7
Swarbye—Reddit' assis'	0	10	8
Calverthorp—Reddit' assis'	0	8	8
Asgarby—Reddit' assis'	0	1	4
Evedon—Reddit' assis'	0	4	0
Esthorpe et Ywardbye—Reddit' assis'	0	2	4
Amwyke—Reddit' assis'	0	1	0

^a See the Append. Num. I. ^b Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 1. 14 Feb.

^c Pat. 3 Hen. IV. 21 Aug. ^d Pat. 9 Hen. IV. 21 Aug.

^e MS. Harl. 6953, p. 29.

^f The following relating to the pensions granted to the Prior and Canons of this House at the suppression is from a book in the Augmentation Office.

“In my right humble man' I have me com'endydd vnto yo' gudd mastershippe certefyng the same that I have receaved the surrender of suche howses as be namedd hereafter and have assignedd by vertue of the Kinges grace com'ission such penc'ons vnto them as were goveneres and professidd p'sons in the same as here after ensuythe. It maye therefore leke yo' mastershippe to ratyfye the same and to grawnte vnto eu'y one of them the assurance of y^e saide penc'ons by the auctorite of yo' highe courte and I shall shortly bringe unto you the saide surrenders with diverse other mor and also suche accountes as I must of Dutie mak for eu'y oon of the saide howses and thus our Lorde with the increase of muche honor longe p'ss'ue yo' mastershippe.

“The P'orye of Kyme.

“Priores in Lyncolnshyre. Furste to S^r Radulffe Farfaxe late p'or there 30*l*. in consyderacon he redeamedd hys howse of the Kynges g'ee as apperithe by L'res patentes and paide therefore certen sumys of money and leftte his howse clerely owte of Dett and in competet gudd state at y^e tyme of y^e surrendre as shall appere vnto yo' gudd mastershippe by the inventorye of the same and also ys a verye honest preste well estemedd in his contrye. in an annuall pencon to be paide at two vsuall termes in the yere. viz. at the feast of Saynt Michaell the Arch-ange next comynge the first paymentt and at the feaste of the Annvncyacon of o^r Lady next folowyng the second paymentt and so annually duryng his Lyffe and the Lyves of his bretherne as folowithe.—Agedd

Com' Linc'	£	s.	d.
Dodyngton et Westborough—Reddit' assis'	0	0	1
Boston—Reddit' assis'	0	1	8
Wykerton—Reddit' assis'	0	1	6
Kyme—Firma cot' et toft'	2	17	8
Conesbye—Firma cot' et gard'	2	5	8
Osburbye—Firma terr' et ten'	2	0	0
Croston—Firma un' ten'	0	8	8
Hasbye—Firma ten' et terr'	0	11	6
Aswarbye—Firma terr'	0	0	4
Evedon—Firma terr'	1	3	8
Esthorp et Ywardbye—Firma ten' et terr'	0	10	0
Amwyke—Firma terr'	0	4	0
Thorp et Tilney—Firma cot' et terr'	7	1	4
Merton—Firma terr'	0	1	8
Billingehey—Firma marisc'	0	6	8
North Kyme—Firma cotag'	0	6	8
Lincoln Civ'—Firma toft'	0	17	0
Boston—Firma dom'	2	14	4
Byker—Firma ten' et terr'	1	0	0
Quadrynge—Firma ten' et terr'	0	13	4
Horblyn—Firma ten' et terr'	0	10	0
Dodyngton et Westborowe—Firma ten' et terr'	0	19	0
Langton juxta Wragbye—Firma terr'	0	13	4
Ewerbye—Firma rector'	12	7	6
Swarbye—Firma rector'	3	0	0
Kyme—Firma rector'	6	0	0
Osburnbye—Firma rector'	6	13	4
Osburnbye—Firma mans' rector'	0	16	0
Modryngham—Firma rector'	7	0	0
Ewdon—Pensio eccl'	1	0	0
Ormesby—Pensio rector'	0	16	8
Asgarbye—Pensio eccl'	0	2	0

men. Furst to S^r Radulffe Farfaxe late p'or y^e 30*l*. To S^r John Farman 5*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*. To S^r John Wake 5*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*. To S^r John Brice 5*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*. To S^r John Favell 5*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*. To S^r John Baxter 5*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*. To S^r Ric' Browne 5*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*. To S^r Olyv' Elwarde 5*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*.—Yowngne men. To S^r Robte Ellyngton 5*l*. To S^r Robte Lunde 5*l*.
Yo' boundon orato^r

JOHN LONDON.

^g “Monasterium B.M. Virginis de Kyme.

“Temporalia . . . 85*l*. 16*s*. 2*d*.

“Spiritualia . . . 52*l*. 8*s*. 7*d*.

“Summa valoris . . . 138*l*. 4*s*. 9*d*.

“Summa reprisarum . . . 37*l*. 4*s*. 5*d*.

“Et sic valet clare . . . 101*l*. 0*s*. 4*d*.”

^h Tanner says,

“Vide In Grotesti epistolis in Append. ad Brownii Fasciculum. p. 330. epistolam excusatoriam nobili viro Philippo de Kima patrono Prioratus de Kina, quod Priorem ibidem constituerat sine licentia ejus.

“Rot. pat. 4 Edw. I. m. 35. dorso, de ten. in Osbernby, et Newton. Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Edw. I. assis. rot. 40. de terris in Horbling, et rot. 63. dorso. Pat. 13 Edw. I. m. . Plac. apud Ebor. 27 Edw. I. rot. 1. de terris apud Endon. Pat. 18 Edw. III p. 2, m. 26 vel 27. de decem marcis annuatim e manerio de Thorp abbatissæ de Elnestow. Pat. 39 Edw. III. p. 1, n. 26. pro ten. in Immynghom. Pat. 19 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 11, pro vicariis de Crofte et Thorp appropriandis. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 4, m. 6 et p. 7, m. 28. pro eccl. de Iwardby appropriandis.”

Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 59, 60 b, 69. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 242, 243, 316, 352, 365, 372, 387, 390. Abbrev. Plac. p. 71. In the King's Rememb. Office is a Record thus entitled, Certif. pro Priore de Kyma. Hil. 12 Edw. IV. rot. 8.



Drawn & Engraved by J. H. Green

Com' Linc'	£	s.	d.	Com' Linc'	£	s.	d.
Aswarby—Pens' un' lib' incens'	0	0	6	Crofte—Firma terr'	0	0	4
Northome et al'—Reddit' assis'	5	0	6	Crofte et Thorp—Firma rector'	18	0	0
Northome—Firma cotag' gardin' et pastur'	0	16	9	Northome—Decim' capell'	2	0	0
Waynflete Om' Sanctorum—Firma pastur'	0	3	4	Calceby—Pensio rector'	0	13	4
Waynflete Be' Mariæ—Firma cot' et terr'	0	13	10	Waynflete Omn' Sanct'—Pensio eccl'	3	6	8
Thorpe—Firma terr'	0	3	5	Immingham—Reddit' assis'	8	2	9½
Fryskney—Firma terr' cum marisc'	0	10	0	Immingham—Firma terr', &c.	22	17	4
Cokeryngton—Firma terr'	0	3	4	Kyme—Firma terr' dominical'	2	16	10

Butley Priory, in Suffolk.

RANDAL, or Ranulph de Glanvil, the celebrated lawyer (afterwards Justiciary of England), founded this Priory of Black Canons in 1171.^a

By Bertha his wife, the daughter of Theobald de Valoines, lord of Parham, he held the lands called Brockhouse, on which the Priory was afterwards built, in frank marriage. On his removal from office, he joined the crusades, and was with King Richard the First at the siege of Acre, having previously divided all his lands between his three daughters.^b The Convent was repaired or rebuilt some time afterwards by William de Auberville.^c

Other benefactors were, William Tarbus, bishop of Norwich, before 1174; John of Oxford, bishop of Norwich; 1180; Harvey Walter, before 1189; John de Gissing; John de Grey, bishop of Norwich, before 1214; the lady Margery de Cheney or Cressy, about 1217; Thomas de Hastings; Roger Niger and Stephen Gravesend, bishops of London; Walter de Constantis, and St. Hugh, bishops of Lincoln; Richard Monachus, Hubert, Walter, and John Peckham, archbishops of Canterbury; Popes Alexander III. and Celestine III.; Lady Cassandra Baynard, 1271; John Staverton; Ralph de Glanville, grandson of the founder; Richard, the son of Henry Naunton; William de Gisleham, 1276; Michael de la Pole, lord of Winifield, and earl of Suffolk, 1414; King Henry VIIth, 1508; Thomas Arden; John, Prior of Thetford Canons, 1519.^d

The Priory and Church were both dedicated to the Virgin Mary.

The appropriate Rectory of West Somerton, in Norfolk, was charged with the annual sum of 10*l.* to pay and to find food and clothing for two canons in this Monastery, who were to celebrate continually for the souls of Ralph Glanville and his father and mother, and for the souls of all the faithful deceased, according to the foundation deed.

^a His Deed of Endowment to the Priory is given in the App. Num. I.

^b See the Append. Num. IV. where will be found an Account of the descendants of Ranulph de Glanvil.

^c Taylor, Index Monast. p. 94.

^d Ibid.

^e MS. Cole, vol. xxvii. fol. 90 b.

^f MS. Lansd. 963. p. 56.

^g Rym. Fœd. vol. xiv. pp. 559, 594. Gibs. Codex, vol. ii. Append. p. 110.

^h "Butteley Monasterium.

Ex fundatione Radulphi Glanville, Thomas Sudborne, Prior, ibidem. Summa totalis clara valoris.

Temporalia	200 <i>l.</i>	7 <i>s.</i>	7¼ <i>d.</i>
Spiritualia	118 <i>l.</i>	9 <i>s.</i>	7½ <i>d.</i>
	318 <i>l.</i>	17 <i>s.</i>	2¾ <i>d.</i>

ⁱ Repert. Orig. Mus. Brit. vol. iii. p. 161 b.

^k Rep. Orig. vol. iv. fol. 18 b.

^l "Vide Kalendare Evidentiarium olim ad Prioratum de Buttele spectantium, MS. memb. in folio, penes Rob. Hawes de Framlingham in com. Suff. gen. 1715. Chronicon sive Cartularium Prioratus de Buttele, quod incipit tempore Augustini Rivers prioris, scil. anno 1509, et desinit anno 1536. MS. pap. in folio contin. fol. 72. penes v. cl. Petrum Le Neve Norroy. Registrum penes Thomam Astle arm. Laudum inter Priorem de Butley et A. clericum de Weybred, pro decimis, inter cartas Harleyanas, 44 I. 25. In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 60. fol. 11. spiritualia Prioris de Buttele. Collect. cl. Rog. Dodsworth, ex cartis ad hanc ecclesiam pertinentibus, penes dom. Symonds Dewes, et ex libro de Butley, MS. in bibl. Bodl. vol. xxxiii. foll. 2, 19. Compositionem inter Priorem et Conv. de Butteley et rectorem de Winton super decimis quibusdam in West Somerton, A.D. 1342. Confirmationem appropriationis eccl. de Gyssing, Norf. et ordinationem vicariæ

By virtue of the same foundation, says Taylor, certain alms were distributed to poor persons on seven festivals in the year, amounting to 8*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* per annum, chargeable on some lands at Chesilford, in Suffolk. There was also a distribution of alms at the Monastery to another class of poor people to the annual amount of 7*l.* 12*s.* 1*d.*

The following are the only names which have occurred of the

PRIORS of BUTLEY.

WILLIAM POLEY, 1498.^e

ROBERT BREMMORE received the temporalities 24th July, 21 Hen. VII.^f

THOMAS MANNING, alias SUDBURN, or SUDBORNE, occurs in 1538.^g

The Valor in the 26th Hen. VIII. is below.^h The Commendator and eight regular Canons signed the Surrender of this House in 1539.

The ARMS of this House, according to Tanner, were the same with those of Glanville the founder. In one of Le Neve's Manuscripts, there is added a Crozier bend-wise. Edmundson describes these Arms as *Or*, a chief indented *Az.* Over all, in bend, a Crozier, the staff gules, the crook of the first.

The SITE of Butley Priory was granted July 9th, 32 Hen. VIII. to Thomas, Duke of Norfolk;ⁱ and, July 3d, 36th Hen. VIII. to William of Hadleigh, Esq. in consideration of the sum of 910*l.* 2*s.* 3*d.*^k

Tanner's references to Manuscripts and Records concerning Butley are given in a Note below.

ibidem, per Rogerum episc. Norwic. A.D. 1266. Confirmationem appropriationis eccl. de Wirlingham S. Petri et taxationis vicariæ de Upton, a Waltero Suffield episc. Norwic. circa A.D. 1248. MS. in Registro principali dom. episc. Norwic.

"Cart. antiq. W. n. 13, 14. scil. duas R. Ricardi I. confirm. donationes et libertates hujus cenobii. Cart. 5 Joan. m. 14. n. 114. Fin. Suff. 14 Joan. n. 65. pro advoc. eccl. de Weybred. Fin. Suff. 18 Hen. III. n. 51. pro advoc. eccl. de Knodeshale. Ibid. n. 54. pro advoc. eccl. de Athelington. Fin. div. com. 21 Hen. III. n. 12. de advoc. eccl. de Chatyrave, Somerton, &c. Norf. et Suff. Fin. Suff. 34 Hen. III. n. 76, 77. de terris in Knodeshall et Baudesey. Fin. Norf. 44 Hen. III. n. 17. pro advoc. eccl. de Langhale. Fin. Suff. 47 Hen. III. n. 130. d. reddit. in Wilby. Fin. Suff. 52 Hen. III. n. 22. de advoc. eccl. de Ringsfeld et Redsham. Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. III. n. 60. pro ten. et advoc. eccl. de Chatyrave. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 7. de commun. pastur. in Est Somerton, Norf. Fin. Norf. 5 Edw. I. n. 14. pro ten. in West Somerton, Repps, &c. Plac. de banco, 7 Edw. I. Pasch. Norf. n. 67. pro advoc. eccl. de West Somerton. Fin. Norf. 14 Edw. I. pro advoc. ejusd. ecclesie. Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Edw. I. quo war. rot. 7. de libertat. in West Somerton. Ibid. assis. rot. 13 de advoc. eccl. de West Somerton. Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Edw. I. assis. rot. 25. pro reddit. in South Yarmouth. Pat. 28 Edw. I. m. 2 vel. 3. pro hospitali de West Somerton. Inquis. Suff. 9 Edw. II. n. 110. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 3. pro terris in Farnham, Capele, Herleston, &c. Brev. Orig. 9 Edw. II. Mich. rot. 4. Claus. 18 Edw. II. m. 22 et 26. Fin. Suff. 15 Edw. III. n. . . de reddit. in Herleston juxta Onehouse. Pat. 17 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 26 vel 27. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 14 vel 15. Escaet Suff. 26 Edw. III. n. 37. Pat. 26 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 14 vel 24. pro ten. in Knodeshall, Buxlow, Burston, Gissing, &c. Escaet. Suff. 31 Edw. III. n. 38. Pat. 32 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 15. pro ten. in Wantesden, Kenton, Finberg Magna, et Gategrave. Escaet. Suff. 38 Edw.

There is an Impression of the COMMON SEAL of this Priory in the Augmentation Office, appendant to the Surrender, but it is so much mutilated, that nothing can be known of the subject, except that it is the Blessed Virgin and Divine Infant, with a monk under an arch below her, on his knees, in the act of praying.

The Buildings of Butley Priory were both large and magnificent; its WALLS and RUINS are said to occupy near twelve acres of ground. The Gate-House, which

in 1737 was converted by George Wright, Esq., the then possessor of the Site, into a Mansion, was an elegant structure. The front is embellished with no fewer than five rows of Coats of Arms cut in stone. South of the Gateway are the remains of several other buildings, which formed the Offices of the Priory, and of a small Chapel.

The Site is at present vested in the Trustees of Lord Rendlesham.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Butley, in Suffolcía, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Ranulphi de Glanvilla, de diversis Ecclesiis et Terris Canonicis de Butley facta.

[Ex cod. MS. in bibl. Collegii Corp. Christi Cantabr. (Miscel. G. p. 261.)]

SCIANT, tam præsentibus quàm posteris, quod ego Ranulphus de Glanvilla dedi et concessi et præsentibus confirmavi Deo et Sanctæ Mariæ de Buteleia, et canonicis regularibus, quos ibidem constitui, quique in perpetuum substituendi sunt regulariter Deo servituri, ecclesiam de Buteleia, et ecclesiam de Capella, et ecclesiam de Baudresheia; et ecclesiam de Benhalleia; et ecclesiam de Fareham; et ecclesiam de Wautesdenia; et quartam partem ecclesiæ de Clemham, quam Robertus presbyter tenuit, cum universis ad easdem ecclesias pertinentibus, quantum est meum concedere, et hæredum et successorum meorum, et totam terram de Reileia; et totam terram quæ fuit Rogeri Fileoli in Buteleia, et terram quæ fuit Ernaldi presbyteri in Buteleia, tenendas in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ad sustentandos eosdem canonicos imperpetuum, pro salute mea, et uxoris meæ et natorum meorum; et pro animabus patrum et matrum nostrorum, et dominorum et amicorum meorum, hæredum et successorum, parentum et minorum, et omnium fidelium viventium seu defunctorum. Hanc autem donationem feci in præsentia domini Willielmi Norwicensis episcopi, et sub ejus testimonio; præsentibus uxore mea et consentiente et confirmante; et subscriptis hiis testibus, Willielmo archidiacono, magistro Stephano, magistro Rogero, scriptore episcopi, Hamiddo, magistro Stangrimo, magistro Nicolao, magistro Roberto de Wacstunesham, Osberto clerico de Baldreseie, Roberto de Walmues, Radulpho de Valmues, Osberto de Glanvil, Gilberto de Colevile, Gerardo de Glanvile, Rem. de Wacst. Willielmo de Sternefeld, Willielmo de Hereford, Roberto filio Rocelni, Ranulfo filio Nigelli, Ermeg. fil. Osberti, Roberto fil. Willielmi, Willielmo fil. Gilberti, Galfrido de Muriols, Ricardo de Riebos, Ranulfo de Baudreseie, Herveo de Glanvile, Savari de Valeines, et plures multi.

NUM. II.

Carta Ranulphi de Glanvil, de Terris in Wingfeld et Sikebroc.

[Ex autographo in bibl. Deuvisiana.]

HERVEUS WALTERUS, omnibus amicis et hominibus suis, Francis et Anglis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et hac præsentibus cartâ meâ confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Buthele, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ et Matildis sponsæ meæ, et filiorum nostrorum; et pro salute animæ Ranulphi de Glanvill, et Bertæ sponsæ

III. n. 31. de maner. de Boyton. Pat. 39 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 12. pro ten. in Debenham, Winston, &c. Eseaet. Suff. 7 Ric. II. n. 148. Pat. 7 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 11. pro ten. in Gategrave, Knotshall, &c. Rec. in Seace, 1 Hen. IV. Hill. rot. 12. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 3, m. 11. pro hospitale de West Somerton. Inquis. Suff. 6 Hen. IV. n. 2. pro maner. de Chesilford. Inquis. Suff. 7 Hen. IV. n. 40. Pat. 7 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 15 pro maner. de Loudhamhall in Glemham Magna, ten. in Wantesden, Orford, &c. Pat. 12 Hen. IV. m. 22. pro maner. de Cheselford. Pat. 27 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 2. de revocat. advoc. eccl. S. Steph. Coleman Street, London. Pat. 28 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 9. Pat. 30 Hen. VI. p. 2,

suæ et filiorum suorum, et pro salute omnium antecessorum et parentum et amicorum nostrorum, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, totum feodum meum in Wyngfeild, in humagiis et redditibus et in omnibus aliis rebus, et totum feodum in Sikebroc, quod Oudin tenuit de me. Et totum feodum meum in Istede, quod Godefridus tenuit de me. Quare volo et concedo, quod prædicti canonici habeant et teneant prænominata feoda benè et in pace, integrè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio, sicut puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Hiis testibus, Willielmo de Albervilla, Willielmo de Valoniis, Stephano de Glamvill; Teobaldo de Valoniis, Roberto de Valoniis, Willielmo de Chanvilla, Petro, Waltero, Roberto filio Rocelini. Rannulfo de Baldr. Galfrido de Ikelling, Roberto de Blanchevilla, Willielmo de Glanvilla clerico, et filiis meis Huberto, Waltero, et Rogero et Hamone.

NUM. III.

De Advocatione Ecclesiæ de Uppetona data per Ranulphum de Glanville, Canonicis de Butley.

[Cart. Antiq. p. n. 32.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dux Normanniæ, Aquitaniæ, comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopus, &c., salutem. Sciatis me ad petitionem Ranulphi de Glanvill concessisse, et præsentibus cartâ confirmasse Reinero de Wirtonesham, et hæredibus suis, manerium de Uppetona, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quod ego dedi prædicto Ranulfo, et hæredibus suis, pro servitio suo, et idem Ranulfus dedit et cartâ suâ confirmavit prædicto Reynero, tenendum sibi, et hæredibus suis, de eodem Ranulfo, et hæredibus suis, per servitium feodi dimidii militis, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, exceptâ ecclesiâ ejusdem villæ, et ejus præsentatione, quam prædictus Ranulfus dedit Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Buttelia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in perpetuam elemosinam. Quare volo, &c. Testibus, Hugone Murdach, Johanne Cummin, Bertramo de Verdune, Michaele Belet, Willielmo de Bend. Hugone de Crescey, Roberto filio Bernardi, apud Pontemfractum.

NUM. IV.

Progenies Ranulphi de Glanville, Domus de Buttele fundatoris.

[Ex Collectaneis Rob. Gloveri, quondam Somerset Herald.]

MEMORANDUM quod Ranulphus de Glanville, quondam justiciarius Angliæ, et fundator domus de Buttele (quæ fundata erat anno regni regis Henrici, filii imperatricis, xvii. et anno Domini MCLXXI. quo anno Thomas Cantuariensis erat occisus) nascebatur in villa de Stratford, et habuit manerium de Benhall, cum toto dominio, ex dono dicti regis Henrici; et duxit in uxorem quandam Bertam filiam do-

m. 6. Pat. 31 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 25. pro dicta eccl. S. Stephani. Rot. Parl. 7 Edw. IV. n. 14. Rec. in Seace. 12 Hen. VIII. Trin. rot. 26.

See also P. Nich. Taxat. pp. 19, 24 b, 74, 78 b, 79, 82, 83, 84 b, 97 b, 104 b, 105, 113, 115 b, 117, 117 b, 118, 118 b, 119, 123, 124, 124 b, 125, 125 b, 126, 126 b, 127, 128, 128 b, 129 b, 131 b, 133, 133 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. ii. pp. 147, 191, 192, 199. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 74, 225, 242, 286. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 491, 722, 724, 735.

Cart. antiq. Harl. 44 I. 25. Litis Adjudicatio inter Priorem et Conventum de Buttele et A. clericum de Weibrade Norwieen. Diocesis de ecclesia de Weibrade.

mini Theobaldi de Valoniis senioris, domini de Perham: qui Theobaldus dedit dicto Ranulpho et Bertæ uxori suæ, totam terram de Brochous cum pertinentiis, in qua domus de Buttele sita est, cum aliis terris et tenementis, ut patet in charta dicti Ranulphi, in libero maritagio.

Prædictus verò Ranulphus procreavit de dicta Berta tres filias, viz. Matildem, Amabillam, et Helwisiam, quibus dedit terram suam ante progressum suum versùs Terram Sanctam. Matildis prima soror habuit ex dono patris sui, totam villam de Benhal integraliter, una cum advocacione ecclesiæ sive monasterii beatæ Mariæ de Buttele, et nupsit cuidam militi nomine Gulielmo de Aubervil, de quibus etiam processit Hugo de Aubervil: de ipso Hugone Willielmus de Aubervil, qui filius et hæres vendicavit advocacionem domus de Buttele, et conventus restitit ei ad portas. Prædictus verò Willielmus postea, per concordiam, quietum clamavit, liberè et pacificè ab omni servicio, dictam advocacionem priori et conventui imperpetuum, ita quod vacante ecclesia de Buttele, nullus custos ibidem apponeretur, ut patet per factum suum.

De ipso Willielmo, processit quædam Johanna, filia unica et hæres, quæ nupsit cuidam militi de Cancia, nomine Nicholao Kyriel; qui procreavit ex ea filium, nomine dominum Nicholaum Kyriel, qui duxit in uxorem Margaretam filiam domini Galfridi Pecche: et ille Nicholaus vendidit domino Guidoni Ferr, dictum manerium de Benhall. Et tamen ille Nicholaus de uxore sua, genuit alium dominum Nicholaum, militem in Cancia, qui vixit ante primam pestilentiam. Ipse autem Guido talliavit dictum manerium, in curia regis apud Westmonasterium, in crastino ascensionis Domini, anno regni regis Edwardi, filii Edwardi, primo, sibi et Alianoræ uxori suæ, et hæredibus de se exeuntibus, quod, si sine hærede decederent, remaneret Simoni de la Borde et hæredibus de se exeuntibus: et si ipse Simon, sine hæredibus decederet, remaneret Willielmo de S. Quintino et hæredibus suis: Ipso tamen Guidone, sine hæredibus mortuo, dominus rex concessit dictum manerium domino Roberto de Ufford comiti Suffolciæ.

Amabilla, secunda soror, habuit ex dono patris sui, medietatem villæ de Baudeseye et medietatem villæ de Finbergh. Amabilla prædicta habuit virum, nomine Radulphum de Ardern, de quo processit Thomas de Ardern filius et hæres. De Thoma Radulphus filius et hæres, qui feoffavit priorem et conventum de Buttele de medietate villæ de Baudeseye. De prædicto Radulpho processit quidam Thomas de Ardern, filius et hæres, qui feoffavit quendam Hugonem de Culesworth de medietate villæ de Finbergh prædicta: qui quidem Hugo dictos priorem et conventum de dicta medietate villæ de Finbergh feoffavit; quam medietatem prædictus Thomas, dicti Hugonis feofator, prædictis priori et conventui quietum clamavit.

Helwisa, tertia sororum, habuit ex dono patris sui, aliam medietatem villæ de Baudeseye prædicta, et aliam medietatem villæ de Finbergh prædicta. Helwisa prædicta habuit virum, nomine Robertum filium Roberti; de quo processit Radulphus filius et hæres, qui feoffavit Warinum de Insula de medietate prædictæ villæ de Finbergh. De Radulpho processit Robertus filius et hæres, qui feoffavit Ranulphum fratrem suum de medietate villæ de Baudesey, quam nunc comes Suffolciæ tenet in Baudeseye.

NUM. V.

Carta Regis Henrici Septimi, quâ Prioratum de Snape alienigenam Canonicis de Butley concessit.

[Ibid.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis, quod de gratiâ nostrâ speciali, ac ex certâ scientiâ et mero motu nostris, dedimus et concessimus, ac per præsentem damus et concedimus, pro nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris, dilectis nobis Roberto Brommer priori monasterii domus et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Butley, conventui ejusdem, et successoribus suis, seu quocunque nomine idem prior et conventus monasterii prædicti nominati existunt, monasterium, domum, ecclesiam, et prioratum beatæ Mariæ Virginis de Snape in comitatu nostro Suffolciæ; ac omnia et singula membra monasterii, domus, ecclesiæ, sive prioratus beatæ Mariæ Virginis de Snape prædictâ, et eisdem monasterio, domui, prioratui, sive ecclesiæ quoquo jure pertinentia, sive

inde parcellâ, ubicunque infra regnum nostrum Angliæ existentia; sive eisdem monasterio, domui, prioratui, sive ecclesiæ conventuali extiterit, aliquo modo pertinentia, sive spectantia; aut inde nuper parcella, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. Ac etiam maneria beatæ Mariæ Virginis de Snape, Shotts, Tastards, Bursawes, Bedyngfeld, et Aldeburgh, cum eorum pertinentiis in comitatu nostro prædicto.

Ac etiam ecclesias de Freston, Snape, et Bedyngfeld in comitatu nostro prædicto. Ac unum molendinum aquaticum, ducenta messuagia, sexcentas acras terræ, centum acras prati, centum acras bosci, quingentas acras pasturæ, trescentas acras marisci, centum solidatas redditus in Snape, Freston, Buckslawe, Pesynghale, Sternfeld, Bedyngfeld, Aldeburgh, Hasywode, Orford in comitatu nostro prædicto, necnon omnia et singula alia maneria, dominia, terras, tenementa, redditus, reversiones, servicia, pascuas, pasturas, boscos, subboscos, stagna, molendina, vivaria, piscarias, annuitates, annuas pensiones, portiones, et emolumenta ecclesiastica; ac franciplegia, curias, letas, mercata, ferias, franchises, libertates, warennas, wrecca maris, feoda militum, hospitalia, ecclesias, capellas, advocaciones ecclesiarum et capellarum, cantuariam, et aliorum beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum quorumcunque; ac jura et hæreditamenta quæcunque in Snape, Freston, Bukslaw, Pesynhale, Sternfeld, Bedyngfeld, Aldeburgh, Hasilwode et Orford prædictis, seu alibi infra regnum nostrum Angliæ, eisdem monasterio, domui, prioratui, sive ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ Virginis de Snape prædictâ, seu cæteris præmissis, aut alicui inde parcellæ qualitercunque pertinentia, spectantia, sive parcella; aut nuper parcella, aut nuper pertinentia, annexa, appropriata, unita, consolidata, sive spectantia, cum omnibus suis juribus, membris, et pertinentiis; aut quæ Thomas Neylond nuper prior prioratus, monasterii, domus, et ecclesiæ de Snape, aut aliquis prior ejusdem monasterii, domus, prioratus, et ecclesiæ de Snape prædictâ, habuit, tenuit, gavisus aut usus fuit, ut in jure ecclesiæ et prioratus beatæ Mariæ Virginis de Snape prædictâ, seu in jure alicujus parcellæ monasterii, domus, prioratus et ecclesiæ de Snape prædictâ, aut alicujus inde parcellæ. Habendum et tenendum dicta monasterium, domum, prioratum, et ecclesiam beatæ Mariæ Virginis de Snape prædictâ, ac maneria prædicta; ac omnia, singula, et cætera præmissa, cum suis pertinentiis, præfatis priori de Butley, conventui et successoribus suis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum, absque compoto, seu aliquo alio onere, inde vel proinde, nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris quovismodo reddendo, solvendo, seu faciendo.

Et ulterius nos, de gratiâ nostrâ uberiori, ac ex certâ scientiâ et mero motu nostris, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, ac damus et concedimus, pro nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris per præsentem, præfatis priori de Butley, conventui et successoribus suis; quod ipsi dicta monasterium, domum, prioratum, et ecclesiam beatæ Mariæ Virginis de Snape prædicta, ac maneria prædicta; ac omnia et singula præmissa, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, eis et successoribus suis appropriare, consolidare, annectere, et unire, et donationem et concessionem nostras prædictas per sedem apostolicam confirmare poterint et procurare possint; et dicta monasterium, domum, prioratum, et ecclesiam beatæ Mariæ Virginis de Snape prædicta; ac omnia et singula supradicta maneria, ac cætera præmissa, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, et quamlibet eorundem parcellam, sic eis appropriatas, consolidatas, annexas, et unitas, habere, tenere, et gaudere possint, sibi et successoribus suis prædictis in suos proprios usus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum, statuto de terris et tenementis, ad manum mortuam non ponendis, aut statuto de provisoribus, sive aliquo alio statuto, actu, ordinatione, provisione, vel restrictione in contrarium inde, seu aliquibus inde parcellis factis, editis, sive ordinatis in aliquo non obstante, &c. In cujus, &c. T. Rege apud Westm. xii. die Septembris.

NUM. VI.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

Com' Suff'	£	s.	d.
Butteley—Redd' assis' custum' ten'	6	18	2½
Butteley—Reddus mobil'	0	1	0

Com' Suff'	£	s.	d.	Com' Suff'	£	s.	d.
Butteley—Perquis' cur'	0	0	3	Tunstall—Redd' assis' lib' et cust'	0	11	2½
Butteley—Mol' aquat'	4	13	4	Gyke—Reddit'	0	7	6
Butteley—Firma terr' dñic' et rector'	51	3	4	Reddeham—Redd' maner', &c.	0	2	2
West Somerton—Redd' assis' lib' et cust' ten'	12	8	6	Orford—Redd' terr' et ten'	1	11	6¾
West Somerton—Novus reddus	0	0	5	Chesylford—Redd' mobil'	0	0	2
West Somerton—Firma terr' dñical'	14	0	0	Chesylford—Opera autumn'	0	1	0
West Somerton—Firma rector'	8	0	0	Chyllisford—Terr' dñical'	8	0	0
Debenham—Firma rector'	12	6	8	Bawdesey—Firma rector'	4	0	0
Upton—Firma rector'	12	0	0	Glemham Magna—Redd' assis', &c.	10	7	3¾
Helmeley—Redd' terr'	0	6	3	Glemham Magna—Redd' mobil'	0	1	0
Sutton—Redd' terr'	0	6	8	Glemham Magna—Terr' dñical'	8	0	0
Hollesley—Redd' terr'	0	2	0	Glemham Magna—Firma rector'	2	0	0
Ashe juxta Campesse—Redd' terr'	0	2	0	Stratford—Redd' assis' lib' et cust'	6	5	1¼
Parreham—Redd' terr'	1	15	4¾	Stratford—Redd' mobil'	0	0	4½
Bredfeld—Redd' terr'	0	2	2	Stratford—Perquis' cur'	0	0	3
Craneford—Redd' terr'	0	5	0	Benhall—Reddit' assis', &c.	2	12	6½
Hempeston et Asshe—Redd' terr'	1	7	11	Fornham—Reddit' assis', &c.	0	14	8
Wilbeighe—Redd' cap' mes'	1	0	2½	Debenham—Reddit' assis', &c.	27	10	9¼
Wingefeld—Redd' terr'	0	5	6½	Debenham—Feodifirma	0	15	0
Shelley—Redd' maner', &c.	2	14	0	Debenham—Pensio	0	10	0
Shelley—Firma rector'	1	8	0	Debenham—Redd' mobil'	0	8	6½
Tylberie—Redd' de maner'	1	10	0	Debenham—Opera autumn'	0	0	6
Fange—Redd' de maner'	3	0	0	Debenham—Perquis' cur'	0	5	0
Brusyard—Firma terr'	0	2	10	Ashfeld et Thorpe—Redd' assis', &c.	1	0	4
Gipwic' Vill'—Reddit'	0	2	0	Ashfeld et Thorpe—Redd' mobil'	0	0	11
Donington—Redd' terr' et bosc'	0	10	0	Ashfield et Thorpe—Firma maner' et rector'	7	0	7
Straddebroke—Reddit'	0	14	4	Weybridge—Firma maner'	7	0	0
Sotterton—Redd' terr'	0	4	0	Boyton—Redd' assis' lib' et cust'	9	15	9
Hallesworth—Redd' terr'	0	0	10½	Boyton—Redd' mobil'	0	0	10
Brampton—Reddit' ten'	0	1	4	Boyton—Ward' castri	0	0	2½
Eston—Reddit' ten'	0	0	8	Boyton—Firma maner'	13	6	8
Kesgrave—Reddit' terr'	0	1	8	Boyton—Perquis' cur'	0	2	0
Barresham—Reddit' terr'	0	0	6	Harleston—Redd' assis' lib' et cust'	14	19	5
Reddesham—Reddit' terr'	0	2	0	Harleston—Redd' repertus	0	3	4
Deddeham—Reddit' ten'	0	3	4	Harleston—Redd' mobil'	0	1	6
Iken—Reddit' terr'	0	6	0	Harleston—Perquis' cur'	1	2	3
Deddeham—Rector'	7	6	8	Finbarough Magna—Redd' assis' lib' et cust'	6	18	3
Tangeham—Reddit' assis' lib' et cust'	10	4	5	Finbarough Magna—Novus reddus	0	1	4
Tangeham—Redd' mobil'	0	3	2½	Finbarough—Firma rector'	8	0	0
Tangeham—Firma un' claus'	1	0	0	Gedgrave—Firma maner'	23	0	8
Tangeham—Perquis' cur'	0	0	9	Butley—Pensiones	10	16	6
Bawdesey—Redd' assis' lib' et cust'	22	7	3	Wantesden—Firma maner'	5	8	11½
Bawdesey—Reddit' mobil'	0	0	7½	Wantesden—Firma rector'	6	0	0
Bawdesey—Firma terr'	9	18	10	Benhall et Fernham—Firma rector'	5	6	8
Bawdesey—Perquis' cur'	0	8	2	Com' Linc'			
Chesylford—Redd' assis' lib' et cust'	3	4	2	Bykar—Firma rector'	13	6	8
Butteley—Redd' assis' lib' et cust'	0	19	1½	London—Firma rector' S' Steph' Colman			
				Strete	10	0	0

Priory of Newark, in Surrey.

TANNER calls this Priory Aldebury, in the manor and parish of Sende, afterward called Newark, New Place, or de Novo Loco juxta Guildford.

Manning says, it was a Priory of black Canons of the Order of St. Augustine, founded and built in the time of Richard the First or before, by Ruald de Calva and Beatrice de Sandes his wife, in a place called Aldebury in the parish of Send; and dedicated to St. Mary and St. Thomas à Becket. He dates the foundation before 1204.^a

The charter of the 14th Edw. II., given in the Appendix, recites and confirms the early endowment of this House. Its endowment as it stood at the Dissolution will be found in the Ministers' Accompts.

PRIORS of NEWARK.

JOHN occurs in 1189.

RICHARD occurs Prior in 1258.^b

ROGER DE EYNHAM was elected 26 Sept. 1312: but

his election being declared informal, he was appointed on the bishop's authority Oct. 12th following. He resigned 1st July, 1344.

JOHN DE BARTON, or BURTON, was appointed Prior, July 2d, 1344.

ALEXANDER CULMESTON resigned on account of age and infirmity 25th Octob. 1387.

THOMAS PIRYE was confirmed Dec. 7th, 1387.

ROBERT ALDERLEY.

WILLIAM WHALLEY became Prior in the 24th Hen. VIth. He died early in the month of April, 1462.

RICHARD BRIGGE was elected Prior, and confirmed by the Bishop April 6th, 1462. He resigned Feb. 11th, 1486, having been chosen seven days previous Prior of St. Mary Overy in Southwark.

LAURENCE HARRYSON was elected Feb. 21st, 1486. He resigned 4th May, 1514, on account of age.

JOHN HASKENE, *alias* JOHNSON, was elected and confirmed by the Bishop the same day.

^a Hist. Surrey, vol. iii. p. 110.

^b MS. Cole, xxvii. fol. 92 b. xl. p. 87.

JOHN GRAVE is believed to have been appointed Prior in 1534. He certainly was Prior in 1536.

RICHARD LIPPESCOMB was the last Prior. He resigned his house into the King's hands, and received a pension of 40*l.* per annum.^a

The Site of this House was granted July 1st, 36 Hen. VIIIth, 1544, to Sir Anthony Brown, to hold in capite by a rent of 7*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.* He had at the same time a grant of the manors of Send and Jury, with which this passed till it was

sold to Lord King. The present Lord King is the possessor A.D. 1826.

No REGISTER of this Priory is at present known to be extant.^b Mr. Bray has engraved a very imperfect impression of the COMMON SEAL in his Edition of Manning's Surrey, vol: iii. p. 109.

Part of the Church is all that remains of the Edifice of Newark. The stones which formed the walls, a few years ago, were gradually taken away to mend the roads.

Prioratus de Novo-loco juxta Guldeford, in agro Sur-regiensi, spectantes.

NUM I.

Carta Regis Edwardi Secundi, Donatorum Concessionones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 14 Edw. II. n. 26.]

REX archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam confirmationis quam celebris memoriæ dominus Henricus quondam rex Angliæ avus noster fecit priori et canonicis de Novoloco in hæc verba. Henricus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, &c. Inspeximus cartam quam Rualdus de Calva et Beatrix uxor ejus fecerunt priori et canonicis de Novo-loco in hæc verba. Sciant præsentis et futuri, quod ego Rualdus de Calva et Beatrix uxor mea, de assensu et voluntate Willielmi Malbanc hæredis nostri, pro salute animarum nostrarum et omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum dedimus et concessimus Deo et beatæ Mariæ et beato martiri Thomæ, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, terram quæ dicitur Hamma de Pappeworth, cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus quæ in nostro habuimus dominio, in terris, viz. boscis, aquis, et molendinis, piscariis, moris ad construendum ibidem ecclesiam in honore beatæ Mariæ virginis et gloriosi martiris Thomæ in loco qui dicitur Aldebury; et dimidiam hidam terræ, quæ est extra Hammam quæ dicitur Forde, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, et parvam croftam, quæ est inter terram Hugonis Fiolatoris, et Hagenildæ viduæ, et terram quæ fuit Roberti de Kenom, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, et ad incrementum tantum terræ ab austro collateraliter adjacentis, quantum sufficit ad unam carucatam terræ. Hiis itaque terras prænominatas dedimus et concessimus prædictæ ecclesiæ ab omni servicio seculari liberam et quietam.

Præterea dedimus et concessimus eidem ecclesiæ et ejusdem ecclesiæ canonicis ecclesiam de Sandes, cum oratorio de Ripelia, cum omnibus aliis ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus, et ecclesiam de Septona, cum capella de Snodinton, et cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. Hoc autem volumus et statuimus ne prædicta ecclesia ullo unquam tempore alicui domui subjacent religiosæ; set propriâ semper gaudeat libertate. Et ut hæc nostra pia donatio et concessio firma et stabilis permaneat, eam præsentis cartæ nostræ confirmavimus et sigillo nostro communitivimus. Hiis testibus, Odone de Dammartyn, Johanne chap. Matheo de Beyvill; Hereberto de Haldham.

Inspeximus etiam cartam quam Beatrix quæ fuit uxor

Rualdi de Calva fecit eisdem priori et canonicis in hæc verba. Sciant præsentis et futuri, quod ego Beatrix quæ fuit uxor Rualdi de Calva post mortem ejus in ligia potestate mea, de voluntate et assensu Willielmi Malbanc hæredis nostri, pro salute animarum nostrarum et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum dedi et concessi Deo et beatæ Mariæ et beato martiri Thomæ et canonicis in loco, qui dicitur Aldebury Deo servientibus et servituris, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, terram quæ dicitur Hamma de Pappeword, &c. sicut in carta Rualdi de Calva.

Inspeximus etiam cartam quam Robertus de Tregoz fecit eisdem priori et canonicis in hæc verba. Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Robertus de Tresgoz, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me gratam et ratam habere et confirmare foundationem et constructionem religiosæ domus canonicorum regularium factam in honore beatæ Mariæ virginis et S. Thomæ martiris in loco quæ dicitur Aldebury in manerio de Sandes; gratas etiam et ratas habeo et confirmo donationes et concessionones quas Beatrix de Sandes in ligia potestate sua et in viduitate sua dedit et concessit, canonicis in prædicto loco servientibus et imperpetuum servituris; viz. de ecclesia de Sandes, cum oratorio de Rippelle, et cum omnibus aliis ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus, et de ecclesia de Septon cum capella de Snodington, et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis; et de terra quæ dicitur Hamma de Pappeworth, cum pertinentiis suis; et de dimidia hida terræ, quæ est extra Hammam, quæ dicitur Forde, cum suis pertinentiis, et parvam croftam quæ est inter terram Hugonis Fiolatoris et Hagenildæ viduæ, et de terra quæ fuit Roberti Kenemon, cum suis pertinentiis; et de incremento tanto terræ quantum sufficit ad unam carucatam terræ, sicut in carta prædictæ Beatricis, quam prædicti canonici inde habent, plenius continetur. Confirmo etiam prænominatis canonicis terram quæ fuit Ingulfi, quam Will. Maubank eis dedit et concessit, sicut in carta sua continetur. Quare volo, &c.

Inspeximus etiam cartam quam Godefr. quondam Wynton. episc. fecit eisdem priori et canonicis in hæc verba. Godefr. Dei gratia Wynton. episc. universis, &c. Ad universitatis vestræ notitiam volumus pervenire, nos pio caritatis intuitu concessisse et dedisse Johanni priori de Aldebury in Sandes, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo et gloriosæ Virgini Mariæ et beato martiri Thomæ, servientibus et servituris, pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum prædecessorum nostrorum episcoporum Wynton. et pro salute

Plac. coram Rege 26 Hen. III. Mich rot. 21. pro commun. pastur. in Sandees. Fin. Surr. 43 Hen. III. n. . pro maner. de Hertmere. Fin. Surr. 43 Hen. III. n. . pro maner. de Hertmere. Fin. Surr. 52 Hen. III. n. . Fin. Surr. 56 Hen. III. n. . Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 16. d. pro ten. in Woking. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 34. d. Plac. in com. Surr. 7 Ew. I. assis rot. 25. de secta curiæ in Rypply. Plac. in com. Middlesex, 22 Edw. I. assis. rot. 15 et 25. contra Joannem et Steph. de Bedfont, pro mess. cc. acris terræ, &c. in Stanwell. Pat. 34 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 32 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 18. pro ten. in Windlesham et Send. Cart. 36 Edw. III. n. 1. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 33. Claus. 4 Hen. IV. m. 16. d. Pat. 3 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 18. pro maner. de Send relaxand. Ibid. 27. pro eccl. de Ewell approprianda. Escaet. Surr. 6 Hen. VI. m. 47. de maner. de Hartmere. Pat. 10 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 5. Pat. 19 Edw. IV. m. 8."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 8 b. 11, 14, 27 b. Plac. de Quo Warranto, pp. 737, 747.

^a Ibid. pp. 110, 111.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

Dioc' Winton.'

Prioratus de Novo Loco juxta Guldeford, alias Newark.

Com' Surr.—Temporalia 100*l.* 0*s.* 4½*d.*

Spiritualia 60*l.* 15*s.* 8½*d.*

London. Essex et Suth'ton—Alia temporalia et spiritualia 31*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.*

294*l.* 18*s.* 4½*d.*

Reprisæ 36*l.* 6*s.* 5½*d.*

Et remanet clarè 258*l.* 11*s.* 11½*d.*

^b The following are Tanner's References to Records concerning Newark. "Claus. 4 Hen. III. m. 14. Fin. 4 Hen. III. m. 6. pro feria apud Rippele. Plac. coram Rege apud Westm. 25 Hen. III. Mich. rot. 18. de commun. pastur. apud Bedfont in Stanwell Middlesex, &c.

animarum regum Angliæ, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. totam terram de Redecumbe, quæ pertinebat ad manerium nostrum de Mienes, quæ reddere solebat centum solidos, cum bosco et plano, pratis et pascuis, &c. Hiis testibus, Rogero Wint. et amico sur. archidiaconis, &c.

Inspeximus etiam cartam quam Andreas Bukerel filius Andreæ Bukerel, quondam civis London. fecit eisdem priori et canonicis in hæc verba. Sciant præsentis et futuri, quod ego Andreas Bukerel filius Andreæ Bukerel, civis London. pro salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedi, concessi, et hac præsentis cartâ meâ confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ et S. Thomæ martiris de Novo-loco et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, totum manerium meum de Westbedefunte, in com. Mid. cum tota nova acquisitione mea in parochia de Stanewell, cum omnibus ad ea pertinentibus in homagiis et hominum serviciis, in domibus et redditibus, in bosco et plano, &c. in terris et in aquis, in pratis et pasturis et viis et semitis et omnibus aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et rebus cunctis nominatis et non nominatis ad dictas terras pertinentibus, et cum domini jure, quod ego vel hæredes mei habuimus vel habere poterimus in dictis terris de Westbedefunte et de Stanewell et earum: Habenda et tenenda, &c. liberè, &c. imperpetuum, &c. Hiis testibus, Ricardo Rengeri, Stephano Bukerel fratre meo, &c.

Inspeximus etiam cartam, quam Thomas de Hertimere fecit eisdem priori et canonicis in hæc verba. Sciant, &c. quod ego Thomas de Hertimere in ligia potestate mea pro salute animæ meæ, &c. dedi, concessi, et hac præsentis cartâ meâ confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ et S. Thomæ martiris de Novo-loco, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, totum manerium meum de Hertimere, cum toto redditu quem habui apud Hashhurst, in parochia de Wyclie; et etiam cum toto redditu quem habui sub Guldedonne ex parte aquilonari, aput Putlonde in parochia de Cumpston, sine aliquo retenemento mei vel hæredum meorum imperpetuum, viz. in terris, boscis et planis, &c. vivariis, in mariscis et piscariis, in gardinis et virgultis, in haiis, viis, et semitis, in homagiis et serviciis liberorum hominum et villanorum, in releviis et herietis, in advocacionibus ecclesiarum et capellarum cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis suis nominatis, et non nominatis et cum omni jure et clamio quod ad me vel hæredes aliquo modo vel aliquo tempore accidere vel evenire poterit: habenda et tenenda dictis canonicis et ecclesiæ suæ de Novo-loco totum prædictum manerium de Hertimere, &c. ut liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio ad me vel ad hæredes meos imperpetuum pertinente; faciendo inde domino Willielmo de Windesore, et hæredibus suis, servicium debitum et consuetum, scilicet quantum pertinet ad feodum unius militis: et faciendo inde eidem domino Will. et hæredibus suis wardam ad castrum de Windesore; viz. semper per viginti quatuor septimanas dimidiam marcam, pro omnibus serviciis, &c. Hiis testibus, domino Hug. de Windesore, domino Johanne Abertum, &c.

Inspeximus etiam cartam quam Radulphus de Treyere, et Alicia uxor ejus fecerunt eisdem priori et conventui in hæc verba. Sciant præsentis et futuri quod ego Rad. de Treyere civis London. et Alicia uxor mea dedimus, &c. Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ et S. Thomæ martiris de Novo-loco in Surreia et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, &c. totam terram nostram, &c. quæ habuimus in manerio de

Burnham, et Kirkesheye, cum libero introitu et exitu integre, &c. ut liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim hæredibus Walteri filii Roberti unum calcar sinistrum, vel tres denarios ad Pascha, et unum denarium per annum qui vocatur wardepeni, et Will. de Wickingdun et hæredibus suis per annum duos solidos; et Galfrido de Bosco et hæredibus suis annuatim unum clavum gariofli, et Roberto de Clantilupo et hæredibus suis annuatim octo denarios, et Thomæ de Andevill et hæredibus suis annuatim duos denarios, et Waltero filio Bernardi et hæredibus suis annuatim quatuor denarios pro omnibus secularibus serviciis, &c. Dat. London. die Veneris prox. post festum S. Laur. anno regni regis Henr. filii regis Joh. quadragesimo quarto. Nos autem prædictas donationes et concessionem ratas habentes et gratas eas, &c. confirmamus, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Westm. xii. Nov.

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE NOVO LOCO, alias NEWARK JUXTA GUYLDEFORD.

Com' Surr'	£	s.	d.
Rypley—Redd' lib' ten'	3	0	2
Sende—Redd' lib' ten'	1	3	9½
Rypley—Redd' ten' per copiam cur'	9	9	0
Sende—Redd' ten' per copiam cur'	14	16	10
Rypley—Firmæ dimissæ	27	10	4
Sende—Firmæ dimissæ	15	11	8
Hartmere—Firma maner'	4	15	8
Wyndelesham—Reddit' assis' &c.	1	17	11
West Horselye—Redd' et firm'	0	6	6½
Ewell—Firma rector'	13	0	0
Effyngtham—Reddit' terr'	0	8	0
Wooking—Firma rector'	19	6	0
Marterhill—Firma eccl'	1	6	8
Com' Essex'			
Tollesbury—Firma maner'	18	13	4
Com' Southton'			
Rothercombe—Firma maner'	6	15	8
Com' Surr'			
Puttenham—Firma maner'	6	0	0
Jury in Sende—Firma maner'	4	13	4
Lye—Firma rector'	3	13	4
Welde—Firma rector'	10	16	8
Com' Southton'			
Meryfeld, West Tysted, et Ropley—Firma maner' mesuag' terr' ten,' &c.	9	0	0
Com' Surr'			
Guldeford—Firma terr'	0	0	6
Pirbright—Firma capell'	0	2	6
Horsell—Firma capell'	0	2	0
Estclandon—Firma un' malepytt'	0	0	8
Shyre et Alfold—Reddit' terr'	1	6	4
Ockam—Reddit' terr'	1	1	9
Nudigate—Reddit' assis'	0	7	0
Shipton—Firma rector'	12	0	0
Dunmon—Firma	16	13	4
Newark—Firma terr' dominical' et situs	11	14	3
Sende—Firma rector'	8	0	0
Newark, &c.—Exit' nundinar'	0	1	9½
Newark, &c.—Perquis' cur'	0	19	2½

Barlynch Priory, in Somersetshire.

THIS House, which was founded for Austin Canons in the time of Henry the Second by William Say, is called by Tanner Barlynch, Berliz, Berly, or Byrbyche Priory, in the parish of Brampton. He says it is in the utter part of Somersetshire, towards Devonshire. The Church and

Priory were dedicated to St. Nicholas. Tanner says it had, about the time of the Dissolution, eight religious.

Edmund Fettiplace, of Besils Leigh in Berkshire, was the patron of this house in Leland's time.

An ample Charter of confirmation of the endowment of

this Monastery from King Edward the Third, will be found in the Appendix of Instruments.^a

The Valor of this House, in the 26th Hen. VIIIth is abstracted below.^b The enumeration of its possessions, as they stand in the Ministers' Accompts of the 28th Hen. VIIIth, are in the Appendix.^c

PRIORS of BARLYNCH.

HUGH resigned in 1320.^d

SIMON PYLE was confirmed 3 non. May, 1346.^e

JOHN PORTER, on whose death

THOMAS BURY was confirmed, Nov. 24th, 1430.^f He died 23d Jan. 1456.^g

THOMAS THORNBURY was elected Feb. 5th, and confirmed Feb. 19th, 1456.^h He was suspended from his office for dilapidations, Oct. 16th, 1461.ⁱ

JOHN CHESTRE died 22d Sept. 1488.^k

ROBERT WYNDE was elected 4th Oct. 1488.^l He was deprived in 1492.

THOMAS BIRDE was elected Sept. 7th, 1492.^m ROBERT WYNDE is supposed to have been restored, as an entry of his resignation occurs 7th May, 1498.ⁿ BIRDE, however, occurs Prior in 1515.^o

JOHN NORMAN occurs Prior in the Valor Ecclesiasticus of the 26th Hen. VIII.^p

JOHN BERWICK was Prior in 1537.^q

The SITE of Barlynch was granted by King Henry the Eighth, in the 30th year of his reign, to Sir John Wallop.

The Editors of this work have not met with any Impression of the COMMON SEAL of this Priory; nor have they yet seen any REGISTER of this House.^r

Prioratus de Berliz, in agro Sumerssetensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Edwardi Tertii, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 13 Edw. III. m. 3. n. 7.]

REX archiepisc. &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam claræ memoriæ domini H. dudum regis Angliæ progenitoris nostri, in hæc verba. "Henr. Dei gratia rex Angl. dominus Hiberniæ, et dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos pro salute animæ nostræ, et animabus antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, concessisse et hæc cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ Sancti Nicholai de Berliz, et priori et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris, omnes donationes et concessionem subscriptas, eis rationabiliter factas; videlicet ex dono Matildis de Say molendinum suum molarem de Hertford, cum tota secta et cum omnibus consuetudinibus, quas homines sui de Brunlond solent facere prædicto molendino, et etiam in tali statu in quo fuit quando eis dedit molendinum prædictum. Et totum cursum aquarum à vado, quod dicitur Alreford, usque ad pontem qui est inter duos molendinos. Et totam terram quæ est inter illas aquas et extra, à via quæ vocatur Wodeway usque in viam quæ dicitur Muleway, ad emendationem et sustentationem stagni. Ex dono ejusdem Matildis ecclesiam de Bruneton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et decimam expensæ suæ in pane et coquina; et decimam coreorum omnium animalium silvestrium; et quicquid Will. de Say pater suus eis rationabiliter dedit et cartâ suâ confirmavit in terris et ecclesiis, et decimis, et in omnibus aliis rebus, sicut carta prædicti Willielmi de Say patris sui eis testatur. Ex dono ejusdem Matildis communem pasturam per totam terram suam de Brunlond, ad omnia genera pecorum; et liberum intritum, et liberum exitum in nemore suo de Berlico, et pasturam in eodem nemore prædictis canonicis et hominibus suis omnibus ad omnia genera pecorum. Ex dono ejusdem Matildis totam terram quam Will, Norman tenuit de eadem in manerio suo de Brunton per cartam et omnes nativos ejusdem terræ, cum sequela sua; scilicet terram de Durham, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono ejusdem Matildis totam terram quam Will. Scot tenuit de ea in manerio suo

de Brunton per cartam; et totum servicium quod prædictus Willielmus Scot et hæredes sui debuerunt sibi facere et hæredibus suis de prædicta terra; et quicquid idem Willielmus Scot prædictis canonicis dedit et rationabiliter dare potuit et eis cartâ suâ confirmavit, in terris et omnibus aliis rebus. Ex dono Johannæ de Ferrariis totam terram quam Joh. Forestarius eis dedit in Wlfetecot, et cartâ suâ confirmavit, salvis decem solidis sibi et hæredibus suis annuatim solvendis, et regali servitio quantum pertinet ad tantundem terræ in eadem villa. Ex dono ejusdem Johannæ talem ac tantam libertatem, quod si contingat homines sive tenentes memoratæ ecclesiæ Sancti Nicholai, in curia sua seu hæredum suorum implacitari pro assisa cervisiæ, vel pro aliqua quacumque causa, ita quod cadant in misericordias, quod supradicti canonici et eorum successores imperpetuum capiant et habeant omnes fines et miserecordias omnium hominum suorum quos habuerint infra manerium de Brunlond. Ex dono ejusdem Johannæ totam montanam de Uptone, cum pertinentiis, quæ fuit dominicum suum, prout metæ divisæ dividunt, circumdant, et proportant. Ex dono ejusdem Johannæ totam terram de Broford, et de Sydeham; videlicet duos ferlingos terræ in Broford, et unum ferlingum terræ in Sydeham, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis: et unam clawam terræ, quæ jacet inter terram de la Wycherewe et magnam stratam quæ se extendit de la Wlfcross versùs Cholmebrigg. Ex dono ejusdem Johannæ totam terram montanæ de Blakedone, quæ jacet in occidente viæ, quæ venit de Wlfetecote, et extendit usque Blakendonesgate. Ex dono ejusdem Johannæ omnes terras, redditus, libertates, et possessiones, quas antecessores sui dictis canonicis in manerio de Brunlond dederunt, et omnes terras, redditus, libertates, et possessiones, habitas et habendas, quas iidem canonici habent vel habebunt in dicto manerio de dono aliorum liberorum de dicto manerio tenentium. Ex dono ejusdem Johannæ redditum novem solidorum, quem Walterus Cridel et hæredes sui sibi et hæredibus suis annuatim reddere debuerunt pro terra quam tenent in Wlfetecote, et Blakedone, et Morteslad, et redditum quinque solidorum, quem Rogerus Cridel et hæredes sui sibi et hæredibus suis annuatim reddere debuerunt pro terris quas idem Rogerus Cridel tenet in Wlfetecote et Blakedone: et quatuor soli-

^a See Num. I.

^b "Berlyche Prioratus tempore Johannis Norman Prioris.

Summa totalis valoris tam omnium temporalium

quam spiritualium 98l. 14s. 8½d."

^c Num. II.

^d Harl. MS. 6964. p. 59.

^e Ibid. 6965. p. 185.

^f Ibid. 6966. fol. 56.

^g Ibid. fol. 119.

^h Ibid.

ⁱ Ibid. fol. 101.

^k Ibid. p. 144.

^l Ibid.

^m Ibid. p. 149.

ⁿ Ibid. p. 153.

^o Harl. MS. 6967.

^p See Note ^b above.

^q MS. Cole, vol. xxvii. fol. 86 b.

^r Tanner makes the following references to public Records con-

cerning this Monastery: "Claus. 10 Hen. III. m. 17. de virgat. terræ et una cotlanda in Weston. Cart. 13 Hen. III. m. 7. Cart. 41 Hen. III. m. 11. Pat. 25 Edw. I. m. 6. dorso, de commun. pastur. in Wilkepatodon. Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 19. pro duabus feriis in Berye. Pat. 4 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 22. Pat. 5 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 12. Pat. 6 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 22. de eccl. de Bradford approprianda. Pat. 23 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 11. Pat. 18 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 18 vel 19."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 198 b, 204 b, 205 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 64, 94.; vol. ii. p. 138. Abbrev. Plac. p. 188. Plac. de Quo Warr. p. 167.

There is a Paper Survey of this Priory, temp. Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.

datas redditus de tenementis quod Will. de la Fenne de ea tenuit in la Fenne. Et duas solidatas annui redditus de terra quæ fuit Wil. de Burton in Uppetone, et totum jus et clamium quod ipsa vel aliquis hæredum suorum habere poterunt in dictis tenementis, et totum servicium hominum prædictorum, et hæredum suorum. Ex dono ejusdem Joh. totum nemus cum tota gleba quod est in plano subtus montem alti nemoris de Berlic ex parte occidentis. Ex dono ejusdem Joh. totum servicium et redditum quod Will. quondam vicarius de Brunton sibi debuit pro uno ferlingo terræ cum suis pertinentiis in Radeshangre, et unum pratum quod jacet inter terram de Radeshangre et Blakedone, quod dictus Willielmus de ea tenuit, et unam clawam terræ cum pertinentiis, quam Robertus de Radeshangre de ea tenuit, et totam terram quam Robertus de Greneslad et Henr. de Langesdon de ea tenuerunt in monte de Uppetone; et totam terram cum suis pertinentiis quam Joh. Forestarius de ea tenuit in Piriham et extra. Ex dono ejusdem Johannæ decem solidatas annui redditus de tenementis quæ de ea tenuit quondam Robertus de Wlfetecote in Wlfetecote; et totum servitium cum pertinentiis, quod idem Robertus sibi facere consuevit pro memoratis tenementis, pro quibus solvit dictos decem sol. per annum. Ex dono ejusdem Johannæ duas ferlingatas terræ cum pertinentiis in Brunlond, quas Will. de Liddon quondam tenuit in Sywyll. Ex dono ejusdem Johannæ totam terram simul cum redditu, quam Robertus de Radeshangre tenuit de ea in Radeshangre, per cartam: et totam terram, quam Jordanus de Wlfetecote tenuit de ea, scilicet dimidium ferlingum in Wlfetecote; et alium dimidium ferlingum in Blakedon, et totam terram quam Ric. Kichenoch de ea tenuit in Wlfetecote, simul cum redditu suo. Ex dono Johannis de Averages totum servitium Will. de Uppetone et hæredum suorum, quod sibi et hæredibus suis facere debuerunt; videlicet quinque solidos annuos, et totum aliud servitium, tam in wardis quàm releviis, et omnibus aliis escaetis, quæ sibi vel hæredibus suis de ipso Willielmo vel hæredum suorum accidere poterunt. Ex dono ejusdem Johannæ totam terram quam Will. le Draper et Christina vidua, et Robertus Bulewrot de eo tenuerunt in la Fenne cum omnibus pertinentiis. Et totam terram de Hinddisite, cum omnibus pertinentiis. Ex dono ejusdem Johannis totam terram de Cubesheved cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, et totam terram cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, quam habuit in Hertford, excepto molendino fullonico cum hominibus ibidem manentibus, tam liberis quàm villanis; et totum servitium Nicholai de Wlfetecote et hæredum suorum, quod sibi facere debuerunt pro terra de Hurcenescumbe; et unam clawam terræ cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, quam Malina aliquando tenuit, quæ videlicet jacet subtus gardenum ecclesiæ de Brunton. Ex dono ejusdem Johannæ totam terram de Shortecumbe, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis; et totam terram de Swetewyill, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis; et totam terram de la Hille, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis; et totam terram quam Petrus de Chymmeworth aliquando tenuit in Chymmeworth, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis; et totam terram de la Eldlond cum suis pertinentiis; et totum servicium, quod Johannes de Smalemora sibi debuit pro terra quam de eo tenuit in Cumbesheved. Ex dono ejusdem Johannæ totam terram quam Henr. de Stoford, de eo tenuit in Stoford, cum suis pertinentiis; et totam terram quam Tho. de Stoford de eo tenuit in Stoford cum suis pertinentiis. Et totam terram quam Galfridus Cridel et Walterus de Chuneworth de eo tenuerunt in Chuneworth, cum suis pertinentiis. Et totam terram de Nuere-Chuneworth cum suis pertinentiis. Et totam terram de Berlichford cum suis pertinentiis: et totam terram quam Rob. de Hycumbe de eo tenuit in Hycumbe cum suis pertinentiis: Et totam terram quam Rob. de Bremdon de eo tenuit in Bremdon cum suis pertinentiis. Ex dono ejusdem Johannæ totam terram de Rinesburi, et totam terram de la Heg, et totam terram de la Pile, et totam terram de Suthgreneslade, et totam terram de Blancheslade; et totam terram de Northgreneslade. Ex dono ejusdem Johannæ totam terram suam de Suthlangedone, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis; et totam terram quam Adam Chapman tenuit in la Fenne. Et totam terram quam Johannes de la Fenne tenuit in eadem villa, et totam terram quam Henricus tenuit in eadem villa, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. Ex concessione ejusdem Johannis omnes do-

nationes, rationabiles concessionem, et libertates, quas Johanna de Ferrariis mater sua dedit et concessit sive confirmavit eidem, scilicet in terris, aquis, boscis, pratis, et molendinis, et exitibus ac quibuscumque rebus aliis, et libertatibus, sicut in instrumentis suis plenius continetur. Ex dono Galfridi de Buveneye totam terram de Cathangre, quæ est in manerio de Stokes, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis; quam scilicet Alicia de Cury in sua viduitate et legali potestate dedit et concessit, et suâ cartâ confirmavit Ricardo fil. Hugonis de Buveneye, fratri suo, pro homagio et servicio suo; scilicet totam terram illam quam Godefridus Præpositus tenuit; et terram quam Galfridus Dunning tenuit, et terram de Brech, et terram quam Rog. . . . Rogeri tenuit; et terram quam Matildis vidua tenuit; et boscum qui appellatur Swynhangre, cum suis pertinentiis. Ex dono Luce de Feskeford totam terram suam de Feskeford, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. Ex dono Ricardi de Turbervill totam planam terram quæ jacet subtus pedem montis de Execlive, et extendit se in longitudinem à nemore Roberti de Stockham usque ad nemus quod fuit Roberti de Hel. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Westm. vicesimo die Octobris anno regni nostri quadragesimo." Inspecimus etiam quandam aliam cartam ejusdem progenitoris nostri in hæc verba: "Henr. Dei gratia rex Angl. &c. Omnes donationes, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Matildis de Say, Johanna de Ferrariis, Johannes de Averages, Reginaldus de Moyun, Lucas de Felkeford, et Galfridus de Boveneye fecerunt priori et conventui de Berlyz de terris, redditibus, tenementis, et libertatibus in com. Somerset, et Devon. ratas habentes et gratas eas prædictis priori et conventui pro nobis hæredibus nostris imperpetuum concedimus et confirmamus, sicut cartæ prædictorum donatorum et patronorum, quas dicti prior et conventus inde habent, rationabiliter testantur. Hiis testibus, R. de Clare comite Glouc. et Hertford, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Westm. vicesimo die Octobris anno regni nostri quadragesimo." Nos autem donationes, concessionem, et confirmationem prædictas; necnon donationem, concessionem, et confirmationem quas Isolda nuper abbatissa de Godestowe, et ejusdem loci conventus, per scriptum suum fecerunt præfatis priori et conventui, de tota terra quam præfati abbatissa et conventus habuerunt in Swyrygg et Grymeshegh, in manerio de Morba, cum omnibus villanis et eorum sequelis, redditibus, serviciis, escaetis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis quibuscumque. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Reginaldus de Mohun per scriptum suum fecit præfatis canonicis, de Marneleke, cum advocacione ecclesiæ ipsius manerii, et cum molendinis et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis et acquietatione relevii de eodem manerio. Donationem insuper, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Gilbertus de Wyppesleden, per cartam suam fecit præfatis canonicis de tota terra, quam idem Gilbertus habuit in Cligelog, et in Westecote, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et de Johanne Albo cum tota sequela sua. Donationem, &c. quas Adam de Withwille per cartam suam fecit præfatis priori et conventui de tota terra sua de la Heen, cum pertinentiis. Donationem, &c. quas Robertus Fermi per cartam suam fecit præfatis canonicis de decem et octo denariis, de quodam tenemento quod Rogerus la Ware tenuit in Milvertona. Donationem, &c. quas Robertus de la Were per cartam suam fecit præfatis canonicis, de quinque solidatis annui redditus de terra de Lacumba, quam Adam de Lacumba, et de duabus solidatis annui redditus de quadam terra in Weremora, quam Alanus le Franscays, et de octo denariis annui redditus de quadam terra in Weremora, quam Petronilla Tatrix aliquando tenuerunt. Donationem insuper, &c. quas Hugo fil. Bernardi per scriptum suum fecit præfatis canonicis de tota motura hominum suorum de Brunel, et de uno ferdingo terræ in Fugeshangre, quem Radulphus filius Bernardi eis incartavit. Donationem, &c. quam Will. la Soythiche, per cartam suam fecit præfatis canonicis de toto marisco de Brunnemeirs, cum pertinentiis. Donationem, &c. quas Will. de Regny dominus de Asholt per cartam suam fecit præfatis canonicis de uno ferlingo terræ cum pertinentiis in manerio de Notwynesford, quem Walterus de Northecote aliquando tenuit, unâ cum advocacione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ. Confirmationem etiam quam Wil. de Wittenor per scriptum suum fecit præfatis canonicis de tota terra cum pertinentiis quæ Gilbertus de Wyppesde Mar-

chus et Ric. de Ouschiwys, Amicia filia Hugonis de Holeford eisdem canonicis vendiderunt; et de toto servicio, quod Robertus Treveth eis vendidit, necnon de servicio omnium hominum de Cokeslegh, tam liberorum quam villanorum, cum wardis, releviis, escaetis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Concessionem insuper quam Radulphus fil. Ricardi filii Bernardi per cartam suam fecit præfatis canonicis de tota terra quam iidem canonici habuerunt in feodo prædicti Radulphi de Bruneland, videlicet de uno ferlingo terræ in Fugeschanger, quem tenuerunt de dono Radulphi fil. Bernardi, et de quodam alio ferlingo terræ in eodem hamello, quem Will. Scot vendidit præfatis canonicis, et de uno ferlingo terræ in Liddune, quem Joh. clericus tenuit, et de tota motura hominum præfati Radulphi de Bruneland. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Johannes Moryn per cartam suam fecit præfatis canonicis de una acra terræ cum pertinentiis in Hillefernn, cum advocacione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ. Donationem insuper, &c. quas Radulfus Moryn per scriptum suum fecit præfatis canonicis de uno mesuagio et una carucata terræ cum pertinentiis in Hillefernn, ac advocacionem ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Joh. Comyn per cartam suam fecit præfatis priori et canonicis de tota terra sua in manerio de Morba, quæ appellatur Tilbeham, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. Donationem insuper, &c. quas Matildis Kaye filia Willielmi le Scot, per scriptum suum fecit præfatis priori et canonicis de sex solidatis annui redditus qui per mortem Margeriæ sororis prædictæ Matildis sibi hæreditariè descendebant. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Robertus Burnell per cartam suam fecit præfatis canonicis de manerio de Morbath, cum terris, homagiis, releviis, redditibus, serviciis, escaetis, villanis, et eorum sequelis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis ad dictum manerium spectantibus. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Robertus de la Were, per cartam suam fecit præfatis canonicis de una placea terræ in Werham ad faciendum unum stagnum ibidem; et de libero ingressu et egressu ubique super terram ipsius Roberti ad dictum stagnum emendandum et reparandum. Donationem insuper, &c. quas Will. Scot per scriptum suum fecit præfatis canonicis de tota terra sua de Fugeshangre, quam habuit ex donatione Hugonis filii Bernardi. Concessionem etiam, &c. quas Hugo filius Bernardi per cartam suam fecit præfatis canonicis de uno ferdingo terræ in Fugeshangre, quam Will. Scot priùs tenuit. Donationem insuper, &c. quas Radulfus filius Bernardi, et Leticia uxor ejus per cartam suam fecerunt præfatis canonicis de uno ferlingo terræ in Fugeshangere. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Marchus filius Sibillæ de Wetun per cartam suam fecit præfatis canonicis de tota terra cum pertinentiis quam dem Marchus habuit in Withynges, una libra ceræ in Chobahangre. Donationem insuper et concessionem quas Luticia de Sey et Hugo filius suus per cartam suam fecerunt præfatis canonicis de uno ferlingo terræ cum pertinentiis in Liddune. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Ada Rufus per cartam suam fecit præfatis canonicis de omnibus terris et dominicis quæ idem Rufus habuit de Willielmo Manniry in la Witheges, una cum servicio Joseph de la Wythehes, et hæredum suorum; necnon de tota terra quam habuit in Kokeslegh de Roberto Trevet. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Avicia filia Hugonis de Holeford per cartam suam fecit præfatis canonicis de tota terra sua de Westcote, et de toto dominio suo de Chokeleg, cum pertinentiis. Donationem insuper, &c. quas Warinus de Bassingburn per cartam suam fecit præfatis priori et canonicis de centum solidatis annui redditus cum pertinentiis in Morbath, et de advocacione ecclesiæ ejusdem manerii. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Will. Wyttenor per cartam suam fecit præfatis canonicis de tota terra sua de Kokeslege, et de omni eo quod eidem Wil-

lielmo vel hæredibus suis accidere posset in Kokeslege, tam in hominibus liberis et nativis, quàm eorum serviciis, wardis, releviis, escaetis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Donationem insuper, &c. quas Will. Mallunry per cartam suam fecit præfatis canonicis de servicio et homagio Hugonis Coci cum pertinentiis, quæ præfato Will. de uno ferlingo terræ in Wythehes facere tenebatur. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Robertus Tryvet, per cartam suam fecit præfatis canonicis de homagio et servicio quæ Ada Ruffus et hæredes sui præfato Roberto et hæredibus suis de terra de Kokeleg facere tenebatur; necnon de toto commodo quod eidem Roberto et hæredibus suis de eadem terra cum pertinentiis accidere posset. Donationem insuper, &c. quas Hugo Cocus per cartam suam fecit præfatis canonicis de uno ferlingo terræ cum pertinentiis, quem Hugo de Holeford sibi dedit pro homagio et servicio suo. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Robertus de Pycatiston per scriptum suum fecit præfatis canonicis de quodam stagno ad terram et super terram præfati Roberti pro voluntate ipsorum canonicorum firmando. Donationem insuper, &c. quas Will. de Greywyll per cartam suam fecit præfatis canonicis de toto jure quod idem Willielmus habuit in Havekwill, ut in redditu unius marchæ, homagiis Johannis de Havekwill, et hæredum suorum, custodiis, maritagiis, releviis, escaetis, et aliis rebus quibuscumque. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Ric. de Cusehiwys per cartam suam fecit præfatis canonicis de tota terra sua cum pertinentiis et hominibus quos habuit in Kokelleg, de dono Henrici de Stawill, ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est dilectis nobis in Christo nunc priori et canonicis loci prædicti, et eorum successoribus, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut cartæ, &c. prædicta rationabiliter testantur; et prout iidem prior et canonici et eorum prædecessores, terras, &c. prædicta, cum pertinentiis hactenus tenuerunt, et libertatibus et quietanciis prædictis rationabiliter usi sunt et gavisi. Hiis testibus, &c. Dat. per manum Edwardi ducis Cornubiæ, et comitis Cestriæ filii nostri carissimi, custodis Angliæ, apud Westm. xxvi. die Octobris.

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

PRIORATUS DE BARLICHE.

Com' Somers'	£	s.	d.
Barlichebury et Lyncombe—Firma situs			
maner' cum grangia	4	13	1½
Brompton—Firma redd' assis', &c.	21	7	10½
Brompton—Perquis' cur'	0	13	4
Upton—Reddit' assis'	15	2	3
Upton—Firma maner'	4	13	4
Veyford—Redd' assis'	4	13	10
Cathanger—Reddit' un' ten'	2	0	0
Hulfraunce—Reddit' assis', &c.	14	10	10
Pixton—Reddit' lib' ten'	0	1	6
Morebath—Firma maner'	34	0	4
Morebath—Firma rector'	6	0	0
Marynaleigh—Decim' rector'	5	0	0
Marynaleigh—Reddit' assis'	9	12	1½
Marynaleigh—Firma Barton'	2	0	0
Wynesford—Terr' et ten'	0	18	8
Uppeton—Decim' rector'	6	6	8
Bittiscombe—Decim' capell'	2	13	4
Brompton—Decim' rector'	9	17	11½
Wynesford—Rector'	9	10	0
Bradeford—Rector'	13	17	3
Hulfraunce—Rector'	4	7	3

Priory of Wombridge, in Shropshire.

OF the History of this Priory our information is extremely scanty. It was founded for Austin Canons in the

reign of Henry the First by William Fitz Alan, and by him commended to the patronage of St. Mary and St. Leonard.

King Edward the Second's Charter reciting the particulars of its endowment will be found in the Appendix.^a

Tanner says, Herein, at the time of the Dissolution, were a Prior and three or four religious. The amount of their revenues as they were returned in the 26th Hen. VIIIth will be found below.^b

There is a Paper Survey of this Priory, temp. Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.^c

No SEAL of this House or of any of its Priors have fallen within the view of the Editors.

PRIORS of WOMBRIDGE.

JOHN LANGLEY, on whose death
JOHN DE WATFORD succeeded in 1373.^d
THOMAS FORSTER died in 1520.^e

The Site of this House was granted in the 31st Hen. VIII. to James Leveson.

Prioratus de Wombrigge, in Comitatu Salopiæ.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Edwardi Secundi, Donatorum Concessionem recitans at confirmans.

[Pat. 12 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 20. Vide Cart. 12 Edw. II. n. 24.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Concessionem et confirmationem, quas Willielmus filius Alani fecit canonicis de Wambrugga de loco illo in silva de Hedlega, qui ex uno latere rivulo illo terminatur, qui silvam de Hedlega, et silvam regis discriminat; secundo verò latere alio rivulo finitur, qui dicitur Sprungwella Broc: tercioque latere sui terminum facit Werlingestret. Et de dimidia fordell. quod Moisan quidam Iherosolimitanus tenuit in Hectona; et de nona parte omnium possessionum suarum, quæ decimari debent; habenda in perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Hamo Extraneus fecit Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et ecclesiæ sancti Leonardi de Wombrugge, et dictis canonicis in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam de tota parte sua communis nemoris de Wombrugge. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Johannes Extraneus fecit Deo et prædictis canonicis in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam de omnibus assartis et boscis, quæ iidem canonici habuerunt ex concessione Johannis patris sui. Donationem insuper, &c. quas Thomas Tuschet fecit Deo et canonicis prædictis in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de tota parte sua communis nemoris de Wombrugge. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Thomas Tuschet filius et hæres Roberti Tuschet fecit, &c. de tota parte sua bosci, qui fuit in calengio inter ipsum et Walterum de Donstanevill.

Concessionem insuper, quam idem Thomas fecit priori de Wombrugge et dictis canonicis de libero ingressu et egressu in boscum suum de Ketteleg cum carectis et cartis suis et eorum operariis, ad petram frangendam et capiendam in quareria sua in nemore memorato. Donationem, &c. quas Henricus de Wodehouse fecit Deo et luminari beatæ Mariæ et beati Leonardi de Wombrugge de sex denariis redditus et terra quam emit de Ricardo de Stapunhull. Donationem, &c. quas Alex. dominus de Lopinton fecit Deo et canonicis prædictis, &c. de ecclesia de Lopinton. Concessionem etiam, &c. quas Ric. de Lopinton fecit, &c. quod ipsi habeant et percipiant omne genus bosci in singulis boscis et moris suis ad dictam villam de Lopinton spectantibus, ad omnia ædificia sua facienda, et ad omnia necessaria sua habenda, sine visu et licentia sui vel forestariorum suorum: et liberam communam pasturam ad omnimoda averia sua et hominum suorum infra feodum de Lopinton, et warectis in brueriis, in boscis, in mariscis, in defensis, et in omnibus

terris et tenementis et pratis; et etiam in omnibus pasturis ad ipsum vel hæredes suos pertinentibus ubicumque averia sua dominica pascunt, et omnes porcos suos et hominum suorum de feodo de Lopinton quietos de pannagio in omnibus boscis et moris ad feodum prædictum pertinentibus.

Concessionem, &c. quas idem Ricardus fecit, &c. de ecclesia de Lopinton et jure advocacionis ejusdem. Donationem, &c. quas Walterus de Dunstanvil fecit Deo et canonicis prædictis de Leis Aynulfi, cum pertinentiis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem, &c. quas idem Walterus fecit, &c. de duobus molendinis quæ habuit in manerio suo de Ideshale, cum tota sequela hominum suorum de dicto manerio, et cum libero cursu aquæ ex quacunque parte manantis; et cum reparatione stagnorum, quotiens opus fuerit. Donationem, &c. quas Walterus de Donstanvil tertius fecit, &c. de molendinis de Grenhull, cum situ loci, et tota sequela ejusdem villæ de Grenhull, et viis undique ad idem molendinum ducentibus, ad quoscumque homines illuc accedere volentes, cum stagno et cursu aquæ, et piscaria in eadem aquâ à vado de Kyngford usque ad prædictum molendinum, tam ad exclusas, quàm quocumque alio loco infra prædictas metas; et etiam quod possint terram fodere et capere ex utraque parte aquæ ad reparationem stagni et molendini prædictorum, quotiens sibi placuerit, et si necesse fuerit distringere homines de Grenhull, sequelam ad idem molendinum debentes, si de sequela in aliquo deliquerint, quousque inde sibi fuerit satisfactum. Donationem, &c. quas idem Walterus fecit, &c. de uno assarto cum pertinentiis quod Gilbertus Bluet de ipso tenuit; et de una acra bosci juxta illud assartum, cum housebote et haibote et acquietancia pannagii in omnibus boscis forinsecis ad manerium de Ideshale pertinentibus.

Donationem, &c. quas idem Walterus fecit, &c. de una placea terræ et bosci, in nemore suo juxta assartum Johannis de Stivinton. Donationem, &c. quas idem Walterus fecit, &c. de tota parte sua illius nemoris, quod fuit in calengia inter ipsum et Thomam Tuschet. Donationem, &c. quas idem Walterus fecit, &c. de tota ripa sua cujusdam rivuli currentis inter boscum eorundem canonicorum et boscum suum de Snelleshull; et de licentia stagnum faciendi, et ipsius stagni attachiamentis et agistamentis aquæ super terram suam de Stamford et Watlingestrete, et terram capiendi super terram suam ad dictum stagnum faciendum et reparandum, quociens opus fuerit. Donationem, &c. quas Robertus de Monteforti fecit, &c. de illa terra quam incluse runt in bosco de Wyk, in loco qui vocatur Ernulphurste, et de una placea terræ in eodem bosco. Donationem, &c. quas Thomas fil. Rogeri Gehst de Legh, fecit, &c. de una nocha

^a Num. I.

^b "Prioratus de Wombrige in Com. Salop.

Temporalia	62l. 19s. 0d.
Spiritualia	9l. 16s. 8d.
"Summo totalis valoris tam spiritualium quam temporalium 72l. 15s. 8d.	
Summa totalis reprisarum	7l. 8s. 4d.
"Et remanet clare	65l. 7s. 4d."

^c Tanner says, "Vide Processum electionis Johannis de Walforde in priorem post mortem Johannis de Lawley, A.D. 1373, in bibl. Harleiana, MS. 2179. fol. 148. REGISTRUM hujus Prioratus penes . . . apud Trentham. In libro Litchfeldensi penes Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, fol. 5. cartam regis Hen. II. donantis eccl. de Sutton: appropriationis ejusdem ecclesiæ instrumenta per Hugonem et Galfridum episcopos Coventr. Cartam Alexandri dom. de Lopinton donantis eccl. de Lopinton cum appropriatione ejusdem per Alex. Coventr. episc. A.D. 1231. et per Rogerum episcopum, A.D. 1253. Pat. 40 Hen. III. m. 10. quod Madocus de Sutton possit pro tribus annis concedere priori

de Wombridge manerium suum de Sutton. sed nullo modo id alienare priori sub forisfactura. Cart. 12 Edw. II. n. 24. pro xxx. acris terræ in Wombridge assartandis, cum recit. aliarum terrarum et ecclesiarum huic Cœnobio spectantium."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 261. Rot. Hundr. vol. ii. pp. 54, 55, 56, 57, 76, 79.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rem. Office are,
I. De Elizabeth Chorleton vidua occasionato ad ostendendum quo titulo tenet situm nuper Prioratus de Wombridge et al. terr.—Pasch. Rec. 9 Eliz. rot. 41.

II. De Eliz. Chorleton vidua occ. ad faciend. Reginæ fidelitatem pro nuper Prioratu de Wombridge et al. tenementis quæ ipsa tenet pro termino vitæ.—Hil. Rec. 10 Eliz. rot. 11.

^d Cole, MS. xxvi. fol. 249.

^e Cole, vol. xxvii. fol. 85 b. says, "In Sheffnal Church Co. Salop, is this Inscription:

'Here lyeth the body of Tho. Forster sometime Prior of Wombridge, Warden of Tonge, and Vicar of Idsall, A.D. 1520.'

terræ in Legh. Donationem, &c. quas Hugo de Halghton fecit, &c. de uno molendino in Halghton. Donationem, &c. quas Osbertus filius Willielmi dominus de Surchelege fecit, &c. de una placea terræ cum pertinentiis in feodo de Surcheleg.

Donationem, &c. quas Thomas de Brocton fecit, &c. de quinque solidatis et sex denariatis annui redditus, et de dimidia virgata terræ cum pertinentiis in Legh prioris. Donationem, &c. quas Rogerus Mussun fecit, &c. de capella de Hupitona. Donationem, &c. quas Alianora filia Rogeri Mussun de Hopitone fecit de tota terra sua quam habuit in Opintone cum omnibus suis pertinentiis in boscis et planis, in pratis et pascuis, in viis et semitis, in aquis et molendinis, et in omnibus aliis locis infra manerium de Opinton quoquo jure spectantibus. Donationem, &c. quas Dunota antiquior filia Alanoræ de Uppiton fecit, &c. de tota parte terræ suæ, quam Alanus de Suggedon tenuit in Uppiton; et de toto jure hæreditario, quod sibi vel hæredibus suis accidere poterit infra eandem villam et extra. Donationem, &c. quas Amicia filia Alianoræ, quondam uxor Rogeri Moyson fecit, &c. de tota parte terræ suæ, quam Alanus de Suggedon tenuit in Uppiton, et de duobus denariis redditus quos Will. Sibern eidem Amiciæ reddere solebat; et de toto jure suo hæreditario, quod sibi aliquo modo pertinuit seu pertinere poterit in eadem villa. Donationem, &c. quas Dionisia filia Alianoræ de Uppiton fecit, &c. de tota parte sua terrarum, quas Alanus de Suggedon, Robertus le Bule, Robertus filius Reineri et Will. Forestarius tenuerunt in Uppiton cum redditibus et cæteris pertinentiis suis; ac toto jure suo, quod sibi accidere poterit infra prædictam villam et extra.

Donationem, &c. quas Meydocus filius Rogeri Mossoun de Hopinton fecit, &c. de tota parte sua in Wychele, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et cum tota parte sua bosci vasti, et molendini de Opinton. Donationem, &c. quas Sibilla filia Rogeri Musson quondam domini de Opinton, fecit, &c. de tota parte terræ suæ cum pertinentiis in Wychele; et de tota parte sua bosci de Opinton, et molendini ejusdem villæ; et tota parte sua de Brodmedue et Bertelmesmedue. Donationem, &c. et quas Yseode Muissun uxor Willielmi Marescalli fecit, &c. de tota parte terræ suæ in Wychele cum omnibus pertinentiis, &c. in pratis et pascuis, &c. quæ pertinent ad terram de Upinton. Donationem, &c. quas Dionisia filia Rogeri Mussun, uxor quondam Willielmi de Longenalre fecit, &c. de tota parte terræ suæ cum pertinentiis suis in Wychele. Donationem, &c. quas Isabel filia Rogeri Mussun fecit, &c. de tota parte terræ suæ in Wychele cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus, quæ pertinent ad terram de Opinton. Donationem, &c. quas Alicia filia Rogeri Muisun, uxor Adæ de Cherleton fecit, &c. de tota parte terræ suæ cum pertinentiis in Wychele. Donationem, &c. quas Adam de Cherleton fecit, &c. de tota illa parte terræ in Wichele, quam emit Ameidus fil. Rogeri Muisun. Donationem, &c. quas Petronilla filia Rogeri Mussun fecit, &c. de tota parte terræ suæ cum pertinentiis in Wichele. Donationem, &c. quam Juliana filia Rogeri Muisun fecit, &c. de tota parte terræ suæ cum pertinentiis in Wichele. Donationem, &c. quas eadem Juliana fecit, &c. de tota parte sua de Berthelewellemedue.

Donationem, &c. quas Hugo de Buckeburi fecit, &c. de dimidia virgata terræ cum pertinentiis in Uppiton. Donationem, &c. quas Hugo dominus de Beckeburi fecit, &c. de tota parte sua cum pertinentiis in Wichele. Donationem, &c. quas Alex. filius Raineri de Novo Burgo fecit, &c. de tota parte terræ suæ cum pertinentiis in Wichele. Donationem, &c. quas Will. Dod fecit Deo et dictis canonicis, &c. de tota parte sua vivarii et molendini de Hopiton, et de quinque solidis annui redditus quos recipere consuevit de Howel de Hopyton, et de duobus solidatis annui redditus, quos similiter recipere consuevit de Hamundo de Hopiton. Donationem, &c. quas Cecilia filia Rogeri Muisun fecit, &c. de tota crofta quam Wil. Marescallus sponsus ejus et ipsa tenuerunt. Donationem, &c. quas Henricus Panton et Alicia uxor ejus fecerunt, &c. de dimidia virgata et dimidia noca cum pertinentiis in Uppinton, et de duodecim denariis annui redditus in eadem villa. Donationem, &c. quas Felicia de Opiton fecit, &c. de tota parte sua prati quam habuit in dominico prato de Opinton, videlicet in Berthelamesmedue, et Holemaresmedue, et de illo reddito duodecim denariorum, quem Wil. Sibarn aliquando de se tenuit in Opinton. Donationem, &c. quas Alanus filius Nicholai de Oppinton

fecit, &c. de tota parte sua, quam habuit in quodam prato quod vocatur le Mose, et de una acra terræ et dimidia in Oppinton. Donationem, &c. quas Johannes Coli, unus de liberis tenentibus de Opinton fecit, &c. de tota parte quam habuit in quodam prato in Opinton quod vocatur la Mose, et de tota parte sua in Holemere et Brademedwe.

Donationem, &c. quas Will. Sibern fecit, &c. de tota terra sua, cum pratis et pertinentiis, quam habuit infra villam de Hopiton, et extra, et cum tota parte sua molendini de Hopiton. Donationem, &c. quas Ric. de Bruges fecit, &c. de tribus acris terræ cum pertinentiis in Hopinton. Donationem, &c. quas idem Ric. fecit, &c. de tota parte sua, quam habuit in quodam prato, quod vocatur la Mose. Donationem, &c. quas idem Ric. fecit, &c. de tota parte sua de prato de Brethewellesmedewe, et de tota parte sua de prato inter vadia juxta viam quâ vadit de capella de Opiton, usque ad grangiam de Hiccholehe. Donationem, &c. quas idem Ric. fecit, &c. de tota parte prati, quam habuit in quodam prato, quod vocatur Holemere, et de duabus acris terræ in Hopiton. Donationem, &c. quas idem Ric. et Sibilla uxor ejus fecerunt de duabus selionibus terræ cum pertinentiis in Uppiton. Donationem, &c. quas idem Ric. fecit, &c. de tota parte prati, quam habuit in Brademedewe. Donationem, &c. quas Sibilla filia Rogeri Moissun, quondam nxor Ricardi de Bruges fecit, &c. de tota parte sua in Bartholomedewe, et de pratello suo, quod jacet inter duo vadia super ripam inter Uppiton et Wichelee, et de uno selione apud Gatehelle. Donationem, &c. quas Ricardus de Bruges fecit, &c. de tota parte terræ suæ, cum pertinentiis in Wichele.

Donationem, &c. quas Adam de Opinton fil. quondam Willielmi Porcionarii in ecclesia de Wrocestre, fecit, &c. de parte duorum dimidiorum frendellorum in quodam prato, quod vocatur la Mose. Donationem, &c. quas Robertus dominus de Wodecota fecit, &c. de toto nemore suo quod emit de domino Thoma de Constantin. Relaxationem, &c. quas Henr. filius Aliciæ de Bourton fecit fratri B. tunc priori de Wombrugg et ejusdem loci conventui, de toto jure suo et clameo, quod habuit vel habere potuit in dimidia virgata terræ, quam emit de Alicia matre sua in Opinton. Donationem, &c. quas Hamundus de Alderescote fecit, &c. de tota terra sua, cum omnibus ædificiis suis et gardino, quam quidem terram habuit infra villam de Hopyton et extra, et de novem acris terræ cum pertinentiis quas idem Hamundus emit de Alianora Mussun, Ricardo Corebrond, Ricardo de Bruges et Will. Sibern. Donationem, &c. quas Ric. Corbrond de Opinton fecit, &c. de tota parte sua de prato de la Longemare, et de tota parte sua de Holemare in Opintone. Donationem, &c. quas Howel fil. Griffini de Sutton fecit, &c. de illa dimidia virgata terræ, quam tenuit de Will. Dod in Hupiton. Donationem, &c. quas Will. fil. Willielmi de Hagenion fecit, &c. de una dimidia virgata terræ cum pertinentiis in Hopyton. Concessionem, &c. quas Engelardus fil. Roberti de Pichford fecit, &c. de tribus nocis terræ cum pertinentiis in Oppitona.

Donationem, &c. quas Philippus filius Ricardi de Huntington, et Isabella filia Alianoræ uxor ejus fecerunt, &c. de duabus acris terræ cum pertinentiis in Uppiton. Donationem, &c. quas Philippus de Hundindon, et Isabella uxor ejus fecerunt, &c. de uno mesuagio super le Colder in Upinton, cum uno selione. Donationem, &c. quas Ric. de Chesthul fecit, &c. de tota parte terræ suæ, cum pertinentiis in Wichele. Concessionem etiam, quam Rogerus de la Sale, Ric. del Bury, et Ric. Corbrond de Opinton fecerunt, &c. de quinque particulis bosci in Opinton. Donationem, &c. quas Galfridus Griffin fecit, &c. de tota terra sua cum omnibus ædificiis suis et redditibus et hominibus, quam habuit infra villam et extra, in toto tenemento de Cherinton, et cum prato quod habuit de Will. de Eton, et cum prato et cultura et pastura quæ habuit de feodo de Erchalewe, et cum piscaria desuper pontem, et cum prato et cultura in Gorstes, et cum prato de Menemedewe, et cum cultura de Sidenhale, et cultura de Wetebuttes, et cultura de Yvenedich, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis infra villam de Cherinton et extra. Remissionem, &c. quas Bertramus Griffin fecit, &c. de toto jure et clameo quod habuit in villa de Cherinton et de omnibus terris et tenementis quæ Galfridus Griffin frater ejus dedit prædictis priori et canonicis infra eandem villam et extra. Donationem, &c. quas Will. fil. et hæres Adæ de Cherinton fecit, &c. de duabus virgatis terræ, cum pertinentiis in Cherinton, cum toto jure quod habuit vel

habere potuit in feodo prædictæ villæ de Cherinton. Donationem, &c. quas Johannes le Bret, fil. Radulphi le Bret fecit, &c. de una virgata terræ cum pertinentiis in Cherinton, unâ cum incremento trium acrarum terræ in eadem villa. Donationem, &c. quas Rogerus Extraneus fecit, &c. de quatuor acris terræ de vasto suo de Erchelewe. Donationem, &c. quam Paganus de Cherinton fecit, &c. de una dimidia virgata terræ cum pertinentiis in Cherinton.

Donationem, &c. quas Thomas dominus de Cherinton fil. Ricardi domini ejusdem villæ fecit, &c. de tota piscaria sua, cum pertinentiis de Cherinton, quæ est super aquam de Mees, cum pratello suo ibidem. Donationem, &c. quas Thomas de Cherinton fecit, &c. de una dimidia virgata terræ cum pertinentiis in Cherinton. Donationem, &c. quas Walterus de Hupiton fecit, &c. de prato suo de dominio suo, cum pertinentiis, quod vocatur Eilmersheia. Concessionem etiam, &c. quas Radulfus Extraneus fecit, &c. de quodam prato et mora, à piscaria Ricardi domini de Cherinton usque ad vadum. Dimissionem, &c. quas Thomas Corbet dominus de Adeleye fecit, &c. de homagiis, serviciis, et de uno obolo argenti, vel uno pari albarum cirotecarum de precio unius oboli annui redditus pro prato de Eton. Concessionem etiam, &c. quas Alanus Pantulf fecit, &c. de sex acris terræ cum pertinentiis in Tibriton. Donationem, &c. quas Jacobus filius Williemi de Morton fecit, &c. de una virgata terræ cum pertinentiis in Tibriton. Donationem, &c. quas Alanus de Hedleya fecit, &c. de una hida terræ cum pertinentiis in Cherintonia. Concessionem, &c. quas Will. de Hedlega fecit, &c. de tota terra de Shurlawa, quam tunc temporis Turstanus de Schurlawa, et Will. filius ejus, et Romerus nepos Odonis de Ercalwe tenuerunt per divisas in carta sua contentas; et de communa pastura totius manerii de Ercalwe ad propria averia eorundem canonicorum, et hominum suorum, quos habent in eodem manerio. Ac etiam de pessun in bosco de Ercalwe ad proprios porcos suos qui nutriti sunt in eodem manerio, et ad porcos hominum suorum de eodem manerio; ita scilicet quod eorum porci proprii quieti sint de pannagio, et de porcis hominum suorum recipiant prædicti canonici pannagium; sicut idem Willielmus et antecessores sui recipere consueverunt; necnon et de nona parte omnium rerum suarum quæ innovantur per annum, unde decima solet dari et debet.

Donationem, &c. quas prædictus Will. fecit, &c. de tota terra de Podeford, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, et omnibus locis infra villam et extra. Concessionem, &c. quam Will. dominus de Ercalwe filius et hæres domini Johannis de Ercalwe fecit, &c. prædictis priori et conventui, ut possint se appropiare de vasto suo apud Swirlowe, in manerio de Ercalwe. Donationem, &c. quas Johannes dominus de Ercalwe fecit, &c. de illa cultura terræ, quæ extendit se ab alba petra usque ad viridem viam, quæ via extendit se versùs Ercalwe. Concessionem, &c. quas idem Johannes fecit prædictis canonicis, videlicet, quod ipsi percipiant nonam partem totius bladi et feni sui omnium terrarum et tenementorum suorum infra dictum manerium de Ercalwe provenientem, præterquam de terra de la More, quam emit de Hamone Pichard. Donationem, &c. quas Will. Wiscart, fil. Baldewini Wiscart fecit, &c. de una virgata terræ, cum pertinentiis in Wilsidelond, cum pratis, et cum communa pastura ad omnia averia sua de Shurlowe in toto tenemento de Wilsidelond, et cum libera pastura pro omnibus bobus suis de Shurlowe in omnibus defensionibus suis, tam in pratis, quam in aliis pasturis quibuscumque per totum tenementum suum de Wilsidelond. Donationem, &c. quas Will. Wiscart fecit, &c. de tribus acris terræ cum pertinentiis in Wilsidelond. Concessionem, &c. quas Will. de Hedleg fecit, &c. de tota mora sua sub vivario de Wilsithelond, sicut fossato includitur. Donationem, &c. quas Adam de Berc de Soltedon fecit, &c. de quodam prato quod habuit desuper molendinum de Longedon, quod vocatur le Beremedone. Concessionem, &c. quas Thomas de Mere fecit, &c. de tota parte terræ quæ ipsum contingebat in communi pastura sua de Cherington, quam Galfridus Griffin occupavit; et similiter de tota terra sua quam præfatus Galfridus occupavit in communi pastura sua infra dictam villam de Cherinton et extra, ubicumque fuerit occupata. Donationem, &c. quas Griffinus filius Jarefort Goh fecit, &c. de tota terra sua cum pertinentiis et bosco de Berdeleia in manerio suo de Suttona.

Donationem, &c. quas Madocus dominus de Sutton

fecit, &c. de una placea terræ cum pertinentiis in Sutton, juxta cimiterium de Sutton. Donationem, &c. quas Madocus filius Griffini de Sutton fecit, &c. de quatuor solidis percipiendis de una dimidia virgata terræ de le Heamme, et de sex denariis percipiendis de prato de Bwbemere. Donationem, &c. quas Madocus dominus de Sutton fecit, &c. de duobus solidatis redditus cum pertinentiis in Brocton, quas Elias Cocus solvere consuevit. Donationem, &c. quas Will. Cocus de Brocton fecit, &c. de una dimidia virgata terræ et uno mesuagio, et uno crofto cum pertinentiis in Brocton, cum una acra terræ, et cum sex denariis redditus percipiendis de hæredibus Radulphi de Santfort pro una dimidia virgata terræ in eadem vill. Donationem, &c. quas Madocus de Sutton fecit, &c. de duobus solidis redditus cum pertinentiis in Brocton, quos Adam atte Tuneshend reddere consuevit. Donationem, &c. quas Johannes de Brocton clericus fecit, &c. de tota terra sua, quam habuit vel aliquo jure habere potuit in villa de Brocton et extra. Donationem, &c. quas Rogerus Brusebon de Monte Gomeri fecit, &c. de quatuordecim acris terræ et dimidia cum pertinentiis in Brocton. Donationem, &c. quas Rogerus filius Nicholai Brusebon de Monte Gomeri fecit, &c. de octo acris terræ cum pertinentiis in Brocton. Donationem, &c. quas idem Rogerus fecit, &c. de tota parte prati sui et tribus nocatis terræ in la Brodemedewe de Brocton. Concessionem, &c. quas idem Rogerus fecit, &c. de quodam mesuagio et crofto adjacente in dicta villa de Brocton. Donationem, &c. quas Ric. fil. Edithæ de Brocton fecit, &c. de quinque acris terræ cum pertinentiis in Brocton. Donationem, &c. quas Rogerus Beg, de Brocton fecit, &c. de medietate totius crofti sui et de tota illa terra, quam Ric. fil. Edithæ de Brocton tenuit infra villam et extra cum ædificiis, et curtilagio, et crofto incluso; et cum tribus acris terræ, cum pertinentiis in eadem villa.

Donationem, &c. quas Fulco Extraneus fecit, &c. de uno mesuagio, cum orto et crofto, et cum medietate crofti palmerii, cum dimidia virgata terræ, et cum dimidia noca terræ et pratis et omnibus pertinentiis suis infra villam de Brocton et extra. Donationem, &c. quas Will. fil. et hæres Rogeri Beg de Brocton fecit, &c. de duabus acris terræ, cum pertinentiis in Habynhull. Donationem, &c. quas Will. Russel fecit, &c. de quatuor acris terræ cum pertinentiis in Brocton. Donationem, &c. quas Rich. le Veyelare de Brocton fecit, &c. de tota parte prati sui in Brodemedewe, cum una acra terræ, cum pertinentiis in Habenhull. Donationem, &c. quas Will. Beg de Brocton fecit, &c. de quinque acris terræ cum pertinentiis in Brocton. Donationem, &c. quas Elias Cocus de Brocton fecit, &c. de tribus acris terræ, cum pertinentiis in Brocton. Donationem, &c. quas idem Elias fecit, &c. de una acra terræ cum pertinentiis in Brocton. Donationem, &c. quas Elias filius Roberti de Feckenham fecit, &c. de tribus acris terræ cum pertinentiis in Brocton. Donationem, &c. quas Nich. fil. Walteri de Grenhull, et Alicia uxor ejus, fecerunt, &c. de una acra terræ cum pertinentiis in Brocton. Donationem, &c. quas Johannes Idchel fecit, &c. de una acra terræ cum pertinentiis in Brocton. Donationem, &c. quas Philippus Burnel fecit, &c. de quindecim solidis annui redditus cum pertinentiis in Brocton. Concessionem, &c. quas Matildis filia Henrici Carpentarii, fecit, &c. de una acra terræ cum pertinentiis in Brocton.

Donationem, &c. quas Robertus de Hengelond fecit, &c. de uno selione terræ cum pertinentiis in Brocton. Donationem, &c. quas Henr. Yw fecit, &c. de una acra terræ cum pertinentiis in Brocton. Concessionem, &c. quas Will. Cude, et Isabella uxor ejus fecerunt, &c. de octo acris terræ et dimidia cum pertinentiis in Brocton, in escambium pro decem acris in eadem villa. Donationem, &c. quas Nich. Pym fecit, &c. de septem acris terræ cum pertinentiis in Brocton, in escambium pro aliis terris in eadem villa. Donationem, &c. quas Rogerus Donniger fecit, &c. de uno mesuagio cum crofto et curtilagio, et quatuordecim acris terræ et dimidia cum pertinentiis in Brocton. Donationem, &c. quas Henr. de Ideshale capellanus fecit, &c. de tota terra cum pertinentiis, quam habuit in Brocton de dono Rogeri Donnig. Donationem, &c. quas Galiena sponsa Rogeri Muissun fecit, &c. de una dimidia virgata terræ cum pertinentiis in Hedingtona. Donationem, &c. quas Johanna quondam uxor Hugonis de Beckebury fecit, &c. de una dimidia virgata terræ cum pertinentiis in Hadington. Do-

nationem, &c. quas Ric. dominus de Grenhull fecit, &c. de duabus dimidiis virgatis terræ, cum pertinentiis, cum uno prato, quod appellatur pratum Alani, et cum una cultura terræ, cum pertinentiis quæ propinquior est campo de Brocton.

Concessionem, &c. quam idem Ric. fecit prædictis canonicis; videlicet quod ipsi averia sua et assignatorum suorum pascant in pratis suis cum fena fuerint levata, et in omnibus culturis suis; unà cum averiis suis, cum fructus fuerint ablati, et in cæteris communibus pasturis. ubicumque sua propria averia pascunt vel pascere consueverunt, et quod iidem prior et canonici capiant petram in omnibus quarrens suis, ubi melius fuerit super tenementum suum ad omnia sua agenda; et quod eant cum bigis et carris, et cæteris falleris super tenementum suum de Grenhull. Et etiam quod prædicti canonici et successores et assignati sui, liberi sint et quieti à sequela curiæ suæ, quod ibidem non accedant, nisi eis placuerint et commodum suum fuerit; et quod si prædicti canonici et successores vel assignati sui erga ipsum Ricardum vel hæredes suos in aliquibus delinquant, vel per servientes suos vel per averia sua injuriosè pascentia, vel alio quocumque modo fuerint, non libebit dicto Ricardo vel hæredibus suis namium sumere vel vadimonium, nec averia sua imparchiare, set in curia ditorum canonicorum et successorum eorundem super tenementum suum, justiciâ mediante, illud delictum emendabunt. Donationem, &c. quas Will. de Riccon fecit, &c. de duabus acris terræ, cum pertinentiis, jacentibus inter terram prædictorum canonicorum, quam habent de dono Ricardi de Grenhull. Donationem, &c. quas Ric. filius Edithæ de Brocton fecit, &c. de duabus acris terræ et dimidia cum pertinentiis in Brocton, et de tertia parte omnium pratorum suorum pertinentium ad unam dimidiam virgatam terræ in eadem villa. Donationem, &c. quas Philippa Maubbranch fecit, &c. de tota terra sua in Wichio, quam Thomas Baseet maritus suus ante obitum suum emit de Raginaldo capellano. Donationem, &c. quas Ric. Knoilin clericus fecit, &c. de quatuor summis salis continentibus quadraginta bullones pro dimidia salina sua. Donationem, &c. quas Ric. del Bury de Opinton fecit, &c. de una dimidia virgata terræ, et novem acris terræ cum pertinentiis in Opinton, cum prato suo de la Mose, ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, &c. confirma-

mus, sicut cartæ et scripta donatorum prædictorum rationaliter testantur, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Ebor xv. die Martii.

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

PRIORATUS DE WOMBRIDGE.

Com' Salop'	£	s.	d.
Cheryngton—Redd' ten' ad vol'	2	1	8
Tyberton—Redd' un' mes ⁱ	0	8	0
Cheryngton—Firma grang' et al' terr'	9	5	4
Tyberton—Firma mes' et terr'	0	8	0
Shyffenall—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	8	0
Priors Lye—Redd' terr' et cotag'	1	9	0
Sutton Madock—Redd' terr'	0	3	4
Priors Lye—Firma terr' mes', &c.	7	12	2
Padforde—Firma un' mes'	0	13	4
Atton Hyneheythe—Firma mes' et terr'	0	13	10
Broketon—Firma mes' et terr'	0	16	8
Idsall—Firma molend' in parco	3	0	0
Shiffenall—Firma molend'	2	0	0
Brotton—Redd' mes' et al'	5	2	8
Haryngton—Redd' un' mes'	0	6	8
Grendyll—Redd' mes' et terr'	0	13	4
Uppyngton—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	11	4
Uppyngton—Firma pastur' voc' Wycheley	2	0	0
Uppyngton—Firma terr' et ten', &c.	8	9	4
Wicheley Magna—Firma ten' et pastur'	1	18	0
Ercall Magna—Firma grang' de Sherlowe	2	0	0
Wokynyatt—Firma mes' et terr'	5	3	8
Wombridge—Firma situs priorat' cum terr' prat', &c.	10	11	4
Wombridge—Firma miner' carbon'	5	0	0
Wombridge—Firma rector'	2	6	8
Uppyngton—Firma rector'	2	6	8
Sutton Madock—Firma rector' }	4	0	0
Brokton—Decimæ			
Loppyngton—Firma rector'	3	16	8

Caldwell Priory, in Bedfordshire.

THE Messrs. Lysons have given the clearest Account of this Priory in few words. They say, "Caldwell or Cawdwell Priory, about a quarter of a mile west of Bedford, on the banks of the Ouse, was founded in the reign of King John, by Simon Barescot, or Basket, alderman of Bedford, for brethren of the Order of the Holy Cross or Holy Sepulchre, and was dedicated to the Virgin Mary; Robert de Houton gave the Site. The founder conferred the patronage of this convent on Roger le Mareschal. It passed afterwards to the Latimers and Uffords. The Order of the Holy Sepulchre falling to decay not long after the establishment of this monastery, it is probable that it was replenished with Austin Canons; for at the time of its suppression by Henry VIII. it was stated to be a Priory of the last mentioned Order, and was then dedicated to St. John the Baptist and St. John the Evangelist."^a

^a Tanner's opinion upon the foundation of this Priory is somewhat different. He says, "It occurs in anno 6 consecr. Hugonis Welles epise. Line. sc. A.D. 1214. Collect. M. Hutton. ex rotulis ejusd. in Reg. Line. See Madox's Form. Angl. p. 423. Mr. Burton or Mr. Speed makes this House to have been begun A.D. 1152. 13 Steph. and cite Leland for it, in whose works that date doth not now appear. Lel. Coll. vol. i. p. 73. indeed puts down Simon Basket (it should be Barscote) for first founder, but he seems to have been only patron; for it is expressly said to be 'ex

The following are the

PRIORS of CALDWELL

who have occurred.

WILLIAM died in 1244, and was succeeded by EUDO.^b He resigned in 1249 at the time of the bishop of Lincoln's visitation, when

WALTER DE CADENDON was elected.^c Cadendon died in 1272, having previously resigned.

MATTHEW succeeded in 1272;^d and resigned in 1287; when

JOHN DE DYPRE was elected.^e

THOMAS STRATFORD occurs in 1388.^f

RICHARD, A.D. 1444.^g

THOMAS, 1492.^h

ROBERT HANSLAP, about 1521.ⁱ

fundatione antecessorum dicti Simonis, Claus. 13 Edw. III. Leland, in another place, Itin. i. 112, saith this was of the foundation of the Beauehamps; and Collect. iii. p. 12. he saith it was ex fundatione Bellimontis."

^b Ann. Dunstap. p. 267.

^c Ibid. p. 285.

^d Ibid. p. 408.

^e Ibid. p. 549.

^f MS. Cole, xxxix. p. 161.

^g Ibid. xli. p. 226.

^h Ibid. xxvi. p. 168 b.

ⁱ Ibid.

THOMAS DEY subscribed to the King's Supremacy Oct. 8th, 1534.^a

The Valor of this House in the 26th Hen. VIII. is abstracted below from the original Record.^b

The Site was granted in 1563 to Thomas Leigh, whose descendants continued there in 1620. In 1682 it was the property of Edmund Gardiner, Esq. who had a scat there, which was afterwards taken down, and a farm-house built in its place. The estate continued in the Gardiner family till about the year 1780. When the Messrs. Lysons wrote their

Account of Bedfordshire in the Magna Britannia it belonged to George Livius, Esq.

No REGISTER of this Priory is at present known.^c

The Rev. G. C. Gorham has kindly communicated to one of the Editors of this Work, the Impression of a SEAL of one of the Priors of Caldwell. It is small and oval, representing a hand holding a staff: and it has for its Legend, SIGILL . PRIORIS . DE . CALDEWELLE.

Traces of the CONVENTUAL BUILDINGS may be seen in a field adjoining the Farm House.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Caldwell, in agro Bedfordiensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

[Lel. Col. vol. i. p. 68.]

CALDEWEL, prope BEDEFORD, PRIORATUS ORDINIS S. AUG.

Simon Basket, aldermannus de Bedford, primus fundator; dominus Latimer modernus.

NUM. II.

Litera Clausæ Regis Edwardi Tertii Escaetori suo directæ, de Fundatione et Advocatione Prioratus de Caldwell mentionem facientes.

[Claus. 13 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 38.]

REX dilecto et fideli suo Willielmo Trussel escaetori suo citra Trentam, salutem. Cum nos nuper certiorari volentes super causa captionis terrarum, et tenementorum prioris de Caldwell in Bedeford, Bromham, Middelton, Collesdene, Rockesdene, Chalvestern, Saundey, Sutton, Potton, la Leye, Holwell, Felmersham et Shelton, per vos, ut dicebatur, in manum nostram, vobis mandaverimus, quod nos, super causa captionis prædictæ in cancellaria nostra, sub sigillo vestro redderetis certiores; ac vos nobis significaveritis, quod cepistis in manum nostram, terras et tenementa ipsius prioris in villis prædictis, ratione vacationis prioratus prædicti, per cessionem fratris Rogeri de Wellington, ultimi prioris ejusdem; pro eo quod duæ carucata terræ et centum solidatæ redditus, quæ sunt de pertinentiis prioratus prædicti, sunt infra libertatem villæ de Bedeford, quæ de nobis tenetur ad feodi firmam, reddendo annuatim ad scaccarium prædictum viginti et duas libras. Ad quam firmam prædictus prior reddit per annum, triginta et novem solidos et sex denarios. Ac etiam pro eo, quod tempore domini H. quondam regis Angliæ, proavi nostri, coram quodam inquirentore, ad inquirendum de hujusmodi assignato; advocatio ejusdem prioratus capta fuit in manu ejusdem proavi nostri, et sic remansit, ut creditur. Et nos postmodum, pro eo quod, ex parte dilecti nobis in Christo, nunc prioris loci prædicti accepimus, quod dictus prioratus de fundatione antecessorum Simonis Barsecote de Bedeford nuper extitit; et quod prædictus Simon advocacionem prioratus illius postmodum dedit et concessit Rogero le Marescall, qui advocacionem illam Willielmo le Latymer defuncto, et Elizabethæ tum uxori ejus, et hæredibus suis postmodum concessit; et sic prioratus ille de advocacione, et patronatu dilecti, et fidelis nostri, Roberti de Ufford junioris, et præfatæ Elizabethæ, jam uxoris ejus nunc existit. Et quod proge-

nitores nostri, seu nos vacationem prioratus prædicti aliquibus temporibus retroactis, non habuimus; nec aliquos exitus inde percepimus. Volentes certiorari, si temporalia prioratus prædicti, temporibus vacationum ejusdem in manibus progenitorum nostrorum, seu nostris temporibus retroactis capta fuerunt; et si nobis seu progenitoribus nostris prædictis, de exitibus eorundem temporalium in hujusmodi vacationibus, responsum fuerit, necne. Et si sic, tunc de quantis, et quibus exitibus, et de quibus temporalibus, et de quibus annis, et per quorum, vel cujus manus, et qualiter, et quo modo, mandaverimus thesaurario et baronibus nostris de scaccario, quod scrutatis rotulis et memorandis scaccarii prædicti, compota escaetorum, et aliorum ministrorum nostrorum, et progenitorum nostrorum contingentibus; nos de eo quod inde invenirent in cancellaria nostra sub sigillo scaccarii nostri, redderent certiores. Ac jam per certificationem, coram nobis in dicta cancellaria nostra, per prædictos, thesaurarium et barones, virtute mandati nostri prædicti, inde missam, sit compertum, quod scrutatis rotulis, et memorandis scaccarii nostri prædicti, tam de tempore nostro, quam progenitorum nostrorum non est compertum, quod temporalia prioratus prædicti, temporibus vacationum ejusdem, in manibus dictorum progenitorum nostrorum, seu manibus nostris temporibus retroactis, capta fuerunt; nec quod respondeatur nobis, seu progenitoribus nostris de exitibus eorundem temporalium in hujusmodi vacationibus; vobis mandamus quod manum nostram de terris et tenementis prædictis, cum pertinentiis sine dilacione amovetis, vos de eisdem seu de prioratu prædicto, occasione præmissâ in aliquo non intromittatis, exitus inde per vos, medio tempore, perceptos, eidem nunc priori restituentes, salvo semper jure nostro. Teste custode, &c. apud Byflet, quarto die Martii.

NUM. III.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, Donationem loci de Caldwell, per Robertum filium Willielmi de Houton, confirmans.

[Cart. 57 Hen. III. n. 9.]

REX archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Donationem et concessionem, quam Robertus filius Willielmi de Houton fecit Deo, et beatæ Mariæ, et ordini fratrum Sanctæ Crucis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de loco de Caldwell, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et duodecim acras terræ, quæ sunt super eundem locum, quæ se extendunt in longitudine, ab eodem loco, usque ad viam quæ venit ad Houton usque ad Newbrok, ratam habentes et gratam, eam pro nobis, et hæredibus nostris, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut carta præ-

^a Ibid. xli. p. 226.

^b "Caldwell Prioratus.

" Valet in spiritualibus	75l.	3s.	4d.
Temporalibus	69l.	2s.	6d.
Boscis	3l.	10s.	0d.
Perquis' cur'	1l.	0s.	0d.
	148l.	15s.	10d.
Mis' et repris'	39l.	7s.	5d.
Et remanet ultra	109l.	8s.	5d."

^c Tanner says, "Vide Cartas quasdam originales ad hunc prioratum spectantes in pyxide academice Oxon. legata ab Antonio Wood in Musco Ashmol. Fin. Bucks. 29 Hen. III. n. 55. pro advoc. ecclesie

de Brocton. Cart. 36 Hen. III. m. 9. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 8. de terris et advoc. eccl. in Brimpton. Claus. 12 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 9. de manerio de Collusden, &c. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 40. de taxatione temporalium. Pat. 50 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 2. vel 3. Pat. 11 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 34. de ten. in Middleton, Ernesby, Ocle, Bromham, et Wotton. Pat. 13 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 18. pro eccl. de Ernesby approprianda. Pat. 17 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 18 vel 28. pro eccl. de Sondey approprianda. Pat. 21 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 2. pro ten. in Carleton, Chelinton, &c. Esch. Bedford 21 Edw. IV. n. . . ."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 34 b. 46. 47 b. 48. 48 b. 49 b. 50. 63. 67 b. 74 b. 278. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. p. 238. vol. ii. pp. 331. 333. In the Augmentation Office is a Paper Survey of this Priory, temp. Hen. VIII.

dicti Roberti, quam prædicti fratres indè habent, rationabiliter testatur. Testibus Humfrido de Bohun comite Essexiæ et Hertfordiæ, &c. Datum per manum nostram apud Clarendon septimo die Julii.

NUM. IV.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

CALDWELL NUPER PRIORATUS.

Com' Bedf'	£	s.	d.
Bedd' Vill'—Reddit' in parochia S. Pauli	3	3	5
Bedd' Vill'—Reddit' in paroch' S. Cutberti	0	2	6
Bedd' Vill'—Reddit' in paroch' S. Johis .	0	9	0
Bedd' Vill'—Reddit' in paroch' B. Mariæ	0	6	4
Bedd' Vill'—Reddit' in paroch' S. Petri .	4	2	10
Shipstone—Redd' lib' et cust' ten'	2	3	7
Elnestowe—Redd' un' claus'	0	4	0
Wellhamsted—Reddit'	0	2	0
Byddenham—Reddit' et firm'	2	12	2
Clopham—Reddit' ten'	1	11	8
Okeley—Redd' ten' ad vol' et lib'	1	19	2
Wyllington—Redd' terr'	0	0	4
Milton Harnes—Reddit' tenen'	2	3	4
Bromham—Reddit' assis' lib' ten'	0	16	4½
Cardyngton—Reddit' terr'	0	4	8
Southwell—Reddit' terr'	0	1	8
Holwell—Redd' mes' et terr'	1	4	4
Carleton—Reddit' terr'	1	7	4
Com' Warw'			
Rapworth—Firma ibidem	1	10	0

Com' Bedf'	£	s.	d.
Potton—Firma ibidem	2	0	0
Mogerhanger—Redd' terr'	0	8	0
Shernebrok—Redd' claus' et terr'	0	5	0
Bolnehurst—Redd' terr'	0	5	0
Evershold—Redd' terr'	0	3	0
Segnehowe cum Regemounte—Redd' ten'	0	8	10
Lythynghon—Reddit' terr'	0	0	6
Howghton—Redd' un' claus'	0	1	6
Com' Northton'			
Newenton—Redd' terr'	0	0	2
Com' Bedf'			
Wylden—Redd' terr'	0	0	6
Flytwcke—Redd' lib' ten'	0	2	0
Com' Leic'			
Thurveston—Firma ibidem	2	6	8
Com' Bedf'			
Barkford—Redd' un' ten'	0	5	0
Wotton—Redd' terr', &c.	3	18	2
Dydnam—Portio decimarum	0	16	8
Caldewell—Firma terr' dnical' cum scit', &c.	14	9	4
Gyrtford cum Sondag—Firma ibidem	2	18	0
Shelton—Firma maner'	5	16	0
Clopham—Firma rector'	6	0	0
Okeley—Firma rector'	12	0	0
Roxston cum Collesden—Firma rector'	24	0	0
Bromham—Firma rector'	11	0	0
Mesworth—Firma rector'	14	0	0
Ernesby—Firma rector'	5	6	8
Com' Essex'			
Tolshunt Major—Firma rector'	4	0	0

Priory of Tunbridge, in Kent.

THIS Priory, reckoned of the Premonstratensian Order in the famous record of the 22d of Edw. Ist, was really a Priory of Austin Canons erected by Richard de Clare earl of Hereford, in the latter part of the reign of King Henry the First. Tanner says this House was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen, but it was in fact dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen and St. Nicholas. The foundation and early endowment are ascertained from an Inquisition of the 19th of Edw. IIId.^a

In 1351 a fire happened in this Priory, which consumed every part of it to the ground; the church, chapter-house, dormitory, refectory, library, and vestry; buildings which are stated to have been "splendida et nobilia." In aid of the rebuilding of this House the Church of Leghe was appropriated to it.^b

This was one of the smaller Monasteries which were suppressed by Cardinal Wolsey, under the Bull of Pope Clement VIIth, dated in the month of September, 1524, for the endowment of his foundation of Cardinal College in Oxford. Upon Wolsey's being cast in a præmunire, the possessions of the College became forfeited; and the Site of Tunbridge Priory, as part of the revenue of the Crown,

was granted in the 4th Edw. VI. to John Dudley earl of Warwick, who afterwards, as Duke of Northumberland, reconveyed it to the Crown in exchange. Queen Mary granted this Priory and its possessions in the county of Kent to Cardinal Pole, for the term of his natural life, and one year after. Upon whose death without a devise, the Site of the Priory again escheated to the Crown. Queen Elizabeth granted this Site to Sir Henry Sidney, knt.

PRIORS of TUNBRIDGE.

- JOHN OSPRENGGE, t. Edw. I.
- WILLIAM FRENDESBERY.
- WILLIAM MALLYNG.
- JOHN PRYNNE, 1518.
- RICHARD TOMLYN, 1522.^c

Some References to Documents concerning Tunbridge will be found in the note below.^d

The REMAINS of this Priory are small, although the traces of its foundation are extensive. A Chapel, made use of as a barn, is its most ostensible remnant.

^a de Skelling. Pat. 48 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 7. pro mess. ibid. et in Brenchelsey, Pentaburgh, &c."

^b Registr. Roff. p. 464.
^c See Hasted's Hist. of Kent, vol. ii. p. 344.
^d Various Records relating to Tunbridge Priory are transcribed in Thorpe's Registrum Roffense, pp. 145, 146, 185, 463, 464, 468, 505, 608, 664, 666, 670, 671, 672.

Tanner says, "Vide De hoc monasterio per incendii infortunium combusto circa A.D. 1351, in registro Johannis de Scapeia, fol. 281 a. Cartas quasdam originales ad hoc Cœnobium spectantes, in pyxide cartarum, quas Museo Ashmol. Oxon. moriens legavit cl. Anton. Wood. The Cardinal's bundle among the Records in Chancery. Plac. in Com. Suff. 14 Edw. I. assis. rot. 34 d. de eccl. de Denardeston. Plac. com. coram Just. Itin. 16 Edw. I. rot. . de terris in Wideham. Pat. 20 Edw. I. m. . Plac. de banco, 26 Edw. I. Hill. rot. 14. pro terris in Crimplesham, Norf. Inquis. 19 Edw. II. n. 160. de terris assartis in Dennemansbroke. Pat. 22 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 24. pro eccl. de Leigh. Pat. 26 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 5. pro ten. in Heggardres, et advoc. eccl.

Several other Charters to this House occur among Dr. Rawlinson's MSS. at Oxford.
See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 97, 113, 121 b, 132 b, 141, 206 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. ii. p. 490. Plac. de Quo Warr. p. 349.

In the King's Rem. Office are Records thus entitled, "Literæ Regis Paten. Priori de Tonebrigg."—Hil. 9 Ric. II. et Mich. 13 Ric. II.
There are some Pleadings respecting this Priory, temp. Hen. VII. in the Office of the Duchy of Lancaster.

Prioratus de Tunbrigge, in agro Cantiano.

De Fundatione ejusdem.

[Claus. 19 Edw. II. m. 20.]

REX dilecto et fideli suo Henrico de Cobeham, custodi quorundam terrarum et tenementorum, quæ fuerunt inimicorum et rebellium nostrorum in comitatu Kancii, in manu nostrâ existentium, salutem. Quia accepimus per inquisitionem per dilectos et fideles nostros Thomam de Faveresham, et Willielmum de Cotes, de mandato nostro faactam et cancellariâ nostrâ retornatam, quod Ricardus de Clare, quondam comes Hertfordiæ, fundavit quoddam prioratum in manerio de Tonebrigge ante tempus memoriæ, et per cartas suas dedit et concessit canonicis regularibus ibidem institutis et instituendis, decem marcas percipiendas singulis annis, de manerio ipsius comitis de Tonebrigge, et quinquaginta et unum solidos et quinque denarios, percipiendos singulis annis, de omnibus assartis veteris et novæ terræ ipsius comitis de Dennemannesbrok. Et similiter, quod idem comes concessit per cartas suas præfatis canonicis, quod ipsi haberent singulis annis c.xx. porcos in forestâ ipsius comitis de Tonebrigge, quietos de pannagio: et similiter, quod iidem canonici haberent duos summarios singulis

diebus, liberè et quietè, ad portandum sibi ligna de nemore ipsius comitis, canonicis illis proximo et magis oportuno; scilicet de mortuo bosco: et similiter, quod haberent unum cervum singulis annis, ad festum S. Mariæ Magdalenæ, per homines dicti comitis capiendum imperpetuum. Et quod prior de Tonebrigge, qui tunc fuit, et omnes successores sui, prædictas decem marcas de dicto manerio de Tonebrigge, et prædictos li^a. v^d. de assartis prædictis, et ligna de mortuo bosco, ad duos summarios, singulis diebus in nemore prædicto; et unum cervum, singulis annis, in prædicto festo S. Mariæ Magdalenæ, et proficuum pannagii pro prædictis c.xx. porcis, in forestâ prædictâ perceperunt et habuerunt, et de eisdem pacificè toto tempore prædicto, ut de jure ecclesiæ suæ de Tonebrigge, seisiti fuerunt, absque aliquâ quietâ clamanciâ indè faciendâ; et absque eo quod statum suum in aliquo inde mutârunt, quousque prædicta manerium, assarta, nemora et foresta ad manum nostram, per forisfactum Hugonis de Audele junioris devenerunt, &c. vobis mandamus, quod priori et conventui dicti loci de Tonebrigge, id quod eis à retro est de prædictis decem marcis, &c. ad terminos consuetos solvatis, &c. T. rege apud Cippenham xii. die Novembris.

Anglesey Priory, in Cambridgeshire.

THIS Priory was founded for Austin Canons by King Henry the First, as we learn from Knighton the Historian.^a Dugdale was able to discover no charter of foundation.^b Leland and Speed represented Richard de Clare as the founder, but he appears to have been only the patron, as was Edmund Mortimer Earl of March in the reign of Henry the Fifth.^c This Priory was dedicated to the honour of the blessed Virgin and St. Nicholas.

Thomas de Insula bishop of Ely visited this House with others in its neighbourhood in 1346.^d

The return of the Revenues of this House in the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIII. will be seen in the note below.^e

PRIORS of ANGLESEY.

WILLIAM occurs in 1231.

HENRY, after 1257, in the pontificate of Hugh de Balsham bishop of Ely.

JOHN DE GIRNTHORN, *alias* TYRRINGTON, in 1274.

JOHN DE BODEKESHAM resigned in 1299; when

ROGER DE WESTON was elected.

WALTER DE WYTHERSFELD died in 1338.

WALTER DE YELVEDEN was elected 10 kal. Oct. 1338.

RICHARD DE WRATTINGE succeeded in 1352. He was elected July 5th. He continued Prior till 1361.

WILLIAM DE BODEKESHAM occurs in 1397.

WILLIAM LEDE in 1402.

HENRY in 1404.

JOHN HUY was elected in 1408.

JOHN DANIEL occurs in 1444. He resigned in 1461.

JOHN WELLYS succeeded 12th Jan. 1461.

JOHN LEVERINGTON was elected in 1489.

THOMAS BURWELL, 14th Hen. VII. 1498.

GEORGE HOLLAND (then Prior of Stoneley in Huntingdonshire) was elected in 1508.

WILLIAM RECHE, 28th March, 1515.

JOHN BARTON also occurs in 1515, in which year he resigned; when

WILLIAM SEGGEWYCKE was elected Dec. 22d, 1515.

JOHN BONAR occurs in 1533.^f He was the last Prior, and had a pension of 20*l.* a year granted to him at the surrender.

The Site with a great part of its possessions were granted 4th Feb. 30th Hen. VIIIth. to John Hynde.^g It is at present the property of the Rev. G. L. Jenyns.^h

No REGISTER of this Priory is at present known.ⁱ

^a Twysd. X. Script. col. 2384.

^b The Instruments preserved by him are one relating to the patronage of this House in 1333, 1 Edw. II. and two concerning lands at Lakenheth given by Elizabeth de Burgh, lady of Clare, for the foundation of a chantry here, in the time of Edw. III.

^c Tann. Notit. Monast. *Cambr.* i. note (a).

^d MS. Cole, Brit. Mus. vol. xxiii. p. 61.

^e "Anglesey Prioratus.

In temporalibus et spiritualibus per annum valet 12*l.* 19*s.* 0*d.*"

^f This List has been compiled from Cole's MS. Collections for Cambridgeshire in the British Museum.

^g Repert. Orig. Mus. Brit. vol. iii. fol. 47 b.

^h Compare Lysons's Cambridgeshire, in Mag. Brit. vol. ii. P. i. p. 91. for the intermediate descent of the property.

ⁱ Tanner, in the Notitia Monastica, says, "*Vide* Aequietantiam pro pecunia deposita in Thesauraria Beatæ Mariæ de Anglesea, A.D. 1267. MS. in bibl. Cotton. Nero, C. m. 37. Fin. eom. ign. 16 Hen. III. n. 55. de terris in Wilbergham. Fin. 19 Hen. III. n. 60. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 2. d. et m. 6. pro terris in Bodekesham. Pat. 3 Edw. I.

m. 25. d. de ten. et eom. past. in Wikes. Plac. apud Hertford, 6 Edw. I. assis. rot. 3. de terris in Berlee. Plac. apud Cant. 27 Edw. I. assis. rot. 13. de terris in Bodekesham. Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Fin. Suff. 5. Edw. III. n. 120. de reddit. in Lakingheath. Pat. 5. Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Plac. in baneo 5 Edw. III. rot. 352. Pat. 7 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 1. m. . Pat. 12 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 27 vel 28. Brev. reg. 15 Edw. III. p. 2. Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 9. de taxat. temporalium abbatiae. Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 17. pro ten. in Braughin, Hertf. Pat. 26 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 1. Pat. 30 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 10. pro ten. in Walsingham, Norf. Pat. 27 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 1. Pat. 15 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. ."

See several Deeds relating to this Priory in Madox's Formulæ Anglicanum, pp. 166, 310, 355.

Compare also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 14 b. 29. 130. 132 b. 269. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. p. 53. vol. ii. pp. 360. 364. 368. 372. 385. 390. 439. 484. 487. 489. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 557. 558.

Among the Chartæ Antiquæ and Miscellaneous Deeds in the Augmentation Office, are many relating to the lands and possessions of this Priory.

Cole has described a SEAL of Anglesey Priory which he saw appendant to an Instrument of the year 1351. Its area presented a figure of the Virgin Mary seated, holding the infant Saviour with her left, and giving benediction with the right hand. Two Angels at the side of her head. Round about was written, † ANGEL' . ANGLÉSIE . SVNT . SIGNATI . P' O . MARIE. The Counter Seal, † SIGILLVM . WILLIELMI . PRIORIS . ANGLESEE.²

The ARMS, as they occurred carved in stone upon the front of the House in 1744, were *Or.* three cheveronels *Gu.* impaling *Or.* a plain cross *Gu.*

The Messrs. Lysons say, "There are some remains of Anglesey Priory in the back part of a mansion-house which has been erected on its site, apparently not more ancient than the time of Queen Elizabeth; the most remarkable of these remains consist of a kind of undercroft, thirty-six feet by twenty-two, with a groined roof supported by clustered pillars, now divided into two rooms; and a row of arches supported by brackets, against a wall on the outside of the building."

Cole says, the Chapter House with several pillars in it remained entire in 1744.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Anglesey, in agro Cantabrigiensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

De jure Patronatus ejusdem.

[Ex autographo in Officio Armorum.]

Nos Elizabetha de Burgo domina de Clara, soror et una hæredum domini Gilberti de Clare, nuper comitis Gloucestræ, et Herefordiæ, ad dilucidationem juris patronatus, quod habemus in monasterio prioratus de Anglesey, cum ipsum vacare contigerit, concessimus dictis monachis licentiam eligendi priorem, &c. Datum die 1333, 1 Edw. II. proxima post festum sancti Mathei apostoli, anno Domini 1333, (1 Edw. II.)

NUM. II.

De Viginti Libris annuis in Villa de Lakenheth Priori de Anglesey concessis ad inveniendum duos Capellanos, divina imperpetuum celebrantes in dicto Prioratu.

[Ex autographo in Curia Augmentationis. Vide brevia regis 15 Edw. III. p. 2.]

HÆC indentura testatur, quod cum excellentissimus princeps et dominus noster, dominus Edwardus rex Angliæ illustris, à conquestu tertius, per literas suas patentes, concessisset, et licentiam dedisset dilectæ consanguineæ suæ Elizabethæ de Burgh, quod ipsa viginti libratas redditus, exeuntes de manerio, messuagio, et viginti quatuor acris terræ quæ quondam fuerunt ipsius Elizabethæ, in villa de Lakingheth, ac etiam de manerio prioris de Ely, in eadem villa, dare possit, et assignare dilectis sibi in Christo priori, et conventui de Anglesey, percipiendas per manus prioris de Ely, et successorum suorum imperpetuum, habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis, de præfata Elizabetha et hæredibus suis in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Et eisdem priori et conventui de Anglesey, quod ipsi viginti libratas prædictas redditus à præfata Elizabetha recipere possint et tenere sibi et successoribus suis de præfata Elizabetha et hæredibus suis in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, prout in literis ipsius domini regis prædictis continetur. Nos verò dicti prior et conventus de Anglesey, seisiti de prædicto redditu per licentiam ipsius domini regis, et per donationem, et assignationem ipsius Elizabethæ, in forma prædicta, concedimus pro nobis, et successoribus nostris, teneri ad inveniendum in domo nostra prædicta, duos capellanos seculares idoneos, per nos priorem et conventum de Anglesey, et successores nostros eligendos, ad divina, singulis diebus, celebranda, ad altare Sanctæ Crucis in ecclesia nostra de Anglesey imperpetuum, pro salubri statu ipsius Elizabethæ, quoad vixerit, et pro anima sua, cum ab hac luce migraverit, necnon pro animabus antecessorum suorum, et hæredum suorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum. Ac etiam nos dicti prior et conventus de Anglesey concedimus pro nobis, et successoribus nostris, invenire prædictis capellanis competens mansum, infra clausum prioratus nostri, et ad inveniendum eis sufficientem, et competentem victum, in mensa nostra, et faciendo cuilibet eorum de prædicto redditu viginti librarum, viginti solidos argenti pro robis suis, et aliis necessariis, ad festa sancti Michaelis, et Paschæ, per æquales portiones annuatim, vel si nobis viderit meliùs expedire, concedimus, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, annuatim, red-

dere prædictis capellanis, qui pro tempore fuerint, duodecem marcas, de prædicto redditu imperpetuum recipiendas, per manus nostras, et successorum nostrorum ad duos anni terminos per æquales portiones, scilicet annuatim ad festa sancti Michaelis et Paschæ, nisi de minori summa, cum prædictis capellanis idoneis convenire possimus pro prædicta cantaria imperpetuum facienda. Et si contingat dictos capellanos, aut alterum eorum infirmari, quominùs divina possint vel possit celebrare, obligamus nos, et successores nostros, ad faciendum prædictas cantarias per fratres nostros religiosos, de domo nostra prædicta, donec convaluerit, vel convaluerint: aut si contingat prædictos capellanos, vel eorum alterum, in fata decedere, vel infirmari, quod absit, quominùs possimus capellanos seculares conducere ante festum sancti Michaelis, tunc proximè sequentem, obligamus nos et successores nostros ad faciendum prædictas cantarias, vel cantariam, per fratres nostros, in forma prædicta, usque festum sancti Michaelis tunc proximè sequentem, quo tempore obligamus nos capellanos seculares, vel capellanum secularem, pro eorum defectu, cum acciderit, providere. Et si contingat nos, seu successores nostros, in sustentatione dictorum capellanorum, sicut prædictum est, deficere, vel per tres septimanas, vel per mensem de prædicta cantaria contra formam prædictam cessare; extunc obligamus nos, et successores nostros, et obligatos esse concedimus, præfata Elizabethæ, hæredibus, seu assignatis suis in viginti libris annuis annuatim percipiendis per æquales porciones ad præfatos duos anni terminos scil. Paschæ et Mich. de omnibus terris et tenementis nostris in Bodekisham quæ sunt de feodo ipsius Elizabethæ; et quod prædicta Eliz. et hæredes sui, seu assignati, in omnibus terris, et tenementis nostris prædictis, pro dicto redditu a retro existente, in forma prædicta, possint distringere. Et nos prædicta Elizabetha, volumus et concedimus, pro nobis, et hæredibus nostris, quod residuum totius redditus, dictarum viginti librarum, ad officium coquinarii dicti domus, in augmentum ferculorum dictorum prioris et conventus, et prædictis priori, et conventui, et eorum successoribus pro aliis oneribus, et necessariis domus faciendum et supportandum per æqualem portionem remaneat imperpetuum, secundum dispositionem prioris et conventus qui pro tempore fuerint. Et nos dicta Elizabetha de Burgh concedimus pro nobis, et hæredibus nostris, quod si prædictum manerium, mesuagium, et terra undè redditus dictarum viginti librarum pervenit, vel pars eorundem manerii, mesuagii, et terræ versùs priorem et conventum de Ely vel successores suos, per nos, vel hæredes nostros, seu alios quoscumque per defectum nostrum, seu hæredum nostrorum ratione prioris juris, seu actionis recuperentur, quominus prædictus prior de Anglesey, seu successores sui, possint prædictum redditum, vel partem ejusdem redditus per manus dicti prioris de Ely, seu successorum suorum consequi, seu optinere, extunc iidem prior et conventus de Anglesey, et successores sui imperpetuum, pro rata portione redditus, sic adnullati, de prædicta cantaria, et de portione prædictarum viginti librarum, in quibus dicti prior et conventus de Anglesey nobis et hæredibus nostris obligati sunt, ut supradictum est, de tenementis, quæ de nobis tenent in Bodekisham sint quieti.

² MSS. Cole, Brit. Mus. vol. xviii. fol. 139. xxvi. fol. 178 b

In cujus rei testimonium huic indenturæ tam dicta Elizabetha quàm prædicti prior et conventus de Angleseye, alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hiis testibus, domino Henrico de Fereis, domino Johanne de Canteburgia, domino Alexandro de Walesham, domino Johanne de Wautone, domino Thoma de Chedworth, Roberto de Fenkeriche, et aliis. Datum apud Angleseye, die Sabbati proxima post festum sancti Mathiæ apostoli, anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum sexto.

NUM. III.

Alia Indentura præfatam Cantariam tangens.

[Ex autographo in Officio Armorum.]

CESTE endenture faite perentre la treshonorable dame, dame Elizabeth de Bourg dame de Clare d'une part, et le priour et convent de la meson de Angleseye d'autre part; tesmoigne, que come les avanditz priour et convent soient chargez perpetuellement a trover deux chapeleyns divines services fesantz en leur eglise de Angleseye, pour la dite dame Elizabeth et ces auncestres pour certaine rente a ce fere a eux, por la dite Elizabeth perpetuellement done, a prendre du priour et covent de Ely pour certaines terres, et tenemenz en Lakynbeth en le countee de Canteburgs, queux les dits priour et covent de Ely tiegnent du done la dite dame Elizabeth a touzjours. Et ore a la requeste la dite dame Elizabeth de novel, les avanditz priour et covent de Angleseye, per leur fait ont graunte a mestre Robert de Spaldyng une annuele pension de centz soudz a prendre d'an en an, a les festes de seint Michel l'archangel, et la Pasque, par ouels porcions, a terme de sa vie; la dite Elizabeth, voet et graunte pour lay et pour sez heirs, que les ditz priour et covent de Angleseye soient descharge du trouer de l'un chapeleyn pour le temps quils demorent chargez deuers le dit mestre Robert de la dite pension de cent soudz en la fourme auanditte. Et au pleyn satisfaction de la dit pension de cent soudz fere, la dite dame Elizabeth voet et graunte, pour lui et pour sez heirs, as ditz priour et covent de Angleseye oyt soudz un denier de rente par an queux elle soleit prendre par les meyns Agnois Greffrei, sa tenant en la ville de Bodekesham. Et que le ditz priour et covent de Angleseye eient et tegnoient leurs terres discharges, de unze soudz unze deniers de rente par an, q'ils tiegnent de la dite dame Elizabeth en la villa de Bodekesham, pour le temps q'ilz demorent chargez devers de la dit mestre Robert

de la pension de cent souds sysnome, an la fourme susdite. Sauue tote voye a la dite dame Elizabeth et ses heirs, totes autres services per lez ditz priour et covent de Angleseye, et Agnes Geffrei ses tenantz, pour lez terres, et tenementz q'ils teignent de la dite dame Elizabeth en la ville de Bodekesham dues. En tesmoignance de quele chose, a cestes endentures lez avanditz dame Elizabeth d'une parte et les priour et covent de Angleseye d'autre parte, entrecchangeablement ont mys lour seals. Done a Berdefeld le vintisme quart jour d'April, l'an du regne le roi Edward tiers, puis le conquest, vintisme noefisme.

NUM. IV.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE ANGLESEY.

Com' Cantab'	£.	s.	d.
Anglesey—Scitus cum terr' dominical'	31	11	11½
Bottisham—Reddit' et firm'	18	14	7
Longemedowe—Reddit' et firm'	8	12	6
Lodescote—Reddit' et firm'	2	16	8½
Wilbraham Parva—Reddit' et firm'	10	7	4
Wilbraham Magna—Reddit' ad vol'	0	7	0
Stow Quye—Reddit' et firm'	3	5	0
Barnewell—Reddit' et firm'	4	0	0
Hinton—Liber' reddit'	0	2	0
Thurlove Parva—Reddit' ad vol'	0	2	3½
Swaffeham Bulbek—Reddit' custum'	0	4	0
Swaffeham Priory—Reddit' et firm'	0	14	0
Wyken—Firma un' ten' vocat' Thornehall	1	10	0
Fulborne—Firma terr' et prat' voc' Angleseys	2	0	6
Dullyngham—Reddit' ad vol'	0	5	0
Westley—Reddit' ad vol'	0	2	0
Cokhamsted—Reddit' et firm'	9	13	11
Litlyngton—Reddit' et firm'	2	4	0
Steple Morden et Gylden Morden—Reddit' et firm'	3	16	8
Canteburgia—Reddit' et firm'	3	18	4
Swaffeham Priory—Firma rector'	16	0	0
Bottisham—Firma rector'	26	16	4
Ely—Pensio de monaster'	20	0	0
Walsyngham—Pensio de prior'	3	13	4

Trentham Priory, in Staffordshire.

TANNER says, here was an ancient Nunnery, whereof St. Werburgh was by her brother King Ethelred appointed abbess, and here she died in 783.^a

Of this Monastery nothing more occurs till the restoration of it by Randal, second earl of Chester, in the latter part of the reign of Henry the First, for canons regular of the Order of St. Augustine. It was dedicated to the blessed Virgin Mary and all Saints; and had, about the time of the Dissolution, seven religious.^b

The sum of the revenues of this House as it stands in the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIII. is in the note below.^c

PRIORS of TRENTHAM.

RICHARD DE LAVYNDEN became prior in the 25th Edw. I.^d

NICHOLAS DE MOKELISTON resigned July 28th, 3 Hen. IV.^e

THOMAS DE TRENTHAM was elected Aug. 20th following.^f

^a Decem Script. Twysd. col. 110. Tanner, by mistake, says 683.

^b Tanner, Notit. Monast. Staff. xxix.

^c "Prioratus de Trentham.

"Thomas Bradwall, prior.

"Summa totalis de claro tam spiritualium quam temporalium 106l. 3s. 9d. 4 sagittæ barbatae."

JOHN CLIFTON received the temporalities Sept. 4th, 9 Hen. Vth.^g

THOMAS MADELEY received the temporalities Dec. 10th, 9 Hen. Vth.^h Upon his death

WILLIAM ROSTYNTON, or ROSSINGTON, was confirmed March 5th, 20 Hen. VI.ⁱ

STEPHEN BROWN received the royal assent 3 May, 23 Hen. VI.^k

ALEXANDER GREYHORSE received the royal assent 6 Oct. 21 Edw. IV.^l

THOMAS WILLIAMS, 16 Jan. 2 Hen. VII.^m

THOMAS BRADWELL, 14th May, 22 Hen. VIII.ⁿ

The Site of this House was granted in the 30th Hen. VIII. to Charles Duke of Suffolk.^o It belongs at present to the Marquis of Stafford.

No REGISTER of Trentham Priory is, at present, known.^p Nor has any SEAL of this house been discovered.

^d MS. Harl. 6958. p. 126.

^e Ibid.

^f Ibid. fol. 161, 162.

^g Pat. 23 Hen. VI. p. 2.

^h MS. Lansd. 963. p. 52.

ⁱ See the Repert. Orig. vol. iii. fol. 71.

^j Tanner has the following References to Manuscripts and Records concerning Trentham Priory:

^k Harl. MS. 6962. fol. 44.

^l Ibid. fol. 160.

^m Pat. 20 Hen. VI. p. 1.

ⁿ Pat. 21 Edw. IV. p. 2.

^o Ibid. p. 62.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Trentham, in agro Staffordiensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Foundationis ejusdem.

[Ex autogr. penès Ric: Leveson. militem de Balneo. Vide Cart. 6 Edw. II. n. 4.]

RANULFUS comes Cestriæ, episcopo Cestriæ, archidiacono, omnibusque prælatis et sanctæ Dei ecclesiæ filiis; necnon et omnibus constabulariis, dapiferis, justiciariis, baronibus, vicecomitibus, ministris, et ballivis et omnibus hominibus et amicis suis, salutem. Sciatis me donâsse centum solidatas terræ meæ Staffordiesire Deo, et sanctæ Mariæ, et omnibus sanctis, ad restaurandam quandam abbatiam canonicorum in ecclesia de Trentham in elemosinam, ad serviendum Deo ibidem perpetualiter, pro salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum meorum. Et eas assigno de Trenteham, et de omnibus pertinentiis, unde rex Henricus habuit centum solidos. Volo itaque et firmiter præcipio, quod prænominata ecclesia, supradictam villam cum omnibus libertatibus, et dignitatibus in bosco, et plano, in aquis et molendinis, et omnibus consuetudinibus teneat, sicut unquam ea meliùs tenui. Testibus, Willielmo abbate Radmoræ; Roberto abbate; Roberto priore de Calc; Eustachio filio Johannis; Simone filio Willielmi; Willielmo de Gresele; Roberto filio Hugonis; Simone filio Osberti; Richardo Pincerna. Apud Greseleg.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donationem prædictam recitans et confirmans.

[Ibid. Vide etiam Pat. 5 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 25.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ et dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andeg., archiepiscopis, episcopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et in perpetuam elemosiam confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ Omnium Sanctorum de Trenteham, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, donationem quam comes Cestrensis Ranulfus secundus eis in ecclesiam fecit; videlicet, centum solidatas terræ de laico feodo in eadem villa de Trenteham et in pertinentiis suis; videlicet Blorton et Cochenache, sicut fuerunt et reddiderunt tempore regis Henrici avi mei. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio, quod prædicta ecclesia et canonici ejusdem, centum solidatas terræ habeant et teneant, ad unum conventum canonicorum sustinendum in perpetuam elemosinam, cum soca, et saca, et tol, et theam, et infangentheof, et cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus et quietantiis et pertinentiis suis, in bosco et plano, in pratis, et pascuis, in aquis et molendinis, in vivariis, et piscariis, in viis, et semitis, et in omnibus locis, et in omnibus rebus eisdem centum solidatis terræ pertinentibus. Testibus, Philippo Bayocensi episcopo; et Arnulpho Lexoviensi episcopo; et Roberto comite Legrecestriæ, et Reginaldo comite Cornubiæ; et Willielmo filio Hammonis, et magistro Alveredo. Apud Oxenefordam.

NUM. III.

Carta Ranulphi Comitis Cestriæ, Donationem Philippi de Orreby, de uno Batello in Aqua de De, confirmans.

[Ex autogr. in Officio Armorum.]

RANULPHUS comes Cestriæ, omnibus, tam futuris quàm

"Vide Abstracts of the grants of Randal earl of Chester concerning the mill and fishing at Beltesford; of Hugh earl of Chester of the church of Beltesford; of Sir Hugh de Hatton, of some lands in Hatton, MS. Macro, 12. ii. 11. 24. MS. Cole, vol. xliii. p. 430. In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 2044. fol. 1. cartam Hugonis comitis Cestriæ de ecclesia Beltesfordiæ. MS. 2060. fol. 1. Composition between the abbat of Hulton and the prior, of Trentham. Cartas, &c. penes hon. dom. Gower de eadem. Collect. ex eisdem, MS. in bibl. Bodl. Dodsworth, vol. ex. fol. 43. et inter Collect. MS. exhibitor. in dioc. Litchf. et Coventr. penes Petrum Le Neve, fol. 307, &c. cartas Rogeri episc. Coventr. et Litchf. recit. bullam P. Alexandri confirm. donationes, A.D. 1162. Regis Henrici II. Walteri episc. Coventr. et Ricardi episc. Coventr. duas: aliam bullam P. Alexandri. Cartam Johannis filii Philippi de Bobinton, pro capella de Berliston; et Rogeri episc. Cestrensis, de eadem. Cart. antiq. R. n. 25. scil. Hen. II. ead. quæ in Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 260 b. Cart. 36 Hen. III. m. 27. pro lib. war. in Trentham, Le Wall, et Elkesdun. Plac. de jur. et assis. apud Lichfeld. 56 Hen. III. rot. pro maner. de Over Elkesdun. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 18. pro ten. in Han-

præsentibus, ad quos præsens pagina pervenerit, salutem. Notum sit vobis me concessisse et præsentî cartâ confirmâsse donationem quam Philippus de Orreby fecit Deo, et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ, et Omnium Sanctorum de Trentham, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus; scilicet, unum batellum in aqua de De apud Cestriam, quod ibi dedi prædicto Philippo, et ipse illud dedit Deo et prædictæ ecclesiæ, et canonicis de Trentham. Et ut hæc donatio rata et inviolabilis permaneat, præsentis scripti testimonio, et sigilli mei munimine illam corroboravi. Hiis testibus, Roberto de Præriis; Rogero de Goinz; Willielmo Bacun; Luca de Sancto Leodegario; magistro Radulfo camerario, Thoma Pincerna; Willielmo Locardo; et multis aliis, apud Marvill.

NUM. IV.

Carta Elæ de Aldithlegh, Donationem Henrici filii sui, de Bosco de Threpwode, confirmans.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, Elæ de Aldithlegh, quondam uxor domini Jacobi de Aldithlegh, salutem in Domino. Cum dilectus filius meus Henricus de Aldithlegh, divinæ caritatis intuitu, et pro salute animæ suæ et animarum antecessorum suorum, dederit dilectis in Christo fratribus priori et conventui ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Trentham boscum qui vocatur Threpwode juxta le Wal, cum solo et tenemento, quæ tam ego quam prædictus Henricus habuimus ibidem, cum pertinentiis. Ego prædictum donum ratifico, concedo, et hoc præsentî scripto meo confirmo; et totum jus meum quod inde nomine dotis habui vel habere potui eisdem quietum clamavi. Tenendum in perpetuum prædictis priori et conventui, prout carta feofamenti, quam habent de prædicto Henrico filio meo, pleniùs testatur. In cujus rei testimonium præsentî scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, domino Roberto de Henneth; Radulfo de Burg; Rogero de Touk; Nicholao de Bercleswell; Willielmo de Bagenold; Roberto de Chetilton; Johanne Coigne, et aliis.

NUM. V.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 29 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

PRIORATUS CANONICORUM DE TRENTHAM.

Com' Staff'	£	s.	d.
Trentham—Reddit' assis'	1	1	8
Trentham—Reddit' ten' ad volunt'	15	13	10
Trentham—Reddit' cotag', &c.	9	11	2
Trentham—Firm' dimiss' per indentur'	14	13	1½
Trentham—Firm' molend'	3	13	4
Trentham—Perquis' cur'	0	7	10
Trentham—Terr' dominical'	32	15	10
Trentham—Firm' rector'	15	15	4
Barleston—Firm' ecclesiæ	2	0	0
Longton—Reddit' assis'	0	2	0
Chaldon—Reddit' ten' ad vol'	3	6	8

church. Ibid. m. 27. de commun. pastur. in Blorton. Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Edw. I. assis. rot. 11 d. pro terris et pratis in Over Elkesdun, &c. Ibid. quo war. rot. 3 d. et rot. 5. alloc. libertat. Pat. 34 Edw. I. m. . Brev. 6 Edw. II. Pasch. rot. 14. Pat. 6 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 18. de terris la Vale juxta Leeke. Cart. 6 Edw. II. n. 4. Pat. 15 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 21 vel 22. Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 5 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 25 vel 26."

See also two or three Deeds relating to this House in Madox's Formulæ, pp. 2, 22, 248, 295. P. Nich. Taxat. pp. 57. 59 b. 63 b. 67 b. 74 b. 247. 252 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. ii. p. 292. Abbrev. Plac. p. 268. Plac. de quo warr. pp. 705. 709. 715. 717.

In the Lord Treas. Rem. Office, De Jacobo Leveson arm. occasionato ad ostendendum quo titulo tenet reversionem nuper monaster. de Trentham in com. Staff.—Mich. Rec. 32 Hen. VIII. rot. 37.

There is a Paper Survey of this monastery, temp. Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.

Also an Extent of it 24 Hen. VI., Monastic Records, Brit. Mus.

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Com' Staff'				Com' Staff'			
Clayton—Reddit' ten' ad vol'	3	6	8	Valgraunge—Firma grangiæ	6	13	4
Clayton—Firm' dimiss' per indentur'	8	13	6	Com' Warr'			
Chaldon—Firma mol' aquat'	1	10	0	Fenny Compton—Reddit' ad volunt'	2	0	0
Wyttemore—Liber' reddit'	0	4	0	Com' Derb'			
Meyford—Liber' reddit'	0	1	0	Sutton—Firma rector'	12	6	8
Novum Castrum subtus Lynam—Redd'				Elkeston—Redd' ten' per cop' cur'	5	9	10½
ten' ad' vol'	2	11	0	Bradborne—Redd' mesuag' et terr'	1	1	8
Clayton—Redd' ten' ad vol'	2	0	0	Com' Leic'			
Novum Castrum—Reddit'	0	19	4	Gaddysby—Firma terr' et ten'	0	13	4
Schebrige—Reddit'croftorum	0	4	0	Barkeby—Pensio de abb' Leic'	5	13	4
Novum Castrum—Firm' dim' per indent'	4	0	4				

Wormlepe Priory in Herefordshire.

WORMELEYE, or Wormesly Priory, olim de Pyonia, says Tanner; perhaps because near within half a mile of the parish church de Pyonia Regis, now King's Pæon. It was founded for Austin Canons of the Order of St. Victor, and dedicated to St. Mary and St. Leonard, by Gilbert Talbot in King John's time, or in the beginning of King Henry the Third. Richard Talbot of Painswike is called founder, that is patron, in Stowe's and Ashmole's manuscripts.^a

The Charters granted to this Priory, given in the Appendix, are somewhat numerous. They are entirely of Sir William Dugdale's selection.

In the 26th Hen. VIIIth, the total value of the Revenues of this Priory amounted to the annual sum of 89*l.* 3*s.* 9*d.* The net income to 73*l.* 10*s.* 2*d.*

PRIORS of WORMELEY.

In one of the Charters of the Harleian Register of this House, which will hereafter be described, fol. 24 b.,

EDWYNUS is called the "primus heremita" of this House: possibly this might have been the early designation of the Prior. The Charter, from one Robert Boter, is without date.

^a Compare Tann. Notit. Monast. *Heref.* xxii.

^b Registr. Harl. fol. 17 b.

^c Ibid. fol. 70. foll. 16. and 43 b.

^d Ibid. fol. 13 b.

^e Ibid. fol. 76.

^f Ibid. fol. 74 b.

^d Ibid. fol. 75.

^f Ibid. foll. 75 b, 43.

^h Ibid.

^k Ibid. fol. 77 b.

¹ This Chartulary of Wormlepe, imperfect at the beginning, is preserved in the same volume, with a Register of Battle Abbey. The earlier Charters relate to Wormlepe or Wormesley itself, fol. i. Leonhals, fol. 15. Molend. de Hereford, fol. 22. Molend. de Frome, ibid. Stoke Lacy, fol. 22 b. Cheddra, fol. 23 b. Pyonia Regis, fol. 24. Parva Pyonia, fol. 30. Brunssope or Overbrunssope, fol. 31. 33. Nether Brunssope, fol. 35. Bourghull, fol. 45. 48. Tulyntone, fol. 47. Wynfreton, fol. 49. Burley, fol. 53. Malmeshull Lacy, ibid. Parva Dylewe, fol. 54. Coktone, fol. 55. Herefordia, fol. 58. Werham, fol. 59. Wobbeleye, ibid. Leominstra, fol. 59 b. Bradeford, ibid. Hoptone, ibid. 60. Bodenham, fol. 60. Credenull, fol. 60 b. Swey-nestone, ibid. Almalye, ibid. Then come, Cartæ domini Regis, fol. 61. Cartæ de bladis, fol. 63. Cartæ de feno, fol. 64. Cartæ et Munimenta tangentia ecclesiam de Dylewe, ibid. Cartæ de ecclesia Pyonia Regis, fol. 69. De ecclesia de Leonhals, fol. 70. De ecclesia de Wormesleye, fol. 73. De ecclesia de Almaly, fol. 74. Cartæ de Cantariis, fol. 75. De quarta Missa et aliis beneficiis, fol. 77.

RALPH occurs Prior, 6 Hen. III.^b

ROBERT, 33 Hen. III. and 3 Edw. I.^c

JOHN, 33 Edw. I.^d

WILLIAM BERDE.^e

WILLIAM, 7 and 23 Edw. III.^f

WILLIAM DE BEERTON, 26 Edw. III.^g

RICHARD, 49 Edw. III.^h

WILLIAM, 1392.ⁱ

JOHNAP EIGNON, 1452.^k

ROGER STRETY was the last Prior. He did not die till 1567.

There is a Register of Wormlepe Priory among the Harleian Manuscripts in the Museum, No. 3586, in folio, written upon seventy-seven leaves of Vellum.¹ Tanner refers to another Register in the archiepiscopal Library at Lambeth.^m

The COMMON SEAL of this Priory was oval, small, but neat; two figures, an Abbot, with his Mitre and Crosier, and a Prior with his Pastoral Staff, formed the middle of the Seal; above them the blessed Virgin and divine Infant were placed, and below a Monk on his knees. Legend, s. COMMVNE . CAPITVLI . ECCE . SÇI . LEONARDI . DE . WORMELEYE. An Impression on Dark Wax remains in the Augmentation Office.

^m "Registrum de Wormesley, MS. in bibl. Lambeth."

Tanner's other References are,

"Vide Cartas quamplurimas originales ad hunc Prioratum spectantes, penes Ric. Dunsy de Brunshope arm. Rot. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 23. dorso, de ten. in Clehanger. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 30. dorso, de eodem. Plac. in Com. Hereford. 20 Edw. I. assis rot. 11. dorso, de terris in Clehanger. Pat. 33 Edw. I. p. 2, m. . Pat. 5 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 20. de advoc. eccl. de King's Peon perquirenda. Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 38 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 17. pro ten. in Wormsly, Winfreton, Leonhales, Cokton, et Walford. Pat. 45 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 33. pro ten. in W. King's Peon, Littledelewe, et Micherdelewe. Pat. 47 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 29. pro eccl. de Credenhall approprianda. Pat. 4 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 9. pro ten. in Leonhales, Doniton, Webley, &c. Ibid. m. 36. pro eccl. Almalie approprianda. Rec. in Seacc. 4 Edw. VI. Mich. rot. 21. de terris in Walford."

See also Cart. antiq. Harl. 43 A. 38. Gregorii Papæ Bulla Priori de Pionia Heref. dioc. de Canonicis et Conversis ibidem. an. xiii. pontif. Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 172, 174, 204 b. Plac. de Quo War. p. 268.

Some Proceedings relating to property belonging to this Priory, were among the Records of the Court of Augmentations in the Augmentation Office.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Wormley, in agro Hereford-
ensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

*Carta Stephani de Ebroicis, de Molendinis de Lenhale, et de
diversis Terris.*

[Ex MS. quodam in bibl. Cottoniana, sub effigie Vitellii, f. 8.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Stephanus de Ebroicis dedi et concessi pro salute animæ meæ, et uxoris meæ Isabellæ, et patris et matris et liberorum et omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Leonardi de Pyonia et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ad sustentationem trium capellanorum divina pro fidelibus celebratorum imperpetuum, qui nec à me nec ab hæredibus meis, set tantummodo à prædictis canonicis eligentur et constituentur, molendina mea quæ sita sunt super Hareye in Lenhales, cum stagnis et moltis et sequelis, et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis et libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus. Hæc sunt pertinentia et consuetudines ad prædicta molendina; scilicet quod omnes homines de manerio meo de Lenhales, scilicet in villâ et extra villam, debent sequi prædicta molendina cum omni blado et avena et fabis. Et si quis deprehensus vel convictus fuerit sequens aliud molendinum, prædicti canonici habeant equitaturam et bladum et farinam et saccum, et ipse maneat in misericordia mei vel hæredum meorum. Prædicti verò homines de manerio de Lenhales debent præparare stagna prædictorum molendinorum ad custum suum omni tempore, cum opus fuerit, et carriare molas ad molendinum ubicumque emptæ fuerint in comitatu Herefordiæ. Et si fortè prædicti homines in hiis faciendis negligentes fuerint, et prædicti canonici prædictorum defectu dampnum incurrerint, ego et hæredes mei cogemus eos ad stagna præparanda et ad molas ducendas et ad dampna canonicorum restauranda.

Præterea concessi dictis canonicis parvam insulam, quæ est juxta molendinum orientale quæ circumcluditur aquâ, et ut fodiant terram et lapides, et ut capiant ad sufficientiam in totis terris nostris ubicumque magis aptum eis fuerit, ad prædicta stagna præparanda. Concessi eciam omnibus sequentibus prædicta molendina notis et extraneis, quod liberum sit per vias et semitas ubicumque esse solebat eundi ad molendina et redeundi à molendinis. Præterea concessi prædictis canonicis quod nec ego nec aliquis hæredum meorum aliquid faciemus molendinis in toto manerio de Lenhale ad eorum nocumentum. Et si placet prædictis canonicis, concessi eis ut faciant alia molendina et in terra et in aqua ubicumque eis magis aptum fuerit in manerio de Lenhale. Et concessi prædictis canonicis competens maeremium in boscis meis de Lenhale, ad prædicta molendina præparanda ad ea quæ sunt, vel quæ prædicti canonici facturî sunt similiter ad prædicta stagna præparanda omni tempore cum opus fuerit.

Præterea dedi eis tres virgatas terræ in manerio meo de Lenhale. In Hope scilicet unam, quam Rogerus de Flintesham tenuit, cum omnibus pertinentiis. Et dimidiam virgatam terræ, quam Osbertus filius Simonis tenuit, excepto messuagio. Et aliam dimidiam virgatam terræ quam Osbertus Ybernensis tenuit, excepto messuagio. Et unam dimidiam virgatam terræ quam Walterus de Broca tenuit, excepto messuagio. Et aliam dimidiam virgatam terræ quam Cecilia vidua tenuit, cum messuagio. Et unam croftam juxta idem messuagium. In pratis, in pascuis, in boscis, in planis, in semitis, in viis, exceptis dictis tribus messuagiis. Dedi eciam eis unam acram terræ quæ dicitur Helmesaker, et unam culturam de dominico meo continentem quinque acras et dimidiam jacentem juxta Hope. Et aliam culturam juxta Bodiezlidiet continentem novem acras. Et concessi eis communam pasturæ ad averia sua in omnibus terris meis de Lenhale. Et concessi eis ligna ad ignem eorum, et husbote et heybote de boscis meis de Lenhale cum necesse fuerit, per visum forestariorum meorum. Præterea concessi eis quinquaginta porcos ituros cum porcis meis in boscis meis de Lenhale, quietos à pannagio, et alios quinquaginta porcos ituros cum porcis hominum meorum similiter quietos

à pannagio. Et dedi eis decimas pannagii omnium boscorum meorum in totis terris meis et in porcis et denariis. Dedi et eis sex solidos ad cereos emendos in dicta ecclesia S. Leonardi, quos Johannes . . . vel qui terram dicti Johannis tenebunt reddent eis annuatim ad duos terminos, scilicet ad Annunciationem beatæ Mariæ tres solidos, et ad festum sancti Michaelis tres solidos. Dicti verò canonici invenient unum capellanum in perpetuum in capella mea de Lenhale divina pro fidelibus celebraturum. Ego quidem et hæredes mei dicto capellano victum suum in perpetuum in castello meo de Lenhale honorificè inveniemus. Et dicti canonici diem anniversarii depositionis meæ et uxoris meæ quolibet anno imperpetuum facient.

Præterea dedi eis unam gravam quæ dicitur Birhcombe, et licentiam circumclaudendi. Et similiter concessi eis partem quæ pertinet ad terram eorum in Wetemore, et partem quam excambiaverunt cum Waltero constabulario, et partem quam dedi eis in eadem mora, ut circumcludant. Et dedi eis duas acras terræ et dimidiam in BrusCHFurlonge, quas dictus Osbertus tenuit. Et dedi eis in excambium pro quinque acris terræ quibus augmentavi dominicum meum, quasdam buttas terræ, quas Hunith tenuit. Et in BrusCHFurlonge unam acram terræ quam Adi tenuit, et unam acram et dimidiam quam Henricus tenuit. Et duas acras et dimidiam de dominico juxta gravam prædictam, et messuagium quod Walterus Druwery aliquando tenuit in Hope. Et præterea dedi eis in manerio meo de Froma unam acram et dimidiam sitam inter aquas juxta molendina dictorum canonicorum. Præterea dedi eis manerio de Lenhale quadraginta solidos percipiendos annuatim ad duos terminos, scilicet ad Annunciationem beatæ Mariæ viginti solidos, et ad festum sancti Michaelis viginti solidos; scilicet de redditu terræ quam Thomas de Hama tenuit tres solidos. Et de redditu terræ quam Willielmus Treichevail tenuit quatuor solidos. Et de redditu quem Ricardus Haveyer tenuit quatuor solidos. Et de redditu quem Rogerus Kenoht tenuit tres solidos. Et de redditu terræ quam Rogerus filius Willielmi tenuit tres solidos. Et de redditu terræ quam Johannes Galinge tenuit quinque solidos. Et de redditu terræ quam Walterus filius Pedrich tenuit, scilicet terræ quæ fuit Kedye quinque solidos. Et de redditu terræ quam Howell tenuit decem solidos. Et de terra quam Willielmus le Venur tenuit tres solidos. Et si prædicti homines vel eorum successores, qui dictas terras tenebunt, prædictum redditum prædictis canonicis ad prædictos terminos solvere renuerint, concessi prædictis canonicis, ut distringant eos per averia et catalla eorum ad dictum redditum persolvendum prædictis terminis, et ipsi detentores remaneant in misericordia mea vel hæredum meorum.

Præterea dedi eis in manerio meo de Stokes redditus viginti solidorum et exitus proficua terrarum quæ Arnaldus Frenon, Rogerus de Ludelawe, Emma tenuerunt, et eorum homagia et successorum eorum sine aliquo retinemento; salvo regali servicio. Concessi et eis molendina mea in Hereford, quæ sita sunt super Waya, quæ Willielmus de la Pype et Willielmus filius Stephani tenuerunt. Præterea concessi eis in manerio de Croule septem mittas salis quolibet anno percipiendas apud Wiz; scilicet infra festum sancti Petri ad Vincula et sancti Andreæ apostoli, ab eis qui tenebunt salinam pertinentem ad Croule. Et decimam pannagii de omnibus porcis et denariis, quos ego vel hæredes mei ibi capiemus. Dedi eciam eis et concessi decimam de larderio meo apud Lenhale, et in omnibus aliis terris meis quas possideo vel perquirere potero. Et de porcis et de omnibus animalibus, scilicet de bobus, de vaccis, de ovibus, de capris, et de omnibus coriis animalium occisorum infra festum sancti Michaelis et diem Cinerum. Et si mihi vel hæredibus meis placuerit, poterimus prædictis canonicis prædictos quadraginta solidos de Lenhale in terris patris et loco competenti excambire. Ego quidem et hæredes prædicta molendina de Lenhale cum omnibus pertinentiis cum totis terris prænominatis de Lenhale cum omnibus

pertinentiis suis, et gravam et partem, quam habent in Wetemor circumclausam, et redditus denariorum de Lenhale, et terras et redditus de Stokes, et molendina de Hereford, et septem mittas salis apud Wiz, et decimam pannagii, de Croule, et omnium boscorum meorum, et decimam lardarii mei et coriorum. Tenendum et habendum prædictis canonicis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberè et quietè absque omni exactione et demanda, contra omnes homines et fœminas warrantizabimus, et ab omni seculari servicio acquietabimus, quod terris prædictis pertinet, vel pertinere possit, excepto regali servicio quod pertinet ad terram de Stokes.

Ego verò dedi dictis canonicis dicta molendina de Lenhale, et unam virgatam terræ in Hope, et redditus viginti solidorum apud Stokes, et septem mittas salis ad Wiz in excambium pro Croule cum pertinentiis. Et dicti canonici quietum clamaverunt in perpetuum mihi et hæredibus meis dictum manerium de Croule cum omnibus pertinentiis, exceptis septem mittis salis. Et notum sit omnibus quod excommunicari feci in ecclesia sancti Leonardi de Pyonia et in ecclesia sancti Michaelis de Lenhale, omnes qui dictis canonicis de Pyonia, de prædictis elemosinis molestiam intulerint, vel eis aliquam vexationem facere præsumpserint. Et quia volo quod hæc mea donatio et concessio firma sit et stabilis in perpetuum, hoc præsens scriptum sigilli mei attestazione confirmavi. Hiis testibus, Radulpho de Sancto Audoeno, Roberto de Sancto Audoeno, Ricardo de Hagnen, Willielmo de Peytevin, Johanne de Ebroicis, Ricardo de Chandos, Hugone de Lantune, Gerardo de Husscemayn, Stephano de Bradeworthin, et multis aliis.

NUM. II.

Carta Gilberti de Lacy, Donationes Stephani de Ebroicis confirmans.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Gilbertus de Lascy salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas, nos inspexisse cartam canonicorum Sancti Leonardi de Pionay, quam habent ex dono Stephani de Ebroicis de feodo meo in hæc verba. "Sciant præsentis et futuri, quod ego Stephanus de Ebroicis dedi et concessi pro salute animæ meæ et uxoris meæ Ysabell, et patris et matris et liberorum et omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, Deo et ecclesiæ Sancti Leonardi de Pyonya, &c. ad sustentationem trium capellanorum divina pro fidelibus celebratorum imperpetuum, qui nec à me nec hæredibus meis, sed tantummodo à prædictis canonicis eligentur et constituentur, molendina mea quæ scita sunt super Areye in Lenhale, cum stagnis et moltis et sequelis et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis et libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, &c. ut supra, in priori carta. Hiis testibus Radulfo de Sancto Audoeno, &c. ut supra." Nos verò donationem et concessionem prædicti Stephani de Ebroicis ratas et gratas habentes, eas secundum tenorem cartæ prædicti Stephani confirmare curavimus, ita ut prædicti canonici de Pyonya de cetero omnes terras, redditus, et possessiones, et omnes libertates quas prædictus Stephanus de Ebroicis eis dedit et concessit, habeant et in pace possideant sine aliqua vexatione vel contradictione mei vel hæredum meorum. Pro hac autem concessione et confirmatione dederunt nobis prædicti canonici centum solidos. Et quia volumus quod hæc nostra concessio et confirmatio rata et stabilis imperpetuum permaneant, præsens scriptum sigilli mei impressione confirmavimus. Hiis testibus, Thoma decano Herefordia, Willielmo de Furches, Ricardo Pancephot, Ricardo de Haunton, Nicholao de . . . , Waltero Candechok, et aliis.

NUM. III.

Carta Willielmi de Ebroicis, Stephani Patris sui Donationes confirmans.

[Ibid.]

NOVERINT, &c. quod nos Willielmus de Ebroicis ab hac hora in antea pro nobis et hæredibus nostris servabimus et tenebimus priori et conventui de Wormeleya omnes donationes, concessiones, et elemosinas quas pater noster Stephanus de Ebroicis dedit dictis priori et conventui, legavit vel concessit in testamento vel extra, in terris, possessionibus, decimis, elemosinis, pasturis, pannagiis, &c. prout meliùs et saniùs ad utilitatem dictorum prioris et conventus potest in-

telligi, et prout pleniùs continetur in carta vel cartis, una vel pluribus, sigillata vel sigillatis, patris nostri Stephani memorati, &c. Data apud Wike juxta Wygorniam, anno Domini m.cc.xl.

NUM. IV.

Carta Edmundi Filii Regis Henrici, de Advocatione Ecclesiæ de Dylun.

[Cart. 9 Edw. I. n. 60. per Inspex.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris vel auditoris, Edmundus illustris H. regis Angliæ filius, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Pia sanctorum loca, in quibus cultus augetur divinus, ac in eisdem Deo devotus obsequentes favore benevolo, et amplioris beneficii plenitudine tota devotione prosequi cupientes, Deo et ecclesiæ beati Leonardi de Wormleya, et religiosis viris priori et ejusdem loci conventui ordinis S. Augustini, eorumque successoribus imperpetuum ibidem Deo servientibus, unam acram terræ, quæ quondam fuit Walteri de Maunton, quæ quidem jacet in manerio de Dilun in campo qui vocatur Hemnesfeld, cum advocatione et jure patronatus ecclesiæ de Dylun Hereforden. diœc. cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, tenore præsentium concedimus ac donamus perpetuè possidendam, absque aliqua reclamazione vel calumpnia nostri seu hæredum nostrorum imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium, prædictis priori et conventui, hanc cartam nostram fieri fecimus sigilli nostri impressione roboratam. Dat. Londini xi. die mensis anno m.cclxxiiii. Testibus et ibidem præsentibus, dominis Roberto de Ufford, Ricardo Fokeram, Rogero de Burghull, Waltero de Eylesford, &c.

NUM. V.

Confirmatio Domini Nicholai de Wormleye, de Terrâ de Stanleye.

[Ex Registro de Wormeleye penès Edw. Harleye, militem de Balneo, fol. 7 a.]

UNIVERSIS Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris vel auditoris, Nicholaus de Wormeleye filius domini Walteri Map domini de Wormeleye, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me cartam domini Johannis de Baskerville filii domini Walteri de Baskerville inspexisse in hæc verba. "Sciant præsentis et futuri, quod ego Johannes de Baskerville filius domini Walteri de Baskerville dedi, concessi, et hac præsentem cartâ meâ confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ S. Leonardi de Pyoniâ, ac priori et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, totam terram meam de Stanleye, quam habui et tenui in manerio de Wormeleye, cum ædificiis et omnibus aliis suis pertinentiis; tenendam et habendam dictis priori et canonicis et eorum successoribus liberè, quietè, benè, et in pace in omnibus rebus et locis absque omni retenemento, exactione, et demandâ mei et hæredum meorum, seu meorum assignatorum imperpetuum; faciendo inde servicium capitali domino feodi; et forinsecum quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum. Ego vero dictus Johannes et hæredes mei vel assignati mei prædictam terram, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, contra omnes mortales prædictis ecclesiæ, priori et canonicis, et eorum successoribus warrantizabimus, acquietabimus, et imperpetuum defendemus pro hac autem donatione, cartæ præsentis confirmatione, ac warrantizatione dicti prior et canonici specialiter receperunt me et Matildam uxorem meam, et pueros nostros, ac animas omnium antecessorum successorumque nostrorum in orationibus et beneficiis ecclesiæ suæ et eorum successorum imperpetuum. Et quia volo, quod hæc mea donatio et concessio rata sit et stabilis imperpetuum præsentem scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus," &c. Ego verò prædictus Nicholaus pro me et hæredibus meis dictam cartam et omnia quæ continentur in ea ratam habeo et confirmo. Insuper unum par calcariorum vel sex denariorum annui redditus, quod vel quos dictus dominus Johannes, hæredes vel assignati sui, mihi et hæredibus meis, pro dictâ terrâ annuatim solverent tenebantur prædictis priori et canonicis, et eorum successoribus penitè remitto, et quietè-clamo imperpetuum; volens et concedens pro me et hæredibus meis, ut prædicti prior et canonici, et eorum successores habeant et teneant totam prædictam terram in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, ita quod de prædictâ terrâ nulli mortali respondeant nisi soli Deo in orationibus, et specialiter pro

animabus patris et matris meæ et omnium antecessorum meorum. In cujus, &c.

NUM. VI.

Licentia regia Roberto de Stauntone et Gilberto Talbot, pro Concessione diversarum Terrarum.

[Ibid. fol. 11 a.]

EDWARDUS Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, et dux Aquitanniæ, omnibus ad quos præsentis literæ pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis, quod cum nos nuper, ad requisitionem dilectorum et fidelium nostrorum Rogeri de Mortuomari consanguinei nostri charissimi, et Gilberti Talbot, concesserimus et licentiam dederimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis fuit, dilectis nobis in Christo priori et conventui de Wormley, quod ipsi decem libratas terræ, et redditus, cum pertinentiis per annum, tam de feodo suo proprio quàm alieno, exceptis terris et redditibus quæ de nobis tenentur in capite, acquirere possint. Habendas et tenendas sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito non obstante, prout in literis nostris patentibus inde confectis plenius continetur. Nos volentes concessionem nostram prædictam effectu debito mancipari, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, Roberto de Stauntone, quod ipse medietatem feodi unius militis cum pertinentiis in Wormeleye et Gilberto Talbot, quod ipse duo messuagia, quater viginti acras terræ, et duas acras prati, et quatuordecem acras bosci, cum pertinentiis in eadem villâ et Burthulse dare possint et assignare præfato priori et conventui; habendas et tenendas sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum: Et quod idem Gilbertus concedere possit, quod sex acræ terræ, cum pertinentiis in eadem villâ de Wormley, quas Willielmus le Prustes tenet ad vitam suam de hæreditate prædicti Gilberti, et quæ post mortem ipsius Willielmi ad præfatum Gilbertum et hæredes suos reverti deberent, post mortem ipsius Willielmi. Et quod unum messuagium cum pertinentiis in eadem villâ, quod Matilda filia Willielmi le Carpenter tenet ad vitam suam, de hæreditate prædicti Gilberti, et quod post mortem ejusdem Matildæ ad præfatum Gilbertum et hæredes suos reverti deberet post mortem ipsius Matildæ. Et quod unum messuagium et tres solidatæ et una denarata redditus cum pertinentiis in eadem villâ, quæ Will. de Longeford et Margareta uxor ejus tenent ad vitam ipsius Margarete de hæreditate prædicti Gilberti, et quæ post mortem ejusdem Margarete, ad prædictum Gilbertum et hæredes suos reverti deberent post mortem ejusdem Margarete, remaneant præfatis priori et conventui; habenda et tenenda sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, in partem satisfactionis decem librarum terræ et redditus prædictorum: quæ quidem medietas, messuagia, terra, pratum, boscus, et redditus de nobis non tenentur; et quæ medietas, messuagia, terra, pratum et boscus, valent per annum in omnibus exitibus, juxta verum valorem eorundem, triginta et unum solidos, sicut per inquisitionem inde per dilectum et fidelem nostrum Simonem de Bereford escaetorem nostrum citra Trentam, de mandato nostro captam, et in cancellariâ nostrâ retornatam est compertum. Et eisdem priori et conventui, quod ipsi medietatem prædictam à præfato Roberto; et prædicta duo messuagia, quaterviginti acras terræ, duas acras prati, et quatuordecem acras bosci à præfato Gilberto recipere; et prædictas sex acras terræ cum pertinentiis, quas præfatus Will. le Prustes tenet post mortem ipsius Willielmi; et prædictum messuagium cum pertinentiis quod prædicta Matilda tenet, post mortem ejusdem Matildæ; et prædictum messuagium et redditum cum pertinentiis, quod prædicti Will. de Longeford et Margareta tenent, post mortem ejusdem Margarete ingredi possint et tenere, sibi et successoribus suis prædictis, ut prædictum est, tenore præsentium similiter licentiam dedimus specialem, statuto prædicto non obstante, &c. In cujus, &c. Teste meipso apud Wodestoke xvij.º die Julii, anno regni nostri quarto.

NUM. VII.

Carta Stephani de Ebroycis, de dimidiâ Virgatâ Terræ in Leonhals.

[Ibid. fol. 15 b.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri, quod ego Stephanus de Ebroycis dedi et concessi Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et ecclesiæ S. Leonardi de Pyoniâ, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus,

VOL. VI.

in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ et uxoris meæ Isabellæ; ut prædicti fratres diem anniversarii depositionis meæ, et prædictæ uxoris meæ quolibet anno imperpetuum faciant, dimidiam virgatam terræ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in manerio meo de Leonhals; scil. illam quam Osbertus Ybernensis de me tenuit, excepto messuagio suo juxta messuagium quod fuit Walteri Constabularii de Leonhals. Et præterea dedi prædictis fratribus duas acras et dimidium in Brusseforlong, quas prædictus Osbertus tenuit, et parvam gravam quæ dicitur Byrchoure. Et præterea dedi prædictis fratribus in escambium, pro quinque acris terræ quibus crevi dominium meum, quasdam buttas terræ quas Hunyth vidua de Hope aliquando tenuit. Et in Byrchforlong unam acram terræ, quam Adam de Hope aliquando tenuit: et unam acram et dimidium quam Henricus de Hope aliquando tenuit. Et duas acras terræ et dimidium de dominio meo juxta prædictam gravam de Byrchover. Et præterea in manerio meo de Fromâ dedi prædictis fratribus unam acram et dimidium, sitam inter aquas juxta molendinum dictorum fratrum; tenenda et habenda sibi imperpetuum de me et hæredibus meis liberè, et quietè, integrè, et plenariè, absque omni exactione et demandâ. Ego quidem et hæredes mei prædictam dimidiam virgatam terræ, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis excepto prædicto messuagio; et prædictam gravam, et alias terras prænominate in manerio meo de Leonhals; et prædictam acram et dimidium in manerio meo de Fromâ prædictis fratribus contra omnes homines warrantizabimus et ab omni seculari servicio acquietabimus. Et quia volo, quod hæc mea donatio et concessio firma sit et stabilis, hoc præsens scriptum sigilli mei munimine corroboravi. Hiis testibus, magistro Albino cancellario Hereford, domino Will. de Gamage, Ricardo de Chaundos, Johanne Ebroycis, &c. et aliis.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Roberti Boter, de Terrâ datâ Edwyno Heremita.

[Ibid. fol. 24 b.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri, quod ego Robertus Boter dedi et concessi Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et ecclesiæ beati Leonardi de Pyoniâ, et fratri Edwyno primo heremita ibidem Deo servienti, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; pro salute animæ meæ et uxoris meæ, et antecessorum et successorum meorum, totam terram meam quæ jacet inter Schirnhurste et rivulum venientem de Wormeley; qui rivulus extendit de domo prædicti Edwyni sub prædictâ terrâ usque ad moram prænominati Roberti Boter; et quæ jacet inter domum prædicti Edwyni et rivulum qui vocatur Walschebrok, qui currit sub Akhull; tenendam et habendam de me et hæredibus meis liberè et quietè et pacificè ab omni seculari exactione, ab omni etiam demandâ, ita ut in nullo mihi respondeat nisi tantum in orationibus et cæteris beneficiis spiritualibus. Ego verò et hæredes mei prædicto Edwyno heremita hanc elemosinam meam contra omnes calumpniatores warrantizabimus. Et quia volo quod hæc mea caritatis exhibitio firma sit et stabilis imperpetuum, eam hoc præsentis scripto, et sigilli mei impressione confirmamus. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. IX.

Carta dicti Roberti, de Terrâ prædictâ concessâ prædictis Canonicis.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri, quod ego Robertus Boter, assensu et consensu uxoris meæ Isoldæ et hæredum meorum, dedi et concessi Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et ecclesiæ beati Leonardi de Pyoniâ, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum et successorum meorum, totam terram quam Edwynus primus heremita, liberâ et caritativâ donatione meâ possessit, et cæteri successores ejus hactenus tenuerunt; scilicet illam quæ jacet inter curiam prædictorum canonicorum, extendens usque ad rivulum qui vocatur Walschebroke, qui currit sub Akhull, et quæ jacet inter Shernhurste et rivulum venientem de Wormleye; qui rivulus extendit de molendino canonicorum juxta terram prædictam usque ad gravam prædictam: tenendam et habendam de me et hæredibus meis liberè et quietè absque omni seculari exactione. Ego verò et hæredes mei prædictis canonicis contra omnes homines et fœminas hanc prædictam concessionem et carita-

tivam donationem meam warrantizabimus. Et quia volo ut hæc mea donatio et caritativa concessio inconcussa permaneat imposterum, eam hoc præsentis scripto et sigilli mei munimine corroboravi. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. X.

Confirmatio quarundam Cartarum facta per Rogerum de Mortuomari.

[Ibid. fol. 49 a.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus, quàm futuris, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Rogerus de Mortuomari dominus de Wyfretone in Domino Jhesu Christo salutem. Noveritis nos vidisse et diligenter inspexisse quatuor sequentes cartas; cartam videlicet domini Walteri Muchegros senioris, et cartam domini Walteri Muchegros filii Milonis de Muchegros; et cartam domini Johannis Extranei, et cartam ejusdem Johannis Extranei filii domini Johannis Extranei sub tenore sequenti. Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus de Muchegros filius Milonis de Muchegros et Petronillæ in Domino Jhesu Christo salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me assensu et consensu Ivetæ uxoris meæ, et Milonis de Muchegros filii et hæredis mei, dedisse et concessisse Deo et beatæ Mariæ et beato Kenedro et Deo servientibus, et divina celebrantibus in capellâ S. Kenedri quæ est in insulâ de Wynfretone, quæ insula ab incolis nuncupatur Heremitorium, totam terram de Brother-acres, sicut eam plenius colui ad meum dominium, cum assartis ad eandem terram pertinentibus. Et præterea duas acras in bosco meo proximas terræ de Stenniâ quæ vocatur Erme. Et duas acras et dimidiam proximas duabus prioribus acris, et Brother-acris quas Johannes Baner tenuit aliquando. Et unam acram et dimidiam quam Philippus Karles tenuit, juxta prædictam terram. Et ab eadem terrâ totam moram de Lynacres usque ad assartum Eynan. Et unam acram sub Stenniâ, quæ jacet in angulo juxta Peec, necnon et sedem molendini cum pertinentiis super Wayam in dominio meo de Wynfretone cum molaturâ villæ. Et unam particulam moræ sub villâ de Wynfretone, quam inveni sine redditu proximam croftæ quæ fuit Williemi de Hayâ, et particulæ ejusdem moræ, quam scilicet Alwredus Knave tenuit. Et præterea ad tres vaccas lacteareas, et ad unum palefredum in meâ dominicâ pasturâ de Wynfretone. Et totam croftam juxta capellam, quæ jacet juxta terram ecclesiæ de Wynfretone super Wayam. Habent etiam liberum exitum et introitum ad dictas terras colendas, et ad fructus prædicti molendini percipiendos in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni servicio seculari, pro animabus antecessorum meorum. Prædicti verò Dei servientes et Deo militantes honestè et religiosè se habeant ut dompnus Walterus sacerdos, qui primus in dictâ capellâ regulam et habitum, per constitutionem, et providam considerationem domini episcopi Herefordensis, viz. illustris viri Hugonis Foliot, recepit. Inveniant autem præfati servientes Dei in supradictâ capellâ quicquid necessarium fuerit ad divina celebranda. Et quia volo quod hæc mea elemosina perpetuæ firmitatis robur optineat, hac præsentis cartâ meâ, et sigilli mei attestacione eam munivi. Si quis autem præsumperit contra hanc meam elemosinam brachia tendere, vel diminuere temptaverit, Dei omnipotentis, et beatæ Dei genetricis Mariæ virginis et beati Kenedri, et omnium sanctorum Dei, et domini episcopi Herefordensis sentiat indignationem. Hiis testibus, &c.

Notum sit omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, præsentibus et futuris, quod ego Walterus de Muchegros filius Milonis de Muchegros et Margeriæ de Blechindon, pro salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedi et concessi Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et sancto Kenedro et fratri Stephano, et successoribus suis Deo servientibus in insulâ de Wynfretone, quod dicitur Heremitorium, totam elemosinam domini Walteri de Muchegros avi mei, adeo purè et liberè et plenariè, sicut eam dictus Walterus Muchegros avus meus dedit et concessit omnibus ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis, quæ in cartâ continentur quam habent à domino Waltero Muchegros avo meo.

Præterea dedi et concessi, et hac præsentis cartâ meâ confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ et sancto Kenedro et dicto fratri Stephano, et suis successoribus in dicto heremitorio

Deo servientibus, quoddam incrementum terræ meæ circa dictum heremitorium, in circuitu protendens se ex utraque parte usque ad Wayam, cum totâ vivâ hayâ quam dictus frater Stephanus per consensum meum plantavit, cum omnibus pertinentiis. Et quia volo, quod fratres qui in dicto loco habitant, vel habitabunt, non vexentur per aliquem occasionem dictæ hayæ in circuitu dictæ elemosinæ meæ totam plantationem, quæ modò plantata est, eis quietè concessi, ita quod nullus absque eorum licentiâ audeat capere vel evellere de dictâ hayâ; cum libero ingressu et egressu, cum servientibus et averiis suis ad terram suam colendam, et ad pascua sua exercenda, et cum cæteris omnibus libertatibus suis et aysiammentis. Quod quia ratum et stabile, pro me et hæredibus meis imperpetuum volo permanere, præsentis scripto sigilli mei testimonio confirmavi. Hiis testibus, &c.

Notum sit omnibus præsentis scriptum visuris vel audituris, quod ego Johannes Extraneus dominus de Monytone et de Wynfretone, de consensu et bonâ voluntate fratris Stephani heremite de Wynfretone, dedi, concessi, et hoc præsentis scripto meo confirmavi totum heremitorium de Wynfretone, cum toto jure patronatus dicti heremitagii; et cum omnibus terris, pratis, pascuis, usagiis, redditibus, tenementis, et aliis libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, ad dictum heremitorium pertinentibus Deo et ecclesiæ S. Leonardi de Wormesley, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ad celebrandum divina in dicto heremitorio imperpetuum, pro animâ domini Walteri de Muchegros, et animâ meâ, et animarum omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum; viz. per unum capellanum vel canonicum unum dictæ ecclesiæ de Wormesleye; tenendum et habendum Deo et ecclesiæ de Wormesleye, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum, liberè et quietè, benè et in pace, absque omni exactione, vexatione, vel demandâ mei, vel hæredum meorum vel aliquorum aliorum imperpetuum; ita liberè, quod de prædictis, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis nulli respondeant, nisi soli Deo in orationibus: et ad hæc facienda et ordinanda intervenit consensus magistri Emerici præcentoris Herefordiæ gerentis vices domini episcopi Herefordiæ. Et quia volo, quod hæc mea donatio et concessio rata et stabilis imperpetuum permaneat, præsentis scripto, una cum sigillo dicti magistri Emerici præcentoris Herefordiæ, et dicti Stephani heremite sigillum meum apposui anno Domini MCLXIII^o. Hiis testibus, &c.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit Johannes le Estraunge salutem in Domino: noveritis me dedisse et concessisse, et hac præsentis cartâ meâ confirmasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et S. Kenedro, et fratri Stephano capellano de insulâ de Wynfretone, et ejus successoribus ibidem Deo servientibus, totum pratum quod jacet inter pratum quod dictus frater Stephanus tenet de dominâ Matildâ de Longespye ex unâ parte, et pratum quod tenet de me ex aliâ, cujus unum caput incipit à prato meo, et protendit se versùs Wayam ex longitudine, pro animâ domini Walteri de Muchegros; et pro toto debito quod dictus dominus Walterus Muchegros prædicto fratri Stephano tenebatur; ita scilicet, quod dictus frater Stephanus totum prædictum debitum animæ dicti domini Walteri de Muchegros imperpetuum quietum clamavit: tenendum et habendum de me et hæredibus meis dicto fratri Stephano et ejus successoribus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio: In cujus rei testimonium, &c.

Nos verò Rogerus de Mortuomari dominus de Wynfretone pro salute animæ nostræ, et consortis nostræ Luciæ, patris mei, et matris meæ progenitorum meorum fratrum, sororum, et omnium benefactorum nostrorum, quia hactenus nullatenus certam viam habuerunt ad terras suas excolendas, vel pascua sua exercenda, priori de Wormesley, et ejusdem loci conventui et eorum successoribus, necnon et omnibus in dicto heremitorio commorantibus, et in futuro Deo servituris, concedimus et ordinamus, quod habeant viam sufficientem, et competentem ad omnes usus suos necessarios, omni tempore anni, ad carros et carrectas servientes, et ad averia sua fuganda ab aquilonari portâ eorum, directè per medium pratum nostrum, usque ad terram Walteri filii præpositi; et inde super terram dicti Walteri et Williemi Brone juxta hayam usque Holewemedewe directè usque ad communem viam, quæ ducit de Wynfretone usque ad passagium de Middelwode: et continebit via ubique in latitudine decem pedes sicut nunc certis signis distinguitur et

limitatur sine offendiculo quolibet. Dictas autem cartas in omnibus suis tenoribus exceptis situ molendini, et omnibus ad proficuum dicti molendini pertinentibus, ratas et gratas habentes, ipsas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris prædictis priori et canonicis, et omnibus in dicto heremitorio commorantibus, et in futuro Deo servituris imperpetuum, per præsentem confirmamus. Dicti autem prior et conventus transcriptum hujus confirmationis nobis faciant sub sigillo suo communi in memoriam rei gestæ. Data apud Chirke die tunc proximâ post festum apostolorum Petri et Pauli, anno Domini mccciii^o. et anno regni regis Edwardi xxxii^o.

NUM. XI.

Carta Gilberti Talbot, de xl^s. percipiendis de Molendino de Cokton, et x^s. ad Pitantiam Canonicorum.

[Ibid. fol. 55 a.]

SCIANT præsentem et futuri, quod ego Gilbertus Talbot concessi, dedi, et hac præsentem cartâ meâ confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ S. Leonardi de Wormesley, ac priori et conventui ibidem Deo servientibus, quadraginta solidos annui redditus ad sustentationem unius canonici in dictâ ecclesiâ, qui divina celebrabit pro animâ meâ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum: et etiam decem solidos in augmento annui redditus ad pitantiam canonicorum ibidem Deo servientium; viz. die anniversarii mei quatuor solidos; et in anniversario patris mei duos solidos; et in anniversario matris meæ duos solidos; et in anniversario Gilberti avi mei duos solidos annuatim imperpetuum: quos quidem quinquaginta solidos annui redditus percipere solebam annuatim de Gilberto Schort de molendino de Cokton, et de terris et tenementis quæ idem Gilbertus de me tenuit in eadem villâ de Coktone; tenendum et habendum de me et hæredibus meis dictæ ecclesiæ S. Leonardi, ac priori et conventui ejusdem loci, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ad quatuor terminos annuatim de dicto Gilberto Schort, et hæredibus suis dictis priori et conventui, et eorum successoribus, vel eorum certo nuncio apud Coktone sine dilatione solvendo; viz. in festo Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ Virginis xii. s. vi. d.; et in festo S. Johannis Baptistæ xii. s. vi. d.; et in festo S. Michaelis xii. s. vi. d.; et in festo beati Andreæ apostoli xii. s. vi. d. sine omni contradictione vel impedimento mei vel hæredum meorum imperpetuum: salvis michi et hæredibus meis de prædicto Gilberto, et hæredibus suis homagiis, releviis, et sectis curiæ meæ de Eccleswall. Volo etiam et concedo, quod dicti loci prior et conventus plenariam habeant potestatem in dictum molendinum et dictis tenementis, et in suis pertinentiis ad distringendum pro dicto reddito, quocienscunque dictum redditum a retro fuerit, omnibus modis, quibus ego et antecessores mei pro prædicto reddito aliquando distringere potuimus. Volo etiam et concedo, pro me et hæredibus meis, quod dictus prior et conventus post decessum dicti Gilberti Schort habeant et teneant dictum molendinum, et omnia prædicta tenementa in custodiâ suâ, usque ad legitimam ætatem hæredum dicti Gilberti Schort et hæredum suorum, pro prædicto reddito eisdem priori et conventui annuatim debito, dum iidem hæredes infra ætatem legitimam fuerint. Cum verò prælibati hæredes ad plenariam ætatem pervenerint dictum molendinum et dicta tenementa, cum pertinentiis sine contradictione dictorum prioris et conventus ad dictos hæredes revertentur. Pro hac autem concessione et donatione quinquaginta solidorum annui redditus de molendino antedicto, et terris et tenementis prædictis, dicti prior et conventus pro se, et successoribus suis quietè-clamaverunt triginta unum solidos argenti et tres summas bladi, quos dictis priori et conventui loci prædicti annuatim in manerio meo de Credenhull reddere debui et consuevi. Omnia verò contenta in cartâ quam dicti prior et conventus fecerunt domino Gilberto avo meo de canonico sustendendo, et rebus aliis fideliter facere et complere manuceperunt. Ego vero dictus Gilbertus Talbot et hæredes mei totum prædictum redditum quinquaginta solidorum, cum custodiâ prædictâ, et districtione prænotatâ, contra omnes homines et feminas warrantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus imperpetuum. Et quia volo, quod hæc mea donatio et concessio pro me et hæredibus meis rata et stabilis maneat imperpetuum præsentem scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. XII.

Licentia regia Gilberto Talbot concessa, pro Assignatione Advocationis Ecclesiæ de Credenhulle Priori et Conventui de Wormesleye.

[Ibid. fol. 62 b.]

EDWARDUS Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ et Franciæ, et dominus Hiberniæ, omnibus ad quos præsentem literæ pervenerint salutem. Sciatis, quod de gratiâ nostrâ speciali concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilecto et fideli nostro Gilberto Talbot, quod ipse advocationem ecclesiæ de Credenhull in com. Hereford, quæ de nobis non tenetur, et quæ ad decem marcas taxatur per annum, ut dicitur, dare possit et assignare dilectis nobis in Christo priori et conventui de Wormesleye, habendam et tenendam eisdem priori et conventui et eorum successoribus imperpetuum. Et eisdem priori et conventui, quod ipsi advocationem prædictam, de prædicto Gilberto recipere, &c.

NUM. XIII.

Carta Domini Gerardi de Eylesford militis, de Advocatione Ecclesiæ de Pyonâ Regis.

[Ibid. fol. 69 a.]

SCIANT præsentem et futuri, quod ego Gerardus de Eylesford miles dedi, concessi, et hac præsentem cartâ meâ confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et ecclesiæ S. Leonardi de Wormesleye et priori et conventui ibidem Deo servientibus, unam acram terræ cum pertinentiis in Kinges-Pewne, jacentem in le Wyndmulfefeld juxta terram meam propriam, una cum advocatione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ, simul cum toto jure patronatus ecclesiæ prædictæ: habendum et tenendum prædictam acram terræ, cum advocatione et toto jure patronatus ecclesiæ prædictæ prædictis priori et conventui, et eorum successoribus imperpetuum, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, absque aliquâ reclamatione vel calumpniâ mei vel hæredum meorum imposterum, &c. In cujus rei testimonium huic præsentem cartæ sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus domino Rogero Tyrrel, &c.

NUM. XIV.

Carta Stephani de Ebroicis, de Ecclesiâ de Leonhals.

[Ibid. fol. 70 a.]

VENERABILI patri suo in Christo H. Dei gratiâ episcopo Herefordensi suus S. de Ebroicis debitam in Christo reverentiam: paternitati vestræ notifico me dedisse et cartâ meâ confirmasse canonicis de Pyonâ totam ecclesiam de Leonhals, salvâ rationabili vicariâ. Et quia multis præpeditis negotiis ad vestram præsentiam ad præsens venire nequeo, vobis literas has patentes transmittito; humiliter implorans, quatenus pro Dei et precum meorum interventu prædictos fratres canonicos de Pyonâ ad prædictam ecclesiam recipere, et dictam ecclesiam in proprios usus confirmare dignemini. Valet.

NUM. XV.

Appropriatio Ecclesiæ de Wormesleye.

[Ibid. fol. 73 a.]

UNIVERSIS Christi fidelibus præsentem literas inspecturis, P. miseratione divinâ Herefordensis ecclesiæ minister humilis salutem in Domino sempiternam. Quia domum religiosam fundare, et fundatam caritative fovere laudabile commercium judicatur; et prioratus de Pyoniâ canonicis et fratribus, ac clericis et aliis ecclesiæ ministris ibidem Deo et ecclesiæ suæ devotè famulantibus propriæ non suppetant facultates: nos pro salute animæ nostræ, et pro animabus prædecessorum et successorum nostrorum priori et canonicis ejusdem loci ecclesiam de Wormesley, cujus sunt veri patroni, caritatis intuitu appropriamus; volentes et concedentes, ut iidem prior et canonici, et alii qui pro tempore ibidem Deo serviunt, ejusdem ecclesiæ fructus in proprios usus convertant; ita tamen, quod ecclesia debito servitio non fraudetur. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras dictis priori et conventui fieri fecimus patentes. Datas mense Maio, anno Domini mclclxii^o.

NUM. XVI.

Carta Johannis de Bromwyche et aliorum, de Advocatione Ecclesiæ de Almaly.

[Ibid. fol. 74 a.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Johannes Bromwyche, Johannes de Eylesford milites, et Philippus Holgot, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Quia dignum et meritorium arbitramur cultum augere divinum, ac Deo devotius famulantes favore benevolo, et amplioris beneficii plenitudine totâ devotione prosequi ut teneamus; hinc est, quod universitati vestræ innotescimus per præsentem, nos dedisse et concessisse priori et conventui prioratus de Wormesleye unam acram terræ in Almaly, cum advocatione et toto jure patronatus ecclesiæ prædictæ prædictis priori et conventui et eorum successoribus imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita. In cujus rei testimonium huic cartæ nostræ sigilla nostra sunt appensa. Hiis testibus, Nicholao de Audeley, Ricardo de la Beere, Johanne Burley, Kynasdo de la Bere, Roberto Wyhyteney militibus, et aliis. Datæ apud Almaly x^o. die Octobris, anno regni regis Ricardi secundi a conquestu quarto.

NUM. XVII.

De Cantaria faciendâ pro Animabus Pagani de Bourhull et Basilicæ Uxoris ejus.

[Ibid. fol. 75 a.]

UNIVERSIS Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Basilia de Bourhull domina de Tulyntone salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me, in viduitate meâ, pro animâ bonæ memoriæ Pagani de Burhull quondam mariti mei, et pro animâ meâ, et pro animabus antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, in puram elemosinam dedisse Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et beato Leonardo, et domui de Pyoniâ, et canonicis ibidem Deo famulantibus sexaginta marcas sterlingorum, ad comparandum terras et redditus, in sustentationem exhibitionis unius canonici, qui in monasterio nostro de Pyonia jugiter divina celebrabit pro animâ dicti P. quondam mariti mei; et pro animâ meâ, et pro animabus antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, et pro animabus

omnium fidelium defunctorum imperpetuum. Dicta quidem pecunia erit sub deposito alicujus viri boni, quousque redditus et terræ comparentur, sicut prædictum est.

NUM. XVIII.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 33 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

PRIORATUS DE WORMESLEY.

Com' Heref'	£	s.	d.
Leonhalls—Reddit' assis'	2	16	6½
Leonhalls—Redd' custum' ten'	1	4	10
Leonhalls—Redd' ten' ad volunt'	0	9	10
Leonhalls—Reddit' molend'	3	1	8
Leonhalls—Firma rector'	16	13	4
Leonhalls—Firma terr' et ten'	3	3	0
Leonhalls—Perquis' cur'	0	2	6
Wormesley—Reddit' assis'	0	2	5½
Wormesley—Firma terr' et ten'	2	14	8
Wormesley—Decim' garb'	3	0	0
Wormesley—Firma scitus cum terris dominicalibus	12	2	1
Dylwyn—Firma terr' et ten'	2	12	8
Dylwyn—Firma rector'	31	10	0
Kyngspewne—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	1	4
Kyngspewne—Diversæ firmæ	6	2	10
Kyngspewne—Firma x ^{marum}	5	6	8
Brynshope—Reddit' assis'	0	3	7
Brynshope—Diversæ firmæ	6	4	4
Almeley—Firma rector'	13	0	0
Bodnam—Reddit' assis'	0	5	0
Discoyte—Reddit' assis'	0	4	0
Hopton Seley—Redd' assis'	0	6	0
Credenhull—Lib' reddit'	0	3	0
Pembrige—Lib' reddit'	0	1	0
Wesley—Lib' reddit'	0	1	1
Coughton—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	18	0
Coughton et Donington, &c.—Diversæ firmæ	8	9	10
Malmshull Lacy, &c.—Reddit' gran', &c.	0	14	0
Kynnesley—Pensio de rector'	0	3	0

Priory of Royston, or de Cruce Roesiæ,

IN HERTFORDSHIRE.

DUGDALE, in the former Edition, mistakes in placing this Priory in Cambridgeshire. Tanner calls it a Priory of black canons of the foundation of Eustace de Mere, and his nephew Ralph of Rochester,^a temp. Hen. II.^b and by them commended to the patronage of St. Thomas of Canterbury, the then newly canonized martyr.

^a He says, "I have placed him as co-founder, being informed by my good friend Mr. Baker, out of Mr. Chester's Evidences, that this Ralph built this Conventual Church, and placed seven canons therein, 'quibus Priorem præfecit.'" He is also mentioned by Leland as second founder, Collect. i. 56.

^b "The Charter of Richard Ist." (see the Append. Num. I.) "reciting the foundation and donations, bears date in the fourth month after that king came to the throne; so that probably it was founded some time before, in which I am confirmed by what Mr. Baker hath observed to me, that this Priory was in being temp. Gilberti Episc. London. who died two years before King Richard was crowned."

^c Rot. Hundredor. tom. i. p. 193.

^d Tann. Notit. Monast. Hertf. xx. note m.

In the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIIIth. the total revenues of this House were valued at 89l. 16s.

Tanner has the following References concerning this Priory to Records and Manuscripts:

"Vide In bibl. Cotton. MS. Augustus, ii. p. 118. bullam Lucii Papæ constituentem Prioratum Crucis Roesiæ, A.D. 1184: fol. 125, Bullam Celestini Papæ. MSS. Baker, in bibl. Harleiana, vol. xiv. p. 5. particulars concerning this Priory. Cartas quamplurimas in originales rotulos curiarum, &c. penes . . . Chester de Cokenhatch arm. Plac. in term. S. Mich. 8 Joann. rot. 12. Claus. 9 Hen. III. m. 24. de via claudenda. Cart. 26 Hen. III. m. 5. pro feria apud Royston. Cart. 35 Hen. III. m. 7. Escaet. 56 Hen. III. n. 54. Cart. 56 Hen. III. m. 5. Pat. 18 Edw. I. m. 1. Pat. 19 Edw. I. n. . . Pat. 20 Edw. I. m. . . Escaet. Suff. 21 Edw. I. n. 121. Fin. Suff. 22 Edw. I. n. 164. de terris

According to the Hundred Rolls the Advowson of this Monastery in the time of Edw. I. was in the family of Scalars.^c

Dr. Hutton, in his Manuscript Collections, says, that King Edward the Third presented to it in his 43d year the right of the Honor of Clare.^c

in Codlenham. Pat. 30 Edw. I. m. . Cart. 18 Edw. III. n. 7. pro mercat. et feria apud Royston. Pat. 28 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 2. de ten. in Cokenach et Rede. Pat. 29 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 32 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 1 et 37. Pat. 37 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 20. de ten. in Roiston et Bokelond. Ibid. p. 2, m. 31. de ten. in Holborn. Pat. 40 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 8 et 9. Pat. 42 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 12. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 4, m. . et p. 5, m. 22. Rec. in Scacc. 7 Ric. II. Mich. rot. 26. Ibid. 10 Ric. II. Mich. rot. 23. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 5, m. 8. Pat. 1. Hen. V. p. 4, m. 16. Ibid. p. 5, m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 6 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 31. Rec. in Scacc. 12 Hen. VI. Hill. rot. 18. de exitibus mercat. ibid. Pat. 13 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 7. Statute 32 Hen. VIII. c. xliv. [in Rastale's edition] about the Priory Church being made the parish church by the name of St. John the Baptist."

Cart. antiq. Harl. 43 A. 38. Gregorii Papæ Bulla Priori de Ponia. Hercf. dioc. de Canonicis et Conversis ibidem, an. pontif. xiii.

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 12 b, 14 b, 18, 25 b, 28 b, 36, 50 b, 51, 51 b, 115, 129 b, 130, 266, 268, 269. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 196; vol. ii. pp. 196, 533, 566, 619, 654, 656. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 31, 38, 54, 137, 184. Plac. de Quo War. pp. 100, 283, 309, 412, 735.

In the King's Remembrancer's Office is, "Certificatio facta Regi pro Abbate de Royston, Mich. 22 Edw. III." In the Lord Treasurer's Remembr. Office, "Diversæ Cartæ Regis Priori de Royston concessæ, irrotulatæ et allocatæ Mich. Rec. 10 Ric. II. rot. 23. Carta Priori de Royston irrotulata Pasch. Rec. 22 Hen. VI. rot. 1.

There are divers documents respecting this Priory in the Chapter House, Westminster.

Cole among his Manuscripts in the British Museum, vol. xlii.

PRIORS of ROYSTON

JOHN ARMBURGH died July 25th, and JOHN WEST was elected Aug. 9th, 1369.^a

JOHN ADAM died 10 March, 1398.

WILLIAM PINCHEBEK elected 21 March, 1398-9.^b

RICHARD HUGH died 24th Dec. 1441.

GEORGE WRIGHT succeeded 23d Feb. 1441.^c

JOHN BOROUGH died Prior 26th April, 1484, and was buried at Royston.^d

ROBERT WHYTE died 2 April, 1532, and was likewise buried in the Priory Church.^e

RICHARD BRETTON was elected to succeed him. Cole^f speaks of

WILLIAM CHAMBER as the last Prior, but he seems doubtful.

The Scite of Royston Priory was granted Dec. 29th, 32 Hen. VIII. to Robert Chester, Esq.^g in consideration of the sum of 1761*l.* 5*s.*: It recently belonged to Lord Dacre.

Leland, in his Itinerary, vol. ix. p. 133, says of Royston, "In the Towne is but one Church, the Este part wherof servid a late for the Priory of Chanons. The Weste Ende servid for a Chapel for the Toune. For afore the late Parliament the Toune longgid to a two or three Paroches withoute the Toune. Now all the Toune is allottid to one Paroche, and that ys kept in the Est ende of the Priory, and the West Ende ys pullid doune." From this passage it seems clear that the present Structure was only the Choir-part for the Canons. Cole says that an Arch in the Tower of the Church, filled up, confirms the conjecture.

An Impression of the COMMON SEAL of this Priory is appendant to the Acknowledgment of Supremacy, 1534, in the Chapter House, Westminster: it is rather large and handsome, and has two figures, one male and the other female, standing under a gothic canopy, in an arch below a Monk praying. The Legend imperfect.

The REMAINS of the Conventual Buildings at Royston are comparatively trifling.

Prioratus de Royston, in agro Hertfordiensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Ricardi Primi, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. antiq. R. n. 6. Vide Cart. 18 Edw. III. m. 2, n. 7. Et Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 5, m. 8. Et Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 4, m. 16. Et Pat. 6 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 31.]

RICARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dux Norm. et Aquit., comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos, pro amore Dei, et pro salute nostra, omnium antecessorum, et successorum nostrorum, concessisse, et præsentem cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse monasterio sancti Thomæ martiris, apud Crucem Rhoisæ, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, locum ipsum in quo idem monasterium fundatum est, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quæ Eustachius de Merc, fundator ipsius monasterii, et Radulfus de Rovecester, et alii fideles rationabiliter dederunt eis. Concessimus etiam eis, et confirmamus ecclesias, quas idem Eustachius eis dedit, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; scilicet, ecclesiam de Codenham, et ecclesiam de Aurisbeia; et ecclesiam de Cestreton, et terram quæ vocatur Hida in Lagefare; et in Haclinges ex dono ipsius Eustachii. Et ex dono Wischardi de Halsewich, unam virgatum terræ in Halsewic: et ex dono Radulfi Walensis xx. solidos redditus in Berton; ex dono Warini de Basingeburne tres acras terræ proximas Cruci Rhoisæ; ex dono Rogeri Argentine tres acras in Medelburn; ex dono Margaretæ comitissæ duas acras terræ in Basingeburne; ex dono Julianæ sex acras terræ in Wanlinton; ex dono Adæ de Ruyt duas acras terræ in Ruyt; ex dono Roberti de Buron duas acras terræ, et dimidiam in Burleia; ex dono Osberti episcopi, unam acram et dimidiam in Meldeburn; ex dono Henrici filii Symonis duas acras in Meldeburn; ex dono Symonis de Senzeliz unum messuagium in Cuesword, cum una virgata terræ; ex dono præfati Eustachii de Merc sex bovatas terræ, et dimidiam in Auresbeia, et in Torenton.

Concessimus etiam et confirmamus eis nundinas per totam septimanam Pentecostes, et in unaquaque hebdomada, feria quarta, forum venale apud prædictam Crucem Roesiæ, secundum consuetudines et libertates fori, et nundinarum canonicorum de Dunstable: et prohibemus ne aliquis præsumat emere, vel vendere in villa prædicta, absque canonicorum licentia. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus, quod

præfati canonici habeant, et teneant omnia prædicta benè, et in pace, liberè, et quietè, et integrè, et honorificè, in bosco, et plano, in viis, et semitis, in pratis, et pascuis, in aquis, et molendinis, in piscariis, et vivariis, et stagnis, in mariscis, et turbariis, infra burgum, et extra: cum soch, et sac, et thol, et theam, et infangethef, et utfangethef, et hamsach, et griobrach, et clodwite, murdro, forestall, flemanisflit, ordell, orset, infra tempus et extra, et in omnibus locis, et omnibus causis quæ sunt, vel esse possunt. Præcipimus etiam, quod ipsi, et homines sui, et tenentes sui, sint liberi et quieti ab omni scotto, et geldo, et omnibus auxiliis regum, et vicecomitum ministrorum eorum, et hidagiis, et danegeldis, et exercitu, et scyris, et hundredis, et placitis, et querelis, et wardis, et de wardpeni, et de bourhalpeni, et lastagio, et wrech; et de operibus castellorum, parcorum, pontium, et de clausuris, et carreio, et sumagio, et hanig, et regalium domorum ædificatione, et omnimoda operatione; et silvæ eorum ad prædicta opera, aut ad aliqua alia nullo modo capiantur.

Præcipimus etiam quod præfatum monasterium sit quietum, liberum, et securum ab omni donatione comitum et baronum; et ipsi canonici, et homines terrarum earum, sint quieti ab omni telloneo in omni foro, et in omnibus nundinis, et in omni transitu pontium, viarum, et maris, per totum regnum nostrum; et per omnes terras nostras; et omnia mercata sua et hominum suorum sint similiter in prædictis locis, ab omni tolneto quieti; et hoc super forisfacturam nostram præcipimus. Item catalla furum et merciarum, quæ ex murdro, et aliis forisfacturis contingunt, et contingere possunt, quantum ad terras suas, et hominum suorum, sua sint. Confirmamus etiam eis omnia quæ de baronibus, et hominibus nostris, in posterum collatæ fuerint in elemosinam, cum prædictis libertatibus. Prohibemus etiam ne ponantur in placitum de aliqua possessione, vel tenemento suo quod habeant, et teneant, nisi coram nobis, vel capitali justiciario nostro. Testibus Hugone episcopo Dunelmiensi, Johanne Norwicensi, Roberto Sarisbiriensi, episcopis; comite Albrico; comite Hamelino de Warrena; comite Richardo de Clare; Waltero filio Roberti; Galfrido filio Petri. Datum apud Sanctum Edmundum nono die Novembris, per manum Willielmi electi Eliensis cancellarii nostri, regni nostri anno primo.

p. 244—246. has preserved Transcripts of several deeds relating to this Priory; 1. Carta Edw. III. a. r. xiii. de possessionibus. 2. Carta Johannis de Buron de terris in Cokenache. 3. Carta Willielmi de Notton. 4. Carta Roberti Chester firmarii Seitus Manerii de Royston. 5. Carta Katerinæ quond. ux. Joh. Vaudy de Cokenache. 6. Carta Walt. de Bromleg de Mesuagio in Berkwey. 7. Carta Will. de Notton de terris

in Cokenach, 28 Edw. III. 8. Carta alia ejusdem, de terris in Cokenach, 28 Edw. III. Extra Truumpyngtongates, 40 Edw. III.

^a Registr. Lond. Sudb.

^b Reg. Braybr.

^c Reg. Gilbert. Episc. Lond.

^d MS. Cole, vol. xxvi. fol. 196 b.

^e Ibid.

^f Registr. Lond. Savage.

^g Repert. Orig. vol. iii. fol. 170 b.

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 29 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

PRIORATUS DE ROYSTON.

Com' Hertf'	£	s.	d.
Berkway—Firma maner' de Cokenache . . .	11	6	8
Royston—Reddit' assis' et liber' ten' . . .	4	19	9½
Royston—Reddit' ten' ad vol', &c.	38	5	0
West Rede et Thorfeld—Reddit' assis' tam liber' quam custum' ten'	8	16	6
Bucklond—Redd' lib' et custum' ten' . . .	1	18	5
Cokenache, Newsells, et Shepenes—Firma toft' terr' et pastur'	1	0	0
Royston—Exit' fori sive mercat'	8	0	0
Royston—Firma tolnet' nundinar' et mo- lend ventrit'	7	0	0
Royston—Firma terr' dominicat'	9	9	2
West Rede—Firma maner'	3	0	0

Com' Hertf'	£	s.	d.
Buckelond—Mesuag' et terr'	0	12	0
Com' Hunt' Chesterton Vessey—Pensio de rector' . . .	2	0	0
Com' Hert' Royston—Perquis' cur'	0	16	10
Buckelond—Firma maner' de Newhall et Hoddenhoo	5	13	4
Hamerton—Firma maner'	8	0	0
Com' Hunt' Chesterton Vessey—Firma maner'	4	6	8
Com' Linc' Oversby—Firma maner'	24	0	0
Lond' Civ' London—Firma mesuag' vocat' le Cooke et le Key in paroch' S. Dunstani in Flete Strete	7	0	0
Com' Suff' Coddensham—Firma rector'	8	0	0

Priory of Erdbury, in Warwickshire.

DUGDALE in his History of Warwickshire has himself given the History of this Priory. He says, "Within the precincts of Chilverscoton parish, stood the Monastery of Erdburie, built in King Henry the Second's time by Ralph de Sudley, for canons regular of St. Augustine." The original Endowment is stated to have consisted of the Church of Chelverdescote, with two yard-lands belonging to it; six yard-lands with a wood there, reputed for half a hide, ten acres of land in Broad-Meadow, and a place called the Breche at Whitmore, with certain mesuages, and half a wood called the Hudells; some lands and a meadow at Sulingfen; the Church of Dercet, and two hundred acres of land in one of Dercet fields; ten acres of meadow, half a yard-land there, then held by one Fulk, and a mesuage for barning; and one hide of land at Radway. The canons had also timber for buildings, and fuel upon all occasions throughout the founder's demesne lands, with liberty of pannage.^a Beside this the canons had anciently the Church of Weston subtus Wethele;^b one yard-land in Shireford granted by Robert de Chartres and confirmed by Ralph his son, who added ten acres more of his own gift;^c a meadow and certain privileges in Dercet, given by John de Sudley about the 31st Edw. Ist,^d who afterwards added other mesuages and lands in Dercet and Chelverscote.^e Sir Thomas de Astley, kn^t. in the 15th Edw. III. gave them a mesuage and thirty-six acres of land in Wolvey to maintain a canon to celebrate for him, his wife, and some of their relations for ever.^f These canons obtained other lands by purchase from Will. Boteler and William Babington, in Nun Eaton, Attilborough, Wyken Sow, Coventry, Hide, and Chelverscote, in the first Hen. Vth.;^g as also the reversion of the manor of Stockingford, from the Canons of Leicester, after the death of Hugh Lilburne.^h Their last acquisition in the 24th Hen. VI. was the advowson of the rectory of Westlegh in Lancashire.ⁱ

PRIORS of ERDBURY.

WILLIAM DE FLEXHAM, 6 cal. April, 1315.

- ^a Dugd. Warw. 1st edit. p. 773. ex autogr. in Curia Augm.
^b Dugd. Hist. Warw. p. 773. ex autogr. in Curia Augm.
^c Ex autogr. penes R. Newdigate. ^d Ibid.
^e Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 10. ^f Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 6.
^g Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 12. ^h Ibid.
ⁱ Pat. 23 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 21. ^k Compare Dugd. War. p. 774.
^l Ibid.
^m "Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.
 Prioratus de Erdbury Ordinis Sancti Augustini.
 Dominus Thomas Dygle Prior ejusdem Prioratus.
 Summa totalis oneris hujus Prioratus 122l. 8s. 6d.
 Summa omnium allocationum hujus Prioratus 23l. 2s. 5d.
 Et sic valet clare ultra omnes allocationes præ-
 dictas per annum 94l. 6s. 1d."
ⁿ Tanner's References to MSS. and Records concerning this Monastery are as follow: "Fide, Inter Collect. cl. Rogeri Dodsworth, in bibl.

ROBERT DE MERSTON.

WILLIAM DE HALLS, 17th cal. Nov. 1380.

WILLIAM CATTON, canon of Gresley, 8th Oct. 1439.

WILLIAM WOODCOCK.

WILLIAM COKK is mentioned by Madox as Prior of Erdbury, elected in 1484.

JOHN BROMLEY, 5th Sept. 1456.

THOMAS DAWKYN, prior of Calwich, 29 April, 1507.

WILLIAM CLEMENT, 23 Oct. 1512.^k

THOMAS DYGLE was the last Prior.

The Priors of this House were appointed by the Bishops of Litchfield and Coventry. The Lord Sudeley was the patron both in the 23d Hen. VI. and at the Dissolution.^l

In the 26th Hen. VIII. the total revenue of this Priory amounted to 122l. 8s. 6d.^m It was dissolved in the 27th Hen. VIIIth. with the smaller Houses: when William Clement the Prior received an annuity for life of twenty marks per annum.

The Scite was granted in the 30th Hen. VIII. to Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk, to whose coheir Margaret wife of John Kersey it came in partition. John Kersey sold it to Sir Edmund Anderson kn^t Chief Justice of the Common Pleas in Queen Elizabeth's time, who totally demolishing the old fabric of the Houses and Church, built out of their ruins a fair structure of a quadrangular form; and having so done, passed the estate in the 28th Eliz. to John Newdigate of Harefield in the county of Middlesex in exchange for the manor of Harefield.

Various Charters relating to this Priory are printed in Madox's Formulæ Anglicanum, pp. 55, 68, 70, 88, 221, 359, 364.ⁿ

No impression of the COMMON SEAL of this House has yet occurred to the Editors of the Monasticon.

Bodl. Oxon. vol. lxiii. fol. 83. cartam Radulphi de Sudlei de dotatione Prioratus de Oldbury. MS. in bibl. Cotton. Otho. C. viii. 8. cartam R. Hen. VI. de licentia comparandi terras et tenementa, seu advocaciones ecclesiarum ad annum valorem e. marcarum, non obstante Statuto de mortua manu. Extracts of several Charters belonging to this Priory, MS. Macro, 12. ii. 30, 34, 35. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 10. pro terris in Dercet, Radewey et Clavercote. Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 6. pro terris in Wolvey, ex concess. Thomæ dom. de Estley. Pat. 39 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 10. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 12. pro ten. in Nun Eton, Attilborough, &c. Rec. in Scacc. 6 Hen. VI. Pasch. rot. 2. pro pastura in Stockingford. Pat. 24 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 27. pro eccl. de West Legh Lancastr. approprianda."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 73.

Among the miscellaneous Deeds in the Augmentation Office are several relating to this Priory previous to its suppression, and in the same Repository a Paper Survey, temp. Hen. VIII.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Erdbury, in agro Warwicensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Radulfi de Sudle, de Ecclesiis de Dercet et Chilverdescote, &c.

[Ex ipso autographo in Curia Augustac.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, Radulphus de Sudle salutem. Notum sit vobis, me dedisse et concessisse ecclesiæ de Ordburi, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Chilverdescote, cum duabus virgatis terræ, quarum una de omni seculari servicio est libera, et altera de regalibus serviciis se defendit, et cum omnibus adjacentibus suis. Et ecclesiam de Dercet cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, post decessum Osemundi clerici eorum, qui eam per eos possidet. Et prædictus Osemundus præfatæ ecclesiæ de Ordburi annuatim unam marcam argenti reddet; et post discessum ipsius Osmundi clerici eorum, ipsa ecclesia de Dercet, prænominatæ ecclesiæ de Ordburi, quieta et soluta, de me et hæredibus meis perpetuum remanebit; et ecclesiam de Chelverdescote similiter, et omnem terram, quam ipsi canonici de Ordburi priùs in Chelverdescote tenuerunt; scil. sex virgatas terræ et dimidiam; et boscum quod tenent pro servitio regali de dimidia hida. Et in Brade-meude x. acras prati, et duas de decima. Et la Breche apud Witemore, et messuagia, quæ ipsi canonici ibi tenent. Et dimidium boscum unum, scil. le Hudells.

Et super addidi ecclesiæ de Ordburi, apud Sulingen terram et pratum, quantum die illa tenuerunt quæ eis cartam meam feci. Et apud Dercet c. acras terræ de dominio meo, in uno campo; et c. in altero campo; et decem acras prati similiter de dominio meo; et dimidiam virgatam terræ in villa de Dercet, quam Fulco tenuit; et unum mesuagium ad orea sua facienda. Et apud Radewiam unam hidam terræ cum pertinentiis suis. Omnes enim has donationes prædictas dedi et concessi ecclesiæ de Ordburi, et canonicis ibi Deo servientibus in perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ et patris mei, et omnium antecessorum meorum, et Emmæ uxoris meæ, et Hotveli filii mei, et omnium filiorum et filiarum meorum.

Hanc verò donationem et concessionem feci ecclesiæ de Ordburi, et canonicis ibi manentibus, pro Dei amore, et petitione Emmæ uxoris meæ. Quare volo, et firmiter præcipio, quatinus ecclesia de Ordburi, et canonici ibi Deo servientes has prædictas donationes habeant et teneant benè et in pace, liberè et quietè et honorificè ab omnibus secularibus serviciis mihi pertinentibus, salvo regali servicio. Et ut ex bosco meo facultatem, tam ad ignem, quàm ad propria ædificia sua sumendi ubique habeant, et porcis terrarum suarum pasnagium nequaquam reddant. Hiis testibus, Emma uxore mea, Hotvelo hærede meo, Will. de Traci, Ricardo de Sudle, Osemundo de Campendene, Roberto filio Haraldi, Ricardo clerico de Chutone, Jordano clerico de Chelverdescote, Roberto presbytero de Grava, Luca de Diclesdunne, Stephano Venatore, Hugone Mussun, Ricardo de Scireford, Helia Condell, Baldvino coco, Galfrido Russell, Hug. de Buservill, et multis aliis.

NUM. II.

Carta Andræi de Estley, militis, de Bosco de Herewardeshay.

[Ex ipso autographo penès Ric. Neudigate, serv. ad legem.]

OMNIBUS, &c. Andræas de Estleya miles salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me pro salute animæ meæ, antecessorum, successorumque meorum, dedisse, &c. Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Erdburia, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, totum boscum meum, qui vocatur Herewardeshay, et solum dicti bosci, sicut metis et fossato circumcingitur; qui quidem quondam fuit Saeri de Stokes, &c. Præterea omnes venditiones, donationes, concessionem, &c. dictis canonicis à domino Thoma de Estleya patre meo factas, ratas habens, &c. confirmo. Pro hac autem donatione, &c. dederunt mihi dicti canonici sexaginta marcas sterlingorum, præ manibus, &c. Hiis testibus, domino Bartholomeo de Sud-

leya, domino Will. de Wavere, domino Roberto de Handesacre, militibus; Johanne de Wilmeote, Hugone de Lilleburn, Willielmo Marescallo de Souleya, Guidone de Estleia, et aliis.

NUM. III.

Ordinatio Vicariæ de Dercet, cujus Ecclesia Prioratu de Erdbury prædicta spectabat.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum inspecturis vel audituris. Alexander Dei gratia Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis episcopus, salutem in Domino. Ex injuncto nobis curæ pastoralis officio, universis quos officii nostri cura contingit, paternâ tenemur sollicitudine providere; præcipuè tamen illos fovere tenemur caritatis amplexu, quos et paupertas premit, et religionis honestas Deo reddit acceptos. Hinc est, quod nos ad præsentationem dilectorum in Christo filiorum Hugonis dicti prioris de Erdbury, et Radulfi de Suleya militis, admisimus dilectum filium nostrum Enoc sacerdotem ad vicariam ecclesiæ Omnium Sanctorum de Dercet Maiori; quam vicariam communi assensu prædictorum, Hugonis dicti prioris de Erdbury, et Radulfi de Suleia militis, sic taxavimus et ordinavimus; videlicet quod dictus Enoc, et vicarius qui pro tempore fuerit, habeant totum alteragium præfatæ ecclesiæ, cum pertinentiis suis, insuper et decimas garbarum octo virgatarum terræ in villa de Rade-weya, et decimas garbarum duarum carucatarum terræ in villa de Dercet, de dominico prioris antedicti; et decimam dimidiæ virgatæ terræ, quam Aluredus homo dicti prioris, tempore confectionis præsentis instrumenti; et decimam octo acrarum, quas cotarii dicti prioris eo tempore tenebant, et medietatem decimarum feni magni prati de dominio dicti Radulfi, et omnes alias decimas feni sine diminutione.

Habeat etiam vicarius domos quæ sitæ sunt in dominico ecclesiæ præter horreum et boviam, secundum divisionem muri, quem præcipimus ibidem fieri ad divisionem arearum prioris et vicarii. Erit autem idem vicarius sacerdos, et non minoris ordinis, et præsentabitur nobis vel successoribus nostris de communi assensu prioris et dicti Radulfi vel successorum suorum, qui pro tempore fuerint; prioris, scilicet, tamquam rectoris ecclesiæ, et Radulfi vel hæredum suorum tamquam patroni; quod si fortè præsentaverint alium quàm sacerdotem idoneum, eo ipso sint ea vice præsentandi jure privati in posterum, tamen ipsis priore jure servato, salvo etiam nobis et successoribus nostris per omnia jure pontificali et parochiali.

Habebit autem idem vicarius alium socium capellanum honestum perpetuò, et diaconum, qui cum ipso deserviat ecclesiæ memoratæ: Sustinebit etiam idem vicarius omnia onera ecclesiæ debita et consueta, præterquam si fortè cancellum fuerit reparandum, vel libri ex toto defuerint, ad hæc conferant prior, et vicarius, pro portionibus ipsos contingentibus. Ut autem hæc nostra taxatio et ordinatio stabiles perpetuò, et inconcussæ perseverent, eas sigilli nostri munimine duximus roborandas. Acta anno gratiæ millesimo, ducentesimo trigesimo secundo, mense Maio. Hiis testibus, magistro Willielmo de Monemuta, decano Lichfeldensi, magistro Richardo de Gloucestria thesaurario Lichfeldensi, Willielmo quondam abbate de Stanlega, Radulfo de Sulega patrono dictæ ecclesiæ, Johanne Basset milite, Hugone rectore ecclesiæ de Avenederced, Richardo sacerdote de Cobintona, Henrico fratre suo, magistro Simone Perdriz, magistro Alexandro Blundo, Nigello filio Mabilæ, Philippo Blundo, et multis aliis.

NUM. IV.

Licentia Canonicis de Erdbury perquirendi Terras ad Valentiam C. Marcarum per annum.

[Pat. 23 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 21.]

REX, &c. Sciatis quod cum monasterium de Erdbury in com. Warwici, quod de fundatione antecessorum carissimi et fidelis militis nostri Radulfi Botiller, baronis et domini de Sendeley, et suo patronatu existit, à sua primæva fundatione

exiliter dotatum indies adversantibus sibi fortunæ varietatibus, adeo in ædificiis, et facultatibus sic ruinosum, et depauperatum, ac ære alieno, per minus providam gubernationem nuper priorum loci prædicti prægravatum et oneratum, quod divinus cultus ac numerus canonicorum Deo in eodem famulantium multipliciter diminuitur, ac verisimiliter ad extremam dissolutionem in brevi, (quod absit) discontinuari formidatur, nisi aliundè à Christi fidelibus et Deo devotis celerius, et uberius succurratur eidem. Et quia nos in relevationem et consolationem status monasterii prædicti, et specialiter ad divini cultus augmentum oculos compassionis piè dirigentes, de gratia nostra speciali concessimus et licentiam dedimus, &c. priori et conventui loci prædicti, quod ipsi et successores sui, absque feodo seu fine ad opus nostrum vel hæredum nostrorum solvendo, terras, tenementa, &c. ad valentiam C. marcarum per annum, &c. acquirere possint. Habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis prædictis imperpetuum, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xiii. Aprilis.

NUM. V.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 23 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

ERDEBURY NUPER PRIORATUS.

Com' Warw'	£	s.	d.
Erdebury—Scitus priorat' cum terris dominicalibus		13	19 4 $\frac{3}{4}$

Com' Lanc'	£	s.	d.
Leygh—Firma rector'	40	0	0
Com' Warw'			
Chelverscotton—Liber reddit' in Gryff	0	8	8
Merston—Liber reddit'	0	4	0
Wylloby—Terr' et ten'	0	4	0
Shyrforde—Liber reddit'	0	4	0
Over-Whitacre—Liber reddit'	0	5	0
Chelverscotton—Reddit' cotag'	0	4	0
Swynyfen—Reddit' prat'	0	13	4
Crowmedow—Reddit' prat'	0	13	4
Gryff—Reddit' mesuag' et terr'	5	0	0
Artylbergh—Reddit' terr'	0	6	8
Chelverscotton—Reddit' mesuag' et terr'	3	11	0
Bodeworth—Reddit' terr' et ten'	2	8	8
Wolvey—Redd' pastur' terr' et ten'	2	0	0
Chelverscotton—Reddit' cotag'	0	5	0
Gryff—Firma claus'	0	10	0
Whitemore—Firma terr'	0	13	4
Sow—Firma terr'	0	12	6
Myreden—Firma mesuag'	1	0	0
Hyde—Firma pastur'	0	13	4
Cotton—Firma mol' ventrit'	1	6	8
Weston—Firma maner' et rector'	5	13	4
Cotton et Gryff—Firma decimarum	4	3	8

Priory of Poughley, in Berkshire.

THIS Monastery was founded by Ralph de Chaddleshworth, about the year 1160, upon the site of a Hermitage, at a place called Ellensfordmere or Clensfordemere, in the parish of Chaddleshworth, for canons regular of the Order of St. Augustine, and was dedicated to the honour of St. Margaret. Dugdale has given an Inspecimus of its possessions, with a confirmation of 32d Hen. III.^a

According to Rymer this House was endowed in the time of Edward the Fourth with 50*l.* per annum.^b

A little before its suppression the revenues of this Priory amounted to 71*l.* 10*s.* 7*d.*; the spiritualities to 10*l.* and the temporalities to 61*l.* 10*s.* 7*d.* It was one of the smaller Monasteries dissolved by Cardinal Wolsey, but, after his fall, was given, 23d Hen. VIIIth, to the Abbat and Convent of Westminster, in exchange for a hundred acres of land, a part of which was afterwards made into St. James's Park. The Scite has ever since continued to belong to the Church of Westminster, under all its several endowments.

PRIORS of POUGHLEY.

The following Names, where no other authority is quoted, are from Cole's Manuscript Collections in the British Museum, vol. xl. p. 88.

ROBERT occurs from 1191 to 1198 inclusive.

WILLIAM.

ROBERT, 1253 to 1268.

JAMES occurs in 1289 and 1292.

THOMAS from 1293 to 1299.

YVO, 1307.

JOHN DE LAMBORN in 1315 and 1317.

THOMAS FERTHING from 1329 to 1341.

WILLIAM DE APPLEFORD, 1346.

^a See the Appendix, Num. I.^b Rym. Fœd. vol. xi. p. 639.^c MS. Harl. 6966. p. 41.

^d Tanner, besides referring to these, says, "*Vide*, In cl. Ryleii Plac. Parliam. p. 124. de advocacione hujus Prioratus conc. monialibus de Ambresbury, 21 Edw. I. Cartas, etc. in Archivis Ecclesie collegiatae D. Petri Westmonast. The Cardinal's Bundle, among the records in Chancery, and among the Bags belonging to the Cardinal's Colleges in the Tally Court, Westminster. Apographa quarundam cartarum ad hunc Prioratum spectantium, inter Collectanea viri doctiss. Ricardi James

GEFFREY, 1350 to 1375.

JOHN, 1410 to 1420.

JOHN SHORLE occurs 10th Feb. 1430.^c

WILLIAM MARLEBOROWE, 1437 and 1439.

JOHN HUNGERFORD, 1444.

THOMAS SUTTON, 1469 and 1484.

THOMAS WARE, or WARD, in 1490 and 1496.

WILLIAM, 1502.

JOHN DEVENISHE occurs as late Prior, June 2d, 1521.

WILLIAM MORDON, July 20th, 1521.

JOHN DEVENISHE occurs again in the month of August 1522.

JOHN SOMER, 1524; in which year, on Feb. 14th, he surrendered this Priory to the King.

Several Bulls relating to this Priory are printed in Rymer's Fœdera, vol. i. pp. 59, 607, 610, and vol. xi. p. 639. Dispensatio Papalis Priori de Pochele ad retinendum beneficium ecclesiasticum cum Prioratu. Madox, in his Formulæ, has also printed, pp. 314, 374, two articles relating to it: and Kennet, in his Parochial Antiquities, vol. i. pp. 329, 330, two Charters concerning the service of a Knight's fee due for the lands this Priory held in the 28th Hen. III. in West Batterton.^d

No SEAL of this Priory has been found by the Editors of the present Edition of the Monasticon.

There were some ruins of Poughley Priory remaining in 1759, as appears by the vicar of Chaddleshworth's answers to Mr. Edw. Rowe More's Queries for the History of Berkshire; but no vestiges occur at present. The Scite is now a Farm-House, situated in a retired spot among woods, about a mile and a half from Chaddleshworth.

S. T. P. in bibl. Bodl. vol. xxvi. p. 173. Rot. cart. 32 Hen. III. m. 4. Cart. 35 Hen. III. m. 4. Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 15. de terris in Bagenose et Hadelcgh. Brev. Reg. 8 Edw. II. Mich. rot. 7, 9. Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 23 Hen. VIII. p. 2.

See also the Taxation of Pope Nicholas the IVth, pp. 187, 191, 191 b, 192, 192 b. Rot. Hundred, vol. i. p. 11.

Among other Writings concerning this Priory in the Archives of Westminster Abbey, is a Confirmation to the Prior of lands, temp. Edw. III.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Poghele, in agro Berrocensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, Donatorum Concessionēs recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 3 Edw. III. n. 26. per Inspex.]

HENR. Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Norm., Aquit., et comes Andeg., archiepiscopus, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Margaretæ et priori et canonicis de Poghele omnes donationes subscriptas: videlicet, de dono Radulphi de Chadele-wurth heremitorium de Cleufordemere cum pertinentiis ubi nunc situs est ejusdem prioratus, et de nemore ipsius Radulphi, quicquid est inter viam quæ à porta ipsorum canonicorum dirigitur versùs occidentem usque ad Littledunewe. De dono ejusdem ecclesiam de Chadalewurth cum capella de Wulneley et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. De dono Thomæ de Mazcey totam terram quam tenuit in Westbaterton sine ullo retenemento. De dono Rogeri filii Rogeri de Cuserugg, omnes terras, homagia, redditus, et servicia quæ tenuit in Cuserugg, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et quicquid in eadem villa ei vel hæredibus suis aliquo modo unquam accidere poterat sine ullo retenemento. De dono Nicholai de Hedinton omnes terras cum pertinentiis quas habuit in Pesemere sine aliquo retenemento. De dono Lamberti filii Bernardi de Ferendone, totam terram cum pertinentiis quam tenuit in Ferendone. De dono Hugonis de Bathonia totam terram suam de Werdeham, cum pertinentiis, sine aliquo retenemento, et totum pratum suum de Colethrop et homagium et servicium Ricardi fratris Gilberti de Colethrop.

De dono Willielmi de Haddele omnes terras suas et messuagium cum omnibus pertinentiis suis apud Leghe, et totam terram cum pertinentiis, quam Godefridus de Gorstone tenuit, et totam terram cum pertinentiis quam Lucas de la Dene et Willielmus filius Osmundi tenuerunt, cum tribus acris terræ, quas Hugo Albus ei dederat, et cum tota terra sua in Inhoc, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. De dono Nicholai filii Hugonis totam terram suam cum pertinentiis in Blacgrave, quam tenuit de Willielmo filio Humfridi de Bochampton, et totam partem suam assarti in Swanecroft; et totam terram suam cum pertinentiis, quam tenuit de Radulpho Anglico in Haddele. De dono Willielmi filii Ricardi de Westhenred unam virgatam terræ cum pertinentiis in Westhenred. De dono Johannis de Bakepuz unam virgatam terræ cum pertinentiis in Eysdene, quam Walterus Aky tenuit. De dono ejusdem dimidiam virgatam terræ, cum pertinentiis in eadem villa, quam Lenredus tenuit. De dono ejusdem unam virgatam terræ cum pertinentiis in eadem villa, quam Edrich Bully tenuit. De dono Thomæ filii Ricardi de Boclaund mesuagia illa et omnes terras illas cum pertinentiis quæ Thomas le Boltere et Robertus le Hert aliquando tenuerunt in West-Cumpton, sine aliquo retenemento; et homagia, redditus, et servicia, cum pertinentiis quæ Nicholaus vicarius de Cumptone et Robertus le Mey ei solebant et debebant facere de tenementis, quæ de eo tenuerunt in eadem villa, cum toto jure quod ei inde aliquando ullo modo accidere poterat sine ullo retenemento.

De dono Henrici de Bernevall totam terram in Fern-

ham quam Reginaldus de Thurnemere tenuit, et pasturam duodecim boum et duorum equorum et quindecim porcorum, et centum ovium in Hiddelhull versùs Cutermere. De dono magistri Thomæ de Hulleburne, totam terram suam de Higgeham, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quam emit à Ricardo filio Henrici. De dono Roberti de Pinkeny quatuor solidatas redditus cum pertinentiis, quas Ricardus de Warewyck, et hæredes sui ei reddere tenebantur, et duas acras terræ et unam moram quæ jacent infra croftam ipsorum canonicorum, et totum pratum suum in Higgeham, quod jacet in prato, quod dicitur Wygemore. De dono Ricardi de Puntchardon dimidiam marcatam redditus, cum pertinentiis in Farcumbe. De dono Oliveri de Puntchardon terram quam Galfridus Artifex de eo tenuit in Faccumbe. De dono Walteri Wallensis dimidiam virgatam terræ cum pertinentiis in Esthenneya, quam Walterus Niger tenuit. De dono Galfridi de Turbevill totam croftam in Esthenred, quam Ailwardus Sune et Walterus Sutor tenuerunt, et tresdecim acras terræ in eadem villa quas Hugo de Fonte tenuit, et viginti et septem acras de dominico suo cum pertinentiis in eadem villa. Habenda et tenenda prædictis priori et canonicis de Poghele et successoribus suis benè et in pace in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut cartæ prædictorum donatorum, quas inde habent, rationabiliter testantur. Hiis testibus, Johanne de Plessetis comite Warewyki, Roberto Passelewe archidiacono Lewensi, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Clarendon, 16 die Junii, anno regni nostri xxxii.

NUM. II.

Bulla Alexandri IV. Papæ, Protectionis pro Monasterio de Pochele, A.D. 1256.

[Ex orig. in Thesaur. Cur. Recept. Scacc.]

ALEXANDER episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis priori et conventui monasterii de Pochele, ordinis sancti Augustini, Saresberien. diœcesis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem.

Sacrosancta Romana ecclesia devotos ac humiles filios ex assuetæ pietatis officio propensius diligere consuevit; et, nè pravorum hominum molestiis agitentur, eos, tanquam pia mater, suæ protectionis munimine confovere.

Ea propter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris justis postulationibus grato concurrentes assensu, personas vestras, et locum, in quo divino estis obsequio mancipati, cum omnibus bonis, quæ impræsentiarum rationabiliter possidetis, aut in futurum, præstante Domino, justis modis poteritis adipisci, sub beati Petri et nostrâ protectione suscipimus.

Specialiter autem terras, possessiones, domos, prata, et pascua, silvas, redditus, decimas, et alia bona vestra, sicut ea omnia justè ac pacificè possidetis, vobis, et per vos, monasterio vestro auctoritate apostolicâ confirmamus, et præsentis scripti patrocinio communimus; salvâ in prædictis decimis moderatione concilii generalis.

Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat, &c.

Dat. Anagniæ, 5 kal. Octobr. pontificatûs nostri anno secundo.

Sub filis sericis flavi rubeique coloris.

Abbey of Roucester, or Rocettur, in Staffordshire.

THIS Abbey was founded by Richard Bacon for black canons, about the year 1146. Tanner gives his reasons for assigning so early a date to it.

The Charters in the Appendix to the present account sufficiently explain its endowment.^a A manuscript in Benet College Library, Cambridge, says, that about the time of

^a See Numm. I. II. &c.

the Dissolution, it was inhabited by nine religious. The amount of its revenues in the 26th Hen. VIIIth will be found in the Note below.^a

ABBATS of ROUCESTER.

RICHARD received the temporalities July 31, 40th Hen. III.

WALTER resigned 53 Hen. III.

WALTER DE DODELE received the temporalities Oct. 3d, in the same year. Upon his cession,

ROBERT, Prior of Greseley, was elected abbat, 16th Feb. 14th Edw. I.

ROGER DE LUGHTEBURGH received the temporalities 20th March, 17 Edw. I.

WALTER DE ASTON on the 1st Feb. 10 Edw. II.

GILBERT DE BOSCO received the temporalities 23d May, 17 Edw. II.

HENRY DE HOPTON, 25th May, 8 Edw. III. He died 23d Edw. III.

WILLIAM died 38 Edw. III.

THOMAS DE ROUCESTRE received the temporalities 21st Dec. 38 Edw. III. Upon his death,

JOHN DE CHESEWARDYN received the temporalities 28th June, 48 Edw. III. He resigned 8th Aug. 10 Ric. II.

ROBERT DE BAWKEWELLE, or BLAKESWALLE, received the temporalities 16th Nov. in the same year.

HENRY SMYTH, 3d July, 9 Hen. IV.

JOHN HANBURY, 21st July, 21 Hen. VIth.

ROBERT TWYS, 6th Jan. 6 Edw. IVth.

WILLIAM GRAFTON was the last abbat.

In the 16th Ric. II. Sir Robert Belknap, Knt., defunct, gave the manor of Sharstede, near Roucester, a moiety of Lydesinge, and other lands, to find a priest here to sing for his soul.

There were two CELLS belonging to this House, LEES in Staffordshire, and HALYWELL in Warwickshire.

No REGISTER of this House has hitherto fallen under the notice of the present Editors.^b

The Editors have met with an Impression of the COMMON SEAL of this Priory, but it is imperfect as to the Legend; the subject is a Prior holding a Crosier in his right hand and a Book in his left, on each side of him are Monks praying, and over his head a representation of the Virgin Mary with the divine Infant, having an angel on each side of them. The Impression is on Red Wax: the Seal is round; it is attached to the surrender of the Priory in the Augmentation Office.

The Scite of Roucester was granted in the 31st Hen. VIIIth to Richard Trentham, Esq. The reversion of it had been previously granted Dec. 12th, 29th Hen. VIIIth, to Robert Southwell and Margery his wife.^c

Cartae ad Prioratum de Roucestre, in agro Staffordiensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Ricardi Bacun, de Fundatione et Dotatione ejusdem.

[Ex vetusto Rotulo MS. penès Franc. Trentham de Roue. in com. Staff. arm. an. 1615.]

WILL. Dei gratia Eboracensi archiepiscopo, et R. eadem gratia Cestriae episcopo, et R. comiti Cestriae, et omnibus fidelibus sanctae Dei ecclesiae, tam laicis quam clericis, Ric. Bacun salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me pro salute animae meae, pro salute etiam Ranulphi comitis Cestriae avunculi mei, et antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedisse et concessisse, et hac praesenti cartâ meâ confirmâsse, Deo et ecclesiae beatæ Mariæ et canonicis regularibus Roucestriae, ordinis beati Augustini, totam villam Roucestriae, et de Combrigg, cum omnibus villanis meis, et eorum sequelis, et omnibus eorundem catallis, cum omnibus dominicis meis in Roucester, Combrigg, et Wotton, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus in Nor-

thulle, Denstone, Quickesulle, Rosintone; et cum una bovata terra in Bredley, cum suis pertinentiis, et cum quatuor bovatis terræ in Waterfale, cum suis pertinentiis, unâ cum advocacione ecclesiae S. Michaelis in Roucester, et capellarum suarum in Bredley, et Waterfal; et cum omnibus, et omnimodis pertinentiis suis in Roucester, Combrigg, Northulle, Wotton, Denston, Quickisull, Rossinton, Bredley, Waterfall, Calton; simul etiam octo carucatas, et duas bovatas terræ, et tertiam partem duorum molendinorum in Bruggefurd, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum, sicut unquam ulla elemosyna melius et liberius dari possit vel concedi.

Dono etiam et concedo dictis canonicis, et eorum successoribus, ut omnes homines de Roucestria, et de Combrigg, et de Northull, et Wottone, et de Rossintone, et de Waterfall, et de Bredley, et omnes qui tenent de secta de Roucester, faciant apud Roucester omnes illas consuetu-

^a "Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

"Monasterium de Rocetter, ordinis Sancti Augustini.

"Dominus Willielmus Grafton, abbas ejusdem mon.

"Summa totalis oneris hujus monasterij . . . 111l. 11s. 7d.

"Summa totalis allocationum . . . 11l. 8s. 8½d.

"Et remanet clare, 100l. 2s. 10½d."

^b Tanner says, "Vide Cartas, Rotulos, &c. hujus abbatiae penès . . . Brooke facialem vocat. York, e quo quaedam ad hanc abbatiam spectantia citantur in doctiss. Reyneri Apostol. Benedict. in Anglia, Tr. i. p. 82. In libro MS. de cartis religiosorum exhibitis in visitat. dioc. Lichfeld et Coventr. penès v. cl. Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, fol. 299, &c. antiqua exemplaria cartarum Ricardi Bacon fundatoris, Ranulphi com. Cestr. R. Hen. III. confirm. anno 30. et Will. fil. Galfridi de Gresley, in Mon. Angl. editarum; necnon Alexandri episc. Cov. et Lichf. de appropriatione ecclesiarum, dat. A.D. 1299. eum confirm. capitulorum de Coventr. et Lichfeld; Henrici de Merchinton, de cecl. de Kingston, A.D. 1234. Rogeri episc. Cov. et Lichf. pro pensione e dicta ecclesia, A.D. 1235. Eiusd. Rogeri episc. pro appropriatione dictae ecclesiae de Kingston, A.D. 1234, cum confirmatione capitulorum; Walteri episc. Coventr. et Lichf. pro appropriatione ejusd. ecclesiae: Bullas P. Bonifacii VIII. confirm. ecclesias et alias donationes. In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. MS. Dodsworth, vol. cxv. fol. 53. Praeceptum regis de capella de Halliwell in com. Warwic. habenda abbati et conventui, 14 Edw. II. vol. cxxvi. fol. 142. Ex antiquo rotulo penès Franciscum Trentham. In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 280. fol. 77. Nomina quorundam abbatum. MS. 2179. fol. 146. Processum electionis Roberti de Back-

welle in abbatem post resignationem Joannis de Cheswardyne, A.D. 1386. MS. Cole, vol. xliii. p. 447. Plac. de banco, 27 Hen. III. Pasch. rot. 1. pro viii. carucatis terrae in Brigford, Nottingh. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 7 d. Plac. in com. Derb. 8 Edw. I. assis. rot. 8. pro tofto et terris in Foston et Scropton. Fin. div. com. 10 Edw. I. n. 50. de mess. et terris in Nether Somersale et Denston. Cart. 11 Edw. I. n. 17. pro mercat. et feria apud Roucester. Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Edw. I. assis. rot. 33. d. cccc. aeris brueriae contra Theobald. de Verdon. Ibid quo war. rot. 5. allocat. libertatum. Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 29. pardon. pro propr. cecl. de Kingston sine licentia Regis. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 35. de mess. et terris in Holm juxta Clifton. Claus. 14 Edw. II. m. 16. de capella de Halliwell Warw. Pat. 19 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 10. pro cantaria Roberti Cotes et Ricardi Fitton in capella de Halliwell, sita in loco solitario et periculoso propter latrones super regiam stratum de Watlingstrete, transferenda usque ad cecl. conv. in Roucester. Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 19. Pat. 13 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 40 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 45 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 48 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 18 vel 19. Pat. 11 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 4. Cart. 18 Hen. VI. n. 32. pro mercat. apud Roucester die Veneris et duabus feriis."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 33, 47, 67, 73, 243, 251 b. Abbrev. Plac. p. 269. Plac. de Quo. Warr. p. 716.

There is a Paper Survey of this Priory, temp. Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.

And among the Monastic Records in the British Museum are two Extents of Roucester Priory, one of 38 Edw. III., the other 22 Hen. VI.

^c Rept. Orig. vol. iii. pp. 33, 115.

dines, sectas, et operationes, quas fecerunt mihi in tempore meo, et etiam Ranulpho comiti Cestriæ in tempore suo, qui dictas terras de Roucestre, et de Combrigge, et de Wotton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, simul cum consuetudinibus, sectis, et operationibus prædictarum aliarum villarum, pro servitio meo mihi dedit; viz. quod sequantur placita sua, et halimot, de omnibus et omnimodis querelis, et placitis et molendinis, et rada et lada, cum socca, et sacca, et tol, et them, et infangenthes, et weyf, et wreck, et cum cunctis aliis libertatibus, et liberalibus consuetudinibus. Ut autem hæc mea donatio et confirmatio meæ puræ et perpetuæ elemosinæ perpetuitatis robur optineat, præsens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboravi; et confirmationem hujusmodi donationis, cum warrantizatione, à Ranulpho comite Cestriæ avunculo meo, dictis canonicis, et eorum successoribus, impetravi. Hiis testibus, Hugone Wac, Willielmo constabulario de Donington, Thurstono Banastre, Willielmo Bacoun, Roberto Bacoun, Willielmo de Colevile, Ricardo Pincerna, Willielmo de Binulle, Galfrido Dispensario, Willielmo capellano, Johanne capellano; et aliis.

NUM. II.

Carta Ranulphi Comitis Cestriæ, Donationem præfati Ricardi Bacoun recitans et confirmans.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsens pagina pervenerit, Ranulphus comes Cestriæ salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse, et hac cartâ meâ confirmâsse donationem quam Ricardus Bacoun fecit Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et canonicis S. Mariæ de Roucestre, de tota villa de Roucestre, et de Combrigge, cum omnibus dominicis suis in Roucestre, Combrigge, et Wotton, et de omnibus villanis suis, et eorum sequelis, et suis catallis, et cum omnibus, et omnimodis suis pertinentiis; et de una bovata terræ in Bredley, et quatuor bovatis terræ in Waterfall; et de omnibus libertatibus, et liberalibus consuetudinibus in Roucestre, Combrigge, Northulle, Wotton, Denstone, Quickshulle, Rossintone, Waterfalle, et Bredley; unâ cum advocacione ejusdem villæ de Roucestre, et capellarum suarum, Bredley et Waterfall: Et de octo carucatis, et duabus bovatis terræ, et de tertia parte duorum molendinorum in Bruggeford, unde ego Ranulphus comes Cestriæ et hæredes mei dictam villam de Roucestre, Combrigge, cum omnibus dominicis suis in Roucestre, Combrigge, et Wotton, cum omnibus villanis suis, sequelis, et catallis, cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberalibus consuetudinibus, in Roucestre, Combrigge, Wotton, Northulle, Denstone, Quickshulle, Waterfalle, Caltone, et Bredley; unâ cum advocacione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ de Roucestre et capellarum suarum de Bredley et Waterfall, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in Roucestre, Combrugge, Wotton, Northulle, Denstone, Quicksull, Rossintone, Waterfall, Caltone, et Bredley; et octo carucatas, et duas bovatas terræ et tertiam partem duorum molendinorum in Bruggeford, dictis canonicis, et eorum successoribus, sicut nostram liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus imperpetuum. Quare volo, et firmiter præcipio, ut ipsa ita benè et in pace, ita liberè et quietè prædicta teneant sicut unquam ulla elemosina meliùs et liberiùs tenuit: et habeant omnes consuetudines, libertates suas, et rectitudines, et quietancias in omnibus, in civitate et extra, in burgo et extra, in villa et extra, in foro et extra, in agris et pasturis, et pratis, in viis, et placeis, et chiminis; in bosco et plano, in aquis et molendinis, in stagnis et piscaturis, in socca et sacca, in tol et them, et infangenethes, et weyf et wreck, et aliis consuetudinibus et libertatibus. Hiis testibus, Rogero constabulario Cestriæ, Rogero de Montealto senescallo Cestriæ, Simone de Kyma, Thoma Dispensario, Simone de Thochet, Willielmo de Hardreshulle, Hugone de Nevilla, Henrico de Longocampo, Philippo de Horreby, Sampsona priore de Trencham, Thoma clerico, præsentium scriptore, et aliis multis, apud Notingham.

NUM. III.

Carta Fulcheri filii Fulcheri, de Ecclesia de Edneshoure.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ Dei ecclesiæ filiis, tam clericis quàm laicis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, Fulcherus filius Ful-

cheri, salutem in Domino. Noscat universitas vestra, me dedisse et concessisse, et præsentem cartâ confirmâsse, Deo et S. Mariæ, et S. Michaeli archangelo, et abbati Roucestriæ, et canonicis de Leyes, prædictæ ecclesiæ Roucestriæ obedientibus, et Deo servientibus, pro anima Jordani fratris mei, et pro animabus patris mei et matris meæ; et pro anima sponsæ meæ Margaretæ; et pro me et uxore mea, et filiis et fratribus meis, ecclesiam S. Petri de Edneshoure, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in perpetuam elemosinam. Quare volo, et quibus possum præcipio, quatinus prædicti canonici, salvo jure episcopali, istam ecclesiam habeant et teneant benè et in pace, et liberè et quietè ab omni consuetudine seculari; habeantque libertatem, in bosco, in plano, in campo, in villa, in pratis, in pasturis, in molendinis, et in omnibus locis, sicut et ego, et meliùs, si fieri potest, propter amorem Dei nostri Jesu Christi. Et ne fortè aliquis in futurum, sive astutiâ, sive molestiâ, vel qualibet fraude istam donationem in aliquo perturbare temptaverit sub ditone Lichfeldensis episcopi, et archidiaconi Derbiæ curam illam committo; suppliciter exorans, ne ullo modo patiantur istam elemosinam ab aliquo malè vexari, neque aliquod injustè ab eis auferri valet. Hiis testibus, Willielmo Avenel, Gervasio Avenel, Roberto de Catesworth, Radulpho de Birches, Ada de Calton, Rogero del Hospital, Ranulpho de Edenesovor, Sivardo de Pullesley, et pluribus aliis.

NUM. IV.

Carta Willielmi Basset, de Ecclesia de Wolleford.

[Ibid.]

WILLIELMUS BASSET, omnibus sanctæ Dei ecclesiæ fidelibus, salutem. Noverint omnes, tam posteri, quam præsentibus, quod ego pro salute animæ meæ et uxoris meæ, et pro anima Willielmi Basset patris mei; et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedi et concessi, et præsentem chartâ meâ confirmavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Roucestre, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Wodeford, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, sicut pater meus Wil. Basset, et Osmundus Basset, eandem ecclesiam de Wodeford prædictæ ecclesiæ de Roucestre, dederunt et chartis suis confirmaverunt. Hiis testibus, Thoma abbate de Crokesdene, Henrico capellano de Chedle, Roberto de Ses, Willielmo Columbe, Osberto de Fotesbroc, Johanne fratre ejus, Waltero fratre ejus, Willielmo de Sapecote, Alano filio Johannis, Willielmo de Mongumeri, Philippo de Draicote, Ivone de Seggesale, Sampsona de Roucestre, &c.

NUM. V.

Carta Willielmi de Gresselee, de quibusdam Terris in Kingeston, et Advocacione Ecclesiæ ejusdem Villæ.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus Wil. de Gresselee, fil. Galf. de Gresselee, salutem in Domino. Noveritis me pro salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum meorum, dedisse et concessisse, et hac præsentem chartâ meâ confirmâsse, Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Roucestre, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, totam terram quam Ricardus Forestarius tenuit aliquando de me, in villa de Kingeston, cum advocacione ecclesiæ de Kingeston, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, communiis, et aisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus: tenendam et habendam sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, liberè, quietè, et solutè ab omni servicio seculari et exactione, vel demanda, sicut aliqua elemosina liberiùs et quietiùs dari potest, vel concedi, vel commodiùs possideri. Hanc autem donationem et concessionem, ego et hæredes mei, prædictis canonicis, et eorum successoribus, contra omnes homines imperpetuum warrantizabimus et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic præsentem scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, magistro Roberto tunc archidiacono Staffordiæ, magistro Radulpho de Lacog, Ricardo rectore ecclesiæ de Kingeslee, Henrico del Lee, Roberto de Waterfall, Petro de Durantes-thorpe, Rogero de Vernay, Galfrido Godebert, Henrico de Lees, Roberto de Combrugg, et aliis.

NUM. VI.

Carta Patricii de Modberley, de Medietate Ecclesiæ de Modberley, &c.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ fidelibus, Patricius

de Modberleya, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, quod ego Patricius, pro salute animæ meæ, et patris mei et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedi et concessi, et hac chartâ meâ, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, confirmavi, Deo et S. Mariæ et S. Wilfrido, et canonicis regularibus in Modberleya ecclesia perpetuo mansuris, totam illam medietatem ecclesiæ de Modberleya, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et aisiamentis, et libertatibus, et liberas consuetudines suas, quæ ad donationem meam pertinent. Et præterea dedi in incremento eidem medietati prædictæ ecclesiæ, et eisdem canonicis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de dominio meo in eadem villa, sex seliones in Chirchecroft, et totam culturam, quæ est inter parvum rivulum et pratium de Farneleia, et inter Wallischæ et viam quæ vadit ad Farneleiam; et totam Duningecroftam, et totam culturam meam in Bakestaneshull, et unam salinam liberam in Norwyco, quam tenui de Aytrope de Mulinton et uxore ejus Christiana, salvâ etenim dimidiâ marcâ, quam ei annuatim reddidi.

Hæc omnia dedi, et in puram et perpetuam elemosinam confirmavi prædictis canonicis et eorum successoribus, sine ullo retenemento mihi vel hæredibus meis, libera et quietâ ab omni servicio et exactione, de me et hæredibus meis, et de omnibus hominibus, ita quod personæ alterius medietatis ecclesiæ de Wodberleie, quæ non est de donatione mea, nihil juris poterint exigere in prædictis tenementis. Et sciatis, quod concessi et assignavi prædictam elemosinam Waltero canonico, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus imperpetuum, et hunc Waltherum elegi et constitui primum priorem in prænominata elemosina assensu et auctoritate domini G. Coventrensis episcopi. Volo autem, et eadem cartâ confirmo, quod prior et canonici prædicti loci, faciant molendinum et vivarium ad opus suum proprium ubicunque benè viderint super terram suam in eadem elemosina.

Quare volo quod prior et canonici ejusdem loci teneant hæc omnia prædicta benè et in pace, liberè et quietè, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis, in viis et semitis, in moris et in aquis, et in omnibus locis: ubicunque verò tempore pastionis, mei dominici porci et hæredum meorum in boscis nostris fuerint, concedo quod prædicti canonici et eorum homines, porcos suos liberè, sine pannagio habeant, et ad omnia averia sua libertatem cum omnibus communionibus aisiamentis prædictæ villæ, in boscis, et ubique, ita quod homines canonicorum, ex toto sint canonicis intendentes. Et volo ut prædicti canonici habeant curiam suam et omnes libertates suas tam liberâ, sicut ego meliùs unquam habui. Et concedo canonicis ejusdem loci, ut decedentibus prioribus ejusdem loci, habeant liberam potestatem eligendi per se, quemcunque voluerint priorem. Et ego et hæredes mei warrantizabimus eisdem canonicis omnia prædicta contra omnes homines.

Hiis testibus, domino G. Coventriæ episcopo, Waltero de Salford capellano, et Matheo capellano, magistro Roberto de Insula, magistro Simone de Derby, magistro Elia de Chivele, Radulpho de Mainwaryn, Roberto Patric, Willielmo de Venables, Petro clerico, Roberto filio Pichoti, Liulfo vicecomite, Herberto de Pulford, Willielmo de Tabeley, Roberto fratre suo, Gilberto decano, Bertramo decano, Clemente de Wiz, magistro Hugone, et Ranulpho del Frocheshamme, et multis aliis.

NUM. VII.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, Donationem Ricardi Bacun de Ecclesia de Roucestre et de tota Terra sua ibidem, necnon in Kanbrug et Brugeford, confirmans.

[Cart. 30 Hen. III. m. 10.]

REX archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et hâc cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Roucestre, et abbati et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris, donationem quam Ricardus Bacun eis fecit de ecclesia et tota terra sua cum pertinentiis in Roucestre, et de tota terra sua cum pertinentiis in Kanbrug, et de tota terra sua et tenura cum pertinentiis in Brugeford. Concedimus etiam eis et confirmamus omnes libertates et liberas consuetudines quas eis dedit per cartam suam Ranulphus quondam comes Cestriæ. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Westm. primo die Aprilis.

NUM. VIII.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 31 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

ROCESTER NUPER PRIORATUS.

Com' Staff'	£	s.	d.
Rocester—Reddit' assis'	0	5	10
Rocester—Reddit' ten' ad' volunt'	9	9	3
Watersall—Mesuag' et terr'	1	6	6
Rocester—Reddit' custum' ten'	1	6	8
Rocester—Firma mes' terr', &c.	11	17	4
Rocester—Redd' mol' fullon'	2	6	8
Rocester—Firma domus et scitus mon' cum ten' dnical'	36	8	10
Rocester—Firma rector'	4	0	0
Watersall—Firma decimarum	1	6	8
Calton—Firma decimarum	1	0	0
Rocester—Firma al' decim'	15	6	8
Rocester—Perquis' cur'	0	6	8
Cambrige et Claston—Liber' reddit'	0	2	9
Quykesell et Denston—Redd' ten' ad vol'	1	1	0
Cambrige et Stanton—Redd' cust' ten'	3	7	8
Quyksell—Firma decim'	0	5	0
Combrige—Firma decim'	0	2	8
Denston—Firma decim'	0	6	8
Combrige—Firma mesuag' et ten'	3	10	0
Denston—Firma mesuag' et ten'	1	0	0
Swynscoo—Diversæ firmæ	6	3	0
Com' Derby'			
Clowmans—Lib' reddit'	0	3	4
Hognaston—Reddit' ten' ad vol'	1	2	0
Sedsall—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	2	0
Kynston—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	5	0
Somersall—Redd' pastur'	0	10	0
Scropton—Firma terr'	1	3	4
Kynston—Firma rector'	1	0	0
Edynsor—Firma rector'	11	0	0
Com' Northit'			
Woodford—Firma rector'	13	6	8

Combwell Priory, in Kent.

ROBERT DE TURNEHAM, or Thorneham, founded this Priory^a in the reign of Henry the Second, upon a spot called Henlie, for canons of the Order of St. Augustine, and endowed it in perpetual alms with lands at Henlie, Combwell, &c. The House was dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen. King Henry the Third, in his 11th year, granted to the canons a Fair, to be held here on the feast

^a Hasted Hist. Kent, vol. iii. p. 39. has the following Note: "Tanner says, this was founded an Abbey, but on account of the charge of supporting the state of so great a prelate as an abbot, was by reason of its slender revenues degraded to a Priory. If this was the

and morrow of the patron saint.^b In the 8th year of Richard the Second, the whole Revenues of Combwell amounted to no more than 66*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* It was subject to the See of Canterbury, the Prior constantly making his profession of obedience to the Archbishop. He was installed by the Archdeacon of Canterbury, who, as his fees for the same, had liberty of staying at the Priory two nights and

case, which I find no where else mentioned, this change must have happened very early; for in 1285 it was again become a Priory. See Stev. Mon. vol. i. p. 326. Tann. Mon. p. xxvii."

^b Claus. 11 Hen. III. m. 7.

one day, during which he was to be found in meat and drink at the expense of the Society, but was not to take any thing farther.^a

In the 27th Hen. VIIIth. this Priory was suppressed as one of those Houses whose revenues did not amount to the clear yearly value of £200. The Value as it had been returned the year previous will be seen in the Note below.^b

Leland says that the Lord Dacre was so considerable a benefactor as to be reputed the second founder of this Priory.^c

PRIORS of COMB WELL.

ROGER TYSHURST, Prior of this House, was removed in 1389, and again reinstated by the Commissioners of the Archbishop of Canterbury.^d

HENRY TALOW, who in 1423 was succeeded by

RICHARD NELLER or Netter.^e

THOMAS PATENDON, June 3, 1512,^f

THOMAS VINCENT, el. May 30th, 1513.^g

The Site of this House remained but a short time in the hands of the Crown after its suppression. It was granted in the 29th of Hen. VIIIth, with the maners of Combwell, Lestherst, Hooke, and Coldred, to Thomas Culpeper gent. to hold in capite by knight's service. It afterwards came into the hands of the Campions of Dannye in Sussex, in whose possession it still remains.^h Mr. Clarkson of Richmond in Yorkshire is in possession of the original CHARTER of FOUNDATION of this Priory.ⁱ

The COMMON SEAL of this Priory was of handsome execution: it was round and large, with a Counter Seal, the Subject on both parts having reference to the Saint to whom the Priory was dedicated, namely Saint Mary Magdalen. A fine Impression on Red Wax exists in the Chapter House Westminster, appendant to the Acknowledgment of Supremacy, temp. Hen. VIII.

The ARMS of this House, according to Cole,^k were Party per pale, Or and Vert.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Cumbwell, in agro Cantiano, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Diploma Regis Henrici Tertii, Cartam Foundationis et Donationis ejusdem Domus recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 11 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 9. Videsis etiam Pat. IV. Ric. II. p. 2, m. 30.]

HENRICUS rex, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam Stephani de Turnham in hæc verba: "Stephanus de Turnham omnibus hominibus, tam Francis, quàm Anglicis, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, et hæc præsentem cartâ confirmâsse, donationem Roberti de Turnham patris mei, quam Deo, et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ de Cumbwell, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, in perpetuam elemosinam; scilicet, Henle, quæ est sedes abbatix, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et Cumbwell cum pertinentiis suis, et ecclesiam S. Mariæ de Turnham, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et ecclesiam S. Mariæ de Brichel, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et in Thurnham quasdam terras quæ vocantur Hoch, et Castreye cum earum pertinentiis; et super montes de Tornham xx. acras terræ. Præterea ego Stephanus de Turnham, ex donatione mea propria, dedi et concessi et præsentem cartâ meâ confirmavi Deo, et prædictæ ecclesiæ de Cumbwell, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, intuitu Dei, et pro anima Henrici regis, et pro anima Ricardi regis, et pro animabus dominorum meorum; et pro animabus patris mei, et matris meæ, et antecessorum meorum, et pro salute animæ meæ, et Edelinæ uxoris meæ, et hæredum meorum, sex acras terræ, et tres perticatas, in Moriene, juxta terram prædictorum canonicorum; et duas acras terræ super montes in Tornham; et xiii. acras terræ in Brichull, de proprio dominio meo, cum pertinentiis suis; et totam terram meam de Lofherste, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et totam Elherste cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et totam terram

meam de Hertesdune, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et totum tenementum meum, quod teneo de domino meo rege in Hamwolde, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et totam terram meam de Herindere cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et totam terram meam et decimam de Lincheshele, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et situm et locum molendini apud Turnham super montes.

"Hæc omnia supradicta, habenda et tenenda de me et hæredibus meis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè, quietè, integrè, et plenariè, honorificè, et pacificè, in terris, in boscis, in pratis, in pascuis, in viis, in semitis, in aquis, in stagnis, in vivariis, in piscariis, in molendinis, in domibus, et redditibus, in homagiis, in serviciis, in consuetudinibus, cum omnibus quæ ad eam pertinent, vel pertinere possunt imperpetuum, sicut ego Stephanus de Turnham, vel alii antecessorum meorum, illa meliùs et pleniùs et liberiùs unquam tenuimus, et ita sanè, quod ego in supradictis nihil juris mihi vel hæredibus meis imposterum reservavi. Et ego Steph. de Turnham et hæredes mei warrantizabimus prædictas terras, et prædictos redditus, sicut supradictum est, prædictis canonicis contra omnes homines et fœminas. Et ut hæc donatio, concessio, et warrantizatio perpetuâ gaudeant stabilitate, hanc paginam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus, Roberto de Turnham fratre meo, Ricardo Malherbe, Willielmo Haunsard, magistro Willielmo de Batonia, magistro Will. de Bristoll, Willielmo de Sotindon, Willielmo de Theokesbiri, Jordano de Bristollo, Ricardo de Cumwell, Willielmo Potin, Eilwardo de Herindon, Willielmo de Lofherste, Orgaro de Parch, et multis aliis." Nos igitur hanc concessionem et confirmationem præfati Stephani de Turnham præfatæ ecclesiæ S. Mariæ Magdalenæ de Cumwell, et fratribus ejusdem loci factas, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris concedimus, et confirmamus, sicut carta præfati Stephani de Turnham rationabiliter testatur. Dat. apud Westm. 6 die Julii, anno &c. xi.

^a Batteley's Somner, Part ii. Append. p. 57.

^b "Monasterium de Combewell. Cantuar' Dioc'.

^c The Valuation of the Monastery of Combewell in the Diocese of Caunturbury certyfied by the Priour of the same place.

^d Summa de claro above all Deduccions and Allowances 30*l.* 17*s.* 5½*d.*"

The gross amount of its revenues was 128*l.* 1*s.* 9½*d.*

^e Collectanea, vol. i. p. 87.

^d Ducarel's Excerpts from the Lambeth Reg. vol. xi. p. 179.

^e Ibid. vol. xvii. p. 293. ^f MS. Cole, vol. xxvii. fol. 199 b.

^g Ibid.

^h Hasted, Hist. Kent, vol. iii. p. 40. Where the intermediate descent of the property is minutely traced.

ⁱ Tanner says, "Vide Cartas originales et alia munimenta penes

Gul. Campion de ead. arm. Cartas quamplurimas ad hunc Prioratum spectantes, in bibl. Coll. Armorum, Lond. A.D. 1714. Transcripta et Extracta e dictis cartis inter Collectanea v. el. Petri Le Neve arm. Norroy. FRAGMENTUM REGISTRI hujus Prioratus, MS. in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. Dd. iii. 88, n. 4. Plac. apud Westm. 13 Joau. Mich. rot. 1. pro e. aeris in Coured. Claus. 11 Hen. III. m. 7. pro feria ibid. Cart. 11 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 9. pro eadem. Pat. 4 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 30. Claus. 11 Hen. VI. m. 20. de advoc."

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 4 b. 8 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. p. 214, 217. Plac. de Quo War. pp. 314, 344, 345, 366.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office, De Thoma Culpeper occasione ad ostendendum quo titulo tenet situm nuper Prioratus et al. in Com. Kanc.

Mich. Rec. 36 Hen. VIII. Rot. 15.

^k MSS. Cole, vol. xviii. p. 217.; xxxv. p. 257 b.

NUM. II.

[Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.]

MONASTER' DE COMBEWELL, CANTUAR' Dioc'.

	£	s.	d.
Kent.			
Combewel with the glebe-lands, rents, and woods in Goutherst and Tyseherst	13	6	8
Stapleherst—The manor of Lofeherst	13	6	8
Benynden—Parsonage	20	0	0
Thornham—Parsonage	9	13	4
Hoke in Thornham—Maner'	4	0	0
Canon Bernes in Thornham—Lands and woods	3	6	8
Bucks.			
Little Brykhill—Parsonage	2	13	4
Kent.			
Hever—Pension of the Church	1	0	0
Beausfeild—Parsonage	1	6	8
Colorede—Manor	3	6	8
Rackley in Burherst—Rents	3	6	8
Bryghtlyng—Lands called Teghlande	0	1	6
Tyseherst—Lands and ten's	1	13	4
Flemwell—Mesuages and gardens	0	16	8
Hartfeld—Tenement of Teghe	1	16	8
Saleherst—Land	0	13	4

Kent.

	£	s.	d.
Ashburnham and Uherst—Land	0	2	0
Brenchesley—Land	0	4	0
Stopyngton—Land	0	3	4
Depford—Meadows	0	12	0
Merden and Sandhurst—Meadow	0	4	0
Great Chart—Meadow	0	2	0
Glastyngbury in Cranbroke—Rents and profits of court	2	12	7½
Stokysbill in Brencley—Rents and profits of courts	1	14	7
Stodmerhyll in Brencley—Rents and profits of courts	0	4	8
Flemwell—Rents and profits of courts	0	11	0
Hever—Rents and profits of courts	0	5	0
Hoke—Rents and profits of courts	0	3	8¾
Tyseherst—Rent charge	0	3	6
Saleherst—Rent charge	0	3	4
Lamberherst—Rent charge	0	2	1
Wadeherst—Rent charge	0	4	0
Groveherst in Goutherst—Rent charge	0	1	0
Canterbury—Rent charge	0	3	4
Hamwold in Wodnesborough—Rent charge	0	6	2½
Burhurst and Bevyllham—Rent charge	0	4	5
Merworth—Rent charge	0	4	4
Ulcombe—Rent charge	0	2	0

Priory of Worspring, or Woldspring, IN SOMERSETSHIRE.

THERE was at Dodelyng, in this County, a House of Canons Regular of the Rule of St. Austin and the Order of St. Victor, dedicated to the blessed Virgin and St. Thomas Becket: this Priory was removed to Worspring, by William de Courteneye, about the year 1210. In its removed state this priory was dedicated to the Holy Trinity, St. Mary the Virgin, and St. Thomas the Martyr. Its endowment is detailed in the Appendix. The Valuation of its estate, in the 26th Hen. VIIIth, will be found below. In the Valor, the head of this House is called ABBAT.^a

PRIORS or ABBATS of WORSRING.

THOMAS BANEWELL, upon whose death
PETER LOBIWRA was confirmed Prior, 8th Nov.
1414.^b
WILLIAM LUSCHE died 11th March, 1457, when

JOHN GURMAN was elected 14th April, 1458.^c

RICHARD SPRYNG occurs 1493.^d

ROGER TORMERTON was elected prior upon Spring's resignation, 30th Aug. 1525.^e

ROGER THORNTON, probably the same person, occurs 26th Hen. VIIIth.

There is a PAPER SURVEY of the Possessions of this Priory *t.* Hen. VIIIth, in the Augmentation Office, and another in the Chapter-House at Westminster.^f

A very imperfect impression of the COMMON SEAL of this Priory is extant in the Chapter-House, Westminster, appended to the Acknowledgement of Supremacy, A. D. 1534. It represents an ancient Church, situate over an arch, underneath which is the gigantic head of a man; scarcely any part of the Legend remains; the impression is in red wax.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Worspring, in agro Somersetensi spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Edwardi Secundi, Donatorum Concessionones recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 18 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 33.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Donationem, &c. quas Will. de Courteneye fecit per scriptum suum Deo et

^a "Prioratus de Worspring.

"Declaratio annui Valoris omnium terrarum et possessionum tam temporalium quam spiritualium in tempore Rogeri Thornynton Abbatis.

"Summa totalis Valoris tam omnium possessionum temporalium quam spiritualium, 110*l.* 18*s.* 5½*d.* Summa allocationum, 23*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.* Et sic nunc remanet clare omnibus deductis, 87*l.* 2*s.* 11½*d.*"

^b MS. Harl. 6966. p. 20.

^c Ibid. p. 119.

^d Ibid. p. 146.

^e MS. Harl. 6958. ex Reg. B. et W.

^f In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office, is,

"De Willielmo Carra occasionato ad ostendendum quare Situm nu-

beatae Mariae et beato Thomae martiri et capellae de Worspring, et viris honestis ibidem Deo servientibus, et eorum successoribus, de tota terra de Worspring, praeter terram Roberti de Neweton, in homagiis, serviciis, redditibus; in bosco et plano, et in omnibus locis, et omnibus aliis rebus, et de uno ferdello terrae in Northammes, sine ullo retinemento; et de decimis dominici ipsius Willielmi de Norton,

per Prioratum in Com. Somers. in manibus Reginae seisi non debet ratione Alienationis." Mich. Rec. 3 Eliz. rot. 79.

Tanner says, "Vide Claus. 10 Hen. III. m. 2. de reddit. in Worle. Rec. assis. Glocestr. 53 Hen. III. rot. 53. Pat. 4 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 25 vel 26. Fin. 12 Edw. II. m. 13. de medietat. maner. de Worle. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . . Escaet. Somerset. 32 Edw. III. n. 88. de maner. in Loeking. Pat. 10 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 21. de mess. et terris in Wellhautric, Monkton, et North Curry. Pat. 11 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 21. pro ten. in Worle, Winscomb, Rolleston, &c."

See also Pope Nicholas IVth's Taxation, p. 204 b.

et de decem solidis de reddito suo de Blaneford; et de quatuor solidis de reddito suo de Chilton. Donationem, &c. quas Galfridus Gilbewyn fecit per cartam suam Deo et beatæ Mariæ et beato Thomæ martyri et canonicis regularibus de ordine Sancti Victoris in Dodelyng, Deo servientibus, et eorum successoribus, de toto manerio suo de Lokyng, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, exceptis quatuor liberis hominibus cum tenementis suis, quos prædictus Will. de Courteneye sibi retinuit. Donationem, &c. quas Hugo de Nyweton fecit per cartam suam Deo et canonicis dicti loci de Worspyng, de duobus mesuagiis, quater viginti et novem acris terræ, et novem acris prati cum pertinentiis in Norton, et de tota communia sua de Worspring, in omnibus locis, inter terras et tenementa sua, sine ullo retenemento, et de licencia habendi liberum et largum iter in longitudine terrarum ipsius Hugonis versùs Wampullesser, et alibi ubique ultra terras et prata ipsius Hugonis pedes et eques, cum plaustris, caretis, et animalibus suis in æstate, autumpno, et hieme, et omni tempore cum voluerint, et necesse habuerint, nullâ ab ipso Hugone seu à suis licentiâ requisitâ, nec requirendâ imperpetuum.

Donationem, &c. quas Henr. Engayne advocatus prioratus prædicti fecit per cartam suam Johanni priori et canonicis loci prædicti, et eorum successoribus, de toto dimidio manerio, dominio, dominico, terris, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, villanis et villenagiis, cum tota sequela sua, et omnibus catallis suis, cum omnibus libertatibus, liberis consuetudinibus, et omnibus aliis rebus ad capitalem curiam suam de Worle pertinentibus; et de regali servicio dictorum prioris et canonicorum, et omnium successorum suorum, de medietate manerii de Locking; et de homagiis, et serviciis cum pertinentiis Will. de Chandefeld, et hæredum suorum, de feodo unius militis cum pertinentiis apud Chandefeld, in com. Wiltes, et Willielmi Beyvin et hæredum suorum de feodo dimidii militis cum pertinentiis apud Candel-Beyvyn, in com. Dors. et de toto jure et clamio quæ idem Henr. vel hæredes sui habuerunt vel habere potuerunt de Adam Michel et Ricardo de Hales, et hæredibus eorum, nomine seu ratione tenementorum de Clopecote, et Suynleg, cum pertinentiis, et de homagiis et serviciis cum pertinentiis omnium liberè tenentium, et hæredum suorum vel assignatorum de Worle, Worspyng, Kywestok, Milton, Cheden, et Lockyng, et omnium eorum, qui in dicto, vel de dicto dimidio manerio de Worle quæcumque feoda, terras, vel tenementa, vel quæcumque alia tempore confectionis ejusdem cartæ tenuerunt, vel tenere debuerunt; viz. in comitatibus Somers. Dors. et Wyltes, cum omnibus seisinis, homagiis, fidelitatibus, redditibus, maritagiis, releviis, escaetis, wardis, auxiliis, sectis, serviciis, querelis, amerciamentis, tallagiis, et omnibus aliis demandis, et rebus, quæ de omnibus prænotatis dominis capitalibus dicti dimidii manerii de Worle quocumque modo et quocumque jure descendere vel accidere potuerunt imperpetuum.

Concessionem eciam, &c. quas præfatus Henr. fecit per scriptum suum prædictis priori et canonicis et eorum successoribus, de novem libris argenti, de viginti libris annuis, in quibus eidem Henr. et hæredibus suis tenebantur pro dicto dimidio manerio de Worle. Concessionem, &c. quas Johannes Engayne fecit, &c. de decem libris argenti, de undecim libris annuis, in quibus eidem Johanni tenebantur pro dicto dimidio manerio de Worle. Concessionem, &c. quas præfatus Johannes Engayne fecit, &c. de viginti solidis argenti annui redditus, in quibus eidem Johanni tenebantur pro dimidio manerii de Worle. Et de relevio centum solidorum eidem Johanni et hæredibus suis, cum prioratus de Worspyng, morte priorum naturali vacaverit debito; et de omnibus aliis serviciis etiam regalibus antea a dictis priore et canonicis debitis et factis; et quæ eidem Johanni et hæredibus suis de dicto prioratu accidere possent vel deberent: Salvis tamen eidem Johanni et hæredibus suis, advocatis dicti prioratus, uno pari calcarium deauratorum annuatim solvendorum eidem Johanni et hæredibus suis, vel suo certo attorney in prioratu prædicto in festo sancti Michaelis; et homagio dictorum priorum in qualibet mutatione eidem Johanni et hæredibus suis infra dictum comitatum Somerset faciendo. Ita quod prior, qui pro tempore fuerit per quindecim dies apud Worspring præmuniatur, ubi infra dictum comitatum Somerset homagium suum facere debeat; et quod dicti canonici suum priorem eidem Johanni vel hæredibus post eorum electionem, et ante installationem nulla-

tenus præsentare; nec dictus prior, qui pro tempore fuerit, post suam electionem, pro suo homagio faciendo dictum comitatum Somerset exire teneantur.

Donationem etiam, &c. quas Robertus Offre fecit, &c. de sex acris terræ, et una acra patri de terra ipsius Roberti de Marisco. Donationem, &c. quas Johannes de Eston fil. Roberti de Eston, fecit, &c. Johanni priori et canonicis dicti loci et eorum successoribus, de homagio et toto servicio Martini de la Cume de Milton, et hæredum suorum, quod eidem Johanni debuit, de tercia parte feodi unius militis, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in Milton. Donationem, &c. quas Alicia Ofre filia Roberti Ofre fecit, &c. de quatuor acris terræ cum pertinentiis in Sulesworth, et una acra terræ cum pertinentiis quæ vocatur Sulfebrodacra, et tribus acris terræ, cum pertinentiis in la Heye et dimidia acra prati in Estredolmore; et dimidia acra prati in Westredolmore cum pertinentiis; et de uno denario annui redditus percipiendo de Agnete filia ejusdem Aliciæ et hæredibus suis de sex acris terræ cum pertinentiis, quas prædicta Alicia dedit præfata Agneti. Ex relaxationem, &c. quas præfata Alicia fecit, &c. de toto jure et clamio, quæ præfata Alicia, vel hæredes sui habuerunt vel habere potuerunt, de toto tenemento quondam Roberti Ofre imperpetuum. Donationem, &c. quas Henr. de Pendeney filius Henrici de Pendeney fecit, &c. de omnibus mesuagiis et cartilagiis suis apud Pendeney, et una virgata terræ et prati in villa de Locking; et sex acris et dimidia prati jacentibus in Dockyngcroft, et de homagio et toto servicio Walteri filii Aliciæ de quinque perticatis terræ et prati in Locking; et de tota terra ipsius Henr. in mora de Locking. Donationem, &c. quas Henr. Limeshest fil. Henr. Limeshest fecit, &c. de toto servicio Roberti Wrech et hæredum suorum de toto tenemento quod de eodem Henrico aliquando tenuit in villis de Sandford et de Wodeberg, simul cum viginti et quinque denariis de reddito assiso annuatim percipiendo de prædicto Roberto Wrech, et hæredibus suis imperpetuum. Donationem, &c. quas Ric. de Hordwell fecit, &c. de duodecim acris et una perticata terræ, duabus acris et dimidia, et dimidia perticata prati in villa de Lockyng, ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, fratri Henrico nunc priori et canonicis loci prædicti et successoribus suis concedimus et confirmamus, prout cartæ et scripta prædicta rationabiliter testantur, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege, apud Westm. vii. die Febr.

NUM. II.

Litera Will. de Curtenai I. Bathon. Episcopo porrectæ, Propositum suum fundandi Domum Conventualem apud Worspring significantes.

[Ex ipso autogr. in Bibl. Cottonianâ.]

DOMINO suo et patri in Christo spirituali I. Dei gratiâ Batoniensi episcopo, suus devotus in omnibus, Willielmus de Curtenai salutem, et tam promptum quàm devotum in omnibus obsequium. Cum filii verè timentis sit semper ad pratem confugere tamquam ad initium et fundamentum suæ originis, ad vos tamquam ad fundamentum totius mei propositi, et tamquam ad patrem spiritualement, qui filio suo in seculo fluctuanti subvenire tenetur, confugio paternitati vestræ attentius supplicans, quatinus propositum meum ad effectum, si placet, perducere dignemini, cum meum propositum, nisi de auxilio et consilio vestro interveniente, nullatenus possit consummari. Noverit itaque paternitas vestra, quod habui et habeo in proposito fundare apud Worspring, in dominico meo, in quo constructa est capella beati Thomæ martyris, quandam domum conventualem de ordine canonicorum S. Augustini de Bristolliâ, vel de ordine aliquorum aliorum, secundùm quod magis videritis expedire, viz. pro salute animæ Roberti de Curtenai patris mei, cujus corpus ibidem requiescit, et matris meæ, et meæ propriæ; et uxoris meæ, et antecessorum meorum, et successorum; cujus domus foundationi perficiendæ, dedi et concessi totam terram meam de Worspring, et viris religiosis ibidem Deo, et beatæ Mariæ, et beato Thomæ martyri pro tempore servientibus, et quosdam etiam redditus dictæ domui fundandæ dedi, sicut ex inspectione cartæ meæ, exinde factæ, plenius vobis innotescet. Et ecclesiam de Worle, quæ de meâ advocacione est vacans, etiam vobis supplico, quatinus ipsam conferre velitis viris religiosis, qui apud Worspreng per vos et per me fuerint constituti; ita quod fructus dictæ ecclesiæ de Worle in usus proprios illorum, qui in prædicto loco de Worspreng, aucto-

ritate vestrà, ut prædictum est, fuerint constituti, convertantur; et tam ex hiis fructibus quàm ex aliis rebus et redditibus, qui à me dicto loco fuerint collati valeant sustentari. Et noveritis in veritate, quæ Deus est, quod si propositum meum vobis placuerit adimplere, pleno conventui omnia necessaria temporalia sufficienter administrabo; ecclesias, quantum ad patronum pertinet, redditus et terras fertiles, prout videritis expedire conferendo. Noverit etiam paternitas vestra, quod fructus terræ de Worspring, quæ est de dominico meo, per me, et per latorem præsentium, Walterum presbyterum cultæ, pro animâ patris mei, et aliorum amicorum meorum, et omnium fidelium distribuentur, et distribuantur, donec super hiis quid utilius vobis visum fuerit agendum, et honestius mihi significaveritis. Et noveritis quod lator præsentium, Walterus presbyter, quem loco meo ad vos transmitti, vobis propositum meum, et petitionem, vivâ voce plenius expositorum, vir honestæ conversationis, et bonæ opinionis in partibus Sumersetiæ esse dinoscitur; cujus

dictis quæ ex parte mea vobis proponet, fidem habere velit. Diu in Domino valeat sanctitas vestra.

NUM. III.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

WORSPRYNG PRIORATUS.

Com' Somers'	£	s.	d.
Worle—Reddit' liber' ten'	1	6	8
Ebdon—Reddit' assis', &c.	39	9	4
Lockyng—Reddit' assis', &c.	24	18	11
Sandford Merse—Redd' assis', &c.	6	6	6
Butcombe—Firma maner'	2	0	0
Worle—Scit' maner', &c.	12	19	6
Kewestoke—Decim' rector'	4	13	4
Lockyng—Firma rector'			Non respond' quia in man' nuper Prioris.

Priory of Ivy Church. in Wiltshire.

THIS Priory, called also Monasterium Ederosum,^a was founded by King Henry the Second, in the neighbourhood of his Palace or Manor of Clarendon. It was dedicated to the Virgin Mary. Tanner says its first inhabitants consisted of four Canons only, of the Order of St. Austin. Just before the great pestilence of Edward the Third's time, however, it consisted of a Prior and thirteen Canons, of whom one only was left at the end of that visitation. The earliest endowments of this House appear chiefly to have consisted of lands and privileges in the forest of Clarendon.^b The series of its subsequent possessions may be traced, in Tanner's references to records given below,^c and in the Ministers' Accompts of the 28th of Henry the VIIIth.

PRIORS of IVY CHURCH.

HENRY BOTHAM, upon whose death

ROBERT DE KATERINGTON was elected, 22d Sept. 9 Edw. I.^d

WILLIAM DE CALNE resigned 18th May, 21 Edw. III.^e

STEPHEN DE MORDON received the temporalities on the 27th June following.^f

JAMES DE GROUNDWELL, the only canon remaining in the House immediately after the great pestilence, received the royal assent as Prior 25th Feb. 23 Edw. III. Upon his cession,^g

JOHN DE LANGEFORD received the temporalities, May

3d, 24th Edw. III.^b After this the Priory became vacant, in the 35th Edw. III.,ⁱ though the Editors have not met with the name of the Prior who was elected.

ROGER VIRO, or VIRGO, received the temporalities June 6th, 48 Edw. III.^k After his death,

RICHARD WOTTON succeeded, in the month of Dec. 6th Hen. IVth.^l for a very short time. Upon his death,

JOHN NORTON received the temporalities, 23d March, 6th Hen. IVth.^m

WALTER ROWDE received the temporalities upon Norton's death, 10th May, 13th Hen. IV. He died in the 6th Hen. VI.ⁿ

JOHN CHIVELEY had the temporalities of the Priory given to him 30th March, 6th Hen. VIth.^o He died in the 31st of the same reign.^p

ROBERT FRANKE received the temporalities 13th Oct. 31st Hen. VIth.^q

ROBERT STOKYS received them 11th Oct. 35th Hen. VI.^r

EDWARD THATCHAM, 1st July, 7th Edw. IVth.^s

RICHARD PAGE received the royal assent to his election 4th May, 8th Hen. VII.^t

There is a Valuation of this Monastery in the Chapter-House, Westminster, temp. Hen. VIII., and also a Paper Survey of the same period in the Augmentation Office.

^a Tanner says it was corruptly called Wichereche or West Church. ^b See the Instruments in the Appendix, Numm. II. III. IV. V. VI.

^c "Vide Claus. 30 Hen. III. m. 6. pro terris in Purle. Cart. 30 Hen. III. m. 2 vel 6. pro terris in Puttoun et infra forestam de Clarindon. Plac. apud Westm. 34 Hen. III. rot. . de consuetudinibus tenentium maner. de Aldwardbury. Pat. 40 Hen. III. m. . prope finem. Cart. 41 Hen. III. m. 12. Cart. 53 Hen. III. m. 5. pro xx. porcis quietis de pannagio. Plac. in com. Wilt. 9 Edw. I. assis. rot. 51. de ii. virgat. terræ in Chereveton. Pat. 10 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 23. pro eccl. de Tidolveshide approprianda. Ibid. m. 24. pro pastur. xl. bovium in parco de Clarindon. Fin. div. com. 14 Edw. II. n. 8. de advoc. hosp. de Ivychurch. Pat. 15 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 24. pro eccl. de Bluntesdon S. Andree perquirenda de Roberto Hungerford et approprianda. Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 6. pro maner. de Whaddon, &c. concess. per . . . Bluntesdon. Cart. 4 Edw. III. n. 102. Rec. in Scacc. 5 Edw. III. Hill. rot. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Rec. in Scacc. 7 Edw. III. Mich. rot. . Pat. 7 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 8 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Cart. 15 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 38 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 10 vel 11. pro elargitione Ecclesie. Eschaet. Wilt. 49 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 33. pro maner. de Whaddon. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 32. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 24. pro mess. et terris in Alwardbury et Tarle, Wilt. Shafton, Dorset. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 37 vel 38. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 19. Inquis. ad quod dampn. Wilt. 9 Hen. V. n. 20. Parl. 1 Hen. VI. art. 39. de Priorat. de Uphaven annectendo. Pat. 1 Hen. VI. p. 4, m. 19 et 21. de eccl. de Uphaven, cum capella de Charleton concess. in recompens. commun. pastur. xl. vaccarum et aliorum privilegiorum infra parcum Regis de Clarindon. Rec. in Scacc. 1 Edw. IV. Mich. rot. 21. de eccl. de Uphaven, Charlton, &c. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 3. Claus. 4 Edw. IV.

m. 1. de Fileschoft, pastur. ad xl. boves et xx. porcos in parco de Clarindon conced. domino Regi."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 178, 180, 182 b, 185, 185 b, 186 b, 194 b.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office, are,
I. Carta Regis Priori Ecclesie de Ederosa facta.—Mich. Rec. 7 Edw. III.

II. Carta Regis Priori et Conventui Ecclesie de Ederosa de Præbenda de Uphaven in Com. Wiltes.—Mich. Rec. 1 Edw. IV. rot. 21.

III. De Literis Regis Patentibus Roberto Seymour arm. de Prioratu de Ederosa.—Mich. Rec. 31 Hen. VIII. rot. 11.

^d MS. Harl. 6958. p. 68. ^e Ibid. 6959. p. 228.
^f Ibid. ^g Ibid. p. 262.
^h Ibid. p. 300. ⁱ Ibid. 6960. p. 109.
^k Ibid. p. 241. ^l Ibid. 6962. p. 63.
^m Ibid. p. 65. ⁿ Ibid. p. 108.
^o Ibid. 6963. p. 18. ^p Ibid.
^q Ibid. p. 92. ^r Ibid. p. 102.
^s Ibid. p. 141.

^t MS. Lansd. 963. p. 53. Cole, in the xxxiij. volume of his MSS. fol. 142, gives the monumental inscription for this Prior at Salisbury. See also MS. Cole, vol. xxix. fol. 221.

The following is the return of the Revenues of this House in the valor of the 26th Hen. VIIIth.

"Prioratus Ederos.

"Ricardus Page, Prior Domus sive Prioratus ibidem.	
'Summa totalis oneris	133l. 5s. 2½d.
'Summa allocationum	10l. 6s. 8d.
"Et remanet ultra omnes allocationes	122l. 18s. 6½d."

An Impression of the COMMON SEAL of this Priory, appendant to a deed of the 1st year of Hen. VIth., on brown wax, is in the Augmentation Office: it represents a full

figure of the blessed Virgin, with the divine Infant in her arms. Legend, SIGILLVM . COMVNE . MONASTERIJ . BEATE . MARIE . DE . EDEROSE.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Ibychurch, in agro Wiltoniensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

[Lel. Coll. i. p. 65.]

HENRICUS secundus fundator.

Robertus Bluntesdon, canonicus Sarum, }
Dominus Robertus Hungerford, miles, } benefactores.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, pro xx. Porcis, cum sequela unius Anni, quietis de Pannagio in Foresta de Clarendone.

[Cart. 4 Edw. III. n. 102. per Inspex. Vide etiam Cart. 1 Hen. VI. n. 39.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Normanniæ, Aquitaniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopus, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse, et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmasse dilectis nobis in Christo, priori et canonicis de monasterio Ederoso, quod ipsi et eorum successores, in perpetuum habeant singulis annis, quibus foresta nostra de Clarendon agistata fuerit, viginti porcos cum sequela sua unius anni ad personam quietos de pannagio in eadem foresta, dum tamen porci illi annulati sint, ita quod fodere non valeant. Nolumus tamen quod iidem prior et conventus, vel eorum successores aliquot habeant porcos in prædicta foresta, annis quibus eadem foresta agistata non fuerit. Quare volumus, &c. Datum per manum nostram apud Motesfunt decimo septimo die Decembris; anno regni nostri tricesimo septimo.

NUM. III.

Carta ejusdem Regis, de toto Placea vocata Filithicrofts, infra Forestam de Clarendon.

[Ibid.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, &c. Sciatis nos caritatis intuitu, et pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, dedisse, &c. Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de monasterio Ederoso, et priori et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus et in perpetuum servituris, totam placeam illam cum pertinentiis, infra forestam nostram de Clarendon, extra coopertum ejusdem forestæ, quæ vocatur Filithicrofts, quæ jacet infra has diversas; videlicet in longitudine per fossatum quod se extendit à crofto ipsorum canonicorum, quod contiguum est domui suæ, versùs orientem, usque ad locum illum qui vocatur Benekestaple, ex una parte; et in latitudine a loco illo de Benekestaple versùs aquilonem usque ad viam quæ vocatur Lichewaye; et in longitudine ex alia parte, à via illa, usque ad viam per quam itur de Romesey versùs Sarum. Habendum, &c. in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Concedimus etiam pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, eisdem priori et canonicis, quod totam dictam placeam cum pertinentiis infra divisas prædictas assartare in culturam redigere, et includere possint fossato et haga, secundùm assisam forestæ; ita quod dama cum suo foetu eam possit intrare et exire. Et quod iidem canonici et eorum successores, placeam illam eodem modo inclusam teneant in perpetuum, solutam et quietam de sectis forestæ et omnibus aliis consuetudinibus et serviciis terrenis. Quare volumus, &c. Datum per manum nostram apud Clarendon, septimo die Decembris, anno regni nostri quadragesimo primo.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Edwardi Secundi de cxii. Acris Terræ, infra Præcinctum ejusdem Forestæ.

[Ibid.]

EDWARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, et dux Aquitaniæ, omnibus, &c. Sciatis quod de vastis

nostris in foresta nostra de Clarindon in comitatu Wiltes, juxta monasterium Ederosum, dedimus et concessimus dilectis nobis in Christo priori, et conventui ejusdem monasterii Ederosi, cxxii. acras per perticam viginti pedum; habendas et tenendas de nobis et hæredibus nostris eisdem priori et conventui et successoribus suis in perpetuum. Reddendo inde nobis et hæredibus nostris, per annum ad scaccarium nostrum, ad festum sancti Michaelis, per manus vicecomitis Wiltes, qui pro tempore fuerit, quinquaginta et sex solidos, ad quos prædictæ centum et duodecim acræ per Johannem de Crokesley et socios suos dudum per dominum Edwardum quondam regem Angliæ patrem nostrum, ad vasta et assarta sua in diversis forestis in comitatu Wiltes prædicto, arentanda assignatos arentabantur, pro omni servicio, consuetudine, et demanda. Ita quod prædicti prior et conventus, et successores sui dictas centum et duodecim acras pro voluntate sua, parvo fossato et bassa haya, secundùm assisam forestæ includere, et in culturam redigere, &c. possint, &c. Teste meipso apud Ebor. quinto decimo die Augusti, anno regni nostri octavo.

NUM. V.

Carta præfati Regis Edwardi, de Pastura ad xl. Boves et Vaccas juxta Pratum de Clarendone.

[Ibid.]

EDWARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, et dux Aquitaniæ, &c. omnibus, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod de gratia nostra speciali, concessimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, dilectis nobis in Christo priori et canonicis de monasterio Ederoso, pasturam ad quadraginta boves et vaccas infra pratum nostrum de Clarindon. Habendam eisdem priori et canonicis, et successoribus suis in perpetuum, absque aliquo nobis seu hæredibus nostris, reddendo pro pastura antedicta. In cujus, &c. Teste meipso apud Broghton, sexto decimo die Marcii, anno regni nostri decimo.

NUM. VI.

Carta ejusdem Regis, de C. Solid. annui Redditus exeuntibus de Manerio de Clarendon.

[Ibid.]

EDWARDUS, &c. Sciatis quod, ob honorem Dei, et pro salute animæ nostræ, concessimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, dilectis nobis in Christo priori et canonicis de monasterio Ederoso centum solidos per annum de elemosina nostra percipiendos sibi et successoribus suis de manerio nostro de Claryndon, per manus ballivi nostri, et hæredum nostrorum, de prædicto manerio qui pro tempore fuerit, in auxilium luminaris in eodem monasterio inveniendi in perpetuum. In cujus, &c. Teste meipso apud Claryndon, vicesimo die Marcii, anno regni nostri decimo.

NUM. VII.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28. Hen VIII. Augmentation Office.]

MONASTERIUM SIVE NUPER PRIORATUS DE EDEROS alias IVECHURCHE.

Com' Wiltes'	£	s.	d.
Alwardbury—Reddit' assis'	0	2	3
		1	rub' rosa
Alwardbury—Redd' ten' ad vol'	16	16	0
Ederose—Scit' priorat' cum terris dominicalibus	9	8	2
Laverstoke—Reddit' assis'	0	7	0
Laverstoke—Firma terr' prat' et pastur'	3	6	8
	3	H	

Com' Wiltes'	£ s. d.	Com' Wiltes'	£ s. d.
Forde—Firma mesuag' terr', &c.	2 6 8	Pitton—Firma ten' sive grang'	0 13 4
Moniworth—Reddit' assis'	1 0 0	Farley—Firma cotag'	0 4 8
Sarum Nova—Firma tenement'	2 0 0	Estgrymstede—Firma mesuag' terr', &c.	1 0 8
Sarum—Corodium extra eccl' Cath'	2 10 9½	Stratford—Firma terr'	0 1 4
Wilton—Firma ten', &c.	1 18 8	Britteford—Firma unius parvæ insulæ	0 2 0
Berford—Firma mesuag' terr' &c.	3 6 8	Uphaven—Firma maner' sive præbend', &c.	15 10 0
Crowcheston—Firma maner'	4 0 0	Charleton—Firma rector'	11 0 0
Tydulsyde—Firma rector'	20 0 0	Claringdon—Annuitas	3 16 5½
Chippenham et Rowden—Annuitas sive annualis pensio	5 0 0	Amesbury—Corodium	1 14 8
Bulkingeton—Reddit' assis'	0 9 3	Whaddon—Firma rector'	5 6 8
Shreveton—Firma mesuag' terr', &c.	1 4 0	Com' Dors'	
Winterslawe—Annuitates	3 0 0	Shafton—Redit' assis'	un' lib' piperis
		Shafton—Reddit' ten' &c.	4 9 8

Priory of Old Buckenham, in Norfolk.

THIS Priory was founded by William de Albin Earl of Chichester or Arundel, in the time of K. Stephen, for black Canons of the Order of St. Austin, and the Institution of St. Mary of Mertune. Taylor in his Index Monasticus says it was the only Priory of this particular institution of Canons which occurs in England. It was dedicated, according to Blomfield to the honour of God, St. Mary, St. James, and All Saints, though Tanner says only to St. James. Dugdale from an Inspecimus of the 11th Edw. II. has given the Charter of foundation.^a

Blomfield has recited the particulars of various subsequent endowments of this Priory, nearly in chronological order.^b

The clear value of the Revenues of this House in the 26th Henry the VIIIth. amounted to £108 10s. 2½d.^c

PRIORS of BUCKENHAM.

JOHN DE MULTON, 5 id. Febr. 1307.

HUGH DE BROM, 17 kal. July, 1329.

WILLIAM DE SPYKESWORTH, 11 Oct. 1354. Upon his cession

WILLIAM DE BANHAM became Prior 27th Sept. 1381.

ROGER CARLETON was elected upon Banham's death, 10th July, 1402.

JOHN NORWICH elected upon Carleton's death, 12th July, 1442.

BARTH MELLES, on Norwich's resignation, 9th Nov. 1451.

JOHN WHALLEY, on Meller's resignation, 17th Sept. 1458.

JOHN BUCKENHAM senior, elected on Whalley's death, 13th May, 1480.

JOHN PLATTYNG occurs in 1493.

JOHN MYLEGATE, or MILGATE, 21st Aug. 1534.^d

The Priors of this House were elected by the Convent,

^a See the Append. to the present Account, Num. I.

^b Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 261. folio edit.

^c "Monasterium sive Prioratus Canonicorum de Bokenham. Johanne Milgate Priore ibidem.

Valet in Spiritualibus et Temporalibus per Annum 131l. 11s. 0½d.
Repris' 23l. 0s. 10d.
Et valet ultra clar' 108l. 10s. 2½d."

^d Blomf. Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 263.

^e MS. Brit. Mus. vol. vii. fol. 47.

^f Taylor, Index Monast. p. 29.

^g "Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. III. n. 75. de l. acris terræ in Cley juxta Pekenham. Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 22 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 27. pro eccl. de Griston approprianda. Pat. 27 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 3. pro ten. in West Bradenham. Pat. 28 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 19. pro boscis

but received confirmation from the Bishop of Norwich. In 1493, the Convent here consisted of a Prior, Sub-Prior, nine canons, an auditor, a steward of the courts, keyward, woodward, and janitor; the Sub-Prior, Sacrist, and cellarer were yearly chosen from the Convent. The Prior and six canons subscribed to the king's supremacy in 1534.

The Scite of Buckenham Priory was granted, according to Blomfield, at the Dissolution to Sir Thomas Knevet: but the Repertories of the Originalia say^e on the 19th July, 1 and 2 Phil. and Mary, to Sir Thomas Lovel knt. and Elizabeth his wife.

The present possessor is the right honourable the Earl of Albemarle, by purchase.^f

Tanner's References, with a few others, to RECORDS concerning Buckenham will be found in the Note below.^g

Blomfield has engraved the SEAL, in the Inscription of which St. James alone is mentioned as the patron Saint. S. Prior . et . Cobent . Eccle . Canonicor . Sci . Jacobi . de . Bukeham.

The following is the Account which Blomfield gave of the ruins of Buckenham Priory in 1739.

"There are very few Ruins remaining, the Walls of the Church are quite down, but the foundations may be easily traced. It was in the Conventual form, with the tower in the midst, and had a nave, two aisles, two transepts, a choir and North vestry. The Monastery stood on the North side of it, and was a good square court. On the wood-work of an old Gate I saw the Arms of Albany carved, which looked very old." Scarcely any remains of this House are to be seen at present.

in Old Buckenham. Pat. 41 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 15. pro ten. in Tybenham Norf. et Cratfield Suff. Rec. in Scacc. 44 Edw. III. Mich. rot. 19. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 5. pro c. acris subbosci in Old Buckenham. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 23. pro terris et libera falda ibid. ex concess. Joan. Mountney Escæct. Norf. 14 Ric. II. n. 114."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 97, 99, 100 b, 104, 104 b, 105, 106, 106 b, 107, 108, 108 b, 127 b. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 465, 473, 532, 540.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office is, De Thoma Knevet Mil. exonerand. de 146l 1s. 3d. pro arreragijs Firmæ Situs et Terrarum Dominicalium nuper Prioratus de Buckenham in Com. Norf.

Trin. Rec. 5 Eliz. rot. 165.

A Survey of the Demesnes of this Priory temp. Hen. VIII. is in the Augmentation Office.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Buckenham, in agro Norfolciensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Diploma Regis Edwardi Secundi, Cartam Will. Comitis Cicestriae de Fundatione ejusdem Prioratus, aliasque Donationes, recitans et confirmans.

[Carta 11 Edw. II. n. 49. m. 10. per Inspex.]

REX archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam, quam Willielmus dudum comes Cicestriae fecit Deo et sanctae Mariae, et sancto Jacobo apostolo, et omnibus sanctis; necnon ecclesiae ipsius sancti Jacobi de Bucheham, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in haec verba. Archiepiscopis, episcopis, archidiaconis, abbatibus, et omnibus hominibus suis, Francis, et Anglicis, clericis et laicis, et omnibus sanctae Dei ecclesiae filiis, tam praesentibus, quam futuris, Willielmus comes Cicestriae salutem: Sciatis me fundasse ecclesiam quandam in manerio meo de Bucheham, in honore Dei, et sancti Jacobi apostoli, et omnium sanctorum Dei, consilio Willielmi Dei gratia Norwycensis episcopi, primi, successoris Ebrardi episcopi, ad abbaciam faciendam omnino liberam ab omni seculari exactione, consuetudine, et servitio, sicut sanctam decet ecclesiam secundum ordinem beati Augustini, et institutionem ecclesiae sanctae Mariae de Meretune, pro salute Stephani regis Angliae, et Matildis reginae uxoris suae, et filiorum suorum, et pro salute mea, et pro anima Athelizae reginae, uxoris meae, et pro salute filiorum nostrorum, et pro animabus patris, et matris meae, et parentum et amicorum meorum.

Et quod concesserim huic ecclesiae et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesias de eodem manerio, cum omnibus decimis, et pertinentiis suis; et etiam decimam de feno, et quando Deus dederit, de pannagio meo; et infra parcum cum bosco, et plano, cum sede castelli, lxxx. acras, et castellum diruendum. Et boscum de Little-hage, et Midecrofts, cum prato subjacente, et Neucroft ante portam castelli, et Alfuredum Fabrum; cum terra quam tenet; et terram quae fuit Spurhavec; scilicet quinque acras: quod ut imposturatum, et stabile permaneat, sigilli nostri impressione signamus, et ut regia et ecclesiastica auctoritate firmetur, benignè concedimus, et rogamus. Hujus concessionis et donationis testes sunt, comes Hugo Bigott, Hubertus de Monte Canesi, Adam filius Aluredi, Reginald. de Brun, Radulph. de Bucheam, Richardus filius Hacun, Godefridus filius Alberti, Herveus de Ingelose, Willielmus filius Radulphi, Walterus de Maisi, Robertus de Ramis, Willielmus de Framei, Warinus de Monte-Canesi, Rogerus Gollafre, Henricus de Nofuell, Robertus de Vvedale, Radulphus capellanus, Thurstinus presbiter de Bucheam, et multi alii.

NUM. II.

Carta Willielmi Comitis Sussexiae.

[Ibid.]

WILLIELMUS comes Sussexiae, omnibus sanctae matris ecclesiae filiis ad quos praesens scriptum pervenerit, salutem in Domino. Sciatis quod ego pro amore Dei, et pro animabus patris et matris meae, et pro salute mea, et omnium meorum, dedi, &c. Deo et ecclesiae S. Jacobi de Bukeham et canonicis ejusdem loci ecclesiam de Keninghaule, tenendam in perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam cum omnibus ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus. T. Godefrido Albeneio, fratre meo, Willielmo de Millieres, Willielmo filio ejus, Rogero Rusteng senescallo nostro, Helya camerario, et multis aliis.

Nos autem donationes, &c. praedictas necnon concessionem, &c. quas Ricardus filius Roberti de Scenges fecit ecclesiae et canonicis praedictis de advocacione ecclesiae S. Mariae in Berewike, et de toto jure quod habuit vel habere potuit ratione patronatus ejusdem ecclesiae. Donationem, &c. quas Petrus de Claia fecit, &c. de jure patronatus ecclesiae S. Petri de Cleythorp. Concessionem, &c. quas dictus Ricardus filius Roberti de Sengles fecit, &c. de toto tenemento suo quod tenuit in villis de Rineshale et Lincrofts. De Milone filio Alani, et de Milone filio ejus; scilicet lxx. acris terrae; sci-

licet toto assarto cum via versum orientem cum omni pastura de eadem via; scilicet de Heveddig usque ad portam Willielmi Roeis; et tota terra quae jacet inter croftam quae fuit Alfeld. et antrum curiae praedicti Milonis cum via versum occidentem; scilicet tota Allecrofts, et toto prato quod jacet inter Mulewelle et pratum canonicorum de Langele; et una acra quae vocatur Derobiesaker; et una acra terrae quae abuttat super Dercluesake, et xviii. acras quae abuttant super le Ridinge versum austrum; et duabus acris quae abuttant super croftam Elwyni Hare, versum austrum; et homagio et servitio Walteri de Lincroft, cum tenemento suo quod de eo tenuit in Lincrofte absque ullo tenemento. Et toto tenemento quod idem Ricardus tenuit in praedicta villa de Rineshale de priore et conventu Norwici; et decem acris terrae, quas tenuit de Henrico Parcario; sc. vii. acris in Hordmiestofts, et tribus acris in Tinccerestofts, et una dimidia acra prati quam tenuit de Willielmo filio Roeis, quae jacet propinquior le Innome versum occidentem; et dimidiam acram prati quam tenuit de Galfrido nepote decani, quae jacet juxta pratum Kulkredi filii Egge versum orientem, et tribus acris et dimidia acra terrae arabilis, quas tenuit de Thoma de Stuttestone et Amicia uxore ejus, quae jacent in Sudfued, et abuttant super terram abbatis de Langele versum meridiem; et una acra quam tenuit de Waltero filio Rogeri de Lincrofte, quae vocatur Eillund; et homagio et servitio Fulcredi le Frentrer; et homagio et servitio Wulwane le Bule, cum totis sequelis suis, et cum totis tenementis suis, et toto perquisito quod idem Ricardus fecit in praedictis villis in terra arabili et non arabili, in boscis et planis, in dominicis, &c. Et una acra turbarh in marisco de Bristugham, et v. codis prati in villa de Semere in Estmedwe. Et tota illa pecia terrae super Wrogelond, quam tenuit de Alano filio David in eadem villa.

Concessionem, &c. quas Robertus filius Roberti de Tateshale fecit, &c. ad pitantiam annuam de una dimidia acra terrae in territorio de Gunneby, quae vocatur Munkewelle, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, cum advocacione ecclesiae de Gunneby. Concessionem insuper quam Robertus de Tateshale tertius fecit, &c. de faldagio habendo ad ducentos bidentes, ad plus, in villa de Atheburgh, cum liberis pascuis et aisiamentis in viis, planis, &c. prout decet. Concessionem, &c. quas idem Robertus fecit, &c. de quinquaginta et tribus acris et dimidia terrae arabilis cum pertinentiis in Bukeham. Concessionem, &c. quas Johannes de Verdune fecit, &c. de tota acquisitione, quam iidem canonici adquisiverunt de feodo ipsius Johannis in villa de Brisingham; videlicet in terris, redditibus, &c. Concessionem, &c. quas Benedictus de Brehull fecit, &c. de homagio et servitio Rogeri le Leche et haeredum suorum, cum omnibus pertinentiis; scilicet wardis, &c. Et de Johanne Heltune nativo suo, cum toto tenemento et tota sequela, &c. Concessionem, &c. quas Thomas de S. Egidio, capellanus fecit, &c. de toto mesuagio suo quod habuit in parochia S. Benedicti in Westwic, cum advocacione ejusdem ecclesiae, et cum duabus acris terrae arabilis, et cum omnibus redditibus et libertatibus ad praedictum messuagium pertinentibus, &c. Concessionem insuper, &c. quas Petrus de Claia filius Radulfi militis de Claia fecit, &c. de quinquaginta, et una acris, et dimidia terrae lucrabilis in campis de Claia, et homagio Willielmi filii Alani, et homagio Rogeri filii ejus; et homagio Aliciae filiae ejus, et tofto et crofto praedicti Willielmi cum tota alia terra sua et toto servitio suo, et cum libertate faldae, et pasturae et fuarii in Suthlingis et in Berch, et in omnibus locis quae ad praedictum Petrum pertinuerunt. Donationem, &c. quas Rogerus de Montealto senescallus Cestriae fecit ecclesiae et canonicis praedictis de toto jure suo et clamio quod habuit, &c. in advocacione ecclesiae de Kininghale Norwic. diocesis. et de omnimodis amerciamentis hominum dictorum religiosorum tam pistorum, braciatorum, quam caeterorum eorundem tenentium in dicta villa de Keninghale, quae eidem Rogero vel haeredibus suis qualitercunque, quocumque defectu in leta sua ejusdem villae de Keninghale de eisdem

per manus ballivorum suorum competere seu pervenire potuerunt; et de comunia totius pasturæ de Suthache dictis religiosis et eorum hominibus et tenentibus de Keninghale, absque molestatione et destructione eisdem facienda, dum sit pastura et inculta remaneat, ratas habentes et gratas, &c. confirmamus. Dat. apud Westm. xxviii. die Octobris.

NUM. III.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

MONASTER' SIVE PRIORAT' DE BUCKENHAM.

Com' Norf'	£	s.	d.
Buckenham Vetus—Reddit' assis' liber' ten' et ten' per cop' cur'	24	18	11½
Mildynghall in Burston—Reddit' terr' et ten'	10	3	5

Com' Norf'	£	s.	d.
Tibbenham—Reddit' terr'	1	11	6¼
Brisingham—Reddit' terr'	1	11	2½
Kennynghall—Reddit' terr'	3	5	3
Buckenham Nova, Attylborough, et Norton—Firma terr' et ten'	5	8	5½
Buckenham Nova—Firma rector'	1	13	4
Buckenham Vetus—Firma rector'	11	12	10
Cley—Firma rector'	4	0	0
West Bradtenham—Firma rector'	4	0	0
Buckenham—Terræ dominicales	15	6	2
Kenynghall—Exit' rector'	12	0	3
Girston—Firma maner' cum rectoria	8	10	0
Rewyshall—Terr' et ten'	4	13	4
Burston Hall—Firma mesuag' claus' pastur', &c.	6	0	0
Berwike—Firma rector'	1	6	8

Priory of Cold Norton, in Oxfordshire.

TANNER says, William Fitz Alan the second, in the beginning of the reign of King Henry the Second, built here an Hospital or Priory of the Order of St. Augustine, which was dedicated to St. Mary, St. John the Evangelist, and St. Giles.

Upon the death of a Prior, 11th Hen. VII., for want of canons to elect another, the corporation was dissolved, and this Monastery (whose lands were then worth 50*l.* per annum clear) was, 22 Hen. VII. seized as an escheat to the crown, and given the next year by that King to the Dean and Chapter of St. Stephen's at Westminster, of whom bishop Smith not long after bought it, and gave it, 5th Hen. VIIIth, to his College of Brasen-nose in Oxford.

PRIORS of COLD NORTON.

WALTER DE WILTON elected 1235.^aSIMON DE FOLLESHAM, or FROLLESHAM.^bADAM DE WODEFORDE succeeded him in 1283.^cWALTER resigned 1293.^dROBERT DE RAVENESDEN succeeded in 1293.^eWILLIAM DE TYWE succeeded on Ravenesdon's cession, 2 non. Oct. 1297.^fJOHN DE WOTTON succeeded, 5 kal. March, 1321, upon Tywe's cession.^gTHOMAS DE THENFORD was confirmed upon Wotton's death, 8 kal. May, 1330.^h

WILLIAM DE HOGENORTON was removed for his excesses in 1343.ⁱ

WILLIAM DE TEWKESBUR was admitted 17th kal. Oct. 1343.^k

ROBERT occurs in 1361 and 1365.

PETER DE WADDINGTON, 1384.

THOMAS BRADLEGH occurs 1399.

WILLIAM DADINGTON, 1405 and 1429.

JOHN STAUNTON.

JOHN HUGLEY, or HASELEY, occurs in 1452.

RICHARD, 1462.^l

JOHN WOTTON was the last Prior.^m

The early Dissolution of this House is the reason why no entry relating to it occurs in the Valor of the 26th of Hen. VIII. No Ministers' Accompts of it, are, of course, remaining.

Tanner's references to Records relating to it are below.ⁿ The most important Charters of this House have been preserved by Dugdale in the Appendix to the present Account.

No SEAL of this Priory, nor of any of its Priors, has hitherto been met with by the Editors of this Work.

No vestige of the Buildings of this Priory can now be traced: though a Farm and a Mill still bear the name of the Priory.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Colde-Norton, in agro Oxoniensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Willielmi filii Alani, de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex ipso Autogr. in Thesaur. Collegii de Brasen-Nose, Oxon.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsentis litteræ pervenerint, Willielmus filius Alani salutem. Ad universitatis vestræ notitiam volumus pervenire nos dedisse et concessisse et hac præsentis cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse

^a MS. Cole, xxvii. fol. 80 b.^d Reg. Sutton episc. Linc.^e Reg. Burghersch episc. Linc.^f Reg. Beke episc. Linc.^g He occurs in the Deed in the Appendix, Num. VII.

ⁿ He says, "Vide Registra, Cartas, Computos, &c. in pyxide intra Thesaurarium Coll. Ænei Nasi Oxon. cui titulus Prioratus de Cold-norton. Fin. Oxon. 19 Hen. III. n. 3. de tribus virgat. terræ in Braidenston. Fin. Oxon. 25 et 31 Hen. III. de terris in Rollendright. Plac. apud Oxon. 45 Hen. III. assis. rot. pro commun. pastur. de Cumbe in Rollendriche. Fin. Oxon. 45 Hen. III. n. de mess. et xxiii. acr. terræ et prati in Pyriton. Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Edw. I. assis. rot. 6. de redd.

^b Ibid.^e Ibid.^h Ibid.^k Ibid.^l MS. Cole.^m MS. Cole.

Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et beato Johanni evangelistæ et sancto Ægidio et priori et domui hospitali de Frigida Norton et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus manerium domus suæ ad inhabitandum. Et omnes terras quas possedi circa domos suas et totam terram quam habui in campo qui vocatur Hyde versùs Duntropp; et totam terram quam habui in Ratcumbe; et totas terras quas possident ubicunque jacent in dominio nostro, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus perti-

in Lidmiston. Cart. 22 Edw. III. n. 18. pro pastura cc. ovium, vi. bovium, xx. porcorum, &c. in Rollendrites. Pat. 36 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 11. pro eccl. de Steple Aston approprianda. Pat. 44 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 14. pro maner. de Rolandright. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 3, m. 16. pro appropriatione Ecclesiæ de Steple Aston, ejus advoc. habuerunt canonici ex dono Ric. Abberbury. Rec. in Seacc. 23 Hen. VII. Mich. rot. 23. de concess. Dec. et Capit. S. Stephani, Westm." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 31, 33, 43 b. Rot. Hundred. vol. ii. pp. 728, 738, 812.

According to the Harleian MS. 6960. p. 203. Ralph Earl of Stafford assigned the manor of Great Rollwright to find a canon to act as a chaplain to pray for his soul.

nentijs suis in pratis, in pasturis, in viis, in semitis, in aquis, et in omnibus libertatibus pro animâ meâ et uxoris meæ, et pro animabus patris et matris meæ et antecessorum nostrorum et hæredum nostrorum. Habendum et tenendum de nobis et hæredibus nostris ita liberè, purè, et quietè, sicut aliqua elymosina dari vel teneri potest imperpetuum. Ego verò dictus Willielmus et hæredes mei omnia prædicta prædictis canonicis contra omnes homines et fœminas warrantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus. Ut hæc autem donatio stabilis et firma permaneant huic præsentis scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hijs testibus, Roberto Corbet, Reyner de la Le, Warner de Wythil, Roberto de Neuvill, et Waltero de Chadlinton, et multis alijs.

NUM. II.

Alia Carta dicti Willielmi filii Alani.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsentis litteræ pervenerint, Willielmus filius Alani sal. Ad universitatis vestræ notitiam volumus pervenire, nos dedisse et concessisse et hac præsentis cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et beato Johanni evangelistæ, et sancto Ægidio, et priori et domui hospitalis de Norton, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, totas terras quas possident circa domos suas et totam terram quam possident de Hydâ. Et totam terram quam possident in Retcumb; et totas terras quas possident ubicunque jacent in dominio nostro domui pertinentes, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in pratis, in pasturis, in viis, in semitis, in aquis, et in omnibus libertatibus, pro animâ meâ, et uxoris meæ. Et pro animabus patris et matris meæ, et antecessorum nostrorum et hæredum nostrorum. Et etiam manerium domus sicut sedet et constitutum est. Licet autem tot culturas terræ cum manerio sæpedictis domui et canonicis nostri non dedissent antecessores, nos domui et canonicis manerium et prædictas culturas terræ ex dono nostro dedimus et concessimus, et cartâ nostrâ confirmavimus. Ut hæc autem donatio stabilis et firma permaneant præsentem paginam sigillo nostro dignum duximus roborari. Hijs testibus, Roberto Corbet, Reyner del Le, Warner de Withel, Rob. de Nevill, Willielmo personâ de Hatrop, Waltero de Chadlinton, et multis alijs.

NUM. III.

Carta Reginaldi Comitæ Boloniæ, et Idæ Uxoris ejus, Donationes Antecessorum suorum confirmans.

[Ibid.]

REGINALDUS comes Boloniæ et Ida ejus uxor Boloniæ comitissa, omnibus ad quos præsentis scriptum pervenerit sal. Sciatis nos concessisse, et hac præsentis cartâ confirmâsse domui hospitalis de Northonâ, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, et sanctæ Mariæ virgini, et beato Johanni evangelistæ, atque sancto Ægidio, pro animabus parentum et antecessorum nostrorum; videlicet comitis Matthæi, et Mariæ comitissæ, et Alberici comitis Donni Mart^s;^a et Matildis comitissæ ejusdem uxoris; et pro animabus nostris et hæredum nostrorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, trecentas acras et quadraginta octo et dimidiam terræ, quas inde dictæ domui et canonicis ibi servientibus nostri dederunt antecessores. Et etiam manerium domus sicut sedet et constitutum est. Licet autem tot acras terræ cum manerio sæpedictis domui et canonicis, nostri non dedissent antecessores; nos domui et canonicis manerium et prædictas acras terræ ex dono nostro dedimus, concessimus, et cartâ nostrâ confirmavimus. Ut hæc autem donatio stabilis et firma permaneant præsentem paginam sigillis nostris dignam duximus roborari, non hoc autem prætermittendum est quod domus illa de nostrâ donatione et nos ibi priorem debemus apponere. Actum anno Domini mcci°. Hijs testibus, Radulpho fratre nostro, Radulpho de Claro-Monte, Nevelone de Senlis, Engerammo de Hesdino, Rogero de Oeli, Willielmo de Bray, Rogero de Burtonâ, et pluribus alijs.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Henrici tertii, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 13 Hen. III. m. 16. Et Cart. 22 Edw. III. m. 11. n. 18.]

REX archiepiscopis, episcopis, &c. salutem. Noveritis nos intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum ante-

cessorum, et hæredum nostrorum, concessimus, et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmavimus priori, et canonicis sancti Johannis evangelistæ de Chalde-Northon, omnes donationes et concessionem subscriptas; videlicet ex dono Reginaldi quondam comitis Boloniæ, et Idæ uxoris ejus, quondam comitissæ Boloniæ, trescentas et xlviij. acras terræ et dimidiam, et manerium domus suæ, sicut sedet. Et similiter omnes terras, quas possident, ex dono Willielmi filii Alani circa domos suas. Et de Hida et de Retcumb. Et omnes terras, quas possident ex dono ejusdem Willielmi, ubicunque jacent in dominio suo, domui eorum pertinentes cum prædicto manerio. Ex dono Galfridi filii Alani, dimidiam hidam terræ, cum pertinentiis suis in Dunetrope. Ex dono Julianæ filiæ Fulconis Tyrel, quindecim acras terræ, et duas acras prati in Rolendriect, cum pastura ducentarum ovium et sex boum, et duarum vaccarum, et viginti porcorum; et quoddam mesuagium in Rollendriect, cum curtilagio. Ex dono Johannis filii Reginaldi, filii Arhor, et Mabilæ sororis suæ, unam virgatam terræ in Lideneston. Ex dono Willielmi filii Walteri de Chadelington, duodecim acras terræ super Aldedune; ex dono Roberti Belet dimidiam virgatam terræ in villa de Chadelington; ex dono Galfridi filii Alani de Rolendriect, unam acram terræ, juxta Trembergh. Ex dono Richardi filii Simonis de Norton, quatuor acras terræ arabilis in territorio de Norton; ex dono Willielmi de Dunetrope quandam partem de terra sua de Duntrope, in campo de Redcumb; scilicet illam quam recuperavit de comite Boloniæ quæ collateralis est semitæ, quæ ducit apud Rolendriect, ubi per partes duorum camporum facta est divisio. Ex dono Alexandri filii Richæ, domum quam habuit in Cheping-Norton. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. apud Wudestoke, per manum R. Cicestrensis episcopi, iiii. die Januarii anno regni nostri xiii.

NUM. V.

Carta Radulphi Comitæ Staffordiæ, de Manerio de Magna Roulondright.

[Ex ipso autogr. in Thesaur. Coll. de Brasen-Nose, Oxon.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri quod nos Radulphus comes Stafford et dominus de Tonebrugge, pro salute animæ nostræ, et Margaretæ uxoris nostræ, et animarum parentum et amicorum et hæredum nostrorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, dedimus, concessimus, et hac præsentis cartâ nostrâ indentatâ confirmavimus Deo et beatæ Mariæ virgini genetrici ejus, et sancto Johanni evangelistæ, et priori et canonicis de Coldenorton ibidem Deo servientibus et successoribus suis imperpetuum servituris, totum manerium nostrum de Magnâ Roulondright in comitatu Oxon. cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinentiis, adeo plenè et integrè sicut illud in manu nostrâ habuimus et tenuimus, sine aliquo retenemento, ad inveniendum duos canonicos capellanos per nos vel hæredes nostros prædictis priori et canonicis et successoribus suis perpetuo præsentandos in ecclesiâ prioratus prædicti, in certâ capellâ per nos ibidem ordinandâ et construendâ, pro animabus supradictis perpetuo celebraturos: habendum et tenendum prædictis priori et canonicis et successoribus suis ex causâ prædictâ, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servitia inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum. Et nos verò prædictus Radulphus et hæredes nostri dictum manerium de Magnâ Roulondright, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, prædictis priori et canonicis et successoribus suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic cartæ nostræ indentatæ sigillum nostrum apposuimus. Hijs testibus, Hugone de Stafford filio et hærede nostro; Ricardo de Stafford fratre nostro; Johanne de Peyto consanguineo nostro, militibus; Willielmo de Peyto, Johanne de Honyn-ton, Roberto de Wythulle, et multis alijs. Dat. apud manerium nostrum de Tysho in comitatu Warwyke, quinto decimo die mensis Decembris, anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum quadragesimo quarto.

NUM. VI.

Quieta-clamatio Hugonis Croft Armigeri, facta Regi Henrico septimo, de toto Jure suo in Patronatu Prioratus de Coldnorton.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus ad quod præsentis scriptum

^a Sic in ipso autographo.

pervenerit, Hugo Croft armiger salutem in Domino sempiternam: Sciatis me præfatum Hugonem remisisse, relaxasse, et omnino pro me et hæredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse excellentissimo, metuendissimo, et illustrissimo domino nostro regi Angliæ et Franciæ et domino Hiberniæ Henrico septimo, in ejus plenâ possessione existenti totum jus meum, statum, titulum, clameum, interesse, et demandam, quæ habeo, habui, seu quovis modo in futurum habere potero de et in fundatione et patronatu monasterii, prioratus, sive domus et ecclesiæ S. Johannis Evangelistæ conventualis canonicorum de Coldenorton in comitatu Oxon.: ac etiam de et in sex messuagiis, ducentis acris terræ, mille acris pasturæ, sexaginta acris prati, viginti acris bosci, quadraginta solidatas redditus cum pertinentiis in Coldenorton in com. prædicto: et quadraginta messuagiis, quatuor molendinis, quadraginta acris terræ, duabus millibus acris pasturæ, centum acris prati, sexaginta acris bosci, sex libratibus tresdecim solidatis, et quatuor denariatis redditus cum pertinentiis in Rowlandright, Bradeston, Dunthorp, Lydston, Netenston, Stanlake, Burford, et Stepyll-Aston, in com. prædicto: ac etiam de et in patronatu et advocacione ecclesiæ de Stepyll-Aston prædictæ, quæ nuper fuerunt parcellæ prioratus prædicti, et unde Johannes Wotton nuper prior prioratus prædicti fuit seiscitus in dominico suo ut de feodo ut in jure prioratus ecclesiæ prædictæ, ac de et in omnibus illis terris et tenementis unde prædictus Johannes Wotton in dicto com. Oxon. et alibi infra hoc regnum Angliæ fuit seiscitus in dominico suo ut de feodo ut in jure prioratus et ecclesiæ prædictæ; ita quod nec ego prædictus Hugo Croft, nec hæredes mei, nec aliqui alii pro nobis seu nomine nostro aliquod jus, statum, titulum, clameum, interesse, sive demandam de et in patronatu, maneriis, terris, et tenementis prædictis, ac cæteris præmissis cum pertinentiis, nec in aliquâ inde parcellâ de cætero exigere, clamare, seu vindicare poterimus nec debemus in futurum, sed ab omni actione juris et clamei inde petendi sumus totaliter exclusi imperpetuum per præsentem. In cujus rei testimonium huic præsentem scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Datum vicesimo primo die Februarii anno regni dicti domini regis Henrici septimi post conquestum Angliæ vicesimo secundo.

NUM. VII.

Inquisitio super Statu hujusmodi Prioratus capta Anno 22 Hen. VII., per quam, pro Defectu ullius Canonici in eadem tunc existentis, dissoluta fuit et escaeta Domino Regi.

[Ibid.]

HENRICUS Dei gratiâ rex Angliæ et Franciæ, et dominus Hiberniæ, omnibus ad quos præsentem litteræ pervenerint salutem. Inspeximus quandam inquisitionem apud Dorchester in comitatu Oxon. quarto die Aprilis anno regni domini Henrici nuper regis Angliæ VII. patris nostri XXII.º coram Willielmo Yong tunc escaetore dicti nuper regis in com. prædicto, virtute officii sui captâ, et in custodiâ marescalli scaccarii nostri remanentem, in hæc verba: Oxon. ss. Inquisitio capta apud Dorchester in com. Oxon. XXIII.º die Aprilis, anno regni regis Henrici septimi vicesimo secundo, coram Willielmo Yong escaetore domini regis in com. prædicto, virtute officii, per sacramentum Thomæ Spyre, Henrici Spyndelar, Radulphi Deane, Johannis Smyth, Johannis Hedyngton, Andreæ Banaster, Thomæ Costard, Johannis Mote, Johannis Dalbad, Rich. Carwyke, Rich. Ford, Willielmi Heyward, Johannis Smyth, et Willielmi

Ansty; qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod Johannes Wotton nuper prior prioratus, domus, monasterii, et ecclesiæ S. Johannis Evangelistæ conventualis canonicorum regularium de Coldenorton in dicto com. Oxon., fuit seiscitus de prioratu, monasterio, domo, et ecclesiâ prædictâ, in com. prædicto; necnon de manerio de Coldenorton in comitatu prædicto cum suis pertinentiis; ac etiam de sex messuagiis, ducentis acris terræ, mille acris pasturæ, sexaginta acris prati, viginti acris bosci, quadraginta solidatis redditus cum pertinentiis in Coldenorton prædictâ, et de et in quadraginta mesuagiis, quatuor molendinis, quadraginta acris terræ, duabus millibus acris pasturæ, centum acris prati, sexaginta acris bosci, novem libratibus tresdecim solidatis et quatuor denariatis redditus cum pertinentiis in Chepyng Norton, Overs Norton, Parva Norton, Hoke Norton, alias vocata Hogges Norton, Rowlandright, Magna-Bradeston, Dunthorp, Lydston, Over Shalford, Nether-Shalford, Nether-Enston, Stanlake, Burford, Stepyll Aston, Myddyl Aston, Enston, Churchill, Chilston, Chadlyngton, Banbury; Sewell, alias vocata Sercewell; Parvâ Tua; Shipton, Dadyngton, et Thurne in eodem comitatu: ac de rectoriâ ecclesiæ parochialis sanctorum Petri et Pauli de Stepyll-Aston prædictâ eidem prioratu ab antiquo unitâ, annexâ, et appropriatâ in prædicto com. Oxon. in dominico suo ut de feodo, in jure prioratus et ecclesiæ de Coldenorton prædictâ. Et sic indè seiscitus tenuit prioratum, mesuagia, molendina, terras, tenementa, redditus, rectoriam, et ecclesiam prædictam, ac cætera præmissa de domino rege nunc in capite, in puram et perpetuam elemosynam. Et dicunt quod dictus prioratus et ecclesia de Coldenorton, ac cætera præmissa à tempore cujus contrarii memoria hominum non existit, fuit de fundatione sive patronatu dicti domini regis et progenitorum suorum regum Angliæ. Et quod idem prioratus à toto eodem tempore fuit prioratus conventualis, et singuli priores ejusdem prioratus successivè fuerunt eligibiles et electi per conventum canonicorum professionis dicti prioratus, in eodem prioratu professorum ibidem pro tempore existentium in dicto prioratu in qualibet vacatione ejusdem prioratus, à toto tempore prædicto. Et ulterius iidem juratores dicunt, quod prædictus Johannes Wotton nuper prior monasterii prioratus et ecclesiæ prædictæ, sic ut præmittitur, de prædicto prioratu, messuagiis, terris, et tenementis ac de rectoriâ et advocacione ecclesiæ parochialis de Stepyll Aston prædictis, ac cæteris præmissis, cum suis pertinentiis in jure domus monasterii, prioratus, et ecclesiæ prædictæ seiscitus, die Sabbati proximo ante diem dominicam in ramis Palmarum, anno regni domini regis nunc undecimo, obiit de tali statu inde seiscitus absque conventu aliquorum canonicorum; et absque aliquo canonico ejusdem prioratus ex professione ejusdem prioratus ibidem ex tunc professo. Et sic successio prioratus prædicti totaliter finita, dissoluta, extincta et terminata extitit: quo prædictus prioratus rectoria, mesuagia, terræ, et tenementa, ac cætera præmissa, cum suis juribus, membris, et pertinentiis universis ad prædictum dominum regem et hæredes suos tanquam escaeta sua revertere ac reverti deberent et debent ac eidem domino regi pertinent; habenda sibi et hæredibus suis imperpetuum. Et dicunt etiam dicti juratores quod dictus prioratus, manerium, mesuagia, molendina, terræ, tenementa, redditus, rectoria, et ecclesia prædicta, ac cætera præmissa valent per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprises quinquaginta libras. In cujus rei testimonium tam prædictus escaetor quàm prædicti juratores huic inquisitioni sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Data die, anno, et loco supradictis, &c.

Abbey of Osulbeston, or Ouston, in Leicestershire.

OF this House our account will be summary; referring the Reader to the more elaborate Memoir of it preserved in the late Mr. Nichols's History of Leicestershire, where all that could by any possibility be recovered of its History is brought together.^a

Osulveston was founded by Robert Grimbold one of the Justices of England, in the reign of Henry the Second, in honour of Jesus Christ, the Virgin Mary, and St. Andrew, for Austin Canons of the rule of the Church of Haghmon in Shropshire.

^a Hist. of Leicestershire, vol. ii. p. 757 and seq.

The Deed of foundation will be seen in the Appendix to this Account, accompanied by various other charters detailing its subsequent endowments. Several of these also, with additional charters to the number of fourteen are given in Mr. Nichols's Appendix, Num. xxii.;^a chiefly from Peck's Manuscripts in the Museum.^b Beside these, Mr. Nichols has given catalogues of the contents of fourteen Deeds of from this Abbey relating to its lands in Hungarton and Thorp, nineteen relating to Knossington, twelve relating to rents and possessions in Leicester, twenty-six to lands in Muston, Bottesford, and Normanton, and fourteen to the church and lands of North Wytham in the county of Lincoln, all likewise from the Peck Manuscripts.^c Abstracts of various deeds, relating to the township of Ouston are likewise given from some fragments of the original REGISTER of this Abbey, preserved in detached leaves in the Public Library at Cambridge,^d communicated to Mr. Nichols by Dr. Farmer.^e

ABBATS of OSULVESTON.

ODO occurs in 1175.

PETER DE BOCLAND resigned in 1236.

RICHARD had the royal assent to his election, 27 June, 1236

PETER DE LENTON, or LEICESTER, received the assent 28 Sept. 1241. Upon his death

WILLIAM DE FLAMESTED was confirmed, 15th Dec. 1264. He died in 1267.

IVO DE COSSEBY was adm. 3 kal. May, 1267. He resigned in 1280.

JOHN CAMERARIUS, or CHAMBERLAIN, became abbat in 1282. He resigned in 1285, when

IVO DE COSSEBY was again elected. He received the temporalities, Jan. 9th, that year.

ROBERT DE LINCOLN rec. the temp. 26 April, 1286.

ARNALD, prior of Finesheved, was elected on Lincoln's death. He was adm. 7 kal. Apr. 1289.

RICHARD DE BOKESWORTH received the temp. 5 Dec. 1298.

ROBERT DE STAMFORD, 20th June, 1316.

WILLIAM BRAMSTON, upon Stamford's death, 18 March, 1322.

ROGER DE BARKEBY was elected in 1329. Upon his death

JOHN DE KIBBEWORTH received the temporalities, May 6th, 1350.

^a Nichols, Appendix, p. 145, 146.

^b MSS. Donat. Brit. Mus. 4935, 4937.

^c Nichols, Append. ut. supr. pp. 147, 148.

^d MS. Dd. iii. 87, n. 7.

^e Hist. Leic. ut supr. vol. ii. pp. 757, 758. The following are Tanner's references to Records of this House, comprising a similar abstract with Mr. Nichols's from the Peck Manuscripts. To these a few other references are added. "*Vide* in Museo Britan. MS. Peck vol. iv. cartas Roberti Grymbaud de ecclesia de North Wytham in com. Lincoln.: Matildis de Houghton uxoris dicti Roberti de eadem: Ricardi del Peck et præfata Matildæ uxoris ejus de eadem: Walteri de Mundevile de una bovata terræ in Wytham: R. episcopi Lincoln. de pensione iii. marcarum in ecclesia de North Wytham: Hugonis de Sensterne de uno crofto in North Wytham: Miraldæ viduæ prædicti Hugonis de eodem: Roberti Bernard de eodem: Ernaldi de Bosco de medietate ecclesiæ de North Wytham: Concordiam inter Philippum de Diva et abbatem et conventum de Osulveston super patronatu medietatis ejusdem Ecclesiæ: Cartam ejusdem Philippi de eadem: Quietam clamationem Radulphi de Chernon custodis hæredis prædicti Philippi de eadem: Cartas Willielmi de Colville de molendino de Muston; Roberti de Ross de terris et tenementis in Hungarton et Thorp ex dono Petri de Lincolnia: Inquis. 34 Edw. I. de ecclesiis de King's Norton et Medburne appropriandis: Cartas R. Ric. I. de advocacione earundem ecclesiarum, de manerio de Osulveston, et de diversis privilegiis: Roberti de Colville confirmantis donationes antecessorum suorum, dat. 13 Edw. III. Inquis. 30 Edw. III. de terris in Outhorpe, Slauston, &c. Fcoffamentum dom. Galfridi Brown aliorumque in maneriis de Muston et Normanton factum 41 Edw. III. per Robertum Colville mil. et Ceciliam uxorem ejus: Licentiam Thomæ dom. de Rous concessam 44 Edw. III. eisdem, ut dicta maneria Abbati et Conventui de Osulveston assignare possint: Literas attornatus dat. 45 Edw. III. ad deliberandam seisinam eorundem maneriorum: Indenturam pro iv. capellanis (scil. ii. regularibus et ii. secularibus) invenicendis in abbacia de Osulveston ad orandum pro animabus dom. Roberti de Colville, &c.: Inquis. 12 Ric. II. de terris et tenementis ex dono Will. Bableworth et Johannis Clippesham: Pat. 2 Hen. V. de messuagiis et terris in Newbold Saucy: Cartam Elizabethæ dom. de Grey, et Ham. filii ejus pro exoneracione unius capellani apud Castcl. Bitham, dat. 14 Hen. VI. Pat. 24 Hen. VI. de xl. libratis terr. ad manum mortuam acquirendis: Cartam Henrici

WILLIAM DE COTTESMORE, 30th March, 1356.^f

ROBERT NOVESLE, or NOUSLE, received the temporalities upon Cottesmore's resignation, Dec. 15th, 3 Hen. IVth.^g Upon his resignation

WILLIAM KILPESHAM received the temporalities, May 23d, 9 Hen. Vth,^h upon whose death

ROBERT KIRKEBY succeeded Sept. 3d, 7th Edw. IVth.ⁱ He resigned, when

HENRY MEDBURN received the royal assent, 30th Oct. 21 Edw. IV.^k

JOHN BELTON succeeded, 17th July, 19th Hen. VII.^l

JOHN SLAWESTON, 5th Nov. 12th Hen. VIIIth.^m

The Abstract of the Valor of Osulveston in the 26th of Henry the VIIIth will be found in the Note.ⁿ

Slauston was the last Abbat. He, with eleven other members of his House, subscribed to the King's supremacy, Oct. 17th, 1534.

Mr. Nichols has printed a curious Inventory of the goods of this Abbey, most of which were sold in 1539. The abbat's crozier staff, it appears, was of wood, gilt and enameled. The free-stone pavement was sold for 20s. ten glazed windows for 2l. 13s. 4d. The painted glass in two windows of the South aisle was valued at 13s. 8d.^o

At the Dissolution the Scite and demesne lands of Osulveston were leased by Indenture to Roger Ratcliffe, Esq. A grant in fee, however, of the Scite of the Priory, with the manor and impropriation and advowson of the Vicarage, was made in 1531 to John Harrington, one of the Esquires of the King's body. The Scite at present belongs to the Winchelsea family. Buck's View of this Church taken in 1730, is given in a reduced plate by Mr. Nichols, together with a ground plan of the Church and Priory buildings. Scarcely any vestiges of the Conventual buildings are now to be seen.

An Impression of the COMMON SEAL of this Priory is attached to the acknowledgement of supremacy, in the Chapter-House, Westminster. It represents the martyrdom of St. Andrew, the saint to whom the Priory was dedicated. The Legend is, SIGILL . ECCLIE . SCI . ANDREE . APLI . OSULVESTONE.

Marshall et aliorum de ii. selionibus terræ in Normanton, dat. 22 Edw. IV.: Relaxationem manerii de Muston Thomæ Entwissell arm. et Willelmo Tirewassell pro cc. libris ad festum Natalis Domini proxime futurum solvendis, dat. 9 Hen. VII.: Acquietanciam pro c. solidis solutis pro relevio dicti manerii per abbatem et conventum, 13 Hen. VII.

^f Fragmentum Registri hujus Abbatæ, MS. in Bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. Dd. iii. 87, n. 7.

^g Rot. cart. 37 Hen. III. n. 16. pro eccl. de King's Norton, Medburn, Osovelston, Mardfield, &c. Plac. in com. Leicestr. 12 Edw. I. assist. rot. 19. pro ii. bovatis terræ ibidem. Pat. 2 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 10. de mess. et terris in Newbold Saucy concess. per Hen. de Barkeby. Claus. 13 Edw. II. m. 1. de terris in Erthborth. Pat. 14 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 8. Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 42. pro eccl. de West. Mortom. Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 33 vel 34. Ibid. p. 2, m. 49. pro eccl. de Norton cum capella de Stratton P. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 15 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 31. pro ten. in Stanston, Outhorp, Galby, Twiford, Merdfield, &c. Pat. 2 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 9. pro ten. in Newbold Saucy. Pat. 24 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 20. licent. perquirendi terras ad valor. xl. per annum. Rec. in Scacc. 14 Hen. VIII. Hill. rot. 19. pro terris in Newbold. Rec. in Scacc. 15 Hen. VIII. Pasch. rot. 16. Rec. in Scacc. 16 Hen. VIII. Mich. rot. 61.

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 64, 65 b, 66, 75. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. p. 237. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 41, 105, 206.

There is a Paper Survey of this Abbey. t. Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office, and also a Rental of it of the same period.

^h Thus far the List of Abbats is from Mr. Nichols's Hist. vol. ii. pp. 759, 760, compared with the Harleian MSS. 6950, pp. 173, 260, 261. 6951, pp. 25, 37. 6957, pp. 69, 77 b, 79, 147. 6958, pp. 9, 61, 80, 84, 87, 131, 132, 223, 226, 255. 6959, pp. 16, 265, 266. 6960 pp. 45, 46.

ⁱ MS. Harl. 6962, p. 39.

^j MS. Harl. 6963, p. 141.

^k MS. Lansd. 963, p. 55.

^l MS. Lansd. 963, p. 55.

^m Ibid. p. 59.

ⁿ "Monasterium de Olveston.

Johanne Slawston Abbate ibidem.

"Valet in Spiritualibus et Temporalibus . . . 173l. 11s. 9½d.

Deductiones . . . 12l. 4s. 7d.

Et remanet clare per annum . . . 161l. 14s. 2½d."

^o See Nichols, Hist. Leic. vol. ii. p. 759. The inventory itself is printed in his introductory volume.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Osulbeston, in agro Leicesterensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Foundationis per Robertum Grimbold.

[Ex ipso autogr. penès Will. Pierpoint arm.]

NOTUM sit omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ fidelibus, clericis et laicis, tam futuris quàm præsentibus, quod ego Robertus Grimbold, in nomine S. Trinitatis, pro salute animæ meæ, patris mei et matris meæ, uxoris meæ et filiorum atque parentum omnium, do et concedo et præsentis cartæ meæ testimonio confirmo, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ad honorem Domini nostri Jesu Christi et S. Mariæ, et S. Andreæ apostoli, et omnium sanctorum, ecclesiam de Osolvestone, et ipsam villam totam sine ullo retenemento, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in campis, in silvis, in aquis, in pratis, in pascuis, et in omnibus rebus et libertatibus prædictæ ecclesiæ et villæ adjacentibus, canonicis ibidem Deo et sancto Andreæ servientibus, et secundum ordinem Haemanensis ecclesiæ viventibus, ad substentationem suam, liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et reddito et exactione seculari. Ego verò et hæredes mei prædictam elemosinam meam; scilicet villam et ecclesiam de Osolvestone versùs omnes homines ab omni exactione warrantizabimus et adquietabimus. Nequis autem hæredum meorum prædictis canonicis super donatione mea prædicta et libertatibus karitative concessis, perturbationem aliquam sive molestiam injustè possit ingerere, eam sigilli mei impressione et fidelium virorum testimonio roborare curavi. Hiis testibus, Simone comite, Hugone, et Willielmo Grimbold, fratribus meis: Radulfo filio Wimundi, Simone camerario, Willielmo Burdet, Simone filio Petri, Ricardo de Oxenden, Fulcone de Lisurs, Roberto filio Hugonis, Willielmo de Buketone, et multis aliis.

In dorso ejusdem cartæ.

Carta Roberti Grimbold advocati nostri de fundatione nostrâ optima et pura.

NUM. II.

Carta Roberti Episcopi Linc., Donationes Roberti Grimbold confirmans.

[Ex vet. Rotulo in bibl. Huttoniana.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens charta pervenerit, R. Dei gratia Lincolnensis episcopus salutem in Domino. Ad comunem omnium volumus pervenire notitiam, nos, interventu bonorum, virorum, concessisse domino R. Grimbaud et ecclesiæ de Osolveston, canonicisque ibidem secundum regulam sancti Augustini Deo servientibus, quod sint liberi, quieti, et absoluti in perpetuum sine alicujus reclamazione, a sinodalibus et ab omni episcopali consuetudine, excepto denario beati Petri, sicut venerabilis vir R. Grimbaud petiit à nobis et impetravit. Confirmamus etiam autoritate episcopali domui de Osolveston et fratribus ejusdem loci canonicam vitam professis, et successoribus eorum regulariter victuris, ipsam ecclesiam de Osolveston cum omnibus pertinentiis, et cum capellis de Mardfeud et de Nybothle; ecclesiam de Wyma cum capella; ecclesiam de Tikencote; ecclesiam de Erdeburch; ecclesiam de Kinges-Norton; ecclesiam de Slauston, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et quod nulli de ecclesiis vel pensionibus ecclesiam liceat perturbationem, vexationem, vel molestiam, dictis fratribus inferre; quod si quis paginam nostram infringere vel nostræ dispensationi resistere voluerit, maledictionem Dei et beatæ Mariæ, et omnium sanctorum, se noverit incursum. Ut autem istud apud posteros perpetuum robur obtineat, præsens scriptum sigilli nostri fecimus attestacione roborari. Hiis testibus, magistro Radulfo de Richep, Ricardo et Rogero capellanis, Willielmo de Bruch, Alexandro de Luc . . . et aliis.

NUM. III.

Alia Carta ejusdem Episcopi.

[Ibid.]

R. DEI gratia Lincolnensis episcopus, universis sanctæ Dei ecclesiæ fidelibus, salutem. Sicut, fratres dilectissimi,

mater nostra ecclesia, quasi vitis abundans cotidie sponso suo filios parturire non desinet, donec eidem conjungenda cum populo acquisitionis in die retributionis occurrat; ita ex injuncto nobis incumbit officio, cultum sanctæ religionis ad honorem Dei fovendo, protegendo summopere sullimare, populo nobis commisso curam paternæ dilectionis impendere. Eapropter fratri dilecto et filio nostro Odoni abbati Osolveston, et fratribus suis canonicam vitam professis, et successoribus eorum regulariter victuris, in perpetuum autoritate episcopali confirmamus, et præsentis cartulæ testimonio comunimus ipsam ecclesiam sancti Andreæ de Osolveston, cum terris et pratis et decimis et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis; necnon et ipsam villam Osolveston totam, in planis et in silvis et in aquis, et in omnibus pertinentiis cum omnibus libertatibus suis. Ecclesiam quoque de Nordwichem, cum terris et pratis et decimis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis; et octo virgatas terræ in Clossintona ex dono Walteri de Cheurehort et concessu Roberti Grimbold, cum pratis et silvis liberè et quietè. Has igitur terras et omnes alias possessiones, quæ in nostra diocesi continentur, ad præfatam ecclesiam pertinentes, sub Dei et Domini nostri Jesu Christi et nostra protectione suscipimus; episcopali autoritate præcipientes, ut quæcunque bona prædicti canonici in præsentiarum justè possident, vel in futurum adipisci poterint, rata et inconcussa permaneant. Valete.

NUM. IV.

Carta Matildis filiae (et hæredis) Pagani de Hocton, uxoris Roberti Grimbold, de Ecclesia de Norwime, &c.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam futuris, quàm præsentibus, Matilda filia Pagani de Hocton salutem. Notum sit vobis omnibus me concessisse, et hæc meâ cartâ confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ S. Andreæ apostoli de Osolveston, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum et hæredum meorum; scilicet ecclesiam de Norwime, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et tres bovatas terræ in Hoilande; scilicet in Duntun, et in Bikir, cum salinis quas pater meus Paganus habuit et tenuit. Quare volo, &c. Hiis testibus, Willielmo de Grendun presbitero, Philippo de Dive, Mauritio de Audeli, Helia de Cughanbotg, Edwardo de Wieme, Galfrido clerico, Willielmo de Mentemor, Rogero filio Helia, et multis aliis.

NUM. V.

Carta Roberti Grimboldi, de Ecclesia de Nordwiema.

[Ibid.]

R. GRIMBALDUS, &c. salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse, et præsentem cartâ confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ S. Andreæ de Osolveston, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Nordwiema, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in puram et liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ et uxoris meæ, et hæredum et omnium antecessorum nostrorum. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. VI.

Carta Ernaldi de Bosco, de eadem Ecclesia.

[Ibid.]

ERNALDUS de Bosco, &c. salutem. Notum sit vobis omnibus me dedisse et hac præsentem cartâ meâ confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ S. Andreæ de Osolveston et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, petitione et assensu Emmæ uxoris meæ, medietatem ecclesiæ de Nordwiema, quæ ad jus meum pertinet, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in puram et liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ et uxoris meæ et hæredum et omnium antecessorum meorum. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. VII.

Carta Roberti Grimbold, de quibusdam Terris et Salinis in Duninton.

[Ex autogr. penès S. Roper de Hosp. Linc. arm.]

ROBERTUS GRIMBALD, omnibus sanctæ Dei ecclesiæ fide-

libus, tam clericis, quàm laicis, præsentibus quam futuris, salutem. Notum sit vobis me concessisse, et in perpetuam elemosinam dedisse Deo et canonicis Osolvestuniæ, pro salute animæ meæ et uxoris, et pro animabus omnium parentum nostrorum, terram illam in Dunintonia, quam Willielmus de Hoctune habuit et tenuit, et salinas, liberam et ab omni servitio quietam, sicut præfatus Willielmus eandem terram et salinas unquam quietiùs et liberiùs tenuit hoc concedente Matilda uxore ejus. Hiis testibus, Will. Grimbald, Hug. Grimbald, Radulfo filio Wim. Petro Med. Johanne capell. Rad. cam. Gerardo de Cnosintone.



Roberti Grimaldi (quondam regis Angl. Henrici secundi, unius justiciariorum) Sigilli Exemplar accuratum; Justiciam per ense districtum, et Misericordiam per gladium descisso cuspide, repræsentans.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Willielmi de Ros, Domini de Beauver, Donationem Petri de Lincolnia, militis, de quibusdam Terris in Hungirtone et Thorpe, confirmans.

[Ex autogr. in Officio Armorum.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Willielmus de Ros dominus de Beauver, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, me pro salute animæ meæ, et Matildis uxoris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, concessisse, et hac præsentem cartâ meâ confirmâsse, pro me et hæredibus meis, Deo et ecclesiæ S. Andreæ apostoli de Osolveston, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, totas terras, tenementa, et redditus, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sine aliquo retenemento, quæ dicti canonici habent de feodo meo ex dono Petri de Lincolnia militis in Hungirtone et Thorpe juxta Barkeby. Habendum et tenendum dictis ecclesiæ canonicis et eorum successoribus in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut aliqua elemosina puriùs, liberiùs, et quietiùs viris religiosis dari vel concedi poterit. In cujus rei testimonium præsentem scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, domino Rogero Brabazoun justiciario domini regis, domino Johanne de Bray, domino Johanne de Diggeby, militibus, magistro

Nicholao de Ros, Roberto de Stokton, Johanne de Stokton Erdburgo, Ricardo de Keythorp in Twiford, et aliis.

NUM. IX.

COMPUT' MINISTRIORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

MONASTERIUM DE OLVESTON.

Com' Leic'	£	s.	d.
Olveston—Manerium	9	13	8
Olveston—Scitus monaster' cum terris dominicalibus	43	0	0
Stretton Parva—Firma decimar'	3	4	4
Norton—Firma rector'	3	6	8
Slauston—Firma rector'	2	6	8
Slauston—Firma decimar'	6	0	0
Olveston—Profic' decimarum	10	0	0
Muston et Normanton—Liber' reddit'	0	18	0
Muston et Normanton—Reddit' mesuag' et terr'	24	12	10
Muston—Firma domini	3	6	8
Hungarton—Firma domus et terr'	1	14	8
Nossyngton—Mesuag' et terr'	5	13	0
Newbolt—Mesuag' et terr'	9	8	8
Twyford—Mesuag' et terr'	6	5	10
Knossington—Firma maner'	2	4	0
Knossington—Diversæ firmæ	5	2	4
Cosyngton—Terr' ten', &c.	0	10	0
Twyford—Mesuag' croft', &c.	4	10	6
Scalford—Liber' reddit'	0	11	0
Leicestr' Vill'—Liber' reddit'	0	0	9
Thorpernold—Liber' reddit'	0	8	0
Kyrby Bellars—Liber' reddit'	0	2	0
Crast—Liber' reddit'	0	5	0
South Wytham—Liber' reddit'	0	7	1½
Wytham—Liber' reddit'	0	2	8
Donyngton et Bykerke—Liber' reddit' &c.	1	3	6½
Burton Lazars—Liber' reddit'	0	10	0
Thorp juxta Barkeby—Liber' reddit'	0	6	2
Slawston—Mesuag' et terr'	1	12	0
Owthorpe—Reddit' terr'	0	10	0
Pikewell—Reddit' ten' et terr'	1	11	8
Leicestr' Vill'—Reddit' un' ten'	0	12	0
South Witham—Reddit' un' ten'	0	10	0
Belton—Reddit' cotag'	0	4	0
Stretton Parva—Mesuag' et terr'	1	0	0
Waterborow—Reddit' croft, &c.	0	10	0
Stretton Parva—Firma mes' terr', &c.	1	17	0
Rutl'			
Pykeworth—Firma pastur'	0	13	4
Leic'			
Wythcoke—Firma terr', &c.	2	15	0
Linc'			
North Stoke—Firma mes' terr' &c.	1	12	0
Leic'			
Borrowe—Pensio de eccl'	0	13	4
Linc'			
Wytham—Pensio de eccl'	2	0	0
Rutl'			
Tykencote—Pensio de eccl'	1	6	8
Leic'			
Glen—Pensio de eccl'	2	0	0

Priory of Torkesey, in Lincolnshire.

ON the East side of the new Town of Torkesey, says Tanner, stood a Priory of Black Canons built by King John to the honour of St. Leonard. It consisted about the time of the Dissolution of only four Religious.

King Henry the Third's charter of confirmation to this

^a Tanner's references relating to this Priory are as follow: *Vide* in Registro Honoris de Richmond, Append. p. 35. de xvi. acris prati in Lee. In Madoxii Hist. Scacc. p. 81. Ex magno rot. 3 Joan. ne ponantur in placito nisi coram ipso Rege. Cart. Antiq. E. 18. Cart. 2

Priory in the 21st year of his reign, with an Inquisition of the 32d Edw. III. verifying its possession, will be found in the Appendix to the present account. The Abstract of the Ministers' Accompts of the 28th of Henry the Eighth enumerates the possessions of the Priory as they stood at the time of the Dissolution.^a

Joan. m. 18, n. 64. Pat. 11 Hen. III. m. 3. Cart. 21 Hen. III. m. 7. pro eccl. B. Mariæ et Omnium Sanctorum de Torkesey. Plac. apud Lincoln. 9 Edw. I. quo war. rot. 4. Cart. 12 Edw. II. n. 37. Pat. 13 Edw. II. m. 3. de terris in Willingham et Hertwick, et m. 25. pro eccl.

The Value of this House as returned in the Survey of the 26th Hen. VIII. will be found below.^a

ROBERT DE WYNLYNGHAM occurs Prior of this House, 1st June, 1353.^b
THOMAS CAWODE was appointed Prior 27th July, 1486.

The Scite was granted 9th March, 35th Hen. VIIIth,

to Sir Philip Hoby.^c It is at present the property of Sir Abraham Hume, Bart.

A very imperfect Impression of the COMMON SEAL of Torkesey Priory, oval and small, with the figure of a Man, probably intended for St. Leonard, (the Saint to whom it was dedicated), is attached to the Acknowledgment of Supremacy, 1534, in the Chapter House, Westminster.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Thorkesey, in agro Lincolnensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, Situm Loci Prioratus ejusdem confirmans.

[Cart. 21 Hen. III. m. 2. Vide Pat. 7 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 10. Et Rot. Assis. in com. Norf. 4 Hen. IV. rot. 89. Et. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 19.]

HENR. Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c. archiepiscopis, episcopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos intuitu Dei, et pro salute nostra et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse priori de Thorkesey, et canonicis ibidem Deo servantibus, et imperpetuum servituris, situm loci cum pertinentiis, in quo domus sua sita est, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et præterea illas quadringentas et quaterviginti et decem et octo acras terræ et quinquaginta tofta, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in Torkesey, de quibus prædicti prior et canonici nobis reddere consueverunt per annum quatuor libras et novem solidos. Habenda et tenenda de nobis et hæredibus nostris imperpetuum, reddendo nobis et hæredibus nostris de cætero pro prædicta terra et toftis, decem libras per annum, per manum custodis dominicorum nostrorum, qui pro tempore fuerit; videlicet centum solidos ad Pascha, et centum solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omni servicio, consuetudine, et demanda; salvo nobis tallagio hominum prædictorum, prioris et canonicorum de Thorkesey, quociens nos vel hæredes nostri homines nostros proprios de eodem manerio taillaverimus. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. per manum venerabilis patris Radulphi Cicestrensis episcopi cancellarii nostri, apud Shireburn xxx. die Sept. anno regni nostri xxxi.

NUM. II.

De CCCCLXXXVIII. Acris Terræ Canonicis de Torkesey per Regem Henricum concessis.

[Inter Brevia et Recorda de temp. R. Edw. Tertii, (an. sc. 32.) bund. 2, n. 3.]

EGO Walterus de Kelby escaetor domini regis in com. Linc. virtute brevis domini regis, michi directi, certifico, quod compertum est per inquisitionem, coram me ex officio meo captam, quod dominus H. quondam rex Angliæ, dedit

priori et conventui de Torksey CCCCLXXX. et xviii. acras terræ et prati, et quinquaginta tofta cum pertinentiis in Torkesey, pro x. l. annui redditus domino regi et hæredibus suis ad scaccarium suum ad festa Paschæ et S. Michaelis inde annuatim per æquales portiones solvendum. Et priorissæ et conventui de Fossa, juxta Torkesey, situm prioratus de Fossa cxx. acras terræ et prati et septem tofta cum pertinentiis in Torkesey, pro xlvi. s. annui redditus domino regi et hæredibus suis ad scaccarium suum ad festa Paschæ et S. Michaelis inde annuatim æquales per portiones solvendum, &c.

NUM. III.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

PRIORATUS DE TORKSEY.

Com' Linc'	£	s.	d.
Torkesey—Reddit' assis'	0	5	7
Herwyke—Reddit' assis'	0	0	1
Saunbee—Reddit' assis'	0	1	4
Torkesey—Firma terr'	1	12	8
Clyston—Firma prat'	0	2	0
Rampton—Firma un' croft'	0	2	2
Cotham—Firma terr' et prat'	0	2	4
Retford—Firma cotag'	0	4	0
Torkesey—Firma terr' cotag', &c.	5	3	4
Herwyke—Firma grangiæ	5	9	4
Herwyke—Firma mesuag' et terr'	0	19	4
Laghterton—Firma toft' et terr'	0	11	0
Rampton—Firma prat'	0	15	0
Cotham—Firma prat'	0	6	0
Sturten—Firma terr'	0	8	6
Addyngflet—Firma terr'	0	1	4
Wyllingham—Firma cotag' &c.	2	2	4
Stowen—Firma toft'	0	3	4
Rythstan—Firma mesuag' et terr'	1	13	0
Wykkenbie—Firma toft'	0	13	4
Lincoln' Civ'—Firma gardini et molend'	0	18	0
Torkesey—Ter' dominical'	4	16	6

Chaucomb, Chacomb, or Saucomb Priory, IN NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

HUGH DE CHACOMBE, says Bridges, who was lord of this manor in the reign of Henry the Second, founded here a Priory for Canons Augustins, and dedicated it to St.

de Torkesey approprianda. Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 3 vel 4. de advoc. ejusdem concessa Johanni Darcy. Pat. 36 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 28. de reddit. et serviciis in Torkesey. Pat. 5 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 32. Pat. 7 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 10. Pat. 9 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 19. pro eccl. S. Petri de Torkesey approprianda. Pat. 10 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 5. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 19. de feodi firma xl. annuatim ad Scaccarium. Plac. assis. in com. Lincoln. vel Nottingh. vel in div. com. 4 Hen. IV. rot. 89." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 57, 69, 312 b, 339. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 251, 312, 326, 359, 381, 399. Plac. de Quo Warr. p. 396.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office is,

"De Brevi direct. Escaetori ad liberandum Radulpho Chamberlain Mil. et Uxori seisinam Situs Monaster. de Torkesey.

Mich. Rec. 18 Eliz. rot. 155.

Peter and St. Paul. In an old Rental, now in the Herald's Office, this Priory is said to have been founded by Hugh de Anesy, or Anaf, a Norman knight, who came into England

^a "Torkysay Domus sive Prioratus.

"Demonstratio annui Valoris omnium Terrarum, &c. tum Temporalium quam Spiritualium dicto Domui pertinentium sive spectantium.

"Summa totalis clari valoris . . . 13l. 1s. 4d."

^b Ducarel's Excerpts from the Lamb. Reg. vol. vii. p. 696.

^c Repert. Orig. vol. iii. fol. 55. The grant was repeated 3 April, 35th Hen. VIIIth. Ibid. fol. 339 b. Ralph Parker occurs as holding the Scite in the 36th Hen. VIIIth. Ibid. vol. iv. fol. 90 b, 103 b. John Fenys of Hytcham held it 3 and 4 Phil. and Mar. Ibid. vol. vii. fol. 141.

with the Conqueror. And possibly the founder of this Monastery might be descended from the said Hugh de Anesy; but that the Convent itself was not in being till towards the latter end of King Henry the Second's reign may be gathered from the witnesses to the foundation-charter, of which there is a copy still preserved among my lord Hatton's manuscripts. Two of the witnesses were Walkelin, abbat of St. James in Northampton, and Alexander, prior of Canons Ashby. Now Walkelin was not chosen abbat till the 26th year of Henry II., and sat till the 7th of King John, and Alexander was contemporary with him.^a

The Endowment of this Priory at its foundation, with certain subsequent benefactions, will be seen in the confirmation charter from King Edward the Third.^b

In the sixth of Edw. the Third, Edmund de Bereford, clerk, granted to this Monastery the manor of Granborough in Warwickshire, in return for which the Convent were to provide four canons to celebrate for the souls of his father and mother, himself, King Edward the IIIrd., and Henry, bishop of Lincoln.^c

Another Chantry appears to have been founded here in the 20th of Edw. III., by the Convent, for Sir John de Lyons, Knt., who had been a benefactor.^d

PRIORS of CHAUCOMB.

WILLIAM DE COLINGHAM was chosen 25th Hen. III.^e

ADAM DE APPLEBY elected in 1279.^f
 ROBERT DE WARDON chosen in 1299.^g
 ALEXANDER DE KAYSTHORP, 30th Edw. I.^h
 ROGER SILBY chosen 19th Apr. 19 Edw. II.ⁱ
 THOMAS DE SAXTON, 16th March, 7 Edw. III.^k
 HENRY DE KEGWORTH, 13th Edw. III.^l
 EDMUND DE THORP, 20th March, 45th Edw. III.^m
 THOMAS BRACKLE occurs in 1412.ⁿ
 THOMAS SAUNDERS in 1503.^o
 HENRY ANSTE.^p
 THOMAS STONER was the last Prior.

The Scite of this Priory was granted after the Dissolution, Tanner says, in the 35th Hen. VIIIth., to Michael Fox, Esq., whose descendants possessed it when Bridges's History was published.^q

Tanner's references to Records concerning Chaucomb are below.^r

Of the COMMON SEAL of this Priory, an Impression, in a very imperfect state, but which appears to have represented St. Peter and St. Paul, is in the Chapter-House, Westminster, attached to the Acknowledgment of Supremacy. All that remains of the Legend is as follows, SIGILL . APOSTOL

Cartae ad Prioratum, de Chaucumbe, in agro Northamptoniensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Edwardi Tertii, Concessionones Donatorum recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 36.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Donationem, concessionem, et confirmationem quas Hugo de Chaucumb per chartam suam fecit priori et canonicis de Chaucumb, de tota tofta illa quæ vocatur Benelande, et ecclesia parochiali ejusdem villæ de Chaucumbe, et molendino subtus gardinum de Chaucumbe, et communi pastura ad viginti et quatuor animalia; et duodecies viginti oves, et uno hevedlund, quod est ultra Fulewell et Steveneford, et duabus acris terræ de dominico ipsius Hugonis, juxta Steveneford: et de insula quæ vocatur Parva Hamma, juxta Radeclive; et de octo parcatis prati juxta Longare; et de uno cotagio quod est subtus ecclesiam de Chaucumbe; et de toto prato quod vocatur Flet; et de herbagio ad tres equos, cum dominicis equis ipsius Hugonis; et de illa virgata terræ quam Robertus Pelliparius tenuit; et de ecclesia de Bereford; et de ecclesia de Magna Dauby; et de communi pastura ad viginti animalia et duodecies viginti oves in eadem villa; et de illa virgata terræ quæ fuit Roberti Verguncarii; et de tota illa tofta, quæ jacet inter terram

Richardi de Lokynton, et terram fratrum sancti Lazari; et de illa virgata terræ, quæ fuit Hugonis præpositi, et Willelmi Frone; et de quatuor selionibus terræ de Foxland, quæ jacent juxta divisam de Melton; et de tribus selionibus terræ, de dominico ipsius Hugonis, quod vocatur Hevedlund; et de medietate ecclesiæ de Recherb: et de uno cotagio ibidem, quod Galfridus tenuit: et de ecclesia de Peseia; et de libera electione cum assensu ejusdem Hugonis et hæredum suorum, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam.

Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Hugo de Chaucumbe per chartam suam fecit præfatis priori et canonicis de tofta quæ dicitur Benelande, et de dominico suo forarium, quod jacet juxta viam apud Northampton; et octo buttis quæ sunt ad Stoniford, et de duabus acris ad Edwineswell; et de prato quod vocatur Fleot, et de una virgata terræ, quæ fuit Roberti filii Brunyng, et de molendino, quod est subtus gardinum ejusdem villæ, et de communia pasturæ, ad viginti animalia et de c. ovibus, et de eccl. de Dalby, et de communia pasturæ in eadem villa, ad triginti animalia et trecentas oves; et de illa virgata terræ quæ fuit Roberti Vergunzai, cum tofta et crofta, et de ecclesia de Peseia, et duabus hidis terræ in eadem villa, et

cum Abbate et Conventu de Osney super terris et decimis in Bereford, in Registro de Osney in Thesaurar. Ædis Christi Oxon. fol. 95. Registrum Phil. Repyndon episc. Lincoln. fol. 395, &c. de appropriatione eccl. de Bereford, et ordinatione vicariæ, A.D. 1412. In Aspilogia cl. Joannis Anstis, n. 318. cartam Ricardi de Amundevil, pro terris in Warwic. et parco juxta Warwic. Claus. 1 Hen. III. m. 15. pro terris in Marton. Warw. Fin. Oxon. 46 Hen. III. n. . pro una virgata terræ in Wardington. Oxon. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 23. dorso, de cursu aquæ in Bereford. Oxon. Pat. 13 Edw. II. m. 39. de mess. et terris in Rushale. Cart. 14 Edw. II. n. 10. pro lib. war. in Caldwell in paroch. de Wals-hall. Staff. Inquis. ad quod damn. 18 Edw. II. n. 162. Buckingham. Pat. 19 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 18. pro eccl. de Bereford et la Penne appropriandis. Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 37. Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Edw. III. assis. rot. 8. dorso pro reddit. in Lychebarwc. Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 4. pro maner. de Greneburgh. Plac. de banco, 5 Edw. III. Mich. rot. . pro maner. de Greneburgh, Warw. Pat. 27 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 24. Plac. in com. Northamt. 32 Edw. III. assis. rot. 10. pro reddit. in Lychebarew. Pat. 36 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 18. pro maner. de Greneburgh. Pat. 39 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 25."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 43 b, 44, 55 b, 67, 71 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. ii. pp. 39, 225, 706, 707, 708, 709, 717, 846, 849, 850.

A Paper Survey and a Rental of this Priory, temp. Hen. VIII. are in the Augmentation Office.

^a Bridges, Hist. of Northampt. vol. i. p. 155.

^b See the Append. Num. I.

^c Bridges, ut supr. vol. i. p. 156.

^d MS. Harl. 6951. p. 224.

^e Bridges, vol. i. p. 156. MS. Harl. 6950. p. 112.

^f MS. Harl. 6950. p. 207.

^g Bridges, ut supr.

^h Ibid.

ⁱ MS. Harl. 6958. p. 290.

^k Ibid. 6959. p. 69.

^l Bridges, ut supr.

^m MS. Harl. 6960. p. 216.

ⁿ Ibid. 6952. p. 112.

^o Ibid. 6953. p. 32.

^p Bridges, ut supr.

^q Ibid. The following was the return of the Value of this House in the 26th Hen. VIII.

"Chaucum Prioratus.

"Thomas Stoner subprior ibidem tempore vacationis ejusdem.

"Valet clare 83*l.* 18*s.* 9*d.*"

^r He says, "Vide Extenta terrarum ad Prioratum de Chacomb spectantium, MS. pergam. 8vo. in Officio Augmentationis. Registrum Hen. de Burghersh episc. Lincoln. de cantaria quatuor canonicorum fundata in Prioratu de Chacomb celebratur. pro Edm. de Bereford clerico, qui dedit maner. de Greneburgh sub archidiaconatu Northampton, A.D. 1339. Rentale terrarum ad Monast. de Chacomb spectantium, in Officio Armorum London. Compositionem, A.D. 1439,

in Boclanda, et de medietate ecclesiæ de Rederbia, et de nota terra quam idem Hugo habuit in eadem villa, et de una hida terræ in Forestilla, et totius terræ ipsius Hugonis in Winefen, et de uno burgagio in Banebiria, et de libera electione cum assensu ipsius Hugonis et hæredum suorum, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam.

Donationem insuper, concessionem, et confirmationem quas Hugo de Chaucumbe, per cartam suam fecit præfatis priori et canonicis de tota terra sua de Merton, et de duabus virgatis terræ in villa de Cubynton, et tertia parte de Swinefen, et de duabus hidis terræ in Peseia et Boclande, et de una virgata terræ in Bereford, quam Robertus de Newehusbande tenuit; et de una virgata terræ in Newenton, quam Richardus Letloer tenuit, et de duabus hidis terræ cum bosco in Forsthull, et de una virgata terræ in Redreby, et de duabus virgatis et decem et octo acris in Thorp; et de octo virgatis terræ in Sevesby, et de quatuor virgatis et quindecim acris terræ in Apeltre; et de tribus contagiis quæ idem Hugo habuit in excambium pro terra sua de Redreby, de Williemi fratre suo, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Concessionem etiam et confirmationem, quas Robertus de Chaucumbe per cartam suam fecit præfatis priori et canonicis de duabus virgatis terræ, cum pertinentiis in Cubynton; et duodecim denariis in Swinefen; et de duabus hidis terræ in Peseia, et Bocklande; et de una virgata terræ in Bureford, et de una virgata terræ in Newenton; et de duabus hidis terræ cum bosco in Forsthull; et de duabus virgatis, et decem et octo acris terræ in Thorpe; et de octo virgatis terræ in Sevesby, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Concessionem insuper, remissionem, quietam clamantiam, et confirmationem, quas Amabilia de Segrave domina de Chaucumbe, per cartam suam fecit præfatis priori et canonicis, de omnibus redditibus et terris, quos habuerunt in Chaucumbe, Rutherby, Dauby, et alibi de feodo ejusdem Amabiliæ, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, et de libera administratione de omnibus mobilibus et immobilibus ipsorum prioris et canonicorum in vacatione prioratus prædicti, per mortem vel cessionem cujuslibet prioris; salvo eidem Amabiliæ et hæredibus suis uno serviente in dicto prioratu, dum vacaverit, manente, ad defensionem dicti prioratus, et ad bonorum suorum tuitionem, sine vasto. Concessionem etiam et confirmationem, quam Robertus de Chaucumbe per cartam suam fecit præfatis priori et canonicis de medietate unius acræ terræ in Chaucumbe, in campo versus Banbiry; et de alia medietate unius acræ terræ in campo versus Trop, quam Hugo de Anesy dedit præfatis priori et canonicis. Donationem insuper, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Amabilia de Segrave domina de Chaucumbe per cartam suam fecit præfatis priori et canonicis, de duobus solidis annui redditus percipiendis annuatim de messuagio, quod Thomas le Mastun tenuit in Caucumbe, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Amabilia de Segrave per cartam suam fecit præfatis priori et canonicis, de tota terra illa mutata, cum bercariis extra portam dictorum prioris et canonicorum; et de una placea terræ foris bercarias, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem insuper, concessionem, et confirmationem quas Johannes de Segrave dominus de Segrave, per cartam suam fecit præfatis priori et canonicis, de tribus placeis terræ in augmentum situs prioratus ejusdem, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem etiam et concessionem, quas Robertus de Chaucumbe, per scriptum suum fecit præfatis priori et canonicis de sufficientibus placeis ad haias faciendas, pro stagno molendini ipsorum prioris et canonicorum illæso servando, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem insuper, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Nicholus de Segrave per cartam suam fecit præfatis priori et canonicis, de una placea extra portam prioratus prædicti, ad construendam quandam domum elemosinariam, in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Robertus Densy per cartam suam fecit præfatis priori et canonicis de duabus buttis terræ in Chaucumbe, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, &c.

Donationem etiam et confirmationem, quas Petronilla filia Hodiernæ, dominæ de Willmelecton, per cartam suam fecit præfatis priori et canonicis, de dimidia virgata terræ

cum pertinentiis in Willmelecton, quæ fuit Hugonis le Filamang in perpetuam elemosinam. Concessionem insuper et confirmationem, quas Ricardus Pech filius et hæres Petronillæ, filia Hodiernæ, dominæ de Willmelecton,^a per cartam suam fecit præfatis priori et canonicis de dimidia virgata terræ cum pertinentiis in Willmelecton in perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem etiam, concessionem, et confirmationem quas Johannes Passelewe, per cartam suam fecit præfatis priori et canonicis de quatuor acris terræ cum pertinentiis in Wermelecton, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem insuper et confirmationem, quas Hodierna uxor Richardi le Waleys de Willmelecton per cartam suam fecit præfatis priori et canonicis de una virgata terræ cum pertinentiis in Willmelecton, in perpetuam elemosinam, &c. Donationem insuper, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Amabilia de Segrave, quondam uxor Gilberti de Segrave, per cartam suam fecit præfatis priori et canonicis, de centum solidatis annui redditus, percipiendis, annuatim de manerio suo de Chaucumbe, et Danby, in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. ratas habentes et gratas, &c. Teste rege apud Northampton decimo octavo die Maii.

Per ipsum regem nunc episcopo Elien. ob affectionem quam rex habuit ad personam Williemi de Bereford, cujus corpus jacet humatum in ecclesia dictorum prioris et conventus.

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

PRIORATUS CANONICORUM DE CHACOMBE.

	£	s.	d.
Com' Northton			
Chacombe—Reddit' ten' ad vol'	1	17	10
Chacombe—Diversæ firmæ	6	2	0
Chacombe—Scitus cum terr' dñical'	9	10	4
Chacombe—Firma rector'	10	0	0
Com' Buk'			
Pen—Reddit' cotag'	0	2	8
Pen—Firma rector'	8	6	8
Com' Derb'			
Warkeworth—Reddit' ten' et terr'	0	8	4
Com' North'			
Overthorpp—Reddit' cotag'	0	4	0
Rotherby—Redd' ten' et terr'	3	8	0
Kymblecot—Reddit' cotag'	0	5	0
Shenisby—Reddit' et mesuag' et terr'	4	9	10
Dalby Magna—Reddit' mes' terr', &c.	11	12	4
Thorpp—Reddit' terr'	0	16	0
Dalby Chacombe—Firma rector'	14	6	8
Pallerspury—Liber' reddit'	0	1	4
Com' Oxon', &c.			
Boddyngton—Liber' reddit'	0	8	0
Banbery—Liber' reddit'	0	2	0
Barford Michills—Liber' reddit'	0	8	0
Thorpe Mundevile—Redd' terr' et ten'	4	3	8
Wylscote—Redd' cotag' et terr'	0	17	4
Burton Major—Reddit' terr'	1	15	10
Burton Minor—Reddit' ten' et terr'	1	2	6
Coton—Reddit' terr'	0	13	4
Wardington—Reddit' ten' et terr'	2	4	0
Swalecliffe—Reddit' ten' et terr'	0	10	0
South Newton—Redd' ten' et terr'	0	12	0
Blokesame—Redd' ten' et terr'	0	13	4
Banbury—Redd' hortul' et claus'	0	7	4
Warwic' Villa—Redd' ten' et terr'	3	18	0
Ruggeby—Redd' ten' et terr'	1	14	0
Cubbyngton—Redd' terr' et ten'	1	3	4
Horpole—Firma ten' et terr'	1	18	0
Appilby—Firma maner'	2	0	0
Berford Michills—Firma mesuag' et ten'	13	4	0
Berford—Firma cotag' terr' et al'	2	4	0
Forstehyll—Firma mes' terr', &c.	1	1	4
Banbury—Firma ten'	0	6	8
Ruggeby—Firma mesuag' et al'	1	10	0
Boddyngton—Firma ten', &c.	1	6	8
Berford Michills—Firma mol' aquat'	2	13	4
Berford Michills—Firma rector'	2	13	4

^a Vulgò Wormleighton in agro Warw.

Repingdon, or Repton Priory, in Derbyshire, including the Cell of Calke.

A MONASTERY of religious Men and Women appears to have existed at Repingdon in the Saxon times, before A. D. 660, under the government of an Abbess.^a This House was then called Hreopandune, and several of the royal line are said to have been there buried.^b The Names of two ABBESSES of this early Institution are recorded;

EDBURGA, daughter of Adulph, K. of the East Angles,^c and
ALFRITHA, who occurs in the year 719.^d

This first House was destroyed by the Danes.

About the year 1172, MAUD, widow to Ranulph second Earl of Chester, who had previously founded a Priory of Austin Canons eleven years before at Calke in this county, removed the greater part of them here, having prepared a Church and conventual buildings for their reception; CALKE becoming from that time a Cell to Repingdon, and so continuing to the Dissolution.^e

Henry the Third's Charter of confirmation to this House, in the 57th year of his reign, reciting the donations to it up to that time, will be found in the Appendix;^f with another Charter of confirmation of King Edward the Second.^g

PRIORS of REPINDON.

ALURED before 1200.

REGINALD about 1230.

RALPH died in the 10th Edw. II.^h When

JOHN DE LYNCH, or LYNCH, succeeded.ⁱ

SIMON DE SUTTON had his election confirmed 1 Aug. 20th Edw. III.^k

RALPH DE DERBY received the temporalities 9 Apr. 30th Edw. III.^l

WILLIAM DE TUTTEBURY rec. the temp. 23 Ric. II.^m

WISTANE PORTER rec. the temporalities, 30th Sept. 7th Hen. V.ⁿ

JOHN OVERTON succeeded in 1440;^o upon whose death

JOHN WYLAE succeeded, 17th Jan. 17th Hen. VI.^p

The value of Repingdon in the 26th Hen. VIIIth is given below.^q

^a Compare Tho. Rudburn Hist. Winton. in Angl. Sacr. vol. i. p. 196. Leland, Collectan. tom. ii. p. 170, calls it "Reppedune, Monasterium olim satis nobile conversationibus virorum insignium et sanctionialium feminarum."

^b Ethelbald and Marewala Kings of Mercia, and Kynechardus brother of Sigebert K. of the West Saxons.

^c "Edburga filia Adulphi Regis Orientalium Anglorum abbatissa in Reopendune." Lib. Eliensis MS. lib. i. c. 9. See also Lel. Collect. tom. i. p. 590.

^d Speaking of Guthlac. Leland says, Collectan. tom. ii. p. 278. "Anno D. 719. Rippendune monasterium adiit, ibique sub Abbatissa, nomine *Alstrytha*, tonsuram et clericalem habitum suscepit."

^e CALKE was granted 11th Dec. 1 Edw. VI. as parcel of Repingdon Priory to John Earl of Warwick. Its foundress had dedicated it to St. Mary and St. Giles. For the Grant at the Dissolution, see MS. Harl. Brit. Mus. 4316. p. 222.

^f See Num. III.

^g Num. IV.

^h MS. Harl. 6959. p. 101.

ⁱ Ibid.

^k Ibid. p. 219.

^l Ibid. 6960. p. 52.

^m Ibid. 6961. p. 262.

ⁿ Ibid. 6962. p. 147.

^o Ibid. 2179. fol. 142 et seq.

^p Ibid. 6963. p. 47.

^q "Monasterium de Sancta Trinitate de Repindon.

"Temporalia et Spiritualia 167*l.* 18*s.* 2½*d.*

"Reprisæ 49*l.* 9*s.* 8*d.*

"Et remanet clare 118*l.* 8*s.* 6½*d.*"

^r Lysons's Derbyshire, Mag. Brit. vol. v. p. 235.

^s Lysons's Mag. Brit. ut supra, vol. v. p. 236.

^t "Vide In bibl. Harleiana, MSS. 2044. fol. 82. excerpta e Cartis ad hunc Prioratum spectantibus in custodia Sam. Roper de Monks Kirby in com. Warwic. arm. MS. 2179. fol. 142. instrumenta varia super resignatione Wistani Porte prioris et Electione Johannis Overtone. In

The Scite of Repingdon was granted in 1540 to Thomas Thacker, Esq., who had taken possession of it for the King's use in 1538, and who purchased most of the furniture and stock.^r

Fuller relates in his Church History, on the authority of his kinsman, Samuel Roper of Lincoln's Inn, that one Thacker being possessed of Repingdon Abbey in Derbyshire, "alarmed with the News that Queen Mary had set up the Abbeys again, (and fearing how large a reach such a precedent might have) upon a Sunday, (belike the better day the better deed) called together the carpenters and masons of that county, and plucked down in one day (church work is a cripple in going up, but rides post in coming down) a most beautiful Church belonging thereunto, saying he would destroy the nest for fear the birds should build there again."

Sir Henry Spelman, in his History of Sacrilege, notices Mr. Godfrey Thacker of Repingdon, as an instance of a person possessing church tithes and lands, and making a very insufficient allowance to the minister of his Church, and remarks his having been reduced in his circumstances without any assignable cause. Gilbert Thacker, Esq. the last of this family died in 1712, leaving an only daughter, who bequeathed the Priory estate to Sir Robert Burdett, Bart., grandfather to Sir Francis Burdett the present Proprietor.^s

Tanner's References to RECORDS concerning this Priory with a few Additions are in the Note below.^t

The COMMON SEAL of this Priory was Oval, and contained a male Figure seated. Legend, SIGILL. SANTE. TRINITATIS. DE. RAPENDON. There is a fair Impression of it in the Augmentation Office on Red Wax. Another occurs among the Harleian Charters, 44 H. 57.

The REMAINS of this Priory have been converted into the School-room and Offices belonging to Repton School. The mansion, which was the Seat of the Thackers, is rented of Sir Francis Burdett by the governors of the School, and is occupied by the head Master Dr. Sleath.^u

A portion of the Crypt beneath Repton Church has been engraved by the Messrs. Lysons.

Musæo Britannico, MS. Peck, vol. iv. Inquis. 11 Rich. II. de terris et tenementis in Ashby de la Zouch. Cartas quamplurimas autographas huic Prioratui spectantes penes Thomam Astle arm. Cart. 36 Hen. III. m. 2. Plac. de juratis, &c. apud Nottingh. 8 Edw. I. rot. 1. de advoc. eccl. de Leke M. Pat. 11 Edw. I. m. 14 vel 15. Escaet. Nottingh. et Derby. 12 Edw. I. n. 81. de C. sol. ann. redd. in Repindon, et de terris in Hertishorn. Pat. 13 Edw. I. m. . Escaet. Nottingh. et Derby. 18 Edw. I. n. 113. pro terris in Engleby ex donatione Rob. de Somerville. Pat. 18 Edw. I. m. 20. pro eisdem. Cart. 25 Edw. I. n. 15. pro lib. war. in Repindon, Calk, Engleby, et Tikenhall, Derby. et Gransden M. Hunt. Plac. in com. banc. 27 Edw. I. rot. 100. Pat. 3 Edw. II. m. 43. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 29 vel 30. Pat. 30 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 47 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 21. de med. man. de Potlock. Pat. 3 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 5. Pat. 13 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 2. Fin. et recup. Derby. 6 Hen. IV. rot. 96. Assis. in com. Derby. 8 Hen. IV. rot. 68. de bosco de Southwood. Pat. 12 Hen. IV. p. . m. 16. de man. de Grantesden. Pat. I. Hen. V. p. 1, m. 3 vel 4. 9. de quarta parte manerii de Repindon. Claus. 3 Hen. V. m. 9. d. Rec. in Scacc. 8 Hen. VI. Hill. rot. teu. de redd. voc. *Common Fyne*."

The "Cartæ Prioratus de Repyngdon," MS. at Stow, Press III. No. xcix. mentioned in the Bibliotheca Stowensis, vol. ii. p. 165, are, no doubt, the same with the Charters mentioned by Tanner as belonging to Thomas Astle, Esq.

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 67, 73, 312 b, 339. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. p. 59. vol. ii. p. 28. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 136, 139.

In the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office is,
"De Godfrido Thacker arm. occasionato ad ostendendum quare situs Monasterij de Repingdon in manibus regis seisiri non debet."—Pasch. Rec. 13 Jac. I. rot. 50.

An Inventory of the Property of this Priory is in the Augmentation Office, temp. Hen. VIII.

^u See Lysons's Magna Britannia ut supra.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Repingdon, in agro Derbiensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

De Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex collect. Henr. Ferrers, arm.]

RANULPHUS dictus Gernons, comes Cestriæ, obiit xvii. kal. Januarii, anno MCLIII. et regis Stephani xviii. Qui Ranulphus cepit Mathildem filiam Roberti comitis Gloverniæ; quæ quidem Mathildis fundavit prioratum de Repingdon S. Trinitatis anno MCLXXII. decimo octavo Henrici secundi, quæ Matildis obiit quarto kal. Augusti anno MCLXXXIX.

NUM. II.

De Meruualæ Regis Merciorum Sepultura.

[Lel. Col. vol. ii. p. 157.]

CORPORE pausans (ut fertur) Reopedunæ, monasterium olim satis nobile, conversationibus virorum insignium et sanctimonialium fœminarum; qui locus secundum ejus etymologiam non tacere videtur regis excellentiam; sonat enim manipulus montis.

NUM. III.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, Donatorum Concessionones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 57 Hen. III. m. 2. Vide Pat. 18 Edw. II. m. 26.]

REX archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ nostræ et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum concessisse, et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ et ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis de Repingdone et ecclesiæ S. Egidii de Calc, et canonicis in eisdem ecclesiis Deo servientibus, et successoribus suis imperpetuum omnes donationes et concessionones subscriptas; videlicet ex dono Ranulphi comitis Cestriæ et Lincolnæ ecclesiam S. Wistani de Repingdone cum omnibus capellis suis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis et libertatibus suis; et sedem molendini et stagni sui, cum curia eorum in Repingdone usque ad aquam descendantem de domo Williemi Etebred in Trente, cum attachiamento ejusdem stagni, ad terram quam Reginaldus piscator aliquando tenuit, cum tota aqua ibidem descendente. Et totam terram quæ dicitur Flaxlandes, jacentem inter viam et aquæ-ductum armulo descendente de Schepesmore, usque ad terram Williemi de W; et totam culturam quarreræ de Repingdone juxta Trente, et communiam brusçæ de Repingdone secundum quantitatem omnium terrarum suarum in Repingdone, et terram in qua sedet orreum dictorum canonicorum in Thikenhall; et totam terram et boscum jacentes inter Segewarebroce et Alrebrock, præter magnam Gelbergam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, libertatibus, et aisiamentis; et sedes et amenta stagnorum suorum de Calc et Tham. Et alnetum inter duo inferiora molendina sua, et inter bolhagium et aquæ-ductum. Et quatuor bovatas terræ cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in Tikenhale, quas Willielmus filius Suani aliquando tenuit. Et duas bovatas terræ cum pertinentiis suis in eadem villa quas Aliva vidua aliquando tenuit. Et terram de Loftsc, sicut extendit se inter terram cultam et Aucheliver, a veteri fovea usque ad viam descendantem ad fontem de Neuvehage, et sicut idem fons descendit usque ad metas de et ex altera parte sicut terminus Meltone est usque ad capud de Loftsc. Et terram et servitium Nicholai quondam armigeri avi sui, in Meltone cum pertinentiis suis. Et novem solidos annuos de molendino suo de Repingdone. Et unum mesuagium in Wadintone cum pertinentiis suis. Et curiam suam plenariam, præterquam de furtis et de propriis hominibus ipsius comitis, et tres carectatas de bosco suo de Sudwod in septimana.

Et jus advocacionis ecclesiæ de Badewintone cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et totam terram quam habent de dono Matildis comitissæ aviæ suæ, in Grauntendene, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in villa et extra. Et totam terram Edwini Osgar in Strengestone cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in villa et extra. Et duas bovatas terræ in Repingdone cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in villa et extra; illas scilicet

quas Ricardus Poyllene aliquando tenuit. Et unam bigam cum unico equo semel in die in bosco suo de Tikenhal errantem ad focale, ad usus suos proprios portandum, per visum forestarii sui de Tikenhal. Et licentiam piscandi in aqua de Trente subtus domum suam, quantum terræ suæ extendunt versus Potlac; salvâ sibi et hæredibus suis piscatione suâ ibidem, quando necesse habuerint. Et fontem qui dicitur Pukewell, et liberum accessum et reditum ad eundem fontem, ad aquam deducendam ad officinas suas de eodem fonte per terram suam ubicunque viderint expedire. Et liceat eisdem canonicis liberè accedere ad canales emendandos ubicunque et quodocunque necesse fuerit, ita tamen quod nullus hominum suorum inde dampnum incurrat.

Ex dono Nicholai de Wilintone unum toftum in Wilintone cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, illud scilicet quod Nicholaus Tod aliquando tenuit; et quatuor culturas de terra sua in Wilintone; et unam acram terræ juxta Lethorne, et unam dimidiam acram quæ jacet inter terram quam habent de dono Hugonis de Finderne, et viam quæ ducit ad brueram de Etewell. Et unam acram terræ in Witflat. Et unam acram prati in magno prato juxta pratum eorundem canonicorum. Et unam acram subtus Pehald. Et octo acras terræ suæ in insula inter Repingdone et Wilintone. Et unam acram terræ in Tonestall. Et unam acram in Huverefern. Et unam acram in Nitherferne; et unam acram in Breth, et unam acram in Wynnes. Et duos seliones super quos protendit cultura ipsorum canonicorum. Et dimidiam acram in præfata insula juxta prædictas octo acras: et unam acram ad grest. . . . Et decem averia in pastura sua cum propriis averiis suis et hæredum suorum quocunque pascant. Ex dono Nicholai filii Nicholai de Wilinton, molendina et situm molendinorum de Wilinton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, cum secta ejusdem villæ et omnium aliorum hominum, quicunque voluerint ibi molere: salvâ tamen sibi et hæredibus suis multurâ propriæ domus suæ; et totam terram a superiori parte stagni præfatis molendinis pertinentis usque ad vadum de Potlac in longum et in latum ab aqua molendinorum præfatorum usque ad aquam currentem sub Sche ita quod illa aqua infra metas terrarum dictis canonicis concessatum includatur, et quod ipsi canonici faciant quicquid voluerint infra dictas metas; ita quod euntes et redeuntes ad molendina liberè eant et redeant sine impedimento ipsius Nicholai vel hæredum suorum.

Et unam junciariam, inter locum qui vocatur Suanest, et croftum quod fuit Roberti . . . bra et super aquam ad reparationem stagni prædictorum molendinorum; ita quod nec ipse nec hæredes sui in prædicta aqua piscabuntur a superiore parte stagni usque ad molendina, neque ad exclusas ipsius stagni, sine licentia dictorum canonicorum; salvâ tamen sibi et hæredibus suis piscariâ in eadem aqua de Potlac a superiore et remotiore parte stagni præfati usque versus Egenton; et quod ipsi canonici possint exaltare stagnum præfatum competentes, prout necesse fuerit; ita scilicet, quod nec ipsi nec hæredes sui divertent aliquatinus aquam currere debentem ad prædicta molendina; nec aliquid aliud faciant de prædicta aqua, nec fieri procurabunt aut permittent ad detrimentum prædictorum molendinorum et nocumentum memoratorum canonicorum; et quandam particulam terræ ad reparationem stagni prædictorum molendinorum suorum de Wilinton, illam scilicet quæ se extendit in longum juxta aquam quæ vocatur Potlac a superiore parte stagni prædictorum molendinorum usque ex opposito aquæ currentis inter dictas insulas cum tota minore insula quæ propinquior est stagno suo, et in latum à prædicta aqua de Potlac usque ad quoddam vetus fossatum, quod est inter prædictam particulam terræ et campum de Wilinton versus partes australes et quatuor tofta juxta molendina prædicta. Et toftum quod Johannes le Cupere tenuit in villa de Wilintone: et toftum quod Willielmus Muffell tenuit in eadem villa; et quinque acras terræ suæ cum pertinentiis in territorio de Wilintone, videlicet duas sub le Held: et unam acram in Bodthem; et unam acram

in Schertetimestalleflade: et unam acram in Pilardescroft, una cum pastura ad unum caballum, et ad tres vaccas ad vitulos earum, donec vituli sint de duobus annis, qui tunc amoveantur vituli insimul cum focagis in brueria sua de Wilintone, quantum pertinet ad duas bovatas terræ in eadem villa. Et Hugonem piscatorem et le Cupere de Wilintone cum tota sequela sua et catallis eorum; ita quod nec ipsi nec hæredes sui aliquod jus vel clamium in eisdem vel in eorum sequela, vel in catallis eorum possint eis in posterum vindicare; et totam aquam suam cum tota piscaria et aliis pertinentiis in Trente, à divisis aquæ de Newentone usque sub Wilintone. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Westm. xv. die Oct. anno xxxvi.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Edwardi II., alias Donatorum Concessionones recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 18 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 26.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Donationem, concessionem, et confirmationem quas Haraldus de Leke dudum per cartam suam fecit ecclesiæ de Kalc, et canonicis tunc ibidem Deo servientibus, qui nunc apud Repyndon morantur, de una carucata terræ in Leke. Donationem, &c. quas idem Heraldus per eandem cartam suam fecit dictæ ecclesiæ et præfatis canonicis de tribus acris prati in eadem villa. Quietam etiam clamantiam quas idem Heraldus per eandem cartam suam fecit prædictis canonicis, de quadam consuetudine, scilicet operatione lx. hominum ipsorum canonicorum de Huntlebothe, una die per annum, quam ipsi homines solebant eidem Heraldo facere pro pastura sua de Staunton. Donationem, &c. quas Robertus de Notingham, quondam canonicus Sarum, per cartam suam fecit Deo et beatæ Mariæ et ecclesiæ S. Trinit. dicti loci de Repyndon, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, de totâ terrâ suâ in Sutton, et Bonnytone super Soram, cum omnibus pertinentiis infra villam et extra, sine aliquo retinemento; simul cum tota terra quam habuit in Sutton de dictis canonicis, dum sic apud Kalc moram fecerunt per escambium duarum virgatarum et unius bovatae terræ cum pertinentiis in West-erleke: quam quidem totam terram pro duabus carucatis terræ idem Robertus computavit. Habenda et tenenda prædictis canonicis imperpetuum, ratas habentes et gratas confirmamus. T. rege apud Turrim Lond. secundo die Marcii.

NUM. V.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE REPYNGDON.

Com' Derby'	£	s.	d.
Repyngdon—Reddit' assis'	2	9	2
Kyngston—Reddit' assis'	0	1	6
Hertyslorne—Reddit' assis'	0	1	6
Repyngdon—Firma terrar'	14	7	8
Mylton—Firma ten', &c.	1	0	8
Derby—Firma ten'	1	13	8
Maysam—Firma ten' et terr'	2	10	10
Hartyslorne—Firma ten' et terr'	0	19	4
Catten—Firma ten' et terr'	0	11	0
Southmyll juxta Lughburgh—Firma mol'	0	6	0
Kyggesworthe—Firma terr'	0	5	0
Aston—Firma unius cotagij	0	3	0
Newton Solney—Firma terr'	0	3	0
Repyngdon—Diversæ firmæ	14	0	2
Eggleby—Firma dimid' maner'	8	4	11
Formarke—Firma terr'	0	6	8
Willyngton—Firma terr'	7	7	4
Derby—Firma ten'	2	0	0
Tyknall—Firma terr'	3	15	0
Tyknall—Firma grangiæ	2	17	4
Newton Solney—Firma mesuag' et terr'	2	2	0
Newton Solney—Firma grangiæ	2	0	4
Brachy—Firma ten' et terr'	1	10	8
Asshele—Firma terr'	1	3	4
Hertyslorne—Firma ten' et terr'	0	14	4
Packyngton—Firma ten'	0	10	0
Smytheby—Firma ten' et terr'	1	18	0
Com' Hunt'			
Gravesden Magna—Firma maner'	20	0	0
Com' Derby'			
Repyngdon—Firma terr' dnical'	16	4	3
Repyngdon—Firma herbag' bosc', &c.	3	9	10
Maysam—Firma rector'	2	3	4
Badowe—Firma rector'	8	0	0
Repyngdon—Firma rector'	13	6	8
Repyngdon—Firma x ^m	2	0	0
Com' Nott'			
Leake—Pensio de rector'	2	0	0

Caermarthen Priory.

HERE was a Priory, says Tanner, of six black canons, founded before A.D. 1148, by It was dedicated to St. John the Evangelist, and endowed, about the time of the suppression, with a yearly revenue of 174*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.* in the whole.^a It was granted, 4th July, 35th Hen. VIII., to Richard Andrews and Nicholas Temple.

PRIORS of CAERMARTHEN.

ROBERT T. resigned 23d March, 37th Hen. III.^b

JOHN WINTER, 1345.^c

WILLIAM, 1363.^d

JOHN JUSSELL, Prior of this House, occurs as witness to a deed in the Augmentation Office, A.D. 1369.

^a "Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

"Prioratus Sancti Johannis Evangelistæ de Kermerden.

"Summa totalis temporalium et spiritualium prædicti prioratus Kermerden 174*l.* 0*s.* 8*d.*

"De quibus allocationes 10*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*

"Et remanet clare 164*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*"

^b MS. Harl. 6957. p. 108.

^c Willis's Principals of Religious Houses, in Tanner.

^d MS. Cole, vol. xxvii. fol. 120 b.

^e Willis, ut supr.

^f Ibid.

^g MS. Harl. 6963. p. 21.

^h Willis, ut supr.

ⁱ MS. Cole, ut supr.

^k "Vide in bibl. Harleiana, MS. 1249. p. 90. cartam prioris et conventus de annua pensione ecclesiæ Menev. solvenda, p. 149. de do-

THOMAS BRETT, 1399.^e He died in 1420, when

JOHN MATTHEW succeeded.^f

JOHN HYG, 7th Hen. VI.^g

ROBERT, 1429.^h

WILLIAM, 1439.ⁱ

No REGISTER of this Priory is at present known. Tanner's references are given in the Note below, with some additions.^k

This Priory appears to have been burnt down in the 14th Hen. VI. Cole says it was a mean structure; the church had only a single aisle, the walls of which were standing in his time.^l

natione ii. acrarum in Llantlewony. Cart. 31 Hen. III. m. 9. Cart. 18 Edw. I. n. 78. pro advoc. eccl. de Eberunt. Pat. 6 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 21. de eccl. de Mecher. Inquis. 9 Edw. II. n. 209. Wall. Claus. 10 Edw. II. m. 23. de privilegiis tenentium suorum in veteri villa de Caermerdin. Cart. 12 Edw. II. n. 45. Cart. 1 Edw. III. n. 72. Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 2, m. ult. vel penult. Brev. Reg. 4 Edw. III. n. 51. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 2, m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 1 Ric. II. n. 15. pro mercat. et feria apud Karmarden. Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 5. de mess. et terris ibidem; et m. 9. pro eccl. de Mertheire. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 6, m. . Pat. 5 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 34. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 33. Pat. 1 Hen. VI. p. 6, m. 7 et 17. Pat. 14 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 17. confirm. general. omnium terrarum, &c. quia cartæ et munita prioratus combusta fuerunt per rebelles." See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 277.

^l MS. Cole, vol. xxvii. fol. 120 b.

An Impression of the COMMON SEAL of the Priory is appendant to the Acknowledgment of Supremacy, in the Chapter House, Westminster, but it has by some accident been so flattened, that the subject of it is no longer to be

ascertained. It probably represented St. John the Evangelist, as some faint traces of the figure of a man remain on it, and he was the Saint to whom the Priory was dedicated.

Prioratus de Kaermerden, infra Burgum de Kaermerdyn, in Wallia.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, de Veteri Civitate de Kaermerdyn, et Ecclesia S. Petri ibidem.

[Cart. 12 Edw. II. n. 45. Videsis Pat. 1 Hen. VI. p. 6, m. 7. Et Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 6, m. 7.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ, &c. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum et hæredum meorum concessisse, dedisse, et hac carta nostra confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Joh. Evangelistæ de Kayrmerdyn, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in perpetuam elemosinam, veterem civitatem de Kayrmerdyn, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sicut fines et termini perambulati sunt coram ballivis meis de Kayrmerdyn. Dedi etiam præfatis canonicis ecclesiam sancti Petri quæ sita est in eadem civitate, cum capella de Castello meo de Kayrmerdyn, et omnibus aliis capellis ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus. Præterea dedi eis et concessi quatuor carrucas terræ in Egluysnewith, quas habent ex dono Blederic Lacimeri, et duas carrucas terræ in Comna, quas habent ex dono Bernardi Menevensis episcopi. Dedi etiam et concessi unam carrucam terræ in Egleuiskeyn, cum capella infra terminos ejusdem terræ sita, quam dedit eisdem canonicis Alfredus Drine, et unam carrucam terræ quæ dicitur Pentewy. Quare volo, &c. Data, &c.

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE CARMERDEN.

Com' Carm'	£	s.	d.
Carmerden—Redd' terr' dnical'	20	0	4
Carmerden—Reddit' assis', &c. in Nova Villa	7	9	8
Carmerden—Reddit' assis', &c. in Veteri Villa	18	8	4
Pentowyn—Firma grangiæ	3	6	8
Commen Baghan—Reddit' assis', &c.	5	7	8
Llangaunge—Reddit' assis' et ten' ad vol'	2	1	8
Newchurche—Reddit' assis' et ten' ad vol'	3	1	10
Crathe S. Mich'—Redd' x ^{mar} , &c.	20	0	0
Abergwylly cum capella de Labadok, et Lampyniant—Reddit' x ^{mar} , &c.	30	0	0
Carmarden—Reddit' x ^{mar} , &c.	48	0	0
Llanybether—Reddit' x ^{mar} , &c.	14	0	0
Llanloyney cum capella dñi Mich'is de Restormy—Reddit' x ^{mar} , &c.	23	0	0
Habernant cum capella de Conwell—Reddit' x ^{mar} , &c.	£0	0	0
Llandilo—Reddit' x ^{mar} , &c.	2	10	0

Burcester Priory, in Oxfordshire.

KENNETT, in his Parochial Antiquities, under the year 1182, says, "Gilbert Basset, baron of Hedingdon and lord of the manors of Burcester, Wrechwike, and Stratton, who had his mansion seat and park at Burcester, this year founded there a religious House for a Prior and eleven Canons of the Augustine Order, dedicated to St. Edburgh, with consent of Egeline his wife, who surviving her husband and adding other benefactions was reputed a co-founder."^a "When the first Prior John," he adds, "and his eleven brethren (which institution was to answer to the number of our Saviour and his apostles) were introduced, he gave them the church of Burcester, with all its appurtenances, with the churches of Ardinton, Compton, and Missenden, with several lands, mesuages, tithes, and privileges in Burcester and Wrechwike," by a charter which he has printed.^b

Soon after, the said Gilbert Basset gave to the same Prior and Canons a second Charter, which recited the chapel of Stratton as an appurtenance to Burcester, with lands in the said parish of Stratton, repeating the former donation literally.^c

There is a third and larger charter made within the same year with the additional gift of forty acres of his demesne, twenty acres in one of the common fields, and twenty in the other, &c.^d

The charter of the founder recited in the Appendix to

^a One of Brian Twyne's MSS. at C. C. C. Oxford enters the foundation of this Priory thus, "Com. Oxon. Cœnob. Prioratus S. Edburgæ Bureestriæ pro canonicis xi. per Gilbertum Basset et . . . Courtney uxorem."

^b Paroch. Antiq. of Ambrosden, Burcester, &c. edit. 1818. vol. i. p. 186. The original of this charter is now in the possession of Mr. H. Ellis of the Brit. Museum.

^c Also pen. H. E. Bishop Kennett, Par. Antiq. vol. i. p. 200. gives

the present Account in the patent of Confirmation in the ninth of Edw. II. is made up of these three charters reduced into one, with some small additions and alterations.^e

Tanner says this Priory was dedicated by the founder to the honour of St. Mary and St. Eadburgh:^f and it occurs by this name in the later Charters of the founder.

In 1193, the founder and his wife gave the canons here their lands of Wotesdune and Westcote:^g the former of which, Kennett suspects, was part of the dowry of Egeline. In 1201, the founder, on condition of being buried in the Priory Church, gave the land which he had bought of Baldwin de Munz, in the village of Kirtlington, burthened with certain payments.^h Gilbert de Basset died in 1203.ⁱ

Kennett, under the year 1267, 5 and 6 Edw. Ist., mentions a long slip of parchment, a Register for the year, of the receipts and dues of this Priory, given in by their respective stewards, and by their other officers, granger, cook, sacrist, and bursers, before the sub-prior, William de Thorneberg, Walter de Oxon, and Stephen de Oxon, deputed Auditors: whereby it appears by the bursar's accompts, that their receipts did then exceed their expenses 25*l.* 6*s.* 5½*d.* The title of this document is "Registrum Prioratus Berencestr. de anno R. R. E. quinto." The original is at present in the possession of Mr. H. Ellis.

Kennett has given the particulars of numerous small donations to this Priory previous to 1460. References to

an Agreement between Philip Prior of St. Frideswides and the Prior of Burcester, respecting the tithes of Stratton; confirmed, p. 201, by Gilbert Basset the younger in 1188.

^d This Charter is also pen. H. E. ^e See the Append. Num. I.

^f Notit. Monast. Oxf. iii. 1.

^g Compare the Paroch. Antiq. vol. i. p. 210.

^h Ibid. 225. This orig. charter pen. H. E.

ⁱ Paroch. Antiq. vol. i. p. 230.

the pages of the Parochial Antiquities in which they are mentioned will be found in the Note.^a

PRIORS of BURCESTER.

JOHN was the first Prior.
 R. occurs in 1216, and 1222.^b
 ROBERT died in 1239.^c
 HERVEY occurs 1254.^d
 WALTER or WILLIAM DE QUEINTON, el. 1268.^e
 WALTER, perhaps the same person, occurs in 1281.^f
 WILLIAM DE THORNBURY, el. 1289.^g
 ROGER DE COTTESFORD, el. 1300.^h
 ROBERT DE CURTLINGTON, el. on Cottesford's death,
 6 kal. Dec. 1331.ⁱ
 ROGER WARD, 3 kal. June, 1348.^k
 NICHOLAS SHOBYNDON adm. 10. kal. Jul. 1349.^l
 PETER DE GRETE adm. 6 id. Jan. 1349.^m
 ROB. BLAKET, 5 id. Dec. 1354.ⁿ
 ROBERT ISLEP was confirmed 1 Apr. 1383.^o
 RICHARD PARENTYN adm. 4 Oct. 1397.^p
 JOHN WANTYNG resigned 1453.^q
 EDMUND WYCUMBE was appointed 1453.^r
 RICHARD HINDLEST occurs 1 Ric. III. 1483.^s
 JOHN TOOKER succeeded in the same year.^t
 THOMAS BANBURY elected 1485.^u
 RICHARD POTTERTON on Banbury's resignation, 17th
 July, 1499.^x
 WILLIAM DADYNGTON was confirmed 11th Dec.
 1503.^y
 JOHN COVENTRY, confirmed 11th Oct. 1510.^z Upon
 whose death
 ROBERT PRICE, or BRYCE, succeeded, in 1524.
 WILLIAM BROWNE, prior of Ipswich, succeeded in
 1528, upon Price's death. He signed the recognition of
 the King's Supremacy 11th Aug. 1534.^a

Kennett has given an account of the Rents, Services,
 Customs, and Expenses of this House in the 3d Hen. VI.,
 whence it appears that the Receipts amounted at that time
 to 273*l.* 10*s.* 3½*d.*, the expenditure to 218*l.* 9*s.* 2¾*d.*^b The
 Return of the Value of this House, in the 26th Hen. VIIIth,
 will be found below.^c

In 1268, Henry de Lacy, earl of Sarum, was the patron

* Par. Antiq. vol. i. pp. 243, 244, 248, 250, 254, 258, 259, 264,
 268, 272, 283, 293, 328, 330, 333, 340, 341, 371, 380, 386, 391, 393,
 401, 402, 406, 488, 497, 538, 559, 581; vol. ii. pp. 78, 220, 330.
^b Paroch. Antiq. vol. i. pp. 254, 272. ^c Ibid. vol. i. p. 315.
^d Ibid. p. 350. ^e Ibid. p. 377. ^f Ibid. p. 419.
^g Ibid. p. 443. ^h Ibid. p. 487.
ⁱ Ibid. vol. ii. p. 17. e. Reg. Linc. Burgh.
^k Ibid. ^l Ibid. ^m Ibid. ⁿ Ibid.
^o Par. Antiq. vol. ii. p. 17. c Reg. Linc. Bokyngh. ^p Ibid.
^q Ibid. See also MS. Harl. 6952. p. 204. from Memoranda Joh.
 Cheworthy episc. Linc.
^r Ibid. ^s Madox, Formul. Anglic. p. 107.
^t MS. Cole, vol. xxvii. fol. 79 b.
^u Leland, Collect. vol. ii. p. 285.
^v Par. Antiq. vol. ii. p. 17. e Reg. Linc. Smith.
^w Ibid. ^x Ibid.
^y This Deed is printed in Dunkin's Hist. of the Hundreds of Bul-
 lington and Ploughley, vol. ii. p. 248.
^z Paroch. Antiq. vol. ii. p. 192.
^a "Prioratus de Burcester.
 "Willielmus Brown, prior.
 "The sume of the hole possession, sp'ual and
 temp'all, demaynes and other, is 17*l.* 8*s.* 0½*d.*
 "The sume of the deduccions and resoluc'ons is 39*l.* 8*s.* 6½*d.*
 "The hole sume de clar' is 147*l.* 2*s.* 10*d.*"
^b Par. Antiq. vol. i. p. 379. ^c Ibid. vol. ii. p. 165.
^d Rep. Orig. vol. iii. p. 56.
^e Tanner's references to Records, &c. concerning this Priory are as
 follow: "Vide in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. MS. Dodsworth, vol. lxxiii. p. 109.
 cartas binas ad hunc Prioratum spectantes, vol. lxxvi. fol. 71. conven-
 tionem inter Robertum priorem de Burcester et Joannem le Man de
 terris in Dadyngton com. Oxon. In bibl. publ. Acad. Cant. MS. Dod.
 28. fol. 71. cartam Prioris et Conventus de Burcester de inveniend.
 duobus capellanis celebraturis in Universitate Oxon. pro anima Alani
 Basset. Fin. Buckingh. 9 Hen. III. n. 72. de terris in Westcote. Fin.
 Oxon. 11 Hen. III. pro una virgata in Dadington. Fin. Buckingh. 46
 Hen. III. n. 52. de carrucat. terre in Missenden. Fin. div. com. 51
 Hen. III. n. 7. pro terris et molend. in Grimesbury Northampt. Fin.
 div. com. 3 Edw. I. n. 24. de terris et mess. in Grimesbury, Newton
 Purcell, et Shaldwell. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 7. Claus. 11 Edw. I. m. 3.
 de tenementis in Arucote. Escaet. 4 Edw. II. n. 51. post mortem H.
 VOL. VI.

of this Priory.^d Sir Roger L'Estrange, baron of Knokyn,
 was patron in the 3d Ric. III.^e

The Scite of Burcester was granted, in the 30th
 Hen. VIIIth, to Charles, duke of Suffolk; who, on Dec.
 20th, in the same year, had licence to alienate it to Roger
 More, and Agnes his wife.^f

The Scite is now the property of Sir Gregory Osborne
 Page Turner, Bart.

No REGISTER of Burcester Priory is at present
 known to the Editors of the Monasticon.^g

This Priory being obliged to maintain two scholars in
 Oxford, hired a tenement in School Street in that University,
 in or about the year 1233, of the abbat of Oseney, which
 they employed for the instruction and residence of scholars.^h

Dunkin, in the History and Antiquities of the Hundreds
 of Bullington and Ploughley, in Oxfordshire, has printed an
 Account of the Receipts and Expenditures in the Bursary
 of the House, in the 29th Edw. IIIth,ⁱ together with a
 Compotus of the 19th and 20th Ric. IIth,^k and another of
 the 20th and 21st Edw. IIIth.^l

The SEAL of Burcester Priory which was attached
 to the Surrender, with an older Seal of the Chapter, and
 the Prior's Seal, are all engraved in Dunkin's History of
 the Hundreds of Bullington and Ploughley: all of an
 oval form. The oldest has a kind of flourished ornament
 in the area. The Legend, TVLI ECCLESIE .
 DE . BERNECESTR. . The Seal attached to the Surrender
 represents two whole-length figures beneath a double
 Gothic canopy: one the Virgin and Child, the other St.
 Eadburgha, with the ARMS of the Priory in the exergue.
 The Inscription, S . Co Conventus . Prioratus . de . Bur-
 cecestr. The Prior's Seal, beside his figure, has SIGILL .
 PRIORIS . D'BURE

Much of the REMAINS of this Priory were un-
 covered in 1819, an Account of which will be seen in the
 Appendix to Mr. Dunkin's History, with a Plate of the
 parts laid open, and the fragments of architecture found
 there.

de Lacy com. Lincoln. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 19. Pat 11 Edw. II.
 p. 2, m. 12. pro terris in Caversfield et Stratton. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 2,
 m. 18. pro terris in Grimesby et Werkesworth. Pat. 15 Edw. II. p. 1,
 m. 21. Pat. 16 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 25. Pat. 19. Edw. II. p. 1, m. 19.
 Plac. apud Northampt. 3 Edw. III. rot. 145, 187, 189. de medietat.
 maner. de Grimesbury. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 6
 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 2 vel 3. pro mess.
 et terris in Medelington. Pat. 7 Ric. II. p. 2. m. 9. pro ten. in Mis-
 sendon Parva. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 29. pro mess. in Dadington,
 Oxon. et Nethercote, Northampt."

Tanner previously mentions numerous Deeds used by bishop Ken-
 nett from the archives of Sir William Glynn, bart. The greater part of
 these afterwards fell into the hands of Charles Combe, M.D. They are
 now in the possession of Henry Ellis, Esq. of the British Museum.

Kennett gives the particulars of a controversy which this Priory had
 concerning the Church of Compton in 1228. Par. Antiq. vol. i. p. 287.
 Another concerning land in the common pasture near Wrechwicke in
 1299. Ibid. p. 478. A third for tithes in Ardington, with Oseney Abbey.
 Ibid. vol. ii. pp. 8, 9.: And the settlement of a dispute between the abbat
 of Westminster and prior of Burcester, concerning land in Launton near
 Burcester, in 1421. Ibid. vol. ii. p. 243. Kennett, vol. ii. p. 192, gives,
 "Summa acarum quas Prior et Conventus de Burncestre habent in
 boreali campo de Burncestre in Bury-End, cliii. acrae et dimid. et iii.
 buttæ."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 31 b, 43 b, 44 b, 45, 45 b,
 46 b, 47, 189 b, 192 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. p. 29. vol. ii. pp. 35, 36,
 38, 796, 807, 823, 859.

In the King's Rem. Office is,
 "Commissio ad inquirendum de maner. terr. et ten. nuper Prioris
 de Burcester in Caversfield, et Inquisitio superinde."—Pasch. 6 Jac. I.
 rot. 320.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office is,
 "De Literis Regis Patentibus Rogero More et uxori de terris e
 tenementis pertinentibus ad nuper Prioratum de Burcestre, sibi e
 hæred. mascul. concess."—Mich. Rec. 32 Hen. VIII. rot. 44.

There are many Ministers' Accompts of this Priory, prior to it
 dissolution, in the Augmentation Office.

^b Paroch. Antiq. vol. i. p. 301.
ⁱ Hist. Bull. et Ploughl. vol. ii. p. 220.
^k Ibid. p. 224. ^l Ibid. p. 233.

Prioratus de Burcester, (vulgo Besseter) in agro Oxoniensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Edwardi Secundi, Donationes quamplurimas Canonicis de Burncestre factas, recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 19.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Inspeximus chartam quam Gilebertus Basset fecit Johanni quondam priori de Burencestria et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in hæc verba: Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, præsentibus et futuris, Gilebertus Basset salutem in Domino. Notum sit universitati vestræ, quod ego dedi et concessi Johanni priori de Burcecestria et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute domini mei regis Henrici, et pro salute animæ meæ, et uxoris meæ Egelinæ, et liberorum nostrorum, et pro animabus antecessorum nostrorum, ecclesiam de Burcecestria, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et de incremento totam terram, quæ est inter croftam Gilleberti molendinarii, et messuagium, quod fuit Adami, et ipsum messuagium usque ad calceiam vivarii mei, cum quinque acris quas prædictus Adam tenuit, et messuagium quod fuit Osmundi Favell, cum crofta, et messuagium Will. Karetarii, et messuagium Ailwardi, cum crofta in qua ipsa duo prædicta messuagia fuerunt, et quadraginta acras de dominio meo; scilicet viginti in uno campo, ex quibus quinque acræ sunt in furlungia, quæ descendit in rivolum, ultra spinam, et quinque in furlungia ultra vallem quæ vertitur apud Rugweyam, et tres acræ in Gopeshlerefurlunga, et quatuor acræ et dimidium in Ruxfurlunga, et duæ acræ et dimidium quæ vertuntur in Parroc; et in altero campo viginti acras, scilicet in Helefurlunga et Buttes apud Ymbehlowesmeere, ad complendum numerum viginti acrarum. Et præterea unam virgatam terræ in Stretton ad luminare prædictæ ecclesiæ; scilicet illam, quam Walterus et uxor Gilberti militis tenuerunt, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis præter unam croftam ejusdem virgatæ terræ, pro qua dedi sæpedictis canonicis alteram croftam, quæ vocatur Greseroft, in escambium prædictæ croftæ.

Et præterea concessi convencionem factam inter prædictos canonicos sæpedictæ ecclesiæ et homines meos de Wrechewyche; videlicet quod sæpedicti canonici concesserunt prædictis hominibus, duas acras prati, pro capitalibus suarum croftarum, secus rivolum versus molendinum fluentem, ad faciendum stagnum, et viam ad molendinum; et si forte contigerit quod in futuro molendinum non sit prædictis canonicis necessarium, prædictæ acræ prati ad sæpedictos canonicos redeant, ita quod canonici viam in pristinam planiciem repararent, et hominibus meis prædictis, terræ illorum remaneant. Et præterea concessi sæpedictis canonicis liberam capellam curiæ meæ, et de curiis hæredum meorum, cum oblacionibus et omnibus obventionibus ad liberam capellam pertinentibus, et decimam caretam ligni mei; ut sicut venit de bosco, ita attrahatur in curiam canonicorum, sicut in meam. Et quoddam prætuxculum quod vocatur Hamwa, quod extenditur de crofta de Serich, de Wrechewyke secus stagnum molendini usque ubi novus rivulus descendit in veterem rivolum, et ipsam mulne-dam ad faciendum ibi molendinum, ubi fuit antiquitus: vos si alicubi in confinio per ipsam mulne-dam meliùs fieri poterit, fiat; et pasturam infra dominium meum ad tres carrucatas animalium; scilicet cum propriis animalibus meis carucas meas trahentibus. Et in omnibus maneriis meis ubicunque sæpedicti canonici agriculturam habebunt, concedo eis, ut trahencia animalia ad carucas illorum cum meis animalibus trahentibus pasturam habeant; et ad quatuor centum oves pasturam ad sæpedictam ecclesiam pertinentem, tam in dominio meo, quam in communi pastura, et quietanciam de pasnagio et homines suos de eis tenentes liberos et quietos ab omni servicio quod ad me et hæredes meos pertinebit.

Et præterea ego Gilebertus Basset dedi et concessi prædictis canonicis ecclesiam de Ardintona, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et ecclesiam de Comtona, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et ecclesiam de Mussendene, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et omnes capellas infra curias meas existentes,

cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ex omnibus consuetudinibus, et ab omni exactione et ab omni seculari servicio, in pratis et pasturis, in mariscis et in molendinis, in viis, in semitis, et in omnibus locis. Et ego Gilebertus Basset et hæredes mei supradictas ecclesias et possessiones prædictas, canonicis prædictis ab omni seculari servicio warrantizabimus. Et prædicti canonici supradictas ecclesias vel possessiones dictas non debent ad firmam dare, vel pro alia ecclesia, vel pro aliis possessionibus commutare. Et ut donacio mea rata et inconcussa in perpetuum permaneat, hanc præsentem chartam sigilli mei attestacione confirmavi et legalium virorum testimonio roboravi. Hiis testibus, Roberto de Whitefeld tunc vicecomite, Thoma de Drunall, uxore mea Egelina, Aliz. Basset, Henrico de Curtenay, Roberto Damary, Hugone Drunald, Thoma Basset, Fulcone Basset, Jacobo Grasmulni; Walerando de Crykelade, Roberto Waleys, Bartholomeo capellano, Roberto filio Radulphi, Willielmo de Covele, Willielmo filio Richardi, Warino Pincerna, Hasculfo de Bixa, Thoma Britone, Adam clerico, Richardo clerico de Calvertone, et multis aliis.

Inspeximus etiam chartam, quam Willielmus Longspeye fecit Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ et sanctæ Edburgæ de Berencestria, et canonicis prædictis, in hæc verba: Sciant præsentis et futuri, quod ego Willielmus Longspeye dedi, concessi, et hæc cartâ meâ confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ et sanctæ Edburgæ de Berencestria, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro animabus domini patris mei, et matris meæ, et pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum, totam terram quam habui in Wrecheroych, cum omnibus pertinentiis, cum villanis, et eorum sequelis et catallis, et cum bosco de Gravenhull, cum pertinentiis, et quadam cultura quæ vocatur Coubregge, cum pertinentiis, et pasturam ad quinquaginta bidentes apud Erdintone, cum dominicis bidentibus meis ibidem pascendis, habendam et tenendam de me et hæredibus meis, dictis canonicis et eorum successoribus in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè, quietè, integrè, et pacificè, in bosco et plano, viis et semitis, pratis, pascuis, et pasturis, cum omnibus dominicis terris et bosco pertinentibus, quietam de me et hæredibus meis ab omnibus serviciis, sectis, consuetudinibus, et demandis, michi et hæredibus meis pertinentibus. Et ego Willielmus Longspeye et hæredes mei prædictas terras et boscum cum villanis et eorum sequelis, unâ cum prædicta pastura de Erdintone, dictis canonicis et eorum successoribus, contra omnes homines et fœminas in perpetuum warrantizabimus. Ut autem hæc mea donacio, concessio, et chartæ meæ confirmacio perpetuæ firmitatis robur optineant, præsentem chartam sigilli mei impressione, et virorum fide dignorum, testimonio, roboravi. Hiis testibus, dominis Stephano Longspeye, Jacobo de Aldedeleghe, Philippo Basset, Radulpho de Cesterton, Willielmo de Meauling, Richardo de Mundevill, militibus; Philippo de Wappelle, Roberto de Houl, Roberto de monasterio de Buckhull, Johanne Foucher, et aliis.

Inspeximus etiam chartam, quam Phil. Basset miles fecit Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ et sanctæ Edburgæ virginis de Berencestria, et canonicis prædictis, in hæc verba: Sciant præsentis et futuri, quod ego Philippus Basset miles, pro salute animæ meæ, et animarum patris et matris meæ, et animæ Fulconis Basset, quondam Londonensis episcopi, fratris mei, et animarum omnium antecessorum meorum, dedi, concessi, et hæc præsentem chartâ meâ confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ et S. Edburgæ virginis de Berencestria, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, et in perpetuum servituris, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, omnes terras et tenementa cum pertinentiis, quæ habui in Cliftone, et Hcentone, et Dadyngtone in comitatu Oxoniæ, de dono domini Rogeri de Stampford; et omnes terras et tenementa, cum pertinentiis, quæ habui in Grymesbury in parochia de Bannebyri, in comitatu Northamptoniæ, de dono prædicti domini Rogeri: habendas et tenendas de me et hæredibus meis, prædictis canonicis et eorum successoribus

bus ibidem Deo servientibus, et imperpetuum servituris, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, omnes prædictas terras et tenementa, cum homagiis, redditibus, serviciis, releviis, escaetis, messuagiis, terris, pratis, pasturis, boscis, molendinis, stagnis, vivariis, aquis, hais, fossatis; liberis introitibus, et exitibus; et cum omnibus aliis ad easdem terras et tenementa pertinentibus, vel quoquo modo pertinere valentibus, liberè, quietè, benè, in pace, et omnino integrè absque ullo retenemento. Et ego dictus Philippus et hæredes mei warrantizabimus, defendemus, et acquietabimus omnes prædictas terras et tenementa, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, prædictis canonicis et eorum successoribus ibidem Deo servientibus, et in perpetuum servituris, in liberam puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, contra omnes gentes. Et ut hæc mea donatio, concessio, et præsentis chartæ mea confirmatio et warrantizatio mea firmum robur optineant imperpetuum, præsentis scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, dominis Nicholao de Yatingden, Thoma de Hederne, Richardo de Rulg, Rogero de Avmari, Radulpho de Cestertone, Rogero de Lenne, Alano de Rumalii, militibus: Simone de Sampford, Waltero Wyt, Henrico de Soyntpoll, Philippo Tercope, et aliis. Nos autem donationes, et concessiones prædictas, ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut chartæ prædictæ rationabiliter testantur. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Walsingham vi. die Octobris.

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 29 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

MONASTERIUM DE BURCESTER.

Com' Oxon'	£	s.	d.
Burcester—Redditus et firm' cum' redd'			
cust' ten' ibidem	13	10	4

Com' Oxon'	£	s.	d.
Burcester—Firma terr' dominicalium	25	10	4
Wretchwyke—Reddit' et firm'	22	7	5
Stratton Audeley—Reddit' terr' et ten'	16	0	0
Ardyngton—Firma rector'	14	0	0
Com' Berk'			
Letcumb Basset—Firma terrarum	4	0	0
Com' Oxon'			
Hempton, Dodyngton, et Clifton—Exit' maner' terr' et mol'	32	0	2½
Grymsbury juxta Banbury—Firma maner'	13	6	8
Nethropp juxta Banbury—Firma mesuag', &c.	1	13	4
Kyrtlyngton et Tackeley—Reddit' et firm'	11	17	8
Arnecote—Reddit' terr', &c.	4	11	10
Stepulaston—Redd' mesuag' et terr'	0	13	4
Middylton—Firma mes' et terr'	2	0	0
Wendelbury—Firma cotag' et terr'	0	10	0
Chesterton—Firma terr'	0	5	0
Fryngford—Reddit' terr'	0	2	0
Heyfordwarren—Pensio	1	6	8
Caversfield—Firma maner'	2	13	4
Samforde—Firma mes' et terr'	0	5	0
Buckenhill—Firma terr'	0	5	0
Beamonde juxta Missenden—Firma maner'	13	6	8
Wescote—Firma terr'	4	10	0
Blakenhill—Firma un' claus'	1	0	0
Compton Basset—Pensio rector'	4	0	0

Hertland, or Hartland Abbey, in Devonshire.

GITHA, says Tanner, wife to Earl Godwin, is said to have placed Secular priests in the church of St. Nectan here, who enjoyed the prebends of it till the time of King Henry the Second, when Jeffrey de Dinham, by the authority of that King and of Bartholomew bishop of Exeter, and by the assistance of Richard, archdeacon of Poitiers, changed the Seculars into an Abbat and Convent of Austin Canons.^a

Oliver says, It is probable that the original Monastery was very incomplete, and of a rude style of architecture; for bishop Stapledon, who visited it in the year 1319, describes the Dormitory as being in a ruinous condition, and the lavatory as ill contrived. He complains that there was no locutorium for the Religious; that the Church was dark; and the belfry insufficiently covered in; and recommends to the Abbat to see that these defects be amended in the new Church which was shortly to be erected, "in Ecclesia noviter construenda."^b

Until the Dissolution of the Abbey, the patronage was vested in the Dynham family. Sometimes, however, the names of Fitzwarren, of Touche, of Carewe, and of Arundell, occur as patrons. The reason is this, the heads of those four families married the four daughters of the founder.^c

ABBATS of HERTLAND.

HUGH, in the reign of King John.

JOHN WESTCOTT is said to have been his successor.

^a Notit. Monast. Devon. xxv.

^b Historic Collections relating to the Monasteries in Devon, p. 79.

^c Ibid.

^d Cole in his MS. volume xxvi. fol. 187 b, mentions the will of John Pryste, sometime abbat of Hartland, 1549. Reg. Pynnyrg. p. 81.

^e Ibid. p. 80.

OGIER DE KERNIL adm. 10th June, 1261.

THOMAS WYBBEBIR succeeded 4th Oct. 1281.

JOHN occurs in 1312. He resigned 18th Sept. 1329, and died soon after.

JOHN DE RALEIGH succeeded; he died early in the year 1350.

DAVID DE WYSTCOTE confirmed 6th March, 1350.

WILLIAM BEAUMONT inst. 3d Feb. 1355. He was alive in 1373.

PHILIP TONE occurs in 1399. He died Dec. 7th, 1427.

GENTIANUS MATTYNGO el. 20th Dec. 1427. He died 5th June, 1442.

RICHARD TAWTON succeeded June 13th, 1442. He died 1st June, 1462, on the 28th of which month another

RICHARD TAWTON succeeded.

JOHN PRUST died in 1529. He also was succeeded by another

JOHN PRUST, August 21st, 1529. He subscribed to the King's Supremacy with five of his religious, Aug. 31st, 1534.^d

THOMAS POPE was the last Abbat. He surrendered his Monastery to the King, Feb. 21st, 1539.^e He had a pension at the Dissolution granted to him of 60*l*.^f

The Return of the Value of this House in the 26th Hen. VIIIth. will be found below.^g

The SCITE of this House was granted 30th Jan.

From an Instrument printed by Mr. Oliver it appears that the Abbat had a town-house in the High Street of Exeter.

^g "Abbatia Beatae Mariæ et Sancti Nectani de Hertland.

Summa totalis omnium possessionum tam temporalium quam spiritualium 306*l*. 3*s*. 2½*d*.
et unum par cirothecarum."

37th Hen. VIII. to William Abbot, Esq., together with the House of the Friars Minors at Bodonga. Oliver says, "The last owner of the Abbey and its possessions was Paul Orchard, Esq., who died in 1812."

No REGISTER of Hertland has as yet been met with. Tanner has but few references to records concerning its possessions.^a

Leland mentions the titles of two Works which he saw in the LIBRARY of this House.^b

Oliver ascribes two several Coats of ARMS to this Priory. 1. *Arg.* a Crozier in pale *Or.*, surmounted by a stag's head caboshed *Sa.* horned *Gu.* 2. *Gu.* a bend between Three Pears slipt, *Or.*

The COMMON SEAL of Hertland Priory was homely, small and round, bearing on it the head of St. Nectanus: it is appendant to the Acknowledgment of Supremacy, 1534, in the Chapter-House, Westminster.

Cartae ad Abbatiam de Hertland, in Devonía, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Concessionem Ecclesiae S. Nectani, Ricardo Pictaviensi Archidiacono, confirmans.

[Cart. 38 Edw. III. n. 1. per Inspex.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ et dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andeg. archiepisc. &c. salutem. Sciatis quod Gaufridus filius Oliveri de Dynam, in præsentia mea, pro Dei amore, et mea petitione, concessit, et quantum ad eum spectabat, donavit Ricardo Pictavensi archidiacono, ecclesiam S. Nectani de Hertlanda, cum capellis et terris et decimis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, nominatim cum Bechetoua, ut ibi ordo canonicorum regularium, in voluntate prædicti archidiaconi instituat. Et lx. s. annuos quos de clericis ejusdem ecclesiae solebat habere, et relevamina et omnia alia servitia secularia, Deo et ecclesiae et archidiacono imperpetuum remisit, et quietum clamavit; et nihil penitus sibi in eadem ecclesia retinuit præter orationes. T. Gaufrido archidiacono Cantuar., Gaufrido capellano regis, et magistro Stephano de Fulgeriis, et Nicholao capellano, magistro Johanne Cumin, et magistro presbitero comitis Hugonis de Norf., Mansas. Biset dapifero, Willielmo Malet., Goscelino de Baliolo, Alano filio Jordani, Ricardo Pincerna, apud Wintoniam.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Ricardi Primi, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 5. Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 13. Vide Cart. 38 Edw. III. n. 1.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c., salutem, &c. Ricardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dux Normanniæ, et Aquitanniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopus, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos pro salute animæ regis Henrici patris nostri et nostra, et omnium antecessorum et successorum, et hæredum nostrorum, concessisse et præsentem cartam confirmasse permutationem quam fecit Ricardus Pictavensis archidiaconus, assensu et voluntate illustris regis Henrici patris nostri, de canonicis secularibus qui fuerunt olim in ecclesia S. Nectani de Hertlanda in canonicos regulares, auctoritate Barth. Exoniensis episcopi, in cujus episcopatu ecclesia ipsa sita est, et assensu et voluntate Gaufridi de Dynam senioris et Oliveri fratris sui, et Gaufridi filii Oliveri; in quorum feudo et dominio eadem ecclesia est fundata, ita quidem quod amotis de præfata ecclesia Nectani de Hertlanda imperpetuum canonicis secularibus, abbas ibi et canonici regulares substituantur, qui secundum regulam Augustini et rationabilia instituta fratrum S. Nicholai de Arroasia ibi Deo serviant; et pro statu et tranquillitate et pace nostra, et regni nostri; simul et pro salute animæ regis Henrici patris nostri et nostra, et præfati Ricardi Pictavensis archidiaconi, et omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, sedulè Deum interpellent.

Et concedimus et præsentem cartam confirmamus prædictis canonicis regularibus prænominatam ecclesiam S. Nectani de Hertlanda, cum omnibus præbendis, et terris, et decimis, et omnimodis aliis pertinentiis suis; et quod liberam habeant

potestatem excolendi omnes terras suas ad usus proprios, aut ad censum locare, sicut eis viderint magis expedire, quas præfati canonici seculares tenebant antiquitus de præbendis ecclesiae S. Nectani de Hertlanda. Et quod nullus de posteris prædictorum canonicorum secularium, vel qui se fecerint hæredes, clamare possit sibi juris aliquid de terris, quæ præfatis canonicis regularibus sunt, à prænominatis dominis datæ vel concessæ; scilicet ex dono Gaufridi de Dynam senioris, fundatoris eorum, duas hidas terræ apud Nectanestoke; et terram de Bechatona, cum ecclesia de Bechatona.

Concedimus et confirmamus prædictis canonicis regularibus relaxationem et quietanciam sexaginta solidorum, quos præfatus Gaufridus de Dynam solebat habere annuatim de canonicis secularibus, qui prius ibi fuerunt, et de relevaminibus et omnibus secularibus serviciis, quæ idem Gaufridus de eisdem habere consuevit. Et ex dono ejusdem Gaufridi, capellam de Welcuma, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et capellam de Hertitona, cum tresdecim acris terræ ad eam pertinentibus; et capellam sanctæ Wennæ de Chirestowe, cum terra quæ antiquitus appellata est Acra sanctæ Wennæ, et cum duodecim aliis acris. Et omnes capellas infra parochiam ejusdem ecclesiae S. Nectani constructas, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus suis. Ex dono ejusdem Gaufridi de Dynam unam virgatam terræ, scilicet Gallecusham. Ex dono Oliveri fratris prædicti Gaufridi, assensu et voluntate Gaufridi filii sui et hæredis, terras de Marcadene, et Scepelwelle, quas prædictus Ricardus Pictavensis archidiaconus, ad opus prædictorum canonicorum regularium à præfato Olivero acquisivit, cum hominibus et omnibus aliis rebus ad eas pertinentibus, ad ædificandum ibi prædictis canonicis regularibus ecclesiam et officinas suas.

Ex dono Oliveri de Traci ecclesiam de Fremintona, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et communi pastura, et octo solidatas terræ, quas idem Oliverus prædictis canonicis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam dedit. Ex dono Willielmi de Boterell ecclesiam de Gunstane, et ecclesiam de Molanda; et ecclesiam de Forbiri, cum terris et decimis, et piscariis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Concedimus et confirmamus prædictis canonicis domum quandam in magno vico Exoniæ, quam prædictus Ricardus Pictavensis archidiaconus, à præfato Willielmo de Boterell emit, et eis dedit. Ex dono Hugonis Peverell ecclesiam de Wilfareswrye, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Ricardi Peverell, et Margaretæ uxoris suæ, assensu Roberti de Spet hæredis ejusdem Margaretæ, ecclesiam de Briggefurd, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Hawisiæ de Ridvers unum ferlingum terræ apud Beanford, cum quadam parte nemoris sui, quod vocatur Warham. Ex dono Henrici de Parco, terram illam quæ vocatur Mons Gocelini.

Concedimus et confirmamus prædictis abbati et canonicis regularibus ecclesiae S. Nectani de Hertlanda, omnes terras, et decimas, et possessiones, et omnia beneficia, quæ eis data sunt, sicut cartæ donatorum rationabiliter factæ testantur, vel in futuro sunt rationabiliter acquisituri. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus, quod abbas præfati loci de

^a He says, "Vide Cart. antiq. H. 14. seil. R. Johannis, in bibl. Harleiana, MS. 6748, fol. 19. Pat. 4 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 15. Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 23. Brev. in Seacc. 15 Edw. II. Mich. rot. 2. Pat. 10 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 13. pro ecclesiis de Moldland et Knoaston appropiandis. Pat. 5 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 13."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 152 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i.

pp. 73, 93. Plac. de Quo War. p. 166. There are some proceedings in the Court of Augmentations respecting this Priory, temp. Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.

^b "Liber de re medica, akephalos."

"Roberti Crikeladensis, prioris Oxoniæ, Libri septem de Floribus Plinii instar epitomatis." Collectan. tom. iii. p. 153.

Hertilanda, et canonici regulares ibidem Deo servientes habeant et teneant omnes prædictas ecclesias sive terras, &c. adeo liberè et integrè, &c. sicut aliqua abbacia vel domus religiosa de terra nostra liberius et melius tenent, cum soca et saca, et tol et tem, et infangenethef, et utfangenethef, et cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis, et quietanciis, in ecclesiis et capellis, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis, in aquis et molendinis, in stagnis et vivariis, in mariscis et piscariis, in vineis et virgultis, in viis et semitis, in grangiis et in portubus, in civitatibus, et villis, infra burgum et extra et in omnibus aliis locis, et omnibus aliis rebus, liberos et solutos, et quietos de sectis sirarum et hundredorum, et de lethe, et wapentache, et de placitis et querelis de murdro, et pecunia quæ ad murdrum pertinet, sive ad latrocinium; et de scutagio, et hidagio, et de assisis, et de geldis, et danegeldis et horngeldis, et fotgeldis, et de blodwita, et fitwita, et flitwita, et leirwita, et heingwita, et fremenefenda, et werdpeni, et averpeni, et hundredpeni, et tolingpeni, et de operationibus castellorum, poncium, et parcorum, et vivariorum, et stagnorum, et murorum, et de clausuris omnimodis, et fumagio, et mareimo cariendo, de armis portandis, et exercitibus et summonitionibus; et de thesauro ducendo, et warda tenenda de auxiliis seu donis vicecomitum et baillivorum suorum; et de omnibus aliis auxiliis, et de misericordia comitatus: et quietus ab omni theoloneo, et passagio, et pontagio, et stallagio, et lestagio, et de omni servicio et exactione seculari, et opere servili, et de omnibus occasionibus aliis et consuetudinibus secularibus; et quod, exceptâ justiciâ mortis et membrorum, habeant curiam suam de omnibus querelis, quæ exortæ fuerint in terris et possessionibus suis, et justiciam de eis. Ita quod vitas suas inde capere possint.

Prohibemus eciam ne ipsi canonici ponantur in placitum de aliquo tenemento suo, nisi coram nobis ipsis, vel coram capitali justicia nostra. Hæc omnia concessimus prædictis canonicis nostris de Hertilanda in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam pro amore Dei et beati martiris Nectani, cui jugiter et intentè famulantur, pro anima regis Henrici patris nostri. Testibus hiis, H. Dunhelm. G. Wyntoniens. episcopis. Data primo anno regni nostri per manum W. de Longo Campo cancellarii nostri, Eliensis electi, apud Westm. octavo die Novembris, &c.

NUM. III.

[From a Pension Book in the Augmentation Office, temp. Hen. VIII.]

HERTLAND IN COM' DEVON'.

Hereaft' ensuith the yerely pençõns assigned & apoynted to the late abbott & cõvent ther by John Tregonwell Wifm Petre & John Smythe esquyers commissioñs ther the xxijth. day of February in the xxxth. yere of the reigne of our soüeigne Lord King Henry the VIIIth. that they & eüy of them to have one quart' of a yere pençõn at

the ffcaste of th'annüciacõn of o^r. Lady next coñying & at Michaelmas folowing half yere pençõn & so to be payd eüy half yere during their liffç.

that is to sey.
 Ffirst to Thomas Pope abbott . lx^{li}.
 It' to John Hirwell p'or . vj^{li}. xij^s. iij^d.
 It' to Henry Kyne cxij^s. iij^d.
 It' to Nyghting Bere cvj^s. vij^d.

Roger Stone is apoynted to serve the chapell of Bykington & he to have therfor by yere vj^{li}. xij^s. iij^d. And if shall happin to be impotent or otherwise not able to serve the cure then he to have for his pençõn yerly.

Sñ of the yerely pençõns . iij^{xxv}vij^{li}. vj^s. vij^d.
 JO. TREGONWELL.
 WILLIAM PETRE.
 JOHN SMYTH.

NUM. IV.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

HARTELAND NUPER PRIORATUS.

Com' Devon'	£	s.	d.
Harteland—Situs prioratus cum terris dominicalibus	45	2	0
Byckington—Firma manerij cum rectoria	12	0	0
Launcells—Redd' liber' ten'	5	18	4
Launcells—Redd' custum' ten'	16	8	5 ³ / ₄
Launcells—Perquis' cur'	0	1	3
Stoke alias Hertland—Reddit' tam custum' conven' ten'	44	0	0
Stoke alias Hertland—Perquis' cur'	0	15	0
Bussheford et Winkeley—Reddit' liber' tenen'	0	8	0
Bussheford et Wynkeley—Redd' custum' tenen'	1	3	0
Bussheford—Firma mes' berton', &c.	1	13	4
Hertland alias Stoke—Firma decim' rector'	70	0	0
Fremyngton—Firma rector'	33	0	10
Fremyngton—Pensio vicar'	2	0	0
Noweston et Molland—Firma rector'	8	0	0
Brussheford—Firma rector'	0	13	4
Wolfardesworth—Firma rector'	22	0	0
Welcombe—Firma rector'	9	0	0
Launcells—Firma rector'	21	4	2
Knoweston et Molland—Redd' terr' et ten'	1	10	0
Sowreton—Reddit' terr'	0	4	0
Gredyhoo—Reddit' terr'	0	6	8
Warwynchurch—Pens' vicar'	0	6	8
Forbery—Pens' vicar'	0	7	0

Priory of Helagh Park, in Yorkshire.

A HERMITAGE in the wood, or park of Helagh, with liberty to clear the grounds about it, was granted to Gilbert, as monk of Marmonstier, in order, as it seems, to found a religious House by Bertram Haget, before the year of our Lord 1203, 5 Joh., and thereupon a Church was built to the honor of St. John the Evangelist, and some religious fixed here by Jeffery Haget son to Bertram; and about A.D. 1218, 2d Hen. III., a Convent of Regular Canons, under the government of a Prior, was established and endowed by Jordan de S. Maria and Alice his wife, who was grandaughter to Bertram Haget. This Priory was situated towards the east, as the water runs from Lairbrig to the passage of Langwet.

The possessions of this Priory lay in Askham, Aketon,

Bernaudeby, Bilton, Bretteby, West Cotum, Crathorn, Egbure, Esedyk, Festayn, Hagenby, Helagh, Hoton near Rudby, Idle, Kathertor, Kernardby, Kildale, Knottingley, Marston, Marton, Plompton, Pyketon, Skalyng, Thorpearch, Thirsk, Tollesby, Touleston, Waleton, Wighale, Wyrkechale, Wombwell, Yarum, and in the city of York.*

Just before the Dissolution here were fourteen canons.

The revenues of this House as returned in the 26th Hen. VIII. will be seen below.^b

PRIORS of HELAGH PARK.

WILLIAM DE HAMELEC, 1218.

ELIAS, 1233.

^b " Helagh Park Prioratus.

Summa Valoris dicti Prioratus	86l.	6s.	6d.
Reprisæ	19l.	2s.	7d.
Et valet clarè	67l.	3s.	11d."

* See Burton's Monasticon Eboracense, pp. 282, 283.

JOHN NOCUS, 1257.
 HAMO DE EBOR, 1260.
 HENR. DE QUETELAY, 1264.
 ADAM DE BLIDE, 1280.
 WILLIAM DE GRYMSTON, 1300.
 ROBERT SPOFFORD, 1320.
 STEPH. LEVYNGTON, 1333.
 RICHARD, 1357.
 THOMAS DE YAR, or YARUM, 1358.
 STEPHEN CLARELL, 1378.
 JOHN BYRKYN, 1423.
 THO. YORK, 1429.
 RICHARD ARETON, 1435.
 THOMAS BOTSON, 1437.
 THOMAS COLYNGHAM, 1440.
 CHRISTOPHER LOFTHUS, 1460.
 WILLIAM BERWYK, 1471.
 WILLIAM BRAMHAM, alias BOLTON, May 23, 1475.
 WILLIAM ELYNGTON, 1480.

PETER LIEUDAYLL, whom Burton calls KENDALE, 1499.

RICHARD ROUNDAL was confirmed Prior March 19th, 1520.

The Scite of this Priory was granted, 20th March, 31st Hen. VIII., to John Gage, Esq.^a who had licence in the same year to alienate the same to Sir Arthur d'Arey and his heirs.^b

A Chartulary of this Priory exists among the Cottonian Manuscripts Vespasian A. iv. a quarto volume of a hundred and ninety-three leaves of vellum: "Chartularium Monasterii et Ecclesie S. Johannis de Parco Helagh, in comitatu Eboracensi, jussu Petri Lieudayl, qui erat viceimus seeundus Prior, circa An. 1498, collectum: præmittitur brevis Historia Priorum usque ad istum Petrum." From this Register Dugdalc has already made sufficient Extracts.^c

No SEAL of Helagh Priory has yet been discovered by the Editors of this work.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Parco Helaghe, in agro Eboracensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Foundationis ejusdem.

[Ex Cartulario de Parco Helagh, in bibl. Cottoniana, fol. 8 a. Videsis Cart. 4 Edw. II. n. 39. 47. 50. et 51.]

SCIANT omnes ad quorum audientiam hæ literæ pervenerint, quod ego Bertramus Haget, Gilberto monacho Majoris Monasterii, ejusque successoribus, terram Heremi quod est in nemore de Helaghe in elemosina dedi et concessi, perpetuo possidendam; scilicet terram illam versùs orientem, ut aqua currere solita est, et transmeare à ponte qui Lairbruga vocatur, ad transitum usque qui Sangwat antiquitùs nominatur. Præterea dedi et concessi ad opus loci prædicti, terram extirpatam, et de nemore extractam, quæ est extra fossam quæ Hiordebrest nuncupatur, quam etiam homines mei de Wicaela extirpaverant; et in longitudine ejusdem terræ extirpatæ, ad divisionem meam usque ad Hagandaby, quantum nemus meum durat. Et de terra prædicta, et prænominata à rusticis de Wicaela extirpata ad triginta acras usque in elemosinam dedi ei et concessi. Testes sunt Gladvinus de Colinchean, Lespstanus de Eboraco, Thomas vicarius de Wiehaela, et Miliner ejusdem villæ; Johannes capellanus de Torp, Oppido presbiter, Willielmus de Arch, Ilbertus de Morvill, Willielmus de Stangranen, Willielmus de Rufor, Gauter de Larmera, Rollan Haghet, Willielmus filius Wilardi, Alanus de Folif, Pharice Haghet, Willielmus Haghet, et David frater ejus, et Bertramus, milites.

NUM. II.

Quieta-clamatio Henrici Prioris de Marton, et ejusdem Loci Conventus ad Heremitagium in Parco de Helagh.

[Ibid. fol. 9.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesie filiis Henricus prior de Marton et conventus ejusdem loci salutem in Domino. Ad universitatis vestræ notitiam volumus pervenire, nos nichil juris habere in heremitagio illo, quod est in Parco de Helagh. Et nos locum illum cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quietum clamavimus coram officialibus domini Eboracensis archiepiscopi die Lunæ proxima post Epiphaniam Domini, anno ab Incarnatione Domini M.CC.III. Et ne in posterum aliquando nobis licitum sit contra hanc resignationem et quietam clamationem venire, huic scripto sigilli

^a Repert. Orig. vol. iii. fol. 133.

^b Ibid. fol. 137 b, 138.

^c Tanner mentions another Register of this Priory, "Registrum penes dom. Wharton." He adds, "Inter Collect. el. Rog. Dodsworth, cartas sexdecim vel septemdecim ineditas in vol. vii. p. 73. 173. vol. viii. pp. 55, 96, 98, 100, 105, 106, 107, 144, 240. and in vol. cxvi. fol. 64 and 69. several things belonging to this Priory out of the Helagh ehest in St. Mary's Tower at York." In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 6111. fol. 48. Extracts out of the Leiger Book of this Priory. Registrum Ricardi Scroope archiepisc. Ebor. fol. . de appropriatione eccl. paroch. de Helagh Priori et Conv. ex donatione Joannis Depden mil. et Eliz. uxoris ejus A.D. 1398. Fin. Ebor. 3 Hen. III. n. 107. Fin. Ebor. 36 Hen. III. n. 80.

nostri munimen apposuimus. Hiis testibus, magistro Rogero de Melsamby, tunc officiali, magistro Nicholao le Simple, Jeremia, de Thorhill, Willielmo Cok, magistro Thoma de Wat, Bertholomeo Thuret, Thoma de Wilton, Rogero de Punchardum, R. Haget, W. Haget, Johanne clerico, et aliis.

NUM. III.

Carta Galfridi Haget, Donationem Patris sui confirmans.

[Ibid. fol. 7 a.]

GALFRIDUS HAGET omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesie filiis, tam futuris quàm præsentibus salutem. Notum sit vobis omnibus me concessisse et præsentem cartam meam confirmasse Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et ecclesie sancti Johannis de Parco, et Gilberto monacho et successoribus ibidem Deo famulantibus, terras et silvas eidem loco pertinentes, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni servicio, consuetudine, et exactione, sicut carta patris mei testatur. Hiis testibus, domino meo Clemente abbate, Galfrido priore, Roberto decano de Sancto Petro, Willielmo de Hedlere, Radulfo Haget, fratre meo, Alano de Folifet, Benedicto Haget, Elia filio Radulfi, Simone Sacepee, Willielmo filio Wielardi, Gerardo de T. . . Johanne clerico, Willielmo de Mandevile.

NUM. IV.

Stemma Fundatoris.

[Ibid. fol. 1 a.]

MEMORANDUM quod quatuor fuerunt sorores Galfridi Haget. Et una, scilicet Lucia, maritata fuit patri Bartholomei Turet, eum qua habuit Wighall et Esdike, et alias pertinentias quæ contingebant ad illam partem.

Item alia maritata fuit domino Alano filio Briani, atavo domini Briani qui nunc est; eum qua habuit terram de Baynton, cum aliis pertinentiis contingentibus illam partem.

Item alia, scilicet Alicia, maritata fuit domino Johanni de Friston, cum qua habuit Helagh et alias pertinentias contingentes illam partem; qui Johannes habuit quandam filiam Aliciam nomine, quæ nupta fuit domino Jordano de Sancta Maria, qui fuerunt feoffatores nostri.

Item quarta vocabatur Gundreda Haget, quæ habuit quartam partem hæreditatis, scilicet quandam terram in

pro commun. pastur. in Waleton. Fin. Ebor. 52 Hen. III. n. 160. Plac. in com. Ebor. 14 Edw. I. rot. 26. de commun. pastur. in Hagenby. Pat. 19 Edw. I. Cart. 4 Edw. II. n. 25. pro lib. war. in Helagh, Wighale, Esteke, et Catherton, Ebor. Ibid. n. 39, 47, et 50. confirmationis donationum. Claus. 18 Edw. II. m. 19. pro molendino et Knotingley. Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 27. pro eccl. de Hoton Wandesle. Pat. 21 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 36. pro eccl. de Helagh approprianda." See also the Abbrev. Plac. p. 243.

Beside the Ministers' Accompts of this Priory in the Augmentation Office, there is an Auditor's Accompt temp. Hen. VIII. in the Chapter House Westminster.

Baynton, et in aliis locis hæreditatis Galfridi Haget, quæ non fuit nupta, set obiit sine hærede. Et post mortem suam partita fuit pars sua inter cæteras sorores superstites.

NUM. V.

Carta secundæ Foundationis de Helagh.

[Ibid. fol. 7 a.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus Jordanus de Sancta Maria et Alicia uxor ejus, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos concessisse, et hac præsentî cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse Deo et S. Johanni Evangelistæ de Parco de Helagh, et Willielmo priori et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, et successoribus eorum, ipsum monasterium suum et situm loci sui in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et liberam ab omnibus serviciis et ab omni re ad terram pertinente, cum toto nemore quod vocatur Horsparck; et cum saltibus et assartis, et cum omnibus quæ continentur infra fossata; et certas divisas ipsorum canonicorum factas per nos et Willielmum ipsius loci priorem ad includendum et fossandum et faciendum inde quicquid voluerint, sicut de libera et pura et perpetua possessione sua. Ita quod forestarium nullum ibi habebimus.

Concessimus etiam ipsis Willielmo priori, et canonicis et eorum successoribus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, totum nemus quod continetur inter fossatum ipsorum canonicorum versùs Wykale et Layrbriggesc. Et sciendum quod prædicti prior et canonici, et eorum successores capient rationabiliter, sine visu forestariorum nostrorum, clausuram de bosco nostro et hæredum nostrorum, ubi competentius fuerit, ad claudendum hayam suam inter ipsos canonicos et boscum nostrum versùs orientem. Et si feræ prædictorum Jordani et Aliciæ fortè transierint in boscum ipsorum canonicorum, licebit nobis et hæredibus nostris eas capere; et similiter esperveros ibi nidificantes; ita tamen ut intremus et excamus per portam ipsorum canonicorum sine dampno fossatorum et hayarum ipsorum canonicorum et omnium intra contentorum.

Concessimus quoque prædictis priori et canonicis, et successoribus eorum, liberum ingressum et egressum à domo sua usque ad portam de Wykale. Et prædicti prior et canonici remiserunt et quietum clamaverunt de se et successoribus suis nobis et hæredibus nostris totum jus et clamium quod habuerunt in villa de Helaghe, et in parco ejusdem villæ, extra clausuram et divisas ipsorum canonicorum. Hiis testibus, dominis Waltero archiepiscopo Eboracensi, et Ricardo episcopo Dunelmensi, Martino de Pateshill, et Willielmo filio Ricardi, et Rogero Huscarle justiciariis itinerantibus, Hamone decano, et capitulo Eboraci, Johanne de Fontibus et Ricardo de Wellebec abbatibus; Laurencio de Wilton et Hamone de Eboraco clericis, Johanne de Birkhin, Simone de Hale vicecomite Eboracensi, Bartholomeo Thuret, Hugone de le Lay, et Roberto fratre ejus, Alano de Kader-ton, Adam de Folifait, Thoma de Criglestone, Roberto de Hoton, et aliis.

NUM. VI.

Carta Aliciæ Haget Foundationem præfatam confirmans.

[Ibid. fol. 7 b.]

OMNIBUS has literas visuris vel audituris Alicia Haget, quondam uxor Jordani de Sancta Maria, salutem æternam in Domino. Noveritis me in ligia potestate et libera viduitate mea, pro salute animæ meæ et Jordani de Sancta Maria quondam viri mei, et antecessorum meorum, dedisse, concessisse et hac præsentî cartâ meâ confirmâsse Deo et beatæ Mariæ et sancto Johanni Evangelistæ de Parco de Helaghe, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, situm loci sui infra parcum, cum toto nemore, quod dicitur Horsparke; et cum omnibus saltibus et assartis, et bosco quæ continentur infra clausuras et cæteras divisas factas inter parcum meum et terras dictorum canonicorum, cum omnibus infra contentis sine ullo retinemento mihi et hæredibus meis; et cum omnibus libertatibus suis et aisiamentis, tam in longitudine quàm in latitudine.

Præterea dedi et concessi eisdem canonicis et eorum successoribus, liberam electionem prioris sui sine omni contradictione, molestia, appellatione, et dilatione mei, et hæredum meorum. Et concessi ut dicti canonici et eorum successores ibidem vivant secundum regulam sancti patris Augustini. Dedi etiam et concessi eisdem canonicis liberum iter à loco suo usque ad villam de Helaghe per viam quæ

ducit ad molendinum quod vocatur Kelleck. Et iterum à situ loci sui usque ad portam de Wighall. Tenendum et habendum omnia prædicta dictis canonicis et eorum successoribus imperpetuum adco purè et liberè, sicut ulla clemosina purius et liberiùs possit teneri. Ego verò Alicia Haget et hæredes mei omnia prædicta dictis canonicis et eorum successoribus warrantizabimus, ad quietabimus, et defendemus contra omnes homines imperpetuum: Hæc omnia prædicta testatur præsens sigilli mei impressio. Hiis testibus, dominis Brieno filio Alani, Alano de Cathertona, Alano de Folifait, Roberto de Schegnesse, Ricardo Walens, Ricardo de Lindlay, Ægidio de Cathertona, Radulfo de Newark, Ricardo de Wombwell, et aliis.

NUM. VII.

Catalogus Priorum hujus Domus.

[Ibid. fol. 1 b.]

MEMORANDUM quod die S. Luciæ virginis anno ab Incarnatione Domini 1218, installatus fuit Willielmus de Hamcleis primus prior domus de Parco; et stetit in prioratu per xiii. annos et dimidium; et mortuus est die S. Paxedis virginis anno ab Incarnatione Domini 1233.

Item memorandum quod quarto kal. Augusti, scilicet die S. Felicis sociorumque ejus, installatus fuit Elias secundus prior de Parco, anno ab Incarnatione Domini 1233, et stetit in prioratu per xxiii. annos et duos menses; et petiit cessionem et optinuit die S. Mathei apostoli et evangelistæ, anno ab Incarnatione Domini 1256.

Item memorandum quod die S. Dionisii sociorumque ejus, installatus fuit Johannes Nocus tertius prior de Parco, anno ab Incarnatione Domini 1257, et stetit in prioratu per quatuor annos et tres menses, et fecit cessionem quarto idus Januarii, scil. die S. Pauli primi heremitæ, anno ab Incarnatione Domini 1260.

Item memorandum quod . . . kalend. Aprilis, anno ab Incarnatione Domini 1260, installatus fuit Hamo de Eboraco, quartus prior de Parco, et stetit in prioratu per tres annos et unum mensem, et fecit cessionem xiii. kalend. Junii, anno ab Incarnatione Domini 1264.

Item memorandum quod quarto nonas Julii, anno Domini 1264, electus fuit Henricus de Quetelay in priorem; et pridie nonas Junii ejusdem anni, ab archiepiscopo Godfrido confirmatus; et octavo idus ejusdem mensis, ab archidiacono Eboracensi Reynero de Scyptona fuit installatus, scilicet die Veneris proxima ante Pentecosten, anno Domini 1264, et fuit quintus prior de Parco, et stetit in prioratu suo xvii. annis, exceptis xv. diebus, et mortuus est prior.

Item memorandum quod quinto kal. Julii, anno Domini 1281, electus fuit frater Adam de Blide in priorem, et quinto nonas ejusdem mensis confirmatus fuit à magistro Thoma Aberbyrs canonico ecclesiæ Eboracensis, tunc officiali curiæ ejusdem; cui dominus Willielmus Wykewan, tunc archiepiscopus Eboracensis, commiserat vices suas ad dictam confirmationem faciendam; et pridie nonas mensis ejusdem installatus fuit idem frater Adam per magistrum Thomam de Donyngton, tunc officialem magistri Thomæ de Wythen archiepiscopi Eboracensis, et fuit sextus prior hujus domus, et stetit in prioratu suo per xix. annos et xv. septimanas; hoc est à die octavarum beatorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli in anno Domini quo supra, usque in crastinum sancti Lucae evangelistæ, anno Domini 1300, et fecit cessionem xiii. kal. Novembris, id est in crastino sancti Lucae evangelistæ, ut proximo supra dicitur, in manibus venerabilis patris domini Thomæ de Corbrig archiepiscopi Eboracensis, anno Domini 1289.

Item memorandum quod xiiii. kal. Novembris, electus fuit frater Willielmus de Grimstone in priorem per viam compromissi, quia totus conventus compromisit in venerabilem virum dominum Thomam de Corbyrg archiepiscopum Eboracensem, tunc in capitulo præsentem; qui pronuncia-vit pro eodem fratre Willielmo, et ipsum eodem die confirmavit, et mandavit per literas suas fratri Adæ de Blide canonico ejusdem domus, et prædecessori suo, ut ipse vice et nomine suo installaret eundem, et installatus fuit xii. kal. Novembris anno incarnationis dominicæ 1300, et fuit vii. prior hujus domus; et stetit in prioratu suo per xix. annos, et vi. menses, et decem dies; et fecit cessionem v. idus Aprilis anno Domini 1320, in manibus venerabilis patris domini Willielmi de Melton Eboracensis archiepiscopi.

Item memorandum v. idus Aprilis, anno Domini 1320,

electus fuit frater Robertus de Sposford in priorem de Parco de Helagh, per communem assensum totius conventus, eoram venerabili patre domino Willielmo de Melton Eboracensi archiepiscopo, tunc in capitulo præsente, et votis totius conventus concorditer fratri Ric. de Bilton concessis; qui pronunciavit publicè pro eodem fratre Roberto. Et ipse dictus Robertus eodem die ab eodem domino Willielmo de Melton Eboracensi archiepiscopo confirmatus fuit et installatus, et fuit viii. prior ejusdem domus per xiii. annos.

Item xix. kal. Augusti, anno Domini 1333, installatus est frater Stephanus Levynghon nonus prior hujus domus.

Item decimo nono kal. Sept. anno Domini 1357, installatus est Ricardus x. prior hujus domus.

Item xvi. die Martii, anno Domini 1358, installatus est frater Thomas de Yarum, xi. prior hujus domus.

Item ultimo die Aprilis anno gratiæ 1378, installatus est frater Stephanus Clarell et xii. prior hujus domus; et fuit prior per xlv. annos, novem menses, et tres dies.

Item anno Domini 1523, installatus fuit frater Johannes Birkyn xiii. prior hujus loci, et stetit in prioratu per sex annos, et resignavit.

Item anno Domini 1429, installatus fuit frater Thomas York, xiii. prior hujus loci, et stetit in prioratu per sex annos; et postea depositus fuit.

Item anno Domini 1435, installatus fuit frater Ricardus Areton, xv. prior hujus loci, et stetit in prioratu per annum et tres menses, et translatus est ad Gisburn.

Item anno Domini 1437, installatus fuit frater Thomas Botson, xvi. prior hujus loci, et stetit in prioratu quasi per duos annos, et translatus est ad Bolton.

Item anno Domini 1440, installatus fuit frater Thomas Colyngham, xvii. prior hujus loci, et stetit in prioratu per xxi. annos, et resignavit.

Item vicesimo secundo die Maii anno Domini 1460, installatus fuit frater Christoferus Lofthous, xviii. prior hujus loci, et stetit in prioratu per tresdecim annos et ultra, et furatus est bona hujus domus.

Vicesimo octavo die mensis Novembris, anno Domini 1471, installatus et confirmatus fuit Willielmus Berwyck, xix. prior hujus loci, qui fuit vicarius de Wechall, et canonicus, de nostra propria donor verus: cujus animæ propicietur Deus.

XXiiii. die mensis Maii anno Domini 1475, installatus et confirmatus fuit Willielmus Brammam, xx. prior hujus loci, qui fuit vicarius de Helagh xlv. annis et ultra, et erat canonicus proprius in hac domo rarus. Et hii duo Willielmi priores, fecerunt totam ecclesiam, exceptismuris, et regnavit per v. annos, et à festo Pentecostes usque ad nativitatem beatæ Mariæ virginis, et resignavit spontaneè.

Item vii. kal. Septembris anno Domini 1480, confirmatus et installatus fuit Willielmus Ellyngton, xxi. prior hujus domus, et regnavit annis xviii. et iii. mensibus, et resignavit in manus domini Thirmæ archiepiscopi.

Item vi. kal. Junii electus est frater Petrus Kendayll in priorem hujus domus, quasi per inspirationem Spiritus Sancti, et confirmatus est eodem die à magistro Colens doctore et officiali, et iii. kal. Junii installatus erat à magistro Brownfleete, tunc vicario de Seherburn, officiali magistri Carvebull, tunc Eboracensis archidiaconi, et fuit xxii. prior hujus domus et canonicus in eadem rarus et professus.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Confirmationis Walteri Eboracensis Episcopi, super Concessionibus Donatorum.

[Ibid. fol. 44 b.]

WALTERUS Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus et Angliæ primas, karissimis filiis in Christo Willielmo priori de Parco de Helagh, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. In Danielis visione legitur, quod antiquo dierum milia milium ministrabant, et decies milies centena milia assistebant ei. Et quia ad instar illius cælestis Jerusalem, ubi tot sunt Spiritus administratorii, constituta est ecclesia in terris, licèt non possit à pari respondere: credimus tamen Altissimo placere, ut sicut in ecclesia triumphante innumera assistit multitudo ministrantium, ita in ecclesia militante, de die in diem augeatur numerus et devotio Deum in terra laudantium.

Cum igitur potissimum spectet ad officium pastorale, cui divina miseratione, licèt inneriti astricti sumus, cultum Christianæ religionis ad honorem Dei ampliare, vestris justis

postulationibus grato concurrentes assensu, dilecte fili Willielme, prior de Parco de Helagh, tibi fratribusque tuis tecum regulariter commorantibus, consensum nostrum auctoritate diocesanâ impartimur; confirmantes vobis successoribusque vestris monasterium de Parco; ecclesiam videlicet sancti Johannis Evangelistæ, et locum in quo siti estis cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et statuimus, ut deinceps, tam vos quàm successores vestri secundùm regulam sancti patris Augustini ibidem canonicè vivatis. Sub speciali itaque protectione nostra suscipientes vos et omnia vestra, cum monasterio vestro, confirmamus vobis terras, silvas, et pasturas cum pertinentiis, in nemore de Helagh, quæ habetis de dono antiquorum fundatorum Bertrami Haget, et Galfridi Haget, filii ejus.

Terras, prata, et pasturas cum pertinentiis, quæ habetis in Wychale de dono Radulfi Haget et Bertholomei Thuret. Terras et pasturas cum pertinentiis, quæ habetis in Thorp et Waleton de dono Iveta de Archez, et Petri de Brus. Terras, prata, et pasturas cum pertinentiis, quæ habetis in Esedike de dono Bartholomei Turet. Terras, prata, et boscum et pasturas, cum pertinentiis, quæ habetis in Hagaindeby de dono Roberti de Lelay. Terras et pasturas cum pertinentiis, quæ habetis in Plompton de dono Petri de Plompton. Terras et pasturas cum pertinentiis, quæ habetis in Merston ex dono Johannis de Hoton. Terras et pasturas cum pertinentiis, quæ habetis in Aykton de dono Roberti de Plompton. Item redditus quos habetis in denariis in Eboraco, in Bilton, in Festayn, ex dono Petri de Plompton, Walteri filii Widonis, Henrici Walens, Galfridi filii Gilleberti, prout in auctenticis ipsorum patronorum vestrorum continetur.

Omnia igitur quæ rationabiliter inpræsentiarum habetis, aut in futurum justis modis, præstante Domino, poteritis adipisci, sub Dei et beati Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus; et ut vobis integra et illibata permaneant, confirmamus; auctoritate Dei omnipotentis, et sancti Petri et nostra prohibentes, nequis personas vestras perturbare, possessiones seu bona vestra auferre, vel minuere, aut temerariis vexationibus audeat infestare. Quod si quis ausu temerario præsumpserit, nisi citò commonitus resipuerit, noverit se iram Dei omnipotentis, et Sancti Petri et nostrum incursum.

Ad hæc, filii dilecti, liberam electionem prioris domus vestræ vobis et successoribus vestris confirmamus, ita ut si contigerit te, fili karissime, in fata concidere, liceat fratribus ibidem commorantibus, quem magis idoneum viderint, in patrem et pastorem animarum suarum canonicè eligere, et electum nobis vel successoribus nostris præsentare, ut idem electus auctoritate pontificali, secundùm morem debitum, vobis prior præficiatur. Et sic deinceps à successoribus vestris imperpetuum observetur. Cunctis autem ejusdem domus vestræ jura servantibus, sit pax Domini nostri Jesu Christi, quatenus et hic fructum benedictionis Dei omnipotentis et beati Petri et nostræ accipiant, et apud districtum Judicem præmia æternæ pacis inveniant. Amen.

NUM. IX.

Carta Willielmi de Percey, de Capella de Kildale.

[Adhuc ex Registro de Helagh, fol 112 b.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, Willielmus de Percey, dominus de Kildale, æternam in Domino salutem. Noveritis me, pro salute animæ meæ et uxorum mearum, filiorum, hæredum, parentum, et omnium antecessorum meorum, concessisse, dedisse, et hoc præsentis scripto meo cirograffato confirmasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ et domui sancti Johannis Evangelistæ de Parco de Helagh, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, capellam sanctæ Hildæ de Kildale, integram et liberam eum oblationibus, et aliis obventionibus ibidem advenientibus; et situm loci illius sicut eartæ divisæ se extendunt, circa ejusdem situm fossatis inclusæ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et cum libera via de latitudine decem pedum ab eodem situ usque ad regiam viam quæ vadit de Kildale usque Estokyslay; et octo acras et unam rodam terræ in cultura juxta capellam prædictam versùs orientem et aquilonem: duas acras prati juxta eandem capellam versùs partem australem: vii. acras terræ in quadem cultura, quæ appellatur Symonderoft, fossatis undique inclusas, ab exitu Walliæ de Kyldale versùs orientem sub Symondcliff, et annum redditum duarum marcarum de mo-

lendino aquatico de Kildale, percipiendum ad duos anni terminos, scilicet medietatem ad Pentecosten, et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hieme, et communam pasturæ ubique in pasturis de Kildale, exceptis parco meo Heheninge, et Golsingdale ad ducentas oves cum sequelis duorum annorum; ad decem vaccas et unum taurum, et tria jumenta, cum sequela trium annorum; ad decem et octo porcos et duas sues, cum sequela duorum annorum, quæta à pannagiis in boscis de Kildare, excepto parco meo Hehening, et Golsingdale, ad decem boves et duos affros in prædictis pasturis, et bladum eorum cum brasio qui in loco prædicto S. Hildæ moram facient ad molendinum liberè et quietè sine multura ad molendinum meum de Kildale, et housebote, et haybote, cum focali ad arandum et meremio ad ædificandum, de Hindescogh et Basedale, per visum forestarii, sine liberatione. Decem carucatas turbariæ de turbaria de Hindeschogh, de propria turbaria mea, cum libero ingressu et egressu.

Præterea dedi, concessi, et confirmavi prædictis canonicis et eorum successoribus, ad promotionem dictæ capellæ et loci illius, octo bovatas terræ cum uno tofto et crofto, et omnibus pertinentiis suis in Crathorn, quas magister Michael rector ecclesiæ de Wallington de me tenuit ad terminum vitæ, et quas Fr. Hervi similiter tenuit nomine ejusdem capellæ. Habendum et tenendum omnia prædicta dictis canonicis et eorum successoribus, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, libertatibus, et aisiamentis infra prædictas villas de Kildale, et Crathorn et extra, liberè, quietè, pacificè, integrè et solutè ab omni servicio seculari, secta curiæ, exactione, et demanda, sicut aliqua elemosina liberiùs et puriùs potest dari vel concedi. Et ego prædictus Willielmus et hæredes mei omnia prædicta dictis canonicis et eorum successoribus, in omnibus, et per omnia, sicut supradictum est, contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus imperpetuum.

Pro hac autem mea concessione, donatione, et præsentis scripti confirmatione, invenient dicti canonici et eorum successores, duos presbiteros de canonicis suis propriis, vel seculares pro voluntate sua, in dicta capella constituendos, et divina in eadem capella sanctæ Hildæ de Kildale imperpetuum celebrantes; ita scilicet, quod si iidem religiosi vel seculares, qui pro tempore ibidem per dictos canonicos et eorum successores fuerint constituti, à celebratione divinorum in prædicta capella, sub forma præscripta, cessaverint, obligando supposuerunt se et omnes successores suos cohercioni domini archiepiscopi Eboracensis, vel decani et capituli ejusdem loci, qui pro tempore fuerint, ut possint ipsos per censuram ecclesiasticam compellere ad prædicti officii ministerium, prout prædictum est, debitè exequendum, et plenariè faciendum. Similiter obligo me et suppono me et hæredes meos prædictæ cohercioni, ut simili censura, me et hæredes meos possint compellere, si aliquid de prædictis terris, redditibus, libertatibus, communis, aisiamentis, vel aliquibus aliis superiùs notatis dictis canonicis prout supradictum est concessis, subtraximus, vel in aliquo eisdem canonicis injuriati fuerimus. Et in hujus rei testimonium uni

parti istius scripti cirograffati sigillum meum apposui, et prædicti canonici alteri parti sigillum capituli sui apponi fecerunt. Hiis testibus, Radulfo tunc priore de Gisburgh, Marmaduco Thwyng, Ada de Stokislay, et aliis.

NUM. X.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.
[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

HELAUGH PRIORATUS.

Com' Ebor'	£	s.	d.
Askarne—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	0	0	8
Tadcaster—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	1	6	8
Casteley—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	0	6	0
Wheteley—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	0	6	0
Yarome—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	0	5	0
Silton—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	0	12	0
Gisburgh—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	0	8	0
Thirske—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	0	12	0
Esedyke—Diversæ firmæ	3	10	0
Wighill—Diversæ firmæ	4	2	8
Askame Richard—Diversæ firmæ	2	17	4½
Askame—Firma ten' et terr'	0	15	4
Marston—Firma mes' terr', &c.	1	9	4
Huton in Anstey—Firma grangiæ	2	4	0
Tockwith—Firma mess' terr', &c.	2	0	0
Tadcaster—Firma ten' terr', &c.	0	16	8
Newbigging—Firma terr'	0	1	6
Wombwell—Firma terr', &c.	4	0	0
Ebor' Civ'—Firma un' ten'	0	13	4
Baynton—Firma grangiæ	2	13	4
Caterton—Diversæ firmæ	3	18	0
Walton—Firma mess' et terr'	0	6	0
Tolston—Firma mesuag'	1	18	0
Bilton—Firma terr' et ten'	5	0	0
Marton et Burghshire—Firma ten' terr', &c.	2	6	8
Yarome—Firma mess' et terr'	2	6	0
Cotome—Firma mes', &c.	0	8	0
Pikton—Firma mess' terr', &c.	1	4	0
Worsell—Firma mes', &c.	1	5	0
Crathorne—Diversæ firmæ	2	0	0
Hutton Rudby—Diversæ firmæ	2	7	8
Welbery—Firma mes' toft', &c.	0	10	0
Birtby—Firma mes' et terr'	1	5	0
Skutterskelf et Thoraby—Firma terr' et ten'	1	6	8
Marton in Cleveland—Firma cotag' et gardin'	0	3	0
Skalyng—Firma terr'	0	6	8
Rybston Parva et Plumpton—Firma mes' terr', &c.	5	6	8
Northdighton—Firma un' mesuag'	1	0	0
Helaugh Parke—Firma terr' dnical'	23	0	4
Helaugh—Firma rector'	12	9	0
Wighell—Firma rector'	9	1	8
Letheley—Pensio de rector'	0	4	0
Pontefract' Honor—Annuitas	6	13	4

Priory of Canons Ashby, in Northamptonshire.

THIS Priory for Austin Canons was dedicated to St. Mary. Bridges says, that Stephen de Leye, who was lord of the manor of Ashby in the reign of Henry the Second, was most probably the founder of this House, as he stands first recorded in the list of its benefactors. Besides various lands, he gave the Canons here the church of Ashby, and that of Padington in Bedfordshire. Other of its greater benefactors were Herebert Golufra, Henry de Lanneya, Henry de Pinkeny, Robert de Pinkeny, Robert

de Ho, Knight, and Emelina de Lacy.^a Bridges has given a list of its minor benefactors. The lands, with their value in each place, are enumerated in the Abstract of the Ministers' Accompts of the 28th Hen. VIII.^b The Canons here were once seised of the Church of Puttenham in Hertfordshire; but this they granted away, in the second year of Edward the Second, to the Bishop of Lincoln and his successors for ever.^c

^a Compare Bridges, vol. i. p. 227., and the Charters in the Appendix, Num. I. to IV.

^b App. Num. V. In the Valor of the 26 Hen. VIII. we have, "Ashby Canonicorum Prioratus. Johannes Colles, Prior.

Valor Temporalium et Spiritualium	127l.	19s.	0d.
Misæ et Reprisæ	15l.	10s.	7½d.
Et remanet	112l.	8s.	4¼d.

^c Rot. Fin. 2 Edw. II. m. 6.

PRIORS of CANONS ASHBY.

WILLIAM, *t.* Hen. II.

ALEXANDER, whom Bale calls ALEXANDER DE ESSEBY. He wrote the Christian Festivals in imitation of Ovid de Fastis; and a History of the Bible in Latin verse.

HUGH occurs in the 16th Joh.

GEFFREY DE HELMEDON, 28th Hen. III.

ADAM occurs 37th Hen. III.

ELIAS DE CHACOMB was chosen in 1272. He died in the 22d Edw. I. when

ROBERT DE WARDINGTON was elected: who resigned 3 Edw. II.

ROBERT LUVEL was the next prior. He died in 1318, when

JOHN DE DODFORD was elected. He resigned in two years.

ROBERT DE GAUCOTE, the next Prior, resigned in the 15th Edw. II.

ADAM DE BUCKINGHAM occurs in 1329.

WALTER DE NEYRENNYT his successor died in the 17th Edw. III.

THOMAS DE HIGHAM was next chosen. He died about 1359.

ROBERT DE ASHEBY succeeded.

JOHN BURTON occurs 5th Hen. V.

WILLIAM COLEWORTH, who 12th Hen. VI. was cited to the bishop of Lincoln's court for negligence.

JOHN NAUNTWICH, 19th Hen. VI.

THOMAS BOTELER Oct. 1st, 1458.

THOMAS GREENWAY occurs in 1500.

RICHARD RANDALL subscribed to the King's supremacy as Prior, in 1534. He was succeeded soon after by JOHN COLLES, the last Prior.

OSBERT and PETER occur as Priors, in early charters which are without a date.^a

The Scite of this House was granted 7th Oct. 29 Hen. VIIIth to Sir Francis Bryan, knight,^b who, in the following year, passed it to John Cope, Esq.^c

Bridges quotes a REGISTER of this Priory in the possession of John Orlebar, Esq. of Hinwick, in the county of Bedford.^d

There is a Paper Survey and Rental of this Priory in the Augmentation Office, *t.* Hen. VIII., and an Inventory of its goods 1329 in the same Repository; and at the Chapter-House, Westminster, are divers Paper Rolls concerning this Priory.^e

The COMMON SEAL [ad causas]^f of this Priory is appendant to the Acknowledgment of Supremacy 1534, in the Chapter-House, Westminster; it represents the blessed Virgin and divine Infant; only the latter part of the Legend is preserved, viz.....EBI . CANONICORVM.

Nothing now remains of this Monastery but the small Church^g

Cartae ad Prioratum de Esseby Canoniorum (vulgariter nuncupatum Canons Ashby), in agro Northamptoniensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Henrici de Pinkney, de libero Pannagio in Bosco de Wappeham.

[Pat. 29 Edw. I. m. 26. per Inspex. Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 4.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Henricus de Pynkeney, filius Henrici de Pynkeney dedi, &c. Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Esseby et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ut habeant in bosco meo de Wapham quater viginti porcos liberos et quietos à pannagio, de dono meo. Ita scilicet, quod cum xl. porcis, quos priùs habuerunt de dono et concessione Henrici de Pynkeneye tritavi mei, habeant imposterum sexies viginti porcos liberos et quietos à pannagio.

Præterea concessi et hoc præsentis scripto confirmavi, ut prædicti canonici recipiant liberationem suam de bosco meo, prout patet in confirmatione quam eis fecit Henricus de Pynkeneye pater meus. Et si prædicti canonici impediti unâ septimanâ, secundâ, vel tertiâ pro liberatione sua de bosco meo mittere prætermiserint, licebit eis, per visum forrestarii vel alius ballivi mei, in quartâ septimanâ, quatuor carectatas bosci, absque omni impedimento ballivorum meo-

^a See Bridges ut supr. p. 228.

^b Repert. Orig. vol. iii. p. 16.

^c Ibid. p. 56.

^d Bridges, ut supr. p. 225.

^e In Madox's Formulæ Anglicanæ, pp. 253, 306, 334, 347, 380, 423, are various deeds relating to it.

Tanner, in his Account of MS. references of this Priory, says, "Vide in cl. Anstisii Aspilogia, n. 139. cartam Radulphi Basset, de xii. acris in Wideford. Registrum penes Ric. Orlebar de Paddington in com. Bedford arm. Appropriationem eccl. de Calworth huic Prioratui in Registro Joannis Gynewell episc. Lincoln. fol. 166. Fin. Northamt. 3 Hen. III. n. . pro virgat. terræ in Atteneston. Fin. Northamt. 20 Hen. III. n. . pro sex virgat. terræ in Helmedon. Plac. in banco 27 Hen. III. Trin. rot. 8. de tcn. in Wyleby. Pat. 18 Edw. I. m. 3. de excambio pro terris in Wedon Pinkney. Pat. 27 Edw. I. m. . prope finem. Pat. 32 Edw. I. m. . Rec. in Scacc. 33 Edw. I. Mich. rot. . Pat. 1 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 14. pro eccl. de Moreton approprianda. Pat. 2 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 11. pro eccl. de Puttenham, Hertf. Cart. 13 Edw. II. n. 8. pro lib. war. in Ashby, Atteneston, Gilden Moreden,

rum recuperare. Et ut prædictam liberationem habeant cum duobus equis omni tempore anni, et inde disponant, prout sibi viderit meliùs expedire. Præterea concessi eisdem omnes libertates quas Henricus tritavus meus eis dedit; et quas Henricus pater meus illis confirmavit; scilicet quod habeant in bosco et pastura de Wapham c. oves, octo boves, quinque vaccas, quinque equas mansuetas, cum sequela earum, et housebote et haybote, et comuniam, quantum rationabiliter pertinet ad duas virgatas terræ in eadem villa. Has autem donationes, &c. warantizabimus, &c. Hiis testibus, Will. de Pynkeney, in Mortone; Rob. de Wancy, Willielmo de Sancto Johanne, Gilberto de Plumtone, in Westone; Johanne de Braddene clerico, et aliis.

NUM. II.

Carta Roberti de Pynkeneye, Donationem Avi sui et aliorum de Terris in Westone et Wedone confirmans.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS, &c. Robertus de Pynkeneye, filius et hæres domini Henrici de Pynkeneye, dominus de Wedone, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, me pro salute animæ meæ, antecessorum et hæredum meorum con-

Plumpton, et Blacolvesle. Pat. 18 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 17. pro terris in Plumpton juxta Wedon Pinkney. Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 4 et 8. pro ten. in Gilden Morden et Maidford. Plac. apud Northamt. 2 Edw. III. coron. rot. 37. dorso, pro mess. et quatuor virgat. terræ in Esseby. Quo War. rot. 4. pro libertat. in Esseby, Atteneston, Gilden Moreden, &c. Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 29 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 13. pro eccl. de Coleworth approprianda. Pat. 17 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 25 pro mess. et terris in Morton Pinkney. Ibid. p. 2, m. 37. pro eccl. de Relye approprianda. Pat. 21 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 29 vel 30. P. Nich. Tax. pp. 38, 44, 44 b, 48, 48 b, 54, 55 b.

Rot. Hundr. vol. ii. pp. 12, 325, 328.

Abbrev. Plac. p. 89.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office is,

"Carta Regis Priori de Esseby Canon'."

Mich. Rec. 33 Edw. I.

^f For Leases.

^g Beaut. Engl. and Wales, vol. xi. p. 87.

cessisse, &c. Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Esseby, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus pro me et hæredibus meis imposteriorum, omnes terras et tenementa cum suis pertinentiis in Westone et Wedone, tam de feoffamentis antecessorum meorum, quam de feoffamentis tenentium quondam eorum ibidem; videlicet duas virgatas et duas culturas terræ cum suis pertinentiis in Westone; quæ quidem culturæ simul jacent, ex parte boreali, jungentes se villæ de Westone, quas habuerunt de dono domini Henrici avi mei. Et unam virgatam terræ cum pertinentiis in eadem villa, quam habuerunt de dono Roberti Russell, per concessionem et voluntatem domini Hugonis de Coleworth. Et unam virgatam terræ cum pertinentiis, quam habuerunt de dono domini Willielmi de Coleworth. Et omnes terras, et tenementa omnia cum eorum pertinentiis, quæ habuerunt ex dono domini Roberti del Hoo in prædictis villis de Wedone et Westone. Et unam virgatam terræ cum pertinentiis in Westone, quam habuerunt de dono Willielmo de Burcote; et quatuor acras terræ et dimidiam cum pertinentiis in Westone, quas habuerunt de feodo Thomæ Barefot, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam; in quibus omnibus terris et tenementis prædictis, cum eorum pertinentiis, dicti canonici ingressum habuerunt tempore dominorum Henrici avi mei, et tempore Henrici patris mei. Habenda et tenenda omnia prædicta in liberam, &c. elemosinam, &c. Hiis testibus, domino Thoma de Arderne, domino Roberto de Wancy, militibus, Thoma Wale domino de Eydone, Willielmo de Sancto Johanne in Plumtone, Johanne le Marescall, in Esseby, et aliis.

NUM. III.

Carta Henrici de Pinkneye, Donationem Roberti de Ho, Militis, de Terra, in Campis de Wedone et Westone, confirmans, &c.

[Adhuc Pat. 29 Edw. I. m. 17. per Inspex.]

SCIANT, &c. quod ego Henricus de Pinkeneye dominus de Wedon-Pynkeneye, frater et hæres quondam Roberti de Pynkeneye, pro salute animæ meæ et prædicti Roberti fratris mei, et pro salute antecessorum meorum dedi, &c. Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Esseby, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus totam pasturam illam quæ vocatur le Hulle, cum duobus holmis in campis de Wedone et Westone, quam prius habuerunt et domini tenuerunt de dono et antiquo feoffamento Roberti del Ho militis, et etiam de confirmatione domini Henrici patris mei et cæterorum prædecessorum meorum; quam quidem pasturam prædictus Robertus frater meus, cum adhuc viveret, ad magnum dampnum dictorum canonicorum sibi usurpaverat. Præterea concessi eisdem et præsentis scripto meo confirmavi omnes terras et tenementa in villis et campis de Wedon-Pynkeneye, Westone, et Wappeham; et in eadem, consueti bosci distributioneni, in quas et quæ habuerunt ingressum per donationes et specialia feoffamenta prædictorum antecessorum meorum, diu ante et post decessum prædicti Roberti fratris mei. Et etiam quod à festo S. Michaelis usque ad Purificationem beatæ Mariæ proximè sequentem, quolibet anno in omnibus terris et pratis meis dominicis cum averiis suis absque calumpnia vel impedimento mei vel hæredum, seu quorumcumque assignatorum meorum licite possint communicare. Habendum et tenendum dictam pasturam in hullis et holmis in seperabilitate, cum competenti via, ad minus latitudinis triginta pedum, ad chaciam quorumcumque animalium suorum, fugando ea per terras meas et refugando, sine dispendio in pratis meis faciendo; ac etiam omnes prædictas terras et tenementa, et libertates et consuetudines liberas ab omni genere servitii secularis, quietas et absolutas, dictis Deo, ecclesiæ, canonicis et eorum successoribus benè et pacifice imperpetuum, &c. Dat. apud Wedon-Pynkeneye in festo Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ, anno regni regis Edwardi xxvi.

NUM. IV.

Quieta Clamatio Emelinæ de Lacy, facta Canonicis de Esseby, de Secta ad Hundredum de Sutton.

[Ex autographo in bibl. Hattoniana.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri, quod nos Emelina de Lacy comitissa Ultoniæ, in libera viduitate, et legitima potestate nostra, pro salute animæ nostræ, et pro anima domini Stephani Longespeie domini nostri, et pro animabus patris

et matris nostræ, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum; remisimus, et hac præsentis cartâ nostrâ caritative pro nobis, et hæredibus nostris confirmavimus, et quietum clamavimus, Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Essebie, et priori et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, totam sectam, quam aliquando facere consueverunt ad hundredum nostrum de Sutton propè Bannebiri, pro terris ac tenementis suis, infra prædictum hundredum optentis, ad festum Purificationis beatæ Mariæ anno gratiæ milesimo ducentesimo septuagesimo quarto; videlicet in Wapenham pro duabus virgatis terræ cum pertinentiis, de feodo domini Henrici de Pinkenye; et pro octo acris terræ in eadem villa de feodo Willielmi filii Hamondi; et pro una acra de feodo Gilberti Coci; et pro tribus acris, et una roda de priore de Luffeld, de feodo Osberti filii Martini; et pro molendino de Cotes, et dimidia virgata terræ, et cultura quæ vocatur Sidelinge; et duabus acris et dimidia sub Sytmarcway, et septem rodis in Braholande, et pertinentibus rodis in Sydenhale, de feodo Roberti de Cotes, in parochia de Culewurth: et pro duabus virgatis terræ cum pertinentiis in Crymmesbiria: et pro uno cotagio cum crofto, de dono Davidis de Halielinton in eadem villa; salvo tamen nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod prior de Essebye veniat annuatim bis ad dictum hundredum, pro terris et tenementis suis prædictis; videlicet ad proximum hundredum post Pascha, et ad proximum hundredum post festum sancti Michaelis archangeli; et tunc habebit summonitionem rationabilem, sicut sectatores ejusdem hundredi; et si forte idem prior morbo vel placito fuerit gravatus, quod ad hundredum prædictum venire non poterit, licitum est ei mittere loco suo aliquem de canonicis suis, per literas suas patentes, ad eandem sectam, pro eo faciendo, ad illud hundredum, dum morbo vel placito ita fuerit gravatus.

Et dictus prior, et ejusdem loci canonici, et eorum successores, ac eorum tenentes, in omnibus servitiis, tam regalibus, quàm aliis, ut de huthesio levato, sanguine fuso, assisis fractis, et omnibus aliis transgressionibus, quæ quocumque modo emergere poterint, per ipsos autem eorum tenentes respondeant, et faciant in hundredo nostro prædicto, sicut et geldabiles faciunt in eodem hundredo; salvâ tamen sectâ prædictâ, quæ perpetuâ fruatur libertate, in formâ prænominatâ.

Et prædictus prior, et ejusdem loci canonici concesserunt pro se, et successoribus suis, quod nomina dominorum Hugonis de Lacy, et Stephani de Longespeye dominorum nostrorum, ac nomen nostrum, cum dominus de nobis ordinaverit, et domini Walteri de Rideslesford patris nostri, et Annoræ matris nostræ, et Elæ, et Emelinæ, filiarum nostrarum, in suo ponantur martilogio; et annuatim eorum anniversaria in capitulo suo recitari, et in servitio celebrari die obituum nostrorum; et quod faciant pro nobis, in singulis beneficiis, quæ fient in ecclesia sua prædicta in perpetuum, sicuti pro fratribus ejus professis.

Ut autem præsentis elemosinæ nostræ caritativa remissio, confirmatio, et prædictæ sectæ quieta clamantia, et beneficiorum supradictorum, per prædictos priorem et canonicos concessio robor firmitatis obtineant, in perpetuum, sicut prædictum est, tam nos Emelina prædicta, quàm Elias prior ecclesiæ prædictæ, præsentis scripto ad modum circographi confecto, sigillum nostrum, unâ cum sigillo capituli ecclesiæ prædictæ alternatim apposuimus. Hiis testibus, Richardo de Culewethe, Hugone de Messendene, militibus; Roberto Wancy, Herevico de Culewarth, Tedbaldo de Evenle, Jacobo Russell, et aliis. Dat. apud Deneford in crastino sancti Vincentii, anno regni regis Edwardi tertio.

NUM. V.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

PRIORATUS CANONICORUM DE ASHEBY NUPER DISSOLUT'.

Com' Northton'	£	s.	d.
Ashby Canons—Reddit' ten' ad vol'	1	15	4
Ashby Canons—Diversæ firmæ	14	7	4
Ashby Canons—Situs priorat' cum terr' dominicalibus	31	9	7
Ashby Canons—Firma rector'	5	10	4
Adneston—Reddit' assis'	0	1	8
Adneston—Redd' ten' ad vol'	11	7	6
	3	L	2

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Com' Northton'				Com' Northt'			
Adneston—Diversæ firmæ	6	6	4	Bonehurst, &c.—Redd' mesuag'	0	12	0
Adneston—Firma rector'	5	6	8	Blacolvesley—Redd' ten' terr', &c.	0	13	0
Culworth—Firma rector'	11	6	8	Northampton—Reddit' un' cotag'	0	5	4
Podyngton—Firma rector'	8	2	8	Wapenham—Redd' croft' et terr'	0	3	0
Com' Bedf'				Holmeden—Redd' mesuag', &c.	2	3	8
Ryley alias Thirley—Firma rector'	10	0	0	Hynton Woodford—Reddit' un' mesuag'	0	17	0
Com' Northt'				Weston—Redd' terr' et ten'	0	14	0
Morton Pynkeney—Liber' reddit'	0	0	6	Morton Pynkeney—Firma mans' rector', &c.	2	0	0
Maydeforde—Liber' reddit'	0	4	0	Morton Pynkeney—Firma mesuag', &c.	2	6	8
Stepulaston—Liber' reddit'	0	5	0	Lychebarowe—Diversæ firmæ	1	3	0
Bonehurst, Reley, et Podyngton—Liber' reddit'	0	2	0	Com' Oxon'			
Blacolvesley—Liber' reddit'	0	4	6	Hanwell—Firma mes' et terr'	1	6	8
Selgrave—Liber' reddit'	0	1	0	Northton'			
Wodford—Liber' reddit'	0	5	6	Bonehurst et al'—Firma mesuag'	1	12	0
Stepulaston—Liber' reddit'	0	3	0	Blacolvesley—Firma mesuag'	1	8	8
Morton Pynkeney—Redd' terr' et ten'	2	17	8	Wapenham—Firma mes' terr', &c.	1	0	0
Maydeford—Terr', ten', &c.	2	4	8	Coton juxta Culworth—Firma mes' et terr'	1	13	4
Lychebarow—Reddit' mesuag', &c.	1	7	0	Slapeton—Firma terr'	3	10	8
Edon—Redd' cotag'	0	4	0	Gremesby—Firma terr' et ten'	2	3	4
Preston Capes—Reddit' terr'	0	9	0	Myddleton Chayney—Redd' terr' et ten'	0	13	4
Byfalde—Redd' terr' vast'	0	0	4	Epwell—Feodifirma	0	4	0
Compton—Redd' terr'	0	0	3½	Blacolvesley—Liber' redd', &c.	1	6	8
Bonehurst, Rely, et Podyngton—Reddit' maner'	1	6	8	Morton—Profic' x ^m rector'	6	14	0

Haberford Priory, in Pembrokeshire.

WITHOUT the Town, says Tanner, was a Priory of Black canons before the year 1200, dedicated to St. Mary and St. Thomas the Martyr, and liberally endowed, if not founded, by Robert de Haverford lord of this place. The return of the Value of this House in the 26th Hen. VIIIth will be seen below.^a The early endowment of this Priory will be seen in the confirmation charter from King Edward the IIIrd. given in the Appendix.^b

The Scite of Haverford Priory was granted in the 38th Hen. VIIIth to Roger and Thomas Barlow.

PRIORS of HAVERFORD.

PHILIP HAROLD died Prior, 20th April, 2 Ric. IIId.^c
 THOMAS DONSTOWE, rec. confirmation, Aug. 3d, 3 Ric. II.^d
 JOHN FENER, 1399.^e
 JOHN FREMAN, 1430.^f
 WILLIAM BARLOW occ. 1534.^g

Tanner has given three references only to public Records concerning this Priory, viz. "Pat. 18 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 8. pro eccl. S. Ismaelis in Lambert in Ross approprianda, Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 5, m. 36. Pat. 2 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 14." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 275 b. In the Harleian MS. 832. is some account of the Impropriation of Haverford West, which belonged to this Priory.

The Priory was a large fabrick: the church about thirty feet high and thirty broad, and one hundred and fifty in length, only single aisled, in shape of a Cross. The ruined walls of this Priory are scattered over a considerable space of ground.

Attached to the Acknowledgment of Supremacy, 1534, in the Chapter House, Westminster, was an Impression of the COMMON SEAL of the Priory, but it has by some accident been so completely flattened that no part whatever of the subject it represented is to be seen, nor of the Legend.

Prioratus de Haberford, in Wallia.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Edwardi Tertii, Concessionones Donatorum recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 33. Et Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 5, m. 36. per Inspec. Vide Pat. 2 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 14.]

EDWARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ et dux Aquitan. omnibus ad quos præsentis literæ pervenerint, salutem. Donationes, concessionones, et confirmationes, quas Robertus filius Ricardi filii Thancardi de Haverford, per cartam suam fecit Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et sancto Thomæ martiri de Haverford et canonicis Deo ibidem servientibus, et in posterum servituris, de ecclesiis sancti Thomæ de Haverford, sanctæ

Mariæ, et sancti Martini, cum omnibus decimis et obventionibus, et cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis suis, et cum omni jure quod sanctæ ecclesiæ justè pertinet conferendo, ad honestam sustentationem canonicorum ibidem Deo servientium; et de capella sua propria de Gastello, ut iidem canonici in eâ, vel per capellanum vel per canonicum suum, ipsius Roberti comedat, et etiam de decimis lanæ suæ, et caseorum suorum et piscariæ suæ; necnon libertate multuræ suæ in molendino ipsius Roberti; scilicet quod sint Stennefreoch, et Cholfreoch; et etiam de decimis omnium molendinorum ipsius Roberti de terris suis dominicis, quæ pertinent ad baroniam suam de Haverford plenariè eis persol-

^a "Prioratus sive Ecclesia Sancti Thomæ Haverford.
^b "Summa totalis Valoris Prioratus Haverford 1337. 11s. 1d."
^c Append. Num. I. ^d MS. Harl. 6961. p. 17.

^e Ibid. p. 21.
^f Ibid.

^g MS. Cole, vol. xxvii. fol. 121 b.
^h Ibid.

vendis; et etiam de tota terra à porta occidentali cimiterii sancti Thomæ; sicut magna via ducit à foro usque ad terram Leprosorum, et ita usque ad ampnem Parvæ Haverford; et sic in decensum usque ad Cledy; et à porta aquilonari cimiterii Sancti Thomæ indirectè usque ad Cledy, versùs orientem: Item à porta orientali usque ad domum Ricardi Cornledere, quæ contigua est domui Walteri Widelak; et sic totam placeam illam in parte proximiori cimiterio usque ad portam occidentalem ejusdem cimiterii, cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis suis, et de molendinis et burgagiis tunc in dicta terra faciendis, cum omnibus libertatibus et communitatibus burgensium Haverfordiæ; et de eo quod dicti canonici habeant et teneant omnes possessiones suas cum omni libertate et libera consuetudine, quas præfatus Robertus eis dare potuit, ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, præfatis canonicis et eorum successoribus concedimus et confirmamus, &c. In cujus, &c. Teste meipso apud Norwicum octavo die Junii, anno regni nostri quinto.

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.
[Abstract of Roll, 30 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

PRIORATUS DE HAVERFORD WEST.

Com' Pemb'	£	s.	d.
Haverford—Situs nuper prioratus cum diversis grangijs et al'	33	17	0
Haverford—Firma terrarum dominicalium	35	7	0

Com' Pemb'	£	s.	d.
Haverford—Reddit' assis' tenen' tam per indentur' quam ad volunt'	3	6	10
Haverford—Terr' et ten' voc' le Mawdlyns	1	8	6
Haverford Magna—Liber' reddit'	0	1	11
Haverford Magna—Reddit' ad volunt'	0	8	0
Haverford—Firma molend'	8	0	0
Haverford Magna—Grang' voc' Tempe- raunce	1	0	0
Llanwyne—Reddit' mesuag'	0	12	0
Camrose—Reddit' ten'	0	13	4
Ranalton—Reddit' ten'	0	3	4
Lamerston—Reddit' ten'	0	6	0
Ismaells—Reddit' ten' voc' Gossegrene	0	6	0
Llanstadwell—Firma rector'	17	0	0
Dalle—Firma rector'	10	0	0
Harliston—Reddit' x ^m eccl'ie S' Ismaell et S' Thomæ Martyr'	12	0	0
Camrose—Firma rector'	15	0	0
Ranalton—Firma rector'	2	13	4
Haverford—Reddit' x ^m garbarum, &c. eccl' S' Mariæ	8	0	0
Haverford—Reddit' x ^m garb', &c. eccl' S' Martini'	12	0	0
S. Ismaell de Rose—Reddit' x ^m garb', &c.	12	0	0
Cristwell—Reddit' x ^m capell'	0	5	0
Haverford—Reddit' oblac', &c. eccl' S' Mariæ	0	15	0

Woodham Ferrars, in Bikenacre Priory, in Essex.

HERE, says Tanner, was at first a Hermitage, and then a Priory of Black canons, dedicated to St. John Baptist, built and endowed by Maurice Fitz Jeffrey of Tiretai sheriff of Essex, at the charge, for the most part, of King Henry the II., who forgave him on this account several sums of money, which otherwise he must have paid into the Exchequer out of the fermes and profits of his bailiwick.^a

Morant says, What particular Grants to this Priory appear upon record are as follow: "King Edward I., in the 13th year of his reign, gave leave to the Prior of Bikenacre to impark or inclose his waste in Woodham Ferrers and Dalingbury, being sixty acres of land.^b The next year he granted licence to Andrew de Woodegrie to give forty acres in East-Haningfield; to John Tolebarle and John Turpyne to give thirty acres of arable in Danbery; and to William de Ferrers to give thirty acres in Steple to this Prior and Convent.^c Six years after, he granted licence to Robert de Mapreshall to give them thirty acres; to John Langehurst, to give them also thirty acres, both in the Parish of Woodham; and to John de Malesho, to give them thirty acres in Danbury.^d In 1336, Richard Badew had licence to give them a mesuage, one carucate of land, eight acres of meadow, and twenty acres of pasture in Woodham Ferrers.^e And William Danbery, Adam Maylend, Roger Groome, and Robert Parker, to give them a mesuage, thirty acres of arable, one of meadow, and one of wood, in Woodham and Danbury."^f

PRIORS of WOODHAM FERRARS.

RALPH died in the month of March, 21 Hen. III.^g
ANDREW resigned, April, 39th Hen. III.^h

JOHN DE ST. EDMUND died 56 Hen. III.ⁱ when RALPH DE DUNHAM was elected.^k
WILLIAM DE WILBURGEHAM, 1 Edw. I.^l
ALAN DE BERCKING received the temporal. 18th Feb. 10 Edw. I.^m
BENEDICT DE ROFF received the royal assent 8th Nov. 15th Edw. I.ⁿ
ROBERT DE BLAKENHAM had the temporalities 10th Jan. 29 Edw. I.^o
ROBERT DE RAMESDENE, 4th March, 8 Edw. II.^p
MATTHEW DE GRAFTONE, 4th May, 14th Edw. II.^q
REGINALD DE THEYDEN received the temporal. 18th Edw. II.^r
RALPH DE CHISHULL had the royal assent 14th March, 15th Edw. III.^s
WILLIAM DE PURLE, 35th Edw. III.^t
JOHN THAXTEDE confirmed 28th June, 1385.^u
JOHN GOSFELD died in the month of August, 1396.^x
WILLIAM WINCHESTER succeeded in the same month.^y
JOHN HOREWOOD, 11th June, 6th Hen. V.^z
JOHN OCLE, 18th Nov. 9 Hen. Vth.^a
JOHN COLMAN was the next Prior.^b
JOHN CRADOCK succeeded. After him WILLIAM CHEVINGTON was appointed Prior, 3d Aug. 1479.^c
RICHARD PETYRTON, 1 Dec. 1490.^d
WILLIAM BOWLAND, 21 Dec. 1499.^e
THOMAS WELLYS, S.T.B. 4th Dec. 1504.^f
EDWARD GODING, 9th Oct. 1505.^g

This House being almost forsaken, was, in 1509, annexed to St. Mary Spittle, without Bishopsgate, London;^h

^a "Mauritius de Tiretai reddit compotum de cc. et quatuor xxl. et vis. et viiid. blancis de veteri firma de Essex et Hurtfordscira, de quibus attornatus fuit ad faciendam unam Abbatiam; in thesauro c. et vs. et xd. et in perdonis per breve regis ipsi Mauritio cc. et lxxvi. et ixd. blanci pro ecclesia canonicorum de Wudeham, quæ amodo est dominica Regis elymosyna." Magn. rot. 22 Hen. II. rot. 1. a. Essex et Hertfordscira. Hanc notulam communicavit amicus humanissimus et rerum fiscalium scientissimus Tho. Madox historiographus regius.
^b Pat. 13 Edw. I. ^c Inquis. Edw. I.
^d Pat. 20 Edw. I. ^e Inquis. 10 Edw. III.
^f Temp. Ric. II. Morant, Hist. Essex, vol. ii. p. 33.

^g MS. Harl. 6957. p. 71. ^h Ibid. 112.
ⁱ Ibid. 6953. p. 28. ^k Ibid.
^l Ibid. p. 32. ^m Ibid. p. 70. ⁿ Ibid. p. 87.
^o Ibid. p. 139. ^p Ibid. p. 215. ^q Ibid. p. 252.
^r Ibid. p. 283. ^s Ibid. 6959. p. 154. ^t Ibid. 6960. p. 117.
^u Ibid. 6955. p. 20. ^x Ibid. p. 22. ^y Ibid.
^z Ibid. 6962. p. 151. ^a Ibid. p. 161. ^b Ibid. 6963. p. 36.
^c Ibid. 6955. p. 54. ^d Ibid. p. 60. ^e Ibid. p. 64.
^f Ibid. p. 67. ^g Ibid. p. 68.
^h Reg. Lond. Fitzjames.

and, as parcel of the possessions of that Hospital, granted, in the 31st Hen. VIIIth, to Henry Polsted.^a

Tanner mentions a REGISTER of this Priory: "CARTULARIUM hujus Prioratus penes dominum Barrington, A. D. 1723."^b

The REMAINS of this Priory, the most prominent feature of which is a lofty arch, stand a little out of the road on the right hand leading from Danbury to Woodham Ferrars.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Woodham, in agro Essexiano, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, de Immunitate Heremitagii de Wodeham.

[Pat. 27 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 12. per Inspex. Vide Cart. Antiq. Z. n. 71.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ, et dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andeg., episcopo Londiniensi, et justiciariis et vicecomitibus, et forestariis, et omnibus ministris suis de Essexia, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse pro Dei amore heremitagium de Wodeham fratri Jordano canonico et heremita, et omnibus successoribus ejus, Deo et sancto Johanni Baptistæ ibidem servientibus, liberum et quietum in perpetuum elemosinam ab omni forisfacto, de omnibus essartis quæ facta fuerunt antequam Hugo monachus ecclesiæ Westmonasterii fuit factus abbas ecclesiæ sancti Edmundi; et sicut tunc inde seisitus fuit; et sicut Robertus comes de Ferrariis et Willielmus filius suus, et Mauricius filius Gaufridi ei concesserunt. Quare prohibeo omnibus ministris meis, tam futuris quam præsentibus, ne prædictum heremitagium cum essartis imbrevietur, nec inter essarta computetur. Testibus, Thoma cancellario, et comite Hugone, H. de Essex constabulario, Richardo de Lucy, Warino filio Ger. camerario, et Humfrido de Barenton, apud Writelam.

NUM. II.

Carta ejusdem Regis, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Ibid.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, et dux Normanniæ et Aquit. et comes Andeg., archiepiscopis, episcopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse petitione et prece Mauricii filii Gaufridi de Tireteia, et præsentem cartam confirmasse, terras et redditus quos idem Mauricius concessit et dedit ecclesiæ sancti Johannis Baptistæ de Wodeham, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro pecunia quam michi debebat; scilicet in Haningefeld, et in Ginga quatuor hidas terræ de feodo comitis de Warena; et in Lellinges de feodo Walteri filii Roberti unam hidam, et unam virgatam; et de eodem feodo in Nortona dimidiam hidam, et in eadem villa de feodo Hamonis Coci dimidiam hidam; et in Wodeham de feodo comitis de Ferrariis totum essertum Anulphi quod idem comes W. dedit petitione ipsius Mauricii præfatæ ecclesiæ sancti Johannis, et in Haileslea de feodo Warini quadraginta acras terræ; et in Stodlega de feodo Gileberti de Munfichet unam carucatam terræ, simul cum molendino de

^a Repert. Orig. vol. iii. p. 122. Morant, in his Hist. of Essex, vol. ii. p. 33. has strangely confused the latter part of his account of Bickenacre Priory. He calls St. Mary Spittle "the Convent of Elsing Spittle without Bishopsgate;" and says, the manor of Priors in Woodham Ferrars was annexed, not to St. Mary Spittle, but to St. Mary Bethlehem; thus confusing three separate foundations; and, which is still more careless, cites Newcourt, vol. ii. p. 206, as his authority.

^b His other references are, "Vide, in bibl. Bodl. MS. Dodsworth, vol. xxv. fol. 116. cartam Hen. III. Cart. 32 Hen. III. m. . Cart. 39 Hen. III. m. 6. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 28. Pat. 13 Edw. I. m. . pro imparcatione l. x. ac. vasti in Wodeham Ferrars et Daningbury ex donationibus Rob. de Mapreshale, Joannis de Langhurst, et Joannis de Mulsho. Pat. 11 Edw. II. m. 1. Claus. 15 Edw. II. m. 39. Esc. Essex. 17 Edw. II. post mortem comitis Pembroke. Cart. 6 Edw. III. n. 44. Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 20. pro terris in Danbury. Pat. 19 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 11. de hosp. S. Agidii

Twiferda, et quadraginta solidatas redditus de terra Wlwardi Cuthbert, quam Robertus Blundus tenuit in Wodeham; et totum tenementum de Elteneja, quod Fulco de Blender eis dedit in perpetuum elemosinam, quod Mauricius prædictus tenuit de eo, quod et ipse Mauricius eis dedit. Et totum boscum quod idem Mauricius habuit in Stodlega, et in Fildenessewode, et nominatim boscum quod Johannes de Duna dedit præfatæ ecclesiæ, et totum boscum de Fildenessewode, quod pertinet ad Stepla. Et præter hoc tantum de bosco de Wodeham, quantum Mauricius habebat in dominico suo, sicut via vadit de Birchhache versùs orientem totum ultra rivulum versùs aquilonem, qui currit sub abbacia, usque ad Fulebroc; et de bosco Mauricii de Wodeham quicquid est inter clausum abbatia et boscum comitis in australi parte usque ad viam quæ ducit ad Birchhache; et usque ad corneram clausi abbatia, quæ est in oriente. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio, &c. Testibus G. episcopo Lundinensi, Richardo thesaurario, Richardo de Lucy, Reginaldo de Curtenay, Willielmo de Laval, Thoma Basset, Willielmo de Humet, Rogero filio Reinfridi, Roberto Mantello, apud Westmonasterium.

NUM. III.

Alia Carta ejusdem Regis Henrici.

[Ibid.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, et dux Norm., &c. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me pro amore Dei, et salute mea, et antecessorum et successorum meorum; necnon et pro petitione Mauricii de Tireteia et adquietatione pecuniæ quam michi debebat, concessisse, et præsentem cartam meam confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Johannis Baptistæ de Wodeham, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes terras et redditus, quos idem Mauricius eidem ecclesiæ dedit et confirmavit. Confirmo etiam ipsum locum, in quo ecclesia eorum fundata est, cum bosco toto, per divisas et metas, quæ in carta ipsius Mauricii distinguuntur; et in Wodeham ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sicut carta Roberti comitis de Ferrariis eis testatur: Et in eadem villa de dono Aviciæ et Rogeri Britonis hæredis sui, omnes redditus suos, cum bosco suo, et in Steple dimidiam ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ, et in eadem villa mariscum, quem Edricus tenuit. Et in Chatham de dono Ranulphi de Mand, tres solidatas terræ. Quare volo, &c. Test. G. episcopo Londinensi, Richardo thesaurario, Richardo de Lucy, &c. apud Westmonasterium.

Maldon huic Cænobio concessio. Rec. in Scacc. 1 Hen. VIII. Trin. rot. 52."

Rot. Hundr. vol. i. p. 59.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office is, "De Waltero Mildmay, mil. occasionato ad ostendendum quo titulo tenet situm Prioratus de Bickenacre, in com. Essex."—Pasch. Rec. 4 Edw. VI. rot. 48.

This Priory having been annexed to the Hospital of Bishopsgate, London, in the reign of Hen. VII., there are no Ministers' Accompts of it in the Augmentation Office; but in that Repository there is the Particular for the Grant of it, in the 31st Hen. VIII., to Polsted, by which it appears to have had belonging to it, besides the manor of Bickenacre, lands, &c. in the parishes of Woodham Ferrars, Danbury, Norton, Steple, Chelmsford Mayland, Stowe, Easthaningfield, Hanningfield, Purleigh, Burnham, and Dunham, all in Essex, the whole value of it was 30*l.* per annum.

Priory of the Holy Trinity, at Ipswich.

WE have the evidence of Domesday that a Church of the Holy Trinity at Ipswich was endowed at least as early as the eleventh century:^a to which Tanner adds, that a Priory of Black Canons of the Order of St. Austin was begun in it before A.D. 1177, and chiefly endowed by Norman fil. Eadnothi,^b one of the first canons: but the Church and Offices being consumed by fire not long after, were rebuilt by the munificence of John Oxford, bishop of Norwich,^c whereupon King Richard the First in the 5th year of his reign, gave the patronage of this Monastery to him and his successors.^d

Taylor, in his Index Monasticus says, the Church and Offices which were destroyed stood near what is now St. Margaret's Church-yard in Ipswich.

To this Monastery were appropriated the Advowsons, Medieties, or portions of the Churches of St. Lawrence, St. Mary at Tower, St. Mary at Elms, St. Saviour, St. John Baptist, St. Margaret, Trinity, and St. Michael, in Ipswich; Tudenham, Mourningthorpe, Bentley, Higham, Foxhall, Willisham, Preston, Mendham, Rushmere, and Lecham; a mill in Hagenford; a fold-course and pasturage for four hundred sheep; free-warren in eleven or more parishes; a hundred and forty acres of marsh in Moulton and Reedham; and manors, lands, and rents in many other parishes.

The Convent consisted of a Prior and six or seven Canons.^e

PRIORS of the HOLY TRINITY at IPSWICH.

WILLIAM DE COLNEYS, 2 Jun. 32 Hen. III.^f

NICH. DE GIPPESWIC, 8 Jan. 37 Hen. III.^g

WILLIAM DE SECHFORD resigned 17 Edw. I.^h

JOHN DE ST. NICHOLAS, 5th May, 17 Edw. I.ⁱ

^a Domesd. tom. ii. fol. 290.

^b He is called by Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 62. "Normannus Gastrode fil. Egnotri," and said there to be "primus fundator." He is not stated so in the charter of King John, where several of the benefactions of Normannus fil. Eadnothi canonicus eorum are recited, as are some of "Ernoldus canonicus" and "Fuleo canonicus eorum;" and the very Church of the Holy Trinity was given them by another hand, viz. Simon fil. Osberni. Tann. Notit. Mon. Suff. xxviii.

^c Angl. Sacra, tom. i. p. 409. This bishop, says Tanner, was so far from being original founder, as Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 119. and bishop Godwin, that he is not so much as named in the Charter of King John, wherein all their donations are particularly enumerated.

^d Registr. Prioris et Conv. Norvic. vol. ii. p. 2, 29.

^e "Valor Eeclesiasticus 26 Hen. VIII.

"Gippiswic Monasterium sive Prioratus Sanctæ Trinitatis ibidem.

"Summa totalis clar. valoris de Temporal. 69l. 14s. 8d.

"Spiritual. 18l. 12s. 1d.

"Tot. 88l. 6s. 9d."

^f MS. Harl. 6957. p. 98.

^g Ibid. 6958. p. 88.

^h Ibid. p. 199.

ⁱ Ibid. 6959. p. 266.

^j Ibid. 6962. p. 86.

^k Ibid. 6963. p. 68.

^l Ibid. p. 169.

^m Tanner says, "Vide In volumine cartarum mearum originalium notato Astley, n. 45. cartas Rogerii de Tufferiis, conced. redditum septem solidorum, &c. in Cretinge: n. 53. de exchange terrarum in Creting cum Ada de Bolonia: n. 97. Joannis vicarii de Rushmere, de terris in Codenham, Stonham, Antegan, et Crofield, 20 Edw. III. concess. canonicis S. Trin. Gip. In vol. Jackson, n. 44. magistri Simonis fil. Bartol. donantis reddit. in Stanham Lamberti: n. 86. Gerardi fil. Arnaldi de Stanham, confirm. canonicis terras in Creting, Stanham, Codenham, Crofeld, Bosmere. In vol. Hobart, n. 5. de dimissione maner. de Minyots per Priorem et Conv. Agneti Crane, 20 Hen. VII. n. 29. Edmundi de S. Olavo, conced. Priori et Conv. quandam viam in Codenham, 16 Edw. III. In vol. Preston, n. 27. pro dimissione terrarum, tenementorum, reddituum, &c. in Creting, Stonham, Codenham, &c. Will. Crane, 21 Ric. II. In vol. Crane, n. 23. Bartol. fil. Rogeri fabri donantis septem pecias terræ in Codenham.

HENRY DE KERSEY, 23 Nov. 5th Edw. II.^k He died 17 Edw. III.^l

WILLIAM DE GIPPESWIC, 23 Edw. III.^m

JOHN DE MONEWEDEN, 16th July, 5 Ric. II.ⁿ Upon his death

WILLIAM BLOME succeeded, 18 July, 8 Hen. IV.^o

JOHN DE GIPPESWIC succ. upon Blome's death, 12 Mar. 5 Hen. V.^p

JOHN GYGES died Prior 22 Hen. VI.^q

GEFFREY STOKE elected, 4 Jul. 22 Hen. VI.^r

GEFFREY GRENE died Prior 16 Edw. IV.^s

JOHN YORKE succ. 1 Dec. 16 Edw. IV.^t

Tanner's, with some other References to Records concerning this Monastery will be seen below.^u

The COMMON SEAL of this Priory has not yet been met with by the Editors, nor is it noticed by Mr. Taylor in his Index Monasticus of the Diocese of Norwich.

The ARMS of this Priory were a Trinity, Argent.

Taylor says, that this Priory was suppressed at the request of Cardinal Wolsey, and the revenues applied towards founding his two intended Colleges at Oxford and Ipswich. On the 21st March, 36 Hen. VIII. 1544. It was granted in exchange to Sir Thomas Pope, Knight. In the 37th Hen. VIIIth, according to the Repertories of the Originalia, Paul Withypole did homage for the Scite of this House. The present owner is the Rev. Charles Fonnercan.

On the Scite of this Priory, since its Dissolution, a spacious Mansion called Christ Church has been erected.

"Plac. coram Reg. 7 Ric. I. rot. 2. de advoc. eccl. de Bentley versus Hug. Talemach. Fin. Suff. 4 Joan. n. 98. de terris in Cleidon. Fin. Norf. 12 Hen. III. n. 195. pro ten. in Menham. Fin. Suff. 14 Hen. III. n. 19. de octava parte advoc. eccl. de Mendham. Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. III. n. 79. de terris in Mendham: n. 85. et 87. pro advoc. eccl. de Russemere. Fin. Suff. 20 Hen. III. n. 2. pro terris in Bentley. Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. III. n. 84. de terris in Moulton et Hardwick. Fin. Suff. 24 Hen. III. n. 54. pro advoc. eccl. de Tudenham. Fin. Suff. 35 Hen. III. n. 94. de mess. in Bailham. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 13 d. Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Edw. I. assis. rot. 40. d. pro terris in Needham. Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Edw. I. assis. rot. 15. pro advoc. eccl. de Hegham; rot. 18 d. pro ten. in Gipwic. Fin. Suff. 15 Edw. I. n. 113. pro advoc. eccl. de Hegham. Pat. 22 Edw. I. m. penult. vel antepenult. Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 28. Cart. 5 Edw. III. n. 74. Cart. 7 Edw. III. n. 38. pro lib. war in maner. de Mendham, Wylaxham, Preston, Benteleigh, Foxhole, Chelmyngton, Codenham, Helmingham, Gipwico, Stanham, et Creting. Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 8 et 9. Escaet. Suff. 9 Edw. III. n. 54. Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 17. Escaet. Suff. 15 Edw. III. n. 54. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 26 et 27. Escaet. Suff. 24 Edw. III. n. 26. Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 17 vel 18. Escaet. Norf. 35 Edw. III. p. 2, n. . pro exl. acris marisci in Mouton et Redham. Escaet. Suff. 42 Edw. III. n. 43. de terris in Rushmere, Westerfield, &c. Pat. 42 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 6. pro eisdem. Rec. in Scacc. 44 Edw. III. Hill. rot. 9. Escaet. Suff. 15 Ric. II. n. 166. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 37. Inquis. Suff. 2 Hen. IV. n. 30. Rec. in Scacc. 4 Hen. IV. Pasch. rot. 19. pro terris in Codenham et Creting. Pat. 5 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 35. Pat. 6 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 3."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 84, 114 b, 115, 115 b, 117 b, 119 b, 122, 124, 124 b, 125, 125 b, 127 b, 128, 128 b, 129, 129 b, 133. Rot. Hundr. vol. ii. pp. 177, 190, 193. Abbrev. Plac. p. 100. Bibl. Stowensis, Press III. No. cx. vol. ii. p. 173.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office,
I. De Paulo Wythypole occasionato ad ostendendum quo titulo tenet Domum et Situm nuper Prioratus S. Trin. Gippiwici.
Mich. Rec. 38 Hen. VIII. rot. 23.

II. De Edwardo Wythypoole arm' occasionato ad ostendendum quo titulo tenet Situm Prioratus S. Trin. Gippewyci.
Hil. Ric. 6 Edw. VI. rot. 49.

In the Chapter-House, Westminster, are numerous small Decds relative to this Priory and its possessions.

Cartae ad Prioratum S. Trinitatis de Gipeswich, in agro Suffolciensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Johannis, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 5 Joh. m. 16. m. 125. Videsis Cart. 5 Edw. III. n. 74. m. 29. Et Pat. 5 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 35. Et Pat. Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 3.]

JOHANNES Dei gratia, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse et præsentem cartam nostram confirmasse ecclesie Sanctæ Trinitatis de Gypewic, et canonicis in eadem ecclesia Deo servientibus, quicquid rationabiliter eis datum est, sicut cartæ donatorum testantur; viz. ex dono Normanni filii Eadnothi ecclesiam sancti Laurentii. Ex dono Hervei de Dodeneis ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ de Benetleia, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono comitis Hugonis Bigot terram quandam in hundredo de Colnes, reddentem annuatim unam marcam argenti eisdem canonicis. Et terram quam dedit eis R. de Ver in Naketune. Et terram quam dedit eis Fulco canonicus eorum, in Helmingeham, et Hemingestre; scilicet terram patris sui. Et terram Balchi. Et terram quam dedit eis Ernoldus canonicus eorum in Bencham. Et terram quam dedit eis Normannus canonicus eorum, fil. Eadnothi, infra Gypewicum et extra. Et terram Osberti filii Godevæ in Branford. Et terram quam dedit eis idem Normannus de feudo regis et comitis Britanniae, de Wika. Et Delf, quod idem Normannus eis dedit. Et terram ex dono ejusdem in Cleidune-Hundred; et terram quam dedit eis in Brokes de feudo Roberti filii Galfridi.

Et terram quæ fuit Ormari et Cheteberti fratrum, in Neubrun. Et terram quam Wil. Lenveise eis donavit in Codeham. Scilicet tredecim acras, et redditum annuatim duodecim nummorum. Et terram quam Osbertus de Rennes eis donavit in Benetleia; scilicet terram Sweni; et terram Roberti de Ponte in Branford; et terram Turquilli de hundred. Et duas partes decimæ cujusdam, quas Will. sacerdos et Adam clericus eis dederunt in Tunstull. Et terram quam dedit eis Alanus de Mendham.

Ex dono H. patris nostri, nundinas per tres dies duraturas ad festum Sanctæ Crucis in Septembri. Et terram quam dedit eis Herveus de Dodeneis in Benetleia, sicut carta H. regis patris nostri et cartæ donatorum, quas inde habent rationabiliter testantur. Et præterea concessimus eis et confirmavimus ipsam ecclesiam S. Trinitatis, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, ex dono Simonis filii Osberni. Infra Gypewicum etiam ecclesiam S. Mariæ ad Turrim, ex dono Normanni filii Ednoti. Ecclesiam S. Mariæ ad Hulmos, ex dono Alani filii Edgari Aleto, et Ricardi filii Alani. Omnes etiam terras et redditus olim pertinentes ad ecclesias S. Michaelis et S. Salvatoris, ex dono prædictorum Alani et Ricardi. Ecclesiam S. Mariæ de Wilagesh, ex dono Alberti Grelli. Ecclesiam S. Mariæ de Lecham, ex dono Huberti de Munchensi et Matildis matris ejus. Ex dono ejusdem Huberti redditum xv. sol. in ecclesia S. Johannis de Wenham, et redditum trium sol. in Turlestune, ex dono ejusdem.

Medietatem ecclesie S. Martini de Tudeham, de dono Anketilli de Mesange. Porcionem in ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum de Mendham, de dono Roberti filii Angot. Ecclesiam de Foxhole ex dono Hugonis de Derneford. Ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ de Prestune, de dono Thomæ de Miendham. Terras in Haketun, ex dono Helyæ filii Bernardi. Terras in Brakes, ex dono Roberti filii Galfridi et Galfridi filii ejus. Molendinum de Hageneford ex dono ejusdem Galfridi. Terras in Tudeham ex dono Anketilli de Mesang. Terras in Casanel ex dono Stephani de Bello Campo, et Rogeri Esturmi, et Walteri de Risbef, et Alexandri de Dreiton, et Adæ de Derneford, et Hugonis filii ejus, et Radulfi filii Alexandri, et monachorum de Lunvilers. Terras in Oreford ex dono Will. de Chiselford, et Radulfi

fili Ostaci, et Stephani filii Brithrie. Terras in Benetleia et Dodenes ex dono Willielmi Talemache et Osberti de Reimes, et Hervei, et Thiedæ uxoris ejus, et Willielmi filii eorum, et Godwini mercatoris. Quinque acras terræ in Nettlested de dono Galfridi filii Hamonis. Terras in Brantesham et Ressemere de dono Godefridi filii Gileberti. Totam decimam de terra Calli in Prestune, de dono Alani de Arches.

Terras in Prestune de dono Willielmi de Prestune. Ex dono Hugonis de Tunstalle duas partes garbarum de decima dominici sui in Tunstalle. Ex dono Stephani filii Edrici decem acras terræ in Tudeham. Ex dono Johannis de Tudeham duas partes garbarum de decima dominici sui in Tudeham. Ex dono Rogeri de Braham totum inclusum de Elsfisfeld. Ex dono Pagani Monetarii Duggelesland in Benetleia. Ex dono Willielmi de Pesehale quinque acras terræ in Coldedun. Ex dono Radulfi de Pesehale terram quæ vocatur Redinge, et tres rodas in Westerfelde. Ex dono Adæ filii Osberni terras in Gypewico, et extra. Ex dono Ernulfi Ruffi redditum duodecim denariorum in esarto de Oxsehage. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. per manum S. præpositi Beverlaci, et archid. Wellens. apud Bradenestoke xi. die Januarii anno regni nostri quinto.

NUM. II.

Carta Matildis de Munchensi, de Ecclesia de Begham.

[Ex co.1. MS. in bibl. Cotton. (sub effigie Neronis C. 3.)]

JOHANNI Norwicensis ecclesie episcopo, omnibusque sanctæ matris ecclesie filiis, præsentibus et futuris, Matildis de Munchensi, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse Deo et ecclesie Sanctæ Trinitatis de Gibeswico, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ de Begham in perpetuam elemosinam, cum pertinentiis præfatæ ecclesie; pro salute animæ meæ, et patris et matris meæ, et Rogeri domini mei de Munchenesi, et filiorum et omnium prædecessorum meorum. Hiis testibus, Walterlino archidiacono, Hugone decano, Willielmo decano, Nigello decano, Alano de Bellofago, Hugone filio Garini, Osberto de Gladfen, &c. Hoc factum est coram Capitulo de hundredo de Sandford.

NUM. III.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER MONASTERIUM SANCTÆ TRINITATIS GIPWICI.

Com' Suff'	£	s.	d.
Gipwic—Reddit' assis' lib' ten'	10	12	2
Gipwic—Reddit' ten' ad vol'	31	0	2
Gipwic—Pastur' voc' Hampenbred	1	0	0
Gipwic—Al' terr'	6	10	0
Bentley—Firma maner'	3	3	4
Byryhall et Willows—Firma maner'	1	16	8
Coddenham, Cretyng, et Stoneham— Firma maner'	4	10	0
Foxhall—Firma maner'	10	13	4
Russhmore—Firma rector'	7	6	8
Bentley—Maner' et rector'	13	0	0
Helmingham, et Gosbanke—Terr', &c.	3	11	4
Preston—Firma maner'	8	0	0
Wilesham—Terr' et rector'	4	3	4
Whichyngton—Firma maner' cum' rectoria de Mendham	14	0	0
Sancta Margareta—Rector' et Caldewell capella infra vill' Gipwici	Non respond' quia in man' nuper Prioris.		

Castel Hymel, or Fineshed Priory,

IN NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

BRIDGES, in his Account of Fineshed, Hist. Northamt. vol. ii. p. 307, says "Here was originally a Castle, named Castle-Hymel, in Laxton parish, demolished in the reign of King John. Upon the ruins of it was afterwards erected a Priory of Black Canons, to the honour of the Virgin Mary. It was first called the Priory of St. Mary Castel-Hymel. In later records it is named Finesheved, or Fineshed Priory, which name it still retains."^a

Richard Engayne the elder appears to have been the founder of this Priory, at the very beginning of the reign of John. He died in 1208. His son's confirmation, with the more minute particulars of the foundation and endowment of this House, will be seen in the Appendix.

Tanner's references to Records of this House,^b with the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIII., sufficiently explain its possessions.

PRIORS of CASTEL HYMEL.

WILLIAM ENGAYNE, 1225.

PHILIP DE BEDEFORD, elected in 1233.

PHILEMON OCCURS in 1248.

JOHN, 1258.

WILLIAM OF ST NEOTS, elected 1265.

ERNALD DE SLAUSTON succeeded in 1274. He was afterwards abbat of Osulveston.

THOMAS DE TACHEBROK succeeded Slauston in 1288.

STEPHEN DE STAUMFORD was elected in 1305.

RICHARD DE HOLTE, 1309-1341.

JOHN BACOUN, the next Prior, died in 1343.

WILLIAM DE SPALDING succeeded.

ROBERT, who succeeded Spalding, died in 1356.

JOHN DE PIRY was the next Prior.

HENRY SUTTON resigned in 1421.

HENRY HEMMYNGFORD, canon of St. Oswald Nostel, succeeded in 1421.

SIMON BULWICK died in 1502.

ROBERT STOKYS was next chosen by the Convent, but set aside by the Bishop, when

ROBERT EXILBY, Prior of Newsted, was appointed to the government of the House. He died the same year; and, on the Bishop's nomination,

JOHN MARKEFELDE, a monk of Land Abbey, was admitted his successor.

CHRISTOPHER HARPEWORTH, according to Bridges, subscribed to the King's supremacy as Prior (with five others), in 1534. He was the last Prior.^c The Valor of the 26th Hen. VIII. calls him HARYNGEWORTH.

In the 33d Hen. VIIIth, the Scite and demesnes of Castel Hymel Priory were granted to John Lord Russell, in exchange for lands in Devonshire: four years after which Lord Russell passed them away to Sir Robert Kirkham, Knt., whose descendants have ever since continued to possess them.

A handsome Impression of the COMMON SEAL of this Priory is attached to the Acknowledgment of Supremacy 1534, in the Chapter-House, Westminster: it represents the blessed Virgin crowned, and seated in a chair, under a Gothic arch, having in her lap the divine Infant. The Inscription is, S . ECCLESIE . BEATE . MARIE . DE . CASTRO . YMIELIS.

Bridges is very particular upon the Ruins of this Priory, as they stood in his time. He says, "Mr. Kirkham's house, as appears by the arched roofs and pillars in the lower rooms, which composed the cloisters, is built on the scite and foundations of the Priory. One gate to the north-west of the house was lately pulled down: and, in laying the foundation of a malting, several apartments or cells, about eleven feet square, were discovered under ground. Hymel-Castle and the Priory House stood both within a ditch or moat, the marks of which are yet visible on all sides, except where it hath been levelled for conveniency. The abbey-hall stood eastward of the House, where is now an arch remaining, and one under which they passed to the buttery. On the same side was the granary, lately taken down, the beams of which were of horse-chesnut." Contiguous to the north-west part of Mr. Kirkham's house was a heap of rubbish, made, as was supposed, by the ruins of the steeple, and near it an arch in the wall, by which it was conjectured the canons entered into the church. The pavement and foundation of the church were also discovered. The Scite of the Castle and Priory was computed to contain about seven acres of ground.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Finneshebed, in agro Northamptoniensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Fundationis ejusdem.

[Ex ipso autogr. in bibl. Deuvesiana, an. 1647. Videtis Cart. 3 Edw. III. n. 21. Et Cart. 17 Edw. II. n. 12.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ fidelibus, clericis et laicis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, Ricardus Engayne salutem in Christo. Noverit universitas vestra, me, assensu hæredum meorum, pro Dei amore, et salute animæ meæ et

uxoris meæ Sarræ, atque omnium consanguineorum meorum, tam antecessorum quam successorum, dedisse et concessisse ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Castro-Hymel, et fratribus ibidem Deo et sanctæ Mariæ servientibus, et in perpetuum servituris, totum locum, qui dicitur Castrum-Hymel, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; scilicet, in terris, et in aquis, in pratis, et in pascuis, in viis et in semitis, in vivariis, et in sevaris, in domibus, et in messuagiis, in virgultis, et in hortis,

terris et libertatibus. Cart. 3 Edw. III. n. 21. Plac. apud Northamt. 3 Edw. III. quo war. rot. 27. dorso, de duabus carucatis in Kirkby. Pat. 2 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 23. pro maner. de Bretons in Blathewyke. Ibid. p. 3, m. 21 vel 22."

See also the Taxat P. Nich. IV. pp. 55, 55 b, 67, 72 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 352, 396. vol. ii. pp. 11, 14.

In the King's Rememb. Office, "Depositiones tangentes situm nuper Prioratus de Fineshade."—Mich. 30 and 31. Eliz. rot. 413.

A Paper Survey and a Rental as to this Priory, temp. Hen. VIII., are in the Augmentation Office.

^c Compare Bridges, vol. ii. p. 308.

in molendinis, et in redditibus; et nominatim totam vallem subtus locum de Ferrariis, juxta Stubbeswelle, plenariò usque in doctum de Perewelle, cum prato et pasturâ, cum terrâ, et aquâ: ad faciendam inde voluntatem illorum in emendationem ecclesiæ prædictæ.

Et præterea totum campum, et culturam, quæ vocabatur Menewde, cum Lambe-cotes; scilicet, de Hyleis usque ultra Stoni . . . ; et ad Asyehegge, et Bernardesslade unam acram, et juxta quarreram unam acram, quam Raunaldus tenuit; et ad Benlarde duas acras, et juxta divisam de Wakerbe duas acras, et totum ruffleium de Finnesheved, de magno chemino usque ad essartum Willielmi de Lannalei; et totum essartum de Sethelle, et juxta, apud occidentem, totum curtum boscum, usque in altum boscum de quercu. Et juxta Liolis unam acram, quam Godefridus tenuit, et juxta Aswelle tres acras et dimidiam. Et ad Cattespeith unam acram et dimidiam; et totam culturam quæ vocatur Sforte-brache; scilicet, de bosco Pagani, et Willielmi Luvet, usque in doctum in valle versùs aquilonem. Et quoddam messuagium in Blarewike, in capite pontis, versùs aquilonem, quod vocatur Solarium, cum tribus acris terræ juxta Estmelne; et aliis tribus acris juxta Marewde, eidem messuagio pertinentibus, ad luminaria in prædicta ecclesia inveniendam.

Et quandam partem de bosco meo de Laxton; scilicet, totam illam partem apud orientem, usque Lambecotes, de via quæ jacet de Peitre versùs Wakerle, absque ullo retinemento, et liberum introitum, et exitum, et communiam pasturam, liberam et quietam omnibus averiis suis; tam in juvenis, quàm in aliis bestiis, in bosco et in plano, et in omnibus locis, mihi et hæredibus meis pertinentibus. Et totum escambium, quod fecerunt de terris suis, cum hominibus meis, de Blarewike, et de Laxton, ratum esse, atque in plano et in bosco. In bosco meo habeant quæ necessaria sunt domibus, et ædificiis, et sepibus eorum, et siccum ad comburendum, absque ullius contradictione, sicut . . . de elemosina mea et patris mei, et in quibus apud Dominum multum confido, et salutem animæ meæ, patrisque mei, per misericordiam Dei, spero. Confessi verò, et vovi, pro me et hæredibus meis, prædictam ecclesiam in perpetuam sui juris esse, et nunquam alteri ecclesiæ in subjectionem ponendam; et fratres prænominati habeant libertatem et potestatem, idoneum prælatum eligendum sibi, et habendum, et fratres liberos et absolutos ad recipiendum, et in suo collegio retinendum. Quare volo, et firmiter præcipio, quod prædicta ecclesia, et fratres, in ea, Deo et gloriosæ virgini servientes, et in perpetuum servituri, habeant et possideant, finabiliter hæc omnia præscripta in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, absque omnibus secularibus serviciis, et exactionibus, benè, et in pace, liberè et quietè, sicut aliqua elemosina meliùs, et liberiùs ab aliquo possideri potest.

Hæc omnia verò prædicta, et cartam atque donationem Richardi patris mei ego Richardus Engaine, et hæredes mei, warrantabimus ecclesiæ prædictæ et fratribus prænominatis, contra omnes, sicut liberam et puram elemosinam nostram. Et ut hæc mea donatio et confirmatio perpetuæ firmitatis robur obtineant, eas præsentem cartam meam confirmavi, et sigilli mei appositione corroboravi. Hiis testibus, Simone decano de Laxtona, Willielmo persona de Wakerle, Richardo et Radulfo, capellanis de Blarewike, Reginaldo capellano de Laxton, Willielmo de Lanvaleia, Roberto de Courtenay, Rogero Moen, Phil. monacho, Ivone filio ejus; Vitale Engaine, . . . Engaine, Rob. clerico, Ranulfo clerico, Hugone de sancta Cruce, Willielmo de . . . Galfrido Engaine, Roberto Engaine, Laurentio, Johanne Coco, Ricardo Coco, Roberto de Woburne, Avenell Daniel, Normanno Mercenario, et multis aliis.

In dorso istius Cartæ, sic scribitur:

Carta Ricardi Secundi, de fundatione ecclesiæ, tertia carta.

NUM. II.

Fundationis et Fundatorum Historia.

[Ex Rotulo quodam penès Edwardum Vaus, Baronem de Harwedon, an. 1620.]

REGNANTE rege Johanne vixit dominus Ricardus Engaine, senior, qui fuit dominus de Blatherwick, et primus fundator domus beatæ Mariæ de Castra-Hymel, qui nunc vocatur Finesheved; et habuit in uxorem Saram, filiam

comitis Oxenford; de qua genuit duos filios, Ricardum videlicet, et Vitalem. Qui prædictus dominus Ricardus, senior, obiit nono kalend. Maii, a. Domini mcccviii. et a. regni regis Johannis decimo.

Post cujus decessum successit dominus Ricardus Engayne, filius ejus. Hic Ricardus non habuit uxorem neque filium, per modicum tempus vixit, et obiit tempore regis Johannis; sed quo anno, non invenio aliquid memorabile, quia sepultus est apud Huntington.

Post cujus decessum devolvitur hæreditas ad dominum Vitalem Engayne fratrem ejus, qui duxit in uxorem quandam Roesiam, quæ fuit una trium sororum, quæ dividebant hæreditatem feodi honoris de Montgomery in Wallia; cujus hæreditatis causa mutavit ipse arma sua partim de armis comitis Warrenæ, qui fuit capitalis dominus feodi illius, et partim de armis antecessorum suorum. De qua etiam Roesia prædicta genuit ipse quatuor filios; videlicet, Vitalem, Henricum, Willielmum, et Johannem; sed Vitalis obiit in juventute sua, superstite fratre suo, qui etiam dominus Vitalis pater obiit xi. kalend. Novembris a. Domini mcccxlvi. et anno regni regis Henrici filii Johannis vicesimo quarto.

Post cujus Vitalis decessum successit dominus Henr. Engayne filius ejus, qui non habuit uxorem neque filios; qui obiit 5 kal. Feb. an. Domini 1261, et an. regni regis Henrici 51. post cujus decessum, quia moritur dominus Willielmus Engaine frater ejus, devolvitur hæreditas ad dominum Johannem Engaine fratrem suum juniorem; qui habuit in uxorem quandam Joh. filiam et hæredem domini Henrici Gray . . . de qua genuit Johannem Engayne, qui temporibus domini Johannis fratris sui, moriebatur, et Nicolaum Engaine. Qui dominus Johannes Engaine obiit nonas Januarii a. Domini 1297, et anno regni regis Edw. filii regis Henrici 25.

Post cujus decessum successit dominus Johannes Engaine filius ejus, qui duxit in uxorem dominam Elenam filiam domini Roberti le Fitz-Roger, quæ omnino erat sterilis. Qui Johannes habuit dominium per 24. annos et plus, et obiit tertio kalend. Octobris, anno Domini 1322, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi sexto decimo.

Post hunc dominum Johannem Engaine juniorem, devolvitur hæreditas ad dominum Nicolaum fratrem ejus, qui habuit in uxorem dominam Amiciam, filiam domini Walteri Fawcomberg, de qua genuit ipse Johannem Engaine, et Henricum Engaine; sed iste dominus Nicolaus Engaine non vixit ultra duos menses, et duos dies post dominum Johannem Engaine fratrem suum et prædecessorem suum. Idem verò obiit pridie nonas Decembris anno Domini 1322. Et anno regni regis Edwardi sexto decimo.

Post prædictum dominum Nicolaum dominus Johannes Engaine filius ejus successit; qui duxit in uxorem suam dominam Johannam, filiam domini Roberti Peverell; de qua genuit duos filios, et tres filias, videlicet, Johannem Engaine, Thomam Engaine, Jocosam Engaine, Elizabetham et Mariam. Qui Johannes, pater prædictorum Johannis, et domini Thomæ, obiit anno Domini 1357.

Post decessum domini Johannis Engaine filii domini Nicolai Engaine devolvitur hæreditas ad dictum Thomam Engaine, filium et hæredem domini Johannis Engaine, qui duxit in uxorem dominam Katerinam filiam comitis Devonæ: Qui dominus Thomas obiit anno Domini 1367, sine hærede de corpore exeunte.

Et post ejus decessum devolvitur hæreditas ad tres sorores, videlicet, Jocosam, Elizabetham et Mariam, ut sorores et hæredes præfati Thomæ; quæ verò Jocosam, prima filia, cepit in virum Johannem Goldington, qui habuerunt exitum inter eos, quandam filiam, nomine Katerinam. Quæ verò Elizabetha, secunda filia, cepit in virum Laurentium Pabenham militem, et habuerunt exitum inter eos quandam filiam, nomine Katerinam, quæ verò Katerina cepit in virum Willielmum Cheney militem, et habuerunt exitum inter eos Laurentium et Armam. Quæ verò Maria tertia filia cepit in virum Willielmum Bernake militem, et habuerunt exitum inter eos Johannem et Mariam. Qui verò Johannes cepit in uxorem Armam filiam Edmundi None.

Hæredes Thomæ Engaine chivaler Jocosam, Eliz. Maria, Jocosam, uxor Johannis Goldinton militis, de cujus progenie, et recta linea venit Johannes Henxtewoth.

Elizabetha uxor Laurentii Pabenham militis, de cujus progenie venit Johannes Cheney miles.

Maria uxor Willielmi Bernake militis, de cujus progenie venit Johannes Broughton.

Et omnia maneria cum advocacione ecclesiarum, terrarum, et tenementorum, cum suis pertinentiis, dicti Thomæ Engayne chivaler partita fuerunt inter sorores prædictas, et pro defectu hæredum cujuscunque earundem, ad aliam sororem remanebit, prout patet per quendam finem factam in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium in xv. Paschæ, anno regni regis Edwardi regis Angliæ tertii, à conquestu xlix. et regni ejusdem regis Franciæ xxxvi.

NUM. III.

Carta Johannis filii Johannis Engayne, de Manerio de Wode-Newton, et aliis Terris.

[Ex autogr. in Bibl. Deuvesiana.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Johannes filius Johannis Engayne, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me pro salute animæ meæ et animarum omnium antecessorum meorum et successorum concessisse, et hac præsentis cartæ meâ confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Finnisheved et priori et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris, omnes terras et possessiones quas dominus Henricus Engayne avunculus meus, dictis priori et canonicis dedit et concessit; videlicet totum manerium de Wode-Newton cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinentiis, in villa et extra villam; exhibendo tresdecim pauperibus, die obitus dicti domini Henrici, apud Finnesheved, et singulis diebus sequentibus imperpetuum cuilibet eorum, per octodecim septimanas, in uno quarterio bladi, cum tresdecim tunicis et totidem paribus sotularium die obitus prædicti domini Henrici; et sic deinceps singulis annis imperpetuum eisdem liberandis.

Et totam partem aquilonarem nemoris de Lyndewode, in latitudine se extendentem usque ad viam quæ vocatur Nova-roda, et in longitudine ab angulo claustræ domini Johannis de Breton occidentali versûs austrum, ducentem dictam viam usque ad boscum Johannis de Bernak. Et totum pratum quod vocatur Perewellemore; et jus patronatus ecclesiæ Omnium Sanctorum de Laxton, cum decem acris terræ arabilis in campo de Laxton, jacentibus juxta quandam divisam, quæ vocatur Peretregate ex parte orientali, inveniendâ et sustinendâ inde annuatim duos canonicos, duas missas celebrantes et imperpetuum celebraturos in quadam capella apud Finnesheved, de voluntate dicti domini Henrici, erecta et ordinata; unam scilicet missam de beata Virgine Maria, et aliam pro defunctis celebrandam. Ille verò qui de beata Virgine celebrabit divina officia, bis in septimana de Spiritu Sancto celebrabit.

Et illud messuagium in villa de Blatherwyk, quod fuit Willielmi Coci cum sexaginta acris terræ arabilis in campis de Blatherwyke, et Laxton jacentibus, inveniendâ et sustinendâ inde annuatim duos capellanos duas missas celebrantes in capella de Blatherwyke; unam scilicet de beata virgine Mariæ, et aliam pro anima Vitalis Engayne, et Roesiæ uxoris ejus, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum: volo et finaliter concedo quod habeant omnia dona terrarum et reddituum et aliorum bonorum quorumlibet antecessorum meorum, sicut cartæ, quas inde habent, plenius testantur. In cujus rei testimonium præsentis scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, domino Johanne de Dene, domino Petro de Wakirle, domino Willielmo de Tyndale, domino Johanne Duly, militibus, Henrico de Wakirle, Roberto de Pottone, Johanne le Hont, Nicholao de Sancto Medardo, Willielmo de Lyndin, et aliis.

NUM. IV.

[Abstract of the Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.]

MONASTERIUM BEATÆ MARIE VIRGINIS DE FYNNESHEDD.

XPOFERUS HARYNGWORTHE Prior.

	£	s.	d.
Com' Northton'			
Fynneshed—Situs monaster' cum curtilag' gardin', &c.	4	19	4
Wodde Newton—Reddit' assis', &c.	16	0	0
Blatherwyk—Reddit' assis'	6	0	0
Kyrbye—Reddit' assis'	5	16	0
Bullewyk—Reddit' assis'	1	7	4
Laxton—Reddit' assis'	2	15	8
Harryngworth—Reddit' assis'	1	0	0
Irtlingburgh—Reddit' assis'	0	4	0
Maydewell—Reddit' assis'	0	4	0
Weldon—Reddit' assis'	1	0	0
Moulton—Reddit' assis'	1	0	0
Wood Newton et al'—Bosc' ibidem	10	0	0
Wood Newton—Perquis' cur'	0	0	6
Blatherwyk—Perquis' cur'	0	1	0
Kyrbye—Perquis' cur'	0	0	6
Laxton—Rector'	4	0	0
Com' Rutl'			
Seyton—Redd' et firm'	1	0	0
Glaseton—Redd' et firm'	1	6	8
Baroughdon—Redd' et firm'	1	5	0
North Luffenham—Redd' et firm'	0	16	0
Casterton—Redd' et firm'	2	13	4
Com' Linc'			
Staunford—Redd' assis', &c.	1	6	8

Keynsham Abbey, in Somersetshire.

THIS Abbey was dedicated to the Virgin Mary, St. Peter, and St. Paul. Tanner says it was founded by William Earl of Gloucester, between the years 1167 and 1172, as by the witnesses to the foundation; and probably soon after 1167: for Robert only son and heir of this Earl died A.D. 1166,^a and he desired his father upon his death-bed to build and endow this House.

According to the account, however, which Leland gives in his Itinerary, vol. vi. p. 92. here was a small Priory before the death of Robert, where his father "caussid him to be buried; and after He newly repayred and endowed it, making it an Abbey of Canons Regular."^b

The first Account is that to which most credit seems to be due.^c

The original endowment of this House may be gathered from the Inspeximus of Edward the IId, which recites the different donations;^d as they stood in his time. What

were the rents and possessions in the reign of Henry the Eighth will be seen in the Abstract of the Ministers' Accounts.^e

According to the Harleian MS. 6964. p. 91. the Church of Hugh Littelton was appropriated to this Monastery, 4th Edw. II.

ABBATS of KEYNSHAM.

WILLIAM, 1175.^f

JOHN, 17 Hen. III.^g

NICHOLAS occurs 2 and 9 Edw. II.^h

JOHN BRADFORD, el. 1348.ⁱ

THOMAS, 1396.^k

WALTER BEKYNSFELD, 1438.^l Upon whose resignation

THOMAS TYLER was confirmed 9th Jan. 1455.^m

JOHN GRAUNT, conf. 1 June, 1487.ⁿ

^h MS. Harl. 6958. pp. 187, 222.

^k Ibid.

^m MS. Harl. 6966. p. 119.

ⁿ Ibid. p. 151. Tanner says, by mistake, that he was elected in 1493.

^a Mon. Angl. 1st Edit. tom. i. pp. 155, 156.

^b Tann. Notit. Mon. Somers. xxviii. Note q.

^c Compare the App. Num. I.

^e App. Num. III.

^f Tann. Notit. Mon. p. xlvi.

^d Num. II.

^g MS. Harl. 6957. p. 62.

ⁱ Tanner, ut supr.

^l Ibid.

PHILIP KEYNESHAM, 31st May, 1499.^a
WILLIAM ROLFE, 8 Apr. 1506.^b
JOHN STOURTON occurs in 1528.

Fifteen monks of this House, beside the Prior, subscribed in 1534 to the King's supremacy.^c

The Scite of Keynsham was granted in the 6th Edw. Vith. to Thomas Bridges, Esq.^d

Tanner's references to MSS. and Records concerning this Monastery will be seen below.^e

The COMMON SEAL was of elaborate execution, having for its Subject the Virgin crowned, holding in her right hand the divine Infant, and in her left a Sceptre, and having on one side of her St. Peter, on the other St. Paul,

with the Arms of the Abbey. Six clarions in base. Legend, SIGILLVM . COMMVNE . MONASTER . BEATÆ . MARIE . DE . KEYNESHAM. It is appendant to the Surrender in the Augmentation Office.

Professor Ward, Feb. 9th, 1744, exhibited an impression from the Seal of a House, probably an Hospital near this Monastery, to the Society of Antiquaries. It had this Legend, SIGILLVM . DOMVS . BEATI . IOHANNIS . BAPTISTÆ . IVXTA . ECCLESIAM . KVNNAISHAM. The area presenting a figure of St. John, holding a book in his right hand, with the left hand over it, and a mitre on his left side.¹

Keynsham Abbey stood at the east end of the parish Church of Keynsham. Not the least remain of it is now extant.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Keynsham, in agro Somersetensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Willielmi Comitis Gloucestræ, de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex Collect. v. cl. Henrici Spelmanni, Eq. aur.]

WILLIELMUS comes Gloucestræ omnibus baronibus et hominibus suis Francis et Anglis, atque Walensibus, et universis Christi fidelibus, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, salutem. Sciatis quod Robertus filius et hæres meus positus infirmitate, qua Deo ita volente ex hac vita subtractus est, Deo sibi inspirante, coram viris religiosis postulavit ut pro salute animæ ipsius, domum religionis construerem. Quam petitionem et desiderium filii mei, cum domino meo regi H. filio Matildis imperatricis significâsem, et ipse me de hac re suâ gratiâ benignè audisset, consilio domini Rogeri Wigornensis episcopi fratris mei, et aliorum religiosorum et fidelium meorum, pro salute Domini mei regis, et pro salute animæ meæ, et Hawisiæ comitissæ uxoris meæ et prædicti filii nostri Roberti, et aliorum liberorum nostrorum et antecessorum, ad honorem Dei et beatæ Mariæ et S. apostolorum Petri et Pauli, abbatiam canonicorum regularium in manerio meo de Cheinesham fundavi, &c. Hiis testibus, Rogero Wigornensi episcopo, Barth. Exon. episc. Hamel. abbate Gloec. A. abbate de Evesham, Roberto abbate Persorensi, Bald. abbate Ford. C. abbate de Margan, R. abbate de Nethe, R. abbate sancti Augustini de Bristoll., Andr. abbate de Wigornia, S. priore de Tantone; Philippo priore de Bri-

^a MS. Harl. 6966. p. 173. He died in 1505.

^b Reg. Episc. Bathon. et Well.

^c Willis, Mit. Ab. vol. ii. p. 198.

^d In the Valor of 26 Hen. VIII. we have "Monasterium de Keynsham. Joh. Stourton abbas. Summa totalis Valoris omnium Possessionum tam Temporalium quam Spiritualium 450*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.* Summa allocationum 30*l.* 13*s.* 1*d.* Et remanet clare omnibus deductis 419*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.*"

^e He says, "Vide Quædam ad hoc Cœnobium spectantia in Cartulario Abbatæ de Hyda juxta Winton. in bibl. Harleijana MS. 1761. Rotulum membran. de electione ejusdam abbatis de Keynsham, temp. Hen. VIII. MS. quondam in bibl. R. P. DD. Joannis Moori, m. 499. nunc in bibl. publ. Cantab. Dd. iii. 60. In Cartulario Archiepiscopatus Cantuar. MS. inter libros auctoris in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. p. 88. cartam Willielmi com. Glocestr. donantis ecclesiam de Bradsted. Cartam abbatis et conventus de Keynsham ratam habentium ordinationem S. archiepsic. Cantuar. Super eadem eccl. p. 89. testimonium Willelmi Episc. Wigorn. de eadem ecclesia. In Registro Radulphi de Salop. Episc. Wallens. injunctiones Abbati et Monachis in visitatione Monasterii, A.D. 1352. Registrum Abbatæ de Keynsham sæpius citatum apud Jo. Stow in vita Edw. I. et Camden, edit. Holland. p. 368. Cart. 1 Joan. m. 20. n. 118. Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. III. Mich. rot. 7. pro una virgata in Blackwell. Claus. 14 Hen. III. m. 11. dorso de maner. de Wymbom. Ibid. m. 15. de quarta parte maner. de Essemere. Claus. 16 Hen. III. m. 7. de terris in Pebbelaw. Fin. Buckingh. 20 Hen. III. n. 35. de ten. in Hameldon. Fin. Somerset. 1 Edw. I. n. 1. pro maner. de Lecton. Pat. 4 Edw. I. m. 34. dorso, de commun. pastur. in Brestleton. Pat. 8 Edw. I. m. 19. de pastur. vocat. Winterley infra chaccam de Bristoll includenda et conigeria facienda. Plac. in com. Glocestr. 15 Edw. I. quo war. rot. 6. d. pro mercat. feria, et aliis libertat. in Marshfield Glocestr. Cart. 31 Edw. I. n. 43. pro mercat. et feria apud

wetone; Simone archidiacono Wigornia, Matheo archidiacono Gloec., S. et Silura clericis domini Wigorn. episcopi, Hawisa comitissa Glocestræ, Ric. de Card. tunc dapifero, Ham. de Valoriis constab., Rogero Witheng, Sim. de Sancto Lando; Rogero de Berkes, Helia filio Roberti; Willielmo de Caril, et Simone fratre ejus; Gisleberto D'Aumarie; Willielmo filio Gregorii; Roberto fratre ejus, Bartholomæo de sancto Mauro, et aliis pluribus.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Edwardi Secundi, Donatorum Concessionones recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 3 Edw. I. p. 1, m. 30. per Inspex. Vide etiam Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 7.]

EDWARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, et dux Aquitanniæ, omnibus ad quos præsentis literæ pervenerint, salutem. Inspeximus cartam confirmationis quam Gilbertus de Clare, quondam comes Gloucestræ et Hertfordiæ fecit Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Keynsham, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus in hæc verba.

Gilbertus de Clare comes Gloucestræ et Hertfordiæ omnibus hominibus suis Anglicis et Walensibus, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me pro salute animæ meæ et Isabellæ uxoris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, concessisse, et hac præsentis chartæ meâ confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Keynsham et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes do-

Keynsham. Pat. 34 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 4 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 24. de terris in Littelton cum advoc. eccl. Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 11. pro terris in Stockwood. Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 9. pro mess. et terris in Southlington et Stapleford. Ibid. m. 13. de mess. et terris in Leighton. Pat. 15 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 12. de reddit. in Maple Durham. Pat. 19 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 6. pro mess. et terris in Marsefeld et Compton. Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. . m. 30. Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 15, 16 vel 17. Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 10 vel 11 et m. 14 vel 41. Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 25. pro eccl. de West Harptree. Pat. 14 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 7 vel 8. et m. 25 vel 26. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 9 vel 10. Rot. Cales. 21 Edw. III. m. 10. Pat. 34 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 2. pro ten. in Filton, Marsfield, &c. Escaet. Dorset. 49 Edw. III. p. 2, n. 46. pro feodo mil. in Stokwood. Brev. reg. 2 Ric. II. n. 34, 35. Pat. 10 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 10. pro ten. in Button et Upton. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 1. Pat. 20 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 34. pro vicaria ibidem approprianda. Pat. 21 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 12. Pat. 11 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 12. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 5, m. 9. pro eccl. de Dongarnon approprianda. Rec. in 6 Scacc. Hen. VI. Hill. rot. 9. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 6. de mercat. apud Keynsham. Cart. 2, &c. Edw. IV. n. 15. pro mercat. et duabus feriis infra maner. de Marshfield, Glocest. Pat. 3 Edw. IV. p. 3. m. 21 vel 22."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 32, 44 b, 203, 203 b, 220, 221, 238, 281, 284. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 175, 177; vol. ii. pp. 123, 132, 133. Abbrev. Plac. p. 274. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 241, 248, 776.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office is, "De Thoma Cleve Abbate de Keynsham occasionato ad ostend. quare unum clausum in Cloford in com. Somers. vocat. Abbotes Mede et alia clausa dicti loci Abbati per Regem Edw. 3. concess. in manibus Regis seisiri non debet."

Hil. Record. 6 Hen. V. rot. 9.

¹ See the Min. of the Soc. of Antiq. vol. iv. p. 189.

nationes et concessiones, et confirmationes factas à domino avo meo Willielmo comite Glocestriæ et Almarico comite loci ejusdem; et ab Isabella comitissa, matertera mea; ita scilicet, quod prædicti canonici habeant et teneant et possideant liberè, quietè, et pacificè, plenariè, et integrè totum manerium de Keynesham, cum ecclesia et capellis et omnibus ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus, et cum servicio Roberti de Aumari, et omnibus aliis rebus ad prædictum manerium pertinentibus, in bosco, in plano, in pratis, et pasturis, in aquis et stagnis, in vivariis, et piscariis, in molendinis, viis, et semitis, et omnibus aliis locis, cum omnibus aliis rebus et libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad idem manerium pertinentibus; scilicet, cum in hundredo et ut hundredo, villam de Chiutona, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; villam de Cherleton cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, Stokewde, et Stokton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et villam de Fitton, cum toto bosco et omnibus pertinentiis suis, quæ sunt membra manerii de Keynesham. Et in Buthestoke septem libratas terræ et decem solidatas.

Concessi etiam et confirmavi præfatis canonicis totum manerium de Maresfeld; cum hundredo, et omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad idem manerium pertinentibus, in bosco et plano, pratis et pasturis, aquis et stagnis, vivariis et piscariis, molendinis, viis, et semitis, et omnibus aliis locis, cum omnibus rebus ad idem manerium pertinentibus, præter servicium Gileberti de Thurbeville, et Guarini de Maresfeld; et præter advocacionem ecclesiæ. Præterea concessi et confirmavi eisdem canonicis ortum de Bertona Bristollia simul cum ortolano et tenemento quod tenuit; et septem solidatas et sex nummatas terræ in Berehull extra fossatum feriæ, inter gardinum quod fuit avi mei et aquam Avenæ; et totum redditum de pipere et cimmine, quem avus meus habuit apud Bristollum, intra villam et extra; et illam partem terræ, quæ fuit de feodo meo ultra pontem Avenæ, ad capud ipsius pontis, supra viam qua descenditur ad Avenam, et sex solidatas terræ in Tornebury ex dono Richardi Swift, et quatuor solidatas terræ ex dono Thomæ de Baius in Bachwell.

Præterea concessi et confirmavi dictis canonicis totam terram quam avus meus habuit apud Wyntoniam, extra portam del North, inter murum et abbathiam de Hida, et inter portam civitatis, totam terram illam, quam Galfridus Burgensis tenuit de domino W. comite avo meo, in magno vico, juxta domum Thomæ Orson, ex parte australi ipsius vici, viginti solidatas annuatim indè reddendos. Et apud Petresfeld, novum molendinum quod Will. de Aumari tenuit; et unum burgagium in Petresfeld, quod similiter idem W. tenuit. Concessi etiam et confirmavi eisdem canonicis totam terram quam habuit in Mapuldurham ex dono Richardi de Kaerdif; et totum tenementum Hugonis de Dicham, quod habuit ex dono Almarici comitis; et unum burgagium et dimidium in Petresfeld. Concessi etiam et confirmavi dictis canonicis quatuor virgatas terræ, et sex acras in Mapuldurham; scilicet de novo assarto de Nutstede. Et præterea decem et novem acras in assartis de Mapuldurham; scilicet septem acras in assartis de Nutstede juxta terram abbatis de Dureford, versus austrum; et duodecem acras in assartis de Tacle, juxta tenorem cartarum dominæ Iswyfræ comitissæ aviæ meæ, quas iidem canonici habent de prædictis quatuor virgatis terræ et sex acris, et de prædictis decem et novem acris. Concessi etiam eis ut habeant in pastura mea de Mapledurham centum oves cum meis dominicis omnibus et duodecem boves cum meis, et viginti porcos quietos de pannagio in bosco meo. Præterea concessi et confirmavi dictis canonicis totam terram, quam habent in Mapledurham ex dono magistri Sampsonis; et totum servicium Theoldi, sicut continetur in charta magistri Samsonis, canonicis confecta.

Concessi etiam et confirmavi eisdem canonicis, unam mercatam redditus apud Bradested, ad luminare ecclesiæ de Keynesham; scilicet novem solidatas de decima fori de Bradestede, et de alio redditu ejusdem villæ quod sufficiat ad ipsam marcam perficiendam.

Concessi etiam et confirmavi eisdem canonicis, in puram et perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, apud Novum Burgum in Wallia, piscariam meam et totam piscacionem meam de Uscha, et valisonem anguillarum de vivariis meis de Novo Burgo; et gardinum quod est subtus molendinum castelli, ad aquilonem, cum uno messuagio ibidem; et una acra ad idem messuagium pertinente; et terram quæ fuit Gocelini

Prentut, cum pertinentiis suis. Et in Kaerdif unum burgagium, quod fuit Goye; et aliud quod fuit Johannis filii Baldewini; et totum parcum de Rumeya; et totam piscariam et piscacionem fluminis de Rumeya; et utrumque vivarium de Raz, cum molendino; et magnum vivarium subtus Ribur, ad occidentem; et omnes landas de Raz; et totam forestam de Rybur; sicut eam liberiùs et quieciùs avus meus dominus W. comes Glocestriæ unquam tenuit, exceptis donationibus priùs ab eo exindè factis.

Concessi etiam et confirmavi dictis canonicis, ad sustentationem suam, quantum ad advocatum et dominum fundi pertinet, omnes ecclesias quas W. comes avus meus eisdem canonicis concessit; scilicet in Bristoll ecclesiam S. Mariæ et S. Werburgæ; et ecclesiam S. Sepulchri, et ecclesiam S. Johannis Baptistæ in Bureford, cum capella de Fulebroch, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis; et ecclesiam de Eltham, et ecclesiam de Litlington, et capellam S. Petri de Sulbury, et ecclesiam de Bradestede, et ecclesiam de Pimpres; et ecclesiam de Hardington de dono Willielmi filii Henrici, omnes et singulas cum pertinentiis suis.

Præter hæc concessi et confirmavi dictis canonicis, ut ubicunque in feodo meo persona fuerit, in honore scilicet Glocestriæ habeant ducentos porcos quietos de pannagio.

Concessi etiam et confirmavi simul cum libertatibus, quas iidem canonici habent in Keynesham, et in Maresfeld, quod ubicunque terras et possessiones de feodo honoris Glocestriæ habent vel habebunt, de omni placito et forisfacto, quod in terris ipsorum invenerit, suam habeant curiam; et si aliquis de tenentibus ipsorum per felonem, vitam forisfecerit, placitum extra curiam ipsorum fuerit, terra et catalla ipsorum sine contradictione canonicis remaneant, quantum ad me et hæredes meos pertinet; et omnes emendationes et meliorationes, quas in feodo prædicto ad me pertinente facere possunt, tam in terris quàm in aquis, molendinis, piscariis, sive vivariis, sive in aliis rebus, concessi ut liberè et sine vexatione faciant. Concessi etiam et confirmavi, ut capellani et clerici et omnis eorum familia, quietè et sine consuetudine et sine tolnei exactione, emant et vendant in omnibus burgis, mercatis, et nundinis, et in omnibus terris honoris Glocestriæ, quæcunque voluerint.

Insuper etiam concessi et confirmavi dictis canonicis totam salinam, cum terris et redditibus et aliis rebus ad eam pertinentibus, quam habent ex donatione dicti W. comitis in Wichio. Hæc autem omnia prædicta, in ecclesiis, in terris, redditibus, libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, et omnibus aliis rebus prædictis, concessi et confirmavi prædictis canonicis, ut ea habeant et teneant, et possideant in puram et perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, sicut unquam liberiùs et quietiùs possunt aliqua à viris religiosis possideri, et liberiùs et quietiùs potest ab homine dici vel excogitari, vel intelligi; ita ut nulli homines de aliquo seculari servicio debeant respondere. Concessi etiam et confirmavi dictis canonicis, omnes donationes et confirmationes in terris et redditibus, et in omnibus aliis rebus, factas et faciendas, tam à militibus, quàm ab aliis de feodo honoris Glocestriæ, ita ut iidem canonici omnia sibi collata et conferenda, liberè teneant in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et quietè possideant.

Omnes etiam possessiones et libertates ecclesiæ de Keynesham, sicut eas purè pro amore Dei concessi et confirmavi, hæredibus et successoribus meis omnibus conservandas et manutenendas, causa Dei commendo. Ut autem hæc mea concessio et confirmatio perpetuam firmitatem optineat, eam præsentis scripto, cum sigilli mei appositione confirmavi. Hiis testibus, Nicholai Poinz, senescallo; Thoma Malemys; Willielmo de Hobrugge; Jacobo de Waladam; Rogero de Clare; Thoma de Gravenell, Michaele de Fossa, Roberto de Petraponte; Rollando de Geneuray; Roberto Sorell, Nicholao capellano, de Spinemle; Guidone camerario, Willielmo filio Walteri Bureford, et multis aliis.

Nos autem donationes, concessiones, &c. confirmamus, &c. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium quinto die Januarii, anno regni nostri undecimo.

NUM. III.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 31 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER MONASTERIUM DE KEYNSHAM.

Com' Somers', &c.	£	s.	d.
Bristolton—Reddit' assis'	.	.	2 10 2½

Com' Somers', &c.	£	s.	d.	Com' Somers', &c.	£	s.	d.
Eston et Weston—Firma grang', &c.	57	8	8	Nemlett alias Tubwell—Portio x ^{mar}	0	13	4
Keynsham—Firma terr' dnical'	1	6	8	Backewell—Redd' un' ten'	0	8	0
Keynsham—Reddit' assis'	43	8	9½	Bath—Diversæ pensiones	0	15	8
Keynsham—Perquis' cur' hundred'	9	14	10	Dunkerton—Reddit' terr'	0	2	0
Chuton—Firma maner'	13	1	8	Holcombe—Reddit' assis', &c.	2	12	10
Stokewood—Firma grangiæ	3	19	0	Compton—Mans' et terr'	3	17	4
West Harptre—Firma maner'	1	10	6¼	Henton—Redd' un' ten'	0	14	0
West Harptre—Firma rector'	6	0	0	Stapleford—Reddit' assis'	2	0	0
Belyton—Redd' lib' ten'	0	5	1	Durnford—Reddit' assis'	3	5	1½
Fylton—Firma grangiæ	11	6	8	Pyttfelde—Redd' ten'	1	0	0
Fylton—Reddit' assis'	15	5	4	Hyde—Redd' terr' et ten'	2	8	2½
Charleton—Reddit' assis'	15	13	11	Stoke Abbis—Firma maner'	10	0	0
Charleton—Firma x ^{mar}	2	1	0	Wingfield et Stoweford—Reddit' et firm'	12	13	4
Filton—Firma x ^{mar}	5	10	0	Burford—Firma rector'	10	0	0
Bristelton—Firma x ^{mar}	7	3	4	Hanham—Redd' assis'	5	10	7
Publocke—Firma x ^{mar}	5	6	8	Bytton et Upton—Redd' assis'	13	2	5
Litelton—Firma rector'	4	0	0	Turvile Acton—Redd' assis'	0	16	0
Bristoll—Reddit' assis'	3	19	10	Cadibroke—Redd' un' ten'	1	6	8
Bristoll—Redd' lib' ten'	7	7	6	Wygorn—Redd' un' ten'	0	4	0
Leighton—Firma maner' et rect'	6	0	0	Hanham—Firma maner'	10	0	0
Newton Saint Loo—Pensio de rect'	0	6	8	Marshfield—Firma maner'	80	0	0
Norton—Pensio de rect'	0	13	4	Glamorgan—Firma maner'	9	16	5
Bristoll—Divers' pens'	1	16	8	Wenlock—Lib' et cust' ten'	5	10	0

Kertmel, or Cartmele Priory, in Lancashire.

WILLIAM MARESCHALL the elder, says Tanner, Earl of Pembroke, founded here, A.D. 1188, a Priory of Regular Canons of the Order of St. Austin, dedicated to the blessed Virgin.

Among the original Charters in the Harleian Collection of MSS. in the British Museum are one or two Charters which concern the foundation of this Priory. The Charter 83 A. 26. is a grant from John Earl of Moreton to William Marescall of lands in Caertmel. Another, 83 A. 27. is a Charter of John Earl of Moreton "quod Gulielmus Marescallus faciat Domum qualiscunque Religionis voluerit in terra de Kertmel, et det Domui illi Kertmel cum omnibus pertinentiis."^a

The Charter of King Edward the Second, reciting and confirming its endowments, will be found in the Appendix;^b with a Grant from the Earl of Pembroke of the Church of Balifax.

In this House, about the time of the Dissolution, were reckoned ten religious, and thirty-eight servants.^c

There are no Ministers' Accompts of this Priory in the Augmentation Office; for which reason an Abstract of the Valor 26 Hen. VIIIth. is substituted for them.^d

^a Johannes comes Morceton omnibus amicis et hominibus suis, Francis et Anglis, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum, quod Guillelmus Marescallus faciat domum qualiscunque religionis voluerit in terra de Kertmel. Et ut ipse Guillelmus det domui illi et illis qui ibi Deo seruiant Kertmel cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ suæ et antecessorum suorum, adeo liberam et quietam in omnibus sicut ego ipsi Guillelmo illam concessi et carta mea confirmavi. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio quod præfati religiosi cujuscunque religionis fuerint, habeant et teneant prænominatam terram de Kertmel in perpetuum liberam et quietam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in ecclesiis et capellis, in bosco et plano, in silvis et venationibus, in viis et semitis, in pratis et pascuis, in aquis et molendinis, in herbagiis et piscariis, in salinis et fabricis, et cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus eadem terræ pertinentibus, adeo libere et quiete et honorifice et integre sicut carta donationis prænominati Guillelmi illis confirmat et testatur salvo servicio unius militis quod ipse Guillelmus M. mihi facere debet. Testibus Stephano Ridello cancellario meo, Willelmo Avenl., Rogero de Emundevill, Willelmo de Turbervill, Rad. de Ardern.

^b This Charter, which was among the archives of the Priory, is now Cart. antiq. Harl. 51 H. 2.

^c MS. in bibl. Bodl. Dodsworth, vol. xxvi. fol. 22.

^d See the Append. Num. III.

The Scite was granted in the 32d Hen. VIIIth. according to Tanner to Thomas Holcroft. The Repertories of the Originalia, MS. Brit. Mus. vol. iii. fol. 152 b, say to Thomas Holcreste, 5th Nov. 32 Hen. VIIIth.

Tanner's References to MSS. and Records concerning this House are below.^e

Of the COMMON SEAL of this Priory an Impression exists in the office of the Duchy of Lancaster, representing the blessed Virgin seated, and having in her lap the divine Infant. The Virgin is crowned, and holds in her left hand a Staff with a Dove on the top. Part of the Legend only remains, namely, . IGIL VEN MARIE . DE . KERMELE. The Deed to which it is attached is without date, but probably of the 13th century.

The ARMS of this House were those of the Founder, Party per pale, Or and Vert, a Lion rampant Gules.

Cole says, in Kertmel Church was this Inscription:

"*Hic jacet frater Wilhelmus de Waltone Prior de Kertmel.*"

RICHARD is named as the last Prior of this House.

^e He says, "Vide Cartas quamplurimas ad hunc Prioratum spectantes, in bibl. Harleyana, 1710. In eadem bibl. MS. 1499. fol. 69. of the Foundation and Arms of this Priory. In bibl. Corp. Christi Cant. MS. 170. p. 123. Citationem Milonis Burc et Willelmi Paye canoniorum de Cartmele ad comparand. coram archiepiscopo Ebor. et respondend. Willicmo Hayll Priori suo, A.D. 1501. Ibid. p. 144. Commissionem in partibus pro causa audienda inter Willelmum Hale Priorem de Cartmele et archidiaconum de Richmond. Rot. fin. div. com. 1 Ric. I. bund. 5. de piscatione aquæ de Kent. Rot. cart. 1 Joan. p. 1, m. 27, n. 59, 161. Cart. 5 Joau. m. 21, n. 180. Fin. div. com. 9 Joan. n. 48. Cart. 17 Joan. m. 5, n. 43. Cart. 54 Hen. III. m. 11. Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 5 vel 7. Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 8. Ibid. p. 2, m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 29 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 9. pro ten. in Broughton. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 6, m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 44. Pat. 1 Hen. VI. p. 6, m. 3."

Beside the Charters of Kertmel already mentioned, there are among the Harleian Deeds two others: 83 A. 23. Bulla Innocentii Papæ Priori, Mon. de Kertmel concessa, de suspensione quorundam fratrum per biennium, anno ijdo. Papatus: 83 B. 38. Carta Willielmi Marescalli Comitis Pembr. confirmans Cartam Willielmi Marescalli patris sui de terris de Karthmel eccl. de Karthmel.

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 307 b, 309, 329. Abbrev. Plac. p. 57. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 376, 377, 378, 608.



Engraved by John Lewis

Carlisle Priory, Lancashire.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Kertmele, in agro Lancastriensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Diploma Regis Edwardi Secundi, Cartam Foundationis recitans, aliasque Concessionem, et confirmans.

[Cart. 17 Edw. II. n. 23. Videsis Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 44.]

REX, &c. Inspeximus cartam, &c. Willielmi Marescalli, &c. in hæc verba. Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Gulielmus Marescallus salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, quod ego, ad dilatandum sacræ religionis cultum, dedi, et concessi totam terram meam de Kertmel, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et sanctissimæ ejus genetrici Mariæ et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro anima domini regis H. secundi, et pro anima regis H. junioris, domini mei, et pro anima regis Richardi; et pro anima mea, et anima uxoris meæ Isabellæ; et pro animabus antecessorum, et successorum et hæredum meorum. Dedi etiam eis, et pari devotionis affectu concessi, ejusdem terræ ecclesiam, cum universis capellis suis, et cum omnibus advocacionibus suis, et in omnibus rebus ad eas pertinentibus. Quare volo, et firmiter præcipio, quod præfati canonici habeant et teneant prædictam terram totam de Kertmel, imperpetuum, liberam et quietam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in ecclesiis, et capellis, in bosco, et plano, in silvis et venationibus, in viis, et semitis in pratis, et pascuis, in mari, et in omnibus aquis, et molendinis; in herbagiis, et piscariis, in salinis, et fabricis; in minariis ferreis, et in omnibus aliis rebus et locis, cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus suis, liberè et quietè, integrè, et honorificè.

Præterea volo et constituo, quod prædicta domus, et canonici ibidem Deo servientes, liberi sint, et immunes ab omni subjectione alterius domus, et quod nulli domui in aliquo nomine subjectionis, respondeant. Obeunte verò priore prædicti loci de Kertmel, canonici duos canonicos eligant, et mihi Willielmo Marescallo, eorum patrono, vel hæredibus meis repræsentent, ut ille, quem communis assensus noster elegerit, prior efficiatur; ita quod quicumque ibi prior statuatur, nomen et officium tantum prioris habeat imperpetuum; ita quod de prioratu illo nunquam fiat abbatia.

Hanc autem domum prædictam fundavi, ad sacræ religionis augmentum; donans ei, et concedens quicquid libertatis os loqui potest, et cor hominis cogitare; quicumque igitur jam dictæ domui, sive rebus suis decrementum aut detrimentum intulerit, Dei maledictionem, et beatissimæ Virginis Mariæ, et omnium sanctorum Dei, et meam incurrat; ut autem hæc donatio mea à præsentibus rata, et à posteris inconcussa permaneat, sigilli mei impressione præsens scriptum communivi. Hiis testibus, comite Willielmo Sarisbiriensi; Johanne domini regis Marescallo, fratre meo; Galfrido filio Petri, Roberto de Berkelay, Galfrido filio Roberti, Richardo de Mucegros, Radulpho Bloet, Philippo de Prendelegast, Johanne de Erleg, Willielmo de Sancto Leodgario, Nicholao de Avenell, Richardo de Stutecombe, Willielmo Waleran, Philippo de Sarum, Rogero capellano, Jocelino clerico, Michaele clerico, Pentecosto clerico, et multis aliis.

Nos autem concessionem, &c. necnon concessionem et quietam clamantiam, quas Adam filius Adæ de Winsterthwaites per scriptum suum fecit Willielmo priori et conventui loci prædicti, de tota terra cum pertinentiis, et toto jure et clamio quod idem Adam habuit vel habere

potuit, in eadem terra, quam tenuit de prædictis priore et conventu in Winsterthwaites. Remissionem etiam et redditionem, ac quietam clamantiam, quas Thomas filius Radulphi de Windeth per scriptum suum fecit fratri W. priori, et conventui loci prædicti de tota terra ipsius Thomæ de Ketilstal, et toto jure et clamio quæ idem Thomas habuit vel habere potuit aliquo modo in tota terra de Ketilstal, et in tota terra de Ramswinderby, sine ullo retenemento. Redditionem etiam et concessionem, &c. quas Elias filius Godithæ de Stavelay, per scriptum suum fecit Willielmo de Waltone, priori et conventui loci prædicti, de tota terra ipsius Eliæ, quam habuit ex dono prædictæ Godithæ matris suæ in Madonstales, in villa de Brothone, in Kertmele; et de toto jure et clamio quæ idem Elias habuit, vel habere potuit in eadem terra sine aliquo retenemento, ratas habentes et gratas, &c. confirmamus, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Notingham xii. die Novembris.

NUM. II.

Carta Willielmi Marischalli Comitis Pembrochiæ, de Ecclesia de Balifax, &c. et Villa de Kilros, &c.

[Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 45. per Inspex.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens carta pervenerit, Willielmus Marescallus comes Pembrochiæ, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse, et quantum ad patronum pertinet, dedisse et hac præsentem cartam meam confirmasse, Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Kertmele et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Balifax cum capella de Balunadan, et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Habendam et possidendam in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, in usus proprios. Concessi etiam et hac præsentem cartam meam confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ et canonicis prædicti loci villam de Kilros, cum advocacione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ, et omnibus ad eas pertinentibus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam; in usus proprios, secundum quod cartæ comitis Ricardi et monachorum de Jugo Dei testantur. Quare volo, &c. Jordano de Saukevill, Waltero de Ely, Johanne de Erleg, Henrico Hose, Radulpho filio Pagani, Radulfo et Willielmo de Suineheved, Mich. de Kendale, Waltero et Nicholao capellanis, Philippo clerico, et multis aliis.

NUM. III.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS DE CARTMELL.

RICARDUS Prior ibidem.

Com' Lanc'	£	s.	d.
Cartmell—Situs prioratus cum gardinis pomar' terr', &c.	8	16	8
Cartmell—Reddit' et firm'	61	4	0
Sylverdall, Bolton, et Hest—Reddit' et firm'	3	17	0
Cartmell—Lib' firm' ten'	1	12	7
Cartmell—Firma mol' aquat' ad bladum	6	0	0
Cartmell—Casualia ut in perquis' cur'	1	0	0
Cartmell—Decim' rector'	23	10	0
Whittyngton—Pensio de ecclesia	2	13	4
Summa omnium Temporalium et Spiritualium	114	19	7
Reprisæ	23	13	4
Et valet clare	91l.	6s.	3d.

Abbey of Westwood in Lesnes, in the Parish of Crith in Kent; called also Lesnes Abbey.

RICHARD DE LUCY, chief justice of England, A.D. 1178, and who had some years before discharged the trust of Regent or Governor of the realm during the King's absence in France, began an Abbey for black Canons upon his estate here, and the next year quitted all his great places, and took on him the habit of religion, and shortly after died in this House, which was dedicated to St. Mary and St. Thomas the Martyr: for so, it seems, Thomas a Becket, late archbishop of Canterbury, was called in about eight years after his death.^a

Geoffrey de Lucy, bishop of Winchester, in 1189, a near relation of the founder, was a great benefactor to this House.^b

In the 9th Edw. I. the Abbat of Lesnes had a grant of free warren for his lands here, at Tong, and at Acolt; and in the 5th Edw. III. a charter of confirmation. Charters of confirmation had previously been obtained from King John and King Edward the Second.

The abbat of Lesnes was summoned to Parliament in the 49th of Henry the Third, and in the 23d Edw. 1st; but when King Edward III. reduced the number of the Abbats summoned to Parliament, the abbat of Lesnes was omitted.^c

In the 21st of Edw. 1st, the abbat claimed to have wreck of the Sea in the Thames within the manor of Lesnes, against Joan Pecke as descendant of John Earl of Athol; the issue of which was given against him, the ancestors of the Earl abovementioned having always enjoyed wreck within the manor.^d

This Abbey continued without any very considerable additions of endowment till the reign of Henry the Eighth,

when Cardinal Wolsey obtained permission to suppress it, in 1524, to assist in raising a revenue for his two Colleges at Oxford and Ipswich. It was granted to the Cardinal with other Houses, for this purpose, Feb. 8th, 17th Hen. VIIIth.^e The Scite and demesnes of this House were again granted by King Henry the VIIIth, 5th March, in his 25th year, to William Brereton, Esq.,^f but he becoming entangled with the charges against Queen Catherine Howard, the estate was again forfeited, and was granted 29th March, 28th Hen. VIIIth, to Sir Ralph Sadler, knt.^g Having subsequently passed through other hands, a Mr. Hawes of London, who had purchased the scite and demesne of this Abbey in the reign of King Charles the First, settled it by his last will, for ever, upon the Hospital of St. Bartholomew near Smithfield,^h a part of the endowment of which it still continues.

ABBATS of LESNES.

JOHN DE ST. EDMUND who is called Prior, afterwards in the 53d Henry III. made Prior of Bikenren in the County of Essex.

RICHARD, 1269.

ROGER DE DERTFORD, 1321 to 1341, when he was deprived.

HENRY HOLCOTE, 21 Sept. 10th Ric. II.

WILLIAM, 14th Edw. IVth.

JOHN, also 14th Edw. IVth.

The Editors have not hitherto become acquainted with any REGISTER of Lesnes Priory.ⁱ Nor has any SEAL either of the Abbey or its ABBATS been discovered.

Cartae ad Abbatiam de Lesnes, in agro Cantiano, spectantes.

NUM. I.

De Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex Hist. Anglic. script. antiq. ædit. Lond. 1653. col. 1445, l. 46.]

ANNO MCLXXIII. Hoc anno Ricardus de Luci præfectus Angliæ, mente revolvens sedulâ, quia quod antiquatur et senescit propè interitum est, in villâ suâ, quæ Hliesnes dicitur novam ædificavit ecclesiam, et canonicos ibidem posuit regulares.

^a Tann. Notit. Monast. Kent, lxxv. See also the Append. Num. I.

^b Hasted, Hist. of Kent, vol. i. p. 200.

^c Ibid. p. 200.

^d Ibid.

^e Ibid. p. 201.

^f Repert. Orig. tom. ii. fol. 122 b.

^g Ibid. tom. iii. foll. 3 b, 150.

^h Hasted, ut supr. p. 203.

ⁱ Tanner notices, "A terrar of the lands of the Abbat of Lesnes in Gamlingay, com. Cant. MS. Cotton. Julius C. II. 17. In bibl. Harleiana MS. 60. temporalia Abbatis de Lesnes [in diœc. Londin.] Cartæ quædam originales ad hanc Abbatiam spectantes in pyxide quam Academicæ Oxon. in Museo Ashmol. reponend. moriens legavit cl. v. Ant. Wood. Status Monasterii de Lesnes, A.D. 1472. Cartæ quædam, Inquisitiones, et quædam de Suppressione MS. in Archivis Coll. Eton. A Rental of Lesnes Abbey, 22 Hen. VII. Wages paid to the servants there; tenants belonging to the same Abbey; the several lands and possessions of the same, with the outgoing charges, and other historical notes belonging to the same Abbey, MSS. in bibl. Coll. Corp. Christ. Oxon. inter Collectanea v. cl. Briani Twyne, vol. xii. The Cardinal's Bundle among the Records in Chancery. Thirteen or fourteen Counterparts of Leases made by the Abbat and Convent of Lesnes to their tenants, in the beginning of the reign of King Henry the Eighth, in the Treasury of Christ Church, Oxon. Rot. Cart. 7 Joan. m. 2, n. 12. Plac. de banco, 3 Joan Mich. rot. 12. pro advoc. eccl. de Renham. Plac. de juratis et assis. apud Chelmsford, 44 Hen. III. Cart. 9 Edw. I. n. 85. Fin. Suff. 15 Edw. I. n. 95. pro ann. reddit. v^o. e molendino in Combes. Pat. 19 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 4 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 25. licent. pro terris in Chiselherst et Dertford perquirendis. Pat. 7 Edw. II.

[Ibid. col. 1456. l. 42.]

Anno MCLXXIX. Hoc eodem anno benedixit Walterus Rofensis episcopus primum abbatem Liesnensis ecclesiæ apud Rofam, acceptâ ab eo professione de canonicâ subjectione.

[Ibid. l. 52.]

Mense Julio, Ricardus de Luci, præfectus Angliæ, in ecclesia de Liesnes, quam ipse fundaverat, veste mutatâ, vitam finivit, et in capitulo sepultus est.

p. 2, m. 4. pro advoc. eccl. de Alvithley. Pat. 13 Edw. II. m. 8. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 6. Pat. 16 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 22 vel 23. Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 45 vel 46. Pat. 19 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . pro maner. de Nethwood. Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 19 vel 20. Claus. 35 Edw. III. m. 11. de terris et reddit. in Clopton et Gamlinghay. Pat. 6 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 33. Pat. 9 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 2. de terris in Dertford. Rec. in Scacc. 18 Ric. II. Pasch. rot. 3. de mess. in Alvithley. Rec. in Scacc. 2 Hen. VI. Hill. rot. 6. Pat. 11. Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 13. pro ten. in Plumsted vocat. Fulham's Place, excambiat. pro Tane Court in Chiselherst. Rec. in Scacc. 18 Hen. VIII. Trin. rot. 3. de concess. nuper Monasterii Thomæ Cardinali Ebor."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 5, 8, 12 b, 25 b, 29 b, 131 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 148, 235, 236. vol. ii. p. 531. Abbrev. Plac. p. 61.

In the Chapter-House, Westminster, are many documents respecting this Priory, the principal of which are,

- I. Accounts of divers Abbots and their bailiffs, of their receipts and expenses in the reigns of Edw. III., Hen. IV., and Edw. IV.
- II. Rentals of their possessions, Edw. I. to Hen. VII.
- III. Abstract of Leases, temp. Hen. VIII.
- IV. A Roll containing Transcripts of Charters and Grants of Lands to the Monastery.

Various Instruments relating to this Priory are printed in the REGISTRUM ROFFENSE, pp. 319, 320, 324, 328, 329, 331, 342.

[R. Hoved. f. 137 a. n. 20.]

Anno MCLXXIX. Post Pascha Richardus de Luci justiciarius Angliæ, relictâ justiciariâ potestate, factus est canonicus regularis in abbatia sua de Lesnes, quam ipse in fundo suo fecerat, et bonis multis ditaverat, et paulò post ibidem obiit.

NUM. II.

Carta Edwardi Secundi Regis.

[Cart. 10 Edw. II. n. 11. Vide etiam Cart. 7 Joh. n. 12.]

REX archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Inspeximus quandam cartam, quam celebris memoriæ dominus H. quondam rex Angliæ, progenitor noster, fecit ecclesiæ beati Thomæ martiris de Westwuda in Liesenes, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in hæc verba. H. Dei gratia rex Angliæ et dux Normanniæ et Aquitaniæ, et comes Andeg., archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me, pro amore Dei et pro anima regis H. avi mei, et salute mea et antecessorum et successorum meorum; necon et pro petitione Ricardi de Luci, fundatoris ecclesiæ beati Thomæ martiris de Westwuda in Liesenes, concessisse et præsentî cartâ mcâ confirmâsse eidem ecclesiæ et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, locum ipsum in quo eadem ecclesia fundata est, cum tota terra et bosco et marisco, quæ idem Ricardus ei in elemosinam dedit, et cartâ suâ confirmavit, per divisas et metas, quæ in eadem carta distinguuntur. Concessi etiam eidem ecclesiæ et canonicis, et confirmavi ecclesiam de Renneham, quam habent de dono meo; et ecclesias de Newenton, et de Merden, de dono prædicti Ricardi de Luci. Et de dono Roberti Luci ecclesiam de Eaumendona. Et de dono Rogeri filii Reinfrei ecclesiam de Ramesdena. Et de dono Jordani camerarii ecclesiam de Keldreia, sicut cartæ eorum testantur. Quare volo, &c. Testibus comite Willielmo de Mannevil, Willielmo de Albinî comite Suthsexiæ, Ranulpho de Glanvill, Willielmo de Braosa juniore, Gilberto de Munemua, Gaufrido, Thoma Bardulf, Ger. de Canvill, Ricardo de Canvill fratre suo, Rogero de Porte, Willielmo filio Stephani, apud Gloecestriam.

NUM. III.

Carta Johannis Regis.

[Cart. 5 Edw. III. n. 61. per Inspex.]

JOHANNES Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c. archiepiscopis, &c. Sciatis nos pro amore Dei, et pro salute nostra, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, concessisse et præsentî chartâ nostrâ confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ beati Thomæ martiris de Westwuda, in Liesnes, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, locum ipsum in quo eadem ecclesia fundata est, cum tota terra et bosco, et marisco quæ Richardus de Lucy, qui ecclesiam illam fundavit eis dedit in elemosinam, et cartâ suâ confirmavit, per divisas et metas, quæ in eadem carta distinguuntur. Concessimus etiam eidem ecclesiæ et canonicis, et confirmavimus ecclesiam de Renham, quam habent ex dono patris nostri regis Henrici, et ecclesias de Newton et de Mereden, quas habent ex dono prædicti Richardi de Lucy, et ex dono Roberti de Lucy ecclesiam de Elmedon. Ex dono Rogeri filii Reynedfridi ecclesiam de Ramesden. Ex dono Jordani camerarii

ecclesiam de Coldreia, sicut cartæ eorum testantur. Quare volumus, &c.

Præterea concedimus cisdem canonicis, et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmamus, ex dono Nicholai Duket, filii Ranulphi Duket de Lond. quadraginta solidatas quieti redditus in Lond. Ex dono H. Campdaneyne comitis sancti Pauli, totum assartum de Acolto propinquius juxta Tarenteford: ex dono Roberti de Dovera totum mariscum de Orcs integrè: ex dono magistri Hugonis de Lond. totam terram de Mukewell in Lond. quæ fuit ejusdem Hugonis, cum domibus suis, et cum tota soca ad eum pertinente.

Ex dono Radulphi clerici de Liesnes, filii Oliveri, totam terram quam idem Radulphus tenuit de feodo abbatia de Liesnes, et de hominibus ipsius abbatia in villa de Liesnes, tam in marisco, quàm in terra Susana; et etiam apud Acholton; ex concessione et confirmatione Hugonis Fulcon-Paynell, illam donationem ecclesiæ de Renham, quam rex Henricus pater noster dedit prædictæ abbatia de Laesnes, dum terra prædicta Fulconis de Renham fuit in manu prædicti regis; ex dono Roberti de Rokenla totam terram de Clopton, quæ fuit ejusdem Roberti, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; ex dono Nicholai le Bursier, totum managium, quod fuit ipsius Nicholai in parochia sancti Michaelis de Pater-noster-churche: ex dono Henrici de Norweya messuagium, quod idem Henricus emit a Fulredo Drinkepin avunculo suo et hæredibus suis: ex dono Willielmi Mansel dimidiam virgatam terræ, quam Philippus de Northebron tenuit, et totam terram quam Andreas Blanchard tenuit; scilicet dimidiam virgatam terræ cum augmento duarum acrarum. Ex dono Parisei filii Radulphi clerici, quinque acras terræ in Terenteford, de Worland, quæ fuerunt Algari de Terenteford, cum pertinentiis suis; ex dono Thomæ filii Scotlandi, redditum septem solidorum in Cumbis. Ex dono Reginaldi de Lucy, medietatem ecclesiæ de Welkestede plenariè, cum omnibus ad eandem medietatem pertinentibus. Ex dono Roesiæ de Dovera, terram quæ vocatur Churcheland in Liesnes. Ex dono Gileberti de Fulcharmunt, et Isabellæ hæredis ejus, redditum viginti solidorum de redditu centum solidorum quos Willielmus Longespee dedit prædicto Gileberto et hæredibus suis in Suthton, de tenemento et soka de Terenteford, et præterea totum residuum prænominati redditus centum solidorum, quod præfati Gilebertus et Isabella eis concesserunt, tenendum in perpetuam firmam. Ex dono Willielmi Fugientis terram et omnes redditus terræ ejus in Westmarisco, quam Richardus de Lucy ei dedit. Ex concessione et confirmatione Radulphi Morel, terram illam in Angria, quam pater ejusdem Radulphi eisdem canonicis dedit. Ex dono Galfridi filii Joscelini novem acras terræ de dominico suo in Banton; ex dono Thomæ aurifabri, filii Roberti Walensis, duas solidatas, et sex denarios quieti redditus in London. Ex dono Oliveri Merel, duo messuagia apud Angriam, sicut cartæ prædictorum donatorum, quas inde habent, rationabiliter testantur. Testibus, domino J. Norwicensi episcopo, et cancellario, electo, P. Wintoniensi episcopo, domino Joscelino Bathoniensi electo, G. filio Petri comite Essexiæ, W. comite Sarum, &c. Datum per manus Hugonis de Well. archidiaconi de Well. apud Dovece, quarto die Aprilis, anno regni nostri septimo.

Burscough Priory, in Lancashire.

THE founder of this Priory, of Austin Canons, was Robert Fitz Henry lord of Lathan, in the time of Richard the First. St. Nicholas was the tutelar Saint of this House, which had a prior and five Religious, and forty servants.^a Its endowment in the 26th Hen. VIIIth. will be seen in the Appendix.^b

^a Willis, Mit. Ab. vol. ii. p. 14. ^b Append. Num. III.
^c MS. Harl. 6959. p. 235. "Tho. de Litherlond, Prior de Burscough, accusatus de raptu Margeriæ quæ fuit uxor Nicholai de la Beche
VOL. VI.

THOMAS DE LITHERLOND occurs Prior in the 21st Edw. III.^c

A CHARTULARY of this House is preserved in the Archives of the Duchy of Lancaster.^d

apud Beaumes juxta Reding, et de morte: immunis invenitur. 28 Nov. Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 3.

^d Tanner says, "Vide in bibl. Harleiana, MS. 2063. p. 187. ex.
3 N

There are no Ministers' Accompts of this House in the Augmentation Office: an Abstract of the Valor 26th Hen. VIII. is therefore given instead of them.

An Impression from the COMMON SEAL of this House is in the possession of one of the Editors of this Work. The area is divided in two compartments; in the upper is, apparently, the figure of a Canon in a square cap, instructing a child: in the lower, St. Nicholas; round the

area this inscription, SIGILL . SCI . NICHOLAI . DE . BVRIS-KOV . ✠ Another Impression from this Seal has been engraved by the Society of Antiquaries in their *Vetusta Monumenta*.

No Remains of this Priory are now left, except part of the centre arch of the Church, which may be seen from the high road.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Burscough, in agro Lancastriensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Edwardi Secundi, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Ex Cartulario de Burscough in Officio Ducatus Lancastriæ, fol. 56 a.]

EDWARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ et dux Aquitaniæ, archiepiscopis, &c. Inspeximus cartam quam celebris memoriæ dominus Edwardus, quondam rex Angliæ, pater noster, fecit dilectis nobis in Christo priori et conventui de Burscough, in hæc verba. "Edwardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, et dux Aquitaniæ, archiepiscopis, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse dilectis nobis in Christo priori et conventui de Burscough, quod ipsi et successores sui imperpetuum habeant unum mercatum singulis septimanis per diem Jovis apud manerium suum de Ormeschirche in comitatu Lancastriæ; et unam feriam ibidem singulis annis per quinque dies duraturam, videlicet in vigilia et in die et in crastino decollationis sancti Johannis Baptistæ, et per duos dies sequentes, nisi mercatum illud et feria illa sint ad nocumentum vicinorum mercatorum, et vicinarum feriarum. Quare volumus, &c. Hiis testibus, venerabilibus patribus Roberto Bathoniensi et Welleusi, Willielmo Norwycensi, Godefrido Wygornensi episcopis; Edmundo fratre nostro, Willielmo de Valencia avunculo nostro, &c. Data per manum nostram apud Westmonasterium vicesimo octavo die Aprilis, anno regni nostri quarto decimo."

Inspeximus etiam quoddam scriptum indentatum in hæc verba. "Anno regni regis Edwardi quartodecimo, in festo sancti Michaelis, apud Lancastriam, ita convenit inter dominum Edmundum filium inclitæ recordationis Henrici regis Angliæ, ex parte una, et priorem et canonicos de Burscough ex altera; videlicet quod dictus dominus Edmundus pro se et hæredibus suis concessit dictis priori et canonicis, quod habeant liberum mercatum in villa de Ormeskirk singulis septimanis per diem Jovis, et nundinas secundum quod continetur in carta domini regis, quam ipsi habent de prædictis mercato et nundinis. Habendum et tenendum prædictis priori et canonicis et eorum successoribus, sine contradictione vel impedimento prædicti domini Edmundi, seu hæredum vel ballivorum suorum imperpetuum: et pro hac concessione prædicti prior et canonici reddent prædicto domino Edmundo et hæredibus suis per manum ballivorum suorum de Lyverpull annuatim, unam marcæ argenti in festo Nativitatis beatæ Virginis, loco et nomine stallagii et tolneti, quæ in dicta villa idem dominus Edmundus capere solebat; et pro omnibus quæ ad dictum dominum Edmundum vel hæredes suos de prædictis mercato et nundinis poterunt pertinere. Et si casu contigerit, quod prædictum mercatum aliquo tempore defecerit, ita quod nullum sit, tunc prædicti prior et canonici et eorum successores à præstatione dietæ marcæ annuæ sint quieti. In cujus rei testimonium prædictus dominus Edmundus uni parti istius scripti sigillum suum, et dicti prior et canonici alteri parti sigillum suum commune apponi fecerunt. Hiis testibus, dominis Willielmo le Botiller, Roberto Banastre, Roberto de Heland, Johanne

Byronne, Petro de Wyndehull, Roberto de Lathum, militibus, Johanne Wallensi, Gilberto de Halsale, Alano le Norreys, et aliis."

Inspeximus etiam cartam quam Robertus filius Henrici fecit Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Nicholai de Burscough et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in hæc verba. "Notum sit omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus quam futuris, quod ego Robertus dominus de Lathom, filius Henrici, concessu hæredis mei, dedi et concessi, et hac præsentem cartâ meâ confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beati Nicholai de Burscough et canonicis ibidem Deo regulariter servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, terram illam quæ est in capite de Burscough per divisum terræ Stephani Calvi, usque ad Egeacres; inter magnam viam de Wirpilmosse et rivulum de Egeacres; et sic per rivulum de Egeakirs, usque ad divisum inter Ormeskirk et Brakenthwayt; et sic usque ad Scarth; et de Scarth usque ad Westhed; et de Westhed usque in rivulum de Scakerdaleheved; et sic per rivulum usque ad radum qui radit de Altona usque Urletonam; et de vado illo in transverso usque ad divisum inter Gaufridum Travers et Stephanum Calvum; et totum nemus de Grytteby cum exartis circumjacentibus, scilicet terram Roberti Carpentarii, eum Brakenthwaite, et terram Ricardi, junioris filii Roberti et Amabillæ sponsæ suæ, cum terra Mathei filii Baldewyni.

"Dedi etiam eis totam villam de Mertona cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in pascuis, cum therlescogh, et omnibus aliis asiamentis. Et concessi eis, ut habeant curiam suam plenariè, cum omnibus libertatibus, quas ego ipse habeo. Et dedi eis ecclesiam de Ormeskirk, eum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et ecclesiam de Hutona, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et ecclesiam de Flixton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Concessi etiam ad necessaria prædictorum canonicorum, molendinum de Lathom et omnia molendina de meo dominico, tam ea quæ faciendâ sunt, quam ea quæ jam facta sunt. Communitatem quoque exituum pascuorum et pessum omnium nemorum meorum canonicis et hominibus eorum concedo. Dedi etiam eis locum sancti Leonardi in Knouseley, cum pertinentiis suis, et materiem lignorum omnium nemorum meorum canonicis et hominibus eorum, præter Burscough concedo. Totam istam dictam elemosinam ab omnibus consuetudinibus, placitis, et querelis et inquietudinibus ita solutam et quietam, et liberam esse concedo, sicut ulla elemosina liberior et solutior dari debet vel potest. Hanc itaque elemosinam ego et hæredes mei defeudemus de forinseco servicio apud dominos vestros. Hanc verò elemosinam feci pro anima Henrici regis junioris, et pro anima Johannis comitis de Mortune, et pro anima mea, et uxoris meæ; et pro animabus patris mei et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum. Quicumque verò hanc elemosinam adauxerit vel manutenerit, per participationem illius ecclesiæ beneficiorum, consequatur regna cælorum. Qui verò in aliquo violaverit vel infringere temptaverit, cum diabolo et angelis ejus æternis subiacet pœnis, nisi ad emendationem et satisfactionem venerit. Hiis testibus, Roberto archidia-

libro Abbatiae sive Prioratus de Burscough. Inter Collect. cl. Rogeri Dodsworth, in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. cxlii. Collectanea ex Registro in officio Ducat. Lancastriæ, vol. cxlv. fol. 103. de Prioratu de Burscough. Pat. 15 Edw. II. p. 3, m. . Rot. pat. 19 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 19. pro terr. et mess. in Edale. Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 9 vel. 10. Pat. 20

Edw. III. p. 3, m. 10 vel 11. Rec. in Scacc. 41 Edw. III. Mich. rot. 19. Pat. 4 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 5. pro eccl. de Radcliff, Nottingh. Claus 11 Hen. IV. m. 1. pro eadem eccl."

See also Ducarcl's Excerpts from the Lambeth Registers, vol. xi. p. 81. Plac. de Quo Warr. p. 370.

eono Cestriæ, Henrico priore de Norton, Petro capellano de Bury, Williclmo capellano de Sancto Leonardo, Patricio de Prestceote, Ricardo filio Henrici, Ricardo Wallensi, Henrico Travers, Rob. filio Ric. et Ric. fratre ejus, Hen. de Redeclive, Gilberto filio Walthef, et multis aliis."

Nos autem donationes, concessiones, et confirmationes prædictas; neenon et donationem, concessionem, et confirmationem quas Robertus dominus de Lathum per cartam suam fecit Deo et beato Nicholao, et priori et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, de quarta parte totius villæ de Dalton, illa scilicet parte quam Ada filius Rierici de Acton eidem Roberto vendidit, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Tenendum et habendum in feodo et hæreditate liberè, pacificè, et honorificè, et integrè, cum omnibus libertatibus et asiamentis villæ de Dalton pertinentibus. Donationem etiam, eoncessionem, et confirmationem, quas Robertus dominus de Lathum, per cartam suam fecit operi ecclesiæ prædictæ in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de tota terra Ricardi de Rudyng sine aliquo retinemento, quam de ipso Roberto et patre suo tenuit cum communi pastura in bosco et plano, et cum aliis asiamentis omnibus villæ de Lathum pertinentibus. Donationem etiam, &c. quas idem Robertus per aliam cartam suam fecit, &c. de tota terra Adæ de Byrkes sine aliquo retinemento, quam de ipso Roberto et patre suo tenuit, et quam etiam Ricardus frater prædicti Roberti eisdem cum corpore suo legavit, cum communi pastura, et cum omnibus asiamentis villæ de Lathum pertinentibus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam.

Donationem etiam, &c. quas Robertus de Lathum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam per cartam suam fecit, &c. de tota terra quam Stephanus filius Ricardi de Alton quondam de ipso Roberto tenuit in villa de Lathum, salvo exitu Ricardi de Ruding, à magno lacu juxta Pilatecroft usque ad parvum lacum, quæ se extendit usque ad vadum Ricardi de Ruding, cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis asiamentis villæ de Lathum pertinentibus in bosco, in plano, in aquis, in viis, exceptis parco de Burscogh. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Henricus filius Swani per cartam suam fecit præfatis priori et canonicis de tribus largis et bonis acris terræ suæ cum libertatibus et asiamentis villæ de Lathum pertinentibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Rob. filius Ricardi dominus de Lathum per cartam suam fecit præfatis priori et canonicis de quadam parte terræ suæ in Anleshargh in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, illa scilicet terra quæ vocatur Swynleyhurst, cum omnibus libertatibus et asiamentis villæ de Anleshargh pertinentibus. Donationem etiam, quam præfatus Robertus fecit per eandem cartam suam præfatis priori et canonicis, de locis in pastura de Anleshargh, ut ipsi possint sibi et animalibus suis cunctis nutriendis domos et boscaria satis competentia ædificare, cum ipso Roberto, cum voluerint, ubi ipse ædificaret per se cum voluerit, ubi sibi magis elegerint expedire, sine aliquo impedimento, molestia, et gravamine de personio in nemoribus de Anleshargh et lignis ad ignem et ad ædificia sua. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Ricardus filius Thomæ dominus de Coppull, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de quadam parte terræ; suæ absque ullo retinemento; et de tota parte sua de aqua de Perburna, quæ pertinet ad quatuor bovas terræ et de pannagio ad omnes porcos sancti Nicholai in nemoribus de Coppull, cum communi pastura et materie, et asiamentis, et libertatibus omnibus villæ de Coppull pertinentibus.

Donationem etiam, &c. quas idem Ricardus per aliam cartam suam fecit, &c. de quadam parte terræ suæ absque ullo retinemento cum communi pastura et materie et omnibus asiamentis et libertatibus villæ de Coppull pertinentibus, et de viginti quatuor porcis quietis de pannagio in omnibus nemoribus suis, exceptis haiis. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Walterus de Scaresbrek per cartam suam fecit, &c. de quadam parte terræ suæ in territorio de Scaresbrek, et de duabus acris prati mensuratis per perticam viginti duorum pedum, inter assartum suum et domum, quæ fuit Adæ de Hokyhed fratris sui, et de quodam exitu juxta terram prædicti Adæ, habente in latitudine quadraginta et quatuor pedes, et in longitudine à dictis duabus acris prati, usque ad viam quæ ducit ad Snapre, et de tota terra quam Rogerus filius Alani Prentut de se et de Rogero de Hurlton tenuit sub Aykescogh. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Walterus dominus de Scaresbrek per cartam suam fecit, &c. de quadam parte terræ absque ullo retinemento in villa de Hurle-

ton, cum omnibus pertinentiis et cum communi pastura et libertatibus et asiamentis villæ de Hurlton pertinentibus. Donationem, &c. quas Rog. dominus de Hurlton per cartam suam fecit, &c. de quadam parte terræ suæ in villa de Hurltone, videlicet de tota terra propinquius jacente infra fossas ex parte orientali terræ beatæ Mariæ de Cokersond, cum communi pastura et cum omnibus libertatibus et asiamentis et villæ de Hurlton pertinentibus. Donationem, &c. quas Walt. dominus de Scaresbrek fecit Deo et ecclesiæ prædictæ et priori et canonicis prædictis in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de quadam parte terræ suæ in Hauktsheved, cum communi pastura et cum omnibus communibus libertatibus et asiamentis villis de Hurlton et Scaresbrek pertinentibus. Donationem, &c. quas Rogerus de Hurlton filius Roberti de Hurlton per cartam suam fecit, &c. de quadam parte terræ suæ in territorio de Hurlton, cum communi pastura, et cum omnibus communibus asiamentis villæ de Hurlton pertinentibus.

Donationem, &c. quas Rog. de Hurlton per cartam suam fecit, &c. de una acra terræ et dimidia et tresdecim perticatis terræ in longitudine et decem in latitudine in orientali parte de Natherhall, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, cum communi pastura et aliis asiamentis terræ suæ pertinentibus. Donationem, &c. quas Rogerus de Hurlton per cartam suam fecit, &c. de quadam portione terræ suæ de Hurlton, videlicet in capite de Aykescogh, cum communi pastura et cum communibus asiamentis villæ de Hurlton. Donationem, &c. quas Ricardus de Rynacri per cartam suam, &c. de dimidia acra terræ in Longspeyfeld, jacente versùs occidentem juxta viam in territorio de Bykirstath. Donationem, &c. quas Henricus filius Ricardi filii Ricardi per cartam suam fecit, &c. de una acra terræ super Fernyhurst, inter Launlade, et parvam Lighthurst; tenendum et habendum de præfato Henrico et hæredibus suis in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem, &c. quas Henricus de Perbalt per cartam suam fecit, &c. de quadam parte terræ suæ in territorio de Perbalt; tenendum et habendum in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, cum communi pastura et communibus asiamentis villæ de Perbalt pertinentibus; et cum persona in nemore de Perbalt ad porcos hominis, qui terram illam tenuerit, proprios. Donationem, &c. quas Ricardus filius Thomæ, dominus de Coppul per cartam suam fecit, &c. de tota terra Johannis capellani, et de redditu duodecim denariorum de eadem, et homagiis et serviciis et relevio; et de omni quod ad ipsum Ricardum et hæredes suos de prædicta terra et de præfato Johanne et assignatis suis pertinuit. Donationem, &c. quas Willielmus de Mitton per cartam suam fecit, &c. de quadam parte terræ in Wryghtinton, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum communi pastura, et cum omnibus asiamentis villæ de Wryghtinton pertinentibus.

Donationem etiam, &c. quas Ricardus de Wolmore per cartam suam fecit, &c. de quadam placea terræ suæ in villa de Lathum, quam habuit exemptione de Ricardo del Stanyhurst. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Elyas de Hoton, et Sapiencia uxor ejus per cartam suam fecerunt, &c. de una acra terræ in Hotona, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus asiamentis et libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad eandem villam pertinentibus. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Johannes de Mara dominus de Crofton per cartam suam fecit, &c. de duabus acris terræ et una percata et uno tofto, quem Johannes capellanus suus ædificavit. Concessionem, &c. quas Ricardus de Wolmore filius Roberti de Wolmore per scriptum suum fecit, &c. de toto jure et clameo quod habuit, vel habere potuit in homagiis et serviciis Alexandri de Lathum et hæredum suorum, cum sex denariis annui redditus, quos sibi prædictus Alexander solvere solebat ad festum sancti Nicholai in yeme, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem, &c. quas Henricus de Perpalt filius Bernardi de Perpalt per suam cartam fecit, &c. de tota terra sua de Lyghthurst, cum communi pastura et omnibus asiamentis prædictæ villæ de Perpalt pertinentibus; et de eo quod porci hominum ipsorum prioris et canonicorum liberi sint de pannagio.

Donationem etiam, &c. quas Henricus dominus de Perbalt per cartam suam fecit præfatis priori et canonicis in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de quadam parte terræ suæ in Perbalt cum communi pastura et omnibus libertatibus et asiamentis villæ de Perpalt pertinentibus. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Robertus Bussellus per cartam suam

fecit, &c. de quadam parte terræ suæ in villa de Longton, scilicet de tribus acris terræ in campo de Turmireacres, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Radulphus dominus de Bykirstath, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de tota terra in territorio de Bykirstath, cum omnibus asiamentis et libertatibus villæ de Bykirstath pertinentibus. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Henricus dominus de Perbalt per cartam suam fecit, de quadam parte terræ suæ in territorio de Perbalt, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, communis pasturis et asiamentis, et cum libero pannagio ad hominem, qui terram prædictam tenuerit, ad suos proprios porcos. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Rogerus filius Henrici per cartam suam fecit, &c. de una sarta in Perpalt. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Galfridus Bussell filius Roberti Bussell per cartam suam fecit, &c. de quadam parte terræ suæ in villa de Longton super Stanfurlong.

Donationem etiam, &c. quas Galfridus Busschell filius Roberti Bussell de Leylond per cartam suam fecit Deo et sancto Nicholao et canonicis prædictis de una parte terræ suæ in villa de Longton, in campo qui vocatur Roskelde cum communi pastura et cum omnibus communibus asiamentis et libertatibus, in puram, et perpetuam, et liberam elemosinam. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Ricardus filius Spratlyng de Schevynton per cartam suam fecit, &c. de quadam parte terræ suæ in Schevynton cum communi pastura et aliis asiamentis terræ suæ de Schevynton pertinentibus: et cum acquietancia hominis super dictam terram manentis de pannagio in bosco de Schevynton. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Hugo filius Adæ de Schevynton per cartam suam fecit, &c. de tota terra quam Johannes filius Johannis prius tenuit in villa de Schevynton, cum suis divisis, et cum communi pastura et cum acquietancia pannagii. Venditionem etiam, &c. quas Adam Simplex per cartam suam fecit, &c. de burgagio suo, cum omnibus pertinentiis, &c. villæ de Preston pertinentibus. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Willielmus filius Beatricis de Mitton per cartam suam fecit, &c. de quadam parte terræ suæ in villa de Wryghtynton, cum omnibus communibus libertatibus et asiamentis; et cum communi pastura prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, et cum acquietancia pannagii hominum suorum, sine pannagio in omnibus boscis de Wryghtynton, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Walt. de Hole per cartam suam fecit, &c. de quatuor acris terræ in territorio de Bretherton, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem, &c. quas Ricardus filius Roberti per cartam suam fecit, &c. de una cultura terræ cum communi pastura et cum omnibus asiamentis ad villam de Childewall pertinentibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Donationem, &c. quas Willielmus de Mellyng per cartam suam fecit, &c. de uno mesuagio cum curtilagio in villa de Mellyng. Donationem, &c. quas Ricardus filius Roberti de Allerton per cartam suam fecit, &c. de medietate unius culturæ terræ in Allerton cum communi pastura et omnibus asiamentis villæ prænominatæ. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Radulfus filius Adæ, dominus de Bykirstath, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de quadam parte terræ suæ in territorio de Bykirstath, cum communi pastura, et omnibus aliis asiamentis villæ de Bykirstath, pertinentibus. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Johannes de Thorp per cartam suam fecit, &c. de dimidia salione terræ suæ in territorio de Thorp, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Ricardus de Chernok per cartam suam fecit, &c. de quadam parte terræ suæ in villa de Chorler, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum communi pastura triginta averiis cum sequela sua unius anni, et triginta ovibus cum sequela sua

unius anni, decem equabus cum sequela sua unius anni, et duodecim capris cum sequela sua unius anni, et cum omnibus communibus, &c. dictæ villæ de Chorley pertinentibus, cum acquietancia pannagii triginta porcorum in boscis de Chorley.

Concessionem etiam, &c. quas Robertus de Lathum per scriptum suum indentatum fecit, &c. de quadam placea moræ mussæ et vasti in villa de Lathum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Concessionem, &c. quas Henricus de Perbalt, clericus de Perbalt, per scriptum suum fecit, &c. de omnibus mesuagiis, terris, et tenementis suis, et Ellale, videlicet quæ habuit ex dono et feofamento Alani de Chaterton, et Willielmi de Routhemell in villa de Ellale prædicta, ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, prædictis priori et conventui, et eorum successoribus concedimus et confirmamus, &c. Data per manum nostram apud Holand decimo nono die Octobris anno regni nostri decimo septimo per breve de privato sigillo.

NUM. II.

Carta Henrici de Lascy Comitis Lincolnæ, Priori de Burschow, de quibusdam Terris facta; pro uno Leproso sustentando.

[Adhuc ex eodem Cartulario, Officio Ducatus Lanc.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris; Henricus de Lasci, comes Lincolnæ, constabularius Cestriæ, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos concessisse et præsentis scripto, quatenus in nobis est, confirmasse priori et canonicis de Burschow, et eorum successoribus, locum qui dicitur Ruddegate, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, prout in carta, quam Henricus de Torboc, et Elena uxor ejus dictis priori, et canonicis, inde fecit, plenariè continetur; ita videlicet, quod unus leprosus de feodo nostro de Vidnis, vulgò Widnes, si inveniatur, in dicto loco admittatur, et prout unus leprosorum retroactis temporibus in dicto loco existentis consueverat sustentari, ibidem rationabiliter sustentetur: et post decessum unius, alter loco ipsius subrogetur: et quod una missa, singulis annis, in festo Paschæ ibidem celebretur; et quod nomen nostrum, et nomen Margaretæ uxoris nostræ in martirologio, et in canone conscribantur, in memoriam æternam. Et ut hæc nostra concessio et confirmatio perpetuæ firmitatis roborem obtineat, præsentem paginam sigilli nostri impressione roboravimus. Data apud Haltone die sancti Geronomi confessoris, anno gratiæ MCC. octogesimo quinto.

NUM. III.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

MONASTERIUM DE BURSCOUGH.

	£	s.	d.
Com' Lanc'			
Burscogh, Marton, et Dalton—Reddit' liberorum tenentium	3	1	4
Burscogh, Marton, et Dalton—Reddit' assis' tenentium ad voluntatem	37	0	0
Burscogh et Marton—Reddit' terrarum dominicalium	13	0	0
Ormyskirke—Reddit' assis'	3	0	0
Ormyskirke—Rectoria	31	13	4
Hyton—Rectoria	21	7	2
Com' Nott'			
Radclyf—Rectoria	20	0	0
Summa totalis valoris	129	1s.	10d.
Summa reprisarum	48	14s.	3d.
Et remanet clare	80	7s.	7d.

Staberdale Priory, in Somersetshire.

TANNER calls this a small Priory of Canons of the Order of St. Austin, but under the subordinate regulation

of St. Victor, said to have been built by Sir William Zouch, to the honour of St. James.* A commission was issued by

* Notit. Monast. Somerset, xxxvii.

the bishop of Bath and Wells in 1443 for consecrating the nave, choir, and chancel of the Conventual Church, which had then been just rebuilt by John Stourton, probably the patron of the House as in some way descended from the founder.^a

Sir Richard Lovel is said to have been the patron of this House in 1309 and 1333.^b In the 35th of Edw. III. it is spoken of as of the patronage of the heir of Nicholas de St. Maur and Mauriel his late wife.^c Bishop Tanner observes that Nicholas St. Maur, in the time of Edward the First, had married one of the heiresses of Alan la Zouch,^d a direct descendant of the founder.

This Priory having been annexed in 24 Hen. VIII. to Taunton, there are no Ministers' Accompts of it in the Augmentation Office, but the Particular for the Grant of it to John Earl of Oxford in the 36th year of that reign is there, and a full copy of it was printed by Sir Richard C. Hoare, Bart. in a 4to. 1824.

In the same Work is also a Copy of the Letters Patent of 24 Hen. VIII., annexing the Priory of Staverdale to that of Taunton, as before observed in that year, and references to all the Deeds that could be collected concerning this small and obscure Religious House.

In this privately printed Book, are two Engravings of the exterior, and one of the interior remains of the Priory, as also an Engraving of the COMMON SEAL, representing St. James, and having for its Legend, SIGILL . ECCLESIE . SANCTI . JACOBI . DE . STAVERDALE, taken from a Deed in the Archives of the Dean and Chapter of Wells, and dated A.D. 1263.

PRIORS of STAVERDALE.

JOHN died in the 35 Edw. III.^e
 WALTER. He was succeeded by
 WILLIAM DE NYNEFIELD, or NYMESFELD, 6 kal. Sept. 1322.^f
 HENRY DE NYMESFELD, 1333.^g
 JOHN PENNE confirmed 29 Oct. 1418.^h
 WILLIAM POYNTINGTON confirmed 5 Nov. 1440,ⁱ occurs again in 1468.^k
 JOHN SELKE occurs in 1501.^l
 ANDREW GREY confirmed 22 Sept. 1502.^m

Tanner met with but few References to Records concerning this Monastery.ⁿ

Cartae ad Prioratum de Staverdale, in agro Somersetensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Pro diversis Terris, &c. in Presteley Canonicis de Staverdale per Ricardum Lovel Chivalier concedendis.

[Esc. (de ad quod dampn.) de anno 44 Edw. III. n. 10.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Bruton in com. Somerset, coram Thoma Cary escaetore domini regis in eodem com. xii. die Octob. anno regni regis Edwardi tertii, post conquestum Angliæ, vicesimo quarto. Virtute brevis domini regis huic inquisitioni consuti per sacramentum Willielmi Welde, &c. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod non est ad dampnum, vel præjuditium domini regis, aut aliorum, licet idem rex concedat Ricardus Lovel, chivaler, quod ipse unum messuagium, unum molendinum, duas carucatas terræ, duodecim acras prati et duodecim acras pasturæ, decem acras bosci, et redditum unius libræ piperis, cum pertinentiis in Presteley dare possit, et assignare dilecto regi in Christo, priori, et conventui de Staverdale. Habendum et tenendum eisdem priori, et conventui, et successoribus suis, ad inveniendum quendam capellanum, divina pro salubri statu ipsius Ricardi, quoad vixerit, et anima sua cum ab hac luce migraverit; et animabus patris et matris, ac omnium antecessorum suorum; necnon omnium fidelium defunctorum, in ecclesia prioratus prædicti, singulis diebus, celebraturum; in partem satisfactionis decem librarum terræ, et redditus, quas dominus Edwardus, nuper rex Angliæ, pater regis nunc, per literas suas patentes eidem priori concessit acquirendas. Et quod prædicta tenementa tenentur de Johanne de Palton milite, per servitium reddendi eidem iiiii.d. per annum, et idem Johannes tenet eadem de rege per servitium faciendi regi fidelitatem; et non sunt plures

medii inter regem et dictum Ricardum de mesuagio, molendino, terra, prato, pastura, bosco, et redditu prædictis. Et quod prædicta tenementa valent per annum in omnibus exitibus, juxta verum valorem eorundem xl.s.

NUM. II.

Quod Canonici de Staverdale Vicariam de Winkalton in proprios Usus habeant.

[Pat. 17 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 5.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis, quod cum dilecti nobis in Christo prior et conventus prioratus de Staverdale, qui è patronatu Ricardi de Sanctomauro chivaler, et de fundatione antecessorum suorum existit, ut dicitur, diù, ante statutum de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis editum, ecclesiam de Winkalton in proprios usus habuissent, et tenuissent; ipsique personæ ejusdem ecclesiæ extitissent; in qua quidem ecclesia vicaria ibidem ab antiquo haberi consuevit; ac postmodum vicaria illa, mediante licentia ordinarii loci, et ejusdem ecclesiæ patroni, tempore domini E. nuper regis Angliæ avi nostri, eidem ecclesiæ, ratione paupertatis ipsorum prioris, et conventus, unita fuisset, et incorporata. Habendum eisdem priori, et conventui, et successoribus suis imperpetuum, licentiâ ejusdem avi nostri super hoc non optentâ. Nos de gratia nostra speciali pardonavimus forisfacturam nobis in hac parte incursum. Et ulterius, ex habundanti gratiâ nostrâ, statum, et possessionem, quos idem prior et conventus habent in dicta vicaria, prætextu unionis prædictæ, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, tenore præsentium acceptamus, approbamus, ratificamus et

^m Ibid. p. 174.

ⁿ Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII. Staffordell.

Domus Prioratus ibidem nihil hic in onere quia taxatur inter possessiones Prioratus de Taunton ut ibidem. Taunton.

Stafferdell valet in reddit' firm' manerij ibidem per annum sic dimiss' Fitz James per Indenturam, c. s."

^o They are, "Plac. in com. Sussex, 7 Edw. I. assis. rot. 5. pro servitiis quibusdam in Rakynton. Plac. in com. Somerset. 8 Edw. I. assis. rot. 13. pro terris in Cutelesham, &c. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 13. de mess. et terris in Batcumb. Pat. 15 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 10. Pat. 19 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 12. et 13. Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 14. de terris et ten. in Prestley. Pat. 20 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 21. pro iii. part. maner. de Thorn Coffin et aliis tenementis. Pat. 24 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. . de unione lujus Prioratus Monasterio de Tanton."

^a "4 Jun. 1443. Commissio Joh. nuper Olen. episcopo ad dedicand. navem cum choro et cancello Ecclesiæ Conventualis de Staverdale quos Johannes Stourton reædificare et construi fecit." MS. Harl. 6966. p. 55. Hutton's Collect.

^b Tann. ut supr. Note g. "Ric. Lovel dominus de Caricastel patronus Prioratus eccl. S. Jacobi de Staverdale ordinis S. Victoris concedit licentiam canonicis eligendi Priorem post mortem Willielmi de Nymesfeld, et eligunt Henr. de Nemesfeld die infrascripto, quem dictus Ricardus Lovel præsentat domino episcopo ut admittat eum die Mercur. in crastino S. Margarete Virg. 1333." Harl. MS. 6965. p. 73.

^c MS. Harl. 6960. p. 109.

^d Notit. Mon. ut supr. Note g.

^e MS. Harl. 6960. p. 109.

^f Ibid. 6965. p. 73.

^g Ibid. p. 116

^h Ibid. p. 142.

ⁱ Ibid. 6964. p. 77.

^j Ibid. pp. 24, 30.

^k Ibid. p. 160.

confirmamus. Concessimus etiam pro nobis et dictis hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eisdem priori et conventui, quod ipsi habeant, et teneant vicariam prædictam, eidem ecclesiæ sic unitam, in proprios usus, sibi et succes-

soribus suis imperpetuum, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xviii. die Junii.

Pro unione hujus prioratus monasterio de Taunton, vide Pat. 24 Hen. VIII p. 2.

Abbey of St. Mary de Pre, or de Pratis, near Leicester.

OF the History of this Abbey we shall present a succinct outline only, referring the reader, for extensive details, to the elaborate Memoir of this House printed in the second portion of the Second Volume of Mr. Nichols's History and Antiquities of Leicestershire.

St. Mary de Pre was founded by Robert de Bossu, Earl of Leicester, in 1143, in honour of the Assumption of the blessed Virgin Mary, for Canons regular of the order of St. Austin. Its first endowment was in some degree from the estates which had been settled upon a Collegiate Church originally founded within the Castle of Leicester, to which other lands and rents were added, as will be seen in Dugdale's Extracts from the Abbey Register.^a

The Countess Amicia the wife of the founder, Robert the founder's son, Robert Fitz Parnell, the Countess Petronell, Margaret de Quincy youngest daughter of Robert Fitz Parnell and wife of Saher de Quincy, Roger de Quincy Earl of Winchester, Saher de Quincy, Simon de Montefort, Alan la Zouche, Ernald de Bossu, the first, third, and fourth of the name, were all benefactors;^b as was also Robert Fitz Ralph.^c King Stephen, King Henry the Second, and King John, each gave them charters of confirmation.^d

In 1148, the Abbat and Convent obtained several material privileges from Pope Eugenius the Third, which were confirmed by succeeding pontiffs.^e

In 1252, they had a charter of confirmation from King Henry the Third for three hundred acres of wood in the forest near Leicester.^f

In 1279, the Abbey Church was solemnly dedicated.^g

In 1300, Robert, son of Robert de Burstall, had liberty to grant lands to this Abbey; and in the same year it was found that Prince Edmund, Earl of Leicester, the king's brother, was the patron of this Monastery.^h

In 1311, Anthony Bek, bishop of Durham, had licence to give seventy-four acres of land at Ratby.ⁱ

In 1323, John de Tours had licence to found a chantry in this Abbey; and to endow it with eighty-eight acres of arable land, and four acres and a half of meadow at Burstall, Leicester, and Stanton under Burton.^k

In 1326, the amount of lambs received by the Abbey for tithes in the High Peak of Derby was 237; of fleeces, 426, reckoning by the great hundred, which weighed eighty-seven stone.^l

Among the Records in the Tower during the reign of Edward the Third, occurs, "Litera missa domino Papæ, de licentiâ dandâ Abbati et Conventui de Leicester, quod ipsi adquirere valeant ecclesiam de Humberston, diocesis. Lincolnensis. Data apud Eltham, 30 Martii."^m

In 1329, the abbat and convent were, by the king's writ, put into possession of a parcel of wood at Haliwellhagh, near Loughborough, which they had purchased from Henry de Beaumont.ⁿ

In 1352, Henry, Duke of Lancaster, was a benefactor to this Abbey; in which year also, Simon de Islip, archbishop of Canterbury, had licence to found a Chantry here;

^a Compare the Deed in the Append. Num. I.

It may be curious here to notice, as relating to Rob. de Bossu, the founder of this Monastery, that in one of the MSS. now in the British Museum, formerly Dr. Charles Burney's (Num. 357.), are, "Versus Sygerii Lucani in Sanetorum laudem Monachorum." At the end of which it is said, "Rob. comes Lecestriæ solebat hos versus memoriter recitare." The verses and the remark are in a hand certainly not later than the twelfth or thirteenth century.

^b See the respective Charters in the Appendix, Num. II. to XIII. inclusive.

^c Ibid. Num. XXI.

^d Ibid. Numm. XIV. XV. XIX. XX.

and, in 1361, Simon Pakeman, Thomas de Rappele, clerk, and Richard of Leicester, had licence to grant to this Abbey the manor and advowson of Kirkby Malore.^o

Such were the greater benefactors to this House.

ABBATS of ST. MARY, LEICESTER.

RICHARD, elected in 1144.

WILLIAM DE KALEWYKEN, elected A.D. 1167.

WILLIAM DE BROKE, 1177. He resigned in 1186, on becoming abbat of the Cistercians.

PAUL, elected in 1186.

WILLIAM PEPYN, 1205.

OSBERT, 1224.

MATTHEW DE BRAY, elect. 1229.

ALAN DE CESTREHAM, elected 1235. He was suspended in 1236, but was afterwards re-appointed.

ROBERT FURMENTEYN, elected 1244.

HENRY DE ROILEY, or ROTHELEYE, 10 cal. Aug. 1247.

WILLIAM SCHEPISHED, elect. 1270, 2 non. Octob.

WILLIAM DE MALVERN, 5 id. Sept. 1291.

RICHARD TOWERS, 13 cal. Jan. 1317.

WILLIAM CLOWNE, 12 cal. Nov. 1345. He died 11 cal. Feb. 1377.

WILLIAM DE KERBY, elect. 3 non. Feb. 1377.

PHILIP DE REPINGDON, elect. 1393.

RICHARD ROTHELE, 5 cal. May, 1404.

WILLIAM SADYNGTON, 13 cal. Nov. 1420.

JOHN POMEREY, 16 cal. Jun. 1442.

JOHN SCHEPISHED, 11 cal. Sept. 1474.

GILBERT MANCHESTER, 2 cal. Oct. 1485.

JOHN PENNEY, 7 cal. July 1496.

RICHARD PEXAL, 3 March, 1509. He occurs in 1533.

JOHN BOURCHIER occurs in 1534, on August 11th, in which year he, with certain members of his Convent, subscribed to the King's supremacy. He surrendered his office in 1539. Nichols says he was one of the last surviving Abbats, having received a general pardon from the Crown as late as the month of August 1584.^p

At the time of the Dissolution the debts of this House are said to have amounted to 410*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* to divers creditors, exclusive of the King. The weight of plate amounted to one hundred and ninety pounds. The lead, by estimation, was valued at 1000*l.* The bells at 88*l.*^q

The Abbey of Leicester had the usual suite of officers that were found in the larger Religious Houses.^r

"Of the original Abbey, or of its church," says Nichols, "we know but little. The only shadow I have ever found of a view of either, is in the slight sketch given at the corner of Plate XVII. from Speed's Map (not published till 1610); but even this will give some little idea of the original, which appears to have consisted of three bays of building besides the Church.

^o Nich. Hist. Leic. vol. ii. P. ii. p. 261.

^s Ibid. ^h Ibid. ⁱ Ibid.

^l Ibid. ^m Ibid. ⁿ Ibid.

^p Ibid. p. 275.

^q Ibid. p. 276.

^r "Valor Eeclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

Monasterium Beatæ Mariæ Leicestriæ.

Joh. Bowreher Abb. ibidem.

Valet in Spiritualibus et Temporalibus	.	1062 <i>l.</i>	0 <i>s.</i>	4 <i>½d.</i>
De quibus in deductionibus	.	110 <i>l.</i>	5 <i>s.</i>	11 <i>d.</i>
Et remanet elare per annum	951 <i>l.</i>	14 <i>s.</i>	5 <i>¾d.</i>	



Drawn & Engraved by John Coney

The Abbey, Leicester.

“The principal Chapel, dedicated to the Virgin Mary, was ornamented with paintings, the gift of William Geryn, sometime treasurer, who built a new ceiling to the choir and body of the Church, and had the whole new painted.” In this chapel Cardinal Wolsey, the last scene of whose life within these walls is so minutely depicted by Cavendish, was interred.

The boundary wall of the Abbey, with a portion of a Gateway, are the chief remains now existing of the ancient structure.

The total of the Revenues of St. Mary de Pre, or Leicester Abbey, returned in the 26th Hen. VIIIth, will be seen below.^a The Scite was granted in the 4th Edw. VI. to William Marquis of Northampton.

Nichols is minute upon the history of the possessions of

this Abbey: and as an Appendix to his account of it, has printed the whole of the Register called Charyte’s “Rentale;” a MS. finished by William Charyte, then Prior of this House in 1477: subjoined to which is Charyte’s Register of the Books in the Abbey Library, a singular and very curious bibliographical document, not only as it relates to the History of Leicester Abbey, but to the Literary History of England in the 15th Century.

Mr. Nichols has engraved the COMMON SEAL of this Abbey in the Volume already quoted, Plate XVII. fig. 3. p. 274. The subject is the Virgin Mary seated, holding the infant Jesus in her lap, with a fleur-de-lis in her right hand. The Inscription, SIGILLVM . SANCTE . MARIE . DE . PRATIS.

Cartae ad Abbatiam de Pratis, juxta Burgum Leicestriae, spectantes; fundatam A. D. MCXliii.^b

NUM. I.

Historia de Terrarum Donationibus.

[Ex Registro Abbatiae S. Mariae Pratis Leicestriae, in bibl. Bodleiana, fol. 2 a.]

HABEMUS ex dono fundatoris nostri, in prima fundatione hujus monasterii, omnes praebendas et posses-

^a Tanner’s References to MSS. and Records concerning this Priory are numerous: “*Vide Rentalc novum generale reddituum, &c. Abbatiae S. Mariae de Pratis juxta Leycestr. inscriptum ab auctore ‘Memoriale fratris Willelmi Charite Prioris,’ inceptum A. D. 1477. continens fol. 214. in membr. MS. in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Land. H. 27. Ejusdem Will. Charite Prioris Registrum Librorum omnium et Jocalium in hoc Monasterio conservat. 8 Hen. VII. MS. ibid. Laud. I. 75. Collectanea doctiss. Ric. Jamesii, ex Registro Leicestrensi, MS. Bodl. James, 24. p. 113. Analecta et Transcripta ex duobus Registris Abbatiae de Leicestria de terris, &c. eidem concessis in com. Warwic. MS. in Museo Ashmol. Oxon. Dugdale F. 2. p. 327. Repertorium chartarum Abbatiae de Leicester, continens privilegia apostolica; nomina fundatorum et benefactorum; et donationes illorum; et confirmationes et libertates Regum Abbati et Monachis concessas; et Nomina Abbatum, compilatum per fr. Will. Charite, A.D. 1487. et postea continuatum ad annum 1496, MS. in bibl. Cotton. Vitell. F. xvii. Taxationem bonorum spiritual. et temporal. Abbatis et Conv. Leicestr. per Oliv. episc. Lincoln. A.D. 1292. MS. in ead. bibl. Nero D. x. 8. Librum de terris dominical. (cum earundem limitibus) pertinent. ad hoc Monasterium, MS. ibid. Galba E. III. 13. An Abbey-Book of Leicester in the custody of Sir Tho. Cave, MS. Vincent. in bibl. Har. n. 218. In bibl. coll. Corp. Christ. Cant. MS. 111. p. 244. cartam fundationis per Robertum com. Leicestr. In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 60. fol. 16. taxationem possessionum Abbatis Leicestriae. [scil. in dioc. Lond.] MS. 433. fol. 79. Licence for a fair within the Abbey, and in the parish of St. Leonard in Leicester. fol. 97. licence to appropriate the church of Stoke, 2 Ric. III. MS. 2060. p. 257. Short Notes of the foundation of this Abbey. MS. 6068. fol. 19. Petitionem Parliament. de terris concessis Abbati de Leicestre, 26 Edw. III. MS. 6748. fol. 13. cartam Regis Ric. I. In Museo Britan. MS. Peck, vol. ii. de decimis in Eyton. vol. iv. Inquis. 17 Edw. II. de mesuagiis et terris in Burstal et Staunton juxta Berdon. Inquis. 8 Edw. III. de mesuagiis et terris in Shepesheved. Inquis. 21 Edw. III. in Skestington. Pat. 26 Edw. III. quod Abbas non teneatur venire ad Parliamentum. Pat. 26 Edw. III. de septem mesuagiis et diversis terris in Babbegrave, Stocton, Cosseby, et Thorp juxta Northburg, et manerio de Ingwardby dandis a Simone de Islip archiepiscopo Cantuar. ad cantariam fundandam. Pat. 35 Edw. III. de manerio et ecclesia de Kirkeby Malore et terris in Bickmeswell. Pat. 16 Ric. II. de terris et tenementis in Cokerham, Leicester, Humberstan, Burstall, Barkeby, et Lockyngton. Claus. 19 Ric. II. Egidio de Lughtburg, ut decimas de Woodhous infra parochiam de Barwe super Sore abbati restitui faciat: Concordiam inter Johannem Lich. et Conv. episcopum et abbatem S. Mariae de Pratis, de divisa et bundis territoriorum suorum de villis de Sallowe et Lockyngton. Pat. 5 Edw. IV. de inquirendo an Conobium B. Mariae de Pratis exoneratum est de corrodiis concedendis ad requisitionem Regis; quibus explicatur ex cujus fundatione ipsa domus est; quomodo per rebellionem Simonis de Monteforti ejusdem patronatus ad manus Regis pervenerit; et quibus tamen pauperibus, quamvis Domus haec corrodiis non est oneranda, ex complacencia Abbatum ad rogatum Regis corrodia aliquando concessa fuerunt; ac etiam de quibus rebus eo tempore corrodia eadem constituerunt: Cart. Hen. II. donatorum concessionem recit. in confirm. Cart. Antiq. 11 Hen. III. A. 28. Hen. II. x. n. 19. Ric. I. n. 20. et CC. n. 21. Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1, m. 25. n. 61. Plac. 2 Joan. Mich. rot. 26 d. de advoc. capell. de Rokeby. Fin. Northamt. 12 Joan. n. . de capella de Cotes. Fin. Buckingham. 14 Joan. n. 143. de adv. capellae S. Leonardi de Cestresham. Fin. Northamt. 4 Hen. III. n. . de advoc. eccl. de Eyndon. Cart. 37 Hen. III. m. 7. pro ecc. acris in foresta juxta Leycestre. Pat. 52 Hen. III. n. 36.*

siones, quae fuerunt canonicorum secularium ecclesiae S. Mariae infra castellum; scilicet ecclesiam sanctae Mariae, cum tota possessione in parochia sua, cum terris et pascuus et pratis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, cum omnibus libertatibus, quas Robertus comes Melenti, pater suus, praedictae ecclesiae ante concesserat. Item quinque

de maner. de Medburn. Fin. div. com. 53 Hen. III. n. 34. de terris in Cosyngton. Pat. 54 Hen. III. m. 4 vel 5. de custodia Abbatiae temp. vacationis. Pat. 55 Hen. III. n. 36. Pat. 1 Edw. I. m. 17 de comun. pastur. in Brackele. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 8. dorso, m. 17. d. m. 22. d. Plac. assis. in com. Leicestr. 12 Edw. I. rot. 5. de molendino in Shepeshead. Ibid. rot. 15 de advoc. eccl. de Eytton. Ibid. rot. 28. Plac. quo warranto in com. Warwic. 13 Edw. I. rot. 3 et 4. de privilegiis tenentium in Condeworth. Plac. assis. apud Leicestr. 24 Edw. I. rot. 11 et 12. de sex virgatis terrae in Kirkeby. Cart. 29 Edw. I. n. 27. de lib. war. et aliis privilegiis in maneriis abbatiae, scil. de Leicestre, Stocton, Thurleston, Barkby, Quenyburgh, Lokinton, Bytmeswell, Boresworth, et Pineslade, Leic. Farnymhow et Syresham, Northampt. Cokerham, Lancastr. Combresbury et Madulplet Derb. Clifton, Bulkinton, et Bramcote, Warw. Pat. 29 Edw. I. n. . Pat. 30 Edw. I. m. 1 vel 2. quod abbas non tenet de Rege per baroniam. Pat. 35 Edw. I. m. . prope finem. Pat. 4 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 25. de terris in Roteby. Pat. 5 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 11. Brev. Reg. 7 Edw. II. Mich. rot. 12. Esc. Leicestr. 7 Edw. II. n. 36. de dimid. feodi mil. in Loginston. Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 6. de maner. de Lokington. Cart. 11 Edw. II. n. 10. Pat. 12 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 18. de libert. in com. Lancastr. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 4. de tenementis in London. Pat. 17 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 2 vel 25. de terris in Burstall, Stouton juxta Berden, &c. Claus. 3 Edw. III. m. 18. Plac. de quo war. in com. Northamt. 3 Edw. III. rot. 13. de privilegiis in Faringho, Swefham, &c. Ibid. Derb. 4 Edw. III. rot. 3 dorso. Pat. 8 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 28 vel 29. Pat. 12 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 25 vel 26. et m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 25 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 4. pro eccl. de Hungarton approprianda. Pat. 26 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 2. pro ten. in Babbegrave, Stocton, Cosseby, Thorp, et Ingwardby. Ibid. m. . de cantaria fundat. per Simon. Islip. archiepisc. Cantuar. Ibid. m. 22. de Abbate non veniendo ad Parliamentum. Pat. 31 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 19. Pat. 34 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 15. Esc. 35 Edw. III. post mortem Ducis Lancastr. Pat. 37 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 22. pro eccl. de Kirkeby Malory approprianda. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 28. Pat. 3 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 41. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 6. pro ten. in Cokerham, Humberston, Burstall, Barkby et Lokynton. Claus. 19 Ric. II. m. 12. de decimis hamletti de Woodhouse pertin. eccl. de Barwe super Soram. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 5, m. 9. pro maner. de Cokerham, Lancastr. Ibid. p. 6, m. ult. Pat. 4 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 14. concord. cum. episc. Litchf. de divisio inter maner. de Salow et Lokinton super la Trent. Plac. coram rege, 2 Hen. V. rot. 62. de advoc. eccl. de Blaby. Pat. 1 Hen. VI. p. 6, m. 41. pro Prioratu de Ware annectanda. Fin. Derb. 2 Hen. VI. Hill. rot. 452. pro maner. de Medowplec et terris in Cankerbury. Rec in Scacc. 7 Hen. VI. Mich. rot. 4. de terris in Humberston. Ibid. 8 Hen. VI. Mich. rot. 18. de terris in Kirky Mallory, &c. Pat. 5 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 25. Rec. in Scacc. 14 Hen. VIII. Mich. rot. 20.”

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 13, 33, 38, 40, 46, 47 b, 48 b, 55, 55 b, 63, 63 b, 64, 64 b, 65, 66 b, 67, 68 b, 192 b, 241, 242, 244, 257, 262. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 46, 237, 238, 239, 240; vol. ii. pp. 295, 323. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 60, 76, 92, 192, 221, 225, 339. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 135, 524, 525, 782, 784.

There are divers Writings respecting this Abbey in the Chapter-House, Westminster, and a Paper Survey of some of its Possessions, temp. Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.

Several Seals of this Monastery are engraved in Nichols’s Leicestershire, vol. i. Part. ii. Plate xvii. p. 272.

^b Ex Registro Abbatiae S. Mariae Pratis Leicestriae, in bibl. Bodleiana, fol. 1. b.

virgatas terræ extra portam de North, et octo mansiones hominum. Et in alia parte civitatis tres virgatas terræ, et tres bovatas terræ; et de redditibus Leycestriæ sex libras per annum. Ecclesias quoque omnes Leycestriæ, tam infra muros quàm extra, quæ sunt suæ dicionis, cum domibus et mansuris, cum terris et pratis et omnibus pertinentiis suis. Item ecclesiam de Lilburna, cum terris et decimis et omnibus pertinentiis suis; et lx.s. per annum de redditibus ejusdem villæ. Item in Thurmodestona tres carucatas terræ et unam virgatam terræ. Item unam virgatam terræ ex dono Isabel matris suæ, in Burtona. Item in Segrave sex carucatas et tres bovatas terræ, et manerium de Ashfordeby totum et integrum, cum molendinis, &c. Hæc omnia prædicta fuerunt possessiones canonicorum prædictorum ecclesiæ S. Mariæ infra castellum, sicut patet in prima, secunda, et tertia carta Roberti comitis Melenti.

Et præter hoc dedit nobis fundator noster, apud pontem de North, carucatom terræ, quæ jacebat olim ad cuneos monetæ, et censum, et domos quos Gilbertus decanus tenebat de eo ad portam de Suth; et decimam pullorum de sua equaria; et molendinum quod fuit episcopi: et quicquid ad ipsum molendinum pertinet, et quicquid Osbertus capellanus de ipso tenebat in soca de Schepished, et in soca de Halfo; omnes scilicet ecclesias de utraque soca cum ecclesia de Sygresham, quæ de parochia de Brachaleia esse cognoscitur, cum terris et decimis et omnibus pertinentiis suis; et decimam denariorum suorum de utraque soca et de pannagio.

Item ecclesiam de Indefley, quæ est in Berchesira, cum terris et decimis, &c.

Item concessit nobis, quod ubicunque in forestis suis, ad proprios usus ligna sumpserit, ibi et nos, cum tribus carectis cotidie ad ignem nostrum liberè ligna sumamus. Et ubicunque tempore pastionis sui dominici porci fuerint, ibi et nos dominicos porcos nostros liberè et sine pannagio habeamus.

Hæc sunt ecclesiæ et possessiones omnes, quas fundator noster dedit nobis in carta originali foundationis istius abbatii. Item in eadem carta confirmat omnes donationes quas homines totius terræ suæ nobis fecerunt. Scilicet ecclesiam de Thurnby ex dono Radulphi Pincernæ, cum terris, decimis, &c. Et ex dono Roberti Pincernæ filii sui, ecclesiam de Thedyngworth. Et ex dono Ernaldi de Bosco ecclesiam de Cleftona; et ecclesiam de Thorp juxta Melton, cum terris, decimis, &c. et unam marcatam redditus in Leycestria. Et ex dono Rogeri de Watevill ecclesiam de Bulkyntona, cum terris, decimis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis; et dimidiam hidam terræ in Brankota; et pratum quod fuit de Westona de dominio. Et ex dono Sewardi Pitefridi terram quam de ipso tenebat in Bruntingsthorp. Has terras et ecclesias, possessiones, et redditus voluit et firmiter constituit, ut nos liberè, quietè, et honorificè teneamus ab omni servicio et exactione seculari erga ipsum et hæredes suos, &c. ut in eadem carta data circa annum Domini mcxxxvii.

Item habemus ex dono fundatoris nostri ecclesiam de Cosby, quæ pertinet ad ecclesiam S. Augustini de Leycester. Item ecclesiam de Aldeby, et sic ecclesiam de Wheston. Item totam Stoctonam, præter feodum Radulphi Friday, cum molendino de Belgrave. Item duas virgatas terræ apud portam de West. Item manerium de Pynslad, cum quatuor virgatis terræ ibidem. Item totum manerium de Knyton, cum molendino et pertinentiis suis. Item tria milia anguillarum et xxx. streyling. apud Nun-Eyton. Item unam virgatam terræ in Whatton, &c. ut in carta; in qua carta sic scribitur, ego Robertus comes Leyc. remisi et quietum clamavi abbati et conventui Leycestriæ, omnem actionem et demandam, quam habui versùs eosdem et eorum homines, liberos et villanos, ac terras suas super visum franci plegii ubique in dominio nostro; et quod cartis suis de libertatibus per reges Angliæ eisdem concessis, liberè ac pacificè possint uti, &c. ut in carta. Item habemus v.s. vi.d. liberi redditus in Brunthynsthorp de uno crofto et una bovata terræ de terris Thomæ Walche.

NUM. II.

Carta Amiciæ Comitissæ.

[Ibid. fol. 2 b.]

HABEMUS ex dono Amiciæ comitissæ uxoris fundatoris nostri, quatuor libratas terræ in Everlas, &c. ut in carta.

NUM. III.

Carta Roberti filii Fundatoris nostri.

[Ibid.]

HABEMUS confirmationem Roberti filii fundatoris nostri, per cartam suam de omnibus donationibus, quas pater suus et homines sui nobis dederunt in carta originali foundationis; et de omnibus donationibus, quas ipsi dederunt nobis per alias cartas suas; ut ex dono fundatoris nostri manerium de Knytona cum molendino et pertinentiis suis, &c. Ex dono Amiciæ comitissæ, quatuor libras in Everley. Item ex dono Ernaldi de Bosco ecclesias de Thorp, Evyntona, et Humberston, &c. Item locum de Stokingforth, et xl.s. in Welton, ex dono et confirmatione fundatoris; et censum domorum, quas tenuit Godewinus Bena, scilicet iv.s. in Leycestria; et terram quam Jocelinus Marescallus dedit prædictæ ecclesiæ, scilicet v. essarta de North, nemoris sui, et septum ante capellam. Et ex dono Gaufridi de Turvilla illam terram, quæ dicitur Nedebetle; et ex dono Williemi de Alnejo unam carucatom terræ, scilicet Anastanesleja, cum omnibus exsartis quæ in circuitu ejus sunt: et cum parte nemoris, &c. Et ex dono fundatoris ecclesiam de Aldeby, totam Stoctonam, et molendinum de Belgrave, &c. ut in carta.

Ita habemus ex dono ejusdem Roberti, filii fundatoris nostri, singulis annis unum cervum die Assumptionis beatæ Mariæ; et alium cervum in Nativitate Dei genitricis Mariæ; et licentiam piscandi in magno vivario suo de Groby quatuor diebus per annum; scilicet vigilia Purificationis beatæ Mariæ, Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ, Assumptionis beatæ Mariæ, et Nativitatis ejusdem.

Item habemus ex dono ejusdem Roberti pasturam de Desforth ad decem vaccas, cum exitu earum de duobus annis, cum duabus acris terræ in Alneta, et desuper inter viam et terram quam magister Radulphus de Wolcroft tenuit, ut in carta.

NUM. IV.

Carta Roberti filii Petronillæ.

[Ibid.]

HABEMUS confirmationem Roberti filii Petronillæ, per cartam suam, de omnibus donationibus; nominatim, quas avus suus, et pater suus, et homines sui nobis dederunt, ut in carta sua prima.

Ita habemus ex dono ejusdem Roberti filii Petronillæ, pasturam inter duas vias in defenso Leycestriæ; scilicet inter viam de Groby, et inter viam de Ansty ad averia nostra pascenda, et unam carectam ligni cotidie in foresta Leycestriæ, ut in carta.

Item habemus ex dono ejusdem Roberti, viginti quatuor virgatas terræ in villa de Ansty, et quatuor cotarios cum toftis suis, ut in carta.

Item habemus ex dono ejusdem Roberti, terras de Farnigo, et Sygresham; scilicet Westcot, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quas Robertus comes avus suus dedit ecclesiæ Lincolnæ, in escambium pro manerio de Knyton, &c. Has autem terras dedit nobis pro terris nostris de Afforby et Segrave, quas assensu nostro dedit ecclesiæ Lincolnensi, pro pace reservanda imperpetuum inter ipsam ecclesiam Linc. &c. ut in carta.

Item habemus ex dono Simonis de Monteforti quandam placeam bosci vocatam Donelond, in escambium pro quietâ clamatione prædictæ pasturæ in defenso Leyc. et unius culture in eodem defenso vocato Mikeldal, et unius carectæ cotidie in foresta de duabus carectis, &c. Item habemus ex dono ejusdem Simonis quandam placeam terræ et bosci versùs Ansty, vocatam Osulveshawe, &c. cum omnibus angulis bosci et terræ, &c. Item ex dono ejusdem Simonis unam placeam terræ quam Willielmus de Belgrave quondam tenuit, &c. ut in carta.

NUM. V.

Carta Petronillæ Comitissæ.

[Ibid.]

HABEMUS confirmationem Petronillæ comitissæ, de omnibus donationibus, quas dedit nobis Robertus comes filius ejus. Item habemus ex dono ejus totum pratum suum de Thurmodeston, vocatum Belloholm; et domos suas in Leycestria, cum terra et gardino ultra pontem de West, quæ fuerunt Hugonis clerici, &c. ut in carta prima.

Habemus ex dono Saery de Quincy, cum assensu et consensu Margaretæ comitissæ suæ, omnia quæ sunt in carta sequente, usque ad concessionem unius cervi, ut in carta in Schepshed tertia.

NUM. VI.

Carta Margaretæ de Quincy.

[Ibid.]

HABEMUS confirmationem Margaretæ Quincy, de omnibus donationibus quas antecessores sui, comites Leycestriæ, nobis fecerunt: ut patet in cartâ suâ. Et per illam cartam dedit nobis unam virgatam terræ in Schepished, cum tofto et crofto et molendino de Schepished, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, &c. et cum alneta adjacente, et cum tota multura de Schepished et Hathern, &c. et cum multura propriæ domus suæ de Schepished; et cum omni commodo, &c. ita quod nec illa, nec hæredes sui aliquod molendinum infra territorium de Schepished seu Hathern unquam faceret in posterum. Item per eandem cartam concessit nobis housebote et haybote ad domos nostras in Schepished, et meremium ad earum sustentationem et molendini nostri, in foresta sua de Charnwood, et bosco suo de Schepished, ubicunque, quoties opus fuerit, &c. Ista prædicta dedit nobis specialiter in recompensationem lx. sol. pro decimis Leycestriæ ad ipsam pertinentibus, et in recompensatione denariorum decimarum, reddituum de utraque socca, &c. quos antiquitus percipere solebamus ad scaccarium de Leycestria, quos remisimus ei et hæredibus, sub tali conditione; salva nobis tota decima de pannagio, et venditione nemoris utriusque sochæ. Item concessit nobis unum cervum in die Nativitatis beatæ Mariæ in Charlwood. Item concessit nobis ut homines et tenentes nostri de Brakley, Sygresham, Westcote, Halso, Farnigo, Weston, Clifton, Bulkinton, Brankot, Bernangul, Sow, Merston, Stocton, Lokyngton, Schepished, Hemyngton, Whatton, Ansty, Thurmaston, Clenfeld, et Burton; et in omnibus locis, terris, et possessionibus in feodo suo constitutis liberi sint et quieti ab omni servitio seculari, exactione, et demanda, secta curiæ, visu franci plegii, et forinseco servitio, &c. ut in carta.

NUM. VII.

Carta Rogeri de Quincy.

[Ibid. fol. 3 a.]

HABEMUS cartam Rogeri de Quincy de quieta clamazione omnium ecclesiarum nostrarum et sectæ curiarum pro nobis et hominibus nostris in feodo suo constitutis. Habemus cartam prædicti Rogeri super quieta clamazione de visu franci plegii et secta curiæ pro nobis et hominibus nostris, et tenentibus suis; scilicet de Brakley, Sygresham, &c. ut in carta prædictæ Margaretæ Quincy. Item concessit nobis per eandem cartam housebote et haybote, &c. ut in carta Margaretæ Quincy, &c.

Rogerus de Quency comes Wintoniæ, &c. dilecto et fideli suo domino R. Chamburleyn senescallo suo, salutem. Mandamus vobis firmiter præcipientes, quatinus ponatis abbatem et conventum Leycestriæ in seysinam plenam de housebote et haybote in Schepished, et de meremio ad emendationem et sustentationem molendini sui de Shepished, et de visu franci plegii, &c. ut in carta.

Habemus cartam ejusdem de duabus carectis, et in qualibet carecta duos equos ad tractandum ligna ad ignem in foresta, &c. ut in carta.

Habemus cartam ejusdem de quatuor carectis bosci, à festo Annunciationis usque ad festum sancti Michaelis, &c. ut in carta.

Habemus quietam clamationem ejusdem de stabila quam exigebat à nobis et tenentibus nostris de Ansty, ut in carta. Habemus confirmationem ejusdem Rogeri comitis de omnibus donationibus quæ sunt in carta Margaretæ comitissæ matris suæ, ut in carta.

Habemus ex dono ejusdem, totam decimam omnium venditionum boscorum suorum de Acle, et de Wyffeley, &c. per manus venditorum et receptorum earundem venditionum, quicunque pro tempore fuerint, percipiendum, &c. ut in carta.

Habemus ex dono ejusdem dexterum humerum cujuslibet feræ captæ in parco suo de Acle, ut in carta. Habemus ex dono ejusdem licentiam ad ædificandum et construendum boveriam et bercariam in territorio nostro de Stanton, et licentiam habendi liberum introitum et exitum cum averiis

nostris ad pasturam communem forestæ suæ, &c. ut in carta. Habemus ex dono ejusdem unam virgatam terræ in Wheston, quam Ricardus Kyrke tenuit, et communiam liberam ad animalia nostra propria pascenda omnimoda, per totam forestam Leycestriæ, in proparte sua ejusdem forestæ in bosco, plano, &c. ut in carta. Habemus ex dono ejusdem x. s. per annum apud Schevisby à priore de Chakombe, et iii. s. iiiid. apud Hemyngton, de hæredibus Hugonis de Derby, et participibus suis, pro quieta clamazione piscationis in vivario de Groby quater per annum, &c. ut in carta. Habemus ex dono ejusdem homagium et servitium Helixæ de Lynsey, et Aliciæ uxoris ejus, de quatuor virgatis terræ in Shurmaston, ut in carta.

Habemus certas terras in Thurmaston ex dono ejusdem, cum sequela eas tenentium; et aliquorum liberè tenentium, cum visu franci-plegii quatuor hominum prioris de Caldwell, &c. ut in carta.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Saery de Quincy.

[Ibid.]

HABEMUS ex dono Saery de Quincy sex libratas redditus in Brakley, et Halso, pro seisina facta sibi de octo libratibus redditus in suburbio Leycestriæ, quas habuimus de feudo Lincolnensis episcopi, &c. ut in carta.

NUM. IX.

Carta Symonis de Monteforti.

[Ibid.]

HABEMUS confirmationem Symonis de Monteforti, de omnibus rebus quas dederunt nobis prædecessores sui, ut in carta. Habemus ex dono ejusdem Symonis in defenso Leycestriæ, juxta abbatiam, pasturam sufficientem ad centum et viginti averia in escambium pasturæ in prædicto defenso, inter viam quæ vadit à Leycestria usque Groby, et viam quæ vadit à Leycestria usque Ansty, &c. Habemus cartam ejusdem in escambio de Mukeldale, et pasturis prædictis, et una carucata ligni pro Donelond et Oselvshaw, et aliis; ut sequitur in carta Roberti filii Petronillæ.

Habemus ex perquisito abbatis et conventus, ut dicitur, et ex dono et feoffamento Simonis de Monteforti, trecentas acras terræ et bosci, similiter cum pertinentiis contiguas trescentis acris prædictis in foresta nostra, quæ appellatur Defensa, juxta Leycestriam, &c. quæ videlicet acræ omnes jacent à via de Ansty usque ad Dalsyke in transverso; et à Dalsyke ultra Storkyshull, &c. usque ad Oldfeld in transverso super settam à Cropston, &c. et ab Oldfeld per campum de Belgrave, &c. Item dedit nobis totum Cleyheges, cum vestitura, &c. ut in carta.

NUM. X.

Carta Alani la Zouche.

[Ibid. fol. 3 b.]

HABEMUS confirmationem Alani la Zouche de omnibus donationibus, quas antecessores ejus comites Leycestriæ et Wintoniæ nobis fecerunt, sicut patet in carta octavâ et nonâ, in Schepished.

NUM. XI.

Carta Ernoldi primi de Bosco.

[Ibid.]

HABEMUS ex dono Ernoldi primi de Bosco, ecclesiam de Cliftona, cum capellis de Wavera, et de Rokeby; ecclesiam de Thorpe juxta Melton; ecclesias quoque de Humburstone et de Evingtone, ut in carta. Habemus ex dono Ernaldi secundi de Bosco, confirmationem de prædictis ecclesiis. Et præterea concedit et confirmat nobis ecclesiam de Bulkyngtona, cum duabus virgatis terræ, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, &c. Item confirmationem duarum virgatarum terræ in Branktona et sex virgatarum terræ in eadem, pratum de dominio de Weston, molendinum de Brankot, cum terra et pratò et vivario de Crasswell et omnibus pertinentiis suis. Item concessit ut homines canonicorum habeant communem pasturam cum hominibus suis, sicuti unquam meliùs habuerunt tempore Henrici regis senioris, &c.

NUM. XII.

Carta Ernaldi tertii de Bosco.

[Ibid.]

HABEMUS ex dono Ernaldi tertii de Bosco, confirma-

tionem de omnibus quæ Ernardus de Bosco avus suis, et Ernardus de Bosco pater suos nobis dederunt.

Præterea habemus ex dono ejus unam bovatom terræ in Thorp-Ernald, cum tofto et crofto, et communem pasturam ad sexies viginti oves, et decem acras prati in loco qui vocatur Redinwalde.

NUM. XIII.

Carta Ernaldi quarti de Bosco.

[Ibid.]

HABEMUS ex dono Ernaldi quarti de Bosco, confirmationem de omnibus quæ Ernardus de Bosco, attavus suos, et Ernardus de Bosco avus suos, et Ernardus de Bosco pater suos nobis contulerunt. Præterea concessit nobis ut habeamus decem averia, scilicet octo boves et duas vaccas, cum propriis averiis suis ubicunque pascantur, in propria pastura sua &c.

NUM. XIV.

Carta Stephani Regis.

[Ibid.]

STEPHANUS rex Angliæ, &c. Sciatis me concessisse Roberto comiti Leycestriæ fundare ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ, &c. et ibi constituere abbatem, &c. Et concedo Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et Ricardo abbati et canonicis regularibus, &c. omnes donationes quas Robertus comes Leycestriæ dedit, concessit, vel adquisivit, sive adquisierit, seu quæ deinceps eis dabuntur in elemosinam. Inprimis concedo, &c. ut in carta originali fundatoris nostri, usque huc. Item ex dono Wallerani comitis de Mellent xx. mitas salis in Wiche de Wirecestresira. Ex dono Ranulfi comitis Cestriæ duas carucatas terræ in Roleja, quæ vocatur Hanechestoft, cum prato adjacente, &c. Has donationes, terras, &c. quæ eisdem canonicis pertinent, liberas et quietas concedo ab omni expeditione infra Angliam, &c. et omni servicio seculari, &c. Et volo et firmiter præcipio, ut præfata ecclesia et canonici benè et pacificè, liberè et quietè teneant, et libertatem curiæ suæ habeant, cum sacca et soca, tol et team, et infangenetheof, et omnibus aliis consuetudinibus, &c. in nemore et plano, &c. sicut aliqua ecclesia totius terræ meæ de elemosina mea meliùs et quietiùs et honorificentius tenet, &c. ut in carta.

NUM. XV.

Carta Henrici Secundi Regis.

[Ibid.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ, &c. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Prato, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, &c. quicquid Robertus comes Leycestriæ eis dedit, vel daturus est, &c. et quicquid alii eis rationabiliter dederunt, vel daturi sunt. Ex dono prædicti comitis Leycestriæ ipsum locum in quo abbathia fundata est, &c. ut in carta originali fundatoris, usque huc. Et ecclesias de Chaptoft; et Erdesby et Stanton, locum de Stokynghforth, cum nemore et terra adjacente, et xl. s. de Welton, et iiii. s. in Leycestria de domibus Godewyni, &c. ut in carta Roberti filii fundatoris nostri. Ecclesiam de Langtona cum capellis de Thorp et Tirlington; ex dono W. de Novo-mercato et Reg. de Bordeni. Ex dono Ranulphi comitis Cestriæ ecclesiam de Baro, cum capella de Querndena, cum terris, decimis, et una carucatâ terræ de suo dominio in Baro, et Querndon. Ex dono Rogeri comitis de Warwyke ecclesiam de Norboro, cum capella de Huncote. Ex dono Gaufridi de Dalby unum pratum in Seggiswold. Ex dono Rogeri de Wativilla ecclesiam de Bulkyngton, cum capellis et vi. virgatis terræ, et unum molendinum in Brankote. Ex dono W. Avenel villam de Cankysbyry, cum molendino; et Clivam, et xx. acras terræ in Haddona; et ecclesiam de Adestok. Ex dono H. Tuchet unam virgatam terræ in Essewel. Ex dono Hugonis de Diva duas partes garbarum de dominio de Gayam. Ex dono Roberti comitis Leycestriæ molendinum de Belgrave, et villam de Stocton. Ex dono Roberti de Sifrewast medietatem ecclesiæ de Chesham, et ecclesiam de Bilsdon, cum capellis de Rolston et Godeby. Ex dono W. Triket ecclesiam de Scharnbrok. Ex dono Ricardi filii Walonis ecclesiam de Evindona. Ex dono W. Barre ecclesiam de Byllyng. Ex dono T. Sorell ecclesiam de Thornton et Sygresham. Ex dono Roberti comitis Leycestriæ ecclesiam de Aldeby, cum capella de Wheston, et locum de Pynslad. Ex dono W. de Lodbrok ecclesiam de Blaby cum capella de

Thorp. Ex dono Roberti Rabaz ecclesiam de Kenelworth. Ex dono Roberti de Bosworth, &c. ecclesiam de Bosworth, et unam carucatam terræ in eadem villa. Et ex dono Rogeri Samson unam virgatam terræ in eadem. Ex dono Reginaldi de Musele duas virgatas terræ in Musele. Ex dono Radulphi de Martiwast unam virgatam terræ in Humberston. Ex dono Roberti de Burtona, unam virgatam terræ in Norton. Ex dono Walteri de Power ecclesias de Barkby et de Hungerton, cum capellis. Ex dono W. de Everemo ecclesiam de Eytone. Ex dono Roberti de Araby ecclesiam de Estwell et ecclesiam de Bytteswel. Ex dono Hugonis de Ardena ecclesiam de Crudworth, et heremitagium, et nemus de Berwod, cum molendino. Ex dono Gaufridi de Croft unam carucatam in Suttona. Ex dono Roberti de Crafte unam carucatam terræ in Stoke. Ex dono Radulphi de Turvilla ecclesiam de Crafte. Ex dono Osberti de Lemintona unam bovatom terræ in Shucbergia. Ex dono Ricardi l'Abbe ecclesiam de Anley, et vi. virgatas terræ in eadem villa; et ex dono ejusdem unam carucatam terræ in Empynghs. Ex dono W. de Kylby tres virgatas terræ in Kylby. Ex dono Godefridi Patrok quinque virgatas terræ in Bitswell. Ex dono W. de Kereby unam carucatam terræ in Thedyngworth. Ex dono W. de Lancaster totum manerium de Cokeram, cum ecclesia ejusdem villæ, cum capella de Elhale, &c. Ex dono Radulphi de Quenburgh ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, cum terris et decimis. Ex dono Ricardi l'Abbe unam virgatam terræ in Lilburna. Ex dono Gaufridi de Dalby tres virgatas terræ in eadem villa. Ex dono Roberti de Cotes unam virgatam terræ in Foxtona. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio, quod præfati canonici has terras prædictas teneant et habeant liberè, quietè, &c. cum omnibus libertatibus et consuetudinibus, sicut cartæ donatorum testantur.

NUM. XVI.

Historia Foundationis, et Progenies Fundatoris.

[Ibid. fol. 188 a.]

MEMORANDUM quod Robertus comes Mellenti, veniens in Angliam cum Willielmo duce Normanniæ, adeptus consulatum Leycestriæ ex dono dicti ducis et conquestoris Angliæ, destructâ prius civitate Leycestriæ cum castello et ecclesia infra castellum, tempore prædicti conquestoris, reædificavit ipsam ecclesiam sanctæ Mariæ infra castellum, statuens ibidem xii. canonicos seculares, et unum decanum, conferens eisdem et approprians omnes ecclesias Leycestriæ præter ecclesiam S. Margaretæ, quæ non erat suæ ditionis, eo quod fuit et est præbenda ecclesiæ Lincolnensis, cum quinque carucatis terræ, ex parte boreali civitatis, et aliis possessionibus in ipsa civitate, et cum omnibus ecclesiis de soca de Schepesheved, et Halso, et pluribus aliis ecclesiis, redditibus, et possessionibus.

Ipsa quoque Roberto defuncto, successit ei Robertus le Goczen, filius et hæres ejusdem; et de consilio domini Alexandri, tunc episcopi Lincolnæ, et aliorum discretorum, fundavit abbathiam istam de Pratis Leycestriæ; transferens possessiones et præbendas dictæ ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Castro, cum omnibus aliis redditibus et possessionibus suis, in usum canonicorum istius abbathie; largiens et approprians eisdem, tam per se, quàm per suos, plures alias ecclesias, redditus, et possessiones, cum una carucata terræ in Leycestria jacente ad cuneos monetæ, cum prato adjacente usque Narsike, et aliis pertinentiis suis. Qui quidem Robertus, de consensu Amiciæ uxoris suæ, sumpsit in abbathia ista habitum nostræ religionis; vivens justè et sanctè quindecim annis et ampliùs. Ipsa quoque Amicia uxor sua sanctimonialis apud Eton est effecta.

Isto Roberto fundatore nostro defuncto, successit ei in hæreditatem Robertus filius ejus, et vocabatur Robertus as Blanches meyns; qui Robertus accepit in uxorem Petronillam filiam Hugonis de Grantmenyl, cum honore de Hynkelee, et aliis possessionibus ipsius Hugonis, quas habuit in Anglia. Et extunc primò honor de Hynkelee est conjunctus comitatu Leycestriæ. Et ex dicta Petronilla genuit tres filios, et duas filias; scilicet Robertum, qui vocabatur Robertus filius Petronillæ, ad differentiam prædictorum; et qui successit patri suo in hæreditatem; sed nullum habuit hæredem de se genitum; et Willielmum leprosum, secundum filium. Et Galfridum episcopum sancti Anderæ in Scotia, tertium filium. Et Amiciam primogenitam filiam, et Margaretam juniorem.

Illo quoque Roberto as Blanche meyns in redeundo de

Terra Sancta defuncto, et apud Duraz in partibus transmarinis sepulto, successit ei prædictus Robertus filius suus et hæres, vocatus filius Petronillæ, in hæreditatem. Ipso quoque sine hærede defuncto, divisa est hæreditas inter prædictas sorores, Amiciam et Margaretam, eo quod dicti duo fratres sui fuerant jam defuncti; et Amicia desponsata fuit domino Symoni de Monteforti, patri illius Symonis, qui moriebatur apud Evesham. Et Margareta desponsata fuit Sayero de Quincy; et facti sunt duo comitatus, scilicet de Leicester et Wyncester, de comitatu Leycestriæ priùs integrè existente.

NUM. XVII.

Adhuc de Fundatione ejusdem, et Progenie Fundatoris.

[Ex Chron. MS. Hen. Knyghton, in bibl. Cotton. lib. 2. cap. 2.]

ROBERTUS comes Mellenti venit cum Willielmo (conquestore) in Angliam; cui Roberto datus est comitatus Leicestrensis. Iste Robertus reædificavit ecclesiam S. Mariæ de castro Leycestrensi, et posuit in eadem canonicos seculares, et restituit eis terras, possessiones, et ecclesias.

Robertus Bossu, filius ejusdem Roberti de Mellent, de concensu Alexandri episcopi Lincolnensis, anno gratiæ MCXLIII. fundavit monasterium beatæ Mariæ de Pratis Leycestriæ, in honorem Assumptionis ejusdem gloriosæ Virginis; et de ecclesiis, terris, et possessionibus antedictorum canonicorum secularium, cum multis aliis supererogatis, tam ecclesiis, aliisque possessionibus et redditibus luculenter dotavit, et eas in usum canonicorum regularium transformavit; qui etiam in eodem monasterio, de consensu Amiciæ uxoris suæ, canonicus regularis factus est, et annis xv. in habitu regulari ibidem Christo militans, canonicus vitam finiens, obdormivit in pace, in latere ibidem chori dextro sepultus, scilicet anno gratiæ MCLXVII.

Iste Robertus fundavit abbatiam de Gerondonâ, monachorum; et monasterium sanctimonialium de Etonâ, in quo Amicia uxor ejusdem Roberti, ex mutuo assensu viri sui, facta est sanctimonialis, de residuo vitæ suæ Deo serviens; undè ipse factus est canonicus regularis, et illa sanctimonialis.

NUM. XVIII.

De Fundatione et Dotatione ejusdem.

[Cart. Antiq. CC. n. 23. 1107. Vide etiam Cart. Antiq. CC. n. 21.]

IN nomine sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis. Notum sit omnibus sanctæ Dei ecclesiæ filiis, præsentibus et futuris, quatinus ab incarnatione Domini, anno M.C.VII. regnante Henrico rege Anglorum, Robertus comes Mellenti consulatum Leicestriæ adeptus, ibi in honore sanctæ Dei genitricis Mariæ, et omnium sanctorum veneratione pro anima Willielmi regis Angliæ, expugnatoris Anglorum, ejusque uxoris Matildis reginæ, et eorum filii Willielmi secundi regis; atque in futura memoria animæ H. regis et ejus uxoris reginæ Matildis secundæ, et pro eorum liberis; et pro anima Rogeri de Belomonte, et ejus uxoris Adelinae, et pro seipso et sua uxore Elizabetha, et eorum filiis; et pro anima fratris sui Henrici comitis; et pro anima Albredæ sororis suæ, abbatissæ; et pro animabus omnium, Henrici regis, et aliorum prædecessorum, et fidelium defunctorum, ecclesiam reædificavit, in qua canonicos, et decanum, et eorum capitulum, concessu regis H. et Roberti episcopi Lincolnensis ecclesiæ canonicè disposuit: ad quorum victum statuit omnia, quæ eadem ecclesia antiquitus habuerat, in terris, et decimis, et omnibus suis consuetudinibus, re-confirmatis eisdem in dedicatione ipsius ecclesiæ per Robertum episcopum Lincolnensem. Præter hæc donavit eidem ecclesiæ ad pontem de North quinque carucatas terræ, et octo mansiones hominum; et in alia parte civitatis tres virgatas terræ, et tres bovatas terræ: Et idem de suo proprio reddito civitatis Legrecestriæ sex libratas per annum, et extra civitatem Legecestriæ ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum, et ecclesiam beati Petri; et ecclesiam sancti Martini, quæ Radulfus Pincerna dedit prædictæ ecclesiæ in augmentum præbendæ; et ecclesiam de Lileburna, cum terris, et decimis omnibus eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus, et sexaginta solidos per annum de redditibus Lilleburnæ: et Radulfus Pincerna dedit prædictæ ecclesiæ S. Mariæ triginta solidos per annum in Blingesset, et in Tormodestuna. Robertus comes Mellenti donavit sanctæ Mariæ tres carucatas terræ, et unam virgatam terræ, et molendinum de ponte North, ad vestitum infirmorum in custodia canonicorum commendavit, et in Burtona, Isabella, comitissa.

(Ab hinc recordum laceratur.)

NUM. XIX.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donatorum Concessionones recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 10 Edw. III. m. 2. n. 1. per Inspex. Vide etiam Cart. 11 Edw. II. n. 10.]

H. REX Angliæ dux Norm. et Aquit. et comes Andeg. archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et in perpetuam elemosinam confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Prato Leicestriæ, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, quicquid Robertus comes Leicestriæ eis dedit vel daturus est in terris et ecclesiis, et decimis, et omnibus aliis rebus; et quicquid alii eis rationabiliter dederunt vel daturi sunt. Ex dono videlicet prædicti comitis Roberti Leirc. ipsum locum in quo abbatia fundata est, et ecclesiam S. Mariæ de castello Leirc. cum omnibus præbendis et possessionibus ejusdem ecclesiæ; et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sicut Robertus comes Mellend prædictæ ecclesiæ olim concesserat; et cæteras omnes ecclesias Leicestriæ et ecclesiam de Cossebi, quæ pertinet ad ecclesiam S. Augustini de Leicrester, cum omnibus rebus prædictæ ecclesiæ pertinentibus: et extra portam de Nort de Leicrester, sex carucatas terræ et dimidiam, cum illa quæ olim jacebat ad cuneos monetæ, et octo mansiones: extra portam de West septem virgatas terræ et unam bovatom. De redditibus Leicestriæ sex libras per annum, et omnes domos quas Gubertus decanus tenebat ad portam de Suth. Et decimam pullorum de equaria comitis, et totum molendinum juxta abbaciam, cum soca et prato adjacente; et ecclesiam de Lilleburna et quadraginta solidos de redditibus ejusdem villæ; et ecclesiam de Sepenheva; et omnes ecclesias de eadem soca; et decimam denariorum de redditibus; et decimam de pasnagio in eadem soca; et ecclesiam de Brackele, cum capellis de Alson et de Sigresham, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et cum decimis denariorum de redditibus de Brackele, et de soca de Alson; et ecclesiam de Farningehou, cum pertinentiis suis; et in Turmodestone tres carucatas terræ et tres virgatas terræ.

In Burtone unam virgatam terræ, et totum manerium de Aisfordeby, cum ecclesia et cum molendinis, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. In Sedgrave sex carucatas et tres bovatas terræ, et ecclesias de Knapetoft, et Erdesby, et de Turneby, et de Taingwrth, et de Stanton, et de Ilmesdon, et de Hildeslai in Berkesira, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et locum de Stokkiford, cum nemore et terra adjacente, sicut comes Leyrc. eam escambiavit Willielmo de Novomercato pro Witewich. Et de Ricardo Mallori et de hæredibus suis quadraginta solidos pro terra de Weltone, et de Trop, et quatuor solidos in Leicestria de domibus Godwini Bena; et sex exsarta de dono Jocelini Marscaldi. Ex dono Willielmi de Auneia unam carucatam terræ, quæ vocatur Anestanesleya. Ex dono Gaufridi de Turvilla terram quæ vocatur Nettlebed. Ex dono Aviciæ comitissæ, quatuor libratas terræ in Everlays; scilicet nonam partem ejusdem villæ, cum pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Ernaldi de Bosco ecclesiam de Cliftona, cum capellis de Rokeby et de Wavere; et ecclesiam de Torp, cum capella de Brantingby, et ecclesias de Evinton, et de Humberstan. Ex dono Willielmi de Novomercato et Rogeri de Bordeni ecclesiam de Langeton, cum capellis de Torp de Turlintone. Ex dono Ranulfi comitis Cestriæ ecclesiam de Barwa, cum capella de Querendone, cum terris, decimis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, et cum illa carucata terræ, quam idem comes de suo dominio in Barewa, et in Querendona accrevit eidem ecclesiæ.

Ex dono Rogeri comitis de Warewich ecclesiam de Norburch, cum capella de Hounecote, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Gaufridi de Dalby, unum pratum in Segeswold. Ex dono Rogeri de Watervilla ecclesiam de Bulkyntone, cum capellis et omnibus pertinentiis suis; et sex virgatas terræ in Brancota. Et ex dono Roberti fratris ejusdem Rogeri, molendinum ejusdem villæ, cum terra et prato adjacente. Ex dono Willielmi Avenel villam Caukersberiam totam, cum molendinis; et clivam ex altera parte aquæ, et viginti acras terræ in campo de Haddona, et ecclesiam de Adestoke, cum una carucata terræ in eadem villa. Ex dono Henrici Tuschet unam virgatam terræ in Assevela. Ex dono Hugonis de Diva et Helewisæ uxoris ejus, duas partes decimæ garbarum de dominio de Gaham. Item ex dono Roberti comitis Leyrc. molendinum de Belegrava, et villam de Stoktona totam, præter terram Radulphi Fridai.

Ex dono Roberti de Syfrewast medietatem ecclesiæ de Cestresham. Ex dono Willielmi Triket ecclesiam de Sharnbrok. Ex dono Ricardi filii Walonis ecclesiam de Eindona. Ex dono Will. Barre eccl. de Billinges. Ex dono Willielmi de Sifrewast ecclesiam de Billesdone, cum capellis de Rovelstone, et de Gouteby; et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Thomæ Sorell ecclesias de Thorentona, et de Sigresham. Ex dono Roberti comitis Leirc. ecclesiam de Aldeby cum capella de Whetstan, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis.

Ex dono Willielmi de Lodbrok, ecclesiam de Blaby, cum capella de Torp, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Roberti Rabbaz ecclesiam de Kivelingworthe. Ex dono Roberti de Bareswrth et Rogeri Cute filii ejus ecclesiam de Baresworth, cum pertinentiis suis, et unam carucatam terræ in eadem villa. Ex dono Rogeri Sampson unam virgatam terræ in Baresworthe. Ex dono Reginaldi de Muslei duas virgatas terræ in Muslei. Ex dono Radulfi de Martivall, filii Ricardi de Martivall, unam virgatam terræ in Humberstan. Ex dono Roberti de Burtona unam virgatam terræ in Nortona. Ex dono Walteri le Poher ecclesias de Barkeby, de Hungertona, cum capellis et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Willielmi de Evermou ecclesiam de Eitona. Ex dono Roberti Arabi ecclesiam de Estwella. Ex dono Rob. filii Rad. eccl. de Harestan, et de Kniptona. Ex dono Rob. filii Col, ecclesiam de Jolgrave, cum capellis, terris, decimis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Item ex dono ipsius Roberti ecclesiam de Bitmeswella. Ex dono Hugonis de Hardena ecclesiam de Croddeworth, et ermitagium et nemus de Berewode, cum molendinis et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Gaufridi de Creft unam carucatam terræ in Sutton. Ex dono Roberti de Creft unam carucatam terræ in Stoke. Ex dono Radulphi de Turvilla ecclesiam de Creft. Ex dono Osberti de Lementona unam bovatom terræ in Sugkeberga.

Ex dono Ricardi l'Abbe ecclesiam de Anlep et sex virgatas terræ in eadem villa. Item ex dono ejusdem Ricardi, et Ricardi filii Philippi unam carucatam terræ in Empyngham. Ex dono Roberti comitis locum de Pine-slade. Ex dono Willielmi de Kileby tres virgatas terræ in Kileby. Ex dono Godefridi Patroc quinque virgatas terræ in Bitmeswella. Ex dono Willielmi de Kereby unam carucatam terræ in Theingworth. Ex dono Radulfi Pincernæ ecclesiam de Theingworth, cum pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Willielmi de Lencastre totum manerium de Cokerham, cum ecclesia ejusdem villæ cum capella de Elhale, et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, sicut cartæ prædicti Willielmi testantur. Ex dono Radulfi de Queneburch ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, cum terris, decimis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Ex dono Ricardi l'Abbe unam virgatam terræ in Lilleburna. Ex dono Galfridi de Dalby tres virgatas terræ in eadem villa. Ex dono Roberti de Cotis unam virgatam terræ in Foxtona. Quare volumus, &c. Hiis testibus, Rogero archiep. Ebor. Roberto Lincoln. episc. Nigello Heliensi episc. Thoma cancellario, Roberto comite Leircestriæ; Regin. comite Cornubiæ; Ricardo de Humez constab. Henrico de Essex constab. Ricardo de Lucy, Warino filio Geroldi, apud Doveram.

NUM. XX.

Carta Regis Johannis, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 6 Joh. n. 44.]

J. DEI gratia, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse et præsentem cartam nostram confirmasse, in liberam, quietam, et perpetuam elemosinam Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Prato Leirc. et canonicis regulariter ibidem Deo servientibus; ex dono Roberti comitis Leirc. fundatoris ejusdem ecclesiæ, totum manerium de Cnihtintone, quod eis dedit cum molendino et aliis pertinentiis et omnibus libertatibus suis, exceptis burgensibus infra muros Leirc. et citra ad idem feodum pertinentibus; et exceptis terris servientum suorum; scilicet Roberti Bachelor, et Willielmi Oggeri, et Willielmi filii Godefridi, in perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni exactione et servitio seculari; ita quod hæredes sui acquiescant hanc elemosinam erga dominum episcopum Linc. de servitio unius militis, quod ei debent pro x. libratis terræ, quas tenuerunt in prædicto manerio; scilicet West-

cote, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quas Robertus comes avus ejusdem comitis dederat ecclesiæ Linc. in escambium pro prædicto manerio de Cnihtintone et suburbio Leirc. cum pertinentiis suis: Quas etiam terras præfatus comes filius Petronillæ assensu prædicti episcopi et capituli Linc. dedit prædictæ ecclesiæ et canonicis Leirc. pro terris suis de Esfordeby et de Segrave cum pertinentiis suis, quas assensu eorundem canonicorum dedit ecclesia Linc. pro pace reformanda inter ipsum et ecclesiam Linc. super prædicto manerio de Cnihtinton et suburbio Leirc. cum pertinentiis suis. In quo manerio et suburbio concessit prædictæ ecclesiæ et canonicis Leirc. quicquid in eis habent. Præterea concessimus et confirmavimus eisdem canonicis Leirc. in liberam, quietam, et perpetuam elemosinam, ex dono prædicti comitis filii Petronillæ cum corpore suo xxiiii. virgatas terræ in Anesty cum hominibus et aliis pertinentiis suis, et quatuor cottarios cum toftis suis in eadem villa, et pasturam inter duas vias in Defenso Leirc.; scilicet inter viam de Groby, et viam de Anesty ad averia sua pascenda et i. carectatam ligni cotidie in foresta Leirc. in perpetuum ad focum domus infirmariæ canonicorum Leirc. cum aliis tribus carectatis suis, quas ex donatione avi sui prius habuit, sicut cartæ prædictorum donatorum, quas inde habent, rationabiliter testantur. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. per manum J. de Well. apud Wigorn. xxiiii. die Marcii anno, &c. vi.

NUM. XXI.

Carta Roberti filii Radulphi, de Ecclesiis de Cnipeton et Arestone.

[Ex autographo in Officio Armorum.]

UNIVERSIS sancti Dei ecclesiæ fidelibus, Robertus filius Radulfi, salutem. Notum sit universitati vestræ, quod ego Robertus, pro anima patris mei et matris meæ, et pro anima Avelinæ conjugis meæ, et Willielmi fratris mei, et pro animabus parentum et amicorum meorum in perpetuum, concessi, et dedi ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Legrecestria, et canonicis regulariter ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Cnipeton, et ecclesiam de Arestona, cum terris et decimis, et mansuris, et omnibus pertinentiis, et hoc concessu Willielmi filii et hæredis mei, et Roberti filii mei, et Gervasii filii mei; ita tamen quod idem Gervasius teneat de prædicta ecclesia sanctæ Mariæ de Legrecestria prænominatas ecclesias liberè et quietè quamdiu vixerit. Volo autem et firmiter constituo, ut prædicta ecclesia S. Mariæ et canonici has prænominatas ecclesias benè et in pace, liberè et quietè et honorificè teneant, cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, quæ ad easdem ecclesias pertinent, et cum omni libertate et communitate pasturæ utriusque villæ. Hiis testibus, Roberto Lincolnæ episcopo, Roberto comite Legrecestriæ, Roberto de Crest, Ivone de Harcurt, Willielmo Besset; magistro Edmundo, magistro Bernardo, Willielmo capellano, Hugone de Blabi; Gumfredo presbitero, Gervasio filio Turgis, Roberto filio Suani, Walcelino, Johanne, et Willielmo scriptoribus, Hugone de Bedeford, Abei filio ejus, Willielmo dispensatore, Rogero, Johanne, Petro famulis abbatibus.

NUM. XXII.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 31 Hen VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER MONASTERIUM BEATÆ MARIÆ DE PRATIS
LEICESTRIÆ.

Com' Leic', &c.	£	s.	d.
Leicestr' Vill'—Redd' assis'	2	11	4½
Leicestr' Vill'—Redd' ten' ad vol'	23	18	4
Leicestr' Vill'—Diversæ firmæ	3	9	0
Leicestr' Vill'—Reddit' et firm'	15	5	0
Leicestr' Vill'—Elemosina dñi'	6	0	0
Leicestr' Vill'—Situs nuper mon' et terr' dñic'	41	15	4
Leicestr' Vill'—Redd' ten' in vico abbatiae	11	11	4
Leicestr' Vill'—Diversæ firmæ in vico abb'	4	6	0
Leicestr' Vill'—X ^m S. Leonardi, &c.	2	5	5
Salford et al'—Redd' ten' ad vol'	10	0	0
Gaddesby—Prat'	0	5	0

Com' Leic', &c.	£	s.	d.	Com' Leic', &c.	£	s.	d.
Eyton et Hungarton—X ^m	10	6	8	Cosby et al'—Diversæ firmæ	4	12	6
Harston—Pensio de rector'	0	9	0	Cosby—Rector'	17	13	4
Estewell—Pensio de rector'	1	0	0	Cosby—X ^{ma} molend'	0	3	0
Hungarton—Communis finis	0	0	4	Kilworth North—Pensio	2	13	4
Long Watton et al'—Redd' ten' ad vol'	4	8	4	Bytteswell—Communis finis	0	1	2
Desford—Firm' terr'	0	8	0	Enderby—Reddit'	0	10	6
Westcote—Firma	12	0	0	Newton—X ^m	7	6	8
Thorneton—Rector'	3	0	0	Enderby—X ^m	10	8	8
Bagworth—Firma x ^m	4	0	0	Humberston—Rector'	3	2	0
Long Watton—Pensio de rector'	1	0	0	Humberston—X ^m	10	13	4
Long Watton—Communis finis	0	1	2	Thurneby—X ^m	10	0	0
Ansty et al'—Reddit'	1	13	5	Humberston—X ^{ma} feni	0	13	4
Ansty et al'—Diversæ firmæ	24	13	3	Thurneby—X ^m feni	0	12	0
Ansty—Firma molend'	2	0	0	Thurleby—Redd' terr'	2	15	0
Ansty et al'—Communis finis	1	4	1	Thurneby—Communis finis	0	1	0
Barkeby—Reddit'	2	4	0	Mouseley et al'—Redd' assis'	9	14	2½
Barkeby—Redd' et firm'	2	12	0	Mouseley et al'—Diversæ firmæ	4	3	4
Barkeby—Rector'	4	8	8½	Disseworth—Firma x ^{mar}	3	6	8
Thorp Barkeby et Hamulton—X ^m	0	8	0	Blaby—Pensio	3	4	0
Barkeby—X ^m	21	13	4	Lokyngton—Reddit' assis'	1	6	2
Barkeby—Pensio vic'	1	0	0	Lokyngton—Redd' ten' ad vol'	23	10	4
Barkeby—Communis finis	0	1	0	Lokyngton—Redd' cotag'	1	6	8
Belgrave et al'—Reddit'	1	9	0	Lokyngton—Diversæ firmæ	20	17	0
Conyngton et al'—Diversæ firmæ	7	19	6	Hemyngton—X ^m	6	6	0
Belgrave—Firma molend'	10	0	0	Lokyngton—Pensio de vicar'	2	13	4
Kyrkby—Portio de rector'	0	12	0	Lokyngton—Firma molend'	1	5	0
Burstall—Communis finis	0	6	0	Lokyngton—Tolnet'	0	0	3
Mountsorell et Wodhouse—Reddit'	0	3	6	Lokyngton—Communis finis	0	7	5
Quarden et al'—Diversæ Firmæ	15	12	4	Scraptoft et al'—Reddit' assis'	10	1	11½
Quarden—Rector'	8	0	0	Haverborough et al'—Diversæ firmæ	6	19	4
Barrowe—Rector'	8	0	0	Croft et al'—Pens' et porc'	5	14	0
Barrowe et al'—X ^m	10	6	8	Stretton et al'—Commun' fin'	0	1	0
Barrowe et al'—Communis finis	0	1	0	Yolgrave et al'—Reddit' assis'	1	13	8
Shepeshed—Redd' et firm'	8	18	8	Yolgrave et al'—Diversæ firmæ	40	4	6
Shepeshed—Firm' molend'	3	0	0	Cokesbury—Firma molend'	2	0	0
Shepeshed—Rector'	7	10	0	Medowpleke—X ^m	1	13	4
Dicheley—Portio x ^m	2	0	0	Notyngnam—Redd' un' ten'	0	6	8
Hathorn—Pensio de rector'	2	4	0	Chadesden et al'—Diversæ firmæ	38	0	0
Shepeshed—Pensio de rector'	1	6	8	Middleton More—X ^m	4	0	0
Shepeshed—Communis finis	0	1	0	Webcroft—Reddit' et firm'	5	10	8
Baggrave—Reddit' ten'	0	13	4	Brewood—Firma maner', &c.	14	13	4
Baggrave—Diversæ firmæ	22	0	0	Wibtoft et Brewood—Com' fin'	0	4	6
Baggrave—Rector'	4	0	0	Barvangle et al'—Redd' et firm'	1	15	1
Stoughton et al'—Redd' terr'	13	6	3	Bulkington—Rector'	17	0	0
Stoughton et al'—Diversæ Firmæ	38	4	0	Barvangle—Com' fin'	0	1	0
Stoughton—Firma molend'	2	0	0	Barvangle et al'—Al' redd' et firm'	6	14	1
Evington—X ^m	10	0	0	Bramcote—Firma molend'	3	6	8
Stoughton—Communis finis	0	11	8	Clyfton—X ^m	8	11	10
Kirby Malory—Redd' terr'	8	6	6	Brownsover—X ^m	8	0	0
Kirby Malory—Diversæ firmæ	17	0	0	Rokeby—Pensio	1	0	0
Thorp Arnold et al'—Redd' ten', &c.	4	3	8	Bramcote—Communis finis	0	4	0
Thorp Arnold—Firma rect'	21	7	8	Benyngton—Reddit' salis	1	0	0
Thorp Arnold—Pensio de vic'	1	6	8	Boston—Firma mes' et terr', &c.	2	16	8
Ingwarke—Diversæ firmæ	81	0	0	Brackley—Firma mes' et terr', &c.	3	8	6
Borresworthe et al'—Redd' et firm'	4	4	7	Brackley—Rector'	13	3	4
Knaptoft—Pastur'	4	0	0	Brackley—Communis finis	0	4	0
Weston—X ^m	8	0	0	Farnynggoo et al'—Reddit'	6	10	7½
Borresworth—Pensio de vicar'	3	3	4	Farnynggoo et al'—Diversæ firmæ	11	11	2
Borresworth—Communis finis	0	1	0	Farnynggoo—Pensio	2	13	4
Bydelesden et al'—Redd' et firm'	4	14	4	Sigressam—Pensio	0	6	8
Billesden—Terr' dnical'	2	0	0	Halsso—X ^m	0	8	0
Thedyngworth—Rector'	14	0	0	Farnynggoo—Communis finis	0	14	8
Billesden—Rector'	6	13	4	Welton et al'—Reddit'	4	0	8
Rowleston—X ^m	4	13	4	Lilborne—Rector'	8	0	0
Billesden—Portio x ^m	0	6	8	Olecotts—Pensio	1	0	0
Thedyngworth—Pensio de rector'	0	13	4	Sharnebroke—Rector'	11	0	0
Thedyngworth—Communis finis	0	1	0	London—Firma ten'	12	0	0
Cosby et al'—Redd' ten'	1	8	2½	Cockerham—Firma maner'	83	6	8

Wellow or Grimesby Abbey, in Lincolnshire.

LELAND, in his Collectanea, vol. i. p. 93, ascribes the foundation of this Abbey to King John: but Knighton,

and he is decidedly corroborated by King Henry the Second's confirmation charter, says it was founded by King

Henry the First. It was for black canons, and was dedicated to the honour of St. Augustine. King Henry the Second's charter calls this Abbey Welhove: among its endowments we find the churches of St. James in Grymesby, Clee, Tetenay, Hotoft, Riebi, and Catebi.^a

Very little more is to be gathered of the History of this Abbey except the names of its

ABBATS.

REGINALD was elected 18 Hen. III.^b

PHILIP DE GAMMER received the royal assent 23 Mart. 36 Hen. III.^c

WILLIAM DE KABURN, 14th May, 36 Hen. III.^d He resigned in the 55th Hen. III. when

JOHN became Abbat.^e

SIMON DE WEYNFLETE received the royal assent 4 Nov. 56 Hen. III.^f

WILLIAM DE CROXEBI had the temporalities 28 Sept. 21 Edw. I.^g

THOMAS WELLINGTON elected 1318.^h

JOHN HONTON, 1341.ⁱ

RICHARD DE UTTERBY, upon whose death a licence for a fresh election was granted, 24th July, 43 Edw. III.^k

WILLIAM DE UTTERBY appears to have succeeded, but was put out by the archbishop as of illegitimate birth;^l

JOHN DE UTTERBY being appointed to succeed in his room, this appointment however was annulled by the King who in right of the royal foundation claimed to be patron of the House. This was in the month of November, 43 of

Edw. III.;^m but in the next month the King gave his assent to John de Utterby's appointment. He received the temporalities Dec. 18th.ⁿ In the 47th Edw. III. John de Utterby was deposed.^o

JOHN DE THORP received the temp. 5th May, 48 Edw. III.^p

WILLIAM COTES elected 1410.^q

JOHN GRIMESBY, el. 1417.^r

HEN. SUTTON, 1421. Upon whose death

JOHN AYLESBY rec. the temporal. 2 Oct. 35 Hen. VI.^s

RICHARD CLEE: Tanner calls him CLERE. Upon his death

RICHARD HOMULTON succeeded, 17 Edw. IV.^t

THOMAS CAWODE, 25 Oct. 18 Hen. VII.^u

RICHARD KYNSON, 5 Apr. 19 Hen. VII.^x

ROBERT WHITGIFT, 2d Aug. 18 Hen. VIIIth.^y He was uncle to Archbishop Whitgift.^z He occurs in the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIIIth. and was the last Abbat.^a

The Reversion of the Scite of this House was granted 22d May, 36th Hen. VIIIth, to Sir Thomas Heneage and Catherine his wife.^b The Scite was subsequently granted, 23d November, 38th Hen. VIII., to John Bellowe, Esq.^c

There are some Proceedings in the Court of Augmentations respecting this Abbey in the Augmentation Office.^d

No COMMON SEAL has been as yet met with of this Abbey; nor the Seals of any of its Abbats.

Prioratus Canoniorum de Grimesby, in agro Lincolnensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, Donationem Regis Henrici Avi sui confirmans, &c.

[Cart. 8 Edw. III. m. 7, n. 16. per Inspex. Videsis Pat. 6 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 14. Et Pat. 4 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 4. Vide oblatæ 2 Joh. m. 6. Et Pat. 4 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 41. Et Pat. 39 Hen. VI. p. unica m. 20.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ et dux Normanniæ et Aquitaniz et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et confirmasse Deo et ecclesie sancti Augustini de Grymesby et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, locum ubi sita est abbatia qui dicitur Welhove, cum omnibus pertinentiis et appendentiis suis, cum fontibus, et aquis, et stagnis, et vivariis, virgultis, et ortis, et pratis, et pasturis, et molendinis, et mariscis adjacentibus; et ecclesiam sancti Jacobi in Grymesby, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et totam terram quam ipsi ædificaverunt in villa de Grymesby de Wast; et ecclesiam de Clee, cum omnibus pertinentiis

suis. Et concedo et confirmo prædictis canonicis decimum denarium de tota firma maneriorum meorum de Leiseby, Grymesby, et totam decimam piscium de portu meo de Honflet, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ et omnium antecessorum meorum, et stabilitate regni mei, sicut Henricus avus meus eis dedit et concessit, et cartis suis confirmavit.

Concedo etiam et confirmo prædictis canonicis ecclesiam de Tetenay, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et decem libratas terre in Tetenay, et Humberston; et ecclesiam de Hotoft, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quæ comes Ranulfus eis dedit et concessit et cartis suis confirmavit. Et ecclesiam de Riebi, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, ex donatione Galfridi Trussebutt. Et ecclesiam de Catebi, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et omnes alias donationes quæ eis factæ fuerunt tempore regis Henrici avi mei et postea in burgo meo de Grymesby, et extra; in ecclesiis, et in decimis, et in terris, et in toftis, et in pratis, et in mariscis, et in omnibus rebus. Et volo 'et

^a See the Append. Num. I. ^b MS. Harl. 6957, p. 64.

^c Ibid. p. 104. ^d Ibid. p. 105. ^e Ibid. 6958. p. 26.

^f Ibid. p. 27. ^g Ibid. p. 108.

^h Tanner's Lists of Relig. Houses, p. 43. ⁱ Ibid.

^k MS. Harl. 6960, p. 103. ^l Ibid. p. 192. ^m Ibid.

ⁿ Ibid. p. 196. ^o Ibid. p. 233. ^p Ibid. p. 240.

^q Tanner ut supr.; but Qu. ^r Ibid.

^s MS. Harl. 6963, p. 102. ^t Ibid. pp. 170, 171.

^u MS. Lansd. 963, p. 55. ^x Ibid. ^y Ibid. p. 61.

^z See Sir Geo. Paul's Life of Archb. Whitgift, p. 2.

^a "Valor Ecclesiasticus 26 Hen. VIII.

"Monasterium de Welloo.

"Unde Robertus Whytgyfte Abbas ibidem.

"Valor Temporal. et Spiritual. per annum 103*l.* 19*s.* 5*d.*

"Repris. 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

"Et valet clare 95*l.* 6*s.* 1*d.*"

^b Repert. Orig. vol. iv. fol. 124. ^c Ibid. fol. 273 b.

^d Tanner says, "Vide Collect. ex Rotulis Hundred. in com. Linc. 3 Edw. I. MS. Dodsworth vol. lxxxix. fol. 74. de terris in Stallingbure. MS. in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. Dd. x. 28. fol. 83. cartam Abbatibus et Conventus de Welhove de cantaria Colby vocat. Ibid. fol. 84. cartam Prioris S. Aug. de Clare et Conventus de Grimsby de annuo redditu vi. s. viii. d. Abbatui et Conventui de Grimsby (sive Welhove) solvendo, et de juribus Ecclesie parochialis S. Jacobi illæsis servandis. Cart. antiq.

E. n. 32. K. n. 34. scil. 2. Joan. de eccl. S. Jacobi in Grimesby, Clee, Laiseby, &c. Cart. 2 Joan. p. 1, m. 4. n. 56. Oblat. 2 vel 6 Joan. m. 6. Cart. 9 Joan. m. 7. n. 74. quod habeant easdem libertates quas burgenses de Grimesby. Plac. in com. Linc. 9 Edw. I. assis. rot. 29. pro maner. de Haghham. Pat. 24 Edw. I. m. 3 vel 4. pro maner. de Wyvellesby. Pat. 6 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 9. de redd. in Thorgramby et Hadcliff. Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 23. de mess. in Clee et Holm. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 9. pro mess. et ten. in Cle Holm. Plac. in com. Linc. 28 Edw. III. assis. rot. 52. Pat. 28 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 3. Pat. 34 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 4. de relax. vii. marc. de eccl. de Hotoft. Esc. 41 Edw. III. n. 13. Linc. de maner. de Waltham. Pat. 43 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 13 vel 14. Esc. 46 Edw. III. n. 67. 69. Linc. de statu Monasterii et vasto facto per Jo. Utterby abbatem. Pat. 47 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 49 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 6 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 14. Inquis. Linc. 9 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 13. Pat. 15 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 6. pro mess. in Grimesby. Pat. 17 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 35. pro maner. de Wivelsby. Pat. 18 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 2. Pat. 4 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 41. Pat. 6 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 1. pro eccl. de Clee approprianda. Rec. in Scaec. 6 Hen. VI. Trin. rot. 11. Ibid. 10 Hen. VI. Mich. rot. 5. Pat. 28 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 15. pro mess. et terris in Clee, Welcsby, et Holm. Pat. 39 Hen. VI. m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 24."

^e See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 57, 58, 68 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 361, 362. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 205, 212. Plac. de Quo Warranto, p. 402.

firmiter præcipio, quod prædicti canonici et omnes successores eorum habeant et teneant omnes terras et redditus et possessiones; et homines sui omnimodas res suas liberè et honorificè, cum sacca et soca, et tol, et them, et infangthef, et omnibus libertatibus, consuetudinibus, et quietanciis, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis, in viis et semitis, et aquis et molendinis, in burgo et extra burgum, et in omnibus locis solutas, liberas, et quietas de sectis et de siris et de murdre et wapentace, et placitis, et querelis, et summonitionibus, et faciendis et pecunia danda pro forisfacto de murdro, et libero plegio et scutagio, et geldis et et tailagiis et de operationibus castellorum et parcorum et pomariorum fossatorum et de omni theolonio, pagagio, et pontagio, et stallagio, et de omni seculari servitio et exactione, et omnibus occasionibus et consuetudinibus secularibus, excepta solâ justitiâ mortis et membrorum. Et volo et firmiter præcipio quatenus protegatis et defendatis, et custodiatis eis et omnes res suas tanquam meas, quæ sunt de mea propria et speciali elemosina. Et prohibeo ne ponatis, ne poni permittatis eos vel homines eorum in novam consuetudinem, neque in placitum nisi coram me. Et si quis eis vel hominibus eorum aliquam injuriam vel molestationem intulerit, vos sine dilatione eis rectum faciatis. Teste Thoma cancellario regis et aliis, &c.

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

MONASTERIUM DE WELLOWE.

Com' Linc'	£	s.	d.
Wellowe Grymmesby—Redd' assis', &c.	2	3	9
Wellesbye—Redd' assis'	2	3	1
Thrynscoo, Bradley, et Howton—Redd' assis'	0	4	4½
Manbye—Redd' assis'	0	1	0
Sallebye—Redd' assis'	0	6	8
Wyntorp—Redd' assis'	0	5	0
Cukwolde et Swalowe—Redd' assis'	0	3	4
Alesbye—Redd' assis'	0	3	10
Habur—Redd' assis'	0	6	8
Humberston—Redd' assis'	0	7	0
Barowe in Marisco—Redd' assis'	0	12	6

Com' Linc'	£	s.	d.
Holme—Redd' assis'	0	4	6
Tetnaye—Redd' assis'	2	4	6
North Coots—Redd' assis'	0	11	0
Marchappelle—Redd' assis'	0	6	3
Wellowe—Firma terr', &c.	3	8	0
Holme—Firma maner', &c.	6	13	4
Waltham—Firma terr'	1	6	8
Caburne—Firma cotag'	0	1	0
Swalowe—Firma terr'	0	4	0
Barton—Firma terr'	0	2	0
Wellowe—Firma terr' et dom'	1	0	8
Howton et al'—Firma terr', &c.	2	19	0
Humberston et al'—Firma terr', &c.	4	6	8
Tettnay—Firma terr', &c.	0	19	5
Wellysby—Firma terr', &c.	9	16	8
Northcotes—Firma terr'	0	16	0
Tettnay—Terr' et x ^m	3	10	0
Clee alias Wellesby—Mes' et terr'	2	15	0
Thruscoo—Firma terr'	0	10	0
Holme juxta Grimsby—Maner'	2	0	0
Bradeley—Firma terr', &c.	1	3	4
Skarthrowe—Firma terr', &c.	1	14	0
Bryxlaye—Firma terr'	0	5	0
Alynton—Mess' et terr'	0	5	0
Wellowe—Firma terr', &c.	4	16	7
Midle Raysin—Firma mer', &c.	0	10	0
Thorganbye—Firma maner'	1	0	0
Swalowe—Firma terr'	3	8	0
Yrbye—Mess' terr', &c.	1	10	0
Keelby—Firma mes' et terr'	0	5	0
Ryby—Firma terr'	0	12	0
Stalingbrough—Firma terr'	0	13	4
Garnthorpe—Firma terr' et ten'	1	4	4
Wellowe—Firma terr' ðnical', &c.	32	6	0
Grymsby—Firma rector'	3	10	0
Thorganby—Pensio de rector'	1	13	4
Hooton—Pensio de rector'	2	13	4
Clee—Firma rector'	34	13	4
Tettnay—Firma maner' et rector'	18	3	4
Rybye—Firma rector'	8	0	0
Caburne—Firma rector'	9	10	0½

Priory of St. Thomas, at Stafford.

TANNER, in the *Text* of the Notitia Monastica, calls this a Priory of Black Canons built by Richard Peche, bishop of Coventry and Litchfield, about the year 1180, to the honor of St. Thomas the Martyr, viz. Becket of Canterbury.^a

In the Notes, he says, "There is reason to think, from the charter of Gerard Stafford, fil. Brieni,^b that HE was the true founder, and brought these canons hither from Darby or Darley, and fixed them here upon land which he held of the bishop of Litchfield, as chief lord; and from thence might compliment him with the title of founder." It is observable, Tanner adds, that the Litchfield Annals, both in the Monasticon,^c and in the Anglia Sacra,^d only say that this bishop founded this Church "de episcopio." No doubt

but he was a great encourager of the building of this Monastery, and had a great liking to it; for, when he resigned his bishoprick, he became a canon here, ended his days, and was buried here: but Gerard seems to be more likely to have been the real founder.^e

Erdeswick, and Loxdale in his MS. Collections for Staffordshire, are of the same opinion with Tanner. The latter says, "However this may be, the bishop was certainly a great benefactor to the place: to him they owe all their lands on the south side of Sow, with the churches of Baswick, Acton, and Bednall, and perhaps Charnes.^f

Robert de Ferrars, Earl of Derby, gave the canons here two mesuages in Chartley, and the advowson of the church of Stow.^g

^a Tanner gives the date 1180, because Becket did not die till 1170.

^b See the Charter in the Appendix to the present Account, Num. II.

^c Former edit. vol. iii. P. i. p. 218. ^d Vol. i. p. 435.

^e Tann. Notit. Mon. Staff. xxiv.

^f MS. Note communicated by William Hamper, Esq.

^g See the Appendix, Num. III. The following Charters are here given, by the kindness of William Hamper, Esq., from "*Chetwyndorum Stemma, sive Chetwyndianæ Familiæ de Ingestre in agro Staffordiensi, ac olim de Chewynd in Com. Salop, Successio; ex ipsis autographis, penes Walterum Chetwynd arm. deducta, et insigniis, sigillis, aliisque ejusdem familiæ monumentis illustrata. Anno Domini M.DC.LXXXX.*" (In the possession of Earl Talbot, A.D. 1817.)

1.

Carta Prioris Sancti Thomæ Domino Adæ de Mutton.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, &c. frater Philippus dictus prior sancti Thomæ Martyris juxta Stafford, &c. Sciat universitas vestra nos con-

cessisse domino Adæ de Mutton et hæredibus suis præsentationem unius canonici in domo nostra inperpetuum, &c. ad celebrandum divina pro anima Philippi de Mutton fratris prædicti Adæ, et pro salute animæ suæ et antecessorum et successorum suorum, &c. Hiis testibus, domino Henrico de Audithlegh, domino Roberto Marmion, Radulfo de Mutton, Willielmo de Audithlegh, Galfrido del Bec, Willielmo de Bromlegh, et aliis.

2.

Carta Adæ de Mutton, de Terris in Queinton.

Sciatis, &c. quod ego Ada de Mutton concessi, &c. Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Thomæ Martyris juxta Stafford, &c. donationem totius terræ in Queinton quam Philippus frater meus donavit cum corpore suo, sicut idem Philippus eam melius et liberius tenuit de dono Roberti Marmion, &c. Habend. et tenend. de me et hæredibus meis, &c. liberè et quietè, &c. inperpetuum. Hiis testibus, dominis Henrico de Audithlegh, R. de Mutton, &c.

Tanner's References to Manuscripts and Records concerning this Priory are below.^a

There are no Ministers' Accompts of this Priory in the Augmentation Office. The Valor of the 26th Hen. VIIIth has therefore been abstracted in its room.^b

ROBERT WYTHELL was the last Prior.

The Editors are obliged to their friend Mr. Hamper for an Impression of the COMMON SEAL of this Priory, 12 Hen. VI. It is oval, on red wax, and as it represents a bishop, with his mitre and episcopal staff, the probability is it was intended for the founder, Richard Peche, bishop of Coventry and Litchfield. The Legend is, SIGILL . CŌE . PRIORATVS . SCI . THOME . MARTIRIS . JVXTA . STAFFORD.

Cartae ad Prioratum S. Thomae Martyris, juxta Stafford, spectantes.

NUM. I.

De prima Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex pervetusto Rotulo MS. in bibl. Hattoniana 1640.]

HVIC W. (scilicet Waltero Durdent) apud Coventriam sepulto successit Ricardus Peche, ad electionem L. prioris et monachorum Coventriæ, et apud Coventriam intronizatus, sed non sepultus. Sepultus est enim apud Stafford in ecclesia quam ipse struxerat in honore beati Thomæ martiris, ubi habitum canonicorum regularium susceperat, in quo habitu sepultus est. Nam allata sunt pontificalia ejus per G. Peche consanguineum suum monachum apud Coventriam, sicut ipse episcopus disposuerat.

NUM. II.

Carta Gerardi de Stafford, Filii Brienni, de Terra de Akinesford.

[Ex cod. MS. Collectaneorum Sampsonis Erdswike, nuper de Sandon in com. Staff. arm., in bibl. Deuves. p. 66.]

SCIANT, tam præsentis, quàm futuri, quod ego Gerardus de Stafford, filius Brieni, dedi et concessi in puram et perpetuam elemosinam Deo et St. Mariæ et beato Thomæ martyri, et canonicis Deo et S. Thomæ regulariter servientibus, totam terram meam, quam tenui de episcopo Cestrensi, quæ est ultra aquam de Berkeswicha, scil. Akynesforde, usque ad Wythedeneslade in longitudine; et in latitudine à viâ de Tirale usque aquam de Sowe; et de aqua quantum spectat ad illam terram. Hanc autem terram, pro salute animæ meæ, et uxoris meæ, et parentum nostrorum, dedi et concessi canonicis, quæ Albinus abbas de Derby tradidit mihi, ad serviendum ibi Deo et S. Mariæ, et S. Thomæ, liberè et sine subjectione alterius domus; illis nominatim, et omnibus illis, qui cum illis et post illos ibidem Deo servient canonicè, concessi prænominatam terram debitam, et liberam et gratam. Ego autem ero advocatus eorum, et protector memorati loci ad nocentiam domus contra consilium fratrum.

NUM. III.

Carta Roberti de Ferrariis, Comitibus Derbiæ, de duobus Messuagiis in Certeleye, et Advocatione Ecclesiæ de Stoue.

[Pat. 12 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 12. per Inspex.]

OMNIBUS has literas visuris vel auditoris, Robertus de Ferrariis comes Derbiæ, æternam in Domino salutem. No-

3.

Carta Domini Philippi de Mutton, de Manerio de Abbeton.

Omnibus has literas, &c. dominus Philippus de Mutton miles salutem. Noverit &c. me dedisse, &c. Deo et beatæ Mariæ et glorioso martyri Thomæ, et ecclesiæ suæ juxta Stafford, et fratri Nico. priori, &c. pro salute animæ meæ et animæ Petronillæ uxoris meæ, &c. in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, omnes terras et tenementa quæ habui in villa de Abbetone in com. Stafford. cum homagiis, redditibus, wardis, releviis, escaetis, et commodis, serviciis liberorum, viz. Adæ le Mey, &c. et omnibus villanis meis qui de dicta villa originem duxerunt, et sequelis ipsorum, &c. Tenend. et habend. de domina Isabella de Chetwynd domina de Mutton et hæredibus suis liberè, &c. imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, Will. de Caverswelle, Will. Bagod, Johanne Giffart de Chillington, militibus, &c.

The Editors have inserted these Charters in a Note, solely on account of the space to which this Work is from necessity limited.

^a He says, "Vide registrum, cartas originales, et alia munimenta ad hunc prioratum spectantia, pence . . . Fowler arm. de cadem. Collect. cl. Rog. Dodsworth. ex quodam libro cartarum hujus prioratus MS. in bibl. Bodl. Dodsworth, vol. iv. fol. 35. et vol. cxviii. fol. 111.

verit universitas vestra me dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsentis cartâ meâ confirmâsse, fratri Nicholao priori S. Thomæ martyris juxta Stafford, et ejusdem loci conventui, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ, et animabus Mariæ et Alianoræ uxorum meorum; et pro animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum omnium, unâ cum corpore meo, cum de me humanitus contigerit, apud S. Thomam sepeliendo, duo messuagia in villa de Certeleye in com. Staff. cum xvii. acris terræ: et advocatione ecclesiæ de la Stowe extra Certeleye, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; videlicet unum messuagium quod Nicholaus messor aliquando tenuit, juxta messuagium quod Rogerus filius Line aliquando tenuit, et aliud quod Willielmus Gardinarius aliquando tenuit, ex opposito ulmi, cum ædificiis, gardinis, et ortis ad dicta messuagia spectantibus; et xvii. acris terræ, quarum una se extendit à gardino dicti messuagii quod Nicholaus Messor aliquando tenuit, &c. Tenenda et habenda dictis priori et conventui et successoribus suis in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè, quietè, &c. Hiis testibus, dominis Johanne de Chetewind, et Philippo de Chetewind militibus; domino Reginaldo rectore ecclesiæ de Leyg.; Thoma Meverel de Gayton; Radulpho de Momeye, Rogero de Mercintone, Ricardo Parcario de Certeleye, &c. et aliis.

NUM. IV.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS SANCTI THOMÆ MARTIRIS JUXTA STAFFORD.

RIC. WYTHELL, Prior.

Com' Staff'	£	s.	d.
Stafford S. Thomas—Terr' arrabil', &c.	2	0	0
Arberton—Grangia	10	0	0
Frodeswall—Maner'	8	18	7
et una libra piperis			
Penford—Maner'	9	19	9½
Drayton—Maner'	9	4	8
Mere—Maner'	7	13	10
Apeton—Maner'	4	13	10
Coton—Maner'	10	0	0
Amerton—Terr' et ten'	1	13	0
Draynton—Terr' et ten'	1	13	9
Grendley—Terr' et ten'	0	9	6
Newton—Terr' et ten'	3	0	5

In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 506. p. 65, 68. MS. 2044. fol. 12. et MS. 2077. p. 106. ex libro cartarum hujus prioratus.

"Cart. antiq. R. 34. pro villa de Draicot ex dono Hervei Bagot et Millicentæ uxoris. Claus. 8 Hen. III. n. 4. pro carecta bosci mortui e foresta de Cannok. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 23. d. Cart. 12 Edw. I. n. 45. pro lib. war. in Cotes, Corberton, Hopton, Frodeswall, Drengeton, Heywood, La Lee, Colton, Whitegrene, Mere, Brayton, Stocken, Acton, Pendeford, et Shradecote, in Staff. Swinehurst, Lanc. et Durampdes-thorp, Leicestr. Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Edw. I. assis. rot. 7. d. de mess. et terris in Hopton. Ibid. rot. 9. et 27. et quo war. rot. 4. d. Pat. 23 Edw. I. m. . Claus. 12 Edw. II. m. 26. Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 25 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 9 et 12. pro eccl. de Bushbury. Pat. 7 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 38. pro ten. in Stafford, Ambrighton, Lee, Newton, &c. Pat. 12 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 25. pro eccl. de Weston approprianda. Pat. 5 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 13. pro ten. in Salt et Euston. Pat. 9 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 19. pro eccl. de Berkeswich approprianda. Pat. 12 Hen. IV. m. 28. Pat. 2 Hen. V. p. 3, m. 3. pro ten. in Stafford et Colton."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 242 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. ii. p. 298. Abbrev. Plac. p. 201. de Quo War. pp. 228, 237, 386, 793.

^p See the Append. Num. IV.



Drawn and Engraved by John Coney

Com' Staff'	£	s.	d.	Com' Staff'	£	s.	d.
Lee—Terr' et ten'	1	16	0	Swyneshed—Reddit'	0	2	0
Acton Trussell—Terr' et ten'	2	9	8	Penulton—Maner'	18	18	6
Colton—Terr' et ten'	5	0	8	Asheburne—Terr' et ten'	0	13	4
Salte—Terr' et ten'	5	13	4	Duranstrop—Terr' et ten'	1	3	4
Hopton—Terr' et ten'	1	14	0	Quinton—Terr' et ten'	1	0	0
Shradycote—Terr' et ten'	0	13	4	Wic Malbanc—Dom' salin'	2	13	4
Whitgreve—Terr' et ten'	0	13	4	Stowe—Ecclesia	10	10	8
Admaston—Terr' et ten'	1	18	0	Busheby—Ecclesia	6	13	4
Rycerdyscote—Terr' et ten'	0	9	0	Cariswall—Ecclesia	3	6	8
Lichfield—Burgag'	0	6	0	Weston super Trent—Ecclesia	4	4	6
Byshton—Reddit'	0	3	0	Geyton—Ecclesia	3	6	10
Olton—Reddit'	0	1	3	Berkyswiche—Vicaria cum capellis	5	6	8
Mantrynston—Reddit'	0	1	0	Meyre—Ecclesia	2	0	0
Bednall—Terr' et ten'	0	16	0	Aldelem—Ecclesia	14	13	8
Walton—Terr' et ten'	0	12	0				
Hanyate—Terr'	0	3	0				
Stafford Vill' et Foryate—Burgag' terr', &c.	14	0	0	Summa de claro tam spiritual' quam temporal'	141	13	2

Newstead Abbey, in Nottinghamshire.

THE Priory of Newstead, or de Novo Loco in Shirwood, says Tanner, was built about the year 1170, to the honour of the blessed Virgin Mary. Geoffrey, archdeacon of Canterbury, one of the witnesses to the foundation charter, attained the high preferment of the See of Ely in 1174.

Tanner mentions several REGISTERS of this House.^a

In the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIII. we read,
 "Prioratus Beatae Mariæ de Novo Loco in Shirwood.

"Summa totalis Valoris tam Spiritualium quam Temporalium Prioratus prædicti 219l. 18s. 8½d."

In the 31st of Henry the VIIIth, we find homages entered among the Originalia for the Scite of Newstead of John Bellone and Richard Manners. It was, however, granted 27th May, 32 Hen. VIIIth, to John Byron, knt. of Colewyke.

^a He says, Vide "REGISTRUM in Scaccario penes Rememb. dom. Regis [t. Hen. V.] LIBRUM Roberti Cutwolf Prioris de Novo Loco temp. Hen. VI. cartas, rotulos curiarum, computos, et alia munimenta ad hoc Cœnobium spectantia, penes hon. virum . . . dom. Byrom. REGISTRUM in bibl. Coll. Armorum Lond. donatum a Nicolao Burton Derbiensi, A.D. 1712. REGISTRUM penes Robertum com. Kingston, vide Spelm. Gloss. p. 458. Collect. cl. Rog. Dodsworth, e Cartulario de Novo Loco in Shirwode, MS. in bibl. Bodl. vol. xc. fol. 50. vol. cxviii. fol. 130. In bibl. Harl. MS. 380. fol. 173. Notes concerning the Families of Willoughby, Morteyn, Montbocher, and Perepont, from the Register of the Priory. Fin. 10 Ric. I. n. . pro eccl. et terr. in Stapleford. Pat. 29 Hen. III. m. 3. de reddit. xl.s. et quarter. frumenti e maner. de Kirkby. Cart. 31 Hen. III. m. 9. pro situ et donationibus quamplurimis. Cart. 35 Hen. III. m. 7. pro haia de Lindeby. Pat. 52 Hen. III. m. 36. pro custodia domus tempore vacationis. Plac. de banco, 2 Edw. I. Mich. rot. 92. pro advoc. ecclesie de Huckenale. Plac. in com. Northampt. 8 Edw. I. assis. rot. 5. pro advoc. ecclesie de Stapleford. Escaet. Notting. et Derb. 16 Edw. I. n. 40. de possessionibus hujus Prioratus. Plac. coram Rege, 18 Edw. I. Mich. rot. 63. de terris in Misterton. Escaet. Notting. 19 Edw. I. n. 24. de xl. acris bosci in Shirwood prosternendis. Orig. 32 Edw. I. rot. 1. Pat. 32 Edw. I. m. . de cxx. acris forestæ de Shirwoode, pro iv. l. per ann. Pat. 35 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 2 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 6. pro molendino in Walkingham. Brev. 7 Edw. II. Mich. rot. 6. Cart. 14 Edw. II. n. 25. Pat. 15 Edw. II. p. 3, m. 1 vel 2. pro maner. de North Muskham. Pat. 17 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 26 vel 27. Escaet. Notting. 3 Edw. III. p. 109. de terris in Cossale. Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Edw. III. quo war. rot. 20. dorso, pro libertat. in maner. de Papwik. Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . pro lxxx. acris vasti in haia de Lindsey (*forsan* Lindeby), Shirwode. Plac. in com. Derb. 4 Edw. III. quo war. rot. 8. pro parco de Scardeclyff. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 6 vel 7. pro terris in Lindeby, ex concessione Johannis de Crombwell. Esc. Nottingh. 6 Edw. III. n. 86. de terris in Bullwell. Plac. forestæ apud Nottingh. 8 Edw. III. rot. 27, 29, et 33. pro cxxxx. acris in haia de Lindeby infra forestam de Shirwode. Escaet. Nottingh. 8 Edw. III. n. 45. Pat. 8 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 24 vel 25. Escaet. Nottingh. 9 Edw. III. n. 31. Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 1. pro maner. de N. Muskham. Fin. Nottingh. 16 Edw. III. Pasch. rot. . Pat. 17 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 25. pro maner. de North Muskham ad cantariam fundandam in

ABBATS of NEWSTEAD.

EUSTACE occurs 17 Joh.^b

RICHARD in the same year.^c

ROBERT, 19th Hen. III.^d

JOHN DE LEXINGTON, upon whose cession

RICHARD DE HALUM received the temporalities, 15th Edw. I.^e

RICHARD DE GRANGE succeeded on Halum's resignation, 21 Edw. I.^f

WILLIAM DE THURGARTON received the temporalities, 3 Jan. 18 Edw. I.^g

HUGH DE COLINGHAM succeeded on Thurgarton's death, 26th Oct. 23 Edw. III.^h

JOHN WILLESTHORP, 7th Nov. 30 Edw. III.ⁱ

WILLIAM DE ALLERTON, 12th May, 40th Edw. III.^k

eccl. de Edenstow. Plac. apud Westm. 17 Edw. III. Hill. rot. 143. de reddit. apud Misterton. Fin. Nottingh. 18 Edw. III. Trin. rot. . Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 22 vel 23. pro maner. de North Muskham. Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 25. pro eccl. de Tuxford. Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 14 vel 15. Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 20. Rec. in Scacc. 25 Edw. III. Pasch. rot. . Escaet. Nottingh. 26 Edw. III. n. 67. pro concess. Willielmi de Wakebrigg in Walkringham, &c. Pat. 28 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 2. pro ten. in Walkringham, Tuxford, Weston, et Stapleford. Pat. 29 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 5. pro eccl. de Badworth approprianda. Pat. 31 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 25. pro advoc. eccl. de Tuxford. Pat. 37 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 18. de relaxatione reddit. pro ce. acris terræ in haia de Lindeby et Bullwell infra forestam de Shirwode. Pat. 13 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 9. Pat. 15 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 7. pro ten. in Cauntton, Scarthorp, &c. Plac. in com. Nottingh. 10 Hen. IV. assis. rot. 82. pro mess. in Rodinton. Recup. Derb. 8 Hen. V. Mich. rot. 122. de boscis in Hethe juxta Stainsby. Pat. 15 Hen. VI. m. 13. Recup. Nottingh. 20 Hen. VI. Mich. rot. 336. de terris in Walkringham. Pat. 20 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 3. pro ten. in Scarthrop, Holme, Walkringham, Misterton, Papinwick, et Hockenale, Nott. Scarcliff, Langwath, Milnhouse, Paiterton, Routhorn, et Batell, Derb. Pat. 31 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 22. licent. prosternendi xl. acr. bosci in foresta de Shirwoode. Pat. 33 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 5. dorso, de vastis in foresta de Shirwode, vocat. Kigell et Ravenshedd. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 19. pro xl. acris infra forestam de Shirwode."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 74, 310, 310 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. p. 60; vol. ii. pp. 25, 26, 29, 301, 302, 305, 311, 315. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 224, 235. Plac. de Quo Warr. p. 646.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office,

Carta Regis Abbati de Novo Loco in Com. Nott.

Pasch. Rec. 25 Edw. III.

De Johanne Byron arm. occasionato ad ostendendum quo titulo tenet Domum et Situm nuper Prioratus de Newsted in Com. Nott.

Mich. Rec. 10 Eliz. rot. 1.

^b MS. Harl. 6957. p. 24.

^c Ibid. p. 65.

^d Ibid. p. 104.

^e Ibid. 6959. p. 283.

^f Ibid. p. 150.

^g Ibid.

^h Ibid. 6958. p. 37.

ⁱ Ibid. p. 279.

^k Ibid. 6960. p. 61.

JOHN DE STOKENALL, 10th Sept. 7 Hen. IV.^a
 WILLIAM BAKEWELL, 26th April, 3 Hen. V.^b
 THOMAS CARLETON, 6th Jul. 10 Hen. V.^c
 ROBERT CUTWOLFE, 16th Oct. 2 Hen. VI.^d
 WILLIAM MISTERTON, 23d Nov. 34 Hen. VI.^e
 JOHN DURHAM, 17th June, 1 Edw. IVth.^f
 THOMAS GOUNTHORP, 11th Jul. 7 Edw. IVth.^g
 WILLIAM SANDALL was confirmed 29 Apr. 1504.^h
 JOHN BLAKE confirmed 19th Sept. 1526.ⁱ

An Impression of the COMMON SEAL, 46 Hen. III. is appendant to an Instrument in the British Museum, Cart. Harl. 112, F. 34; it represents the blessed Virgin, having a Lily in her right hand; on her left the divine

Infant is seated on her lap. Legend, SIGILLVM . SANTE . MARIE . NOVI . LOCI.

Newstead Abbey was, of late, the Seat of Lord Byron. The front of the Abbey Church still remains, adorned with pinnacles and carvings. It has been engraved for the present, as well as for several other works. Sir John Byron, to whom it was granted soon after the Dissolution, as has been already mentioned, fitted up a part of the Abbey Offices as a dwelling-house, incorporating in the Apartments a portion of the South Aisle of the Church. There is much of picturesque ruin about what remains of Newstead Abbey, which is now by purchase the property of Col. Wildman, who has made considerable improvements to the House and Grounds.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Novo-Loco infra Forestam de Shirewood, in agro Nottinghamensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi, de Fundatione ejusdem Domus.

[Ex Cartulario de Newstede penès Joh. Biron de Balneo militem, an. 1640. Vide etiam Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 20.]

HENRICUS rex Angliæ et dux Normaniæ, et Aquitaniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, et aliis ministris, et fidelibus suis totius Angliæ, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse Deo et S. Mariæ, locum quem fundavi in Scirwoda; et præsentî cartâ confirmâsse eundem locum canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus; et Papplewic, cum ecclesia ejusdem villæ, et molendinum quod ipsi canonici fecerunt, et cum omnibus ad eandem villam pertinentibus, in bosco et plano, cum prato de Bescwoda de longo in longum aquæ. In Scepewic et Walcringham centum solidatas terræ. In Nottingham, ex dono Roberti Cauz et Johannis Coci terras quas dederunt præfatæ elemosinæ meæ, sicut chartæ eorum testantur, cum cæteris omnibus, tam in terris, quam in aliis rebus, quæ rationabiliter datæ sunt eis vel dabuntur. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio, quod præfati canonici mei omnia tenementa sua teneant benè et in pacè, liberè et quietè, integrè et honorificè, in bosco, et plano, in pratis, et pascuis; in aquis et molendinis, in viis et semitis, et in omnibus locis, tam in burgo, quàm extra burgum, liberam, et quietam de geldo, et danegeldo, et auxiliis, et wapentachiis, et sciris, et murdris, et scutagiis, sumonitionibus, et occasionibus, et omni terreno servicio et seculari exactione. Et volo, ut præfati canonici sint quieti et liberi à theoloneo, et omni consuetudine per totam terram meam Angliæ. Et prohibeo ne quis super hoc eos disturbet, aut aliquam injuriam vel contumeliam eis faciat. Hæc omnia concessi et dedi pro anima H. regis avi mei, et pro anima patris mei, et pro meipso, et pro omnibus fidelibus meis, tam vivis quàm defunctis. Teste Gaufrido archidiacono Cantuariensi; Henrico camerario filio Gerardi, Manassero Biset, Reginaldo de Curtney; Jocelino de Bailliolo, Willielmo de Ostill, apud Clarendon.

NUM. II.

De Vastis de Kygell et Ravenshede.

[Adhuc ex præfato Cartulario.]

MEMORANDUM quod rex Henricus secundus, filius imperatricis fundavit monasterium Novi-Loci in Shirewode canonicorum regularium; et dedit eis villam de Papplewyke et ecclesiam ejusdem, cum longis et largis vastis circa dictum monasterium infra forestam suam. Quæ vastæ, in antiquis cartis vocantur Kygell et Ravenshede. Concessit etiam præfatis canonicis plenum visum franci plegii, cum multis aliis privilegiis, ut patet per cartas ejusdem. Dedit etiam eisdem pratum prout jacet inter Baskwod et Leene, de longo in

longum; et illud tenere clausum fossis et sepibus et haia, secundum assisum forestæ. Dedit etiam eis unum parcum decem acrarum, secundum mensuram pedis forestæ juxta situm monasterii prædicti. Habendum et tenendum clausum, prout meliùs ei placuerit extra visum viridiorum, regardatorum, forestariorum, et omnium aliorum officiariorum dictæ forestæ, prout patet per cartas ejusdem. Dedit etiam dictus dominus rex præfatis canonicis in prima fundatione, campum terrarum arabiliū vocatum Abbayfelde, jacentem inter villam de Papplewyke et monasterium prædictum, et illum tenere clausum cum fossis, sepibus, et haia secundum assisam forestæ. Super cujus caput juxta villam de Papplewyke, canonici dicti monasterii fecerunt grangiam, et illum campum semper tenuerunt sibi separabilem, et in monasterii propriâ agriculturâ, et adhuc tenent ad voluntatem usque ad præsens tempus; qui est de propriis dominicis terris, et extra coopertum forestæ.

Item bundæ dictorum vastorum de Kyghell et Ravenshede istæ sunt, videlicet. Kyghell incipit subtus Kyrkebyclyffes, ex parte occidentali, citra grangiam monasterii, et ascendit ad Ryggate versùs boream, quæ transit ad Uze-pyltes de Kyrkeby; et tunc versùs orientem ad Chapman Crosse, et ad caput de le Suyncotedale; dimittendo Hegh-welles, et Will. Hunthills ex parte boreali, et sic descendendo usque Newstede-crosse, quæ scituatur inter Newsted et Blythworthe, et sic descendendo per Thefe-styghe, usque Papplewykegate, quæ est alta via à Papplewyke usque Blythworth; et sic finit Kygell. In quo continentur diversa loca hiis nominibus nuncupata; videlicet, incipiendo à Kyrkebyclyves primò, est unus boscus vocatus Dappwendales, usque Chapman Crosse, deinde alius boscus vocatus Swincotdale. Item alius boscus, qui vocatur Knightcrosse. Item alius boscus vocatus Candylystyeoke. Item alius boscus vocatus Gybyttes. Item alius boscus vocatus Robynhill. Item alius boscus vocatus Stonyhill et Brykhill. Omnes isti bosci, cum aliis magnis vastis continentur in præfata bunda, vocata Kygell.

Ravenshede incipit ad viam prædictam quæ jacet à Papplewyke ad Blythworthe, per concavam viam versùs orientem, quæ vocatur Thefe-styghe, quæ tendit ad viam regiam, quæ vocatur Nottinghamgate; per quam transiendum est, dimittendo Sampsonwode à sinistris, usque ad clyvum montis de Arnale, sic transiendum per Longedale usque haiam de Beskwode; et sic procedendum est per dictam haiam usque Waterfall; et usque Leene-bounde ultra viam regiam, quæ jacet inter Papplewyke et Nottingham, et sic à Leene-bounde per fossam usque Conyngeshedeforth, et per aquam de Leene usque villam de Papplewyke.

In quo continentur hæc diversa loca hiis nominibus nuncupata; videlicet incipiendo à via prædicta, quæ jacet à Papplewyke ad Blythworthe ibidem est unus locus vasti, qui vocatur Shytermerpole. Alius locus magni vasti, qui vo-

^a MS. Harl. 6962. p. 77.

^b Ibid. p. 136.

^c Ibid. p. 163.

^d Ibid. 6963. p. 8.

^e Ibid. p. 101.

^f Ibid. 119.

^g Ibid. p. 142.

^h Ibid. 6972. p. 43.

ⁱ Ibid. 46.

catur Caldeclyffe. Item alius locus magni vasti qui vocatur Papilwyk-bromes cum Horsmerpole et Bromehagge. Item alius locus vocatus Lowse-grefe, cum Stankerhill, versùs Beskwode. Item alius locus vocatus Wellsprynges juxta cornettum de Haydale, qui jacet cum Papilwykemore, et quodam loco vocato Conynggheshede. Omnia hæc loca continentur in præfata bunda, vocata Ravenshede, et pertinent monasterio Novi-loci prædicto ex donatione præfati regis Henrici secundi, et de antiqua fundatione monasterii prædicti, ut satis patet omnibus vicinis dictæ forestæ, et per cartas dicti regis.

NUM. III.

[Cart. 6. Joh. n. 42.]

JOHANNES Dei gratia, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse, et præsentî cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Novo-loco in Schirewde, quam rex Henricus pater noster, et nos fundavimus, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ nostræ et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum in perpetuam elemosinam, ex dono prædicti regis H. patris nostri, eundem locum quo prædictam eccl. fundavit, cum Papelwic et eccl. ejusdem villæ, et molendino quod ipsi canonici fecerunt, et cum omnibus ad eandem villam pertinentibus, in bosco, et plano, cum Kigel, et Ravenesheved, et prato de Bescwde, de longo in longum aquæ. Et ecclesiam de Hokenehale, cum pertinentiis suis, et centum solidatas terræ in Sepewic, et in Walcingeham. Præterea ex dono nostro dum essemus comes Moreton, septem libratas terræ et sex denariatas terræ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in Walcingeham, et in Misterton, et in Sepewic, et in Walcree, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, præter prædictas centum solidatas terræ, quas præfatus rex pater noster eis antea dederat in præfatis villis, sicut carta ejusdem regis, et carta nostra, quam eis inde fecimus, cum essemus comes Moreton, quas habent, rationabiliter testantur. Quare volumus, &c. Datum per manum Jocelini de Welles apud Wudestoke xxvi. die Martii anno regni nostri sexto.

NUM. IV.

Licentia Regis Edwardi Secundi, pro Appropriatione Ecclesiæ de Egmonton.

[Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 2.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod de gratia nostra speciali concessimus et licentiam dedimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilectis

nobis in Christo priori de Novo-loco in Shirewod, et conventui ejusdem loci, quod ipsi ecclesiam de Egmonton, in diocesi Eboracensi, quæ est de advocacione sua propria, appropriare, et eam appropriatam in usus proprios tenere possint, sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, sine occasione vel impedimento nostri, vel hæredum nostrorum, &c. T. rege, apud Clypeston, xxi. die Febr.

NUM. V.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

PRIORATUS DE NEWSTED.

Com' Nott'	£	s.	d.
Radclyff—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	0	1	8
Nottingham—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	1	3	2
Radclyff—Firma terr'	0	13	4
Rodyngton—Firma terr'	0	10	0
Nottingham—Firma terr'	2	3	4
Kyrkebye—Liber' reddit'	0	10	0
Kyrkebye—Firma terr'	0	8	0
Sutton in Dale—Firma terr'	0	3	4
Hucknall Torkerd, &c.—Firma rector', &c.	17	4	0
Calverton et Stapulforthe—Reddit' assis'	0	6	6
Stapulforthe, &c.—Firma terr'	3	11	8
Stapulforthe—Firma rector'	10	0	0
Rowthorne—Liber' reddit'	0	3	4
Chesterfield—Firma terr'	0	2	8
Rowthorne—Firma terr'	8	10	4
Clumbar—Firma dom' et terr'	0	11	0
Muskham et al'—Reddit' assis'	6	10	11
Muskham et al'—Firma terr'	8	2	0
Muskham—Perquis' cur'	0	4	11
Newstead—Firma terr' dnical'	16	10	6
Papulwyke—Firma terr'	18	12	8
Papulwyke—Firma rector'	3	6	8
Shyrbroke—Reddit' assis'	3	0	0
Cossalle—Firma terr'	6	6	8
Harscrofte—Firma ten' et terr'	2	5	4
Sutton—Firma maner'	4	9	11
Calnor—Firma terr' et ten'	8	17	10
Thorshyll—Firma dom' et terr'	2	0	0
Barton—Firma dom'	1	4	0
Scardeclyve—Firma terr' et ten'	21	16	1
Walkeryngham et al'—Firma maner'	41	11	2½
Tuxforthe—Firma rector', &c.	21	15	0
Egmonton—Firma rector'	10	0	0

Hickling Priory, in Norfolk.

THIS Monastery was founded by Theobald, son of Robert de Valoniis, or Valoines, in 1185, for Canons regular of the order of St. Austin, and dedicated to St. Mary, St. Austin, and All Saints.

King John's confirmation charter, with that of Theobald de Valoines, are printed by Dugdale.^a

King Henry the Third, in his eleventh year, gave the canons of Hickling licence to hold a fair.^b

The donations of some minor benefactors are enumerated by the Continuator of Blomfield.^c

PRIORS of HICKLING.

RALPH occurs 5th John.

ROGER, 4th Hen. III.

ALAN, 41 Hen. III.

JOHN, 1308.

RICHARD DE HEMESBY admitted in 1319.

JOHN GRYS, 1349.

RICHARD DE HEMESBY, 1358.

WILLIAM DE WROXHAM, 1366.

JOHN DE TUDYNGSTON, 1390.

THOMAS HANEWORTH, 1393.

JOHN JENNY, 1401.

JOHN DE HYKELING, 1408.

RICHARD NORWICH, 1424.

ROGER OKKAM, 11 Hen. VI.

THOMAS THORP, 1481.

THOMAS GREGG, 1485.

ROBERT BOTYLD, alias WYMONDHAM, 1503. He was the last Prior, and subscribed to the King's supremacy in 1534.^d

The Continuator of Blomfield gives some extracts from the Accompts of this Prior at the time he held, with his Priorate, the office of Cellarer of Hickling.^e

pro husbandaria, emptionibus necessariorum hospitii, stipendiis servientium, emptionibus pannorum pro liberaturis officiariorum et servientium, feodis concilii, solutionibus forinsecis, scil. donis, expensis in lege, &c. pensionibus canonicorum, pensionibus episcopi, vicariorum, &c. reparationibus ecclesiæ, domorum, clausorum, &c. apud Prioratum et

^a See the Charters in the App. Numm. I. II.

^b Blomf. vol. v. p. 857.

^c Ibid.

^d Ibid. p. 859.

^e Ibid. Tanner has the following references concerning this House: *Vide* "Codicem MS. in folio continentem solutiones et expensas pro stauro, trituratione bladorum, emptionibus diversarum rerum

This Priory was settled by Act of Parliament 27 Hen. VIIIth. on the Bishops of Norwich and their successors, in part of the exchange for the old lands of their Bishoprick; but was soon after, in the 30th Hen. VIIIth, alienated to

Sir William Woodhouse of Wexham, in exchange for Ingham Priory, &c.

In 1780 the Scite and lands of the Priory and several appropriated manors belonged to the Earl of Oxford.^a

Cartae ad Prioratum de Hickling, in agro Norfolciensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Johannis, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 5 Joh. m. 15. n. 117.]

JOHANNES Dei gratia, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse et præsentem cartam confirmasse rationabilem donationem, quam Theobaldus de Valeines fecit ecclesie Dei et S. Mariæ et S. Augustini, et Omnium Sanctorum de Hikeling, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, de terra sua de Arlum, et de reliqua parte terræ, quam ibidem habuit. Et de ecclesia de Hikeling, et de ecclesia de Perham et de ecclesia de Haketon, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Concedimus etiam eis et confirmamus rationabilem donationem quam Will. de Muntchanesy eis fecit de tota terra sua de Ernestund, et de iii. acris communæ pasturæ in eadem villa; et de via habenda super eandem pasturam. Præterea concedimus eis et confirmamus rationabilem donationem quam magister Robertus de Waxtunesham eis fecit de advocacione medietatis ecclesie S. Johannis de Waxtunesham. Concedimus etiam eisdem et confirmamus rationabilem donationem, quam Henricus de Flet eis fecit super advocacione medietatis ejusdem ecclesie de Waxtunesham. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. per manum S. Beverl., &c. apud Westm. xxvi. die Jan. anno, &c. quinto.

NUM. II.

Carta Theobaldi de Valoines, et Aviciæ Uxoris ejus, de Ecclesia de Dittona.

[Ex cod. MS. in bibl. Cotton. (sub effigie Vitellii, F. 4.)]

JOHANNI Dei gratia episcopo Norwicensi, Theobaldus de Valoines et Avicia uxor ejus, salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac præsentem cartam nostram confirmasse Deo et S. Mariæ et ecclesie sancti Augustini et Omnium Sanctorum de Hikeling et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum de Dittona cum pertinentiis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute nostra et hæredum et parentum nostrorum; et pro animabus patrum et matrum

nostrorum, &c. Et ut hæc nostra donatio et concessio firma et stabilis permaneat, ego Avicia de Valoines ad quantum similem donationem domini mei Theobaldi de Valoines pertinet, isti donationi sigillum meum, cum sigillo domini mei Theobaldi de Valoines, omni occasione postposita, apponi curavi. Test., &c.

NUM. III.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS DE HYCKELYNGE.

ROBERTUS BUTTYLDE, Prior.

Com' Norf' et Suff'	£	s.	d.
Hikelynge—Rector'	11	10	8
Pollynge—Rector'	2	17	8
Horsey—Rector'	2	17	0
Hanworthe—Rector'	7	6	8
Parham et Stacheston—Rector'	18	0	0
Hikelynge—Maner'	45	0	11 $\frac{3}{4}$
Hikelynge—Piscar'	0	10	0
Hikelynge—Bosc'	1	8	0
Hikelynge—Perquis' cur'	4	12	11
Pallynge—Maner'	21	10	0 $\frac{1}{2}$
Pallynge—Perquis' cur'	4	3	4
Horsey—Maner'	2	4	10 $\frac{1}{4}$
Horsey—Perquis' cur'	0	4	3
Boyland—Maner'	5	0	3 $\frac{1}{2}$
Boyland—Venditio bosci	0	1	2 $\frac{3}{4}$
Boyland—Perquis' cur'	0	16	4
Rollesby—Reddit'	0	18	0
Norwic—Reddit'	0	18	4
Clippisby—Reddit'	0	1	2
Shothowe—Reddit'	0	1	8
Birlyngham—Reddit'	0	13	0
Whetacre Borough—Maner'	4	6	8
	135l.	2s.	1 $\frac{3}{4}$ d.
Allocaciones, &c.	34l.	3s.	6d.
Et remanet clare per annum	100l.	18s.	7 $\frac{3}{4}$ d.

Priory of Stoneley, in Huntingdonshire.

OF Stoneley Priory, situated in the parish of Kimbolton in Huntingdonshire, according to Leland, William de Mandeville, Earl of Essex, was the founder, about A. D.

1180. It was established for Canons of the order of St. Austin, and was dedicated to the Virgin Mary. About the time of the Dissolution here were seven Canons.

alibi, sarculationibus bladorum, custibus autumnii victualibus emptis, &c. solutas et factas per manus dom. Roberti Wymondam alias Botyld, prioris de Hyckling, occupantis officium celerarii Prioratus prædicti ab anno primo ad annum decimum tertium R. Hen. VIII. inter libros, &c. MSS. auctoris in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. Cart. 5 Joan. m. 15, n. 116. pro mercat. die Veneris et feria apud Hikling. Fin. Norf. 4 Hen. III. n. 87. pro advoc. eccl. de Horsey. Cart. 11 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 16, n. 142. pro feria apud Hacheston. Claus. 11 Hen. III. n. 26. pro feria apud Hacheston, vigilia, die. et crastino Animarum. Fin. Norf. 41 Hen. III. n. 62. pro advoc. altern. eccl. de Waxtonesham. Inquis. ad quod damnatum, 2 Edw. II. n. 78. de liv. acris in Hickling ex concess. Nicolai de Bosco, Pat. 27 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 4. Pat. 15 Edw. II. p. 3, m. 5 vel 6.

Pat. 15 Edw. III. m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 25 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 32. pro maner. de Palling et ten. in Horsey. Ibid. p. 3, m. 20. pro eccl. de Palling approprianda. Pat. 29 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 19. pro eccl. de Shipden approprianda. Fin. Norf. 1 Ric. II. n. 43. pro maner. de Netherhall in Hickling. Pat. 4 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 15. pro ten. in Palling et Wextonsham. Ibid. m. 39. pro maner. de Hickling Netherhall. Pat. 8 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 12. pro Netherhall in Hickling et Boylands in North Walsham. Pat. 23 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 3. pro mercat. et feria apud Hickling. Claus. 7 Hen. V. m. 4. de ann. redd. xx. marc. concess. Ludovico Cliffort. Rec. in Scacc. 20 Hen. VI. Pasch. rot. 16. pro terris in Stoke S. Crucis et Shotesham."

^a Taylor's Index Monasticus, p. 24.

PRIORS of STONELEY.

WILLIAM occurs Prior 32 Hen. VI.^a

GEORGE HOLLAND, removed to Anglesey Priory in 1508.^b

EDMUND BONDE was Prior in the 26th Hen. VIIIth.^c

Tanner's References to MSS. and Records concerning Stoneley are below.^d

In the Augmentation Office is a RENTAL of Stoneley Priory, temp. Hen. VIII.

An Impression of the COMMON SEAL is attached to the Acknowledgment of Supremacy 1534, in the Chapter House, Westminster: it is unfortunately imperfect; the Subject is the usual one of the blessed Virgin crowned, sitting with the divine Infant in her lap; in a niche underneath is a monk praying. The Legend is, SIGILLVM . CANONICORVM . SÇE . MARIE . DE . STONLE.

ARMS of Stoneley Priory. Az. a Sword en Bend proper, piercing a human Heart Gu. These Arms were in a window of Kimbolton Church.^e

Stoneley Prioratus, in agro Huntendonensi.

NUM. I.

Stoneley Prioratus D. Mariæ, Ord. S. Augustini.

[Lel. Collectan. vol. i. p. 68. Lel. Itin. vol. i. fol. 2.]

GULIELMUS MANDEVILE, comes de Essex, primus fundator. Rectoria de Kimmolton appropriata.

The priorye of chanons not farr out of Kimmolton was, as I learned, of the foundation of the Sigrame's. It was a house of seaven channons.

There lay in this Priorye few men of name buried, but of the Bigrames and the Coniers. The name of the mannour place of the Bigrames, being the name of them, yet remaining thereabouts.^f

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 29 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE STONLEY.

Com' Hunt'	£	s.	d.
Stonley—Situs cum terris dominicalibus .	5	17	4

Com' Hunt'	£	s.	d.
Stonley—Reddit' et firm'	13	15	11½
Wernediche—Reddit'	4	0	8
Wulley—Firm' mesuag' et terr'	0	12	0
Tylbroke—Redd' assis'	2	19	2
Pyrrey—Redd' et firm'	2	7	4
Staughton Magna et Parva et Haylesweston—Firm' mess' et terr'	2	1	6
Huntingdon Villa—Firm' cotag'	0	3	0
Cateworth—Redd' et firm'	0	18	4
Newtowne—Reddit'	0	10	7
Adyngton—Reddit'	0	1	0
Graffeham—Reddit'	0	4	0
Nether Stowe et Over Stowe—Firm' mess' et terr'	6	10	0
Kymbalton—Reddit' ten', &c.	3	16	11
Kymbalton—Rector'	25	13	5

Priory of Moberley, in Cheshire.

HERE, says Tanner, Patrick de Modberley founded a Priory of Black Canons to the honour of the blessed Virgin Mary and St. Wilfrid, about or before A.D. 1206. The moiety of the Church of Moberley was its first endowment.

Mr. Ormerod, in his History of Cheshire, vol. i. p. 330 and some following pages, has given a collection of the Charters of this Priory, forming nearly a complete series^g from the time of its foundation to that of its annexation to the

Priory of Roucester, which happened in the time of Walter abbat of Chester, between 1228 and 1240.

One thing, says Mr. Ormerod, is inexplicable, how, in the course of the next fifty years, every trace of these arrangements should vanish, and not the slightest connection remain between Moberley Church and Roucester Priory, to which Gilbert de Barton had transferred it, but that the Advowson should be decidedly vested in William de Moberley.

Nothing more is known of this Priory.

also the Rot. Hundr. vol. ii. pp. 615, 621, 624, 625, 627, 668, 674, 675, 682.

In the King's Remembrancer's Office, Exchequer, Literæ Regis Patentis Abbati et Conventui Beatæ Mariæ de Stoneley de diversis libertatibus.

Pasch. 8 Edw. IV. rot. 2.

^e MS. Col. ut supr.

^f Dugdale, in the former edition, translated these two last Sentences into Latin. The translation is here omitted.

^g These are twenty-seven in number. The charter marked x. grants the second moiety of the Church of Moberley with its appendant courts, &c. given by William son of Ralph de Moberley, and is so far of importance. Other grauts to this Priory by the Tattons of Tatton follow, with the confirmation of the baron of Dunham-Massey. The charters xx. to xxii. relate to grants by the families of Wereford and Wyninton; followed by four charters of Sir Gilbert Barton, knt. The last of these is the charter already referred to in the text.

^a MS. Harl. 6963, p. 97.

^b MS. Col. Brit. Mus. vol. xxvi. fol. 198 b.

^c "Prioratus Canonicorum de Stonley in com. Hunt. EDMUNDUS BONDE est modo Prior. Temporal. et Spiritual. 62l. 12s. 3½d. Summa totalis Repris. 16l. 11s. 10d. Et valet clare 46l. 0s. 5½d." Valor Eccles. 26 Hen. VIII.

^d Vide "In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. MS. Dodsworth, vol. lxxvi. fol. 100. Cartam Will. Mandevill donantis Werkemelle Prioratui de Stoncly. Plac. in com. Huntingdon. 14 Edw. I. assis. rot. 7. pro mess. et terr. in Longstow. Brev. in Scacc. 6 Edw. II. Pasch. rot. 11. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 30 vel 31. Pat. 34 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 8. pro tenementis ibidem, et in Kenbauton et Catworth. Pat. 40 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 35. et p. 2, m. 40. pro eccl. de Kembauton approprianda, quam Humfridus de Bohun comes Herefordiæ eis dederat. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 34. pro mess. et tenementis ibidem, et in Kinebauton et Neweton, et in Tylbroke, Bedf. Rec. in Scacc. 2 Hen. V. Mich. rot. 10." See

Prioratus de Modberley, in agro Cestrensi.

NUM. I.

Charta Foundationis ejusdem.

[Ex vet. Rotulo penès Franciscum Trentham de Roucest. in Com. Staff. Arm. an. 1615.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ fidelibus, Patricius de Modberleya, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, quod ego Patricius, pro salute animæ meæ et patris mei et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedi et concessi, et hâc chartâ meâ, in puram, et perpetuam elemosinam confirmavi, Deo et S. Mariæ et S. Wilfrido, et canonicis regularibus in Modberleya ecclesia perpetuo mansuris, totam illam medietatem ecclesiæ de Modberleya, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et aisiamentis et libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis, quæ ad donationem meam pertinent. Et præterea dedi in incremento eidem medietati prædictæ ecclesiæ et eisdem canonicis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de dominio meo in eadem villa, sex seilluns in Chirchecroft, et totam culturam, quæ est inter parvum rivulum et pratum de Farneleia, et inter Walleschæ, et viam quæ vadit ad Farneleiam; et totam Duningcroftham; et totam culturam meam in Bakestaneshull; et unam salinam liberam in Norwyco, quam tenui de Aytrope de Mulintone et uxore ejus Christiana; salvâ et dimidiâ marcâ quam ei annuatim reddidi. Hæc omnia dedi, et in puram et perpetuam elemosinam confirmavi prædictis canonicis, et eorum successoribus sine ullo retinemento mihi vel hæredibus meis, libera et quietâ ab omni servicio et exactione de me et hæredibus meis, et de omnibus hominibus; ita quod personæ alterius medietatis ecclesiæ de Modberle, quæ non est de donatione mea, nihil juris poterint exigere in prædictis tene-mentis.

Et sciatis, quod concessi et assignavi prædictam elemosinam Waltero canonico, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus imperpetuum, hunc Walterum elegi et constitui primum priorem in prænominata elemosina, assensu et auctoritate domini G. Coventrensis episcopi. Volo autem, et eadem charta confirmo, quod prior et canonici prædicti loci faciant molendinum et vivarium ad opus suum proprium, ubicunque benè viderint super terram suam in eadem elemosina. Quare volo, quod prior et canonici ejusdem loci, teneant hæc omnia prædicta, benè et in pacè, liberè et quietè, in bosco et plano; in pratis et pasturis; in viis et scmitis; in maris et in aquis, et in omnibus locis: ubicunque verò tempore pastionis mei dominici porci et hæredum meorum in boscis meis fuerint, concedo quod prædicti canonici et eorum homines, porcos suos liberè sine pannagio habeant, et ad omnia averia sua libertatem cum omnibus communionibus et aisiamentis prædictæ villæ, in boscis et ubique; ita quod homines canonicorum ex toto sint canonicis intendentes. Et volo, ut prædicti canonici habeant curiam suam et omnes libertates suas, tam liberè, sicut ego meliùs unquam habui. Et concedo canonicis ejusdem loci, ut decedentibus prioribus ejusdem loci, habeant liberam potestatem eligendi, per se, quemcun-

que voluerint, priorem. Et ego et hæredes me warrantizabimus eisdem canonicis omnia prædicta contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus, domino G. Coventriæ episcopo, Waltero de Salford capellano, et Mathæo capellano; magistro Roberto de Insula; magistro Simone de Derby; magistro Elya de Chinele; Radulfo de Mainwaryn, Roberto Patric, Willielmo de Venables; Petro clerico, Roberto filio Picoti, Liulfo vicecomite; Herberto de Pulford; Will. de Tabeley, Roberto fratre suo; Gilberto decano; Bertramo decano; Clemente del Wiz; magistro Hugone, et Ranulpho de Frocheshamme, et multis aliis.

NUM. II.

Carta Gilberti Barton militis.

[Ormerod, Hist. Chesh. vol. i. p. 230.]

OMNIBUS, &c. Gilebertus Barton miles, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me, pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedisse, &c. Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ Roucestr. et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus tres acras terræ in Modberley, illas scilicet quæ jacent in quodam campo qui dicitur Farley, propinquiores terræ prioratus de Modberley, et advocacionem prioratus de Modberley cum omnibus ad dictum prioratum pertinentibus, tenend. et habend. dictis canonicis et eorum successoribus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam sicut ego vel aliquis antecessorum meorum dictam terram et advocacionem unquam liberius tenuimus. Ita quod nec ego vel aliquis hæredum meorum jus vel clamium in dicta terra vel advocacione exigere vel habere poterimus præter orationes. Ita videlicet quod dicti canonici possint se et domum de Rouc. appropicare de terris, redditibus de boscis, de wastis, de ædificiis, et de tenentibus dictæ ecclesiæ de Modberley sicut melius poterunt. Abbas vero dictæ domus de Roucestr. quemcunque canonicum vel sacerdotem voluerit ad dictum prioratum de Modberley destinabit secundum voluntatem suam et quemcunque voluerit removebit sine impedimento de me et de hæredibus meis. Concessi etiam quod prædicti canonici habeant communia in boscis et in terris et in wastis et in omnibus aliis, sicut alii priores de Modberley unquam liberius habuerunt, salvis in assartis meis quas assartare voluero, ad tenend. in dominico dummodo dicti canonici habeant sufficientem circumam et nullis assartis habebunt ingressum sicut in aliis locis postquam blada fuerint asportata. In cujus rei testimonium huic præsentis scripto sigillum meum apposui. Ego vero et hæredes mei dictam terram et advocacionem sicut prædictum est contra omnes homines warrantizabimus et defendemus. Hiis testibus, magistro Rad. de Chadesden tunc arch. Cestr., domino Ric. de Vernun, domino Ric. de Draycote, Ric. de Coudrey clerico, Benedicto fratre suo, Rogero de Vernay, Joh. Morel, Rob. de Waterfal, Willielmo de Ypestan, Herveio de Leys, Willielmo de Meverel, Willielmo de Chetelton, Galfrido clerico de Deniston, et aliis.

Priory of Spiney, in Cambridgeshire.

TANNER says, "Sir Hugh de Malebissa having married, *temp. Joannis*, Beatrix,^a lady of the manor of Wykes, they, in the beginning of King Henry the Third's reign, built and endowed here a priory for three Regular Canons of the Order of St. Austin, to the honour of the blessed Virgin Mary and the Holy Cross. This manor, with the advowson of the Priory, descended afterwards to

Mary Thornton, who married Sir Humphry Bassingborn; after whose decease, she augmented this Monastery with lands for the maintenance of four canons more, about 31st Edw. I., and there were other benefactors to this House; which however being much run to decay, both in its revenues and buildings, was, A.D. 1449, perpetually united to the Cathedral Monastery of Ely (wherein the founders

^a Ex cartis penès magistrum Worthington.

were buried), by Walter bishop of Norwich, ordinary of the place,^a with the leave of King Henry VI. and the consent of the patron John Tiptoft earl of Worcester; and so it continued till the Dissolution, after which, 36 Hen. VIII., it was granted as parcel of the possessions of Ely to George Carleton, in trust, as it seems,^b for Sir Edward North."^c

HENRY DE MALEBISSE occurs PRIOR of this House in the last year of Henry the Third.^d

Cole, in his xviiiith volume, p. 126, has given a Deed

of Sir Humphry de Bassingbourne relating to this Priory.

Tanner's References relating to it are in the Note.^e

No Seal of Spinney Priory has fallen under the observation of the Editors.

The REMAINS of the Priory House at Spinney were pulled down in 1775, by Lord Besborough, and entirely rebuilt. Cole has a rude sketch of them in ink as they then stood in one of the Volumes of his Manuscripts.

Prioratus de Spinney, in agro Cantabrigiensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Ricardi Aithilwald et Matildis uxoris suæ, de Fundatione et Dotatione ejusdem mentionem faciens, et plurima dictum Prioratum tangentia ordinans.

[Clans. 7 Hen. V. in dorso, m. 17.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit indentatum, Ric. Aithilwald de South Croyk et Matilda uxor ejus, consanguinea et hæres dominarum de Wykes, Beatricis Malebisse, et Mariæ de Bassynburne, fundatricium prioratus de Spineto, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum dicta domina Beatrix in prima sua fundatione dederit Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ, et Sanctæ Crucis, quendam locum in territorio de Wykys, qui vocatur Spinney, et certa terras, prata, mariscum vocatum Frythfen, jus patronatus ecclesiæ parochialis de Wykys antedicta, cum communis et aliis libertatibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ad sustentationem trium canonicorum regularium. Ac etiam cum prædicta domina Maria, postea per finem in curia domini regis tunc levatum, dederit priori et canonicis ejusdem loci certa terras, prata, gurgites aquarum, et redditus, in augmentationem prædicti numeri canonicorum; viz. ad sustentationem quatuor canonicorum divina celebrantium in ecclesia dicti prioratus; ita quod post decessum vel cessionem alicujus prædictorum quatuor canonicorum, prior et successores sui, qui pro tempore fuerint, habeant annum integrum ad supplendum numerum dictorum quatuor canonicorum. Et cum postea prædicti prior et conventus concesserunt dictæ dominæ Mariæ per factum suum, quod duo de canonicis suis venirent singulis diebus ad ecclesiam de Wykys divina ibidem celebraturi.

Insuper cum prædicta domina Maria, pro salute animæ, et pro salute virorum suorum et parentum, antecessorum, hæredum et liberorum suorum postea per factum suum dedit eisdem priori et canonicis unum messuagium, lxii. acras terræ arabilis, viginti quatuor acras prati, et quendam mariscum vocatum Frythfen in Upwer, cum pertinentiis suis, et redditum tresdecim solidorum et quatuor denariorum ad inveniendum per annum septem hominibus debilibus et pauperibus in mesuagio prædicto, domicilium competens, in quo possunt benè morari, et cuilibet eorum per diem unum panem precii unius quadrantis, et unum allec, et unum denarium cervisiæ, inter ipsos septem pauperes participandum, et illis omnibus, prout decet, distribuendum, et cuilibet eorum per annum tres ulnas lineæ telæ, precii ulnæ duorum denariorum, et unum garmamentum laneum quolibet altero anno, precii duorum solidorum et sex denariorum, et quolibet anno cuilibet eorum unum par sotularium,

^a This Priory, says Tanner, with Soham, Fordham, and Mermand, though all in Cambridgeshire, are within the great Ditch, and so part of the old kingdom and bishoprick of the East Angles, and of the present bishoprick of Norwich.

^b Because in the exemplified copy of the lands belonging to the Monastery of Ely, in the Treasury of the church of Ely, against Spinney lands, towards the top, is put "Reserv. pro domino Rege," and a little lower, "Concess. domino Ed. North."

^c Tann. Notit. Monast. *Cambr.* xx.

^d Tann. *ibid.* Note q.

^e He says, *Vide* "REGISTRUM Prioratus de Spinney penes Isaacum Barrow de eadem arm. A.D. 1638. Dodsworth Collect. vol. xli. fol. 65. Collectanea ex eodem, MS. in bibl. Harleiana, 294. fol. 174.

precii quinque denariorum; et ad faciendum pro prædictis animabus tres participationes per annum, trium millium pauperum imperpetuum computandas, per majus centum sexies viginti, cuilibet eorum unum panem, precii unius quadrantis, et unum allec participationem unius milliaris in Purificatione beatæ Mariæ, aliam in die Parascevæ, tertiam in die Anniversarii ejusdem Mariæ fieri ordinavit.

Et quia onera prædicta et reprisæ eorundem terrarum et tenementorum temporibus modernis in multo excedunt valorem eorundem per æstimationem, et extentam per probos et legales viros ejusdem villæ et vicinarum illarum, secundum verum valorem factum, et fideliter probatum atque declaratum, nec dignum nec justum est, neque meritorium esse discernitur, ipsos priorem et conventum onerari ultra verum valorem eorundem terrarum et tenementorum. Noveritis nos prædictos Ricardum et Matildem, caritatis intuitu, et in relevatione animarum prædictarum Beatricis et Mariæ, et omnium antedictorum; et etiam pro salute animarum nostrarum, remisisse et relaxâsse de nobis et hæredibus nostris imperpetuum quietum clamâsse fratri Thomæ nunc priori domus prædictæ et ejusdem loci conventui, et eorum successoribus imperpetuum dictum iter et adventum duorum canonicorum singulis diebus, ut præfertur, ad ecclesiam de Wykys prædictam euntium, concedentes pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod iidem prior et conventus et eorum successores de dictis itinere et adventu duorum canonicorum ad ecclesiam præfatam de . . Wykys, de cætera omnino sint quieti, et pro perpetuo exonerati absque calumpniâ seu inquietatione nostri sive hæredum nostrorum, ac etiam omnia onera, impositiones, et servicia supradicta per ipsas dominas eis imposita, seu per priores et conventum ejusdem loci eisdem dominabus separatim et conjunctim ante diem confectionis præsentium concessa; salvo semper nobis, et hæredibus mei dictæ Matildis jure patronatus ejusdem prioratus. Et salvis semper quinque canonicis regularibus pro animabus dictarum dominarum Beatricis et Mariæ, et omnium prædictorum, et pro statu nostro dum vixerimus, et pro animabus nostris et hæredum nostrorum, dum ab hac luce migraverimus in ecclesia dicti prioratus divina celebrantibus; ita quod post decessum vel cessionem alicujus prædictorum quinque canonicorum prior et conventus et eorum successores habeant annum integrum ad supplendum numerum dictorum canonicorum. Salvis semper etiam dictis septem pauperibus corrodiis suis; videlicet cuilibet eorum qualibet septimanâ imperpetuum septem panes precii cujuslibet panis unius quadrantis, et unam lagenam cervisiæ, precii unius denarii.

Et concedimus eisdem priori et conventui et eorum successoribus imperpetuum, meram et liberam electionem

REGISTRUM olim penes dom. Symondsium Dewes de Stow Langtoft in Com. Suff. In libro Institutionum, &c. temp. Walt. Lyhert episc. Norwic. in Registro principali dom. episc. Norwic. p. 278, &c. Donationem xl. acr. in Wysebech-fen, sub sigillo Lanr. Flete militis, Priori et Canon. de Spyney, in volumine cartarum mearum orig. notato *Appleton*, n. 191.

"Pat. 21 Edw. I. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 29 Edw. I. m. . . prope finem. Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 28 vel 29. Pat. 22 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 38 vel 39. Pat. 37 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 4, pro ten. in Sneyllwell. Inquis. in com. Cantab. 1 Hen. IV. n. 1. quod Tho. Cotton, &c. possit dare advoc. eccl. de Kingston. Fin. div. com. 1 Hen. VI. n. 5. de advocat."

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 121, 130, 270. Rot. Hundred. vol. ii. pp. 363, 504, 589.

eorundem septem pauperum; ita quod post mortem vel cessionem alicujus dictorum pauperum, liceat eisdem priori et conventui et eorum successoribus alterum eligere, et ponere in locum suum, sine aliquorum contradictione. Remittimus etiam et relaxamus, per præsentes, eisdem priori et conventui et eorum successoribus prædicta onera, gravia, et importabilia dictarum trium participationum de pane et allece, tribus vicibus per annum faciendarum; ita quod nunquam de cætero eas erogare teneantur. Et volumus quod pro eisdem participationibus faciant distributionem tresdecim solidorum et iiii. denariorum annuatim, quos percipient de manerio de Wykys de auxilio bondorum; videlicet unam medietatem in die Parassevæ; alteram medietatem, feria sexta ebdomade Pentecostes, maximè indigentibus de villis de Wykys, Saham, et Fordham; et quilibet, in quantum se extendit talis summa, habebit unum denarium in perpetuum: in cujus rei testimonium huic præsentis scripto indentato penès prædictos priorem et conventum prædicti Ricardus et Matildis sigilla sua apposuerunt, alteri vero parti penès præfatos Ricardum et Matildem, dicti prior et conventus sigillum suum commune apposuerunt. Hiis testibus, Johanne Ingelesthorp, Waltero Pool militibus, Johanne Wodhous, Will. Alyngtone, Rad. Bateman, Henr. Notyngham, Johanne Grace, Johanne Borle, Johanne Kyrkeby, Johanne Benet, Will. Pytevyne; Johanne Wylkyn, et aliis. Dat. apud Spinetum, vicesimo sexto die mensis Maii, viz. in festo S. Augustini, Anglorum apostoli, anno regni regis Henrici quinti, post conq. sexto.

NUM. II.

Licentia Priori et Conventui de Spinney, dandi Prioratum suum, cum Ecclesiis, Terris, &c. et omnibus Pertinentiis, Prioratui de Ely.

[Pat. 27 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 22.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c salutem. Sciatis quod de gratia nostra speciali, concessimus et licentiam dedimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilectis nobis in Christo Roberto priori ecclesie sanctæ Mariæ et Sanctæ Crucis de Spynney et ejusdem loci conventui, quod ipsi ecclesiam et prioratum sanctæ Mariæ et Sanctæ Crucis de Spynney, ac manerium de Wyken, et ecclesiam parochialem villæ de Wyken quæ prædicti prior et conventus, in proprios

usus suos tenent; ac quatuor messuagia, quatuordecim tenementa, quatuor toftas, nongentas acras terræ, quardraginta acras prati, ducentas acras pasturæ, et unum mariscum vocatum Seggefén, et aliud mariscum vocatum Jankynsfreth, ac octo solidatas ac octo denariatas redditus, et redditum duorum quaternorum salis, cum pertinentiis in Spynney, Wyken, Caumbrigge, Snelyswell, Haschele, Gyberne, Neuton juxta Leveryngton, et Elme in com. Canteb., necnon redditus quatuor modiorum salis in Theryngton in comitatu Norf., unum messuagium, viginti et duas acras terræ, et viginti acras pasturæ, cum pertinentiis in Ixenyng in comitatu Suff. ac medietatem unius seldæ vocatæ le Unicorn in Lond. cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quæ de nobis non tenentur, et quæ iidem prior et conventus de Speynney in proprios usus tenent, ut in jure ecclesie suæ sanctæ Mariæ et Sanctæ Crucis prædictæ, dare possint dilectis nobis in Christo Willielmo nunc priori et conventui de Ely, habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis in perpetuum, &c.

Teste rege apud Westmonasterium xxxi. die Martii.

NUM. III.

[From a Particular of Lands late belonging to the Monastery of Ely, temp. Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.]

CELLA DE SPYNNY, IN COM' CANT'

Com' Cantab'	£	s.	d.
Spinney—Firma terr' dominical' ibidem per annum	0	0	0
Wykyn—Redd' assis' firm' terr' et ten'	2	10	8
Wykyn—Piscar'	2	0	0
Wykyn—Rector'	9	17	2
Wykyn—Terr' et ten' voc' Cottons	2	0	0
Soham—Terr' et piscar'	0	0	0
Ely—Reddit' assis'	0	5	0
Ely—Firm' un' ten'	0	5	0
Cantab' Vill'—Redd' ten'	0	16	8
Snaylwell—Redd' ten'	0	13	0
Snaylwell—Firma mes' et terr'	4	0	0
Asheley—Ten' et terr' voc' Canams	3	6	8
London—Firma mesuag' in Chepesyde vocat' le Unicorn	4	13	4

Priory of Motisfont, in Hampshire.

TANNER says that this Priory of Austin Canons was founded by William Briwere, in the beginning of King John's reign, and dedicated to the Holy Trinity.^a The number of Religious, which by the foundation was to be Eleven, being reduced to Three, A.D. 1494, King Henry the Seventh procured a bull from Pope Alexander to suppress it, designing first to change it into a Collegiate Church for a Dean and Prebendaries; afterward to annex it to a Chantry and Hospital he was about to build at Windsor; but again changing his mind, and erecting that stately new Chapel at Westminster, the Abbat and Convent had leave,

^a He adds, in a Note, "Founded by Ranulph Flambard bishop of Durlham, Richard de Ripariis Earl of Devon, and Will. de Brewere, temp. Will. Rufi. Speed. So also the author of Magn. Britan. Antiq. et Nov. makes that bishop of Durlham to have founded four monks in this House of Canons; of which there is no mention in the Angl. Saer. among the Acts of that Bishop. It was in the patronage of Maud daughter and heiress of Patric de Cadureis, then a minor. Pat. 21 Edw. I. And shortly after Henry Earl of Lancaster was patron, as Reg. Winton."

^b "Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

"Prioratus MOTTISFONT Ordinis Canonicorum jurisdictione Episcopi. Willielmus Christelurebe modo Prior. Valet in firma terrarum una cum aliis redditibus tam spiritualibus quam temporalibus, ut patet per quaternum manibus Commissariorum Domini Regis signatum, 1671. 15s. 8½d. Repris. In elemosinis, feodis, et aliis resolutis, ut patet per dictum quaternum, 43l. 12s. 3d. Et valet ultra, 124l. 3s. 5½d." The distinct Particulars of this Return are deficient in the Office of First Fruits.

^c Tanner's References to Records and MSS. concerning Motisfont, are, Vide "In bibl. Bodl. Oxon. MS. Dodsworth. vol. lxxvi. fol. 4. Conventionem factam 21 Edw. I. inter Reginaldum de Sancto Martino

A.D. 1500, to take possession of this Monastery: yet neither of these attempts seem to have taken effect; but this House continued till the general Suppression, when therein were a Prior and ten Canons, endowed with a clear income of 124l. 3s. 5½d. per annum.^b

In the 28th of Hen. VIIIth, this House was granted, in exchange for other estates, to William Lord Sandys. It was, of late years, in the possession of Sir William Mill, Bart.

Dugdale has given some extracts concerning the foundation and endowment of this Priory, from a Manuscript in the King's Remembrancer's Office in the Exchequer.^c

et Robertum Walround ex parte una, et Abbatem et Conventum de Motesfont ex altera de pastura in West Dean. Ibid. vol. lxxi. fol. 1, &c. Cartas quasdam Will. Briwere. Ibid. vol. lxxi. fol. 32. Conventionem originale inter Joannem de Farlington et Conv. de Motesfont 22 Edw. I. Ibid. vol. xevii. fol. 81. Memorandum de Will. Briwere fundatore. Rot. Claus. 9 Hen. III. m. 3. de boso de Smalecroft. Plac. de banco, 9 Hen. III. Mich. rot. 8. pro ee. aeris in Wolton, Wilt. Cart. 11 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 4. n. 41 et 42. Claus. 11 Hen. III. m. 12. Pat. 19 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 30 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 34 Edw. I. m. penult. vel antepenult. Pat. 3 Edw. II. m. 23. de mess. et terr. in Netherheldon et Bosinton. Ibid. m. 26. de eecl. S. Melani in Karrier, Cornw. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 5. de terris in Berton Saey. Pat. 18 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 19 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Esc. Southamt. 19 Edw. III. n. 70. de libertatibus in maner. de Eling, Darley, Tumberbury, &c. Pat. 42 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 15. pro ten. in Hakeston et Fitelton, Wilt. West Forestbury, Berks. Bentley, Estdene, &c. Southamt. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 36. pro ten. in Motisfont, Romsey, Langstoke, &c. Pat. 7 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 33 vel 34. pro eecl. de Berwik S. Jacobi approprianda."

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 214, 276 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. ii. p. 260.

PRIORS of MOTISFONT.

HENRY DE WYNTON, upon whose cession
THOMAS DE BURTON was elected 22 Edw. I.^a
WILLIAM CHRISTCHURCHE, 26 Hen. VIIIth.

An Impression of the COMMON SEAL of this

Priory, of the date of the thirteenth century, is in the Duchy Office, Lancaster. The representation is that of the Holy Trinity. Legend, SIGILL . ECCLESIE . SANCTE . TRINITATIS . DE . MOTESFVNT.

Motisfont, or Mottisfont House, is built upon the Site of this Priory.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Motesfont, in agro Suthamptoniensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

De prima Fundatione, et Dotatione ejusdem Domus.

[Ex cod. MS. in Scaec. p̄nes Remem. Regis.]

MEMORANDUM, quod octavo kalendas Decembris, obiit dominus Willielmus Briwer, fundator ecclesiae de Mottesfont, praeter donationem multorum maneriorum, et aliorum bonorum mobilium, ut patet particulariter in martilagio loci supradicti, dedit totam terram suam de Hulle, et vivarium ejusdem, ad faciendum annuatim anniversarium suum in ecclesia supradicta.

Item supradictus dominus Willielmus dedit totum manerium suum de Merton, sustentationem quatuor pauperum, in victu et vestitu, et ad augmentationem elemosinae hospitalitatis supradictae.

Item supradictus dominus Willielmus dedit totas terras suas in Muchelmares, et quinque marcas annui redditus in villa de Burbache, pro anniversario Beatricis uxoris suae, quae obiit nono kalendas Aprilis, praeter alia bona collata per eandem.

Item dominus Petrus de Rivallis, frater fundatoris, qui his diebus vulgariter dicitur, "The holy man in the Wall," per quem multa miracula facta sunt, dedit magnam summam pecuniae et multa jocalia ad emendum annum redditum pro anniversario suo faciendo; qui obiit nono kalendas Decembris.

Item Willielmus Brewer filius, et haeres fundatoris, confirmavit omnia dona patris sui. Et insuper dedit advocacionem ecclesiae de magna Somborne, et molendinum de Stockbrich, cum pertinentiis, et quadraginta acras terrae in eadem villa, et duos solidos annui redditus apud Mottefonte, et multa alia bona pro anniversario suo faciendo; qui obiit vi. kalendas Marcii.

Item Alienora regina, uxor regis Edwardi, contulit multas possessiones et bona pro anniversario suo imperpetuum celebrando; volentes insuper, quod pro salute memoratae dominae Alienorae septem viduae pauperes, in domo de Mottesfonte, si venerint, quotidie reficiantur. Et in celebratione anniversarii, quinque pauperes ad mensam illo die suscipiantur. Et singuli sacerdotes de domo praedicta missas celebrabunt.

Item Laurentius de Colshull dedit magnam summam pecuniae, multa jocalia, multaque bona mobilia, pro anniversario suo faciendo, et pro quotidiana celebratione unius canonici in sua missa, cum collecta Dominus qui justificas imperpetuum, &c. quamdiu vixerit. Et cum ab hac vita migraverit, Fidelium Deus, &c. pro anima Alienorae, et pro animabus illustrium virorum domini Henrici comitis Lancastriae, et domini Henrici ducis Lancastriae, et pro animabus Willielmi, Matildae, Isabellae, Johannis, et omnium aliorum, pro quibus praefatus Laurentius est obligatus ad orandum, et quod inscribatur nomen suum in martilagio.

Item Johannes Forstbury et Joanna uxor ejus dederunt omnia terras, et tenementa in Westeterleghe pro anniversario suo. Et habebit qualibet hebdomada, duos canonicos celebrantes ad altaria sanctae Trinitatis, et beatae Mariae virginis, et ad omnia ista facienda praedictus prior et conventus obligabunt se, et omnia bona sua districtioni, et cohercioni cujuscumque judicis ecclesiastici, vel secularis.

Item Agnes Betunan relicta, dedit omnia terras et tenementa in Osbdene, et Benthleghe, pro anniversario faciendo, die Mercurii in prima septimana Quadragesima; et praedicti prior et conventus obligaverunt omnia bona sua mobilia, et immobilia, ubicunque fuerint inventa districtioni, et cohercioni reverendi patris episcopi Wintoniensis, qui pro tempore fuerit.

Two Bulls of Pope Alexander for the suppression of this Monastery occur in Rymer's *Fœdera*, vol. xii. pp. 562, 738. One of these, copied by Stevens, will be found in the Appendix to the present Account, Num. X.

NUM. II.

Carta Willielmi Briwer, de Decimis de Essartis suis de Cadebir.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT praesentes et futuri, quod ego Willielmus Brewer pro salute mea et meorum, et pro animabus regis Henrici et regis Richardi; et pro animabus antecessorum et amicorum meorum, dedi et concessi in puram et perpetuam elemosinam Deo et ecclesiae S. Trinitatis de Motesfont, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes decimas de essartis meis de Cadeber. Et ut haec mea donatio et concessio firma sit et perpetua, praesentem cartam sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus, Widone priore de Sutwike; Willielmo decano in Berkton, Nicholao capellano de parva Sumburne, Alano de Bockeland, Waltero seneschallo de Rumesei, Walkelino filio Rogeri; Radulfo de Sumburn, Ivone de Essele, Johanne de Wolhoppe; cum multis aliis.

NUM. III.

Carta Willielmi Briwere, de Terra in Manerio suo de Muchelmare, pro Anniversario suo celebrando.

[Ibid. f. 1, n. 2.]

SCIANT praesentes et futuri, quod ego Willielmus Brewer, pro salute animae meae, et Beatricis uxoris meae, et Willielmi filii mei; necnon et pro animabus regum Henrici, Richardi, et Johannis, dedi, concessi, et hac praesenti cartâ meâ confirmavi Deo et ecclesiae Sanctae Trinitatis de Motesfont, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, totam terram meam quam habui et tenui in manerio de Muchelmares, solutam, et quietam à sequela hundredi mei de Sumburn, et placitis forestae, quam tum ad me et ad haeredes meos pertinet; et ab omni alio servitio, et seculari exactione, salvo servitio domini regis, cum omnibus pertinentiis ejusdem terrae; scilicet, in bosco, et plano, et pascuis, in redditibus et servitiis tenentium praedictae terrae; et omnibus aliis libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, ad praedictam terram pertinentibus, ad faciendum annuatim anniversarium Beatricis uxoris meae, in vigilia Annunciationis dominicae. Dedi et concessi praedictis canonicis, et eorum hominibus de Trimbeari, Cumfton, Elledene, et Hulle, quantum ad me et ad haeredes meos pertinet, quod quieti sint et immunes de expeditione canum suorum in perpetuum: Et ego quidem praenominatus Willielmus Brewer et haeredes mei warrantabimus praedictis canonicis et eorum successoribus omnia praedicta contra omnes mortales in perpetuum; et ut haec mea donatio, et concessio, rata sit, et stabilis et firma permaneat, praesentem cartam sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus, Willielmo de Sconewelle tunc vicecomite de Suthampshire; Wymundo de Rale, Roberto de Blakeforde, Philippo de Furneus, Galfrido Cophin; Waltero seneschallo de Rumesie, Galfrido de Sumburn, magistro Rogero de Baggetor, Adamo clerico, Rogero filio Edwardi clerico; magistro Simone persona de Ferufit, Adamo de Bruge, Waltero Pois; Galfrido clerico, et multis aliis.

NUM. IV.

Carta Willielmi Briwere, de tota Terra sua de Hulle.

[Ibid. f. 1, n. 3.]

SCIANT praesentes et futuri, quod ego Willielmus Brewer pro salute animae meae, et Beatricis uxoris meae, et Willielmi Brewer filii mei; necnon et pro animabus regum Henrici, Richardi, et Johannis, dedi, concessi, et hac praesenti cartâ meâ confirmavi Deo et ecclesiae S. Trinitatis de

^a MS. Cole, vol. xxvii.

Motesfont, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, totam terram meam de Hulle, quam habui et tenui de Roberto de Mandeville, salvo servitio ad eundem Robertum, et ad hæredes suos pertinente; cum omnibus pertinentiis ejusdem terræ, in redditibus, terris, et servitiis tenentium prædictæ terræ; in boscis, etiam in planis, &c. Salvo etiam servitio domini regis, quantum pertinet ad tantum terræ. Et præterea dedi et concessi prædictis canonicis vivarium, quod est in eodem tenemento; scilicet illud quod proximum est de Braisfeld, ad faciendum annuatim anniversarium meum, et etiam ad augmentum elemosinæ et hospitalitatis prædictæ ecclesiæ de Motesfont. Et præterea remisi et quietam clamavi à me, et hæredibus meis, prædictis canonicis et hominibus eorum de præfata terra de Hulle tenentibus, sequelam hundredi mei de Sumburne; et placitam forestæ, quantum ad me et hæredes meos pertinent; et ego quidem prænominatus Willielmus Brewer, et hæredes mei warrantizabimus prædictis canonicis præfatam terram cum pertinentiis suis, &c. Hiis testibus, domino Willielmo de Sconwell tunc vicecomite de Sudhamptonsire, &c.

NUM. V.

Carta Margeriæ de la Ferte, Donationes Antecessorum suorum recitans et confirmans.

[Ibid. f. 2, n. 4.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri, quod ego Margeria de la Ferte pro salute animæ meæ et animarum domini Willielmi Briwerre patris mei et Beatricis matris meæ, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, concessi et præsentis cartâ meâ confirmavi, in legia potestate et viduitate mea, Deo et ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis de Motesfont, et canonicis ejusdem loci, omnes donationes, &c. quas prænominatus Willielmus pater meus, et Willielmus Briwer, frater meus eis fecerunt de ecclesiis, terris, pratis, et pascuis, boscis, aquis et molendinis, et omnibus aliis possessionibus: Inter quas istas duxi specificandas; scilicet totam terram, quam Johannes Briwerre patruus meus tenuit in Motesfont, in qua ecclesia prædictorum canonicorum fundata est. Et totam terram de Kadeburi. Et totam decimam de essartis de Sumburne, de Hackaleg et de Esseleg; et decimam acram de prædictis essartis. Et ecclesiam de magna Sumburn. Ecclesiam de Esseleg. Ecclesiam de Langestoke, et ecclesiam de parva Sumburne, cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis suis.

Item totam terram, quam dominus pater meus habuit in Merton, et quinque mercatas terræ in Burbach; et quoddam pratum in Rugneye, quod fuit prædicti Johannis Briwerre. Et quoddam messuagium in Stokebrigge, cum quodam prato septem acrarum in marisco in Stokebrigge, quæ fuerunt Radulfi de Bray. Et totum burgagium in Stokbrigg, quod fuit Adæ le Taillur, quieta ab omni servitio, secta curiæ, tallagio, et omni seculari exactione, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Et totam terram de Hulle cum pertinentiis, quæ fuit Roberti de Mandevill. Item totam terram quam pater meus habuit in manerio de Muchelemareis; et totam terram quam idem pater meus habuit in Timbrebiri, et in Compton, exceptis magno vivario et prato de Fisflete. Item totam terram de Colemanesleya, quæ fuit abbatisse de Rumesia. Item totam terram de Fareburn, et pratum de Cobbemers, quæ fuerunt Philippi de Hucklesford. Item totam terram quæ fuit prædicti Johannis Briwerre patris mei versùs aquilonem, à via quæ vadit de Rumesia ad Neubrigg; scilicet à capite fossati, quod vocatur Cobbhey, usque ad prænominatam viam. Item omnes terras cum ædificiis, quæ fuerunt patris mei apud Wintoniam, tam intra muros quam extra. Item viginti quinque acras terræ cum pertinentiis per perticam de dominio de Langestok. Item totum tenementum quod prædictus pater et frater meus tenuerunt in Langestoke, de abbatisa et sanctimonialibus Wintoniensibus, cum duobus molendinis, quæ sita sunt sub uno cumulo propè villam de Stokbrigg, cum sectis suis et cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis prædictorum tenementorum et molendinorum.

Habenda et tenenda omnia supradicta, præfatis ecclesiæ et canonicis de Mothesfont, cum omnibus eorum libertatibus et pertinentiis, sine omni impedimento mei vel hæredum meorum, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Salvis tamen servitiis, si quæ debentur capitalibus dominis prædictorum feudorum. Præterea concessi et præsentis cartâ meâ confirmavi prædictis canonicis de Mothesfont quod ipsi et homines sui de Tymbrebiri et Hulle quieti sint in perpetuum de secta hundredi de Sumburn, et de placitis

forestæ, quantum ad me et ad hæredes meos pertinet. Ego vero Margeria et heredes mei omnes prænominatas terras et possessiones, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et aliis pertinentiis suis præfatis ecclesiæ et canonicis de Motesfont in perpetuum warrantizabimus; videlicet secundum quod spectat ad rationabilem partem hæreditatis, quæ ad me de patre et fratre meo descendit, et sicut cartæ prædictorum patris et fratris mei plenius et melius testantur. Et ut hæc mea concessio et confirmatio firmæ et stabiles sint in perpetuum, huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Richardo de Kardewill; Willielmo de Dammartin, Rogero de Villers; Thoma de Hocton, Wimundo de Raleg, Radulfo de Dune, Waltero Pois; Waltero Oildeboef, Richardo Dunebrigg, Richardo de Pereseth, Galfrido Percevent, et multis aliis.

[Ibid. f. 3, n. 9.]

Præfatas donationes Patritius de Chaurcis filius dictæ Margeriæ de la Ferte, confirmavit.

NUM. VI.

Carta Hugonis de Coluncis.

[Ibid. f. 36, n. 35.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri, quod ego Hugo de Coluncis, concessi et præsentis cartâ meâ confirmavi, pro salute mea et meorum, et pro animabus antecessorum et parentum meorum Deo et beatæ Mariæ Virgini, et canonicis beatæ Trinitatis servientibus, apud Motesfont, donum quod Willielmus Briwerre eis dedit et concessit de terra de Motesfont. Et in augmentum terræ illius totam terram de Cadebiri; scilicet ab angulo terræ de la Le usque ad locum ubi viæ de Radewey, et de Wulnwey convenerunt. Et ab eodem loco usque ad angulum terræ Mathæi de Columbariis, et exinde ab eodem angulo per terram Rogeri Rubot, et terram Richardi de Denebrige, usque ad Heccam, scilicet totam landam; et dravam sub molendino de Hacle versùs Motesfont. Et quietum clamavi prædictis canonicis octavam partem servitii unius militis, quod Willielmus Briwerre mihi debuit de terra de Motesfont. Et concessi, quod prædicti canonici habeant et teneant omnes prædictas terras benè et in pace, liberè et quietè et honorificè, cum omnibus ad eas pertinentibus, per servitium duodecim denariorum mihi et hæredibus meis annuatim reddendum; scilicet ad festum S. Michaelis pro omni servitio et seculari exactione. Hiis testibus, Hereberto clerico de Burhton; Roberto de Vaudre, Richardo de Vendure; Roberto filio Nigell, Roberto Cotele; Ada de Galrug; Richardo de Bosintun; Edwardo de Pancer, Radulfo de Sumburn, et multis aliis.

NUM. VII.

Carta Pagani de Chavorciis, de Protectione Canonicis de Motesfont.

[Ex autographo penès Sam. Roper armig.]

PAGANUS de Chavorciis baillivis et servientibus suis, salutem. Noveritis quod nos in nostram suscepimus protectionem dilectos fratres nostros priorem et canonicos de Motesfont, unde vobis mandamus atque præcipimus, quatinus ipsos et res eorum manuteneatis, protegatis, et defendatis, nullum eis gravamen vel molestiam in aliquo inferentes, vel inferri pro posse vestro permittentes. Volumus enim eos manuteneare et promovere in negotiis suis, pro animabus dilectorum nostrorum domini Willielmi Briwerre fundatoris eorum, et domini Willielmi de Feritate patris uxoris nostræ. Et in hujus rei testimonium has literas nostras patentes eis fieri fecimus. Valete.

NUM. VIII.

De Hæredibus Willielmi de Breuse, Baronis de Breconcke.

[Ad calcem cod. MS. vulg. dicti Domesday book, in Scacc. penès Remem. Regis.]

WILLIELMUS DE BREUS, avus Johannis de Breus, habuit tres filios. Willielmum, qui obiit dimisso Johanne hærede infra ætatem, Egidium episcopum Herefordensem, custodem terrarum dicti hæredis: post cujus mortem custodia prædictarum terrarum, Reginaldo tertio fratri, qui habuit unum filium nomine Willielmum. Qui Willielmus Graciam primogenitam et unam hæredum Willielmi Brewere duxit in uxorem; de qua procreavit quatuor filias, quarum una nupta fuit comiti Herefordiæ, et datus fuit cum ea honor Bereconia, et de la Haye.

Secunda nupta fuit Willielmo de Cantelow, cum qua data fuit terra de Bergeveni.

Tertia Petro filio Herberti cum quâ data fuit terra de Blaynthelveny, et de Thalegard.

Quarta nupta fuit Rogero de Mortuomari, cum quâ data fuit terra de Radenore; et de S. Clere, de Amgoyt, de Pelyneeg, et Nerbord, et Kyngestone, et Brugewater, et Wyhfray; pro quibus terris, videlicet, de S. Clere et aliis postnominatis debebatur secta ad comitatum de Kermerdin.

Et sciendum est, quod cum Johannes de Breus per- venit ad ætatem, quidam finis levatus fuit in curia regis, inter ipsum et Reginaldum avunculum suum, per quem omnes terræ hic nominatæ remansere domino Reginaldo et hæredi- bus, &c.

NUM. IX.

Carta Regis Johannis, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 6 Joh. n. 85.]

JOHANNES Dei gratia, &c. Sciatis nos intuitu Dei et pro salute animæ nostræ et animarum antecessorum et hæ- redum nostrorum, concessisse et præsentem cartâ nostrâ con- firmâsse canonicis regularibus de Motesfont ibidem Deo ser- vientibus, ipsum locum in quo fundati sunt de dono Wil- lielmi Briwer, et totam terram quam habuit in Motesfont; et terram de Kadebiri, cum duabus virgatis terræ in Elen- dene, et ecclesiam de Stoke, et ecclesiam de Esseleia. De donatione Johannis Briwer ecclesiam de parva Sumburna, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Concessimus etiam eisdem canonicis et confirmavimus omnes alias rationabiles dona- tiones eis factas, et quæ eis faciendæ sunt, tam de ecclesiis, quàm de terris, sicut cartæ donatorum rationabiliter testan- tur. Præterea dedimus, concessimus, et confirmavimus eis- dem canonicis, ex dono nostro ecclesiam de Elinges, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosi- nam. Quare volo, &c. Dat. per manum H. de Well. archid. Well. apud Wudestoke xxiii. die Octob. anno, &c. vi^o.

NUM. X.

Bulla Alexandri Sexti Papæ, de Prioratu de Montefonte Ordinis Sancti Augustini supprimendo.

[Fœd. et Convent. vol. xii. p. 562. A.D. 1494. an. 10 Hen. VII. Ex Originali. Stevens's Contin. vol. ii. p. 349.]

Registrata apud me L. PODOCATHARUM.

ALEXANDER episcopus servus servorum Dei, vene- rabili fratri episcopo Dunelmensi et dilectis filiis Adriano Castellen, canonico ecclesiæ Londinensis ac officiali Cantua- rensis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem.

Romanus pontifex, in apostolicæ dignitatis specula con- stitutus, circa monasteriorum ac religiosorum locorum om- nium statum in melius commutandum diligenter prospicit et intendit, prout pia catholicorum regum devotio exposcit, et id in Domino conspicit salubriter expedire.

Exhibita siquidem nobis nuper, pro parte carissimi in Christo filii nostri Henrici Angliæ regis illustris, petitio con- tinebat, quod ipse,

Provide attendens quod prioratus de Montisfont, alias Montesfont, ordinis sancti Augustini Wintoniensis diocesis,

Qui conventualis existit, et de jure patronatus regis Angliæ pro tempore existentis, ex privilegio apostolico, cui hactenus in aliquo non extitit derogatum, fore dinoscitur, in quo, retroactis temporibus, cum illius priore pro tempore ex-istente undecim canonici vel circa inibi in divinis servientes residere consueverunt, et etiam ex fundatione dicti prioratus debebant et tenebantur,

Adeo defecit, ut in illo prior cum tribus canonicis vix resideant, nec etiam spes habeatur quod alii dicti ordinis canonici habere possint, cum in dicto regno dicti ordinis cano- nici non sine difficultate reperiantur,

Summopere desiderat dictum prioratum, illiusque or- dinem et prioris dignitatem ac, si qua sit dependentiam pe- nitus supprimi et extinguere, ac in collegiatam ecclesiam secu- larem, cum una dignitate, quæ inibi præpositura seu deca- natus nuncupetur, et inibi dignitas principalis existat et ali- quibus canonicatibus et præbendis erigi, quod ad decorem et venustatem dictæ ecclesiæ, postquam, sicut præfertur, erecta fuerit, divinique cultus augmentum et animarum sa- lutem in ea cedet.

Quare pro parte præfati regis,

Asserentis fructus, redditus, et proventus dicti prioratus centum et viginti librarum sterlingorum, quingentos et tri- ginta ducatos vel circa constituentium, secundum commu- nem existimationem, valorem annum non excedere,

Nobis fuit humiliter supplicatum ut prioratum, digni- tatem, prioris ordinem, et, si qua sit, dependentiam hujus-

modi penitus suppressere et extinguere, illumque in eccle- siam collegiatam cum communi mensa, archa, bursa, capi- tulo et aliis collegialibus insigniis, ac una dignitate quæ inibi præpositura seu decanatus nuncupetur, ac aliquibus canoni- catibus et præbendis erigere, ac jus patronatus et præsen- tandi personas ydoneas ad decanatum seu præposituram, necnon canonicatus et præbendas erigendas hujusmodi præ- fato Henrico regi suisque successoribus dicti regni regibus pro tempore existentibus in perpetuum concedere et assig- nare, aliasque in præmissis opportune providere de benigni- tate apostolica dignemur.

Nos igitur, qui divini cultus augmentum et ecclesiarum ac locorum ecclesiasticorum omnium decorem et venustatem nostris potissimum temporibus supremis desideramus affec- tibus, de prædictis certam notitiam non habentes, hujusmodi supplicationibus inclinati, discretioni vestræ per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus vos, vel duo aut unus vestrum de præmissis omnibus et singulis auctoritate nostra vos dili- genter informetis, et, si per informationem eandem ita esse reppereritis, prioratum, ordinem, nomen et dignitatem, ac dependentiam hujusmodi dicta auctoritate penitus suppri- matis et extingatis, illumque in ecclesiam secularem colle- giatam, cum communi mensa, archa, bursa, capitulo et aliis collegialibus insigniis, ac una dignitate, quæ inibi præposi- tura seu decanatus nuncupetur, et aliquibus canonicatibus et præbendis, prout facultates dicti prioratus suppetent, sine alicujus præjudicio erigatis, ac fructus, redditus, et proven- tus ejusdem prioratus inter præposituram sive decanatum et canonicatus et præbendas erigendas hujusmodi prout vobis videbitur dividatis, illisque respectivè pro eorum dote as- signetis, necnon jus patronatus et præsentandi ordinario loci ad præposituram et decanatum ac canonicatus et præbendas erigendas hujusmodi, Henrico et successoribus præfatis dicti regni regibus pro temporibus existentibus imperpetuum concedatis, ac præposito sive decano necnon capitulo præfatis aliqua statuta laudabilia et honesta, sacris canonibus non contraria condendi dicta auctoritate licen- tiam largiamini, ita quod cedente vel decedente moderno dicti prioratus Priore, seu prioratum prædictum alias quo- modolibet dimittente, liceat decano sive præposito, qui tunc fuerit, ac capitulo præfatis, per se, vel alium seu alios corpo- raliter possessionem dicti prioratus, juriumque et pertinen- tiarum omnium ejusdem propria auctoritate liberè appre- hendere ac perpetuo retinere, illorumque fructus, redditus, et proventus in suos ac decanatus et præposituræ necnon cano- nicatus et præbendas ac mensæ prædictorum, juxta divi- sionem per vos desuper faciendam usus utilitatemque con- vertere, diocæsani loci et cum suis alterius licentia super hoc minime requisita.

Non obstantibus apostolicis ac bonæ memoriæ Octonis et Octoboni olim in dicto regno apostolicæ sedis legatorum, necnon in provincialibus et synodalibus conciliis editis gene- ralibus vel specialibus constitutionibus ac ordinationibus ac statutis et consuetudinibus prioratus et ordinis prædictorum, juramento, confirmatione apostolica, vel quavis firmitate alia roboratis, contrariis quibuscumque aut si aliqui super pro- visionibus sibi faciendis de prioratibus hujusmodi speciales vel aliis beneficiis ecclesiasticis in illis partibus generales dictæ sedis vel legatorum ejus litteras impetrarint, etiamsi per eos ad inhibitionem, reservationem, et decretum vel alias quomodo- libet sit processum, quas quidem litteras et processus ha- bitos per easdem et inde secuta quæcumque ad dictum prio- ratum volumus non extendi, sed nullum per hoc eis, quoad assecutionem beneficiorum aliorum præjudicium generari, et quibuslibet aliis privilegiis, indulgentiis, et litteris apostolicis generalibus vel specialibus quorumcumque tenorum existant, per quæ præsentibus non expressa vel totaliter non inserta, effectus eorum impediri valeat quomodolibet vel differri et de quibus quorumque totis tenoribus de verbo ad verbum ha- benda sit in nostris litteris mentio specialis. Nos enim ex nunc irritum decernimus et inane si secus super hiis a quo- quam quavis auctoritate scienter vel ignoranter contigerit attemptari.

Dat. Romæ, apud Sanctum Petrum, anno Incarnationis Dominicæ millesimo quadringentesimo nonagesimo quarto. Quarto non. Octobris. Pontificatus nostri anno tertio.

L. PODOCATHARUS.

R. DE VULTERRIS.

Alexander Papa Sextus.

Sub filis cannabeis.

Frithelstoke or Fristoke Priory, in Devonshire.

THIS small House of Austin Canons from Hertland was founded by Sir Robert Beauchamp, knt., about the year 1220.^a It consisted but of a Prior and four or five Religious.

Mr. Oliver says, The Religious of this House were generally procured from Hertland Abbey, and at every election of the Priors of Frithelstoke, the abbat of Hertland, and any one of the canons whom he thought proper to select, had a right to be present, and to vote in chapter on the occasion. Moreover the Prior of Frithelstoke had always a voice in the election of the Abbats of Hertland. The conventual Church of Frithelstoke was dedicated to St. Gregory.

PRIORS of FRITHELSTOKE.

HENRY HAYNES, instituted in 1262.

JOHEL admitted Jan. 25th, 1276.

OLIVER occurs in 1311. He resigned on account of infirmity in 1323.

RICHARD DE BILLENDENE occurs in 1347.

THOMAS REDE, 1373.

JOHN PYNNOKE, 1379. He died in 1417.

THOMAS REDE admitted in 1417. He died Oct. 3d, 1434.

WALTER HAWYS succeeded Oct. 14th, 1434. He died Jan. 4th, 1459.

THOMAS REDE, the third of the name, was elected Prior Jan. 22d, 1459. He died April the 11th, 1465.

JOHN SMYTH, a monk of Hertland Abbey, succeeded 28th June, 1465.

JOHN OSBORNE died in 1508.

THOMAS PARR was confirmed Prior Feb. 10th, 1509. He, with the Sub-Prior and three others, subscribed to the King's supremacy Sept. 2d, 1534.

JOHN STURGEON was the last Prior. He continued, in 1553, in the receipt of a pension of 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*^b

On Dec. 4th, 29th Hen. VIII., the Scite of this Priory was granted to Arthur Plantagenet, Vicount Lisle.^c

Richard de Braylegh, canon of Exeter, gave the advowson of the Church of Estwater to the Prior and Convent of Frithelstoke to found a Chantry, in the 11th Edw. III.^d

The COMMON SEAL is appendant to the Acknowledgment of Supremacy 1534, in the Chapter-House, Westminster, and is oval and small, representing a Church with three pinnacles, and a small Tower on each side. Legend, S. CONVENTUS. DE. FRITHELOWSTOK.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Frithelstoke, in agro Devoniensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Breve Regis Edwardi Tertii, vic. Devon. ad Inquirendum de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Esc. 15 Edw. I.]

EDWARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c. vic. Devon., salutem. Cum custodia prioratus de Frithelstoke nunc vacantis, ad nos pertineat ratione custodiæ terræ et hæredis Johannis de Bello-Campo, quondam ejusdem prioratus advocati, in manu nostra existentis. Ac quibusdam certis de causis velimus certiorari qualiter et quo modo prioratus ille in aliis vacationibus per patronos ejusdem temporibus retractis custodiri consuevit et cujusmodi exitus inde percipere consueverant; et super tenore cartæ de feoffamento fundatoris ejusdem prioratus, per quam ipsi fundatores et nos ratione custodiæ custodiam habere debeamus in eodem; tibi præcipimus, quod in propria persona tua ad prioratum illum accedens, præmissorum omnium diligenter inquiras plenius veritatem. Et inquisitionem inde distinctè et apertè factam, sub sigillo tuo et sigillis eorum per quos facta fuerit nobis, sine dilatione mittas et hoc breve. Teste Edm. com. Cornubiæ consanguineo nostro apud Westm. v. die Sept. anno regni nostri xv.

NUM. II.

Inquisitio super Brevis prædicto capta.

[Ibid.]

INQUISITIO apud Frithelstoke, capta coram Matheo filia Johannis vic. Devon. secundum tenorem brevis annexi, die dominica in festo beati Mathæi apostoli, anno regni regis Edwardi quinto decimo, per sacramentum Petri de Halesbury, &c. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod Robertus filius Roberti de Bello-Campo, contulit situm prio-

ratus de Frithelstoke, cum toto manerio pertinente, Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et sancto Gregorio, et canonicis Deo ibidem servientibus, pro anima sua, uxoris suæ, puerorum et antecessorum suorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, faciendo orationes et suffragia tantum. Ita quod tempore vacationum, mittebant ipsi patroni prædicti, aliquem qui custodiebat portam et curam capiebat, ne bona prioratus devastarentur; nec aliquid capiebat ipse ad opus patroni, nisi tantum sustentationem suam. Et cum ipse prior confirmaretur, recedebat ipse custos. In cujus rei testimonium præsentis inquisitioni sigilla sua sunt appensa.

NUM. III.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

PRIORATUS DE FRYTHELSTOK.

Com' Devon'	£	s.	d.
Frythelstok—Redd' lib' ten'	4	18	6
Frythelstok—Redd' tam custum' ten' quam ad vol' dñi	26	5	5
Frythelstok—Redd' operum cust'	null'	hoc	anno
Kyngdon—Redd' lib' ten'	3	8	6
Brodewode Wygger—Redd' lib' ten'	2	19	9
Brodewode Wygger—Redd' ten' ad vol'	7	17	10
Weke Langford—Redd' lib' ten'	1	12	2
Weke Langford—Redd' ten' ad vol'	3	13	0
Torryton—Redd' assis'	0	10	0
Frythelstoke—Firma rector'	null'	quia	in occupac' prioris
Brodewod Wygger—Firma rector'	8	8	3½
Wyke—Firma rector'	4	0	9½
Frythelstoke—Firma situs cum terr' dñi-calibus	20	2	0

^a See his Charter in the App. Num. I.

^b Compare, for the preceding particulars, Tann. Notit. Monast. Devon. xxii. Oliver's Historic Collections relating to the Monasteries of Devon, pp. 105, 106.

In the Valor 26 Hen. VIIIth, this Priory is mentioned as dedicated not to St. Gregory, but St. George. "Prioratus Monasterii S. Georgii episcopi de Frethylstok. Summa totalis omnium possessionum tam temporalium quam spiritualium prædicti Prior. 127*l.* 2*s.* 4½*d.*"

^c Repert. Orig. Brit. Mus. vol. iii. fol. 36 b.

^d Tanner says, "Vide Cartas quamplurimas ad hunc Prioratum

spectantes in Cartulario familiæ de Bello Campo, MS. in Officio Curiae Augment. Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 9. de maner. et eccl. de Brodwood Wiger concess. pro cantariis Walt. de Stapledon, episc. Exon. Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 21. pro eccl. de Est Water et terris in eadem villa pro cantariis concess. executoribus dicti episc. Walteri." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 150 b, 152 b. In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office is, "De Johanne Dennys et Joh. Boteler occas. ad ostend. quo titulo tenent duas partes maner. et rector. de Frithelstoke." Mich. Rec. 9 Eliz. rot. 129. There is a Paper Survey of Frythelstoke Priory temp. Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.

Wroxton Priory, in Oxfordshire.

THIS Priory was founded by Michael Belet; according to Tanner, early in the reign of Henry the Third. The founder's Charter will be seen in the Appendix, together with a charter of King Henry the Third, confirming the lands and liberties of the canons here, and a charter of Baldwin Pigot, granting the advowson of the Church of Ounsby.^a

The following is a List of the

PRIORS of WROXTON.

RICHARD, 1209.^b Another
RICHARD, who had previously been Prior of St. James Northampton, 1233.^c
NICHOLAS DE CERNEY, adm. 2 id. Dec. 1272.^d
WILLIAM DE DAYLESFORD was adm. upon Nicholas's death in the same year.^e
RICHARD DE DEAN died in 1305.^f
ROBERT FANINGHO was admitted 7th id. April, 1305.^g
WILLIAM DE ABBERBUR, or EADBERBURY, id. May, 1340.^h
THOMAS DE LA GROVE, 6th non. July, 1349.ⁱ
RICHARD RANDALL died 1510.^k
THOMAS SMITH was elected June 1st, 1510.

About the time of the Dissolution, here were ten Religious, whose yearly Revenues are stated to have amounted to 78*l.* 14*s.* 3*d.*

The Site and lands of this Monastery were granted in the 36th Hen. VIIIth to Sir Thomas Pope, knight, who bestowed the same, or the greater part of them, upon Trinity College, Oxford.^l

Tanner's References to Records and Manuscripts concerning this House are below.^m

At the Suppression, a part of the buildings were ordered to be destroyed. Few traces of its ruins are now observable; though some arches and others remains have been incorporated into the present edifice, a Seat of the noble family of Guilford, which still retains the name of Wroxton Abbey.

The COMMON SEAL of Wroxton has not yet been met with by the Editors.

Skelton says, the Inscription on the Seal of this Monastery was, ELEEMOSINA . MICHAELIS . BELET, which was reversed with St. Michael killing the Dragon.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Wroxton, in agro Oxoniensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Ex Carta Foundationis per Michaellem Belet.

[Communia de term. Hill. 19 Edw. II. Rot. 7. in. dorso.]

Ego magister Michael Belet, pro salute animæ meæ, et pro salute animarum Michaelis patris mei, et Emmæ matris meæ, et fratrum meorum Johannis Belet, Willielmi Bogeni, Roberti et Adæ, Hervæi, Eustaci; et sororum meorum Emmæ, Annoræ, et Roysie et aliarum prius defunctarum; et dominæ Sibillæ de Scheyne, ac omnium aliorum prædecessorum meorum, et parentum; et pro animabus etiam regis Ricardi, et regis Johannis; et pro animabus etiam familiarium meorum; Reginaldi, Roberti, Willielmi, Andreae, Ricardi, Radulphi, Johannis, Julianæ, et omnium aliorum, quorum cura temporalis vel spiritualis mihi commissa fuerit, &c. dedi et hac chartâ meâ confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et priori et canonicis regularibus Deo servientibus in ecclesia quam ego, approbante et confirmante Hugone episcopo

^a See these Charters in the Appendix.

^b Willis, Mit. Ab. vol. ii. p. 334.

^c MS. Harl. 6950. p. 75.

^e Ibid. p. 217.

^g MS. Harl. 6951. p. 123.

^h Ibid. p. 245.

ⁱ Tanner, Notit. Monastica, *Oxf.* Skelton, in his Engraved Illustrations of Oxfordshire, Bloxham Hundred, p. 10. says, that the Scite of Wroxton Abbey was leased, soon after the Suppression, to William Raynsford, Esq. of Wroxton; and that on the 25th of August, in the 29th Hen. VIII., William Raynesford, Esq. sold this property to THOMAS POPE, Esq. In an inventory of things included in the purchase, he adds the following, from which some faint idea may be formed of the Abbey Church, &c. "First, the wall of the Church on the outside next the cloyster, from the foot of the great window downwards. Item, the south ile joining to the dorter, with ii. littell iles north est from that joyning to the same ile. Item, the dorter, with the roffe thereof. Item, the ffrater howse on both sides. Item, the Condyte as it is, with all the lede thereto belonging. Item, ii. brasse Potts in the Kichyn, to sythe mete in. Item, in the Brewhouse ii. great ledes ffast sett in a frame, ii. small ledes sett in curbes, i. greate troffe of led sett in the grounde.

"Sir Thomas Pope, knt., having obtained by exchange from the Crown the reversion of all which the Convent had formerly held in Wroxton and Balscot, conveyed the same, with the exception of the

^d Ibid. p. 216.

^f Willis, ut supra.

^l Ibid. p. 200.

^k MS. Cole, vol. xxvii. fol. 84 b.

Lincolniæ, et totius capituli sui assensu, fundavi in manerio meo de Wroxton, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, manerium meum de Wroxton, et quicquid meum fuit vel esse debet in eo, et in villa de Balscote, cum omnibus pertinentiis, &c.

Dedi etiam totum manerium de Thorpe, juxta Rowell in com. Northampt. cum capitali curia et virgulto, &c. Tenendum prædicta, cum ecclesia de Wroxton et capella de Balescote; et cum advocationibus ecclesiarum de Sytheston et Onnesby, &c.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii Terras et Libertates Canonicis de Wroxton concessas, ratificans.

[Cart. 22 Edw. II. n. 43. Vide Communia de term. Hill. 19 Edw. II. Rot. 7. in dorso.]

HENR. Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux

rectories, to the Society of Trinity College, Oxford, which he was then erecting."

^m Vide "Cartas, Computos, Rentalia, &c. penes vv. rev. Præsidem et Socios Coll. S. Trinitatis Oxon. Cartas, &c. pen. hon. Fran. com. Guildford. Fin. Oxon. 20 Hen. III. n. . pro una virgata terræ in Wroxton. Fin. Oxon. 25 Hen. III. n. . pro iii. virgat. terræ in Wroxton. Claus. 30 Hen. III. m. 6. pro terris in Thorp Belet, Northampt. Pat. 31 Hen. III. m. 7. de assarto in Thorp. Cart. 36 Hen. III. m. 21. Fin. Oxon. 48 Hen. III. n. . pro molend. et vi. virgat. terræ in Wroxton. Plac. in com. Oxon. 13 Edw. I. quo war. rot. 18. pro furcis, &c. in Wroxton. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 12. pro terris in Ciston et Belton perquirendis. Ibid. p. 2, m. 23. Pat. 15 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 10. pro mess. et terris in Balscote. Plac. apud Northampt. 3 Edw. III. quo war. rot. 16. dorso, de libertat. in maner. de Topleleth. Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 31. pro eccl. de Siston, Leicestr. Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 26 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 30 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 19. Pat. 5 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 33 vel 34. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 11 vel 12. Pat. 19 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 11 vel 12. Cart. 10 &c. Hen. IV. n. 3. pro lib. war. in Wroxton, Oxon. Thorpe Underwode, Northampt. et Siston, Leicestr. Pat. 12 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 41 vel 42. Pat. 12 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 2 vel 3."

See also, Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 12 b, 32, 44, 53, 54, 67, 71 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. ii. pp. 33, 228, 842. Abbrev. Plac. p. 295. Plac. de Quo War. pp. 533, 663. There is a Paper Survey of this Priory, temp. Hen. VIII., in the Augmentation Office.

Norm., Aquit., et comes Andeg., archiepiscopis, episcopis, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam quam dominus Johannes rex pater noster fecit magistro Michaeli Belet, per quam idem rex concessit et confirmavit eidem magistro Michaeli et hæredibus suis omnes terras cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quæ fuerunt Hervei Belet avi ejus de cujuscumque feodo fuerint, cum sok et sak, thol et theam, et infangenethof, et cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et quietantiis, quæ ad dictas terras pertinent; et cum quietantia de shiris et hundredis, wapentachiis, placitis, querelis, et occasionibus, excepto murdro et turno vicecomitis, apud Wroxton. Et quia accepimus per inquisitionem, quam fieri fecimus, quod prior et canonici de Wroxton, quorum domum præfatus magister Michael fundavit, et quos idem magister de prædictis terris et eisdem libertatibus feoffavit semper post ipsum magistrum, liberè usi sunt omnibus consuetudinibus, libertatibus, et quietantiis prædictis. Nos eas ratas habentes et gratas, omnes consuetudines, libertates, et quietantias prædictas eisdem priori et canonicis, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris concedimus et confirmamus, cum omnibus terris et tenementis et advocacionibus ecclesiarum de Wroxton, Sythistan, et Onnesby, et aliis pertinentiis suis, quæ præfatus Michael, eis concessit in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut cartæ ejusdem magistri Michaelis, quam iidem prior et canonici inde habent, rationabiliter testantur. Hiis testibus, Radulfo filio Nicholai, magistro Willielmo de Kilkenney archidiacono Coventrensi, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Wodestok tricesimo die Januarii, anno regni nostri tricesimo sexto.

NUM. III.

Quieta Clamatio Baldwini Pigot, super Advocacione Ecclesiæ de Onnesby.

[Ex autogr. in Officio Armorum.]

PATEAT universis per præsentem, quod ego Baldewynus Pygot, dominus de Onnesby, concessi, relaxavi, et omnino pro me et hæredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamavi priori et canonicis loci sanctæ Mariæ de Wroxton, totum jus et clameum quod habeo, vel aliquo modo habere potero, ad advocacionem ecclesiæ de Onnesby. Ita quod nec ego

prædictus Baldewynus Pigot, nec hæredes mei, nec aliquis pro nobis aliquid juris vel clamei, in prædicta advocacione ecclesiæ de Onnesby de cætero exigere seu clamare poterimus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium præsentem scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, domino Johanne de Bracebrygge, Willielmo filio Alani, domino Hugone rectore ecclesiæ de Dodyngton, domino Simone de Lunderthorp, Henrico de Lekebourn, Hugone de Stowe de Lunderthorp, Thoma domino de Barkeston, Johanne Pacy de eadem, Waltero Est de Onnesby, Thoma de Subford; Thoma de Schutteford, Johanne de Broughton, et aliis. Data apud Dodyngton die dominica proxima post festum sancti Hillarii, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici xxxiii.

NUM. IV.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS DE WROXTON.

	£	s.	d.
Oxon.			
Wroxton—Demaynes	10	1	4
Wroxton—Tenements and lands sett to tenants	24	14	0
Wroxton—Chief rent from Studley Priory	0	2	4
Wroxton—Oblations	0	4	0
Balnescot—Tenement, lands, cottage, and mill	6	18	4
Wroxton and Balnescot—Spiritualities	13	10	0
Banbury and Nethrop—Cottages, rents, and lands	2	4	4
Milton—Tenement and lands	0	16	0
Warwick.			
Long Compton—Lands	1	6	8
Oxon.			
Broughton—Rents	0	13	4
Linc.			
Siston—Lands, &c.	15	12	4
Siston—Spiritualities	5	0	0
Northton.			
Thorp Bellar—Manor	20	0	0
Linc.			
Idon—Tenement and land	3	6	8

Abbey of Creyk, in Norfolk.

TANNER'S is the clearest Account of this Abbey. He says, "On a close of forty acres, near North Creyk, called Lingeres-croft, was, A.D. 1206, a Church built to the honour of the Virgin Mary, by Sir Robert de Nerford, chief-governor of Dover Castle, who some time after founded here also a Chapel dedicated to St. Bartholomew, with an hospital for a Master, four Chaplains, and thirteen poor lay Brethren, which being farther endowed by Dame Alice Nerford, widow to the said Robert, and daughter to John Pouchard, it was changed into a Priory of Regular Canons of the order of St. Austin, about A.D. 1226. The patronage of this House being granted by the said lady to King Henry the Third,^a he, *anno regni* 15, made it an ABBEY, and it was usually styled, 'Abbatia S. Mariæ de Pratis inter Creyk et Burnham Thorp.'" About the twenty-second year of King Henry the Seventh,^b this Monastery was looked upon as dissolved, because the Abbat died without a Convent to elect another, whereupon the lands and revenues, by the procurement of that king's mother, the Lady Margaret, countess of Richmond, were settled upon Christ's College in Cambridge, being of her foundation.

A later History of the foundation of Creyke is given by Dugdale in the Appendix to the present Account, with two Charters of Alice de Nerford, the Charter of Henry the Third, which changed the Priory to an Abbey, and a Charter of Sir Ralph de Gatle, by which he gave two

pieces of land in Gatle, and the advowson of the church there.^c

ABBATS of CREYKE.^d

WILLIAM DE GEYST was the first Prior.

ROBERT, 1228.

AUGERUS, 1237.

GODFRID, 1262.

THOMAS DE SUTCREYK adm. 1303.

JOHN DE HARPLE, 28th Oct. 8th Edw. III.^e The Continuator of Blomfield calls him HARDELE.

ROBERT DE BOKKYNG received the temporal. 9th Feb. 26th Edw. III.^f This is the same person whom the Continuator of Blomfield calls Dikkins.

THOMAS DE REDHAM, received the temporal. 17th May, 27th Edw. III.^g

THOMAS DE BRANDON, 16th April, 31 Edw. III.^h

JOHN DE ASHE was adm. 21 Nov. 34 Edw. III.ⁱ

JOHN DE WIGHTON, 1393.

ROB. DE FELBRIGG occurs in 1412 and 1426.

THOMAS CRAKYSHYLD, 1439.

JOHN STANHOW occurs in 1465.

WILLIAM RAMME alias WISSINGSET.

JOHN CHURCH.

JOHN DEBENHAM, 1473.

JOHN EWYSH, or ELWYSH, 1475.

^a Hen. Knighton (inter Decem Script. col. 2384) ascribes the foundation of this religious House at Creyke to King Henry I.

^b Out of the copy of a bill in Chancery exhibited on the part of bishop Nix against Christ's College, MS. in archivis eccl. Cath. Norvic.

^c See the Append. Num. I.—V.

^d Where no authority is quoted, the Names of these Abbats are from Blomfield's Norfolk.

^e MS. Harl. 6959. p. 84.

^f Ibid. 6960. p. 3.

^g Ibid. p. 22.

^h Ibid. p. 65.

ⁱ Ibid. p. 87.

ROBERT WALSHINGHAM, 1491.
GILES occurs abbat in 1503.

No Valor or Ministers' Accompts of this Monastery are of course extant.

The CHARTULARY of North Creyk, probably the same as that mentioned by Tanner,^a as being in 1632 in the possession of Henry Dereham, Esq. of West Dereham, now belongs to Sir Thomas Phillips, Bart. of Middle Hill in Worcestershire. It is a small Folio of the xiiiith Century in seventy-nine leaves, and begins with an account of its Foundation by Robert de Nerford in Lingerscroft containing

forty Acres (not 400, as stated by the Continuator of Blomfield and by Taylor in his Index Monasticus).

It appears from this Chartulary that the Abbey had its principal Estates in Lingerscroft, North Creyk, South Creyk, Quarles, North Barsham, Holcham, Thorp et Brunham.

No SEAL of this small Abbey or of any of its Abbats has yet occurred to the Editors.

The Remains of Creyke Abbey were engraved for the Excursions in Norfolk in 1818 by Greig from Cotman.

Cartae ad Abbatiam de Prato, inter North-Creyke et Burnham, in agro Norfolciensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Foundationis Historia.

[Ex Cartulario dictae domus penès Hen. Derham, gen. an. 1632.]

ANNO Incarnationis Domini nostri Jesu Christi M.CCVI. in honore gloriosae Virginis Mariae, fundata fuit ecclesiola in situ seu fundo de Lingerscroft, à re nominato; continente quadraginta acras terrae fruscae, pasturae, et pratis seperalibus, jacentibus in Burnham juxta Creyke, ex utraque parte viae regalis, undè nomen sortita est, sancta Maria de Pratis juxta Creyke et Burnham, per quendam nobilem virum dominum Robertum de Nerford, cui desponsata fuerit nobilis mulier domina Alicia, filia Johannis Pouchard, filius Willielmi Pouchard militis: ad quam quidem Aliciam, mortuo viro suo, fundatio jure hæreditario pertinebat. Quas quidem quadraginta acras prædictas, Philippus de Candous de Burnham, Deo et ecclesiae beatæ Mariae, et priori et monachis, et eorum successoribus de Estacre, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam donavit, tempore regis Stephani, longo tempore ante concilium Lataranense, sine aliquo seculari servitio, et sine decimis alicui ecclesiae solvendis seu subjectione, quia inanes erant, et vacuae; et quicquid ante illud tempus conferebatur religiosi, sive alicui ecclesiae, sive de terris, redditibus, vel decimis, ratum, et firmum haberetur imposterum. Postea Rogerus prior, et monachi de Estacre, dictum dominum Willielmum feofaverunt de dictis xl. acris in Brunham jacentibus, et hæredes, et assignatos suos imperpetuum pro decem solidis annuis, ut patet in carta inde confecta.

Anno regni illustris regis Henrici filii regis Johannis primo, celebrata est in dicta ecclesiola, missa, per magistrum Adam de Walsingham, tunc decanum de Brunham, anno videlicet primo, quo Pandulphus, apostolicæ sedis legatus, factus fuerat Norwicensis episcopus. Deinde idem dominus Robertus, principalis custos castri Dovoræ, per dominum

Hubertum de Burgo, tunc temporis principalem justiciarium Angliæ, et regni costodem, optinuit victoriam in mari, die scilicet Bartholomæi apostoli (Francorum venientium Angligenas debellare) per voluntatem, et consensum devotæ mulieris, dominæ Aliciæ prædictæ, uxoris suæ quendam capellam construi fecit, in honore sancti Bartholomæi apostoli, cum quadam domo hospitali tresdecem pauperum ibidem refugientium, suscipiendo; omnibus et singulis diebus, providentes sibi capellanum ydoneum, dominum Willielmum de Geystre, qui aliis fratribus quatuor capellanis, dicti loci præesset magister; et elemosinæ dictæ hospitalis, et ecclesiae curam impenderet. Et ipse Robertus prædictus, statim postea in pace quievit.

Postea, multo tempore elapso, præfatus Willielmus, ecclesiae et hospitali dictus magister, per voluntatem dictæ Aliciæ fundatricis, et assensum concilii sui, suscepit habitum canonicalem, à domino Thoma de Blundevilla tunc Norwicensi episcopo, quem dedit fratribus suis; et extunc vocatus est prior canonicorum dicti loci sanctæ Mariae de Pratis juxta Creyke, per quos primò quadraginta acrae prædictæ pro parte, ex parte scil. orientali, occidentali, et australi, manibus et sumptibus propriis, sunt de novo cultæ. Et dicta capella, cum toto loco prædicto circumjacente, dedicata fuit anno Domini M.CC.XXI. per dominum Galfridum Eliensem episcopum, nepotem dictæ Aliciæ, et fratrem Huberti de Burgo prædicti, suffraganeum episcopi Randulfi prædicti; videns prædicta domina Alicia, quod hæredes sui minùs essent providi, et timens ne fortè gravamina, aut dilapidationem domui prædictæ inferrent; et hujus dispendium præcavere volens in futurum, concilio vocato tunc magnatum et sapientium, ab eis consulebatur, quod ipsa redderet jus suum advocacionis, et dominii, domino regi Henrico prænominato, et hæredibus, et successoribus suis, regibus, de se et hæredibus suis imperpetuum, etiam et patronatum præfatæ domus, quod factum est. Nam illustris rex Henricus pa-

^a Tanner's References to MSS. and Records concerning Creyk are as follow:

Vide "Registrum hujus Cœnobii penès Hen. Dereham de West Dereham arm. A.D. 1632. Collectanea ex Libro hujus Abbatiae penès Tho. Dering mil. MS. Dodsworth, in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. cxxx. fol. 3. Partem Registri hujus Abbatiae, scil. de terris in Gatele et Ryburgh, penès R. P. DD. Joannem Episc. Norwic. A.D. 1698. In bibl. Harl. MS. 294. fol. 148. Collectanea ex libro irrotulatorio Cartarum hujus Abbatiae penès Hen. Dereham. MS. 433. fol. 153. gift of xlvi. xliii. ivd. towards the re-edifying the Abbey lately by misfortune burnt down, 1 Ric. III. MS. 7036. p. 231. Donationem Abbatiae de Creyk Collegio Christi Cant. Transcripta e Registro quodam hujus Cœnobii in volumine Collectaneorum meorum notato T. T. a p. 498 ad p. 527. Registra, Cartas, Rotulos curiarum, &c. ad hanc Abbatiam spectantia in archivis Coll. Christi Cantabr.

"Claus. 10 Hen. III. m. 15 et 22. pro feria apud Hospitale S. Mariae de Lingerscroft, in vigilia et die Annunciationis B. Mariae concessa Aliciæ quæ fuit uxor Roberti de Nerford. Claus. 11 Hen. III. m. 10. Cart. 11 Hen. III. p. 1. m. 14. n. 119. pro quatuor feriis apud Lingerscroft concessis fratribus ibidem, scil. in festis Annunciationis, Translationis S. Thomæ Mart. S. Bartholomæi, et S. Nicholai. Cart. 13 Hen. III. m. 6. Cart. 15 Hen. III. m. 2. Fin. Norf. 31 Hen. III. n. 6. de ten. in Holkham. Ibid. n. 13. pro eccl. de Quarles. Cart. 46 Hen. III. m. 3. pro mess. et terris in Suth Creyk. Plac. de banco, 2 Edw. I. Pasch. Norf. 6. pro eccl. de Hapeton. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 35. d. pro ten. in Ilmeston.

Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Edw. I. Coron. rot. 47. pro iv. feriis in anno apud Creyk, scil. in festis Annunciationis B. Mariae, Translationis B. Thomæ, S. Bartholomei, et S. Michaelis. Quo var. rot. 5. pro eccl. de Gatele. Ibid. rot. 10. de ex. sol. in South Creik. Cart. 7 Edw. II. n. 25. Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 3. Pat. 9 Edw. II. n. . Plac. in com. Northamt. 3 Edw. III. assis. rot. 97. pro reddit. decem marcarum in Recherestorp. Escaet. Norf. 4 Edw. III. n. . de mess. et xl. acris in North Creyk, ex dono Jacobi le Porter. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Plac. apud Westm. 9 Edw. III. Trin. Norf. 22. de corrodio non concedendo. Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 39 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 33. pro ten. in Ringstede Magna. Rec. in Scacc. 44 Edw. III. Hill. rot. 9. pardon. pro perquisitione terræ sine licentia. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 23. Pat. 20 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 2. Pat. 20 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 12. Rec. in Scacc. 15 Hen. VIII. Hill. rot. 42 et 46. de concessione hujus Abbatiae per R. Hen. VII. cum omnibus pertinentiis Collegio Christi Cantabrigiæ."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 67, 73, 81, 85, 92, 93 b, 94 b, 95, 96 b, 98, 104, 104 b, 105, 106, 106 b, 107. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. p. 435. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 488, 496.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office, Abbatia de Creke cum pertinentiis in Com. Cantab. et Norf. concessa Margaretæ Comitissæ Richmondiae matri Regis Henrici Septimi et hæredibus suis.

Hill. Rec. 15 Hen. VII. Rot. 40 et 42.

tronatum domus prædictæ, hoc modo suscepit, quod si caritatem suam de libertatibus, et protectionibus, et hujusmodi dictæ domus canonicis concederet prælatus suus, nomen abbatis haberet; et sic eadem domus elemosynaria, cum situ quadraginta acrarum circumjacentium cum pertinentiis, ex dono prædictæ fundatricis, et per confirmationem, et libertatum concessionem, et protectionem venerabilium regis Henrici Tertii, et aliorum, per literas et privilegia concessa, stabilita et confirmata in habitatoribus eisdem loci à domino Papa Gregorio novo, nominata abbatia.

NUM. II.

Carta Aliciæ de Nerford, de Fundatione et Ordinatione ejusdem Domus.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Alicia de Nerford filia Johannis Pouchard, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, me in honorem beatæ Dei genetricis Mariæ, domum hospitalem, super terram meam de Lingerescroft fundasse; quæ nomen sortita est domus beatæ Mariæ de Prato, inter Creke, et Brunham, et in eadem domo tresdecem lectos sufficienter ornatos, ad refugium et susceptionem pauperum Christi, constituisse; communicato etiam concilio virorum religiosorum, et Domino credentium, constitui in domo prænominata, quinque sacerdotes, imperpetuum, divina celebraturos, et prædictis pauperibus ministraturos; quorum qui præest, magistri nomen habeat: cæteri verò sacerdotes et confratres ejus nominentur. Constitui etiam in eadem domo fratres laycos, qui ad expedienda prædictæ domus negotia, et ad ministerium prædictorum pauperum Christi poterunt sufficere. Omnes verò tam sacerdotes quàm fratres in prædicta domo admissi, habitu decente, et honesto, prout decet viris hospitalitatis utantur. Prænominatus verò magister refectorem, et indumenta prædictis fratribus, de bonis prædictæ domus, Deo ex pietate sua et fidelium largitione collata secundum possibilitatem, et facultatem ejusdem domus providebit; ita quod nullus frater sive laicus aliquid proprium habeat: Prædictis etiam pauperibus in tresdecem lectis prænominatis quiescentibus, sicut decet, et sicut prædictum est, secundum ejus loci possibilitatem, et facultatem, et secundum talium domorum consuetudinem, idem magister refectorem ministrabit. Si verò domus prænominata per propriam curam, et diligentiam, vel fidelium largitionem habundaverit uberius, secundum communem prænominatorum fratrum providentiam, et hæredum meorum, numerus lectorum, et numerus fratrum, et sacerdotum augeatur.

Volo autem, quod memoratæ domus magister, omnium possessionum, terrarum, et reddituum, et omnium rerum prædictæ domui pertinentium, liberam habeat administrationem, et potestatem, ita quod nullus hæredum meorum in bona prædictæ domus, vel possessiones, manus extendat, vel de eis deprehendat, vel in suos usus convertat, nisi quæ prædicti magister et fratres, de communi consilio, . . . de rebus suis propria voluntate providerint idoneum et necessarium. Obeunte verò prædictæ domus magistro, alius à fratribus prædictæ domus liberè eligatur, et per assensum hæredum meorum episcopo diocæsano ibidem instituendus, præsentetur. Quicquid enim idem magister in suscipiendis fratribus per commune consilium fratrum suorum fecerit, ego et hæredes mei ratum habebimus; ita quod nullus clericus, vel laicus per me vel hæredes meos, ad dispendium prædictæ domus, et contra prænominatorum magistri et fratrum voluntatem, intrudatur. Ego autem et hæredes mei imperpetuum prædictam memoratæ domus ordinationem, perpetuis temporibus observandam procurabimus, et si memoratæ domus magister aliquo tempore de bonis ejusdem domus manifestam fraudem fecerit, vel eandem in consanguineis suis, vel alienis, propria voluntate, manifeste alienaverit; vel crimen manifestum commiserit, et super hoc convictus fuerit, si à confratribus ejusdem domus, et ab hæredibus meis, sicut decet, monitus, incorrigibilis extiterit, et dispersa non revocaverit, communicato episcopi diocæsani et hæredum meorum, et fratrum memoratæ domus consilio, juste deponatur. Et alius, secundum formam memoratam, ibidem instituendus, liberè eligatur. Præterea quicumque in societatem fratrum præfatæ domus venire voluerit . . . inprimis promittet; scilicet castitatem, et obedientiam; hoc est, quod faciat quod a magistro domus ei præcipitur; et quod nullam habeat proprietatem: volo etiam, quod lumen die nocteque sit in ecclesia. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. III.

Alia Carta ejusdem Aliciæ, de tota Terra sua in Creke et Brunhamthorp.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit; Alicia filia Johannis Pounzard, quondam uxor Roberti Nereford, salutem æternam in Domino. Noveritis me ob amorem et honorem gloriosæ Virginis Mariæ, et pro salute animæ meæ, et animarum antecessorum et successorum meorum, in viduitate et legia potestate mea, dedisse, concessisse, et præsentem cartam meam confirmasse Deo, et domui beatæ Mariæ de Prato juxta Creke; et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, et imperpetuum servituris; quam, videlicet, domum ego Alicia in honorem beatæ Virginis Mariæ fundavi, inter Creke et Brunhamthorp, totam terram quam habui in Creke et Brunhamthorp, in homagiis, servitiis, libertatibus, villenagiis, redditibus, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, et in aquis, viis, semitis, et in omnibus rebus et locis ad prædictam terram pertinentibus, sine aliquo retinemento: habendum et tenendum domui et canonicis ejusdem domus liberè, quietè, integrè, et pacificè, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, sine aliquo seculari servicio. Hanc autem terram integrè, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, ego præfata Alicia et hæredes mei dictis canonicis imperpetuum, contra omnes homines et fæminas warrantizabimus, et de omnibus servitiis et exactionibus finaliter adquietabimus; nec aliquid inde habere, clamare, vendicare, nec exigere poterimus. Hiis testibus, Johanne de Burgo, Reimundo de Burgo, &c.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, per quam constituit Cœnobium de Prato, Abbatiam.

[Cart. 13 Edw. I. n. 32. per Inspex. Vide Cart. 7 Edw. II. n. 25. Et Pat. 20 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 12.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Normanniæ et Aquitanniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopus, &c. salutem. Noveritis nos, pro salute animæ nostræ, et antecessorum, et hæredum nostrorum, constituisse et fecisse abbaciam canonicorum regularium beatæ Mariæ de Prato, sitam inter Creyke et Brunham in Norfolcia, quæ est de advocacione nostra. Quam advocacionem Alicia de Nereford contulit nobis et hæredibus nostris, pro se et hæredibus suis; et constitutionem canonicorum regularium, in eadem ecclesia factam, per predictam Aliciam de Nereford; et donationes, quæ à nobis, et ab eadem Alicia, et à quibuscumque prædictis canonicis, pro Deo factæ sunt, et in futurum fuerint faciendæ, et prædictum locum beatæ Mariæ de Prato et omnes terras, homines, et possessiones, et libertates prædictæ ecclesiæ collatas, vel in futurum à regibus, vel ab aliis conferendas, Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Prato, et canonicis nostris in præfata ecclesia constitutis, regia potestate concedimus, et præsentem cartam nostram confirmamus. Et præcipuè ex nostra liberalitate præfata ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Prato, hanc libertatem, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris perpetuè concedimus et donamus, ut cum abbas ejusdem ecclesiæ decesserit, canonici nostri ejusdem loci, liberam habeant electionem; et interim donec abbatem habeant, ipsa abbatia, et omnes possessiones ejus, cum omnibus pertinentiis in manu et custodia canonicorum ejusdem loci sint; et omnes redditus, et exitus, et omnia bona præfata domus in usus pauperum et profectum ecclesiæ liberè per ipsos canonicos expendantur. Hoc autem eis concedimus: cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, quas regia potestas liberiores alicui ecclesiæ dare potest, in bosco et plano, &c. Datum apud Westmonasterium xxvi. die Octobr. anno regni nostri quinto decimo.

NUM. V.

Carta Radulphi de Gatel militis.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri, quod ego Radulphus de Gatel miles, filius Radulphi de Gatel militis, concessi, dedi, et hac præsentem cartam meam confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Pratis de Creke, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, pro salute animæ meæ, et pro animabus patris mei et matris meæ et uxoris meæ et antecessorum meorum, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, duas pecias terræ meæ cum pertinentiis in campis de Gatel, quarum una jacet apud Ingeland, inter capud terræ meæ et terram Roberti de Ingeland, et alia pecia, quæ vocatur

Smythesrode, jacet similiter apud Ingeland, cum advocacione ecclesie S. Elenæ de Gatel, illis et successoribus eorum: habendum et tenendum de me et hæredibus meis, liberè et quietè et hæreditariè, et in pace, in perpetuum, sine aliquo servitio seculari mihi vel hæredibus meis retento, et sine secta alicujus curiæ. Et ego et hæredes mei warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus dictis canonicis et eorum successoribus, dictas pecias terræ, cum pertinentiis, cum advocacione ecclesie de Gatel, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, contra omnes homines

Christianos et Judæos. Et in hujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, domino Roberto de Creyke, Galfrido fratre ejus; domino Hamone de Burdun, Ricardo de Sancto Dionysio, Gilberto filio ejus, Gilberto de Fransham, domino Rogero de Mortuomari, domino Johanne de Nereford, Ricardo de Snyterton, Hamone de Patesle, Rogero de Langetut, Thoma de Glouz, Warino de Bruera, Willielmo Ladde, Reginaldo de Seyton, Jordano de Bynetre, Gerardo de Folesham, Roberto Page, et aliis.

Acornbury Priory, in Herefordshire.

FROM an Inquisition of the 49th Hen. III.^a as well as from that King's charter in the following year,^b it appears that King John gave all the forest of Acornbury except Athelstan's Wood to Margery the wife of William de Lacy, that she might therein found a Nunnery, which she did about three miles South of Hereford to the honour of the Holy Cross.^c The time of the foundation is mentioned generally, but without the year. Walter de Lacy, the husband of Margery, confirmed her grant.^d The Ministers' Accompts of the 28th Hen. VIIIth. detail the different possessions of this House at the Dissolution.^e

The Names of two

PRIORESSES of ACORNBURY

only have occurred.

AGNES KING, 1465;^f and

JOAN LEDBURY.^g

The Scite of this House was granted in the 33d Hen. VIIIth. to Hugh ab Harry, gent.^h

Madox, in his *Formulare Anglicanum*, has printed pp. 60, 105, 125, 191, 317, and 355, various Documents relating to Acornbury, and amongst them "Ordinationes in Visitatione hujus Prioratus per Joannem episc. Hereford, A.D. 1465."ⁱ

An Impression on Red Wax of the COMMON SEAL of this religious House, of the date of 1447, is extant in the Augmentation Office; it represents the full figure of an Abbess with a Staff in her hand. The Legend is, SIGILL: CONVENTVS . DE : CORNEBVRIA.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Acornbury, in agro Herefordensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

De Prima Foundatione ejusdem.

[Esc. 49 Hen. III. n. 20. Vide Communia de term. Pasc. 49 Hen. III. rot. 8. in dorso.]

NOMINA juratorum de inquisitione facta pro monialibus de Acornebirie, per præceptum domini regis; Galfridus de Morton, Henr. de Munemue, Rogerus Tirel, Will. de Bray, Rogerus Walensis, Johannes de Sudelegh, &c. Qui dicunt per sacramentum suum, quod domina Margeria de Lacy fuit in plena seisina per donum domini regis Johannis, patris regis domini Henrici, de tota foresta de Acornebury præter Adhelstaneswude; et fundavit ibi unam domum monialium, quæ quidem moniales fuerunt in plena seisina ejusdem forestæ ex dono ejusdem Margeriæ, præter prædictum boscum Adhelstani, et in tempore domini regis Johannis. Item dicunt quod à manibus dictæ Margeriæ et dictarum monialium, decidit tota illa pars forestæ de Acornebirie, quam dictæ moniales nunc tenent, ad firmam, præter dictum boscum Adhelstani, per perquisitionem domini Willielmi de

Cantilupo, et domini Hugonis de Kilpec, qui fuit forestarius de feodo: et postea Huibertus de Burc, tunc justiciarius Angliæ, habuit dictam partem ex voluntate domini regis qui nunc est. Et postquam dictus Hubertus amotus fuit à domino rege, et demisit ejus gratiam, decidit dicta terra in manum domini regis; et ex voluntate domini regis tenuerunt dictam terram ad firmam dictæ moniales usque nunc, et valet annuatim sex marcas et quinque solidos in omnibus exitibus.

Hæc inquisitio facta fuit die Mercurii in vigilia sancti Gregorii apud Ledebury, anno regni regis Henrici xlix. coram domino G. de Leukenoure et aliis domini regis fidelibus ad istam inquisitionem capiendam assignatis.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, Foundationem dicti Prioratus ostendens et confirmans.

[Ex Registro Abbatæ de Acornebirie in Curia Augmentationis apud Westmonast. f. 1.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia, rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ,

fol. 83, 100. Excerpta ex Cartulario in Curia Augment. vol. lxxvi. fol. 65. Petition of the Prioress of Acornbury to the King. In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 2044. fol. 105. Transcripts and Extracts from original Deeds relating to this Priory. Rot. claus. 2 Hen. III. m. 3. Cart. 12 Hen. III. m. 1. de quatuor carucatis terræ ibidem. Pat. 43 Hen. III. m. 1. de dominicis Regis in Acornbury cum bosco vocat. Alstanewood. Com. Plac. 49 Hen. III. Pasch. rot. 48. dorso. Pat. 49 Hen. III. n. 5. dorso. Pat. 6 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 29 Edw. I. m. . [bis.] Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 20. de ecclesia de Bruggesolers approprianda. Pat. 10 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 23. de eccl. de Wolfrelow approprianda. Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 24. pro eccl. de Malmshull Lacy approprianda.

. See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 174, 283. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 266, 270.

In the Augmentation Office, among the Cartæ Antiquæ and Miscellaneous Instruments, are many small Deeds relating to this Nunnery and its Possessions.

^a See the Append. Num. I.

^b Ibid. Num. II.

^c Speed makes this House for White Nuns. The Inhabitants of this House were first of the Order of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, but were absolved from it, and reduced to that of St. Austin by Otho the Pope's legate, about A.D. 1237. Prynne's *Papal Usurpations*, iii. 131, 132.

^d Compare Num. III.

^e See Num. IX. In the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIII. we have "Domus Monialium de Acornbury. Valet in temporal. et spiritual. 75l. 7s. 5d. Repris. 7l. 14s. 3d. Et valet clare communibus annis 67l. 13s. 2d."

^f Madox. *Formul. Anglic.* p. 105.

^g Ibid. 125.

^h Tann. *Notit. Monast. Heref.* ii.

ⁱ Tanner says, "Vide Inter Collect. cl. Rogeri Dodsworth in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. xxx. fol. 41. cartam Rogeri de Clifford. vol. lxiii.

et dux Aquitaniæ, archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Quia accepimus per inquisitionem, quam per dilectos et fideles nostros, Willielmum de Englefeud, et Galfridum de Leukenore, fieri fecimus, quod quondam dominus Johannes rex Angliæ, pater noster, dudum dedit, et concessit, Margeriæ de Lacy totam forestam de Acornbiry, ad fundandum indè quendam domum monialium, et ad sustentationem earundem, salvo sibi et hæredibus suis bosco de Aletstanwood, et quod dictæ moniales dudum fuerunt in plena et pacifica seisina totius forestæ prædictæ, ratione donationis et concessionis prædicti regis patris nostri: et quod quædam pars ejusdem forestæ, quam moniales prædictæ nunc tenent de nobis ad firmam, postmodum ex quibusdam causis capta fuit in manum nostram; et quod prædicta pars quæ capta fuit in manum nostram, valet per annum sex marcas, et quinque solidos in omnibus exitibus: nos eisdem monialibus, pro salute animæ prædicti patris nostri, et nostræ, gratiam facere volentes in hac parte, concedimus eis, et successoribus suis, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod partem forestæ prædictæ, quam nunc tenent, habeant, et teneant, in puram et liberam elemosinam in perpetuum. Dedit et concedimus eisdem monialibus, de gratia nostra speciali, prædictum boscum de Adelstanwod, habendum et tenendum eis, et successoribus suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quietum de visu forestariorum, viridariorum, omniumque ministrorum forestæ nostræ, et vasto, et regardo. Ita quod nullus eorum, de prædicto bosco, de cætero, se intromittat. Quare volumus, &c. Datum per manum nostram apud Northampton. 29 die Maii, anno regni nostri quinquagesimo.

NUM. III.

Carta Walteri de Lacy.

[Ibid. fol. 241.]

SCIANT præsentem et futuri, quod ego Walterus de Lacy, pro salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum meorum, concessi, et hac præsentem cartam meam confirmavi Deo et sororibus domus de Acornbiry, regulam beati Augustini observantibus, omnes terras cum pertinentiis suis, quas Margeria uxor mea contulit dictis sororibus; quas quidem terras dominus Johannes rex Angliæ, dictæ Margeriæ uxori meæ donavit ad faciendam domum religionis apud Acornberie. Ut hæc autem concessio, et confirmatio stabilis, et rata permaneat, præsentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus, domino Willielmo de Lacy; domino Simone de Clifford, priore de Careswall; Egidio de Clifford; Waltero le Petit; Simone de Tilleshop; Henrico le Blount; magistro Laurentio; Willielmo Tregoz; Waltero Caudecote, et multis aliis.

NUM. IV.

Carta Catherinæ de Lacy, de Terris in Corsham.

[Ex autog. in Officio Armorum.]

SCIANT præsentem et futuri, quod ego Katerina de Lacy filia Walteri de Lacy, dedi, concessi, et hac præsentem cartam meam confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Crucis de Acornberia, ac priorissæ et monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, totum tenementum quod tenui de domino Waltero de Clifford in manerio de Corsham, tam in bosco, quam in plano, eum omnibus aliis pertinentiis; scilicet, Borleie, et boscum qui vocatur Veruhales, et unam virgatam terræ, quam tenuit Eytrop de Sibetone; et tres nocas terræ quas tenuit Willielmus Gloyn, cum pertinentiis; ita videlicet, quod dictæ moniales omnia prædicta habeant et teneant in perpetuum, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, ad sustentandum unum capellanum idoneum in præfata ecclesia de Acornberia, celebrantem missam cotidianam beatæ Virginis Mariæ, pro animabus patris mei et matris meæ et fratris mei, et mea, et antecessorum et successorum meorum; et pro salute dieti Walteri de Clifford et Margaretæ uxoris suæ, ac domine Mathildis de Longespe filiæ suæ, et Margaretæ filiæ ipsius, in perpetuum. Ita quod si præfatum servitium, aliquo tempore, fuerit fraudulenter substractum, volo et concedo, quod dominus Herefordensis episcopus, qui pro tempore fuerit, possit prædictam priorissam et moniales compellere, per prædictam, et alio quocunque modo, sibi videbitur, secundum Deum, ut dicta missa, in dieto loco de Acornberia honorificè, honestè, et plenariè perpetuè, ut dictum est, celebretur. Et hæc omnia universæ moniales et

singulæ de prædicta domo de Acornberia, pro se, et pro sibi successuris ibidem libera ac legitima promissione concesserunt. Volo igitur et concedo ut dicta priorissa et dictæ moniales omnia supradicta teneant et possideant, quieti et soluta ab omnibus servitiis et exactionibus secularibus, consuetudinibus, sectis curiæ, et universis aliis demandis, quæ ad terram pertinent vel pertinere poterint, sine aliquo retinemento, sicut libera, pura, et perpetua elemosina unquam meliùs et quietiùs potuit, aut poterit optineri. Ego autem Katerina de Lacy eandem warrantizationem, quam de prædictis et eorum pertinentiis et libertatibus, per cartam dicti domini Walteri de Clifford aliquando habui, dictis monialibus quietam clamavi; et ad majorem securitatem, eandem cartam ipsis sursum liberavi, ad retinendum penès se, ut idem dominus Walterus, et hæredes sui juxta tenorem ejusdem cartæ, præfate ecclesiæ et monialibus prædictis, sicut meis assignatis, totam prædictam, et tenementa, cum universis ad eadem spectantibus, warrantizent, defendant, et in omnibus adquietent. Ut igitur hæc mea donatio et concessio, et confirmatio, rata, et stabilis imperpetuum perseveret, præsens scriptum sigilli mei impressione corroboravi. Hiis testibus, domino Willielmo de Evereus, domino Rogero de Clifford, domino Ricardo Tirel, domino Roberto de Lacy, domino Willielmo de Rachesford, vicario de Temedebiria, Hugone de Chennei, Warino de Grendun, Willielmo de Wodeton, et multis aliis.

NUM. V.

Carta Walteri de Clifford, de dictis Terris in Corsham.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT præsentem et futuri, quod ego Walterus de Clifford filius Walteri de Clifford et Agnetis de Cundy, concessi et confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ et priorissæ et monialibus de Cornebury, pro salute animæ meæ, et Margaretæ uxoris meæ, et dominæ Matildis filiæ meæ (scil. Matildis Longespe), necnon et pro salute omnium animarum prædecessorum meorum et successorum, totam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus, quam videlicet terram aliquando dedi Katherinæ filiæ Walteri de Lacy in feudo meo de Corsham, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam ipsis et omnibus in dicta domo de Cornebury eis succedentibus, in perpetuum; tenendam liberè, integrè, benè et quietè, secundum tenorem cartæ, quam indè feci prædictæ Katherinæ de Lacy, et prout plenius, meliùs, et liberiùs in ipso continetur ex dono meo. Et ego Walterus de Clifford et hæredes mei omnes, totam prædictam terram cum pertinentiis suis omnibus et libertatibus ad dictam terram spectantibus, dictæ priorissæ et monialibus de Cornebury et omnibus in dicta domo eis succedentibus, vel earum assignatis, sicut liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam warrantizabimus, defendemus, et in omnibus adquietabimus. In cujus rei testimonium pro me et hæredibus meis omnibus, præsentem confirmationem sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, domino Henrico tunc abbate de Dora; domino Willielmo de Brawoso, domino Rogero de Clifford, domino Hugone de Clifford fratre ipsius, domino Roberto le Bret, domino Willielmo de Rogeford tunc vicario de Themedburi, Richardo le Bret, Griffino Wenhow, et multis aliis.

NUM. VI.

Carta Margaretæ quondam Uxoris Domini Walteri de Clifford.

[Ibid.]

NOTUM sit omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, quod ego Margareta quondam uxor domini Walteri de Clifford, in libera viduitate mea, delego cor meum Deo, et beatæ Mariæ et omnibus sanctis, ad sepeliendum in ecclesia prioratus sanctimonialium de Acornberie, propè Hereford; et cum dieto corde meo, in elemosinam, quindecim marcas sterlingorum eidem domui celerius persolvendas, unà cum aliis expensis, de bonis quæ me contingunt, honorabiliter ad exequias circa prædictum cor meum sepeliendum, perficiendas, secundum discretam providentiam executorum meorum in ultima voluntate mea constituendorum. Ita quod, si fortè per oblivionem vel quocunque alio casu, per testamentum, vel aliquam ordinationem, contra præsentem donationem contravenerim, nullum optineat robur firmitatis. In hujus rei testimonium præsentem scripto sigillum meum, unà cum

sigillis domini Sampsonis abbatis Kingeswod, et domini Henrici abbatis de Dora, ad petitionem meam hic in sollempnius testimonium appositis, apposui. Datum apud Ros anno Domini MCLX. tertia die dominica proxima ante festum sancti Thomæ apostoli. Hiis testibus, fratre Henrico de Marisco; domino Bernardo subprioro de Kinkeswod; domino Johanne suecentore de Dora; domino Thoma rectore ecclesiæ de Brumesfeld; domino Willielmo tunc vicario de Temedburie; magistro Johanne phisico; Henrico de Clifford; Paulino capellano de Brentles, et multis aliis.

NUM. VII.

Carta Domine Sibillæ de Ewias, Filie Roberti de Ewias.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, domina Sibilla de Ewias filia Roberti de Ewias, salutem. Novcritis me divinæ pietatis intuitu, et pro salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedisse et concessisse, et hæc præsentem cartam meam confirmasse Deo et domui beati Johannis de Acornbiry et fratribus et sororibus ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, decimam theolonii molendini mei blaearii de Ethon. Tenendas et habendas de me et hæredibus meis, liberè, quietè, integrè, et plenariè. Nec quia aliquis super hac donatione et concessione in dubium possit venire, eam præsentem scripto et sigilli mei impressione roborare curavi. Hiis testibus, domino Waltero de Lacy; domino Rogero de Clifford, Willielmo de Ewias; Nicolao filio Fuleonis; Hugone de Kydeslega, Roberto Tregoz, et fratribus suis, et multis aliis.

NUM. VIII.

Carta Willielmi de Breuse militis, de decem Burgagiis in Villa de Tettebiri.

[Ex autogr. in bibliotheca Hattoniana.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris, vel audituris, Willielmus de Breuse miles, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos cartam, quam dominus Johannes de Breus pater meus fecit Deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Crucis de Corneberia, et sororibus hospitalis ibidem servientibus, non cancelatam, non rasam, nec in aliqua sui parte viciatam, inspexisse in hæc verba. "Sciant præsentem, et futuri, quod ego Johannes de Breusa, filius Willielmi de Brusa, dedi et concessi, et hæc præsentem cartam meam confirmavi, Deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Crucis de Corneberia, et sororibus hospitalis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum meorum, et successorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, decem burgagia cum pertinentiis suis in villa mea de Tetteberia, unde solitus fui annuatim recipere duodecim solidos, et quatuor denarios et obolum. In vico illo qui jacet versus Horspole, scilicet de burgagio Reginaldi Palmeri decem et octo denarios, et obolum. De burgagio Richardi Hiredmon duodecim denarios: de burgagio Willielmi Venatoris decem et octo denarios: de burgagio Johannis Cooperatoris duodecim denarios: de burgagio Willielmi Rufi duodecim denarios: de relieta Johannis Godini duodecim denarios: de burgagio Richardi de Themeld sexdecim denarios: de burgagio Thomæ sexdecim denarios: de burgagio relietæ Rad. sexdecim denarios: de burgagio Joh. de Machim sexdecim denarios: et de duabus forlandis sexdecim denarios; scilicet de furlando Johannis Wauker, quod jacet ante terram ecclesiæ, octo denarios; et furlando Rogeri Brumiyr, quod jacet retro burgagium suum, octo denarios; recipiendos de manibus prædictorum, et hæredum suorum in die beati Andree apostoli; ita quod omnes hi prædicti burgenses, et hæredes eorum, sint omnino intendentes, et respondentes prædictæ domui hospitali de Cornebere, ratione prædictorum burgagiorum, et liberi redditus in villa mea de Tetteberia, àtacco et tollo, et omni servitio seculari, et exactione, et demanda; et habeant libertates plenas in villa mea de Tetteberia, et in pasturis communibus, secundum tenorem

privilegiorum domus hospitalis sancti Johannis terræ Hierosolomitane. Ego verò Johannes et hæredes mei warantizabimus prædictas donationes prædictæ domui religiosæ de Corneberia, contra omnes mortales. Et quia volo quod hæc donationes meæ ratæ et stabiles permaneant, præsentem cartam meam confirmavi, et sigilli mei impressione corroboraui. Hiis testibus, Johanne de Wynfranvil tunc temporis senescallo; magistro Richardo de Burleia; Galfrido capellano, tunc proeureatore domus de Corneberia, Stephano capellano ejusdem loci; Alano capellano de Tetteberia; Rogero de Wathtiam; Philippo de Tetteberia, Willielmo de Redmerton; Waltero de Upton; Johanne diacono, qui hanc cartam scripsit, et multis aliis." Ego verò prædictus Willielmus eandem donationem et concessionem ratam habeo, et firmam, et eas præsentem scripto meo ratifico, approbo, et confirmo, pro me et hæredibus meis in perpetuum; et ut omnia præmissa robur perpetuæ firmitatis obtineant, præsentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Data apud London die sancti Vincentii martiris, anno regni regis Edwardi decimo octavo.

NUM. IX.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 23 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

PRIORATUS MONIALIUM DE ACORNEBURY.

Com' Heref'	£	s.	d.
Aeornebury—Ten' ad vol' dñi	1	8	8
Aeornebury—Custumar' ten'	3	2	8
Byrche Parva—Firma maner' de Rowston	2	0	0
Rowston—Firma elaus'	0	5	0
Caldycote—Firma mes' terr' et ten'	1	0	0
Aeornebury—Firma terr' voc' Myrrival Hill	0	9	6
Rolston—Firma mol'	1	0	0
Aeornebury—Situs cum terr' dñie'	8	10	0
Aeornebury—X ^{ma}	2	13	4
Aeornebury—Vendic' bosc'	6	13	4
Penbrug—Reddit' assis'	1	6	5
Peterehureh—Reddit' assis'	1	0	10
Vouchureh—Liber' redd'	0	9	0
Lulham—Liber' redd'	0	10	0
Brudy—Lib' reddit'	0	1	6
Malneshellary—Lib' reddit'	0	1	0
Joye—Lib' reddit'	0	4	2
Blakemoston—Lib' reddit'	0	12	11½
Hereford—Lib' reddit'	0	19	0
Monmouth—Redd' un' ten'	0	8	0
Hereford—Redd' ten' elaus', &c.	3	11	8
Monmouth—Redd' un' mes'	0	13	4
Blakemoston—Redd' un' gardin'	0	2	0
Stoke Edith—Redd' prat'	0	6	0
Weston—Redd' in Chockenhill	0	4	0
Stokeblys—Reddit' assis'	0	17	4½
Stokeblys—Redd' cust' ten'	0	8	4
Wolforlow—Reetor'	0	16	0
Mauncel Lacy—Reetor'	7	15	0
Brugsolers—Reetor'	2	18	8
Malneshillary—Reddit' assis'	1	12	8
Bonshill—Redd' eust' ten'	4	10	4
Bonshill—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	10	3
Bonshill—Firma un' mes'	2	0	0
Pembr'			
Pennalec—Reetor'	11	0	0
Gloue'			
Kempley—Reddit' assis'	0	14	6
Tetbury—Reddit' assis'	0	10	7½
Tetbury—Reddit' eotag'	0	1	8
Salop'			
Burley Ludlowe et al'—Reddit' assis'	2	1	9½
Burley—Redd' eust' ten'	1	10	0
Ludlow—Redd' molend'	4	6	8
Burley—Reddit' et firm'	1	3	4

Priory of Bilsington, in Kent.

THIS Priory was founded by John Mansell, provost of Beverley in Yorkshire, for canons regular of the order of St. Austin, according to the foundation charter in 1253; according to Matthew Paris in 1258.^a It was dedicated to the honour of the blessed Virgin Mary. The founder endowed it with a portion of the manor of Bilsington, and certain lands in Polre, Gozehale, and Ecche. The whole of its possessions were confirmed by Inspeximus in the 5th Edw. IV.^b

PRIORS of BILSINGTON.^c

WILLIAM, the first Prior, is named in the Foundation Charter.

JOHN DE ROMENEL received the royal assent, 29 Oct. 4th Edw. I.

HAMO DE CLOPTON received the royal assent in the 7th Edw. I.

JOHN DE SANDWICH, 21 Edw. I. Upon his death,

SIMON DE HAVEKESHEL became Prior, 7 Feb. 10 Edw. II.

JOHN DE WY, upon Simon's cession, received the temporalities 15 July, 14 Edw. II.

JOHN DE ROMENE, 30th July, 16th Edw. III. He died 23 Edw. III.

EDMUND OF CANTERBURY resigned in 1361, 35th Edw. III. Hasted calls him *Edmund Roper*,^d alias CANTERBURY.

JOHN DE ALDEHAM, upon whose resignation another Prior of the name of

JOHN DE ROMENE was elected 37th Edw. III.

THOMAS DE BRENCHESTRE was elected in 1390.

JOHN DE BROKE, 12th Hen. IV.

WILLIAM PYERS, 6 Dec. 5 Hen. VI.

ROGER ERL received the temporalities 14th July, 13 Hen. VI.

WILLIAM MUNGEHAM, 12th June, 17th Hen. VI.

LAURENCE WATT, 4th July, 20 Hen. VI.

PAUL PYRE, el. 18th Dec. 36 Hen. VI.

ROBERT CARPENTER, 38th Hen. VI.

THOMAS ANDREWE, 1501.

JOHN MOYSE, alias TENTERDEN, was the last Prior of this House, which he surrendered with his Convent 28th Feb. 1535; its revenues not amounting to 200*l.* a-year.

The Value of this House, in the 26th Hen. VIIIth, will be found in the Note below.^e

Two years after the surrender, the Scite of Bilsington Priory was leased to Anthony St. Leger, Esq., for fifty years, at 70*l.* per annum; after which, in the 29th Hen. VIIIth, it was granted in exchange for other premises to Thomas Cranmer, archbishop of Canterbury. It has since continued the property of the See.^f

The COMMON SEAL of Bilsington is appendant to the Acknowledgment of Supremacy in the Chapter House, Westminster; in it are represented a King and Queen, seated under a rich gothic canopy; beneath them is a congregation in prayer. The Legend is, SIGILLV . COMVNE . ECCLIE . BE . MARIE . DE BILSINGTONE.

A Farm House formed out of the Ruins of this Priory is its chief remain.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Bilsington, in agro Cantiano, spectantes.

NUM. I.

De Fundatione ejusdem.

[Math. Paris. p. 968. n. 4.]

ANNO DOMINI MCCLVIII. dominus Johannes Mansel Beverleiaë præpositus, domini regis clericus et consiliarius specialis; vir quidem prudens et circumspectus, ac dives; prudenter considerans, quoniam regis gratia non est hæreditaria, vel prosperitas mundi semper duratura, unam domum religiosorum, scil. canonicorum regularium fundavit, et gratanter locupletavit, juxta Romeniam, ad duo milliaria supra mare, et illam canonicis instauravit; exemplo Petri Chaceport, qui quondam domum ejusdem ordinis paucis retroactis diebus, piè ac fæliciter fundaverat informatas; ut

^a See the Append. Numm. I. II.

^b Compare Hasted, vol. ii. p. 471.

^c The names of the Priors here given are chiefly from the Patent Rolls. MSS. Harl. 6957, p. 155. 6958, pp. 46, 57, 105, 230, 240, 250; 6959, pp. 172, 286; 6960, pp. 93, 131; 6961, p. 153. 6962, p. 106. 6963, pp. 15, 35, 51, 61, 106, 114.

^d Among Dr. Ducarel's Excerpts from the Lambeth Registers, there is an odd entry relating to this Prior, who is called Edmund Roger, from Archbishop Islep's Register, fol. 180.

^e "Littera domini Francisci Sancti Marci Presbit. Cardinal. directa domino Archiepiscopo, super castratione Edmundi Roger Prioris Prioratus Conventualis de Bylsinton, qui uxorem Ricardi de Poundherst carnaliter cognoverat cum ipsius sorore in habitu laicali turpiter agentem, repertum per sororem eandem, eandem castrari seu vasibus seminariis privari fecit. Dat. Avinion. 8 Id. Julii Pontificat. Innocentii Papæ VI. anno. ix." Ducarel, Excerpt. vol. vi. p. 90.

^f "PRIORATUS DE BYLSINTON.

John Tenderden Prior there.

Kent—Bylsington, &c. Lands lett by year	55 <i>l.</i> 9 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i>
Lydde—Manor of Belgar, in that Parish	36 <i>l.</i> 0 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i>
Upper Bylsington—Rents of the Manor	1 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>
Bylsington, &c.—Wood Sales	3 <i>l.</i> 0 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i>

sic per bona temporalia transeuntes non amitterent sempiterna.

NUM. II.

Carta Fundationis.

[Pat. 5 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 23. per Inspex.]

UNIVERSIS Christi fidelibus literas præsentis visuris vel auditoris, Johannes Maunsel præpositus Beverlacensis æternam in Domino salutem. Inter varias mundi sollicitudines, quibus genus humanum premitur et arctatur, quatenus permittit humana fragilitas, illud semper in mente gerendum est, quod recepturi sumus omnes, apostolo attestante, secundum quod in corpore gessimus, sive bonum, sive malum; ut qui parcè seminat parcè recolligat; et qui

Cobbyseroelhe—Lands called Courtlands, rent not paid	0 <i>l.</i> 0 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i>
Bylsington—Lands in the hands of the Prior	8 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>
Summa	122 <i>l.</i> 0 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
Rent, &c.	40 <i>l.</i> 19 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i>
Remanet	81 <i>l.</i> 1 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>

^f The Deed of Exchange, whereby this Priory and its Estates passed to the Archbishop of Canterbury, dated ult. Nov. 29 Hen. VIII. is in the Augmentation Office. The Ministers' Account of this year is short and unsatisfactory.

Tanner's References to Deeds, &c. relating to this Priory are, "Rot. Pat. 50 Hen. III. m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 56 Hen. III. n. 22. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 32. pro mariseo in Romenale lx. aer. vocat. manerium de Veteri Bilsington, includendo et in culturam redigendo. Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 20 vel 21. Claus. 4 Edw. III. m. 17. pro quibusdam mariseis in Romenale et Upehureh. Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 13. de mariseo in Lyde. Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 46 vel 47. Pat. 31 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 6. pro advoe. ecel. de Bilsington, et de concess. vi. aer. terræ Priori de Boxgrave. Pat. 32 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 22. pro ten. in Lyde. Pat. 10 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 4. Pat. 23 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 13."

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 4. b.

in benedictionibus seminat æternæ vitæ premium assequatur: Summo igitur desiderio cupientes, extremo messionis die, in aliquo pietatis opere pervenire, in nomine Dei Patris omnipotentis, et Salvatoris nostri Jhesu Christi, Spiritus Sancti gratiâ invocatâ, karissimi domini nostri Henrici illustris regis Angliæ ad hæc accedente concensu, ita duximus ordinandum, ut de bonis nobis à Deo collatis domus una religiosa fundetur, in qua collegium canonicorum regularium, beati Augustini regulam profitentium instituatur; in qua divinum officium perpetuò celebretur pro vivis et defunctis, ad laudem et gloriam Creatoris; et in qua ad honorem beatæ Dei genetricis et gloriosæ Virginis Mariæ, incensum orationum jugiter incendatur, et sacrificium matutinum, obsequiumque vespertinum Deo omnipotenti perpetuis temporibus impendatur; venerabili igitur patre Bonefacio Cantuar. archiepiscopo, loci diœcesano, ad hæc, auctoritate patrante; et quod ad ipsius spectat officium in hac parte plenius exequente, illam partem manerii nostri de Bilsington, quam habuimus de dono et concessione hæredum Hugonis comitis Arundelliæ; et totam terram nostram de Polre, de Gozehale, et de Ecche, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, ad prædictam domum fundandam et dotandam, concessimus et assignavimus in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam; tenenda et habenda Deo et beatæ Mariæ Virgini, et Willielmo priori ejusdem loci, et canonicis apud Bylsington Deo servientibus, ac eorum successoribus ibidem Deo famulantibus imperpetuum, pro salute karissimi domini nostri Henrici illustris regis Angliæ, et Alianoræ ejusdem reginæ et liberorum suorum, et nostrâ æternâ et temporali, ac omnium parentum et benefactorum nostrorum, præcedentium et subsequentium, liberè et quietè ab omni servicio et exactione seculari, de quorum fructibus et exitibus canonicos ibidem Deo servientes, ac pro futuris temporibus deservituros, volumus sustentari, secundum numerum canonicorum in eodem loco taxandis, juxta loci facultates. Quam quidem domum ita liberam esse volumus, quod nulli alteri domui sit subjecta, nec in temporalibus, nec in spiritualibus; salvis tamen loci patronis in omnibus aliis reverentiâ debitâ et honore.

Volumus etiam et ordinamus, ut cum prior de Bylsington, qui pro tempore fuerit, prioratui cesserit, vel in fata decesserit, supprior et conventus custodiam domus suæ, et omnium rerum et possessionum suarum habeant. Et statim, cum præfatus prior officio suo renunciaverit; vel defunctus, sepulturæ traditus fuerit; supprior et conventus, à nemine licentiâ eligendi postulatâ, capitulum intrent, et quem sibi Dominus inspiraverit sibi in patrem et priorem eligant, et electum patrono præsentent confirmandum.

Ut autem hæc nostra donatio et concessio rata et stabilis imperpetuum permaneat, eandem sigilli nostri munimine

roboravimus. Hiis testibus, domino Bonefacio Cantuariensi archiepiscopo; Willielmo episcopo Sarum; domino Petro episcopo Herefordensi; domino Ricardo comite Gloverniæ; domino Petro de Sabaudia; domino Petro Chaceport archidiacono Wellensi; magistro Willielmo de Kilkenne archidiacono Coventriæ; Radulpho filio Nicholai; Johanne Grey; Bertramo de Cricel; Johanne de Lexintone; Roberto Walerand; Willielmo de Lichefeld canonico Lond.; magistro Johanne Clarel; domino Galfrido de Childwic, domino Ricardo de Tilebery, Alardo Flemeng, Thomâ de Colcestre, et Simone de Huntingdone capellanis, et multis aliis. Actum anno Domini mcccliii. mense Junio.^a

NUM. III.

Licentia Regis Edwardi Tertii, facta Canonicis de Bilsington, pro quodam Marisco, mari submerso, assewiando.

[Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 32., Vide etiam Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 13.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Quia compertum est per inquisitionem per dilectum nobis Will. de Weston nuper escaetorem domini Edw. tunc regis Angl. patris nostri, in comitatibus Kanc, Sussexiæ, Surriæ, Midd. et civitate Lond., de mandato ipsius patris nostri factam, et in cancellaria sua retornatam; quod quidam salsus mariscus in Lyde, juxta Romenale, continens in se sexaginta acras terræ, qui a tempore quo Johannes Maunsell fundator prioratus de Bylsington, dedit et concessit priori loci illius et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus et eorum successoribus, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam manerium de Uvre Bilsyngton, cum pertinentiis, huc usque fuit et adhuc est per mare submersus, pertinet et pertinuit ab antiquo ad manerium prædictum; et quod non fuit ad dampnum seu præjudicium dicti patris nostri aut aliorum, si ipse concessisset priori et conventui de Bilsyngton, quod ipsi mariscum prædictum cum pertinentiis assewiare, et secundum legem marisci walliis includere, et in culturam redigere, et aliàs commodum suum inde facere; ac mariscum illum sic assewiatum, inclusum, et in culturam redactum, tenere possent sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum: et quod prædictus mariscus tenebatur de dicto patre nostro in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam. Nos per finem, quem præfatus prior fecit nobiscum, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eidem priori et conventui ejusdem loci, quod ipsi mariscum prædictum, cum pertinentiis, assewiare, et secundum legem marisci, walliis includere, et in culturam redigere, ac aliàs commodum suum inde facere; et mariscum illum sic assewiatum, inclusum, et in culturam redactum tenere possint sibi et successoribus suis de nobis et hæredibus nostris, unâ cum prædicto manerio imperpetuum, sine occasione vel impedimento nostri vel hæredum nostrorum, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud. Westm. xxiii. die Febr.

Austin Priory of Bradley, in Leicestershire.

THIS small Priory was founded by Robert Bundy or Burneby in the time of King John.^b In 1220 its revenues are said to have been valued at 4*l.* 5*s.* 9*d.* per annum.^c Nichols has preserved the names of some of those who, as descendants of the founder, were patrons of this House. These were, William de Kirkeby, who died seized of it in 1302: William Lord Scrope of Bolton in 1345: Sir Henry le Scrope of Bolton in 1458: Eustace de Burneby in 1454.^d

Of the

PRIORS of BRADLEY,

the following names only have been discovered:

JOHN DE QUERENDON, 1374.

JOHN PENNY, who was also abbat of Leicester, occurs

^a Vide Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 13.

^b See Num I. of the Append. from Leland's Collectanea.

^c Nichols, Hist. Leic. vol. ii. part. ii. p. 509.

^d Ibid.

^e He was afterwards bishop of Bangor.

^f Nichols, ut supr.

in 1496. He resigned upon becoming bishop of Carlisle,^e when he was succeeded by

JOHN OWNDELL, the last Prior, Jan. 18th, 1509.^f

Tanner says that this House, about the time of the Suppression, had but two canons. The value of this House in the 26th Hen. VIII. is given in the Note below.^g

The Site and Lands of this House were granted in the 29th Hen. VIII. to Thomas Nevell, Esq.: they still remain in this family.

No vestiges of the monastic buildings exist.

Tanner's references to MSS. and RECORDS concerning this Monastery are given in the Note.^h No SEAL of this Priory or of any of its Priors has been discovered.

^g "Prioratus de Bradley.

"John Owndell Prior.

"Valet in Spiritual' et Temporal' 20*l.* 15*s.* 7*d.*

"Deductiones 0*l.* 12*s.* 3*d.*

"Et remanet claro per annum 20*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*"

^h "Vide Inter Collect. cl. Francisci Peck in Musco Britan. vol. iv.

Prioratus de Bradley, in agro Leicestrensi, Ordinis S. Augustini.

NUM. I.

[Lel. Col. tom. i. p. 70.]

Duo canonici in domo; Robertus Bundy primus fundator, dominus Scrope fundator modernus.

[Esc. 19 Edw. III. n. 61.]

Juratores dicunt, &c. quod Willielmus filius Henrici le Scrope chivalier, tenuit die quo obiit, &c. advocacionem ecclesie de Medburne in comitatu Leicestriae, ac patronatum prioratus de Bradley in eodem comitatu, &c.

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

PRIORATUS CANONICORUM DE BRADLEY.

Com' Leic'	£	s.	d.
Blayston—Reddit' assis'	0	6	5½
Holte—Reddit' assis'	1	0	0
Blayston—Reddit' ten' ad vol'	4	2	8
Slawston—Reddit' ten'	1	6	8
Eston—Reddit' terr'	0	4	0
Blayston—Reddit' terr' prat', &c.	2	13	4
Halyok—Firma terr' et ten'	0	18	0
Bradley—Firma situs prioratus cum terris dominicalibus	11	4	3

Austin Priory of Michelham, in Sussex.

THIS Priory was founded about or before the 16th Hen. III. by Gilbert Lord of the Eagle, "Dominus Aquilæ," as he styles himself in the charter of Endowment,^a to the honour of the Holy Trinity. An inspeximus of the 14th Edw. II. preserves the names and gifts of subsequent benefactors.^b Tanner says, "Not long before the Dissolution, herein were eight canons, whose yearly revenues were worth 160*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*" in the clear.^c

WILLIAM, prior of Michelham, occurs in 1273 as a witness to Queen Eleanor's foundation of the Hospital of S. Katherine near the Tower of London.

JOHN, 4th Ric. II.

JOHN, 24th Hen. VIII.

THOMAS, A.D. 1533, is mentioned as Prior in Fiddes's Life of Cardinal Wolsey, p. 199. of the Collections.

In the 29th Hen. VIII. the Site of this House, situate in the parish of Haylsham, was granted to Thomas Lord Cromwell: and afterward by way of exchange in the 33d Hen. VIII. to William Earl of Arundell.^d It afterwards went to the Pelhams, and then to the Sackvilles, and was the property of the late Duke of Dorset.

Tanner's References concerning this House will be found below.^e No SEAL of Michelham Priory has been discovered.

Some considerable parts of the Priory still exist; particularly an embattled tower, with four gothic windows.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Michelham, in agro Sussexiano, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Gilberti de Aquila, de Dotatione ejusdem Domus.

[Cart. 14 Edw. II. n. 13. per Inspex. Pat. 13 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 5.]

SCIANT praesentes, et futuri, quod ego Gilebertus, dominus Aquilæ, de assensu et voluntate domini regis Angliæ,

Inquis. 9 Ric. II. de manerio de Bleston, et terris in Halughton et Halyok. Inquis. 16 Ric. II. de mesuagiis et terris in Halioc, Slauston, Holt, Prestgrave, et Bleston. Rot. claus. 10 Hen. III. m. 9. licet domus de Bradley sit in parochia de Medburne prior et fratres habent sepulturam propriorum fratrum. Claus. 11 Edw. II. m. 20. de molendino ventrit. in Holt. Pat. 4 Ric. II. p. 2, m. . Pat. 10 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 39. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 4." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 67, 73. Repert. Orig. MS. Brit. Mus. vol. iii. fol. 39 b.

There is a Paper Survey of the Possessions of this Priory temp. Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.

^a See the Append. Num. I.^b Num. II.

^c For the particulars, see the Abstract of the Valor Ecclesiasticus of the 26 Hen. VIII. Append. Num. III. There are no Ministers' Accounts of this Priory in the Augmentation Office.

^d Compare Dugd. Bar. vol. i. p. 324.

^e "Vide in Registro Episc. Cicestr. C. f. 68. appropriationem ecclesiarum de Flechyng et Allfriston priori et conventui de Michelham, ex eo quod inundationes maritimarum fluctuum quamplures terras arabiles et fructiferas, prata, pasua, aliaque loca fertilia dicti prioratus, in quibus magna pars sustentationis eorum consistebat, ex inopinato absorbuerunt, factam per Robertum episc. Cicestr. A.D. 1398. vide et Registr. R. fol. 63 a. Pat. 13 Hen. III. m. 7. pro quadam domo religionis hic inci-

Henrici tertii, pro salute animæ meæ, et Isabellæ uxoris meæ, et liberorum meorum, fratrum et sororum meorum, antecessorum, et hæredum meorum, dedi, concessi, et hac praesenti cartâ meâ confirmavi Deo et ecclesie in honore S. Trinitatis apud Micheleham constructæ, et priori et conventui

pienda Gilb. de Aquila concessit priori de Hastings nonnulla tenementa in diversis villis. Plac. in com. Sussex. 7 Edw. I. rot. 54 et 80 d. pro libertat. in maner. de Michelham et Chinting. Pat. 9 Edw. I. m. 20 vel 21. pro l. acr. in Horsey. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 29. Pat. 10 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 24. pro terris in Haylesham, Erlington, Seford, et Manekesey. Pat. 16 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 28 vel 29. p. 2, m. 5. Pat. 17 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 18 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 28. pro c. acr. in Westham. Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 14 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 31 vel 32. Pat. 39 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 28. pro eccl. de Eghinton approprianda. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 1, pro ten. in Seford, Sutton, Heilingley, Brightemston, &c. Pat. 21 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 32. pro eccl. de Alfricheton et Flecham appropriandis. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 7, m. 11. Pat. 3 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 16. Pat. 13 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 5. confirm. ampliss. terrarum et libertatum, inter alia pro pastura ad cccc. oves in Westham, Jevington, &c."

See also the Repert. to the Originalia MS. Brit. Mus. vol. iii. fol. 26 b. Ducarel's Excerpts from the Lambeth Registers, vol. xiv. p. 686. MS. Hayley Brit. Mus. Donat. 6343. col. 198. Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 3 b. Rot. Hundred. vol. ii. p. 205. Abbrev. Placit. pp. 235, 313, 330. and Plac. de Quo War. p. 753. In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office "Michelham. Ordo et Decretum tangen. nuper Prioratum de Michelham in Com. Sussex. Trin. Rec. 7 Jac. I. rot. 3."

canonicorum ibidem Deo servientibus, totum dominicum meum de Micheleham, et parcum meum de Peverse, cum hominibus, et redditibus, et escaetis, et cæteris pertinentiis suis, et quatuor viginti acras marisci, cum pertinentiis in Haylesham; et viginti acras prati in Wilendune; et pasturam in Dikera, et broleo de Legton et aliis boscis in Sussexia, ad sexaginta animalia; et passnagium ad centum porcos in prædictis boscis meis, et maremium ad dictam ecclesiam, et ædificia ibidem construenda, et reparanda; et ligna ad ignem, et claustrum ad dicta ædificia, et sepes sufficiens, per visum forestariorum meorum. Et advocaciones ecclesiarum de Haylesham, et Legton. Hæc omnia supradicta, prædictis priori et conventui dedi, et concessi, habenda et possidenda sibi et successoribus suis, de me, et hæredibus meis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et quoniam labilis est hominum memoria, ut hæc mea donatio, et concessio firma, et stabilis imperpetuum perseveret; præsentis cartæ sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Simone de Echingham, Willielmo de Munceux, Jordano de Saukevill, Roberto de Albervill, Willielmo Botevilayn, Helia de Gangi, Walrando Maufe, Johanne Gulafre, Roberto de Horstede, Roberto de Manekesye, Thoma de Bistenover, Richardo de la Gare, Remiaio de Bosco, Simone Burgedse, et multis aliis.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Edwardi Secundi, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 14 Edw. II. n. 18. Vide Pat. 13 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 5.]

REX archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam quam celebris memoriæ domini H. quondam rex Angliæ, avus noster, fecit Deo et ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis de Michelham et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus in hæc verba. Henricus Dei gratia, rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Norm. Aquit. et comes And., archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ nostræ et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, concessisse, et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, Deo et ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis de Michelham, et priori et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus et successoribus suis imperpetuum, manerium de Chintinges, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quod habent de donatione Gilleberti de Aquila patroni ejusdem ecclesiæ de Michelham; habendum et tenendum in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, &c. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. per manum venerabilis patris Radulphi Cicestr. episcopi cancellarii nostri apud Windlesore, octavo die Jan. anno regni nostri sexto decimo.

[Carta Foundationis hujus Domus. Videsis Pat. 13 Hen. III. m. 7.]

Inspeximus cartam Gilleberti de Aquila, in hæc verba. Sciant præsentis et futuri, quod ego Gilebertus dominus Aquilæ, de assensu et voluntate domini regis Angliæ Henrici tertii, pro salute animæ meæ, et Isabellæ uxoris meæ, et liberorum meorum, fratrum et sororum meorum, antecessorum et hæredum meorum, dedi, concessi et hac præsentis cartâ meâ confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ in honore S. Trinitatis apud Micheleham constructæ, et priori et conventui canonicorum ibidem Deo servientibus, totum dominicum meum de Micheleham, et parcum meum de Peverse, cum hominibus et redditibus et escaetis, et cæteris pertinentiis suis, et quater viginti acras marisci cum pertinentiis in Haylesham, et viginti acras prati in Wilendune, et pasturam in Dikera, et broleo de Legton, et aliis boscis in Sussex, ad sexaginta animalia; et passnagium ad centum porcos in prædictis boscis meis, et maremium ad dictam ecclesiam et ædificia ibidem construenda et reparanda; et ligna ad ignem, et claustrum ad dicta ædificia, et sepes sufficientem, per visum forestariorum meorum; et advocaciones ecclesiarum de Haylesham et Legton. Hæc omnia supradicta prædicto priori et conventui dedi et concessi, habenda et possidenda sibi et successoribus suis, de me et hæredibus meis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et quoniam labilis est hominum memoria, ut hæc mea donatio et concessio firma et stabilis imperpetuum perseveret, præsentis cartæ sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Simone de Echingham, Will. de Munceux, Jordano de Saukevill, Roberto de Albervill; Will. Botevilayn, Helia de Gangii, Walrando Maufe, Johanne Gulafre, Roberto de Horstede, Roberto de Manekesye, Thoma de Bistenover, Ric. de la Gare, Remigio de Bosco, Sim. Burgense, et multis aliis. Nos igitur prædictam donationem, &c. confirmamus, &c. Dat. per manum venerabilis patris Radulphi

Cicestr. episcopi, cancellarii nostri, apud Lameth, vicesimo die Januarii, anno regni nostri xvi.

Inspeximus etiam quandam aliam cartam, quam idem avus noster fecit prædictis priori et canonicis in hæc verba. Henricus, &c. Sciatis nos intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, concessisse et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, priori et canonicis S. Trinitatis de Michelham, quod ipsi et successores sui et homines sui de maneriis suis de Michelham, et de Chilinges, quæ habent de dono Gilberti de Aquila, sint imperpetuum quieti de shiris et hundredis, et sectis shirarum et hundredorum et de auxilio vicecomitis. Quare volumus, &c. Dat. per manum venerabilis patris Radulphi Cicestr. episcopi cancellarii nostri apud Lameth, vicesimo tercio die Jan. anno regni nostri xv.

Nos autem donationes, concessionem, et confirmationem prædictas; necnon donationem, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Johannes de Haia miles, per cartam suam fecit eidem priori et canonicis, de toto tenemento suo de la Knocke, unâ cum terris, boscis, pratis, pasturis, escaetis, et omnibus aliis ad dictum tenementum pertinentibus. Et donationem, &c. quas Robertus de Blachington clericus, per cartam suam fecit eidem priori et conventui, de toto tenemento suo in Kelle, quod habuit de dono Willielmi de Wrotham, et Johanne de Kelle uxoris suæ, ut in dominicis, terris, boscis, pratis, &c. Et concessionem, &c. quas Will. de Braklesham decanus Cicestr. per cartam suam fecit eidem priori et conventui de tota terra sua in Spelterche, quam habuit de dono concessionem Johannis de Spelterche in parochia de Erlington: et de tota terra sua, quam habuit de dono Ric. Caperun in eadem parochia, cum pratis et aliis pertinentiis suis; et de prato quod habuit in eadem parochia, de dono Thomæ de Bodingto; et de toto jure et clameo quod habuit vel habere potuit in eisdem. Et donationem, &c. quas Will. de Monte Acuto per cartam suam fecit eidem priori et conventui de capellaria de Joington, cum terris, redditibus, &c. ad prædictam cantariam pertinentibus. Et donationem, &c. quas Hugo Baudefar per cartam suam fecit eidem priori et conventui de tota terra sua, cum pertinentiis, quam habuit in Brithelmestun, quam de Johanne de Berners emit. Et donationem, &c. quas Will. fil. Galfridi de Ditton per cartam suam fecit eidem priori et conventui de tota terra sua de Ditton in parochia de Westhame, cum pertinentiis.

Et concessionem, quietam clamantiam, &c. quas Radulphus de Manekesie per cartam suam fecit eidem priori et conventui de viginti acris terræ et dimidia, et medietate unius acræ prati cum pertinentiis jacentibus in australi parte viæ quæ tendit de Pevese versùs Lewes, extendentibus usque ad brocum de Wilendon; et de medietate unius acræ prati, cum pertinentiis, jacente juxta pratium domini de Willindon. Et donationem, &c. quas Thomas de Burton miles et Johanna uxor ejus per cartam suam fecerunt eidem priori et conventui de toto tenemento suo in Isenherst in Maghfeld, cum capitali mesuagio, boscis, moleninis, &c. Et donationem, &c. quas Robertus de Manekesie miles per cartam suam fecit eidem priori et conventui de tota terra sua in Windebeche in foresta de Heseldon, quam habuit de dono Gilberti de Aquila; et quod ipsi et eorum successores habeant per totum annum, quotiens necesse fuerit, claustrum in foresta prædicta ad dictam terram includendam per visum forestariorum dictæ forestæ. Et donationem, &c. quas idem Robertus per eandem cartam suam fecit eidem, de pastura ad animalia sua in communi pastura juxta forestam prædictam, cum aliis hominibus de Bradherst. Et donationem, &c. quas Agnes de Monte Acuto per cartam suam fecit eidem priori et conventui de toto dominico suo quod habuit in Hertfeld et Cuden, cum capitali mesuagio suo, redditibus, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Et donationem, &c. quas Walterus de Letton miles, et Gunnora uxor ejus per cartam suam fecerunt eidem priori et conventui de tota terra vocata Greggeslond in Cuden, et pratis et boscis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis; et de tota terra illa quæ est de feodo suo in Cuden, cum pertinentiis quam idem prior et conventus habuerunt de dono Agnetis de Monte Acuto; et quod imperpetuum sint quieti de secta curiæ, quam eadem terra ad curiam ipsorum Walteri et Gunnoræ, de Tiches aliquando facere consuevit.

Et donationem, &c. quas Will. Russel et Lucia uxor ejus per cartam suam fecerunt eidem priori et conventui, de toto tenemento suo in Holewyche in Hertfeld, cum ca-

pitali mesuagio suo, terris, boscis, redditibus, pratis, et omnibus aliis ad dictum tenementum pertinentibus. Et in super donationem, &c. quas Thomas de Wikenden per cartam suam fecit eisdem priori et conventui de uno campo terræ cum pertinentiis vocato Warefeld, in parochia de Cuden, sicut sepibus, fossis, et aqua includitur, ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, prædictis priori et conventui et eorum successoribus concedimus et confirmamus, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Westm. xx. die Nov.

NUM. III.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS DE MICHELHAM.

Com' Sussex'	£	s.	d.
Langton—Firma rector'	5	6	8
Alfryston—Firma rector'	16	13	4
Flechying—Firma rector'	5	6	8
Arlyngton, Aylesham, Wesham, Sutton, et Seford—Terr' dominical'	25	11	0
Michelham—Profic' un' molend'	2	13	4
Michelham—Reddit' assis'	3	18	2
Sharnefeld et Downashe—Reddit' assis' divers' ten'	10	9	7
Haylesham et Helynglye—Terr' voc' Bereharmanysay	2	13	4
Shaldmershe et Fothermershe—Firma terr'	1	0	0
Brodemershe—Firma terr'	1	4	0

Com' Sussex'	£	s.	d.
Dobbismershe—Firma terr'	1	6	8
Losemershe—Firma terr'	3	13	4
Hurstbrige—Firma terr'	0	18	4
Crokerne—Firma terr'	0	12	0
Sebrands—Firma terr'	0	8	0
Otham—Firma maner'	16	13	4
Haylesham, Helynglie, Wellingdon, Janyng, et al'—Redd' divers' ten'	4	0	0
Arlyngton—Firma terr', &c.	3	5	6
Westham—Firma terr'	9	19	0
Wyllingdon—Firma terr'	2	0	0
Pevensey—Firma terr'	6	7	8
Mafeld—Firma man' de Isenherst	5	0	0
Mafeld—Firma un' molend'	1	0	0
Hertfeld—Firma terr'	1	12	8
Cowden—Firma terr'	0	14	0
Cowden—Firma maner'	3	0	0
Brighelmyston—Firma terr' et ten'	5	0	0
Sutton et Sefeld—Firma maner' de Chinting	23	11	8
Levyngton—Firma terr'	2	15	0
Borne—Firma terr'	3	8	0
Arlyngton et Heylesham—Firma terr', &c.	9	13	4
Summa totalis valoris tam spual' quam temporal'	191	19	3
Repris'	31	6	9
Et sic valet clare	160	12	6

Ratlingcope, or Ratelynghope Priory,

IN SHROPSHIRE.

THIS Manor, says Tanner, being given to the Monastery of Wigmore, here were *temp. R. Joan.* a Prior and a few black Canons, as a Cell to that House, and, as parcel of the same, was granted 37th Hen. VIII. to Robert Long.^a

The only Instrument which Dugdale met with relating to this House, was a Letter of protection for the Canons, from Llewelin the son of Gervase, Prince of Wales.

In the Ecclesiastical Valor, 26 Hen. VIII. this small Cell is thus described under the Monastery of Wigmore.

ROLLYNGHOPE.

Valet per annum in redditibus et firmis			
ibidem	4l.	0s.	0d.

Inde allocatur pro vadis Rogeri Rawlyns

Collectoris ibidem per annum	0l.	6s.	8d.
Et remanet	3l.	13s.	4d.

From this it should seem that the possessions of the Cell extended no further than to Rotlinghope itself; and with this agrees the Particular for the Grant to Robert Longe, Citizen and Mercer of London, dated 16 May, 37 Hen. VIII. remaining in the Augmentation Office, except that there it is stated to consist of the Manor of Rotlinghope; value per annum 5l. 11s. 1½d.

No SEAL of Rotlynghope has been met with by the Editors.

Prioratus de Ratlingcope, in agro Salopiensi.

Literæ Lewelini Principis Walliæ, de Protectione ejusdem.

[Ex ipso autogr. penès Owenum Wyn de Gwedir, Baronettum.]

LEWELINUS filius Gervasii Dei gratia princeps Norwalliæ; dilectis sibi, et cognatis et amicis, Madoco filio Mailgwn, et fratribus ejus; et Howelo filio Cadewathlon, et Meredith filio Roberti, et Gervasio Goch, et Meuric filio ejus, et aliis filiis ipsius; et Gervasio et Meredith, filiis Heinoun Clut, et Gervasio filio Meirioun, et omnibus aliis per Walliam constitutis, tam notis sibi quàm extraneis,

salutem, et in omnibus necessitatibus et justis petitionibus suis, pro posse suo, non minus auxilii quàm consilii solacium. Quia tam vobis quàm nobis expedit, omnia loca Deo consecrata, et maxime ea quæ sanctæ religioni sunt deputata, pio charitatis affectu fovere, et eorum indemnitati providere, et omnes in sacris ordinibus constitutos, et maxime viros religiosos piâ devotione colere et venerari, et nullâ molestiâ infestare vel insequi, ut pacificè et quietè pro nostrâ omniumque salute Dominum, cujus servicio se penitus mancipârunt, jugiter possint interpellare: Precor vos

^a Tann. Notit. Monast. Shropsh. xxiv.

obnoxius et expostulo; et illis omnibus de vobis, quibus possim præcipere, firmiter præcipio, quatinus sicut me diligitis, et honorem meum; et sicut ad me liberum accessum vultis habere, et reditum; ut pro loco et tempore consilium meum et subsidium, fratrem Walterum Corbet canonicum diligatis; et in negotiis suis, pro Dei amore et meo promoveatis; et terram quam ipse ad honorem Dei et obsequium, et sanctæ religionis incrementum adquisivit; scilicet Ratlincope et Cotes; quæ terra, sicut mihi relatum est, proxima et vicina est terræ de Keri, manuteneatis et protegatis, et defendatis: Et tam homines et servientes præfati loci, quàm animalia et cætera omnia, quæ illic sunt et futura sunt, ad usum fratrum et pauperum Christi necessaria, à furto et rapinà, et à depredatione, et ab omnibus aliis molestiis et gravaminibus et damnis: Noverit enim uni-

versitas vestra, quod ipse Walterus cognatus noster est et familiarissimus; et pro religione suâ et honestate, mihi multum dilectus, et frater Willielmi Corbet avunculi mei. Quapropter iteratis precibus rogo vos omnes accuratiùs, quatinus erga jam sæpeditum locum et fratres ibidem Deo servituros, et homines illorum, et omnes terras suas, fidem et pacem habeatis et teneatis. Si quis enim, ex vobis, post hanc petitionem meam, ipsis damnum aliquod vel injuriam intulerit, pro certo sciat se deinceps familiaritatem meam amissurum et amicitiam. Et præcipuè hoc vobis dico, Madoce filii Mailgwn, quem nutriti et exaltavi, ut non reddas mihi malum pro bono, sed intendatis honori meo, ut ego vobis amodo, sicut priùs consulam et succurram ex animo. Valete.

Rabenston Priory, in Buckinghamshire.

DUGDALE, in the former edition of the Monasticon, placed this Priory in Lincolnshire: but it was really situated in Buckinghamshire, upon the border of the county of Northampton, nearly six miles north of Newport-Pagnell, and about three miles west of Olney.

King Henry the Third, says Tanner, about the 39th year of his reign built here and endowed, out of the lands of Peter de Chaceport, rector of Ivingho, archdeacon of Wells, and master of his wardrobe, a small Monastery of Black Canons, which was dedicated to the blessed Virgin Mary.

It was surrendered by the Prior and four Canons, 16th Hen. VIIIth, A.D. 1525, into the hands of the bishop of Lincoln, as ordinary of the place. In 1526 it was given to Cardinal Wolsey, toward the endowment of his colleges, when it was valued according to one accompt at 57*l.* 15*s.*, and in another at 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Upon Wolsey's fall it came again to the crown. In the 2d Edw. VIth, the Site of this House was granted to Sir Francis Bryan; in the 4th of Mary, to Sir Robert Throgmorton; and in 1591, by Queen Elizabeth, to Sir Moyle Finch, whose descendant, the Earl of Winchelsea and Nottingham, lately possessed it.^a

PRIORS of RAVENSTON.

WILLIAM DE DIVISIS, 16th June, 39th Hen. III.^b

ADAM DE WYMUNASLE resigned 5th Feb. 3 Edw. I.^c

RALPH, made Prior 16th March, 3 Edw. I.^d

J. died 2 Edw. II.^e

ROGER DE CLERE had the royal assent 27th April, 2 Edw. II.^f

WALTER AUBELL became Prior upon Roger's death. He received the temporalities 27th April, 17th Edw. II.^g

ROBERT DE YERDELE died 23 Edw. III.^h

GILBERT DE MOLESWORTH, 25 Aug. 23 Edw. III.ⁱ He resigned 37 Edw. III.^k

JOHN YERDLE died 21 Ric. II.^l

JOHN MAN DE RAUNDES, called also JOHN RAUNDES,

canon of Stone, became Prior 21 Ric. II.^m He died 5 Hen. V.ⁿ

JOHN STANNEY was elected 7 Hen. V.^o He resigned 22 Hen. VI.^p

RALPH NEWPORT alias BELASYSE, had the royal assent to his election, 23 Nov. 22 Hen. VI.^q He resigned 35 Hen. VI.

THOMAS ORLIBER, 20 Nov. 35 Hen. VI.^r He resigned 38 Hen. VI.^s

THOMAS WOLVERCOTE resigned 4 Edw. IV.^t

JOHN HOLTE resigned 12 Edw. IV.^u When

EUSTACE BERNARD succeeded.^x

No REGISTER of this House is at present known to be extant. By an inquisition, of which an imperfect copy exists in the Chapter House at Westminster, it was found that Cardinal Wolsey was in the 17th Hen. VIII. seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the Scite and Precinct of the Monastery or Priory of the most blessed Virgin Mary of Ravenston in Bucks, and of the manors of Ravenston and Stoke Goldington in the said county, and of Court-Baron within the manor of Ravenston, and of the advowson and patronage of the Church or Rectory there, with all Tithes, &c.; also of a water-mill in Ravenston and thirty mesuages, forty acres of arable land, three hundred acres of pasture, one hundred acres of meadow, one hundred acres of wood, and ten pounds of rent in Ravenston, Weston, Pedington, and Stoke Goldington. These Premises seem to have constituted the entire possessions of Ravenston Priory.

In the King's Remembrancer's Office is a Commission touching the Site of the late Priory of Ravenstone. Easter Term, 30 Eliz.^y

An Impression of the SEAL of Prior Radulph to a Deed in the British Museum, A.D. 1278. Cart. antiq. Harl. 44 H. 56. represents the blessed Virgin and divine Infant, with the figure of a monk below, praying. Legend, S. RADULPHI. PRIORIS. D'RAVENSTONE.

There are no remains now of the Conventual Buildings.

"Claus. 55 Hen. III. m. 3. Pat. 4 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 21. de xxx. acr. in Horton. Pat. 6 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 16. de mess. et terris in Ravenston. Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 17. pro xx. acr. bruscei in Ravenston perquirendis de Drugone Barentyne. Pat. 10 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 3. Claus. 2 Edw. III. m. 5. Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 32. pro medietate manerii, et advocacione ecclesiæ de Stoke Goldington, et pro amortizatione xx. acr. bruscei ex dono Drugonis Barentin. Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 5 vel 6. Pat. 34 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 10 et 41. Rec. in Scacc. 38 Edw. III. Hill. rot. 15. Claus. 43 Edw. III. m. 29. Esc. Buckingham. 5 Hen. VI. n. 32. de præsent. ad eccl. de Stoke Goldington."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 47 b. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 37.: ii. pp. 348, 350.

^a See Tann. Notit. Monast. *Buckingh.* xxii. Lysons's *Magna Britannia*, vol. i. p. 625.

^b MS. Harl. 6957. p. 113. ^c Ibid. 6958. p. 39. ^d Ibid. p. 40.

^e Ibid. p. 184. ^f Ibid. p. 185. ^g Ibid. p. 263.

^h Ibid. 6959. p. 278. ⁱ Ibid. p. 280. ^k Ibid. 6960. p. 133.

^l Ibid. 6961. p. 244. ^m Ibid. p. 246. ⁿ Ibid. 6962. p. 142.

^o Ibid. p. 147. ^p Ibid. 6963. p. 67. ^q Ibid.

^r Ibid. p. 103. ^s Ibid. p. 114. ^t Ibid. p. 134.

^u Ibid. p. 155. ^x Ibid. p. 156.

^y Tanner says, "Vide the Cardinal's Bundle among the Records in Chancery; Cartas quasdam originales ad hunc Prioratum spectantes in pyxide Cartarum Museo Ashmoleano Oxon. legatarum ab Ant. Wood antiquario Oxon. Et MS. Wood, *ibid.* vol. xxxii. fol. 58.

Prioratus de Ravenston in agro Buckinghamensi.

Carta Foundationis ejusdem Domus.

[Cart. 39 Hen. III. m. 4. Vide Claus. 55 Hen. III. m. 3.]

REX archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod cum bonæ memoriæ Petrus Chaceport, quondam custos garderobæ nostræ, emisset à Saero de Walville totam terram quam idem Saerus habuit vel habere potuit in Ravenston, cum capitali mesuagio et advocacione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ, et omnibus aliis suis pertinentiis; et eadem terra cum omnibus prædictis post decessum ipsius Petri ad Hugonem Chaceport fratrem et hæredem ejusdem Petri, jure hæreditario devoluta esset. Ac idem Hugo prædictam terram cum omnibus prædictis ad ipsam pertinentibus de assensu et voluntate Walteri de Wahul filii et hæredis prædicti Saeri, qui eandem terram immediatè tenuit de nobis in capite, nobis reddidisset. Nos laudabilis et diutini obsequii ejusdem Petri nobis impensi, et laboris sui continui non immemores; et quod in servicio nostro diem clausit extremum attendentes; pro salute animæ nostræ et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, necnon pro salute animarum prædicti Petri Chaceport et Hugonis de Vynon avunculi sui, qui similiter diu grata nobis præstitit obsequia; et animarum antecessorum et hæredum ipsorum Petri et Hugonis, dedimus, concessimus, et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmavimus priori et canonicis regularibus ordinis sancti Augustini apud Ravenston moraturis, et ibidem Deo imperpetuum servituris, totam prædictam terram, cum capitali mesuagio et advocacione ecclesiæ, et omnibus aliis suis pertinentiis sine ullo retinemento. Habendum et tenendum eisdem priori et canonicis, et eorum successoribus de nobis et hæredibus nostris in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam; ita scilicet, quod unus ipsorum de beata Virgine Maria singulis diebus, et duo pro animabus antecessorum nostrorum et prædictorum Petri et Hugonis et aliorum fidelium defunctorum divina celebrent in prioratu prædicto.

Volumus etiam, quod cum creverint eorum possessiones, ipsorum numerus, juxta quod possessiones eorum videbuntur sufficere, augeatur; et loci diocæsano solum et non alicui religiosæ domui in spiritualibus, ratione subjectionis intendant. Volumus etiam et concedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod cum per cessionem vel decessum priorum de Ravenston ipsius prioratum vacare contigerit, nos vel hæredes nostri, seu aliqui ballivi nostri, vel hæredum nostrorum, licet ejusdem prioratus fundatores simus et patroni, nullam administrationem de aliquibus bonis ejusdem prioratus in posterum habeamus, nec ad custodiam ejusdem manus extendemus, set singulis vacationum temporibus ejusdem prioratus, habeant canonici ejusdem domus curam et custodiam et liberam administrationem de omnibus bonis et possessionibus ad eandem domum pertinentibus, ut de eisdem bonis et possessionibus vacationum temporibus liberè et sine contradictione, reclamacione, vel impedimento nostri et hæredum nostrorum et omnium ballivorum nostrorum disponere possint et ordinare, prout eis et domui suæ et priori futuro magis viderint expe-

dire. Ita quidem, quod nos, vel hæredes, vel ballivi nostri, vel hæredum nostrorum, nichil juris vel domini nobis vindicare poterimus, nec debemus in dicto prioratu, vel terris ipsius aut possessionibus ratione juris patronatus ejusdem prioratus; nisi solummodo, quod vacante dicto prioratu, ejusdem domus canonici à nobis seu hæredibus nostris, vel ab ipsis, quibus regni nostri Angliæ custodiam commiserimus, nobis seu hæredibus nostris extra idem regnum existentibus, licentiam petant eligendi, et facta electione, noster vel hæredum nostrorum seu ipsorum, quibus dicti regni custodiam commiserimus, requiratur assensus: Ita quod dicti canonici vel eorum successores, pro licentia eligendi petenda, vel assensu regio de electione sua optinendo, non exeant regnum prædictum, set de seipsis priorem sibi liberè eligant, ipsamque electionem examinandam loci diocæsano, more aliarum ecclesiarum conventualium, representent, qui de ea statuet vel etiam ordinabit prout canonicè fuerit faciendum.

Et quia de terris, possessionibus, et bonis prædicti Petri supradictum prioratum fundavimus, nos intuitu Dei, et propter merita prædictorum Petri et Hugonis prædicto prioratu hanc libertatem, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, de gratia speciali concedimus imperpetuum, quod priores prædicti prioratus, vel eorum successores, qui pro tempore fuerint, ratione foundationis nostræ vel juris patronatus nostri, more abbaciarum seu aliorum prioratum, à nobis seu prædecessoribus nostris fundatorum, non teneantur providere ad instantiam seu mandatum nostrum vel hæredum nostrorum, alicui clerico nostro vel alieno in camerari seu quavis alia pensione vel beneficio ecclesiastico; nec etiam teneantur ad sustentationem vel exhibitionem alicujus clerici, servientis, ballivi, nuncii, vel alicujus alterius ministri seu etiam conversi; vel alicujus equi nostri vel aliorum, set ipsos priorem et canonicos et suos successores de omnibus exhibitionibus nostrorum et aliorum pro nobis et hæredibus nostris quietos esse volumus et absolutos imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, venerabilibus patribus, Waltero Wigornensi et Willielmo Sarresberiensis episcopis, Ricardo de Clare comite Gloucestræ et Hertefordiæ, Ademaro Wintoniensi electo, Johanne comite Warrenæ; Galfrido de Lez-gnan, Willielmo de Valencia fratribus nostris; Johanne Maunsell præposito Beverlaci, Johanne priore de Novo-burgo, Johanne de Grey, Willielmo de Grey, Petro de Ryvallis, et aliis. Data per manum nostram apud Clarendon xx. die Maii.

Et mandatum est vicecomiti Buck. quod magistris Hugoni de Mortuo Mari; Johanni de Chishull, et Johanni de Sancta Maria, executoribus testamenti prædicti Petri, vel uni eorum, has literas regis deferenti, de omnibus prædictis terris et possessionibus cum capitali mesuagio et advocacione prædictæ ecclesiæ, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis plenam seisinam ad opus canonicorum ibidem moraturorum habere faciat. Teste, ut supra.

Chetwood Priory, in Buckinghamshire.

TANNER calls this a Priory of the Order of St. Augustine, founded by Sir Ralph de Norwich,^a A.D. 1244, to the honour of St. Mary and St. Nicholas.^b

^a So Grosted's Register: but within few years after, it was in the patronage of the Crown, as Kennett's Paroch. Antiq. in anno 1261, and it is said to be "de fundatione Progenitorum nostrorum." Cart. 8 Hen. VI. in MS. Macro.

^b MS. Ashmol. 789. Paroch. Antiq. of Ambrosden, &c. p. 674.

^c Tanner says, "Vide, Librum Memorandorum tempore Johannis Chadworth episc. Linc. fol. 77. de APPROPRIATIONE HUIUS PRIORATUS (propter paupertatem et destitutionem Canonicorum) ABBATIE DE NOTLEY, Jul. 28, A.D. 1460."

Tanner's other References are, Fin. Buckingh. 29 Hen. III. n. 65,

The Site of this religious House, with all the estate thereunto belonging, about 1 Edw. IV. came into the possession of the abbat and convent of Nutley,^c after which the

66. de x. virgatis terræ in Chetwode, Barton, et Godendon, quas Rad. de Norwico recogn. esse jus prioris et ecclesiæ. Pat. 36 Hen. III. m. 16. pro heremitorio S. Werburgæ in Brehull. Pat. 40 Hen. III. m. 27 pro una carucata terræ assartanda, et pro quinque carrect. bosci in foresta de Bernwood annuatim. Cart. 43 Hen. III. de capella de Brehull. Pat. 13 Edw. I. m. 3 vel 4. de combustione hujus prioratus (ecclesia excepta) per malevolos. Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 3, m. . pro 1. mess. iii. virgat. terræ, &c. in Mideleston ex donatione Thomæ de Somerton personæ de Stepeleston. Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 20. de ecclesia de Chetwode. Pat. 36 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 13. pro heremitorio prædicto et aliis clausuris

conventual Church was made parochial,^a and here was only a Cell of a canon or two from that abbey.

PRIORS of CHETWOOD.

THO. DE HANEWORTH, 1245.^b
 JOHN, subprior of Burcester, 1262.^c
 WILLIAM DE DADIGTON, 1270.^d
 ROGER DE LYNHAM resigned 10 Edw. II.^e
 WILL. DE WARMYNTON received the temp. 4 May, 10 Edw. II.^f
 ROB. DE BRACKLE died 11 Edw. III.^g
 WILL. DE HALTON rec. temp. 26 Aug. 11 Edw. III.^h
 He died 23 Edw. III.ⁱ

HEN. DE WYKHAM rec. temp. 20 June, 23 Edw. III.^k
 JOHN DE WESTBURY, 22 Nov. 35 Edw. III.^l
 THOMAS REDE, 20 Oct. 7 Hen. IV.^m
 RICHARD BORETON died 1445.ⁿ
 JOHN HUMBERSTON el. Jan. 6, 1445.^o

No SEAL of this Priory, nor of any of its Priors, has been discovered by the Editors of this Work.

The Conventual, now the Parochial Church of Chetwood, is the chief remain of the Buildings of Chetwood Priory.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Chetwode, in agro Buckinghamensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Licentia Roberti Grosteste, quondam Linc. Episcopi, de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex Registro Roberti Grostest, quondam Lincolnensis Episcopi, apud Linc. existente, A.D. 1640. Ann. x. Episc. sui.]

OMNIBUS, &c. Cupientes religionem et cultum divinum tam locis et corporibus, quàm incremento devotionis et fidei ampliari; auctoritate pontificali concedimus, quod apud Chetwode, in fundo domini Radulphi de Norwico, construatur et ædificetur ecclesia canonicorum regularium, ordinis beati Augustini, qui nobis et successoribus nostris pleno jure subjiciantur, ita quod priores, qui pro tempore fuerint instituendi, per nos et successores nostros instituantur, nobis et successoribus nostris canonicam obedientiam facientes, &c.

NUM. II.

De Heremitagio apud Chetwode.

[Ibid. Ann. xii.]

DOMINUS Radulphus de Chetwode miles præsentat ad heremitorium et capellam sanctorum martyrum Stephani et Laurentii. Dictum heremitagium fundatum est per dominum Robertum militem, quondam dominum de Chetwode, ad celebrandum ibidem divina pro anima ejus, et pro animabus antecessorum et successorum suorum, qui dictum locum postmodum optinuit dedicati. Vulgariter autem locus ille à laicis Heremitagium nuncupatur, propter solitudinem; non quod heremita aliquis aliquo tempore ibidem solebat conversari. Capellanus verò ibidem deserviens in seculari habitu, cum honesta familia sua ibidem vivere debet. Habet etiam annuatim xxiii. acras terræ ad seminandum, et duas marcas annuas, et oblationes, et obventiones, quæ proveniunt ibidem die sancti Laurentii, quæ æstimantur ad x s.

NUM. III.

Licentia Regis Henrici Tertii Canonicis de Chetwode concessa, pro includendo una Carucata Terræ in Brehull.

[Pat. 40 Hen. III. m. 15. Vide Pat. 36 Hen. III. m. 16.]

REX omnibus, &c. salutem. Cum dudum dederimus priori et canonicis de Chetwode unam carucatam terræ cum pertinentiis in manerio nostro de Brehull, ad invenendum unum capellanum sui ordinis, ad deserviendum capellæ Sanctæ Wereburgæ apud Heremitorium de Brehull; et quinquaginta solidos annuos, ad invenendum alium capellanum ejusdem ordinis, ad deserviendum capellæ curiæ nostræ

in Brehull. Pat. 13 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 26. Fin. Buckingh. 15 Ric. II. n. 33. pro advoc. eccl. de Chetwood. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 34. Pat. 24 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 17. Rec. in Scacc. 14 Hen. VIII. Mich. rot. 5."

In the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office is an Instrument with the following title: "Chetwode. De Priore et Conventu de Chetwode in com. Buck. præmunto ad ostendendum quare diversæ terræ in Brehill, causa cessationis inventionis capellani missam et alia divina celebrand. in manibus regis scisiri non debent. Mich. Rec. 31 Hen. VI. Rot. 14."

de Brehull; et iidem prior et canonici plenum commodum de dicta terra reportare nequeant propter feras nostras, per quarum ingressum in eandem terram gravantur et graviter dampnificantur; per quod onus dicti servicii commodè sustinere non possunt, ut intelleximus; nos paupertati eorum compatientes, et sustentationi prædicti servicii prædictarum capellarum providere volentes, eis caritativè duximus concedendum, quod totam terram arabilem de prædicta carucata terræ includere possint; ita quod feræ nostræ non possint eam intrare: et quod iidem prior et canonici et eorum successores eam sic inclusam teneant imperpetuum, sine impedimento et contradictione nostri et hæredum nostrorum, &c. Concedimus etiam eisdem priori et canonicis, pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, quod ipsi et eorum successores imperpetuum habeant singulis annis in foresta nostra de Brehull per visum forestariorum nostrorum ejusdem forestæ, in loco sibi competenti, quinque caretatas claustræ, ad prædictæ terræ claustram sustinendam; et unum robur ad focum suum. In cujus &c. T. rege apud Sanctum Albanum xxvi. die Februarii.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, Donationem Thomæ Buffin de Terra de Nethercotes confirmans.

[Pat. 41 Hen. III. m. 3.]

REX archiepiscopus, &c. Sciatis quod cum Thomas Buffyn, per cartam suam dederit, concesserit, et quietam clamaverit priori et canonicis de Chetwode, et successoribus suis totam terram suam cum pertinentiis in parochia de Stipel Aston, quæ vocatur Nethercotes; et quam idem Thomas tenuit de nobis in capite; tenendam eisdem priori et canonicis et eorum successoribus in liberam elemosinam imperpetuum; faciendo inde nobis et hæredibus nostris servicia inde debita et consueta: nos prædictam donationem, concessionem, et quietam clamationem, ratam habentes et gratam eam pro nobis et hæredibus nostris in forma prædicta concedimus et confirmamus, sicut cartæ prædicti Thomæ, quam inde habent, rationabiliter testatur, &c. Data per manum nostram apud Cestriam xviii. die Augusti.

NUM. V.

Confirmatio Regis Edwardi Quarti facta Canonicis de Notteley, de Prioratu de Chetwode.

[Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 5, m. 23.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod cum Willielmus abbas de Notteley in com. Bucks, et ejusdem loci conventus, seisiti existant in dominico suo, ut de feodo,

See also, the Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 30, 37, 47. vol. ii. pp. 826, 834, 862. Abbrev. Plac. p. 316.

^a Willis, Mit. Ab. vol. ii. p. 16. has printed the deed which made it so, dated March the 14th, 1480.

^b MS. Harl. 6950. p. 162.

^d Ibid. p. 250.

^f Ibid.

^h Ibid. p. 120.

^l MS. Harl. 6960. pp. 112, 115.

ⁿ MS. Cole, xxvi. fol. 274 b.

^e Ibid. p. 247.

^c MS. Harl. 6953. p. 231.

^g MS. Harl. 6959. p. 119.

ⁱ Ibid. p. 268.

^k Ibid.

^m MS. Harl. 6962. p. 70.

^o Ibid.

in jure abbatiae suae praedictae, de situ prioratus, et de prioratu de Chetwode in comitatu praedicto; et de omnibus maneriis, dominiis, terris, tenementis, redditibus, serviciis, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, boscis, mariscis, parcis, warennis, chaceis, et piscariis, tam in dicto comitatu Bucks. quam in com. Oxon. nuper parcellae prioratus praedicti, aut eidem prioratui spectantibus sive pertinentibus; cum feodis militum, advocacionibus ecclesiarum et capellarum, wardis, maritagiis, releviis, herietis, escaetis, reversionibus, vic. franciplegii, curiis, letis, hundredis, wapentachiis, decimis, oblacionibus, obventionibus, annuitatibus, pensionibus, porcionibus, proficuis, emolumentis et commoditatibus, libertatibus, franchesiis, et quibuscumque eidem prioratui et caeteris praemissis vel alicui parcellis, eorundem spectantibus sive pertinentibus. Nos de gratia nostra speciali et ad effectum, quod praedicti abbas et conventus, et successores sui divinis serviciis in abbatia praedicta eo quietius intendere valeant; et pro salubri statu nostro, dum vixerimus; et pro anima nostra et animabus progenitorum et antecessorum nostrorum, cum ab hac luce migraverimus, specialiùs deprecentur, quo ipsi in possessionibus suis praedictis per nos firmiores et stabiliores efficiantur; jus, titulum, statum et possessionem eorundem abbas et conventus, de et in situ prioratus; prioratu, maneriis, dominiis, terris, tenementis, redditibus, et serviciis praedictis, et caeteris praemissis, eidem abbati et conventui et successoribus suis approbamus, et ratificamus, et confirmamus.

Et ulterius, de uberiori gratia nostra concedimus eidem

abbati et conventui situm prioratus et prioratum praedictum, ac omnia maneria, dominia, terras, tenementa, redditus, reversiones, et servicia praedicta, et caetera praemissa cum pertinentiis. Habenda et tenenda eidem abbati et conventui et successoribus suis in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum, unà cum feodis militum, advocacionibus ecclesiarum, et capellarum; parcis, warrennis, chaceis, piscariis, wardis, maritagiis, releviis, herietis, escaetis, vic. francipleg. cur. letis, hundredis, wapentachiis, decimis, oblacionibus, obventionibus, annuitatibus, pensionibus, porcionibus, proficuis, emolumentis, et commoditatibus ac libertatibus, et franchesiis quibuscumque eidem prioratui et tenementis praemissis, vel alicui parcellae eorundem spectantibus sive pertinentibus, vel ab antiquo pertinere seu spectare debentibus; eo quod aliqua inquisitio de aliquo titulo inde ad nos competenter capto, seu in cancellaria nostra aut in scaccarium nostrum retornato, existit, vel non existit; eo quod expressa mencio de certitudine et quantitate maneriorum, dominiorum, terrarum, &c. nec de vero valore eorundem, aut alicujus parcelli eorum; nec de aliis donis et concessionibus per nos vel progenitores nostros praefatis abbati et conventui seu praedecessoribus suis, ante haec tempora factis, in praesentibus minimè factis existit, juxta formam statutorum in hujusmodi casu editorum, aut alia aliqua ordinatione, re, causa, vel materia quacumque in aliquo non obstante. In cujus, &c. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium decimo die Julii.

Nunnery of Lacock, in Wiltshire.

ON April the 16th, A.D. 1232, says Tanner, Ela, countess dowager of Salisbury, laid the foundation of two monasteries, this in Snaylesmead near Laycock in the morning for nuns,^a and in the afternoon that at Henton in Somersetshire for Carthusian monks. The religious ladies here were in number about eighteen,^b of the Order of St. Austin. This abbey was dedicated to the Virgin Mary and St. Bernard.

Stevens has been profuse in his extracts from the Charulary of this House.^c Want of room forbids us to abridge their contents here in English. Tanner in his Notitia has done it in part.

ABBESSES of LAYCOCK.

In 1238 ELA, the foundress, took the habit of a nun here; and two years afterwards was elected abbess. She ruled the monastery in this capacity seventeen years: and then resigned. She did not die till four or five years afterwards, when she ordered her body to be interred in the abbey church.^d

BEATRIX DE CANTIA was the next abbess, A.D. 1257.

ALICIA.

JULIAN DE LACOCK, 1288.

AGNES, 1299.

JOAN DE MONTFORT, 1309.

MARGERY DE GLOCESTER elected 1482. She died in 1517.

^a In a note Tanner says, "The countess of Salisbury's intention to found a Nunnery here, and her gift of the manor of Lacock for that purpose (called the foundation charter) was in the year 1229, as appears from the confirmation of King Henry III. of it *anno reg.* 13. and her agreement with the Rector of Lacock upon giving his consent, dated A.D. 1229. But it was 1232, before it was actually begun, as Monast. (former edit.) vol. ii. p. 342 a. Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 49. Matth. Westm. in anno. So that the Chronicle in the Monast." (See Num. 1.) "which places the first Nuns here in 1222, seems to be mistaken ten years. Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 305. placeth the foundation in A.D. 1131. But all the dates in that page are false, perhaps errors of the press; 1100 always for 1200.

^b The Abbess and eighteen Nuns were pensioned at the Surrender. Willis, Hist. of Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 28.

^c See the Numbers VI.—XXI. in the Append.

^d The inscription for her still remains.

JOAN TEMMYS was the last abbess.

Lacock, though one of the smaller monasteries, was continued by King Henry the Eighth till the general suppression. Its value in the 26th Hen. VIII. will be seen below.^e

The Scite was granted in the 32d Hen. VIII. to Sir William Sharington: and has since descended to the Talbots, William Henry Fox Talbot, Esq. being the present owner; but the Abbey is the residence of J. R. Grosett, Esq.

The ANNALS written by a chaplain of this house, which once formed a part of the Cottonian Volume Vitellius A. VIII. were much injured in the fire of 1731.

Tanner's, with some other references to Records concerning the property of this monastery will be found below.^f

The COMMON SEAL of Lacock had for its subject the blessed Virgin and divine Infant, seated under a gothic canopy, and beneath them the representation of a church, under an arch whereof a monk was on his knees in the act of praying. Legend, s. CONVENT. BEATE. MARIE. SANCTI. BERNARDI. D'LACOC. Of this Seal there are several imperfect Impressions in the Chapter House, Westminster, one of the date of 1300.

The REMAINS of Lacock Abbey are considerable. A minute Account of them will be found in the Beauties of England and Wales, vol. xv. p. 557—561.

^e "Abbatia de Lacok.

"Johanna Temse abbatissa.

"Summa totalis valoris omnium dominiorum, terrarum, et tenementorum 203*l.* 12*s.* 3*d.*

"Summa omnium deductionum et allocationum 35*l.* 3*s.* 1*d.*

"Et remanet clarè 168*l.* 9*s.* 2*d.*"

^f "Vide Annales a Christo nato ad annum 1448 scriptos a quodam presbytero sive capellano abbatiae de Lacock, MS. in bibl. Cotton. Vitellius A. VIII. 10. REGISTRUM de Lacock in bibl. Cotton. (diversum ab annalibus uti videtur) citatum in Mon. Angl. Quære an hoc an Chronicon sit liber de Lacoc penes magistrum St. George, unde quaedam excerpit cl. Dodsworthius, MSS. vol. vii. cx. fol. 79. vol. cxxvi. fol. 1. REGISTRUM abbatiae de Lacock, nunc penes Iverium Talbot de eadem arm. In Aspilogia cl. Joannis Anstis, MS. n. 94. Conventionem inter Elam abbatissam de Lacock et conv. et Elam com. Warwic. de maner.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Lacock, in agro Wiltoniensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

De prima Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex Chronico incerti auctoris quod est Oxonii in Biblioth. Lindensis Collegii. Lelandi Coll. tom. ii. p. 341.]

ANNO DOMINI M.CC.XXII. in festo S. Mariæ Magdalena, Willielmus Longaspata, comes Sarum, Deo et ordini Cartusiæ dedit monasterium suum de Hethorp. Sed quia hi qui ad locum illum ordini suo competentem non innuebant, Ela nobilis mulier, relicta prædicti comitis, transtulit eos ad manerium de Hentona, et in parte ejusdem manerii fundavit ecclesiam eorum, anno Domini M.CC.XXVII. viii. idus Novemb. Quæ postea monasterium sanctimonialium construxit in manerio suo de Lacok, et earum habitum sumpsit A.D. M.CC.XXXVI. et postea abbatissa earum facta est, et commissam sibi domum multis annis fœliciter rexit.

NUM. II.

Fundatorum Historia.

[Ex Registro de Lacock MS. in bibl. Cotton.]

. . . . ERAT quidam miles strenuus Normannus, Walterus le Ewrus comes de Rosmar; cui propter probitatem suam rex Guillelmus dedit totum dominium de Saresburia, et Ambresburia. Antequam iste Walterus le Ewrus in Angliam venit, genuit Geroldum comitem de Rosmar le Gros; qui genuit Gulielmum de Rosmar le Meschyn secundum; qui genuit Gulielmum tertium de Rosmar, qui obiit sine liberis. Postquam Walterus le Ewrus genuit Edwardum, natione Anglicum natum, postea vicecomitem Wiltes, qui habuit uxorem, de qua genuit quandam filiam nomine Matildem, quam postea Humphridus de Bohun duxit in uxorem, et quandam filium nomine Walterum de Saresburia. Iste Walterus duxit uxorem nomine Sibillam de Cadurcis; de qua genuit Patricium, primum comitem Sarum. Idem Walterus verò fundavit prioratum de Bradenestok, et constituit in eodem, Deo perpetuo deservientes, canonicos regulares; qui post mortem uxoris induit tonsuram, et habitum canonicorum, et ibidem corpora eorum in uno tumulo collocantur, juxta presbiterium, quorum animæ requiescunt in cœlo.

Patricius vero ejus filius genuit ex uxore sua Ela, Gulielmum comitem Sarum, Gulielmus verò duxit in uxorem Alianoram de Viteri; de qua genuit filiam unicam, nomine Eliam. A.D. 1188, quæ data est domino Gulielmo Longespee filio regis Henrici secundi; cui dominus rex Ricardus reddidit comitatum de Rosmar, sicut hæreditatem et jus hæreditarium suum et ipsius Elæ, quod sibi accessit, et accidit de jure hæreditario Edwardi de Saresburia filii Walteri de Ewrous.

Gulielmus Longespee ex prædicta Ela liberos genuit, quorum nomina sunt hæc; Gulielmus Longespee secundus, qui viriliter contra hostes Christi in Terra Sancta dimicans ibidem pro nomine Jesu contumeliam patiens, vitam temporalem finiens, in Christo sine fine victurus, ut fertur, athleta Dei ad cœli palatium A.D. 1249. ascendit, cujus animam domina Ela mater ipsius tunc existens abbatissa de Lacock, vidit cœlos penetrans in stalio suo, et horam cæteris sororibus denunciens. Genuit etiam Ricardum, qui fuit canonicus

Sarum, cujus corpus apud Lacock tumulatur; Stephanum comitem Ultoniæ, cujus corpus apud Lacock humatum est, cor verò ejus apud Bradenestok optinet sepulturam; et Nicolaum, qui fuit episcopus Sarum, cujus corpus apud Sarum tumulatur, cor itaque ejus apud Lacock, viscera verò apud Ramisberiam; Isabellam de Vescy; Elam, quam duxit comes Warwyk, et postea Philippus Basset, quæ remansit sterilis; Idam de Camyle, quam duxit in uxorem Walterus fil. Roberti, de qua genuit Catherinam et Loricam, quæ velata erant apud Lacok; Elam, quam duxit primò Guillelmus de Dodingeseles, de qua genuit Robertum qui Ela ergo uxore Guil. Lungespee primi, nata fuit apud Ambresbiriam, patre et matre Norman. novem pater itaque ejus defectus senio migravit ad Christum anno Domini M.CXCVI. mater ejus ante per biennium obiit, quorum corpora apud Bradenestok sunt tumulata, juxta vestibulum ibidem sub lapide marmorea. Interea domina carissima Ela, patre et matre orbatâ . . . Dani per cognatos et notos adducta fuit in Normanniam, et ibidem sub tuta et arcta custodia nutrita.

Eodem tempore in Anglia fuit quidam miles, nomine Gulielmus Talbot, qui induit se habitum peregrini, in Normanniam transfretavit; et ibi moratus per duos annos; huc atque illuc vagans, ad explorandum dominam Elam Sarum, et illa inventa exiit habitum peregrini, et induit se quasi cytharicator, et curiam, ubi morabatur, intravit; et ut erat homo jocosus, in gestis antiquorum valde peritus, ibidem grater fuit acceptus, quasi familiaris. Et quando tempus aptum invenit, in Angliam reparavit, habens secum istam venerabilem dominam Elam, et hæredem comitatus Sarum, et eam regi Ricardo præsentavit. At ille lectissimè eam suscepit, et fratri suo Gulielmo Lungespee maritalitatem, per quem liberos subscriptos habuit; viz. Gulielmum Lungespee secundum, Stephanum, Ricardum, Nicholaum, Isabellam Vescy, Petronillam, quæ obiit in virginitate, et apud Bradenestok, juxta latus aviæ suæ dextrum, ibidem sepultum, sub lapide marmoreo, Elam, et Idam, A.D. M.CCXXVI.

Dominus Gulielmus Longespee primus, nonas Martii obiit; cujus corpus apud Sarum est humatum. Ela verò uxor ejus septem annis supervixit in viduitate, et proposuit autem sæpius ut fundaret monasteria Deo placentia, pro salute animæ suæ, et mariti sui, et omnium antecessorum suorum, quæ per revelationes habuit, ut, in prato testudinum, Anglicè Snayles mede, propè Lacok, monasterium ædificaret in honore S. Mariæ, sanctique Bernardi, et usque ad finem complevit sumptibus suis propriis, id est de comitatu Sarum, quæ fuit hæreditas sua.

Fundavit etiam prioratum de Henton, ordinis Cartusiæ, unâ die duo monasteria fundavit; primò mane xvi. kal. Maii A.D. M.CCXXXII. apud Lacok, in quo sanctæ degunt canonissæ continuo Deo famulantes et devotissimè; et Henton post nonam.

A. verò ætatis suæ xlv. Alicia Garinges apud Lacok prima cononissa velata, A. septimo post foundationem domus de Lacok, hoc est A. D. M.CCXXXVIII. domina Ela de Lungespee, nobilis matrona, assumpsit habitum religionis apud Lacok,

de Hetherop concessio comitissæ durante vita. Ibid. n. 95. Confirmationem donationum matris suæ Elæ per Will. de Longespee.

“Cart. 21 Hen. III. m. 3. pro feria in die, vigilia, et crastino translationis S. Thomæ Mart. Ibid. m. 7 vel 8. confirm. ampliss. terrarum et ecclesiarum. Cart. 26 Hen. III. m. 1. pro mercat. die Martis apud Lacock. Pat. 26 Hen. III. m. 2. pro carecta mortui bosci singulis septimanis c foresta de Melkesham. Cart. 32 Hen. III. m. 3. de terris in Cettre, ex dono Will. Longespey. Fin. div. com. 33 Hen. III. n. 32. de maner. de Hetherop, et xx. lib. terræ in Cettre. Cart. 41 Hen. III. m. 9. pro mercat. et feria apud Cettre. Cart. 44 Hen. III. m. 2. pro mercat. apud Lacock, et de libertatibus manerii. Pat. 12 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 32 Edw. I. m. ult. Pat. 4 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 22. pro cecl. S. Cyriaci apud Lacok perquirenda a Joanne Bloet et approprianda. Pat. 6 Edw. II. p. 1, m. de terris in Wodemancote. Cart. 8 Edw. II. m. 12 vel 13. de mercat. apud Lacok et lib. war. in omnibus maneriis. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 1. de terris in Bishopstrew, Natton, Shorwell, &c. Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 2 vel 3. Escaet. Southamt. 34 Edw. III. n. 57 et 58. pro maner. de Boncomb. et Shorewell. Inquis. Southamt.

35 Edw. III. m. . de maner. de Schorewell in insula Vectæ. Claus. 35 Edw. III. m. 43. Pat. 12 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 15. pro xl. acris in foresta de Melkesham includendis. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 39. pro mess. et terris apud Lacock. Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 14. Ibid. m. 15. de cecl. de Clive-Pipard approprianda. Pat. 13 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 27. de manerio suo de Hetherop. Pat. 8 Hen. VI. p. 1, 13. Pat. 25 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. . de campanili monasterii, et de domibus manerii de Chittern per fulmen et tonitru subito combustis. Pat. 6 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 1.”

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 186. 186 b. 189. 192 b. 193. 214 b. 237 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. ii. pp. 230. 264. 270. 276. 277. Abbrev. Plac. p. 172.

In the King's Remembr. Office is an Instrument purporting that the manor of Shawell in the Isle of Wight was granted to the abbess of Lacock “ut proprium jus ecclesiæ suæ.” Hil. 8 Hen. VIII. Rot. 12.

In the Treasurer's Remembr. Office,
Lacock—De Domina Gracia Sharnington Vidua occasionata ad ostendendum quo titulo tenet Situm Monasterij de Lacock in Com. Wiltes. Hil. Rec. 1 Mariæ Rot. 2.

A. ætatis suæ 51. viii. kal. Januarii, in suis et actibus et præpositis omnibus perpetratis, secundùm consilium et auxilium S. Edmundi Cantuar. archiepiscopi et aliorum virorum discretorum semper seipsam indulgens.

Anno Domini 1240. 18 kal. Sept. confecta est domina Ela Lungespe fundatrix, in abbatissam primam de Lacok, A. verò ætatis suæ 53. ubi monasterium suum et gregem sibi commissum, multis annis, strenuè gubernavit, et Deo devotissimè servivit, arctam vitam ducens, in jejuniis, in vigiliis sanctis, meditationibus et disciplinis assidue rigidis, ac aliis operibus donis caritativis decem et octo annis; demùm verò cernens se senio et nimia debilitate affectam, cum non potuit, ut voluit, religioni suæ prodesse, renunciavit, et recusavit præesse; et dum vixit abbatissam præfecit nomine Beatricem de Cantia, pridè kal. Januarii A. 1257. ac A. ætatis suæ lxx. Sicque ferè quinque annis post vixit sine omni cura libera; A. ætatis suæ lxxiiii. ix. kal. Sept. animam suam in pace optinens, requievit in Domino anno 1261, et in choro dicti monasterii decentissimè tumulata.

NUM. III.

[Ex MS. Codice in bibl. Cotton. sub effigie Vitellii A. 8.]

ANNO MCCXXII. Hoc anno velantur primò moniales de Lacok.

A. MCCXXIII. Isto anno primitùs fundatur cœnobium de Lacok.

A. MCCXXXVIII. Hoc anno nobilis matrona, domina Ela comitissa Sarum, assumpsit habitum religionis.

A. MCCXLI. Eodem anno Ela comitissa Sarum eligitur in abbatissam.

A. MCCLVII. Nonas Aprilis, deposuit se domina Ela abbatissa de Lacok.

A. MCCLXI. decimo quarto kal. Maii, obiit domina Ela comitissa Sarum fundatrix cœnobiorum de Lacok et Hentona.

NUM. IV.

Carta Fundationis.

[Cart. 14 Hen. III. m. 13.]

REX, &c. Inspeximus cartam Elæ comitissæ Sarum, in hæc verba. "Sciatis præsentis, et futuri, quod ego Ela comitissa Sarum, pro Deo et pro anima comitis Willielmi Lungespee, et animarum antecessorum suorum, et meorum; et pro salute mea, et Willielmi Lungespee filii mei primogeniti, et omnium aliorum hæredum et liberorum meorum, tempore viduitatis meæ, dedi, et concessi, et præsentem cartam meam confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ, totum manerium meum de Lacok, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus in omnibus locis, et in omnibus rebus, sine omni retenimento, ad faciendam ibidem abbatiam monialium, quam volo nominari Locum Beatæ Mariæ. Quare volo, quod abbatissa et moniales liberè Deo, et imperpetuum servituræ, habeant et teneant totum prædictum manerium, cum pertinentiis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuum elemosinam, solutum penitus et quietum ab omni seculari servitio pertinente ad dominum regem, et ballivos suos, et ad me, et ad hæredes meos, et ab omnimodo servitio, et exactione quocunque casu possit exigi de terra illa. Et ego Ela et hæredes mei warrantizabimus, defendemus, et acquietabimus præfatis monialibus totum prædictum manerium, cum pertinentiis, ita liberum, ut prædictum est, versus omnes homines et fœminas imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, H. de Burgo, W. comite Marescallo, W. comite Warennæ, Petro filio Herberti, H. de Nevill, Radulpho filio Nicholai, Jo-

hanne le Daneis, Henrico de Abenet, et multis aliis." Nos igitur hanc donationem, &c. confirmamus, &c.^a

NUM. V.

Carta Regis Henrici III. de Immunitate Chiminagii per Forestas suas; necnon diversorum Donationes recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 14. per Inspex.]

REX, &c. Edwardus, &c. Inspeximus, &c.

Henricus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, &c. Sciatis nos ad instantiam dilectæ consanguineæ nostræ Elæ comitissæ Warwyk, et pro salute animæ nostræ, &c. concessisse, &c. abbatissæ et monialibus de Lacock, quod ipsæ et earum successores imperpetuum sint quietæ de chiminagio per omnes forestas nostras in com. Wiltes. et Glouc., &c.

Nos autem concessionem et confirmationem prædictas; ac etiam donationem et concessionem, quas Amicia quondam comitissa Devon. et domina insulæ fecit præfatis abbatissæ et monialibus, de toto manerio suo de Shorewelle, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, &c. Et donationem et concessionem quas Katerina Luvel fecit præfatis abbatissæ et monialibus, de tota terra sua in Wyclescote, quam emit de Rogero Loeffi, cum omnibus ubique pertinentibus suis, &c.; et donationem, &c. quas Willielmus Longespeye fecit præfatis abbatissæ, &c. de tota terra cum pertinentiis quæ quondam fuit Nicholai de Hampton in Hupham, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam; et donationem et concessionem quas Constancia de Lega fecit præfatis abbatissæ et monialibus de toto manerio suo de Wodesmonescote cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, &c. ratas habentes, &c. confirmamus, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Westm. i. die Maii, anno regni nostri octavo.

NUM. VI.

Alia Carta ejusdem Elæ Comitissæ.

[Registr. Mon. de Lacock pen. Iverium Talbot de eadem, fol. 1 a. Stevens, Contin. ii. p. 354.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri, quod ego Ela comitissa Sarum, pro Deo et pro anima comitis Willielmi Longespeie, mariti mei, et omnium antecessorum suorum et meorum, et pro salute mea et Willielmi Longespeie, filii mei primogeniti, et omnium aliorum liberorum meorum et hæredum meorum, in viduitate et ligia potestate mea, dedi et concessi, et præsentem cartam meam confirmavi, Deo et beatæ Mariæ et sancto Bernardo, et sanctimonialibus apud Lacock Deo servientibus, manerium meum de Lacock, cum advocacione ecclesiæ ejusdem manerii, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et manerium de Hatherop cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et manerium de Bissopestre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et medietatem manerii de Hedrington cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quæ me contingant per finalem concordiam inter Humfridum de Boun et me in curia domini regis factam de honore de Treubrigge; et advocacionem ecclesiæ de Winterbourn Syreveton, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, in omnibus locis et in omnibus rebus, sine aliquo retenimento. Quare volo quod moniales apud Lacock Deo imperpetuum servituræ habeant et teneant tota prædicta maneria in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, soluta penitus et quietam ab omni seculari servitio pertinente ad dominum regem et ballivos suos, et ad me et ad hæredes meos, et ab omni modo servitii et exactionis quocunque casu possit exigi de dictis terris. Et ego Ela et hæredes mei warrantizabimus, defendemus, et acquietabimus præfatis monialibus tota præfata maneria, cum dictis advocacionibus ecclesiarum de Winter-

^a Stevens, Contin. Monast. ii. p. 354, has given another copy of Ela's charter, with some little variation, from a Register of this House belonging to Ivery Talbot, Esq. of Lacock, fol. 1 a. viz.

"*Carta Fundationis Abbatissæ de Lacock per Elam Comitissam.*

"SCIANT præsentis et futuri, quod ego Ela comitissa Sarum, pro Deo et pro anima comitis Willielmi Longespeie mariti mei, et omnium antecessorum suorum et meorum, et pro salute mea et Willielmi Longespeie filii mei primogeniti, et omnium aliorum liberorum meorum et hæredum meorum, in viduitate et ligia potestate mea, dedi et concessi, et præsentem cartam meam confirmavi, Deo et beatæ Mariæ et sancto Bernardo manerium meum de Lacock, cum advocacione ecclesiæ ejusdem manerii, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, in omnibus locis et in omnibus rebus, sine aliquo retenimento, ad faciendam ibidem abbatiam monialium, quam volo nominari Locum Beatæ Mariæ. Quare volo ut abbatissæ et moniales ibidem Deo imperpetuum servituræ habeant et teneant totum prædictum ma-

nerium cum pertinentiis suis in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, solutum penitus et quietum ab omni seculari servitio pertinente ad dominum regem et ballivos suos, et ad me et ad hæredes meos, et ab omni modo servitii et exactionis quocunque casu possit exigi de terra illa. Et ego Ela et hæredes mei warrantizabimus, defendemus, et acquietabimus præfatis monialibus totum præfatum manerium, cum advocacione ecclesiæ, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, ita liberum et quietum sicut aliqua elemosina liberius dari potest, versus omnes homines et fœminas imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, Huberto de Burgo comite Canciæ justiciario Angliæ, Willielmo Morescallo comite Pembroke, Willielmo de Warene comite Surreye, Petro filio Herberti, Hugone de Nevile, Radulfo filio Nicholæ senescallo domini regis, Johanne Daco, Henrico de Albenaco, et multis aliis.

"Hæc charta habetur in Monast. vol. 2^{do}. p. 342, hic autem inseritur eo quod hic fit mentio de sancto Bernardo, qui in illo exemplari non nominatur."

bourn Spreueton, scilicet et Lacok, et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, ita libera et quieta sicut aliqua elemosina liberiùs dari potest, contra omnes homines et fœminas imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, domino Waltero de Godarville, Thoma de Ebelebourn, Nicholao Malemains, Ada rectore de Gatesden, Ricardo Longespeye, Johanne de Moul, magistro Rogero de Stokes, domino Rogero de Baskerville, Petro de Salceto, domino Petro persona de Treubrigge, Philippo de Depesford clerico, Thoma Makerel clerico, Roberto de Holte clerico, et aliis.

NUM. VII.

Willielmus Longespeye confirmat Donationem Elæ Matris suæ.

[Ibid. fol. 2 a.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Willielmus Longespeye salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos cartam venerabilis matris nostræ Elæ comitissæ Sarum in hiis verbis inspexisse. (Hic repetit primam cartam dictæ comitissæ de verbo ad verbum sicut superiùs, et deinde procedit in hæc verba:) Hanc igitur donationem et concessionem (ratam et gratam habentes, eam sicut carta dictæ Elæ matris nostræ testatur præsentem pagina sigilli nostri impressione munita confirmavimus. Hiis testibus, Huberto de Burgo comite Canciæ justiciario Angliæ, Willelmo comite Pembroke, Willelmo de Warrenne comite Surreye, Petro filio Herberti, Hugone de Nevile, Radulfo filio Nicholai senescallo domini regis, Johanne Daco, Henrico de Albeneto, et multis aliis.

[Ibid. fol. 2 b.]

Idem Willielmus Longespeye per aliam cartam suam recitat et confirmat secundam cartam matris suæ sicut superiùs, iisdem testibus.

[Ibid. fol. 3 b.]

Willielmus Longespeye filius supradicti Willielmi per cartam suam confirmat eandem donationem, aviæ suæ cartam recitans de verbo ad verbum.

NUM. VIII.

Henricus Tertius Rex Angliæ confirmat Donationem Elæ Comitissæ.

[Ibid. fol. 4 b.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c. archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, prioribus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, præpositis, ministris, et omnibus bailivis et fidelibus suis, salutem. Inspeximus cartam Elæ comitissæ Sarum in hæc verba. (Hic recitat de verbo ad verbum primam cartam dictæ comitissæ, et deinde procedit in hunc modum:) Nos igitur hanc donationem et concessionem ratam et gratam habentes, eam, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, concedimus et sigillo nostro confirmamus. Hiis testibus, prædicto Hugone de Burgo comite Canciæ justiciario Angliæ, Stephano de Segrave, Philippo de Albeneto, Radulfo filio Nicholai, Johanne filio Philippi, Ricardo filio Hugonis, Radulfo de Ralege, Henrico de Capella, et aliis. Dat. per manum venerabilis patris R. Cicesterensis episcopi, cancellarii nostri, apud Weston, xxxi. die Januarii, anno regni xiiii^o.

NUM. IX.

Conventio inter Elam Comitissam et Rectorem Ecclesiæ de Lacock circa Immunitatem dictæ Ecclesiæ parochialis.

[Ibid. fol. 5 a.]

CONVENIT inter dominam comitissam Sarum requirentem assensum Johannis rectoris ecclesiæ de Lacock ad ædificandam abbatiam monialium in parochia sua de Lacok, ex una parte, et eundem Johannem rectorem ex altera, videlicet, quod dicta Ela comitissa, ut prædictum ipsius propositum ingressum pacificum penitus et progressum perpetuo sortiretur, obligavit se et hæredes suos, per præsens scriptum, de omnimoda indemnitate dictæ ecclesiæ de Lacok imperpetuum conservanda, tam in decimis majoribus et minoribus quarumcunque rerum, secundum quod debentur à laicis decimari, quam in sepulturis mortuorum, et in obventionibus et legatis, et in aliis quibuscumque proventibus jure pastoralibus ad ecclesiam pertinentibus memoratam, non obstante aliquo privilegio generali vel speciali impetrato vel in posterum impetrando; ita tamen quod liceat libere familiæ abbatissæ prædictæ quocumque voluerint alibi, sive in vita sive in

morte, ecclesiastica percipere sacramenta, et oblationes facere et legata. Capellani vero qui in abbathia jam dicta divina pro tempore celebrabunt rectori præfatæ ecclesiæ parochialis fidelitatem jurabunt de indemnitate ejusdem ecclesiæ conservanda; et cum fuerit ibi abbatissa disponente Domino constituta, ipsa et ejus conventus per cartam suam cavebunt de indemnitate omnimoda dictæ matricis ecclesiæ conservanda, sicut prædictum est. Et hoc faciet quæque abbatissa post aliam. Quod si forte actis ibi aliquibus indiscretè limam correctionis apponere sit necesse, dicta comitissa dictam domum jurisdictioni episcopi et capituli Sarum subjecit, ac ejusdem excessus commisit eisdem appellatione postposita corrigendos. Ut autem ista conventio robur optineat perpetuæ firmitatis, confectum est inter præfatos comitissam et rectorem præsens cyrographum bipartitum, cujus partes hinc indè acceptatæ et sigillis eorum signatæ remaneant penès ipsos, in istius conventionis perpetuum argumentum. Actum apud Saresburiam in præsentia domini Roberti Sarisburiensis episcopi, domini Walteri decani, Rogeri præcentoris, Roberti cancellarii, Edmundi thesaurarii, tertio nonas Aprilis, anno gratiæ m.cc.xx. nono.

NUM. X.

Robertus Episcopus Sarisburiensis Cartas Elæ Comitissæ, et Regis Henrici Tertii, de Fundatione Abbatie de Lacock, confirmat.

[Ibid. fol. 5 b.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Robertus miseracione divina Sarisburiensis ecclesiæ minister humilis; salutem eternam in Domino. Cartam dilectæ in Christo filiæ nobilis Elæ comitissæ Sarum inspeximus in hæc verba. (Hic recitat de verbo ad verbum cartam dictæ comitissæ sicut superius, et post eam cartam confirmationis regis Henrici tertii sicut supra, et deinde procedit in hæc verba:) Quamobrem ex commissa nobis cura pastoralis officii, eorum vota divinitus inspirata quorum per cotidianam instantiam solitudinem gerimus, tenemur ex justitiæ debito et ex gratiæ beneficio, paterna diligentia promovere quod dicta nobilis in hac parte tam salubri consilio providit, affectione sincera prosequendum duximus et favore. Nolentes quod tam pii tam sancti propositi consummatio retardetur, per quod et cultus Dei crescere et ecclesiæ decor per Spiritus Sancti gratiam magnificè poterit dilatari; habito igitur cum dilectis filiis capituli super hiis cum debita deliberatione tractatu, inspecto etiam cyrographo inter comitissam prædictam et Johannem ecclesiæ de Lacok rectorem de indemnitate ecclesiæ memoratæ confecto, pulsati insuper devotis supplicationibus W. Longespeye, ejusdem comitissæ filii et hæredis, de voluntate gratissima et assensu unanimi dilectorum in Christo filiorum ac fratrum nostrorum dicatorum W. decani et capituli Sarum, ob honorem et reverentiam Dei et gloriosæ genetricis suæ semperque virginis Mariæ, et ad cultum ampliandum divinum auctoritate pontificali, concedimus, quod prædicta Ela comitissa abbatiam fundet et construat in manerio supradicto de Lacok, ac moniales de ordine sancti Augustini ibidem constituat; statuentes ut quæcumque fuerint ibi pro tempore constitutæ ejusdem sancti regulam similiter et ordinem exerceant, et in perpetuum imitentur, et ecclesiæ Sarum et nobis nostrisque successoribus per omnia et in omnibus canonicè perpetuis temporibus sint subjectæ; salva etiam indemnitate per omnia sanctæ matris ecclesiæ, sicut in memorato cyrographo continetur, quod quidem in suo robore in perpetuum statuimus duraturum. Quod ut robur optineat perpetuæ firmitatis præsens scriptum sigillo nostro et sigillo capituli nostri fecimus communiri. Dat. apud Remmesberiam per manum W. de Purl clerici nostri, xii. kal. Maii, pontificatus nostri anno primo. Hiis testibus, domino W. decano, R. præcentore, R. cancellario, et E. thesaurario Sarum, magistris W. archidiacono Berkesire, H. Teysson, R. de Croshal, Thoma de Ebelesborn, et W. de Len. Gilberto de Stapelbrig, et P. Picot cantore Sarum; magistris Thoma de Warwick et Johanne de Bermingham clericis nostris, Waltero et Ricardo capellanis nostris, et multis aliis.

NUM. XI.

[Ibid. fol. 7 a.]

W. LONGESPEYE per cartam suam promittit quod

nihil exiget contra cyrographum inter ipsam et se confectum, ratione cartæ quam mater sua Ela comitissa ei fecit, de concessione maneriorum suorum, &c.

[Ibid. fol. 7 b.]

Jordanus de Heydon dedit abbatissæ de Lacock et conventui ejusdem loci duas acras terræ arabilis in campis de Hatton, pro qua concessione dicta abbatissa dedit ei tres marcas et dimidiam in Gersuma.

[Ibid. fol. 8 a.]

W. Longespeye iterum confirmat omnes donationes matris suæ.

NUM. XII.

Carta Henrici Tertii Regis Angliæ, de Mercato Monialibus concessa apud Lacock.

[Ibid.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Normanniæ et Aquitaniæ, comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, prioribus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, præpositis, ministris, et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis, salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, dilectis nobis in Christo Elæ abbatissæ de Lacock, et monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, quod ipse et successores earum in perpetuum habeant quoddam mercatum ad manerium suum de Lacok singulis septimanis per diem Martis, nisi mercatum illud sit ad nocumentum vicinorum mercatorum. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod prædictæ Ela abbatissa et moniales ibidem Deo servientes, et successores earum, in perpetuum habeant et teneant prædictum mercatum apud manerium prædictum de Lacok, benè et in pace, et liberè et quietè, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad hujusmodi mercatum pertinentibus, sicut prædictum est. Hiis testibus, venerabilibus patribus W. Eboracensi archiepiscopo, W. Karleolensi, W. Wigornensi, et W. Exoniensi episcopis; B. comite le Bigot, W. de Cantulo, Johanne filio Galfridi, Galfrido dispensario, Waltero de Lintona, et aliis. Dat. per manum nostram apud Portesmouth sexto die Maii, anno regni nostri vicesimo sexto.^a

NUM. XIII.

Carta Henrici Tertii Regis Angliæ, de Feria Monialibus de Lacok concessa.

[Ibid. fol. 10 b.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c. archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, prioribus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, præpositis, ministris, et omnibus fidelibus et ballivis suis, salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmasse, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, priorissæ de Lacock et monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, quod ipsæ et successores sui habeant in perpetuum quandam feriam apud manerium de Lacok duraturam per tres dies, scilicet, in vigilia et in die et in crastino translationis sancti Thomæ martyris, nisi feria illa sit ad nocumentum vicinarum feriarum. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod prædictæ priorissa et moniales et successores sui habeant et teneant in perpetuum feriam prædictam benè et in pace, liberè, et quietè, et integrè, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad hujusmodi ferias pertinentibus, nisi feria illa sit ad nocumentum feriarum vicinarum, sicut prædictum est. Hiis testibus, W. de Raleg thesaurario Exon. Aumarico de Sancto Amando, Johanne filio Galfridi, Johanne filio Philippi, Bartholomeo Pecch. Johanne de Plessis, Hamone filio Philippi, et aliis. Dat. per manum venerabilis patris Radulphi Cicestrensis episcopi et cancellarii nostri, apud Wyndeshour, septimo die Augusti, anno regni nostri vicesimo primo.

^a Sequuntur in Registro istæ cartæ, viz. Conventio inter W. comitem Sarum, et B. Bluet, vicinium suum, super advocacione ecclesiæ de Lacock, quod unus eorum habeat donationem dictæ ecclesiæ una vice et alter altera vice, et quod neuter eorum possit alienare dietam advocacionem.

Carta W. Longespeye confirmandi monialibus de Lacock manerium de Lacock et manerium de Hætherop, et injungens militibus et liberè tenentibus ut faciant omnia servitia sua prædictis monialibus. Fol. 9 a.

^b Here follow in Stevens, p. 358, the following notices of charters.

"Conventio inter moniales de Lacock et Rogerum de Bloet, personam de Lacok, super quodam molendino cum stagno, et quodam ponte

NUM. XIV.

Carta Regis Henrici Tertii, de Bosco mortuo Monialibus de Lacok concessa.

[Ibid. fol. 11 a.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c. omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis ad quos præsentis litteræ pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse dilectæ nobis in Christo abbatissæ de Lacok, quod singulis septimanis habeat unam carrectam semel itinerantem in foresta nostra de Melkesham ad mortuum boscum ad focum suum, sine dampno eidem forestæ, quamdiu nobis placuerit. In cujus rei testimonium literas nostras eidem abbatissæ fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso, apud Portesmouth, sexto die Maii, anno regni nostri xxi^o.

NUM. XV.

Carta ejusdem Regis Henrici, de Placea in Foresta Monialibus de Lacok concessa.

HENRICUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ et dux Aquitaniæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, prioribus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, ministris, et omnibus baillivis et fidelibus suis, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, quod cum dilecta affinis nostra Ela, dicta patrona domus de Lacok, nos attentè rogasset, ut eidem domui suæ, ad sustentationem suam, de gratia nostra subveniremus de una carectata bustæ diurna de mortuo vel sicco bosco, vel de viridi, in foresta nostra de Melkesham, et per inquisitionem captam indè per dilectum et fidelem nostrum Robertum Waleranus, tunc justiciarium forestæ nostræ citra Trentam, fieri fecimus accepissemus quod mortuus vel siccus boscus non sufficeret ad unam carectatam diurnam, et quod utilius esset nobis assignare abbatissæ et monialibus dictæ domus quandam placeam in quadam parte forestæ, nos, pro salute animæ nostræ et animarum antecessorum nostrorum et hæredum nostrorum, dedimus, concessimus, et hac cartâ nostrâ confirmavimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris prædictis, abbatissæ et monialibus quadraginta acras bosci in prædicta foresta nostra, per perticam nostram de foresta, infra metas subscriptas; viz. de haya et fossato de Luntlesleye ascendendo juxta Wodenesdick usque desuper viam quæ vocatur Haggestrete, versus Chetowe, et desuper ipsam viam usque parvam Hesewych ad fossatum quod vocatur Aldefrithesdich, et de dicto fossato de Aldefrithesdich usque ad prædictum fossatum et haïam de Luntlesleye juxta Milestile ex parte australi; habendas et tenendas eidem abbatissæ et monialibus et successoribus suis, ad sustentationem domus suæ de nobis et hæredibus nostris, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosynam, quietas de vasto et regardo et de visu forestariorum, viridariorum, et de omnibus aliis ad forestam et forestarios, viridariorum, et eorum ministros pertinentibus. Ita tamen quod liceat eidem monialibus placeam illam fossato et haya pro voluntate sua includere, ita quod feræ nostræ eam ingredi non possint et eam sic inclusam sibi et successoribus suis tenere in perpetuum. Et si contingat quod feræ nostræ per defectum clausuræ suæ placeam illam ingrediantur, feræ illæ nobis remaneant capiendæ ad voluntatem nostram. Ita quod cum voluerint dictæ moniales placeam illam reincludant quod feræ nostræ eam ingredi non possint, sicut prædictum est. Hiis testibus, Ricardo de Clare comite Gloucestriæ et Herefordiæ, Rogero le Bigot comite Norfolciæ et marescallo Angliæ, Hugone le Bigot justiciario Angliæ, Philippo Basset, Johanne Merunsell thesaurario Eborum, Johanne de Burgo, Henrico de Bathowia, Rogero de Thurkelby, Gilberto de Preston, Nicholao de Hauslo, et aliis. Datum per manum nostram, apud Westmonasterium, tertio die Junii, anno regni nostri quadragesimo quarto.^b

ad prædictis monialibus erectis, viz. quod prædictus persona nihil possit exigere de monialibus nomine molendini, et quod eadem moniales teneantur prædictum pontem erigere si ecciderit, et satisfaciant dicto personæ pro omnibus damnis si dictus pons non fuerit erectus." Fol. 12 a.

"Beatrix abbatissa de Lacok et Willielmus Bluet miles fecerunt inter se exambium terrarum. Dietus miles dedit abbatissæ totam terram suam in la Scorteforlange, continentem quinque acras jure hæreditario in perpetuum, et quod moniales possint includere prædictam terram et totam terram suam in Buriforlange, et etiam concessit unum fontem super terram suam in Lachamesleie, ita quod possent eum includere, et ultra quod possent moniales conducere aquam dicti fontis super terras ejusdem Willielmi ad aquæductum suum. Pro hac concessione moniales

NUM. XVI.

Carta Willielmi Episcopi Sarum, Compositionem initam inter Nicholaum Longespee, Rectorem Ecclesiae de Lacock, et Moniales de Lacock, recitans et confirmans.

[Ibid. fol. 35 b.]

PATEAT universis, quod nos Willielmus Dei permissione episcopus Sarum inspeximus quandam compositionem initam inter discretum virum dominum Nicholaum Longespee, thesaurarium ecclesiae nostrae Sarum, rectorem ecclesiae de Lacock, vero sigillo dicti domini Nicholai signatum, ex parte una; et religiosas dominas dominam Julianam Dei gratia abbatissam monasterii de Lacock et ejus conventum, ex altera, sub eo qui sequitur tenore. Universis sanctae matris ecclesiae filiis praesentes literas inspecturis, Nicholaus Longespee rector ecclesiae de Lacok Sarum diocesis salutem in Domino. Ad universitatis vestrae notitiam tenore praesentium volo pervenire, quod cum suscitata esset querela inter me et religiosas dominas, dominam Julianam Dei gratia abbatissam monasterii de Lacok et ejus conventum, super tertia parte decimarum garbarum de dominico suo provenientium, videlicet, et terris hiis quae jacent in le Hinloc in Weteleye, in le Langeley, Suthbiria in Asseleye, in le Inlonde super Cockeleye, et in Monlesham, quas infra limites parochiae meae de Lacok percipiunt, et se percipere debere dicunt abbatissa et conventus supradictae de dono venerabilis dominae dominae Elae Longespee comitissae Sarum matris meae, praedicti monasterii fundatricis. Haec tandem ad perpetuae pacis fundamentum compositio inter nos amicabilem intercessit, viz. quod ego quam tenuis et exilis sit earum porcio decimarum praedictarum, quas sine gravi detrimento praedictae ecclesiae de Lacok percipere possunt et habere, quamque jugis et intentam sit earum devocio ad Deum devotè perpendens, de voluntate et assensu expresso reverendi patris domini Willielmi Dei gratia . . . episcopi, ac venerabilium dominorum Symonis decani et capituli Sarum, pro me et successoribus meis sponte, purè, et absolutè concedo ut dictum monasterium de Lacok et sanctimoniales ibidem Deo servientes, et futuris temporibus serviturae, habeant, percipiant, et in perpetuum possideant integrè, pacificè, et inconcussè, et tertiam partem decimarum praedictarum de supradicto dominico suo proveniencium, sicut a tempore fundacionis

dederunt praedicto Willielmo Bluet croftam quam tenuit Thomas de Ponte, et terram quam tenuit Alditha de la Hele, et terram quam Petrus Pulche tenuit, et unam acram terrae in Wiveleshange, et dimidiam acram terrae in la Nihoke, quae omnes particulae continent quinque acras." Fol. 12 b.

"Sequitur alia carta de Aqueductu supradicto." Fol. 13 b.

"Conventio inter supradictum Willelmum Bluet et moniales de Lacock, de cursu aquae ad molendinum juxta claustrum." Fol. 14 a.

"Roberti de Holta licentia concessa monialibus de Lacock ducendi aquam per terram suam." Fol. 15 a.

"Licentia Willelmi Bluet de eodem conductu.

"Johannes Sewal per cartam suam confirmavit Julianae de Lacock abbatissae et ejusdem loci conventui pro quatuor marcis argenti quas ei prae manibus dederunt omnia messuagia sua in villa de Lacock. Cartae praecedentes exhibent jus quod idem Johannes habuit in dictis messuagiis." Fol. 17 a.

"Ricardus Malloc quietum clamavit eidem abbatissae et conventui totum jus quod habuit vel habere potuit in uno messuagio in villa de Lacock." Fol. 18 a.

"Alditha Pilevel quietum clamavit Aliciae abbatissae et conventui de Lacock totum jus quod habuit in quodam burgagio in villa de Lacock.

"Willielmus de Chippeham scissor dedit Beatrici abbatissae et conventui de Lacock messuagium cum domibus, curtilagiis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis in villa de Lacock, pro qua donatione dicta abbatissa et conventus dederunt ei quadraginta solidos sterlingorum." Fol. 19 a.

"Nicholaus Flour consensu Mariae uxoris suae confirmavit donationem quam Johannes filius Rogeri de Hedyngton fecit per cartam suam abbatissae de Lacok, et ejusdem loci conventui, de omnibus burgagiis seu tenementis quae aliquando contingebant et contigisse poterant praedictam Mariam uxorem suam, nomine dotis, per mortem Rogeri de Hedyngton quondam viri sui." Fol. 23 a.

"Nicholaus filius Rogeri de Hedyngton reddidit et concessit abbatissae et conventui de Lacock omnia tenementa quae de eis tenuit in Lacock." Fol. 23 b.

"Edwardus Sweyn de Lacock dedit et concessit monialibus de Lacock totam terram et tenementum, &c. quae aliquando habuit vel habere potuit in Lacock, pro qua donatione dictae moniales concesserunt ei et Isabellae uxori suae, ad totam vitam utriusque, unam liberationem, secundum quod continebatur in quodam scripto inde inter eos confecto." Fol. 24 a.

"Edwardus Sweyn dedit eidem monialibus totam terram et tenementum quod Ricardus pater suus habuit de dono Ricardi de Wyck in Lacock et Lacham, et terram quam pater suus habuit de Willielmo Clodegiffre, et duas acras terrae in Stretforlanga, et unam croftam quae vocabatur Wodecroft in Lacock et Lacham, reddendo inde annuatim

suae perceperunt et percipiunt in praesenti. Renuncians simpliciter pro me et successoribus meis omni exactioni, prosecutioni, et jure quod mihi et eisdem competunt in hac parte, vel in futurum competere possunt quoquo modo. In cujus rei testimonium praesens scriptum sigilli mei impressione munivi. Hujus rei sunt testes dominus Johannes de Schryvenham vicarius perpetuus, de Lacok, Willielmus de Wollesleye vicarius de Kalne, Johannes vicarius de Canyngg, Benedictus de Lincoln clericus, Willielmus scriptor, Johannes de Herterigg, Lambertus de Roscumbe, Nicholaus de Rudham, et plures alii. Datum apud Kalne, tertio nonas Septembris, anno Domini m.c.c. nonagesimo. Quam compositionem ratam habentes et acceptam ipsam auctoritate pontificali ad petitionem dictarum partium, de consensu decani et capituli ecclesiae nostrae Sarum duximus confirmandam. In cujus rei testimonium praesentes literas tam sigilli nostri quam decani et capituli nostri Sarum impressione fecimus communiri. Datum apud Sunnyngg tercio decimo kal. Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo nonagesimo, et consecrationis nostrae secundo.

NUM. XVII.

Carta Edwardi Primi Regis Angliae, Licentiam concedens Roberto de Bardeneye quod ipse possit dare Monialibus de Lacock quaedam Tenementa et Terras.

[Ibid. fol. 40 b.]

EDWARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliae, dominus Hiberniae, et dux Aquitaniae, omnibus ad quos praesentes litterae pervenerint, salutem. Licet de communi concilio regni nostri statuerimus, quod non liceat viris religiosis seu aliis ingredi feodum alicujus, ita quod ad manum mortuam deveniat, sine licencia nostra et capitalis domini de quo res illa immediate tenetur; per finem tamen quem dilecta nobis in Christo abbatissa de Lacock fecit nobiscum in cancellaria nostra, concessimus et licenciam dedimus, pro nobis et haeredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, Roberto de Bardeneye, quod ipse duo messuagia et duas virgatas terrae et dimidiam, cum pertinentiis in Natton juxta Lacock, dare possit et assignare praefatae abbatissae et monialibus ejusdem loci; habenda et tenenda eisdem abbatissae et monialibus et earum successoribus in perpetuum. Et eisdem abbatissae et monialibus quod ipsae praedictae messuagia et terram cum pertinentiis à

duodecim denarios haeredibus Ricardi de Wycke, et unum obolum haeredibus Willielmi Clovegilofre, et dimidiam libram cumini haeredibus Ricardi Albi, et unum obolum haeredibus Sewell, et unum denarium capellae de Lacham ad lumen beatae Mariae, et unum obolum haeredibus Johannis filii Jordani, pro omni servitio seculari." Fol. 25 a.

"Petrus de Bristoll dedit monialibus de Lacock duo messuagia cum pertinentiis in villa de Lacock, reddendo inde tres obolos annuatim, Rogero de Hedryngton, et Hugoni clerico unum denarium pro omni servitio." Fol. 25 b.

"Isabella filia Roberti Burel, pro decem marcis argenti sibi prae manibus solutis, relaxavit et quietum clamavit monialibus de Lacock totum jus et clamium quod habuit in duabus virgatis terrae cum pertinentiis in villa de Lacock et Natton." Fol. 26 b.

"Willielmus Burel filius Isabellae supradictae confirmavit donationem matris suae." Fol. 27 a.

"Hugo de Laddock clericus dimisit monialibus de Lacock terram et tenementum quod habuit in villa de Natton de dono Thomae de la Ford clerici, pro qua dimissione dictae moniales dederunt dicto Hugoni viginti et duas marcas sterlingorum in gersuma." Fol. 28 b.

"Ricardus Purchas quietum clamavit Beatrici abbatissae et monialibus de Lacock totum jus et clamium quod habuit in toto tenemento, quod Willielmus de Donelis et Isabella uxor ejus tenuerunt in Lacock apud Wycke, cum aedificiis, pratis, &c.; pro qua quietam clamatione dictae moniales dederunt praedicto Richardo Purchas et Ricardo filio suo ad valenciam tertiae partis praedictae terrae, excepto messuagio ad totam vitam suam, reddendo inde annuatim unum denarium pro omni servitio." Fol. 29 a.

"Robertus de la Lupegate dedit monialibus de Lacock duas acras et dimidiam terrae arabilis, cum pertinentiis, in cultura quae vocatur Kechelcroft, juxta novum clausum dictae domus de Lacock." Fol. 30 a.

"Henricus Crok dedit eisdem quarreram inter terram domini Sampsonis de la Borc et Walteri Campedene, cum libero ingressu et egressu quamdiu ipsa durare poterit." Fol. 30 b.

"Robertus abbas de Stanlega in Wiltesire et conventus ejusdem loci dederunt eisdem monialibus unam partem quarreriae suae de Haselbyria, habentem in latitudine sexaginta et sexdecim pedes et in longitudine quicquid eorum fuit, ad capiendam petram quantam inde capere poterat, in escambium illius quarreriae quam moniales emerunt de Henrico Crok. Dat. anno gratiae m.c.c. quadragesimo primo, die sancti Johannis, ante Portam Latinam.

"Matheus filius Johannis Carpentarii dedit dictis monialibus unum messuagium in villa de Lacock, pro qua donatione dictae moniales dederunt ei unam marcem Esterlingorum." Fol. 33 b.

"Robertus de Holta concessit quod eadem moniales liberam habeant potestatem fodiendi et aquam suam ducendi per terram suam, et conductum suum reparandi." Fol. 34 b.

præfato Roberto recipere possint et tenere sicut prædictum est, tenore præsentium similiter licentiam dedimus specialem. Nolentes quod prædictus Robertus aut hæredes sui, præfata abbatissa et moniales vel eorum successores, ratione statuti prædicti, per nos vel hæredes nostros, inde occasionentur, molestentur in aliquo, vel graventur. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras sibi fieri fecimus patentem. Teste meipso, apud Dunfermelin, vicesimo quinto die Novembris, anno regni nostri tricesimo secundo.^a

NUM. XVIII.

Carta Roberti Episcopi Sarum.

[Ibid. fol. 60 a.]

ROBERTUS Dei gratia episcopus Sarum, dilectis in Christo filiabus Elæ eadem gratia abbatissæ et conventui monialium de Lacock salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Cum juxta merita deceat præmia dispensare, non est gerendum graviter aut indignè si clarioribus virtutum radiis coruscantes, suis hoc meritis quasi ex debito vendicantibus in optinendis graciis cæteris præferantur, ut dum benè meritos congruis præmiis alii conspiciunt muneratos ad benè merendum æmulatione laudabili forcius animentur. Cum igitur tu, filia abbatissa, dum olim inter secli nobiles dignitate seculari fulgeres, eo tibi qui ubi vult spiritu spirat desuper inspirante patrimonium tuum Domino dedicans, illud quibusdam monasteriis quæ in eodem ut cultum divinum ampliases de novo fundasti, de salute propria cogitans providè duxeris applicandum; ac postmodum tua teque salubriter obnegans habitu religionis suscepto, ea quæ prius te gracia prosequente adeo virtutum profeceris incrementis, quod meritis tuis exigentibus auctoritate et assensu quorum interfuit in hac parte disponente Domino in primam prædicti monasterii abbatissam assumpta, gregis tui numerum ac hospitalitatis gratiam tui regiminis tempore laudabiliter duxeris ampliandos; quare possessiones prædicti monasterii quæ nunc sunt expensarum eidem incumbentium onera nequeunt

^a Here follow some more abstracts of Charters, viz.

"FINALIS concordia facta in curia regis Edwardi primi apud Eboracum, anno tricesimo secundo dicti regis, inter Johannam abbatissam et conventum de Lacock ex una parte, et Robertum de Bardeneye ex altera, de duobus messuagiis, duabus virgatis terræ et dimidia, cum pertinentiis in Natton juxta Lacock. Dicitur Robertus recognovit prædicta cum pertinentiis esse jus ipsius abbatissæ et ecclesiæ suæ, et pro hac recognitione abbatissa dedit ei quadraginta marcas argenti." Fol. 41 b.

"Idem Robertus de Bardeneye per cartam suam dedit dictis monialibus duo messuagia et unam virgatam terræ et dimidiam in Natton et Lacock.

"Idem per aliam cartam dedit eisdem omnes terras et omnia tenementa sua in Natton." Fol. 41 b.

"Willielmus filius Thomæ de la Chambre de Natton quietum clamavit dictis monialibus totum jus quod habuit in quinque solidatis, septem denariatis, et una libra cymini annui redditus provenientiis de terris et tenementis in Natton, et totum clamium quod habuit in dictis terris." Fol. 42 a.

"Willielmus Longespeye dedit eisdem totam terram de Cetre, exceptis feodis militum, cum eorum serviciis et una virgata terræ, et una dimidia acra prati, et tota terra Elæ comitissæ de Warwick." Fol. 43 a.

"Henricus tertius rex Angliæ confirmavit prædictam donationem per cartam suam, de anno regni sui tricesimo secundo." Fol. 43 b.

"Alicia de Cetre quietum clamavit dictis monialibus totum jus quod habuit in una virgata terræ in villa de Cetre, et in una domo et placea in Lacock ante portam cymiterii abbatissæ." Fol. 49 a.

"Anno regni regis Henrici tertii tricesimo tertio, Nicholaus de Hedyngton coram justiciariis regis recognovit tres carucatas terræ cum pertinentiis in Cetre esse jus monialium de Lacock." Fol. 52 a.

"Anno ejusdem regis quinquagesimo secundo, Walterus Giffard, priores et conventus de Bromore et Ferheg, Willielmus le Droys, Symon de Brokebyria, et Benedictus Silvester concesserunt quod prædictæ moniales imperpetuum tenerent clausum suum apud Ciclelet tam vetus quam novum." Fol. 52 b.

"Johanna filia Willielmi Larcher quietum clamavit dictis monialibus totum jus et clamium quod habuit in aliqua terra et tenemento, et custodia nemoris de Chieled." Fol. 53 b.

"Walterus le Fauconer remisit monialibus unam annuam carucatum virgarum de bosco ipsarum de Chicklad, quam debebant ei ratione tenementi quod de eis tenebat in Cetre." Fol. 54 b.

"Ela abbatissa de Lacock et conventus ejusdem loci remiserunt Johanni Falconario servitium quod eis debebat pro tribus virgatis terræ in villa de Cetre, viz. mutationem unius espervarii et unius falconis, et pro hac remissione dictus Johannes obligavit se et hæredes suos singulis annis reddere dictæ abbatissæ et conventui dimidiam marcam argenti." Fol. 56 b.

"Johannes Falconarius remisit monialibus de Lacock totum jus suum in quinque acris terræ quas habebat in campo de Cetre Orientali; pro qua remissione dictæ moniales dederunt ei quatuor marcas et dimidiam argenti, quatuor quarteria frumenti, et quinque quarteria orde." Fol. 57 b.

sustinere; nos ob vitæ mundiciam et religionis fervorem quæ in novella monasterii vestri plantacione florere cognovimus, ac meritorum tuorum optentu, quo magis in vobis unitatis interioris fœdera sinceriori caritate solidentur, ac hospitalitatis numerata liberaliùs et libentiùs exhibeantur, capituli nostri Sarum accedente assensu, de ecclesia de Wynterborn Sirreveton vestri patronatus taliter duximus ordinandum; videlicet, quod Hosberto nunc rectore ejusdem cedente vel decedente decima garbarum tocius parochiæ ejusdem, pratum dominicum et mansus capitalis ecclesiæ prædictæ, quem tamen vicarius ejusdem precario tenebit donec in alio manso competenti eidem provideritis, in usus vestros proprios et perpetuos cedere debeant in futurum. Residuo fructuum ecclesiæ memoratæ ad perpetuum oneribus vicarium pro tempore futurum, qui extraordinariis oneribus inter vos et ipsum pro rata porcionum vestrarum parciendis, onera ordinaria eidem incumbentia sustinebit nomine perpetuæ vicariæ spectaturo; in qua nobis et successoribus nostris de assensu vestro jus patronatus reservamus. Interim vero duas marcas annuas à præfato rectore in beati Michaelis et resurrectionis dominicæ festis, pro æqualibus porcionibus percipiendas de ejusdem rectoris, assensu ecclesiæ ipsius, pensionis nomine vobis duximus constituendas. Ut autem hæc donatio nostra perpetuæ firmitatis robor optineat, præsens scriptum tam sigillo capituli nostri Sarum quam nostro fecimus consignari. Hiis testibus, domino Roberto decano Sarum, magistro Rogero præcentore, magistro Radulfo cancellario, domino Henrico thesaurario Sarum, magistris Egidio archidiacono Berksire, et Stephano archidiacono Sarum, magistro Radulfo de Eboraco, Thoma de la Wile, Waltero de la Wile, Petro de Cumbe, Galfrido de Bedeford, canonicis Sarum, magistro Ricardo de Bienham, Petro de Wynborn capellano, magistro Rogero de la Grene, Roberto de Wychampton et aliis. Dat. I kal. Januarii, pontificatus nostri anno terciodecimo.^b

"Johannes Parcarius recognovit se debere eisdem monialibus octo solidos redditus annuos." Fol. 57 b.

"Alicia de Cormailes remisit eisdem redditum casei quod ei debebatur de manerio de Cetre.

"Willielmus de Horton remisit eisdem pro viginti solidis quos ei dictæ moniales dederunt, totum jus quod habebat in uno messuagio et duabus carucatis terræ in Chitterne. Dat. anno regis Edwardi primi decimo septimo." Fol. 58 b.

"Margareta vidua Edmundi le Rous de Beremham remisit Julianæ abbatissæ et conventui de Lacock totum jus suum in uno messuagio et duabus carucatis terræ in Chyterne, pro qua remissione dictæ moniales dederunt ei viginti solidos argenti." Fol. 58 b.

"Matildis vidua Johannis de Merweden remisit eisdem monialibus totum jus quod habuit in uno messuagio et duabus carucatis terræ in Chyterne, anno regni regis Edwardi primi decimo septimo, et pro hac remissione dictæ moniales dederunt ei viginti solidos." Fol. 59.

^b Here Stevens has again inserted some farther abstracts, viz.

"HOSBERTUS rector ecclesiæ de Wynterbon Sireveton suprannominatus per cartam suam confirmavit eisdem monialibus supradictas duas marcas annui redditus, sicut in carta episcopi." Fol. 60 b.

"Ivo Mercator dedit eisdem monialibus tenementum suum in manerio de Wynterborn Syreveton." Fol. 61 a.

"Hugo Burgonensis dedit viginti solidos per annum in manerio de Wynterborn Sireveton, qui reddebantur ei pro duabus virgatis terræ, et totum jus suum in dictis duabus virgatis." Fol. 61 b.

"Matildis Eborardi dedit eisdem totam terram suam in manerio de Ambresburia, reddendo inde debitum dominis feodi." Fol. 63 b.

"Philippus de Depford recognovit se tencri solvere dicto conventui quadraginta solidos annuatim imperpetuum in villa de West Ambresbury, pro terra quæ fuit Matildis uxoris dieti Philippi." Fol. 63 b.

"Anastasia de Pavely dedit viginti solidos annui redditus in manerio de Westbyria percipiendos." Fol. 65 a.

"Walterus de Pavely confirmavit prædictam donationem filie sue Anastasiæ." Fol. 65 b.

"Willielmus Longespeye per tres cartas suas contulit dictis monialibus totum manerium de Bissopestre, terram de Hathrop, et advocacionem ecclesiæ parochialis de Lacock. Hæc concessio facta fuit anno regni Henrici tertii vicesimo." Fol. 66 a.

"Adam Sweyn concessit eisdem totam terram et medietatem molendini cum pertinentiis quæ habuit in manerio abbatissæ de Lacock apud Bissopestriam, pro qua donatione Beatrix abbatissa dedit dicto Adæ sex marcas et dimidiam argenti." Fol. 67 a.

"Anno 1259, Anastasia relicta Helyæ de Byssopestre remisit eisdem monialibus totam partem suam molendini de Bissopestre cum pertinentiis." Fol. 67 b.

"Anno 1259, Willielmus de Smalebrok remisit eisdem totam partem suam molendini de Bissopestre, et prati." Fol. 68 a.

"Edwardus filius Adæ Serle dedit eisdem duas acras terræ cum pertinentiis in villa de Bissopestre." Fol. 68 b.

"Emma quæ fuit uxor Eliæ Burgcys de Weremenistre remisit eisdem totum clamium quod habuit in molendino in villa de Bissopestre,

NUM. XIX.

Conventio inter Hugonem Abbatem Cyrencestræ, et ejusdem loci Conventum ex una parte, et Wimarcam Priorissam et Conventum de Lacock ex altera.

[Ibid. fol. 101 b.]

HÆC est conventio facta inter Hugonem abbatem Cyrencestræ, et ejusdem loci conventum, et Wymarcam priorissam de Lacock, et ejusdem loci conventum, videlicet, quod prædicti abbas et conventus Cyrencestræ concesserunt pro se et successoribus suis imperpetuum, quod eorum bailivi tantummodo bis in anno venient apud Hetherop ad visum franchi plegii faciendum in curia prædictæ priorissæ et conventus de Lacok, scilicet de loquelis ad coronam domini regis spectantibus, et omnibus aliis ad visum franchi plegii pertinentibus, videlicet, circiter festum sancti Martini, et circiter Hockebay, quando baillivi prædictorum abbatis et conventus curiam prædictam facient summoniri; ita quod omnes homines infra libertatem prædictæ priorissæ et conventus de Lacok manentes, nisi qui rationabilem causam habeant quare venire non possint, ad prædictos duos dies venient, ubi omnes loquelas ad visum franchi plegii baillivis prædictorum abbatis

et in uno messuagio in eadem villa, pro qua remissione dictæ moniales dederunt dictæ Emmæ quadraginta solidos sterlingorum in gersumam.

"Rogerus capellanus renunciavit totum jus quod habuit in terra quæ fuit patris sui in Lacock." Fol. 69 b.

"Agnes Waspayl concessit eidem conventui messuagium suum, cum gardinis, croftis, et pratis, et tota terra sua in Horspol, et septem acras terræ super croftam Jordani de Smalebroke, et duas acras terræ supra Mothull, et unam acram terræ ex australi parte ecclesiæ Sancti Aldelmi de Bissopestre, et duas acras terræ apud Rubge, et unam acram terræ in Kenescumbe, et unam acram terræ super caput de la Lange-forburdesende, et quatuor averia et unum affrum in mora de Smalebrok, quieta de pannagio et herbagio, reddendo inde annuatim unam rosam dictæ Agneti, et unum denarium domino feodi pro omni servitio, &c. salvo regali servitio." Fol. 71 a.

"Anno regis Henrici tertii quadragesimo quinto dicta Agnes finem fecit cum prædictis monialibus coram justiciariis regis de supradicta donatione." Fol. 71 b.

"Anno ejusdem regis tricesimo tertio, Willielmus Maudut concessit prædictis monialibus communem pasturæ ad ducentas oves in bruera sua apud Wermenistre, per totam brueram et per totum annum pascendis, excepto clauso suo, reddendo inde duos solidos sterlingorum pro omni servitio." Fol. 73 a.

"Robertus Swotyng quietum clamavit eisdem totum jus suum in una crofta apud Mamborn, cum sepibus et fossatis ad dictam croftam spectantibus desuper Hullewode, pro qua quieta clamazione dictæ moniales dederunt ei unam acram terræ arabilis cum pertinentiis in villa de Bissopestre." Fol. 73 b.

"Willielmus Longespeye concessit quod mater sua Ela conferret domui de Lacock medietatem manerii de Hedyngton, et ipsa relaxavit prædicto Willielmo excambium terræ prioris et canonicorum de Bradenestok in Hatherop dicto priori et canonicis faciendum, et decem libratas redditus Esterlingorum de villa de Seperige et de Heanton die sancti Martini annuatim percipiendas." Fol. 76 a.

"Johannes de Ripariis per cartam suam notum facit hominibus suis de Hedinton, tam liberis quam tenentibus in vilenagio, se dedisse monialibus de Lacock totam terram suam et redditum de Hedyngton pro sustentatione duorum capellanorum cantantium pro fidelibus defunctis usque ad finem sæculi.

"Idem significat per aliam cartam." Fol. 76 b.

"Michael de Cheldrinton dedit eisdem monialibus unam virgatam terræ cum pertinentiis in villa de Hedyngton, pro qua concessione Ela abbatisa dedit ei viginti quatuor marcas argenti.

"Johannes Pie dedit eisdem monialibus unam marleram pro decem solidis argenti." Fol. 78 b.

"Radulphus Angens concessit eisdem totam terram quam habuit in manerio de Hedyngton." Fol. 79 a.

"Katherina Luvel concessit eisdem totam terram suam de Wychescote, absque omni servitio, &c." Fol. 82 a.

"Alia carta ejusdem Katherinæ eandem concessionem recitat, sed addit quod moniales redderent inde Rogero Lof, a quo terram illam emerat, unam libram cimini ad festum sancti Michaelis, et facerent nihilominus capitalibus dominis feodi illius servitium inde debitum.

"Philippus Basset, frater prædictæ Katherinæ, cartam ejus superioris memoratam recitat et confirmat." Fol. 82 b.

"Idem Philippus remisit dictis monialibus sectam curiæ quam ei debebant in manerio suo de Worton pro prædicta terra de Wekelescote." Fol. 83 a.

"Rogerus Lof remisit dictis monialibus totum jus quod habuit in prædicta terra de Wyclescote, pro qua remissione dictæ moniales dederunt ei quinque marcas argenti." Fol. 83 S.

"Johannes Lof filius Rogeri idem confirmavit.

"Willielmus Longespeye dedit eidem conventui totam terram cum pertinentiis quæ quondam fuit Nicholai de Hampton in Upeham." Fol. 86 a.

"Stephanus Longespeye dedit eisdem duas acras prati sui in Nineam." Fol. 86 b.

"Hunfridus de Boun comes Herfordiæ et Essexiæ constabularius Angliæ, dedit eisdem viginti solidos et quatuor denarios annui redditus,

et conventus monstrabunt quæ ad dictos duos dies per visum baillivorum abbatis et conventus terminabuntur; et homines infra libertatem prædictæ priorissæ et conventus de Lacok manentes, ad singulos duorum dierum, dabunt prædictis abbati et conventui triginta denarios, sive curia amerciata fuerit sive non, pro omnibus occasionibus et amerciamentis ad prædictum visum pertinentibus, et amerciamenta si quæ ibi evenerint, prædictæ priorissæ et ejus conventui remaneant; ita quod si latro et latrocinium capta fuerint in libertate prædictæ priorissæ et conventus de Lacok, ducentur sine dilatione ad prisonam abbatis et conventus Cyrencestræ et ibidem recipientur et judicabuntur. Similiter si clamor levatus fuerit in libertate prædictæ priorissæ et conventus de Lacok, et per stultitiam conquerentis, vel per fortiam vicecomitis, vel per baillivos suos, trahatur illa prædicta loquela ad comitatum Gloucestræ, et per abbatem et conventum vel per eorum baillivos extrahatur eadem loquela, vel si aliquis alius clamor in libertate prædictæ priorissæ et conventus de Lacok levatus fuerit et per baillivos earum vel per baillivos abbatis et conventus Cyrencestræ attachiatus, abbas et conventus Cyrencestræ de omnibus extraneis extra libertatem prædictæ priorissæ et conventus de Lacok manentibus

viz. de Waltero de la Frithe pro tenemento suo et medietate unius dimidiæ hidæ terræ in campis ibidem *5s.* annuatim; de Waltero de Okeborn pro tenemento suo et una virgata terræ apud Hofchote sex solidos et octo denarios; de Petro Bonhome de Hofchote pro tenemento suo et una virgata terræ in campis de Hofchote *6s. 8d.*; et de priore hospitalis sancti Johannis de Calne pro tenemento suo et una virgata terræ in campis de Hofchote *12d.* cum homagiis, &c. liberè et quietè ab omnibus sectis, &c. Præterea remisit eis *12d.* de annuo reddito quos ei reddere consueverunt pro tenemento quod de eo tenuerunt in villa de Hedyngton." Fol. 87 a.

"Idem comes mandavit Waltero Maudut de la Frithe, quod in omnibus servitiis quæ ei facere solebat pro tenemento in la Frithe intendens esset in futurum abbatissæ et conventui de Lacock. Datum apud Horsefeud die purificationis beatæ Mariæ Virginis, anno regni regis Edwardi secundo.

"Eodem modo mandavit Waltero de Okeburn pro una virgata terræ apud Hofcote, et Petro Bonhome de Ofchote pro tenemento et una virgata terræ in campis de Ofchote; et priore hospitalis sancti Johannis de Calne pro tenemento et una virgata terræ in campis de Ofchote." Fol. 88 a.

"Hunfridus de Boun, &c. nepos prædicti Hunfridi comitis in carta sua recitat et confirmat superiorem donationem avi sui." Fol. 88 b.

"Magister hospitalis sancti Johannis de Calne recognovit, anno octavo regis Edwardi primi se teneri abbatissæ et conventui de Lacock in *12d.* annui redditus, pro quodam tenemento in Ofchote quod de eis tenebat in capite, et pro eodem tenemento sectam ad curiam de Lacock de tribus septimanis cum scutagio. Abbatisa vero et conventus divinæ charitatis intuitu duxerunt dictam sectam bis per annum, cum solutione *12d.* pro scutagio." Fol. 89 b.

"Rogerus de Stodleigh dedit eisdem monialibus *8d.* redditus annuos quos Galiana relicta Herberti filii Petri ei reddere consuevit, de tenemento quod de eo tenuit in villa de Caln." Fol. 94 a.

"Galiena de Caln dedit dictis monialibus unum messuagium in villa de Caln de feodo domini regis, et unum messuagium in Churchestrete, et unam acram terræ in Rixforlonge, et aliam acram ad Berne-stede cum quodam messuagio, et sex acras terræ quas emit de Nicholao Cynnoc, et duas acras terræ quas emit de Waltero filio Mathei le Bret; et totam terram quæ jacet inter Hernewiestrete et terras quas habuerunt Gille Pistor et Hunfridus Bere; reddendo inde annuatim domino regi sex denarios, et rectori ecclesiæ de Caln *12d.* et quadrantem, et hæredibus Nicholai Cynnoc *6d.* et regale servitium quantum ad illos pertinet; et hæredibus Walteri filii Mathei le Bret *3d.* et hæredibus Alexandri de Stodele *8d.* pro omni servitio." Fol. 94 b.

"Eadem Galiena per aliam cartam dedit eisdem monialibus totum messuagium suum in villa de Caln." Fol. 95 a.

"Agnes de Roudon dedit totam terram quam Rogerus Soper aliquando tenuit cum ædificiis et omnibus pertinentiis in villa de Chippeham, et unam placeam terræ." Fol. 96 b.

"Henricus de Bechampton dedit totam terram suam et tenementum in villa de Chippeham (nunc Chippenham)." Fol. 97 a.

"Radulfus le Franceis dedit eidem conventui burgagium et totam terram quam habuit de dono Adæ aurifabri in villa de Treubrigge, reddendo inde annuatim dicto Adæ unum denarium et capitali domino unam libram piperis, pro omni servitio." Fol. 98 a.

"Johanna de Osevilla, relicta Willielmi de Rugdon, dedit eisdem redditum quadraginta solidorum annuatim percipiendum de tenemento quod Walterus de la Slad tenuit in parochia de Boxa, cum eodem Waltero, cum omni servitio debito ab eodem Waltero et hæredibus suis; hæc omnia libera ab omni servitio seculari." Fol. 99 a.

"Walterus de Pavely dictæ Johannæ cartam recitat et donationem confirmat." Fol. 99 b.

"Walterus de Godarvilla relaxavit eisdem monialibus sectam quam supradictus Walterus de la Slade facere ei solebant in hundredo suo de Chippeham de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas." Fol. 100 a.

"Ela comitissa Sarum dedit totum manerium suum de Hatherop cum pertinentiis." Fol. 101 a.

"Willielmus Longespeye dictæ Elæ filius confirmavit donationem matris suæ."

occasione prædictorum clamorum attachiatis, amerciamenta habebunt. Similiter prædicta priorissa et ejus conventus de omnibus hominibus in libertate sua manentibus et occasione prædictorum clamorum attachiatis habebunt amerciamenta. Similiter si aliqua querimonia facta fuerit per aliquem de averiis captis et retentis contra vadium et plegium de prædicta priorissa et conventu de Lacok, vel aliquo alio in eorum libertate manente, abbas et conventus Cyrencestræ loquelas illas et amerciamenta inde provenientia habebunt. Similiter si quis inventus fuerit in libertate prædictæ priorissæ et conventus sui de Lacok, qui sit extra assisam domini regis, et ibidem ultra unum annum et unum diem moratus fuerit sine licentia baillivorum abbatis et conventus, abbas et conventus Cyrencestræ amerciamenta, si quæ inde inciderint, habebunt. Et omnes quicumque fuerint qui in tethingam intrare debent coram baillivis abbatis et conventus Cyrencestræ in tethingham intrabunt. Salvo denario de ingressu tethinge tethingmanno prædictæ priorissæ et conventus de Lacok. Et omnes aliæ loquelæ et querelæ prædictæ priorissæ et ejus conventui remanebunt. Et ut hæc conventio rata et stabilis imperpetuum permaneat, præsens scriptum inter prædictum abbatem et conventum Cyrencestræ et priorissam sæpe dictam et conventum suum de Lacok est ad modum cyrographi confectum, et parti prædictorum abbatis et conventus sigillum dictæ priorissæ et sui conventus de Lacok est appensum; et similiter parti priorissæ et conventus sigillum prædictorum abbatis et conventus est appositum.^a

^a "Hugelina relicta Randulfi de Landebroil quietum clamavit eisdem monialibus tertiam partem unius hydæ terræ in villa de Hetherop, anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis xx^{mo}. pro qua quieta clamazione dictæ moniales ei dederunt quinquaginta solidos." Fol. 103 a.

"Ela Longespeye comitissa Warriwici quietum clamavit eisdem totum jus quod habuit in manerio de Hatherop, pro qua quieta clamazione dictæ moniales obligaverunt se reddere dictæ comitissæ 20l. sterlingorum annuatim ad vitam suam; sub pœna 10l. argenti in subsidium Terræ Sanctæ solvendarum pro singulis terminis et loco non observatis, una cum dampnis et expensis, &c. Dat. apud Lacok die Sabbati proximo post festum sancti Edmundi regis et martyris, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici sextodecimo." Fol. 103 b.

"Eadem Ela comitissa per aliam cartam dedit eisdem totam terram quam emit de domino Ingeramo le Waleys in villa de Hatherop, cum omnibus villanis et sequelis eorum, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, viis, semitis, &c." Fol. 104 b.

^b "Ela comitissa Warwick, coram justiciariis domini regis apud Walton, anno tricesimo regis Henrici filii regis Johannis, recognovit manerium de Heythrop cum pertinentiis esse jus abbatissæ et conventus de Lacok; et pro hac recognitione prædicta abbatissa concessit prædictæ comitissæ prædictum manerium tenendum tota vita sua de prædicta abbatissa et successoribus suis reddendo inde per annum centum solidos sterlingorum. Et post mortem ipsius comitissæ prædictum manerium redire debebat ad dictas abbatissas. Pro hac concessione et remissione ipsa comitissa remisit et quietum clamavit de se et hæredibus suis prædictæ abbatissæ, &c. totum jus et clamium quod habuit in viginti libris terræ quas prædicta comitissa prius tenuit de Willelmo Longespeye in Cetre imperpetuum." Fol. 105 b.

"Constancia de Lega vidua dedit eisdem monialibus redditum suum de Calemundesden, scilicet 35s. per annum, quos ei solebant reddere Hospitalarii Jerosolimitani." Fol. 106 b.

"Willelmus de Marre de Ryndecumbe remisit eisdem conventui pro septemdecim marcis sterlingorum, homagium, fidelitatem, relevium, herietum, tallagia ad cum pertinentia, auxilia arandi, seminandi, herciandi, serculandi, metendi et cariandi, et omnimodas escaetas et sectas omnium curiarum ad se et ad hæredes suos spectantium. Excepta secta ad visum franci plegii domini comitis Gloucestræ bis per annum apud Rindecumbe facienda. Remisit etiam eisdem omnes distinctiones factas et faciendas, auxilium ad faciendum militem filium suum primogenitum, et ad filiam suam primogenitam maritandam; omne scutagium et servicium militare, et redditum annuum sex denariorum, et omnimodas demandas quæ aliquo casu fieri possent de manerio de Wodemancote; et idem tenentibus abbatissæ et villanis in dicto manerio." Fol. 107 a.

"Constancia de Lega dedit Deo et beatæ Mariæ totum manerium de Wudemancote, ad faciendam in villa de Lacok abbathiam monialium, quam voluit nominari Locum Beatæ Mariæ." Fol. 107 b.

"Nicholaus de Mara rector ecclesiæ de Thodesthorn remisit monialibus de Lacok totum jus quod habuit de duabus carucatis terræ et 21 solidis redditus in Wodemancote."

"Walterus dictus filius capellani de Egeswurth remisit eisdem monialibus totam terram suam quam habuit in Wudemancote." Fol. 111 a.

"Radulphus de Maurathin dedit eisdem monialibus pratum quod habuit in manerio de Wodemancote juxta pontem de Beroford, quod vocabatur Malewardesham." Fol. 111 b.

"Agnes relicta Radulfi de Mauyrdin dedit eisdem tertiam partem cujusdam prati quod vocatur Malewardesham." Fol. 112 a.

"Gilbertus de Henleie dedit duas acras terræ arabilis in campis de Wodemancote, pro qua donatione moniales dederunt ei undecim solidos et decem denarios in garsuma." Fol. 112 a.

"Idem Gilbertus per aliam cartam dedit quatuor acras terræ et dimidiam in eisdem campis de Wodemancote, pro viginti solidos argenti." Fol. 112 b.

NUM. XX.

Licentia Regis Edwardi Primi Elæ Comitissæ de Warwick concessa, de ponendo Terras in Hatherop ad manum mortuam.

[Ibid. fol. 105 a.]

EDWARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, et dux Aquitaniæ, omnibus ad quos præsentibus litteræ pervenerint salutem. Licet de communi consilio regni nostri providerimus, quod non liceat viris religiosis seu aliis ingredi feodum alicujus, ita quod ad mortuam manum deveniat, sine licentia nostra et capitalis domini de quo res illa immediatè tenetur, volentes tamen dilectæ nobis Elæ comitissæ Warwick gratiam facere specialem, dedimus ei licentiam, quantum in nobis est, quod unum mesuagium et duodecim virgatas terræ cum pertinentiis in Etherop dare possit et assignare dilectis nobis in Christo abbatissæ et monialibus de Lacok. Tenenda et habenda sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, et eisdem abbatissæ et monialibus quod mesuagium illud et terram ab eadem abbatissa recipere possint, tenore præsentium similiter licentiam concedimus specialem. Nolentes quod præfata comitissa, seu prædictæ abbatissa et moniales ratione prædicti statuti per nos vel hæredes nostros inde occasionentur in aliquo vel graventur. Salvis tamen capitalibus dominis feodi illius serviciis inde debitis et consuetis. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso apud Karnarvan, iv^{to} die Maii, anno regni nostri duodecimo.^b

"Alia carta ejusdem remittit eisdem monialibus easdem quatuor acras et dimidiam." Fol. 113 a.

"Idem Gilbertus per aliam cartam concessit eisdem decem acras terræ in Wodemancote, pro qua concessione dictæ moniales dederunt ei quadraginta et tres solidos et sex denarios sterlingorum." Fol. 113 b.

"Idem concessit alias duas acras terræ arabilis in eadem villa, pro qua donatione recepit a monialibus octo solidos sterlingorum." Fol. 114 a.

"Duas alias acras concessit, pro quibus dederunt ei moniales decem solidos." Fol. 114 b.

"Gilbertus de Henlega concessit conventui de Lacock quod ipse non venderet ad terminum nec in perpetuum aliquam terram vel aliquid de tenemento suo sine licentia conventus; et si faceret, quod liberum possent habere ingressum dictæ moniales in omnibus tenementis suis, et ea habere in perpetuum." Fol. 115 b.

"Henricus Peverel de Wodemancote concessit eisdem monialibus duodecim acras terræ arabilis in Wodemancote, jacentes in campo qui vocatur Morecumbe, reddendo inde ad Pascha Johanni Gerard unum par cyrothecarum de pretio uniusoboli, cum eas quærat ad domum suam in Wodemancote, pro omni servitio, salvo regali servitio." Fol. 117 a.

"Henricus Peverel de Wodemancote remisit eisdem totum tenementum cum pertinentiis quod de eis tenebat in Wodemancote, reddendo inde annuatim Galfrido Peverel et hæredibus suis sex denarios annuatim pro omnibus serviciis." Fol. 118 a.

"Anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis, Constantia de Lega coram justiciariis, domini regis recognovit duas carucatas terræ cum pertinentiis in Wodemancote, unde placitum warantiæ fuerat inter eas, esse jus conventus de Lacok.

"Petronilla filia Roberti de Damnevilla concessit eisdem monialibus viginti duas acras terræ arabilis de dominica terra sua in manerio de Button, videlicet in Northfelde, &c." Fol. 119 b.

"Robertus Marmium remisit eisdem totum jus quod habuit in terris et tenementis quæ Robertus Perpunt tenuit apud Hanum, pro qua remissione dictæ moniales dederunt ei 40s." Fol. 120 a.

"Petronilla de Damenvilla dedit eisdem totam terram quam habuit in manerio de Button, faciendo inde regi debitum servitium.

"Agnes relicta Athelmi Germund dedit eisdem duo stalla in villa de Bristoll, reddendo inde annuatim domino regi duodecim denarios annuatim pro omni servitio." Fol. 123 a.

"Matildis filia Athelelmi Germund dedit eisdem duos solidos annui redditus de domo sua quæ erat sita inter domum Gerardi le Frauceis et ecclesiam sancti Laurentii, solutos ab omni seculari servitio.

"Johannes Tyke de Bristoll dedit domum quam tenuit versus Monekebrige cum terra vacua ad eandem domum pertinente, solutam ab omni seculari servitio." Fol. 123 b.

"Walterus filius et hæres Radulfi Godwyne de Rubrigge dedit et quietum clamavit eisdem monialibus unum mesuagium et totam terram et tenementum cum communi pastura et omnibus aisiamentis et pertinentiis suis quæ habuit de hæreditate sua in Ruthrugge, tenendum ab eisdem tanquam jus earum pertinens ad liberum manerium earum de North Schorell liberè, quietè, &c. ab omni exactione. Pro hac concessione dictæ moniales dederunt ei centum solidos argenti in gersumam." Fol. 123 a.

"Beatrix relicta Egidii de Sancto Stephano reddidit et quietum clamavit totum jus et clamium quod habuit in terra quæ vocatur Sydewynesfurlang in Northscorewell." Fol. 123 b.

"Amicia comitissa Devonæ et domina Insulæ, in viduitate sua, pro animabus mariti sui et omnium parentum suorum, dedit monialibus de Lacok cum corde suo totum manerium suum de Schorewell cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et cum omnibus hominibus in prædicta terra degentibus et eorum sequelis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis. Præterea

NUM. XXI.

[Ibid. fol. 136 b.]

PLACITA coram domino rege apud Westmonasterium de termino Sanctæ Trinitatis, anno regni regis Henrici octavi viii^o. rot. xiii. inter placita regis. Memorandum quod reverendissimus in Christo pater Thomas permissione divina cardinalis archiepiscopus Eboracensis, domini regis cancellarius, die Veneris proxima post octabas sancti Johannis Baptistæ, isto eodem termino, coram domino rege, apud Westmonasterium, per manus suas proprias, deliberavit hic in curia quoddam recordum coram domino rege in cancellaria sua, apud Westmonasterium, secundo die Junii, anno regni regis Henrici octavi, post conquestum Angliæ viii^o. Suth.

Compertum est per quandam inquisitionem captam apud castrum de Carsbroke in insula Vecta, in comitatu Suthampton, tertio die Novembris, anno regni regis Henrici septimi vicesimo quarto, coram abbate de Quarre, Amicio Paulet milite, Nicholao Wadham milite, Thoma Woodshawe, et Thoma Thomas armigeris, necnon Johanne Grence, jurisperitis commissionariis dicti domini regis in insula prædicta, virtute commissionis dicti domini regis eisdem commissionariis directæ, et huic inquisitioni consignatis per sacramentum xii^{cim.}, &c. Qui inter alia dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod abbatissa domus et ecclesiæ de Laycock, in comitatu Wiltes, ex fundacione dicti domini regis, fuit seisita de manerio de Schorewell cum pertinentiis in insula prædicta in dominico suo et de feodo, et tenuit manerium prædictum cum pertinentiis de Edwardo quarto nuper rege Angliæ in capite per servitium militare, et quod manerium prædictum cum pertinentiis valet per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprisas sexdecim libras, et quod prædicta abbatissa obiit sexto die Februarii, anno regni Edwardi quarti nuper regis Angliæ vicesimo secundo; et quod Margeria Gloucestræ abbatissa immediatè post mortem prædictæ abbatissæ intravit et intrusit in manerium prædictum cum pertinentiis, et manerium prædictum cum pertinentiis à tempore mortis prædictæ abbatissæ prædecessoris suæ tenuit et occupavit, et omnia exitus et proficua inde, per totum idem tempus, et deinceps usque tempus captionis inquisitionis prædictæ habuit et percepit, absque aliqua restitutione inde habita extra manus regias, prout per inquisitionem illam in cancellariam domini regis retornatam et in filaciis ejusdem cancellariæ remanente, plenius apparet. Et modo hic terminus Sanctæ Trinitatis, videlicet secundo die mensis Junii, anno regni regis Henrici octavi octavo, venit hic in curiam cancellariæ ejusdem domini regis, coram eodem domino rege, Johanna Temys abbatissa de Laycock, per Ricardum Wellys attornatum suum, et queritur prædictam Margeriam, nuper abbatissam de Laycock prædicta, in dicta inquisitione nominatam, prædecessorem ipsius Johannæ nunc abbatissæ à possessione manerii prædicti colore inquisitionis prædictæ ammotam fore et expulsam. Et hoc minus justè, quia protestando

quod prædicta inquisitio minus sufficiens est in lege, ad quam ipsa nunc abbatissa necesse non habet, nec per legem terræ tenetur respondere, pro placito die quod prædictæ domus et ecclesia de Laycoke in inquisitione prædicta specificatæ sunt, ac toto tempore dictorum nuper regis Henrici septimi et Edwardi quarti et diu antea fuerunt ex fundacione domini regis, ratione ducatus sui Lancastriæ, ac quod prædicta nuper abbatissa in dicta inquisitione primò nominata, prædecessor ipsius nunc abbatissæ, fuit seisita in dicto manerio de Shorewell cum pertinentiis in dominico suo, ut de feodo in jure domus et ecclesiæ suarum prædictarum, et illud tenuit de hæredibus Amiciæ quondam comitissæ Devonix et dominæ de insula prædicta, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, et obiit de tali statu inde seisita; post cujus mortem prædicta Margeria nuper abbatissa in abbatissam domus et ecclesiæ prædictarum debitè electa et præfecta fuit, per quod eadem Margeria nuper abbatissa, &c. in manerium prædictum cum pertinentiis intravit, et inde fuit seisita in dominico suo ut de feodo in jure domus et ecclesiæ suarum prædictarum, ac exitus et proficua inde per tempus prædictum habuit et percepit, prout ei bene licuit, quousque ipsa à possessione manerii prædicti, colore inquisitionis prædictæ minus justè ammotam fuit et expulsa, ditaque Margeria nuper abbatissa postea obiit; post cujus mortem eadem Johanna nunc abbatissa in abbatissam domus et ecclesiæ prædictæ debitè electa et præfecta fuit, absque hoc, quod prædictæ domus et ecclesia sunt aut unquam fuere ex fundacione dicti nuper regis Henrici septimi, aut aliquorum progenitorum suorum regum Angliæ, ut de jure coronæ suæ Angliæ, prout per inquisitionem prædictam compertum existit; et absque hoc, quod prædicta nuper abbatissa in dicta inquisitione primò nominata tenuit prædictum manerium cum pertinentiis, seu aliquam inde parcellam, de dicto nuper rege E. quarto in capite, per servitium militare aut aliter, vel aliquo alio modo quam per eandem transactionem allegatur, aut quod habeat seu unquam habeatur aliquod recordum præter recordum inquisitionis prædictæ, per quod liquere potest quod prædictum manerium seu aliqua inde parcella unquam tenebatur de prædicto nuper rege Edwardo quarto, aut aliquo alio rege Angliæ in capite, aut per servitium militare, prout per inquisitionem prædictam similiter compertum existit. Quæ omnia et singula eadem nunc abbatissa parata est verificare, prout curiæ constabit, &c. unde petit judicium, et quod manus domini regis inde ammoveatur, &c.

Et Johannes Erneley, qui pro domino rege sequitur in hac parte inde allocutus, dicit protestando quod prædictæ domus et ecclesiæ sunt, et a tempore quo non extat memoria fuerunt ex fundacione prædicti nuper regis Henrici septimi, et progenitorum suorum regum Angliæ prout per inquisitionem prædictam superius compertum existit. Pro placito dicit quod prædicta nuper abbatissa in inquisitione prædicta primo nominata tenuit prædictum manerium cum pertinentiis de prædicto nuper rege E. quarto in capite per servitium militare, prout per inquisitionem prædictam supe-

concessit eisdem prædictum manerium cum omnibus pertinentiis suis deaforestatum, ita quod nihil occasione forestæ vel warennæ ab eis aliquo tempore exigatur.

“Isabella de Fortibus comitissa Albemarlæ et Devonix et domina Insulæ, filia Amiciæ comitissæ prædictæ, confirmavit donationem matris suæ.” Fol. 129 b.

“Eadem Isabella remisit eisdem monialibus sectam curiarum, wardam, et relevium quæ ei debebant de manerio de Schorewell supra dicto.

“Eadem Isabella per aliam cartam suam concessit quod dictæ moniales habeant omnia amerciamenta hominum suorum manerii de Schorewell supra dicti in Insula de Wych quotiescunque dictos homines in curia sua de Newport amerciare contigerit; salvis tamen eidem Isabellæ comitissæ et hæredibus suis amerciamentis de transgressionibus sibi, hæredibus, ballivis, et ministris suis per prædictam abbatissam seu homines suos qualitercumque illatis. Ita etiam quod omnes homines dictæ abbatissæ dicti manerii sui de Schorewell veniant ad visum franchi plegii, vel lagheday, sive hundredum de Westmedeme apud Caresbrok bis per annum coram ballivis prædictæ Isabellæ comitissæ et hæredum suorum, ad pacem domini regis attingendam, et ibidem faciant præsentationes et responsiones, sicut alii de prædicto hundredo ibidem faciunt, de omnibus articulis, qui ad visum franchi plegii sive lagheday spectant, secundum consuetudinem in partibus illis usitatam. Et si aliquis vel aliqui hominum seu tenentium dictarum abbatissæ et conventus dicti manerii sui de Schorewell, pro assisa panis et cervisiæ fracta, vel pro aliquo alio delicto pro quo judicium meruerint corporale puniri debeant per ballivos, et considerationem curiæ prædictæ Isabellæ et hæredum suorum, fiat de eis judicium secundum legem et consue-

tudinem regni. Et prædicta abbatissa et conventus concedunt pro se et successoribus suis, quod si aliquod scriptum in manibus suis vel successorum suorum de cætero inveniatur, per quod homines et tenentes sui quieti esse debeant vel esse consueverunt de veniendo ad hundredum prædictæ Isabellæ comitissæ, vel hæredum suorum, quod appellatur lagheday, sive visus franchi plegii, vel per quod dicta abbatissa et conventus vel earum successores visum franchi plegii sive lagheday de hominibus et tenentibus suis tenere poterant vel consueverant, quod idem scriptum quoad articulum illum, scilicet franchi plegii sive lagheday hundredi, pro nullo habeatur, quia quicquid juris vel clamii habuerunt in prædicto visu, habendo seu tenendo tenore præsentis scripti remisissent prædictæ comitissæ.

“Willelmus de Poldon remisit monialibus de Lacock totum jus quod habuit in manerio de Northschorewell in insula de Wyght, anno regis Edwardi primi terdecimo, pro qua remissione moniales ei dederunt triginta marcas argenti.” Fol. 131 a.

“Willelmus Huse de Poledon, anno quartodecimo regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici, coram justiciariis dicti regis, recognovit unum mesuagium et duas carucatas terræ, cum pertinentiis in Northschorewell, esse jus monialium de Lacock; et pro hac recognitione dictæ moniales dederunt ei triginta marcas argenti.” Fol. 131 b.

“Jordanus de Kynggeston quietum clamavit eisdem unam virgatam terræ cum pertinentiis in Schorewell, exceptis duabus carectatis spinarum et una carectata virgarum, quas annuatim recipiebat in boscis dictarum monialium; ita tamen quod prædictus conventus haberet annuatim de prædicta virgata terræ unam marcā argenti in die Purificationis beatæ Mariæ ad pitanciam.” Fol. 132 a.

rius similiter compertum existit. Et hoc pro eodem domino rege petit quod inquiratur per prieram. Et prædicta nunc abbatissa similiter. Igitur dies data est eidem nunc abbatissæ coram domino rege in octava sancti Johannis Baptistæ, ubicumque tunc fuerit in Anglia, ad faciendum et recipiendum quod justum fuerit in præmissis. Et præceptum est vicecomiti Suthampton, quod venire faciat coram eodem domino rege ad diem illum xxiv^{or}. tam milites quam alios probos et legales homines de visneto manerii de Shorewell, qui præfatam nunc abbatissam nulla affinitate attingant, ad recognoscendum per eorum sacramentum super præmissis plenius veritatem. Ad quas quidem octavas sancti Johannis Baptistæ, isto eodem termino, coram domino rege apud Westmonasterium, venit prædicta Johanna Temys, nunc abbatissa de Lacok, per Willielmum Inssard attornatum suum. Et vicecomes retornavit xxiv^{or}. juratores, quorum nullus, &c. Igitur præceptum est vicecomiti quod non omittat, &c. quin discretos per omnia terræ, &c. Et quod de exit. Et quod habeat corpora eorum coram rege in octavis sancti Michaelis ubicumque, &c. vel coram justiciariis domini regis ad assisas in comitatu prædicto capiendas assignatos die Lunæ proximo ante festum sanctæ Mariæ Magdalænæ, apud Wynton, per formam statuti, &c. Venerunt ad faciendum jure prædicto, &c. Idem dies datus est tam præfato Johanni Erneley qui sequitur, &c. quam præfatæ nunc abbatissæ, &c. ad quas quidem octavas sancti Michaelis, coram domino rege apud Westmonasterium, venit dicta abbatissa per attornatum suum prædictum, et præfatos justiciarios domini regis ad assisas, coram quibus, &c. missum hic recordum suum coram eis habitum in hæc verba. Postea die et loco infra contento, coram Ricardo Elyot et Lodowico Pollard, justiciariis domini regis, ad assisas in comitatu Suthampton capiendas assignatos, per formam statuti, &c. Venit infra nominata Johanna Temys, abbatissa domus et ecclesiæ de Laycok, per Ricardum Mathewe attornatum suum. Et jurati juramentis unde fit mentio exactis similiter venerunt, et super hoc proclamatio pro domino rege solempniter facta, si quis pro ipso domino rege justiciariis prædictis, servientes et attornatos ipsius domini regis et juratos prædictos informare vellet, veniret, et audiretur. Et Thomas Ellyot, pro domino rege ad faciendum se optulit, per quod procedatur ad captionem inquisitionis prædictæ jurati prædicti ad hoc electi, triati, et jurati dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod infrascriptæ domus et ecclesiæ de Laycok non sunt nec unquam fuere ex fundatione infra nominati nuper regis Henrici septimi, aut aliquorum progenitorum suorum regum Angliæ, ut de jure coronæ suæ Angliæ. Set dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod prædictæ domus et ecclesia de Laycok infrascriptæ in inquisitione specificatæ sunt et unquam fuerunt ex fundatione domini regis, ratione ducatus sui Lancastriæ. Et ulterius dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod infra nominata abbatissa in infrascripta inquisitione prius nominata nunquam tenuit manerium infrascriptum de Shorewell, seu aliquam inde parcellam de infra nominato rege E. quarto per servitium militare, vel immediatè aliquo alio modo. Set iidem jurati dicunt, quod prædicta abbatissa in inquisitione prædicta primò nominata tenuit manerium prædictum cum pertinentiis de hæredibus infra nominatæ Amiciæ quondam comitissæ Devonix et dominæ de insula Vectæ, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, modo

et forma prout prædicta Johanna Temys inferius allegavit. Super quo visis præmissis, et per curiam hic intellectis omnibus et singulis præmissis, servientes domini regis ad leges ac ipsius regis attornatus ad hoc convocatis et præsentibus, concessum est, quod manus domini regis à possessione ipsius regis prædicti manerii de Shorewell cum pertinentiis in insula prædicta amoveatur, &c. Et quod prædicta abbatissa domus et ecclesiæ de Laycok, in comitatu Wiltes, ad possessionem ejusdem manerii de Shorewell, cum pertinentiis in insula prædicta, una cum exitibus et proficuis inde à tempore captionis inquisitionis prædictæ hucusque perceptis restituantur. Salvo semper jure regis si quod, &c.^a

NUM. XXII.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[*Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.*]

LACOK NUPER MONASTERIUM.

Com' Wilts'	£	s.	d.
Lacok—Maner' et rector'	Non respond.	quia concess'	Willielmo Sharington.
Chittern—Reddit' assis', &c.	1	7	0
Chittern—Reddit' custum' ten'	19	0	3½
Chittern—Reddit' ten' ad vol'	2	14	0
Chittern—Diversæ firmæ	39	18	8
Chittern—Vendicio bosc'	21	13	0
Chittern—Perquis' cur'	0	16	7
Hedington et Ambresbury—Reddit' assis'	0	6	0
Hedington et Ambresbury—Reddit' cust' ten'	9	15	3½
Hedington—Firma maner'	8	6	8
Hedington—Perquis' cur'	0	0	8
Bishopstrow et Trowbridge—Reddit' assis'	2	4	1
Bishopstrow et Trowbridge—Reddit' cust' ten'	5	4	6
Bishopstrow et Trowbridge—Reddit' ten' ad vol'	2	2	0
Bishopstrow—Firma maner'	16	13	0
Trowbridge—Reddit' ten'	0	8	0
Bishopstrow—Perquis' cur'	1	2	3
Upham, Wanborow, et Wiglescote—Terr' et ten'	Non r'	quia concess'	Johanni Godderd generoso.
Clyff Pypard—Feod' firm' rector'	1	16	0
Slade—Reddit' assis'	2	0	0
Calne—Vacua placea terr'	0	0	6
Shreveton—Firma claus' et prat'	0	13	4
Shreveton—Firma rector'	8	6	8
Hanham—Ten' terr', &c.	0	13	4
Bytton—Ten' terr', &c.	0	13	4
Wodmancote—Terr' ten', &c.	5	6	8
Bristoll Vill'—Reddit' ten'	0	13	4
Hatheruppe—Reddit' assis'	0	15	0
Hatheruppe—Redd' cust' ten'	4	10	2
Hatheruppe—Redd' ten' ad vol'	2	4	2
Hatheruppe—Firma maner'	9	0	0
Oldegore—Redd' terr' et ten'	1	10	0
Hatheruppe—Pens' de rector'	0	6	8
Hatheruppe—Perquis' cur'	0	19	4

Priory of Selborne, in Hampshire.

THE Priory of Selborne was founded for Austin Canons in 1233, by Peter de la Roche or de Rupibus bishop of Winchester, by whom it was dedicated to the blessed Virgin Mary. The founder had been a great favourite with King John, and was a Poictevin: his charter is given by Dugdale from the original still preserved in the Archives of Magdalen College Oxford.

^a Sequitur in hoc registro de Lacock petitio Willelmi Sands militis, vicecomitis Suthamptonix petens exonerari de 16*l.* de exitu manerii de Shorewell supradicti, de qua summa barones scaccarii eum exoneraverunt; quæ petitio, ut non pertinens directè ad monasterium, hic omittitur.

The following is a List of the

PRIORS of SELBORNE.

JOHN.

NICHOLAS DE CANTIA, elected in 1262.

PETER occurs in 1271.

RICHARD, A.D. 1280.

Notandum quod chartæ in hoc registro non sunt dispositæ secundum ordinem temporis, et quod maxima ex parte deest data, sicut videre est in his excerptis.

WILLIAM BASING, 1299.
 WALTER DE INSULA elected in 1324.
 JOHN DE WINTON, 1339.
 THOMAS WESTON, 1377.
 JOHN WYNCHESTRE, 1410.
 JOHN STYPE, or STEPE, 1411.
 PETER BENE, or BERNES, 1454. He resigned in 1468, when
 JOHN MORTON was appointed by the bishop of Winchester.
 WILLIAM WYNDESOR, for a few days only in 1471.
 THOMAS FARWILL, or FAIRWISE, 1471.
 PETER BERNES re-elected 1472. He again resigned in 1478.
 JOHN SHARPER, SHARPE, or GLASTONBURY, 1478.

THOMAS ASHFORD, elected in 1484. He continued Prior till the Dissolution of the House: that is for two years.^a

Selburne Priory was suppressed by a Bull of Pope Innocent the Eighth bearing date June 8th, 1486, and was by Waynflete bishop of Winchester annexed to the Endowment of Magdalen College, Oxford. The Bishops of Winchester were patrons of this House.

Tanner's References to Records relating to this House with a few others will be found in the Note.^b

White has engraved the SEAL of Selborne Priory.

There are now no distinct REMAINS of its buildings.

Prioratus de Seleburne, in agro Hantoniensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Petri de Rupibus Wintoniensis Episcopi, de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Anno 1233. Ex ipso autogr. in archivis Collegii Magdalanensis Oxonii. Vide Cart. 10 Edw. III. n. 24. Et Pat. 12 Edw. III. m. 3.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, P. divinâ miseratione Winton. ecclesiæ minister humilis, salutem in Domino. Ex officio pastorali tenemur viros religiosos, qui pauperes spiritu esse pro Christo, neglectis lucris temporalibus, elegerunt, speciali affectu diligere, fovere pariter et creare, eorumque quieti sollicitè providere; ut tanto uberiores fructus de continua in lege Dei meditatione percipiant, quanto à conturbationibus malignorum amplius fuerint ex patroni provisione et ecclesiastica defensione securi. Hinc est quòd universitati vestræ notificamus, nos divinæ caritatis instinctu, de assensu conventûs ecclesiæ nostræ Winton. fundâsse domum religiosam ordinis magni patris Augustini, in honore Dei et gloriosæ semper virginis ejusdem Dei genitricis Mariæ, apud Seleburne, ibidemque canonicos regulares instituisse. Ad quorum sustentationem, et hospitum et pauperum susceptionem, dedimus, concessimus, et præsentî cartâ nostrâ confirmavimus eisdem canonicis, totam terram quam habuimus de dono Jacobi de Acangre; et totam terram, cursum aquæ, boscum, et pratium, quæ habuimus de dono Jacobi de Nortone. Et totam terram, boscum, et redditum quæ habuimus de dono domini H. regis Angliæ, cum omnibus prædictarum possessionum pertinentiis,

Dedimus etiam et concessimus in proprios usus eisdem canonicis ecclesiam prædictæ villæ de Seleburne, et ecclesias de Basing, et de Basingestock; cum omnibus earundem ecclesiarum capellis, libertatibus, et aliis pertinentiis; salvâ honestâ et sufficienti sustentatione vicariorum in prædictis

ecclesiis ministrantium; quorum præsentatio ad priorem prædictæ domûs religiosæ de Seleburne, et canonicos ejusdem loci in perpetuum pertinebit. Præterea possessiones et redditus, ecclesias, sive decimas quas in episcopatu nostro adepti sunt, vel in posterum, Deo dante, justis modis poterunt adipisci, sub nostra et Winton. ecclesiæ protectione suscepimus, et episcopali auctoritate officii confirmavimus: eadem auctoritate firmiter inhibentes ne quis locum in quo divino sunt officio mancipati, seu alias, eorum possessiones invadere vi, vel fraude vel ingenio malo occupare audeat, vel etiam retinere, aut fratres, conversos, servientes, vel homines eorum aliquâ violentiâ perturbare; sive fugientes ad eos, causâ salutis suæ conservandæ, à septis domus suæ violenter præsumat extrahere.

Præcipimus autem ut in eadem domo religiosa de Seleburne ordo canonicus et regularis conversatio secundum regulam magni patris Augustini, quam primi inhabitatores professi sunt, in perpetuum observetur; et ipsa domus religiosa à cujuslibet alterius domus religiosæ subjectione libera permaneat, et in omnibus absoluta; salvâ in omnibus episcopali auctoritate et Winton. ecclesiæ dignitate. Quod ut in posterum ratum permaneat et inconcussum, præsentî scripto et sigilli nostri patrocinio duximus confirmandum. Hiis testibus, domino Waltero abbate de Hyda. Domino Waltero priore de Sancto Swithuno. Domino Stephano priore de Motesfonte, magistro Alano de Stoke, magistro Will. de sanctæ Mariæ ecclesia, tunc officiali nostro. Lucâ archidiacono de Surrey, magistro Humfrido de Millers, Henrico et Hugone capellanis, Roberto de Dinchamp, et Petro Rossinol, clericis: et multis aliis. Dat. apud Wlues per manum P. de Cancellis, in die sanctorum martirum Fabiani et Sebastiani, anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo tricesimo tertio.

Priory of Kirkby Beler, in Leicestershire.

TANNER calls this House Kirkby on the Wrethek, or Kirkby Beller. Roger Beler, or Beller, in the ninth of Edward the Second, he says, began a small chantry in the chapel of St. Peter near his manor-house here, which he some few years after increased into a sort of College for a

warden and twelve secular Priests. It was made Conventual for a Prior and Regular Canons of the Order of St. Augustine in 1359.^c

Robert Crumbwell in 1375, and Ralph Crumbwell in 1392, were considerable benefactors to this Priory.^d

^a See White's Hist. of Selborne, pp. 333, 400.
^b Tanner's References to MSS. and Records concerning this Monastery are, "Vide Extracta quædam e Registro MS. in bibl. Bodl. Dodsworth, vol. lxxxix. fol. 140. cartam. R. Hen. III. ibid. vol. xxv. fol. 149. Cart. antiq. NN. n. 33. PP. n. 48 et 71. QQ. n. 40. Plac. coram Instit. Itin. Southamt. 20 Hen. III. rot. 25. de eccl. de Basing et Basingstoke. Plac. de juratis apud Winton. 40 Hen. III. rot. . pro secta molendini de Stretc. Cart. 54 Hen. III. m. 3. de mercat. et feria apud Seleburn. Pat. 9 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 30 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 33 Edw. I. p. 1, m. . Pat. 35 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 1 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 9. Pat. 5 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 21. de terris in Akhanger. Pat. 6 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 7. de eisdem. Brev. in Scacc. 6 Edw. II. Pasch. rot. 8. Pat.

17 Edw. II. p. 1, m. . Cart. 10 Edw. III. n. 24. quod terræ suæ in Seleburn, Achangre, Norton, Basings, Basingstoke, et Natley sint deforestationæ; et pro aliis libertatibus. Pat. 12 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 3. Pat. 13 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Cart. 13 Edw. III. n. 24."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 213 b. Rot. Hundred. vol. ii. pp. 221, 224. Plac. de Quo War. p. 815.

Two ancient Instruments concerning this Priory are in the Chapter House, Westminster, one of the reign of Henry the Third, the other in that of Edward the First.

^c Notitia Monastica, Leic. xiii.

^d See Nichols's Hist. Leic. vol. ii. p. 230.

The value of this House in the 26th Hen. VIII. will be seen in the Note below.^a

This Priory was dissolved in 1534.

The Site was granted, in the 35th Hen. VIIIth, to Charles Blount Lord Mountjoy.^b It was again granted in fee, in 1555, to John Lord Grey of Pyrgo and Mary his wife.^c

ROGER DE COTES was the first Prior of this House.^d
WILLIAM KYRKEBY occurs in the 26th Hen. VIII.

Nichols, in his Appendix to Vol. II. Part i. of the History of Leicestershire, p. 120-125, has printed several other charters relating to this foundation beside those in the Appendix to the present Account. Among these is,

“Rentale de Kyrkby Beler, renovatum, &c. anno regni regis Henrici Sexti 6^o.”^e

In the Augmentation Office there is a Paper Survey of Kyrkeby Beler, temp. Hen. VIII.

In the Chapter-House, Westminster, attached to the Acknowledgment of Supremacy 1534, is the COMMON SEAL, representing St. Peter seated, with his right hand uplifted, and in his left the keys: underneath him a shield, having a lion rampant crowned. Legend, s. ECCLESIE . BEATI . PETRI . DE . KIRKEBI . SUPER . WRETHEK.

The Conventual is now the parochial church of Kirkby Beler. There are no remains of the Offices or Lodgings of this Monastery.

Prioratus de Kirkeby Beler, in agro Leicestrensi, Ord. S. Augustini.

NUM. I.

De prima Fundatione et Dotatione ejusdem.

[Ex Registro Johannis Dalderby, episc. Linc. fol. 346.]

ROGERUS BELER de Kirkeby fundabat quandam domum de uno custode, et duodecim capellanis, in capella S. Petri de Kirkby supra Wrethek; et dedit eis quasdam parcelas terræ in Kirkeby prædicta per divisas ibidem expressas, per unam cartam; in qua instituit nisi unum capellanum et alium ministrum. Et per secundam cartam addidit in incrementum advocacionem ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ de Kirkby, et manerium de Buckminster, ad inveniendum unum custodem, et duodecim capellanos in capella prædicta, ut supra mentionatur, divina imperpetuum celebraturos, pro anima sua, et animabus Aliciæ uxoris suæ et Willielmi Beler patris sui; et Amiciæ Beler matris suæ, et Rogeri Beler avi sui, et Amiciæ uxoris suæ; Roberti de Dalbi et Amiciæ uxoris ejus, Radulfi Beler de Ketelby, Thomæ Wake, Matildis de Houby, Johannis de Houby, &c. Dat. apud Kirkeby super Wrethek, die dominica proxima post festum S. Bartholomæi apostoli, anno regis Edwardi, filii regis Edwardi decimo tertio. Hiis testibus, fratre Willielmo de Brakeley, abbate de Croxton; dominis Johanne Hamelin, Symone de Bereford, Willielmo Brabazon militibus; Radulfo Beler, Roberto Turney, Roberto Paynel, Roberto Orgae de Melton, Symone Hauberk, Thoma de Arreby, Willielmo le Buttiler, Willielmo de Sniterby, &c.

NUM. II.

Adhuc de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex Hist. Anglic. Script. antiq. edit. Lond. 1653. col. 2544. l. 54.]

ANNO MCCCXXVI. quarto kal. Febr. occisus est dominus Rogerus Beler in comitatu Leicestriæ. Iste Rogerus fun-

^a “Prioratus de Kyrkby Bellers.

“Willielmus Kirkby Prior ibidem.

“Spiritualia 56*l.* 0*s.* 0*d.*
“Temporalia 122*l.* 7*s.* 10½*d.*

“Deductiones 178*l.* 7*s.* 10½*d.*
“Et remanet clare per annum 35*l.* 17*s.* 7*d.*

“Et remanet clare per annum 142*l.* 10*s.* 3¼*d.*”

^b Tann. Notit. Monast. ut supr.

^c Nichols, Hist. Leic. ut supr. p. 231.

^d Ibid. p. 230.

^e Tanner's Notices concerning this Monastery are, “Vide De erectione eccl. conventualis in registro Joannis de Gynewell episc. Lincoln. fol. 330. MS. Peck in Museo Britan. vol. iv. Inquis. 49 Edw. III. de advocacione ecclesiæ de Garthorp. Inquis. 9 Edw. II. de diversis terris et tenementis in Kirkby. Inquis. 18 Edw. II. de terris in Belgrave, Thurmaston, Kirkby, Borough, Thorp juxta Twiford, Estwell, et Grimston. Inquis. 18 Edw. II. de terris excambiandis in Kirkby. Inquis. 13 Hen. IV. de iii. toftis et terris in Ashfordby et advocacione ecclesiæ de Twyford. Rot. pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 30. de cantaria facienda in capella S. Petri in Kirkby juxta Melton, cum mess. et terris eidem concess. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 19. de maner. de Buckminstre et mess. in Kirkby. Pat. 12 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 9. et p. 2, m. 12. Pat. 13 Edw. II. m. 31, 34, 35. de tenementis ibid. et confirm. ordinationum fact. per Rog. Beler. Rec. in Scacc. 13 Edw. II. Trin. rot. .

davit cantariam secularium sacerdotum apud Kyrkeby Beler, in comitatu Leycestriæ, quam post multos annos uxor ejusdem Rog. filii eorum, transtulit in usus canonicorum regularium instituens ibidem primum priorem loci, de abbathia de Olustone.

NUM. III.

[Lell. Coll. vol. i. p. 68.]

ROGERUS BELER primus fundator. Nunc, quia nullus est ejus successio, episcopum Lincolnæ accipiunt pro fundatore.

NUM. IV.

Item de Fundatione et Donatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 3 Ric. II. part. 2, m. 11. per Inspex.]

EDWARDUS Dei gratiâ, rex Angliæ et Franciæ et dominus Hiberniæ, archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod cum Rogerus Beler defunctus, de licentia domini Edwardi nuper regis Angl. patris nostri quandam cantariam de uno custode perpetuo et duodecim capellanis in capella beati Petri juxta tunc manerium ipsius Rogeri de Kirkeby super Wrethek ad divini cultus augmentum, et ad divina tam pro ipso patre nostro, et hæredibus suis, quàm pro prædicto et aliis juxta ordinationem ipsius Rogeri inde factam celebrandis de novo fundasset. Et tam idem Rogerus quàm aliis cantariam illam tam in spiritualibus quàm in temporalibus dotari fecissent, dictusque pater noster ordinationem cantariæ antedictæ per loci diocesanum et alios quorum interfuit approbatam; necnon donationes possessionum et reddituum dictis custodi et capellanis factas, per literas suas patentis confirmaverit; et diversas libertates et quietancias per diversas cartas suas eidem custodi et capellanis concesserit imperpetuum habendas, prout per literas et cartas

Claus. 14 Edw. II. m. 3, dorso, de advoc. eccl. de Kirkby. Pat. 17 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 7 vel 8. Ibid. p. 2, m. 16. Pat. 18 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 13. et p. 2, m. 10 vel 11. Pat. 19 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 31 vel 32. de advoc. eccl. de Stapleford. Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 22. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 9 vel 10. Claus. 28 Edw. III. m. 17. Cart. 33 Edw. III. n. 1. Pat. 37 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 6. de advoc. eccl. de Clipston excambiata cum priore S. Joan. Jerus. pro advoc. eccl. de Bokeminstre. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 8. pro eccl. de Garthorp approprianda; et pro terris in Nottingham, Rempton, Bony, &c. Ibid. m. 13 pro ten. in Leicester, Stapleford, Winundham, Levesthorp, &c. Pat. 13 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 17. pro terris in Ashfordby. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 5, m. 22. Pat. 4 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 13. Pat. 14 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 3. Pat. 31 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. . Pat. 3 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 15. Rec. in Scacc. 5 Edw. IV. Mich. rot. 3. Rec. in Scacc. 23 Hen. VII. Mich. rot. 34.”

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 40, 63, 63 b, 67 b. Abbrev. Plac. p. 173.

In the King's Remembrancer's Office, “Carta regis custod. et capell. de Kirkeby super Wrethek sive Bellers. Leic.”—Trin. 13 Edw. II.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rem. Office, “Carta Regis Priori, &c. de Kirkeby super Wrethek de diversis maneriis, libertatibus, &c.”—Mich. Rec. 23 Hen. VII. rot. 34.

illas, tenores qui sequuntur continentes videlicet. Edwardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ dominus Hiberniæ et dux Aquitanniæ, omnibus ad quos præsentis literæ pervenerint salutem. Inspeximus literas patentes dilecti nobis Rogeri Beler de quibusdam terris, tenementis, et redditibus cum pertinentiis in Kirkeby, et de manerio de Bokemynstre, et advectione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ de Kirkeby dilectis nobis in Christo custodi et capellanis capellæ S. Petri de Kirkeby super Wrethek divina in eadem capellâ et in ecclesiâ parochiali ejusdem villæ de Kirkeby singulis diebus, juxta ordinationem ipsius Rogeri inde factam, imperpetuum celebraturis, per ipsum Rogerum et cartas suas datis et concessis, necnon de ordinatione prædicta in hæc verba.

Sciant præsentis et futuri, quod cum ego Rogerus Beler de Kirkeby dederim, concesserim, et scripto meo confirmaverim Willielmo Spigurnell capellano, custodi capellæ S. Petri de Kirkeby super Wrethek in comitatu Leicestriæ et successoribus suis quatuor messuagia, quatuor virgatas terræ, quadraginta solidatas annui redditus, et redditum octo quarteriorum et dimidium mixtilionis cum pertinentiis in Kirkeby annuatim percipiendum; habendum et tenendum dicto custodi et successoribus suis, divina singulis diebus pro animâ meâ, et animabus omnium aliorum in prædicto scripto contentorum imperpetuum celebraturis in dictâ capellâ S. Petri de Kirkeby: Ac etiam inveniendi unum alium capellanum sumptibus suis in ecclesiâ parochiali ejusdem villæ, eodem modo imperpetuum celebraturum, prout in dicto scripto plenius continetur; videlicet illud messuagium quod fuit capitale messuagium Willielmi Touke situm contra dictam capellam beati Petri de Kirkeby ex parte occidentali; et illam virgatam terræ quam dictus Willielmus una cum dicto messuagio quondam tenuit de magistro hospitalis de Burton S. Lazari; et unum messuagium quod Henricus le Spicer de Grymeston quondam tenuit in le Westhorp, &c. Et unum messuagium quod Willielmus le Clerk de me tenuit ad terminum vitæ suæ; et unam virgatam terræ quam Rogerus Above the Towne nativus meus quondam tenuit; et duas virgatas terræ quas tenui in dominico de magistro hospitalis de Burton S. Lazari, una cum illâ virgatâ terræ, quam dictus nativus meus tenuit; et undecem solidatas annui redditus, quem Walterus Flemynge michi debet annuatim pro uno messuagio et una virgatâ terræ, quæ de me tenet in villâ de Kirkeby, unacum servicio et fidelitate dicti Walteri et hæredum suorum; et sex solidatas annui redditus, quem Rogerus de Calston et Lecia uxor ejus michi debent annuatim pro uno messuagio, et unâ virgatâ terræ quæ de me tenent in eadem villâ, unacum fidelitate et servicio dictorum Rogeri et Lecie et hæredum suorum: Et sex solidatas annui redditus quem Robertus Houlet michi debet annuatim pro uno messuagio et unâ virgatâ terræ quæ de me tenet in eadem villâ, unacum fidelitate et servicio dicti Roberti et hæredum suorum: Et octo solidatas annui redditus, quæ Ricardus Harmer et Emma uxor ejus, et Alicia soror dictæ Emmæ mihi debent annuatim pro uno messuagio et unâ virgatâ terræ, quæ de me tenent in eadem villâ, unacum fidelitate et servicio dictorum Ricardi Emmæ et Alicie, et hæredum suorum; et quatuor solidatas annui redditus, quem Johannes Moryng mihi debet annuatim pro uno messuagio et sex acris terræ, quæ de me tenet in eadem villâ, unacum fidelitate et servicio dicti Johannis et hæredum suorum: Et duodecim denariatas annui redditus, quem Ricardus filius Willielmi Cok mihi debet annuatim pro uno messuagio et unâ bovâtâ terræ quæ de me tenet in eadem villâ, unacum fidelitate et servicio dicti Ricardi et hæredum suorum: Et quatuor solidatas annui redditus quem Rogerus Cosyn michi debet annuatim pro uno messuagio et unâ virgatâ terræ quæ de me tenet in eadem villâ, unacum fidelitate et servicio dicti Rogeri et hæredum suorum: Salvo michi et hæredibus meis residuo reddituum dictorum tenentium fidelitatibus et sectis curiæ eorundem tantum. Et redditum octo quarteriorum et dimidium mixtilionis exeuntem de omnibus molendinis meis aquaticis et ventriticis, quæ habui, vel aliquo modo habere potui in eadem villâ. Et de unâ carucatâ terræ quam tenui in dominico de feodo magistri hospitalis de Burton S. Lazari, quæ in manu meâ remansit post donationem istam factam; capiendum dictum bladum ad dicta molendina; videlicet singulis annis à festo S. Michaelis archangeli usque ad Pascha qualibet septimanâ unum bussellum mixtilionis, et residuum inter festum Paschæ et S. Michaelis per æquales portiones.

Et si prædicta molendina ad dictam solutionem non sufficiant, concessi pro me et hæredibus meis, quod dictum bladum capiebatur de dictâ carucatâ terræ: Et quod dictus custos et successores sui distringere possent dicta molendina et carucatam terræ, ad quorumcunque manus devenerint, quousque de prædicto reddito plenariè fuerit eis satisfactum.

Et præterea concessi pro me et hæredibus meis, quod dictus custos et successores sui omnia blada sua, quæ pro sua et liberæ familiæ suæ sustentatione fuerint molenda, ad dicta molendina quietè de multurâ molent imperpetuum, in quorumcunque manus dicta molendina devenerint. Quas quidem donationes et concessionem omnium terrarum, tenementorum, bladi, et quietè multuræ prædictorum ratifico per præsentis et pro me et hæredibus meis imperpetuum confirmo. Noverint omnes me dictum Rogerum Beler ad laudem Dei omnipotentis, in augmentum cultus divini et foundationis memoratæ, et in honorem beatæ Mariæ virginis et beati Petri apostolorum principis, pro salute animæ meæ, et Alicie uxoris meæ; necnon pro animabus Willielmi Beler patris mei, et Avicie matris meæ, et animabus hæredum meorum, et omnium aliorum in dictâ foundatione contentorum, et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsentis cartâ meâ confirmasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ virgini, et beato Petro apostolo, et capellæ beati Petri prædictæ et custodi ejusdem capellæ, et capellanis ibidem Deo servientibus, et imperpetuum servituris, et eorum successoribus, quinque messuagia cumcroftis adjacentibus in villâ de Kirkeby super Wrethek, cum advocatione ecclesiæ parochialis beatæ Mariæ ejusdem villæ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis: De quibus quidem messuagiis unum messuagium cumcrofto adjacente quod vocatur Bromhull jacet ex parte boreali ejusdem ecclesiæ et cimiterii ecclesiæ prædictæ; et fuit aliquando capitale messuagium Johannis de Houby in eadem villâ; et aliud messuagium jacet ex parte australi dictæ ecclesiæ et cimiterii prædicti; et extendit se in longitudine à messuagio Roberti Bele usque ad dictum cimiterium; et in latitudine ab alto vico usque ad aquam quæ dicitur Wrethek, et vocatur le Wastnerescroft: quæ quidem messuagia cumcroftis et advocatione ecclesiæ prædictæ habui ex dono et feoffamento Rogeri Kemerheved; et unum messuagium cumcrofto jacet juxta messuagium ejusdem custodis, quod aliquando fuit Willielmi Edelyn: Et unum messuagium cumcrofto et duobus selionibus, qui fuere Willielmi Foucher, jacent juxta tenementum Willielmi filii Edæ ex parte australi.

Et præterea dedi, concessi, et hac præsentis cartâ meâ confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ, beato Petro apostolo, et capellæ beati Petri prædictæ, et custodi ejusdem capellæ, et capellanis prædictis, et eorum successoribus, manerium de Bukemynstre in comitatu Leyc. cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Habendum et tenendum dicta quinque messuagia cumcrofto adjacente, cum advocatione ecclesiæ de Kirkeby prædictæ, cum omnibus pertinentiis dictis messuagio et advocationi qualitercunque pertinentibus; ac manerium de Bukemynstre prædictum, cum omnibus dominiis et pertinentiis suis, ut in terris, tenementis, molendinis, &c. tam in villâ de Seusterne quàm Bukemynstre, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, sub formâ quæ sequitur imperpetuum. Et ego dictus Rogerus et hæredes mei omnia prædicta messuagia, &c. cum advocatione ecclesiæ prædictæ, ac prædictum manerium de Bukemynstre, cum omnibus juribus et pertinentiis suis, dicto custodi et capellanis, et eorum successoribus, ut prædictum est, contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus, et in omnibus defendemus imperpetuum.

Et ne super formâ et conditionibus ipsam primam foundationem, seu etiam istam meam præsentem donationem contingentibus aliqua oriatur dubitatio in futurum, tam pro terris et tenementis ejusdem capellæ et custodi in prima foundatione datis, quàm pro terris et tenementis dictis capellæ et custodi, ac capellanis prædictis per præsentis collatis; volo et ordino, quod forma, ordinationes, et conditiones infra scriptæ perpetuis et futuris temporibus in hac parte inviolabiliter observentur; videlicet quod cum in ipsâ primâ foundatione, ut præmittitur contentum existit, quod custos duntaxat et unus capellanus stipendiarius in dictâ capellâ Deo deserviant, volo et ordino, quod in augmentum cultus divini et foundationis memoratæ idem custos et duodecim alii capellani perpetui sint in capellâ memoratâ, et eidem laudabiliter, ut sequitur, deserviant in divinis. Idemque custos et capellani in manso juxta capellam prædictam pro ipso custode et aliis capellanis

in dictâ capellâ perpetuo, ut præmittitur, celebraturis, per me ibidem constructo et assignato, moram faciant, et vitam communem simul ducant juxta ordinationem inferiùs annotatam.

Verum, quia dictus custos et successores sui, qui etiam in ipsâ primâ fundatione, tam in ipsorum præsentatione, institutione, et inductione nomen custodis capellæ beati Petri de Kirkeby optinere dinoscuntur, inter cæteros principaliores personæ merito nominantur, hujusmodi nomen imperpetuum optineant. Et ubi in primâ fundatione continetur, quod dictus custos et successores sui domino Lincolniensi episcopo per me et hæredes meos instituendi præsententur; volo et ordino quod de cætero decanus et capitulum ecclesiæ Cath. Lincoln. idoneam personam in sacerdotio constitutam, de capellanis in dictâ capellâ commorantibus, si habilis in eâ inveniatur ad hujusmodi custodiam, quotienscunque et quandocunque ipsam custodiam vacare contigerit, loci diocesanum præsentent, per eundem diocesanum sine difficultate qualibet admittendam; et per eundem, nisi evidenter ostendatur inhabilis vel indignus, ob Dei reverentiam et divini cultus augmentum, sub nomine prædicto, et in formâ prædictâ instituendam.

Si verò simul et semel custodem et sub-custodem ejusdem loci mori, vel alias eorum officium vacare contingat, locum tenens sub-custodis custodiam spiritualium et temporalium habeat, et computum coram cæteris capellanis reddat in formâ superius annotatâ.

Et nolo quod ego seu hæredes mei, aut quivis alius seisinam terrarum aut tenementorum, reddituum vel profectuum quorumcunque, ad sustentationem custodiæ et cantariorum prædictarum per me collatarum, seu imposterum conferendarum tempore alicujus vacationis ipsius custodiæ qualitercunque ipsam vacare contigerit aliquantulum occupem vel occupent per se vel alios; nec de terris, tenementis, advocacionibus, redditibus, proficuis, seu rebus aut bonis quibuscunque ad dictam capellam spectantibus aliquantulum se intromittant, nec manus apponant quovis quæsito colore: nec etiam quicquid aliud exigant hæredes mei in capellâ et bonis ejusdem, seu personis ministrantibus in ea nisi orationes tantummodo speciales, et ea quæ per præsentem ordinationem meam eisdem specialiter sint assignata.

Item custos et cæteri capellani bona immobilia dictæ capellæ, liberationes, seu corrodia, obligationes, seu aliqua alia onera imperpetuum, vel ad non modicum tempus post mortem meam nullatenus vendant, ad firmam dent, vel aliter alienent, nisi ex causis aliquibus arduis et necessariis, episcopo Lincoln. qui pro tempore fuerit, ac ipsius capitulo Lincoln. primitus exprimendis, et per eosdem approbandis; ex quorum concensu expresso, et etiam hæredum meorum præmissa fiant si immineant facienda.

Et pro præmissis et consimilibus nomine dictæ capellæ faciendis, et aliis factis perpetuis ejusdem volo et ordino, quod dicti custos et capellani unum habeant commune sigillum, cujus formam et impressionem fieri feci penès dictos custodem et capellanos perpetuo remansurum.

Et quia propter malam custodiam sigillorum fraudes et maliciæ Indies contingere dinoscuntur, volo et ordino, quod custos hujusmodi et singuli capellani memorati singulas claves, decanus et capitulum prædicta unam clavem habeant;

ita quod sub omnium custodiâ remaneat sigillum memoratum, sine quorum omnium et singulorum consensu nichil omnino sigillo prædicto consignetur. Et si aliqua obligatio terrarum aut tenementorum oneratio jurium, reddituum, possessionum alienatio imperpetuum ad terminum vel ad vitam per dictum custodem, capellanos, vel eorum aliquem sub sigillo alio, vel etiam sub eodem, nisi de consensu personarum prædictarum et cum solemnitate prædictâ post mortem meam factæ fuerint, ipso jure sunt nullæ, nec aliqualem habeant effectum.

In cujus rei testimonium huic præsentis scripto concessionis et ordinationis meæ sigillum meum apposui; hiis testibus Willielmo de Brackley abbate de Croxton, &c. Data apud Kirkeby super Wrethek die dominicâ proximâ post festum S. Bartholomæi apostoli anno Domini M.CCC.XIX.º et anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi XIII.º.

NUM. V.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 23 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

PRIORATUS CANONICORUM DE KYRKEBY BELLERS.

Com' Leic'	£	s.	d.
Kyrkeby—Reddit' assis'	1	1	4½
Kyrkeby—Ten' per cop' cur'	3	6	2
Kyrkeby—Ten' ad volunt' dni'	29	2	4
Kyrkeby—Firma pastur'	0	13	4
Axholme—Reddit' assis'	0	18	5
Axholme—Ten' ad vol'	7	3	8
Axholme—Commun' fin'	0	3	5
Kyrkeby—Rectoria	22	0	0
Kyrkeby—Lez gosses et les furzes in comunibus campis	0	8	11
Kyrkeby—Perquis' cur'	0	7	8
Kyrkeby Bellers—Sit' cum terr' dnical'	16	16	5
Kyrkeby—Firma mol' aquat'	2	13	4
Bukmynster et Sewsterne—Reddit' assis'	1	1	10½
Bukmynster et Sewsterne—Ten' ad vol' dni'	29	6	4
Bukmynster et Sewsterne—Diversæ firmæ	5	0	8
Sewsterne et Bukmynster—Rector'	12	0	0
Somerby—Lib' reddit'	0	3	0
Grymson—Lib' reddit'	0	2	0
Dalby—Lib' reddit'	0	5	0
Burow sive Erdeborowe—Lib' reddit'	1	4	0
Belgrave—Ten' per cop' cur'	0	6	8
Melton Mowbray—Ten' per cop' cur'	0	6	0
Belgrave, &c.—Ten' ad vol'	18	6	0
Melton Mowbray—Toft' terr', &c.	2	0	0
Erdeburghe—Firma maner'	4	0	0
Thorpe—Firma mesuag'	2	5	0
Grymson—Firma mesuag', &c.	1	13	4
Com' Nott'			
Bonny—Firma ten'	0	7	0
Com' Leic'			
Corby—Firma maner'	2	6	8
Stapleford—Rector'	8	0	0
Garthorp—Rector'	2	13	4
Twyford—Rector'	7	0	0
Thorp et Sechefeld—Rector'	4	6	8

Augustine College of Ashridge, in Buckinghamshire.

THE inhabitants of this College, as well as those of the monastery of Edingdon in Wiltshire, were called Bonhommes. This sect has been differently represented; by some they have been considered mystics; Tanner speaks of them as friars; but that they were of the Rule of St. Austin is unquestionable; and as Dugdale has classed both houses among the Augustine Canons, the present Editors have not disturbed the arrangement.

The History of Ashridge was undertaken a few years ago, at the expense of the late earl of Bridgewater, by the Rev. H. J. Todd. It has since been completed in a splendid volume of the larger size, richly embellished, and has been privately distributed by the earl of Bridgewater's executors.

From this work the present account of Ashridge has been principally gleaned.

Ashridge College was founded by Edmund son and heir of Richard earl of Cornwall, in honour of the blood of the holy Jesus, a portion of which he believed himself to have brought from Germany to England, which he divided between the two monasteries of Hailes in Gloucestershire and Ashridge: giving one-third to Hailes and two-thirds to Ashridge. Tanner dates the foundation of this house for a rector and twenty brethren or canons in 1283. Mr. Todd seems to place it earlier. He says the College was finished in 1285.

The original Statutes and Ordinances of this College

are still preserved among the Muniments at Ashridge House; as well as a copy of the statutes which were given to the rector and brethren about a century later.^a

About 1288 the earl of Cornwall, in addition to the endowment contained in his foundation charter given in the Appendix, bestowed upon the canons here the manors of Ambrosden and Chesterton in Oxfordshire, together with the advowsons of both churches. He died at Ashridge in 1300.

RECTORS of the FRATERNITY of ASHRIDGE.

RICHARD was the first rector. Todd says soon after 1276.

WILLIAM DE HARWOLD.

RICHARD DE SARRET, 1335.

GILBERT DE BOWELLES, 1346.

RALPH DE ASTON, 1373. He died in 1396.

JOHN DE TRENCE, 1396.

JOHN.

ABEL.

ROBERT 1428.

JOHN, 1435: probably JOHN DE AUDELEE, who occurs as rector in 1445.

JOHN WHYTTON, 9th Hen. VII.

RALPH.

JOHN DE BERKHAMSTED, resigned in 1521.

JOHN MALDEN, 1521. He died the 12th July, 1529.

THOMAS WATERHOUSE, 1529. He was the last rector; and surrendered the College to King Henry the Eighth.^b

The value of this House in the 26th Hen. VIII. will be seen in the note below.^c

King Edward VIth, on April the 24th, in the fifth year of his reign, granted the Site of Ashridge to his sister the Princess Elizabeth: Mr. Todd has printed the Instrument.^d Tanner says, John Dudley and John Ayscough, 17 Eliz. had the site and demesnes of this College in exchange with the Crown for some other estate. In the 32d Eliz. we find them in the possession of the Lady Jane

Cheyney. In the 2d of James the First the site and principal possessions of the suppressed College of Ashridge came into the possession of Sir Thomas Egerton, Lord Ellesmere, from whom they descended to the last duke, and to the late earl of Bridgewater.

The References which Tanner preserves to the different documents relating to this House will be found with some others in the note.^e In the Augmentation Office, there is a Paper Survey of Ashridge of the time of Henry the Eighth.

An imperfect Impression of the SEAL of Ashridge College is engraved in Mr. Todd's Account, p. 81. appendant to the Surrender in the Augmentation Office. The area represents the Agnus Dei. The earl of Cornwall's Lion at the bottom. Scarcely any thing of the Legend is preserved.

The original mansion of the College stood within a park which was nearly five miles in circumference. The entrance was through a handsome gateway, formerly the porter's lodge, but large enough to contain several good apartments, in which the last duke of Bridgewater resided. His grace, not many years after his accession to the title and estates, had intended to pull down the college, and build a new mansion. And in order to this design many fine materials were accumulated. The lodge also formed part of a residence which the late earl of Bridgewater occupied sometime after the death of the duke, and there witnessed what had been projected by his noble predecessor, a splendid renovation of Ashridge; the college having been pulled down about three years before his grace's decease.

Fuller in his Church History, B. vi. p. 273, says he was informed that more of a Monastery was in his day visible at Ashridge than in any other House in England.

Willis has noted the dimensions of the old Refectory and Cloisters, and has preserved some few items of the presumed dates of different parts of the buildings.

For an account of the present magnificent edifice of Ashridge the reader is referred to Mr. Todd's volume. It is built in the Gothic taste, in a style of peculiar purity and beauty; is of vast extent; and is one of the finest mansions in the kingdom.

Prioratus de Asherugge, in agro Buckinghamensi.

NUM. I.

Diploma Regis Edwardi Primi, Cartam Foundationis, per Eadmundum Comitem Cornubiæ, recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 14 Edw. I. n. 15. Vide Pat. 2 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 6.]

REX archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam quam dilectus consanguineus et fidelis noster Edmundus comes Cornubiæ fecit Deo et beatæ Mariæ ac rectori bonorum virorum fratrum ecclesiæ in honore preciosi sanguinis

^a The former are printed in Mr. Todd's History, p. 11—14. together with a notice of the customs attending the admission of brethren, p. 16—19. ordinances respecting the obits and exequies of benefactors, names of persons in the martyrology, &c.

^b See Hist. Asheridge, pp. 23, 24.

^c "Domus sive Collegium Bonorum Virorum de Assherugge.

Summa totalis valoris omnium temporalium 320l. 4s. 8½d.

Summa totalis valoris omnium spiritualium 127l. 13s. 4d.

Summa totalis valoris tam temporalium quam spiritualium possessionum domui prædictæ pertinentium 447l. 18s. 0½d.

De quibus

Repris' 31l. 1s. 8½d.

Et sic valet clare 416l. 16s. 4d."

^d Hist. Asheridge, p. 31.

^e "Vide ordinationem vicariæ de Ivingho appropriat. rectori et fratribus, A.D. 1420. MS. in registro R. P. Ric. Fleming episc. Lincoln. Cartas, rentalia, computos, &c. penes prænobilem ducem de Bridgewater. Cart. 15 Edw. I. n. 5. pro finibus et amerciamendis tenentium in Esserigge, Pichelesthorn, Hamelhamsted, et Gatesden. Pat. 18 Edw. I. m. 13. Cart. 19 Edw. I. n. 10 vel 11. in cedula pro maner. de Ambrosden et Cestreton, Oxon. n. 55, 56, 57, 58. Cart. 24 Edw. I. n. 20. pro prisona apud Berchamsted, quod justitiar. Itin. teneant plac. apud Pichelesthorn, pro coronatore et aliis libertatibus. Cart. 3 Edw. I. n. 6, 7, et 9. pro ecclesia de Hemelhampsted approprianda, libera electione rectoris, &c. Ibid. n. 26. pro libera war. in Asheridge, Pichelesthorn, Nettleden, et Hodenhale Buckingham. Hemelhampsted, Bovynden, Berkshampsted, Frychesden, et Gatesden, Hertf. Cestreton, Ambros-

Jhesu Christi apud Esserugge fundatæ, et bonis viris ejusdem loci fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, in hæc verba. Sciant præsentibus et futuri quod nos Edmundus claræ memoriæ Ricardi regis Alemanniæ filius et comes Cornubiæ, dedimus, concessimus, et hac præsentibus cartâ nostrâ confirmavimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, Deo et beatæ Mariæ ac rectori bonorum virorum fratrum ecclesiæ, in honore pretiosi sanguinis Jhesu Christi apud Esserugge

den, et Blakethorn, Oxon. Pat. 3 Edw. II. m. 34 vel 35. pro ecclesia de Ambrosden approprianda. Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 9. pro custodia hospit. S. Thomæ Acon. Londin. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 8 vel 9. Claus. 17 Edw. II. m. 28 d. pro eccl. de Hemelhampsted. Pat. 18 Edw. II. m. 13. Cart. 5 Edw. III. n. 69, 70, 71, 72. Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 32 vel 33. de vastis manerii de Hemelhampsted. Pat. 13 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 19 vel 20. Rec. in Scacc. 21 Edw. III. Trin. rot. . Pat. 29 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 9. Pat. 38 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 19. Pat. 41 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 16. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 3. Pat. 2 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 27. pro ecclesia de Pichelesthorn approprianda. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 4. Pat. 3 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 3. pro eccl. de Cestreton approprianda. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 30. pro eccl. de Evingham approprianda; p. 5, m. . pro advoc. eccl. de Ivingho, et appropriatione ejusdem, ex dono Henrici episc. Winton. Pat. 2 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 18. Pat. 10 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 2. Pat. 21 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 32. Rec. in Scacc. 1 Hen. VIII. Mich. rot. 29."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 45, 52.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office are,

I. Carta regis rectori, &c. irrotulata.—Trin. Rec. 21 Edw. III.

II. Clameum rectoris allocat. in magno rotulo pipæ.—6 Ric. II. in idem. Essexiæ.

III. Rector et fratres ecclesiæ de Assherugge. Finis solut. pro confirmatione libertatum, &c.—Orig. 2 Hen. V. Rot. 43.

IV. Recorda tangencia Assherugge.—Orig. 8 Hen. VI. rot. 22.

V. Rector et fratres ecclesiæ. Finis solut. pro confirmatione quarundam donationum, &c.—Orig. 3 Hen. VII. Rot. 70.

VI. Alius finis.—Orig. 1 Hen. VIII. Rot. 139.

fundatæ, et bonis viris ejusdem loci fratribus Deo ibidem honore pretiosi sanguinis Jhesu Christi apud Esserugge servientibus, et imperpetuum servituris, ad sustentationem viginti fratrum clericorum, de quibus tresdecim sint presbyteri ad minus, manerium nostrum de Esserugge, cum Pichelesthorne, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, quæ habuimus ex dono et concessione quondam Uliani Chayndut, cum clauso parci ejusdem manerii de Esserugge, tam infra parochiam ecclesiæ beati Petri de Berchamsted quam infra parochiam ecclesiæ de Pichelesthorne.

Dedimus etiam et concessimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris dictis rectori et fratribus in dicta ecclesia Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris, manerium nostrum de parva Gatesdene, cum omnibus et singulis pertinentiis suis, tam ad terras et tenementa, quæ quondam dominus Galfridus de Lucy de nobis tenuit in eodem manerio, quàm ad terras et tenementa quæ habuimus ex dono et concessione quondam Thomæ de Vyeneston in eodem manerio spectantibus. Dedimus insuper et concessimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, dictis rectori et fratribus in dicta ecclesia Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris; manerium nostrum de Hamelhamsted, cum omnibus et singulis pertinentiis suis, excepta advocacione ecclesiæ ejusdem manerii et warena nostra in eadem; habendum et tenendum omnia prædicta maneria, videlicet de Esserugge, Pichelesthorne, Hamelhamsted, et Gatesden, tam ex illa parte quam quondam dictus dominus Galfridus de Lucy de nobis tenuit, quam ex parte illa quam habuimus ex dono et concessione quondam Thomæ de Vyelestone ibidem, cum retorno brevium domini regis, placito vetiti namii, placitis coronæ regis, catallis felonum et fugitivorum, cum visu franci plegii, et omnibus quæ ad visum pertinent, cum emendis assisæ panis et cervisiæ fractæ, hutesio levato, et placito de sanguine effuso; et etiam cum homagio et servicio hæredum quondam præfati domini Galfridi de Lucy de toto tenemento quod de nobis tenent, vel tenere debent in villa de parva Gatesden et cum homagio et servicio hæredum quondam Thomæ de Flaundene, de toto tenemento quod de nobis tenent, vel tenere debent in villa de Hamelhamstede, cum homagio et servicio hæredum quondam Lucæ Lovel, de toto tenemento quod de nobis tenent vel tenere debent in eadem villa, et cum homagio et servicio Williemi Torgis et hæredum suorum, de toto tenemento quod de nobis tenent vel tenere debent in eadem villa; et cum omnibus juribus et libertatibus ac liberis consuetudinibus, quæ nos vel antecessores nostri in prædictis maneriis in Esserugge, Pichelesthorn et Hamelhamsted; ac etiam in manerio de parva Gatsdene, tam ex parte illa quam quondam præfatus dominus Galfridus de Lucy de nobis tenuit, quàm ex parte illa quam habuimus ex dono et concessione quondam Thomæ de Vyelestone ibidem, ratione libertatis honoris de Berkhamsted utebatur, vel uti consueveramus; ac etiam cum omnibus rebus ad prædicta maneria qualitercunque spectantibus, ut in domibus, ædificiis, homagiis, fidelitatibus, wardis, releviis, herietis, scutagiis, et omnibus aliis forinsecis serviciis, escaetis, redditibus et serviciis, tam liberorum hominum quàm villanorum, villanis cum suis villenagiis, catallis et sequelis eorum, sectis curiarum, cotagiis, ortis, gardinis, boscis, planis, pratis, pascuis, et pasturis, viis, semitis, fossatis, et haiis, aquis, vivariis, piscariis, stagnis, molendinis, videlicet Picotesmilne, Burmulne, Tuevatirmelne, Fellingmelne, et Welpesburnemilne, cum prato eidem molendino adjacente, in omnibus locis et rebus cunctis, tam non nominatis quàm nominatis, quæ ad prædicta maneria pertinent vel pertinere debent vel solent infra villam et extra, adeo benè et liberè, sicut nos vel antecessores nostri eadem maneria cum pertinentiis unquam meliùs vel liberiùs tenuimus prædictis rectori et fratribus ecclesiæ prædictæ et eorum successoribus de nobis et hæredibus nostris in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam sine ullo retenemento; salvis tamen nobis et hæredibus nostris advocacione ecclesiæ manerii de Hamelhamstede et warena nostra in eodem; ita tamen quod si contingat quod prædicti fratres vel eorum successores in dicta warena lepores vel cuniculos capiant proinde nullatenus occasionentur, attachientur seu amercentur. Quod si eorum servientes seu te-

nentes attachiati fuerint per ballivos nostros vel hæredum nostrorum ratione forisfacturæ in warrenna prædicta, et in misericordia inciderint, volumus et concedimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod prædicti rector et fratres et eorum successores omnimodas emendas et amerciamenta ex hujusmodi forisfacturis provenientia percipiant et habeant sine calumpnia nostra vel hæredum nostrorum, seu ministrorum nostrorum quorumcunque.

Volumus etiam et concedimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod prædicti rector et fratres et eorum successores habeant et teneant imperpetuum communiam pasturæ in bosco nostro de Berkhamstede, qui vocatur le Frithe, ad omnia animalia sua, et quod habeant omnes porcos suos in eodem bosco nostro tempore pannagii quietos de pannagio, sine calumpnia vel impedimento nostri vel hæredum nostrorum, seu ministrorum nostrorum; et quod habeant in eodem bosco nostro husbot, et haybot, et ad claustram parci sui de Esserugge sine calumpnia vel impedimento nostri vel hæredum nostrorum, et sine visu vel impedimento ministrorum nostrorum vel hæredum nostrorum.

Volumus insuper et concedimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod prædicti rector et fratres dictæ ecclesiæ et eorum successores, ac homines et tenentes sui de Esserugge, Pichelestorne, Hamelhamstede et Gatesdene, quieti sint de nobis et hæredibus nostris de omnimodis sectis quarumcunque curiarum, hundredorum, et de visu franci plegii, et de omnimodis aliis exactionibus et demandis, quæ nobis et hæredibus nostris aliquo casu accidere possint in futurum; ita tamen quod prædicti homines et tenentes de Esserugge, Pichelesthorn, Hamelhamstede, et Gatesdene, tam ex parte illa quam dictus dominus Galfridus de Lucy de nobis tenuit, quàm ex parte illa quam Thomas de Vyelestone aliquando tenuit in eodem, omnes sectas quas nobis facere consueverunt tam de visibus franci plegii, quam de aliis, plenariè faciant rectori et fratribus ecclesiæ prædictæ et eorum successoribus imperpetuum. Præterea volumus et concedimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod prædicti rector et fratres prædictæ ecclesiæ et eorum successores liberè possint emere et vendere in burgo nostro de Berchamsted et alibi tam infra honorem nostram de Walingford, quàm de Berchamstede imperpetuum, absque theoloneo præstando; et etiam quod ipsi rector et fratres et successores sui, ac eorum homines et tenentes de Esserugge, Pikelestorne, Hamelhamstede et Gatesdene ubique libere sint ab omni exactione seu præstatione theolonei, pontagii, stallagii, passagii, leirstagii, et ab omnibus exactionibus et consuetudinibus, sicut homines et tenentes nostri de Berchamstede et Walingforde ubique existunt.

Volumus insuper et concedimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod præfati rector et fratres dictæ ecclesiæ ac eorum successores imperpetuum sint quieti de scutagio quociens acciderit. Præterea volumus et concedimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod cedente vel decedente rectore prædictæ ecclesiæ, nos vel hæredes seu ministri nostri vel hæredum nostrorum nullatenus habeamus ingressum in terris, tenementis, vel redditibus ipsorum fratrum, nec quicquam nos intromitemus de hiis nec de aliis rebus quæ ad ipsos fratres pertinent, vel pertinere debent tempore vacationis, quo carebunt rectore; set volumus, quod terræ et tenementa ac redditus ipsorum fratrum, necnon et alia quæ ad ipsos pertinent, in manibus suis semper remaneant, tam tempore vacationis quàm aliis temporibus; nec statum suum in aliquo mutant. Et cum prædicti fratres aliquem in rectorem suum canonicè elegerint, liceat episcopo loci illius ipsum confirmare, etiam si patrono prius non fuerit præsentatus. Et nos prædictus Edmundus et hæredes nostri, omnia supra dicta in forma superius expressa, prædictis rectori et fratribus, ac eorum successoribus, contra omnes homines, Christianos et Judæos, sicut nostram liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam warrantizabimus, acquietabimus, et imperpetuum defendemus. Et ut hæc nostra donatio, concessio, et præsentis cartæ nostræ confirmatio perpetuæ firmitatis robor optineant, præsentem cartam sigilli nostri impressione duximus roborandam. Hiis testibus, venerabilibus patribus domino Olivero Lincolniensi, et domino Petro Exoniensi

* Dugd. in the former edition, tom. iii. P. i. p. 67. repeated this Charter, giving the whole list of witnesses. These, after Peter, bishop of Exeter, here mentioned, were, "dominis Radulpho Pippard, Olivero de Dynham, Ricardo de Cornubiâ patre nostro, Henrico de Sottebroke,

Thoma de Breante, Waltero de la Paylle, Johanne Neirnyyt, Hugone de Broke, Johanne de Gatesdene, Williemo le Enveysa, militibus; Radulpho le Mareschall, Morando de Pichelestorne, Waltero de Portes, Henrico de Pottenham, Radulpho de Mersetone, et aliis."

&c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Langeleye xvii. die Aprilis.

NUM. II.

De Sepultura præfati Fundatoris in isto Prioratu.

[Ad calcem libri MS. de vita trium magorum in bibl. Bodleiana.]

DOMINUS Edmundus Cornubiæ comes fundavit domum religiosam de Asherugge, in eaque viros religiosos, vulgariter nuncupatos Bonos Homines constituit, ubi etiam dominici sanguinis particulam, quam maximâ curâ in Teutonia comparavit, posuit. Sepultus est iste Edmundus comes in ecclesia illius domus; ac ipsius cor fundatoris, cum cæteris sui corporis particulis, unâ cum beato corde Thomæ de Cantilupo nuper Herfordensis episcopi et sanctissimi confessoris, in quadam tumbâ, ex parte chori, præsentis ecclesiæ boreali, per ipsum Edmundum, ob ipsius confessoris eximii cordis venerationem, miro tabulatu fabricatâ, laudabili committitur sepulturæ: jamque præfati confessoris cor sanctissimum, à prænominatâ tumbâ, mandatis apostolicis est translatum, et in tabernaculo quodam deaurato, sibi competenti, honorificè collocatum, simul cum prænominatis reliquiis dominici sanguinis pretiosi, ac multis aliis reliquiis variis et devotis in hac ecclesia per sæpeditum fundatorem reverentiæ perpetuæ deputatis.

NUM. III.

Carta dicti Edmundi, Comitis Cornubiæ, de Maneriis de Cestretone et Ambresdone.

[Cart. 5 Edw, III. n. 70. per Inspex. m. 28. n. 72. Dugd. iii. P. i. p. 69.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri, quod nos Edmundus claræ memoriæ Ricardi regis Alemanniæ filius, et comes Cornubiæ dedimus, concessimus, et hac præsentis cartâ nostrâ confirmavimus, pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, Deo ac beatæ Mariæ, ac fratri Ricardo rectori ecclesiæ de Esserugge, in honore preciosi sanguinis Jesu Christi fundatæ, et fratribus suis ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris, maneria nostra de Cestretone et Ambresdone in com. Oxon. cum advocacionibus ecclesiarum eorundem maneriorum, simul cum homagiis et omnibus serviciis liberorum tenentium, et hæredum suorum, una cum villanis, coterellis, eorum catallis, serviciis, sectis et sequelis, et omnibus suis ubicunque pertinentibus absque ullo retenemento. Habendum et tenendum prædicta maneria cum advocacionibus ecclesiarum ad eadem maneria spectantibus, simul cum homagio et omnibus serviciis omnium liberorum tenentium et hæredum suorum, una cum omnibus villanis, coterellis, et eorum catallis, serviciis, sectis et sequelis omnimodis et eorum ubique pertinentibus, et omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, quibus nos vel antecessores nostri in eisdem maneriis, et advocacionibus prædictis ullo tempore utebantur, adeo liberè sicut nos vel successores nostri prædicta maneria et advocaciones ecclesiarum prædictarum unquam melius vel liberius tenuimus prædictis rectori et fratribus suis ecclesiæ de Esserugge prædicta et eorum successoribus de nobis et hæredibus nostris, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, sine ullo retenemento nostri seu hæredum nostrorum, sive ministrorum nostrorum quorumcunque; ita quod cedente vel decedente rectore ecclesiæ de Esserugge prædictâ, quod nos vel hæredes nostri, seu ministri nostri, seu hæredum nostrorum nullatenus habeamus ingressum in prædictis maneriis, seu advocacionibus ecclesiarum prædictarum, sive in aliquibus suis pertinentiis quicquam nos intromittamus, tempore vacationis, quo carebunt rectore: sed semper in manibus ipsorum fratrum, tam tempore vacationis, quam aliis temporibus remaneant, nec statum suum in aliquo mutent.

Volumus etiam et concedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod prædictus rector et fratres sui, et eorum suc-

cessores, et etiam eorum tenentes, in omnibus burgis et villatis nostris, et etiam in singulis nundinis et mercatis nostris, liberè valeant emere et vendere omnes mercandisas absque ullo theloneto, seu stallagio, nobis vel hæredibus nostris, seu aliquibus ministris nostris inde præstando. Et nos prædictus Edmundus et hæredes nostri omnia prædicta in formâ superius expressâ prædictis rectori et fratribus suis prædictis, et eorum successoribus contra omnes Christianos et Judæos, sicut nostram liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam warrantizabimus, acquietabimus, et imperpetuum defendemus. Et ut hæc nostra donatio, concessio, et præsentis cartæ nostræ confirmatio perpetuæ robor firmitatis optineat, eam sigilli nostri impressione duximus roborandam. Hiis testibus dominis Johanne de Gatesdene, Edmundo de Wedon, Henrico de Motisbrok, Reginaldo de Botereaus, Johanne Neimuth militibus, Radulpho de Mareschall, &c.

NUM. IV.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

COLLEGIUM DE ASSHERUGGE.

	£	s.	d.
Com' Buck'			
Assherugge—Reddit' assis'	8	3	4½
Assherugge—Reddit' mobil'	0	0	8
Assherugge—Minutæ firmæ	2	13	4
Assherugge—Perquis' cur'	0	11	10
Hemelhamsted—Redd' assis' et cust'	195	1	3
Hemelhamsted—Molend' voc' Burymyll	2	6	8
Hemelhamsted—Firma vaccar'	6	0	0
Hemelhamsted—Perquis' cur'	9	3	9¾
Hemelhamsted—Firma trium molend'	6	0	0
Ivynghe et Clyperdon—Redd' lib' et cust'	2	12	8½
Ivynghe et Clyperdon—Redd' mobil' cum consuetud'	0	1	7
Ivynghe et Clyperdon—Firma decim'	22	6	0
Ivynghe—Firma mans' et x ^m '	3	6	8
Chedyngton—Portio x ^{marum}	3	6	8
Cowpernde—Portio x ^{marum}	1	0	0
Ivynghe et Pychelesthorne—Portiones x ^{mar'} in Horton	3	0	0
Hertf'			
Gaddesden Parva—Redd' assis' et cust'	7	14	5¾
Frythesden—Redd' assis' et cust'	7	10	10½
Aldebury—Maner'	8	0	0
Hudnall—Firma	3	6	8
Gaddesden Howe—Firma terr'	1	0	0
Berkhamsted—Firma burgag'	1	0	0
Gaddesden Parva—Perquis' cur'	0	13	4
Oxon'			
Ambresden—Redd' cust' ten'	8	9	5
Ambresden—Redd' assis'	0	3	5
Ambresden—Prat' voc' Styrwyke	7	0	0
Blakethorn—Redd' cust' ten' et assis'	19	4	10½
Ambresden—Perquis' cur'	1	2	6
Hemelhamsted—Rector'	42	3	0
Oxon'			
Pedyngton—Portio x ^{marum}	6	13	4
Ambresden et Blakethorn—Rector'	26	13	4
Chesterton—Rector'	10	0	0
Ambresden et Blakethorn—Maner'	27	11	10½
Chesterton—Maner'			Non respond' quia concess' Tho' Pope mil'
Pichelesthorne—Rector'	16	7	10
Buck'			
Assherugge—Firma de la Dayre house et terr' voc' Hodenall park	6	13	4

Reygate Priory, in Surrey.

THE Priory of Reygate was founded by William de Warren Earl of Surrey and Isabel his wife, very early in the thirteenth century; it was dedicated to the Virgin Mary

and the Holy Cross, and consisted of a Prior and some few Regular Canons of the Order of St. Augustine. William de Warren the founder died in 1240.

Several writers, Speed, Reyner, and Stevens, have represented this House as one of Crutched friars: and there are some contradictory accounts in regard to the Founder.

Its revenues were not at all considerable. The chief of its temporal possessions were the manor of the Priory in Reygate; fifty acres of land called Brokes; and the manor of Southwick in Sussex; given by the Earls of Warren. The spiritualities consisted principally in the Advowsons of Dorking and Mickleham: the former having been first given by an Earl of Warren to Lewes Priory, was transferred to the monks of Reygate in 1337: the latter given by John de Mickleham in 1343.

BISHOPS of REYGATE.

ADAM, 1298.

R. DE FROYLE resigned Mar. 15th, 1308—9.

WALTER DE TIMBERDEN was el. in the month of June following.

JOHN ATTE GRETH el. Sept. 30. 1337.

JOHN DE PYRIE el. March, 1340—1.

ROBERT DE SCOTENEY is spoken of by Willis as Prior in 1349: but Manning found no mention of him till his death in 1367.

JOHN DE KENT collated 9th Dec. 1367. He died in 1374, when

RICHARD WARNHAM was el. Nov. 20th. He died May 31, 1395.

JOHN DE YAKESLEY el. Aug. 14, 1395.

JOHN DE COMBE, 15th Sept. 1397.

JOHN HERVEST. He resigned 17 July, 1452.

HENRY SWETENHAM, Jan. 6, 1452—3.

JOHN MORTON, Jan. 18, 1459—60. He resigned 7th April, 1468.

JOHN DE ASPLEY collated May 27th, 1468.

ALEXANDER SHOTT, 11th Hen. VI.

JOHN CHANDLER, 1496 or 1497.

WILLIAM MAJOR, 1517. He resigned in 1530.

JOHN LYMDEN el. Nov. 26, 1530.

Lynden was the last Prior of the Convent, the dissolution of which followed in about five years, when he received a pension of 10*l.* per annum, which he continued to enjoy in 1553.

The Value of this House in the Valor of 26th Hen. VIII. is given in the note.^a

The Site of this Priory was granted in the 33d Hen. VIII. in exchange for the rectory of Tottenham in Middlesex to the Lord William Howard, eldest son of Thomas second Duke of Norfolk by his second wife.

Tanner's References to RECORDS concerning this House are below.^b

The SEAL, from an Impression of the 1st of Hen. VIII., exhibiting the Crucifixion with a shield of the Warren Arms beneath, is engraved in Manning and Bray's History of Surrey.^c

The Priory stood a few yards South of the present mansion-house at Reygate. This place is now the seat of Lord Viscount Eastnor.

Prioratus de Reygate, in agro Surregiensi.

NUM. I.

Quieta clamatio Canonice de Reygate, facta per Johannem de Warena comitem Surriæ, de quodam Redditu, ad Cantariam in Castro de Reygate, pro anima dicti Comitis faciendam.

[Pat. 10 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 12.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Inspeximus cartam quam Johannes de Warena comes Surriæ fecit Deo et beatæ Mariæ et domui Sanctæ Crucis de Reygate; ac priori et canonicis ejusdem domus, in hæc verba. Sciant præsentis, et futuri, quod nos Johannes de Warena comes Surriæ, remisimus et quietum clamavimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, Deo et beatæ Mariæ et domui nostræ Sanctæ Crucis de Reygate, priori etiam et canonicis ejusdem domus ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum Deo servituris in perpetuam elemosinam, totum jus et clameum quod habuimus vel habere potuimus in decem et novem solidis et quatuor denariis annui redditus et in uno vomere, quatuor ferris equorum cum clavis, de redditu, quem dicti prior et canonici et eorum prædecessores nobis et antecessoribus nostris annuatim reddere consueverunt pro diversis teneamentis in Reygate; ita quod nos nec hæredes nostri, nec aliquis nomine nostro aliquod jus vel clameum in prædictis decem et novem solidis, et quatuor denariis, dicto vomere, quatuor terris equorum, cum clavis, seu in aliquibus suis pertinentiis exigere seu vendicare poterimus in futuro. Concessimus etiam, &c. Deo et beatæ Mariæ et prædictæ domui nostræ, &c. quadraginta sex solidos et undecim denarios annui redditus, cum pertinentiis in Reygate, annuatim ad tres terminos anni percipiendos, de tenentibus infra scriptis; videlicet de Nich. de Lynkefeld viginti solidos; de Will. de

Cumbe filio Roberti de Cumbe viginti et duos solidos et tres denarios, et de Gilberto le Parmenter quatuor solidos et octo denar. cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, habendos et tenendos dictis priori et canonicis et eorum successoribus, &c. pro una cantaria, quam iidem prior et canonici dictæ domus et eorum successores imperpetuum facere debent et tenentur in castro nostro de Reygate pro salute animæ nostræ; necnon animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum; ita quod una missa cotidie celebretur per eosdem in castro nostro antedicto imperpetuum, &c. In cujus rei testimonium, præsentis cartæ apponi fecimus sigillum nostrum, data in castro nostro vicesimo quarto die mensis Aprilis, anno regni regis filii regis Edwardi octavo. Nos autem remissionem, &c. ratas habentes et gratas, &c. concedimus et confirmamus, &c. Teste rege apud West. xx. die Maii.

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 29 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

REYGATE NUPER PRIORATUS.

Com' Surr'	£	s.	d.
Reygate—Redd' assis' cum minut' redd' tenent'	5	17	10
Dorkyng—Reddit' assis'	0	3	0
Horleye—Reddit' assis' cum redd' et firm'	2	2	7½
Blecheworth—Reddit' assis'	0	2	2
Brystow—Firma terr'	1	13	4
Gatton—Firma terr'	1	6	8
Reygate—Terr' dominical'	8	14	8
Reygate—Firma terr'	3	15	8
Lytelton—Firma terr' et bos'	5	13	4

Michelham. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 23 vel 24. Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 33. Escaet. Surr. 44 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 46."

See also Cart. antiq. Mus. Brit. L.F.C. xvi. 8. Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 100, 113 b, 140, 141, 142.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office is, Dorkyng—De Willielmo Domino Howard et Uxore exonerand' de 78*l.* ab ipsis exactis pro portione decimarum exeuntium de Rectoria de Dorkyng, nuper Parcella Possessionum nuper Prioratus de Reygate.

Trin. Rec. 1 Eliz. rot. 25.

There is a Paper Survey of this Priory temp. Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.

^c Vol. i. p. 294—301 The Scal, vol. i. p. 273.

^a "REYGATE PRIORATUS

"Johannes Lynden Prior ibidem.

"Summa totalis annui Valoris omnium maneriorum, terrarum, et teneamentorum dicti Prioratus de Reygate

"Inde 77*l.* 18*s.* 11½*d.*

"Summa Resolutionis 8*l.* 18*s.* 4½*d.*

"Et remanet elare 68*l.* 16*s.* 7*d.*"

^b "Vide Pat. 20 Edw. I. m. 3. d. pro custode Hospitalis S. Crucis de Reygate. Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 18. Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 24. de mess. et terris in Horle et Burstow. Ibid. m. 34. pro cccl. de Dorking approprianda. Pat. 19 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 26. pro cccl. de

Com' Surr'	£	s.	d.	Com' Surr'	£	s.	d.
Dorkyng—Rector'	17	0	0	Capell—Rector'	4	13	4
Le Day House, Salford, et Sharpes—				Nutfeld—Firma terr'	2	0	0
Firma terr'	4	0	0	Estbrook—Firma maner'	8	13	4
Portland, &c. in Horley—Firma terr'	2	12	0	Hedlegh—Firma terr'	2	18	8
Blecheworthe—Firma molend'	2	11	8	West Humble—Firma maner'	5	5	0

Priory of Haltemprice, in Yorkshire.

BURTON calls this Priory Cottingham, Newton, or Alta-prisa, Haltemprice, Hawtemprice, or Howdenprice, in the deanry of Harthill, and archdeaconry of the East-riding.

Thomas Lord Wake of Lyddel, says Tanner, 15 Edw. II., began to build a religious house in his manor at Cottingham, which he furnished with canons of the order of St. Augustine, from the abbey of Brunne in Lincolnshire. But because a perpetual title could not be made to this Site, the Monastery was removed, about A.D. 1324, by licence from the Pope, to a hamlet in the neighbourhood then called Newton, and there dedicated in honour of the Nativity of our blessed Saviour, the annunciation of the Virgin Mary, and the exaltation of the holy cross, though generally distinguished by the last.^a Herein were, about the time of the Dissolution, a Prior and eleven or twelve Black Canons.

Burton has gone minutely into the designation of the property of this House; to whom, for numerous particulars relating to its estates, the reader is referred. Tanner's references to public Records also concerning it, with a few others, will be found in the Note below.^b

There is in the Augmentation Office a Paper Survey temp. Hen. VIII. of this Priory.

The letters patent of King Edward the Second, for founding the House of Newton, Pope John XXII's bull for removing the House from Cottingham, the Lord Wake of Lyddell's charter of endowment, with one or two other Instruments, will be found at length in the Appendix to this Account.

PRIORS of HALTEMPRICE.

THOMAS DE OVERTON was the first Prior, adm. May 5, 1327.

ROBERT ENGAYNE, el. 24th April, 1328.

JOHN DE HICKLYNG, confirm. Sept. 13, 1331.

THOMAS DE ELVELEY, confirm. 8 id. Feb. 1332.

WILLIAM DE WOLFRETTON, April 4, 1338, upon Elveley's cession.

ROBERT DE HICKLYNG, confirm. Aug. 29, 1349.

PETER DE HARPHAM, confirmed 30th Nov. 1357.

ROBERT DE HICKLYNG again, 14 Dec. 1362.

ROBERT DE CLAWORTH, upon whose death

WILLIAM DE SELBY was confirmed, 25th Jan. 1391.

RICHARD WORLEBY; upon whose resignation

JOHN THWENG received confirm. in 1424.

THOMAS DALEHOWS, 22d Nov. 1441.

ROBERT HOLME confirm. 28th Jul. 1457.

WILLIAM MAWNSSELL, 20th Feb. 1471. Burton calls him Marshall.

WILLIAM KIRKHAM, Oct. 15th, 1502.

JOHN WYMMERSLEY upon Kirkham's death, 21 Nov. 1506.

NICHOLAS HALDESWORTH, May 18, 1518.

RICHARD FAUCONER, May 15, 1528.

ROBERT COLYNSON, on Fawconer's resignation, Jan. 23, 1531.^c

The Value of this Priory in the 26th Hen. VIII. is given below.^d

The Site of this House was granted, in the 32d Hen. VIII., to Thomas Culpeper.

No SEAL of Haltemprice has yet been seen by the Editors of Dugdale.

The situation of this House was low, on the edge of a flat country, betwixt the hills or wolds and the town of Kingston upon Hull, from which place it was five miles distant; commanding a prospect of the Humber. There were no REMAINS of this House even in Burton's time, nor scarcely any mark to be found where it had stood.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Haltemprice, in agro Eboracensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Literæ patentēs Regis Edwardi secundi pro Domo religiosa in Villa de Neuton fundanda.

[Pat. 15 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 4.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod de gratia nostra speciali concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro

^a Notit. Monast. *Yorksh.* xlix. See also Burton, Monast. Ebor. p. 313.

^b Vide "Inter Collect. MSS. cl. Dodsworth, in bibl. Bodl. vol. i. fol. 27. fin. Ebor. 16 Edw. III. rot. . pro jure hujus monasterii in mess. et terris in Aulaghby. Ibid. fol. 48. fin. Ebor. 17 Edw. III. rot. 19. pro aliis terris in Aulaghby. Ibid. fol. 391. fin. Ebor. 18 Edw. III. rot. 13. pro terris et reddit. in Wolferton, Hesill juxta Cotyngam, et advoc. eccl. de Elvelc. Ibid. vol. vii. fol. 127. Cartam Joannis Wells quiete clamantis maner. de Aulaghby, 6 Edw. IV. Ibid. fol. 222—226, 261, 303, 306. cartas circiter octo ineditas de terris ad hunc Prioratum spectantibus. Ibid. vol. xciv. fol. 158. cartas Prioratus de Haltem-price. Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 32. de piscaria in Wharrom cum advocacione ecclesie. Ibid. p. 3, m. 16. pro eccl. de Belton in Axholm approprianda. Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 16. pro eccl. de Elvele. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 25. et p. 2, m. 31. pro eadem ecclesia. Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . pro maner. de Stowbydon, Norf. Pat. 12 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 13 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 32.

nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilecto consanguineo et fideli nostro Thomæ Wake, quod ipse unum mesuagium cum pertinentiis in villa de Neuton, ad quandam domum religiosam, cujuscumque ordinis voluerit, ibidem de novo fundandam, et construendam; necnon et unum mesuagium et unam carucatam terræ, cum pertinentiis in eadem

Fin. Ebor. 14 Edw. III. lig. C. n. 107 et 109. pro sex mess. septem toftis, uno molendino, &c. in Cotyngam, Wolferton, &c. Pat. 14 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 31 vel 32. Fin. Ebor. 16 Edw. III. lig. D. n. 61. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 1. de terris in Aulaghby. Fin. Ebor. 19 Edw. III. lig. D. n. 159. Pat. 20 Edw. III. m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 35 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 2. pro maner. de Willardby, &c. Claus. 8 Hen. IV. m. 35. pro terris in Willardby, Newton, &c."

See also the Repert. Orig. Mus. Brit. iii. fol. 151 b.
^c The names of these Priors have been obtained from Dr. Hutton's Excerpts from the Archbishopal Registers of York. The dates are more correct than in Burton's List, in the Monasticon Eboracense.

^d "Prioratus de Haltemprice.

"Valet 178l. 0s. 10d.
"De quibus repris. 78l. 0s. 6½d.
"Et valet clare 100l. 0s. 3½d."

villa de Neuton et Cotyngam, et advocationem ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ de Cotyngam: quæ quidem mesuagia, terram, et advocationem idem Thomas de nobis tenet in capite, ut dicitur, dare possit et assignare religiosis in dicta dono constituendis, habenda et tenenda eisdem religiosis et successoribus suis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Ita quod iidem religiosi dictam ecclesiam appropriare et eam appropriatam in proprios usus tenere possint sibi et successoribus suis prædictis imperpetuum. Et præfatis religiosis cujuscunque ordinis fuerint, quod ipsi prædicta mesuagia et terram cum pertinentiis, ac advocationem prædictam de præfato Thoma recipere et tenere sibi et successoribus suis prædictis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et ecclesiam prædictam appropriare, et eam appropriatam in proprios usus tenere possint sibi et successoribus suis prædictis imperpetuum, sicut prædictum est, tenore præsentium similiter licentiam dedimus specialem, &c. In cujus, &c. F. rege apud Eboracum xxvi. die Junii.

NUM. II.

Bulla Johannis Papæ XXII. pro Translatione Monasterii de Cotyngam usque ad Haltemprise.

[Ex autographo in bibl. Hatton.]

JOHANNES episcopus servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri archiepiscopo Eboracensi, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem, pia desideria devotorum benevolè favore prosequimur, et eorum justis precibus assensum favorabiliter impertimur. Peticio siquidem dilecti filii nobilis viri Thomæ Wake domini de Lydel tuæ diocesis nobis exhibita continebat; quod eo dudum significante nobis, quod in villa sua de Cotyngam, dictæ diocesis, proponebat unum monasterium, ordinis S. Augustini, ædificare, et de bonis suis propriis illud dotare. Nos tibi per nostras, certi tenoris literas commisimus, ut eidem nobili, faciendi prædicta autoritate nostra, licentiam largireris: et deinde monasterio prædicto fundato, et sufficienter dotato, tu in eo, juxta facultates ipsius, certum canonicorum numerum, necnon personam idoneam, quem ipse nobilis nominaret, eâ vice in abbatem institueres, vel priorem. Et quod extunc, ipso monasterio vacante, abbatis vel prioris electio, penès conventum dicti monasterii remaneret. Quodque parochialem ecclesiam dictæ villæ de Cotyngam, in qua idem nobilis jus obtinet patronatus eidem monasterio, certo modo annecteres, et unires.

Tuque postmodum, memorato nobili, licentiam tribuisti antedictam, prout hæc, tam in prædictis nostris, quàm tuis literis plenius continentur. Postque idem nobilis prælibatum monasterium, inibi ædificare cœpit, ecclesiamque oratoria, et domos plures construxit; et plures canonici monasterii de Brunne, dicti ordinis Lincolnensis diocesis; de licentia tamen abbatis ipsorum, ad ipsius nobilis instantiam, ad ipsum monasterium incœptum accesserunt, et inibi commorantes missarum solempnia, et alia celebrarunt divina. Verùm, comperto postmodum, quod, propter nonnulla statuta, constitutiones, et consuetudines regni Angliæ hæredes sive successores ipsius nobilis, in loco, ubi dictum monasterium est fundatum, monasterium ipsum possint diruere, ac etiam demoliri; propter quod, monasterium ipsum verisimiliter instabile fieret; idem nobilis nobis humiliter supplicavit, ut providere super hoc de opportuno remedio dignaremur: Nos itaque ipsius nobilis supplicationibus inclinati, fraternitati tuæ per apostolica scripta, committimus, et mandamus, quatinus prædicto nobili transferendi prædictum monasterium, ad alium locum suum proprium, ydoneum, et honestum dictæ tuæ diocesis, illudque ibidem fundandi, et ædificandi in eo ecclesiam et domos congruentes, cum aliis necessariis officinis, dote priùs sufficienti pro canonicorum numero ibidem canonicè instituendo, et servitorum aliorum, per ipsum nobilem constituta; et etiam assignata, autoritate nostra licentiam largiaris. Et postquam hujusmodi monasterium, ut prædicatur, fundatum fuerit, pariter et dotatum, tu ibidem certum canonicorum numerum instituas; necnon, et præfatam parochialem ecclesiam eidem monasterio unias, ac cætera prædictæ plenæ executioni demandare procures, juxta prædictarum prioris, tibi, ut prædicatur, directarum, continentiam literarum, ipsis literis quoad alia in suo robore permansuris. Datum Avinioni, kal. Januar. pontificatus nostri anno nono.

NUM. III.

Carta Thomæ Wake Domini de Lydell, de Fundatione Prioratus de Alta Prisa.

[Ex autog. in turri S. Mariæ Ebor.]

PRÆSENTES et futuri noscant universi, quod nos Thomas Wake dominus de Lydell, concessimus et dedimus, et hac præsentem cartâ nostrâ confirmavimus Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et omnibus sanctis, in honore nativitatis domini nostri Jesu Christi, annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis, et exaltationis Sanctæ Crucis, pro anima nostra, et pro animabus Blaunchiæ legitimæ consortis nostræ, Joannis Wake patris nostri, et Johannæ uxoris ejus, ac liberorum suorum, et omnium parentum, antecessorum, et hæredum nostrorum, serenissimi in Christo patris domini Johannis Dei gratia papæ vicesimi secundi, illustris regis Angliæ domini Edwardi filii regis Henrici; ac domini Edwardi Dei gratia filii ejus, ac Isabellæ reginæ Angliæ consortis sui, ac liberorum suorum; domini Hugonis Sandell, Rogeri de Wingfeld clericici; domini Johannis Dei gratia abbatis de Bronne, ac omnium familiarium nostrorum nobis fideliter servientium, viris religiosis, canonicis regularibus domus de Alta Prisa Deo servientibus; villas nostras maneriales de Newton, Willerby, et Wolforton, cum redditibus, serviciis, et consuetudinibus, tam liberorum quam nativorum in villis de Cotyngam, Newton, Willerby, et Wolforton, cum boscis, terris arrabilibus, pratis, pascuis, fossatis, pasturis, moris, mariscis, piscariis, viis, semitis, sepibus, omnibus aliis commoditatibus, et pertinentiis ad prædictas villas qualitercunque spectantibus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam.

Ac etiam omnes et singulas libertates, et franchises, quas mihi, parentibus, et prædecessoribus, illustres reges Angliæ concesserunt, et à singulis successoribus eorundem confirmatas, pro fideli servicio in his et partibus transmarinis eis fideliter exhibito. Quapropter ex hoc usque in futurum volumus prædictæ villæ de Newton (quæ nunc Hawtemprice vocatur) Willerby, et Wolforton sint libertates per se; et habeant suas curias ad visum franci plegii, et omnia illis spectantia; et de futuro de dominio meo de Cotyngam sint distinctæ in omnibus penitus et exemptæ imperpetuum, per extremitatem fundorum, finium, et limitatum suorum; videlicet, ab orientali parte cujusdam silvæ vocatæ Southwood, tendens ad austrum per quandam ripam, et ipsam ripam vocatam Carcawse, usque ad Leessee, vel Sittingdyke; et sic per medium seueri inter Leessee et campum de Wolforton, tendens ad austrum usque ad Daringham-Wells, ex occidentali parte; et a Daringham-Wells, per selionem capitalem, inter campum de Wolforton, et campum de Anlaughby, tendens ad occidentem usque ad orientalem partem Kirkella, transiens per regiam viam usque ad Wellerbydaille, relinquens villam de Wellerby à dextrâ, et per medium Willerbydayle ad occidentem, inter campum de Elley et Willerby, usque ad campum de Cotyngam. Et tunc vertens ad orientem usque ad silvam prædictam de Southwood; et sic transiens inter illam et silvam de Willerby usque ad orientalem partem silvæ ubi primùm incœpit, erit terminum, limitatio, ac circulus omnium et singularum libertatum, loca prædicta circumjacentia, ex me hæredibus meis omnino exclusi, quamvis de manerio meo de Cotyngam tenentur in capite; tamen habeant et habebunt tantam ac talem potestatem, jurisdictionem, auctoritatem, libertatem adeo plenè, integrè, liberè, et quietè; ac quæcunque alia, quantam et qualem nunc habeo, occupo, aut exerceo, vel parentes vel prædecessores mei; videlicet Robertus Estutevill, Nicholaus senior, et Nicholaus junior Estutivell, Hugo Wake, qui primo duxit in uxorem Johannam filiam et hæredem Nicholai de Estutivell, Baldwinus Wake, Johannes Wake pater meus, qui omnes fuerunt domini de Cotyngam, habuerunt, exercuerunt, et occupaverunt temporibus suis infra dictum præcinctum.

Insuper concedo, ut prædicti prior et conventus, et eorum successores prædictis gaudeant privilegiis sine ullo compoto cujuscunque solutione, occasione, vel impedimento nostri, hæredum aut successorum nostrorum, vel justiciariorum Eboracensium. Volumus etiam, quod nullus justiciarius, vicecomes, sive ballivi, vel servientes cujuscunque comitatus Monasterii prædicti, præcinctum ingrediatur,

nec ingredi præsumant ad eorum officia ibidem aliquantulum facienda vel exercenda: Similiter quæcunque catalla aut bona felonum, vel aliter quovismodo delinquentium capiuntur, distringenda sunt per priorem, vel suum ballivum, et servanda sunt apud monasterium prædictum, donec corpora vel membra carrierentur carceri Eboracensi, ibidem iudicia sua accipienda per iudices regios, seneschallos monasterii, vel ejus deputatos, aspiciantur et eos persequentur. Et si opus vel officium coronatoris exercendum sit infra circuitum prædictum, regius coronator vicinorum vel propinquiorum comitatus mittendus sit, qui ibidem officium suum exerceat et occupet secundum suum officium, propter mercedem laboris dotandum à quibus invitatur. Verum etiam volumus, ut prædicti prior et conventus habeant vel habeant correctionem et executionem assisæ panis et cervisiæ, et aliorum victualium; ac scrutinium ponderum et mensurarum; necnon cippos, et conclusoria in singulis villis, ad correctionem delinquentium. Possunt etiam eligere constabularios, et habere nominationem constabulariorum, et aliorum officiariorum et ministrorum, et eos jurare, et juramentum eis præstare in sua curia, sicut eis magis expediens videtur ad suam propriam commoditatem, quietem, proficuum, et amicitiam inter proximos atque tenentes fideliter observandum, de hiis et omnibus aliis, et singulis tenentibus suis in Cottingham cum suis summonicionibus, attachiametis, et amerciametis per suos ballivos faciendum et levandum, et omnibus libertatibus, et commoditatibus ad liberam curiam qualitercunque spectantibus. Et quotiens contigerit aliquem de tenentibus canonicorum in curia nostra implacitare vel implacitari ballivis, vel attornatis dictorum canonicorum curiæ ipsorum de hujusmodi implacitante, vel implacitato petenti, sine dilatazione concedatur, et de curiâ nostrâ quietè dimittatur.

Insuper volumus, quod si contigerit aliquem de tenentibus ipsorum canonicorum in curiâ nostrâ qualitercunque de causâ ameriari, ipsi canonici hiis ameriametis habebunt et levare faciant per ballivos suos ad opus suum, prout meliùs viderit expedire, sine impedimento nostri vel ballivorum nostrorum. Item dedimus et concessimus dictis canonicis, et suis successoribus, medietatem tolneti marcati nostri et nundinarum nostrarum de Cottingham, cum omnibus commoditatibus, et aisiamentis, et pertinentiis imperpetuum. Item dedimus et concessimus eisdem canonicis advocaciones istarum ecclesiarum; Cottingham, Elleg, Quarrom-Percy, et Belton, cum omnibus suis commoditatibus, proficuis, et aisiamentis. Etiam dedimus et concessimus eisdem canonicis in dominico meo de Cottingham unum messuagium juxta cimiterium ex australi; duo messuagia in le Qwayt juxta torrentem, ac diversa alia in diversis locis, viginti bovatas terræ, quadraginta acras prati, tresdecim acras scituatas in le Sggelmyre, et tresdecim scitas in le Salt-yng, quinque scitas in Salt-yng, et alias divisas benè cognitatas; unum clausuram juxta Bekbanke, aliam clausuram juxta Southwaulle, nomine Colcroft; ac etiam unam turbariam in le Fyrth, quam sibi possunt tenere in severali; et habet in longitudine, sicut et in latitudine quinquaginta quatuor cordas secundum mensuram manerii de Cottingham, vel saltem pasturam ad viginti boves vel equos, aut alias bestias. Aliam quoque clausuram decem acrarum, unâ cum Coott-Garth, dedi et concessi eisdem canonicis in Hulbanke-feild, buttans ad orientem super Howll.

Item dedi et concessi eisdem canonicis duas clausuras in le Sggelmyre, quæ ambæ buttant super Navendyke, vel Coott-Rawe, ex parte boreali; et super le Sggelmyre ex parte australi, orientali, et occidentali; nomen unius Tenakers, nomen verò alterius Craycroft, ad orientalem partem Igglesmyre. Item dedimus et concessimus eisdem canonicis duo messuagia in Newland, et duas clausuras in Newland-Feilds, unam nomine Tilkary; aliam viginti acrarum nomine Pigot-Close. Item concessimus et dedimus eisdem canonicis, quod per totum dictum dominium nostrum de Cottingham, tam in pratis, silvis, pasturis, agris, ac aliis locis, quam extra, liberè possunt currere et fugare ad cervos, damas, bauceum, cattas, lepores, et cerviculos, quodlibet genus venandum; et ipsos capere quoquo modo, quociens sibi placuerit. Possunt etiam aucupare, et piscare infra dominium meum prædictum, ad placitum, sine occasione vel molestatione nostri vel hæredum nostrorum imperpetuum.

Ac etiam dedi et concessi eisdem canonicis pasturam ad

octoginta et octo boves, in una pastura nomine le Withes, pertinentes ad quadraginta quatuor bovatas terræ in prædictis villis de Newton, Willerby, et Wolferton, unaquæque bovata terræ habens duas vias quarumcunque bestiarum, secundum consuetudinem manerii nostri de Cottingham. Habendum et tenendum prædictas villas, de Newton, Willerby, et Wolferton, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, prædictas advocaciones ecclesiarum, servicia prædicta, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, ipsis canonicis de Alta-Prisa, et eorum successoribus imperpetuum, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, adeo liberiùs, puriùs, et quietiùs, sicut aliqua elemosina liberior et purior unquam fuerit, aut esse poterit, aut sicut lingua hominis poterit fari, aut cor præmeditari, solutè, et quietè imperpetuum, ab omni servicio mihi aut hæredibus meis, aut alio alteri faciendum.

Et nos Thomas Wake, et hæredes nostri, Deo et beatæ Mariæ, et canonicis de Alta Prisa prædictis, et suis successoribus, imperpetuum, dictas villas de Newton, Willerby, et Wolferton, cum suis pertinentiis: advocaciones ecclesiarum, reversiones terrarum, et tenementorum prædictorum; terras, tenementa, redditus, et servicia, et vias in pasturis, cum juribus, libertatibus, piscationibus, venationibus, decimationibus, et omnibus commoditatibus, ac aisiamentis, et cæteris pertinentiis, ut præmittitur, contra omnes homines warrantizabimus, et de quibuscumque servitiis secularibus, tanquam puram et perpetuam elemosinam nostram defendemus et quietabimus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic præsentis cartæ nostræ sigillum nostrum apposimus. Hiis testibus, venerabilibus patribus in Christo, dominis Willielmo archiepiscopo Eboracensi, Henrico episcopo Lincolnensi; et abbate de Melsa; dominis Henrico comite Lancastriæ, Edmundo comite Kanciæ, Willielmo de Roose, domino de Hamelake, Henrico de Percy, Henrico de Bello-monte, Johanne de Sutton, Alexandro de Cavez, Johanne de Heselarton, baronibus et militibus; Rob. de Scorbrough, Roberto de Stotevill, et aliis. Datum apud Newton die dominica proxima post festum conversionis sancti Pauli apostoli, anno gratiæ millesimo tricentesimo vicesimo quinto, et regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi, decimo nono.

NUM. IV.

Carta Johannis de Meaux de Bewyke, de Manerio de Willardby, pro sex Canonicis divina celebraturis in Monasterio prædicto.

[Ex ipso autogr. in turri B. Mariæ Eboraci.]

UNIVERSIS ad quos præsens carta indentata pervenerit, Johannes de Meaux de Bewyke salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, me dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsentis cartâ meâ indentatâ confirmâsse religiosi viri prioris et conventui de Hautemprise et successoribus suis manerium meum de Willardby, cum pertinentiis, et sex acras terræ cum pertinentiis in prædicta villa de Willardby. Habendum et tenendum prædictum manerium et terram cum pertinentiis, præfatis priori et conventui et successoribus suis imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Reddendo inde annuatim mihi in tota vita mea triginta duas libras argenti ad duos anni terminos; videlicet ad festa sancti Martini in hyeme et Pentecostes, per portiones æquales; sub tali tamen conditione, quod prior et conventus dictæ domus de Haltemprise, qui pro tempore fuerint, mihi, hæredibus, vel executoribus meis talem faciant securitatem ad divina quolibet die in monasterio suo de Haltemprise, pro anima mea et anima Matillis nuper uxoris meæ, et animabus domini Godefridi de Meaux patris mei; dominæ Scolasticæ matris meæ, et antecessorum, parentum, amicorum, et omnium benefactorum meorum: necnon pro anima dominæ Johannæ comitissæ Kantie et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, per tres canonicos regulares ejusdem domus ibidem in vita mea; et per sex canonicos regulares ejusdem domus post mortem meam in eadem domo similiter celebraturos, qualiter mihi, hæredibus, vel executoribus meis, consilio meo, hæredum vel executorum meorum, rationabiliter videatur inde fore faciendum; videlicet matutinas, cum omnibus horis diei, una cum missa, secundum dispositionem meam, hæredum vel executorum meorum; necnon cum Vesperis et Completorio, unâ cum Placebo et Dirige cum tempus postulaverit.

Et si prior et conventus dictæ domus de Hautemprise, qui pro tempore fuerint, securitatem prædictam, modo et forma supradictis, facere recusaverint, cum per me, hæredes,

vel executores meos, vel aliquem nomine meo hæredum vel executorum meorum rationabiliter ad hæc facere requisiti fuerint; vel si prior et conventus dictæ domus de Haltemprise, qui pro tempore fuerint, prædictum redditum triginta duarum librarum mihi in tota vita mea, ad terminos prænotatos, ut prædictum est, vel infra quadraginta dies eosdem terminos proximè sequentes non persolverint; quod extunc benè liceat mihi et hæredibus meis in prædictis manerio et terra, ingredi et sine contradictione aliquali, imperpetuum hæreditare. Et ego verò prædictus Johannes de Meaux et hæredes mei prædicta manerium et terram cum pertinentiis, præfato priori et conventui et successoribus suis, viis et modis supradictis, contra omnes homines warrantabimus, adquietabimus, ac imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium uni parti præsentis cartæ indentatæ, penès prædictos priorem et conventum remanenti, ego dictus Johannes sigillum meum apposui: alteri verò parti hujus cartæ indentatæ, penès me residenti sigillum commune dictorum prioris et conventus est appensum. Hiis testibus, domino Thoma de Bentele, Simone de Hesterton, et Willielmo de la Pole, militibus, Johanne de Bentele, Roberto de Coupland de Wolferton, Ricardo de Santon, Rad. de Steele, de Willardby, et aliis. Dat. apud Willerdby die Sabbati et proxima post festum sancti Dionisii martyris, videlicet decimo sexto die mensis Octobris, anno Domini m.ccc. sexagesimo primo, et regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum tricesimo quinto.

NUM. V.

De Manerio de Wharrum Priori et Conventui de Hautemprise concedendo.

[Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 1. m. 3.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis, quod cum nuper de gracia nostra speciali per literas nostras patentes concesserimus et licenciam dederimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis fuit, Johanni personæ ecclesiæ de Stokes-bruere, quod ipse de viginti libratis terrarum, et reddituum, cum pertinentiis, in magna Harwedon, et parva Harwedon, quæ de nobis tenentur in capite, ut dicitur, feoffare posset dilectum consanguineum et fidelem nostrum Thomam Wake de Lydell; habendum et tenendum sibi et hæredibus suis imperpetuum; ita quod ipse quandam domum religiosorum de quocunque ordine vellet in prædicta villa de Magna Harwedon, de novo fundare, et terras et redditus prædictos cum pertinentiis eisdem religiosis dare possit et assignare; habendas et tenendas sibi et successoribus suis in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam de præfato Thoma et hæredibus suis in perpetuum. Ac idem Thomas effectum concessionis nostræ prædictæ nondum sit assecutus, ut accepimus, idemque Thomas literas illas in cancellaria nostra restituerit cancellandas. Nos ad requisitionem ejusdem Thomæ, volentes ei hujusmodi gratiam continuare, concessimus et licenciam dedimus, de hujusmodi gracia nostra, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilecto et fideli nostro Waltero de Heselarton, et

Eustachiæ uxori ejus; quod ipsi de manerio suo de Wharrum, cum pertinentiis, quod de nobis tenetur in capite, ut dicitur, feoffare possint præfatum Thomam, habendum et tenendum sibi et hæredibus suis de nobis et hæredibus nostris per servicia inde debita et consueta imperpetuum. Et præfato Thomæ, quod ipse manerium prædictum cum pertinentiis, à præfatis Waltero et Eustachia recipere; et habitâ indè plenâ et pacificâ sesein, manerium prædictum cum pertinentiis dare possit et assignare dilectis nobis in Christo priori et conventui de Hautemprise; habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam de prædicto Thoma et hæredibus suis in perpetuum. In cuius, &c. T. rege apud Rokesburghe 20 Junii.

NUM. VI.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

HALTEMPRICE PRIORATUS.

	£	s.	d.
Com' Ebor'			
Wyllerby—Reddit assis'	0	8	4
Cottingham—Reddit' assis'	1	10	8
Anleyby—Reddit' assis'	0	6	7½
Kyrke Elveley—Reddit' assis'	0	1	2
Hesill—Reddit' assis'	0	1	2
Barkeston—Reddit' assis'	4	13	10
Wyllerby—Redd' ten' ad vol', &c.	30	10	0
Wolfreyton—Redd' ten' et cotag'	6	15	0
Cottingham—Redd' terr', &c.	14	11	8
Swanland—Redd' terr', &c.	1	8	0
West Elley—Red' ten' et claus'	0	18	0
Anleyby—Firma capital' maner'	4	13	4
Anleyby—Firma terr', &c.	18	15	4
Kyrke Elveley—Firma ten' et terr'	7	14	8
Etton—Redd' ten'	1	13	4
Hesills—Redd' mes' terr' &c.	12	11	10
Ynkilmore—Redd' pro capiend' turfgrave	0	2	0
Com Linc'			
Depyngge—Redd' terr', &c.	5	13	4
Com' Ebor'			
Barkeston—Firma maner'	7	0	0
Barkeston—Reddit' ten'	1	1	8
Haltemprice—Firma terr' dnical'	18	14	9
Anleyby—X ^m	5	6	8
Wolfreyton—X ^m	3	6	8
Wyllerby—X ^m	6	0	0
Anleyby—X ^m feni	0	13	4
Elley—X ^m	13	6	8
Franby—X ^m	10	0	0
Elley—Al' x ^m	15	0	0
Wharramperey—Rector'	9	0	0
Sixtendale—X ^m	9	6	8
Wharramperey et Birdalle—X ^m	10	0	0
Rascrofte—X ^m	4	6	8
Com' Linc'			
Belton—Pensio de rector'	3	6	8

Badlesmere Priory, in Kent.

KING EDWARD THE SECOND, in his thirteenth year, grãnted a licence to Bartholomew de Badelesmere^a to found upon his demesne lands in Badelesmere a House of Regular Canons. This licence is given at the end of the present Account. But in consequence of that powerful baron's troubles, and his execution in the following year, Tanner supposes the foundation to have been never perfected. Still we find King Edward the Third, in the fourth year of his reign, confirming the endowment by Inspeximus,

as if the Convent had been confirmed. No farther notice however occurs at any subsequent period of Badlesmere Priory: and its endowment continued in the hands of lay proprietors. Tanner says, "*Vide Rot. pat. 13 Edw. II. m. 6. de fundatione et dotatione xxiv. acr. terræ de dominicis, una cum advoc. eccl. de Badlesmere, Whitstaple, Redingweld, Old Romney, Northfield, et Charleton, Kent. Northmms, Hertf. et Luddington, Huntingd.*"

^a He was for several years steward of the king's household, and governor of Tunbridge Castle.

Prioratus de Badelesmere, in agro Cantiano.

Licentia Regis Edwardi Secundi pro Fundatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 41. per Inspex. Vide Pat. 13 Edw. II. m. 6.]

EDWARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ et dux Aquit., omnibus ad quos præsentis literæ pervenerint salutem. Sciatis quod de gratia nostra speciali, concessimus et licentiam dedimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilecto et fideli nostro Barth. de Badelesmere, quod ipse in manerio suo de Badelesmere in com. Kanc. quod de nobis tenet in capite, ut dicitur, fundare possit quandam domum canonicorum regularium, et quod de dominicis terris suis ejusdem manerii dare possit et concedere prædictis canonicis viginti et quatuor acras terræ, habendas et tenendas eisdem canonicis et successoribus suis de præfato Bartholomeo et hæredibus suis, in liberam et puram elemosinam imperpetuum, ad inhabitandum et ad ædificandum

ibidem ecclesiam et alias domos pro eorum voluntate. Et eisdem canonicis, quod ipsi prædictas viginti et quatuor acras terræ à præfato Bartholomeo possint recipere, et sibi et successoribus suis de præfato Barth. et hæredibus suis in liberam et puram elemosinam imperpetuum tenere, et ecclesiam ac alias domos pro eorum voluntate ibidem ædificare, sicut prædictum est, tenore præsentium similiter dedimus specialem; statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito, non obstante. Nolentes, quod prædictus Barth. vel hæredes sui aut præfati canonici, seu successores sui, ratione præmissorum, per nos vel hæredes nostros, justiciarios, escaetores, vicecomites, aut alios ballivos seu ministros nostros quoscumque occasionentur, molestentur, in aliquo, seu graventur. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso apud Redyngges xviii. die Maii anno regni nostri tercio decimo.

Priory of Marstoke, in Warwickshire.

SIR WILLIAM CLINTON, afterward earl of Huntingdon, having thoughts of founding a large Chantry or College in the parish Church of St. Michael here, says Tanner, purchased, 5 Edw. III., the advowson of the same, and bestowed it, with other lands and rents, upon a warden and five secular priests; but, some few years after, A.D. 1336, he changed his mind, and altered the said religious foundation into a prior and convent of twelve canons regular of St. Austin's Order, whom he recommended to the patronage of the Holy Trinity, the blessed Virgin Mary, St. Michael, and all Saints, and endowed with annual revenues, of which the amount in the 26th Hen. VIII. will be seen below.^a

Dugdale, in his History of Warwickshire, pp. 730, 731, has given a translation of the charter which forms the principal article in the Appendix to the present Account.

He adds that the next year after the foundation the earl of Huntingdon gave the canons here the advowson of the moiety of the church of Halughton in Leicestershire: in the 14th Edw. III. the advowson of the church of Tamworth, which was immediately afterwards appropriated to them:^c and in the 17th Edw. III. the manor and church of Shustoke.

Dugdale also recites some other donations, the chief of which will be seen in Tanner's references to records.

PRIORS of MAXSTOKE.

JOHN DEYVILLE, 2 id. Jul. 1336.

JOHN NASSYNGTON, 10th March, 1424.

RICHARD EVESHAM, 8th May, 1451.

JOHN FREMAN occurs in Madox's Formulæ, 9th Hen. VII.

WILLIAM SYMON *alias* DICKONS, 21st Aug. 1505.

The Site of this House was granted in the 30th Hen. VIII. to Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk; which Duke, says Dugdale, for the Sum of 2,103*l.* sterling, sold the same, with all the lands, rectories, &c. thereunto belonging, unto Robert Trapps of London, Goldsmith, by deed, dated 17th July, 32 Hen. VIII.^d

Tanner mentions "The Antiquities of Maxstoke, by Thos. Sladie, gent. written 13 Hen. VIII. MS. quoted by the famous Mr. Robert Glover, in a volume of his Collections, MS. Ashmol. n. 844."^e

^a "PRIORATUS DE MAXSTOCK *Ordinis Sancti Augustini.*

Dominus *Willielmus Dicons*, Prior.

Summa totalis oneris hujus Prioratus . . . 129*l.* 11*s.* 8½*d.*

Summa omnium allocationum . . . 41*l.* 19*s.* 5*d.*

Et sic valet clare . . . 87*l.* 12*s.* 3½*d.*"

^b See Num. I.

^c Dugd. Hist. Warw. p. 731. ex autogr. penes Will. Paulet de Cotles com. Wilts.

^d Ibid. p. 732.

^e His other References to MSS. and Records concerning Maxstoke are, "Vide Inquisitionem de maner. de Maxstoke, et terris Prioris de Maxstoke, *ibid.* 20 Edw. III. MS. inter Collect. cl. Rog. Dodsworth, in bibl. Bodl. vol. cxv. fol. 165. Transcripta et Analecta quædam Cantarum et Prioratum de Maxstoke concernentia, MS. in Museo Ashmol. Oxon. Dugd. F. 2, p. 381, &c. The Impropration of the Church of Long Itchington, MS. in eccl. B. Mariæ Warwick. n. 32. In bibl. Cotton. MS. Vitellius, C. ix. 18. Ex rot. pat. 9 Hen. III. de advocacione ecclesiæ de Aston facta per Gulielmum de Cantilupo Priori et Conventui de Maxstoke. In bibl. Harleiana, MS. 604. foll. 99, 100. Survey of this Priory temp. Hen. VIII. Inter Collect. Francisci Peck in Museo Britan. vol. iv. Inquis. 10 Hen. IV. de annuo reddito *xl.* in Dounton Basset. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 12. Rot. Rom. 5 Edw. III. m. 3. Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 12. Rot. Rom. 6 Edw. III. m. 7. Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 20. pro eccl. de Long Ichington approprianda. *Ibid.* m. 32. Cart. 11 Edw. III. n. 9. Pat. 12 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 30. pro eccl. de Toneworth. *Ibid.* p. 2, m. 26. pro terris in Longa Ichindon. Pat. 17 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 24. pro maner. et advoc. eccl. de Sustoke. *Ibid.* m. 34. *Ibid.* p. 2, m. 31. Fin. War. 19 Edw. III. Trin. n. . Pat. 19 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 8 et 9. pro eccl. de Aston Cantelo et Fi-

longlee. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 22. Claus. 20 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 4. pro commun. pastur. in Brondfield; et m. 7. dorso. pro ten. et advoc. eccl. in Yerdley, Wigorn. Claus. 21 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 18. pro situ maner. de Maxstoke, &c. Claus. 22 Edw. III. m. 37. d. pro eccl. de Yardley. Pat. 34 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 14. Pat. 37 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 31. pro eccl. de Maxstoke et Long Ichington. Claus. 39 Edw. III. m. 36. dorso pro situ manerii, et parco, et insulis piscariæ, &c. in Maxstoke, in excambio pro maner. de Shustoke. Pat. 2 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 34. Pat. 4 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 5. Escaet. War. 6 Ric. II. n. 32. de terris in Maxstoke, Coventre, et Long Ichington. Pat. 6 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 4. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 3, m. 19. Pat. 5 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 14. pro eccl. de Aston. Cantelo approprianda. Fin. 5 Hen. IV. m. 2. Pat. 8 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 30. pro eccl. de Maxstoke, Sustoke, Long Ichinton, Tamworth, Filongle, et Aston appropriandis. Pat. 10 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 6. pro ten. in Duntun Basset, Leicestr. ex legato Humfr. duc. Buckingham. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 4, m. 6. Pat. 4 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 19. Pat. 38 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 19. Pat. 2 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 28."

See also the Repert. to the Originalia Brit. Mus. vol. iii. fol. 184 b. In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office, are

I. Processus tangens Prioratum de Makstoke circa wayfe et straye. Trin. Rec. 20 Hen. VI. rot. 9.

II. Finis solutus pro Confirmatione Libertatum Prior' et Convent' de Maxstoke concessarum } Orig. 6 Hen. VII. rot. 52.

III. De Roberto Trappes et Uxore occasionat' ad ostendendum quo titulo tenent Domum et Situm nuper Priorat. de Makstoke et al. Mich. Rec. 32 Hen. VIII. rot. 53.

There is a Rental of this Priory temp. Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.

Mr. Hamper has an imperfect impression from the SEAL of this Priory, representing St. Michael slaying the Dragon; on one side of him the arms of Sir William Clinton

the Founder, on the other side a Shield defaced; under an Arch is a Monk on his knees praying. The Legend is nearly obliterated. It is appendant to a Deed 37 Hen. VI.

Dugdale, p. 743, has engraved the ARMS depicted on the ancient wainscot-ceiling in the roof of the building which was the Prior's Lodging.

Prioratus de Marstoke, in agro Warwicensi.

NUM. I.

Charta Foundationis ejusdem.

[Pat. 12 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 22. per Inspex.]

UNIVERSIS, &c. Willielmus de Clinton, comes Huntingdoniæ, salutem, &c. Unigenitus Dei Filius de sinu Patris ad yma descendens, natus de virgine, factus homo in sua humilitate, jacentem mundum erexit, et peccata nostra pertulit in suo corpore super lignum, in quo servitutis nostræ cirographium suo sanguine cancellavit; in memoriam suæ mortis, summum et magnificum instituens sui corporis et sanguinis sacramentum, in quo humani generis grata redemptionis memoria recensetur; ut qui peccatis mortui fuerant, pro memoriale tam dignissimum, et præcipuis excolendum laudibus, veniam delictorum et perennis vitæ gloriam consequantur: sperans igitur per institutionem et provisionem religiosorum virorum, qui placidis servitiis Deo, ac missarum solennis dignè recolant et frequenter ipsum memoriale salvificum, et tam excellens ac mirandum sacramentum præconiis dignis exalant, et devotis obsequiis prosequantur; ac per elemosinarum largitionem perpetuò faciendam, de bonis mihi à Deo collatis, qui illa et majora de suo proprio mihi dedit, remissionem misericorditer meorum consequi peccatorum; et ex miseratione ejus, cujus misericordiæ non est numerus, et cujus miserationes sunt super omnia opera ejus ad cœlestem gloriam pervenire.

[Dedicatio Ecclesiæ.]

In honore sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis, Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, ac beatæ Mariæ virginis gloriosæ, sancti Michaelis archangeli, et Omnium Sanctorum, quoddam monasterium, seu prioratum canonicorum regularium ordinis Augustini, in quadam placea mea in Maxstoke, juxta manerium ejusdem villæ, Coventriensi et Litchfeildensi diocesi, de concensu et assensu expresso serenissimi principis domini Edwardi Dei gratiâ regis Angliæ illustrissimi, ac venerabilis patris domini Rogeri, permissione divina Coventrensis et Litchfeld. episcopi; et fratris Henrici prioris de Coventria, magistri Ricardi decani Litchfeldiæ et capituli dictarum ecclesiarum, et omnium singulorum aliorum, quorum consensus requiritur in hac parte, de novo fundavi, construxi, ac dotavi de propriis bonis meis, pro statu meo salubri, et Julianæ uxoris meæ, domini nostri domini Edwardi, Dei gratia, nunc regis Angliæ illustrissimi, Laurentii de Hastynges, domini Rogeri episcopi antedicti, fratris Henrici prioris prædicti, Richardi decani præfati, monachorum de Coventria, canonicorum Litchfeldiæ existentium, dum vixerimus. Et pro animæ meæ salute, et Julianæ uxoris meæ, prædicti domini nostri regis, Laurentii, Rogeri, Henrici, Richardi, monachorum, et canonicorum, cum ab hac luce subtracti fuerimus: necnon pro anima Johannis de Clinton patris mei, Idæ matris meæ, Johannis fratris mei germani; et pro eorum liberis, vivis et defunctis; et pro animabus regum Angliæ, quorumcunque dominorum de Hastynges, episcoporum Coventriæ et Litchfeildæ ecclesiarum, dictorum prioris et decani, monachorum et canonicorum prædictorum, parentum, et aliorum benefactorum nostrorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, volens, statuens, et ordinans ut inferiùs continetur.

[De Numero et Regula Canonicorum.]

Videlicet, quod in ipso prioratu de cætero sit unus prior electivus, et unus conventus duodecim canonicorum præter priorem, qui secundum regulam et ordinem beati Augustini religiosam, honestam, regularem, et Deo ac hominibus placidam vitam ducant, et die ac nocte jugiter illum colant, illum glorificent, illum laudent, ac dignè et lauda-

biliter serviant, illi soli, qui me et illos fecit ex nihilo, sicut et omnem aliam creaturam, et sinceris affectibus, et mentibus puris, tractent illud venerabile sacramentum pretiosi corporis et sanguinis Jhesu Christi, humani generis redemptoris; qui suum corpus in cibum, et sanguinem in poculum suis reliquit fidelibus tribuendum.

[De Habitu.]

Item volo et ordino, quod prior et canonici supradicti, et successores eorum, pro superiori indumento, tam in yeme, quàm in æstate, utentur nigra cappa et nigro capucio regulari, et sub cappa, indumento lineo, ac aliis vestibus, tam de die quàm de nocte, sicut utuntur alii canonici regulares ordinis antedicti. Et quod de bonis ipsorum prior distinctam non habeat portionem à conventu, nec conventus à priore; sed sicut sunt (volente Deo) unum corpus, et habere debent cor unum, et animam unam in caritate non ficta, ita sint eorum bona omnia in communi distribuenda, secundum statum et gradum cujuslibet, servatis ordine et regulâ memoratis.

[De Electione Prioris.]

Item volo, statuo, et ordino, quod quoties dicto prioratu quomodolibet notoriè vacante, prioris dicti monasterii fuerit electio facienda, statim infra quinque dies vel sex post publicè notam vacationem hujusmodi in ipso prioratu, celebratâ missâ Sancto Spiritu solempniter in choro, subprior et conventus ejusdem, ad futuri prioris electionem, prout sacris convenit institutis faciendum, procedant liberè, nullâ licentiâ eligendi à me, hæredibus, vel successoribus meis requisitâ.

[De Vacatione.]

Item volo, statuo, et ordino, quod quodocunque et quotiescunque dictum prioratum vacare contigerit, nullus ejusdem prioratus vel bonorum ipsorum custodiam habeat, vel administrationem ipsam, vacatione durante, nisi duntaxat subprior et conventus voluerint deputare, qui de administratione hujusmodi fidele ratiocinium seu comptum reddere teneantur futuro priori, et ejusdem loci conventui, vel aliis, quos ad id duxerint administrandos, cum fuerint legitime præmuniti.

[De Canonicorum Admissione.]

Item, quod nullus in canonicum admittatur in ipso prioratu, nisi tempore ingressus sui fuerit liber, et pro libro habitus, et publicè reputatus bonæ conversationis et honestæ, competenter pro statu regularis canonici literatus, et ad cantandum divina, vocem habeat competentem, vel saltem adeo fuerit aliunde præcellens, quod pro melioratione status monasterii in admissione ipsius ad statum regularem cæteris præscriptæ conditionis hominibus meritò debeat anteferi; et decimum octavum annum suæ ætatis attigerit. Et ad suscipiendum sacramentum presbyteratus ordinis cum legitimam ætatem pervenerit habilis et idoneus verisimiliter debeat reputari. Qui etiam in fine primi anni, cum debeat profiteri, ante professionem suam legat vel coram se legi faciat palam et publicè in communi, omnia et singula contenta in hujusmodi foundationis meæ literis; et deindè statim bona fide promittat, quod ea omnia et singula, quatenus eum concernunt, vel concernere poterint, et in eo fuerint observanda, et faciet observari.

[De Numero Canonicorum.]

Item cum dictis priori et conventui jam sit per me provisum ducentarum librarum annui redditus in ecclesiis, terris, et redditibus in villis de Maxstoke et Longa Itchinton pro numero duodecim canonicorum et priore, ut præmittitur, volo et ordino, quod cum per me, vel per alium, aut ex

industria propria, de decem marcis annui redditus sint ad-aucti in terris, vel aliis redditibus, numerum suum statim infra mensem sequentem, per unum idoneum admittendum in fraternitatem et canonicum, si infra mensis spacium inveniri valeat idoneus admittendus; alioquin, quamprimo poterit idoneum invenire, augere teneantur. Et dum tresdecim canonici fuerint cum priore, novem semper, sicut quatenus possibile, fuerint sacerdotes. Et si contingat augeri bona prioratus per decem marcas annuas, sic crescat numerus canonicorum, et proportionaliter juxta numerum adauctum canonicorum, adaugeatur absque more dispendio numerus sacerdotum.

[De Pensionibus et Corrodiis.]

Item quod dictis priori et conventui nullum corrodiium, nullum annuam pensionem quibusvis personis liceat vendere, sive concedere, dare, aut alias ipsum monasterium quavis occasione perpetuò onerare, nec aliquo modo obligare, nisi propter utilitatem evidentem, vel inevitabilem necessitatem aliquoties contingentem; quæ utilitas et necessitas, ab eisdem loci episcopo, qui pro tempore fuerit, sufficiente examinatione præhabitâ, primitus approbentur.

[De Compoto.]

Item quod omnes et singuli officarii, obedientiarii, et alii administrationem bonorum dicti prioratus seu ecclesiæ optinentes super receptis suis et expensis, ad administrationem bonorum dicti prioratus quater singulis annis coram dictis priore et conventu, vel tribus personis idoneis et discretis ab eisdem priore et conventu electis, fidele ratiocinium seu computum reddere teneantur; et super hoc fiat indentura evidens, quæ coram conventu legatur, ut super hoc totus conventus statum monasterii scire possint. Et deinde dicta indentura in thesaurario monasterii prædicti ponatur et fideliter observetur.

[De Anniversario Fundatoris.]

Item ordino, quod cum fuero viam universæ carnis ingressus, quolibet anno imperpetuum, die obitus mei, dicti prior et conventus, ac subprior et conventus dicto prioratu vacante Placebo, et Dirige, missam solennem in choro, et totum officium mortuorum in conventu solemniter dicere teneantur pro anima mea, animabus prædictis, et omnium fidelium defunctorum. Et quod ipso die obitus mei, fiat distributio centum pauperibus, cuilibet videlicet unus panis ponderantis quinquaginta solidos, de parochia de Maxstoke: et pauperibus ab aliis locis venientibus quolibet die imperpetuum, deferatur hora prandii coram priore vel ipsius locum in refectorio tenente, ultra panem consuetum, unus panis albus conventualis, et unum ferculum de coquina, qui assignentur et dentur pauperiori de Maxstoke, vel alia, quotidie per discretionem prioris, vel elemosinarii, cum una lagena cerviciæ conventualis pro anima mea et pro animabus superiorum nominatorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum.

[De Missis.]

Item quod missa beatæ Mariæ virginis, missa capitularis et de die, communiter celebrentur, horis et locis debitis, ut in aliis prioratibus ejusdem ordinis consuevit; ita quod in omnibus missis præterquam in festis majoribus in choro solemniter celebrandis, fiat memoria pro me et Juliana uxore mea, domino nostro rege et aliis superioribus nominatis, dum in præsentem vitam fuerimus. Et cum ab hac vitâ substracti fuerimus, fiat memoria de nobis sicuti pro mortuis est consuetum, et pro omnibus mortuis superioribus nominatis.

[De Observantia Foundationis ex parte Prioris.]

Item volo et ordino, quod quilibet prior confirmatus, seu professus antequam in spiritualibus vel temporalibus administraret coram conventu, et illum qui ipsum installabit, cum fuerit installandus, omnia et singula contenta in his literis foundationis meæ monasterii antedicti, palam et publice faciat recitari et statim postea, bona fide promittat, quod ea quatenus eum contingat, et in ipso fuerit, observabit, et faciet adimpleri et observari.

[De Excommunicatione Malefactorum hujus Cænobii.]

Item volo et ordino, quod nullo tempore, nec ex aliqua causa, ego, hæredes mei, vel successores, quin aliquid aliud, quàm ut superioribus ordinavi, ratione patronatus vel superioritatis aut juris alterius cujuscunque à prædictis priore et conventu, aut subpriore et conventu, prioratu vacante vel pleno, petere, exigere, vel habere poterunt ullo

modo; nec in commodum aliquod per me vel hæredes meos, aut successores meos; nec per familiam meam, vel suam, monasterium prædictum incurrat, nec meo vel ipsorum nomine de bonis dicti monasterii aliquid ex aliqua causa, seu aliquo colore quæsto capiatur. Et quicumque aliud vel aliter fecerit, maledictionem Dei Patris omnipotentis et beatæ Mariæ virginis gloriosæ, beati Michaelis archangeli, et omnium sanctorum cœlestis curiæ ipso facto incurrat, donec congruè satisfecerit de præmissis, Amen.

[De Salutatione Angelica.]

Item zelo piæ devotionis, sicut cæteri Christi fideles erga matrem gratiæ, gloriosam virginem Mariam accensus, et ipsius virginis intuitu, erga beatissimam Annam ejusdem virginis genetricem; volo, ordino, et statuo, ut post officium Matutinarum beatæ Mariæ virginis in choro completum; et post missam ejusdem; et post singulas horas, dicat sacerdos qui missam celebravit, et executor officii, eadem voce quæ officium compleverit, salutationem angelicam, et recommendationem genetricis ejusdem, temporibus imperpetuum futuris, hoc modo. "Ave Maria, gratia plena, Dominus tecum, benedicta tu in mulieribus et benedictus fructus ventris tui, Jhesus, Amen. Et benedicta sit venerabilis mater tua Anna, ex qua tua caro virginea et immaculata processit." Et respondeat chorus, Amen.

[De Pœna Transgressoris.]

Item volo, ordino, et statuo, si prior prædictus ea quæ, ut præmittuntur, statui et ordinavi, quatenus eum contingunt, vel contingere poterunt, ex malicia vel malo ingenio non servaverit; vel non fecerit per malitiam seu notandam negligentiam adimpleri. Aut si per eum aliquid contra præmissa vel eorum aliquod fuerit damnabiliter attentatum, teneantur quilibet dicti prioratus canonicus, et confrater tam in virtute obedientiæ, quàm in sua professione regulari dinoscitur promississe, quamprimo sibi placuerit libera facultas ad præsentiam episcopi Litchfeildensis personabiliter accedendi, excessum ipsius prioris hujusmodi, ejusvè negligentiam, seu injuriam, ipsi episcopo (cessantibus favore et odio) fideliter intimare; super quorum correctionem celebrè faciendam, dicti domini episcopi (qui pro tempore fuerit) conscientiam, quatenus eum onerare ausus sum et possum, coram summo judice onero et requiro. Si autem aliquis de prædictis canonicis monasterii antedicti non servaverit per malitiam supradictam, quatenus eum contingere dinoscuntur; vel si contra ea vel eorum aliquod per aliquem dictorum canonicorum aliquid maliciosè fuerit attemptatum; et de hoc fuerit evidenter convictus coram suo priore, seu aliquo judice competenti, canonicus delinquens realiter in præmissis eo ipso per quinquennium sit inhabilis ad statum prioris et ad omnia alia officia in ipso monasterio optinenda, nisi prior de concilio sanioris partis conventus, de triennio vel aliqua parte triennii, staute triennio propter evidentem utilitatem monasterii duxerit, cum eo fore mitius agendum, et rationaliter dispensandum.

Subscriptas autem ordinationes meas volo et præcipio futuris temporibus imperpetuum inviolabiliter observari: Et ad futuram præmissorum memoriam, eorumque perpetuam firmitatem, præsentem literas meas per modum indenturæ triplicari mandavimus, ut una pars remaneat penès dictos priorem et conventum de Maxstoke imperpetuum, alia penès decanum et capitulum ecclesiæ de Litchfeild in thesaurario ejusdem ecclesiæ perpetuò conservanda, tertia penès me Willielmum fundatorem, hæredes meos et successores, per quam voluntatis meæ in hac fundatione perpetuam habeant noticiam, sigilli mei appensione munivi. Et ut præscripta omnia et singula perpetuis temporibus robur obtineant firmitatis, præfatam ordinationem meam, sigillis venerabilis patris domini Rogeri Dei gratia Coventriæ et Litchfeildæ episcopi supradicti, necnon prioris, et decani, et capituli prædictorum, procuravi munimine roborari. Datum apud Maxstoke decimo die anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo trigesimo sexto.

Nos igitur Rogerus episcopus supradictus, considerantes quanto nostræ devotionis affectu præfatus dominus comes cupiat suum in hac parte laudabile propositum adimpleri; quoque per præmissa gratum et acceptum impenditur Altissimo famulatum, prædictam ordinationem auctoritate nostra pontificali ratificamus, approbamus, et etiam confirmamus. Et in testimonium præmissorum sigillum nostrum singulis partibus indenturæ prædictæ duximus ap-

ponendum. Datum Heywode quarto nonas Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo trigésimo septimo, consecrationis nostræ decimo quinto.

Licentia Regis Edw. Tertii de Escambio Manerii de Shustoke pro Manerio de Maxstoke faciend.

[Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 10.]

REX, &c. Sciatis quod cum nuper de gratia nostra speciali concesserimus et licentiam dederimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, dilectis nobis in Christo priori et conventui de Maxstoke, quod ipsi dare possint et concedere manerium de Shustoke cum pertinentiis in comitatu Warwicki, exceptis homagiis et serviciis Thomæ de Astley et Willielmi de Curson et hæredum suorum, ac advocacionibus ecclesiæ de Shustoke, et capellæ sive cantariæ de Bentley, quod quidem manerium tenetur de nobis in capite, Johanni filio Johannis de Clinton; habendum et tenendum sibi et hæredibus suis de nobis et hæredibus nostris, per servicia inde debita et consueta in perpetuum, in escambium pro viginti libratis terræ et redditus cum pertinentiis in manerio de Maxstoke, eisdem priori et conventui per præfatum Johannem dandis et assignandis: habendas et tenendas eisdem priori et conventui et successoribus suis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, in escambium prædictum imperpetuum, prout in literis nostris patentibus indè confectis pleniùs continetur.

Ac prædictus Johannes capitale messuagium dicti manerii de Maxstoke, infra parcum ibidem, et duo alia messuagia et unum cotagium, unam virgatam LIX. acras, tres rodas, et xxxv. perticatas terræ, xx. acras prati, cxlv. acras et dimidiam bosci, quinquaginta et duas solidatas, duas denariatas et unam quadrantem redditus, cum pertinentiis, percipiendas de certis liberè tenentibus ibidem, quæ de dilecto et fideli nostro Johanne de Odingseles tenentur, et quæ valent per annum, simul cum redditu prædicto xiiii. vis. et unam quadrantem, sicut, &c. est compertum, jam dederit et assignaverit prædictis priori et conventui; habendas sibi et successoribus suis in perpetuam elemosinam, in escambium

prædictum imperpetuum, ut est dictum, in partem satisfactionis xx. librarum terræ et redditus prædictorum. Nos ad requisitionem dilecti et fidelis nostri Willielmi de Clinton comitis Huntingdoniæ, prioratus ejusdem fundatoris, pro majori securitate et quiete dicti prioris et conventus et successorum suorum, dictas donationem et assignationem præfati Johannis, eisdem priori et conventui sic indè factas acceptantes, eas pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, &c. ratificamus, &c. T. rege apud Westm. xxi. Oct.

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office].

PRIORATUS CANONICORUM DE MAKESTOK.

Com' Warr'	£	s.	d.
Makestok—Reddit' assis'	0	7	0
Makestok—Redd' ten' per cop'	3	3	8
Makestok—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	4	8
Makestok—Diversæ firmæ	7	8	0
Makestok—Terr' dominical'	17	9	10 ³ / ₄
Makestok—Firma rector'	3	13	8
Sewstok—Firma rector'	6	13	4
Ichyngton Longa—Redd' assis'	0	1	9
Ichyngton Longa—Redd' ten' per cop'	3	3	0
Ichyngton Longa—Firm' dimiss'	4	1	0
Ichyngton Longa—Firma rector'	20	0	0
Dounton Bassett—Redd' et firm'	10	0	0
Aston Cantlow—Firma rector'	24	10	0
Com' Wigorn'			
Yardley—Redd' lib' ten'	4	11	0 ¹ / ₂
Yardley—Redd' ten' per cop'	0	6	0
Yardley—Firma terr' per indent'	3	12	8
Yardley—Firma rector'	10	0	0
Fyllongley—Diversæ firmæ	3	2	4
Fyllongley—Firma rector' et capell'	14	16	0
Aston Cantlow—Redd' ten', &c.	0	13	0
Packyngton, Piggott, Arley, Coventry, et Fyllongley—Reddit' ad voluntatem domini	3	9	0

Bustlesham, Bisham, or Bysham Montague Priory,

IN BERKSHIRE.

TANNER'S is the most succinct account of the Foundation of this Priory, which, though latterly of the Augustine Order, was at first a Preceptory of the Templars.

He says, Robert de Ferrariis, in the time of Stephen, gave the manor of Bistlesham to the Templars, who thereupon made here a Preceptory for the Knights of that Order.

Upon their dissolution, temp. Edw. II., this seems not to have passed with the greatest part of their estates to the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, for they had before granted it away in fee to Hugh de Spencer, jun.^b Afterwards it came to William Montacute, earl of Salisbury, who, A.D. 1338, built a Priory here for Canons of the Order of St. Austin, which was endowed 26 Hen. VIII. with a gross income of 185*l.* 11*s.* 0*d.*^c

The Prior and Convent having surrendered this Monastery, 5th July, 1536, King Henry the Eighth in the year following refounded and more amply endowed it with the lands of the late dissolved Abbey of Chertsey, and the Priors of Cardigan, Bethkelert, Ankerwike, Little Mar-

low, Medmenham, &c., to the value of 66*l.* 14*s.* 9*d.* per annum for the maintenance of an Abbat, who was to have the privilege of wearing a mitre, and thirteen Benedictine Monks.

But this new Abbey was of short continuance, being again surrendered to the King 19th June, 30th Hen. VIII. The Site was first granted by K. Edw. VIth to his Father's repudiated wife Anne of Cleve, who having surrendered it to the Crown again in 1552, it was then given, not as Tanner states to Sir Edward, but to Sir Philip Hoby.^d

In the charter of the first foundation, this Monastery is said to be dedicated to Our Lord Jesus Christ and to the blessed Virgin his mother; and in that of the second foundation to the blessed Virgin Mary; yet, in the time of Richard the Second, and in both the Surrenders, as well as in the Valor Ecclesiasticus, it is styled the Conventual Church of the Holy Trinity.^e

There is a Paper Survey of this Priory, temp. Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.^f

^a Pat. 17 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 24.

^b See the former Edit. of the Monast. tom. ii. p. 523.

^c "Monasterium Sanctæ Trinitatis de Bustlesham Montague.

"In Temporalibus et Spiritualibus per annum 185*l.* 11*s.* 0¹/₂*d.*"

This does not agree with Speed's Valuation, who makes the total of its income to have amounted to 327*l.* 4*s.* 6*d.*

^d 7 Edw. VI. Rex sexto die Martii concessit Philippo Hobby mil. Scitum nuper Monasterii de Bysbam, alias Bustlesham Mountague in com. Buck. cum divers. terris et tenementis ibidem spec. habend. sibi et hæredibus suis imperpetuum. ro. xv. Repert. Orig. vol. vi. fol. 68 b.

^e See Tann. Notit. Monast. *Buckingham.* v.

^f Tanner's References to MSS. and Records are, "Vide Nomina Priorum MS. Cole, vol. xl. p. 293. Ordinationem vicariæ ecclesiæ de East Claydon, Bucks. huic Prioratui appropriat. A.D. 1421. in Registro Ricardi Fleming, episc. Lincoln. Cart. 1 Joan. p. 1, n. 207. licent. Templariis pro terris in Bustlesham assartandis. Rot. pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 4. licentiam regis pro fundatione et p. 3, m. 14. pro dotatione ad valorem ccc. marcar. per annum. Cart. 11 Edw. III. m. 15. n. 35 et 37. Claus. 11 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 13. Claus. 12 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 6. Cart. 12 Edw. III. n. 1. Cart. 13 Edw. III. n. 11. Pat. 13 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 27. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 19 Edw. III.

PRIORS of BUSTLESHAM.

THOMAS WILTESHIRE, first Prior, confirmed 29th March, 1337.

RICHARD DE MARLEBURGH.

JOHN PRESTON, el. Feb. 1378.

RICHARD SEWY, 1 Edw. V.^a

EDMUND occurs Prior Sept. 3, 1424.^b

WILLIAM BARLOW, bishop of St. David's, was abbat in the 29th Hen. VIII.^c He surrendered this Priory to the king, 5th July, 1536.

JOHN COUDREY, the last abbat, made the second surrender of it, with fifteen monks, June 30th, 1539, according to Willis. Tanner says on June 19th.

No original SEAL of this Priory has been found by the Editors; the modern Seal of the Foundation by Henry the Eighth is appendant to the last Surrender.

Bisham Abbey is now the seat of the Vansittarts. No Remains of the Conventual Buildings, except a door-way of entrance to the Seat which goes by the name of Bisham Abbey, are now extant.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Bustlesham, (vulg. Bisham) in agro Berocensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Diploma Regis Edwardi Tertii, Foundationem et Dotationem Prioratus de Bustlesham, recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 12 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 15. Vide rot. assis. in com. Nott. 8 Hen. IV. rot. 95. Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 4. Et Cart. 11 Edw. III. m. 15. n. 35. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 6, m. 24.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. Inspeximus quandam chartam chirographatam, quam dilectus et fidelis noster Willielmus de Monteacuto, comes Sarrum, fecit dilectis nobis in Christo priori et canonicis de Bustlesham in hæc verba. Sciant præsentis et futuri, quod cum nos Will. de Monteacuto comes Sarrum et dominus de Man et de Dynbeghe, quoddam monasterium canonicorum regularium ordinis S. Augustini in honorem Domini nostri Jesu Christi et S. Mariæ gloriosæ virginis matris suæ, et in divini cultus augmentum, in manerio nostro de Bustlesham de licencia excellentissimi principis, et domini nostri domini Edwardi regis Angliæ illustris, et ejusdem loci diocæsani, fundaverimus, Domino disponente. Nos monasterium illud, ad sustentationem prioris et canonicorum ibidem Deo serviencium ac famulancium, possessionibus dotari competentibus affectantes ad laudem et honorem ipsius Domini nostri Jesu Christi et dictæ matris suæ, de licentia dicta domini nostri regis, dedimus, concessimus, et hac præsentis chartæ nostræ cirographatâ confirmavimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, dilectis nobis in Christo priori et canonicis loci ac monasterii prædicti de Bustlesham, dictum manerium nostrum de Bustlesham, cum pertinentiis in com. Berks. Manerium de Bulstrode cum pertinentiis in com. Buckinghamiæ, manerium de Stapelford cum pertinentiis in com. Wiltes, et advocacionem ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ. Maneria de Hurdecote et Loterford cum pertinentiis in com. Summerset; necnon unam acram terræ, cum pertinentiis in Kingesclere in com. Suthamptoniæ, et advocacionem ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ; et decem marcas cujusdam annuæ firmæ decem librarum, quas religiosi viri prior et conventus de Taunton pro se et successoribus suis pro manerio et hundredo de Dulverton in eodem comitatu Summersetensi eisdem priori et conventui de Taunton ad feodi firmam, per nos dimissis, nobis et hæredibus nostris reddere tenentur annuatim, unâ cum mesuagiis, domibus, gardinis, curtilagiis, terris, arabilibus, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, boscis, gravis, communiis, viis, semitis, aquis, molendinis, stagnis, vivariis, ripariis, piscariis, piscationibus, fidelitatibus, homagiis, wardis, maritagiiis, haretis, releviis, escaetis, sectis curiarum, redditibus, serviciis, con-

suetudinibus, finibus, redemptionibus, amerciamentis, tam liberorum tenentium quàm nativorum, ac advocacionibus ecclesiarum et capellarum, et omnibus aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, proficuis, et commoditatibus quibuscunque ad maneria, terram, et annuam firmam prædicta, qualitercunque et ubicunque spectantibus sive pertinentibus, adeo plenè, liberè, et integrè, sicut nos ea tenuimus, absque ullo retenemento vel clameo.

Habenda et tenenda maneria, terram, et annuam firmam prædictarum decem marcarum prædicta, cum pertinentiis, et omnibus aliis proficuis et commoditatibus quibuscunque, ut præmittitur, et dictas advocaciones eisdem priori et canonicis de Bustlesham, et successoribus suis canonicis, qui pro tempore fuerint ibidem, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, absque omni servicio seculari, consuetudine, exactione, et demanda ad nos et hæredes nostros pertinentibus imperpetuum. Et nos præfatus comes et hæredes nostri maneria, terram, et annuam firmam prædictarum decem marcarum prædicta, cum pertinentiis, et omnibus aliis proficuis et commoditatibus quibuscunque, ut prædictum est, et dictas advocaciones præfatis priori et canonicis de Bustlesham et successoribus suis antedictis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus imperpetuum.

Et præterea volumus et concedimus eisdem priori et canonicis de Bustlesham, et successoribus suis, ut præmittitur, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod quocienscunque dictum monasterium, per mortem vel cessionem prioris loci prædicti vacare contigerit, nos vel hæredes aut ministri nostri vel hæredum nostrorum quicumque de custodia monasterii illius, maneriorum, terræ, vel annuæ firmæ prædictorum, seu advocacionum prædictarum, sive de aliis terris et tenementis, advocacionibus, vel possessionibus quibuscunque eidem monasterio, per nos vel hæredes nostros, aut quoscunque alios jam collatos, et exnunc conferendos, dandos, et assignandos, aut de aliquibus pertinentiis eorundem ratione dominicæ foundationis nostræ antedictæ, seu prærogativæ, aut alterius clamei cujuscunque nullatenus intromitemus, aut illa quovismodo ingredi valeamus.

In cujus rei testimonium huic præsentis chartæ chirographatæ, tam sigillum nostrum quàm sigillum commune prædictorum prioris et canonicorum alternatim sunt appensa. Hiis testibus, venerabili patre Joh. archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, totius Angliæ primate, Rob. Cicesteriense episcopo; dominis Galf. le Scrope, Joh. de Stoner, Johanne Ingge,

p. 3, m. . Pat. 29 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 6. Fin. Bucks, 36 Edw. III. n. 80. de reddit. in Merlaw, &c. Pat. 45 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 30. pro ecclesia de Est Claydon approprianda. Pat. 47 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 29. pro tenemento in London, prope Castrum Bernardi. Pat. 48 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 11. pro ecclesia de Hermeston Linc. Pat. 51 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 13. Pat. 7 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 9. Pat. 9 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 21. pro ecclesiis de Coryryvell Som. et Mohant march. Walliæ appropriandis. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 27. et p. 2, m. 2. Pat. 19 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 12. pro eccl. de Hilmorton appropriand. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 6, m. 14. Rot. assis. in com. Notingh. vel Lincoln. 8 Hen. IV. rot. 95. de eccl. de Hermeston. Pat. 10 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 18. pro eccl. de Est Claydon appropriand. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 3, m. 10. et p. 5, m. 20. pro eccl. de Schaldeflet appropriand. Pat. 2 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 3. pro eccl. de West Wicomb. appropriand. Pat. 3 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 1 Hen.

VI. p. 6, m. 24. Pat. 21 Hen. VI. p. . . m. 7 vel 8. et m. ult. vel penult. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 5, m. 4. Rec. in Scaec. 22 Hen. VII. Pasch. rot. 9."

See also the Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 17.

In the King's Rememb. Office are the following Records :

I. Lit. Pat. Regis de confirmatione Priori et Canonicis de Bustlesham.—Trin. 1 Hen. V. rot. 19.

II. Carta Regis Edw. III. Priori et Canonicis.—Hil. 6 Ric. II.

III. Carta Prior. et Canon. de Bustlesham de Libertatibus suis eis per Regem nunc confirmat.—P. 2 Hen. IV. rot. 6.

^a MS. Harl. 433.

^b MS. Cole, vol. xxvi. fol. 171 b.

^c Pat. 29 Hen. VIIIth.

Thoma West, Nicholao de la Beche, Johanne Molyns, Johanne de Mere, Roberto Achard militibus; Michaele de Wath, Johanne de sancto Paulo, Will. de Langlegh, Jacobo de Wodstoke, Johanne de Denham, Joh. de Ledrede, Henrico de Pinkeny, et aliis. Datum apud Bustlesham xxi. die Junii, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo tricessimo octavo, regni verò dicti domini nostri regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum, duodecimo. Nos autem donationes, &c. confirmamus. T. rege apud Walton ix. die Julii.

NUM. II.

*Licentia regia pro Concessione Manerii de Bulstrode
Canonicis de Bustlesham.*

[Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 5.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis, quod de gratia nostra speciali, necnon contemplatione personæ dilecti et fidelis nostri Willielmi de Monteacuto comitis Sarum, ad quem sinceram, suis meritis exigentibus, gerimus affectionem; et etiam divinorum obsequiorum optentum, quæ præfatus comes, tam pro nostra et progenitorum ac hæredum nostrorum, quàm pro sua suorumque antecessorum et hæredum animabus in monasterio de Bustlesham in com. Berks. per ipsum comitem, charitatis devotione, succensus, jam de novo in honore Domini nostri Jesu Christi et beatæ Mariæ gloriosæ virginis, matris suæ, fundato, stabiliri et fieri ordinavit perpetuis temporibus duraturo; concessimus, et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, eidem comiti, quod ipse manerium de Bolstrode in comitatu Buckinghamiæ, quod de nobis tenetur in capite, ut dicitur, dare possit, et assignare dilectis nobis in Christo priori et conventui de Bustlesham; habendum et tenendum eisdem priori et conventui et successoribus suis, unà cum reversione terrarum et tenementorum, quæ tenentur in dotem ad terminum vitæ vel annorum, seu alio modo ut parcella manerii prædicti, de nobis et hæredibus nostris in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Guldeford tricessimo die Decembris.

NUM. III.

*De Translatione Ossium Johannis de Monteacuto, Comitis
Sarum, à Cirencestre usque ad Bustlesham.*

[Pat. 8 Hen. V. m. 4.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod concessimus et licentiam dedimus Matildi, quæ fuit uxor Johannis nuper comitis Sarum, quod ipsa ossa dicti nuper comitis, infra abbathiam de Cirencestre humati, sursum capere, et ea abinde usque prioratum de Bustlam-Montagu in comitatu Berks. (cujus quidem prioratus dictus nuper comes extitit fundator) cariare, et eadem ossa infra prioratum illum sepelire possit, absque impedimento nostro vel hæredum nostrorum, aut ministrorum quorumcunque. In cujus, &c. Teste rege apud Westmonasterium, duodecimo die Novembris.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Henrici Octavi, de Novâ Fundatione ejusdem.

[Pat. 29 Hen. VIII. Part 4.]

REX archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis, quod nos ob sinceram et intimam devotionem quam ad Deum et beatam virginem Mariam genetricem suam; necnon divini cultus augmentum, ac religionis observantiam, studium gerimus et habemus quoddam novum monasterium, sive domum conventualem ordinis S. Benedicti, ad laudem et honorem Dei et beatæ Mariæ virginis in loco, terrâ, fundo, solo, circuitu, et principali sive capitali scitu nuper prioratus sive monasterii de Bisham, alias Bisham-Montague, alias Bustlesham, in comitatu nostro Berks. modo dissoluti, ac nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris per Willielmum Menevensis episcopum nuper priorem commendatorium ejusdem nuper monasterii sive prioratus, et ejusdem loci conventum, per eorum cartam, gerentem datam quinto die Julii anno regni nostri vicessimo octavo et in cancellariâ nostrâ irrotulatam inde nobis confectam legitimè datam et concessam duximus erigendum, ordinandum, et fundandum; ac in eisdem solo et loco unum monasterium sive domum conventualem de uno abbate et tresdecim monachis ordinis prædicti, inibi divina officia indies ministraturis; ac pro bono et salubri statu nostro, dum vixerimus, et pro salute animæ nostræ cum ab hac luce migraverimus, ac pro salute animæ præcharissimæ

dudum consortis nostræ Johannæ nuper reginæ Angliæ defunctæ, necnon pro animabus liberorum et progenitorum nostrorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum in eodem monasterio oraturis, cæteraque omnia et singula alia facturis et perimpleturis juxta ordinationes, dispositiones, provisiones, et statuta, quæ per nos in eâ parte imposterum erunt ordinatæ, dispositæ, et provisæ, tenore præsentium realiter facimus, erigimus, fundamus, creamus, et stabilimus perpetuis futuris temporibus duraturum. Qui quidem nuper prioratus sive domus novi monasterii S. Trinitatis regis Henrici octavi de Bustlesham imperpetuum nominabitur, nuncupabitur, et vocabitur: sicque monasterium illud imperpetuum nominari, nuncupari, et vocari volumus et ordinamus per præsentem.

Et idcirco nos prædictam nostram fundationem plenum sortiri effectum cupientes, et affectantes, locum, fundum, terram, scitum, procinctum et circuitum prædicti nuper prioratus, sive domus de Bustlesham, cum omnibus et singulis ædificiis, domibus, claustris, ecclesiâ, campanilibus, cimiterio, campanis, aliisque utensilibus nostris, quibuscunque, ad prædictum nuper prioratum sive domum nuper pertinentia sive aliquo modo spectantia, dilecto nobis in Christo Johanni Cordrey monacho dicto ordinis, et in ordinatione illo professo, quem nos in abbatem novi monasterii nostri prædicti præficimus, ordinamus, creamus et constituimus per præsentem, ac monachis ordinis prædicti Deo ibidem servituris et religioni prædictæ mancipandis, pro divinis obsequiis, elemosinis, et aliis pietatis et caritatis operibus ibidem sustentandis, ministrandis, et supportandis, juxta ordinationem nostram, ut præmittitur plenius fiendis, damus, concedimus, et hac præsentem cartâ nostrâ confirmamus.

Sciatis insuper, quod nos, tam de gratiâ nostrâ speciali, ac ex certâ scientiâ et mero motu nostris, quàm in consideratione quod dictus Johannes Cordrey dudum abbas nuper monasterii S. Petri apostoli de Chertsey in com. nostro Surriæ, et ejusdem loci nuper conventus, ad contemplationem et desiderium nostrum, una cum eorum assensu et concensu, per eorum cartam sub sigillo suo communi sigillato, gerentem datam sexto die Julii anno regni nostri vicessimo nono, pro quibusdam considerationibus in eadem cartâ explicatis et declaratis, totum idem nuper monasterium de Chertsey, ac omnia et singula dominia, maneria, messuagia, terras, tenementa, reversiones, redditus, servicia, rectorias, vicarias, portiones, pensiones, advocaciones, et cætera hæreditamenta sua quæcunque eidem pertinentia, spectantia, sive incumbentia infra regnum nostrum Angliæ, Walliæ, et marchiis ejusdem nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris dederunt et concesserunt; concessimus ac per præsentem concedimus, pro nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris præfatis abbati et monachis dicti novi monasterii nostri Sanctæ Trinitatis de Bustlesham, quod ipsi nunc abbas et monachi et successores sui sint de cætero unum corpus incorporatum re et nomine; habeantque successionem perpetuam, ac per nomen et sub nomine abbatis et conventus novi monasterii S. Trinitatis regis Henrici octavi de Bustlesham nominabuntur et vocabuntur imperpetuum. Quodque ipsi et successores sui per idem nomen et sub eodem nomine sint et erunt personæ habiles et in lege capaces, ad perquirendum, recipiendum et affectandum, maneria, terras, tenementa, redditus, reversiones, servicia, advocaciones, libertates, franchises, privilegia, et alia emolumenta, possessiones, et hæreditamenta quæcunque tam spiritualia quàm temporalia; et quod habeant sigillum commune pro rebus et negotiis ejusdem monasterii agendis serviturum. Et quod prædictus Johannes nunc abbas ejusdem novi monasterii de Bustlesham prædictâ prosequi possint et defendere omnimodas causas, querelas, et actiones, tam reales quàm personales et mixtas cujuscunque fuerint generis sive naturæ, et in eisdem placitare possint et implacitari, tam coram nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris, quàm coram quibuscunque justiciariis et iudicibus, tam ecclesiasticis quàm temporalibus, et in quibuscunque curiis nostris hæredum vel successorum nostrorum, ac in aliis locis et curiis quibuscunque.

Et quod idem nunc abbas et successores sui abbates dicti novi monasterii absque aliquâ licentiâ nostrâ, aut hæredum vel successorum nostrorum licitè possint et valeant habere, gaudere, et uti unam mitram episcopalem, prout aliquis alius abbas alicujus monasterii ejusdem ordinis infra regnum nostrum Angliæ habet sive utitur.

Et ulterius de uberiori gratiâ nostrâ, pro consideratione prædictâ, dedimus et concessimus, ac per præsentis damus et concedimus præfatis abbati et conventui dicti novi monasterii nostri de Bustlesham et successoribus suis totum scitum dicti nuper monasterii sive prioratus de Bisham alias Bustlesham prædictâ in prædicto comitatu nostro Berks. ac totam ecclesiam, campanilia, et cimeterium ejusdem nuper monasterii de Bisham aliàs Bustlesham; necnon omnia messuagia, domos, ædificia, grangias, orrea, columbaria, ortos, pomaria, gardina, aquas, stagna, vivaria, terram, et solum nostra, tam infra quàm extra ac juxta, contiguè, seu prope situm, ambitum, circuitum et procinctum ejusdem nuper monasterii sive prioratus existentia. Ac etiam omnia maneria nostra de Bustlesham alias Bisham et Ives in dicto comitatu nostro Berks. ac Temple-Bulstrode, Crawltons et Ikford in comitatu nostro Buck. cum eorum juribus, membris, pertinentiis, et commoditatibus quibuscunque dicto nuper monasterio de Bisham alias Bustlesham spectantia et pertinentia; ac omnia messuagia, terras, tenementa, molendina, redditus, reversiones, servicia, boscos, feoda militum, wardas, maritagia, escaetas, relevia, curias letas; visus franciplegias, ac omnia quæ ad visum franciplegii pertinent, communias, piscarias, ac alia jura, libertates, franchises, jurisdictiones, possessiones, et hæreditamenta nostra quæcunque cum eorum pertinentiis in Bisham, alias Bustlesham, Ives, Temple-Bulstrode, Crawltons, et Ikford prædictis, seu alibi ubicunque in dictis comitatibus nostris Berks. et Buck. seu in quocunque alio comitatu dictis maneriis de Bisham alias Bustlesham, Temple-Bulstrode, Crawltons et Ikford, seu eorum alicui quoquomodo spectantia sive pertinentia, aut membra vel parcella eorundem maneriorum, seu eorum alicujus habita, capta, cognita sive reputata existentia: necnon totam grangiam nostram de Echynswell in comitatu nostro Suthamptoniæ; et totum illud molendinum cum pertinentiis in Magnâ Marlowe in dicto comitatu nostro Buckinghamiæ. Ac omnia illa messuagia, tenementa, redditus, et servicia nostra vocata Sodayes-Wharfe, prope Baynards-Castel, infra civitatem nostram London. dicto nuper monasterio de Bisham alias Bustlesham spectantia et pertinentia. Ac omnes illas rectorias nostras de Bisham alias Bustlesham in dicto comitatu nostro Berks. et West-Wycombe in dicto comitatu nostro Buck. ac Curry-Rivell in com. nostro Somerset; ac Kings-Clere, Olee, Echynswell, in com. nostro Suthampton; ac Shalflete in insulâ Vectâ in eodem comitatu nostro Suthampton. ac Helmerton in comit. nostro Wiltes. et Mollesdale in com. nostro Denbigh, et Stokenham in com. nostro Devon cum eorum juribus et pertinentiis universis dicto nuper monasterio de Bisham alias Bustlesham appropriata, spectantia, et pertinentia; ac omnia messuagia, terras, glebas, decimas, oblationes, pensiones, portiones, obventiones, proficua, jura, et commoditates quæcunque in Bisham alias Bustlesham, West-Wycombe, Curry-Rivell, Kings-Clere, Echynswell, Shalflete, Helmerton, Mollesdale, et Stokenham prædictis, vel alibi ubicunque eisdem rectoriis de Bisham, West-Wycombe, Curry-Rivell, Kings-Clere, Echynswell, Olee, Shalflete, Helmerton, Mollesdale, et Stokenham, seu earum alicui quomodo spectantia sive pertinentia. Ac totam illam pensionem annualem decem marcarum exeuntem de manerio sive hundredo de Dulverton in dicto comitatu nostro Somerset, quam prior monasterii de Taunton in eodem comitatu nostro Somerset, et prædecessores sui annuatim solvere solebant dicto nuper prioratui sive monasterio de Bisham aliàs Bustlesham: necnon omnia alia maneria, messuagia, terras, tenementa, prata, pascuas, pasturas, mariscos, boscos, jampna, brueræ, communias, piscarias, redditus, reversiones, servicia, annuitates, redditus tenentium et firmariorum pro termino vitæ vel annorum; feoda militum, wardas, maritagia, escaetas, relevia, rectorias, vicarias, ecclesias, capellas, advocaciones, præsentationes, et jura patronatum rectoriarum, vicariarum, ecclesiarum, capellarum, cantiarum, et aliorum beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum quorumcunque, pensiones, portiones, decimas, oblationes, ac alia jura, possessiones, et hæreditamenta nostra quæcunque, tam spiritualia quàm temporalia cujuscunque sint generis, naturæ vel speciei, seu quibuscunque nominibus censeantur vel cognoscantur, situata, jacentia, sive existentia in villis, campis, parochiis, seu hamelettis de Bisham aliàs Bustlesham, Ives, Coveham, Maydenhed, Braye, et Cluer, in dicto comitatu nostro Berks. vel alibi ubicunque in eodem comitatu nostro Berks. et in villis, campis, parochiis, seu hamelettis de Temple-Bulstrode,

Crawltons, Ikford, Magna-Marlowe, Parva-Marlowe, Hegeley, Bekynsfeld, Fulmer, Upton, Chalfounte, Weram, Eytone, Marshe, Ellesborough, Chiddingtong, Obourne, Iver, West-Wycombe. et Chipping-Wycombe, in dicto comitatu nostro Buck. seu alibi ubicunque in eodem com. nostro Buck. ac in villis, campis, parochiis, seu hamelettis de Tryng, Tryngford, Penley, et Bercampstede, in com. nostro Hertford, vel alibi ubicunque in eadem com. nostro Hertford, ac in civitate nostrâ London. necnon in villis, campis, parochiis, seu hamelettis de Hurdecotte, Curry-Ryvell, Dulverton, et Somerton, in dicto comitatu nostro Somers. seu alibi ubicunque in eodem comitatu nostro Somers. ac etiam in villis, campis, parochiis, seu hamelettis de Kynges-Clere, Echynswell, Sydmaunton, Olee, et Shalflete, in dicto comitatu nostro Suthampton, vel alibi ubicunque in eodem comitatu nostro Suthampton. ac in Helmerton in dicto comitatu nostro Wiltes. vel alibi ubicunque in eodem comitatu nostro Wiltes. ac in Mollesdale in dicto comitatu nostro Denbigh. vel alibi ubicunque in eodem comitatu nostro Denbigh. ac in Stokenham in dicto comitatu nostro Devon. vel alibi ubicunque infra regnum nostrum Angliæ, Walliæ, et marchias eorundem, dicto nuper monasterio sive prioratui de Bisham alias Bustlesham, quoquomodo spectantia, sive pertinentia, aut parcellas inde existentia, adeo plenè et integrè, ac in tam amplis modo et formâ, prout dictus Willielmus Menevensis episcopus aut aliquis prædecessorum suorum, priorum ejusdem nuper monasterii de Bustlesham in jure nuper monasterii illius ea omnia et singula dicto quinto die Julii, anno vicessimo nono regni nostri prædicti, aut antea habuit, tenuit, vel gavisus fuit; ac adeo plenè et integrè ac in tam amplis modo et formâ, prout ea omnia et singula ad manus nostras ratione et prætextu prædictæ cartæ, per dictum Willielmum Menevensem episcopum, ut præferatur nobis confectam, seu quocunque alio modo devenerunt, ac in manibus nostris jam existunt, seu existere debent vel deberent.

Dedimus ulterius et concessimus, ac per præsentis damus et concedimus prædictis abbati et conventui dicti novi monasterii, et ejusdem loci conventui et successoribus suis imperpetuum omnes illas rectorias nostras ecclesiarum parochialium de Cherteseye, Thorpe, Egham, Chabham, Bokeham, et Coveham, in com. nostro Surreiæ, ac Whyte-Waltham in com. nostro Berks. et Stanwell in com. nostro Middlesex. cum eorum juribus, pertinentiis, et commoditatibus quibuscunque dicto nuper monasterio de Cherteseye appropriata, spectantia, et pertinentia; ac omnia messuagia, terras, glebas, pensiones, portiones, decimas, oblationes, obventiones, proficua, et emolumenta quæcunque in Cherteseye, Thorpe, Egham, Chabham, Bokeham, Coveham, White-Walton, et Stanwell prædictis eisdem rectoriis seu earum alicui quoquomodo spectantia sive pertinentia. Exceptis tamen et nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris omnino reservatis omnibus et singulis advocacionibus ecclesiarum, vicariarum, et aliorum beneficiorum quorumcunque præsentabilium et non appropriatarum dicto nuper monasterio de Cherteseye pertinentia sive spectantia.

Dedimus etiam et concessimus, et per præsentis damus et concedimus præfatis abbati et conventui dicti novi monasterii nostri, et successoribus suis imperpetuum omnes et omnimodas decimas, et portiones decimarum, ac annuales pensiones quascunque, quæ dicto nuper monasterio de Cherteseye, ante dissolutionem inde spectare et solvi solebant et consueverunt, vel spectare seu solvi debuissent de ecclesiis de Effyngham, Chipsted, Ewell, Compton, Ashe, Weybridge, Bisteleye, Fecham, Culdsdon et Sutton, in prædicto comitatu nostro Surreiæ et de ecclesiâ de Hampnet, in com. nostro Middlesex. necnon totum illud messuagium nostrum vocatum Cherteseye-House, situatum juxta Powles-Wharffe in London. dicto nuper monasterio de Cherteseye, spectantia et pertinentia: necnon omnia illa messuagia, terras, tenementa, redditus, reversiones, firmas, et servicia nostra quæcunque in dictâ civitate nostrâ London. eidem nuper monasterio de Cherteseye spectantia et pertinentia, ac parcellas inde existentia.

Et ulterius dedimus, concessimus, ac per præsentis damus et concedimus præfatis abbati et conventui dicti novi monasterii nostri et successoribus suis totum illum nuper prioratum nostrum de Cardigan, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis in Suthwalliâ dicto nuper monasterio de Cherteseye spectantem et pertinentem, una cum pensione

prioris ibidem: ac totam rectoriam nostram de Cardigan, necnon omnia et singula messuagia, gardina, terras, tenementa, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos, sub-boscos, aquas, piscarias, redditus, reversiones, et servicia, rectorias, ecclesias, pensiones, portiones, decimas, oblationes, proficua, reventiones, emolumenta, ac alias possessiones et hæreditamenta nostra quæcunque, cum omnibus et singulis pertinentiis in Cardigan et alibi ubicunque eidem nuper prioratui de Cardigan quoquomodo pertinentia, spectantia, sive incumbentia. Ac totum illum nuper prioratum nostrum beatæ Mariæ virginis de Bethelkylhart, alias Bethelkellard in com. nostro Carnarvan in partibus Walliæ dicto nuper monasterio de Chertsey spectantem et pertinentem; necnon omnia et singula dominia, maneria, messuagia, terras, tenementa, prata, pascua, pasturas, boscos, sub-boscos, redditus, reversiones, servicia, rectorias, advocaciones, pensiones, portiones, aquas, piscarias, ac omnia alia hæreditamenta, et commoditates quæcunque cum eorum juribus et pertinentiis universis, situata, jacentia, sive existentia, in villis, parochiis, et campis de Tresburth, Llandam, Treberth, in com. de Anglesey, et in villis, parochiis, et campis de Penarth, Pennant de Lewethlond, Ebererighe, Llanvarisgar, Bethelkylhart, et Wayther, in dicto com. nostro Carnarvan, sive alibi ubicunque eidem prioratui de Bethelkylhart, quoquomodo spectantia sive pertinentia: Ac omnes et singulas rectorias, vicarias, et jura patronatum ecclesiarum, vicariorum, capellarum, et cantariarum de Bethelkylhart, Llannyd-dan, Dologand, alias Dologheland, Llanvaure, Llanveugle, Abberagh, et Buttus, in com. nostro de Anglesey et Carnarvan, seu alibi in partibus Walliæ existentia, una cum omnibus et omnimodis decimis, oblationibus, obventionibus, pensionibus, portionibus, et cæteris possessionibus, proficuis, commoditatibus, et emolumentis quibuscunque eidem ecclesiis, rectoriis, et vicariis, seu earum alicui pertinentibus, spectantibus, seu quoquomodo apponentibus; necnon omnia et singula alia, terras, tenementa, redditus, reversiones, servicia, et hæreditamenta nostra quæcunque eidem nuper prioratui de Bethelkylhart, pertinentia, spectantia, sive incumbentia adeo plenè et integrè ac in tam amplis modo et formâ prout nos prædictos prioratus de Cardigan et Bethelkylhart, ac cætera præmissa cum pertinentiis modo habemus, ac haberemus et teneremus, ac in manibus nostris remansissent, si præsens concessio nostra inde facta non esset.

Et insuper cum nos quandam indenturam sub magno sigillo nostro curiæ augmentationum reventionum coronæ nostræ, factam inter nos ex unâ parte et Thomam More de hospicio nostro ex alterâ parte, gerentem datam apud Westminsterium decimo die Maii, anno regni nostri vicessimo octavo, per advisamentum et concensum consilii curiæ augmentationum reventionum prædictarum, tradiderimus, concesserimus, et ad firmam dimiserimus eidem Thomæ domum et scitum nuper prioratus de Medmenham, in com. nostro Buck. autoritate parlamenti suppressi et dissoluti, una cum omnibus domibus, ædificiis, orreis, ortis, pomariis, columbariis, gardinis, terrâ et solo infra scitum et procinctum dicti nuper prioratus; ac omnia terras, tenementa, cotagia, prata, et pasturas, subscripta ibidem eidem nuper prioratui spectantia et pertinentia, videlicet xxviii. acras terræ in quodam magno communi campo ibidem, et unum separalem campum terræ vocatum Chersland, continentem per æstimationem sex acras; unum clausum terræ vocatum Weybroke continentem per æstimationem duas acras, unam parcelam prati jacentem in Charlemede, continentem per æstimationem tres acras; et unam acram prati in prato vocato Le Gretemede; necnon unum tenementum cum uno orreo jacente apud Hallywyke, unum clausum terræ ibidem vocatum Le Oldfelde, continentem per æstimationem quatuor acras; unum campum terræ vocatum Chappelfelde, continentem per æstimationem xii. acras; unum campum ibidem vocatum Fistellyfelde, continentem per æstimationem octo acras; unum campum ibidem vocatum Horhamfelde, continentem per æstimationem decem acras; et tria clausa terræ ibidem vocata Up-crofts, continentia per æstimationem xi. acras; tria clausa terræ ibidem vocata Rowe-crofts, continentia per æstimationem octo acras; unum clausum terræ vocatum Le Hill, continentem per æstimationem quinque acras; duas croftas terræ ibidem vocatas Bramel-croftes, continentem per æstimationem duas acras et dimidium; unum clausum terræ ibidem vocatum Dibdene, continentem per æstimationem quatuor acras; ac unam acram prati in Charle-

mede, unam acram prati in le Commen-mede; ac quinque acras et dimidium prati jacentes in Le Westmede; et unum clausum vocatum Westfeld-close, necnon quatuor Lez Yatts, in aquâ Thamisiæ ibidem, una cum libertate piscandi et aucupandi ibidem, ac cum pasturâ ad sex vaccas inter lesuas et averia domini Montague, et tenentium suorum pro tempore existentium infra dominium suum ibidem annuatim depascendas; ac etiam sex acras et unum le Butte terræ jacentes in Le Farre-Town-felde; ac quatuor acras terræ jacentes in Le Hither-Town-felde; quatuor acras terræ jacentes super le Erthe-Pytte; sex acras terræ arabilis in Lez Stretts ibidem, unum clausum terræ vocatum Wyerscrofte, continentem per æstimationem decem acras, et octo acras terræ in Bery-Downe et Bery-Dene; ac unum cotagium cum pertinentiis in Medmenham modo in tenurâ Rogeri Davy; unum cotagium ibidem modo in tenurâ Roberti Symons, cum uno clauso terræ eidem pertinente, continente per æstimationem duas acras; necnon septem acras terræ jacentes in Berkmerfeld; unum clausum terræ vocatum Water-crofte, continentem per æstimationem tres acras; unum clausum terræ vocatum Greys-close, continentem per æstimationem quatuor acras; unum clausum terræ vocatum Wydefeld, continentem per æstimationem septem acras; Et unam acram terræ in Le Nether-Long-Bowne; necnon unum cotagium in Medmenham prædictâ cum uno clauso eidem pertinente, per æstimationem unam acram; et unam parcelam prati jacentem in Le Gretemede ibidem nuper in tenurâ . . . Tayler viduæ; unum cotagium cum gardino in Medmenham prædictâ nuper in tenurâ Radulphi Parslowe; ac etiam unum cotagium cum gardino et clauso terræ eidem pertinente in Medmenham prædictâ nuper in tenurâ Ricardi Barnecote una cum omnibus communiis, libertatibus, et commoditatibus quibuscunque præmissis, seu alicui inde parcelle spectantibus et pertinentibus: Exceptis tamen et nobis et successoribus nostris omnino reservatis omnibus grossis arboribus et boscis, ac omnibus talibus et hujusmodi ædificiis infra scitum et procinctum dicti nuper prioratus, quæ nos ibidem imposterum prosterni et auferri mandaverimus: Habendum et tenendum scitum prædictum, ac cætera omnia et singula præmissa cum pertinentiis, exceptis præexceptis, præfato Thomæ et assignatis suis à festo S. Michaelis archangeli ad tunc ultimo præterito usque ad finem termini et per terminum XXI. annorum ex tunc proximè sequentium et plenariè complendorum; reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris septem libras septemdecim solidos et octo denarios legalis monetæ Angliæ ad festa Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis et S. Michaelis archangeli, vel infra unum mensem post utrumque festum festorum illorum ad curiam prædictam per æquales portiones solvendos, durante termino prædicto, prout per indenturam illam inter alia plenius liquet.

Cumque nos per quandam aliam indenturam sub sigillo prædicto factam inter nos ex unâ parte, et Elizabetham Restewould ex alterâ parte, gerentem datam apud Westminsterium xv. die Martii anno regni nostri xxviii. per advisamentum et consensum consilii curiæ augmentationum prædictarum, tradiderimus, concesserimus, et ad firmam dimiserimus eidem Elizabethæ domum et scitum nuper prioratus de Parvâ Marlowe in prædicto com. Buck. auctoritate parlamenti simili modo suppressi et dissoluti, unacum omnibus domibus, ædificiis, orreis, stabulis, ortis, pomariis, gardinis, terrâ et solo infra scitum et procinctum dicti nuper prioratus; ac omnia terras, prata, et pasturas subscriptas eidem nuper prioratui spectantia et pertinentia: viz. unam clausuram pasturæ vocatam Horsemore, continentem per æstimationem tres acras; unum campum vocatum Lyneworth continentem per æstimationem octo acras; unum campum terræ arabilis vocatum Welfeld, continentem per æstimationem tresdecim acras, unum campum terræ vocatum Colmers-croft, continentem per æstimationem decem acras; duos separales campos terræ, unum eorum vocatum Holley, et alterum eorum vocatum Blakwell, simul cum unâ parcelle terræ vocatâ Hacknam continente in toto per æstimationem xxxii. acras; unum campum terræ vocatum Grete-Hackwell continentem per æstimationem xx. acras; unum campum terræ juxta Thamisiam vocatum Sanhill continentem per æstimationem tresdecim acras; unum campum terræ vocatum Long-furlong, continentem per æstimationem tresdecim acras, unum campum terræ vocatum Half-yarde, continentem per æstimationem octodecim acras; simul cum

duabus acris terræ in campo vocato Westfelde, in parochiâ de Woburne; unum campum terræ vocatum Woodbreche, continentem per æstimationem xii. acras; unum campum terræ vocatum Brodefelde, continentem per æstimationem xxv. acras; unum campum terræ vocatum Shepcotefeld, continentem per æstimationem quinque acras; unum campum terræ vocatum Moufeham, continentem per æstimationem octo acras, ac xx. acras prati, per æstimationem sive plus sive minus divisim jacentes in diversis locis; unum clausum terræ arabilis vocatum Knolles, continentem per æstimationem sex acras; ac etiam decem acras per æstimationem, sive plus sive minus jacentes in Higherland; necnon septem acras terræ arabilis in campo vocato Churchefeld, nuper in tenurâ Radulfi Carter, et tres acras terræ arabilis in eodem campo nuper in tenurâ Edwardi Lustnam, ac totam communiam in quatuor separalibus sive communibus campis in quadam silvâ sive quodam nemore vocato Shroprithe, necnon decimas quascunque de et in omnibus et singulis præmissis annuatim provenientes et crescentes. Ac etiam rectoriam ecclesiæ parochialis de Parvâ Marlowe et capellam de Cawlbroke, cum pertinentiis in comitatu prædicto, dicto nuper prioratui spectantem et pertinentem, unacum uno cotagio eidem capellæ pertinente, ac cum omnibus decimis, oblationibus, obventionibus, proficuis, et emolumentis quibuscunque eisdem rectoriæ et capellæ seu eorum alteri pertinentibus sive spectantibus: exceptis et nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris omnino reservatis omnibus grossis arboribus et boscis de, in, et super præmissis crescentibus et existentibus, ac advocacione vicariæ ecclesiæ de Parvâ Marlowe prædictâ, necnon omnibus talibus et hujusmodi ædificiis infra scitum et procinctum dicti nuper prioratus quæ nos ibidem imposterum prosterni et auferri mandaverimus: habendum et tenendum domum et scitum prædicta, ac cætera omnia et singula præmissa cum pertinentiis, exceptis præexceptis, præfatæ Elizabethæ et assignatis suis à festo S. Michaelis archangeli ultimo præterito usque ad finem termini, et per terminum xxi. annorum extunc proximè sequentium et plenariè complendorum: reddendo inde annuatim nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris sexdecim libras, xij. solidos, et septem denarios legalis monetæ Angliæ; viz. pro prædicto scitu, terris, pratis, pasturis, et communiis quinque libras, xvj. solidos et sex denarios; et pro prædictis decimis eorundem octo solidos et unum denarium; et pro prædictâ rectoriâ decem libras; et pro prædictâ capellâ et oblationibus ejusdem et cotagio in Cawlbroke prædictâ octo solidos ad festum Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis et S. Michaelis archangeli, vel infra unum mensem post utrumque festum festorum illorum ad curiam prædictam per æquales portiones solvandos durante termino prædicto, prout per indenturam illam inter alia plenius continetur.

Cumque etiam nos per quandam aliam indenturam sub sigillo nostro curiæ nostræ augmentationum reventionum coronæ nostræ, factam inter nos ex unâ parte et Johannem Norres armigerum ex alterâ parte, gerentem datam decimo die Novembris, anno regni nostri xxvij. per advisamentum et consensum consilii curiæ augmentationum reventionum coronæ nostræ tradiderimus, concesserimus, et ad firmam dimiserimus præfato Johanni Norres domum et scitum nuper prioratus de Ankerwyke in dicto comitatu nostro Buck. una cum omnibus domibus, ædificiis, columbariis, ortis, pomariis, gardinis, terrâ et solo infra scitum et procinctum ejusdem nuper prioratus, ac omnia, terras, prata, et pasturas subscriptas eidem nuper prioratui spectantibus et pertinentibus; viz. unum pratum sive pasturam vocatam Ankerwyke, continentem per æstimationem duodecim acras; unum campum terræ arabilis vocatum Hallfeld, cum rupibus et dumis in eodem crescentibus, continentem per æstimationem xlj. acras; unum pratum vocatum Longmede, continentem per æstimationem septem acras; unum pratum vocatum Goremede, continentem per æstimationem quinque acras prati, et unam acram terræ arabilis in eodem; unum pratum vocatum Deymede, continentem per æstimationem sex acras et dimidium; unum pratum vocatum Moremede, continentem per æstimationem quatuor acras; unum campum terræ arabilis vocatum Redyngfeld, continentem per æstimationem xij. acras, ac herbagium unius grovi-bosci, vocati Rewyke: necnon decimas omnium et singulorum præmissorum, una cum omnibus et singulis pertinentiis, proficuis, et commoditatibus quibuscunque præmissis seu eorum alicui spectantibus; ex-

ceptis inde et omnino reservatis nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris omnibus grossis arboribus et boscis de, in, aut super præmissis crescentibus et existentibus, ac omnibus talibus et hujusmodi ædificiis infra scitum et procinctum dicti nuper prioratus quæ nos ibidem imposterum prosterni et auferri mandaverimus: habendum et tenendum scitum et domum prædictam, ac cætera omnia et singula præmissa præfato Johanni et assignatis suis à festo S. Michaelis archangeli ultimo præterito usque ad finem termini et per terminum xxi. annorum extunc proximè sequentium et plenariè complendorum: reddendo inde annuatim nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris sex libras, novem solidos, et quatuor denarios legalis monetæ Angliæ, ad festa Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis, et S. Michaelis archangeli, vel infra unum mensem post utrumque festum festorum illorum ad curiam prædictam per æquales portiones solvandos, durante termino prædicto, prout per indenturam illam inter alia plenius apparet.

Cumque etiam nos per quandam aliam indenturam sub sigillo nostro prædicto factam, inter nos ex unâ parte, et Christopherum Litcot ex alterâ parte gerentem datam apud Westmonasterium decimo die Maii anno regni nostri xxix. per advisamentum et concensum consilii curiæ augmentationum reventionum coronæ nostræ tradiderimus, concesserimus, et ad firmam dimiserimus præfato Christophero Litcot omnes et omnimodas decimas et oblationes quascunque in villis de Colsall, Bakley, Basyngwerke, Calcot, et Halywell, ac oblationem in capellâ S. Winefridis nuper monasterio de Balyngwerke infra episcopatum Assavensem spectantes et pertinentes; habendum et tenendum decimas et oblationes prædictas cum pertinentiis præfato Christophero et assignatis suis à festo Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis ultimo præterito usque ad finem termini et per terminum xxi. annorum extunc proximè sequentium et plenariè complendorum: reddendo inde annuatim nobis, hæredibus, successoribus nostris triginta libras, novem solidos, et octo denarios legalis monetæ Angliæ ad festa S. Michaelis archangeli et Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis, vel infra unum mensem post utrumque festum festorum illorum ad curiam prædictam, per æquales portiones solvandos durante termino prædicto, prout per indenturam illam inter alia plenius continetur.

Cumque insuper nos per quandam aliam indenturam sub sigillo nostro curiæ augmentationum prædictarum factam inter nos ex unâ parte et Johannem Pilston, et Johannem ap Richard servientes ad arma ex alterâ parte, gerentem datam apud Westmonasterium decimo die Maii, anno regni nostri vicesimo nono, per advisamentum et concensum consilii curiæ augmentationum prædictarum, inter alia tradiderimus, concesserimus, et ad firmam dimiserimus eisdem Johanni et Johanni rectoriam de Eglos-Rosse, cum pertinentiis nuper monasterio de Conway, infra episcopatum Assavensem, autoritate parlamenti suppresso et dissoluto spectantem et pertinentem, una cum omnibus decimis, oblationibus, proficuis, emolumentis, et commoditatibus, quibuscunque eidem rectoriæ spectantibus et pertinentibus: habendum et tenendum rectoriam prædictam cum pertinentiis præfatis Johanni et Johanni à festo Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis, adtunc ultimo præterito usque ad finem termini et per terminum xxi. annorum, extunc proximè sequentium et plenariè complendorum: reddendo inde annuatim nobis et hæredibus nostris octodecim libras, sex solidos, et octo denarios legalis monetæ Anglicanæ ad festa S. Michaelis archangeli, et Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis, vel infra unum mensem post utrumque festum festorum illorum ad curiam prædictam per æquales portiones solvandos, durante termino prædicto, prout per indenturam prædictam plenè liquet.

Cumque nos per literas nostras patentes sub magno sigillo nostro prædicto curiæ nostræ augmentationum reventionum coronæ nostræ factam, gerentem datam xxvij. die Aprilis, anno regni nostri xxix. dederimus et concesserimus Ricardo ap Robert ap Rice, rectorias ecclesiarum de Vaugh et Llan-Patrike, cum pertinentiis nuper abbatiae de Conway, infra episcopatum Assavensem auctoritate parlamenti suppressæ et dissolutæ spectantes, ac omnia messuagia, orrea, domos, ædificia, terras, prata, pasturas, decimas, oblationes, obventus, proficua, emolumenta, et commoditates quæcunque, cum pertinentiis eisdem rectoriis seu eorum alteri quomodo spectantes et pertinentes; habendum et tenendum

reitorias prædictas, ac cætera præmissa cum pertinentiis, exceptis præexceptis, præfato Ricardo et assignatis suis, à festo Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis ultimo præterito, ad terminum vitæ ipsius Ricardi, vel quousque idem Ricardus ad unum vel plura beneficia ecclesiastica sive alia promotionem condignam clari annui valoris viginti librarum per nos promotus fuerit: reddendo inde annuatim nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris sex libras, tresdecim solidos, et quatuor denarios legalis monetæ Angliæ, ad festa S. Michaelis archangeli, et Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis, vel infra unum mensem post utrumque festum festorum illorum ad curiam prædictam per æquales portiones solvendas, prout in eisdem literis patentibus inter alia plenè liquet. Sciatis quod nos de gratiâ nostrâ prædictâ, et pro consideratione supradictâ, dedimus et concessimus, ac per præsentem damus et concedimus præfato Johanni Cordrey abbati dicti novi monasterii de Bustlesham, et ejusdem loci conventui et successoribus suis omnes et singulas, prædictas separales reversiones omnium et singulorum prædictorum scituum, terrarum, tenementorum, et cæterorum omnium et singulorum præmissorum præfatis Thomæ More, Elizabethæ Restwolde, Johanni Norres, Christophero Litcot, Johanni Pilston et Johanni ap Richard, ac Ricardo ap Robert ap Rice, ut præfertur separaliter dimissas et concessas, ac totum prædictum redditum septem librarum, septemdecim solidorum, et octo denariorum super dimissionem præfatis Thomæ More, ut præfertur confectam reservatam; ac totum prædictum redditum xvij. xii. et viij. super dimissionem prædictæ Elizabethæ Restwold, ut præfertur confectam reservatam; et totum redditum octodecim librarum, sex solidorum, et octo denariorum super dimissionem præfatis Johanni Pilston et Johanni ap Richard, ut præfertur confectam reservatam: et totum prædictum redditum sex librarum, tresdecim solidorum, et quatuor denariorum super concessionem præfato Ricardo ap Robert ap Rice, ut præfertur confectam reservatam: ac omnes et singulos scitus, ecclesias, campanilia, et cimiteria prædictorum nuper monasteriorum sive prioratuum de Medmenham, Parvâ-Marlowe, alias Mynchin-Marlowe et Ankerwyke prædictâ; necnon omnia et singula alia maneria, messuagia, terras, tenementa, molendina, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos jampnæ brueræ, communias, piscarias, redditus, reversiones, servicia, feoda militum, escaeta, relevia, wardas, maritagia, reitorias, vicarias, ecclesias, capellas, advocaciones, donationes, præsentationes et jura patronatum, rectoriarum, vicariarum ecclesiarum, et aliorum beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum quorumcunque, pensiones, portiones, decimas, oblationes, proficua, emolumenta, visus franci plegii, ac omnia quæ ad visum franci plegii pertinent, catalla waiviata et extrahuras, ac alia jura, jurisdictiones, franchises, libertates, et privilegia quæcunque, ac alia possessiones et hæreditamenta nostra quæcunque, tam spiritualia quàm temporalia, cujuscunque sint generis, naturæ, vel speciei, seu quibuscunque nominibus censeantur vel cognoscantur scituata, jacentia, vel existentia in villis, campis, parochiis, seu hamlettis de Medmynham, Parvâ-Marlowe, Mynchin-Marlowe, Hamleden, Hogeley, Stoke, Barkyngfeld, Hedesorc, Cabroke, Burneham, Taplowe, Wygone, Penne, Wendenc, prope Westone-Turvile et Ankerwyke, Alderborne, Hardyngton-Hays, Greneford, Stanwell, Perke, Wreysbury, Stanes, Egham, Nova-Wyndsores, Veteri-Wyndsores, et Bassingbourne, in dictis comitatibus nostris Bucks., Berks. et Middlesex, ac in Takeley in com. nostro Essex: ac in Canwykestrete et Flete-strete, London, seu alibi ubicunque in prædictis comitatibus nostris Bucks., Berks. et Middlesex, vel in civitate nostrâ London, aut in eorum aliquo, vel alibi ubicunque infra regnum nostrum Angliæ dictis nuper prioratibus, sive monasteriis de Medmenham, Parva-Marlowe, alias Mynchin-Marlowe et Ankerwyke, seu eorum alicui quoquomodo spectantia sive pertinentia, ac parcellas eorundem, sive eorum alicujus existentia, adco plenè et integrè, ac in tam amplis modo et formâ prout ea omnia et singula ratione et prætextu dissolutionum et suppressionum dictorum nuper prioratuum sive monasteriorum de Medmenham, Parva-Marlowe, alias Mynchin-Marlowe, et Ankerwyke prædictis, aut eorum alicujus; seu ratione et prætextu cujusdam actus de quibusdam monasteriis, abbatibus, prioratibus et domibus religiosis dissolvendis in parlamento nostro apud London tertio die Novembris, anno regni nostri xxi^o. inchoato, et deinde usque monasterium adjornato, et per diversas pro-

rogationes usque ad et in quartum diem Februarii, anno regni nostri vicessimo septimo continuato, et tunc ibidem tanto inter alia editi et provisi, seu quocunque alio modo ad manus nostras devenerunt, seu devenire debuerunt, ac in manibus nostris jam existunt, seu existere debent vel deberent.

Et ulterius de uberiori gratiâ nostrâ dedimus et concessimus, ac per præsentem damus et concedimus præfatis nunc abbati et conventui dicti novi monasterii nostri et successoribus suis, omnes illas reitorias nostras ecclesiarum parochialium de Conweye, Ewitthi, Eglos-Irose, Vaugh, et Llan-Patrik, cum eorum juribus, pertinentiis, et commoditatibus quibuscunque in com. nostro Carnarvan in North-Walliâ, dicto nuper monasterio de Conweye in North-Walliâ autoritate parlamenti suppresso et dissoluto spectantes et pertinentes. Ac totam reitoriam nostram de Halywell in com. nostro Flynt nuper monasterio sive prioratui de Basyngwerke in eodem comitatu nostro Flynt simili modo suppresso et dissoluto spectantem et pertinentem; ac advocaciones, præsentationes, et jura patronatum vicariarum et ecclesiarum de Conweye, Ewitthi, Eglos-Irose, Vaugh, Llan-Patrike, et Halywell prædictis: ac omnia et omnimoda messuagia, terras, tenementa, terras, glebas, pensiones, portiones, decimas, oblationes, obventiones, jura, et emolumenta quæcunque eisdem rectoriis, sive ecclesiis de Conweye, Ewythe, Eglosse, Irosse, Vaugh, Llan-Patrik, et Halywell, prædictis seu earum alicui quoquomodo spectantes sive pertinentes, adeo plenè et integrè, ac in tam amplis modo et formâ prout rectoriæ illæ cum pertinentiis ad manus nostras ratione et pretextu dissolutionum sive suppressionum dictorum nuper monasteriorum de Conweye et Basyngwerke, seu eorum alterius vel ratione et pretextu dicti actus parlamenti, vel aliter quoquomodo devenerunt, seu devenire debuerunt, seu deberent, ac in manibus nostris jam existunt seu existere debent vel deberent.

Et ulterius de uberiori gratiâ nostrâ damus et per præsentem concedimus præfatis nunc abbati et conventui dicti novi monasterii nostri et successoribus suis imperpetuum visum franci plegii, ac omnia quæ ad visum franci plegii pertinent; necnon alia, tot, tanta, et talia hujusmodi franchises, libertates, jurisdictiones, et privilegia in omnibus et singulis prædictis maneriis, terris, tenementis, et cæteris præmissis superius per præsentem data et concessa in qualibet eorum parcellâ, quot, quanta, et qualia priores sive abbates, priorissæ seu gubernatores dictorum nuper monasteriorum de Bustlesham, Chertsey, Medmendham, Mynchin-Marlowe, et Ankerwyke, vel eorum aliquis tempore dissolutionum sive suppressionum eorundem nuper monasteriorum aut unquam antea habuerunt, tenuerunt, vel gavisii fuerunt in eisdem maneriis, terris, et tenementis, et cæteris præmissis, aut in aliquâ eorundem parcellâ. Quæ quidem omnia et singula maneria, messuagia, terræ, tenementa, et cætera præmissa superius per præsentem data et concessa, sunt clari annui valoris sexcentarum sexaginta unius librarum quatuordecim solidorum, novem denariorum, et unius oboli et non ultra per annum: Habendum, tenendum, et gaudendum omnia et singula prædicta maneria, messuagia, terras, tenementa, reitorias, et cætera omnia et singula præmissa, cum omnibus et singulis suis juribus, pertinentiis, proficuis, et commoditatibus universis præfato Johanni Cordrey nunc abbati dicti novi monasterii et ejusdem loci conventui et eorum successoribus imperpetuum; tenendum de nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris in capite per servitium unius feodi militis, ac per annum redditum septuaginta duarum librarum et septemdecim denariorum nomine decimæ, sive annualis decimæ partis omnium et singulorum præmissorum ad curiam nostram augmentationum reventionum coronæ nostræ ad festum S. Michaelis archangeli omnino solvendum, pro omnibus redditibus, servitiis, et demandis quibuscunque proinde quoquomodo petendum, reddendum, solvendum, vel faciendum.

Et ulterius de uberiori gratiâ nostrâ concessimus, ac per præsentem præfatis abbati et conventui dicti novi monasterii nostri et successoribus suis, quod omnes nostræ donationes et concessiones suprascriptæ per verba generalia, sive per terminos universales, de omnibus et singulis præmissis, et quælibet eorum parcellæ, sint et erunt adeo validæ et beneficales in lege, et ita acceptæ et intellectæ pro dictis abbate et conventu et successoribus suis, ac si essent per verba specialia, sive per terminos particulares, ac in

omni certitudine positæ eisdem abbati et conventui et successoribus suis donatæ et concessæ, et prout essent si villæ, hamlettæ, loci ac comitatus in quibus commissa omnia per nos superius data et concessa sunt specialiter ac nominatim in præsentibus explicata, specificata, et declarata fuissent.

Et ulterius de ampliori gratiâ damus et per præsentem concedimus præfato abbati dicti novi monasterii nostri omnia et omnimoda, exitus, redditus, reventiones, et proficua omnium et singulorum præmissorum, à festo S. Michaelis archangeli ultimo præterito hucusque provenientia sive crescentia, habenda eidem abbati ex dono nostro absque computo, seu aliquo alio proinde nobis vel hæredibus nostris reddendo, solvendo, vel faciendo.

Concedimus etiam per præsentem præfatis abbati et conventui dicti novi monasterii et successoribus suis, quod iidem abbas et conventus et successores sui habeant has literas nostras patentes sub magno sigillo nostro Angliæ debito modo confectas, et omnia breviam et warrantiam superinde imposterum prosequenda seu allocanda absque fine vel feodo magno vel parvo, aut aliquo alio nobis, hæredibus, aut successoribus nostris proinde in hanaperio cancellariæ nostræ vel alibi ad opus nostrum solvendis aut reddendis; proviso semper quod dicti abbas et conventus dicti novi monasterii nostri et successores sui reputabunt, acceptabunt, et habebunt nos, hæredes, et successores nostros veros et indubitatos ejusdem monasterii fundatores imperpetuum.

Ac etiam concessimus, ac per præsentem concedimus prædictis abbati et conventui dicti novi monasterii nostri et successoribus suis imperpetuum, quod prædicti abbas et conventus, nec eorum successores imperpetuum tempus futurum, per aliquem ordinarium, sive aliquos ordinarios, nec per eorum ministros, sed per nos, hæredes, et successores nostros solummodo visitentur.

Et cum per quendam actum in parlamento nostro apud London tertio die Novembris anno regni xxj. inchoato, et deinde usque Westmonasterium adjornato, et per diversas prorogationes usque ad et in tertium diem Novembris anno regni nostri xxvj. continuato, et tunc ibidem tento, edito, et proviso, inter alia stabilitum et ordinatum existit, quod nos, hæredes, et successores nostri annuatim haberemus annualem redditum sive pensionem extendentem ad valorem decimæ partis omnium reventionum, reddituum, firmarum, decimarum, oblationum, emolumentorum, et omnium aliorum proficuum, tam vocatorum spiritualium quàm temporalium, tunc pertinentium, seu quæ extunc imposterum pertinere ad aliquod archiepiscopatum, episcopatum, abbatiam, monasterium, prioratum, archidiaconatum, decanatum, hospitale, collegium, domum collegiatam, præbendam, ecclesiam cathedralam, ecclesiam collegiatam, ecclesiam conventualem, rectoriam, vicariam, cantariam, liberam capellam, vel aliud beneficium, vel promotionem spiritualem, cujuscunque naturæ seu qualitatis fuerint infra aliquam diœcesim hujus regni, vel in Walliâ: et quod nos, hæredes, et successores nostri hujus regni reges haberemus et gauderemus, de tempore in tempus imperpetuum duraturum de qualibet tali persona et personis, quæ aliquo tempore post primum diem Januarii, tunc proximo sequentem, nominaretur, eligeretur, præficeretur, præsentaretur, conferatur, seu aliquibus aliis mediis appunctuaretur habere aliquam dignitatem beneficiorum aut promotionem suprascriptorum, vel aliam dignitatem, beneficium, officium, aut promotionem spirituales infra hoc regnum, vel alibi infra aliquod dominorum nostrorum cujuscunque nominis, naturæ, seu qualitatis fuerint, vel ad cujuscunque foundationem, patronatum, sive domum pertinuerunt, primos fructus, reventiones, et proficua pro uno anno cujuslibet talis archiepiscopatus, episcopatus, abbatiam, monasterii, prioratus, præposituræ, et aliæ dignitatis, beneficii, officii, seu promotionis spiritualis prænominatæ, ad quod aliqua talis persona, seu personæ, post dictum primum diem Januarii foret nominatus, electus, præfectus, præsentatus, collatus, vel aliquo alio medio appunctuatus, prout per actum prædictum inter alia plenè liquet: nos tamen volentes dictum Johannem Cordrey nunc abbatem dicti novi monasterii nostri, et successores suos abbates ejusdem monasterii; atque idem monasterium, tam de summa lxvj. iijs. vd. unius oboli et unius quadrantis, et de qualibet aliâ pecuniæ summâ, nobis annuatim de et pro redditu sive pensione annuali extendente ad valorem decimæ partis omnium prædictorum maneriorum, terrarum, tene-

mentorum, rectoriarum, possessionum et cæterorum omnium præmissorum, superius per præsentem eidem abbati per nos data et concessa: quæ quidem maneria, terræ et tenementa, rectoriæ, possessiones et cætera præmissa ad annum valorum sexcentarum et sexaginta unius librarum quatuordecim solidorum novem denariorum et unius oboli attingunt, ut certam habemus noticiam, quam etiam prædictus nunc abbas hac vice, tam de summa sexcentarum et sexaginta et unius librarum xiijs. ix. et unius oboli, vel aliquâ aliâ pecuniæ summâ pro primis fructibus, reventionibus, et proficuis eorundem maneriorum, terrarum, tenementorum, rectoriarum, possessionum et cæterorum præmissorum per prædictum nunc abbatem, nobis, hæredibus, seu successoribus nostris ratione, vigore, sive prætextu supradicti actus parlamenti in prædicto anno regni nostri xxvi. editi debitum fuerit et solvendum versus nos, hæredes, et successores nostros plenè, integrè, et totaliter exonerari, et plenaliter hac vice tantum adquietari: proviso semper quod hæc præsens nostra concessio, nec aliquod in eâ recitata seu specificata aequaliter se extendat ad exonerationem aliquam successorum sive successoris dicti nunc abbatis pro solutione primorum fructuum dicti novi monasterii nostri quandocunque nobis, hæredibus, vel successoribus nostris contigerint, vel aliquo modo acciderint, virtute actus prædicti.

Sciatis quod nos voluntatem et bene-placitum nostra in ea parte plenè ac plenè declarantes, de gratiâ nostrâ speciali, ac ex mero motu nostris dedimus et concessimus, ac remisimus et relaxamus, ac per præsentem damus, concedimus, ac remittimus et relaxamus, de et pro nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris regibus Angliæ præfato Johanni Cordrey nunc abbati dicti novi monasterii nostri; et ejusdem loci conventui, et successoribus suis imperpetuum, tam prædictum annuum redditum, sive pensionem extendentem ad prædictam summam lxvj. iijs. vd. unius oboli et unius quadrantis, vel ad aliquam aliam pecuniæ summam, pro dicto valore decimæ partis, sive pro annuali decimâ parte anni valoris omnium et singulorum præmissorum, per nos præfato abbati dicti novi monasterii nostri per præsentem ut præfertur datâ et concessâ, nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris, ratione actus prædicti debita vel debenda, quàm totam summam sexcentarum et lxj. xiijs. ix. et unius oboli, et aliam quamcunque pecuniæ summam, pro primis fructibus, reventionibus, et proficuis eorundem præmissorum; necnon eosdem primos fructus omnium eorundem præmissorum, per præfatos modernum abbatem et conventum hac vice et pro hoc unico tempore nobis, hæredibus, vel successoribus nostris solvendo.

Nos volentes, ac tenore præsentium, pro nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris regibus Angliæ concedentes, quod præfati nunc abbas et conventus dicti novi monasterii nostri omnia et singula supradicta monasterium, maneria, terras, tenementa, rectorias, et cætera præmissa, per nos tenore præsentium data et concessa imperpetuum, habeant et teneant eis et successoribus suis libera, quieta, et exonerata, absque aliquo annuo redditu sive pensione pro prædicto valore decimæ partis eorundem monasterii, maneriorum, terrarum, tenementorum, rectoriarum et cæterorum præmissorum, per nos ut præfertur datis et concessis, aut alicujus inde partis seu parcellæ ratione actus prædicti, et absque aliquo pecuniæ summâ pro primis fructibus eorundem, aut alicujus inde parcellæ nobis, hæredibus, vel successoribus nostris, hac vice tantum ut præfertur reddendâ seu solvendâ, vel per nos, hæredes, aut successores nostros de præfato abbate aut aliquo successorum suorum nomine dicti annualis redditus sive pensionis, aut pro eodem, seu nomine dictorum primorum fructuum hac vice, ut præfertur, pro eisdem quovismodo petendâ, exigendâ, seu calumpniandâ ratione actus prædicti editi et provisi dicto actu prædicti parlamenti nostri editi aut aliquâ aliâ lege, ratione, causâ vel materiâ quacunque in aliquo non obstante.

Et ulterius volumus et concedimus per præsentem, quod reverendus in Christo pater Sarum episcopus, loci prædicti diœcesanus et successores sui, et eorum quilibet super compoto sive ratiocinio suo de receptis infra diœcesim suam, dicti annualis redditus sive pensionis; ad dictum valorem supradictæ decimæ partis, nobis generaliter, ut præmittitur concessæ fiendæ de præmissis per nos superius relaxatis coram baronibus de scaccario nostro, et cæteris quibuscunque officariis nostris, super solam demonstrationem harum literarum no-

strarum patentium debitæ; et plenariam habeant allocationem, aliquo in prædicto actu parlamenti specificato non obstante.

Et insuper de uberiori gratiâ nostrâ per præsentem pardonamus, remittimus, et relaxamus præfato Johanni Cordrey dicti novi monasterii nostri abbati moderno omnimodas intrusiones et ingressus per ipsum in monasterium prædictum, ac in prædicta maneria, terras, tenementa, rectorias, et cætera præmissa ante hæc tempora facta, atque captiones actualis et realis possessionis, necnon exituum et proficuum eorundem primis fructibus de eisdem, per ipsum abbatem nobis debitarum ad usum nostrum non solutarum, neque aggreamento seu compositione pro solutione eorundem secundum formam actus supradicti factis; ac etiam eosdem primos fructus per ipsum abbatem modernum nobis debitos, necnon omnes pecuniæ summas pro eisdem fructibus nobis debitas eidem abbati per præsentem remittimus et imperpetuum relaxamus; eo quod expressa mentio, &c. In cujus, &c. T. Rege apud Westmonasterium xvij. die Decembris.

NUM. V.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

MONASTERIUM DE BUSTLESHAM.

Com' Berk'	£	s.	d.
Bustlesham, Mountague, et Cokeham—			
Redd' lib' cust' ten' et firm'	33	11	0

	£	s.	d.
Com' Berk'			
Ives—Firma maner'	7	13	4
Maydenhed et Bray—Redd' lib' et cust'	7	3	5½
			Et 1 quarter' lib' cumin.
Temple Bulstrode—Firma maner'	4	0	0
Temple Bulstrode—Redd' terr'	3	18	6½
Crawtonns—Firma maner'	4	0	8
Marlowe Magna—Molend'	1	13	4
Ickforde—Redd' firm' maner', &c.	11	13	9½
Marlowe Parva—Firm' terr', &c.	5	2	1
London—Sunday wharf', &c.	9	0	0
Somers'			
Hurdcott—Redd' lib' et cust'	14	5	9
Hurdcott—Communis finis	0	3	4
Berks'			
Bustleham, &c.—Perquis' cur'	0	16	7
Kingsclare—Rector'	29	6	8
Bustlesham—Terr' dñical' et rector'	34	1	4
Bucks'			
West Wycomb—Rector'	21	0	0
Southiton'			
Echynswell—Rector'	11	0	0
Chaldyfleete—Rector'	14	14	4
Stokenham—Rector'	58	0	0
Westdenn—Rector'	22	0	0
Curryrewell—Rector'	20	0	0
Taunton—Pensio de prior'	6	13	4
Helmerton—Rector'	9	19	3

Priory of Flanesford, in Herefordshire.

OF this House our information is extremely scanty. The licence of foundation shows it to have been built and endowed by Richard Talbot lord of Castle Goodrich in 1347, in honour of God, the Virgin Mary, and St. John Baptist. Its value remained so small in the 26th of Henry the Eighth^a that it may be suspected that no increase was ever made to its endowment. Tanner says, "*Vide Cartam fundationis originalem penes v. cl. Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy.*"

There are no Ministers' Accompts of this Priory in the Augmentation Office, nor has any Conventual or other SEAL of the Priory been met with by the Editors.

Flanesford Priory is in the parish of Goodrich. In one of the buildings now used as a Barn, and which seems to have been the refectory Chapel, are some neat windows in the pointed style.

Prioratus de Flanesford, in agro Herefordensi.

Literæ patentes Regis Edwardi Tertii, Licentiam fundandi eundem, concedentes.

[Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 6.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod cum dilectus et fidelis noster Ricardus Talebot, caritatis et devotionis fervore succensus, quendam prioratum canonicorum regularium, ordinis sancti Augustini, in quadam placea vocata Flanesford, infra dominium ipsius Ricardi de Castro Goderici, in honore Dei et sanctæ Mariæ virginis, ac præcipuè beati Johannis Bapt. fundare disposuerit, Domino suffragante. Nos piam intentionem ipsius Ricardi in hac parte plurimum commendantes, ac volentes ipsum Ricardum, contemplatione personæ suæ, ad quam propter ipsius probitatem et impensa nobis fructuosa obsequia, sincero merito gerimus affectionem; et ut secum in tanto negotio participemus in præmiis, favore prosequi gratioso, de gratia nostra speciali, concessimus et licentiam dedimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eidem Ricardo, quod

ipse hujusmodi prioratum canonicorum regularium ordinis prædicti, in placea prædicta fundare, ac placeam illam cum gardino ejusdem, ac novem mesuagia, tria molendina, quinque virgatas, ducentas quinquaginta et quatuor acras terræ, viginti et tres acras prati, et dimidium, et sexaginta et tres acras bosci cum pertinentiis infra dominium castri prædicti, et Walleford, Hopmaloyse, Payneswyk, et Westbury; ac advocationem ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ de Westbury, quæ de nobis tenentur in capite, ut dicitur, dare possit et assignare priori et canonicis, Deo in prioratu prædicto, juxta ordinationem prædicti Ricardi inde faciendam, servituris. Habenda et tenenda sibi et successoribus suis, de nobis et hæredibus nostris, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum. Et eisdem priori et canonicis, quod ipsi placeam, gardinum, mesuagia, &c. à præfato Ricardo recipere possint et tenere sibi et successoribus suis prædictis imperpetuum, &c. In cujus, &c. Teste custode apud Eltham xviii. die Decemb.

^a "MONASTERIUM SIVE PRIORATUS DE FLANESFORDE.

ROBERTUS FORSTAR prior ibidem.

Com' Heref'	£	s.	d.
Goodrich—Redd' terr' d'nic'	2	0	0
Whitchurch—Molend' et terr'	3	0	5
Homere—Terr' et prat'	0	7	0
Hope Maleysell—Cotag' et claus'	0	2	6

Com' Heref'	£	s.	d.
Walforde—Pasc' et prat'	1	8	8
Ludbroke—Mol' et terr'	1	11	6
Com' Glouc'			
Payneswick—Mess' et molend'	6	18	3
	15l.	8s.	9d.
Repris'	1l.	0s.	0d.
Et valet clare per annum	14l.	8s.	9d."

Edindon, Edyngdon, or Hedington Priory, in Wiltshire.

THE church and manor here were anciently a prebend of the abbey of Rumsey in Hampshire,^a said to have been worth a hundred marks by the year, and more.^b

William de Edindon, bishop of Winchester, built a new church at this his native place, and therein founded, to the honour of the blessed Virgin, St. Katherine, and All Saints, a large chantry^c or college of a dean and twelve ministers, whereof part were prebendaries,^d about the year 1347.^e These were afterward, at the desire of the Black Prince, changed into a reformed sort of Friars of the Order of St. Austin, who have been already mentioned in the account of Ashridge College, called BONHOMMES,^f who were settled here under the government of a rector, A.D. 1358.

In the *Register* of Edindon, preserved among the Lansdown Manuscripts in the British Museum, WALTER DE SEVENHAMPTON, *Custos CANTARIÆ*, occurs 5th April, 1358, at fol. 14.; after the mention of whom follows an Instrument intituled "*Transmutatio Cantariæ de Edyndon.*"

JOHN DE AYLESBURY, the first rector of Edindon, was instituted to his office 5 kal. March, 1358.

THOMAS ODYHAM became rector 1st April, 1382.^g

JOHN RYVE was rector in the 26th Hen. VIII.

^a Of the gift of King John. *Lel. Collect.* vol. i. p. 63. "Gislebertus de Middleton præbendarius ecclesiæ de Edindone 7 Edw. II." *Madox. Formul.* p. 386.

^b *Lel. Itin.* vol. iv. p. 25.

^c *Leland, Collect.* vol. i. p. 30. says, "Ante tempora Gul. episcopi erat ibi Cantaria certorum Capellanorum."

^d *Leland, ibid.*

^e "About the time that King Edward wan Calays." *Lel. Itin.* ut supr.

^f *Leland* says, "Prince Edward caullid the Black Prince had a great favor to the Bones-Homes beyond the Se. Wherapon cumming home he hartely besought bisshop Hedington to chaunge the Ministers of his Colledge into Bones Homes. Hedington, at his desire, entreatid his Collegians to take that Ordre. And so they did, all saving the Deane. Hedington sent for ii. of the Bones-Homes of Asscheruge to rule the other xii. of his Colledge. The elder of the ii. that cam from Ascheruge was caullid JOHN AILESURI and he was the first *Rector* at Hedington." *Itin.* ut supr.

Dugdale, in the Appendix to the present Account, has given an earlier date from another part of *Leland's Itinerary* to the founding of the monastery, but Tanner refers the date of 1352 to the Colledge; for the Seculars, he says, were here in March 1354-5, and confirmed by Patent 29 Edw. III. p. 1, m. .

^g *Registr. de Edindon*, fol. 31.

^h *Valor Eccles.* 26 Hen. VIII.

ⁱ *Alvescote*, foll. 147 b, 199 b, 200, 203, 207 b, 211 b.

Alwoldebury, Alwoldesbury, foll. 147 b, 199 b, 202, 203, 205 b, 206, 206 b, 211 b.

Awroc, fol. 146 b.

Asshelegh, fol. 159.

Asshton, Assheton, foll. 33, 35, 230 b.

Beynton, maner. fol. 225. *capella de*, fol. 23.

Boklund, foll. 182, 185, 190 b, 194 b. *eccl. de*, foll. 183 b, 184. *extenta manerii*, fol. 196 b.

Borewardiscote, foll. 173, 175, 211.

Bracton, Bratton, foll. 61, 89 b, 90, 91, 92, 93 b, 94, 95, 96—102, 110, 142, 236.

Bradelegh, foll. 138, 237 b.

Bremelrigg ley, fol. 142.

Broke, fol. 145.

Burghton, foll. 147 b, 204 b, 211 b.

Burmardscote, foll. 200, 203 b, 207 b.

Burton, fol. 207.

Caldecote, fol. 172 b.

Cammell, fol. 226.

Chidiok, fol. 236 b.

Chusynbur, fol. 158 b.

Coterigg, foll. 61, 189 b.

Couuleston, fol. 62 b.

Colleshull, eccl. de, foll. 177 b, 238.

Colleshull, foll. 164 b, 168, 172, 172 b, 173 b, 175, 175 b, 211, 236 b.

Danvers, fol. 211.

Dicheryg, fol. 145.

Dilvescote, fol. 220 b.

Dorewardiscote, fol. 167 b.

Dukton, fol. 111 b.

Dulton, fol. 127, 142.

Edyndon, Edyngdon, foll. 1, 25, 35 b, 37, 61, 63, 189 b, 236.

Eliston, fol. 158 b.

Erchesfont, fol. 159.

Ercheston, fol. 158 b.

Escote, foll. 157, 158, 159.

The yearly Revenue of this House, in 1535, amounted in the clear to 44*l.* 9*s.* 7*d.*: in the gross to 521*l.* 12*s.* 5*d.*^h

The Site was granted in the 33d Hen. VIII. to Sir Thomas Seymour, and in the 3d of Edward VIth to William Pawlet Lord St. John.

The REGISTER of this House, MS. Lansdowne 432. is one of the finest volumes of its kind, beautifully and uniformly written upon leaves of vellum of the large folio size. An alphabetical Table, in the note below, presents a list of the places to which the Deeds contained in this Register relate, with the folios at which they will be found.ⁱ

In the King's Remembrancer's Office in the Exchequer the following Instruments relating to Edindon are preserved:

I. Carta Regis de libertatibus concess. Domui de Edyngdon.—Pasch. 35 Edw. III.

II. Carta Rectoris et Fratrum Monasterij de Edyngdon de libertatibus.—Pasch. 2 Hen. IV. rot. 3.

III. Commissio pro sequestratione et seizur. situs nuper monaster. et maner. cum grang. et rectoria, &c.—Mich. 32 et 33 Eliz. rot. 388.^k

Estthrop, foll. 80 b, 90, 91, 111 b.

Eton, Etone, foll. 218, 233 b.

Freshedon, fol. 172.

Gamenfeld, fol. 190, 190 b.

Hamton Turvile, fol. 149—153 b.

Hedyngull, Hefdyngull, fol. 144 b.

Hegworth, Heyghworth, Heyworth, fol. 149—153 b, 175, 211.

Heywey, fol. 143 b.

Hoke, boscum de, foll. 147 b, 148.

Ildesle Berks. fol. 215. *Westeldesle*, foll. 215, 216, 236 b.

Inmere, fol. 133.

Kemelescote, fol. 204 b.

Kersewell, fol. 194 b.

Kyngsston Deverell, fol. 123.

Kyvele, foll. 81, 85.

Lavynton, Stepellavynton, foll. 84 b, 111 b, 113.

Legh, Lyghe, foll. 146, 147, 231.

Litil stoke, fol. 106 b.

Litelham, fol. 210.

Mershe, fol. 147.

Milborne, Millbourne, foll. 61, 92 b, 93 b, 95, 96, 97, 91, 99, 100, 102, 103, 109, 146.

Newenton Valence, appr. eccl. de, fol. 237. *composit. inter rect. et vicar.* fol. 239.

Penlegh, fol. 147.

Puttes, foll. 147 b, 202, 204 b, 206 b, 211 b.

Pymondescote, Pitmondescote, foll. 199 b, 206 b, 207 b.

Reffham, fol. 210.

Romesey, fol. 34.

Southorp, Southrop, foll. 211, 218.

Southwike, capella de, fol. 36.

Stanlake, fol. 175.

Stoke, foll. 93, 94, 97, 98, 99, 146.

Stowell, fol. 204, 207.

Stratton, fol. 158 b.

Thormerton, foll. 218, 220, 221, 224, 233 b, 233, 236, b. *admensuratio terrarum in Thormerton*, fol. 223.

Tynhide, foll. 33, 61, 73, 189 b, 236.

Wacehenesfeld, fol. 172.

Westbury, foll. 95 b, 99 b, 141, 144 b, 145 b, 147.

Westthrop, fol. 149.

Westuderlegh, fol. 157.

Westwelle, fol. 209, 218, 220, 220 b, 221, 222 b, 233 b.

Wilts, fol. 113.

^k The following are Tanner's References to MSS. and Records concerning Edindon: "*Vide Collectanea e Registro quodam Monasterii de Edyndon*, MS. in bibl. Ashmol. Dugd. 74. fol. 141, &c. In bibl. Coll. Corp. Christi Cantab. MS. cxi. p. 271. Cartam Roberti episc. Sarum, de erectione Monasterii de Edynton per Will. episc. Winton. fundati. In bibl. Harleiana MS. 927. fol. 128. cartam R. Edw. III. de plurimis libertatibus et quietanciis. Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 15. Pat. 25 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 15. *Ibid.* p. 2, m. 1, 22 et 31. Pat. 26 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 10 vel 11. *Ibid.* p. 3, m. 1. pro advoc. eccl. de Boeland. *Ibid.* m. 20. Pat. 28 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 1. pro una acra terræ ad advoc. eccl. de Steple Lavington eaque approprianda. Pat. 29 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 17. Pat. 32 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 25. *Ibid.* p. 2, m. 32 et 34. Cart. 33 Edw. III. n. 8. Pat. 33 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 12. Pat. 34 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 38. pro maner. de Alodstoke et Almodesbury, Oxon. *Ibid.* p. 3, m. 4 et 12. Claus. 35 Edw. III. m. 13 vel 19 d. pro maner. de Thormerton Glocestr. et Westwell, Oxon. et de xiv. marc. reddit. ann. e maner. de Kingston Deverell. Pat. 35 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 1. *Ibid.* p. 3, m. 14, 20, 21 et 39. Pat. 36 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 13,

An Impression of the COMMON SEAL, on red wax, is in the Augmentation Office, attached to the Surrender, 30 Hen. VIII. It represents the apostles Peter and Paul, over them the Virgin Mary, and within an arch, under them, a Monk on his knees praying. The Legend, S. COMMVNE . PRIORIS . . . CONVENTVS . DE . EDYNDON.

The Church of Edingdon Priory remains, and is a handsome edifice.

Edingdon is now the property of George Watson Taylor, Esq. M.P.

Prioratus de Edindon, in agro Wiltoniensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Fundationis ejusdem.

[Ex cod. MS. in bibl. Collegii S. Benedicti Cantabr. Miscel. G. p. 271. Videsis Cart. 2 Hen. IV. n. 18. Et Pat. 2 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 24. Et Pat. 3 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 4.]

UNIVERSIS præsentis literas inspecturis, Rob. permissione divina Sarisbiriensis episcopus, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Sacra legalis sanctio pariter et canonica nonnunquam ea quæ ab initio tam providè quam salubriter statuta noscuntur, licèt multis excogitatis vigiliis et propenso digesta consilio, ex causis hoc suadentibus, dignum duxit in meliùs commutanda: olim siquidem reverendus in Christo pater dominus Willielmus Dei gratia Winton. episcopus, de propria salute cogitans, cupiensque terrena in cœlestia, et transitoria in æterna fœlici transferre commercio; quandam cantariam perpetuam certorum capellanorum secularium, in ecclesia parochiali villæ de Edyndon Sar. diœc. de qua villa idem pater traxit originem, ad divini nominis laudem et cultus augmentum, in honorem beatissimæ virginis Mariæ, sanctæ Katherinæ, et Omnium Sanctorum, sub quorum vocabulo dicta parochialis ecclesia dedicata dinoscitur; ac pro suæ suorumque parentum et aliorum fidelium animarum salute fundaverat, ipsamque pro hujusmodi capellanorum sustentatione et aliis ad eandem cantariam necessariis sufficienter dotârat. Postmodum verò sollicitâ meditatione considerans, quod et si vitam ducentes secularem, debitum et Deo placitum obsequium, divinâ illis cooperante gratiâ impendere, maculas tergere et de commissis hiis divina dispensatione talento reddere valeant, cum lucro multiplici rationem; illi tamen quietiùs ac securiùs hiis exequendis vacare possunt, qui contemptis honoribus, spretisque deliciis ac mundi sollicitudinibus et fructibus procellosis, quibus homo pressus mentis intuitum à contemplatione plerumque divertit, pro cœlestis patriæ vita proprium arbitrium alterius ditioni subjugant, et sub sanctæ religionis observantiis regularibus eligunt, virtutum Domino jugiter famulari jam diu affectaverat, sicut adhuc et pro viribus affectat, ut hujusmodi cantaria et ecclesia secularis, dictæ cantariæ unita in religionem erigatur, et ponantur ibidem fratres de ordine sancti Augustini, Boni Homines vulgariter nuncupati, Deo et beatissimæ virgini Mariæ genetrici suæ perpetuò servituri, ut speratur, tanquam pervigiles agricolas ortus salutariam plantationum præcisis vepribus auxiliante Domino assiduè rigabitur, et germinans in domo Dei fructus producit uberes et maturos. Nos igitur intentionem dicti patris in hac parte rationabilem, et piam arbitantes, ac consonam canonicis institutis; de consensu suo et capituli nostri Sarisbiriæ; necnon aliorum, quorum interest, præfatam cantariam et ecclesiam secularem in religionem duximus erigendam. Statuentes et decernentes fratres hujusmodi inibi ponendos fore, qui regulam beati Augustini profitebuntur, et subscriptas etiam ordinationes, quas de consensu, &c. ejusdem patris fundatoris, et dicti capituli nostri fecimus, observabunt, &c.

15, 16. Ibid. p. 2, m. 16. pro maner. de West Hildesly Berks. Ibid. m. 23. pro ten. in Conyngton, Shottesden, &c. Pat. 37 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 31. pro maner. de Escote. Ibid. m. 32. pro eccl. de South Newenton, Southamt. Ibid. m. 39. pro maner. de Tynhide. Rec. in Scacc. 38 Edw. III. Mich. rot. 35. Pat. 38 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 16 et 18. pro maner. de Heyway. Pat. 39 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 38. pro maner. de Bratton. Ibid. p. 2, m. 13. Pat. 40 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 1. pro maner. de Heyway, in excambio pro maner. de Bremelugg. Ibid. m. 31. Pat. 42 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 16 vel 26. pro maner. de Steple Lavington. Pat. 47 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 14. pro ten. in Lodington et maner. de Immer. Pat. 3 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 1. Pat. 4 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 14. pro maner. de Dulton, Glocestr. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 5. Pat. 17

NUM. II.

Ex Libro quodam Edindonensis Monasterii.

[Lel. Itin. vol. vi. fol. 51. A.D. 1352.]

QUINTO nonas Julii primò jactatum fuit fundamentum domus sive monasterii de Edindone, anno Dom. 1352.

Decimo sexto kal. Octobr. fuit prima tonsura fratrum monasterii prædicti anno Dom. 1358.

Ecclesia conventualis de Edyndon dedicata fuit à Roberto Weyvile episcopo Sarum, in honore S. Jacobi apostoli, S. Katherinæ et Omnium Sanctorum, anno Dom. 1361.

Octavo id. Octobris, Gulielmus de Edyndon, Wintoniensis episcopus, fundator monasterii prædicti, obiit anno Domini 1366.

NUM. III.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

EDINGDON NUPER MONASTERIUM.

Com' Wiltes'	£	s.	d.
Edingdon—Redd' cust' ten' cum redd' mobil'	17	1	4
Edingdon—Redd' ad vol' dni	0	3	0
Edingdon—Scit' mon' cum terr' dnic	17	14	10
Edingdon—Firma rector'	43	10	0
Edingdon—Perquis' cur'	0	6	8
Tynhide—Redd' cust' ten' et ad vol'	9	6	9
Tynhide—Perquis' cur'	0	7	6
Beynton, Stoke Comitis, et Cowleston— Reddit' assis'	0	15	10
Beynton, Stoke Comitis, et Cowleston— Reddit' cust' ten'	2	18	10
Beynton—Firma maner'	13	5	8
Orston Sçi Georgij—Firma mes' terr', &c.	2	13	4
Orston—Sçi Georgij—Perquis' cur'	0	1	0
Dulton—Maner'	Non respond' quia concess' Johi Busshe		
Brembridge—Reddit' cust' ten'	13	10	7½
Brembridge—Firma maner'	14	11	8
Bratton—Reddit' assis'	0	2	9¼
Bratton—Reddit' cust' ten'	29	14	1
Bratton—Reddit' mobil'	0	3	0
Bratton—Firma terr'	13	18	11½
Bratton—Perquis' cur'	1	0	2
Immer—Redd' assis'	1	lib'	piperis
Immer—Redd' cust' ten'	14	7	7
Immer—Reddit' mobil'	0	7	5
Immer—Firma scit' maner', &c.	6	19	2
Immer—Annual' reddit'	3	6	8
Immer—Perquis' cur'	0	9	1
Bulkington—Redd' assis'	1	7	3
Bulkington—Redd' cust' ten'	7	11	0
Bulkington—Firma maner', &c.	3	6	8
Bulkington—Perquis' cur'	0	0	2
Lavington—Redd' assis' et lib' ten'	1	2	2

Ric. II. p. 1, m. 9. pro eccl. de Kyveleigh, Southampt. approprianda. Fin. Glocestr. 19 Ric. II. n. . pro maner. de Dalton. Cart. 2 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 18. Pat. 6 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 2. pro ten. in Westwell, Alnescote, et Putts. Pat. 7 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 39. pro ten. in Steple Lavington, Lee, Bratton, Westthorp, et Fifhide. Cart. 1 Hen. V. p. 1, n. 16. Rec. in Scacc. 1 Hen. V. Mich. rot. 7. Pat. 2 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 24. Pat. 5 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 4. pro ten. in Westbury, Bratton, &c. Claus. 14 Hen. VI. m. 21. de terris in Immer. Rec. in Scacc. 19 Hen. VI. Mich. rot. 28. Pat. 22 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 18. pro maner. de Baynton, et ten. in Tynhide, Steple Ashton, et Carleston. Pat. 30 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 3 Edw. IV. p. 3, m. 4. Rec. in Scacc. 16 Hen. VII. Tria. rot. 1."

Com' Wiltes'	£	s.	d.
Lavington—Redd' cust' ten'	13	10	2
Lavington—Firma maner'	32	0	0
Lavington—Tolnet' nund'	0	8	4
Lavington—Perquis' cur'	1	10	8
Escote—Redd' assis'	0	10	6
Escote et Urchfunte—Redd' cust' ten'	7	14	0
Escote—Firma terr'	13	13	4
North Bradley—Redd' assis'	0	13	4
North Bradley—Redd' cust' ten'	1	13	10
North Bradley—Firma bosc' pastur', &c.	17	1	4
Esthrop—Redd' assis'	1	0	1 $\frac{3}{4}$
Esthrop—Redd' cust' ten'	13	18	4
Esthrop—Firma mes' et terr'	3	13	3 $\frac{1}{2}$
Freshdene—Firma barcar'	5	0	0
Esthrop—Perquis' cur'	0	16	0 $\frac{1}{2}$
Kyngston Deverell—Annual' redd'	9	6	8
Thormerton—Maner'	Non respond' quia concess' Mich' Ashefeld		

Com' Wiltes'	£	s.	d.
Avescote—Redd' assis'	1	7	8
Avescote—Redd' cust' ten'	9	3	8
Avescote—Firma maner'	17	0	0
Avescote—Perquis' cur'	0	2	0
Westwell—Maner'	Non respond' quia concess' Will' Berners et al'		
West Tyldesley—Maner'	Non respond' quia concess' Will' Berners et al'		
Bucklond—Redd' assis', &c.	0	13	4
Bucklond—Firma mes' et rector'	17	18	0
Bucklond—Firma cur'	0	7	11
Hawkley—Firma rector'	5	6	8
Keveleigh—Firma rector'	14	0	0
Bulkington—Firma rector'	10	0	0
Colleshull—Maner' et rector'	Non respond' quia concess' Thomæ Sey- mour mil'		

Dertford Nunnery, in Kent.

DETRFORD or DARTFORD Priory was founded by King Edward the Third, according to Tanner, about the year 1355; though the great patent of endowment to it was not granted till 1371.^a It was placed by the king under the patronage of St. Mary and St. Margaret. The Prioress and Nuns were first of the Order of St. Augustine,^b then of St. Dominic,^c after that Austin's,^d again at the Dissolution Dominicans,^e but under the government of Black Friars; and those of Langley in Hertfordshire appear to have had that care.

Dugdale has preserved a previous charter of King Edward the Third to this House in 1357,^f together with one of Richard the Second granted in 1385.^g

This was a Nunnery to which the best and noblest families of the country sent their relatives, both for education and as Nuns. Bridget, the fourth daughter of King Edward the Fourth, was a Nun here.

The Prioress and Convent subscribed to the King's

supremacy May 14th, 1535; subsequent to which they surrendered their House, the Prioress, JOAN FANE, or VANE, receiving a pension of 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* per annum, and twenty-three Nuns smaller pensions, of from forty shillings to six pounds per annum each.

In the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIII., this House is named as dedicated to St. Mary and St. Katherine; the clear income to have amounted to 280*l.* 9*s.* 0 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*^h

There is a Paper Survey of this Priory, *temp.* Hen. VIIIth, in the Augmentation Office.ⁱ

King Henry the VIIIth kept the Site of this Priory for some time in his own hands, as a residence for himself and his successors. In the 36th Henry VIIIth, however, Tanner states the Priory to have been granted to Edmund Mervyn, Esq.; but adds, that in the 5th and 6th of Philip and Mary, it was with all its lands settled upon the Prioress and Convent of Langley Regis. Another suppression brought Dertford Nunnery again into the hands of the Crown; and Queen

^a See the Append. Num. I.

^b Ibid.

^c The King, in his Letter to the Bishop of Rochester concerning his intended foundation, calls it, "Une Maison des soeres de l'Ordre de Prechours." Thorpe, Registr. Roff. p. 312.

^d Cart. 7 Edw. IV.

^e Rymer, tom. xiv. pp. 491, 526.

^f Append. Num. II.

^g Ibid. Num. III.

^h Stevens, Contin. of Monast. i. p. 32. says, "Summa inde, 408*l.*; clara, 380*l.* 9*s.* 0 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*" So Tanner, &c.

ⁱ Tanner's References to MSS. and Records concerning Dertford Nunnery are as follow: "*Vide* Rentale sive Terrarium omnium reddituum, mesuagiorum, tenementorum, &c. ad Monast. de Dertford spectantium, in bibl. Arundel. A.D. 1645. nunc inter Codd. Norfolc. in bibl. Regalis Societatis London. n. 61. Rot. pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 2. m. 12 vel 20. Cart. 30. Edw. III. n. 2. Claus. 30 Edw. III. m. 7. pro ten. in civitate London. ex dono Matildis Waleys. Pat. 30 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 5. licent. perquirendi eccl. per annum in manum mortuam. Pat. 31 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 12. pro eccl. de Whitley co. Surr. approprianda. Pat. 32 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 2. pro maner. de Shibborn Kanc. et m. 13. pro revers. maner. de Norton, Bilney, Emwell, et Trowe, et m. 25, 26, vel 27. Pat. 35 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 10. pro ten. apud Billingsgate, Pudding Lane, &c. in London. Claus. 36 Edw. III. m. 43. relaxat. per Hawisiam relictam Rogeri de Bavent mil. in maneriis de Norton Bavent, Fifhide, Knowell, Billegh, Trowe, et Withihull, Wilt. Burton et Nash, Dorset. Pittefold et Hackesham, Surr. Shibborn, Kanc. Brandeston et Combs, Suff. Colvenston, Glamorgan. Pat. 37 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 4. Claus. 37 Edw. III. m. 3. de ten. in London. Fin. Suff. 37 Edw. III. n. 208. de maner. de Brandeston-Hall, in Waldingfield Magna. Pat. 40 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 26. pro maner. de Portbriggc et advoc. capellæ S. Edmundi regis in Dertford. Ibid. p. 2, m. 10. de boscis in Dertford, Wilmington, et Stone. Claus. 43 Edw. III. m. 6. de maner. de Hailesam, et m. 16. de xvi. acris in Dertford. Escaet. Dorset. 43 Edw. III. n. 4. post mortem Thomæ Bridport. Pat. 45 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 6. de omnibus maneriis et terris seisandis in manus regis. Claus. 45 Edw. III. m. 6. Priorissa et Conventus relaxarunt domino regi ten. in Dertford, Stone, Wilmington, et Southflete, maner. de Shibborn, et ten. in Malling, Kanc. Haitesham, Surr. Brandeston et Combs, Suff. Norton. et Fyfhide, Wilt. Belstede Magna, et eccl. de Washbrook, et Felchurch, Suff. Cart. 46 Edw. III. n. 2. Pat. 46 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 28. concess. ampliss. pro maneriis restituendis et confirmandis. Claus. 46 Edw. III. m. 32. pro eisdem. Escaet. 47

Edw. III. n. 4. Dorset. et Wilt. de maner. de Fifhyde, Wilt. et de Bradele in Purbeck, Dorset. Pat. 47 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 30. pro eccl. de Bokesworth approprianda; et m. 32. pro eccl. de Skydmore approprianda; et m. 34. pro eccl. de Chiltern Langley. Claus. 48 Edw. III. m. 32. dorso, de ten. in London. Pat. 49 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 3. pro mess. et shopis in Cordwainer-street, London. Claus. 49 Edw. III. m. 34. Cart. 3 Ric. II. n. 1. Pat. 4 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 29. Pat. 8 Ric. II. p. 1, m. . Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 31. pro ten. in Dertford. et super le Haywharf, London. Pat. 17 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 35. pro eccl. de Wylve juxta Baldoock approprianda in usum fratrum de Chiltern-Langley. Pat. 19 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 3. de custodia capellæ S. Edmundi. Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 15. pro maneriis de Preston, Overland, Elmeston, Woodeling, Pakemaston, Heritsham, Godemeston, &c. concess. Priorissæ et Convent. de Dertford in usum fratrum prædicat. de Langley "juxta voluntatem avi nostri R. Edwardi III." Cart. 1 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 14. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 5, m. 2. Pat. 6 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 15. Fin. Norf. 7 Hen. IV. n. 61. de terris et ten. in Est et West Wrotham. Pat. 8 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 29. de ten. in West Wrotham; et p. 2, m. 14. pro ten. in Sutton; et m. 15. pro maner. de Portbrigg. Pat. 1 Hen. VI. p. 5, m. 32. Pat. 3 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 13. Pat. 16 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 30. Rec. in Scacc. 34 Hen. VI. Mich. rot. 21. Pat. 36 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 7. de ten. in Preston, Ashe, Slape, Wingham, &c. in usum Prioris de Chiltern Langely. Pat. 37 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 18. pro ten. in paroch. S. Mariæ de Arcubus, London. Claus. 37 Hen. VI. m. 7. de eodem tenemento. Rec. in Scacc. 37 Hen. VI. Trin. rot. 22. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 7, m. 16. Cart. 5. &c. Edw. IV. n. 1. præter confirm. quod ipsæ per nomen Priorissæ Monast. S. Mariæ et S. Margaretæ Virginum de Dertford, et ejusdem loci Conventus sororum Ordinis S. Augustini secundum instituta, et sub cura fratrum Ordinis prædicat. sint habiles, &c. Cart. 7 Edw. IV. n. 1 et 5. pro nova incorporatione. Inquis. Kanc. 11 Edw. IV. n. . Escaet. Kant. 19 Edw. IV. n. . pro ten. in North Cray, Wilmington, &c. Priv. Sigill. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2. pro maner. de Massingham et West Wrotham, Norf. Rec. in Scacc. 9 Hen. VIII. Hil. rot. 15."

In the King's Rememb. Office are,

I. Literæ Pat. Priorissæ et Convent. de Dertford de diversis Franchisijs, &c.—Hil. 8 Hen. VII. rot. 37.

II. Literæ Regis Pat. Priorissæ et Convent.—Trin. 10 Hen. VIII. rot. 4.

III. Carta Regis pro Priorissa de Dertford.—Trin. 40 Edw. III.

Elizabeth again used it as a palace, stopping at it in her Progresses. King James the First in the 4th year of his reign exchanged it with the Earl of Salisbury for Theobalds.

Attached to the Acknowledgment of the Supremacy, 1534, in the Chapter-House, Westminster, is an Impression

of the COMMON SEAL; the Subject of which is Saint Margaret, and underneath her, the royal Founder Edward the Third bearing a Shrine: on each side of these Figures is a Shield with the Royal Arms.

A Gate-House and a Wing adjoining form now the ostensible Remains of Dertford Priory.

Cartae ad Prioratum de Dertford, in agro Cantiano, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Edwardi Tertii de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Cart. 1 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 8. per Inspex. Videsis Cart. 7 Edw. IV. m. 5. Et Pat. 4 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 29. Et Pat. 46 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 28. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 7, m. 16.]

EDWARDUS Dei gracia rex Angliæ et Franciæ, et dominus Hiberniæ, omnibus, ad quos præsentis literæ pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis quod de gracia nostra speciali dedimus, concessimus, et assignavimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, dilectis nobis in Christo Matildi priorissæ monasterii S. Mariæ et S. Margaretæ virginum de Dertford, per nos fundati, et ejusdem loci conventui sororibus ordinis S. Augustini, secundum instituta et sub cura fratrum ordinis prædicatorum viventibus, monasterium prædictum; necnon mansionem et situm ejusdem, cum pertinentiis, in qua mansione ipsæ priorissa et conventus jam inhabitant, maneria de Shipbourn et Portbrugge, cum pertinentiis, in com. Kantia, unà cum feodis militum, et omnibus ad eadem maneria spectantibus sive pertinentibus; advocacione capellæ S. Edmundi regis et martiris in Dertford, ac omnia terras et tenementa, cum suis pertinentiis, quæ dictæ priorissa et conventus nuper habuerunt ex concessione Johannis Bronde capellani, et quæ fuerunt Willielmi Claptes, et Johannæ uxoris ejus, in villis de Dertford, Stone, Wilmington, et Suthfleote: unum mesuagium cum pertinentiis, quod fuit Johannis de Chertsey, in dicta villa de Dertford; tria mesuagia cum pertinentiis in eadem villa, et quæ fuerunt Rog. Folk; duas acras terræ cum pertinentiis in eadem villa quæ fuerunt Simonis Kagworth.

Unum mesuagium, unum columbare, triginta acras terræ, tres acras prati, quindecim acras pasturæ, et viginti solidatas redditus cum pertinentiis in eadem villa, quæ fuerunt Rob. Mount. Triginta et quatuor acras terræ; quinque acras prati, et sex solidatas redditus cum pertinentiis in Dertford et Wilmynton, quæ fuerunt Willielmi de Wilmynton: septem mesuagia, duo tofta, quatuor gardina, centum et viginti et octo acras terræ et dimidium, quatuor acras prati, triginta acras pasturæ, duodecim acras marisci, et viginti solidatas redditus, cum pertinentiis; ac reversionem unius mesuagii, octo acrarum terræ, et dimidia, cum pertinentiis in dicta villa de Dertford, ad nos spectantem; quæ quidem mesuagium et terram Margareta Michel tenet ad vitam suam, et quæ quondam fuerunt Willielmi de Newport civis et piscenarii London. unum mesuagium et septem solidatas redditus cum pertinentiis in eadem villa de Dertford, quæ fuerunt Nicholai de Crofton; duo mesuagia, et unum gardinum cum pertinentiis in eadem villa de Dertford, quæ fuerunt Alexandri Folke. Unum mesuagium cum pertinentiis in eadem villa, quod fuit Johannis Lambyn. Tres rodas prati et pasturam ad duos boves, cum pertinentiis in eadem villa, quæ fuerunt Joh. Michel; sexdecim acras terræ in eadem villa, quæ fuerunt Joh. Chepstede, et Johannis Wallworth, civium Lond. Triginta acras terræ, cum pertinentiis, in dicta villa de Wilmynton, quæ fuerunt Johannis Pikeman. Duo mesuagia ac omnia terras et tenementa, redditus, et servicia, cum pertinentiis, quæ fuerunt Aliciæ Perers, in villis de Dertford, Wilmynton, Stone, Suthfleote, et Mersh in comitatu prædicto: et quandam placeam terræ, cum pertinentiis, in dicta villa de Dertford, vocatam le Castelplace; necnon quinque solidatas et tres denaratas redditus, cum pertinentiis, in eadem villa, quæ fuerunt Willielmi Morgaunt. Unum mesuagium sive tenementum, cum suis pertinentiis, in civitate nostra London. quod fuit Roberti de Burton, et Johannis de Letton, executorum testamenti Roberti de Hanwoode nuper civis et mer-

catoris London. et omnia tenementa, cum pertinentiis in eadem civitate, in parochia S. Martini extra Ludgate, in Fleetstreet, in parochia S. Martini de Orgar juxta Esgate; et in parochia S. Katherinæ infra cimiterium de S. Trinitate magna juxta Algate, quæ fuerunt Augustini Waley.

Omnia redditus et servicia cum pertinentiis exeuntia de duobus mesuagiis et tribus shopis in Cordwanerstreet, in eadem civitate, quæ Jacobus Andrew de ipsis priorissa et conventu tenuit ad terminum vitæ ipsius Jacobi, unà cum reversione eorundem mesuagiorum et shoparum, cum acciderit; et sexaginta et sex solidatas et octo denaratas redditus, cum pertinentiis in Tamorsfelde, et in London. in Westchep, qui quidem redditus pertinet ad manerium de Portbrugge, quod quondam fuit Roberti Biknore. Manerium de Belstede magna cum pertinentiis, unà cum ecclesiis de Washebrooke, et Velechurch, tenendas in propriis usibus, et advocacionibus ecclesiarum earundem; necnon advocacionibus ecclesiæ de Alterton et vicariarum dictarum ecclesiarum de Washebrooke et Velechurch, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis in comitatu Suffolciæ.

Manerium de Brandiston, cum redditibus et serviciis et omnibus aliis ad prædictum manerium spectantibus in Herkestede, in eodem comitatu; et cum redditibus et serviciis et omnibus aliis ad prædictum manerium spectantibus in villa de Goffeld in comitatu Essex, et manerium de Combes, cum situ cujusdam capellæ ibidem, et omnibus redditibus, serviciis, ac quibuscunque aliis ad prædicta manerium et situm capellæ spectantibus in dicto com. Suffolciæ, manerium de Hecchesham, cum pertinentiis, in comitatibus Surriæ et Kantia; ac omnia terras ac tenementa nostra cum pertinentiis in Putfould in dicto comitatu Surriæ, cum ecclesia de Witteleg et capella de Thoreslee; tenendas in propriis usibus et advocacionibus earundem ecclesiarum et capellæ, cum omnibus libertatibus ad easdem ecclesiam et capellam pertinentibus: manerium de Norton cum pertinentiis, unà cum advocacionibus ecclesiæ ejusdem manerii, et cujusdam cantariæ in eadem ecclesia, ac certis membris ad idem manerium spectantibus; videlicet Silleigh, Emewell, Trowe, et Westwithhill; necnon omnibus redditibus et serviciis cum pertinentiis omnium tenentium nostrorum in villis de Weremenetre, Rolveston, et Madyngton cum pertinentiis in com. Wiltes; et omnia redditus et servicia quæ habemus in Burton atte Nasshe, et atte More, unà cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis ejusdem manerii de Norton, in com. Dorset. Manerium de Fiffhide cum pertinentiis, unà cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, serviciis, escaetis, reversionibus, ac omnibus aliis ad idem manerium de Fiffhide pertinentibus, quæ nuper fuerunt ipsarum priorissæ et conventus in Gerardeston, Wilton, Digeampton, Fouleston, et parva Derneford, in perpetuum in dicto comitatu Wiltes; et omnia terras, tenementa, prata, redditus, et servicia, cum pertinentiis, quæ habemus in Purbik in com. Dorset. pertinentia ad idem manerium de Fiffhide, unà cum omnibus aliis maneriis ejusdem manerii ac advocacionibus ecclesiarum de Fiffhide et S. Michaelis in Westreet in Wilton. necnon feodis militum, et omnibus aliis ad eadem maneria, terras, et tenementa spectantibus.

Et manerium de Colwenston cum pertinentiis in comitatu Glamorgan in Wallia, necnon omnia terras et tenementa, cum pertinentiis in Moldeston in marchia Walliæ, in comitatu Herefordiæ, unà cum feodis militum et omnibus aliis ad idem manerium de Colwenston spectantibus, sive pertinentibus, habenda et tenenda omnia prædicta maneria, terras, tenementa, redditus, et servicia, feoda, reversiones, et libertates, ut prædictum est, cum pertinentiis; et advoca-

tionibus, dictis priorissæ et conventui et earum successoribus in dotem et fundationem monasterii prædicti; ea videlicet quæ de nobis, antequam ad manus nostras devenerunt, tenebantur de nobis et hæredibus nostris, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, et ea quæ de aliis quàm de nobis, antequam ad manus nostras devenerunt, tenebantur de iisdem dominis, de quibus per eadem servicia, per quæ ipsa tenta fuerunt antequam ad manus nostras devenerunt, in perpetuum. Statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito, non obstante. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste, meipso apud Westm. vicessimo die Julii anno regni nostri Angliæ quadragesimo sexto, regni verò nostri Franciæ tricessimo tertio.

NUM. II.

Carta præfati Regis Edwardi, de Advocatione Ecclesiæ de Whittleye.

[Ibid.]

EDWARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ et Franciæ et dominus Hybernæ, omnibus, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod de gratia nostra speciali, dedimus et concessimus dilectis nobis in Christo priorissæ et sororibus domus prædicatorum de Hertford, per nos de novo fundatæ, advocacionem ecclesiæ de Whittleye in com. Surriæ, habendam et tenendam sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum. Concessimus etiam et licentiam dedimus eisdem priorissæ et sororibus quod ipsæ ecclesiam prædictam appropriare, et eam sic appropriatam in proprios usus tenere possint, sibi et successoribus suis in perpetuum, &c. In cujus, &c. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium sexto decimo die Julii, anno regni nostri Angliæ tricessimo, regni verò nostri Franciæ decimo octavo.

NUM. III.

Carta Ricardi II. Regis.

[Ibid.]

RICARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ et Franciæ et dominus Hibernæ, omnibus ad quos præsentem literæ pervenerint, salutem: Sciatis, quod nuper Johannes Daventre persona ecclesiæ de Brom, Walterus Berkly, vicarius ecclesiæ de Kymberle, Johannes Cranhouse, Edmundus Lakyngtheth, et Richardus Nooth, nos de manerio de Massyngham, cum pertinentiis in com. Norfolk, unà cum feriis, mercatis, wayfs, straves, et omnibus aliis libertatibus ad manerium prædictum spectantibus feoffarunt. Habendum et tenendum nobis et hæredibus nostris imperpetuum: Ac etiam Johannes Bacon, Henricus Boghay, Thomas Godelake, et Johannes Appulton nobis concesserunt, et confirmarunt reversionem manerii de Westwrotham cum pertinentiis, et omnium aliarum terrarum et tenementorum cum pertinentiis in Westwrotham, et Eastwrotham, et Elyngton in comitatu prædicto; quæ iidem Johannes Daventre, Walterus et Richardus, et Johannes Snoreing, et Stephanus Langham tenent ad terminum vitæ Katherinæ Breouse, et per unum annum post decessum ipsius Katherinæ; habenda et tenenda post dictum annum completum, nobis et hæredibus nostris: nos de gratia nostra speciali, ad honorem Dei ob devotionem quam ad monasterium sororum prædicatarum de Hertford, per charissimum dominum et avum nostrum regem defunctum, fundatum optinemus; dedimus, concessimus, et assignavimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, dilectis nobis in Christo priorissæ et conventui monasterii prædicti dictum manerium de Massyngham, cum pertinentiis, unà cum feriis, mercatis, wayfs, et straves, et omnibus aliis libertatibus ad manerium illud spectantibus.

Habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis in perpetuum. Concessimus etiam eisdem priorissæ et conventui, quod idem manerium de Westwrotham, cum pertinentiis, ac prædicta alia terra et tenementa cum pertinentiis in Westwrotham, Eastwrotham, et Elyngton, quæ præfati Johannes Daventre, Walterus, Richardus, &c. sic tenent ad terminum vitæ præfate Katherinæ, et per unum annum post decessum ejusdem Katherinæ, quod quidem manerium de Westwrotham, et dicta alia terræ et tenementa cum pertinentiis, post dictum annum completum, nobis et hæredibus nostris remanere deberent, post dictum annum

completum præfatis priorissæ et conventui remaneant. Habenda et tenenda, simul cum dicto manerio de Massyngham, cum pertinentiis, ac feriis, mercatis, wayfs, straves, et omnibus aliis libertatibus, ad eadem maneria spectantibus, dictis priorissæ et conventui et successoribus suis, ad inveniendum quendam capellanum divina singulis diebus in quadam capella in infirmitorio monasterii prædicti, de novo ædificata, celebraturum; et relevationem et sustentationem sororum et fratrum infirmorum, qui ibidem sunt et erunt commorantes; necnon ulterius ad exorandum continuè pro bono statu et salute nostra dum vixerimus, et pro anima nostra cum ab hac luce migraverimus, et pro animabus fundatorum et benefactorum monasterii, priorissæ, et conventus prædictorum et earum successorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum imperpetuum, &c. In cujus rei testimonium, &c. Teste meipso apud Westm. 3. die Septembris anno regni nostri octavo.

NUM. IV.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VII I.

[Abstract of Roll, 34 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

PRIORATUS DE DERTFORD.

Com' Kanc'	£	s.	d.
Dertford—Redd' lib' ten' in Heth Strete	0	5	3
Dertford—Redd' lib' ten' in Hye Strete .	0	19	6
Dertford—Redd' al' lib' ten'	1	0	5 $\frac{1}{4}$
Dertford—Redd' assis'	0	16	0 $\frac{1}{2}$
Loffyld in Dertford—Redd' lib' ten'	0	14	3
Wylmyngton—Redd' lib' ten'	0	11	7 $\frac{3}{4}$
Dertford—Redd' mobil'	0	2	2
Dertford—Redd' ten' ad vol'	41	0	2 $\frac{1}{2}$
Loffeld—Redd' et firm'	4	2	9 $\frac{1}{2}$
Bygnore et al'—Firma maner', &c.	12	0	0
Dertford—Firma prati	9	0	0
Stonham—Firma maner'	20	14	0
Wylmyngton—Redd' ten' ad vol'	6	4	10
North Crey—Firma terr'	2	16	0
Syldonhill—Terr' et ten'	4	0	0
Southflete—Redd' terr'	0	7	4
Bexeley—Firma de le Tylehouse, &c.	2	6	8
Norton Bavent—Redd' assis'	1	18	8
et 2 lib' piperis.			
Norton Bavent—Redd' cust' ten'	14	10	11 $\frac{1}{2}$
Emwellwood—Pastur'	1	13	4
Norton Bavent—Mes' mol', &c.	3	10	10
Norton Bavent—Firma ten', &c.	2	0	9 $\frac{1}{2}$
Norton Bavent—Firma terr'	0	15	0
Rolleston et Madeston—Firma terr'	1	0	0
Billey—Maner'	4	0	0
Norton Bavent—Maner'	20	0	0
Norton Bavent—Rector'	12	16	0
Fyfeld—Maner'	20	0	0
Com' Surr'			
Whyteley—Rector'	6	2	6
Pytfold—Redd' custum'	2	9	3
Hateham Barnes—Maner'	25	0	0
Com' Suff'			
Bavent Combes—Maner'	8	0	0
Com' Norf'			
Thorphall—Maner'	13	7	3
Massyngham Magna—Maner'	6	13	4
Shipborne—Redd' assis'	6	7	0
Shipborne—Firma maner'	13	6	8
Com' Canc'			
Rey—Prat' voc' Bavent	0	2	8
Fynsbury et Cowlyng—Firma ten'	2	0	0
Crokenhyll—Maner'	4	4	0
Pettescourt—Firma ten'	12	0	0
Ingryce—Firma placeæ	10	0	0
Howmayh—Marisc'	1	6	8
Batons—Firma ten'	2	0	0
Com' Glam'			
Colwynston—Redd' et firm'	21	2	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
Borowe Castell—Maner'	4	6	8
Com' Kanc'			
Dertford, &c.—Perquis' cur'	1	10	0
Dertford—Terr' dnicales	33	7	7
London—Firma ten', &c.	50	12	0

Syon Nunnery, in Middlesex.

THIS Monastery was founded in the manor of Isleworth, in Middlesex, in 1414, by King Henry the Fifth: and is most singular in its history. It was of the order of St. Austin, as reformed by St. Bridget Queen of Sweedland, and consisted of eighty-five persons, answering to our Saviour's thirteen apostles (St. Paul included) and seventy-two disciples, viz. of Sixty Nuns or Sisters, whereof one to be Lady Abbess, thirteen Priests (one to preside over the men by the name of Confessor), four Deacons, and Eight lay Brethren. It was dedicated to our holy Saviour, the blessed Virgin Mary, and St. Bridget.

Lysons informs us that the original Site of this House was in the Parish of Twickenham, most probably in the meadows which formerly belonged to Lord Frederick Cavendish, formerly called Istleworth, or Twickenham park. The dimensions of the premises, he adds, on which the Convent stood, are thus stated in an antient record:^a the length, towards the river, 2820 feet; towards Twickenham field, 1938 feet; the breadth on one side was 980, on the other 960 feet. Some Alien Monks, Lysons continues, are said to have been settled on the same spot,^b but there does not seem good ground for such a supposition. If it had been so, no doubt it would have been mentioned in the Charter. On the contrary, in the record just quoted, the Convent is spoken of as newly built by the King's command, and the value of the land appropriated out of the Royal demesnes, for the Site, is there valued at 33s. 4d. per annum.^c

In the year 1432, eighteen years after the foundation of the Monastery, Henry the Sixth granted permission to the Abbess and Convent of Sion to remove to a more spacious edifice, which they had built upon their demesnes within the parish of Isleworth.^d

The Abbess and fifty-one Nuns, four lay Sisters, twelve religious men, and five lay Brethren of this House, in all seventy-three, were pensioned at the Dissolution. Sion was one of the first of the large Monasteries that was suppressed, the Convent having been accused of harbouring the King's enemies, and having entangled itself with the affair of the Maid of Kent. The Conventual House remained in the King's hand, and served in 1541 as a prison for Queen Katherine Howard.

The Site of Syon was granted in the 1st of Edward the Sixth to Edward duke of Somerset, and in the 7th of Edward the Sixth to John duke of Northumberland. In the 3rd and fourth of Philip and Mary an abbess and nuns were replaced here;^e but Queen Elizabeth sent them away in the first year of her reign.

^a Inquis. 4 Hen. V. n. 16.

^b See Camd. Brit. ii. p. 2. Lel. Collectan. vol. i. p. 47.

^c See Lysons's Envir. of London, 1st edit. vol. iii. p. 83. The Nunnery of Sion was at first endowed with One Thousand Marks, payable before all other sums, even to the King's own use, at the Receipt of the Exchequer; but afterwards with lands, tithes, rents, &c. mostly taken from the possessions of the Alien Priors. The Sum of the Revenues, as they stood in the 26th Hen. VIII. was as follows:

“Monasterium de Syon.

“Summa totalis hujus Monasterii . . . 1944l. 11s. 5½d.
“Summa totalis Reprisarum . . . 213l. 5s. 0½d.
“Et remanet elare 1731l. 8s. 4¾d.”

^d From a Record in the possession of his Grace the Duke of Northumberland, communicated to Mr. Danl. Lysons by Mr. Bell.

^e Orig. 3 and 4 Phil. and Mar. p. 3. Midd. Rex. et Regina xviii. die Apr. concess. Abbatissæ et Conventui Mon. S. Salvatoris et Sanctarum Mariæ Virginis et Brigittæ de Syon Ordinis Sancti Augustini Londonien. dioc. ad pristinum statum Religionis restaurat. divers. terr. et tenem. ibidem. spect. habend. eis et successoribus suis imperpetuum. ro. v.—Orig. 4 and 5 Phil. et Mar. p. 6. Rex et Regina concess. Abbatissæ de Syon et Convent. ejusdem. terr. voc. Syon Parke et al. terr. eis et successoribus suis imperpetuum. ro. lxxviii.

^f The Abbé Mann, in his Account of English Convents on the Continent, says, they went from Zealand to Antwerp, where they resided in 1571, and whence they were driven by the Low Country wars. Archæolog. vol. xii. p. 258.

The following curious particulars respecting this removal to Lisbon were communicated in a Letter from Mr. Correa de Serra to the Rev. John Brand, Secretary of the Society of Antiquaries, in a Letter dated Pentonville, 10th March, 1800, from two Portuguese Books,—Geografia

The nuns of Syon, with what little they could save, went first to Zurickzee in Zealand, whence they removed almost immediately to Mechlin in Brabant,^f thence to Rouen in Normandy, and thence to Lisbon, where Philip the Second of Spain settled upon them a pension of five crowns a day and an allowance of wheat. Afterwards, says Stevens, several charitable persons contributed to their support, and a Portuguese lady becoming a nun among them, conveyed to their house an estate she was heiress to.

The destruction of the church and monastery of the Syon nuns in 1651, mentioned in Note^f below, was not their only misfortune at Lisbon. The calamitous earthquake of 1755, which destroyed that city, again demolished the convent of the English nuns. The reader will not be displeased to see the little State of their Case, which they printed and sent at that time to England:

“WE the underwritten, and company, having on the first of November last suffered such irreparable Losses and Damages by the dreadful Earthquake and Fire which destroyed this City and other Parts of the Kingdom, that we have neither HOUSE nor SANCTUARY left us wherein to retire; nor even the necessaries for life; it being out of the power of our Friends and Benefactors here to relieve us; they all having undergone the same Misfortune and Disaster: so that we see no other means of establishing ourselves here than by applying to the Nobility, Ladies, and Gentlemen of our dear Country; humbly imploring your tender compassion and pious charity, that so being assisted and succoured from your bountiful hands, we may for the present subsist under our deplorable misfortunes, and in time retrieve so much of our losses as to be able to continue always to pray for the prosperity and conservation of all our Benefactors.

Augustin Sulyard,

Peter Willcock.

Sion House, Lisbon.

May 25, 1756.

Elizabeth Hodgeskin,

Frances Huddleston,

Catherine Baldwin,

Winefried Hill.”

The Nuns continued as an English community at Lisbon till 1810, when the greater part of them, nine in number, fled to their native country; leaving three in possession of the house at Lisbon, who subsequently quitted it, it being converted into a hospital for the sick of Lord Wellington's army. The nine Sisters, in 1811, inhabited a small house at Walworth in Surrey. The remnant, advanced in years, and reduced to two or three in number, in 1825, were still living in the vicinity of the potteries in Staffordshire. The last remnant of an English convent dissolved in the time of Henry the Eighth.

Historica of Lima, tom. ii. p. 150, and Corografia Portugueza of Carvatho, tom. iii. p. 515:—

“On the 4th day of May, in the year 1594, arrived in the Port of Lisbon fifteen English Nuns of the Order of St. Bridget, with a novice, accompanied by three Fathers of the same Order. They were the only remaining part of the community of Mount Sion near London, which before the abolition of that Monastery consisted of sixty Nuns and twenty-five Friars, who after that disastrous event had wandered through France and Flanders in an unsettled state, and forced by the wars to change often their asylum. On their arrival at Lisbon they were hospitably received by the Franciscan Nuns of the Monastery of our Lady of Esperanza, and in that convent they lived, till Isabel de Azevedo, a noble lady, made them a gift of some houses and Grounds in the place called Mocambo, where they built their Church and Monastery. The then reigning sovereign, Philip the II^d, endowed them with a pension of two milres per diem (11 shillings 1 penny halfpenny) and twelve mayos of wheat yearly (thirty-six English quarters), paid from the revenue of the Fens belonging to the Crown at Santarem. This revenue they enjoy at present, and beside that, several legacies of Houses and Lands. As far back as 1712, their revenue was valued at five thousand cruzados. The Sacraments are administered to them by two secular Priests, one of whom is also the administrator of the temporal concerns of the community.

“On the 7th of August 1651, both Church and Monastery were burnt to the ground, and the Nuns of Esperanza afforded again for five years an asylum to the distressed English nuns. In the same year, 1651, on the 2d of October, the first stone was laid in the foundations of the new building, and in 1656 they returned to their present Monastery. The Church was finished some time after, by the benefaction of Ruy Correa Lucas, and his wife D. Milicia, who remained with the honours and profits of the advowson.”

ABBESSES of SYON.

MATILDA NEWTON occurs in the foundation charter, A.D. 1415.^a

JOAN NORTH was elected in the 9th Hen. Vth. She occurs again in 1430,^b and 1437.^c

MARGARET ASHBY about A.D. 1443.^d

MAUD MUSTON, 1448.^e

ELIZABETH in 1487, 2 Hen. VII.^f She was probably the same person with ELIZABETH GYBS who occurs about 1507.^g

CONSTANCE occurs in 1521.^h

AGNES JORDAN, 23 Hen. VIII. 1531.ⁱ

A. WYNDESOR, 1534.^k

CATHERINE PALMER was made Abbess in 1555 by Queen Mary.^l

Weever in his Funeral Monuments says, the nuns and friars here had but one church in common; the nuns had their church aloft in the roof, and their brethren beneath on the ground; each convent severally inclosed,^m and never allowed to come out except by the Pope's special licence; upon whom, when the King had bestowed a sufficient living, he provided by a law, that contenting themselves therewith they should take no more of any man, but what overplus remained of their yearly revenue, they should bestow it on the poor.ⁿ

^a See the Append. Num. I. ^b MS. Cole, vol. xxvi. fol. 214 b.

^c MS. Cole, xxviii. fol. 69 b.

^d Willis's Principals of Relig. Houses, in Tanner, Notit. Monast. p. xliii.

^e Ibid.

^f Cole, ut supr. fol. 215 b.

^g See Rich. Whyteford's preface to his "Treatise on Deth."

^h Willis, ut supr.

ⁱ Cole, ut supr.

^k Cole, from Baker's MSS.; but query if A. WYNDESOR and AGNES JORDAN were not the same person. AGNES JORDAN received a pension of 200*l.* per annum as abbess at the time of the Dissolution. She was buried in the church of Denham in Buckinghamshire, whence Cole (vol. xxviii. fol. 69 b.) has given the following Inscription from her monument.

"Of your charity pray for the Soule of Dame Agnes Jordan, sometyme Abbesse of the Monasterye of Syon, whiche departed this Lyfe the 29 of Januarye in the yere of our Lord 15 . . . On whose Soule Jesu have Mercye. Amen."

^l Cole, ut supra. Lysons, vol. iii. p. 88. calls the last abbess CLEMENTIA THRESHAM, and says she died at Royston in Northamptonshire.

^m It was only in convents of Bridgettines that monks and nuns were permitted to live under the same roof.

ⁿ Newc. Repert. i. p. 752. from Weever, Fun. Mon. p. 527. The law spoken of forms one of the last paragraphs of the foundation charter.

^o The following is a Reference to the various Grants relating to Syon Nunnery which Mr. Lysons could find in the Tower and at the Rolls:

"Charter of confirmation, Pat. 1 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 1. Various Grants and Confirmations, Pat. 2 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 21. p. 4, m. 27. Pat. 6 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 3. Pat. 21 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 44. Pat. 22 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 9. (Eccles. Chilham, &c.) Pat. 22 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 21. (Abb. de Fescampe, &c.) Pat. 22 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 9. (Hinton.) and m. 11. (Michelhampton, co. Glouc.) Pat. 23 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 17. Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 2, n. 69. and p. 3, m. 2, p. 5, m. 46. Pat. 2 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 23. (Priorat. de Mont-Michael, &c.) Pat. 2 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 17. Pat. 4 Edw. IV. p. 4, m. 20. (Concess. plur. maner.) Cart. 5 Edw. IV. n. 19. (ampl. Concess. Libert. &c.) Pat. 1 Hen. VII. p. 4. July 7, m. 15. (Charter of Confirmation.) Pat. 3 Hen. VII. p. 1. Feb. 23, m. 5. (Fairs at Yeovill.) Pat. 7 Hen. VII. p. 1. June 7, m. 9. (Licence to appoint a Coroner for the Hundred of Isleworth.) Pat. 17 Hen. VII. p. 1. July 21, m. 7. (Approp. eccl. de Olney)."

Tanner's List of References to MSS. and Records concerning Syon is as follows:

"Vide Bullam P. Martini V. de approbatione, &c. MS. in bibl. Cotton. Tiberius B. VI. 15. et MS. in bibl. Harleiana, 419. fol. 55. In eadem bibl. Harleiana, MS. 670. fol. 196. evidentiā contra priorissam de Syon, portionem decimarum habere prætentem in parochia de Ovyng Cicestr. diœc. MS. 955, fol. 72. indulgentias monasterii de Syon. The Indulgences of the Monastery of Syon, MS. in bibl. Musei Ashmol. Oxon. 750. X. Registrum Librorum MSS. olim in bibl. Monasterii de Sion, MS. in bibl. Corp. Christ. Coll. Cant. 141. A Roll of the Letters patents of Liberties to this Monastery granted by K. Edw. IV. penes Petrum Le Neve Norroy, A.D. 1720. Orders and Constitutions of the Nuns of Syon, cap. 58. MS. olim in bibl. Arundel. nunc in Museo Regalis Societatis London. inter MSS. Norfolk. 143. Cartas, Rentalia,

In the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office in the Exchequer are many Charters, &c. respecting this Monastery, and many Deeds and Papers among the Records in the Augmentation Office: also several Receivers' Accompts in the Chapter House at Westminster.^o

The COMMON SEAL of Syon Monastery, when in England, is engraved in the Archæologia of the Society of Antiquaries, Vol. XVII. p. 328.

The Seal of the Confessor-General of this Monastery is engraved in Watson's Halifax, pl. iv. p. 41.

The Seal which the nuns used as their *Common Seal* in later times at Lisbon, has recently been engraved in the Appendix to the XXIst Volume of the Archæologia.

In 1604, Sion House and the manor of Isleworth were granted to Henry earl of Northumberland, in whom were already vested the various leases made by Queen Elizabeth of the demesne lands. It is now one of the seats of his grace Hugh duke of Northumberland.

Little more than a few fragments in some walls are remaining of the old Conventual buildings here. Some very ancient mulberry trees here, the branches braced with irons, are believed not only to have been planted but to have been in bearing growth before the Dissolution of the Monastery.

Computos, &c. penes illustrissimum Carolum ducem Somerset. Arcam sive Cistulam in Officio nuper Curie Augmentationis intitulat. *Syon Monasterium*, in qua computi, rotuli, &c. eidem spectant. Injunctiones Roberti episc. Londin. super Visitatione Monasterii de Syon, dat. 1 die Jul. A.D. 1446. MS. in libro præcedentium B. inter libros MSS. auctoris in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. fol. 112. Ibid. fol. 259. certificatorium, de electione Margaretæ Ashby in abbatissam, A.D. 1448. Rot. cart. 2 Hen. V. p. 2, n. 9. Inquis. 4 Hen. V. n. 16. Cart. 4 Hen. V. n. 19. Pat. 1 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 1 vel 2. Rec. in Scacc. 2 Hen. VI. Trin. rot. 13. Parl. 2 Hen. VI. n. 33. de fundatione et donatione ejusdem. Pat. 2 Hen. VI. p. 3, m. 21. Parl. 6 Hen. VI. n. 26 et 33. Parl. 10 Hen. VI. n. 22. Pat. 21 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. ult. Fin. div. com. 22 Hen. VI. lig. 3, n. 22. pro maner. de Brede, Stenings, Charlton, Wornenhurst, &c. Sussex. Pat. 22 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 9. de tallagio xx*l.* solvendo per tenentes abbatissæ relaxando. Pat. 22 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 9. pro maner. et eccl. de Chilham et Trewleigh, Kanc. Ibid. m. 21. pro confirmatione donationum. Ibid. p. 2, m. 9. pro maner. de Uphale in Hinton, et ten. in Welburgham, Cant. Ibid. m. 11. pro maner. de Minchinhampton Gloucestr. post mortem Aliciæ comitissæ Suffolc. Pat. 23 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 18 vel 19. Cart. 25, &c. Hen. VI. n. 17. Pat. 49 Hen. VI. m. . Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 8. pro prioratu de Monte S. Michaelis, &c. Cornub. Ibid. p. 3, m. 1. Ibid. p. 5, m. 14. Rec. in Scacc. 2 Edw. IV. Trin. rot. 40, 41. Mich. rot. 7. Pat. 2 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 22. pro prioratu de Monte S. Michaelis Cornub. rector. de Felsted, Essex. et maner. et Tydelside, Wilt. Ibid. p. 2, m. 17. Parl. 3 et 4 Edw. IV. n. 45. Pat. 4 Edw. IV. p. 4, m. 20. Cart. 5, &c. Edw. IV. n. 19. Claus. 8 Edw. IV. m. 23 vel 29. pro prioratu de Monte S. Mich. Cornub. maner. de Tydelside, Wilt. et Felsted, Essex, &c. Franc. 8 Edw. IV. m. 36. de protectione cujusdam Navis ob reverentiam Abbatissæ et Conventus de Syon, ut dictum Monasterium, quod magnis et sumptuosis ædificiis, operibus, et artificiis indiget, citius perficiatur. Pat. 19 Edw. IV. m. 22 vel 24. Rec. in Scacc. 20 Edw. IV. Mich. rot. 16. pro feria in Winchelsey. Rec. in Scacc. 1 Hen. VII. Mich. rot. 15. pro maner. de Minchelhampton, Glocestr. Rec. in Scacc. 5 Hen. VII. Pasch. rot. 14. Rot. Act. Parl. 19 Hen. VII. n. 6. et 7. Pat. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. p. 13, m. . pro Syon Park, &c. in Istleworth, &c."

In the King's Rememb. Office in the Exchequer:

Lit. Regis Paten. Abbatissæ et Convent. Mon. S. Salvator. &c. de Sion. Ord. S. Aug.—Pasch. 22 Hen. VI. Rot. 1.

Cart. antiq. Brit. Mus. L. F. C. xiv. 25. An Indenture of Agreement, in English, between Elizabeth, Abbess of Syon, and the Prior and Convent of Spalding in Lincolnshire, respecting Arrears of Annuity due from the latter Priory, 5 Hen VIII.

MS. Cotton. Cleop. E. IV. fol. 33 b. William Brooke and B. Burgoyne to the Father Confessor of Syon, thanking him for his good instruction. Dated Charterhouse, London. March 1537.

Cleop. E. VI. fol. 163*. Tho. Bedyll to Secretary Cromwell concerning his Visit to Sion, where he had the Abbess and Nuns with the Father Confessor and one Curson favourable to the King's title. Lond. July 23, 1535.

In the same vol. fol. 179. is a Letter from John Fewterer the Confessor-general of Sion and some of his brethren, to the brethren of the Charter-House, also upon the King's Supremacy.

Cartae ad Monasterium de Syon, in agro Middlesexiano, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Foundationis ejusdem per Regem Henricum quintum.

[Cart. 2 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 28. Vide Rot. Parl. 6 Hen. VI. n. 26. et n. 33. Et de a. 10. n. 22. Vide Inq. 4 Hen. V. n. 16. Vide amplam donationum confirmationem, Pat. 22 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 21. et Pat. 4 Edw. IV. p. 4, m. 20.]

REX archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, prioribus, ducibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, ballivis, vicecomitibus, præpositis, ministris, et aliis fidelibus suis, salutem. Cœlicia ierarchia quam celebris ordinatio multiplicium spiritualium ordinum celeberrima celeumata continuè concanentium, varietate venusta, cunctis veraciter Christicolis honoremque, ut convenit, zelantibus ecclesie militantis luculenter exemplaritate designat, quam sit supremo Patri placitum, sanctissimæque Dei genetrici et omnibus sanctis gratum pariter et jocundum, ac triumphantis ecclesie ordinabilitati consonum, nunc sanctarum basilicarum constructione, nunc devotarum religionum varietate, nunc ministrorum ecclesiasticorum multiplicatione decus extollere militantis ecclesie, ad assiduum Dei cultum et accumulationem Deo deservientium devotorum. Exhinc etenim et nobis ac progenitoribus nostris, singulisque succedentibus, ac toti regno nostro, et subditis universis firmè confidimus, pro animarum salute salubriter consuli, nosque et regnum nostrum fœliciter ad Dei placitum in prosperis dirigi, ac ab adversantibus piè proteggi, meritorumque prædictorum participatione, quasi per sinchomata indubitata ad æternam fœlicitatem provehi finaliter et perduci. Hæc omnia ad sedulæ considerationis examen, inspirante supernâ gratiâ, in cujus manu sunt regum corda, et testante scriptura, "ubi voluerit inclinabit," illa sollicitè reducentes, ac memorialiter recolentes, quomodo reges et principes, ac nostri præclari progenitores in prædictis meritoriis insigniis claruerunt; quorum, favente divinâ clementiâ, pronis præcordiis satagimus imitari vestigia benedicta. Ad laudem igitur, gloriam, et honorem summæ Trinitatis, et gloriosæ Virginis Mariæ; necnon apostolorum et discipulorum Dei ac omnium sanctorum; et specialiter in honore sanctissimæ Brigittæ, quæ, ut satis evidentè agnoscitur, inspiratione cœlicâ, unam religionem sub suo nomine divinitus inspiratâ fundavit, cœlitusque optinuit, ut in quocumque regno monasterium ipsius religionis fundatum fuerit, ibi pax et tranquillitas ipsius mediationibus continuè firma erit.

Nos, ut verus filius Dei pacis, qui pacem dedit, pacem docuit, et suis carissimis discipulis, ut summè appetibile novissimè reliquit, ad finalem et effectualement fructificationem omnium prædictorum, de consensu et auctoritate omnium quorum de jure requiritur in hac parte, quoddam monasterium ordinis Sancti Augustini, Sancti Salvatoris nuncupati, de sexaginta monialibus sive sororibus, quarum una in hujusmodi sexagenario numero computata sit abbatissa; ac de viginti et quinque viris religiosis, quorum tresdecim sacerdotes, quatuor diaconi, et octo laici existant. De quibus quidem sacerdotibus unus in eodem numero vigintiquinario computatus, sit confessor, qui eisdem viris in spiritualibus præsit, per quos etiam sacerdotes, abbatissa, et moniales, sive sorores monasterii prædicti, quæ pro tempore fuerint, divinorum auditionis, ac salutiferæ prædicationis et eruditionis pabulo refici, et in spiritualium necessitatum suarum casibus et articulis adjuvari valeant in separatis habitationibus; videlicet dictis abbatissæ et sororibus infra unum clausum per se; et dicti confessor et fratres in curia separata per se, infra idem monasterium moraturi et magestati divinæ, sub habitu regulari, prout secundùm sexuum distinctionem suis statibus competit, sinceris ac puris mentibus, castisque corporibus, juxta regularia instituta religionis, per præfatam Brigittam cœlitus inspiratam fundatæ et institutæ, ac per sedem apostolicam approbatæ servituri; ac divina pro salubri statu nostro, dum vixerimus, et anima nostra cum ab hac luce migraverimus, et animabus carissimi domini et patris nostri Henrici nuper regis Angliæ, et

Mariæ nuper uxoris ejus, matris nostræ carissimæ; necnon animabus Johannis nuper ducis Lancastriæ, avi nostri, et Blancheæ nuper uxoris ejus, aviæ nostræ, et aliorum progenitorum nostrorum ac omnium fidelium defunctorum; singulis diebus celebraturi juxta ordinationem nostram in hac parte faciendam imperpetuum, in quadam parcella terræ de dominico nostro manerii nostri de Istelworth, infra parochiam de Twykenham, in com. Middlesexiæ; continente videlicet in longitudine juxta campum versus Twykenham, ab una petra, ex parte boreali posita, usque ad aliam petram ex parte australi positam, mille nongentos et triginta et octo pedes; et in latitudine versùs austrum, ab illa petra in parte australi posita, usque in aquam Thamisiæ, nongentos et sexaginta pedes; et in longitudine per ripam Thamisiæ, ab una petra similiter juxta ripam prædictam, ex parte boreali posita, usque ad aliam petram consimilem ex parte australi juxta ripam prædictam positam, duo milia octingentos et viginti pedes; et in latitudine, ex parte boreali, à prædicta petra ex parte boreali posita, usque ad aquam Thamisiæ, nongentos et quater viginti pedes, prout per metas et bundas includitur, sub vocabulo monasterii Sancti Salvatoris, et Sanctæ Brigittæ de Syon, ordinis S. Augustini, fundamus, ordinamus, et pro perpetuo stabilimus; et monasterium S. Salvatoris, et Sanctæ Brigittæ de Syon, ordinis Sancti Augustini nuncupari volumus et decernimus perpetuis temporibus successivis.

Volumus etiam, ordinamus, et concedimus, pro nobis, hæredibus, et successoribus nostris, quod abbatissa et moniales, sive sorores prædictæ, ac dictus confessor et cæteri viri religiosi prædicti sint unus conventus distinctus per se, ut præfertur, et abbatissa et conventus monasterii Sancti Salvatoris, et Sanctæ Brigittæ de Syon, ordinis S. Augustini vulgariter nuncupati; et quod ipsi et eorum successores abbatissæ et conventus loci prædicti habeant unicum sigillum pro negociis et agendis loci prædicti serviturum in perpetuum; et quod sint personæ habiles et capaces, sicut unum monasterium incorporatum de quadam abbatissa et uno conventu distinctè per se, ut prædictum est, ad impetrandum, recipiendum, et perquirendum, nomine abbatissæ et conventus monasterii Sancti Salvatoris, et Sanctæ Brigittæ de Syon, ordinis S. Augustini, de quibuscumque viris et personis, tam ecclesiasticis quàm laicis, terras, tenementa, res, redditus, advocaciones, et possessiones quæcumque cujuscumque generis fuerint vel naturæ, sive de nobis, seu de aliis in capite, sive in liberum burgagium, seu per aliud quodcumque servicium, qualitercumque teneantur, seu de nobis, hæredibus, vel successoribus nostris, aut aliis quibuscumque ea teneri contigerit in futurum, eisdem abbatissæ et conventui, et successoribus suis abbatissis et conventui loci prædicti in proprietate possidendas, licentiâ regiâ super hoc optentâ imperpetuum.

Ac etiam, quod abbatissa loci prædicti, et successores suæ sint personæ habiles ad prosequendum omnimodas causas et actiones reales, personales, et mixtas, cujuscumque generis fuerint vel naturæ, et ad respondendum et defendendum in eisdem, tam in curiis spiritualibus, quàm temporalibus, coram judicibus ecclesiasticis et secularibus quibuscumque. Et ut hæc præsens fundatio nostra debitum sortiat effectum, sororem Matildem Neuton, monialem professam ordinis prædicti, in abbatissam monasterii prædicti, et fratrem Willielmum Alnewyk, in ordine sacerdotali constitutum, ordinis prædicti similiter professum, in confessorem loci prædicti, hac vice præficimus, creamus, et ordinamus. Volentes quod ipse et successores sui, viris prædictis in spiritualibus, ut præmittitur, præsit; et quod eadem Matildis abbatissa loci prædicti existat, ac eadem abbatissa et successores suæ monialibus sive sororibus prædictis præsent, ac regimen universale monasterii prædicti, tam in spiritualibus quàm in temporalibus super se assumant, et ea faciant et exequantur, quæ ad abbatissam ejusdem loci pertinent vel pertinere poterunt quovis modo, eo quod hujusmodi confessor

prædictis viris religiosi in spiritualibus præsit, ut prædictum est dumtaxat excepto; ita quod cedente vel decedente eadem abbatissa, conventus loci prædicti plenam et liberam habeat potestatem eligendi, loco ipsius abbatissæ, aliam abbatissam; et sic de tempore in tempus, quociens monasterium illud vacare contigerit in futurum, et quod moniales loci prædicti, pro tempore existentes in singulis vacationibus monasterii prædicti, habeant custodiam et administrationem omnium terrarum, tenementorum, reddituum, proficuum, et emolumentorum ejusdem monasterii quorumcumque ad opus ejusdem conventus absque impetitione nostri, hæredum, seu successorum nostrorum, et absque compoto aliquo aliis seu nobis, hæredibus, vel successoribus nostris inde reddendo.

Concessimus insuper eisdem abbatissæ et conventui, quod ipsi et eorum successores, abbatissæ et conventus loci prædicti, imperpetuum habeant et teneant, tam omnia terras, tenementa, et possessiones, cum pertinentiis eisdem abbatissæ et conventui in dotatione, fundatione, et ordinatione monasterii prædicti, per nos seu deputatos nostros data, concessa, vel assignata, quam alia terras, tenementa, et possessiones eisdem abbatissæ et conventui seu successoribus suis abbatissis et conventui loci prædicti per nos, hæredes, seu successores nostros, aut alias quoscumque dandas, concedendas, seu assignandas in futuro, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum. Volentes quod ipsi vel eorum successores, abbatissæ et conventus loci prædicti, ratione novæ creationis abbatissæ ejusdem loci, quæ pro tempore fuerit, seu alia de causa vel occasione quacumque, ad aliquam pensionem, portionem, seu sustentationem aliquibus personis, seu alicui personæ, ad rogatum seu requisitionem nostri, hæredum, vel successorum nostrorum dandam, concedendam, seu assignandam, seu aliud onus quodcumque, nobis, hæredibus, seu successoribus nostris, aut alicui ministrorum nostrorum, hæredum, vel successorum nostrorum quorumcumque supportandam vel solvendam, non onerentur in futuro; set, quod iidem abbatissæ et conventus et eorum successores abbatissæ et conventus loci prædicti inde sint quieti et exonerati imperpetuum, eo quod monasterium prædictum de fundatione nostra existit non obstante.

Et ulterius, de uberiori gratia nostra concessimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, præfatis abbatissæ et conventui et successoribus suis, mille marcas percipiendas singulis annis ad scaccarium nostrum, et hæredum nostrorum ad terminos Paschæ et S. Michaelis per æquales portiones, quousque eis de proventibus spiritualibus et temporalibus, usque ad prædictam summam mille marcarum per annum per nos, hæredes, vel executores nostros fuerit satisfactum. Proviso semper, quod quodcumque eisdem abbatissæ et conventui vel successoribus suis, de proventibus spiritualibus vel temporalibus per nos, hæredes, vel executores nostros provisum fuerit; tunc tantum de prædicta summa mille marcarum, quantum proventus illi valeant per annum, deducatur imperpetuum. Et ne eadem abbatissa et conventus, ob defectum solutionis debitæ dictarum mille marcarum annuarum ad terminos prædictos dampnum imposterum patiantur quomodolibet, seu gravamen; volumus et firmiter præcipimus, quod nichil omnino de cætero liberetur seu solvatur ad receptam scaccarii prædicti ad opus vel ad usum nostrum aut hæredum seu successorum nostrorum prædictorum, aut aliorum quorumcumque, quousque prædictis abbatissæ et conventui de dicta summa mille marcarum, modo quo præfertur, singulis annis plenariè fuerit persolutum. Et nemini liceat easdem abbatissam et conventum, seu successores suos, de solutione sua hujusmodi, contra formam præsentis cartæ nostræ, quovis quæsito colore, impedire, seu turbare, set ipsæ easdem mille marcas ex nunc annuatim habeant et percipiant in forma supradicta; et eis tanquam bonis suis spiritualibus et ecclesiasticis gaudeant et utantur, aliquo præferramento nobis perantea facto, aut aliquibus statutis sive ordinationibus in contrarium editis; seu aliquà aliâ causâ, re, vel materiâ quacumque non obstante. Hiis testibus, venerabilibus patribus H. Wynton canc. nostro, avunculo nostro carissimo, R. London. et R. Norwicen. episcopis, precarisimis fratribus nostris, Thoma Clarenciæ, Johanne Bedfordiæ, et Humfrido Glouc. ac Edwardo Ebor. consanguineo nostro, ducibus; Edmundo Marchiæ, Thoma Arundellæ, thesaurario Angliæ, et Ricardo Warwici, consanguineis nostris carissimis, comitibus: Ricardo Gray, Gil-

berto Talbot, Henrico Fitzhugh, camerario nostro; et Thoma Erpyngham senescallo hospicii nostri, militibus; et magistro Johanne Prophete custode privati sigilli nostri; et aliis. Dat. per manum nostram apud Westm. tertio die Marcii.

NUM. II.

Bulla Martini Quinti Papæ, de Approbatione Fundationis Monasterii de Syon in Comitatu Middlesexiæ, et appropriatione duarum Ecclesiarum ad idem.

[Fœd. et Convent. vol. ix. p. 611, A.D. 1418. Ann. 6 Hen. V. Bubl. Cott. Tiberius, b. vi. fol. 41.]

MARTINUS episcopus, servus servorum Dei, carissimo in Christo filio, Henrico, regi Angliæ illustri, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem.

Eximie devotionis, et sinceritatis affectus, quem ad nos, et Romanam geris ecclesiam, promeretur ut piis desideriis tuis gratum adhibeamus assensum; et illis, quæ sacræ religionis et divini cultus augmentum respiciunt, ut votivis continuè proficiant incrementis, apostolicæ sedis præsidium benevolis favoribus præbeamus.

Cum igitur (sicut exhibita nobis nuper pro parte tua petitio continebat) tu, inter alia monasteria, et loca religiosa, in regno per te fundata, venerabile monasterium de Syon, ordinis Sancti Augustini, Sancti Salvatoris nuncupati, Londiniensi diocesi, et

Pro una abbatissa, quæ ipsi monasterio de Syon pro tempore præesse debeat, et uno confessore, ac aliis utriusque sexus personis, inibi pro tempore religiosè, sub regula et secundum instituta Sanctæ Brigittæ, perpetuo Domino servituris,

Solempniter, sumptuosèque, in Dei omnipotentis laudem, divini cultus augmentum, religionisque propagationem, ac pro tuæ, et progenitorum tuorum, divæ memoriæ, Angliæ regum, animarum salute, fundaveris et erigi feceris,

Nonnullaque etiam alia, ejusdem ordinis, monasteria et loca, Deo tibi propitio, fundare, et dotare proponas,

Pro parte tua nobis fuit humiliter supplicatum, ut fundationem et erectionem prædictas auctoritate apostolica ratificare et approbare, ac tibi hujusmodi alia monasteria et loca, ejusdem ordinis fundandi et dotandi licentiam concedere, necnon de Yevele et Croston, Wellensi et Lichfeldensi diocesi, parochiales ecclesias (quarum jus patronatus, quod ad te pertinere dinoscitur, ad hoc liberè donare paratus es) cum omnibus juribus et pertinentiis suis, in subsidium et partem dotis eidem monasterio de Syon, quod nondum dotatum est, et quod tu, Domino concedente, ulterius de bonis tuis sufficienter dotare intendis, appropriare et in perpetuum incorporare, annectere et unire, de benignitate apostolica, dignaremur;

Nos igitur, (tuum pium et laudabile propositum plurimum in Domino commendantes) hujusmodi supplicationibus inclinati, fundationem et erectionem prædictas, auctoritate apostolica ratificamus et approbamus; ac tibi hujusmodi alia monasteria et loca dicti ordinis fundandi et dotandi plenam licentiam, præsentium auctoritate, elargimur,

Et nichilominus de Yevele (quæ perpetuum vicarium ab antiquo habere dinoscitur) et cujus ducentarum, necnon de Crofton, cujus centum et quadraginta marcharum sterlingorum, fructus, redditus, et proventus, secundum communem æstimationem, valorem annuum, ut asseritur, non excedunt, parochiales ecclesias prædictas, cum omnibus juribus et pertinentiis suis, eidem monasterio de Syon, in subsidium et partem dotis hujusmodi, eadem auctoritate, appropriamus ac incorporamus, annectimus et unimus;

Ita quod abbatissa ipsius monasterii, quæ tunc fuerit, earundem ecclesiarum, cum, cedentibus vel decedentibus earum rectoribus, vel ecclesiis ipsas alias quomodolibet dimittentibus, vacaverint, seu ad præsens vacant, corporalem possessionem (diocesanorum locorum, et alterius cujuscunque licentia super hoc minime requisita) auctoritate propria apprehendere, et perpetuè in suos et dicti monasterii usus retinere;

Non obstantibus si aliqui, super provisionibus sibi faciendis de hujusmodi parochialibus ecclesiis, aut aliis beneficiis ecclesiasticis in illis partibus, speciales vel generales prædictæ sedis, vel legatorum ejus, literas impetraverint,

Etiamsi per eas ad inhibitionem, reservationem, et decretum, vel alias quomodolibet sit processum,

Quas quidem literas, et processus, habitos per easdem,

ad dictas ecclesias volumus non extendi; sed nullum per hoc eis, quoad assecutionem parochialium ecclesiarum, aut beneficiorum aliorum, præjudicium generari;

Et quibuscumque privilegiis et indulgentiis, ac literis apostolicis, generalibus vel specialibus, quorumcumque tenorum existant, per quæ, præsentibus non expressa vel totaliter non inserta, effectus earum impediri valeat quomodolibet vel differri, et de quibus, quorumcumque totis tenoribus, datis habenda sit in nostris literis mentio specialis.

Volumus tamen quod, de hujusmodi fructibus, redditibus, et proventibus, ipsius ecclesiæ de Crofton, congrua pro perpetuo vicario, inibi pro tempore instituendo, per loci ordinarium reservetur portio; de qua idem vicarius valeat congruè sustentari, episcopalia jura solvere, et alia sibi incumbentia onera supportare; alioquin præsentibus literæ nullius existant roboris vel momenti,

Et, insuper, ex nunc irritum decernimus et inane, si secus super hiis à quoquam, quavis auctoritate, scienter vel ignoranter, contigerit attemptari.

Nulli ergo hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ ratificationis, approbationis, concessionis, appropriationis, incorporationis, annexionis, unionis, voluntatis et constitutionis, infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire; si quis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit, indignationem omnipotentis Dei, et beatorum Petri et Pauli, apostolorum ejus, se noverit incursurum.

Dat. Gebennis xv. kal. Septembr. pontificatus nostri anno primo.

NUM. III.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

SYON NUPER MONASTERIUM.

Com' Midd'

Syon Situs, &c. Weston, Whytton, Aydeston, Isleworth, et Brayneford—Maner', &c. Non respond' quia annexantur honori de Hampton Courte.

Kanc'

	£	s.	d.
Chilham—Rector'	26	13	4
Molashe—Rector'	10	0	0
Trewleigh—Firma	20	0	0

Sussex'

Breade—Maner'	50	6	8
Gateborough—Marisc'	1	6	8
Hampton, Tottington, Gate, Strodeyckwood, Bassettsfee, Kyrdford, Charleton, Ashurst, Steyning, Fishbourne, Adrington—Dominia sive maneria	Non respond' quia annexantur honori de Hampton Courte.		

Wi genolt et Eglesden, Wormynghurst—

Dominia sive maneria Non respond' quia concess' Edwardo Shelly.

Shortfeld et Sumpting—Maneria Thomas dux Norfolc' habuit et percepit exit' et profic'

Withiams—Firma	11	18	0¼
--------------------------	----	----	----

Cant'

Hynton—Firma maner'	14	18	1
-------------------------------	----	----	---

Buck'

Olney—Firma	30	16	8
-----------------------	----	----	---

	£	s.	d.
Com' Dors'			
Lodres—Redd' assis'	57	16	2
Lodres—Incrementum redd'	0	2	2
Lodres—Terr' dnical'	44	8	8
Lodres—Redd' mobil'	1	5	0
Lodres—Novus redd'	0	1	4
Lodres—Perquis' cur'	15	9	8

Somers'

Yevell—Rector'	45	0	0
--------------------------	----	---	---

Devon'

Sidemouth—Redd' assis'	24	17	1½
Sidemouth—Novus redd'	1	14	2
Sidemouth—Opera arent'	1	17	2¾
Sidemouth—Firma molend'	4	13	4
Sidemouth—Opera vendit'	0	12	9¼
Sidemouth—Redd' mobil'	0	3	4
Sidemouth—Decim' garb'	8	10	0
Sidemouth—Novus redd'	0	0	4
Sidemouth—Perquis' cur'	33	0	11
Axemouth—Redd' assis'	35	7	8½
Axemouth—Novus redd'	0	10	2
Axemouth—Firma molend'	0	4	0
Axemouth—Decim' blad', &c.	9	0	0
Axemouth—Novus redd'	1	4	0
Axemouth—Perquis' cur'	0	15	10
Yartcombe—Dominium	Non respond' quia concess' reginæ Katerinæ		

Otterton et Budleigh—Maner'

Non respond' quia concess' Ricō Duke.

Somers'

Clifton et Hetherland—Redd' assis'	5	7	8
--	---	---	---

Lancast'

Lonsdale—Wapentag'	100	0	0
Amounderness—Wapentag'	30	6	8

Linc'

Aungey Fee—Firm'	2	0	0
Botheby—Pens' ex rector'	1	6	8
Naveby—Pens' ex rector'	2	0	0
Spaldyng—Pens' de prior'	Null' quia in manibus regis.		
Wellingore—Pens'	1	4	0

Glouc'

Cheltenham—Redd' assis', &c.	55	16	4
Cheltenham—Novus reddit'	0	1	8
Cheltenham—Firma maner'	13	17	4
Cheltenham—Opera tenen'	6	13	4
Cheltenham—Teethyng sylver	3	8	4
Cheltenham—Tolnet' nundin'	0	6	8
Cheltenham—Perquis' cur'	1	17	0
Slaughter—Redd' assis'	32	13	7½
Slaughter—Firma maner'	6	16	8
Slaughter—Perquis' cur'	1	13	4
Minchinhampton—Redd' assis' et cust' ten'	9	6	8
Minchinhampton—Firma terr'	34	0	0
Minchinhampton—Panag' porcorum	Null'.		
Minchinhampton—Quarrer', &c.	0	3	0
Minchinhampton—Perquis' cur'	4	10	6
Minchinhampton—Recept' forinc'	83	4	4
Minchinhampton—Vendic' bosc'	1	16	3
Avenyng—Redd' assis' lib' et cust' ten'	21	1	2½
Avenyng—Firma	8	1	0

Cornub'

S. Michael ad montem—Firma	26	13	4
--------------------------------------	----	----	---

Wiltes'

Tilshede—Firma maner'	31	0	0
Cossham—Firma rector'	26	13	4

Austin Priory of Benethley, or Bentley, in Middlesex.

OF this Priory, which appears to have been founded for Austin Canons, the best Account is probably to be met

with in Lysons's Environs of London. Speaking of Harrow on the Hill, he says, "There was formerly a Priory called

Arms of Burnham Abbey

Burnham Abbey



Drawn by J. Buchler.

Engraved by G. Hobbs.

BURNHAM ABBEY,

Founded A.D. 1265, by



BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

Richard, King of the Romans

Benethley or Bentley, situated at the extremity of this parish towards Stanmore." Very little is known of this Monastery. Dugdale has nothing relating to it. Tanner merely mentions its existence, and speaks of its unfortunate end in the year 1258; but he has mistaken the fact, for it was a *Prior* of this house who met with an untimely fate by being suffocated under a mow of corn.^a The Priory appears to have existed till the suppression of the smaller monasteries in the early part of the reign of Henry VIIIth, when, it is probable, its demesnes were granted to the monks of St. Gregory at Canterbury; for it appears upon record that Archbishop Cranmer, in the year 1543, gave to the King in exchange for other lands, the late Priory of Bentley, with all lands, tenements, &c. thereunto belonging, in Harrow and Stanmore, being part of the possessions of St. Gregory's Priory at Canterbury.^b

"The Priory of Bentley, with the priory-house, and all profits, rents, &c. was granted by Henry VIII. in the year 1546, to Henry Needham and William Sacheverell,^c and was alienated by them the same year to Elizabeth Colte.^d

"In the year 1706, the manor or priory-farm of Bentley belonged to the family of Coghill, and was bequeathed in 1734, by Thomas Coghill, Esq. to his nephew Thomas Wittewronge, who left it, in 1761, to John Bennet.^e Mr. Bennet sold it the next year to William Waller, Esq.; the latter alienated it about the year 1776, to Mr. James Duberly, of whom it was purchased, in 1788, by the Marquis of Abercorn. The Marquis soon after his purchase made very large additions to the dwelling-house, and converted it into a noble mansion."^f

In the Hundred Roll for Buckinghamshire, of the 39th Hen. III. in the hundred of Wotton in that County we read: "Prior de Benettleye tenet in eadem villa tres virgatas terræ, unde duas tenet in dominico, et unam quam Michahel de Hamme tenet de eo reddendo quatuor sol. per annum. Unam habet de dono Fredeshent de Wottone, et duas habet de dono Aliciæ de Rupell. et est totum de honore Giffard."^g

No SEAL of Bentley Priory has been met with.

Burnham Abbey, in Buckinghamshire.

DUGDALE, in the old Edition of the Monasticon placed this House among the Benedictine Monasteries. The Surrender, however, expressly states it to have been Augustine, for Nuns of which last Order it was founded by Richard King of the Romans, A.D. 1265.^h

In 1338 Roger le Strange of the then Lincoln family gave the Abbess and Convent the manors of Holmere and Little Missenden in Bucks.ⁱ

The following is a List of the

ABBESSES of BURNHAM.

MARGERY ESTON, elected in 1265. The first abbess.
MAUD DE DORKCESTER, 1273.

JOANE DE BEDEWARE, 1274. She presided forty years.

IDONEA DE AUDELEY, elected 15 kal. Nov. 1314.

JOANE DE SOMERVILLE, adm. 8 id. July, 1324.

JOANE DE LOUTHE resigned in 1339.

JOANE DE DORNEY, 12 cal. March, 1339.

MARGERY DE LOUTHE or LOUCH occurs in 1340.

JOANE TURNER.

AGNES FRANKLYN was confirmed 11 Oct. 1367.

ELIZABETH WARD, 1393.

ALICE GOLAFRE, about 1399. Tanner's List of Princ.

^a Mat. Par. p. 653.

^b Record in the Augmentation Office.

^c Pat. 38 Hen. VIII. p. 2, Sept. 20.

^d Pat. 38 Hen. VIII. p. 12, Nov. 23. From the Particular for this Grant made in the 38th Hen. VIII. to Henry Nedeham and William Sacheverell, and remaining in the Augmentation Office, it appears that the Priory of Bentley, in the county of Middlesex, with all its lands, tenements, rents, services, woods, underwood, oblations, emoluments, fruits, and profits whatsoever, was granted to them, the whole yearly value thereof being no more than 4*l.* 10*s.* The entire Priory had been leased to Sir Arthur Darey, Kn^t, by Indenture of the Prior and Convent of St. Gregory, without the Walls of the City of Canterbury, dated 24 Hen. VIII. for the term of 80 years. Subject to this Lease the Priory went by exchange with the Crown, 28 Hen. VIII. to the Archbishop of Canterbury, and back again to the crown 34 of the same reign.

^e Title-deeds communicated by Mr. Kent of Clifford's Inn.

^f Envir. of London, edit. 1810. vol. ii. p. 374.

^g Rot. Hundr. vol. i. p. 24. Bentley Priory is mentioned in the Taxat. of Pope Nicholas the IVth, p. 46 b.

^h See the foundation Charter, Num. I. Cole, whose MSS. are preserved in the British Museum, and who was rector of the parish of Burnham from 1774 to 1780, thought that Richard King of the Romans was only honorary founder, and that this Nunnery was really built and endowed by one of the family of Molins of Stoke Poges. There can be no doubt that the Family of Molins were among the benefactors to this House, but Mr. Cole's chief reason for supposing this seems to have

of Religious Houses from Willis says she was elected in 1406.

AGNES GOWER occurs in 1457.

AGNES STURDY, 1459.

JOANE RADCLIFFE resigned in 1507.

MARGARET GIBSON, elected in 1507. She resigned in 1536, having, two years before, subscribed to the king's supremacy.

The Valor of this House in the 26th Hen. VIII., when Margaret Gibson was Abbess, will be seen in the Note below.^k

ALICE BALDWIN was the last Abbess. She surrendered her House in September 19th, 1539, and received a pension of 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Anne Benfield, the Prioress, received a pension at the same time of 4*l.*^l

In the 36th Hen. VIII. the Site of Burnham Abbey was granted to William Tyldesley, Esq., but soon afterwards reverted to the Crown. In 1574 Paul Wentworth, Esq. occurs as Lessee under the Crown. Of the families through whose hands the lease of the abbey estate has subsequently passed an account will be found in Lysons's Buckinghamshire, vol. i. p. 531. Add. pp. 718* 729*. The reversion was purchased about 1812 by William Wyndham Lord Grenville, to whose liberality the Editors have been indebted for an engraved View of the Abbey Ruins.

been that the Nunnery bore for Arms *Gu.* on a chief 3 lozenges *Gu.* while the family of Molins bore *Sa.* on a chief *Ar.* 3 lozenges *Gu.* Lysons, Mag. Brit. vol. i. p. 531. says the Arms of the Nunnery were *Or.* on a chief *Ar.* 3 lozenges *Gu.*

^l Kennet, Paroch. Antiq. 1st Edit. p. 451.

^k "MONASTERIUM DE BURNHAM.

"Ubi *Margareta Gibson* est Abbatissa et Incumbens.

"Summa totalis valoris tam temporalium quam spiritualium possessionum prædict' per annum 91*l.* 5*s.* 11½*d.*

"Summa totalis omnium repris' et deduct' 40*l.* 3*s.* 7¼*d.*

"Et sic valet clare per annum 51*l.* 2*s.* 4¼*d.*"

^l The List of Abbesses here given is from Cole's MS. Collections for Buckinghamshire, Brit. Mus.

In the Augmentation Office, says Willis, Mit. Ab. ii. p. 16. is the original Surrender, and a Letter from the Visitors recommending the Religious to the King's favour, on account of their readiness to yield to the King's measures; and the following Survey of this House, taken among the returns of the lesser Houses. "The Monastery of the Order of St. Austin, value 51*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.* Nuns, 9. Incontinent, none. All desire to go into Religious Houses. Servants 37; whereof priests 2, hinds 21, women 14. Bells and lead worth 46*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* The House in good estate. The value of the moveable goods 45*l.* 17*s.* 9*d.* Stocks and Debts, none. Woods, 160 acres; whereof in woods under twenty years of age 80 acres; old woods, 80 acres."

Tanner's References to RECORDS concerning this House are below.^a

The COMMON SEAL of this Abbey was oval and neat; an Impression of it on red wax is attached to the Surrender, 31 Hen. VIII., in the Augmentation Office. It appears to represent a King seated (probably Richard King of the Romans, the founder), crowning a Female. In base is a Shield of Arms; on a chief three fusils. Legend, SIGILLVM . CONVENTVS . MONIALIVM . DE . BVRNHAM.

The Cloister and Chapel of Burnham Abbey were supposed by Cole to have been destroyed at, or very soon after, the time of the Dissolution.^b

The present Remains are small. They appear to consist of what was the lodging-part of the Monastery. They stand above a mile from the village of Burnham, a little to the south of the Bath road.

Burnhamense Coenobium, in agro Buckinghamensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Foundationis.

[Cartæ 2 Edw. III. n. 17. per Inspex.]

REX archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Richardus Dei gratia Romanorum rex, semper augustus, omnibus Christi fidelibus, tam præsentibus quam futuris, ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra nos, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Deo, et beatæ Mariæ et monasterio de Burnham, quod fundari fecimus, ac monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, et earum successoribus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuum elemosinam, intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum prædecessorum nostrorum regnum Angliæ, manerium de Burnham, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, ut in dominicis, homagiis liberorum, villenagiis, visu franci plegii, redditibus, escaetis, wardis, releviis, maritagii, et omnibus aliis quæ ad nos, vel hæredes nostros, ratione dicti manerii de Burnham, quocunque modo, vel casu accidere possint, unà cum advocacione ecclesiæ de Burnham, quæ fuit de patronatu nostro, ratione manerii nostri antedicti de Burnham, tempore istius donationis nostræ. Concessimus etiam pro nobis, et hæredibus nostris, eisdem monialibus, et successoribus suis, totam terram cum pertinentiis, quæ fuit Johannis de Boveneye, cum molendino, piscaria, et visu franci plegii, qui pertinere solebat ad manerium nostrum de Cippeham, et quicquid nobis, vel hæredibus nostris, ratione prædictæ terræ, quocunque modo, vel casu accidere potuisset; salva nobis et hæredibus nostris, tota terra cum pertinentiis, quæ fuit ejusdem Johannis in Stoukes, quam nobis et hæredibus nostris retinimus cum suis pertinentiis. Concessimus etiam pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, dictis monialibus et earum successoribus, totam terram de Morforlong, et Brockforlong, cum toto prato de Dillepol, quæ fuerunt de manerio nostro de Cippeham, tempore istius donationis nostræ, et totum boscum quem emimus de Johanne de Everengee, qui vocatur la Strete, et unam partem bosci nostri de Hertlegh, sicut fossata proportant, de bosco de la Strete, usque ad boscum Johannis de la Penne.

Volumus etiam, et concedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod omnia prædicta dictis monialibus, et earum successoribus à nobis concessa, adeo liberè, quietè, pacificè, et integrè habeant et teneant in pratis, pascuis, planis, boscis, pasturis, viis, aquis, et semitis, infra villam et extra, sicuti ea nos liberius, et quietius unquam tenuimus, vel tenere potuimus, sine aliquo retenemento, nobis vel hæredibus nostris, habenda et tenenda omnia prædicta, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis dictis monialibus, et earum successoribus, de nobis, et hæredibus nostris, cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus ad prædicta terras, redditus, et tenementa

spectantibus, unà cum advocacione ecclesiæ supradictæ, ut prædictum est, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum possidenda. Et nos et hæredes nostri istam nostram donationem dictis monialibus et earum successoribus, contra omnes homines Judæos et Christianos warrantizare, defendere, et acquietare tenemur, videlicet, de omnimodis curiarum sectis, regali servicio, et aliis secularibus demandis omnibus, et singulis, quæ ab eisdem monialibus, ratione prædictæ donationis nostræ, exigi poterant aliqua occasione, exceptâ wardâ castri de Wyndlesore, debita, et consueta. In cujus rei testimonium præsentem cartam nostram sigillo regiæ majestatis nostræ duximus roborandum. Hiis testibus, Henrico illustri rege Angliæ, fratre nostro, domino Edwardo ejusdem regis primogenito, nepote nostro, dominis W. Bathon. cancellario Angliæ, R. Lincoln. et R. Coventren. et Lichfelden. episcopis, Henrico, et Edmundo filiis nostris, Philippo Basset, Willielmo de Huntercumbe, Willielmo de Wyndlesore, Richardo de Oxeye, Philippo de Covele, et aliis. Dat. apud Cippeham decimo octavo die Aprilis, indictione nona, anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo sexagesimo sexto, regni verò nostri anno nono.

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 31 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER MONASTERIUM DE BURNHAM.

Com' Buck'	£	s.	d.
Burnham et Boveney—Maner' et al'	1	16	2½
Estburnham—Terr' et ten', &c.	1	19	6
Longworth—Prat' et cot'	0	1	6
Weston—Terr' et ten'	0	4	10
Dorney, &c.—Terr', &c.	0	16	3
Chalvey—Redd' assis'	0	6	0
Weston—Redd' assis'	0	6	0
Burnham, Brokenes, &c.—Terr'	3	4	11
Eton—Redd' assis', &c.	2	3	6
Boveney, &c.—Firma aquarum cum piscar'	7	0	0
Cyppenham et Markham in Burnham— Terr', &c.	1	13	8
Stoke Pogys—Terr'	2	0	0
Wyndsor—Ward' castri	1	6	8
London—Firma ten'	2	3	4
Beconsfeld—Redd' assis', &c.	5	7	6½
Holmer in Missenden—Maner'	10	9	2½
Com' Northton'			
Sylveston—Redd' assis' et cust' ten'	19	12	2¼
Sylveston—Perquis' cur'	0	2	4
Com' Buck'			
Burnham—Terr' dnical'	32	15	9

^a Tanner's References are, "Vide Cart. 52 Hen. III. m. 7. de manerio de Burnham, Chippeham, Stoke, &c. Cart. 55 Hen. III. m. 2. pro mercat. et feria apud Burnham. Brev. 5 Edw. I. n. 79. Pat. 29 Edw. I. m. 18 vel 19. Plac. coram rege 34 Edw. I. Mich. rot. 330. Pat. 12 Edw. II. vel 3, p. 1, m. 30, p. 3, m. 6. Fin. 3 Edw. III. m. 15 et 17. Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 20. Claus. 9 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 13. pro maner. de Bulstrode. Pat. 11 Edw. III. pro eodem concedendo Will. com. Sarisb. Ibid. m. de Temple-wood in Stoke Pogeis. Pat. 12 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 30 vel 31. de maner. de Sylveston Northamt. Ibid. m. 33 vel 34. Ibid. p. 3, m. 7 vel 8. Claus. 12 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 36. pro mess. et carneat. terræ in Stoke Pogeis ex concess. Henr. Battail. Pat. 13 Edw. III. m. Claus. 13 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 29. pro man. de Holmere et Missenden Parva ex concess. Rogeri le Strange. Claus. 15. Edw. III. p. 1, m. 42. de mess. in paroch. S. Andreae de Holborn. Ibid.

p. 2, m. 34. pro maner. de Sylveston, Northamt. ex concess. Joannis de Molins. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 12 vel 13. Rec. in Seacc. 40. Edw. III. Trin. rot. 12. Pat. 17 Ric. II. p. 2, m. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 4, m. 7. Rec. in Seacc. 2 Hen. V. Trin. rot. 12. Cart. 2 Hen. V. p. 1, n. 17. pro bonis felonum in Burnham, et villa de Beconsfield, quæ est membrum ejusdem manerii, pro merc. et feria apud Burnham et pro feria apud Beconsfield. Pat. 15 Hen. VI. m. 37. Fin. div. com. 38 Hen. VI. n. 115."

See also, Abbrev. Rot. orig. tom. ii. p. 26. Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 45 b. Rot. Hund. i. 18, 46. Plac. de Quo Warr. p. 83.

There is a Paper Survey of this Priory, temp. Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.

^b MS. Cole, vol. xxxii. fol. 38 b.

Abbey of Missenden, in Buckinghamshire.

THE Instruments heretofore printed in Dugdale's Monasticon have involved the foundation of Missenden Abbey in some obscurity. An Inquisition upon oath taken in the 51st Edw. III. states its foundation to have taken place in 1293:^a while another places it in 1336.^b The Register of this Monastery, however, in the British Museum presents us with the Foundation Charter,^c whence we learn that it was built and endowed by Sir William de Missenden, Knt., in 1133. An ancient court-book of the manor, according to the Messrs. Lysons, says that it was founded by the D'Oyleys, and augmented by the Missendens, pursuant to a vow made on escaping from shipwreck.^d The patronage was afterwards in the Brudenells.^e

ABBATS of MISSENDEN.

- DANIEL was the first Abbat.^f
 MARTIN^g upon whose resignation
 ROBERT was elected in 1236.^h
 ROGER DE EYLESBIR, 1240.ⁱ
 SYMON DE LONDON, 1258.^k
 GEOFFREY DE WALPOLE, or WALPELE, 1262, 52 Hen.
 III.^l
 WILLIAM DE LONDON, adm. 6 id. Jun. 1267.^m
 RICHARD DE MARESCHALL.ⁿ
 ROBERT DE KINEBAL elected 4 id. Jun. 1323.^o
 WILLIAM DE LA MERE, 6 non. Mar. 1339.^p
 HEN. DE BOKYNGHAM, 8 id. Oct. 1340.^q
 WILLIAM DE BRADELE.^r
 RALPH MARESCHALL, adm. 10 June 1356.^s
 WILLIAM DE THENFORD, 1374.^t
 JOHN MERSH, 22 Oct. 1383.^u
 RICHARD MEAR, 22 June 1398.^x
 ROBERT RISBURGH, 1466.^y
 HENRY, 1490 and 1504.^z

^a See the Appendix to the present Account, Num. II.
^b Num. III. ^c Num. I.
^d Mag. Brit. Buckinghamshire, vol. i. p. 606.
^e Ibid. from Collins's Peerage.
^f See the foundation charter, Append. Num. I.
^g MS. Harl. 6950. p. 159. ^h Ibid. ⁱ Ibid. p. 160.
^k Ibid. p. 247. ^l Ibid. p. 248. ^m Ibid. p. 249.
ⁿ Ibid. 6951. p. 204. ^o Ibid. ^p Ibid. p. 205.
^q Ibid. ^r Ibid. p. 249.
^s Ibid. This seems to have been the abbat alluded to in the Pat.

35 Edw. III. p. 2. Abbas de Missenden convictus quod monetam Regis, viz. Grotas et Sterlingos, proditore et felonice falsificavit et reseravit in manerio suo quod vocatur Legh juxta Mussenden annis regni Regis xxx. et xxxi. et morti ut traheretur et suspenderetur adjudicatus, sed pardonatur a Rege, 3 Sept. m. 2. Ruding, upon Lord Coke's assertion, represents the Abbat as having been executed for coining. Annals of the Coinage of Britain, 3^o Edit. vol. i. p. 219.

^t MS. Harl. 6952. p. 47. ^u Ibid. p. 48. ^x Ibid. p. 50.
^y Ibid. 6972. p. 34. ^z MS. Cole, vol. xxvii. fol. 175 b.
^a Ibid. ^b Ibid. ^c Ibid. ^d Ibid.

e "MONASTERIUM DE MYSSENDEN.

"Ubi Johannes Foxe est modo Abbas et Incumbens.

"Summa totalis valoris tam temporalium quam spiritualium possessionum. . . . 285l. 15s. 9d.
 "Summa totalis omnium repris' et deduct', &c. 24l. 1s. 2³d.
 "Et sic valet clare per annum . . . 261l. 14s. 6¹/₄d."

^f The Charters in it are arranged under the following Titles: they are here given as they stand in the Register.

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Messendene, fol. 18, 176, 187. | Ulveswik, fol. 111. |
| Kyngeshulle, fol. 33. | Dountone, fol. 111. |
| Wendovere, fol. 52, 61. | Escote, fol. 111 b. |
| Leye et Weston, fol. 58 b. | Halyng, ibid. |
| Dunrugge, fol. 60 b. | Eye, fol. 112. |
| Cestresham, Chesham, fol. 64. | Hertwelle, fol. 111 b, 112. |
| Augmodesham, fol. 72. | Suthcote, fol. 112 b. |
| Berkhampsted, fol. 77 b. | Horsedune, fol. 113 b. |
| Hemelamsted, fol. 86 b. | Browton, fol. 115. |
| Bovyndone, fol. 85. | Bebbegrave, fol. 118, 163 b. |
| Netreleydene, fol. 85 b. | Hucote, fol. 118 b. |
| Langeleye, fol. 86, 174. | North Dreitune, fol. 119. |
| Hortune, fol. 88. | Caldecote, fol. 119 b. |
| Bekenesfeld, fol. 89 b. | Horwude, fol. 119 b. |
| Isnamstede, fol. 91 b. | Stoke Hamon, fol. 121. |
| Merelawc, fol. 93 b, 141. | Eselburgh, fol. 123 b. |
| Hedesore, fol. 93 b. | Paddebury, fol. 126. |
| Huggeleye, fol. 94. | Brikhulle, fol. 126. |
| Ferenham, fol. 94. | Kaversfeld, fol. 126 b, 127 b, 132 b. |
| Kunabelle, fol. 95, 173 b, 191. | Edynggrave, fol. 127. |

WILLIAM SMITH occurs 1513.^a He died in 1521.^b
 WILLIAM HONOR, Nov. 11th, 1521.^c
 JOHN FOX, elected Nov. 21, 1528.^d

JOHN OTEWELL, or WESTWICK, was the last Abbat. This Abbat had a pension of fifty pounds a-year assigned to him at the Dissolution. He did not however remain in a state of celibacy. The Messrs. Lysons say that by his last will, bearing date in 1558, he makes his wife Margaret Otewell, alias Westwick, sole executrix; and bequeathed legacies to his son Samuel and his daughter Lettice.

The Value of the Revenues of this Monastery, in the 26th Hen. VIIIth, will be found in the Note below.^e

The Site of this House was granted in the 7th of Edward the Sixth, to John Duke of Northumberland, and in the 16th Eliz. to Robert Earl of Leicester. Later in Queen Elizabeth's reign the Abbey Estate was purchased by Sir William Fleetwood Recorder of London, in whose male descendants it continued till the beginning of the last Century, after which it passed by female heirs to the families of Ansell and Goostrey. After the death of Thomas Goostrey, Esq., it was purchased under a decree of Chancery in 1787, by J. Oldham Oldham, Esq., who modernized and nearly rebuilt the Abbey-House.

A REGISTER of Missenden Priory is preserved among the Harleian MSS. No. 3688, written upon 207 double pages of vellum, of the larger folio size, intitled "*Liber Cartarum Monasterii Beatae Mariae de Messendene, compilatus et completus Communitati Conventus de Messenden per fratrem Robertum de Welwes, decimo kal. Martii Anno Domini Millesimo ccc. tricesimo.*"^f

Beside this Register Tanner refers to one or two others. His References, exclusive of this, are in the Note.^g

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Musewelle, fol. 123, 133. | Lyesnes, fol. 155 b. |
| Godyndone, fol. 130 b. | Tikeham, fol. 155 b. |
| Covele juxta Podele, fol. 131. | Aldebury, fol. 158 b. |
| Borstalle, fol. 131. | Flytten, fol. 159. |
| Ernecote, fol. 131 b. | Harewold, fol. 160 b. |
| Twiford juxta Podele, fol. 132. | Aldeburgh et Snapes, fol. 161. |
| Attleye, fol. 132 b. | Bedeford, fol. 162. |
| Crendone, fol. 132 b. | Glatton, fol. 162 b. |
| Weremodeston, fol. 132 b. | Oxonia, fol. 163 b. |
| Shiplake, fol. 133 b. | Wudestok, fol. 164 b. |
| Baggerugge, fol. 139 b. | Bisshale, fol. 165 b. |
| Duncedene, ibid. | Chalfhunte, fol. 174. |
| Wyncestria, fol. 140. | Leye, fol. 174 b. |
| Wyeumbe, fol. 141 b. | Wappenham, fol. 176. |
| Estmerlawe, fol. 146 b. | Lastly follow "Literæ Domini Regis." |
| Herpeswelle, fol. 147. | |
| London, fol. 147 b. | |

^g They are, "*Vide Registrum hujus Abbatiae antiquum penes Edw. Coke de Holkham in com. Norf. arm. in membr. contin. foll. 124. in 4to. A.D. 1715. Quædam Extracta ex hoc Registro in Libro Collectaneorum notato T. F. p. 385. MS. Harl. 60. fol. 14. Taxationem Possessionum Abbatis de Missendene in dioc. Lond. Registrum olim penes dominam Dormer. Munimenta quædam hujus Abbatiae in MS. Cartulario dominorum de Borstall penes D. Joannem Aubrey de eadem bart. 1694. Collectanea ex Libro Joannes Toftes Prioris de Missenden, MS. in bibl. Dodsworth, vol. lix. fol. 197. MS. Wood in Museo Ashmol. vol. ci. p. 138, quædam de hac Abbatia. Cartas, Rentalia, Computos, &c. ad Monast. de Messenden spectantia, penes Joannem Fleetwood de eadem arm. Fin. Buckingham. 9 Ric. I. n. 27. pro terris in Kinebell. Fin. Buckingham. 3 Joan. n. 22. de iii. caruc. terræ in Lega. Ibid. n. 36. de molend. in Cestresham. Fin. Buckingham. 3 Hen. III. n. 41. de terris in Chalfont. Plac. coram Rege, 4 Hen. III. Trin. rot. Fin. Buckingham. 12 Hen. III. n. 65. de terris in Hamden. Pat. 14 Hen. III. m. 7. de ten. in Chalfhunte. Fin. Northamt. 18 Hen. III. n. . pro mess. et lx. acr. terræ in Wapeham. Fin. Buckingham. 20 Hen. III. n. 81. et Fin. Buckingham. 25 Hen. III. n. 140. de terris in Hamden. Fin. Buckingham. 44 Hen. III. n. 52. de terris et boscis in Missenden P. Pat. 55 Hen. III. m. 26. d. Fin. Buckingham. 1 Edw. I. n. 3. de mess. in Wycomb. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 17. d. pro ten. in Broughton. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 28. d. Cart. 30 Edw. I. n. 32. pro lib. warr. in Messenden, Leye, Peterley, Honore, Hugenden, Danrigg, Chalfhunte, Broughton, Kynebele, Caversfield, et Newland, Buckingham. Podele, et Shiplak, Oxon. Pat. 21 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 13 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 27 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 13. pro cccl. de Glatton, Hunt. approprianda. Fin. div. com. 31 Edw. III. n. 32. et 38 Edw. III. n. 110. Pat. 35 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 2. de pardonatione Abbatis convicti quod monetam R. falsificavit. Pat. 6 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 16. de man. de Netherbury in Missenden M. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 23. de terris et bosco in Chesham. Pat. 4 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 15. Rec. in Scacc. 1 Edw. IV. Hill. rot. 38."*

The COMMON SEAL is appendant to the Acknowledgment of Supremacy in the Chapter-House. The Blessed Virgin, crowned and bearing a Sceptre, is standing with the Divine Infant in her arms. Several figures are in a Niche underneath them. Legend, s. COE . ABBIS . ET . CON . BEATE . MARIE . DE . MISSYNDEN.

Brown Willis, in his Manuscript Collections, describes some arches belonging to the Conventual buildings, which he considered as a part of the Chapter-House. A portion of these Arches form recesses at each end of a green-house belonging to the present mansion at Missenden.

Cartae ad Missendenense Coenobium, in agro Buckinghamensi, spectantes.

NUM. I.

Carta Willielmi de Messendena fundatoris.

[Registr. Monast. de Missenden, MS. Harl. 3638. fol. 18.]

IN nomine Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. Notum sit omnibus fidelibus quod ego Willielmus de Messendena concedo Danieli abbati ejusdemque successoribus fratribusque sub eis regulariter in eadem villa degentibus ad abbatiam construendam ecclesiam Messendeniæ cum omnibus decimis, et terram in qua sunt ædificia canonicorum cum virgultis et pratis et cæteris adjacentibus infra ambitum fossarum et sepium a via Londoniensi usque ad ecclesiam, et pratum quod est extra fossas secundum rivulum aquæ usque ad terram Ricardi archidiaconi, et totam terram quæ est inter ecclesiam et terram Ricardi archidiaconi, et terram Theobaldi quæ fuit Berengarii patris ejus, et quamdam divisionem nemoris ab hac terra extentam usque ad terram Walteri de Bolebec secundum quod undique signata est. Et confirmo donum illud quod fecit Walterus de Bolebec de terra quam a me tenebat, totam denique terram quæ est inter nemus meum et terram Ricardi archidiaconi, totam etiam terram Radulphi presbyteri, tam in agris cultis quam in nemore, quam Radulphus tenebit a canonicis quamdiu vixerit, set post obitum ejus erit in dominio ipsorum. Ex altera parte vallis ultra viam Londoniensem duodecim acras terræ, et virgatam unam terræ Arnulphi presbyteri, et duas perticulas nemoris secundum quod signa posita sunt. Præterea quindecim acras in tribus culturis meis, in unaquaque videlicet cultura quinque. Nemus etiam tam ad hospitandum quam ad ignem et pasnagium quietum. Has supradictas possessiones in terris, in pratis, in nemoribus, et in omnibus consuetudinibus do eis, concedente Hugone filio meo, absolutas et quietas, et liberas ab omni servitio omni tempore sicut elemosinam. Facta sunt hæc anno dominicæ Incarnationis M^o. C^o. xxx.iii^o. Testibus Ric. archid. &c.

NUM. II.

Inquisitio de Loci Fundatione, quando scil. per quem, &c.

[In fasciculo Escaet. de an. 51 Edw. III. num. 5.]

INQUISITIO capta coram Johanne Parkere de Elneggs, escaetore domini regis in comitatu Buckingham apud Aylesbury in comitatu prædicto, xxxiiij. die Februarii anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum Angliæ quinquagesimo primo, virtute brevis domini regis Thomæ Sewale nuper escaetori dicti regis, directi, et per indenturam præfato Johanni nunc escaetori liberati, et huic inquisitioni consuti, per sacramentum Johannis atte Broke, Willielmi Broghton, Johan. Ramkyn, Johannis Plekenham, Henrici Koc, Johannis Reyner, Willielmi Caldecote, Roberti Morton, Johannis Bere, Willielmi Wydmore, Johannis Allenasshe, Johannis Sileby. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod abbatia de Mussenden non est de fundatione domini regis, nec progenitorum suorum. Set prædicta abbatia est de fundatione Willielmi de Mussenden, quondam domini de Mussenden, et quod prædictus Willielmus tenuit manerium de Mussenden de comite Gloucestrensi per servitium militare. Et quod prædicta abbatia fundata fuit per prædictum Willielmum anno dominicæ incarnationis mclxxxiiij. in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et dicunt

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 11 b, 14, 43 b, 44, 45, 45 b, 46 b, 47, 47 b, 52. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 20, 31, 32, 44.; vol. ii. pp. 38, 715, 718, 786. Abbrev. Placit. pp. 136, 265. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 85, 94. In the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office are,

quod dicta abbatia non habet aliqua terras seu tenementa quæ tenentur de domino rege in capite in comitatu prædicto, In cujus rei testimonium prædicti juratores huic inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt. Datum die et anno supradictis.

NUM. III.

De Fundatore, et quibusdam succedentibus Loci Patronis.

[Ex vetusta membrana MS. penes Franciscum Mussenden de Heyling, in com. Lincoln. armig. 1610.]

MEMORANDUM, quod invenitur in libro Johannis Toftz prioris monasterii beatæ Mariæ de Mussenden in comitatu Buckinghamiæ, quod Willielmus Mussenden miles fuit primus fundator dictæ abbatie et fundavit eam in anno Domini mcccxxxvj.* et jacet in capitulo ejusdem abbatie sub lapide marmoreo tribus crucibus super sculptis.

Memorandum, quod domina Isabella Gulafre, hæres et cognata dicti Willielmi militis et fundatoris, jacet coram altare beatæ Mariæ in capella ejusdem virginis, ex aquilonari parte juxta murum, sub lapide marmoreo, cum ejus epitaphio desuper sculpto. Quæ dicta Isabella maritata fuit Thomæ de Mussenden militi, et idem jacet in eadem capella ex latere australi dictæ Isabellæ juxta eam sub lapide marmoreo, et sculptum super epitaphium, in hæc verba.

De terre suis je faite et formè,
Et en terre suis je retourne.
Thomas Missenden jadiz nomme
Jesu de ma, alme ayt pitie.

Obiit anno Domini mcccclxix. non. Octobris.

Coram summo altari de Mussenden jacet quidam lapis marmoreus et desuper sculptus. Johannes Iwordby armiger, et Katerina uxor ejus filia et hæres Barnardi Mussenden, patroni hujus abbatie, quæ Katherina obiit die Martis, decimo die Julii, anno Domini mcccxxxvj. et dictus Johannes obiit anno Domini mcccc. quorum animabus propitiatur Deus, Amen. Sed dictus Johannes Iwordby non jacet sub lapide prædicto sed in alio loco, et dictus Johannes Iwordby et dicta Caterina habuerunt inter se filium et hæredem Nicholaum, qui quidem Nicholaus accepit uxorem filiam Hamden, et obiit in le Flete qui quidem Nicholaus habuit filium superstitem nomine Johannem, qui habet exitum. Etiam dictum est, quod Barnardus Mussenden fuit filius prædicti Edwardi filii prædicti Thomæ militis, qui quidem Barnardus et Isabella habuerunt unam filiam et cohæredem uxorem Johannis Frome de Buckingham, et habuit portionem hæreditatis dictæ Isabellæ; qui quidem Barnardus obiit et jacet in ecclesia de Buckingham juxta murum in le isle.

Memorandum, quod dicta Isabella post decessum dicti Barnardi accepit in virum Mortimer, et post obitum ejus cepit in virum dominum Johannem Cheney.

Memorandum, quod dicitur in libro abbatie de Mussenden quod Thomas de Mussenden, qui cepit in uxorem Isabellam Cullofre prædictam, fuit filius cujusdam Mareschalli de Mussenden, vocati Johannis Marshall Ad ejus prudentiam, humanitatem, et guerrarum fortunam in diebus Edwardi tertii, regis Angliæ, qui eum amavit et fecit eum militem, et adoptavit eum in maritagium dictæ Isabellæ

*Lit. Paten. Abb. de Burnham in Com. Buck. Trin. Rec. 2 Hen. V. rot. xii."

* This date stands now corrected by the Foundation Charter, Num. I.

Gullore cognatæ et hæredis dicti domini Willielmi, primi fundatoris dictæ abbatie de Mussenden; et dictus Thomas habuit unum fratrem qui vocabatur Anthonius Marshall, qui fuit abbas de Mussenden, et obiit Londini.....Septembris mcccclxxiiij.

NUM. IV.

Carta Willielmi de Feynes, de Terra in Villa de Wendover.

[Ex ipso autographo apud Castrum de Berkeley.]

Ego Willielmus de Feynes dedi et concessi et præsentem cartam confirmavi Deo et ecclesie sanctæ Mariæ de Messenden et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, totam terram quam Wimundus de me tenuit in villa de Wendover, et ipsum Wimundum cum tota sequela sua, et progenie, et omne jus quod habui in prædicta terra et Wimundo, cum omnibus sequelis et pertinentiis suis. Habendum et tenendum liberè, et quietè, benè et in pace et honorificè, &c. Hiis testibus, Helia de Bello-campo, Henrico de Scaccario, Widone de Morter, Willielmo de Dun. Matheo Brond, Jacobo de Penna, Ricardo de Beliden, Henrico Delastocks, Hugone de Lale, et pluribus aliis.

NUM. V.

Carta Johannæ de Pedintonâ facta Deo, B. Mariæ, et Canonicis de Missenden, de Heremitorio de Musewell, in Parochiâ de Pedyngton, et Com. Oxon.

[Ex quodam Registro Cartarum penes dominam Penelopen Dynham de Borstall, in com. Buck., viduau, fol. 30, 31.]

JOHANNA de Pedintona, quæ fuit sponsa Guidonis de Ryhall, omnibus dominis et amicis suis salutem. Sciant omnes qui sunt et qui futuri sunt, quod concessione Guidonis domini mei, et meo assensu, Radulphus heremita locum heremitorium de Mussewellâ ædificavit, inhabitavit, et possedit, et capellam ibidem in honore S. Crucis fundavit; quam capellam cum ipso toto loco succedente tempore præfatus Radulphus concessit et dedit ecclesie S. Mariæ de Missenden, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus in perpetuam habendam, et possidendam; et hanc eandem donationem concessimus ego et Thomas filius et hæres prædicti Guidonis jam defuncti, et omnium amicorum et antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, ecclesiasticâ auctoritate confirmari fecimus præfatæ ecclesie S. Mariæ et canonicis in perpetuam et liberam elemosinam super nominatam capellam S. Crucis cum toto adjacente loco, et omnia ad eandem capellam deputata et pertinentia, totam scilicet decimam de dominio de Pedyngton in bosco et in plano, scil. de bladis et de omnibus fructibus terræ qui decimari solent, et de ovibus, et porcis, et omnibus aliis animantibus; et decimam de passnagio; et passnagium quietum de suis dominicis porcis ejusdem loci. et communionem pasturæ tam in bosco quàm in plano; et de bosco quod opus fuerit ad emendationem domorum et sepium suarum. Et de dominico prato duas acras singulos annos, scilicet quando occidentalis campus seminatur duas primas acras de prato quod dicitur Westmede. Quando verò occidentalis campus seminatur latitudinem duarum acrarum in prato quod dicitur Langedale juxta fossatum quod dividit inter Pedyngton et Luthagaresham. Rogante autem vos omnes et amicos nostros, pro Dei amore et nostrâ salute, quatenus prædicti canonici habeant et teneant benè et in pace hanc præfatam donationem nostram sicut liberam elemosinam. Affuerunt hiis actionibus præsentem et testes Willielmus senex sacerdos de Burcester, cum Willielmo capellano suo, et Willielmo sacerdote de Hambresden, et Rogero juniore de Pedyngton, et quamplures alii testes.

NUM. VI.

Carta Albrici Comitis de Damarun facta Deo, Ecclesie, et Canonicis de Messenden de Heremitorio de Musewell, cum Capellâ, &c.

[Ibid.]

NOTUM sit omnibus tam præsentibus quàm futuris, quod ego Albricus comes de Damarun dedi, concessi, assensu Reginaldi filii et hæredis mei Deo et ecclesie S. Mariæ de Messenden, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus heremitorium de Mussewell, cum capellâ ejusdem loci, et cum totâ terrâ sicut eam fossis circum-dederunt, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et totam decimam de dominio de Pedyngton, et decimam de passnagio; et passnagium quietum de suis

dominicis porcis ejusdem loci; et communionem pasturæ tam in bosco quàm in plano suis dominicis animalibus ejusdem loci; et de bosco quod opus fuerit ad emendationem domorum et sepium suarum. Quare volo et concedo, et præsentem cartam confirmo, ut præfati canonici habeant et teneant in perpetuum prædictam elemosinam liberam et quietam ab omni servitio, et consuetudine, et exactione pro salute meâ, et uxoris meæ et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum. Testibus Juliano de la Hare; Mathæo Fannel de Lilebone Eugelmer de Seintbeine; Yvone fratre ejus; Simone de Bracle, Radulpho de Wyntenâ, Waltero de Patre, Roberto de Parys de Sached, Willielmo de Wrevilla, Radulpho filio, et aliis.

NUM. VII.

Carta Confirmationis Simonis de Gerardmulin facta Abbati et Canonicis S. Mariæ de Missenden de Capellâ cum Terris, &c.

[Ibid.]

NOTUM sit cunctis, &c. quod ego Simon de Gerardmulin concilio et consensu uxoris meæ Johannæ do atque concedo, &c. abb. et can. de Missenden capellam S. Crucis, quam Radulphus heremita ædificavit apud Musewallam in feodo de Pedintonâ do donatione Guidonis filii Pagani antecessoris mei; et totum assartum quod adjacet. Præterea de illis quandam particulam nemoris, quæ est inter eandem capellam. Et nemus proprium do Breihellâ, quæ sicut semita vadit de Haiwellâ usque ad Scottgatam. Hæc supradicta dedi eis liberè et quietè ab omni servitio et consuetudine pro salute meâ et liberorum nostrorum, et pro animâ supradicti Guidonis antecessoris mei. Teste Wigot priore de Oseneiâ, &c.

NUM. VIII.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER MONASTERIUM DE MISSENDEN.

Com' Buck'	£	s.	d.
Missenden Magna—Redd' assis'	4	0	4½
Missenden Magna—Redd' cust' ten'	1	2	0
Missenden Magna—Redd' ten' ad vol'	8	14	8
Missenden Magna—Firma terr'	14	18	3
Peterley et Kyngeshull—Redd' cust' ten'	0	16	4
Peterley et Kyngeshull—Firma terr'	6	13	8
Hyde—Redd' cust' ten'	3	13	9
Hyde—Firm' terr'	2	1	5
Hyde—Redd' assis'	0	2	0
Potterstew et Balinger—Redd' assis'	0	19	2
Potterstew et Balinger—Red' ten' per cop' cur'	2	14	8
Potterstew et Balinger—Firma terr' et ten'	2	7	1
Lye et Brownes—Redd' assis'	0	1	0
Lye et Brownes—Redd' cust' ten'	1	15	0
Lye et Brownes—Terr' et ten' dim' per indent'	9	0	4
Prestwoode et Martensende—Redd' assis'	0	9	3
Prestwoode et Martensend—Redd' ten' per cop'	6	3	4
Prestwood et Martensend—Firma terr'	0	16	2
Chessham—Redd' assis'	1	14	6
Chessham—Redd' ten' ad vol', &c.	0	13	4
Chessham—Firma terr' et ten'	6	17	0
Amersham—Redd' assis'	3	9	4
Amersham—Redd' ten' per cop'	0	6	8
Browghton—Redd' assis'	1	6	9
Browghton—Red' ten' per cop'	9	5	8
Browghton—Firma terr'	11	1	0
Chepyng Wycomb—Redd' assis'	0	11	4
Chepyng Wycombe—Redd' ten' per cop'	0	16	4
Wendover—Redd' assis'	0	4	0
Wendover—Firma terr' et ten'	1	9	4
Hychendon et Lyttle Missenden—Firma maner', &c.	20	19	4
Byshipston—Redd' assis'	0	4	4
Elisborowe—Firma terr'	0	8	2
Shiplake—Firma rector'	8	13	4
Com' Oxon'			
Pillesdyche—Terr' et ten', &c.	0	19	0

Com' Bucks'	£	s.	d.	Com' Bucks'	£	s.	d.
Kymbell Magna—Firma maner'	19	0	0	Horton—Firma terr'	2	0	0
Ernecote—Firma terr'	6	13	4	Caversfeld—Firma rector'	1	6	8
Netelden—Redd' assis'	0	3	6	Denham—Redd' assis'	0	3	4
Drayton Parslowe—Redd' ten' per cop'	1	1	8	London—Redd' in Holborn	0	18	0
Padbyry—Redd' cotag' et terr'	0	13	4	Glatten—Pensio de ecclia	4	13	4
Stokhamond—Firma terr'	1	6	8	Missenden—Terr' dñical'	22	18	6
Puddilhyll et Cowley—Firma terr'	2	6	8				

Monastery of Greisley, in Derbyshire.

OF this Monastery we know but little. Tanner calls it a small Priory of Black Canons of the Order of St. Austin, founded by William son of Nigell de Greisley, temp. Hen. I.,^a dedicated to St. Mary and St. George.^b Its value in the 26th Hen. VIII. is given below.^c

At the Dissolution this Monastery was granted in the 35th Hen. VIII. to Henry Criche.

There is a Paper Survey of Greisley, temp. Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.^d

No SEAL of Greisley has been met with by the Editors.

Of this Priory there are no Remains. The Site is the property of Sir Roger Gresley, Bart.

Monasterium de Greisley, in agro Derbiensi.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE GRESLEY.

Com' Derb'	£	s.	d.
Gresley—Scit' nuper prior' cum terris dominicalibus	11	4	9
Church Gresley—Reddit' et firm'	3	4	0
Castell Gresley—Reddit' et firm'	3	16	8
Hethecote—Firma mesuag', &c.	3	16	8

Com' Leic'

	£	s.	d.
Nether Shelley—Reddit' et terr'	3	8	7
Chylcote—Redd' mes' et terr'	0	8	0
Donasthorp—Reddit' mes' et terr'	1	0	4
Bowthorpe—Reddit' mes' et terr'	4	2	8
Newton—Reddit' mes' et terr'	0	14	8
Lynton—Reddit' mes' et terr'	4	10	4
Swatlyngcote—Reddit' et x ^m	4	3	0
Gresley—Firma rector'	7	11	8
Lullyngton—Firma rector'	16	0	0

Nunnery of Cornworthy, in Devonshire.

TANNER calls this a Priory of Seven Nuns of the Order of St. Austin, said to be founded by the ancestors of the Edgcumbs. Mr. Oliver in Historic Collections relating to the Monasteries in Devon, p. 116, says, the arguments are in favour of the Zouches. At the election of Honora Vivyan as Prioress in 1461, only five nuns had voices. Mr. Oliver says, on account of the poverty of the Convent, it was generally exempted from paying the King's Tenth. The Religious presented to the Churches of Cornworthy, Clawton, and Mercland.

Mr. Oliver has given the following Names and Dates of the

PRIORESSES OF GREISLEY.

JANE FISHER died early in 1334.

MABILLA DE BRADFORD was her successor.

^a Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 49., which agrees with the time of William Fitz Nigell, the founder of Norton Priory in Cheshire, who might be the same person.

^b Pat. 37 Edw. III.

^c "MONASTERIUM SANCTI GEORGH DE GRESLEY.

"Joh. Okeley, Prior.

"Summa totalis operis 39l. 13s. 3d.

"Summa totalis reprisarum 3l. 7s. 3d.

"Et remanet clare 31l. 6s. 0d."

^d Tanner says, "Vide Quædam ad hunc Prioratum spectantia inter MSS. Ashmol. Oxon. n. 833. fol. 430. Extracts from the Register, MS. in Collegio Armorum, n. 23. Pat. 3 Edw. II. m. 19. de eccl. de

JANE LUCY died 3d Oct. 1411.

ELEANOR BLAKE succeeded on the 28th Feb. following.

MARGARET WORTHEHAM resigned in 1461.

HONORA VYVYAN succeeded 28th May that year.

THOMASINA DYNHAM occurs in 1501.

AVICIA DYNHAM was elected 30th Jan. 1519.

The following is the Return of the Value of this Priory in the Survey of the 26th Hen. VIII.

"PRIORATUS SIVE ABBATHIA DE CORNEWORTHY.

"Avisia Priorissa.

"Summa omnium possessionum spiritualium 38l. 3s. 7d.

Lillington approprianda. Pat. 16 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 10. Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 10. Pat. 19. Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 37 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 19. pro ten. in Hatheote, Swardlingeot, et Church Greisley. Rec. in Seacc. 3 Hen. VI. Trin. rot. 2. de terris in Okethorp et Dunthorp. Fin. et recup. Derb. 22 Hen. VIII. rot. 405. de mess. in Swardlingeote."

See also Rep. Orig. Mus. Brit. vol. iii. fol. 338 b, vol. v. fol. 82 b. Ducarel's Excerpts from the Lamb. Registers, vol. i. p. 251. Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 67, 73, 261 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. p. 238. In the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office is an Instrument "De Christophoro Alleyn, mil. et uxore, occasionat. ad ostend. quo titulo tenent Situm nuper Prioratus de Gresley in eom. Darb." Pasch. Rec. 4 et 5 Phil. et Mar. rot. 15.

“Summa omnium possessionum temporalium 26*l.* 12*s.* 7*d.*”

“Summa omnium possessionum tam spiritualium quam temporalium 64*l.* 16*s.* 2*d.* Solut. 1*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*”

“Et remanet clare 63*l.* 2*s.* 10*d.*”

Mr. Oliver has preserved a Mandate from Bishop Veysey to the Prioress, 19th Jan. 1520-1, containing Injunctions for the discipline of the House.^a

The only Record which Tanner refers to concerning Cornworthy is Pat. 39 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 9. pro ten. in Tyderworthy.”

In the Lord Treasurer’s Remembrancer’s Office is, Hil. Rec. 13 Eliz. rot. 19. “De Edwardo Harrys gen. occasionato ad ostend. quo titulo tenet Situm nuper Prioratus de Corneworthy.”

The Site of this House had been granted in the 2d Eliz. to Edward Harris and John Williams. The Priory estate is now in the family of Hilditch.

A very slight and imperfect Impression a SEAL of this Priory is in the Augmentation Office; it represents the Tower of an ancient Church. Scarcely any part of the legend is remaining.

Prioratus de Corneworthy, in agro Devonienſi.

COMPUT’ MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.
[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

Com’ Devon’	£	s.	d.
Corneworthy—Reddit’ et ten’	7	2	10
Lustleigh—Reddit’ et ten’	0	18	0
Corneworthy—Redd’ mes’, &c.	7	0	0
Corneworthy—Firma scit’ sive maner’	6	13	4

Com’ Devon’	£	s.	d.
Corneworthy—Firma al’ terr’ dnical’	7	0	0
Clawton—Firma rector’	14	13	4
Clawton—Firma terr’ sanctuar’	3	6	8
Marlond—Firma rector’	4	13	4
Corneworthy—Rector’	Nihil	quia	nuper in man’ priorissæ.

Berden Priory, in Essex.

THIS was a small Hospital, or Priory, for Canons of the Order of St. Augustine, dedicated to St. John the Evangelist. It is not known when, or by whom it was founded, but most probably, says Morant, in the beginning of the reign of Henry the Third, by some of the Rochfords. The patronage of it was given by William Bohun, earl of Northampton, in 1343, to the abbey of Walden in Essex. The grant of the advowson has been already printed in the Appendix of Instruments to that Abbey.

The Prior of Berden was also Patron of the Rectory, which, in 1427, on account of the poverty of the House, was appropriated to the Priory by Bishop Grey: a vicarage was now appointed and endowed, but which also became appropriated to the Priory in 1514. The parochial church of Berden having ever since been no more than a curacy.^b

PRIORS of BERDEN.

JOHN occurs prior in the latter end of the reign of Henry III.^c

JOHN DE MARCHIZ, upon whose resignation

JOHN PARENT was appointed 23 Dec. 1393.^d

JOHN WHAPLODE 22 Jan. 1429.^e He is also called *Thomas Whaplode*.

WILLIAM COTTYNGHAM, 1440.^f Upon his resignation

THOMAS DAVE was appointed by the bishop in 1441.^g

WILLIAM WODDE, 16th April, 1473.^h

^a Historic Collections, p. 117.

^b See Morant’s Hist. Essex, vol. ii. p. 616.

^c MS. Cole, vol. xxxii. fol. 207 b.

^d Reg. Lond. episc. Braybroke.

^e Reg. Gilb.

^f Reg. Kemp.

^g Ibid.

^e Reg. Gray, episc. Lond.

^g Ibid.

ⁱ Ibid.

¹ Tanner’s References to Records concerning Berden are, “*Vide Cartam Stephani prioris Domus hospitalis de Berden, et Canonicorum et Fratrum, factam Joanni filio Roberti de uno canonico habendo in dicta Domo, MS. Dodsw. vol. lxxiv. fol. 46. Claus. 6 Hen. III. m. 3.*”

ROBERT HARLOW was prior in 1486.

JOH. CLEMENT resigned in 1490: ⁱ in which year, upon Oct. 23d,

JOHN SCOTT was appointed by the bishop.^k

The following was the Revenue of this House in the 26th Hen. VIII. “In temporalibus et spiritualibus per annum clare valet 29*l.* 6*s.* 4½*d.*”

No REGISTER of this Priory has occurred to the present Editors.¹

It appears from a Ministers’ Accompt in the Augmentation Office, 28 Hen. VIII., that the demesne lands of the Priory of Berden, together with tithes there, and rents and farms in the towns and fields of Berden, Maneudon, Ellysham, Henham, Takeley, Rykelynge, Claveryng, Owgeley, Rocheford, Pelham Ayn, and Stokeny Pelham, were let to Henry Parker in the said 28th year for twenty-one years, at the rent of 31*l.* 5*s.* 1½*d.*

The Site was granted to the said Henry Parker in the 30th Hen. VIII. and in the 5th Edw. VI. to Sir Thomas Wroth, who alienated the same to Thomas Avery and Margaret his wife, by licence, dated March 17th, 1 Mar.^m In the 25th Eliz. it was settled upon the Hospitals of Christ Church, Bridewell, and St. Thomas.

de feria concessa Priori. Cart. 51 Hen. III. m. 6. Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 18. de terris et advoc. eccl. de Berden concessis per Rob. Rochford, cum licentia approprianda. Pat. 10 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 2.”

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 21 b. 25. 26. 26 b. 28 b. 29. 270 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. ii. p. 373.

^m In the Lord Treasurer’s Rememb. Office, is De Thoma Avery arm’ ex ux’ exonerand’ de 100*l.* per Hen. Parker ad manus regis Hen. VIII. sol. pro perquisitione scitūs nuper Prioratus de Bereden in com’ Essex. Pasch. Rec. 9 Eliz. rot. 85:

Priory of Blackmore, in Essex.

THIS Priory was founded, according to Bishop Tanner,^a before or in the beginning of King John's reign, by Adam and Jordan de Samford; but Richard St. George, Esq.^b affirms that it was founded about the reign of King Henry the II^d by Sir John de Saundfort, who, by his wife Alice Basset, left two sons, Alan and Nicholas: the eldest whereof desired to be buried in this Priory Church by his ancestors.^c

Morant says, John de Sandford had also, about the year 1165, the manors of Fingreth in this parish, of Ginge-Margaret, and Wolveston-hall in Chigwell in this county; and Great Hormead, and Nuthamstede in Hertfordshire.

This Priory was for Austin Canons, and was dedicated to St. Laurence.

This House continued till 1527, when it was dissolved, and on the 21st December and 20th Jan. in that and the following year it was granted to Cardinal Wolsey as a part of the endowment for his College at Oxford. The earl of Oxford claimed at this time to be what was called founder.

PRIORS of BLACKMORE.

STEPHEN ATTEBROKE, confirmed 9 Dec. 1385. At the time of his election here were only four monks.^d

JOHN DOWDREY, 1400.

WILLIAM, 1437.

JOHN occurs 1439.

ROBERT occurs in a lease, 1458.

JOHN WEBB. Upon whose cession

THOMAS BASSET was appointed Aug. 1, 1476.^e

WILLIAM BARLOW, 25th May, 1509.^f

THOMAS ALYN or COLYNS occurs 1511.^g

THOMAS GOODWINE, 18th March 1512.^h He was prior at the time of the Suppression by Cardinal Wolsey. The Revenues of this House, at that time, amounted to 85*l.* 4*s.* 7*d.*: in Spiritualities 41*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*: in Temporalities 43*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.*

Upon the Cardinal's attainder in 1529, Blackmore Priory came again to the Crown; and two years after, 1st Jan. 1531, was granted by King Henry the VIIIth to the Abbey of Waltham Holy Cross, in exchange for the manor of Stansted Abbots and other lands which they yielded to the King. In the grant the monks of Waltham were allowed to hold the fair at Blackmore on St. Laurence's day, and the day before and the day after; viz. Aug. 9th, 10th, 11th.

Upon the general Dissolution of the Monastery the estate of this Priory again reverting to the Crown, King Henry VIIIth granted it, in 1540, to John Smith and his heirs.ⁱ

Tanner's References to Instruments concerning this Monastery, with some others, will be found below.^k

The SEAL of this Priory has not yet been met with.

Lighes, or Lees Priory, in Essex.

PRIORS of LIGHES.

LEES Priory was founded in the reign of King Henry the Third, about the year 1230, by Sir Ralph Gernon, for Augustine Canons, and was dedicated to the Virgin Mary and St. John the Evangelist. The advowson and patronage of the Priory remained in the founder and his heirs. Sir John, the last male of the Gernons of the direct line, died in the 7th Ric. II^d possessed of it. Morant has given the further descent of this advowson to the time of Henry the VIIIth, when Sir Roger Wentworth of Codham-hall was patron in the right of his wife.

In the 26th Hen. VIIIth, the revenues of Blackmore amounted to 114*l.* 1*s.* 4*d.*

The Site of Lighes Priory was granted, in the 28th Hen. VIIIth, to Sir Richard Rich, chancellor of the Court of Augmentations. It afterwards passed through the hands of other families; and was finally sold by Sir Charles Herbert Sheffield to the governors of Guy's Hospital, who caused the Priory and Seat of the Riches to be taken down, all but the Gate-house, and the lands to be converted into farms.

HENRY DE LONDON was confirmed 19th Aug. 1385. HENRY BROMPTON died 1395, when JOHN COLCHESTER was elected.^l He died in the month of Oct. 1396.^m

JOHN BURDEN was the next Prior.ⁿ

JOHN GRENE resigned Nov. 16th, 1443.

JOHN PERNEL was elected Nov. 20th following.^o

HENRY or JOHN TROTTER. Upon his resignation

RICHARD VOWEL was appointed, 15th Nov. 1510.^p

He was afterwards Prior of Walsingham.

JOHN MEDOW or MATTHEW was elected 19th Feb. 1514.^q

WILLIAM BARLOW was elected 18th July, 1515. He resigned 14th Sept. 1524,^r when

JOHN BAKER was elected. Upon his resignation, 18th June, 1527,

THOMAS ELLYS was elected Prior.^s

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 15, 15 b. 24 b, 25, 26. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. p. 144. Abbrev. Plac. p. 89.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office is,

Blackmore.—De Thoma Smythe et Uxore occasionat. ad ostend. quare Manerium de Blackmore in com. Essex. in manibus Regine seisiri non debet ratione alienationis.

Trin. Rec. 8 Eliz. rot. 49.

In the Chapter-House, Westminster, is an extent of this Priory, and its possessions in the following places in Essex, viz. Blackmore, Bowells, Bromefelde, Willingale Doc, and Gyng-Margaret. It is of the reign of Hen. VIII., but without date of the year; it appears to have been taken with much exactness, not long after it came into the hands of Cardinal Wolsey. In the Augmentation Office is the Particular for the grant to John Smyth.

^l Reg. Braybr. episc. Lond.

^m Ibid.

ⁿ Ibid.

^o Reg. Gilbert. episc. Lond.

^p Reg. Fitzjames.

^q Ibid.

^r Reg. Tonstall, episc. Lond.

^s Ibid.

^a Notit. Monast. Essex. vii.

^b In his Collections, fol. 141.

^c Morant, Hist. Essex, vol. ii. p. 56.

^d Registr. Braybr. episc. Lond.

^e Registr. Kemp. episc. Lond.

^f Ibid.

^g Reg. Fitz.

^h Ibid.

ⁱ Morant, ut supr.

^k He says, "*Vide Cartas quasdam originales ad hunc Prioratum spectantes in pyxide Cartarum Ant. Wood, in bibl. Ashmol. Oxon.*" (These consist of eight leases much damaged. The names of one or two priors have alone been obtained from them for the present account. EDIT.) "In bibl. Harleiana MS. 7022. n. 3. Inquis. pro terris in Essex. The Cardinal's bundle amongst the Records in Chancery. Fin. 5 Joan. n. Cart. 16 Hen. III. n. pro feria ibidem. Pat. 22 Edw. I. m. Plac. in banco regis apud Ebor. 17 vel 27 Edw. I. rot. 20. de terris in Bromfield. Ibid. rot. 39. de terris in Shenfield. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 7. de terris in Fingreth. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 6. et p. 2, m. 17. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 3, m. 37. de feria ibidem per tres dies. Ibid. p. 6, m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 3, m. 9 vel 10. licent. recipiendi lx. aer. prati, &c. in Gyng-Margaretæ ad celebrand. pro animabus Nicolai filii Richardi et Aliciæ uxoris ejus."

Tanner's References to Charters and Records concerning this Priory are below.^a

The SEAL of this Priory has not yet fallen under the knowledge of the present Editors.

Prioratus de Lighes, in agro Essexiano.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE LYGHES.

Com' Essex'	£	s.	d.
Fulnes—Firma mariscorum	20	0	0
Lyghes—Terr' dnical'	Non respond' quia concess' Ricō Ryche armigero.		
Byrche Magna—Annual' pens'	Non respond' quia concess' eodem modo.		
Lyghes—Redd' assis' lib', &c.	Non respond' quia ut antea.		
Slamsey—Firma terr'	7	10	0

Com' Essex'	£	s.	d.
Cladfenhall—Firma maner'	6	0	0
Oldhall in Boreham—Firma terr'	16	0	0
Brenthall in Boreham—Firma mes' et terr'	5	6	8
Boreham—Firma molend'	2	0	0
Fyfeld et Camsey—Terr', &c.	Non respond' quia concess' ut supra.		
Wenham Combusta et West Bardolffe—			
Firma	7	0	0
Darnefordhall—Firma	3	6	8
Gapton Hall in Bradewell—Firma	5	0	0
Matchyng—Rector'	12	6	8

Thoby or Ginges Priory, in Essex.

TANNER calls this a Priory of Austin Canons, placed here temp. Steph. between the years 1141 and 1151, by Michael Capra, Roise his wife, and William their son. It was dedicated to St. Mary and St. Leonard. Speed says, to St. Margaret. Tanner says, this Priory or Hospital being founded in the wood of Ginges, was sometimes called Ginge or Gingeattaston Priory, though it is in the parish of Ginge Mountney or Munnasyng; and the same was more generally called Thoby, perhaps from Tobias the first Prior; though Speed makes these two distinct Monasteries.

This House also was suppressed to aid Cardinal Wolsey in the foundation of his College at Oxford. Its spiritualities were then worth 18*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* The temporalities, 56*l.* 13*s.* 6½*d.* In the total, 75*l.* 6*s.* 10*d.*

After Wolsey's attainder, the Site of this House was granted, in the 22d of Henry VIIIth, to Sir Richard Page, knt.

PRIORS of THOBY.

TOBIE, or TOBIAS, was the first Prior.

THOMAS DE PARCO resigned 29th April, 1393.

JOHN PASSOUR was elected in the month of May following.^b

JOHN PANDE died 16th June, 1430. When there

being two monks only in this Monastery, the bishop of London appointed.

JOHN MONE to be Prior.^c

RICHARD MULCENT, upon whose resignation

ROBERT WILLY, who had before been Prior of Tiptre, was appointed Prior here 16th Oct. 1461.

JOHN BEDEFORD.

WILL. WALDEN, 25th Oct. 1490.

A few References to Charters and Records concerning this House are given in the Note.^d

There are three Extents or Valuations of this Priory in the Chapter-House, Westminster, temp. Hen.^a VIII. taken soon after it came into the hands of Cardinal Wolsey: of one of these an Abstract will be presently given.

An imperfect impression of the COMMON SEAL of this House, of the age of Edw. II., is in the Augmentation Office, representing St. Leonard with a book in his hand. No more of the Legend remains than NARDI . D' . TOBI.

A single arch of stone is all that now remains of the Conventual Buildings. Thoby Priory is now the seat of J. Grant, Esq.

^a "Vide Cartam originale penes r. v. Will. Holman de Halsted. Rotulos quosdam curiarum manerii de Leghes, temp. Edw. II. penes autorem, in bundello rotulorum pergam. C. ii. Fin. Suff. 12 Hen. III. n. 124, 138, et 152. Fin. div. com. 31 Hen. III. n. 5. de terris in Bradwell et Belethorn ex dono Osberti patris Radulphi; et de aliis terris ex dono Radulphi filii Osberti. Fin. Suff. 42 Hen. III. n. 19. Fin. Suff. 14 Edw. I. n. 69. pro mess. et terris in Bradwell. Pat. 18 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 13 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 14 vel 15. Esc. 17 Edw. III. n. 37. de mess. et terris in Wenham Combust, et Sweftling, Suff. Pat. 36 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 12. pro ten. in Nottele Alba et Nigra, Reynes, Sailing, et Fairisted. Fin. 43 Edw. III. m. 2. pro licentia perquirendi mess. et cxxvi. acr. terræ, &c. in Felsted. Esc. 43 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 14. de eisdem. Pat. 43 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 32. de eisdem. Pat. 47 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 33. pro ten. in Leghes P. et Felsted. Pat. 4 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 13. de c. acr. includend. et parco inde faciend. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 5. de terris in Felsted. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 4, m. 11. pro ten. in Halsted. Pat. 4 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 5. pro terra vocat. Redelonde."

See also Repert. Orig. Brit. Mus. vol. iii. foll. 1 b, 16 b. Taxat. P.

Nich. IV. pp. 15 b, 16 b, 23, 24 b, 25 b, 26, 26 b, 27, 27 b, 28, 29, 117, 124, 125 b, 128 b, 129. Abbrev. Plac. p. 163. Plac. de Quo Warr. p. 733. In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office. "De Literis Regis Henrici Octavi patentibus de Situ et Præinctu nuper Priorat. de Leighes et al. maner. terr. et ten. in com. Essex. Ricardo Riche arm. factis. Hil. Rec. 2 Eliz. rot. 46.

^b Reg. Lond. Braybr.

^c Reg. Gray.

^d Tanner says, "Vide in Rymeri Fœdera, &c. vol. xiv. p. 408. Pat. 22 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 32. Cartas quasdam originales ad hoc Cœnobium spectantes inter alias acad. Oxon. legatas ab Anton. Wood, nunc in bibl. Musei Ashmol. conservatas. Bund. fin. Suff. 3 Hen. III. n. 13. de advoc. eccl. de Wideskesho. Rot. Plac. in Banco, 27 Edw. I. rot. 20. de advoc. eccl. de Ginge Mountney. Ibid. rot. 39. de xx. acris terræ in Shenfield. Rec. in Scacc. 18 Hen. VIII. Trin. rot. 4. de concess. Thomæ Card. Ebor."

See also Repert. Orig. Brit. Mus. vol. iii. fol. 102 b. Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 21, 24, 24 b, 25 b, 26, 26 b, 29.

Hospitale de Thoby, sive Ginges, in agro Essexiano.

NUM. I.

Carta Michaelis de Caprà et Rohesia uxoris suæ.

[Ex autogr. penès Anton. Wood, Oxon. 1668.]

DOMINO suo et patri venerabili Roberto Dei gratiâ Londoniensi episcopo, et omnibus S. ecclesiæ fidelibus, Michael Capra et Rohesia uxor sua, et Willielmus filius ejusdem Michaelis et hæres, salutem. Notum sit omnibus, &c. nos dedisse et in puram elemosinam concessisse Deo, ecclesiæ S. Mariæ et S. Leonardi de nemore nostro de Ginges et domino Tobie, ejusdem loci priori et fratribus suis ibidem Deo servientibus, tam futuris quam præsentibus, unam hidam terræ circa eandem ecclesiam, liberam et quietam ab omni servitio seculari, et pasnagium ad xl. porcos, et plenariam pasturam ad omnem pecuniam quam dominus dictus eidem loco dederit, et decimam de nostro proprio feno; et decimam de nostro molendino; et ligna de eadem supradicta silvâ ad ignem omni tempore sufficientia, pro salute animarum nostrarum et omnium parentum nostrorum, et pro animâ quoque Rogeri filii Ricardi ex cujus munificentia mihi idem fundus pervenit. Quare vobis mandamus et precamur ut hanc nostram elemosinam manuteneatis et præfatæ ecclesiæ et fratribus ibidem commorantibus in perpetuum mansuris confirmetis, ut ea benè et in pace, et liberè et quietè et honorificè teneant, &c. Teste Gilberto presbytero, Jordano de Briesete, Roberto de Mountenni, Willielmo ejusdem villæ ecclesiæ personâ. Richardo Puhier, et Jordano fratre suo; Radulpho Pimzun, Drogone de Ginges, Hugone Tunel, Heliâ de Bruers, Johanne clerico, Alwino fabro.

NUM. II.

THOBIE.

Abstract of Extent, temp. Hen. VIII. Chapter-House, Westminster.

Com' Essex'	£	s.	d.
Gingemonteney et al'—Maner', &c.	10	13	11
Shenfelde—Terr'	0	0	10
Gingemargeret, alias Tuhfant—Terr'	0	7	4
Gingemargaret—Terr' voc' Turnaches	1	8	10
Gingemargaret—Terr' voc' Asshewell, &c.	0	8	8
Gingemargaret—Terr' voc' Cotescrofte, &c.	0	4	9
Stonden—Terr'	0	3	0
Boreham—Pensio de Priore de Lighes	0	2	0
Colchester—Mesuagium	0	1	0
Raureth—Terr'	0	2	0
Ginge Rauf—Mes' et terr'	0	2	8
Shenfelde—Terr' voc' Pacysland	0	0	5½
Paching—Terr' et ten'	0	1	3
Harferdstoke—Terr' et ten'	0	2	0
Springfield—Ten', &c.	0	7	0
Bobingworth—Terr'	0	1	0
Runwell—Ten' voc' Michelsland	0	6	0
Windehull—Reddit'	0	13	10
Bluntswalls—Terr', &c.	1	15	9

Tiptre Priory, in Essex.

MORANT says this Priory was dedicated to the Virgin Mary and St. Nicholas. Tanner dedicates it to St. Nicholas only.

When and by whom it was first founded is unknown. It, however, existed in the beginning of Edward the First's reign; for in the 9th of that King, the prior of Tiptre had licence to impark sixty acres of his own soil within the Forest of Essex.^a

The chief benefactors to this House were the Montchensy family. In 1299 or 1300, Ralph de Montchensy and Albrida his wife gave to the Convent a mesuage, a hundred and forty-nine acres of arable land, and four acres of wood in Great Braxted; which lands were held in capite of Dionysia de Montchensy by the service of 13s. 2d. and suit at the Court of Great Braxted from three weeks to three weeks.^b

This Priory had also the impropriate tithes and advowson of the vicarage of Tolleshunt-Darcy. Morant has given the substance of an Inquisition taken at Ralegh in Essex, 24th April, 1528, which details these rents and emoluments at that time.

This was one of the smaller monasteries which were granted 21 December and 20 January 1524-5 to Cardinal Wolsey for the endowment of his Colleges. The revenues were valued at this time at 22l. 16s. 4d. per annum, of which 4l. consisted in spiritualities.

Tanner says that, at the time of the Dissolution, Anthony Darcy claimed to be founder; Morant, that his

claim was a false pretence, because that at the time of the foundation there were none of the name of Darcy who held lands in Essex.

Tanner says, that upon Wolsey's attainder Tiptre having reverted to the Crown, was granted in the 24th Hen. VIII. with Stanegate to the Hospitalers. Morant, that it was granted to John Huddleston, Esq., who alienated it 1st April, 1547, to the Darcies. It is now the property of Peter Ducane, Esq.

PRIORS OF TIPTRE.

THOMAS MULTON resigned in 1390; when HEN. HEY, or KEY, was appointed by the bishop of London to succeed him, one canon only of the House being present at the election.^c Hey resigned 23 Jan. 1396.^d

JOHN LYES succeeded in the month of Feb. 1396.^e

STEPHEN CHARLEWODE resigned Jan. 1429.^f

RICHARD TANNER was elected on the 4th Feb. following.^g

JOHN FELIX died in 1440.^h

THOMAS DAVE.ⁱ

THOMAS WALD upon Dave's resignation, 18 Jul. 1441.^k

JOHN.

RICHARD MANYPENY, 8th May, 1445.

ROBERT WILLY, resigned 1461.

RICHARD MULCENT, 16th Oct. 1461.

JOHN CRADOCK, resigned in 1509.

^a See the reference to the Patent presently.

^b Morant, Hist. Essex, vol. ii. p. 140. from Inquis. 28 Edw. I.

^c Reg. Braybr. episc. Lond.

^d Ibid.

^e Ibid.

^f Ibid.

^g Ibid.

^h Reg. Lond. Grey.

ⁱ Reg. Lond. Gilbert.

^k Ibid.

WILL. BARLOW, 25th May, 1509.
ROGER STEVYNS was deprived.
ROBERT FINCHE, 9th Dec. 1521.

The CONVENT SEAL of this Priory has not yet been met with.

Tanner's References concerning Tiptre are below.^a

The Priory Church has been long since demolished.

Priory of Wymondesley Parva, in Hertfordshire.

TANNER calls this a Hospital^b or small Priory of Black Canons, built by Richard Argentein in the time of Henry the Third, to the honor of St. Laurence.^c

In the 26th Hen. VIII. the gross value of the Revenues of this House amounted to 37*l.* 10*s.* 6½*d.*: the clear revenue to 29*l.* 19*s.* 11½*d.* The Site was granted in the 29th Hen. VIII. to James Nedeham surveyor of the King's works. The Priory Estate is now the property of Sam^l. Heathcote Unwin, Esq.

The possessions of this Priory were probably too compact and small to need a Register of the Deeds relating to them.^d

JOHN DE BUCKEDEN occurs Prior of Wilmundele 21 Edw. III.

The COMMON SEAL, small and plain, having for its subject the blessed Virgin and divine Infant, with this Legend, s . CAPITVLI . BEATE . MARIE . DE . WILMVNDE . . is extant in the Chapter-House, Westminster, attached to the Acknowledgment of Supremacy, 1534.

Chauncy, Hist. Hertf. p. 361. says, "This Priory has been a fair old building with cloisters. There was a Chapel in it, consecrated since the Dissolution. Almost surrounded with a mote; is situated upon the side of a small hill, encompassed with near four hundred acres of rich meadow, pasture, and arable land enclosed to it, with a very fair orchard and garden, yielding the best sort of fruit. The House is supplied from a conduit, with sufficient water to turn the spit in the kitchen upon all occasions."

Prioratus de Wymondesley Parva.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 29 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER PRIORATUS DE WIMONDELEY.

Com' Hertf'	£	s.	d.
Wymondeley Magna—Reddit' lib' ten'	0	13	8
Wymondeley Magna—Firma domus et scitus nuper prior'	13	7	0
Wymondeley Magna—Firma terr' voc' Chappel Ground	0	8	0
Wymondeley Parva—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	1	19	1
Ikelforde—Reddit' terr'	2	0	0

Com' Hertf'

	£	s.	d.
Tewynge—Firma terr'	3	17	4
Hertford—Firma domus, &c.	0	10	0
Letchworth—Firma ten' et terr'	3	6	8
Graveley—Firma terr'	1	3	10½
Dynsley—Firma terr'	1	0	9
Com' Cantab'			
Steple Morden—Firma mes' et terr'	4	19	0
Lytlyngton—Firma mes', &c.	1	3	2
Abyngton—Firma terr'	0	4	2
Com' Nott'			
Beeston—Redd' et firm' maner'	6	6	0

Priory or Hospital of Conishebed, in Lancashire.

GABRIEL DE PENNINGTON,^e says Tanner, built, *temp.* Hen. II. upon the soil, and by the encouragement of William of Lancaster, baron of Kendale (who was

a very great benefactor), a Hospital and Priory of Black Canons to the honor of the blessed Virgin Mary; which Priory consisted of a Prior and seven Religious, and forty-

^a "Vide in bibl. Harleiana MS. 7022, n. 3. Inquisit. pro terris in Essex. The Cardinal's Bundle among the Records in Chancery. Cartas quasdam originales ad hoc Cœnobiolum spectantes in pyxide Cartarum inter MSS. Ant. Wood in bibl. Ashmol. Oxon. Et ibid. MSS. Wood, n. 32. fol. 58. Pat. 9 Edw. I. m. . licent. impareandi LX. acras infra forestam de Essex. Pat. 30 Edw. I."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 17 b, 22. 25. 27 b, 28, 29.

In the Chapter-House, Westminster, are three separate documents respecting this Priory, all of the reign of Hen. VIII. and probably taken about his 17th year, viz.

1. An Extent describing with much exactness the place itself, and the several Closes and Fields belonging to it, with their number of acres, as well in Tiptree as in Tolshunt Darey.
2. A Rental of the Tenants in Tiptree.
3. Visus Computi Georgii Willoughbye Armigeri Firmarii et Collectoris Redditus ibidem tam omnium et singulorum reddituum et firmariorum nuper Priori et Conventui ibidem pertin. sive spectan. quam terr. dominical. eidem prioratui similiter pertin.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office is,

Typtre—De Manerio de Typtre et aliis in Com. Essex. in manibus Reginae seisis Briano Darcy Armig. liberand. Trin. Rec. 8 Eliz. Rot. 44.

^b "Hugo episcopus Lincoln. anno consecrationis decimo (vel A.D. 1218.) ad resignationem magistri Will. de Argentein personæ et Thomæ vicarii de Wilmundele Parva injunxit R. archidiacono Huntingdon, ut magistrum Hospitalis de Wilmundele Parva in plenam ejusdem ecclesie possessionem inducat." MS. Hutton. ex Reg. Lincoln. TANN.

^c MS. Corp. Christi Coll. Oxon. n. 154. Not to St. Mary, as Sir Henry Chauncy, who placeth here Canons regular of the Order of St. Benedict, and saith, that this Priory was Cell to St. Albans, and founded before Hen. I. plainly mistaking it for Wilmundham in Norfolk. TANN.

^d Tanner's References to Records are "Vide Pat. 13 Edw. I. m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 4 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 4, m. 26. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 23. pro iv. mess. in Shefford." See also, Rot. Hundr. vol. i. p. 192. ii. p. 314. In the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office is "De Joh. Nedeham arm. occasionat. ad ostend. quare Manerium de Wymondley in manibus Reginae seisir non debet ratione Alienationis." Hil. Rec. 19 Eliz. rot. 19.

^e MS. Dodsworth, vol. cxxxi. Gamellus de Pennington occurs in the Charter Num. I.

eight servants,^a and was valued at 12*l.* 2*s.* 1*d.* per annum, Speed. £97. 0*s.* 2*d.* Dugd., which was the first valuation; but, upon a second valuation, 161*l.* 5*s.* 9*d.*^h

Tanner makes no mention of the person to whom the Site of this House was granted. Upon the Originalia Records, vol. v. p. 11. we find an Instrument entitled, "De homagio Joh. Machell et Will. Machell pro scitu nuper Prioratus de Conyngshed per licentiam inde fact." ro. cviii.

Dugdale has printed a charter of King Edward the Second confirming the endowment of this Monastery; with a charter from Magnus king of Man, granting to the prior and convent exemption from toll.^c

Tanner refers to two or three Records only concerning this Monastery. "Fin. div. com. 54 Hen. III. n. 41. pro

advoc. eccl. de Overton, Westm. Mulcaster, Cumbr. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 23. dorso, de cursu aquæ in Withely. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 15, de terris in Tornerghe. Pat. 15 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 5 Ric. II. p. 2, m. ." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 329. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 258, 318.

There are no Ministers' Accompts of this Priory in the Augmentation Office: an Abstract of the Valor 26 Hen. VIII. therefore supplies their place. No Impression of the SEAL has been discovered.

Conishead Priory is the Property and residence of Thomas Richmund Gale Braddyll, Esq. The mansion, now rebuilding, stands on the site of the ancient Priory.

Prioratus sive Hospitale de Conyngesheved, in agro Lancastriensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Edwardi Secundi, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 12 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 22.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Donationem, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Willielmus de Lancastre fecit Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et domui de Conyngesheved, et fratribus ibidem habitantibus, de toto Conyngesheved, et tota terra dictæ domui pertinente; scilicet terra ex utraque parte viæ quæ vadit de Berdeseya, et tendit versùs Ulverston; et de magna via regis usque ad Hindekeld;^d et deinde usque ad ripam maris, et ecclesia de Ulverston cum capellis et omnibus pertinentiis suis; et quadraginta acris terræ in campo de Ulverston juxta terram prædictorum fratrum; et una salina inter domum de Conyngesheved et Ulverstonepule; et turvis de turbario prædicti Willielmi quantum opus fuerit ad domum de Conyngesheved, et ad salinam prædictam sustinendam; et pastura et mortuo bosco ultra landam de Plumbton; et materia, et omnibus necessariis quæ dictæ domui sufficere possunt de bosco ejusdem Will. de Fornays, et communia pasturæ, et toto communi aisiamento quæ pertinet ad terram de Ulverston. Et ut prædicti fratres sint quieti de pannagio porcorum suorum per totum boscum ipsius Willielmi de Fornays. Donationem etiam et concessionem, quas Alexander fil. Geroldi, et Ælis de Rumili uxor ejus, fecerunt fratribus ejusdem loci, de una bovata terræ in Stretton. Concessionem etiam et confirmationem, quas B. de Penigton fecit hospitali et fratribus ejusdem loci, de ecclesia de Molcastre, et capella dicta Aldeburge, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Concessionem etiam, &c. quas Johannes filius Ponzon fecit hospitali ejusdem loci de ecclesia de Ponzonby, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Donationem etiam, &c. quas Meldredus filius Gamelli de Penigton fecit hospitali ejusdem loci, de duabus bovatis terræ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in Burg, et tribus acris terræ; cum una mansura in Langliferga cum omnibus aisiamentis ejusdem villæ.

Concessionem etiam &c. quas Robertus de Boivilla fecit fratribus ejusdem domus, de tota terra, quam Will. de Boivilla pater ipsius Roberti eis priùs contulerat; scilicet, Ranlotesholm, cum decem propinrioribus acris terræ versùs Havering, duabus acris prati, pastura ad ducentas oves, et ad viginti animalia, medietate piscariæ prout Helpul cadit in mari, et una salina cum necessariis ad prædictam salinam pertinentibus, et terra quam Walterus Textor tenuit in Kirkesautan. Donationem, &c. quas Alanus filius Ketelli, et Aliciæ uxoris ejus fecit fratribus ejusdem loci, de septem acris terræ in Botle: cum omnibus aisiamentis ejusdem villæ. Donationem etiam quam Arturus filius Godardi, et Henricus hæres ejusdem Arthuri, fecerunt fratribus ejusdem loci, de unâ bovata terræ in Botle, cum communi pastura, in bosco, et plano, et

cum cæteris appendiciis suis. Donationem, &c. quas Gamellus filius Bevin fecit hospitali, canonicis, et fratribus ejusdem loci, de una acra terræ cum pertinentiis in Asemunderlaue. Redditionem etiam quam Pet. de Louwic carpentarius fecit priori et conventui ejusdem loci de omnibus terris et tenementis, cum pertinentiis suis, quæ idem Petrus de eis tenuit in Louwic. Concessionem, &c. quas Ric. de Hodeleston, filius et hæres Johannis de Hodeleston, fecit priori et conventui ejusdem loci, de terra de Applayheved, quam habuerunt ex dono et concessione Henrici de Millum. Concessionem etiam, &c. quas Margareta de Ros fecit priori et conventui ejusdem loci, de totis terris, feodis, et tenementis ipsorum prioris et conventus, tam in Patton quàm in Haverbrec, cum pertinentiis suis, liberè et quietè à secta curiæ ipsius Margarete, et pastura servientum forestariorum, et à witnesman, et omnium ballivorum ejusdem Margarete, et hæredum suorum; et burgagiis quæ idem prior et conventus habuerunt in villa de Kirkeby; scilicet, in pro parte ejusdem Margarete. Concessionem, &c. quas Will. de Skelmerishege fecit priori et conventui ejusdem loci, de quadam parte terræ ipsius Willielmi in Twaitkendenan, infra has divisas; scilicet, incipiendo apud Reisthathec, in occidentali angulo sepis, sequendo sepem versùs orientem, usque in siket, quæ descendit de silva de Steynerliche. Concessionem, &c. quas Rogerus de Skelmerishege fecit priori et conventui ejusdem loci, de quadam parte terræ ipsius Rogeri in Twitkendenan, cum pertinentiis; incipiendo ad summitatem rupis quæ jacet in sepe superiori quercu, jacente, descendendo ab illa rupe usque ad summitatem rupis, quæ est inferior illâ quercu.

Donationem, &c. quas Will. de Lancastre fecit priori et conventui ejusdem loci, de viginti acris terræ in villa de Ulverston; et viginti solidis annuatim percipiendis de molendino fullere ejusdem Will. de Ulverston et quatuor criblis farinæ avenarum de molendino bladonico ejusdem Will. de Ulverston annuatim percipiendis. Donationem, &c. quas Will. de Lancastria fecit priori et canonicis ejusdem loci, de tota terra, cum pertinentiis, quam idem Will. habuit infra has divisas; scilicet incipiendo ad ripam maris, ubi regalis via exit de sabulo de Levene; et sic sequendo viam illam usque ad magnam viam quæ tendit de Swenebrec versùs Ulverston; et sic sequendo viam illam usque ad capud de Garthstohlat; et sic descendendo per Garthstohlat usque ad magnam viam quæ se tendit de Cunyngsheved apud Ulverston; et sic sequendo eandem viam usque ad capud terræ arabilis versùs Ulverston; et sic sequendo circa Garthstoh inter duram terram et humidam usque ad mussam; et sic descendendo per mussam illam, usque ad rivum qui descendit de Garthstoh; et sic sequendo rivulum usque in Ulverston; et sic descendendo per Ulverston-pul usque ad prædictam ripam maris; et sic ex transversa per ripam illam usque ad prædictam viam ubi exit de sabulo; et de sabulo ad salinas suas; et ad omnia alia necessaria sua unâ acrà

^a Willis's Hist. of Abbies, vol. ii. Append. p. 15.

^b MS. Dodsworth, vol. xxvi.

^c Compare the Charters appended to the present Account, Numm. I. II.

^d *vulgo* Trynkeld.

terræ juxta rivulum qui currit juxta domum Ricardi le Turnour ad unam forgeam, cum uno atrio, et ad alias domos ad hoc necessarias ibidem ædificandas; Mina in Plumton, ubi meliùs et leviùs possent perquirere: mortuo bosco in Blawith ad carbones ardendos ubicumque invenire possint, et libero introitu, et exitu ad duos equos cum hominibus minam cariandam, sine aliqua molestia; et cum pastu herbæ ad dictos equos, tam infra Plumton, quàm extra: et totâ aquâ de Craike, cum piscaria, et piscatione, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; scilicet, de Levenene ascendendo usque in Thurstanwater, sine aliquo retenemento, tam in Lagleiterne, quàm in Craik, et sustentatione sua in bosco suo in Furneys, exceptâ haiâ suâ de Plumton, et piscatione cum quadraginta retibus, et uno batello in aqua de Thurstanwater, ubicumque voluerint, sine aliquo gravamine eis inferendo in aqua vel extra, et tota terra de Basebrun, cum pertinentiis suis, et prato quod dictus prior et Hugo de Borwardal de eo priùs tenuerunt ad firmam, infra has divisas; scilicet incipiendo ad Elteswater; et per Elteswater usque Eskeslakbec; et sic ascendendo per Eskeslakbec, usque Hogeбат; et sic per altum de Lingemouthe usque Crossedak; et deinde sequendo viam quæ se tendit de parvâ Langeden, usque ad sepem quæ claudit bladum de magna Langeden; et sic sequendo sepem usque ad alnetum; et deinde in transverso usque ad pratum, quod dicti prior, et Hugo tenuerunt ad firmam; et deinde sequendo sepem, quam dicti prior et Hugo fecerunt, usque ad ripam aquæ de Langeden; et sic sequendo ripam illam usque ad prædictum Elteswater. Et si averia prædictorum canonicorum, vel hominum suorum, extra prædictas divisas transierint, sine gravamine et occasione refugentur.

Donationem, &c. quas Will. de Lancastria fecit canonicis ejusdem loci de advocacione domus leprosororum Sancti Leonardi de Kirkeby in Kendale. Donationem etiam et collationem, quas Will. de Lancastria fecit canonicis ejusdem loci, de tota piscatione ejusdem Willielmi, de Levene, cum saina, et batello, et omnibus pertinentiis, à loco ubi Craike descendit in Levene, sicut idem Willielmus ibidem piscare consuevit: hoc retento quod idem Will. ibi possit piscare, et piscem habere quando personaliter ibidem intererit; et salvo visu hominum ejusdem Willielmi quem in eadem piscatione habere consueverunt. Concessionem etiam, &c. quas Will. filius Rogeri de Berdeseye fecit canonicis ejusdem loci, de una bovata terræ in Berdesay cum pertinentiis, cum crofto, in quo ædificata est domus hospitalis de Jerosolima; et octo acris terræ alibi in campo de Berdesaye. Concessionem, &c. quas Emma filia Ranulphi fecit canonicis ejusdem loci, de una bovata terræ in Berdeseya, cum tofto et crofto eidem bovatae terræ pertinentibus. Donationem, &c. quas Ric. filius Alani de Coupland fecit canonicis ejusdem loci, de sex acris terræ cum pertinentiis in Berdeseya. Concessionem, &c. quas Adam fil. Gamelli fecit præfatis canonicis, de duabus bovatis terræ cum pertinentiis in Berdeseya, et tribus acris terræ propinquioribus campo de Ursewyk. Concessionem, &c. quas Will. fil. Willielmi de Asemunderlawe fecit canonicis ejusdem loci, de octo acris terræ cum pertinentiis in Hulveston. Concessionem, &c. quas Will. de Turribus fecit canonicis ejusdem loci, de quadam parte terræ ipsius Willielmi cum pertinentiis in Louwic; scilicet, incipiendo ubi Staintonesbech cadit in Craik; et sic ascendendo per filum aquæ de Staitonesbeche, usque in viam: et sequendo viam usque in Rutandbech. Donationem, &c. quas Rogerus de Brakenbergh fecit canonicis ejusdem loci de quadam parte terræ ipsius Rogeri in Torferghe, apud Rodam, cum rationabili introitu et exitu præfatis canonicis, et averiis suis, a Lidchate de Brakenbergh usque ad eandem terram. Donationem, &c. quas idem Rogerus de Brakenbergh fecit canonicis ejusdem loci, de toto Holthwait, cum pertinentiis in villâ de Thorferghe. Donationem, &c. quas Will. de Haverbre fecit canonicis ejusdem loci, de uno mesuagio in Haverbrec, cum gardinis, prædicto mesuagio pertinentibus, cum duabus acris terræ propinquioribus mesuagio, et gardinis. Donationem, &c. quas idem Will. fecit canonicis ejusdem loci de terrâ quæ vocatur Blaketroft, cum mesuagiis quæ ibi sunt; quæ scilicet Blaketroft jacet inter aquam de Betha, et dominicum ipsius Willielmi, cum dimidiâ acrà turbarii, quæ jacet foris fossam, et unâ perticâ terræ, quæ jacet inter portam de Betha et terram ecclesiæ; et septem acris terræ cum mesuagio subtùs Bethegate: et concessionem, quam idem Will. fecit eisdem canonicis, viz.

quod molent blada sua ad molendinum ipsius Willielmi, sine multurâ, et habeant de sabulo quantum opus fuerit; et de uno mesuagio ad unam salinam faciendam inter duas vias infra nemus.

Donationem, &c. quas Wal. fil. Willielmi de Benetham fecit canonicis ejusdem loci de viginti acris terræ cum pertinentiis in villa de Haverbrec, Concessionem, &c. quas Rogerus de Cayrus fecit canonicis ejusdem loci, de duabus acris et tribus rodis terræ, et triginta fallis, cum pertinentiis in Laxthwait, et tota terra, quam idem Rogerus habuit, et quæ sibi poterit accidere in Marleriding; et tofto et mesuagio quæ Gerbot aliquando tenuit in Haverbrec. Et concessionem, &c. quas idem Rogerus fecit canonicis ejusdem loci de viginti acris terræ, cum pertinentiis in Haverbrec, quas habent de dono Willielmi filii Willielmi de Benetham. Donationem, &c. quas Elias de Gila fecit canonicis ejusdem loci, de tota terra ipsius Eliæ de Haverbrec, quam Will. de Knyp et Will. Wagespere de eodem Elia tenuerunt; et quartâ parte molendini de Haverbrec, cum totâ sequelâ pertinente prædictæ quartæ parti; et medietate gardini quod fuit Willielmi de Haverbrec. Concessionem, &c. quas Thomas filius Eliæ del Gyle fecit canonicis ejusdem loci, de totâ terrâ ipsius Thomæ cum pertinentiis in Haverbrec. Donationem, &c. quas Johannes filius Ricardi de Coupland fecit canonicis ejusdem loci, de tota terra ipsius Johannis cum pertinentiis; in Pacton, scilicet, medietate ejusdem villæ, exceptâ unâ acrà terræ, quam Bertlot de Bechesleye dedit Adæ de Pacton. Concessionem, &c. quas Jordanus filius Hugonis filii Grimbaldi de Elhale fecit canonicis ejusdem loci, de quadam parte terræ ipsius Jordani in loco qui vocatur Thratherig, et ita quod illi qui prænominatam terram tenent, liberi sint et quieti de pannagio porcorum suorum infra totas divisas de Elhale; et quod moleant blada de prænominatâ terrâ ubi meliùs convenire valeant. Donationem, &c. quas Jordanus de Hallestide filius Hugonis, filius Grimbaldi de Ellehale, fecit canonicis ejusdem loci, de quadam parte terræ ipsius Jordani in ultima parte de Tratherig, cum pertinentiis. Donationem, &c. quas Adam filius Alani de Milneburne fecit canonicis ejusdem loci de tribus acris terræ, et una rodâ, cum pertinentiis in Midelton. Donationem, &c. quas Gilebertus filius Arkil de Midelton fecit canonicis ejusdem loci, de septem acris terræ cum pertinentiis in Midelton, cum exitu de Brunnelcroft, et una bericheria in pastura, et tanta pastura et tanto prato, quantum pertinet ad dimidiam bovatae terræ in eadem villa. Donationem, &c. quas Thomas de Musegrave fecit canonicis ejusdem loci, de duabus acris terræ et dimidia, et triginta et tribus perticatis in Overton. Concessionem, &c. quas Alanus filius Alani de Penigton fecit canonicis ejusdem loci, de una acra terræ in Overton, quæ Frerebigging appellatur. Donationem, &c. quas Johannes de Mortyng fecit canonicis ejusdem loci, de tota terra de Stangerhont, cum marisco eidem terræ pertinente. Donationem, &c. quas Will. fil. Johannis de Mortyng fecit canonicis ejusdem loci, de tota terra et tenemento quæ habuit ex dono Rob. del Mire in Wytebec cum illa medietate novæ mustæ quæ est versùs aquilonem.

Concessionem, &c. quas Joh. fil. et hæres Willielmi de Mortyng fecit ejusdem loci canonicis, de tota terra sua in Stangerhond, et de terra sua de marisco quæ fuit quondam Roberti de Marisco; et quod liceat terras prædictas tenentibus bladum suum molere ad molendinum de Wytebec sine multura, vel alibi ubicumque voluerint; et quatuor bovatis terræ cum pertinentiis in Wytebec, et viginti et tribus acris terræ et dimidia cum domibus et ædificiis in eisdem bovatis et acris, et ædificatis et ædificandis, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et medietate molendinorum de Wytebec, cum secta sua, tam bladi, quàm fulloni. Donationem, &c. quas Gamellus de Penyngton fecit canonicis ejusdem loci, de ecclesia de Penigton, cum pertinentiis, et ecclesia de Molcastre, cum capellis et omnibus aliis pertinentiis; et ecclesia de Wytebec cum pertinentiis, et ecclesia de Skeroverton cum omnibus pertinentiis; et Pultone cum rectis divisis. Donationem, &c. quas Adam de Wattedhuyt fecit canonicis ejusdem loci de tota terra, quam idem Adam habuit in Ailbeten. Concessionem, &c. quas Alanus filius Ketelli fecit canonicis ejusdem loci, de dimidia de Kinemund, cum pertinentiis. Redditionem, &c. quas Johannes filius Ivonis fecit canonicis ejusdem loci, de tota terra illa, &c. quæ idem Johannes et Ivo pater suus tenuerunt de præ-

dictis canonicis, quæ vocantur Barkebucholm. Concessionem etiam, &c. quas Anselmus filius Michaelis de Founneys fecit canonicis ejusdem loci, de capella de Drog, cum omnibus pertinentiis. Donationem, &c. quas Benedictus filius Alani fecit canonicis ejusdem loci de una acra terræ de Forsse, jacente inter terram domini Ricardi de Coupeland et terram ipsius Benedicti super Colierflat. Concessionem, &c. quas Benedictus de Rotington fecit canonicis ejusdem loci de una bovata terræ, quam Alanus filius Willielmi filii Sewardi de ipso Benedicto tenuit, exceptis duabus acris et una bovata terræ cum pertinentiis, quam Benedictus filius Willielmi de ipso Benedicto de Rotyngton tenuit in villa de Ravenesfosse, et iiii. acris terræ, cum pertinentiis de dominico ipsius Benedicti de Rotington in eadem villa; et una acra terræ de dominico ejusdem Benedicti in Bigriddyg. Concessionem, &c. quas Rogerus de Ranglas fecit canonicis ejusdem loci de duabus acris terræ in villa de Ranglas, jacentibus super campis, qui vocantur Grastamfet, et Waterlandes, inter terram Ricardi le Batewrit, et terram Huberti de Neueton. Donationem, &c. quas idem Rogerus fecit canonicis ejusdem loci de novem acris terræ et dimidia in prædicta villa de Ranglas. Donationem, &c. quas idem Rogerus fecit canonicis ejusdem loci de tota terra cum pertinentiis super Editheknot in eadem villa. Concessionem, &c. quas Ric. filius Rob. de Ranglas fecit canonicis ejusdem loci, de quadam parte terræ, cum pertinentiis in eadem villa, infra has divisas; incipiendo ubi Hulotbec cadit in sabulonem; et sic ascendendo per Hulotbec, usque ad Aylficroft, et de Ailficroft usque ad Kirksti, et sic sequendo Kirksti usque ad stratam regiam, et sequendo eandem stratam versùs austrum usque in prædictum Hulotbec. Concessionem, &c. quas Robertus filius Gerardi Swalewehirst fecit canonicis ejusdem loci, de tota terra infra has divisas, in territorio de Langliferie; scilicet in longitudine inter duos sikettos, quorum unus cadit inter Northwayt et Waytwra, et alius cadit inter antiquum Langliferi et prædictum Waytwra; et in latitudine sicut meta tendit in transversum inter dominicam culturam ipsius Roberti et prædictos sikettos, usque ad Plucarlwaylet.

Concessionem, &c. quas Joh. de Hodeleston miles, filius et hæres Johannis Millum, fecit canonicis ejusdem loci de omnibus terris et tenementis quæ habent inter Esk et Dudene. Concessionem etiam, quam idem Johannes fecit canonicis ejusdem loci, quod possint imperpetuum, quomodo voluerint, claudere suam separalem pasturam de Bokkeberghes, sine aliqua contradictione vel impedimento ipsius Johannis vel hæredum suorum. Concessionem, &c. quas Robertus le Bastenthwait fecit canonicis ejusdem loci, de viginti et quatuor acris terræ cum pertinentiis in villa de Punzunby, et unâ carucatâ terræ cum pertinentiis in eadem villâ. Concessionem, &c. quas Ricardus, filius Johannis filii Punzun, fecit canonicis ejusdem loci de ecclesiâ de Punzunby cum omnibus pertinentiis in eadem villa, et totâ terrâ, sicut rivulus de Saithegile descendit in Kalder; et sicut idem rivulus ascendit usque Stainbrigg; et sicut semita descendit de Stainbrigg versùs ecclesiam et partem quæ fuit Willielmi Surays; et sicut profundus sulcus descendit in magnam viam versùs occidentem; et sicut eadem magna via descendit per terram Roberti filii Ricardi; et sic ultra pratum usque ad divisam quæ ascendit ad fossam cimiterii versùs meridiem; et deinde, usque ad terram ecclesiæ versùs occidentem; et à terrâ illâ per medium Crocland, sicut sulcus carucæ tendit per lapides in eodem sulco positos, prout transit per medium Mosouflath in turbarium; et à turbario usque ad metas terræ monachorum, quam pater ejus dedit prædictis monachis; et sicut meta eorum descendit in Kalder, et sicut Kalder sursus tendit usque ad prædictum Saithegile; et totam terram istam prænominatam usque in filum aquæ de Kalder, et toto prato ipsius Ricardi de Patrikkeldsik; et tofto quod fuit Ricardi Damoisele,

cum toto prato quod ipse tenuit juxta Stanbrigg. Et quod liceat illis claudere brucem de Haukesker, sine impedimento, ad proficuum et utilitatem eorundem canonicorum. Et donationem, &c. quas Alex. de Hyton fecit prædictis canonicis, de duabus acris terræ arabilis in territorio de Hyton, jacentibus juxta terram Adæ de Hyton, super Labote, et quadam parte prati in prædicta villa de Hyton; scilicet infra has divisas, incipiendo ad quendam lapidem versùs aquilonem, juxta pratum abbatis de Caldra, sub Copsiholm; et sic descendendo versùs austrum, juxta terram arabilem, usque ad quendam alium lapidem jacentem ex opposito divisæ Henrici fil. Johannis supra viam, qua venitur de Botyl, usque ad Hyton, ratas habentes et gratas, &c. confirmamus, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Eboracum xxviii. die Sept.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Manniæ, pro Immunitate Tolneti.

[Ex autog. in bibl. Hattoniana.]

MAGNUS Dei gratiâ rex Manniæ et Insularum; omnibus ballivis suis et fidelibus suis per Manniam et Insulas constitutis, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, nos, pro salute animarum omnium parentum meorum, quietas clamasse omnes naves et res dilectorum fratrum et specialium amicorum nostrorum prioris et conventus de Cuningesheved, de thol et de omnibus aliis demandis, et consuetudinibus per omnes terras nostras. Quare vobis mandamus quatinus homines suos, et omnes res suas protegatis, et ubique defendatis, et amodo thol à nave suâ, vel bonis suis non exigatis, neque capiatis imperpetuum; nec damnum aliquod aut gravamen sit ullis hominibus suis ab aliquibus per terras meas fieri permittatis. Et quia istam elemosinam volumus interminabiliter perdurare, pro nobis, et hæredibus nostris. Sigillum nostrum præsentis scripto apposimus in testimonium. Data apud abbatiam de Furnesio die Inventionis sanctæ Crucis, anno gratiæ milesimo ducentesimo quinquagesimo sexto.

NUM. III.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS DE CONYNGESHED.

THOMAS Prior ibidem.

	£	s.	d.
Com' Lanc'			
Conyngeshed—Scitus priorat'	4	3	4
Blawith, Thower, Ulverston, et Swartmore			
—Redd' et firm'	6	2	3
Cartmel—Redd' et firm'	1	6	8
Lancastria—Diversa burgagia	2	10	6
Bardsey in Urswyk—Terr' et ten'	5	13	11
Com' Cumb'			
Whitbeke—Redd' et firm'	11	14	5
Botell Heton et Corney—Redd' et firm'	0	16	8
Kendmonde—Redd' et firm'	1	6	8
Calder—Redd' et firm'	1	6	8
Com' Westm'			
Baysbrone—Redd' et firm'	8	6	0
Haverbreke—Redd' et firm'	6	3	4
Patton in Kendall—Redd' et firm'	2	8	8
Com' Lanc'			
Ulverston—Rector'	21	10	0
Penyngton—Rector'	5	0	0
Com' Cumbr'			
Whitbeke—X ^m eccl'	8	18	8
Molcastre—X ^m eccl'	8	8	8
Digidrege—X ^m capell'	7	7	4
Ponsonby—X ^m eccl.	7	8	4
Hale—X ^m eccl'	2	13	4
Com' Westm'			
Orton—Rector'	10	16	8

Ellesham, Elsham, or Ailsham Priory,^a

IN LINCOLNSHIRE.

BEATRICE DE AMUNDEVILL, says Tanner, began here a Hospital for several poor brethren, which her son Walter confirmed and augmented, and committed to the care of a Prior and Regular Canons of the Order of St. Austin, before A.D. 1166.^b The Knights Hospitallers made some pretences to it about the year 1180, which they were obliged to quit. This Priory was dedicated to St. Mary and St. Edmund, and had but five Canons a little before the Suppression, when the total of its revenue was valued at 83*l.* 17*s.* 10*d.*: the net income at 70*l.* 0*s.* 8*d.*

The Site, &c. of this Priory having been granted almost immediately after its Dissolution, 30th Hen. VIII. to Charles duke of Suffolk, there are no Ministers' Accompts of it in the Augmentation Office.^c

There is an Impression of the COMMON SEAL of this Priory on red wax in the Chapter-House, Westminster, appendant to the Acknowledgment of supremacy, 1534: it represents the blessed Virgin seated, having the divine Infant stretched naked across her knees. Legend imperfect, having no more than SIGILLVM . COMVNE MARIE LESHAM.

Appendant to the Harleian Charter 44 D. 32, is another Impression of the Convent Seal of Ellesham, scarcely more perfect than the preceding: but it has the counter-seal of one of the priors, with the Inscription, s . WILL'1 DE BARTONA PRIOR' D The Deed to which it is attached is dated in 1295.

Prioratus sive Hospitale de Ellesham, in agro Lincolnensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Goslani filii Eliæ de Amundevill, de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex ipso autogr. in bibl. Deuvesiana.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Goslanus de Amundevilla, Eliæ filius, salutem. Universitati vestræ innotesco, me in capitulo Lincolnensi, multis astantibus, cartas Walteri de Amundevilla, et Eliæ patris mei, recitatas audivisse et intellexisse, quæ pertinent ad hospitale de Ellesham; easque ibidem confirmasse; et ibidem me obligavi, ne unquam meo studio vel alterius machinatione, vice meâ, vel voluntate, vel consensu, vel affectu, alii religioni idem hospitale subponatur, vel subjiciatur, et præsertim fratribus Hospitalis Jerosolimitani; sed perpetuo subjiciatur sollicitudini canonicorum ibidem Deo et pauperibus servientium. Et ut præfata donatio firmitus et stabilius in posterum robur habeat, dignum duxi prædictam, tam Walteri, quam Eliæ patris mei donationem, cartâ propriâ corroborare.

Ego quoque Goslanus filius Eliæ de Amundevilla eidem hospitali concedo et confirmo, pro anima patris mei et matris meæ et aviæ meæ Beatricis, ejusdem hospitalis fundatricis, et Walteri avunculis mei, et omnium parentum meorum, quicquid Beatrix avia mea et Walterus avunculus meus dederunt et pater meus cartâ suâ confirmavit; scilicet totum feudum eorum de Ellesham; videlicet, ecclesiam ejusdem villæ cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et totum dominium et villenagium, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, infra villam et extra, in terra arabili et pastura, in bosco et plano, in prato et marisco, in terris et in aquis, in vivariis et piscariis, in viis et semitis, in molendinis et in omnibus aliis hæreditariis rebus, excepto servicio Ingelrami de Moncellis: et duas toftas in eadem villa de feodo Willielmi Britonis, de sub hospitali à parte occidentali; propter quas datum est eschangium in eadem villa. Et ecclesiam de Kinnerbi, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et ecclesiam de Kirkebi, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et ecclesiam de Nartesford, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et ecclesiam de Winethorp, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et in eadem villa de Wynethorp unum molendinum quod Turstanus Carpentarius et sui hære-

des debent tenere de prædicto hospitali per duodecim denarios annuatim donandos; et unam toftam, cum una bovata terræ et dimidia, quam Ranulfus Parvus tenuit in eadem villa; et extra villam tria molendina super Trentam sita; et totam terram quam prædictus Walterus de Amundevilla avunculus meus habuit in Rowellia, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et unum hominem in Ouresbi, Willielmum præpositum, et uxorem suam et filios et filias eorum, cum omnibus catallis suis; et cum duabus toftis et tribus bovatis terræ in eadem villa de Ouresbi, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, Deo et sanctæ Mariæ matri Domini nostri Jesu Christi et sancto Ædmando, et prædicto hospitali de Ellesham, et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, ad hospitalitatem per canonicorum amministrationem, pauperibus manutenendam, concedo et præsentî scripto confirmo, et sigilli mei attestatione munio, in perpetuam elemosinam ab omni seculari servicio liberam et quietam, salvâ meâ et hæredum meorum advocacionis dignitate.

Hiis testibus, Radulfo subdecano, magistro Petro de Melide, magistro Alexandro Ylleberto, Pagano, Rogero de Derbia, magistro Simone, Alexandro Malebissa, Willielmo Fulchon, Radulfo de Virenn. Philippo, canonicis Lincolnensis ecclesiæ, Willielmo de Amundevilla, Rogero capellano de Kinnerbi, Philippo apostolorum, Wiardo Abilredo, Philippo Ruffo, Godefrido diacono, Roberto nepote Adæ, Adam de Eboraco, Galfrido, Roberto Code, Willielmo filio Fulcheri juniore, Ricardo de Estgate, magistro Roberto, Petro de Tilenn. Goslano de Evermou, Rogero de Latton, Thoma de Arennes, Waltero de Evermou, Reneiro nepote Goslani de Evermou, Willielmo de Sabrihteswrth, Benedicto filio Unfridi, Gilleberto de Lundoniis; Roberto de Warewic; Matheo Arundell, Ricardo clerico, Alano de Kinnerbi, et aliis multis.

NUM. II.

Carta Walteri de Amundevill.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS Dei fidelibus J. de Thornton, et R. de Grimesbi, et A. de Barlinges abbates, et W. de Thornham

^a Leland, Collect. vol. i. p. 94. Itin. vol. i. p. 28. where he says, "Ailsham Priory was by Thorney (i. e. Thornton) Curtoise, and of the Dissency's foundation." That is, of their patronage.

^b Scil. tempore Roberti de Cayneto episc. Lincoln.

^c Tanner says, "Vide Cartas quasdam hujus Cœnobii penes Montague com. Lindsey apud Grimsthorp, A.D. 1646. postea in bibl. Deuvesiana, modo in Harleyana, ubi vide MS. 38 C. 6." These charters and others relating to Ellesham are now marked, as Cart. antiq. Harl. 43 B. 15. 44 D. 32. 45 A. 4, 12, 13. 47 C. 10, 11, 12, 14. 49 G. 33, 34, 35. 52 C. 45, E. 30. Tanner adds, "Collect. Dodsworthii in bibl. Bodl. vol. xxx. fol. 3, &c. et fol. 68. ubi habetur carta Andræ de Nevil huic Hospitali de terris in Kerington, &c. et vol. lxxxix. foll. 67, 70, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84. de terris in Berva, Wacton, Ouzenby, Severby, Ketelby, Wolrickby, Bemethy, Ellesham, Saxby, Bondby, et

Barton, ex rot. hundred. Linc. 3 Edw. I. Transcripts and Extracts from original Deeds relating to this Priory, MS. in bibl. Harleiana, 2044. fol. 105. In Aspilogia Austis, n. 304. ex cartis Harleyanis confirmationem Adæ de Amundevill filii Beatricis fundatricis de omnibus donationibus: n. 305. obligationem Goslani filii Eliæ de Amundevill quod nunc hoc Hospitale subponeret fratribus Hospit. Jerosolem. Pat. 31 Edw. I. m. . quod ipsi possint dare advocacionem eccl. de Snarlford subdecano Lincoln. et successoribus. Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 23. de terris in Bondeby. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 1, m. . bis. Pat. 39 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 18. pro ten. ibidem et in Est Ranedale. Pat. 42 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 42 vel 48 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 7. pro ten. ibid. vocat. Fromland. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 8 vel 18. pro ten. et terr. in Wolrisby."

See also, the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 58, 69, 75. Rot. Hundr. tom. i. pp. 260, 264, 377, 380. Plac. de Quo War. p. 411.

prior, salutem. Sciatis nos inspexisse, legisse, et manibus attrectâsse cartas domini W. prioris de Ellesham in hæc verba. Notum sic omnibus sanctæ ecclesiæ fidelibus, clericis et laicis, præsentibus et futuris, quod ego Walterus de Amundevill, hospitale de Ellesham, quod domina et mater mea Beatrix incæpit et constituit, concessi et confirmavi, ac insuper in mea legitima potestate et corporis mei hilaritate, pro salute corporis et animæ meæ et hæredum meorum, fratrum, et sororum, et parentum meorum; et pro animabus patris et matris et uxoris meæ, et parentum meorum, dedi et concessi Deo et sanctæ Mariæ matri Domini nostri Jesu Christi et sancto Edmundo, et prædicto hospitali et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo famulantibus, quicquid feudi in prædicta villa de Ellesham habui.

Inprimis ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, quæ in feudo meo sita est, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et totum dominium meum ejusdem villæ, et villenagium, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis infra villam et extra, in bosco et plano et terra arabili et pastura, in prato et marisco, in venationibus et piscationibus, in terris et in aquis, in molendinis et omnibus mihi jure hæreditario debitis, excepto servicio de terra Ingelrani de Moncellis. Et præterea duas toftas in eadem villa de sub hospitali à parte occidentali, in quibus Normannus Carpentarius et Godefridus filius Lente manent, seu manserunt, quæ toftæ fuerunt de feodo Willielmi Britonis, propter quas dedit eis eschangium in eadem villa et cartam meam in testimonium et munimen.

Et præterea ecclesiam de Chirchebi, cum suis pertinentiis; ecclesiam de Kinerbi, cum suis pertinentiis; ecclesiam de Narteford, cum suis pertinentiis; ecclesiam de Winetorp, cum suis pertinentiis, et Willielmum præpositum meum, filium Lefwini de Ouresbi, et uxorem suam, et filios et filias, cum catellis suis, et cum duabus toftis et tribus bovatis terræ. Toftam scilicet cum bovata terræ; quam Lefwinus pater prædicti Willielmi tenuit in Ouresbi, et toftam cum duabus bovatis terræ, quam Orm, avunculus ejusdem Willielmi tenuit in eadem villa, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in pascuis et pratis et mariscis. Et totam terram meam de Rowella, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et tria molendina apud Winetorp, super Trentam sita; et quartum in villâ de Winetorp, quod Turstinus Carpentarius et sui hæredes ex meo dono tenebant de prædicto hospitali, per duodecim denarios solvendo annuatim. Et in eadem villa de Winetorp unam toftam cum bovata terræ et dimidia, quas Ranulfus tenuit, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis.

Hæc omnia ad hospitalitatem per canonicorum administrationem pauperibus manutenendam, dedi et concessi, et præsentis scripto confirmavi, et sigilli mei attestatione corrobavi in perpetuam elemosinam, ab omni seculari servicio liberam et quietam; salva meæ et hæredum meorum advocacionis dignitate. Testibus, Willielmo, Elia, Radulfo, Adam de Amundevilla, fratribus meis, Philippo abbate de Thorenton, Ada filio Teseurarii, Willielmo filio Teseurarii, Willielmo filio Roberti, Rogerio capellano, Hugone clerico, Willielmo de Beingham, Toma Selvein, Rogerio de Esticheswald, Willielmo de Amundevilla. De Hallowerefolc, Odone filio Estanford, Hugone Ruff. Galfrido de Crokeston, Willielmo de Sabrichesworthe, Rogerio Clement, Ricardo Pinel, Toraldo præposito de Ellesham, Otherio de Ellesham.

NUM. III.

Carta Willielmi de Amundevilla, Donationem Walteri fratris sui confirmans.

[Ibid.]

NOTUM sit præsentibus et futuris, clericis et laicis, quod ego Willielmus de Amundevilla, pro salute corporis et animæ meæ et uxoris meæ Agnetis, &c. hospitale de Ellesham, quod domina et mater mea carnalis Beatrix incæpit et instituit, et quicquid dominus et frater meus Walterus de Amundevilla ipsi hospitali per cartam confirmatam dedit; scilicet quicquid feudum in præfata Ellesham habuit. Inprimis ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, cum suis pertinentiis, et totum dominium et villenagium, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, infra villam et extra, in terra arabili et pastura, &c. confirmo, &c. Testibus, Roberto episcopo Lincolnæ, Adelelmo decano Lincolnæ, Martino teseurario Lincolnæ, magistro Petro de Melide, Petro de Gousla vicecomite. Hugone Selvein, Elia de Ringedon, Alano de Crokesbi, Willielmo de Sabrichesworthe.

NUM. IV.

Carta Elyæ de Amundevill, Donationem Walteri fratris sui confirmans.

[Ibid.]

NOTUM sit omnibus præsentibus et futuris, clericis et laicis, quod ego Elias de Amundevilla, pro salute animæ et corporis mei, &c. hospitale de Ellesham, quod domina et mater mea carnalis Beatrix incæpit et constituit; et quod dominus et frater meus Walterus de Amundevilla ipsi hospitali per cartam confirmatam dedit; scilicet quicquid feudi in prædicta Ellesham habuit. Inprimis ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, (&c. ut in cartâ præcedenti). Testibus, Radulfo de Amundevilla et Ada de Amundevilla, fratribus meis, Jorsleno et fratre suo Willielmo de Evermo nepotibus meis; Radulfo de Amundevilla filio Radulfi fratris mei; Willielmo filio Roberti, Willielmo de Feuterer, Willielmo de Beingham.

NUM. V.

Carta Johannis filii Willielmi de Dyve, Concessionem Donatorum recitans et confirmans.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus, præsentibus et futuris, præsens scriptum visuris vel auditoris, Johannes de Dive, filius Willielmi de Dive, æternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me intuitu caritatis et pro salute animæ meæ, et prædicti domini Willielmi patris mei, et Ermetridæ matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, concessisse, et hoc præsentis scripto confirmâsse Deo et ecclesiæ conventuali beatæ Mariæ de Ellesham, et canonicis et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus et in perpetuum servituris, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio, consuetudine, et demanda imperpetuum, quicquid feodi prædicti canonici habent de dono Walteri de Amundevilla in villa de Ellesham; videlicet quicquid idem Walterus habuit in Ellesham in terris et tenementis, excepto servicio Ingelrami de Moncellis, cum pertinentiis, et advocaciones ecclesiarum de Ellesham, Kyrkeby, Kyrerby, Narthford, et Winthorp, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis; et tria molendina apud Winthorpe super Trentham sita; et quartum molendinum in villa de Winthorpe, et unam bovatom terræ et dimidiam in eadem villa, quam Ranulphus tenuit.

Præterea duo tofta in villâ de Ouresby, et tres bovatas terræ, quas Will. frater Lewin tenuit in eadem. Præterea totam terram, quam idem Walterus de Amundevilla tenuit in villâ de Rouwell, cum omnibus pertinentiis; salvâ mihi et hæredibus meis advocacionis dignitate. Ad hæc sciatis me, pro me et hæredibus meis, memoratis canonicis et fratribus et ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ in formâ præscriptâ concessisse et confirmâsse unam bovatom terræ in Wulrikby, quam habent ex concessione Simonis de Rople, &c. et duas bovatas terræ in Kyrerby et Ouresby de dono dominæ Ermetridæ de Amundevilla, &c. Hiis testibus, Nicolao de Rye, tunc vicecomite Lincolnæ, Henrico de Scibthorp, Matheo de Dyve, Jonanne de Horkestuna, &c. Data apud Kyrerby secundo nonas Marcii anno Domini MCLXXXVII.

NUM. VI.

Litera Jollani de Amundevill missa Domino Papæ.

[Ibid.]

REVERENDISSIMO et dilectissimo patri in Christo, domino papæ, Jolanus de Hamundevill, salutem et debitam obedientiam. Sanctæ paternitati vestræ notum sit, quod fratres Hospitalis Iherosolimitani jamdudum per fallaciam à me impetraverant ut hospitale quoddam in Lincolnensi diocesi constitutum, quod domina mea et avia Beatrix incæpit et constituit, cujus ego advocatus sum, eis tradere. Quod utique hospitale ab aviâ meâ institutum, Walterus de Hamundevill, filius prædictæ Beatricis, per consensum et auctoritatem episcopi diocesanæ Roberti de Kayneto, canonicis regularibus dederat, et cartâ suâ confirmaverat ad pauperum et hospitalitatem servandum et manutenendum.

Ipsæ quoque Walterus de Hamundevill, avunculus meus, in ipso hospitali canonicus affectus vitam finivit, consummavit, ibique requiescit. Successores verò ejusdem Walteri Will. et Helias de Hamundevill pater meus, idem hospitale memoratis canonicis concesserunt, et cartâ suâ confirmaverunt. Contra quorum constitutionem dum per fallaciam prædiator fratrum Hospitalis Iherosolimitani venire temp-

tarem, per literas à domino papa Alexandro impetratas, sicut justum fuit, ipsi hospitalarii quieti cesserunt. Ego verò nihilominus injuriam meam recognoscens, in capitulo Lincolnensi me obligavi nunquam amplius constitutioni et elemosinæ antecessorum meorum nociturum, vel impedimentum facturum ullâ arte, vel propriâ, vel alienâ. Memoratis insuper canonicis cartam dedi, qualis eis erat necessaria.

Quoniam autem sæpefati fratres Hospitalis Hierosolimitani jam nuper literas, ut dicitur, domino Papæ impetratas, contra priorem prædictæ domus de Ellesham attulerunt; ipsum priorem et canonicos socios suos et elemosinam meam injustè et insipienter vexare volentes, sanctissimæ paternitati vestræ supplico, quatenus præfatis canonicis et domui suæ, pacem faciatis; et prædictis fratribus Hospitalis Hierosolimitani super præfata domo de Ellesham silentium perpetuum imponi jubeatis. Valetè semper in Christo.

NUM. VII.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS DE ELSHAM.

Unde THOMAS KARVER est Prior.

Com' Linc'	£	s.	d.
Elsham—Situs monaster', &c.	9	0	0
Elsham—Redd' et firm'	25	9	6
Worleby—Redd' et firm'	5	1	2
Saxby—Redd' et firm'	2	6	4
Wynton—Redd' et firm'	2	9	6

Com' Linc'	£	s.	d.
Croxton—Redd' et firm'	0	1	6
Barnby cum Wrawby—Redd' et firm'	1	4	8
Kyrmington—Redd' et firm'	0	6	0
Bygby—Redd' et firm'	1	16	8
Severby cum Owneby—Redd' et firm'	0	10	6
Barton—Redd' et firm'	1	13	4
Barrow—Redd' et firm'	1	5	0
Snarforth—Redd' et firm'	2	0	0
Kyverby—Redd' et firm'	0	7	0
Owresby—Redd' et firm'	2	8	6
Kyrby cum Osgarby—Redd' et firm'	2	16	2
Usleby—Redd' et firm'	1	2	4
Rothewell—Redd' et firm'	0	5	0
Wellyngore—Redd' et firm'	0	4	0
Asby—Redd' et firm'	0	2	0
Elsham, &c.—Perquis' cur'	0	2	0
EBOR'			
Mawgre—Redd' ad vol'	0	10	0
STAFF'			
Handacre—Terr'	0	4	0
LINC'			
Kyrby—Profic' in ecclia	8	0	0
Kyverby—Profic' in ecclia	2	6	8
Usleby—Profic' in ecclia	3	6	8
Elsham—Profic' in ecclia	8	0	0
Wynton—Portio	0	6	0
Croxton—Portio	0	13	4

Markeby, or Merkeby Priory, in Lincolnshire.

TANNER calls this a Priory of Black Canons, built before 5 Joan.^a by Ralph Fitz-Gilbert,^b to the honor of St. Peter. The amount of its revenues in the 26th Hen. VIII. will be seen below.^c The reversion of the Site was granted 19th March, 30th Hen. VIII., to Charles Brandon, duke of Suffolk.^d

JOHN PENKETHE was the last Prior.

The COMMON SEAL of this Monastery, represent-

ing a full figure of St. Peter crowned, with his right hand elevated, and bearing in his left the keys, is appendant to the Acknowledgement of Supremacy in the Chapter-House, Westminster. The Legend, s. PRIORIS . ET . CONVENTVS . SÇI . PETRI . DE MARKEBY.

Of this Priory, which is not far distant from Louth, there are no remains.

Prioratus de Markeby, in agro Lincolnensi.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

Com' Linc'	£	s.	d.
Markeby—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	0	7	7
Strubbe—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	0	2	9½
Thorlebye—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	0	2	1
Hawilbye—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	0	2	8
Trustroppe—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	0	0	6
Begsbye—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	0	1	2½

Com' Linc'	£	s.	d.
Sutton—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	0	12	8½
Markeby—Firma terr'	10	16	8
Maltby—Firma claus'	0	6	8
Scrubbye—Firma terr'	0	11	0
Byllysbye—Cotag' et terr'	0	13	4
Alfort—Firma terr'	0	0	6
Hawnby—Firma ten' et terr'	1	8	0
Boysby—Firma ten' et terr'	0	19	4
Sutton—Firma terr'	0	17	4

^a Madox, Hist. of Excheq. p. 421.
^b Tanner makes a quære, whether this person was not the same with Randolph, brother to Robert Fitz-Gilbert, the founder of Lekeburn Priory in the same hundred and deanry of Lincolnshire with Markeby.
^c "PRIORATUS sive MONASTERIUM DE MARKBY.
 "Joh. Penkethe adtunc Prior.
 "Summa temporalium 127l. 10s. 10½d.
 "Summa spiritualium 36l. 6s. 8d.
 "Summa totalis exituum tam temporalium quam spiritualium 163l. 17s. 6½d.
 "Summa omnium solutionum et petitionum 33l. 4s. 6d.
 "Et remanet 130l. 13s. 0½d."

War. rot. 8. dorso, de terris in Ludeford. Pat. 27 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 2. pro mess. in Hotoft et Markeby. Pat. 16 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 10. de eel. de Munby approprianda; et m. 15. de ten. in Lineoln, Sutton, &c. Pat. 1 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 18. pro ten. in Lincoln. Asfordby, Haney, &c. Pat. 7 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 23. pro eel. de Carleton M. Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 20 vel 21. Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 35 vel 36. Pat. 12 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 12 vel 13. Pat. 34 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 4. de vii. mare. exeunt de eel. de Hotoft relax. per abbatem de Grimsby. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 39. pro ten. in Sutton, Woodthorp, Markby, Hotoft, &c. Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 27. pro terris et med. eel. de Stikeford. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 7, m. 5. pro medietate eel. de Stikeford approprianda."
 See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 59, 60. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 316, 364, 372. Abbrev. Plae. p. 155. Plae. de Quo Warr. pp. 404, 406.
 In the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office: "Markby.—De Rowlando Lacy mil. occasione ad ostendend. quo titulo tenet tertiam partem Situs Monasterii de Markby in com. Linc." Hil. Rec. 14 Jae. I. rot. 185.

^d Repert. orig. vol. iii. p. 35.
 Tanner makes the following References to public Records concerning Markeby: "Vide Fin. div. eom. 47 Hen. III. n. 15. pro maner. et advoc. eel. de Wyklyve, Ebor. Assis. nov. diss. in div. eom. rot. 12. pro eom. pastur. in Scrubby. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 3. dorso, de fossato in Audreby. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 5. et 12. de fossato in Hotoft. Plae. in eom. Linc. 9 Edw. I. assis. rot. 43. dorso, de terris in Hotoft, &c. Quo VOL. VI.

Com' Linc'	£	s.	d.	Com' Linc'	£	s.	d.
Asfordbye—Firma terr'	0	7	0	Markby—Terr' dnical'	27	19	6
Hanyngs—Firma ten'	0	2	4	Beysby—Pens' de rector'	0	2	0
Wayneffete—Firma terr'	0	17	0	Hotoft—Redd' assis', &c.	20	3	9
Stykford—Gardin' et terr'	0	8	0	Hotoft—Firma terr'	61	4	0
Southfeld—Toft' et pastur'	0	14	0	Ludford—Redd' assis'	0	3	4
Malteby—Ten' et terr'	1	18	0	Ludford—Firma terr'	8	0	4
Skidbrok—Mes' terr' et ten'	3	16	8	Stykford—Rector'	4	0	0
Holsbe—Terr'	0	3	4	Carleton—Rector'	7	6	8
Thebithorp—Pastur' terr', &c.	9	10	3	Scrubbye—Firma grang'	10	0	0
Lincoln—Firma cotag'	0	2	0	Hotofte—Rector'	20	0	0
Stepyng—Terr', &c.	1	8	4	Billesbye—Rector.	4	13	4

Newstede Priory, in Lincolnshire.

TANNER calls this House Newstede, or De Novo Loco juxta Stanford, or Ad pontem de Uffington. It was built in the beginning of the reign of Henry the Third, in honor of the Virgin Mary, by William de Albinus the third, for Canons of the Order of St. Austin, and certain poor persons. Its endowment is amply detailed in the Charters which follow this Account.^a Leland reckons the sum of its revenues in Henry the Eighth's time at the annual income of 30*l.* The Valor of the 26th Hen. VIII. makes it more.^b The Site of this House was granted in the 31st Hen. VIII. to Richard Manours.

RICHARD LYNNE was the last Prior.

Tanner's References to public Instruments concerning this House are below.^c

There is an Impression on red wax of the COMMON SEAL attached to the Acknowledgement of Supremacy in the Chapter-House at Westminster; representing a male and a female figure seated. Legend imperfect, viz. SIGILLV̄ . CŒE . . . ORAT . NOVI . LOCI

Prioratus sive Hospitale de Novo-loco, juxta Stamford, in Comitatu Lincolniae.

NUM. I.

Carta Willielmi de Albinaco Tertii, de Dotatione ejusdem Domus.

[Ex vetusto exemplari penès Johannem Vincent generosum. an. 1652.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Willielmus de Albinaco tertius salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me, divinæ pietatis intuitu, dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsentis cartâ meâ confirmâsse, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de assensu Willielmi de Albinaco primogeniti mei et hæredis et aliorum etiam hæredum meorum, pro salute animæ meæ, et Agathæ Trussebut uxoris meæ, et pro anima Margaretæ quondam uxoris meæ; et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, Deo et hospitali, quod fundatum est in honore beatæ Mariæ semper virginis ad pontem de Wass; inter Stamford et Offington, et fratribus ibidem Deo servituris, et Adæ ejusdem hospitalis magistro et successoribus suis, ad præsentationem meam et hæredum meorum, quotiens præfato hospitali vacare contigerit, per diocesanum loci, qui pro tempore fuerit canonicè instituendis, scilicet locum in quo capella beatæ Mariæ sita est, cum tota curia adjacente, et totum molendinum meum de Offington, cum secta, tam domini mei, quàm servientium curiæ meæ et tenentium meorum, et cum omnibus aliis ad dictum molendinum pertinentibus, ita integrè sicut ego vel aliquis antecessorum meorum unquam meliùs et liberiùs dictum molendinum tenuimus, cum tota etiam terra subscripta.

Scilicet unam acram terræ contra montem de Mykelthwait versùs orientem; et dimidiam acram super eundem montem, et tres rodas versùs Kaudell; et duas acras apud

..... et tres acras et dimidiam in Esthawe; et dimidiam acram ad Bilnebec, et duas acras in Westhawe, et quinque acras in Welsiwude; et unam acram extra villam de Offington versùs occidentem, et octo acras in Erleshage et unam ad crucem de Tallington, et unam acram in Senholingford, et unam rodam super Clemmont, et tres rodas in Wece-londe, et tres acras ad Stocwell, et tres rodas ad Thurmodeswell, et septem acras in Mikelhawe, et unam acram in angulo de Erleshage, et dimidiam acram ad Meram, et dimidiam ad Northcrofte, et dimidiam acram apud Litlebec, et dimidiam acram juxta Kenteloss, et tres rodas ad Flichegge, et unam rodam ad Berewes, versùs austrum, et duas acras ultra Stordes, et unam acram in Wolsuwoode, et unam acram super Edricwonge, et unam acram ultra Stongate, et dimidiam acram in Westmedwe, et dimidiam acram apud Edricrofte, et unam acram in Ateschueit, et unam acram in Witegate, et dimidiam acram super Bemwoode, et tres rodas juxta Berwes versùs orientem, et tres rodas super Berwes, et unam rodam juxta Berwes versùs austrum; et dimidiam acram apud Hulvergate, et dimidiam acram juxta villam de Offington, versùs austrum; et unam rodam super Peselond, et unam acram, et unam rodam quam Belym dedit, et unam acram et unam rodam ad Stocwell, et dimidiam acram atte-Bec, et tres rodas apud Wetelond, et unam rodam apud Prestewonge, et unam acram apud Milnestede, et tres rodas Underclif, et dimidiam acram ad crucem de Talington, et dimidiam acram atte-Holegate, et dimidiam acram ad Gorelycrofte, et unam rodam atte-Bec, et dimidiam acram apud little-Bec, et unam rodam juxta Berwes versùs orientem, et tres rodas versùs Bec, et tres rodas juxta Prestwange, et dimidiam

^a Append. Num. I. to IV.

^b "MONASTERIUM B. M. VIRGINIS DE NEWSTED JUXTA STAMFORD.

"Ric. Lynne Prior.

"Summa valoris 42*l.* 1*s.* 3*d.*

"Repris' 4*l.* 15*s.* 3*d.*

"Et sic valet clare . . . 37*l.* 6*s.* 0*d.*"

^c They are, "Pat. 20 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 29 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 33 Edw. I. p. 1, m. 15. pro medietate eccl. de Grengam ex dono Will. de Ross. Brev. 6 Edw. II. Pasch. rot. Pat. 15 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 22 vel 23. Pat. 15 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 22. pro eccl. de Casterton. Plac. coram rege, 49 Edw. III. Mich. rot. 14. quod prior tenetur reparare calcetum inter pontes de Stanford et Swasbridge." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 54.

acram apud Bruttingesdic, et dimidiam acram apud Holgate, et unam rodam apud Thirlpolhill, et tres rodas attelunde, et unam rodam Five acres, et dimidiam acram apud Gercheswro, et unam rodam in Hefortewod, et dimidiam acram in eodem loco, et duas rodas in Edicheswange, et dimidiam acram in Cuttेशawe, et totam terram infra Berwes, quam Petrus le Chivalier de me tenuit, et unam acram prati et dimidiam in Lithetholm, et duas acras retro Querenholm, et unam rodam in Mers, et unam acram in Senholm, et tres rodas in Wrongedaite, et dimidiam acram in Westmers de Talington, et unam rodam in Mikelholm de Talington, et tres rodas in Horsholm de Talington, et unam rodam in Estmers de Talington, et unam rodam in Osiwardeholm, et tres rodas in Derlinge, et dimidiam acram in Senholm juxta Sithaker, et dimidiam de prato Bald. Maunsell apud Wrounge-Date, et unam rodam in Mers, et unam acram in Mikilholm de Talington, quæ fuit Rogeri le Cnute juxta pratum domini, et pratum juxta molendinum quod vocatur Forwrpenholm. Et unum toftum quod Gunwara-Gogel aliquando tenuit.

Concessi etiam et confirmavi eidem hospitali, et fratribus et successoribus suis, de assensu eorundem hæredum meorum, decimum totius panis, qui expenditur in curiâ meâ, vel hæredum meorum, ubicumque fuerit familia mea, vel ipsorum hæredum meorum, post decessum meum; sive decimum quartarium bladi quod expenditur in pane in dictâ curiâ meâ, vel ipsorum hæredum meorum post decessum meum, et totam decimam de carnibus et piscibus proveniente de primo ferculo quod similiter expenditur singulis diebus in curiâ meâ vel hæredum meorum post decessum meum; similiter et decimam totius ceræ, quæ præfato modo expenditur. Præterea concessi dicto hospitali, et præmissis fratribus, de assensu eorundem hæredum meorum, pasturam ad centum oves in dicta villa, et ad sex boves, et ad sex vaccas, et ad duos tauros cum dominicis bobus meis, vaccis, et tauris meis. Quare volo, &c. Et hæc omnia prædicta, ego Willielmus et prædicti hæredes mei, contra omnes præfato hospitali et præfatis fratribus et successoribus suis in perpetuum warantizabimus.

Ad hoc provisum, de assensu meo et Willielmi hæredis mei, tunc præsentis, et magistro memorato, pro se et pro fratribus suis tunc assensum præbente, accedente nihilominus de speciali mandato venerabilis patris Hugonis secundi Lincolnensis episcopi, Roberto archidiacono Lincoln. tunc ejusdem domini Lincoln. officiali, et quantum in ipso approbante, quod magister qui præfato hospitali pro tempore prædicto modo præficietur, sacerdos sit et canonicus regularis alicujus domus, qui honestæ et approbatæ sit religionis, et quod similiter canonicum habeat secum residentem, et continuè in præfata capella pro vivis et defunctis divina celebrantem; et ut ad id exequendum ministros habeant necessarios, et idoneos; qui quidem canonici vivent secundum regulam sancti Augustini; et le hospitales, in quantum prædicti hospitalis suppeditare possunt, facultates hilariter exhibebunt et libenter.

Provisum etiam specialiter, quod inter alia hospitalis officia, septem pauperes debiles et infirmi, qui sunt bonæ opinionis et honestæ vitæ sustententur de bonis ejusdem hospitalis; scil. in victualibus et vestimentis necessariis, ad quorum usum septem lectuli, in quibus decumbere valeant, cum pannis et suppellectilibus ad hoc necessariis in domo ad hujusmodi ibidem deputati perpetuè remanebunt. Et si fortè devotione seu largitione fidelium præfati hospitalis in posterum excreverint facultates, de assensu meo et hæredum meorum, auctoritate et ordinatione diocesani intervenientium, augeatur ibi opera pietatis et crescat numerus prædictorum pauperum et lectorum. Et ut hæc mea donatio et concessio, et taliter facta provisio, futuris temporibus stabilis perseveret, eam præsentis cartæ meæ sigilli mei munimine roboravi, pro me et hæredibus meis, quantum ad patronum duxi confirmandum. Hiis testibus, domino Roberto de Heiles archidiacono Lincoln.; magistro Willielmo de Watpoll officiali ejusdem; Alexandro et Philippo de Stanford et Denes tunc decanis; Helya, Alano, Willielmo capellanis: Odonello de Albiniaco; Philippo de Wastney; Ricardo de Cotes; Rogero Burun; Bartholomeo de Sancto Hylario; Willielmo de Aldedeleia, militibus; Hugone de Nevilla, Hugone de Bobi, Willielmo filio Willielmi, filii Rogeri, et aliis.

NUM. II.

Alia Carta ejusdem Willielmi.

[Ibid.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, Willielmus de Albiniaco tertius, salutem etiam in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, me divinæ charitatis intuitu, et pro salute meâ, antecessorum, et successorum meorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsentis chartæ meâ confirmâsse hospitali ad pontem inter Stanford et Offingtonam, quod ego fundavi in honore beatæ Mariæ virginis, et fratribus ibidem Deo et beatæ Mariæ servientibus, et infirmis ibidem moram factoris, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, tres bovatas terræ in territorio de Offington, cum prato et pastura et cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus ad prædictas bovatas terræ pertinentibus, et unum toftum in eadem villa, scil. illud quod Conewara Gognel aliquando tenuit, et redditum trium solidorum et trium denariorum, cum novem gallinis, et tribus gallis singulis annis percipiendis; scil. de terrâ Richardi de Middelton novem denarii, de Willielmo Cok duodecim denarii, et tres gallinas et unum gallum, de Willielmo filio Thurstani duodecim denarii et tres gallinas, et unum gallum; et de Willielmo Snell sex denarii, et tres gallinas et unum gallum, et molendinum de Offington cum secta totius villæ de Offington, sicut ego unquam meliùs habui, et redditum quadraginta solidorum in villâ Chaufunt, de terra quam Will. filius Hamonis mihi dedit pro . . . et servicio et redditum quinque solidorum in villa de Bocceford de terra illa, quam dedi Waltero filio Dagun de Nouwer.

Ad hoc eis concessi totam decimam domus meæ de pane et cerâ, et de primo ferculo tam de carne quam de jusce singulis diebus; et pasturam ad centum oves, et ad sex boves, et ad sex vaccas, et ad duo averia, cum propriis averiis meis de Offington. Sciendum igitur, quod numerus fratrum talis esse debet, duo sacerdotes divina celebrantes, quorum unus singulis diebus pro fidelibus defunctis celebrabit; et alius secundum quod tempus expostulat; et unus diaconus, et unus clericus dictis sacerdotibus ministrantes. Erunt etiam ibidem parata tresdecim lecta ad opus infirmorum de terrâ meâ vel aliundè secundum quod mihi et fratribus ibidem Deo, et beatæ Mariæ virgini ministrantibus videbitur expediri. Hæc omnia verò prædicta, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et libertatibus, ego Willielmus de Albiniaco et hæredes mei, sæpedicto hospitali et fratribus ibidem Deo et beatæ Mariæ virgini servientibus, contra omnes homines imperpetuum warantizabimus. Hiis testibus, Willielmo de Albiniaco juniore, Odinello de Albini, Nicholao de Albini, Roberto de Albini fratribus, Rogero Born, Willielmo de Kasskington, magistro Simone de Darlington persona, magistro Radulpho de Kotingham, Richardo Mocot, Thoma de Wineb., Waltero de Monti-aureo, Ric. clerico, Martino de Talington, Willielmo de Barkeston, et multis aliis.

NUM. III.

Confirmatio super Fundatione præfati Hospitalis.

[Ex Registro de Belv. penès prænob. Comitum Rutl.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Willielmus de Albiniaco quartus, salutem. Noveritis me, pro salute animæ meæ, et pro salute animæ nobilis viri, domini Willielmi de Albiniaco patris mei, et animabus Margarie d'Umfranville, matris meæ, et Albrede uxoris meæ, et Isabellæ uxoris meæ, et antecessorum et successorum meorum, concessisse, et hac præsentis cartæ meâ confirmâsse Deo, et ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Novo-loco, ad pontem de Uffintun, et canonicis meis, ibidem Deo servientibus, qui sunt de fundatione dicti nobilis viri, Willielmi patris mei, totum illum Novum-locum ad pontem de Uffintun, sicut muro et fossato clauditur, cum pertinentiis, necnon et omnem donationem, terras, homines, possessiones, redditus, et libertates, cum omnibus pertinentiis et asiamentis, infra villam et extra, à dicto domino Willielmo patre meo, et à quocumque vel quibuscumque donatoribus prædictis canonicis, et successoribus suis collatas, et imposterum de feodo meo conferendas. Tenendum et habendum prædictis canonicis, et successoribus suis liberè, solutè, et pacificè, integrè, et quietè imperpetuum, sicut cartæ donatorum

suorum testantur; et cum omni utilitate quæ indè, aliquo tempore, poterit evenire. Præterea divinæ pietatis intuitu, do et concedo de mea gratia et libertate, pro me, et Albredda uxore mea, et Isabella uxore mea, et pro antecessoribus et successoribus nostris, hanc libertatem præfatæ ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Novo-loco, ut cum prior præfatæ ecclesiæ defecerit, canonici ejusdem loci liberam habeant electionem, et cum elegerint, patrono domus præsentetur electus. Et interim, donec priorem habeant, ipsa domus, et omnes redditus, et possessiones ejusdem domus, cum omnibus pertinentiis, et libertatibus in manu et custodia canonicorum ejusdem loci sint, et omnes redditus, et exitus, et omnia bona præfatæ domus, in usus pauperum, et profectum ecclesiæ prædictæ, liberè, pacificè, et honorificè per ipsos canonicos expendantur. Ego verò Willielmus et hæredes mei prædictam concessionem et præsentis cartæ meæ confirmationem, cum omnibus supradictis, et pertinentiis, prædictis canonicis, et successoribus suis, sicut liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam meam, contra omnes mortales warantizabimus, manutenebimus, et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei securitatem huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, &c.

NUM. IV.

Carta Regis Edwardi Tertii, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 20.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Donationem, concessionem, et confirmationem, quas Willielmus de Albinaco tercius per scriptum suum fecit Deo et hospitali beatæ Mariæ ad pontem de Wasse inter Stanford et Offington, et tunc fratribus ejusdem hospitalis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, de loco in quo capella beatæ Mariæ ibidem sita est, cum tota curia adjacente; et de toto molendino de Offington, cum secta tam dominici ipsius Willielmi, quam servientium curiæ suæ et tenentium suorum, et cum omnibus aliis ad dictum molendinum pertinentibus, et de sexaginta et quinque acris terræ et dimidiâ et decem acris prati et dimidiâ, jacentibus in diversis locis et culturis in Offington et Talington; et de tota terra infra Berwes, quam Petrus de Chevaler tenuit, et de prato juxta molendinum, quod vocatur Forwrpenholm, et de uno tofto quod Gunwara Gogel aliquando tenuit in Offington; et de pastura ad centum oves in dicta villa, et ad sex boves, et ad sex vaccas, et ad duos tauros cum dominicis bobus, vaccis, et tauris ipsius Willielmi. Donationem, &c. quas idem Willielmus per scriptum suum fecit præfatis fratribus in puram et perpetuam elemo-

sinam de tribus bovatis terræ in Offington, cum prato et pastura et omnibus pertinentiis suis; et de redditu trium solidorum et trium denariorum cum novem gallinis et tribus gallis, singulis annis percipiendis in Offington; et de redditu quadraginta solidorum in villa de Chaufunt, et de redditu quinque solidorum in villa de Bottleford, &c. Concessionem insuper et confirmationem quas Willielmus de Albinaco quartus, per cartam suam fecit canonicis dicti loci in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam de toto illo Novo-loco ad pontem de Offington, sicut muro et fossato clauditur, cum pertinentiis, et de omnibus donationibus, terris, hominibus, possessionibus, redditibus, et libertatibus, cum omnibus pertinentiis et asiamentis infra villam et extra, à Willielmo patre suo, et à quocumque, et à quibuscumque donatoribus prædictis canonicis et successoribus suis collatis; et de libera electione prioris ecclesiæ prædictæ, et de dicta domo et omnibus redditibus et possessionibus ejusdem, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus in manu et custodia canonicorum ejusdem, interim, donec priorem habeant remansuris; et de omnibus redditibus, exitibus, et bonis præfatæ domus per ipsos in usus pauperum et profectum ecclesiæ prædictæ expendendis, &c. ratas habentes et gratas eas, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, &c. confirmamus, &c. In cujus, &c. T. rege apud Staunford, xxv. die Junii.

NUM. V.

COMPUT' MINISTRORIUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

PRIORATUS DE NEWSTED.

	£	s.	d.
Com' Linc'			
Bramston—Redd' assis' lib' ten'	0	12	8
Bramston—Redd' ten'	14	0	6
Northton			
Dadyngton—Terr' arabil', &c.	0	15	0
Rutland			
Ketton—Prat' et terr'	2	0	0
Linc'			
Stanford—Firma ten'	1	2	0
Grayngham—Mess' et terr', &c.	4	10	0
Botylford—Firma ten'	0	5	0
Colsterworth—Terr' prat' et pastur'	0	8	0
Caswyhe—Firma claus'	2	0	0
Offynton—Firma toft', terr', &c.	0	13	4
Casterton Parva—Ten' prat' et pastur'	5	0	0
Stamford—Terr' ten', &c.	4	8	8
Newsted—Terr' ðnical'	7	12	11

Sandlesford Priory, in Berkshire.

TANNER calls this House Sandlesford, or Newtoun, near Newbury. It appears to have received its second name from that of the parish in which it is situated. So MS. Ashmol. 1114.

From the confirmation Charter of Stephen, archbishop of Canterbury, to this House, it appears that it was founded by Jeffrey Earl of Perch and Maud his wife, for Austin Canons, before the year 1205. It was dedicated to St. Mary and St. John the Baptist.

About 1480, the religious wholly forsook this Monastery,^a whercupon King Edward the Fourth, with the consent and at the instance of the Ordinary of the place, Richard Beauchamp, bishop of Salisbury, and then dean of Windsor, annexed it to the Collegiate Church of Windsor; among the possessions of which, in the 26th Hen. VIIIth, it was valued at 10*l*.

^a The Messrs. Lysons say this was owing to a dispute between the then Prior and the Bishop of Salisbury. They add, that "In the reign of James the First the rector of Newbury and the lessee of Sandlesford, having had a dispute about tithes, there was an award of Chancery, by which Sandlesford, consisting only of the Priory House, was declared to be a separate and distinct parish. The owner of Sandlesford was to have a pew in Newbury Church, and to pay 8*l*. per annum to the Rector, in

Dugdale, in the former edition of the present Work, vol. i. p. 482. printed a Charter granted to Sandford otherwise Litelmore, in Oxfordshire, as belonging to this Monastery.

WILLIAM WESTBURY was Prior in 1457.^b

Tanner's References to MSS. and Records concerning this Priory, with a few others, are below.^c

The COMMON SEAL of this Priory represents the head and part of the body of St. John Baptist, his hands lifted up in prayer. Legend, SIGIL . SÛI' . JOH'IS . BAPTISTE . DE . SANDELFORD. It is appendant to a Deed in the Augmentation Office, of the reign of Hen. VIth.

lieu of all demands for tithes. In consequence of this award, the OLD CHAPEL, in which was the monument of a crusader, probably the founder, was disused, and has since been destroyed." Mag. Brit. vol. i. p. 353.

^b Madox, Formul. Anglie. p. 126.

^c He says, "Vide Cartas, Rentalia, Rotulos Curiarum, &c. in archivis Coll. S. Georgii Windsor. Rot. claus. 6 Joan. m. 20. de molen-



Prioratus de Sandelforde, in agro Berrocensi.

NUM. I.

Diploma Stephani Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, Cartam Fundationis per Galfridum Comitem Pertici et Matildam Uxorem ejus recitans et confirmans.

[Ex ipso autographo in Bibl. Cotton. 24^o. Junii anno 1664.]

STEPHANUS Dei gratiâ Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, totius Angliæ primas et sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ cardinalis, omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, salutem in Domino. Ad universitatis vestræ notitiam volumus pervenire, nos autenticum scriptum bonæ memoriæ H. prædecessoris nostri inspexisse in hac formâ : H. Dei gratiâ Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, totius Angliæ primas, universis Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, nos cartam nobilis viri Galfridi comitis Pertici, et Matildis comitissæ, in hac formâ inspexisse. Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis Galfridus comes Pertici, et Matildis comitissa, salutem in Domino ; universitati vestræ notum facimus, nos, pro amore Dei, et salute nostrâ, et pro animabus antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, dedisse et concessisse Deo et sancto Johanni Baptistæ et domui de Sandelford, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, ecclesiam et totam terram de Sandelford, sicuti sepibus vel fossatis circumsepta est, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et totum boscum qui vocatur Brademore, et totam terram ex utraque parte ejusdem bosci, sicut cingitur ex unâ parte aquâ quæ vocatur Aleburne, à ponte de Sandelford usque ad Alburnegate : et in aliâ parte sicut cingitur viâ quæ extenditur de Alburnegate versus Nywebirie, usque ad croftam Willielmi Venatoris : et in tertiâ parte, sicut protenditur inde via, usque ad croftam Roberti filii Rembaldi, scilicet ad viam quæ extenditur de Nywebirie : et in quartâ parte sicut cingitur eadem viâ, usque ad pontem de Sandelford.

Concessimus etiam prædictis canonicis, ut in prædictâ terrâ, super prædictam aquam, ubi locum apertum providerint, molendinum construant, et illud pacificè et sine molestiâ et contradictione possideant. Præterea dedimus et concessimus eisdem canonicis tresdecem marcas sterlingorum, annuatim percipiendas de molendinis de Nywebirie, ita quod prædicti canonici, singulis quatuor septimanis unam marcam percipient à ballivis nostris de reddito molendinorum. Concessimus eisdem canonicis hæc omnia supradicta libera et

quieta ab omnia seculari servitio et exactione, tenenda et habenda perpetuo de nobis et hæredibus nostris in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Volumus autem et concedimus, quod cum prior decesserit, unus remanentium canonicorum eligatur in priorem. Ut autem hæc nostra donatio firma permaneant, ipsam cartâ præsentis sigillis nostris signata confirmamus. Hiis testibus, domino Huberto Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, domino Hereberto Sarum episcopo, Stephano de Pertico, qui sigillum suum præsentis cartæ in testimonium apposuit, Willielmo de Pertico, Hugone de Tabariâ, Odone de Normare ; magistro Roberto et domino Ricardo capellanis, Reginaldo Pesaz, Guffio de Vireroille, Gervasio de Tabariâ, et multis aliis. Ut igitur pia donatio et concessio prædictorum comitis et comitissæ perpetuam obtineat firmitatem, eas, sicut rationabiliter factæ sunt sigilli nostri appositione communiendas duximus et confirmandas ; hiis testibus, magistro Simone de Siwell thesaurario Lichesfeld, magistro Johanne de Tynemuth, magistro Willielmo de Sumerkotes, Rogero de Basingham, magistro Edmundo de Hampton, Roberto de Bristoll, Willielmo de Bosco, Johanne de Kent, David de Rudeby, Aaron de Kent, et multis aliis. Volentes igitur nos hiis, quæ piè et rationabiliter factæ sunt, auctoritatis nostræ robur impendere, confirmationi memorati prædecessoris nostri, sicut rationabiliter facta est nostram confirmationem adjungimus, et hoc præsentis scripto, et sigilli nostri appositione protestamur. Hiis testibus, magistro Simone de Langetone fratre nostro, magistro Willielmo de Bardeney, magistro Thomâ de Frecham, magistro Roberto de Pennes, Roberto de Bristoll, magistro Waltero de Emesham, Johanne de Waltham, et aliis.

NUM. II.

Carta Regis Edwardi Primi.

[Cartæ 21 Edw. I. n. 16.]

REX archiepiscopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse dilectis nobis in Christo, priori et coventui de Sandelford, quod ipsi, et successores sui, imperpetuum habeant liberam warrenam in omnibus dominicis terris suis de Sandelford, et Endeburne, in comitatu Berks, dum tamen terræ illæ non sint infra metas forestæ nostræ, &c. Datam per manum regis apud Westmonasterium vicesimo die Junii.

Albescroft Priory, in Leicestershire.

DUGDALE, in the former edition of the Monasticon, had nothing to present the reader with concerning this Priory, but the notice of it in Leland's Collectanea, vol. i. p. 74.

Tanner makes it the Union of two Priories, and heads his account "Charley^a and Ulvescroft,^b or Oulescroft." These, he says, were two solitary places in the forest of

Charnwood, in each of which were settled three friers heremites, by the favor of Robert Blanchmains earl of Leicester, temp. Hen. II. But by the consent of the earl of Winchester, patron of both Houses, temp. Edw. II.^c they were united at Ulvescroft, where a Priory of Canons regular of the Order of St. Austin continued till the general Suppression.

Nichols, in the History of Leicestershire, gives an

^b Charley seems at first to have belonged to Luffield Priory in Northamptonshire. Pope Alexander III. A.D. 1174, confirmed to the monks there "Locum S. Mariæ de Charleia eum omnibus pertinentiis suis." See the Deed of confirm. under Luffield.

^c Wolvescroft Priory, about a mile from Bradgate, Lel. Itin. vol. viii. p. 100.

^a So in the Rolls often, at least in Bowyer's abstract from them. Leland. Collect. i. p. 74. in the passage which has been already mentioned as quoted by Dugdale, calls Roger Quincy, earl of Winchester, Founder of this House, whereas he was in reality only patron or modern founder of this House in right of his wife the descendant of Robert Fitz Parnel, earl of Leicester. See TANN.

dino in Newbury, Norman. n. 223. Cart. 18 Hen. III. n. 29. pro feria ibidem. Cart. 30 Hen. III. m. 7. de ten. in Penker. Pat. 6 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 18. de Clerwoodland juxta Kingsclere. Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 15. de terris in West Hildesle, Sutton, Woodham, &c. Pat. 13 Edw. II. m. 9. de eccl. de West Hildesle appropriand. Pat. 13 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 38 vel 39. Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 29 vel 30. Pat. 2 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 44. pro eccl. de Hackneston appropriand. Pat. 21 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 7. de gurgite in Upton conc. per Priorem de Newton, coll. de Eton, pro c.^s ann. percipiendis de Abbate Radingensi." See also MS. Lansd. 3^o Cat. Num. 1079. fol. 9 b. of the Annexation to Windsor; the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 192. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 17; vol. ii. pp. 220, 221. Plac. de Quo Warr. p. 772. Inq. ad quod damnum, p. 231.

earlier date than Tanner to the foundation of Ulvescroft. He has printed a bull of Pope Alexander III. sent to William prior of Ulvescroft, in 1174, which not only gives a circumstantial detail of the possessions of the House, but shows that it had existed as a Priory more than forty years; and that ROBERT BOSSU was the founder.^a

Margaret de Quincy, grand-daughter of Robert Bossu, and daughter of Robert Blanchemaines, confirmed to this House certain land in Riehull and Bissopehul.^b

Nichols details the particulars of numerous other benefactions of a similar kind, for which the Reader is referred to his History.

The Priory of Ulvescroft was suppressed in 1534, but was refounded by Henry the Eighth, possibly in consequence of the very favourable account which George Gyffard, one of the Commissioners for visiting the Religious Houses, gave of the manners of its inhabitants. The original of his Letter, which Nichols has printed, dated from Garendon, June 19th, 1534, is preserved in the Cottonian MS. Cleop. E. iv. p. 213. Nichols has also printed^c the

Exemplification of the Letters Patent for the refoundation of this Priory in 1537.

PRIORS of ULVESCROFT.^d

WILLIAM occurs in 1174.

WALTER at the time of Margaret de Quincy's grant.

WALTER DE ULVESCROFT, 1260.

ROBERT DE GADDESBY, 1276.

JOHN DE NORMANTON, elected in 1304.

JOHN WHATTON, 1466.

— WHALLEY, 1518.

EDWARD DALBY, 1534. He was the last Prior. He had a pension of 20*l.* a-year at the Dissolution.^e

The COMMON SEAL is engraved in Nichols's Leicestershire, vol. iii. p. 2, Pl. 142.

The Site and demesne lands of Ulvescroft were granted, in 1543, to Thomas Manners, earl of Rutland, by whom they were afterwards alienated.^f They are now the property of the Bosviles.

Prioratus de Ulvescroft, in agro Leicestrensi.

NUM. I.

[Lel. Collect. tom. i. p. 74.]

ROGERUS QUYNCE comes Leycestriæ fundator primus.
Modernus Marchio Dorsette.

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 31 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

PRIORATUS DE ULVESCROFT.

Com' Leic'	£	s.	d.
Ulvescroft—Situs cum terris dnical' et mol'	20	16	4
Syeston—Liber' reddit' et terr'	0	12	6
Thorpe Arnold—Un' quarter' tritic'	0	6	8
Syeston—Redd' terr' et ten'	16	0	2
Syeston—Rector'	13	6	8
Anstye—Redd' cust' ten'	5	6	8
Stanton in Thorneton—Reddit' assis'	0	13	11½
Stanton—Redd' terr' et ten'	5	8	4
Thorneton—Redd' terr' et ten'	0	2	6
Hucklescott in Ibstoke—Redd' terr' et ten'	0	11	0
Barroden—X ^{ma} herbag' parci	0	13	4
Markefyld—Redd' terr' et ten'	0	17	10

Com' Leic'	£	s.	d.
Desford—Reddit'	0	5	0
Desford—Redd' claus' voc' Fermery Close	0	6	0
Charley—Firma cap' mans', &c.	9	19	4
Sheynston—Terr' ten' prat', &c.	3	8	0
Markefyld—Redd' mol' et claus'	0	11	0
Bonney—Reddit' assis'	0	13	4
Bonney—Reddit' cust' ten'	2	5	2
Bonney—Redd' ten' ad vol'	1	8	6
Bonney—Rector'	13	6	8
Stamforde—Redd' ten' ad vol'	4	11	8
Thurmaston—Redd' terr', &c.	0	10	0
Rotheley—Redd' un' claus'	0	2	6
Swythland—Redd' terr' et ten'	0	11	0
Cosyngton—Messuag' et terr'	1	13	4
Lutterworth et Bagworth—Redd' assis'	0	5	1¼
Thorpe—Lib' reddit'	0	6	0
Thurcaston—Lib' reddit'	0	1	5½
Cropston—Lib' reddit'	0	8	0
Woddehouse—Redd' ten' custum'	0	6	0
Hatherne—Redd' ten' et claus'	0	5	0
Shakston—Lib' redd' molend'	0	1	0
Lee—Redd' x ^{mar} sic vocat'	0	4	0

^a Hist. Leic. vol. iii. p. 1035. The original of this Bull is preserved among the Harleian Charters in the British Museum, 111. A. 6.

^b Cart. antiq. Harl. 112. C. 27. The following are Tanner's References to MSS. and Records concerning this Priory: MS. Peek in Museo Britan. vol. iv. Inquis. 34 Edw. I. de terris in Melneleyghes. Inquis. 30 Edw. . . de x. maris annui redditus in Corleton Curley. Inquis. 17 Edw. II. de terris in Groby et advocacione ecclesie de Sitheston. Inquis. 34 Edw. I. de terris in Groby. Inquis. 16 Edw. I. de terris in Anesty. Inquis. 21 Edw. I. de terris in Anesty et Thurkeleston. Inquis. 42 Edw. III. de terris in Ansty, Cropston, Sitheston, Bradgate, et Stanton under Berdon. Inquis. 45 Edw. III. de terris in Scheinton. Inquis. 15 Ric. II. de terris in Sitheston, Cosynton, et Charnewode. Bulla P. Alexandri III. confirm. donationes comitis Leicestr. priori et fratribus de Ulvescroft, penes v. doctiss. Humfr. Wanley. Cartæ quædam orig. hujus Cænobii de Ulvescroft penes Jo. Hare arm. Richmond. Rot. pat. 1 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 14. pro xxx. acris in le Milneleghes concess. priori de Charley per Will. de Ferrariis, et 1. mess. in Shepshived et advoe. eccl. de Mainfield concess. per Alanum la Zouche. Plac. de banco, 4 Edw. I. Trin. rot. 80. de advoe. eccl. de Stanford Nottingh. Pat. 21 Edw. I. m. 9 vel 10. Pat. 35 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 17 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 9. de lxx. acris in Groby, et advoe. de Sitheston. Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 19 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 8. pro eccl. de Bonye. Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 17 vel 18. Pat. 35 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 6. pro eccl. de Sitheston approprianda. Pat. 42 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 3. pro ten. in Ansty, Cropston, Sitheston, Bradgate, et Santon. Pat. 46 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 13 vel 14. Pat. 48 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 8. pro ten. in Stanford super Sore, Nottingh. Ibid. p. 2, m. 14.

pro ten. in Sheinton. Eseaet. Nottingh. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, n. 115. de mess. et terris in Stanford Nottingh. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 12 et 34. pro mess. et terris in Sitheston, Cosynton, et Charnwood. Pat. 18 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 13. pro mess. et terris in Stanford. Pat. 2 Hen. IV. p. 3, m. 6. pro ten. in Bonye, Nottingh. Fin. Nottingh. 5 Hen. VI. Hil. rot. 78. pro iii. bovatis terræ in Bonney Nottingh.

See also for Charley, Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 67, 69 b. Ulvescroft, Ibid. pp. 67, 69 b, 312 b, 339 b.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office,

Ulvescrofte—De Benedicto Wilson Gen. occasionato ad ostendend. quo titulo tenet Situm Prioratus de Ulvescrofte in com. Leic.—Mich. Rec. 20 Eliz. rot. 67.

There is a Paper Survey of this Priory. temp. Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.

^c Hist. Leic. vol. iii. p. 1037.

^d Ibid. p. 1039.

^e In the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIII we have,

"PRIORATUS DE ULVESCROFT.

Edwardus Dalby, Prior.

"Valet in Spiritualibus 30*l.* 5*s.* 0*d.*

"Valet in Temporalibus 70*l.* 18*s.* 10*d.*

"Summa, 101*l.* 3*s.* 10½*d.*

"Deductiones, &c. 17*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

"Et remanent clare per annum 83*l.* 10*s.* 6½*d.*

^f Tanner says they were twice afterwards granted, viz. 1 Mariæ and 3 and 4 Phil. et Mar. to Frideswide Strelley, widow.

Grace-Dieu Priory at Belton, in Leicestershire.

THE Priory De la Grace Dieu was founded by Roesia de Verdon, about the 24th of Henry the Third, to the honor of St. Mary and the Holy Trinity, for Nuns of the Order of St. Austin. These Nuns were sometimes called the Nuns of Belton, the neighbouring church of which was appropriated to them by Robert Kilwardeby, archbishop of Canterbury in 1277.

Nichols, in his History of Leicestershire, vol. iii. p. 651—655, has been more minute than the limits of the Monasticon will allow us to be upon the history and possessions of this Priory. He has printed, p. 653, an Inventory of the Household Furniture and Stock of this Priory, taken in the 30th Hen. VIIIth. from the original in the Augmentation Office.^a

PRIORESSES of GRACE-DIEU.

AGNES DE GRESLEY, supposed to have been the first, occurs in 1242.

MARY DE STRETTON, occurs in 1243.

AGNES LITHERLAND was the last Prioress. She, with the sub-prioress and fourteen Nuns, surrendered her Convent to the King, Oct. 27th, 1539.

The Site and demesne lands of this Priory were granted

30th Hen. VIII. to Sir Humphrey Foster, kn^t., by the service of the fourth part of one knight's fee, and the rent of 50s. a year; by whom it was immediately conveyed in fee to John Beaumont, Esq., and Elizabeth his wife. The subsequent holders of this property will be seen in Nichols's History.

There is a Paper Survey of the Lands of this Nunnery *temp.* Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office, and an Inventory relating to it of the same period in the Chapter-House, Westminster.^b

Nichols, in his History of Leicestershire, vol. iii. part ii. pl. 87, has engraved a SEAL of Agnes, one of the Prioresses of this House.

A considerable fragment of the RUINS of Grace-Dieu Priory, beautifully situated near the centre of Charnwood forest, is still remaining. The Tomb of Roesia de Verdon, the foundress, formerly in the Priory Chapel here, was removed at the Dissolution to the Church of Belton, and is also remaining. Buck has given a View of the Ruins of Grace-Dieu as they remained in 1730. The Priory precinct originally included a space of about two acres.

Gracedieuensis Abbatia, in agro Leicestrensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Roesiæ de Verdun.

[Cart. 27 Hen. III. memb. 7.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri quod ego Roesia de Verdun concessi et hac præsentis carta mea confirmavi Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et ecclesiæ sanctæ Trinitatis de la Gracedieu apud Beleton, et famulis Christi monialibus in eadem ecclesia Deo famulantibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro me et hæredibus meis, et animabus parentum meorum, et omnium antecessorum meorum, ac maritorum, totum manerium meum de Beleton cum advocacione ecclesiæ ejusdem loci, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis et libertatibus quas ego et antecessores mei unquam in dicto manerio habere consuevimus. Tenendum et habendum de me et hæredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberè, quietè, pacificè, et integrè in dominicis, villenagiis, pratis, pascuis, boscis, parco, vivario, molendinis, hominibus, redditibus, serviciis, sequelis, libertatibus, et omnibus aliis ad dictum manerium pertinentibus, absque omni exactione, servicio, et seculari demanda. Ego vero Roesia et hæredes mei prænominatas moniales de regali servicio quod ad dictum manerium pertinet imperpetuum adquietabimus; prædictum etiam manerium cum pertinentiis supradictis eisdem

monialibus in prædicta ecclesia Deo servientibus contra omnes gentes imperpetuum warrantizabimus. Et ut hæc mea donatio, concessio, confirmatio, et warrantizatio perpetuam optineat firmitatem hoc præsens scriptum sigilli mei appositione duxi roborandum. Hiis testibus, domino Richardo de Harecurt, domino Ernaldo de Bosco, domino Radulfo Basset de Sapecote, domino Richardo de Normavill, domino Ada de Quatremars, domino Milone de Merdon, Rogero Gernun, domino Ada de Newport, magistro Thoma de Merdon tunc rectore ecclesiæ de Ivestoke, Henrico de Herteshorn, et aliis.

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 31 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

PRIORATUS DE GRACEDEWE.

Com' Leic'	£	s.	d.
Lymbergh Magna—Reddit' assis'	0	19	10 ³ / ₄
Lymbergh Magna—Redd' terr' et ten'	6	10	6
Lymbergh Magna—Firma sit' maner'	2	0	0
Lymbergh—Perquis' cur'	0	3	4
Elyngdon et Asgardeby—Lib' reddit'	0	11	1 ¹ / ₂

^a The following was the Valor of this House in the 26th Hen. VIII.

"MONASTERIUM DE GRACIDEW.

"*Agnes Lidderland Priorissa.*

"Valet in Spiritualibus com' Leic'	8l.	0s.	0d.
"Temporalibus com' Leic'	58l.	18s.	5d.
"Temporalibus com' Derb'	4l.	18s.	10d.
"Temporalibus com' Line'	23l.	7s.	10 ¹ / ₂ d.
"Temporalibus com' Nott' et North'ton	6l.	3s.	1d.
"101l.	8s.	2 ¹ / ₂ d.	
"Deductiones	9l.	4s.	5d.
"Et remanet clare per annum	92l.	3s.	9 ¹ / ₂ d."

^b Tanner says, "*Vide MS. Peek in Museo Britan. vol. iv. Eschaet. 21 Edw. I. de vii. sol. reddit. in Radeelive super Wrethek. Inquis. 34 Edw. I. de e. aeris de vasto in Whitewyk et Shepesheved. Inquis. 34 Edw. I. de terris in Belton et Threngeston. Inquis. 15 Ric. II. de messuagiis et terris in Threngeston. Rot. Cart. 26 Hen. III. m. 6. Roesiæ Verdon de ecel. de Belton. Cart. 28 Hen. III. m. 4. pro mercat. et feria apud Beleton. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 9. de commun. pastur.*

in Osgothorp. Pat. 21 Edw. I. m. . Plac. in banco, 27 Edw. I. rot. 108. de villanis suis in Stanley. Pat. 34 Edw. I. m. . Fin. div. com. 30 Edw. III. n. 24. Ese. Leicestr. 35 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 10. de v. parte I, feodi mil. in Radeliff super Wrethek. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 25. de mess. et terris in Belton et Threngeston. Pat. 4 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 25. confirm. libertatum. et mereat. et feræ apud Belton." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 67, 73 b, 312 b, 339. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 238, 386, 387. Abbrev. Plac. p. 212. Plac. de Quo Warr. p. 272. In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office.

I. De Joh. Beaumont ann. oec. ad ostend. quo titulo tenet Situm nup. Mon. de Gracedieu.—Com. Leic. Mich. Rec. 32 Hen. VIII. rot. 74.

II. De Franciso Com. Huntindon, exonerand. de 24l. 13s. 4d. per annum de annuali valore Situs nuper mon. de Gracedieu, &c.—Hil. Rec. 2 Eliz. rot. 19.

III. De Hen. Com. Huntingdon. exonerand. Feod. Firm. Situs, &c.—Pasch. Rec. 6 Eliz. rot. 45.

IV. De Firmariis Situs Mon. de Gracedieu, &c.—Pasch. Rec. 13 Jac. I. rot. 141.

Com' Leic'	£	s.	d.	Com' Leic'	£	s.	d.
Kyrby Leithorp—Redd' terr' et ten'	7	19	8	Belgrave—Mes' terr', &c.	1	19	0
Elyngdon—Redd' terr' et ten'	1	17	0	Radclyff—Mes', &c.	1	10	6
Ewerby—Redd' terr' et ten'	1	4	0	Dysworth—Lib' redd'	0	0	10
Kyrby—Firma cap' mes', &c.	2	13	4	Thrussyngton—Redd' et terr'	0	5	5
Herby et Perwiche—Redd' terr' ten', &c.	5	0	0	Whatton—Mes' et terr'	1	0	0
Perwiche—Firma mesuag'	1	2	0	Dysworth—Firma terr', &c.	0	10	0
Howghton—Lib' reddit'	0	7	0	Belton—Sit' monaster'	15	4	10
Staley—Redd' mesuag'	0	12	0	Belton—Reddit' assis'	0	19	6½
Howghton—Redd' terr' et ten'	0	16	1	Belton—Redd' custum' ten'	3	0	1
Staley—Mes' terr', &c.	1	8	0	Belton—Redd' ten' ad vol'	16	15	0
Dalbury et Dalbury Lees—Toft' terr', &c.	0	11	0	Belton—Diversæ firmæ	5	11	0
Bradley—Elemosina	1	0	0	Belton—Firma mol' aquat'	3	6	8
Cussyngton—Mes' terr', &c.	1	4	0	Belton—X ^{marum} garb' et gran'	9	0	0
Thryngeston—Firma terr' et ten'	4	2	0	Belton—Consuetudo voc' Benryppe	0	7	2
Belgrave—Redd' terr' et ten'	1	3	0	Langeley—Lib' reddit'	0	5	10
Radclyff—Redd' terr' et ten'	1	6	8	Osgathorpe—Lib' reddit'	0	4	1½
Belgrave—Redd' ten' ad vol'	0	8	0	Osgathorpe—Redd' terr' et ten'	2	0	4
				Orton Savay—Firma mes'	0	8	0

Beeston Priory in Norfolk.

BEESTON, near or upon the Sea, says Tanner. The Lady Margery de Cressy, in the latter end of King John's reign or the beginning of King Henry the Third, built in a meadow near this Town a small Monastery for a Prior and about four Austin canons, to the honour of the blessed Virgin.^a The style of this House in the Norwich Registers is, "Ecclesia S. Mariæ in prato de Beston juxta mare."

The following is the List which the Continuator of Blomfield gives of the

PRIORS of BEESTON.

ROGER, who occurs 52 Hen. III.
 WILLIAM DE BOSTON adm. 1314.
 JEFFREY DE BOTON, 1325.
 LAUR. DE BESTON, 1409.
 JEFFREY DE RUNTON, 1416, 1435.
 JOHN CATESSON.
 JOHN WICKMER, 1468.
 JOHN POTY occurs 1520.
 SIMON ROBYNS.
 RICHARD HUDSON, or HODGESON, 1532.

Lucia abbess of Caen in Normandy granted by fine, 52 Hen. III., the advowson of Staninghall Church in Norfolk to this Convent.

The income of this House was never sufficient to maintain more than a small number of canons. The prior and four only subscribed to the King's supremacy in 1534.

The Site was granted Dec. 5th, 37 Hen. VIII., to Sir Edmund Wyndham and Giles Seafole, Esq. Samuel Hoare, Esq. was lately the possessor.

There is a Paper Survey of this Priory, *temp.* Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.^b

The Ministers' Accompt of Beeston, 31 Hen. VIII., is in the Augmentation Office, but containing little information, an Abstract of the Valor has been printed instead of it.

No SEAL of Beeston has yet been discovered.

The Tower, side walls, and western gable of the Conventual Church are still remaining.

ABSTRACT OF VALOR ECCLESIASTICUS, 26 HEN. VIII.

PRIORATUS DE BEESTON.

Ric'us Hodgeson prior.

Com' Norf'	£	s.	d.	Com' Norf'	£	s.	d.
Beeston—Maner'	10	8	8½	Holte Perers—Perquis' cur'	1	3	4
Beeston—Perquis' cur'	2	5	8	Randworthe—Maner'	8	0	0
Runton—Maner'	7	19	2½	Sparham—Firm' terr'	2	0	0
Runton—Perquis' cur'	1	2	8	Buxton—Firm' terr'	1	0	2
Sheryngham, Morley Hall—Maner'	4	19	9	Suff'			
Sheryngham—Perquis' cur'	3	5	11	Reydon—Firm' terr'	1	10	6¾
Holte Perers—Maner'	6	11	5¾				

^a "Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Edw. I. quo war. rot. 4. I have somewhere met with it, that she was daughter of William de Caineto founder of Sibton; and then her name was rather *Margaret*, who married Hugh de Cressie, as in (the former edit. of) the *Monasticon*, vol. i. p. 367. But the Continuator of Blomfield saith, it was founded by ISABEL, daughter and coheiress of Hubert baron de Rhia, married first to Jeffrey de Chester, and afterwards to Sir Roger de Cressay. *Hist. of Norfolk*, vol. iv. p. 293." Tann. Notit. Mon. *Norf.* iii.

^b Tanner's References to Records concerning this House are, "Fin. *Norf.* 52 Hen. III. n. 106. pro ecel. de Staninghall. *Ibid.* 54 Hen. III. n. 52. pro medietat. ecel. de Beston. Plac. in com. *Norf.* 14 Edw. I. quo war. rot. 5. Plac. de banco, 27 Edw. I. Hill. rot. 155. d. de presentatione ad ecelesiam de Runtonc. Pat. 44 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 36. pro ten. in Ranworth, Upton, Pankesford, &c. Pat. 5 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 30. pro ten. in Ranworth, South Walsham, Wood Bastwick, West Beck-

ham, et Barningham. Pat. 10 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 24. pro maner. de Perers in Holt. Pat. 1 Hen. V. p. 1, m. 21. pro ten. in Runton, Aylmerton, Felbridge, &c. Rec. in Scacc. 6 Hen. V. Mich. rot. 7, 8, 9." See also the *Taxat. P. Nich.* IV. pp. 92, 94, 96, 96 b, 99, 99 b, 100, 104 b, 105 b, 126 b, 127." Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 496, 497, 505, 516. *Repert. Orig. Mus. Brit.* vol. iv. fol. 146 b, 165.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office are,

I. De Priore de Beston in com. *Norf.* exonerand. de diversis Decimis.

Mich. Rec. 6 Hen. V. rot. 8.

II. De Francisco Wyndham arm. occasionat. ad ostend. quo titulo tenet situm Prioratus de Beston, &c. in com. *Norf.* et Suff.

Mich. Rec. 13 Eliz. rot. 82.



Drawn & Engraved by John Owen

Lantony Priory, Monmouthshire

Priory of Bromehill, or Bromwell, in Norfolk.

THIS Priory, according to Blomfield, was founded by Sir Hugh de Plaiz, in or about the reign of John.^a It was situated in the parish of Weting, and was dedicated to the Virgin Mary and St. Thomas the Martyr. King Richard the II^d appears to have favoured this Priory, and, in the 9th year of his reign, gave to it the Church of Abingdon in Northamptonshire.^b

The following is Blomfield's List of the

PRIORS of BROMEHILL.

GEFFREY occurs 24 Hen. III.
WILLIAM, 2 Edw. II.
RALPH DE THREXTON, 14 Dec. 1311.
JOHN DE WELLE, 4th May, 1342.
THOMAS DE SAHAM, 8th Aug. 1344.
PETER DE BURNHAM.
WILLIAM EASTMORE, 27th April, 1394.
ROBERT STOW, 17th Oct. 1412.
JOHN DE WALSOKE.
RICHARD WYNCHESTRE, 9th Nov. 1429.
JOHN RAMMESSEY.
ROBERT FOSTER, 13th Dec. 1466.
WILLIAM KYRTELYNG, 1479.

WILLIAM LOVELL, 1491.

THOMAS AXILL, or EXALE, 1491.

WILLIAM BARLOW, alias FINCH, occurs in 1525: he had been successively Prior of two or three other Austin Houses, and was afterwards successively bishop of St. Asaph, St. David's, Bath and Wells, and Chichester.

This House was suppressed by Pope Clement's bull, May 14th, 1528, and granted by the King in the month of December following to Cardinal Wolsey, toward the endowment of his College at Ipswich. Upon the disappointment of which design by the Cardinal's fall, it was, in the 23d Hen. VIIIth, granted to the Master and Fellows of Christ's College in Cambridge, in exchange for some other lands,^c and though resumed by the King shortly after, was again granted to them by King Edward the Sixth, and still belongs to them.

Tanner's References concerning Bromehill are below.^d

Blomfield gives a wood-cut of the COMMON SEAL of this House. Oval. Inscribed, SIGIL . PRIORIS . ET . CONVENTUS . D' BROMH.

A Farm-house, called Bromhill-house, has been built out of the Ruins of the Priory.

Lantonia Prima, Lantony, or Llanhodenei,

IN MONMOUTHSHIRE.

THE History of this Foundation, from a Chronicle of one of its monks, has been already given in the Appendix to the history of Lantonia Secunda, to which Lantonia Prima, though first a parent, afterwards becomes a daughter-monastery or cell.

Tanner, speaking of Lanthony in Monmouthshire, says, "Here, in a very solitary valley, not long after the year 1108, was settled a Priory of Canons-regular of the Order of St. Austin, dedicated to St. John Baptist,^e who acknowledged Hugh Lacy for their founder.^f In the beginning here were above forty Religious; but by reason of the hard usage they met with from the rudeness, poverty, and barrenness of the neighbouring country and people, the greatest part of them removed, first to the bishop's palace in Hereford, and after, viz. A.D. 1136, to a place near Gloucester, which was also called from this mother-monastery Lantony (and sometimes for distinction's sake Lantony the Second), so that only thirteen canons were left here, which number in process of time decreased, and the House was almost ruined;

when King Edward the Fourth (anno xxi.) gave leave for the annexing this Priory to Lantony near Gloucester, here being to be maintained a prior dative and four canons; but it is to be doubted whether this union ever took full effect, because the estate of Lantony the First is valued distinct in the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIII."^g

Tanner says, the Site was granted 38 Hen. VIIIth to Nicholas Arnold: Coxe in his Tour in Monmouthshire, from Jones's Index to the Originalia Records, says, to Richard Arnold.^h He adds that it was in late times purchased of Captain Arnold of Lanvihagel by auditor Harley, and is now the property of the Earl of Oxford.ⁱ

An impression of the COMMON SEAL of this House is in the Chapter-House, Westminster; it is apparently from the identical matrix used by the Canons of Lanthonia Secunda, and is attached to the same kind of Instrument, viz. the Acknowledgment of Supremacy, 1534.

The ARMS of this House were party per pale Az.

^a Blomf. Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 479.

^b Taylor's Index Monast. p. 21.

^c Pat. 23 Hen. VIII. p. 2. teste 2 Jan.

^d He says, *Vide* "In Martin's Thetford, Append. p. 107. Concor diam factam, 5 Edw. III. inter Priorem et Conventum de Bromhill ex una parte, et Majorem et communitatem villæ de Thetford ex altera, de tolneto, &c. nundinarum apud Bromhill. Claus. 8 Hen. III. m. 19. pro feria in vigilia et die S. Thomæ Mart. apud Bromehill. Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. III. n. 59. de reddit. in Mundford. Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. III. n. 64. pro reddit. in Grimston. Escaet. Norf. 21 Edw. I. n. 126. de terris in Methelwolde. Pat. 21 Edw. I. m. . Plac. apud Westm. 33 Edw. I. Hill. Norf. 15. de muro apud Methelwold. Pat. 23 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 18. pro eccl. de Croxton approprianda. Pat. 45 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 11. pro ten. in Threxton, Norf. et Bernham, Suff. ex concess. Willelmi Smeth et Willelmi Atmore. Pat. 48 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 20. pro redd. xxl. exeunt. c mancr. de Weting. Escaet. Norf. 13 Ric. II. n. 130. pro maner. de Mundford et advoc. eccl. ex concess. Willelmi Beauchamp. Pat. 15 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 8. pro Playz manor in Feltwell. Pat. 15 Hen. VI. m. 16." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 95 b, 100 b, 101, 101 b, 113 b, 130, 131 b.

^e "In MS. Macro, n. 12. ii. 21, 22, 23. are English extracts of the Grants of Walter de Lacy and Gilbert de Lacy to Our Lady and St. Florence of Lanthony, and to the monks there serving God, of rents and lands in Wandesford, &c."

^f "William, a military retainer of Hugh de Lacy, and Ernisius, chaplain to queen Maud, retired hither A.D. 1103, and built a church and hermitage, which Ernisius obtained to be converted into a Priory of Regular Canons, of which he became first Prior." Anglia Sacra.

^g Tanner gives several Valuations, but the correct one is that of the Valor.

"LANTHONIA PRIMA.

"Will. Ambrose, Prior.

"Valet in Temporal. et Spiritual. 112l. 0s. 5d.

"Reprisæ 12l. 1s. 4½d.

"Et remanet ultra de claro valore 39l. 19s. 0½d."

In the Ministers' Accompts, however, of the 31st Hen. VIIIth Lanthonia Prima is expressly described as a Cell to Lanthonia Secunda. For the earlier value of the possessions of Lanthony in Monmouthshire, see the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 170 b, 173.

^h The Particulars of the grant will be found recited in the Harleian MSS. 4316, fol. 7. Harl. MS. 7389, p. 8.

Tanner gives the following references to MSS. and Records concerning this Monastery: "*Vide* in bibl. Harleiana, MS. 1249. p. 164. de annua solutione xx. lib. ceræ vel x. ecclesie Menevensi facienda. In Aspilogia Jo. Anstis, n. 273. confirm. donationum per Sibillam de Ewyas. Pat. 12 Edw. I. m. . Cart. 12 Edw. I. n. 38. pro lib. war. in valle Lanthoni, Ewyas, Frome Canonicorum, et Falley in Suth-Wallia. Cart. 18 Edw. II. n. 11. Pat. 20 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 2 Edw. II. p. 2, m. . Pat. 3 Edw. II. m. . Pat. 16 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 23 vel 24."

Among the Charters given to the British Museum by the late Lord Frederick Campbell, L.F.C. VII. 13., is a charter of Edm. Mortimer Earl of March reciting and confirming Walter de Lacy's charter "de Valle in qua ccclesia de Lantonia sita est," an. 2 Edw. III. In the King's Remembr. Office is, "Inquisitio quod Prioratus de Lanthony in March. Wall. est, et semper fuit de donatione, fundatione, et patronatu domini Regis et Progenitorum suorum." Mich. 19 Hen. VII. rot. 15.

ⁱ Tour in Monmouthshire, p. 219.

and *Purple*, on a Chevron *Ar.* between three oak-branches
Ar. Three Marygolds proper.

PRIORS of LANTHONIA PRIMA.

ERNISIUS, first Prior.

WALTER occurs 4 Dec. 8 Edw. I.^aTHOMAS DE GLOUCESTER, about 1300.^bWILLIAM CROMP, elected 1409.^c

WILLIAM AMBROSE was the last Prior.

The REMAINS of Lanthony are still magnificent, beautifully situated in the Vale of Ewias. Archdeacon Coxe has engraved a Plan of the Church and Chapter-House as they stood in 1800: beside several picturesque Views, to which the Reader is referred.

Prioratus Lanthoniæ, in agro Monemutensi.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 31 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

LANTHONIE PRIMÆ NUPER PRIORATUS, CELLA LANTHONIE SECUNDÆ.

Com' Monm', &c.	£	s.	d.
Lanthonia—Situs et terr' dnical'	5	10	10
Comyowte—Maner', &c.	47	2	0
Comyowte—Perquis' cur'	0	6	8
Staunton in Guenth—Redd' cust' ten'	2	7	4
Rubeum Castrum—Maner' cum rector'	5	10	0
Aburgevenny—Redd' ten'	0	1	6
Oldecastell—Frument', &c.	2	12	0
Oldecastell et Waterston—Firma rectoriarum	0	17	0
Comyowte S. Martin', Ewyas Lacy S. Cleddoc', Trewyn Capell' S. Martin'—Firma x ^{mar}	12	0	4
Foxley—Maner'	5	3	0
Newton—Maner'	3	3	6
Houghton—Firma prat'	0	6	2

Com' Monm'

	£	s.	d.
Widmarchstrete—Firma ten' mol', &c.	1	10	0
Edersley—Firma rector'	7	0	0
Oldecourte—Firma rector'	3	6	8
Rolleston Llancillo—Firma x ^{mar}	0	13	4
Newton—Firma rector'	0	13	4
Kenderchurch—Firma rector'	0	16	8
Penparke Snothill—Portio x ^m	1	15	0
Feothek—Portio x ^m	0	12	2
Whitewall—Portio x ^m	0	4	0
Oulgham—Portio x ^m	1	5	8
Trewern in Ewyas Lacy—Portio x ^m	1	3	4
Longa Villa in Ewyas Lacy—Portio x ^m	2	6	8
Netherestfeld—Portio x ^m	1	10	4
Fossecombe in Ewyas Lacy—Portio x ^m	1	5	8
Burybarne in Ewyas Lacy—Portio x ^m	2	11	4
Trelandon in Ewyas Lacy—Portio x ^m	0	14	0
Overbrinshop et Netherbrinshop—Portiones x ^m	1	17	4
Yasor—Portio x ^m	1	17	4
Stretton—Portio x ^m	0	7	0

Nunnery of Crabhouse, or Wigenhale, in Norfolk.

TANNER'S Account of this House shall be, in the first instance, transcribed. He says, "In an old Hermitage, dedicated to St. John the Evangelist, on the south part of the parish of Wigenhale St. Mary Magdalene, was a Nunnery of St. Austin, founded with the consent of William de Lisewis chief lord of the soil, by Roger prior, and the Convent of Reynham, about A.D. 1181. It was by Godfrey son of William de Lisewis given and made subordinate to Castleacre. There were in it a Prioress and six or seven Nuns, but their revenues were returned 26 Hen. VIII. at no more than 24*l.* 19*s.* 6*d.* per annum, as Dugdale, and 31*l.* 16*s.* 7*d.* as Speed. This House was granted 1 Mariæ to Sir John Gage."^d

Taylor, in his Index Monasticus, calls this House of the Order of Fontevrault.^e He says it was dedicated, in one Grant, to God, St. Mary, St. John, and St. Thomas. Among its benefactors he enumerates K. Hen. II. Reg. de Thorpland, *t.* Hen. II. John rector of Castre St. Edmond, 1364. Nicholas Beaupre, 1367. John Elvered, clerk, 1416. Edward Parys, rector of Watlington, 1427. William Trusbut rector of Watlington, 1450. John Gilham of Stow Bardolph, 1468. Eliz. de Clare, 1492. Bishop Goldwell, 1497.

Blomfield has a List of the

PRIORESSES of CRABHOUSE,

which is here given with a few additions.

^a MS. Harl. 6953. p. 212.^b Ducarel's Excerpts from the Lamb. Registers, vol. iii. p. 91.^c Ibid. vol. xvi. p. 287.^d Tann. Notit. Monast. Norf. xviii. The Grant to Sir John Gage was made in two Instruments dated 21 Feb. and 28 June 1 Mar. See the Report. Orig. MS. Mus. Brit. vol. vii. foll. 14 b, 51 b.^e Index Monast. p. 19.

LENA or LEVA was the first.

CÆCILIA occurs 1249.

AGNES DE METHELWOLD, admitted 1315.

MARGARET COSTEYN, on the death of Agnes, 1344.

OLIVA DE SWAFFHAM, 1349.

CÆCILIA DE WELL, 1351.

CÆCILIA DE BEAUPRE occurs 1376.

MATILDA TALBOT on Beaupre's death, 1396.

JOAN WIGENHALE occurs 1420 and 1427. She was a great benefactor to her convent. She entered upon the rebuilding of the conventual church, which appears from the Register which will presently be described, to have been completed by her brother Dr. John Wigenhale, parson of Oxborough.

MARGARET DAUBEREY, 1445. She died in 1470.

ETHELDREDE WALMERE, 1468.

ELIZ. BREDON about A.D. 1500.

MARGARET STUTFIELD, about the time of the Dissolution, and for about ten years before.^f

The Compendium Compertorum, at the time of the Suppression, imputed charges of a coarse nature against the Prioress and two of the Nuns.

The Donation Manuscript in the British Museum No. 4733 is a REGISTER of CRABHOUSE NUNNERY, presented to that Institution by the Rev. Henry

^f "VALOR ECCLESIASTICUS, 26 Hen. VIII.

MONASTERIUM SIVE PRIORATUS MONIALIUM DE CRABHOS.

Margeria Stutfeld Priorissa.

Spiritualia in Com' Norf' 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*Spiritualia in Com' Sussex 4*l.* 0*s.* 0*d.*Temporalia in Com' Norf' et Cant' 26*l.* 9*s.* 11*d.*31*l.* 16*s.* 7*d.*Deductiones 1*l.* 10*s.* 5*d.*Et remanet ultra 30*l.* 6*s.* 2*d.*"

This Valuation differs from the Statements of Dugdale and Speed already quoted.

Robinson, June 29th, 1765. The greater part is in French ; and the first page in Verse. It begins

Seinurs et Dames veus et jones
 Francs et serfs et totes en communes
 Ke voliunt oyer et entendre
 En cest escrit pount aprendre
 Coment la Mesun de Crabhus
 Et de totes les fez et lus
 Comencerunt. Ke uncore sunt

E de donurs ke donerunt
 E de terres et tenemens
 De rentes et de feffemens,
 Ke a la vaunt dir Mesun parteynunt
 Coment et de queus done esteyunt, &c.

The Legend of the foundation with the History of the early benefactors follow.^a

No SEAL of Crabhouse Priory has been discovered.

Prioratus Monialium de Crabhouse, in agro Norfolciensi.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 29 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

	£	s.	d.
Com' Norf'			
Wygnales—Firma x ^{mar}	1	6	8
Com' Sussex'			
Lewes—Pensio	4	0	0
Com' Norf'			
Wigenhall—Redd' ten'	0	3	9
Hilhall et al'—Redd' ten'	0	2	2

Com' Norf'

	£	s.	d.
Crabhouse—Terr' dnical'	16	4	8
Crabhouse—Magdalen Feld	0	6	8
Tylney et Iselington in Marshland—Terr' arabil', &c.	5	13	2
Elme in Marshland—Firma pastur'	1	6	8
Clenchwarton—Firma terr' et ten'	2	13	4
Lynne—Firma ten'	1	0	0
Thorpland—Firma claus'	1	6	8

Priory of Hempton, in Norfolk.

TANNER calls this House Hempton, Fakenhamdam, or Dammesende: and says, "Upon or at the end of the causey or dam between the towns of Fakenham and Hempton was an ancient Hospital dedicated to St. Stephen,^b which afterward became a small Priory of three or four Canons of the Order of St. Austin. Roger de S. Martino is said to have been the original founder, temp. Hen. I.^c The Earls of Oxford were afterwards patrons."^d Weever, however, ascribes the foundation to one Richard Ward, who took upon him holy orders and lived here.^e

In the 2d of King John the archdeacon of Worcester, (probably John de Brancaster) gave a palfrey to the King, for a fair to be held yearly, on Tuesday in Whitsun week, for the profit and use of the brethren of this Hospital, which fair is still held upon Hempton green. Robert Bernard of Sculthorp, about the 6th Hen. IVth, gave lands in Sculthorp to this House, the inhabitants of which had also the manor of Waterden.^f

Taylor in his Index Monasticus preserves the names of several other benefactors.

PRIORS of HEMPTON.

SIMON occurs 12th Hen. II.

RICHARD, 54th Hen. III.

GUY FERRET, 27th Edw. I.

RICHARD DE WESTACRE was adm. 1301.

ALAN DE LENN.

NICHOLAS DE KETTLESTON, 1339.

JOHN DE SNORING, 1386.

JOHN PENCTHROP, 1393.

JOHN, 4th Hen. IV. and 15 Hen. VI.

RICHARD, 17 and 28 Hen. VI.

^a At fol. 30. is "TERRARIUM. Hæc sunt terræ et tenementa pertinentia Domui Sancti Joh. apostoli et Evangelistæ de Crabhous jacentia in villa et campis de Wygenhale, Tylneye, Clenchwarton, Lenn episcopi, Westwynch, Sechythe, Walyngton, et Thorplond de novo scripta die Lunæ prox. ante festum Epiphaniæ Domini tempore Johannæ Wygenhale priorissæ dictæ Domus, anno regni Regis Henrici quinti post Conq. octavo et Anno Domini millesimo ccccxx^{mo}." At fol. 42. Rentale eodem anno.

At the end is a Survey of the Priory, taken 22 March, in the 3d and 4th Philip and Mary, with all its offices and possessions then in the possession of Sir Edward Gage, knight; its surrounding Cottages and Lands.

Tanner's References are, "Vide Compositionem inter Priorem et canonicos de Reinham et priorem et conventum de Castleacre, de capella Monialium in Wigenhale factam per Joannem primum episc. et Thomam archidiacon. Norwic. inter collect. mea MSS. paroch. dioc. Norwic. p. 1674. Codicem MS. Cœnobioli de Crabhouse citat. non semel dom. Hen. Spelman in Glossario, pp. 33, 457, 474. Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 25. pro eccl. de Wigenhale approprianda. Pat. 9 Edw.

STEPHEN WIGHTON was elected in 1451. He occurs again in 1461.

JOHN DE LEXHAM, alias PENTON, was admitted in 1481. He occurs again in 1504.

WILLIAM FAKENHAM.

JOHN SAMBROOK, 21 Hen. VIII.

HENRY SALT, or SALTER, occurs in 1534. He had a pension of 4*l.* a year at the Dissolution of the Priory, and was alive to receive it in 1553. Sir John Bardolfe of Maple Durham is said to have been patron of this House in the reign of Edward the Third. King Edward the IVth is said to have been subsequently patron in right of the Duchy of Lancaster. Tanner says the Earls of Oxford were afterwards patrons.

The Site of Hempton Priory, with the manor and appropriated rectory, were granted in the 37th Hen. VIII. to Sir William Fermer and the Lady Catherine his wife. They afterwards passed through various hands. Sir Henry Spelman in his History of Sacrilege traces them through seven owners, who were all unfortunate. The Site is at present in the possession of the Marquess of Townshend's Trustees.

The COMMON SEAL of this House in 1449 was oblong in shape. The area represented the figure of St. Stephen, standing between two tapers: under him, the prior within an arch, kneeling. The Legend, † SIGILLUM . COMMUNE . SANCTI . STEPHANI . DE . HEMPTON .

There is a Ministers' Accompt of Hempton 29th Hen. VIII.,^g but as it answers only for the gross value, the Valor of 26th Hen. VIII. is inserted in its room.

III. p. 1, m. 1 vel 2. Pat. 38 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 48. pro xxxviii. acris in N. Clenchwarton ex dono Joannis personæ S. Edmundi de Castre. Pat. 11 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 25. pro mess. et terris in Thorpland, Tilney, &c. ex concess. Nich. Beaupre et aliorum. Escaet. Norf. 15 Ric. II. n. 95. pro piscaria in Wigenhale. Pat. 12 Hen. IV. m. 42. pro terris in Wigenhale. Pat. 25 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 25. licent. perquirend. xl. per ann."

To these add, Rot. Hund. vol. i. p. 459. Some proceedings of the Court of Augmentations concerning this Priory in the 37th Hen. VIII. are in the Augmentation Office.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office,

De Elizabetha Lowe vidua occasione ad ostendend' quare situs prioratus de Crabhouse in Com' Norf' in manibus reginæ seisiri non debet ratione alienationis.—Trin. Rec. 21 Eliz. rot. 41.

^b Weever and Spelman say to St. Mary and St Stephen.

^c Lcl. Collectan. tom. i. p. 60.

^d Tann. Notit. Monast. Norf. xxviii.

^e Fun. Mon. p. 824.

^f Blomf. Hist. Norf. vol. iii. pp. 792, 793.

^g Tanner says, Vide Rentale hujus Prioratus MS. penes Petrum

Prioratus de Hempton.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.
HENRICUS SALT, Prior.

Com' Norf'	£	s.	d.
Hempton—Rector'	3	6	8
Hempton—Maner'	5	1	2½
Hempton—Terr' prat', &c.	10	17	11¼
Hempton—Profic' tol' nund'	1	0	0
Hempton—Perquis' cur'	0	1	8
Tostres—Maner'	5	2	2½
Tostres—Perquis' cur'	0	1	0
Podyngnorton—Redd' et firm'	0	13	4
Testerton—Redd' et firm'	1	1	4
Wissyngsett—Redd' et firm'	0	3	7

Com' Norf'	£	s.	d.
Stanfeld—Redd' et firm'	0	10	0
Norton—Redd' et firm'	0	5	11½
Shirford—Redd' et firm'	1	11	11
Riburgh Magna—Redd' et firm'	1	0	11
Riburgh Parva—Redd' et firm'	0	5	4½
Oxwike—Redd' et firm'	0	1	2
Colkirk—Redd' et firm'	0	1	4
Thirnyng—Redd' et firm'	0	2	0
Fritcham—Redd' et firm'	0	0	6
Worsted—Firm' terr'	3	6	8
Inworth—Redd' et firm'	4	5	0
Inworth—Perquis' cur'	0	1	0

Priory of Massingham Magna, in Norfolk.

HERE, says Tanner, was an Hospital or Priory of the Order of St. Austin,^a dedicated to St. Mary and St. Nicholas,^b founded before the year 1260 by Nicholas le Syre of Massingham; the buildings of which being decayed, and the estate wasted, A. D. 1475 it was united to the Priory of Westacre, and afterwards became a Cell of two Canons and two poor men to that House, and as parcel thereof was granted 2 and 3 Phil. et Mar. to Sir Thomas Gresham.^c

Blomfield's Continuator has enumerated some small grants to this Monastery.^d

PRIORS of MASSINGHAM.

WILLIAM, 44 Hen. III.

JEFFREY, 4 and 9 Edw. III. This was Geoffrey de Fakenham. He became Prior 18 Feb. 27 Edw. I.

JOHN DE LENN adm. 1325. He died 28 Edw. III.

JOHN BRANDON, 22 Jan. 1354. Upon his cession

JOHN DE REYNHAM succeeded in 1372.

ROGER DE BRISELE, 1378.

JOHN DE HAGHAM, alias GREY, 1383.

NICH. FELBRIGG, 1420.

JOHN GEDNEY, 1456.

JOHN COSYN, 1467.

HENRY TOLL, 16 Hen. VII.

The Site, after the Gresham family, became the possession of the Earl of Orford, and now belongs to the Marquis of Cholmondeley.^e

Mountjoy Priory, in Norfolk.

TANNER calls this House de Monte Jovis,^f Montegaudio,^g Mountjoy,^h or Monge Priory, in Heveringland. In a place called Thweyt, he says, in this parish of Haverland, William de Gisneto, *temp. R. Joannis*,ⁱ founded first a chapel dedicated to St. Lawrence, and gave it to the Prior and Convent of Wymondham, who were to keep two or three of their Monks here, where afterward were settled a Prior and several *Black Canons*.^k In later times, this

House appears as dedicated to the Virgin Mary, St. Michael, and St. Lawrence.

Pope Clement IVth, in 1264, favoured this House, granting among other things a licence for the Prior and Convent to hold all their lands exempt from tithes, and the privilege of celebrating divine service in their Priory Church during any interdict. Pope Urban V. also took this Priory under his protection, and in 1364 granted to all who should

Le Neve arm. Norroy. Cart. 2 Joan. p. 2, n. 43. pro feria concessa die Martis in septimana Pentecostes hospitali S. Stephani juxta caecum de Fakenham. Fin. Norf. 54 Hen. III. n. 3. pro terris in Toftes. Ibid. n. 47. plac. de banco, 4 Edw. I. Mich. Norf. 62. pro advoc. eccl. S. Andreae de Hempton. Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Edw. I. Coron. rot. 47. de mercat, quolibet die Martis in Hempton, et duabus feriis, scil. in die S. Martini, et in crastino Pentecostes. Escaet. Norf. 28 Edw. I. n. 61. de cursu aquae divertendo ad molendinum de Fakenham. Plac. assis. in com. Norf. &c. 29, &c. Edw. I. rot. 112. pro commun. pastur. in cc. acris terrae arabilis post blada asportata, et cc. acris pastur. Escaet. Norf. 1 Ric. II. n. 154. Fin. Norf. 1 Ric. II. n. 34. de maner. de Hempton, Waterden, &c. Pat. 6 Ric. II. p. 6, m. . pro Priore de Dammesende de Fakenham." See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 81, 94, 94 b, 95, 97, 98 b, 101 b, 102, 102 b, 106. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. pp. 455, 521, 525, 535, 536. Abbrev. Plac. p. 250. In the Lord Treas. Remembr. Office is, "De Mattheo Gosnold gen. occasionat. ad ostend. quo titulo tenet Situm nuper Prioratus de Hempton ac maner. et advoc. Vic. de Hempton in com. Norf."—Pasch. 16 Eliz. rot. 90.

^a So Prynne, vol. iii. p. 682. and all the Norwich Registers, except Registr. Heydon. fol. 15. where are said to be here "Fratres Ordinis S. Gilberti, A.D. 1370."

^b Reg. Norwic.

^c Jan. 21, 2 and 3 Phil. et Mar. to Thomas Gresham, Esq. afterwards Sir Thomas Gresham. See the Abstracts of the Originalia, MS. Brit. Mus.

^d Hist. Norf. folio edit. vol. iv. p. 634.

^e Tanner has the following References to MSS. and Records concerning Massingham: "Vide Negotium unionis hujus Hospitalis Prioratus de Westacre in libro Institutionum, &c. tempore Jac. Goldwell, epise. Norwic. fol. 221. Terrarium de Massingham, MS. penes v. cl. Petrum Le Neve arm. Computos celerarii de Westacre, MS. penes præhonorabilem dom. Lovell de Holkham. Fin. Norf. 44 Hen. III. n.

33. de ten. et molendino in Massingham Magna et Parva, redditibus, et terris in Marham, West Winch, et Sechith. Escaet. Norf. 24 Edw. I. n. 102. Pat. 27 Edw. I. m. . Escaet. Norf. 30 Edw. I. n. 92. pro ten. in Massingham Parva, et semita ibid. includenda. Pat. 30 Edw. I. m. . Escaet. Norf. 34 Edw. I. n. 190. Pat. 34 Edw. I. m. . bis. Inquis. ad quod damn. Norf. 2 Edw. II. n. 72. Ibid. 3 Edw. II. n. 58 vel. 60. Pat. 3 Edw. II. m. 20 et m. 44. Fin. Norf. 4 Edw. II. n. 54. de terris in Massingham Magna. Fin. Norf. 5 Edw. II. n. 258. de eisdem. Inquis. Norf. 7 Edw. II. n. 140. Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 18. Inquis. ad quod damn. Norf. 9 Edw. II. n. 91. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 25. Pat. 12 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 6. Fin. Norf. 14 Edw. II. n. 74. de ten. in Massingham Magna. Pat. 19 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 16. Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Escaet. Norf. 3 Edw. III. n. 29. Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 39 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 10. Claus. 3 Edw. IV. m. 26. de dimissione terrarum et ten. in Massingham Magna et Parva, Westwinch, Herdewyke, Sechith Magna et Parva, Marham, Brancaster, Harpeley, Wesenham, et Rougham."

See also Taylor, Index Monast. p. 24. Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 96, 96 b, 97, 98, 101 b, 113. Rot. Hundr. vol. i. p. 462.

In the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office is, "De Literis Regis et Reginae patentibus, Thomæ Gresham, arm. de Situ Prioratus ac manerii de Massingham et al. in com. Norf. Hil. Rec. 2 et 3 Phil. et Mar. rot. i.

^f So Pat. 18 Edw. III.

^g This, Tanner says, is the most usual name in the Deeds, Bulls, and Books in the Bishop of Norwich's Registry.

^h Pat. 17 Edw. III. Rymer, vol. xiv. p. 240.

ⁱ Ex Carta foundationis, cui inter testes Rob. fil. Rogeri, qui obiit, ante 16 Joan.

^k "No mention of its being an Alien Priory has yet occurred to me any where, but in Mon. Angl. old edit. vol. i. p. 1036. where no roll or authority is cited." Tann. Notit. Monast.

visit the Church on certain days, a release of a year and forty days' penance, and afterwards empowered the Prior of Butley to excommunicate all who should withhold any of its possessions. The rectories of Irmingland, Heverland, and Stanfield, in Suffolk, were appropriated to this Priory.^a

Blomfield's Continuator has given the following List of the

PRIORS of MOUNTJOY.

VINCENT was the first Prior.

THOMAS, 22 and 30 Edw. I.

JOHN WETING, admitted 1304.

THOMAS CARLEVILE, 1305.

PETER DE CLEY, put in by the bishop of Norwich in 1308.

JOHN, 18th Edw. II.

SIMON DE FLAG, 1349.

JOHN DE ELMDON, 1369.

JOHN DE COTTON.

PHILIP DE TITESHALE, 1379.

EDMUND AMYS, put in by the Bishop, 1401.

EDMUND DE WALSINGHAM occurs 1429.

JOHN SUDBURY.

ROBERT SNAPE, canon of Butley, 1448.

JOHN.

WILLIAM EVERARD, 1465.

JOHN CLEMENT, 1470.

CHRISTOPHER BROWN, 1479.

WILLIAM LOVELL.

WILLIAM KYRTELING, 1491.

THOMAS GRIMSTON, 1502.

THOMAS CLERK, 1515.^b

This Monastery was suppressed among others in the 20th Hen. VIII.,^c and given to Cardinal Wolsey toward the better endowment of his College at Ipswich. After the Cardinal's fall,^d it was granted to; but it may be doubted, says Tanner, whether the Cardinal ever got possession of it; for on its dissolution, William Hals, the patron, is said to have seized it as an escheat, and it has since gone along with the manor. The manor and site of Mountjoy Priory, united to Heveringland Hall, is the property of William Fellowes, Esq.

Several Papal Bulls concerning this Priory are printed in Rymer's *Fœdera*.^e Tanner's References relating to it will be found below.^f

No SEAL of Mountjoy Priory has, as yet, been seen by the Editors of the *Monasticon*.

Prioratus de Monte-Gaudio, in agro Norfolkciensi.

NUM. I.

De Protectione pro Ecclesia de Heveringland.

[Rym. Fœd. et Convent. &c. tom. i. p. 833. A.D. 1264. an. 50. H. III. Ex Autogr. Stevens, Contin. tom. ii. p. 346.]

CLEMENS episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis, priori ecclesiæ de Heveringland, ejusque fratribus tam præsentibus quam futuris, regularem vitam professis in perpetuum. Religiosam vitam eligentibus apostolicum convenit adesse præsidium, ne forte cujuslibet temeritatis incursus aut eos a proposito revocet, aut robur, quod absit, sacræ religionis enervet. Ea propter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris justis postulationibus clementer annuimus, et ecclesiam de Heveringland Norwicen. diœc. abbatem proprium non habentem, set per priorem solitam gubernari, in qua divino estis obsequio mancipati, sub beati Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus. In primis siquidem statuente, ut ordo canonicus, qui secundum Deum et beati Augustini regulam in eadem ecclesia institutus esse dinoscitur, perpetuis ibidem temporibus inviolabiliter observetur. Præterea quascunque possessiones, quæcumque bona eadem ecclesia in præsentiarum juste ac canonice possidet, aut in futurum concessione pontificum, largitione regum vel principum, oblatione fidelium seu aliis justis modis, præstante Domino, poterit adipisci, firma vobis vestrisque successoribus it illibata permaneant. In quibus hæc duximus propriis exprimenda vocabulis, locum ipsum, in quo præfata ecclesia sita est, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, cum terris, pratis, vineis, nemoribus, usagiis et pascuis in bosco et plano, in aquis et molendinis, in viis et semitis, et omnibus aliis libertatibus et immunitatibus suis. Sane novalium vestrorum, quæ propriis manibus aut sumptibus colitis, de quibus aliquis hactenus non percepit, sive de vestrorum animalium nutrimentis, nullus a vobis

decimas exigere, vel extorquere præsumat. Liceat quoque vobis clericos vel laicos, liberos et absolutos, e seculo fugientes, ad conversionem recipere, et eos absque contradictione aliqua retinere. Prohibemus insuper ut nulli fratrum vestrorum, post factam in ecclesia vestram professionem fas sit, sine prioris sui licentia, eodem loco, nisi artioris religionis obtentu, discedere; discedentem vero, absque communium literarum vestrarum cautione, nullus audeat retinere. Cum autem generale interdictum terræ fuerit, liceat vobis, clausis januis, exclusis excommunicatis et interdictis, non pulsatis campanis, suppressa voce divina officia celebrare, dummodo causam non dederitis interdicto. Crisma vero, oleum sanctum, consecrationes altarium, s . . . basilicarum, ordinationes clericorum, qui ad ordinis fuerint promovendi, a diœcesano accipietis episcopo, siquidem catholicus fuerit, et gratiam et communionem sacrosanctæ Romanæ sedis habuerit, et ea vobis voluerit sine pravitate aliqua exhibere. Prohibemus insuper, ut infra fines parochiæ vestræ, si eam habetis, nullus, sine assensu diœcesani episcopi et vestro, capellam seu oratorium de novo construere audeat; salvis privilegiis pontificum Romanorum. Ad hæc novas et indebitas exactiones ab archiepiscopis, episcopis, archidiaconis, seu decanis, et aliis omnibus ecclesiasticis, secularibusve personis a vobis omnino fieri prohibemus. Sepulturam quoque ipsius loci liberam esse decernimus, ut eorum devotioni et extremæ voluntati; qui se illic sepeliri deliberaverint, nisi excommunicati, vel forte interdicti sint, aut etiam publice usurarii, nullus obsistat; salva tamen justitia illarum ecclesiarum, a quibus mortuorum corpora assumuntur. Decimas præterea et possessiones ad jus ecclesiarum vestrarum spectantes, quæ a laicis detinentur, redimendi, et legitime liberandi de manibus eorum, et ad ecclesias, ad quas pertinent, revocandi libera sit vobis de

^a See Taylor, Index Monasticus, p. 24.

^b Hist. Norf. vol. iv. p. 595, 4to. edit.

^c Rym. vol. xiv. p. 240.

^d Pat. 20 Hen. VIII. p. . dat. Dec. 3.

^e Viz. tom. i. p. 833. P. Clementis IV. de protectione, A.D. 1264. Tom. vi. p. 439. P. Urbani V. de pœnitentiis relaxatis visitantibus ecclesiam hujus Prioratus. Ibid. p. 440. Bullæ aliæ duæ ejusdem Papæ, una de protectione, altera de excommunicatione publicanda contra detentores decimarum, bonorum, &c. Prioratus. Tom. ix. p. 921. P. Martini, pro indulgentiis concessis ad reparationem ecclesiæ et ædificiorum, A.D. 1420. Tom. xi. p. 748. P. Sixti IV. pro confirmatione privilegiorum, A.D. 1472. The first and last of these will be found in the Appendix to the present Account.

^f "Vide, in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. MS. Dodsworth, vol. xxxix. fol. 90. Excerpta ex Cartis hujus Prioratus. Several old Deeds in the Talley Court of the Exchequer belonging to this Priory. Partem Registri hujus Prioratus, scil. p. 11, non ita pridem penes Will. Bladwell de Swanington, gen. Hoc, una cum cartis in Scaccario abbreviavit cl. Petrus Le Neve. Registrum et cartas quasdam originales hujus Prio-

ratus penes Clem. Herne de Heverland arm. Escaet. Norf. 22 Edw. I. m. 141. pro terris in Felthorp, &c. ex dono Will. de Whitwell. Pat. 8 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 6 vel 16. de terris in Heverland, Felthorp, Helmingham, &c. ex concess. Rog. Bilney. Inquis. Norf. 8 Edw. II. n. 151. Pat. 17 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 27. Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 28. pro eccl. de Irmingland. Pat. 33 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 10. pro ten. in Felthorp."

See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 92 b, 94, 95, 97, 100, 107 b. In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office, "De Christophoro Heydon, mil. occasionat. ad ostend. quo titulo tenet duas partes maneriorum de Heverland et Mountjoye, in com. Norf."—Pasch. Rec. 8 Eliz. rot. 42.

There is, in the Chapter-House, Westm., a Rental of Mountjoy, dated 23 Hen. VI., and in the same Repository an Extent of Felthorp, belonging to this Priory, 10 Hen. VII., bearing the following title: "Extenta d'ni Willielmi Cartelyng Prioris Monasterij Sancti Laurencij Martiris de Monte Gaudij, in com. Norf. tam de terris liberis quam natis tent. de dicto priore in Felthorp, &c.;" and in the Chapter-House are also Extracts from Court Rolls as to Felthorp, in the several reigns of Edw. IV., Hen. VII., and Hen. VIII.

nostra auctoritate facultas. Obeunte vero te, nunc ejusdem loci priore, vel tuorum quolibet successorum, nullus ibi qualibet subreptionis astutia, seu violentia præponatur, nisi quem fratres communi consensu, vel fratrum major pars consilii sanioris, secundum Deum et beati Augustini regulam providerint eligendum. Paci quoque et tranquillitati vestræ paterna in posterum sollicitudine providere volentes, auctoritate apostolica prohibemus, infra clausuras locorum seu grangiarum vestrarum, nullus rapinam seu furtum facere, ignem apponere, sanguinem fundere, hominem temere capere vel interficere, seu violentias audeat exercere. Præterea omnes libertates et immunitates, a prædecessoribus nostris Romanis pontificibus, ecclesiæ vestræ concessas, necnon libertates et exemptiones secularium exactionum, a regibus et principibus, vel aliis fidelibus, rationabiliter vobis indultas, auctoritate apostolica confirmamus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus. Decernimus ergo ut nulli omnino hominum liceat præfatam ecclesiam temere perturbare, aut ejus possessiones auferre, vel ablatas retinere, minuere, seu quibuslibet vexationibus fatigare; set omnia integra conserventur; eorum, pro quorum gubernatione et sustentatione concessa sunt, usibus omnimodis profutura; salva sedis apostolicæ auctoritate, et diocesani episcopi canonica justitia. Si qua igitur in futurum ecclesiastica secularive persona, hanc nostræ constitutionis paginam sciens contra eam temere venire temptaverit, secundo tertiove commonita, nisi reatum suum congrua satisfactione correxerit, potestatis honorisque sui careat dignitate, reamque se divino judicio existere de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat, et a sacratissimo corpore et sanguine Dei et Domini redemptoris nostri Jesu Christi aliena sit atque in extremo examine districtæ subjaceat ultioni. Cunctis autem, eidem loco sua jura servantibus, sit pax Domini nostri Jesu Christi, quatinus et hic fructum bonæ actionis percipiant et apud districtum judicem præmia æternæ pacis inveniant. Amen, Amen, Amen. S. Petrus, S. Paulus, locus monogramatis. Clemens papa IV. Oculi mei semper ad num. Ego Clemens catholicæ ecclesiæ episcopus. Ego Odo, Tusculan. episcopus. Ego Stephanus, Prænestin. episcopus. Ego frater Johannes, Port. et Sanctæ Rufinæ episcopus. Ego Radulphus, Albanen. episcopus. Ego Henricus, Ostien. et Velletren. episcopus. Ego Aucherus, titulo sanctæ Praxedis presbiter cardinalis. Ego Willielmus, tituli sancti Marci presbiter cardinalis. Ego frater Anibaldus, basilicæ Christi

apostolorum presbiter cardinalis. Ego Attamanus, sanctæ Mariæ in Via Lata diaconus cardinalis. Ego Johannes, sancti Nicholai in carcere Tulliano diaconus cardinalis. Ego Jacobus, sanctæ Mariæ in Cœmydin diaconus cardinalis. Ego Gottifridus, sancti Gregorii ad Velum Aureum diaconus cardinalis. Ego Ubertus, sancti Eustachii diaconus cardinalis. Dat. Perusii, per manum magistri Michaelis de Tholosa sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ vicecancellarii, 2 non. Novembris, indictione nona, incarnationis anno 1265, pontificatus vero domini Clementis papæ IV. anno primo.

NUM. II.

Confirmatio Possessionum et Privilegiorum Monasterii de Heverynglaund Ordinis Sancti Augustini in Diœcesi Norwiciensi, per Sixtum Quartum Papam.

[Ibid. tom. ii. p. 748. A.D. 1472. an. 12 Edw. IV. Ex autogr. Stevens, ut supr. p. 467.]

SIXTUS episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis priori et conventui monasterii de Heverynglaund, per priorem soliti gubernati, ordinis sancti Augustini Norwicensis diœcesis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Cum a nobis petitur quod justum est et honestum, tam vigor æquitatis quam ordo exigit rationis ut id, per sollicitudinem officii nostri, ad debitum perducatur effectum. Ea propter dilecti in Domino filii, vestris justis postulationibus grato concurrentes assensu, omnes libertates et immunitates, a prædecessoribus nostris Romanis pontificibus, sive per privilegia vel alia indulta, vobis et monasterio vestro concessas, necnon libertates et exemptiones secularium exactionum a regibus, et principibus ac aliis Christi fidelibus vobis et eidem monasterio rationabiliter indultas, specialiter autem decimas, primitias fructus, redditus, proventus, domos, ortos, terras, vineas, prata, pascua, silvas, nemora, molendina, aliaque mobilia et immobilia bona ad monasterium prædictum legitime spectantia, sicut ea omnia juste et pacifice possidetis, vobis et per vos eidem monasterio auctoritate apostolica confirmamus, et præsentis scripti patrocinio communimus; salva in prædictis decimis moderatione concilii generalis. Nulli ergo hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ confirmationis, et communitationis infringere, &c. Dat. Romæ apud Sanctum Petrum, anno incarnationis dominicæ millesimo quadringentesimo septuagesimo primo, tertio id. Martii, pontificatus nostri anno primo.

Peterston Priory or Hospital, in Norfolk.

TANNER calls this Priory Peterstone, Petreston, or De Petra S. Petri, in the parish of Burnham St. Clement or Overy. He says, "Before the year 1200 here was a House of Canons of the Order of St. Austin, who were under the patronage of St. Peter, and subordinate to the Monastery of Walsingham, to which this Priory or Hospital (being fallen into decay) was wholly annexed A.D. 1449, and as parcel of the possessions of Walsingham was granted in augmentation of the revenues of the bishoprick of Norwich 4th Edw. VIth."^a

The Continuator of Blomfield thought that the founder of this Priory was one of the ancestors of the Cheneys, which family had the patronage of it, and from whom it descended to the Claverings, the Lords Dacre, &c.^b

Robert, son of Arnold de Munteny, granted by fine in the 54th Hen. III. to the Prior here five roods of meadow and 20*d.* rent, with a moiety of the advowson of the Church of Beeston. In the 16th Richard II., Simon Barret, &c. alienated to the Prior one mesuage, twenty-six acres, and a rood of land in the towns of Burnham Overey, Burnham Thorpe, and Holkham.^c

^a Notit. Monast. Norf. liii.

^b Blomf. Hist. Norf. vol. iii. p. 739.

^c Ibid. pp. 738, 739.

^d Ibid.

^e They are, *Vide* in libro Institutionum, &c. tempore Walteri Ly Hert. episc. Norwic. in Registro principali Norwic. xi. fol. 278. unionem sive appropriationem Hospitalis de Petrestone Prioratui de Walsingham per Walterum episc. assensu regis prius obtento, A.D. 1449. Fin. Norf. 35 Hen. III. n. 79. de ten. in Warsles. Fin. Norf. 54 Hen. III. n. 2. pro medietat. cecl. de Beston. Fin. Norf. 56 Hen. III. n. 60.

PRIORS of PETERSTON.

SIMON occurs 32 Hen. III.
GODFREY, or GEFREY, 54th Hen. III.
ROGER, 56th Hen. III.
EUST. DE BARSHAM adm. 1308.
WARINE DE REPPS, 1314.
THOMAS DE WARHAM, 1324, and 1339.
JOHN DE HOLKHAM, 1349.
ROGER DE BRININGHAM.
JOHN MASSINGHAM, 1365.
JOHN DE DUNTON, 1376.
WILLIAM BRYGHT, 1393.
DIONYS. DE WARHAM, 1396.
RICHARD HULME, 1433.

The temporalities of this House in 1428, according to the Continuator of Blomfield, were valued at 20*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.*, the spiritualities at 27*l.* 4*s.* 2¼*d.*^d

Tanner's References to Records concerning Peterston will be found in the Note.^e

pro terris in Brunham. Plac. in com. Norf. 14 Edw. I. assis. rot. 9. dorso, pro commun. pastur. in le Northfield de Burnham. Escaet. Norf. 29 Edw. I. n. 121. pro terris in Egmerc. Pat. 29 Edw. I. m. . de excambio cum priore de Westacre. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 7. licent. perquirendi xx. marcas annui redditus. Ibid. p. 2, m. 3. de mess. et terris in Holkam. Fin. Norf. 12 Edw. III. n. 72. pro mess. et terris in Quarles. Pat. 10 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 15. pro mess. et terris in Holkham, Burnham Thorpe, et Burnham S. Clem. ex concess. Simon Baret et aliorum. Rec. in Scacc.

A Grant of a piece of land to this Priory, from William de Caletorp and Cecilia his wife, adjoining to the Monastery, without date, was exhibited to the Society of Antiquaries by John Adey Repton, Esq. in 1806. The SEAL appendant represented a figure holding two Keys

in one hand, and the model of a Church in the other, inscribed s. COMMUNE CAPITULI DE PETERSTON. On the back a Counter Seal of smaller dimensions, representing a hand grasping two Keys: Inscription, SIGILL. SECRETUM. PRIOR' DE PET'STON.

Austin Cell of Sheringham, in Norfolk.

TANNER calls this "Sheringham, *olim* Siringham:" and says, "The Church of this place being given by Walter Giffard Earl of Buckingham *temp.* Hen. II. to the Abbey of Nuttale in Buckinghamshire, and appropriated thereunto, here was some time a Cell to that Abbey." He adds, in a Note, "The Canonici de Schyringham are mentioned in the Norwich taxation of Sparham deanry, A.D. 1256.

And the rents due to that Abbey from Middleton near Lynn were made payable at Sheringham, as appears from some leases in Registr. Prior. de Blackburgh MS." There is, however, but one entry as to it in Pope Nicholas's Valor, where Schyringham is valued at 18*l.*; and the Church is said to be appropriated to the Abbat and Convent of Nuttele.

Westacre Priory, in Norfolk.

DUGDALE, in the former edition of the Monasticon, placed this House as a Cell to Lewes, in Sussex, and represented it as of the Cluniac Order: a mistake which bishop Tanner sufficiently explains.

A Priory of Black Canons, it appears, who afterwards became Canons of St. Austin, was begun here by Oliver the parish priest and his son Walter, in the time of king William Rufus, under the protection of the then lord of the manor, Ralph de Tony, who confirmed the grants made to the same.^a

Parkins, the Continuator of Blomfield, calls Ralph de Tony himself the founder.

The chief donations to Westacre by subsequent benefactors will be found enumerated in Tanner's references to Records concerning this House.^b

In the time of Edward the Fourth, this Priory had the manor of Godscroft, then valued at 15*l.* per annum.^c

Westacre had also the patronage of the following Churches, or Vicarages, their rectories being appropriated to it: Breccles, Rougham, West Barsham, Marham, Narford, Appleton, Ashwicken, Lesgate, Wigenhale, St. Mary's, and South Lynn, with two parts of the rectory of Narburgh, and the rectory appropriated of Necton. The Churches of Westacre and Runhale were wholly appropriated, and served by a curate. The Church of Bodney was also in their patronage.^d

The next value of this Priory, in the 26th Hen. VIIIth, amounted to 260*l.* 13*s.* 6¼*d.*^e

Neither Blomfield nor Taylor were aware that this

6 Hen. V. Mich. rot. 7, 8, 9, pro decimis exonerandis. Fin. div. com. 26 Hen. VI. n. 63. Pat. 28 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 18. pro annex. et unione Prioratus de Walsingham."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 73, 92, 93, 97 b, 98, 98 b, 100, 103 b, 105, 106, 106 b.

^a See the Deed in the App. Num. I.

^b "Vide Computos et Rentale Prioratus circa temp. Hen. VII. MS. in bibl. publ. Acad. Cantab. Dd. viii. 42. The Accompts of the Cellarer of this Priory for many years, containing the Receipts from the several manors, and the expenses of the House, MS. folio papyr. penes Thomam Coke de Holkham, arm. 1718. Rot. fin. Norf. 10 Ric. I. n. 183 et 262. pro advoc. eccl. de Runhall. Fin. Norf. 8 Joan. lig. 3, n. 64. Fin. Norf. 3 Hen. III. n. 79. pro advoc. de Apelton. Plac. coram reg. 4 Hen. III. Mich. rot. 13. Fin. Norf. 12 Hen. III. n. 82. pro terris ibidem. Fin. Norf. 16 Hen. III. n. 35. pro terris in Grimston et Congham. Fin. Norf. 24 Hen. III. n. 30. pro terris in Wauton. Ibid. n. 44. pro terris in Tilney. Fin. Norf. 52 Hen. III. n. 76. pro terris in Westacre. Cart. 55 Hen. III. pro lib. war. in Westacre, la Wyke, Sawike, Bodescroft, et Godewyke. Plac. de banco 9 Edw. I. Trin. Norf. 8 pro advoc. eccl. S. Mariæ de Wigenhale. Ibid. rot. 34. in dorso, pro advoc. de Apelton. Fin. Norf. 14 Edw. I. n. 62, 94. Plac. apud Westm. 20 Edw. I. rot 103 et 109. de commun. pastur. in Ailwith Thorp. Escaet. Norf. 29 Edw. I. n. 121. Pat. 29 Edw. I. m. . Escaet. Norf. 34 Edw. I. n. 136. pro terris in Wigenhale ex concess. Alex. de Walpole. Pat. 34 Edw. I. m. ult. vel penult. Cart. 1 Edw. II. n. 13. pro lib. warr. in Westacre, Godwik, et Est Walton. Pat. 6 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 15. pro mess. et terris in Westacre, Walton, Lenn, Tilney, Tirington, &c. Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 18. pro terris in Custod.

House, with its Church and Offices, were all consumed by fire in 1286.^f

PRIORS of WESTACRE.

OLIVER was the first Prior.

WILLIAM, 10 Ric. I.

HUBERT, about 1210.

GODWIN, t. Joan.

WILLIAM, 12th Hen. III.

ROBERT, 16 and 21 Hen. III.

JOHN, 52 Hen. III.

HENRY DE ACRA, adm. 1300.

WILLIAM DE WESENHAM, 1320.

GILBERT DE QUAPLODE, 1327.

JOHN DE SWAFHAM, 1349.

JOHN DE STOW.

GEFFREY DE WARHAM, 1367.

NICHOLAS DE BUTTELE, 1373.

PETER BISHOP resigned in 1382.

JOHN DE ACRE, 1390.

JOHN DE WATLINGTON, 1414.

JOHN DE WESTACRE, 1417.

JOHN FAKENHAM, 1450.

JOHN COSYN, 1460.

RICHARD PAWE, or PALLE, 1467.

RICHARD or THOMAS CLERK occurs in 1503.

WILLIAM LOUTH, 1520.

THOMAS BRYGET, S.T.B. 1522.

WILLIAM WINGFIELD 1526. He subscribed to the

Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 32. pro eccl. de Rugham approprianda. Pat. 13 Edw. II. m. 8. de mess. et terris in Grimston, Congham, Roidon, Appleton, Marham, &c. Pat. 15 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 4. de mess. et terris in Narford. Pat. 16 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 14. de terris et reddit. in South Lynn, &c. Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 2, m. . Pat. 12 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 3. pro eccl. de Westacre. Plac. apud Westm. 13 Edw. III. Hill. Norf. 25. pro eccl. de Bodney. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 17 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 36 vel 37. bis. Ibid. p. 2, m. 19 vel 20. Ibid. p. 2, m. 7 vel 8. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 16 vel 17. Pat. 26 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 15 pro ten. in Wigenhale, Walton, Rougham, South Linn, et Breccles. Pat. 19 Edw. IV. m. 23. de feria in die S. Thomæ Martyris apud Westacre et Cuthorp.

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 81 b, 82 b, 85 b, 87, 87 b, 88, 88 b, 92 b, 93 b, 94 b, 95 b, 96, 96 b, 97, 97 b, 98, 98 b, 99, 99 b, 100 b, 101, 101 b, 102, 105, 106, 106 b, 107 b, 108, 108 b. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. pp. 459, 461, 462, 487, 537, 538.

^c Blomf. vol. iv. p. 751.

^d Ibid.

^e "MONASTERIUM SIVE PRIORATUS CANONICORUM DE WESTACRE.

"Will'mus Wyngfeld, Prior.

"Valet in spiritual' et temporal' 308*l.* 19*s.* 10¼*d.*

"Alloc' et deduc' 48*l.* 6*s.* 4½*d.*

"Et remanet ultra clare per annum 260*l.* 13*s.* 6¼*d.*

^f A.D. 1286. "Prioratus Canoniorum de Westacre cum ecclesia omnibusque aliis suis officinis circa Nativitatem Beatæ Mariæ igni consumptus est."—Chron. Jo. de Oxinede, MS. Cotton. Nero D. II. fol. 232 b.

King's supremacy in 1534, and with eight of his monks surrendered his Priory to the King, January 14th, 29th Hen. VIII. At the dissolution he received a pension of 40*l.* per annum, and was living in 1555. He became rector of Burnham Thorpe in Norfolk in King Edward the Sixth's reign, and was a married priest.^a

King Henry the Eighth, March 15th, in the 30th year of his reign, granted the Site of this Priory, with the manor and appropriated rectory, to Mary Duchess of Richmond and Somerset, for her life. The reversion was granted in the 7th Edw. VI. to Sir Thomas Gresham. The subsequent descent of this Site is detailed to his time by the Continuator of Blomfield. The present owner is Antony Hammond, Esq.

The goods, ornaments, plate, bells, &c. of this Monastery were valued at the time of the Dissolution at 508*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.*

The COMMON SEAL of this House is engraved in

the *Vetusta Monumenta* of the Society of Antiquaries, and is described by Parkins, Blomfield's Continuator, and by Taylor in the *Index Monasticus*. The obverse bore this Inscription, † SIGILLUM . CAPITULI . BEATE . MARIE . ET . OMNIUM . SANCTORUM . DE . WESTACRE † : The reverse, round a head couped with a star above and a crescent below, † MUNDUS . AGIT . MUNDUM . CONTERE . MUNDUS . ERIS † .

Of this Priory the Gatehouse is now the chief remain, ornamented with the Arms of four principal benefactors; viz. Tony, Guy Earl of Warwick, and Beauchamp and Tarquin Earls of Warwick.

Blomfield, vol. iii. p. 526, says that Westacre Priory had a CELL at NARFORD in Norfolk, consisting of a custos and two or three monks, who officiated in an adjacent chapel dedicated to St. Thomas a Becket. Tanner found no other mention of this place.

MASSINGHAM MAGNA and WOBURN were also CELLS to this House.

Westacrensis Prioratus, in agro Norfolkiciensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Radulphi de Toneio.

[Ab exemplari quodam penes el. virum H. Spelman equitem auratum an. 1636.]

OLIVERUS sacerdos de Acra, Galterusque suus filius, cum magna sanctitate apud Westacram, huic canonicæ normæ, cum omnibus suis rebus, se tradiderunt in territorio Radulphi de Toneio. Igitur ego Radulphus de Toneio, cum uxore mea Aelic, omnibusque meis pueris, Rogerio, Radulpho, pro nobis et animabus antecessorum nostrorum, concedimus et confirmamus ecclesiæ Omnium Sanctorum de Acra, et Olivero sacerdoti, et Galtero suo filio, omnibusque canonicis ibi manentibus suisque posteris, Deo ibidem servientibus, feodum quod Oliverus sacerdos sub me tenuit. Hujus confirmationis sunt testes Gislebertus Blondus, Gulielmus de Portis, Rogerus Gros, Galterus capellanus, Willielmus filius, Radulphus de, Willielmus de Lira, Gulielmus presbiter, Petrus de Crau . . . Turaldus, Gefredus de Merlai, Siric de Holm, Britmarus et filius suus, cum omni soca Nocentuniæ.

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 32 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

NUPER MONASTERIUM DE WESTACRE.

Com' Norf	£	s.	d.
Breales—Firma rector'	5	6	8
Westacre—Maner' et rector'			
Estwalton—Maner'			
Massingham—Maner'			
South Pykenham—Maner'			
Grymston—Maner'			
Knypton—Maner'			
Myddelton—Maner'			
Iselington—Maner'			

} Non respond' quia concess' Mariæ Ducissæ Richmond' et Somerset'.

Com' Norf	£	s.	d.
Narford—Maner'	10	11	7 $\frac{3}{4}$
Narford—Rector'	6	0	0
Estwalton—Rector'	16	0	0
Newhall—Maner'			
Wigenhall—Rector'			
Goodwyke—Maner'	19	15	7 $\frac{1}{2}$
Westacre in Grymston et Congham—Maner'			
			Non respond' quia concess' ut supra.
Goddescrose—Maner'			
South Lynne—Rector'			
Westacre—Rector'			
Estwalton—Maner'			
Marreham—Maner'			
			Non respond' quia redd' adhuc minime collect'.
Narborough—Maner'			
			Non respond' quia concess' per abbatem Johanni Spyllman mil' et hered'.
South Pykenham—Maner'			
			Non respond' quia concess' Mariæ Ducissæ Richmond' et Somerset'.
Fraunsham Parva—Maner'			
			Redd' reman' in manibus tenentium.
Knypton cum Wysename—Curs' faldag			
Bylney—Terr'			
			Non respond' quia concess' Mariæ Ducissæ Richmond' et Somerset'.
Rougham—Rectoria	5	13	4
Marhame—Rectoria	15	6	8
Rowdham—Maner' et rector'	11	13	4
Rowdham—Reddit' assis'	3	13	4
Narborough—Rectoria	4	0	0
Appulton—Rectoria	10	6	8
Runehale—Rectoria	2	6	8
Necton—Portio decimarum	2	13	4

Rothwell Nunnery, in Northamptonshire.

THE founder of this House is no where mentioned, but probably was one of the Clare family, whose successors in the manor were patrons of it. In the 9th Richard the II^{d.}, the rectory of Desborough in Northamptonshire was appropriated to it.

Dugdale says this Monastery was valued, at the time of its Dissolution, at 5*l.* 19*s.* 8*d.* per annum. Speed valued

^a Blomf. Hist. Norf. vol. iv. p. 751. In the Compendium Comptorum, Prior Wingfield and twelve of his monks are accused of most flagrant acts of incontinency; but the large pensions granted to the Prior

it at 10*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.* Its income, according to the Ministers' Accompts, in the 30th Hen. VIII., was 10*l.* 14*s.* 11*d.*

The following are the Names which have been preserved, of the

PRIORESSES of ROTHWELL.

AGNES She died in 1305.

and several of these very persons seem to indicate that the statement was untrue. There could have been no necessity under such circumstances to have given rewards when the convent was suppressed.

ALICE DE CRAVENHO was the next Prioress. She resigned in 1312.

AMICIA DE NAVESBY, 1312.

CATHERINE DE ISHAM, 1349.

CATHERINE DEL GREEN died in 1381; when

MILICENT DE KYBORTH succeeded.

ALICE BRYMYNGTON died 1395.

ALICE LANGTON succeeded.

MARGARET occurs in 1476. She died in 1479.

JOAN CHACE succeeded.

MARY LAFFENHAM, 1498.^a

MARGARET LOFTUS was Prioress in 1534.

The Site of the House was granted in the 37th Hen. VIIIth to Henry Lee: a private Residence has since risen upon it.

No SEAL of this Monastery has been yet met with by the present Editors.

There is a Paper Survey of the lands of this House *temp.* Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office. Tanner has only two References to Records relating to it: "Pat. 9 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 19. pro eccl. de Desburgh approprianda. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 1 vel 2."

Prioratus de Rothwell, in agro Norhantoniensi.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.
[Abstract of Roll, 30 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

PRIORATUS ALBARUM MONIALIUM DE ROTHEWELL.

Com' Northiton'	£	s.	d.
Rothewell—Firma scitus nuper prioratus cum ortis et croftis adjacentibus . . .	0	4	0

Com' Northiton'	£	s.	d.
Rothewell—Firma un' virgat' terr' . . .	0	10	4
Desburgh—Firma rector' . . .	10	0	0
Rothewell—Venditio bosci . . .	Nihil.		
Rothewell—Perquis' cur' . . .	Nihil.		
Summa totalis receptæ . . .	10l.	14s.	4d.

Priory of Shelford, in Nottinghamshire.

THIS Monastery, as we learn from the verdict of a Jury given in the 42d Hen. III., was founded by Ralph Haunselyn in the time of Henry the Second. Tanner says, not long before the Suppression, here were twelve canons; the statement of the value of this House, in the 26th Hen. VIIIth., will be seen below.^b

PRIORS OF SHELFORD.

JOHN DE NOTTINGHAM.

ROB. DE TYTHEBY, 11 kal. May 1289.

ROB. DE MAMESFELD, 29 May 1315; subsequently called HENRY DE MAMESFELD.

WILL. DE BRETON.

WILL. DE LEYCESTER, confirmed 5 kal. May, 1340.

STEPHEN DE BASSYNGBORN, 19th Oct. 1349.

ALEXANDER DE INSULA was presented to the Bishop of the diocese by the Convent, but was rejected as ineligible.

ROGER DE GRASTOK, 20th Dec. 1358.

WILL. KYNALTON, 6th Nov. 1365.

ROB. LYNDBY, 26th Nov. 1404.

WILL. DE RIGHTON, 1st Sept. 1408.

WALTER CUTWOLFE.

JOHN BOTTESFORD, 4th Dec. 1459. He resigned in 1479.

RICHARD STOKES.

ROBERT HELMESLEY, 1491.

ROBERT DICKSON was the last Prior.^c

The SITE of this House was granted in the 29th Hen. VIIIth, and the greatest part of its possessions in the 31st Hen. VIIIth, to Michael Stanhope.

There is a Paper SURVEY of Shelford in the time of Henry the Eighth in the Augmentation Office.^d

A fragment of the COMMON SEAL, merely sufficient to show that it represented the Blessed Virgin and divine Infant, is extant in the Augmentation Office. Legend so imperfect that two words only remain, viz. SIGILLVM SHELFORD.

Prioratus de Shelford, in agro Nottinghamensi.

NUM. I.

Veredictum Juratorum de Fundatione ejusdem.

[Placita coram domino Rege, apud Westm. term. Mich. 14 Edw. II. n. 153.]

DOMINUS rex mandavit thesaurario et camerariis suis breve suum in hæc verba: Edwardus, &c. Quia quibusdam

^a See Cole's MSS. Brit. Mus. vol. xxvi. fol. 227 b.

^b "Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

"Prioratus Beatæ Mariæ de Shelford.

"Summa totalis valoris tam spiritualium quam temporalium prioratus prædict' per annum 151l. 14s. 1d.

"Summa totalis reprisarum 15l. 6s. 8d.

"Et remanet clare per annum 136l. 7s. 5d."

^c See the Harleian MSS. 6969, pp. 83, 136. 6970, pp. 106, 243. 6972, foll. 13, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, 36, 37.

^d Tanner's references to Records are, "Fin. 5 Hen. III. m. 10. pro xii. bovatis terræ in Shelford. Pat. 13 Hen. III. m. 6. dorso, de eccl. de Blokesham. Fin. div. com. 47 Hen. III. p. 13. pro advoc. medietat. eccl. de Gedding, Stubeton, Rouseby, Dirington, &c. Escaet. Nottingh. 9 Edw. I. n. 1. de ten. in Shelford et Laxton. Plac. in com. Lincoln. 9 Edw. I. assis. rot. 59. pro terris in N. Reintebey. Cart. 13 Edw. I. n. 39 vel 40. Escaet. Nottingh. 32 Edw. I. n. 118. pro mess. in Saxendale. Pat. 33 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 4. Edw. II. p. 1, m. 20. pro medietat. eccl. de Gedding approprianda. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 2,

certis de causis certiorari volumus super recordo et processu loquelæ quæ fuit coram Hugone Bigod dudum justiciario domini H. quondam regis Angliæ avi nostri, sine breve ipsius avi nostri, inter Willielmum Bardolf quærentem, et Adam de Everingham deforciantem, de advocacione prioratus de Shelford in comitatu Nottinghamiæ; vobis mandamus,

m. 23. pro medietat. eccl. de Westburgh approprianda. Plac. in com. Nottingh. 3 Edw. III. assis. rot. 4. dorso, pro mess. in Nottingham. Plac. forestæ apud Nottingh. 8 Edw. III. rot. 26. dorso, 31 et 33. pro bosco in Gedding, vocat. *Prior's Park*, infra forestam de Shirwode. Pat. 22 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 7. pro eccl. de Burton-goice. Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 6. de reddit. vj. xij. iv. solvendo Dec. et Capit. Lincoln. Escaet. Nottingh. 40 Edw. III. n. 18. pro maner. de Saxendale. Pat. 6 Ric. II. p. 1, m. . Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, n. 37. pro terris in Stoke Bardolf, Nottingh. et in Alwaston, Derb. Pat. 17 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 10. pro mess. et terris in Loudham, Gunthorp, et Cathorp. Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 16. pro medietat. eccl. de Westburgh, Lincoln. approprianda." See also, the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 310, 310 b, 312, 338. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 316. vol. ii. p. 27, 28. Among the original Charters given to the British Muscum by the late Lord Frederick Campbell are two which relate to the Priory of Shelford, L. F. C. Cart xi. 1 and 3; the latter of these only is of consequence; viz. "Carta Rob. de Eyneurt canonicis de Schelford, de portione ecclesiæ de Radeclive."

quod scrutatis rotulis ipsius Hugonis de tempore prædicto, qui sunt in thesaurario nostro, sub custodiâ vestrâ, ut dicit, recordum et processum ejusdem loquelæ cum omnibus ea tangentibus, nobis sub sigillo vestro distinctè sine dilatione mittatis; et hoc breve T. meipso apud Westmonasterium vii^o. die Octobris anno regni nostri xiiii^o.

Prætextu cujus brevis iidem thesaurarius et camerarii miserunt recordum et processum hic in hæc verba: Placita de assisis et juratis capta coram Hugone Bigod justiciario Angliæ in diversis comitatibus, et de coronâ, à navitate S. Johannis Baptistæ, anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis xlii^o. usque ad Octab. S. Mich. proximum sequens.

Præceptum fuit vicecomiti quod venire faceret, &c. xvi. &c. per quos, &c. qui nec, &c. ad recogn. &c. utrum prioratus de Shelford fundatus fuit à prædecessoribus Willielmi Bardolf vel à prædecessoribus Adæ de Everingham, et quis eorum sit verus patronus ejusdem prioratus; quia tam prædictus Willielmus quàm prædictus Adam coram domino rege apud Cestriam posuerunt se inde in jur. illam; et unde prædictus Willielmus dicit, quod quidam Radulphus Haunselyn antecessor ipsius, cujus hæres ipse est, tempore H. regis avi domini regis nunc fundavit prædictum prioratum, et feoffavit prædictum prioratum cum omnibus terris et tenementis quæ habuit in villâ de Shelford, et de quibusdam aliis terris et tenementis, et advocacionibus ecclesiarum. Et dicit, quod post mortem cujusdam Laurentii quondam prioris ejusdem prioratus, elegerunt canonici dicti prioratus quendam Thomam de Lexinton, et ipsum præsentaverunt ipsi Willielmo tanquam advocato ejusdem prioratus, tempore domini regis nunc, qui electionem illam acceptavit, et eundem Thomam præsentavit W. tunc Eborum archiepiscopo, qui ad præsentationem ipsius eundem Thomam admisit, et ipsum in eodem prioratu canonicè installavit: et quod ita sit petit quod inquiratur.

Et Adam dicit, quod quidam Robertus de Cauz antecessor ipsius fundavit prædictum prioratum: et dicit, quod post mortem prædicti Laurentii quondam prioris prædicti prioratus, canonici prædicti prioratus factâ electione in prædicto Thomâ de Lexinton, præsentaverunt eundem Thomam cuidam Johanni Berkin antecessori prædicti Adæ, cujus hæres ipse est, priusquam ipsum prædicto Willielmo præsentâssent.

Et dicit, quod idem Johannes acceptatâ prædictâ electione præsentavit prædictum Thomam prædicto archiepiscopo, qui ad præsentationem suam ipsum Thomam ad prædictum prioratum admisit, et ipsum canonicè installavit; et quod ita sit petit quod inquiratur.

Et super hoc venit prior prædicti prioratus, et quæsitus quem clamat patronum suum prædicti prioratus, dicit quod planè non potest scire, eo quod feoffatus est tam ab antecessoribus prædicti Adæ quàm prædicti Willielmi, et profert quandam cartam sub nomine Radulphi Haunselyn antecessoris prædicti Willielmi Bardolf, quæ testatur quod idem Radulfus in honore Dei et beatæ Mariæ fundavit prioratum, de Shelford, et dedit eidem prioratui totam terram et tenementum suum de Shelford cum pertinentiis, et quasdam alias terras, tenementa, et advocaciones ecclesiarum, &c. Profert etiam quandam aliam cartam sub nomine cujusdam Roberti de Cauz antecessoris prædicti Adæ, quæ testatur quod idem Robertus dedit et concessit monachis suis de Shelford totam terram et tenementum suum in Shelford, cum pertinentiis, et quasdam alias terras, tenementa, et advocaciones ecclesiarum. Profert etiam tertiam cartam, quæ testatur quod prædicti Radulphus Haunselyn et Robertus de Cauz conjunctim feoffaverunt prædictos monachos suos de prædictis terris et tenementis, et advocacionibus ecclesiarum, &c.

Et juratores de consensu partium clecti, scilicet Benedictus de Rolleston, Galfridus de Barry, Galfridus de Stan-ton, Johannes de Villers, Philippus de Colewyke, Rogerus de Alneto, Reginaldus de Annesleye, Radulfus de Coleston, Walterus de Staunton, Johannes Barry, Ricardus de Burton, Johannes filius Cecilie de Hokesworth, Henricus de Bireheworth, Rogerus de Somervill, Ricardus de Weston, et Willielmus filius Hervæi de Muschamp, qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod prædictus prioratus fundatus erat à prædicto Radulpho Haunselyu antecessore prædicti Willielmi Bardolf; et quod idem Willielmus est inde verus patronus: et ideo consideratum est quod prædictus Willielmus recuperet prædictam advocacionem, tenendam sibi et hære-

dibus suis quietam de prædicto Adâ et hæredibus suis imperpetuum; et Adam in misericordiâ.

Et mandatum est archiepiscopo Eborum, quod ad præsentationem ipsius Willielmi idoneam personam admittat in priorem; et quod suum est in hac parte exæquat, &c.

Prætextu cujus brevis, ac etiam recordi, ad sectam Thomæ Bardolf consanguinei et hæredis prædicti Willielmi, præceptum fuit vicecomiti, quod scire faceret Adæ de Everingham, consanguineo et hæredi prædicti Adæ de Everingham, qui prædictam advocacionem ipsi Thomæ contra considerationem prædictam injustè deforceat, ut dicit, per duos liberos et legales homines, &c. quod esset coram rege hic ad hunc diem; scil. à die sancti Martini in xv. dies ubicunque, &c. ostensurus si quid pro se haberet vel dicere sciret quare prædictus Thomas advocacionem prædictam, juxta recuperacionem prædictam habere non deberet. Et ulterius, &c. quod curiæ, &c.

Et vicecom. retornavit, quod scire fecit præfato Adæ consanguineo, &c. per Willielmum Forset de Laxton et Willielmum Lewys, qui per præmunitionem ei factam in propriâ personâ suâ venit, &c. Et prædictus Thomas Bardolf per Ricardum de Oxwyke attornatum suum similiter venit, et petit executionem juxta recuperacionem prædictam, &c. Et prædictus Adam venit, et nihil dicit quare executio inde retardari debeat: ideo prædictus Thomas habeat inde executionem secundum tenorem considerationis prædictæ, &c.

Et præceptum est vicecomiti, quod eidem Thomæ advocacionem prædictam juxta recuperacionem, &c. sine dilatione habere faciat; et quid inde, &c. Scire faciat regi à die S. Hillarii in xv. dies ubicunque, &c. Et mandatum est archiepiscopo Ebor. quod ad præsentationem ipsius Thomæ idoneam personam admittat in priorem, &c.

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

Com' Nott'	£	s.	d.
Shelford—Firm' scit' prior' cum terr' dnical'	12	6	4
Shelford—Reddit' et firm'	18	7	4
Saxendale—Grang', &c.	7	5	0
Newton—Reddit' et firm'	1	6	8
Brygford—Reddit' et firm'	0	8	0
Gunthorp—Reddit' et firm'	3	3	5
Lowdam—Reddit' et firm'	2	0	0
Cathorp—Redit' et firm'	0	14	0
Hornyngham—Reddit' et firm'	0	5	0
Bulcote—Reddit' et firm'	0	3	2
Gedlynge—Reddit' et firm'	1	5	4
Carleton—Reddit' et firm'	1	5	0
Stoke—Reddit' et firm'	0	15	0
Lamcote—Reddit' assis'	0	12	0
Flyntham—Reddit' et firm'	0	12	0
Longcolingham—Reddit' assis'	0	1	4
Caunton—Mes' terr', &c.	1	3	4
Nott' Villa—Reddit' et firm'	2	10	4
Elwaston—Reddit' et firm'	5	11	4
Alvaston—Reddit' et firm'	2	1	8
Brayston—Reddit' et firm'	0	4	8
Kyrkehalam—Reddit' et firm'	1	10	0
Westburgh—Firma rector'	16	6	8
Linc'			
Lincoln Civ'—Reddit' et firm'	0	9	0
Ambaston—Reddit' et firm'	0	4	0
Fulbek—Reddit' et firm'	0	3	2
Newark—Redd' un' ten'	0	4	0
Shelford—Rector'	13	6	8
Saxendale—Rector'	4	0	0
Godlyng—Rector'	10	0	0
Elvaston—Rector'	15	0	0
Burton Joyce—Rector'	6	13	4
Rowceby—Rector'	5	0	0
Okcbroke—Rector'	9	0	0
Dynington—Annual' penc' de vic'	1	13	4
Leysyngham—Annual' penc' de rector'	1	13	4
Ryskington—Annual' penc' de rector'	0	6	8
Dygby—Annual' penc' de rector'	0	5	0
Stepton—Annual' penc' de rector'	0	10	0
Lincoln' S' Petr'—Annual' penc' de rector'	0	10	8
Repynghale—Annual' penc' de rector'	0	5	0

Austin Cell of Caversham, in Oxfordshire.

AFTER long search, the Editors of these Volumes can make no addition to Bishop Tanner's account of Caversham. He says, "The Church here was part of the first endowment of the Abbey of Nottesley in Buckinghamshire, A.D. 1162, and afterward, the manor and a good estate coming to them, here seems to have been a Cell to that

Monastery, which was enriched by the offerings made in the Chapel of Our Lady here. 'Wherein' (saith Dr. London, one of the Visitors *temp.* Hen. VIII.) 'was a famous relic shewn by one of the Canons, viz. the Angel with one wing, which brought to Caversham the spear-head that pierced our Saviour on the Cross.'"^a

Austin Cell of Carham upon Tweed, Northumberland.

CARHAM was a Cell of Black Canons, subordinate to Kirkham Abbey, at the west end of Carham Town, almost on the brink of the Tweed, and at the east end of the Church. This religious House was burnt by the Scots in 1296. To it belonged the Vill, Lordship, Advowson, and Impropriation of the Living, the Vill and Manor of Tillington, &c.

Carham was formerly the property of the family of Forster: it is now the property and residence of Anthony Crompton, Esq.

No SEAL of Carham has been discovered. The House is mentioned in the Taxation of Pope Nicholas the Fourth, A.D. 1291, p. 318.

Brioptune, or Briontune, in Wiltshire.

SPEED and Gervase of Canterbury are probably both mistaken in assigning this place to the county of Wilts,

where no such name is to be found. Briontune is perhaps Bruton, in Somersetshire, a Monastery already disposed of.

Priory of Ovingham, in Northumberland.

The Cell of Ovingham, a village about eleven miles west from Newcastle, stood opposite to the Church, which is built in the cathedral form. It was founded by one of the Umfravilles of Prudhoe, and was subordinate to the Priory of Hexham. This estate, with the tithes and advowson, was long in the possession of the Addisons, from whence it went to Charles Clarke, Esq. It now belongs to C. W. Bigge, Esq. of Lindon.

In the 26th Hen. VIIIth, the clear yearly value of the Cell of Ovingham amounted to 11*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*

No SEAL of this Priory has been discovered.

Tanner gives a Reference to one Record only concerning this House, "Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 6, m. 28. pro eccl. de Ovingham approprianda Priori de Hexham."

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS TEMP. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

OVINGEHAM, CELLA DE HEXHAM.

Com' Northumb'	£	s.	d.	Com' Northumb'	£	s.	d.
Ovingeham—Scitus Cellæ cum gleba	0	11	0	Ovingeham—Profic' salmon', &c.	4	0	0
Ovingeham—Exit' garb' decim'	23	15	1	Ovingeham—Profic' oblacion' funeral', &c.	0	6	0
Ovingeham—Exit' feni, &c.	1	4	0	Ovingeham—Profic' oblac' in die Pasch'	3	0	0
Ovingeham—Exit' lan' agnell', &c.	5	15	0	Summa, 38 <i>l.</i> 11 <i>s.</i> 1 <i>d.</i>			

Cell of Lees, in Staffordshire.

LEES, or LEYES. "At a place of this name, either in this County or Derbyshire," says Tanner, "seems to have been a House of Austin Canons dedicated to St. Michael, and Cell to the Abbey of Roucester, to which Fulcher fil. Fulcheri, *temp.* Hen. II. gave the Church of

St. Peter at Edneshoure or Edynsar in the County of Derby." This charter has been already printed in the Appendix to the Account of Roucester Abbey. No other mention of this House has occurred to the Editors of the Monasticon.

^a Tanner, Notit. Monast. *Oxf.* v. His References to Books and Records relating to it, are, "Vide Parochial Antiquities, &c. p. 188. of William Mareschall earl of Pembroke's Donation to the Chapel of Our Lady here. Dugdale's Baronage, tom. i. p. 247. of the gift of Isabel, countess of Warwick, to our Lady of Caversham. Pat. 50.

Edw. III. p. 1, m. 2. de mess. vocat. Capella S. Annæ in Caversham concess. canonicis de Notele." The Chapel of St. Anne was upon the bridge, and a free Chapel, to which a secular priest was presented by Matilda de Lacy, countess of Lincoln and Pembroke, A.D. 1258, as Collect. cl. m. Hutton. ex Reg. Lincoln.

Priory of Chirbury, in Shropshire.

"THERE was at Snede or Snet, in this County," says Tanner, "a Priory of Black^a canons founded by Robert de Boulers, in the beginning of the reign of King Henry the Third, which before the eleventh of that King was translated to Chirbury, where they seem to have continued till the Dissolution. Under this name the Priory was valued in the 26th Hen. VIII. and 20th Edw. I., and

is so styled in all the intermediate charters, notwithstanding the licence which Dugdale has preserved, of the 9th Edw. Ist, to remove back to Snede.^b The total of the value of this House in the 26th Hen. VIII. will be found below.^c

Tanner's references to Records concerning Chirbury are also below.^d

No SEAL of Chirbury has been discovered.

Chirburiense Coenobium, in agro Salopiensi.

NUM. I.

Charta Regis Edwardi, de Prioratus Chirburiensis Translatione ad Snede, ubi primum institutus.

[Pat. 9 Edw. I. m. 19.]

REX omnibus, &c. salutem. Cum nos in hiis quæ ad cultum divinum pertinent, ministros et professores cultus illius, ad laudem et honorem omnipotentis Dei, in locis congruis ad hoc confovere teneamur, et illos præcipuè qui sub nostro speciali regimine ad hoc vacaverint. Ac dilecti nobis in Christo prior et conventus de Chirebir. qui primò apud la Snede suæ professionis et devotionis inchoaverunt originem, exinde postmodum usque Chiresbir. translati, ibi locum non invenerint adeo congruum divino ministerio celebrando, ob varia impedimenta quæ eis ibidem occurrunt, ut accepimus. Nos ipsorum prioris et conventus tranquillitati in hac parte prospicere volentes, ut commodiùs et liberiùs contemplationi divinæ valeant vacare, concedimus eisdem, quod ad prædictum locum de Snede, absque calumpnia et occasione nostri vel hæredum nostrorum, ad vota et professionis suæ debita ibidem complenda, regredi et morari valeant, et ea ibidem perpetuò consummare, priviso tamen quod animabus illorum qui in prædicto sacro loco de Chiresbir. requiescunt, non minus per prædictos priorem et conventum in prædicto loco de Snede ministeriis divinis super hoc suffragetur imposterum, quam ibidem temporibus retroactis fieri consuevit. Ita etiam quod præfatis religiosis nichil juris sui depercat seu deerceat apud Chiresbir. occasione translationis suæ prædictæ, &c. T. R. apud Westm. xxj. die Maii.

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

PRIORATUS DE CHIRBURY.

	£.	s.	d.
Com' Mountgom'			
Mountgomery—Redd' mes', &c.	0	2	0
Mountgomery—Maner', &c.	2	6	8
Mountgomery—Pens' sive portio	1	10	0
Salop'			
Hopton—Portio x ^{mar} '	0	8	0
Snede—Redd' ten' ad vol'	2	16	8
Snede—Redd' mobil'	1	10	0
Snede—Firm' un' mes'	0	13	4
Marston—Redd' terr'	0	1	0
Churchstoke—Redd' ten' et terr'	0	5	0
Brompton—Redd' un' croft'	0	2	0
Churchstoke—Firma mol'	2	0	0
Ryshton—Pastur', &c.	0	4	0
Dudston—Mes' et terr'	0	1	0
Stockton—Terr' et prat'	0	1	0
Prestweston—Mes' terr' &c.	0	9	0
Mykelwyek—Terr' et ten'	1	2	8
Tyretiff—Terr' ten', &c.	0	6	8
Chirbury—Seit' et terr' dnical'	9	15	4
Chirbury—Rector'	31	6	10
Churchstoke—Capella	21	10	0
Fordyn—Capella	13	14	11
Snede—Capella	2	8	0

Wolinchmere or Shulbred Priory, in Sussex.

THIS Priory was also called Silebrede or Shulbred. Tanner says it was founded by Sir Ralph de Arden.^e Leland, Collect. tom. i. p. 86. calls him Ralph Ardent. Dugdale in his Baronage says that William de Percy purchased the patronage of this Priory in the 24th Hen. III. of this Sir Ralph Arden or his heirs.^f A short time before the Dissolution here were five Black canons.^g The House was dedicated to the Virgin Mary. Its value in the 26th Hen. VIIIth amounted in the gross to 79*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.*: the clear value was rated at 72*l.* 15*s.* 10½*d.*

Dallaway says this House was founded before the reign of Henry the Third.^h

^a In the former Edition of the Monasticon this House was placed among the Benedictine Monasteries; but two charters in Madox's Formulæ Anglicanæ, pp. 29, 48, Leland, Itin. vol. vii. p. 18, and a Benet MS. quoted by Bishop Tanner, say they were Augustines; so also cart. 22 Edw. I. See Tanner's Note.

^b See the Append. Num. I.

^c "Prioratus de Chirbury.

"Oliverus Middulton Prior ibidem.

"Summa totalis tam Temporalium quam Spiritualium dicti Prioratus per annum de claro 87*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.*

"Summa Repris' 20*l.* 18*s.* 8½*d.*

"Summa clare remanet 66*l.* 8*s.* 7½*d.*"

^d "Claus. 9 Hen. III. m. 5 et 15. Cart. 11 Hen. III. p. 2, m. 2 et 6. pro decimis in Montgomery. Plac. de banco, 34 Hen. III. Trin. rot. 26. de terris in Cheluwe. Cart. 7 Edw. II. n. 28. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 24. pro capella de Husington approprianda. Cart. 6 Edw. III. m. 15. Pat. 28 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 5." See also, Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 162 b, 163. Rot. Hundred. vol. ii. pp. 60, 61. Plac. de Quo Warr. pp. 680, 823, 824, 838.

THOMAS HINTON occurs Prior in 1299.ⁱ

JOHN occurs Prior of Shulbred in an Instrument of the 32d Edw. III. in the Cottonian Register of Lewes Priory.^k

WILLIAM HAREWELL occurs in 1402.

THOMAS CLUNE, 1478.

WILLIAM BURRELY, 1534.^l

GEORGE WALDERE, or WALDEN, was the last Prior.^m

The Site of this House was granted in the 29th Hen. VIII. to Sir William Fitzwilliam; and 36th Hen. VIII. to Anthony Brown.

There is a Paper Survey of the Demesnes of Shulbred,

^e From Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 271.

^f Ibid.

^g Tanner, from MS. in Ben. Coll. Lib.

^h Western Sussex, vol. i. p. 301.

ⁱ Ducar. Excerpts from the Lamb. Reg. vol. iii. p. 147.

^k MS. Cotton. Tib. A. x. fol. 138 b. Tanner's References to MSS. and Records concerning Wolinchmere are, "Vide Inter Collect. MSS. cl. Dodsworth, vol. lxxiv. fol. 70. Cartam Roberti de Hardnes conced. servitium tertie partis feodi militis et advoc. Prioratus de Wlinchmere Willielmo Percy, fol. 75. Cartam Henrici de Percy, pro molendino de Curteis dato canonicis ibidem. A Survey of the Lands belonging to this Priory, 6 Jac. I. MS. penes Petrum Le Neve arm. Appropriationes eccl. de Midlvent fact. A.D. 1358. in Registro episc. Cirestr. C. fol. 67. et de pensionibus ex eadem ecclesia episcopo, &c. solvend. ibid. R. fol. 176 b. Claus. 4 Edw. III. m. 37. Pat. 14 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 27. de eccl. de Upmerden. Pat. 28 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 1. pro advoc. eccl. de Midlovente, ex dono Edwardi de Sancto Joanne, et appropriatione ejusdem. Pat. 8 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 3. de eccl. de Midlovent approprianda."

^l Dallaway, Western Sussex, vol. i. pp. 302, 303.

^m Speed, probably from the Compendium Compertorum, asperses the character of this last Prior. Hist. of Gr. Brit. p. 1027.

temp. Hen. VIII., in the Augmentation Office; and in this Repository is also a Particular for a Grant to Anthony Brown, but no Ministers' Accompts.

No SEAL of this Priory has been discovered. Some small REMAINS of the Priory are still preserved.

Prioratus de Wolinchmere, in agro Sussexiensi.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS DE SHULBRED.

Unde GEORGIUS WALDEN est Prior.

Com' Sussex'	£	s.	d.
Shulbred—Terr' dnical'	5	6	8
Wellynchermer—Terr' et ten'	17	6	5
Yapton et Rustyngton—Terr' et ten'	6	15	2
Chichester—Terr' et ten'	1	10	4
Midhurst—Terr' et ten'	0	3	0
Cowtershall—Firma molend'	2	13	4
Lavant—Terr' et ten'	23	10	0
Lavant—Perquis' cur'	0	12	0
Petworth—Terr' et ten'	0	16	0
Perham—Terr' et ten'	0	5	0

Com' Sussex'	£	s.	d.
Bramshote—Terr' et ten'	0	12	9
Glynd—Terr' et ten'	0	6	8
Lewes—Terr' et ten'	0	0	10
Haselmere—Terr' et ten'	0	2	4
Lurgasall—Ter' et ten'	0	10	6
Lowdell—Redd' molend'	0	2	0
Tullyngton—Terr' et ten'	0	1	0
Almodyton in le Manwood—Terr' et ten'	0	13	4
Fernest—Terr' et ten'	0	0	6
Lynches—Reddit' capell'	0	3	4
Lavaunt—Firma rector'	14	17	6
Lynchmer—Profic' capell'	3	6	8
Summa totalis 69l. 15s. 6d.			

Hermitage or Priory^e of Byrkley, in Somersetshire.

TANNER calls this House Byrkley, alias Sprawlesmede, now Burtle-house, in the parish of Merlynch; and says it was a Hermitage or small Priory, founded by William, son of Jeffrey of Edyndon, in the year 1199.^a It was of the Order of St. Austin,^b and dedicated to St. Stephen.^c The entry relating to it in the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIIIth will be found in the Note below.^d

There is, in the Augmentation Office, a small Roll, 8th

Edw. II., respecting this Priory and its Founder William Fitz Jeffery of Edingdon, and especially as to the right of digging turves in Edingdon.^e

In the 7th Edw. VIth, this House was granted as parcel of the possessions of the Monastery of Bath to John and James Bisse. The Particular for the Grant is extant in the Augmentation Office.

No SEAL of this Priory has yet occurred.

Goring Nunnery, in Oxfordshire.

GORING, or GARINGES. Tanner says, "Here was a small Priory of Nuns of the Order of St. Austin,^f in the time of King Henry the Second.^g It was dedicated to the Blessed Virgin Mary, and valued, 26th Hen. VIIIth, at 60l. 5s. 6d. per annum. Dugd. Speed.^h The Site was granted, 30th Hen. VIIIth, to Charles, Duke of Suffolk; and, six years after, to Sir Thomas Pope." It must, however, have been granted sooner to Sir Thomas Pope, as he, on the 4th July, 32 Hen. VIIIth, demised the site and demesnes of this Priory to Thomas Taylor of Goring for the term of eighty-one years, to commence at Michaelmas 1557.

The following is the Valor of this Monastery in the 26th Hen. VIII.

" Summa totalis in spiritualibus et temporalibus	63l.	10s.	1d.
Summa totalis deductionum	3l.	4s.	8d.
And so remayneth to the said Monasterij clare, thes deductions allowed	60l.	5s.	5d.

Be me DAM MARGARETE WODALL, Prioresse."

There is a Valuation of Goring in the Chapter-House Westminster, and a Paper Survey in the Augmentation Office, both *temp.* Hen. VIII.

The Editors have not met with any SEAL of this Priory.

^a "Facta fuit hæc donatio, A.D. 1199, innovata A.D. 1210." Cart. fund. See Tann.

^b Hutton, MS. Collect. e Registr. Wellens. et Archer.

^c St. Stephen and St. Mary. Ibid.

^d "DOMUS PRIORATUS DE BYRKELL.

"Stephanus Stowell.

"Red. assis. omnium tenentium cust. ibidem 3l. 2s. 0d.

"Terr. dominic. 3l. 0s. 0d.

"Oblac. ibidem per annum 0l. 6s. 8d.

"Ultra 2s. pro resoluc. redd. Johanni Nucton, et Johanni Sydenham armigeris et 3s. 4d. pro feod. Johannis White ball. ibidem per annum. Sic remanet clare, 6l. 6s. 2d."

^e Tanner says, "Vide in Auctuario ad caleem Adami de Domerham, edit. Hearne, p. 654. Cartam Bonifacii, archiepiscopi Cantuar. recitantem Cartam Willelmi filii Gaufridi de fundatione, necnon cartam Roberti fil. Willelmi confirmatoriam: p. 656. recognitionem Ant. de Bradneye quod patronatus de Barclay pertinet ad ABBATIAM DE GLASTON: p. 657. recognitionem STEPHANI Prioris de Spraulismead de

solutione decimarum ecclesie de Merlinch." The Abbat and Convent of Glastonbury were visitors of Byrkley, and presented the Prior upon vacancies, as appears from the Glastonbury and Wells Registers.

^f "So Cart. 22 Edw. I. n. . . ; but Mr. Speed makes them Black Nuns." Tann.

^g MS. Registr. de Missenden, fol. 15. Who was original founder I have not yet found, but the patronage was in Edmund Earl of Cornwall, temp. Edw. I., as Prynne, vol. iii. p. 912. and Paroch. Antiq. p. 329." Tann.

^h The following are Tanner's References to Records concerning Goring: "Vide Munimenta quædam ad hoc Cœnobium spectantia, penes dom. Joan. Aubrey de Borstall bar, 1695. Plurima munimenta de rebus spectantibus ad hunc Prioratum, olim inter MSS. Gulielmi Glyn baronetti, n. 33. Fin. Buckingham. 2 Joan. n. 32. Ibid. 4 Joan. n. 85. pro terris in Netteley. Fin. Oxon. 45 Hen. III. n. . . pro reddit. in Braddecote. Pat. 2 Edw. I. m. 16. d. Rec. in Scacc. 14 Hen. VIII. Trin. rot. 7. pro terris in Galehampton et Ippesden." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 30, 30 b. Rot. Hundr. vol. ii. pp. 714, 725, 739, 749, 750, 764, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 795, 798. Abbrev. Plac. p. 53.

GORYNG NUPER PRIORATUS.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 29 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Com' Oxon'				Com' Buck'			
Goryng—Redd' assis' et eust' ten'	5	1	5	Ledall—Redd' assis'	0	10	0
Dorchester—Reddit' terr'	0	10	0	Tuffeld—Redd' assis' et penc' rector'	0	15	0
Mapulderham—Redd' un' ten'	0	5	0	Cromershe—Pensio rector'	0	10	0
Aldworthe—Firma un' ten'	1	0	0	Hamsted Norres—Pensio de vicar'	0	3	0
Com' Berks'				Tunley—Redd' assis'	0	10	0
Buckland—Firma mes' et croft'	1	2	6	Goryng—Terr' dñic' cum rector'	13	13	4½
Stratfelde Mortimer — Redd' terr' et pastur'	0	6	8	Uximore—Firma et redd' assis'	4	10	0
Hungerfordc—Redd' un' ten'	0	6	8	Sulham—Firma maner', &c.	6	6	8
Wallyngforde—Redd' assis'	0	12	0	Stretley—Firma mol' aquat'	5	0	0
Com' Buck'				Stapnell—Firma terr'	4	0	0
Myssonden—Redd' assis'	0	13	4	Hamsted Nores—Firma rector'	14	0	0
Kingston Blunt—Redd' assis'	0	6	0	Sowthmorton—Firma x ^{mar}	6	0	0
Wynggrave et Rolsham—Redd' assis'	0	9	2	Stantonbury—Firma rector'	1	6	8
Bishopton—Redd' ten'	0	6	8	Ladygrove—Firma x ^{mar}	1	0	0
				Goringheath—Firma x ^{mar}	0	5	0

Flitcham Priory, in Norfolk.

TANNER calls this House Flitcham, St. Mary at the Welle,^a or Domus S. Mariæ ad Fontes de Flitcham;^b and says it was a Priory or Hospital^c of the Order of St. Augustine, subordinate to Walsingham, to which it was given by Dametta de Flitcham niece to Emma de Bellofago, temp. Ric. I.^d It was dedicated to the blessed Virgin Mary.

The Continuator of Blomfield considers Sir Robert Aguillon or Aguylon, who married Agatha de Beaufoe, as the founder and patron of this Priory in the beginning of the reign of Henry the Third.

According to other authorities, says Taylor in the Index Monasticus, p. 23, Damietta de Flitcham, niece to Emma and Agatha de Beaufoe, and widow of Thomas Avenel, was the foundress, about A.D. 1251. But this Lady appears only to have given the manor of Snoring in Flitcham to Walsingham Priory, to which this House was a Cell.

^a Pat 9 Hen. V.

^b Registr. Norvic.

^c Registr. Norvic. vol. viii. p. 130., but in other places upon the Books they are called sometimes "Prior et Confratres," sometimes "Prior et Canonici Ord. S. Augusti," but no mention of Nuns, as in Speed.

^d Collect. Petri Le Neve ex Registro Walsingham; but Rob. de Aguylyon, temp. Hen. III. is said to be founder, Plac. de banco, 27 Edw. I. Mich. rot. 27. And in a return made into the Exchequer 4 Hen. V. (Registr. Norvic. vol. viii. p. 130.) this Priory is said to have been founded A.D. 1251. And Andrew de Saukewill recovered the Advowson of this Priory against William de Anemcre, as heir to Aguillon, Plac. 28 Edw. I. Trin. rot. 77. as cited in Hist. of Norfolk, vol. iv. p. 530.

^e The following is the account which Stevens gives of Flitcham, in his Continuation of Dugdale.

"We here give it a place without knowing to whom it belonged, having met with it no where, but in Sir H. Spelman's Hist. of Sacrilege, p. 263, who only tells us the fate of those who had it after the Dissolution; thus, Sir Thomas Hollis had it, and was (by report) at dinner taken out of it in execution for debt by the sheriff, and his goods sold. Much suit there was about it, between one Payne and him, or his heir, but the matter being at length referred to the duke of Norfolk, he bought both their titles.

"The duke had it and was attainted and beheaded, and it then came to the crown.

"King James gave it in fee to the Lord of Suffolk, who was fined in the Star-Chamber, and put out of treasurership, and suffered much affliction by the attainder of the Lady Frances, countess of Somerset, his daughter, and of her husband the Earl.

"The Lord Cook bought it of the earl of Suffolk, and bought out the fee-farm from king James. He was put out of the place of chief justice of the King's Bench, fell into great displeasure of the king, and was loaded with afflictions, proceeding chiefly from his own wife, who lived in separation from him.

"His eldest son Sir Robert, having been married many years, had no issue. His daughter the lady viscountess of Purbeck, the fable of her time, and her husband a lunatic.

From the year 1316 the Vicars of the Parochial Church here were presented by the Prior and Convent of St. Mary AD FONTES de Flitcham.

Flitcham Priory, says Taylor, had rents and interests in about thirteen parishes.^e

There are no separate Ministers' Accounts of the Priory of Flitcham in the Augmentation Office, it being answered for under Walsingham.^f

No SEAL of this Priory has been discovered.

The Site was granted in the 30th Hen. VIIIth to Edward Lord Clinton. It went back to the Crown upon the attainder of Philip Earl of Arundel; and was again granted by King James the First to Lord Chief Justice Coke. The present owner of the Site is Thomas William Coke, Esq. M.P.

A few REMAINS of this Priory are still visible in the form of barns, stables, and inferior offices.

"This Flitcham. I am apt to believe, is the name that Mr. Willis, in his History of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 146, calls Hitcham, and only tells us of it, that JOHN MARTIN occurs prior, anno 1514; and that anno 1553 there remained in charge on it 18s. 4d. in annuities. The reason that induces me to be of this opinion is the likeness of the names, and that I can find neither abbey, nor town, nor so much as a village called Hitcham in this county, where this learned author places it, but only one place called Hyncham. If I err, such as know better are desired to rectify my mistake."

^f "Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS CANONICORUM DE FLITCHAM.

Ricardus Vowell, Prior.

Com' Norf'	£	s.	d.
Flitcham—Rector'	14	16	8
Flitcham—Maner'	20	12	4
Flitcham—Molend' aquat'	3	6	8
Flitcham—Terr' pastur', &c.	13	13	2½
Flitcham—Valor bosc'	0	6	8
Flitcham—Perquis' cur'.	0	1	8
Anmcr—Terr' cum curs' faldag'	4	13	4"

Tanner says, "Vide Plac. de banco 27 Edw. I. Hill. rot. 77 d. et 28 Edw. I. Pasch. rot. 178. de advoc. hujus Prioratus. Pat. 29 Edw. I. m. . de exambio cum Priore de Westacre. Pat. 6. Edw. II. p. 2, m. 14. pro terris in Apelton. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 6. vel 7. Ibid. p. 2, m. 3 vel 4. Pat. 13 Edw. II. m. 18 vel 24. Pat. 25 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 22. pro ten. in Hillington, Apelton, &c. Pat. 39 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 11. pro quarta parte maner. de Flitcham. Pat. 45 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 10. pro ten. in Anmcre pro cantaria facienda. Pat. 6. Ric. II. p. 3, m. 15. pro mess. et terris in Appleton, Hillington, Depham, Morle, Attleburgh, Wiclewood, &c. Pat. 17 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 29. pro unione vicariæ eccl. paroch. Prioratui. Rec. in Seacc. 6 Hen. V. Mich. rot. 7, 8, 9. pro decimis exonerandis. Pat. 9 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 8. pro unione Vicariæ." See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 96, 96 b, 97, 100 b, 108, 112 b. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 462. In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office, "Flitcham.—De Priore de Flitcham in Com. Norf. exonerand. de diversis Decimis." Mich. Rec. 6 Hen. V. rot. 9.

Longleat, or Langelete Priory, in Wiltshire.

TANNER calls this "a small Priory of Black Canons, dedicated to St. Radegund," said to have been founded by Sir John Vernon, Knt.^a which, having run much to ruin, was by the bishop of Salisbury, with the consent of Peter Stantour patron and founder, 21 Hen. VIII., annexed to the Carthusian Priory of Henton in Somersetshire; and, as parcel of that Monastery, was granted 31 Hen. VIII. to Sir John Horsey, who sold it in 32 Hen. VIII. to Sir John Thynne.

Rymer in his *Fœdera*, old edit. vol. xiv. p. 297. has printed the Patent of the 21st Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 27. for the appropriation of this House to Henton.^b

Sir Richard Colt Hoare, in his *History of Wiltshire*, Heytesbury Hundred, p. 55. has given some further particulars of Longleat Priory. He says, Sir John Vernon, who is supposed to have been the founder, was sheriff of Wilts in the 48th Hen. III. and was living at the end of that reign.

In 1291 the temporal possessions of Longleat amounted to the sum of 5*l.* 6*s.* 7*d.*

In the 17th Edw. II. Robert le Bor became a second founder to this Priory; he gave to it in Codford three messuages, fifty acres of land, and pasture for two hundred and sixty-three sheep, eight oxen, two horses, and twelve hogs; in Warminster two messuages, fifty-six acres and a half of

land, two acres of meadow, and ten shillings rent; in Hull Deverill one messuage, fifty acres of land, and forty-six shillings and eight pence rent; in Deverill Longbridge 10*s.* rent; acroft of land in Horningsham, and 6*s.* 8*d.* rent in Anstegh. In consideration of this Grant, four new canons were to be added to the Convent. Sir Richard Hoare has printed this Grant at length; as well as an Inventory of the Books and Ornaments of this House taken in 1408.

PRIORS of LONGLEAT.

WILLIAM occurs in 1326.

HENRY, 1334.

JOHN FROME died Oct. 1404.

JOHN SAMPSON, elected Oct. 26, 1404.

In the 10th Henry IVth, 1408, Sir Walter de Hungerford, Knt. gave to this Priory his Church of Rustall.

The SEAL of Longleat Priory had this Inscription round a figure of its patroness saint: SIGIL. SANTE. RADE . . . DIS DE LONGALET.

The sale of the Site to Sir John Thynne has been already mentioned. He founded upon it the mansion, which, standing upon the same spot, still perpetuates the name of Longleat.

Alensborne, Anesborne, or Alborne Priory,

IN SUFFOLK.

HERE, says Tanner, was a small Priory of Austin Canons, dedicated to the blessed Virgin, which seems to have been about 1466, or however some time before the general Suppression, joined and appropriated to the Monastery of Woodbridge, and, as parcel of the same, was granted, 33d Hen. VIII. to Sir John Wingfield.

In a Note, Tanner says, "This place being now depopulated and unknown, I think it needful to observe, that it was near the river between St. Clement's in Ipswich and Naeton; for in the extent of the Priory Manor of Woodbridge, and this manor of Alvesborn thereunto belonging, in the hands of Thomas Carthew, esquire, the present lord, A.D. 1739, a large piece of land there, called Risings Pastures, is said to lie 'in hamletta de Alvesburne in paroch. de Hallowtree inter terram manerii de Alvesburn ex partibus occid. boreal. et austral. et viam processionalem dividentem Naeton et Alvesborne ex parte orient.' And in the Inquisition, 29 Edw. I. ad quod damnum, it might be to give the advowson of the church of Halghtre, Halwetre, or Hallowtre, and two acres of land to this Priory, the Jury return that the said advowson was appurtenant to the Manor of Naeton."

Taylor, in the *Index Monasticus*, p. 92, from Blomf. vol. v. p. 107, ii. p. 761, says,

"Hugh Bigot infeoffed Albert de Nevilla or Nevil in

Nevil's manor in Hethel Thorp, who seems to have been concerned in the foundation of Alvesborne Priory, to which he gave that manor and the advowson of Carlton St. Mary. The revenues of this House were confirmed to the Prior and Canons about A.D. 1280. In 1315 the Prior of Alvesbourne was returned lord of it. In 1391 ROBERT BRETENHAM Prior of Alvesborne held it; and this manor remained in this Priory till 1424, and then John Duke of Norfolk and others purchased it and the advowson of Carlton, and two hundred and ninety-eight acres of land, of JOHN TURNOUR *Prior of St. Mary at Alvesbourne* and the Convent there for St. Giles's Hospital in Norwich."^c

In 1530 the Prior and Convent of Woodbridge leased their Priory of Alnesborne, with all the lands thereunto belonging to Thomas Alverde gent. at the rent of 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for ninety-nine years. The grant to Wingfield already mentioned was made in 1541.

The present possessor is Sir Philip Bowes Vere Broke, Bart.

Taylor says the site of this Priory is now occupied by a farm; and that a barn is built upon the Site of the Conventual Church.

It is said that there is an Impression from a Seal of Alnesbourne Priory among Bishop Tanner's Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library at Oxford.

Campes, Campess, or Campsey Priory, in Suffolk.

DUGDALE placed Campess Nunnery, in the former Edition of this Work, among the Houses of the Benedictine

^a Compare Leland, *Itin.* vol. iv. p. 177.

^b Tanner says, "*Vide Fin.* Somerset. 9 Edw. I. n. 53. pro advoc. eccl. de Lullington. Pat. 17 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 5. Pat. 18 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 22. pro pastur. cclx. ovium, &c. in Estodefurd. Pat. 17 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 9 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 20. pro eccl. de Rushteshall approprianda, ex dono Walteri Hungerford." See also the Cart. et Inquis. ad quod damnum, p. 275.

There are, of course, no Ministers' Accounts of this Priory in the Augmentation Office, on account of its early annexation to Henton.

^c Tanner gives the following References to Records concerning Alensborne: "*Vide* In lib. instit., &c. Joannis Wakeryng Episc. Norwic. viii. p. 130. Certificatorium de diminutione fructuum eccl. de Alnesburn et Carlton S. Mariæ istis Religiosis appropriatorum ab anno 1247. Confirmationem ejusdam redditus a Priore et Canonicis hujus

Order. Weever, *Fun. Mon.* p. 755. made it of the Order of St. Clare. The Register of the See of Norwich, which

domus circa A.D. 1280, in Registro Prioris Norwic. ii. fol. 50. Inter cartas meas originales, Cartam qua Robertus Prior et Canonici de Alnesborn remisere redd. ann. xx^{s.} provenientem e molendino aquatico in Kesewyk, Priori et Capitulo S. S. Trinitatis Norwic. 14 Edw. I. sub sigillo commun. Conventus in cera viridi. Pat. 3 Edw. I. m. 24 d. pro ten. in Ashe. Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Edw. I. assis. rot. 23 d. de ten. in Ash juxta Helmingham. Escaet. Suff. 29 Edw. I. n. 114. pro eccl. de Halghtre ex concess. Roberti de Belsted et Rob. de Twait. Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 8. pro mess. et ten. in Gippewic et Alnesburn. Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 27. pro eccl. de Halghtrec. Rce. in Seace. 6 Hen. V. Mich. rot. 20." See also the *Taxat. P. Nich.* IV. pp. 128 b, 130 b. Cart. Inquis. post mortem, &c. vol. i. p. 171. In the Treasurer's Rememb. Office is, "De Priore de Alnesborne in Com. Suff. exonerand. de diversis decimis." Mich. Record. 6 Hen. V. rot. 20.

is more to be relied upon, makes it Austin; Taylor, Index Monasticus, p. 99. says it was for Austin Nuns of the Order of Fontevrault.

Tanner says, "Before 7 Ric. I. Theobald de Valoines gave all his estate in this place to his two sisters, Joan and Agnes, with design that they should build a Monastery to the honour of the blessed Virgin Mary, wherein they and other religious women might live to the service of God. Accordingly they founded here a Nunnery of the Order of St. Austin, of which the foresaid Joan was the first Prioress."

King John's confirmation of the founder's design is con-

^a Stevens, in his Continuation of the Monasticon, vol. i. p. 523. gives an English Translation of four Charters to this House; he says, "The following Donations" are "from the Originals now in the hands of Francis Canning, of Foxcote, in the County of Warwick, Esq.

1.

"The Grant of Simon de Bruna.

"To all the faithfull of Christ who shall see or hear this writing, Symon de Bruna of Totingetun, greeting. Be it known to you all, that I have granted, given, and by this my present deed confirmed to God and the church of St. Mary of Campesse, and to the nuns there serving, for ever, for the health of my soul, and for the souls of my father and mother, in pure and perpetual alms, the homage of my daughter Katherine, and the service of sixpence of yearly revenue, which the said Katherine used to pay to me, for a certain messuage and four acres of arable land, which she held of me, viz. Threepence at the Nativity of our Lord, and threepence at Easter, in lieu of all services, customs, and secular demands; and to the end that neither I, nor my heirs, may at any time contradict this grant, donation, and confirmation of my deed, I have as well for myself as for my heirs, affixed my seal to this writing. These being witnesses, Henry Turnetur, John Germin of Martim, Roger Joseph, Gilbert and William Fitzstephens, Robert Tailor, Richard More, John More, Alexander Stanburg, the King's Remembrancer, and others.

"The Seal to this was in white wax, but all broken. The Deed without date.

2.

"Another Grant of the same Simon de Bruna.

"Be it known to those present and to come, that I Simon de Bruna have granted and given, and by this my present deed have confirmed to God, and the church of St. Mary of Campesse, and to the nuns there serving God, for the health of my soul, and those of my ancestors, all the piece of my land in the town of Totingtune, lying between the land of Henry Turnetur and the land of Robert the tailor, one end of which abuts on the pasture of Westmerc, to be had and held by the aforesaid nuns of me and my heirs, in free, pure, and perpetual alms. And I Simon, and my heirs, will warrant the aforesaid piece of land to the aforesaid nuns and their successors against all men. These being witnesses, William Clerk, Robert Tomcston, William Venum, John his brother, Roger Joseph, Alexander Stanburg, Richard his brother, Richard Fitzstephen, Thomas Plessit, William Perham, Hugh Berking, and others.

"The Seal appending in white wax, not broken, but so defaced as not to be known. The Deed without date.

3.

"The Grant of John L'Estrange.

"Be it known to all present and to come, that I John L'Estrange have given, granted, and by this my present deed confirmed to the Prioress of Compesse, and to the nuns there serving God, for the health of my soul, and of the souls of my predecessors, in pure and perpetual alms, a certaine messuage in the Town of Totington, which is called Herrephord, as it is inclosed with ditches, with the messuage that belonged to Simon de Bruna, with free ingress and egress, and one acre of land and an half by the croft of Roger Fuller, and two acres and an half of land by Sotteland, and Katherine, the daughter of Simon de Bruna, with all her followers, to be had and held of me and my heirs for ever. And I, the aforesaid John, and my heirs, will warrant the aforesaid messuage, and the aforesaid land, and the aforesaid Katherine, with all her followers, against all people for ever; and in testimony hercof I have affixed my seal to this writing. These being witnesses, Mr. Roger Mushell, William the son of Richard Hunstanston, Roger Hony of the same, Geoffrey Hamard of the same, Henry Turnetur of Totington, Adam Sulldham, Andrew Sutcliam, German Meinton, Roger Joseph of Totington, Gilbert and William Fitzstephen, Robert Tailor, John More, Richard More, Alexander Stanbure, and others.

"The Seal appending in yellow wax entire, and but little defaced, yet not so plain but that I doubt whether the bearing be two Greyhounds passant, or other creatures, palewise, on a triangle. The Inscription about them, SIGILLUM JOHANNIS ESTRANGE. The deed has no date.

4.

"Another Grant of John L'Estrange of Hunstanton.

"Be it known to those present and to come, that I John L'Estrange, Esq. of Hunstanton, in the county of Norfolk, son and heir of John L'Estrange, knight, of the aforesaid county, have granted, given, and by this my present deed confirmed, remitted, released, and altogether for and from me, and my heirs for ever, quitted claim to Alice Corbet, prioress of the conventual church of St. Mary of Compesse, and to the Convent of the same place, in the county of Suffolk, and to their successors for ever, all my right, and claim which I had, have, or may any way have hereafter, to that manor called Stranges, with its appurte-

tained in the first Charter of the Appendix to the present account. The next charter contains a confirmation of the manor and advowson of the Church of Karleton given to the Nuns by John de Framlingham clerk. The third relates to the foundation of a chantry here in 1348 by Maud de Lancaster Countess of Ulster, which in 1354 was removed to Rokchall in Brusyard.^a

Two Charters of Stephen, and one of William de Ludham, follow these, with a Decd of Composition between Robert de Valoynes, the patron of this Priory, and the Nuns, dated in 1244.^b

nances, in the town of Totyngton, in the county of Norfolk, and with its homage, revenues, and services, as well of the free tenants, as of the natives, which John L'Estrange, knight, my father, of the county of Norfolk, lately gave and confirmed to the use of Mary Felton, late prioress of the conventual church of St. Mary of Compesse aforesaid, and to the convent of the same place, and their successors, as appears by his deed; the said manor, with its appurtenances aforesaid, to be had and held by the said prioress and convent, and their successors aforesaid, of the chief lords of that fee, by the services due from the same, and by right used. And I the aforesaid John L'Estrange, Esq. and my heirs, will for ever warrant, against all people, to the aforesaid prioress and convent, and to their successors, the aforesaid manor, with its appurtenances, as is aforesaid. In testimony whereof I have affixed my seal to this present writing. These being witnesses, Edmund Oldehall, Henry Nottingham, John Shouldham, William Salion, John Hed, Thomas Trypolot, and others. Given at Totyngton on the Monday next after the feast of the ascension of our Lord, in the fifth year of the reign of King Hen. V. after the conquest.

"The seal appending on red wax partly broken, the bearing on the escutcheon not to be distinguished, and of the Inscription thus much to be seen, viz. SIGILLUM JOHANNIS.

"The grant of Elianor L'Estrange, dated the same year as her husband's above, confirms his deed, and by it he appears to have been then dead, forasmuch as she calls John L'Estrange her late husband."

^b Tanner's references to Records concerning Campes are numerous. He says, "Vide In Aspilogia cl. Anstis, n. 319. cartam Ricardi de Amundevile, pro terris in Thorney. Indenturam inter Joannem de Framlingham et Priorissam et Moniales de ordinatione Cantariæ supradictæ, orig. in registro principali dom. episc. Norwic. In libro institutionum, &c. tempore Joannis Wakeryng episc. Norwic. scil. viii. fol. 126. Certificatorium de diminutionibus fructuum ecclesiarum de Totington et Tunstede, Norf. et de Wickham Market, Lulham, Petrestre, et Bradfield appropriatarum huic prioratui. Ibid. fol. 150. Assignationem habitationis vicario de Tunsted, ex manso rectoriæ ibidem, ad priorissam et moniales de Campess spectantis. Fin. Norf. 7 Ric. I. n. 35. Fin. div. com. 7 Ric. I. n. pro eccl. de Totington Norf. ex dono Joannis Le Strange. Fin. Suff. 11 Joan. n. 62. pro eccl. de Totington. Fin. Suff. 4 Hen. III. n. 120. de bosco in Parham. Fin. Norf. 5 Hen. III. n. 105. pro xl. reddit. in Gernemuta. Fin. Norf. 12 Hen. III. m. 24. de ten. in Tweit. Fin. Suff. 13 Hen. III. n. 145. de maner. de Helmingham. Fin. Suff. 14 Hen. III. n. 24. de reddit. in Erwarton. Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. III. n. 63. de terris in Marlesford. Fin. Suff. 24 Hen. III. n. 4. de terris in Charsfield. Ibid. n. 38. de terris in Glemham et Cransford. Cart. 33 Hen. III. m. 4. pro lib. war. in Eysse. Fin. Suff. 42 Hen. III. de terris in Wortham et Burgate. Pat. 2 Edw. I m. 16 et 17. Plac. apud Hertford 6 Edw. I. assis. rot. 13 et 32. pro annuo reddit. c. sol. versus Humfr. Bohun com. Essex. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 16. de excambio inter priorissam et rectorem de Ashe, de terris in Rendlesham. Pat. 13 Edw. II. m. 31. de mess. et terris in Brusyard, Sweffling, Baddingham, Cransford, &c. Fin. Suff. 8 Edw. III. n. 257. de maner. et advoc. eccl. de Carleton. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 13 et 18. pro eccl. de Wickham. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 26. pro eccl. de Harugham; p. 3, m. 2 vel 3. et m. 24. pro advoc. eccl. de Burgh, et appropriatione, ex dono Joannis de Ufford ad sustentationem quorundam capellanorum celebratur. pro anima Radulphi de Ufford. Pat. 21 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 5 et m. ult. de Matilda com. Ulton. hic intrante domum religiosam. Pat. 22 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 6 vel 7. Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 12 vel 13. Escaet. Suff. 26 Edw. III. n. 47. Pat. 27 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 27. Escaet. Suff. 32 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 18. pro ten. in Totington. Stirston, Stamford, &c. p. 3, m. 16. pro advoc. capellæ S. Jacobi infra maner. de Tonstall. Pat. 38 Edw. III. p. 1, m. ult. vel penult. Escaet. Suff. 42 Edw. III. n. 21. de terris in Blaxhall, &c. Pat. 42 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 25. pro ten. in Blaxhale, Doningworth, &c. Pat. 44 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 15. pro ten. in Cransford et Sweffling. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 5, m. ult. vel penult. Escaet. Suff. 7 Ric. II. n. 144. de maner. de Benges. Pat. 7 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 38. de maner. de Wickham Market. Pat. 10 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 25. pro maner. de Benges in excamb. pro manerio de Brusyard. Escaet. Suff. 13 Ric. II. n. 106. de maner. de Harpelc. Pat. 13 Ric. II. p. 3, m. 27. pro maner. de Hillington, Harple, et quarta parte de Dalingho, ex concessione Roberti Boys, &c. Escaet. Suff. 15 Ric. II. p. 2, n. 153. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 35. de maner. de Totington, Norf. Escaet. Suff. 22 Ric. II. n. 94. de maner. de Blomviles juxta Parham. Pat. 1 Hen. IV. p. 5, m. 4. pro maner. de Blomviles et advoc. eccl. de Petrestre. Pat. 11 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 23. pro medietat. molendini fullatici in Dedham, Essex."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 27, 29, 67 b, 83, 95, 97 b, 102, 102 b, 103, 112 b, 116 b, 119 b, 124 b, 125, 125 b, 126, 126 b, 128, 128 b, 129, 129 b, 130 b, 131 b. In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office is, "De Johanne Barker et uxore, occasionat. ad ostendendum quo titulo tenent situm nuper monasterii de Campsey et al. in Com. Suff.—Mich. Rec. 7 Eliz. rot. 106."

Taylor says the Church of this Priory was styled "the Collegiate Church of the Nunnery of Campesse."

Previous to the Dissolution there were nineteen Nuns in the House beside the Prioress.

The following names of the

PRIORESSES of CAMPESS

are preserved among Tanner's Lists of the Principals of Religious Houses prefixed to the Notitia Monastica:

MARGARET HENHAM, 1476.

ELIZABETH BLENNERHASSET, 1517.

ELIZABETH BUTTRY, the last Prioress, died 1543,

and was buried in St. Stephen's Church in Norwich. She occurs as Elena Buttry in the Valor of the 26th Hen. VIIIth.^a

No SEAL of the Campess Nunnery has been yet met with.

The Site of this House in 1543 was granted with the adjacent demesnes to Sir William Willoughby. The present possessor is Jacob Whitbread, Esq.

The RUINS of Campess Monastery are now inconsiderable. The Nunnery was six miles from Woodbridge, lying on the right of the high road.

Campessense Coenobium, in agro Suffolciensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Johannis.

[Cart. 5 Joh. memb. 15. Num. 123.]

REX, &c. Sciatis nos concessisse et præsentem cartam nostram confirmasse rationabilem donationem quam Teobundus de Valoines fecit Johannæ et Agneti, sororibus suis, Deo devotis, de tota terra sua de Campesse, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, ad fundandum ibidem domum religiosam sanctimonialium, in honore Dei et gloriosæ virginis Mariæ matris ejus, ad opus ipsarum et aliarum quæ eis ad hærebunt, in servicio Dei commorantium. Præterea concedimus eis rationabilem confirmationem quam Gilebertus Pechie eis fecit de eadem terra. Quare volumus, et firmiter præcipimus, quod prædictæ Johanna et Agnes, et prædicta domus, et illæ quæ eis succedent, habeant et teneant prædictam terram benè et in pace, liberè et quietè, plenariè et honorificè, sicut cartæ prædicti Teobaldi et præfati Gilberti rationabiliter testantur. Testibus, G. Wintoniensi ep. et E. Eliensi episcopo, et J. Norwicensi episcopo, G. filio Petri comite Essexiæ, Roberto filio Rogeri, Willielmo Briwerr, Petro de Stok. Dat. per manum Symonis præpositi Beverlac. et archidiaconi Wellen. apud Westmonaster. xxvij. die Januarii.

NUM. II.

De Manerio de Karleton, cum Advocatione Ecclesiæ ejusdem Villæ Monialibus Caumpess. concessis.

[Pat. an. 6 Edw. III. par. 1. mem. 11.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Licet, &c. Ad requisitionem tamen Philippæ reginæ Angliæ consortis nostræ carissimæ, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, Johanni de Framlyngham clerico, quod ipse manerium suum de Karleton, juxta Keleshale, cum pertinentiis in comitatu Suffolchiæ, et advocationem ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ dare possit et assignare dilectis nobis in Christo priorissæ et monialibus de Campesse. Habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, et eisdem priorissæ et monialibus; quod ipsæ et earum successores post seisinam de manerio et advocatione prædictis habitam, dare possint et concedere manerium prædictum, cum pertinentiis, cuidam capellano, habendum et tenendum ad totam vitam suam; ita quod idem capellanus et duo alii capellani per ipsum inveniendi celebrent divina singulis diebus in ecclesia prædicta pro anima Aliciæ de Henaud dudum comitissæ Marescal. amitæ prædictæ consortis nostræ, et anima prædicti Johannis, cum ab hac luce subtractus fuerit, et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum celebraturi: ita etiam quod post mortem prædicti capellani præfate priorissa et moniales manerium prædictum, cum pertinentiis, in manum suam resumant, et illud cuidam alii capellano dent et concedant, habendum et tenendum ad totam vitam suam, pro sustentatione sua et duorum aliorum capellanorum divina in ecclesia prædicta, pro animabus prædictis, sicut prædictum est celebraturorum, et sic post decessum cujuslibet capellani, cui manerium prædictum, cum

pertinentiis, per prædictas priorissam et moniales sic datum et concessum fuerit, idem manerium cum pertinentiis, in manum suam resumant, et illud cuidam alii capellano dent et concedant, habendum et tenendum ad totam vitam suam in forma prædicta, imperpetuum, juxta ordinationem per præfatum Johannem inde faciend. Et quod præfata priorissa et moniales et earum successores idoneam personam, ad ecclesiam prædictam quociens ipsam vacare contigerit presentent, ut est moris. Nolentes quod præfatus Johannes, seu hæredes sui, vel prædictæ priorissa et moniales, aut earum successores, vel capellani prædicti, ratione præmissorum seu statuti prædicti, per nos vel hæredes nostros seu ministros nostros quoscumque occasionentur in aliquo seu graventur. In cujus, &c. Teste rege apud Westmonasterium vicesimo quarto die Marci.

Per breve de privato sigillo.

NUM. III.

Licentia Regis de Cantaria fundanda.

[Cart. 38 Edw. III. part. 1. memb. 44.]

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod cum nos sexto decimo die Octobris, anno regni nostri vicesimo primo, volentes, ad requisitionem dilecti consanguinei et fidelis nostri Henrici tunc comitis Lancastriæ, necnon contemplatione Matildis comitissæ Ultoniæ, consanguinæ nostræ sororisque ejusdem comitis, quæ pia devotione successa se divinis obsequiis perpetuo, quatenus humana permiserit imbecillitas, mancipavit, curam prorsus abjiciens sollicitudinis temporalis, eam favoris et gratiæ prosequi ubertate, per literas nostras patentis concesserimus et licentiam dederimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis fuerat, præfate comitissæ, quod ipsa quandam cantariam quinque capellanorum, quorum unum custodem ejusdem cantariæ duxerit nominandum in capella annunciationis Virginis gloriosæ infra ecclesiam monasterii sive prioratus monialium de Campesse, divina ad laudem et honorem Dei ac dictæ Virginis matris suæ, pro saluteque animarum Willielmi de Burgo, quondam comitis Ulton. primi, ac Radulfi de Ufford secundi virorum suorum, cujus quidem Radulfi corpus, in eadem capella quiescit humatum, necnon Elizabethæ de Burgo, et Matildis de Ufford, filiarum ipsius comitissæ ac prædictorum comitis Ulton. et Radulfi, ac etiam pro ejusdem comitissæ Johannisque de Ufford, et Thomæ de Hereford militum, tunc superstitum statu, dum vixerant, prospero et salubri, ac eorum animabus cum subtracti fuerant ab hac vita, et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, juxta ordinationem inde tunc factam vel faciendam celebraturorum ordinare possit et fundare. Et ad ipsam cantariam dotandam dilectis nobis in Christo priorissæ et monialibus dicti prioratus de Campesse concesserimus, et licentiam dederimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis fuit, de gratia ampliori, quod ipse unum messuagium, cum pertinentiis in Asshe juxta Rendelesham, et advocationes ecclesiarum de Burgh, in comitatu Suffolchiæ, et Hargham in comitatu Norfolchiæ, quæ de nobis, ut dicitur, non tenentur, et quæ præfate

^a "CAMPSEY MONASTERIUM BEATÆ MARIÆ VIRGINIS.

Ex fundatione Roberti Ufford et Willi Ufford nuper comit. Suff.— Et ELENA BUTTREY est priorissa ejusdem monasterij.

Summa totalis clare valoris.

Temporalia	158l. 19s. 5½d.
Spiritualia	23l. 9s. 11½d.
	182l. 9s. 5d."

comitissæ intuitu pro dicta cantaria invenienda nuper prædictis priorissæ et monialibus donabantur dare possent et concedere prædicto custodi. Habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis custodibus cantariæ prædictæ imperpetuum. Et eidem custodi quod ipse prædictum messuagium, cum pertinentiis, ac advocaciones prædictas, a præfatis priorissa et monialibus recipere et illas appropriare, easque sic appropriatas in proprios usus, necnon mesuagium prædictum cum pertinen. tenere possit sibi et successoribus suis prædictis pro sustentatione ipsius custodis et prædictorum aliorum quatuor capellanorum per ipsum custodem inveniendorum divina pro salubri statu et animabus prædictis singulis diebus in capella prædicta celebratorum, ut præmittitur, ac aliis oneribus eidem cantariæ incumbentibus supportandis imperpetuum, similiter licentiam dederimus specialem, statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito, non obstante. Ac postmodum vicesimo sexto die Novembris, anno regni nostri tricesimo, per alias literas nostras patentes, quasdam literas patentes sigillis Willielmi nuper episcopi Norwicensis, et prioris et capituli ecclesiæ cathedralis Norwicensis, ac custodis et capellanorum cantariæ de Bruseyerd, necnon priorissæ et conventus monasterii monialium de Campesse, consignatas, et omnia in eis contenta, quatenus ritè et rationabiliter facta forent acceptantes, ea pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis fuit, ratificaverimus, approbaverimus, et confirmaverimus. In quibus quidem literis dicti episcopi (inter cætera) continebatur, ut cum religiosa mulier domina Matildis de Lancastrìa, tunc sanctimonialis ecclesiæ collegiatæ monialium de Campesse suæ diocesis, comitissa nuper Ultoniæ, ad honorem Dei et beatæ Mariæ virginis gloriosæ, omniumque sanctorum, pro salute animæ suæ et eorum quibus tenebatur, in villa de Asshe juxta Campesse, unam perpetuam cantariam quinque capellanorum dudum fundaverat, quos in capella annunciationis Virginis gloriosæ, infra prioratum monialium de Campesse, disposuit celebrare, ac larem et moram facere in villa de Asshe, extra et juxta prioratum prædictum. Et quia dictus locus nimis distabat a prioratu prædicto, ac aliis certis de causis eidem episcopo latiùs declaratis, idem episcopus de dictorum custodis et capellanorum ac priorissæ et monialium assensu unanimi ac expresso, dictam cantariam ad villam de Brusseyerd in manerio quod dicitur Rokhalle duxerat transferendam, in quo dicti custos et capellani extunc moram traxerant, et trahunt ad præsens. Ac jam Leonellus dux Clarentiæ et comes Ulton. filius noster carissimus nobis exposuit, ut cum ipse summè desideret quod custos ac capellani cantariæ prædictæ seculares et in seculari habitu incedentes, et ad alicujus religionis observantiam non astricti, set seculariter discurrerent divina obsequia juxta foundationem cantariæ prædictæ quasi totaliter prætermittant, possessiones, redditus, et beneficia ad eandem cantariam spectantia multimodè destruantur, ad divini nominis laudem et gloriam, sacræ religionis augmentum, dicta cantaria custodis et capellanorum secularium, cum omnibus suis juribus et redditibus pertinentibus ad eandem, ad quandam abbatissam ac certas alias religiosas mulieres minorissas ordinis sanctæ Claræ et earum successores in eodem loco de Bruseyerd Rokhalle sub regulari observantia Altissimo perpetuis temporibus servituras ponendas et etiam statuendas transferatur, et quod de redditibus, possessionibus, bonis, et beneficiis ac juribus omnibus pro custode et capellanis cantariæ hujusmodi aliàs assignatis eadem religiosæ mulieres fundentur et dotentur, quodque locus ipse in monasterium minorissarum dicti ordinis erigatur, sub regimine abbatissæ inibi statuendæ, et successorum suarum juxta instituta dicti ordinis gubernandum, nobis humiliter supplicando, quatinus translationi, foundationi, dotationi, et erectioni hujusmodi cum Dei assistentia in proximo faciendis assensum regium impertiri favorabiliter dignaremur. Nos supplicationi dicti filii nostri benivolè inclinati, et ut dictæ nobilis dominæ comitissæ adhuc superstitis pia et devota intentio sub meliori et tutiori commutatione successuris temporibus continuè prosperetur, translationi, foundationi, dotationi, et erectioni hujusmodi, de consensu aliorum quorum interest, sicut præmittitur, faciendis, de nostris certa scientia et gratia speciali auctoritatem nostram et assensum regium liberaliter impertimur, præfato filio nostro duci ac omnibus aliis quorum interest dandi et assignandi eisdem religionis mulieribus minorissis dicti ordinis sanctæ Claræ ponendis et statuendis in loco prædicto, dantes et concedentes, tenore præsentium, li-

centiam specialem omnia et singula terras et tenementa, possessiones, ecclesias, redditus, et jura quæcumque ad custodem capellanos, et cantariam prædictos pertinentia et spectantia quovis modo, necnon dictis religionis mulieribus omnia supra dicta recipiendi et perpetuo retinend et de ipsis liberè disponendi, adeo integrè, liberè, et quietè sicut dicti custos et capellani qui jam sunt aut pro tempore fuerant disposuerant aut fecerant, disponere aut facere debuerant ullis unquam temporibus retrolapsis, ordinationibus et statutis contrariis non obstantibus quibuscumque. Nolentes, quod prædictæ minorissæ vel successores suæ ratione translationis, foundationis, dotationis, et erectionis prædictarum per nos vel hæredes nostros seu ministros nostros quoscumque occasionentur, molestentur in aliquo seu graventur. Salvis tamen capitalibus dominis feodi illius serviis inde debitis et consuetis. In cujus, &c. T. R. apud Westm. x. die Febr.

Per ipsum Regem.

NUM. IV.

Carta Stephani de Ludham, de una Pecia Prati Monialibus de Campesse concessa.

[Penes Fran. Canning de Foxcote in Com. Warw. Armig. Stev. Contin. tom. ii. p. 210.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri, quod ego Stephanus de Ludham concessi, dedi, et hac præsentis carta mea confirmavi, Deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Campesse, et monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, unam peciam prati mei in villâ de Ludham quæ vocatur Nettleholm, et jacet inter pasturam priorissæ de Campesse et piscariam meam, tenendam et habendam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, benè et in pace, liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et demanda. Et ego prædictus Stephanus et hæredes mei warrantizabimus prædictum pratum prædictis monialibus contra omnes gentes in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Johanne de Wachesham, Rogero de Rindham, Ricardo Chirchman, Hugone de Berking, Ricardo de Bengos, Willielmo Burel, Johanne Holdelond, et aliis.

Licet hæc carta sit prænominati Stephani de Ludham, sigillum tamen non est idem, hoc enim rotundum, et impressio præter plantam nescio quam, habet ut opinor pelicanum, et hanc inscriptionem, S. STEPHANI DE LUDHAM.

NUM. V.

Carta Willielmi de Ludham, de Terra vocata Finchescroft Monialibus de Campesse concessa.

[Penes eundem.]

OMNIBUS ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Willielmus de Ludham salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse et dedisse, et hac præsentis carta mea confirmasse, ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Campesse, et monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam elemosinam, totam terram quam Willielmus capellanus tenuit de me in villa de Ludham, quæ vocatur Finchescroft, cum omnibus pertinentiis, habendam et tenendam de me et de hæredibus meis liberè, quietè et pacificè, reddendo et indè mihi annuatim et hæredibus meis duodecim denarios, ad duos terminos, scilicet in vigilia Epiphaniæ vi. denarios, et ad festum sancti Johannis Baptistæ vi. denarios, pro omnibus serviis et consuetudinibus et demandis, salvo servicio domini regis, scilicet ad viginti solidos semagii, tres denarios, et ad plus plus et ad minus minus, et ad vardam quando evencrit unum quadrantem. Et ego prædictus Willielmus et hæredes mei warrantizabimus prædictam terram prædictæ ecclesiæ et prædictis monialibus per prædictum servicium contra omnes homines. Ut autem mea concessio et donatio et cartæ meæ confirmatio rata sit et stabilis præsens scriptum sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus. Alexandro rectore ecclesiæ de Gethingam. Hamonc de Valeynes. Waltero de Westsorpe. Thoma de Pleicit. Thoma de Colevile. Willielmo de Saham. Willielmo de Pham. Hugone de Berkingle, et aliis.

Impressio sigilli in materia alba rotunda videtur esse eques, sed vix dignoscibilis.

NUM. VI.

Carta Stephani de Ludham, de Remissione Redditus duodecim Denariorum in superiore Carta memoratorum de Monialibus Campesse concessa.

[Penes eundem.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Stephanus de Ludham salutem. Noveritis me

concessisse et omnino quietum clamasse Deo et sanctæ Mariæ de Campesse, et monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus duodecim denariorum redditum quod mihi debuerunt de terra quam Willielmus capellanus tenuit quondam in villa de Ludham, quæ vocatur Finchescroft. Pro hac autem concessione et quieta clamatione relaxaverunt et quietum clamaverunt dictæ moniales mihi et hæredibus meis totum jus quod habuerunt in duas pecias prati in villa de Wickham, quas Lenerich del Hil tenuit de dictis monialibus. Ita videlicet, quod ego prædictus Stephanus nec hæredes mei servicium vel consuetudinem dictis monialibus vel eorum hominibus, causa dictarum duarum peciarum prati interrogare nec habere possimus, nisi in termino quum prædicta sint defensibilia. Et ut hæc concessio et quieta clamatio rata et stabilis in perpetuum permaneat præsentis scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Ricardo de Glemham. Henrico de Caldecote. Hamone de Valeynes. Ricardo de Avilyeres. Hernaldo de Ketelbe. Ricardo de Meltun. Roberto de Ludham. Johanne clerico de Meltun. Thoma de Plesiz. Simone de la Leyme. Willielmo de Perham. Hugone de Berking, et aliis.

Appendet sigillum in materia alba oblongum; impressio est iris flos, et inscriptio SIGIL. STEPHANI DE LUDHAM.

NUM. VII.

Compositio inter Robertum de Valeynes et Moniales de Campesse.

[Penes eundem.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus Dei gratia Norwicensis episcopus salutem eternam in Domino. Cum inter dominum Robertum de Valeynes dicentem se patronum monialium de Campesse, et prædictas moniales contrarium asserentes, coram nobis quæstio verteretur, eos ad concordiam induimus sub hac forma, videlicet, quod priorissa et moniales de Campesse antedictum Robertum et suos hæredes habebunt perpetuo pro patrono, et cum contigerit prioratum de Campesse vacare, dictus Robertus et hæredes sui, vel ejus aturnati, si voluerint ibidem unum servientem transmittent qui simplicem dictæ domus faciet seisinam, qui quidem serviens nichil de bonis ipsius domus capiet nec ullam potestatem exercebit, et si ibidem manere voluerit sumptibus domini sui hoc faciet. Prædictæ verò moniales liberè per electionem canonicam sibi eligent priorissam, et electam prædicto Roberto et hæredibus suis vel ejus ballivo præsentabunt, ut suum eisdem honestum præbeant assensum, et per ipsas ac per ipsum eadem domino Norwicensi episcopo præsentetur; præfato domino R. sive hæredibus suis nullum temporalitatis commodum tempore vacationis vendicantibus, sive in sua libera electione impedimentum præstantibus. Ad cujus siquidem rei securitatem præsentibus signum nostrum una cum signis partium est appositum. Hiis testibus, domino Rogero Bigot comite. Domino Hugone Bigot. Domino Hugone de Vallibus. Domino Matheo de Mautebi. Domino Jo-

hanne de Hungaldesthorp. Domino Thoma Bigot. Domino Ada de Wrdested, et aliis. Datum apud Colecestriam idibus Maii pontificatus nostri anno primo.

Annus primus pontificatus hujus Walteri est annus salutis humanæ 1244.

Sigillum episcopi appendet, sed aliquantulum contractum, materia secundi sigilli integra, sed impressio non apparet, tertium sigillum comminutum.

NUM. VIII.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

MONASTERIUM DE CAMPESSÉ.

Com' Suff'	£	s.	d.
Wykeham, &c.—Reddit' assis'	45	16	7 $\frac{3}{4}$
Dalyngoo—Redd' assis'	1	18	0
Bardefeld—Reddit' assis'	1	11	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
Gelleham—Firma maner'	6	13	4
Bynge—Firma maner'	6	0	0
Scalpies—Firma un' ten'	0	8	0
Wikeham—Firma mol' aquat'	4	0	0
Wikeham—Rector'	Non respond'		
	quia in man' priorissæ.		
Wikeham—Decim'	0	2	8
Swiftlinge—Reddit' assis'	1	3	4
Howbernes, &c.—Redd' assis', &c.	0	4	0
Swiftlinge—Firma terr'	9	19	10
Coddenham, Snape, et al'—Redd' foren'	11	18	11 $\frac{1}{2}$
Campessey—Reddit' assis'	21	3	5 $\frac{1}{4}$
Blaxhall—Ward' castri de maner' de			
Blaxhall, &c.	0	3	2
Campessey—Firma prat' et pastur'	4	1	0
Valens—Maner'	5	9	3 $\frac{1}{2}$
Campessey—Terr' prat' et pastur'	5	15	0
Campessey—Vend' operum, &c.	0	0	8
Campessey—Terr' dñic'	Non respond'		
	quia in man' priorissæ.		
Horforde—Redd' terr'	1	0	0
Tottyngton et Stanforde—Redd' assis'	7	13	11 $\frac{3}{4}$
Tottyngton—Firma terr'	6	7	0 $\frac{1}{2}$
Stanforde—Feod' firma	1	14	11
Tottyngton et Stanforde—Exit' faldag'	1	6	8
Tottyngton—Rector'	7	3	4
Dedham—Redd' assis', &c. in Netherhall et Overhall	35	6	6 $\frac{3}{4}$
Dedham—Novus redd'us	0	4	8
Nether Hall et Ardele—Reddit' mobil'	0	1	6
Dedham—Firma terr' prat' et pastur'	3	14	2
Dedham—Redd' ten' ad vol'	1	19	4
Gippwic et al'—Redd' foren'	2	2	0
Dedham—Firma molend'	8	0	0
Norf'			
Scoreston et Stunsted—Firma rector'	4	0	0

Bliburgh, or Blythburrow Priory, in Suffolk.

TANNER, upon the authority of Cart. 22 Edw. I. and of the Norwich Registers, calls this an Austin Priory; Dugdale had, by mistake, placed it in the former edition of this work among the Premonstratensian Houses.

It was a Cell to the Abbey of St. Osithe in Essex, to which the Church of Bliburgh had been given by King Henry the First.^a It was dedicated to the blessed Virgin.^b

^a Leland, Itin. vol. viii. p. 45. "But who founded this House," says Tanner, "is uncertain. Weever makes King Henry the First founder, and Richard Beauveys bishop of London co-founder. But the patronage," Tanner observes, "was not in the Crown, as it would have been if of royal foundation." And nothing of this work is ascribed to that bishop by either Wharton, Godwyn, or Newcourt, in their lives of him. Leland. Collect. vol. i. p. 62. saith, "Abbas S. Osithæ fundator primus et modernus." and probably the Abbat and Convent might build the House, after King Henry I. gave the church to them: but they were not sole patrons, for they only nominated the Prior, and he was presented by others, viz. first by the Claverings, then by the Audeles, then by the Uffords, and last by the Lords Dacres, (see the Norwich registers) which families seem to have been successively owners of some considerable estate thereabouts, (Dugdale saith, that Sir John Clavering

The Prior and Canons of this House held considerable possessions in the town of Dunwich.^c

The benefactors to Bliburgh at an early day are enumerated in the charter of confirmation from King Richard the First:^d what the endowments were in the 28th Hen. VIIIth will be seen in the Abstract of the Ministers' Accompts.^e

was, temp. R. Edw. II., lord of the manor of Bliburgh, and of the hundreds of Blything and Wangford, Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 109.) and had that privilege probably on account of their ancestors having been either partly founders or considerable benefactors.

^b The following was the sum of the Valuation of this House in the 26 Hen. VIIIth.

"PRIORATUS DE BLYBURGH.

Summa totalis elari valoris.			
Temporalia	22l.	14s.	4d.
Spiritualia	25l.	14s.	6d.
	48l.	8s.	10d.

^c Taylor, Index Monasticus.

^d See the App. Num. I.

^e Ibid. Num. II.

Cardinal Wolsey obtained a Bull for the Suppression of Bliburgh, amongst other Priories, in 1528;^a but it did not take effect. It was intended to have annexed it to the Cardinal's College at Ipswich.

In the 30th Hen. VIIIth the Site was granted to Sir Arthur Hopton, Knt. The present proprietor is Sir Charles Blois, Bart.

An Impression of the COMMON SEAL, somewhat oval, large, but inelegant, representing the blessed Virgin,

bearing a sceptre in her right hand, and having the divine Infant in her lap, is attached to the acknowledgment of Supremacy in the Chapter-House, Westminster. It is tolerably perfect, and has for its Legend, SIGILLVM. . SANCTE . MARIE . DE . BLIEBVRGH.

Taylor says, "Some portion of this Priory is yet standing about a hundred and fifty yards to the N. E. of the parochial church." A considerable quantity of the stone from the ruins, he adds, was carried to form the adjoining bridge and dam in 1785.

Prioratus de Bliburgh, in agro Suffolciensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Regis Ricardi Primi, Donatorum Concessionem recitans et confirmans.

[Cart. 19 Edw. II. n. 12. per Inspex.]

RICARDUS, Dei gratiâ, rex Angliæ, dux Normanniæ et Aquit. comes Andeg., archiepiscopus, &c. salutem. Sciatis me, pro salute animæ nostræ, concessisse, et præsentem cartâ nostrâ confirmâsse, in perpetuam elemosinam Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Bliburc, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, omnes terras quas habuerunt in Donewyco, tempore regis Henrici patris nostri; scilicet ex dono Brichtich et Augustini filii ejus; et Godewyni Oxefot, et Botildæ filiæ ejus, et Hunteman, et Rogeri filii ejus; et Malet, et Stephani filii ejus; et Roberti fratris ejusdem Malet; et Arnaldi presbiteri; et Safuli filii Hunthredi, et Ulf le Riche; et Walteri Leadnepem; et Ulf Camm; et Ricardi diaconi; et Seild et Snotyng le Riche; et Alwini Bunt; et Radulfi Cake; et Adwyni Kenewald: et Godeseald, et Dice, et le Waistere, et Henrici filii Terri, et Levene Tod, et Gode-nord, et Walteri Besant; et Bernardi, qui habuit sororem Malet; et Thiedredi, et Ricardi filii Brichtine, Brithmari filii Gothæ, et uxoris Walteri filii Malgeri; et terram quam tenuit Gerardus de la Mare, liberas et quietas ab omni terreno servicio, et seculari exactione, per xii. denarios singulis annis reddendos ad festum S. Michaelis, sicut reddi solebant ante extensionem factam in Donewyco. Et prohibemus ne aliquis, super hoc, prædictis canonicis molestiam faciat, vel gravamen; vel pro prædictis terris, quicquam ab eis plus exigat. Concedimus et confirmamus præfatis canonicis, redditus suos quos nunc habent, et quos imposte-rum rationabiliter acquirere poterint, et omnes terras quas habent ex dono Willielmi del Chednei, in Bliburc; terram scilicet quæ vocatur Kingescroft, et mesuagium Blacstani et brueram del Hussei, quam Burchardus de Wenhaeston tenuit; et xx. acras in Westfeld, et totam decimam piscationis in Walberdeswyke; et omnia quæ habent in Bregge, ex feodo Willielmi de Monay et hæredum suorum, sive ex dono, sive ex emptione, tam in terris et turbariis quàm in pratis et pasturis.

Et ex dono Reginaldi clerici, brueram quæ jacet juxta nemus in Walberdeswyke. Et ex dono Roberti filii Reginaldi duas solidatas redditus in Elech, quas Hermerus Bussell tenuit. Et ex dono Mainardi presbiteri, quatuor solidatas terræ in Barneby. Et ex dono Holdeburt de Baudemunt, duas solidatas in Mutford. Et ex dono Willielmi Lagunte quandam terram in Gernemue, quam tenuit Avandus Simekyn in illâ parte quæ est in Luderingland. Ex dono Wimari capellani, quandam terram in Becles, juxta aquam. Et ex dono Roberti le Botiller, et Roberti de Curcoun, et ex feodo Rogeri del Chednei, terras quas habent in Cove et in Norkalles. Et ex feodo Willielmi Falesham, terram quam ipsi tenuerunt de Hemesent, uxore Willielmi Kempe. Et ex feodo Willielmi filii Walteri, terram de Westhale, cum bosco; et aliam terram ejusdem W. in Holecume. Et ex dono Rogeri de Colevile duas solidatas redditus in Bromtune; et omnes terras et redditus,

quos habent ex feodo Osberti filii Willielmi; et ex feodo Gaufridi de Marci, sive hæredum suorum. Omnes istas terras, &c. confirmamus Deo et ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Bliburc, &c. Dat. per manum E. episcopi Eliensis, cancellarii nostri, apud Caagnes xxiii. die Januarii anno regno nostri x.

Nos autem donationes, &c. necnon concessionem, &c. quas Walterus filius Simonis de Wenhawestune, per cartam suam fecit Deo, ecclesiæ, et canonicis prædictis, de toto illo tenemento, quod dominus Willielmus de Redham, et dominus Rogerus de Wymple, Walterus de Cretyng, Willielmus Fareman, Robertus Hulkoil, et Ricardus le Do, de Donwyco, tenuerunt de ipso Waltero filio Simonis, in villâ de Wenhawestone, et Thuringtune, cum homagiis, serviciis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis, ad ipsum Walterum filium Simonis et hæredes suos spectantibus. Concessionem etiam, quam idem Walterus filius Simonis, per eandem cartam suam fecit canonicis prædictis, de redditu trium denariorum annuatim, quas Reginaldus de Monte sibi reddidit annuatim, pro quadam peciâ terræ, quam tenuit de eo in villâ de Wenhaweston. Donationem, &c. quas Rogerus de Chednei per cartam suam fecit, &c. de terrâ illâ, quam Basilia vidua tenuit de ipso in Dersham. Concessionem &c. quas Willielmus de Criketot, filius Willielmi de Criketot, per cartam suam fecit Deo et ecclesiæ et canonicis prædictis, de octo acris terræ in Westletune, et de unâ summâ frumenti, secundum mensuram, quæ habetur in villâ S. Edmundi. Donationem, &c. quas Galterus per cartam suam fecit, &c. de sex acris in Deresham. Concessionem, &c. quas dominus Nicholaus de Falsham miles per cartam suam fecit, &c. de sex acris terræ cum pertinentiis, in Dersham. Donationem, &c. quas Hugo de Cressy per cartam suam fecit, &c. de unâ marcatâ redditus in Walbertewic.

Donationem, &c. quas Thomas de Hopitune, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de totâ terrâ quam Domelin tenuit de ipso Thoma in Jokesford, et de serviciis ejusdem terræ; scilicet de x. denariis et duabus gallinis; et quadam operatione unius diei ad cibum ejusdem Domelini, cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis; necnon quietam clamanciam, quam idem Thomas, per eandem cartam suam fecit, &c. de eadem Domelin et omnibus hæredibus suis, et homagio prædicti Thomæ de Hopitune, et omnium hæredum suorum, cum omnibus catallis suis imperpetuum. Concessionem, &c. quas Rogerus filius Thomæ de Hopetune, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de omnibus donationibus et concessionibus, quas prædictus Thomas pater suus fecit eisdem canonicis, de totâ terrâ quam Alanus filius Rogeri de Jokeford tenuit de ipso Thoma patre suo; scilicet de quatuor acris de terra arabili, et dimidia acra de prato, et dimidia acra de marisco, cum mesuagio; et de ipso Alano et Mabilla uxore ejus, cum tota sequela sua, quietis ab homagio prædicti Rogeri vel hæredum suorum, sine omni retenemento sibi vel hæredibus suis. Concessionem, &c. quas idem Rogerus, &c. fecit, &c. de tota terra quam Domelin tenuit de patre suo in Jokesford, et homagio ipsius Domelini, cum omni sequela sua, absque omni retenemento, sibi vel hæredibus suis.

Donationem, &c. quas Michael de Bavent, per cartam

^a It is printed in Rymer's *Fœdera*, vol. xiv. p. 240. The following are Bishop Tanner's References to Records concerning Bliburgh: "Fin. Suff. 3 Hen. III. n. 42. de terris in Thorington. Cart. 30 Hen. III. m. . pro ten. in Wenhaston. Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Edw. I. assis. rot. 30. de advoc. capellæ de Melles. Ibid. de reddit. in Wangford. Cart. 13 Edw. II. n. 33. Escaet. Suff. 10 Edw. III. n. 34. Pat. 19. Edw. III.

p. 2, m. 8 vel 9. Pat. 32 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 20. Rec. in Scacc. 18 Ric. II. Hill. rot. 2. Pat. 14 Hen. IV. m. 1 vel 2. pro eccl. de Bliburgh cum capella de Walderswick. Pat. 21 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 28." See also the *Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 97 b, 113, 118 b, 126, 126 b, 127 b, 128 b, 133. Rot. Hundred. vol. ii. p. 148.*

suam fecit, &c. de unâ acrâ terræ in eadem villâ. Concessionem, &c. quam Galfridus Capra de Bulcamp, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de mesuagio et toto tenemento, quod Thomas le Hoppere tenuit de ipso in Bulcampe, &c. Remissionem etiam quam idem Galfridus, &c. fecit, &c. de duobus denariis, quos iidem canonici solebant sibi annuatim reddere de mesuagio Huberti Coci, et de illis particulis marisci et prati in Bulcampe, quas Aluredus de Bulcampe tenuit de ipso Galfrido; et de illâ particulâ marisci, quam Petrus Permentarius tenuit de eodem, et de illâ particulâ marisci, quam Rogerus Cocus tenuit de eodem; et de unâ acrâ terræ arabilis, juxta domum Thomæ le Hoppere, quam Petrus Permentarius tenuit de eodem; et de duabus acris terræ inter domum Benedicti filii Alani carpentarii, et crucem, quas idem Benedictus tenuit de eodem. Et de unâ acrâ terræ in villa de Bulcampe, propinquiori fossato Ranulphi de Bulcampe; et de dimidiâ acrâ marisci in Siremore; et de totâ parte, quam idem Galfr. habuit in marisco quæ appellatur Pochesfen; scilicet à divisâ de Bregge usque ad divisam de Henham, et à divisâ de Henham usque ad Galthefordeslade. Concessionem, &c. quas Ric. de Blumville, per cartam suam, fecit, &c. de omnibus terris et redditibus, quas Galfridus Capra, et prædecessores sui contulerunt eidem canonicis, de feodo ipsius Ricardi, in villâ de Bulcampe. Concessionem, &c. quas Willielmus filius Walteri de Sadenefeld, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de unâ acrâ terræ arabilis, cum pertinentiis, quæ jacet juxta cimiterium ecclesiæ de Thuritone, ex parte occidentis, unâ cum advocacione ejusdem ecclesiæ de Thuritone, et de omnibus terris et possessionibus, quas habent de feodo ipsius Willielmi in prædictâ villâ de Thuritone.

Concessionem, &c. quas idem Willielmus per aliam cartam suam fecit, &c. de omnibus terris et possessionibus, &c. quas habent de feodo ipsius Willielmi in villâ de Thuri-

tone. Concessionem, &c. quas Walterus filius Willielmi de Sadenefeld, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de unâ acrâ terræ cum pertinentiis, in villâ de Thuritone, jacente juxta ecclesiam ejusdem villæ, ex parte occidentali, unâ cum advocacione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ. Donationem, &c. quas Radulfus de Criketot, per cartam suam fecit, &c. de ecclesiâ de Blifordia, cum omnibus pertinentiis et obventionibus suis, et de particulâ silvæ in eadem villâ, quæ vocatur Pilchershegh, cum omnibus rebus ad prædictam ecclesiam pertinentibus, &c. Donationem, &c. quas Willielmus filius Gileberti per cartam suam fecit, &c. de vs. de marcatâ redditus, quem Nicholaus nepos suus tenuit de eo in Rissemere. Concessionem, &c. quas Alicia de Frostendene, filia Willielmi de London, per cartam suam fecit, &c. redditu quatuor solidorum in villâ de Frostendene; ratas habentes et gratas, &c. confirmamus, &c. Dat. per manum nostram apud Bernewell xviii. die Februarii.

NUM. II.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

PRIORATUS DE BLYBOROUGH.

Com' Suff'	£	s.	d.
Blyborough—Terr' dñic' et mol' aquat'—Non respond' eo quod remanebant in man' et occupac' prioris.			
Blyborough—Redd' assis' tam liber' quam custum' ten'	16	0	0
Blyborough cum Wallerswike—Firma rector' et capell'	18	0	0
Hyntonhall maner' cum Thoryngton rector'—Firma	11	13	4
Bramfeld—Firma rector'	8	0	0
Wenaston—Firma rector'	4	0	0

Chipley Priory, in Suffolk.

THIS was a small Priory of Austin Canons dedicated to the Virgin Mary, the Founder unknown. Not exceeding ten pounds per annum in its revenues, and the buildings being ruined, Walter Ly-hert, bishop of Norwich, A.D. 1468, united and annexed this House, with the little estate thereunto belonging, to the Dean and Chapter of the College of Stoke next Clare, who were patrons of the same.^a

Taylor says, Index Monasticus, p. 95, that John Cheeke and Walter Mildmay were the Grantees of the Site of Chipley Priory in 1548.

He adds, this estate has hitherto been in the Vernon family. Sir Robert Harland, bart. is the present proprietor in right of his wife.

No COMMON SEAL of this Priory has been met with; but an Impression of a Prior's Seal, 1271, small, with the Virgin and Child, and beneath them a Monk on his knees, has been seen by one of the Editors of this Work.

The Priory has been converted into a farm-house, and is yet partially remaining. The Conventual Church or Chapel, which was built of stone, was entirely demolished in the year 1818; previously to which it was appropriated to the purpose of a Cow-house. Many human bones and some stone coffins were disturbed by the workmen at this time in digging about the cemetery.

The demesnes of the Priory of Chipley appear to have occupied upwards of two hundred acres of a wet and poor soil.

Priory of North Ferreby, in Yorkshire.

HERE, says Tanner, was a Priory of Knights Templars^b of the foundation of the Lord Eustace Vesey,^c which, upon the Suppression of that Order, seems to have become a Priory of Canons of the Order of St. Augustine,^d and to have continued so till the Suppression, when the

total of their income amounted to 95*l.* 11*s.* 7½*d.*^e The Site was granted to Thomas Culpeper 32 Hen. VIII.

Tanner's References to Records relating to this House will be found below.^f

^a Tanner's References to Records, &c. concerning Chipley, are, "In librum instit. &c. Walteri Ly-Hert episc. Norwic. scil. xii. fol. 36. Instrumentum unionis hujus Prioratus decano et capitulo eccl. Coll. de Stoke juxta Clare. MS. cod. in Corp. Christ. Coll. Cantab. Miscell. O. p. 216. Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. III. n. 83. de terris in Clopton. Ibid. n. 175. de terris in Denardeston; et n. 192. Escaet. Suff. 17 Edw. III. n. 65. de maner. de Chipley ad inveniend. ii. canonicos Regulares ex concess. Ricardi Norman. Pat. 17 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 15 vel 16." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 17, 121, 121 b, 132.

^b Registr. Ebor. et Record.

^c "MS. in bibl. Harleyana (old arrangement) 41 A. 17. Dods-worth, vol. cxxxi. fol. 184. But there were two lord Eustace Vesey's, one in K. Stephen's reign, another in K. John's; the latter seems most likely to be founder. Henry Bromflete de Vesey, chivaleir, was acknowledged founder 3 Edw. IV. as Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 234., from whom the patronage of this House descended to the Cliffords, earls of

Cumberland; and from hence Speed saith the ancestors of the earls of Cumberland were founders."—Tann.

^d So they expressly style themselves in their acknowledgement of Lord Vesey to be their founder, A.D. 1463, to which the old seal of the Templars is put. Dugd. Baron. vol. ii. p. 234. calls them then Hospitalers; but neither in the Valuation, nor in any of the deeds, doth any dependence on St. John's of Jerusalem appear; besides their priors were confirmed by the archbishop of York, which was not usual for the Hospitalers. The Corp. Christ. Coll. Cant. MS. calls them *Premonstratensians*.

^e "VALOR ECCL. 26 Hen. VIII.

Thomas Andree Prior ibidem.

Summa	95 <i>l.</i> 11 <i>s.</i> 7½ <i>d.</i>
Reprisæ	35 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> 5½ <i>d.</i>
Et valet clare	60 <i>l.</i> 1 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i>

^f He says, "Vide inter Collect. MS. cl. Rog. Dods-worth, vol. vii.

PRIORS of FERREBY.

WALTER occurs 1272 and 1315. He was probably the same person with WALTER DE HESILL, who was succeeded as Prior by

JOHN DE PRESTON, 3 Aug. 1349.

JOHN DE KILLOW.

WILLIAM DE ANLABY, confirm. 7 Dec. 1389.

THOMAS BEVERLEY.

THOMAS COTINGHAM, confirm. 10th Apr. 1498.

JOHN THORNTON, 18 Aug. 1513.

THOMAS BURGH, 31 July, 1521.

JOHN BAWDEWYNE, conf. 6 Jun. 1532.

THOMAS ANDROWES, or ANDREE, 26 Sept. 1534.

JOHN BAWDEWYNE again, Jun. 1535.^a

A SEAL of this Priory is engraved in Tickell's History of Hull.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS TEMP. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

Com' Ebor'	£	s.	d.	Com' Ebor'	£	s.	d.
Swanlande—Lib' reddit'	0	0	5	Shirburne—Firma terr'	0	5	4
Anleyby—Redd' lib' ten'	0	18	2	Agnes Burton—Terr', &c.	1	6	8
Hesill—Redd' lib' ten'	0	13	8	South Feryby—Terr', &c.	2	6	8
Weton et Cottingham—Lib' redd'	0	3	4	Heberston—Terr'	0	1	0
Marfleete—Redd' lib' ten'	0	6	2	West Kele—Redd' terr'	0	13	4
Melton—Lib' redd'	0	4	0	Carleton, Sutton, et Cromwell—Terr'			
North Feryby—Redd' terr', &c.	14	7	0	pastur', &c.	3	0	4½
Swanland—Mes' et terr'	12	3	4	Laxton—Firma terr'	1	0	0
West Elley—Redd' mes'	0	4	0	Brantyngham—Terr'	0	8	0
Est Elley—Redd' mes'	2	0	0	Waleby—Terr'	0	10	0
Wolfrayton—Mes' et terr'	4	0	0	Marfleete—Mes' terr', &c.	21	0	4
Anleyby—Mes' et terr'	11	1	10	Melton—Terr'	0	10	0
Hesill—Mes' et terr'	11	4	1	Ufflete—Redd' cotag'	0	3	0
Weton et Cottingham—Terr', &c.	3	0	0	Gowle—Mes' terr', &c.	0	8	4
Drowghton—Mes' et terr'	3	0	0	Myton Carr—Pastur'	0	5	0
North Cave—Redd' claus'	0	1	6	Feriby—Terr' dnical'	7	3	2
Holme in Spaldingmore—Mes' et terr'	1	2	0	North Feriby—Rector'	30	3	8
Wighton—Mes', &c.	0	18	0	Feriby, &c.—Perquis' cur'	0	7	2
Kirby Overker—Redd' terr'	0	8	0	Milton Carr—Profic'	0	7	6

Dodnash Priory, in Suffolk.

DODNASH, *olim* Dudenasch. Tanner calls this a Priory of black canons, dedicated to Saint Mary, said to have been founded by one Wymarus, or as others by the ancestors of the Dukes of Norfolk, to whom the patronage or foundership belonged from the time of King Edward the first till the Dissolution.^b

This Priory, says Taylor, was endowed with the tithe of barley in Falkenham in Colneis, three hundred and twenty acres of land in Hemingston, Codenham, &c., two hundred and eighty acres in Burstall, Bramford, &c.

granted by Roger de Wolveston, a house and thirty-nine acres of land in Bergholt, and free warren, rents and lands in fifteen parishes. The temporal revenues of Dodnash, in 1221, amounted to 19*l.* 19*s.* 5*d.*^c

Beside the Rental of this Priory in the Chapter-House at Westminster, of which an Abstract is here given, there is in the same Repository, and during the reign of Hen. VIII. a statement as to the manor of Dodnash, with the customs due thereunto.^d

Prioratus de Dodnash, in agro Suffolc.

Abstract of Rental in the Chapter-House, Westminster, of Monasteries suppressed by Cardinal Wolsey temp. Hen. VIII.

Com' Suff'	DODNESH.	£	s.	d.
Bergholte—Reddit' terr', &c.		2	19	6
Capell—Reddit' terr', &c.		1	8	0½
Bentley—Reddit'		4	11	10

Com' Suff'	£	s.	d.
Tadeston—Reddit' terr', &c.	5	9	1
Stufton—Reddit'	1	1	5
Braham—Firma terr'	0	14	4
Wenham—Terr'	0	5	0
Holbroke—Terr'	0	1	0
Falkenham—Reddit', &c.	9	0	6½
Summa totalis	26 <i>l.</i>	10 <i>s.</i>	9 <i>d.</i>

p. 301. eartam dom. Joannis de Beavor. donantis xii. bovas terræ in Anlagby templo dom. de Ferreby: vol. lxxiv. fol. 140. literas Joannis prioris de Ferreby Henrico de Vesey patrono suo, 3 Edw. IV. contra Henricum Percy eom. Northumbriæ se pro fundatore jaetitatem. Fin. Ebor. 2 Hen. III. n. 286. pro duabus bovas terræ in Wulferton. Fin. Ebor. 24 Hen. III. n. 29. de terris in Holme in Espaudingmore, ex dono Willielmi de Vesey. Rot. Hundred. in eom. Lincoln. 3 Edw. I. de sex bovas terræ in South Ferreby eom. Line. ex dono Nie. Stotevil, xl. annis elapsis. Pat. 4 Edw. I. m. 28. de eom. pastur. in Kneshull, et ten. in Shirburn, Kirkby, Naisteron, &c. Pat. 23 Edw. I. m. . Pat. 25 Edw. I. p. 1, m. 2 vel 3. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 5. pro eeel. de North Feriby approprianda. Pat. 12 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 24. Rec. in Seace. 19 Edw. II. Mich. rot. 5. Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 44. de eom. pastur. in Mitton. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 3, m. ult. Pat. 28 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 23 vel 24. quod sint quieti de decimis. Pat. 3 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 33. pro ten. in Morfelt, Bolton in Holderness, &c. Pat. 14 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 46. pro eeel. de Beningworth approprianda. Pat. 22 Ric. II. p. 2, m. 30. Plac. in eom. Lincoln. 10 Hen. IV. rot. 99. de bovas terræ in Westrikele."

^a See the excerpts from the Reg. of York, MS. Harl. 6970. pp. 48,

232. 6972. pp. 19, 23, 38, 44, 45, 47, 47 b. In the York Registers this House is continually spoken of as of the Order of the Temple.

^b Taylor, Index Monast. p. 95. says, from the Inquisitiones post mortem, "Thomas de Mowbray duke of Suffolk, 1 Hen. IV. 1399, held on the day of his death, in his demesne as of fee tallied in the county of Suffolk, of our sovereign lord king Richard II., late king of England, the Advowson of the Priory of Dodnash."

^c Ibid.

^d Tanner, referring to documents concerning this Priory, says, "Vide the Cardinal's bundle among the Records in Chancery. Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. III. n. 77. de terris in Bently. Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Edw. I. assis. rot. 2. de ten. in Bergholt. Fin. Suff. 15 Edw. I. n. 99. de xxxix. aeris terræ in Bergholt. Esect. Suff. 35 Edw. I. m. 46. Cart. I. Edw. III. n. 11. pro lib. war. in Bently, Faltenham, et Bergholt. Pat. 5 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 19 vel 20. Pat. 40 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 8. pro terris in Tatingstor, Bently, Brantham, Capell, et Ipswich. Esect. Suff. 3 Ric. III. n. 156. de ceexx. aer. in Hemingston, Coldenham, &c. et de eclxxx. aeris in Burstall, Bramford, &c. ex concess. Rog. de Wolveston, &c." See also, Rot. Hundred. vol. ii. pp. 177. 190.

Wormegay Priory, in Norfolk.

TANNER calls this a Priory of black canons built by William fil. Reginaldi de Warren^a temp. Ric. I. vel Joannis, to the honour of the Virgin Mary, the Holy Cross, and St. John the Evangelist.^b It was united, A.D. 1468, to the Priory of Pentney,^c and from that time looked upon as a Cell thereto. It was valued in the 26th Hen. VIII. at 35*l.* 9*s.* 1*d.* In the 4th Edw. VIth, this small Priory was settled upon the Bishoprick of Norwich.^d

The following is Blomfield's, or rather his Continuator's List of the

PRIORS of WORMEGAY.

RALPH, 18 Hen. III.
NICHOLAS, 14 Edw. I.
JOHN DE BOYLAUND adm. 1300.

NICHOLAS DE ELME, 1302.
ROBERT DE CRANEWORTHE, 1315.
JOHN DE CAUNTELY, 1330.
SIMON DE LEVERINGTON, 1349.
MICHAEL DE THORNHAM.
ROBERT DE FORDHAM, 1370.
HUGO de FINCHAM, 1383.
HUGH WATLYNGTON, 1416.
ROBERT WALSYNGHAM, 1447.
JOHN METHELWOLD, 1461.

Taylor says, this Priory continued to belong to the See of Norwich until recently, when it was sold to Dennis Herbert, Esq.^e

The COMMON SEAL of Wormegay Priory has not yet been seen by the Editors.^f

Prioratus de Wormegay, in agro Norfolkiciensi.

Abstract of Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

Com' Norf'		£	s.	d.	Com' Norf'		£	s.	d.
Est Todenham—Rectoria	.	5	0	0	Narburgh—Cursus faldag'	.	2	0	0
Wormegay—Rectoria	.	2	0	0	Sechy—Redd' assis' et firm' terr'	.	0	3	9½
Totnell—Rectoria	.	2	0	0	Curpells in West Dereham—Maner'	.	4	10	3
Wormegay—Situs priorat'	.	2	0	0	Curpells—Perquis' cur'	.	0	1	4
Wormegay—Firma terr' prat', &c.	.	14	17	4	Roxham—Maner'	.	0	16	4½
					Frodham—Maner', &c.	.	2	0	0
							£35	9 <i>s.</i>	1 <i>d.</i>

Wayburn Priory, in Norfolk.

TANNER says Sir Ralph Meyngaryn, knt. temp. Hen. II. founded this small Priory for black or Austin Canons, which was at first subordinate to Westacre.^g The Continuator of Blomfield says, it is more probable that Sir Ralph Meynelwaryn Justice of Chester and lord of this town was the founder in the reign of John.^h Dugdale, in the former edition of the Monasticon, placed this House among the Benedictine Monasteries.

PRIORS of WAYBURN.

RICHARD DE HOXNE occurs in 1309.
JOHN DE FRENES was elected in 1314.
ROGER DE GEISTWEYT, Dec. 1, 1334.
JOHN DE ELINGHAM, Oct. 14, 1339.
JOHN DE LAXFIELD, adm. Sept. 21, 1422.
WALTER MERLOW, July 5th, 1438.
ROBERT AUBREY, Feb. 6th, 1444.
HENRY ANTINGHAM, April 9th, 1464.

HENRY CLEMENT, Dec. 16, 1466.
CLEMENT STYBERD, July 3, 1482. He occurs in 1494.
JOHN FROST, adm. June 15, 1526.

THOMAS BULMAN, July 16, 1530; also called JOHN BULMAN. He was the last Prior, and received a pension in the 28th Hen. VIIIth of 4*l.* per annum. He was still alive in 1553.ⁱ

The Valor of the 26th Hen. VIIIth of this House is below.^k

The Site of Wayburn was granted in the 37th Hen. VIIIth to Richard Heydon, gent. in whose family it remained till toward the close of the reign of Queen Elizabeth.

The right hon. the Earl of Orford is the present lord of the priory manor.^l

The COMMON SEAL of this Priory is described in Taylor's Index Monasticus, p. 25, as being oval, of red wax, with the Image of a Saint, probably the Virgin Mary, bearing in her hand a fleur de lis.

^k "PRIORATUS DE WABORNE. Johannes Bulman, Prior.

Com Norf'		£	s.	d.
Waborne—Rectoria	.	11	9	4
Est Bekham—Rectoria	.	3	0	0
Kyllynge—Pensio de rector'	.	0	6	8
Sheryngham—Pensio de rector'	.	0	6	8
Waborne—Reddit' et firm'	.	12	11	1
Waborne—Perquis' cur'	.	0	12	7
				£28 7 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i>

^a Dugd. Baron. vol. i. p. 83. Blomf. Norf. vol. iv. p. 212. But MS. Ashmol. saith "Reginald Warren father of William" was founder.

^b Registr. Norvic.

^c The Abstract follows this Account.

^d Tann. Notit. Monast. Norf. lxxv.

^e Index Monast. fol. 1821, p. 23.

^f Tanner's References to Records concerning Wormegay are, "Vide Rot. fin. 15 Joan. m. 5. pro eccl. de Est Todenham. Fin. Norf. 18 Hen. III. n. 67. pro terris in Wiggenhall. Pat. 55 Hen. III. m. 12. dorso. Claus. 6 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 23. Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 7 vel 8. Ibid. p. 2, m. 22 vel 23. Escaet. Norf. 2 Edw. III. n. de maner. de West Dereham, ex dono Johannis de Houton, et de terris in Fordhamhith et Riston. Pat. 11 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 25. pro medietat. eccl. de Fordhamhith. Pat. 12 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 34. pro eccl. de Tudenham approprianda. Rot. Cales. 21 Edw. III. m. 8. de medietat. de Fordham. Pat. 27 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 3. pro ten. in East Tudenham, &c. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 27. pro terris in Totenhill Estwinch, Est Todenham, Sachith, &c. ex concess. Johannis Davy, et aliorum. Pat. 3 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 43. pro eccl. de Westbrigg approprianda. Pat. 4 Edw. VI. p. 4, m. ." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 97, 131.

^g Notit. Monast. Norf. 67.

^h Blomf. Hist. Norf. vol. v. p. 966.

ⁱ Ibid. 967.

^l Tanner says, "Vide Compositionem inter Suppriorem et Canon. de Wabrun et Priorem et Conv. de Westacre, A.D. 1314. de Priore eligendo, MS. in archivis Decani et Capituli Norwic. Cartam. originale sub sigillo Conventus de terris in Kelling, Heydon, &c. 19 Edw. IV. penes Petrum Le Nève arm. Fin. Suff. 12 Hen. III. n. 111. pro redd. in Kessingland, Suff. Pat. 12 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 27. pro eccl. de Colkirk. Pat. 20 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 15. pro eccl. de East Beckham. Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 11 vel 12. Rec. in Scacc. 6 Hen. V. Mich. rot. 7, 8, 9. pro decimis exonerandis." See also Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 494. Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 81, 86, 93 b, 94 b, 97, 99, 99 b, 105 b, 110. In the Lord Treasurer's Remembr. Office is, "Waborne. De Christophoro Heydon mil. occasionat. ad faciend. fidelitatem pro situ nuper Prioratus de Waborne in com. Norf." Mich. Rec. 3 Eliz. rot. 12.

Waburnense Coenobium, in agro Norfolciensi.

[Ex membr. MS. penes Johan. Hobart equit. aurat.]

ORATE pro anima Radulphi Meyngaryn militis, primi fundatoris istius loci sive prioratus de Waburne; qui Radulphus genuit Rogerum Meyngaryn, patrem Willielmi Meyngaryn, patris Thomæ Meyngaryn, patris Warini Meyngaryn; qui Warinus, per Agnetam uxorem ejus, genuit Matildam filiam unicam et hæredem eorundem. Quæ Matilda desponsata fuit Willielmo Trussell militi, qui ge-

nuerunt Warinum Trussell, patrem Laurentii Trussell, patris Willielmi Trussell, patris Thomæ Trussell, patris Willielmi Trussell, patris Edwardi Trussell; qui Edwardus, ex Margareta uxore sua genuit Elizabetham ejus filiam unicam et hæredem, ac pro animabus eorum omnium. Quæ Elizabetha nupta erat Johanni de Veer comiti Oxonii jam superstiti.

Kersey Priory, in Suffolk.

DUGDALE in the former Edition of this Work placed Kersey among the Benedictine Houses; but the word *Canonici*, in several of the Charters granted to it, plainly intimates it to have been of the Order of St. Austin.

This House was dedicated to St. Mary and St. Antony, and was in being before the third year of Henry the Third, but when and by whom founded, or upon what occasion dissolved, is not said. Edmund Earl of Kent had the advowson by the gift of King Edward the Third.^a John Holland, Earl of Huntingdon, was patron in the year 1431:^b and Sir Henry de Grey, lord Powis, shortly after: and he, 25th Hen. VI., gave this Monastery, with all the

revenues thereunto belonging, to King's College in Cambridge.^c

Tanner's References to Records concerning Kersey are below.^d

The SEAL of this Priory has not yet been met with by the Editors.

Kersey is situated in the Hundred of Cosford, and franchise or liberty of St. Edmund.

The chief benefactress to Kersey was Nesta de Cockefeld, whose charters, with two from Thomas de Burgh her husband, follow.

Kerseyensis Prioratus, in agro Suffolciensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Nestæ de Cokefeld.

[Ex ipso autographo penes Præpositum et Socios Collegii regalis Cantabrigiæ.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, ego Nesta de Cokefeld, quondam uxor Thomæ de Burgo, æternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me intuitu caritatis et pro salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum et successorum meorum, in viduitate mea dedisse et concessisse, et hac præsentī carta mea confirmasse Deo et sanctæ Mariæ et beato Antonio de Kersey, et fratribus ibidem ministrantibus Deo, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, matricem ecclesiam de Kersey cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et quendam boscum qui vocatur Piscroft, qui jacet inter boscum Johannis filii Adæ et Robertis sacerdotis, et unam gravam quæ vocatur Leghes. Præterea dedi et concessi et confirmavi prædictis fratribus scilicet xv. acras quæ jacent ex orientali parte prædictæ domus, et abutant super cheminum quod tendit versus Corsford, et octo acras quæ abutant super cimiterium prædicti loci versus aquilonem, et duas acras quas Nicholaus de Somere tenuit. Et duas acras et dimidiam super quas domus prædicta est fundata. Et duas acras et dimid. quas Robertus de Herelond tenuit. Et mesuagium ubi posita erat domus hospitalis. Et totum mesuagium apud Westm. quod fuit Aldredi filii Gervasii clerici. Et decimas omnium molendinorum meorum, scilicet de Cokefeld et de Semere, et de Leleseya, et de Kersey, ad sustinendum lumen præ-

dictæ capellæ. Habendum et tenendum in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam in perpetuum, soluta et quietā ab omni seculari exactione. Et prædicta Nesta et hæredes mei warrantabimus prædictis fratribus prænominatam ecclesiam de Kersey cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et omnia prædicta tenementa cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, contra omnes homines et fœminas. Hiis testibus, Johanne persona de Grotun, Hugone decano, Ric. capellano de Kersey, Julano de Nova-villa, Waltero de Wanci, Radulfo de Bello-campo, Philipp. de Astin., Samsone de Kersey, Johanne fil. Adæ, Johanne Grinbald, Ada fil. Henrici capellani, Walt. clerico de Grotun, et multis aliis.

NUM. II.

Alia Carta ejusdem Nestæ.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT præsentēs et futuri quod ego Nesta de Cokefeld, in propria viduitate mea, pro salute animæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, concessi, et hac præsentī carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ et sancti Antonii de Kersey et canonicis Deo servientibus ibidem et servituris imperpetuum omnes donationes quas Johannes de Bello-campo quondam vir meus et ego eis contulimus, scilicet advocacionem matricis ecclesiæ de Kersey cum pertinentiis, et totam terram cum pertinentiis quam aliquando tenuimus in dominico quæ vocatur Piriefeld in Kersey, et totam pasturam cum pertinentiis quæ vocatur Cote-nebrom, jacentem inter dominicam culturam meam et viam

^a Escaet. Suff. 12 Hen. IV. n. 35.

^b Registr. Norwic. vol. ix. p. 49.

^c Tann. Notit. Monast. Suff. xxx.

^d He says, "Vide Cartas originales quamplurimas ad hunc Prioratum spectantes in cista de Kersey in cartaphylaceo Collegii Regalis Cantab. Cartas quasdam in curia Recess. Seace. Regis Westmonast. Collect. el. Rog. Dodsworth, in bibl. Bodl. Oxon. vol. cviii. fol. 24. Fin. Suff. 3 Hen. III. n. 29. de terris in Semere. Fin. Suff. 19 Hen. III. n. 197. de terris in Kersey. Fin. Suff. 24 Hen. III. n. 126. de advoc. eccl. de Kersey et terris quibusdam in Lelesey et Kersey. Fin. Suff. 24 Hen. III. n. 167. de bosco, ibidem. Fin. Suff. 31 Hen. III. n. 47. Fin. Suff. 42 Hen. III. n. 30. Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. III. n. 77. de mess. et terris in Berking. Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Edw. I. assis. rot. 24 d. de ten. in Whatfield. Pat. 19 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 11. pro terris in Edward-

ston, Lelesey, &c. Cart. 19 Edw. II. n. 12. pro lib. war. et aliis privilegiis in terris suis in Kersey, Lelesey, Boxford, Edwardston, Chelsworth, Berking, Suff. et Beamflete, Essex. Pat. 12 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Escaet. Suff. 8 Ric. II. n. 103. Escaet. Suff. 15 Ric. II. p. 2, n. 36. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 35. pro terris in Semer, Kersey, Groten, &c. Escaet. Suff. 12 Hen. IV. n. 35. de advoc. hujus Prioratus. Rot. Parl. 24 Hen. VI. rot. ." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 16 b, 18 b, 24 b, 104 b, 107 b, 122, 125, 128 b, 129 b, 132 b, 133. In the King's Remembrancer's Office, in the Exchequer, "Literæ Regis paten. Abbati et Conventui de quadam annuitate 10*l.* percipiend. de firmar. maner. de Kersey." Trin. 19 Hen. VI. rot. 2. In a Book in the Augmentation Office, entitled Liber Universitatis Cantabrigiæ, 37 Hen. VIII., is a short Account of the Possessions of the Priory, then part of King's College, Cambridge.

quæ venit de domo dominæ Sarre quondam uxoris Walter de Grotun versus ecclesiam de Kerseye et totum boscum cum pertinentiis quod vocatur Piscroft in villa de Leleseya quod aliquando tenuimus in dominico. Habendum et tenendum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ab omni seculari exactione quietata et soluta, ad sustentationem canonicorum qui pro temporibus pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, in honore beatæ virginis Mariæ in dicta ecclesia sancti Antonii divina celebrabunt. Et ut hæc mea concessio et cartæ meæ confirmatio rata et stabilis et inconcussa permaneat, sigilli mei appositione corroboravi. Hiis testibus, domino Waltero de Wanci, domino Richardo de Fresingefeld, Rogero de Aldam, Willielmo Justic., Willielmo fil: suo, Alex. de Camera, Samsone de Grotun, Hugone de Aldam, Radulpho Fabro, Hugone fratre suo, Willielmo Gelnus, Roberto de Hibernia, Rogero Sturgull, et aliis.



[Ibid.]

[Finis levatus in crastino Ascens. Domini xxiiij. H. iij. inter Pr. sancti Antonii de Kerseye quer. et Johannem de Bello-campo et Nestam uxorem ejus imped. de xiiij. acris terræ et quatuor acris pasturæ et xij. acris bosci cum pertin. in Kerseye, et Leleseya, et de advocacione ecclesiæ de Kerseye, esse jus prioris et ecclesiæ suæ de Kerseye, ut illa quæ idem Pr. et ecclesia prædicta habent de dono prædictorum Johannis et Nestæ,]

NUM. III.

Alia Carta ejusdem Nestæ.

[Ibid.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Nesta de Cokefeld salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me caritatis intuitu, pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum, in ligia viduitate mea, concessisse, dedisse, et hac præsentis cartæ meæ confirmasse, Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ et sancti Antonii de Kerseye, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris imperpetuum, advocacionem matricis ecclesiæ de Leleseya cum omnibus pertinentiis. Habendum et tenendum in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum, videlicet ad perpetuam recreationem pauperum semel in ebdomada ad dictam domum confluentium. Et ego prædicta Nesta de Cokefeld et hæredes mei prædictam advocacionem cum omnibus pertinentiis prædictis loco et canonicis contra omnes mortales warrantizabimus imperpetuum. Et ut hæc mea concessio, donatio, et cartæ meæ confirmatio rata et stabilis permaneat imperpetuum præsentis scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Thoma de Rodeham, Roberto de Nusted, Rogero de Aldham, Alexandro de Camera, Ada Payn, Edmundo de Loleseya, Johanne de Ponte, Ricardo de Loleseya, fil. Roberti, Thoma ad ecclesiam, Radulfo Fabro,

Hug. fratre suo, Roberto de Hibernia, Rogero Sturgul, et aliis.

NUM. IV.

Alia Carta ejusdem Nestæ.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri, quod ego Nesta de Cokefeld, ex consensu et bona voluntate domini mei Mathæi de Leyham, pro salute animæ meæ, et omnium parentum meorum, concessi, dedi, et hac præsentis cartæ meæ confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ et sancti Antonii de Kerseye, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris imperpetuum, cum corpore meo in dicta ecclesia sepeliendo, totam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis quam habui inter boscum de Alstonesho, et regalem viam inter Galienyard et cursum aquæ quæ venit de domo Adæ janitoris, et totam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis quam habui jacentem ex utraque parte de Lym leye, scilicet in villa de Lelleseya, et homagium et servitium Bartholomæi filii Rogeri fabri de Kerseye, et homagia et servicia Williel. del Broc, et Elye de Gardino, et homagia et servicia Roberti de Chavelingeworth, et Roberti Carpentarii, et Godmanni filii Osberti Wyldegos de Keyseya, et servicia et consuetudines quas Gunnilda relicta Johannis Gerard mihi reddere consuevit. Habendum et tenendum hæc omnia prædicta dictis loco et canonicis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum. Et ego prædicta Nesta de Cokefeld, et hæredes mei warrantizabimus prædictis loco et canonicis totam prædictam terram, et totum prædictum homagium, et servitium et consuetudines, contra omnes mortales imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, domino Roberto de Ruylli, domino Roberto de Leyham, Willielmo de Huntingfeld, Osberto de Cokefeld, Symone de Watefeld, Nicholao de Hasting, Rogero de Aldham, Willielmo Justic., Sampson de Grotene, Alex. de Camera, Willielmo de Aldham, Willielmo Gelus, Ranulfo Fabro, Hugone fratre suo, Rogero Sturgil, et aliis.

NUM. V.

Carta Thomæ de Burgo.

[Ibid.]

THOMAS de Burgo omnibus hominibus, et amicis, et vicinis suis, Francis et Anglis, præsentibus et futuris, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, et hac præsentis cartæ me confirmasse Deo, et sanctæ genitrici Dei Mariæ, et sancto Antonio de Kerseye, donationem, et concessionem et confirmationem, quam Willielmus filius Richardi, frater Henrici capellani de Leleseya, fecit Deo, et beatæ Mariæ genitrici Dei, et sancto Antonio de Kerseye, et eis ibidem ministrantibus, de toto patrimonio suo, quod habuit in villa de Leleseya, cum pertinentiis suis, sicut cartæ prædicti Willielmi filii Richardi, eis facta, testatur. Hiis testibus, Richardo de Fresingefeld, Willielmo de Waldingefeld, Waltero de Groten, Galfrido de Burgo, Rogero Frevill, Willielmo Arunde, Symone de Semere, Radulfo de Priditun, Amiano de Mora clerico, et multis aliis.

NUM. VI.

Carta ejusdem, cum Nesta ejus Uxore.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri, quod ego Thomas de Burgo, et Nesta uxor mea, pro salute animarum nostrarum, et omnium parentum nostrorum, concessimus et dedimus, et hac præsentis cartæ nostræ confirmavimus Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ, et sancti Antonii de Kerseye, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, tres acras terræ arabilis in villa de Grotene, &c. Testibus, Richardo de Fresingefeld, Willielmo de Waldingefeld, Galfrido de Burgo archidiacono Norwici, &c.

Flixton Nunnery, in Suffolk.

TANNER calls this a Nunnery of the Order of St. Austin, erected and endowed about A.D. 1258, by Mar-

VOL. VI.

gery daughter of Jeffery Harnes and relict of Bartholomew de Creyk, to the honour of St. Mary and St. Katherine.

4 G

Herein were a Prioress and six or seven Nuns; yet the revenues in the 26th Hen. VIIIth were but of small value.^a

The particulars of the endowment of this House will be seen in the Abstract of the Ministers' Accompts of the 28th Hen. VIIIth appended to the present Account.

In 1320 the Prioress and Nuns exchanged the Rectory of Helmington for that of Flixton.

Bishop Bateman was a patron and benefactor to this Nunnery, and drew up the statutes by which it was governed.

Taylor in his Index Monasticus enumerates as benefactors to this House, Henry de Bosco, 1268; Roger Fitz Peter Fitz Osbert, and Sarah his wife, 1285; John Bishop of Norwich, 1321; Bishop Bateman, about 1350; and bishop Walter Lyhert, 1472.

Stevens, in his continuation of the Monasticon, has given the following List of the

PRIORESSES of FLIXTON,

from Willis's History of the Mitred Abbies.

"EMMA DE BEHOLM. She was admitted Prioress the 11th of the cal. of Decemb. 1301. The next that occurs is

"MARGERY DE STONHAM; upon whose death

"ISABELLA DE WELTHAM was confirmed Prioress April 9, 1345; as was

"MARGERY HOWELL, April 3, 1376; and upon her death

"CATHERINE HERWARD, elected and admitted Oct. 1392. After her I meet with

"ELIZABETH MOORE: on whose resignation,

"CATHERINE PILLEY was confirmed Prioress Sept. 28, 1414. She governed till the year 1432, when resigning,

"MAAD PITCHER was admitted to this dignity Oct. 31, 1432. Her successor, as I guess, was

"MARIONE DALINGHO: upon whose death, which happened anno 1446,

"CECILIA CREIKE was elected June 10, the same year. The next I meet with is

"HELEN. Upon whose resignation,

"MARGERY ARTIS's election was confirmed May 12, 1466. After her

"ISABELLA occurs Prioress, anno 1503; as does

"ALICE WRIGHT, A.D. 1520.

"ELIZABETH WRIGHT, A.D. 1532."

Flixton Nunnery was one of those which were suppressed by a Bull of Pope Clement the VIIth in 1528. In the 36th Hen. VIIIth, the Site was granted to John Tasburgh. The present owner is Alexander Adair, Esq.

Taylor says, the ARMS of this House were *Az.* (not *Gu.* as Blomf.) a St. Catherine's wheel with a Calvary Cross projecting from it in chief, *Arg.*^b

Among Tanner's References to Records concerning this Nunnery, he says, "*Vide Cartam foundationis, Ordinationes Vicariarum, Cartasque alias plus minus centum huic Prioratui spectantes penes Thomam Astle arm.*"^c These Charters are now bound up in a Volume in his Grace the Duke of Buckingham's Library at Stowe, Press iii. No. xcvi. A few Charters which were also Mr. Astle's are preserved in the British Museum, Cart. Antiq. L. F. C. I. 4, 6. II. 4, 8, 9. III. 7, 16. V. 14, 15. VI. 6, 7. VII. 7. VIII. 3. XII. 12, 13, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20.

Some slight REMAINS of this Nunnery are yet visible.

Prioratus Monialium de Flixton.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

Com' Suff'	£	s.	d.
Flyxston—Redd' assis' lib' et cust' ten'	7	17	4
South Elmham in paroch' S' Petri—Redd' assis' lib' et cust' ten'	3	5	4
South Elmham in paroch' S' Michis—Redd' assis'	2	5	4
South Elmham in paroch' S' Margarete et S' Georgii—Redd' assis'	0	9	6

Com' Leic'

	£	s.	d.
Flyxton—Redd' terr' et ten'	0	10	8
Flyxton—Redd' operum autumn', &c.	0	13	3
Flyxton et Combe—Firma terr' dñic' et molend'	12	3	4
Flyxton—Rector'	1	13	4
Funhall—Rector'	3	6	8
Dunston—Rector'	0	13	4
Faucones in Stustones—Redd' assis' lib' et cust' ten'	3	10	8½

Weybridge Priory, in Norfolk.

TANNER says, "Here was a small Priory of Austin Canons,^d founded by some of the amily of Bygod,^e temp. It was dedicated to St. Mary; rated 26th Hen.

^a "FLIXTON MONASTERIUM.

Summa totalis Valoris clare.

Temporalibus	16l.	15s.	9½d.
Spiritualibus	6l.	8s.	4d.
	23l.	4s.	1½d.

The foundress limited the number of Nuns here to eighteen beside a Prioress; but they appear never to have reached that number.

^b They appear so painted upon the rood-loft of Fundenhall Church Norfolk. The same were painted upon the rood-loft in Flixton Church.

^c Tanner's other references are, "In libro institutionum, &c. in Registro principali Episc. Norwic. iv. fol. 5. Appropriationem eccl. de Fundenhall Norf. monialibus A.D. 1347. In lib. viii. fol. 125. certifi-catorium Vicarii generalis Episc. Norwic. baronibus Scaccarii, de diminutionibus eccl. de Flixton, Dunston, et Fundenhall eis appropriat. 4 Hen. V. In lib. xii. fol. 219. Exemplificationem cartæ fundatricis conced. jus. patronatus Prioratus Episcopis Norwicensibus, dat. A.D. 1280. In Registro Prioratus Norwic. vii. fol. 80. appropriationem eccl. de Dunston per Symonem episc. Norwic. A.D. 1264." "Fin. Suff. 43 Hen. III. n. 86. de terris in Flixton. Ibid. n. 89. de terris ibidem et advoc. eccl. Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. III. n. 49. de advoc. eccl. de Shipmeadow. Cart. 55 Hen. III. m. 5. Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Edw. I. assis. rot. 30 pro ten. in Combes. Escaet. Suff. 14 Edw. I. n. 4. Fin.

VIII. at 7l. 13s. 4d. per annum;^f and granted 30th Hen. VIIIth to Richard Fulmerston."

div. Com. 17 Edw. I. n. 66. de advoc. eccl. de North Creek, Norf. Combs et Helmingham, cum maner. de Flixton, Suff. Fin. Suff. 17 Edw. I. n. 164, pro mess. et molendino in Combs. Fin. Suff. 20 Edw. I. n. 204. de eisdem. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 20. pro advoc. medietat. eccl. de Flixton in excambio cum episc. Norwic. pro advoc. eccl. de Helmingham. Pat. 22 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 17. pro eccl. de Fundenhall approprianda. Pat. 33 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 7. Pat. 45 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 31. pro ten. in Stuston, Brome, Thrandeston, &c." See also the Rot. Hundred. vol. ii. pp. 180, 192. Abbrev. Plac. pp. 214, 284. Plac. de quo war. p. 730.

There is a Paper Survey of the Demesnes of this Nunnery temp. Hen. VIIIth in the Augmentation Office.

^d MS. Bened. Rec. in turre Lond. Registr. Norwic.

^e "As seems probable, because the Priors were always presented by the earls and dukes of Norfolk. The continuator of Blomfield conjectures it to have been founded by Roger Bygod earl of Norfolk temp. Edw. I. Mr. Speed mentions, 'Robert Oliver, Thomas Munday, John Palmer, and John Barford, as founders,' but quærc." Tann.

^f "WEYBRYGE PRIORATUS.

Antonius Bludde, Prior.

Valet clare per annum ultra repris. 7l. 13s. 4d."

Tanner says, "*Vide Cartas quasdam originales ad hoc Cœnobio-*

PRIORS of WEYBRIDGE.

HUGH occurs 14 Edw. I.
 ROBERT, *t.* Edw. I.
 MATTHEW DE HORSEY, adm. 14 Nov. 1308.
 NICHOLAS occurs 1321.
 MATTHEW DE HORSEY again, 1323.
 LAUR. DE BILLOCKBY, 1328.
 ADAM DE HYCKLYNGE.
 ROBERT DE MARTHAM, 1333.
 WILLIAM DE ACLE, 1340.
 JOHN, 1379.
 JOHN DE BAYTON.
 ROBERT DE REPPS, 1397.

JOHN BEKET.
 ROBERT NORWICH, 1452.
 WILLIAM PARKER, 1476.
 PETER CLARK, 2 Hen. VII.
 WILLIAM BASSET, 1492.
 ROBERT CHAMBERS, 1508.
 JOHN BOKENHAM, 1509.
 JOHN CAUNE.
 EDMUND LARKE, 1520.
 ANDREW WALEYS, 1530.
 ANT. DERBY, 1531.^a

No SEAL of this Priory has yet been discovered.

Weybridge nuper Prioratus Canonicorum.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 29 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

Com' Norf'	£	s.	d.
Upton—Liber' reddit'	0	1	8
Weybridge—Mariscus	2	0	0
South Birlingham—Firma terr'	1	16	10

Com' Norf'

	£	s.	d.
Billokby, Clypsby, Owby, Askeby, et Burgh			
S' Margaret—Firma terr', &c.	0	5	0
Acle—Firma terr'	0	1	8
Birlingham—Firma terr'	0	2	0
Harleston et Redenball—Firma terr' et prat'	1	12	0
Lingwood—Exit' rector'	5	0	4
Acle—Un' quarter' ordeï	0	3	0

Cell of Calewich, or Calewyk, in Staffordshire.

TANNER says, "The Hermitage^b here was given to the Priory of Kenilworth before the year 1148,^c by Nicholas de Greselei Fitz Nigell, and therein was placed a small Convent of Black Canons. This House was given by the King, 27th Hen. VIIIth,^d to the Monastery of Merton in Surrey, in exchange for the manor of East Molsey, and, as parcel of the same, was again granted, 34th Hen. VIIIth, to John Fleetwood."^e The Particular for this Grant is in the Augmentation Office.

Tanner says "Vide Cartas originales, &c. penes . . . Fleetwood Var. de Plac. in com. Staff. 21 Edw. I. quo war. rot. 6. alloc. libertatum in maner. de Adelaxton, &c."

The only names of PRIORS or MASTERS of this House which have occurred, are HUGH BELY, and THOMAS DE FAMCOTE; the latter of whom occurs in the Registers of the See of Canterbury about A.D. 1388.

Austin Cell of Halywell, in Warwickshire.

THE following Observations on this Priory were communicated to the Society of Antiquaries, in 1817, by William Hamper, Esq. in a Letter addressed to one of the Editors of the present Work.^f

"Bishop Tanner in his Notitia Monastica, under Warwickshire, article xiii., places the Austin Cell of 'Halywell upon Watling Street,' and describes it as 'a Cell or chantry of Black Canons belonging to the Abbey of Roucester in Staffordshire, which, on account of its solitary and dangerous situation, was, 19 Edw. II. A.D. 1325, removed to the conventual church of the Abbey.' He then adds, as his authority, the following extract from the Patent Roll of that year, p. 1, m. 10. 'Rex concessit Abbati de Roucestre in Dovedale, quod ipse Capellam de Halywell in com. Warwic. quæ sita est in loco solitario et periculoso super regiam stratum de Watlyng Strete, ubi latrones frequenter latitant et canonicos ibidem morantes depredantur, a loco illo amovere, et Cantariam pro animabus Roberti de Cotes et Ricardi Filon^g in eadem capella dudum ordinatam in ecclesia conventuali ipsius Abbatis de Roucestre facere et sustentare, ac

duas virgatas terræ et dimid. cum pertinentiis, in Halywell, Churchwaure, et Clifton, quas idem Abbas tenet pro cantaria illa prædicta facienda et sustentanda, libere retinere,' &c.

"Dugdale does not notice this ancient religious establishment; and from the circumstance of finding no place now known by the name of Halywell, either upon or near the Watling Street, Mr. Carlisle, in the Sixteenth Volume of the Archæologia, p. 326, conjecturally places it at Stonythorpe near Southam, in another part of Warwickshire, where a spring of fine clear water is still called Holywell, or Halywell; observing, at the same time, that, 'as the Roman Fosse Way running northward out of Gloucestershire, is about two miles and three quarters from hence, and the Watling Street being far distant from it, it would seem more proper to designate this Cell, Halywell near the Fosse Way, than upon the Watling Street.'

"The result, however, of a recent investigation, in company with my friend Abraham Grimes, Esq. of Coton House, the proprietor of the estate, joined to the advantage of reference to his title deeds, enables me to fix its site at

^c Because "*temp.* Rogeri episc. Cestr." See the Appendix to Kenilworth.

^d Therefore *quare*, Whether this Priory did not get free from its dependance on Kenilworth, which was not surrendered till 29 Hen. VIII.

^e Erdswick in his Staffordshire, p. 179, says, "From Mayfield the Dove passeth to CALWICHE, whereof I can only make this report, that being or belonging to a Cell or House of Religion, now a Lancashire gentleman is owner thereof; who, as I have heard, hath made a parlour of the chancel, a hall of the church, and a kitchen of the steeple; which may be true, for I have known a gentleman in Cheshire who hath done the like."

^f Archæologia, vol. xxi. p. 75.

^g Fiton.

lum spectantes penes v. cl. Petrum Le Neve arm. Norroy, quarum una est Rogeri Bygod com. Norf. et maresch. Angl. *temp.* Edw. I. Pat. 4 Edw. I. m. 35. d. de ten. in Winterton et East Somerton. Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 14. de terris in Felthorp et advoc. Ecclesie. Ibid. m. 15. pro terris in Clippeby, Ouby, et Burgh. Pat. 12 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 19. pro confirmatione donationum. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 10. pro medietat. eccl. de Fishly perquirenda a Joanne Botetourt. Pat. 8 Ric. II. p. 2, m. . . Escaet. Norf. 8 Ric. II. n. 64. pro mess. xcii. acr. terræ, &c. in S. Birlingham, Lingwode, Ocle, &c. et advoc. eccl. de Lingwood, ex concessu Marg. comitissæ Norf." See also Taxat. P. Nich. IV. p. 99 b.

^a See Blomf. vol. v. p. 1459.

^b "Prior de Calewyk." Pryne, vol. iii. p. 716. "Custos domus de Calewyk." Taxat. Lincoln. "Cella de Kalewyk." Ibid.

Cave's Inn, upon the Watling Street, in the manor of Coton, and parish of Church Over; where a rapid and unceasing spring still preserves the character of the spot, though the tradition of its former sanctity and importance has totally ceased; and where, in the year 1791, in sinking the foundation for the present Inn, which succeeded a decayed half-timbered house, several bushels of human bones were discovered. Cave's Inn was so denominated, as will be seen below, from its occupier Edward Cave, grandfather of the original projector of the Gentleman's Magazine, whose biographer, Dr. Johnson, calls it 'Cave's in the hole, a lone house on the street road,' adopting the very phraseology of the above-recited Patent, in the 19th Edw. II. '... in loco solitario . . . super regiam stratam de Watlyng Strete.'

"I shall now proceed, as far as my scanty materials will allow, to trace the history of this long-neglected place; premising that Mr. Caley did me the favour to examine the Ministers' Accompts and various other records in the Augmentation Office, relative to Roucester Abbey, both before and after the Dissolution, without finding one word of Halywell, though as he observes, 'it undoubtedly belonged to it at an early period, as is apparent both from the Patent and Close Rolls.' Robert de Cotes and Richard Fiton, whose Chantry was here established, were contemporaries or nearly so, the former residing at Cotes, or Coton, in 1206,^a and the latter at the adjoining parish of Shawell in the county of Leicester, in 1235;^b and it seems likely that its establishment took place between the years 1240 and 1270. A.D. 1279, the following Inquisition occurs: 'Shathewell^c est de feodo Verdon, et Willielmus Fyton tenet in eadem quartam partem unius feodi militis, &c. Item, Prior de Halywell, et Abbas de Croxton,^d tenent duas virgatas terræ in perpetuam eleemosynam; quo warranto ignorant.'^e

"The following process concerning a boundary ditch at Shawell, is undated. 'Prior de Haliwell nihil capit per assizam versus Thomam Fithon, Alanum Ram, &c. de fosato quodam levato in Chawell.'^f A.D. 1291, in the Taxation of Pope Nicholas IVth the abbat of Roucester is rated twenty-six shillings and eight pence for temporalities within the Archdeaconry of Leicester, fol. 109 b, which subsequently appear, fol. 119 b, to have been in the Deanry of Gudlakston, doubtless at Shawell beforementioned. A.D. 1301, Pope Boniface VIII. in a Bull of Confirmation and Protection to the Abbat and Convent of Roucester, of which a curious early English translation is now before me, recognizes, inter alia, their 'Chirche of Seint Gyles of Halywel.'

"Bishop Tanner, under Roucester, Notitia Monastica, Staffordshire, xxi., refers to the Patent Roll 11 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 35, for an entry, 'de messuagiis et terris in Holm juxta Clifton,' (now called Biggin, and lying contiguous to Cave's Inn); and to Dodsworth's MSS. in the Bodleian Library, for 'Præceptum regis de Capella de Haliwell, in com. Warwic. habenda Abbati et Conventui;' also to the Close Roll of the 14th year of that king.

"A.D. 1325, 19 Edw. II., license was obtained, as has been before observed, to remove the establishment at Halywell to the Conventual Church of Roucester, for which the abbat paid a fine of twenty shillings;^g and from that time, for a period of two hundred and sixty years, viz. till the 28th of Queen Elizabeth, A.D. 1585, I find no traces of it; when 'a close or pasture in Coton, called Hallowell,' occurs as part of the possessions of Elizabeth Dixwell, widow, by whose family it was probably purchased at the dissolution."^h

Austin Cell of Letheringham, in Suffolk.

LEATHERINGHAM, CREW, or TREW, says Tanner. "William de Bodevile or Bovileⁱ having given the Church of St. Mary of Crew,^k and all the tithes of Letheringham, to the Monastery of St. Peter in Ipswich, temp. . . . here was settled a small Priory of three or four Black Canons (as a Cell to that House) to the honour of the

^a Dugdale's Warwicksh. edit. Thomas, p. 12.

^d Nichols's Leicestersh. vol. iv. p. 335.

^c i. e. Shawell.

^d *Quære*, If not a clerical error for Roucester.

^e Nichols's Leicest. vol. iv. p. 336. from Esc. 7 Edw. I.

^f Ibid. p. 336. from Mr. Roper's MSS.

^g Abbreviatio Rot. Orig. ro. 11.

^h "A.D. 1634, the premises were let upon lease for six years, to Nicolas Day of Davenport, millwright, by the name of 'Holywell House,' with six acres of land adjoining; and in 1657, described in a deed as 'all that auncient message or tenement now beinge in the tenure of one Edward Cave, and commonly called The New Inne, alias Hallowell howse, and all those closes commonly called Hallowell close and Hallowell meadow.'

"In the last named year, 1657, Elias Ashmole, Esq. writing to Dugdale on the subject of Roman Antiquities in this neighbourhood, says, 'a mile further (from Lilburn), in the valley, stands a house called The New Inn, distinguished only by its lying under Shawell. Mine host told me it had been an Abbey called Holywell.' See Nichols's Leicestersh. ut supra, p. 82.

"A.D. 1687, Brent Dixwell, Esq. granted a lease of it for sixty years to Edward Cave, by the concise designation of 'The New Inn;' and, the name of the tenant ultimately prevailing, the place from thenceforward appears to have been known only, as it is at present, by the appellation of Cave's Inn: to the utter exclusion and extinction of its once celebrated name of Halywell."

ⁱ Sir John Boyle, as Leland. Not Sir John Boinet, as Weever and Speed.

^k "This might perhaps be the old name of the parish in which Letheringham was a hamlet, but the name not having elsewhere occurred, nothing can positively be asserted. In above twenty confirmations of the elections of Priors which are upon the bishop of Norwich's Registers this House is always called Letheringham; which is not

blessed Virgin, whose yearly income was valued, 26th Hen. VIIIth, but at 26*l.* 18*s.* 5*d.*¹ It was granted first to Sir Anthony Wingfield the patron, and 7 Edw. Vith, to Elizabeth Naunton, third daughter of the said Sir Anthony."^m

Tanner's references to Records concerning Letheringham are below.ⁿ

mentioned by Leland, but is certainly the same which he calls TREW (Collectan. tom. i. p. 62.) both by the name of the first founder Bovile, and also of the patrons the Wingfields, into which family the advowson came by a marriage with an heiress of the Boviles. Weever, p. 755 et 782.

¹ "LEATHERINGHAM PRIORATUS.

"*Ex Fundatione Anthonij Wingfeld militis.*

"*Willielmus Basse, Prior Monasterij ibidem.*

"Valet claræ, temporalibus 7*l.* 16*s.* 9*d.*

"Spiritualibus 19*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.*

"26*l.* 18*s.* 5*d.*"

^m Orig. 28 Eliz. p. 1. *Suff.* "Regina licentiam dedit Elizabethæ Naunton viduæ alien. dictum Prioratum de Letheringham cum pertinentiis in com. prædicto Henrico Naunton gen. et hæredibus suis." ro. lxxxij. Repert. Orig. vol. vi. fol. 82. MS. Brit Mus.

ⁿ He says, "*Vide* In lib. Instit. &c. in Registro principali episc. Norvic. notato xii. fol. 247. petitionem Will. de Bodevilla domino suo Gaufrido de Gandevika (*forsan* Glanvil), ut confirmaret canonicis St. Petri Gippwic. donationem suam eccl. S. Mariæ de Crew, decimarum de Letheringham et Thorp, &c. Arbitria duo inter domos S. Petri Gippovic. matrem et Letheringham filiam, super obedientia, electione Prioris, missione canonicorum, &c. facta per Walterum episc. Norvic. 11 kal. Feb. et non. Feb. A.D. 1254. Ibid. ff. 223, 239, 240. Commissionem, Inquisitionem, et Ordinationem super unione sive appropriatione eccl. paroch. de Hoo (cujus fuere vere patroni ex donatione Joannis Ducis Norf. et Katerinæ ducissæ) canonicis de Letheringham, A.D. 1475 et 1482. Fin. *Suff.* 19 Hen. III. n. 179. Plac. in com. *Suff.* 14 Edw. I. coron. rot. de feria apud Letheringham in vigil et die Assumptionis B. Mariæ. Cart. 25 Edw. I. n. 19. pro feria ibidem."

See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 27 b, 117, 124, 124 b, 125 b, 126, 128, 128 b.

Letheryngham nuper Prioratus.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 23 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

Com' Suff'	£	s.	d.
Charefeld—Redd' terr' et ten'	0	18	1
Dalanhoo, Eston, et Aysche—Redd' terr' et ten'	0	19	2
Marlyford—Redd' terr'	0	0	6
Monouden—Reddit' terr'	0	2	10
Branston—Redd' terr'	0	2	2
Wykeham et al'—Redd' terr'	0	4	3

Com' Suff'

	£	s.	d.
Cranford—Redd' terr'	0	1	4
Wannesden, Foxhole, Framelyngham, Tunstall, Rendlesham, Westacre, Melton, Framsdan, et Elton—Redd' terr' et ten'	1	6	6½
Letheryngham—Terr' dnical'	Non respond' quia in cultura prioris.		
Letheryngham—Rector'	6	13	4
Asketon—Portio de rector'	1	6	8
Charefeld—Rector'	8	18	4

Priory of Tortington, near Arundel, in Sussex.

THIS was a Priory of five or six regular Canons of the order of St. Austin, dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, and founded by the lady Hadewisa Corbet, before King John's time.^a

At the Parliament holden at Westminster, March 16th, 3 Hen. V., the Prior and Convent of St. Mary Magdalen of Tortington next Arundel, desired remedy, for that the Earl of Arundel had encroached from them the manor of Clay, and sundry other hereditaments in the County of Sussex, there particularly named. It was answered, after livery sued out of the King's hand, that the Chancellor of England for the time being, calling to him the Justices of both Benches, should thereby have power to take order therein.^b

The amount of the revenue of this Priory, as stated in the Valor Ecclesiasticus, will be found below.^c

PRIORS of TORTINGTON.

JOHN PALMER, 1376.

RICHARD LEE, 1404.

ROBERT LEE died 18 Hen. VI., when

JOHN LOFCROFT was chosen Prior May 7th.

The Site was granted, in the 29th Hen. VIIIth, to Henry Lord Maltravers, and March 14th, 42 Eliz., to Sir John Spencer. See Madox, Hist. Excheq. vol. i. p. 621.

There is a Survey of this Priory in the Office of the Auditor of the Land Revenue of the reign of James the First.^d

The Editors have not been able to meet with the SEAL of this Priory.

Prioratus de Tortington.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 30 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

Com' Sussex'	£	s.	d.
Tortington—Reddit' assis'	4	7	2½
Yapton—Redd' assis' cum redd' cust'	6	10	10
Felpham—Redd' terr'	0	2	0
Medelton—Redd' terr'	0	0	8
Clympyng—Redd' terr'	0	2	0
Arundell—Redd' assis' et custum'	2	6	6½
Offam—Redd' exeun' de maner'	0	2	6
Howghton—Redd' de maner'	0	4	0
Mayhurst—Redd' assis' et cust'	1	2	3
Bygmer—Redd' terr'	0	5	0
Boxgrave—Redd' terr'	0	1	0
Chechester—Redd' assis' cum redd' et firm'	2	8	6½
Eastden—Redd' custum'	2	1	8
Syngleton—Redd' gardin' et terr'	0	1	6
Westdene—Redd' gardin' et terr'	0	8	0
Waltham—Redd' assis'	1	0	0
Beppton—Redd' ten' et gardin'	0	10	0
Groffham—Redd' assis'	0	5	0
Mydhurst—Redd' prat'	0	16	0
Estbourne—Redd' assis'	0	6	6
Ertham—Redd' ten', &c.	0	13	4
Chilverche—Redd' terr' et prat'	1	0	0
Westychmore—Redd' ten', &c.	2	19	6
Burdham—Redd' et firm'	1	16	8
Chedham—Redd' terr'	0	1	4

Com' Sussex'

	£	s.	d.
Estechemore—Redd' terr'	0	0	8
Westecheborne—Redd' custum'	1	3	0
Estwetryng—Redd' terr'	0	5	0
Sedlesham—Redd' assis' et cust'	0	8	0
Haven—Redd' et firm'	2	10	6
Estameryng—Redd' terr'	1	7	0
Pollyng—Redd' terr'	0	17	0
Goryng—Redd' terr'	1	1	8
Thornwike—Redd' terr'	0	13	4
Bursham—Redd' terr'	0	7	0
Worthingrey, Redd' terr', &c.	0	4	0
Hene—Redd' terr'	0	1	8
Hampton—Redd' assis'	0	5	11
Launcyng—Redd' ten', &c.	1	16	0
Wyggynholt et Gretyng—Redd' terr' et piscar'	1	13	8
Moham—Redd' terr'	0	13	4
Dors'			
Tynham—Pensio de rector'	2	0	0
Sussex'			
Tortington—Perquis' cur'	1	11	0
Tortington, Mudhurst, et Trenebarn—Terr' dnical', &c.	20	13	4
Blackhurst—Redd' terr', &c.	4	13	4
Hadfolde in Billingham—Redd' terr'	3	19	0
Northstoke—Rector'	5	13	4
London—Firma ten', &c.	18	12	0

"Summa reprisarum 25l. 11s. 9½d.
"Et sic remanet clare 75l. 12s. 3½d."

^a This House is mentioned several times in the Taxation of 1291. pp. 135 b, 139 b, 141 b, 179 b. Plac. de Quo Warr. p. 749. In the King's Rememb. Office is, "Carta Regis Priori eccl. S. Mariæ Magd. in Tortington, com. Sussex. et ejusdem loci Conventui."—Pasch. Rec. 4 Hen. V. rot. 22.

^a Tann. Notit. Monast. Sussex, xl.

^b Cotton's Abridgem. of Records, p. 548. See Rot. Parl. 3 Hen. V. n. 43, m. 3. vol. iv. p. 32 b.

^c "Monasterium sive Prioratus de Tortington.

"Summa totalis valoris tam spiritualium quam temporalium 101l. 4s. 1d.

Austin Cell of Calke, in Derbyshire.

MAUD, widow of Ranulph the second Earl of Chester, had before the death of Walter bishop of Coventry, which happened A.D. 1161, fixed here a Convent of Regular Canons of the Order of St. Austin; but afterward she removed most of them to the Priory of Repindon, to which this House at Calke continued a Cell till the Dissolution; and, as parcel of the possessions of Repindon, was granted

1 Edw. VI. to John Earl of Warwick.^a It is now the property of Sir George Crewe, Bart.

Mention of Calke has been already made in the Account of Repindon, Repingdon, or Repton Priory, in the present Volume, p. 429. We have here but little to add. Tanner refers to some Excerpts from the Charters granted to this House, preserved in the Harleian Manuscript 2044. fol. 82.^b

Cella sive Prioratus de Calc, in agro Derbiensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Matildis Comitissæ Cestriæ de Advocatione Ecclesie de Rependone.

[Ex ipso autogr. penès Johannem Harpur de Calke in Com. Derby. Baronettum, 4^o. Julii, anno 1664.]

WALTERO Dei gratiâ Coventrensi episcopo, universisquæ sanctæ matris ecclesie filiis, Matildis comitissa Cestriæ salutem. Vestra noscat sanctitas, me, concessu comitis Hugonis filii mei, dedisse Deo et S. Mariæ et canonicis de Calc, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, culturam quareriaræ de Rependone juxta Trente, simul cum advocatione ecclesie sancti Wicstani de Rependone, cum omnibus eidem pertinentibus; conditione hac, quod conventus ibi constet tanquam capiti, cum opportunitas idonea hoc expetierit, cui Calc subjiçiat membrum: ejus etenim diocesis semper permansit. Prece igitur multimodâ vestram exoro dulcedinem, quatinus hanc elemosinam concilio vestro caritative inceptam permanere faciatis ratam. Testibus, ipso comite Hugone filio meo; Willielmo abbate Lileshile; Helia priore de Bredune; Rogero capellano; Turri clerico; Aluredo de Cumbrej; Luvel de Hesbi; Nicholao de Mealtone, et multis aliis, apud Rependone. Valet.

NUM. II.

Carta Hugonis Comitissæ Cestriæ.

[Ibid.]

H. COMES Cestriæ, constab., dapif., justiciariis, vicecomitibus, ministris, balivis, et omnibus hominibus suis, Francis et Anglicis, tam præsentibus quàm futuris, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, et hac cartâ meâ confirmasse omnes possessiones, et omnes libertates ecclesie S. Egidii de Calc, et canonicis ibi Deo servientibus, pro animâ patris mei, et matris meæ, et pro salute animæ meæ, et pro animabus antecessorum meorum in perpetuam elemosinam, sicut cartæ patris mei testantur et confirmant; viz. silvam in quâ habitant inter Scegebroc et Aldreboc, et parvam Geilbergam; et culturam inter Alebroc et Sudmude: et parvum molendinum de Rapindone, et quatuor bovas terras in Tichchale. Et ex dono Nicholai sacerdotis duas bovas in eadem villâ; et capellam de Smithesbi. Et ex dono Gevæ Ridel unam mansuram terræ in Tamwurthâ. Et ex dono patris mei

unum batum in piscatura Cestriæ, ubicunque voluerint, ad piscandum, cum unâ mansurâ terræ ad opus eorum piscatoris. Et terram Loftescot; scilicet sicut via descendit de Rapindone ad fontem Neuhathewelle; et sicut idem fons descendit usque ad metas Meeltone: et ex alterâ parte, sicut terminus Meeltone est, usque ad capud Loftescou. Et totam terram Eswini Escgar de Trengestonâ. Et præcipio, ut illa terra sit libera et quieta ab omni servicio, et ab omnibus causis et querelis, ut debet esse elemosina. Et insuper præcipio hominibus meis, ne eos inquietent, aut vexent aliquâ re; sed ipsi canonici prædictam terram teneant, in bosco et in plano, in aquis et molendinis, et in omnibus locis ita plenariè, sicut unquam aliquis eam tenuit tempore meo, et antecessorum meorum plenariè: et Reginaldum filium Alwini de Rapindone, cum mansurâ suâ, et cum duabus bovatis terræ eidem mansuræ adjacentibus; ipsum et suos hæredes solum et quietum ab omni seculari servicio, et de omnibus consuetudinibus; quæ pertinent me undredo Rapindone; et nominatim de placitis de Halemote; et de omnibus querelis et occasionibus; ita quod quietè et liberè possideant imperpetuum: et præcipiè sit regi quietus de tolneio et pannagio, et omni consuetudine imperpetuum. Concedo etiam eidem præfate ecclesie, terram et servicium Nicholai armigeri patris nostri, in bosco et in plano, in rivis et in pascuis; in foro et extra; et viis et semitis, liberè et quietè, sicut unquam meliùs vel quietiùs ante cum tenuit. Insuper ad honorem Dei et supradictæ ecclesie, concedo, eis eorum curiam, tam plenariam quàm habeo meam in Rapindonâ, cum tol et ten, et infaggenthef, cum omnibus consuetudinibus, quas ego vel aliquis antecessorum meorum, meliùs et plenariùs eis concedere potuit. Et volo et præcipio, quod teneant liberè et honorificè, et quietè, in bosco et in plano; in pratis et aquis; et viis et semitis; in foro et in mercato; in molendinis et in omnibus locis et omnibus rebus: et nominatim volo, quod de bosco meo habeant copiam ad omnia sua ædificia, et ad ignem. Has autem possessiones et præscriptas libertates præfati canonici habeant liberè et quietè, sicut cartæ patris mei testantur. Testibus, Radulfo de Meidinwarin; Alfredo de Cumbray; Alfredo de Suleini; Ric. de Luvetot; Rogero de Livet; Giliberto filio Pigot; Roberto filio Giliberti; Willielmo clerico de Barvâ; Bortramo camerario Sewalo; Alexandro fratre ejus; Radulfo de Bricheshard; Roberto Pincernâ; Willielmo clerico Barba Aprilis apud Barvam.

Thirling Priory, in Cambridgeshire.

BISHOP TANNER, Lysons in his Cambridgeshire, and Taylor in the Index Monasticus, are the only writers who have given us an Account of this Priory. Tanner, in the text of the Notitia Monastica, merely says, "A small Priory near Upwell." Adding in a Note, "I cannot give any account either of the foundation or valuation of this Priory; and yet it was in being 20 Hen. VIII., for I find it mentioned that year in the following manner: 'There is a

^a Tann. Notit. Monast. Derby. iv.

^b They consist of Three transcripts only of Charters: 1. Carta Gregorii de Diva Deo et ecclesie Sancti Egidii de Kale et religiosi viri ibidem Deo servientibus de baptismali ecclesia Sanctæ Annæ de

draync from Upwell to Welney, and beginneth at Thirling-gate, which the Prior of Mermaud and the Chanon of THIRLINGE must clense. The river from Erith to Benwick, from Kirkewere to Dodney-Cote, Mr. Crofte shall clense; and from thence to the willow in Fagesfenne, the Prior of THERLING shall clense; from Mermaud to Thirling lake, the Prior of THERLING, the cellerer of Bury, and the prior of Mermaud shall clense.' A manor in Thirling and Upwell,

Sutthona super Soram. 2. Carta Leodegarii de Dive, fil. Gregorii supradicti de eadem. 3. Carta Willielmi Patricii Deo et ecclesie de Calc de sex solidis annuatim de redditu molendini sui de Sutona super Soram.

with several mesuages, lands, &c. in Thirling and Upwell were granted, 30th Hen. VIII., to Thomas Meggs, as part of the possessions of the Priory of Ixworth in Suffolk; unless it be a mistake in the abstracts I have procured."

Lysons says, lands called Thirlings, and an old mansion in the village of Upwell, which bears the appearance of having been a religious house, are now the property of Sir — L'Estrange.

Taylor inserts this Priory, in his Index Monasticus, among Houses of the Austin Order. He says, "From a Register of the See of Ely it appears that, in the reign of Edward the First, the Canons of Thrilling had twenty-four acres in the bishop's manor at 6d. an acre." He describes the situation of this House, "in the Isle of Ely, the Hundred of Wichford, the parish of Upwell, and the bishop of Ely's manor, extending into Norfolk."

Priory of St. Peter and St. Paul, in Ipswich, Suffolk.

TANNER says this Priory was "founded^a in the latter end of the reign of King Henry the Second, or beginning of that of King Richard the First, by the ancestors of Thomas Lacy and Alice his wife, which was suppressed by the authority of Cardinal Wolsey, March 6th, 1527, who having obtained bulls from the Pope, and letters patent from the King for the site and estate belonging to this Priory, founded 20th Hen. VIII., in the place where it stood, a College for a Dean, twelve secular canons, eight clerks, and eight choristers, to the honour of the blessed Virgin Mary, together with a grammar school, which he designed as a nursery to his great College in Oxford. And for endowment of the same he farther procured the possessions of the late Monasteries of Snape, Dodnash, Wikes, Horkesley, Tiptre, Romborough, Felixstowe, Bromehill, Blyburgh, and Montjoy. But this noble foundation was scarce brought to perfection before the disgrace of that prelate (who was born in the town of Ipswich), and the site of the College, with good part of the lands belonging to St. Peter's Monastery, were granted, 23d Hen. VIIIth, to Thomas Alverde; and 9th James I. to Richard Percival and Edmund Duffield."^b

Taylor, in the Index Monasticus, speaking of the Priory of St. Peter and St. Paul, says, the churches of St. Edmund a Pountney, St. Austin, St. Mildred, St. Nicholas, St. Clement, St. Mary at Kay, St. Peter, and Thurleston, in Ipswich, and of Cretingham, Crew, Wherstead, Dokesworth; and the manors of St. Peter in Ipswich, Harrold in Burstall, St. Peter in Cretingham, and Hintlesham, and the tithes of St. Matthew in Ipswich, Letheringham, Thorp, &c., with revenues in many other parishes, were impropriated to this Priory.^c

An Impression from the COMMON SEAL of the Priory of St. Peter and St. Paul exists in the Chapter-House, Westminster, of the date of 1290. The subject of it is a Church with a Tower, on the right side of which is St. Peter, on the left St. Paul. Legend. SIGILLVM . ECCLESIE . S̄CI . PETRI . ET . PAVLI . DE . GIPESWIC. The Seal is round.

On the Site of this Priory, since its Dissolution, a spacious Mansion called Christ Church has been erected. The present possessor of the Site is Dykes Alexander, Esq.

SS. Petri et Pauli Gippewici nuper Priorat. sive Colleg.

Abstract of a Particular for a Grant, 1611, to Duffield and Percival, Augmentation Office.

Com' Suff'	£	s.	d.
Gippewicum—Redd' et firm'	10	3	11½
Gippewicum—Ten' vocat' Brocke	3	6	8
Nacton—Redd' et firm'	1	15	4
Westerfeild—Redd' et firm'	0	1	0
Raydon—Redd' et firm'	0	3	4
Grundesburgh—Redd' et firm'	0	0	4
Dibich—Redd' et firm'	0	1	4

Com' Suff'	£	s.	d.
Clopton—Redd' et firm'	0	0	10
Willesham—Redd' et firm'	0	0	5
Capell—Redd' et firm'	0	1	0
Arwarton—Redd' et firm'	0	9	4
Chatesham—Redd' et firm'	1	3	7
Tremeley—Redd' et firm'	0	1	0
Stoneham—Redd' et firm'	0	2	0
Sproughton—Un' mes' vocat' Priorus	0	1	3
Bramford—Redd' et firm'	0	3	4

^a It is mentioned in the Catalogue of Gervase of Cant. temp. Ric. I. and in the fines of Suffolk in the beginning of K. John's reign.

^b Tanner, in his References to Records, has combined the two Houses, the Priory of St. Peter and St. Paul, and the Cardinal's College.

His References to the Priory are, "Vide in libro institutionum, &c. in registro D. epise. Norvic. xii. fol. 247. de donatione eccl. de Crew et decimarum de Letheringham et Thorp per Will. de Bodevilla; necnon compositionem de subjectione Prioratus de Letheringham huic Monasterio, A.D. 1254. In volumine Cartarum mearum originalium, Jackson inscripto, n. 66. cartam Will. de Badele, confirm. donationem Rogeri Badele fratris de medietate molend. de Haneford canonicis. In vol. Appleton, n. 94. cartam Clementis burgensis de Gippewico, pro reddit. in Gippewico ad sustentationem luminis ante altare B. Mariæ in eccl. Prioratus, A.D. 1262. Fin. Suff. 4 Joan. n. 33. de terris in Raindon. Fin. Suff. 9 Joan. n. 71. de advoc. eccl. de Wersted ex dono Gerardi de Wachesham. Fin. Suff. 3 Hen. III. n. 81. pro terris in Hintlesham. Fin. Suff. 14 Hen. III. n. 14. Fin. Suff. 35 Hen. III. n. 170. Escaet. Suff. 21 Edw. I. n. 93. de terris in Thurleston. Escaet. Suff. 31 Edw. I. n. 78. de manso elargando. Pat. 31 Edw. I. m. . Escaet. Suff. 14 Edw. II. n. 172. de toftis quibusdam in Gippewico, et terris in Whersted, Belsted, &c. Pat. 14 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 4. pro eisdem. Pat. 3 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 14 vel 15. Escaet. Suff. 5 Edw. III. n. 158. pro molendino in Sproughton. Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 9. pro eccl. de Dokesworth S. Johannis. Pat. 36 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 35. pro ten. in Thurleston, Claydon, &c. Escaet. Suff. 38 Edw. III. n. 16. de terris in Whitingdon, &c. Pat. 38 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 11. Escaet. Suff. 15 Ric. II. p. 2, n. 160. de molendino et terris in Thurleston, &c. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 31. pro eisdem

Rec. in Scacc. 5 Hen. VIII. Hill. rot. 29." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 115 b, 117, 117 b, 119 b, 124, 124 b, 125, 125 b, 126, 128, 128 b, 129, 129 b, 133. Rot. Hundr. vol. ii. pp. 142, 144, 150, 177. Abbrev. Plac. p. 88.

Tanner's References to Records concerning the Cardinal's Foundation of Ipswich College are, "Pat. 20 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. . pro fundatione Collegii. Rec. in Scacc. 20 Hen. VIII. Hill. rot. 13. pro fundatione Collegii Cardinalis in Gippewico. Ibid. rot. 26. de concessione Prioratus S. Petri eidem Collegio." Tanner has previous references to the Deeds relating to Wolsey's foundation printed by Rymer in the Fœdera, viz. "tom. xiv. fol. 240. Bulla P. Clementis, pro Card. Ebor. de suppressione Monasteriorum de Romborow, Felixstow, Bromehill, Blyburgh, et Montjoy, et applicatione proventuum Collegio in villa de Ipswich extruendo prid. id. Maii 1528. Ibid. p. 241. ejusdem Papæ Bulla suppressionis Monasterii S. Petri Ord. S. Augustini in villa de Ipswich, et erectione ibid. Collegii clericorum secularium prid. id. Maii 1528. Ibid. p. 246, 247. ejusdem Papæ Bullæ duæ pro dismembratione possessionum quondam Monasteriorum de Snape, Dodnash, Wikes, Horkesley, et Tiptree a Collegio Cardinalis in Oxonia, et applicatione earundem Collegio Cardinalis in Ipswich, prid. kal. Jun. 1528. Ibid. p. 257. Bulla exemptionis Collegii Cardinalis in Ipswich ab omni jurisdictione archiepiscoporum, episcoporum, &c." Some of these are also in the Appendix to the Cardinal's Life by Fiddes, London, 1724. fol.

^c Dugdalc in the former edition of the Monasticon, vol. i. p. 1036. inserted the name of this Priory among those Aliens which were suppressed by the Statute of Leicester 3 Hen. V. 1414: a mistake, not easily to be accounted for.

The following Premises are also in the Particular as belonging to St. Peter's, Ipswich, but excepted from Grant.

Com' Suff'	£	s.	d.
Houlton—Redd' assis'	0	5	0
Mendlesham—Lib' reddit'	0	2	4
Gippewicum—Pensio S. Clementis.	2	0	0
Whepsted—Decim'	5	0	0

Com' Suff'	£	s.	d.
Gippewicum—Decim' garb'	0	1	8
Gippewicum—Decim' feni, &c.	0	6	8
Gippewicum—Decim' prat' voc' Portman	0	2	0
Gippewicum—Decim' molend' voc' Le New Mill.	0	16	8
Gippewicum—Decim' al' mol' voc' Hoyewall	0	8	0

Heryngflet, or Herlyngflete Priory, in Suffolk.

THIS also was a House of Austin Canons. Taylor says Roger Fitz-Osbert of Somerley erected this Priory near the ancient ferry across the Waveney, and the present bridge of St. Olave, about the beginning of the long reign of Henry III., perhaps earlier; for Roger Fitz-Osbert flourished in the time of King John, but did not die till 1239. He gave to this House forty acres of land in Tibenham, and bequeathed his body to be buried in the Conventual Church. Peter his son gave the advowson of Wittingham, and was also buried in the Priory Church in 1275, as was Beatrix his wife in 1278.^a

To this Monastery were appropriated the Churches of Heryngflete, and a portion of the rectory and the advowson of Burgh in Suffolk, and the churches of Hales and Wittingham in Norfolk.^b

This Priory was dedicated to the Virgin Mary and St. Olave. Among the benefactors, Taylor reckons the Jernegans of Somerley; Roger de Burgh, 1269; Ralph de Chedgrave and Emma his wife, 1275; Ralph son of William le Ferya; Stephen de Astley, 1300; Roger son of Peter Fitz-Osbert, 1305; Sir George Felbrigge, knight, 1372; Edwin Bacon, Roger de Ludham, Alan de Hekyngham; Roger Rogers, 1392; Joan wife of Sir Thomas de Ludham, knight, 1399; Roger Betts, 1456; John Jernegan, Esq. 1470; and John Reppys, 1473.

The Site was granted Jan. 26th 1546,^c to Henry Jernegan or Jernyngham, Esq. the patron, and Frances his wife, for the consideration of 92*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.*

About the middle of the last century the SITE of this House, and nearly the whole of the parish which belonged to it, passed from the Bacon family to Hill Musenden, Esq., and from him to his brother Carteret, who had taken the name of Leathes.

The present Possessor is Anthony Merry, Esq. in right of Elizabeth his wife, late Elizabeth Leathes, wife of John Leathes, Esq.

There is a Paper Survey of this Priory *temp.* Hen. VIII. in the Augmentation Office.^d

In the Chapter-House, Westminster, is an imperfect Impression of the COMMON SEAL, representing St. Olave King and Martyr, seated, and having in his right hand an Ax, in his left a Staff, and with a Cross at the top. Legend, s. COM'VNE . ECCLESIE . SANCTI . OLAVI . DE . HERLINGEFLET. . . . The Remains of the Priory existed till 1784, when they were mostly pulled down, but parts of them are still to be seen.

Prioratus Sancti Olavi, in Heryngflete.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

Com' Suff'	£	s.	d.
Heryngflete—Reddit' assis' tam lib' quam nativ' ten'	1	1	4
Freton, Belton, et Bradwell—Terr' et redd'	0	4	1
Heryngflete—Terr' dñic', &c. Non' respond' quia in manibus prior'.	0	16	0
Heryngflete—Prat' et terr'	0	16	0
Sumerleyton, Blumston, Flyxton, Oulton, Asseley, et Hopton—Terr', &c.	4	6	8½
Thurryngton—Terr' et prat'	1	2	0

Com' Suff'	£	s.	d.
Bungey—Terr'	1	6	8
North Cove—Terr' marisc'	0	1	0
Ravenyngham—Redd' assis' tam' lib' quam nativ' ten'	23	16	6
Ravenyngham—Terr' dñic' &c.	13	8	10
Ravenyngham—Perquis' cur'	0	10	0
Tybenham—Reddit' assis'	0	2	1½
Tybenham—Terr' et ten'	9	9	6½
Heryngflete—Rector'	4	0	0
Burgh Castell—Pensio de rector'	1	6	8
Hales—Pensio de rector'	1	6	8

Woodbridge Priory, in Suffolk.

THIS was a small Priory of five or six Black Canons, dedicated to the blessed Virgin Mary, founded by one

^a Index Monast. p. 95. from Blomf. vol. iii. p. 84.

^b Taylor, ut supr.

^c The following is the Account of the Value of this House in the 26th Hen. VIII.

"Monasterium Sancti Olavi de Heryngflett Canonic. Regular. Ordinis Sancti Augustini ex fundatione Rogeri filij Osberti cujus haeres est Johannes Jernyngham mil. et dominus Willielmus Dale est Prior ejusdem Monasterij.

"Summa totalis clare valoris tam de temporalibus quam spiritualibus 49*l.* 11*s.* 7*d.*"

^d Tanner says, "Vide in lib. Instit., &c. temp. Hen. Spenser episc. Norwic. vi. notato, fol. 361. appropriationem eccl. S. Petri de Burgh in Lovingland canonicis S. Olavi. Ibid. fol. 293. resignationem ejusdem eccl. appropriatæ per Priorem et Conv. in manus episc. Norwic. A.D. 1403. In volumine Cartarum mearum orig. inscripto Clark, n. 125. testamentum Beatrix relictae dom. Petri fil. Rogeri fil. Osberti, dat. 50 Hen. III. sepeliendæ in eccl. Prioratus S. Olavi juxta sepulchrum

Ernaldus Rufus, his son Ernaldus, and his grandson called Ernaldus filius Ernaldi secundi, in the latter end of the

viri sui. In vol. Jernegan n. 67. cartam R. Hen. III. (a r. 54.) confirm. eccl. de Burgh Priori et Conv. ex donatione Rogeri de Burgh. In vol. *Bristol*, n. 127. Cartam Radulfi Will. de Ferya conced. quosdam reddit. in Sumerleton et Herlyngflet eccl. S. Mar. et S. Olavi super ripam de Herlyngflet. Claus. 10 Hen. III. m. 20. pro feria in die S. Olavi. Fin. Suff. 53 Hen. III. n. 76. de mess. et terris in Bungay et Thorington. Cart. 54 Hen. III. m. 6. Fin. Norf. 4 Edw. I. n. 70. pro advoc. eccl. S. Margaretæ de Hales. Inquis. Suff. 6 Edw. II. n. 116. Pat. 7 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 2, pro mess. et terris in Norwico, Cringelford, et Thorp. Brev. 7 Edw. II. Mich. rot. 15. de allocat. libertatum. Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 16 vel. 17. Escaet. Suff. 16 Ric. II. n. 155. de terris in Askeby, &c. Pat. 1 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 3. Escaet. Suff. 16 Ric. II. p. 2, n. 66. de terris in Tybenham et Ravenyngham, Norf. Pat. 16 Ric. II. p. 1, m. 19. pro terris eisdem et in Whetacre ex concess. Georgii Felbrige." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 83 b, 84, 93, 97 b, 103, 103 b, 104, 104 b, 107 b, 113, 116 b, 124, 126 b, 127. Rot. Hundr. vol. ii. pp. 161, 163, 164, 165, 167, 182, 183, 184, 185.

twelfth century. The patronage was in Sir Giles de Brewose. *temp.* Edw. II.^a and afterwards in the family of Hansard.

Weever from the Woodbridge Register says, that Sir Hugh Rous or Rufus was founder, but does not say whether original founder or patron. Stow also, in the preface to his Annals, quotes the "Liber de Woodbridge."^b

Taylor says the Priory of Woodbridge was situated on the south side of the present parochial Church, to which it joined; and was endowed with the Churches of Woodbridge, Brandeston, and St. Gregory, in Ipswich; with titles in Stradbrook and Wingfield; with the manors of Woodbridge, Alnesbourne, and Haspely in Newbourn; a water-mill at Woodbridge; and with houses, lands, and rents in several other parishes in Suffolk. The Priory of Alnesbourne, as has been mentioned in a former page, was united to it about A.D. 1466.

The Priory and five Canons subscribed to the King's Supremacy in 1534.

The Value of this House in the 26th Hen. VIIIth will be seen below.^c

The SITE was granted 33d Hen. VIIIth to Sir John Wingfield, and Dorothy his wife; and 19th Eliz. to Thomas Sekford, Esq. Master of Requests.

The present owner is Admiral William Carthew.

In the Brit. Mus. appendant to Cart. Cotton. XXI. 44. 36 Hen. VI. is the COMMON SEAL of this Priory, the subject whereof is the blessed Virgin crowned, seated, and having in her right hand a lily, and on her left the divine Infant in her lap. The Legend, s. COMVNE. CAPITVLI. ECCE. DE. WODEBREG.

Wodebrigge Prioratus Ord. S. Aug.

[Lcl. Col. tom. i. p. 60.]

..... Rufforde fundator, postea Hanserde.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS *temp.* HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

PRIORATUS DE WOODBRIDGE.

Com' Suff'	£	s.	d.
Woodbridge—Redd' assis', &c.	14	6	3 $\frac{3}{4}$
Mortilsham, Great Bolengys, et Woodbridge—Redd' assis'	0	9	9
Hastim—Redd' assis'	0	7	3
Grundesborough—Redd' assis'	0	5	7

Com' Suff'	£	s.	d.
Debich—Redd' terr'	0	0	8
Bradefelde—Redd' terr'	0	5	6
Akenam—Redd' terr'	0	1	4
Sutton—Redd' terr'	0	2	8
Bromeswold—Redd' terr'	0	4	4
Woodbridge et al'—Redd' in diversis villis, &c.	1	6	8
Allesborne—Firma maner' eccl' et capell'	13	6	8
Haspeley—Redd' assis'	3	0	0
Woodbridge—Rector'	8	0	0
Brandeston—Rector'	2	13	4
Woodbridge—Terr' dominical'	13	6	8

Latton Priory, in Essex.

MORANT^d says, that the Possessions which St. Edmunds Bury Abbey held in Latton at the time of the Domesday Survey, were afterwards converted into a Priory, though independent of the great Abbey; but when or by whom this Priory was founded he could not discover; only, that it was for Augustine Monks, and was in existence before 1270.

The manor and advowson of the Priory of Latton were held by Augustine le Waleys, 22 and 23 Edw. III.^e

John Taylor, the last Prior, held, 9th Sept. 1534, the Site of this Priory of Thomas Shaw in pure and perpetual alms, with all the houses, lands, tenements, and hereditaments thereto belonging, containing two hundred acres of arable, two hundred of pasture, thirty of meadow, ten of wood, and 3*l.* rent; and the advowson and patronage of the Church of Latton: the whole then valued at 10*l.* per annum.^f

PRIORS of LATTON.^o

WILLIAM COTTYNGHAM, upon whose resignation¹

^o Escaet. Suff. 19 Edw. II. n. 95. See Weever for the names of several of that family buried here. Sir Thomas de Brews is mentioned as patron A.D. 1479. Reg. Norvic. vol. xii. p. 242.

^d There is a Paper Survey of this House in the Augmentation Office. Tanner says, "Vide In volumine Cartarum mearum orig. inscripto Clerk, n. 302. Cartam Henrici Prioris et Conv. de Wodebregge pro mess. in Brandeston, 35 Edw. I. Ibid. n. 303. Cartam eorundem pro pecia terræ in Brandeston, 24 Edw. III. Ibid. n. 304. pro annuitate 6*l.* concessa Roberto Wyvyle arm. pro termino vitæ a Priore et Conv. 31 Hen. VI. In libro Instit. &c. *temp.* Jacobi Goldwell episc. Norwic. xii. fol. 208. Augmentationem Vicariæ eccl. de Brandeston in annua pensione iv. marcarum solvenda a proprietariis, scil. Priore et Conv. de Wodebridge. Fin. Suff. 51 Hen. III. n. 5. de reddit. x. marc. in Leyre com. Essex ad inveniendum i. canonicum cotidie celebr. in Prioratu de Wodebridge pro animabus Ric. de Breous et Aliciæ uxoris ejus. Fin. 2 Edw. I. m. 24. pro advoc. eccl. de Branteston. Plac. in com. Suff. 14 Edw. I. coron. rot. Clameum Prioris pro feria ibidem in vigilia et die Annunciationis, et pro mercat. singulis septimanis die Mercurii. Pat. 18 Edw. III. p. 2, n. . Pat. 47 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 6. pro ten. in Newborn et Waldingfeld. Fin. div. Com. 7 Ric. II. n. 6. Cart. 25, &c. Hen. VI. n. 23. pro mercat. et feriis apud Wodebregge, et aliis libertatibus. Rec. in Scacc. 21 Edw. IV. Hill. rot. 7. pro terris in

THOMAS WAPPELODE was appointed by the Bishop of London, 2 Apr. 1440.

JOHN HURST. Upon his death

WILLIAM CHAAS was made Prior 28 Sept. 1472.

CHRISTOPHER BROWN, 29th June, 1482.

JOHN STAFFORD, 12th Sept. 1487.

JOHN CRADOK, 25th May, 1491.

WILLIAM TAYLOR.

JOHN TAYLOR, 11th Jan. 1518.²

Tanner gives no References to Records concerning this House.^h

After the Suppression the SITE of Latton was granted in 1536 to Sir Henry Parker and his heirs, to hold by the twentieth part of a knight's fee. John Heth had licence to alienate the Site 3d June, 1556, to John Titley, Esq. In 1561 or 1562 it was alienated to James Altham, Esq. by whose descendants it was sold to the Burgoynes. The present owner is Sir Montague Burgoyne, Bart.

Helmingham, Gosbek, Ashbokking, &c." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 27, 124 b, 125 b, 127 b, 128 b, 129 b.

^c "WODBRYGE MONASTERIUM.

"Summa totalis]clare valoris.	Temporalibus	41 <i>l.</i>	5 <i>s.</i>	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ <i>d.</i>
	Spiritualibus	8 <i>l.</i>	13 <i>s.</i>	2 <i>d.</i>
		50 <i>l.</i>	3 <i>s.</i>	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ <i>d.</i> "

^d Hist. of Essex, vol. ii. p. 488.

^e Stevens, Contin. Monast. ii. p. 110.

^f Inquis. 26 Hen. VIII. Sept. 9. nu. 277.

^g From the Bishop of London's Registers.

^h Among the original, Charters in the Harleian Collection at the British Museum is 50 G. 18. "Carta Ricardi Gernun ecclesiæ S. Johannis de Latton de xii^{d.} ann. redd. de dominico suo de Sabrichteswrth." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 15 b, 16 b, 25 b, 26, 26 b. Rot. Hundred. vol. i. p. 194. Repert. Orig. MS. Brit. Mus. vol. ii. foll. 131, 145 b. iii. foll. 156 b, 157. vii. fol. 95.

In the Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office are, I. De Literis Regis Patentibus Henrico Parker mil. de Prioratu de Latton in Com. Essex.—Mich. Rec. 28 Hen. VIII. rot. 9. II. De Jacobo Altham et Uxore occasionat. ad ostendendum quo titulo tenent Situm nuper Prioratus de Latton, &c.—Pasch. 6 Eliz. rot. 67.

This Priory is situated three miles or more south of the Parish Church of Latton, on a lone spot, at no great distance from the London road, between Epping and Harlow. A fragment of the Church is yet remaining converted into a barn. It was originally a stately building, in

the form of a Cross, with arches and windows of freestone curiously executed.

No SEAL of Latton Priory has been discovered by the Editors.

Canons of S. Sepulchre, at Warwick.

DUGDALE, in the History of Warwickshire, p. 362, has himself written an Account in English of this Priory, and entered fully into the minutiae of its endowment.

On the north side of the town of Warwick, says Tanner, where once stood a parochial church of St. Helen, Henry de Newburgh Earl of Warwick began, and his son Earl Roger finished, *temp.* Hen. I., a Hospital or Priory of Canons regular, in honour of the Holy Sepulchre, and of the Order. No charter of foundation, however, from either Earl exists.

The enumeration and value of its possessions, in the 28th Hen. VIIIth, will be seen in the abstract of the Ministers' Accompts.

Among its more important possessions, at an early time, was a carucate of land, and $x^s. x^d.$ yearly rent in the parish of St. Clements Danes, Westminster.^a

PRIORS of ST. SEPULCHRE, WARWICK.

ROB. DE BREYLES, 54 Hen. III. 1270.^b

WILLIAM DE BEREฟอร์ด, 11 cal. Nov. 1284.

HUGH DE BROK, 11 cal. Apr. 1288.

PETER DE WARWIC, 16 June, 1338.

JOHN ALVESTRE.

WILL. DE WYLTON, 6 Oct. 1355.^c

JOHN WARWIC.

ROB. WOTTON, 15 Jan. 1473.

ROB. ICHINGTON, 12 May, 1493.

HENRY RADFORD was the name of the last Prior.^d

There is a Paper Survey of this Priory, *temp.* Hen. VIIIth, in the Augmentation Office.^e

The COMMON SEAL is appendant to the Acknowledgment of Supremacy, in the Chapter-House, Westminster. It represents the Holy Sepulchre. Legend, SIGILL . FRATRVM . SĀI . SEPVLCRI . WARWIKE . IN . ANGLIA.

The Site of this House was granted, in the 38th Hen. VIII., to Thomas Hawkins, *alias* Fisher, gent. and his heirs, to be held in socage of the castle of Warwick by the rent of 26s. 9½d.

Prioratus S. Sepulchri, in Suburbio Warwici.

NUM. I.

De prima Fundatione ejusdem.

[Ex Hist. MS. de Regibus, per Joh. Rossum Warwicensem, in bibl. Cotton, p. 167.]

ANNO Domini MCIX. Ordo etiam nigrorum canonicorum nunc primò in Angliam inductus est; primò Colcestriæ; deindè Londoniis; et tunc in aliis locis; undè Warwici comes Henr. ad preces Jerosolomitatorum, prioratum S. Sepulchri apud Warwik, canonicorum regularium fundavit. Tunc temporis Christiani ceperunt Terram Sanctam, et in ecclesia S. Sepulchri dominici canonicos instituerunt; qui in habitu ab aliis canonicis regularibus non differebant, nisi per crucem duplatam rubeam in pectore capæ; quo signo, usque nunc, utuntur canonici regulares Sancti Sepulchri Warwici, quæ erat prima domus et aliis superior per Angliam, Walliam, Scotiam, et Hiberniam, usque ad iteratam destructionem Hierosolomitamam; et tunc omnes ferè illius ordinis domus evanuerunt. Priore Warwici, hiis diebus, amicto griseo penulato, cum baculo pastoralis; et habebat tunc collectionem pro auxilio Terræ Sanctæ, cum maximis indulgentiis; sed hiis evanescentibus sequebatur illius, ubique ordinis paupertas. Erant antiquitùs istius ordinis domus apud Tetford, Winchester, et Wentbryg; et multis aliis locis in diversis provinciis. Horum modò proficuum transfertur, cum privilegiis, ad ordinem fratrum S. Trinitatis, cujus sunt fratres S. Roberti de Knarrisburgh, Hondsflow, et Telesford, et multi alii.

^a Among the Harleian Rolls, in the British Museum, G. 2, is, "Placitum in Scaccario de possessionibus Prioris de Warwyk, inter cæt. de Excambio Advocationis Ecclesiæ S. Clementis Dacorum extra Lond. 18 Hen. VII."

^b MS. Harl. 6970. p. 55.

^c Pat. 28 Edw. III. p. 2.

^d "Valor Ecclesiasticus, 26 Hen. VIII.

PRIORATUS S. SEPULCHRI ORDINIS SANCTI AUGUSTINI WARR.

Dominus Henricus Radford, Prior.

Summa totalis oneris	49l.	13s.	6d.
Summa omnium allocationum	3l.	13s.	4d.
Et sic remanet ultra clare	41l.	0s.	2d."

Tanner says, *Vide* Transcripta quædam et analecta ex diversis

NUM. II.

Litera Simonis Episcopi Wigornia, de Consecratione Altaris in Ecclesia S. Sepulchri, et Cimiterii ibidem; ad Sepulturam tantummodo Canonicorum, in canonico habitu ibidem Deo servientium; et de xxxd. annuæ Pensionis in Recognitione Matris Ecclesiæ.

[Ex Regist. Collegii de Warw. in Scaccario, ex parte Remem. Regis, anno 1640, fol. 14 a.]

Ego Simon Dei gratiâ Wigorn. episcopus, consecravi apud Warewic altare in ecclesiâ S. Sepulchri, et cimiterium ad sepulturam tantummodò fratrum ibidem Deo, in canonico habitu, servientium, jussu regis Henr. et voluntario assensu Rogeri comitis et canonicorum ecclesiæ Omnium Sanctorum, in cujus parochiâ prædicta ecclesia fundata est; ita quod mater ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum, et etiam ecclesia S. Mariæ, neque in decimis, neque in sepulturis, neque in oblationibus, neque in confessionibus, neque in visitationibus infirmorum, neque in aliquibus consuetudinariis beneficiis, ad prædictas matres ecclesias pertinentibus, detrimentum aliquod sentiant vel diminutionem. In recognitione autem matris ecclesiæ, in cujus parochiâ prædicta ecclesia S. Sepulchri fundata est, debet dare singulis annis eidem matri ecclesiæ xxx. denarios ad festum Omnium Sanctorum, et eidem festivitati Omnium Sanctorum, prælatus prædictæ ecclesiæ S. Sepulchri, vel aliquis ex sua parte interesse. Quicunque hujus conventionis violator extiterit, anathema sit.

autographis, penes dom. Tho. Puckering, Prioratum S. Sepulchri Warwic. concernentibus, MS. Dugdale in bibl. Ashmol. Oxon. f. 2. p. 267. ex cartis penes Sim. Archer. mil. MS. Dodsworth in bibl. Bodl. vol. lxxv. fol. 33. Fin. div. com. 44 Hen. III. n. 62. de reddit. in Aldolvestre, Ditton, &c. Pat. 17 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 29. de ecel. de Snitenfield. Ibid. m. 35. de ten. in paroch. S. Clementis Dacorum cum advoc. dictæ ecclesiæ exambiatibus cum Waltero Stapleton episc. Exon. pro terris et advoc. ecel. de Snitenfeld, et appropriatione ejusdem. Claus. 18 Edw. II. m. 39. Fin. div. com. 19 Edw. II. n. 60. advoc. ecel. S. Clementis Dacorum. Cart. 2 Edw. III. n. 44. pro libertat. et ecel. de Snitenfield approprianda. Pat. 14 Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 21." Among the ancient Rolls in the British Museum, G. 2. is "Placitum in Scaccario de possessionibus Prioris de Warwyk, inter cæt. de excambio advocationis ecclesiæ S. Clementis Dacorum extra Lond. 18 Hen. VII." See also the Taxat. P. Nich. IV. pp. 218, 219, 228.

NUM. III.

Carta Hugonis Filii Ricardi, de Ecclesia de Snitfeild.

[Ex ipso autogr. penès Sim. Archer, eq. aur. Vide Cart. 2 Edw. III. n. 44.]

HUGO filius Ricardi et Margareta ejus uxor, et eorum filii, omnibus amicis suis, tam clericis, quàm laicis, et hominibus, tam futuris, quàm præsentibus, salutem. Noverint tam posteri, quàm præsentis, nos pro salute animarum nostrarum, et prædecessorum et successorum nostrorum, canonicè in elemosinam dedisse ecclesiæ S. Sepulchri de Warwik, et canonicis regularibus inibi Deo servientibus imperpetuum, ecclesiam de Snithenefeld, cum omnibus ejus adjacentiis; et concessisse quicquid nostri juris in eâ erat, ad tenendum de nobis et nostris hæredibus, ut liberam et quietam elemosinam. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus, quatinus ipsi eam liberè et quietè, absque omni servicio et exactione seculari teneant. Hanc igitur donationem, et donationis libertatem, præsentis scripti nostri sigillati confirmationem corroborantes; inibemus, ne quis hoc temerario ausu, diabolico instinctu violare vel perturbare præsumat. Hujus rei sunt testes, Robertus capellanus de Hathtun; Galfridus et Henricus filii comitis Ricardi de Cornubia, Reginaldus frater Hugonis, Gilbertus de Tutesberia, Will. de Aldeburia, Wibertus filius Willielmi, Gilbertus Nutricius.

NUM. IV.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 28 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

PRIORATUS CANONICORUM SANCTI SEPULCHRI WARR'.

Com' Warr'	£	s.	d.
Warwici Vill'—Redd' assis'	1	9	4
Sulhill—Lib' redd', &c.	0	8	3
Snitterfield—Lib' redd'	0	2	3
Fen Compton—Lib' redd'	0	1	8
Warwici Vill'—Ten' ad vol'	1	15	8
Hatton—Reddit'	0	3	0
Claredon—Redd' terr'	0	11	6
Snitterfeld—Redd' terr'	0	4	6
Wormleighton—Redd' terr'	0	6	0
Warwic. Hatton et al'—Ten' ad vol'	30	4	10
Warwici Vill'—Scit' cum terr' dnical'	5	19	4
Rutl'			
Gretham—Rector'	4	6	8
Warr'			
Snytterfeld—X ^m garb'	7	0	0
Hasell—Pensio sive portio	0	4	0

Tandridge or Tanregge Priory, in Surrey.

THIS was a Hospital for three Priests and several poor Brethren, or (as in later times it was more generally accounted) a Priory of Austin Canons, founded *temp.* Ric. I., to which Odo de Dammartin was a great benefactor. It was dedicated to St. James.^a

Manning, in his History of Surrey, says that, in a Rescript of the Bishop of Winchester certifying vacant Preferments, dated 2d Feb. 1308,^b it is stated that the rents and issues of this Priory were scarcely sufficient for the support of the Ministers officiating therein:° nevertheless in the 26th of Henry VIIIth its revenue was stated in the gross to amount to less than 86*l.* 7*s.* 5½*d.* The clear revenue to 78*l.* 6*s.* 10½*d.* per annum.

King Henry the VIIIth, desirous of obtaining the House called Otelands in Weybridge in this county, which belonged to William Rede, Esq., agreed to give him Tandridge Priory for it. William died before the deeds were executed, leaving an infant son and heir named John. But this was no impediment to the King, who by Letters patent dated 2d Jan. 1538, in the 37th year of his reign, granted to John Rede the House and Site of the late Monastery of Tandridge, with the Church, belfry or steeple, and cemetery of the same, together with its lands and possessions in different counties, being of the clear yearly value of 69*l.* 3*s.* 0½*d.*, to hold to him and his heirs; with remainder to his brothers, and in failure of them to the right heir of John.^d

The subsequent descent of the property of the Site of Tandridge Priory may be seen in Manning. It was recently in the possession of Sir William Clayton, Bart.

PRIORS of TANDRIDGE.

WALTER, adm. 4 June, 1306.

THOMAS DE ST. ALBAN, 4 June, 1409.

^a Tann. Notit. Monast. Surr. xxi.

^b Registr. Woodb. fol. 101 b.

^c Manning and Bray's Hist. Surr. vol. ii. p. 375.

^d Ibid. p. 376. ° Manning, Hist. Surr. vol. ii. p. 377, 378.

^f Some Transcripts and Extracts from Deeds relating to this Priory also occur in the Harl. MS. 2044. fol. 105. The Rentals, Court Rolls, &c. referred to by Tanner as in the possession of Peter Le Neve, Esq.

HENRY DE PECKHAM, el. 10 Feb. 1323. He died in the same year.

JOHN HANSARD, 17 March, 1324. He was afterwards interdicted in his administration for misconduct, and one Lawrence de Rustington appointed his coadjutor.

PHILIP DE WOKYNGHAM, 4 Sept. 1335. He was removed by the Bishop, 26 Sept. 1341.

JOHN DE MERSTHAM, Nov. 10th, 1341. He resigned in 1380.

RICHARD FRENCH, 8th May, 1380. He died 9th Dec. 1403.

WILLIAM SONDERESH el. 14th March, 1404.

JOHN HAMMOND resigned 1460.

JOHN GRANNESDEN was confirmed 15th May, 1460.

JOHN ODIERNE, 1463.

WILLIAM WEST app. by the Bishop, 22 Dec. 1464.

JOHN KIRTON el. 16th April, 1467.

JOHN FORSTER, 15 . . .

ROBERT MICHELL res. 20 Feb. 1525.

JOHN LYNGFELD, 21 Feb. 1525.^e

The Buildings of this Priory, which stood near the foot of the Chalk-hill at Tandridge, have long been entirely destroyed; but the name is retained in a modern farmhouse, in clearing the ground about which paving tiles have been frequently discovered.

There is a Paper Survey of this Priory, *temp.* Hen. VIIIth, in the Augmentation Office: and Copies of the Deed and Indenture to Rede, of one or two Rentals, one of the date of 1431, with Copies of Court Rolls, occur in the Harleian MSS. 4785, 4786.^f

In Manning's Surrey, vol. ii. p. 352, is a SEAL engraved, said to be the Seal of this Priory; but it has no appearance of being monastic.

are the Harleian MSS. mentioned above in the Text. Tanner's other References are, "Cartæ orig. olim. penes Gul. Haward, equ. aur. Plac. in com. Surr. 43 Hen. III. assis. rot. . . Prior in misericordia pro includendo aquam commun. in Warlingham. Fin. Surr. 47 Hen. III. n. . . pro mess. et terr. in Tanrige. Pat. 13 Edw. I. m. 16 vel. 17. Pat. 30 Edw. I. m. 3 vel. 4. Plac. apud Southwark, 35 Edw. I. assis. rot. 23 d. pro terris in Ocstede. Pat. 25 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 12. pro ten. in Tanrig. et Walkensted." See also the Taxat. p. Nich. IV. p. 206.

Prioratus sive Hospitalis de Tanregge, in agro Surregiensi.

NUM. I.

Carta Odonis de Dammartin de dotatione ejusdem.

[Ex ipso autogr. penes Will. Haward eq. aur.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Odo de Dammartin, filius Willielmi de Dammartin, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse et concessisse et hac præsentis carta mea confirmasse, pro salutem animæ meæ et uxoris meæ, et puerorum meorum: et pro animabus patris et matris meæ, et antecessorum et successorum meorum Deo et Hospitali S. Jacobi in villa de Tanregge, et tribus presbyteris in perpetuum ibidem Deo servituris, et confratribus ejusdem Hospitalis, totam terram meam de Warlinggeham ad suscipiendum et sustentandum infirmos, et pauperes, et peregrinos hospitio indigentes in liberam et puram elemosinam; cum molendino ad ventum, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sine aliquo retinemento, in croftis, in pictlakes, in bosco, in gravis, in plano, in pratis, in pascuis, in semitis, in viis, in aquis, in maris, in sepibus, in claustris, in communibus pasturis, et in omnibus libertatibus: habendam et teneendam liberè et quietè finaliter ab omni servitio et exactione seculari quod debeo hæredibus Willielmi de Hammes; scilicet xx^s. sterlingorum et duo calcaria deaurata de pretio sex denariorum, vel sex denarios annuatim ad duos terminos; scilicet ad Pascha decem solidos et calcaria; et ad festum S. Michaelis decem solidos sine calumpnia; et salvo servitio quantum pertinet ad quartam partem feodi unius militis pro omnibus servitiis et demanda. Et ego et hæredes mei debemus defendere et warrantizare præfatam terram et donationem atque confirmationem contra omnes homines et omnes fœminas. His testibus, Radulfo capellano de Rigata, Henrico capellano, Hamone de Turbeville, Radulfo Pimpe, Luca de Lauudecote, Petro de Perefricht, Willielmo de Danmartin, Gralando et Baldrico fratribus, Petro de Thaleuurthe, Radulfo de Turneham, Radulfo parcario, Johanne Bolle, Nicolao de la Dene, et pluribus aliis.

NUM. II.

Alia Carta ejusdem Odonis de omnibus Reliquiis, &c.

[Ibid.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri, quod ego Odo de Dammartin filius Willielmi de Dammartin dedi pro salute animæ

meæ, Deo et Hospitali S. Jacobi de Tanregge, omnes reliquias meas, et duos civos argenteos ad calicem faciendam, et vestimenta, et omnes libros, cæteraque omnia capellæ meæ. Insuper dedi præfato hospitali ix. boves, et unum taurum et suem cum porcellis, quæ sunt ad Suwic in computatione xii. boum; quos divisi eidem hospitali, habendos de melioribus bovibus terræ meæ. Et ut hæc donatio mea rata sit et stabilis, eam præsentis cartæ meæ atque sigillo confirmavi. Hiis testibus, Rob. capellano, Will. capellano, Thoma de Wllst priore de Moretuna, Radulfo decano, et pluribus aliis.

NUM. III.

COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS temp. HEN. VIII.

[Abstract of Roll, 29 Hen. VIII. Augmentation Office.]

PRIORATUS DE TANRYGE.

	£	s.	d.
Com' Surr'			
Tanryge—Redd' assis' cum redd' et firm'	3	13	8½
Oxstede—Redd' assis' cum redd' et firm'	4	4	9
Oxstede—Redd' terr'	2	10	4
Godstone—Redd' assis' cum redd' et firm'	1	3	4
Chepsted—Firm' terr'	0	15	0
Kanc'			
Edenbryge—Redd' assis'	0	2	0
Chyddington—Redd' assis'	0	7	10
South'			
Long Sutton—Redd' assis'	0	12	0
Surr'			
Tanryge—Terr' dnical'	25	6	8
Rokesnest—Maner'	9	6	8
Sowthlonds—Firma mes'	3	16	8
Tanryge—Firma terr' voc' Chamberlonds, &c.	2	10	0
Tanryge—Firma ten' voc' Botelers	4	0	0
Oxsted—Firma ten' voc' Thomlynsland	2	10	0
Oxsted—Firma ten' et terr'	3	16	8
Godstone—Dimid' pars rector'	3	11	8
Godstone alias Blechyngley—Firma maner'	4	6	8
Crowhurst—Rector'	2	13	4
Sussex'			
Hartfeld—Firma maner' de Sentye	4	0	0
Surr'			
Warlyngham—Ten' terr', &c.	4	13	4

Hospital, Nunnery, or Free Chapel, at Ilchester,

IN SOMERSETSHIRE.

WHETHER this House is rightly placed among the Austin Foundations, may perhaps admit of doubt. The reader who is displeased with its position, may refer it to any other division of the work he chooses.

Leland, in his Itinerary, speaking of Ivelchester or Ilchester, says, "There is a fre Chapelle in the town, the bakside whereof cummith to the ryver side even hard bynethe the bridge. I have hard say, that many yeres syns, there was a Nunry wher this Chapelle ys." Tanner says this was probably at first an Hospital; for one William Dacus^b gave the Whitehall in Ivelchester, and other houses

and lands, for founding an Hospital for poor travellers to the honour of the Blessed Trinity, between A.D. 1217 and 1220.^c In the ninth year of King Edward the Second this is called the Hospital of the Holy Trinity. But before the seventeenth year of that King, it was probably changed into an House of Religious women under the government of a Prioress, who was styled "Priorissa de Alba aula in Ivelchester," in Pat. 17 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 6. dorso. But some time before the Reformation it dwindled into a Free Chapel.^d

^a Lel. Itin. vol. ii. p. 90.

^b Dr. Hutton's Collections out of Bishop Drokensford's Register.

^c Mr. Strachey placeth it in A.D. 1226, but according to the witnesses, it must be sooner: there is in the will of Hugh bishop of Lincoln, made A.D. 1212, a legacy, "Leprosis extra Ivelcher," but perhaps that might be a different House from this.

^d Tanner says, "Inter pensiones solutas A.D. 1555. Georgio Crew ultimo incumbenti Liberæ Capellæ S. Trinitatis in Ivelchester

6l. 13s. 4d. per annum. MS. penes Petrum le Neve arm. 1721. Mr. Strachey saith this House was valued, 26 Hen. VIIIth, at 16l. 17s. 9d. per annum; but I cannot find it elsewhere."

Tanner's References to Records concerning Ilchester, are "Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 7. dorso, Rex concessit Waltero de Woubourn capellano custodiam Hospitalis S. Trinitatis de Ivelchester, ratione minoris ætatis Nicholai filii et hæredis Nic. de Bonevill defuncti. Pat. 17 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 6. dorso. Pat. 24 Edw. III. p. 1, m. . Pat. 48 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 26. Pat. 3 Hen. V. p. 2, m. 27."

